***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

INDEX

By Section

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Switch Instruction	DO6-4726	DIS_001	**Sept 2020**
Kaidi Toggle Switch	N01-7336	DIS_002	**Oct 2022**
PANEL WALLS			
Elevated Panel Wall	UNPER	DIS_101a	**May 2019**
Flush Panel Wall	UNPFR		
Elevated Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass	UYPER		
Flush Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass	UYPFR		
Panel Wall Foot	UNPEFR		
Elevated Panel Wall w/ Accessory Beam	UAFER	DIS_101b	**Nov 2015**
Flush Panel Wall w/ Accessory Beam	UAFFR		
Elevated Panel Wall Foot	UNPEFR		
District Support Foot for FDS	UAFFN	DIS_101c	**Nov 2015**
Support Foot for FDS w/ Support Posts & Top Trim	UAFFN	DIS_101d	**Nov 2015**
Support Foot for FDS w/ 51" Height District Frame	UAFFN	DIS_101e	**Dec 2015**
Support Foot for District Panel Wall - Inset Glass	UAFFN	DIS_101f	**Sept 2020**
Support Foot for District Freestanding with Glass Panel Add-on	UAFFN	DIS_101g	**Nov 2015**
Convertible Panel Wall	UNPC	DIS_102a	**Feb 2026**
Convertible Panel Wall w/ Accessory Beam	UAFCR	DIS_102b	**Dec 2015**
Convertible Panel Wall Base & Foot Trim	UNPCF		
Convertible Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass	UYPCR	DIS_102c	**May 2019**
Elevated Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass	UYPER		
Flush Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass	UYPFR		
Elevated Full Height Window D- Style (Single)	UNPEWSR	DIS_103	**Dec 2015**
Elevated Full Height Window D- Style (Double)	UNPEWDR		
Flush Full Height Window D- Style (Single)	UNPFWSR		
Flush Full Height Window D- Style (Double)	UNPFWDR		
Add-On Window D-Style (Single)	UNPWSR	DIS_104	**Sept 2022**
Add-On Window D-Style (Double)	UNPWDR		
Add-On Window L-Style (Single)	UNPLS	DIS_105	**Dec 2015**
Add-On Window L-Style (Double)	UNPLD		
Light Block Rail	UNEX	DIS_106	**Dec 2015**
Panel Wall Rail	UNPHN		
Power Spine Inset Panel	UYPZ	DIS_107a	**Feb 2026**
Spine Panel	UNPZ		
Support Kit	UZPK		
Power Spine Inset Panel	UYPZ	DIS_107b	**Feb 2026**
Spine Panel	UNPZ		
Support Kit	UZPK		
Power Spine 120 Hub Panel	UNYH	DIS_108	**Sept 2021**
Insert Panel	UZYH		
Support Kit	UZYK		
Power Spine 120 Hub Panel	UNZZ	DIS_109	**Sept 2021**
Insert Panel	UYZZ		
Support Kit	UZZK		
Floor Flush Power Spine	UNFF	DIS_110	**Jan 2024**
Floor Flush Inset Power Spine	UYFF		
Floor Flush Power Spine Support Kit	UZFF		
Open Frame 29"H Panel - Standard	UNAF	DIS_111	**May 2024**
Open Frame 29"H Panel - Inset	UYAF		
Sliding Fabric Screen for Open Frame	UNXF	DIS_112	**May 2024**
Sliding Smooth Felt Screen for Open Frame	UNZF		
FASCIAS			
CLIP-MOUNT (D-STYLE)			
Solid Fascia	UNESD	DIS_201	**Jan 2018**
Solid Fascia	UAESD		
Solid Fascia	UAYSD		
Solid Fascia	UNYSD		
Solid International Power/ Communications	UNEIL		
	UAEIL		
Solid Full Height Fascia	UNESF		
Solid Power /Communication Fascia	UNECL		
Solid Power /Communication Fascia	UAECL		
Solid Int. Power/Comm. Fascia	UNEIL		
Framed Tackable Fabric Fascia	UNEUTR		
Framed Whiteboard Fascia	UNEUWR		
Window (D-Style)- Single Glass	UNEWSR		
Window (D-Style)- Double Glass	UNEWDR		
Accessory Fascia - Anodized Alum.	UNEUAR		
Fascia Clip Kit	UNELK		
SLOT-MOUNT (L-STYLE)			
Metal Base Feed Fascia	UNELMB	DIS_202	**Feb 2026**
Metal Base Feed Fascia	UAELMB		
Metal Fascia	UNELM		
Metal Fascia	UAELM		
Metal Power/ Communication Fascia	UNELCM		
Metal Inernatijonal	UAELCM		
Power/ Communication Fascia	UNELIM		
Power/ Communication Fascia	UAELIM		
Fabric Base Fascia	UNELFB		
Fabric Base Fascia	UAELFB	DIS_202	**Feb 2026**
Tackable Fabric Fascia	UNELF		
Tackable Fabric Fascia	UAELF		
Tackable Fabric	UNELCF		
Power/ Communication Fascia	UAELCF		
Tackable Fabric International	UNELIF		
Power/ Communication Fascia	UAELIF		
Whiteboard Fascia	UNEMB		
Accessory Fascia	UNELA		
Window (L- Style) - Single Glass	UNELWS		
Window (L- Style) - Double Glass	UNElWD		
SCREENS			
Floor Screen	UNSF	DIS_301a	**May 2016**
Desk Edge Screen	UNSDE		
Modesty Screen	UNSM	DIS_301b	**May 2019**
Desk Edge Screen - Glass	UNSDEG	DIS_302	**Feb 2026**
Desk Edge Screen - Full Height Glass	UNSFDG		
Desk Edge Screen - Full Height	UNSFDE	DIS_303	**May 2016**
Panel Add-On Screen	UNSPG	DIS_304a	**May 2019**
Panel Glass Blade	UYSPG	DIS_304b	**Feb 2026**
Panel Glass Blade - 6mm	UYSPF		
Bridged Glass Blade	UYSCG		
Bridged Glass Blade - 6mm	UYSCF		
Panel Top Trim	UYTT		
Top Trim Cover	UYTC		
Bridged Top Trim	UYCT		
Desk Top Mounted Screen - Solid	UNSBWS	DIS_305a	**Dec 2015**
Desk Top Mounted Screen - Glass	UNSBWS	DIS_305b	**Dec 2015**
Solid Lateral Screen without Glass	UALSS	DIS_305c	**May 2023**
Storage Screen for Standard Storage	UNSSS_	DIS_306a	**Dec 2015**
Storage Screen for Elevated Storage	UNSSS_	DIS_306b	**Dec 2015**
Writeable Glass Lateral Screen	GNWD	DIS_307	**Sept 2019**
6mm Glass Lateral Screen	GNGD		
Writeable Laminate Lateral Screen	GNLD		
Metal Lateral Screen	GNMD		
Solid Lateral Screen	GNSD		
10mm Glass Lateral Screen	GNTD		
Infinity Lateral Screen	GNXD		
Fabric Lateral Screen	GNYD		
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen	GNZD		
Infinity Desk Edge Screen	GXDD	DIS_308	**Jan 2020**
Infinity Floor Desk Edge Screen	GXFD		
Infinity Desk Edge Quilted Screen	GQDD		

INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Infinity Side Desk Edge Screen	GXSD	DIS_309	**Sept 2018**
Infinity Side Floor Desk Edge Screen	GXED		
Infinity Curved Desk Edge Screen	GXCD	DIS_310	**Sept 2018**
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip	GXCC		
Framed Desk Edge Screen	GYDD	DIS_311	**May 2020**
Framed Floor Desk Edge Screen	GYFD		
Framed Side Desk Edge Screen	GYSD	DIS_312	**May 2020**
Framed Side Floor Desk Edge Screen	GYED		
End Mount Lateral Floor Screen w/ Glass	UNLTG	DIS_313	**May 2023**
End Mount Lateral Floor Screen Solid	UNLTS		
Lateral Floor Screen with Glass-Mid Spine	UZSG	DIS_314a	**Sept 2025**
Lateral Floor Screen Solid-Mid Spine	UZSS		
Lateral Floor Screen with Glass	UZSG	DIS_314b	**Feb 2026**
End Mounte Single,Doube & Shared	UZSS		
Desk Edge Screen with Glass	GVGD	DIS_315	**May 2021**
Smooth Felt Add-On	UNSPZ	DIS_316	**May 2024**
Lateral Floor Screen Solid w/ Shared Return	UZCS	DIS_317	**Sept 2025**
Lateral Floor Screen w/ Glass w/ Shared Return	UZCG	DIS_318	**Sept 2025**
Lateral Floor Screen Solid w/ Return End Mounted Single/Double	UZRS	DIS_319a	**Sept 2025**
	UZRS	DIS_319b	**Sept 2025**
Lateral Floor Screen w/Glass w/ Return Mid Spine	UZRG	DIS_320a	**Sept 2025**
Lateral Floor Screen w/Glass w/ Return End Mounted Single/Double	UZRG	DIS_320b	**Sept 2025**
Infinity Blade for Panels with Inset Panel Top Trim	UYXD	DIS_321	**Jan 2024**
	UYTT		
Gallery Screen with Glass End Mounted Single	UGSGSES	DIS_322a	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass End Mounted Double	UGSGSEB	DIS_322b	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass Mid Spine Bracket Attachment	UGSGSMS	DIS_322c	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass End Mounted Shared	UGSGSED	DIS_322d	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen End Mounted Single	UGSSSES	DIS_323a	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen End Mounted Double	UGSSSEB	DIS_323b	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen Mid Spine Bracket Attachment	UGSSSMS	DIS_323c	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen End Mounted Shared	UGSSSED	DIS_323d	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return End Mounted Single	UGSGLES	DIS_324a	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return End Mounted Double	UGSGLEB	DIS_324b	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return Mid Spine Bracket Attachment	UGSGLMS	DIS_324c	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Return End Mounted Single	UGSSLES	DIS_325a	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Return End Mounted Double	UGSSLEB	DIS_325b	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Return Mid Spine Bracket Attachment	UGSSLMS	DIS_325c	**May 2025**
Shared Return	UGSGT	DIS_326	**May 2025**
Gallery Screen with Shared Return	UGSST	DIS_327	**May 2025**
PANEL CONNECTIONS & TRIMS			
Top Trim	UNTT	DIS_401	**Dec 2015**
Top Trim - Power Pole Access	UNTTP		
End Trim	UNTE		
Intermediate Trim	UNTM		
2-Way 90 (1Elevated/1Flush Panel)	UNPCR2EA	DIS_402a	**Jun 2016**
2-Way 90 (2 Elevated Panels)	UNPCR2EE	DIS_402b	**Jun 2016**
2-Way 90 (2 Flush Panels)	UNPCR2FF	DIS_402c	**Sept 2025**
District Nested Glass 2-Way 90 Corner Cap	UYPC2	DIS_402d	**Jun 2016**
3-Way 90 (1 Elevated/2 Flush Panels)	UNPCR3EA	DIS_403a	**Jun 2016**
3-Way 90 (2 Elevated in line/1Flush Panel)	UNPCR3EC	DIS_403c	**Jun 2016**
3-Way 90 (3 Elevated Panels)	UNPCR3EE	DIS_403d	**Jun 2016**
3-Way 90 (3 Flush Panels)	UNPCR3FF	DIS_403e	**Feb 2026**
4-Way 90 (1 Elevated/3 Flush Panels)	UNPCR4EA	DIS_404a	**Jul 2016**
4-Way 90 (2 Elevated perpend/2 Flush Panels)	UNPCR4EB	DIS_404b	**Jul 2016**
4-Way 90 (2 Elevated in line/2 Flush Panels)	UNPCR4EC	DIS_404c	**Jul 2016**
4-Way 90 (3 Elevated/1 Flush Panels)	UNPCR4ED	DIS_404d	**Jul 2016**
4-Way 90 (4 Elevated Panels)	UNPCR4EE	DIS_404e	**Jul 2016**
4-Way 90 (4 Flush Panels)	UNPCR4FF	DIS_404f	**May 2019**
2 -Way 180 Spacer (1 Elevated/1 Flush Panel)	UNPCCREA	DIS_405a	**Jul 2016**
2-Way 180 Spacer (2 Elevated Panels)	UNPCCREE	DIS_405b	**Jul 2016**
2-Way 180 Spacer (2 Flush Panels)	UNPCCRFF	DIS_405c	**Jul 2016**
2-Way Intermediate 90	UNIC2	DIS_406	**Jul 2016**
3-Way Intermediate 90	UNIC3	DIS_407	**Jul 2016**
4-Way Intermediate 90	UNIC4	DIS_408	**Jun 2016**
2-Way Intermediate 180	UNICC	DIS_409	**Jun 2016**
Transition Cover	UNTC	DIS_410	**Jun 2016**
Wall Start	UNPCW	DIS_411	**Oct 2010**
Insert Panel Smooth Felt Top Trim	UZTT	DIS_412	**Sept 2020**
WORSURFACES & WORSURFACE SUPPORTS			
Rectangular Worksurface	UNWR	DIS_501a	**Nov 2015**
Flush End Gable	UNGEF		
Panel Bracket	UNBP		
Flush Plate	UNRF		
WORSURFACES & WORSURFACE SUPPORTS			
Mid Gable	UNGMF	DIS_501a	**Nov 2015**
Rectangular Worksurface	UNWR	DIS_501b	**Sept 2014**
Flush End Gable	UNGEF		
Worksurface Panel Wall Bracket	UNBP		
Height Adjustable Flush End Gable	UNGEFA	DIS_502	**Nov 2015**
Height Adjustable Mid Gable	UNGMFA		
Off-Module Cantilever	UNLVFN		
Height Adjustable Worsurface Panel Wall Bracket	UNBPA		
Transition Worksurface	UNWR	DIS_504	**Sept 2018**
Semi-Suspended Gable			
Height Adjustable	UNGSAN		
Structural Flush Plate	UNRFS		
Reinforcement Channel	UNRC		
Legs Heigh Adjustable Pair	UNLGPA		
Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit	UWBTBB		
Height Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit	UNBTH		
End Gable	UNGEN	DIS_505	**Jan 2019**
Wing Worksurface	UNWR		
Mini Leg	UNCLN		
Extended Edge Worksurface	UNWR	DIS_506	**Jan 2019**
Height Adjustable End Gable	UNGEAN		
Cantilever	UNLVR		
Wedge Worksurface	UNWR	DIS_507	**Feb 2026**
Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Supports	UNGSN		
	UWCPWN		
WRS Mounted Worksurface Bracket	CVWB	DIS_508	**Sept 2011**
Leg Singls	UNLGN		
Flush Plate	UNRF		
Rectangular	UNWR	DIS_510	**Jan 2019**
2 Rounded Corners	UNWC		
Slim Post Leg	KLP		
Legs-Pair	UNLGPN		
Full Rounded Corners	UNWC	DIS_511	**Sept 2018**
Slim Post Leg	KLP		
Rectangle Worksurface Kit	UZWR	DIS_512	**Sept 2020**
120 Angled Worksurface Support Bundle	UZWA	DIS_513	**Sept 2021**
	UZWB		
120 Angled Worksurface Support Bundle	UZWE	DIS_514	**Sept 2021**
	UZWC		
Power Spine Rectangular Worksurface Support Bundle	UZWP	DIS_515	**Sept 2021**
	UZWK		
Parallelogram Worksurface Support Bundle	UZWT	DIS_516	**Sept 2021**
	UZWW		
Mid Gable	UNGMF		

INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Dual 120 Angled Worksurface Support Bundle	UZWD UZWK	DIS_517	**Sept 2021**
STORAGE			
Extended Levelling Kit	UNSXL	DIS_601	**Oct 2010**
District Foot , Angle Foot Assembly	NO-CODE		
Reinforcement Channel installation	NO-CODE		
16"Wide Drawer Removal	NO-CODE	DIS_602a	**Oct 2010**
24", 30", 36" Wide Drawer Removal	NO-CODE	DIS_602b	**Oct 2010**
Counter-weight Installation	NO-CODE	DIS_603	**Jan 2019**
Open Stacker	UCO	DIS_604	**Jan 2019**
Closed Stacker	UCC		
Closed Stacker with Cubbies	UCB		
Linking Bracket -Elevated Storage	UNSLBE	DIS_605	**Feb 2011**
Linking Bracket -Standard Storage	UNSLBS		
DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO DISTRICT PANEL			
Open Overhead	UOO	DIS_606a	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Overhead	UOH		
DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO W/R/S			
Open Overhead	UOO	DIS_606b	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Overhead	UOH		
DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO ALTOS			
Open Overhead	UOO	DIS_606c	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Overhead	UOH		
DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO ALTOS			
Open Overhead	UOO	DIS_606d	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Overhead	UOH		
DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO LEVERAGE			
Open Overhead	UOO	DIS_606e	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Overhead	UOH		
Sliding Glass Doors Kit Installation	UHO	DIS_607	**Oct 2010**
STORAGE			
Shared Perpendicular Credenza for Height-Adjustable Table	UPCS	DIS_608	**Jan 2019**
Perpendicular Credenza for HA Table	UPPC		
Parallel Spine Credenza for HA Table	UPSC		
Parallel Corridor Credenza for HA Table	UPCC		
Side Filer	UTS	DIS_609	**Sept 2018**
Mini Side Filer	UTM		
System Bookcase	OBSB	DIS_610	**Sept 2024**
System Stacker	OBSS	DIS_611	**Sept 2024**
System Console	OBSC	DIS_612	**Sept 2024**
Fabric Tile	OBFT	DIS_613	**May 2024**
Tethers	ODTT	DIS_614	**May 2024**
Metal T-Divider	OBTD	DIS_615	**May 2024**
STORAGE SUPPORTS			
Open Centermount Overhead	UOOC	DIS_701	**Oct 2010**
Sliding Door Centermount Overhead	UOHC		
Centermount Cabinet Support Posts and Trim	UNOPT		
Centermount Cabinet Support Brackets and Top Trim	UNOBT		
Storage to Panel Bracket - Elevated	UWSPBE	DIS_702	**Feb 2011**
Storage to Panel Bracket - Standard	UWSPBS	DIS_703	**Feb 2011**
Side Filer Support Kit	UWSPKS		
Mini Side Filer Support Kit	UWSPKM	DIS_704	**Sept 2018**
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY			
Sequence Guide		DIS_750a	**Jan 2019**
Sequence Guide		DIS_750b	**Jan 2019**
Navigate HA Built-in Base Perpendicular	YGD	DIS_751	**Sept 2024**
Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface	WLD		
Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface w/ Radius corners	WMD		
Navigate HA Built-in Gable Base Perpendicular	YVD	DIS_752	**Sept 2024**
Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface	WLD		
Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface w/ Radius corners	WMD		
Navigate HA Built-in Base Parallel Planning	YHD	DIS_753	**Feb 2026**
Parallel Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface and WHD_	WHD		
Navigate HA Built-in Base Perpendicular Planning	YWD	DIS_754	**Feb 2026**
Parallel Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface and WHD_	WHD		
Navigate Freestanding Table Base Only	YAD	DIS_755a	**Sept 2024**
Freestanding Table Rectangular HA Worksurface	WBD		
Navigate Freestanding Table Base Only	YAD	DIS_755b	**Sept 2024**
Freestanding Table Rectangular HA Worksurface	WBD		
hiSpace Quick Connect Height -Adjustable Freestanding Table	YSZ	DIS_756	**Feb 2023**
hiSpace Rectangular Worksurface	WBZ		
hiSpace Parallel Rectangular Height-Adjustable Built-in Worksurface	WBF	DIS_757	**May 2023**
HA Built-inbase for Parallel Planning	YSP		
hiSpace Quick Connect 120 Hub HA Worksurface w\ Connection Kit	WBT	DIS_758	**May 2023**
120 Hub HA Mechanism	YST		
Parallelogram Freestanding Mechanism	YSB	DIS_759	**May 2023**
Parallelogram HA Worksurface	WBP		
Pependicular hiSpace HA Base	YSG	DIS_760	**Feb 2026**
HA Built-in Worksurface w\	WBG		
Connection Kit for Quick Connect			
HA Built-in Worksurface w\ Radius Corner	WJE		
ACCESSORIES			
Standing Storage Fascia - Tackable	UNPSFT	DIS_801a	**Feb 2011**
Standing Storage Fascia -Whiteboard	UNPSFW		
Stacking Storage Fascia - Tackable	UNPSST		
Stacking Storage Fascia - Whiteboard	UNPSSW		
Standing Storage Fascia - Tackable Slot Mount	UNPSFA	DIS_801b	**Feb 2011**
Standing Storage Fascia- Whiteboard Slot Mount	UNPSFI		
Tackboard - Screen Mount	UNTBS	DIS_802	**July 2012**
Tackboard - Wall Mount	UNTBP		
Seat Cushion	UWLC	DIS_803	**Oct 2010**
Lateral Tower Infill	UTLXIS	DIS_804	**Feb 2011**
Combo Tower Infill	UTCXIS		
Pedestal Tower with Cubby Infill	UTDCIS		
Paper Filer Assembly	UNAB	DIS_805	**Sept 2018**
Anchor for HA Table	UZAS	DIS_806	**Sept 2024**
Bracket Support for HA Table	UZBS	DIS_807	**Sept 2024**
Power Spine Base Feed Cover	UZBC	DIS_808	**Jan 2024**
ELECTRICS			
POWER BOX AND RECEPTACLE			
Power Box - Single or Double Receptacle Outlet	UNQPR UNQRO	DIS_901a	**Aug 2015**
POWER BOX AND RECEPTACLE - WITH ACCESSORY BEAM			
Power Box - Single or Double Receptacle Outlet	UNQPR UNQRO	DIS_901b	**Aug 2015**
POWER BOX AND RECEPTACLE - PANEL WALL WITH INSET GLASS			
Power Box - Single or Double Receptacle Outlet	UNQPR UNQRO	DIS_901c	**Oct 2015**

INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
POWER BOX CHICAGO STYLE INSTALLATION			
Chicago Power Box - Single or Double	UNQPRCH	DIS_902a	**Jan 2017**
POWER BOX CHICAGO STYLE WITH ACCESSORY BEAM			
Chicago Power Box - Single or Double	UNQPRCH	DIS_902b	**Feb 2015**
Base Feed	UNQBFR	DIS_903a	**Feb 2026**
Split Base Feed	UNQBFSR		
Chicago Base Feed	UNQBFRCH		
Base Feed	UNQBFR	DIS_903b	**Feb 2026**
Split Base Feed	UNQBFSR		
Chicago Base Feed	UNQBFRCH		
Casual Wire Management Kit	ZOEWM	DIS_904	**Oct 2010**
Cable Trough	UNQCT		
Vertical Cable Manager	UNVC		
Power Pole	UNQEP	DIS_905	**May 2025**
Power Harness/Mesh Power Harness	UNQBHR		
Ceiling Feed	UNQCFR		
Chicago Ceiling Feed	UNQCFRCH		
POWER BOX CHICAGO STYLE WITH ACCESSORY BEAM			
End of Run Power Pole	UNQEPR	DIS_906	**May 2025**
Storage Base Feed	EWBF	DIS_907	**Sept 2020**
Storage Power Harness	EWBH		
Under Cabinet Wire Tray	EWWT		
I-Connector	EWIC		
Storage Receptacle Outlet	EWRO		
Chicago Base Feed	EWBFCH		
Storage Split Base Feed	EWBFS		
4-Way Splitter	EWDB	DIS_908	**Oct 2010**
Flush Mount Power and Data	EWQP		
Chicago Flush Mount Power Box	EWQPCH	DIS_909	**Feb 2011**
Cubby Power Monument	EWQPM	DIS_910	**Feb 2011**
Chicago Cubby Power Monument	EWQPMCH		
Storage Ceiling Feed	EWCF	DIS_911	**May 2025**
Storage Chicago Ceiling Feed	EWCFCH		
Storage Power Pole	EWEP		
Diecast Grommet	UNDG	DIS_912	**Jan 2019**
INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS			
Outlet Box Desk Mount	VED	DIS_1001	**Oct 2010**
Screen Mount Outlet Box Bracket	UNXSE		
International Base Feed	UNXPFR	DIS_1002	**Oct 2010**
Interconnecting Power Cable	VCC		
Distribution Block	VACEB		
Input Power Cable	VEP		
POWER BOX AND RECEPTACLE			
Outlet Box Panel Mount	VED	DIS_1003a	**Mar 2015**
Voice and Data Box	VVD		
Panel Mount Outlet Box Bracket	UNXBR		

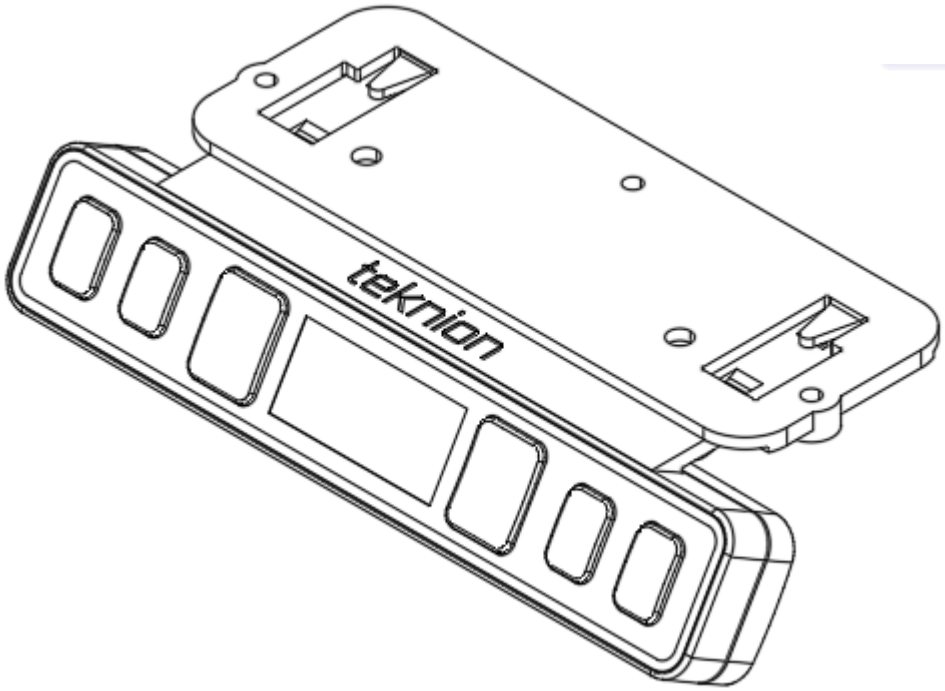
Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
POWER BOX AND RECEPTACLE - WITH ACCESSORY BEAM			
Outlet Box Panel Mount	VED	DIS_1003b	**Mar 2015**
Voice and Data Box	VVD		
Panel Mount Outlet Box Bracket	UNXBR		
CALA SYSTEMS ELECTRICS			
Power Conservation System	UNQPC	DIS_1004	**Sept 2020**
CALA Power Module	VBCD	DIS_1005	**Jan 2018**
CALA Power In Feed	VBPD		
CALA Jumper Power Harness	VBPH		
CALA Power Station	VBWB	DIS_1007	**Jan 2018**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
REFERENCED FROM OTHER CATALOGUES			
FROM COMPLEMENTS			
Felt Cover Cable Organizer	YEYA	1201a	**Sept 2024**
Plastic Tray Cable Management	YEYS	1201b	**May 2023**
Vertical Wire Carrier Navigate for upStage Built-in Stage	YEEE11	1202a	**Sept 2024**
Vertical Wire Carrier Navigate for Free Standing Extended Electric	YEEE10	1202b	**Sept 2024**
NO INSTALLATION GUIDE			
Planter	ODPB		
Metal T-Divider	ODTD		
Book End	ODBE		
Fabric Corner Divider	ODCD		

Guide no: DIS_001
Date: Sept_2020

User Instruction

Display Switch w\ Memory (D06-4726)



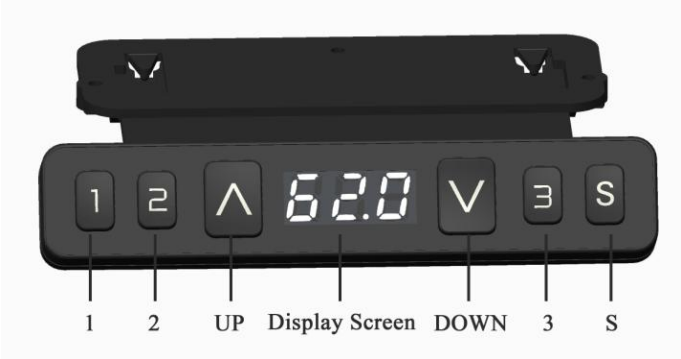
Note: Please Use the Below Mentioned Instruction to Setup the Display Switch.

KDH064B USER OPERATION INSTRUCTION

Read this instructions before operation

Digital Handset Operation

Picture



1. Initialization procedure

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲&▼simultaneously more than 6 seconds	Legs begin to move down at a half speed of normal operation
2	Keep pressing ▲&▼	Legs move down to the lowest position and rebound 2-5 mm, then stop
3	Release ▲&▼ together	Initialization is completed

The initialization procedure must be completed before the first running after table is installed or parts replaced

2. Move up and down

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲	Legs move up
2	Release ▲	Legs stop
3	Press and hold ▼	Legs move down
4	Release ▼	Legs stop

3. Set memory positions 1/2/3

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲ or ▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Click button S, then click button 1 or 2 or 3 within next 3 seconds	Position 1 or 2 or 3 is saved

4. Move to the memorized positions

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold the button 1 or 2 or 3	Legs return to the corresponding position saved

5. Turn on/off the one touch key function

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press key “S” for more than 5 seconds	Screen flashes “---”
2	Release key “S”, then press key”1” in 3 seconds.	Letter “H-0” or “H-1”is indicated on the screen. That means the function is turned on or turned off
3	Press ∧ or ∨ to modify the function	“H-0” shows the function is turned off, “H-1” shows the function is turned on.
4	Press key “S” for 2 seconds	completed

1. Tacitly approve the one touch key function is turned off.

6. Toggle the display unit format

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, then press and hold ▼, keep about 3 seconds	The height information will be changed between centimeters and inches
2	Release the buttons	completed

In inch format, the minimum height variation as the legs move up or down is 0.5 inches, while in centimeter format is 1 centimeter

7. Verify the display switch data to table height

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Set the table at any height, recommended at the bottom position	Measure the table actual height and write down the number in inches or in centimeters
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold ▲, keep about 3 seconds	The first number is flashing on the screen
3	Release the buttons, then click ▲or▼ to change the first number	The first number is being increased or decreased to the first number you measured
4	Click button S	The second number is flashing on the screen
5	Click ▲or▼ to change the number	The second number is being increased or decreased to the second number you measured
6	Click button S	The third number is flashing on the screen
7	Click ▲or▼ to change the number	The third number is being increased or decreased to the third number you measured
8	Click button S	Completed

Check the switch display format in inches or in centimeters and toggle to the unit you like and match to the actual measurement. In inch format, the minimum adjustable height is 0.5 inches, while in centimeter format is 1 centimeter.

8. Lock the Bottom stroke limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲or▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 1, keep about 3 seconds	Letter "_L_" is indicated on the screen. That means the position is locked at the lowest position that the table can be moved to
3	Release the buttons	Completed

1.Legs aren't able to run below the locked position

2.Memory position(s) below the locked position will lost even after the table is unlocked, you need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions

3. Initialize will unlock the bottom limit.

9. Lock the top stroke limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲or▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 3, keep about 3 seconds	Letter "$\bar{L}$" is indicated on the screen. That means the position is locked at the highest position that the table can be moved to
3	Release the buttons	Completed

1. Legs aren't able to run above the locked position

2. Memory position(s) above the locked position will lost even after the table is unlocked, you need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions

3. Initialize will not unlock the top limit.

10. Unlock the top/bottom stroke

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 2, keep about 3 seconds	Letter "-C-" is indicated on the screen. That means the table's unlocked and can be moved in full range
2	Release the buttons	Completed

11. Adjust the sensitivity of gyro anti-collision

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, for about 5 seconds	"————" is flashing on the screen.
2	Lossen the button "S", press button "3" in 6 seconds.	"G—2" is flashing on the screen shows the sensitivity is level 2
3	Press ∧ or ∨ to change the sensitivity.	The sensitivity has four levels："G—0"、"G—1"、"G—2"、"G—3"，"G-4"，G-0 shows the sensitivity is useless, G-4 shows the highest sensitivity.
4	Press button S for more than 2 seconds.	Finish the setting

Whatever current sensitivity level setting is, every time the resetting of the sensitivity is level 2.

12. Error code

Step	Operation	Motion
E01	Leg malfunction	1. legs loosed to the control box, check the cable connection, ensure the connection. 2. Inner parts of legs are broken, replace the legs
E03	Table top overload	1. Too many loads on table top, remove the loads.
E04	Control box malfunction	1. under extreme environment, operating will cause the control box malfunction, initial procedure needed 2. discontinue the initialize process will cause the control box malfunction, reinitialize needed.
E05	Button of switch stuck	1. button of switch stuck, check the status of the button, if stuck then toggle the button to restore. 2. Replace the switch
E06	Communication disconnected	1. Disconnection between switch and control box, ensure the connection correctly 2. Check the control box works correctly
E07	Lower setting of switch verifying height	1. switch setting height is low, the height value is below 0, needs to adjust the height, lift the table
E08	Electrical short circuit	1 Check whether the motor cable is damaged, and replace the motor cable if necessary 2. 2. Power on again. If the fault does not disappear, check whether the motor is working properly
E09	Abnormal HALL	1 . Re-initialization can be used normally
E10	Drive anomalies	1. Cut off the power supply to cool the control box for 1 minute and re-power it. If the fault does not disappear, the control box need be replaced

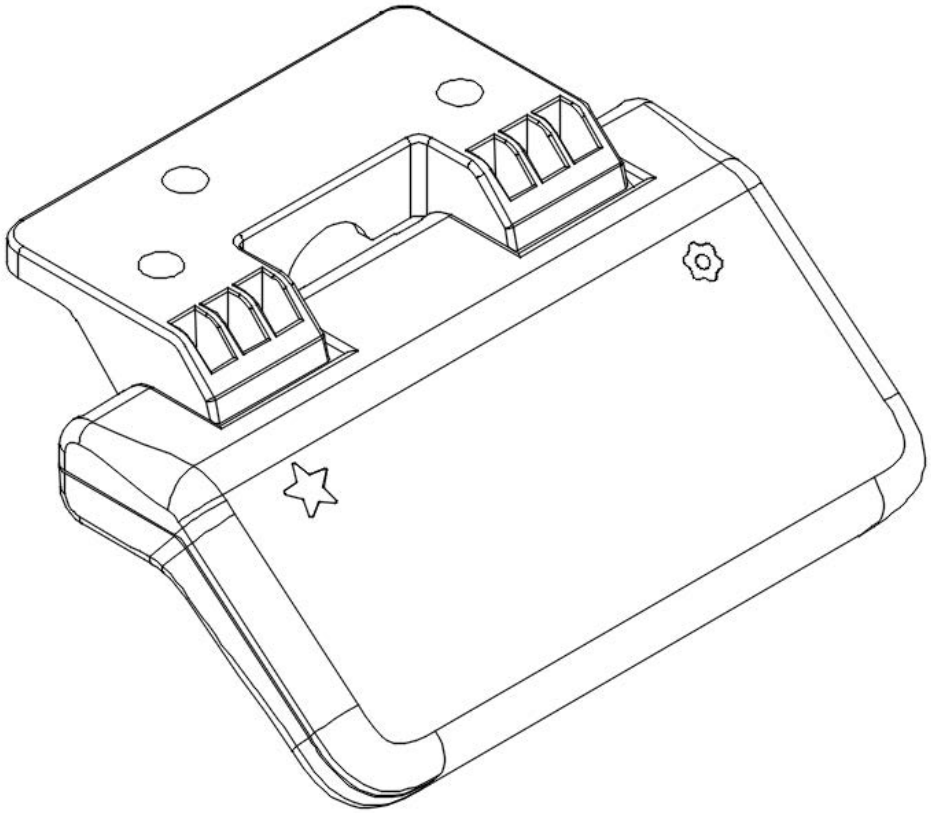
TROUBLE SHOOTING

Fault Phenomenon	Handling
After connecting the power, press ▼ or ▲, the legs have no response.	Re-initialize the table;
	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
After connecting the power, press and hold ▼ and ▲, the legs have no response.	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
The legs rising slowly.	Check if the input power is correct or not; Please contact with your supplier
The legs don't move according to your operation.	Please contact with your supplier.
One leg moves while the other leg does not move.	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
Legs only move down and don't move up.	Re-initialize the table;
	Please contact with your supplier.
Table slides down itself.	Check if the weight of the load on the table exceeds 75KG or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
The table goes into initialization frequently.	Check if the weight of the load on the table exceeds 75KG or not;
	Check the noise of the motor;
	Please contact with your supplier.

Guide no:DIS_002
Date: Sept_2022

User Instruction

Digital Toggle Switch (N01-7336)



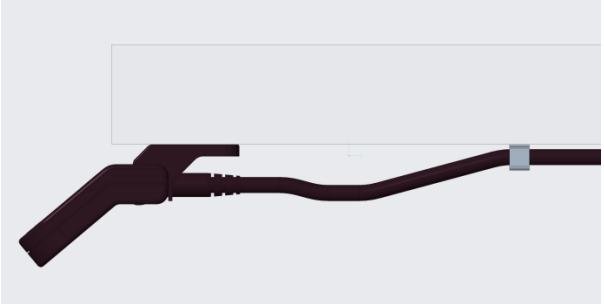
Note: Please Use the Below Mentioned Instruction to Setup the Display Switch.

hiSpace Toggle Switch Instructions



Installation

Install the keypad under the surface, as shown below. If the worksurface is tilted, adjust the initial Dial Angle. The end of the keypad should be about 12cm from the front edge of the surface. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.



Operation

1. **Initialization procedure**

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ★ button & ⚙ button simultaneously for more than 5 seconds	Legs begin to move down at half speed of normal operation
2	Keep pressing ★ button & ⚙ button	Legs move down to the lowest position and rebound 2-5 mm, then stop
3	Release ★button & ⚙ button together	Initialization is completed

Note: The initialization procedure must be completed before the first operation of the table, after table is installed or parts replaced.

2. Move up and down

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift the lever	Legs move up
2	Release the lever	Legs stop
3	Press the lever	Legs move down
4	Release thee lever	Legs stop

3. Set memory positions 1/2

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release at desired table height	Legs move up or down
2	Touch ★ button for more than 3 seconds	Display digital flashing, position 1 is saved. Same steps for position 2.
3	Release ★ button	Memory position setting is completed

Note: A maximum of two memory positions can be set. If a third memory position is set, the previous one will be cleared.

4. Move to memory positions 1/2

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever until table stops	It stops when reaching the memory positions
2	Hold on the lever	After stopping for a second, the table continues to run

5. Delete one memory position

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever until it stops at the memory position	It stops at the memory position you want to delete
2	Touch ★ button for more than 3 seconds	Display digital flashing, position 1 is deleted. Same steps for position 2.
3	Release ★ button	Memory position is deleted

6. Delete all memory positions

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Touch ★button for more than 8 seconds	Display digital flashing, until the display shows "CLr"
2	Release ★ button	All memory position deleting is completed

7. The centimeters unit format setting

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F01”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows the current height in (cm) format
4	Release button	The centimeters unit format setting is completed

8. The inches unit format setting

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F02”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows the current height in (inches) format
4	Release button	The inches unit format setting is completed

9. Lock the top height limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to the desired height

2	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F03”
4	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows “¯L¯”
5	Release button	Table height limit locking is completed

Notes:

1. Table is not able to run above the locked height position
2. Memory positions which are above the locked position will be lost even after the table is unlocked. You need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions.
3. Initialization will not unlock the table height limit.

10. Unlock the top height limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to any height
2	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F04”
4	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows “¯C¯”
5	Release button	Top height limit unlocking is completed

11. Lock the bottom height limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to desired height
2	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F05”

4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “_L_”
5	Release S button	Bottom height limit locking is completed

Notes:

1. Table is not able to run below the locked position
2. Memory positions which are lower than the locked position will be lost even after the table is unlocked. You need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions.
3. Initialization will not unlock the bottom limit

12. Unlock the bottom height limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or the lever, then release	Run the table to any height
2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F06”
4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “_C_”
5	Release S button	Bottom height limit unlocking is completed

13. One key memory position setting (reserved function)

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows “F01”function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F07”
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “H-1”
4	Release  button	One key memory position setting is completed

Note: One key memory position function will be off if the customer does not make this request before shipping.

14. One key memory position off (reserved function)

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F08”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows “H-0”
4	Release button	One key memory position off is completed

15. Verify the switch display height to the actual table height

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Set the table at any height, recommended at the bottom position	Measure the actual table height and write down the number in inches or in centimeters
2	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F09”
4	Click button	The display shows “058”
5	Lift or press the lever	The first number is being increased or decreased to the first number you measured
6	Click button	The second number starts flashing on the screen
7	Lift or press the lever	The second number is being increased or decreased to the second number you measured
8	Click button	The third number starts flashing on the screen
9	Lift or press the lever	The third number is being increased or decreased to the third number you measured
10	Touch button for 3 seconds	Completed

16. Gyro sensitivity adjustment

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click ⚙ button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F10”
3	Click ⚙ button	The display shows “G-4”
4	Lift or press the lever	Increases or decreases the sensitivity level. There are five levels of sensitivity: "G-0", "G-1", "G-2", "G-3" and "G-4"."G-4" indicates the highest sensitivity and "G-0" is no Gyro sensitivity.
5	Touch ⚙ button for 3 seconds	Completed

17. Current anti-collision sensitivity adjustment (reserved function)

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click ⚙ button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F11”
3	Click ⚙ button	The display shows “G-4”
4	Lift or press the lever	Increases or decreases the sensitivity level. There are five levels of sensitivity: "C-0", "C-1", "C-2", "C-3" and "C-4"."G-4" indicates the highest sensitivity and "C-0" is no Gyro sensitivity.
5	Touch ⚙ button for 3 seconds	Completed

18. Correct the gravity reference

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click ⚙ button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface

2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F12”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	Display current mounting position Angle value Axx, release the button. Completed.

Note: This step is generally used for cases where the table is not level or cannot move up or down after installation.

19. Child lock open

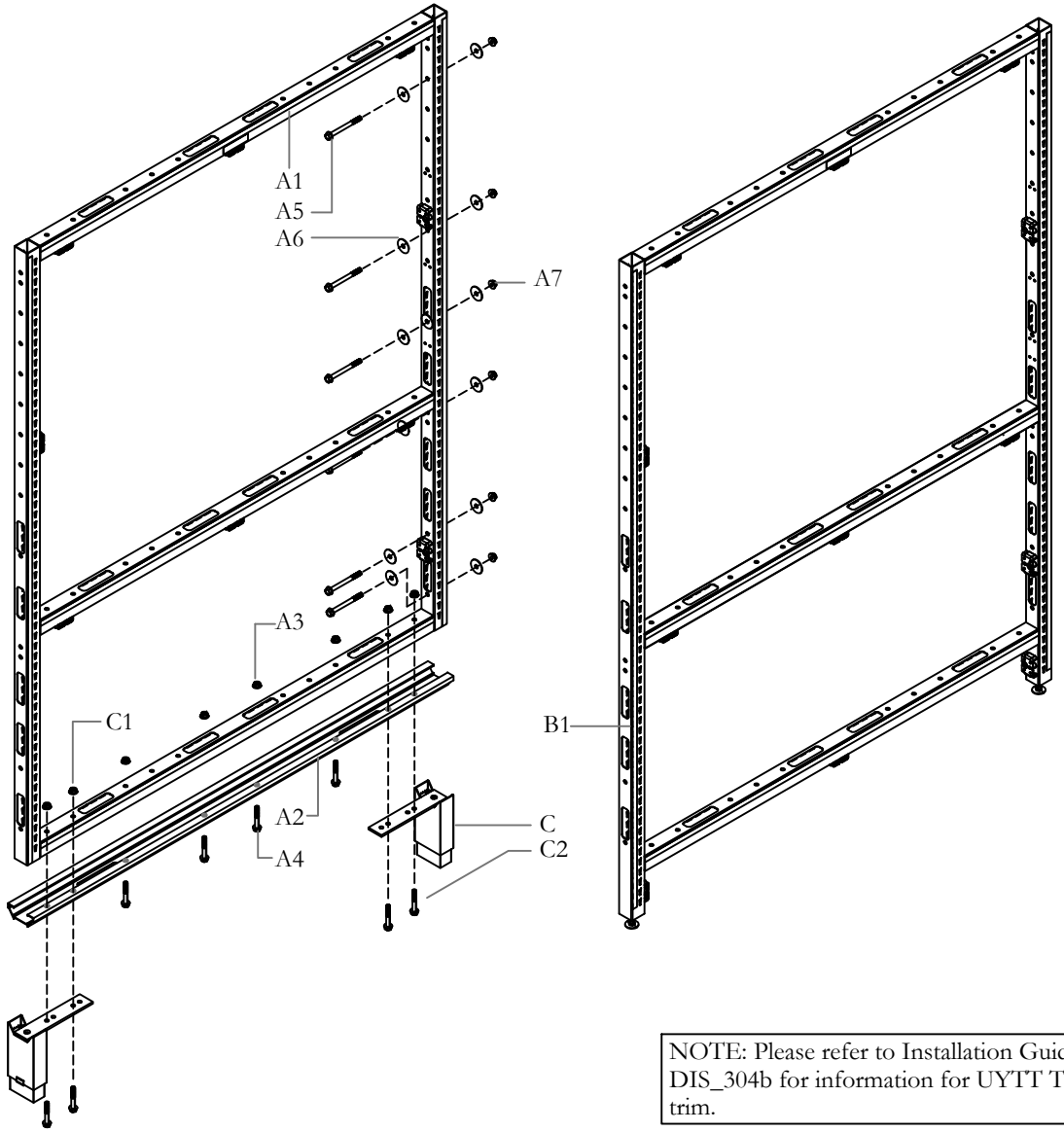
Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F13”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows “L-1”
4	Release the button	Child lock is open

20. Child lock closed

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F14”
3	Touch button for 3 seconds	The display shows “L-1”
4	Release the button	Child lock is closed

Description: **PANEL WALLS AND ELEVATED PANEL FOOT INSTALLATION**

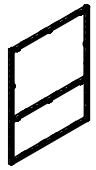
Elevated Panel Wall (UNPER), Flush Panel Wall (UNPFR), Panel Wall Foot Elevated Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass (UYPER), Flush Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass(UYPFR) & Panel Wall Foot (UNPEFR)



NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. DIS_304b for information for UYTT Top trim.

Part and Product Identification

UNPER, UYPER



A - Part name
part number + quantity

A1 - Elevated Panel Wall
(N02-1557) xQty varies
OR
(N02-3369) x Qty varies

(N02-1211) x1



A2 - Bottom Trim Elevated Panel
(A23-1978) x1



A3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plated
(E03-0437) Qty varies w/width



A4- Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16- 18 x 2"
(E03-0428) Qty varies w/width

(X01-1747) Qty varies



A5 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18 x 3.5"
(E03-0430) Qty varies



A6 - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1 -1/4 OD
1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2 per kit



A7 - 5/16 - 18 Lock Nut Zinc Plated
(E03-0437) x1 per kit

UNPFR, UYPFR

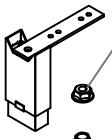


B1 - Flush Panel Wall
(N02-1554) x1
OR
(N02-3367) x1



B2 - Panel Attachment Hardware
(X01-1747) Qty varies w/height

UNPEFR

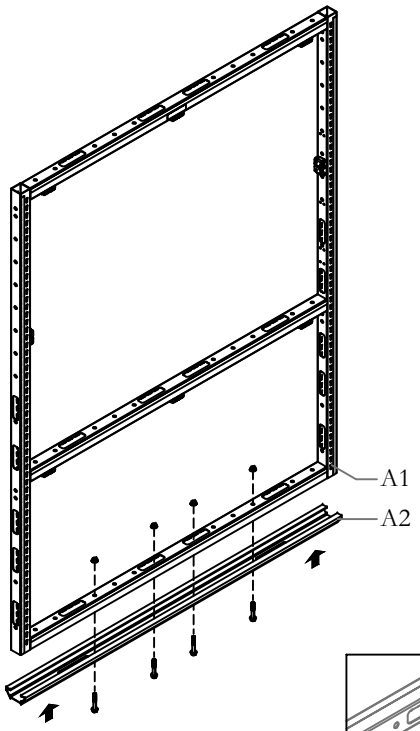


C1 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plated
(E03-0437) Qty varies w/width

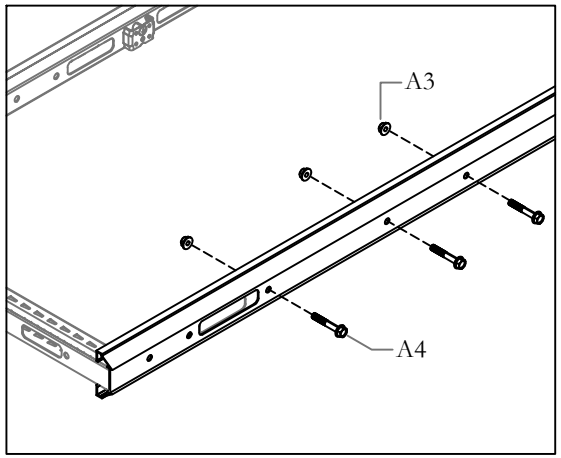
C2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18 x 2"
(E03-0428) Qty varies w/width

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

ADDING PANEL WALL BASE TRIM

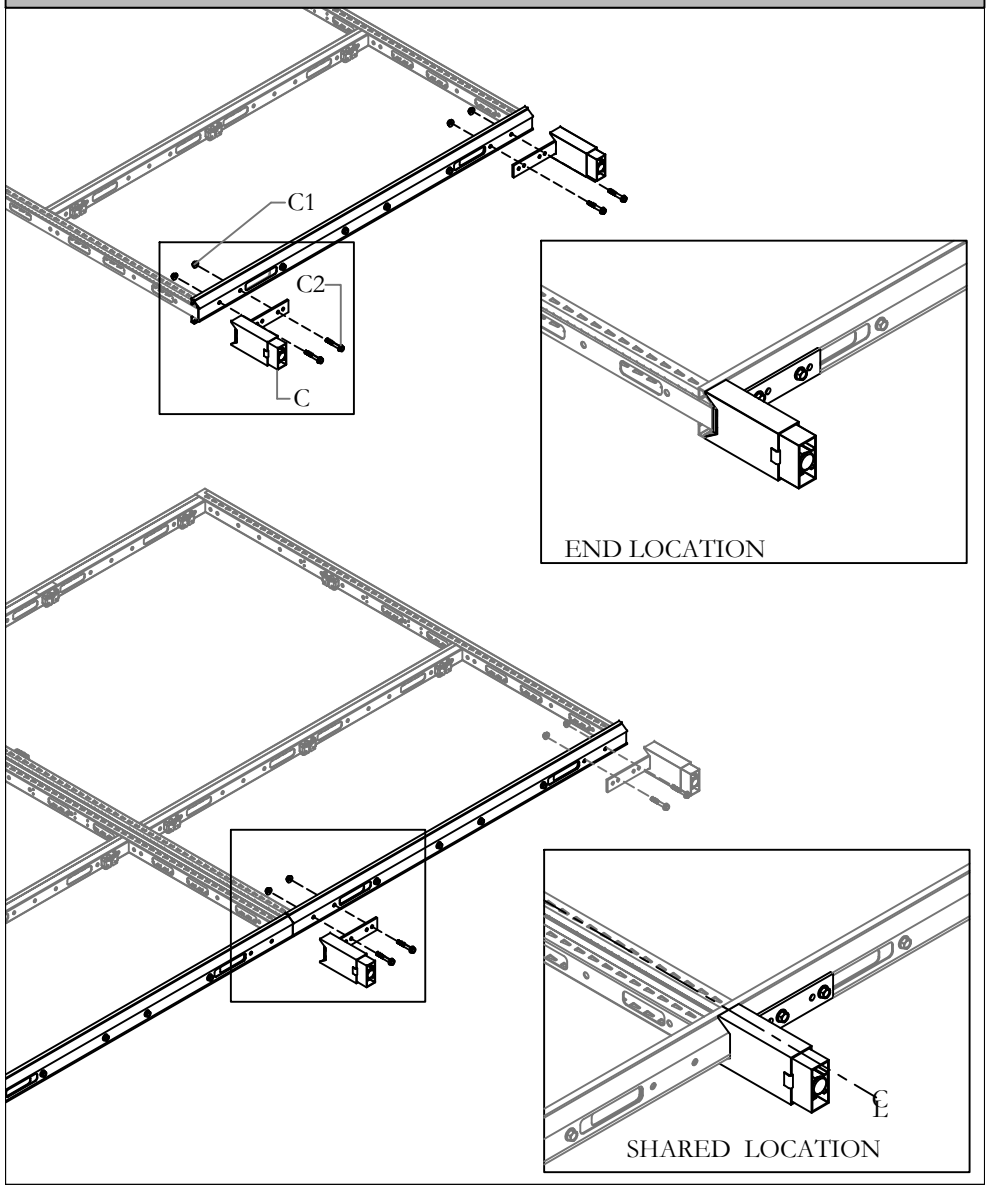


NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c for instruction. Bolts are not required at the ends of Bottom Trim. Those holes will be used to install Elevated Panel Feet.



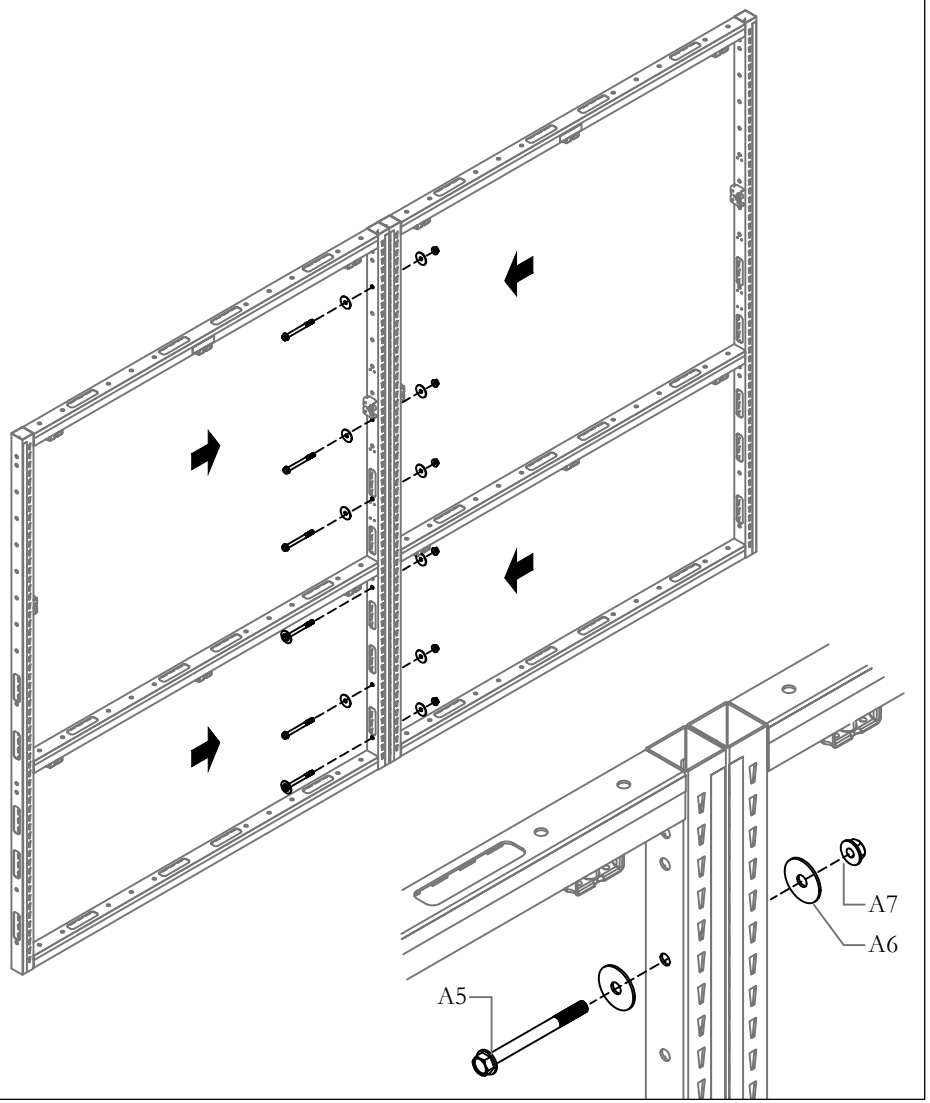
STEP 1: Line up holes of bottom horizontal tube with holes on Base Trim. Insert Bolts as shown and secure in place with Lock Nuts.
NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c for instruction. Bolts are not required at the ends of Bottom Trim. Those holes will be used to install Elevated Panel Feet.

ELEVATED PANEL FOOT INSTALLATION



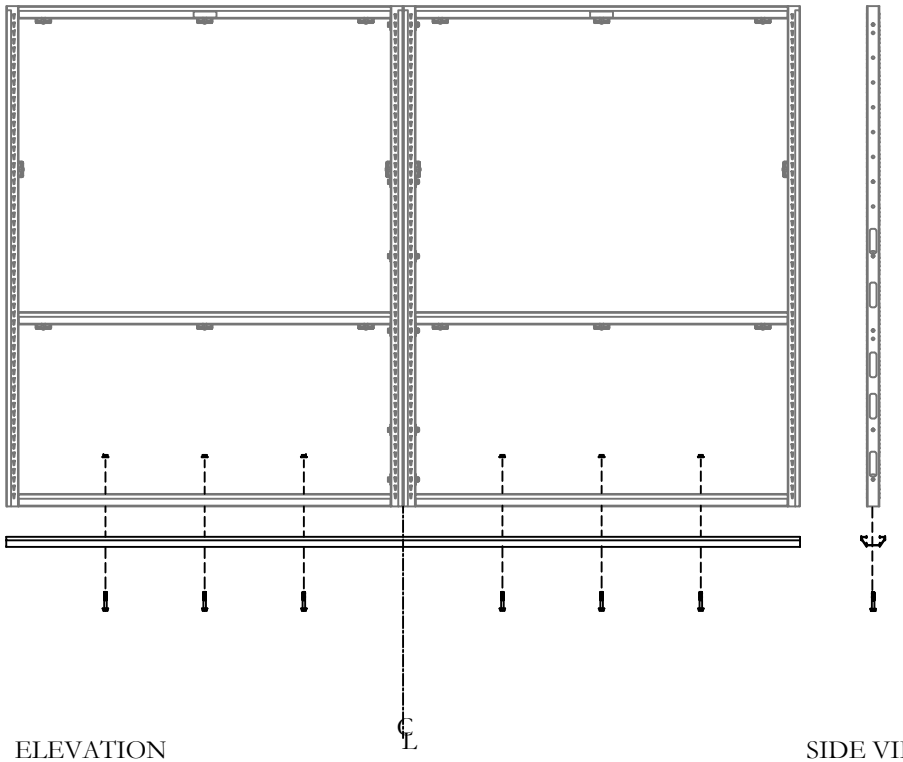
STEP 2: For End location, line up Elevated Panel Foot with outside edge of Panel Wall. Fasten with Bolts provided. Use set of holes as shown on detail above.
For Shared location center Foot on connection line and use alternative set of holes as shown on detail.

ELEVATED PANELS OVER 60" WIDE



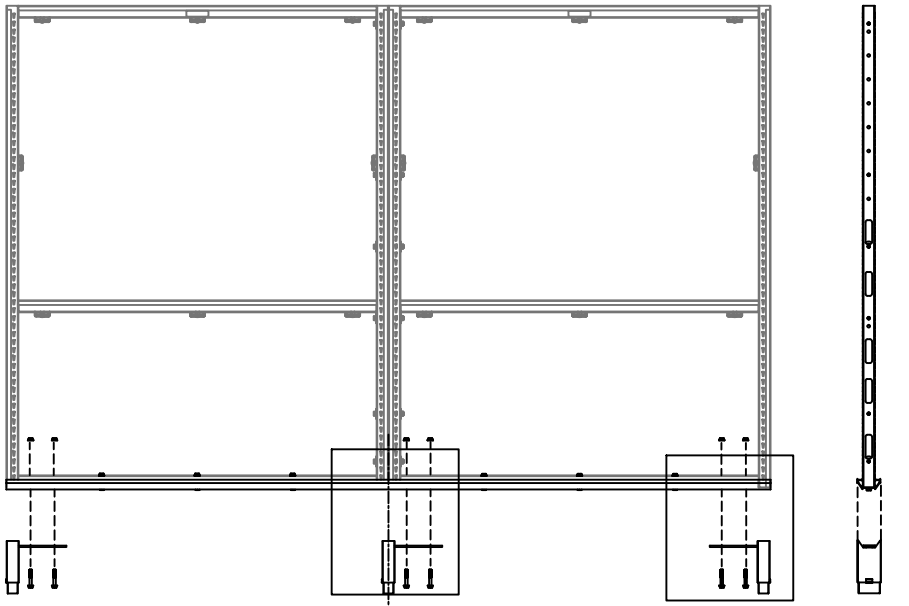
STEP 1: Connect Panel Wall frames using Panel Attachment Kit.
NOTE: For Panel Walls over 60" wide always connect Panel Walls before installing Bottom Trim.

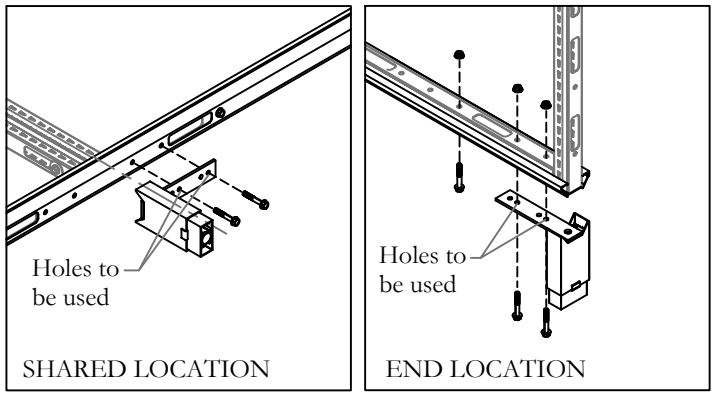
INSTALL SHARED BOTTOM TRIM



STEP 2: Secure Bottom Trim to Elevated Panel Walls bottom tube using Bolts and Lock Nuts.

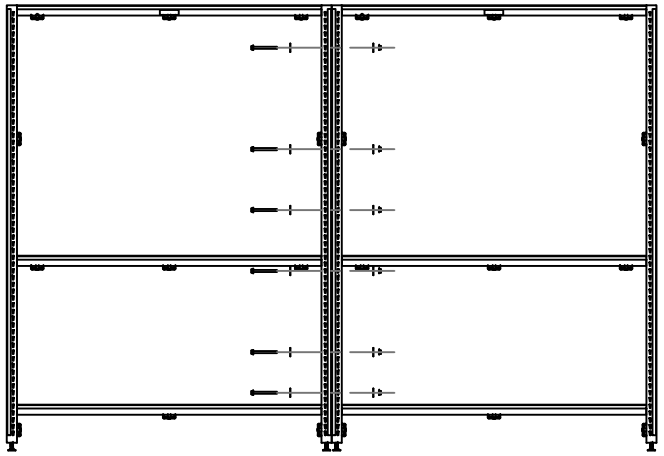
ELEVATED PANELS FEET INSTALLATION



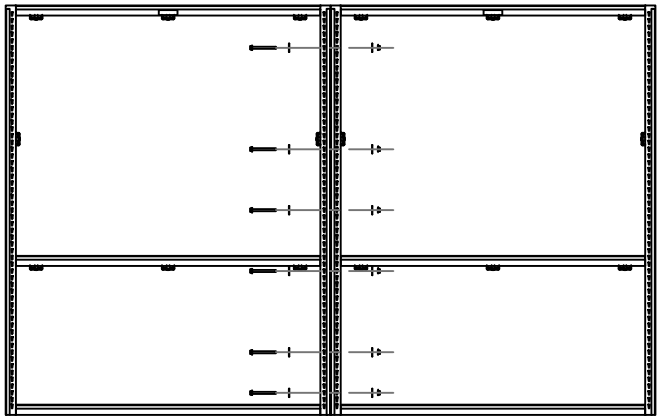


STEP 3: Install Elevated Panel Feet as shown using Bolts and Lock Nuts provided.

NOTE



Flush Panel Wall
(UNPFR)

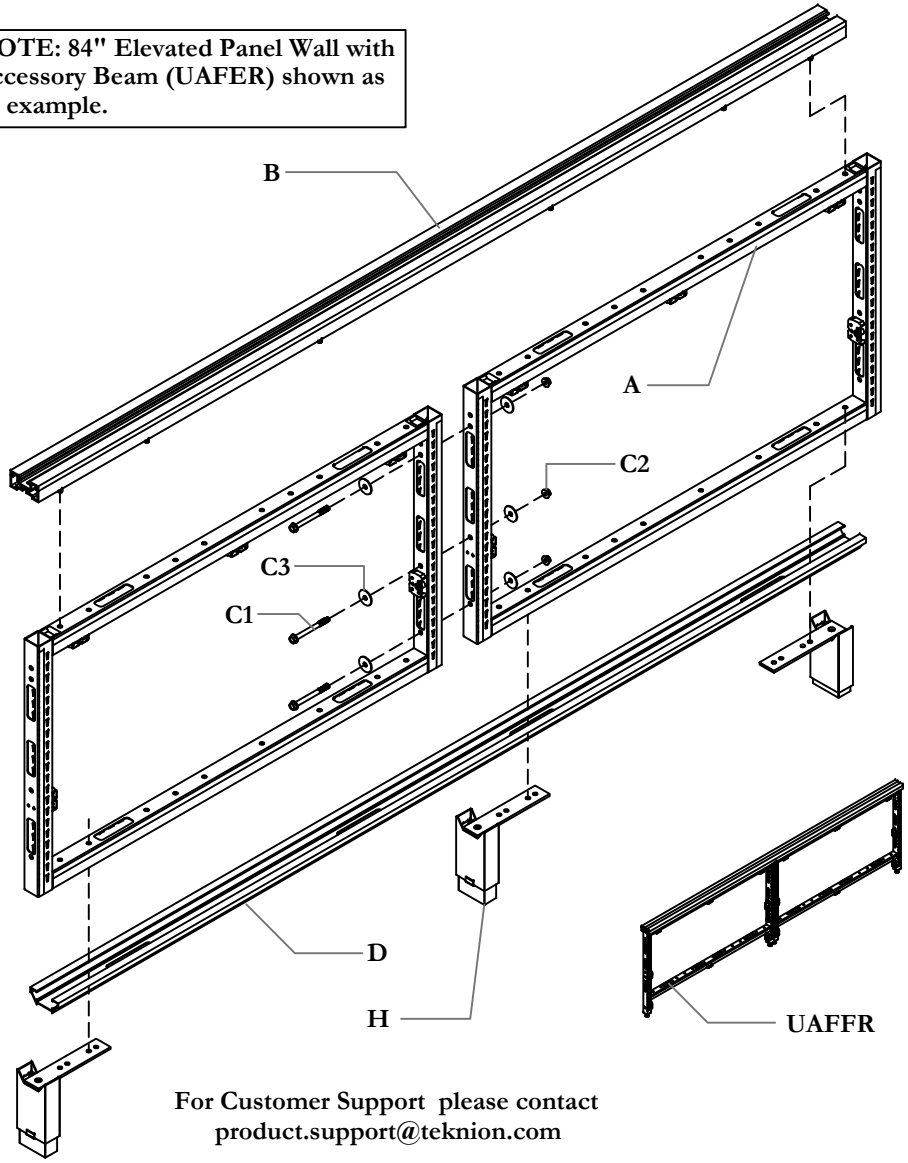


Elevated Panel Wall
(UNPER)

NOTE: Flush and Elevated Panel Walls are connected to each other the same way.

Elevated Panel Wall w/Accessory Beam (UAFER), Flush Panel Wall w/Accessory Beam (UAFFR) & Elevated Panel Wall Foot (UNPEFR)

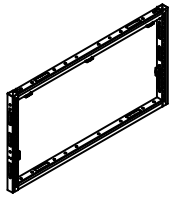
NOTE: 84" Elevated Panel Wall with Accessory Beam (UAFER) shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

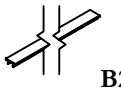
Part and Product Identification

UAFER

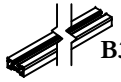


A - Elevated Panel Frame Assembly (N02-1557) 24"-60" x1 66"-96" x2

B - (N02-2834) x1



B1 - Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1



B2 - Center Rail (A23-4840) x1



B3 - 5/16-18x2 Hex Cap Screw Grade 2 (A23-4840) qty varies



B4 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) qty varies



B5 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) qty varies

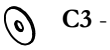
C - (X01-1747) 24"-60 x3 66"-96" x6



C1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate (E03-0430) x1

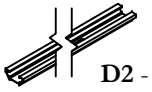


C2 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1



C3 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) x2

D - (N02-1211) x1



D1 - Bottom Trim Elevated Panel (A23-1978) x1

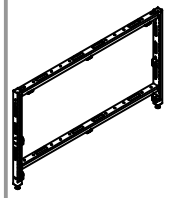


D2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x2-IN (E03-0428) Qty Varies



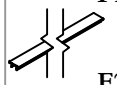
D3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) Qty Varies

UAFFR



E - Flush Panel Frame Assembly (N02-1554) 24"-60" x1 66"-96" x2

F - (N02-2834) x1



F1 - Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1



F2 - Center Rail (A23-4840) x1



F3 - 5/16-18x2 Hex Cap Screw Grade2 (A23-4840) qty varies



F4 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) qty varies



F5 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) qty varies

G - (X01-1747) 24"-60 x3 66"-96" x6



G1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate (E03-0430) x1

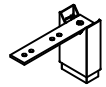


G2 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1



G3 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) x2

H - (UNPEFR) 24"-60x2 66"-96"x3



H1 - Bottom Trim Elevated Foot (A23-1978) x1

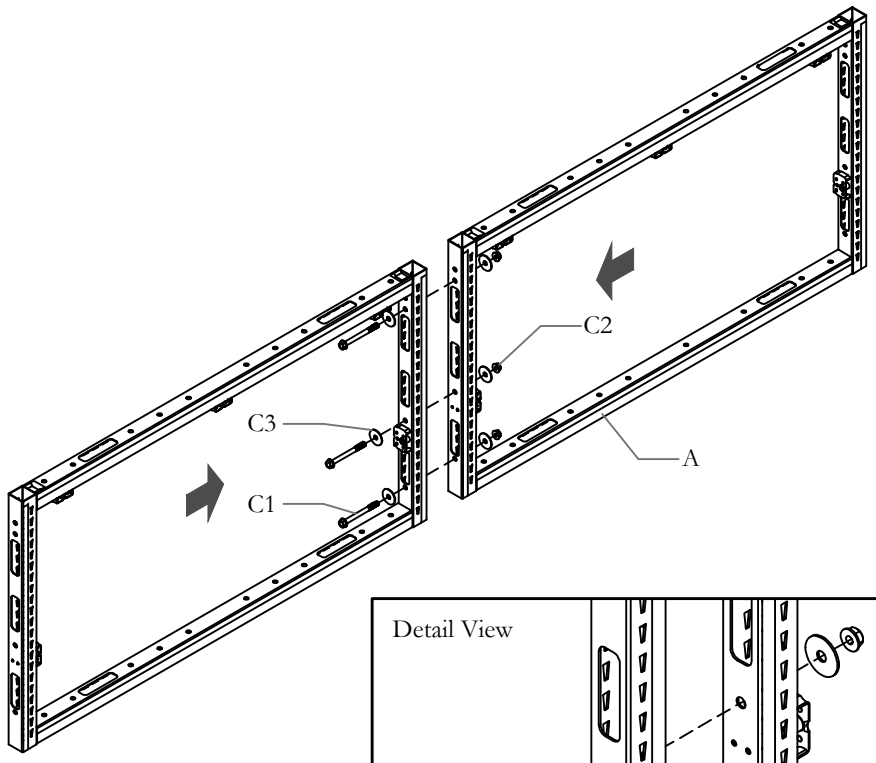


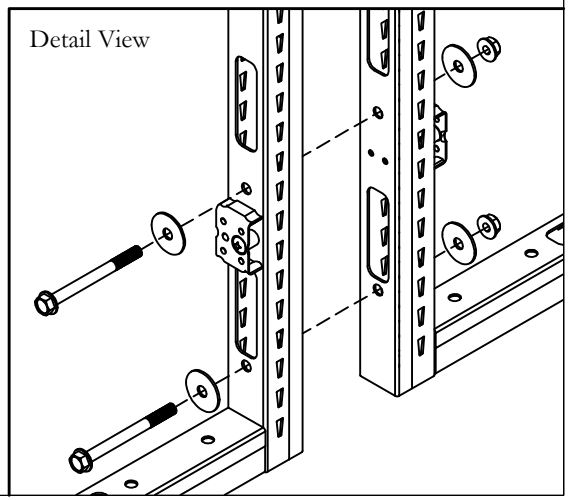
H2 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x2



H3 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x2" (E03-0428) x2

FRAME ASSEMBLY

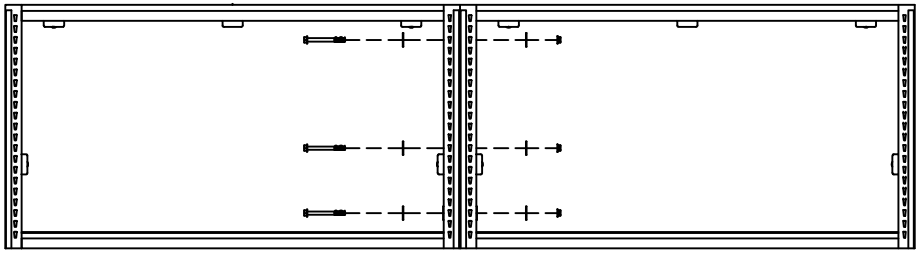




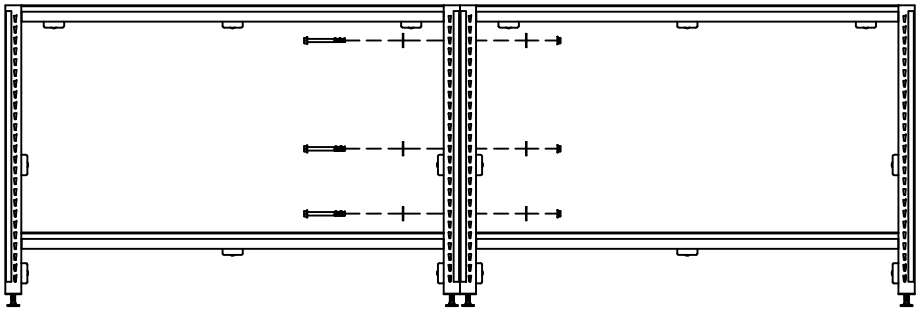
STEP 1: Line up holes on Frame, insert Bolts as shown, then secure in place with Lock Nuts and Washers.

NOTE

Elevated Panel Wall
(UAPER)

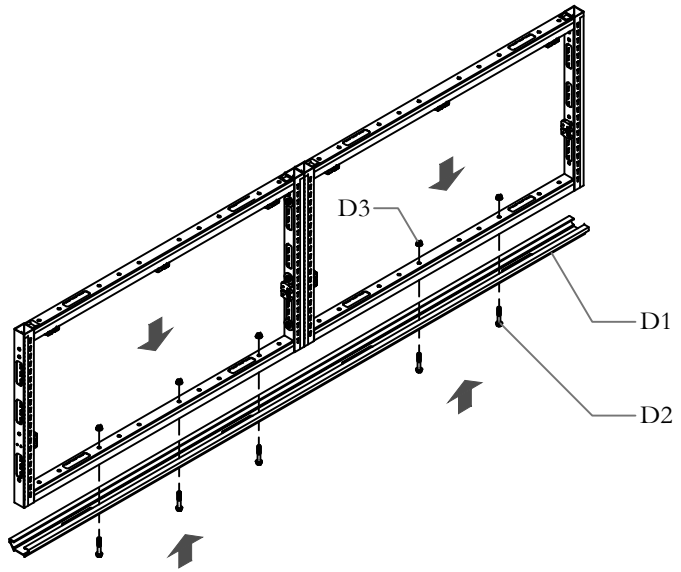


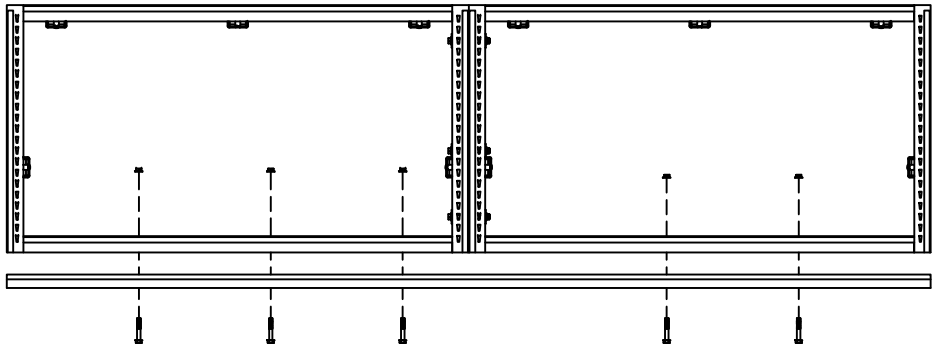
Flush Panel Wall
(UAPFR)



NOTE: Flush and Elevated Panel Walls are connected to each other the same way.

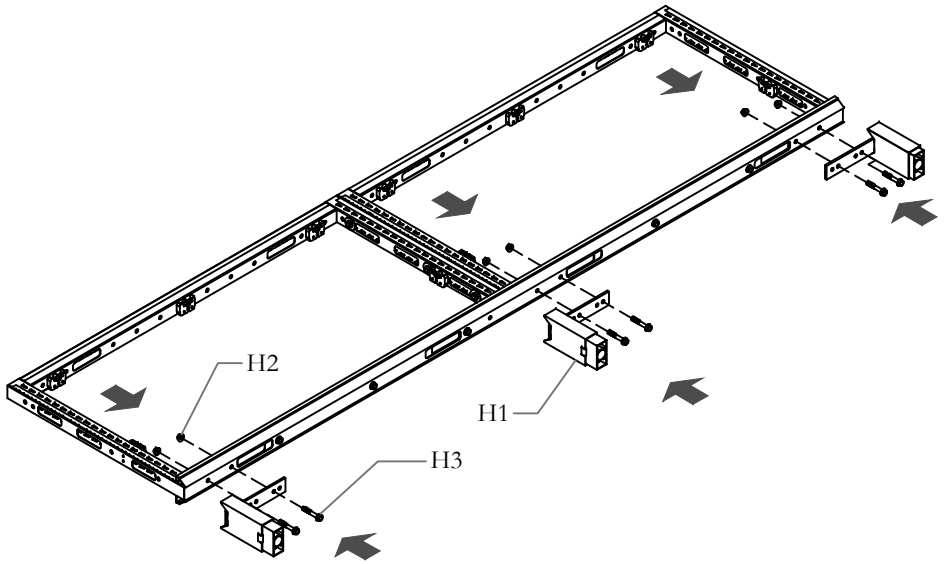
BOTTOM TRIM ASSEMBLY

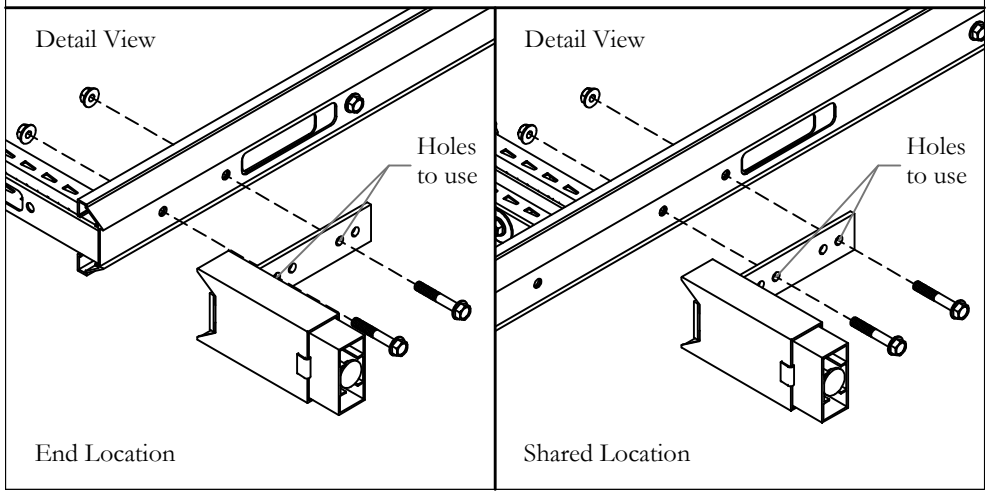




STEP 2: Secure Bottom Trim to Elevated Panel Wall with Bolts and Lock Nuts.

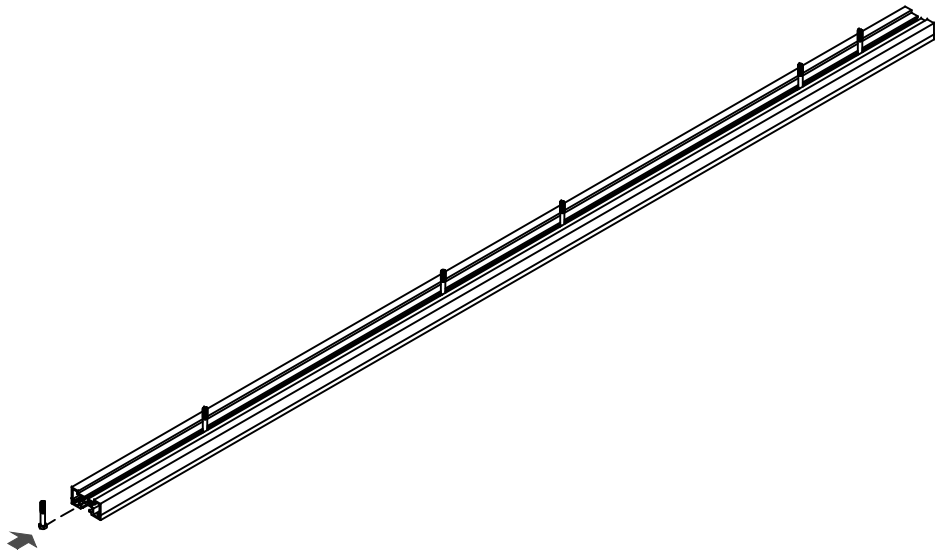
ELEVATED FEET ASSEMBLY

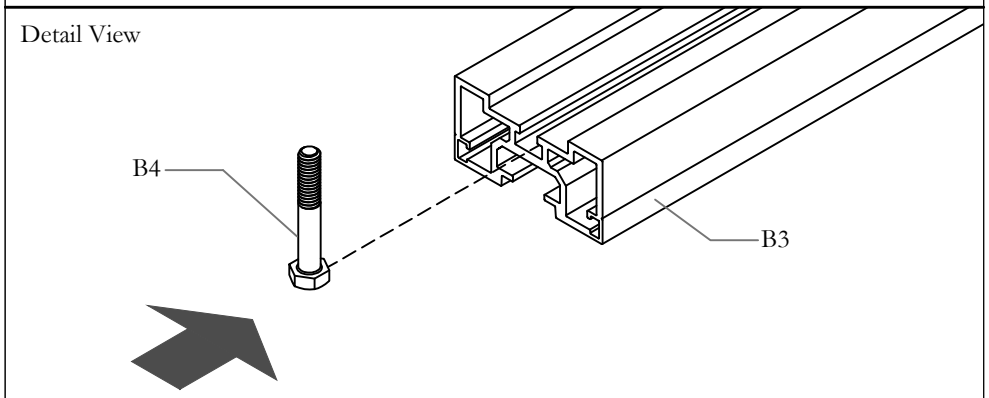




STEP 3: Align Feet with Frame as shown, then secure with Bolts and Lock Nuts provided.

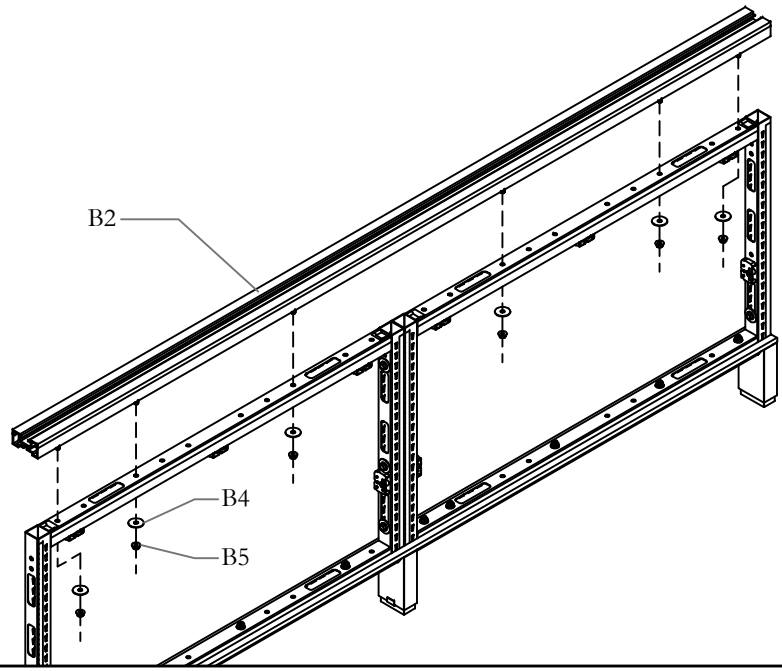
INSERT SCREWS INTO ACCESSROY BEAM

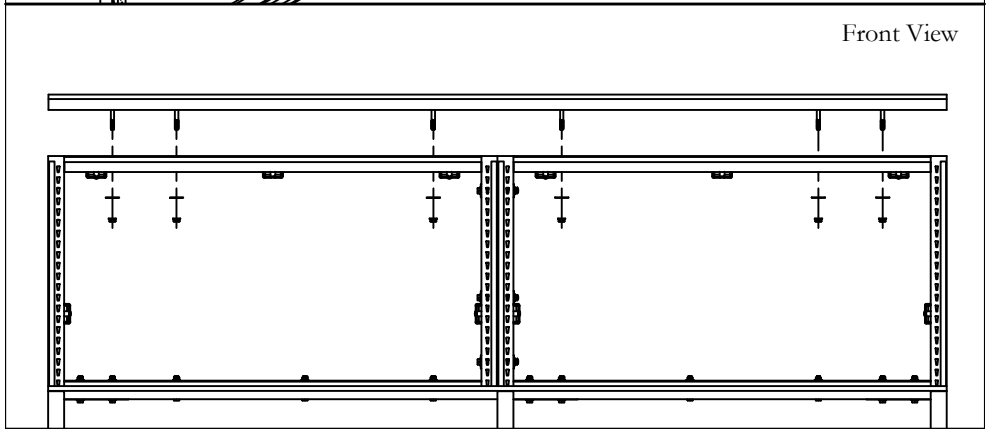




STEP 4: Insert Bolts into the underside of the Accessory Beam.

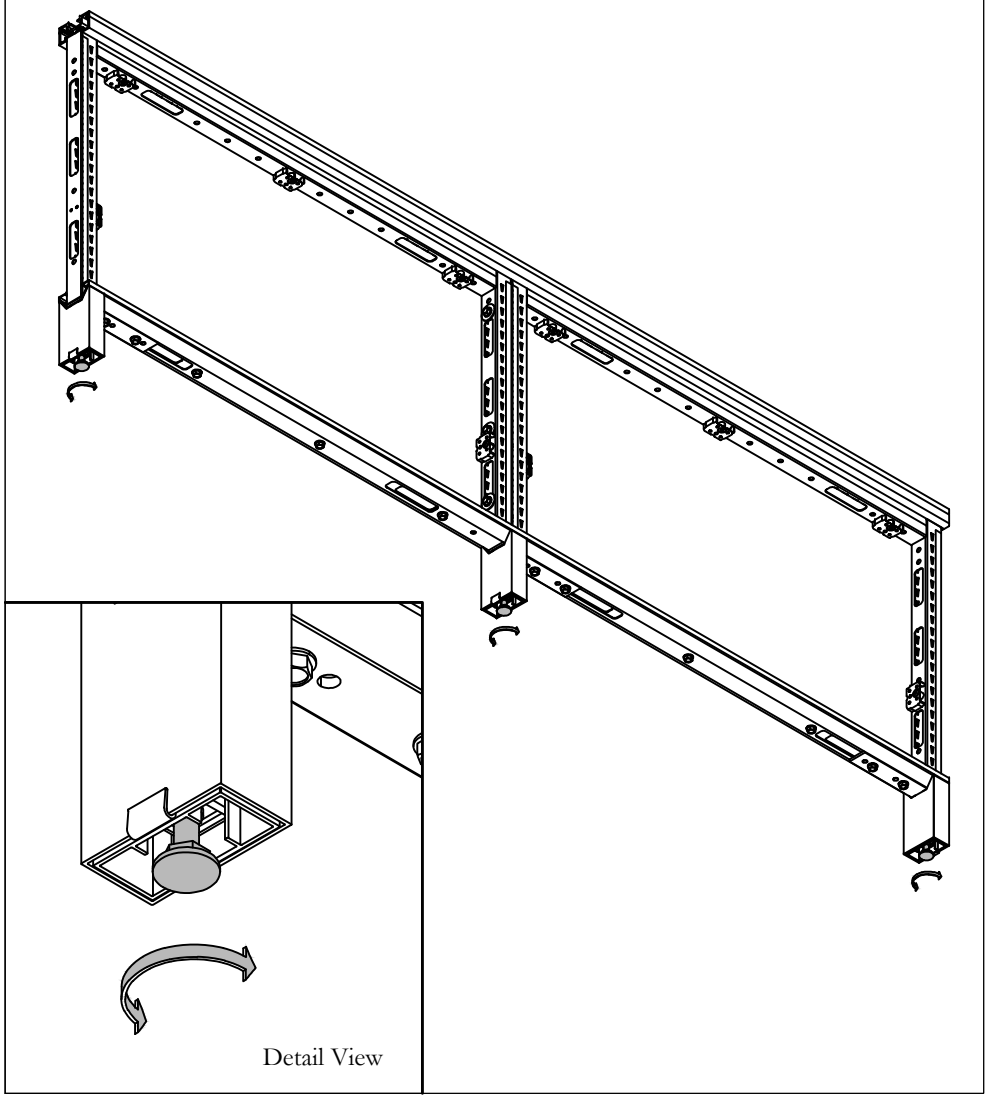
ACCESSORY BEAM ASSEMBLY





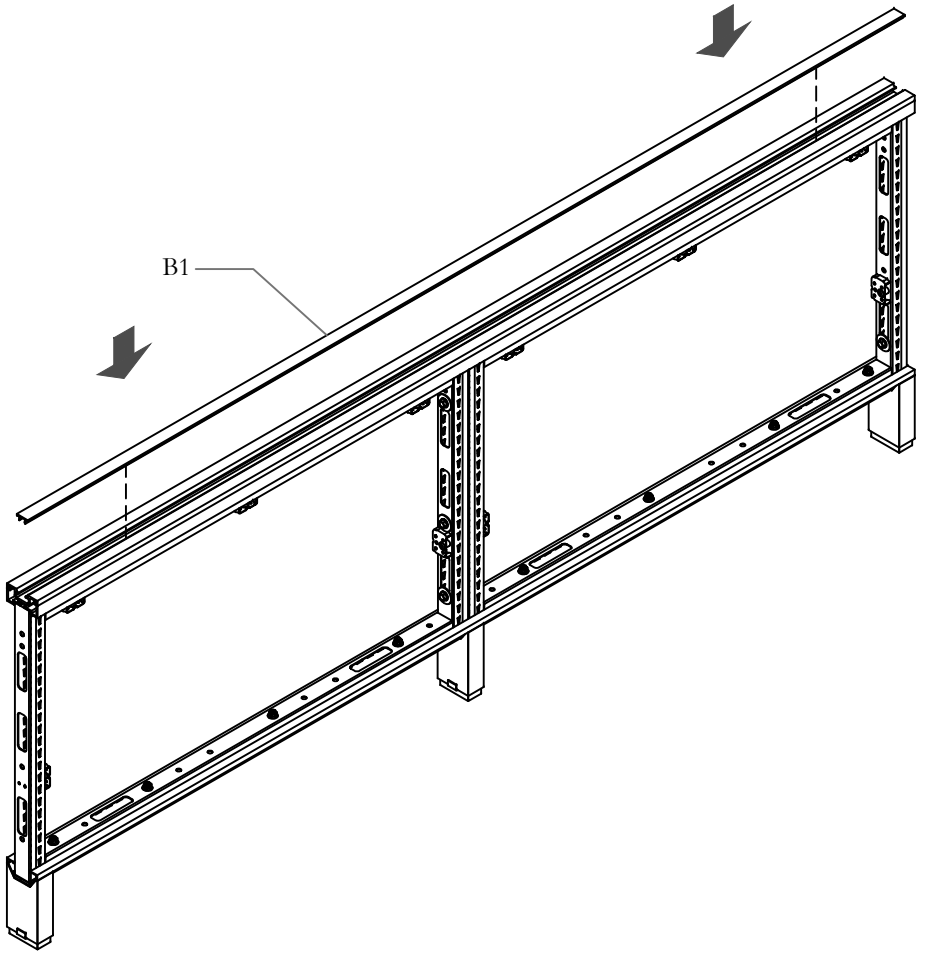
STEP 5: Slide Bolts in the Accessory Beam to align to the holes on the Frame. Insert Bolts into the Frame as shown and secure with Washers and Nuts.

LEVEL



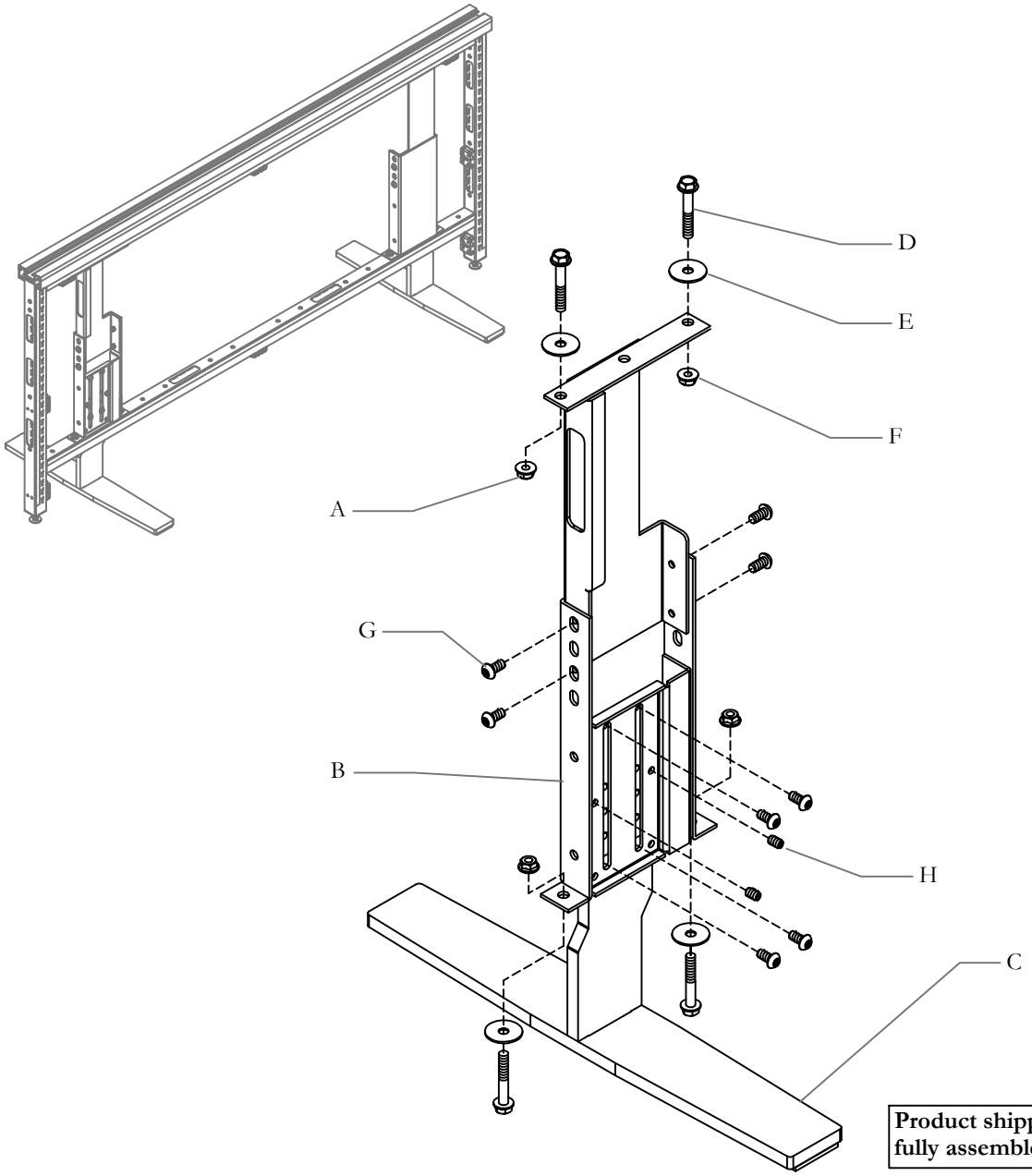
STEP 6: Level Panel Wall. Lift Foot Covers up, and rotate Levelers if necessary.

INSERT CENTER RAIL EXTRUSION CAP



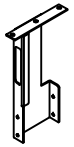
STEP 7: Insert Center Rail Extrusion Cap into the Accessory Beam.

District Support Foot (UAFFN)



Product shipped fully assembled

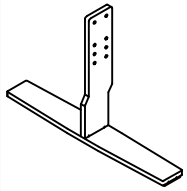
Part and Product Identification



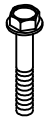
A - Foot Support Bracket Top for District Freestanding
(A16-2641) x1



B - Foot Support Bracket Weldment for District Freestanding
(N09-4830) x1



C - Foot Weldment for District Freestanding
(N09-4829) x1



D - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18 x 2" Long
(E03-0428) x4



E - Flat Washer
11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH
(E03-0457) x4



F - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437) x4



G - 5/16-18 x 5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw
(E01-0757) x8



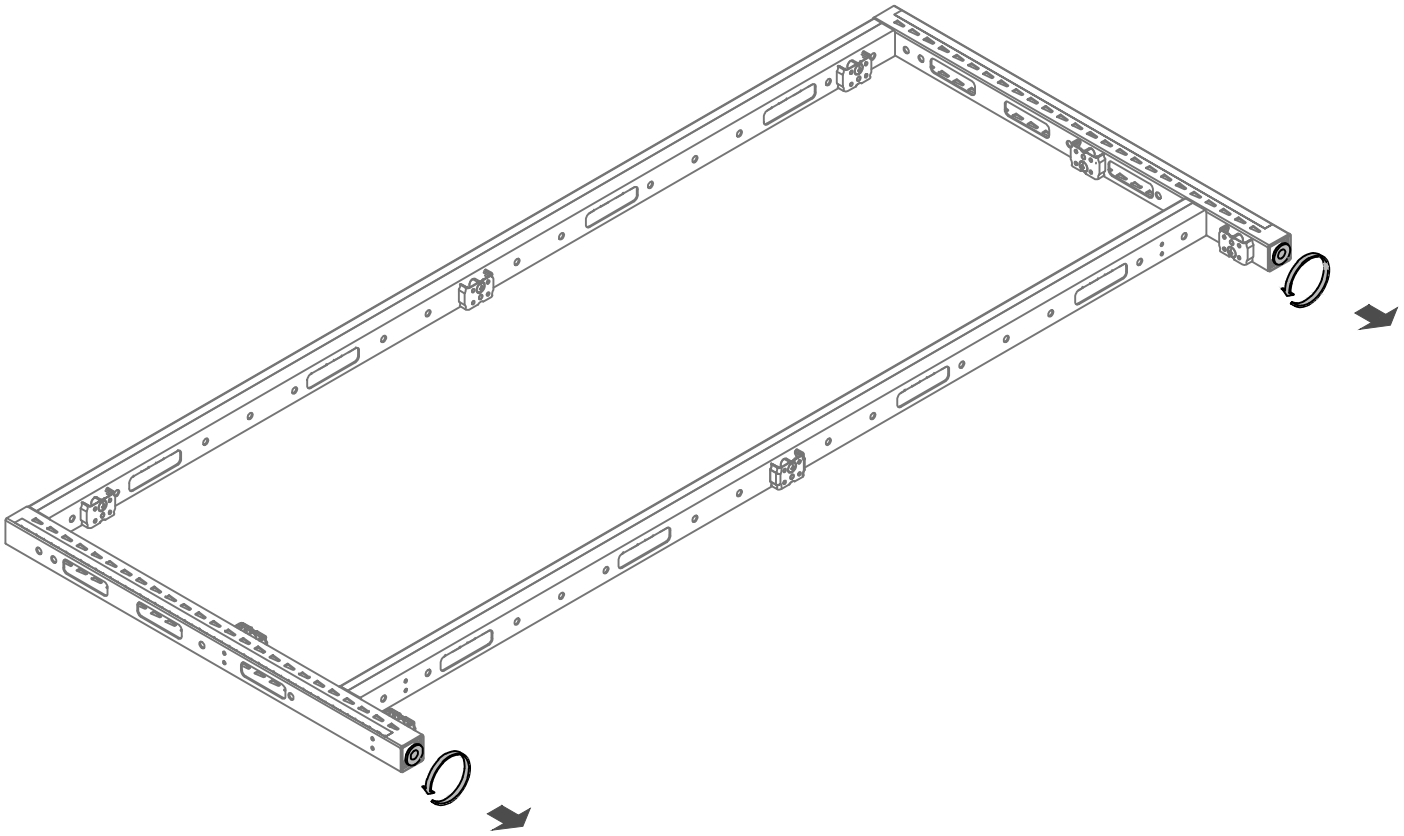
H - 5/16-18 x 1/2" Long Socket Set Screw, Flat Point
(E01-0884) x2

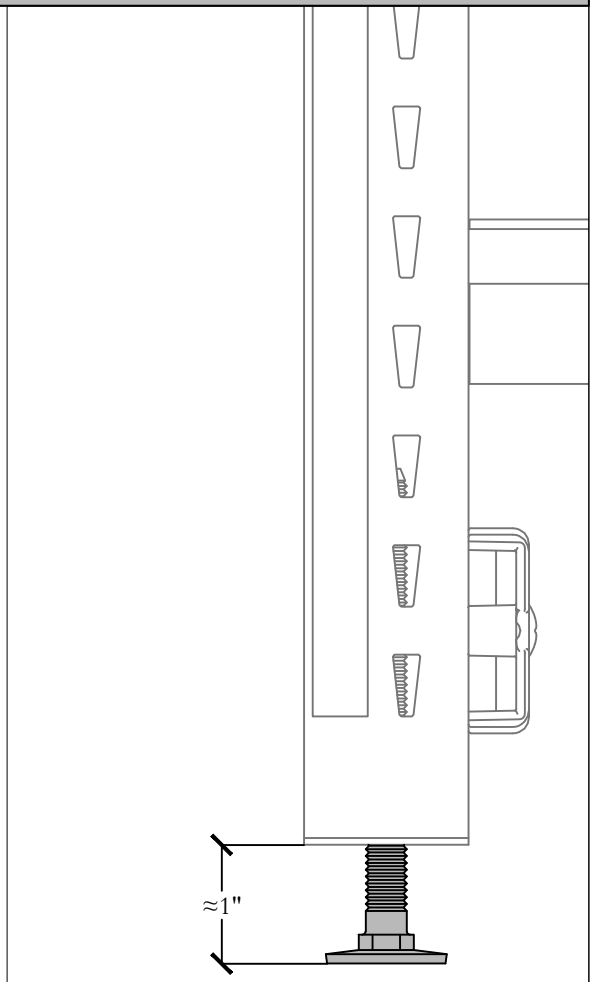


I - Trim Fastener District/Leverage
(D03-0065) x2
only used with Glass Panel Add-on

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

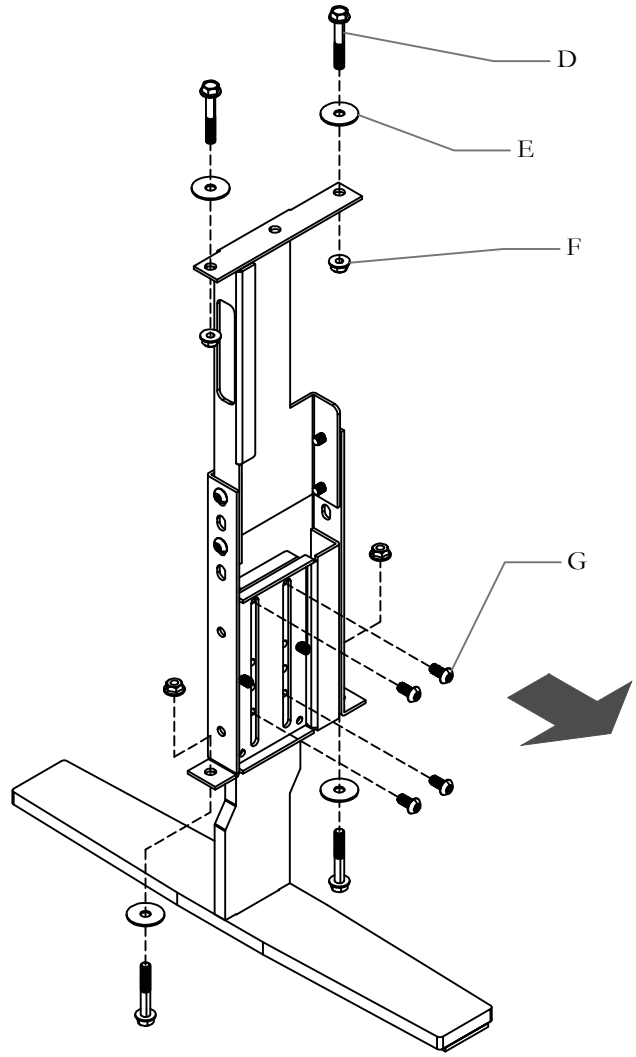
LOOSEN LEVELERS

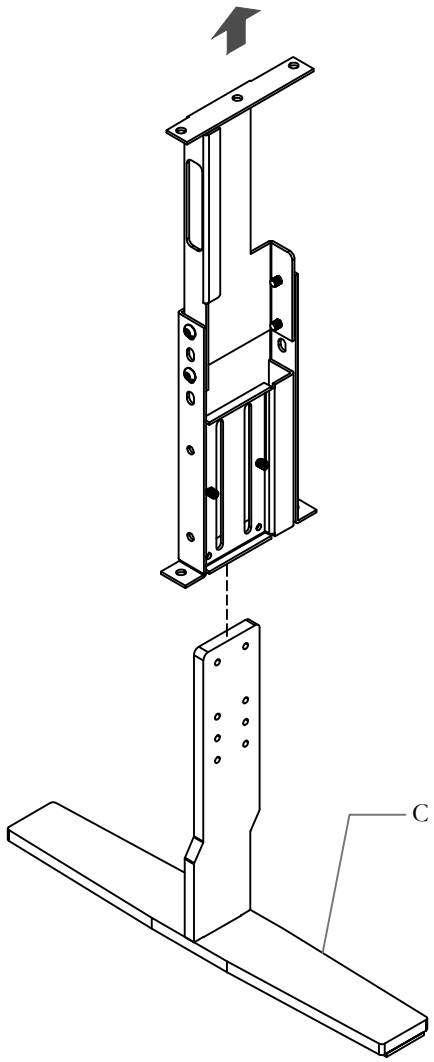




STEP 1: Lay Frame on the floor and loosen Levelers.

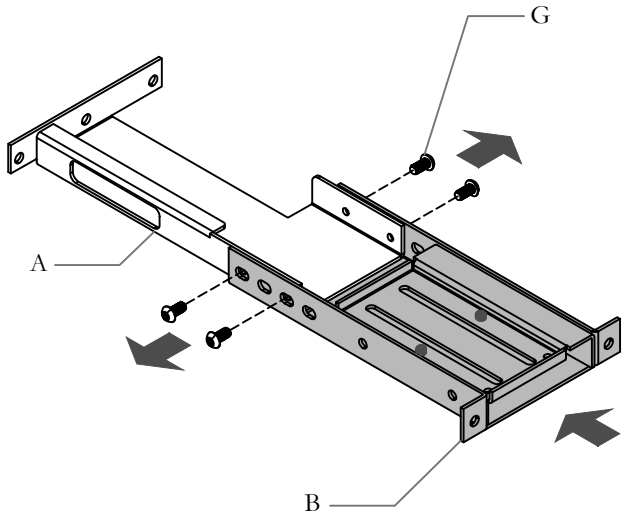
REMOVE HARDWARE & FOOT

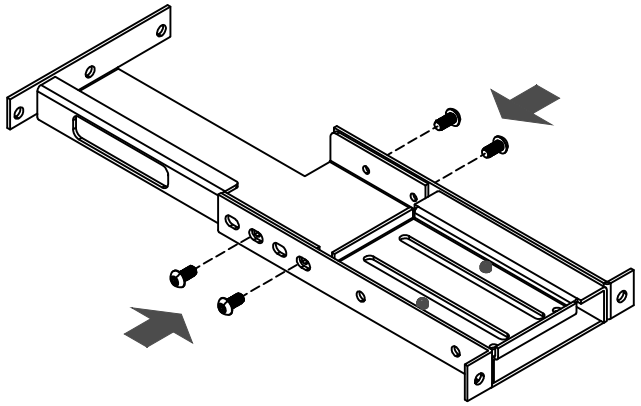




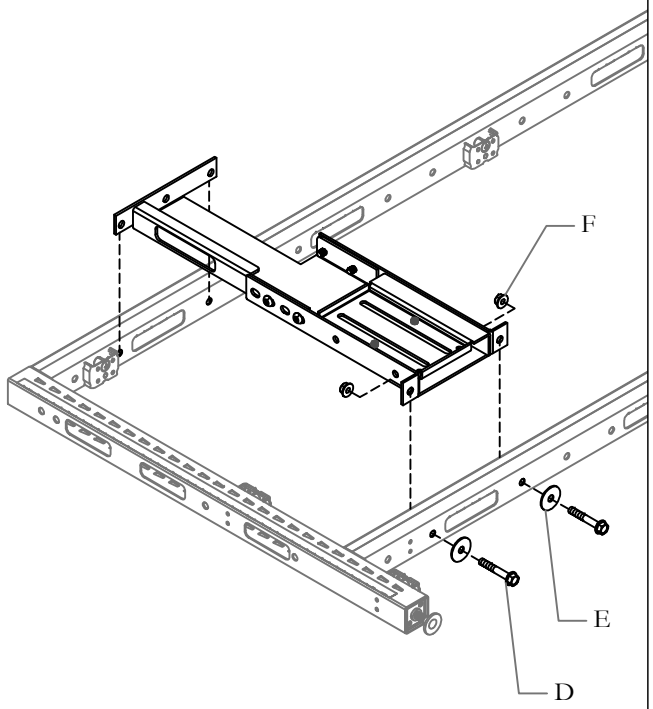
STEP 2: Remove hardware and Foot as shown.

ADJUST FOOT SUPPORT BRACKET WELDMENT LOCATION



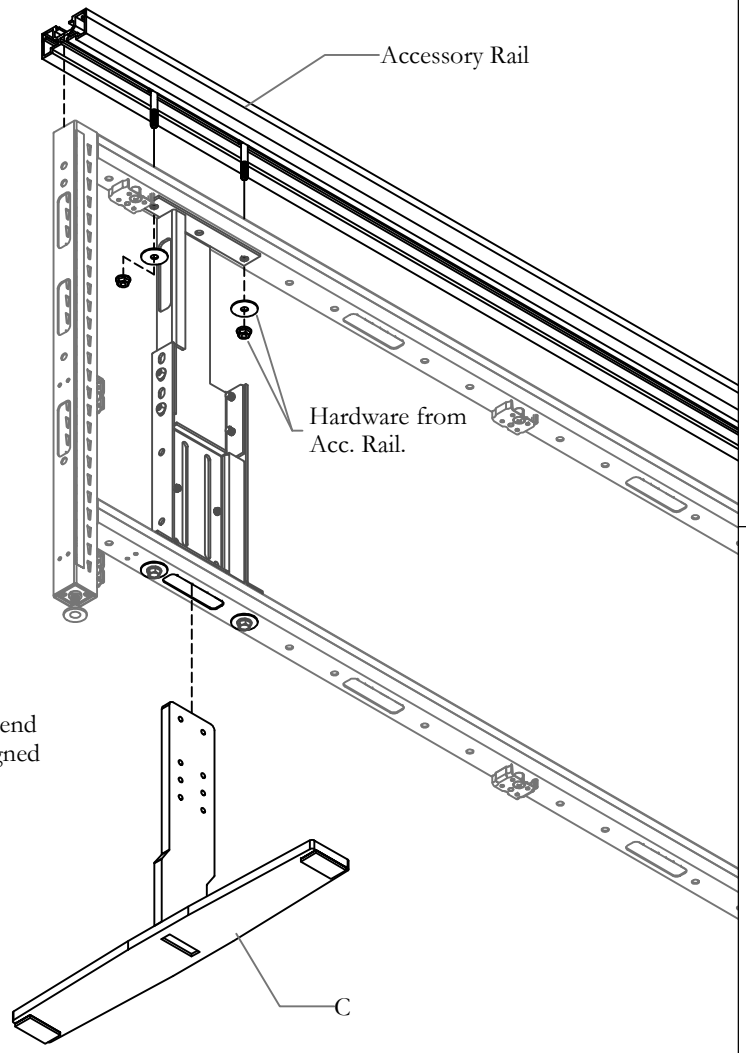


NOTE: Fasten with same Screws loosely.



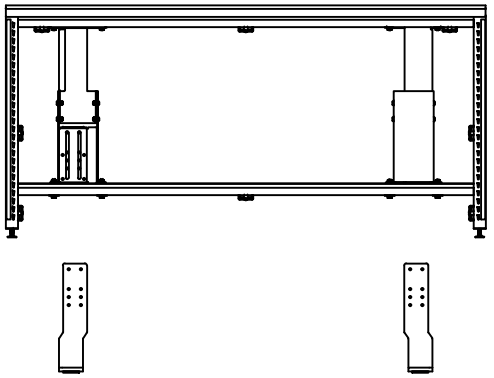
STEP 3: Remove Screws, slide in Foot Support Bracket Weldment one slot inward and fasten with same Screws loosely. Then fasten Foot Support Bracket Weldment to Frame as shown.

INSTALL ACCESSORY RAIL & FOOT WELDMENT

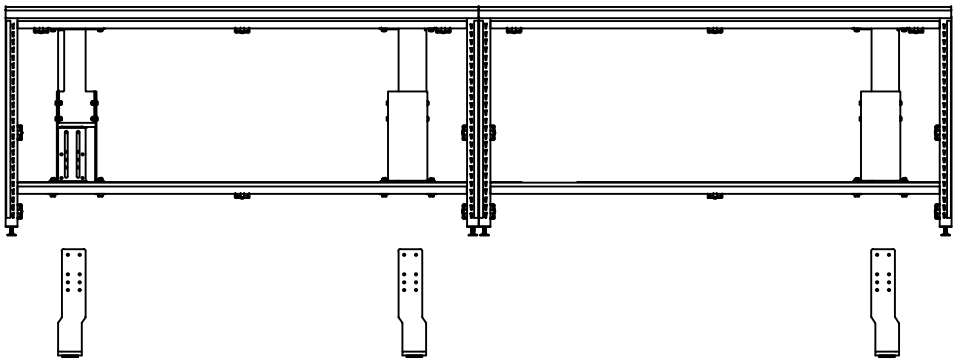


NOTE: Make sure the end of Accessory Rail is aligned with the end of Frame.

Single Frame configuration



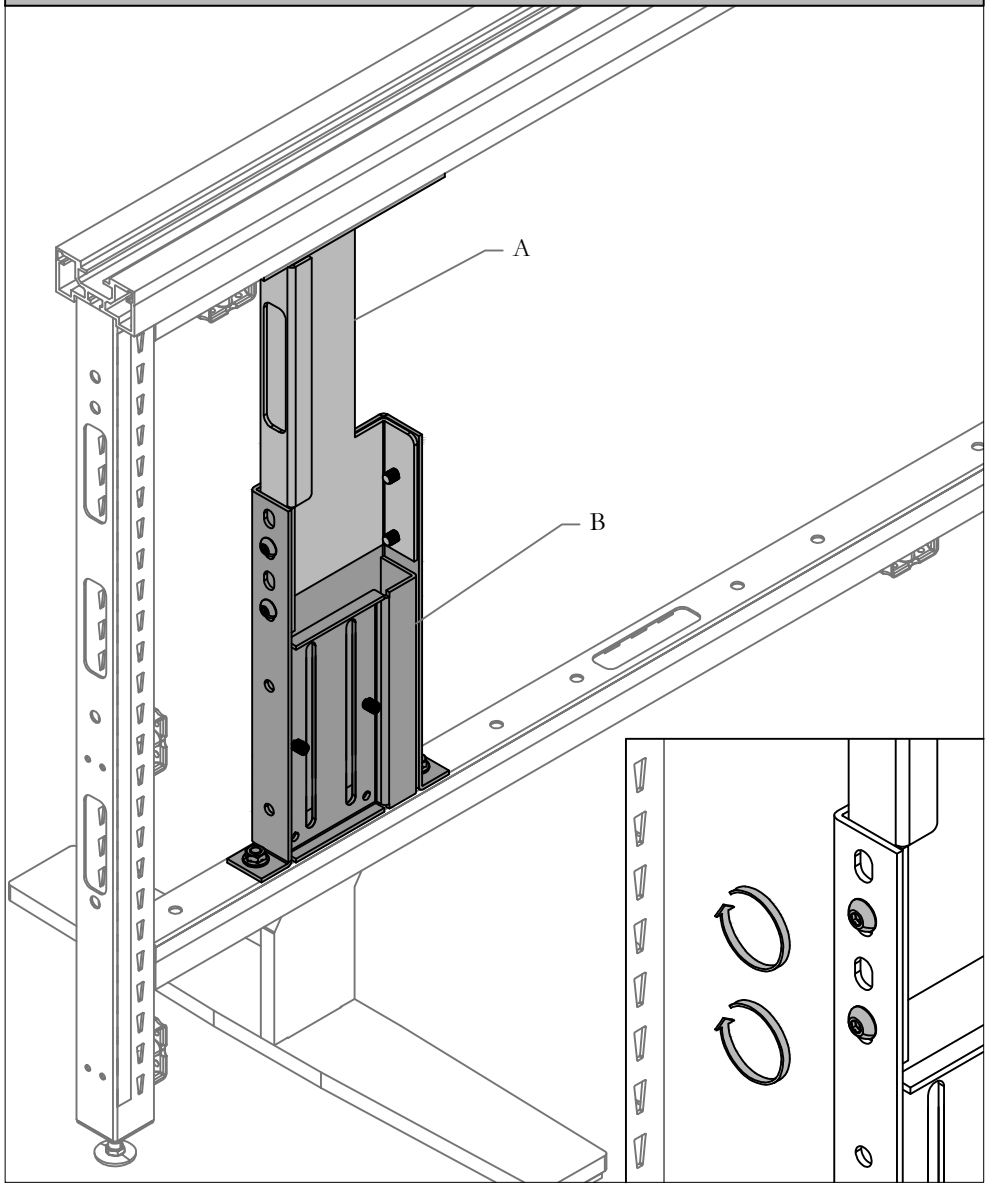
Multiple Frames configuration



STEP 4: Align Food Support Brackets with Frame. Attach Accessory Rail and Foot then tighten with Bolts, Washers and Nuts.

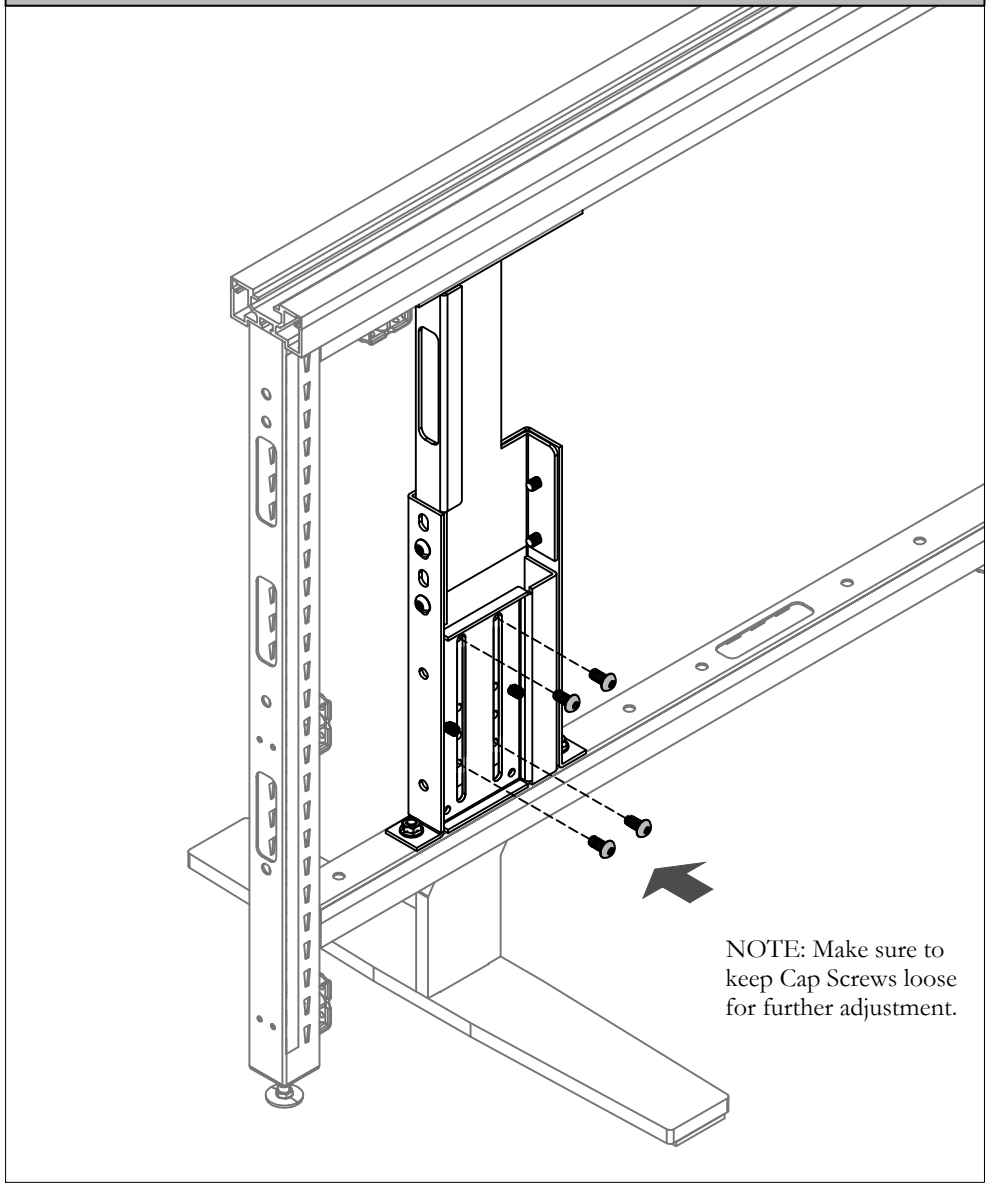
NOTE: Make sure the end of Accessory Rail is aligned with the end of Frame, and Foot Weldment are positioned as shown in the illustrations.

ADJUST FOOT SUPPORT BRACKET



STEP 5: Make sure Foot Support Brackets are fully contact with Frame, then tighten Screws to secure it in place.

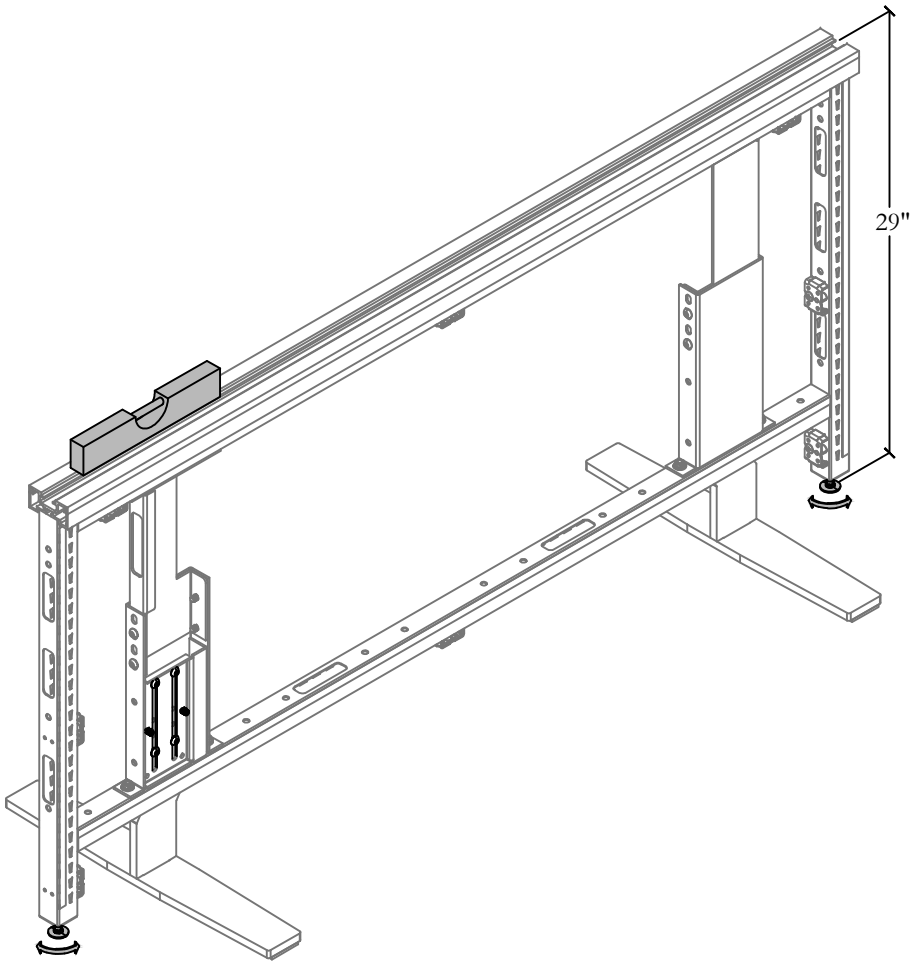
FASTEN SCREWS LOOSELY



STEP 6: Fasten Cap Screws to the Support Foot assembly loosely.

NOTE: Make sure to keep Cap Screws loose for further adjustment.

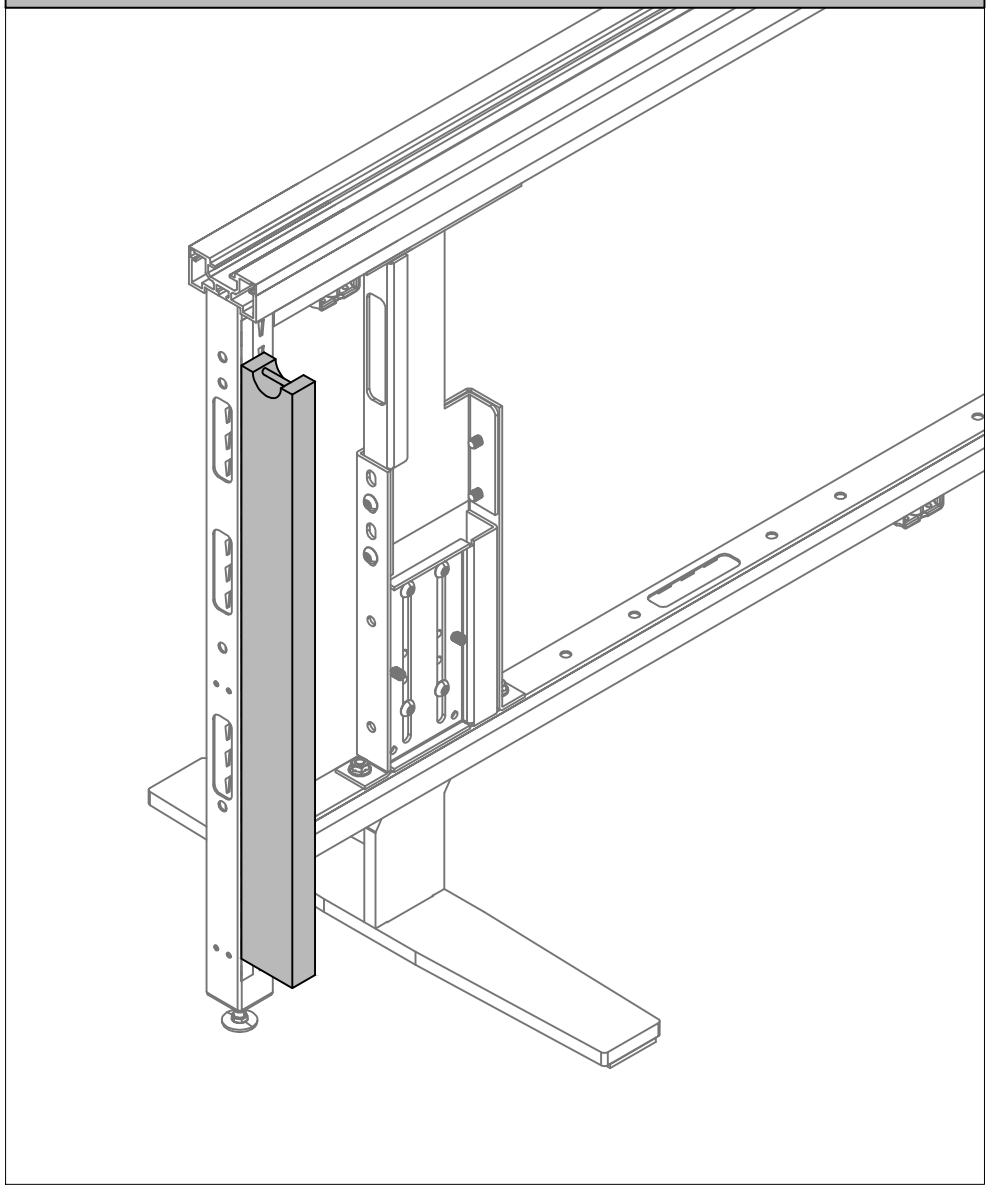
ADJUST HEIGHT & HORIZONTAL LEVELING



STEP 7: Make sure Frame is at 29" height and leveled. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

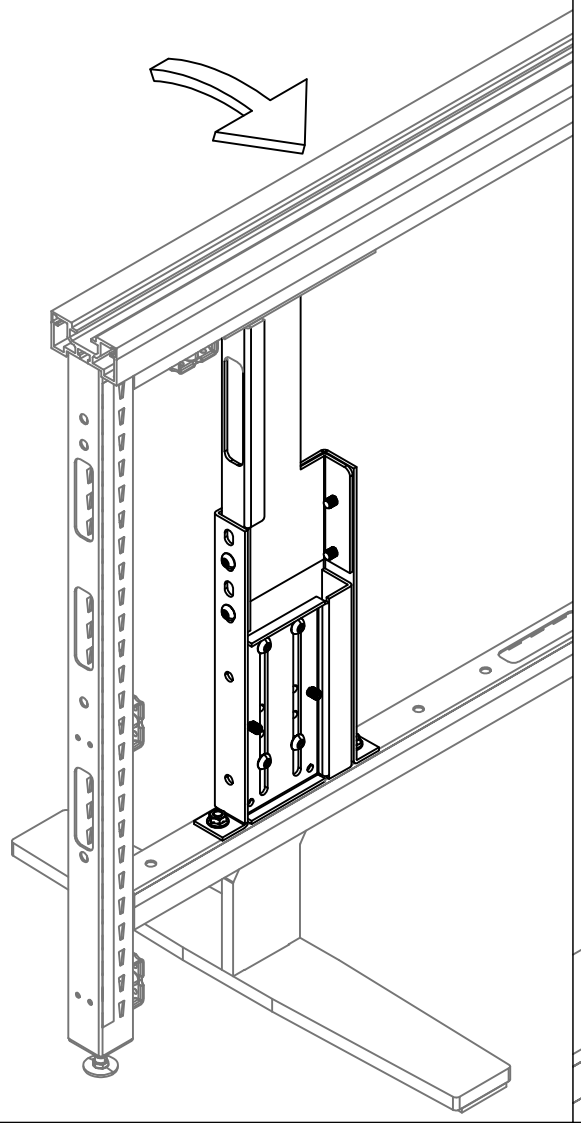
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from the highest point of the floor.

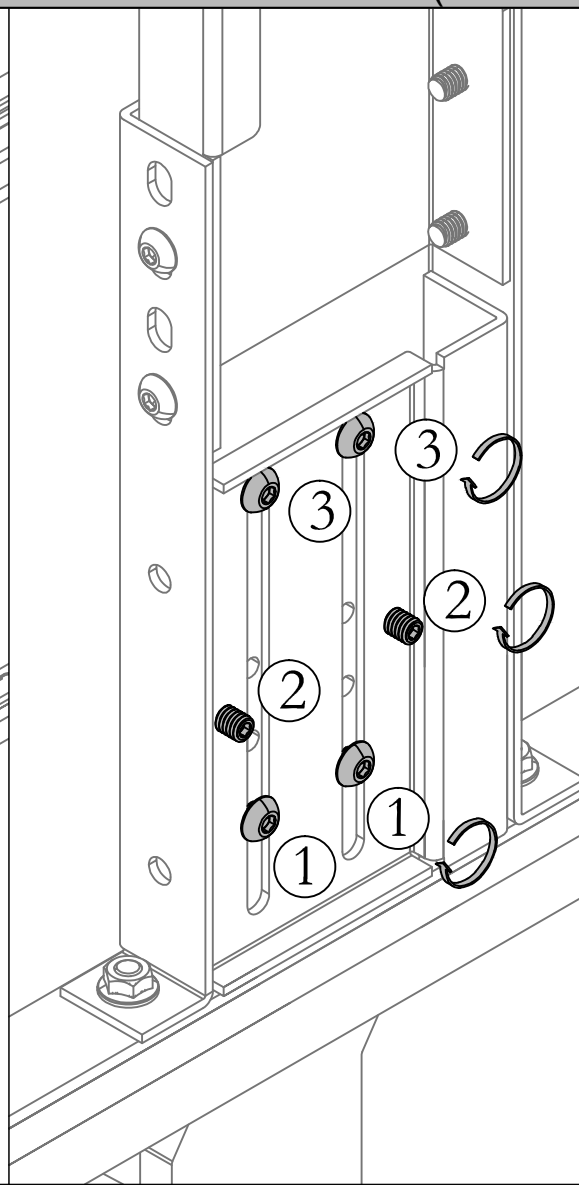
CHECK VERTICAL LEVELING



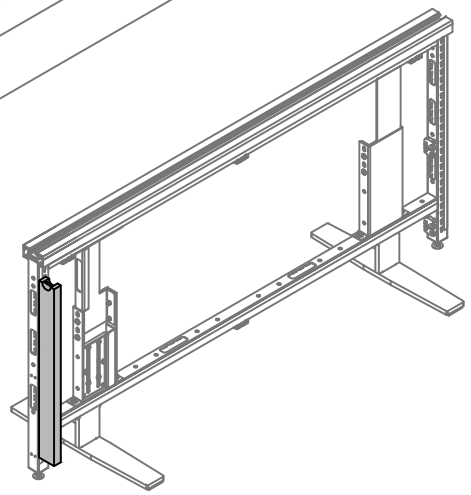
STEP 8: Check if Frame is leveled vertically by putting leveler against Frame as shown. Continue with STEP 9 if adjustment is necessary.

VERTICAL LEVELING (FORWARD)





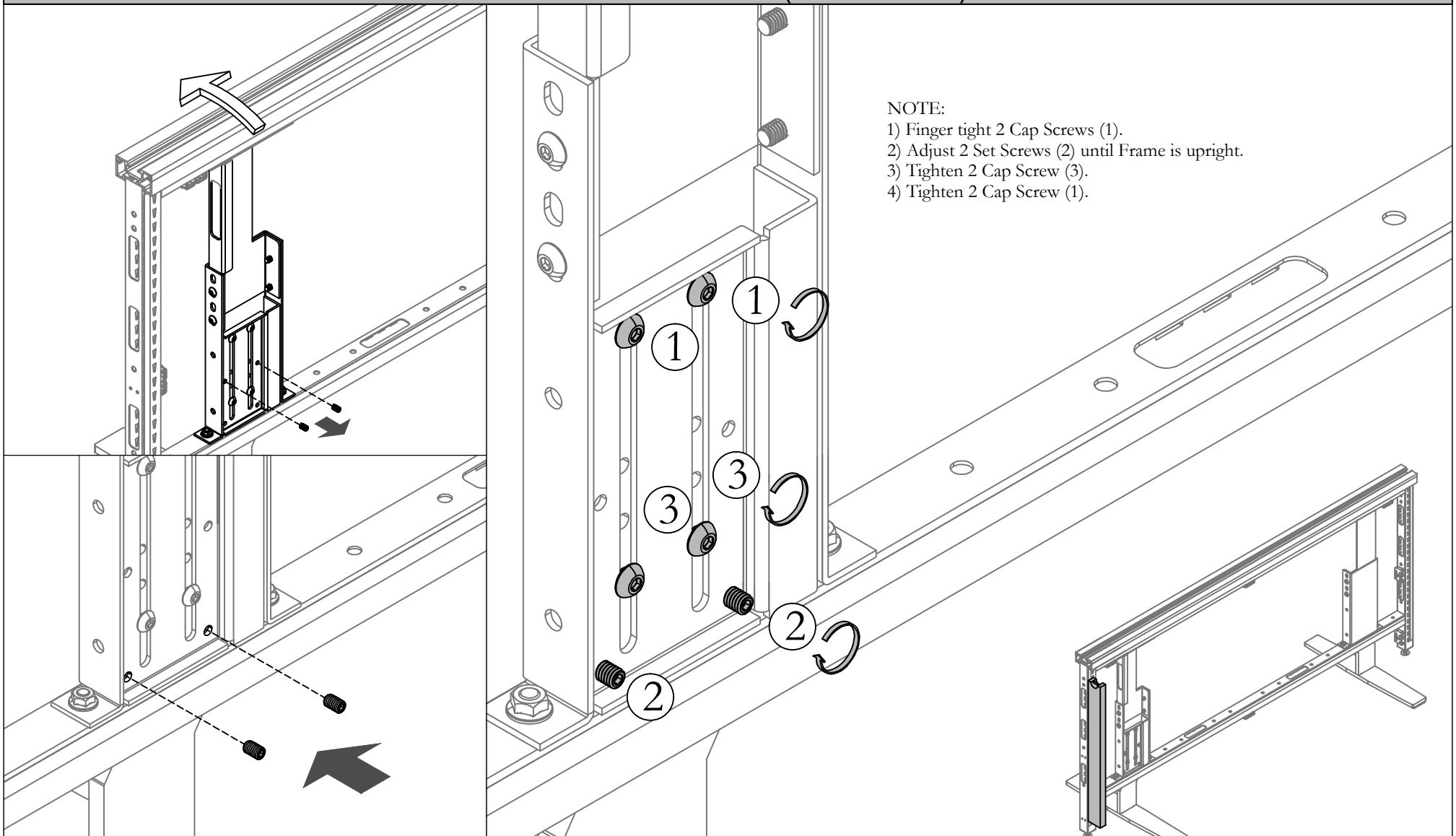
NOTE:
1) Finger tight 2 Cap Screws (1).
2) Adjust 2 Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright.
3) Tighten 2 Cap Screw (3).
4) Tighten 2 Cap Screw (1).



STEP 9a: If Frame needs to be adjusted forward. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends. Please skip to STEP 9b if Frame needs to adjust backward.

VERTICAL LEVELING (BACKWARD)



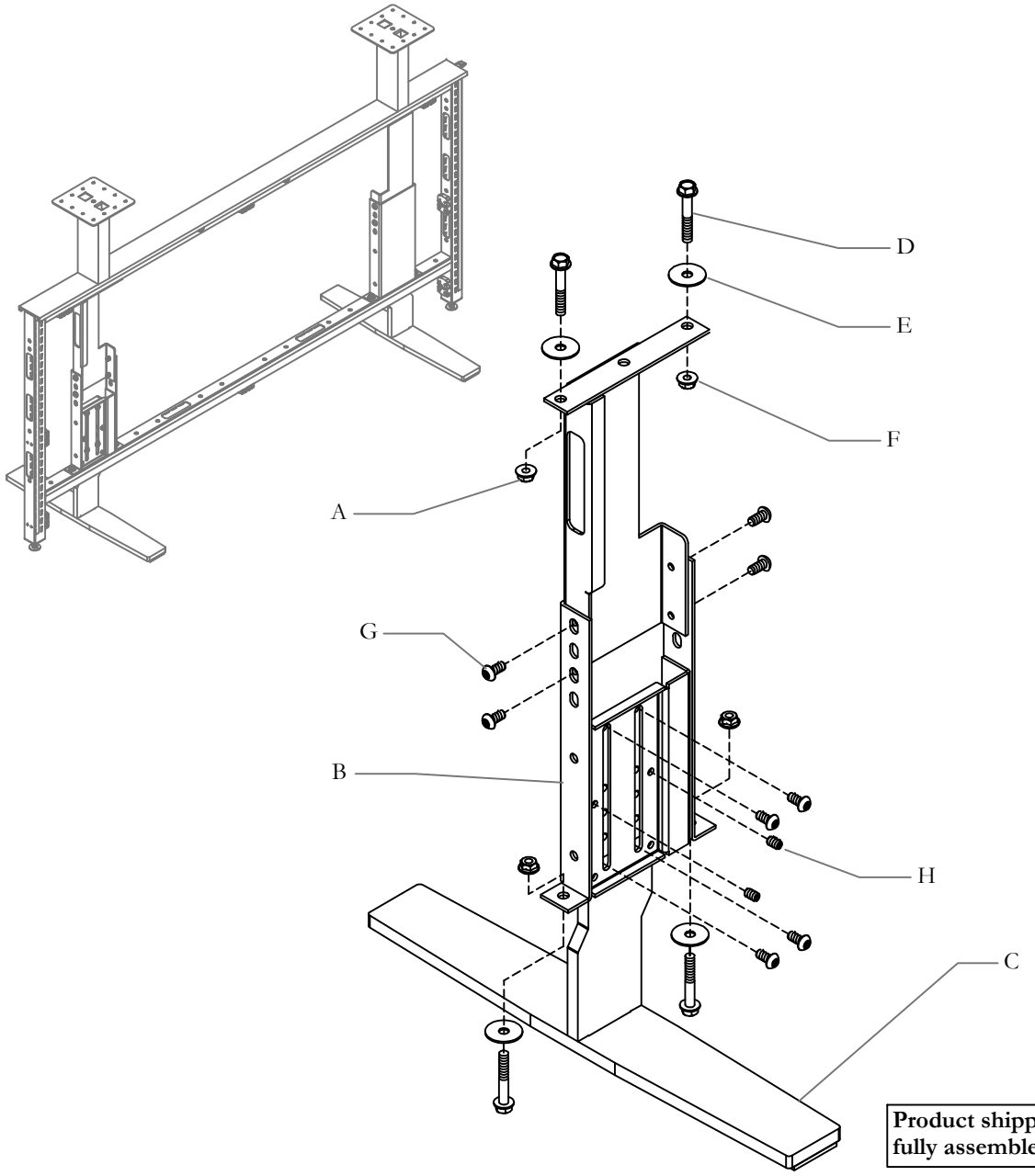
STEP 9b: If Frame needs to be adjusted backward. Remove Set Screws and fasten them back to the lower locations as shown. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends.

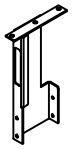
Section: **PANEL WALLS**

Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH SUPPORT POSTS & TOP TRIM**

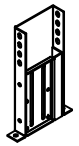
District Support Foot (UAFFN)



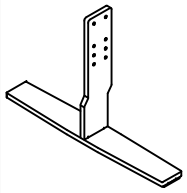
Part and Product Identification



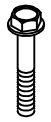
A - Foot Support Bracket Top for District Freestanding
(A16-2641) x1



B - Foot Support Bracket Weldment for District Freestanding
(N09-4830) x1



C - Foot Weldment for District Freestanding
(N09-4829) x1



D - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18 x 2" Long
(E03-0428) x4



E - Flat Washer
11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH
(E03-0457) x4



F - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437) x4



G - 5/16-18 x 5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw
(E01-0757) x8



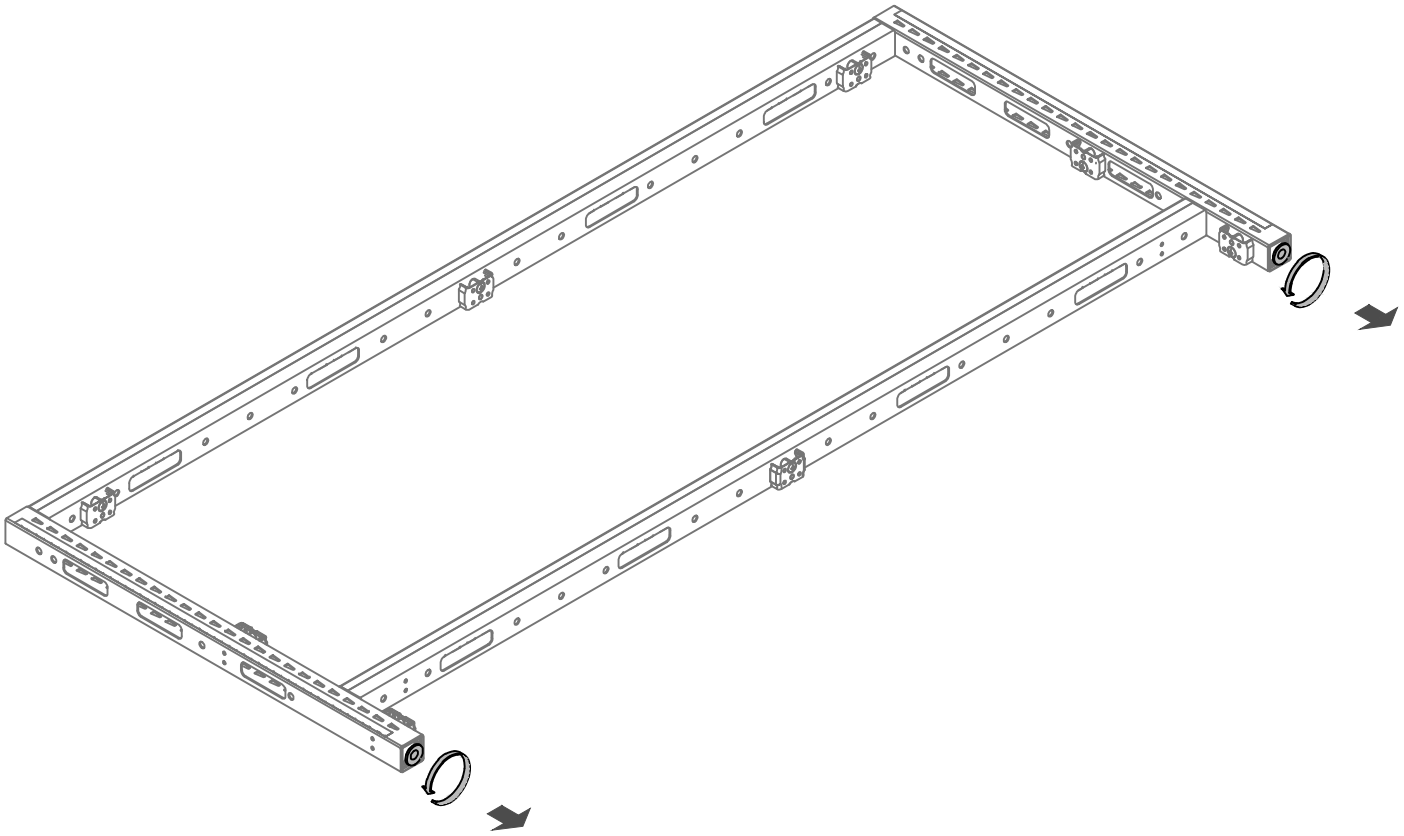
H - 5/16-18 x 1/2" Long Socket Set Screw, Flat Point
(E01-0884) x2

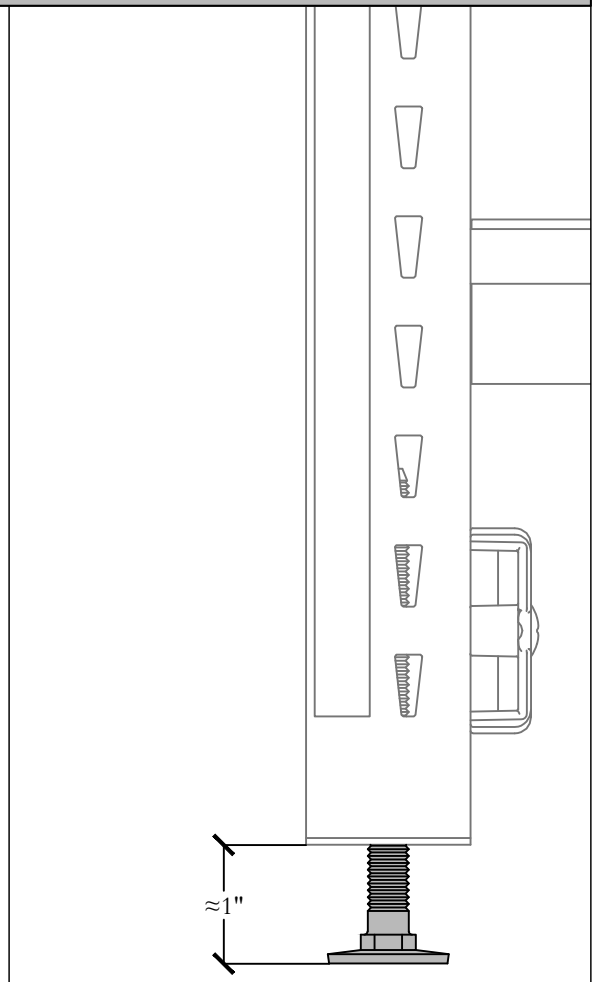


I - Trim Fastener District/Leverage
(D03-0065) x2
only used with Glass Panel Add-on

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

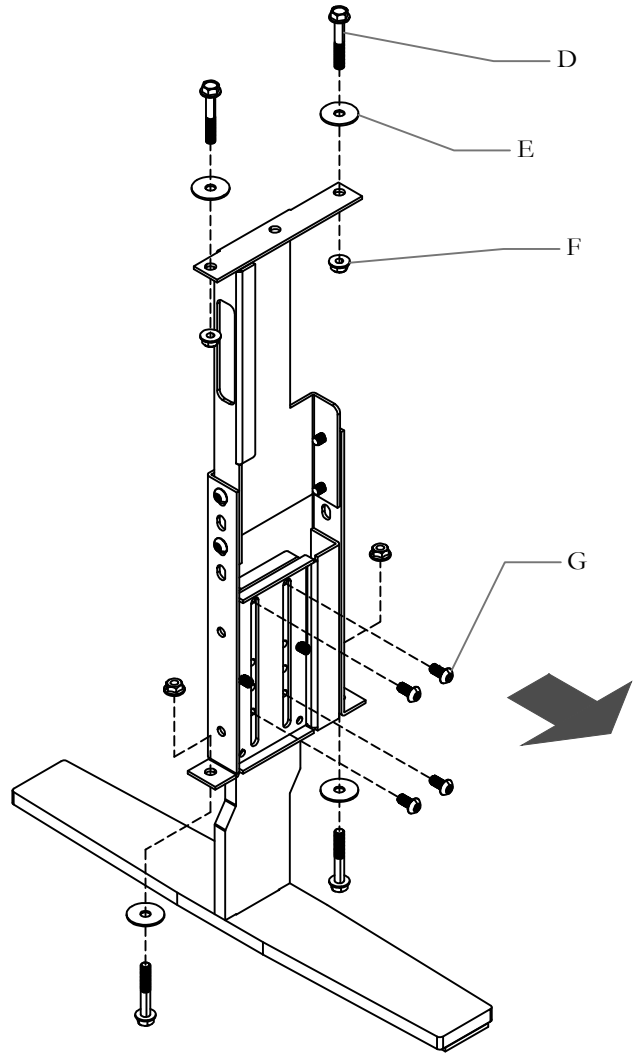
LOOSEN LEVELERS

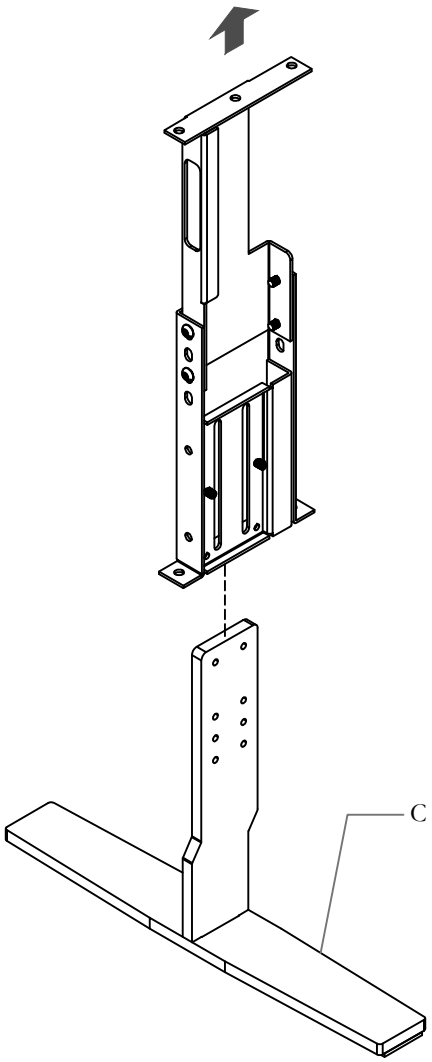




STEP 1: Lay Frame on the floor and loosen Levelers.

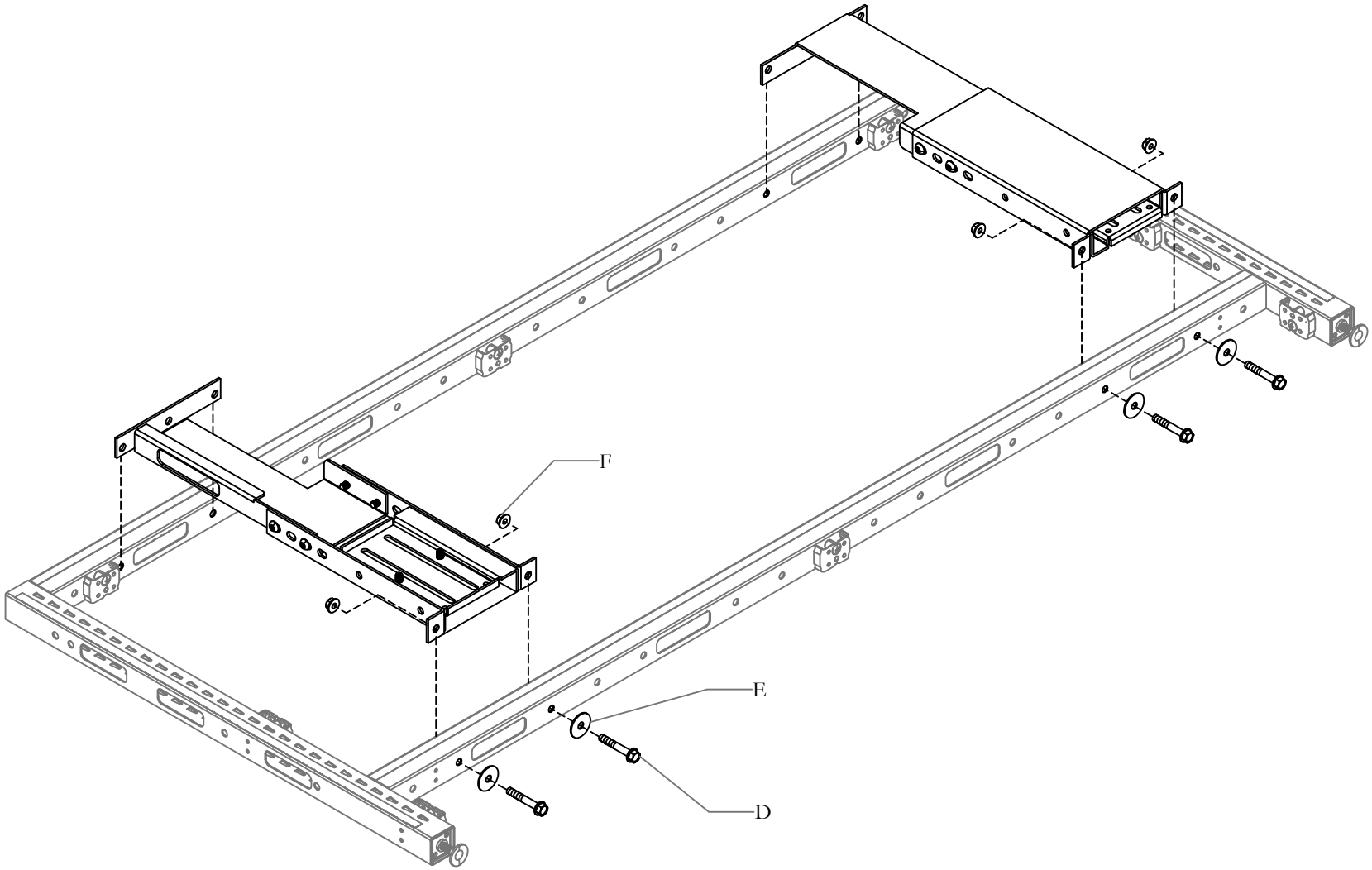
REMOVE HARDWARE & FOOT





STEP 2: Remove hardware and Foot as shown.

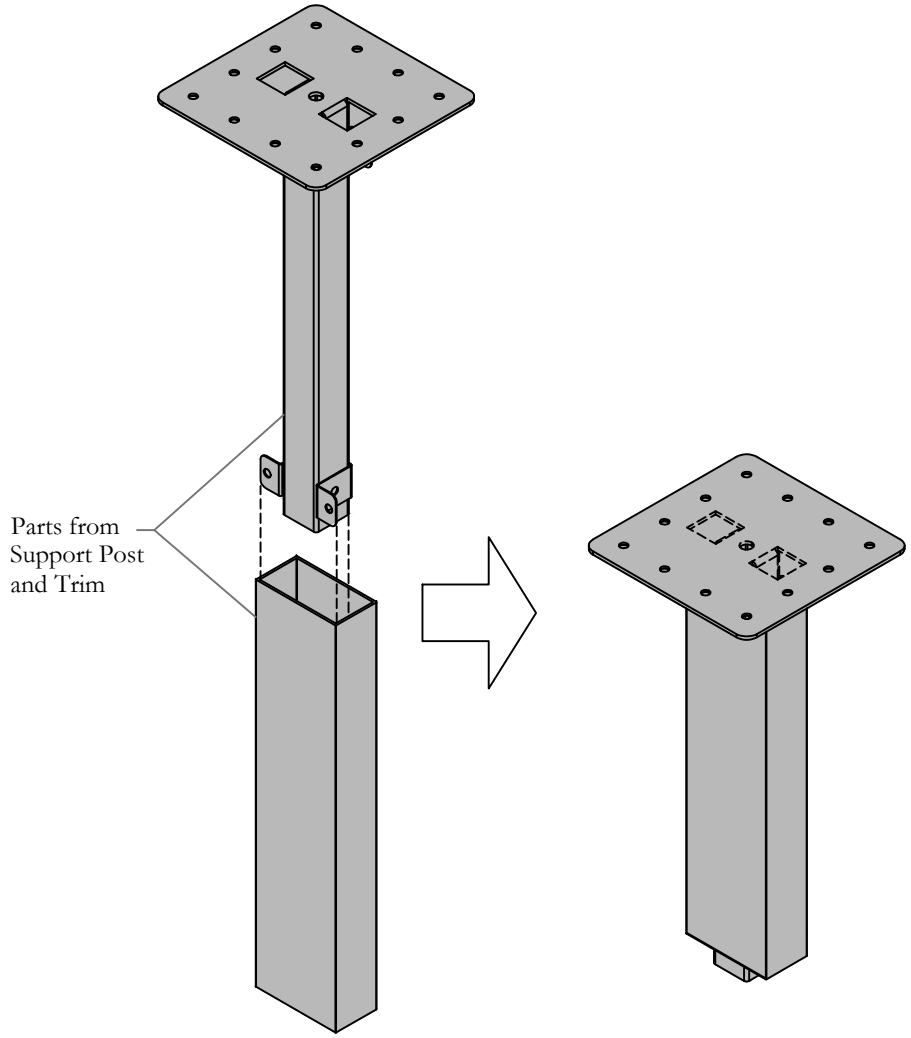
INSTALL FOOT SUPPORT BRACKETS TO FRAME



STEP 3: Fasten Foot Support Brackets to Frame as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to install Foot Support Brackets in opposite side.

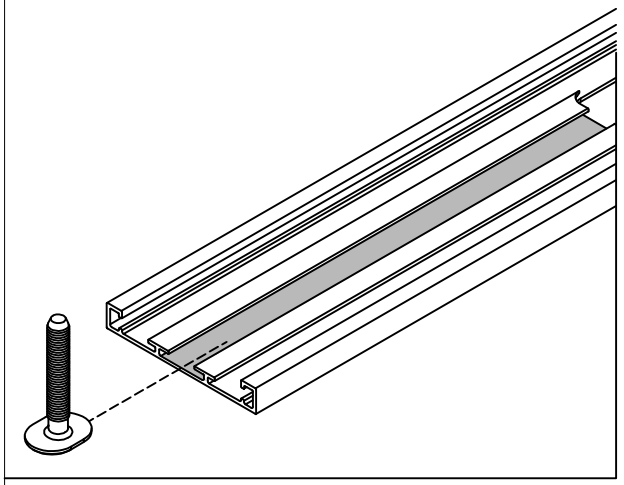
ATTACH SUPPORT POST

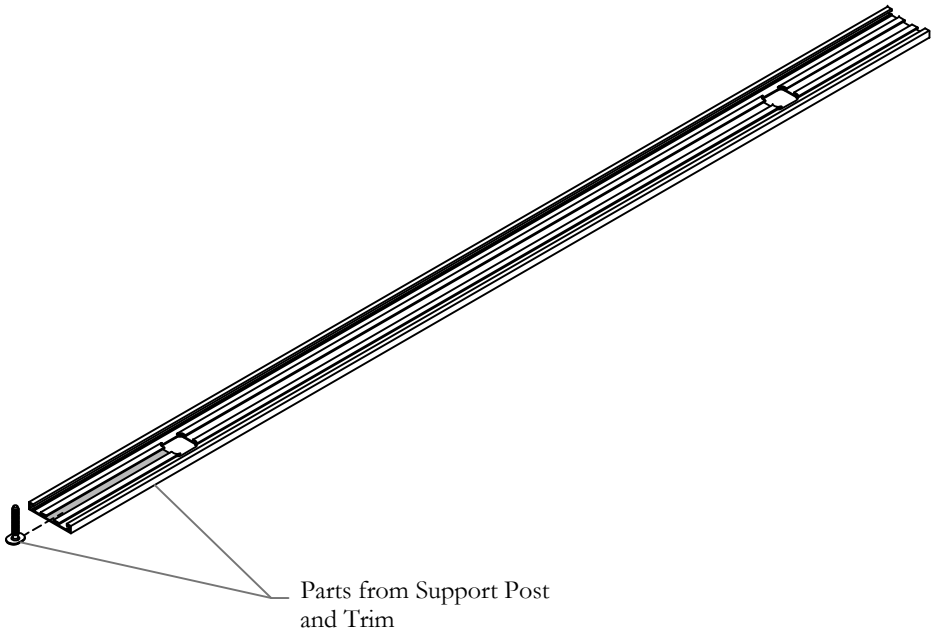


STEP 4: Slide Support Post Assembly into Support Post Cover.

NOTE: Parts from Support Post and Trim. Please refer to Installation Guide DIS_701 for detail.

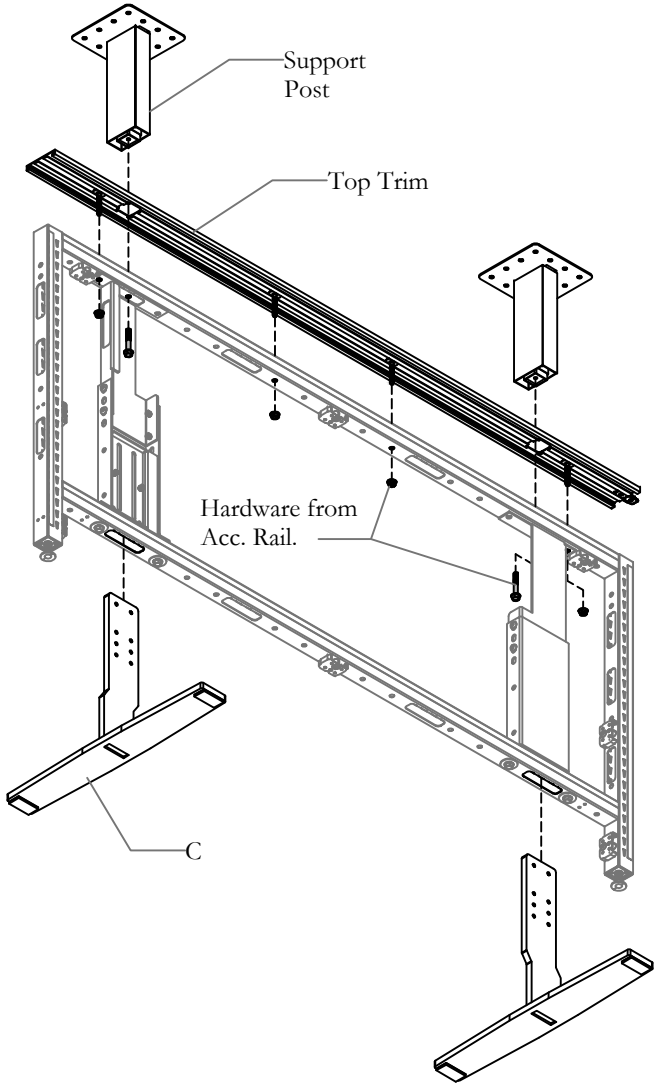
INSERT TRIM FASTENERS

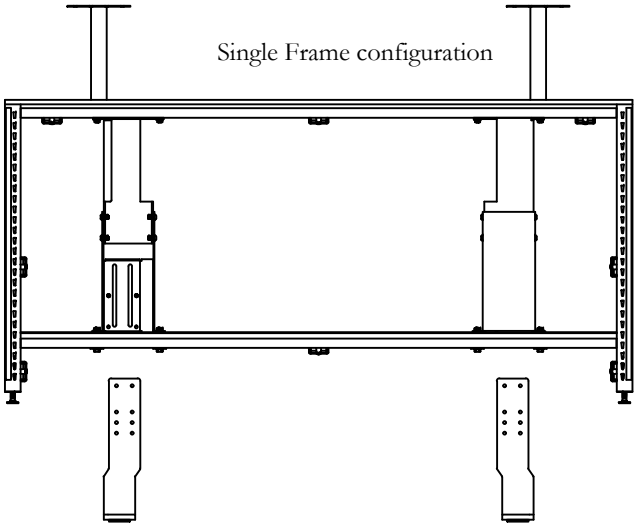


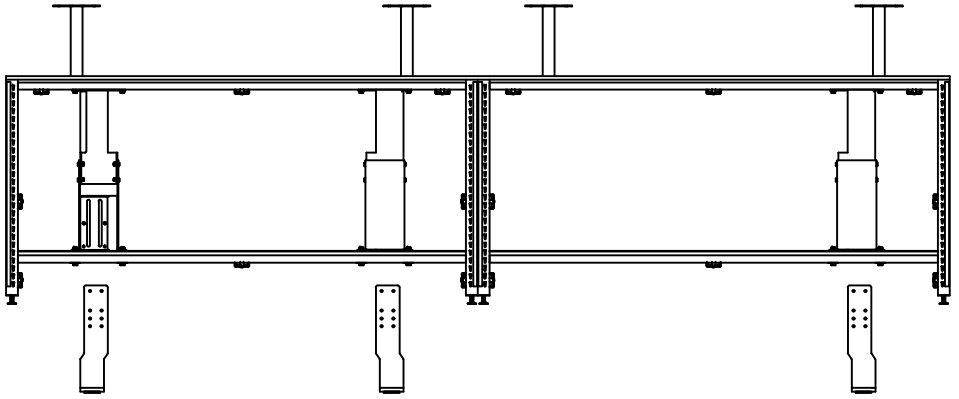


STEP 5: Evenly spaced, insert Trim Fasteners into Top Trim.

INSTALL SUPPORT POSTS, TOP TRIM & SUPPORT FOOT



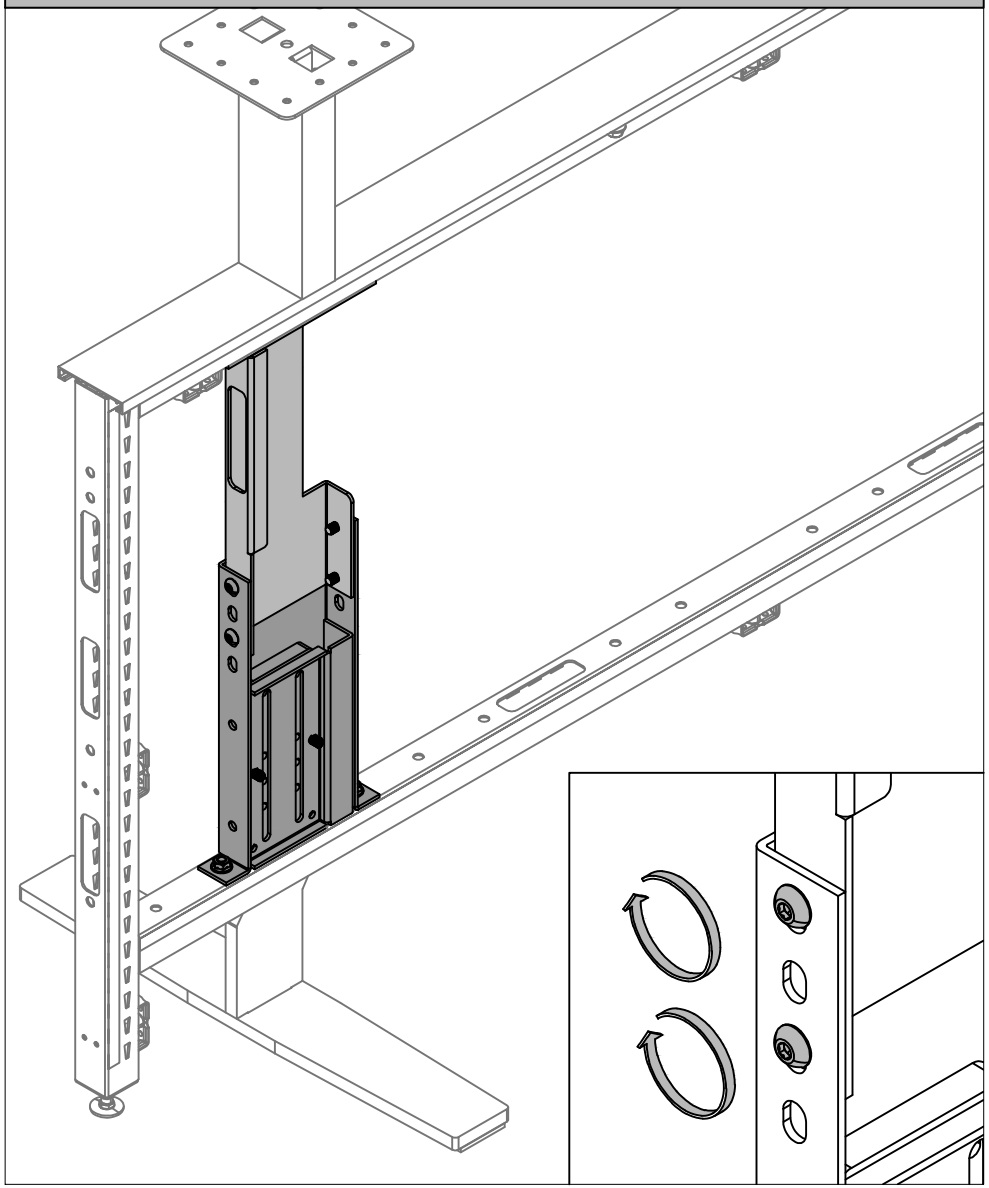




STEP 6: Align Food Support Brackets with Frame. Attach Support Posts, Top Trim and Support Foot then tighten with Bolts and Nuts.

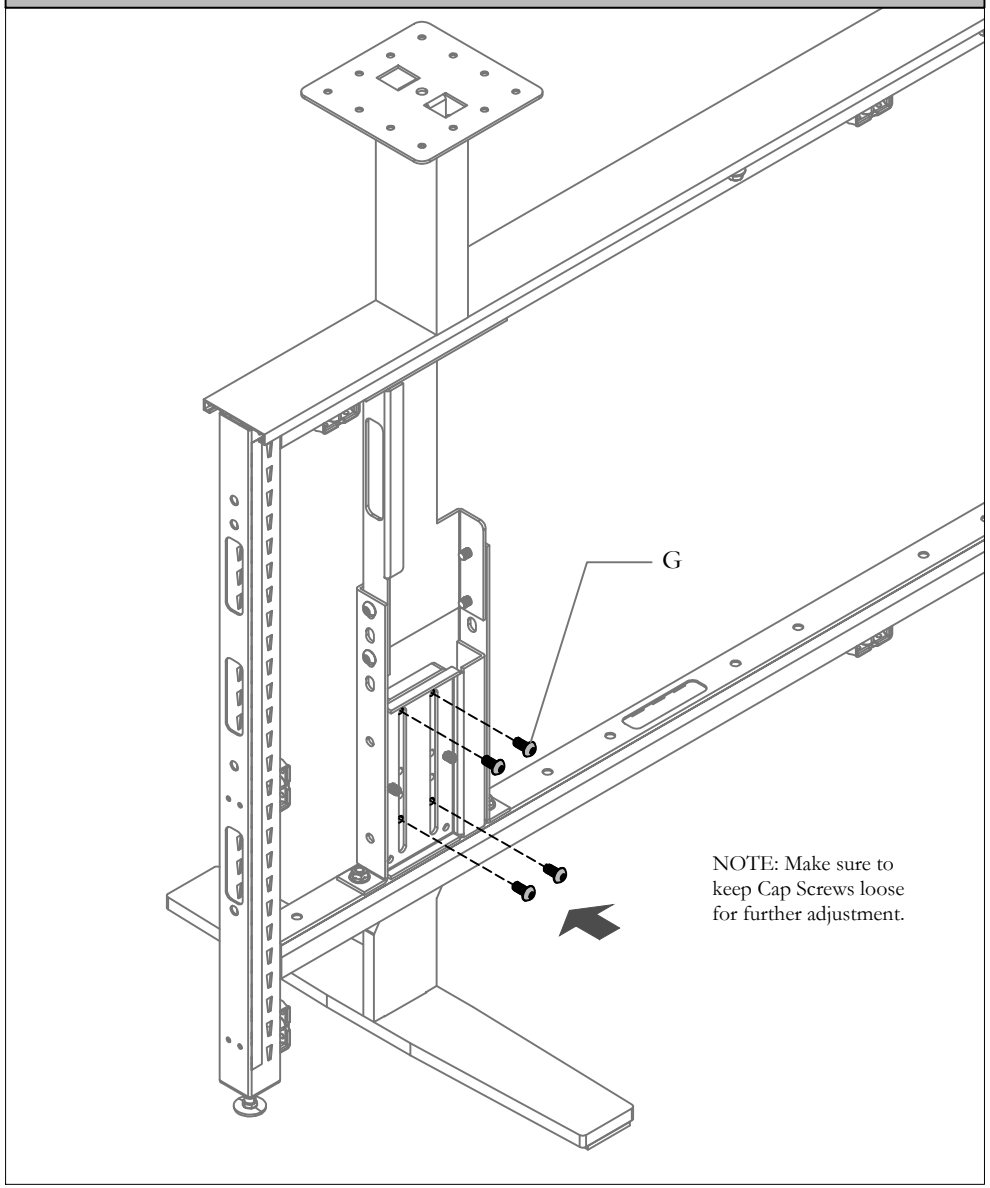
NOTE: Make sure the end of Top Trim is aligned with the end of Frame, and Support Foot are positioned as shown in the illustrations.

ADJUST SUPPORT BRACKET



STEP 7: Make sure Foot Support Brackets are fully contact with Frame, then tighten Screws to secure it in place.

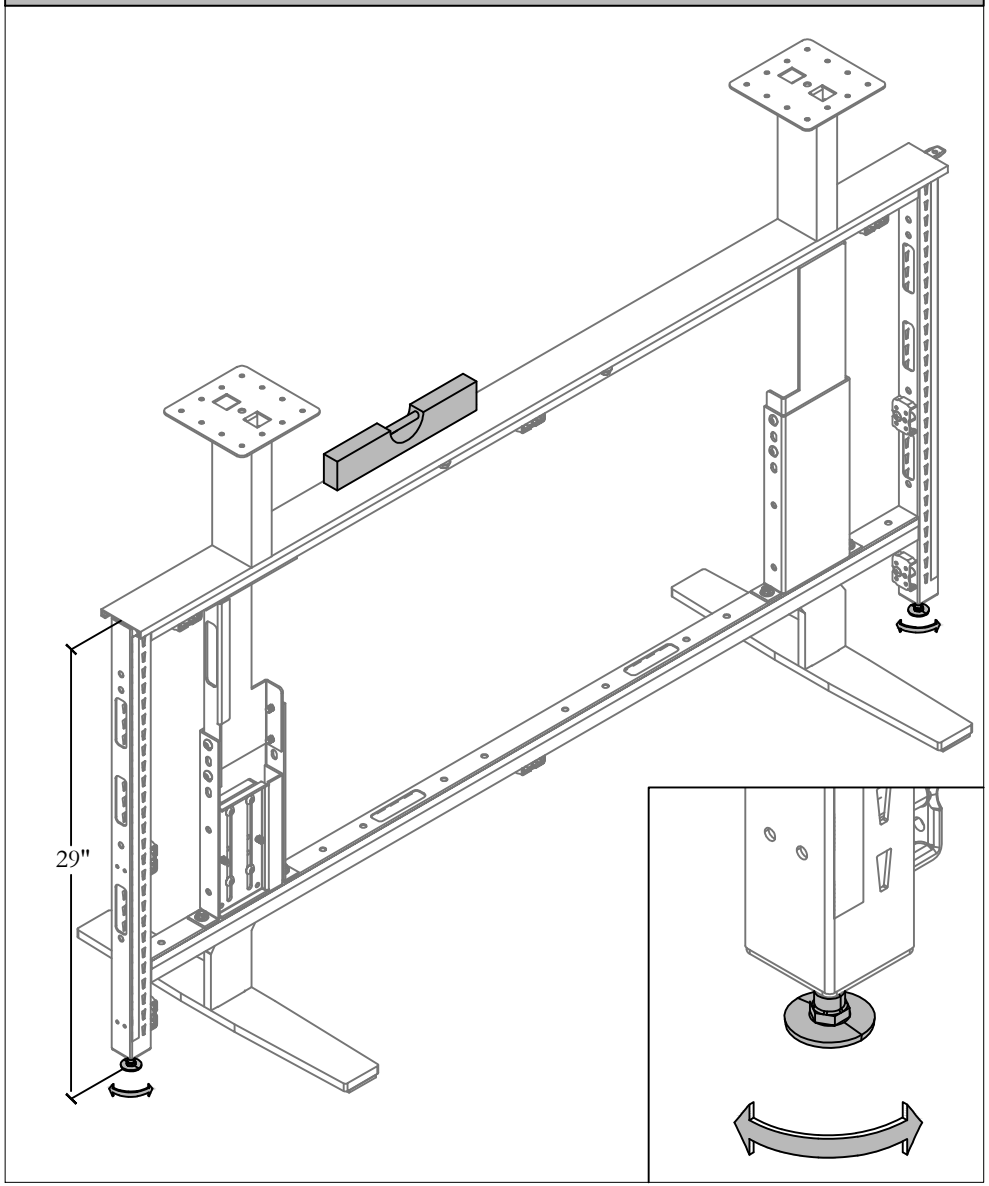
FASTEN SCREWS LOOSELY



STEP 8: Fasten Cap Screws to the Support Foot assembly loosely.

NOTE: Make sure to keep Cap Screws loose for further adjustment.

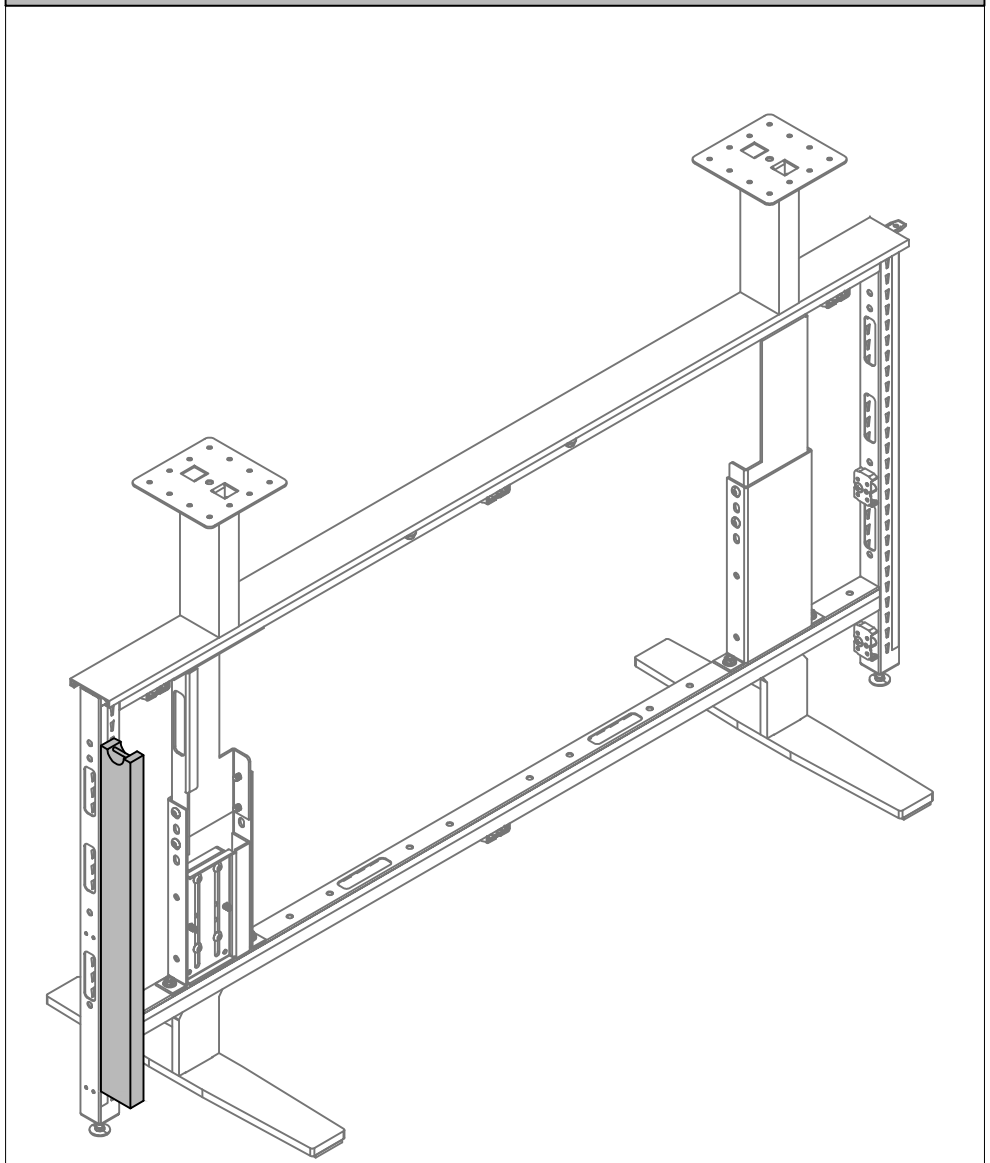
ADJUST HEIGHT & HORIZONTAL LEVELING



STEP 9: Make sure Frame is at 29" height and leveled. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

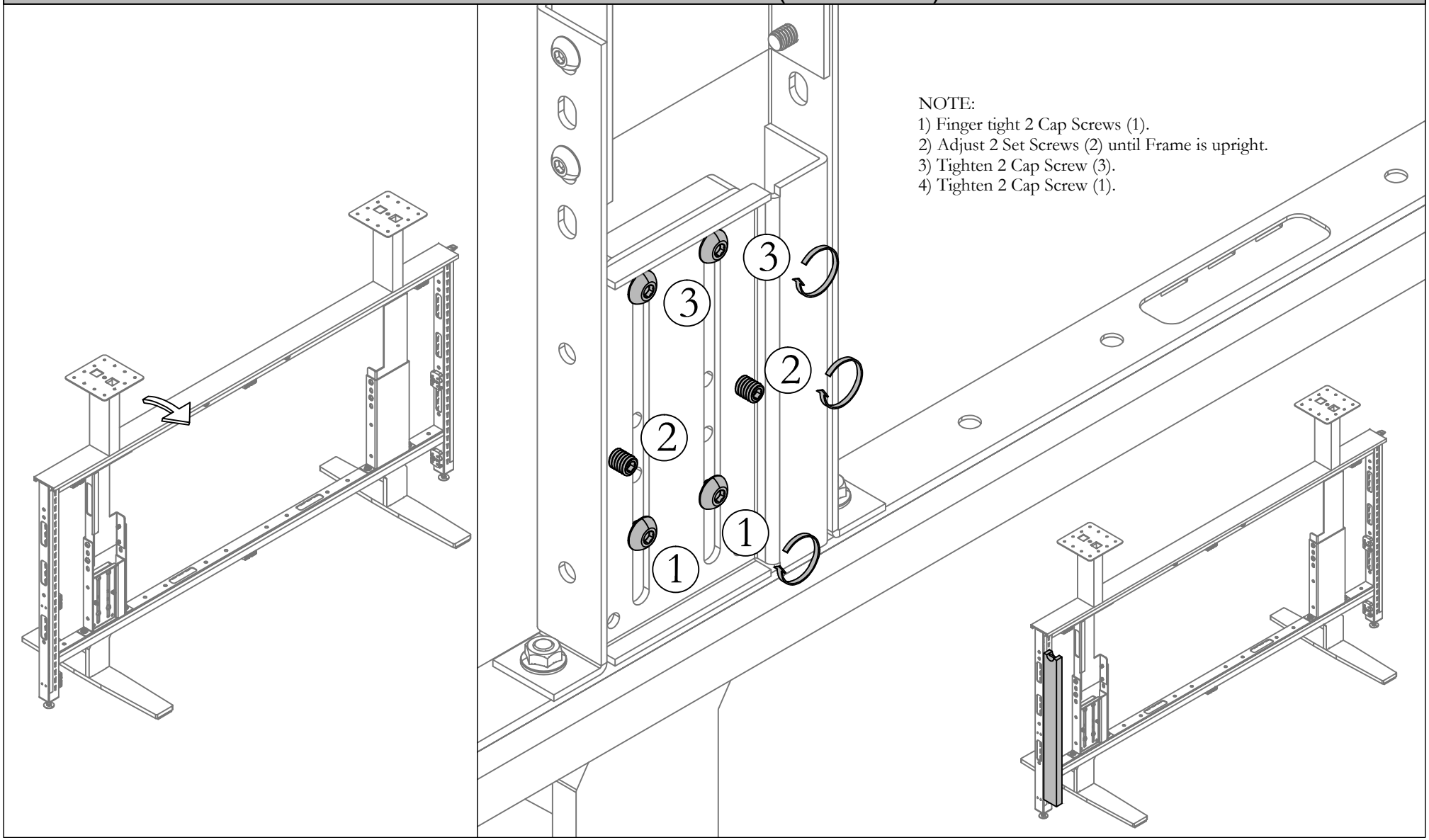
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from the highest point of the floor.

CHECK VERTICAL LEVELING



STEP 10: Check if Frame is leveled vertically by putting leveler against Frame as shown. Continue with STEP 11 if adjustment is needed.

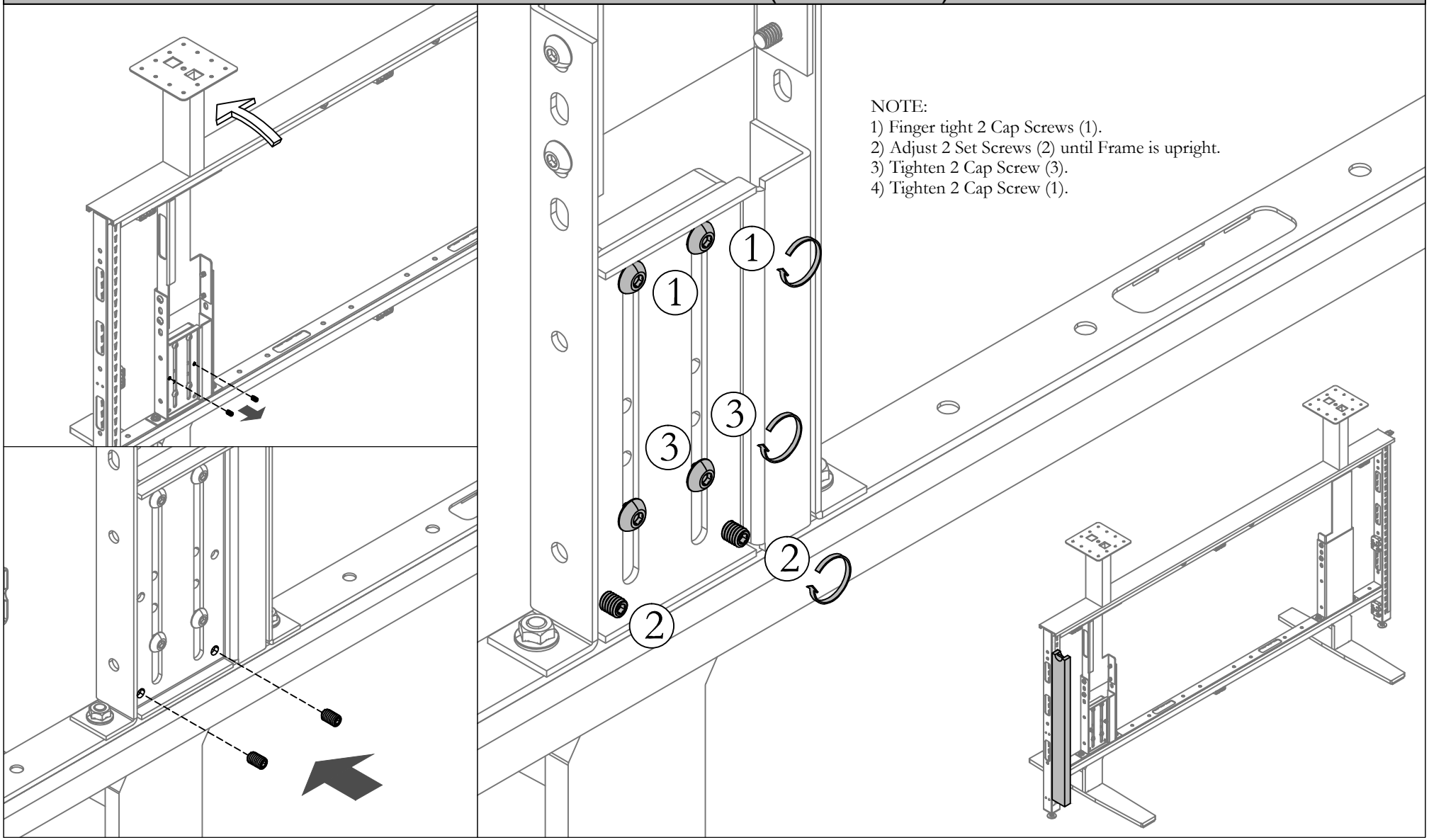
VERTICAL LEVELING (FORWARD)



STEP 11a: If Frame needs to be adjusted forward. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends. Please skip to STEP 11b if Frame needs to adjust backward.

VERTICAL LEVELING (BACKWARD)



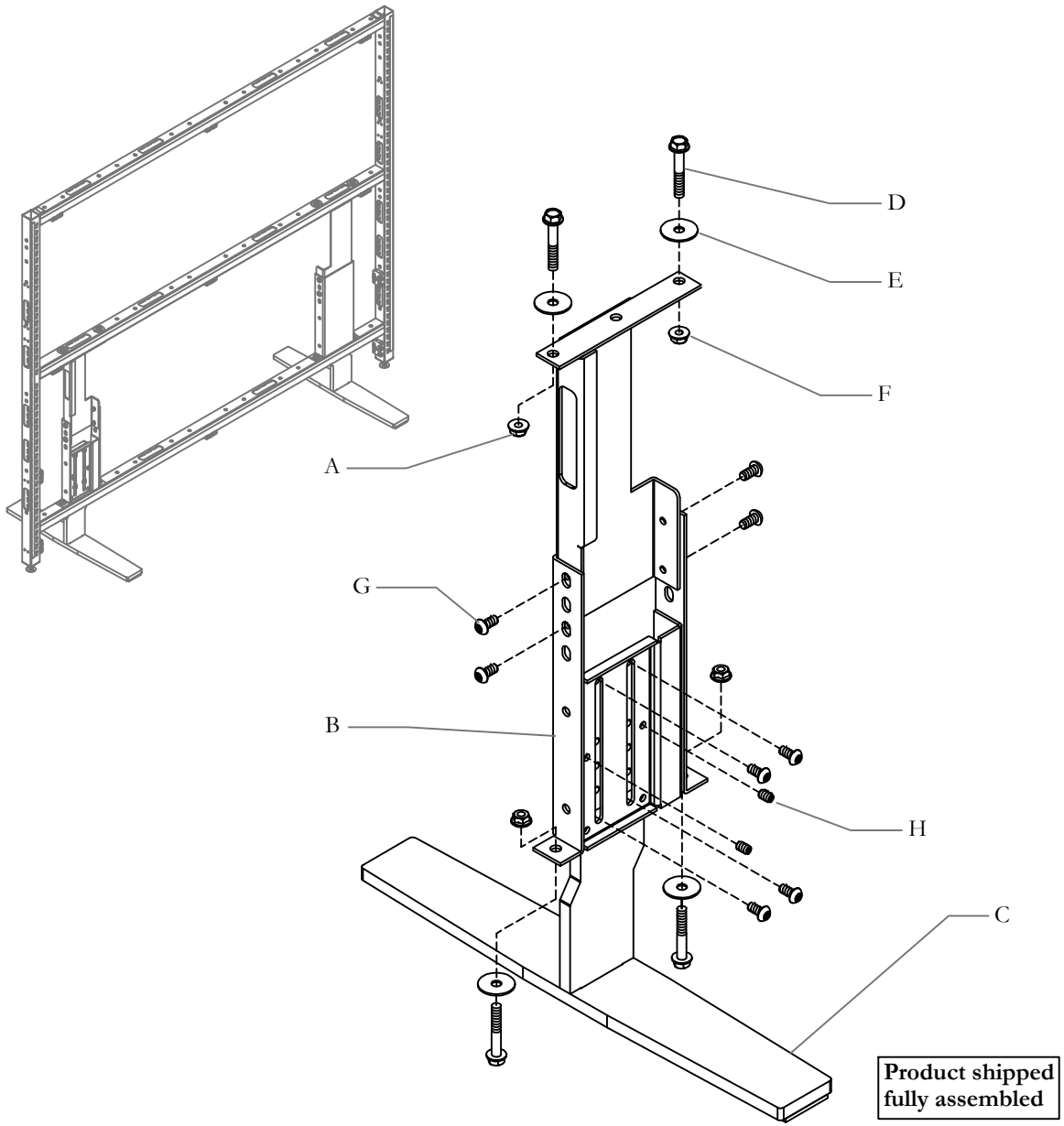
STEP 11b: If Frame needs to be adjusted backward. Remove Set Screws and fasten them back to the lower locations as shown. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends.

Section: **PANEL WALLS**

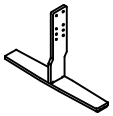
Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH 51" HEIGHT DISTRICT FRAME**

District Support Foot (UAFFN)



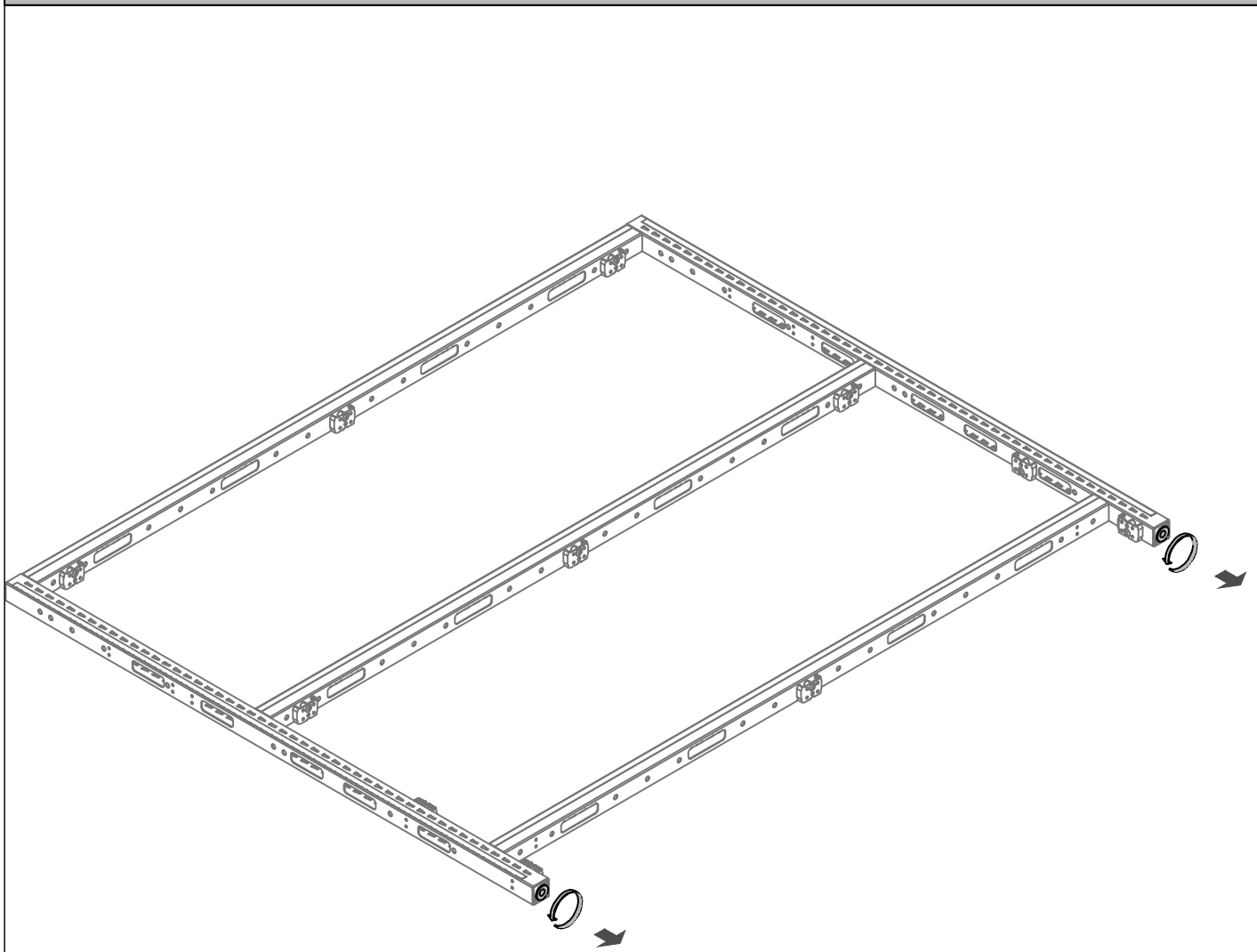
Product shipped fully assembled

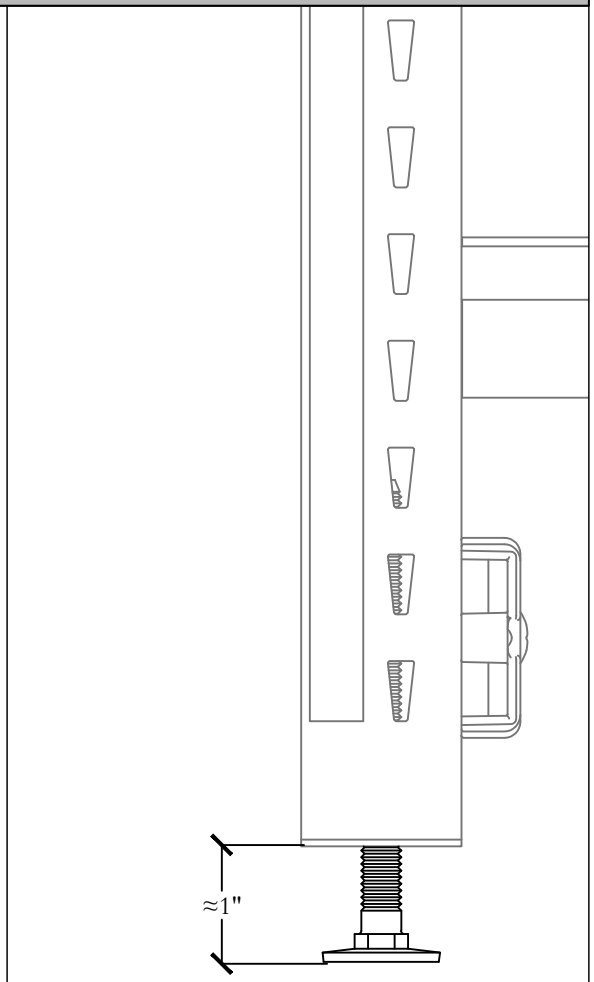
Part and Product Identification

UAFFN		**A** - Foot Support Bracket Top for District Freestanding (A16-2641) x1
		**B** - Foot Support Bracket Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4830) x1
		**C** - Foot Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4829) x1
		**D** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18 x 2" Long (E03-0428) x4
		**E** - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x4
		**F** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x4
		**G** - 5/16-18 x 5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x8
		**H** - 5/16-18 x 1/2" Long Socket Set Screw, Flat Point (E01-0884) x2

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

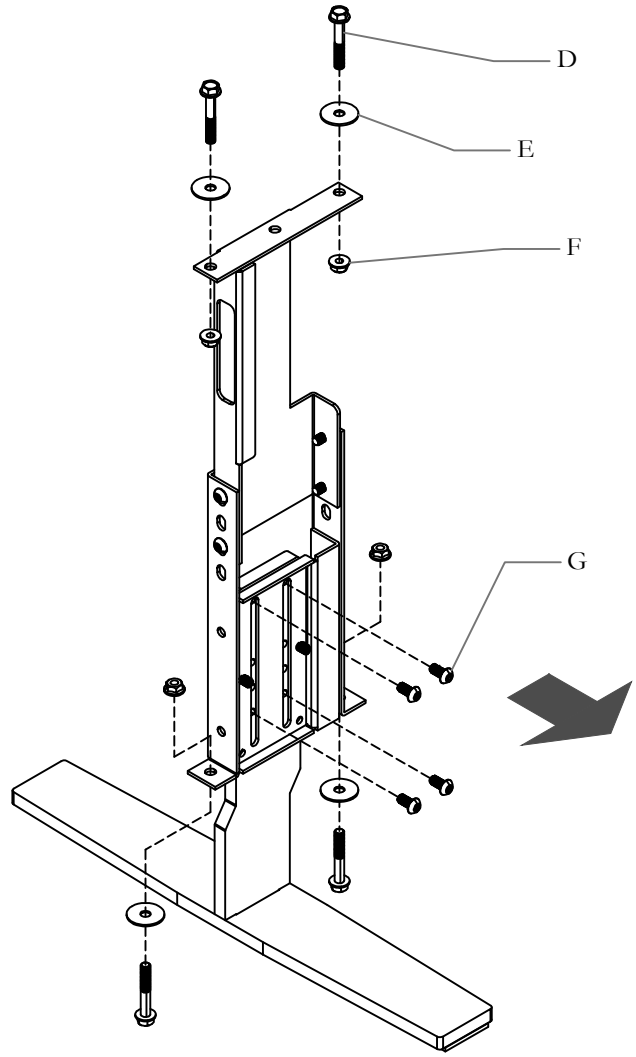
LOOSEN LEVELERS

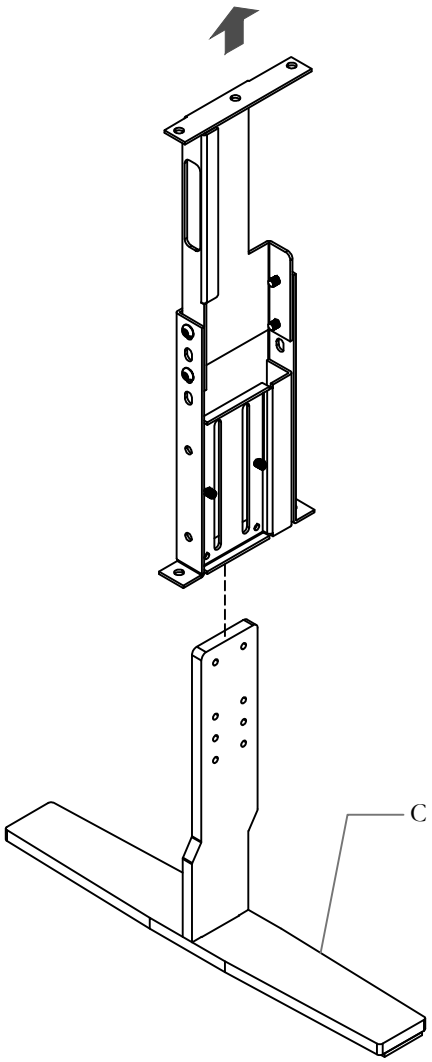




STEP 1: Lay Frame on the floor and loosen Levelers.

REMOVE HARDWARE & FOOT

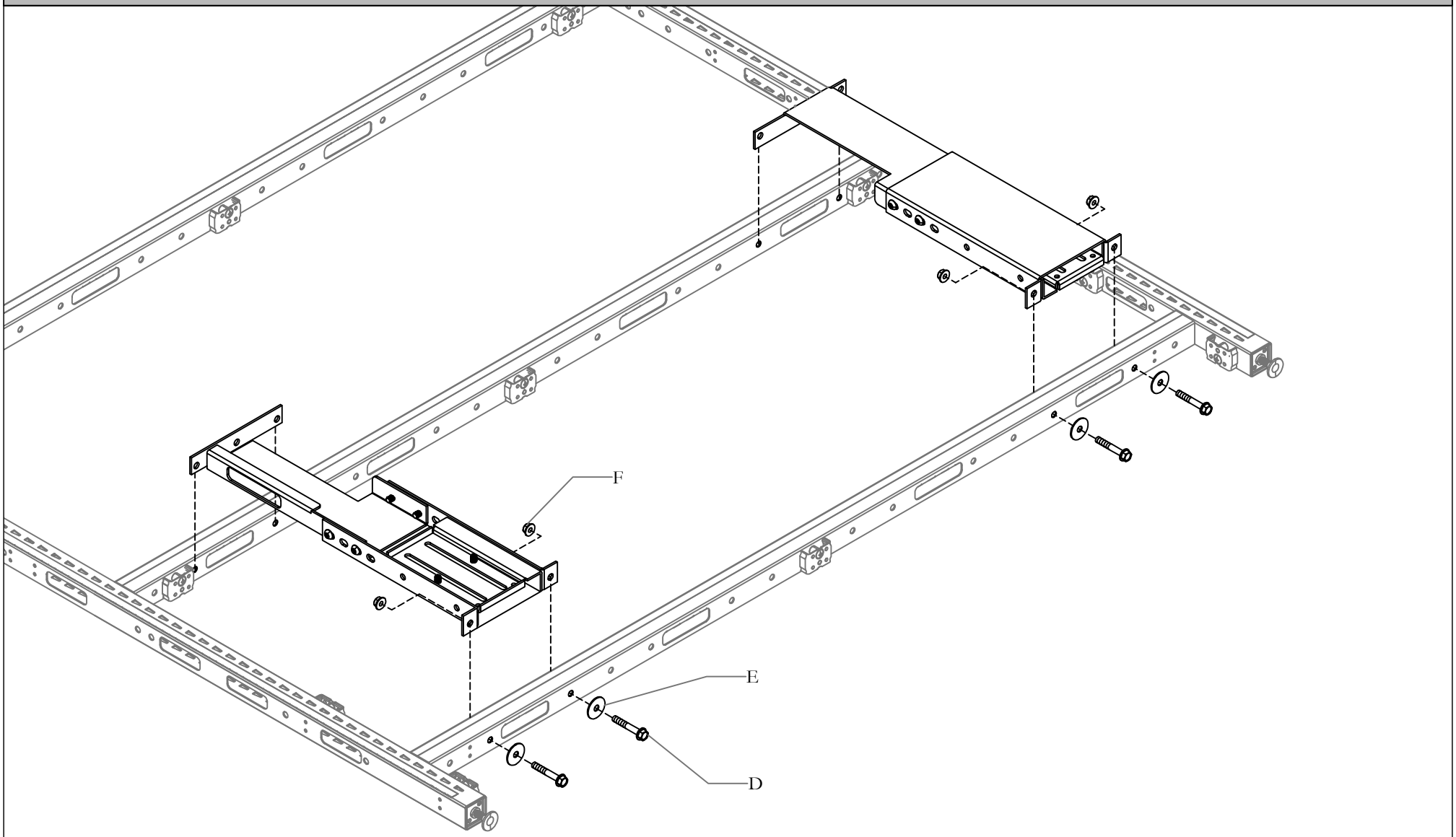




STEP 2: Remove hardware and Foot as shown.

Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH 51" HEIGHT DISTRICT FRAME**

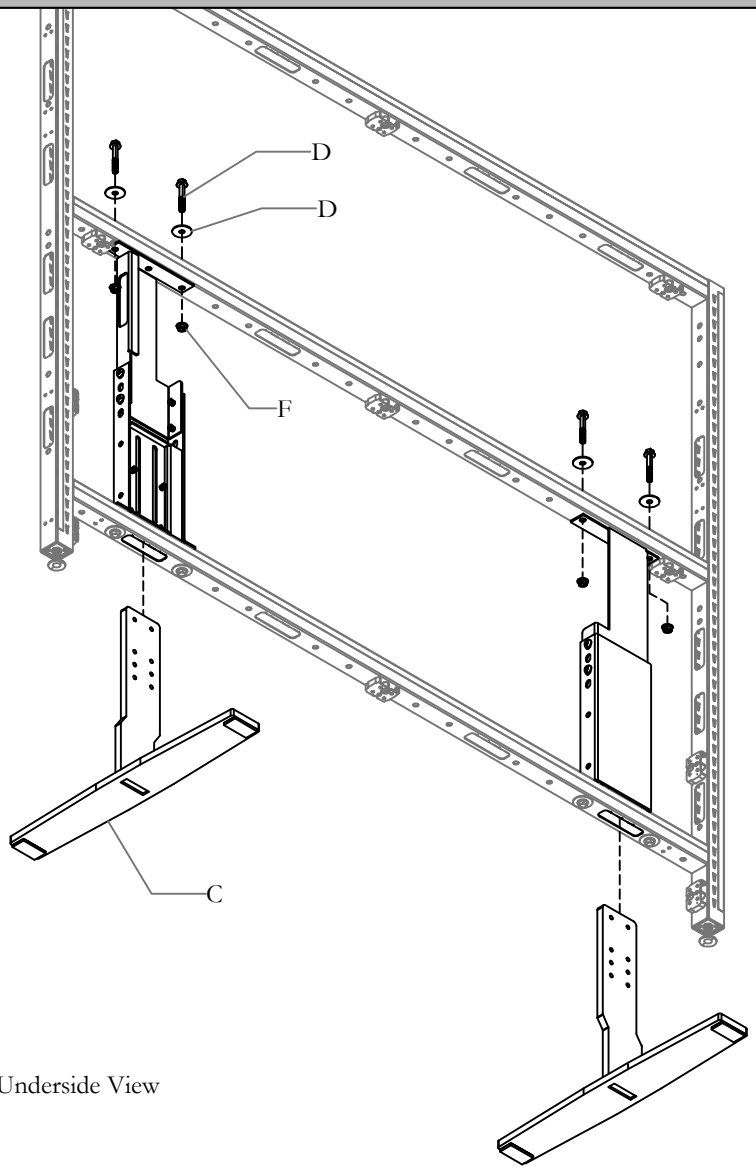
INSTALL FOOT SUPPORT BRACKETS TO FRAME



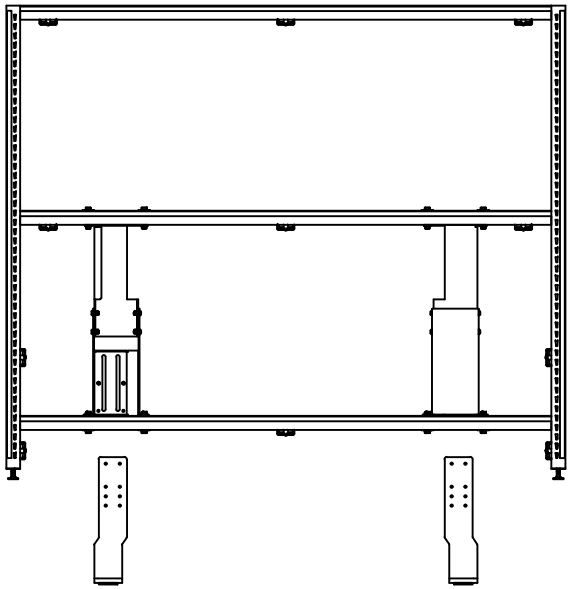
STEP 3: Fasten Foot Support Brackets to Frame as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to install Foot Support Brackets in opposite side.

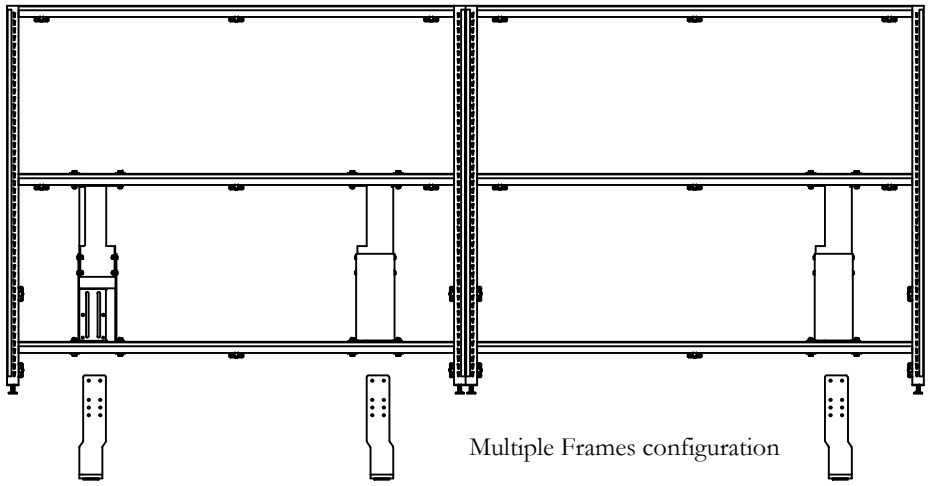
SECURE SUPPORT BRACKETS & ATTACH FOOT



Underside View



Single Frame configuration



Multiple Frames configuration

STEP 4: Fasten Foot Support Brackets to Frame as shown.

Fasten Foot Support Brackets to Frame as shown.

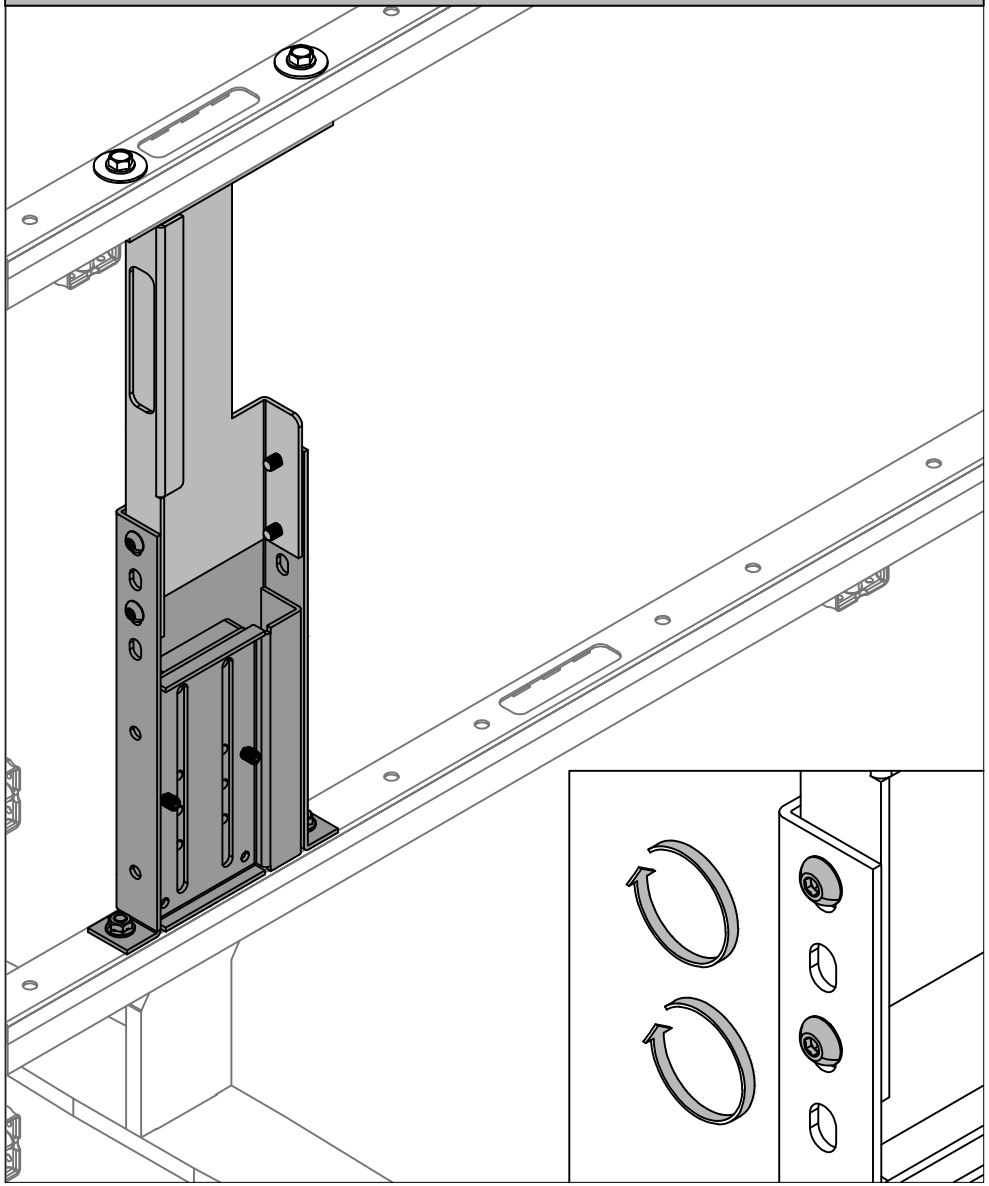
NOTE: Make sure to install Foot Support Brackets in opposite side.

STEP 5: Align Support Brackets, Frame Support Posts, Top Trim and Support Foot then tighten with Bolts and Nuts.

NOTE: Make sure the end of Top Trim is aligned with the end of Frame, and Support Foot are positioned as shown in the illustrations.

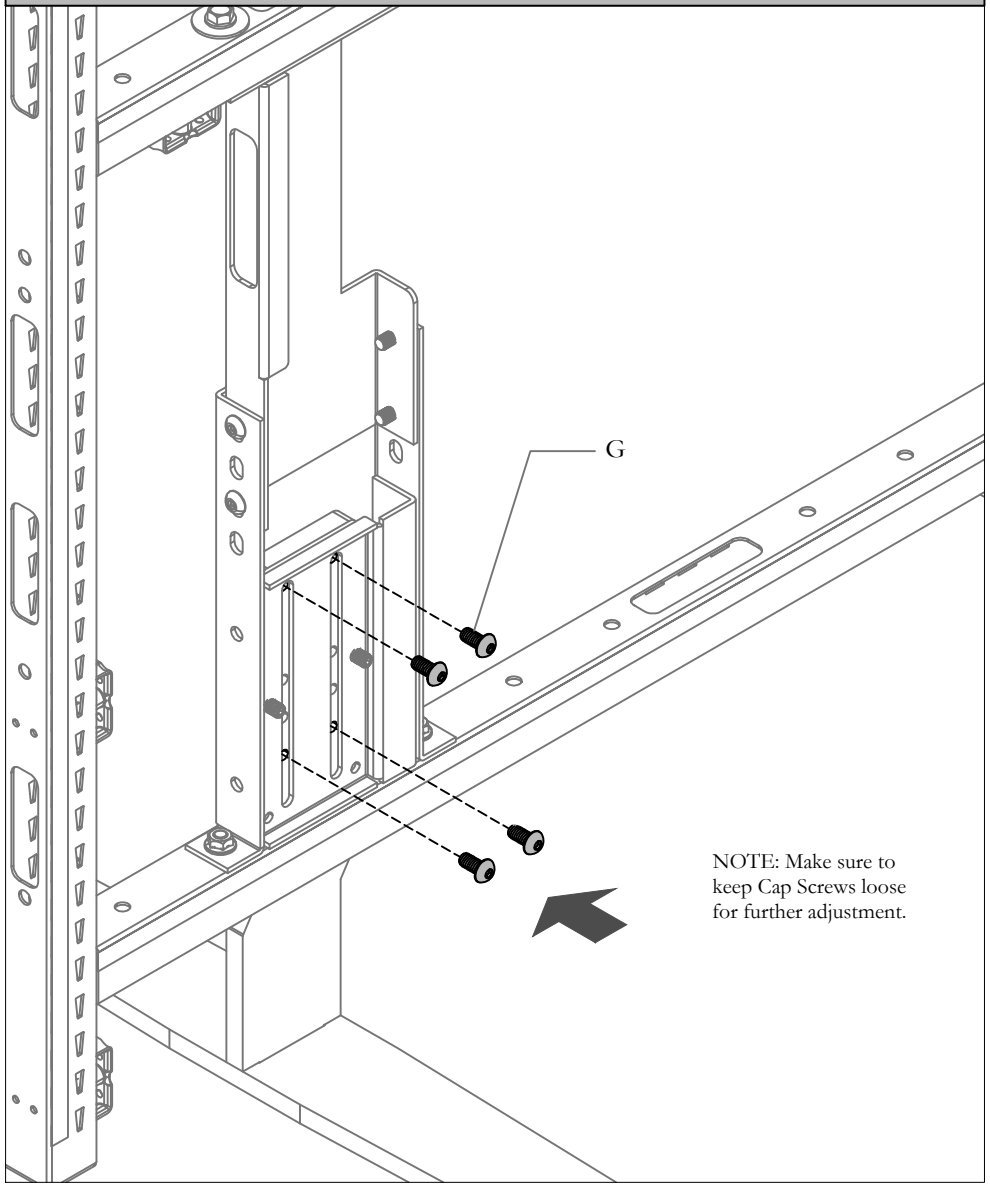
Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH 51" HEIGHT DISTRICT FRAME**

ADJUST SUPPORT BRACKET



STEP 5: Make sure Foot Support Brackets are fully contact with Frame, then tighten Screws to secure it in place.

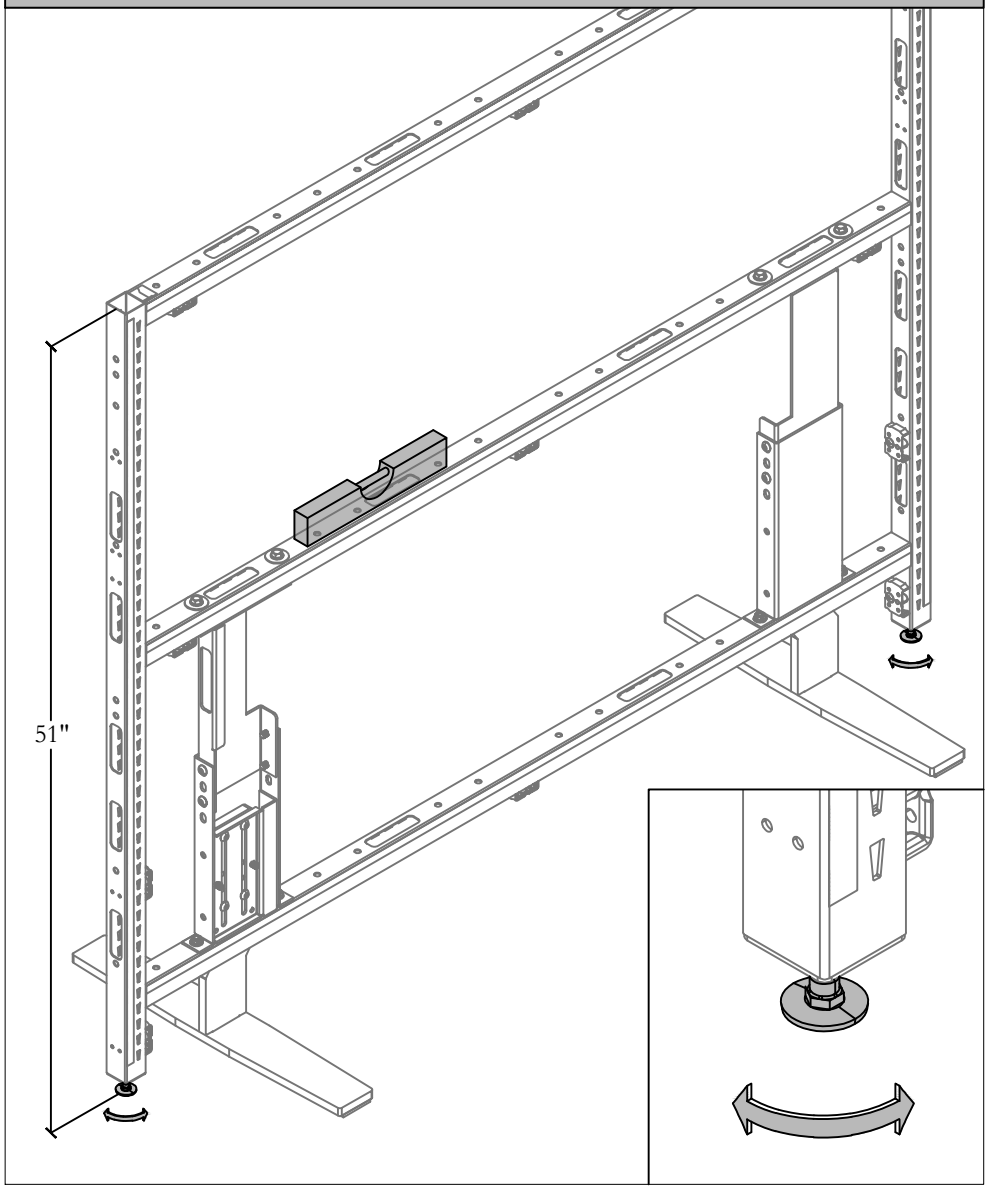
FASTEN CAP SCREWS LOOSELY



STEP 6: Fasten Cap Screws to the Support Foot assembly loosely.

NOTE: Make sure to keep Cap Screws loose for further adjustment.

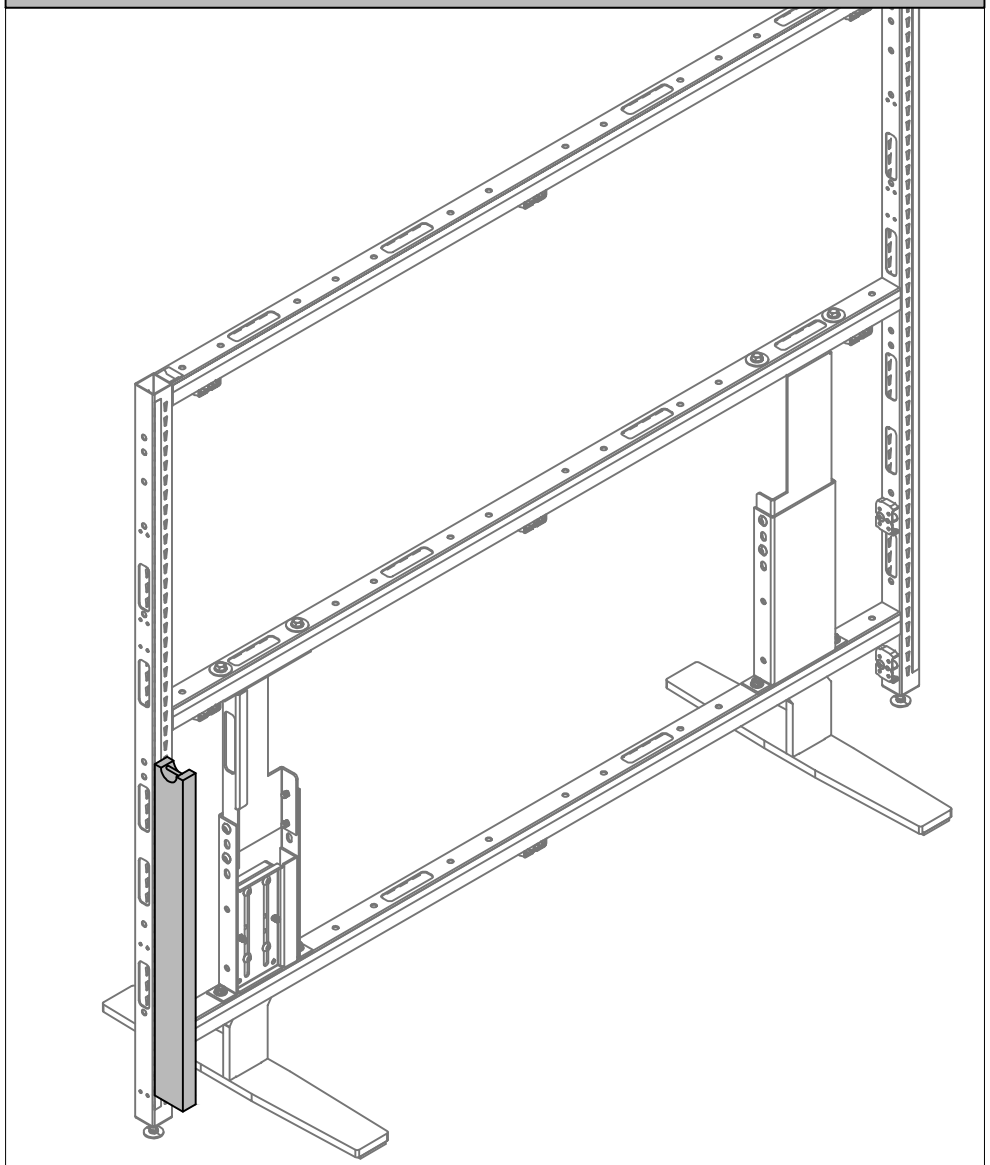
ADJUST HEIGHT & HORIZONTAL LEVELING



STEP 7: Make sure Frame is at 51" height and leveled. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

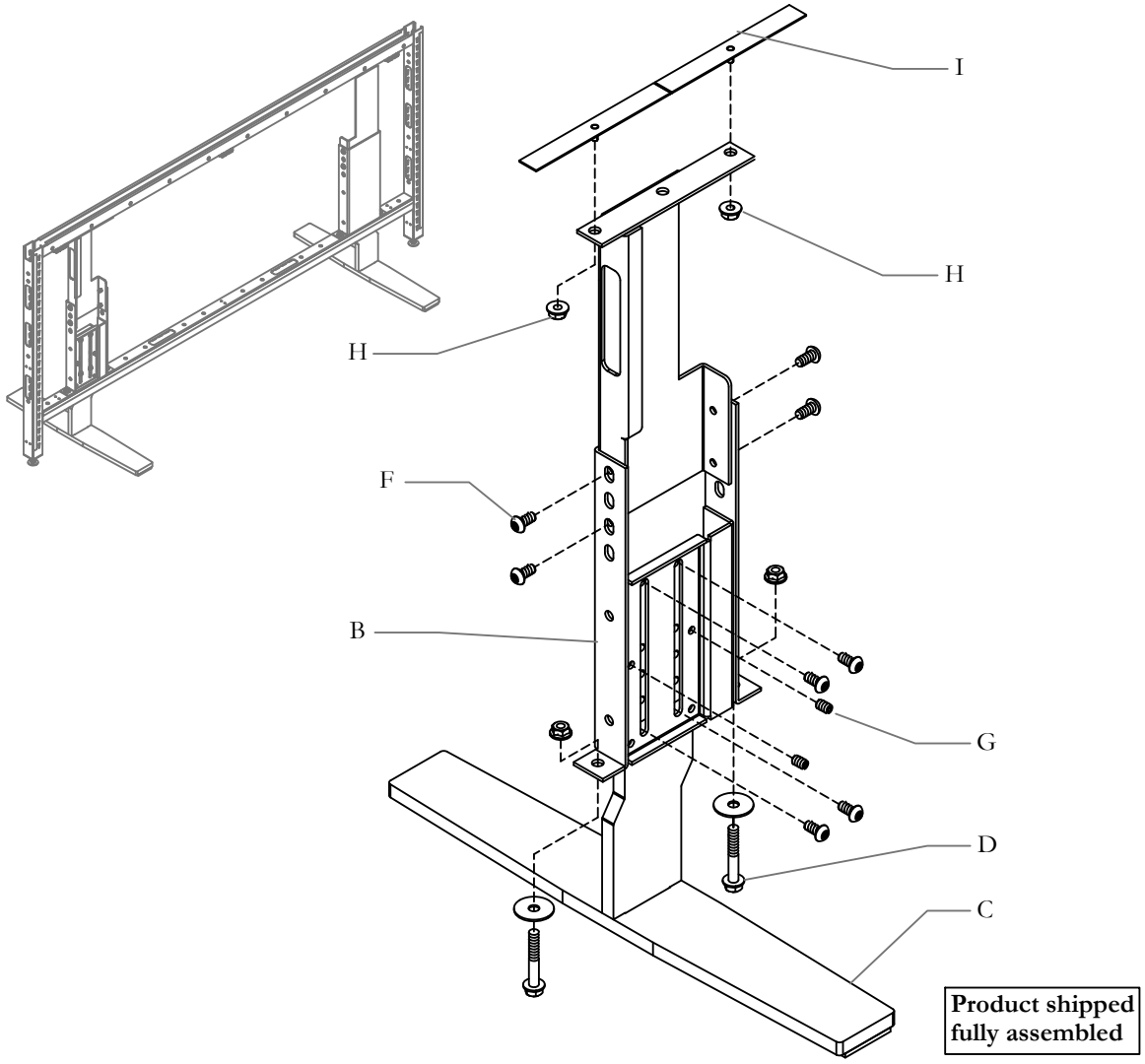
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from the highest point of the floor.

CHECK VERTICAL LEVELING

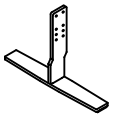
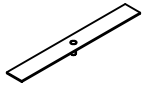


STEP 8: Check if Frame is leveled vertically by putting leveler against Frame as shown. Continue with STEP 9 if adjustment is necessary.

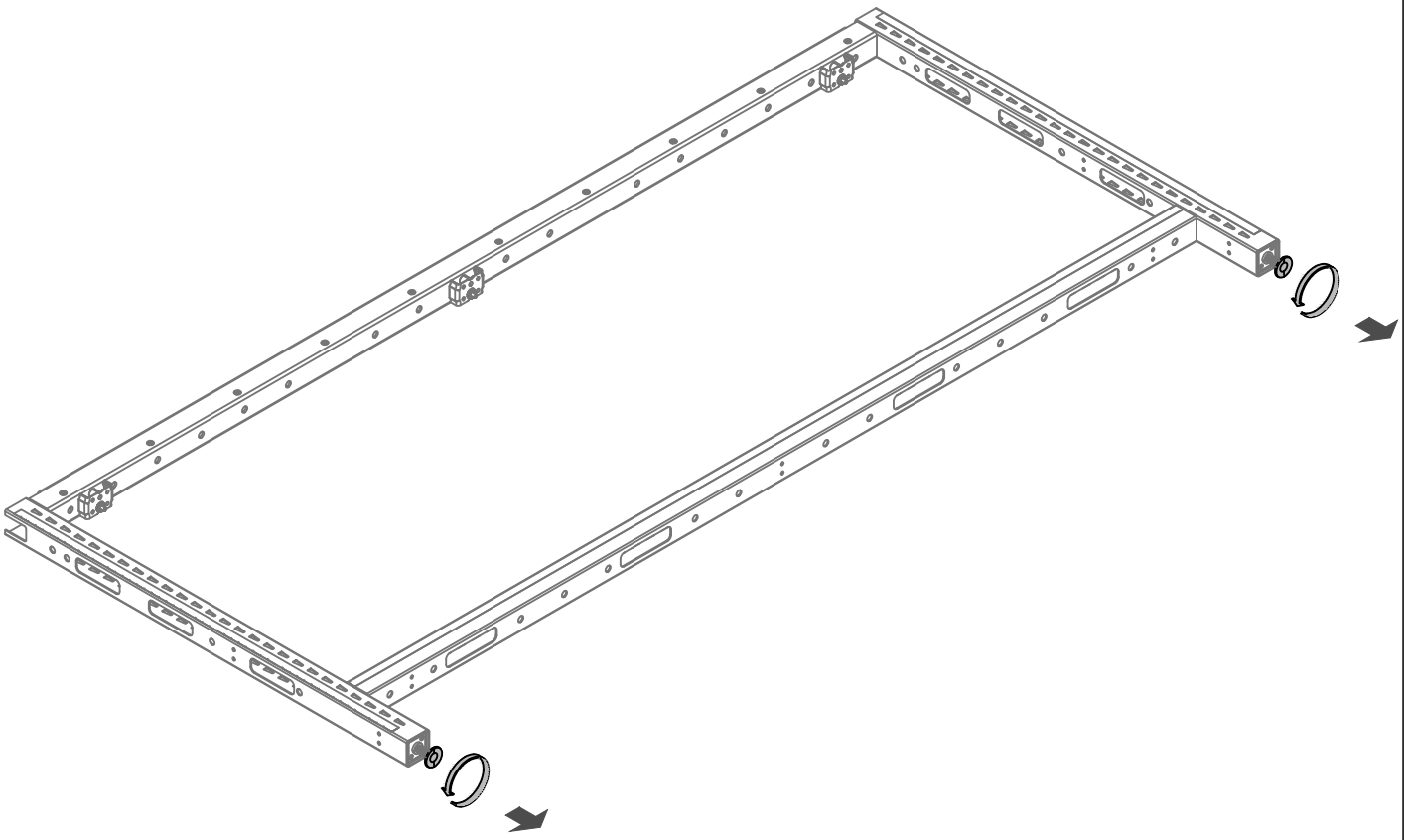
District Support Foot (UAFFN)

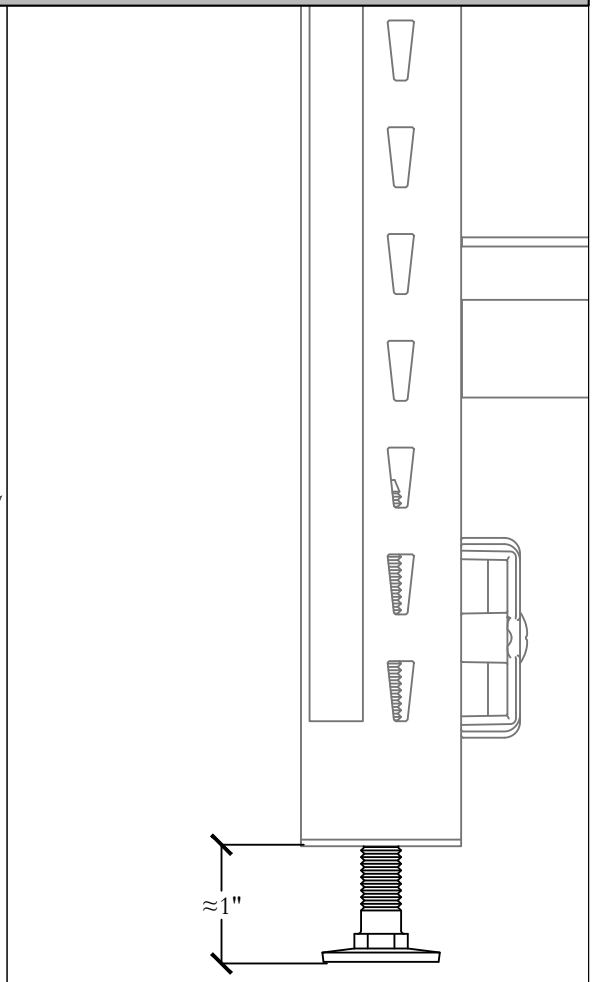


Part and Product Identification

UAFFN		**A** - Foot Support Bracket Top for District Freestanding (A16-2641) x1
		**B** - Foot Support Bracket Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4830) x1
		**C** - Foot Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4829) x1
		**D** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18 x 2" Long (E03-0428) x2
		**E** - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2
		**F** - 5/16-18 x 5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x8
		**G** - 5/16-18 x 1/2" Long Socket Set Screw, Flat Point (E01-0884) x2
X01-3652 (Mounting Bracket Kit)		**H** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x4
		**I** - Mounting Bracket Asssembly District Glass Frame (N15-0896) x2

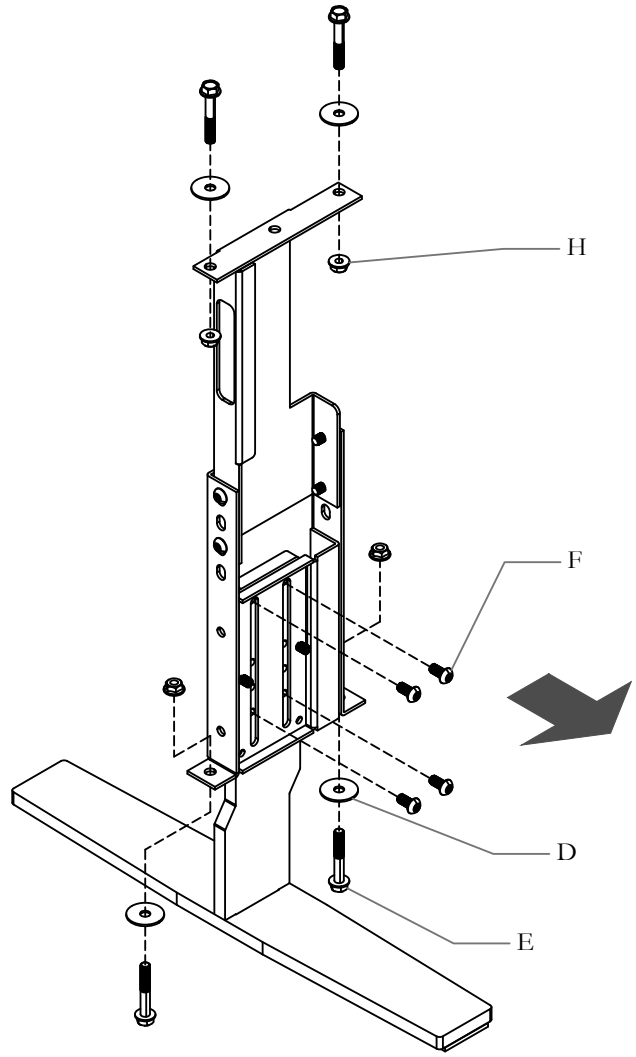
LOOSEN LEVELERS

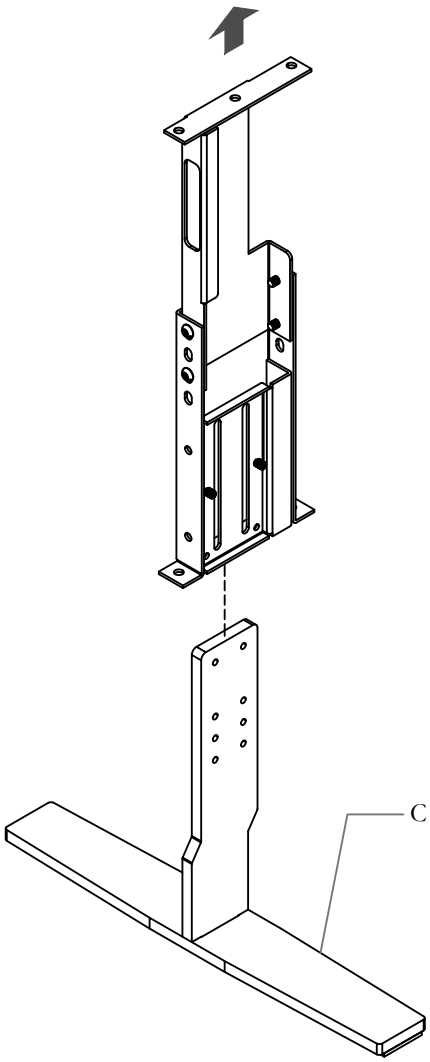




STEP 1: Lay Frame on the floor and loosen Levelers.

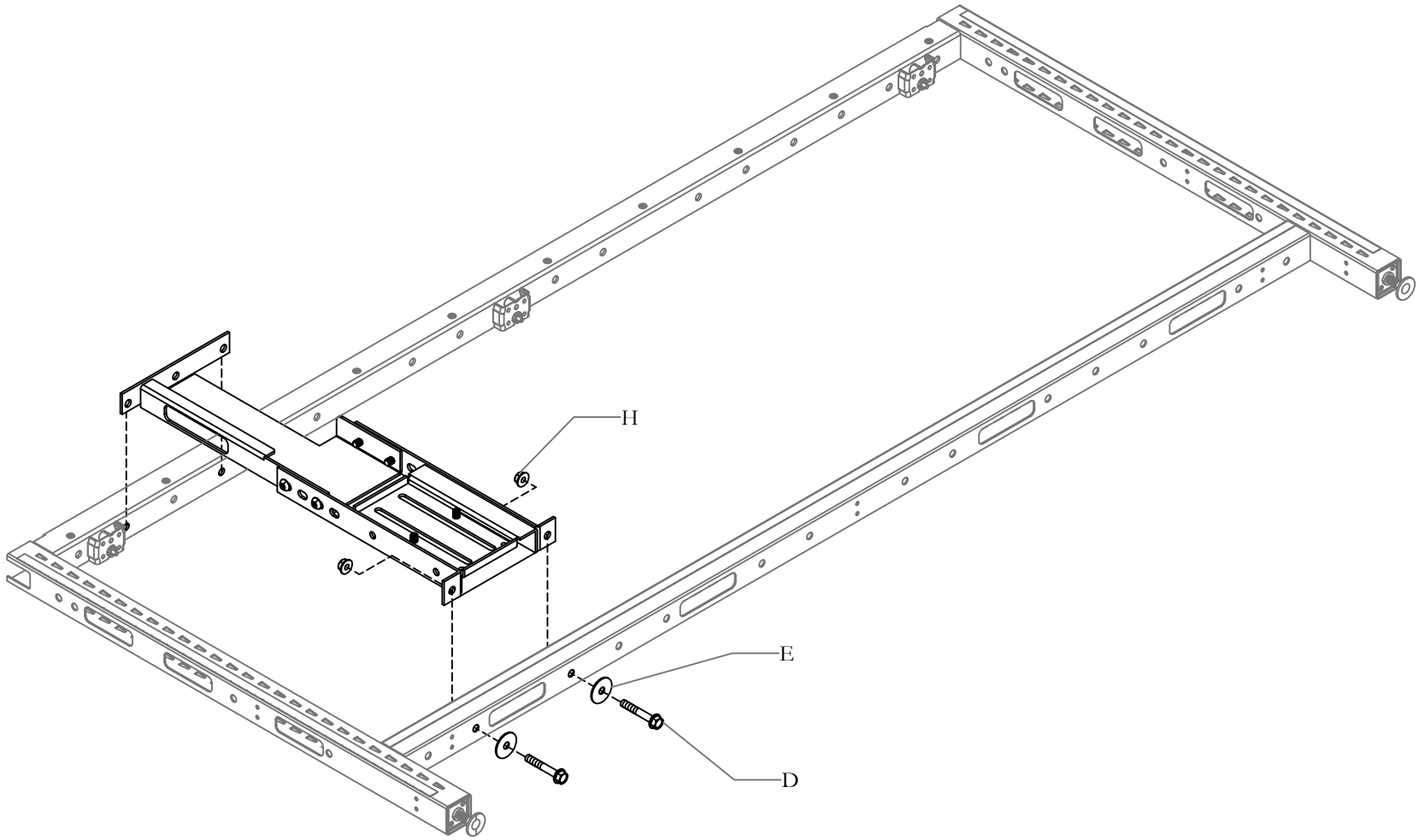
REMOVE HARDWARE & FOOT





STEP 2: Remove hardware and Foot as shown.

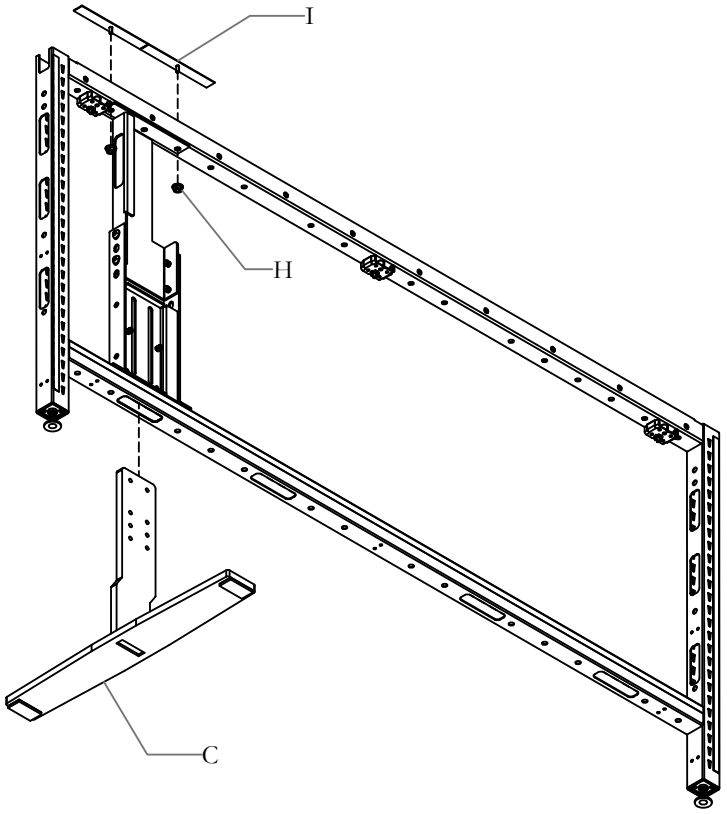
INSTALL FOOT SUPPORT BRACKETS TO FRAME



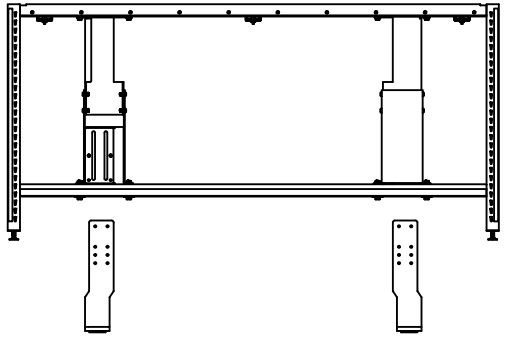
STEP 3: Fasten Foot Support Brackets to Frame as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to install Foot Support Brackets in opposite side.

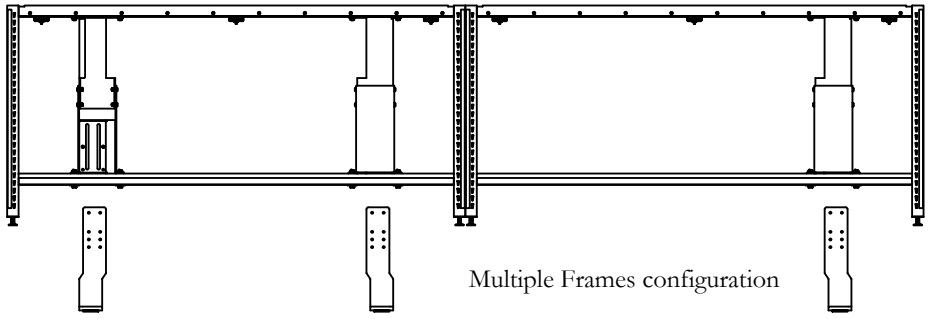
SECURE SUPPORT BRACKETS & ATTACH FOOT



Underside View



Single Frame configuration

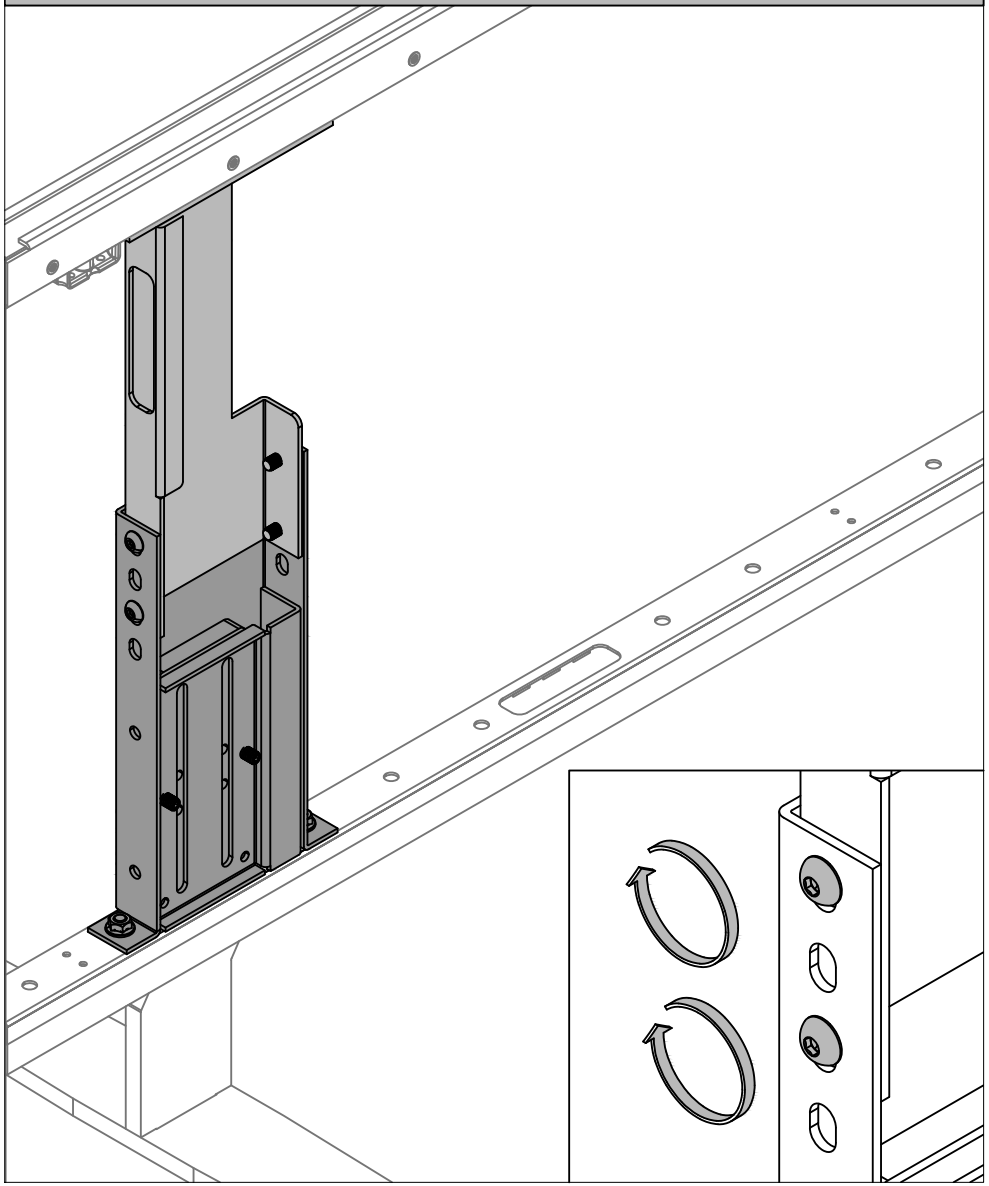


Multiple Frames configuration

STEP 4: Align Food Support Brackets with Frame. Attach Support Posts, Top Trim and Support Foot then tighten with Bolts and Nuts.

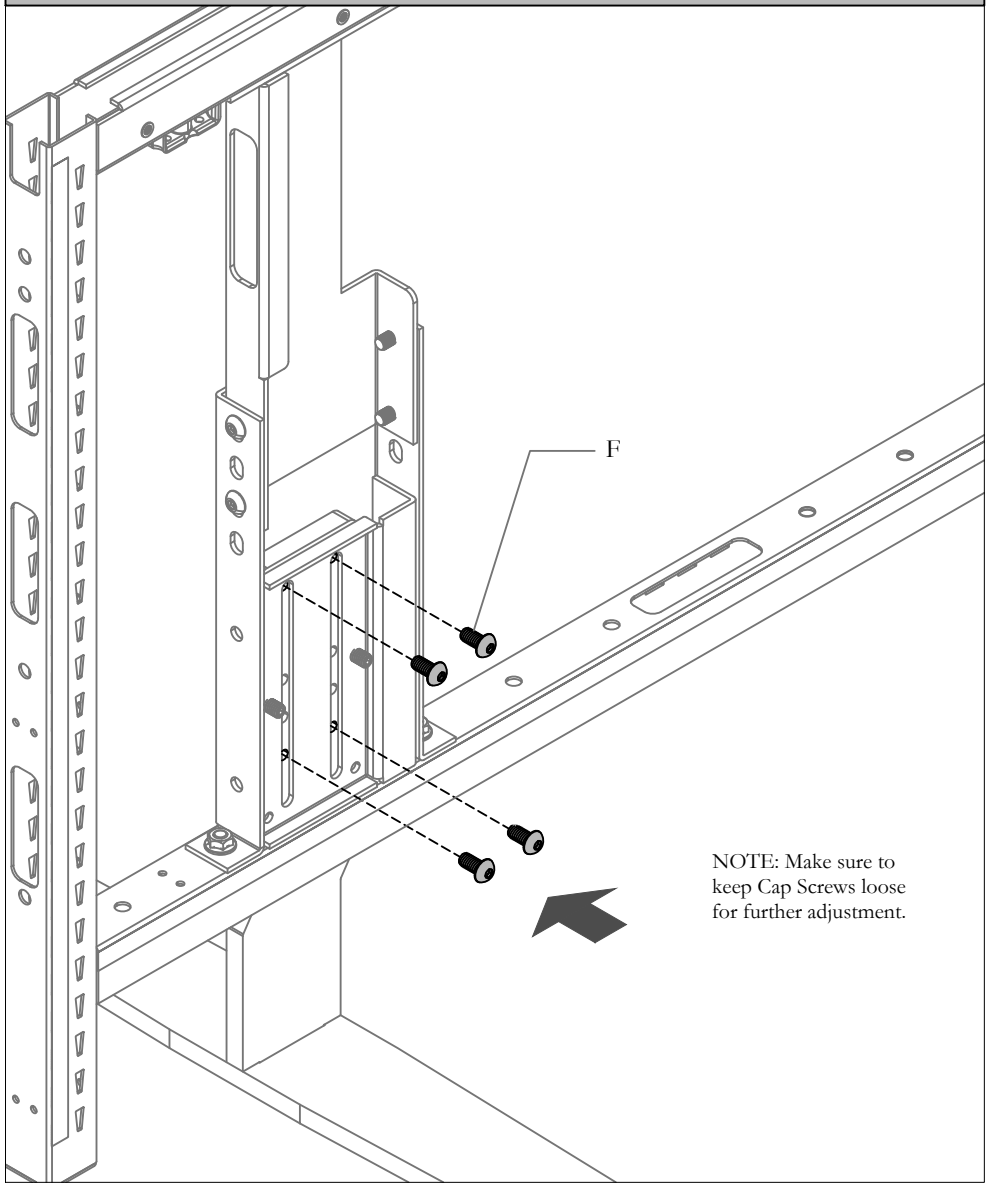
NOTE: Make sure the end of Top Trim is aligned with the end of Frame, and Support Foot are positioned as shown in the illustrations.

ADJUST SUPPORT BRACKET



STEP 5: Make sure Foot Support Brackets are fully contact with Frame, then tighten Screws to secure it in place.

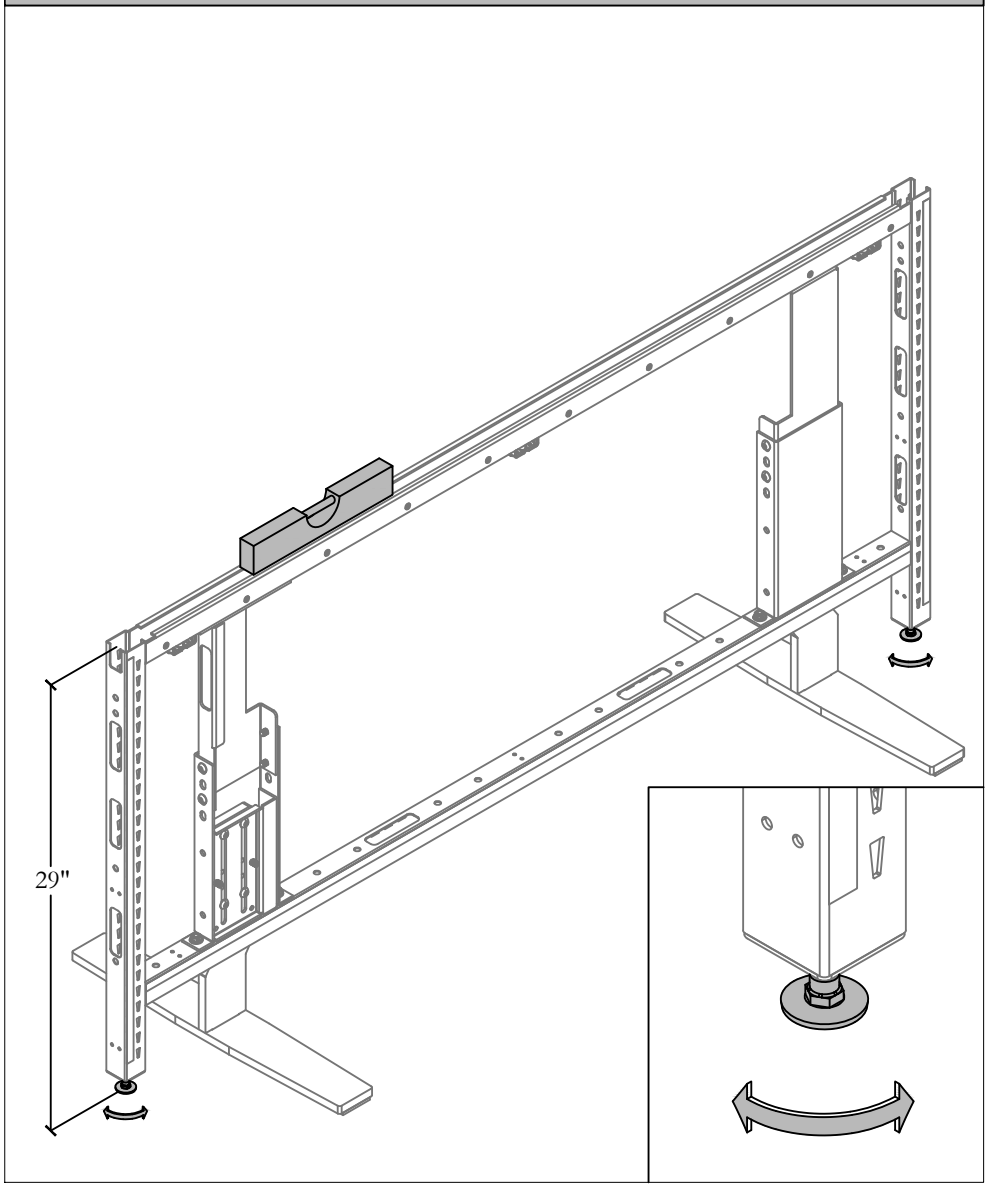
FASTEN CAP SCREWS LOOSELY



STEP 6: Fasten Cap Screws to the Support Foot assembly loosely.

NOTE: Make sure to keep Cap Screws loose for further adjustment.

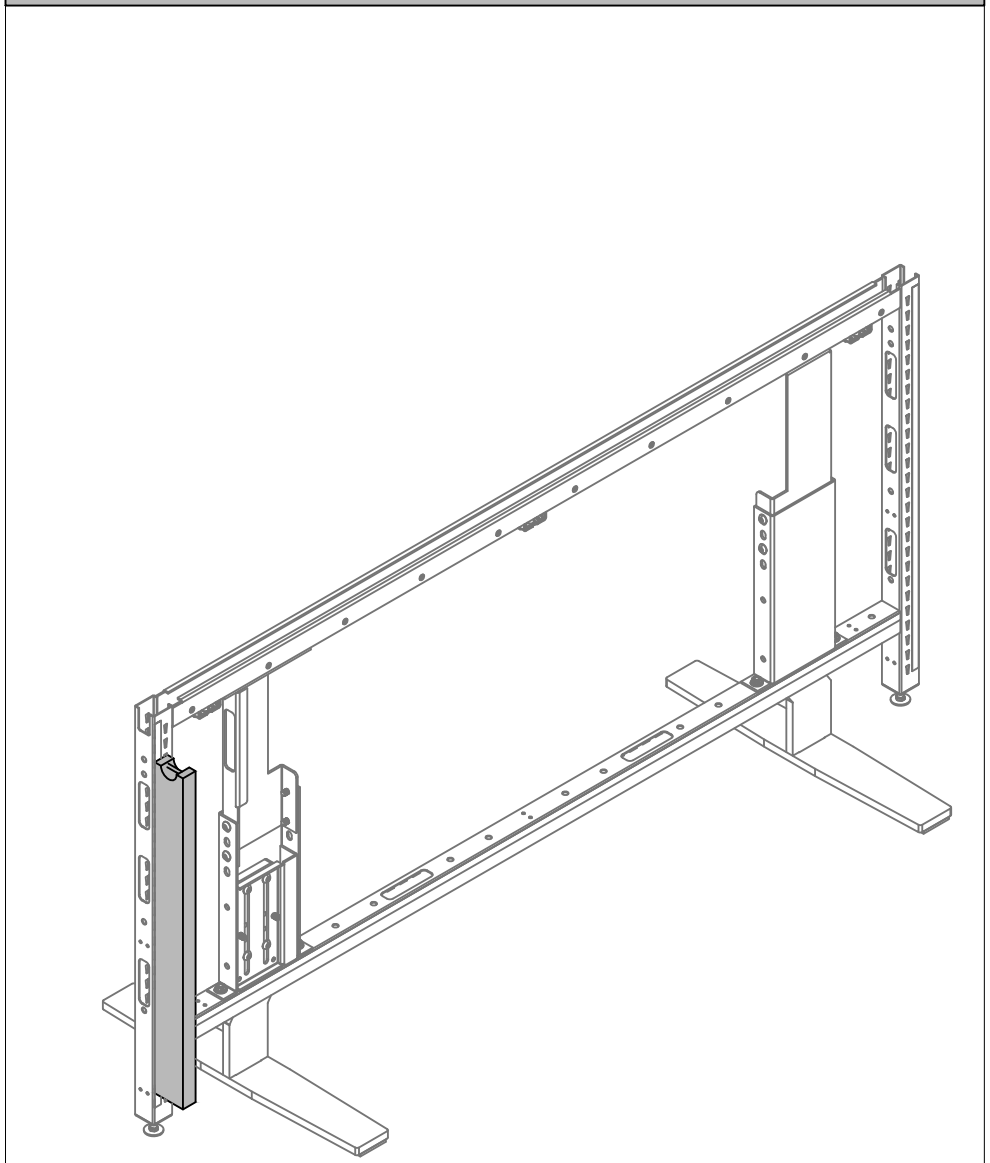
ADJUST HEIGHT & HORIZONTAL LEVELING



STEP 7: Make sure Frame is at 51" height and leveled. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

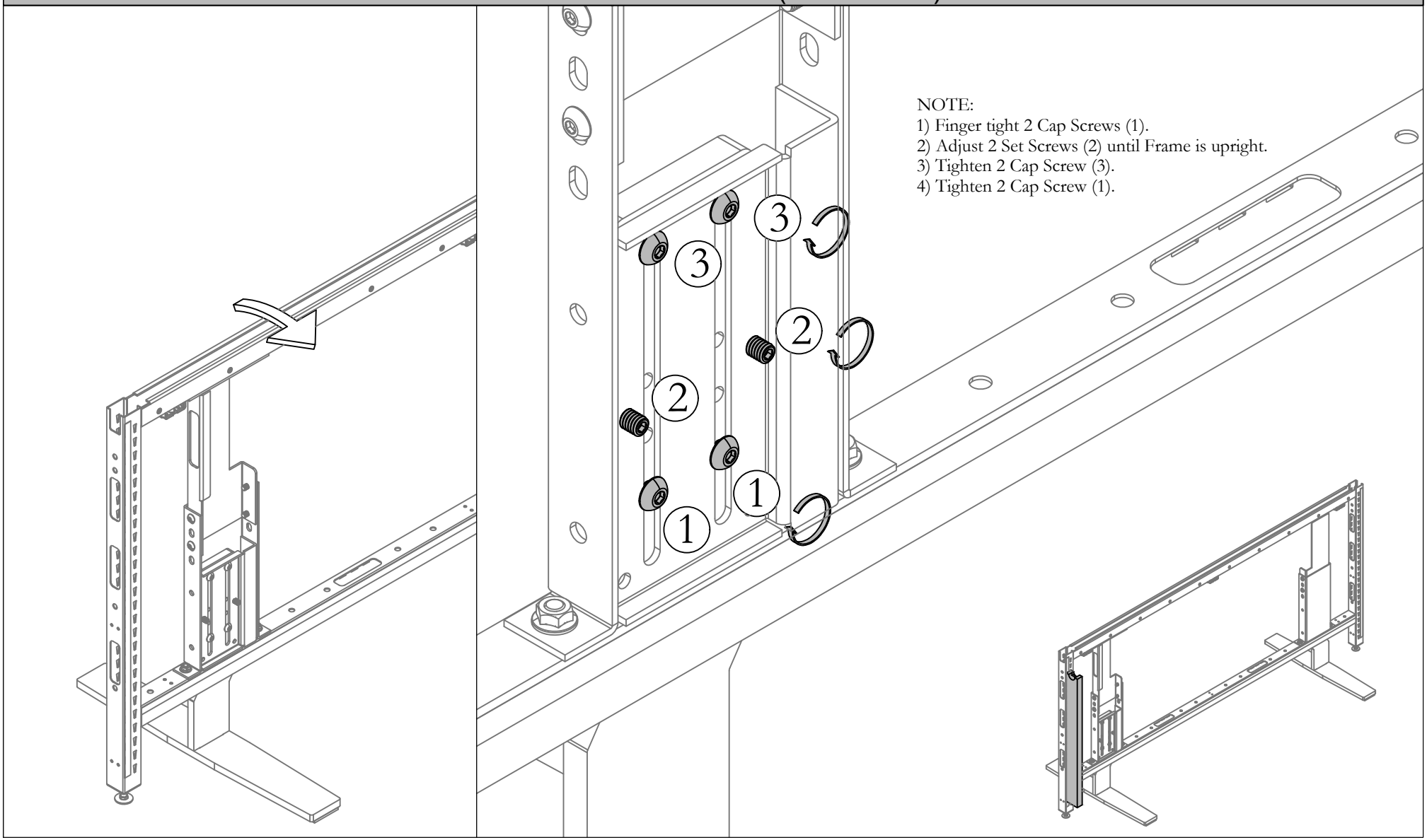
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from the highest point of the floor.

CHECK VERTICAL LEVELING



STEP 8: Check if Frame is leveled vertically by putting leveler against Frame as shown. Continue with STEP 9 if adjustment is necessary.

VERTICAL LEVELING (FORWARD)

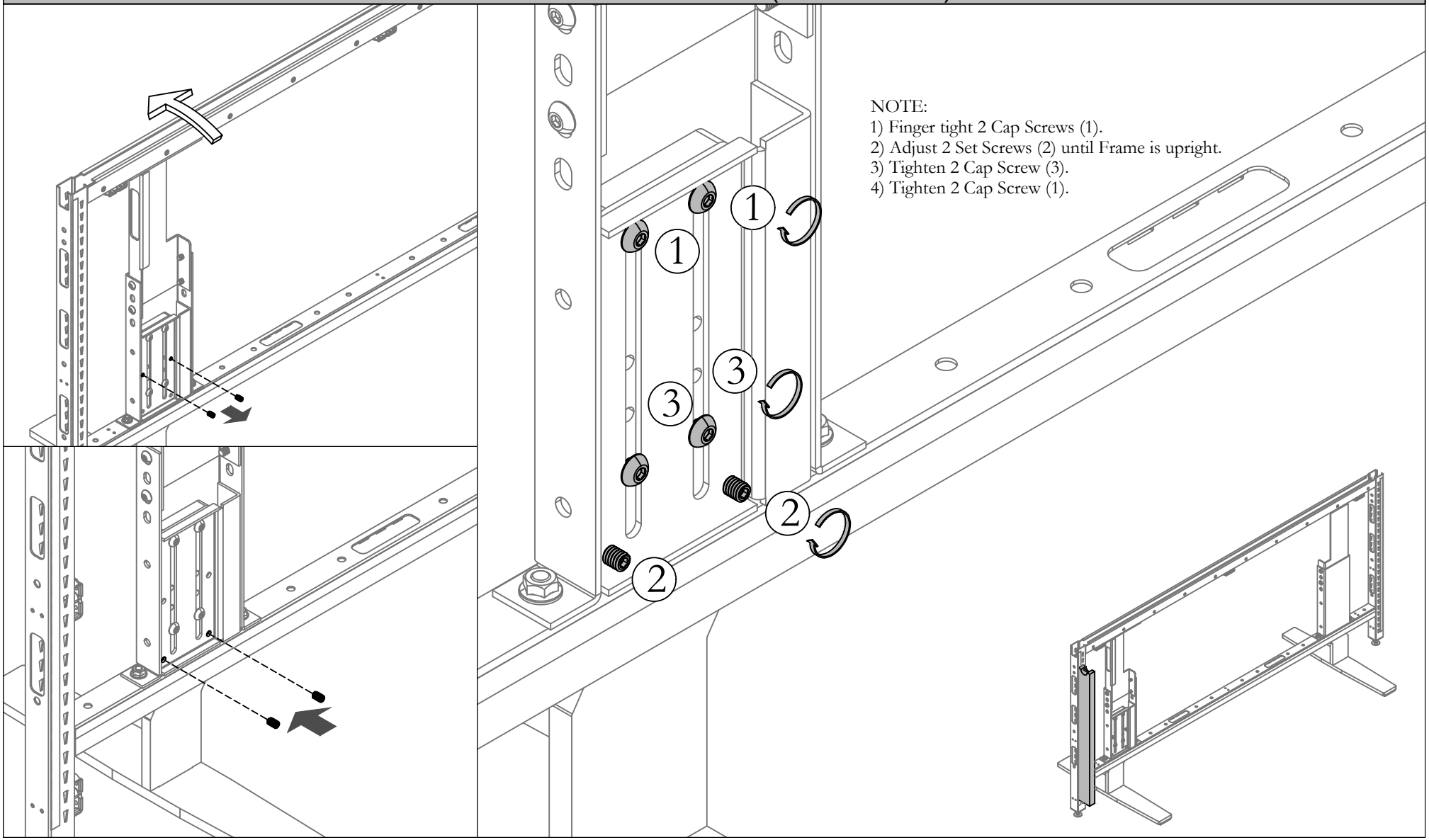


STEP 9a: If Frame needs to be adjusted forward. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends. Please skip to STEP 11b if Frame needs to adjust backward.

Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT PANEL WALL - INSET GLASS**

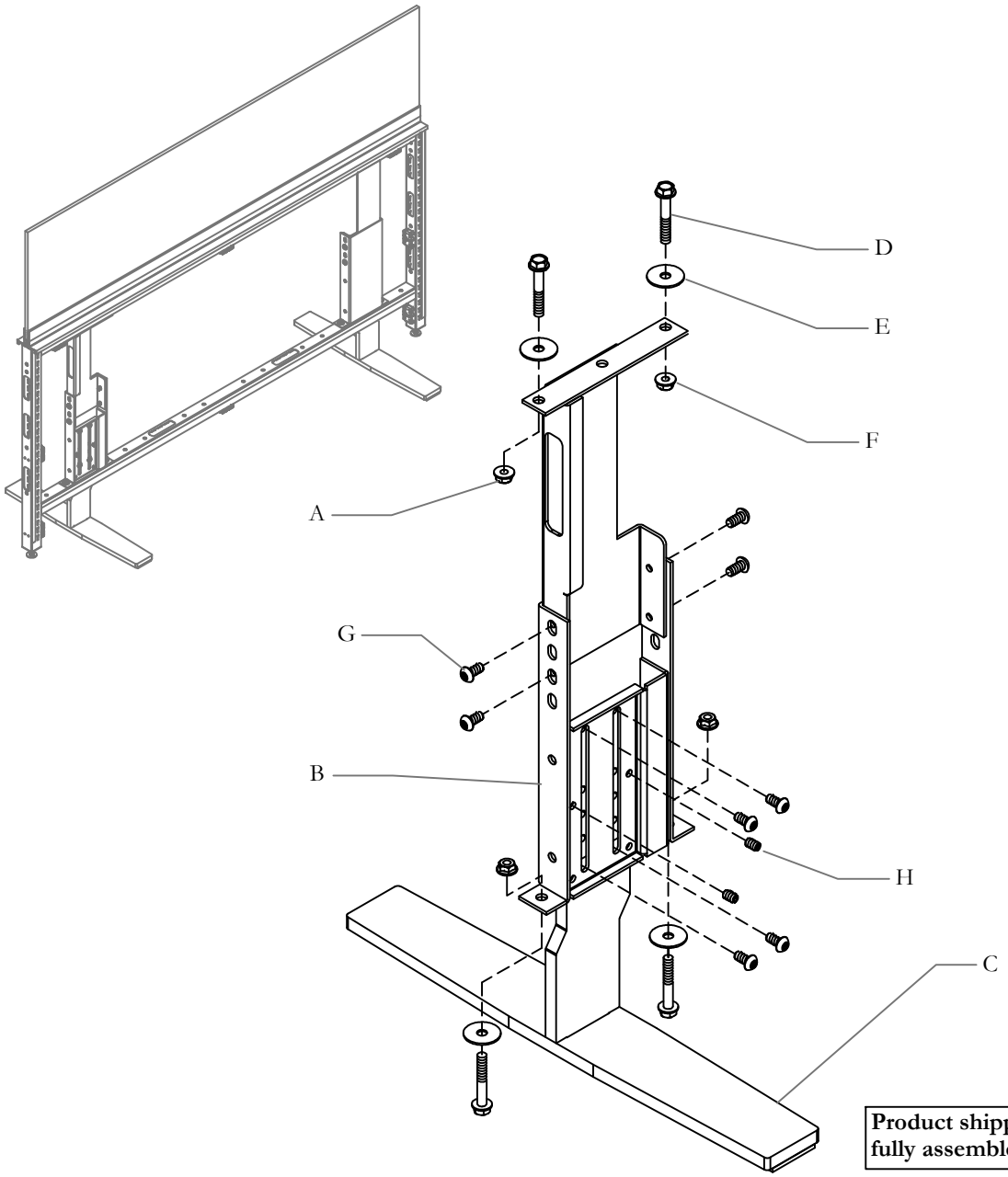
VERTICAL LEVELING (BACKWARD)



STEP 11b: If Frame needs to be adjusted backward. Remove Set Screws and fasten them back to the lower locations as shown. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

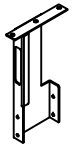
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends.

District Support Foot (UAFFN)



Product shipped fully assembled

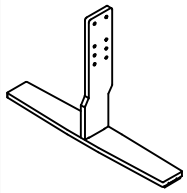
Part and Product Identification



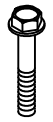
A - Foot Support Bracket Top for District Freestanding (A16-2641) x1



B - Foot Support Bracket Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4830) x1



C - Foot Weldment for District Freestanding (N09-4829) x1



D - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18 x 2" Long (E03-0428) x4



E - Flat Washer
11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH
(E03-0457) x4



F - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437) x4



G - 5/16-18 x 5/8" Button Head
Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x8



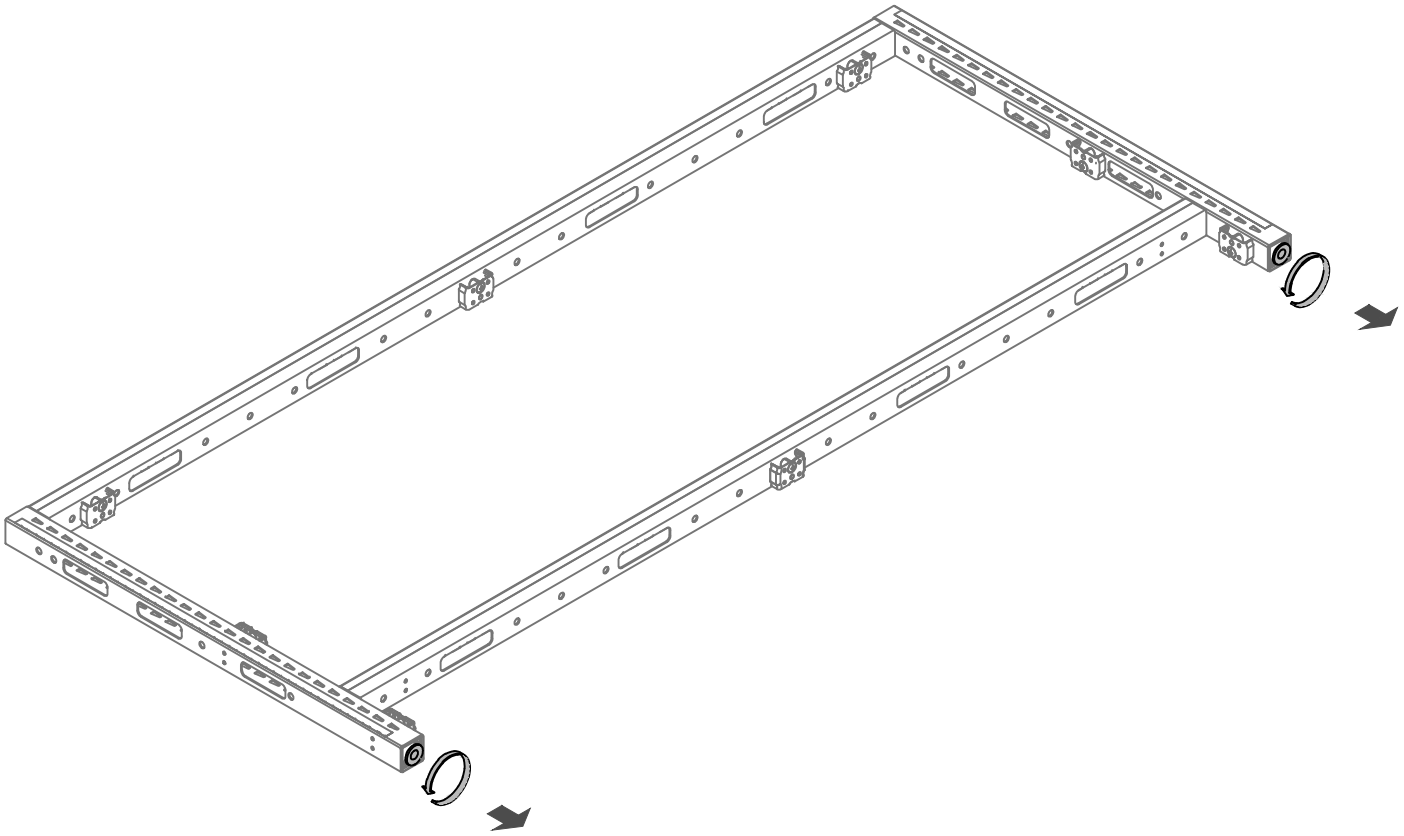
H - 5/16-18 x 1/2" Long Socket Set Screw,
Flat Point (E01-0884) x2

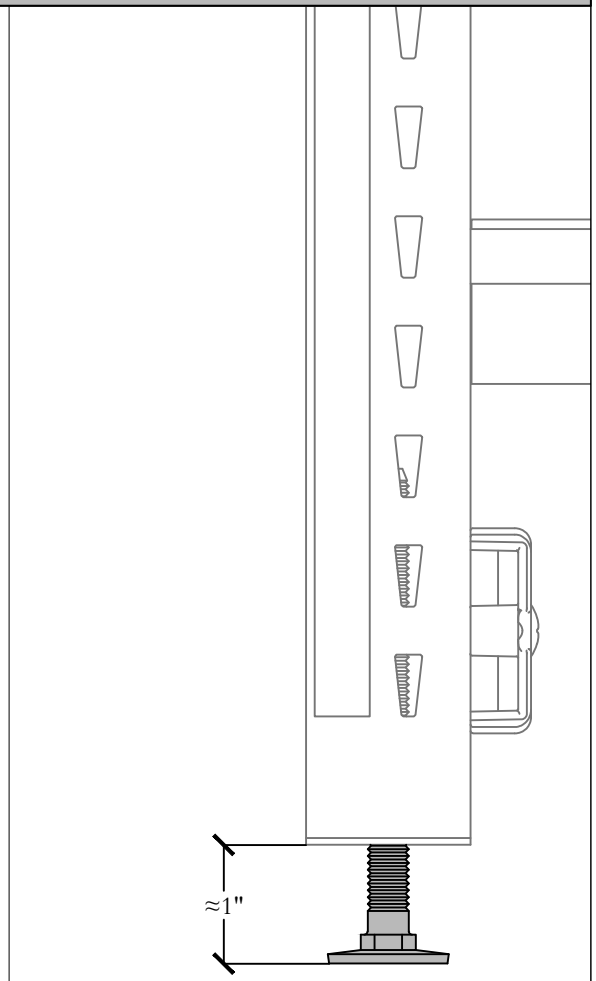


I - Trim Fastener District/Leverage
(D03-0065) x2
only used with Glass Panel Add-on

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

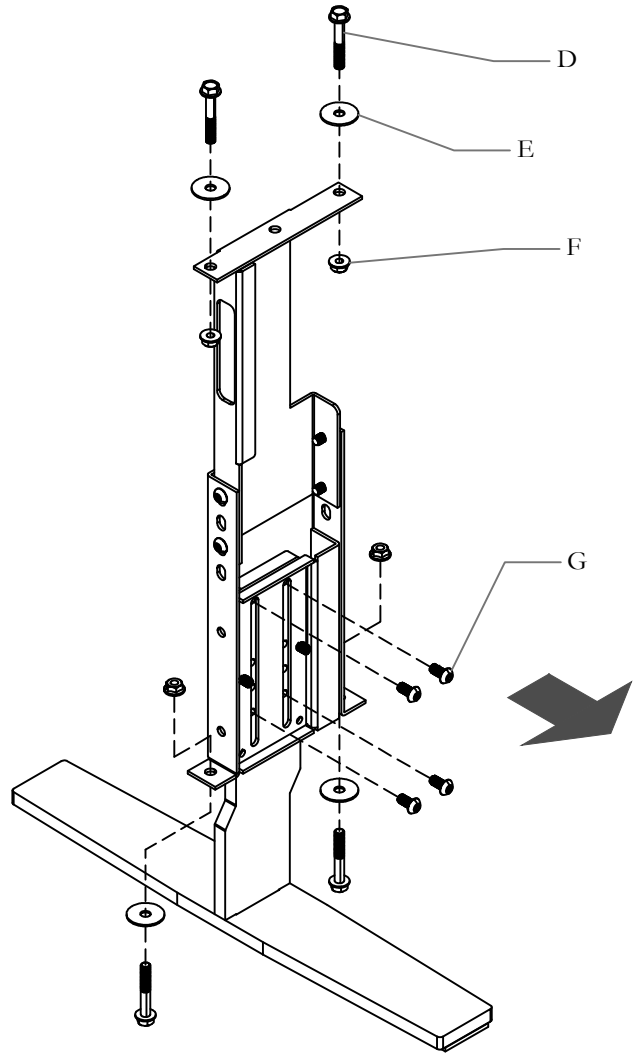
LOOSEN LEVELERS

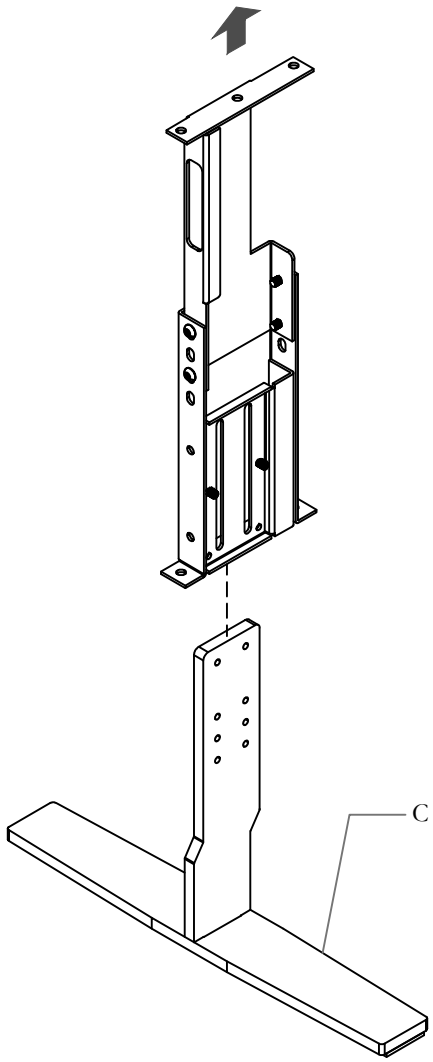




STEP 1: Lay Frame on the floor and loosen Levelers.

REMOVE HARDWARE & FOOT

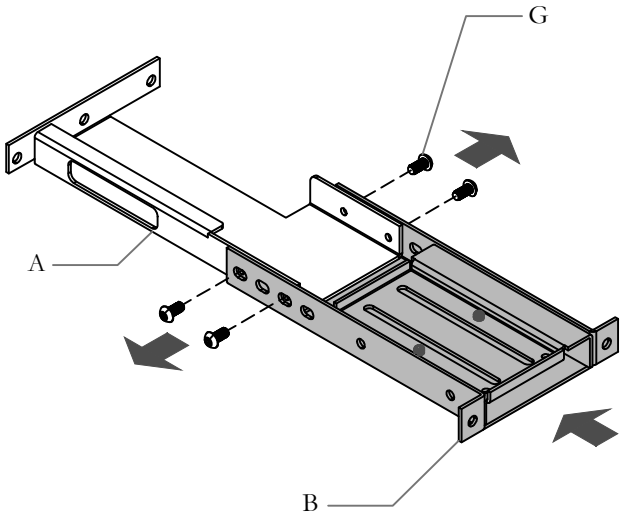


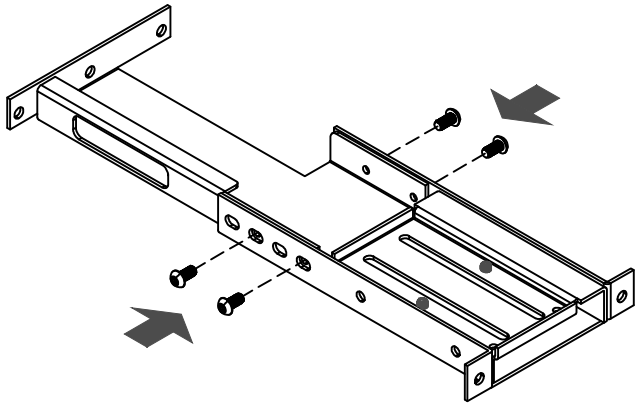


STEP 2: Remove hardware and Foot as shown.

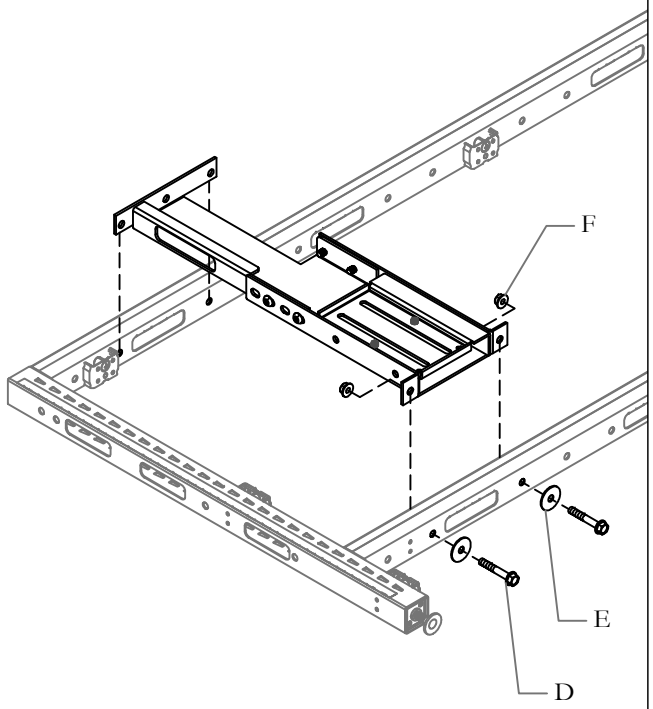
Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH GLASS PANEL ADD-ON**

ADJUST FOOT SUPPORT BRACKET WELDMENT LOCATION



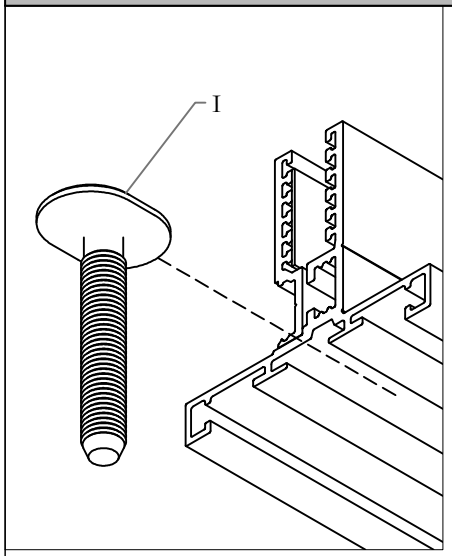


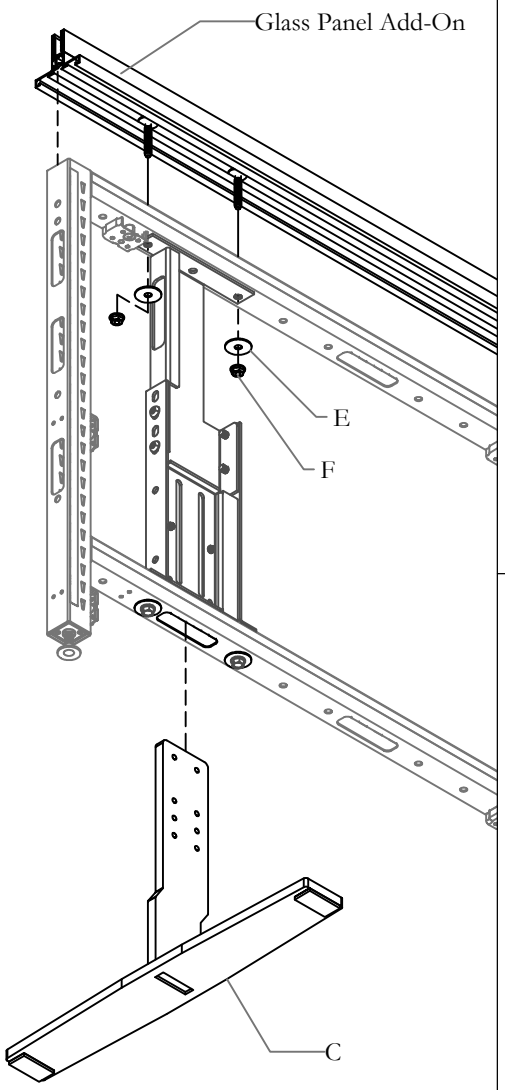
NOTE: Fasten with same Screws loosely.



STEP 3: Remove Screws, slide in Foot Support Bracket Weldment one slot inward and fasten with same Screws loosely. Then fasten Foot Support Bracket Weldment to Frame as shown.

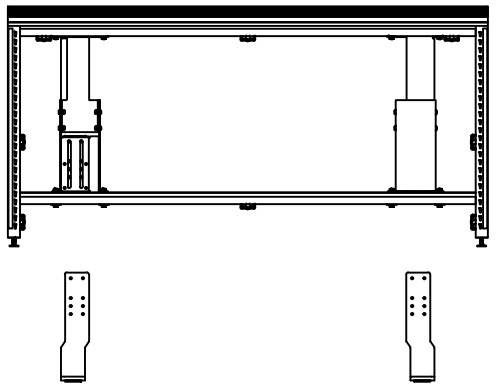
INSTALL GLASS PANEL ADD-ON & FOOT WELDMENT



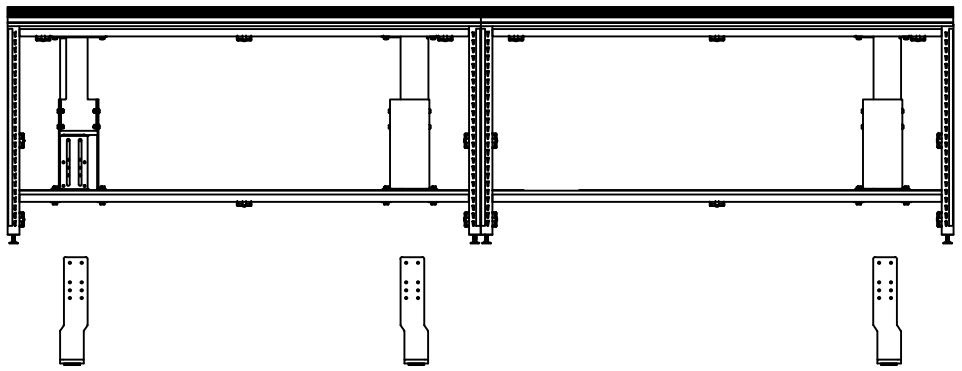


NOTE: Make sure the end of Add-On Metal Sub-assembly is aligned with the end of Frame.

Single Frame configuration



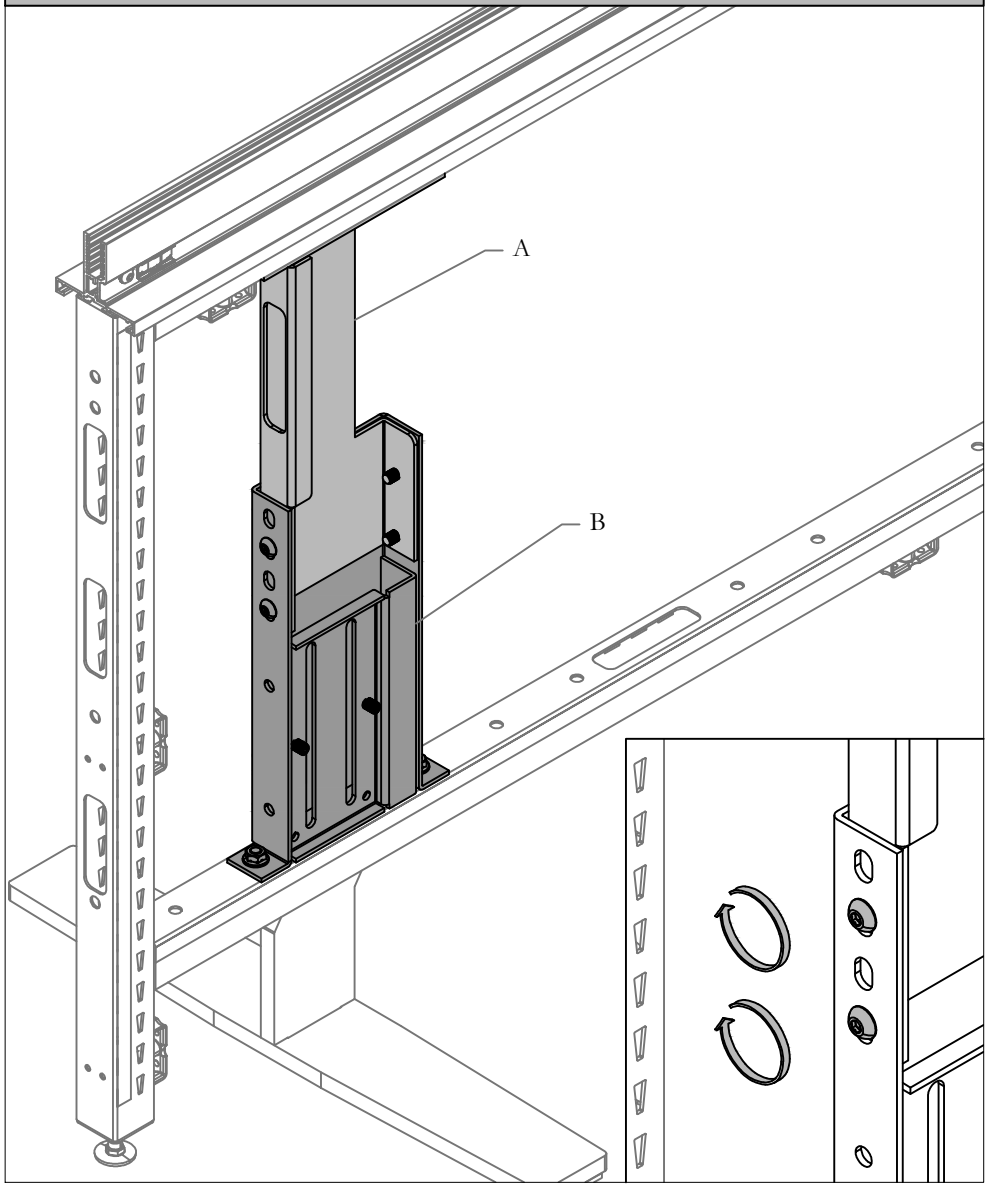
Multiple Frames configuration



STEP 4: Slide Trim Fasteners into the Add-On Metal Sub-assembly. Align Food Support Brackets with Frame. Attach Add-On Metal Sub-assembly and Foot then tighten with Bolts, Washers and Nuts.

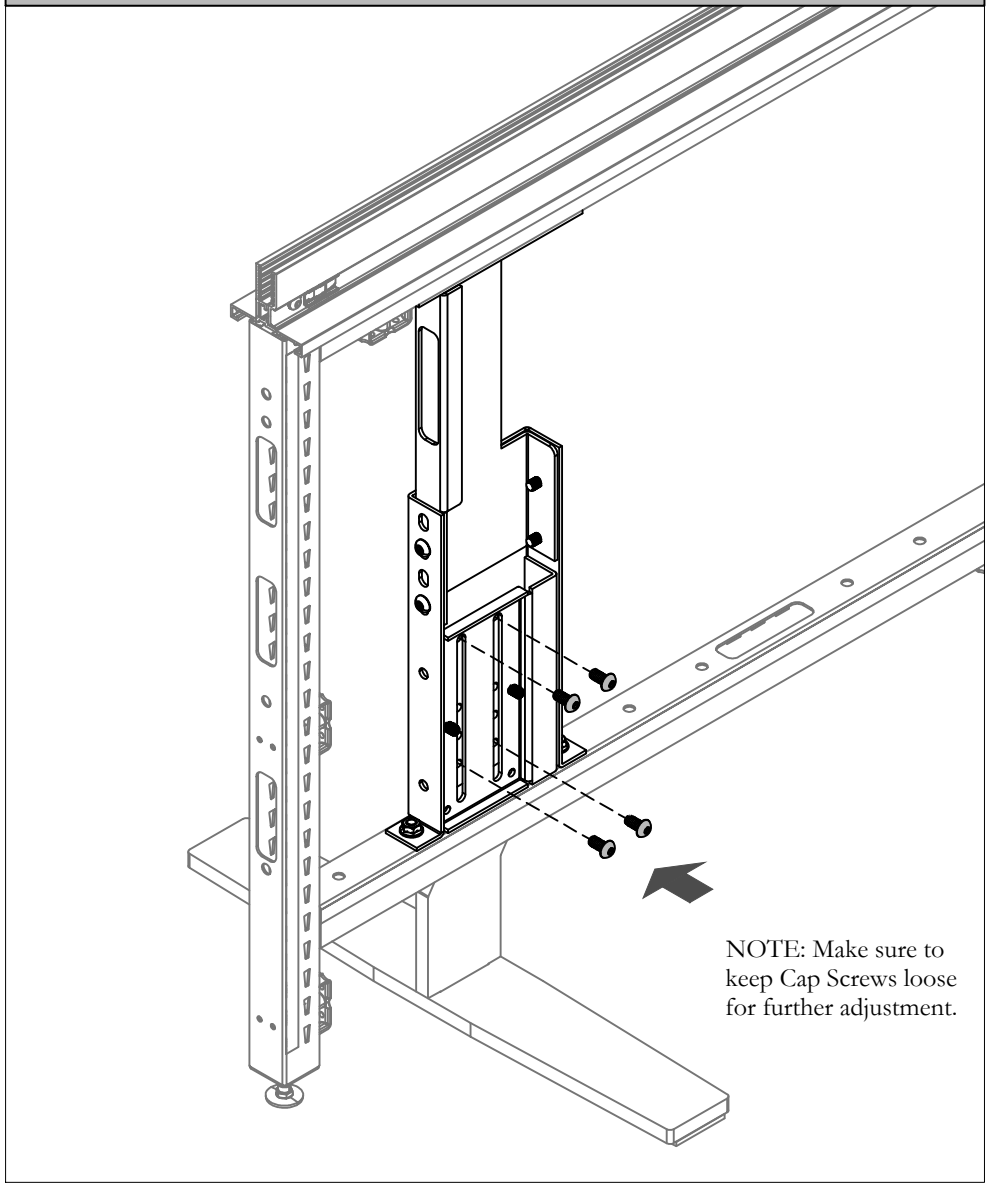
NOTE: Make sure the end of Add-On Metal Sub-assembly is aligned with the end of Frame, and Foot Weldment are positioned as shown in the illustrations.

ADJUST FOOT SUPPORT BRACKET



STEP 5: Make sure Foot Support Brackets are fully contact with Frame, then tighten Screws to secure it in place.

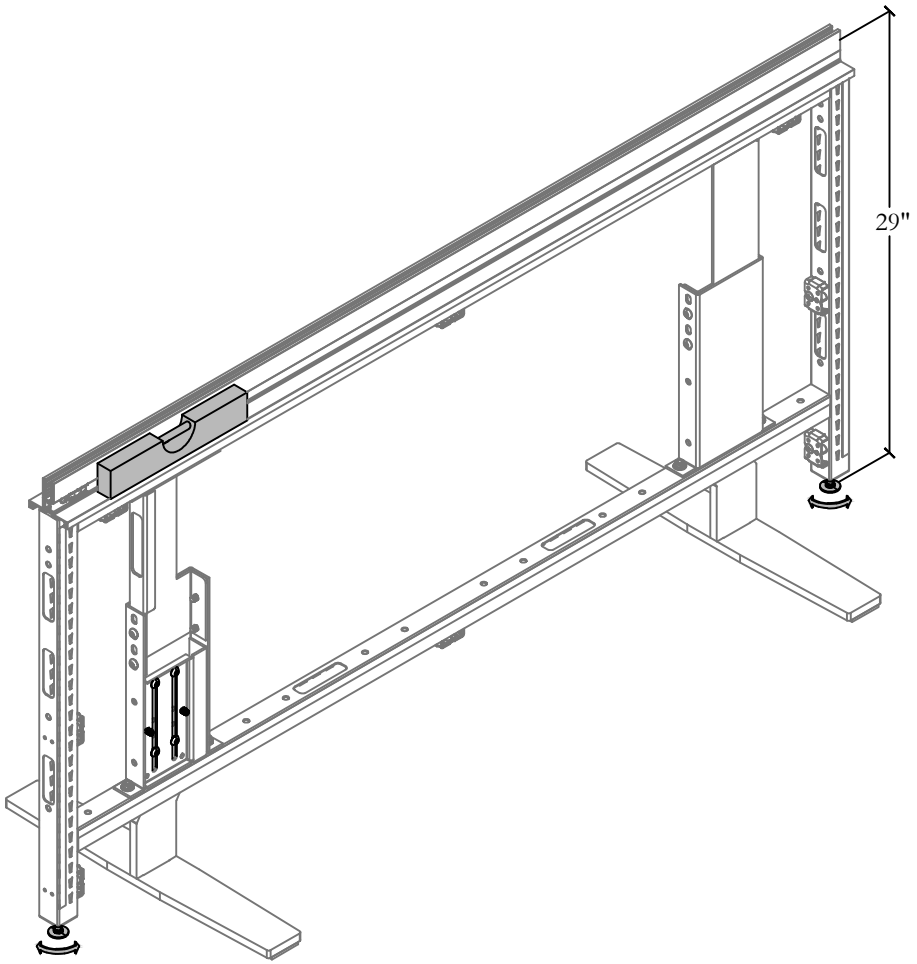
FASTEN SCREWS LOOSELY



STEP 6: Fasten Cap Screws to the Support Foot assembly loosely.

NOTE: Make sure to keep Cap Screws loose for further adjustment.

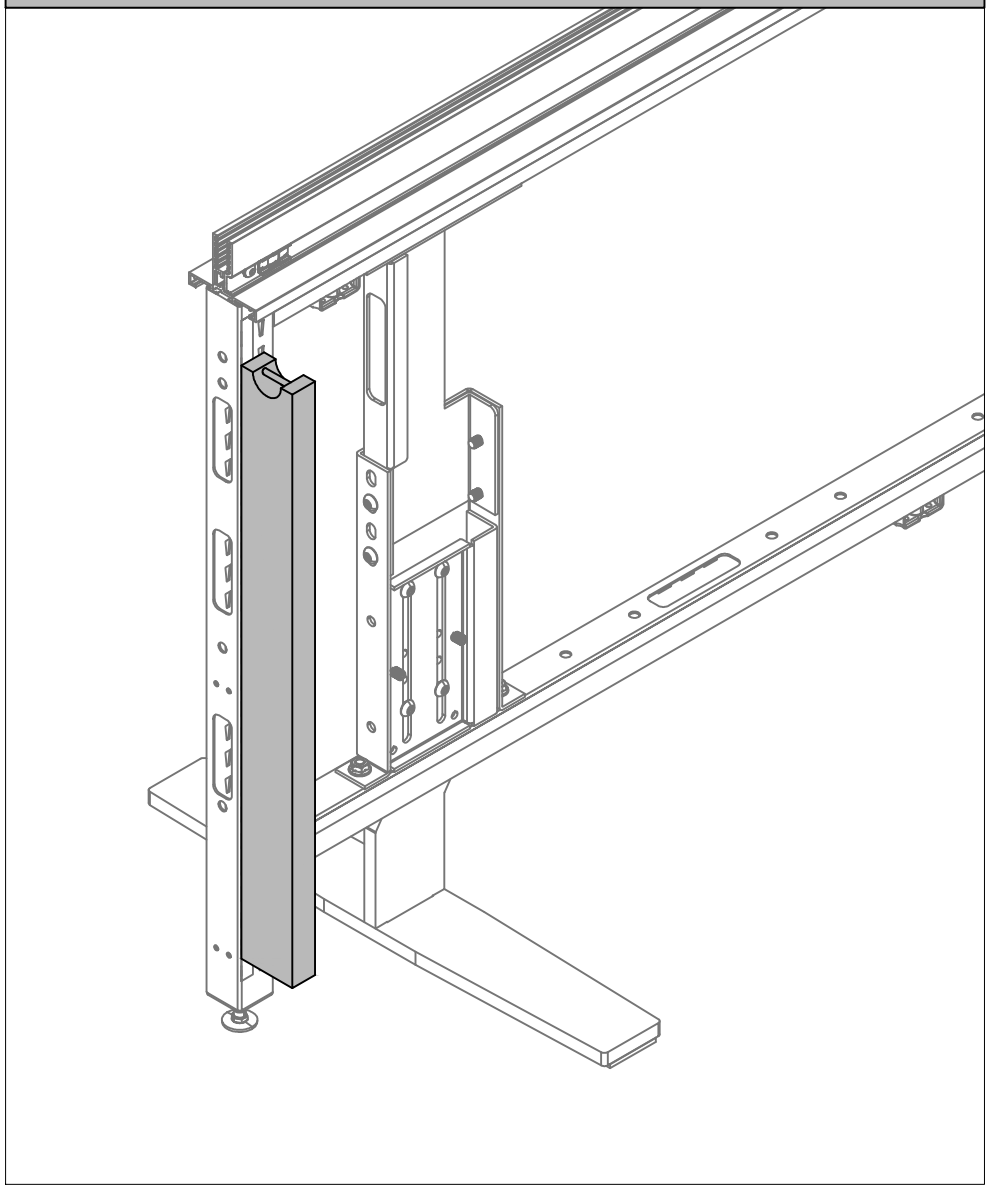
ADJUST HEIGHT & HORIZONTAL LEVELING



STEP 7: Make sure Frame is at 29" height and leveled. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

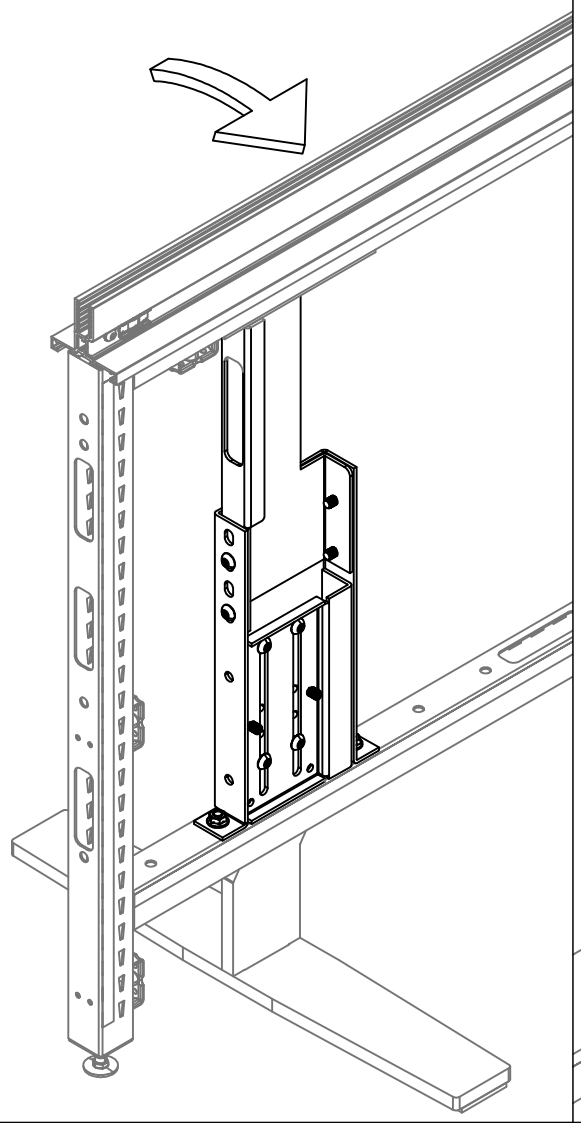
NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from the highest point of the floor.

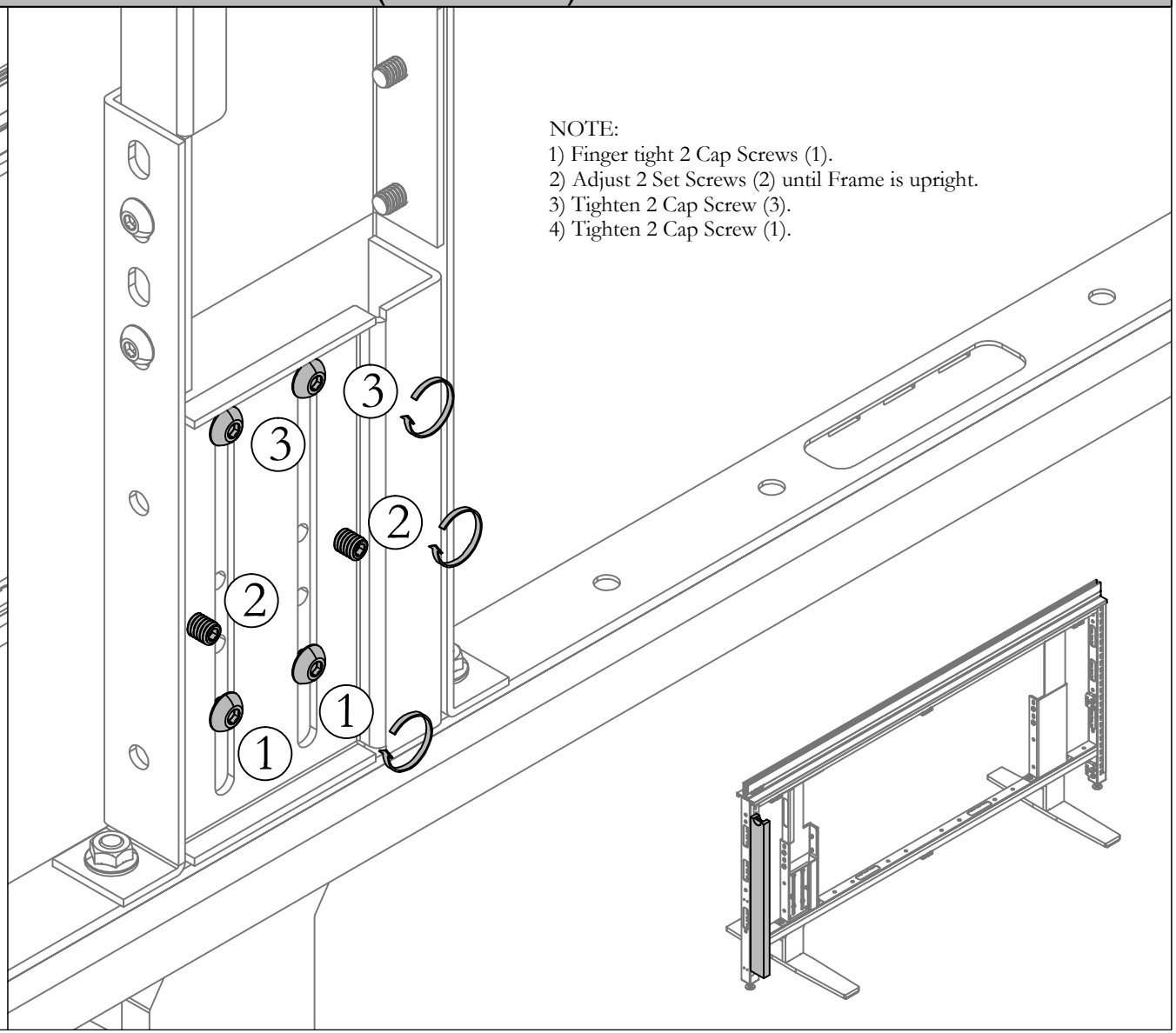
CHECK VERTICAL LEVELING



STEP 8: Check if Frame is leveled vertically by putting leveler against Frame as shown. Continue with STEP 9 if adjustment is necessary.

VERTICAL LEVELING (FORWARD)





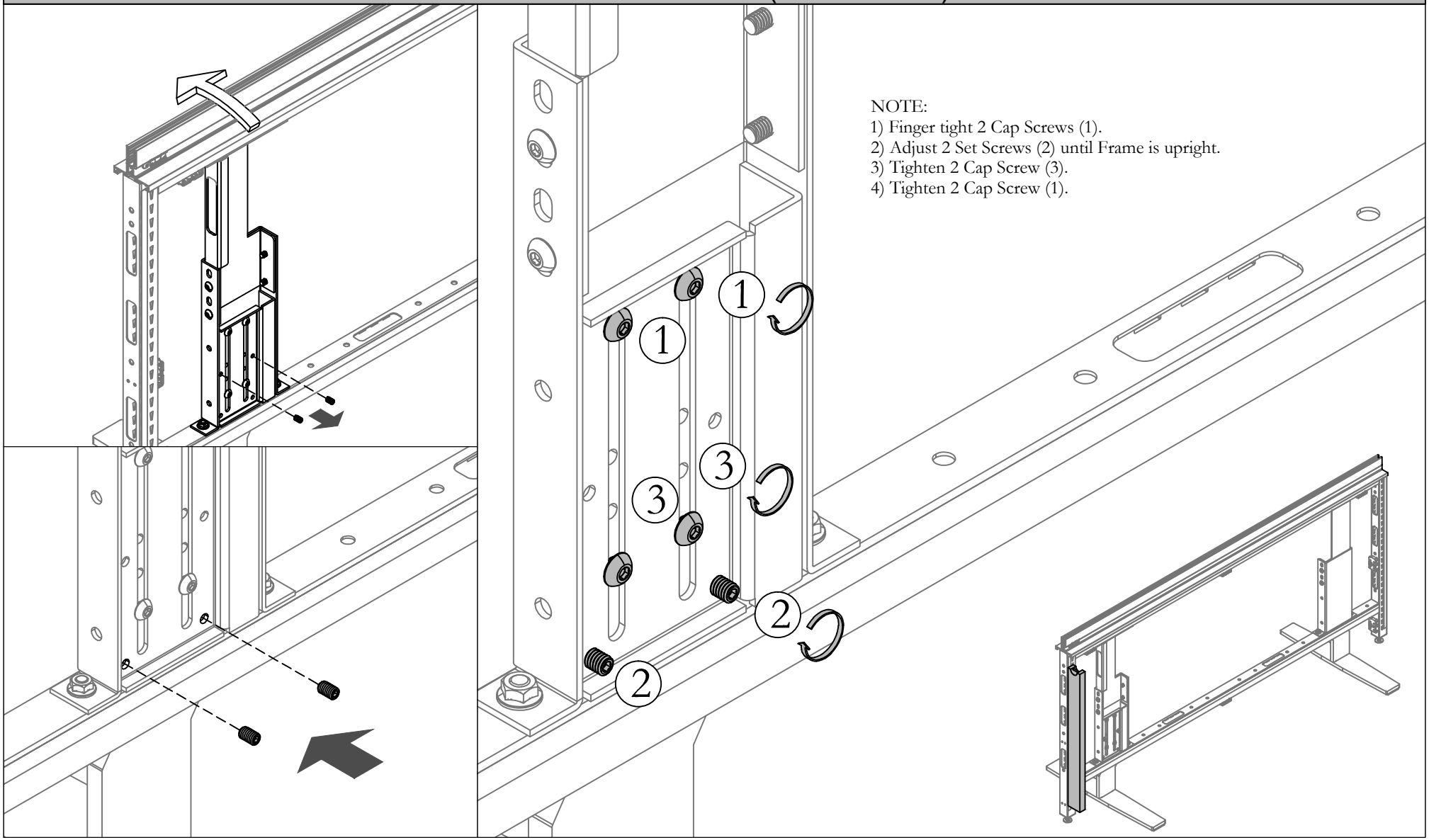
NOTE:
1) Finger tight 2 Cap Screws (1).
2) Adjust 2 Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright.
3) Tighten 2 Cap Screw (3).
4) Tighten 2 Cap Screw (1).

STEP 9a: If Frame needs to be adjusted forward. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends. Please skip to STEP 9b if Frame needs to adjust backward. Continue with Installation Guide DIS_304a to finish Glass Panel Add-on installation.

Description: **SUPPORT FOOT FOR DISTRICT FREESTANDING WITH GLASS PANEL ADD-ON**

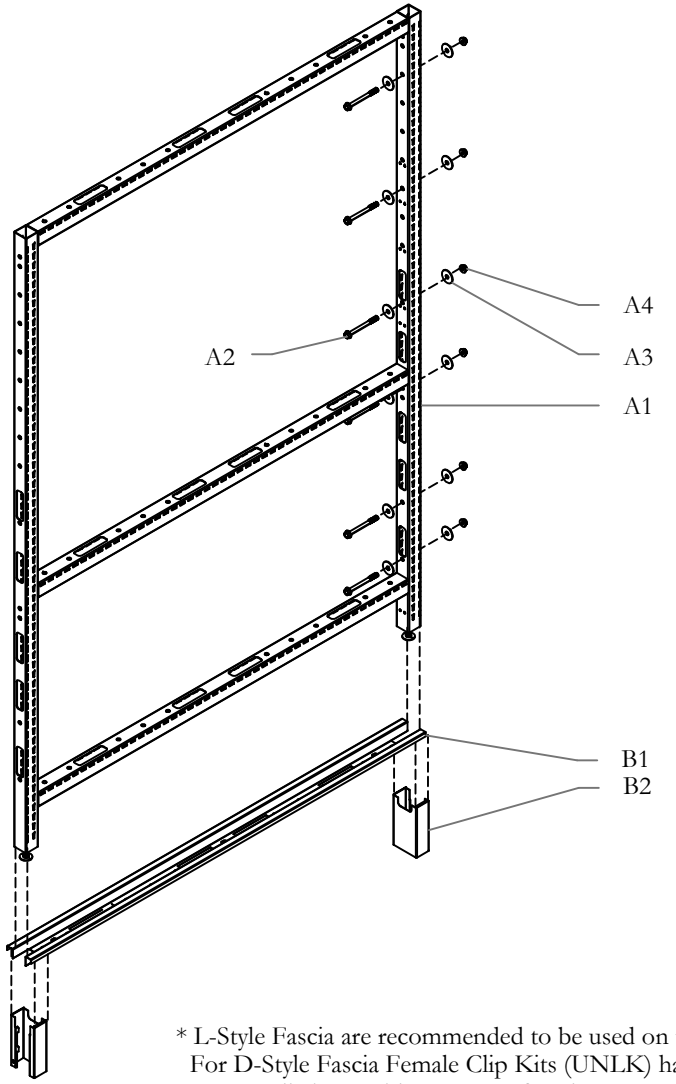
VERTICAL LEVELING (BACKWARD)



STEP 9b: If Frame needs to be adjusted backward. Remove Set Screws and fasten them back to the lower locations as shown. Hand tight Cap Screws (1), adjust Set Screws (2) until Frame is upright. Then tighten Cap Screw (3) and (1) to keep Foot in place.

NOTE: Start adjust and level Frame from both ends. Continue with Installation Guide DIS_304a to finish Glass Panel Add-on installation.

Convertible Panel Wall (UNPC)



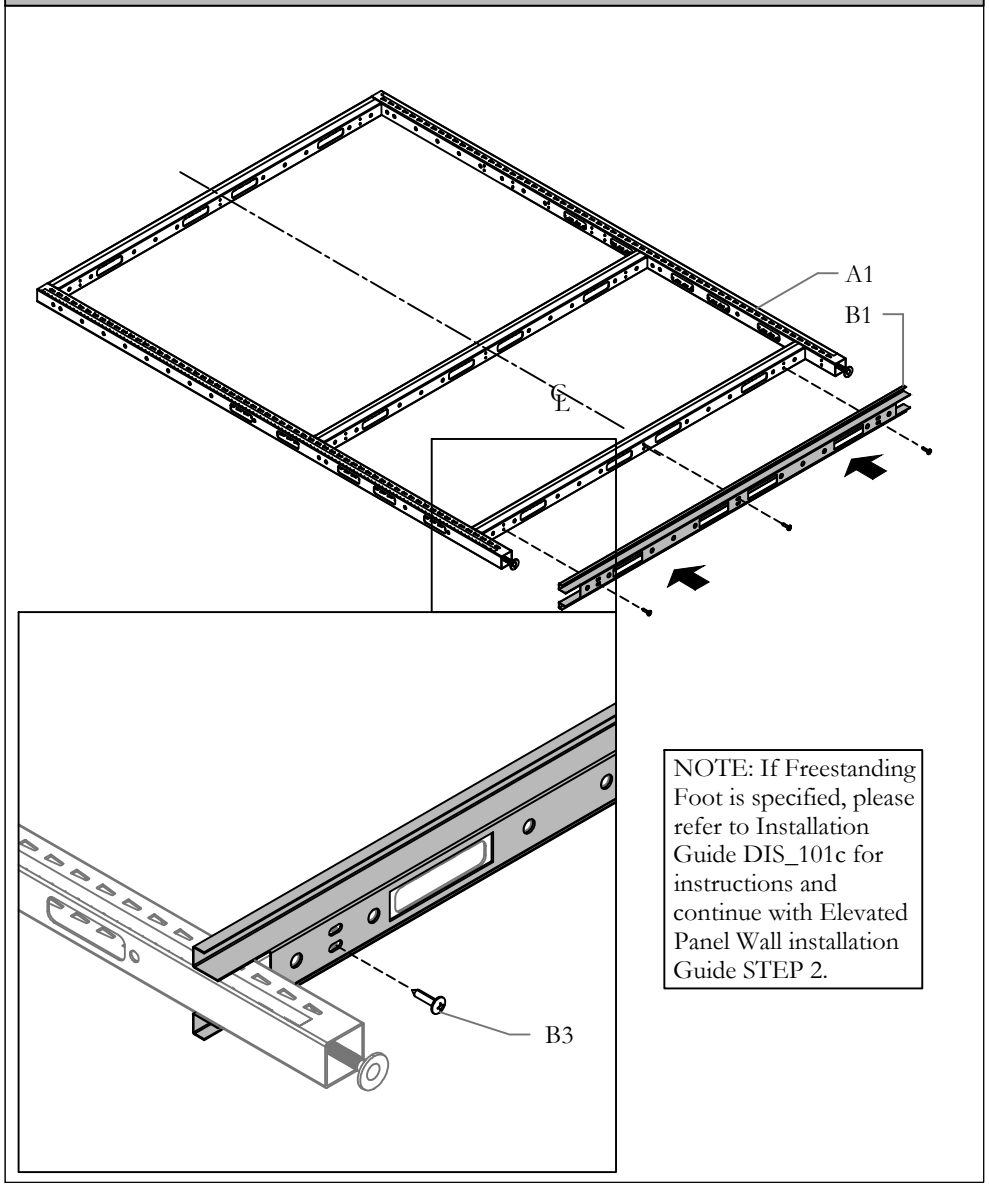
* L-Style Fascia are recommended to be used on this Panel Wall.
For D-Style Fascia Female Clip Kits (UNLK) have to be installed first.
See Installation Guide DIS_201 for placement.

Part and Product Identification

UNPC			**A1** - Convertible Panel Frame Assembly (N02-1553) x1
		(X01-1747) Qty varies	**A2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18 X 3.5" (E03-0430) x1 per kit
			**A3** - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2 per kit
			**A4**- 5/16 -18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1 per kit
UNPCF			**B1** - Base Trim (A15-8542) x1 (24"-60" width) x 2 (62"-96" width)
			**B2** - Elevated Foot (A15-8546) x2 (24"-60" width) x4 (62"-96" width)
			**B3** - #12 X 1 L type AB Truss Hd Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x3 (24"-60" width) x 6 (62"-96" width)

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

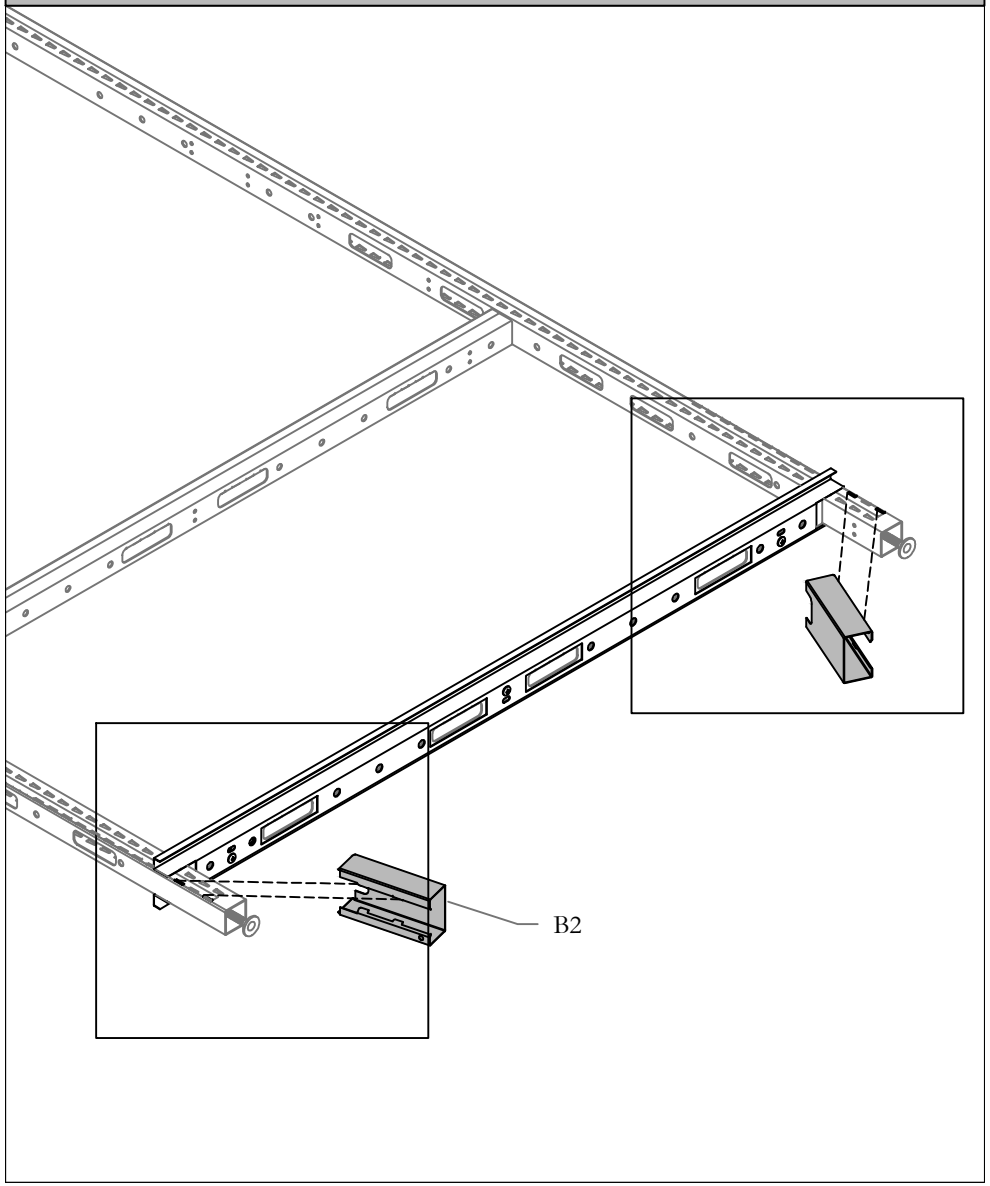
INSTALL BASE TRIM



NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c for instructions and continue with Elevated Panel Wall installation Guide STEP 2.

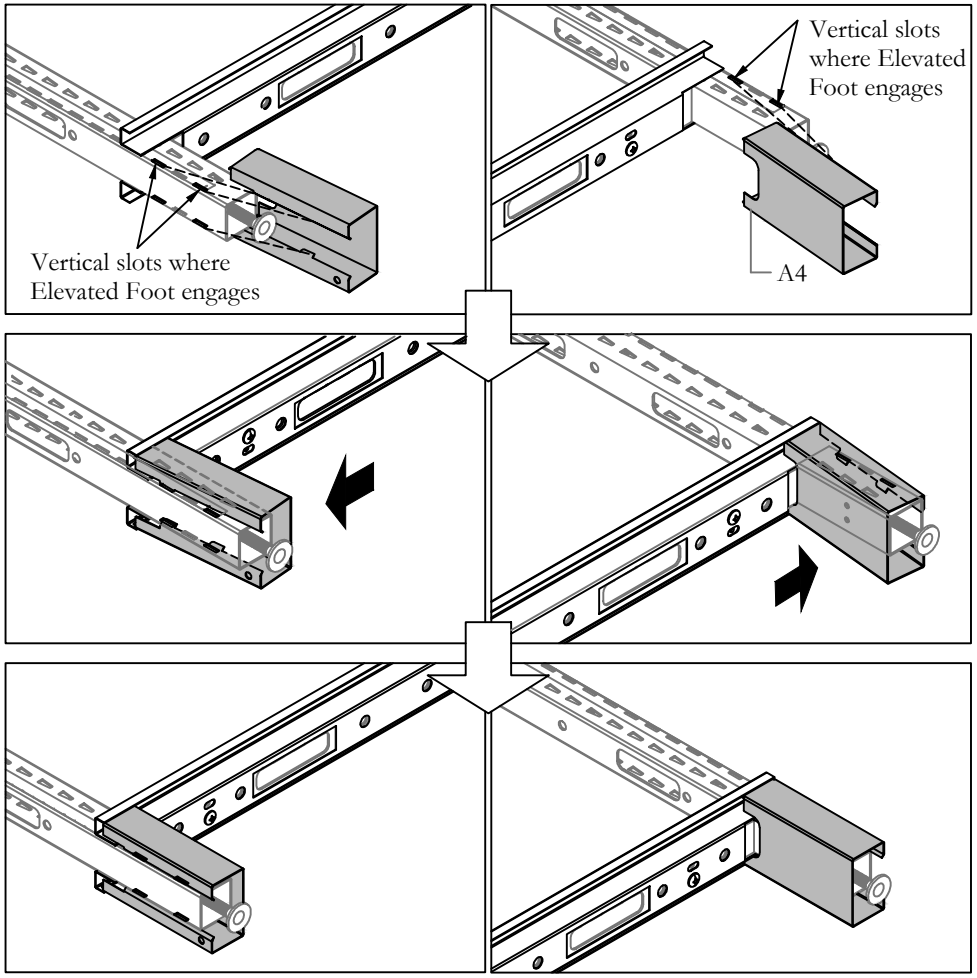
STEP 1: Lay down Convertible Panel Wall and place Base Trim underneath lower horizontal tube. Make sure Base Trim is centered with respect to Panel. Secure in place with tapping screws included.
NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c for instructions and continue with Elevated Panel Wall installation Guide STEP 2.

ELEVATED FEET INSTALLATION



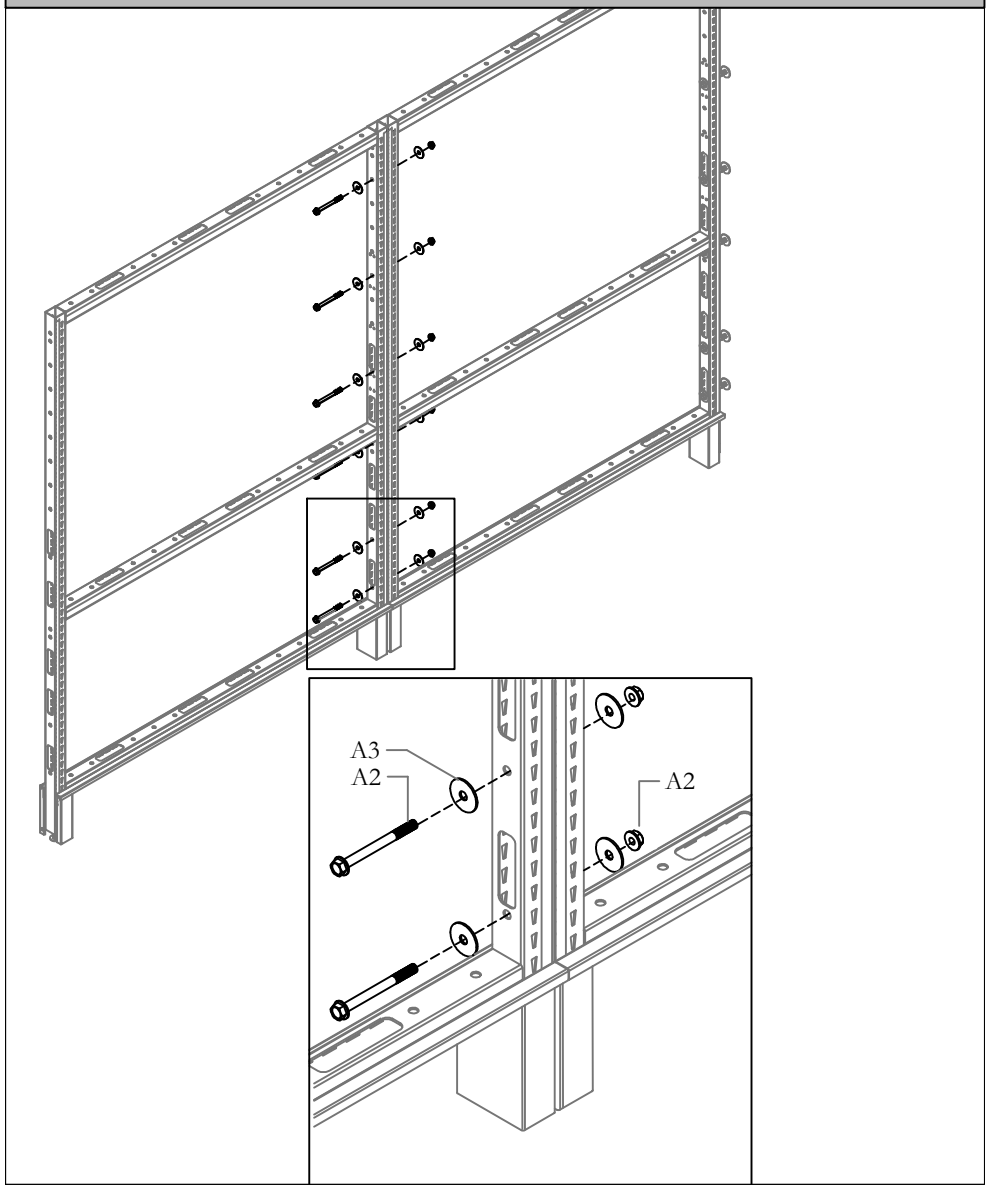
STEP 2: Bring Elevated Feet on an angle and push though the tape into holes located on the outside edge of vertical tube. See details on next page.

DETAILS



Bring Leg on an angle and push upper set of hooks inside top slots. Push bottom of Leg to engage second set of hooks into slots.

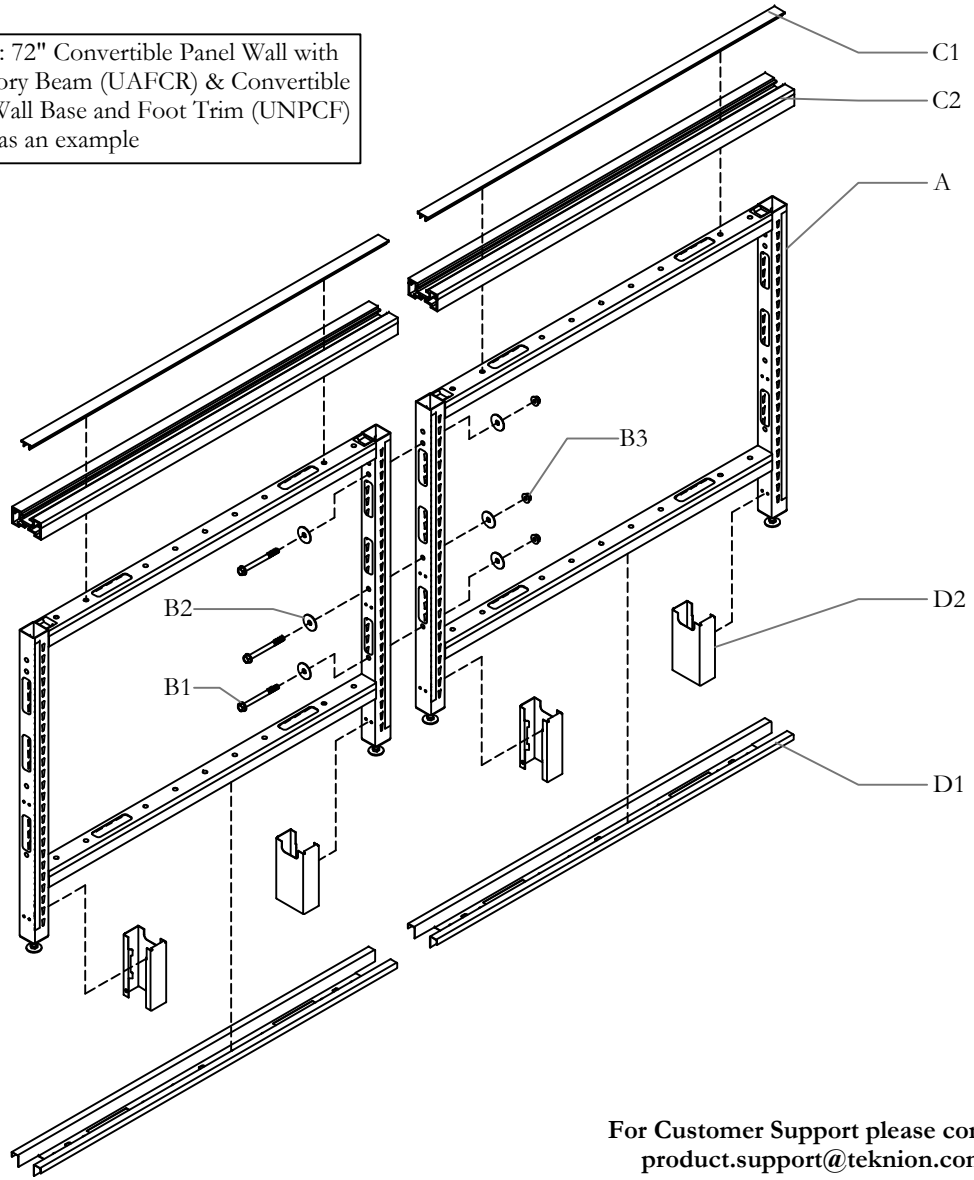
CONNECTING PANELS



STEP 3: Connect Panels using Panel Connecting kit.

Convertible Panel Wall with Accessory Beam (UAFCR) & Convertible Panel Wall Base and Foot Trim (UNPCF)

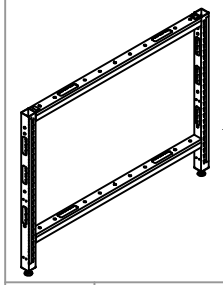
NOTE: 72" Convertible Panel Wall with Accessory Beam (UAFCR) & Convertible Panel Wall Base and Foot Trim (UNPCF) shown as an example



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

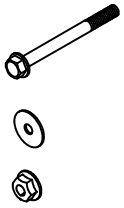
Part and Product Identification

UAFCR



A - Convertible Panel Frame Assembly
(N02-1553) 24"-60"x1 66"-96"x2

B - (X01-1747)
24"-60"x3
66"-96"x6

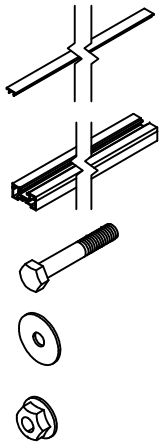


B1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate
(E03-0430) x1

B2 - Flat Washer
(E03-0457) x2

B3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437) x1

C - (N02-2834) 24"-60"x1
66"-96"x2



C1 - Center Rail Extrusion Cap
(A23-4058) x1

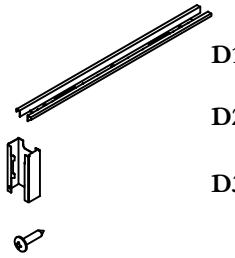
C2 - Center Rail
(A23-4840) x1

C3 - 5/16-18x2 Hex Cap Screw Grade 2
(A23-4840)
24"-35"x2 36"-60"x4 62"-96"x6

C4 - Flat Washer
(E03-0457)
24"-35"x2 36"-60"x4 62"-96"x6

C5 - 5/16-18x2 Lock Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437)
24"-35"x2 36"-60"x4 62"-96"x6

UNPCF

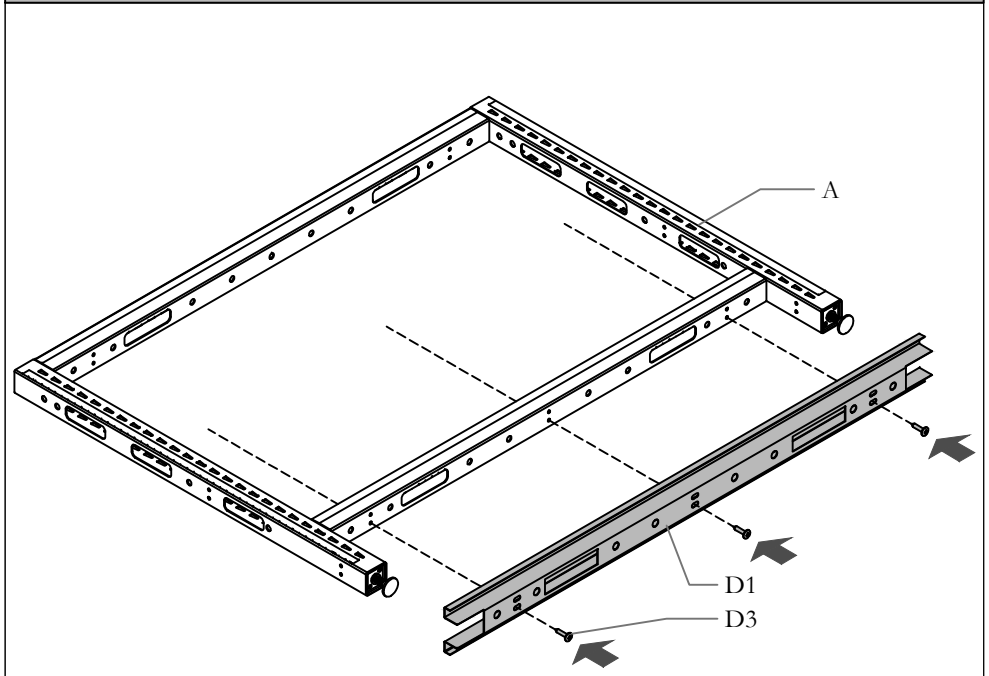


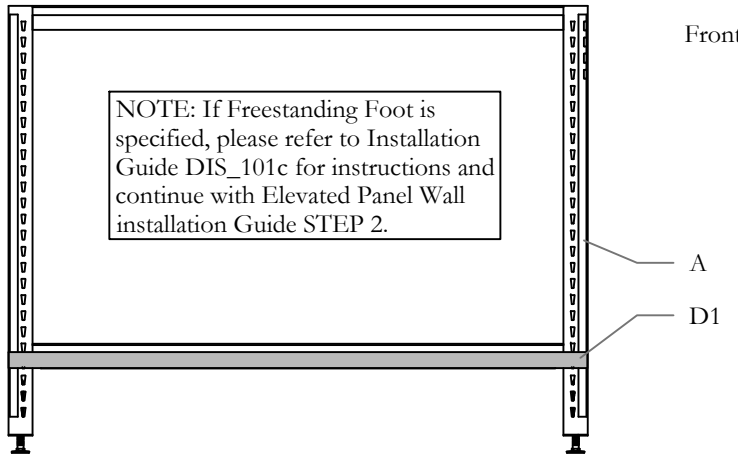
D1 - Base Trim
(A15-8542) 24"-60"x1 62"-96"x2

D2 - Elevated Foot
(A15-8546) 24"-60"x2 62"-96"x4

D3 - #12x1"Long, Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black
(E07-0050) 24"-60"x3 62"-96"x6

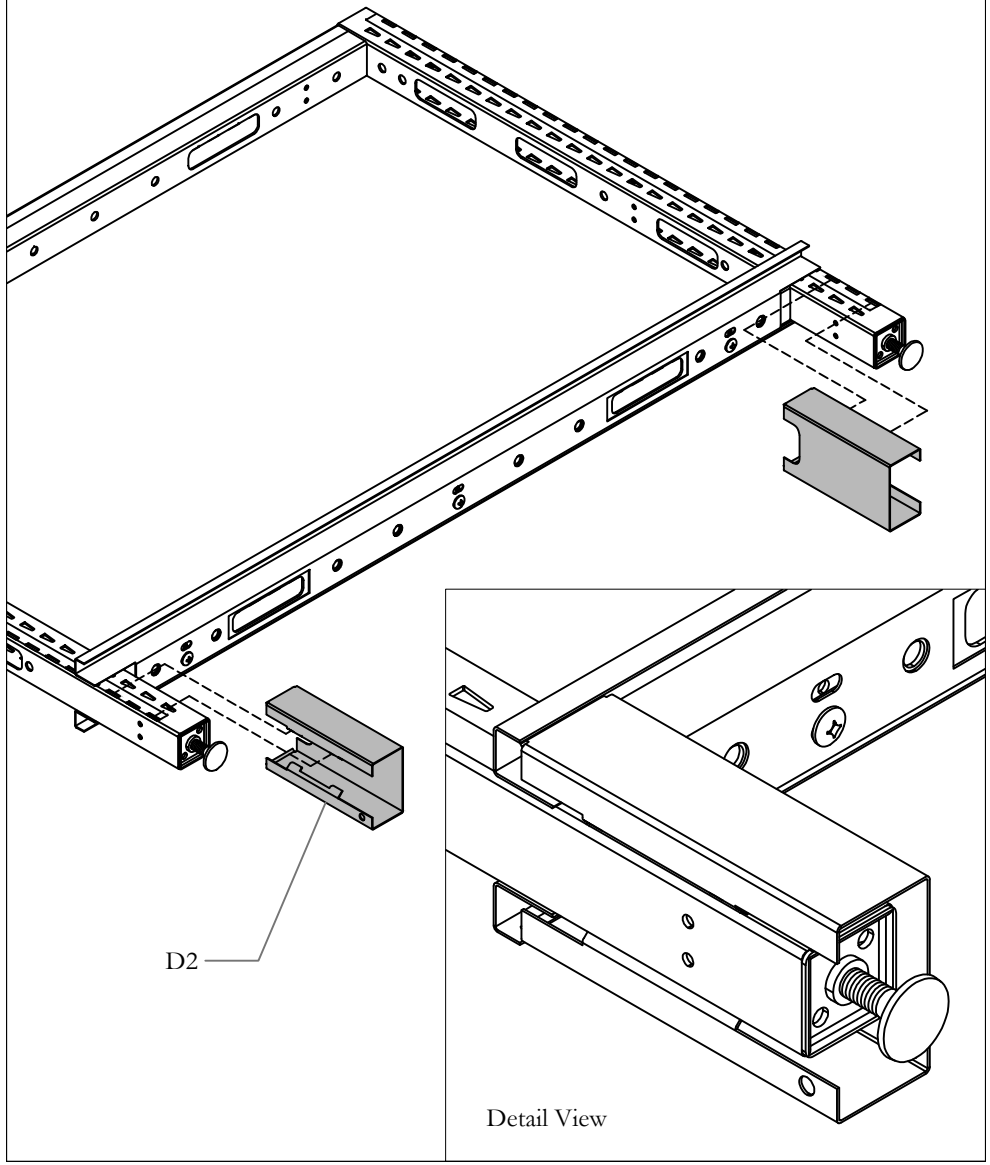
INSTALL BASE TRIM





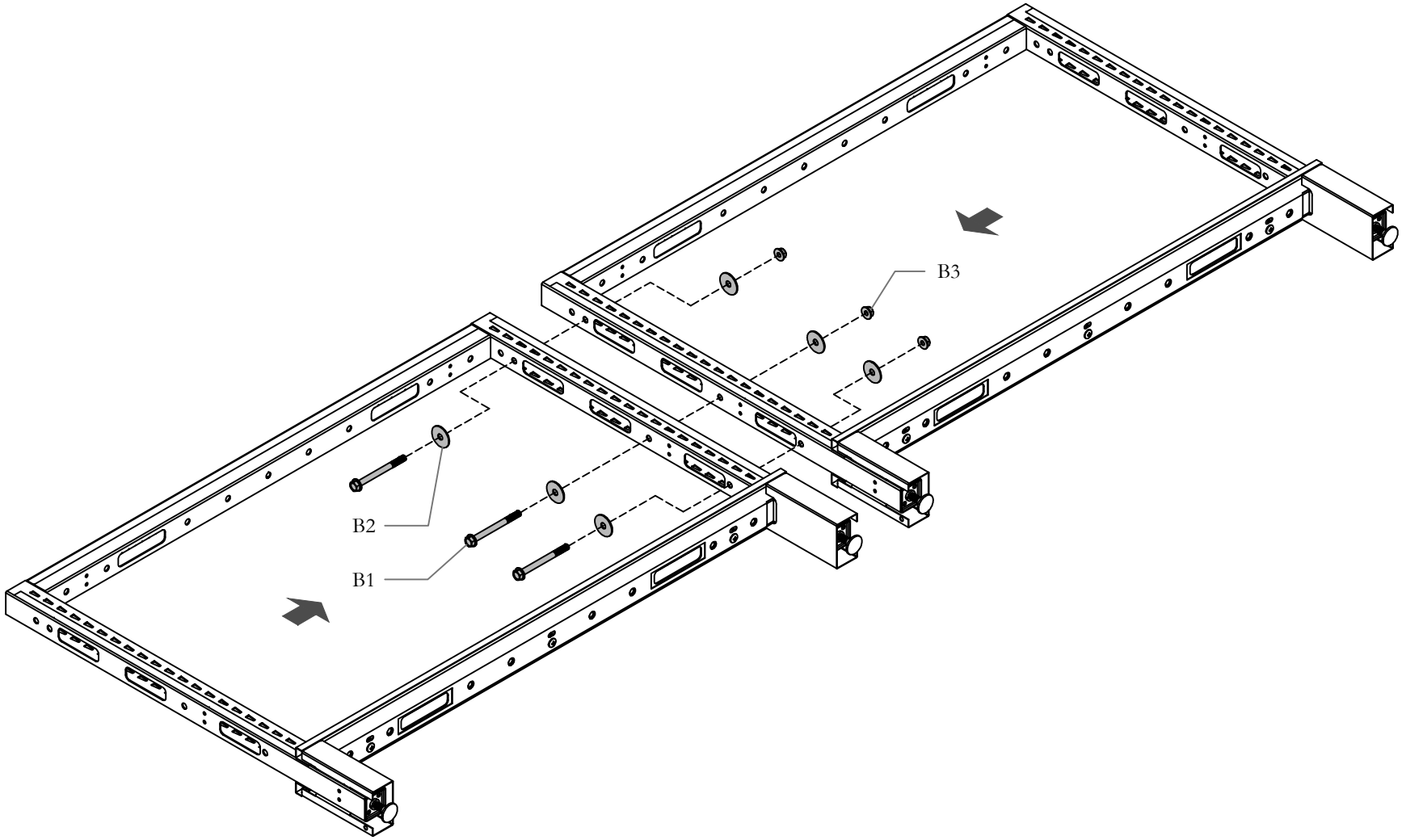
STEP 1: Lay down Convertible Panel Frame and place Base Trim underneath lower horizontal tube. Make sure Base Trim is centered with respect to Panel. Secure in place with tapping screws included.
NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c for instructions and continue with Elevated Panel Wall installation Guide STEP 2.

ELEVATED FEET INSTALLATION



STEP 2: Bring Elevated Feet on an angle and push though the tape into holes located on the outside edge of vertical tube.

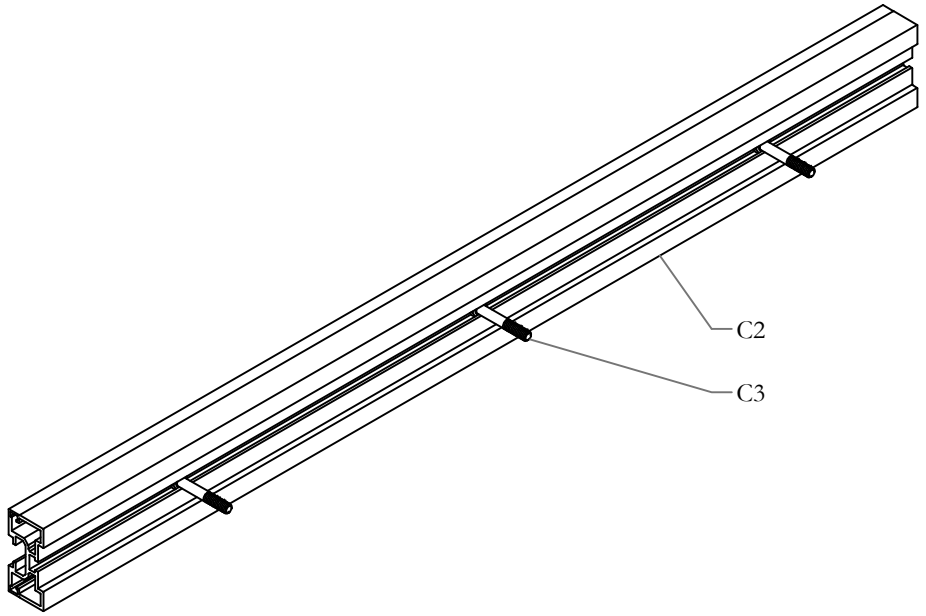
FRAMES ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)

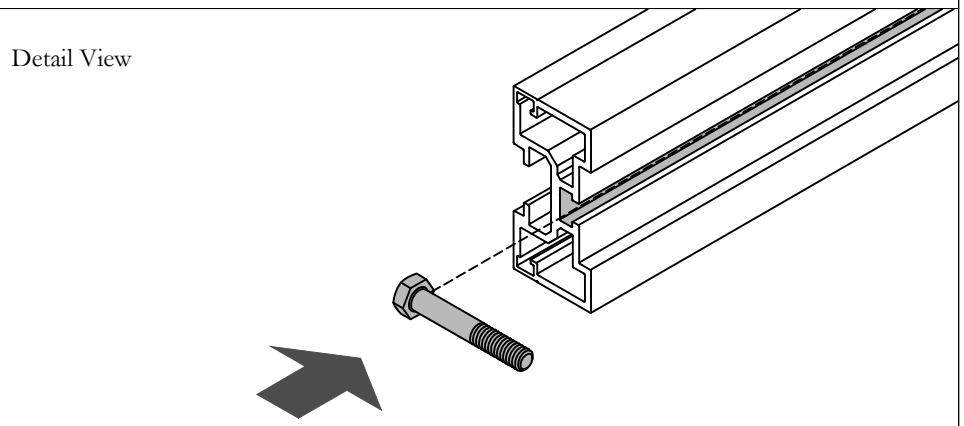


STEP 1: Align holes on both Frames, then secure with Bolt, Washers and Nuts as shown.

NOTE: This step only applies to 66"-96" Convertible Panel Walls.

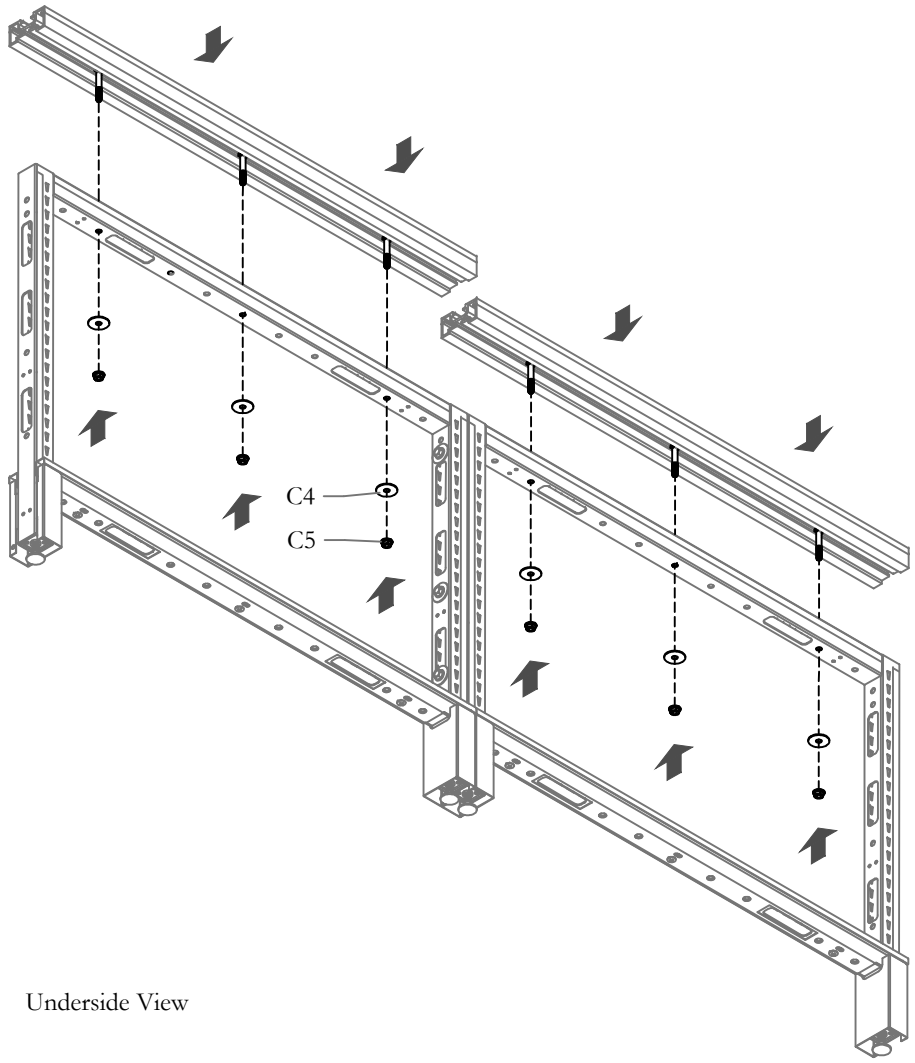
INSERT BOLTS





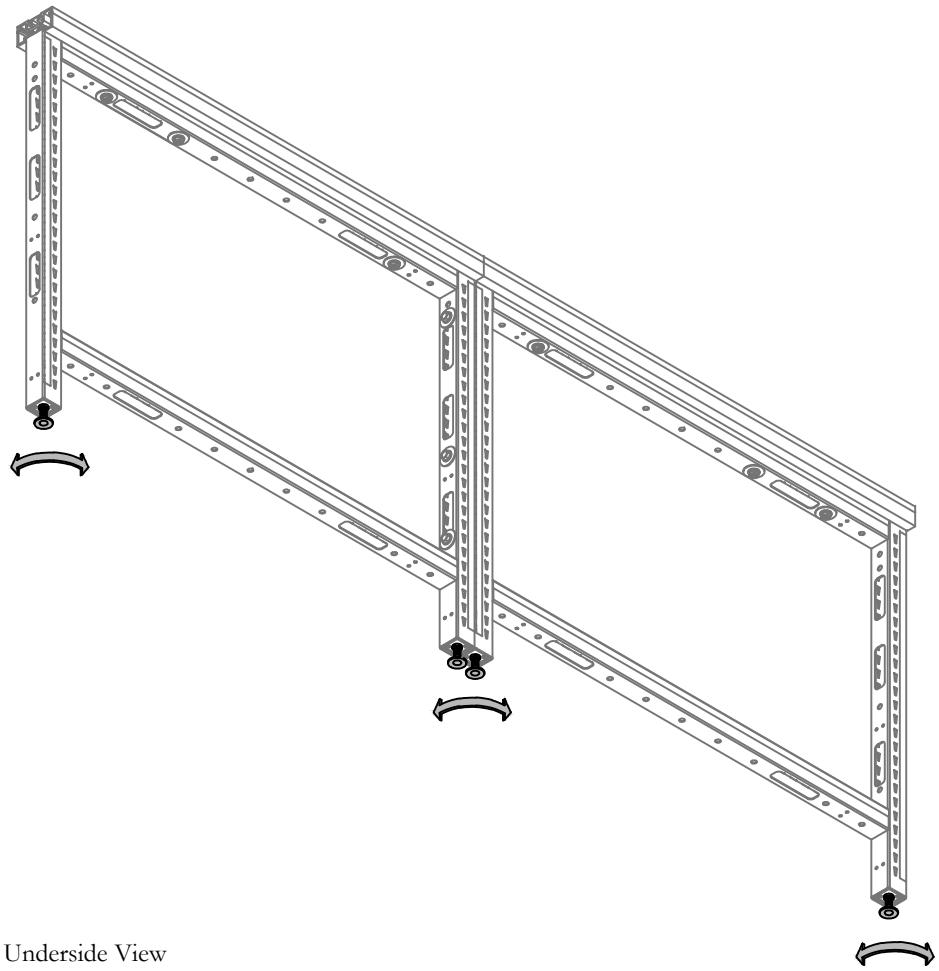
STEP 4: Insert Bolts inside the channel on the bottom side of the Accessory Beam as shown. Slide Bolts to approximately location to be inserted into the Frame.

ACCESSORY BEAM ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Attach Accessory Beams with the Frames, then secure with Washers and Nuts.

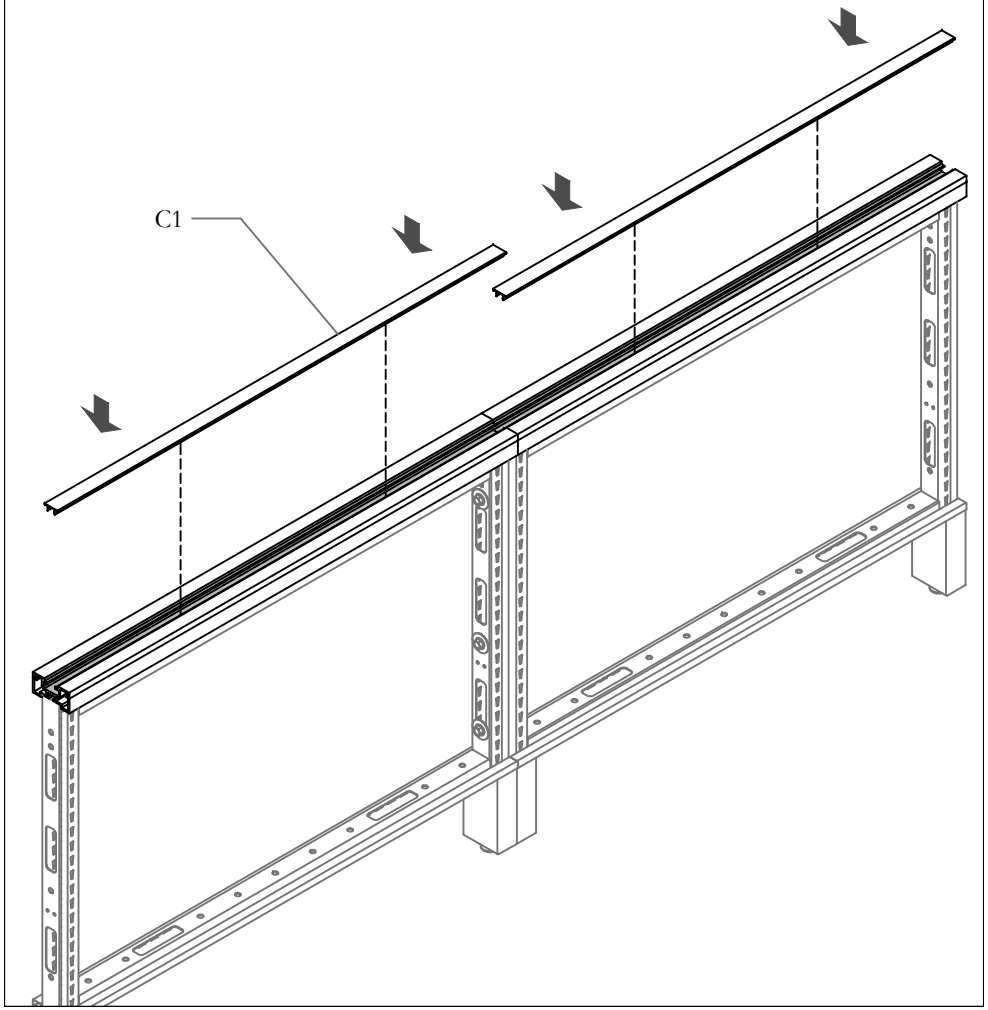
LEVEL



Underside View

STEP 6: Level Convertible Panel Wall and adjust levelers if necessary.

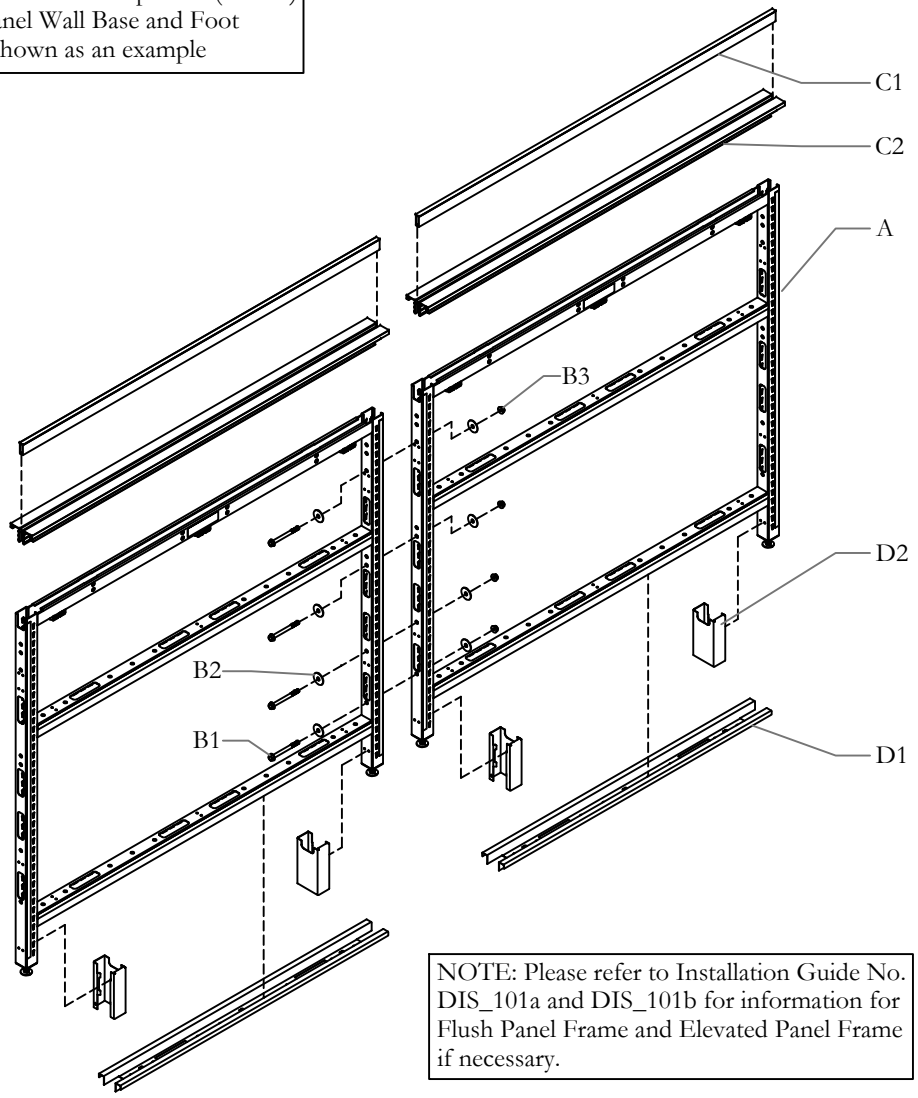
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 7: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Accessory Beam as shown.

Convertible Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass (UYPCR), Elevated Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass (UYPER), Flush Panel Wall w/ Inset Glass (UYPFR), & Convertible Panel Wall Base and Foot Trim (UNPCF)

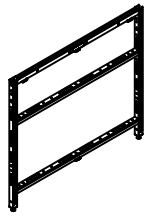
NOTE: 42" Convertible Panel Wall - Inset Glass (UYPCR) with Panel Top Trim (UYTT) & Convertible Panel Wall Base and Foot Trim (UNPCF) shown as an example



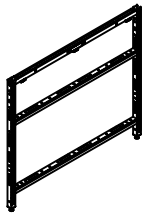
NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. DIS_101a and DIS_101b for information for Flush Panel Frame and Elevated Panel Frame if necessary.

Part and Product Identification

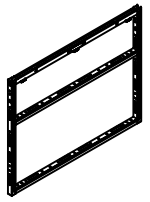
A1 - Panel Frame Assembly (N02-3367) 24"-60"x1 66"-96"x2



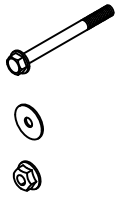
A 2- Panel Frame Assembly (N02-3368) 24"-60"x1 66"-96"x2



A 3- Panel Frame Assembly (N02-3369) 24"-60"x1 66"-96"x2



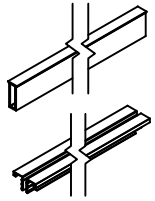
B - (X01-1747)
29" H/24"-60" L x3
29" H/66"-96" L x6
42" H/24"-60" L x4
42" H/66"-60" L x8
51" H/24"-60" L x5
51" H/66"-60" L x10



B1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate (E03-0430) x1

B2 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) x2

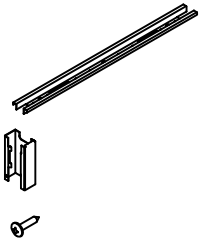
B3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1



C1 - Top Trim Cover District Inlay Cover (A23-5634) x1

C2 - Top Trim Assembly District Inlay Glass (UYTT) x1

UNPCF



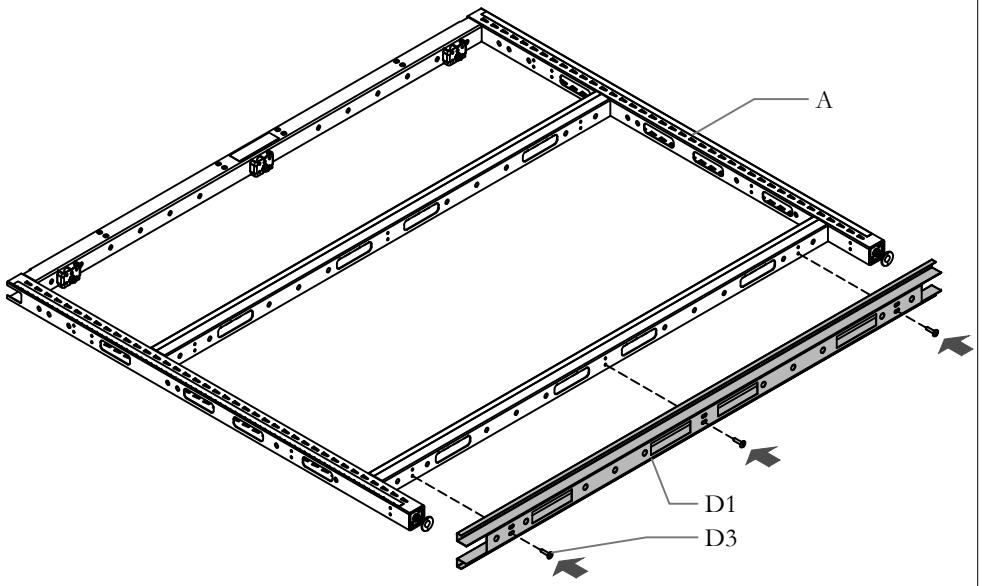
D1 - Base Trim (A15-8542) 24"-60"x1 62"-96"x2

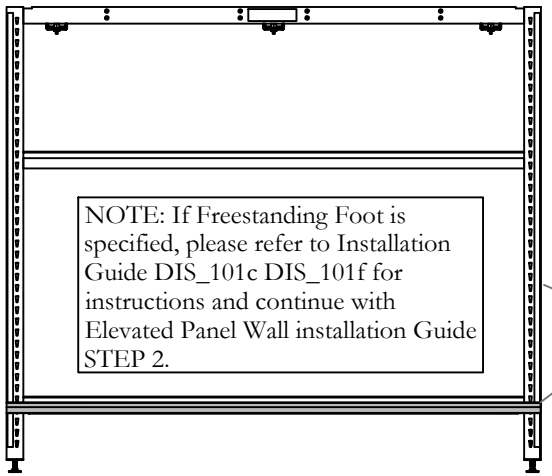
D2 - Elevated Foot (A15-8546) 24"-60"x2 62"-96"x4

D3 - #12x1"Long, Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) 24"-60"x3 62"-96"x6

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL BASE TRIM

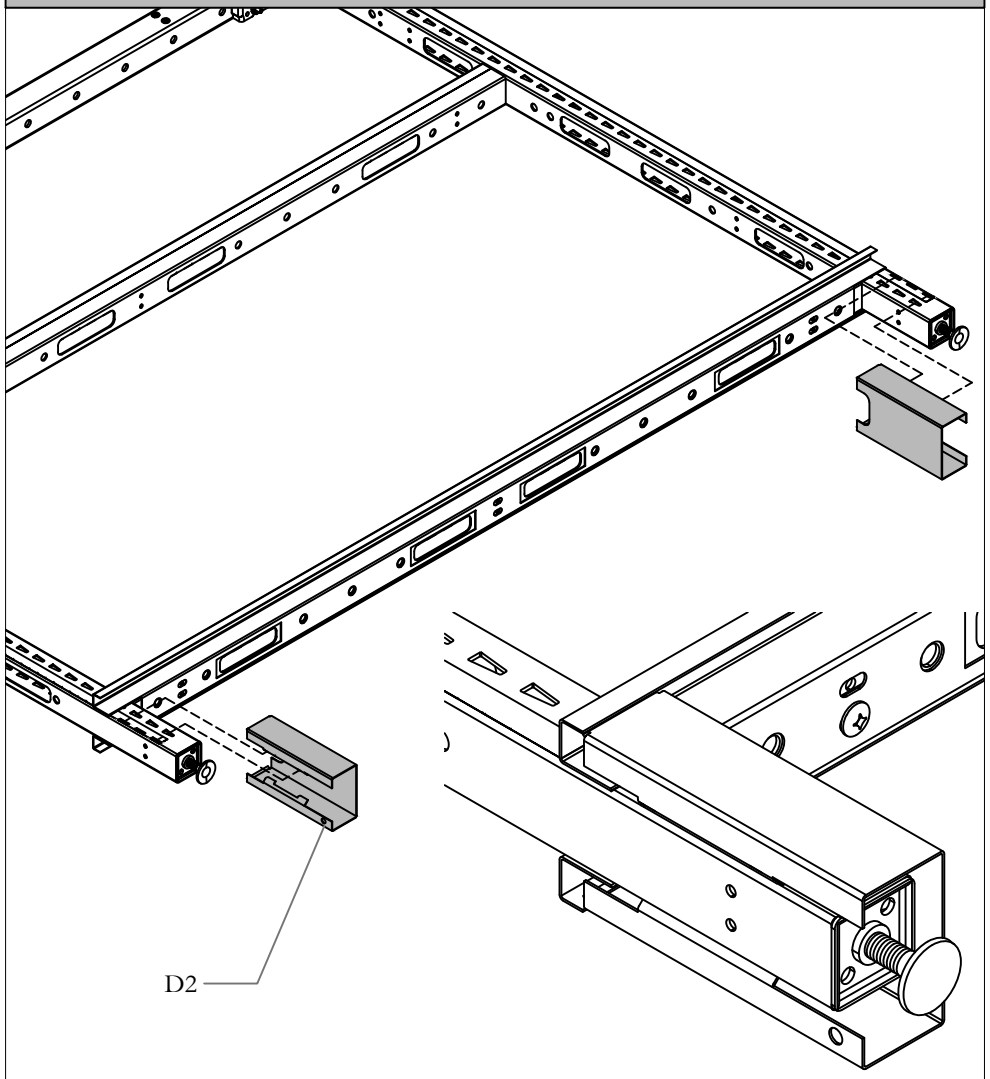




Front View

STEP 1: Lay down Convertible Panel Frame and place Base Trim underneath lower horizontal tube. Make sure Base Trim is centered with respect to Panel. Secure in place with tapping screws included.
NOTE: If Freestanding Foot is specified, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_101c - DIS_101f for instructions and continue with Elevated Panel Wall installation Guide STEP 2.

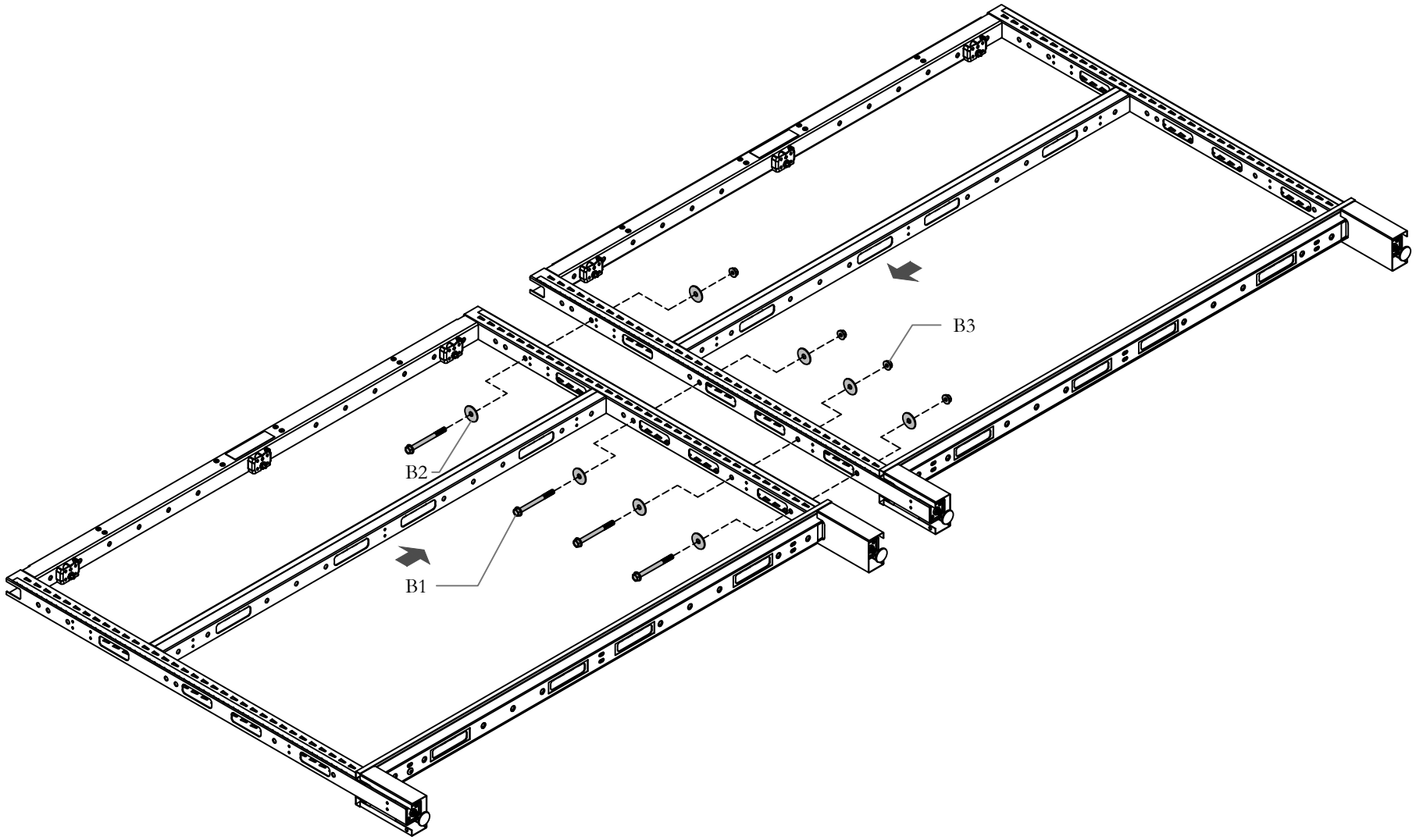
ELEVATED FEET INSTALLATION



Detail View

STEP 2: Bring Elevated Feet on an angle and push though the tape into holes located on the outside edge of vertical tube.

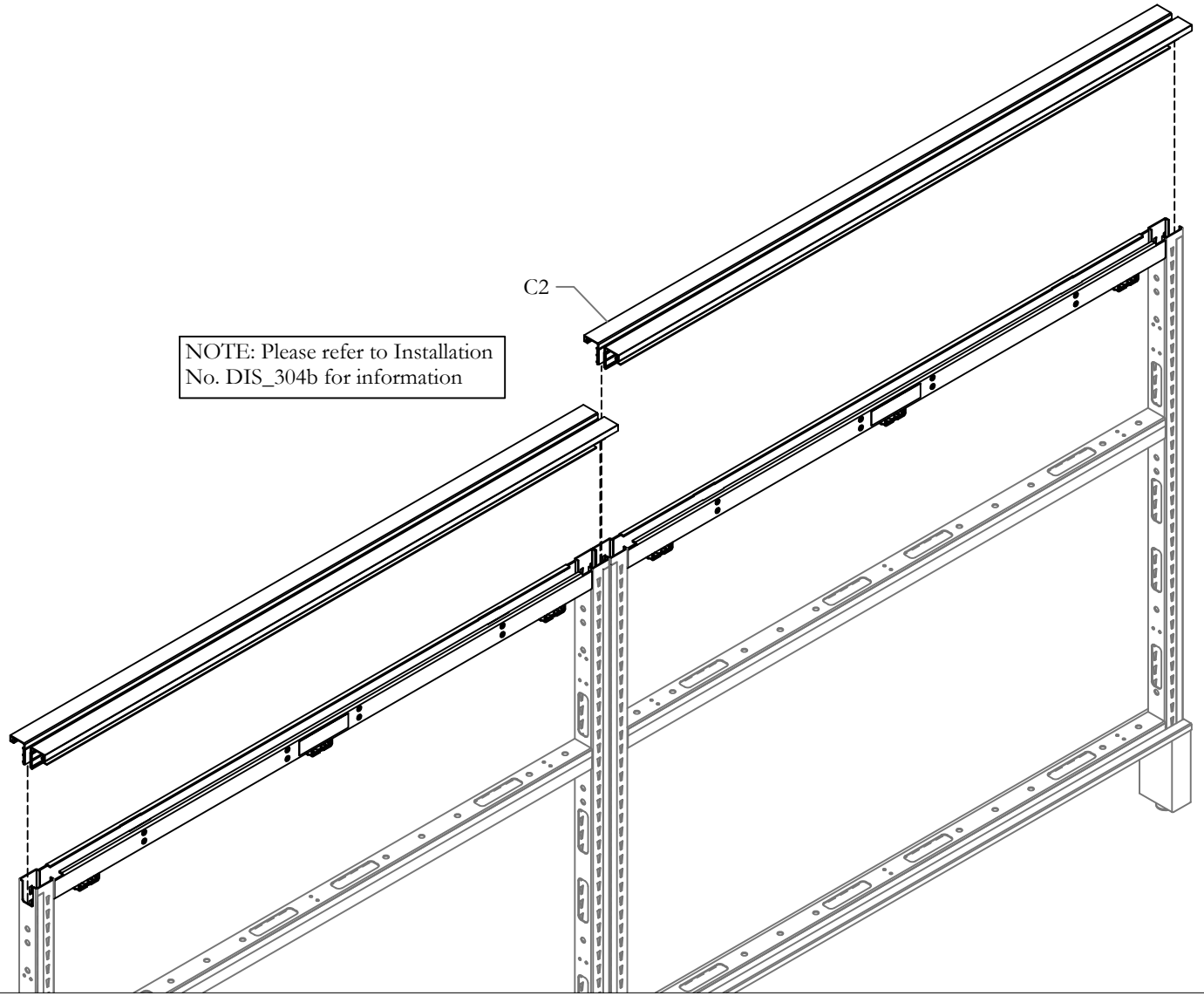
FRAMES ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 3: Align holes on both Frames, then secure with Bolt, Washers and Nuts as shown.

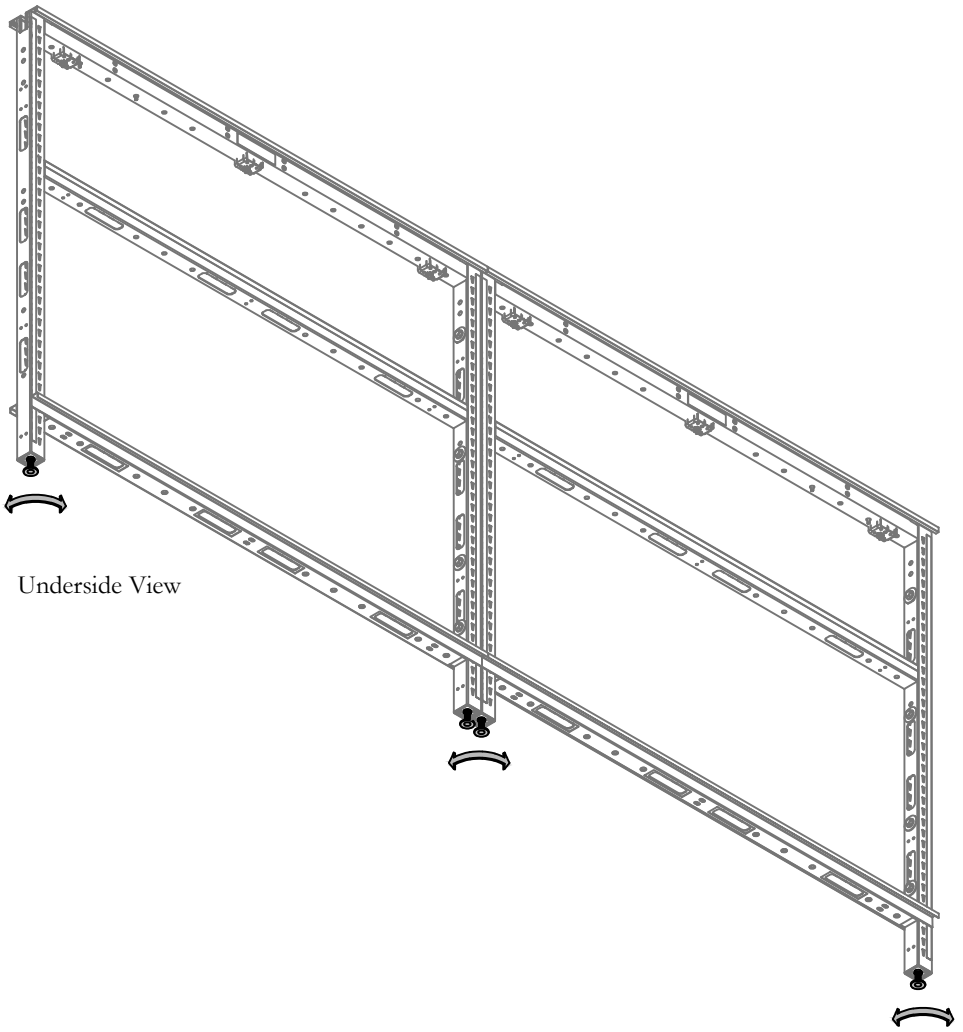
NOTE: This step only applies to 66"-96" Convertible Panel Walls.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



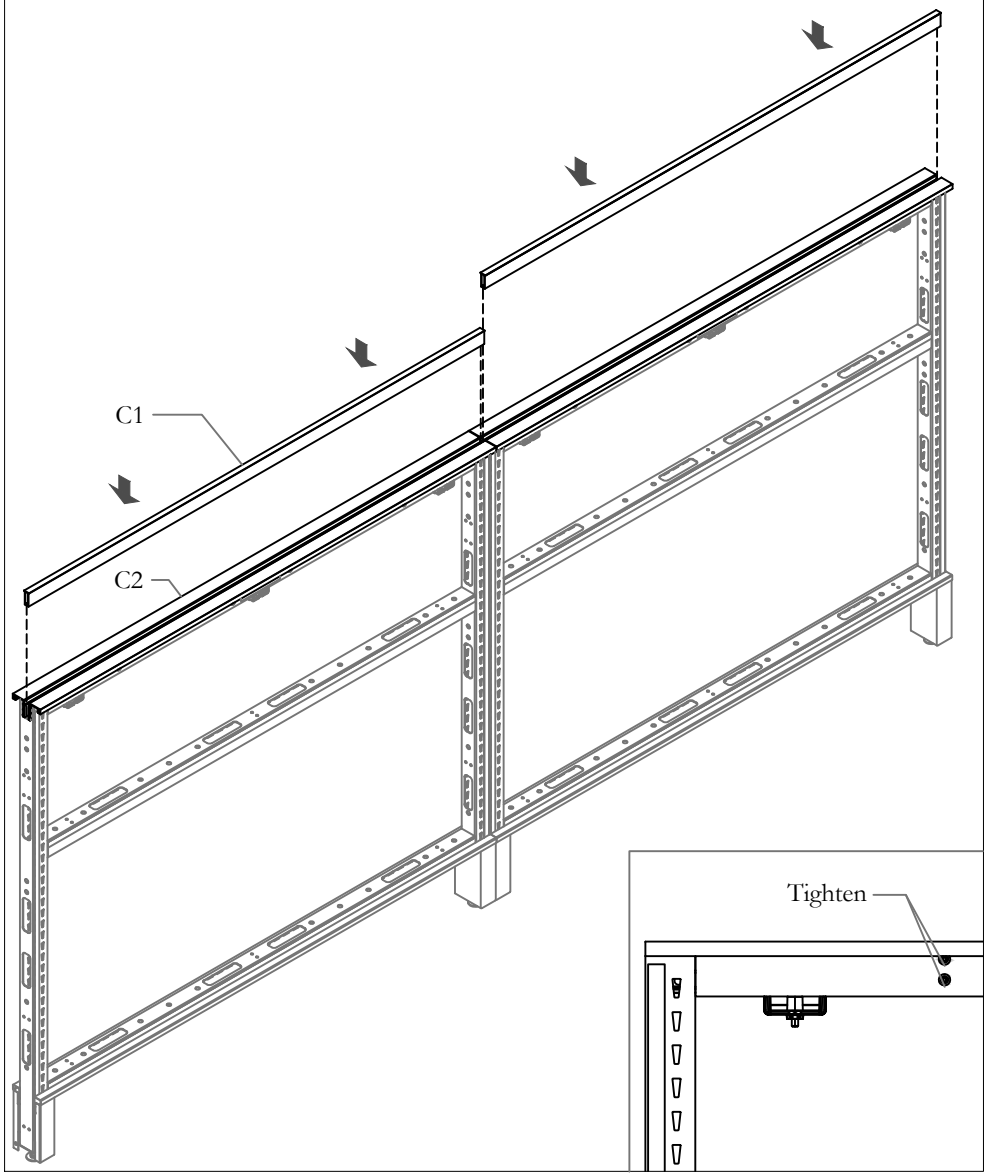
STEP 4: Install Top Trim. Please refer to Installation No. DIS_304b for information

LEVEL



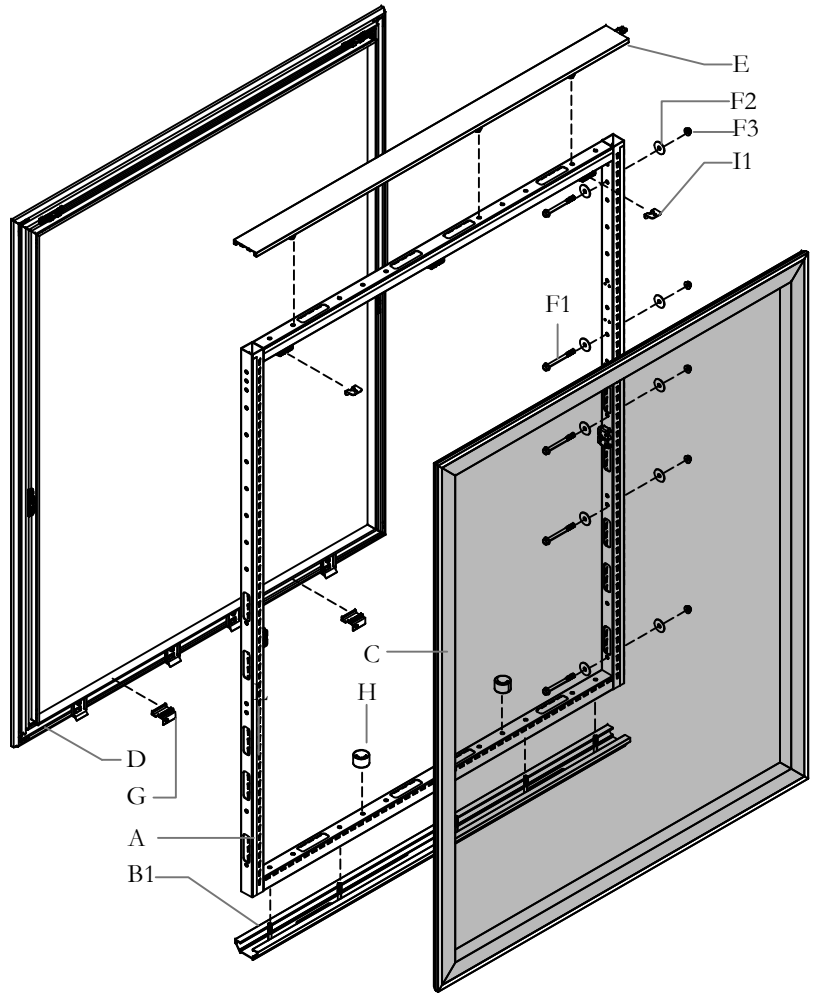
STEP 5: Level Convertible Panel Wall and adjust levelers if necessary.

INSERT TOP TRIM COVER



STEP 6: Insert Top Trim Cover into the Accessory Beam and tighten all Fasteners along horizontal beam.

Elevated Full Height Window D-Style (UNPEWSR), (UNPEWDR)



*** When removing Window Frames, first remove Frame that was installed last to prevent damaging of Window Retainers (G).**

*** If Window Retainers are damaged, order of replacement from Teknion is recommended.**

*** Installation steps are the same for Flush Full-Height Windows Single or Double Glazed (UNPFWSR), except for Anti-Dislodgment Clip, applicable to Single Glazed only.**

*** Panel to Panel connection and Panel Feet installation has to be done before the Window Frames are installed. Refer to Installation Guide No. DIS_101 for instructions.**

Part and Product Identification

A - Elevated Full Height Window Panel Frame Assembly (N02-1621) x1

(N02-1211) Qty varies

B1- Bottom Trim Elevated Panel Assembly (A23-1978) x1

B2 - 5/16 - 18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0428) Quantity varies

B3- Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18 2" Long (E03-0437) Quantity varies

C - Full Height Window Sub-Assembly
Tempered Clear (N03-1213)
or
Laminated (N03-1430) x1 - Single Glazed
x2 - Double Glazed

D - Open Window Sub-Assembly Required for Single Glazed ONLY (N03-1433) x1

E - Top Trim (UNTT) x1 (optional)

(X01-1747) Qty Var.

F1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 3.5" (E03-0430) x1

F2 - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2 per kit

F3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1 per kit

G - Window Retainer Hardware Kit (X03-0129) Qty varies

H - Window Retaining Clip Hardware Kit (X03-0130) Qty varies

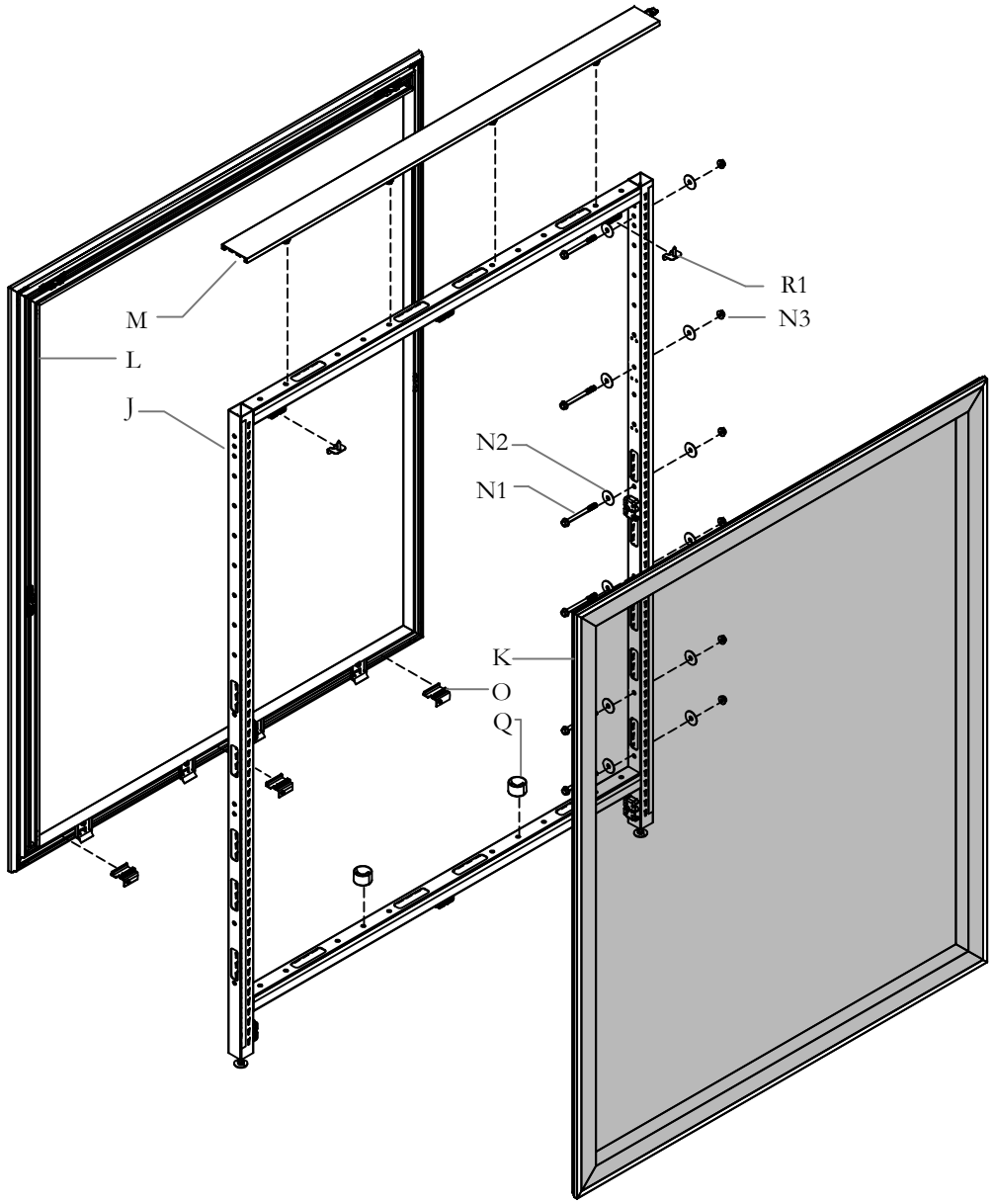
(X03-0146) Qty varies

I1 - Anti-Dislodgment Clip (A15-8272) 1 per kit

I2 - #12 x 1"L, Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) 1 per kit

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

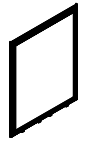
Flush Full Height Window (UNPFWSR), (UNPFWDR)



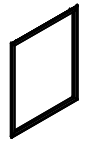
Part and Product Identification



J - Elevated Full Height Window Panel Frame Assembly (N02-1621) x1



K - Full Height Window Sub-Assembly
Tempered - Clear (N03-1213)
or Laminated (N03-1430)
x1 - Single Glazed
x2 - Double Glazed



L - Open Window Sub-Assembly Required for Single Glazed ONLY (N03-1433) x1



M - Top Trim (UNTT) x1 (optional)

X01-1747 Qty varies



N1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 3.5" (E03-0430) x 1 per kit



N2 - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2 per kit



N3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x1 per kit



O - Window Retainer Hardware Kit (X03-0129) Quantity depends on width



P - Window Retaining Clip Hardware Kit (X03-0130) Quantity depends on width

X03-0146 Qty var.

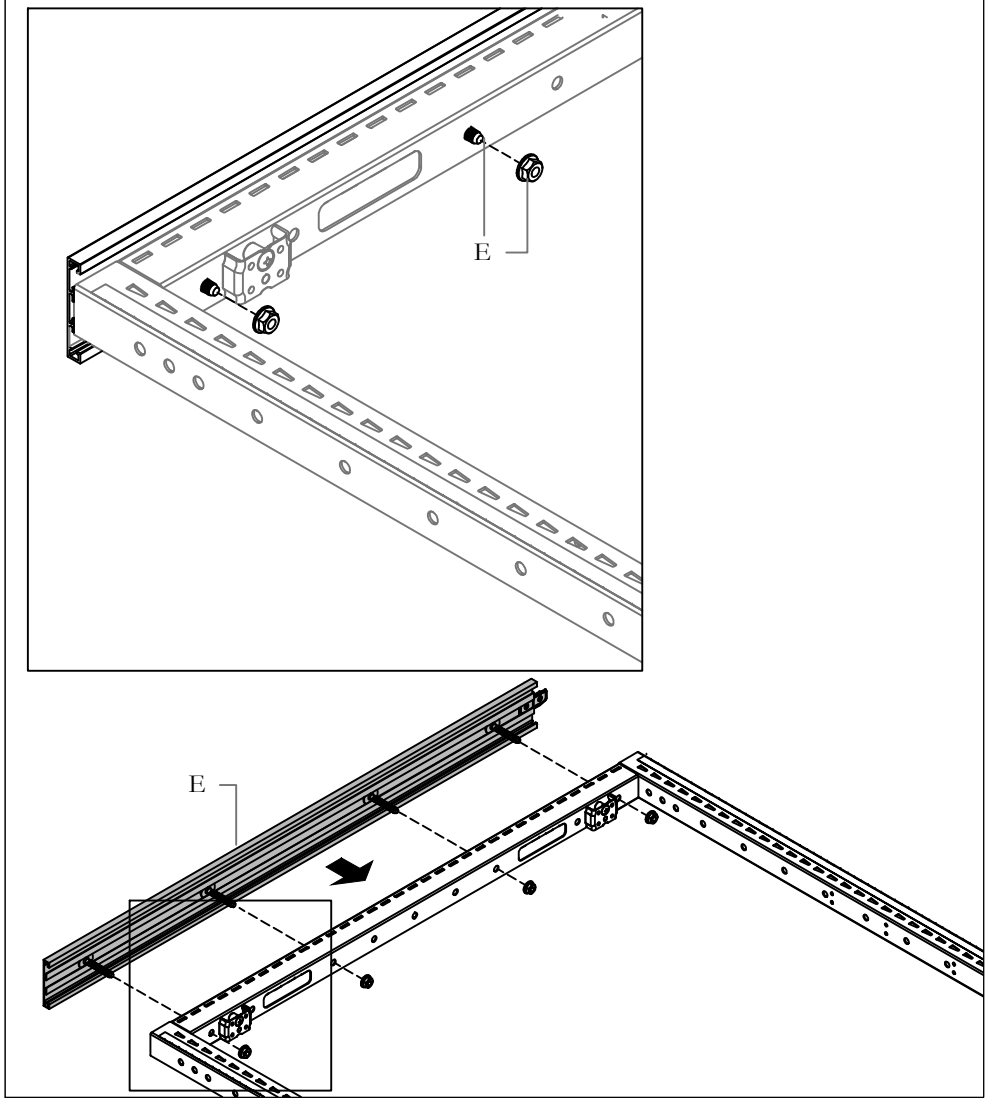


Q1 - Anti-Dislodgment Clip (Single Glazed only) (A15-8272) 1 per kit

Q2 - #12 x 1"L, Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) 1 per kit

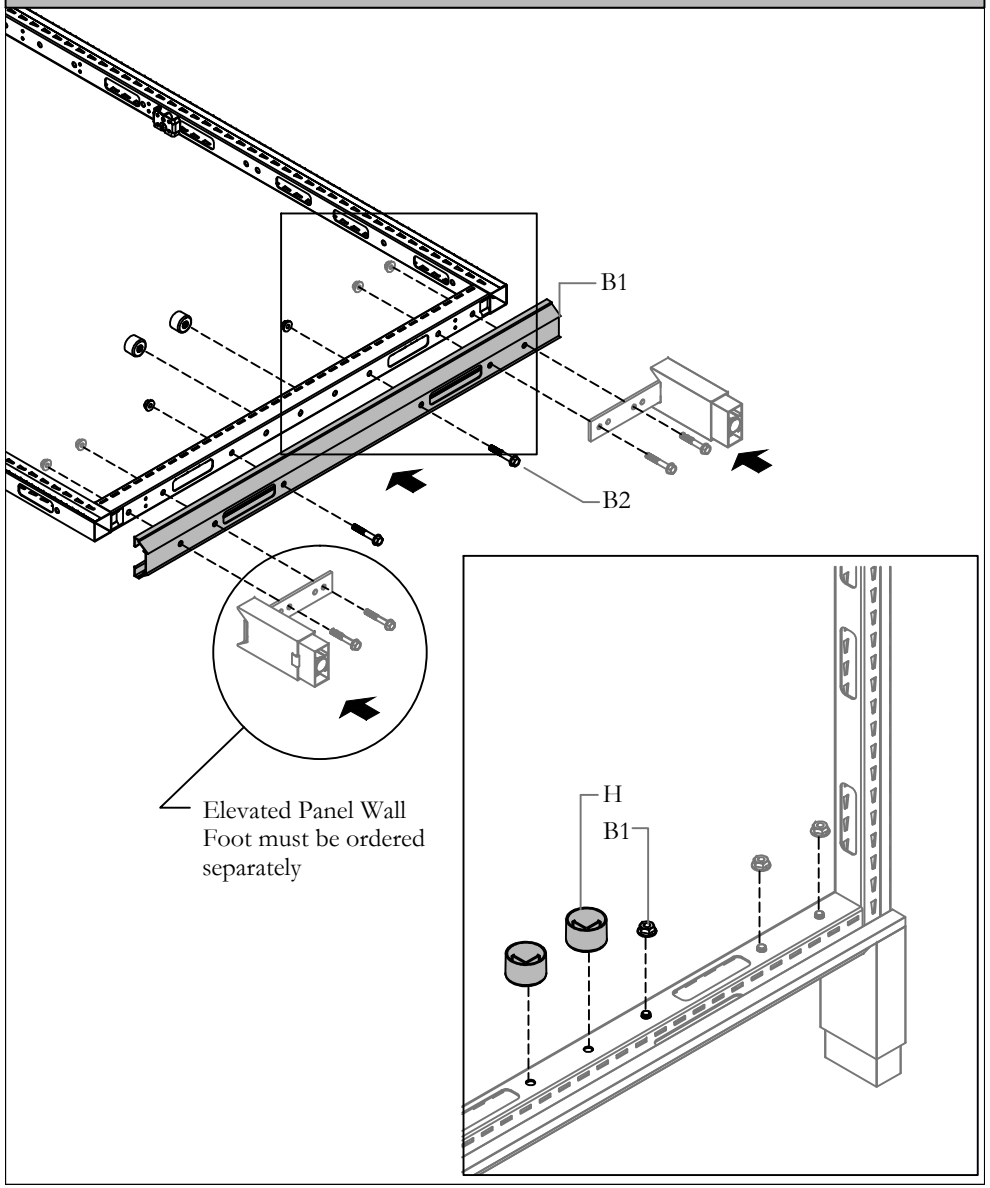
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

TOP TRIM INSTALLATION



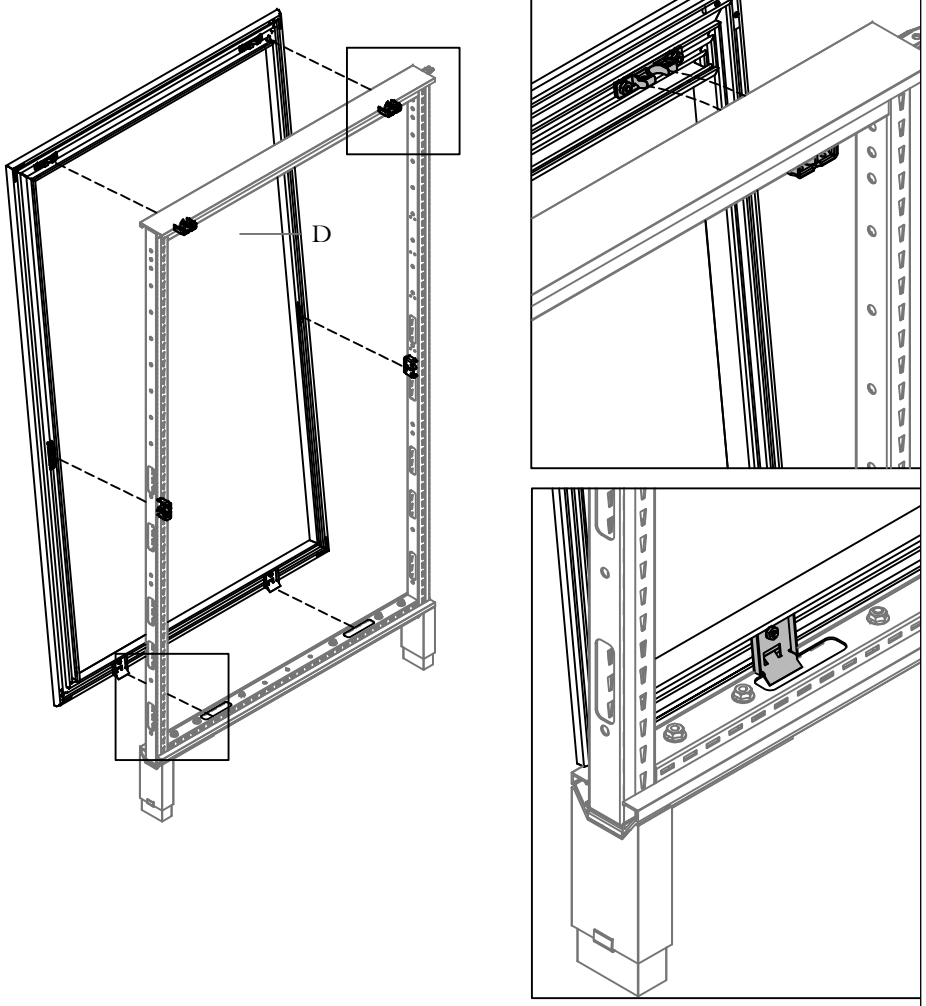
STEP 1: Install Top Trim and End Trims if required. For detail instructions see Top Trim (UNTT) Installation Guide in Connections and Trims section.

BOTTOM TRIM & RETAINER CLIPS



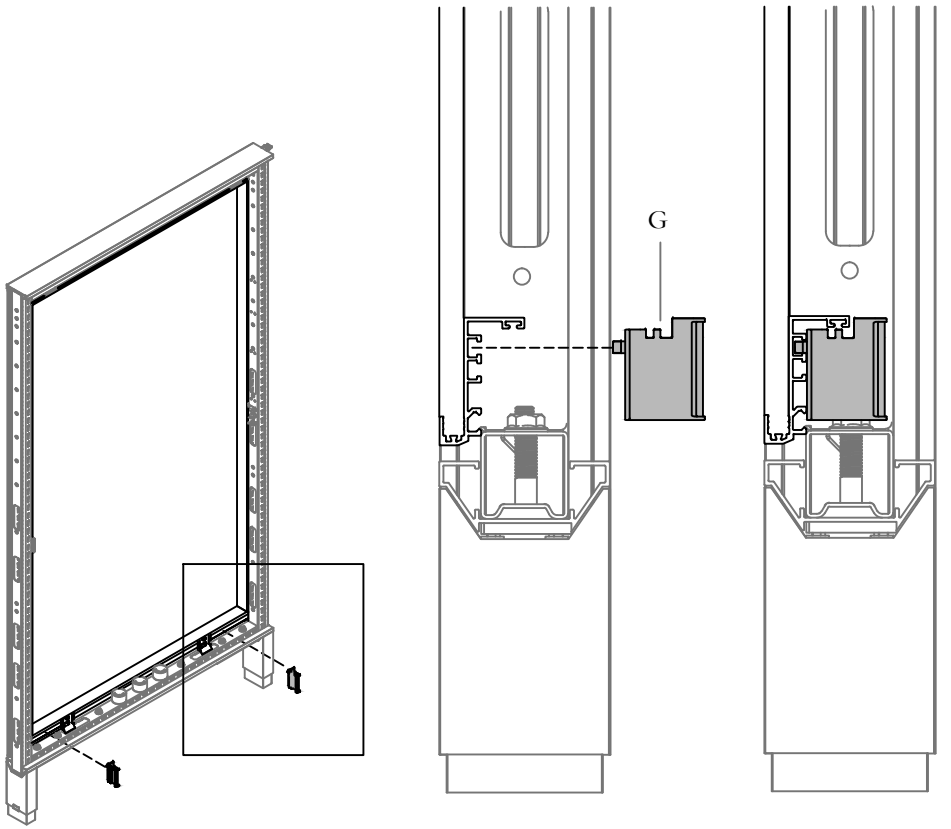
STEP 2: Connect Bottom Trim and Feet (Elevated Panels only). Detailed instructions can be found in Installation Guide DIS_101.
Insert Window Retainer Hardware Kit by pushing Clips inside holes located on the top of Panel Tube as shown on detail.. Space evenly.

INSERT FIRST GLASS WINDOW



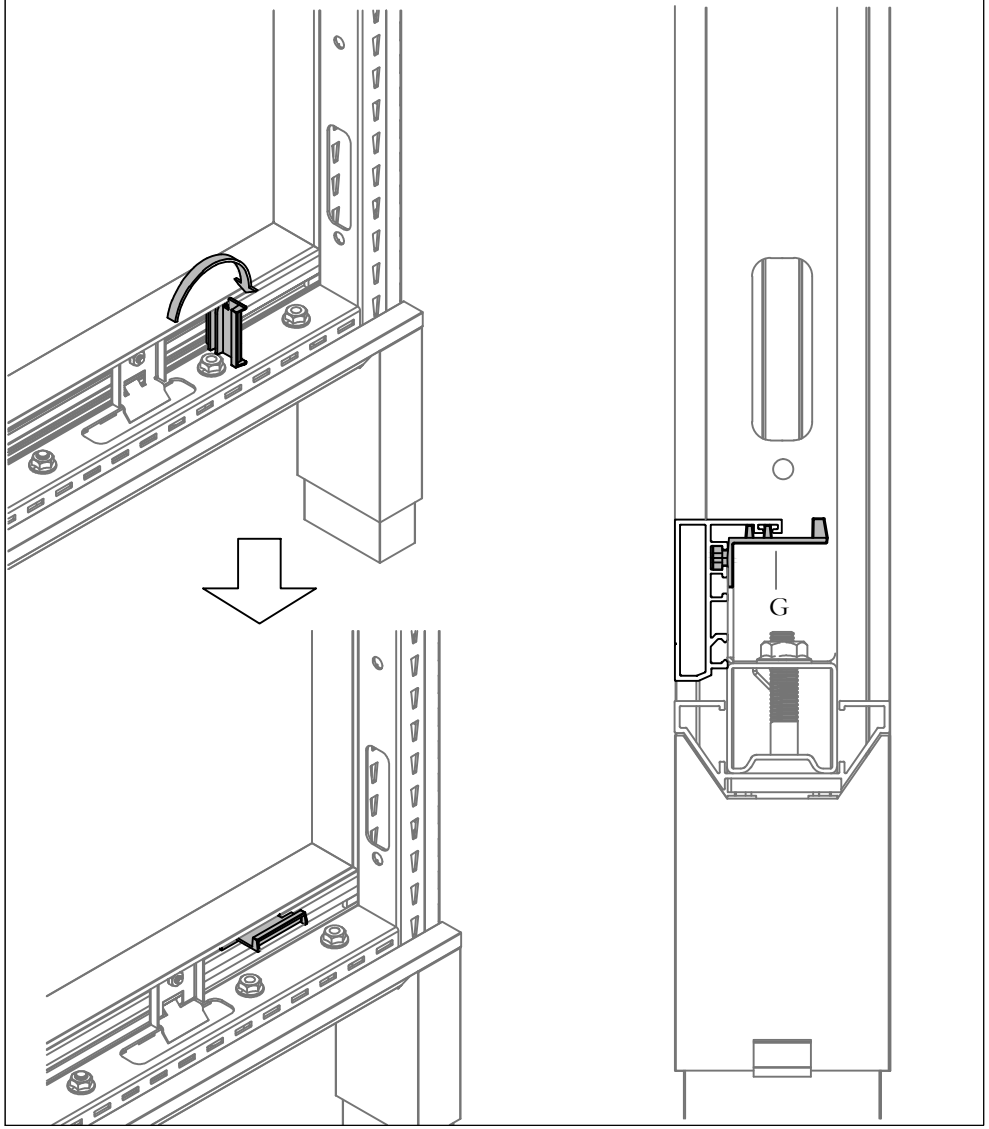
STEP 3: Tilt the Window Assembly and insert bottom brackets into cutout on the bottom of horizontal tube. Push top to Window Assembly towards Panel Frame and engage Male Clips located on Window frame into Female Fascia Connector located on vertical and horizontal tubes of Window Panel Frame.

POSITION WINDOW RETAINING CLIPS



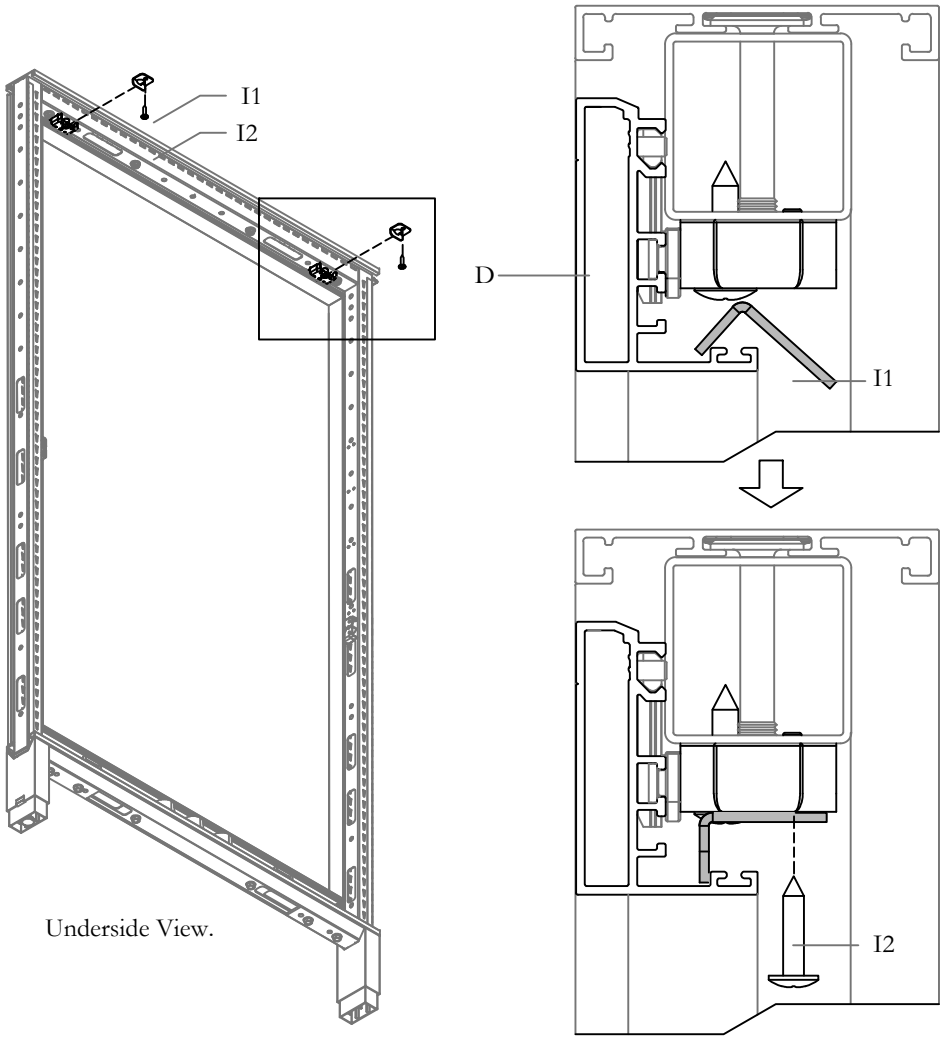
STEP 4: Insert Window Retainer inside top slot of bottom horizontal window frame extrusion. Space evenly and lock in place as show on the next page.

SECURE RETAINERS IN PLACE



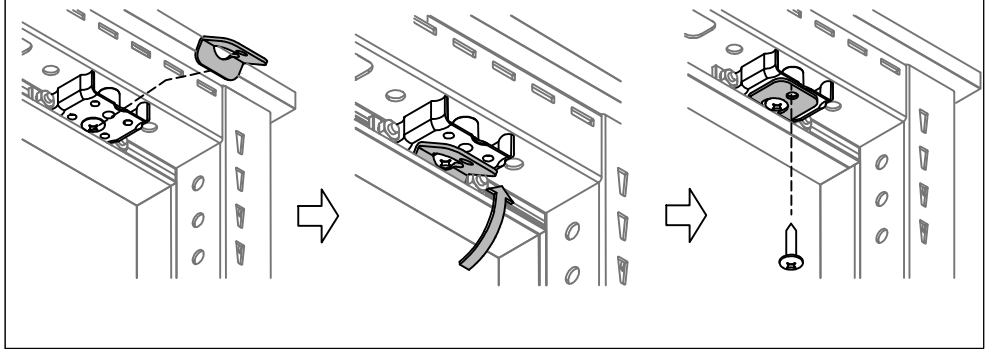
STEP 5: Rotate each Retainer 90° clockwise to lock in place.

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT CLIP FOR SINGLE GLAZED



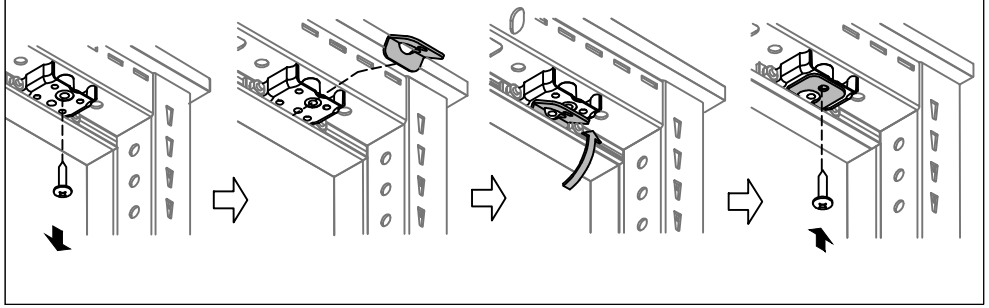
STEP 6: FOR SINGLE GLAZED WINDOWS ONLY: Insert Anti-Dislodgment Clip under Female Clip into top of frame extrusion. Fasten to the Clip with screw included with the kit. See next page for details of two different fastening variations.

SCREW LOCATED IN BACK HOLE OF CLIP



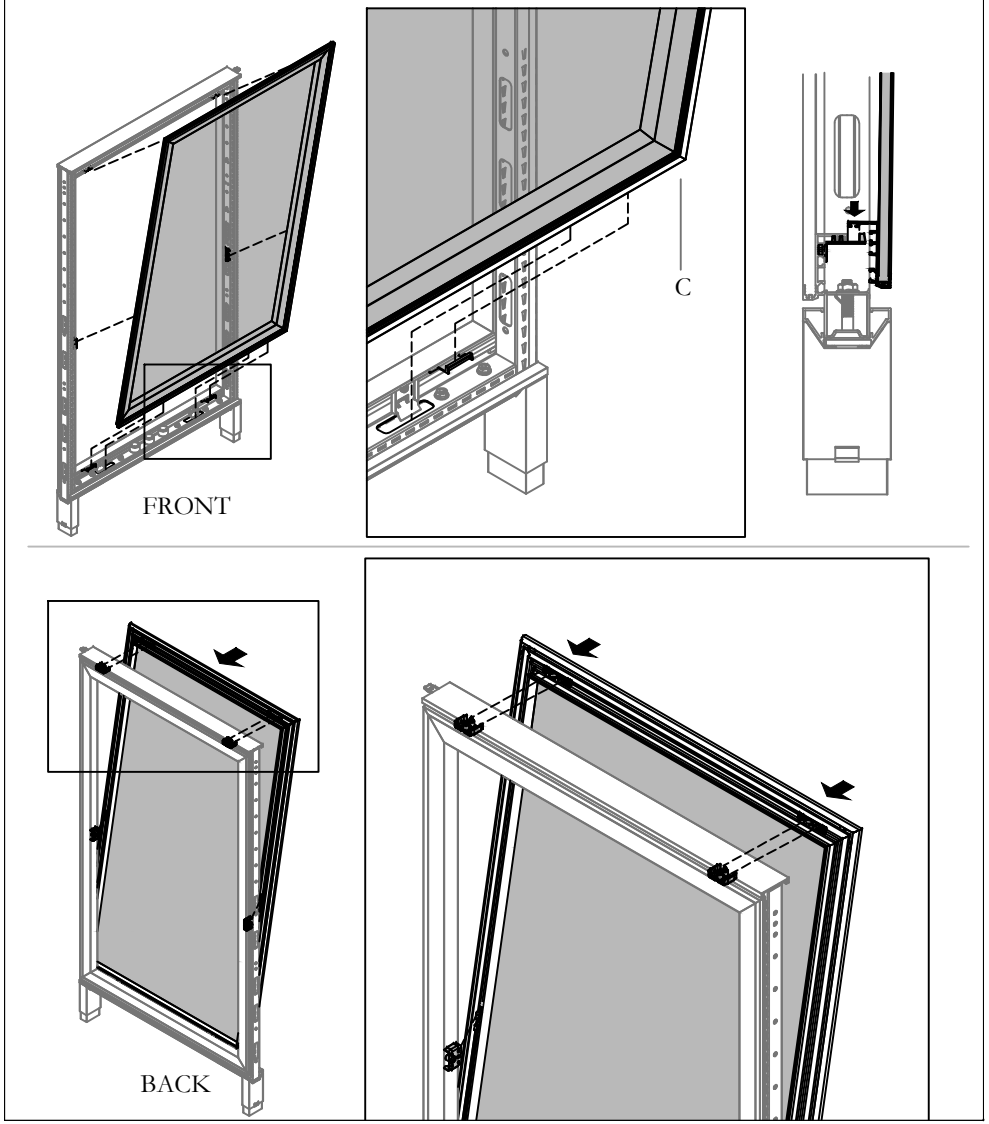
METHOD 1: When Female Clip screw is positioned on the back of the Clip, place Anti-Dislodgment Clip cut-out over the head of the screw and line up holes of both Clips. Insert screw to secure Anti-Dislodgment Clip to Female Connecting Clip.

SCREW LOCATED IN FRONT HOLE OF CLIP



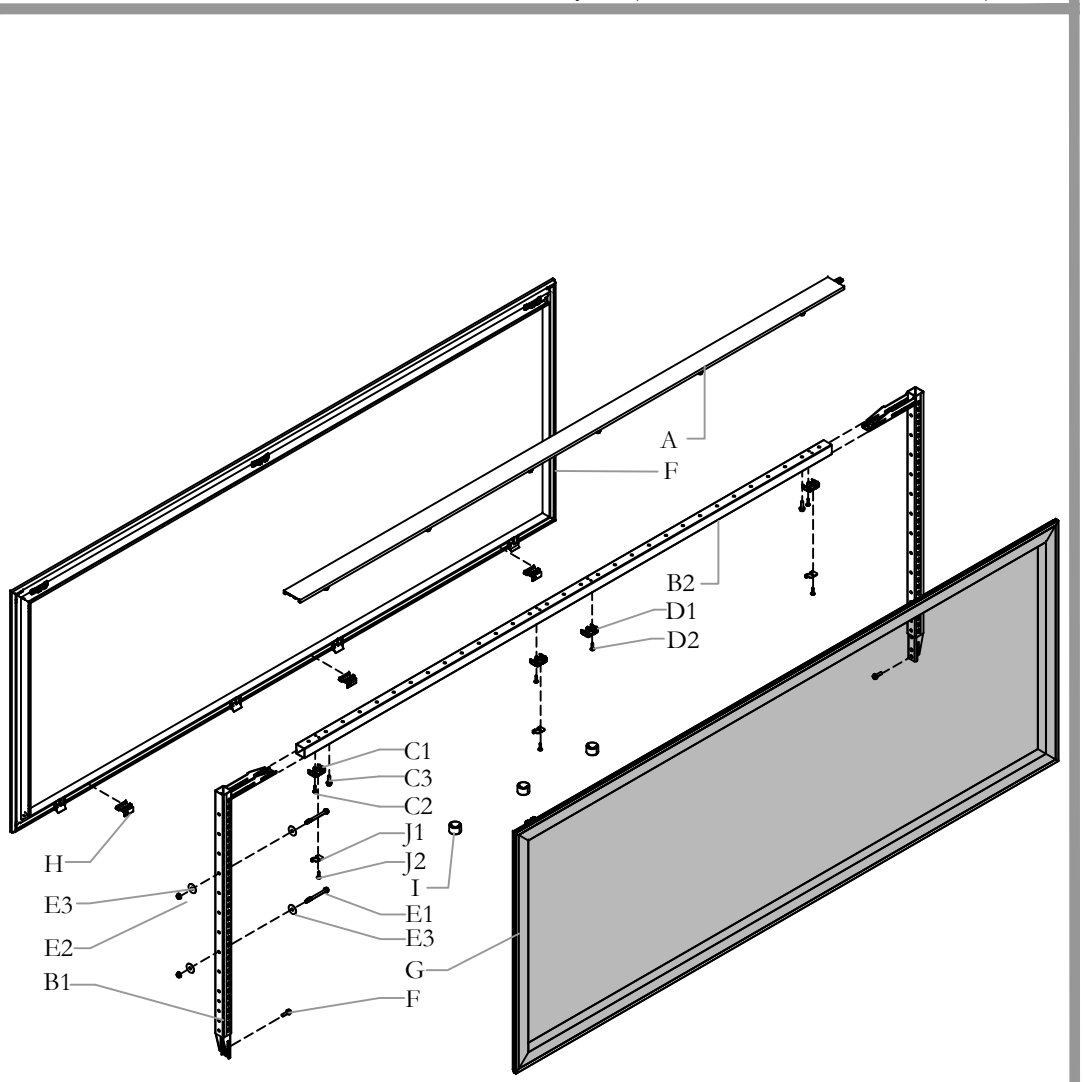
METHOD 2: When Female Clip screw is located inside the hole required for Anti-Dislodgment installation, remove it and use to for installation. See detail above.

INSTALLING SECOND WINDOW FRAME



STEP 7: **Holding Frame almost vertically**, gently slide the second Window Subassembly into cut-outs on the bottom of horizontal tube.
Finish by pushing the top of Window engaging Male Clips into Female Clips located on Window Panel Frame.

Add-On Window D-Style (UNPWSR, UNPWDR)



Part and Product Identification

A - Top Trim (UNTT) x1

(N02-1624) x 1

B1 - Vertical Add-On Frame Weldment (N02-1623) x2

B2 - Window Top Horizontal Tube (A19-0675) x1

(N03-0123) x 2

C1 - Female Fascia Connector (B02-0229) x1

C2 - #12 X 1" AB, Truss Head Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x1

C3 - Hex Bolt 5/16-18 X 1" (E03-0641) x2

(N03-0124) x 2 or x3 Width over 60" ONLY

D1 - Female Fascia Connector (B02-0229) x1

D2 - #12 X 1" AB, Truss Head Screw,Black (E07-0050) x1

(N01-1747) quart. vary

E1- Hex Flange Locking Bolt - 5/16-18 X 3.5" (E03-0430) x1

E2 -5/16 - 18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0457) x1

E3 - Flat Washer $\frac{11}{32}$ID1- $\frac{1}{4}$ OD (E03-0437) x2

F - Open Window Sub-assembly (N03-1433) x1 (Single Glazed Only)

G - Window Sub-assembly
Tempered (clear) Glass (N03-1428) x1 (Single Glazed)
OR x1 or x2 (Double Glazed)
- Tempered (frosted) Glass (N03-1428) x1 (Double Glazed)
- Window Sub-assembly Laminate (N03-1430) x1 (Single or Double Glazed)

H - Window Retainer Hardw. (X03- 0129) Qty varies w/width

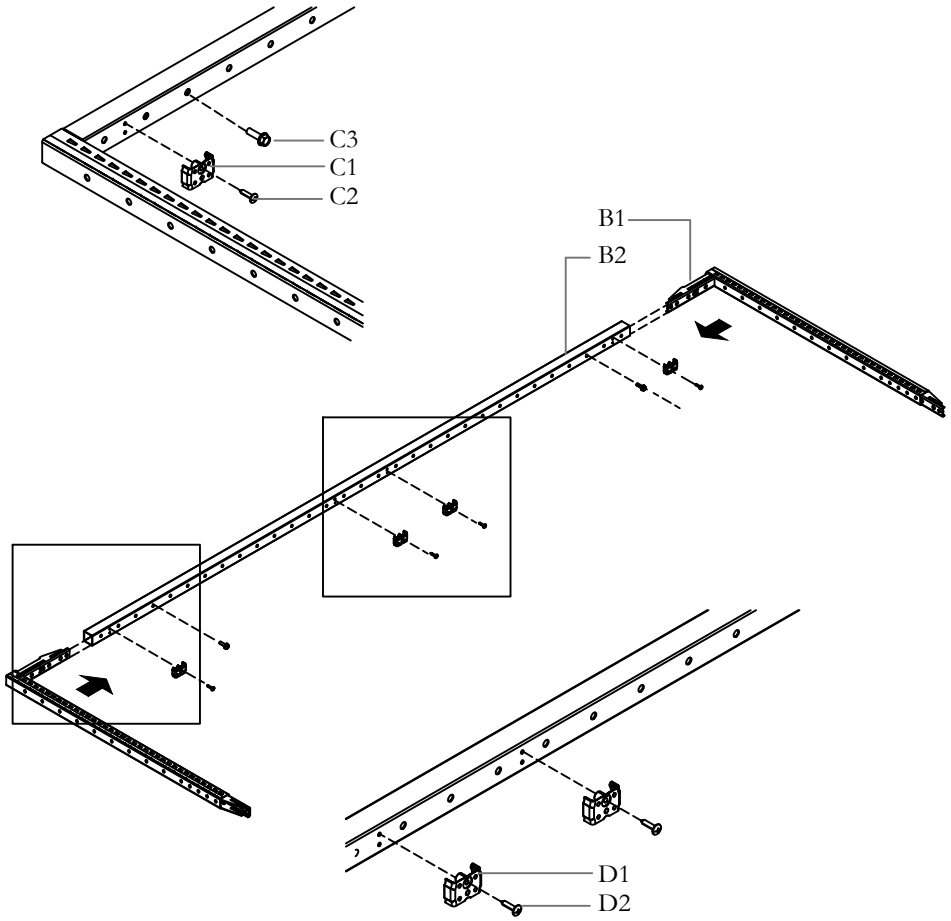
I - Window Retaining Clip Hardware (X03-0130) Qty varies w/width

(X03-0146) x2 or x3

J1 - Single Sided Glass Fascia Anti-dislodgment Clip (A15-8272) x1

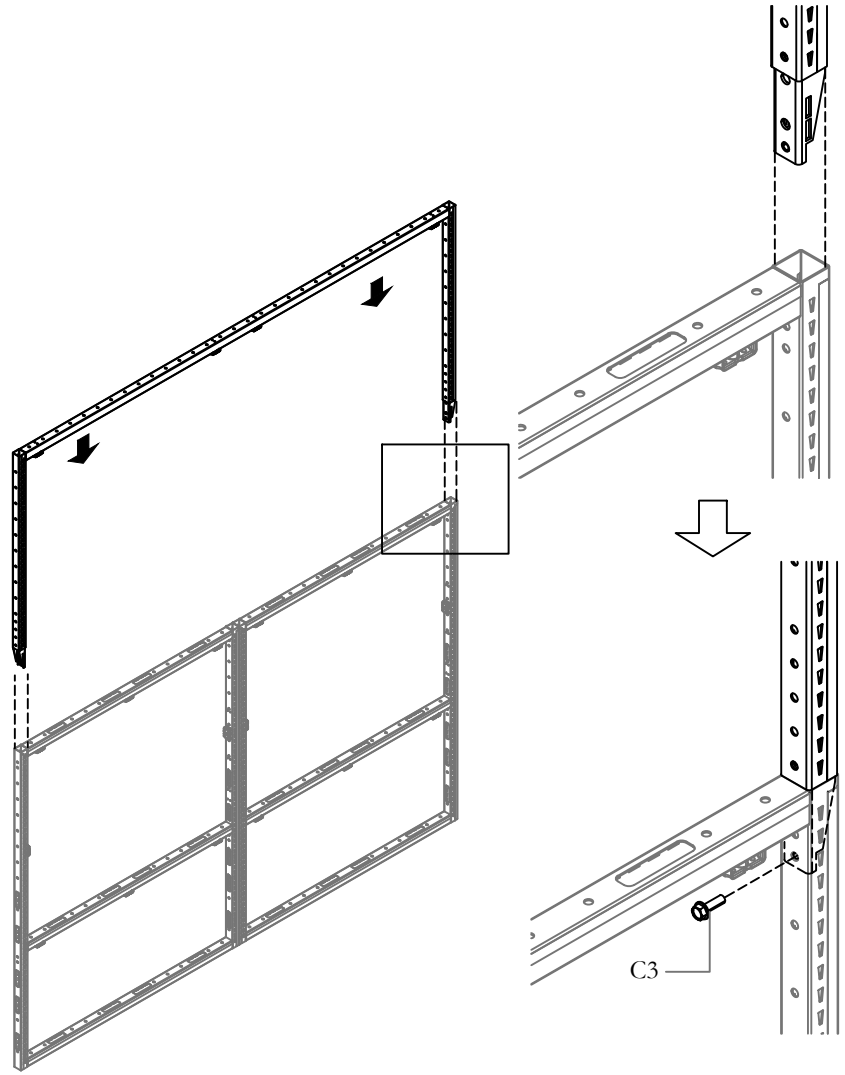
J2 - #12 X 1" AB,Truss Head Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x1

ASSEMBLING WINDOW FRAME



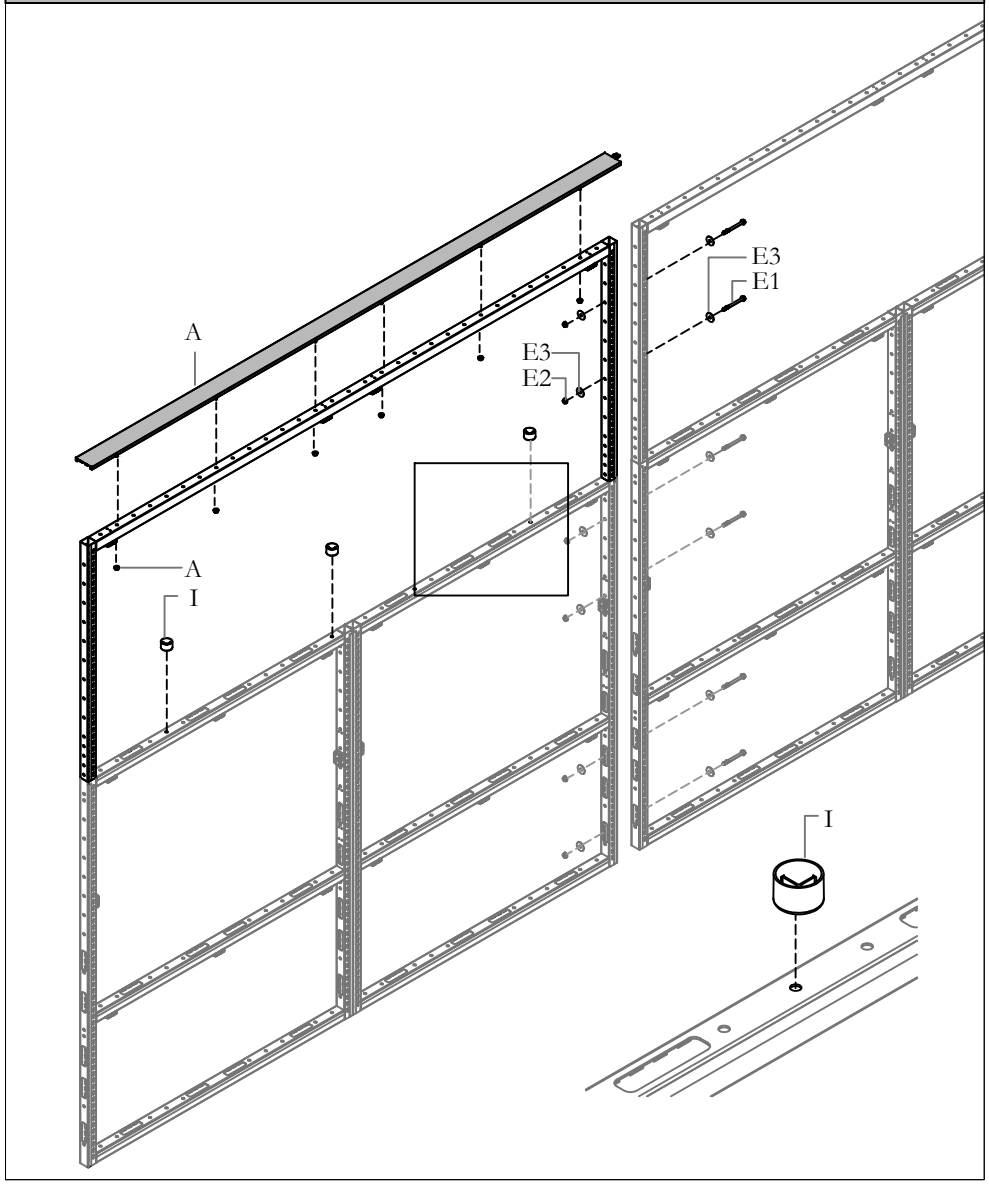
STEP 1: Connect Vertical Add-On Frame Weldments to Window Top Horizontal Tube with Locking Bolts. Attach Female Fascia Clips including Add-On Accessory kit (D1, D2) when Frame is wider then 60".

CONNECTING TO PANEL WALLS



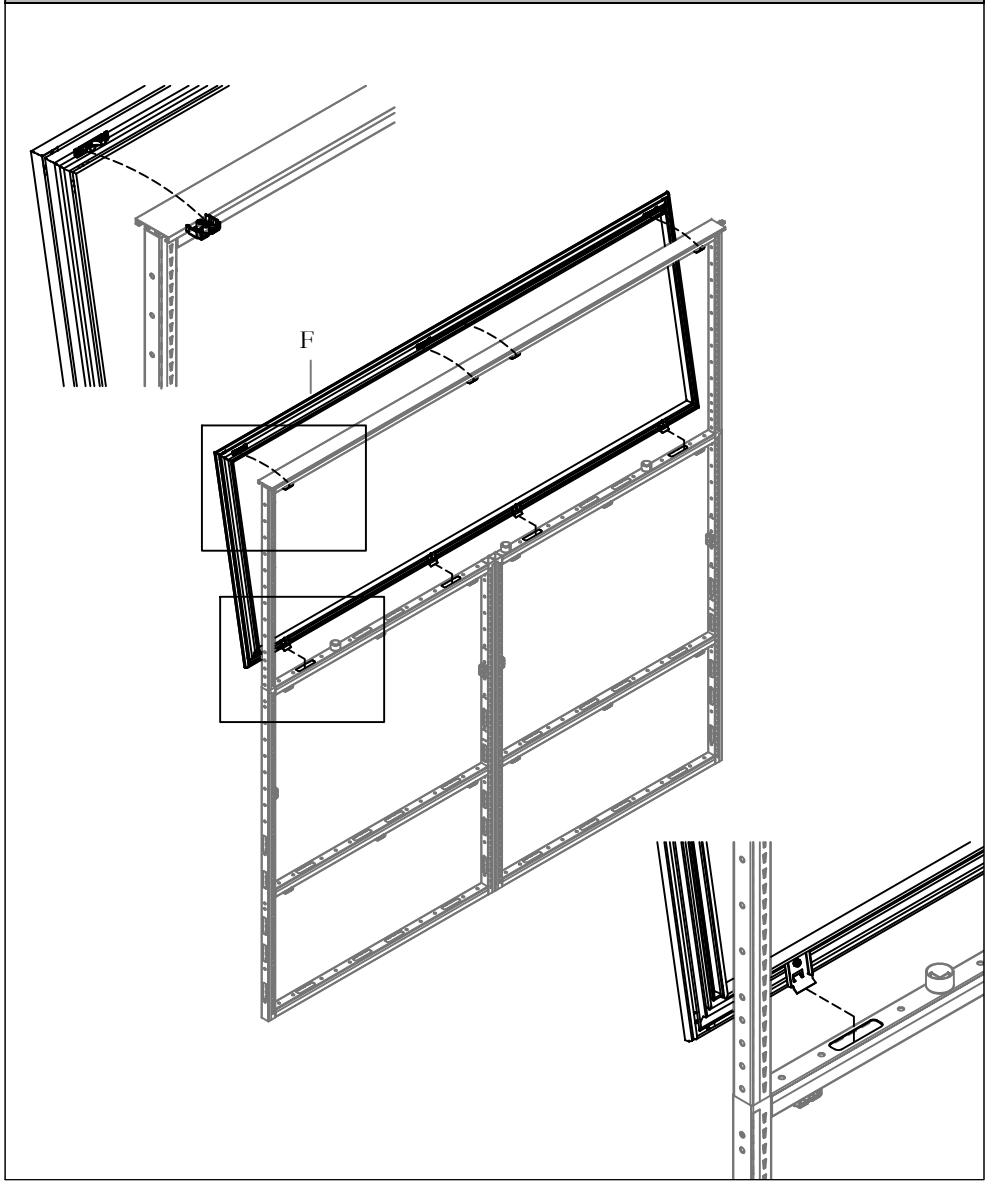
STEP 2: Insert Assembled Weldment into Panel Wall Frame and secure with Locking Bolts.

TOP TRIM & RETAINING CLIPS



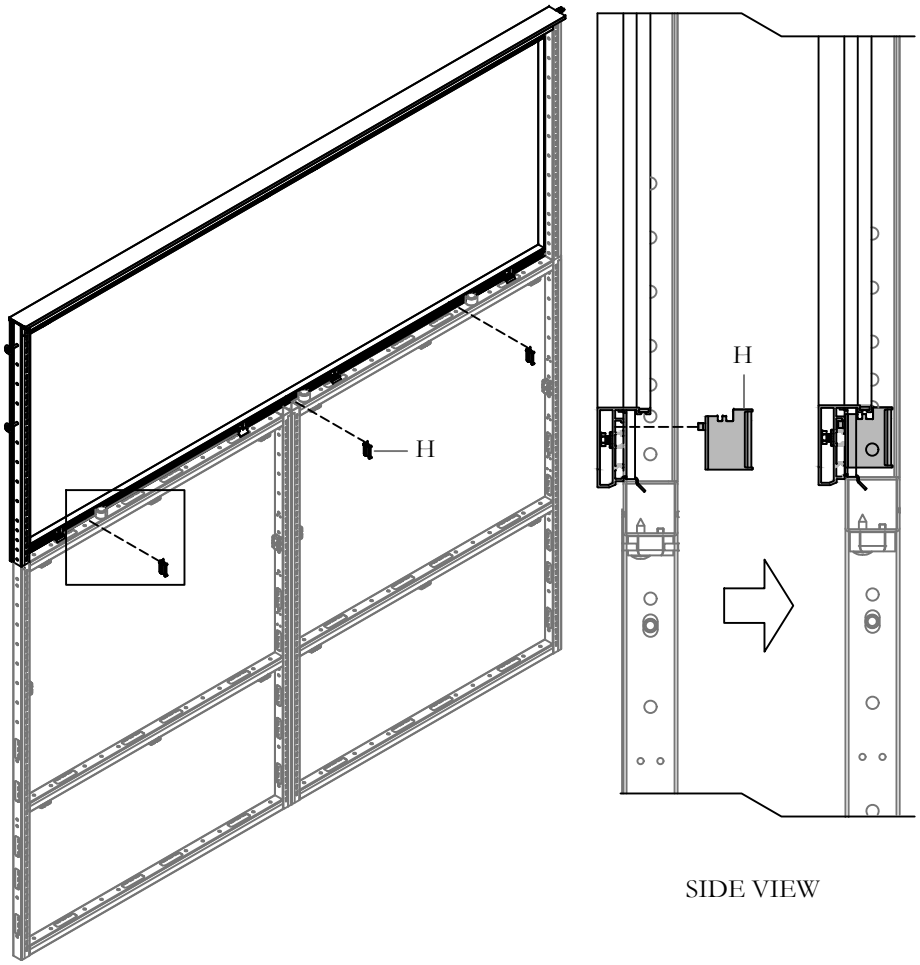
STEP 3: Snap Retaining Clips into horizontal rail holes, spacing evenly. Attach Top Trim to the top horizontal tube and secure with Lock Nuts. For detailed instruction see Top Trim Installation Guide Dis_401).
Connect to the next frame (if specified) using Attachment Kit (E1.E2.E3).

INSIDE WORKSTATION FRAME INSTALLATION



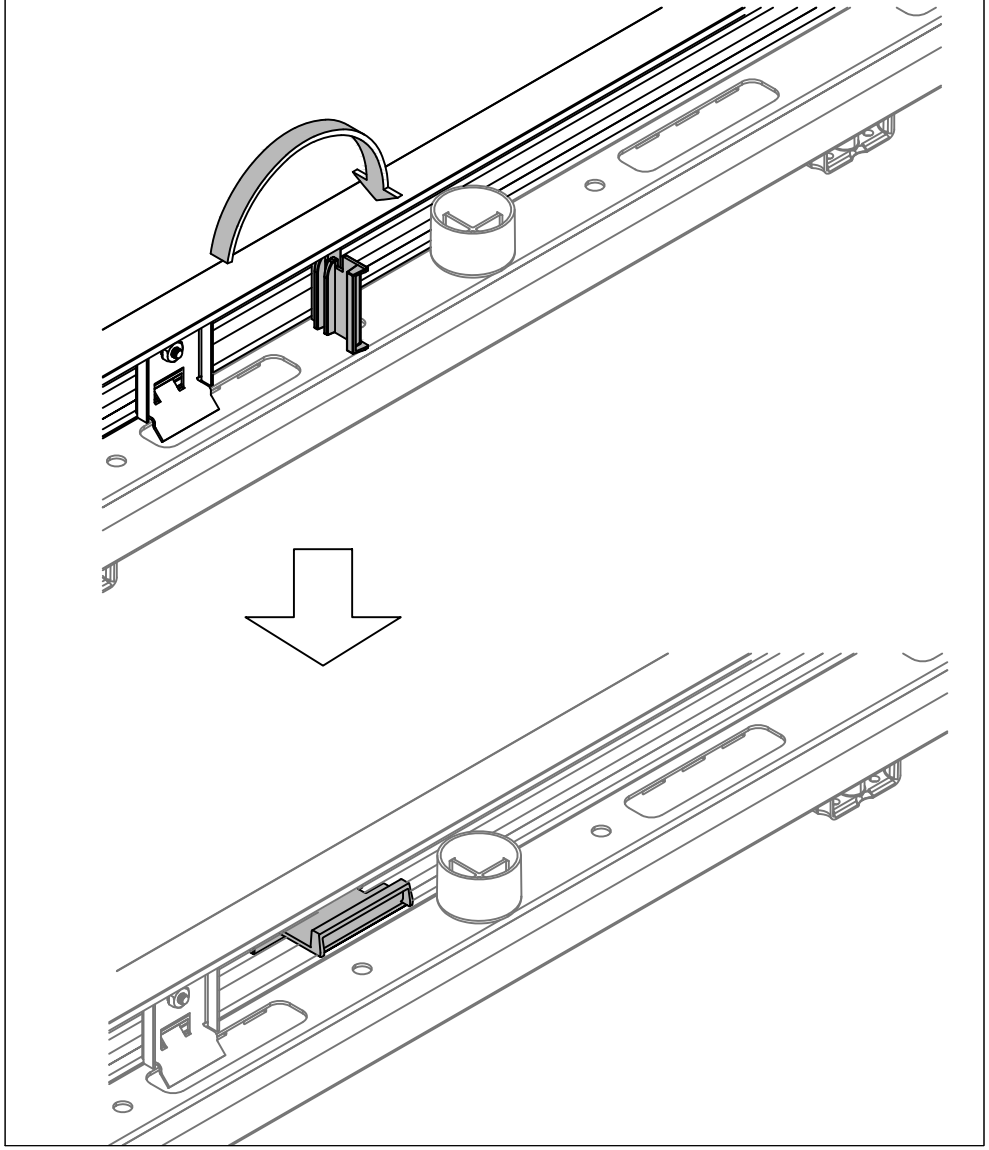
STEP 4: Bring Open Window Subassembly on an angle and insert lower frame brackets into cut-outs on the horizontal tube. Push top of Subassembly towards Panel Wall Frame to engage Male Clips into Female Clips located on Panel Wall.

WINDOW RETAINER HARDWARE INSTALLATION



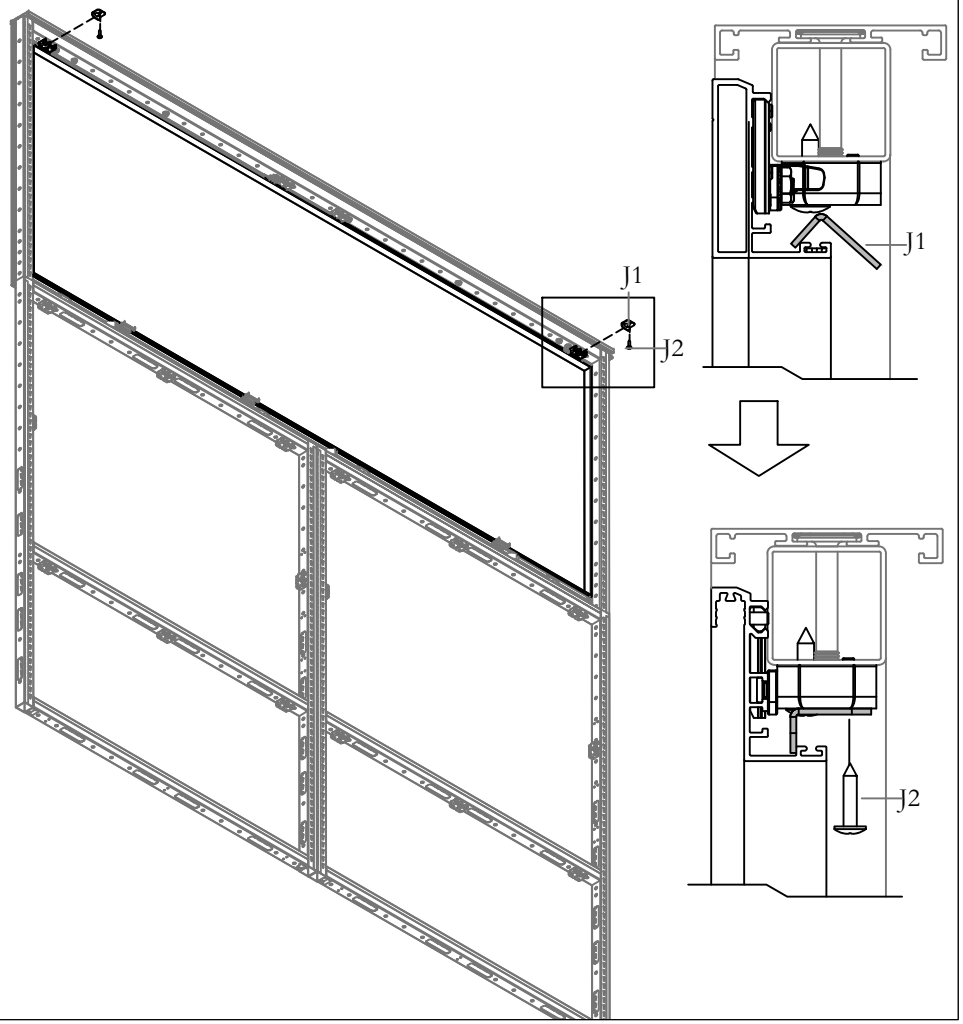
STEP 5: Insert Window Retainer Clip into the top groove of bottom extrusion of Window Assembly.

DETAIL



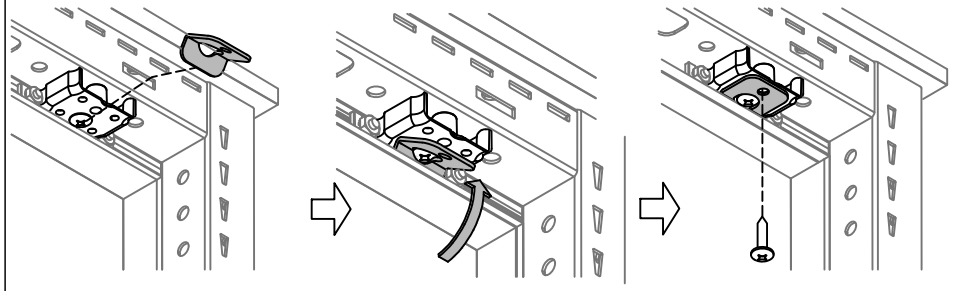
STEP 6: Rotate 90° clockwise to lock in place.

SINGLE GLAZED ONLY-ANTI-DISLODGEMENT CLIP



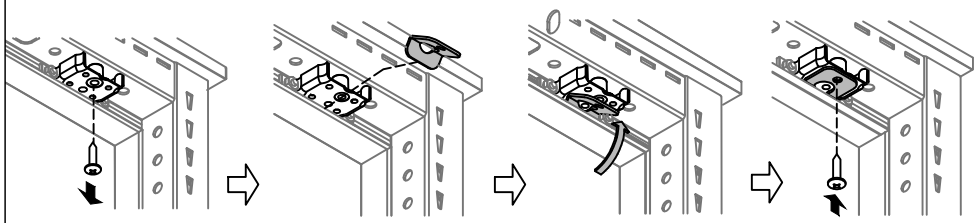
STEP 7: Insert Anti-Dislodgment Clip into the top of frame extrusion below Female Fascia Connector. Secure with screw included with Anti-Dislodgment Kit. Depending of the location of Female Connector Clip screw one of the two methods has to be used.

SCREW LOCATED IN BACK HOLE OF CLIP



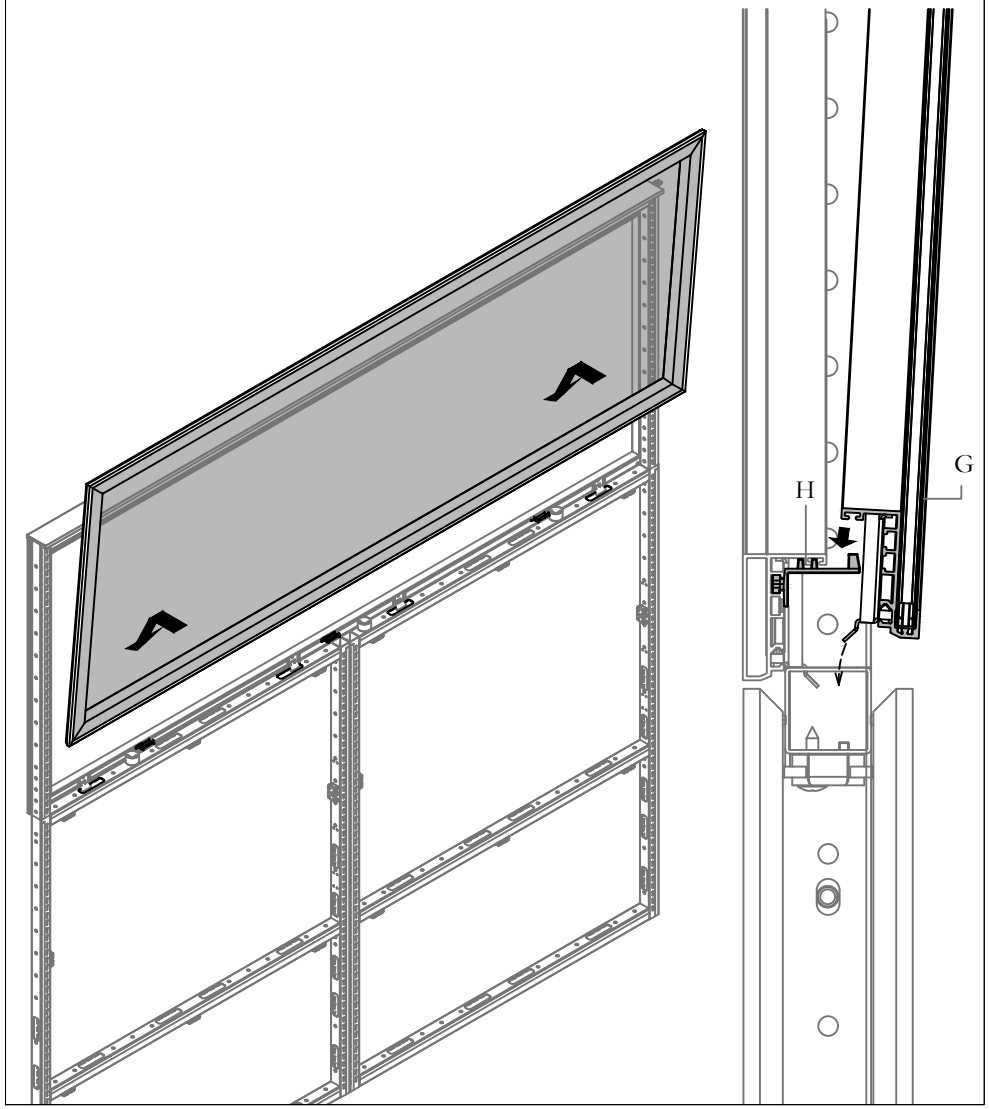
Method 1: When Female Clip screw is located on the back of the Clip, place Anti-Dislodgment Clip cut-out over the head o the screw and line up holes of both Clips. Insert screw and fasten Anti-Dislodgment Clip to Female Connecting Clip.

SCERW LOCATED IN FRONT HOLE OF CLIP



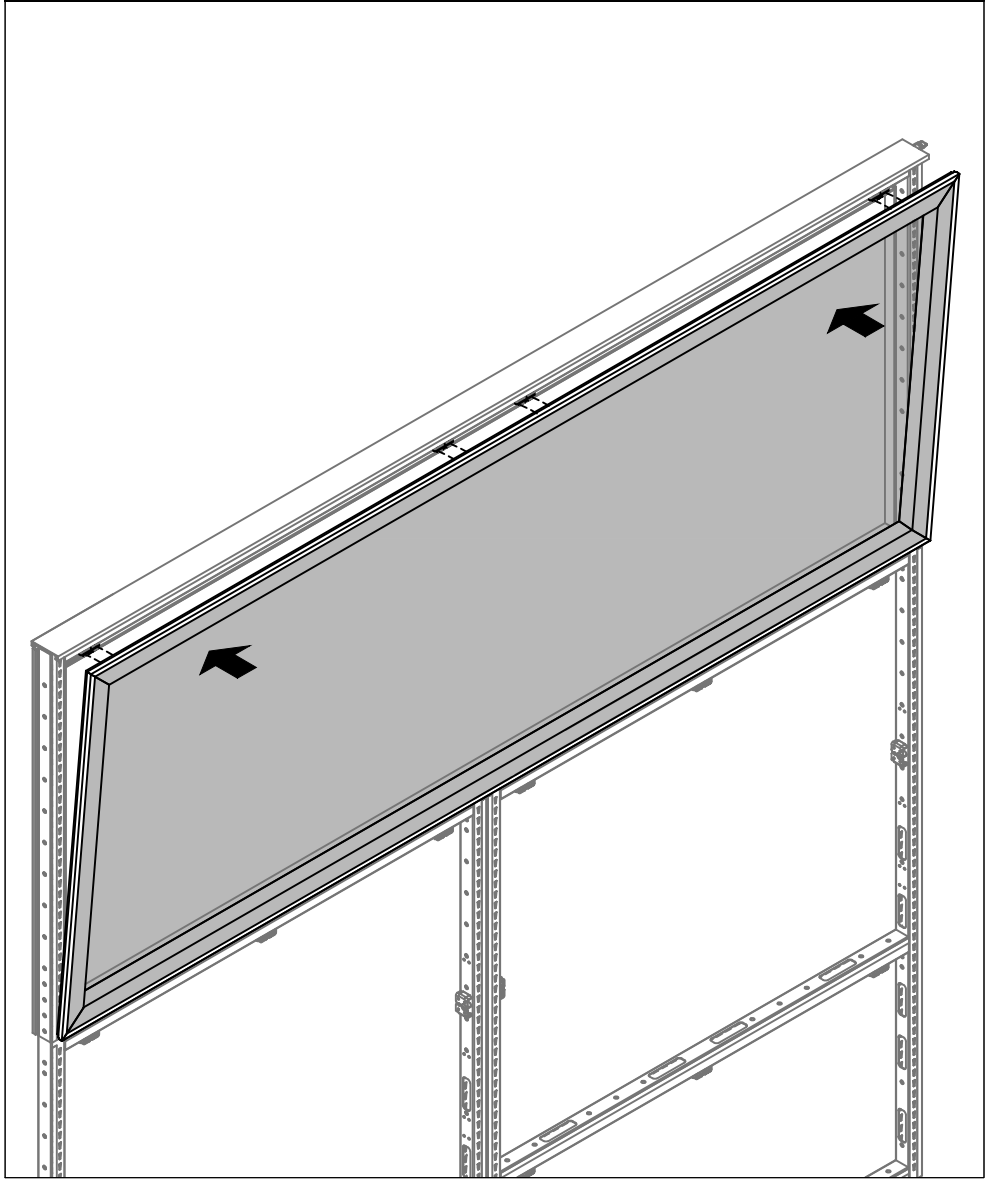
Method 2: When Female Clip screw is located inside the hole required for Anti-Dislodgment installation, remove it and use it to attach Anti-Dislodgment Clip.

SECOND FRAME PLACEMENT ON RAIL



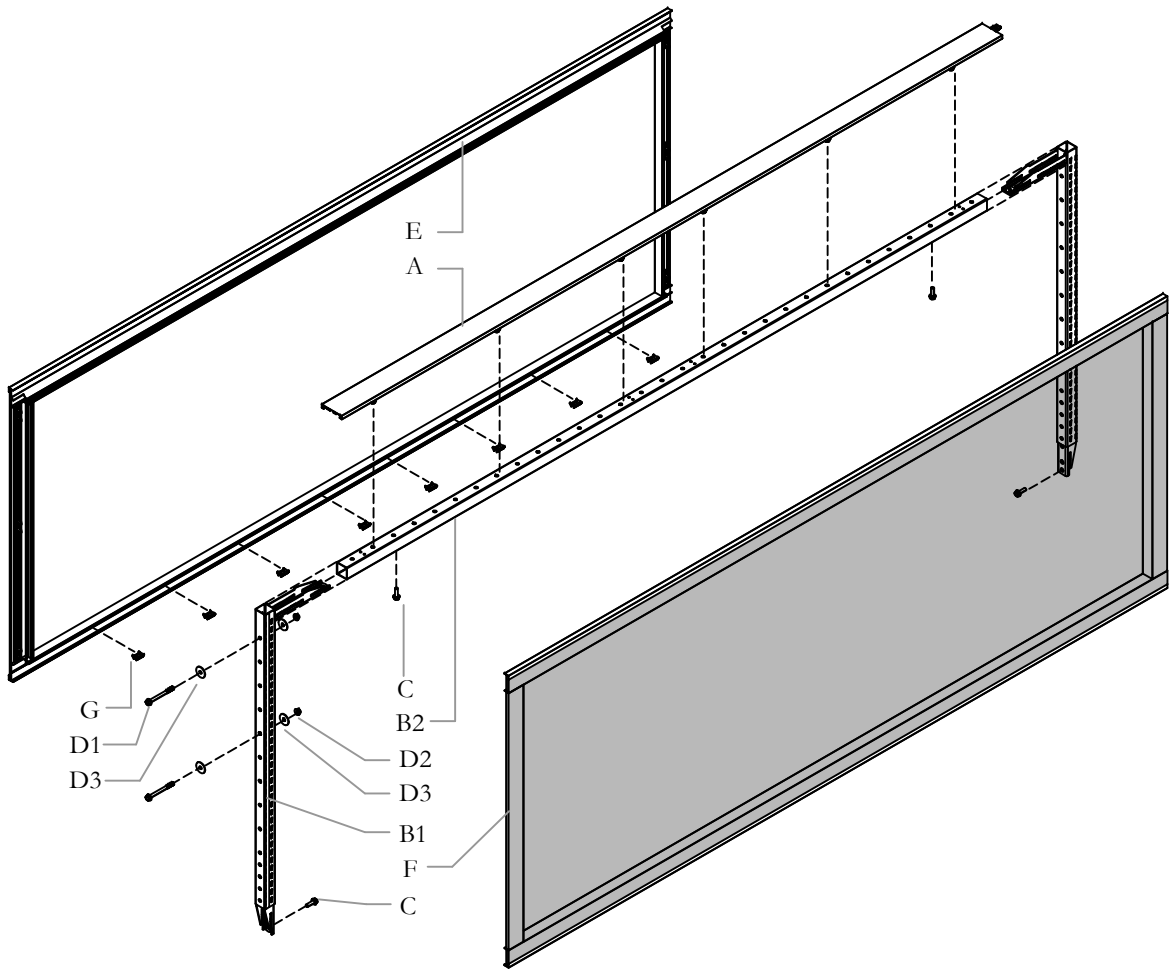
STEP 8: Position second Window Subassembly almost vertically to be engaged over Window Retaining Clips and brackets to slide into cutouts on the horizontal tube.

LOCKING IN PLACE

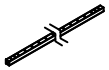
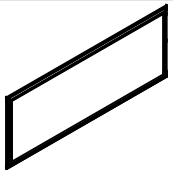
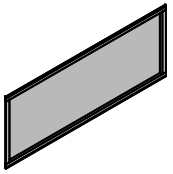


STEP 9: Secure in place by pushing top of Window Subassembly and engage Male Fascia Connectors into Female Clips located on the frame.

Add-On Window L-Style (UNPLS, UNPLD)

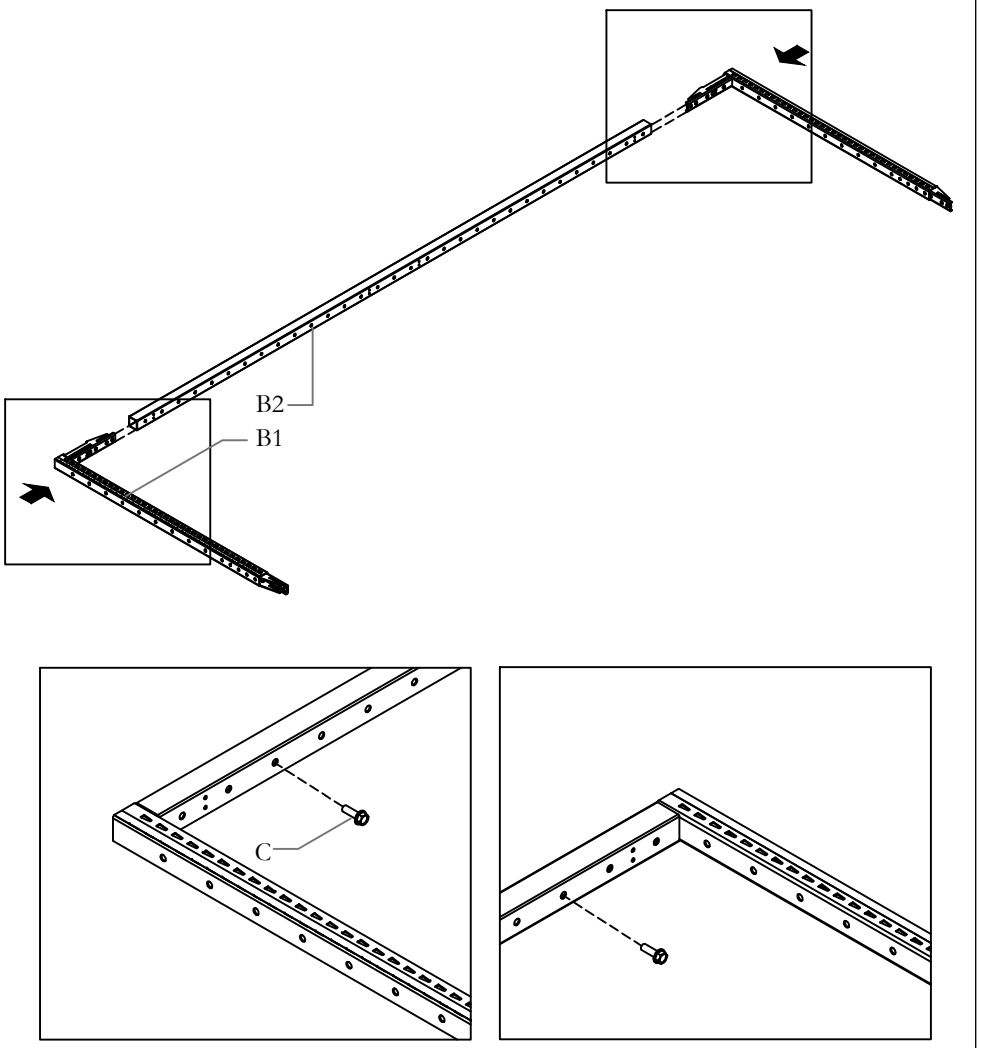


Part and Product Identification

		**A** - Top Trim (UNTT) x1
	(N02-1624) x1	**B1** - Vertical Add-On Window Frame Weldement (N02-1623) x 2 per kit
		**B2** - Top Horizontal Tube (A19-0675) x1
	(X03-0159) x1	**C** - 5/16-18 X 1" Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0445) x4
	(X01-1747) x1	**D1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt - 5/16-18 X 3.5" (E03-0430) x1 per kit
		**D2** - 5/16 - 18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0457) x1 per kit
		**D3** - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/4 TH (E03-0437) x2 per kit
		**E** - Single Glass Fascia Weldment (N03-1401) x1 (Single Glazed only)
		**F** - Glass Window Sub-assembly Clear (N03-1323) x1 (Single Glazed) x1 or 2 (Double Glazed) Glass Window Sub-assembly Frosted x1 (Double only)
		**G** - Window Clip (B02-0319) x1

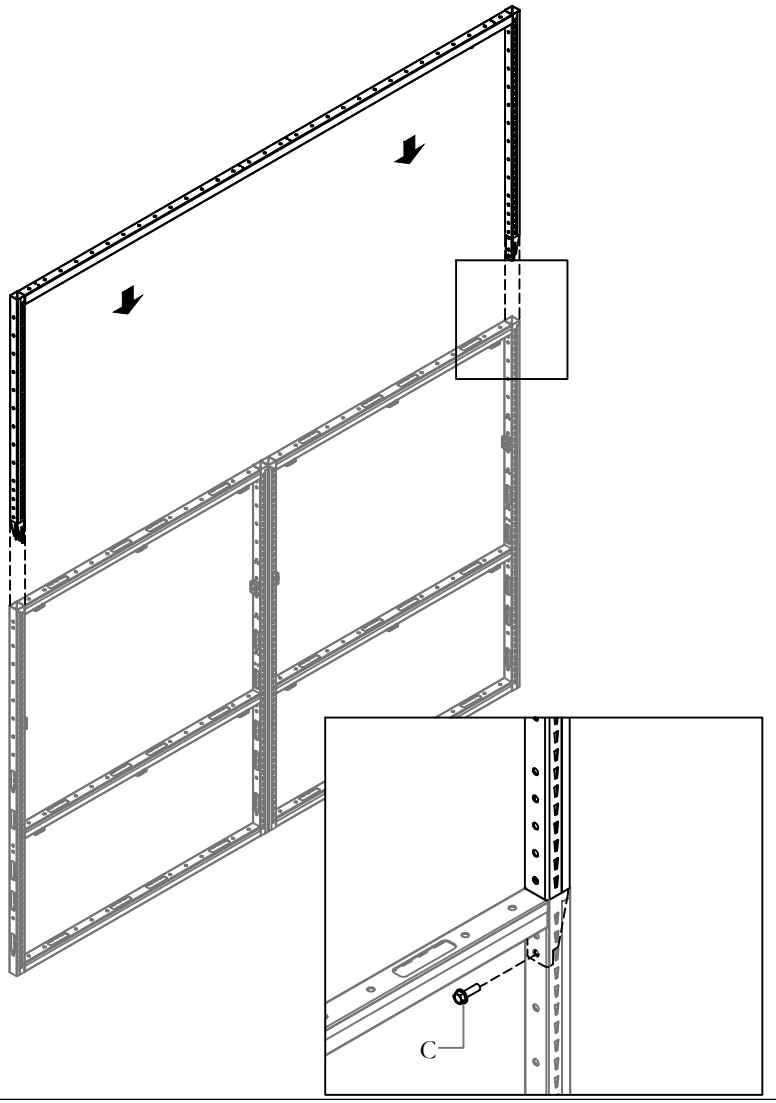
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

FRAME ASSEMBLY



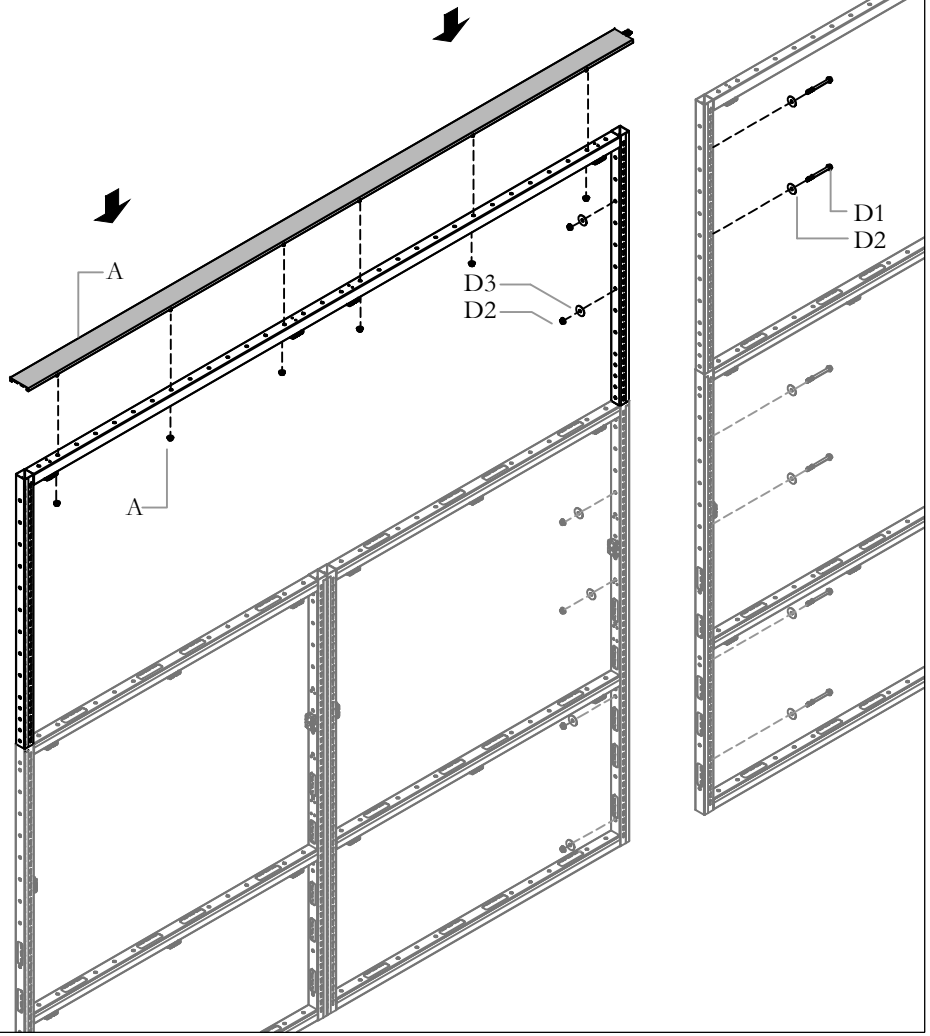
STEP 1: Connect Vertical Add-On Panel Weldment to Window Top Horizontal Tube with Locking Bolts Provided.

CONNECTING TO PANEL WALLS



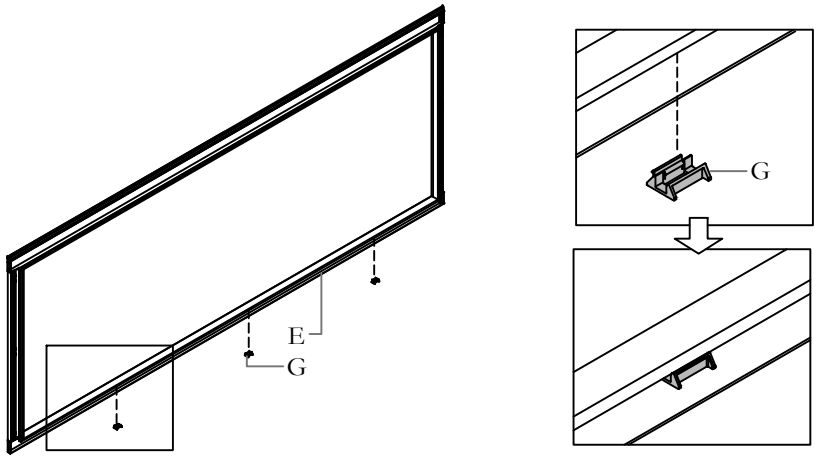
STEP 2: Insert assembled Frame Weldment inside Panel Wall vertical tubes and secure in place with Locking Bolts.

TOP TRIM & ATTACHMENT KIT



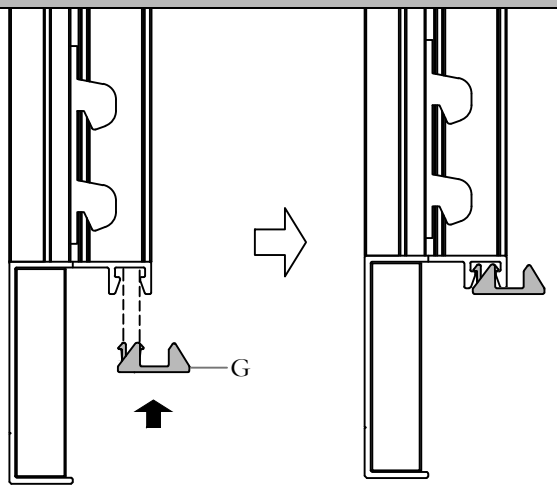
STEP 3: Attach Top Trim to the top horizontal tube. Attach with Locking Bolts and Lock Nuts. For detailed instruction refer to guide # DIS_401. Use Panel Attachment Kit (X01-1747) to connect to next frame if specified.

WINDOW CLIP INSTALLATION



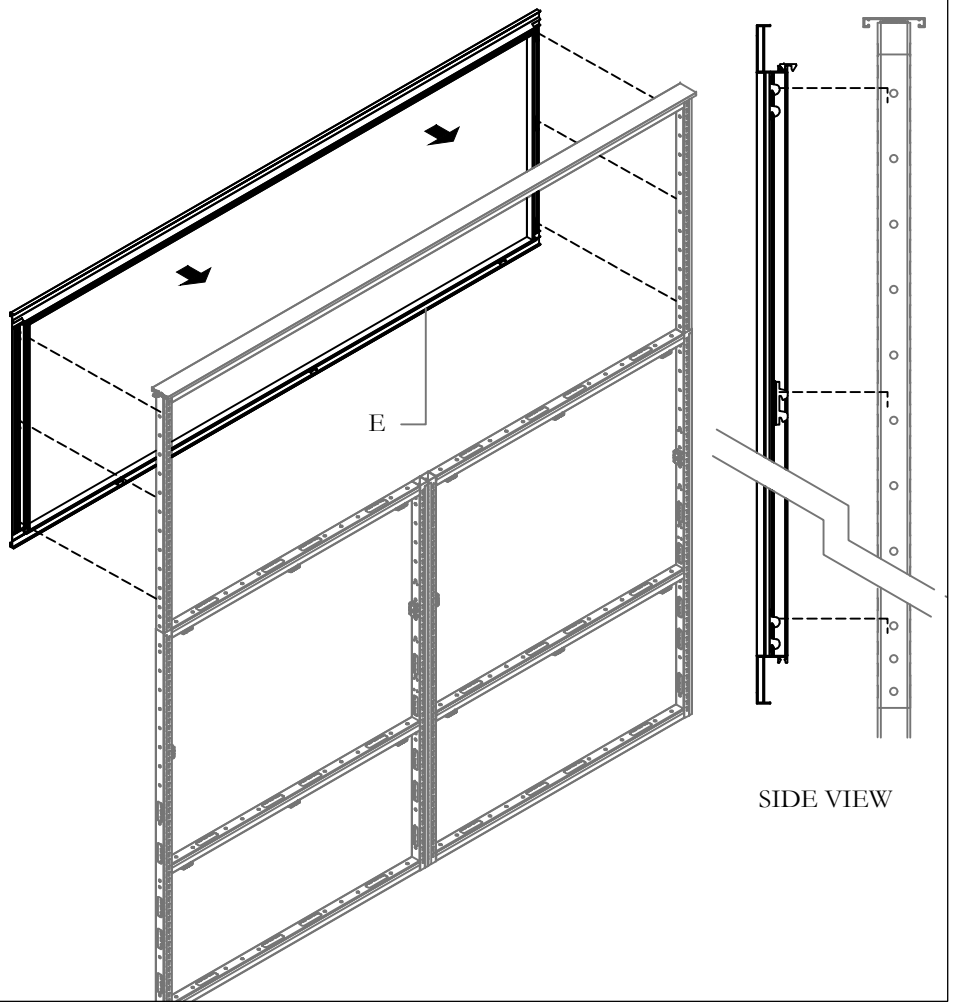
STEP 4: Snap Window Clips into bottom extrusion Glass Fascia frame to be installed first spacing evenly.

DETAIL - SIDE VIEW



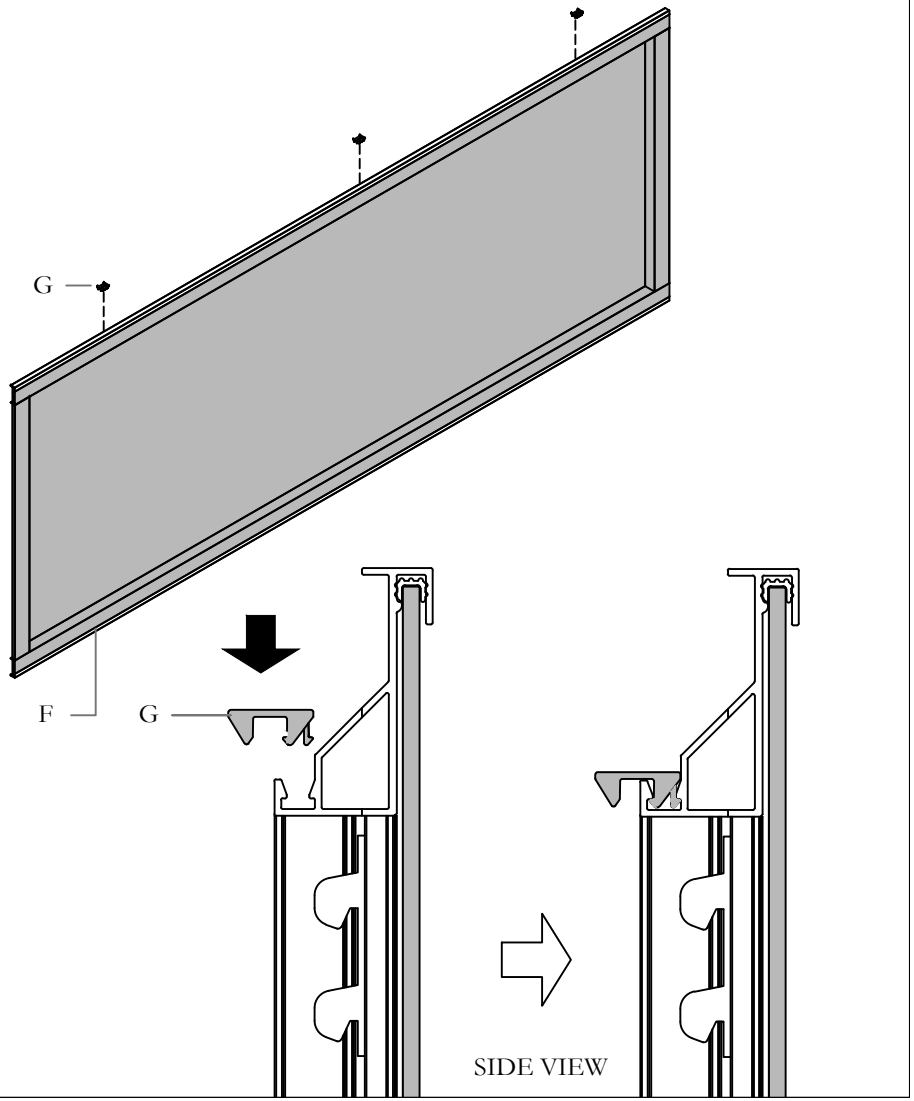
Detail for Window Clip installation.

FIRST GLASS FASCIA INSTALLATION



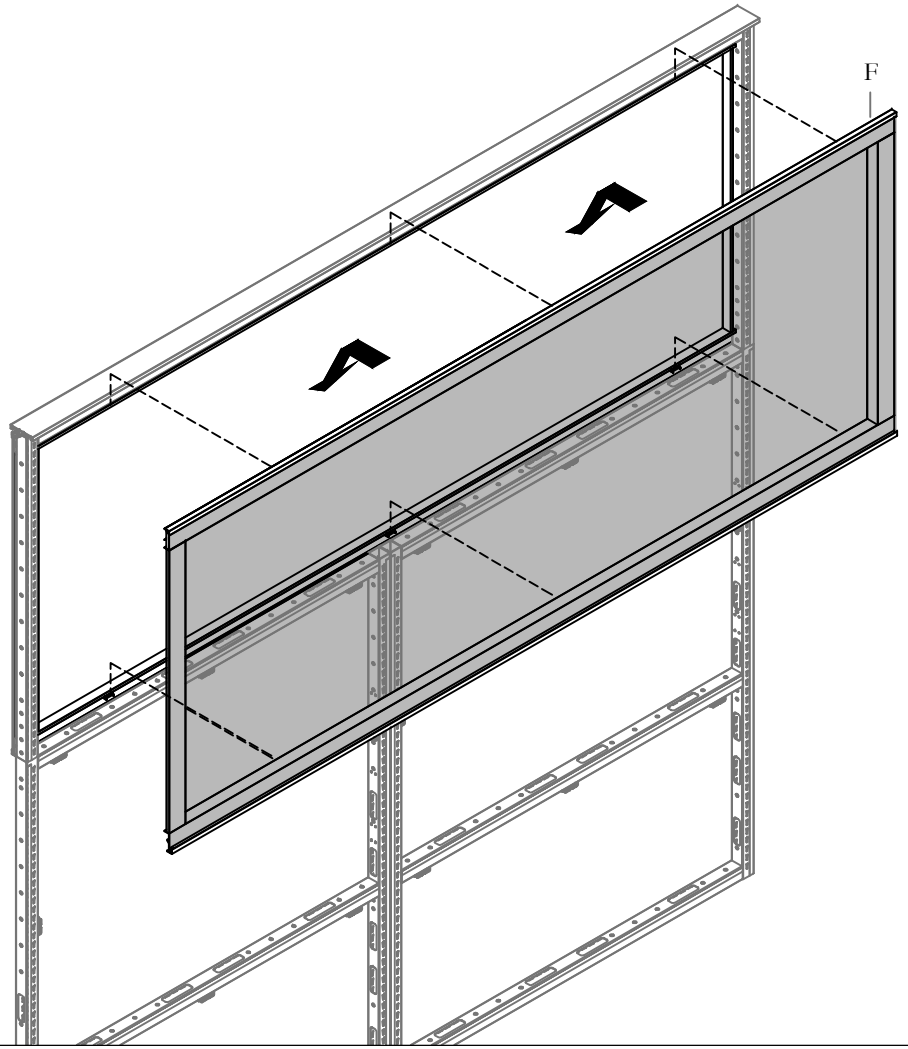
STEP 5: Insert Window Fascia Weldment into slots located on vertical tubes of Panel Wall.

CLIPS INSTALLATION ON SECOND GLASS FASCIA

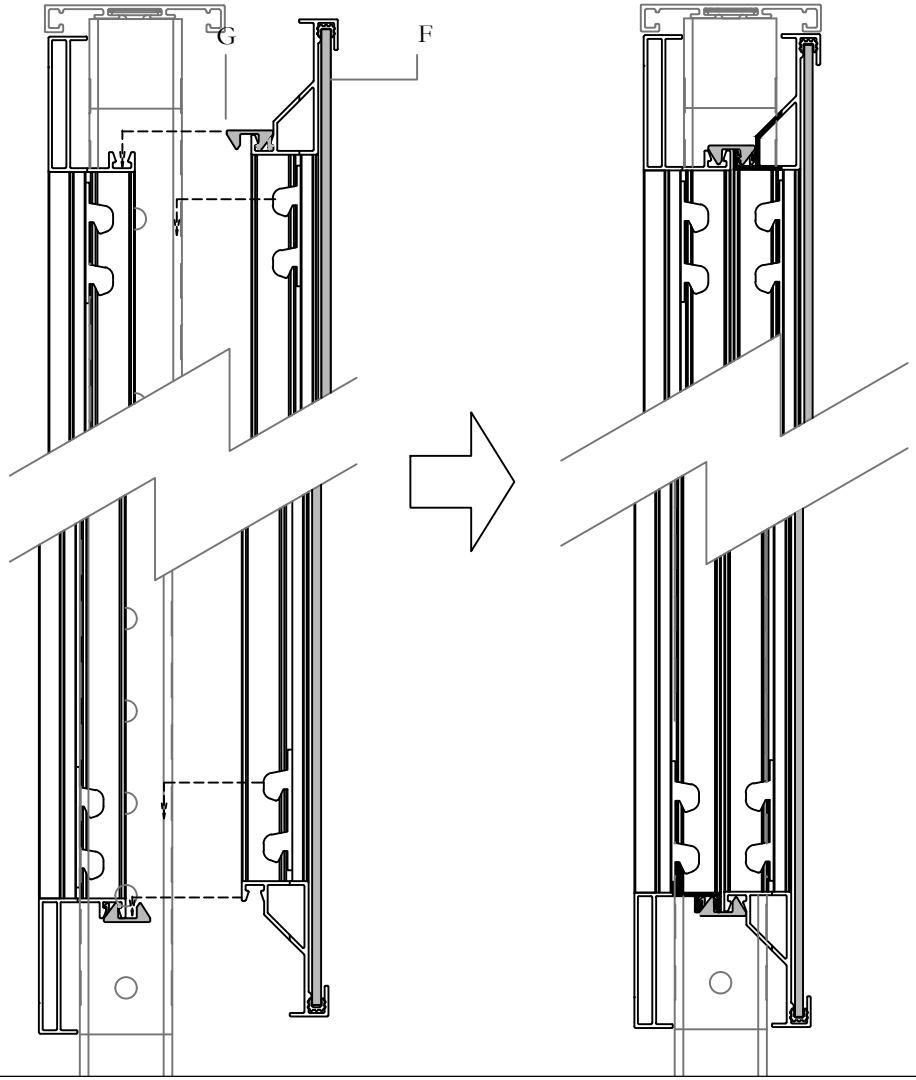


STEP 6: Insert Window Clips into the top extrusion of Glass Fascia Weldment as shown.

SECOND GLASS FASCIA INSTALLATION

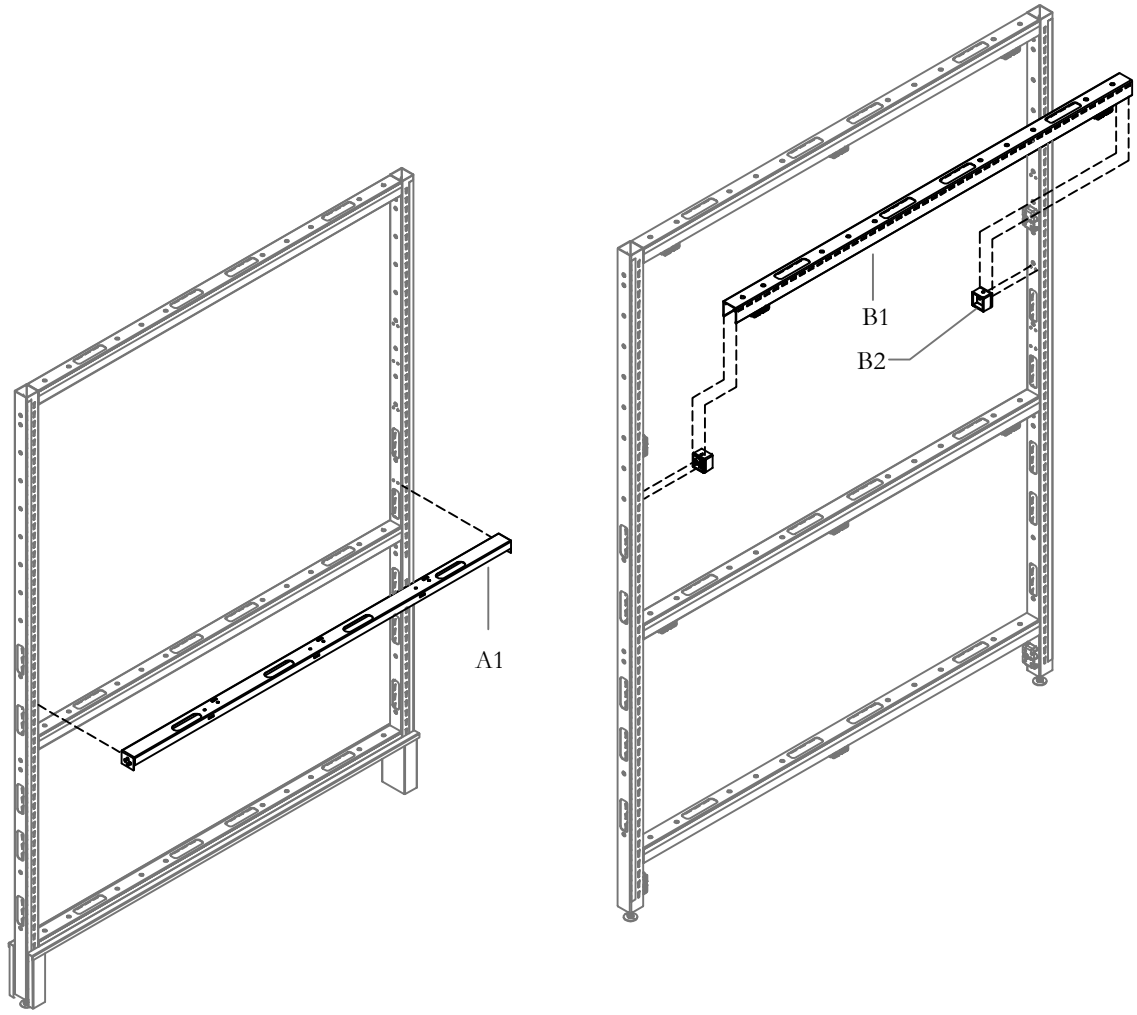


DETAIL - SIDE VIEW

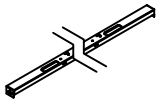
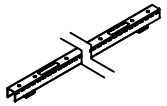


STEP 7: Insert hooks of Second Glass Fascia into slots located on the vertical tubes and engage top and bottom Clips as shown on details.

Light Block Rail (UNEX), Panel Wall Rail (UNPHN)

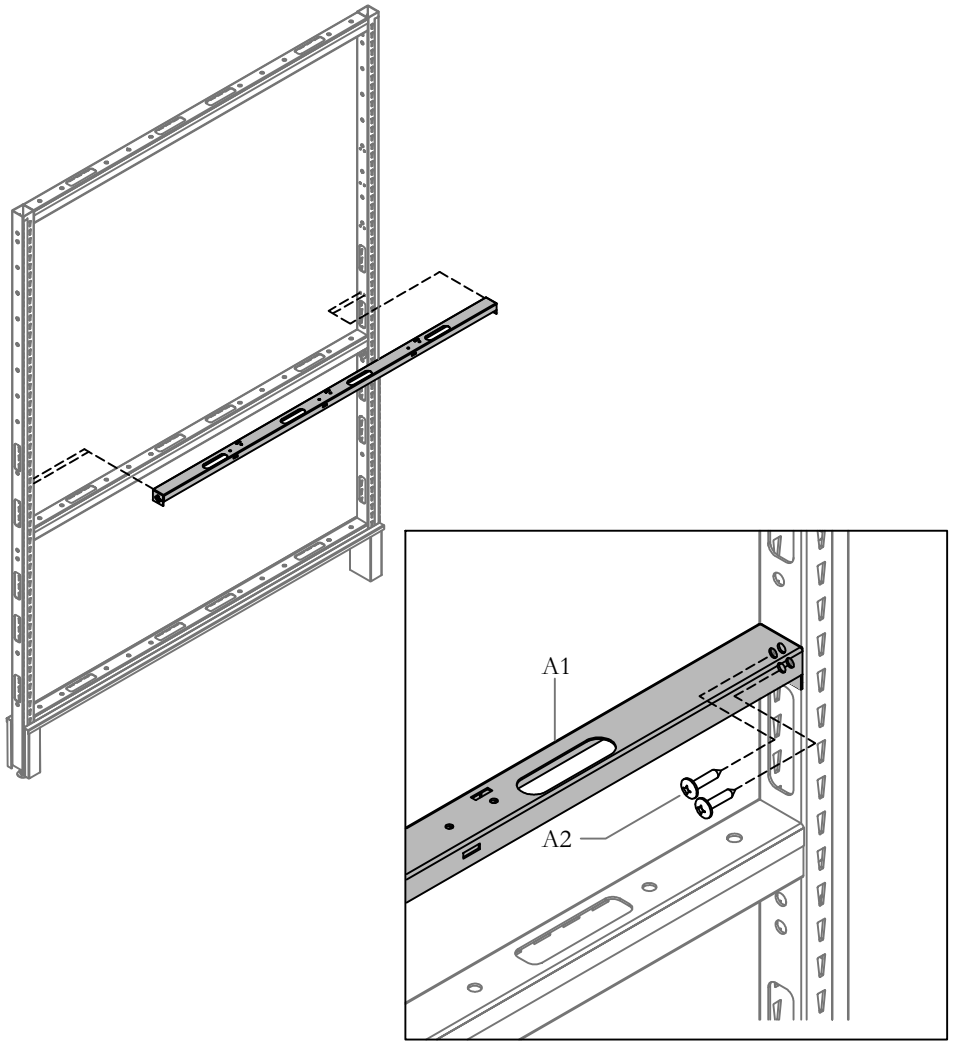


Part and Product Identification

UNEX			**A1** - Horizontal Rail (A15-8672) x1
			**A2**- #12 X 1" L. Type AB. Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x2 per kit
UNPHN			**B1** - Segmented Horizontal Frame Tube (A19-0762) x1
		(X01-1847) x1 or 2	**B2** - Tube Connector (B02-0269) x1 per kit
			**B3** - #12 X 1" L, Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x3 per kit

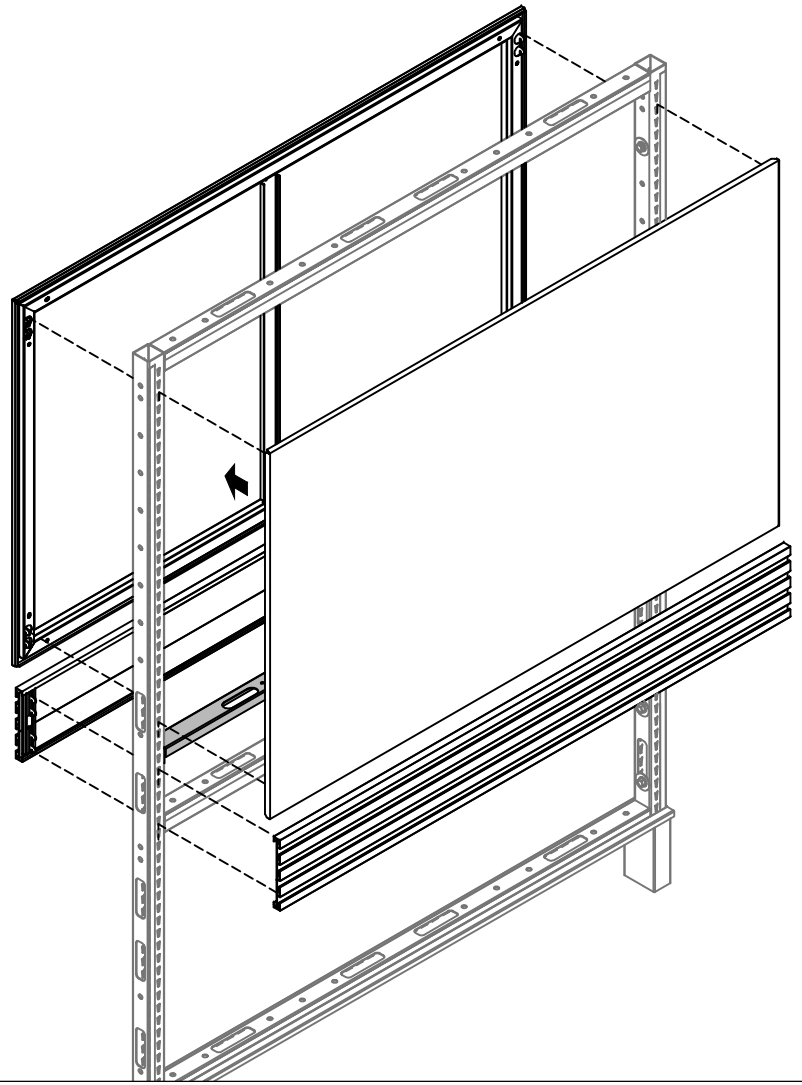
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL HORIZONTAL RAIL



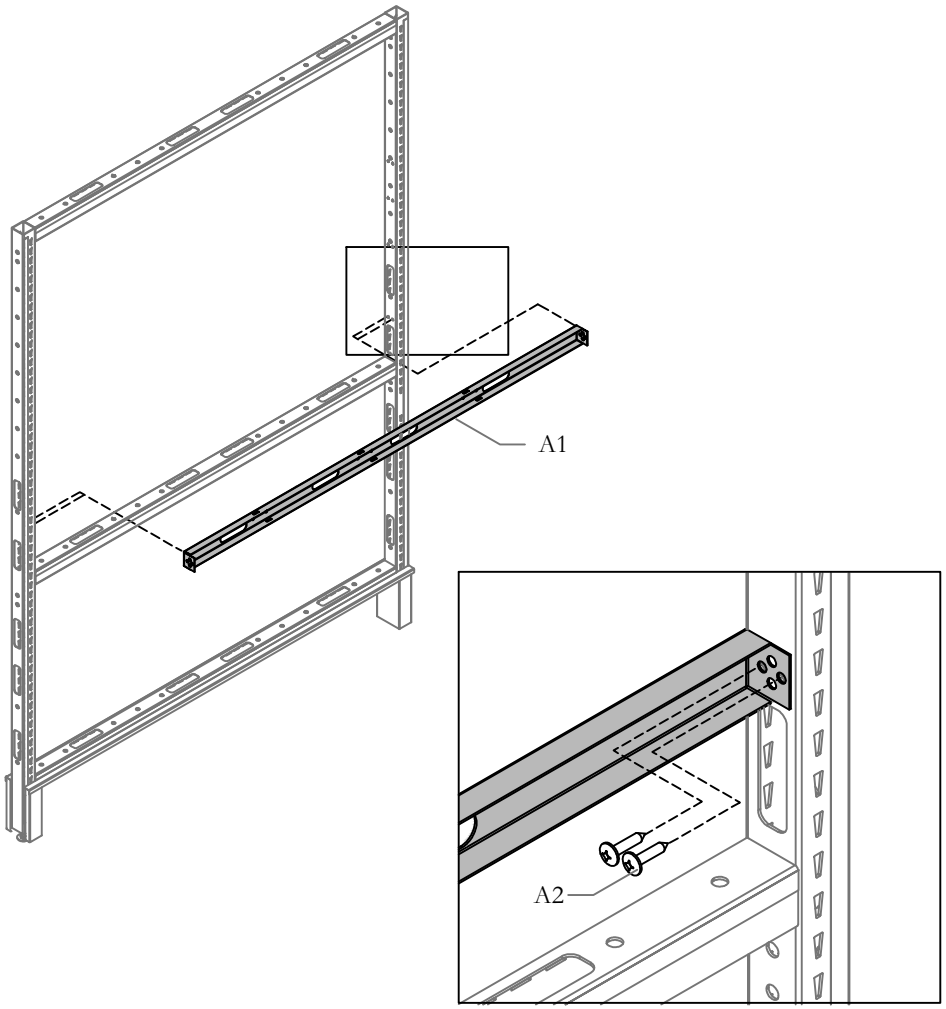
STEP 1A. Choose set of holes on vertical tubes at specified location. With wide side facing up line up holes of Light Block with chosen holes and secure with screws provided.

FASCIAS - EQUAL SEGMENTATION



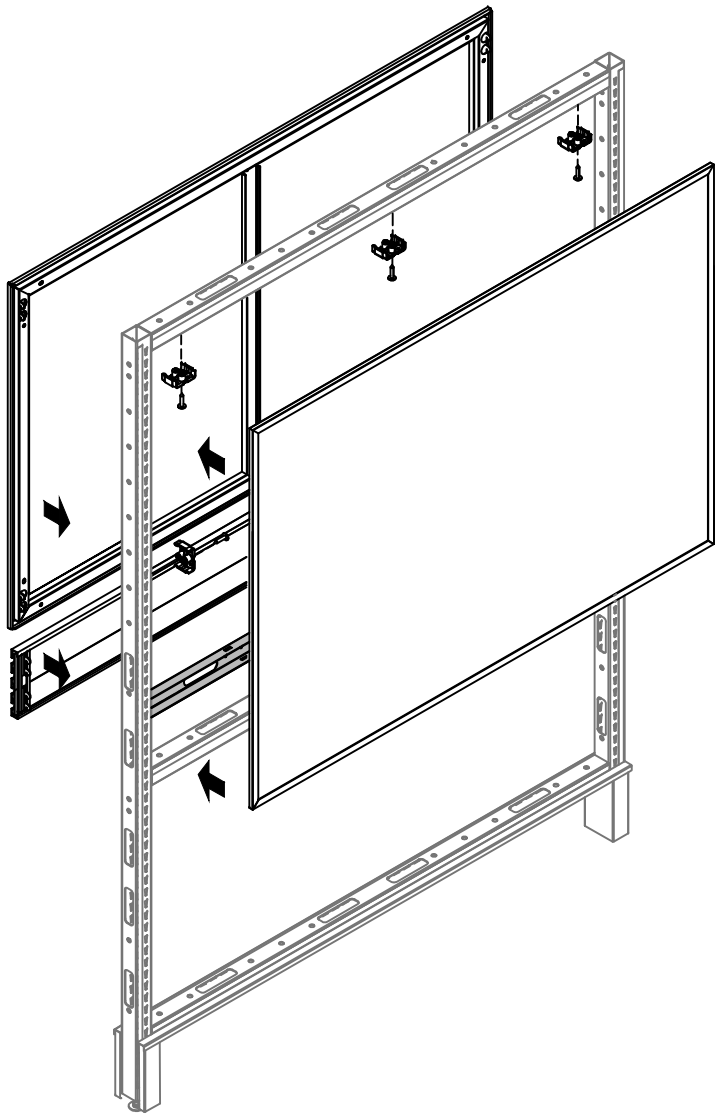
STEP 2A: Install L-Style Fascias by engaging hooks in vertical slots located on Panel Wall vertical tubes. Both sides of Panel Wall are symmetrical.
NOTE: Please refer to Fascia Installation Guide: DIS_202.

OPTIONAL WAY TO INSTALL HORIZONTAL RAIL



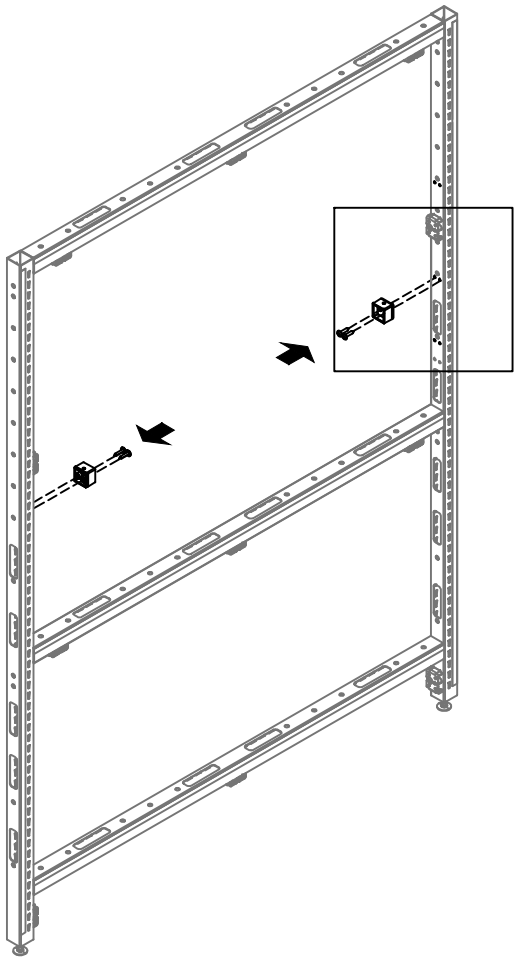
STEP 1B: Locate set of holes on specified height on the vertical tube of Panel Wall. Rotate Light Block so the wide side with cut-outs is facing towards side where segmentation is required. Make sure cut-outs are located closer to the bottom edge. Fasten to as shown on detail above.
NOTE: This method is applicable only when Tackable or Whiteboard Fascia are used.

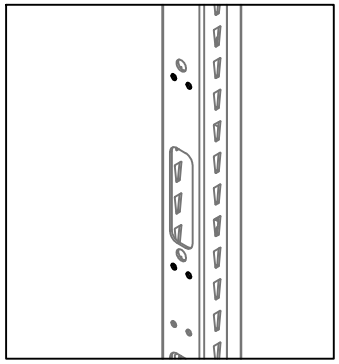
WHITEBOARD OR TACKABLE FASCIA



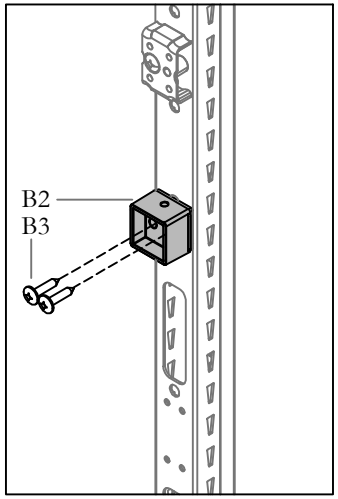
STEP 2B: Install Fascia by engaging Fascia hooks into vertical slots located on vertical tubes of Panel Wall. For D-Style Whiteboard of Tackboard Fasicias Female Clips have to be mounted on the frame.
NOTE: Use Fascia Installation Guides # 201 and 202 for detailed instructions.

INSTALLING TUBE CONNECTORS



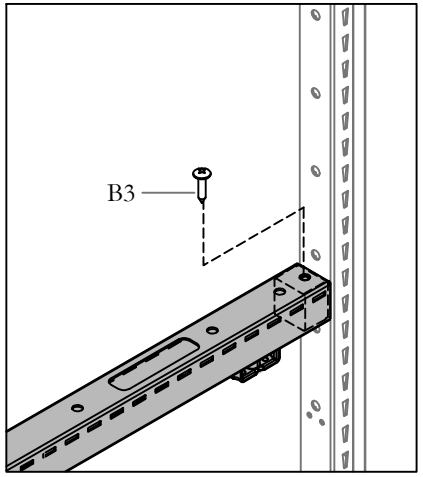


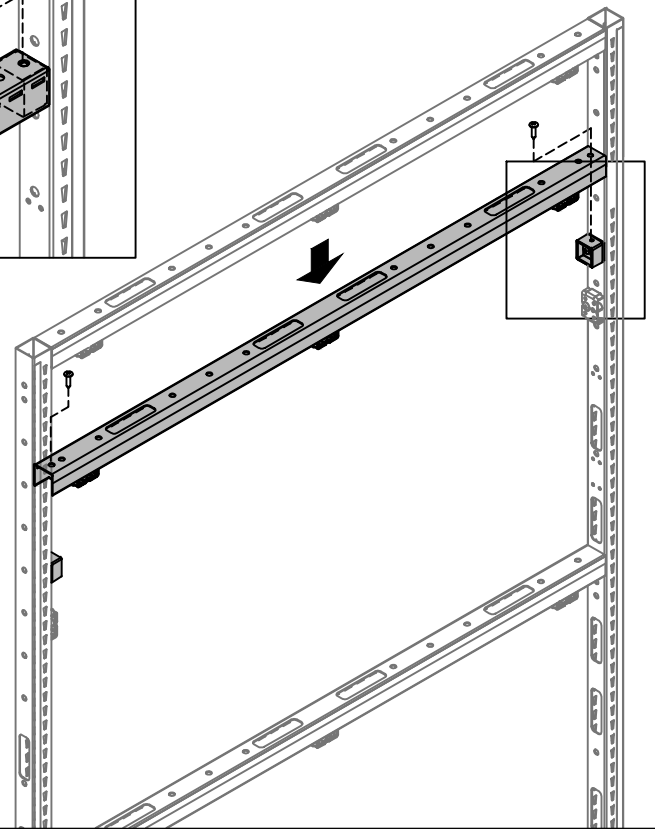
Tube Connector is typically installed in one of sets of small holes from group of 3.



STEP 1: Determine applicable height as per specification drawings to install Tube Connectors. Fasten to vertical tubes with screws provided.

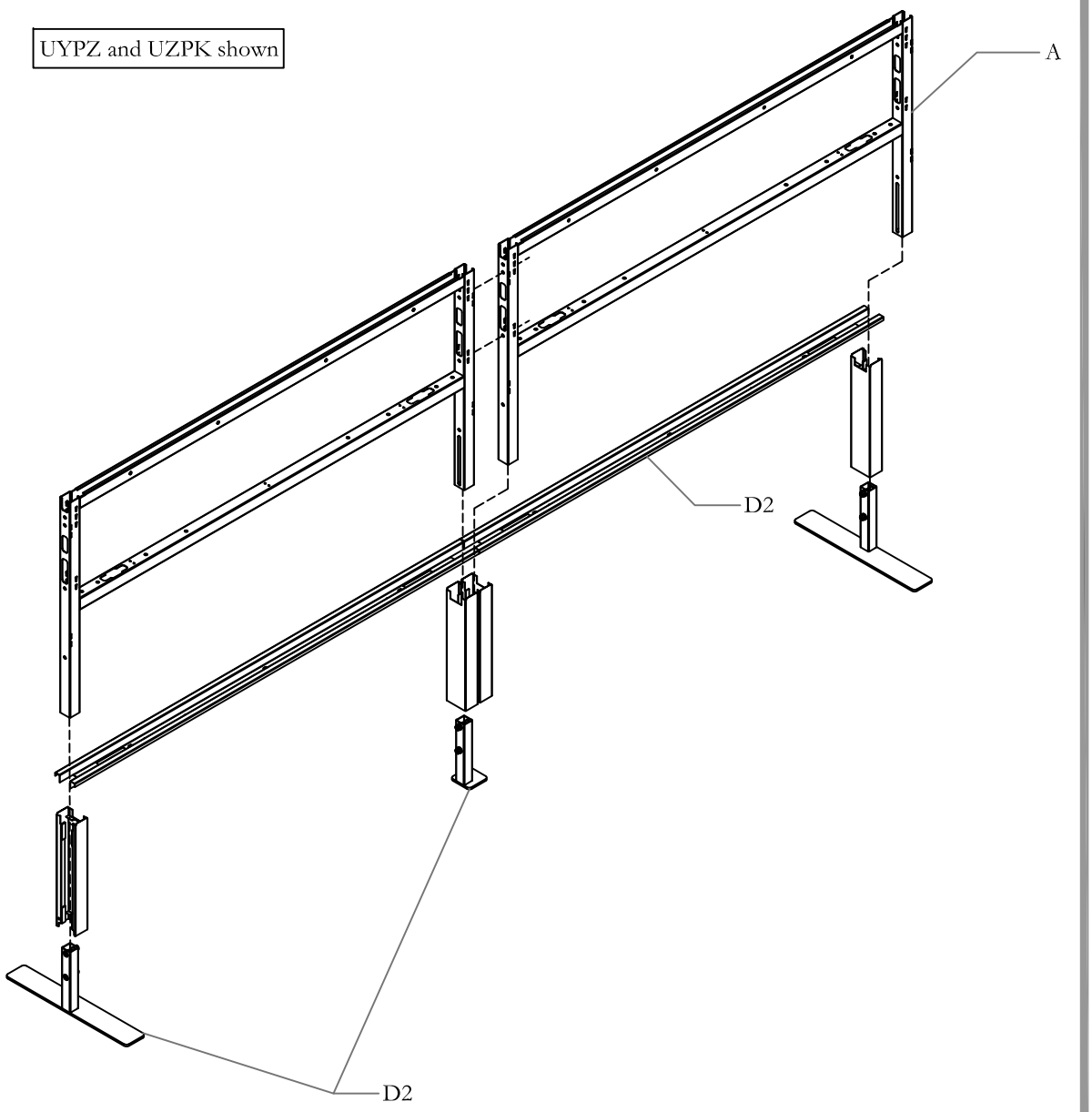
CONNECTING FRAME TUBE TO CONNECTORS



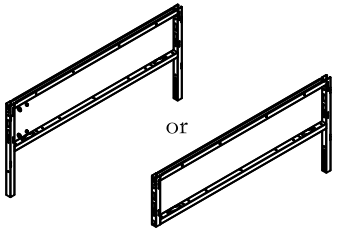
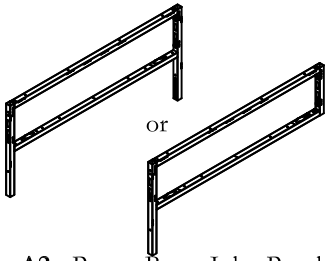


STEP 2: Slide Segmented Horizontal Tube from above and wrap around Tube Connectors. Fasten with remaining screws.

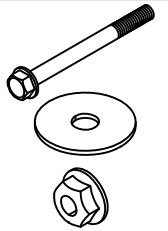
District Power Spine Inset Panel (UYPZ), Spine Panel (UNPZ) & Support Kit (UZPK)



Part and Product Identification

UYPZ	UNPZ
	
A1 - Power Beam Inlay Panel (N01-4714) x Q'ty varies	**A2** - Power Beam Inlay Panel (N01-4716) x Q'ty varies

B - (X01-1747)

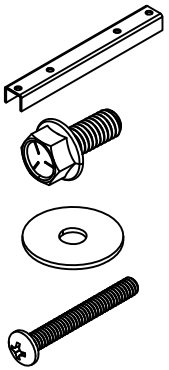


B1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate (E03-0430) x Q'ty varies

B2 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) x Q'ty varies

B3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) x Q'ty varies

C - (X01-3755)



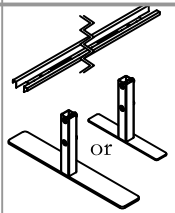
C1 - Bottom Splicer (A16-9322) x Q'ty varies

C2 - 5/16-18x3/4 Flanged Hex Cap Screw (E01-0997) x Q'ty varies

C3 - Flat Washer (E03-0457) x Q'ty varies

C4 - Pan Head Phillips (E01-1227) x Q'ty varies

UZPK



D1 - Base Trim (A16-9308) x Q'ty varies

D2 - Power Beam Foot Assembly (N01-4620) x Q'ty varies (N01-4645) x Q'ty varies (N01-5704) x Q'ty varies

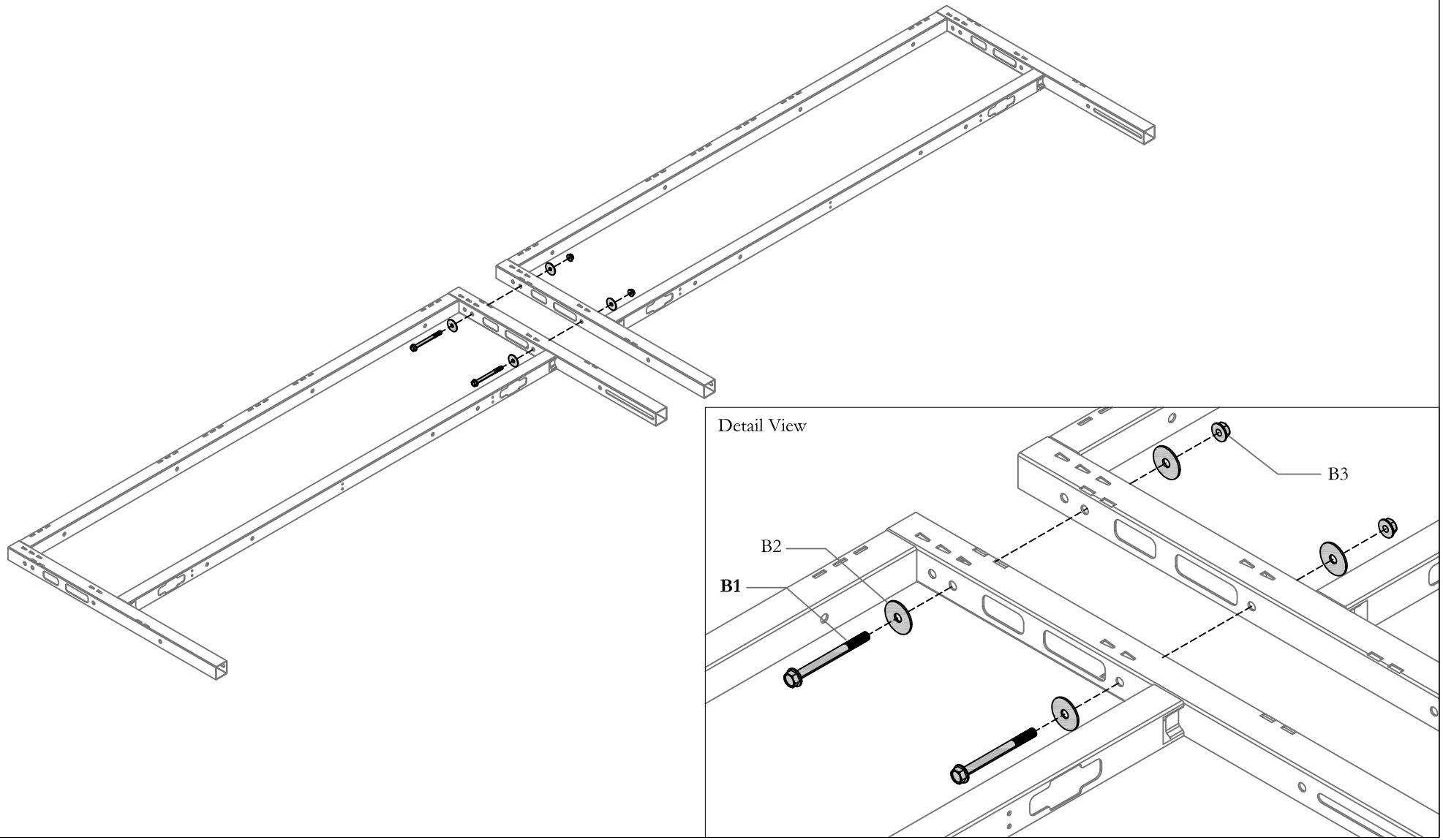


D3 - #12x1" Tapping Screw (E07-0050) x Q'ty varies



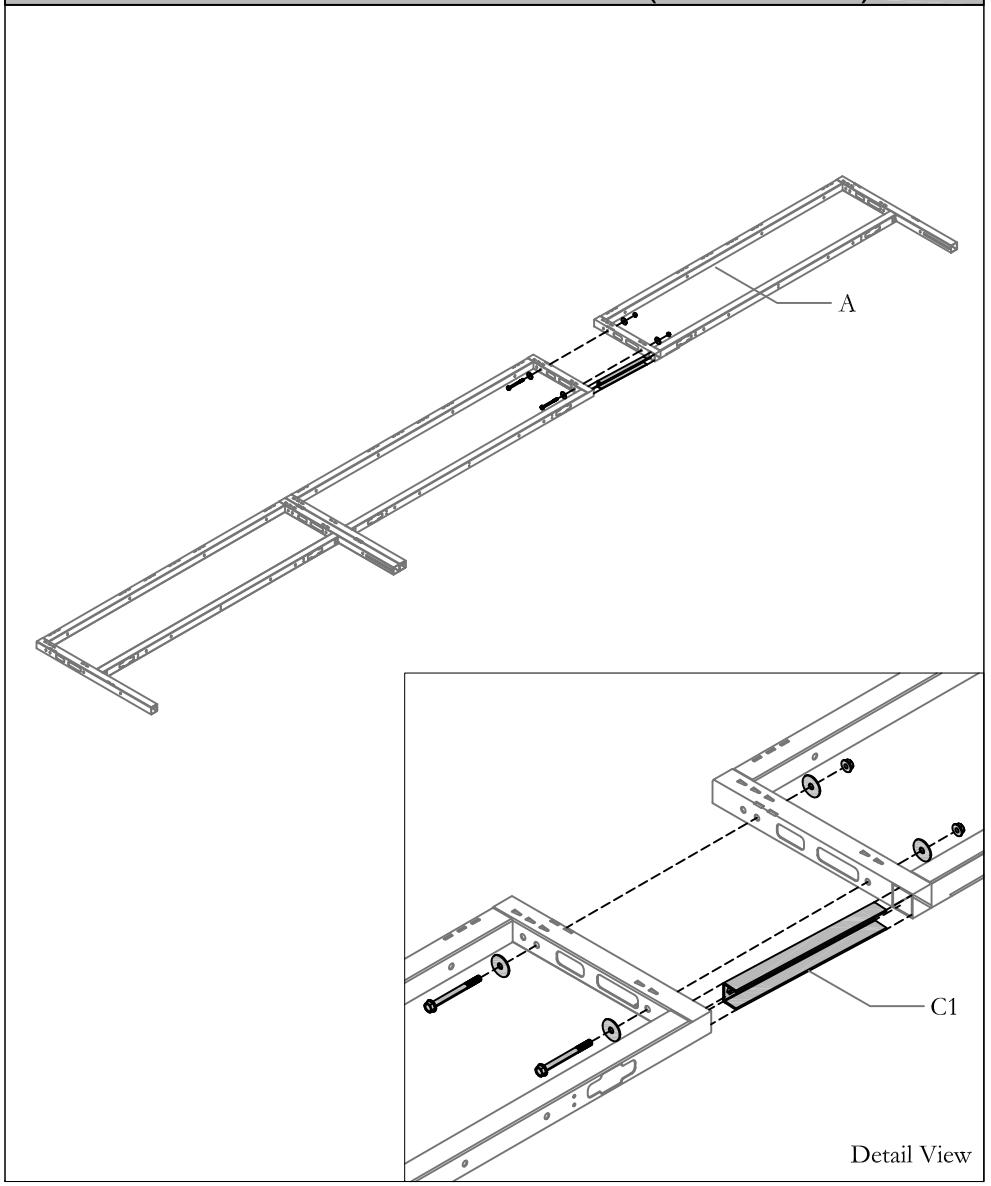
D4 - Power Beam Leg Weldment (N01-4648) x Q'ty varies

FRAMES ASSEMBLY



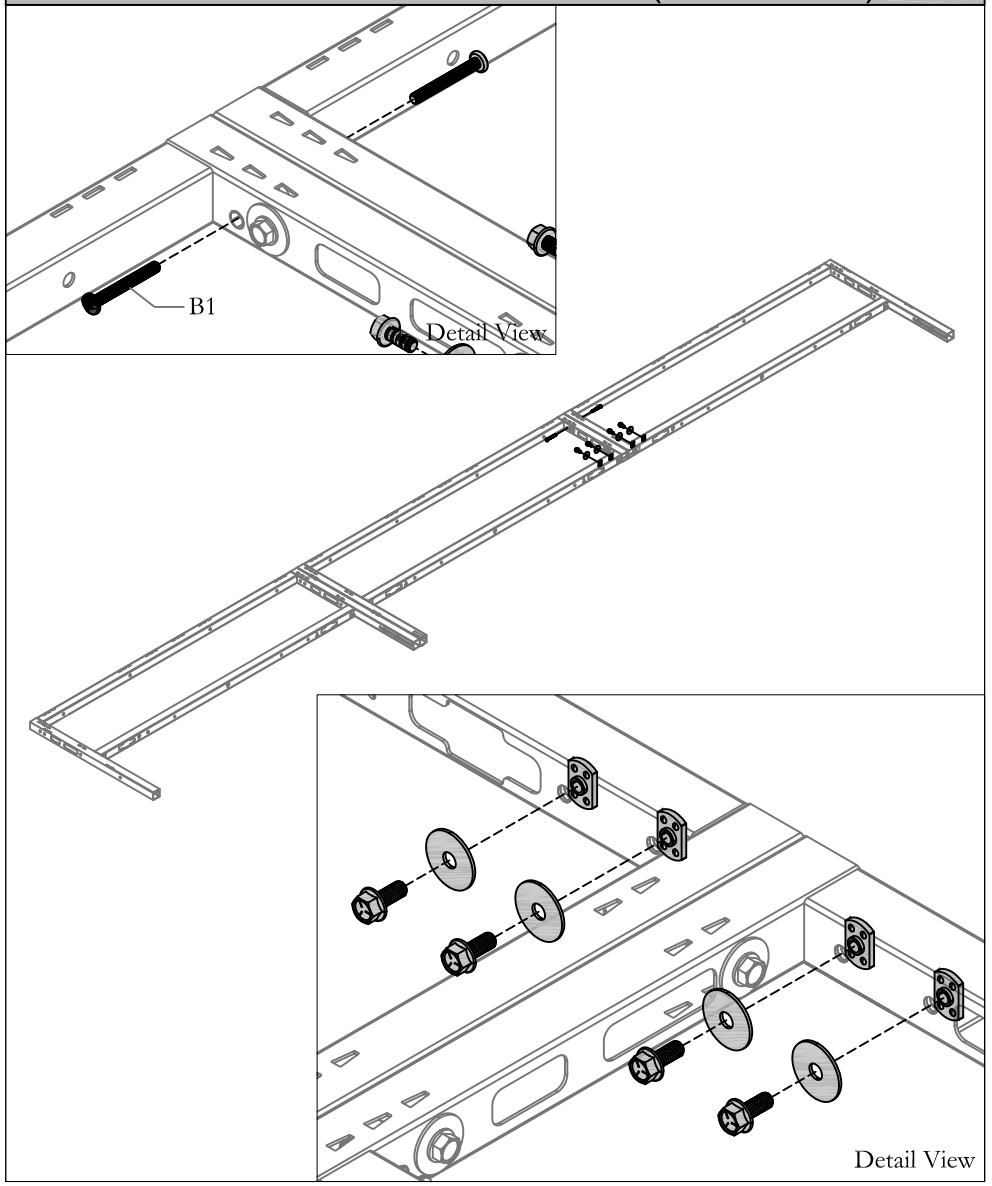
STEP 1a: Align holes on both Frames, then secure with Bolt, Washers and Nuts as shown.

INSERT BOTTOM SPLICER (OPTIONAL)



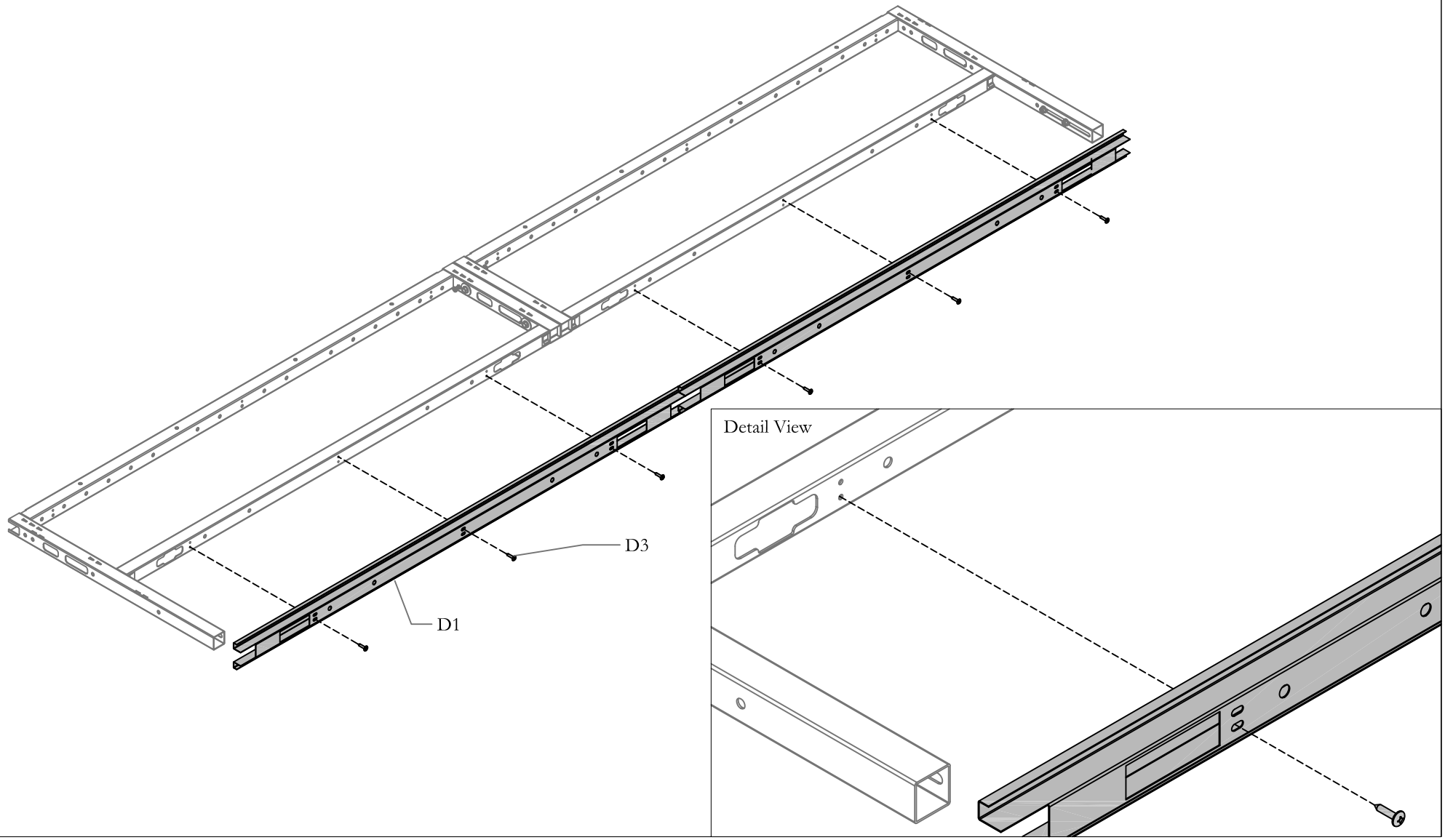
STEP 2b: Level Power Spine Panel Wall and insert Bottom Splicer

FASTEN BOTTOM SPLICER (OPTIONAL)



STEP 3b: With Hex Screws, Washers and Weld Nuts Fasten Bottom Splicer to Power Beams.

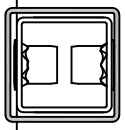
INSTALL BASE TRIM



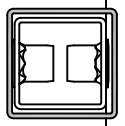
STEP 4: Lay down Power Beam Inlay Panel and place Base Trim underneath lower horizontal tube. Make sure Base Trim is centered with respect to Panel. Secure in place with tapping screws included.

POWER BEAM FEET INSTALLATION - 1

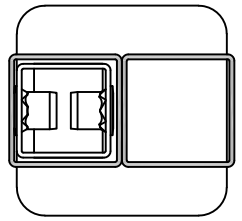
Outer Legs (Left)

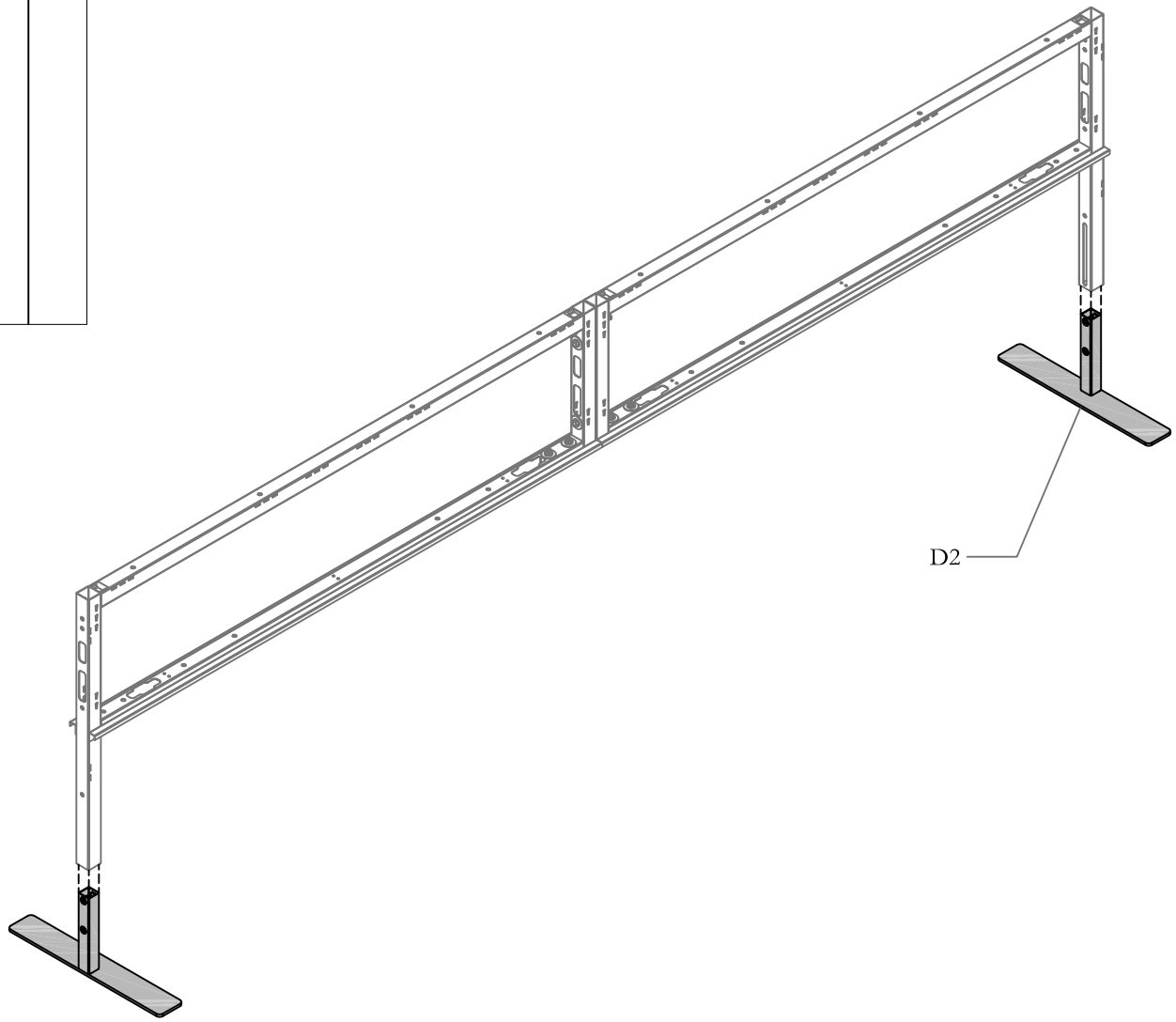


Outer Legs (Right)



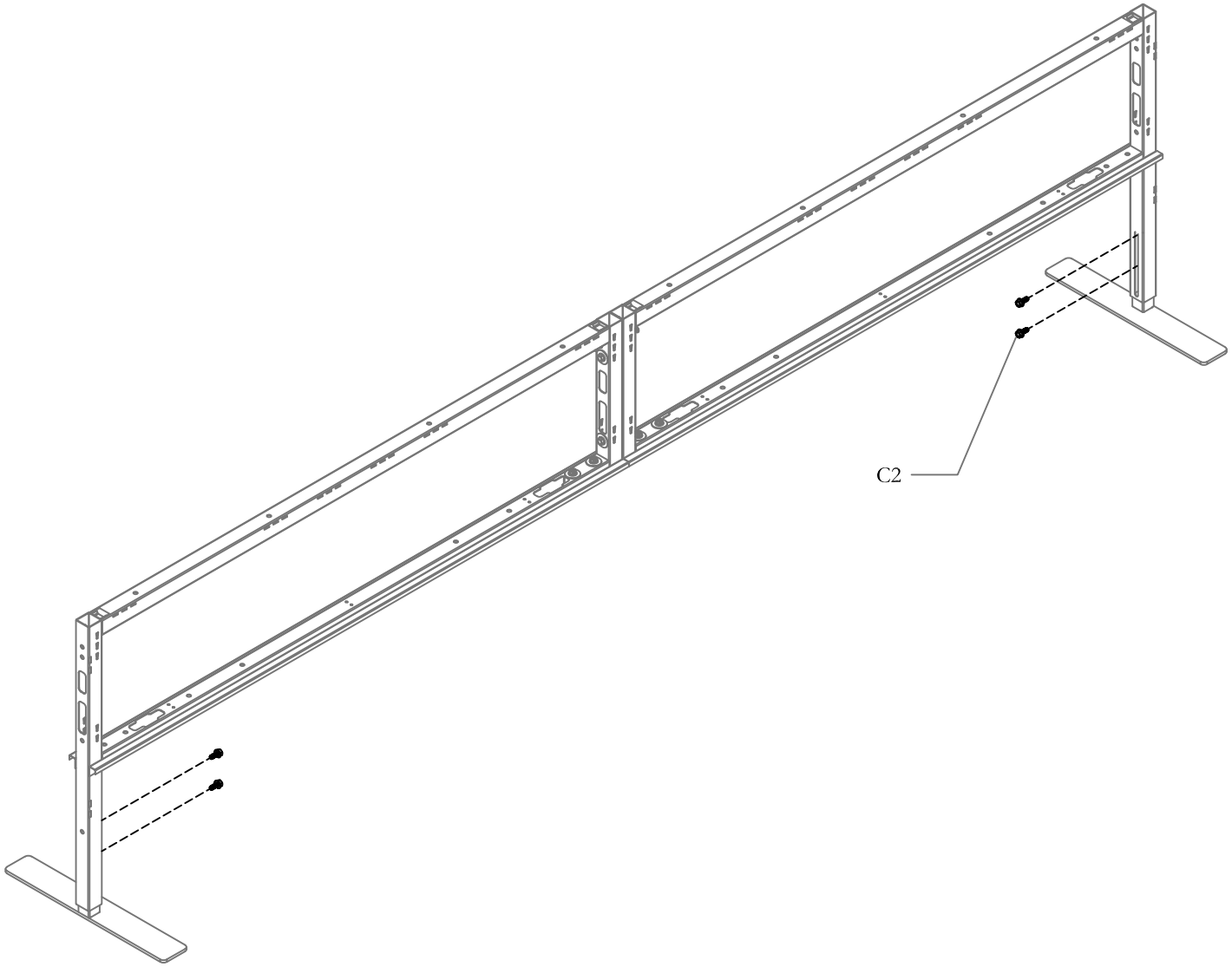
Inner Legs (Optional)





STEP 5: Slide Foot into Bottom of Frame.

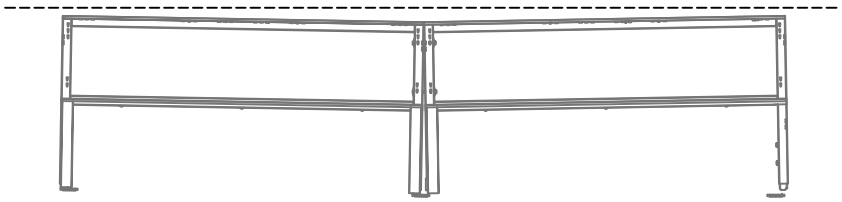
POWER BEAM FEET INSTALLATION - 2

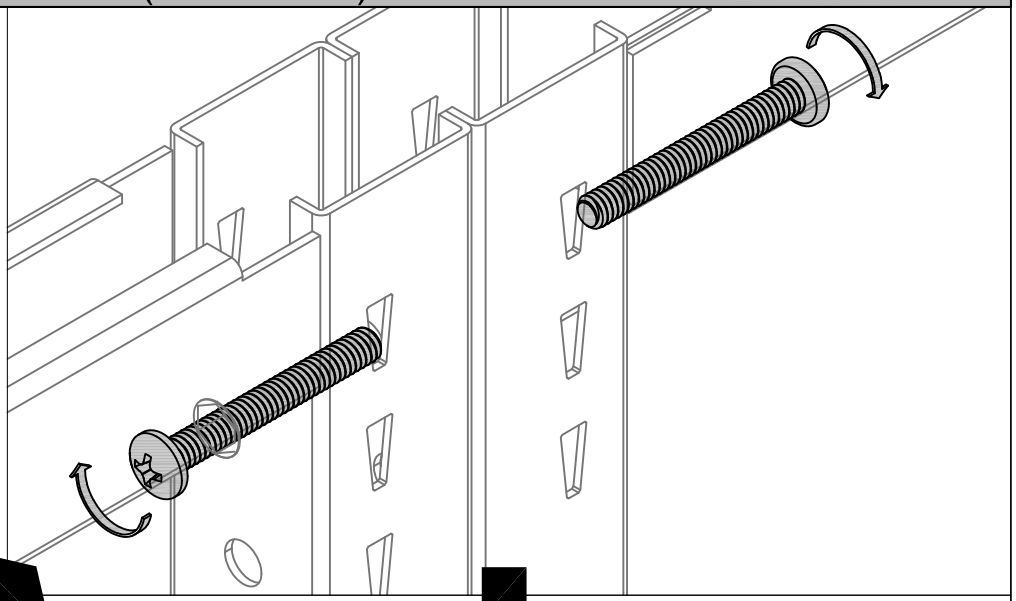


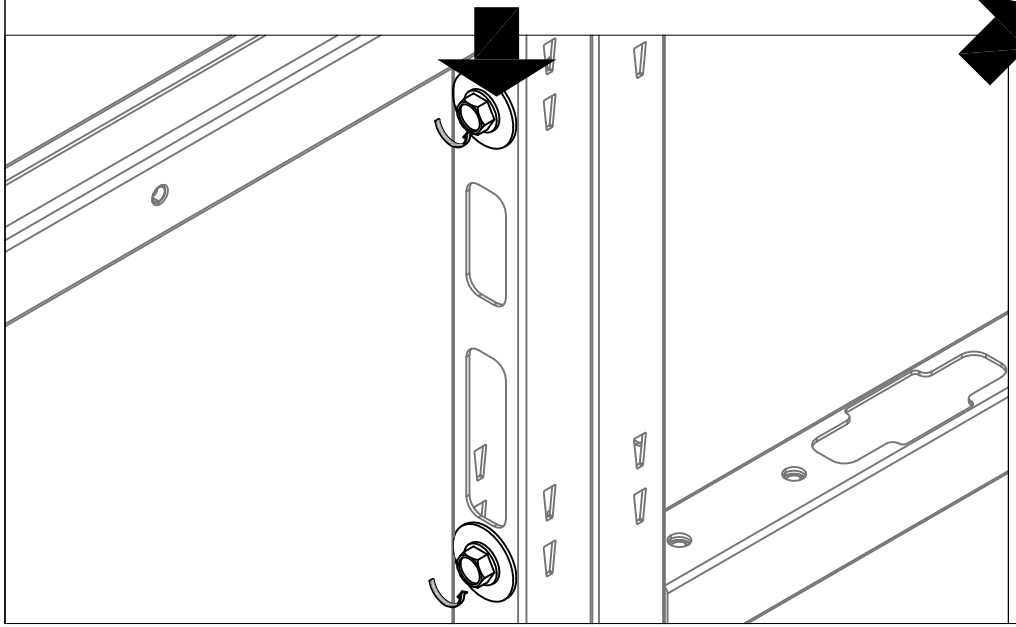
STEP 6: Level the Whole Panel Run, then fasten with screws provided.

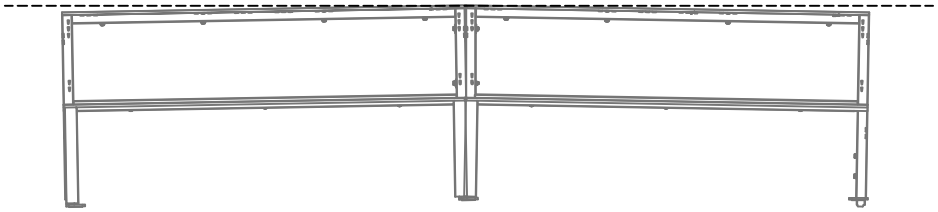
POWER BEAM LEVELING (OPTIONAL)

NOTE: If Level Panels are not straight, and there is a dip, then loosen vertical bolts and tighten screws so, Frame is level without any dips. Then, refasten bolts and nuts.





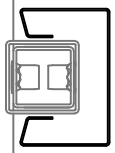


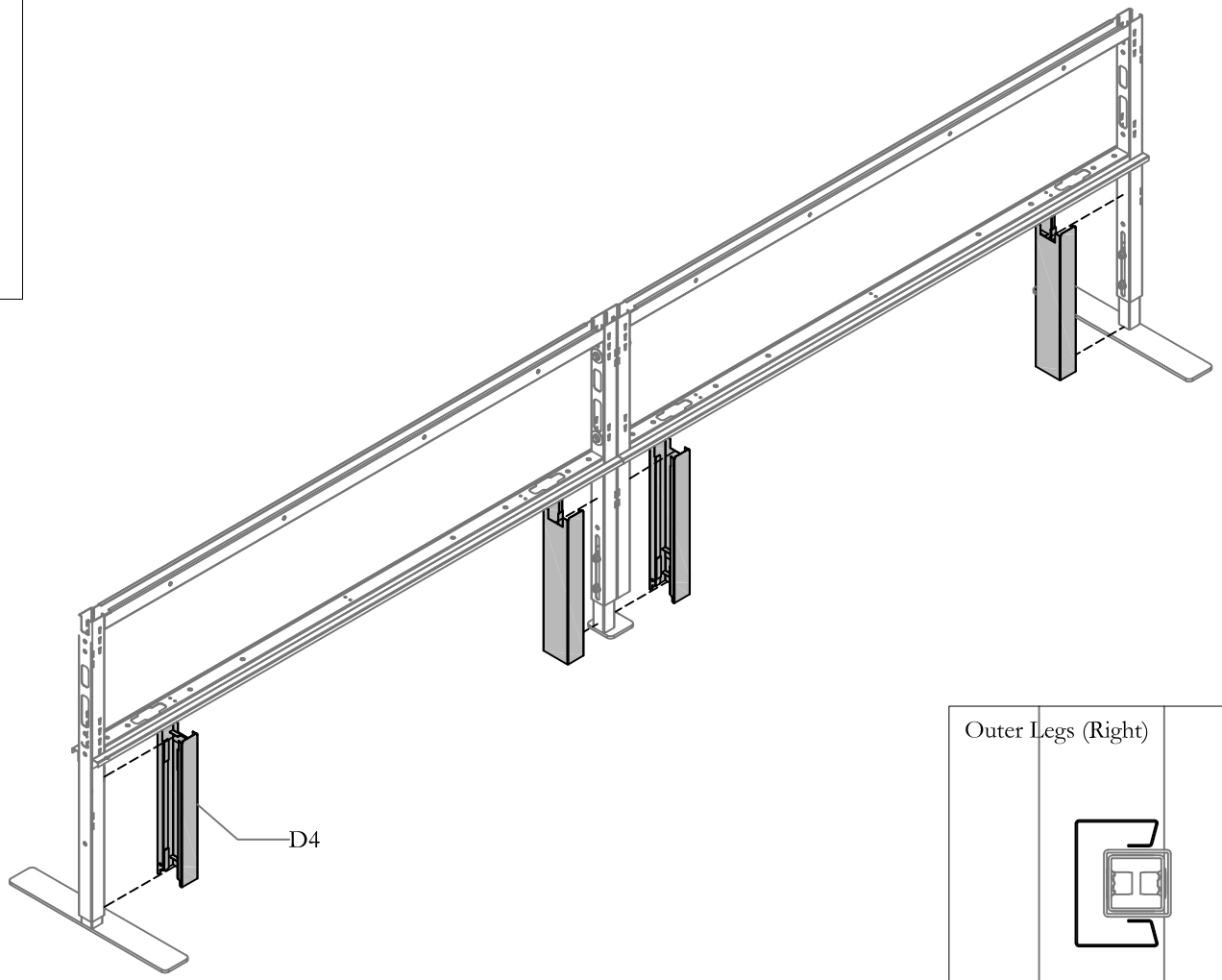


STEP 7: If Level Panels are not straight, and there is a dip, then loosen vertical bolts and tighten screws so, Frame is level without any dips. Then, refasten bolts and nuts.

ATTACH LEG COVER

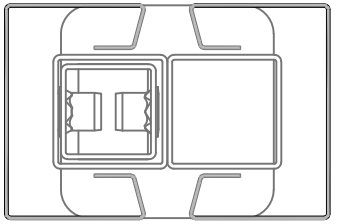
Outer Legs (Left)





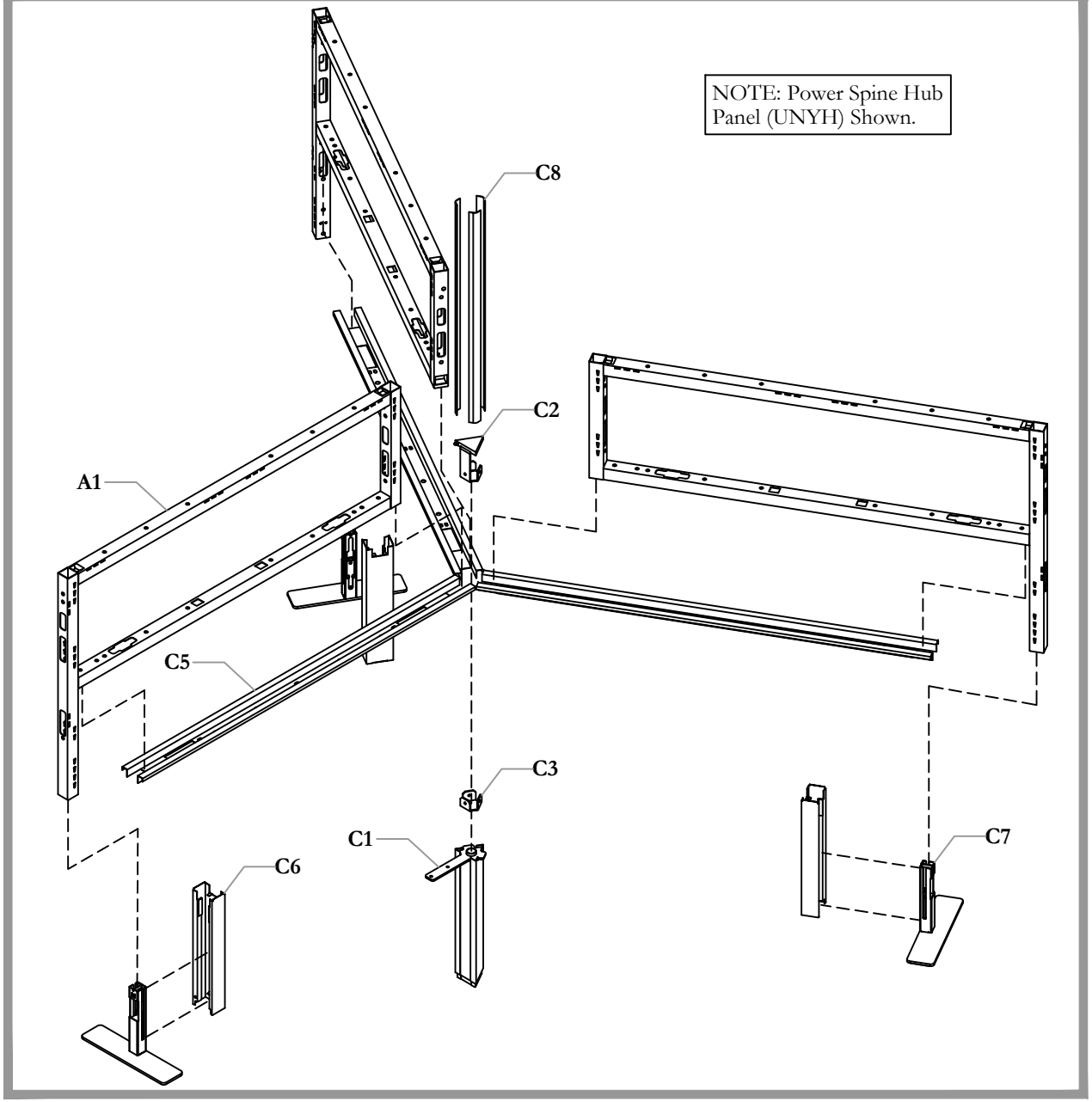
Outer Legs (Right)

Inner Legs (Optional)



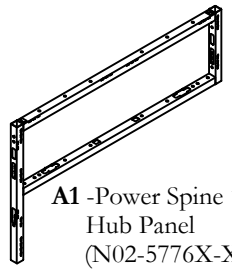
STEP 8: Align Leg Cover Weldments on both Frames, then place them as shown.

Power Spine 120 Hub Panel (UNYH), Power Spine 120 Hub Inset Panel (UZYH), Power Spine 120 Hub Support Kit (UZYK)



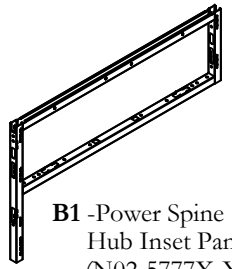
Part and Product Identification

A - UNYH



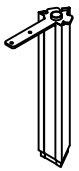
A1 -Power Spine 120 Hub Panel (N02-5776X-X) x3

B - UZYH



B1 -Power Spine 120 Hub Inset Panel (N02-5777X-X) x3

C - Power Spine 120 Support Kit (UZYK)



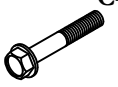
C1 - 120 Power Spine Post Assembly (N01-5742) x1



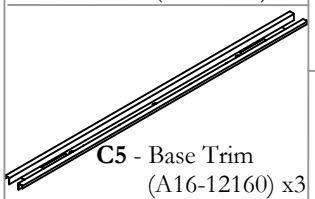
C2 - Top Cap 120 Deg Assembly (N01-5953) x1



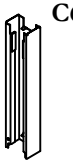
C3 - 3 Way 120 Corner Bracket (A15-7337) x1



C4 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16-18x2" (E03-0428) x6

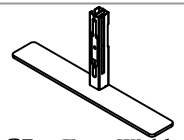


C5 - Base Trim (A16-12160) x3



C6 - Power Spine Leg Cover Assembly (N01-4648) x3

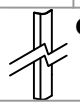
C7 - Power Spine Medium Foot Assembly (N02-5365) x3



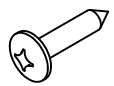
C7a -Foot Weldment, District (N02-5364) x1



C7b - Screw 5/16-18x3/4 Flanged Hex Head Cap Screw, Steel, Zinc (E01-0997) x2



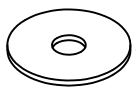
C8 - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0944) x3



C9 - 12x1" Type AB, Truss Head, Tapping Screw, Black (E07-0050) x9

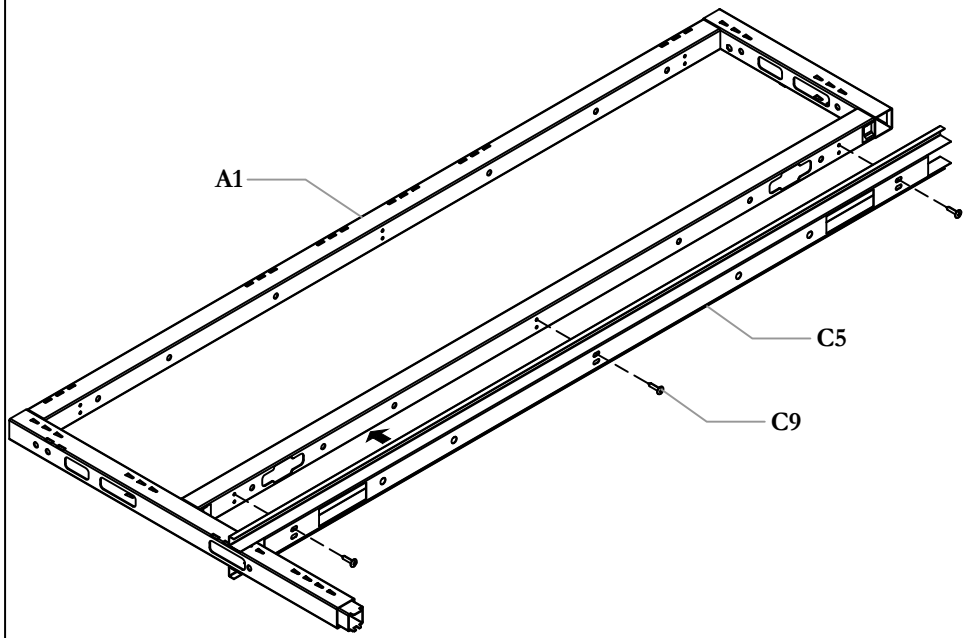


C10 - Screw 5/16-18x3/4 Flanged Hex Head Cap Screw, Steel, Zinc (E01-0997) x2



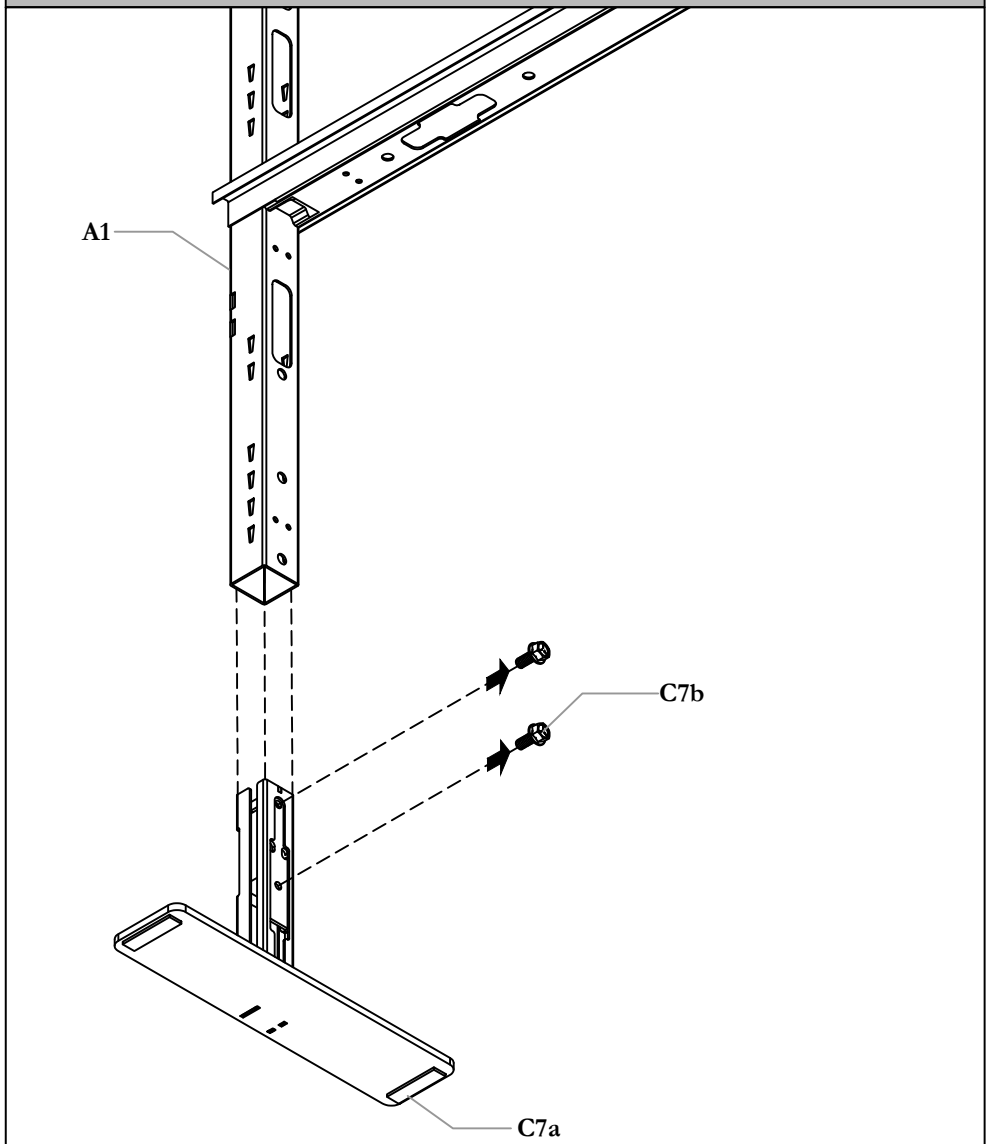
C11 - Flat Washer 11/32 ID 1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH (E03-0457) x2

INSTALL BASE TRIM



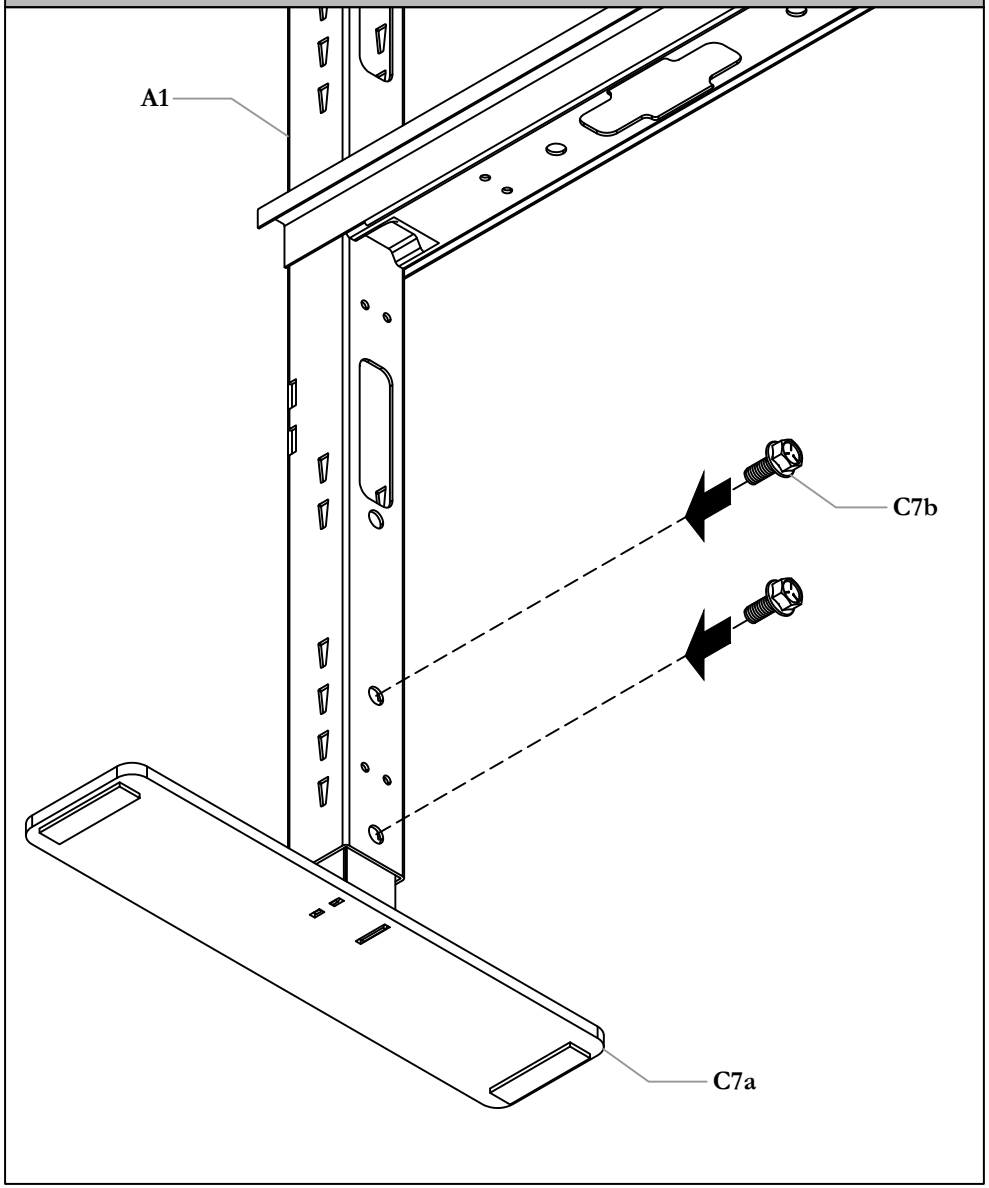
STEP 1a: Install Bottom Cover.

INSTALL OUTER LEG - 1



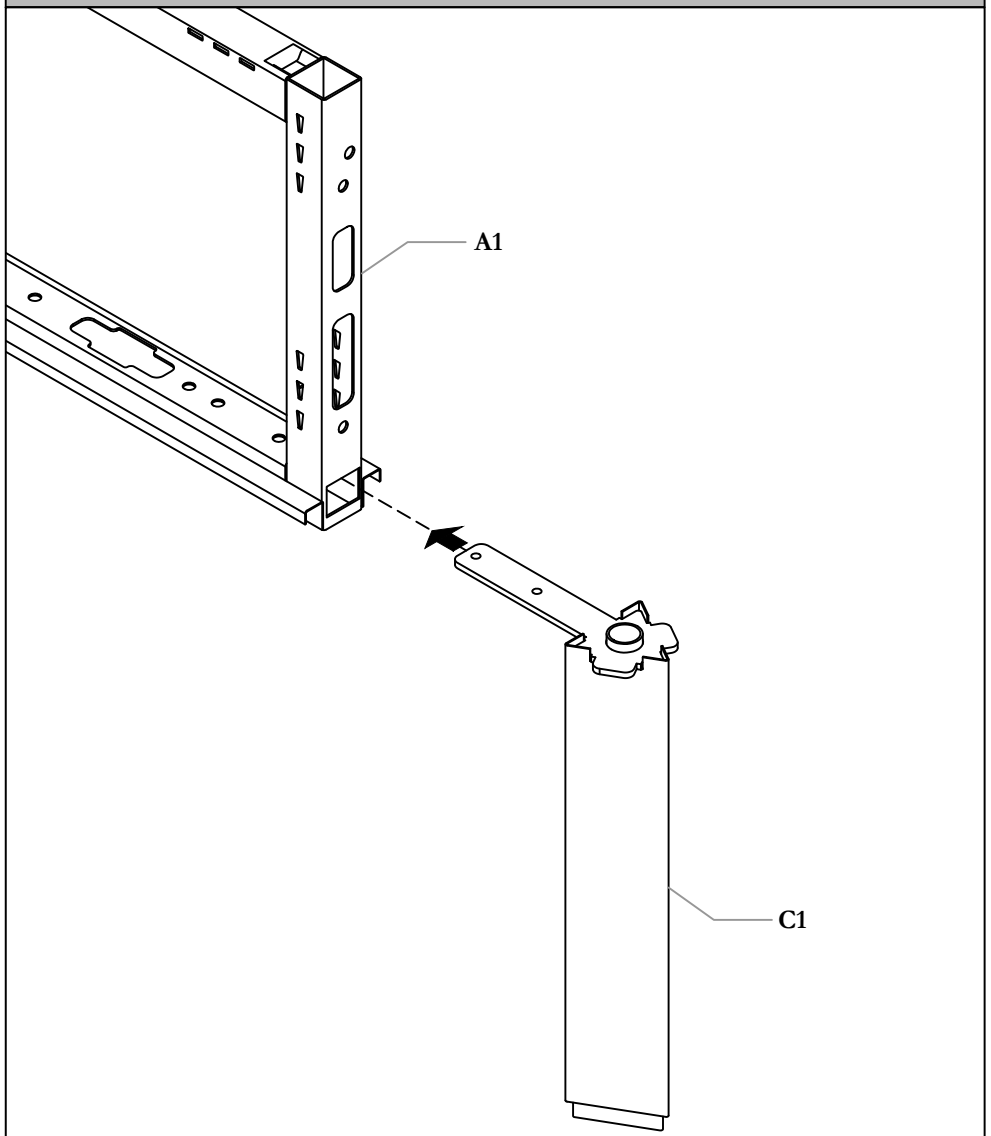
STEP 1b: Install Leg Piece. Remove Screws in leg assembly before installing leg.

INSTALL OUTER LEG - 2



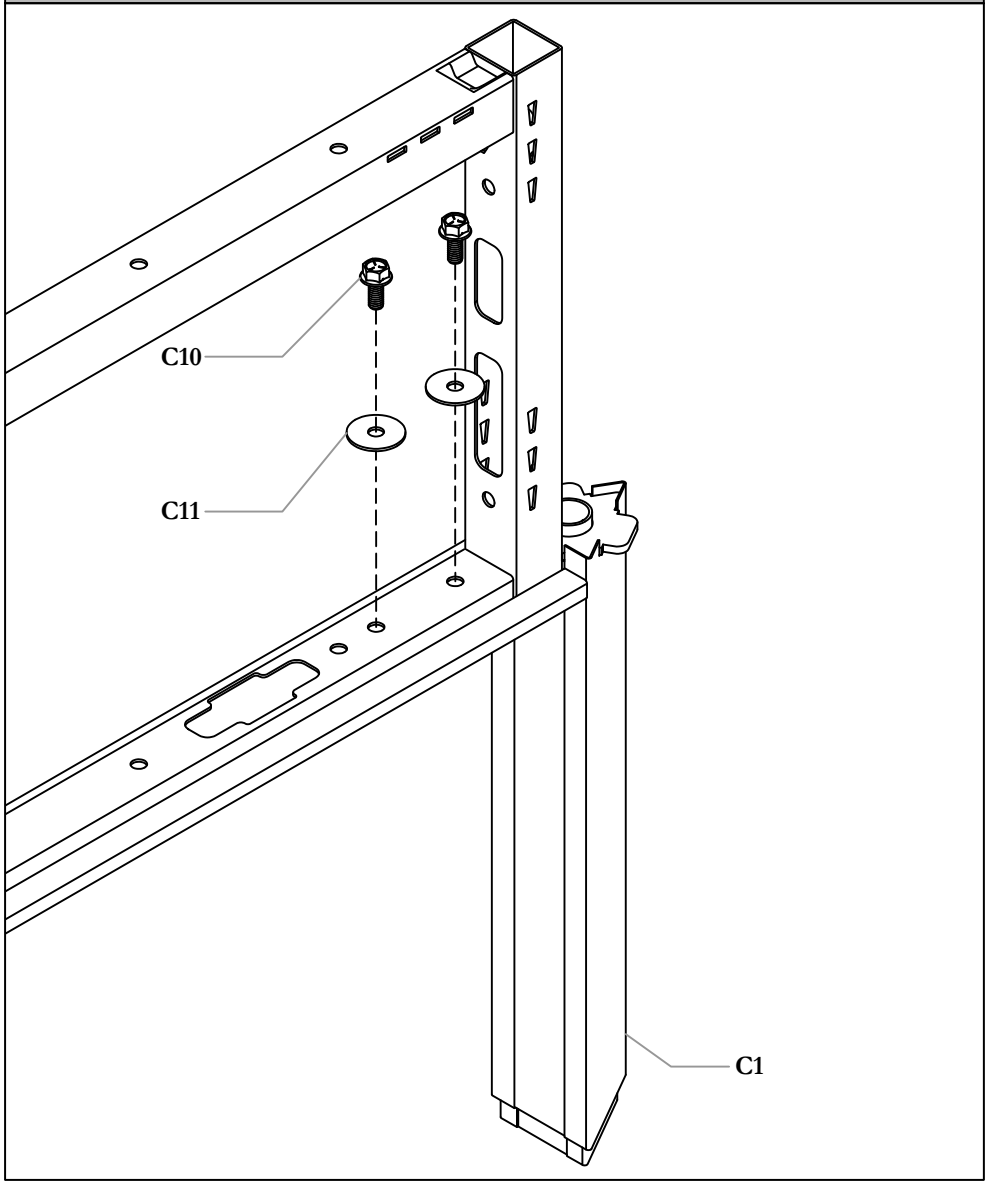
STEP 1c:Adjust the Leg Piece to the desired height and tighten hex screws.

INSTALL CENTER LEG - 1



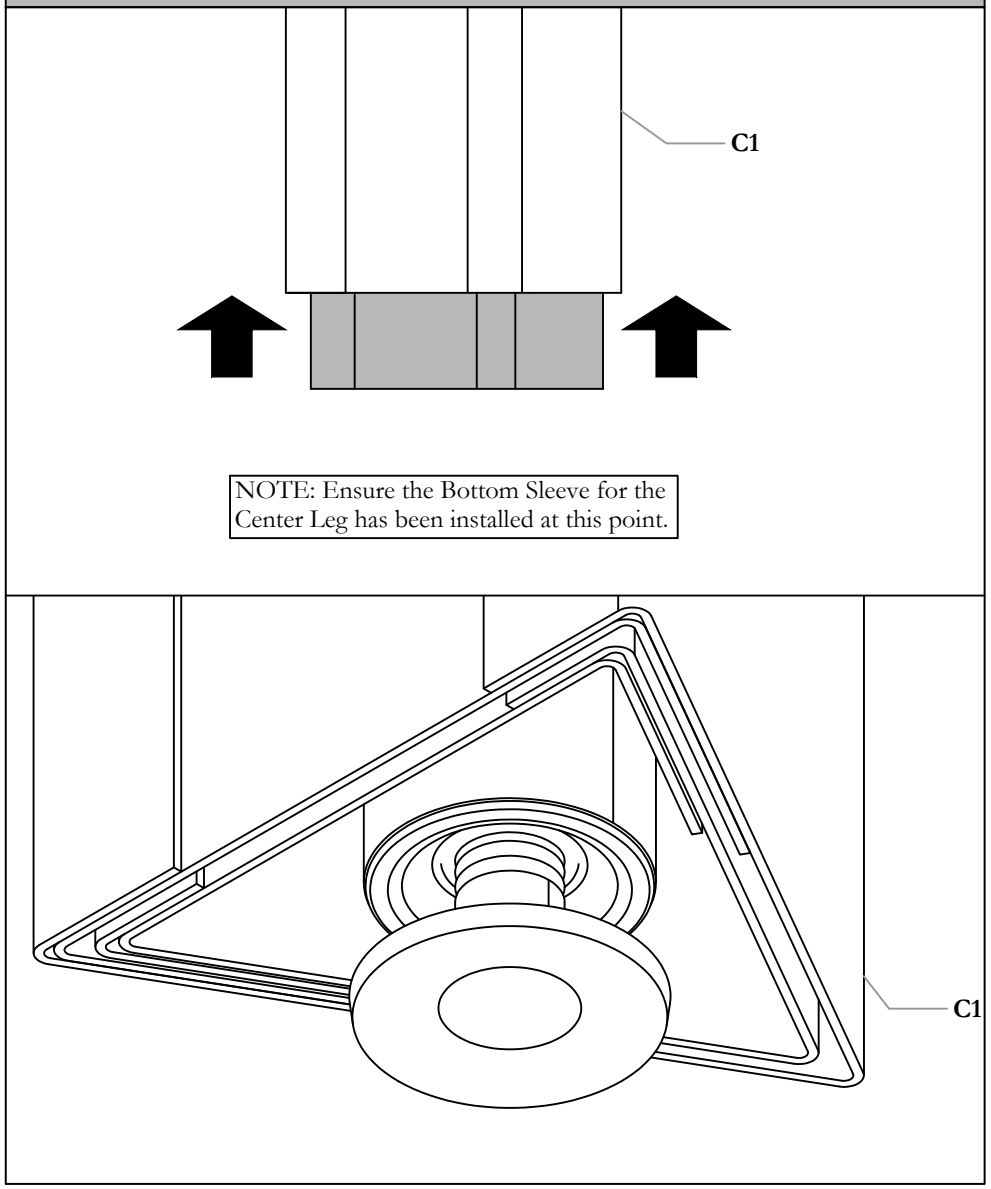
STEP 2a: Line up the long side of the Power Spine Post Assembly and slide it in. Line up the holes of the Power Spine Post Assembly to the holes on the Power Spine 120 Hub Panel.

INSTALL CENTER LEG - 2



STEP 2b: Install the Washers and Screws as shown above.

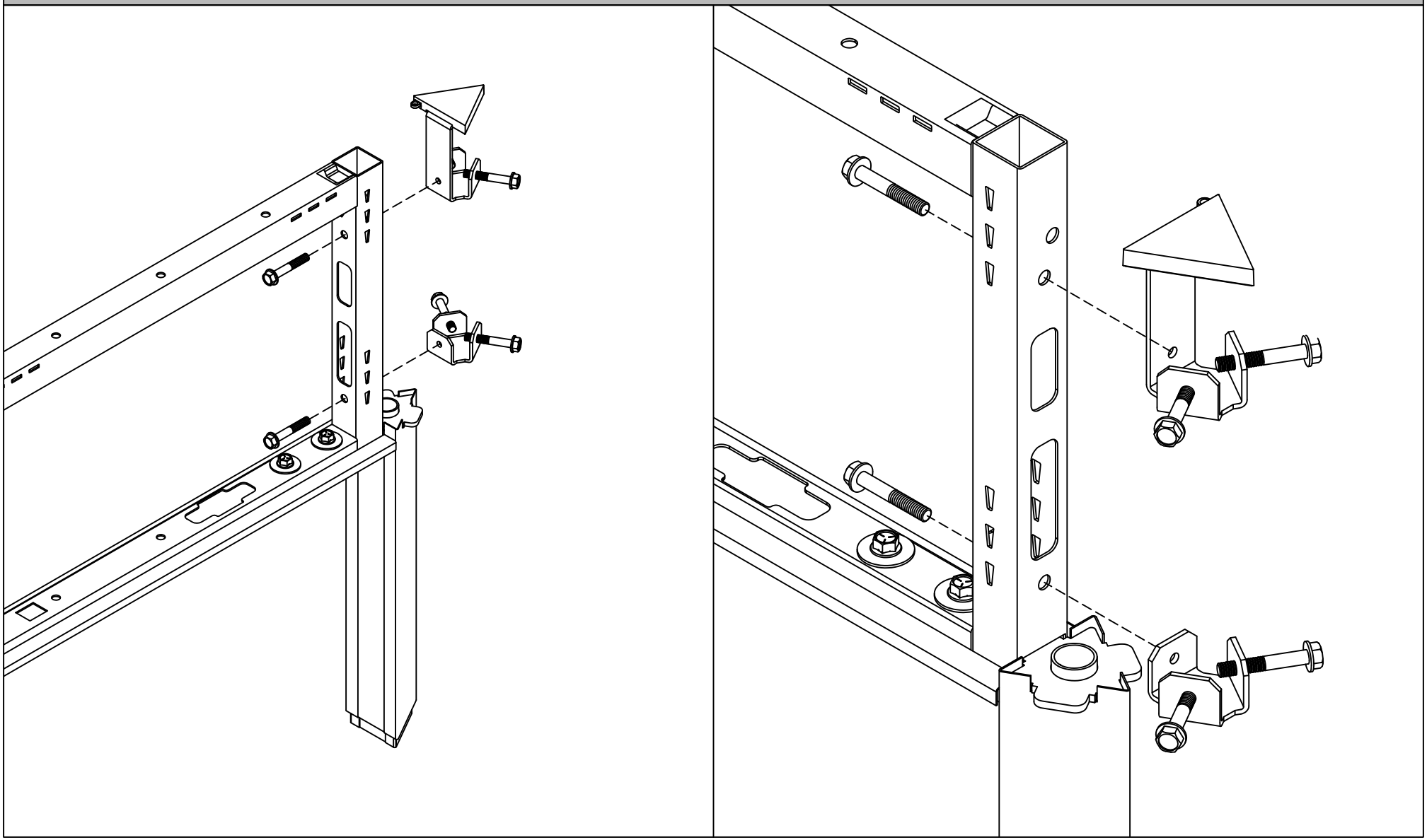
LEVEL CENTER LEG



STEP 2c: Slide up the Bottom Sleeve to reveal the Panel Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

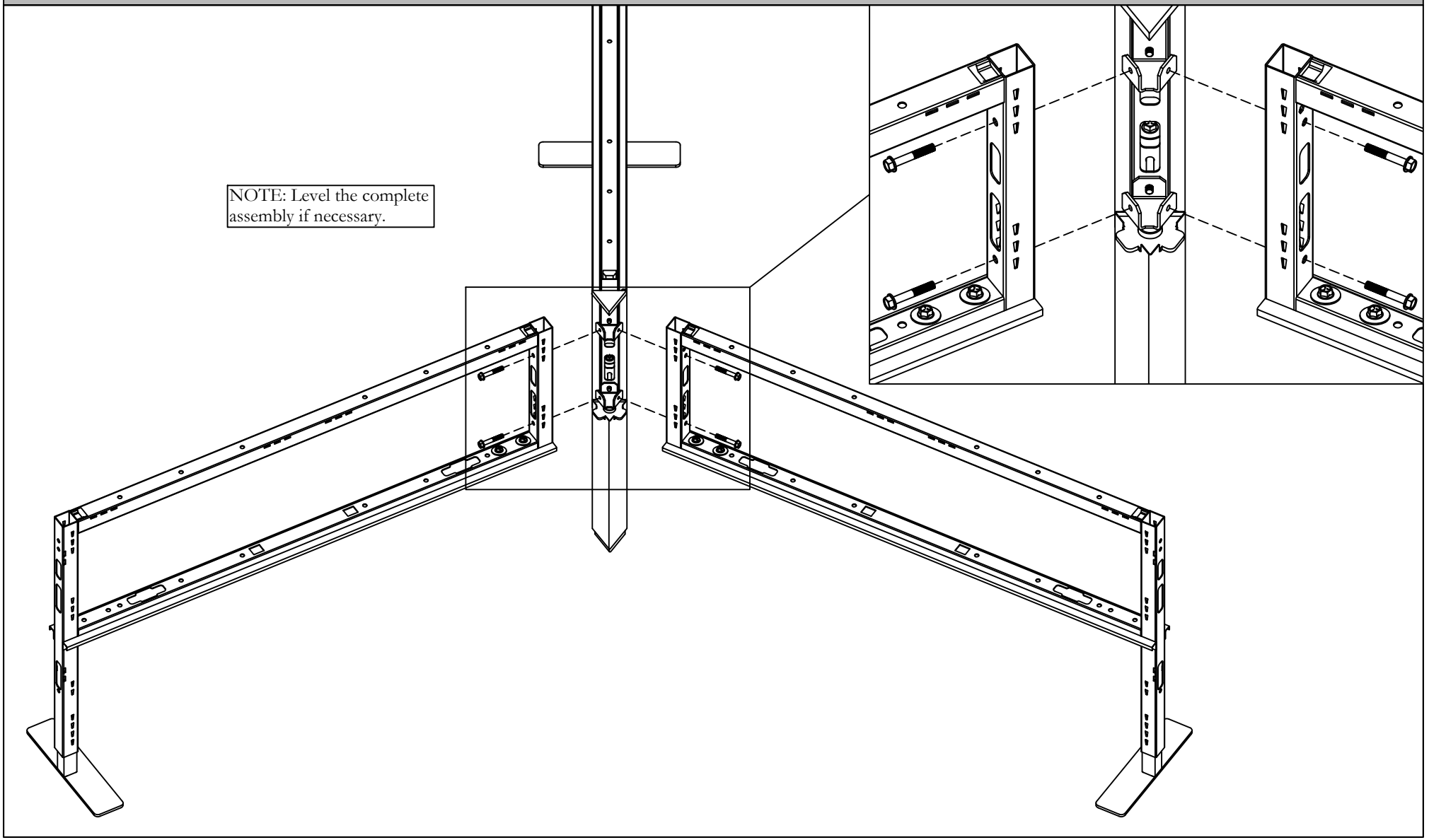
NOTE: Ensure the Bottom Sleeve for the Center Leg has been installed at this point.

INSTALL CENTER TRIM AND BRACKET



STEP 3: Install Top Cap 120 Deg Assembly & 3 Way 120 Corner Bracket.

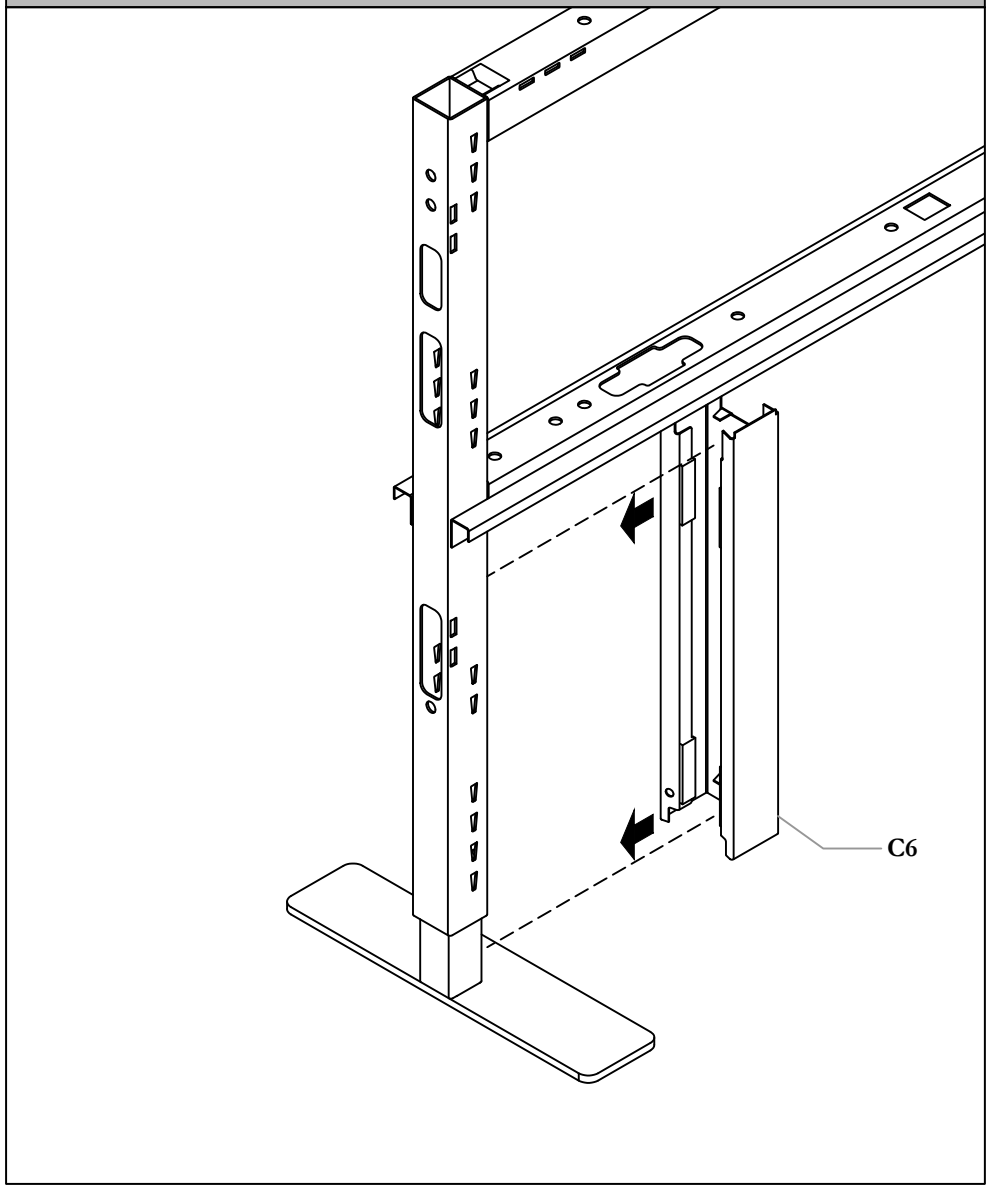
REPEAT PREVIOUS STEPS FOR OTHER PANELS



STEP 4: Repeat Steps 1 and 3 for the other 2 Power Spine 120 Hub Panels and install onto the Power Spine Foot assembly and 3 Way Corner Bracket.

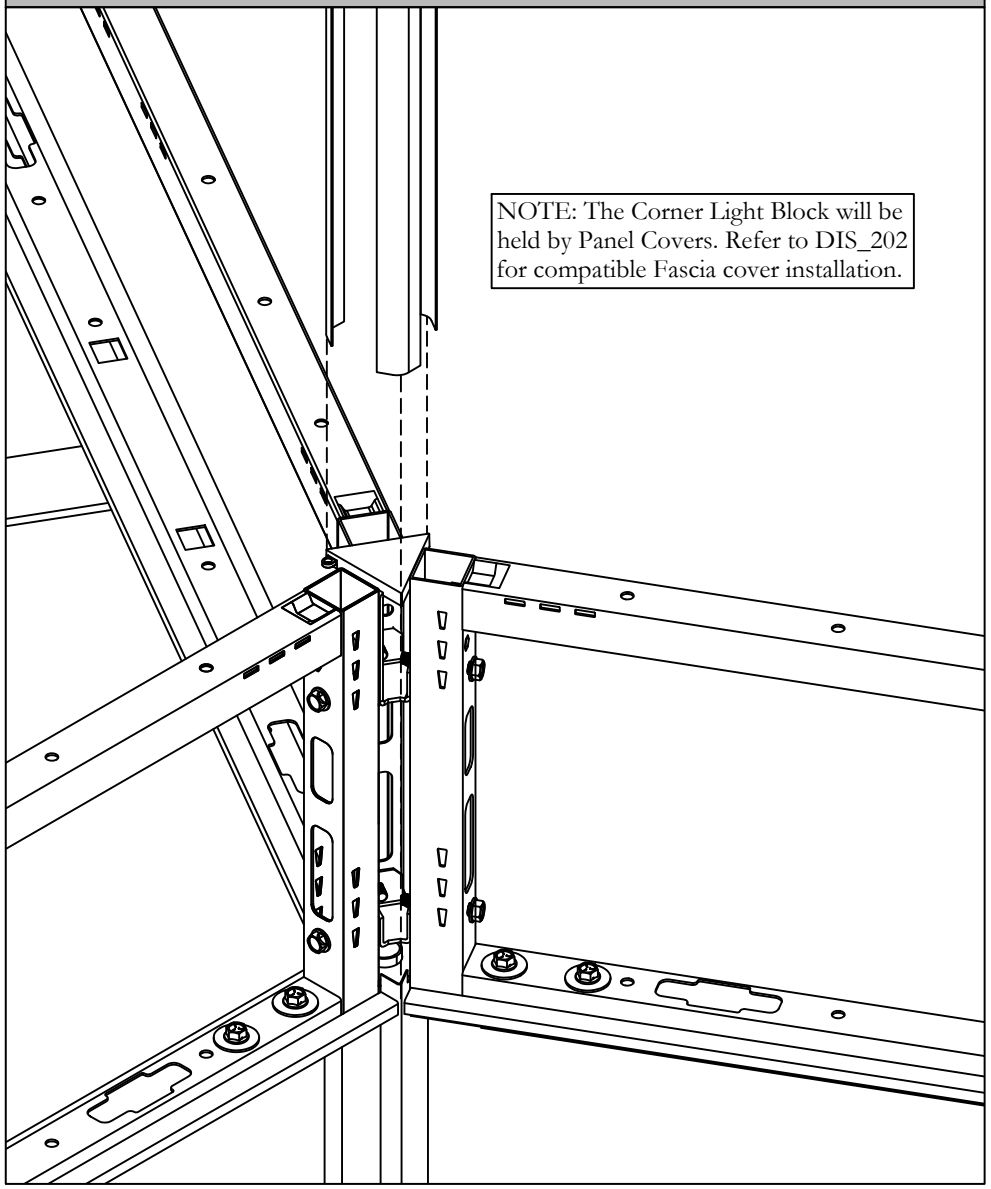
NOTE: Level the complete assembly if necessary.

INSTALL POWER SPINE LEG COVER



STEP 5: Install Power Spine Leg Cover Assembly on each of the 3 Legs.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK

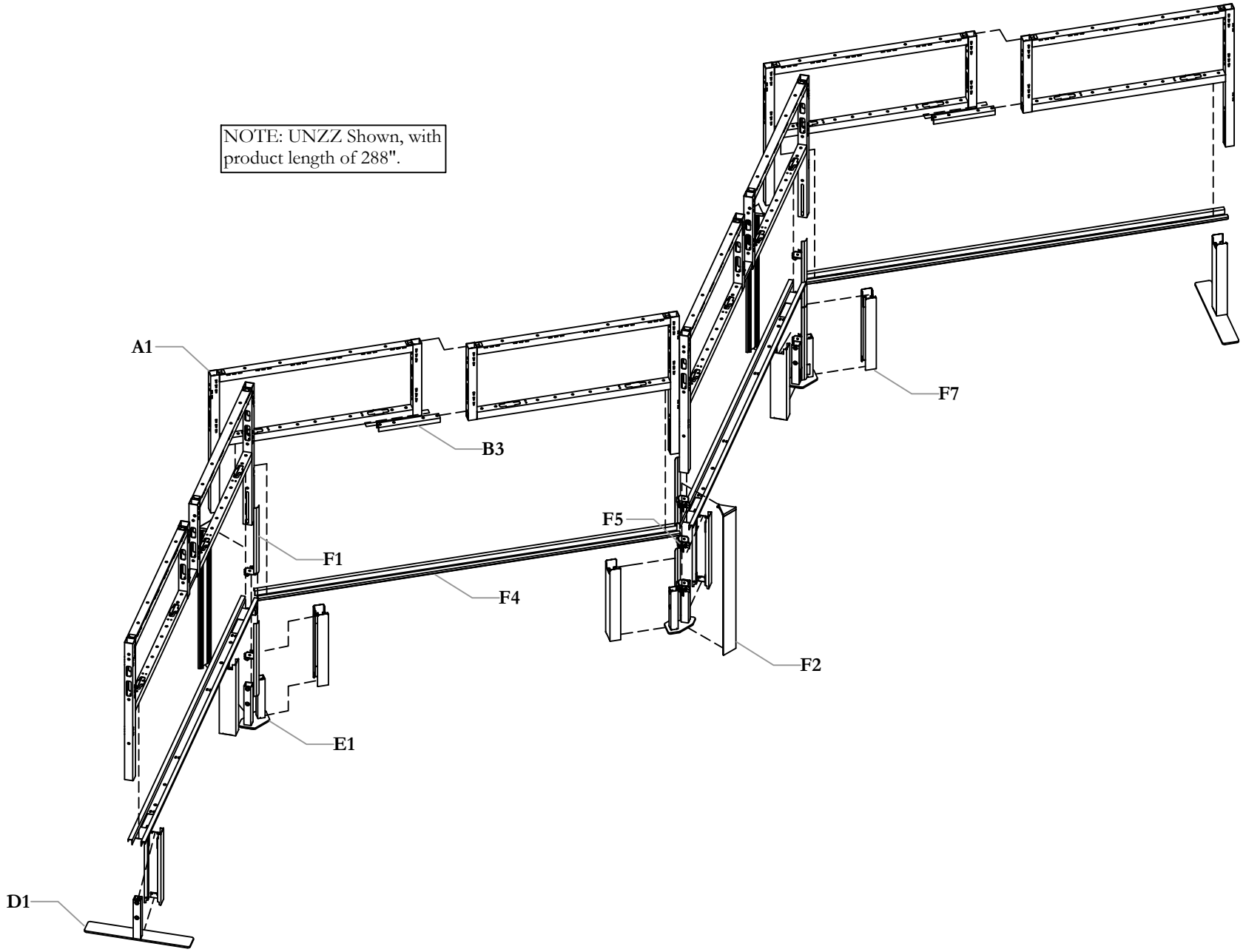


STEP 6: Install Corner Light Block.

NOTE: The Corner Light Block will be held by Panel Covers. Refer to DIS_202 for compatible Fascia cover installation.

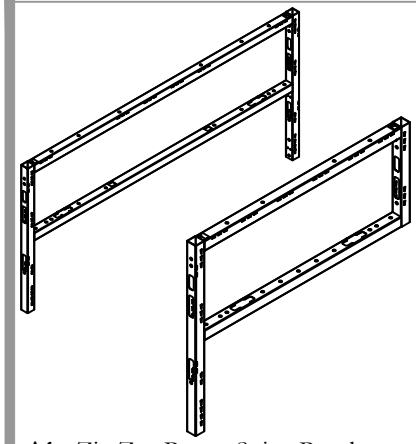
Zig Zag Power Spine Panel (UNZZ), Zig Zag Power Spine Inset Panel (UYZZ), Power Spine Zig Zag Support Kit (UZZK)

NOTE: UNZZ Shown, with product length of 288".



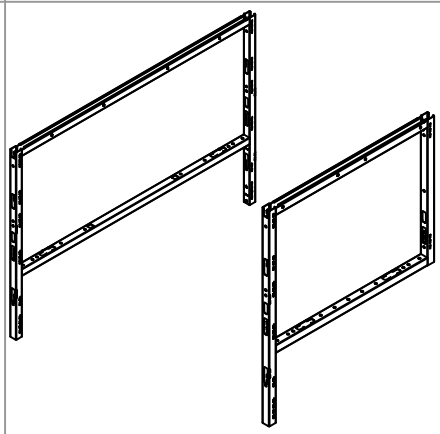
Part and Product Identification

UNZZ



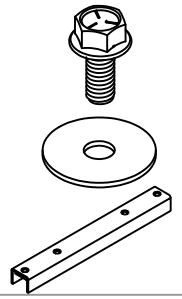
A1 - Zig Zag Power Spine Panel
(N02-5512X-X) x Qty Varies

UYZZ



A2 - Zig Zag Power Spine Inlay Panel
(N02-5541X-X) x Qty Varies

B - (X01-3755)

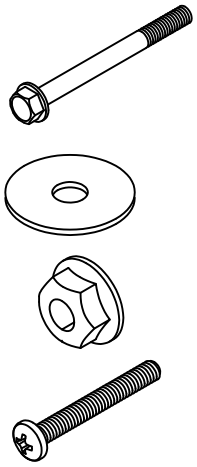


B1 - Screw 5/16-18x3/4
Flanged Hex Head Cap
Screw, Steel, Zinc
(E01-0997) x Qty Varies

B2 - Flat Washer 11/32 ID
1-1/4 OD 1/16 TH
(E03-0457) x Qty Varies

B3 - Bottom Splicer
(N01-4667) x Qty Varies

C - (X01-1747)



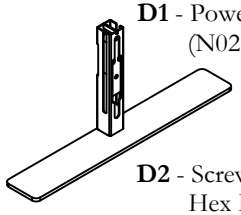
C1 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18x3.5-in Long Plate
(E03-0430) x Qty varies

C2 - Flat Washer
(E03-0457) x Qty varies

C3 - 5/16-18 Lock
Nut Zinc Plate
(E03-0437)
x Qty varies

C4 - 1/4-20x2 Pan Phillips
Machine Screw 18-8
Stainless Steel
(E01-1227) x Qty Varies

D - Foot Assembly
(N02-5365\18) x2

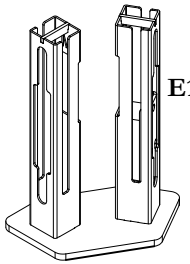


D1 - Power Spine Foot
(N02-5364\18) x 1

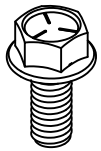


D2 - Screw 5/16-18x3/4 Flanged
Hex Head Cap Screw, Steel,
Zinc
(E01-0997) x 2
Shipped loose

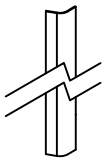
E - 120° Foot Assembly (N02-5715)



E1 - Power Spine Double Foot
(N02-5714) x Qty Varies



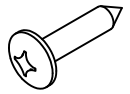
E2 - Screw 5/16-18x3/4
Flanged Hex Head Cap
Screw, Steel, Zinc
(E01-0997) x Qty Varies
Shipped loose



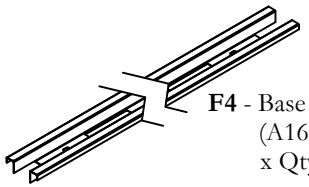
F1 - Corner
Light Block
(B11-0944)
xQty Varies



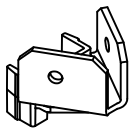
F2 - 2-Way 120
Power Spine
Corner Trim
(N01-5952-X)
x Qty Varies



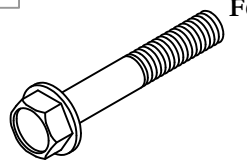
F3 - 12x1" Type AB, Truss
Head, Tapping Screw,
Black
(E07-0050) x Qty Varies



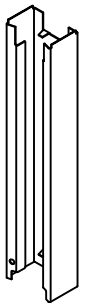
F4 - Base Trim
(A16-12160-X)
x Qty Varies



F5 - 2-Way 120
Bracket Assembly
(N09-1707) x Qty
Varies



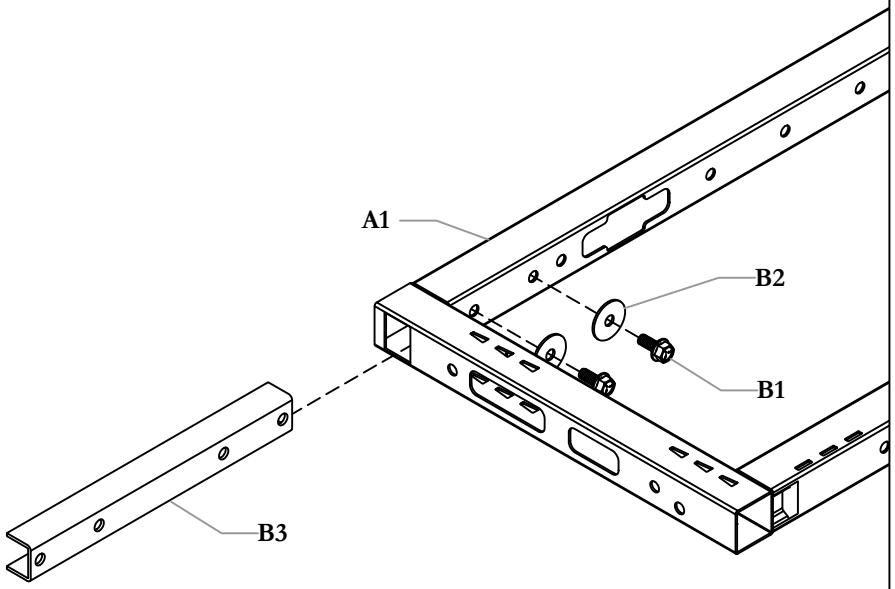
F6 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
5/16-18x2"
(E03-0428)
x Qty Varies



F7 - Power Spine Leg Cover
Assembly
(N01-4648) x Qty Varies

SECURE POWER SPINE PANELS - 1

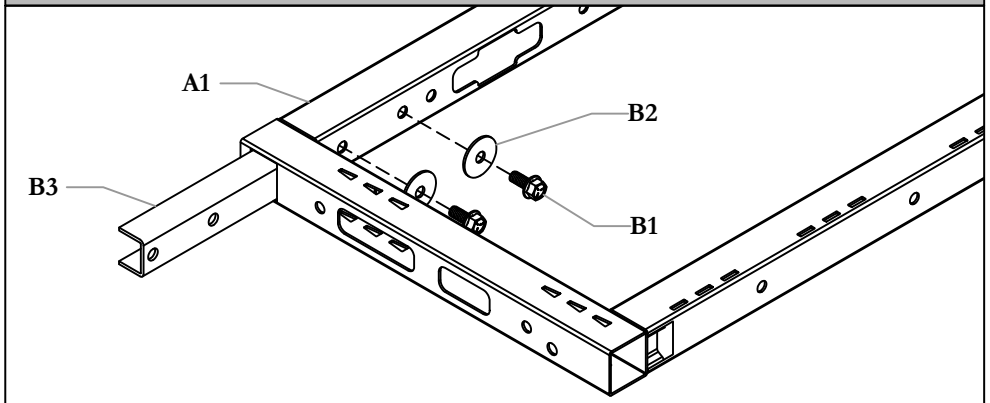
NOTE: Product Codes with length of 14A, 180, 192, 240, 24A, 300 do not perform this step.



STEP 1a: Slide in Bottom Splicer into a Power Spine Panel and align holes as shown.

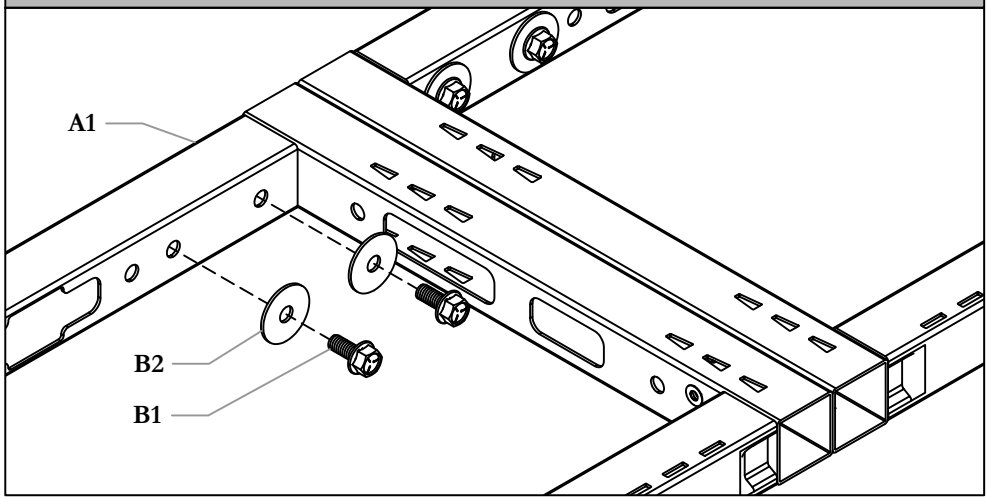
NOTE: Product Codes with length of 14A, 180, 192, 240, 24A, 300 do not perform this step.

SECURE POWER SPINE PANELS - 2



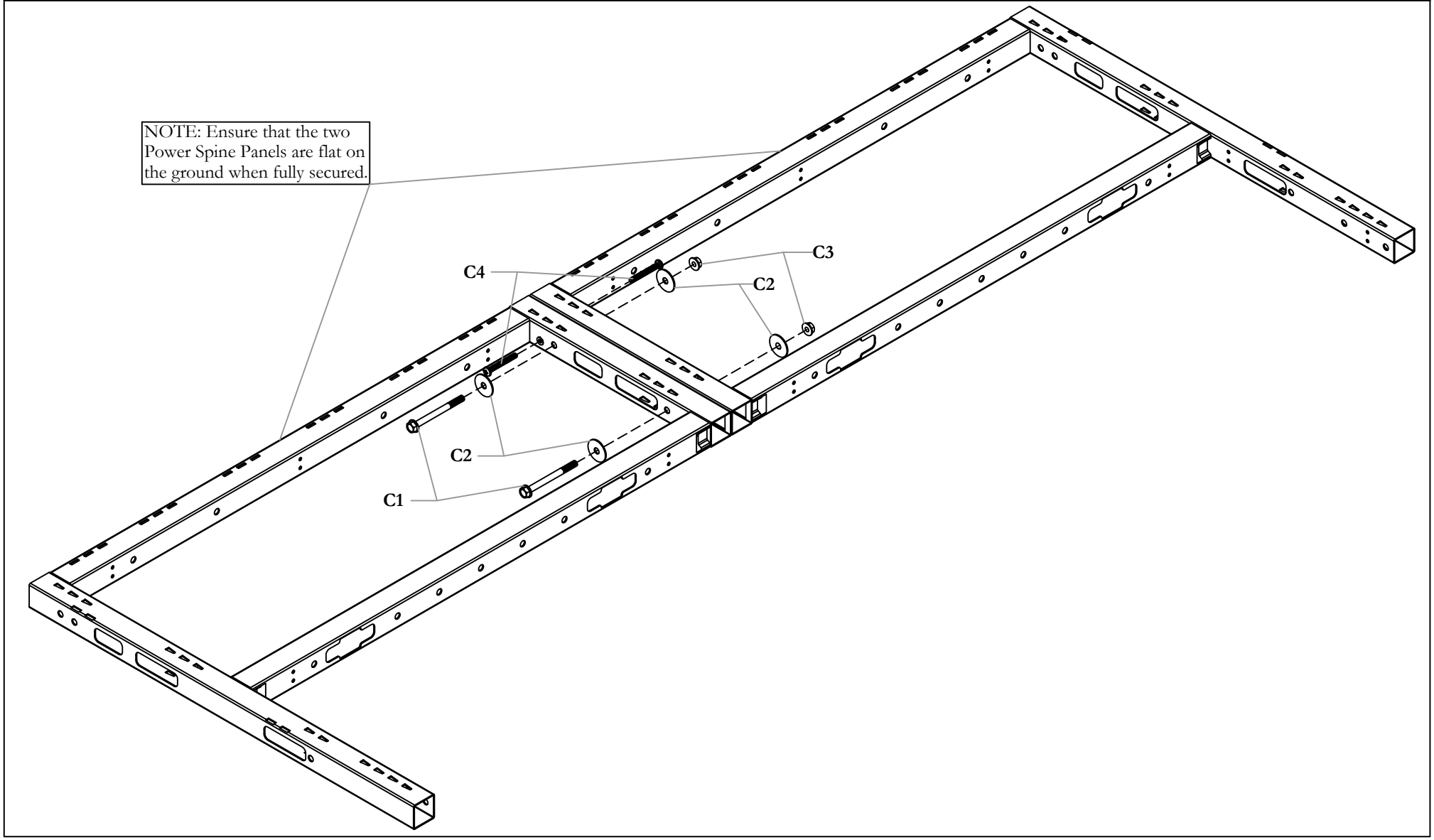
STEP 1b: Secure the Bottom Splicer to the Power Spine Panel.

SECURE POWER SPINE PANELS - 3



STEP 1c: Bring another Power Spine Panel and align the bottom Splicer holes to the Power Spine Panel holes.

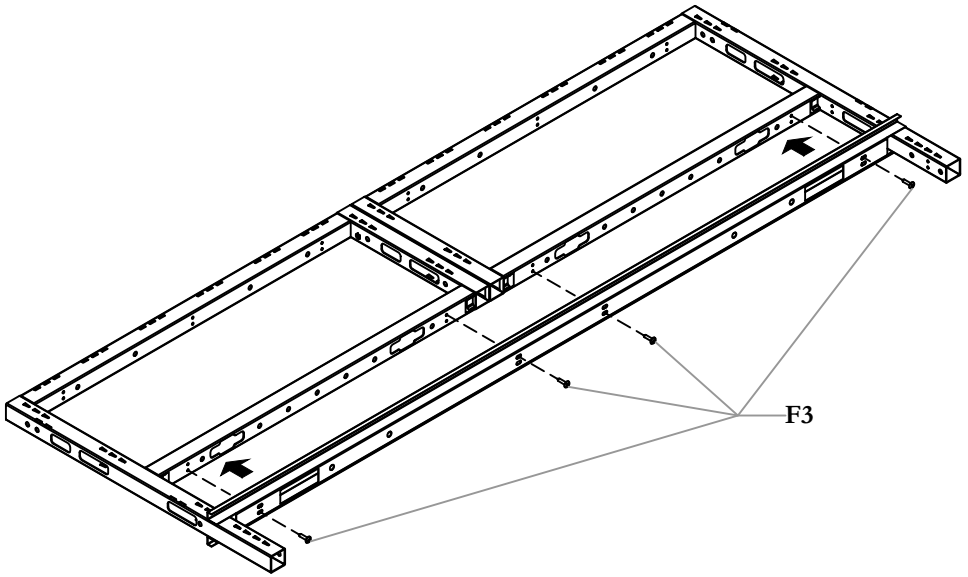
SECURE POWER SPINE PANELS - 4



STEP 1d: Install remaining screws and bolts snug to secure two Power Spine Panels together.

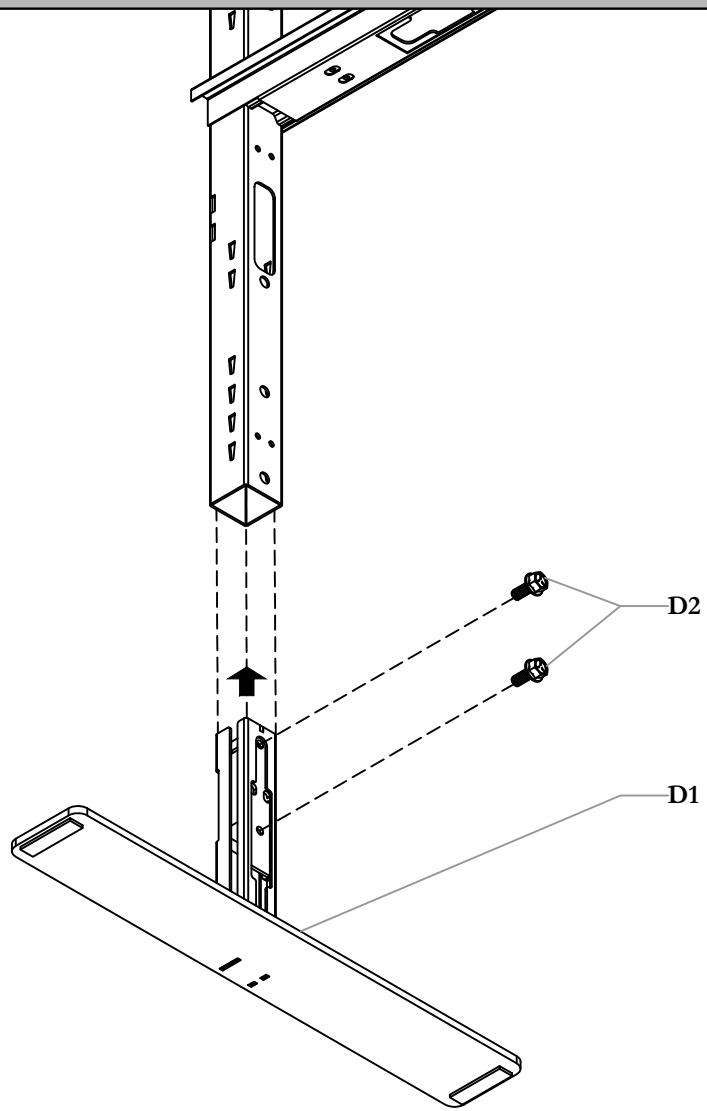
NOTE: Ensure that the two Power Spine Panels are flat on the ground when fully secured.

INSTALL BASE TRIM



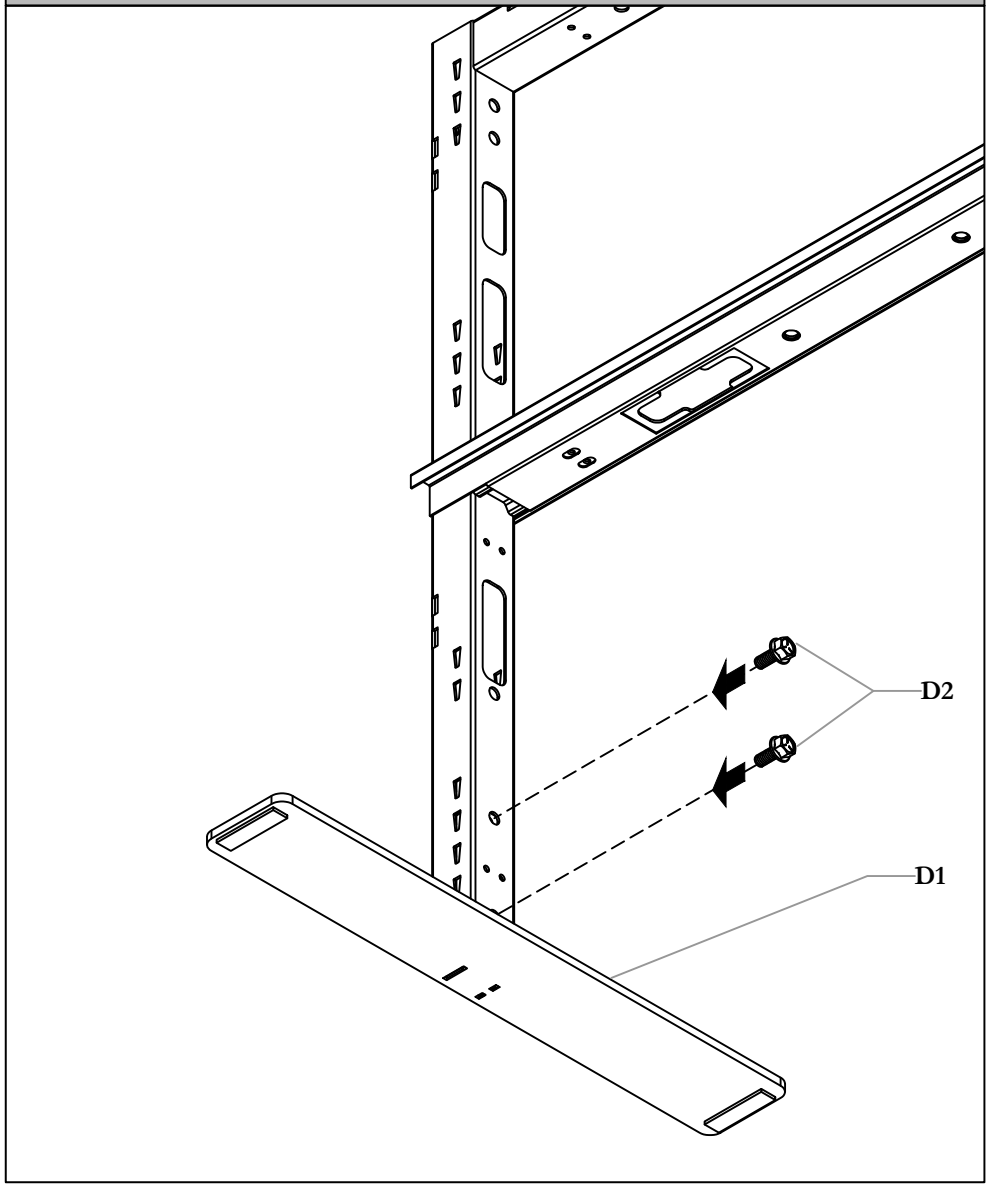
STEP 2: Install Base Trim.

INSTALL END LEG - 1



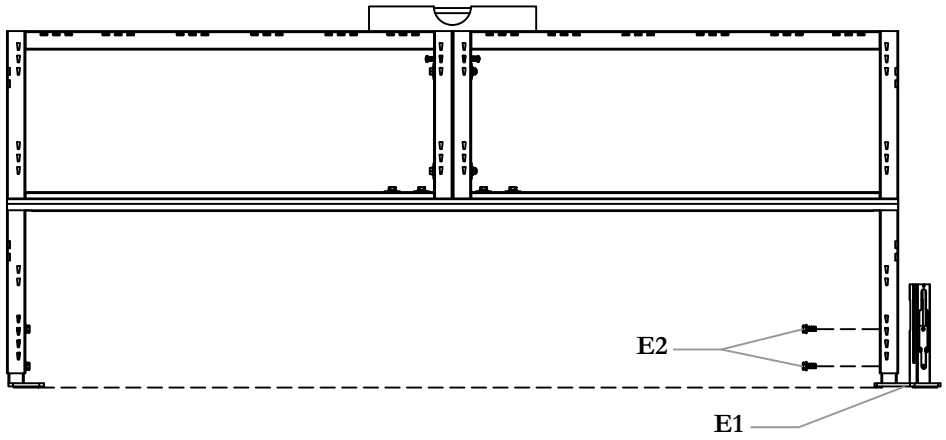
STEP 3a: Install Power Spine Foot.

INSTALL END LEG - 2



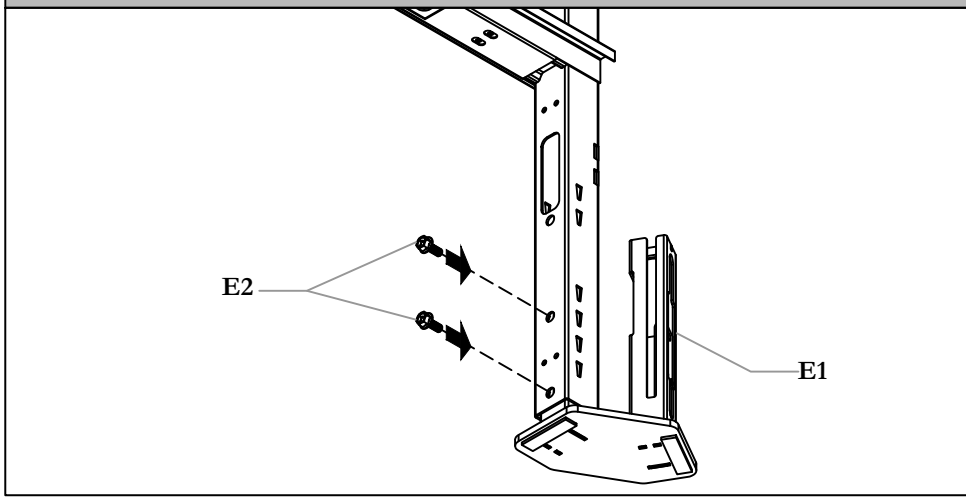
STEP 3b: Adjust the Power Spine Foot to the desired height and tighten hex screws.

INSTALL DOUBLE FOOT - 1



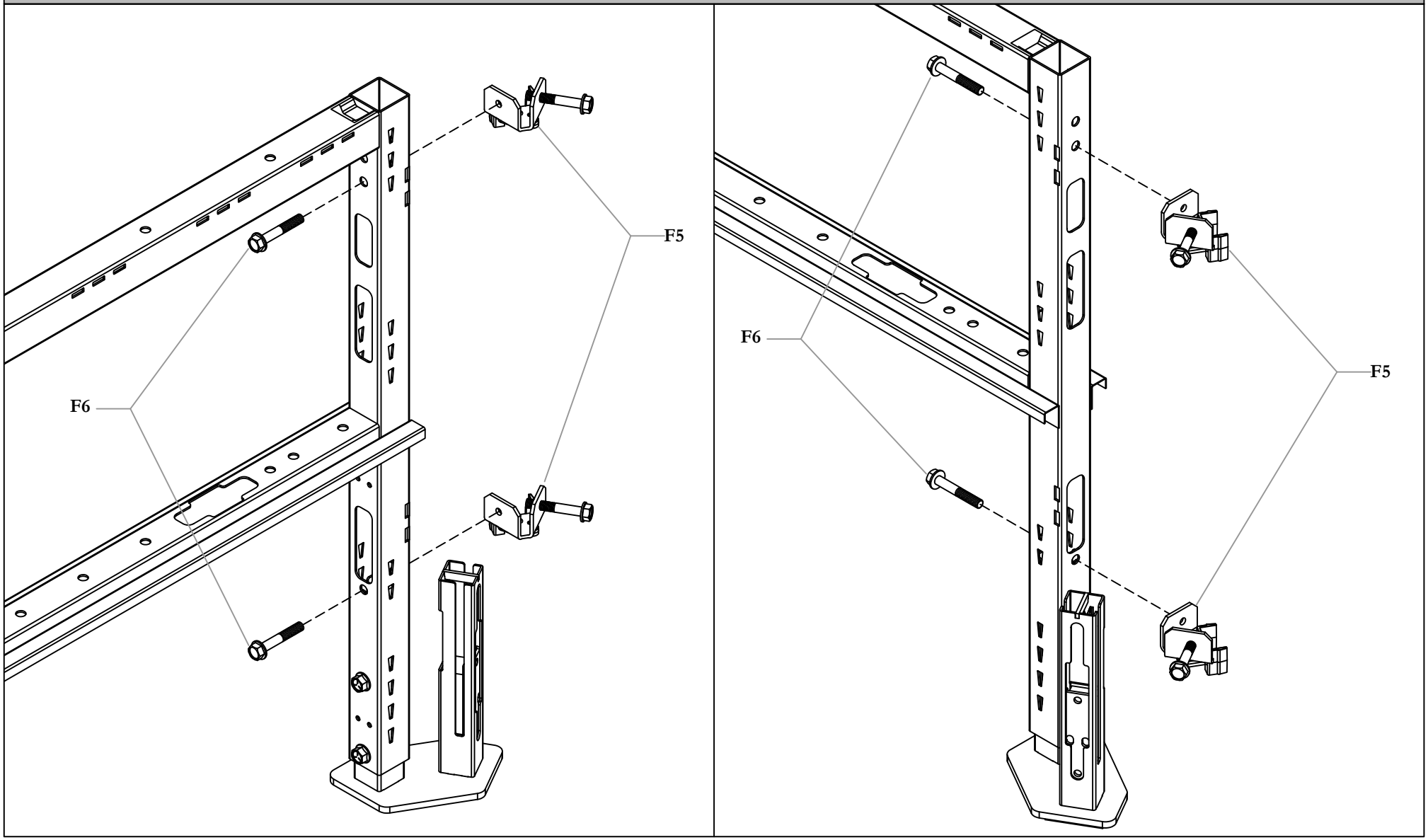
STEP 4a: Install Power Spine Double Foot. Make sure that the Power Spine Panel Assembly is Level before tightening Hex Screws.

INSTALL DOUBLE FOOT - 2



STEP 4b: Once the Power Spine Panel is level, tighten Hex Screws.

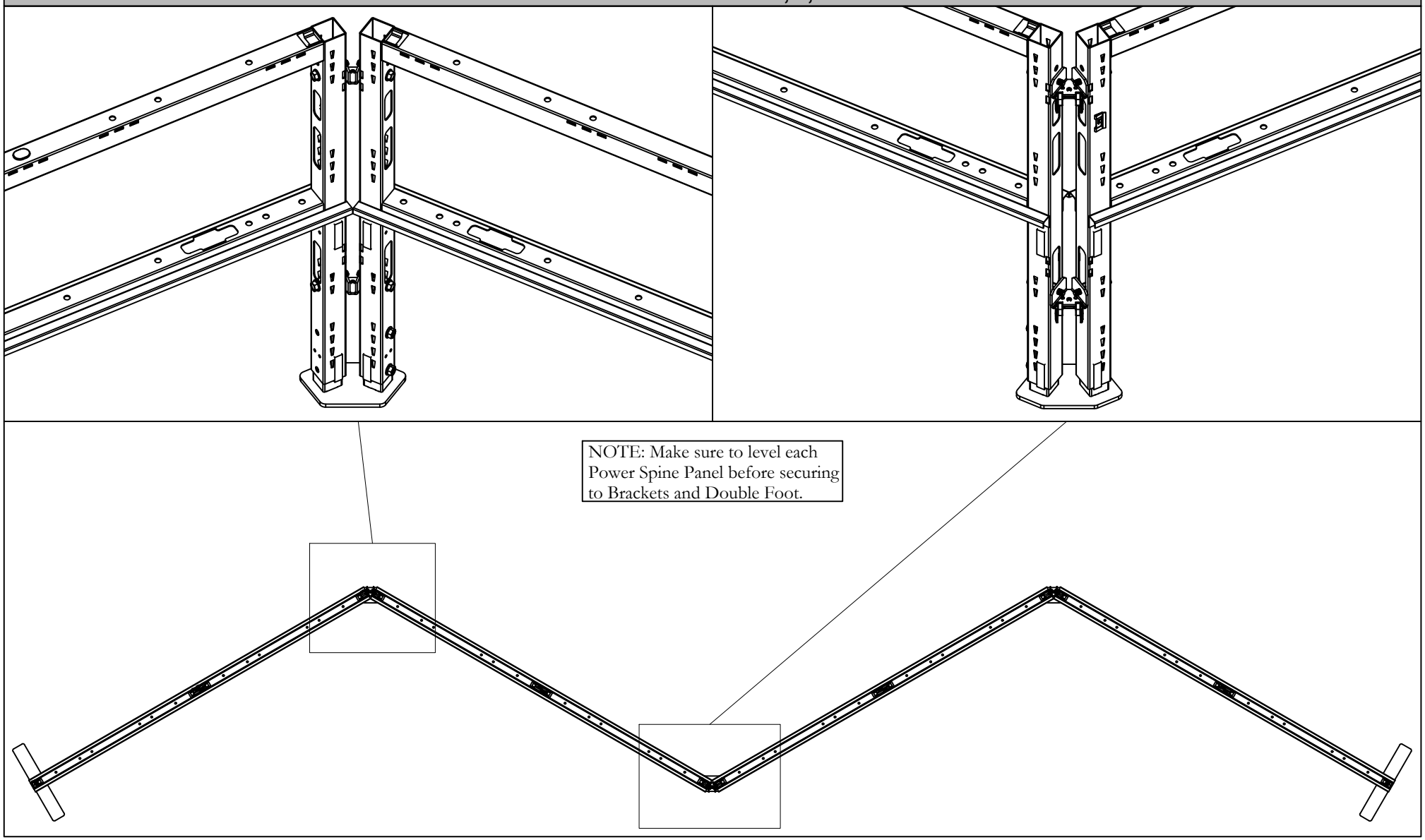
INSTALL BRACKETS



STEP 5: Secure Brackets onto the frame.

NOTE: UYZZ29 & UNZZ29 requires 2 Brackets, while UYZZ42 requires 3 Brackets

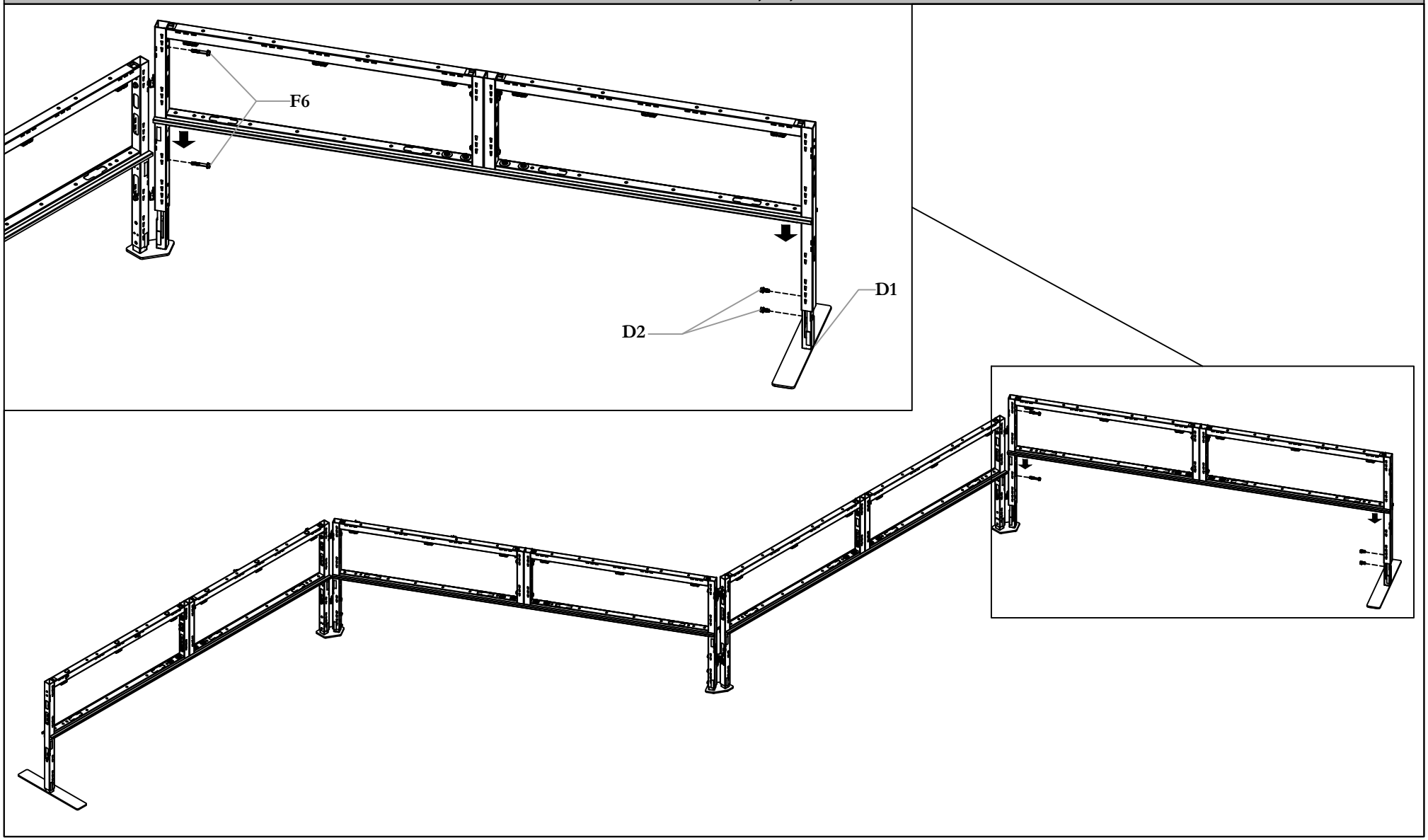
REPEAT STEPS 1,2,4 & 5



STEP 6: Repeat Steps 1,2, 4 and 5 for the rest of Power Spine Panels. Alternate the orientation of the Power Spine Double Foot to ensure a Zig Zag Pattern. Secure each panel with the 3 brackets above each Double Foot.

NOTE: Make sure to level each Power Spine Panel before securing to Brackets and Double Foot.

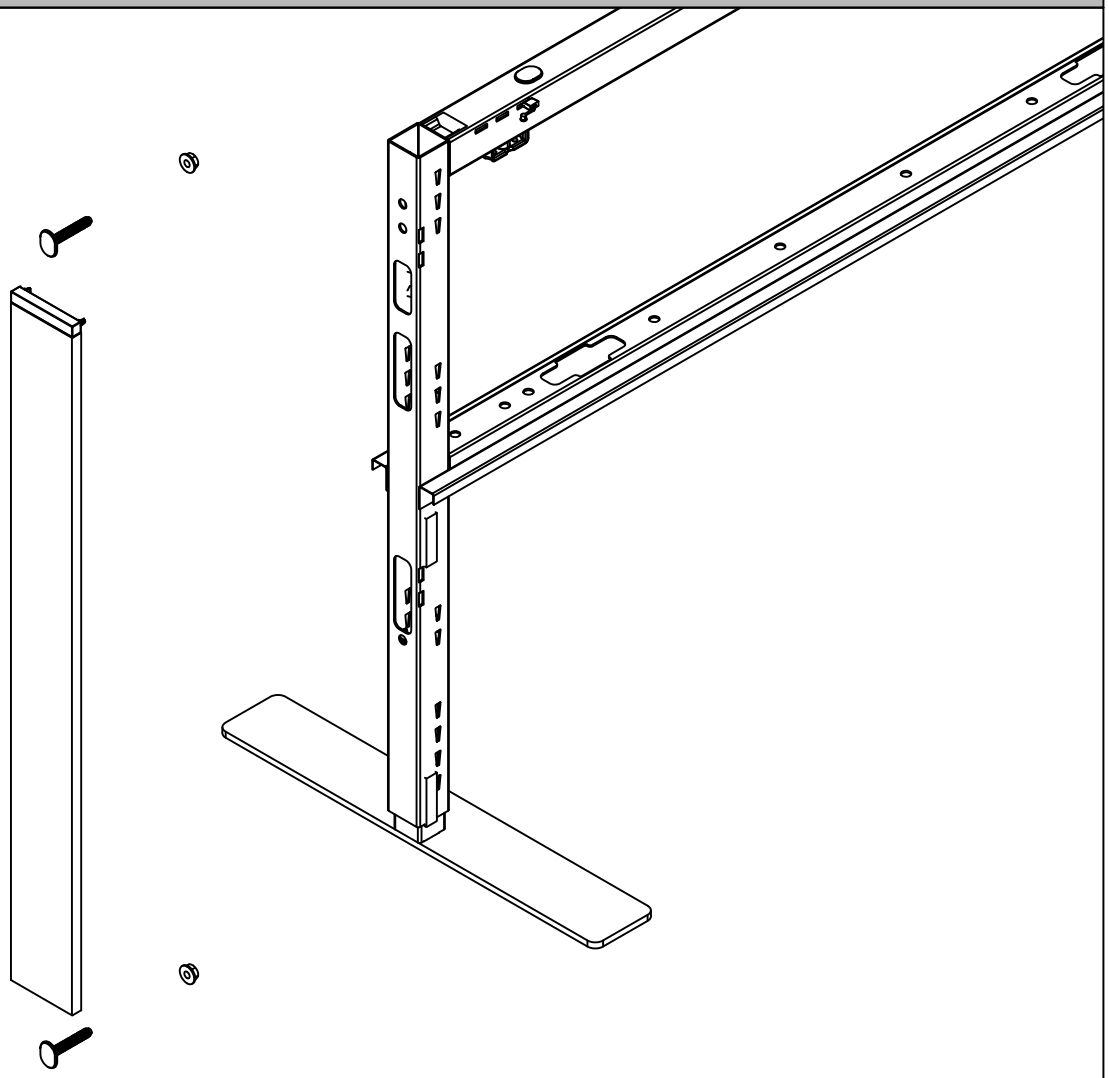
REPEAT STEPS 1, 2, 4 AND 5



STEP 7: The last Power Spine Panel's outside leg will use the remaining Power Spine Foot.

INSTALL END TRIM

NOTE: Refer to DIS_401 for End Trim Installation Instructions.

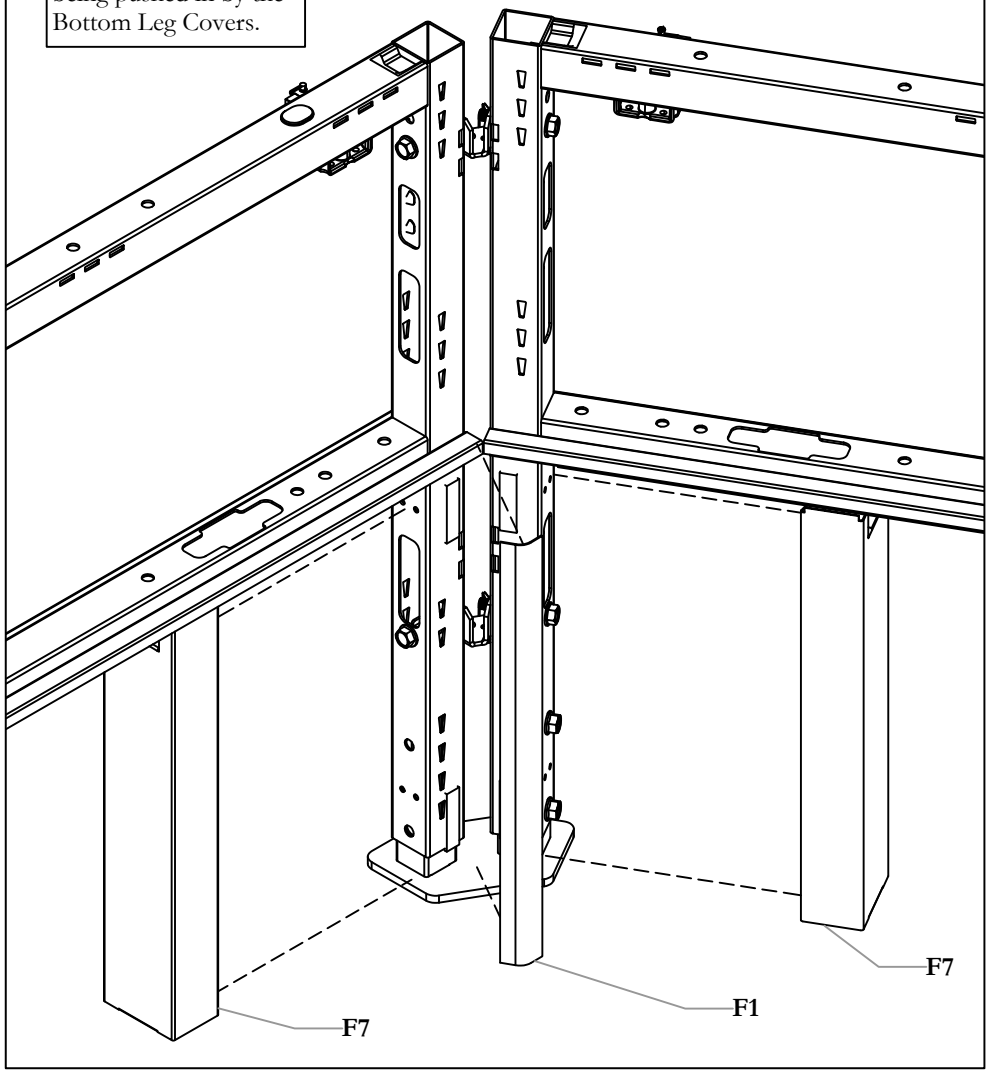


STEP 8: Install End Trim.

NOTE: Refer to DIS_401 for End Trim Installation Instructions.

INSTALL BOTTOM TRIM - 1

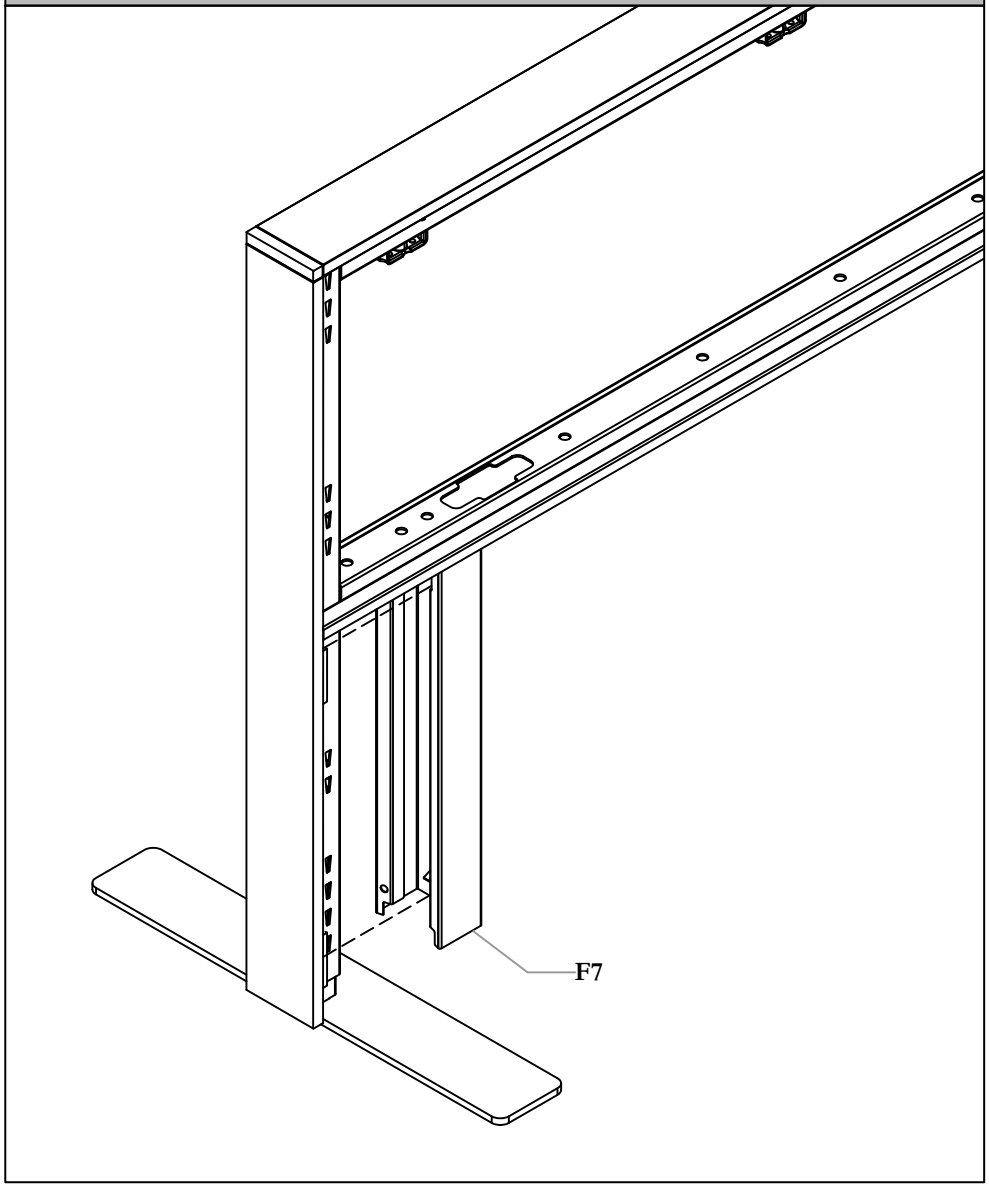
NOTE: Corner Light Block will be secured by being pushed in by the Bottom Leg Covers.



STEP 9a: Install the Corner Light Block and secure it by installing the Power Spine Leg Cover to hold it in place. Repeat this for all Double Foot corners.

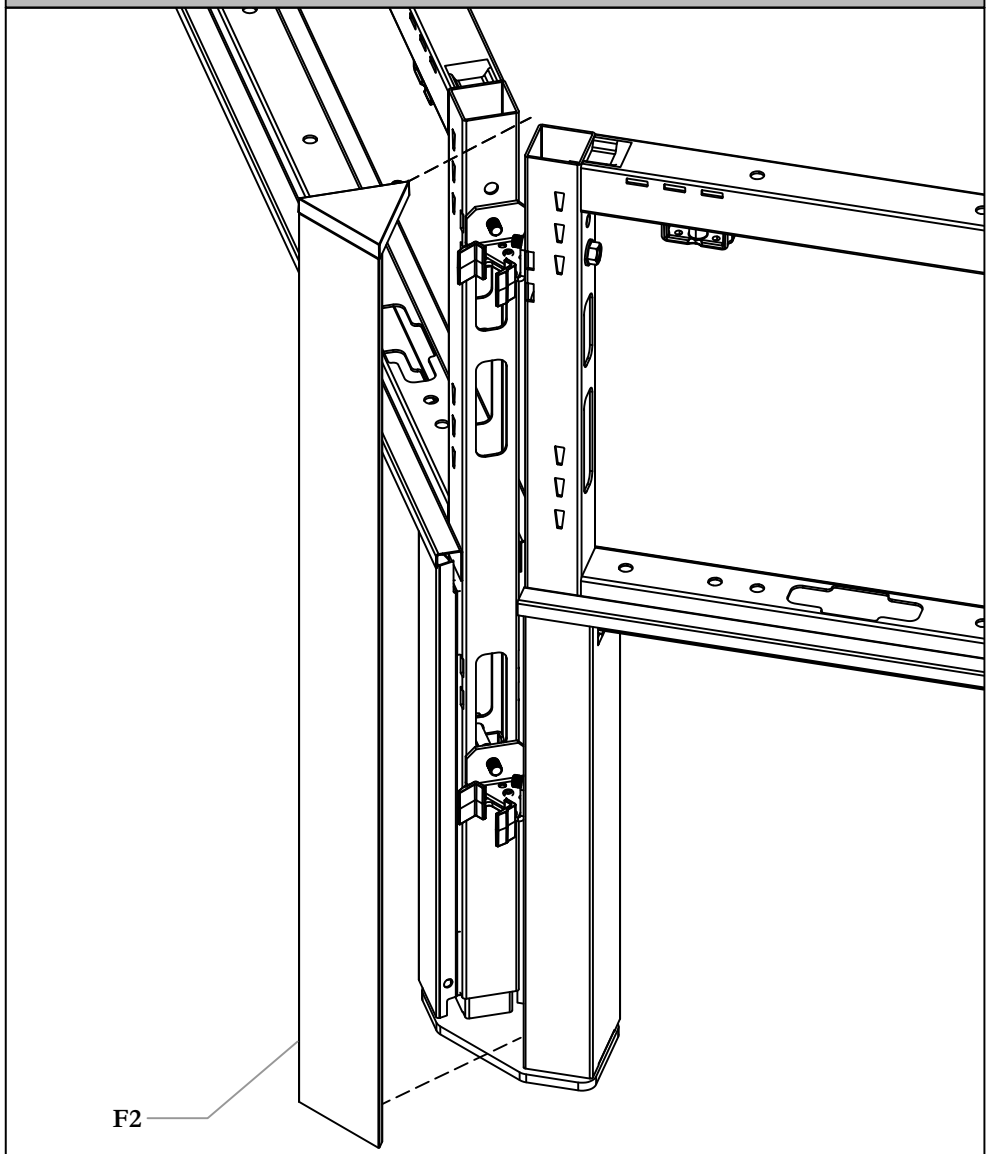
NOTE: Corner Light Block will be secured by being pushed in by the Bottom Leg Covers.

INSTALL BOTTOM TRIM - 2



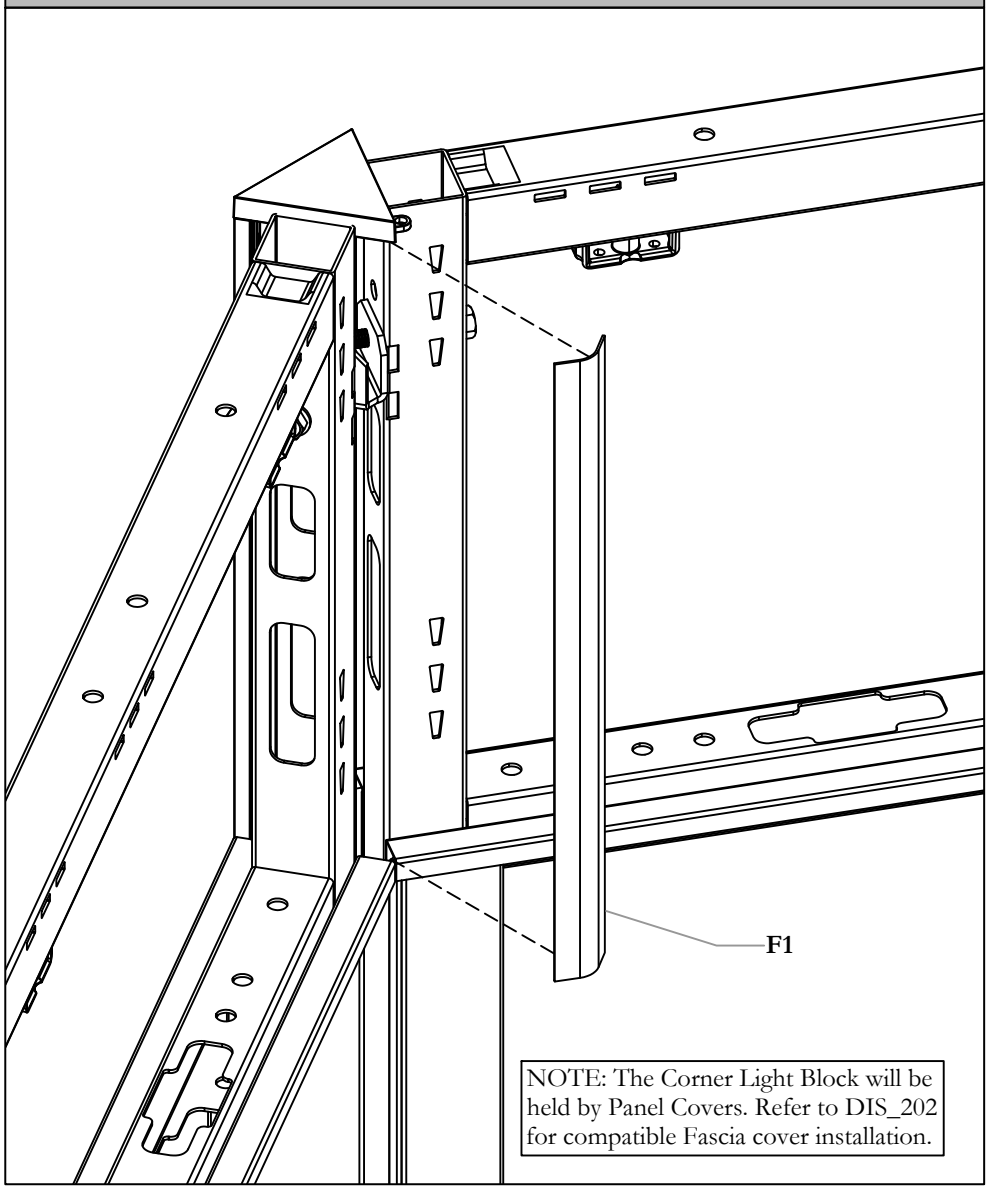
STEP 9b: Install the Power Spine Leg Covers at each End Power Spine Foot.

INSTALL POWER SPINE CORNER TRIM



STEP 10: Install Power Spine Corner Trim. The Corner Trim snaps onto the Bracket Clips. Repeat for all Power Spine Corner Trims.

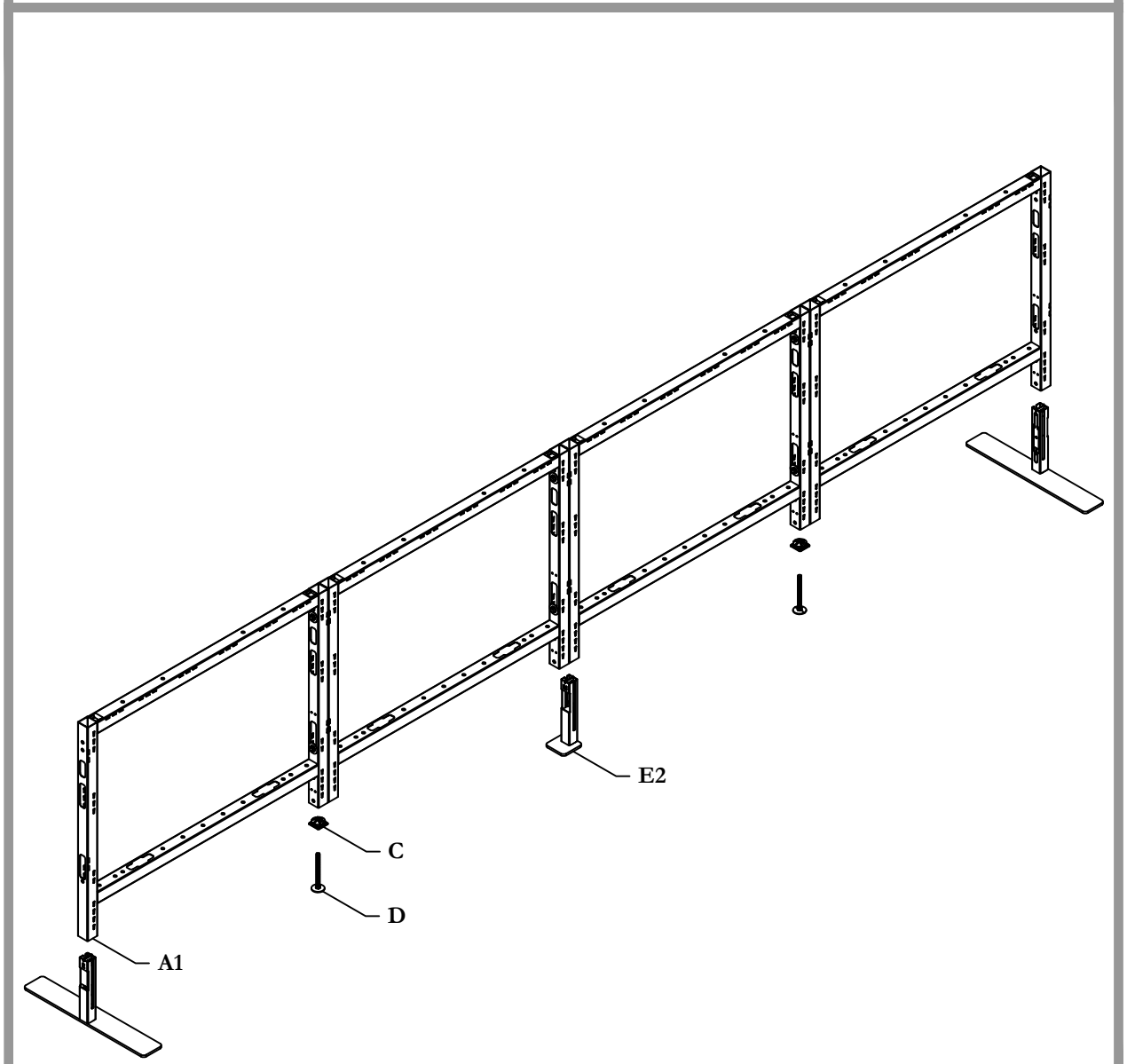
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



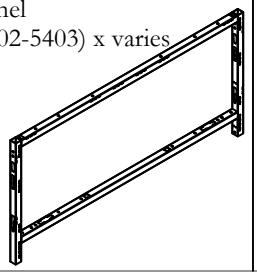
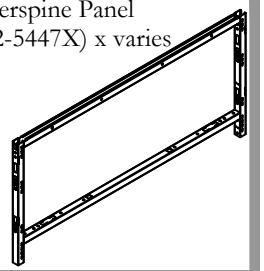
STEP 11: Install Corner Light Block between the Power Spine Panel between Power Spine Panels. Repeat for all Corner Light Blocks.

NOTE: The Corner Light Block will be held by Panel Covers. Refer to DIS_202 for compatible Fascia cover installation.

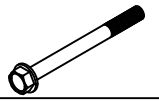
Floor Flush Power Spine(UNFF), Floor Flush Inset Power Spine(UYFF), & Floor Flush Power Spine Support Kit(UZFF)



Part and Product Identification

UNFF	UYFF
A1 - Floor Flush Powerspine Panel (N02-5403) x varies 	**A2** - Inset Glass Floor Flush Powerspine Panel (N02-5447X) x varies 

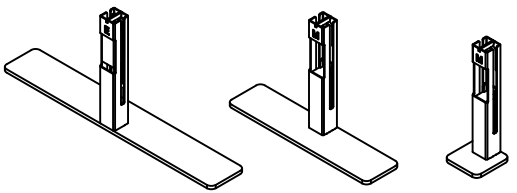
B - Attachment Hardware (X01-1747) x varies

- **B1** - FB_5/16-18_3.5_ST_ZN_HX (E03-0430) x varies 
- **B2** - FW_0.344x1.250x0.062_ZN (E03-0457) x varies 
- **B3** - LN_5/16-18_ST_ZN_RR (E03-0437) x varies 

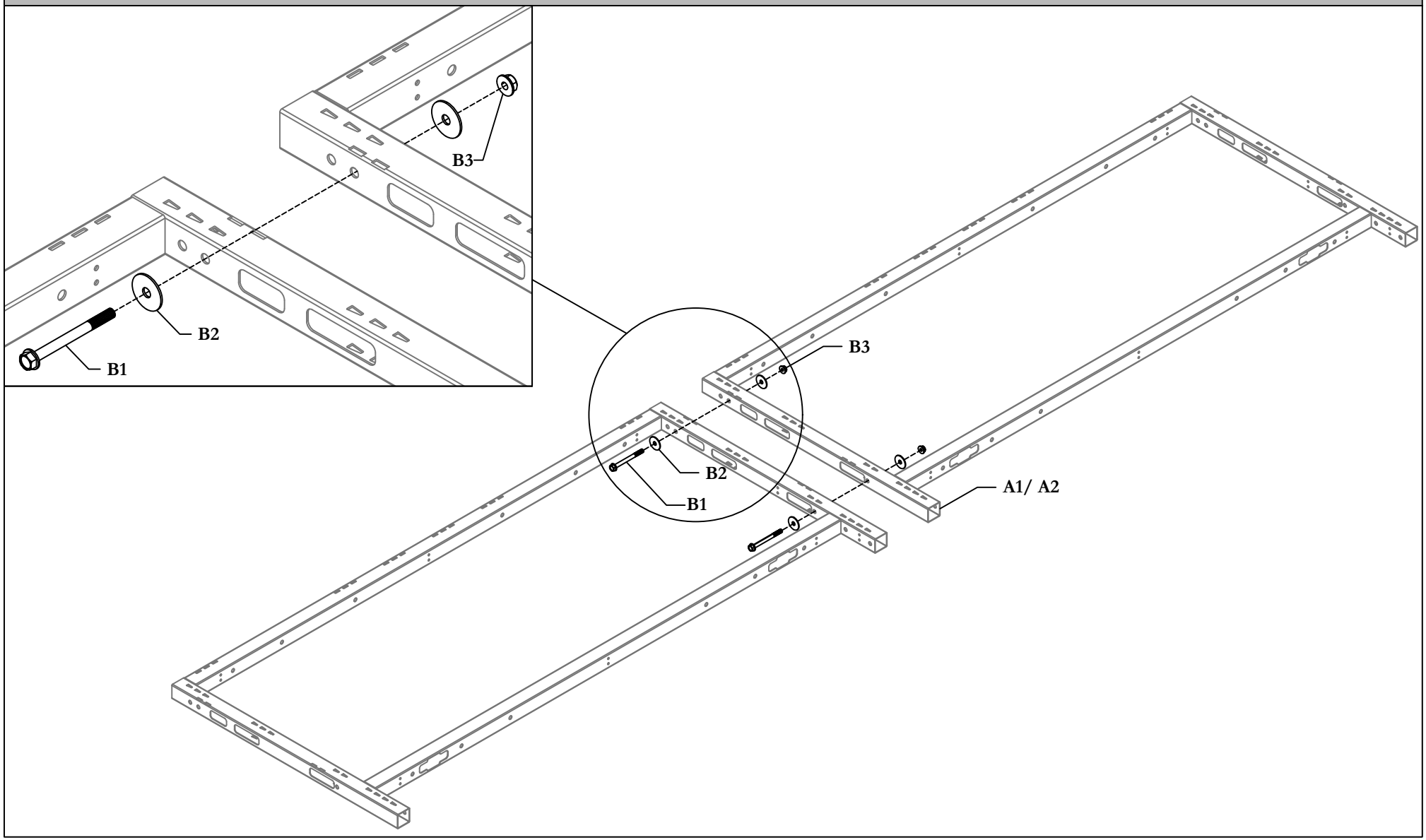
UZFF

- **C** - Leveller Socket (D03-0044) x varies 
- **D** - Panel Leveller (D03-0124) x varies 

E - Foot Assembly (N02-5365, N02-5650,N02-5650) x varies

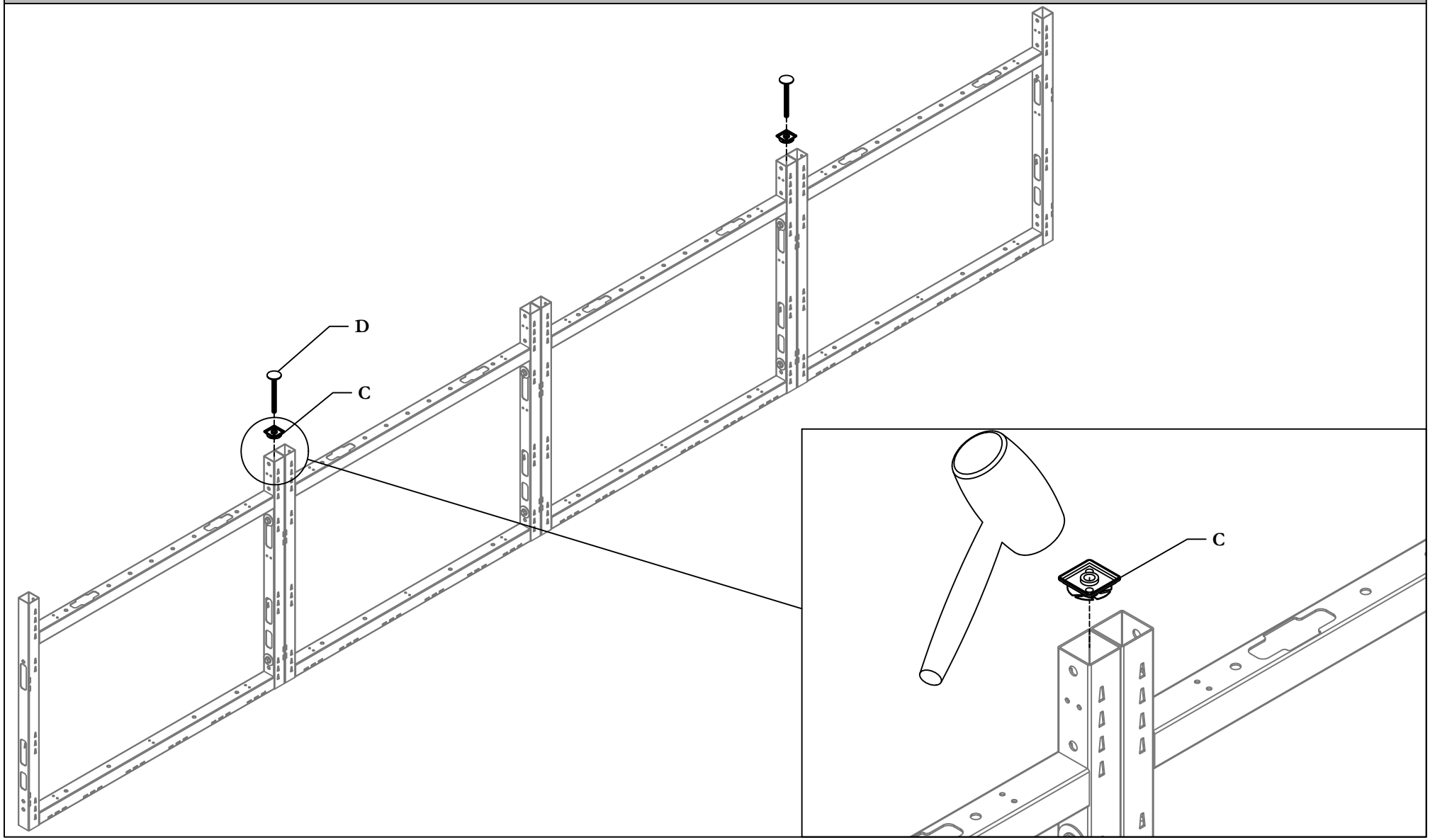
- **E1** - CS_5/16-18x0.750_ST_ZN_HX (E01-0997) x varies 
- **E2** - Foot Assembly
  (N02-5365\18) x varies
  (N02-5650\12) x varies
  (N02-5650\03) x varies 

FRAME ASSEMBLY



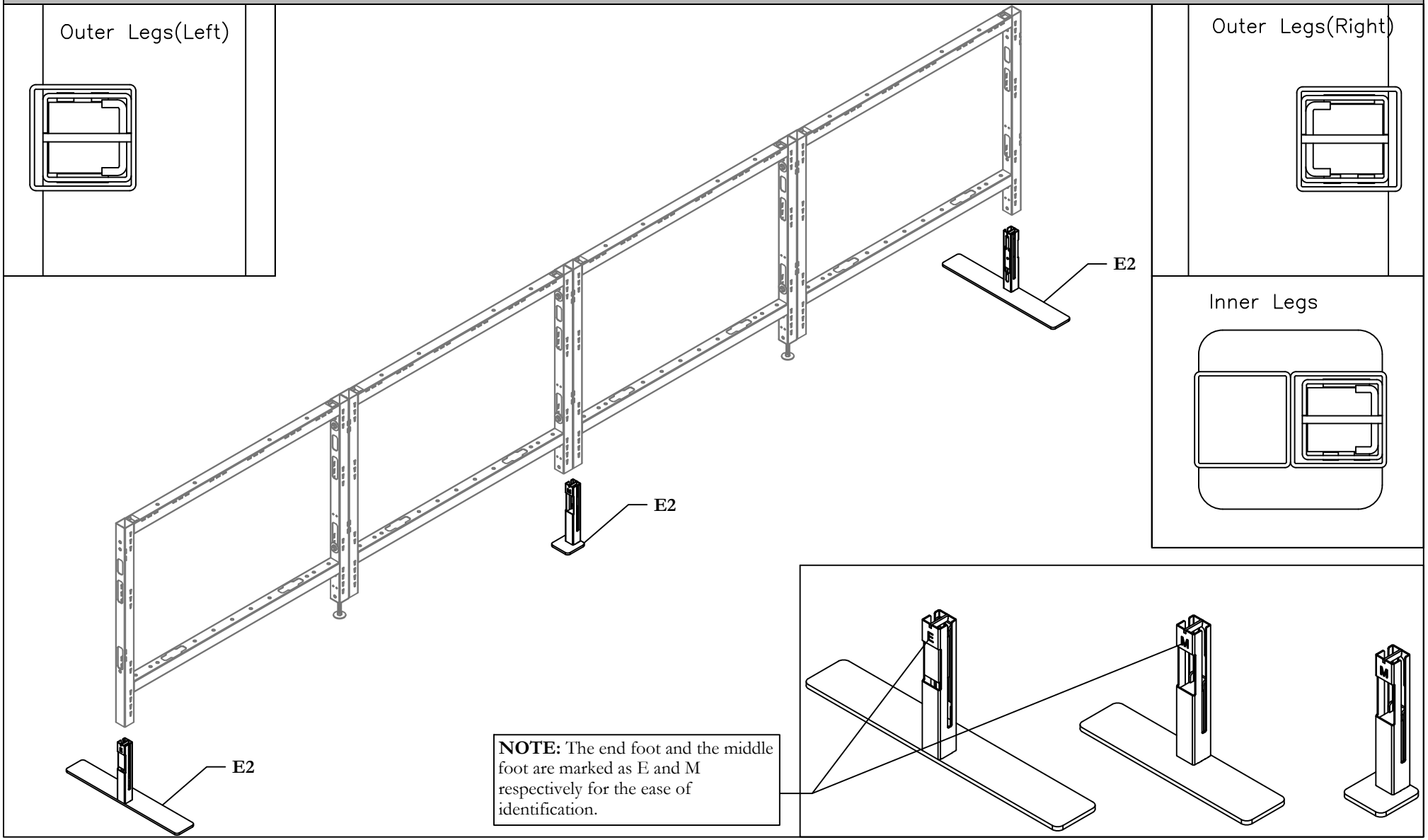
STEP 1: Align holes on both Frames, then secure with Bolt, Washers and Nuts as shown. There might be 2 or 3 of these sets depending upon the height of the panel.

PANEL LEVELLER INSTALLATION



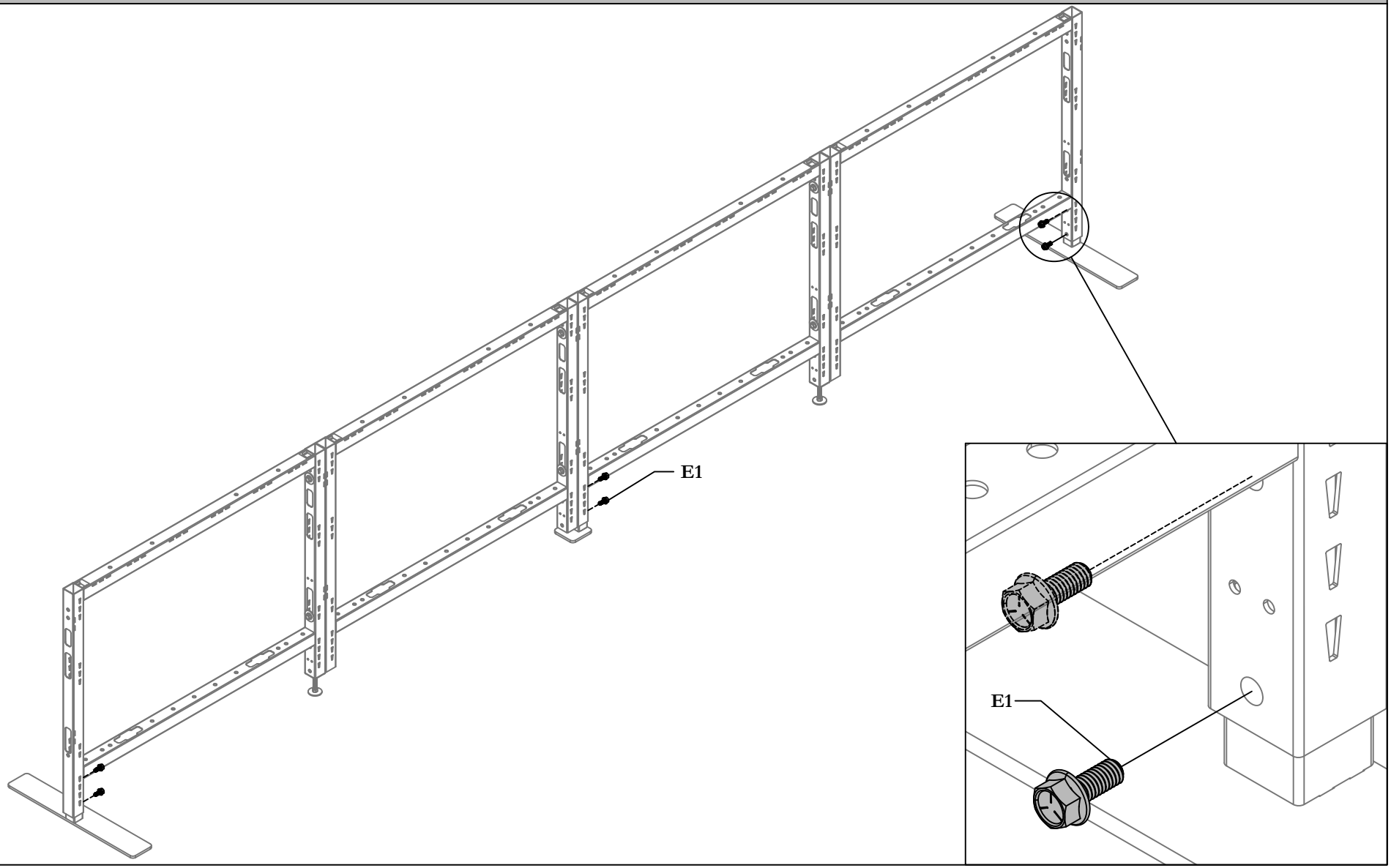
STEP 2: To install the leveller socket(C) flip the panel and insert it at the bottom of the frame using hammer. Then screw in the panel leveller(D).

FOOT INSTALLATION



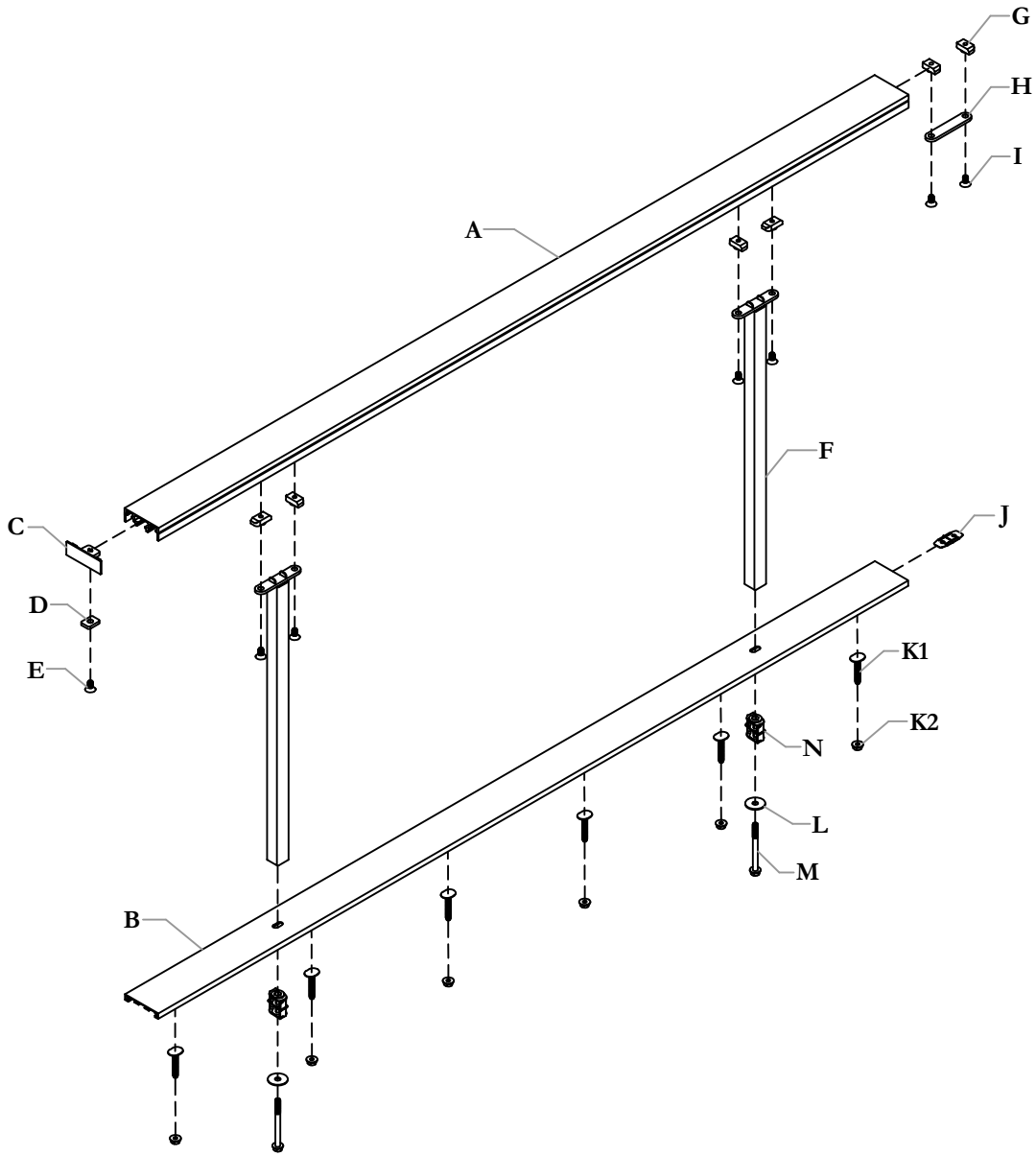
STEP 3: Slide the foot into the bottom of the frame.

FOOT INSTALLATION



STEP 4: Level the Panel Run and check the perpendicularity, before fastening with the provided screws.

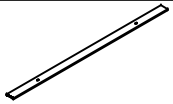
Open Frame 29"H Panel - Standard (UNAF) & Open Frame 29"H Panel - Inset (UYAF)



Part and Product Identification



A - Top Rail for Open Frame
(A23-9360-X) x1



B - Top Trim for Open Frame
(A23-9338-X) x1



C - Open Frame Rail End Cap
(A25-0846) xVaries



D - Add-On End Cap Mounting Plate
(A23-9360-X) xVaries



E - 5/16" - 18 x 0.625" Screw
(E01-1506) xVaries



F - Vertical Open Frame Weldment
(N02-5402-X) x2



G - Mounting Nut
(A25-0386) xVaries



H - Open Frame Splicer Plate
(A16-12294) xVaries

I - 5/16" - 18 x 0.625" Screw
(E01-1506) xVaries



J - Top Trim Alignment Biscuit
(B02-0238) xVaries

K - Trim Attachment Hardware (X01-1753) xVaries



K1 - Trim Fastener
(D03-0065) x1



K2 - 5/16" - 18 Lock Nut
(E03-0437) x1



L - Flat Washer
(E03-0457) x2

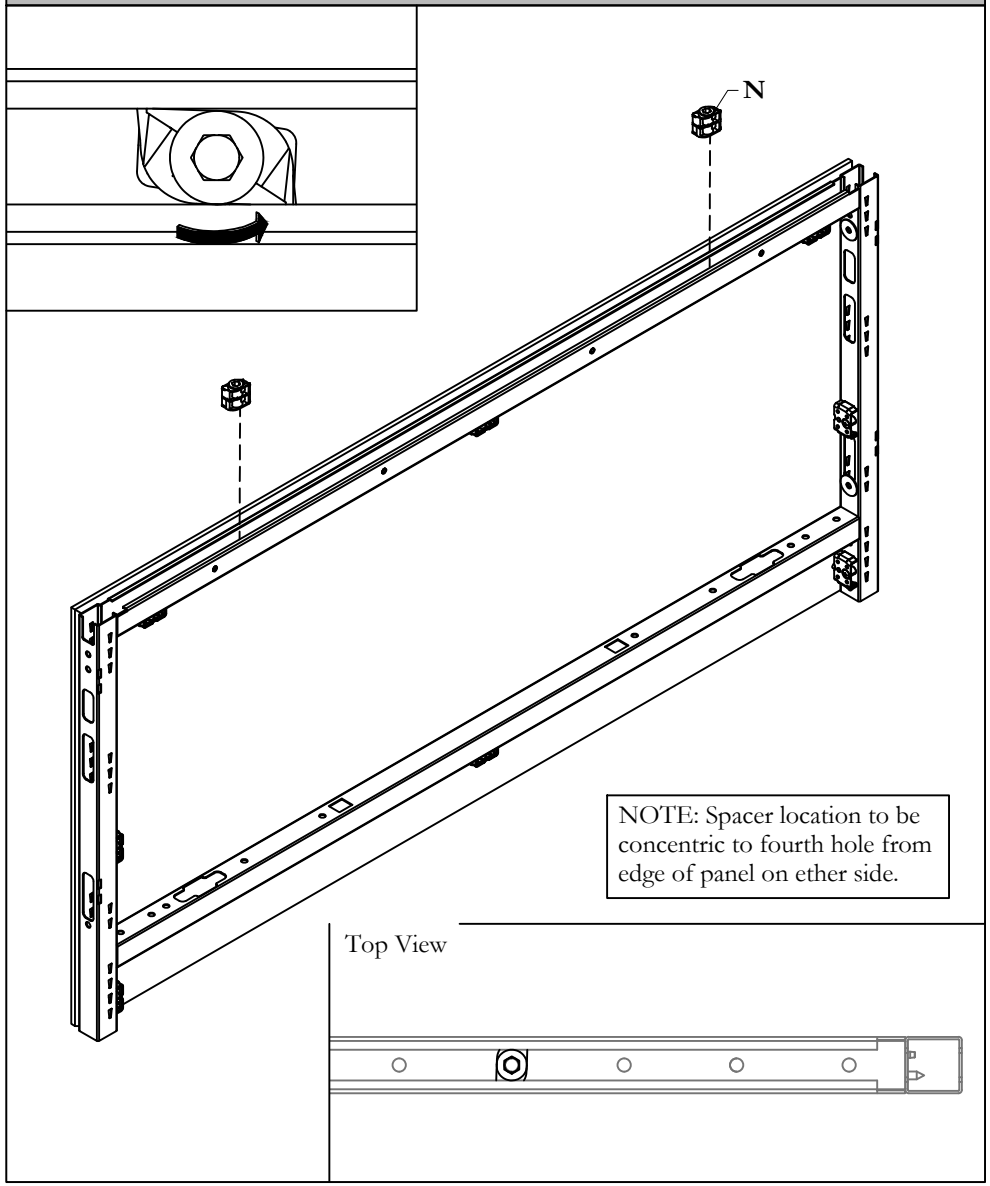


M - 5/16" - 18 x 3.5 Bolt
(E03-0430) x2



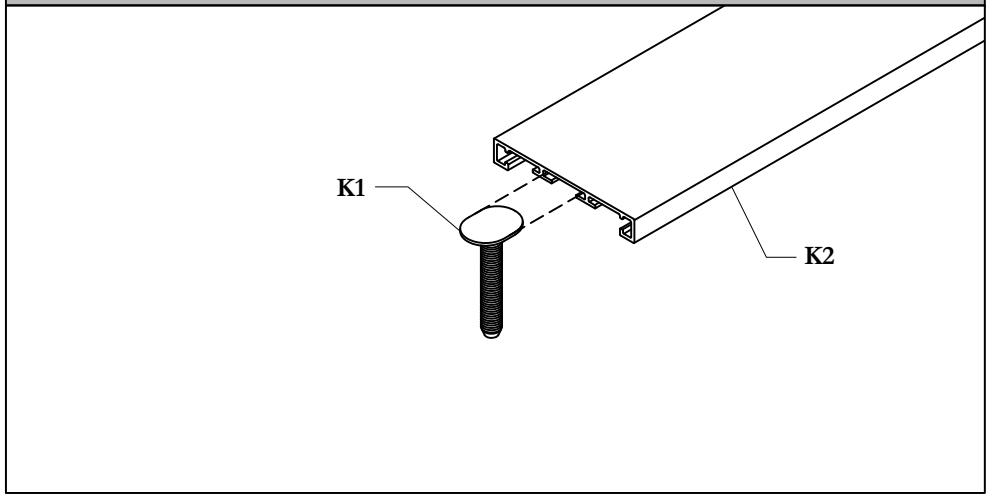
N - Inset Spacer for Open Frame
(A25-0865) x2 **FOR UYAF ONLY**

INSERT SPACER FOR UYAF ONLY



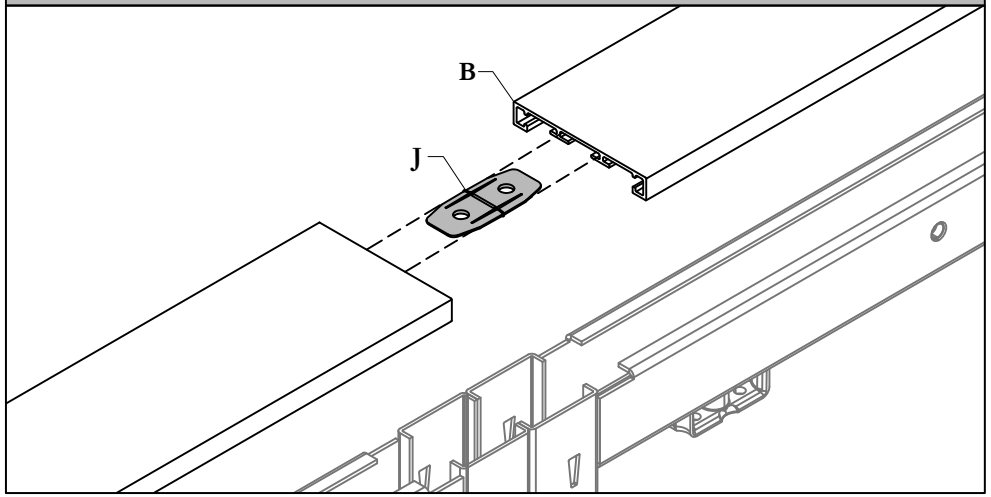
STEP 1: If installing UYAF, insert spacers into Panel concentric to fourth hole from Panel Edge and twist Spacers to secure.

INSERT TRIM FASTENERS



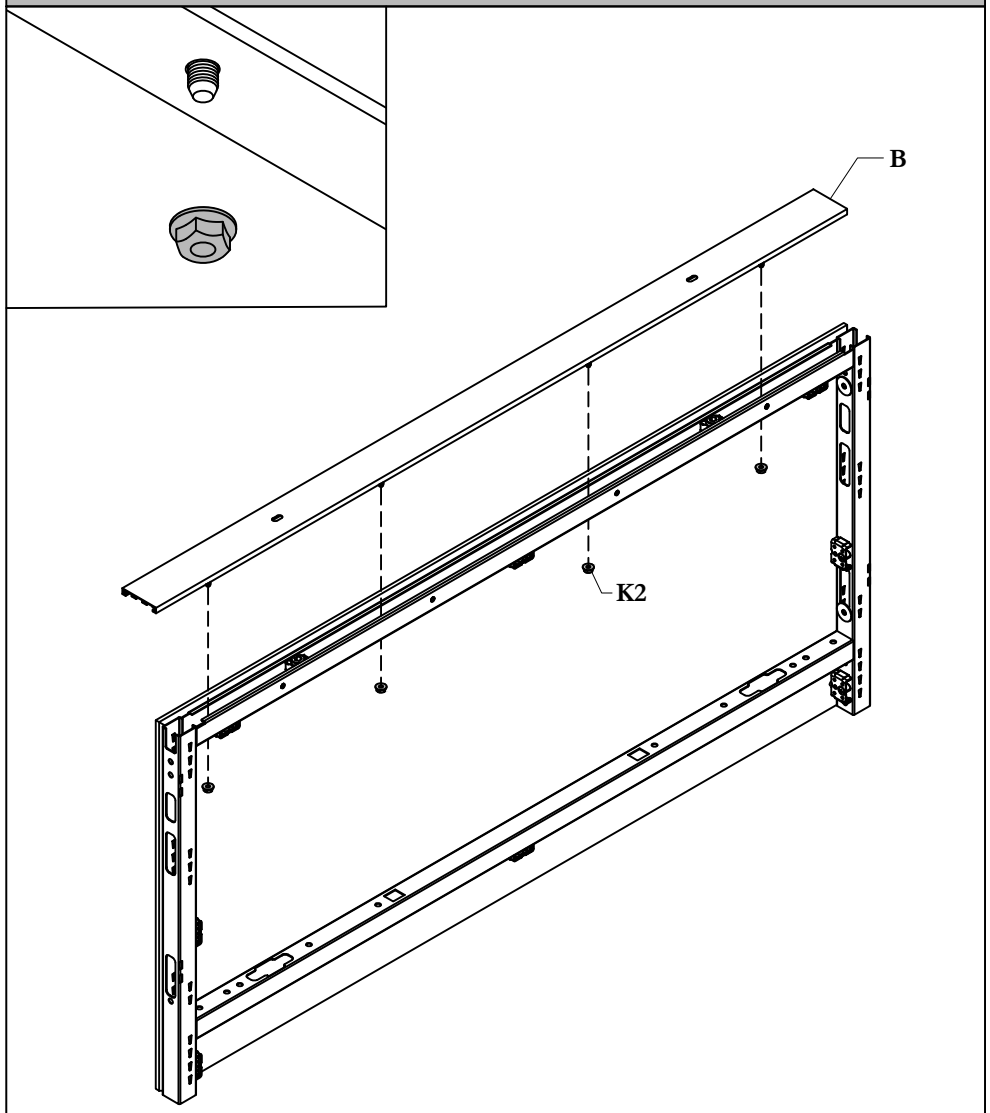
STEP 2: Insert Trim Fasteners into Top Trim.

ADD-ON FRAME ALIGNMENT



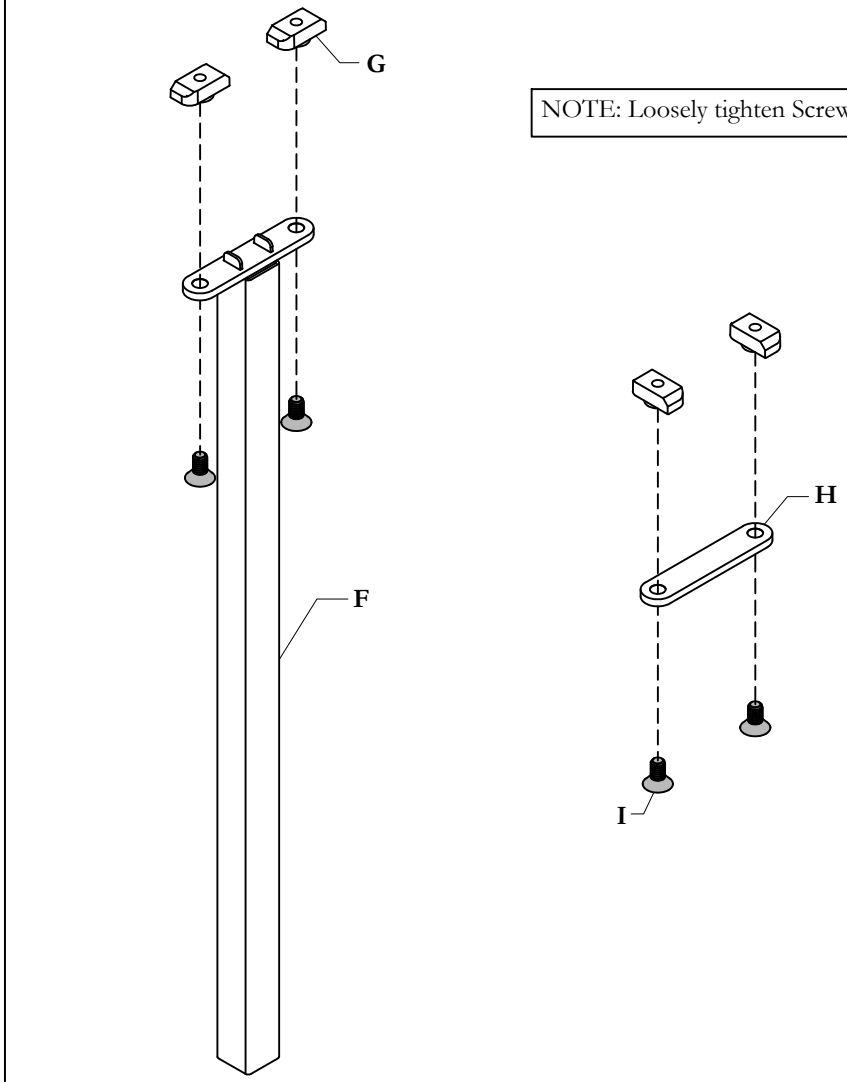
STEP 3: If installing additional Frames side by side, align them by using a Top Trim Alignment Biscuit before dropping on the top of the Panels.

ATTACH TOP TRIM TO PANEL



STEP 4: Attach Top Trim to Panel using the inserted Trim Fasteners and provided Nuts.

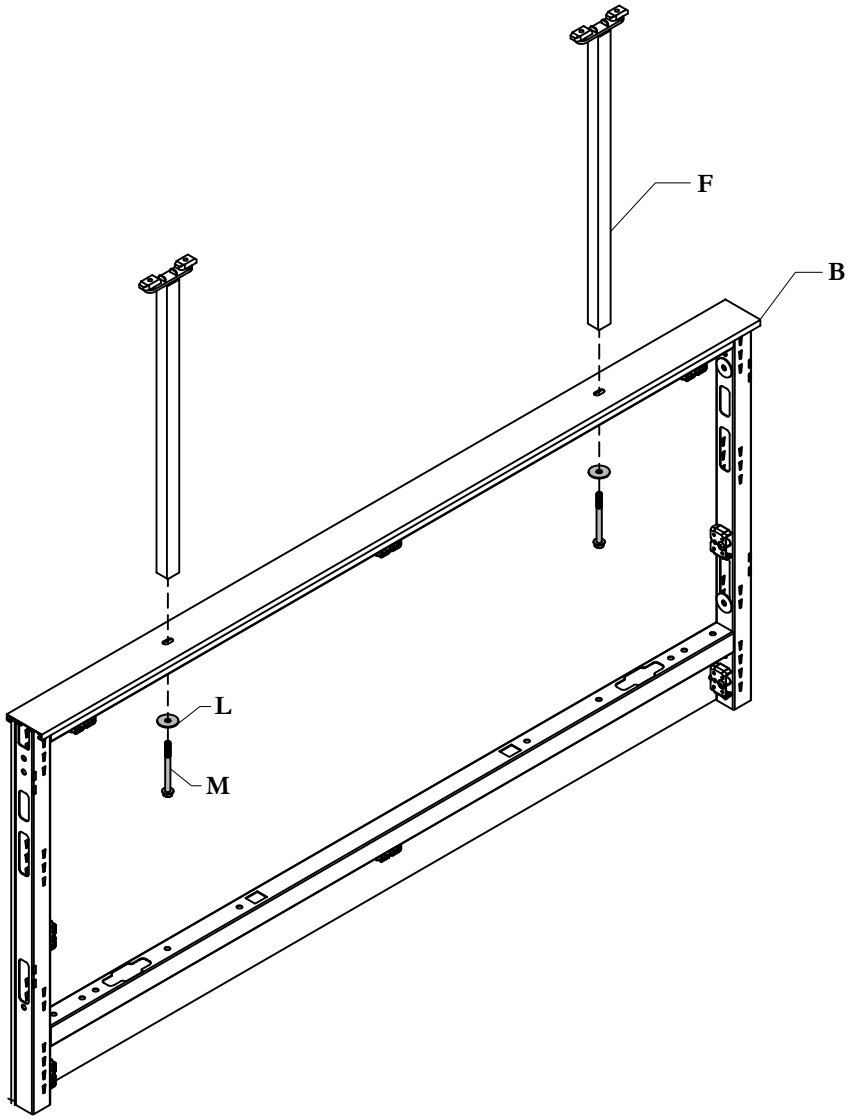
ATTACH FRAME AND RAIL TO TRIM



STEP 5: Attach Mounting Nuts to Vertical Open Frame Weldments and Open Frame Splicer Plate by loosely tightening provided Screws(I).

ATTACH FRAME AND RAIL TO TRIM

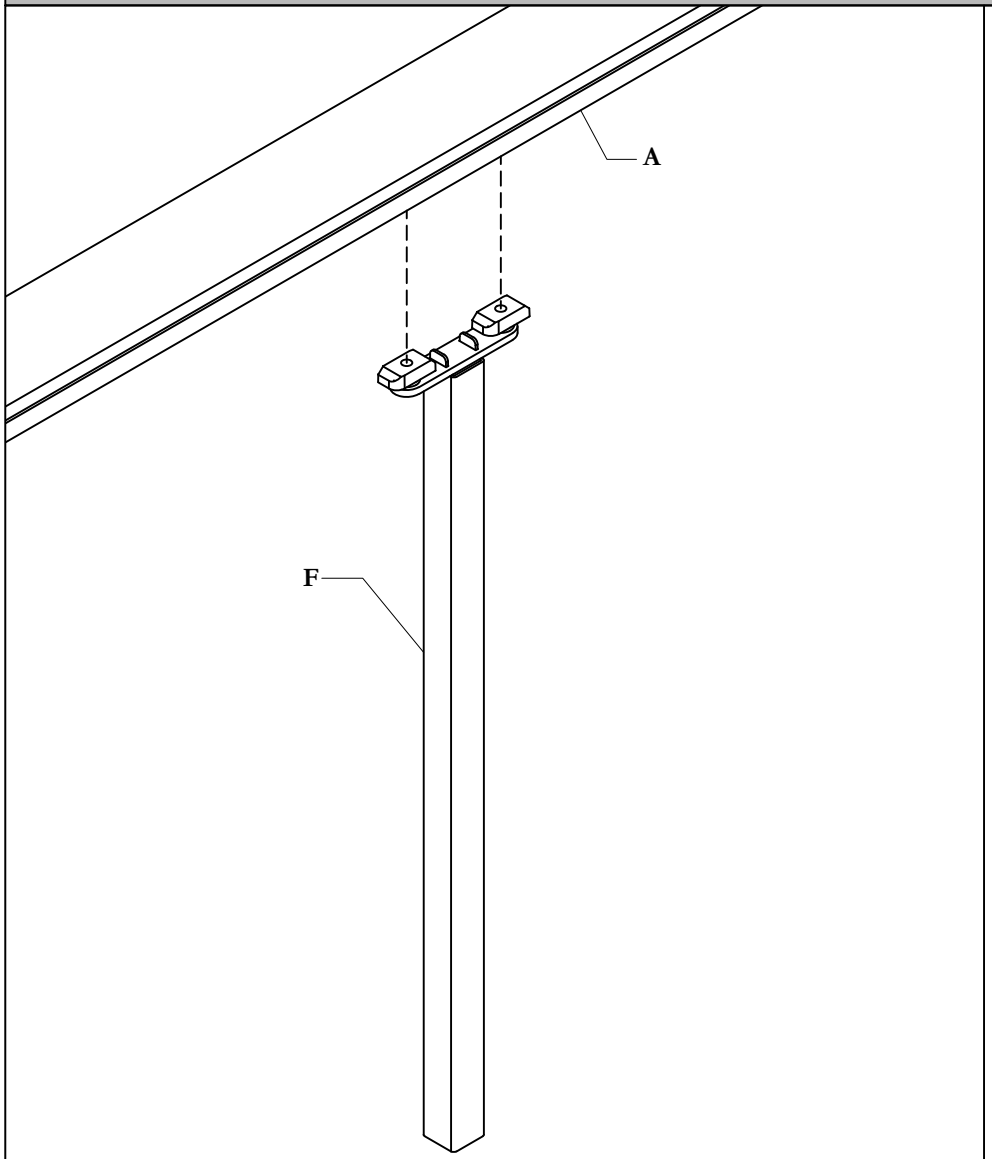
NOTE: Ensure Post does not scratch Top Trim during installation.



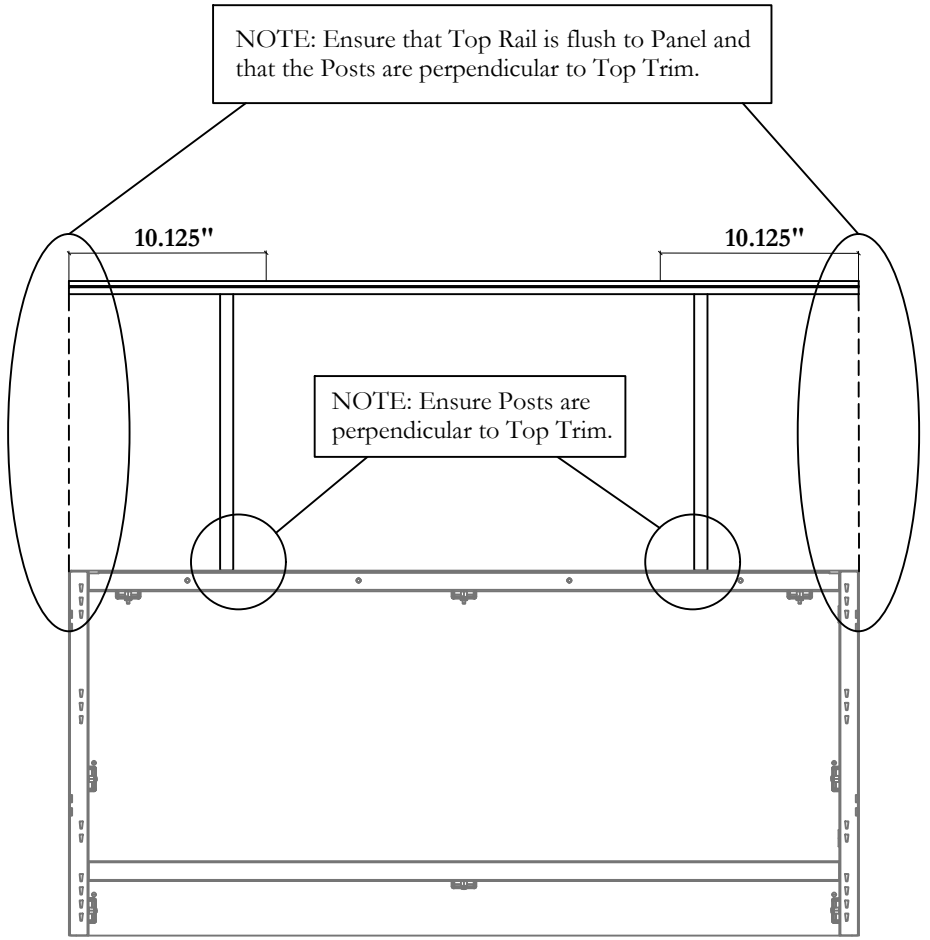
NOTE: Finger tighten Bolts.

STEP 6: Attach Open Vertical Frame Weldements to Top Trim and Panel using provided Washers and Bolts.

INSERT OPEN VERTICAL FRAME WELDEMENT

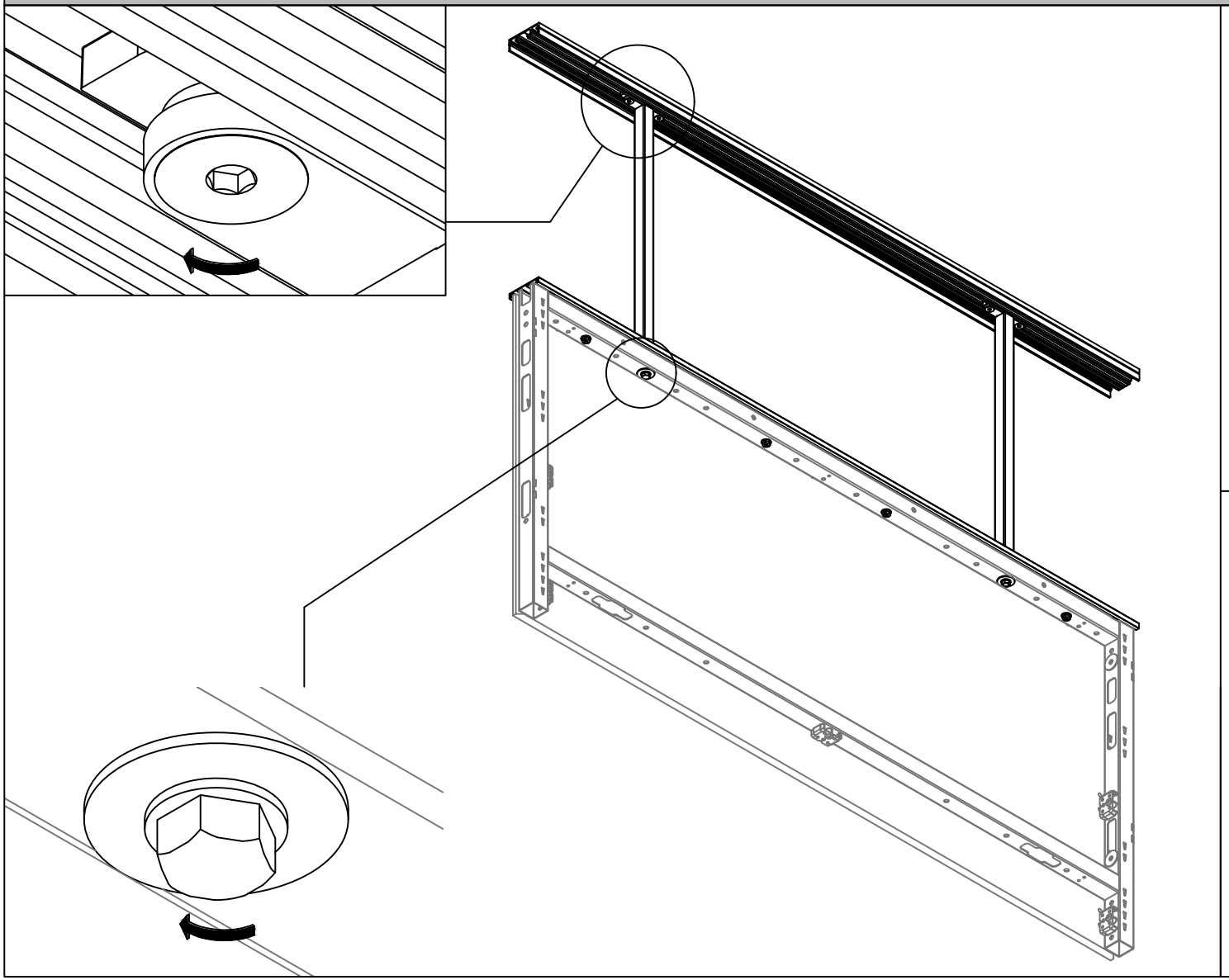


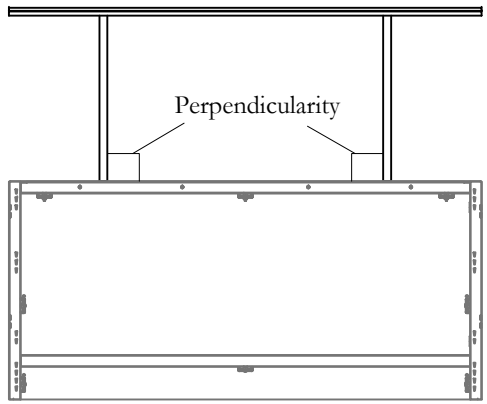
Side View

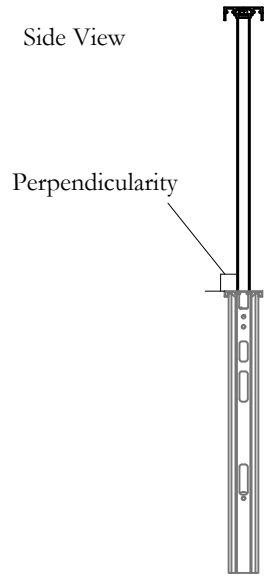


STEP 7: Insert Open Vertical Frame Weldements into Top Rail ensuring that the Weldements are 10.125" from the edge of the Top Rail.

SECURE POSTS

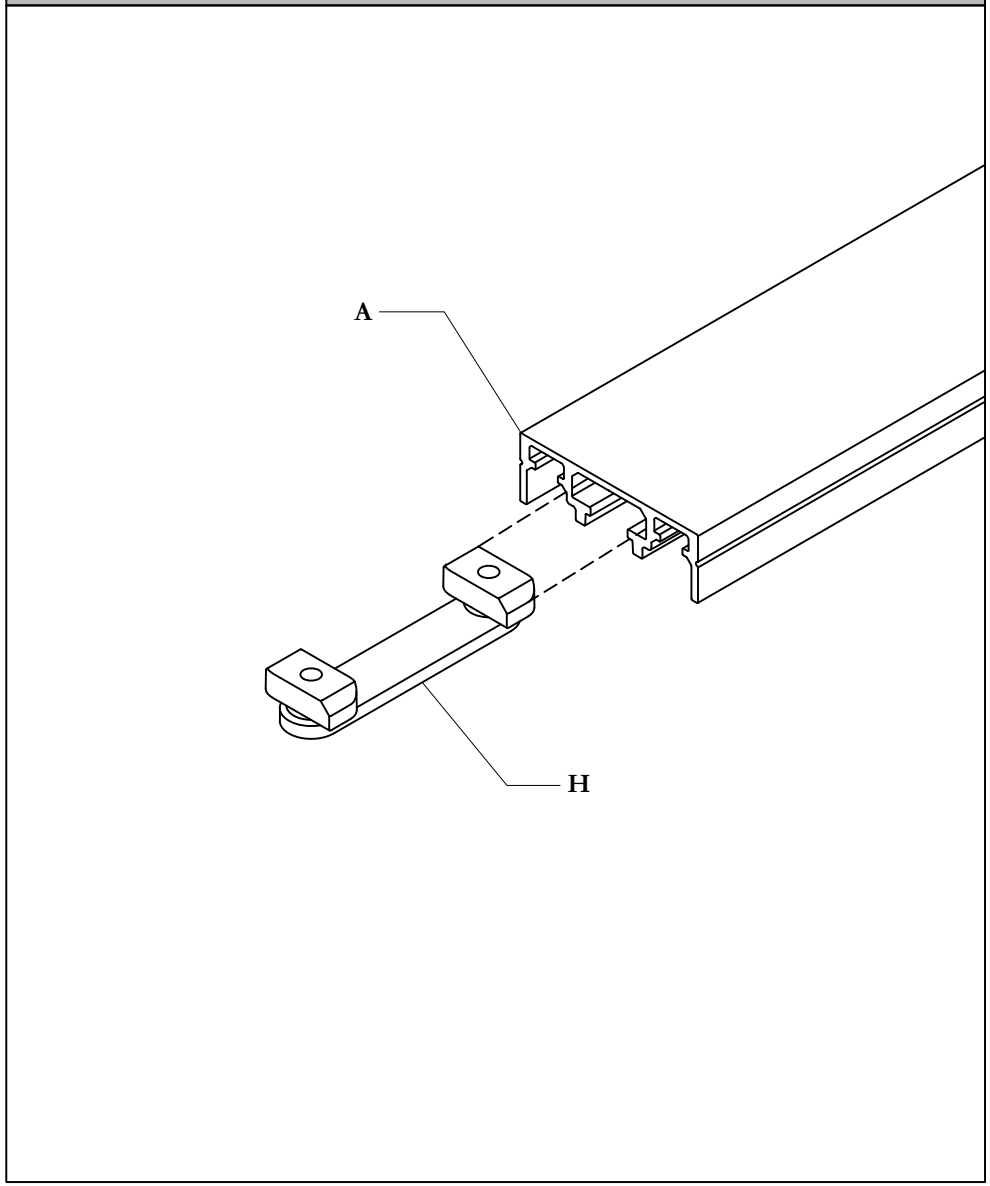






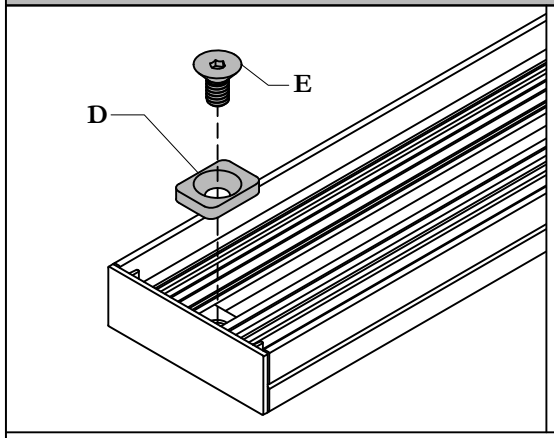
STEP 8: Tighten all Screws to secure Posts to Top Rail and Top Trim. Ensure that posts remain flush to Panel and Perpendicular to Top Trim.

INSERT SPLICER PLATE



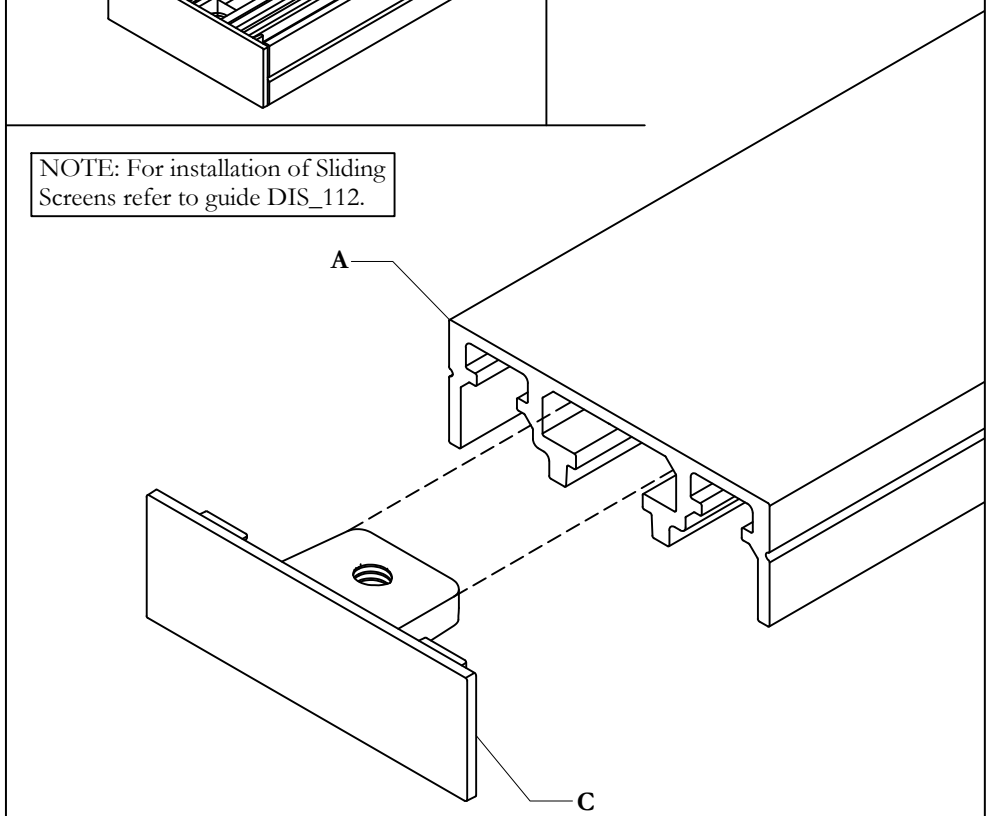
STEP 9: If installing additional Frames side by side, Align them by inserting Open Frame Splicer Plate into Top Rail.

INSTALL END CAP



NOTE: Finger tighten then 1/4 turn.

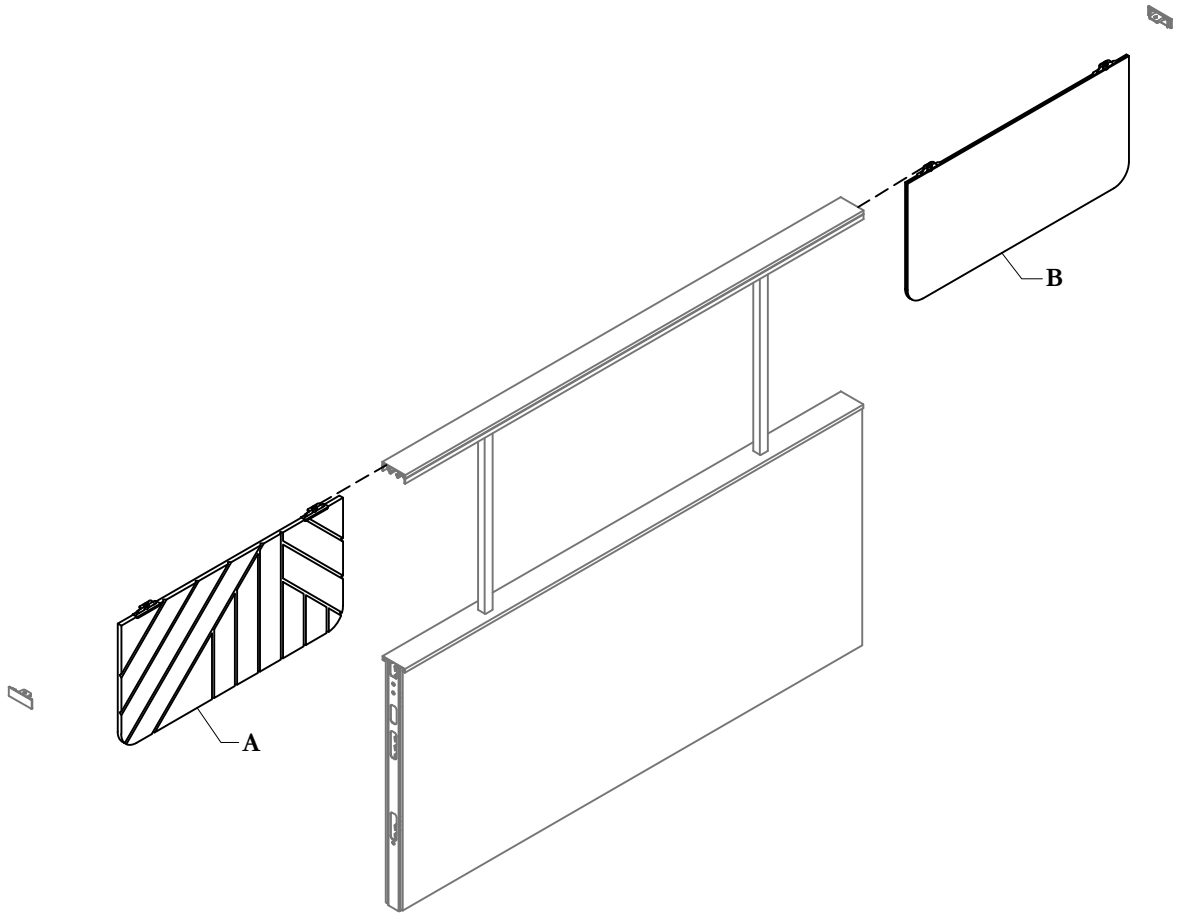
NOTE: For installation of Sliding Screens refer to guide DIS_112.



STEP 10: Once all Sliding Screens are installed, install End Caps onto the Top Rail using provided Mounting Plates and Screws.

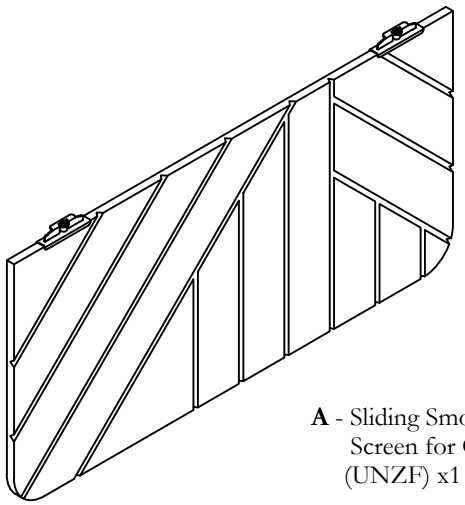
NOTE: For installation of Sliding Screens refer to guide DIS_112.

Sliding Fabric Screen for Open Frame (UNXF) & Sliding Smooth Felt Screen for Open Frame (UNZF)



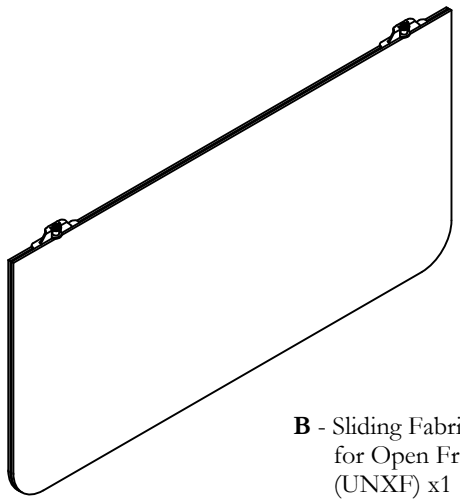
Part and Product Identification

UNZF



A - Sliding Smooth Felt Screen for Open Frame (UNZF) x1

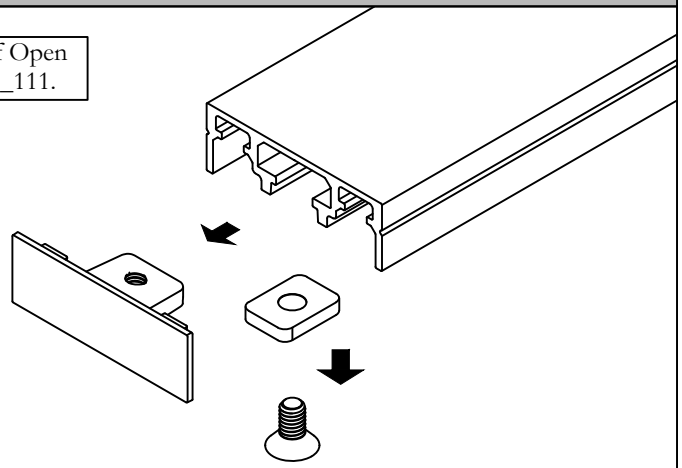
UNXF



B - Sliding Fabric Screen for Open Frame (UNXF) x1

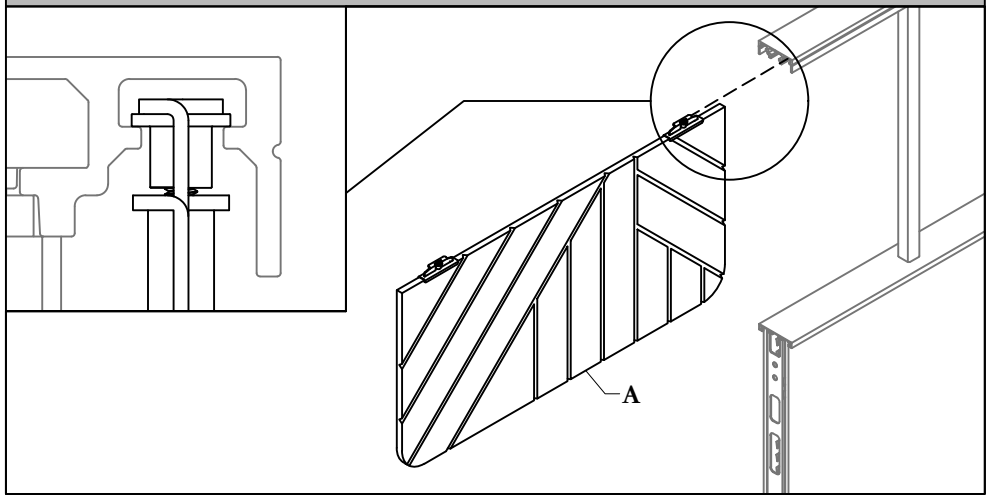
REMOVE END CAP

NOTE: For installation of Open Frames refer to guide DIS_111.



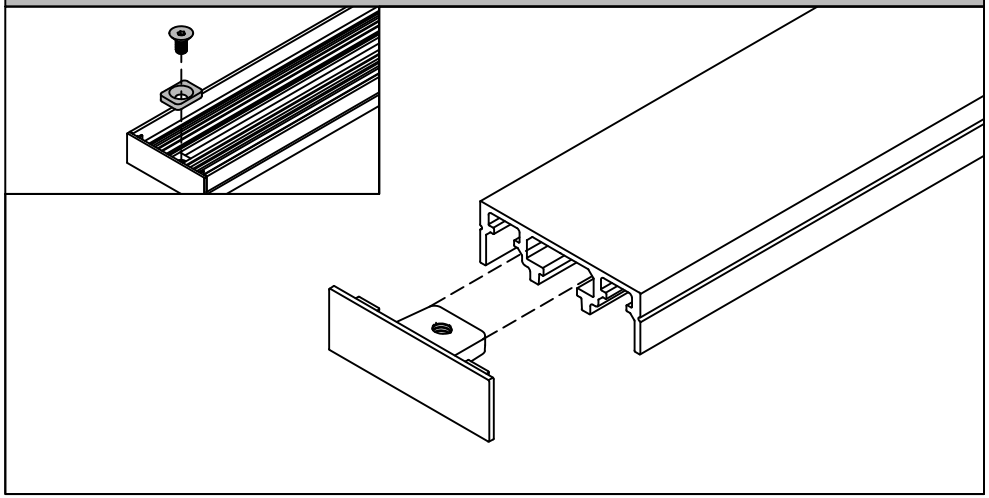
STEP 1: If adding or replacing a Screen to an existing Open Frame, remove the End Cap that is attached to the Top Rail by unscrewing the Mounting Plate.

INSTALL SCREENS



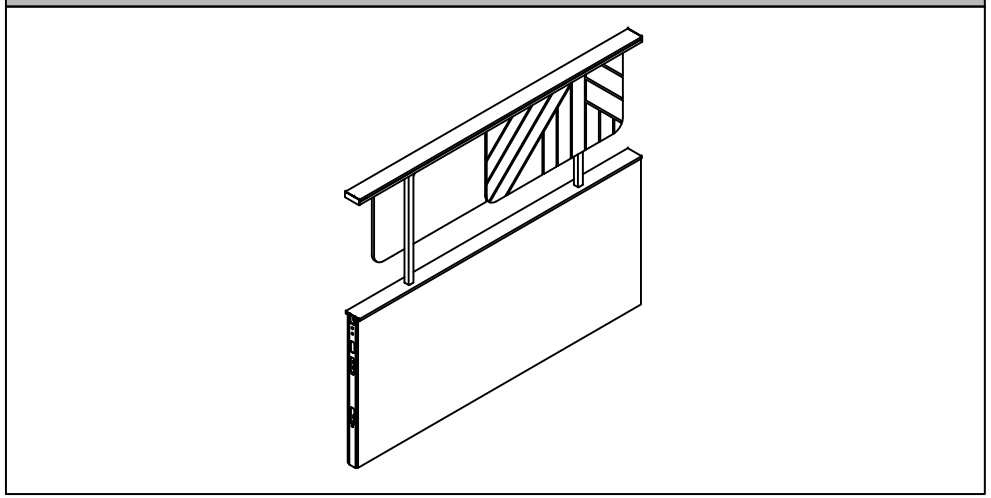
STEP 2: Install the desired Screens onto the Open Frame by Sliding hooks into the outer channels of the Top Rail.

ATTACH END CAP



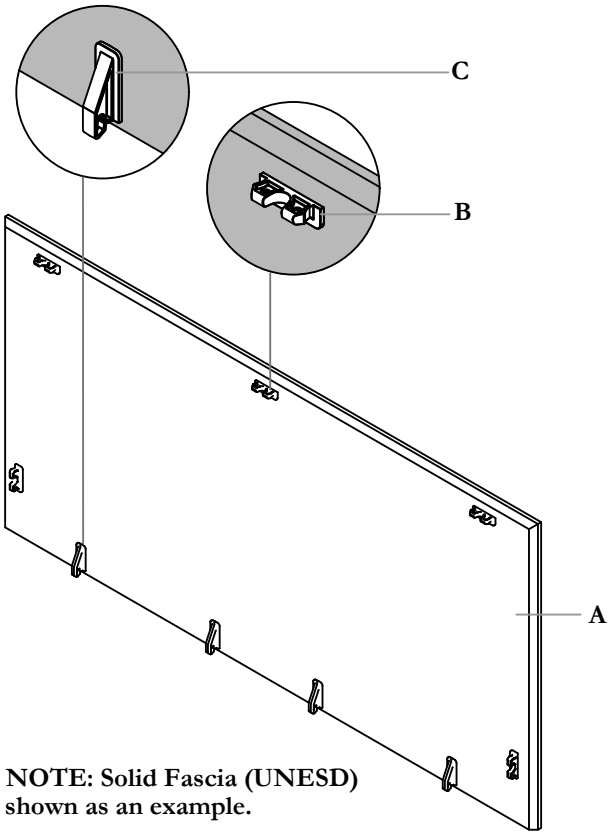
STEP 3: Once all Sliding Screens are installed, install End Caps onto the Top Rail using provided Mounting Plates and Screws.

FINAL PRODUCT



STEP 4: Once the Screens have been installed this is what the final product will look like.

CLIP-MOUNT / D-STYLE FASCIAS



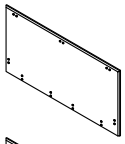
NOTE: Solid Fascia (UNESD) shown as an example.

Clip-Mount or D*istrict*-Style Fascias are mounted onto Panels via Fascia Connectors *(Items B, C)*.

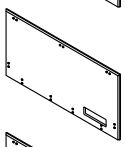
**** Fascia Connectors are factory-installed except for the Solid Fascias. District Tool Kit (UNTK) is required for installing Connectors on site.**

Part and Product Identification

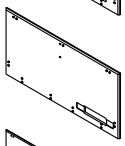
SOLID FASCIAS *(p.3-4)*



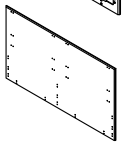
A1 - Solid Fascia
UNESD, UAESD, UAYSD OR UNYSD



A2 - Solid Power/Communications
UNECL OR UAECL



A3 - Solid International Power/ Communications
UNEIL OR UAEIL



A4 - Solid Full Height Fascia
UNESF

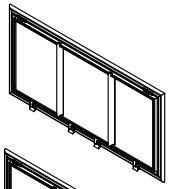


B - Fascia Connector - Male (B02-0228), qty. varies

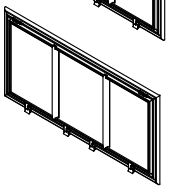


C - Fascia Connector - Vertical Male (B02-0325), qty. varies

FRAMED FASCIAS - TACKABLE & WHITEBOARD *(p.7)*



D1 - Framed Tackable Fabric
UNEUTR

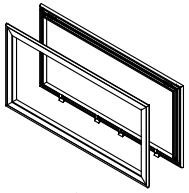


D2 - Framed Whiteboard
UNEUWR

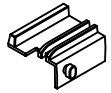


E - Retaining Clip Hardware Kit (X03-0130X) x1, incl. 1-3 Fascia Bumpers (B02-0267)

WINDOW FASCIAS *(p.5-6)*



F - Window (D-Style) - Single Glass UNEWSR or Double Glass UNEWDR



G - Window Retainer Hardware Kit (X03-0129X) x1, incl. 1-3 Retainer Clips (B02-0278)



H - Retaining Clip Hardware Kit (X03-0130X) x1, incl. 1-3 Fascia Bumpers (B02-0267)



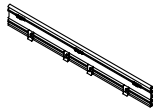
Anti-Dislodgement Clip Asm (X03-0146) x2, **** For Single Glazed Window Fascias Only:**



I1 - Anti-Dislodgement Clip (A12-8272) x2

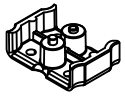
I2 - #12 x 1", AB, Truss Head, Tap. Screw, Black (E07-0050)x2

ACCESSORY FASCIAS *(p.7)*



J - Accessory Fascia - Anodized Aluminum UNEUAR

HARDWARE FOR CONVERTIBLE PANEL WALLS *(p.2)*



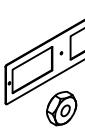
Fascia Clip Kit (UNELK):

K1 - Fascia Connector - Female (B02-0229), qty. varies



K2 - #12 x 1", AB, Truss Head, Tap. Screw, Black (E07-0050), qty. varies

C.A.L.A BEZEL *(p.10)*

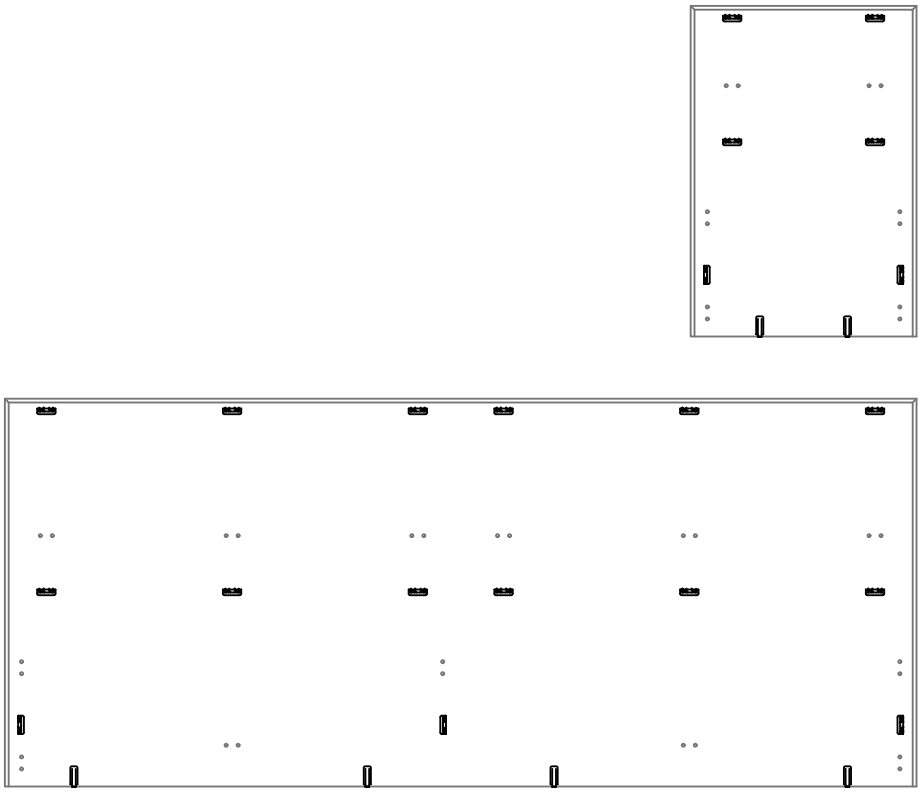


L - C.A.L.A Bezel Assembly Double/Single (N03-2489) x1

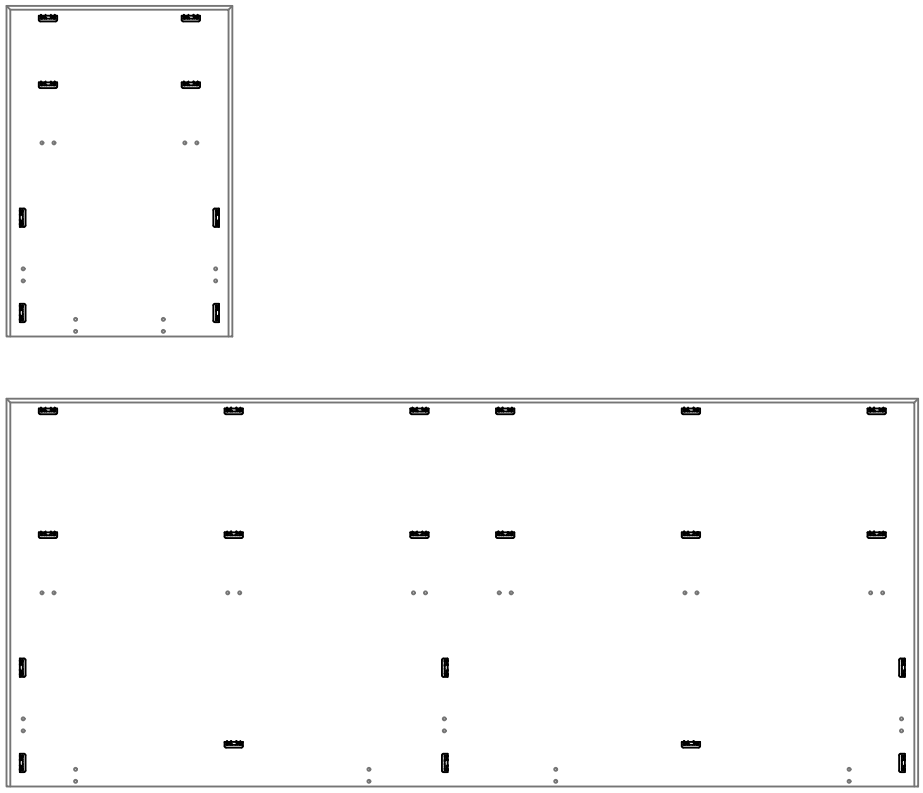
M - 6-32; Hex Nut; $\frac{1}{4}$ Wide (E03-0439) x3

MALE CONNECTORS FOR FLUSH & ELEVATED PANELS

MALE CONNECTOR FOR ELEVATED PANEL



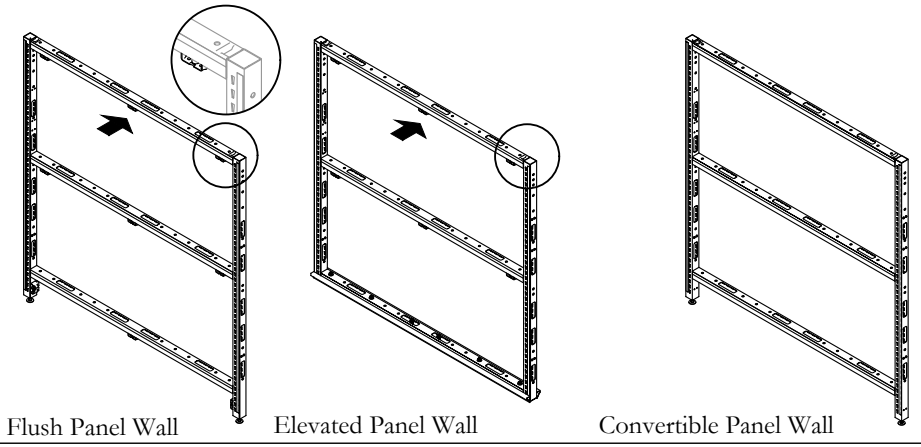
MALE CONNECTOR FOR FLUSH PANEL



NOTE: Please refer to above illustration for location of Clips for installing Fascia on Elevated and Flush Panels. UNESF3524 & UNESF 4196 shown as example. Quantity of clips varies by different sizes of Fascia.

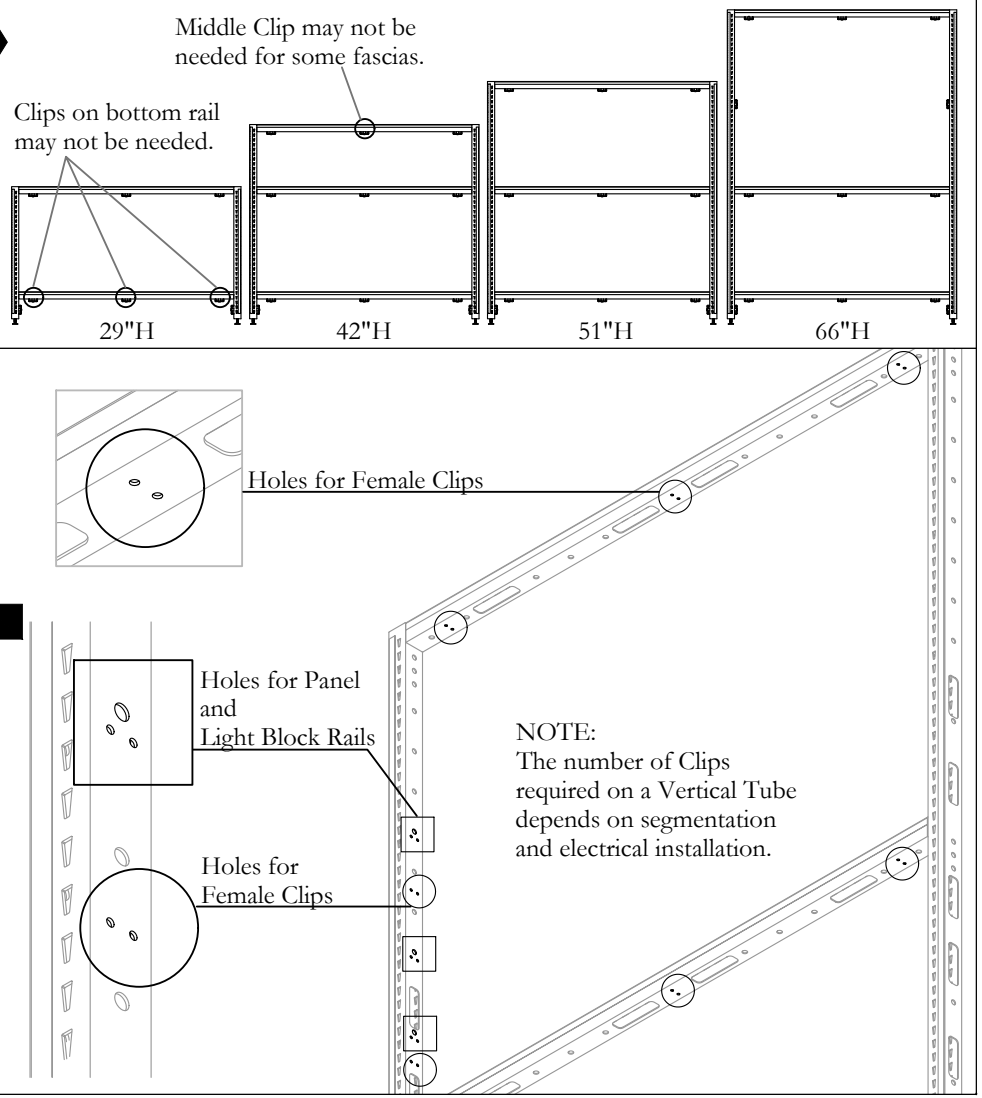
Description: **CLIP-MOUNT (D-STYLE) FASCIAS INSTALLATION - PANEL PREPARATION**

FEMALE CLIPS -TYPICAL INSTALLED LOCATIONS

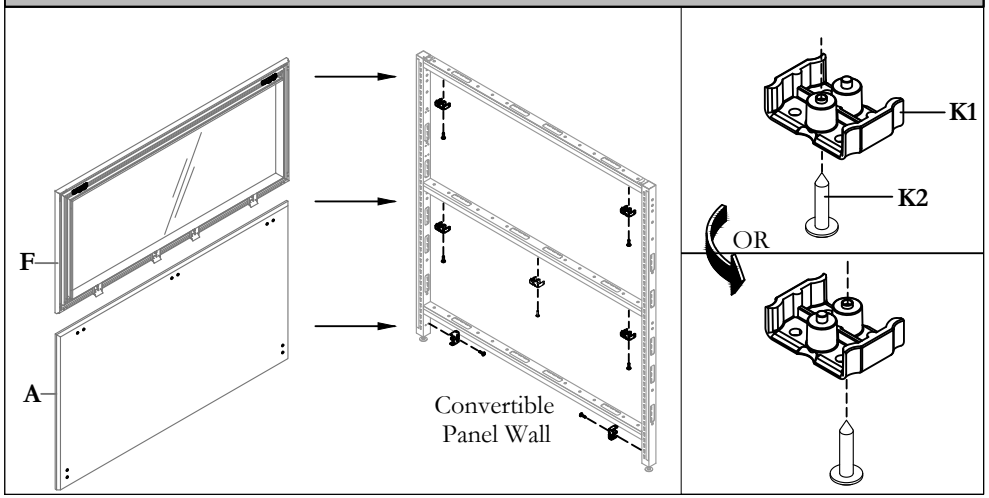


NOTE: To install Clip-Mount Fascias, Female Fascia Connectors are required on the Panel Walls. Flush and Elevated Panel Walls come with factory-installed Female Connectors. For Convertible Panel Walls, install Female Connectors on site.

FEMALE CLIPS -TYPICAL INSTALLED LOCATIONS



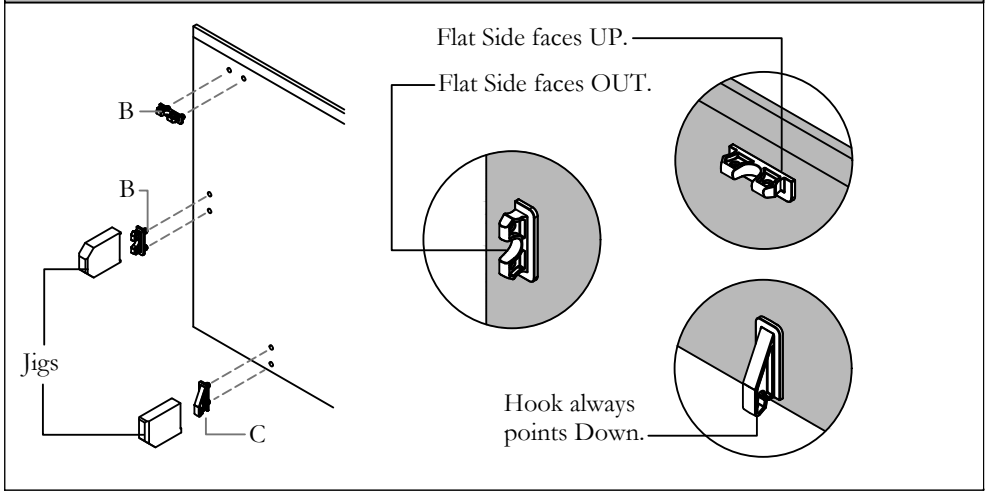
PANEL WALL - INFORMATION



STEP 1: Number of Female Clips on Panel should match the number of Male Clips on Fascia. The orientation of Female Clips is not important.

NOTE: 48" W Convertible Panels are used as examples.
NOTE: Number of Clips required depends on type of Fascias, segmentations, and electrical requirements.

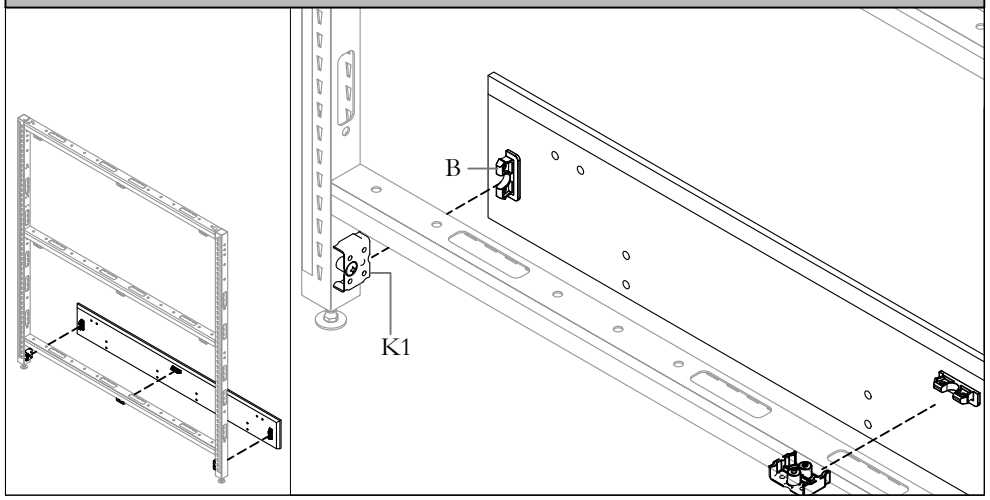
INSTALL MALE CONNECTORS ON FASCIAS



STEP 1: Insert Connector into Jig. Hammer the Male Connectors into the blind Pilot Holes with a mallet. Jigs are included in the District Tool Kit UNTK.

ATTENTION: The orientation of the Male Connectors is important !!

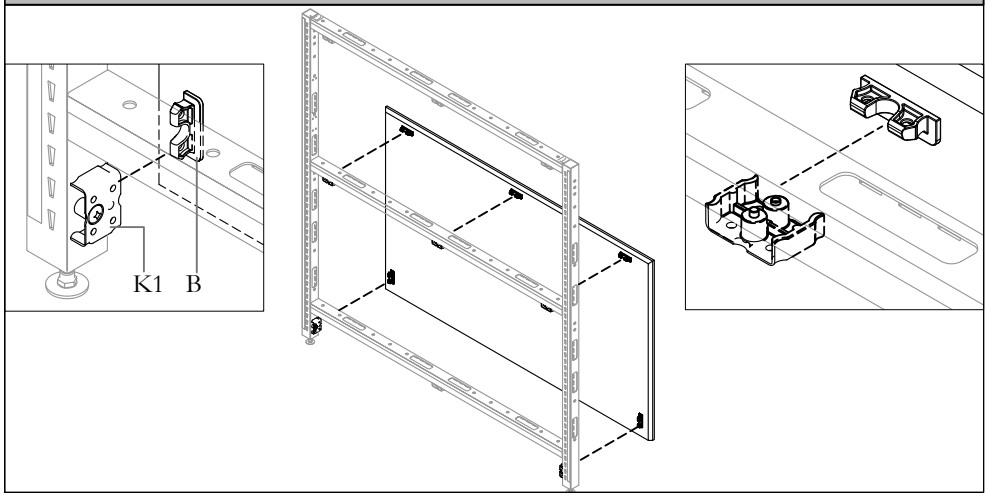
6" HEIGHT SOLID FASCIA FOR BASE



STEP 2: Align and engage Male Connectors into the corresponding Female Connectors.

NOTE: Vertical Male Connectors (Item E) are not required for 6" height Fascias for base.

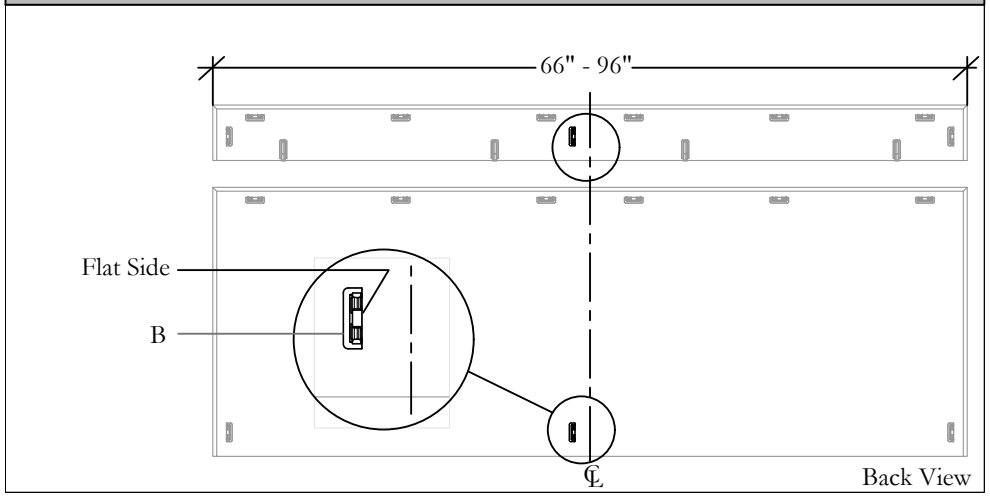
28" HEIGHT SOLID FASCIAS



STEP 3: Align and engage Male Connectors into the corresponding Female Connectors.

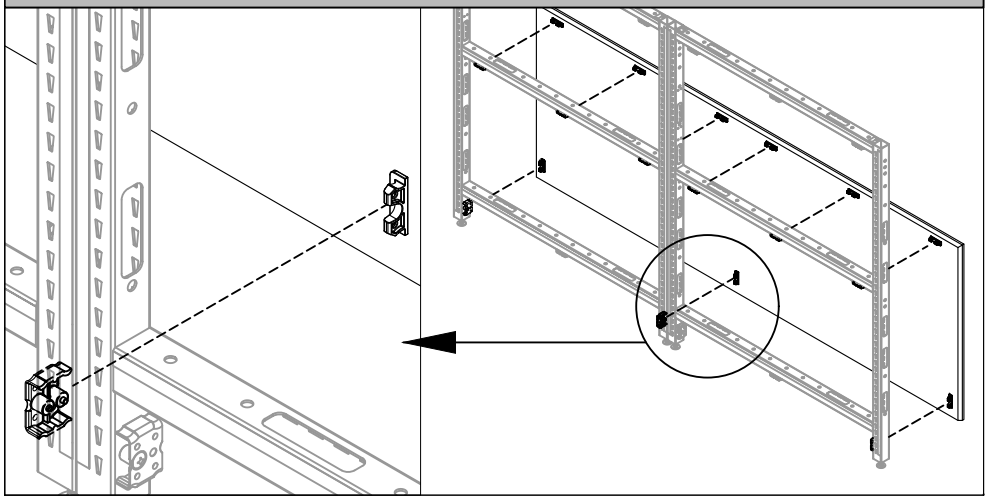
NOTE: Vertical Male Connectors (Item C) are not needed for 28" height Solid Fascias.

SOLID FASCIAS OVER 60" WIDE



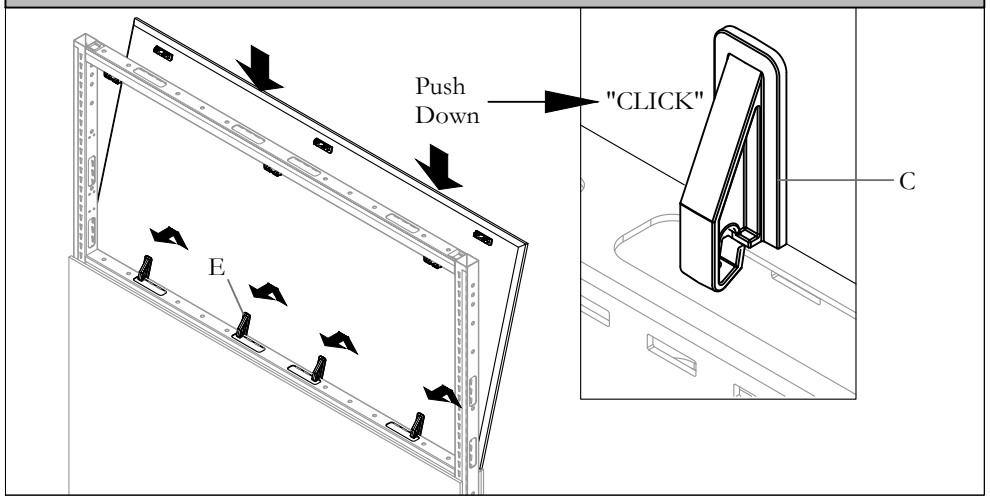
STEP 4: When width of Fascia spans across two Panels, an extra Male Connector is required on the left of the center line. **Install the Male Connectors with the correct orientation.**

SOLID FASCIAS OVER 60" WIDE



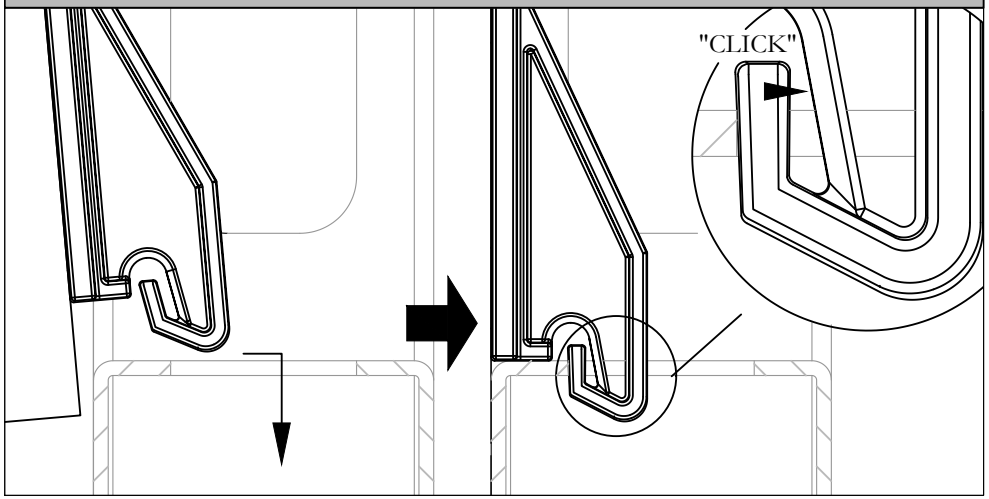
STEP 5: Align and engage Male Connectors into the corresponding Female Connectors.

SOLID FASCIAS WITH VERTICAL MALE CLIPS



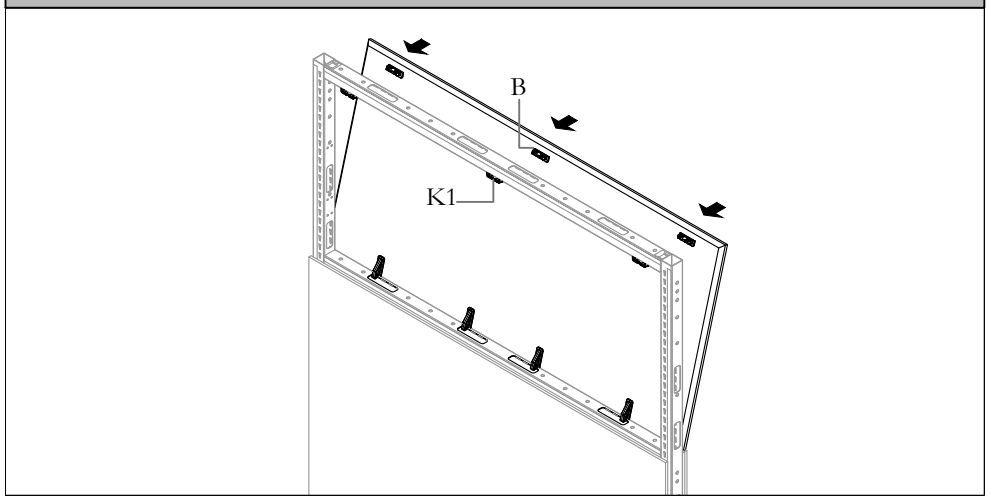
STEP 6: Insert hooks of Vertical Male Connectors into the large cut-outs of the Horizontal Rail. Then push down to snape hooks snuggly into the cut-outs; an audible "CLICK" sound is heard (see STEP 6b).

DETAIL VIEW - VERTICAL MALE CLIP



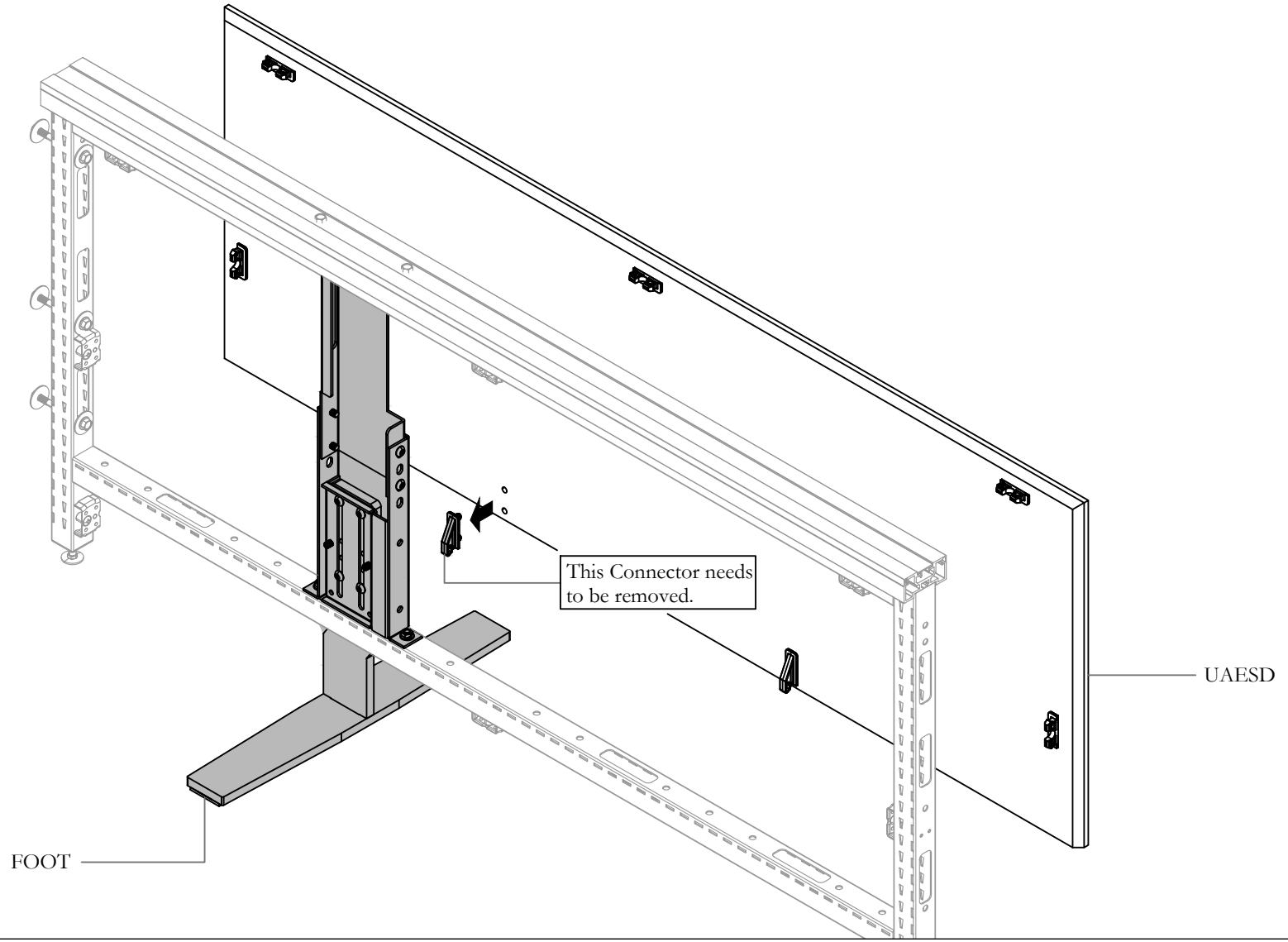
NOTE: If the "CLICK" sound is not heard, then the Vertical Male Clips are not installed properly, and the Male Connectors on the Fascia would not be aligned with the corresponding Female Connectors on the Panel.

SOLID FASCIAS WITH VERTICAL MALE CLIPS



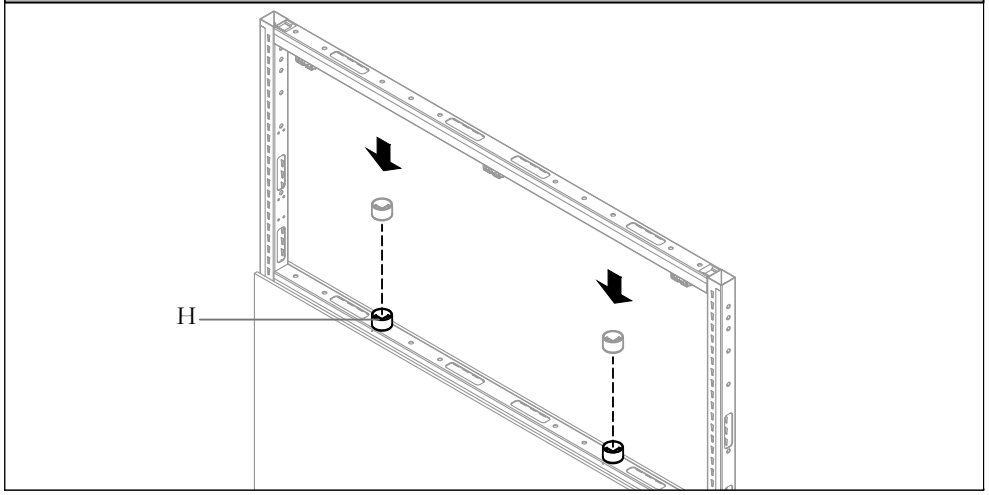
STEP 7: Push the Male Connectors on Fascia into the corresponding Female Connectors on the Panel.

NOTE: WHEN FOOT IS PRESENT REMOVE CLIP THAT INTEFERES WITH INSTALLATION (UAESD)



NOTE: When installing Solid Fascia for District freestanding and foot is present, one of the Male Vertical Connector may need to be removed from the bottom of the Fascia.

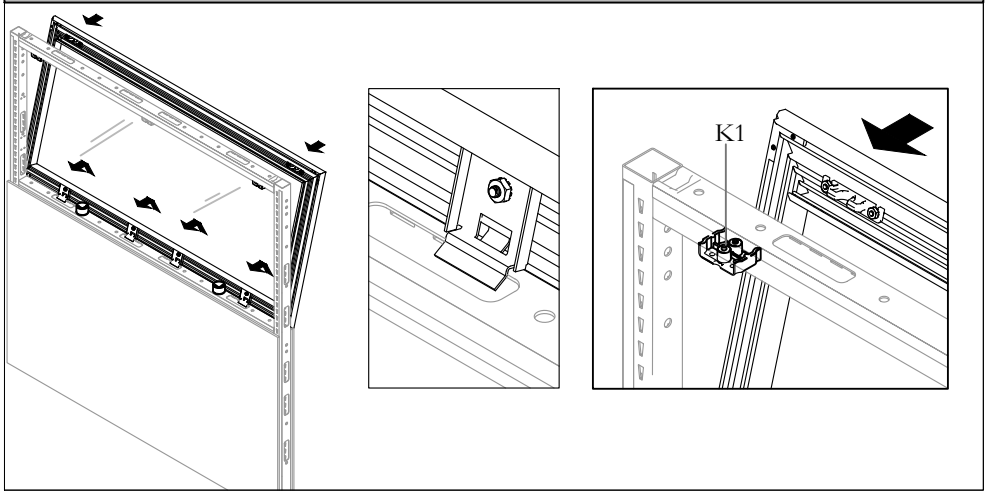
INSTALL GLAZED FASCIAS - FASCIA BUMPERS



STEP 1: Evenly spaced, insert Fascia Bumpers into the small holes on the Horizontal Rail.

NOTE: Install Fascia Bumpers for Whiteboard, Tackable and Glazed Fascias ONLY.

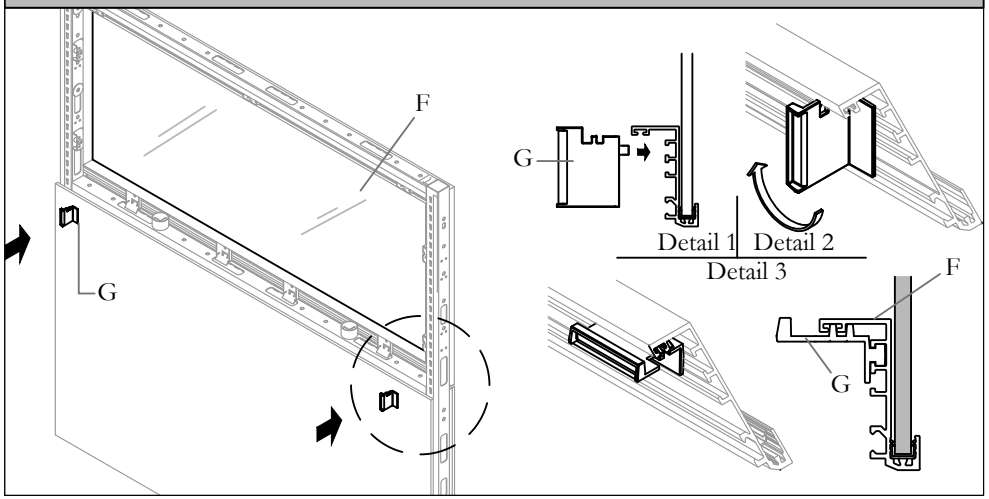
INSTALL GLAZED FASCIAS



STEP 2: Insert the bottom Window Clips into the large cut-outs on the horizontal rail. Then push to engage the Male Connectors on the Frame into the Female Connectors on Panel.

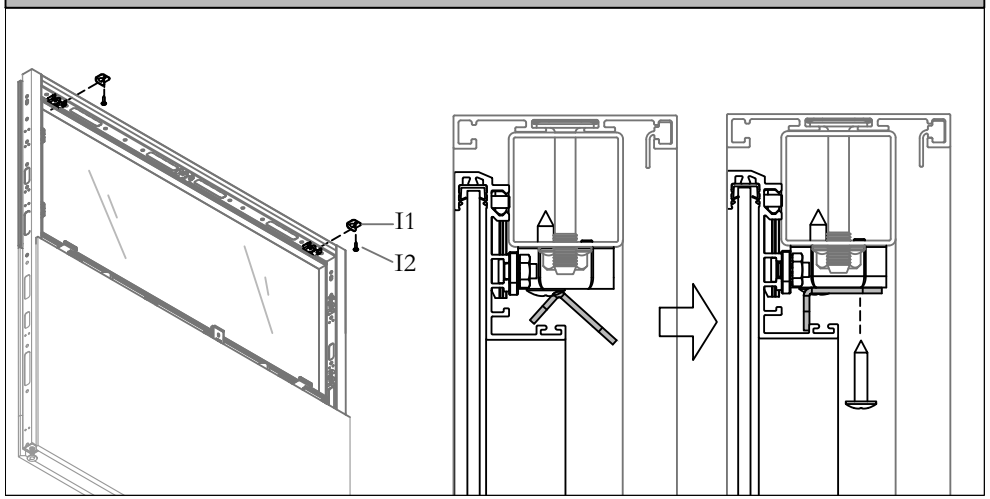
NOTE: Male Connectors are factory-installed on Whiteboard, Tackable and Glazed Fascias.

WINDOW RETAINER CLIPS



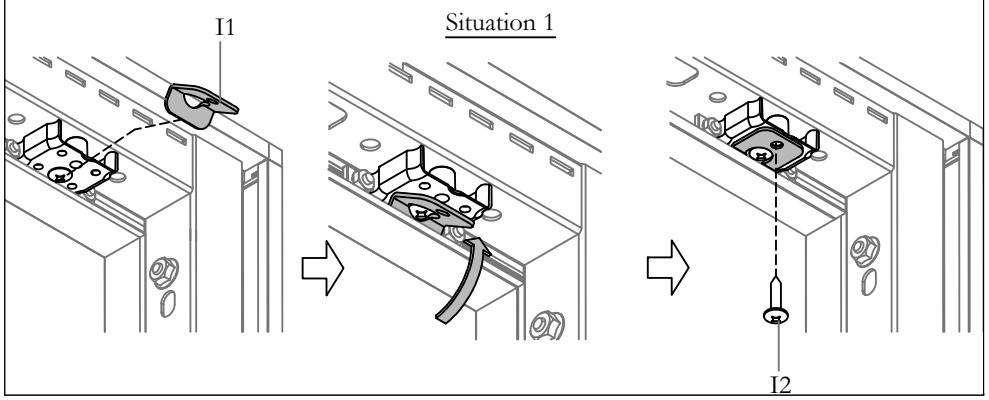
STEP 3: Position the Retainer Clips vertically as shown and insert into the groove of the Window Frame (Detail 1). Then rotate the Clips 90° clockwise (Detail 2). The Clips are now locked at the horizontal position (Detail 3).

SINGLE GLAZED - ANTI-DISLODGEMENT CLIPS



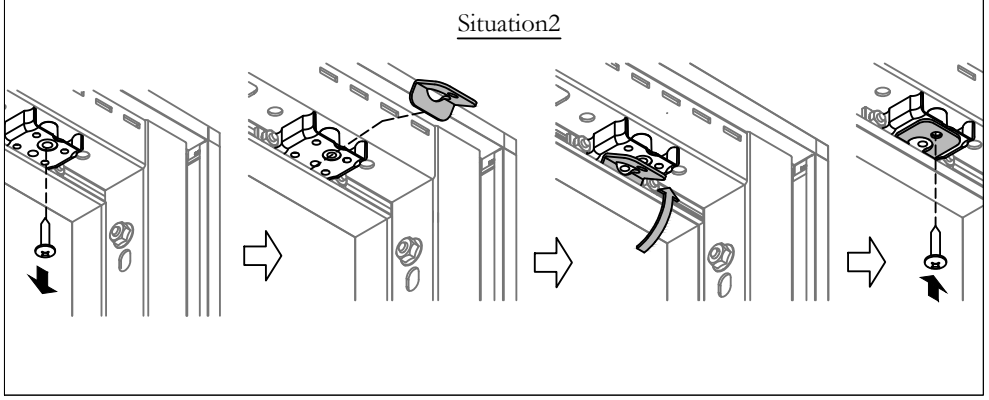
STEP 4a: **FOR SINGLE GLAZED FASCIAS ONLY.** Insert Anti-dislodgement Clips into the top of Frame extrusion. Fasten to the Female Clips (see next step).

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT CLIP DETAILS



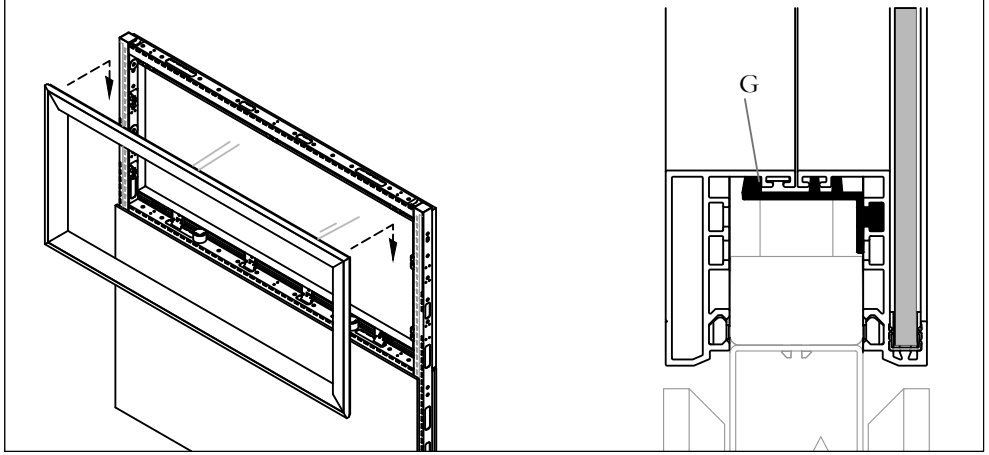
STEP 4b: Detail View of installing an Anti-Dislodgement Clip. In this situation, the Black Tapping Screw of Female Connector is not obstructing Clip installation.

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT CLIP DETAILS



STEP 4c: If the Black Tapping Screw is in the way, remove Screw and use it to fasten both the Female Connector and the Clip.

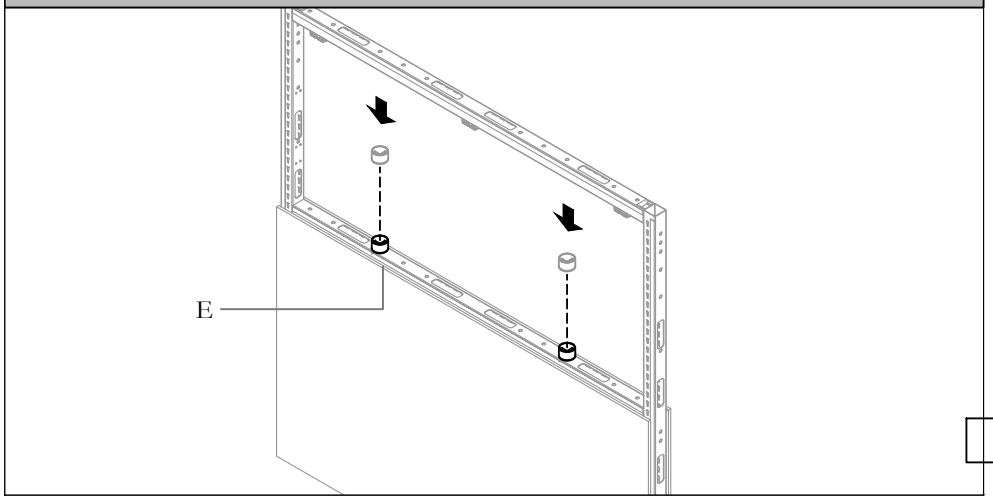
INSTALL 2ND HALF OF WINDOW FASCIA



STEP 5: Gently slide the other Window Fascia Frame almost vertically towards the first Window Fascia in order to lodge the extrusion into the Retainer Clips. At the same time, insert the Window Clips at bottom into the large cut-outs on Rail.

NOTES

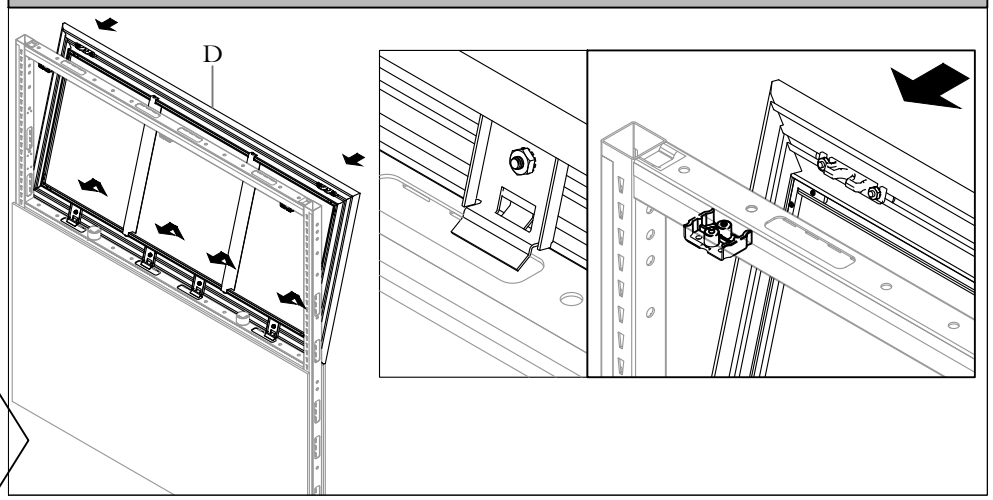
TACKABLE / WHITEBOARD FASCIAS



STEP 1: Evenly spaced, insert Fascia Bumpers into the small holes on the Horizontal Rail.

NOTE: Install Fascia Bumpers for Whiteboard, Tackable and Glazed Fascias ONLY.

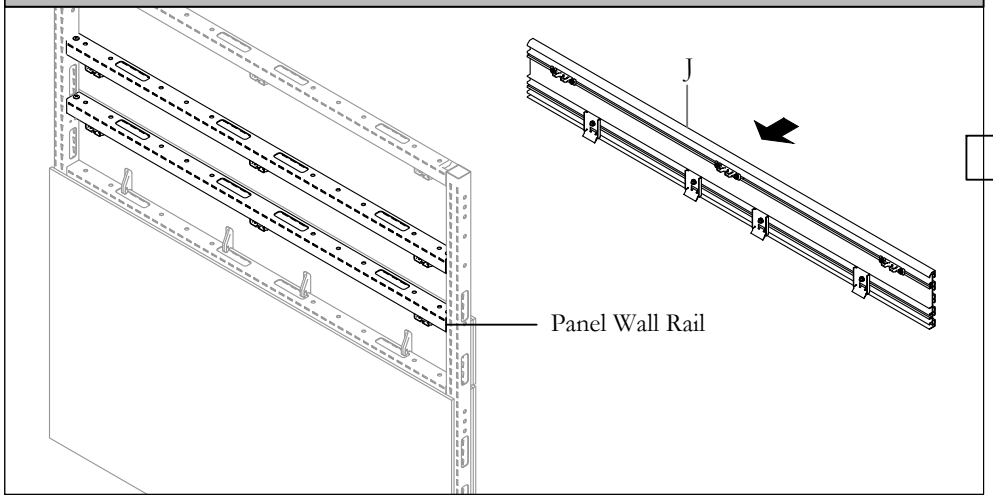
TACKABLE / WHITEBOARD FASCIAS



STEP 2: Insert the bottom Clips into the large cut-outs on the horizontal rail. Then push to engage the Male Connectors on the Frame into the Female Connectors on the Panel.

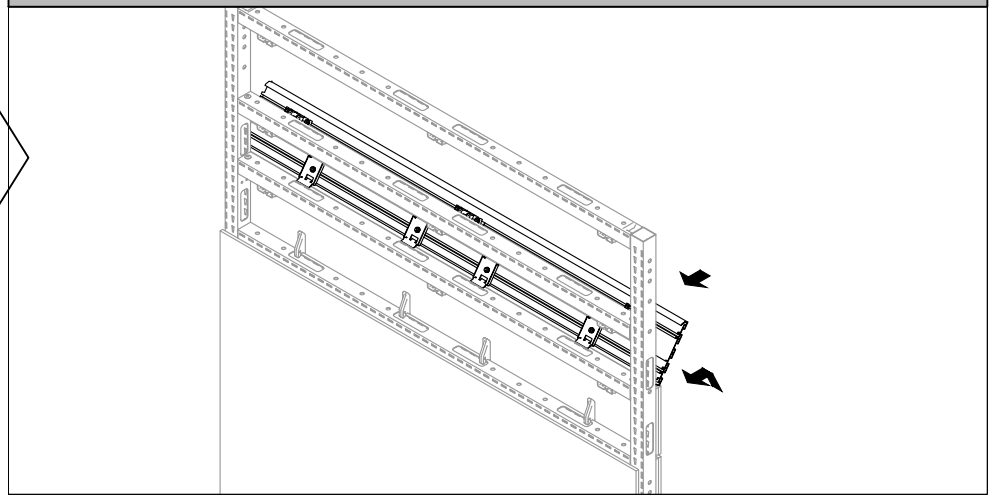
NOTE: Male Connectors on these Fascias are factory-installed.

ACCESSORY FASCIAS



STEP 1: Panel Wall Rails are required for Accessory Fascia installation. See DIS_106 in the Panel Wall section for Rails installation.

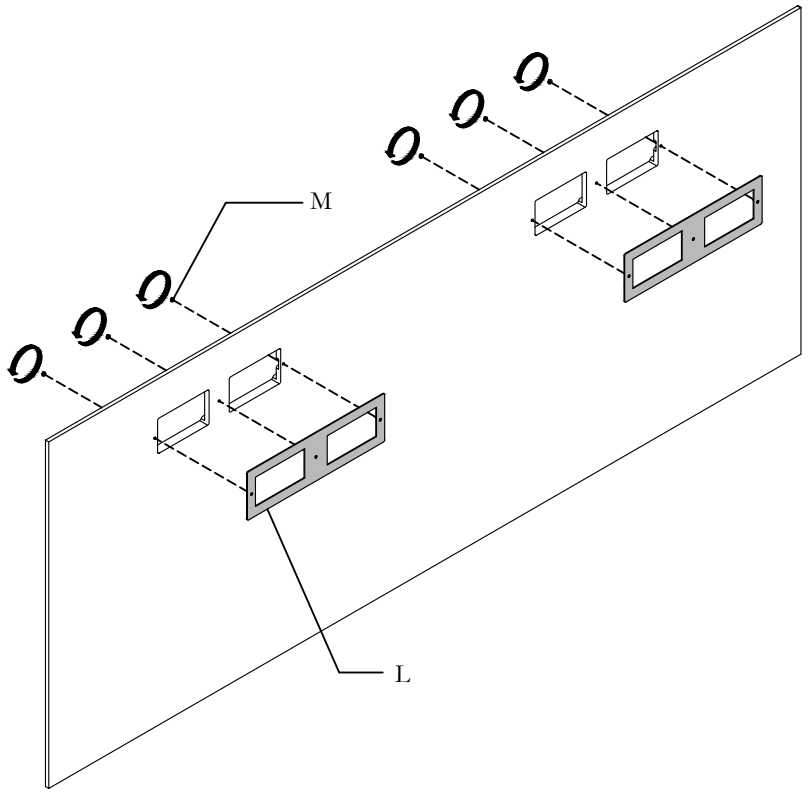
ACCESSORY FASCIAS

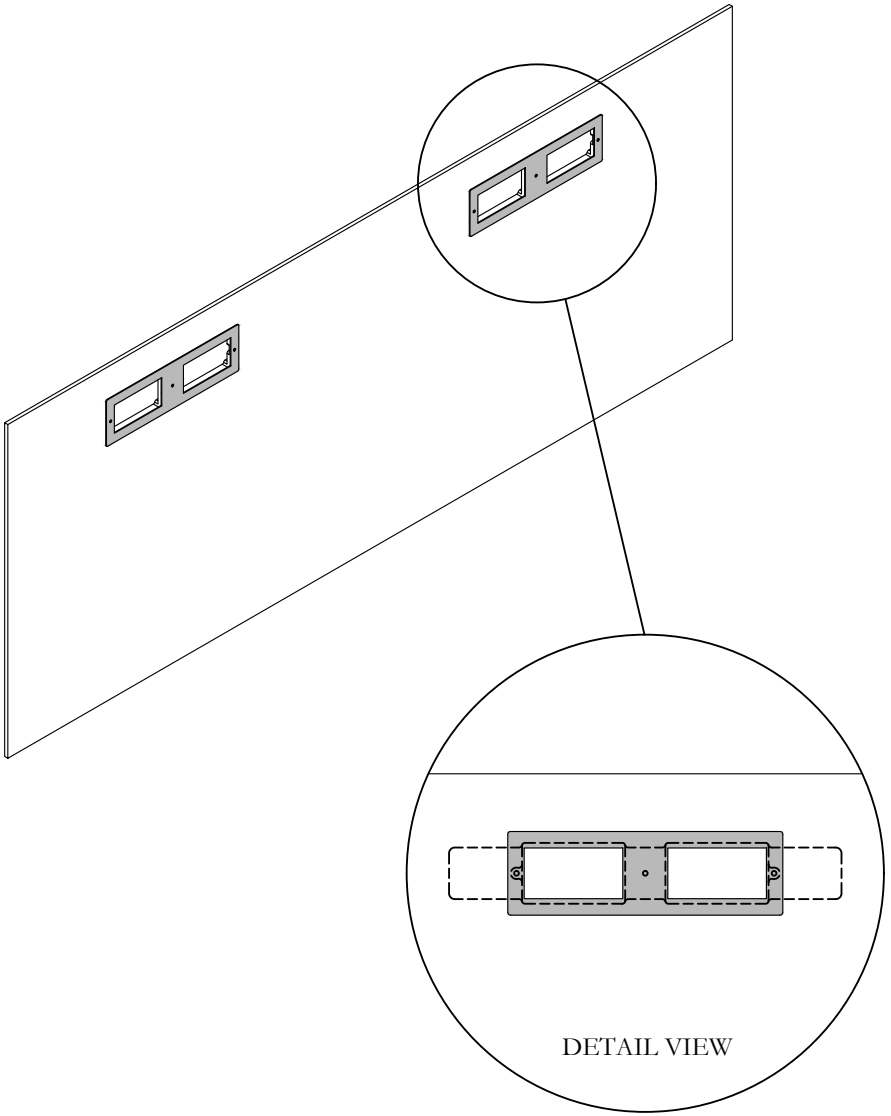


STEP 2: Insert the bottom Clips into the large cut-outs on the horizontal rail. Then push to engage the Male Connectors on the Frame into the Female Connectors on the Panel.

NOTE: Male Connectors are factory-installed on Accessory Fascias.

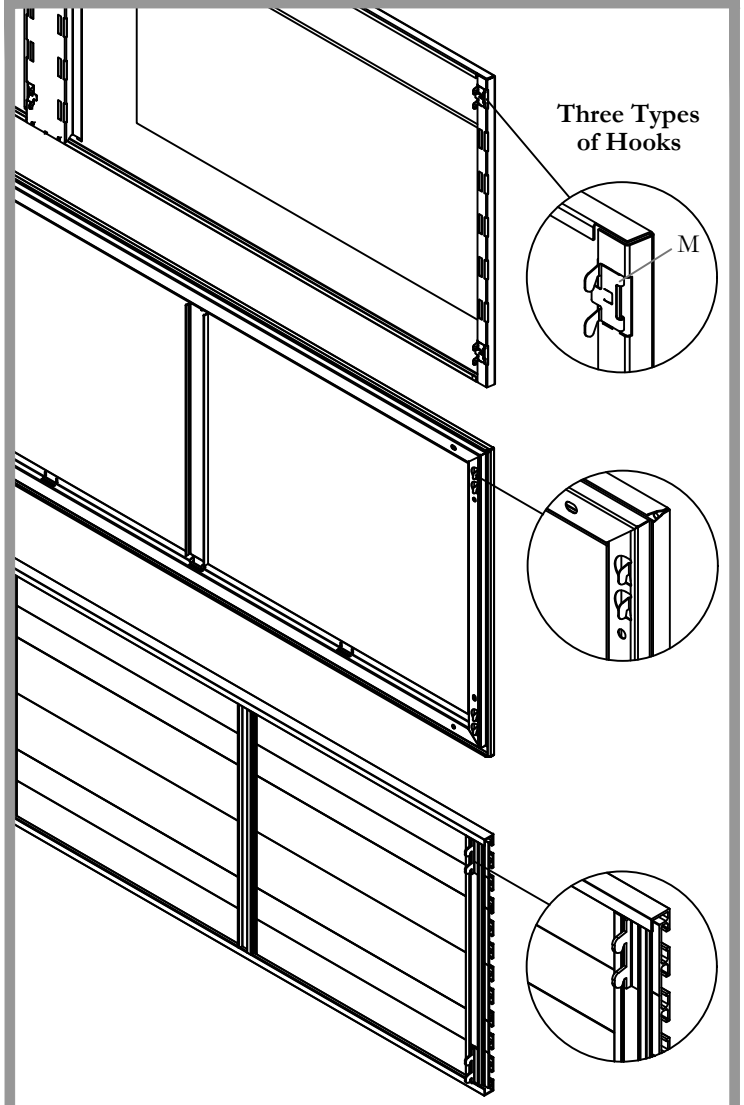
INSTALL BEZEL FOR CALA POWER





STEP 1: Insert studs behind the bezel into the holes along the cutout and secure into place.

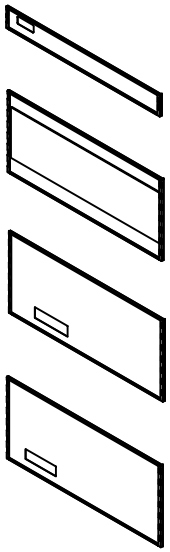
SLOT-MOUNT (L-STYLE) FASCIAS



Slot-Mount or L*everage*-Style Fascias are mounted onto the "wedge vertical slots" on Panels using Clip Hooks or pre-fabricated hooks on the Fascia Frames. For Accessory Fascias, the Hooks are factory-installed.

Part and Product Identification

METAL FASCIAS *(p.5)*



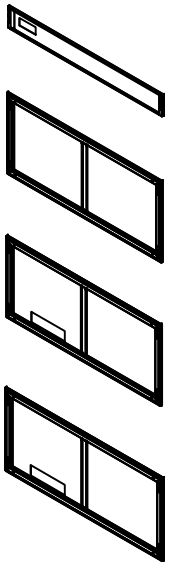
A - Metal Base Feed Fascia
UNELMB OR UAELMB

B - Metal Fascia
UNELM OR UAELM

C - Metal Power/Communications
UNELCM OR UAELCM

D - Metal International Power/Communications
UNELIM OR UAELIM

FABRIC FASCIAS *(p.6)*



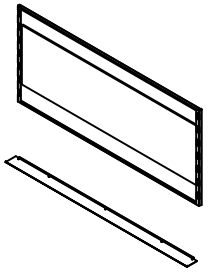
E - Fabric Base Feed Fascia
UNELFB OR UAELFB

F - Tackable Fabric Fascia
UNELF OR UAELF

G - Tackable Fabric Power/Communications
UNELCF OR UAELCF

H - Tackable Fabric International Power/Communications
UNELIF OR UAELIF

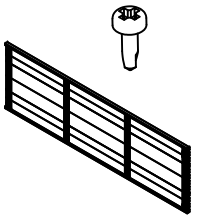
OTHER TYPES OF FASCIAS



I - Whiteboard Fascia
UNEMB *(p.6)*

Marker Tray Kit (Optional)
(X02-0057):

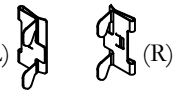
J - Marker Tray (A15-8843)x1



K - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq Comb, Self-drill Screw (E07-0012) qty varies.

L - Accessory Fascia
UNELA *(p.7)*

HARDWARE (see p.2-4 for applications & quantities)



M - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023 R/L), qty. varies

N - Element Attachment Clip Kit (X02-0058) qty varies



N1 - #10 x 1/2" Quad, Pan Hd, Tap Screw (E01-0023) x1



N2 - #10 Flat Washer, Spaenaur W-332 (E03-0220) x1

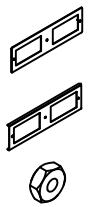


N3 - Element Attachment Clip (A15-8704) x1



P - Fabric Element Centre Support Clip (A16-12332C) x1

Q - CALA Bezel Assy Double (N03-2494)



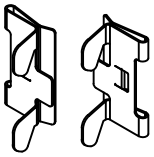
Q1 - C.A.L.A Bezel Assembly Double (N03-2489) x1

Q2 - C.A.L.A Bezel Backup Double (A16-5780) x1

Q3 - 6-32; Hex Nut; 1/4 Wide (E03-0439) x3 *(p.8)*

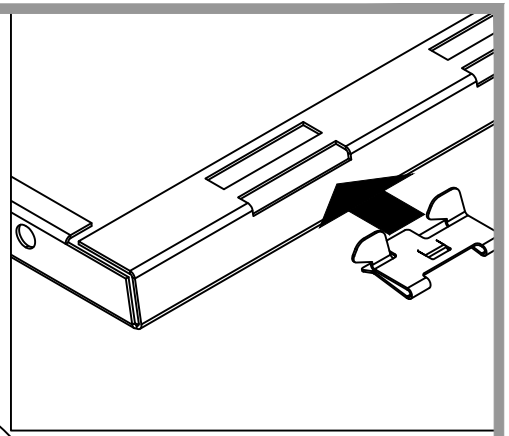
M - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023L)
(A09-0023R)

SILVER FINISH | BLACK FINISH



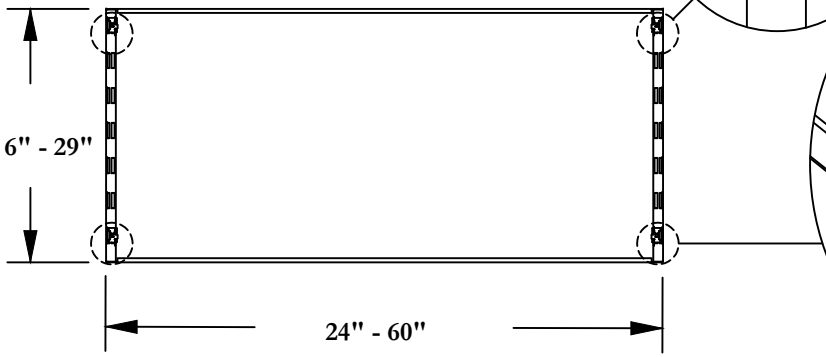
(L) **(R)**

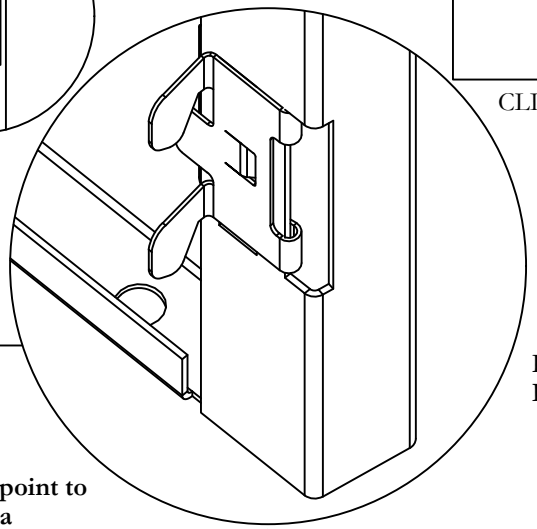
NOTE: Illustrations indicate the quantities and installed locations of Element Spring Clip Hooks (M) required for various types and sizes of Fascias. Hooks are to be installed on-site on the Fascias.



CLIP INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

QTY = 2 L / 2 R

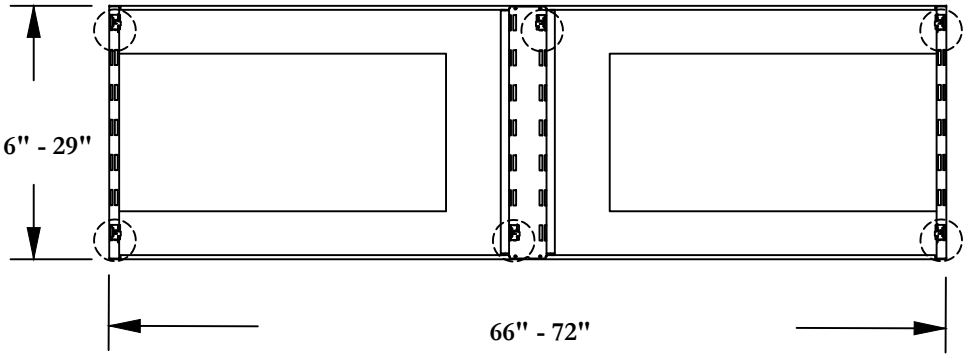




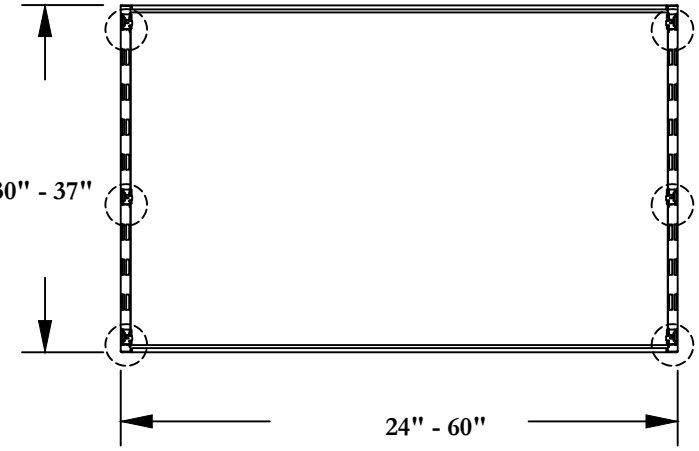
Hole indicates the Bottom of Fascia.

NOTE: Clip Hooks always point to the bottom of Fascia

QTY = 3 L / 3 R



QTY = 3 L / 3 R

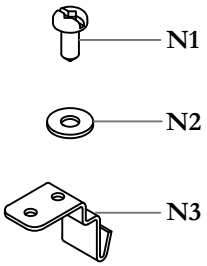


NOTE: Illustrations indicate the quantities of Element Attachment Clips (N) required for various types and sizes of Fascias.

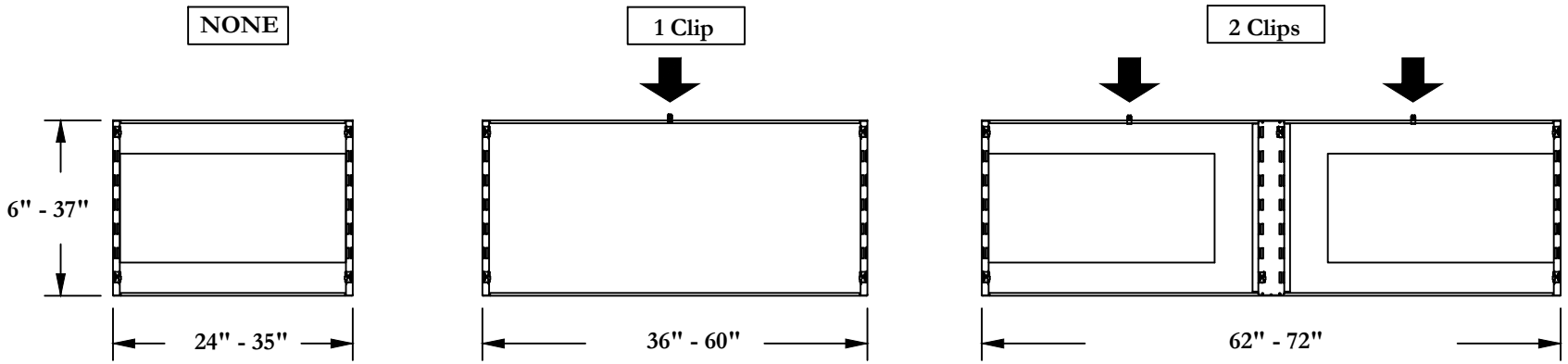
NOTE: Clips are to be installed on Panel Walls, NOT on Fascias.

NOTE: Attachment Clips are NOT REQUIRED for Metal Base Feed Fascia (UNELMB), Fabric Fascias, and Whiteboard (UNEMB).

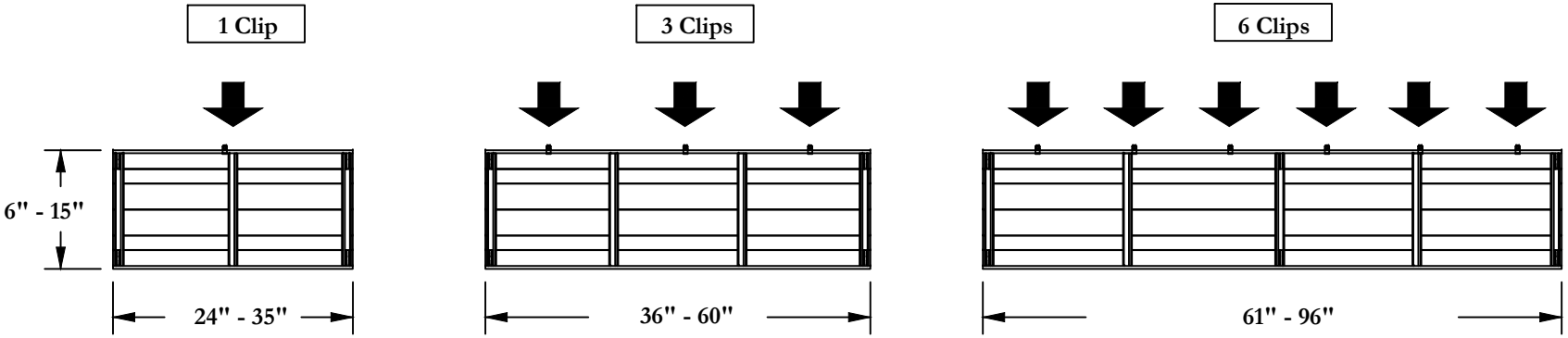
N - Element Attachment Clip Kit (X02-0058)



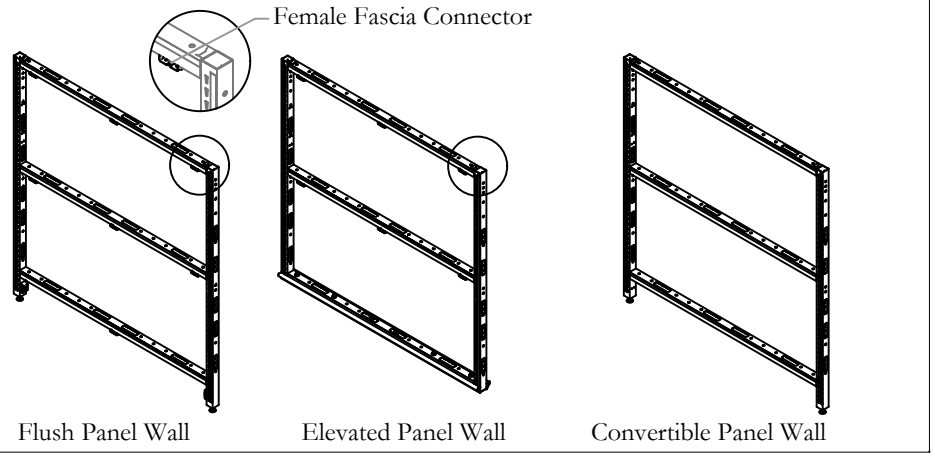
**** Quantities for Metal Fascias - UNELM /UAELM/ UNELCM /UAELCM/ UNELIM/UAELIM ONLY**



**** Quantities for UNELA - Accessory Fascia ONLY**

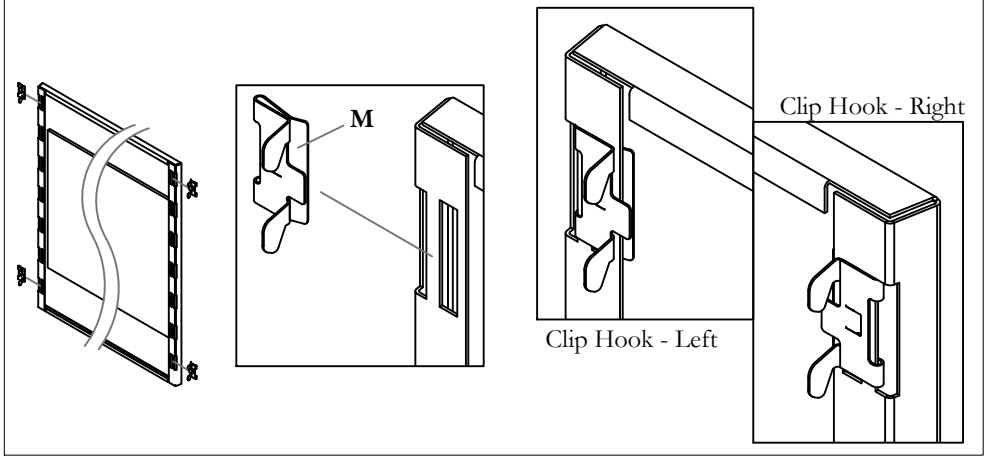


PANEL WALLS - INFORMATION



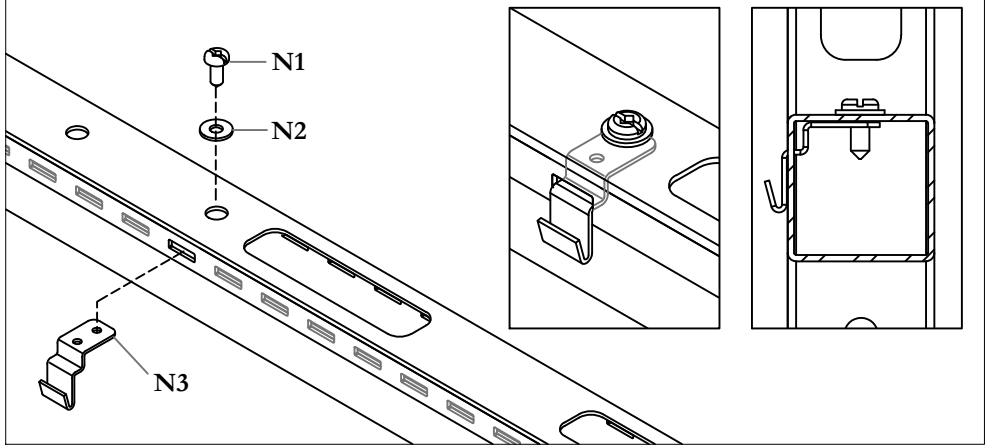
Female Fascia Connectors are NOT required for Slot-Mount Fascias installation. Flush and Elevated Panels come with factory-installed Female Fascia Connectors. **No Need** to take off any Connectors.

INSTALL SPRING CLIP HOOKS



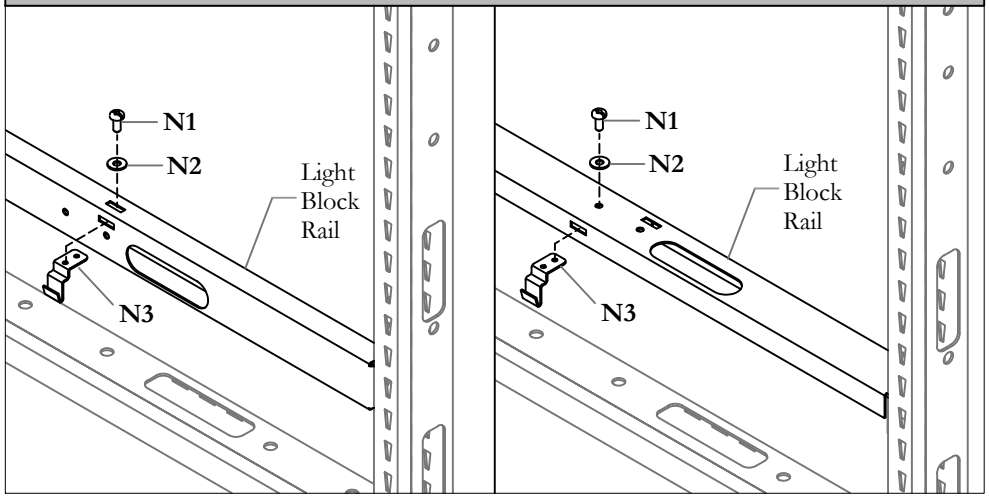
Spring Clip Hooks (M) are required for most metal, fabric, and whiteboard fascias. See p.2 for quantities and install locations. To install, simply snap the Hooks into the vertical slots on back of Fascia Frames.

INSTALL ATTACHMENT CLIPS



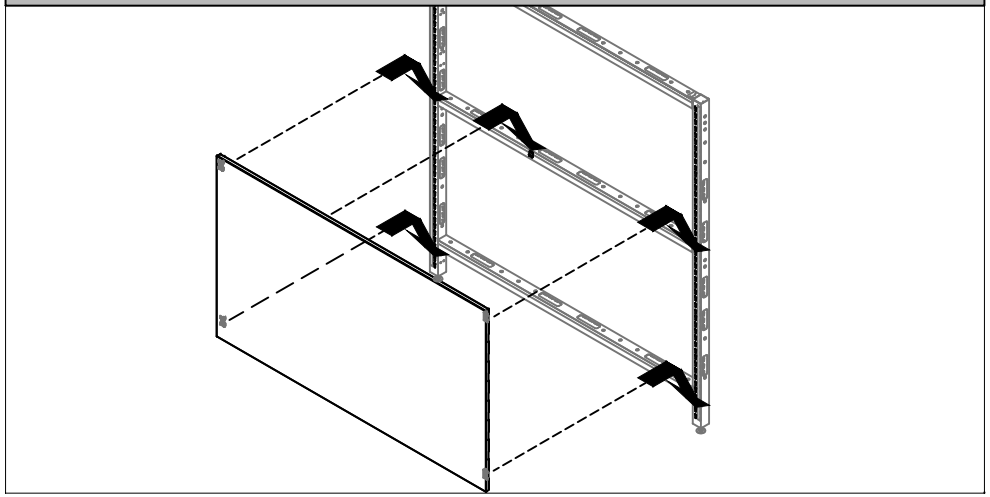
STEP 1a: See p.3 for Clip quantity requirements. Horizontal Slots on Panel Walls are covered by thin black tape. Simply push the Clip into the appropriate slot and secure it as shown.

INSTALL CLIPS ON LIGHT BLOCK RAIL



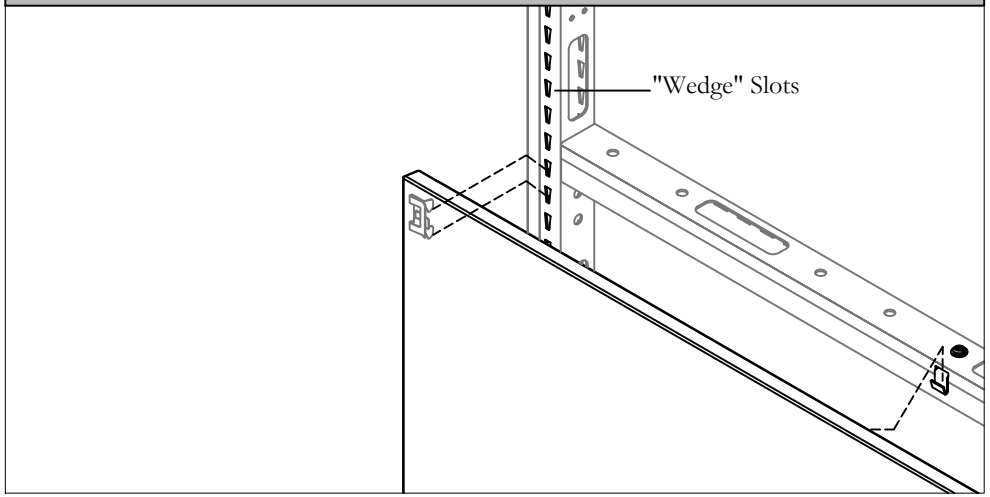
STEP 1b: Light Block Rails are installed in one of the two positions. See DIS_106 for details. If required, Clips can be installed on a Light Block Rail. Depending on the orientation of the Rail, secure Clip to the rail using the first or second hole on the Clip as shown.

INSTALL METAL FASCIA



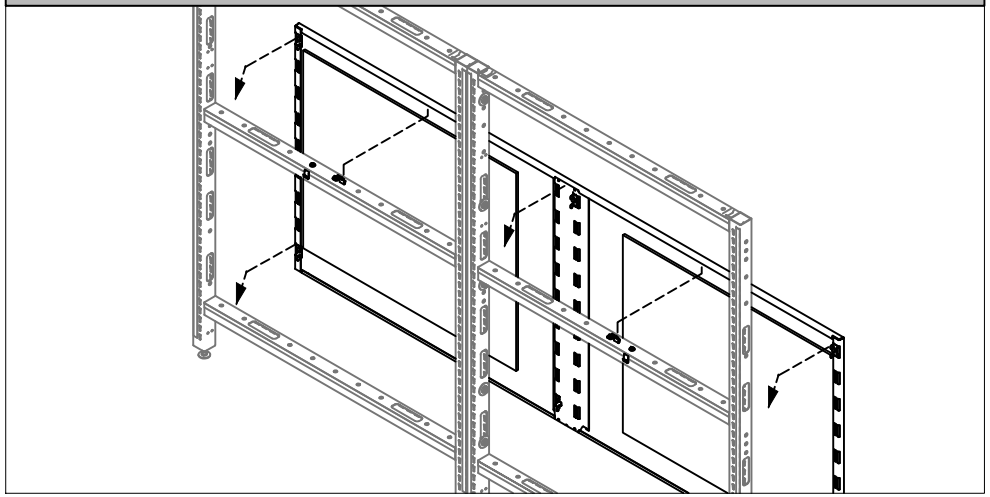
STEP 1a: Align and engage Hooks on Fascia into the "wedge" vertical slots on Panel Wall. At the same time, hang the top rim of the Fascia Frame onto the Attachment Clip.

INSTALL METAL FASCIA DETAIL VIEW



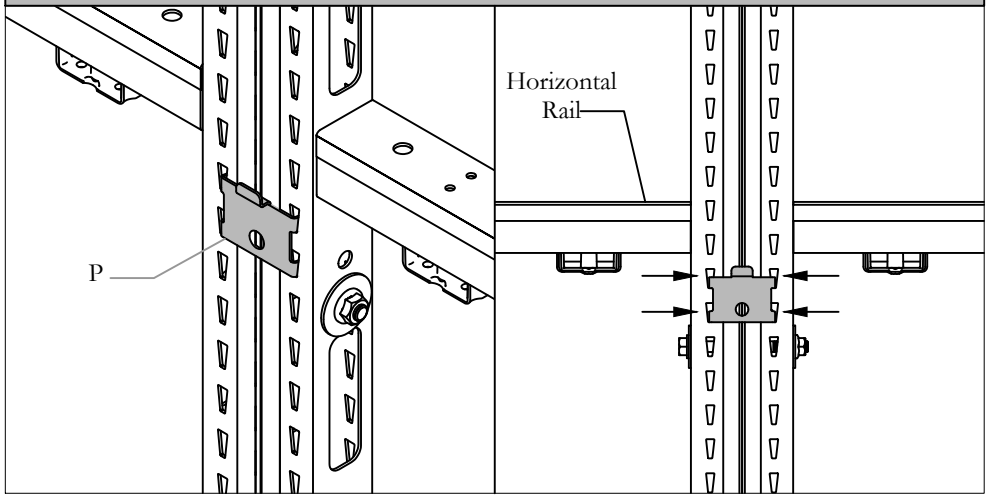
STEP 1b.

WIDE METAL FASCIA



STEP 2: Metal Fascias over 60" wide span across two Panel Walls. Installation sequence for wide Metal Fascias is identical to that for narrower Fascias except more Hooks and Clips may be necessary (see page 2 and page 3).

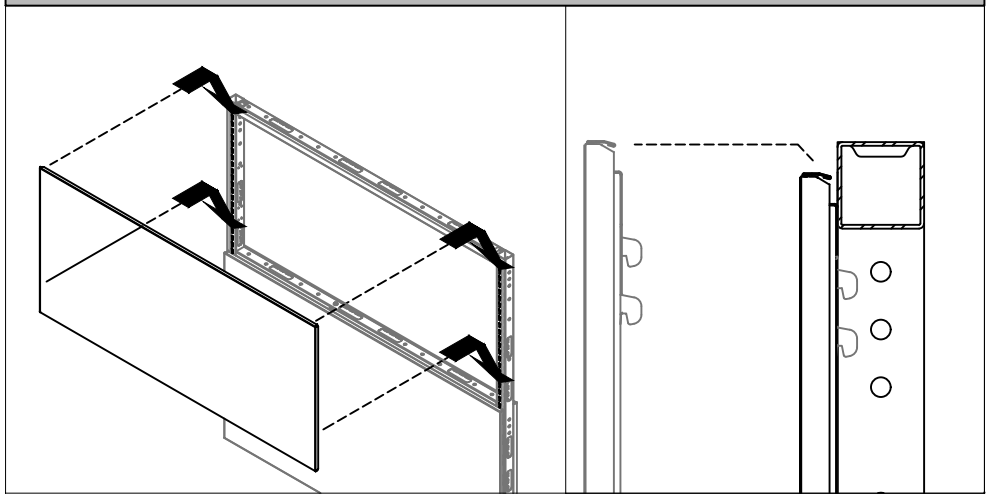
FABRIC ELEMENT CENTRE SUPPORT CLIP



STEP 3: Install Fabric Element Centre Support Clip (P) at the center of 2 Panel walls, on slot hole below horizontal rail as shown.

NOTE: Only used on Wide Fabric Fascias with Heights 22" and larger & Widths 66" and larger - UNELF, UAELF, UNELCF, UAELCF, UNELIF, or UAELIF. (See instruction for Wide Fabric Fascia on page 6.)

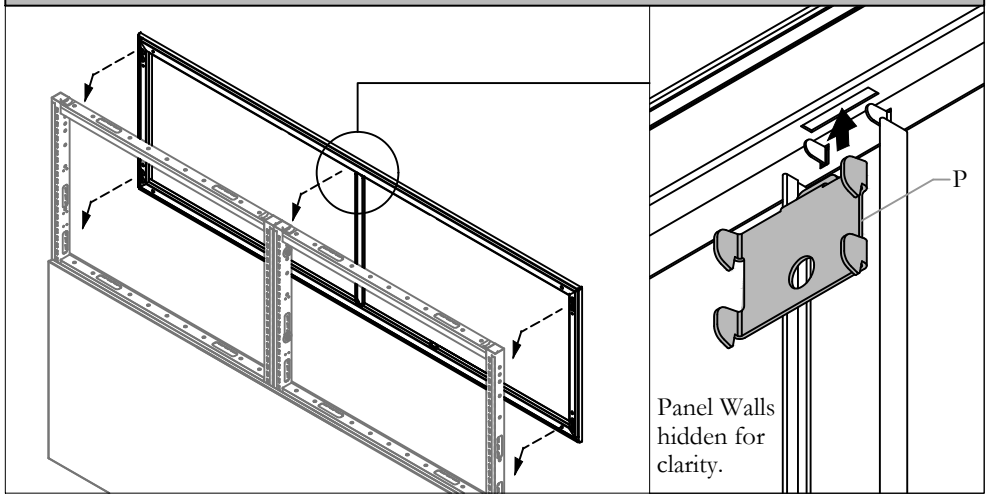
INSTALL FABRIC FASCIA



STEP 1: Simply hang Fabric Fascia onto Panel Wall by engaging the hooks on Fascia into the vertical wedge slots on the Panel.

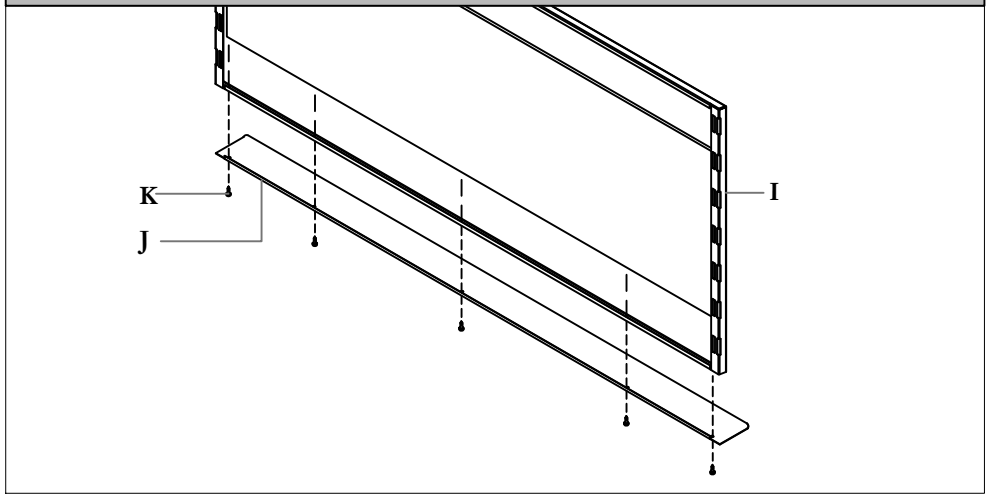
NOTE: 6" and 7" heights Fabric Fascias require Clip Hooks for installation. Follow instructions on pages 2, 4, and 5.

WIDE FABRIC FASCIA



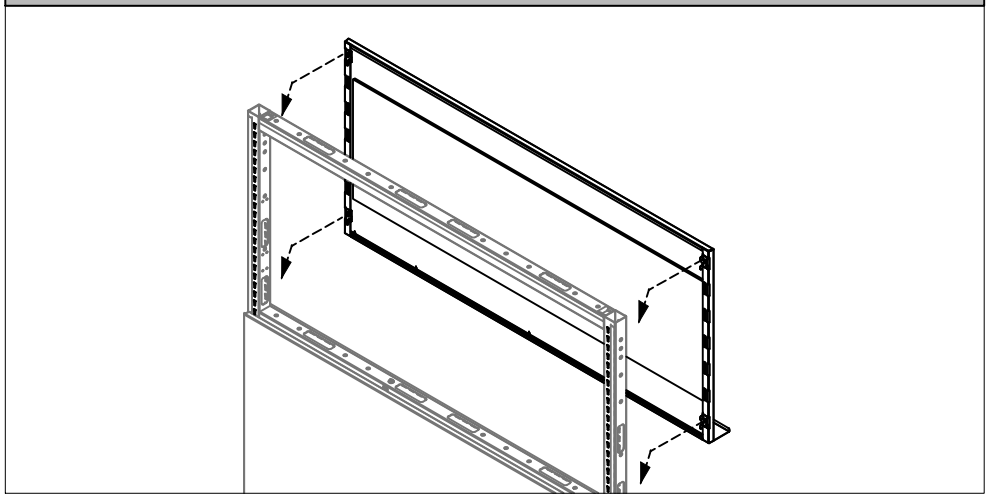
STEP 2: Fascias over 60" wide span across two Panel Walls. To install, align and engage Hooks on Fascia into the vertical wedge slots on Panel. At the same time, engage the top centre slot hole of Fascia Frame onto the Fabric Element Centre Support Clip (P). Fabric Element Centre Support Clip is applicable to Fascia Heights 22" and larger & Widths 66" and larger only.

WHITEBOARD MARKER TRAY KIT



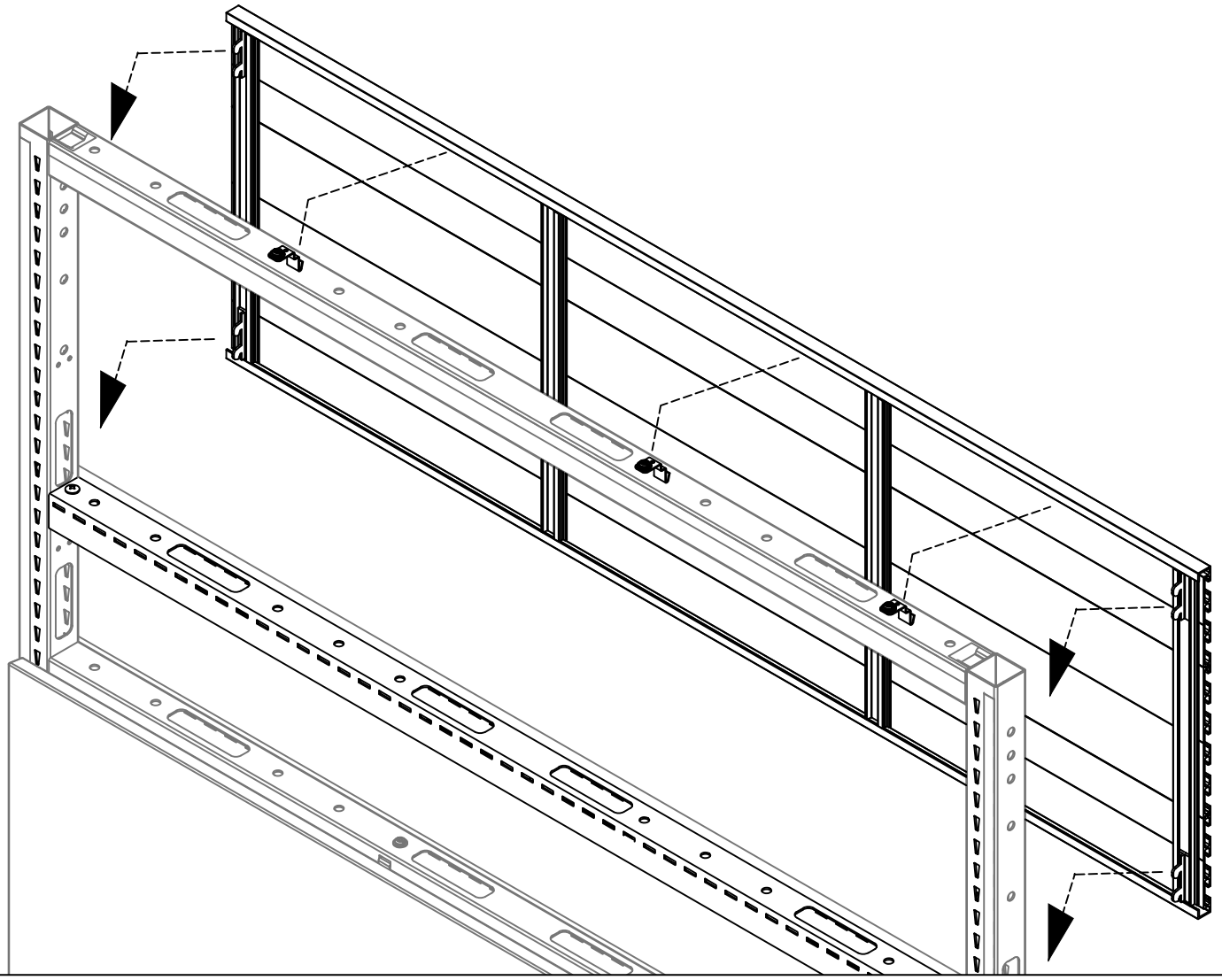
STEP 1: If the Marker Tray option is purchased, install Tray onto the Whiteboard first. Pre-drilled pilot holes are on the back of Whiteboard Frame.

INSTALL WHITEBOARD FASCIA



STEP 2: Install Spring Clip Hooks (see p.2 & 4). Attachment Clip is not required. To install, align and engage Hooks on Fascia into the vertical wedge slots on the Panel.

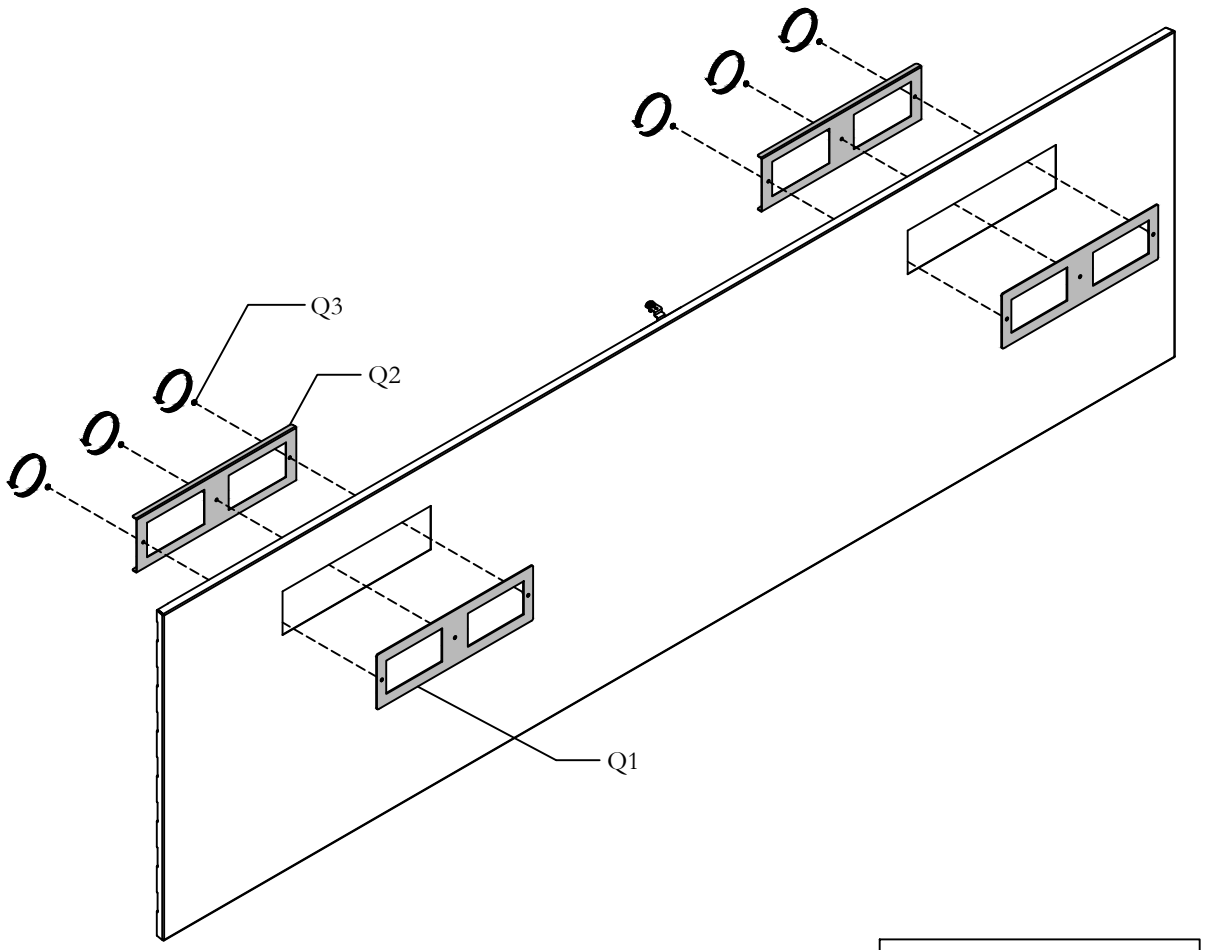
INSTALL ACCESSORY FASCIA



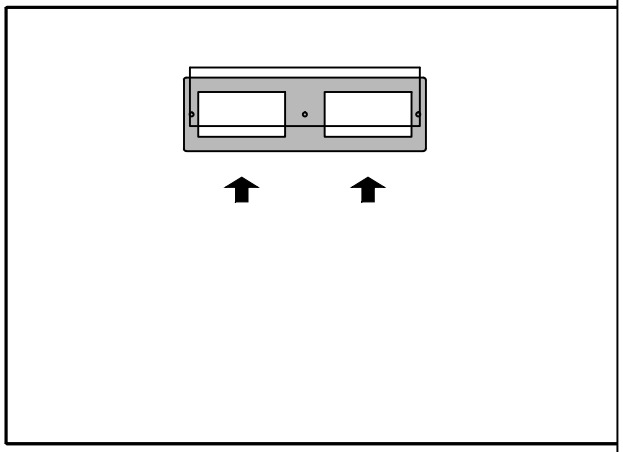
STEP 1: Panel Wall Rail or Light Block Rail is required for Accessory Fascia application. See DIS_106 for Rail installation. Consult p.3 for Clip quantity requirement.
To install, align and engage Hooks on Fascia into the vertical wedge slots on Panel. At the same time, hang the top rim of Fascia Frame onto the Attachment Clips.

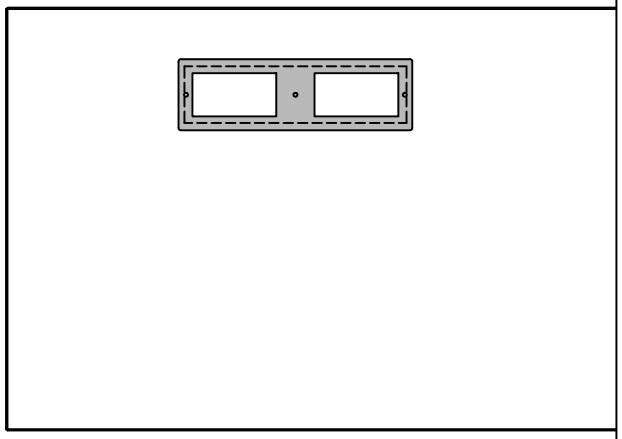
INSTALL BEZEL FOR CALA POWER

NOTE: Applicable to International Power/Communications Fascia



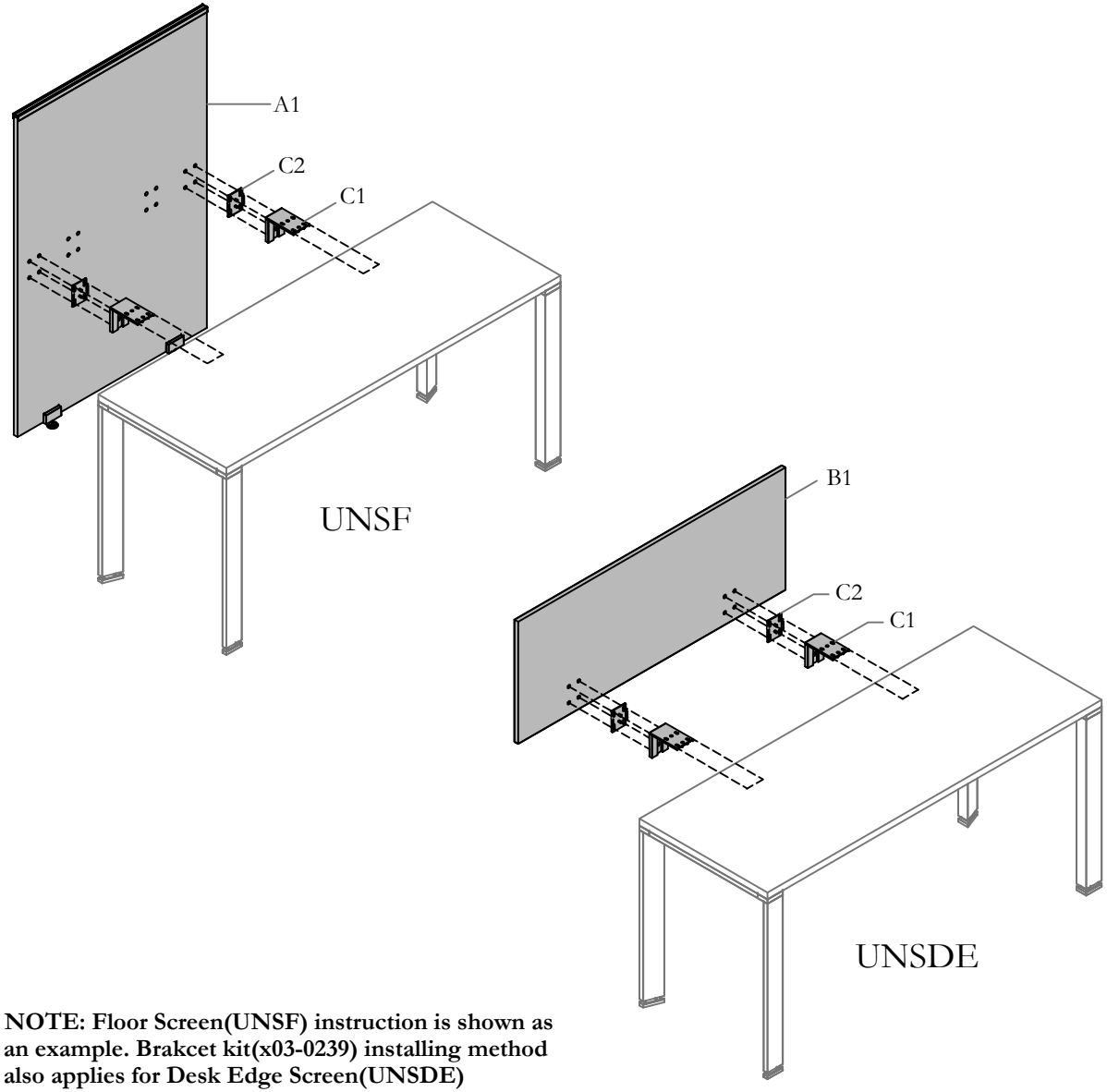
NOTE: Installation for double bezel is shown.





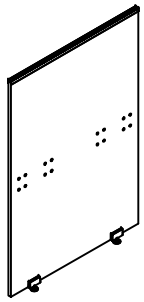
STEP 1: Insert studs on the front bezel into the back plate through the element. Lightly secure the plates onto the element. Moved the assembled bezel up and centered it onto the cutout on the element. Fasten the nuts to secure the bezel in place.

Floor Screen (UNSF) & Desk Edge Screen (UNSDE)

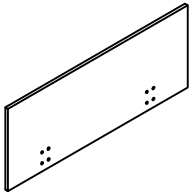


NOTE: Floor Screen(UNSF) instruction is shown as an example. Brakcet kit(x03-0239) installing method also applies for Desk Edge Screen(UNSDE)

Part and Product Identification

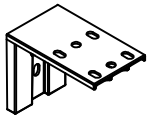


A1 - Floor Screen Sub-Assembly (N09-1626-X) x1



B1 - Desk Edge Screen (C05-2703-X) x1

Bracket Kit (X03-0239) x2 or x4



C1 - Desk Edge Screen Bracket (A25-0449) x1



C2 - Desk Edge Screen Mounting Plate Sub Assembly (N09-4959) x1



C3 - #10 x 0.875" Screw. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6



C4 -1/4ID x 1/8OD A 1/8THK SBR Flat Washer BLK(SPA315040) (E03-0582) x4



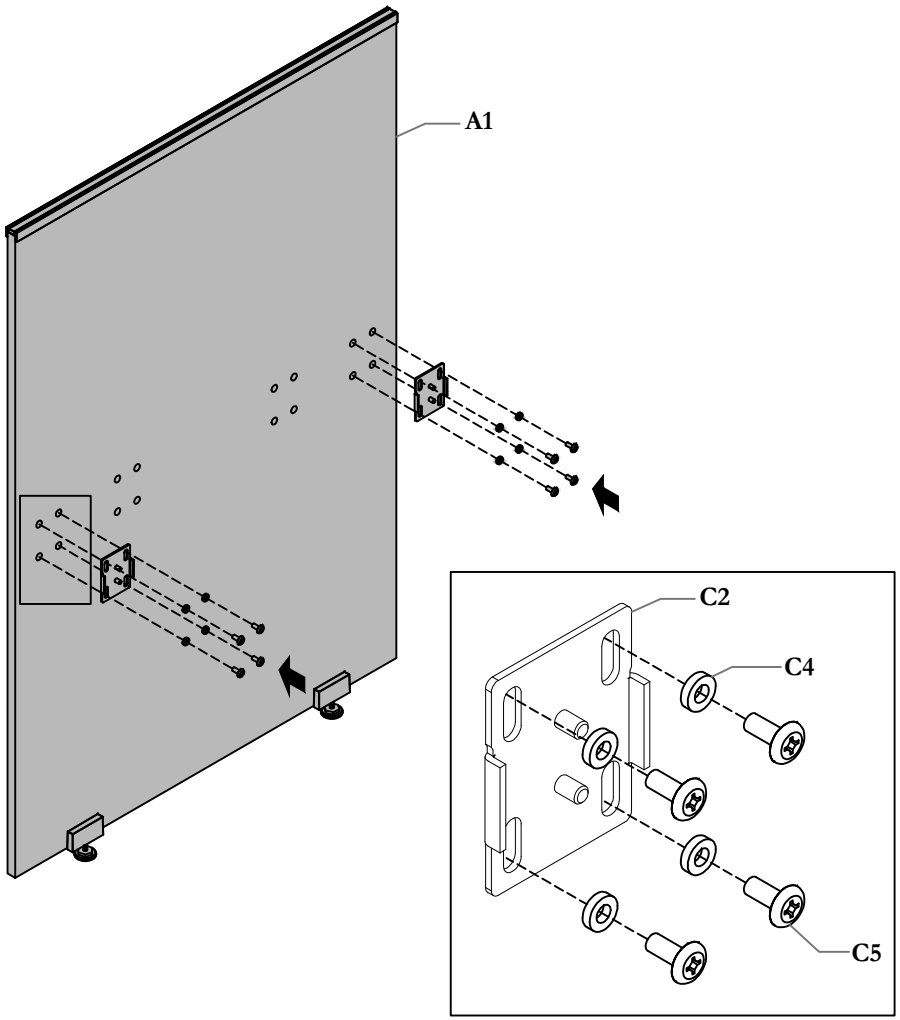
C5 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quad. Truss HD (E01-0098) x4



C6 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2

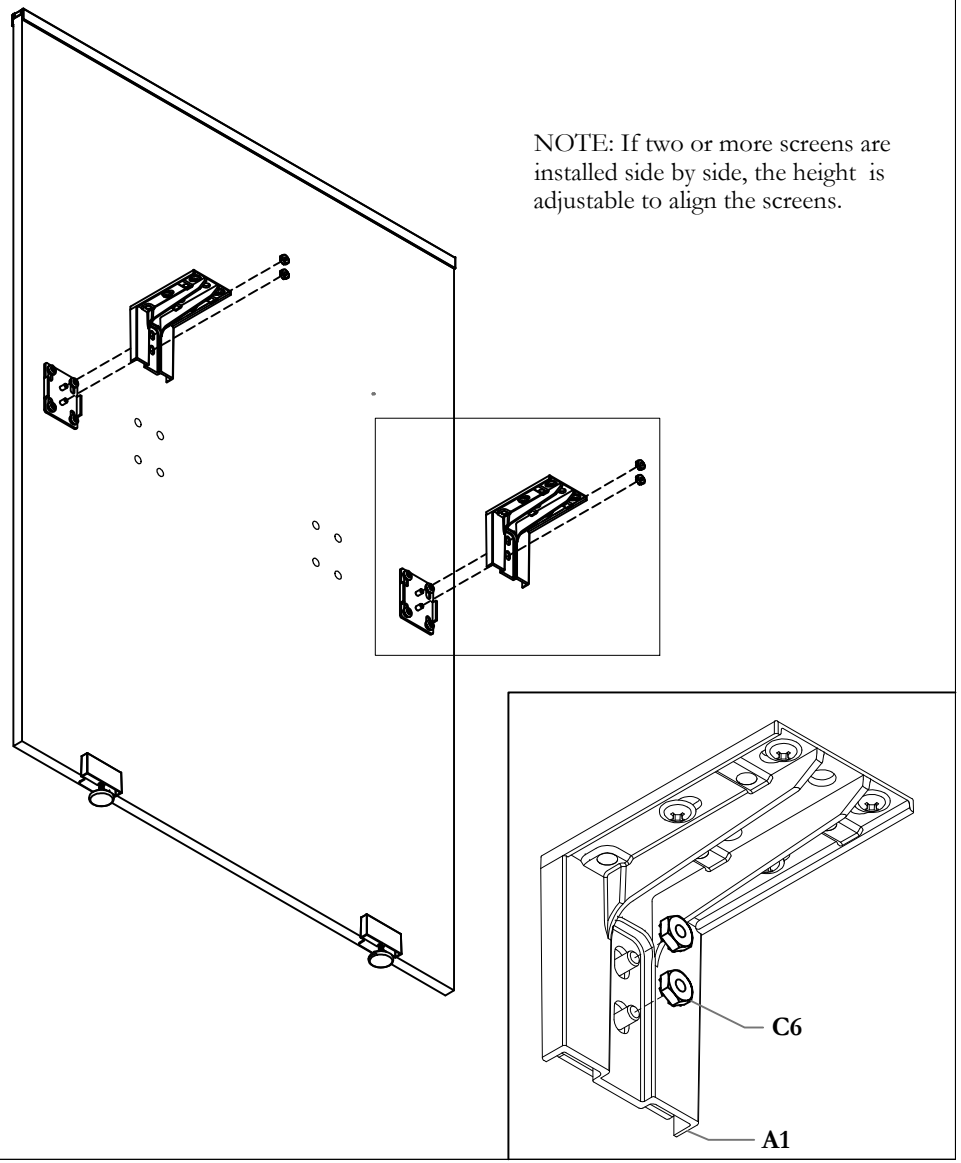
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL MOUNTING PLATES ON SCREEN



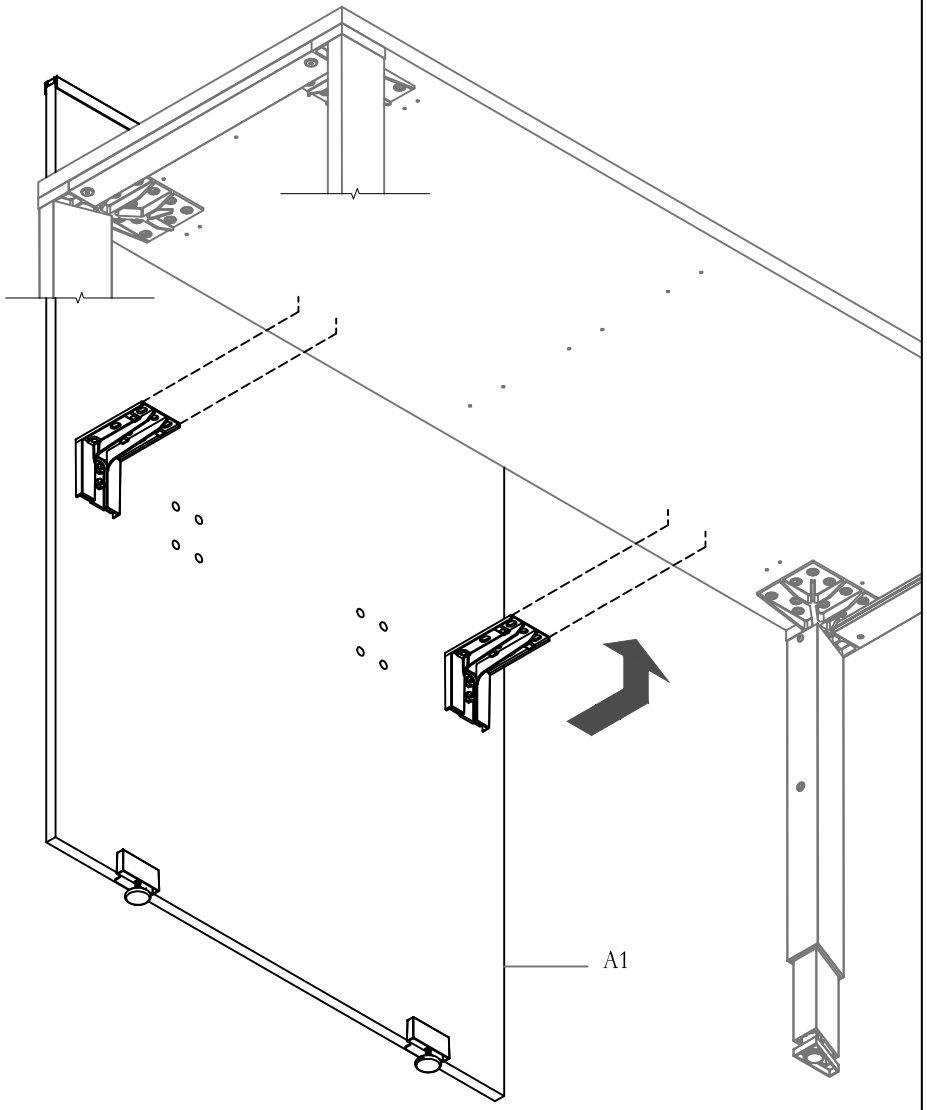
STEP 1: Place mounting plate align with four holes. Fasten with machine screws, insuring that washer goes in between the mounting plate and the machine screws.

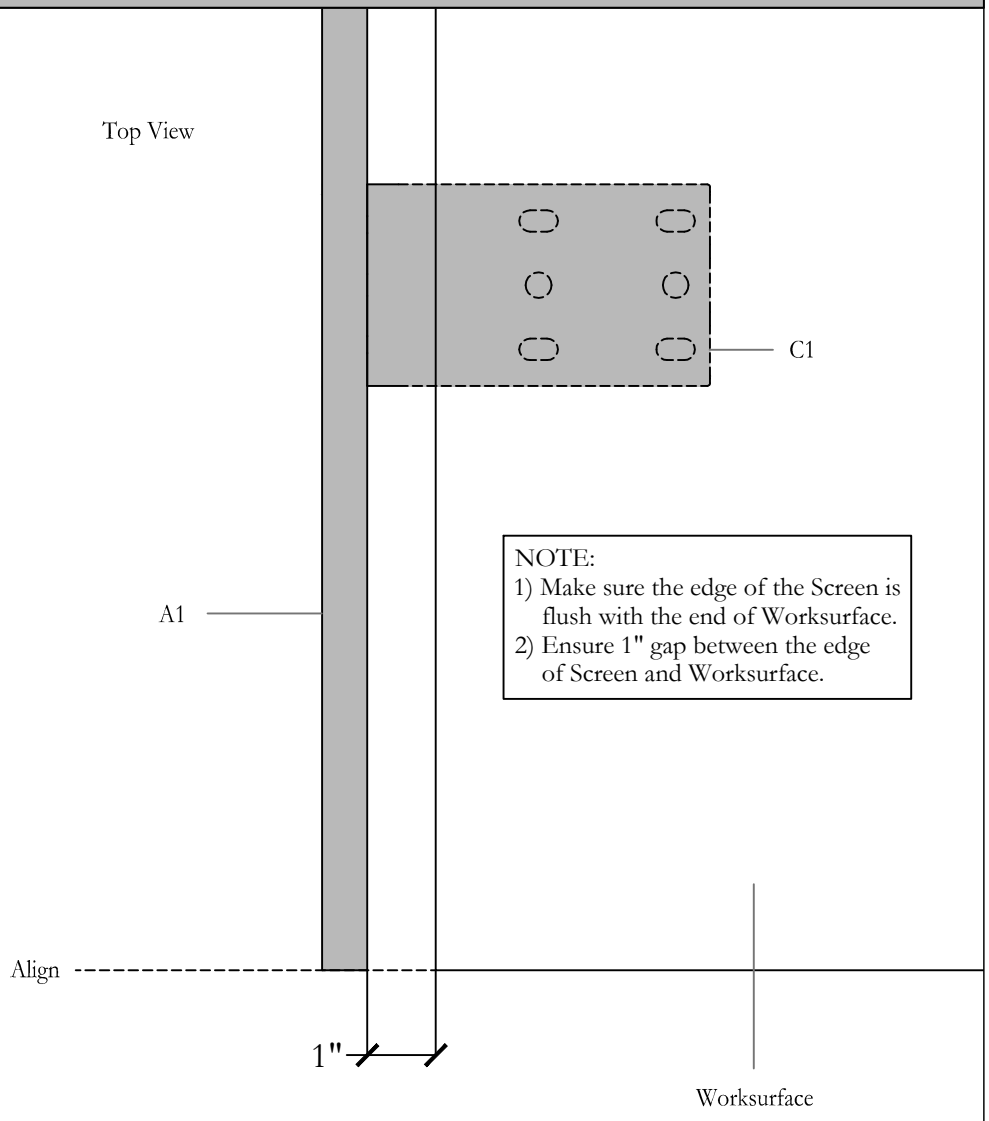
INTALL BRACKETS ON MOUNTING PLATES



STEP 2: Gently engage screen mounting plate and the bracket as shown above. Do not fully tighten the Hex Keps Nut.

ALIGN SCREEN

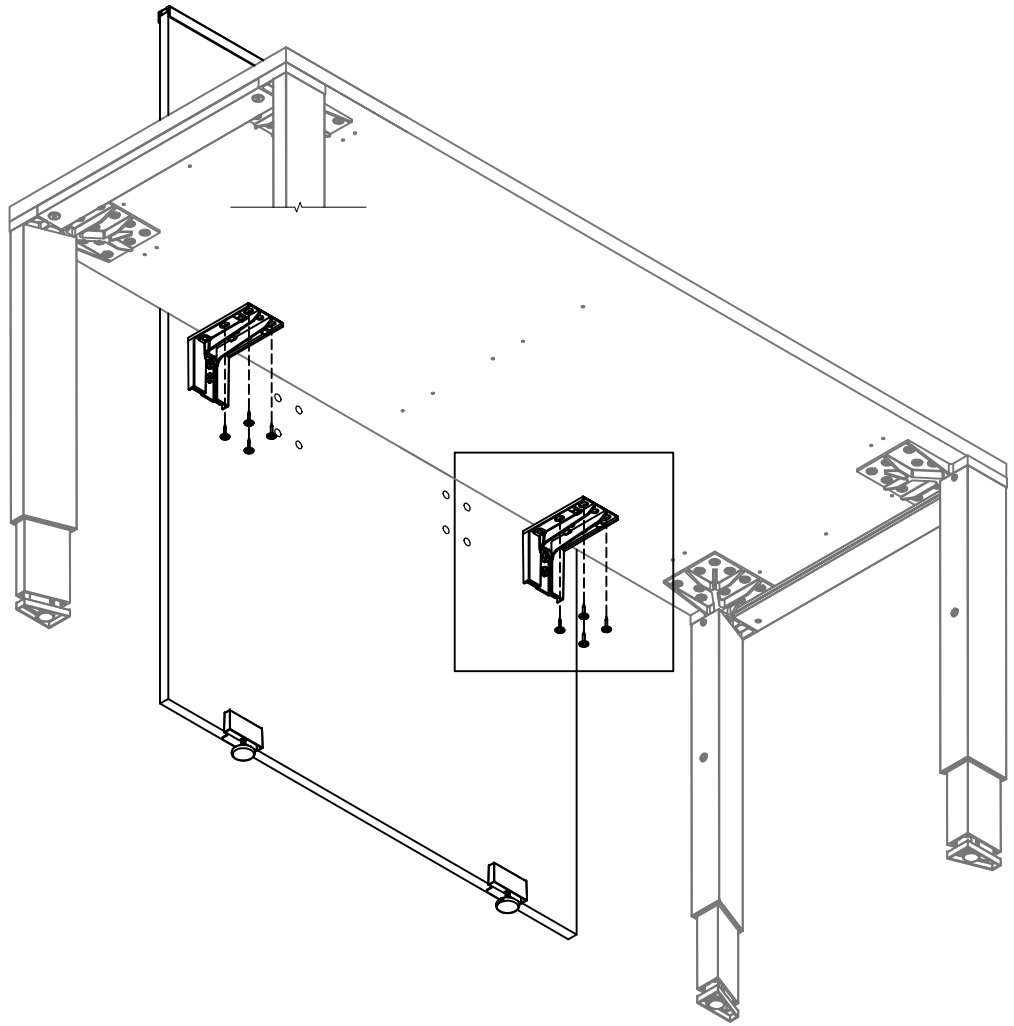


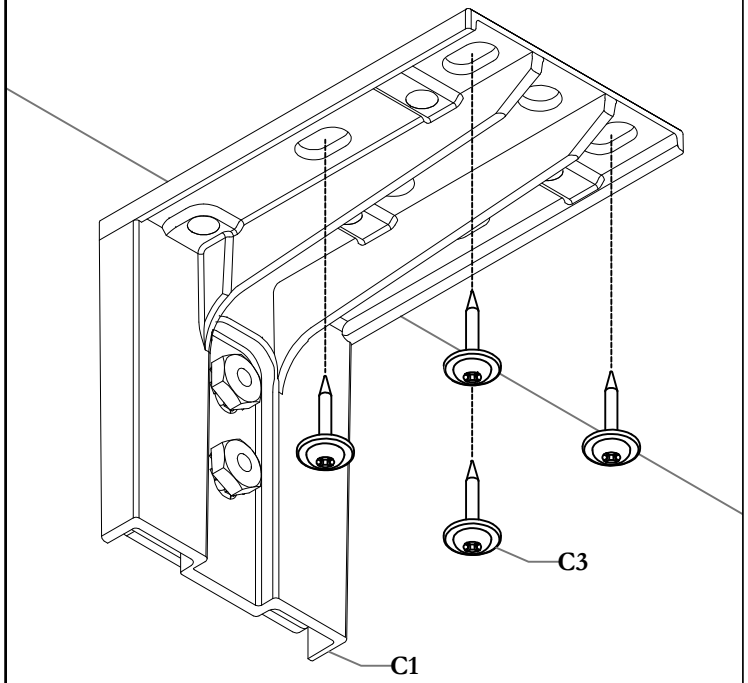


STEP 3: Align Screen with the edge of the Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Worksurface. Ensure 1" gap between the edge of Screen and Worksurface.

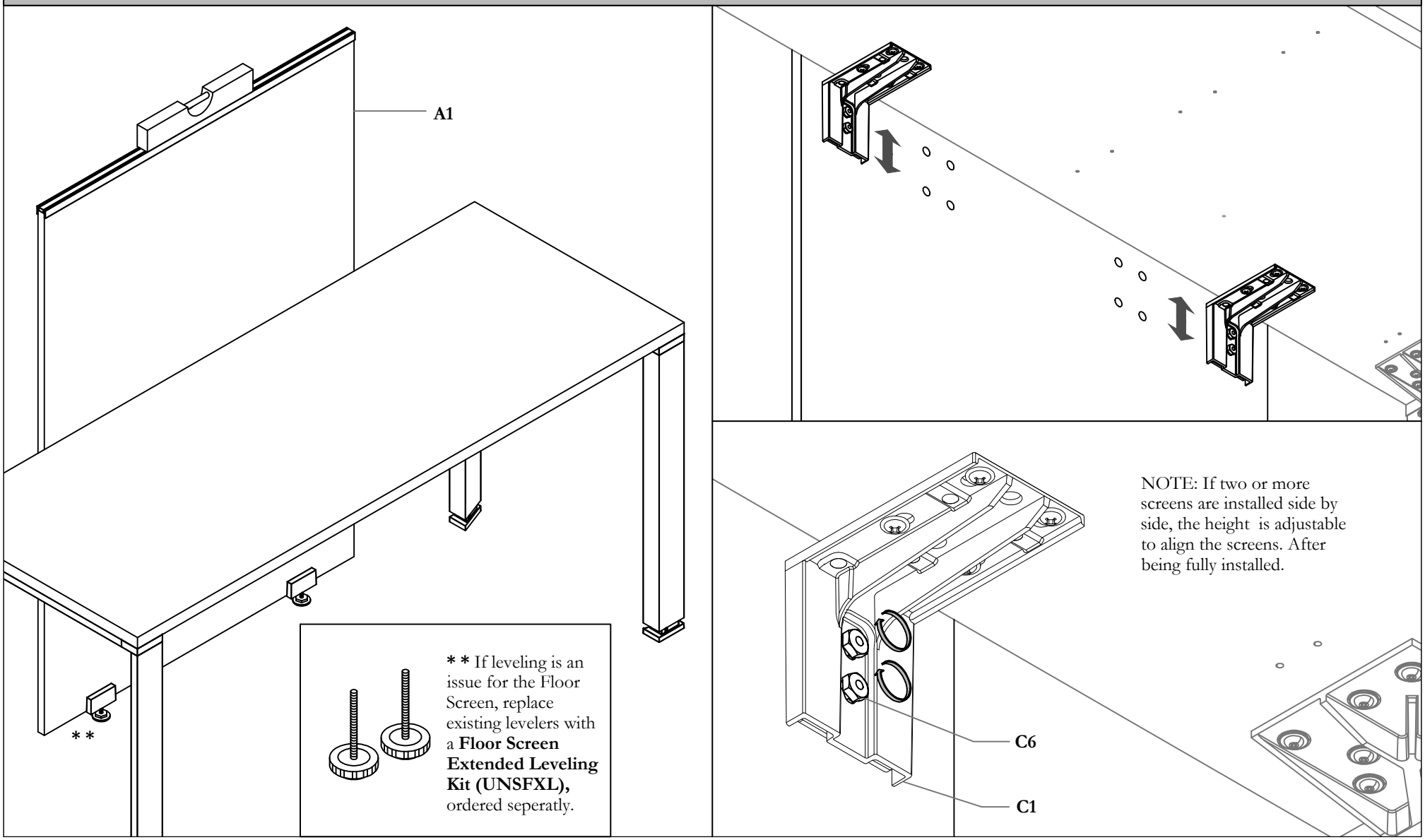
FASTEN TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE





STEP 4: Fasten Brackets under the work surface with screws provided.

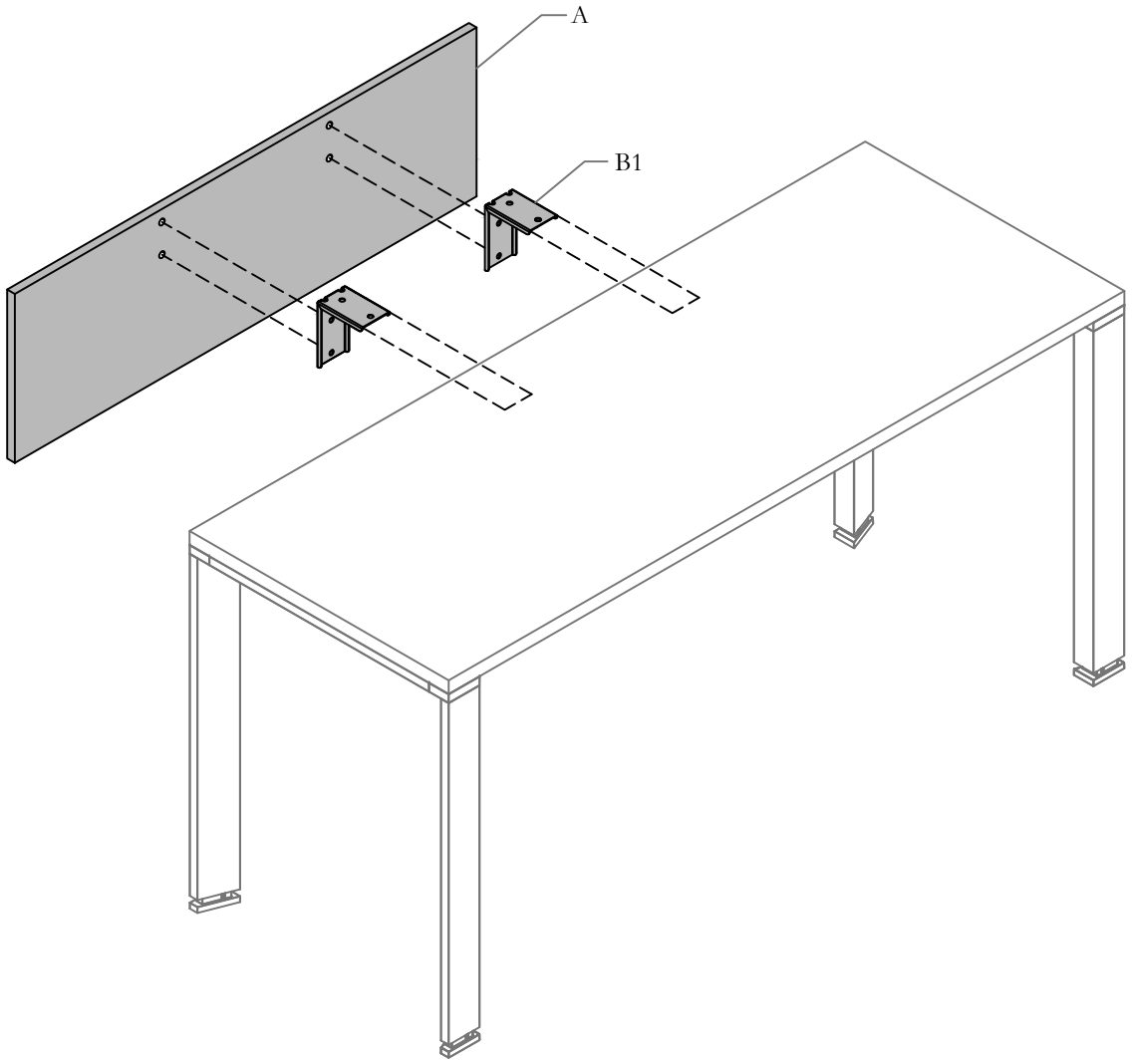
LEVEL SCREEN



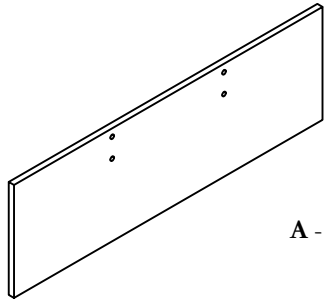
STEP 5: Place the level on the top of the screen. Adjust the screen with leveler by turning to required direction. Turn the Hex Nuts as shown to lock the screen in place.

NOTE: If two or more screens are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screens. After being fully installed.

Modesty Screen Installation (UNSM)

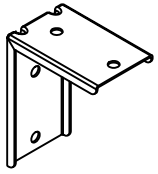


Part and Product Identification



A - Modesty Screen
(C05-2704-X) x1

Modesty Screen Bracket Kit
(X03-0244) x2 or x3



B1 - Modesty Bracket
(A16-3113) x1 per Kit



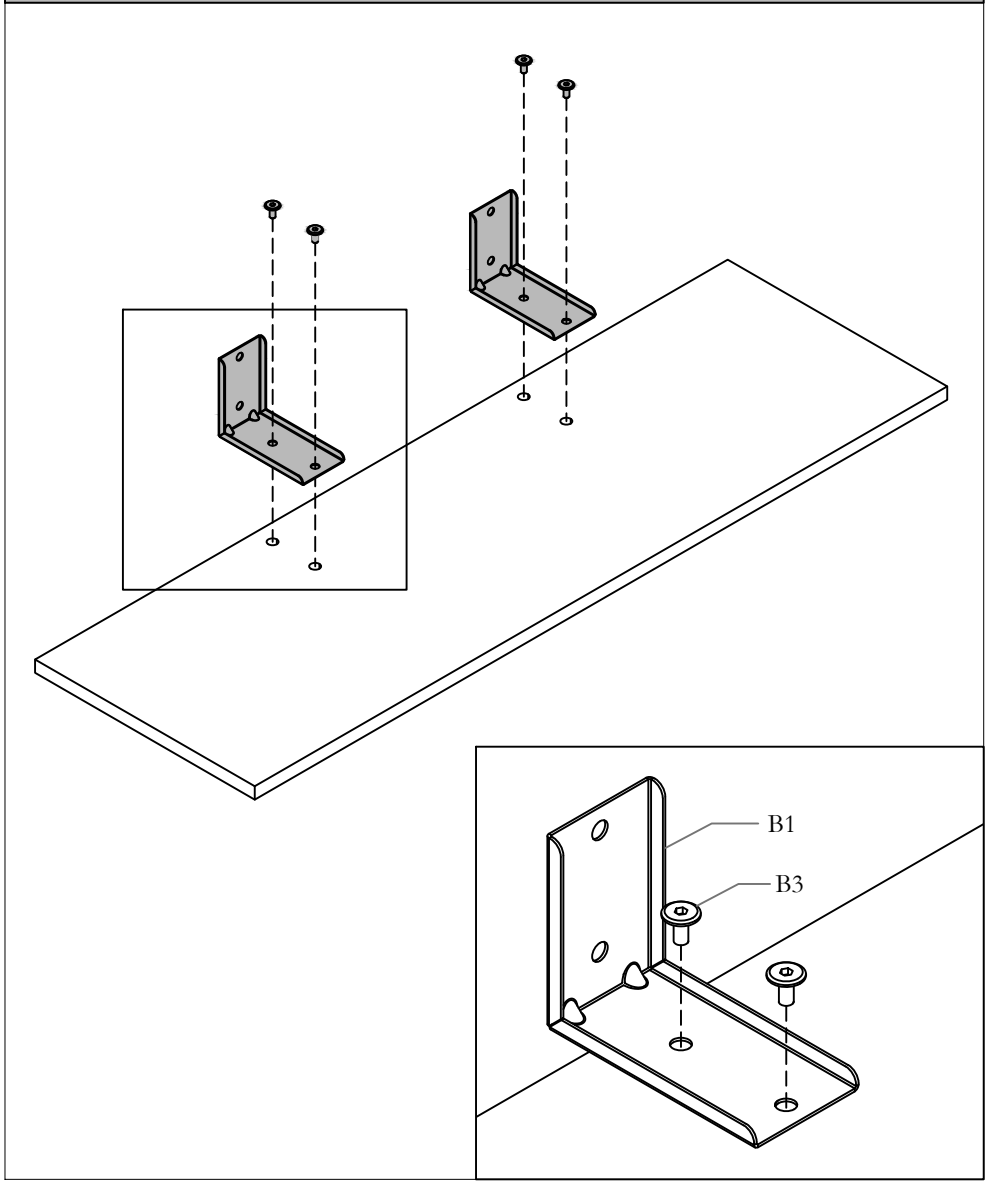
B2 - #10x0.875" LG. Quad. Pan Washer.
(E07-0077) x2 per Kit



B3 - Murakoshi Screw
1/4-20x15mm
(JCBB), ZINC
(E01-0635) x2per Kit

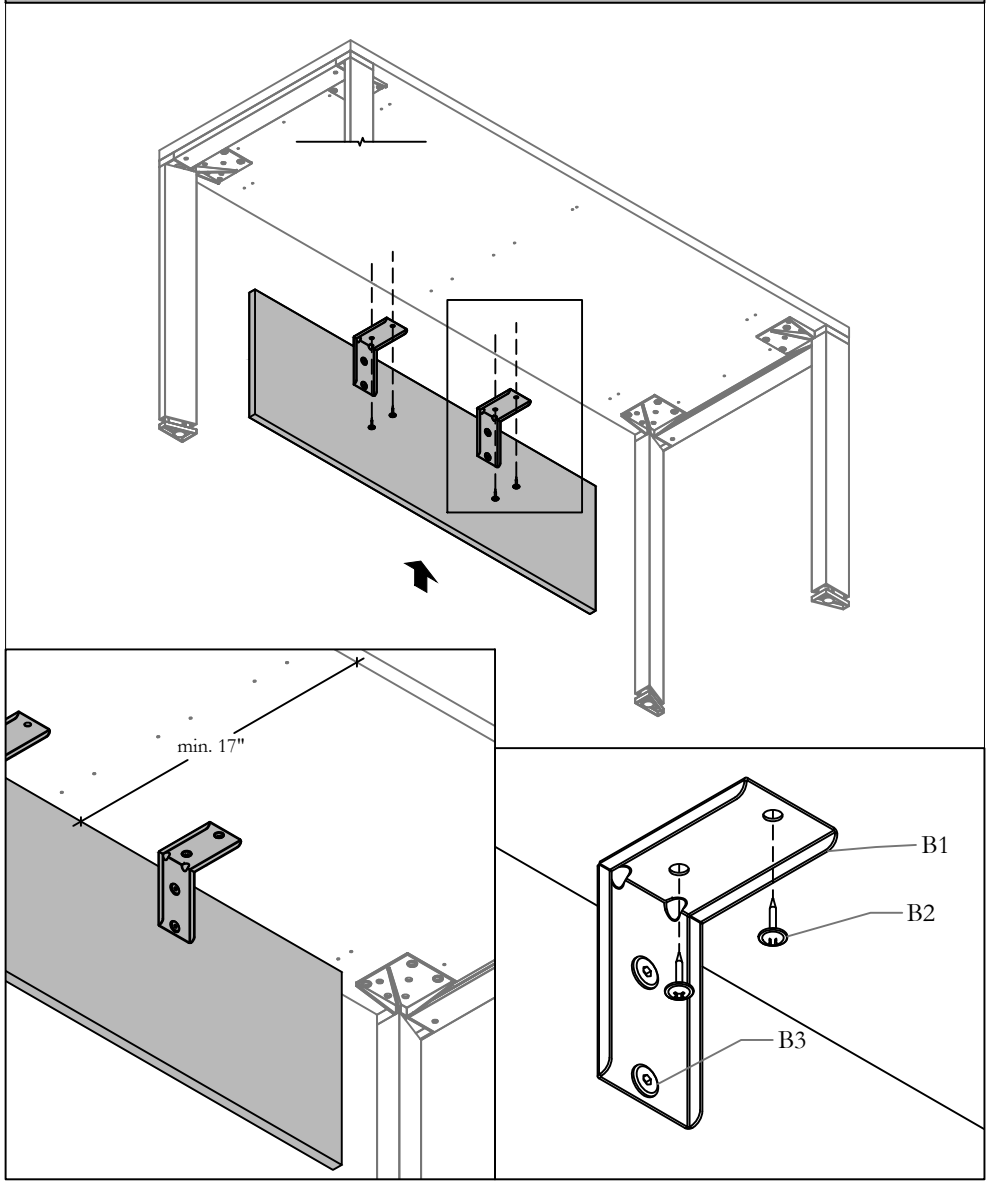
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

BRACKET INSTALLATION



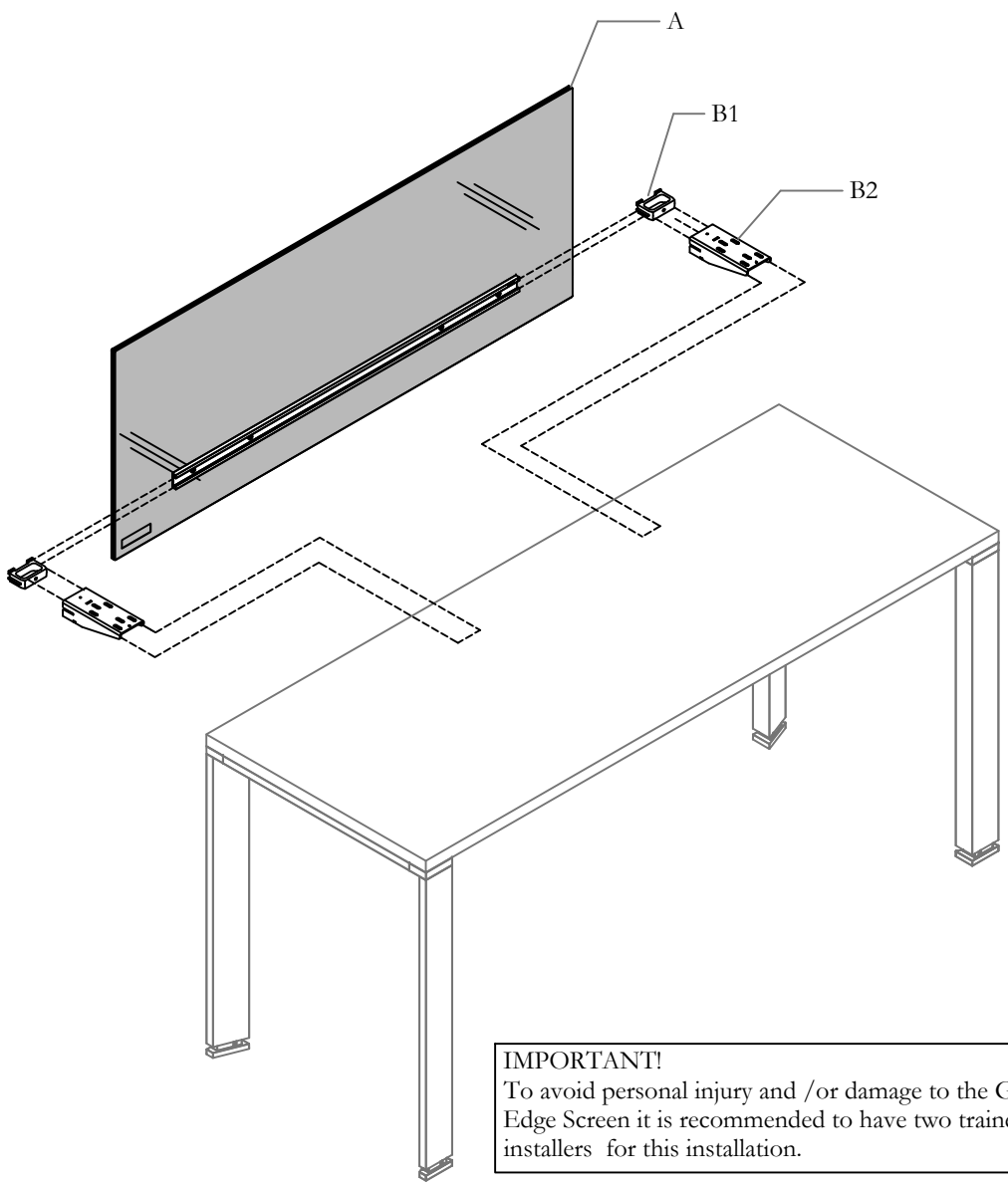
STEP 1: Place Modesty Screen on clean surface and attach Mounting Brackets with Murakoshi screws provided. Use inserts for Location.

ATTACHING TO WORKSURFACE



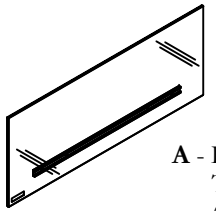
STEP 2: Bring Modesty Screen to underside of Worksurface. Fasten with self drilling screws. Distance of minimum 17" is required from user side edge of Worksurface and inner face of Modesty Screen for a space for user.

Desk Edge Screen - Glass (UNSDEG)
Desk Edge Screen -Full Height Glass (UNSFDG)



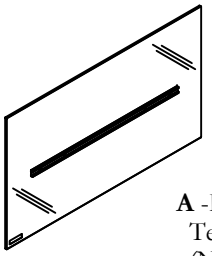
IMPORTANT!
To avoid personal injury and /or damage to the Glass Edge Screen it is recommended to have two trained installers for this installation.

Part and Product Identification



A - Desk Edge Screen 10mm Tempered Glass Panel Assembly (N09-2752-X) x1 (UNSDEG)

OR



A -Full Height Desk Edge Screen Tempered Glass Panel Assembly (N09-2961-X) x1 (UNSFDG)

(N09-2672) x 2 or 4



B1 - Desk Edge Screen Clamp (A25-0316) x1



B2 - Desk Edge Screen Bracket Weldment (N09-2662) x1



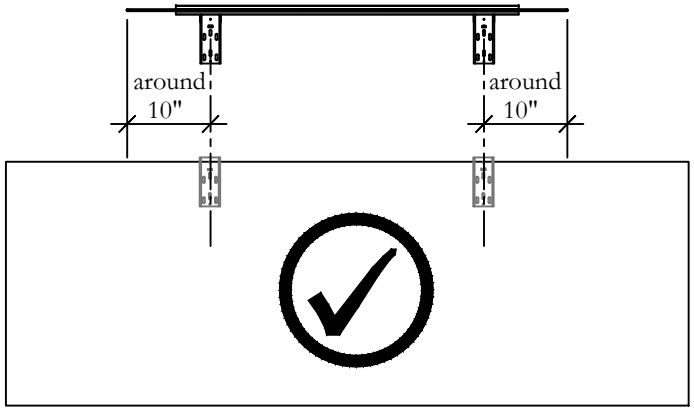
B3 - 1/4 - 20 X 1" Machine Screw (E01-0588) x1

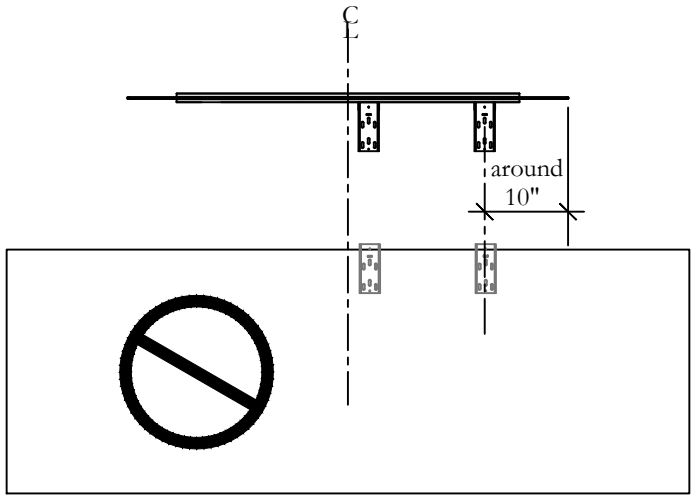


B4 - #10 X 0.875" Screw, Quad, Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6

NOTE

NOTE: If two brackets are there follow this.

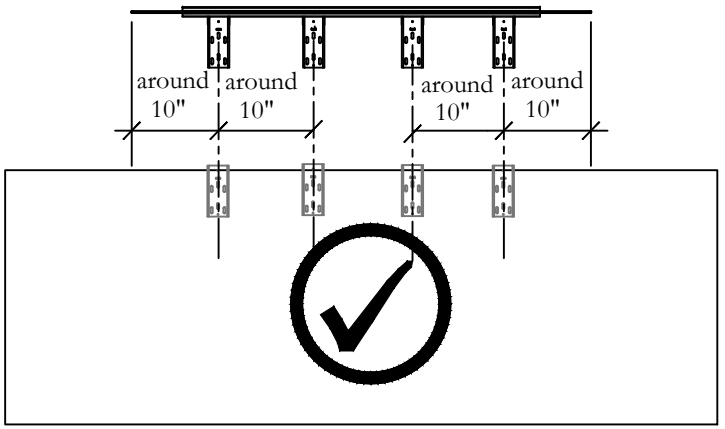


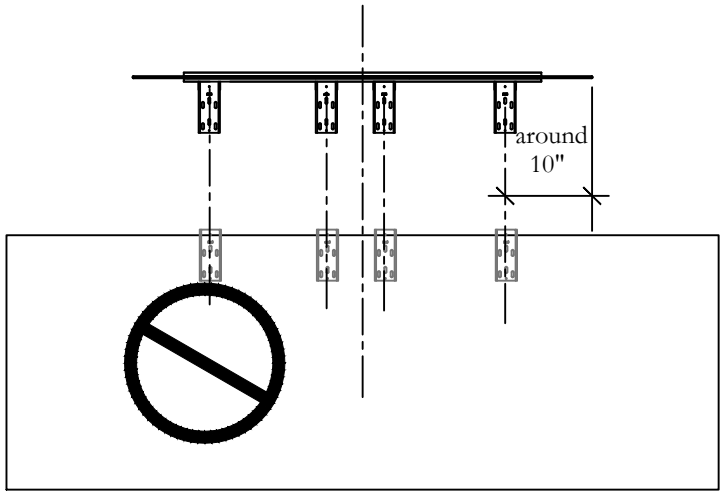


NOTE: Brackets should be placed +/- 10" in from the edge of the **GLASS**.
If there is storage under the worksurface, adjust the location of the bracket as long as it does't pass the midpoint of the Glass.

NOTE

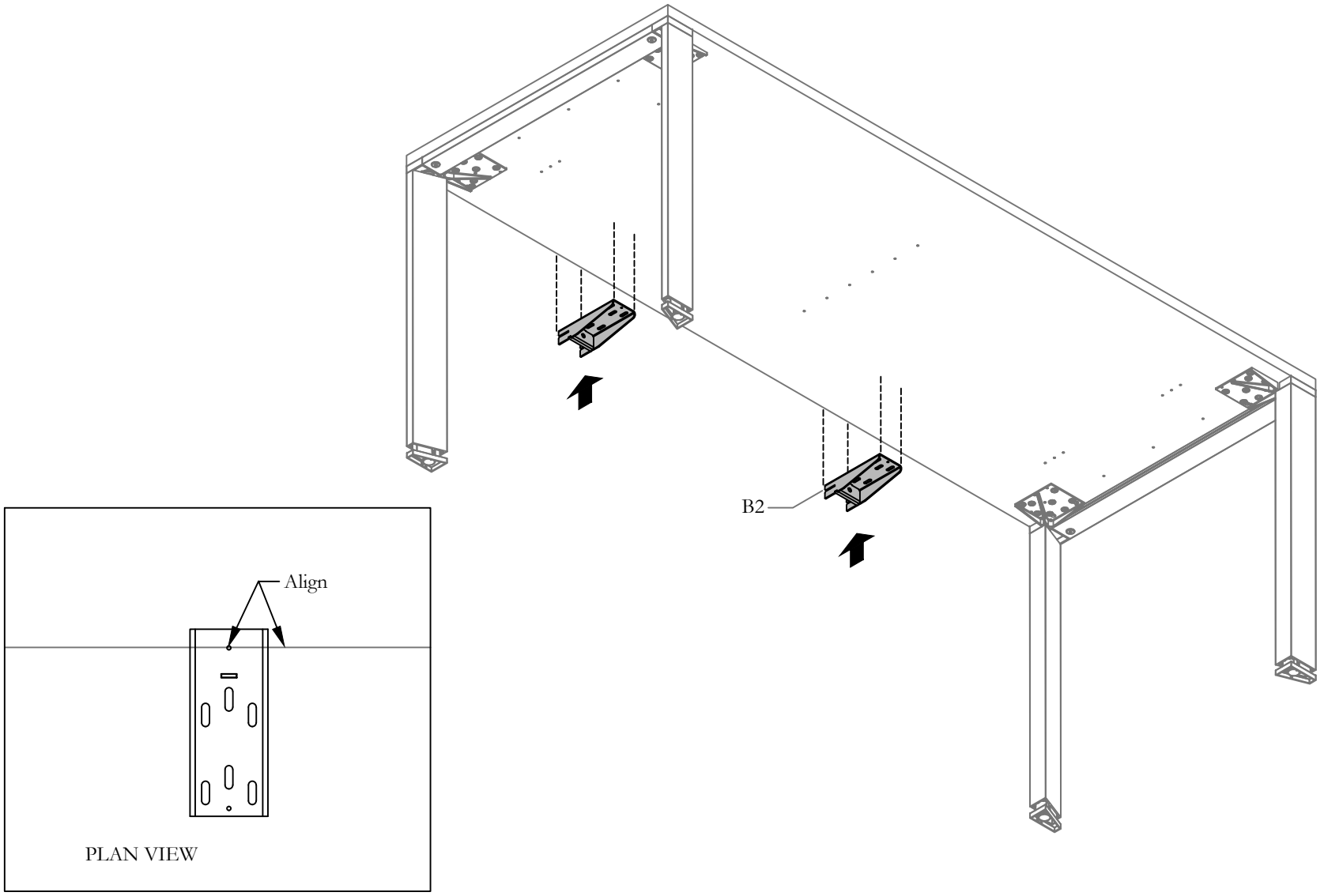
NOTE: If four brackets are there follow this.





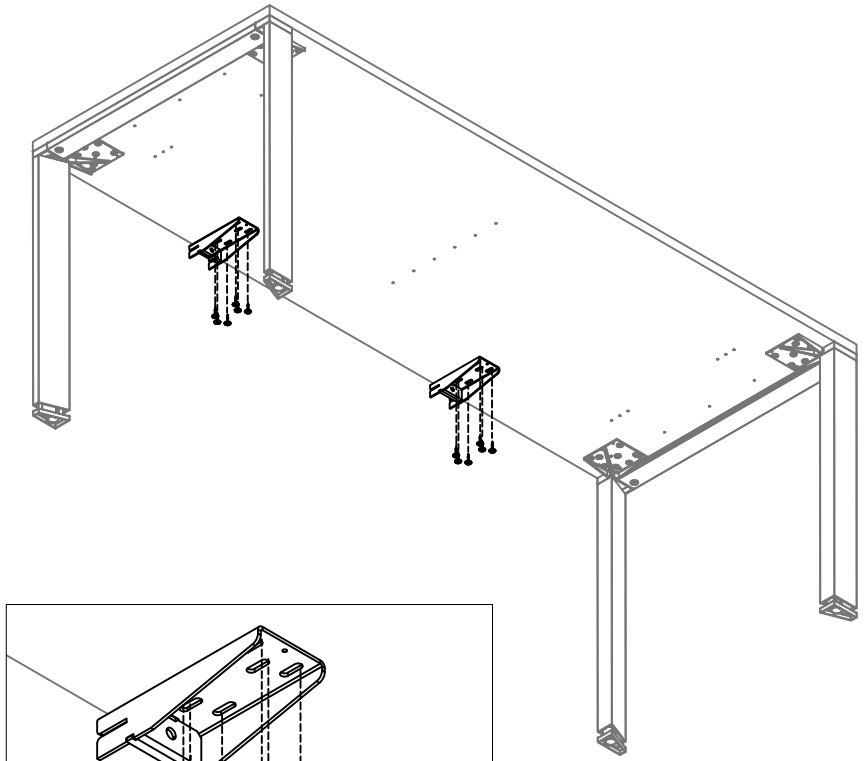
NOTE: Brackets should be placed +/- 10" in from the edge of the **GLASS**.
If there is storage under the worksurface, adjust the location of the bracket as long as it does't pass the midpoint of the Glass.

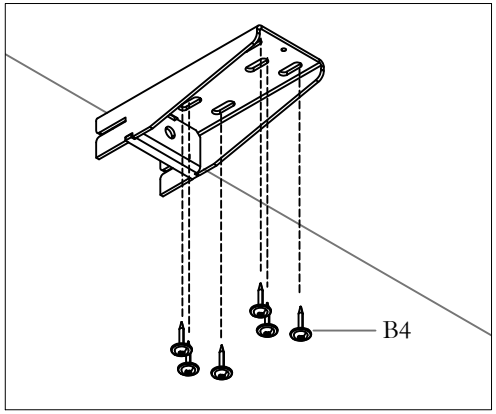
POSITIN BRACKETS



STEP 1: Position Bracket so the hole on the top surface of the Bracket is aligned with the edge of the Worksurface (see above).
IMPORTANT ! The Brackets must be PERPENDICULAR to the Worksurface edge.

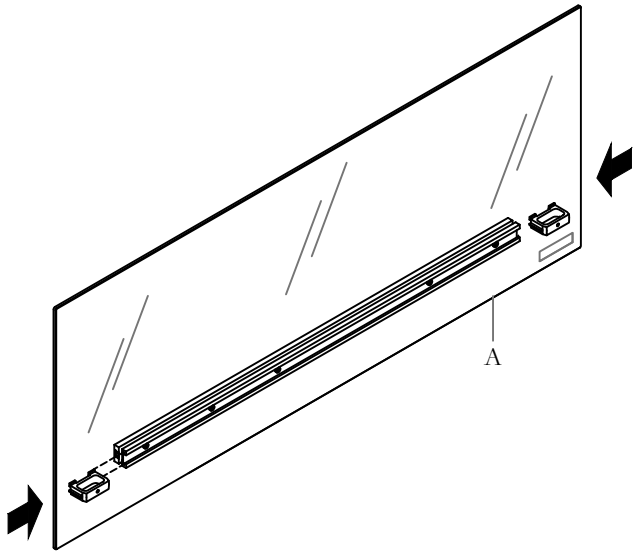
FASTEN BRACKETS

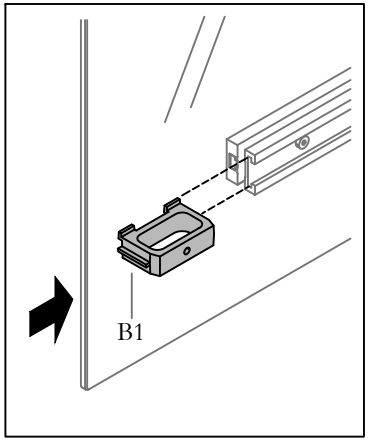


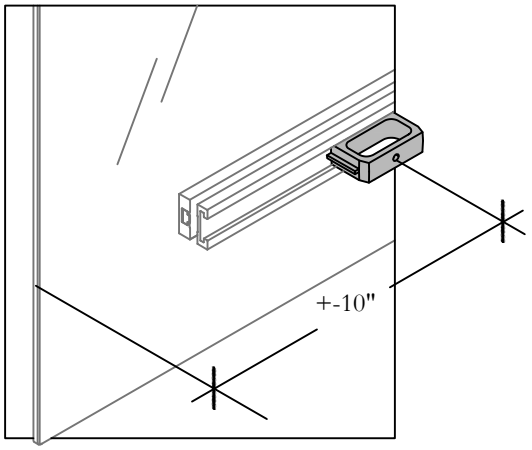


STEP 2: Fasten Bracket Weldments to underside of Worksurface with pan washer screws provided.

INSTALLING SCREEN CLAMPS

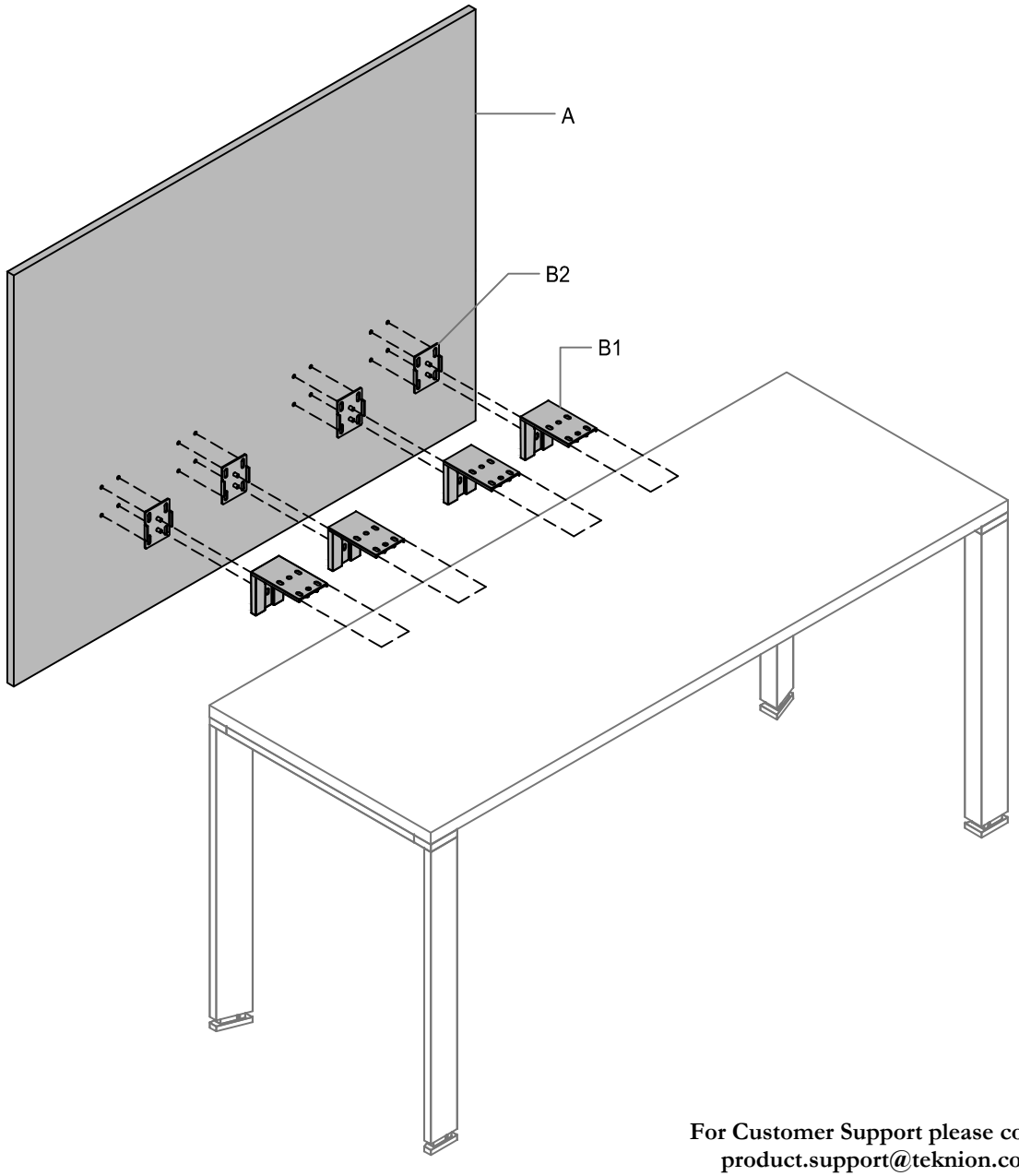






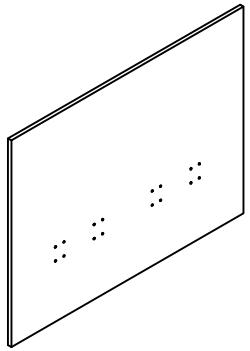
Step 3: At each end of the metal extrusion slide in the two Screen Clamps. Position the Clamps so that they are aligned with the brackets underneath the worksurface.

Desk Edge Screen - Full Height (UNSFDE)



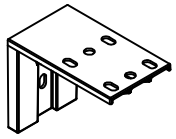
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

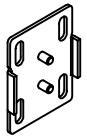


A - Full Height Desk Edge Screen
(C05-4770) x1

(X03-0239) x2 or x4



B1 - Desk Edge Screen Bracket
(A25-0449) x1



B2 - Desk Edge Screen Mounting Plate Sub Assembly
(N09-4959) x1



B3 - #10 x 0.875" Screw. Quad Pan Washer
(E07-0077) x6



B4 -1/4ID x 1/8OD A 1/8THK SBR Flat Washer BLK(SPA315040)
(E03-0582) x4

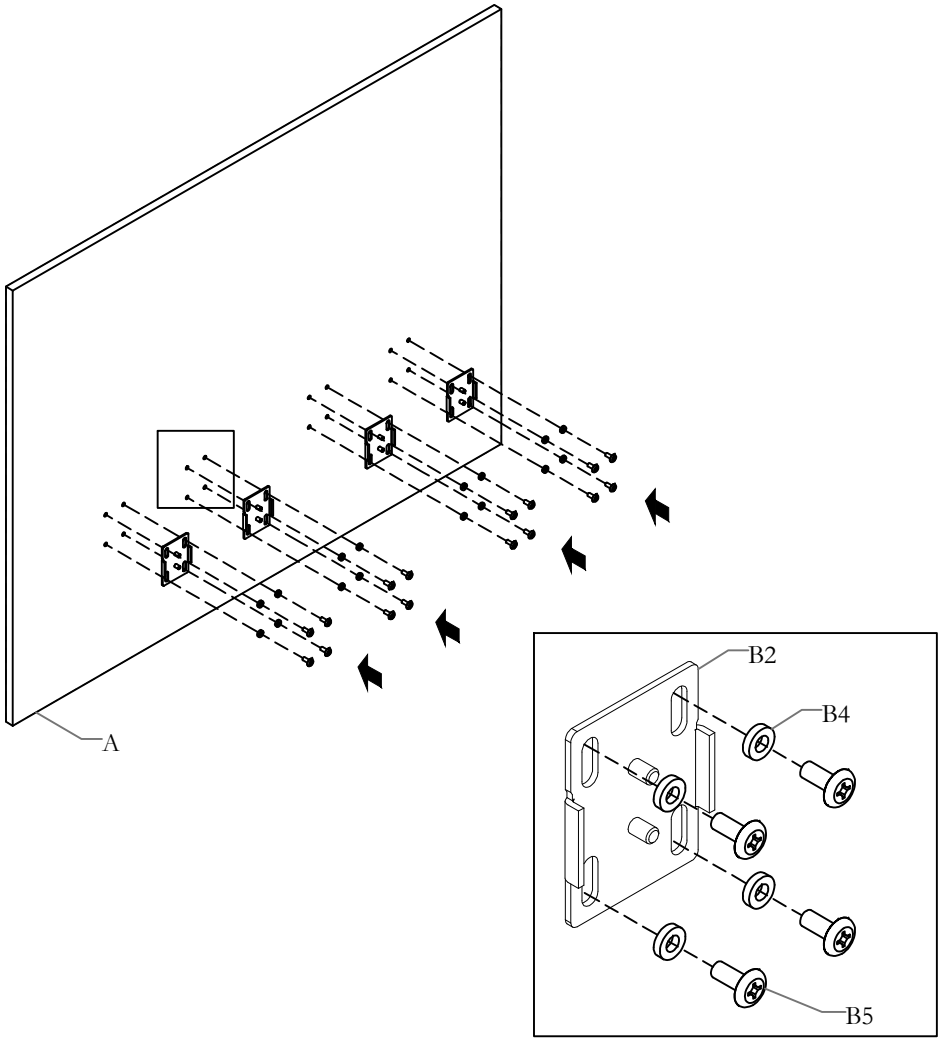


B5 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quad. Truss HD
(E01-0098) x4



B6 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) x2

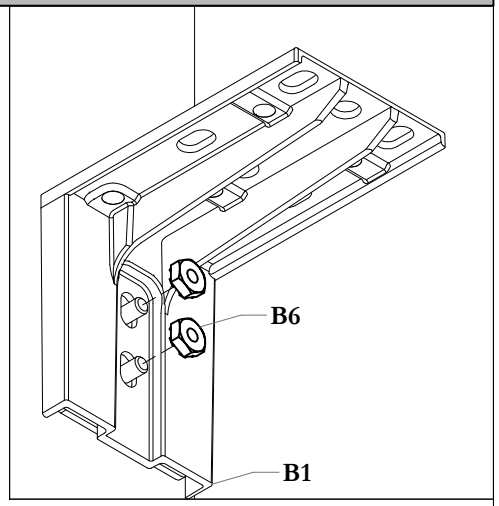
INSTALL MOUNTING PLATE ON SCREEN

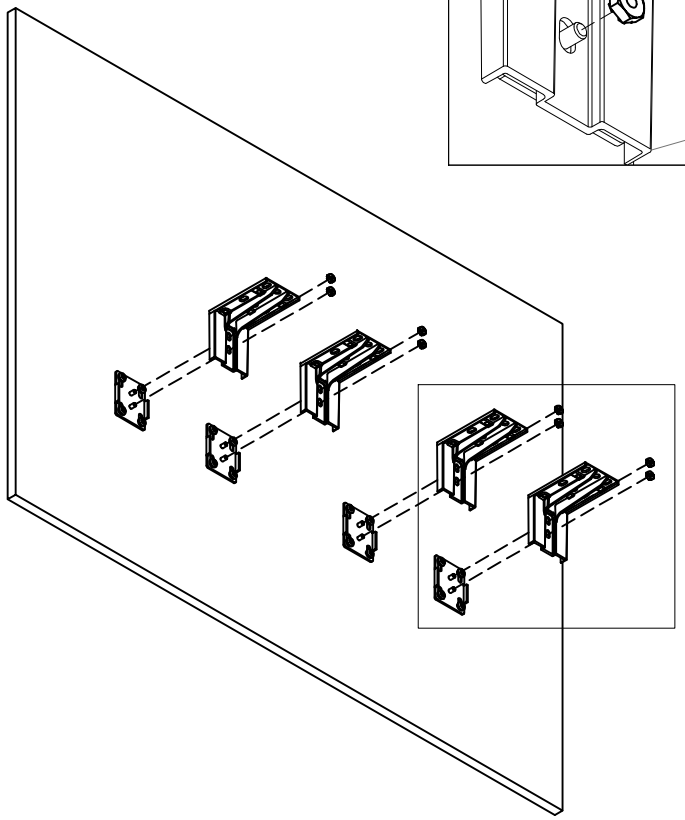


STEP 1: Place mounting plate align with four holes. Fasten with machine screws, insuring that washer goes in between the mounting plate and the machine screws.

INSTALL BRACKETS ON MOUNTING PLATES

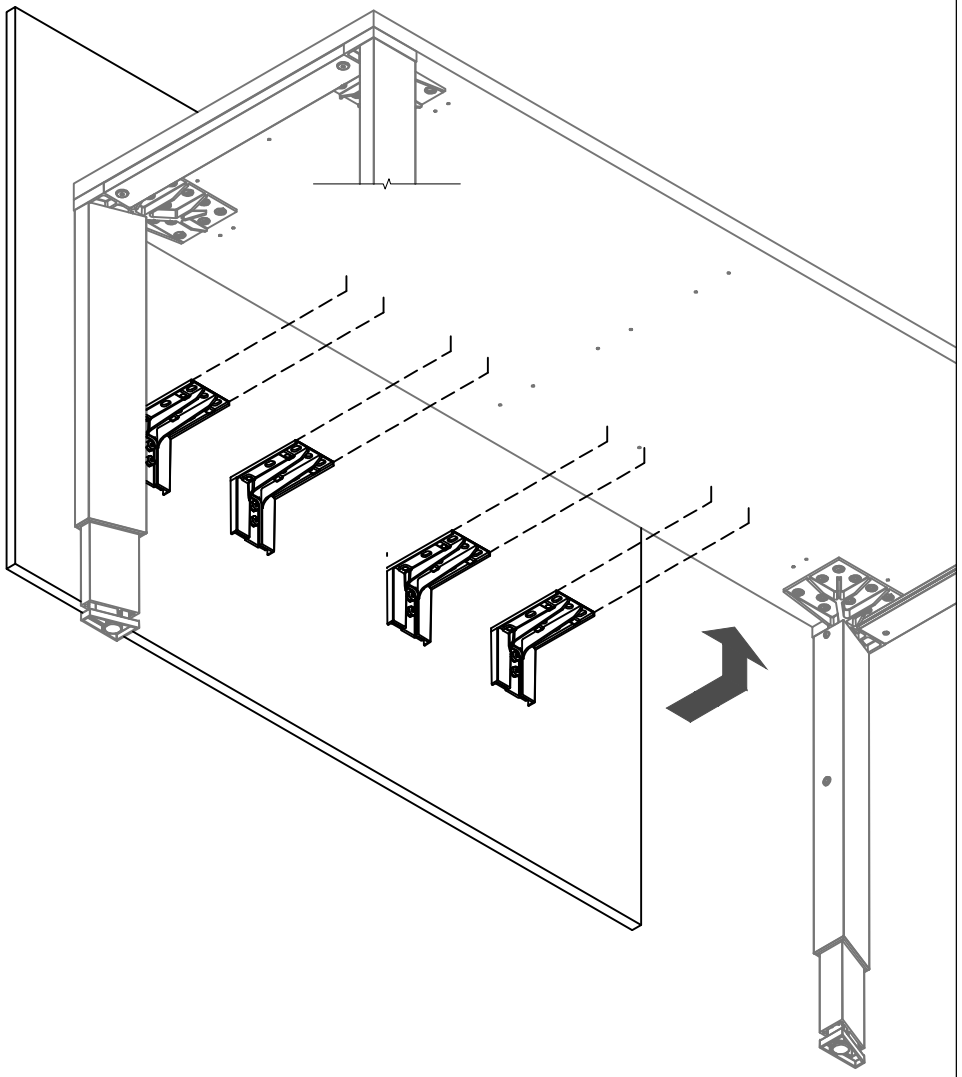
NOTE: If two or more screens are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screens.

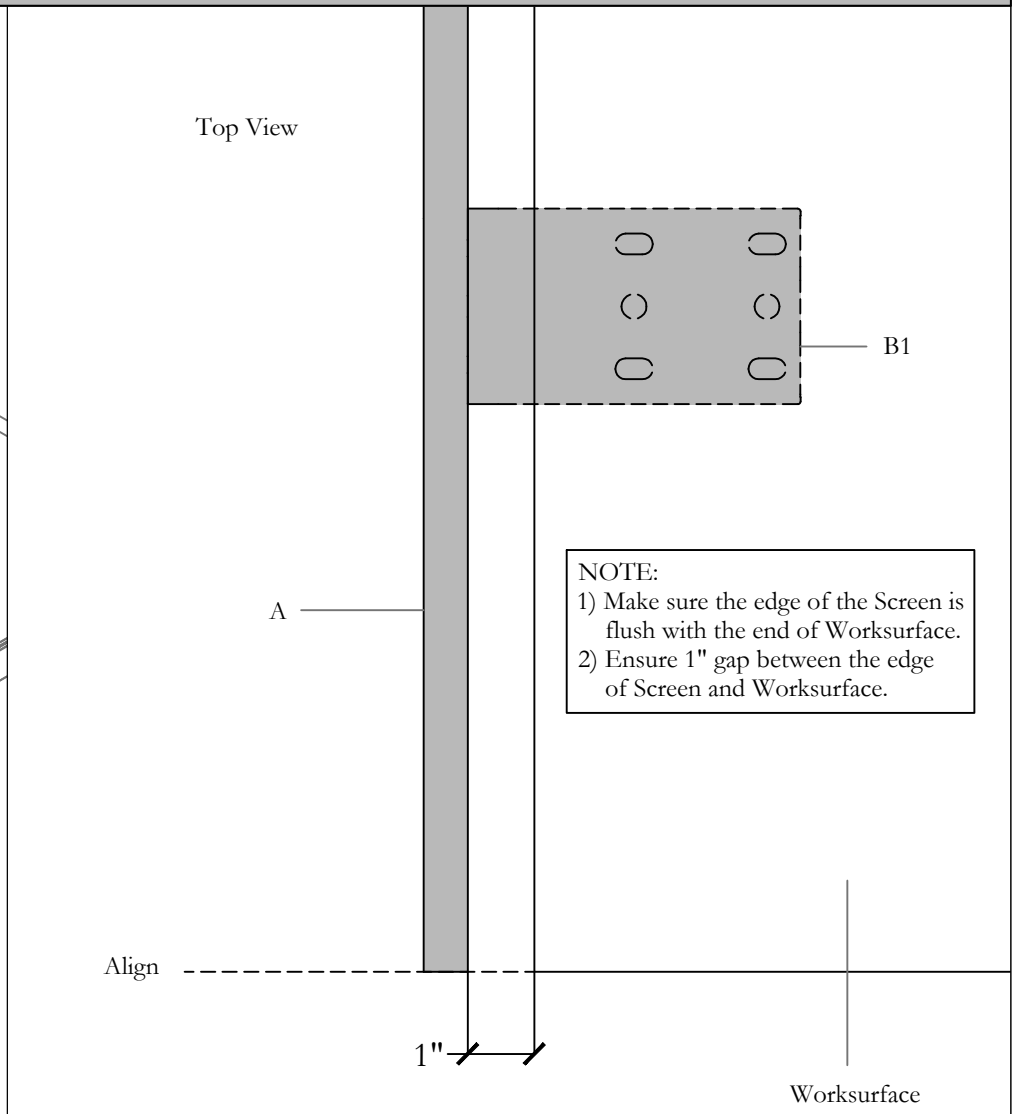




STEP 2: Gently engage screen mounting plate and the bracket as shown above. Do not fully tighten the Hex Keps Nuts.

ALIGN SCREEN

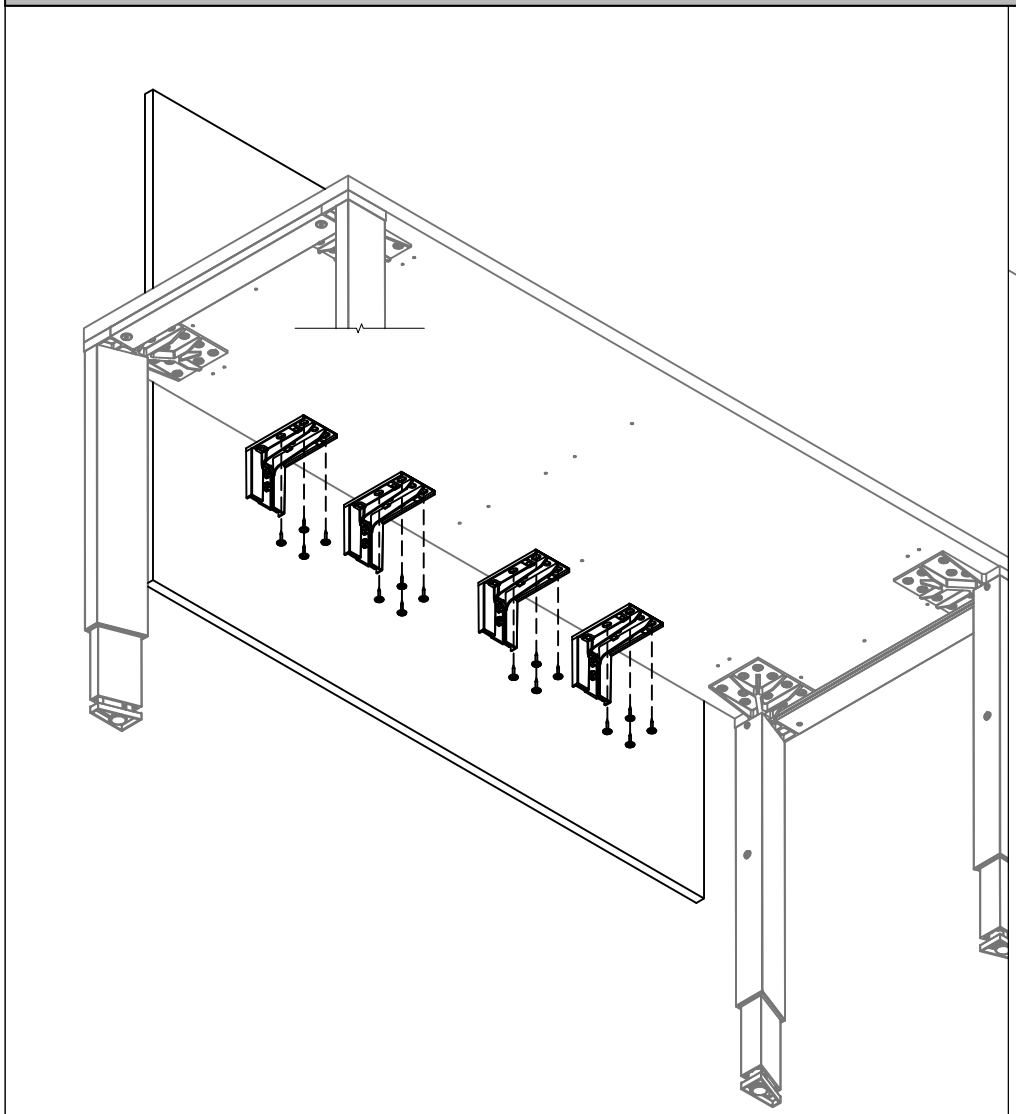


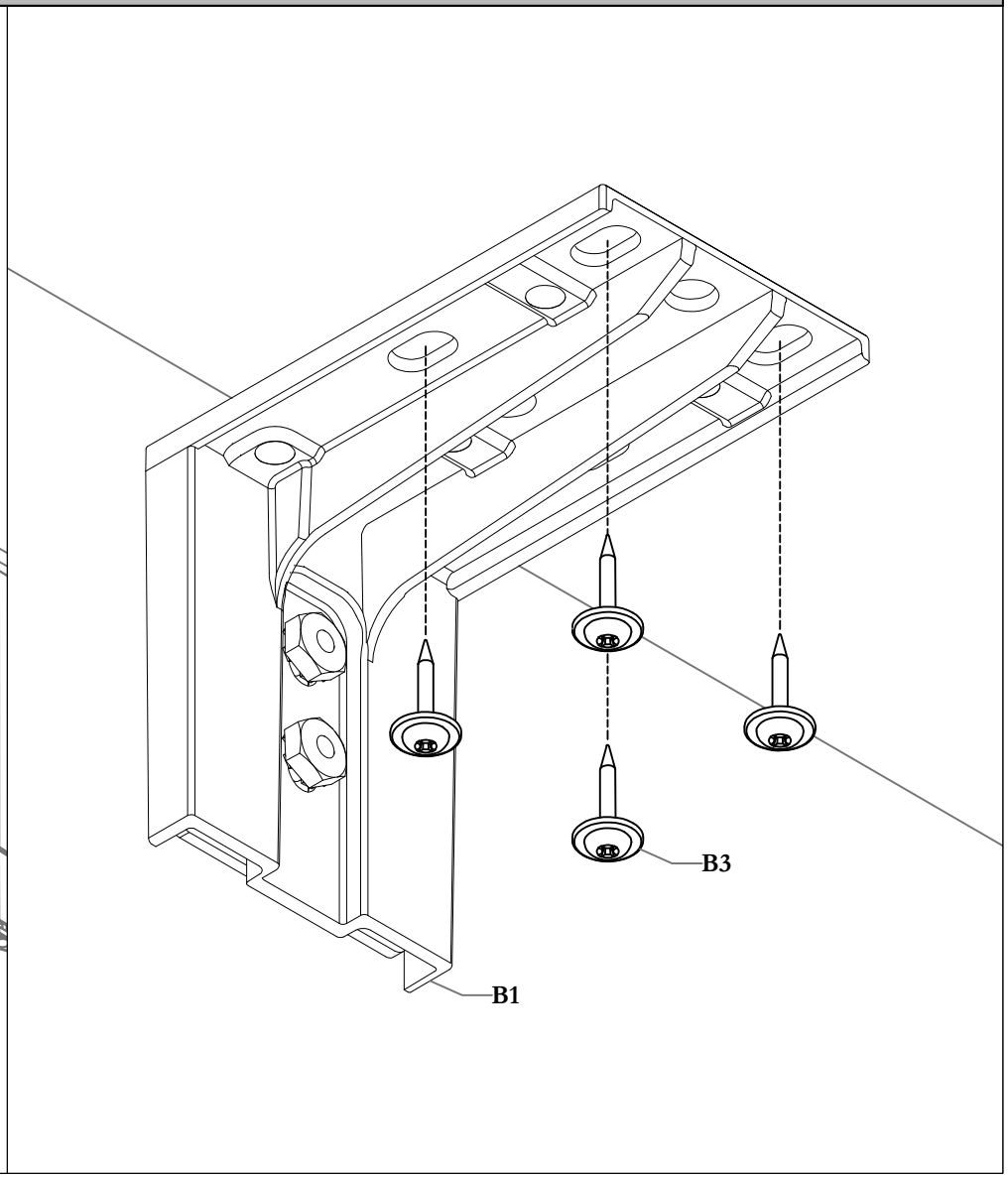


STEP 3: Align Screen with the edge of the Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Worksurface. Ensure 1" gap between the edge of Screen and Worksurface.

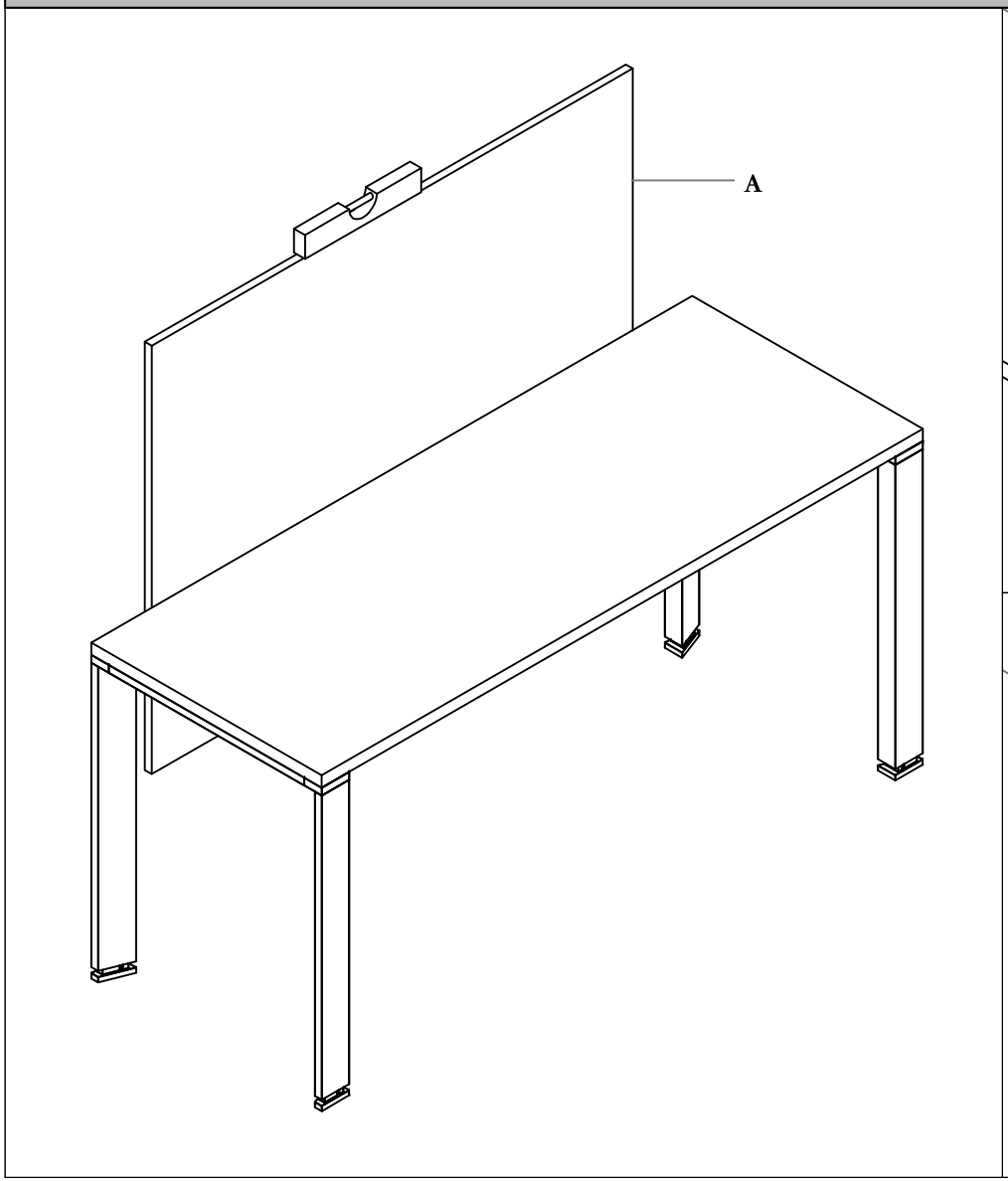
FASTEN TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE

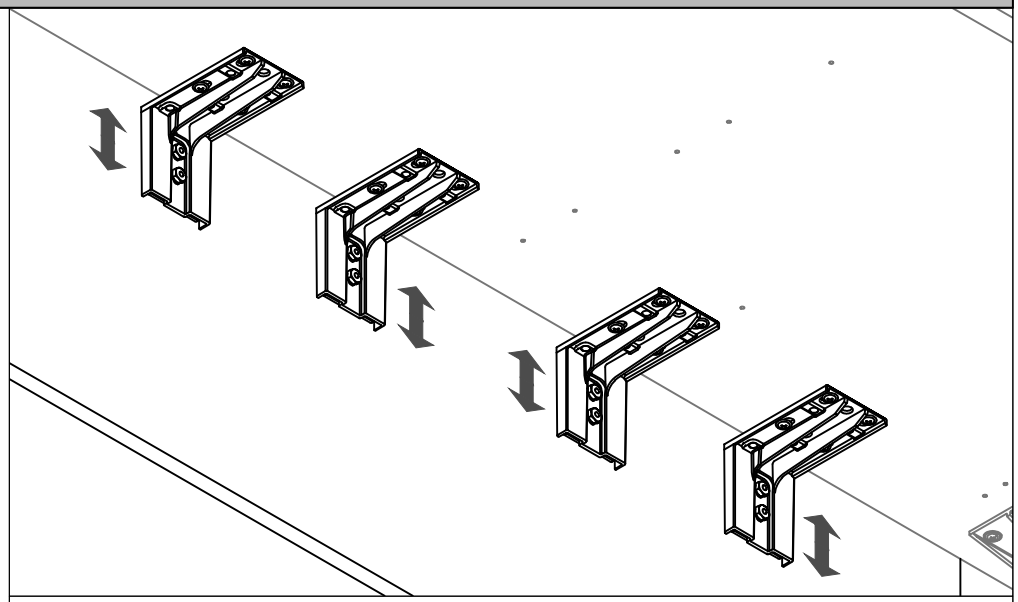


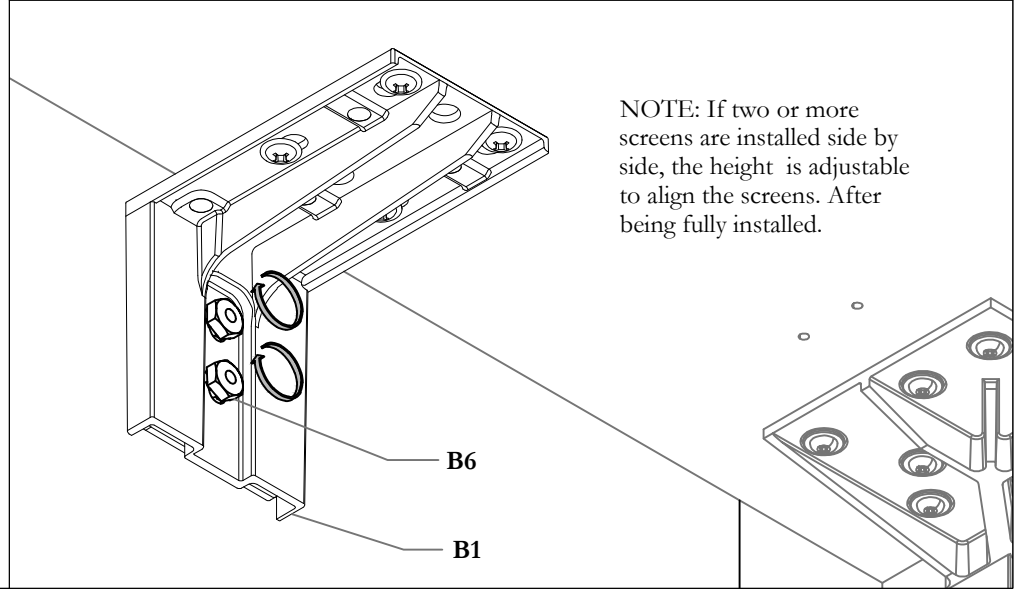


STEP 4: Fasten Brackets under the work surface with screws provided.

LEVEL SCREEN





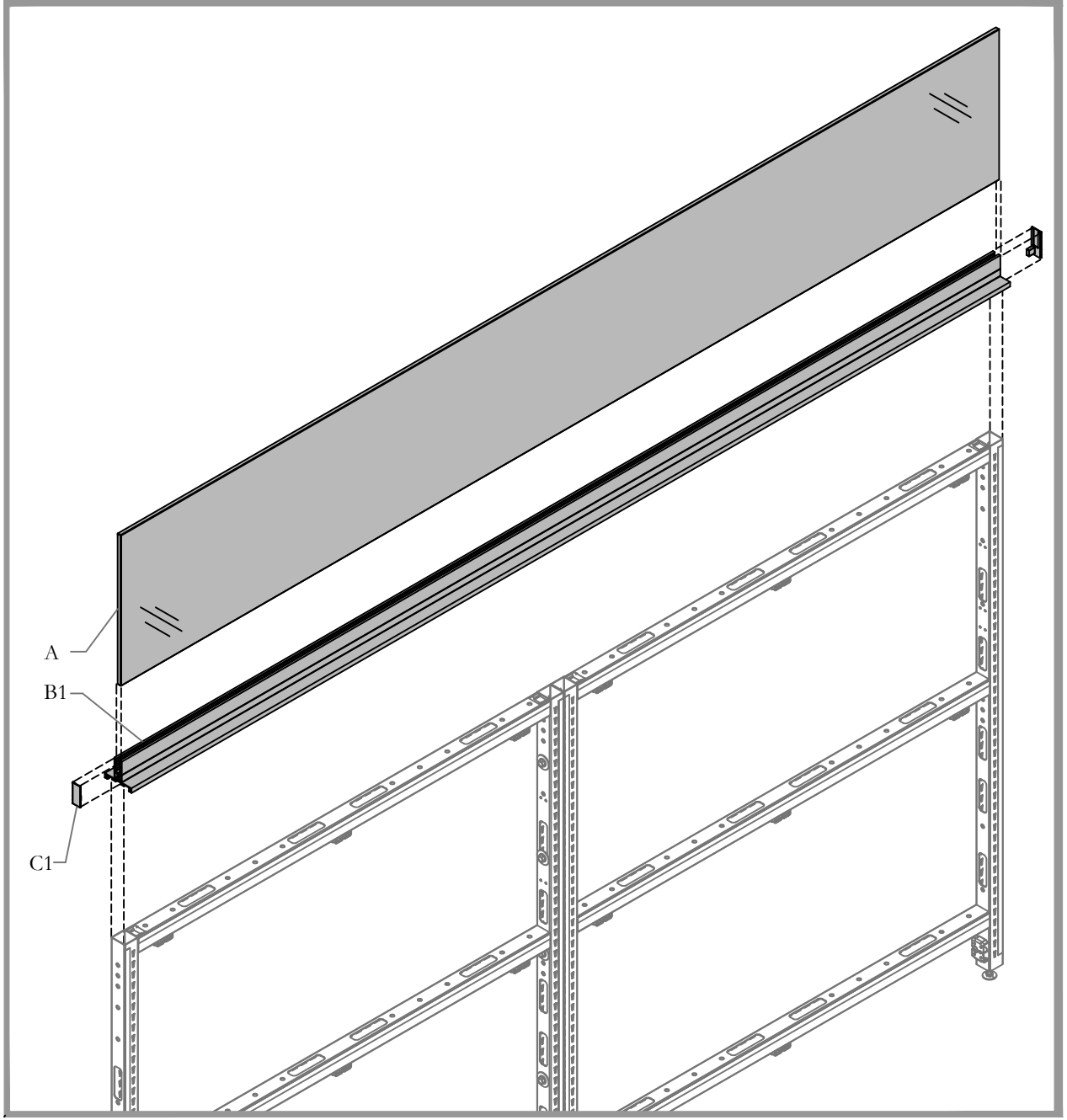


NOTE: If two or more screens are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screens. After being fully installed.

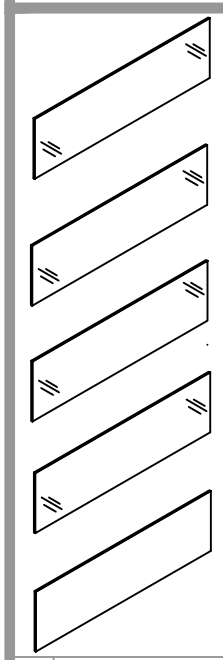
STEP 5: Place the level on the top of the screen. Adjust the screen. Turn the Hex Nuts as shown to lock the screen in place.

NOTE: If two or more screens are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screens. After being fully installed.

Panel Wall Add-On Screen (UNSPG, UNSPF & UNSPS)



Part and Product Identification



A Add-On Screen 10mm Tempered Glass (H01-0568-X) x1

OR

Add-On Screen 6mm Glass (H01-2847-X) x1

OR

Add-On Screen 6mm Glass (H01-2847-X) x1

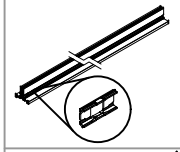
OR

Add-On Screen Laminated Glass (H01-0569-X) x1

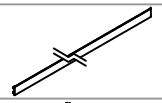
OR

Add-On Screen Wood (C05-2874-X) x1

Add-On Sub-Assembly (N03-1167) x1



B1 - Add-On Metal Sub-assy (N03-1173) x1
B2 - UNSP Extrusion Cover Clip (B02-0406) Qty. varies



B3 - Add-On Snap-Fit Cover (A23-4229) x1

Hardware Kit (X02-0041) x1



C1 - Add-On End Cap
(A25-0255L) x1
(A25-0255R) x1



C2 - Trim Fastener (D03-0065)
24"-36" x2
42"-66" x3
72"-96" x4

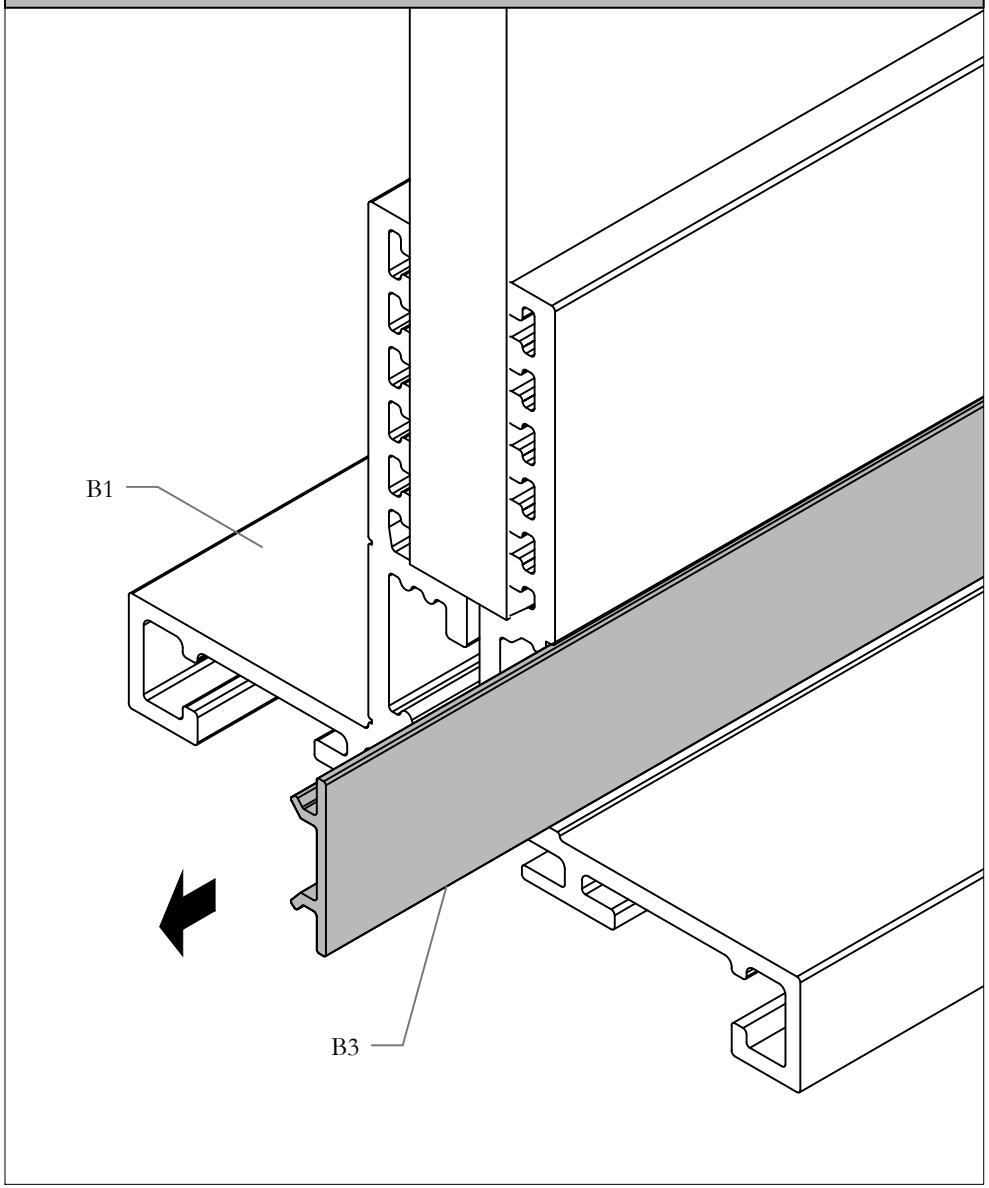


C3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437)
24"-36" x2
42"-66" x3
72"-96" x4



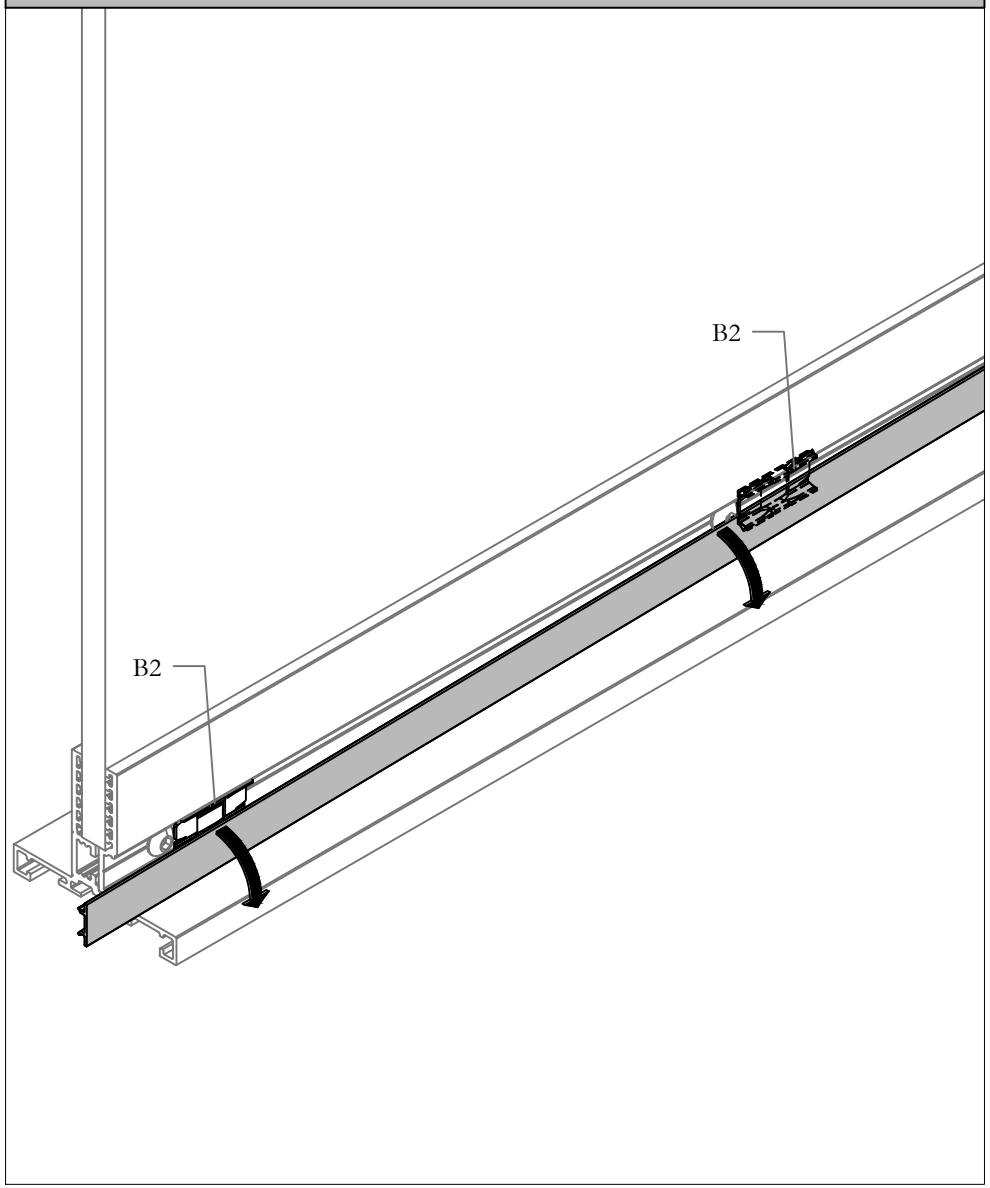
C4 - Top Trim Alignment Biscuit (B02-0238) x1

SLIGHTLY PULL OUT COVER



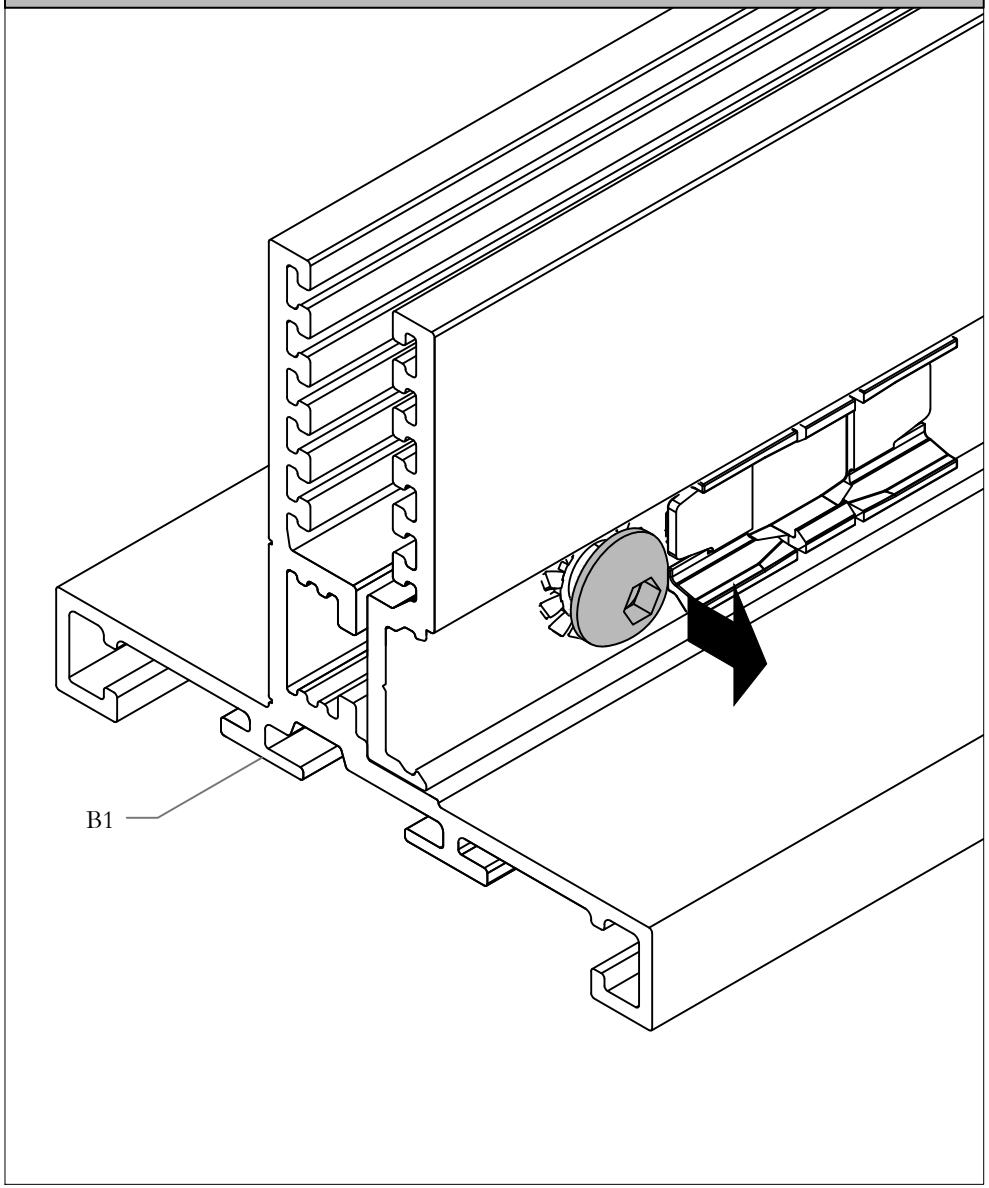
STEP 1: Slightly pull Cover out by 1".

PULLOF COVER FROM CLIP



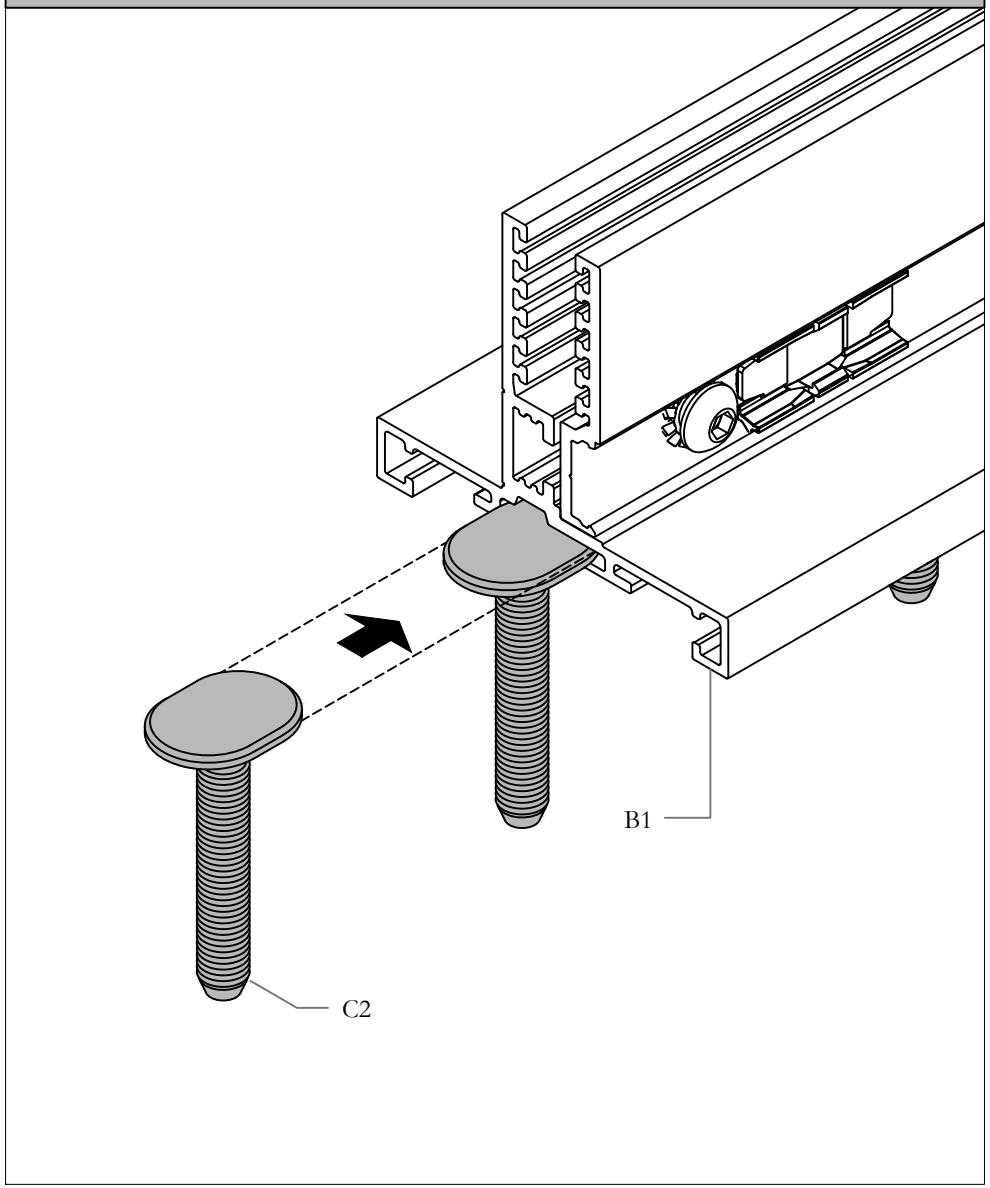
STEP 2: Gently pull off Cover to remove. Pull Cover close to each clip location

LOOSEN SCREW



STEP 3: Loosen connecting screws to expand space on Rail for receiving Screen.

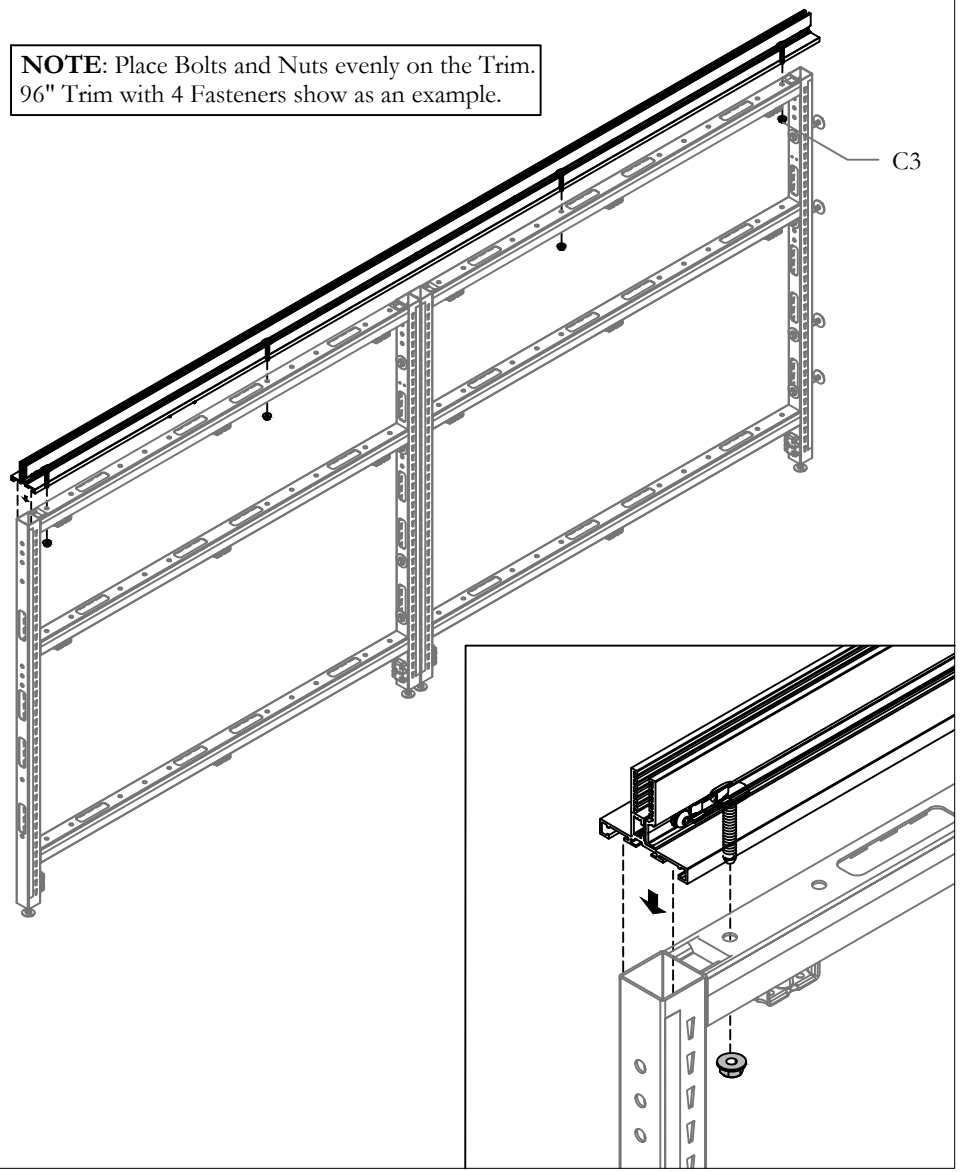
INSERT TRIM FASTENERS



STEP 4: Insert Trim Fasteners.

INSERT TRIM FASTENERS

NOTE: Place Bolts and Nuts evenly on the Trim. 96" Trim with 4 Fasteners show as an example.

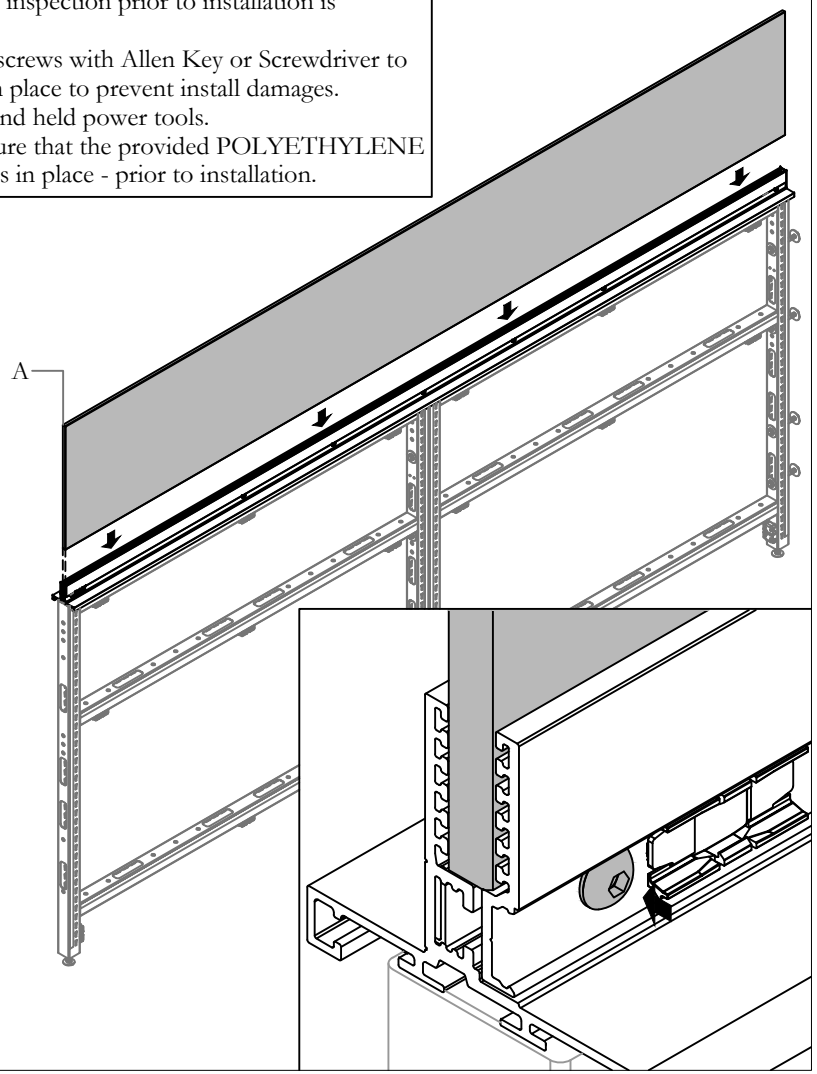


STEP 5: Align Trim Fasteners to holes evenly on tube rail then drop Metal Sub-assembly on the top. Secure in place with Lock Nuts.

NOTE: Place Bolts and Nuts evenly on the Trim. 96" Trim with 4 Fasteners show as an example.

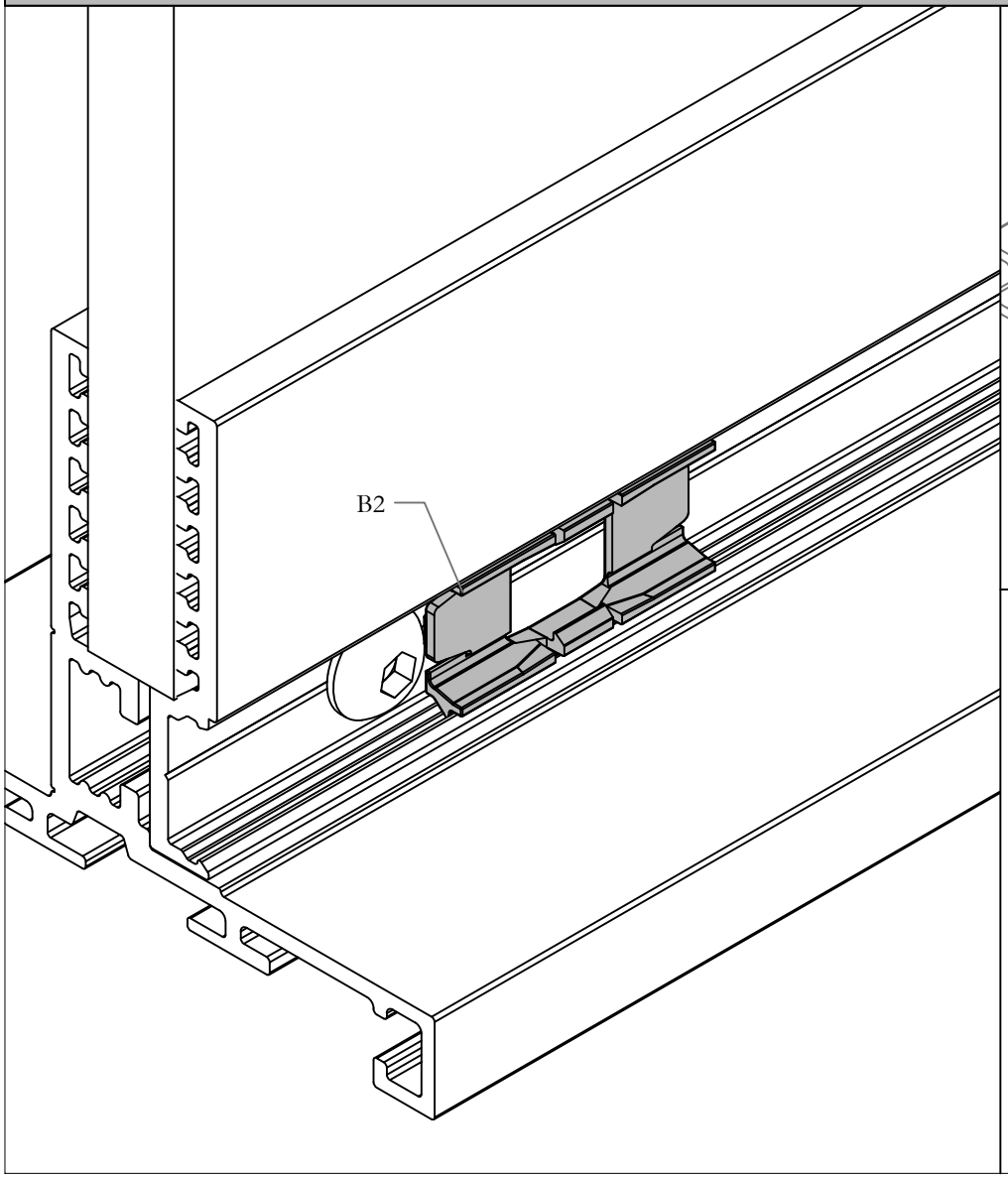
INSERT ADD-ON SCREEN

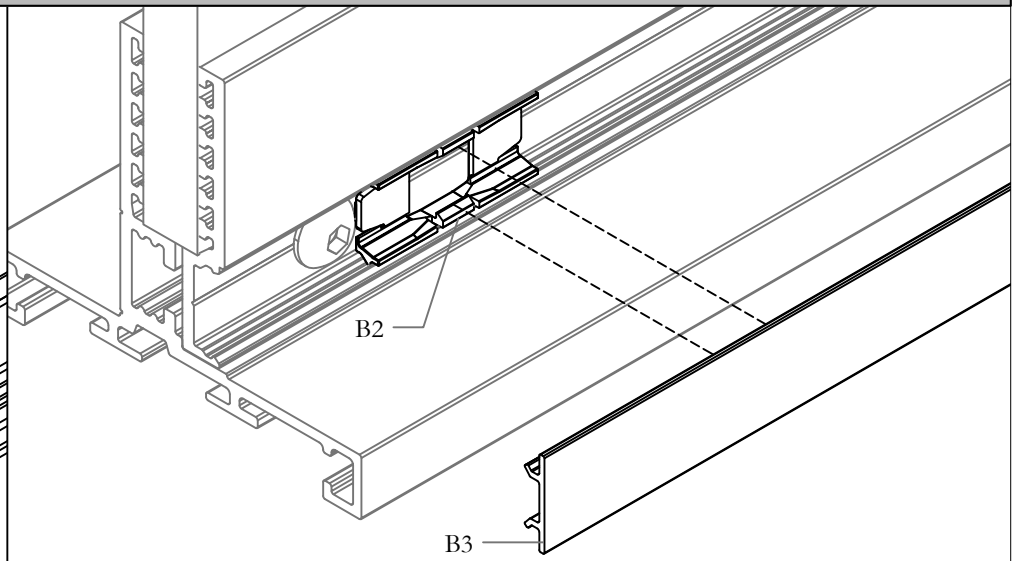
NOTE: To avoid post assembly cracking of the Laminated glass below instructions must be followed:
- Damaged materials are not to be installed (where at all possible), visual inspection prior to installation is required.
- Hand tighten screws with Allen Key or Screwdriver to secure Screen in place to prevent install damages.
- Do not use hand held power tools.
- Please make sure that the provided POLYETHYLENE FOAM TAPE is in place - prior to installation.

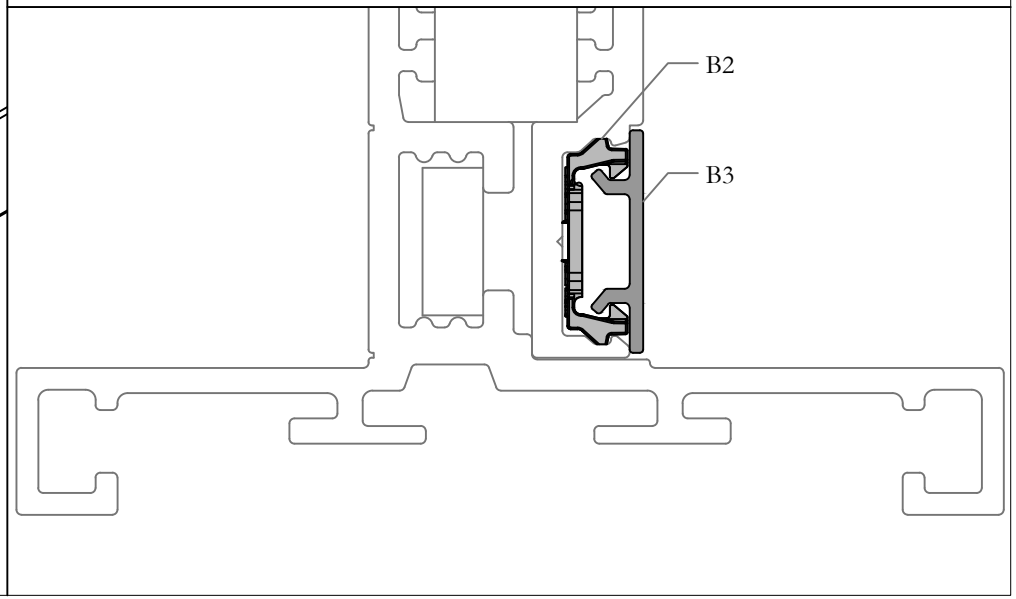


STEP 6: Lower Screen into the expanded chanel of Metal Sub-assembly. Use hand tool to tighten screws to secure Screen in place.

RE-INSTALL SNAP FIT COVER

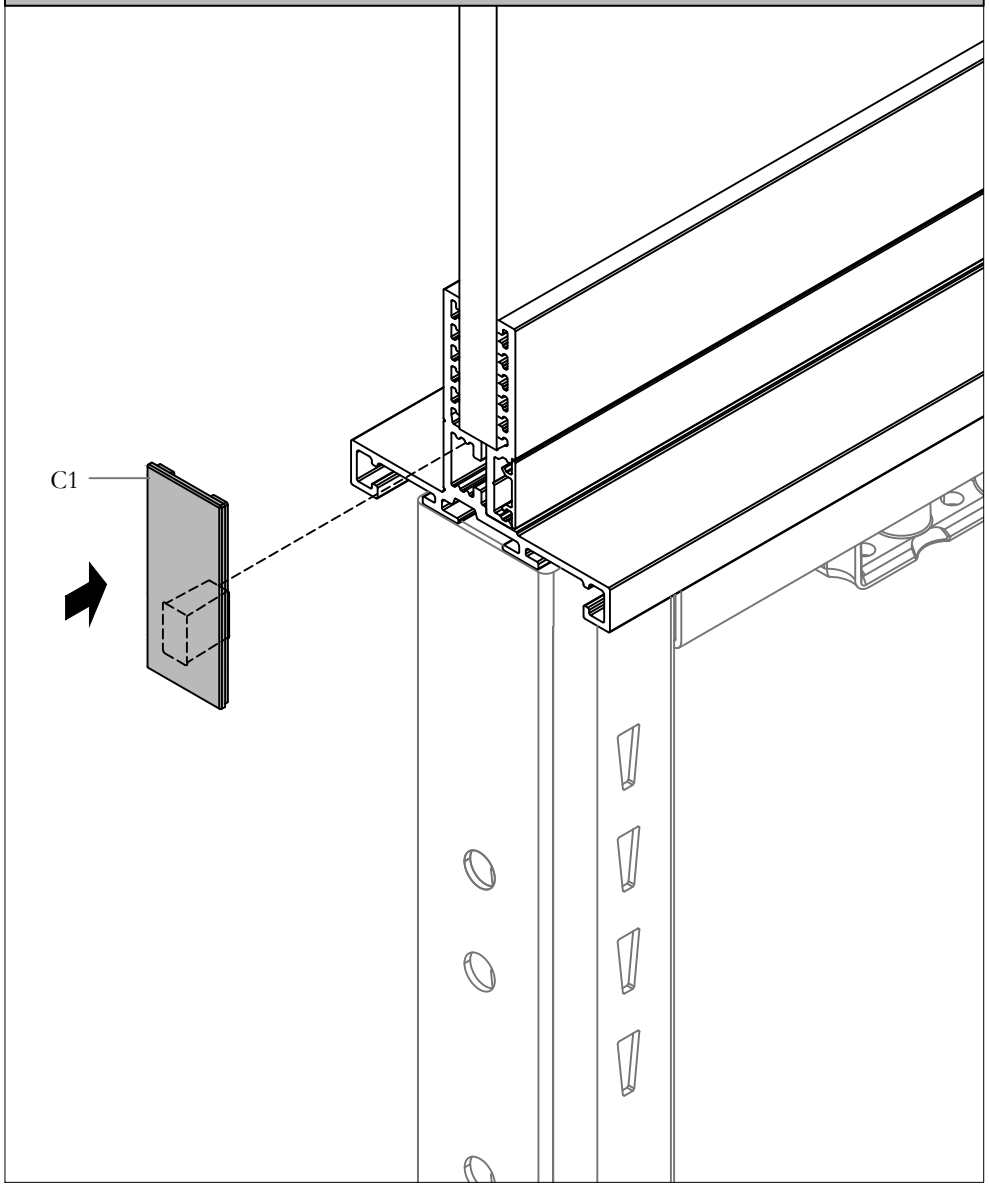






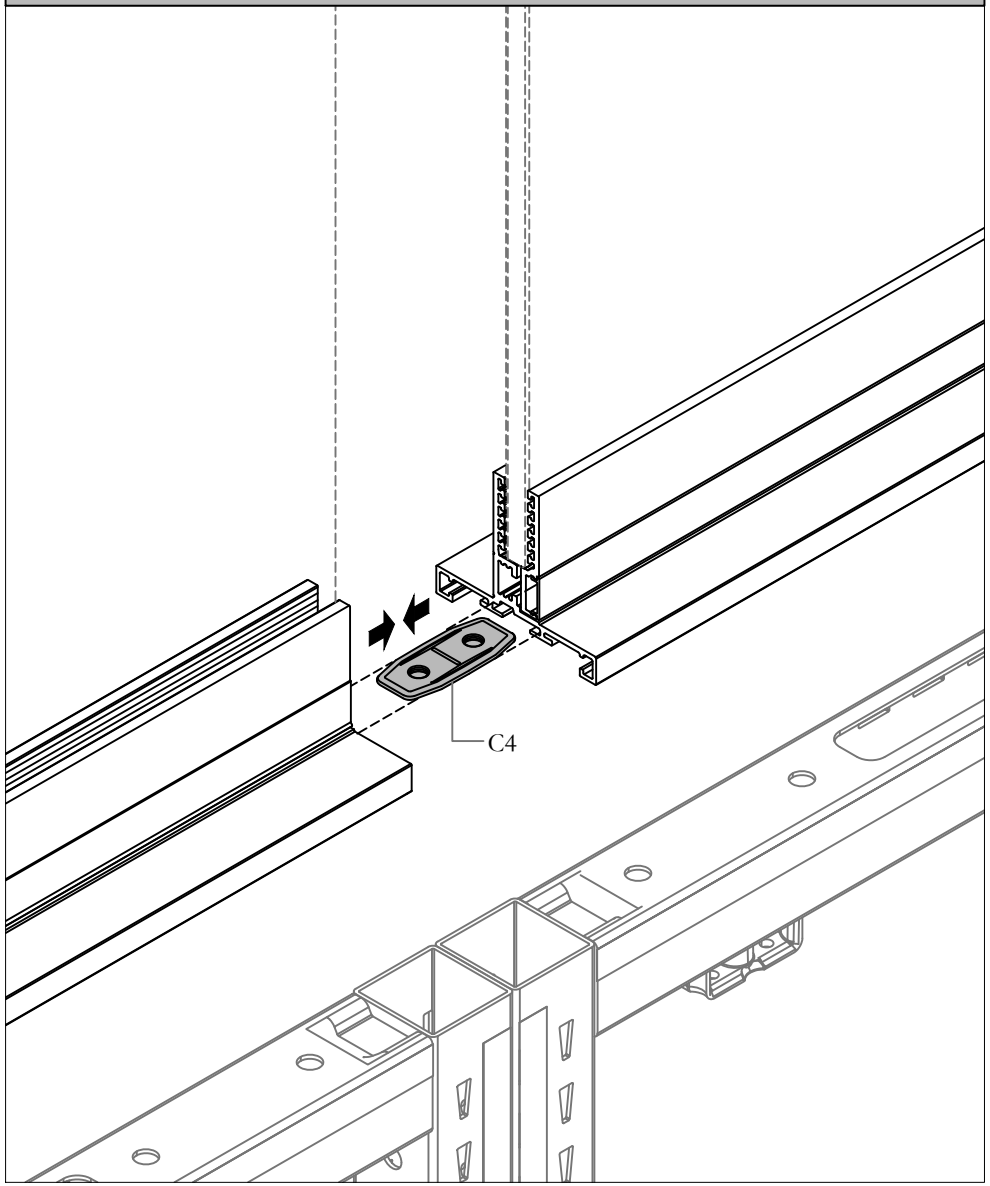
STEP 7: Snap the Cover to Clips.

END CAPS INSTALLATION



STEP 8: Install End Caps in place on both ends.

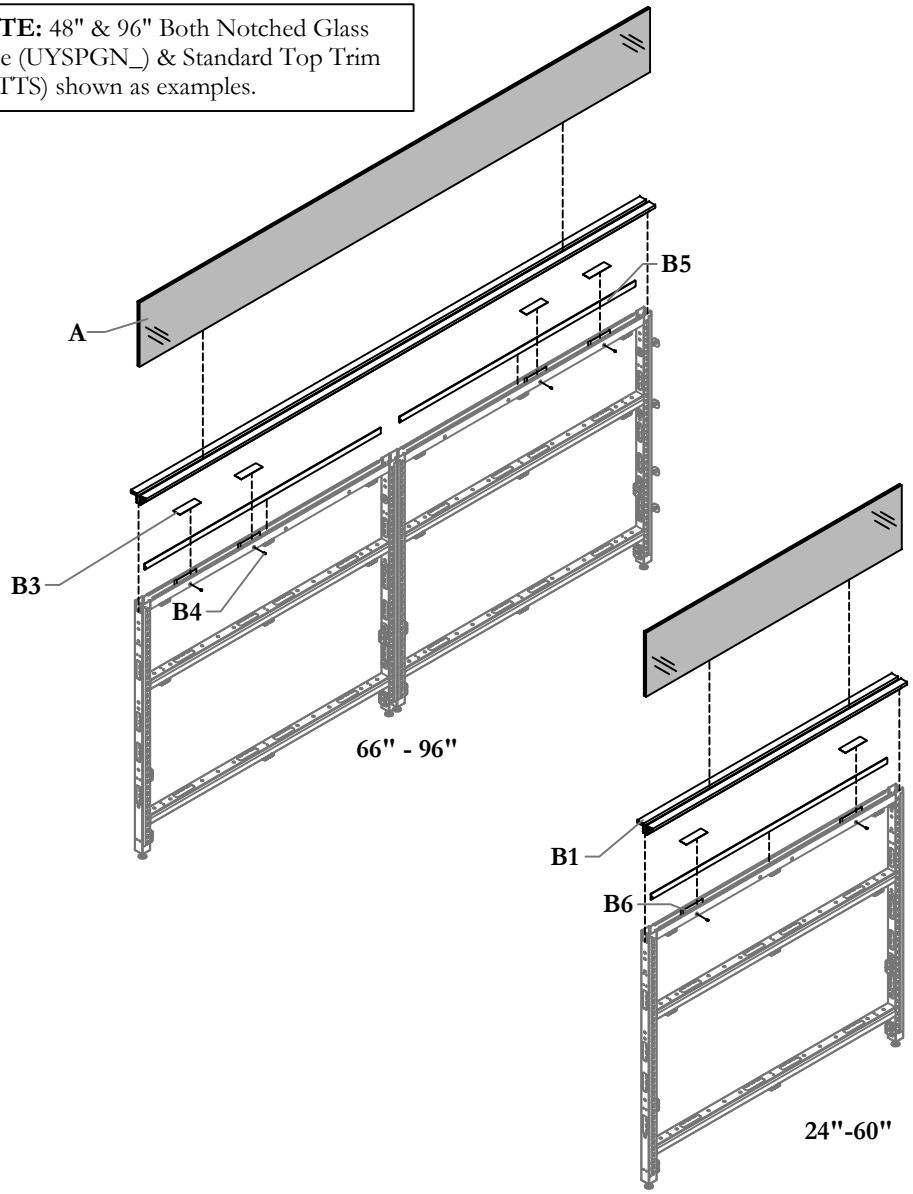
ADD-ON SCREEN ALIGNMENT



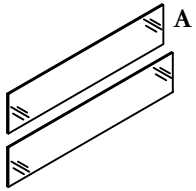
STEP 9: When installing Add-On Screens side by side, do not install End Caps on the ends where they will be joined. Align them by using a Top Trim Alignment Biscuit before dropping on the top of Panel Walls.

Panel Glass Blade (UYSPG_) Panel Glass Blade - 6mm (UYSPF_), Bridged Glass Blade (UYSCG_), Bridged Glass Blade - 6mm (UYSCF_), Panel Top Trim (UYTT), Bridged Top Trim (UYCT), Top Trim Cover (UYTC)

NOTE: 48" & 96" Both Notched Glass Blade (UYSPGN_) & Standard Top Trim (UYTTS) shown as examples.

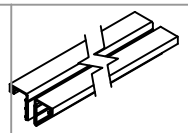


Part and Product Identification

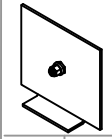


A - Panel Glass Blade 10mm Laminated Glass (UYSPG) x1 **OR** - Bridged Glass Blade 10mm Laminated Glass (UYSCG) x1

(UYTT) or (UYCT) x1



B1 - **UYTT** Top Trim & Gasket Sub Assy. Nested Glass
Standard (N09-5479) x2 **OR**
ExtendedX1 (N09-5482) x2 **OR**
ExtendedX2 (N09-5483) x2 **OR**
OR
UYCT Top Trim & Gasket Sub Assy Continuous Nested Glass
Standard (N09-5484) x2 **OR**
ExtendedX1 (N09-5485) x2 **OR**
ExtendedX2 (N09-5486) x2 **OR**



B2 - **UYCT** Trim Bracket Assy. 2/3 Way 90 District (N15-0904)
x0, x1 or x2
*__Not Applicable for Standard UYTT__

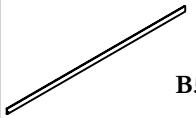
Set Screw Kit (X01-3459-X)



B3 - Polyethylene Foam Tape 1-1/4"X 1/16" Thk x 4" L (E08-0236-X)
24"-60" x2
66"-96" x4



B4 - Set Screw, 1/4-20 x 5/16 (E01-1430)
24"-60" x2 ; 66"-96" x4



B5 - Metal Shim (A16-8190-X)
24"-60" x1 ; 66"-96" x2

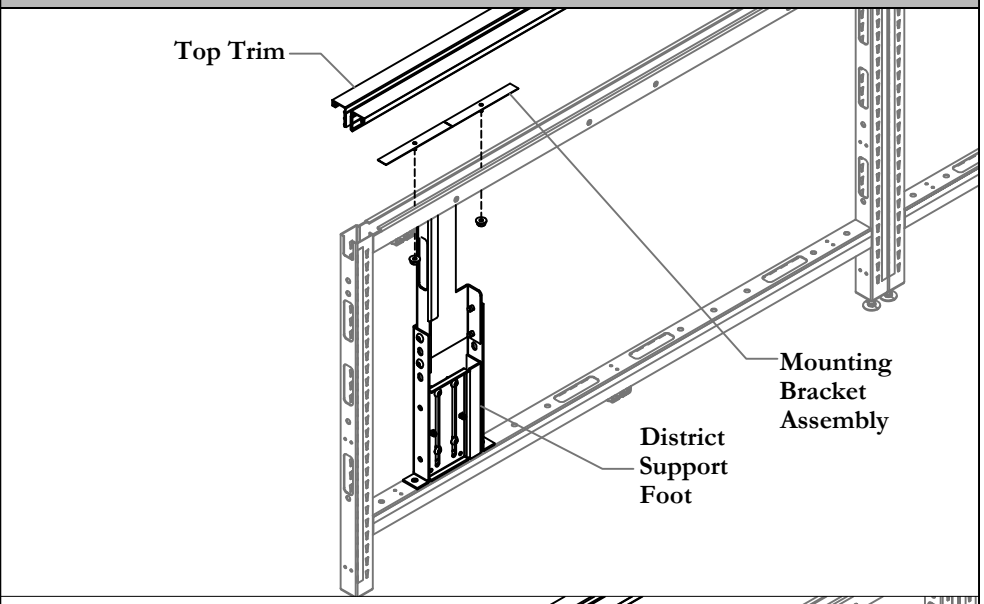


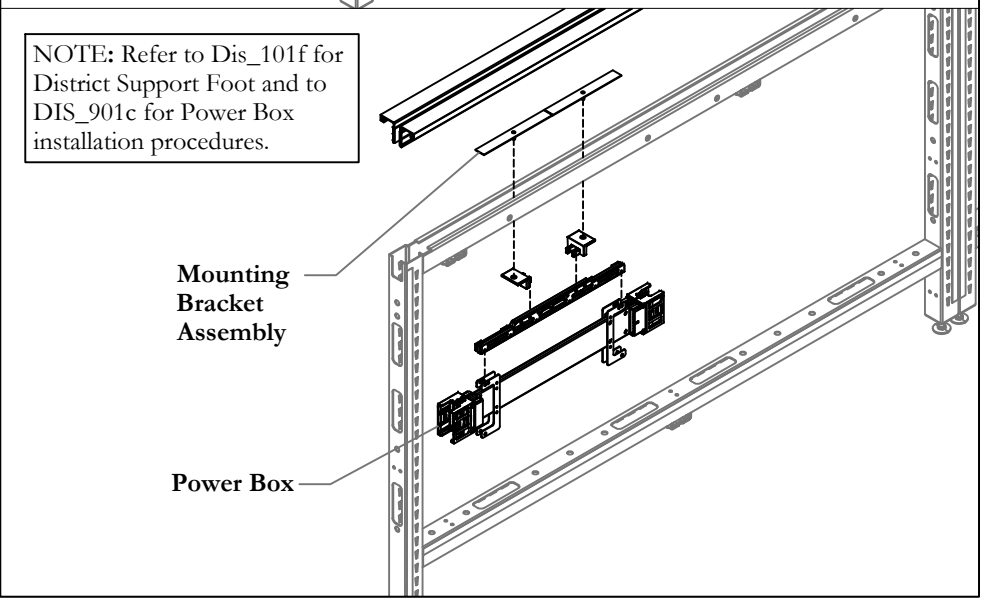
B6 - Rubber Spacer with Adhesive Tape (B05-0106)
24"-60" x2 ; 66"-96" x4



C - Top Trim Cover District Inlay Cover UYTC (A23-5634) x1

NOTE: FOR 29" HEIGHT PANELS ONLY

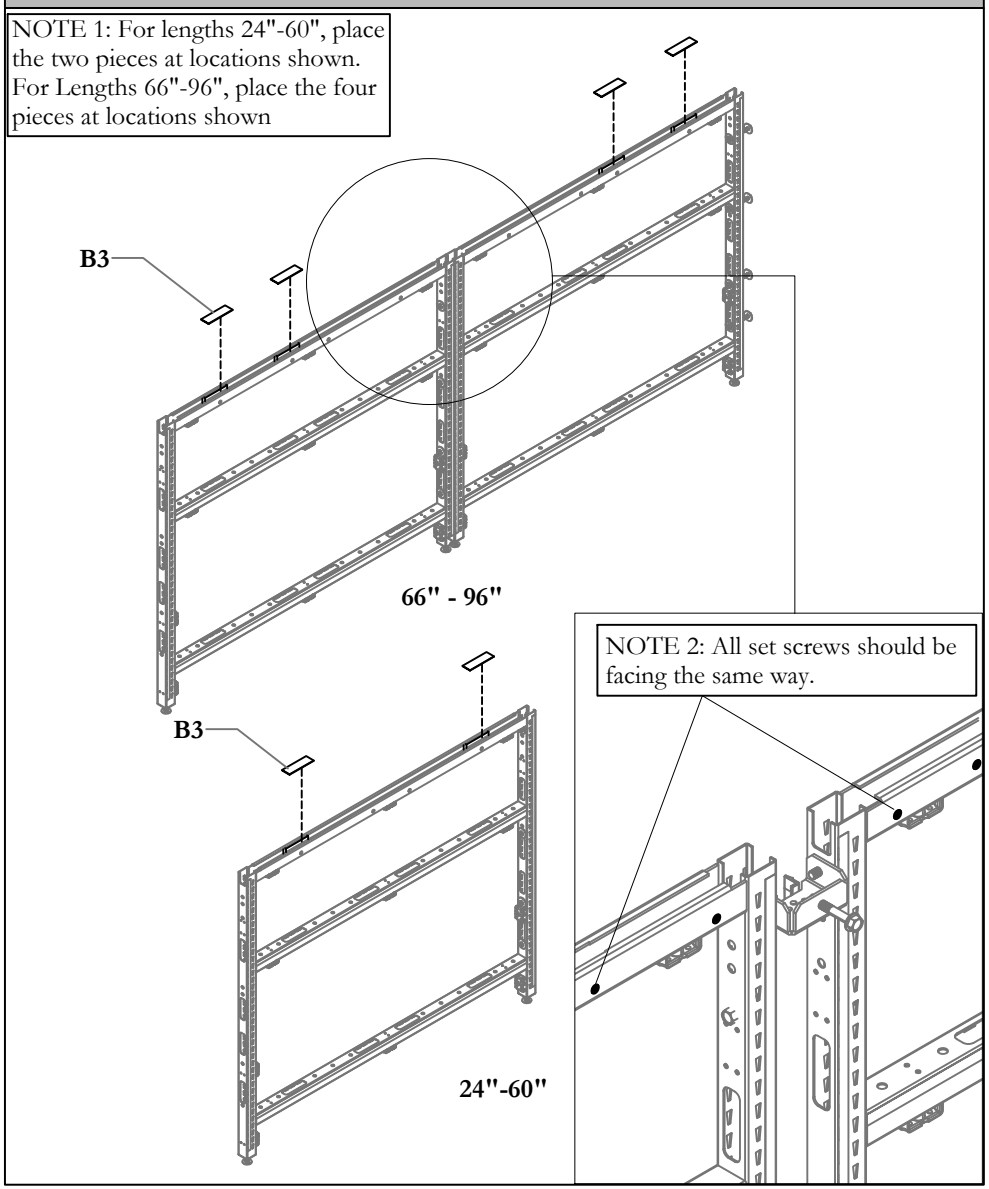




IMPORTANT: If District Support Foot or Power Box are specified for 29" height Panels only, the Mounting Bracket Assembly must be installed before Top Trim.

NOTE:Refer to Dis_101f for District Support Foot and to DIS_901c for Power Box installation procedures.

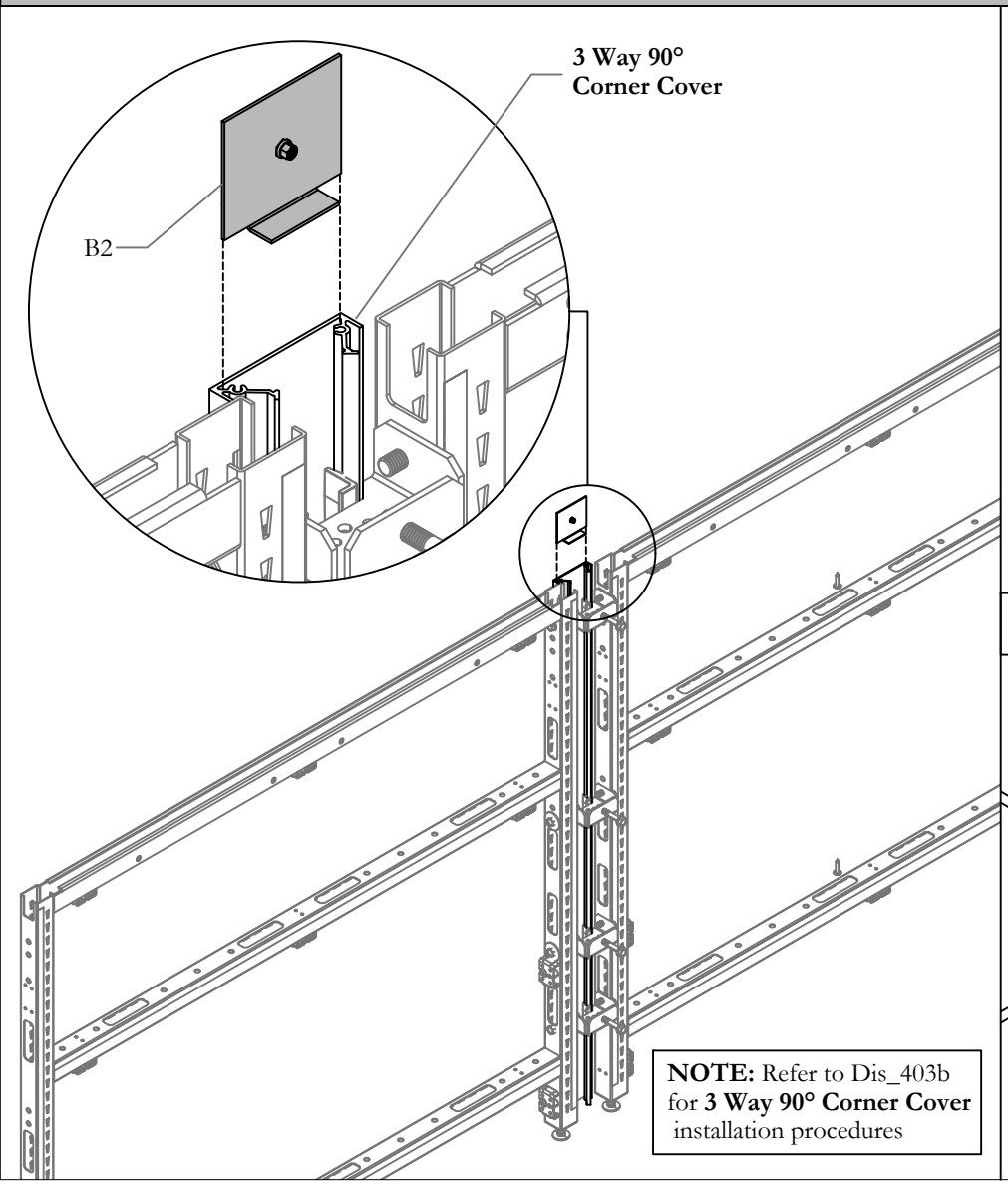
PLACE FOAM TAPE INTO FRAME TOP RAIL

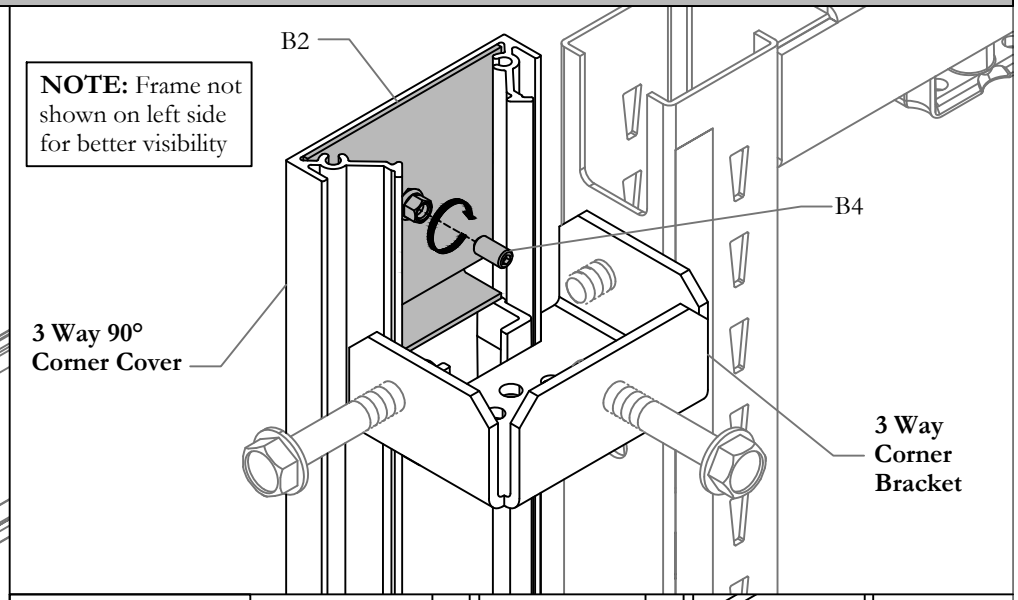


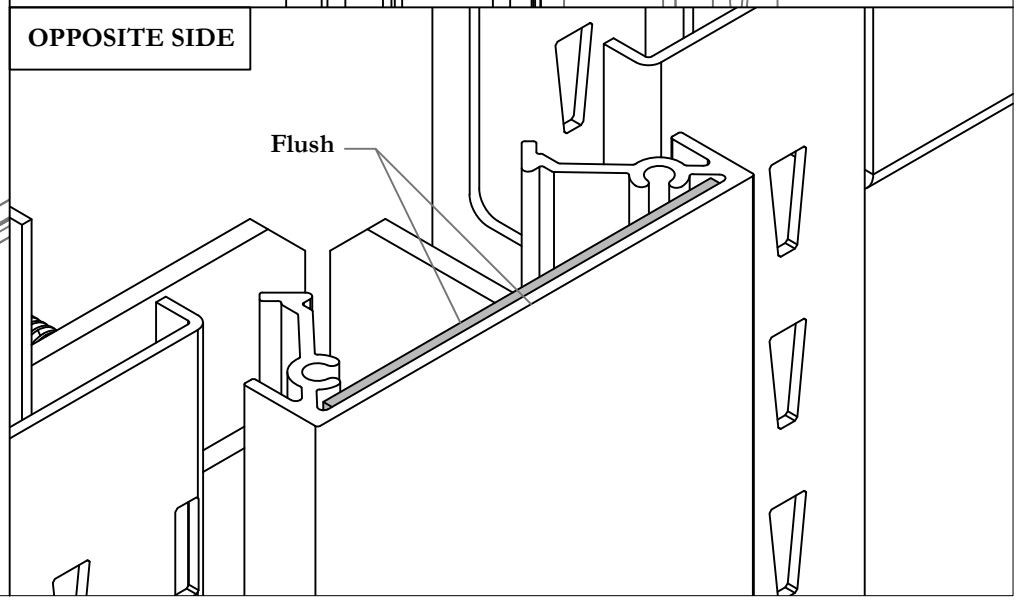
STEP 1: Remove adhesive from Foam Tape, align Foam Tape with side hole locations shown, and place into Top Frame Rail.

NOTE: For lengths 24"-60", place the two pieces at locations shown. For Lengths 66"-96", place the four pieces at locations shown

INSTALL TRIM BRACKET - FOR CONTINUOUS GLASS APPLICATION ONLY



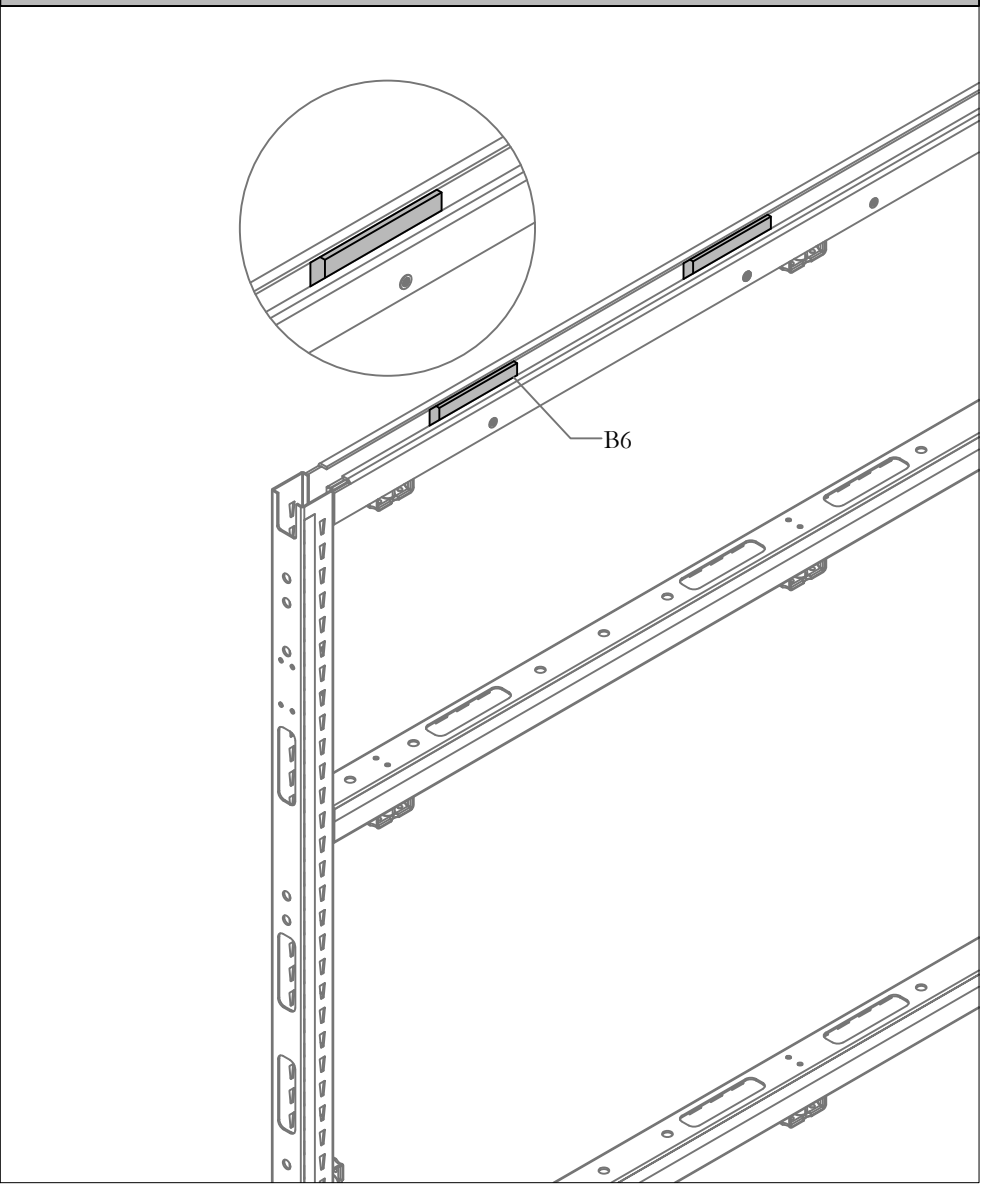




STEP 2: **Applicable to continuous glass only.** Insert Trim Bracket into 3 Way 90° Corner Cover. Slide it in until Trim Bracket rests on 3 Way Corner Bracket and both Trim Bracket & Corner Cover are flush. Fasten Trim bracket in place. Trim Bracket allows to keep the Corner Cover located at the perfect height.

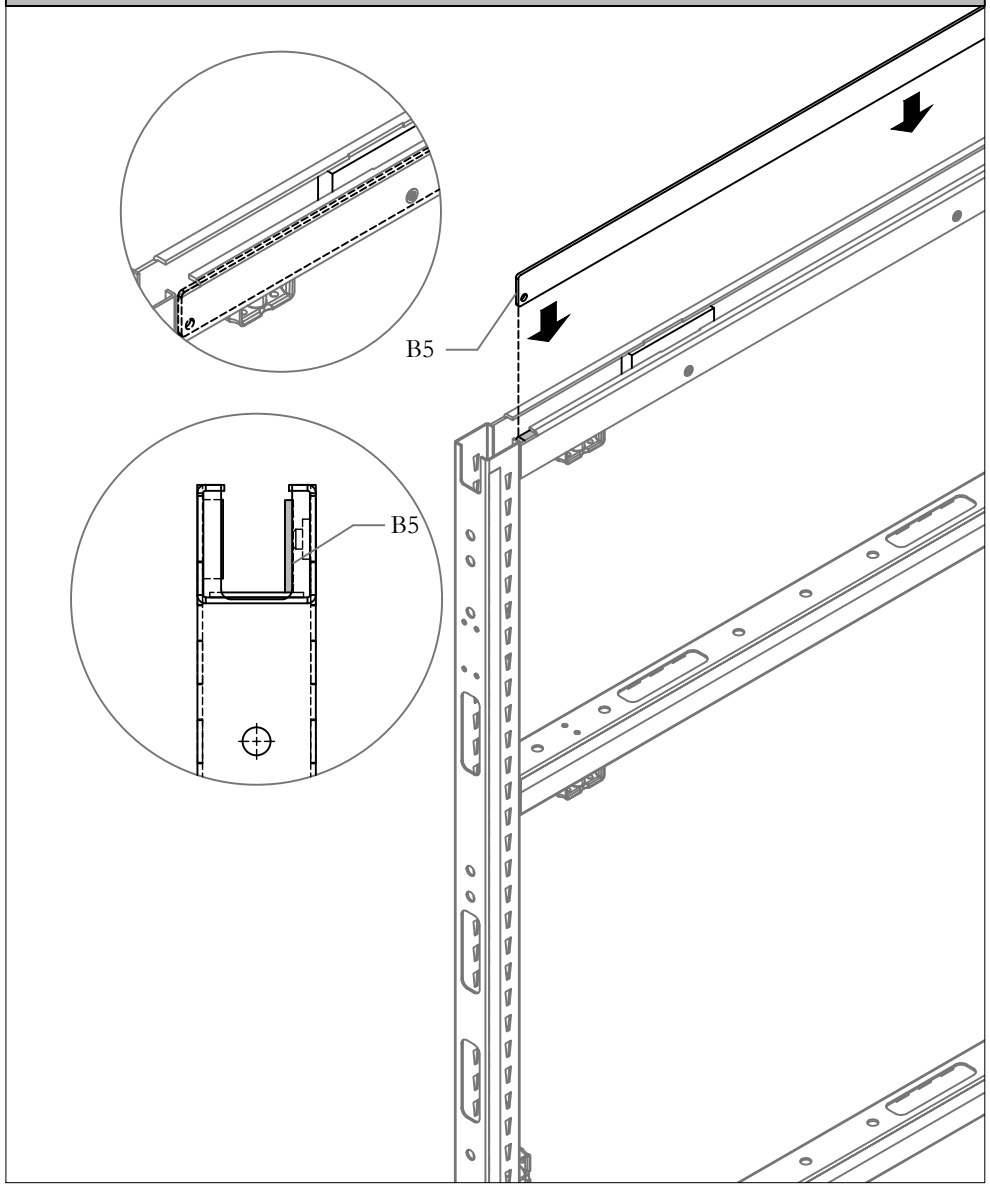
NOTE: Refer to Dis_403b for 3 Way 90° Corner Cover installation procedures
NOTE: Frame not shown on left side for better visibility

INSERT RUBBER SPACER



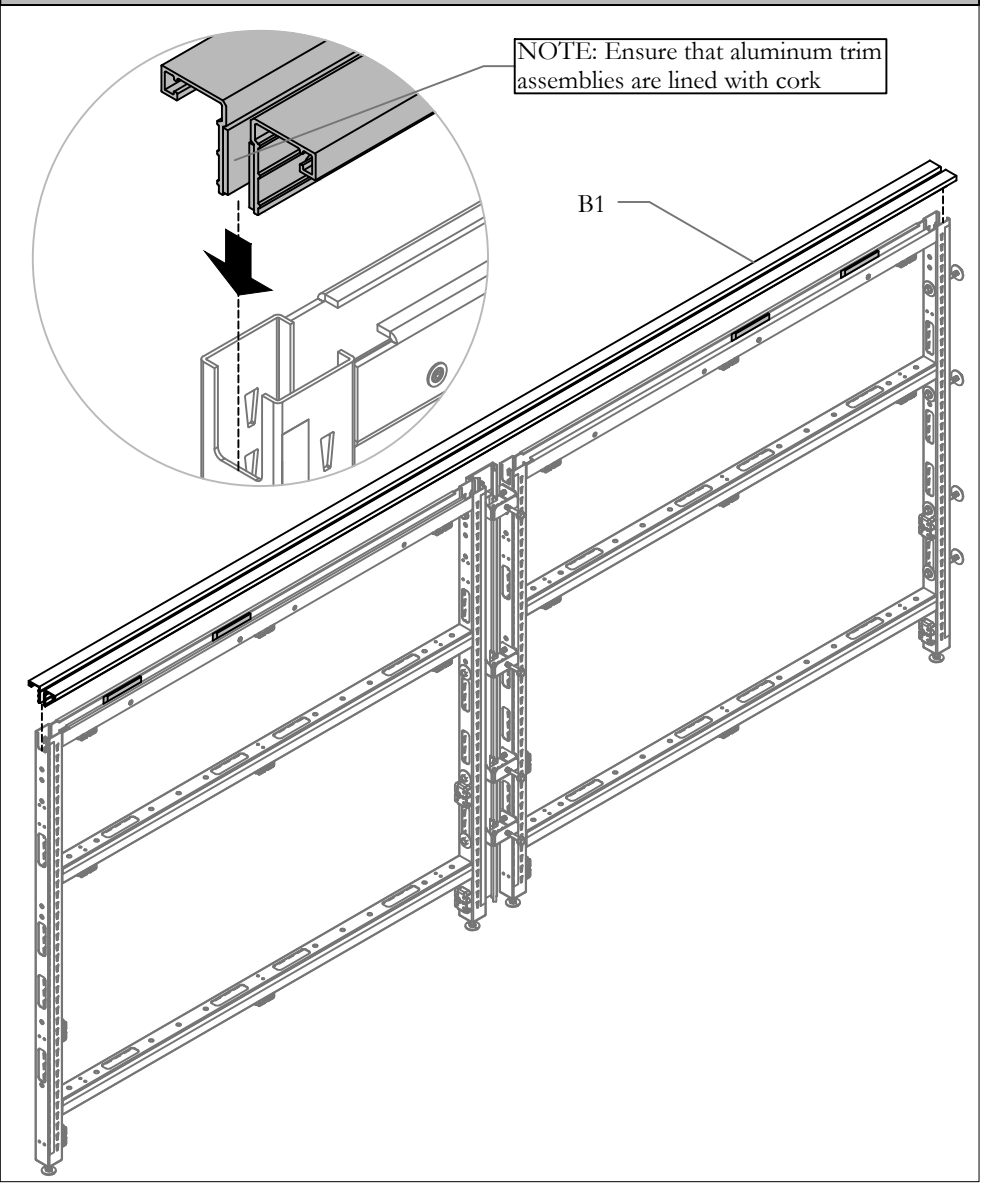
STEP 3: Peel off liner and adhere rubber spacer as above

INSERT SHIM



STEP 4: Flush in the Shim with the inserts on the opposite side of rubber spacer

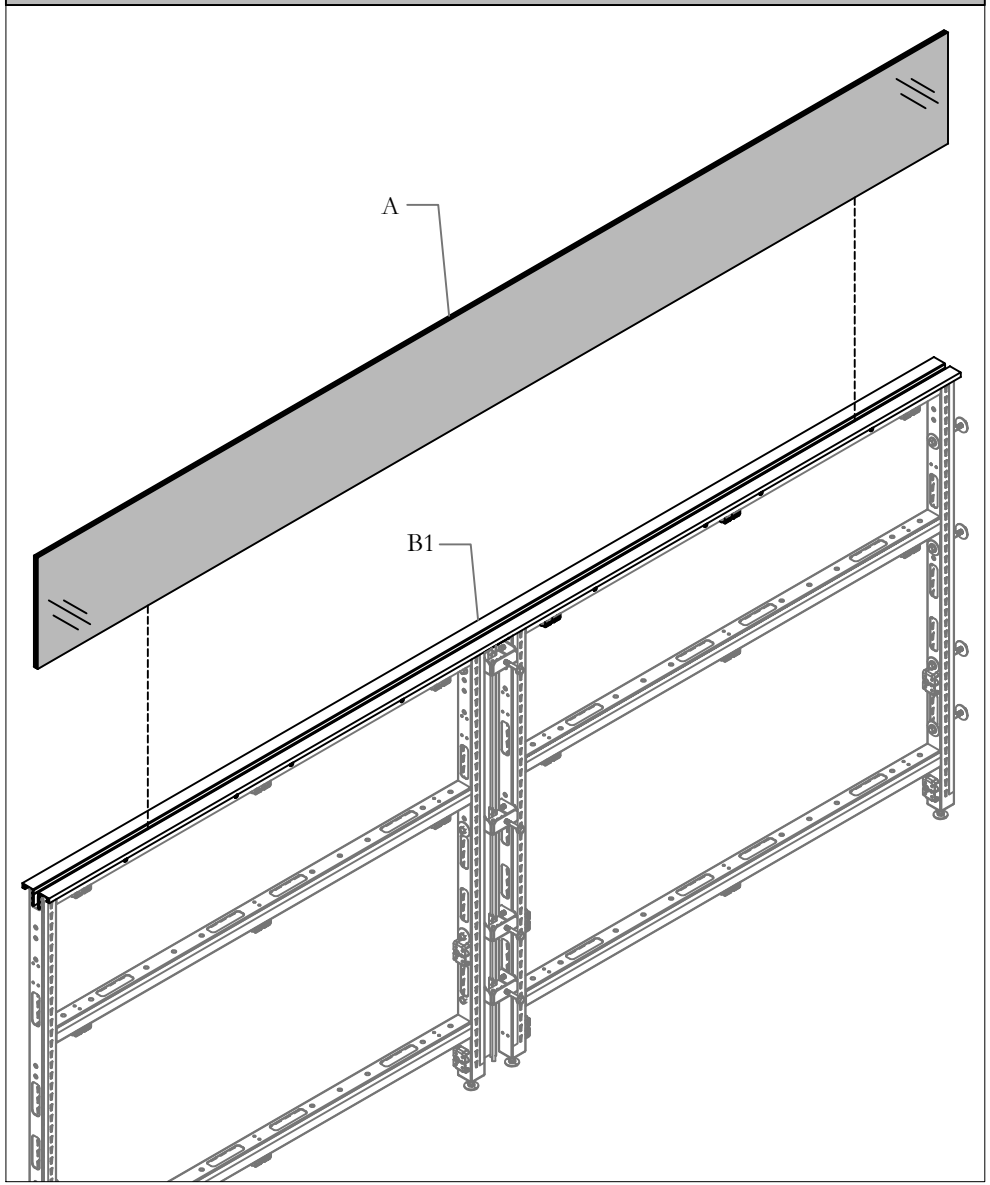
INSTALL TOP TRIM & GASKET SUB-ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Place Top Trim & Gasket assembly into the frame top rail.

NOTE: Ensure that aluminum trim assemblies are lined with cork

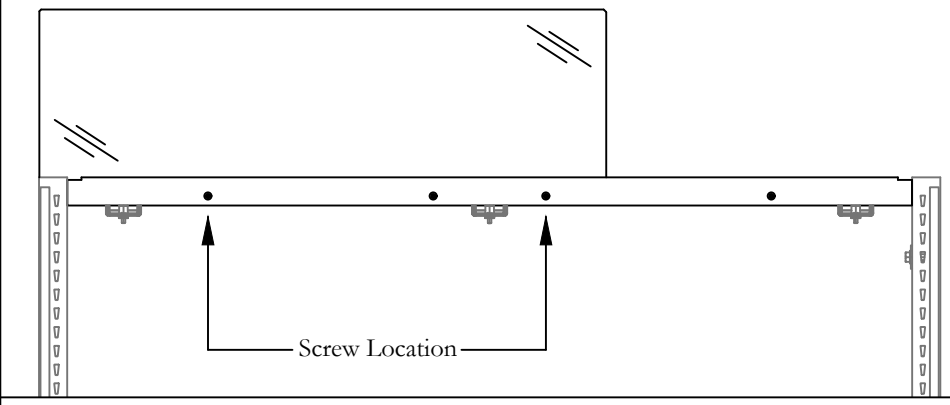
INSERT GLASS INTO TRIM



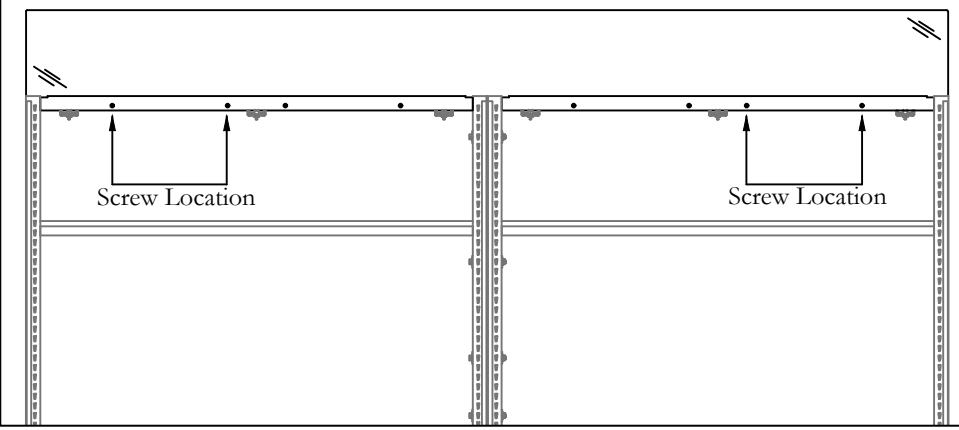
STEP 6: Insert Glass into Trim.

SET SCREW INSTRUCTIONS

Off-Module Setting

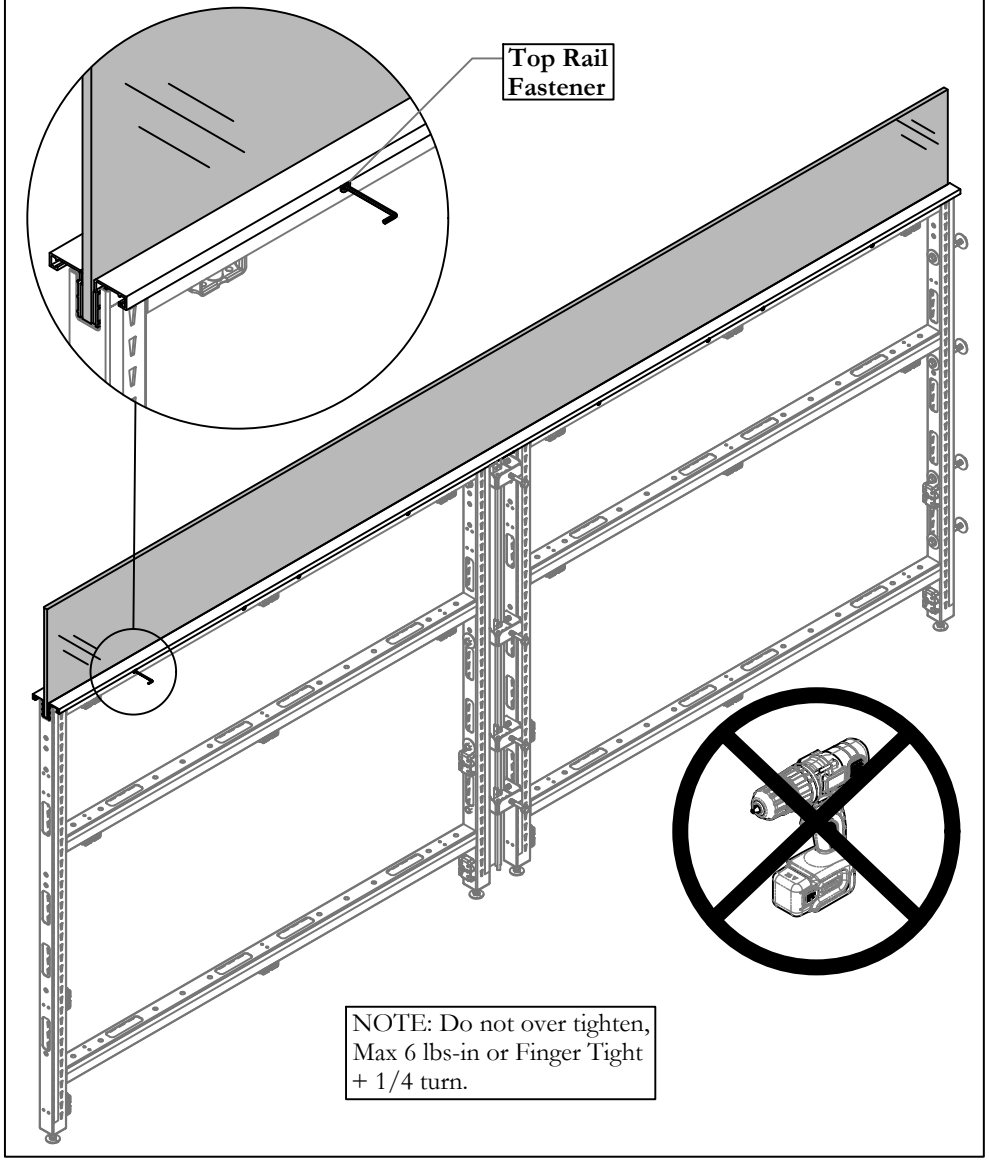


On-Module Setting



When you're installing Off-Module, use the locations shown on the top. When you're installing On-Module set-up, follow the instructions on the bottom.

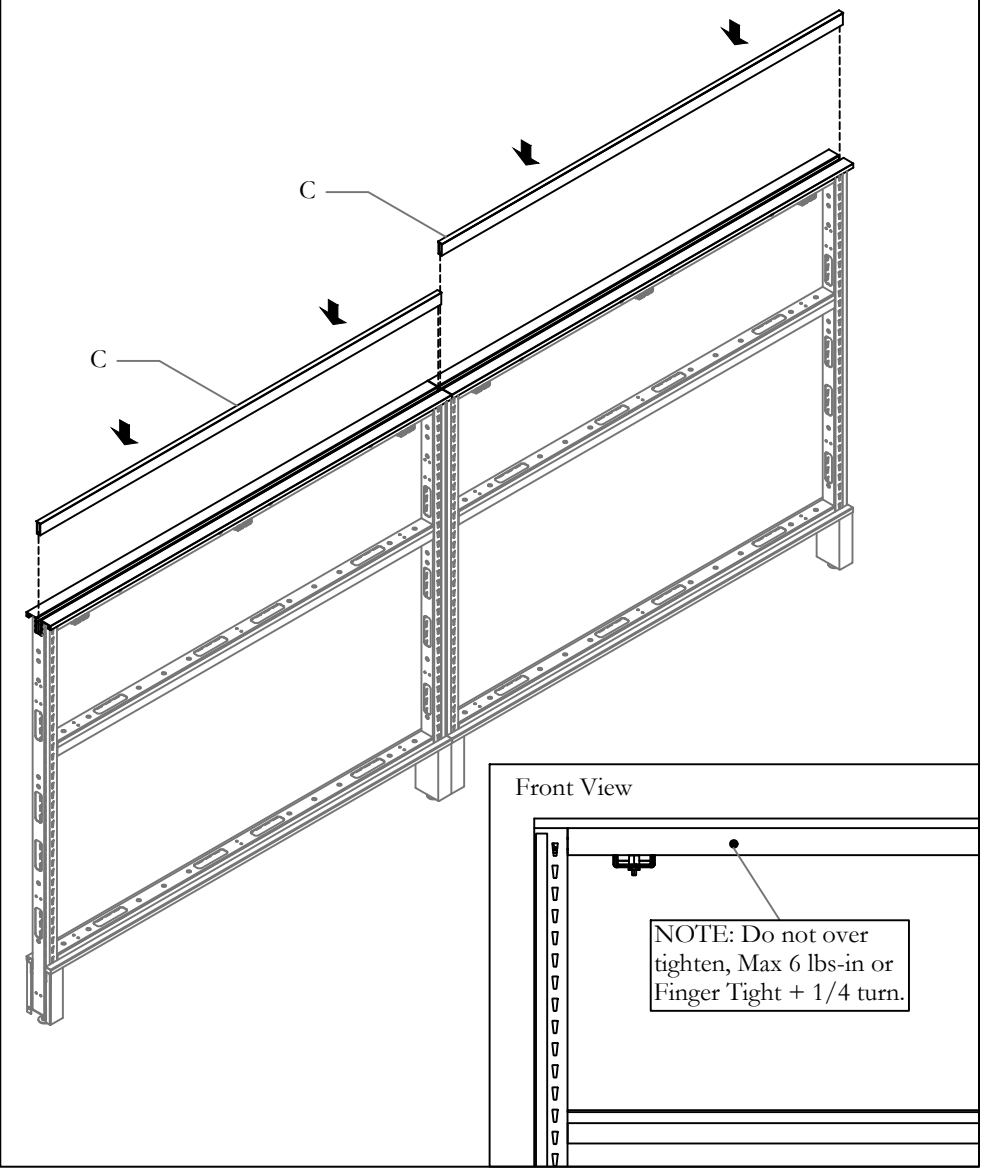
SECURE IN PLACE AND CHECK ALIGNMENT



STEP 7: Secure Glass temporarily in place and check alignment. Do not use a cordless drill.

NOTE: Do not over tighten, Max 6 lbs-in or Finger Tight + 1/4 turn.

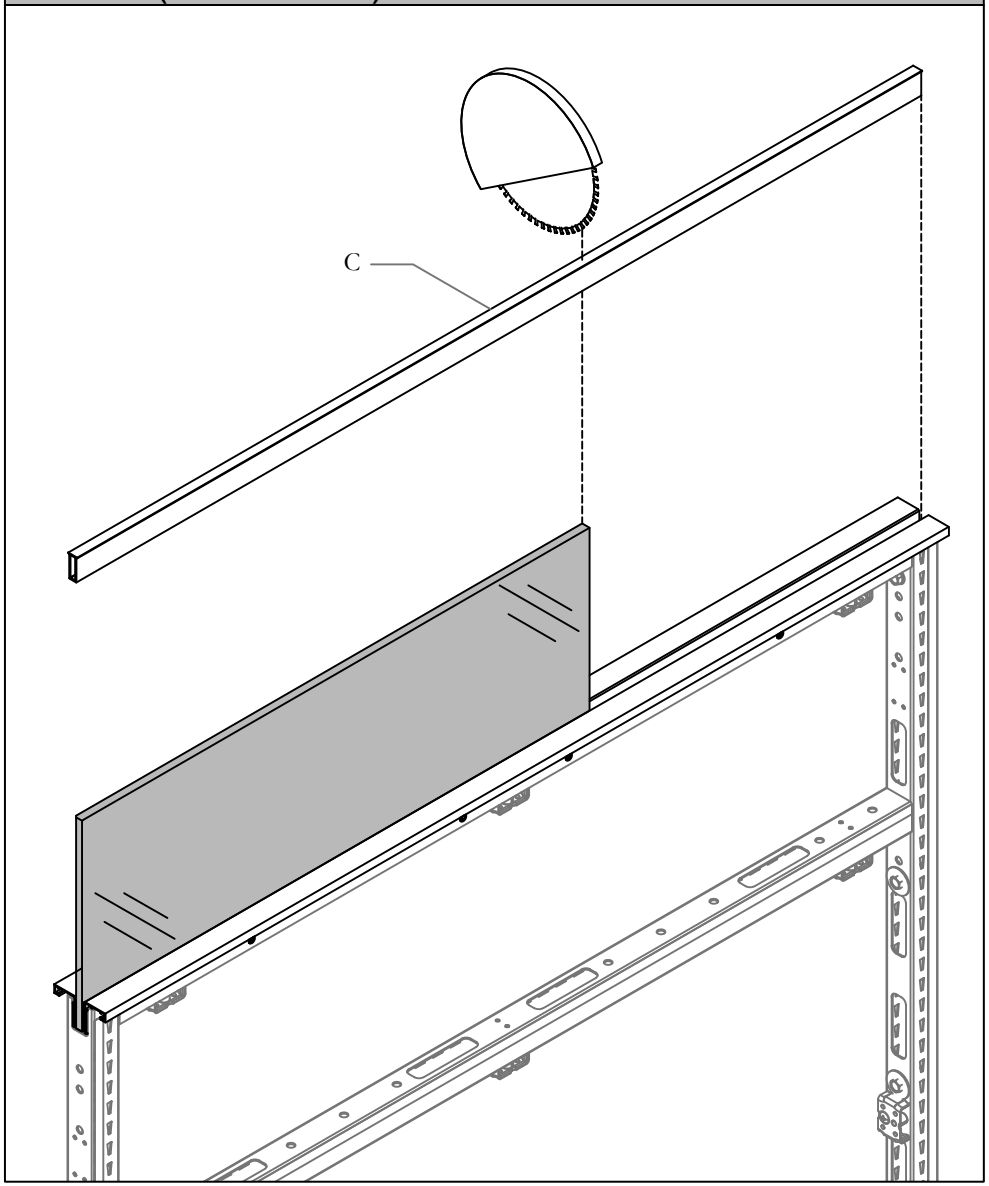
(OPTIONAL) INSTALL TOP TRIM COVER



STEP 8a: Insert Top Trim Cover into the Accessory Beam and tighten all Fasteners along horizontal beam.

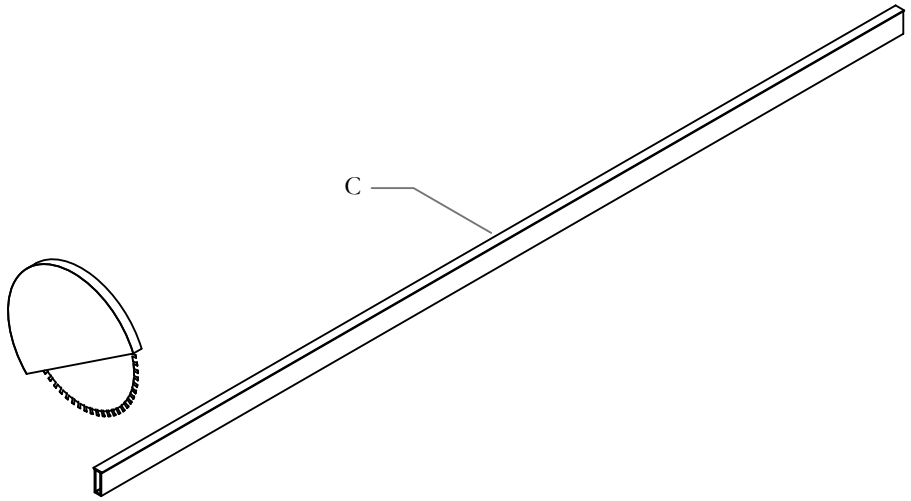
NOTE: Do not over tighten, Max 6 lbs-in or Finger Tight + 1/4 turn.

(OPTIONAL) CUT TOP TRIM COVER



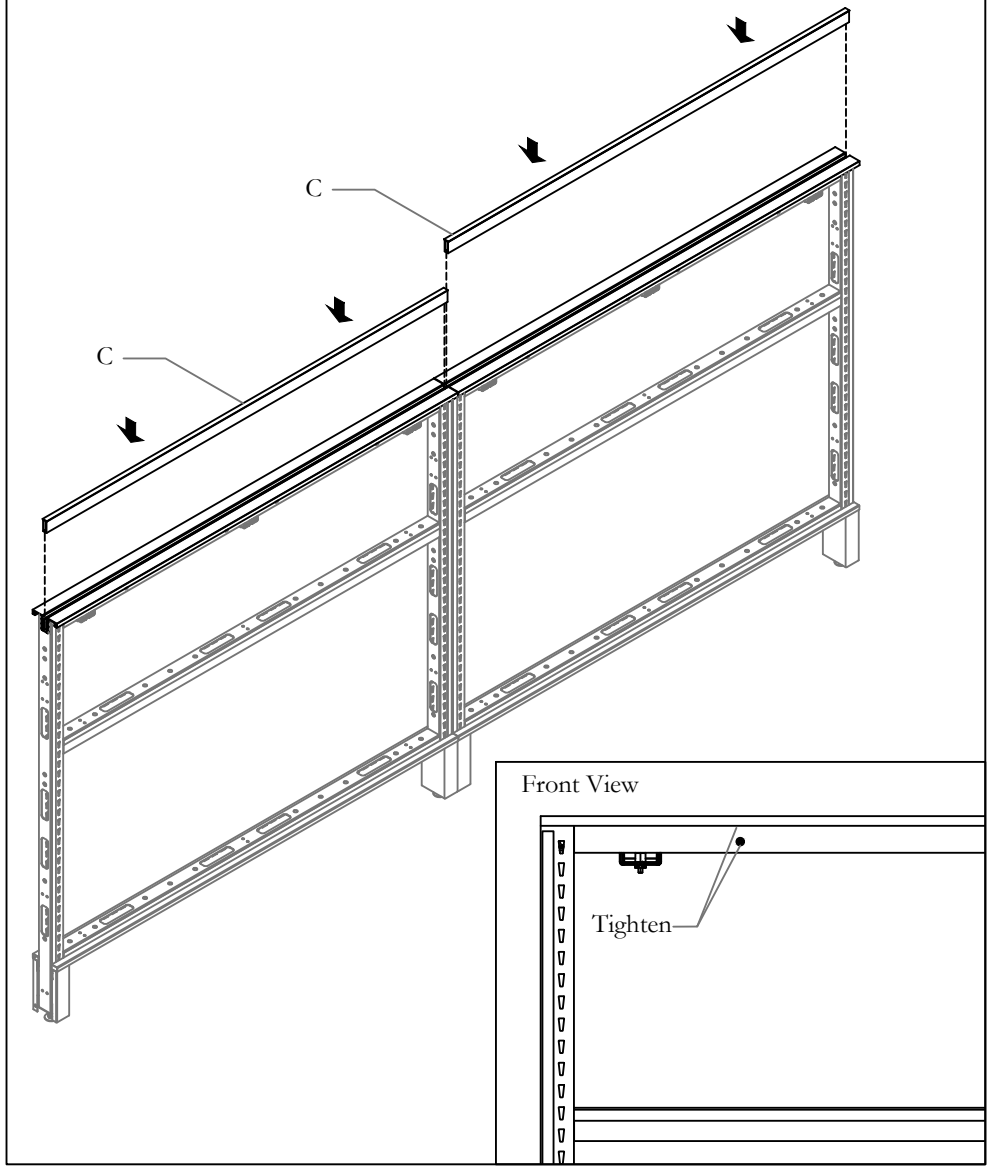
STEP 8b: If screen not specified, install Top Trim for off module application and cut the Top Trim to size.

(OPTIONAL) INSTALL TOP TRIM COVER



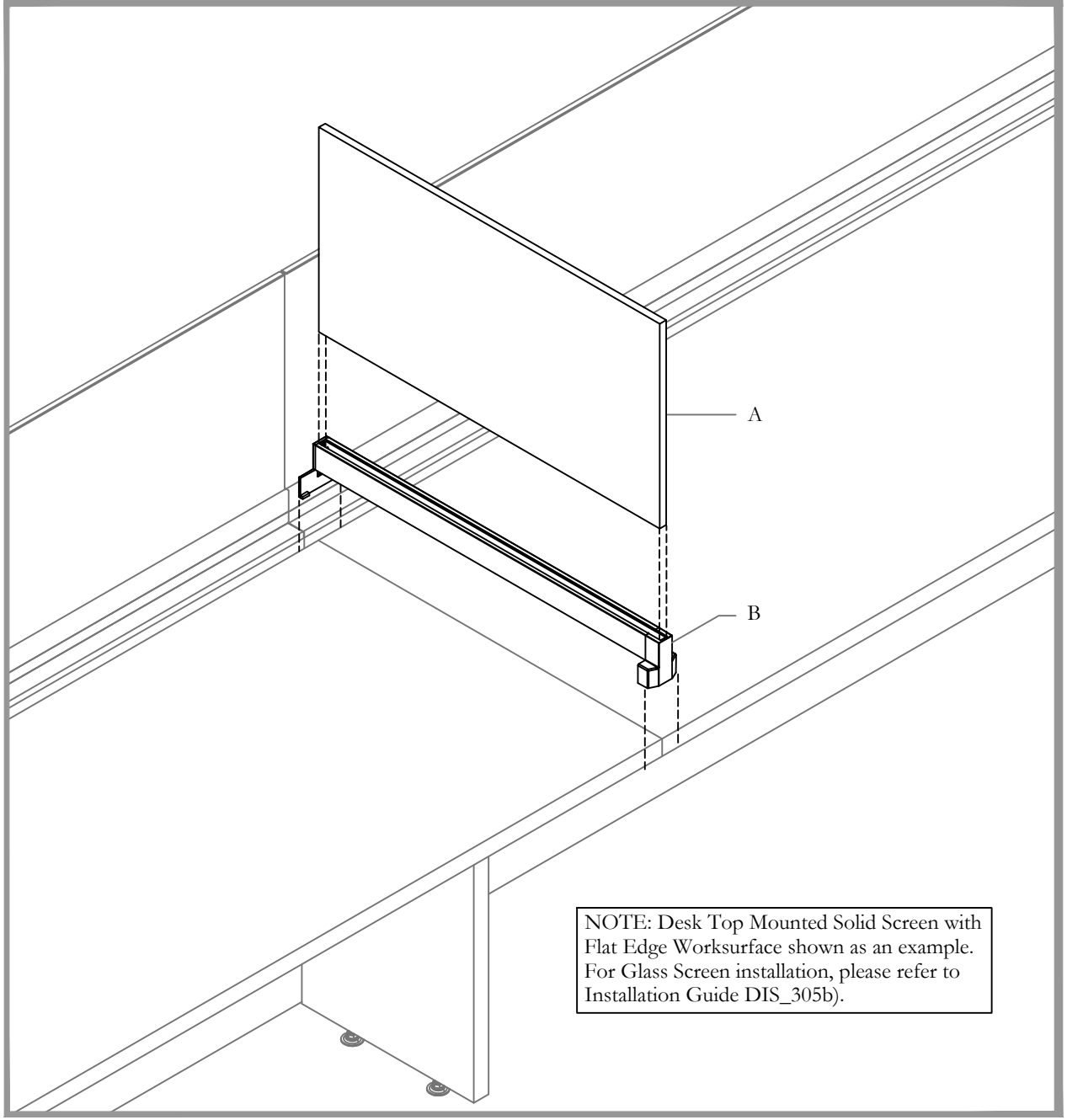
STEP 6b: Cut the Top Trim Cover if necessary.

(OPTIONAL) CUT TOP TRIM COVER



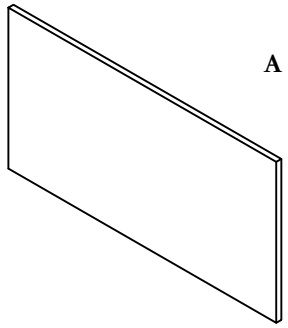
STEP 7b: Insert Top Trim Cover into the Accessory Beam and tighten all Fasteners along horizontal beam.

Desk Top Mounted Screen (UNSBWS)

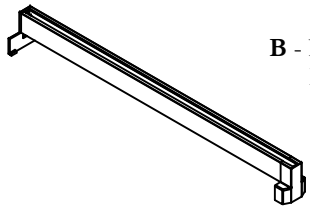


NOTE: Desk Top Mounted Solid Screen with Flat Edge Worksurface shown as an example. For Glass Screen installation, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_305b).

Part and Product Identification

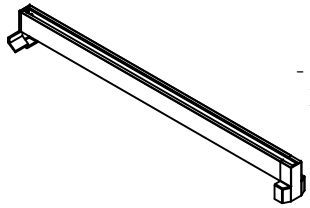


A - Desk Top Mounted Screen - Solid
(C05-5106) x1



B - Base Rail for Desk Top Mounted Screen - Flat Edge
(N15-0413) x1

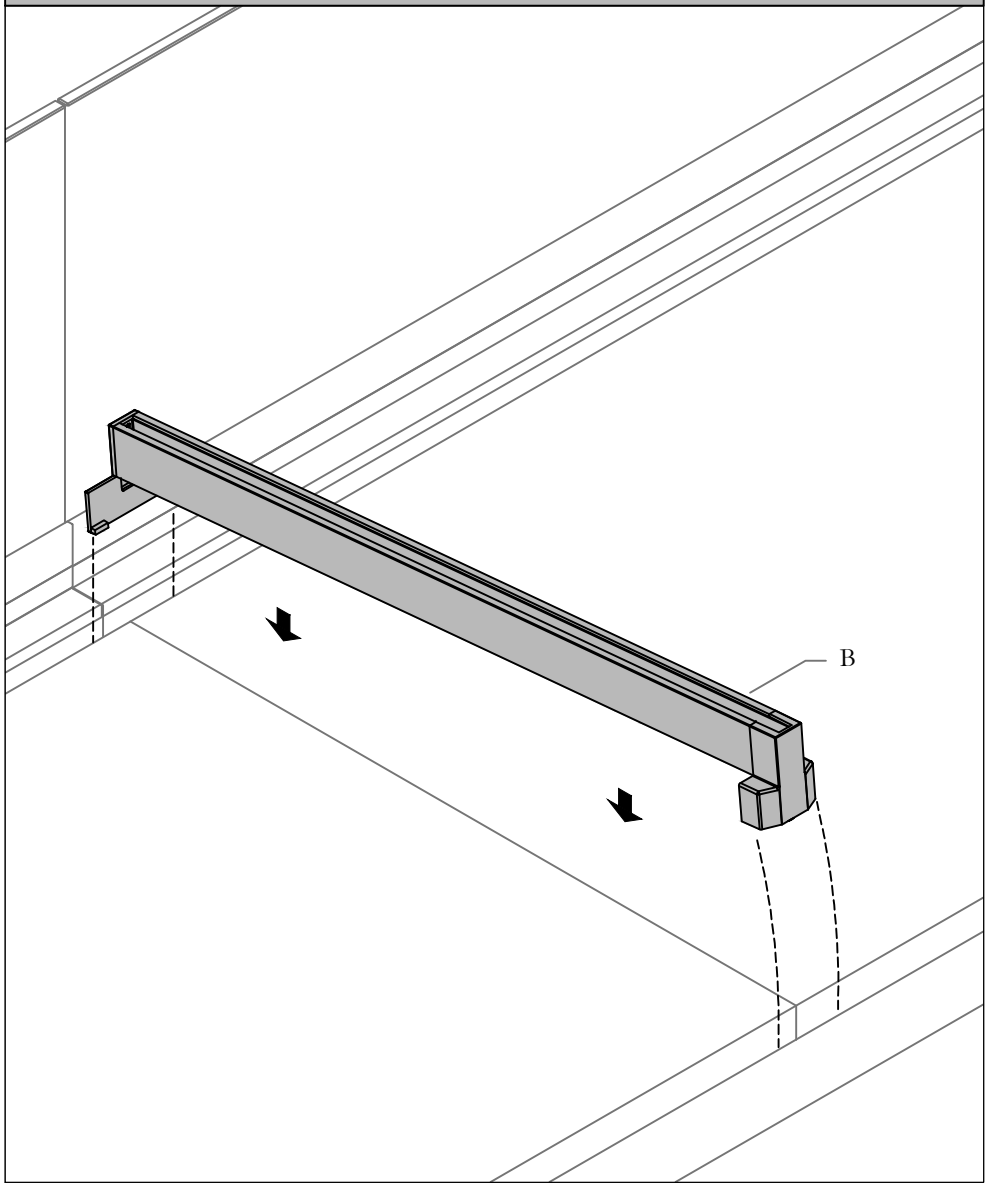
OR



- Base Rail for Desk Top Mounted Screen - Knife Edge
(N15-0414) x1

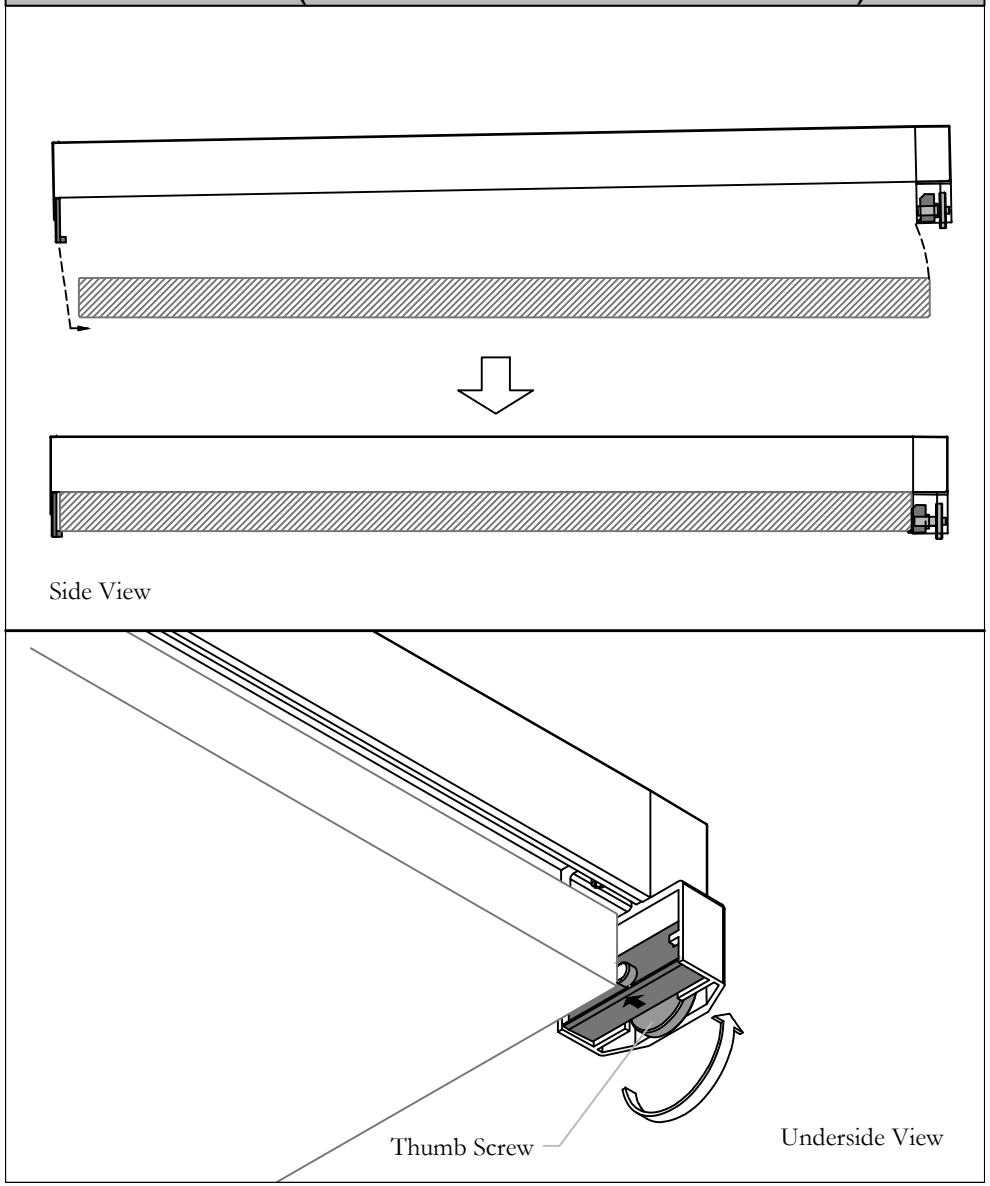
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

BASE RAIL INSTALLATION



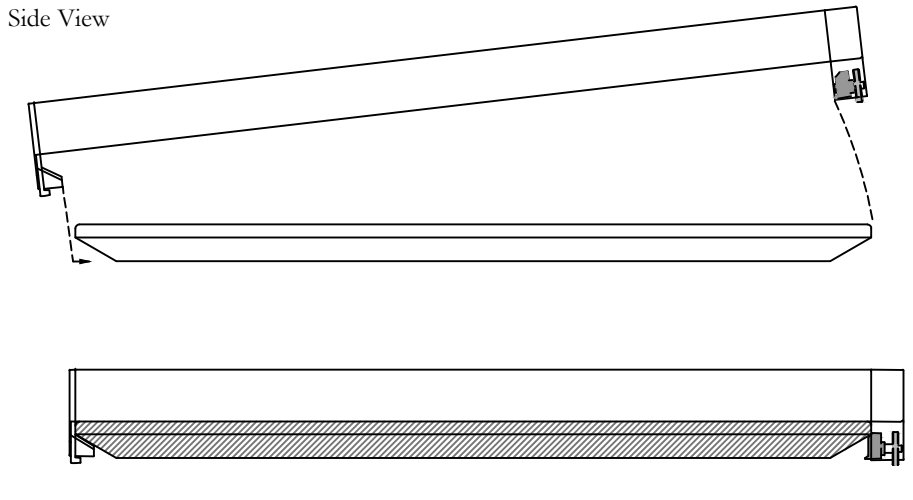
STEP 1: Drop Base Rail on an angle to engage back Bracket to the underside of Worksurface. See Side View.

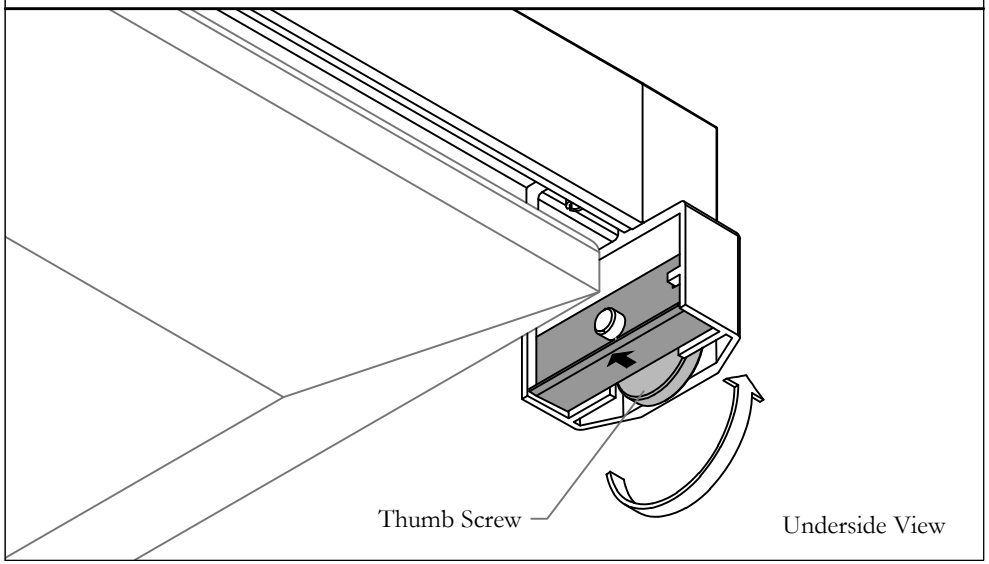
DETAILS (FLAT EDGE WORKSURFACE)



STEP 2a: Secure the Rail in place by rotating thumb screw.

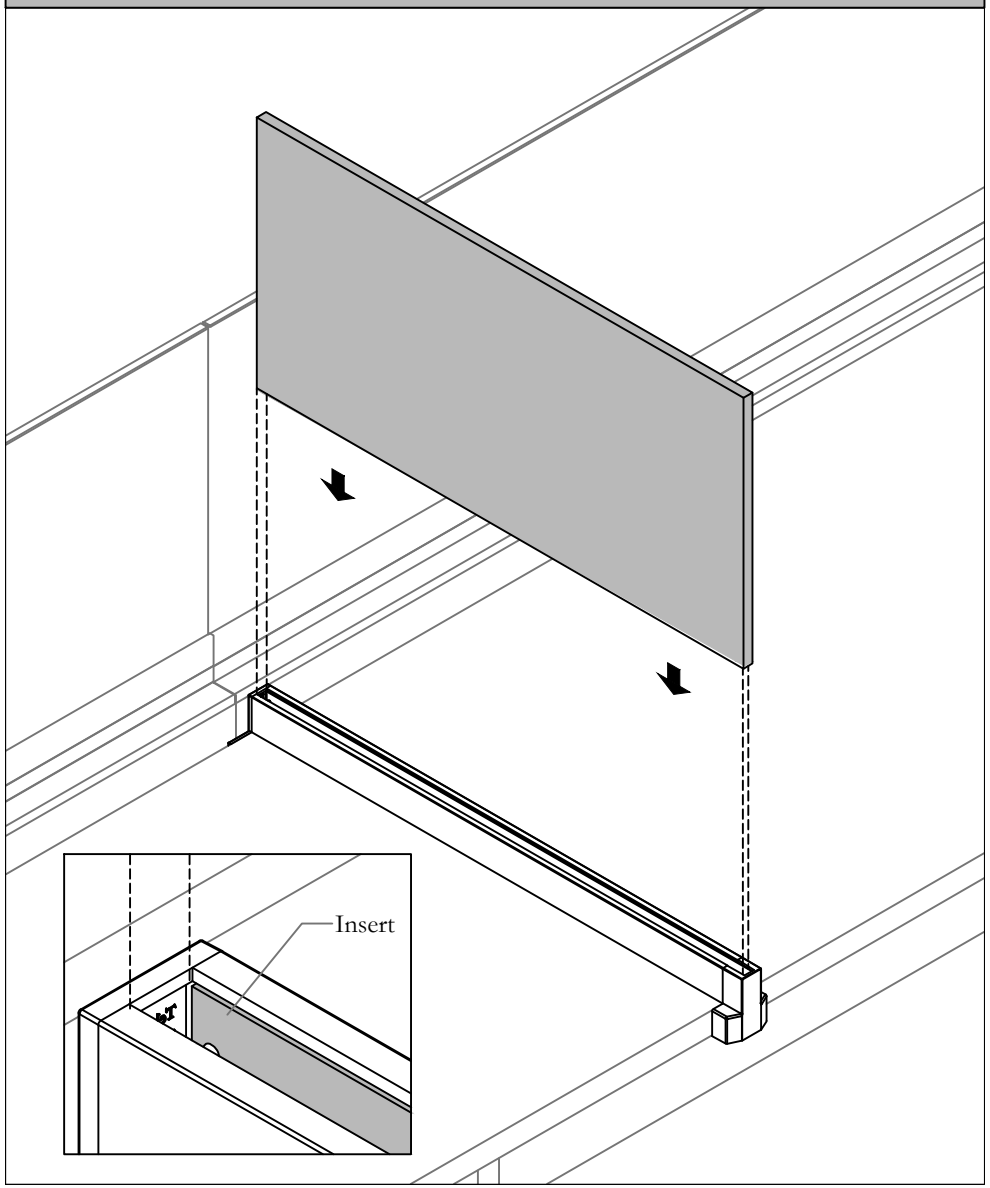
DETAILS (KNIFE EDGE WORKSURFACE)





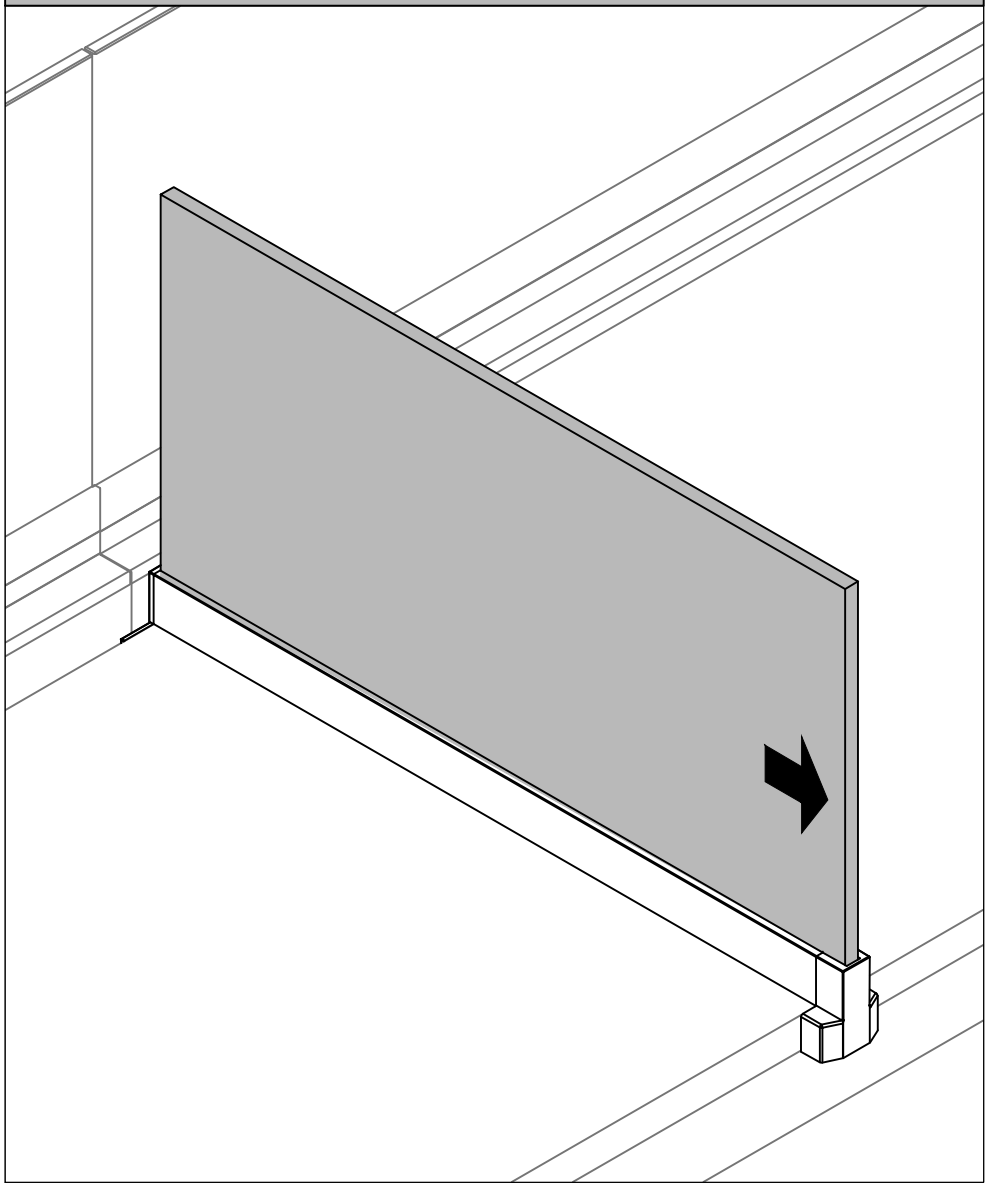
STEP 2b: Secure the Rail in place by rotating thumb screw.

INSERT SCREEN PANE



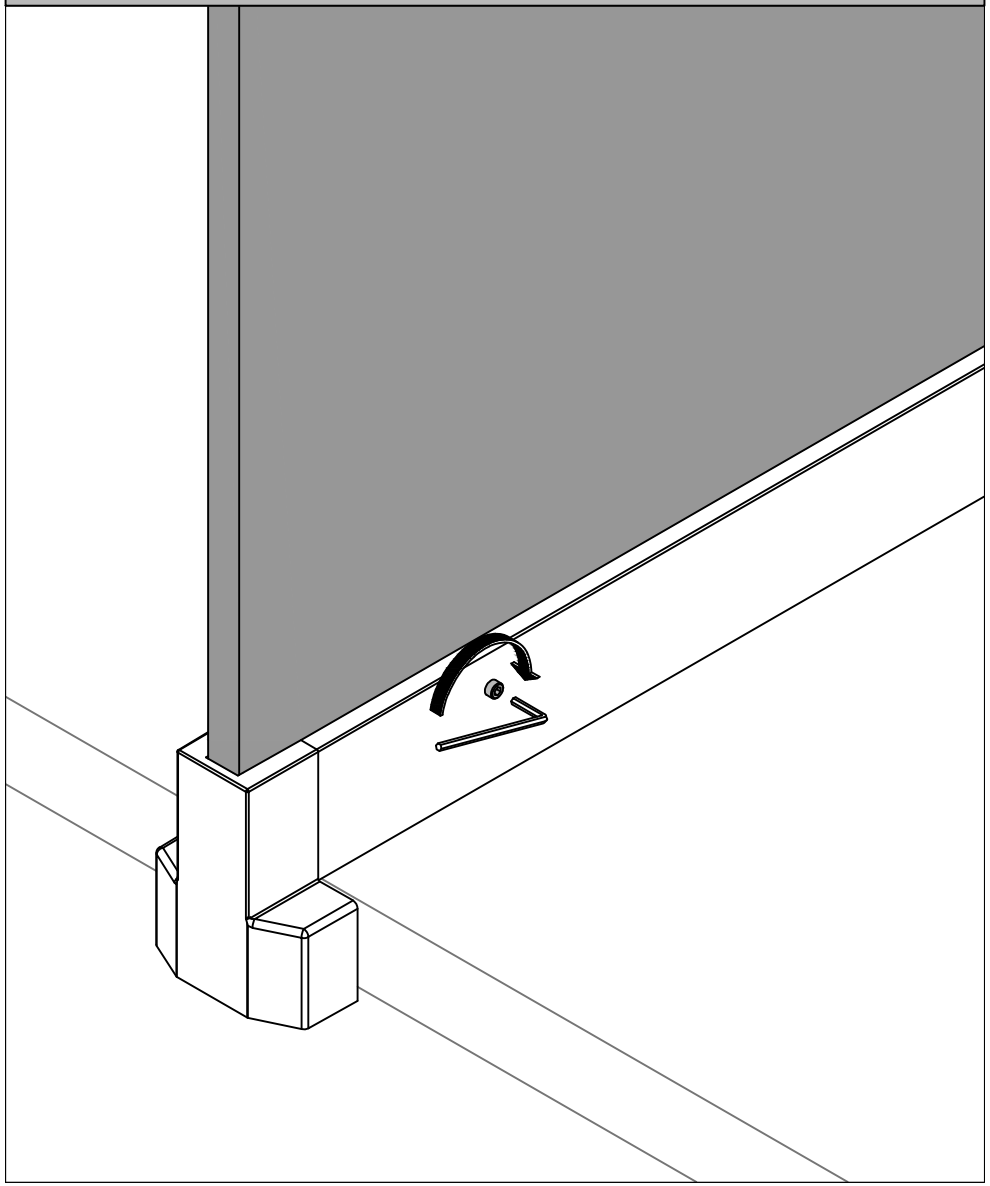
STEP 3: Engage Screen pane into rail cavity between Base Rail Sub-assembly inserts.

LOCATION ADJUSTMENT



STEP 4: Pull Screen towards user edge.

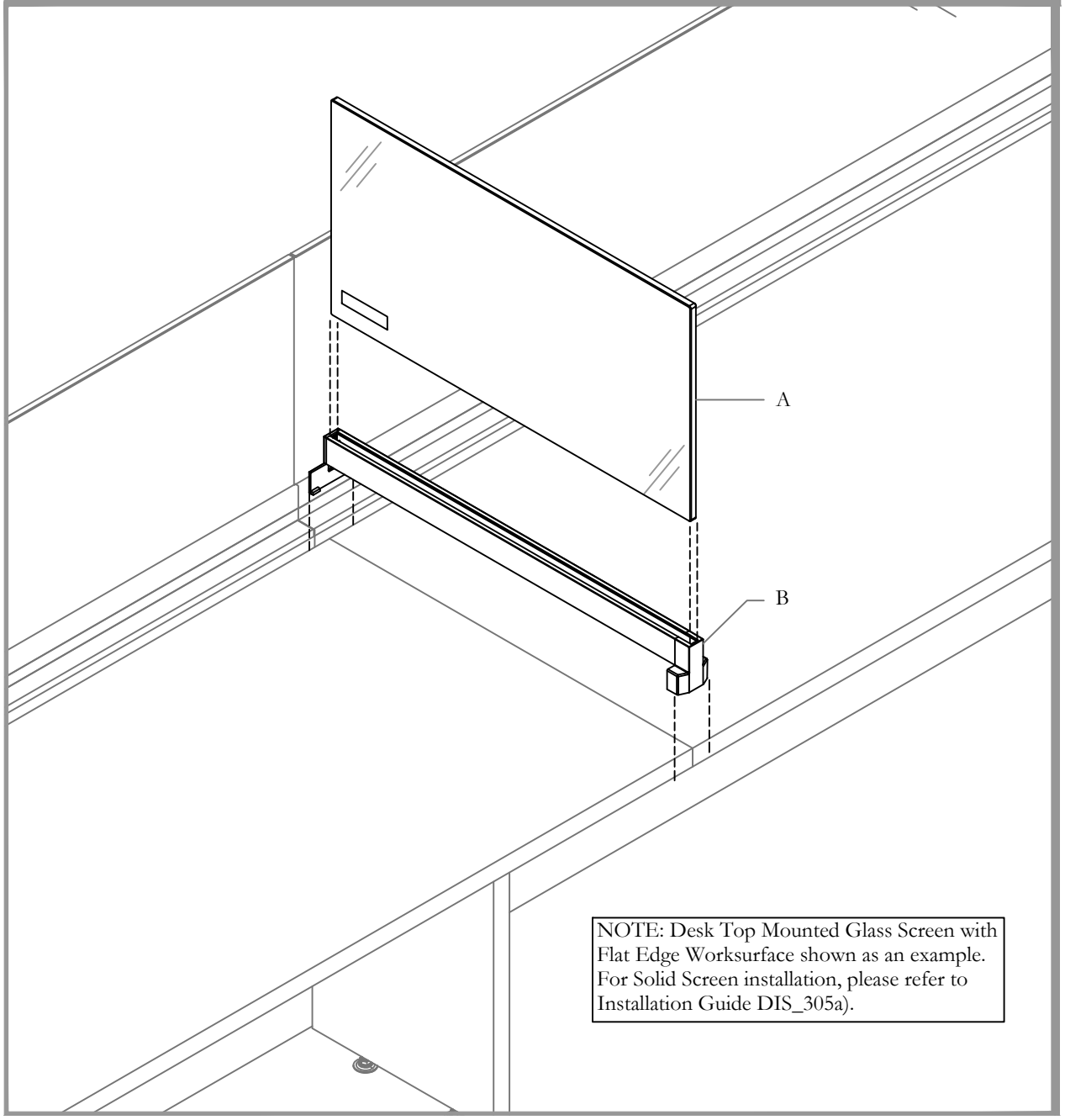
SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 5: Use 5/64" Allen Key to tighten Set Screws firmly but not excessive.

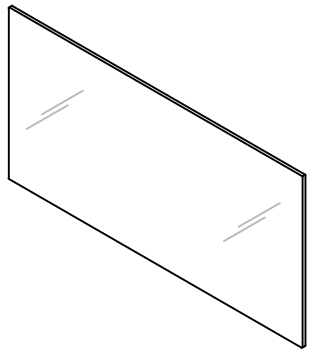
For Glass Screens :DO NOT USE EXTENSION ON ALLEN KEY.

Desk Top Mounted Screen (UNSBWS)



NOTE: Desk Top Mounted Glass Screen with Flat Edge Worksurface shown as an example. For Solid Screen installation, please refer to Installation Guide DIS_305a).

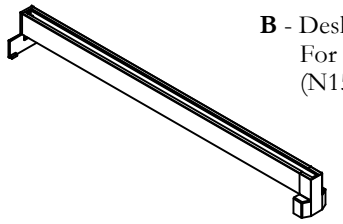
Part and Product Identification



A - 10 mm Tempered Glass for Desk Top Mounted Screen (H01-1023) x1

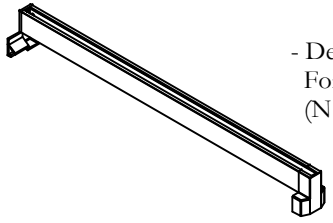
OR

- 10 mm Laminated Glass for Desk Top Mounted Screen (H01-1037) x1



B - Desk Top Mounted Screen For Glass - Flat Edge - Sub.II (N15-0812) x1

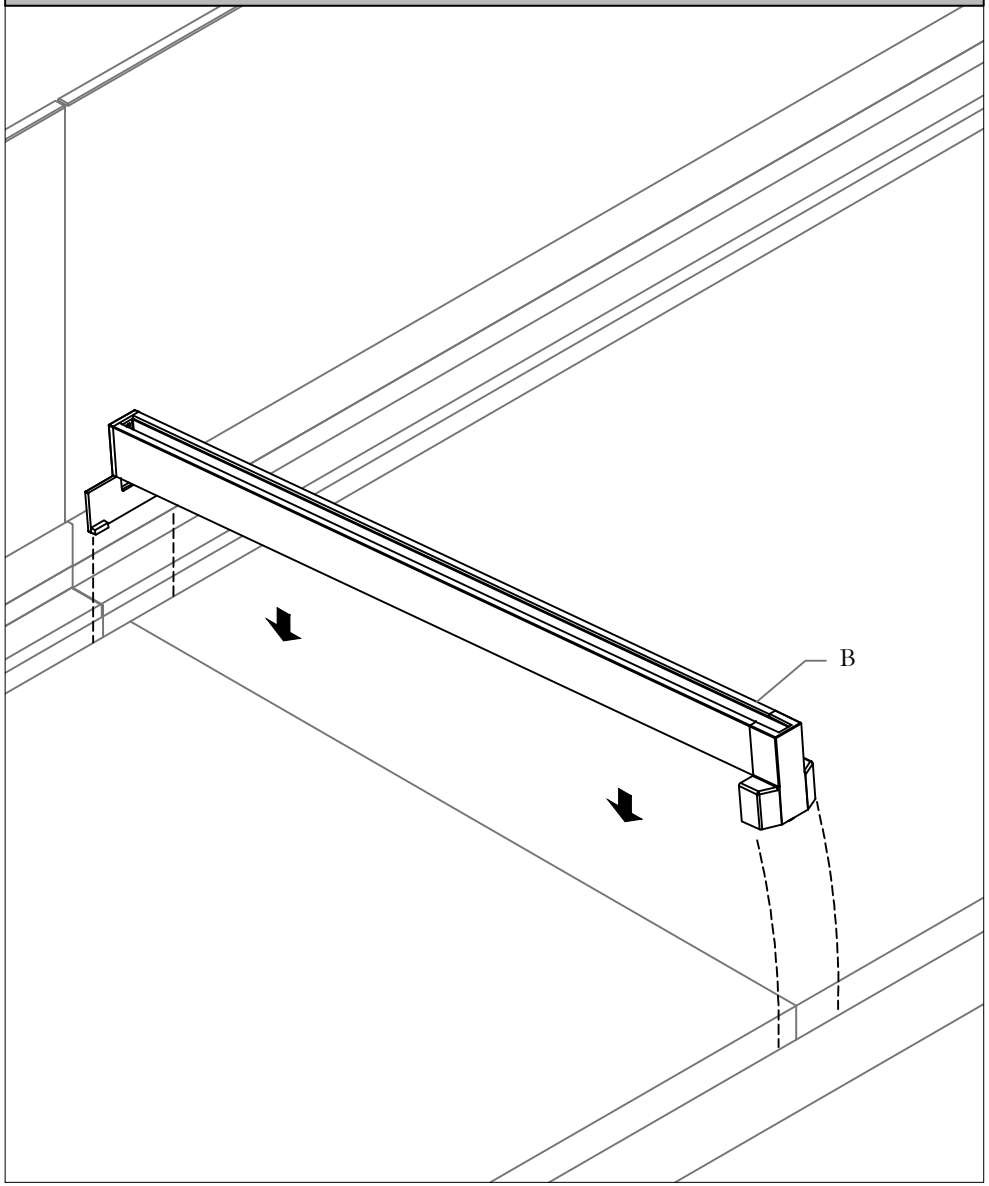
OR



- Desk Top Mounted Screen For Glass - Knife Edge - Sub.II (N15-0813) x1

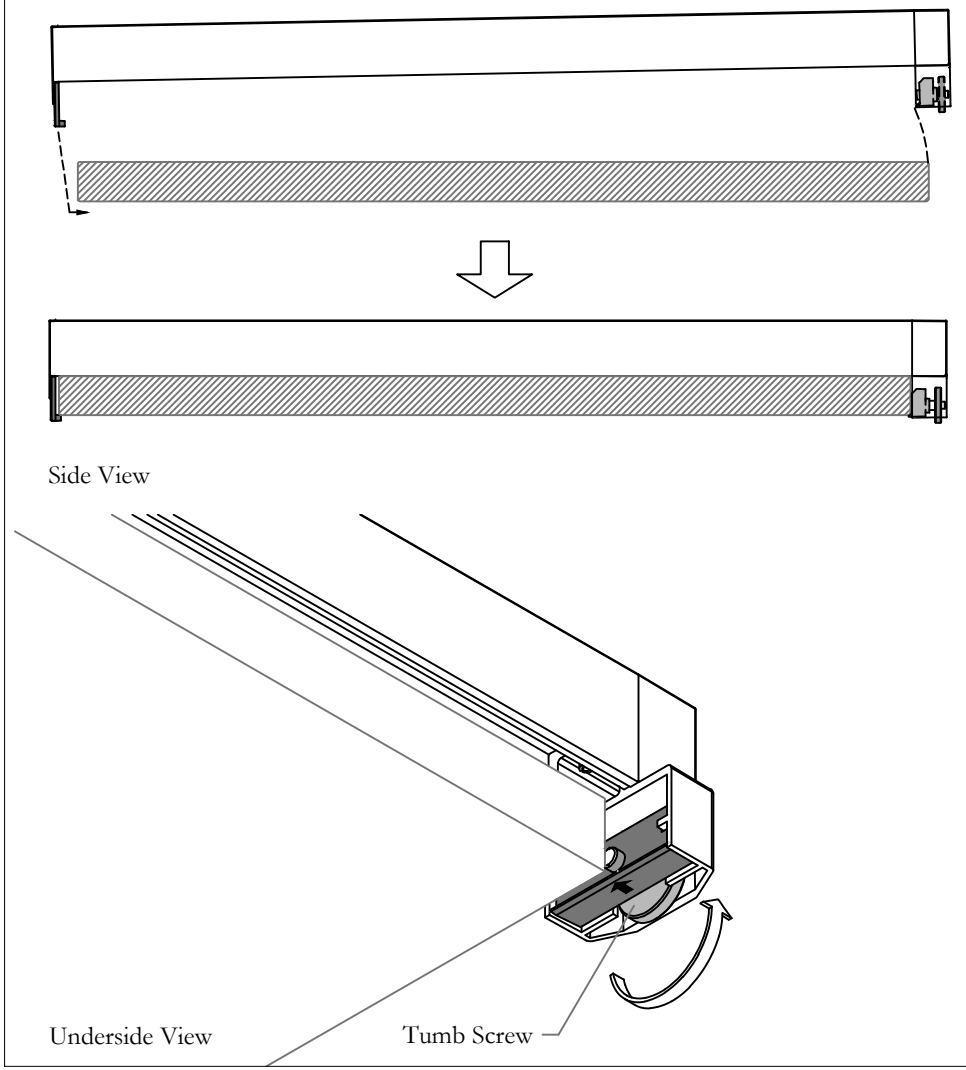
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

BASE RAIL INSTALLATION



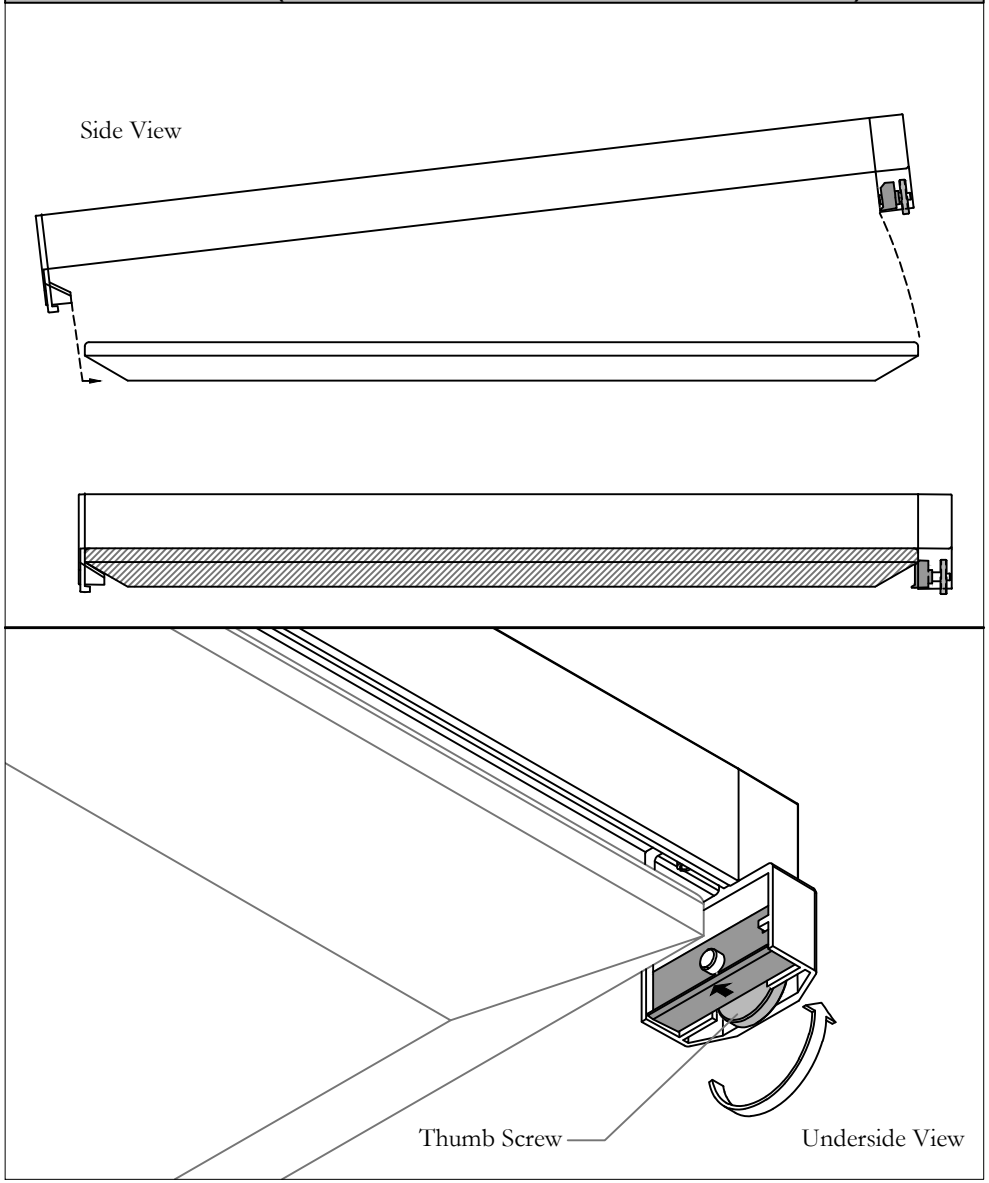
STEP 1: Drop Base Rail on an angle to engage back Bracket to the underside of Worksurface. See Side View.

DETAILS (FLAT EDGE WORKSURFACE)



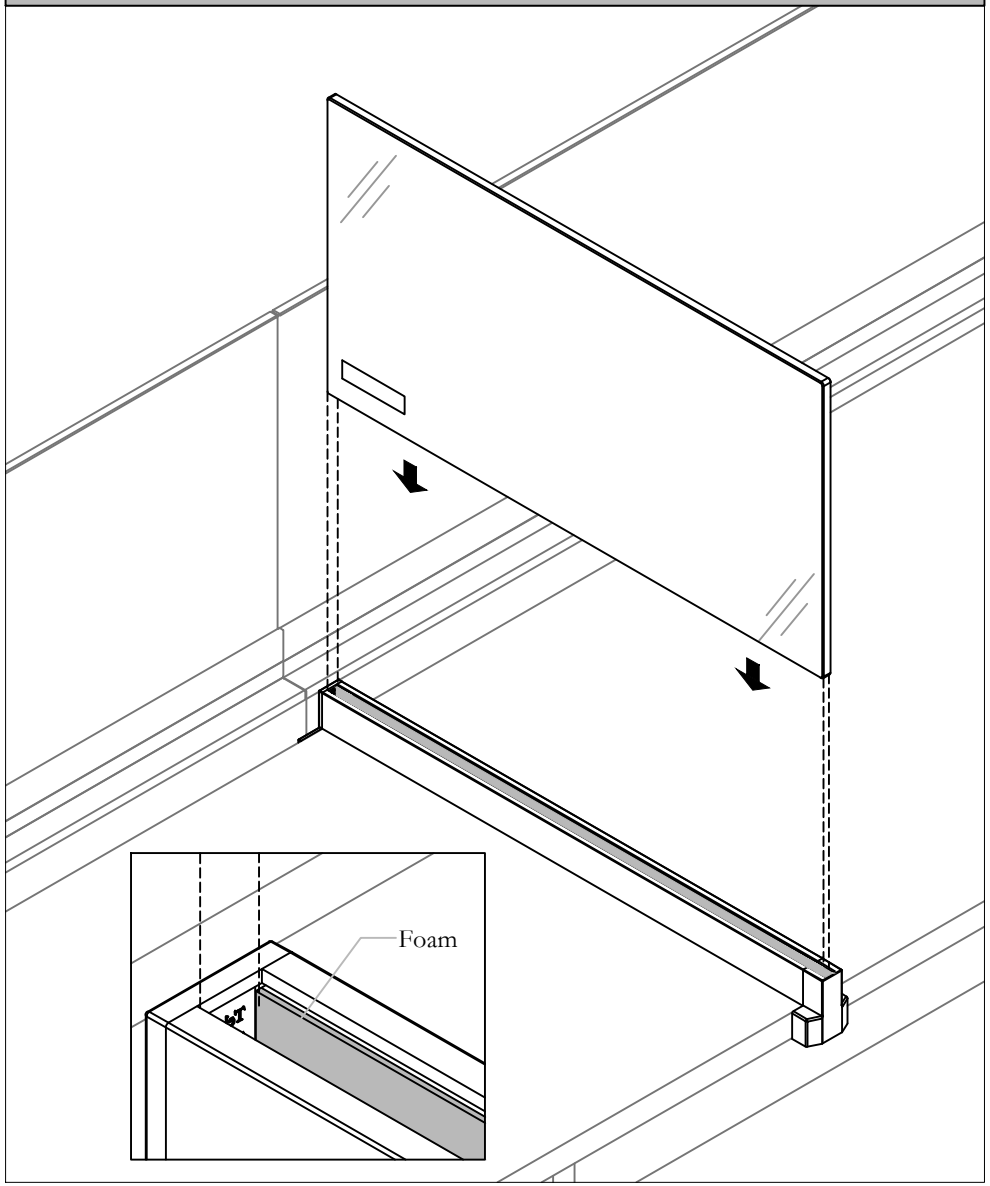
STEP 2a: Secure the Rail in place by rotating thumb screw.

DETAIL (KNIFE EDGE WORKSURFACE)



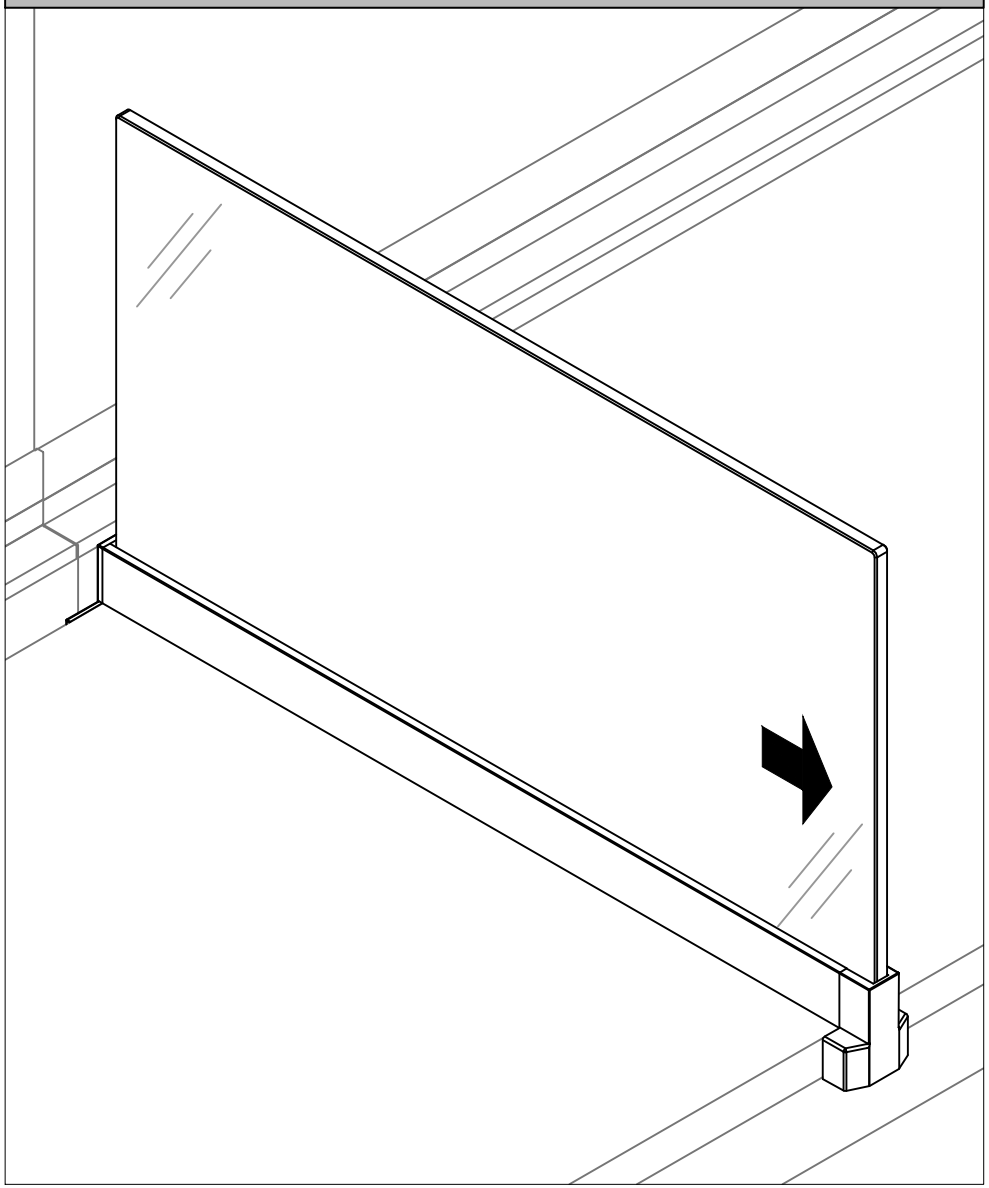
STEP 2b: Secure the Rail in place by rotating thumb screw.

INSERT SCREEN PANE



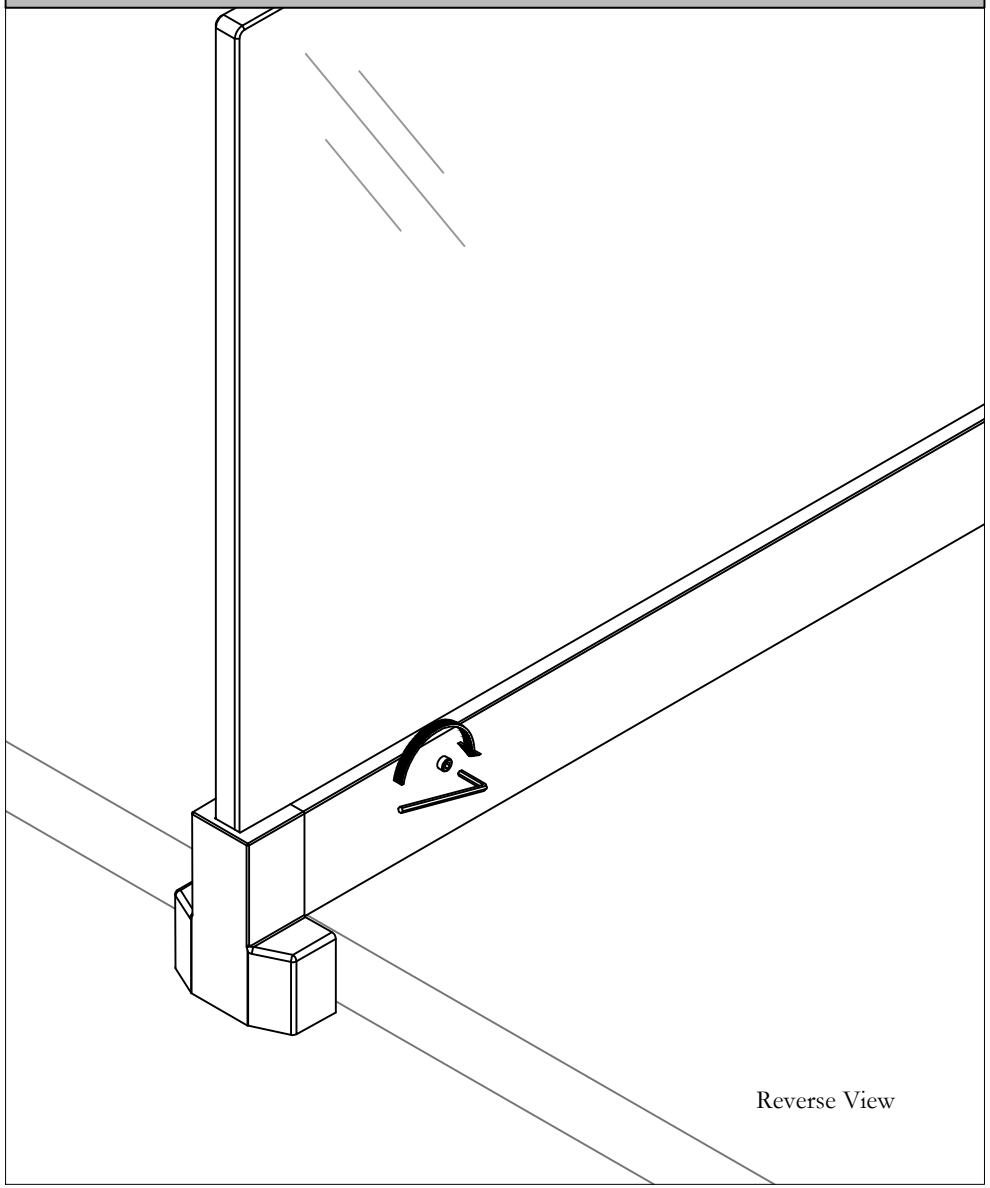
STEP 3: Engage Screen pane into rail cavity between Base Rail Subassembly Foam and inserts.

LOCATION ADJUSTMENT



STEP 4: Pull Screen towards user edge.

SECURE IN PLACE

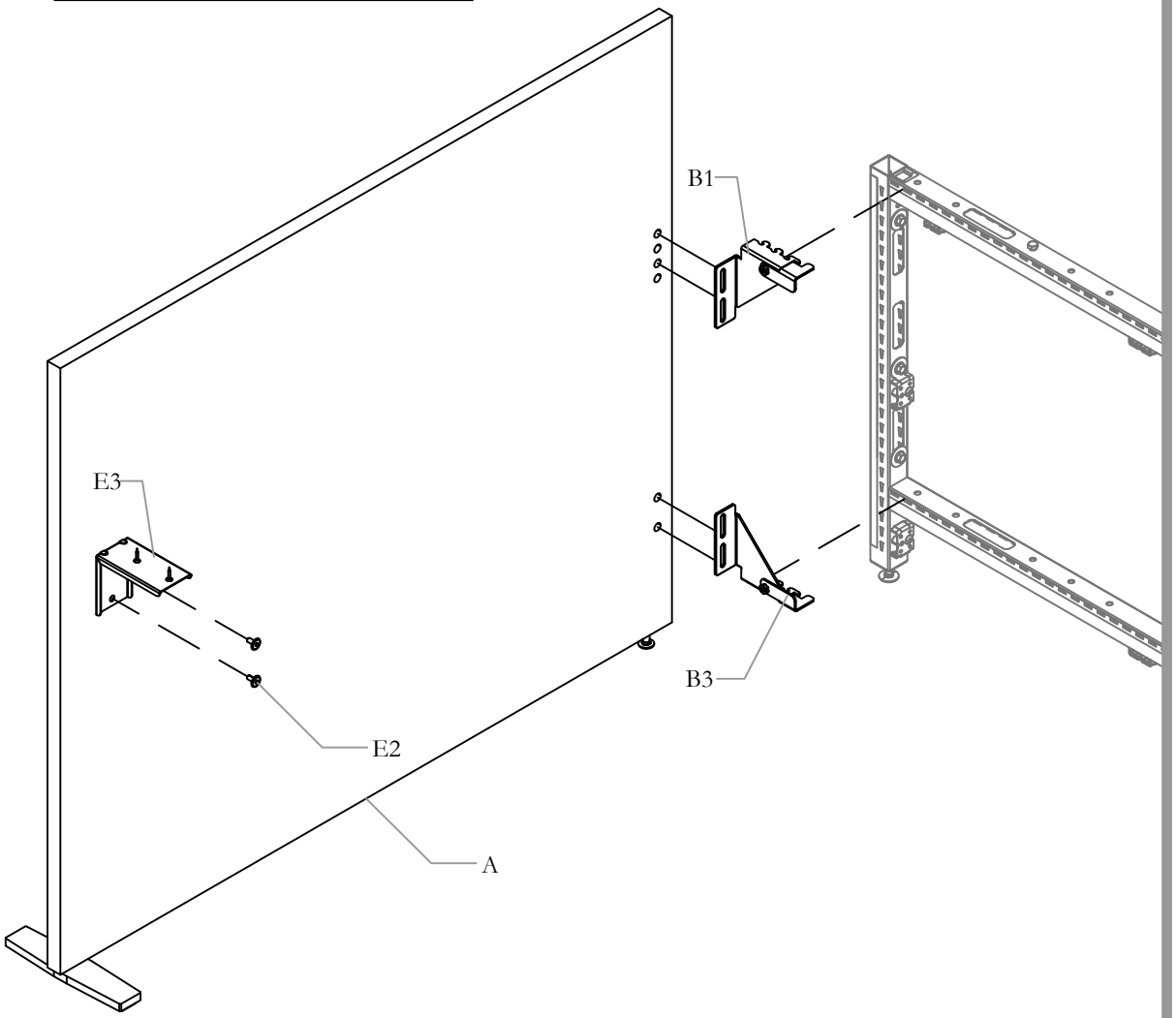


STEP 5: Use 5/64" Allen Key to tighten set screws firmly but not excessive.

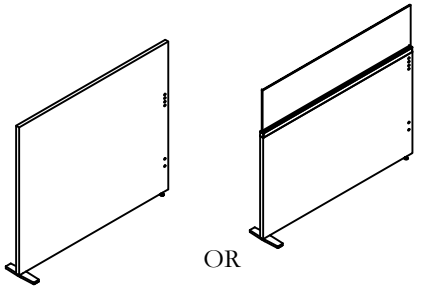
For Glass Screens :DO NOT USE EXTENSION ON ALLEN KEY.

Casual Solid Lateral Screen w/o Glass (UALSS) & Casual Solid Lateral Screen w/ Glass (UALSG)

NOTE: Casual Solid Lateral Screen w/o Glass (UALSS) shown as an example.



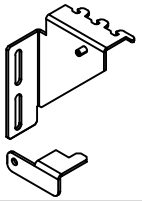
Part and Product Identification



A - Casual Solid Lateral Screen w/o Glass x1

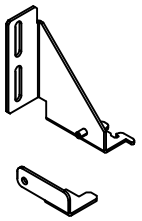
Casual Solid Lateral Screen w/ Glass x1

B - Hardware Kit (X06-0587) x1



B1 - Gable To Panel Bracket Assy (N09-9039X) x1

B2 - Lock Plate for Gable Bracket (A16-2749) x1



B3 - Gable To Panel Bracket Assy (N09-9039X) x1

B4 - Lock Plate for Boundary Gable Bracket (A16-2749) x1



C - Keps Nut (E03-0154) x2



D - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 x 15 (E01-0635) x4

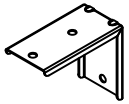
E - Bracket Kit (X03-0244) x1



E1 - 10x0.875 " Quad Pan (E07-0077) x 2

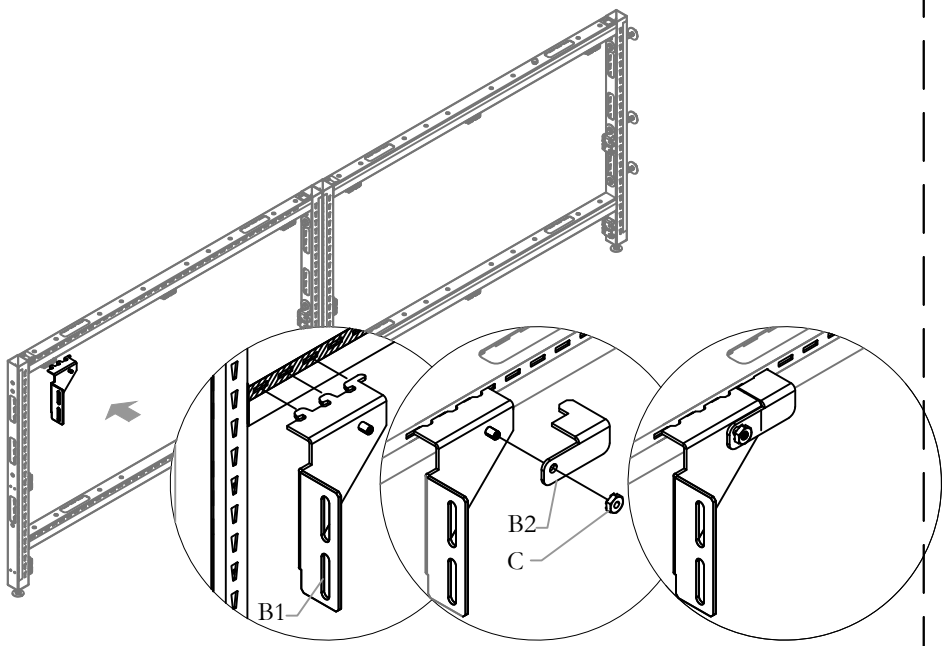


E2 - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 x 15(E01-0635) x2



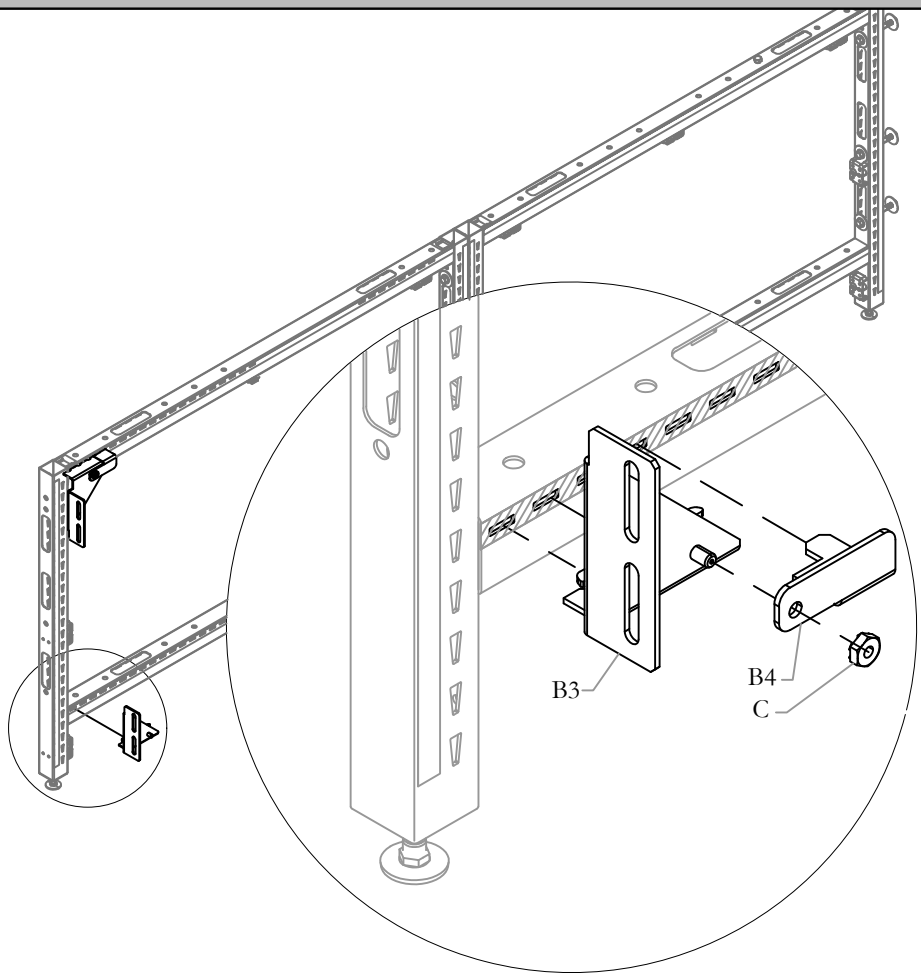
E3 - Modesty bracket (A16-3113) x1

INSERT BRACKETS



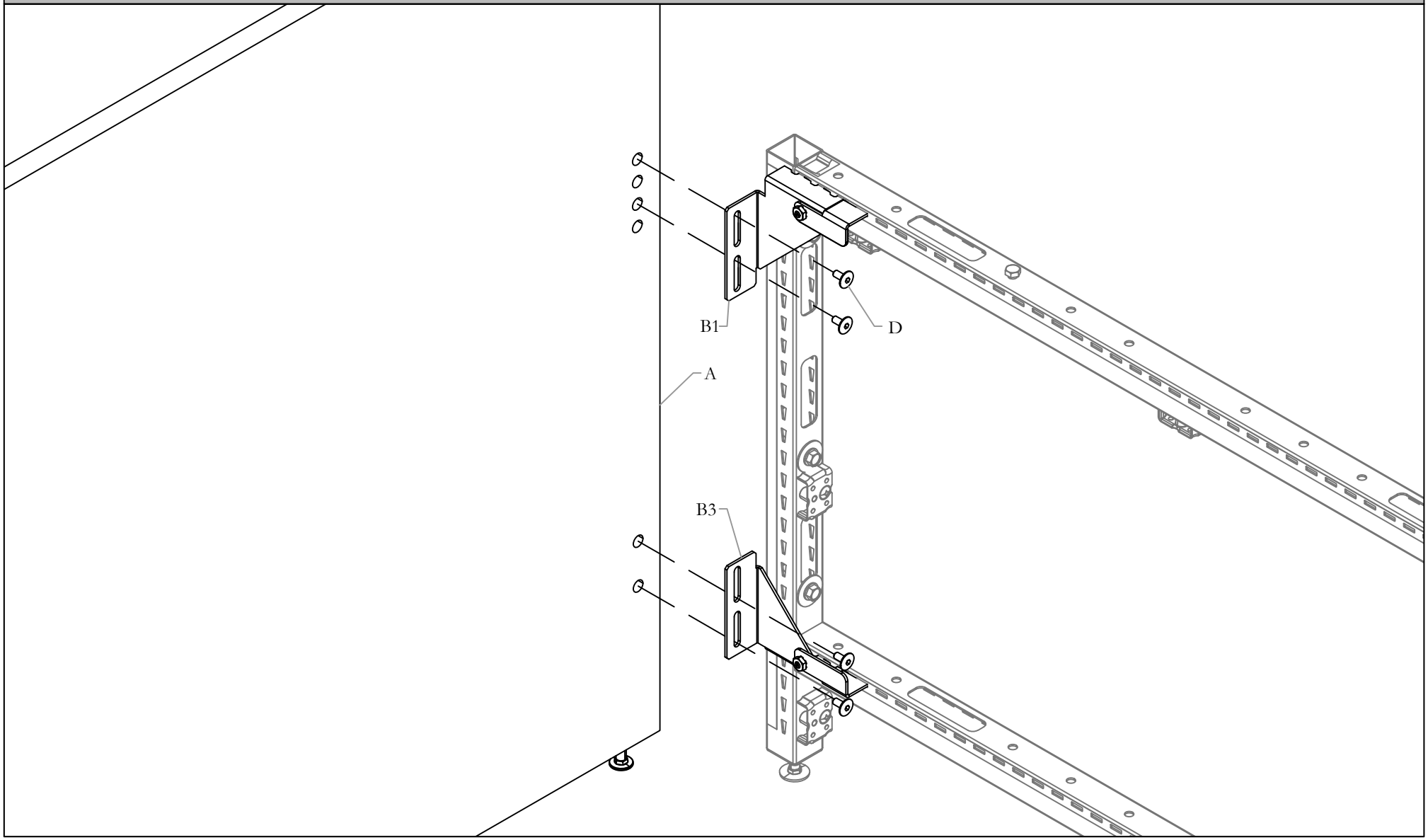
STEP 1: Horizontal slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. To install Brackets, push and engage hooks into the slots on Panel. Lock the Brackets in place by inserting Lock Plate as shown.

INSERT BRACKETS



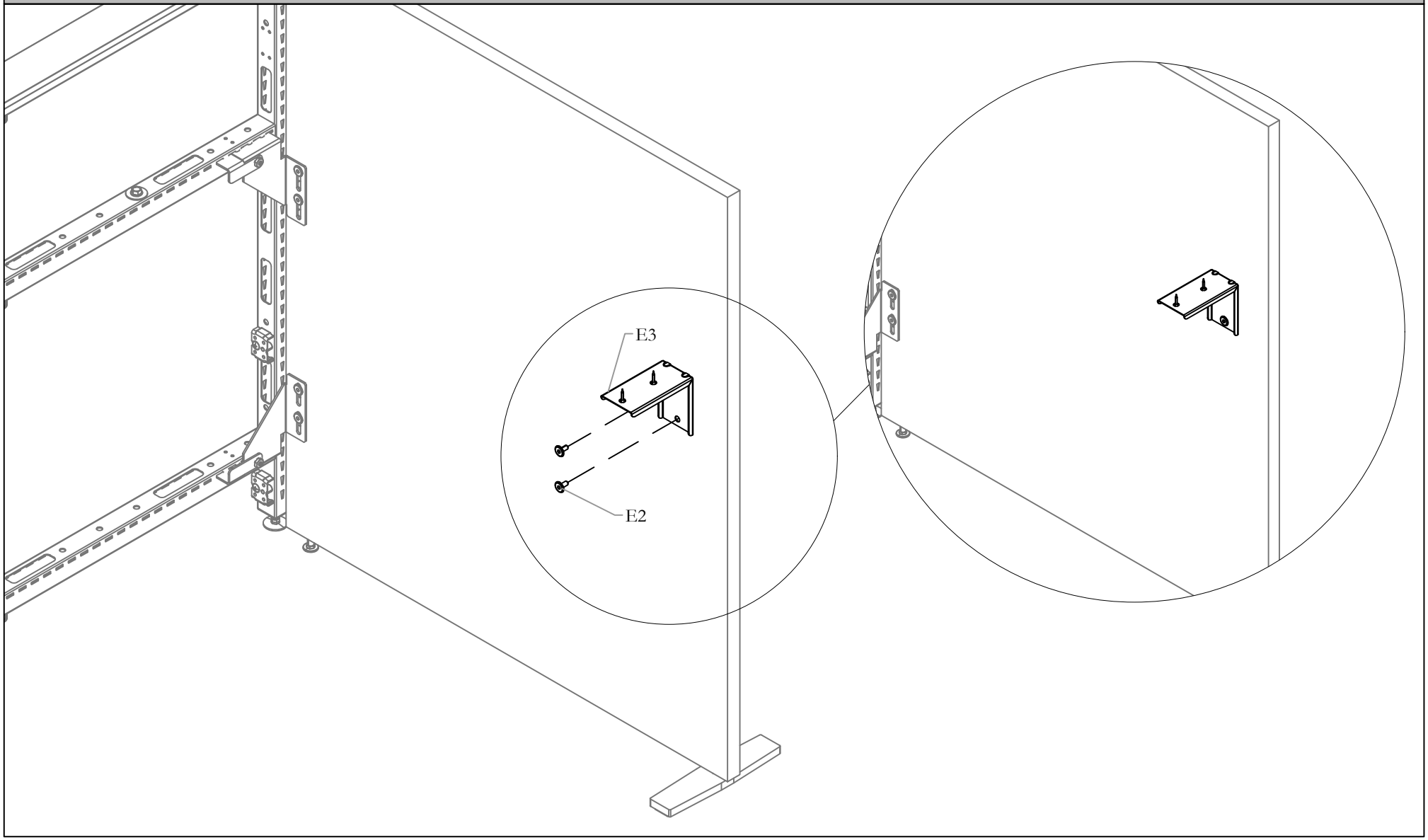
STEP 2: Push to engage hooks of the Connection Bracket into the horizontal slots on Bottom Panel Rail. Then lock the Bracket in place by inserting Lock Plate as shown.

INSTALL SCREW



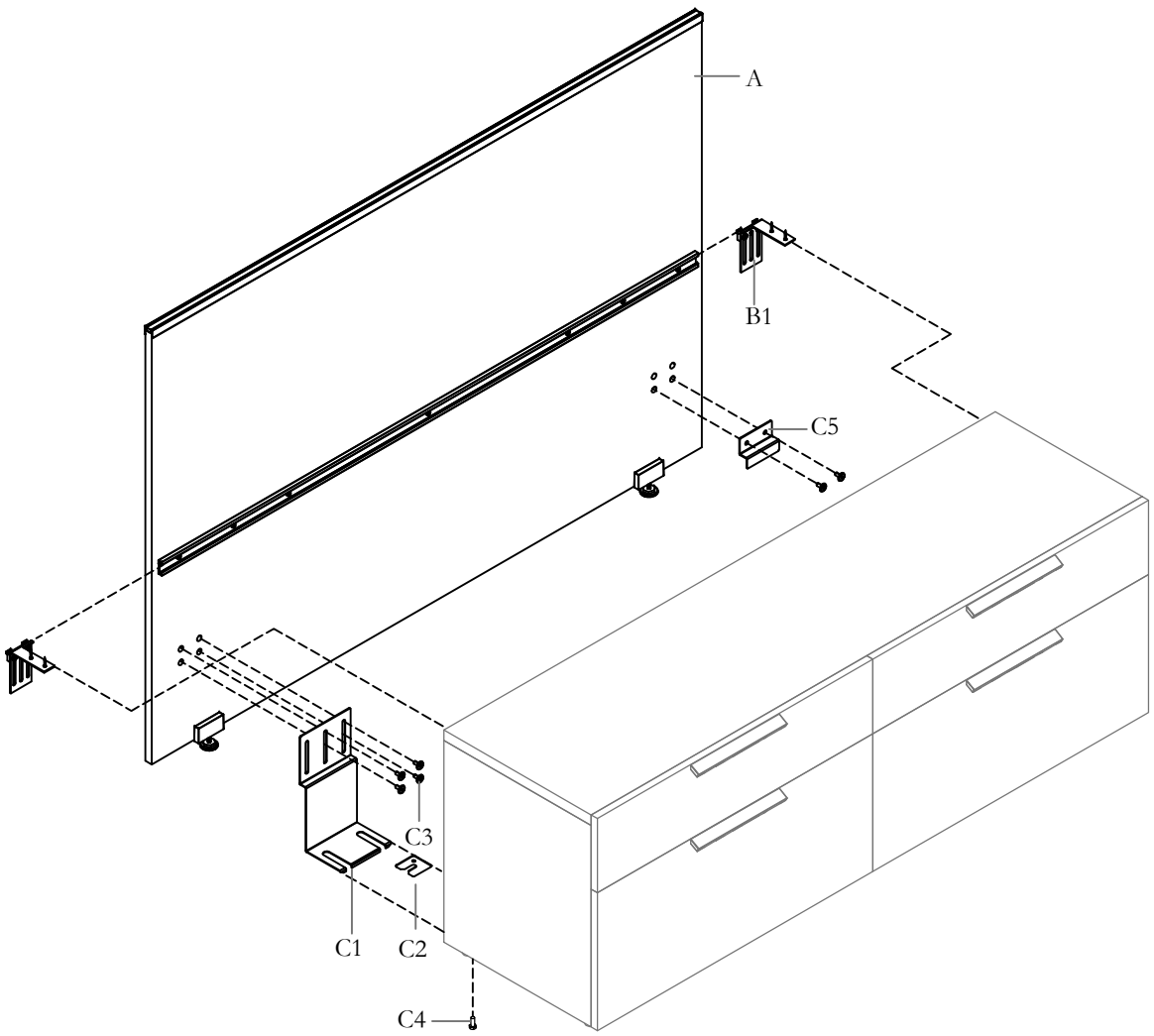
STEP 3: Fasten Screen to Brackets using screws provided.

INSTALL MODESTY BRACKET



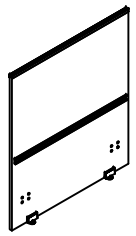
STEP 4: Assemble Modesty Bracket as shown.

Storage Screen (UNSSS_A, UNSSS _C) , Standard Credenza Application



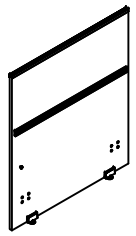
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

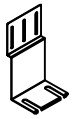


A - Storage Mounted Screen Subassembly, Low (N09-3044-X) x1

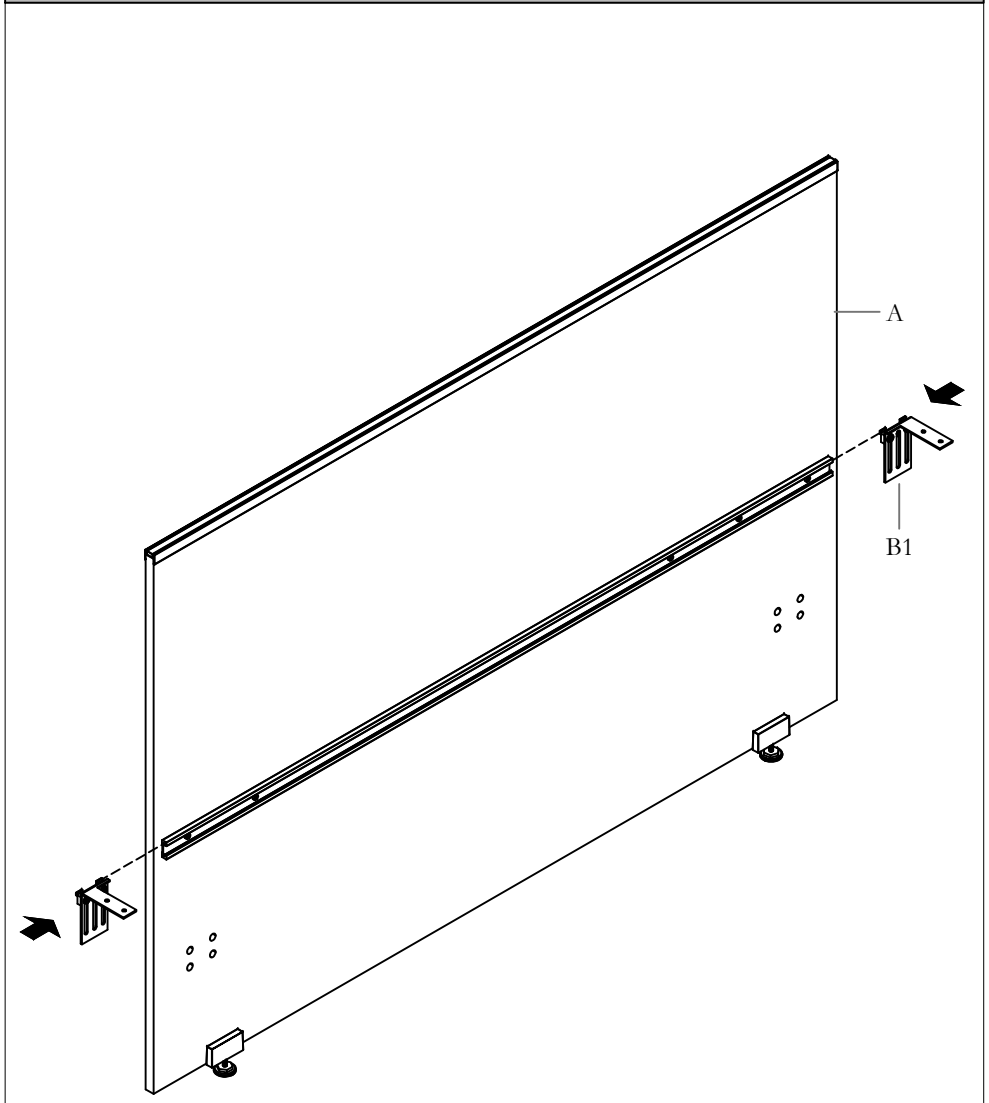
OR



Storage Mounted Screen Subassembly, High (N09-3120-X) x1

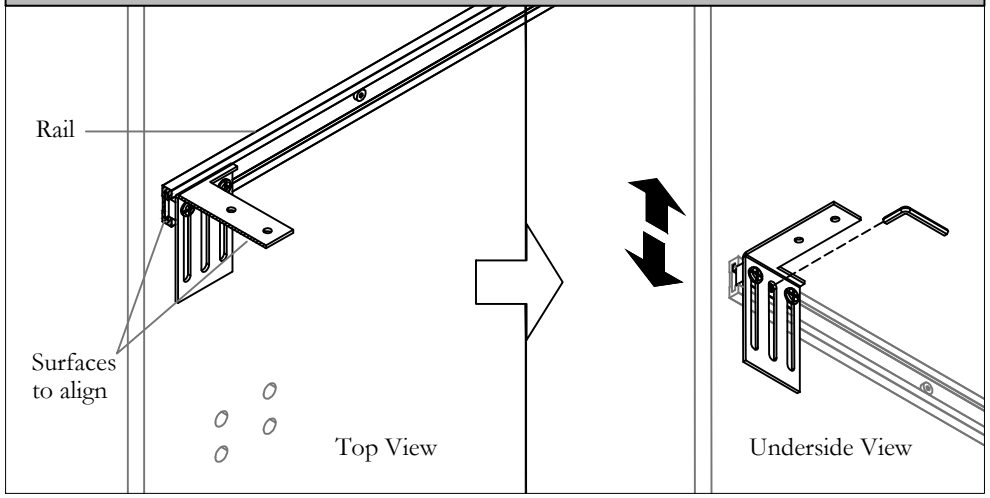
	X06-0233	**B1** - Strorage Mounted Screen Top Bracket Kit (X06-0233) x1 pair
		**B2** - #10 X7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x4
	X06-0231	**C1** - Strorage Mounted Screen Bottom Bracket (A15-9262) x1
		**C2** - STD DUS Bottom Anti-Dislodgement Plate (A15-8795) x1
		**C3** - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4 x 15 mm (JCBB), Zinc (E01-0635) x6
		**C4** - 5/16"-18 3/4" Hex Hd, Cad Plated Bolt (E03-0125) x1
		**C5** - Storage Mounted Screen Bottom Spacer (A15-9992) x1

INSERT TOP BRACKETS



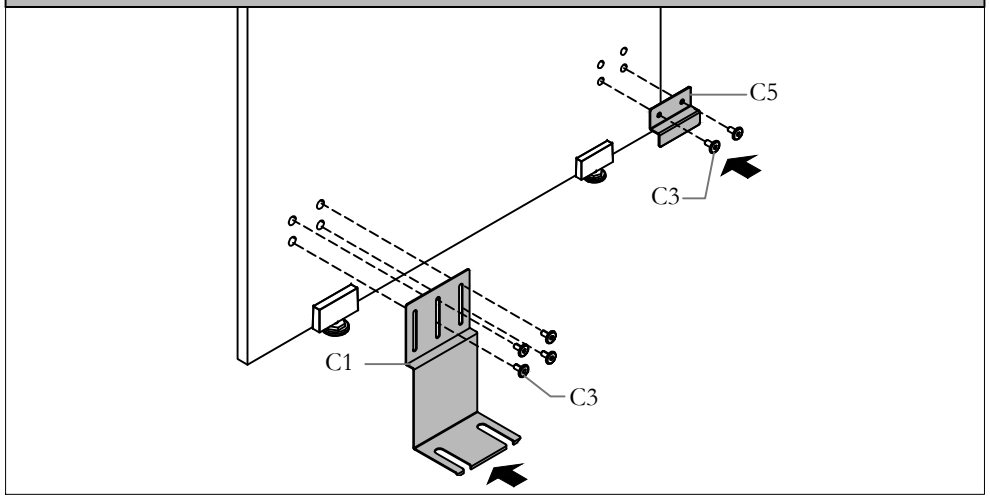
STEP 1: Insert both Top Bracket Assemblies.

LINE UP AND SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 2: Line up with rail edges, adjust vertically on both sides and secure in place with Allen Key.

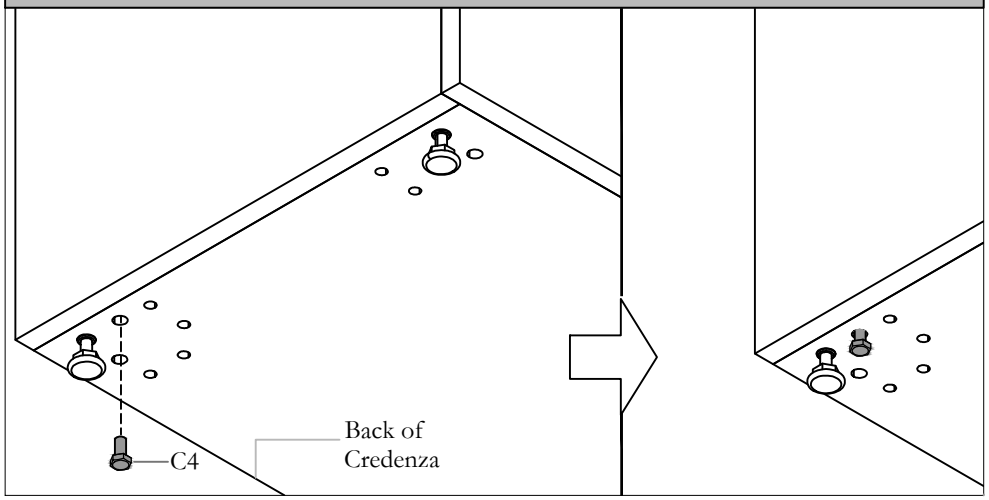
ATTACH BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 3: Attach Bottom Bracket and Spacer using pilot holes for location.

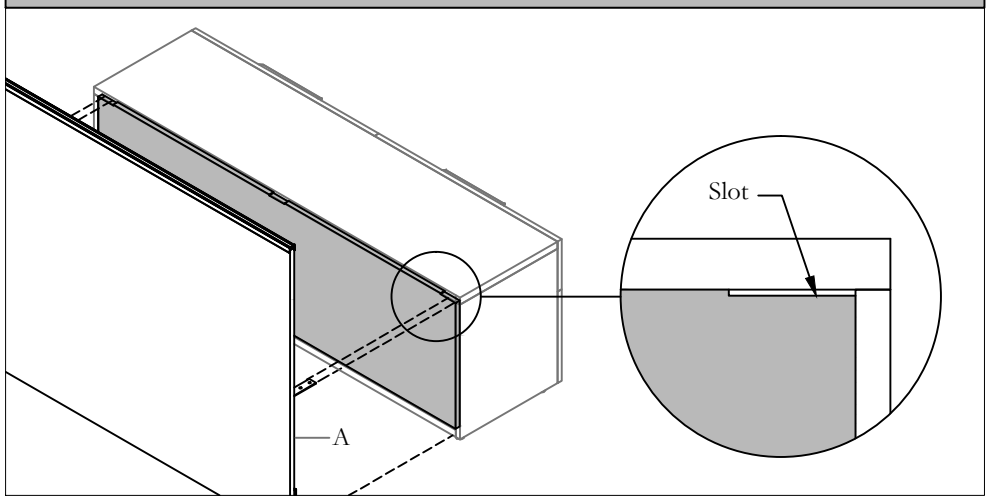
Description: **STORAGE SCREEN INSTALLATION - ON MODULE**

INSERT BOLT



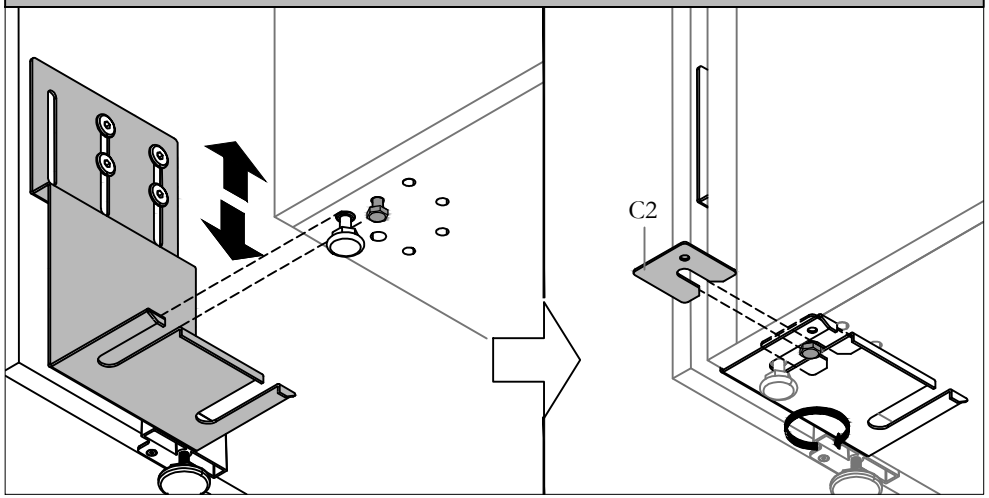
STEP 4: Insert Hex Bolt Screw loosely into insert next to Leveler (away from back of Credenza). Leave about 1/2" gap.

SLIDE TOP BRACKETS INTO STORAGE SLOTS



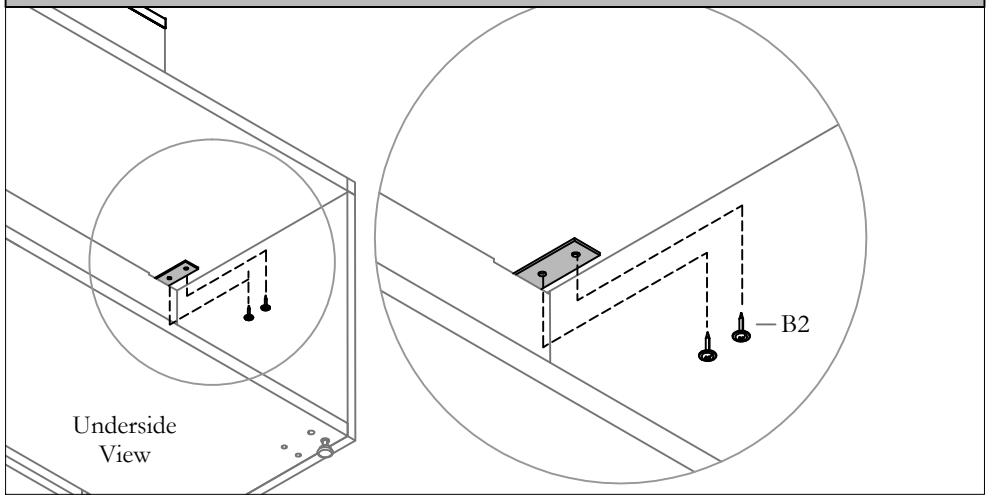
STEP 5a : Bring Screen to the back of Credenza engaging Bottom and Top Brackets. Slide Top Brackets into slots located on the back of Credenza.

BOTTOM BRACKET & ANTI-DISLODGEMENT PLATE



STEP 5b: Make vertical adjustment if necessary and engage Bottom Bracket into leveler and Hex Bolt. Insert Anti-Dislodgment Clip between Hex Bolt and Bracket. Tighten Hex Bolt to secure assembly.

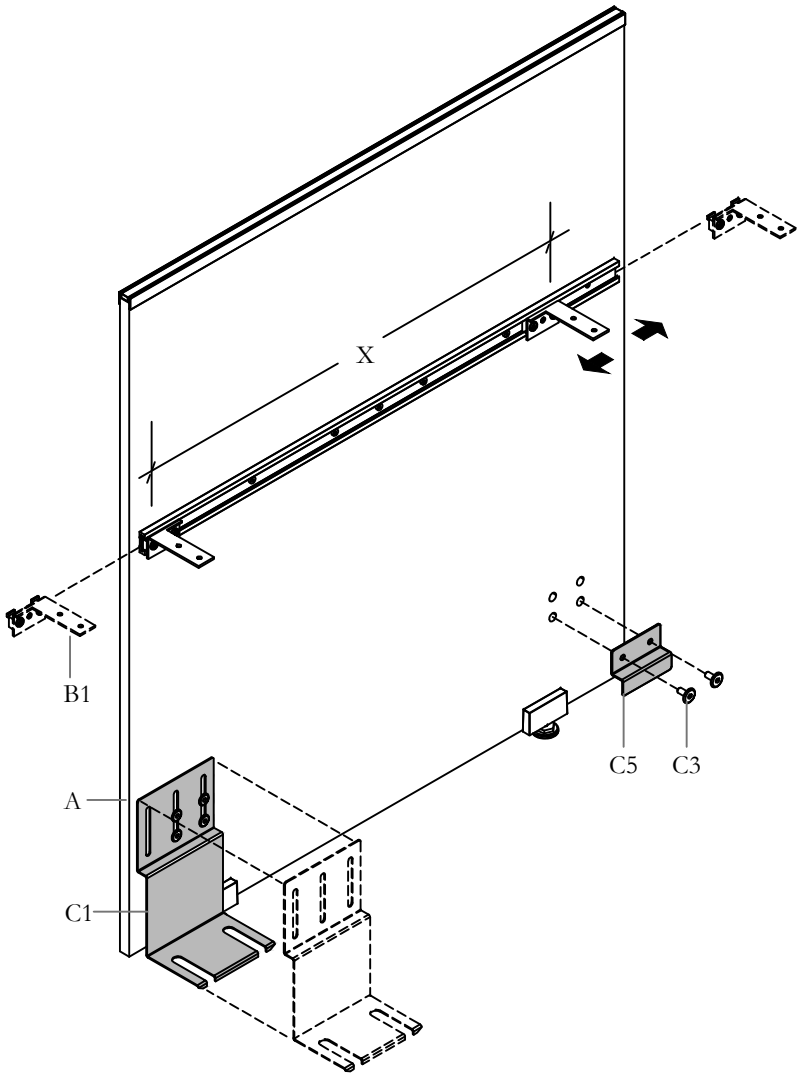
SECURE TOP BRACKET TO STORAGE CASE



STEP 6: Remove Drawers if necessary to access slots from inside of storage case (for steps see I.G.#602b). Secure Top Brackets to the top of Credenza with Wood Screws.

Description: **STORAGE SCREN INSTALLATION - ON MODULE**

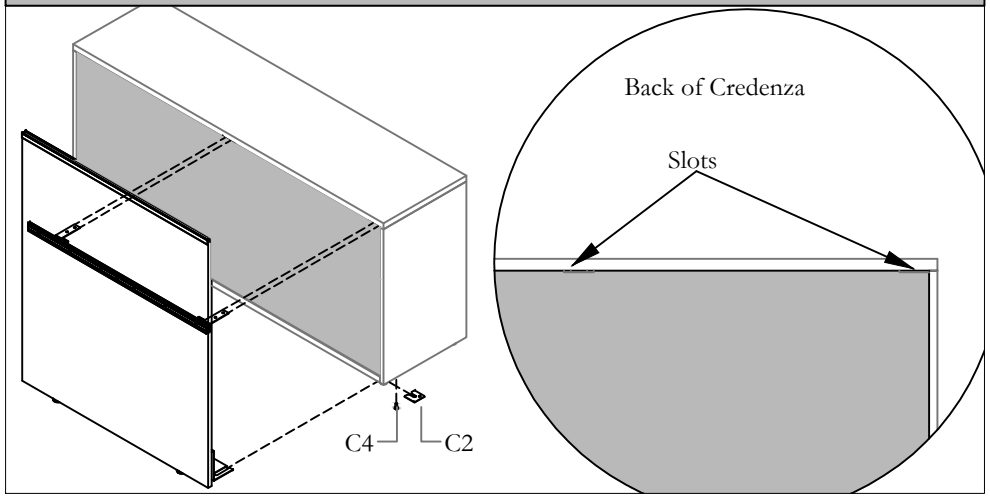
INSTALL BRACKETS



For detailed instruction see pg. 2 of this guide

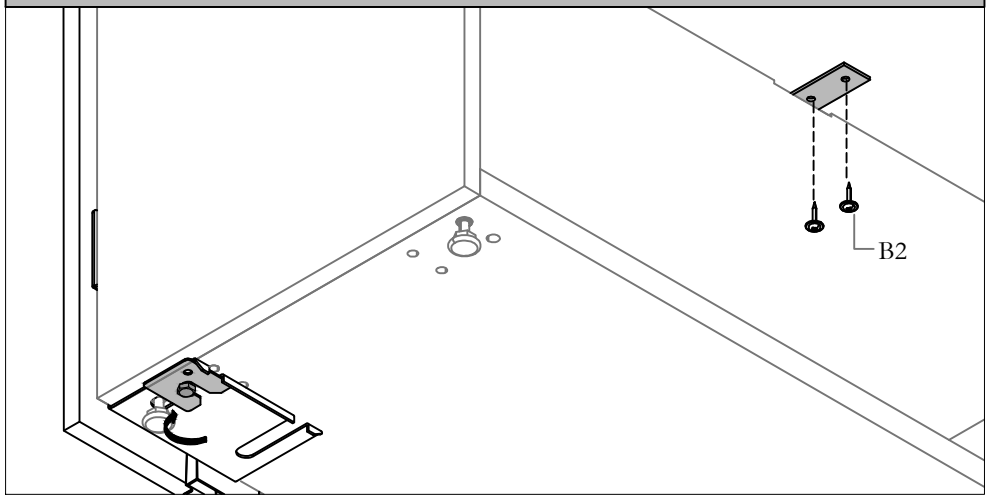
STEP 1: Measure the distance between end and middle slots on the back of Credenza. Install one Bracket to line up with the end of rail and use measured distance to install the second. Fasten Bottom Bracket and Spacer. Make necessary vertical adjustments.

BRING SCREEN TO THE BACK OF CREDENZA



STEP 2: Install Hex Bolt (for details see pg. 3). Install Storage Screen to the back inserting Top Bracket into end and middle slots. Insert Bottom Bracket into leveler and Hex Bolt and wrap Anti- Dislodgment Clip around Hex Bolt.

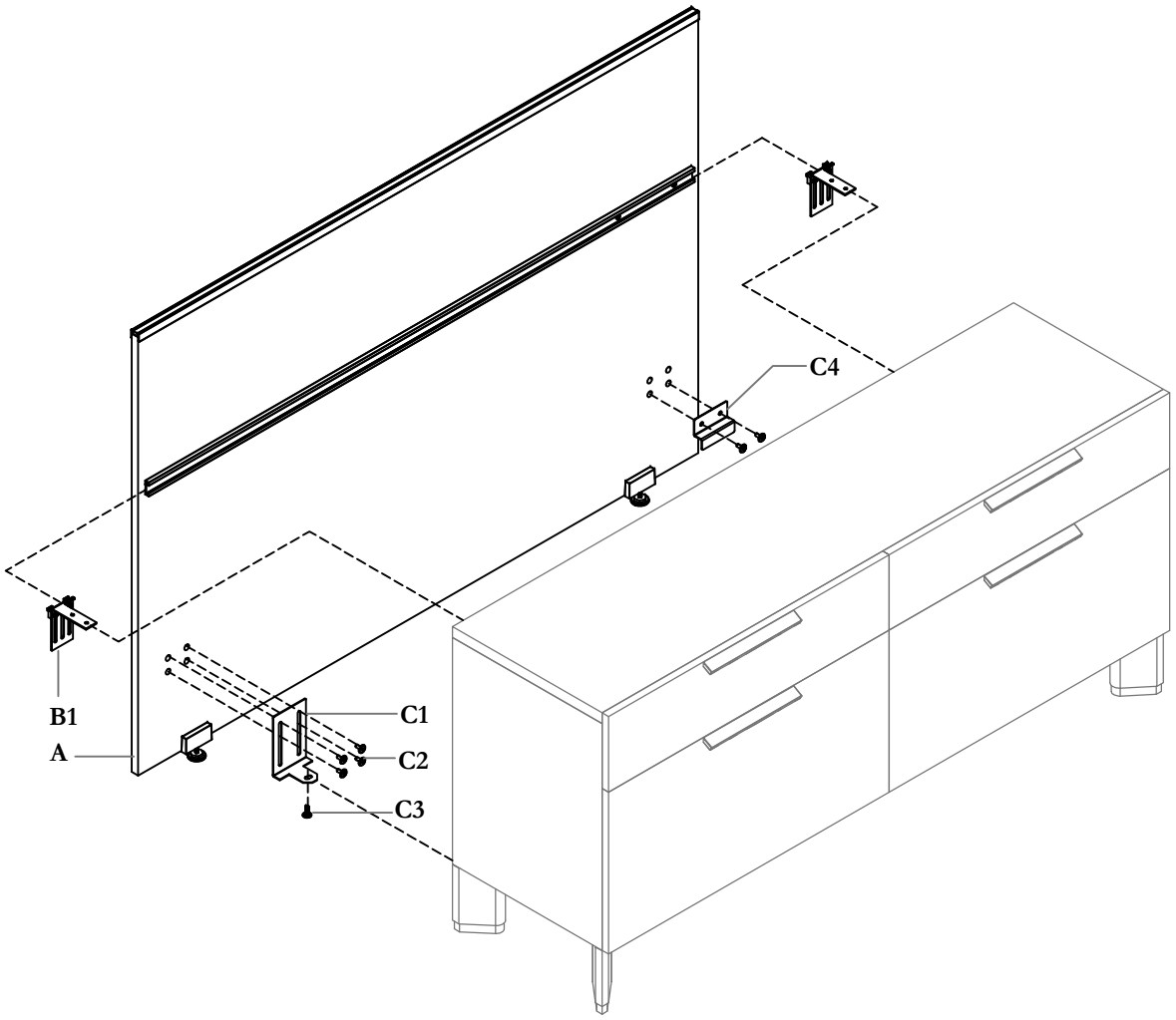
SECURE TOP AND BOTTOM BRACKETS IN PLACE



STEP 3: Tighten Hex Bolt to secure bottom assembly. Fasten Top Brackets from the inside to the Top of Credenza (Remove drawers to gain access-see I.G.# 602B).

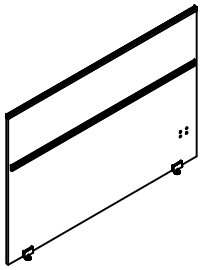
Description: **STORAGE MOUNTED SCREEN FOR ELEVATED CREDENZA**

Storage Mounted Screen (UNSSS_B, UNSSS_D). Elevated Credenza Application



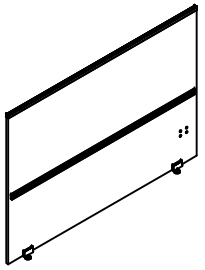
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Storage Mounted Screen Sub-assembly, High Elevated (X09-3120-X) x1

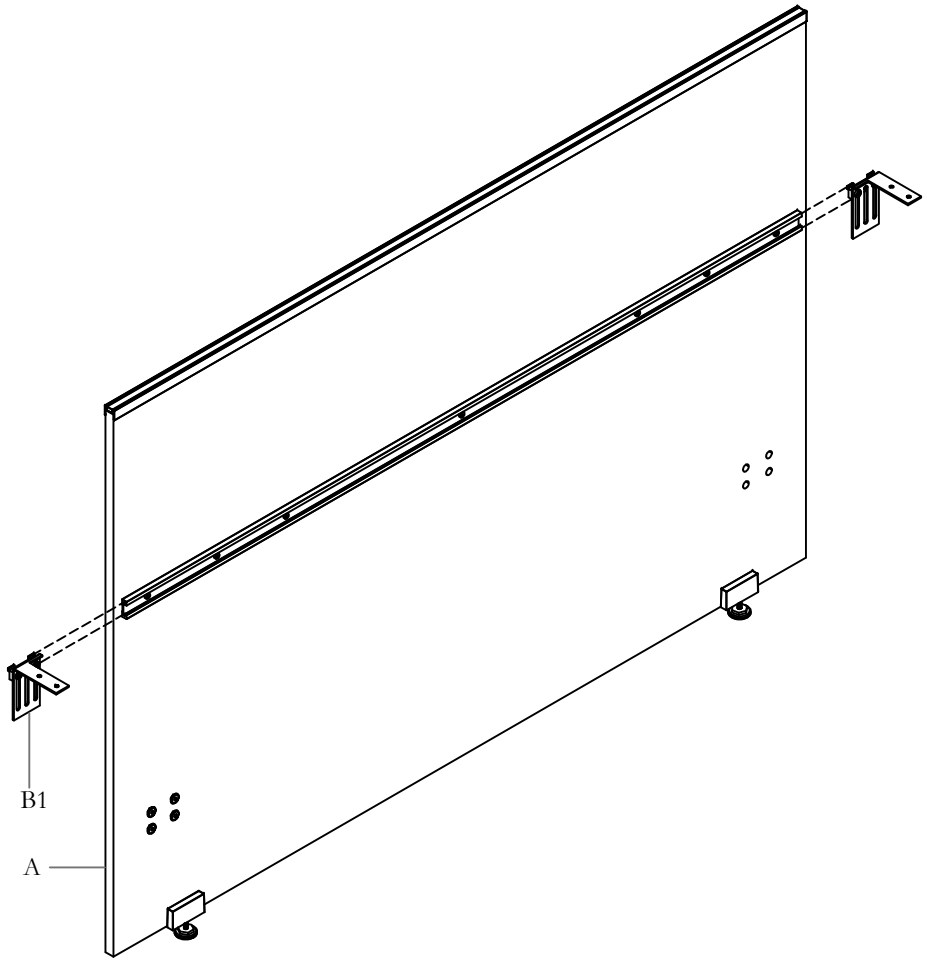
OR



- Storage Mounted Screen Sub-Assembly, Low, Elevated (N09-3074-X) x1

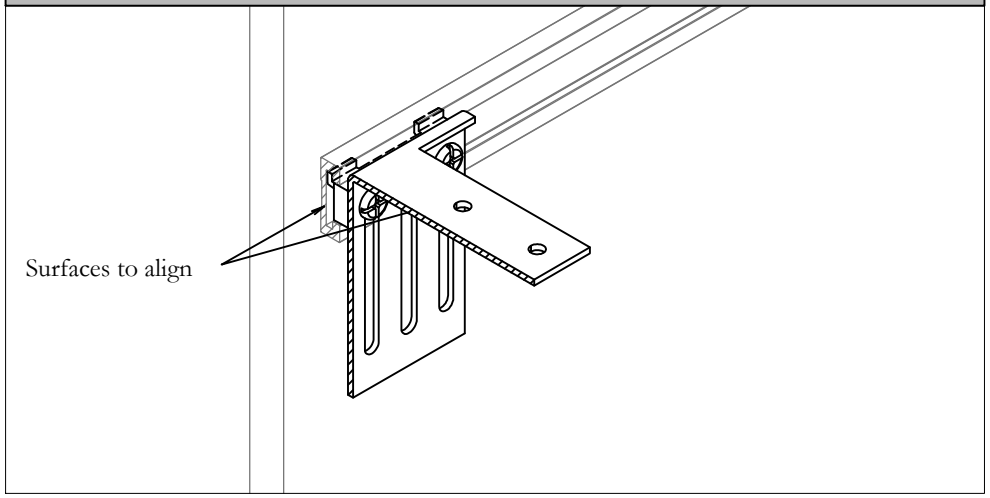
	X06-0233	**B1** - Storage Mounted Screen Top Bracket Kit (X06-0233L/R) x1pair
		**B2** - #10 X7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x4
	X06-0232	**C1** - Storage Mounted Screen Bottom Bracket, Elevated (A15-9261) x1pair
		**C2** - Murakoshi Screw 1/4 - 20 x 15mm (JCBB), Zinc (E01-0635) x6
		**C3** - 1/4 - 20 x 20mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB), Zinc (E03-0443) x1
		**C4** - Storage Mounted Screen Bottom Spacer (A15-9992) x1

INSERT TOP BRACKETS INTO RAIL



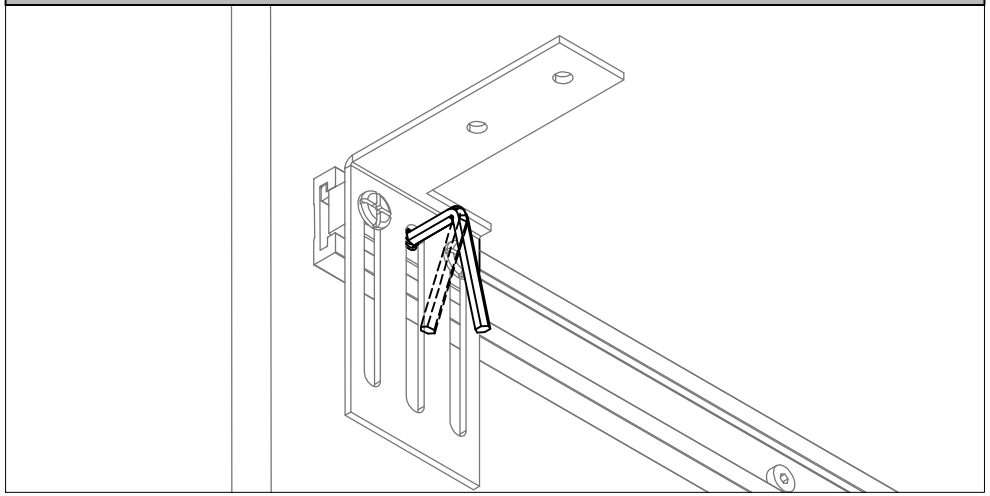
STEP 1: Insert both Top Brackets into rail.

ALIGN EDGES



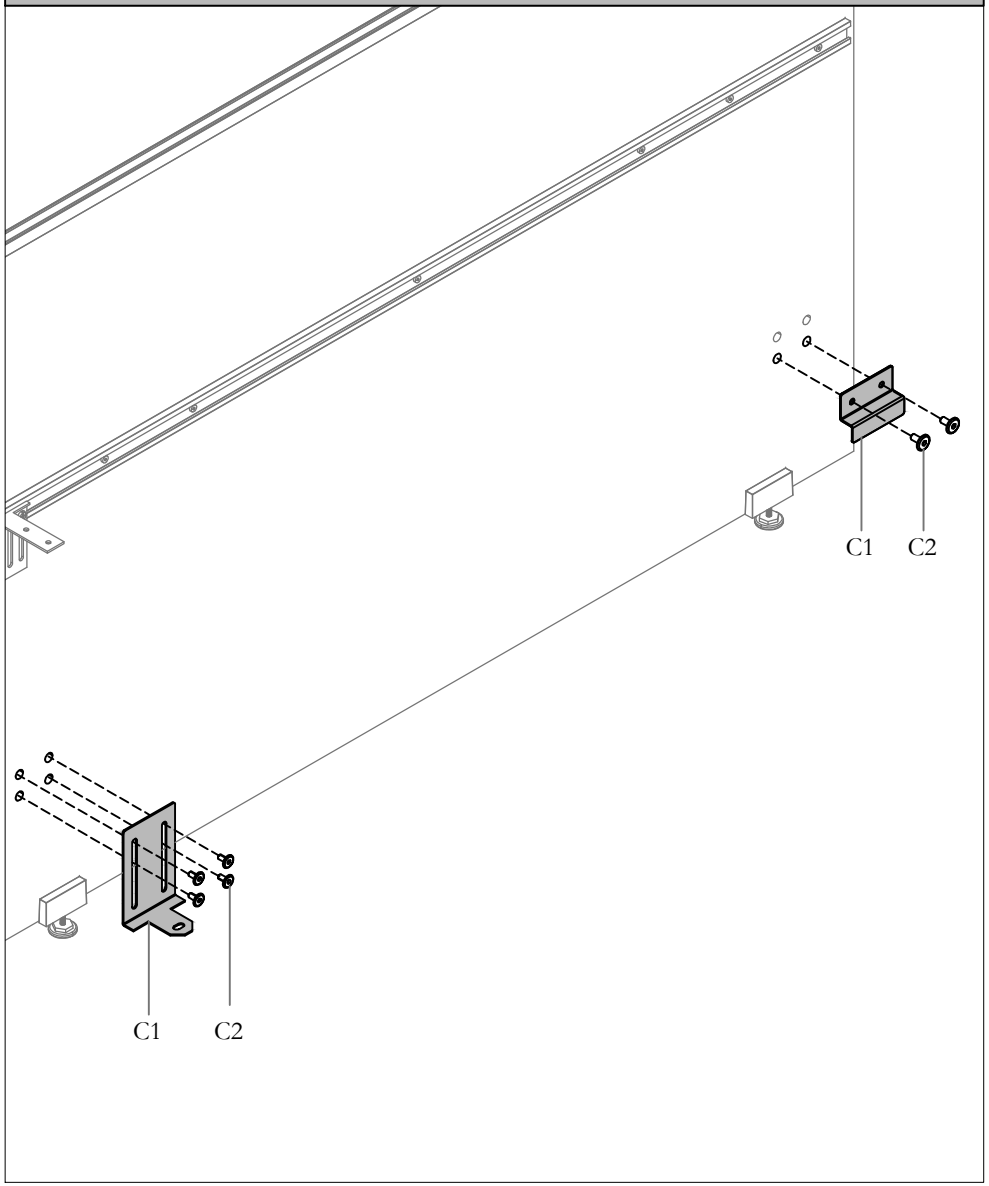
STEP 2: Make sure edges of Bracket and Rail are in line.

SECURE IN PLACE



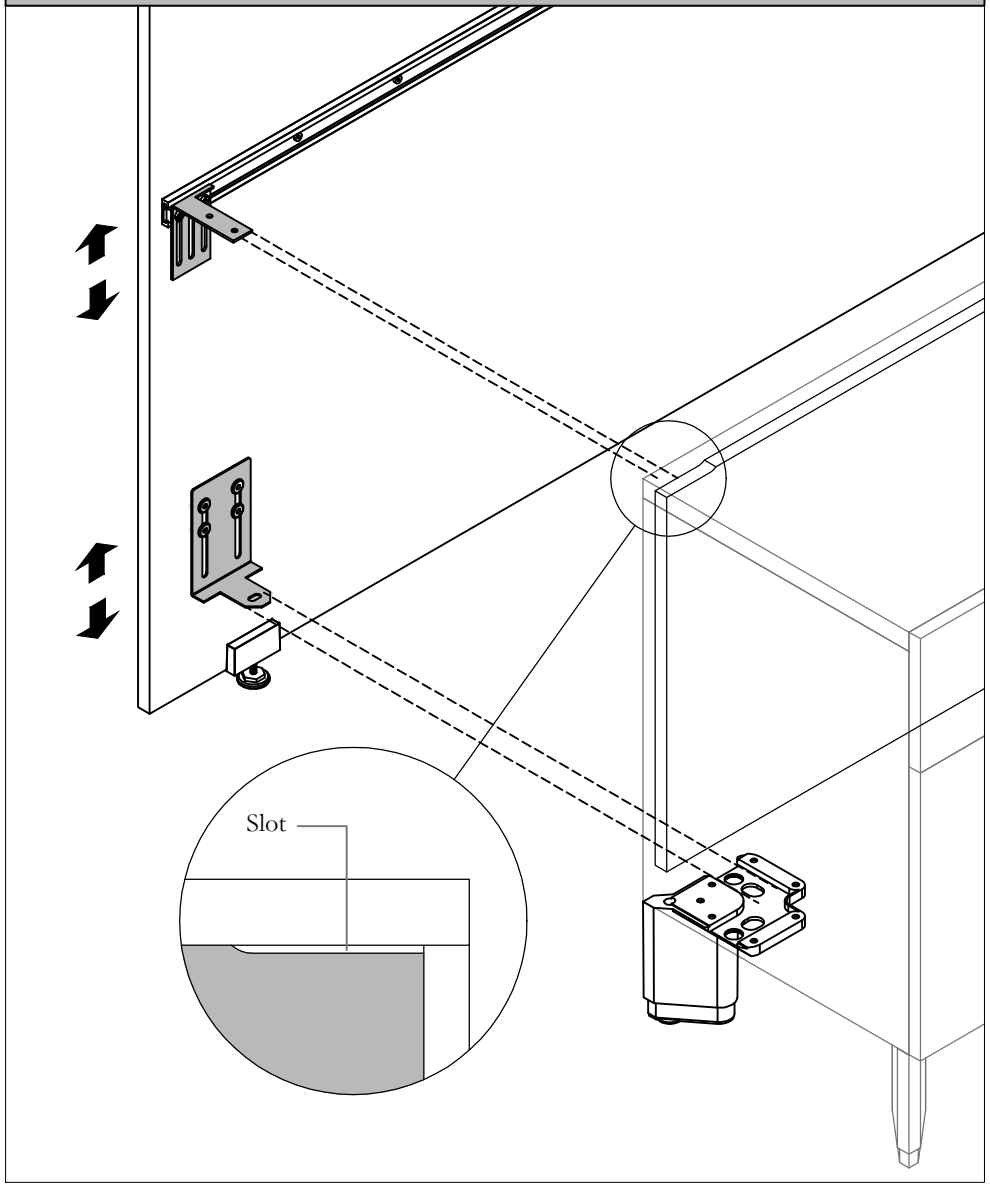
STEP 3: Tighten Set Screw with Allen Key to secure Brackets on rail.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRAKCET



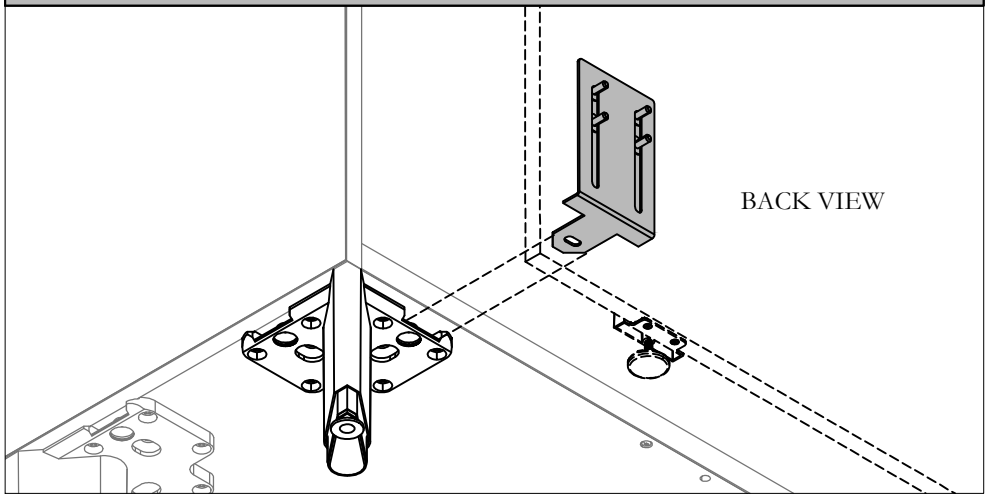
STEP 4: Fasten Bottom Bracket and Spacer to the Screen surface as per specification.

ATTACH SCREEN TO ELEVATED STORAGE CASE



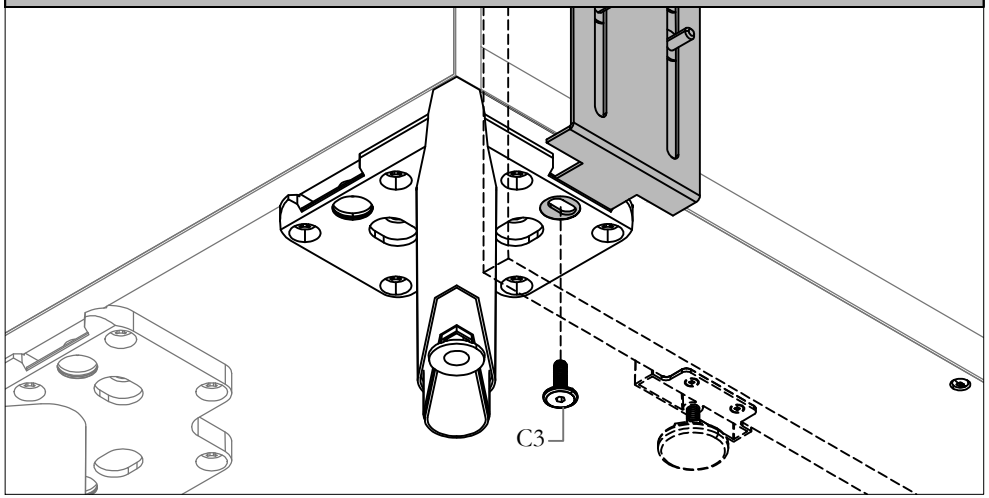
STEP 5A: Adjust Brackets if necessary and install Screen to Credenza by sliding Top Brackets into slots located on the back of storage case.

INSERT LOWER BRACKET



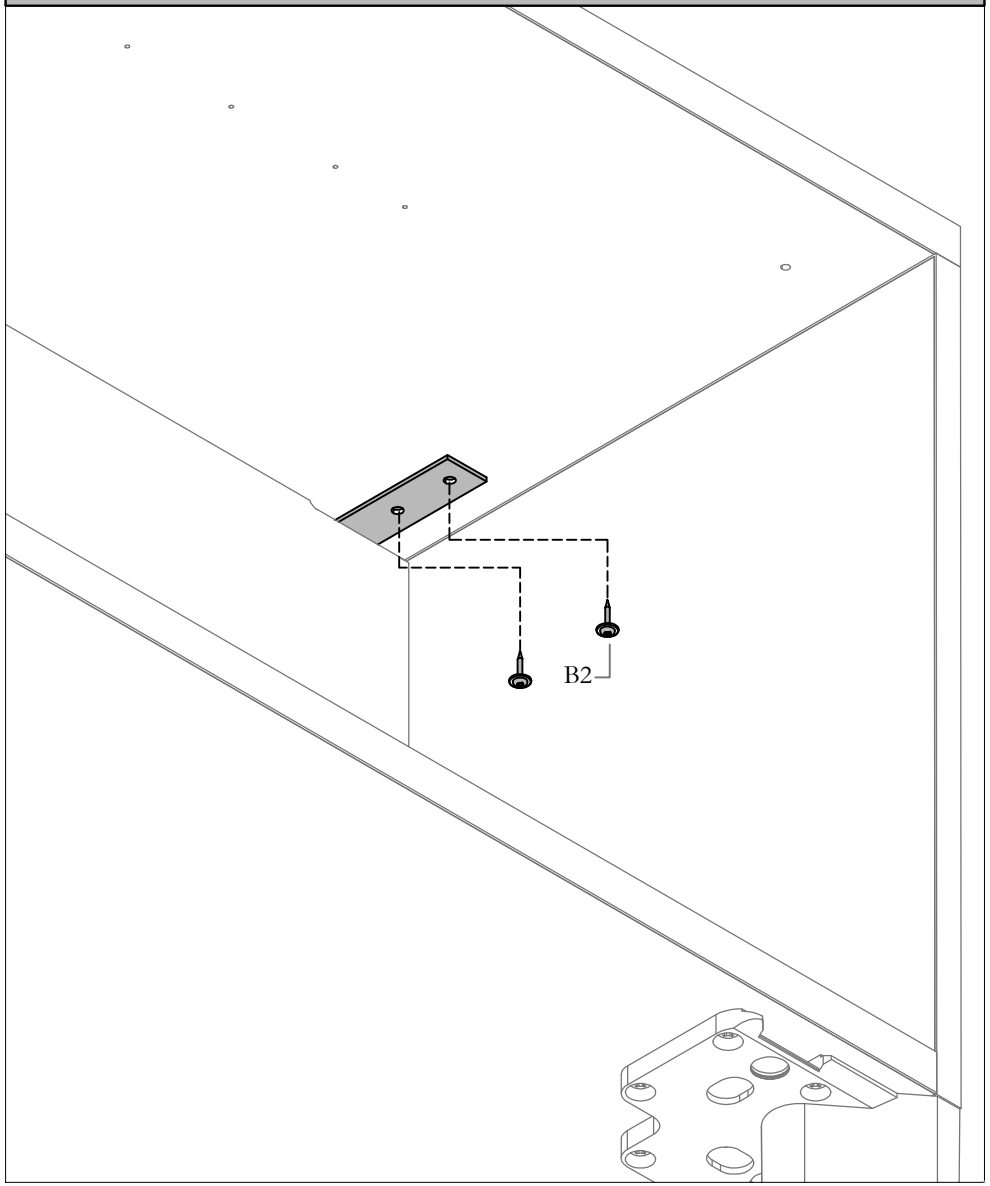
STEP 5B: Bottom Bracket engage into the slot located on the Angled Leg plate.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



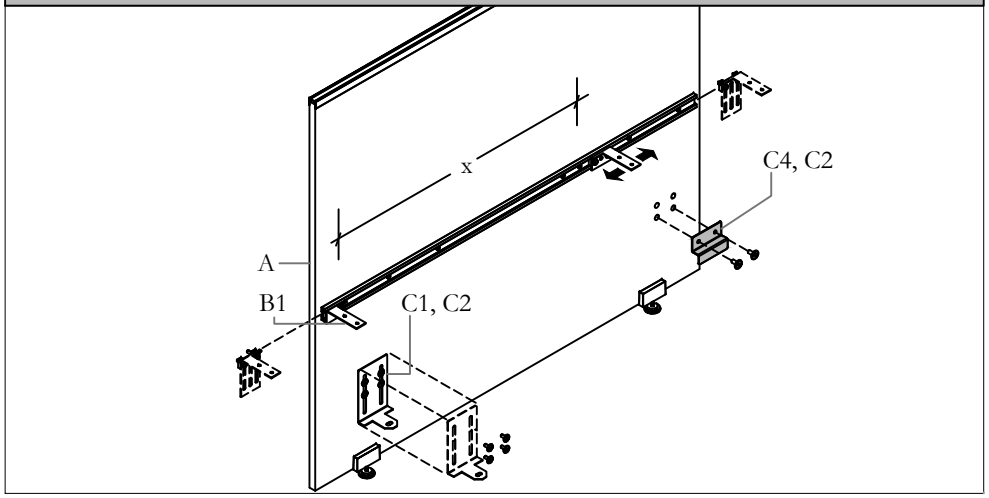
STEP 5C: Secure Bottom Bracket with Murakoshi screw provided.

SECURE TOP BRACKETS



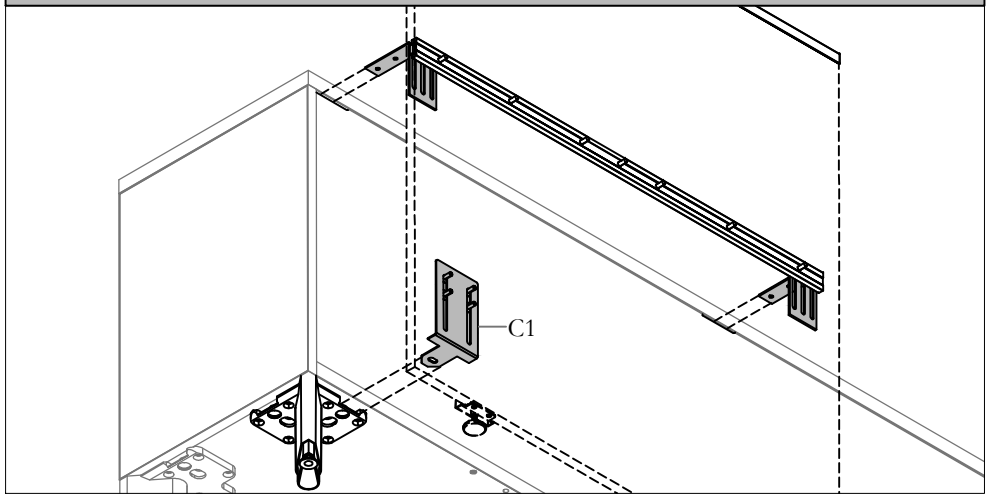
STEP 6: Remove, if necessary top drawers to gain access to the slots on the back of the storage unit. (For instructions see I.G.# 602B). Fasten Top Brackets.

INSTALL TOP AND BOTTOM BRACKETS



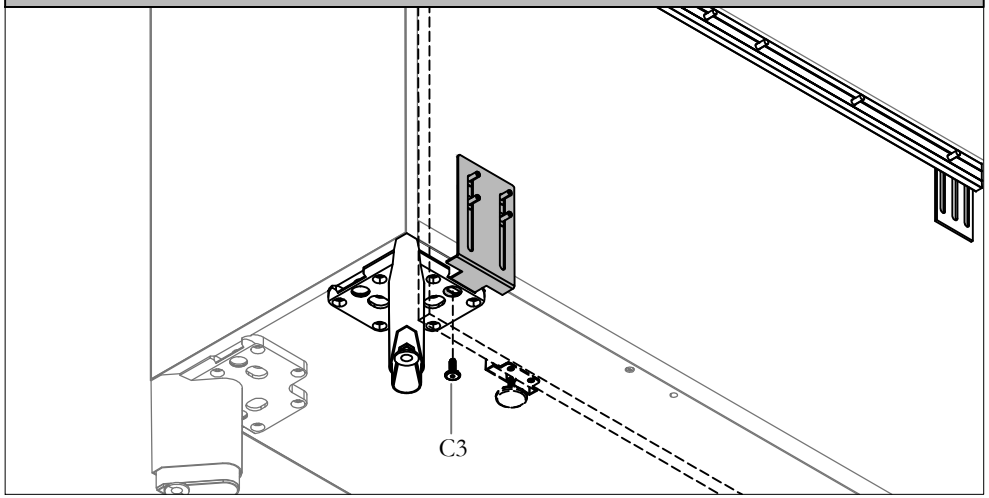
STEP 1: Measure distance between edge and middle slots on the back of Credenza. Use measurement to install the Top Brackets. Install Bottom Bracket and Spacer. (For detailed instructions refer to pg 2 and 3).

ATTACH SCREEN



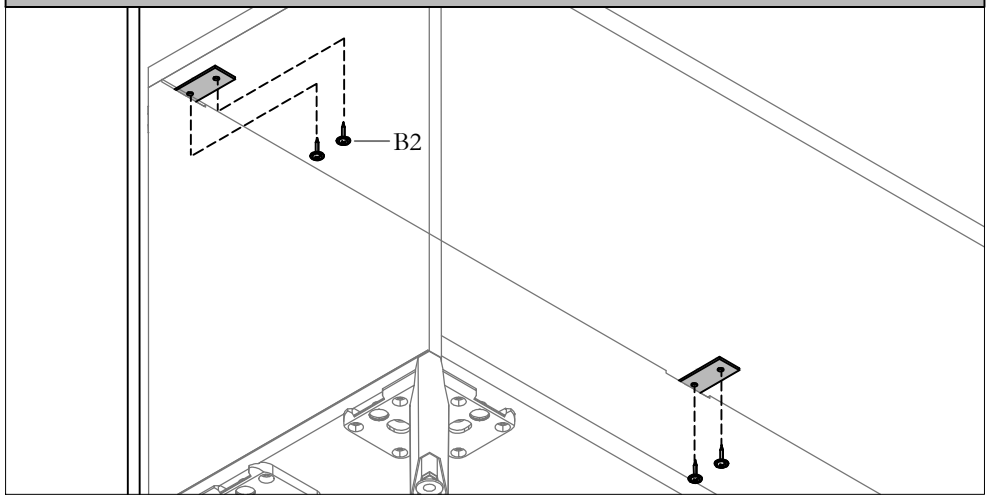
STEP 2: Bring Storage Screen to the back of Credenza. Slide Top Brackets through the slots. Insert Bottom Bracket inside plate of the leg.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 3: Use Murakoshi Screw to secure Bottom Bracket to Credenza.

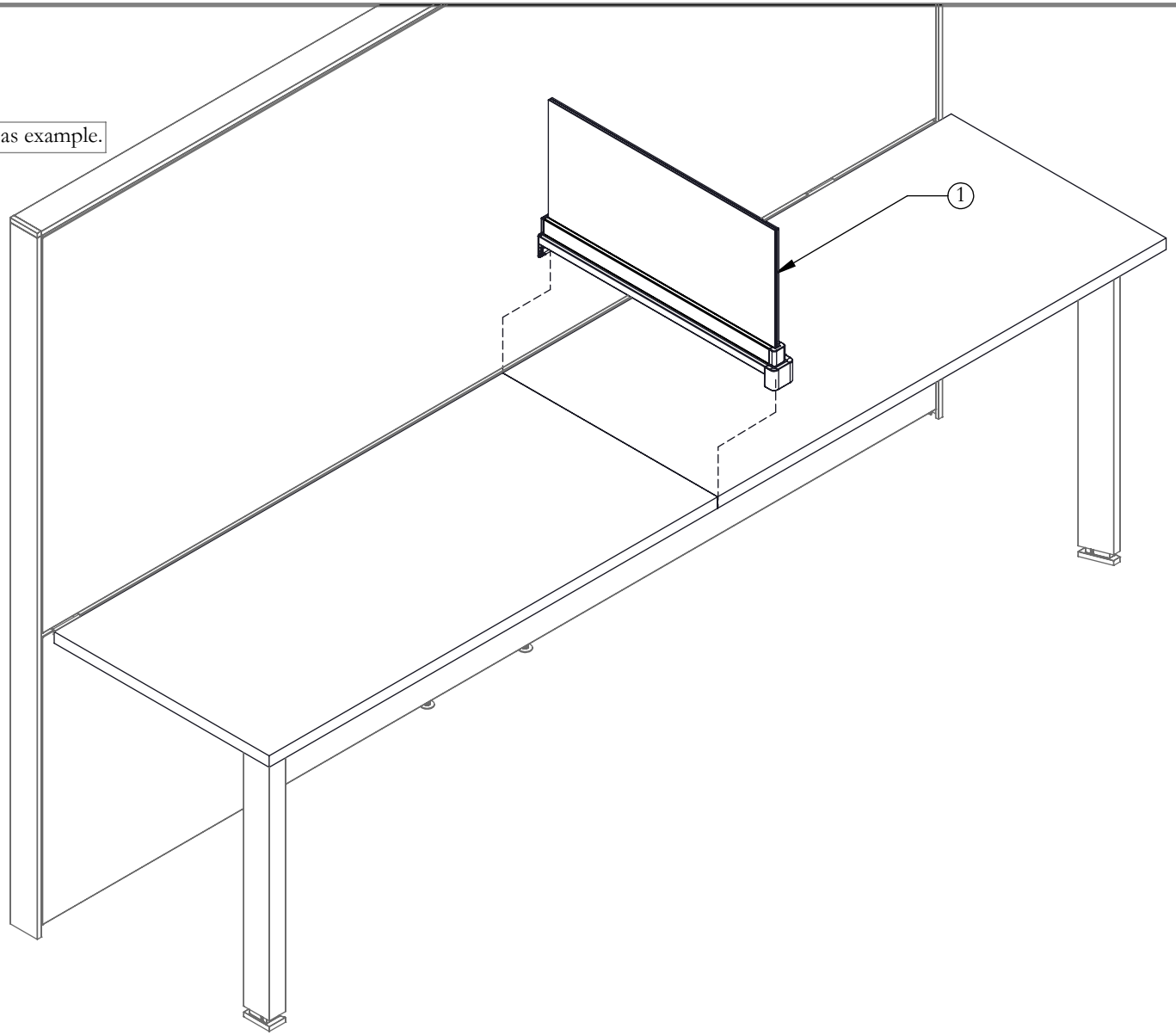
SECURE TOP BRACKETS



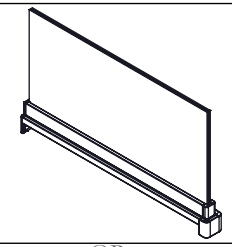
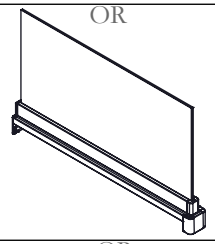
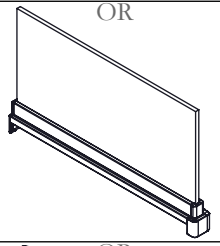
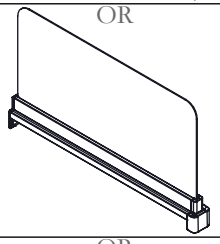
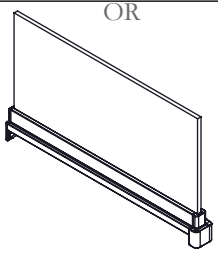
STEP 4: After removing Drawers , fasten Top Brackets to Credenza.

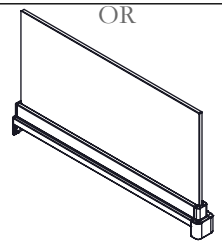
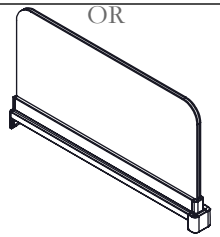
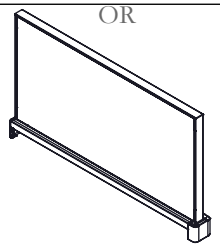
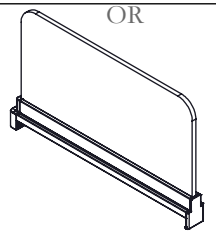
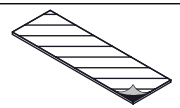
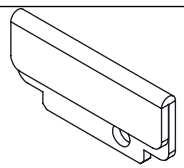
WRITEABLE GLASS LATERAL (GNWD), 6mm GLASS LATERAL (GNGD), WRITEABLE LAMINATE LATERAL (GNLD), METAL LATERAL (GNMD), SOLID LATERAL (GNSD), 10mm LATERAL (GNTD), INFINITY LATERAL (GNXD), FABRIC LATERAL (GNYD)

NOTE: GNWD is shown as example.



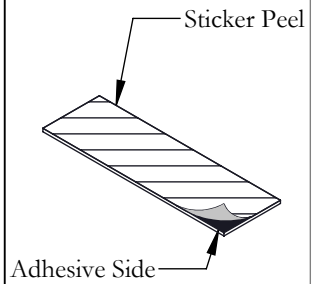
Part & Product Identification

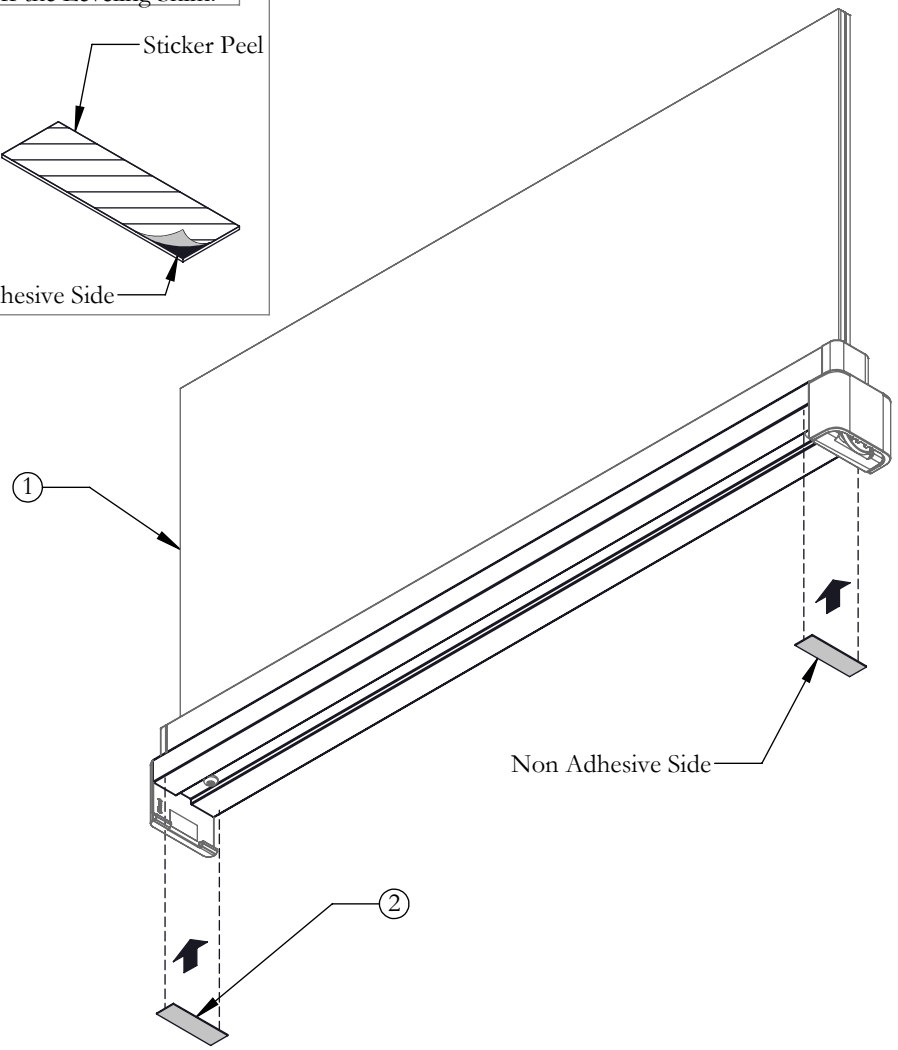
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		DISTRICT WRITABLE GLASS 10 mm LATERAL SCREEN	GNWD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT GLASS 6 mm LATERAL SCREEN	GNGD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT WRITABLE LAMINATE LATERAL SCREEN	GNLD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT METAL LATERAL SCREEN	GNMD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT SOLID LATERAL SCREEN	GNSD	1

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	OR 	DISTRICT GLASS 10 mm LATERAL SCREEN	GNTD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT INFINITY LATERAL SCREEN	GNXD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT- FABRIC LATERAL SCREEN	GNYD	1
	OR 	DISTRICT SMOOTH FELT LATERAL SCREEN	GNZD	1
2		DESK SCREEN LEVELING SHIM	B05-0098	2
3		KNIFE EDGE PUDH PLATE (OPTIONAL)	N09-7889	1

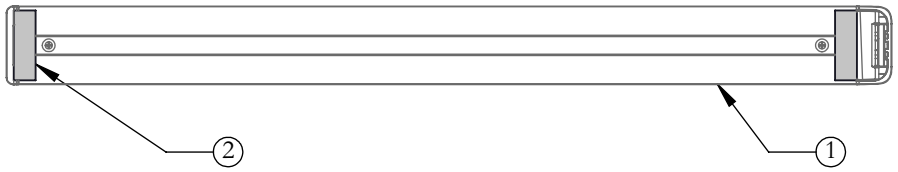
ATTACH LEVELING SHIMS (OPTIONAL)

NOTE: Peel the Sticker off the Leveling Shim.



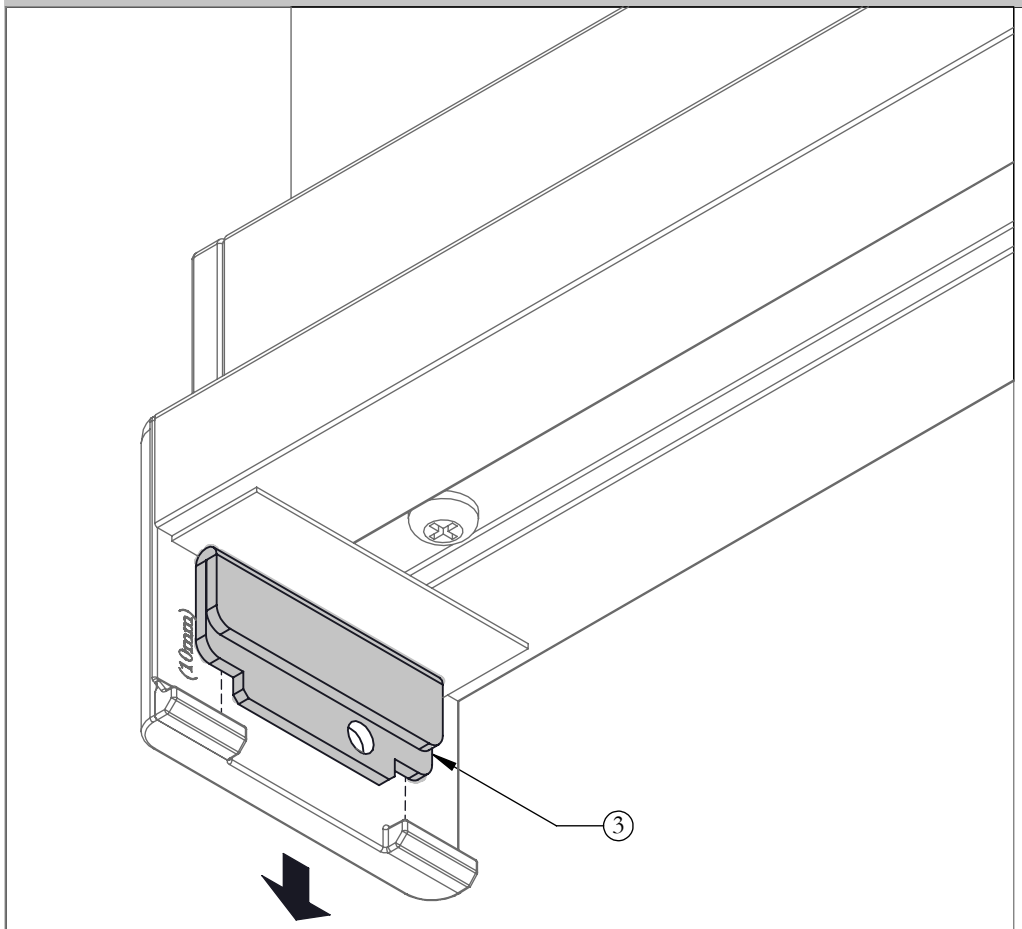


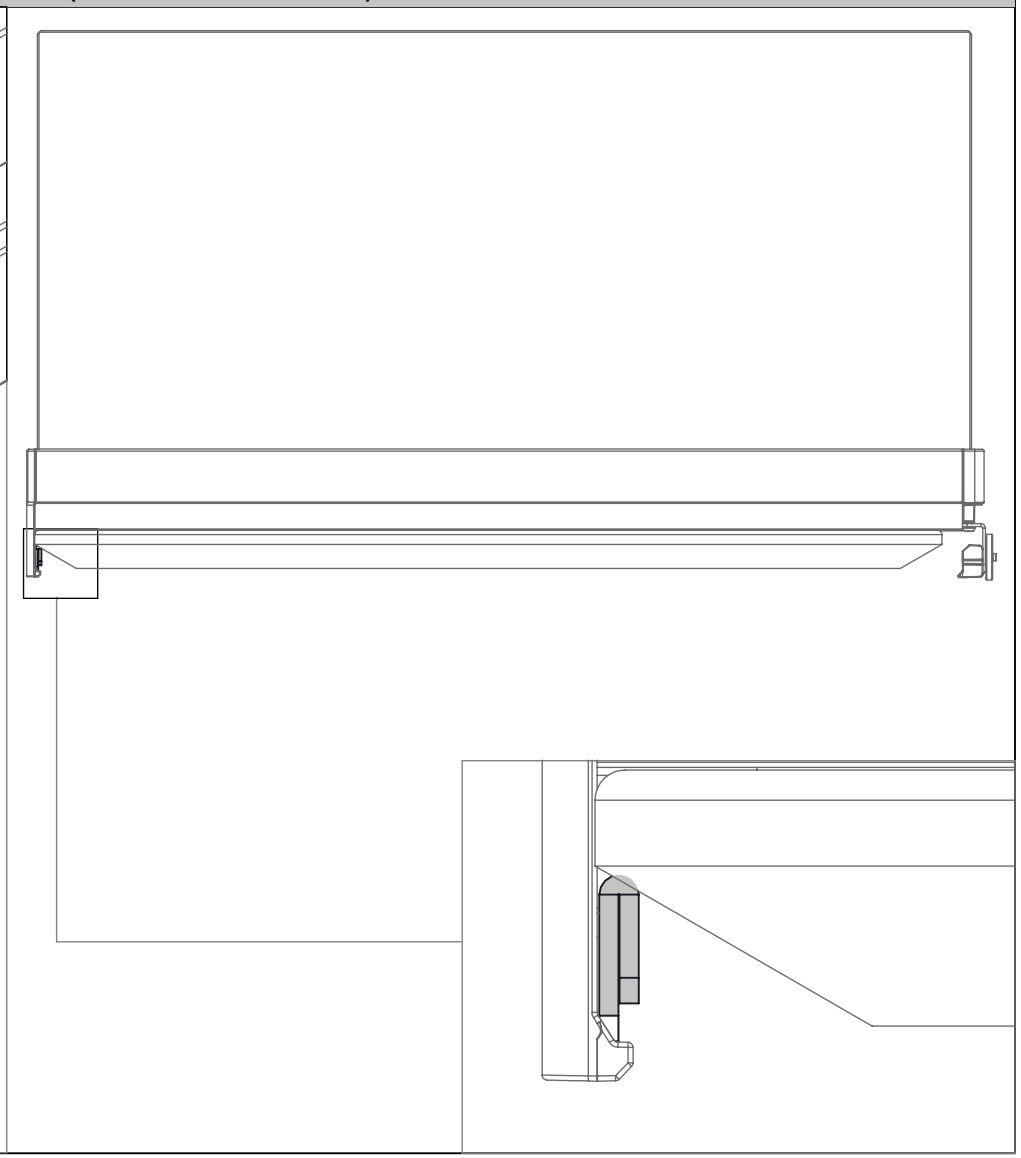
NOTE: Leveling Shims to be shipped loose in a plastic bag., to be used only if needed by the Installer.



STEP 1a: Peel the Sticker and attach the Adhesive side of the Leveling Shim onto the bottom of the base assembly on both sides as shown. This step is optional and is to be determined by the Installer.

INSTALL PUSH PLATE (IF APPLICABLE)

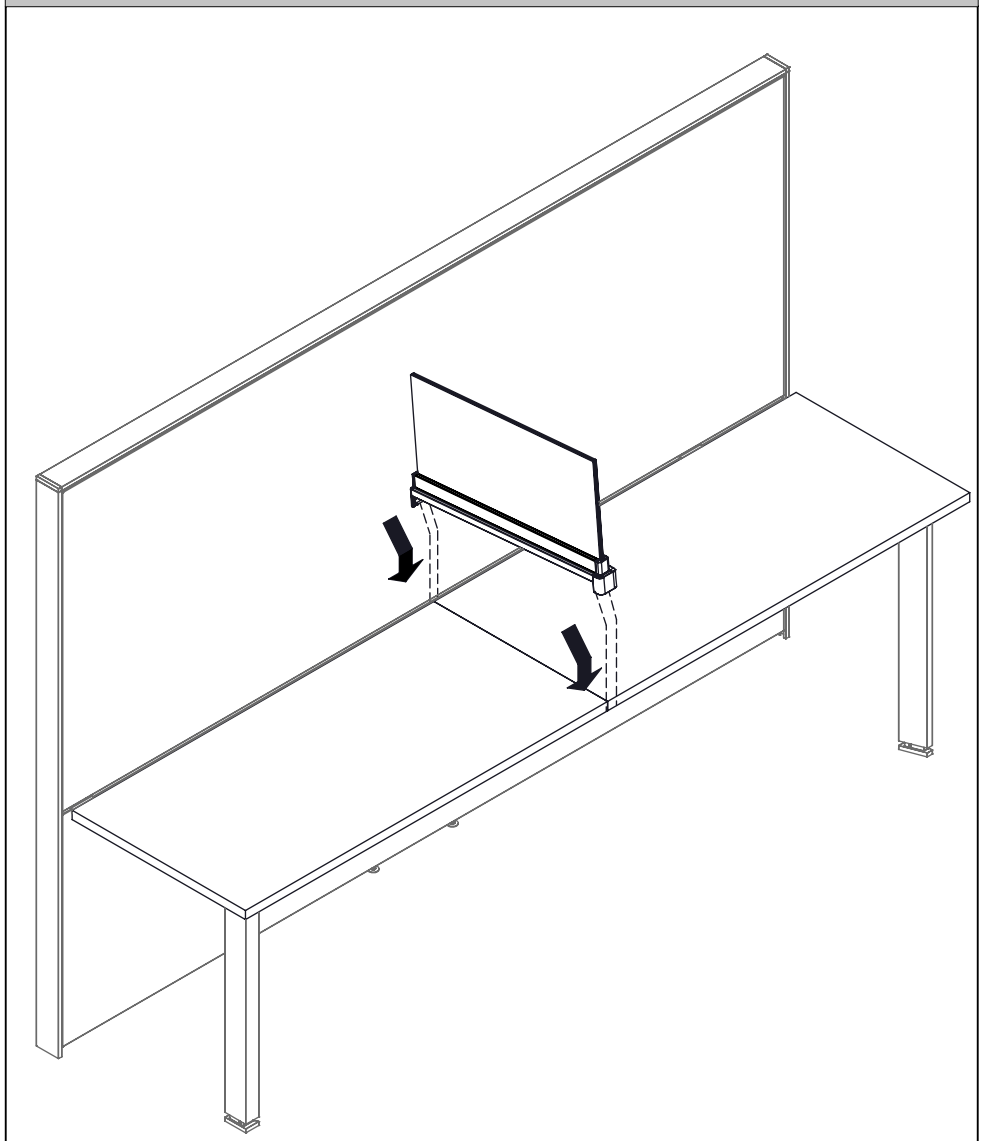




NOTE: This step only applies for configuration with a back Knife Edge profile.

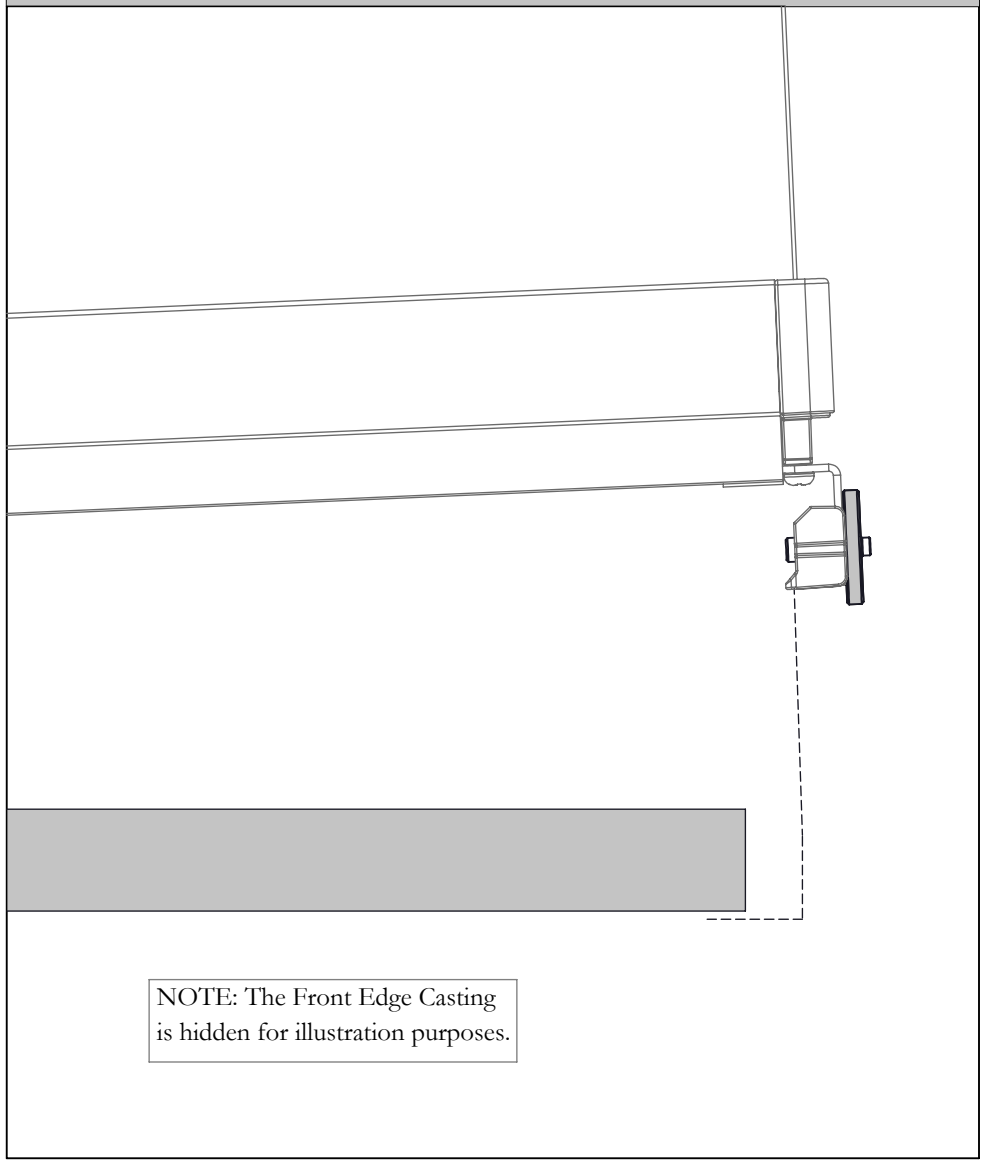
STEP 1b: For Configurations including a worksurface with a back Knife Edge profile, install the push plate as shown.

FIT SCREEN



STEP 2: Fit the screen onto the Worksurface as shown.

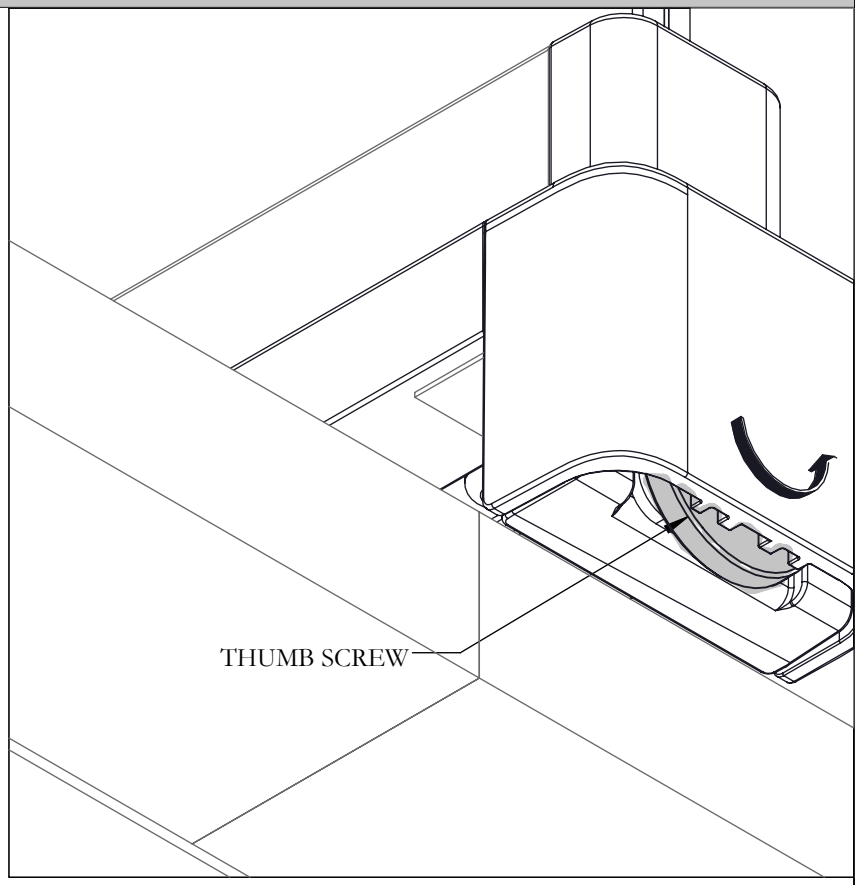
SECURE SCREEN

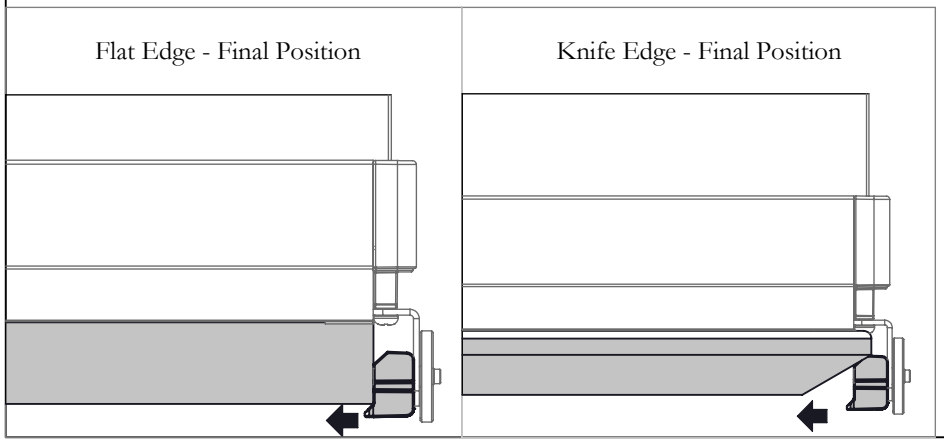


STEP 3: Snap the back of the assembly into place first and rest the bottom of the Screen onto Worksurface.

TIGHTEN SCREEN





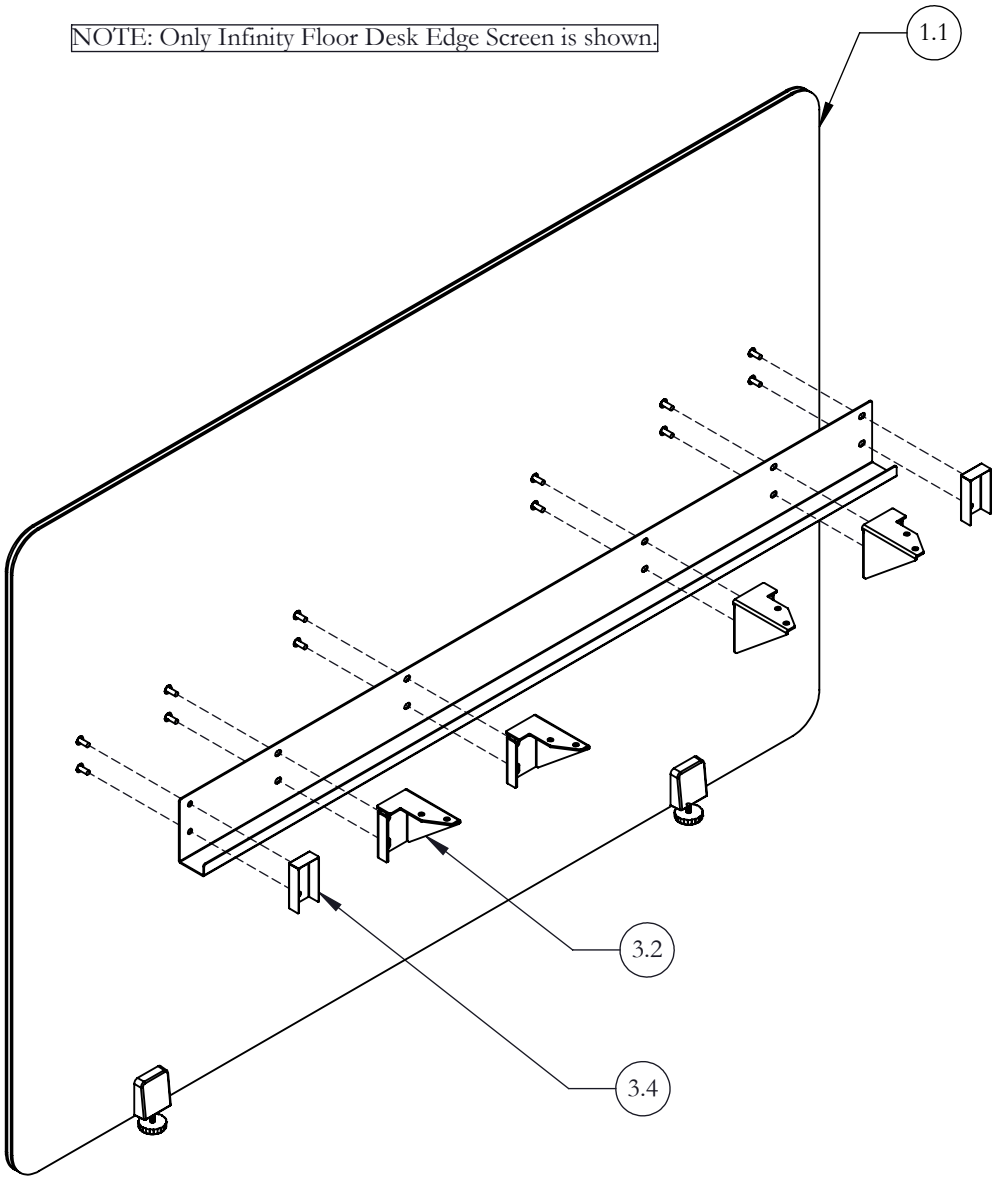


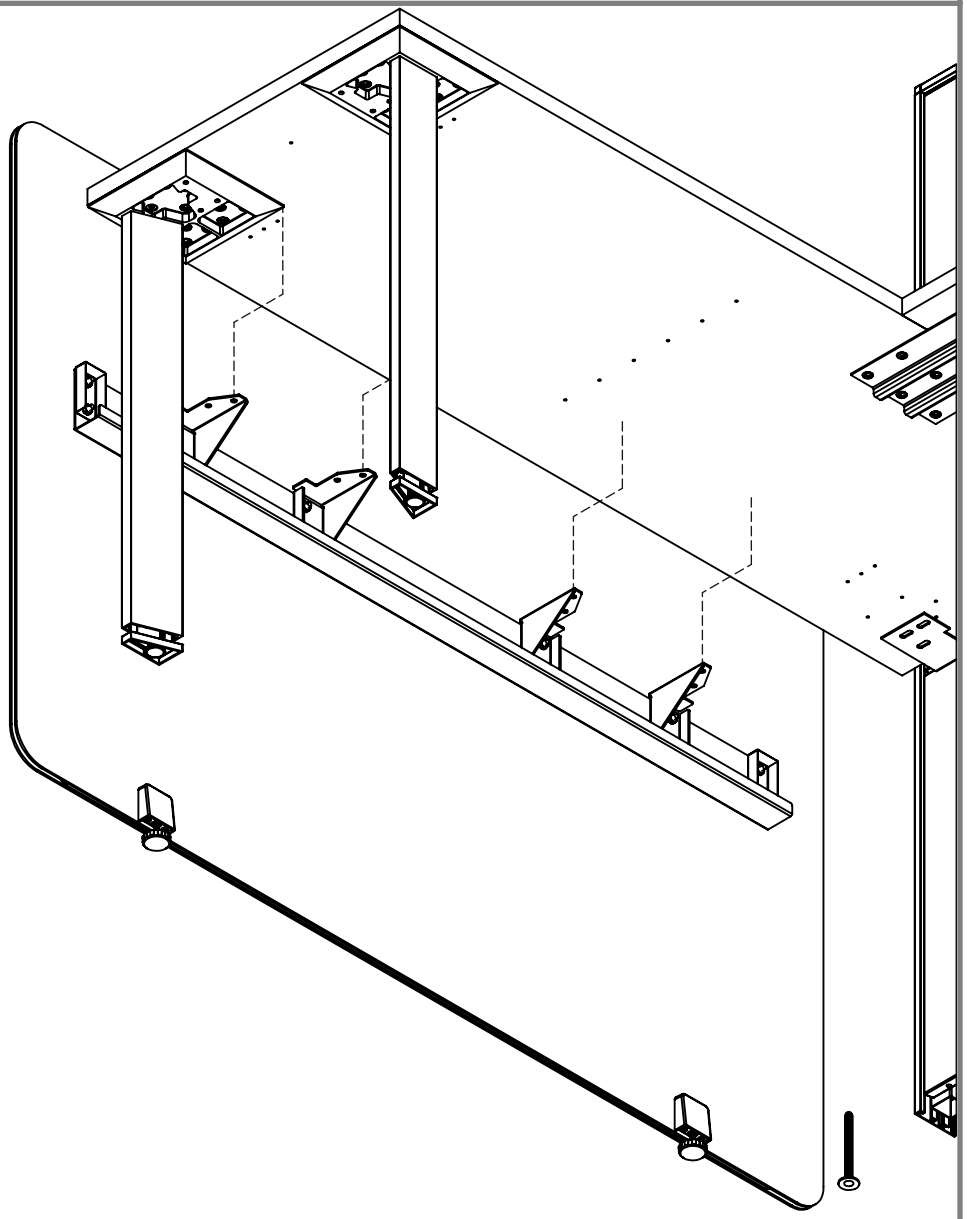
NOTE: The Front Edge Casting is hidden for illustration purposes.

STEP 4: Turn the Thumb Screw Counter-Clockwise to tighten the screen assembly into place to secure it onto the worksurface.

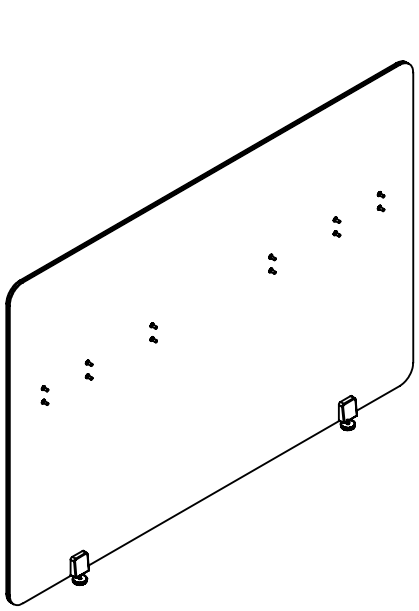
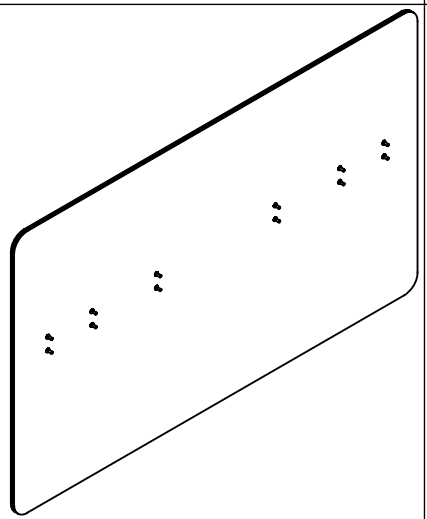
INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXDD), INFINITY FLOOR DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXFD), QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN (GQDD)

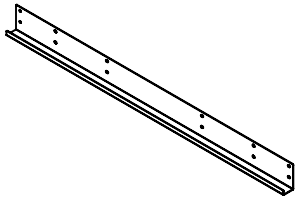
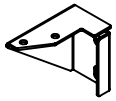
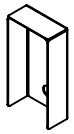
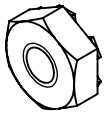
NOTE: Only Infinity Floor Desk Edge Screen is shown.



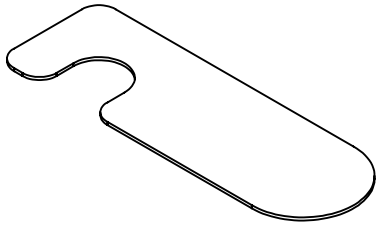
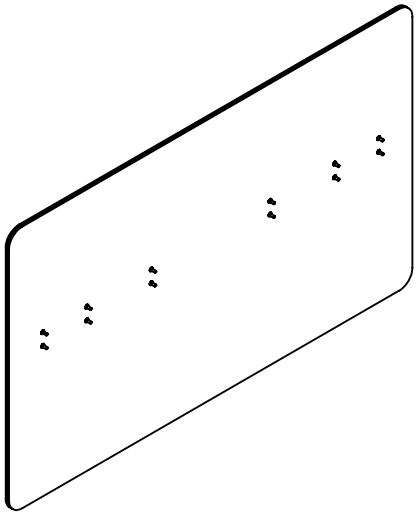


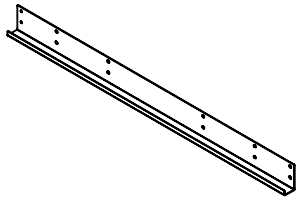
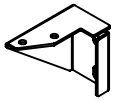
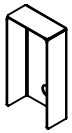
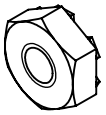
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN & LEVELER ASSEMBLY (comes Pre-Assembled)				
1.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2631\42\60	1
		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER BRACKET ASSY.	N03-2612	2
		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER COVER	A25-0624	2
		1/4-20X2" LEVELER, IL82-4BX2	D03-0056	2
		8-32 UNC MACHINE SCREW (MS-338P)	E01-0870	4
		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4
2		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2572E\42\60	1

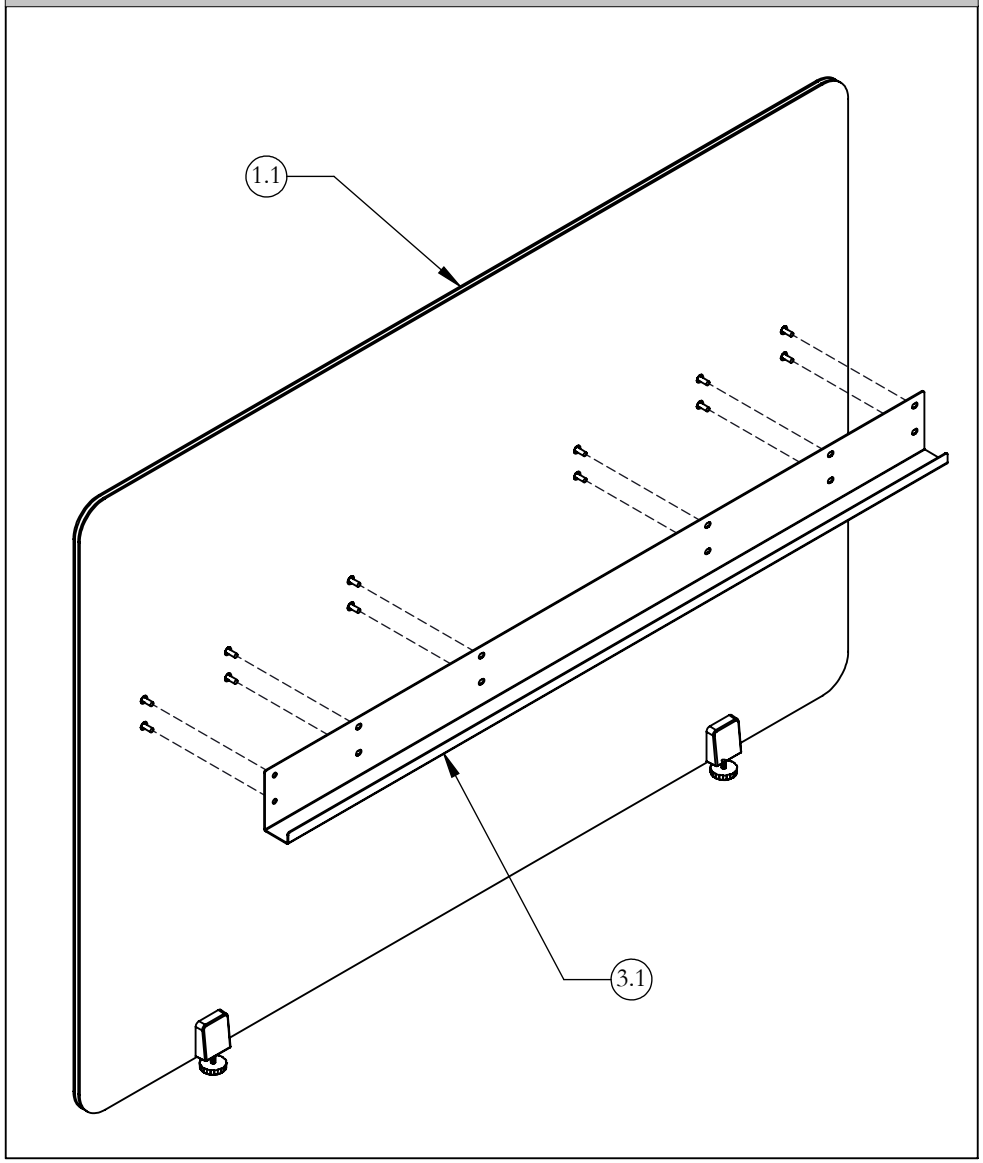
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3. INFINTY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT. KIT (X06-0482)x 1				
3.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT	A16-6025\60	1
3.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2
3.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	2
3.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
3.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	12
3.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8

Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
4		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	4
5		QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-3250X-X	1

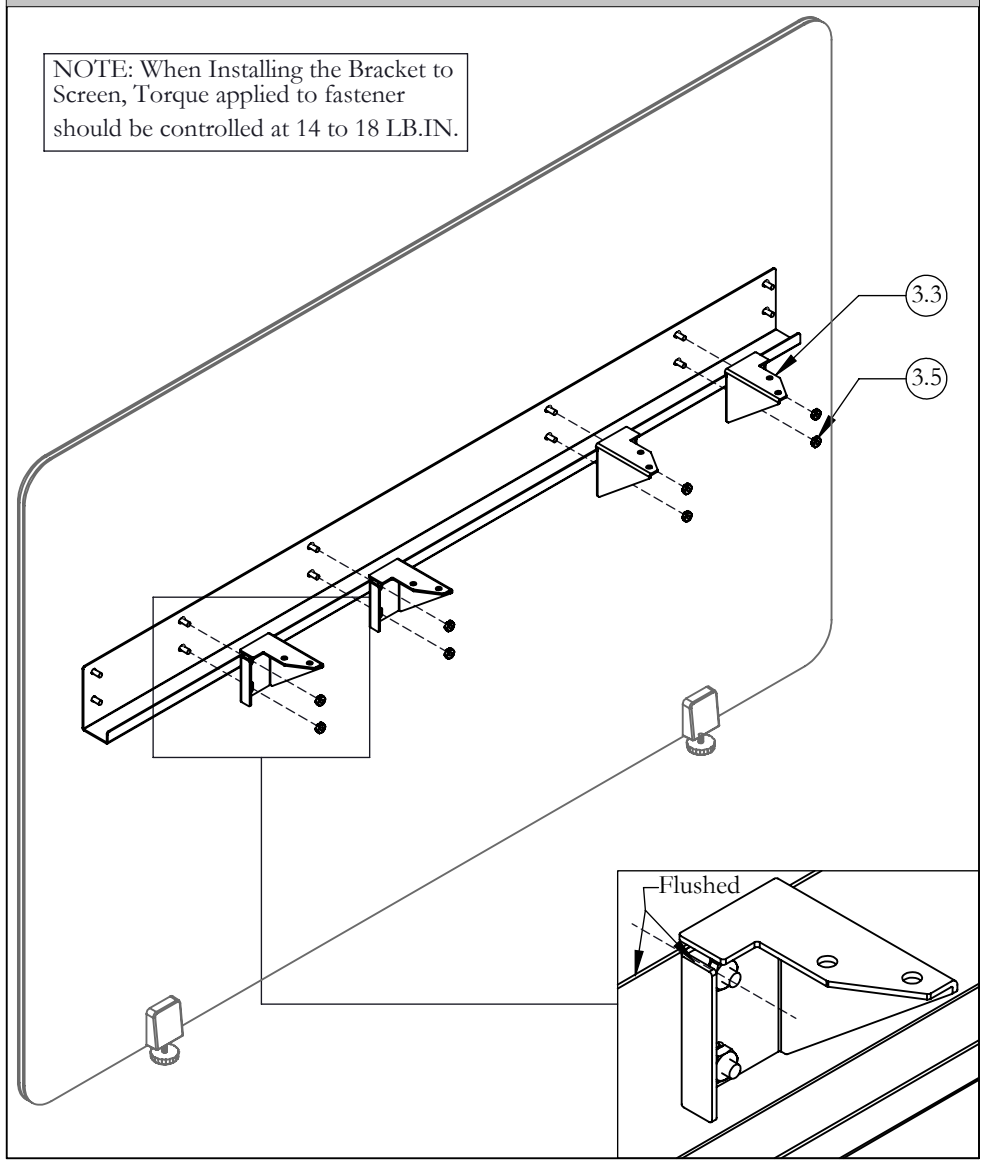
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
6. INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT . KIT (X06-0522-X)				
6.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT	A16-6973-X	1
6.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2
6.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	2
6.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
6.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	12
6.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8

INSTALL WIRE BRACKET



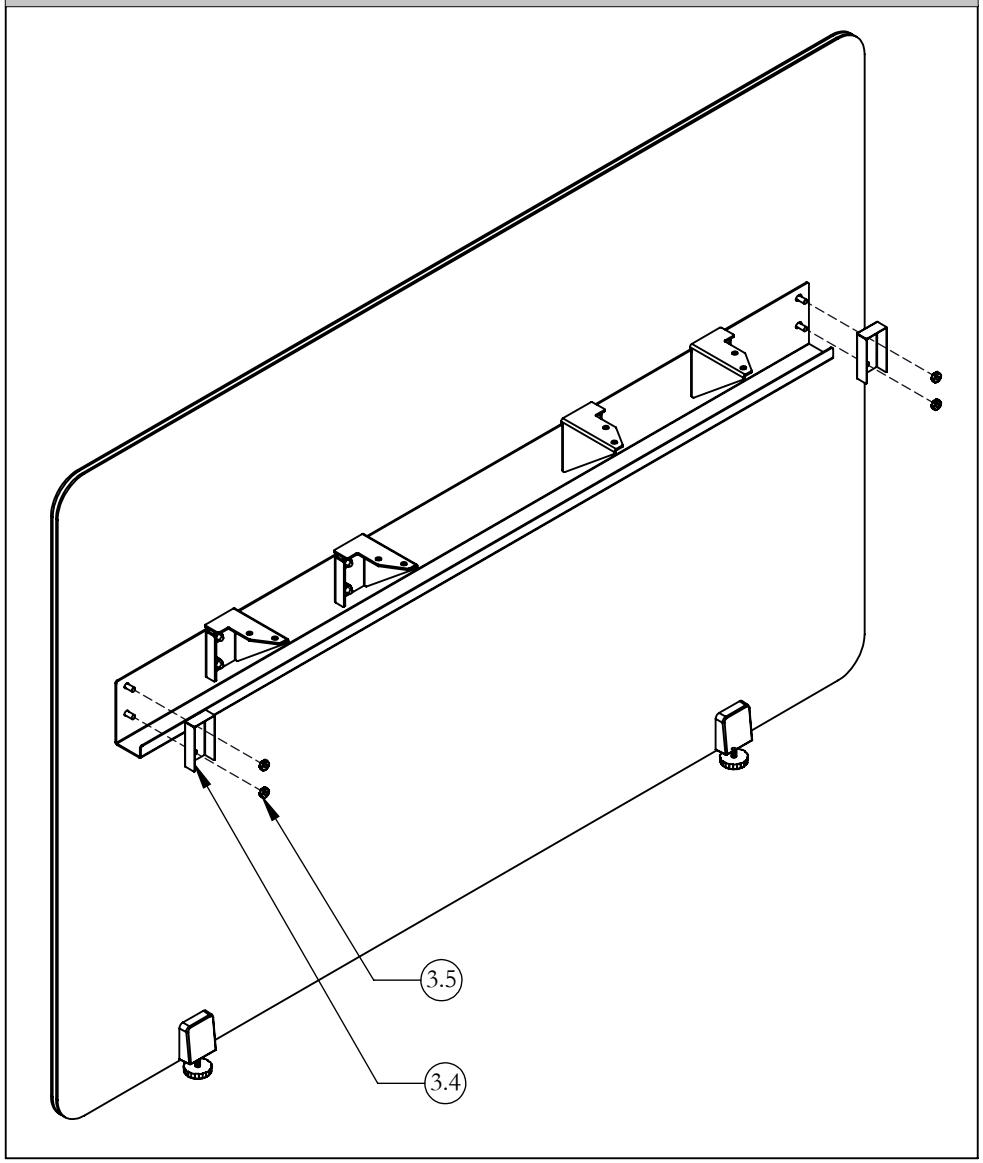
STEP 1: Install Wire Brackets on Studs of Screen Assembly as shown.

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS



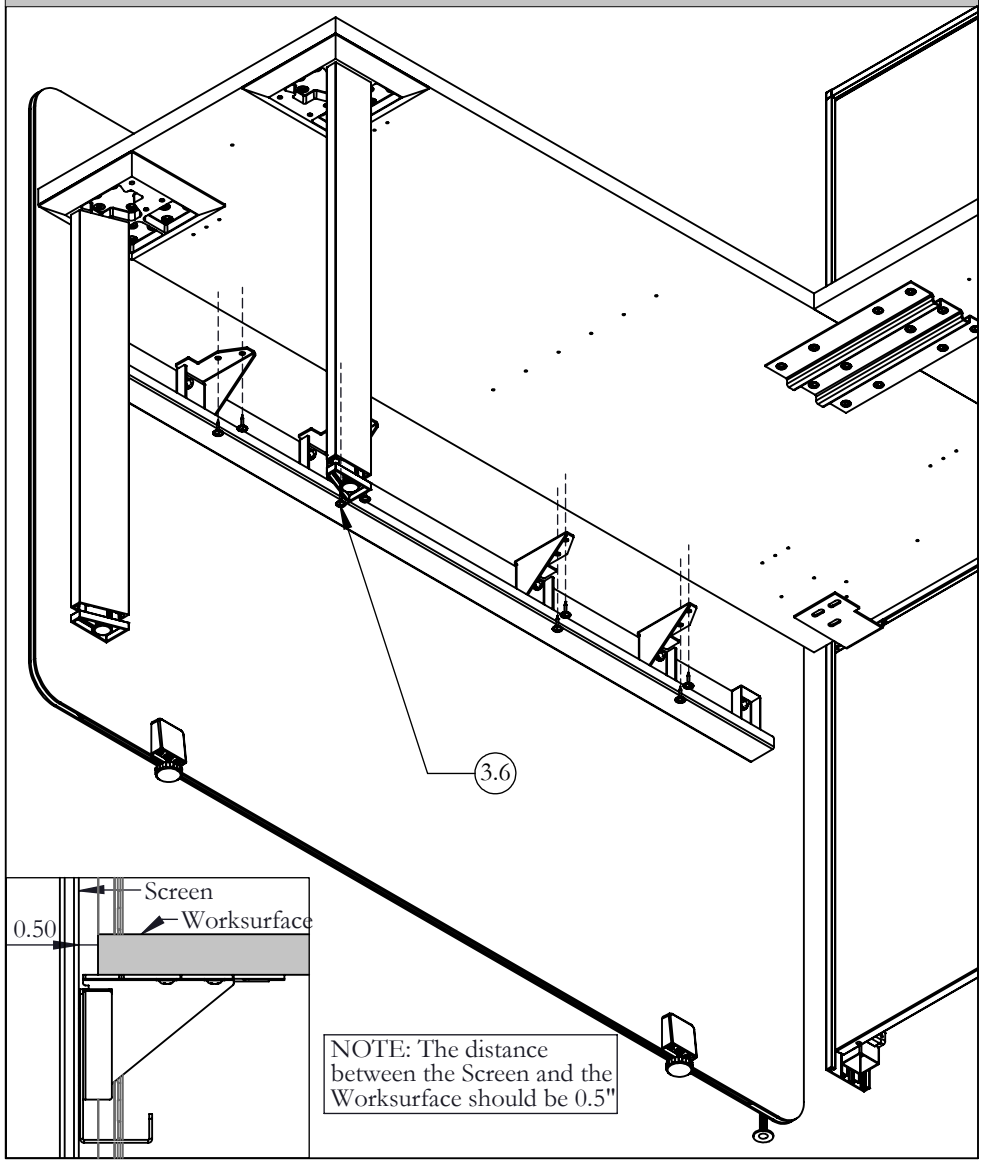
STEP 2: Install Mounting brackets onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts. Now make the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets flushed and tighten the Lock nuts.
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled at 14 to 18 LB.IN

INSTALL SCREEN END COVERS



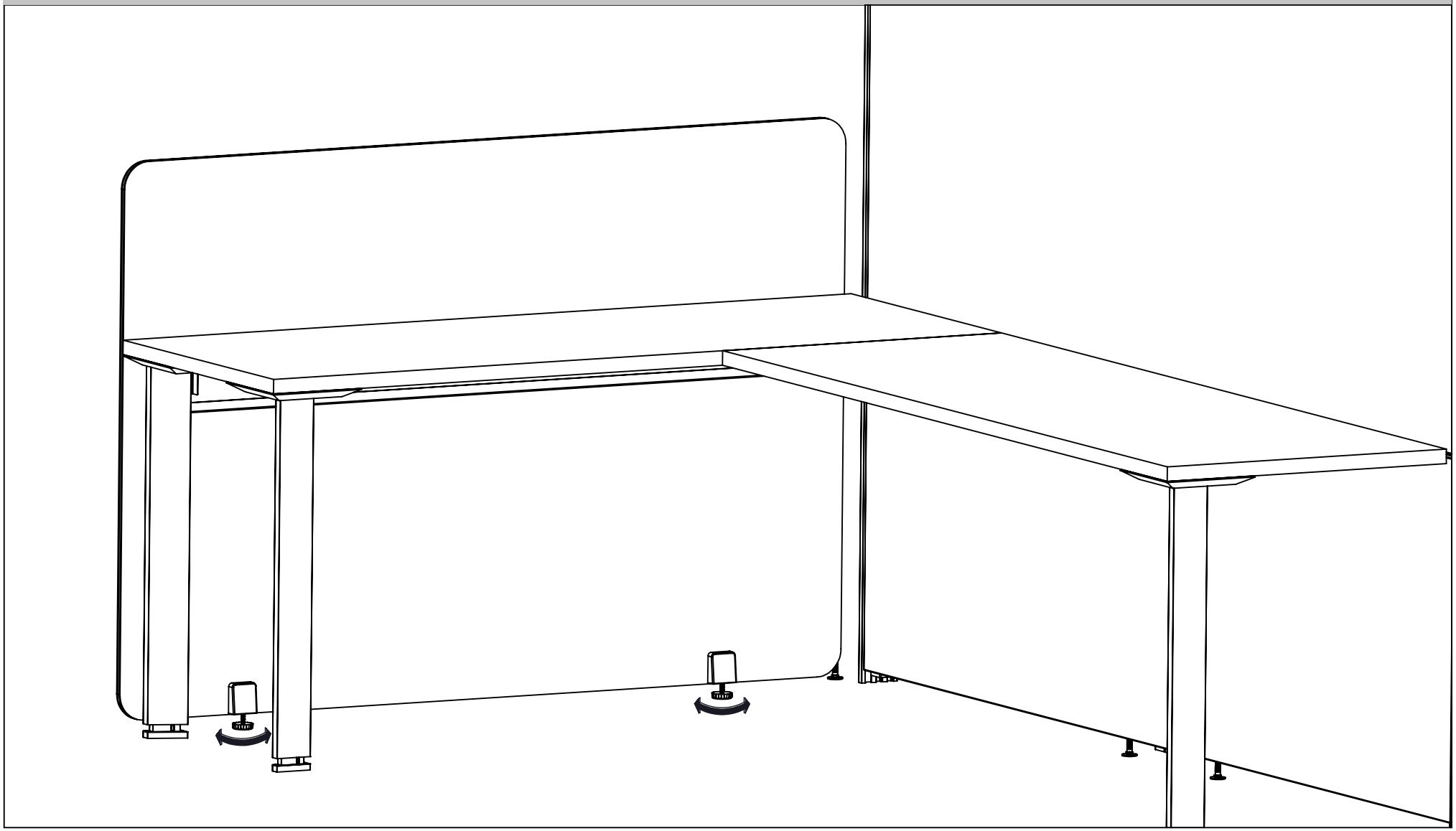
STEP 3: Install Screen End Covers on both ends of the Wire Bracket by using the Lock Nuts provided.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



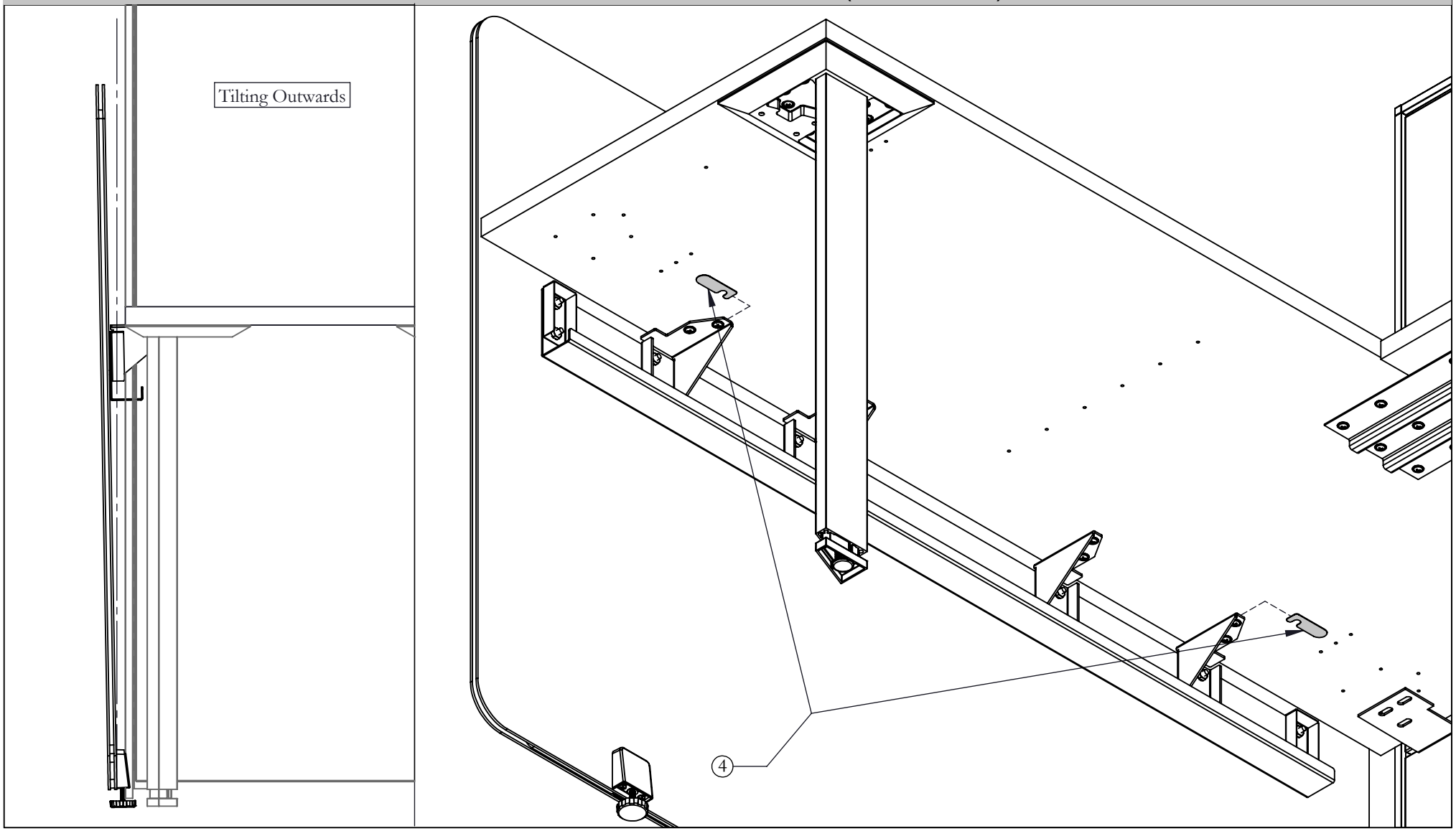
STEP 4: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the Wood Screws provided.
NOTE: The distance between the Screen and the Worksurface should be 0.5".

LEVEL SCREEN



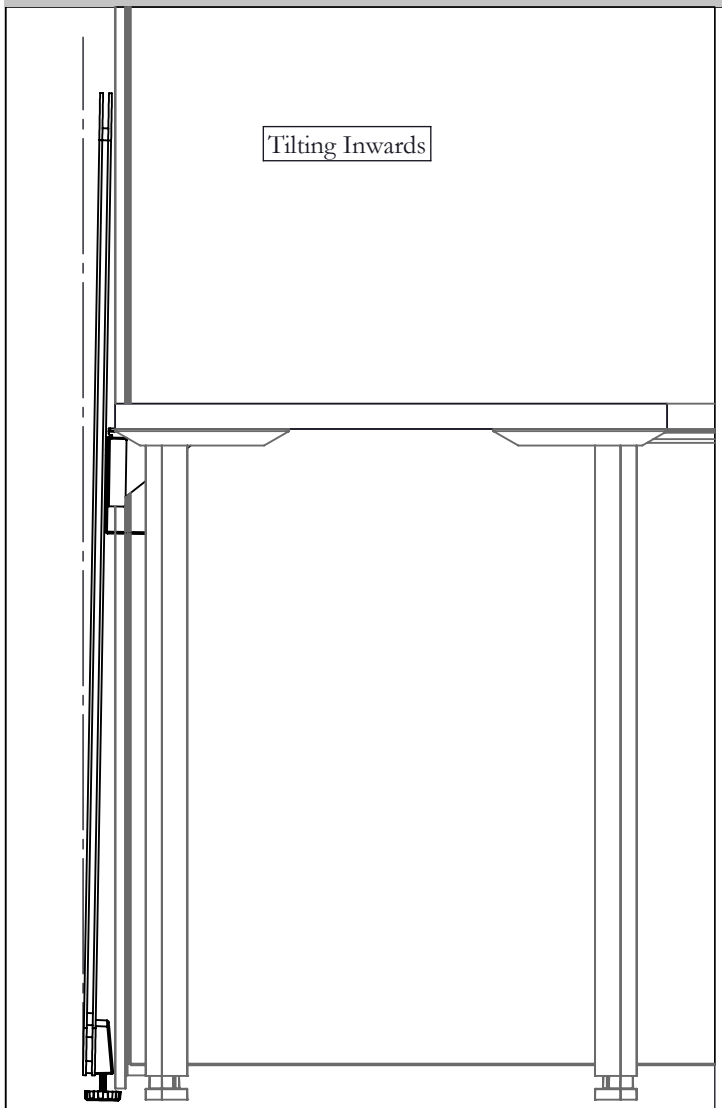
STEP 5: Level Screen by adjusting the height of Levelers as shown.

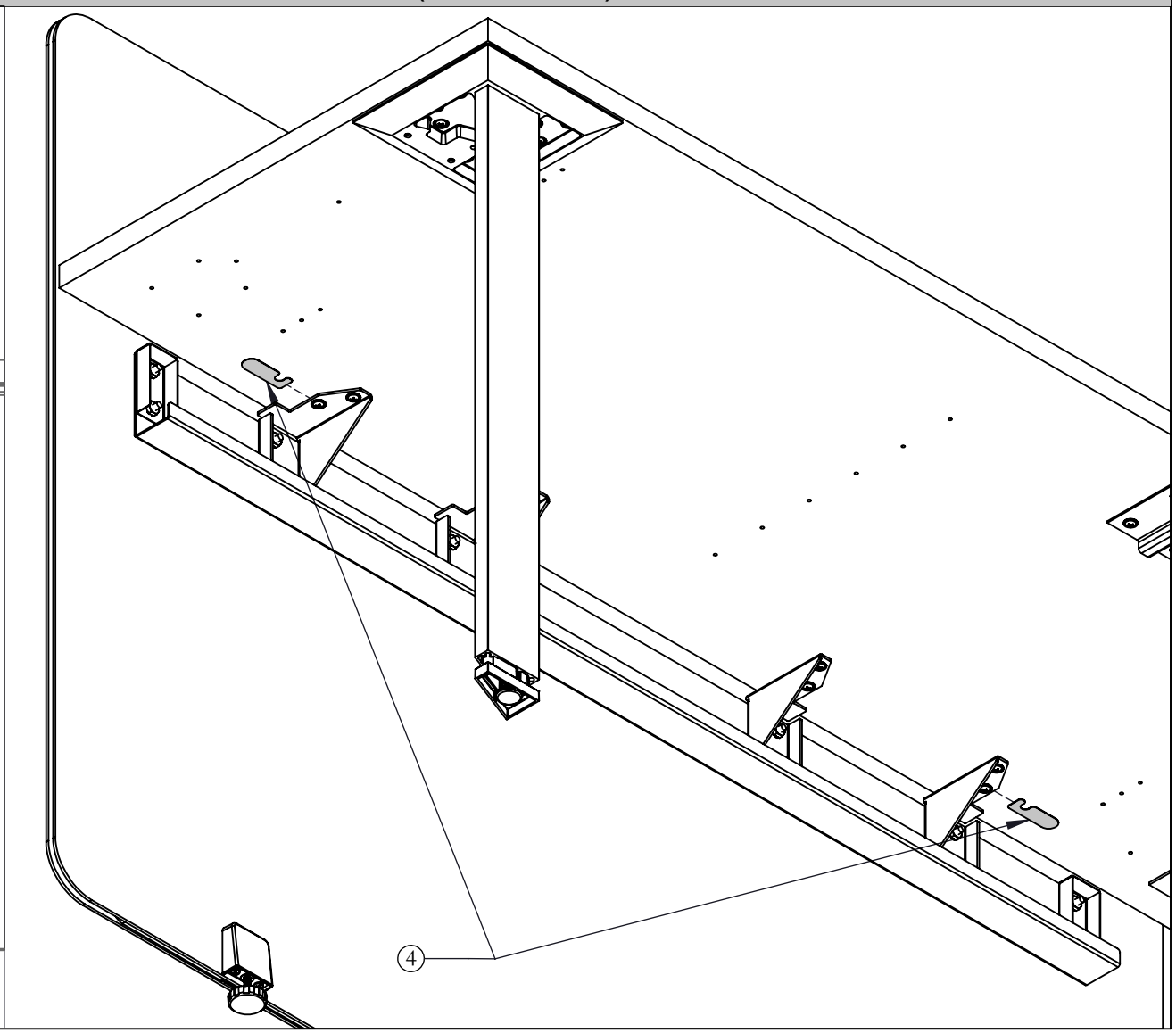
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



STEP 6: In case Screen is Tilting outwards, Loosen the Wood Screrws a little bit and push Shims/ Plastic Spacers under the worksurface around the Front Wood Screws to correct the Screen Tilt.

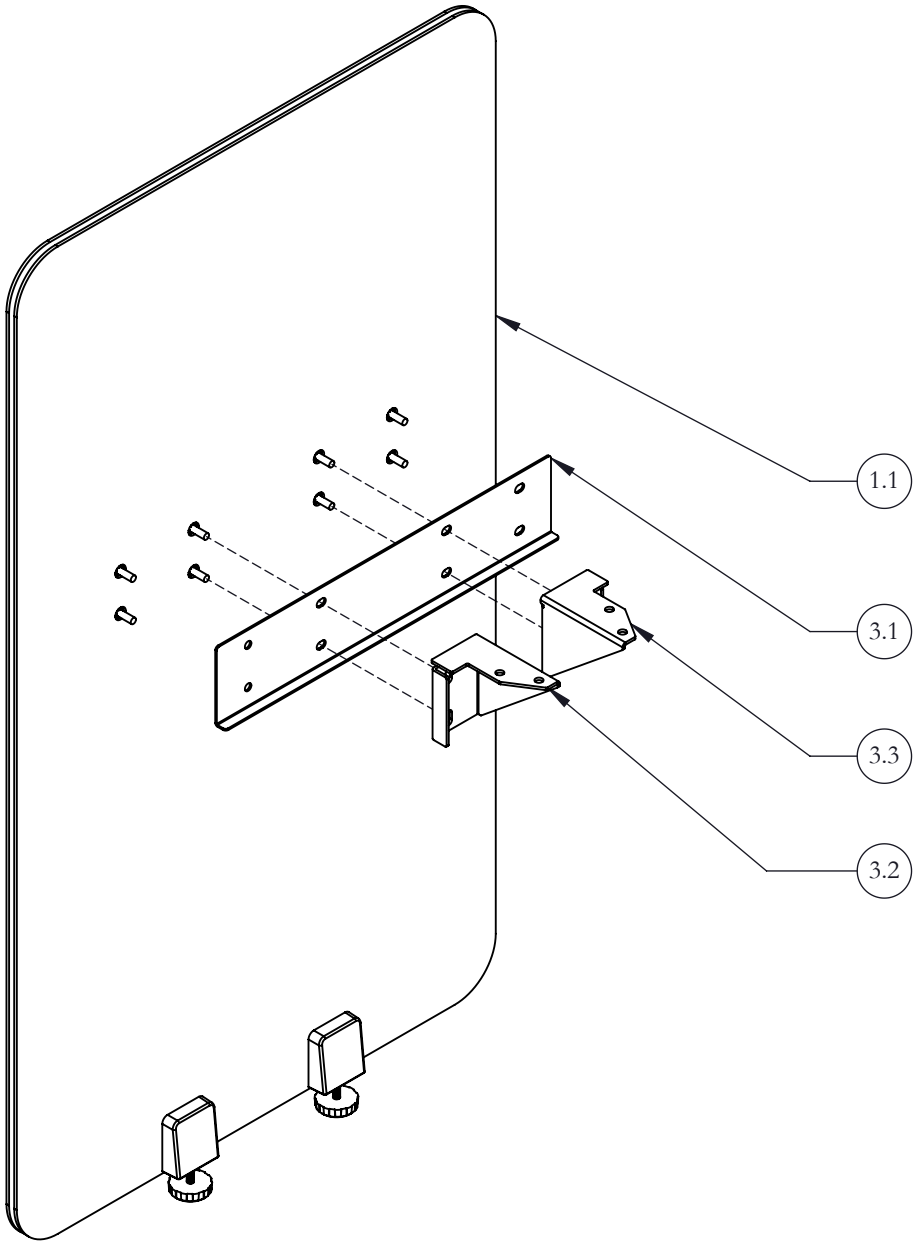
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



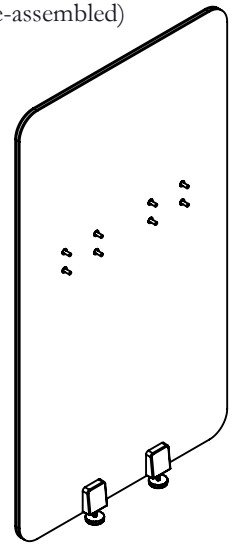
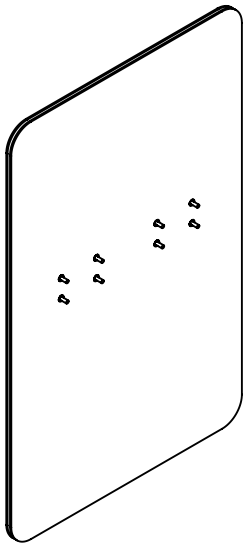


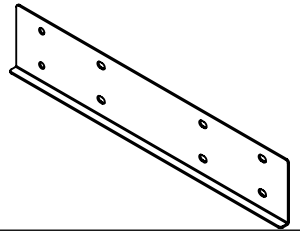
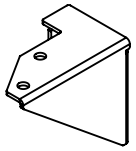
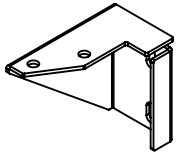
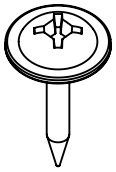
STEP 7: In case Screen is Tilting Inwards, loosen the Wood Screws a little bit and push Shims/ Plastic Spacers under the Worksurface around the Wood Screws towards the screen, to correct the Screen Tilt and then tighten the Screws again.

INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXSD), INFINITY FLOOR SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXED)

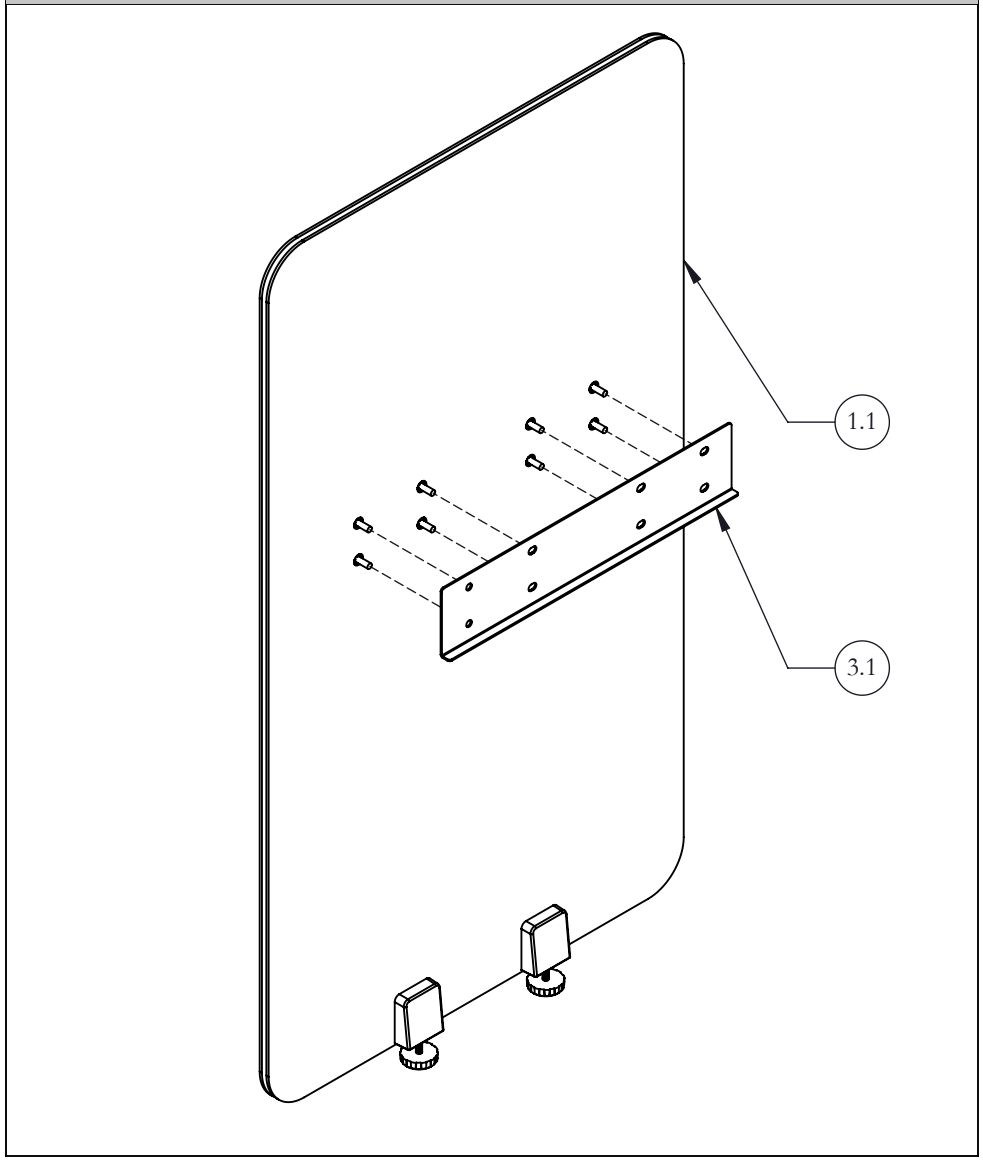


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSEMBLY (GXED)x 1				
1.1	(comes pre-assembled) 	INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2573-X	1
		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER BRACKET ASSY.	N03-2612	2
		1/4-20X2" LEVELER, IL82-4BX2	D03-0056	2
		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER COVER	A25-0624	2
		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4
		8-32 UNC MACHINE SCREW (MS-338P)	E01-0870	4
2. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSEMBLY (GXSD)x 1				
2.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2617-X	1

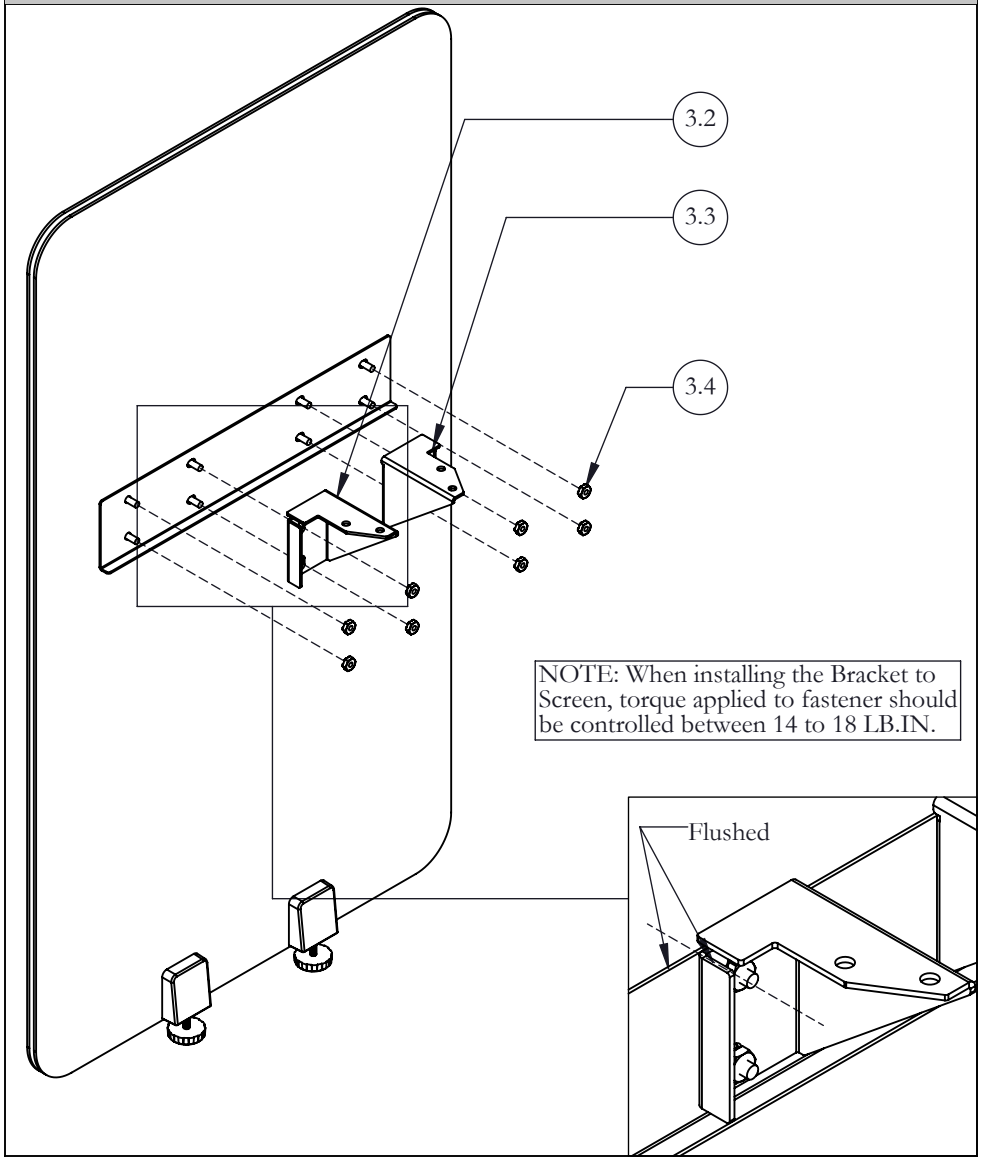
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT (X06-0483)x 1				
3.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT	A16-6129-X	1
3.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
3.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
3.4		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	8
3.5		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET



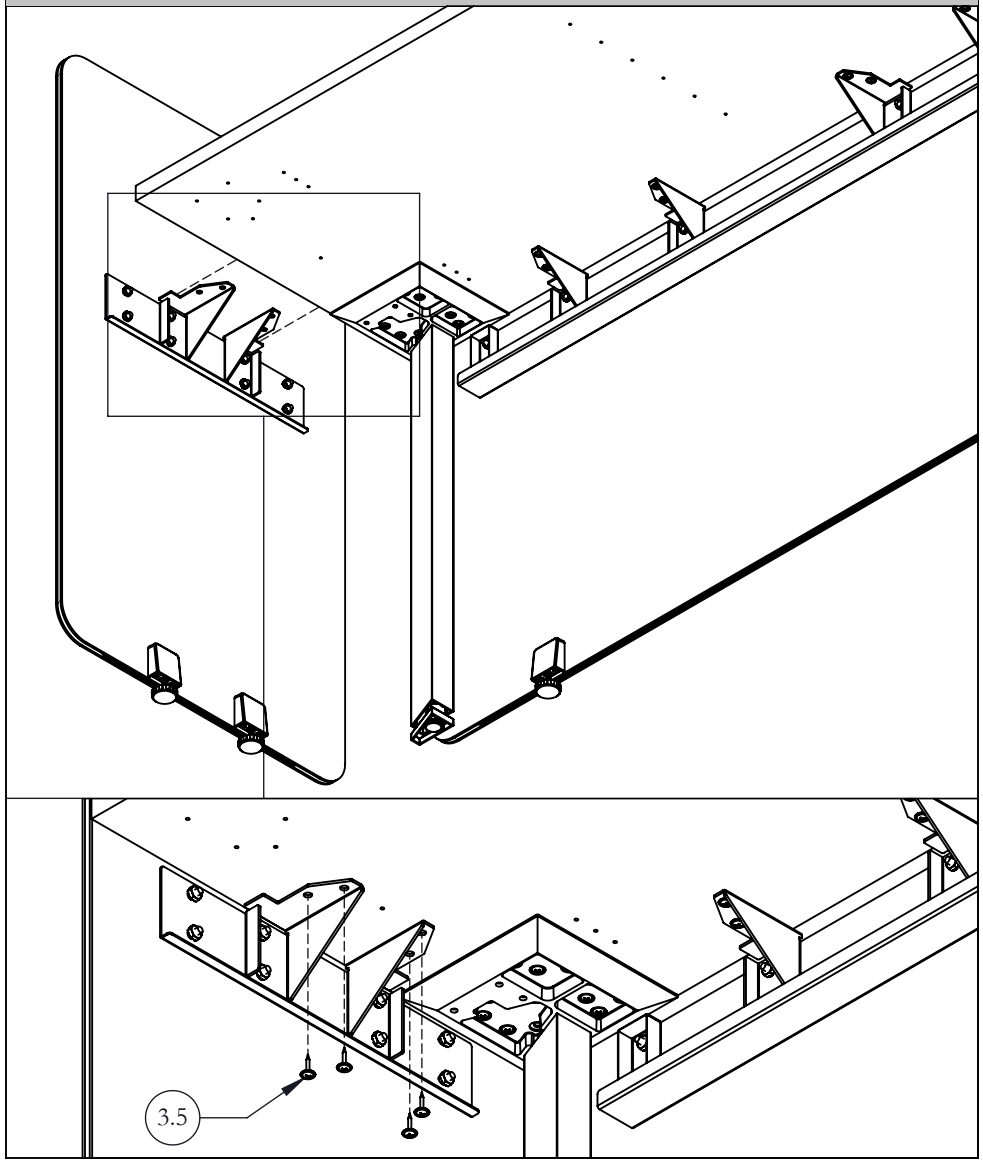
STEP 1: Install Screen Bracket onto Screen studs as shown.

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS



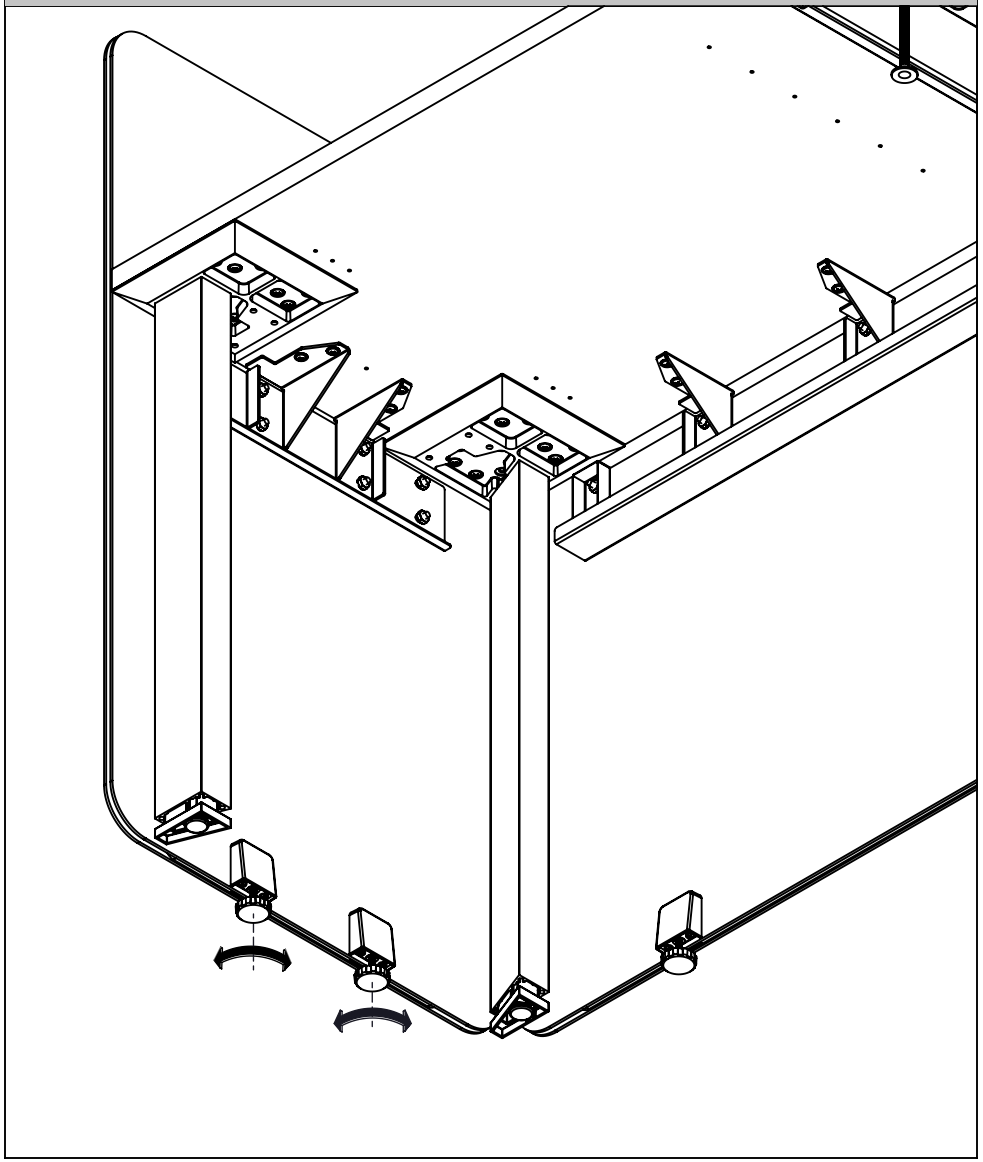
STEP 2: Install Mounting Brackets onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts first and After making the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets flushed, Tighten them.
NOTE: When installing the Bracket to Screen, torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



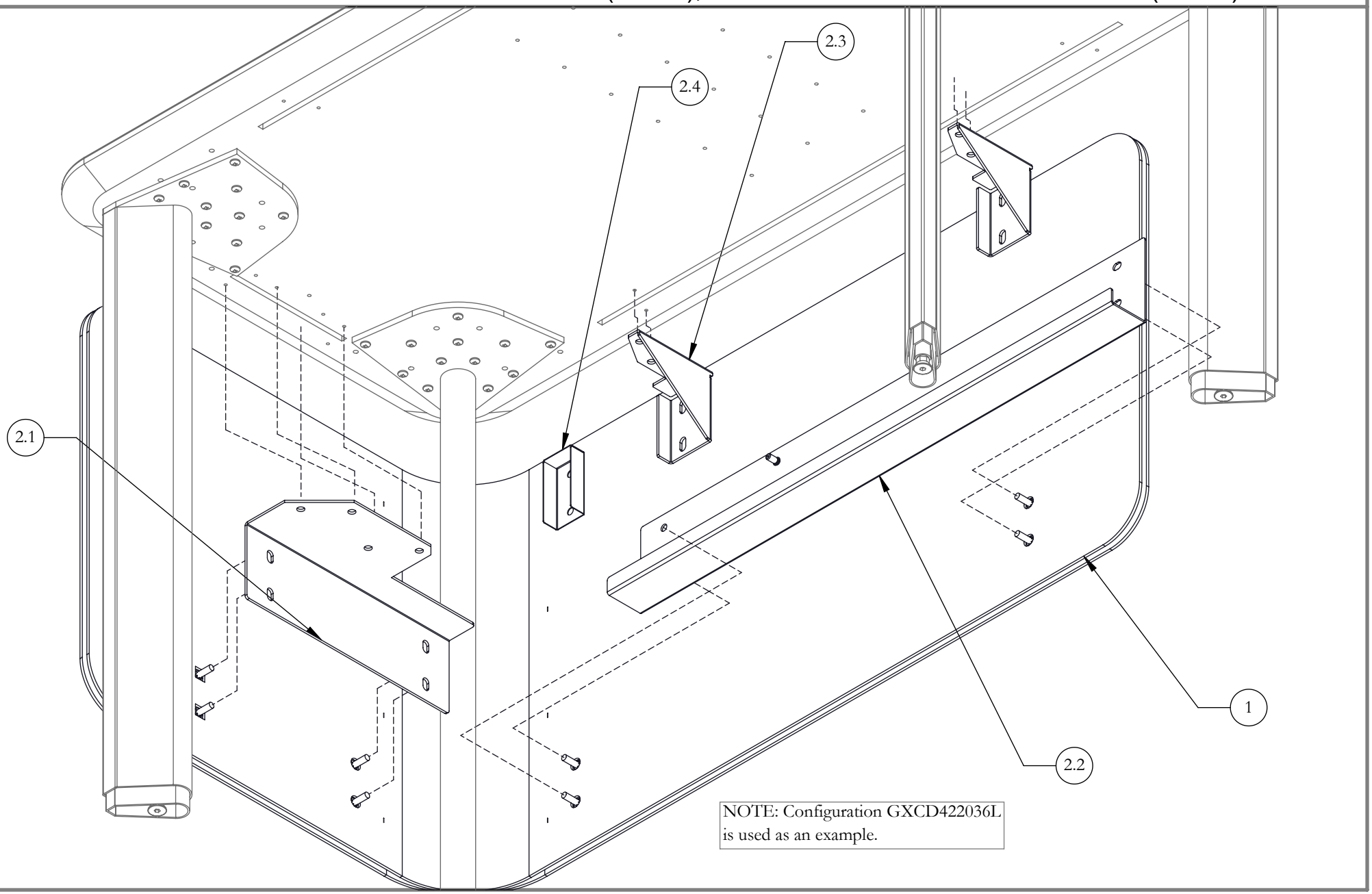
STEP 3: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using the Wood Screws provided.

LEVEL SCREEN

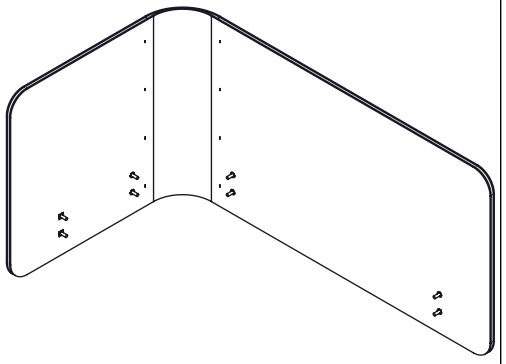
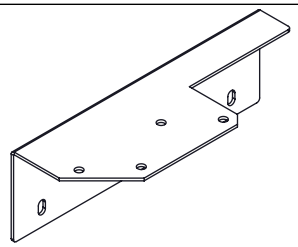
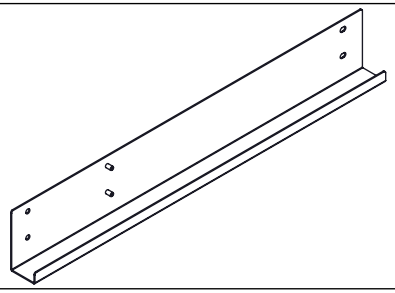
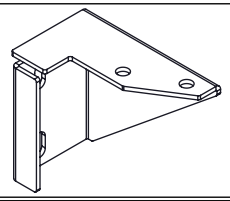


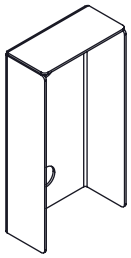
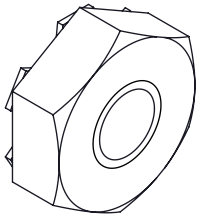
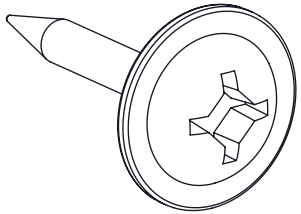
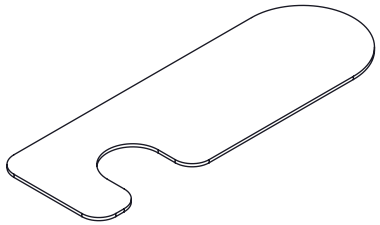
STEP 4: Level the Screen by adjusting Leveler height as shown.

INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXCD), INFINITY SCREEN ALIGNMENT CLIP (GXCC)

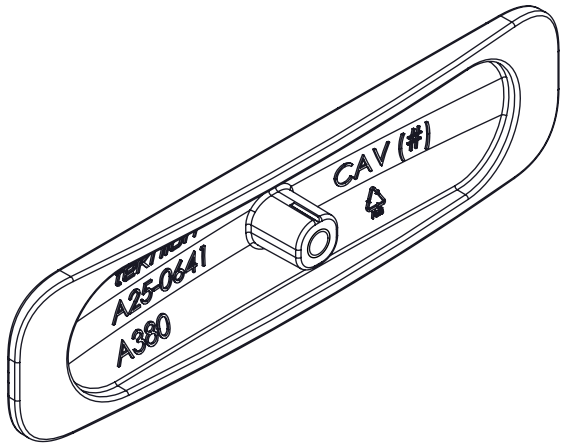
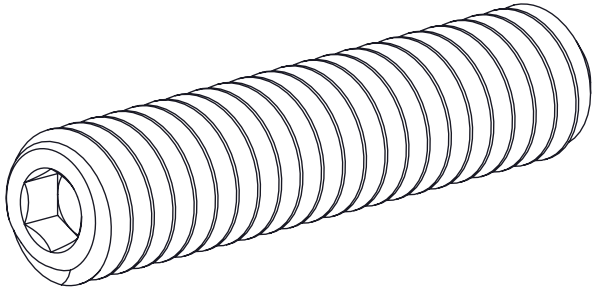


Part & Product Identification (GXCD)

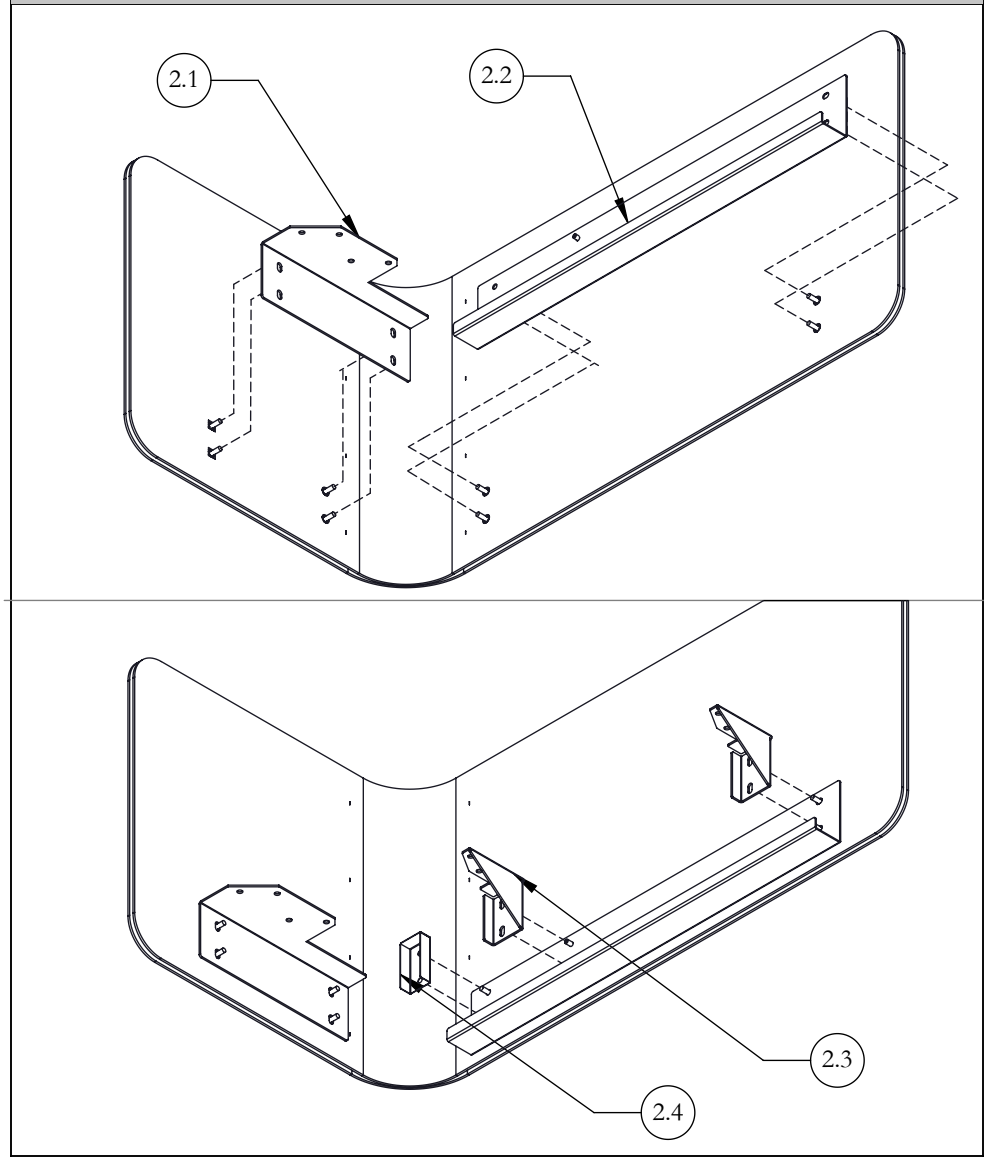
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2554SL	1
2. INFINTIY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT				
2.1		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN END BRKT,	A16-6023	1
2.2		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT ASSY.	N03-2592L	1
2.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. INFINTY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT				
2.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	1
2.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	10
2.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8
3		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2

Part & Product Identification (GXCC)

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ALIGNMENT CLIP	A25-0641	2
2		8-32 X 3/4 SOC SET SCREW CUP POINT BARE	E03-0923	1

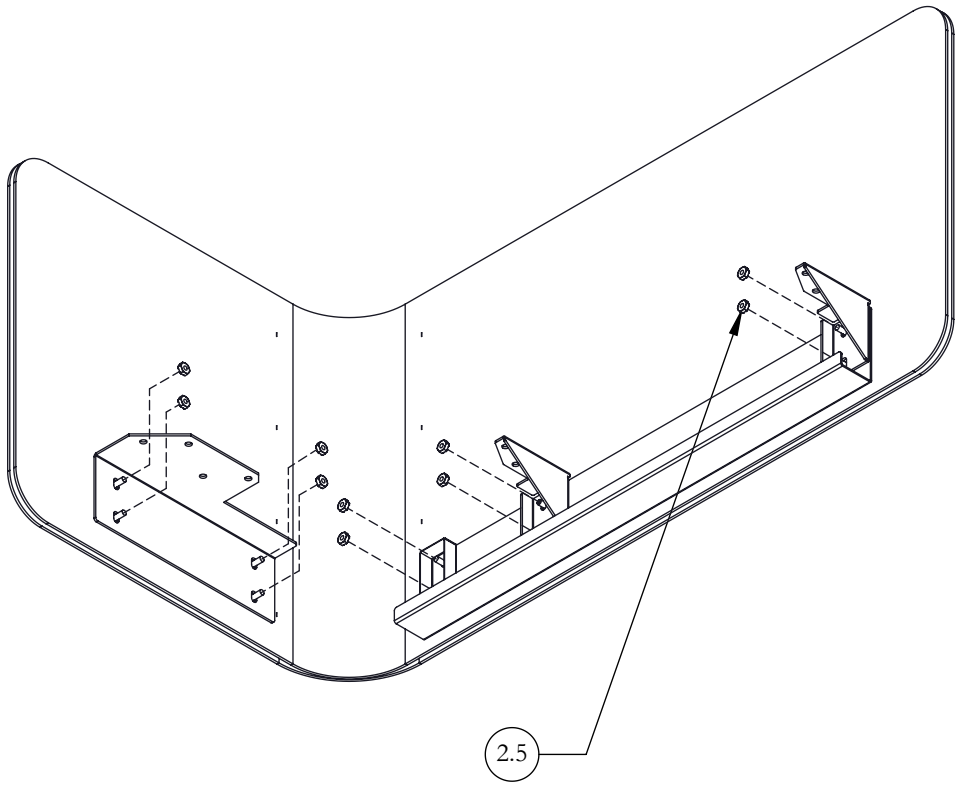
INSTALL BRACKET



STEP 1: Install the End Bracket and Fabric Screen Mounting Bracket onto to the studs in the Screen assembly.

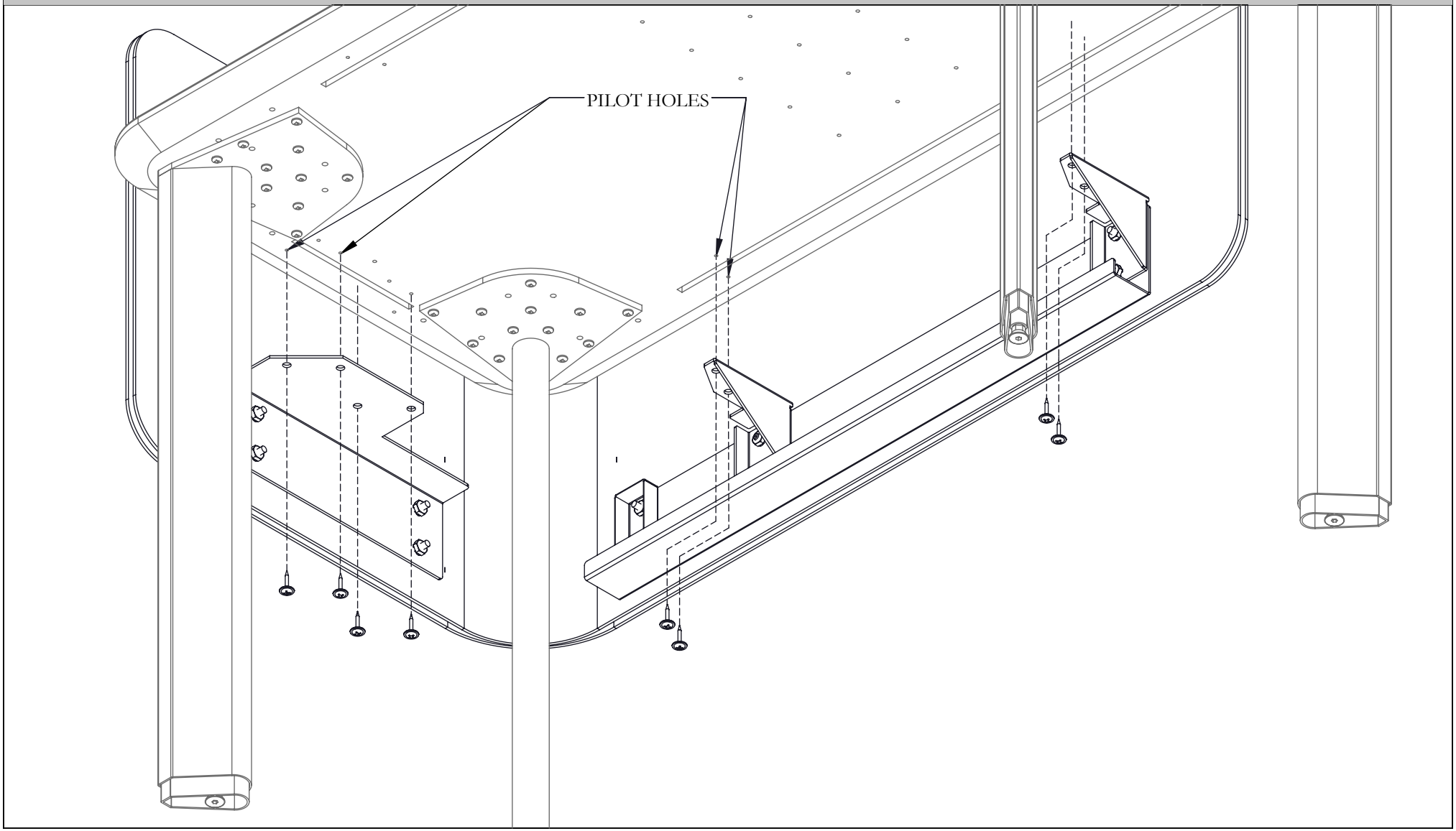
SECURE BRACKET

NOTE: When installing the Brackets to the screens, the Torque applied to the Fasteners should be controlled between 14 to 18 Lb.In.



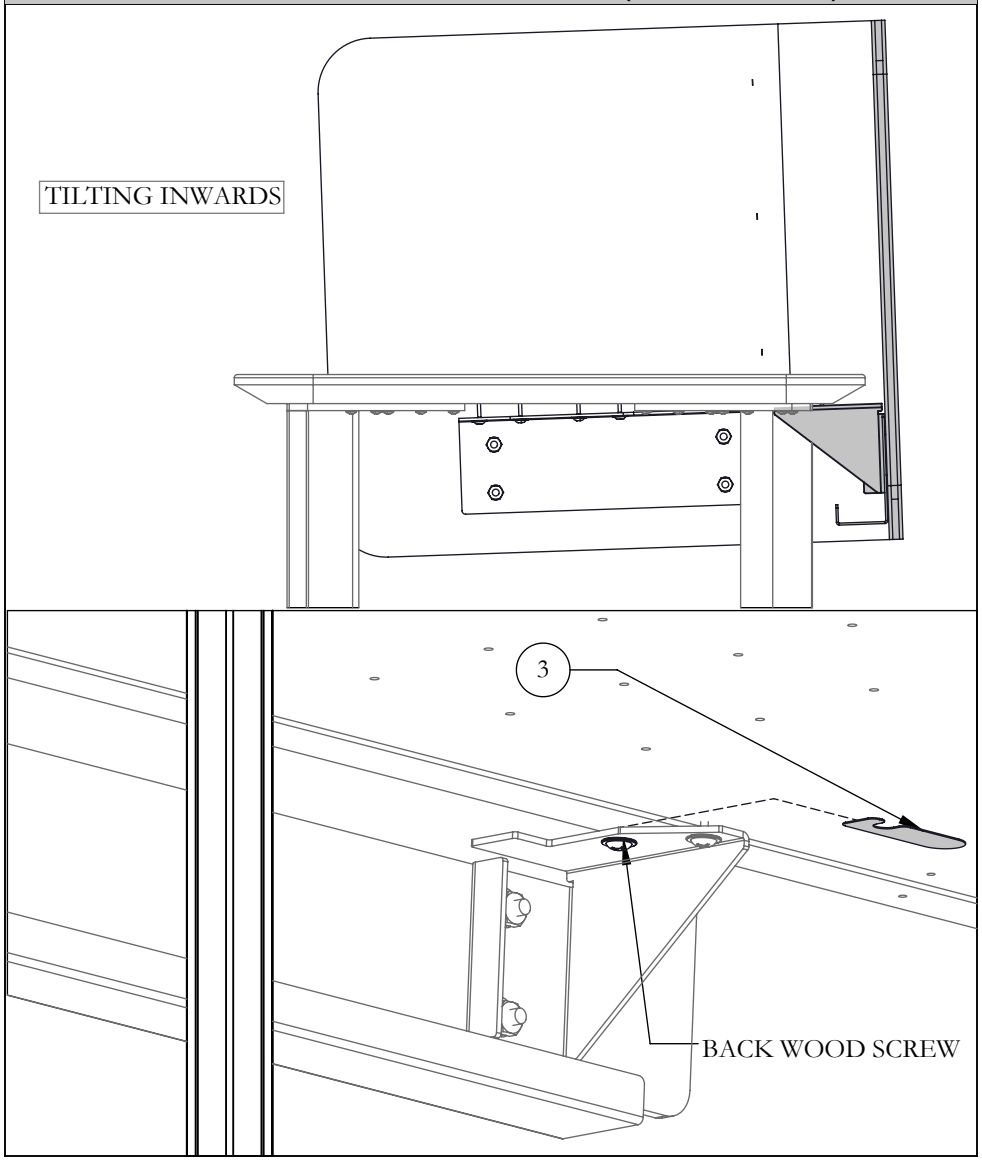
STEP 2: Secure the Brackets onto the Fabric Screen Screen Assembly by rotating the hex nut clockwise. When installing the Brackets to the Screen, the Torque applied to the Fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 Lb.In

MOUNT SCREEN ASSEMBLY



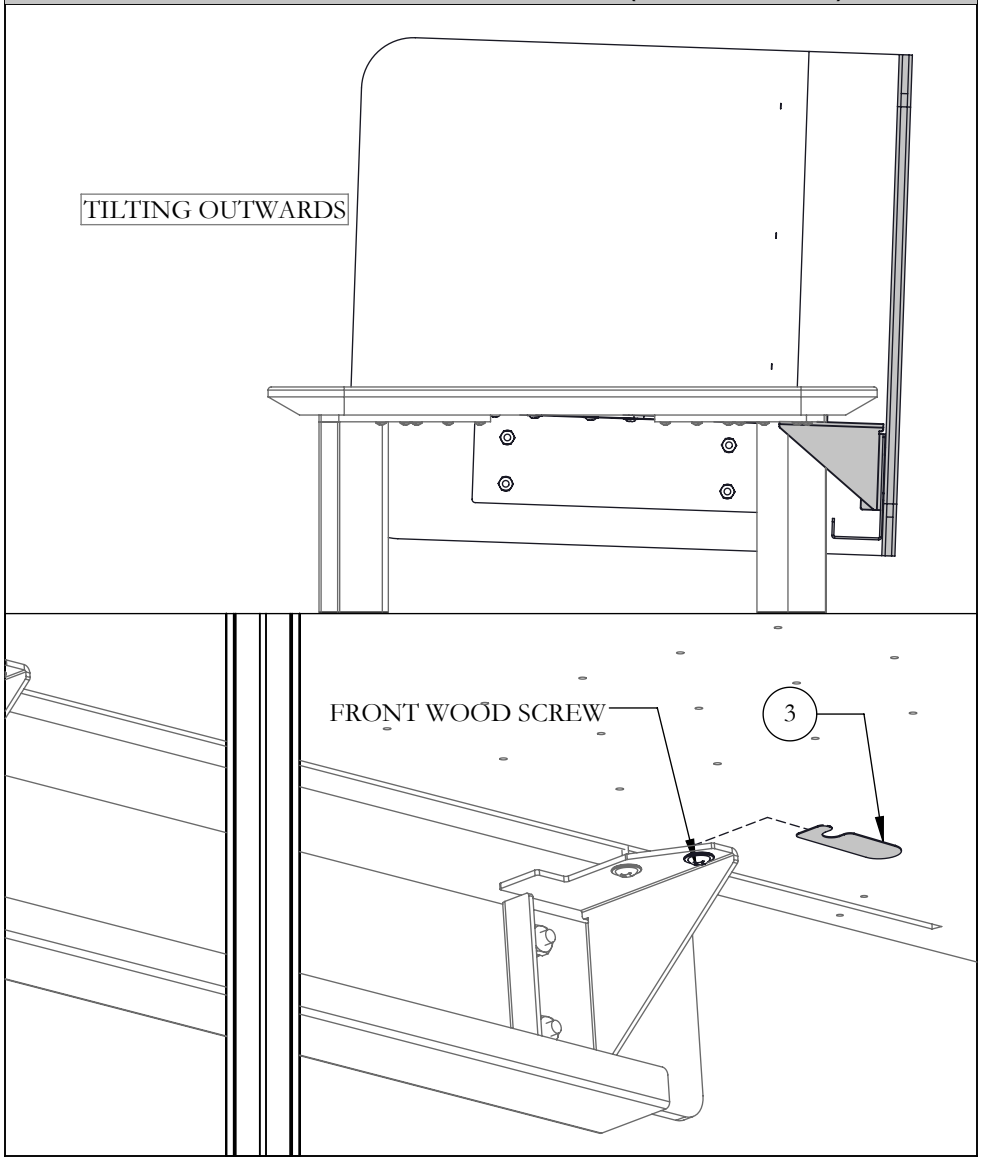
STEP 3: Align and Mount the Whole Screen Assembly onto the designated Pilot Holes on the Worksurface using the Wood Screws as indicated.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)



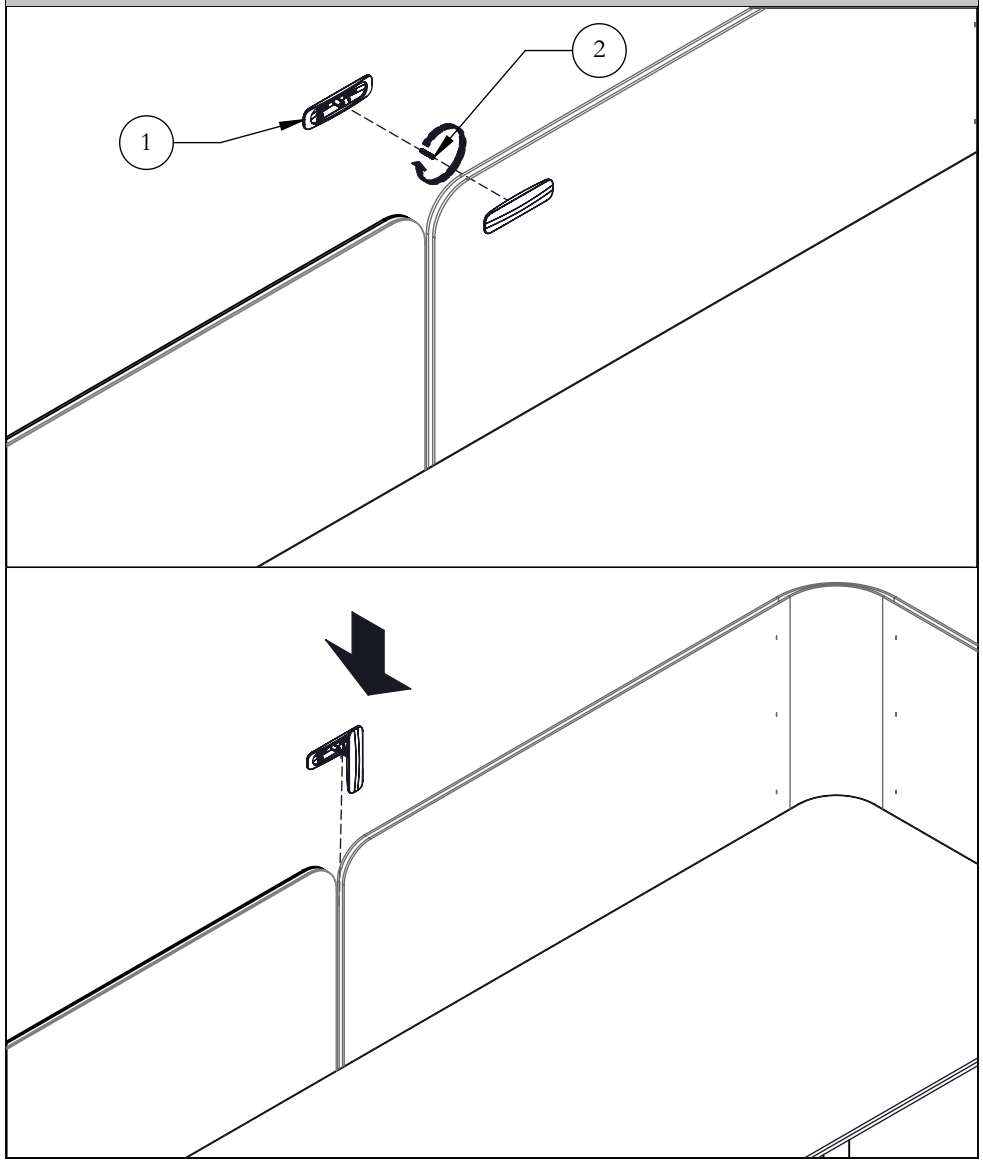
STEP 4: if the screen is Tilting Inwards loosen the wood screws a little bit and place the Plastic Spacer under the worsurface around the Back Wood Screw on the bracket at the back to level the screen.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)



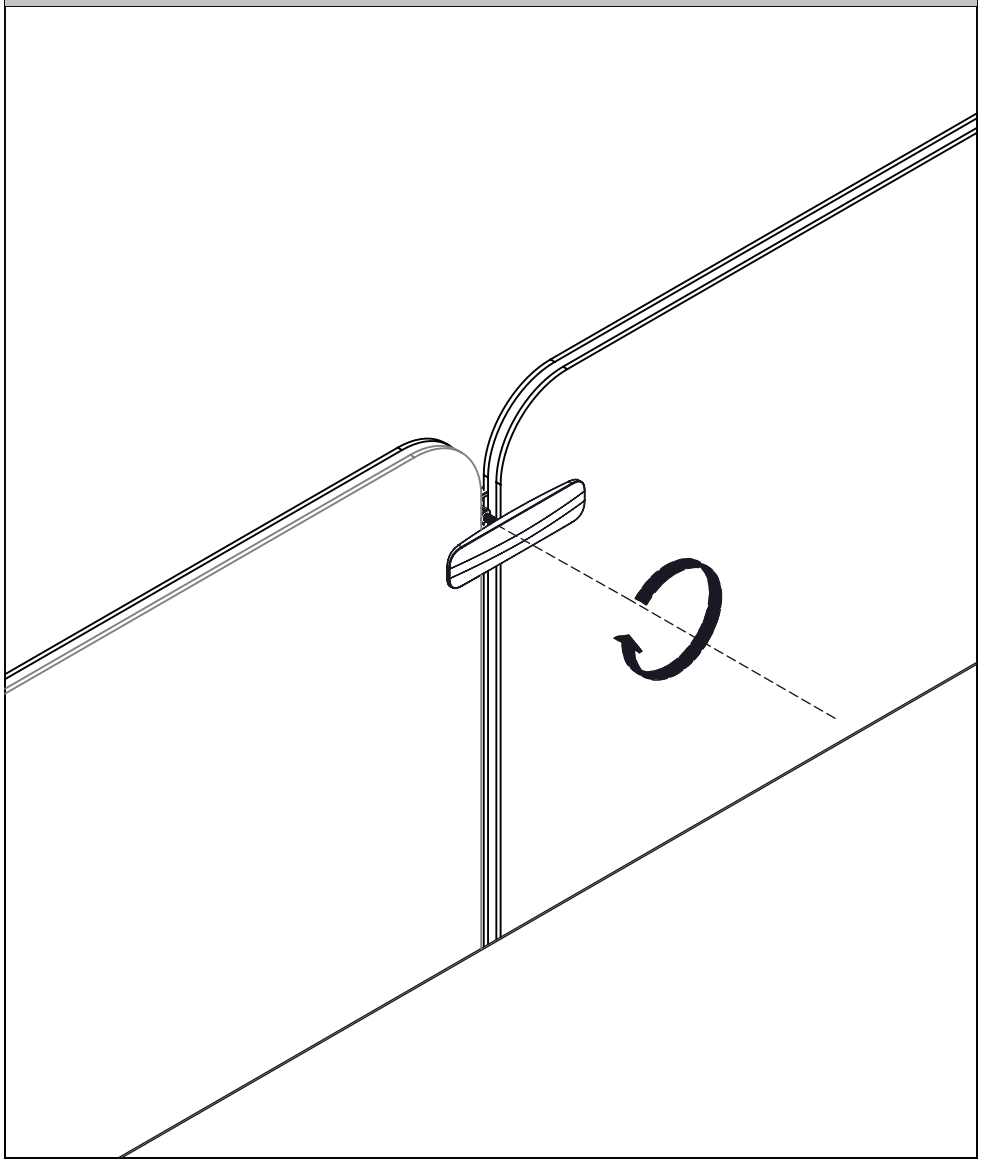
STEP 5: if the screen is Tilting Outwards loosen the wood screws a little bit and place the Plastic Spacer under the worsurface around the Front Wood Screw on the bracket at the back to level the screen.

ASSEMBLE AND MOUNT CLIP



STEP 1: Assemble the Set Screw to the Alignment Clip by rotating Clockwise. Tighten the part loosely and push it between the screens.

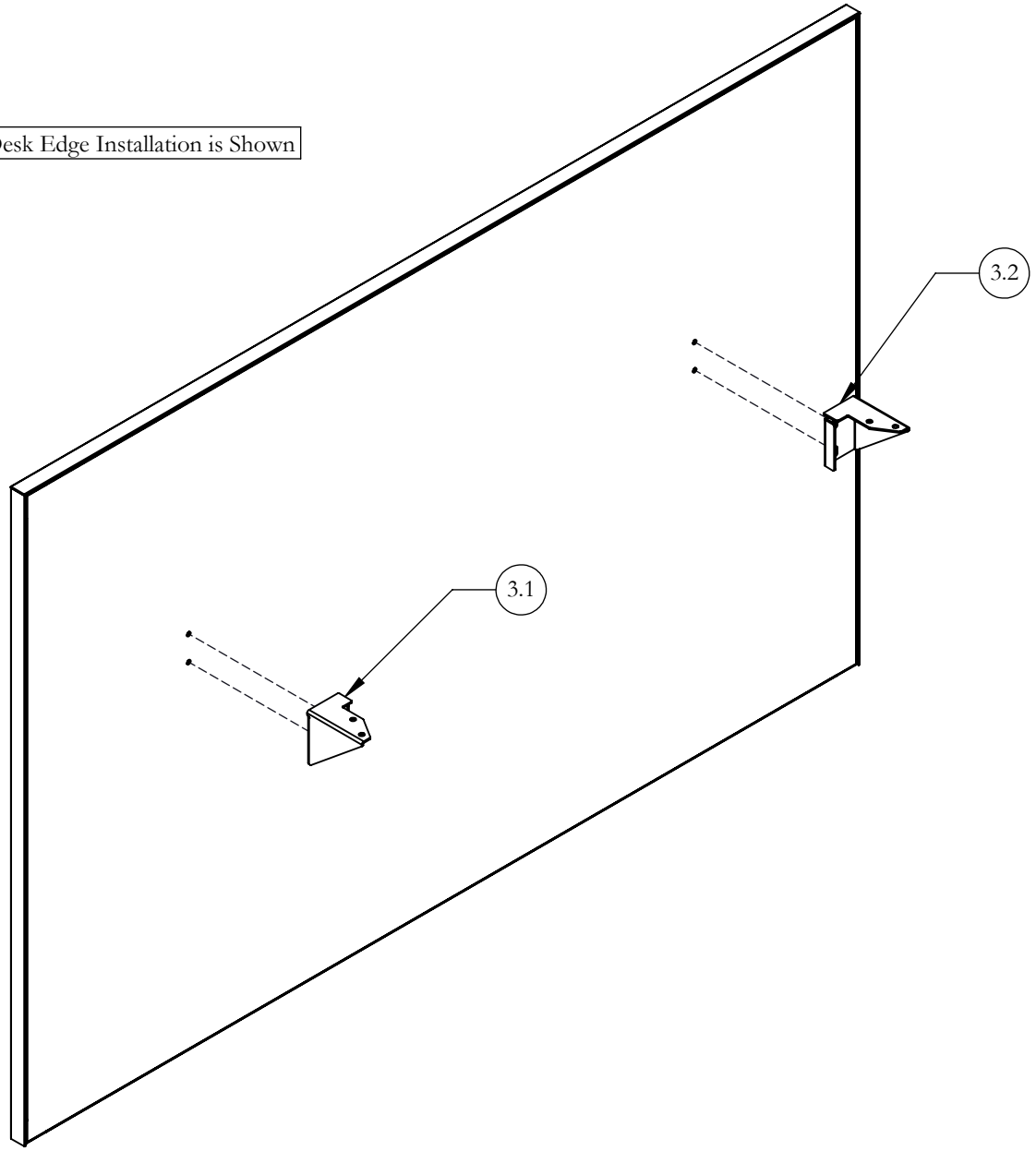
TIGHTEN CLIP



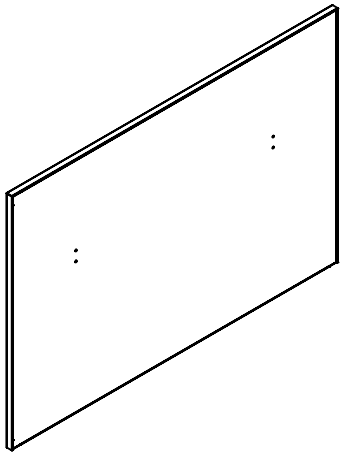
STEP 2: Tighten the alignment clip onto the set screw by rotating it Clockwise.

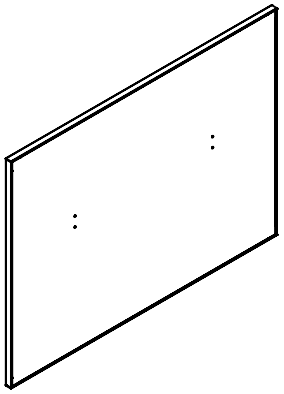
FRAMED DESK EDGE (GYDD), FRAMED FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYFD)

NOTE: Only Framed Floor Desk Edge Installation is Shown

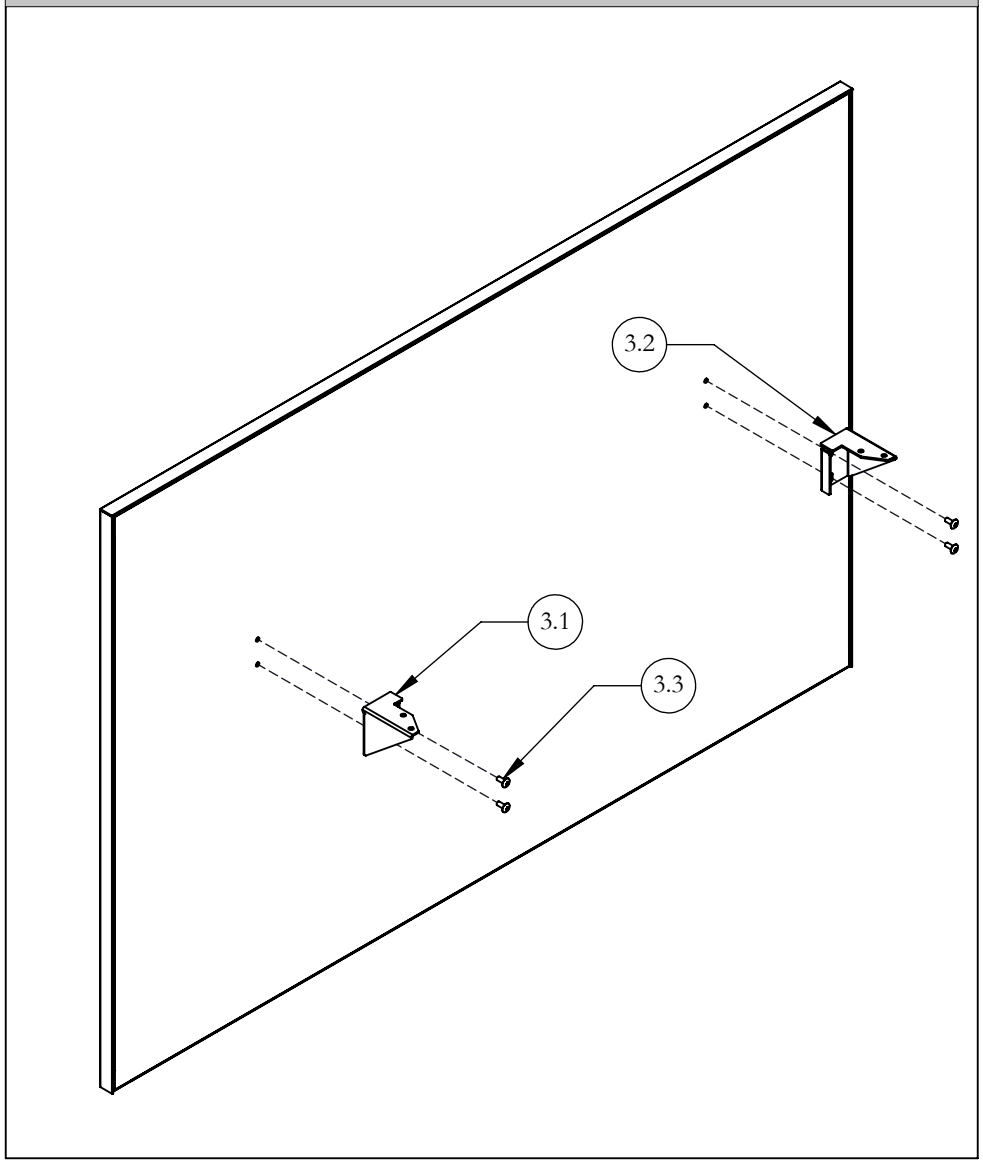


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. DISTRICT FRAMED DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN (GYFD) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY FRAMED FABRIC FLOOR SCREEN	N03-2673\F41\60	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6540-X	1
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	2
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2518\41\60	2
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP - CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779\57	1
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK - FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2

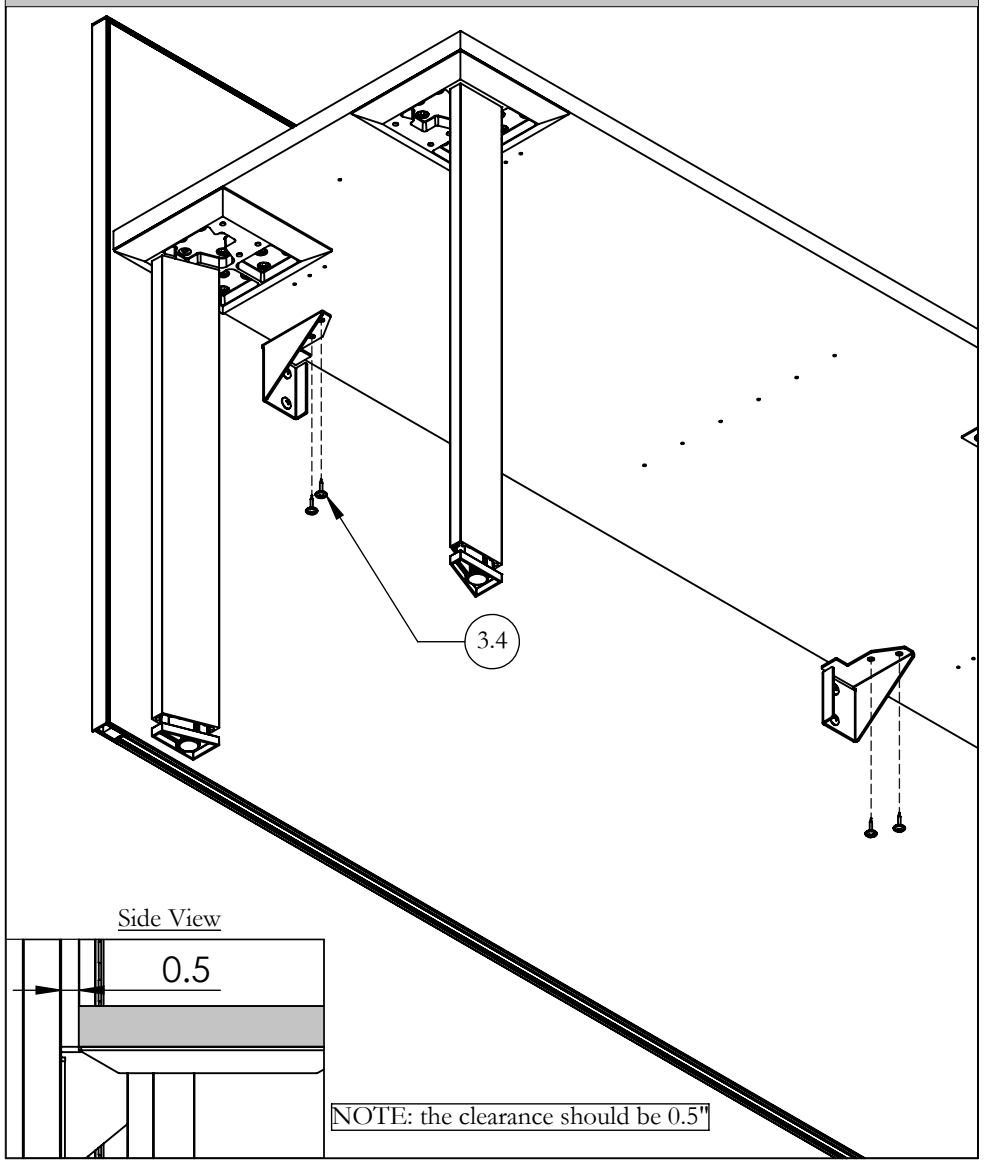
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. DISTRICT FRAMED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYDD) x1				
2.1		FRAME ASSY DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2493\E36\49	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6540-X	2
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	2
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2518\36\49	2
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8
3. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN (X03-0276) x1				
3.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
3.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
3.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
3.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4
3.5		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 1:Install Mounting Brackets as shown

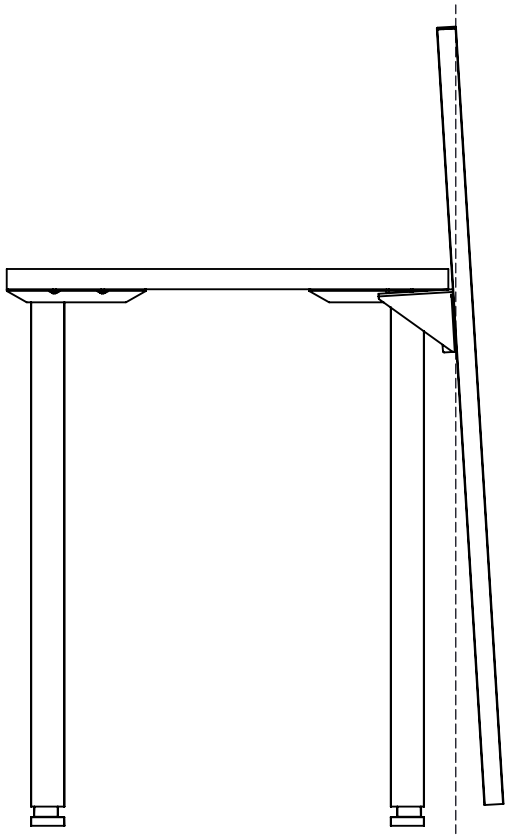
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

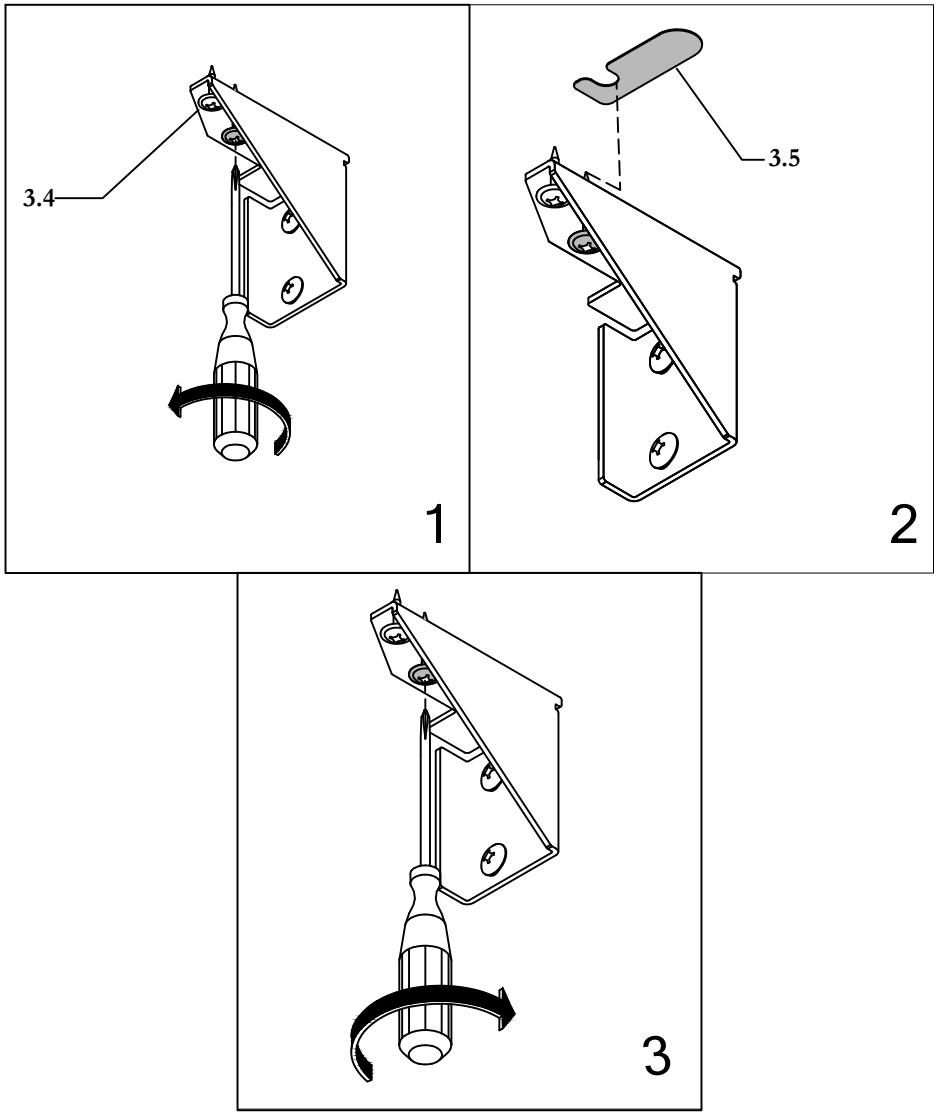


STEP 2: Install Screen Assembly onto the Worksurface using the Wood screws provided

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

NOTE: Tilting inwards

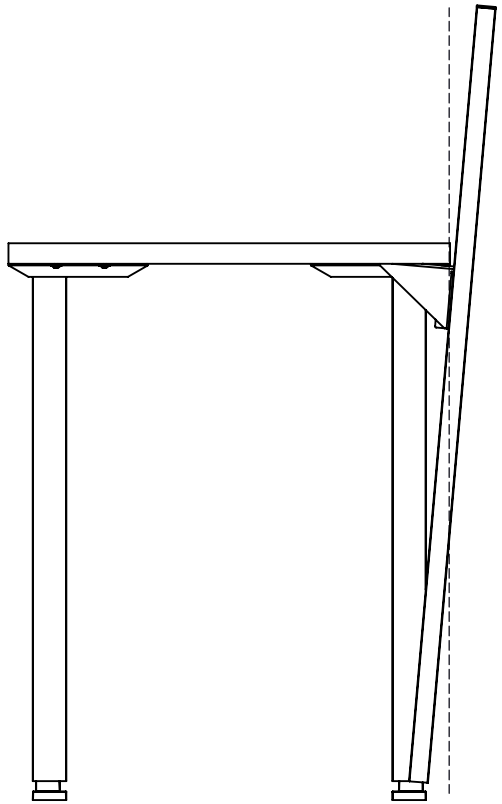


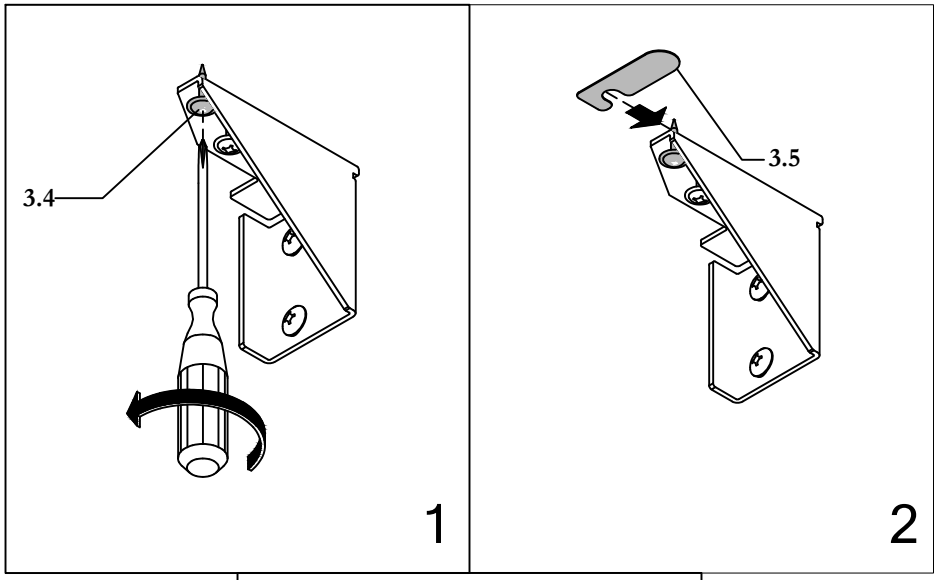


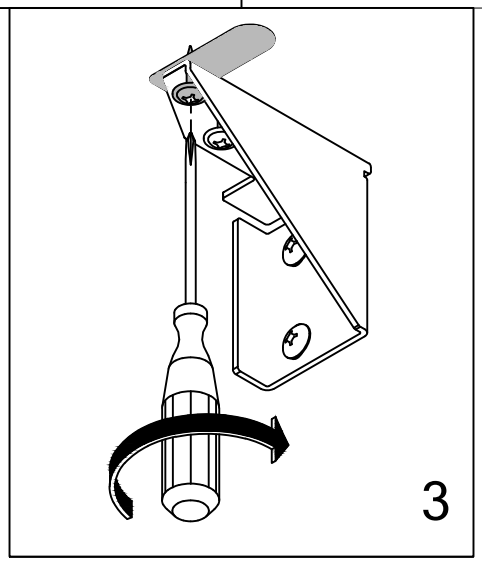
STEP 3a: If the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

NOTE: Tilting outwards

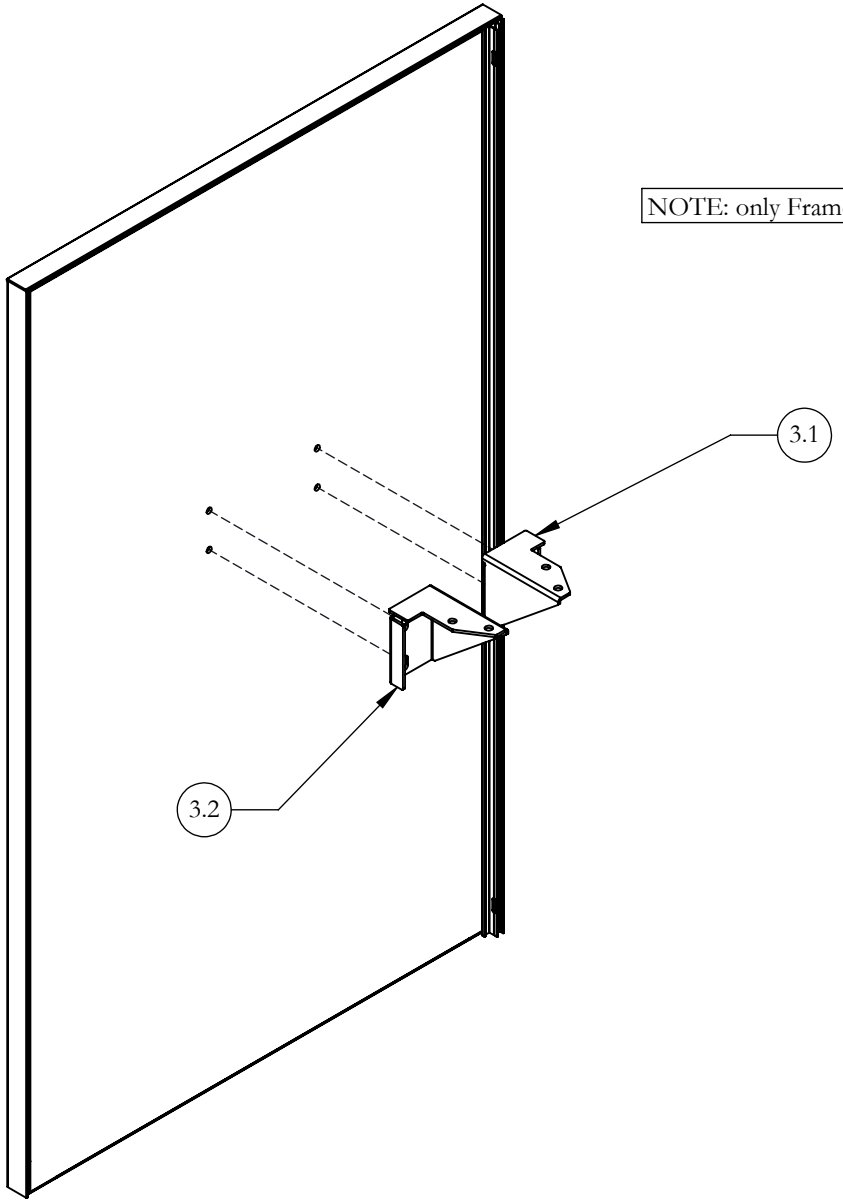






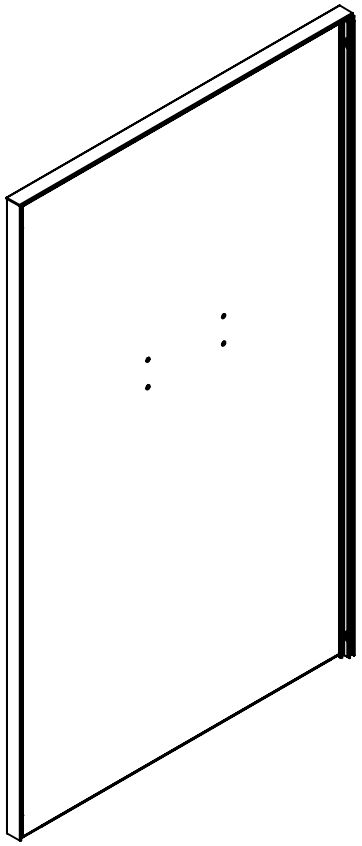
STEP 3b: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

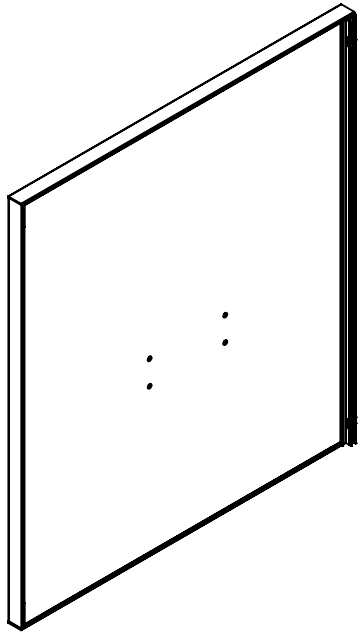
FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE (GYSD), FRAMED SIDE FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYED)



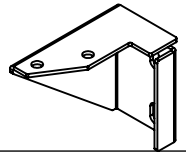
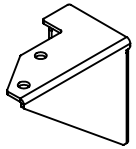
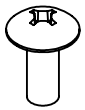
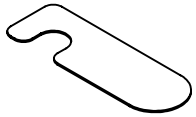
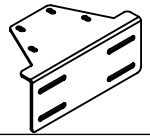
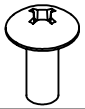
NOTE: only Framed Side Floor Desk Edge will be shown

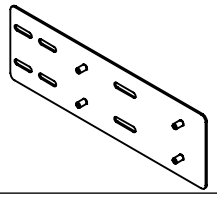
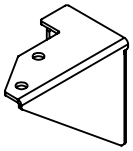
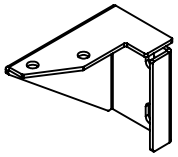
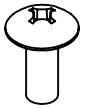
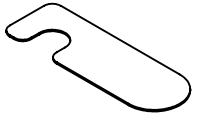
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN (GYED)				
1.1		FRAME ASSY CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2682-X	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628-X	2
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM - CUT SIZES	A23-6926-X	1
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776-X	1
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP - CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779-X	1
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK - FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYSD)				
2.1		FRAME ASSY CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2626-X	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628-X	2
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776-X	2
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM - CUT SIZES	A23-6688-X	1
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8

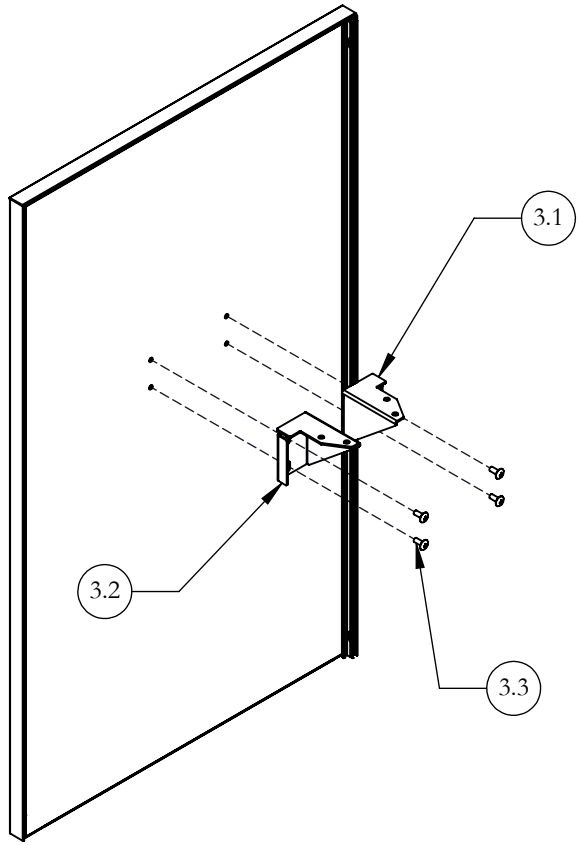
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN (X03-0276) x1				
3.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
3.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
3.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
3.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4
3.5		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2
4. MTG KIT SIDE SCREEN (X03-0287) x1				
4.1		MOUNTING BRKT - DISTRICT/UPSTAGE SIDE SCREEN	A16-6218	1
4.2		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
4.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

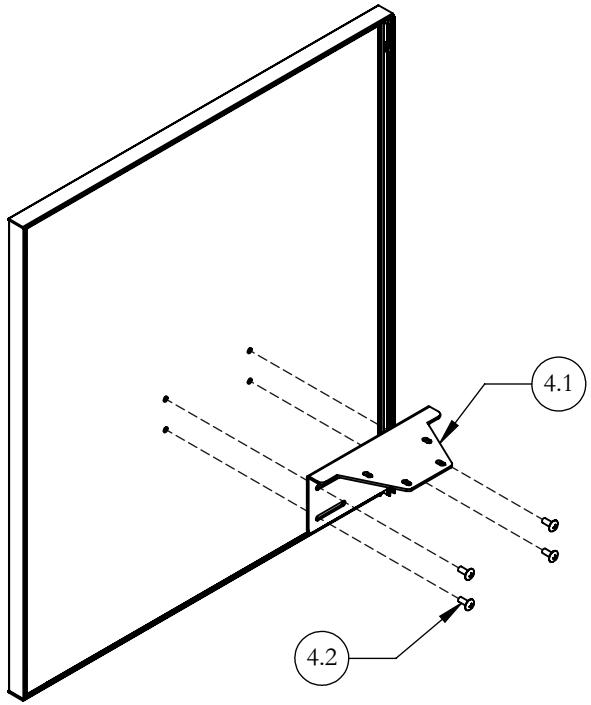
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
5. MTG KIT SIDE SCREEN ADAPTER (X03-0286) x1				
5.1		MOUNTING BRKT ADAPTER PLATE ASSY - SIDE SCREEN	N09-7754	1
5.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
5.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
5.4		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
5.5		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4
5.6		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET

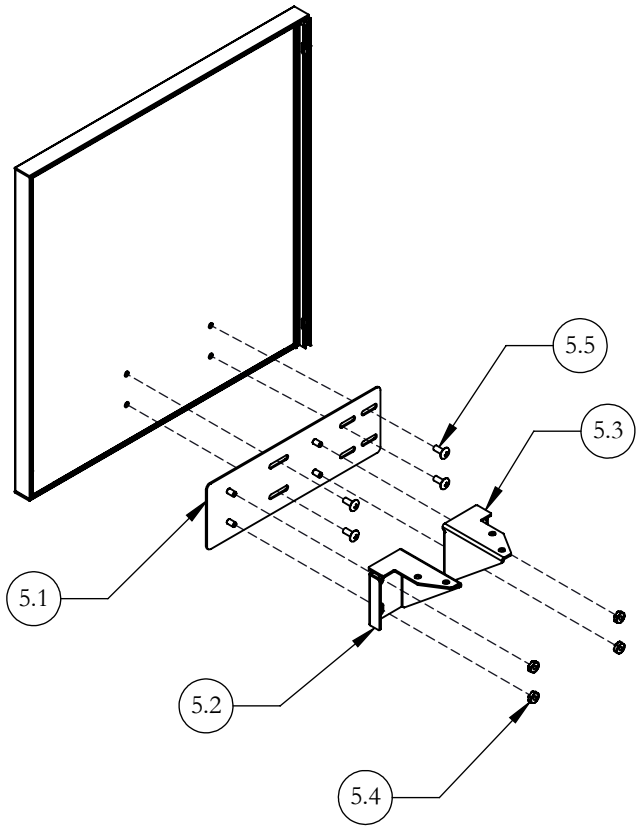
NOTE:30" and 36" Depth Only



NOTE: 24" Depth Only

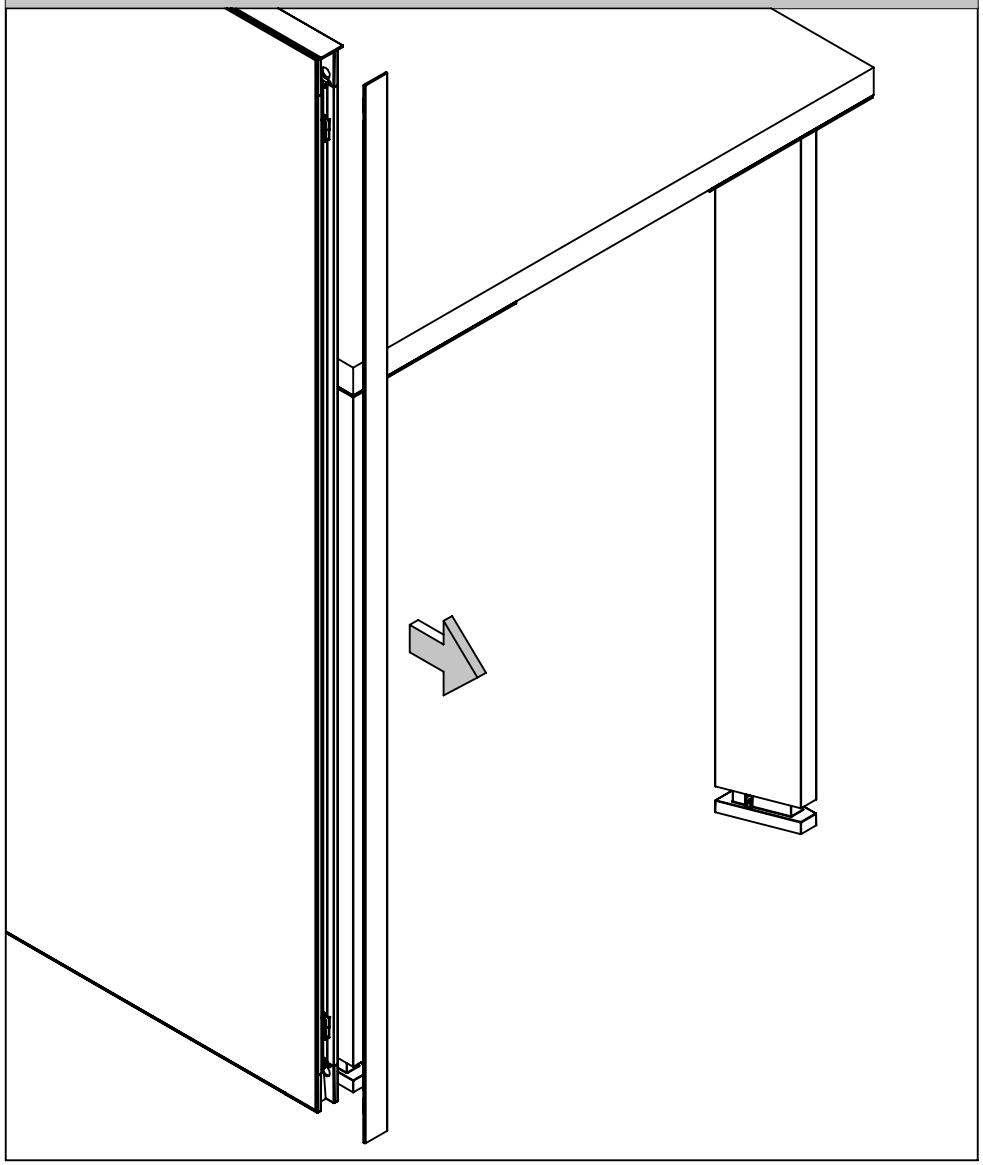


NOTE: 18" Depth Only



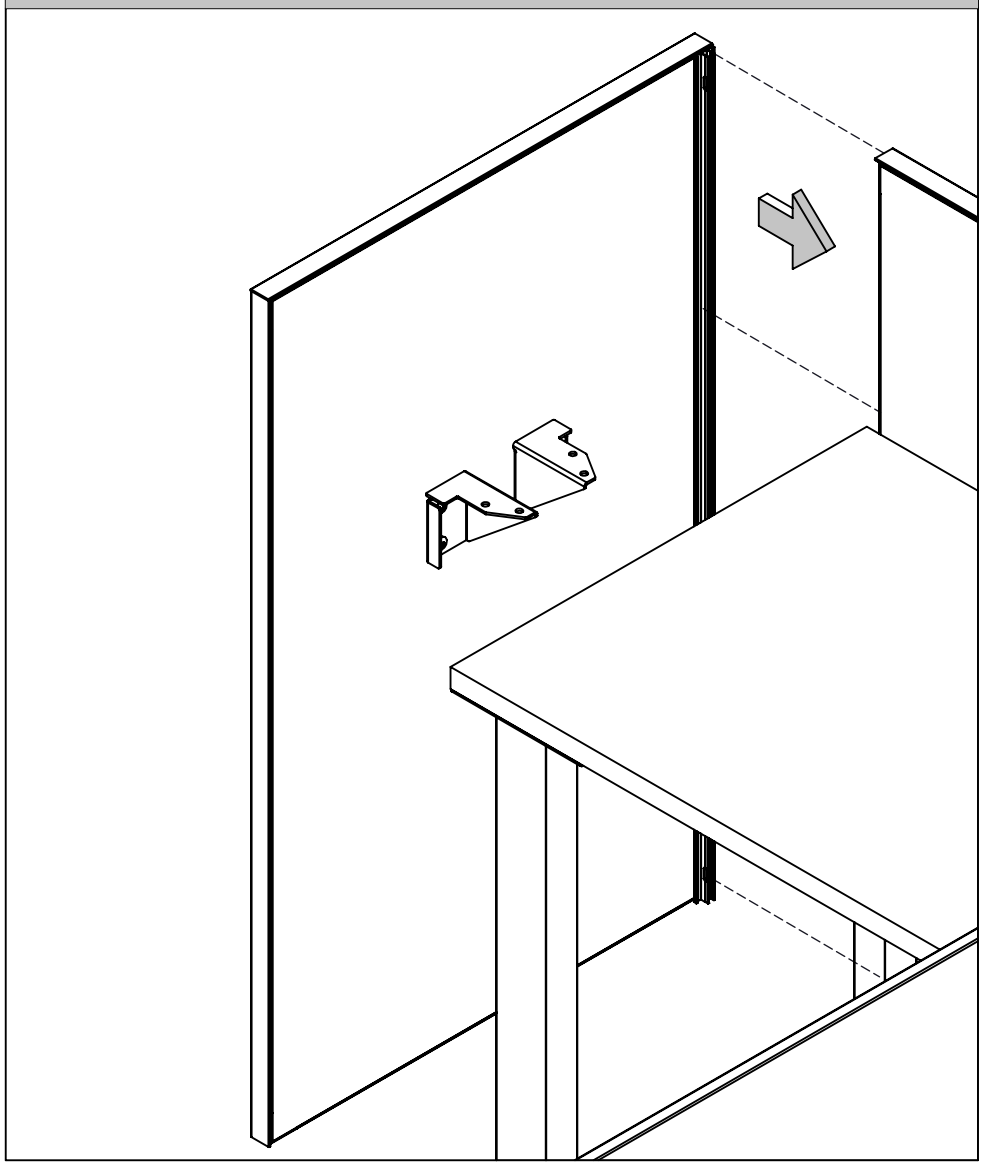
STEP 1: Install Mounting Brackets as shown

TRIM REMOVAL



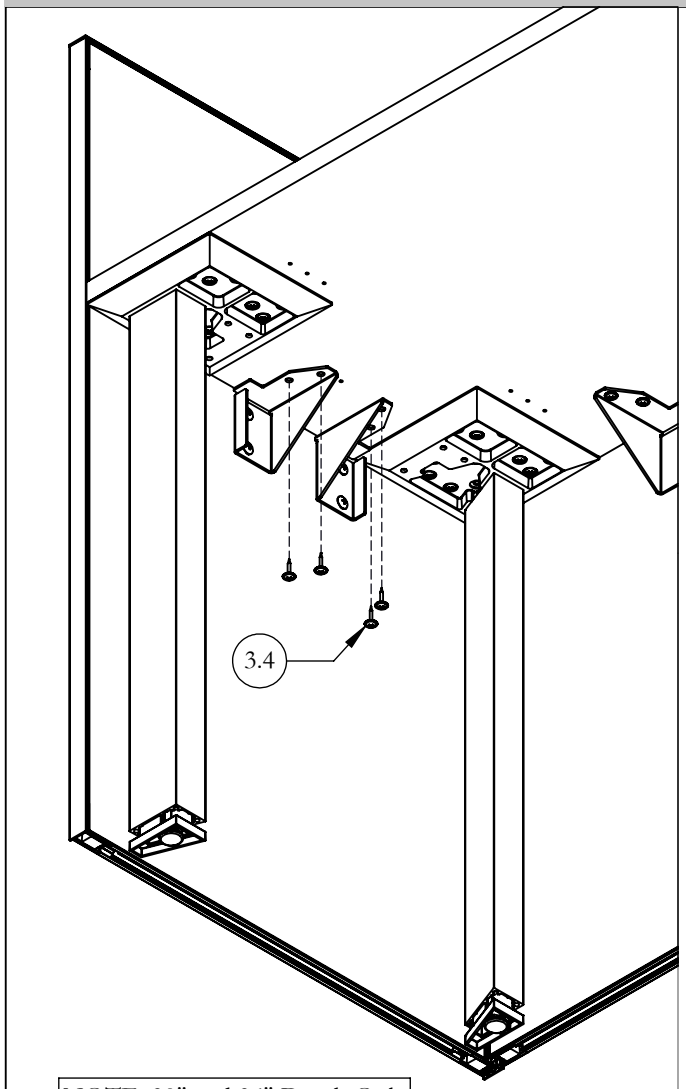
STEP 2: Remove side trim from Desk Edge Screen

CORNER CONNECTING TRIM ASSEMBLY

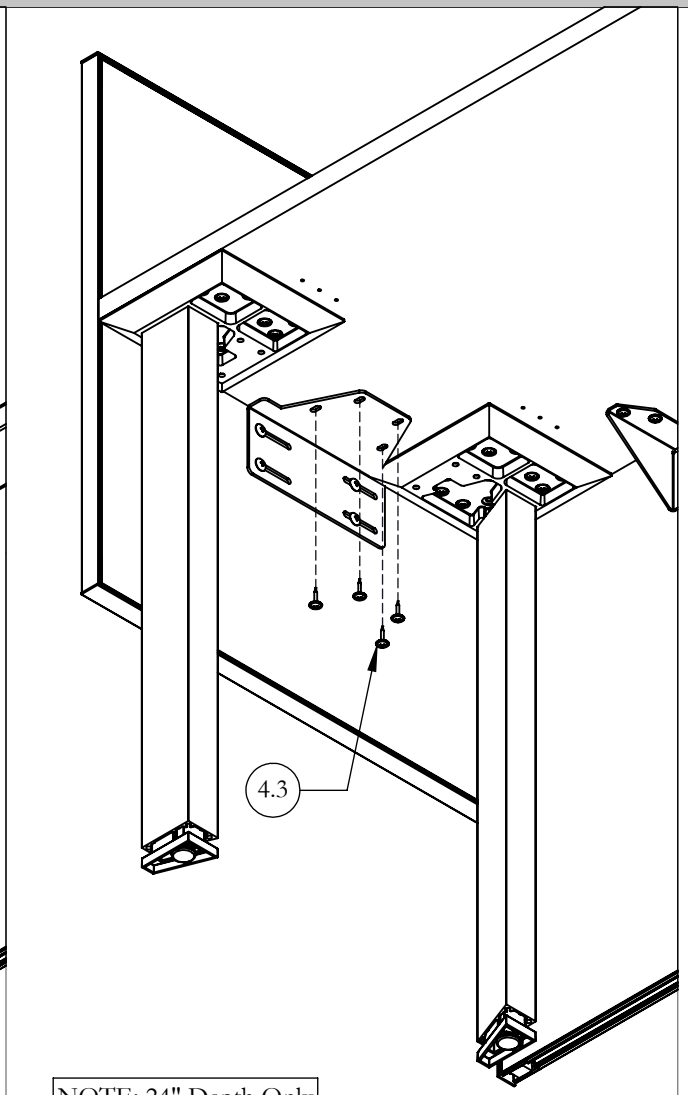


STEP 3: Assemble Side Desk Edge with Desk Edge by pressing on Corner Connecting Trim as shown

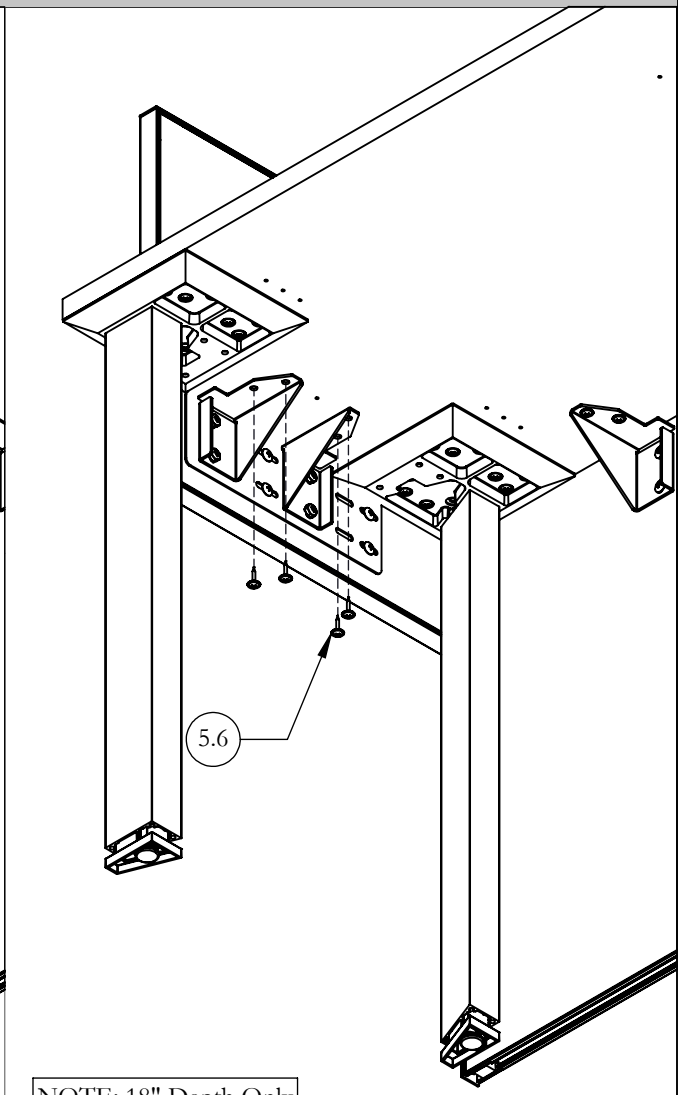
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



NOTE: 30" and 36" Depth Only



NOTE: 24" Depth Only



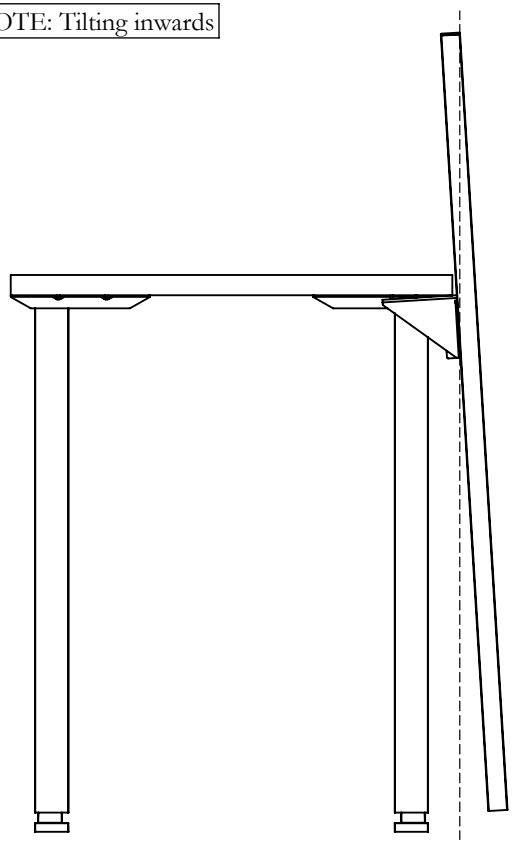
NOTE: 18" Depth Only

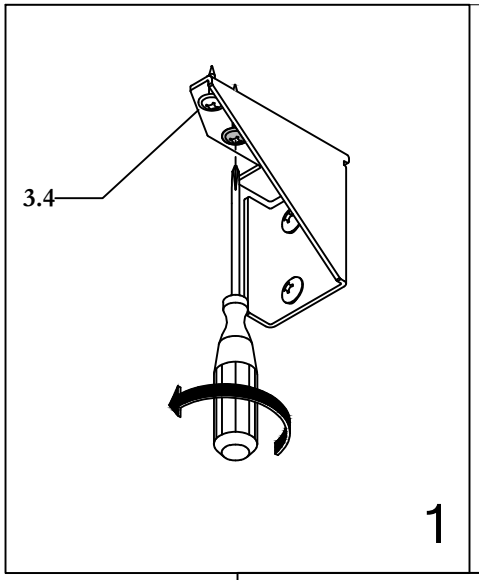
STEP 4: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the Wood Screws provided

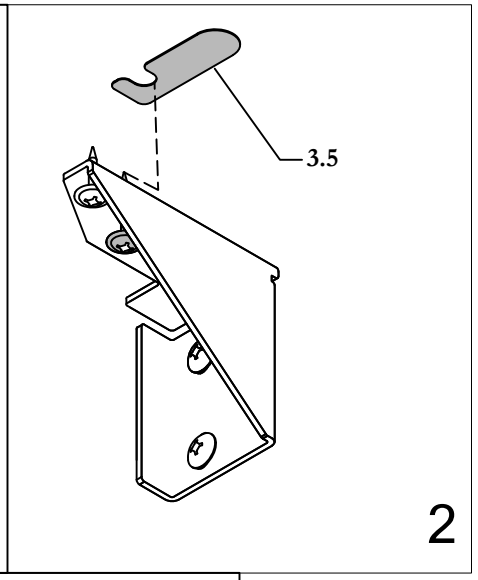
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

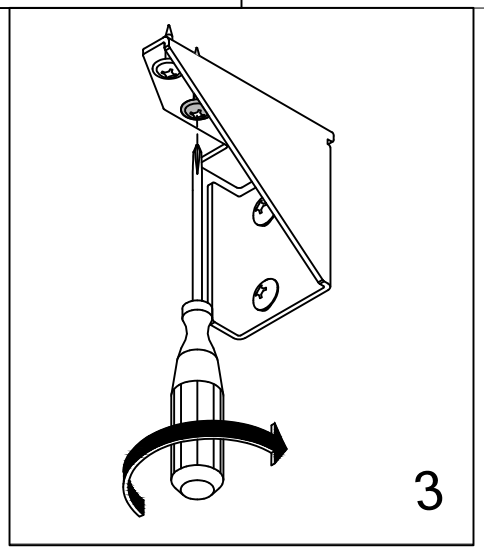
NOTE: For 30" and 36" depth only

NOTE: Tilting inwards







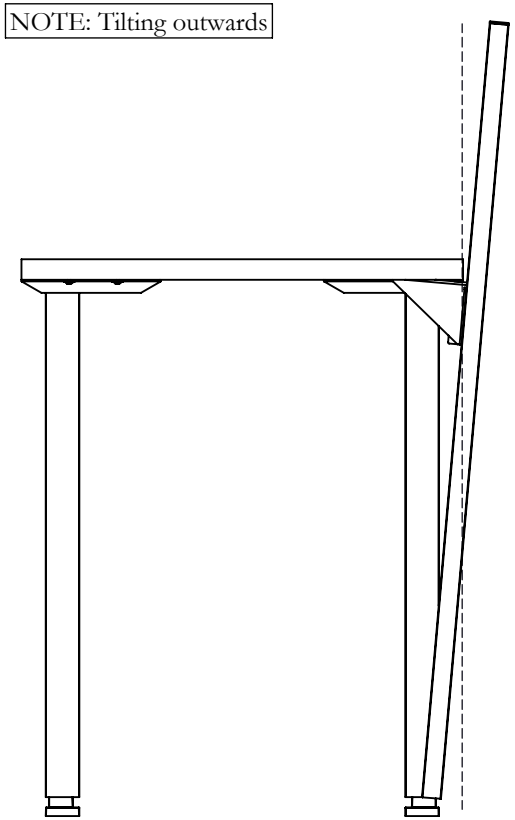


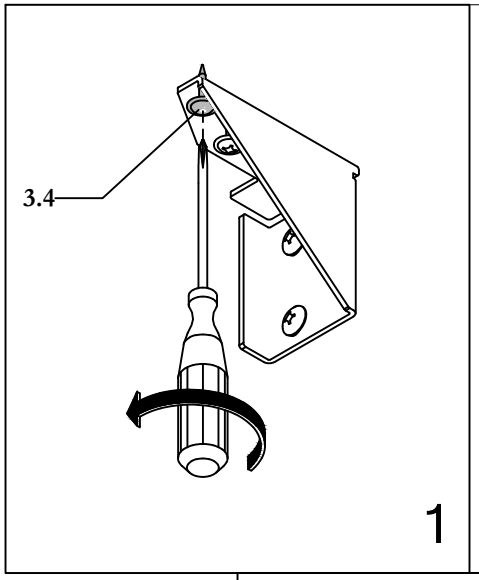
STEP 5a: If the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

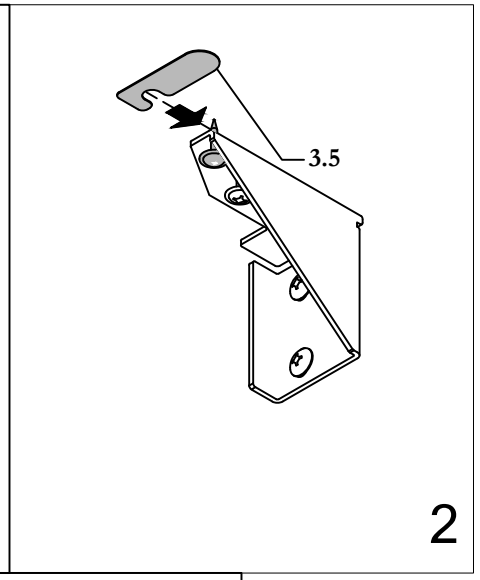
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

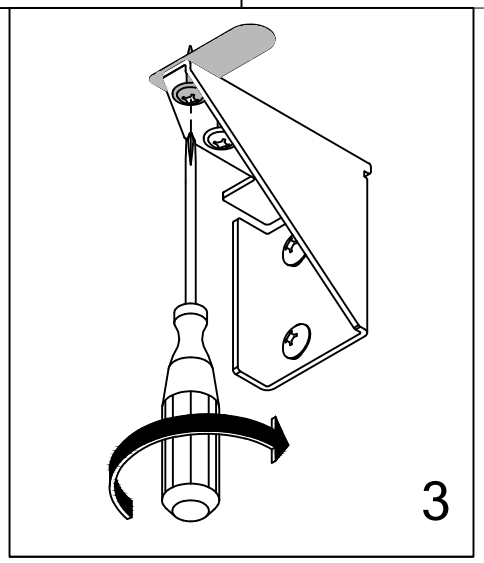
NOTE: For 30" and 36" depth only

NOTE: Tilting outwards







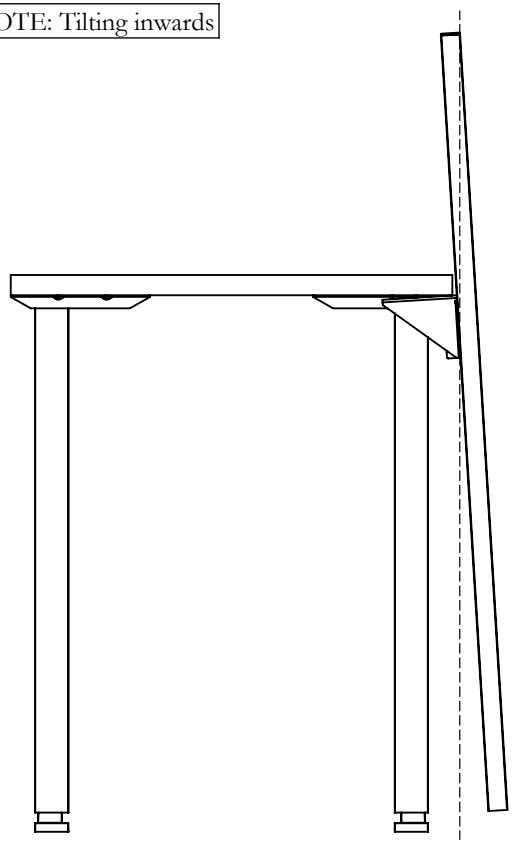


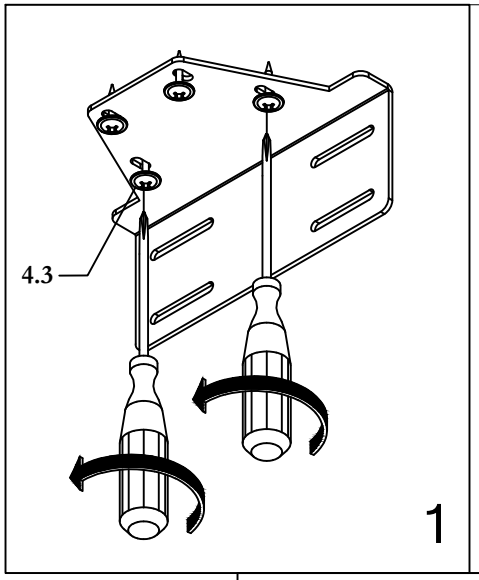
STEP 5b: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

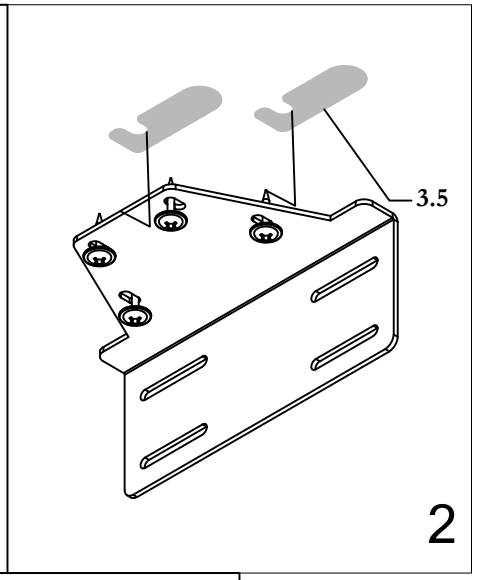
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

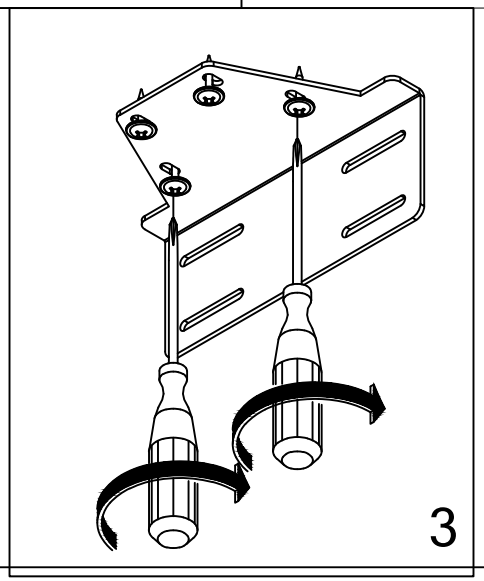
NOTE: For 24" depth only

NOTE: Tilting inwards







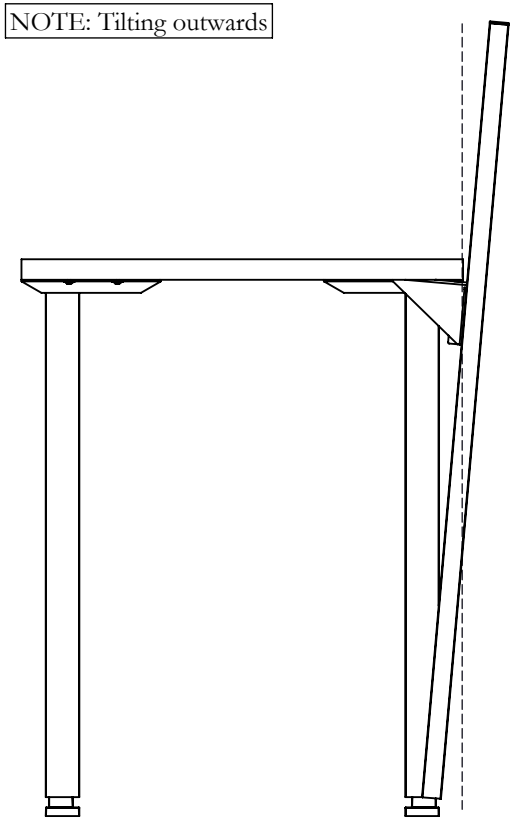


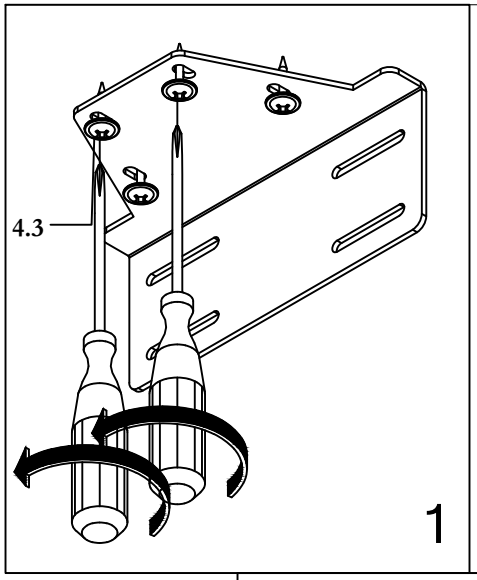
STEP 6a: If the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

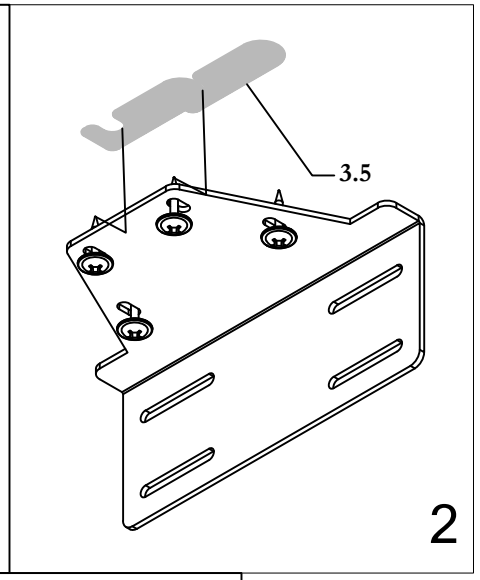
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

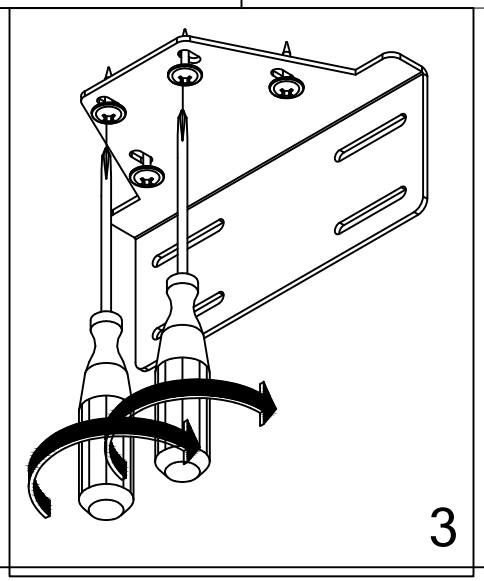
NOTE: For 24" depth only

NOTE: Tilting outwards







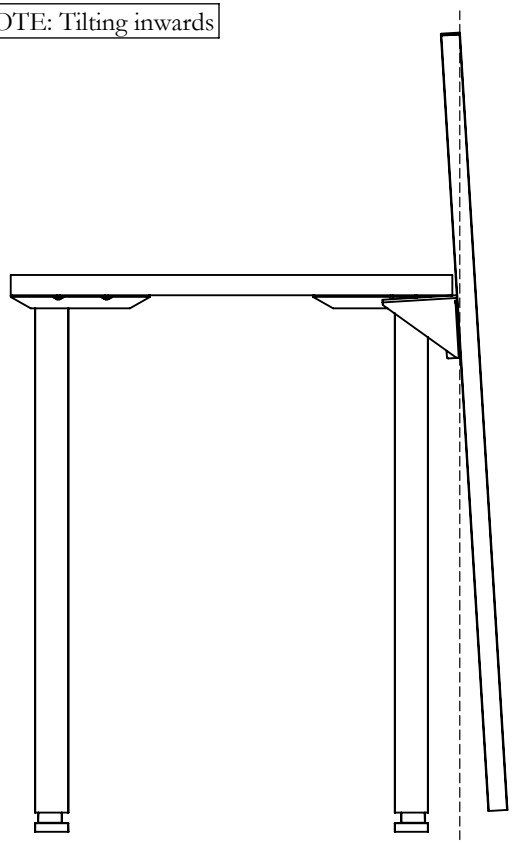


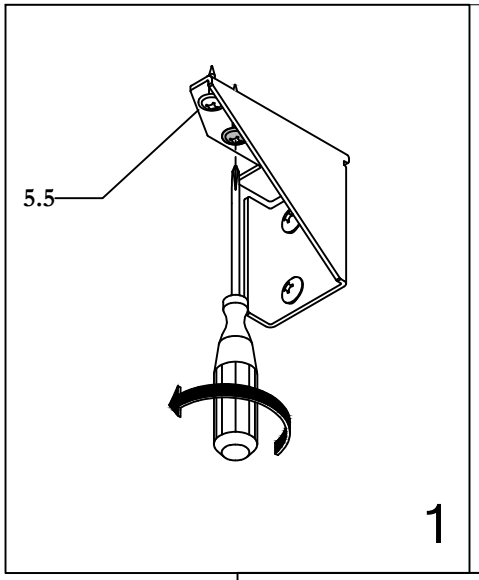
STEP 6b: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

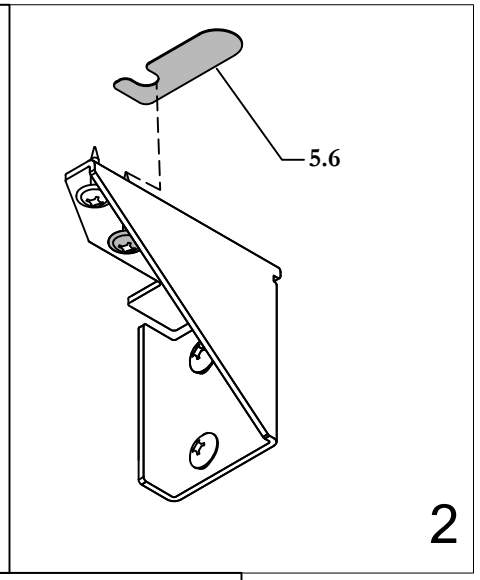
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

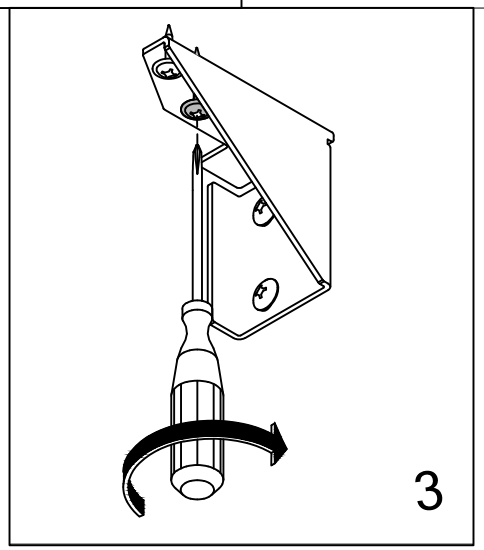
NOTE: For 18" depth only

NOTE: Tilting inwards







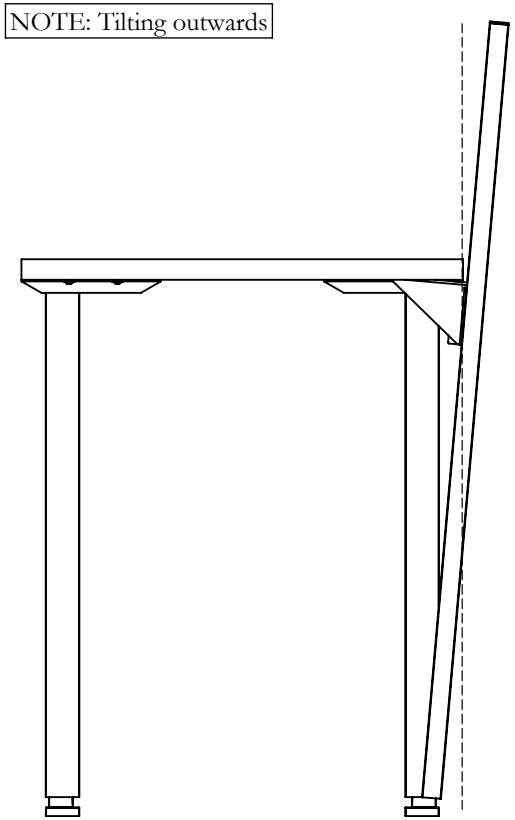


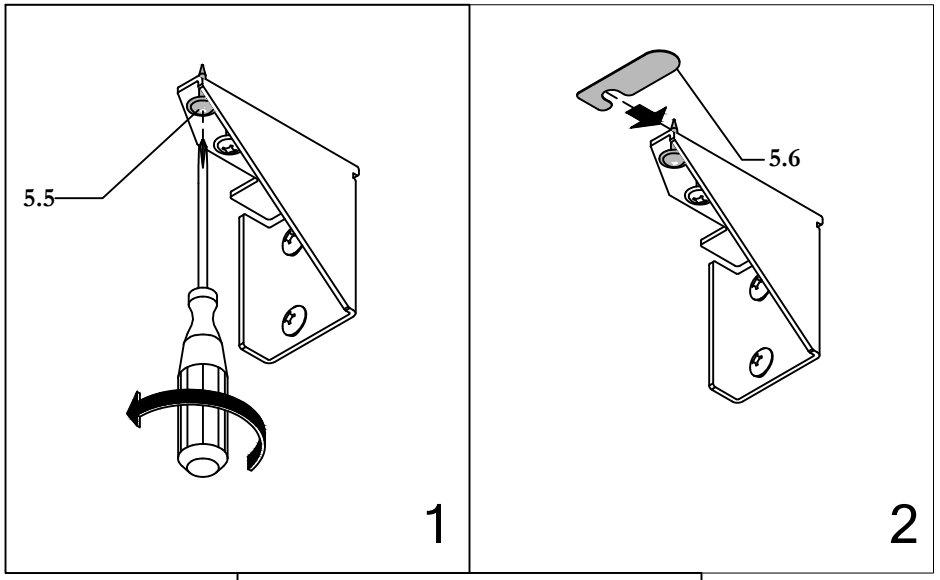
STEP 7a: If the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

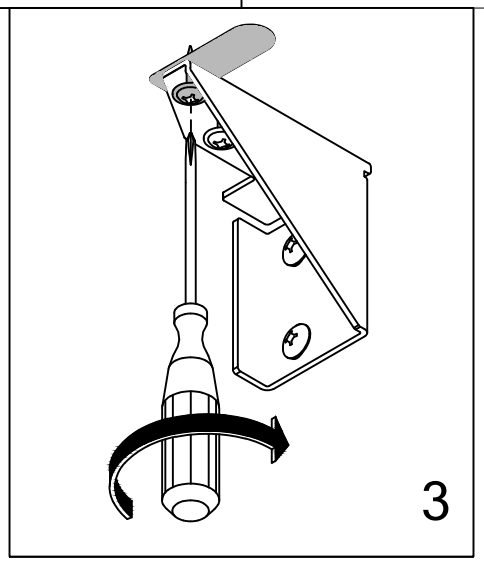
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

NOTE: For 18" depth only

NOTE: Tilting outwards

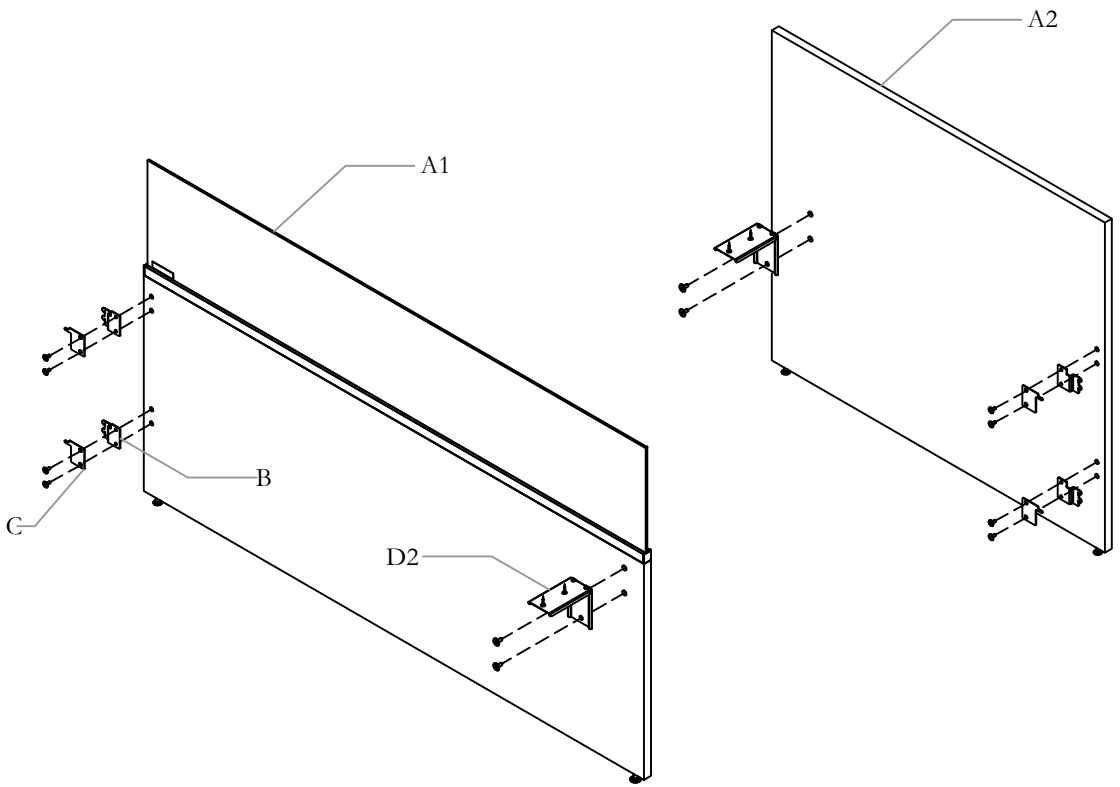




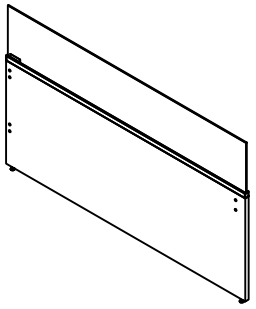


STEP 7b: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw

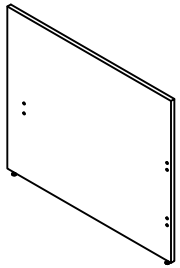
End Mount Lateral Floor Screen Glass (UNLTG), End Mount Lateral Floor Screen Solid (UNLTS)



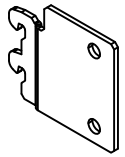
Part and Product Identification



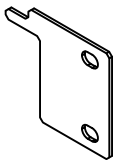
A1 - Solid Lateral Floor Screen with Glass (C07-7280X) x 1



A2 - Solid Lateral Floor Screen (C07-7301X) x 1



B - Screen Bracket (A16-9303X) x 2

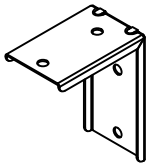


C - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9304) x 2

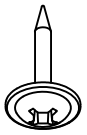
D - Bracket Kit (X03-0244) x1



D1-Murakoshi Screw 1/4-20 x 15mm (E01-0635) x 6



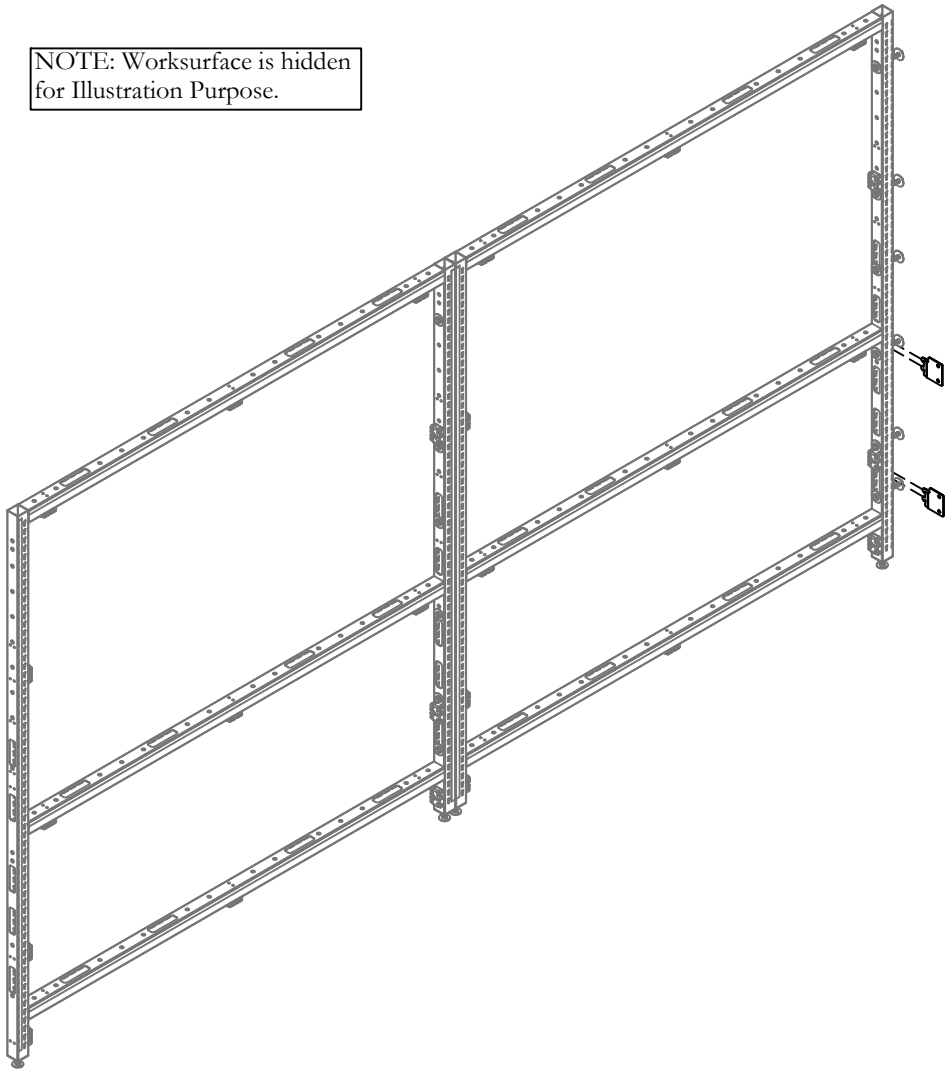
D2 - Modesty Brackets (A16-3113) x 1

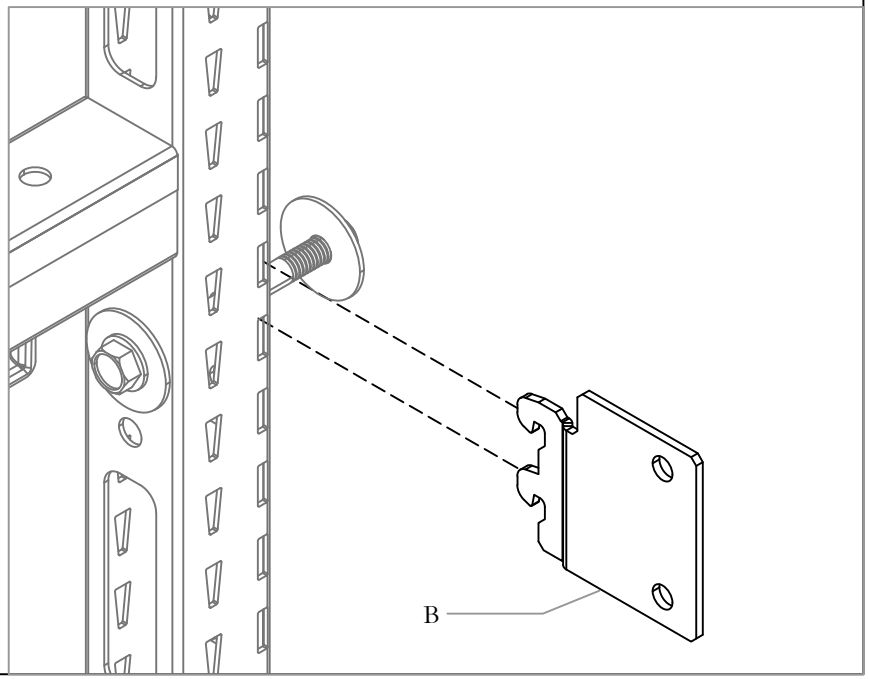


D3 - #10 x 0.875" LG. screw (E07-0077) x 2

ATTACH BRACKETS

NOTE: Worksurface is hidden for Illustration Purpose.

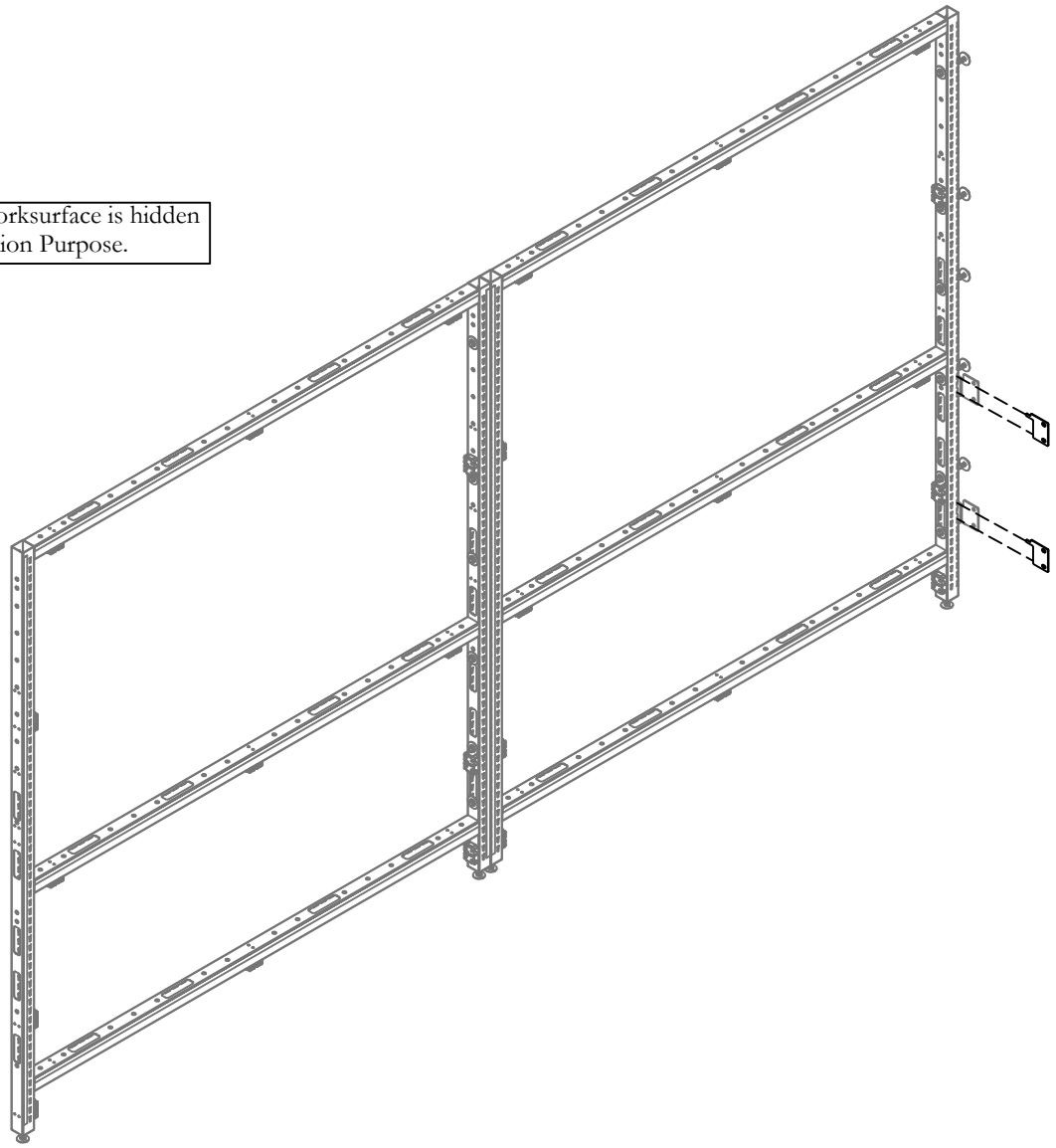


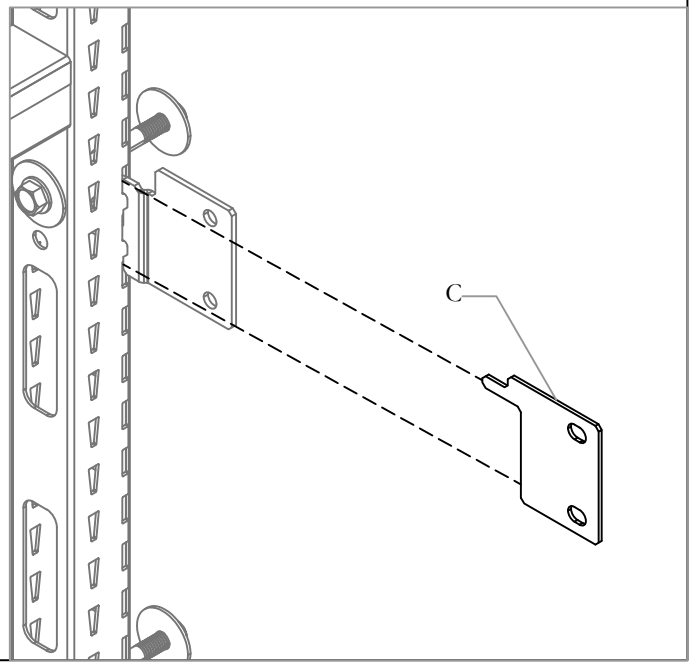


STEP STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel and brackets. Then, push brackets as shown

AILIGN DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS

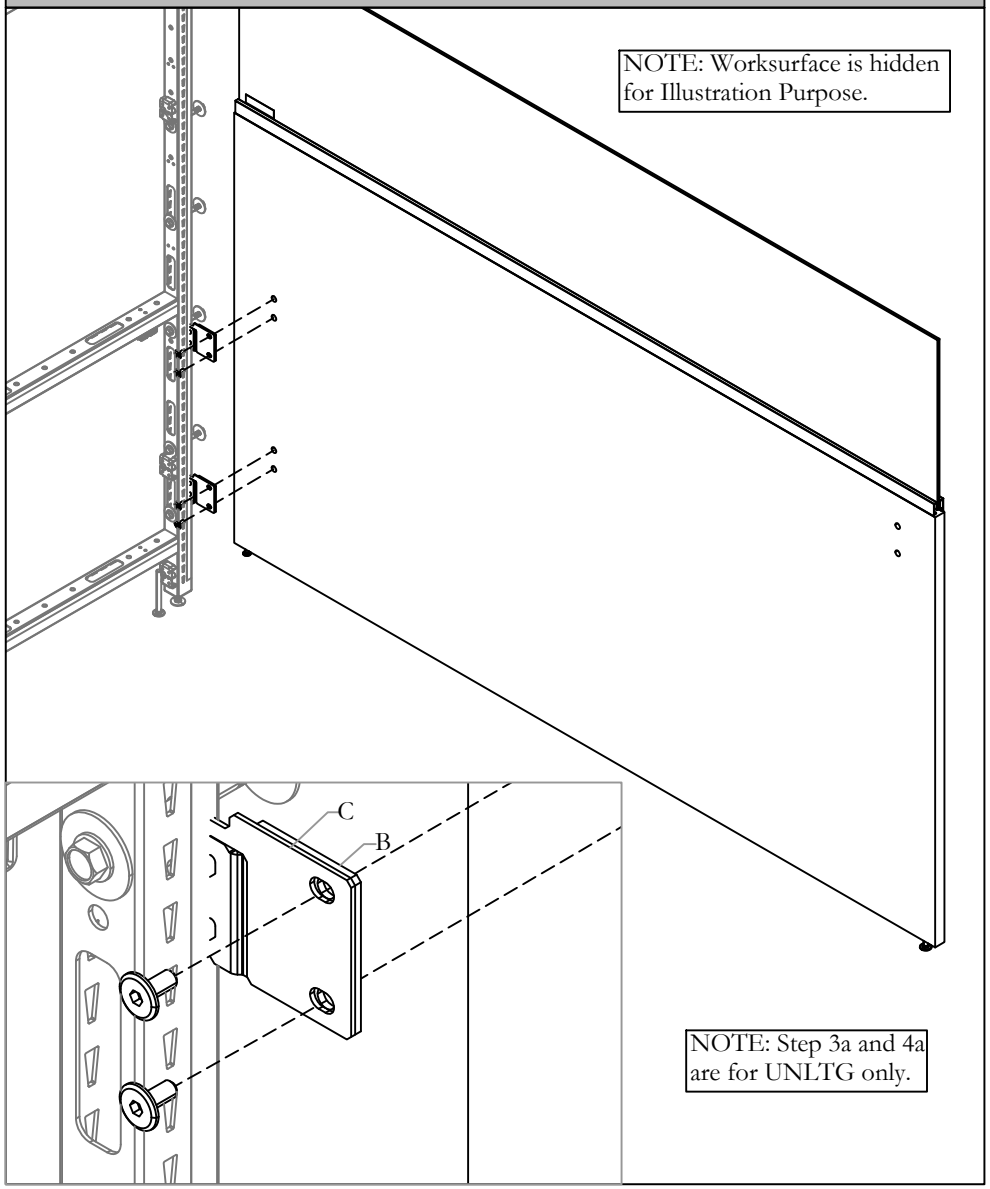
NOTE: Worksurface is hidden for Illustration Purpose.





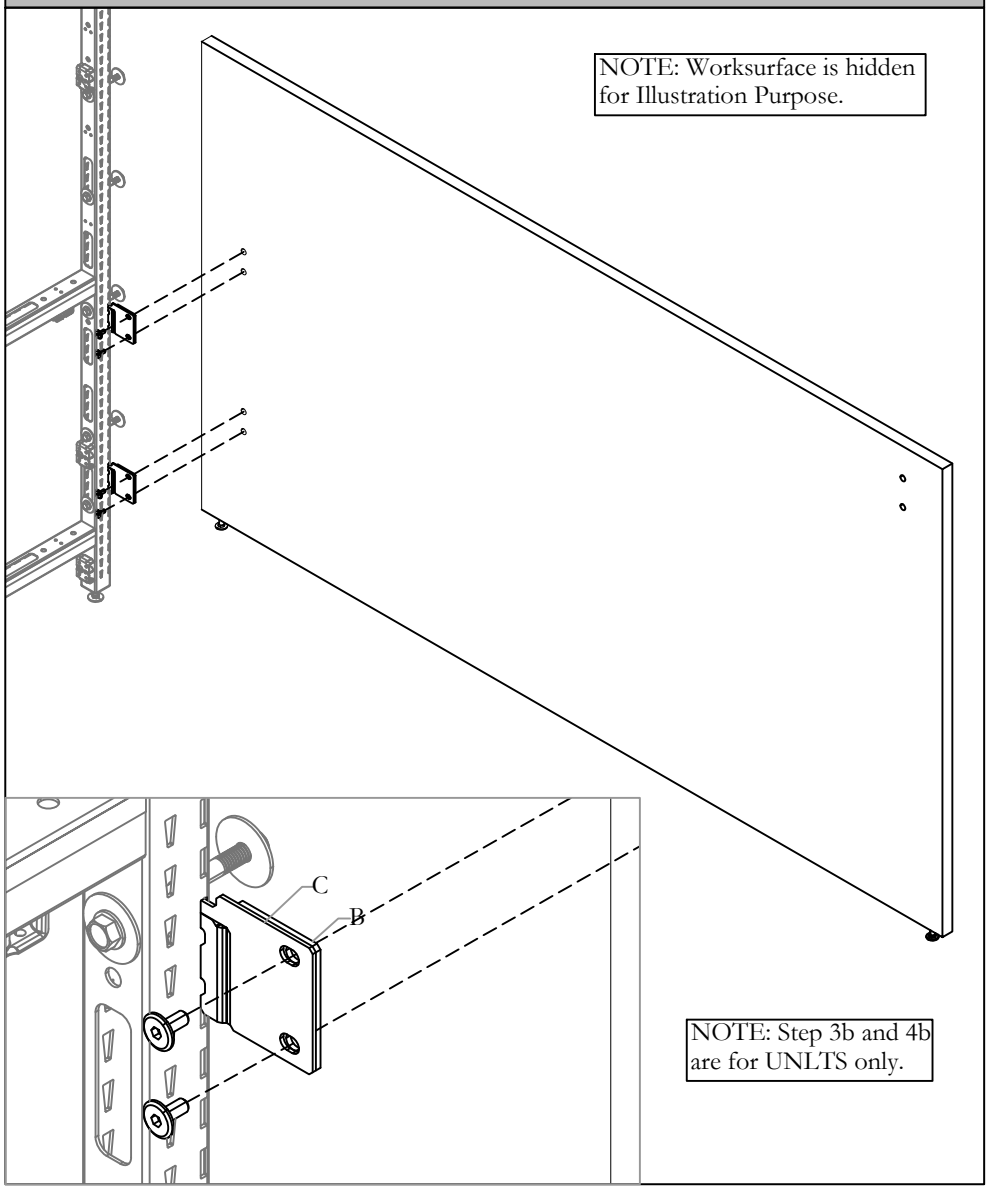
STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH AND SECURE SCREEN



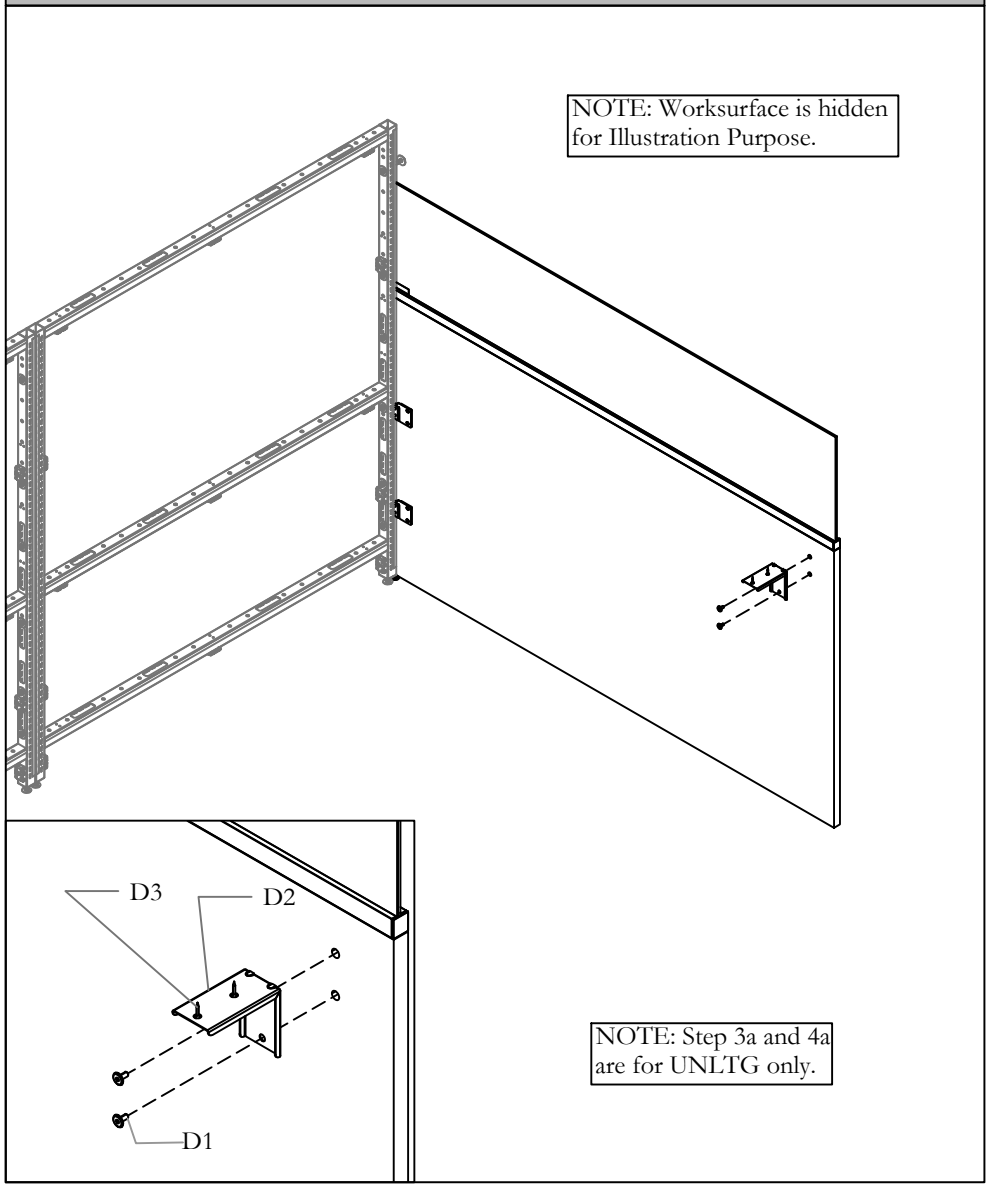
STEP 3a: Fasten and Secure Screen to brackets with screws as shown above.

ATTACH AND SECURE SCREEN



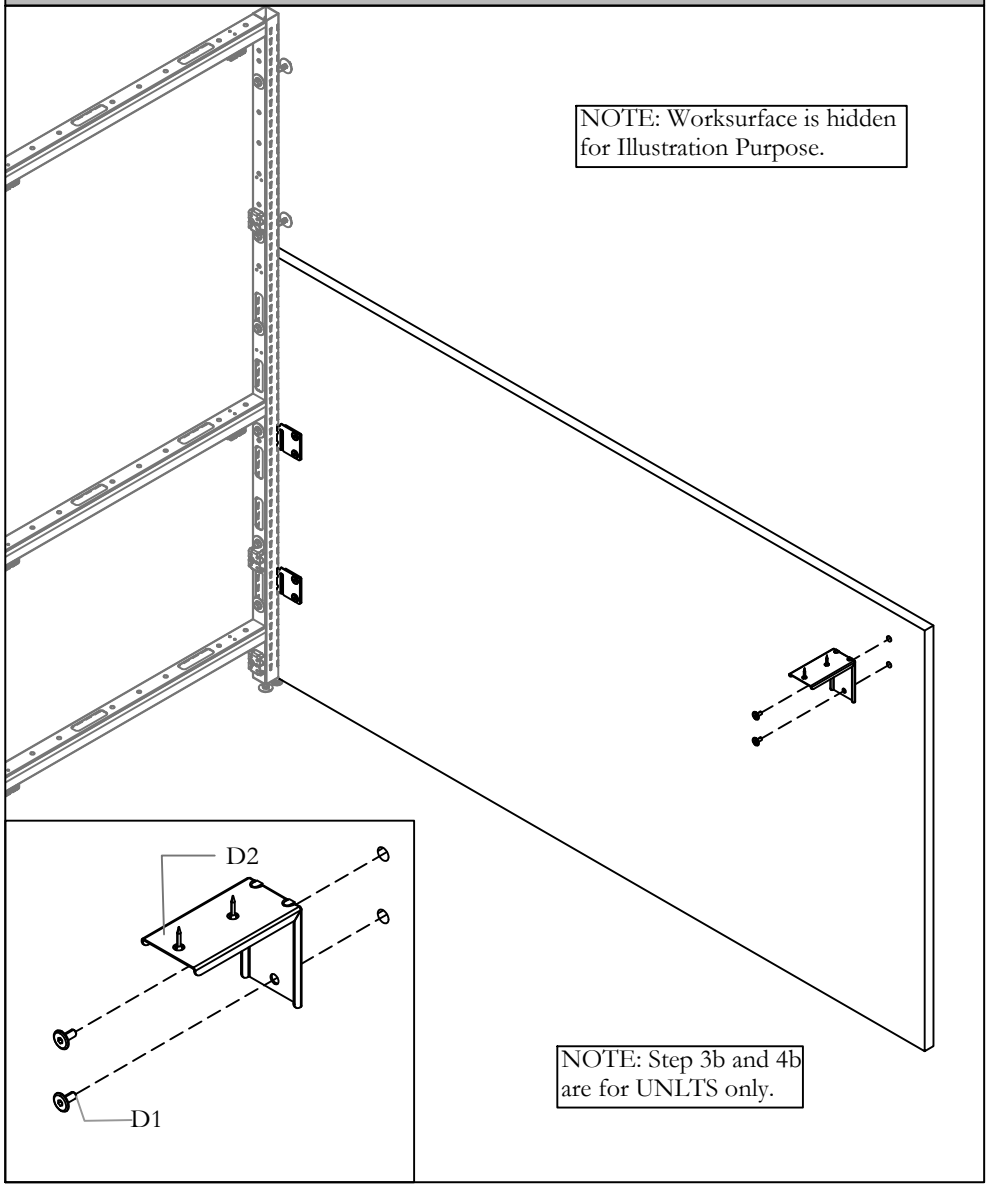
STEP 3b: Fasten and Secure Screen to brackets with screws as shown above.

ATTACH MODESTY BRACKET



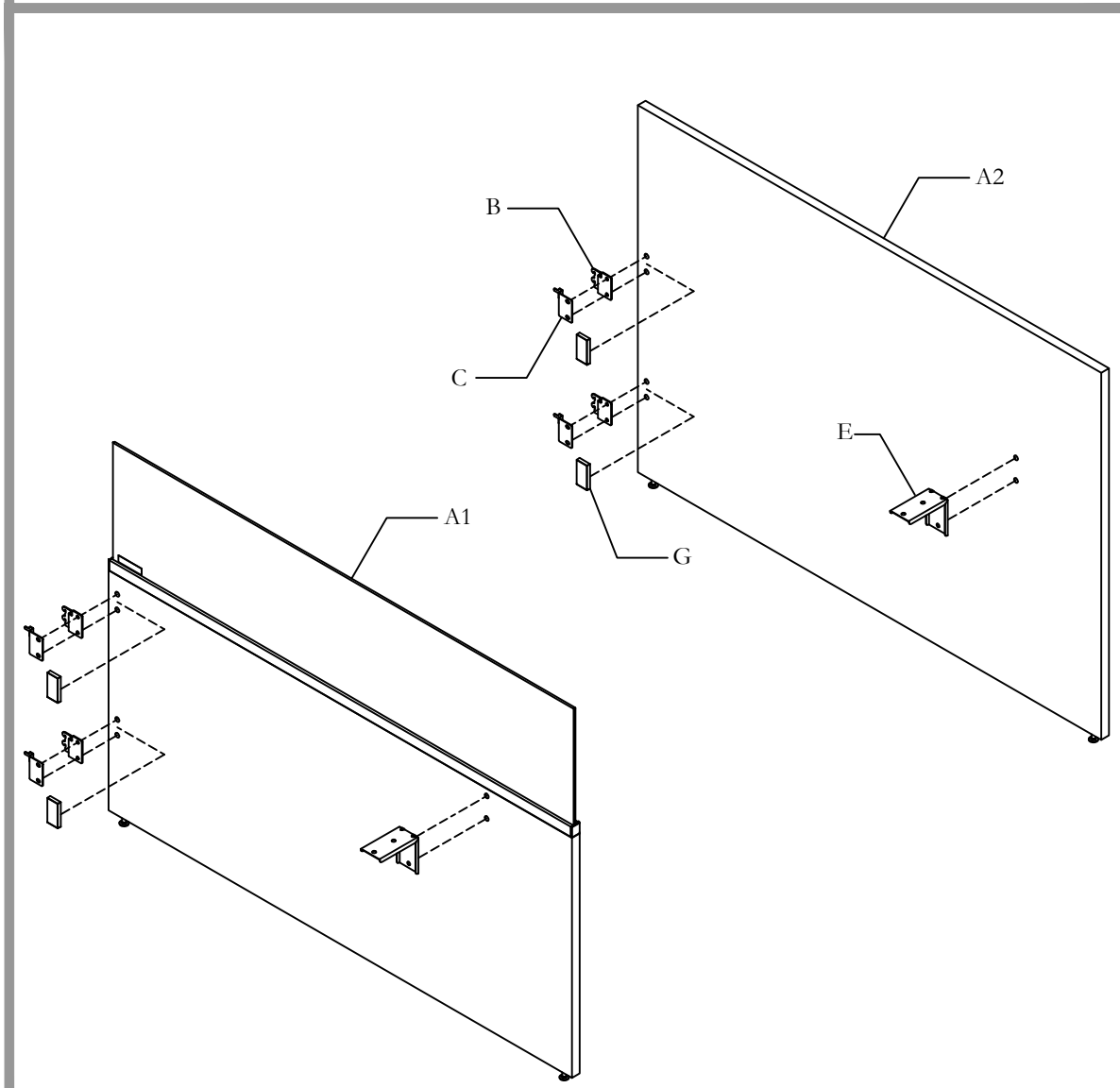
STEP 4a: Attach modesty brackets with screws provided as shown above.

ATTACH MODESTY BRACKET

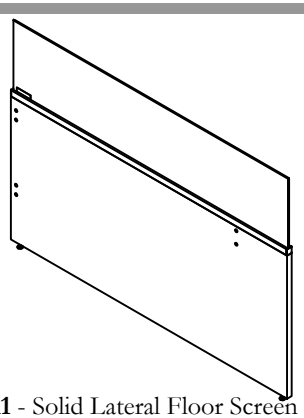


STEP 4b: Attach modesty brackets with screws provided as shown above.

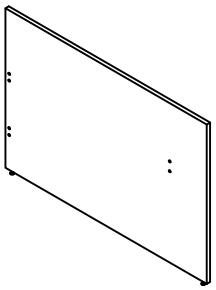
Lateral Floor Screen with Glass (UZSG), Lateral Floor Screen Solid (UZSS) - Mid Spine



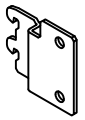
Part and Product Identification



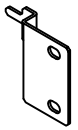
A1 - Solid Lateral Floor Screen With Glass
UZSG x 1



A2 - Solid Lateral Floor Screen
UZSS x 1



B - Screen Bracket
(A16-9390X) x 2



C - Disengagement Screen Bracket
(A16-9389X) x 2

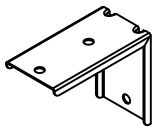


D - Murakoshi Screw
1/4-20 x 15mm
(E01-0635) x 4



G -Screen Bracket Cover
(N02-6623) x2

Modesty Screen Bracket Kit (X03-0244)



E - Modesty Brackets
(A16-3113) x 1

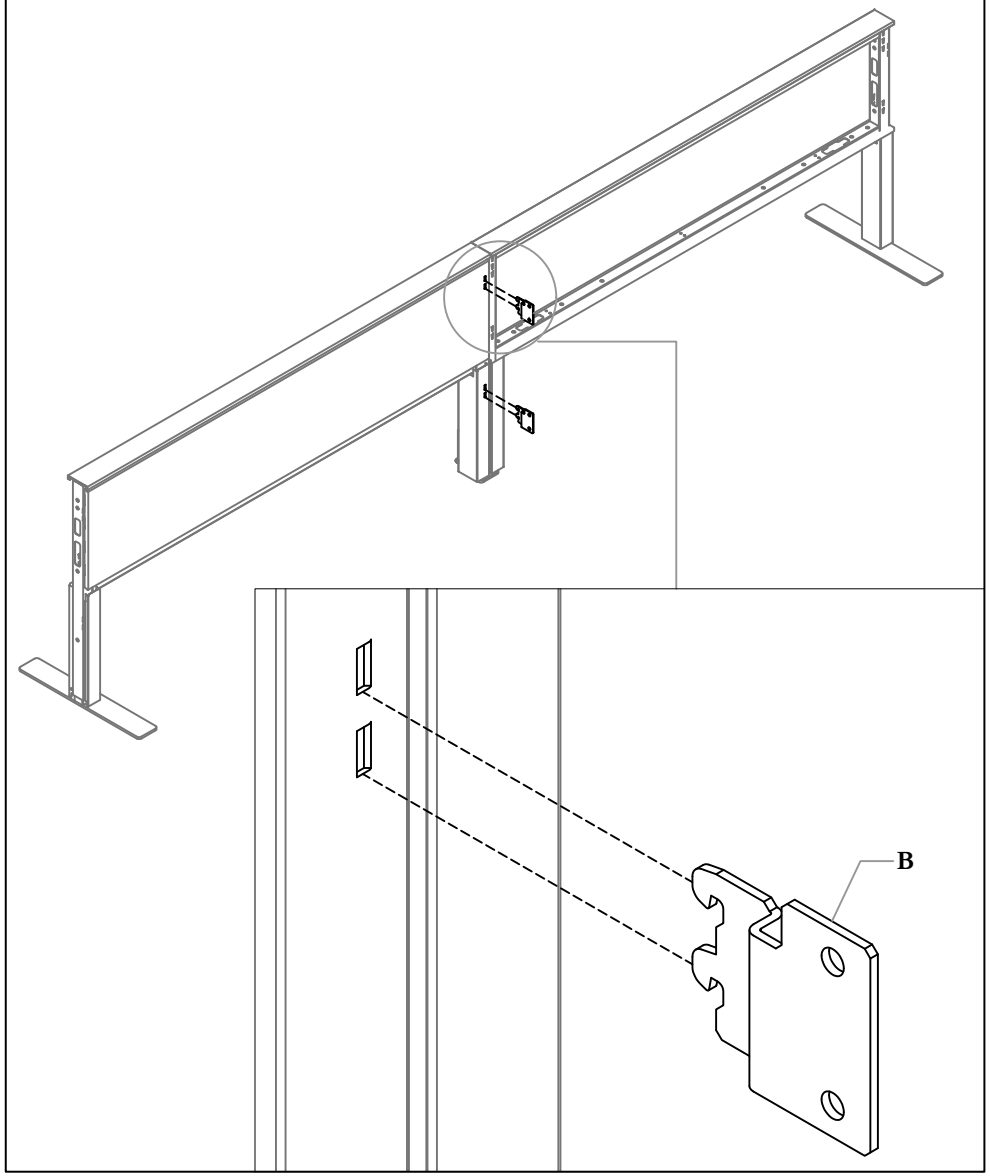


D - Murakoshi Screw
1/4-20 x 15mm
(E01-0635) x 2



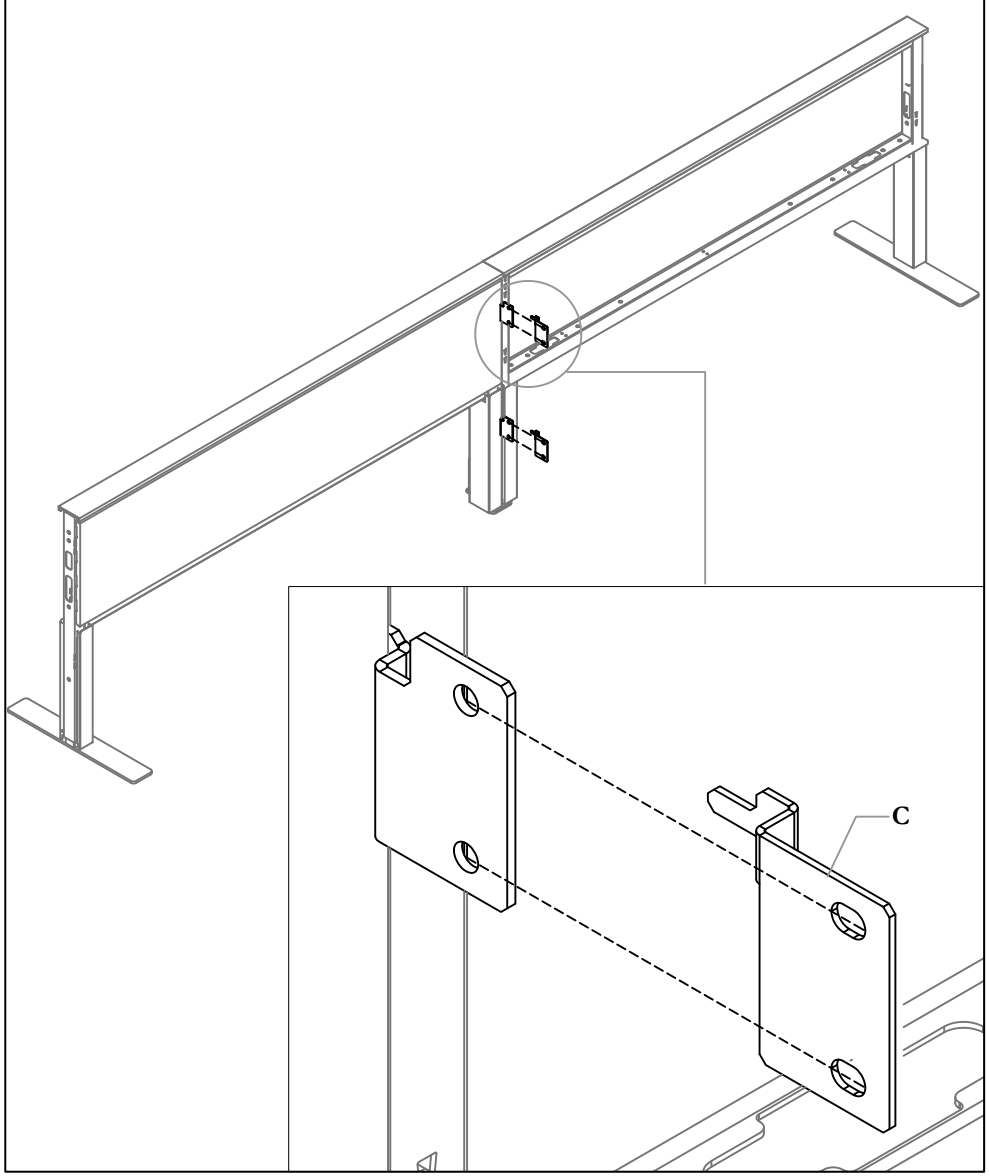
F - #10 x 0.875" LG. screw
(E07-0077) x 2

ATTACH BRACKETS



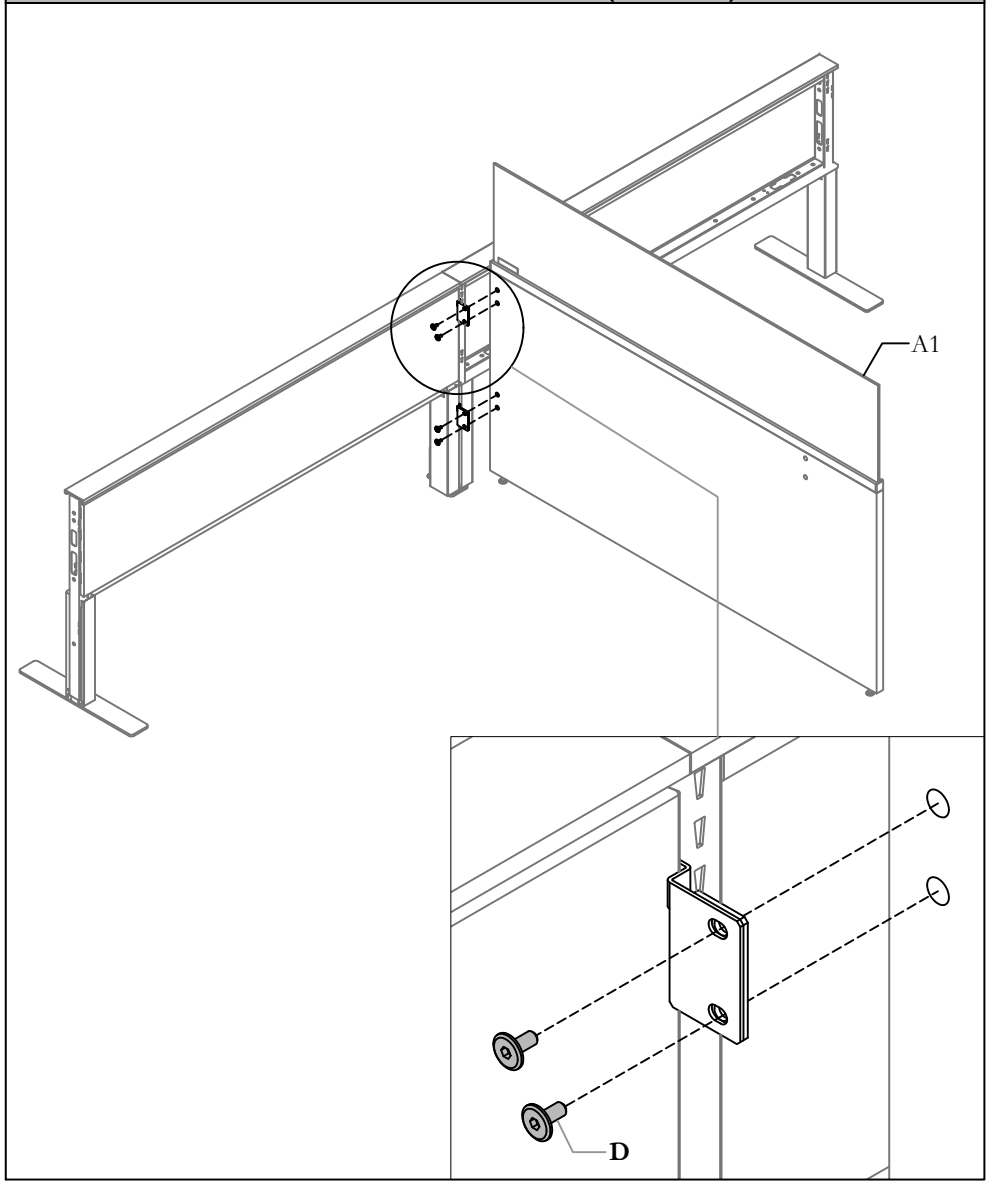
STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then, push brackets (B) in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



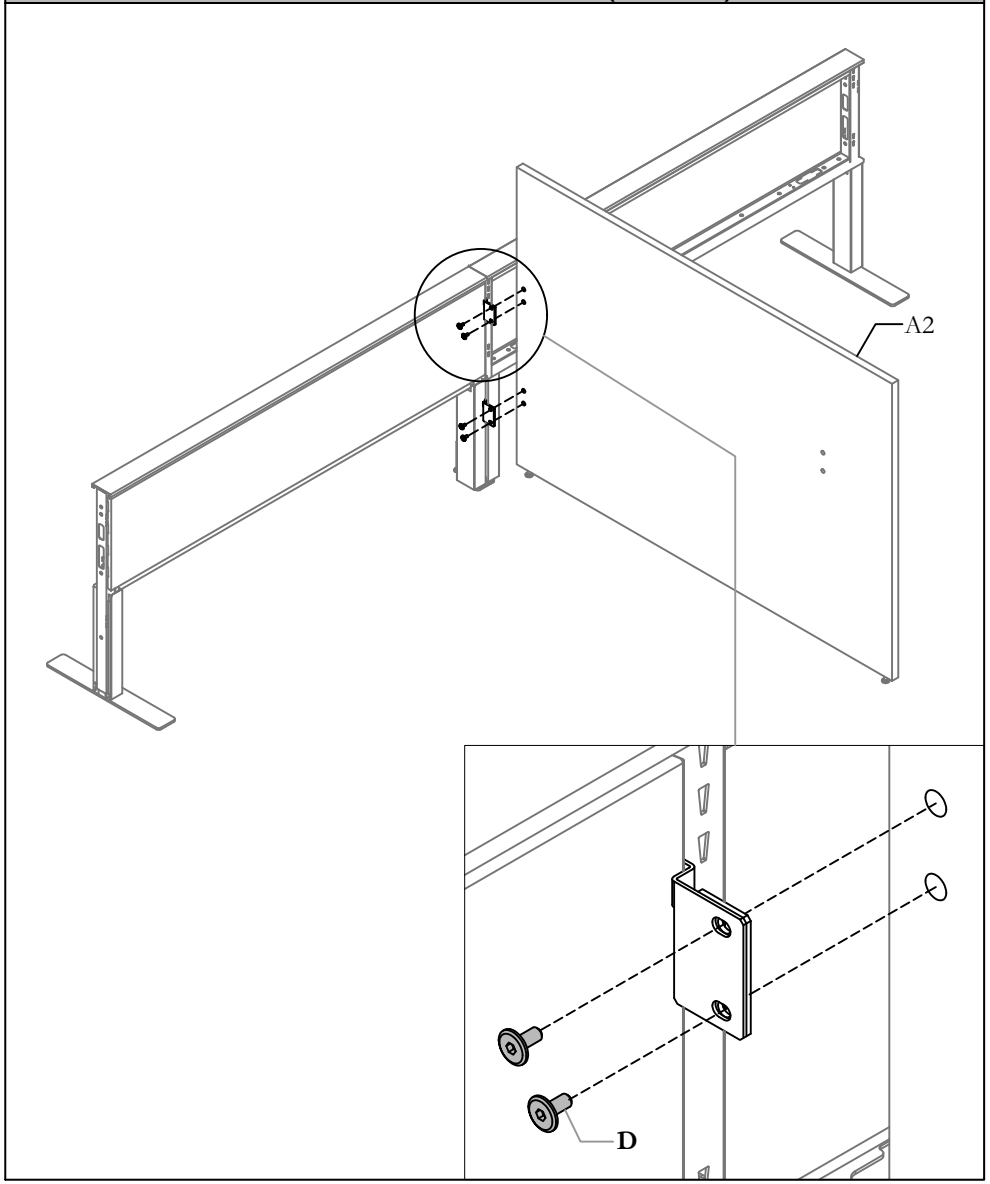
STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH SCREEN (UZSG)



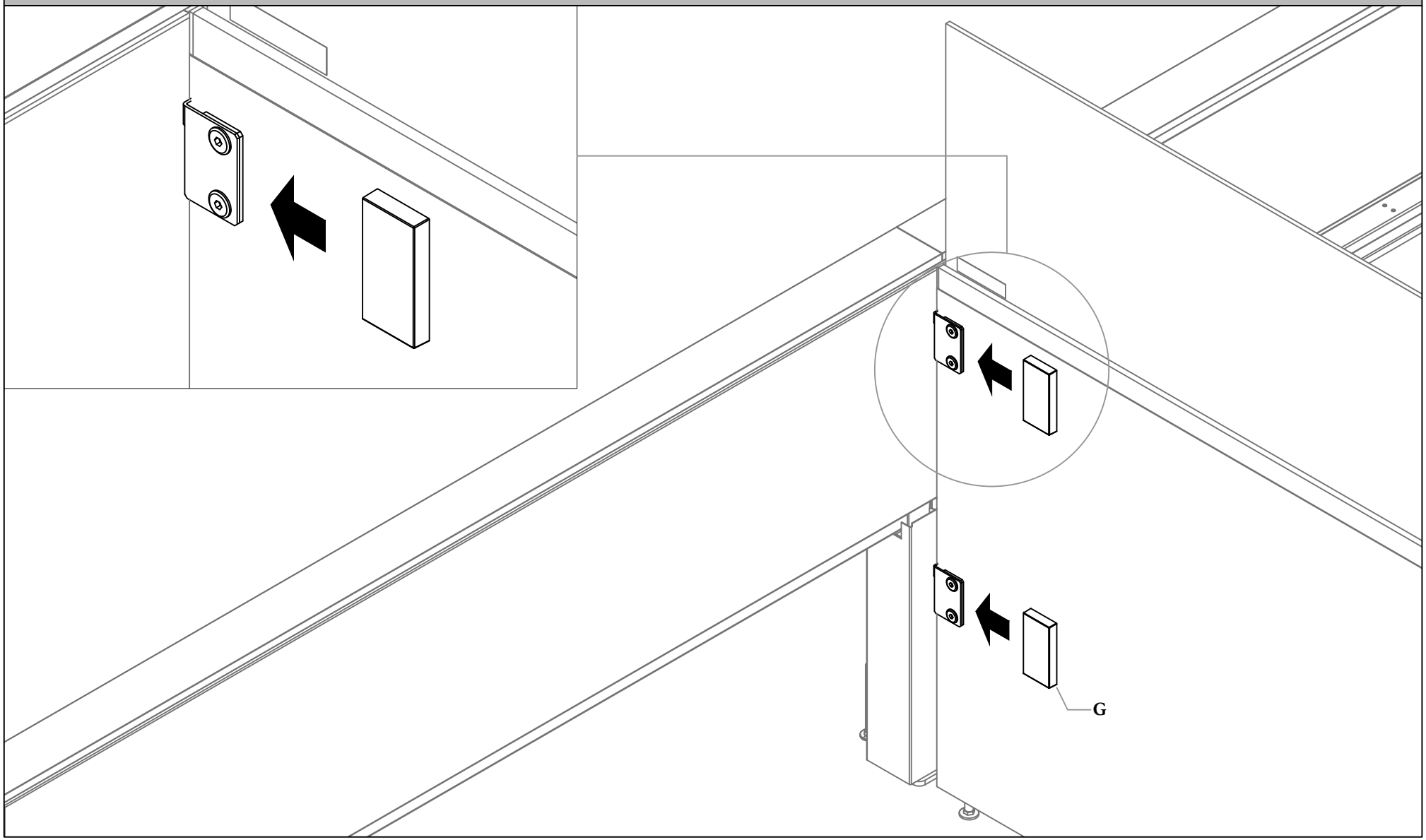
STEP 3a: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (D) as shown above.

ATTACH SCREEN (UZSS)



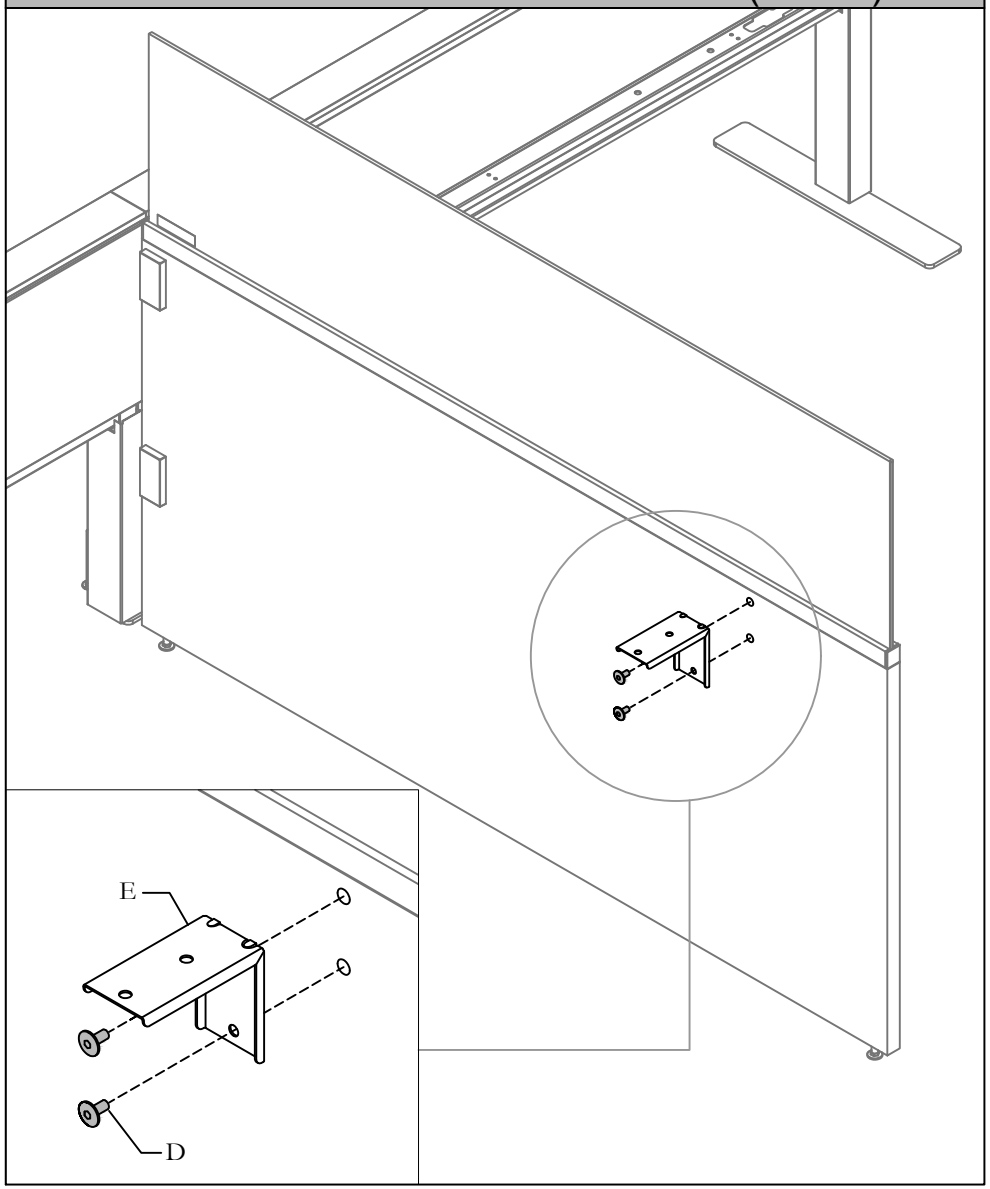
STEP 3b: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (D) as shown above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVERS



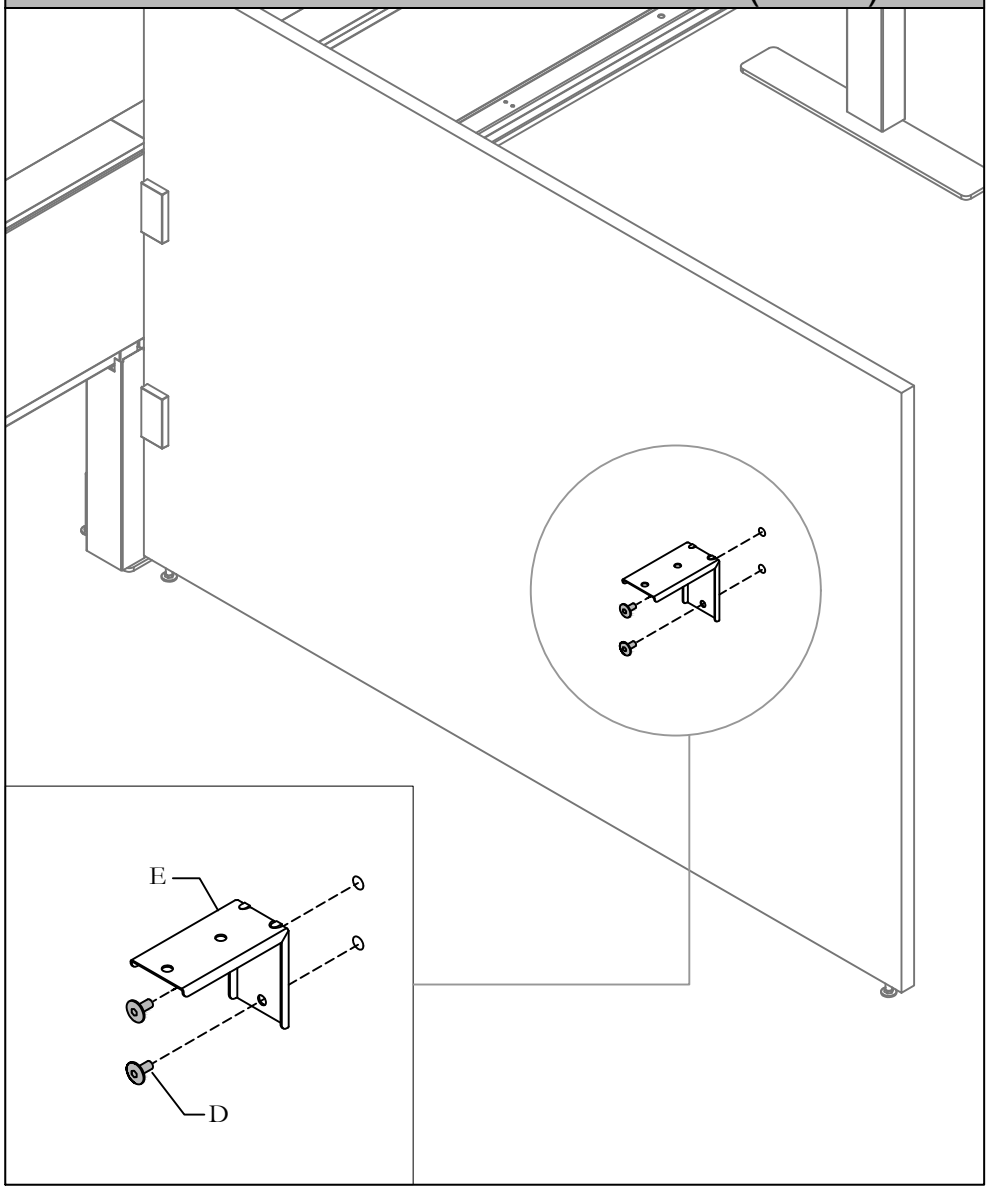
STEP 4: Slide the screen bracket cover (G) on top of the brackets.

ASSEMBLY MODESTY BRACKET (UZSG)



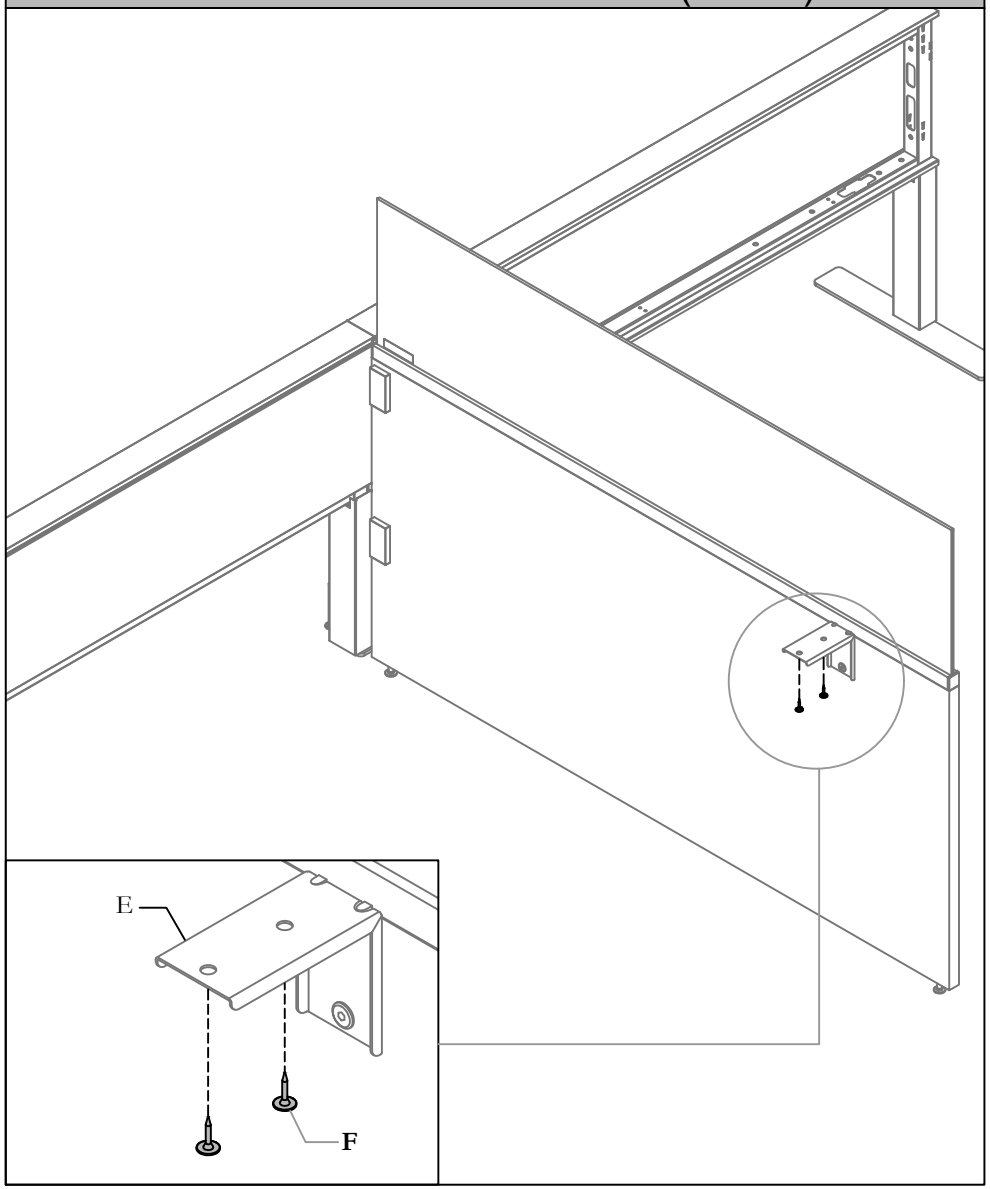
STEP 5a: Attach modesty brackets (E) with screws (D) provided as shown above.

ASSEMBLY MODESTY BRACKET (UZSS)



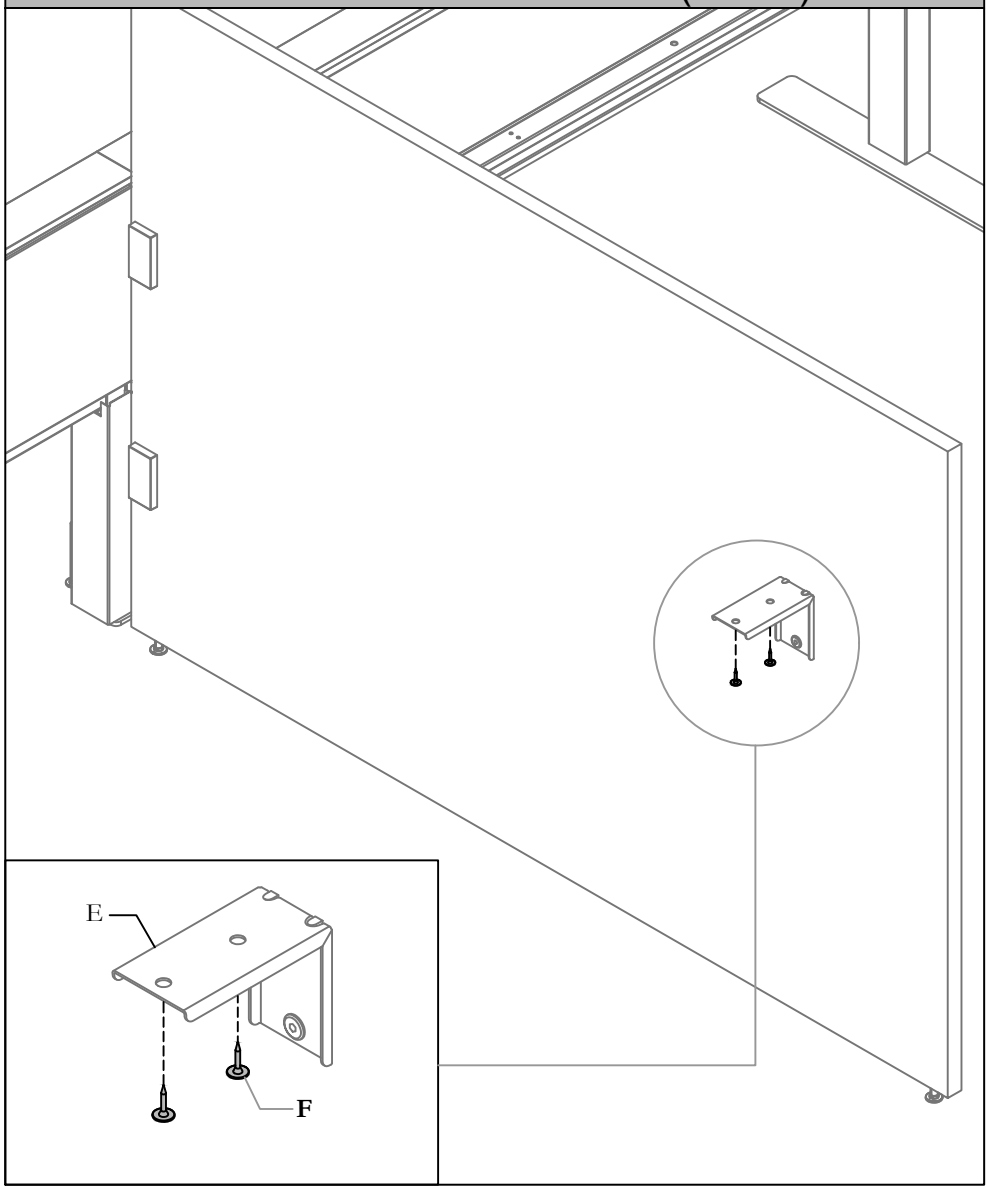
STEP 5b: Attach modesty brackets (E) with screws (D) provided as shown above.

INSTALL WOOD SCREWS (UZSG)



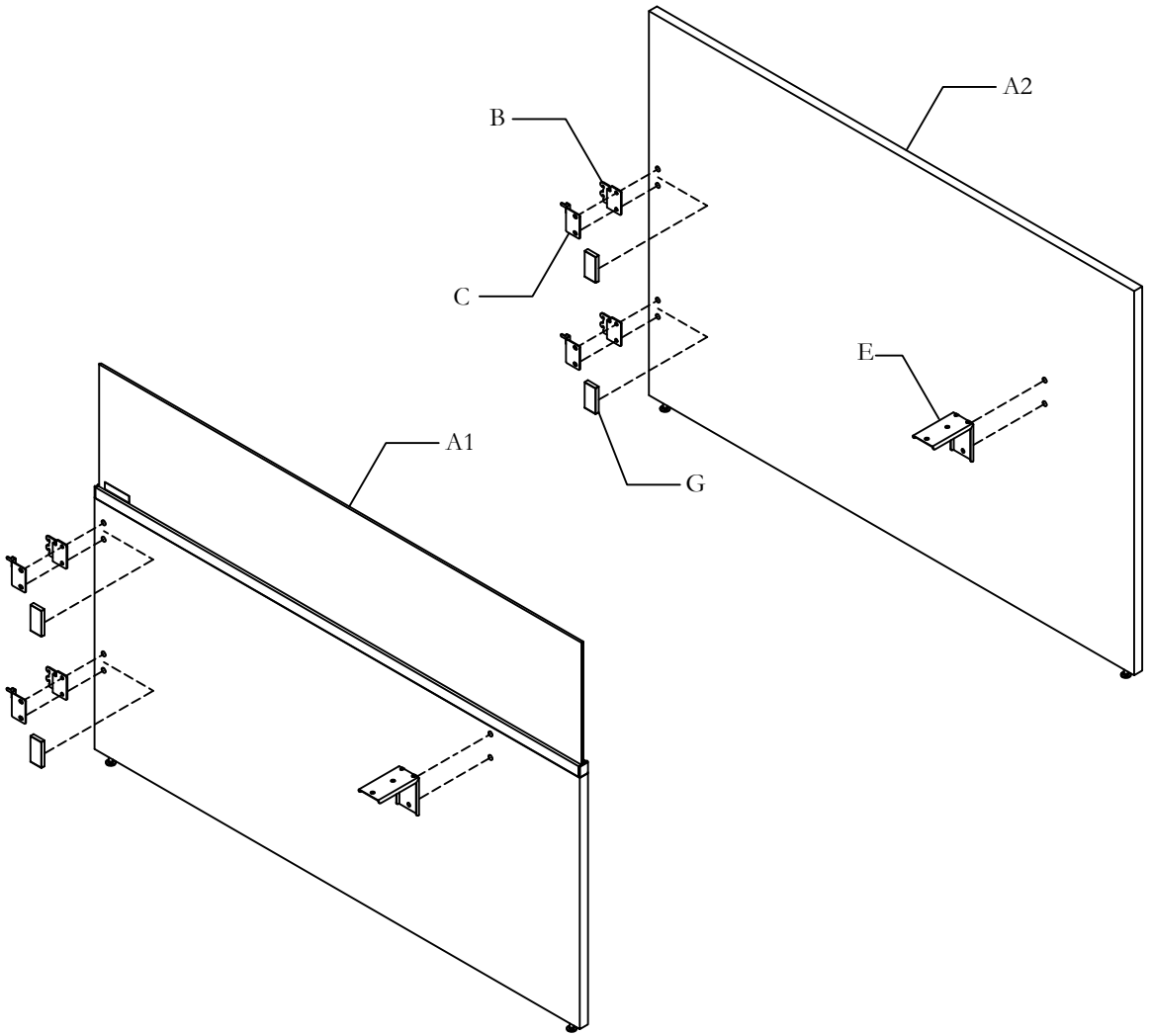
STEP 6a: Attach the bracket (E) to the worksurface (not shown) using the wood screws (F).

INSTALL WOOD SCREWS (UZSS)



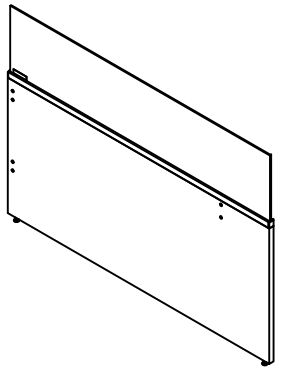
STEP 6b: Attach the bracket (E) to the worksurface (not shown) using the wood screws (F).

Lateral Floor Screen with Glass (UZSG), Lateral Floor Screen Solid (UZSS) - End Mounted Single, Double & Shared



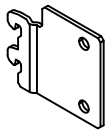
NOTE :
Right Handed Orientation shown

Part and Product Identification

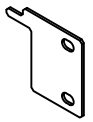


A2 - Lateral Floor Screen Solid
UZSS x 1

A1 - Lateral Floor Screen with Glass
UZSG x 1



B - Screen Bracket
(A16-9303X) x 2



C - Disengagement Screen Bracket
(A16-9304) x 2

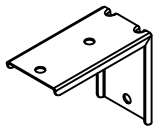


D - Murakoshi Screw
1/4-20 x 15mm
(E01-0635) x 4



G -Screen Bracket Cover
(N02-6623) x2

Modesty Screen Bracket Kit (X03-0244)



E - Modesty Brackets
(A16-3113) x 1

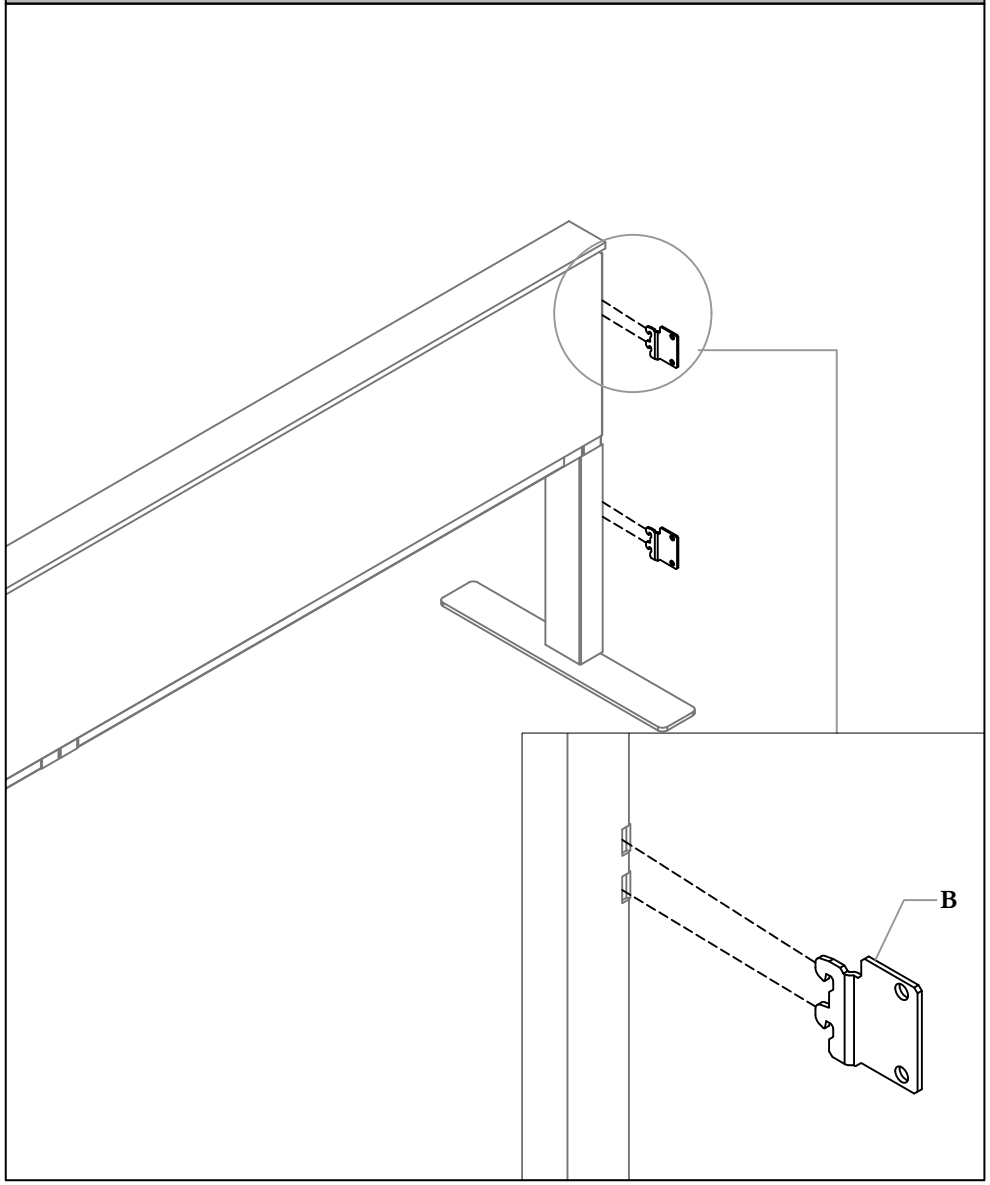


D - Murakoshi Screw
1/4-20 x 15mm
(E01-0635) x 2



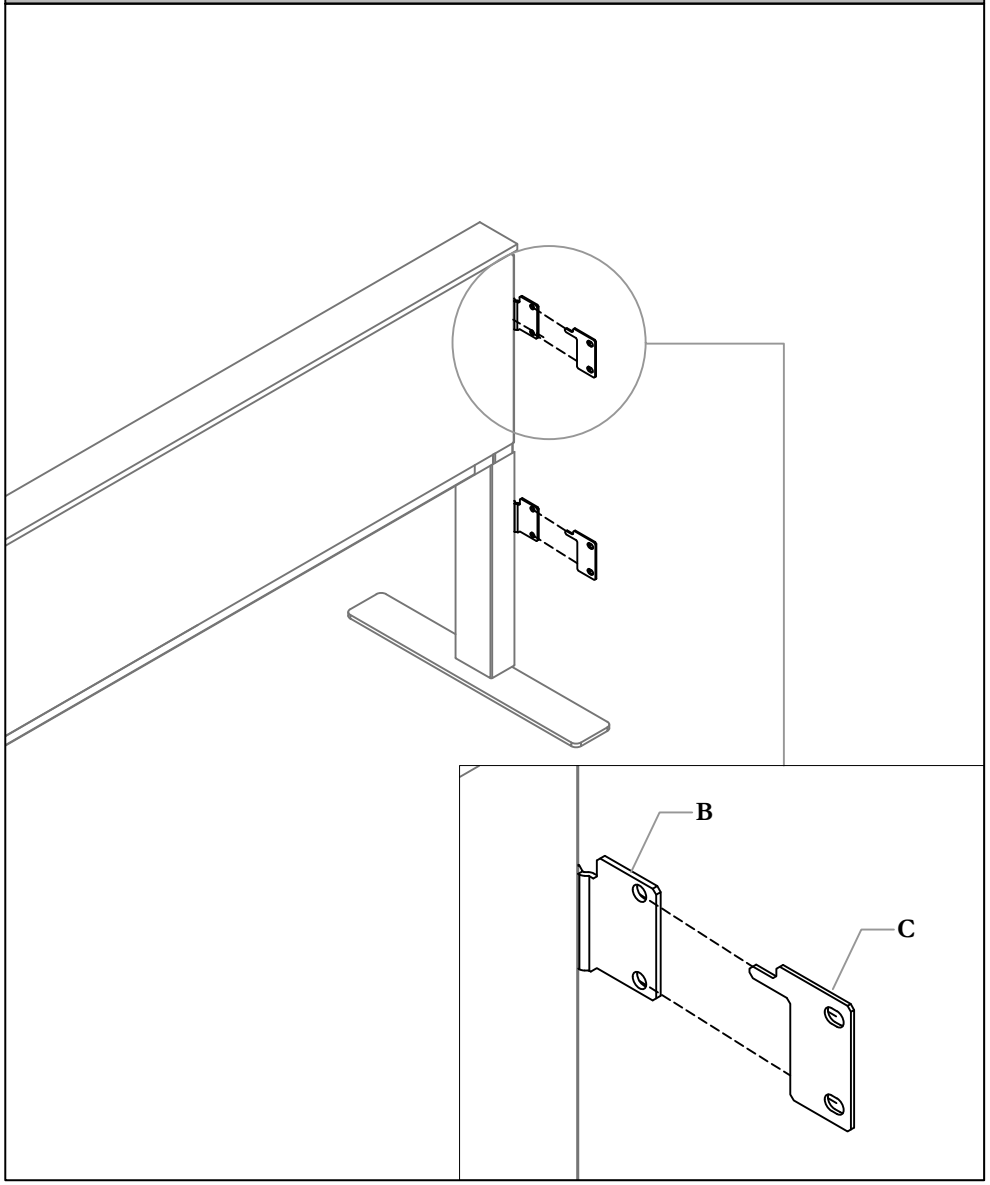
F - #10 x 0.875" LG. screw
(E07-0077) x 2

ATTACH BRACKETS



STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Push Brackets (B) in as shown.

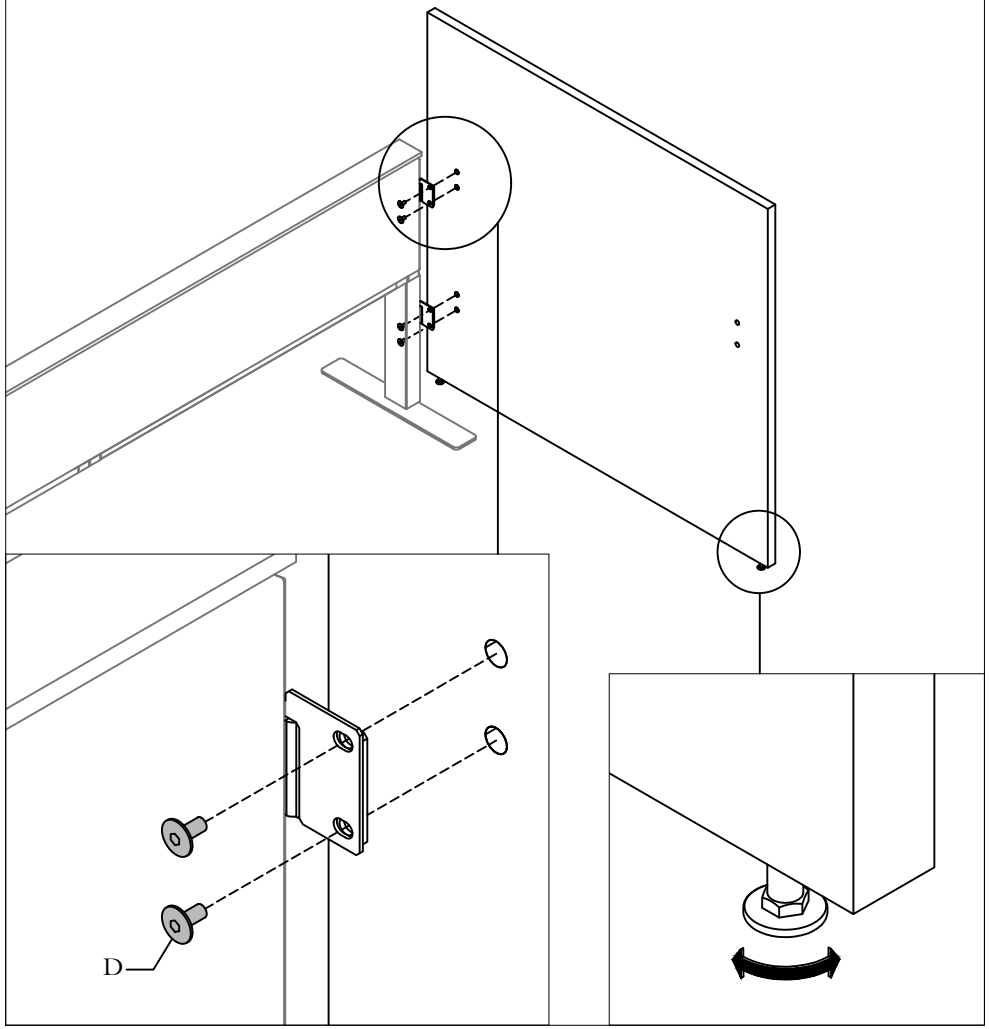
INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

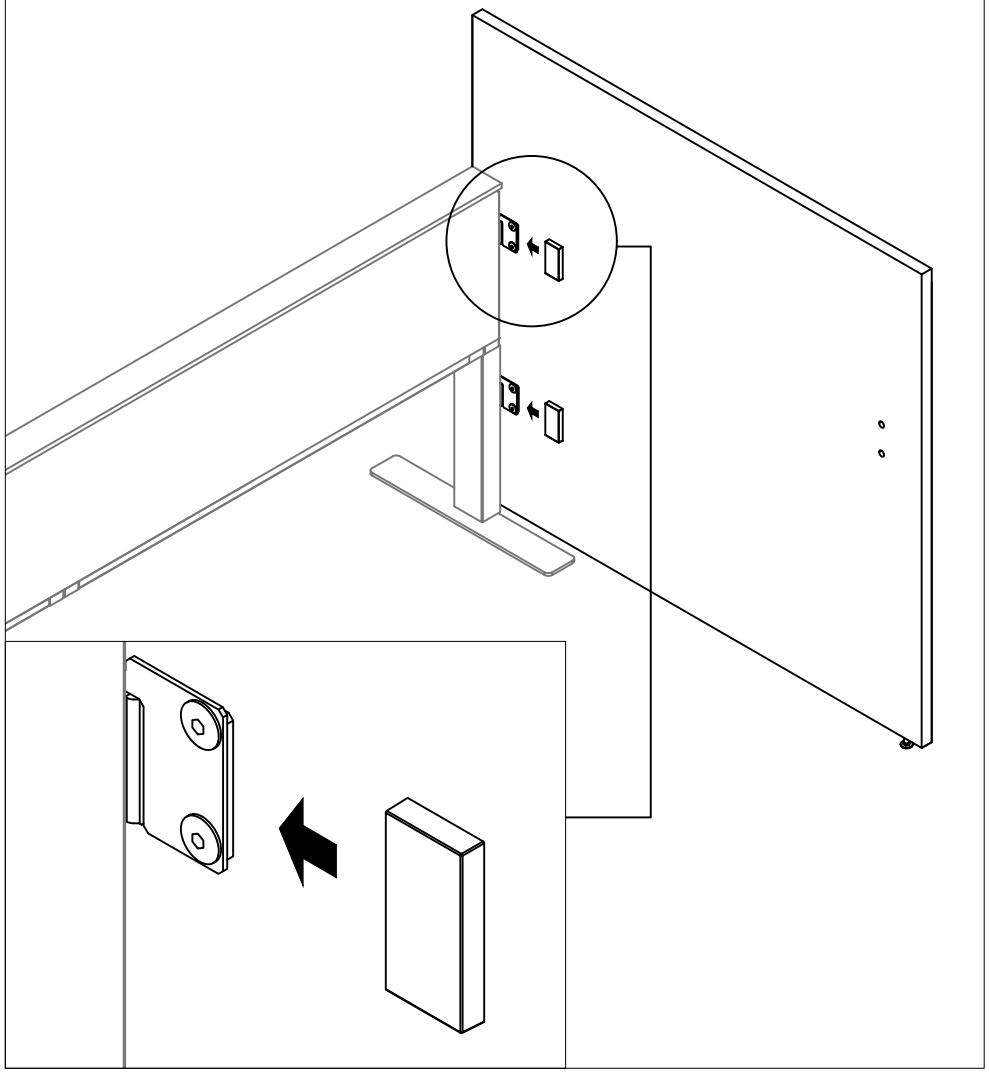
ATTACH SCREEN

NOTE :
Right Handed Screen with End Mounted Single Bracket shown.



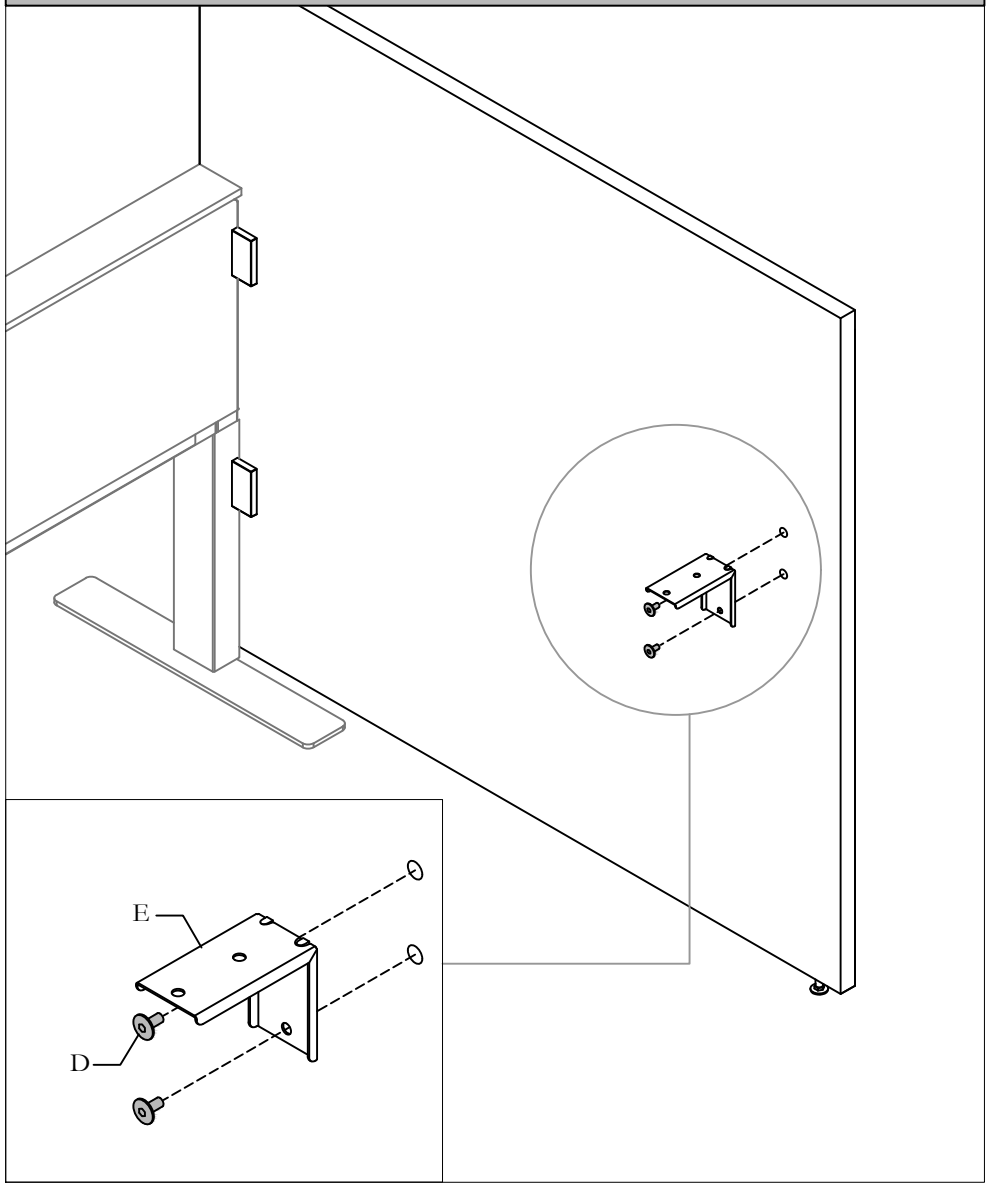
STEP 3: Fasten screen to brackets with Screws (D). Level the lateral screen using the installed leveler bolts.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVERS



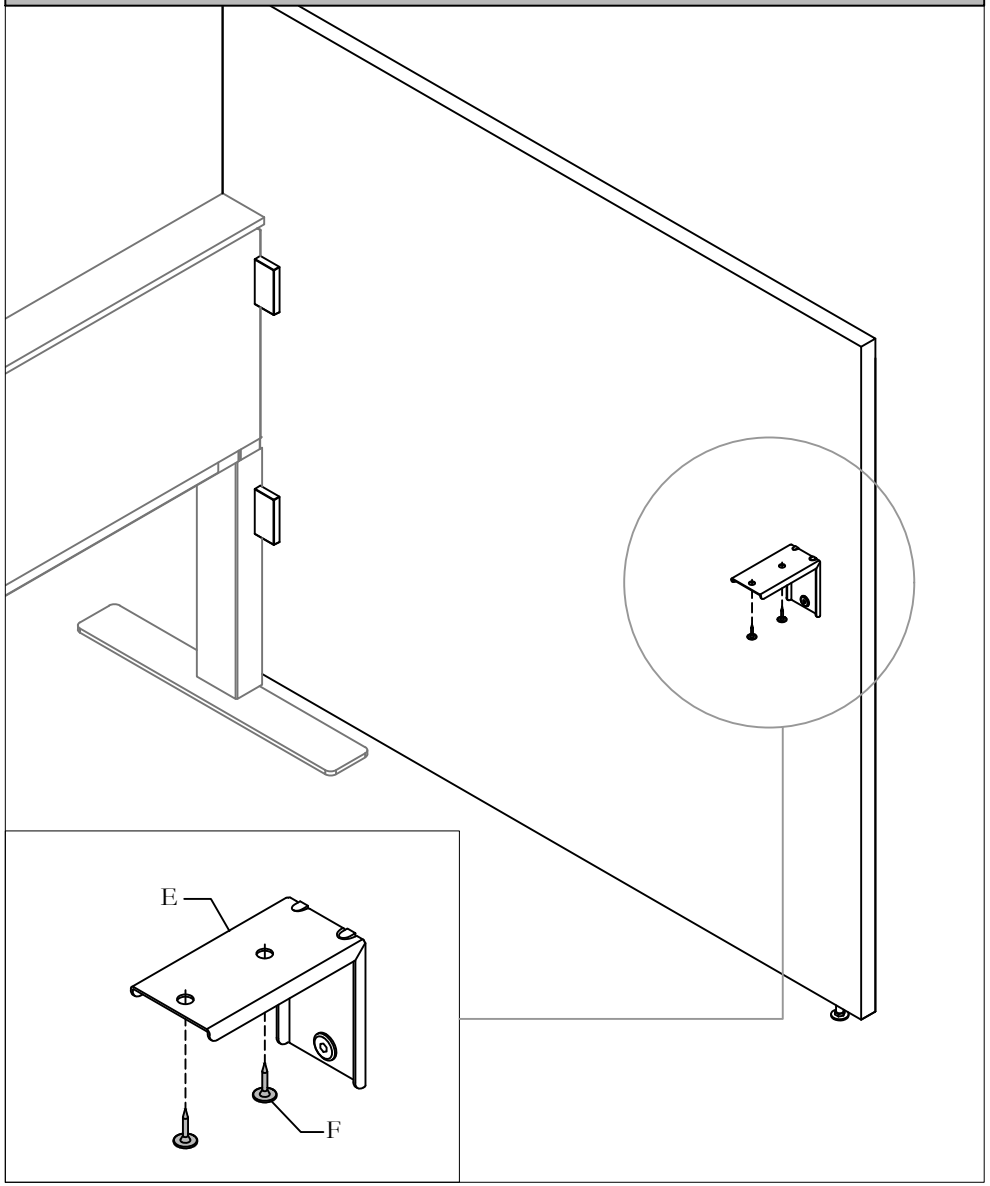
STEP 4: Slide the Screen Bracket Cover (G) on top of the brackets.

INSTALL MODESTY BRACKET



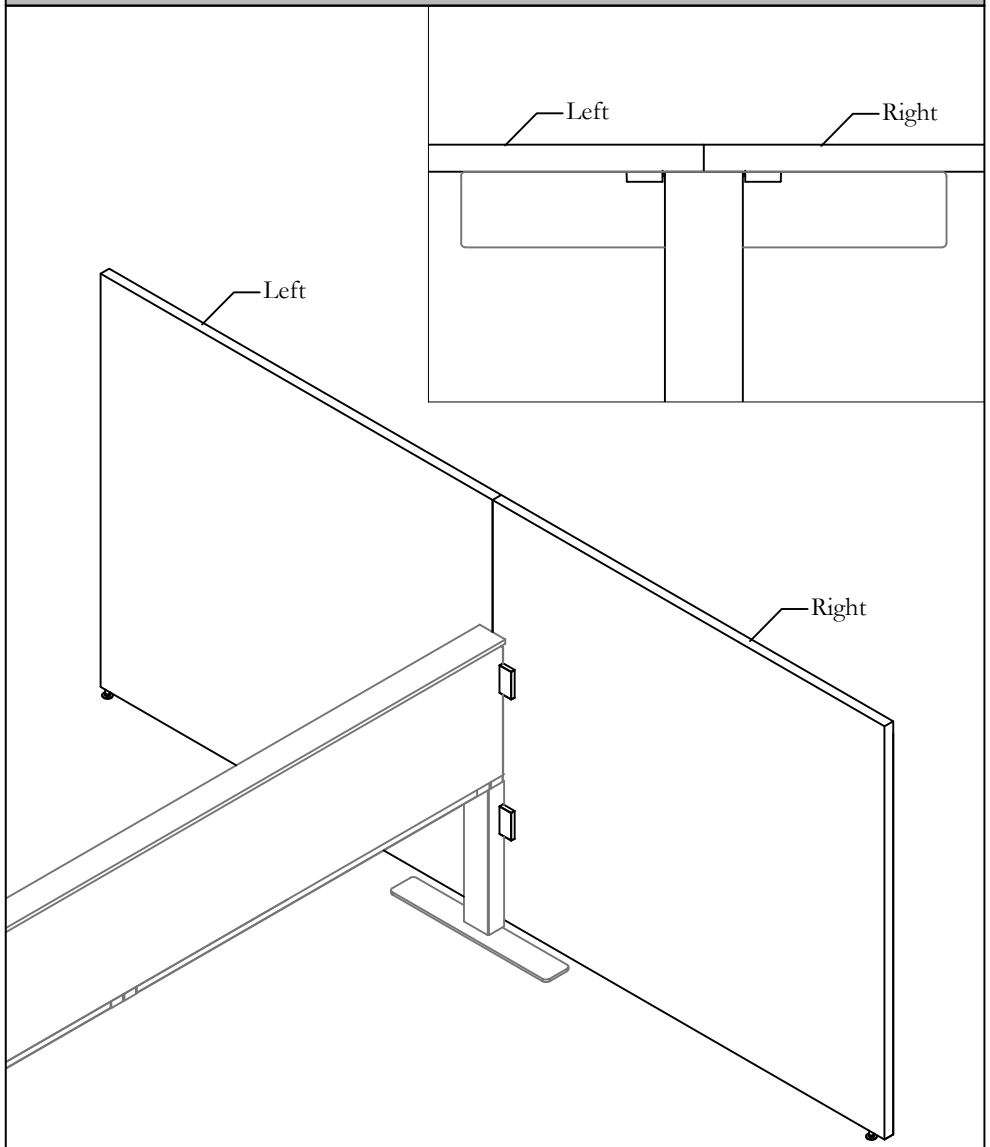
STEP 5: Attach Modesty Brackets (E) with Screws (D) provided.

INSTALL WOOD SCREWS



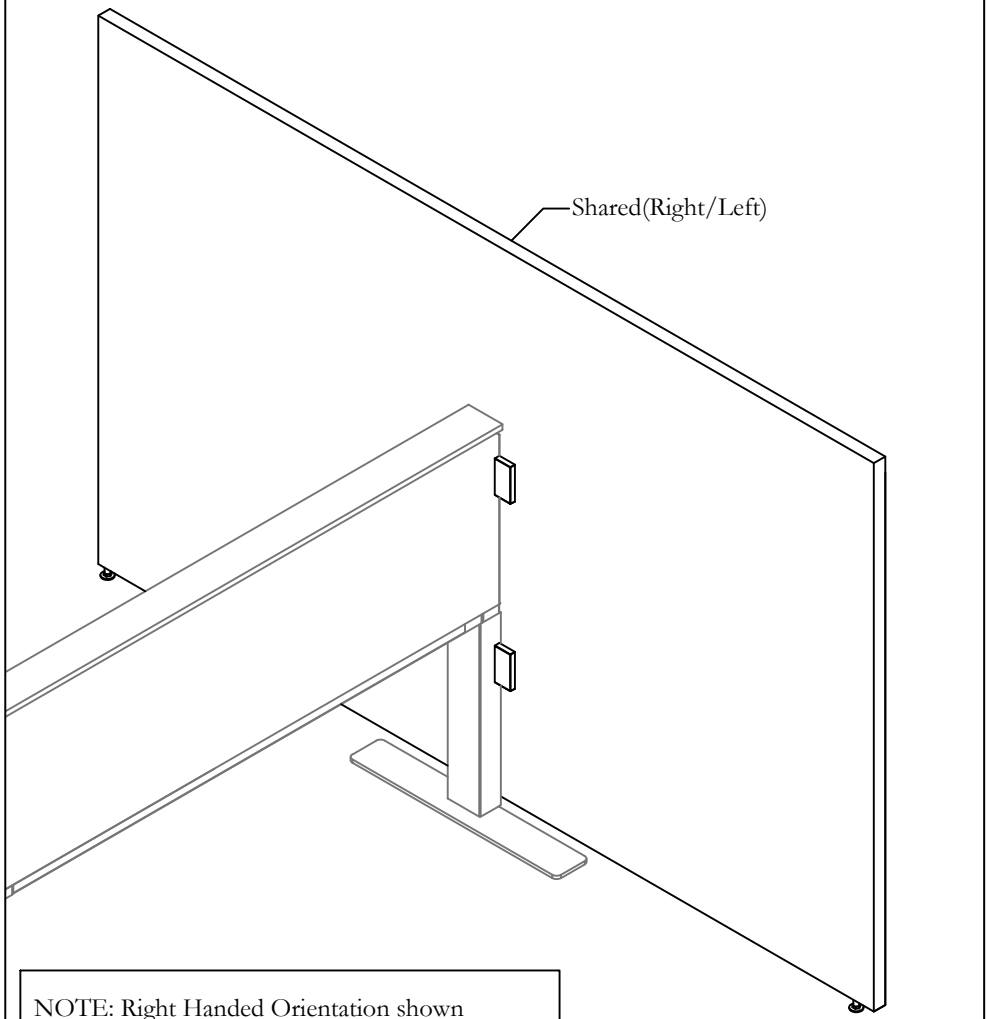
STEP 6: Attach the Bracket (E) to the worksurface (not shown) using the Wood Screws (F).

END MOUNTED DOUBLE



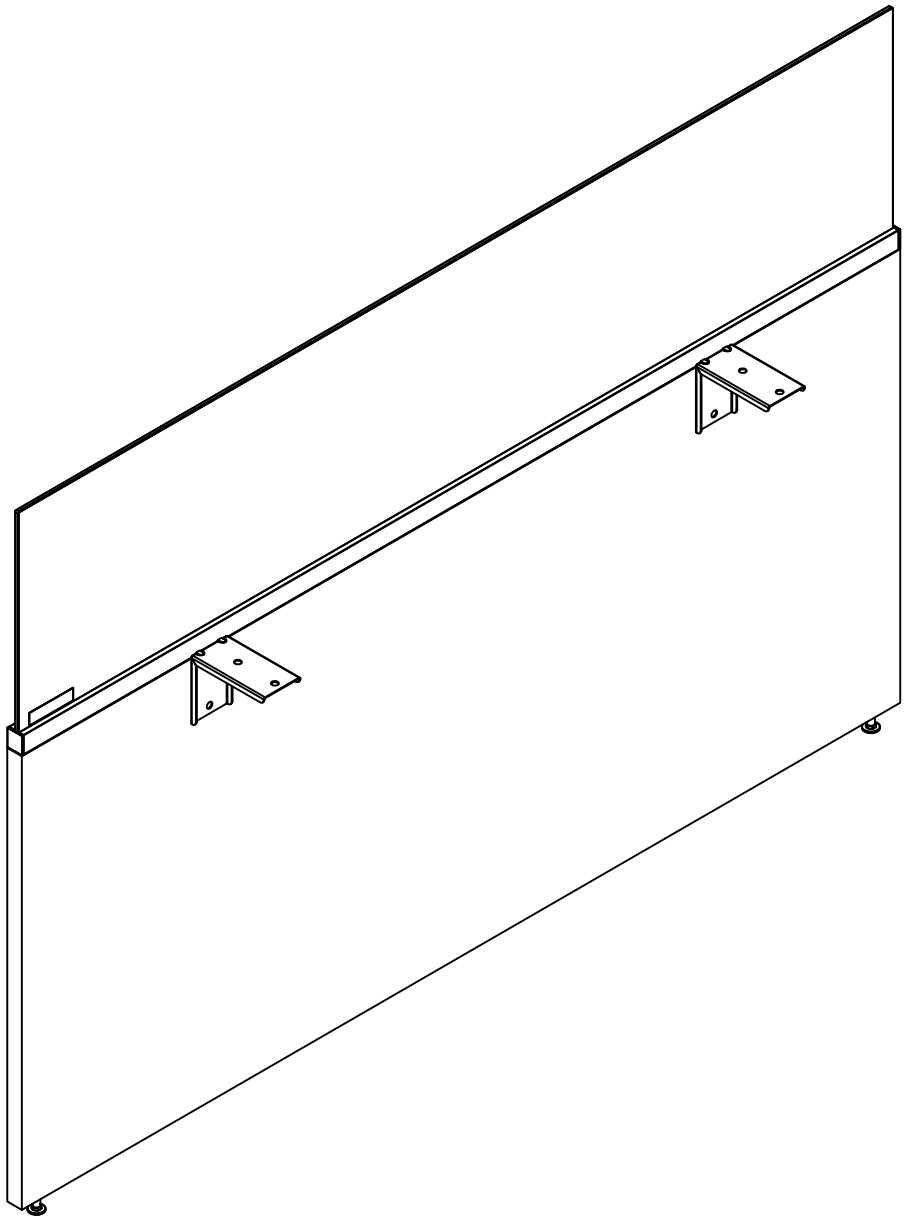
Step 7: Repeat step 1 - 4 to install Left handed screen for End Mounted Double Screen.

END MOUNTED SHARED

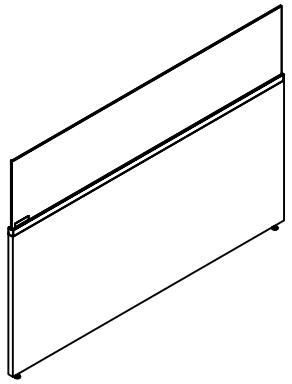


Step 8: Repeat step 1 - 4 to install Screen with End Mounted Shared Bracket.

Desk Edge Screen with Glass (GVGD)

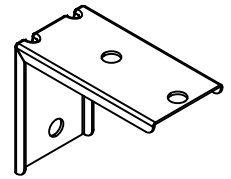


Part and Product Identification

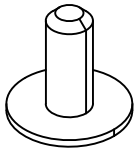


A - Desk Edge Screen with Glass (GVGD) x1

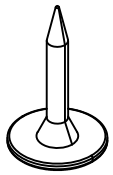
B - Bracket Kit (X03-0244) x2



B1 - Modesty Bracket (A16-3113) x1

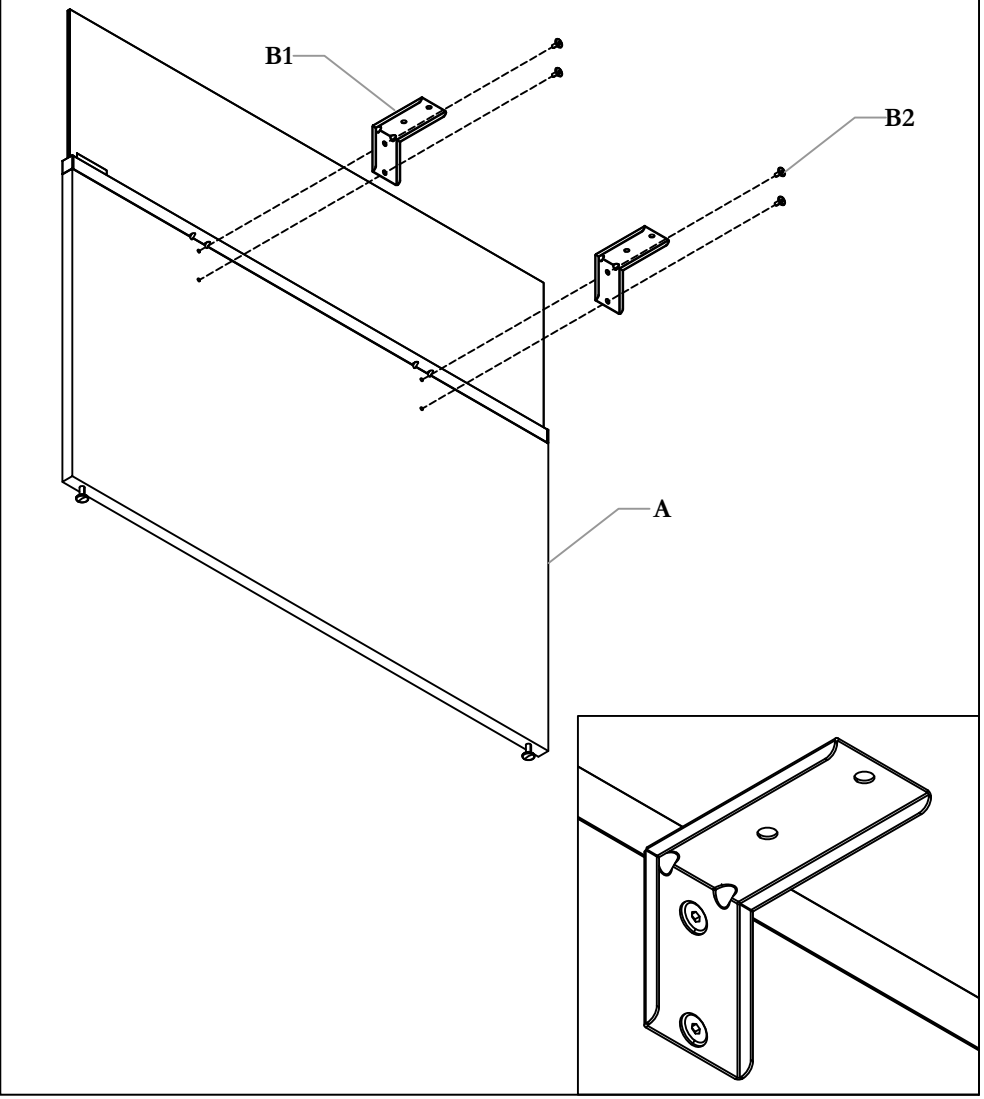


B2 - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 X 15mm (JCBB), ZINC (E01-0635) x2



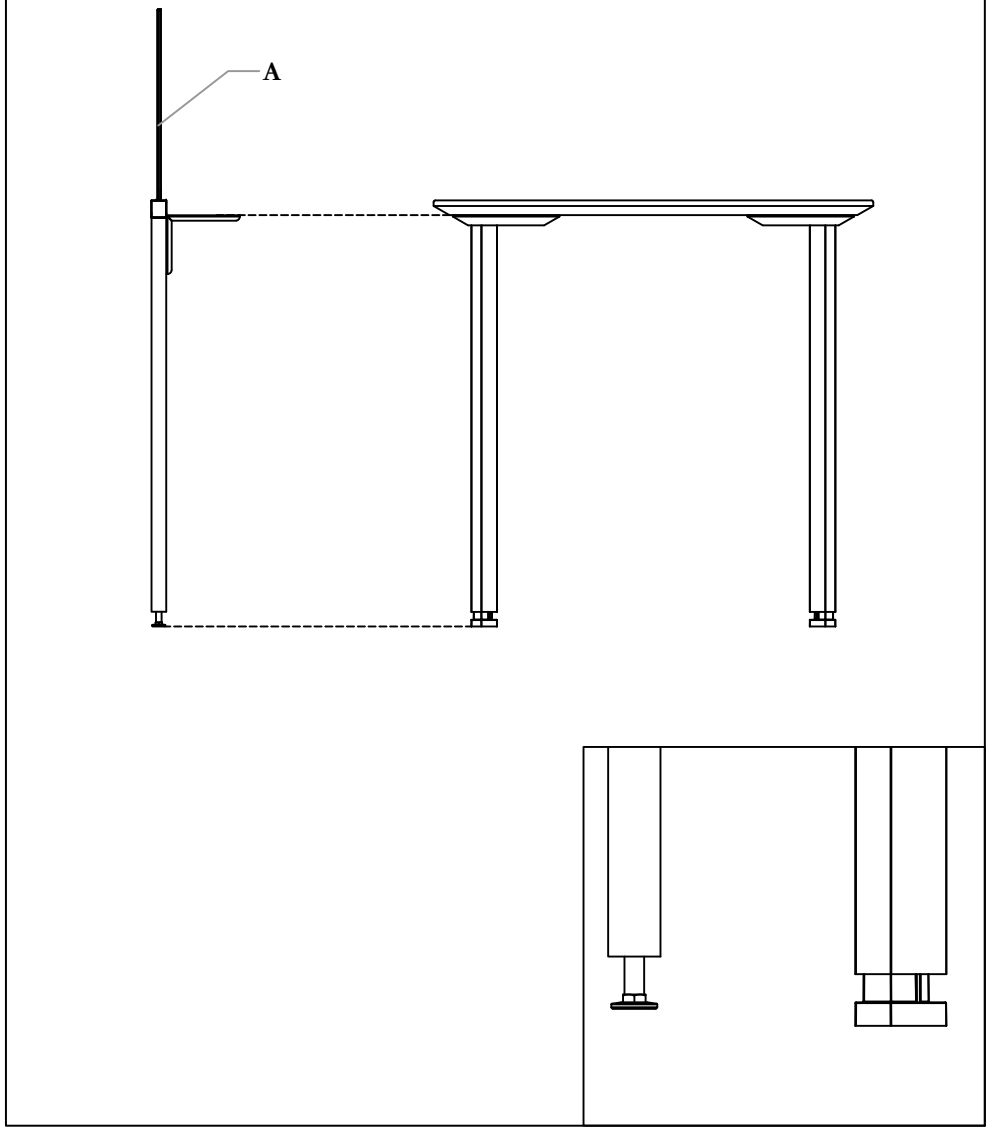
B3 - #10 x 0.875" Lg. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x2

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS



STEP 1: Secure the Mounting Brackets with the Screen using screws as shown

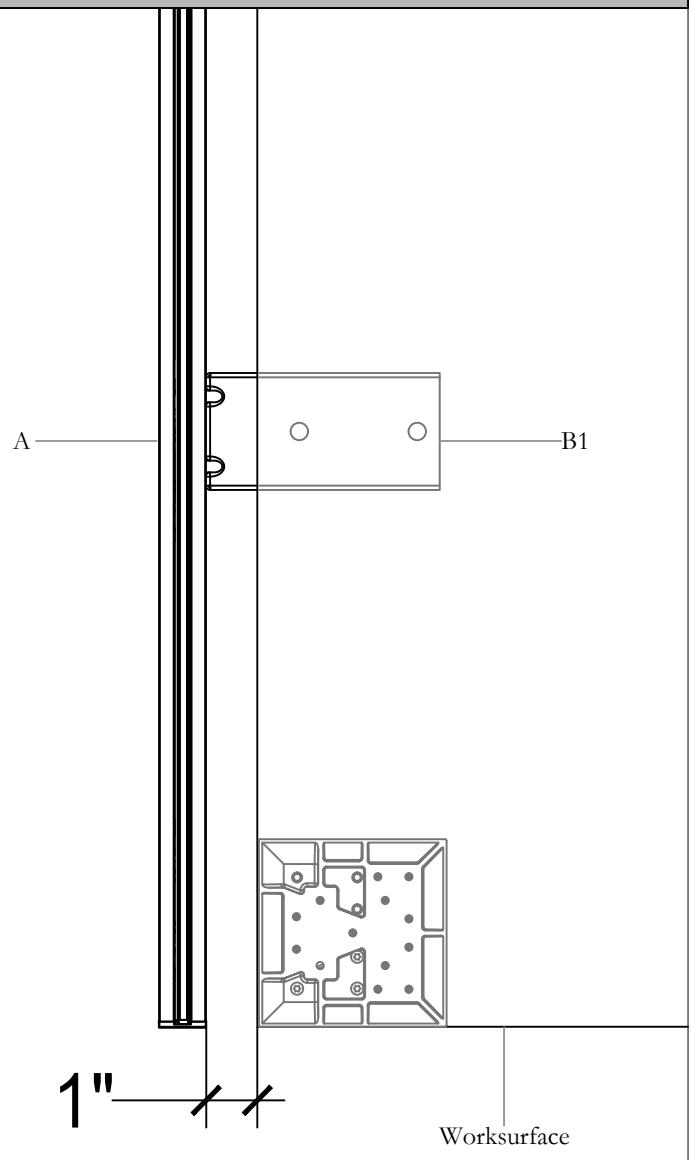
LEVEL SCREEN



STEP 2: Bring the Assembly close to the Worksurface and level it accordingly

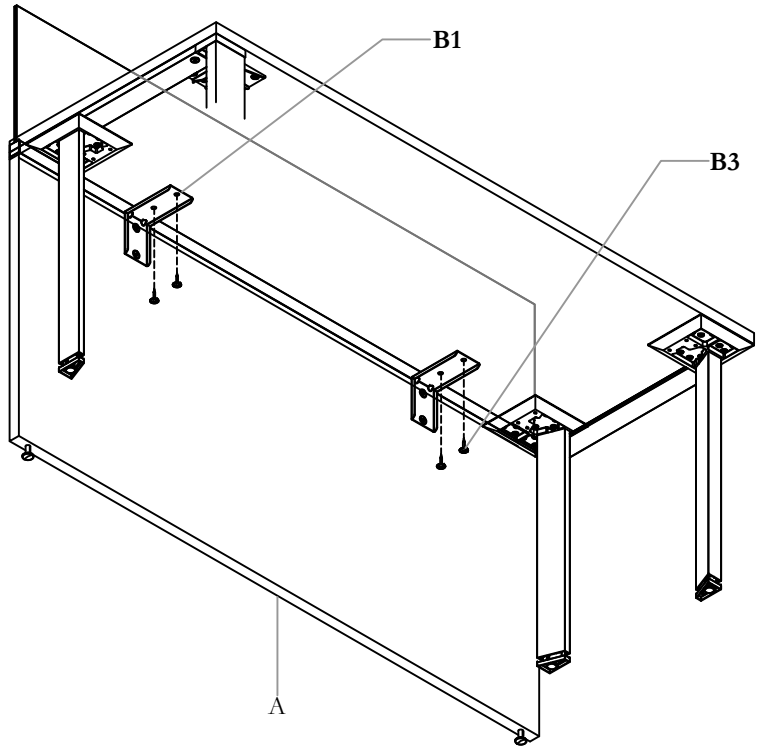
PLACE SCREEN

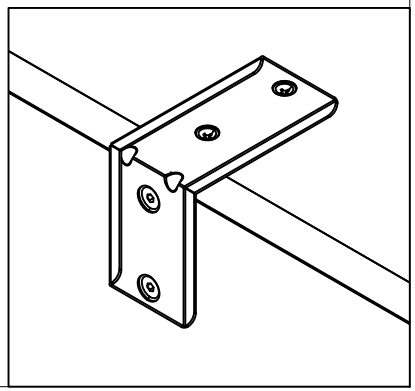
TOP VIEW



STEP 3: Place the Screen with the Worksurface ensuring 1" GAP between the edge of Screen and Worksurface for Cable Routing as shown

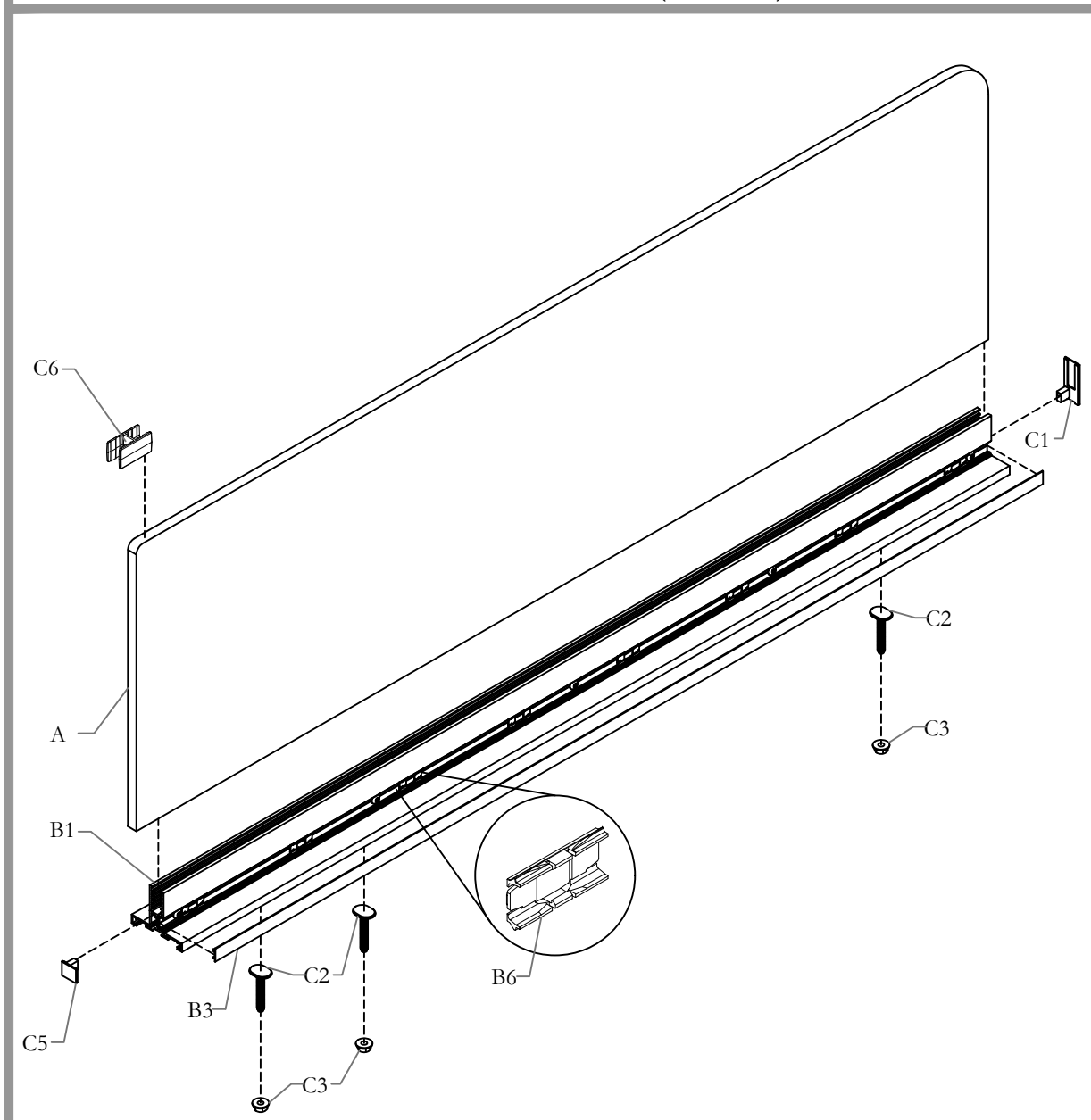
SECURE SCREEN



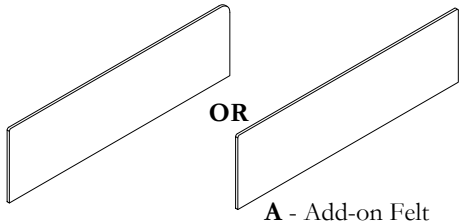


STEP 4: Secure the Screen with the Worksurface using screws as shown

Smooth Felt Add-On (UNSPZ)



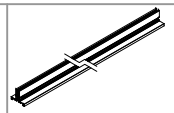
Part and Product Identification



OR

A - Add-on Felt
(F03-0979-X) x1

B -Add-On Felt Sub-Assembly (N01-5734-X) x1



B1 - Add-On Top Trim, Pet
(A23-8361-X) x1
(Comes Assembled)

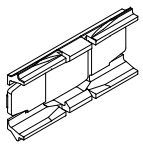
B2 - Add-On Clamp, Pet
(A23-8363-X) x1
(Comes Assembled)



B3 - Add-On Snap-Fit Cover
(A23-4229) x1
(Comes Assembled)

B4 - 1/4-20x7/16 Button HD Socket Mach SCR SS or Zinc Plate
(E01-0813) xQty Varies
(Comes Assembled)

B5 - 1/4-20 UNC Square Nut Zip
(E03-0441)
xQty Varies
(Comes Assembled)



B6 - UNSP Extrusion Cover Clip (B02-0406) Qty. varies
(Comes Assembled)

C -Hardware Kit for Smooth Felt Add-On (UNSPZ) (X01-4194-X) x1



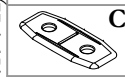
C1 - Add-On End Cap
(A25-0255L/R) xQty Varies



C2 - Trim Fastener (D03-0065)
24"-36" x2 42"-72" x3 78"-96" x4



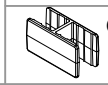
C3 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut
Zinc Plate (E03-0437)
24"-36" x2 42"-72" x3 78"-96" x4



C4 - Top Trim Alignment Biscuit
(B02-0238) x1

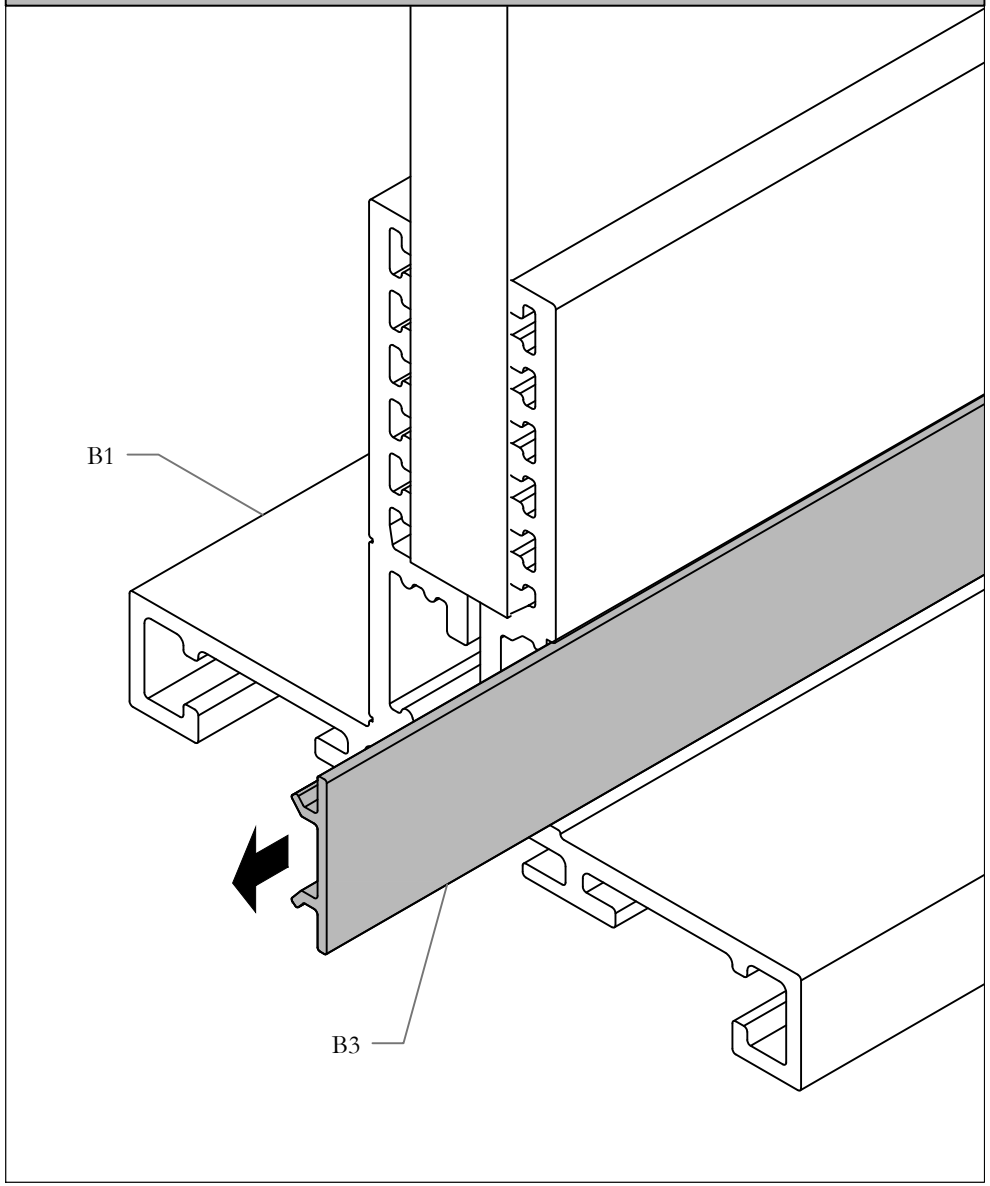


C5 - Add-On Small End Cap
(A25-0771L/R) xQty Varies



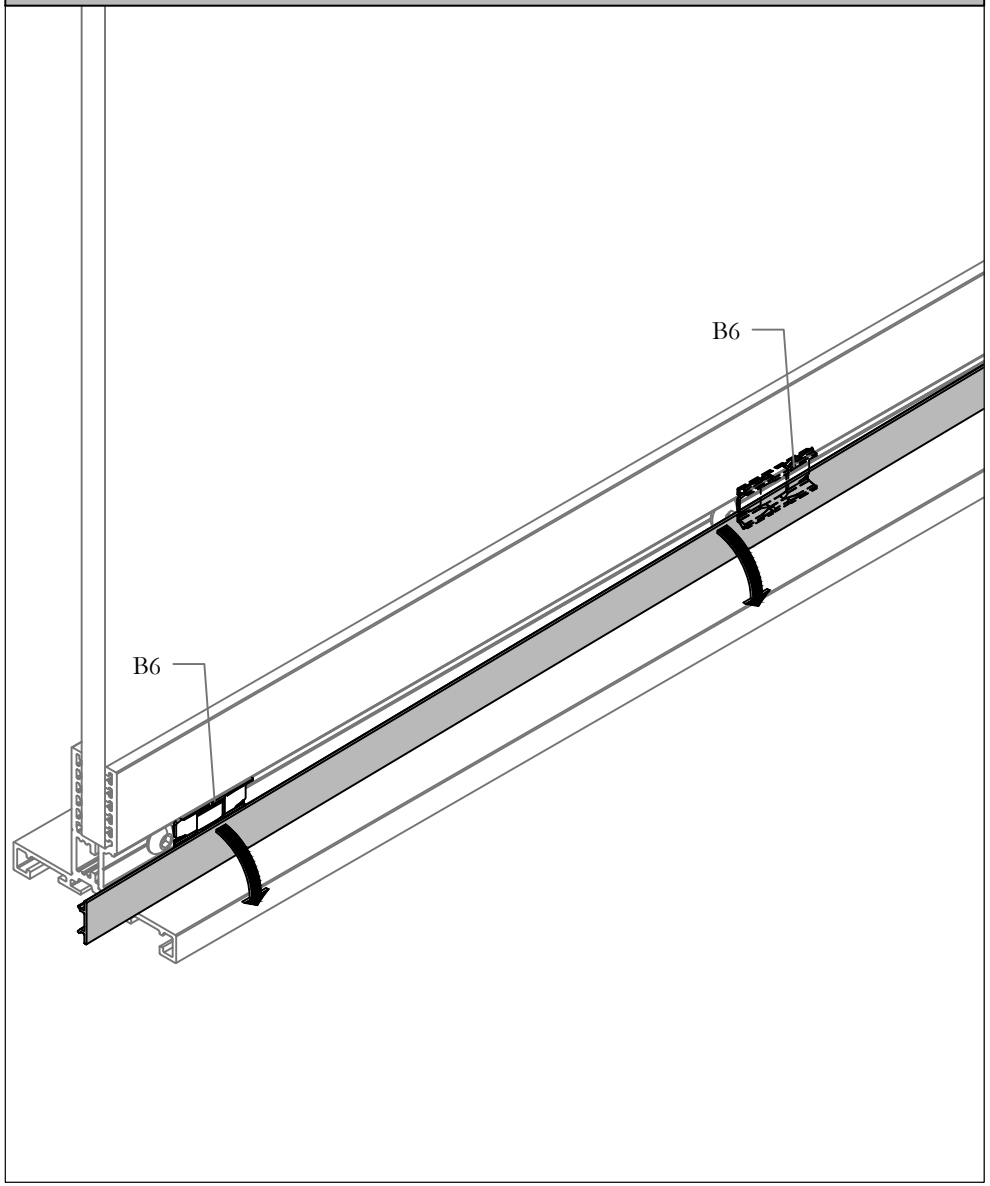
C6 - Screen H Clip (B02-0943) x1

SLIGHTLY PULL OUT COVER



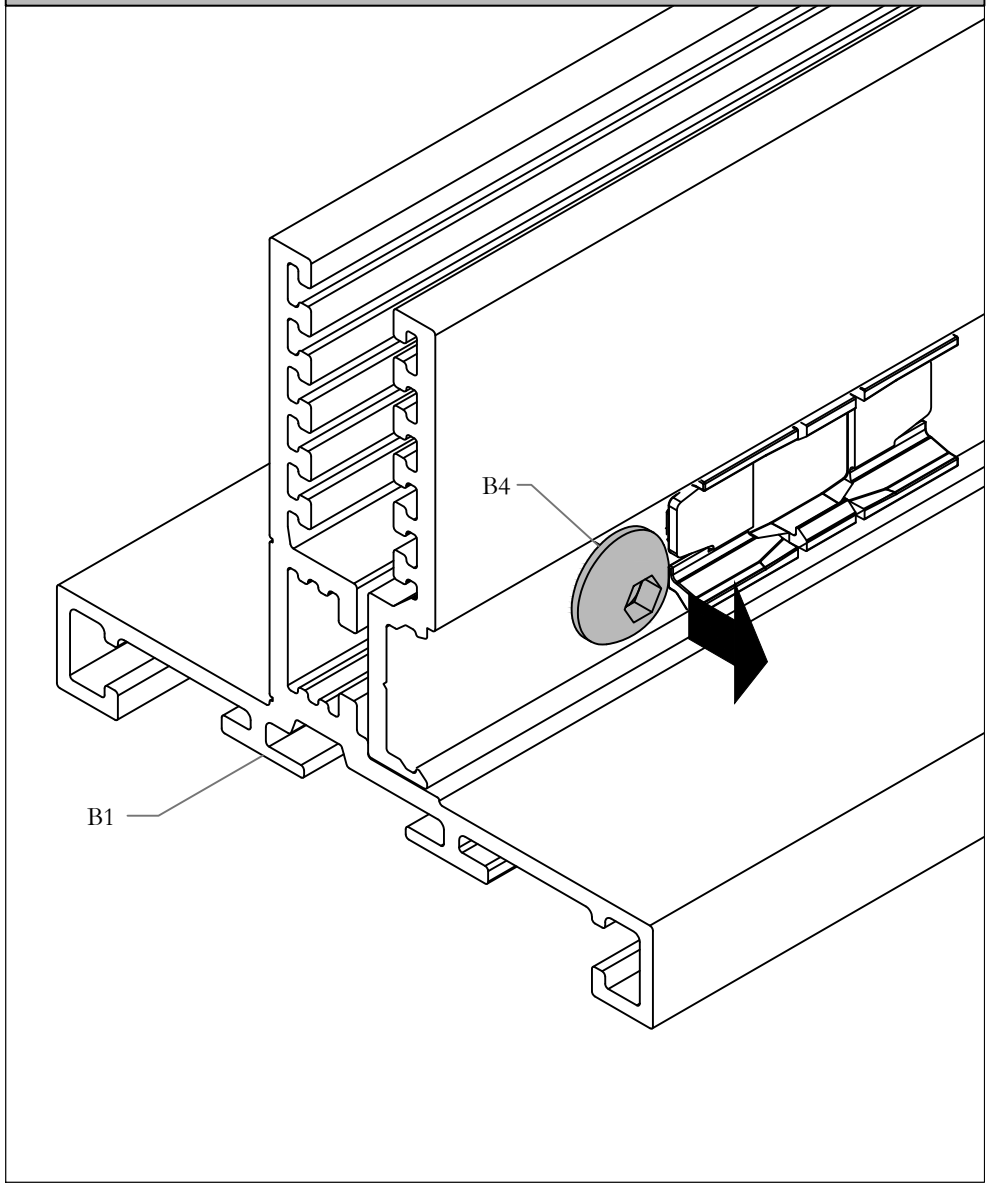
STEP 1: Slightly pull Cover out by 1".

PULLOF COVER FROM CLIP



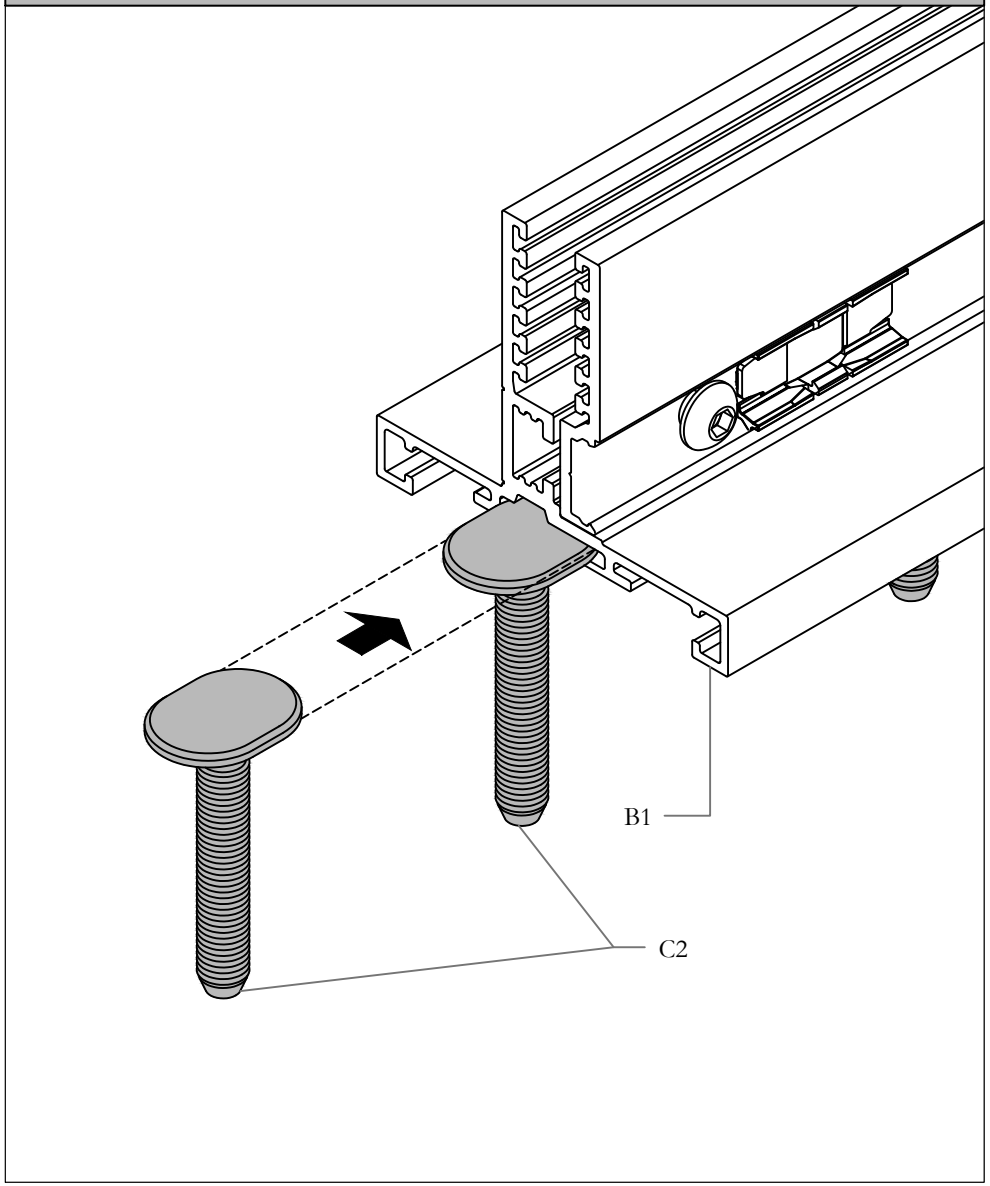
STEP 2: Gently pull off Cover to remove. Pull Cover close to each clip location

LOOSEN SCREW



STEP 3: Loosen connecting screws to expand space on Rail for receiving Screen.

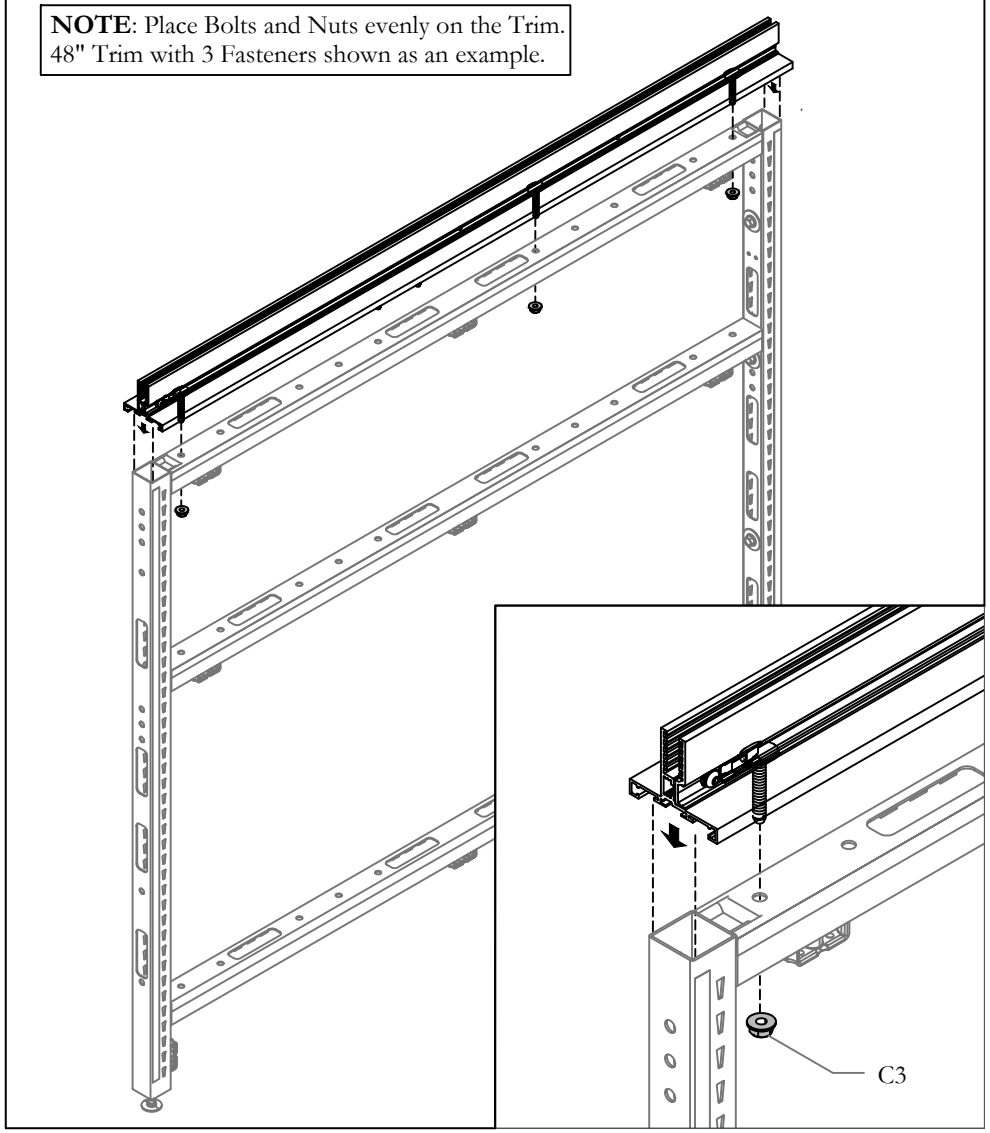
INSERT TRIM FASTENERS



STEP 4: Insert Trim Fasteners.

INSERT TRIM FASTENERS

NOTE: Place Bolts and Nuts evenly on the Trim. 48" Trim with 3 Fasteners shown as an example.

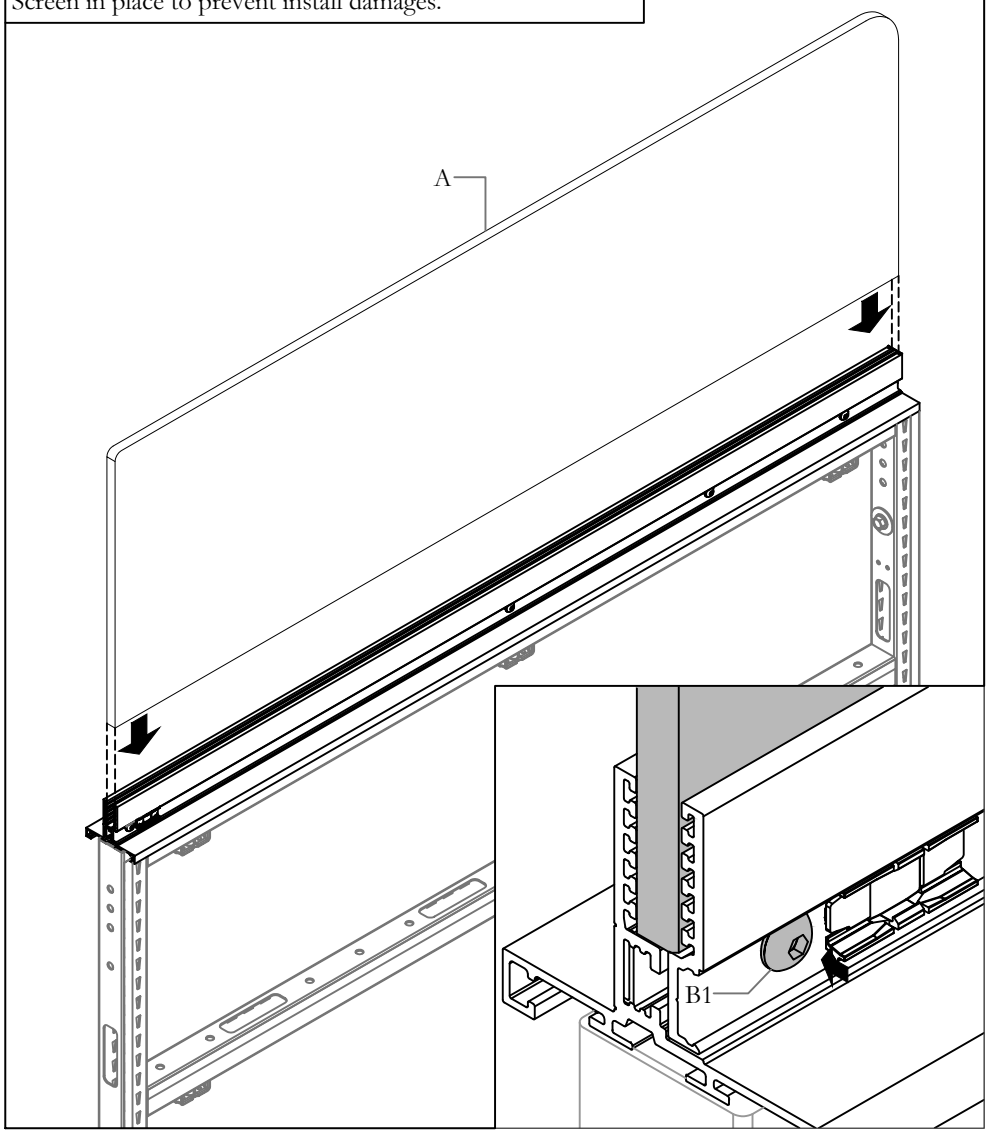


STEP 5: Align Trim Fasteners to holes evenly on tube rail then drop Metal Sub-assembly on the top. Secure in place with Lock Nuts.

NOTE: Place Bolts and Nuts evenly on the Trim. 48" Trim with 3 Fasteners shown as an example.

INSERT ADD-ON SCREEN

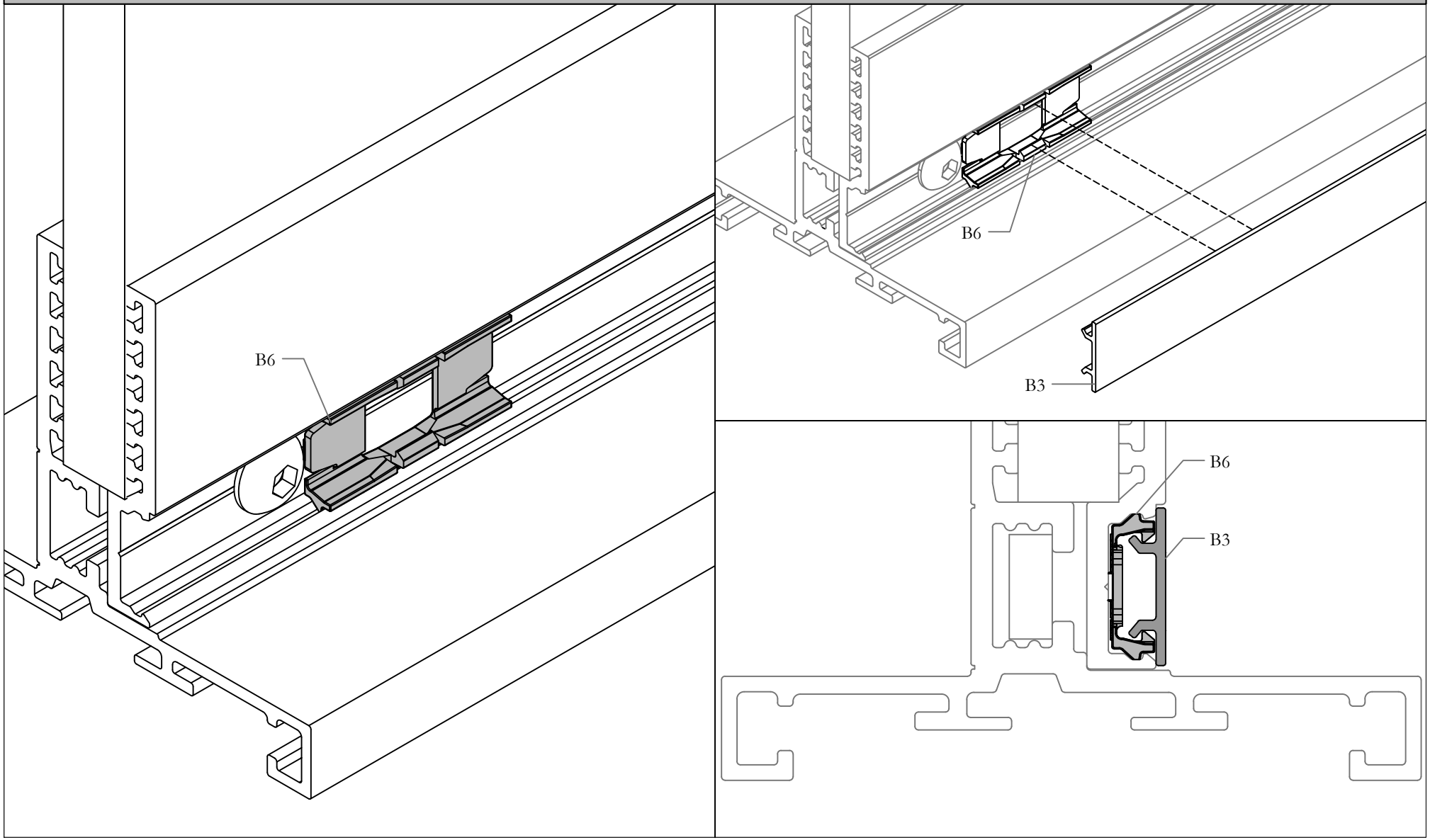
NOTE: Tighten screws with a torque of 7-9lbf-in to secure Screen in place to prevent install damages.



STEP 6: Lower Screen into the expanded chanel of Metal Sub-assembly. Use hand tool to tighten screws to secure Screen in place.

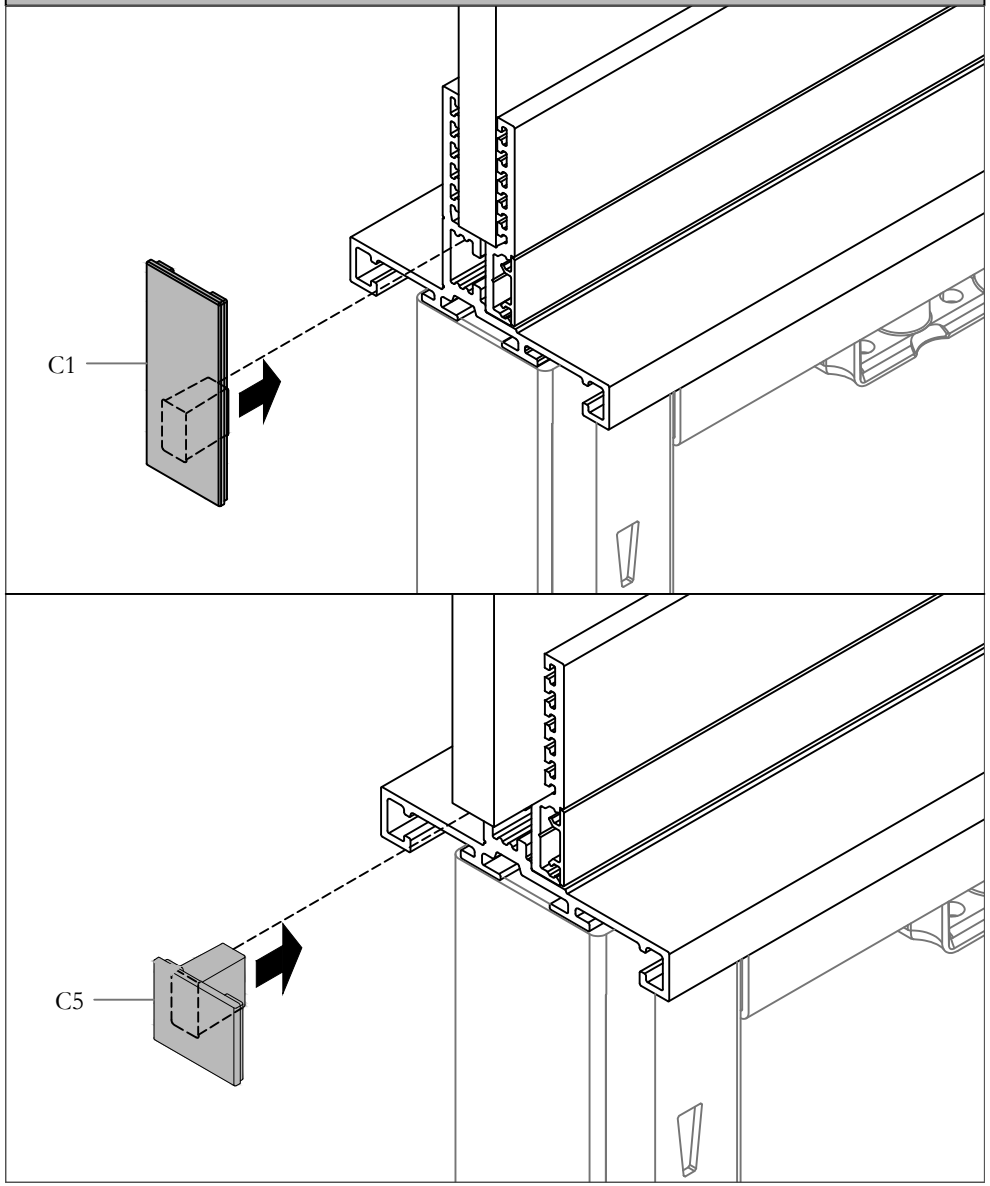
NOTE: Tighten screws with a torque of 7-9lbf-in to secure Screen in place to prevent install damages.

RE-INSTALL SNAP FIT COVER



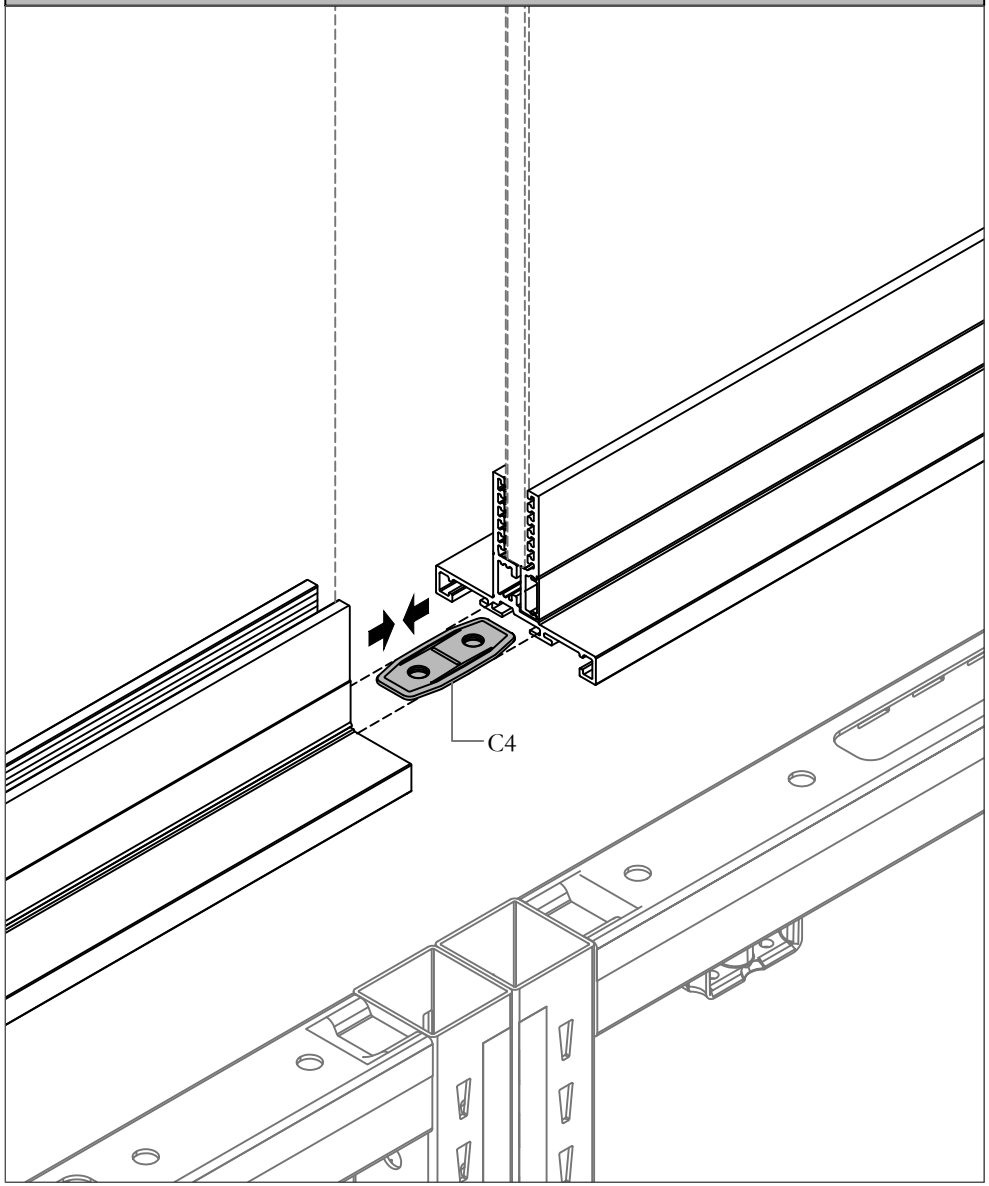
STEP 7: Push the Snap-Fit Cover back onto the Cover Clips.

END CAPS INSTALLATION



STEP 8: Install End Caps in place on both ends. If the Smooth Felt overhangs past the Top Trim, then add a Small End Cap on the side that overhangs instead.

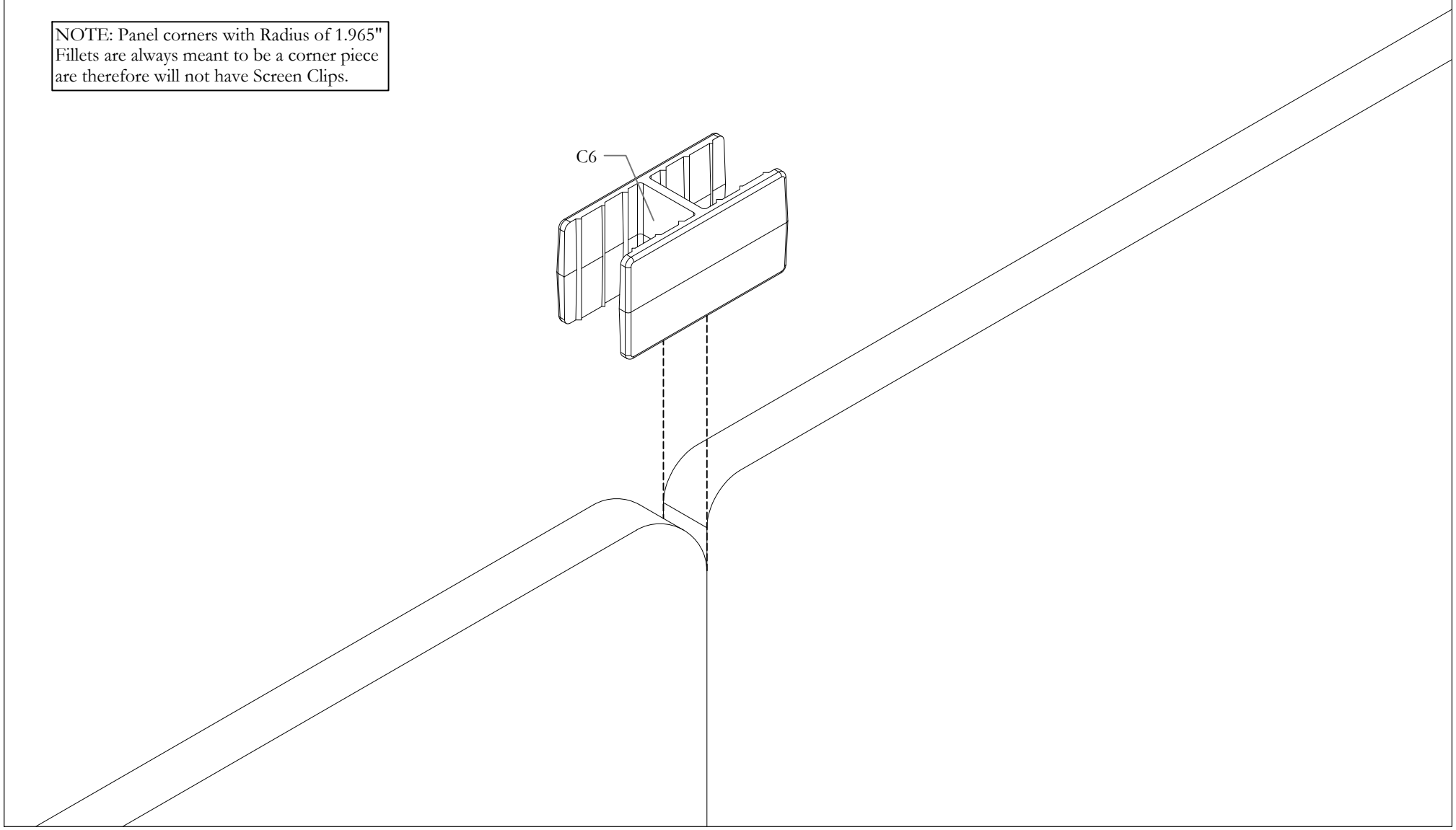
ADD-ON SCREEN ALIGNMENT



STEP 9: When installing Add-On Screens side by side, do not install End Caps on the ends where they will be joined. Align them by using a Top Trim Alignment Biscuit before dropping on the top of Panel Walls.

INSTALL SCREEN CLIPS

NOTE: Panel corners with Radius of 1.965" Fillets are always meant to be a corner piece are therefore will not have Screen Clips.

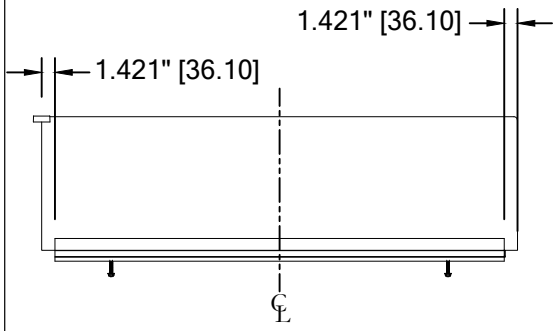


STEP 10: Install Screen Clips between all Smooth Felt Panel Gaps.

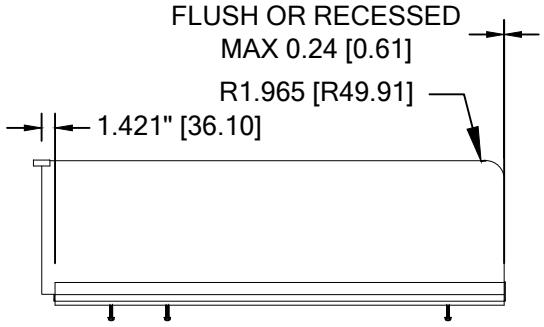
Note: Panel corners with larger Radius Fillets are always meant to be a corner piece are therefore will not have Screen Clips.

FOLLOW ASSEMBLY DETAILS

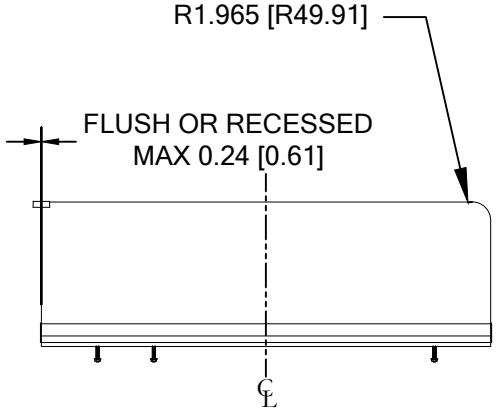
NOTE: Some Components are hidden for clarity.



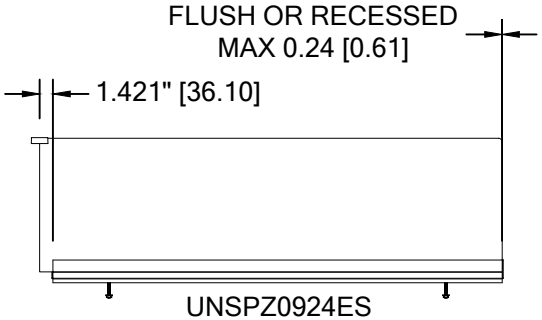
UNSPZ0924BS
SHOWN WITH SMALL CAPS
TYPICAL FOR UNSPZ_BS



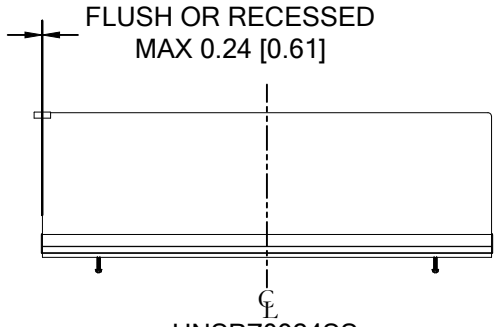
UNSPZ0924ER
SHOWN WITH CAPS
TYPICAL FOR UNSPZ_ER



UNSPZ0924SR
SHOWN WITH CAPS
TYPICAL FOR UNSPZ_SR



UNSPZ0924ES
SHOWN WITH CAPS
TYPICAL FOR UNSPZ_ES

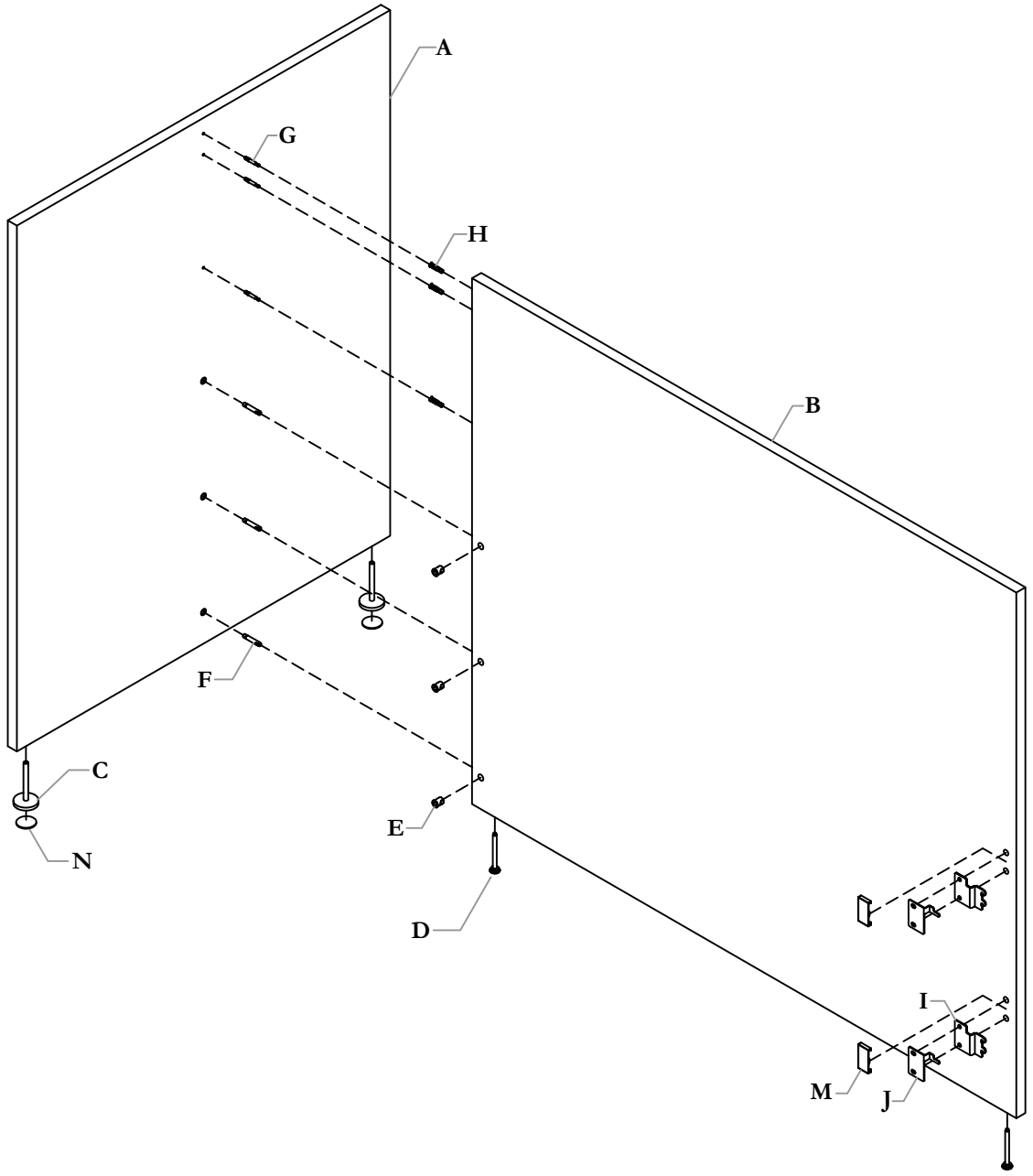


UNSPZ0924SS
SHOWN WITH CAPS
TYPICAL FOR UNSPZ_SS

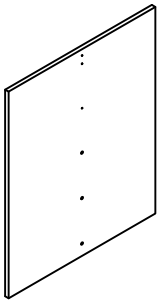
STEP 11: Follow Assembly Details when installing Screens. The Screen overhang should be 1.421". The sides with the 1.965" Radius will always be Flush or Recessed.

NOTE: Some Components are hidden for clarity.

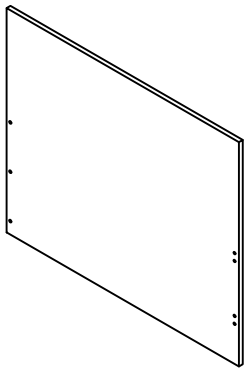
Lateral Floor Screen Solid, with Shared Return (UZCS)



Part and Product Identification



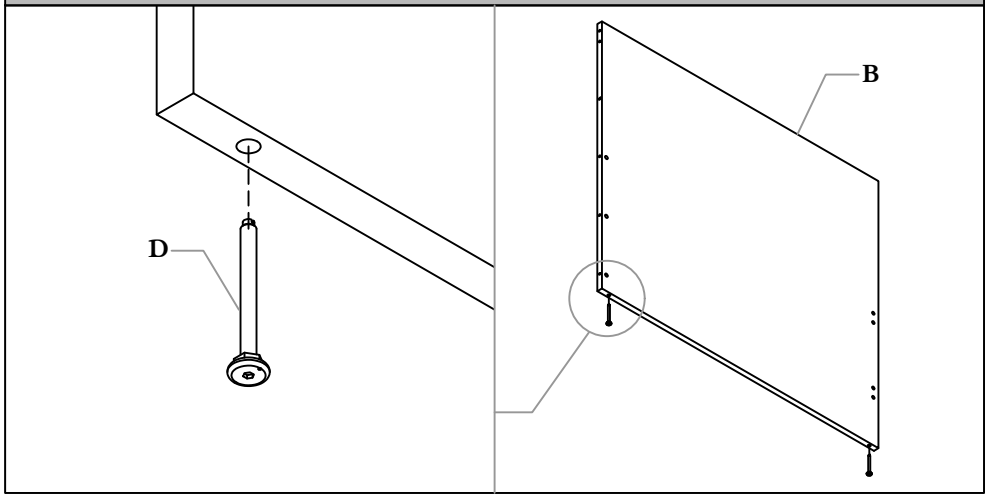
A - Lateral Screen Shared Return (C08-1684) x1



B - Mid Mounted Lateral Screen (C08-1686X) x1

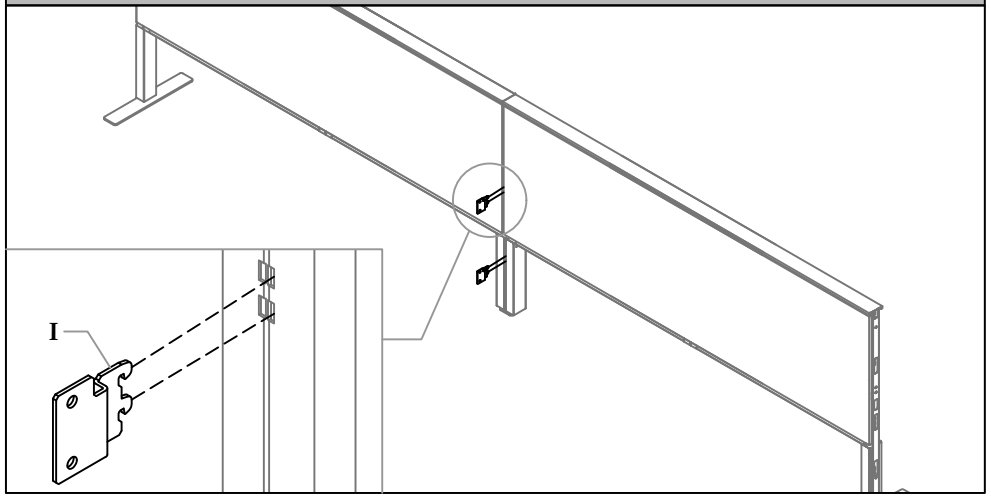
C - Low Profile Table Leveler (D05-0085\03) x2	**D** - Leveler Bolt (D03-50001) x2
E - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**F** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
G - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, 2, or 3	**H** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0, 2, or 3
I - Screen Bracket (A16-9390X) x2	**J** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9389X) x2
K -M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**L** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
M -Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2	**N** - Rubber Pad ⅛ Thick (B05-0090) x2

LEVELERS - MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



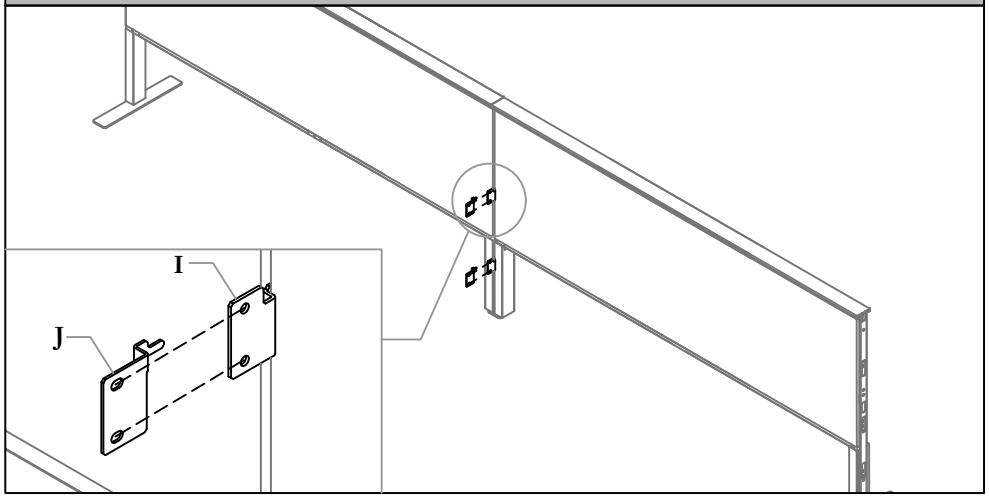
STEP 1: Install Levelers (D) on the Mid Mounted Lateral Screen..

ATTACH BRACKETS



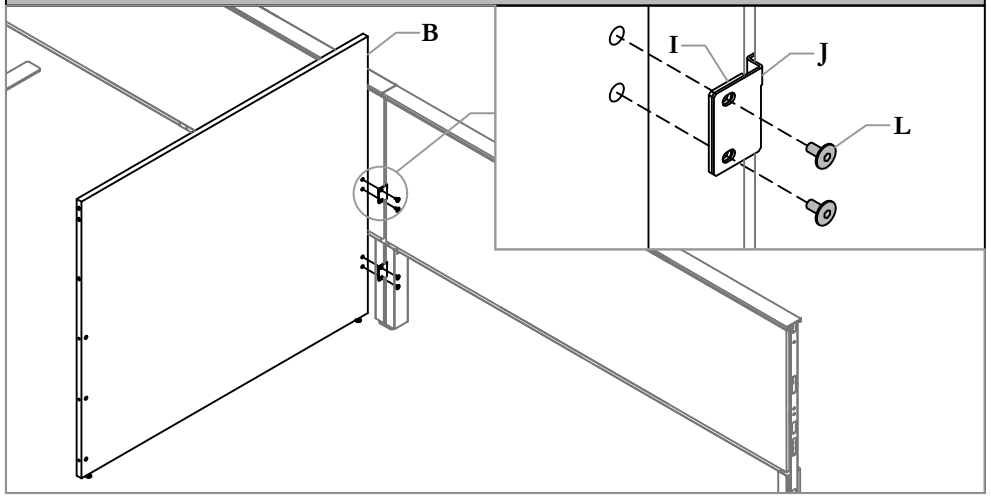
STEP 2: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



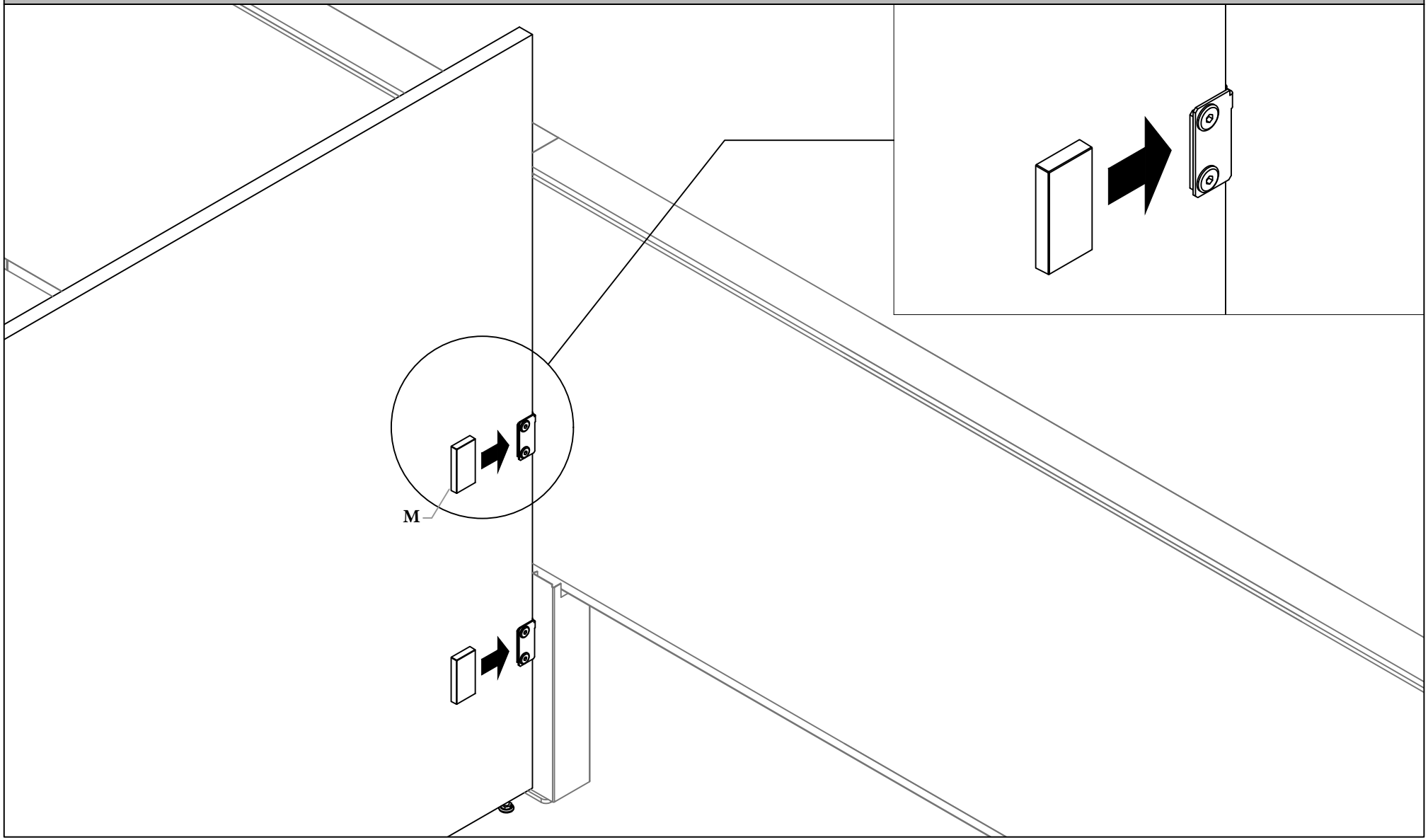
STEP 3: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



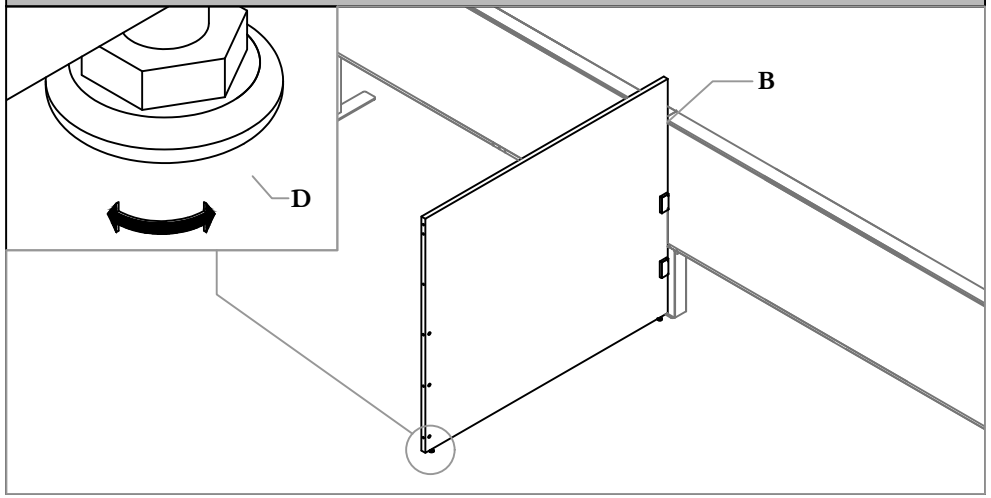
STEP 4: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (L) as shown above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



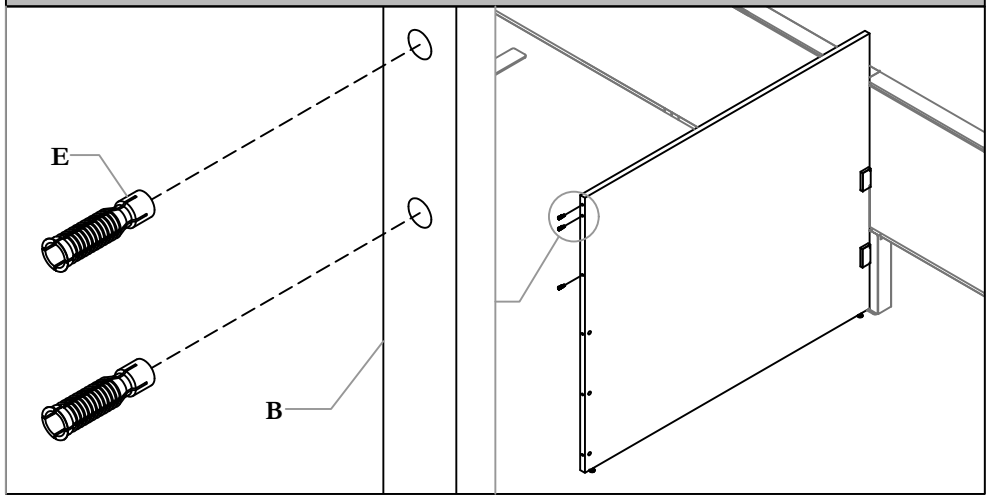
STEP 5: Slide the Screen Bracket Cover (M) on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 6: Level the Mid Mounted Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

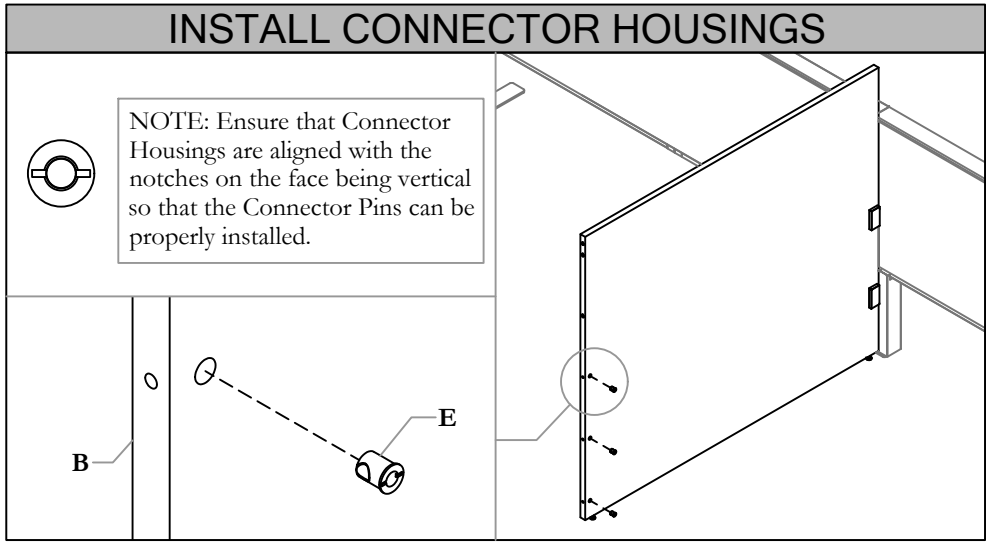
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 7: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Mid Mounted Lateral Screen.

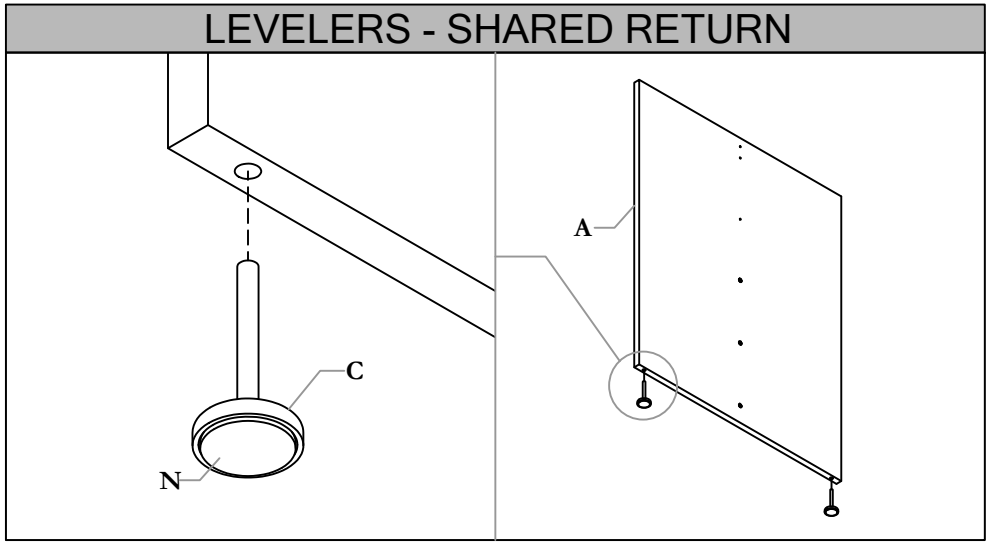
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 29" have 0 Inserts, 42" have 2 Inserts, and 51" have 3 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



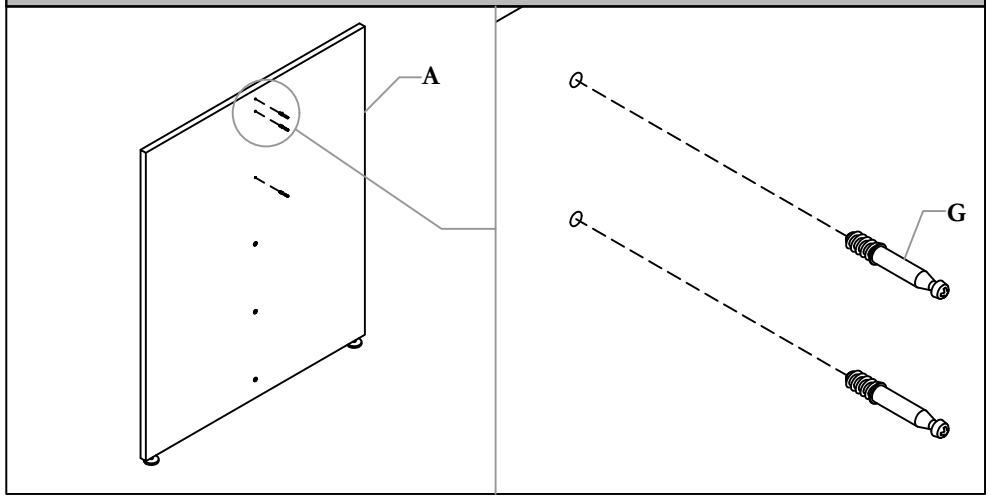
STEP 8: Install Connector Housings on Mid Mounted Lateral Screen.

LEVELERS - SHARED RETURN



STEP 9: Install Levelers (C) with Rubber Pad (N) on the Lateral Screen Shared Return.

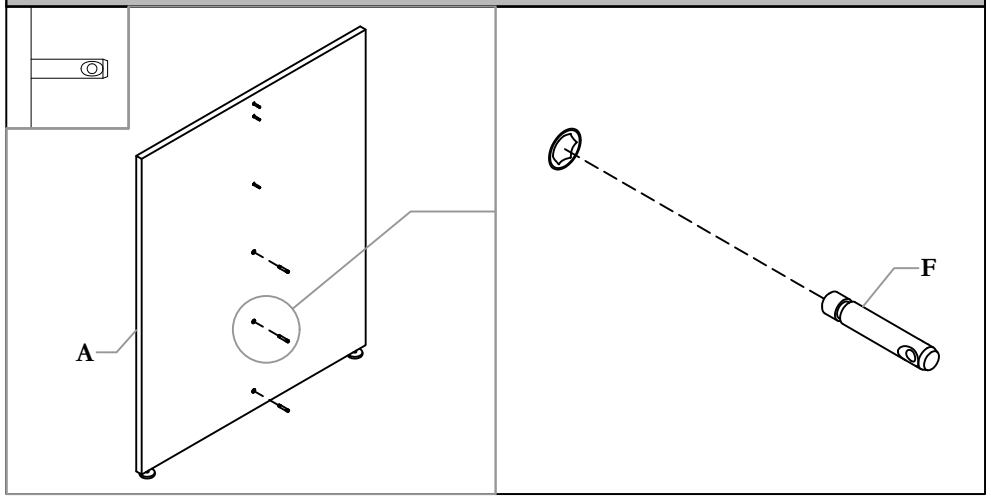
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 10: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Shared Screen Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 29" have 0 Bolts, 42" have 2 Bolts, and 51" have 3 Bolts.

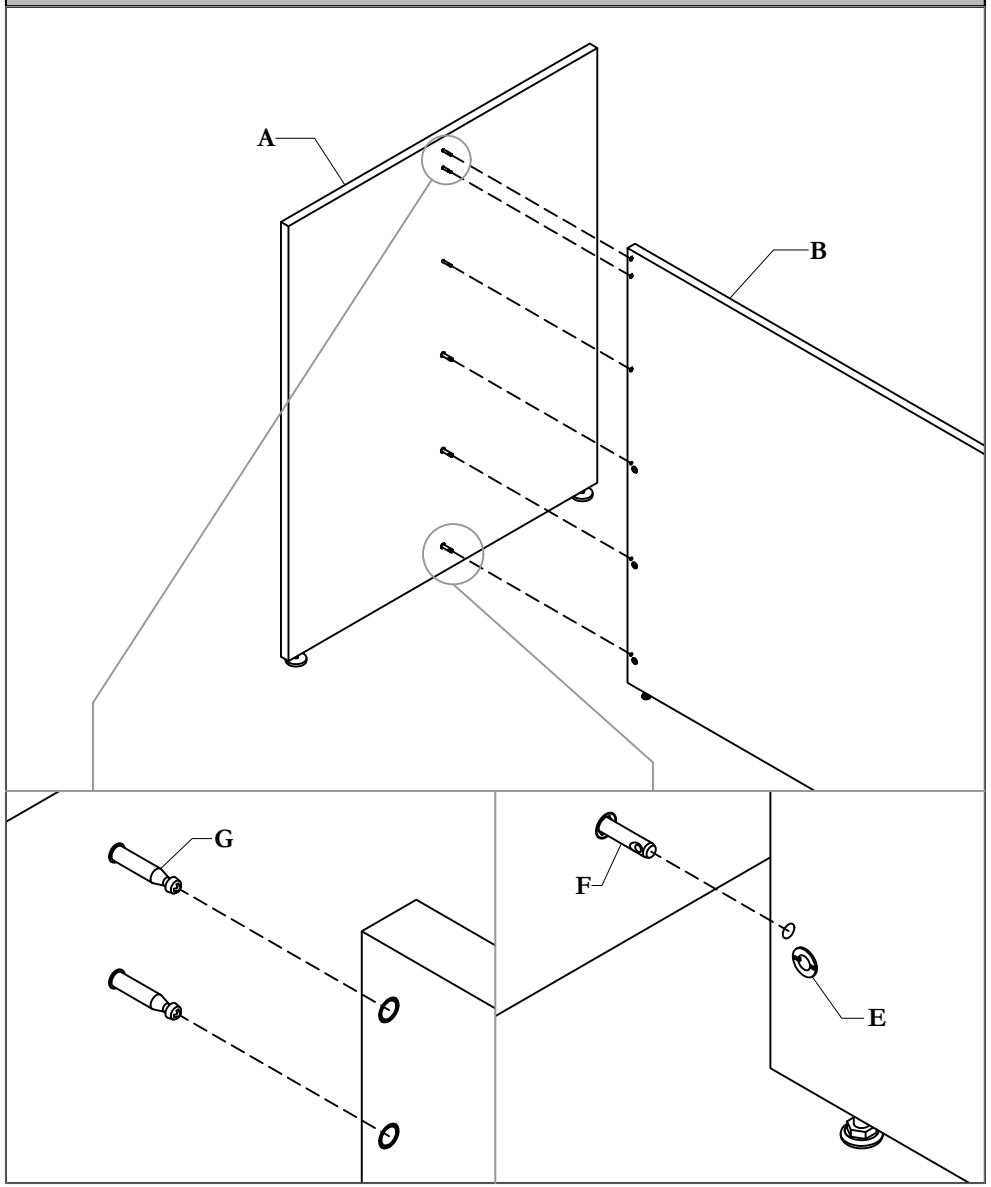
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 11: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Shared Screen Return.

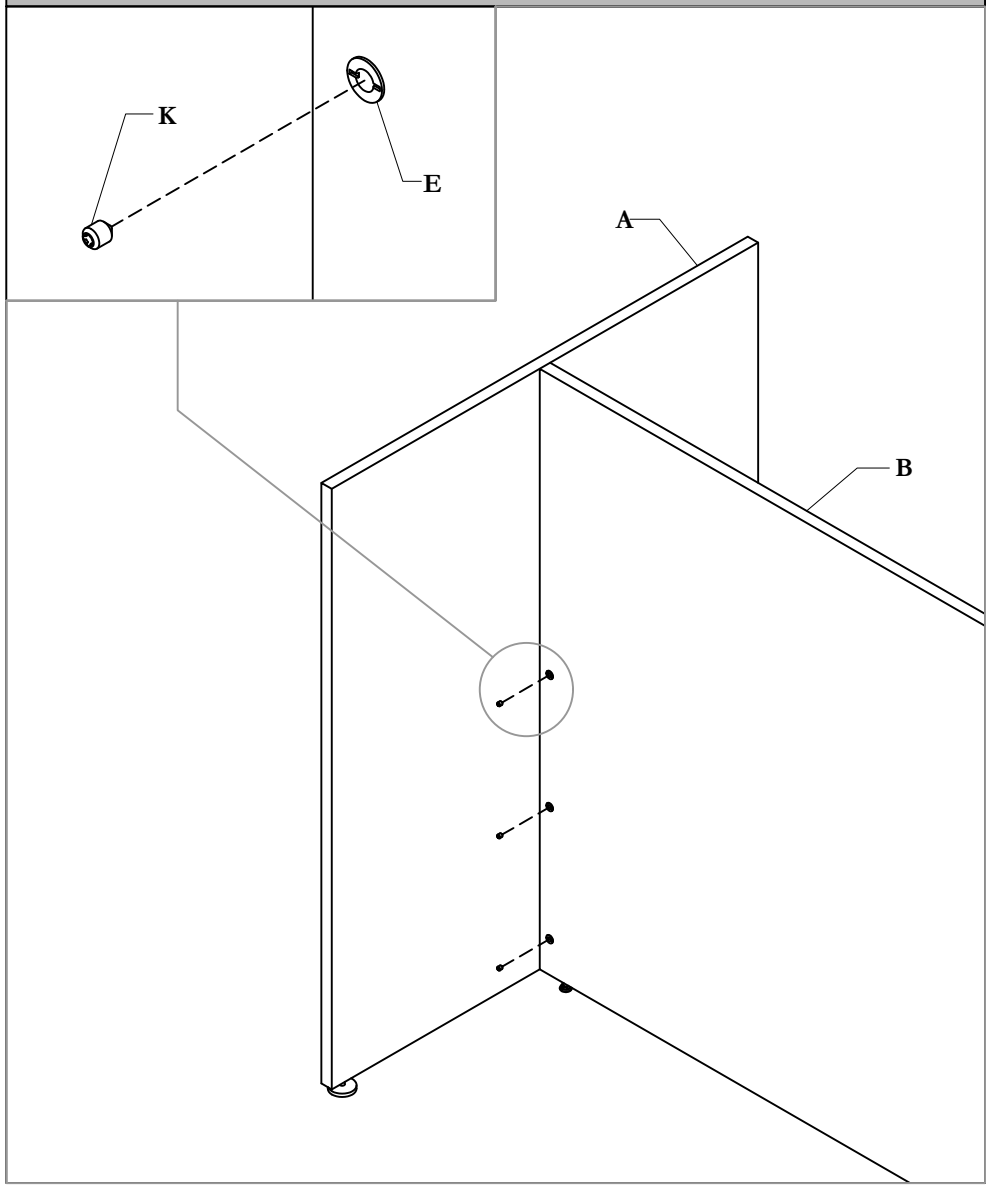
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

CONNECT SCREENS



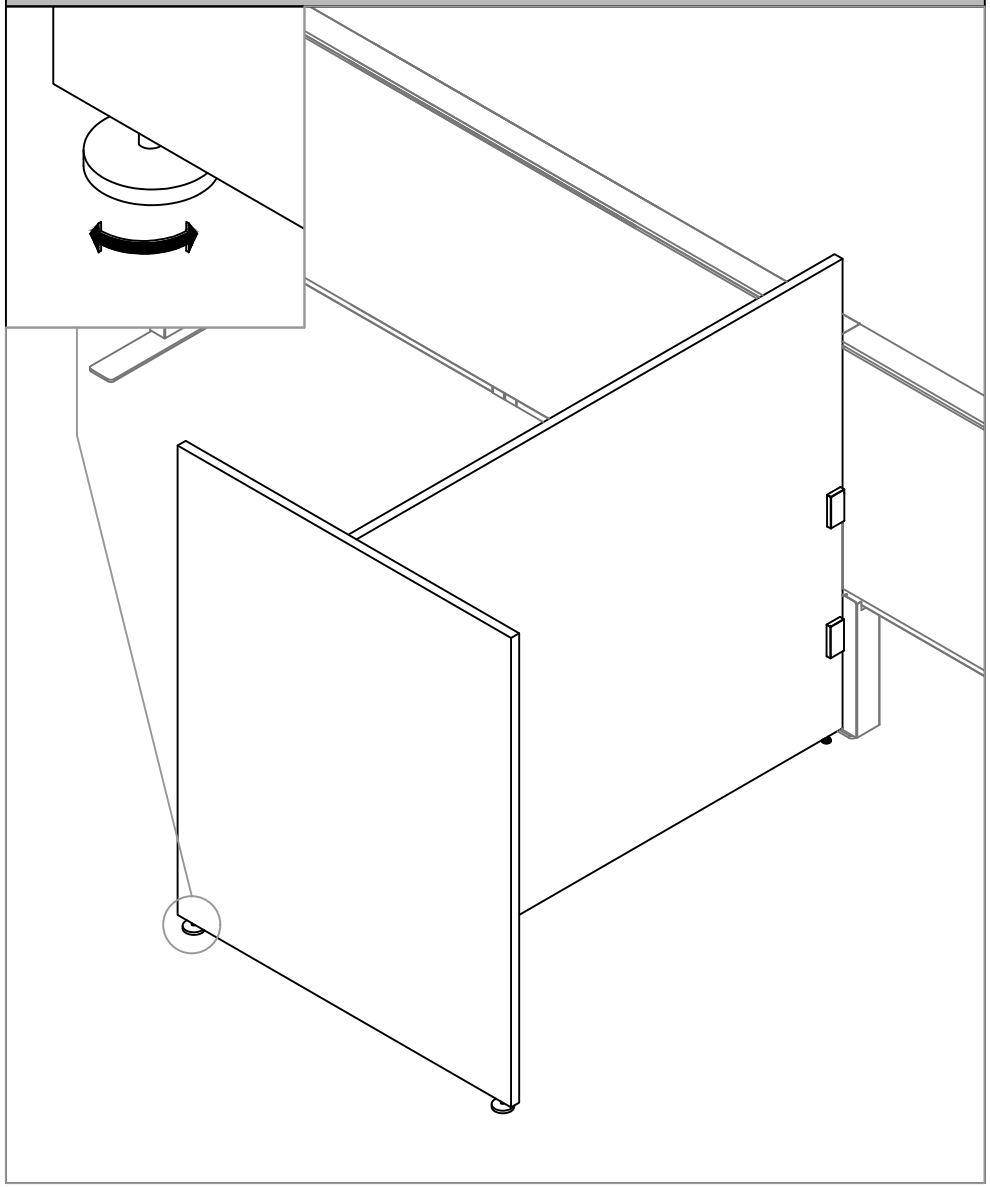
STEP 12: Connect the Mid Mounted Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Shared Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



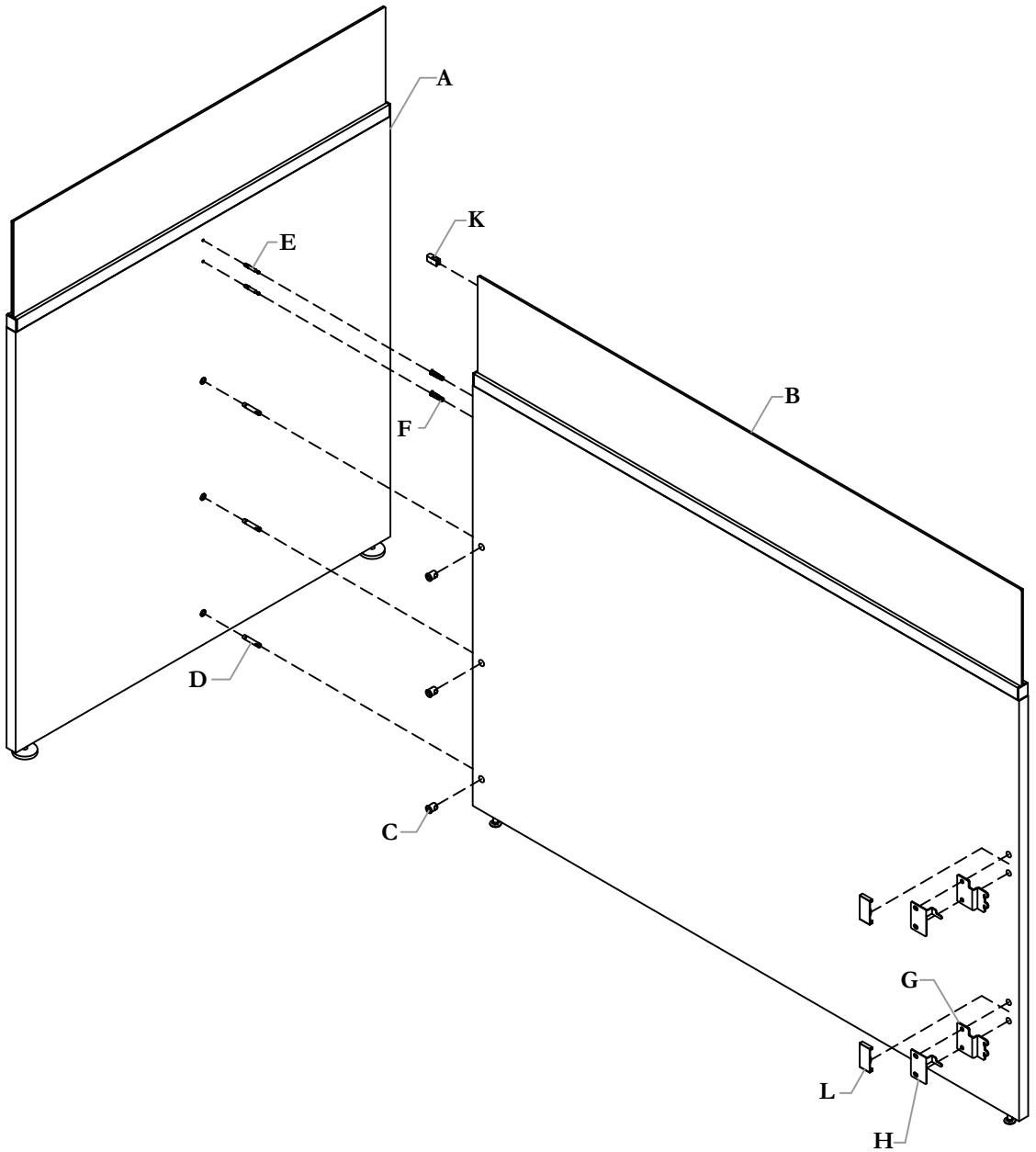
STEP 13: Secure the Lateral Screen Shared Return to the Mid Mounted Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

LEVEL SHARED RETURN

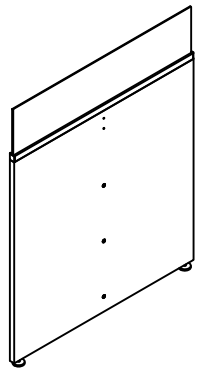


STEP 14: Level Lateral Screen Shared Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

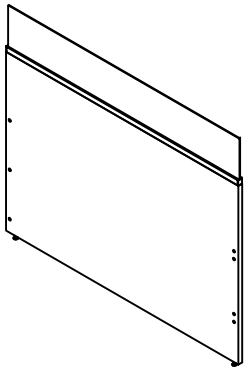
Lateral Screen with Glass with Shared Return (UZCG)



Part and Product Identification



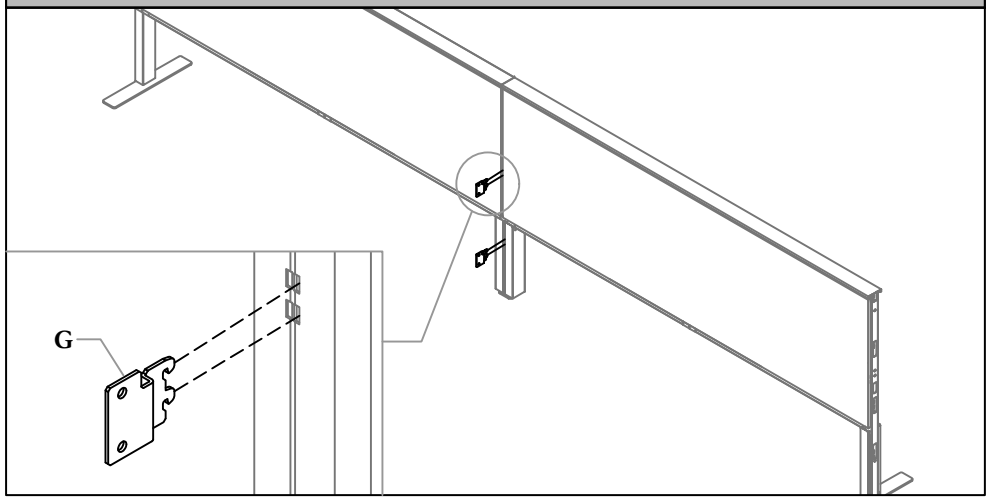
A - Lateral Screen Shared Return With Glass Assembly (N02-5930) x1



B - MS Lateral Screen With Glass Assembly (N02-5921X) x1

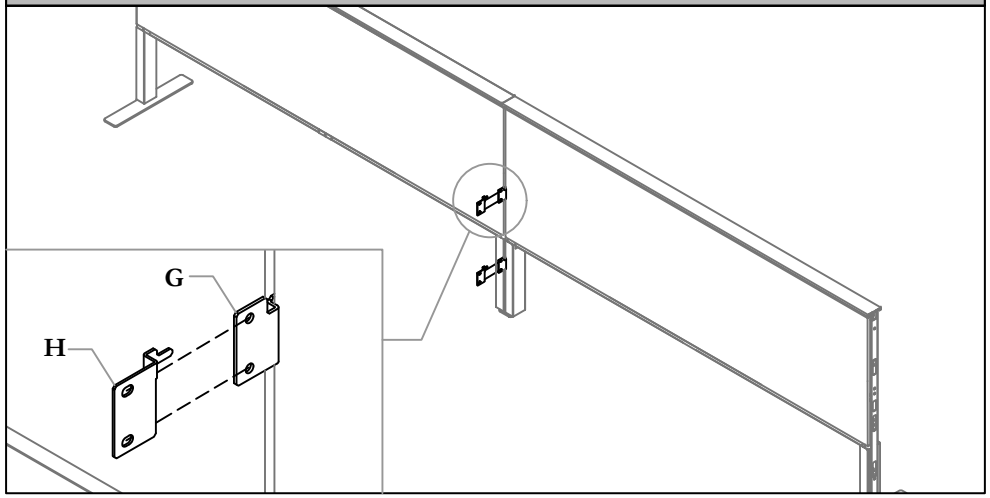
C - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**D** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
E - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, or 2	**F** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0 or 2
G - Screen Bracket (A16-9390X) x2	**H** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9389X) x2
I - M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**J** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
K - Glass Return Screen Spacer (B02-0934) x1	**L** - Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2

ATTACH BRACKETS



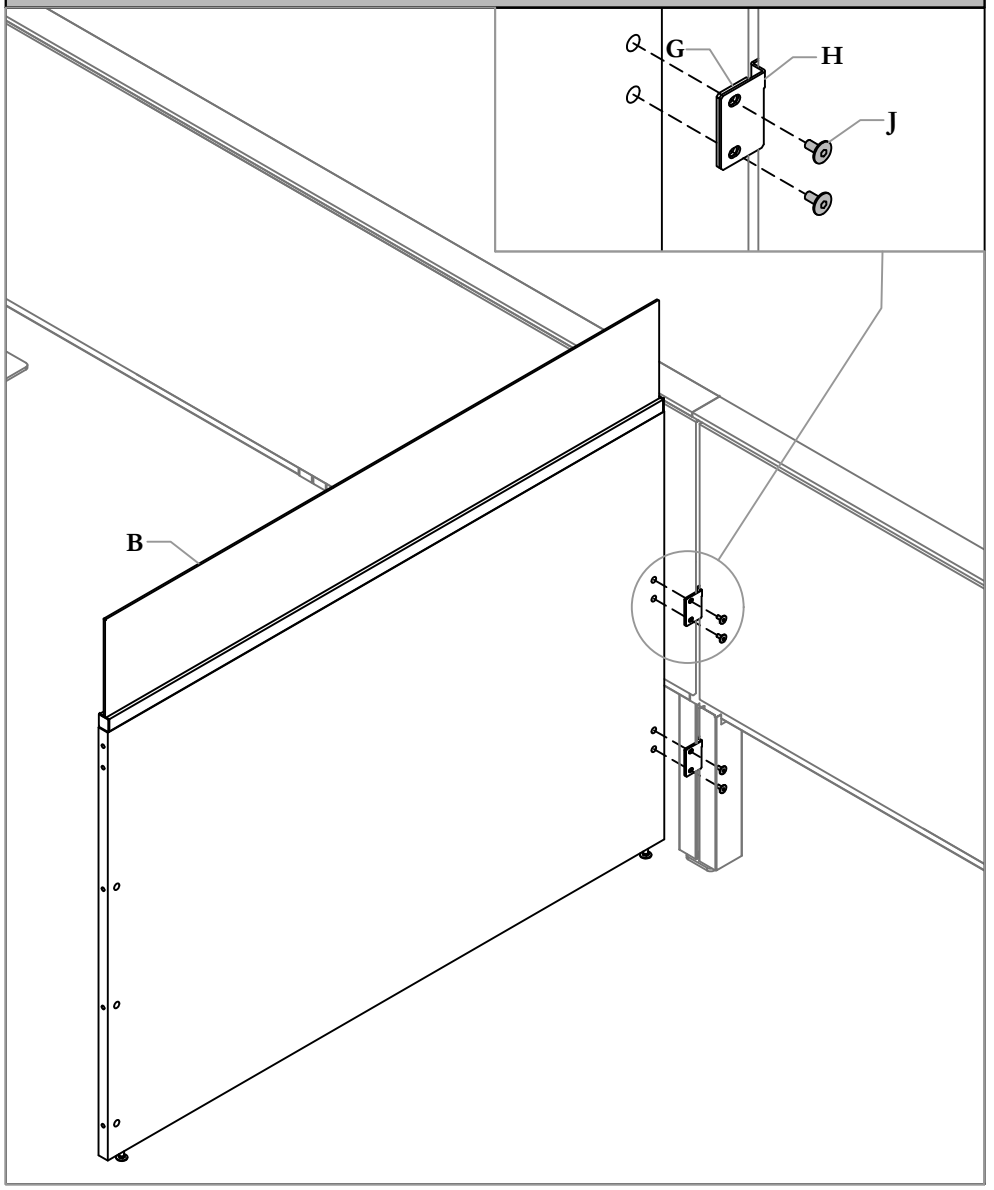
STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



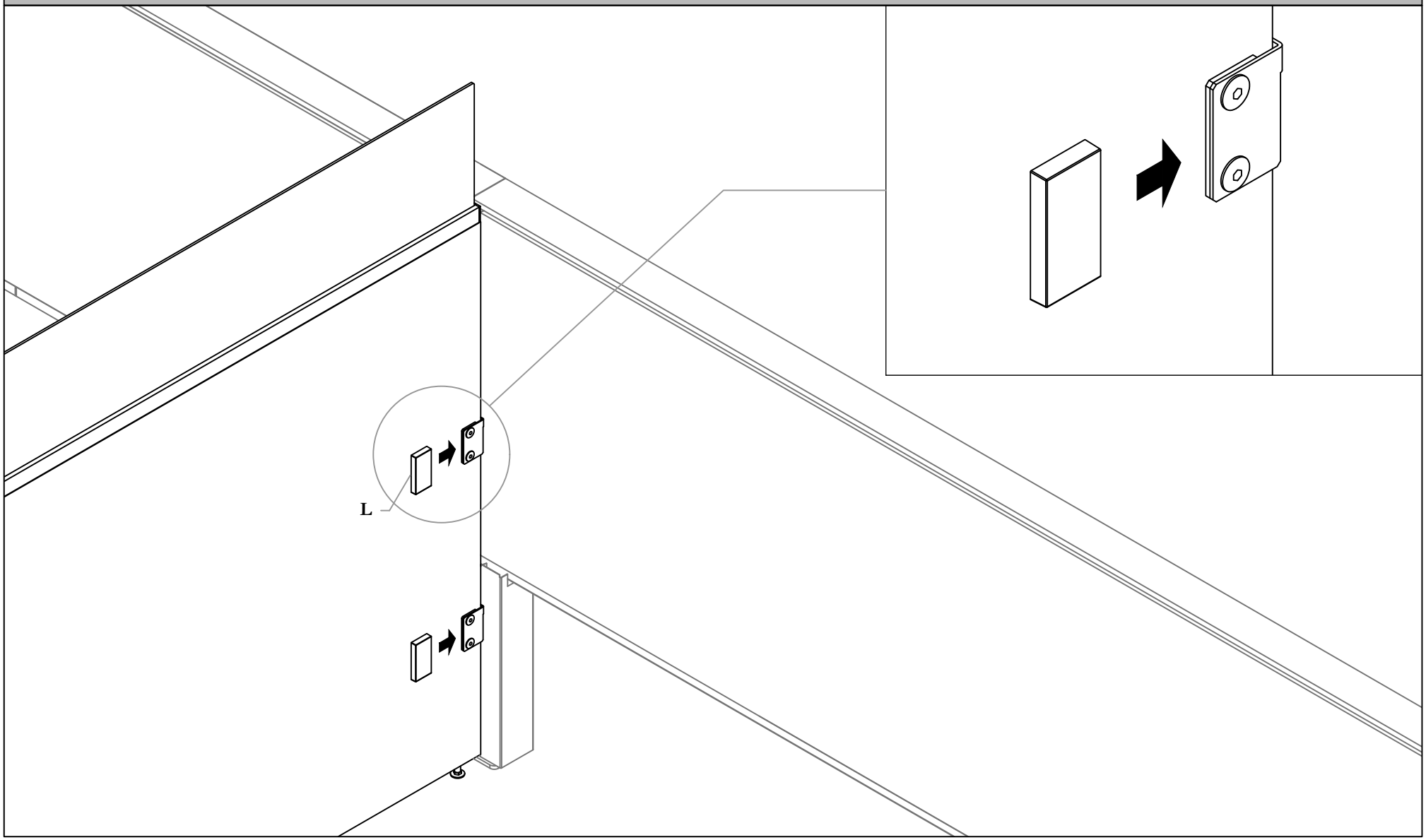
STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



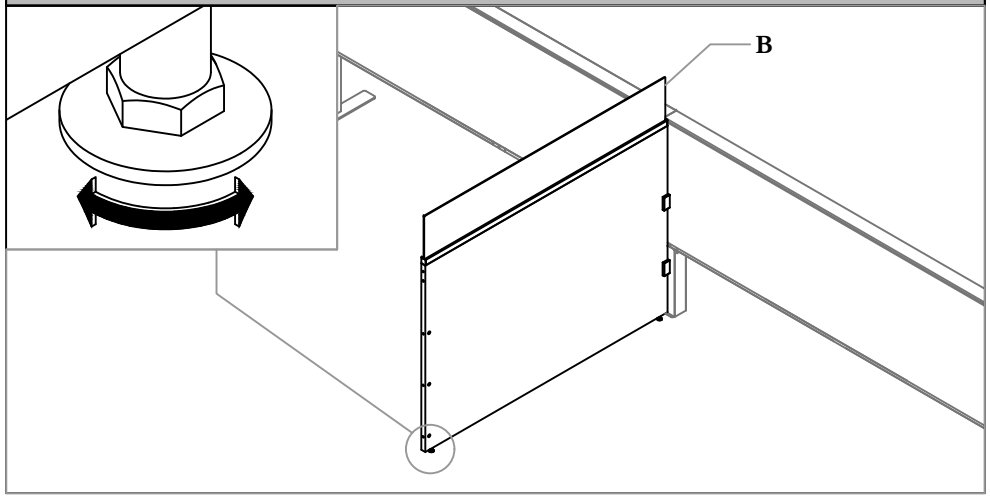
STEP 3: Fasten Lateral Screen to brackets with screws (J) as shown above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



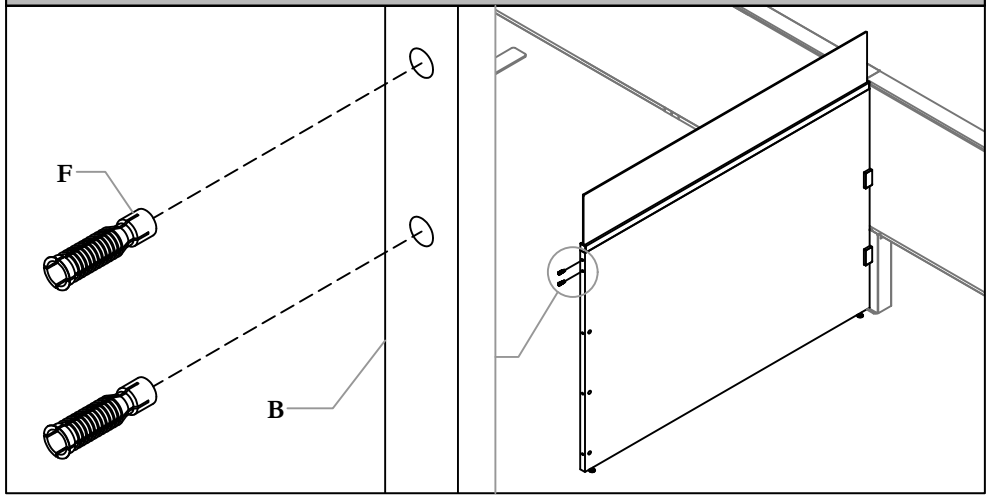
STEP 4: Slide the screen bracket cover on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 5: Level the Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

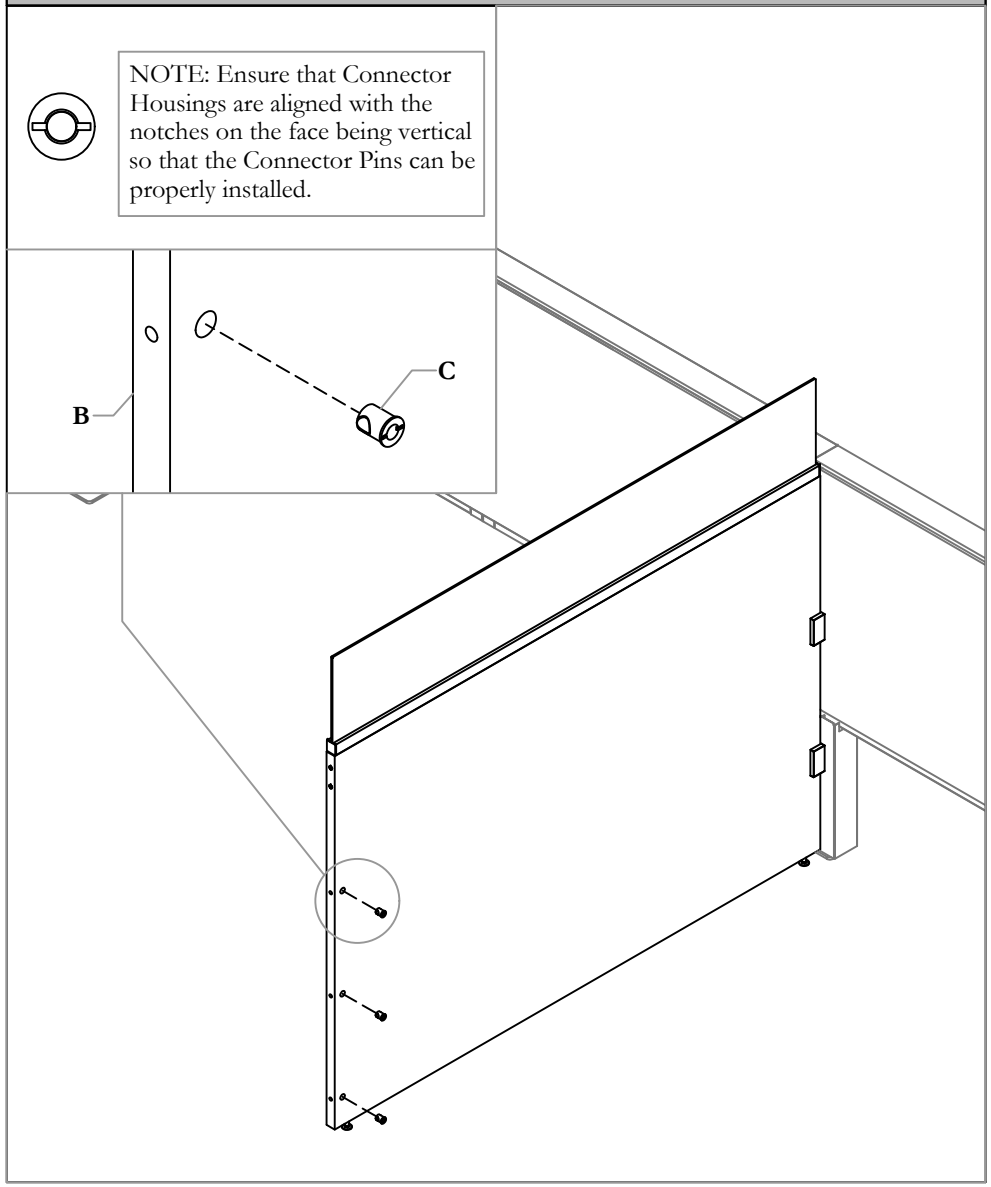
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 6: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Lateral Screen.

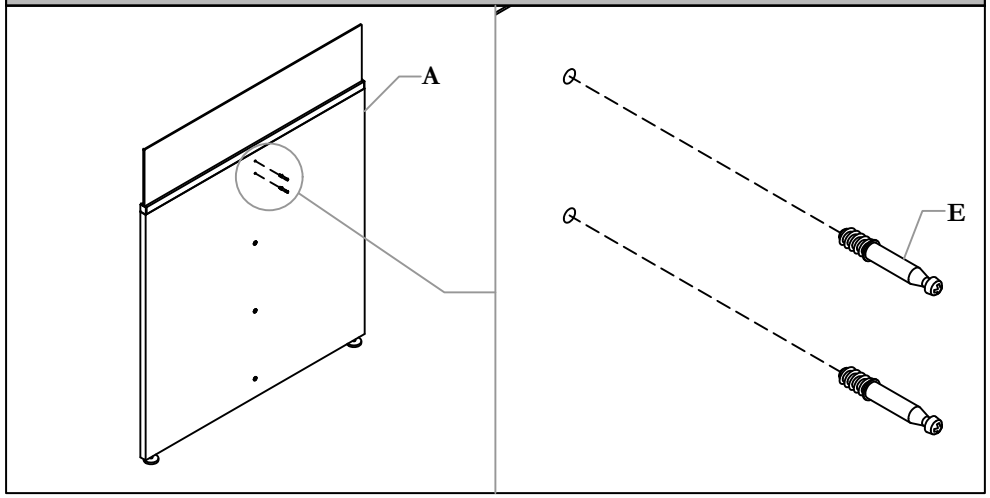
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Inserts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Inserts, and 51" with 22" glass have 0 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



STEP 7: Install Connector Housings on the Lateral Screen.

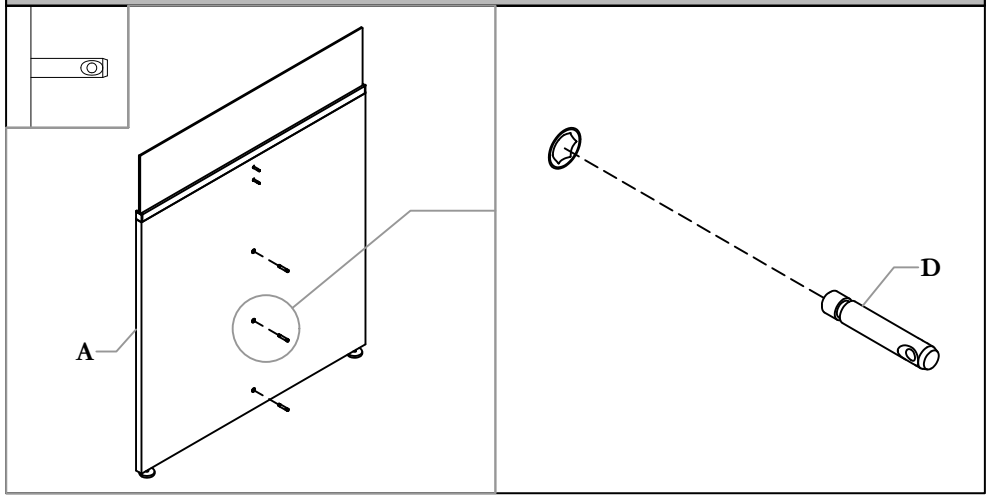
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 8: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Screen Shared Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Bolts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Bolts, and 51" with 22" glass have 3 Bolts.

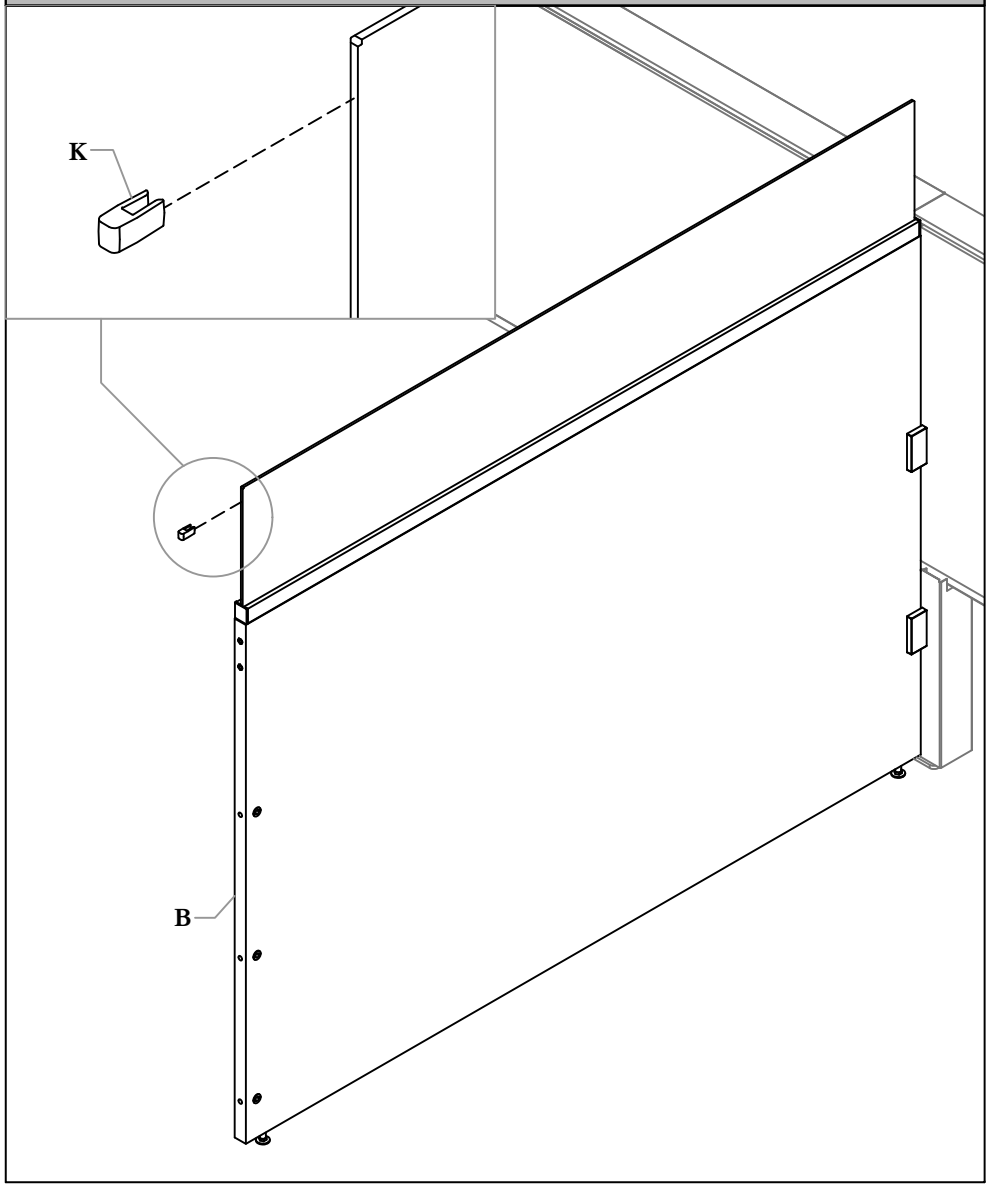
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 9: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Screen Shared Return.

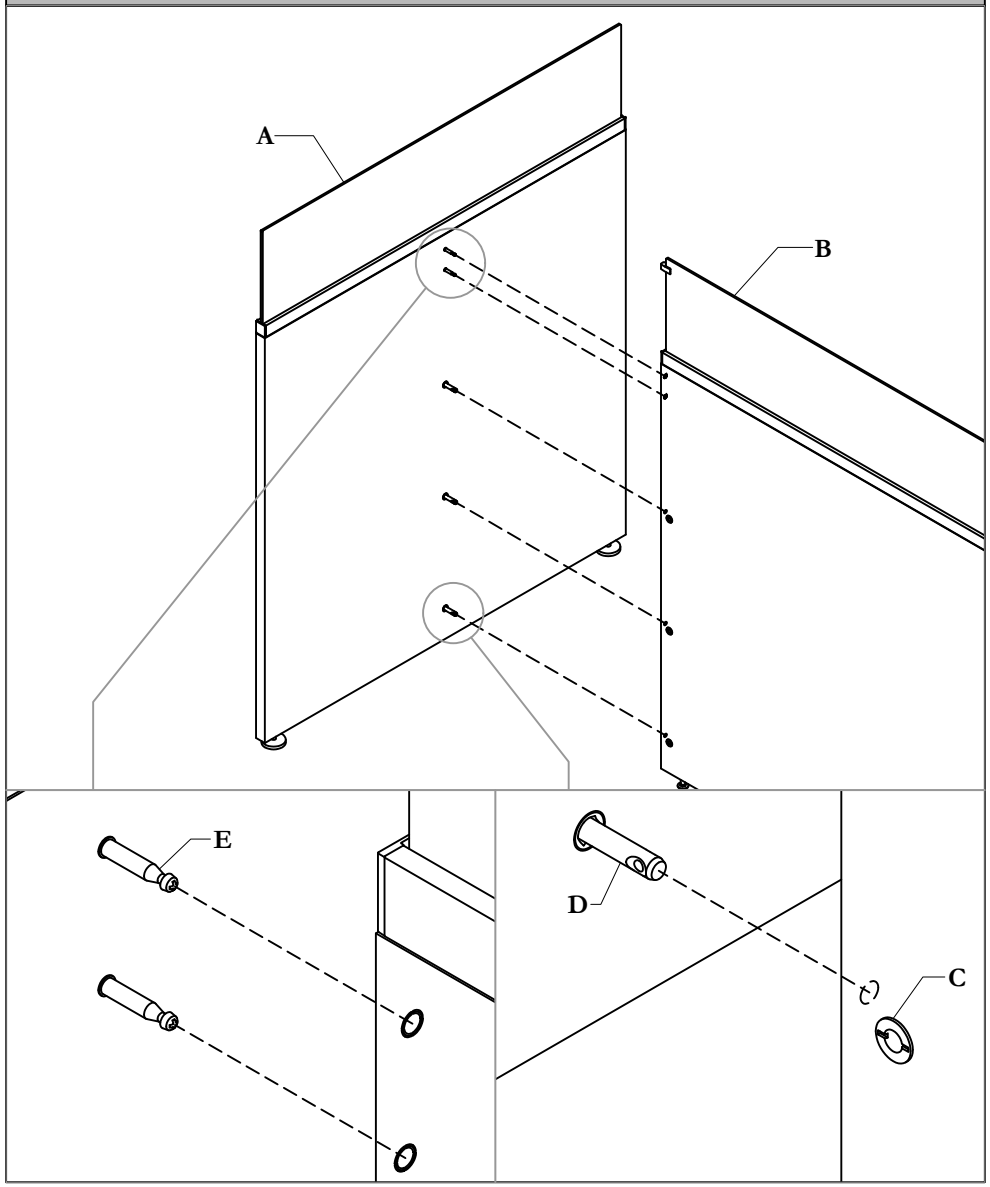
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

ATTACH SPACER TO LATERAL SCREEN



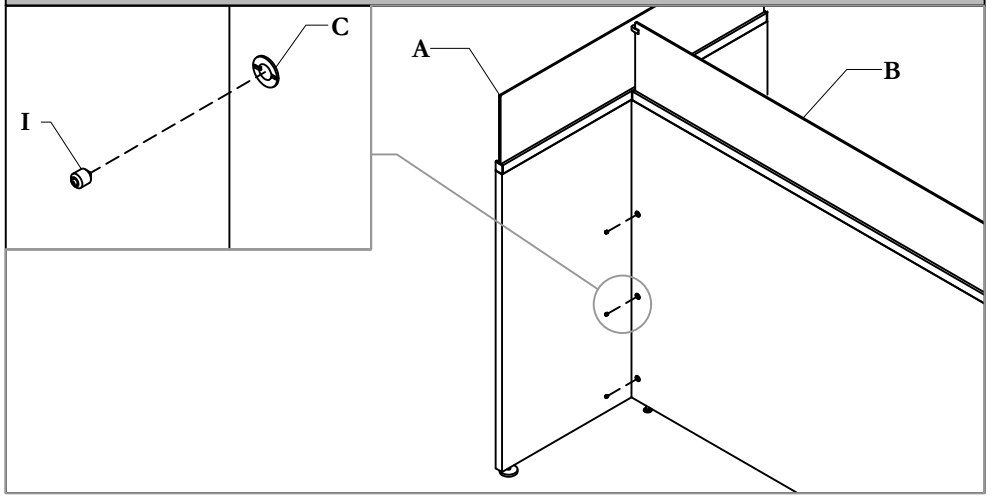
STEP 10: Attach Glass Return Screen Spacer to Lateral Screen.

CONNECT SCREENS



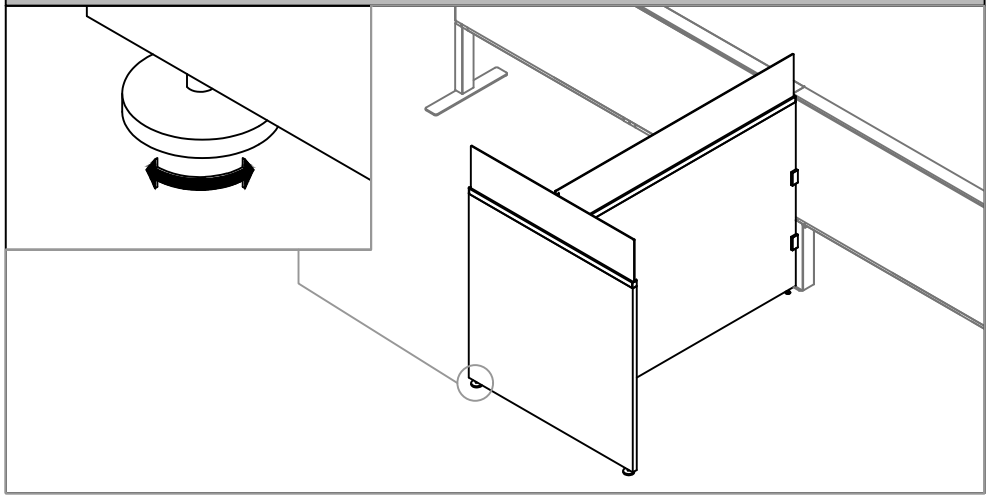
STEP 11: Connect the Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Shared Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



STEP 12: Secure the Lateral Screen Shared Return to the Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

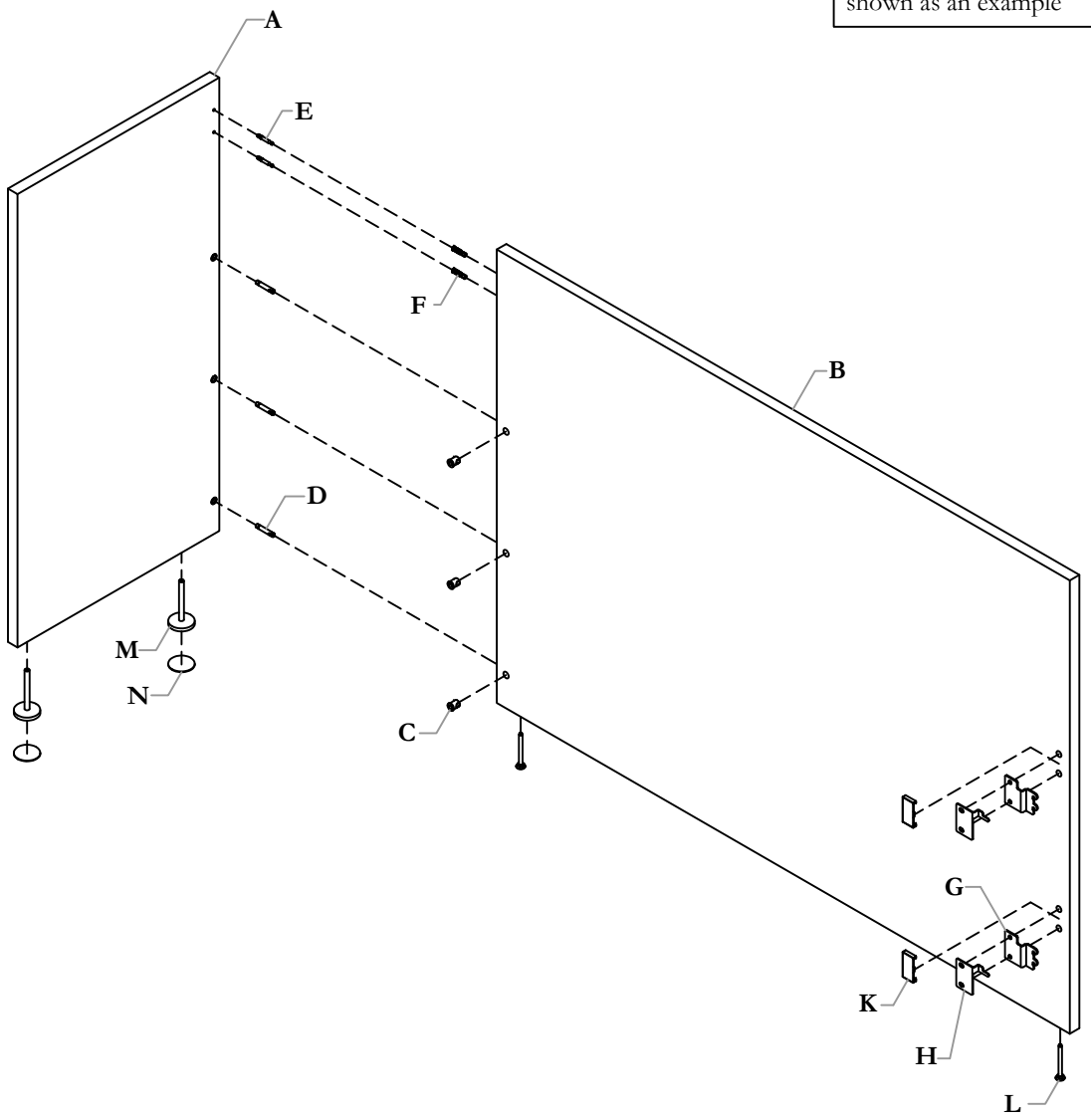
LEVEL SHARED RETURN



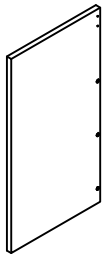
STEP 13: Level Lateral Screen Shared Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

Solid Lateral Screen with Return (UZRS) - Mid Spine

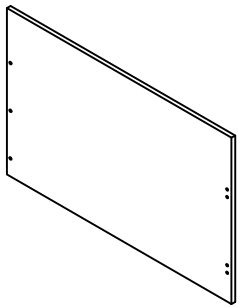
NOTE :
Left (L) configuration is shown as an example



Part and Product Identification



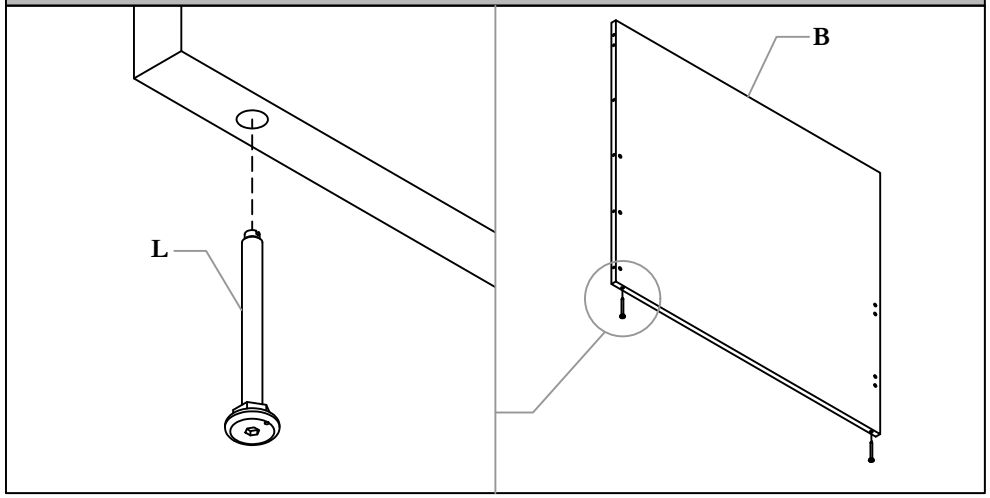
A - Lateral Screen Return (C08-1329X) x1



B - Mid Mounted Lateral Screen (C08-1686X) x1

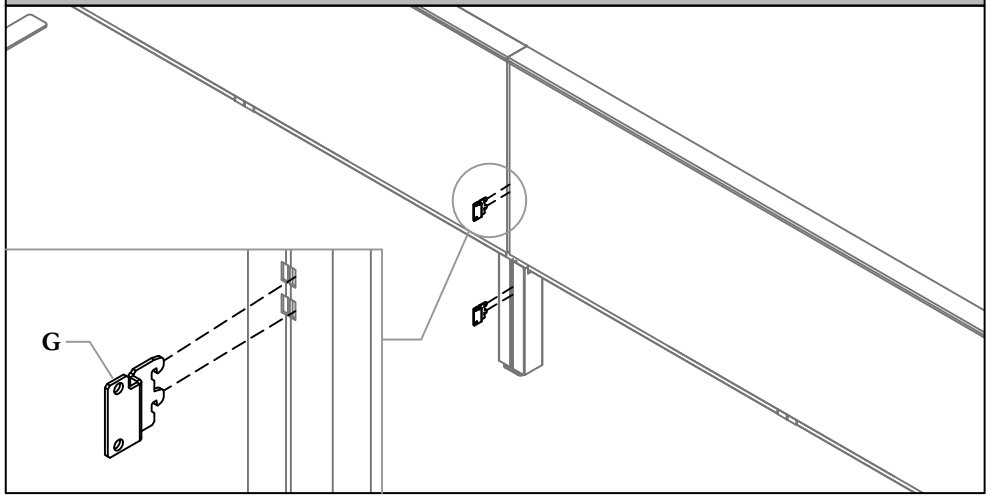
C - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**D** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
E - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, 2, or 3	**F** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0, 2, or 3
G - Screen Bracket (A16-9390X) x2	**H** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9389X) x2
I -M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**J** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
K - Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2	**L** - Leveller 3/8-16 UNC X 4" Black Plastic Base (D03-50001) x2
M - Low Profile Table Leveler (D05-0085\03) x2	**N** - Rubber Pad ⅛ Thick (B05-0090) x2

LEVELERS - MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



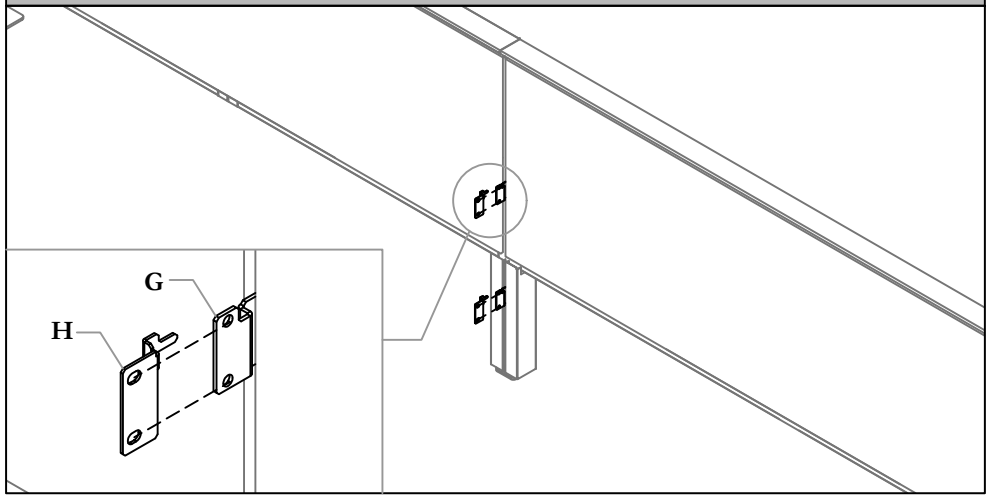
STEP 1: Install Levelers to the Lateral Screen.

ATTACH BRACKETS



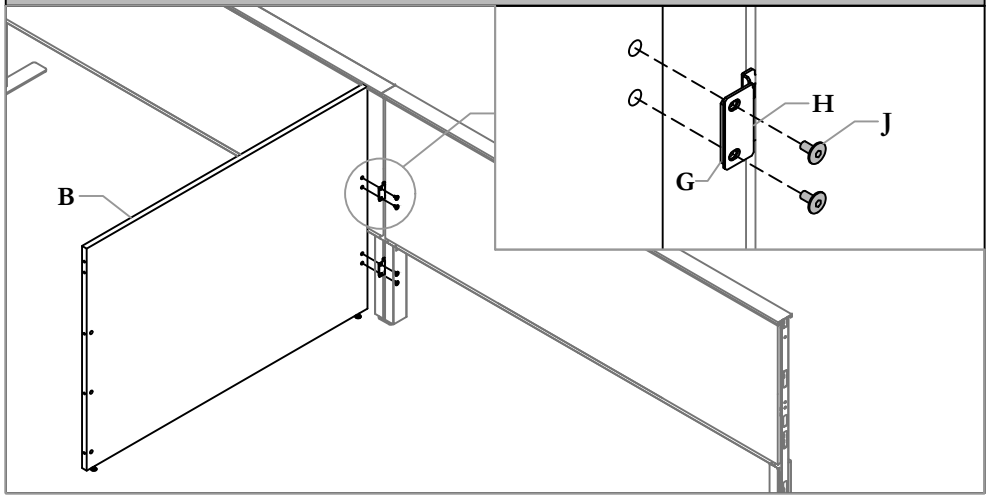
STEP 2: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



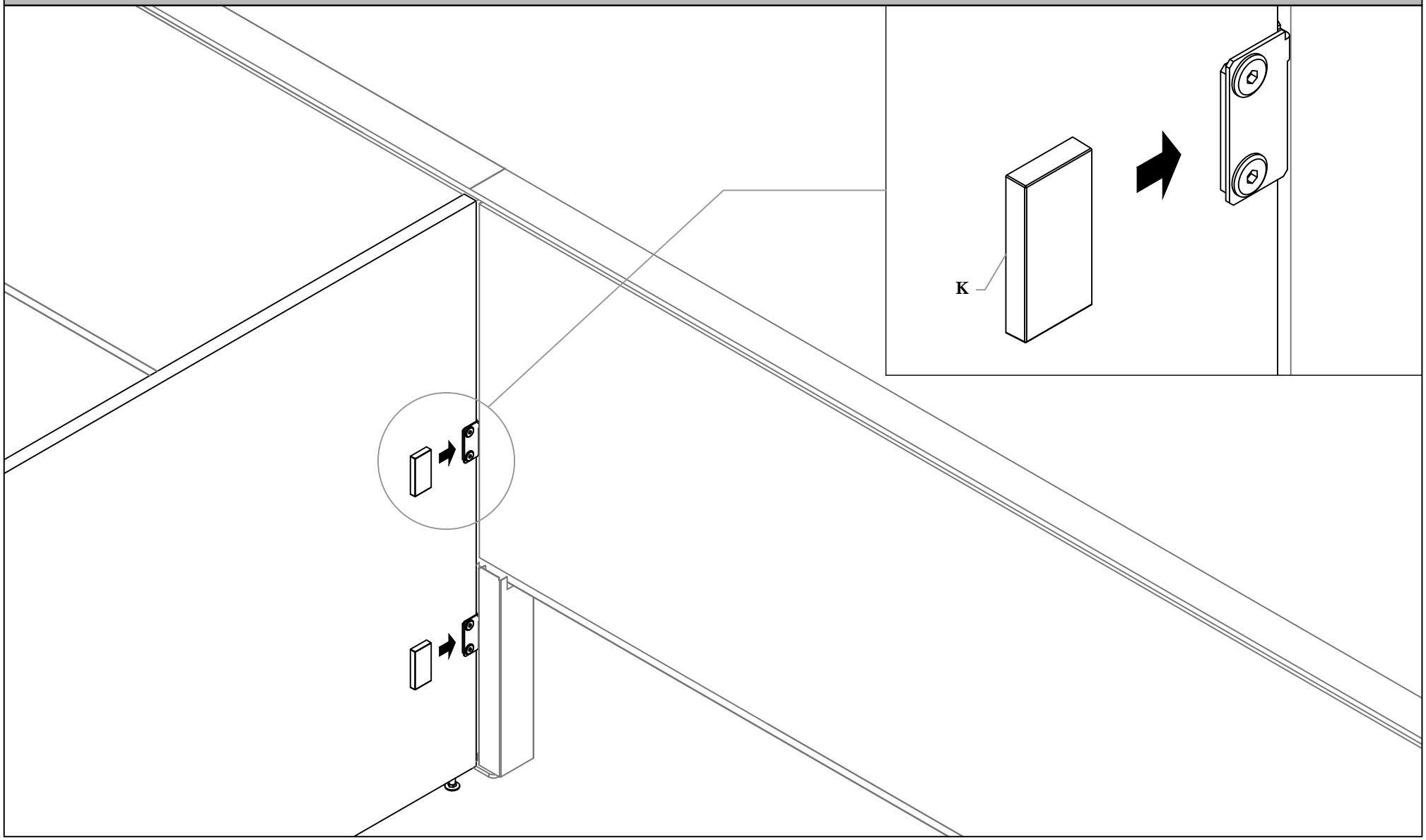
STEP 3: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



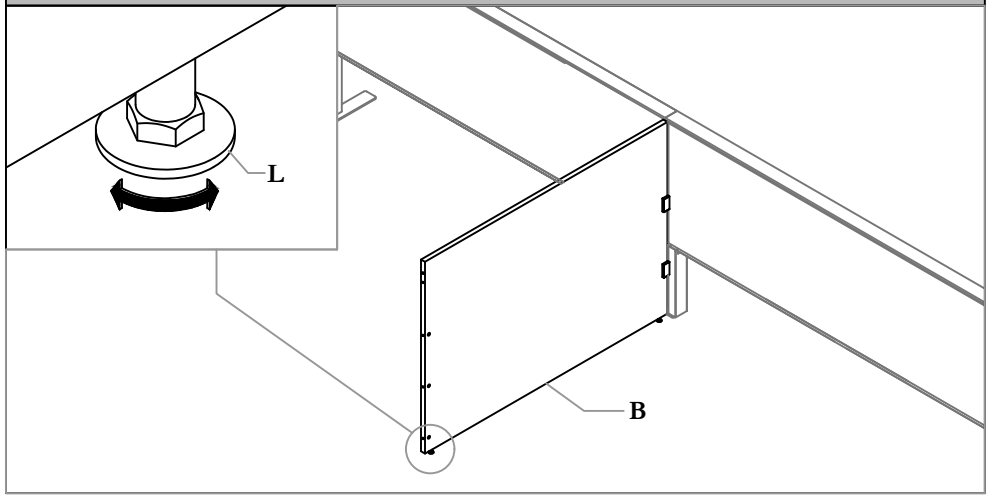
STEP 4: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (J) as shown above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



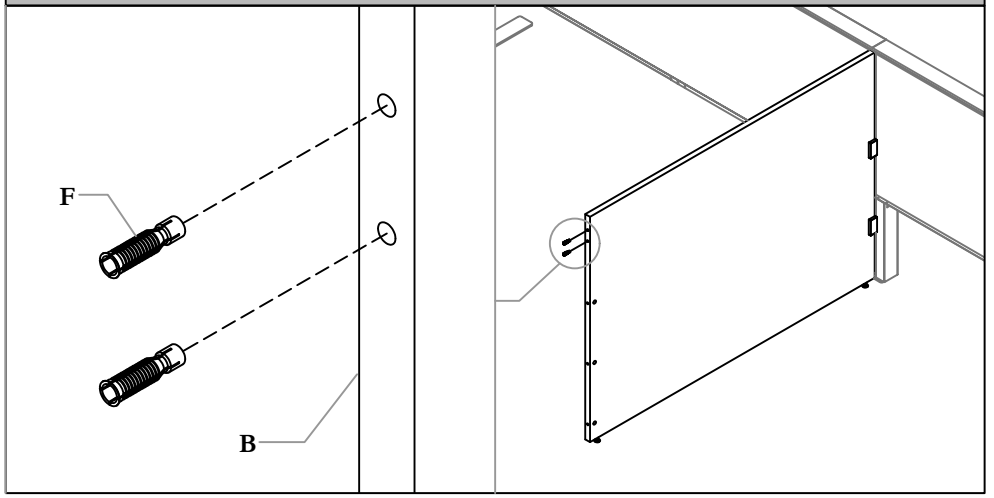
STEP 5: Slide the screen bracket cover on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 6: Level the Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

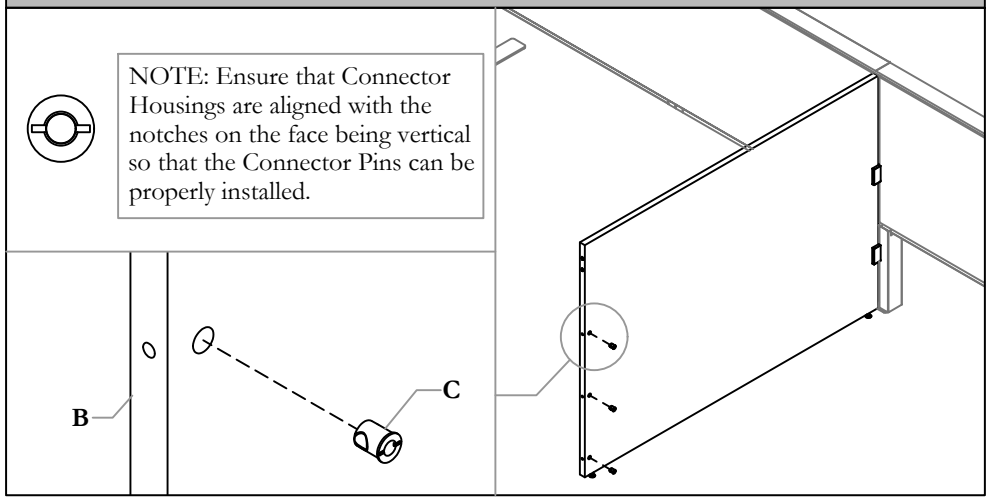
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 7: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Lateral Screen.

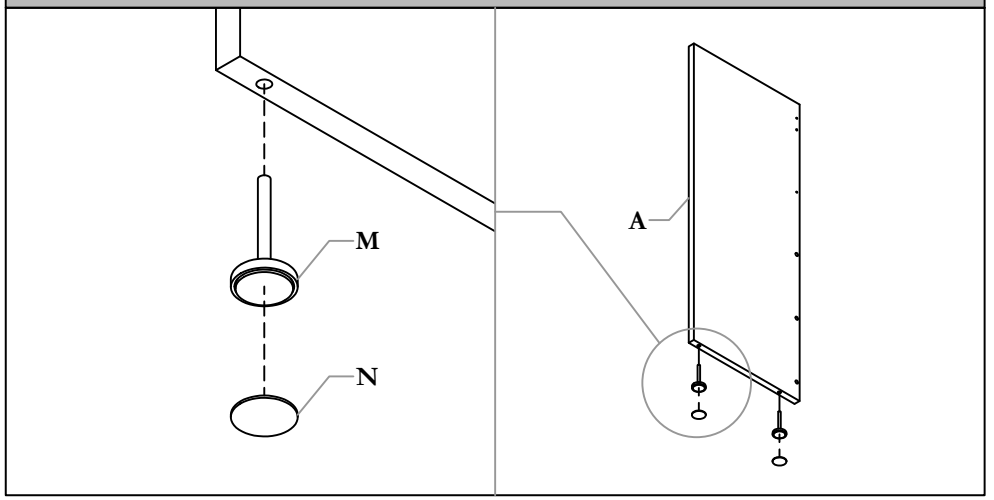
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 29" have 0 Inserts, 42" have 2 Inserts, and 51" have 3 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



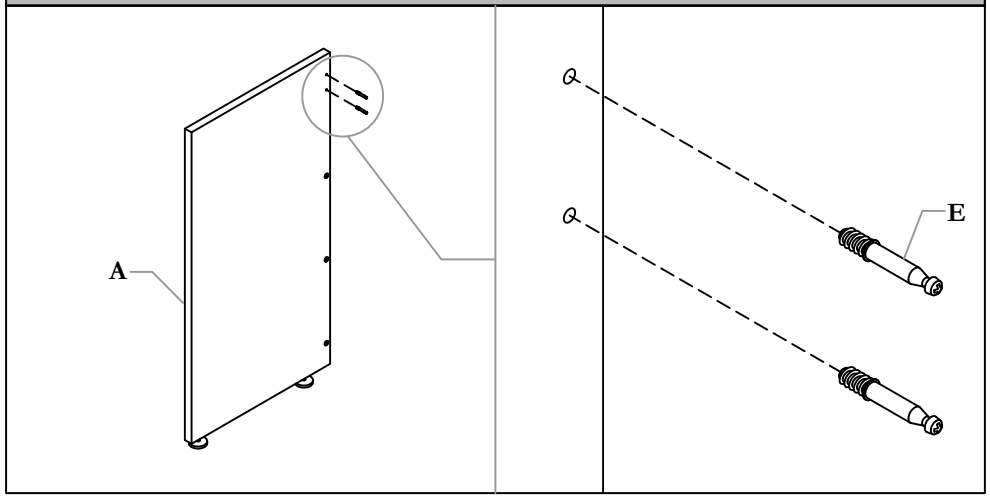
STEP 8: Install Connector Housings on Lateral Screen.

LEVELERS - SCREEN RETURN



STEP 9: Install the Levelers with the Rubber Pads on the Lateral Screen Return.

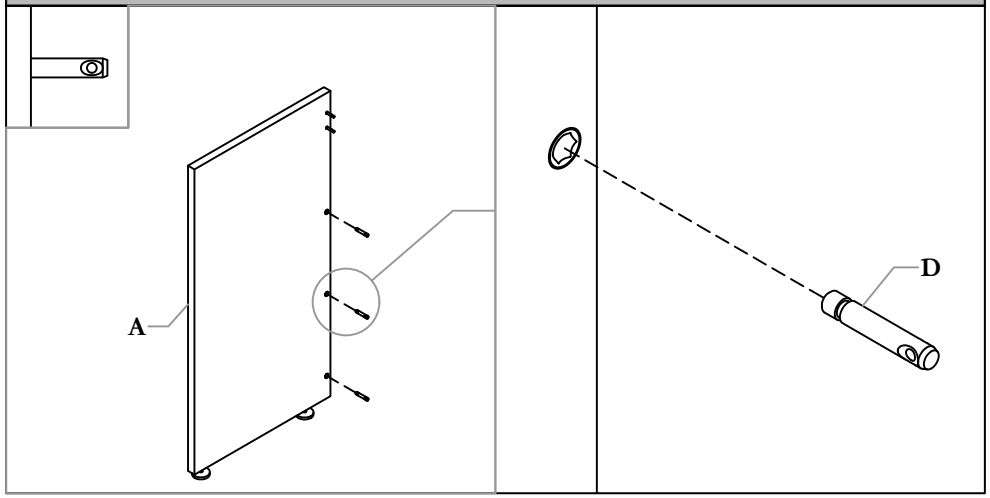
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 10: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Screen Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Bolts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Bolts, and 51" with 22" glass have 3 Bolts.

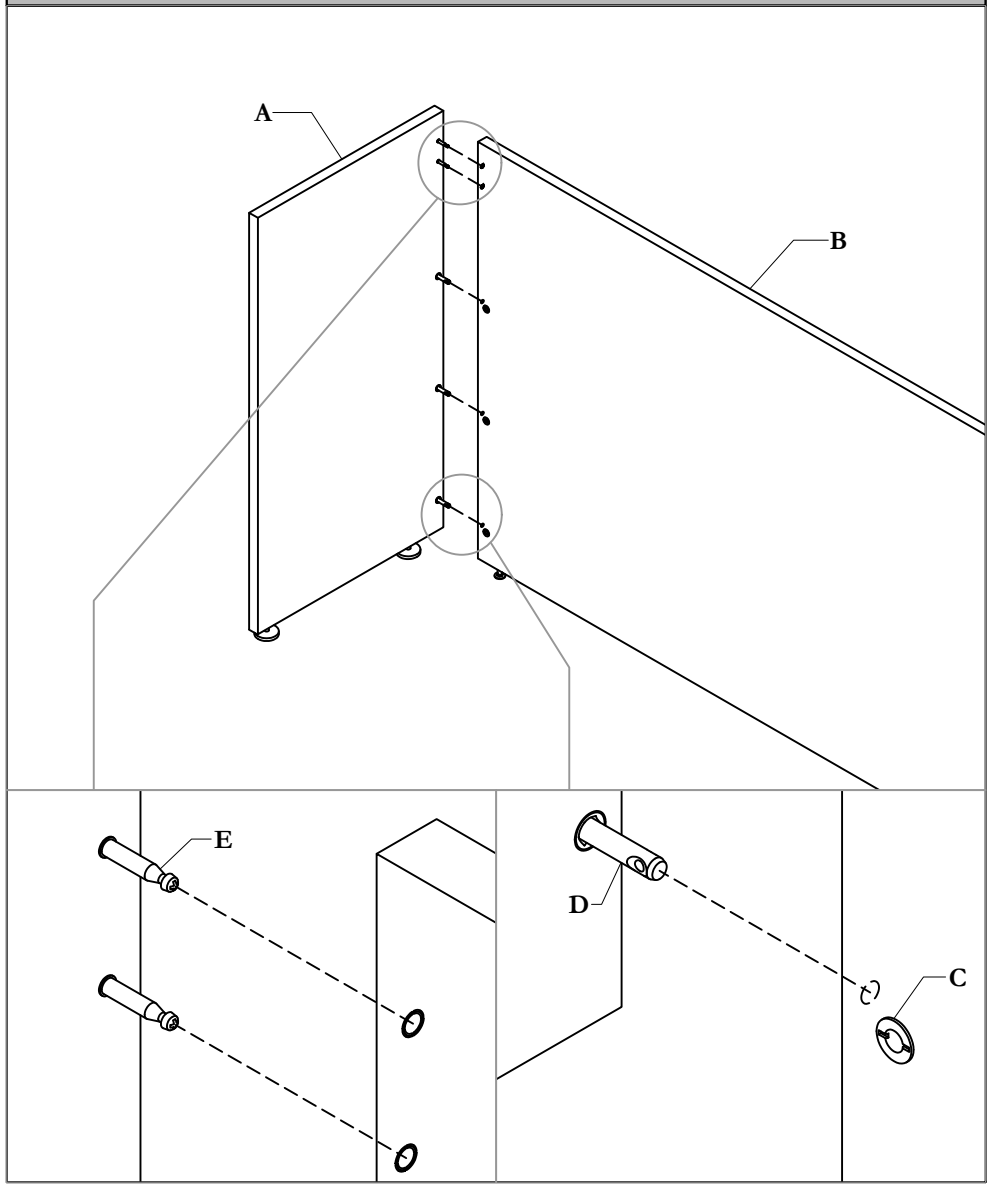
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 11: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Screen Return.

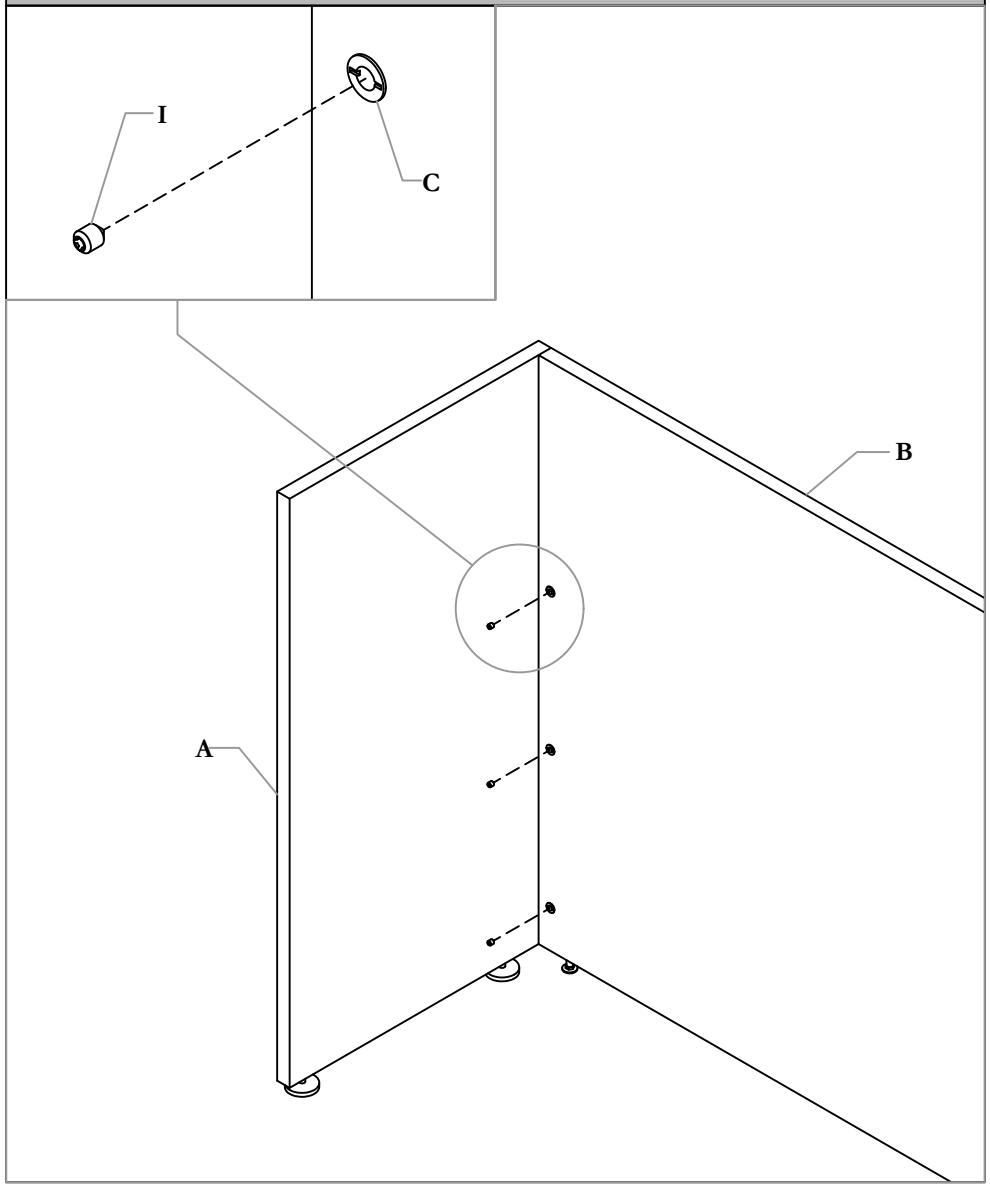
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

CONNECT SCREENS



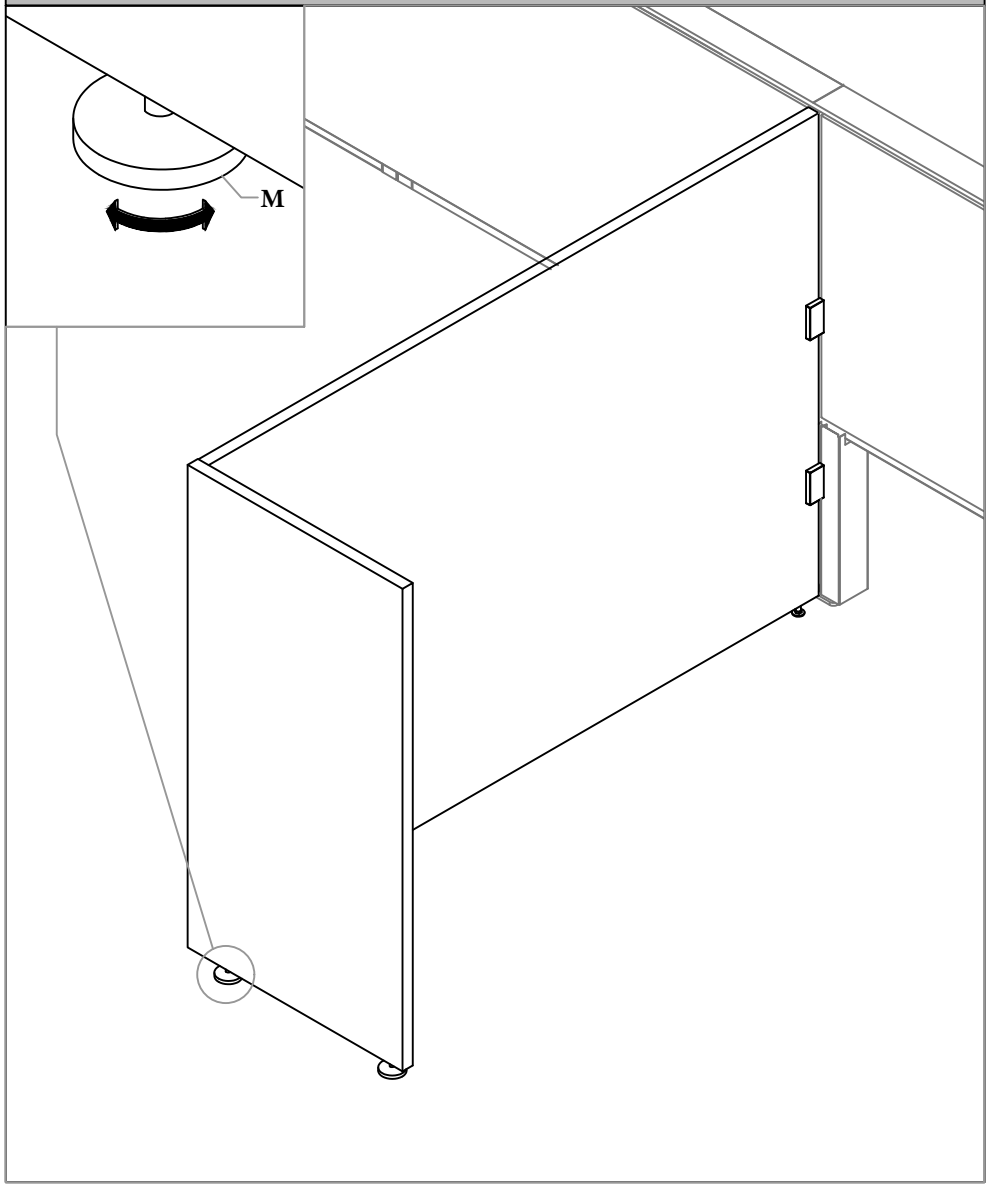
STEP 12: Connect the Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



STEP 13: Secure the Lateral Screen Return to the End Mounted Single Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

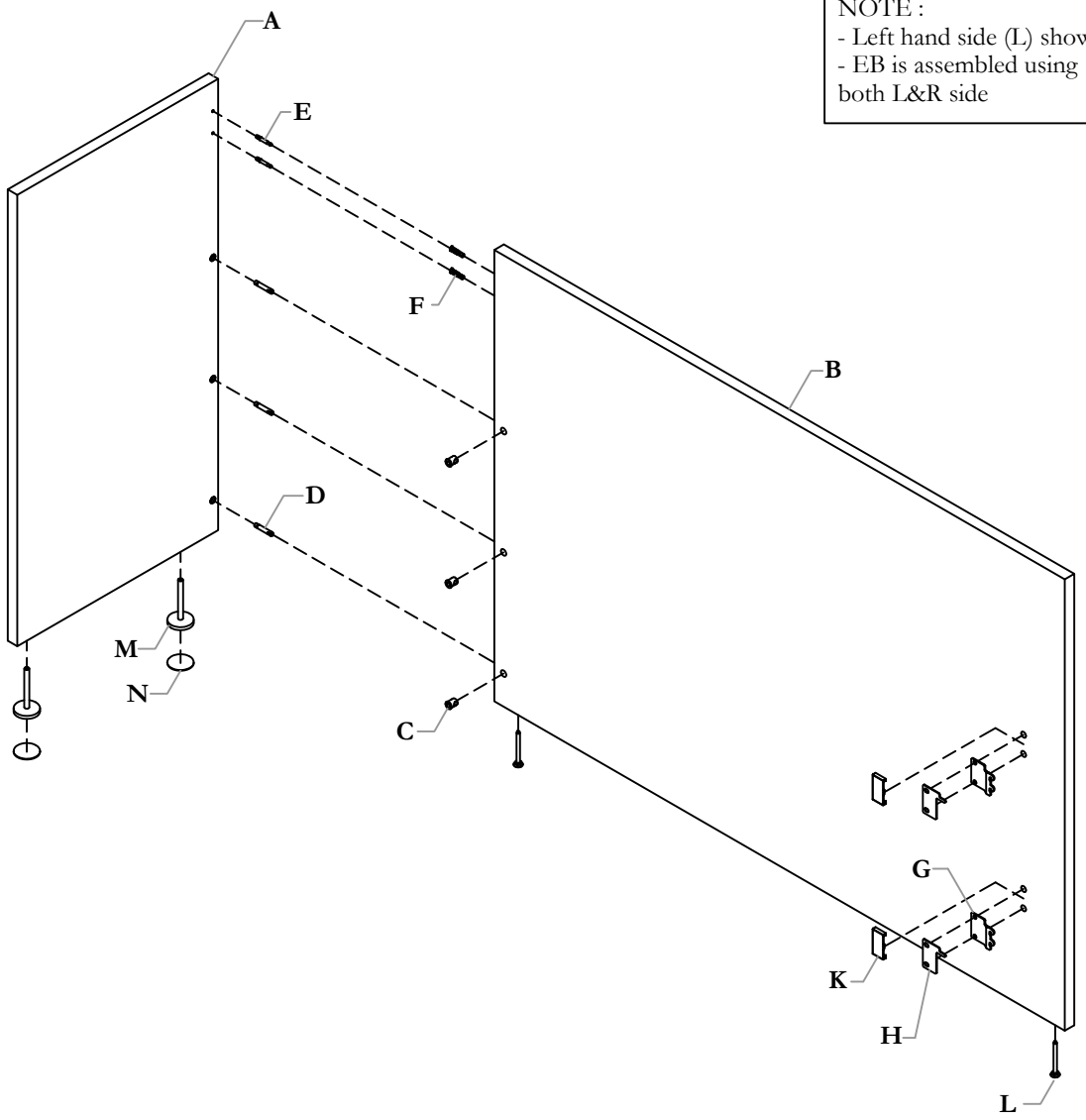
LEVEL SCREEN RETURN



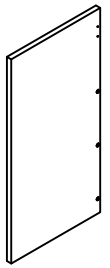
STEP 14: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

Solid Lateral Screen with Return (UZRS) - End Mounted Single/Double

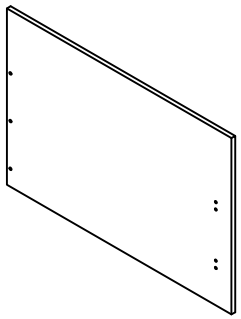
NOTE :
- Left hand side (L) shown
- EB is assembled using both L&R side



Part and Product Identification



A - Lateral Screen Return (C08-1329X) x1



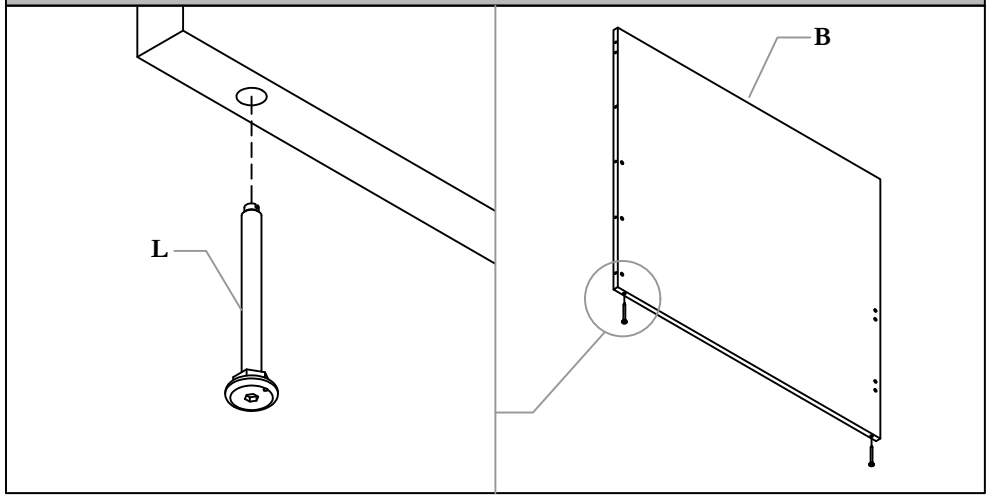
B - UZRSES End Mounted Single Lateral Screen (C08-1328X) x1

OR

- UZRSEB End Mounted Double Lateral Screen (C08-1701X) x1

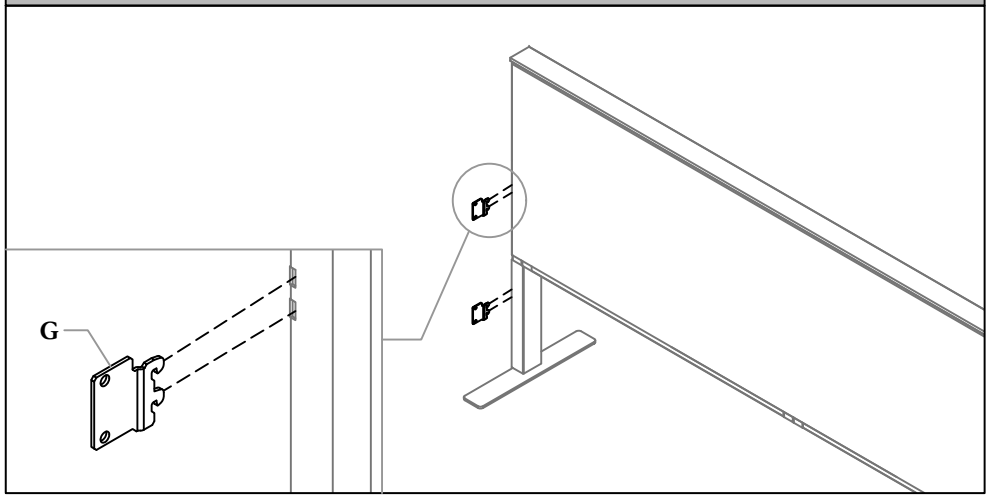
C - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**D** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
E - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, 2, or 3	**F** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0, 2, or 3
G - Screen Bracket (A16-9303X) x2	**H** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9304) x2
I -M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**J** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
K - Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2	**L** - Leveller 3/8-16 UNC X 4" Black Plastic Base (D03-50001) x2
M - Low Profile Table Leveler (D05-0085\03) x2	**N** - Rubber Pad ⅛ Thick (B05-0090) x2

LEVELERS - MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



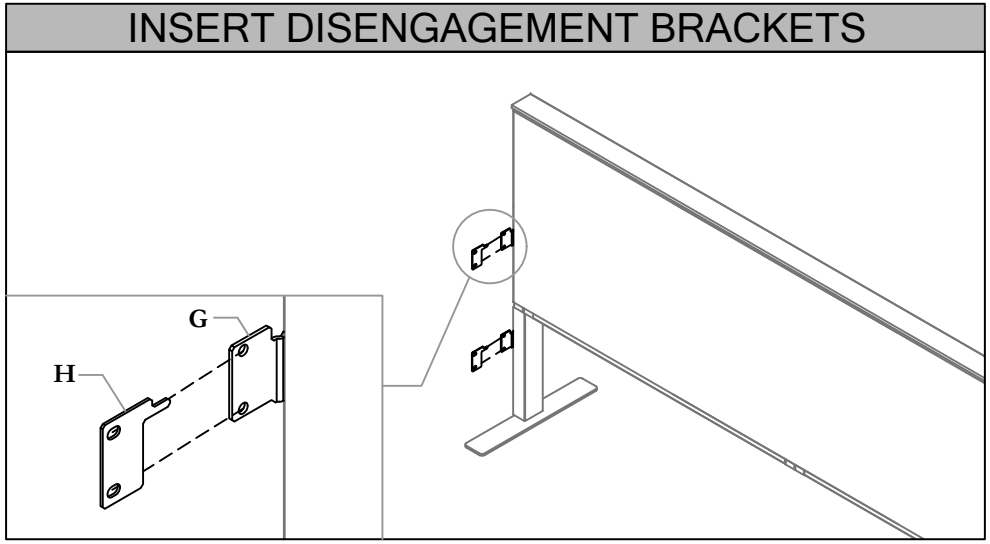
STEP 1: Install Levelers to the Lateral Screen.

ATTACH BRACKETS



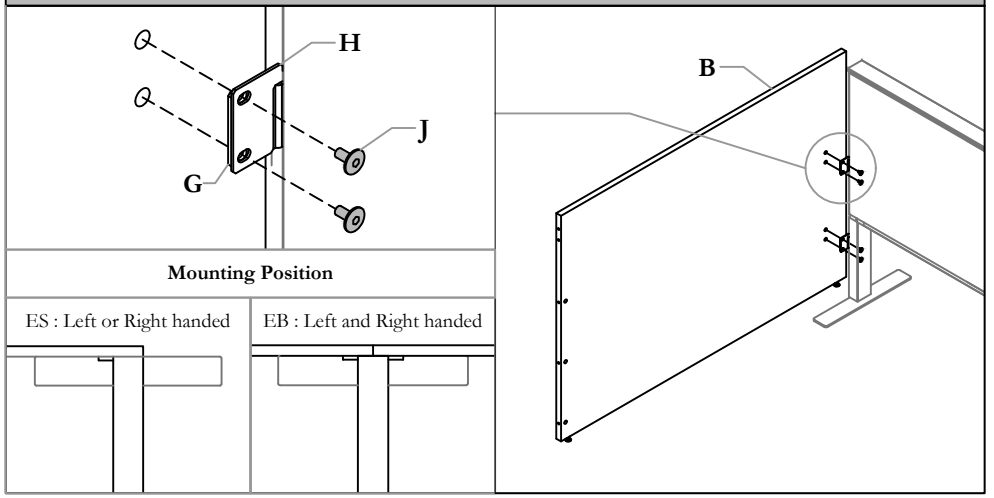
STEP 2: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



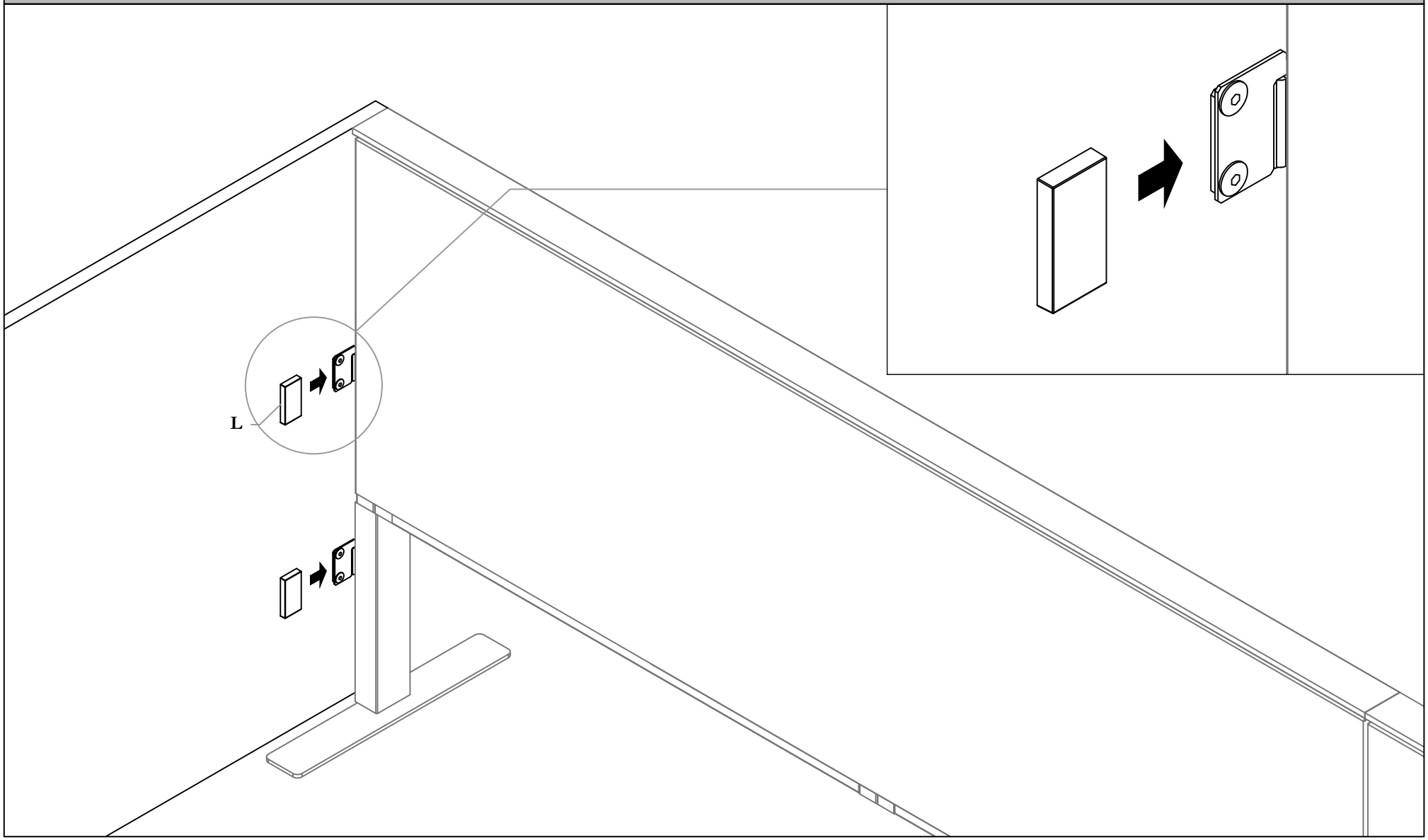
STEP 3: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



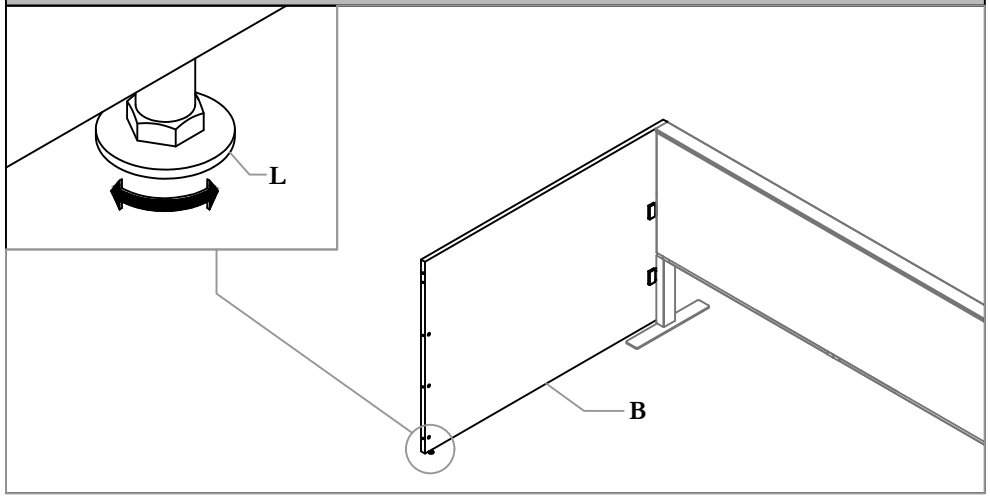
STEP 4: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (J) as shown above. The resulting mounting position for the ES and EB configurations is shown in the diagram above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



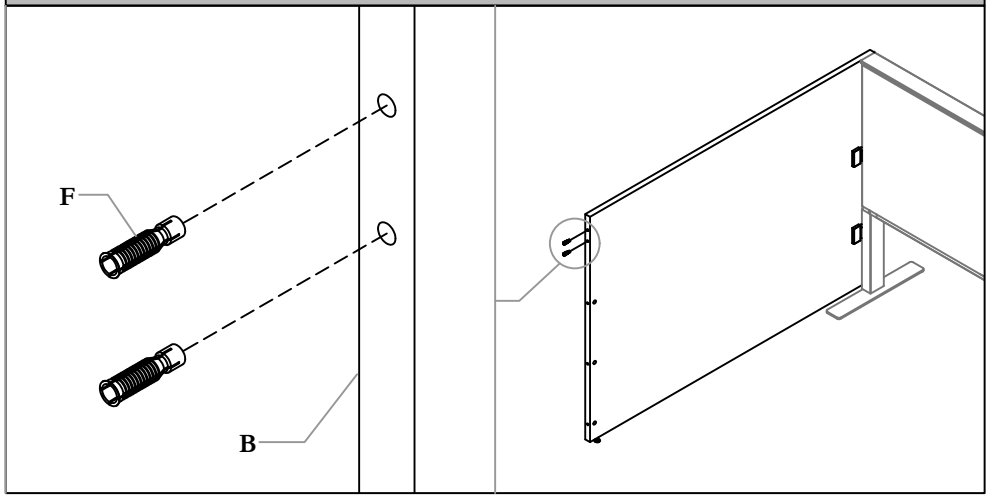
STEP 5: Slide the screen bracket cover on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 6: Level the Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

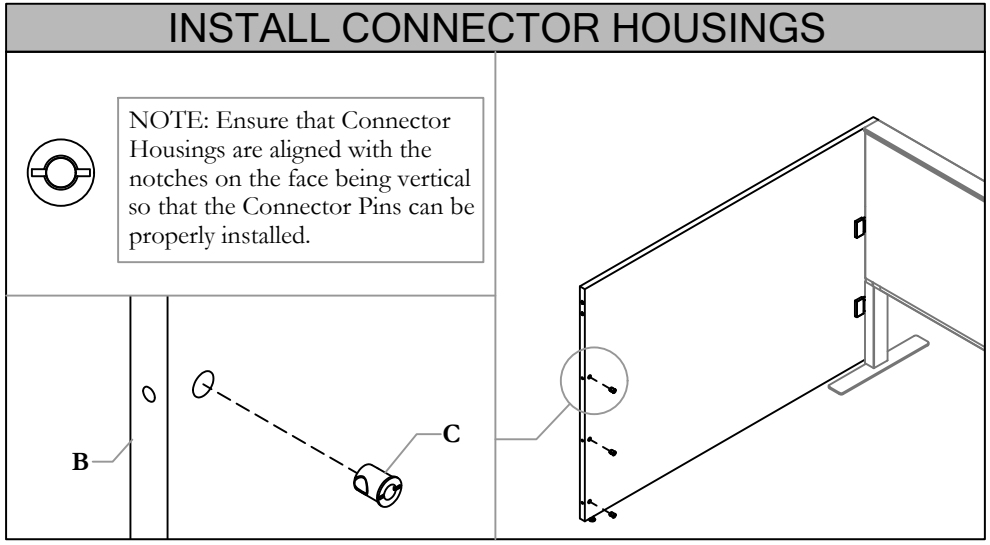
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 7: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Lateral Screen.

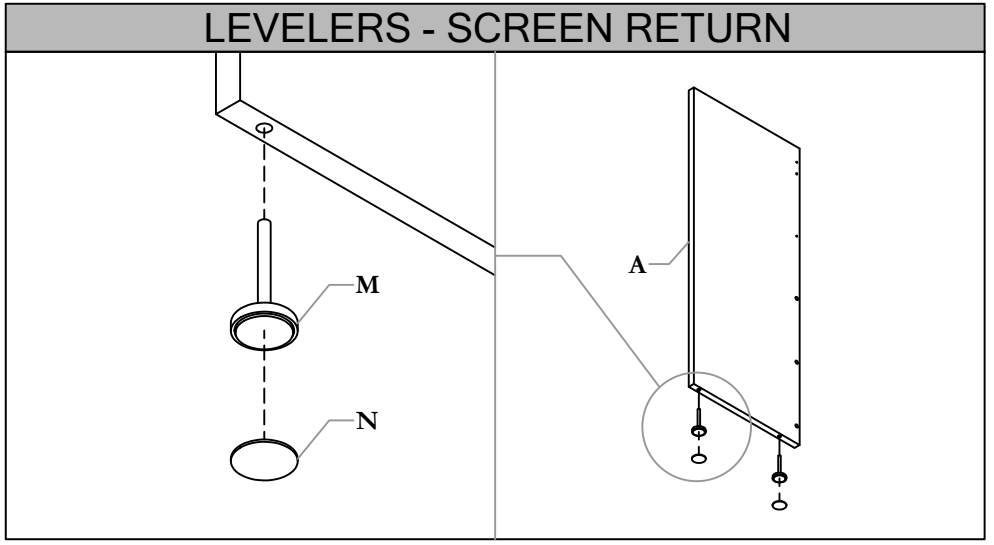
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 29" have 0 Inserts, 42" have 2 Inserts, and 51" have 3 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



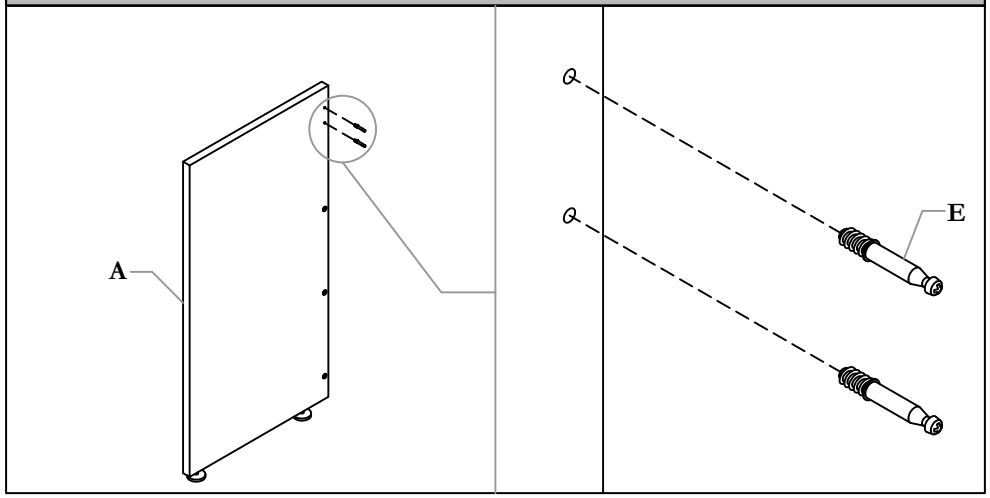
STEP 8: Install Connector Housings on Lateral Screen.

LEVELERS - SCREEN RETURN



STEP 9: Install the Levelers with the Rubber Pads on the Lateral Screen Return.

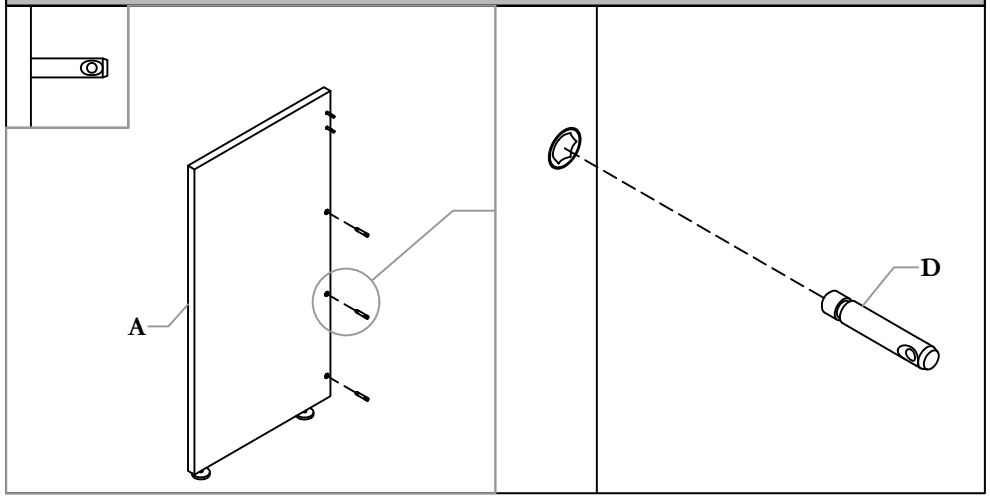
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 10: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Screen Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Bolts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Bolts, and 51" with 22" glass have 3 Bolts.

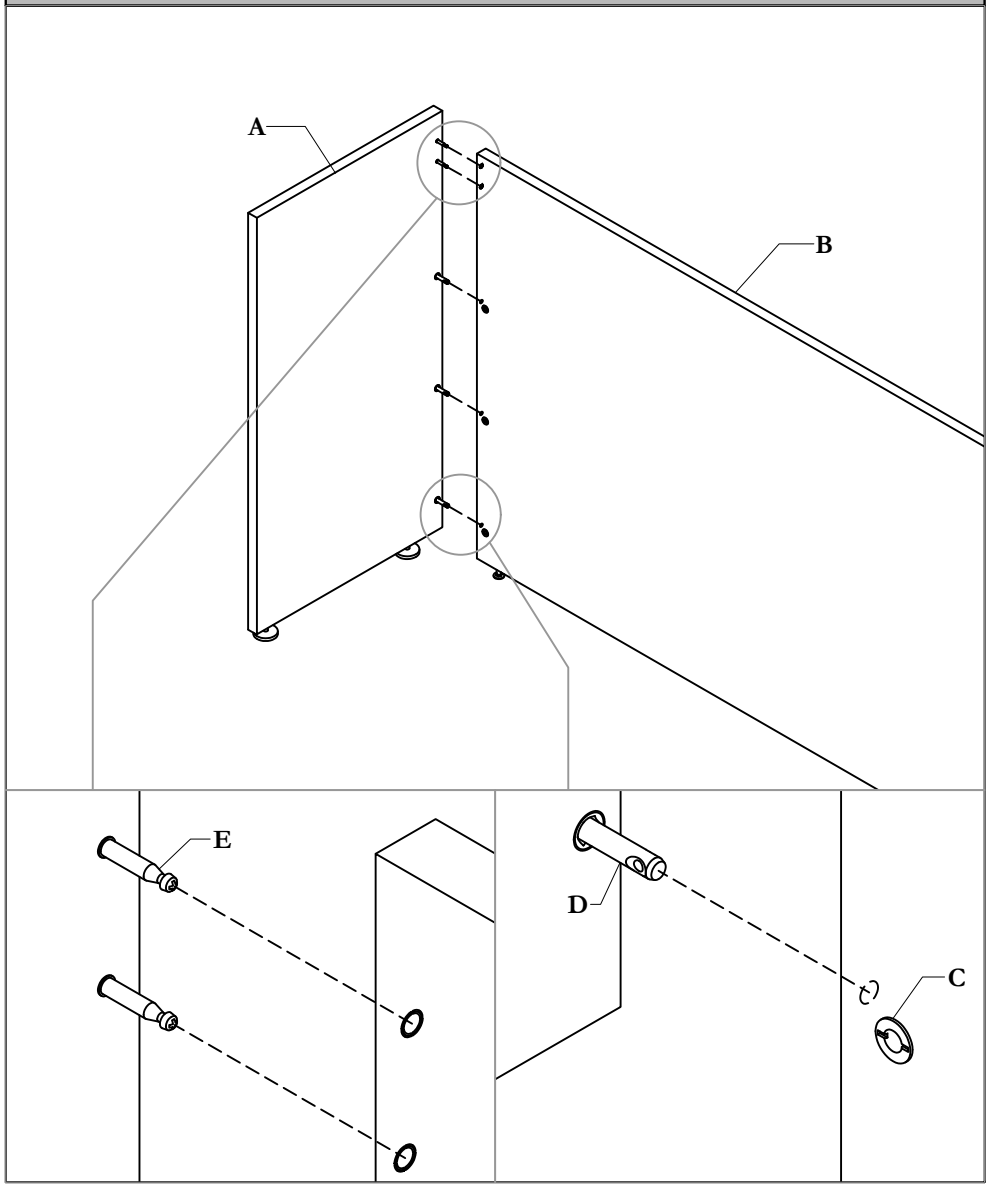
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 11: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Screen Return.

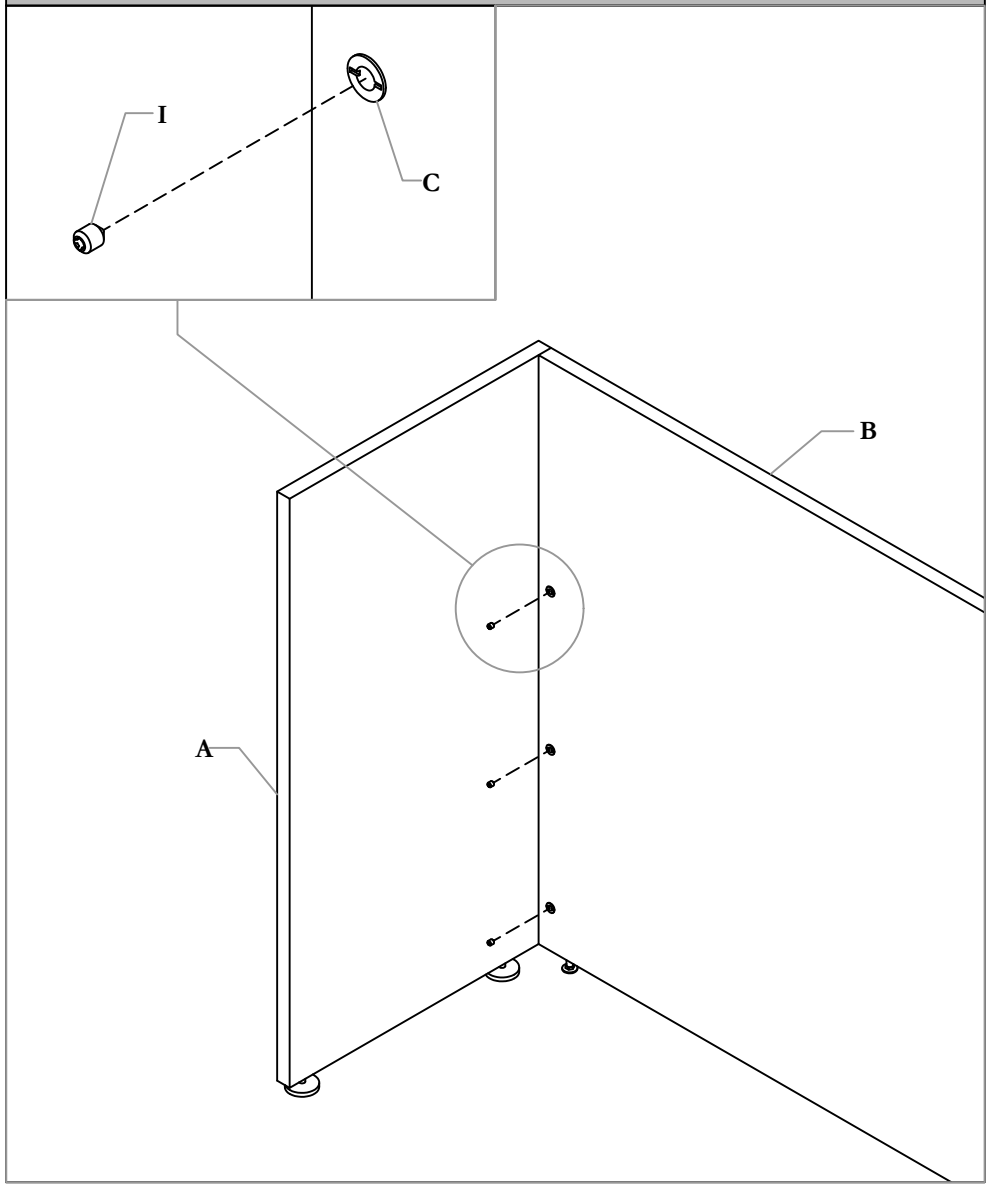
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

CONNECT SCREENS



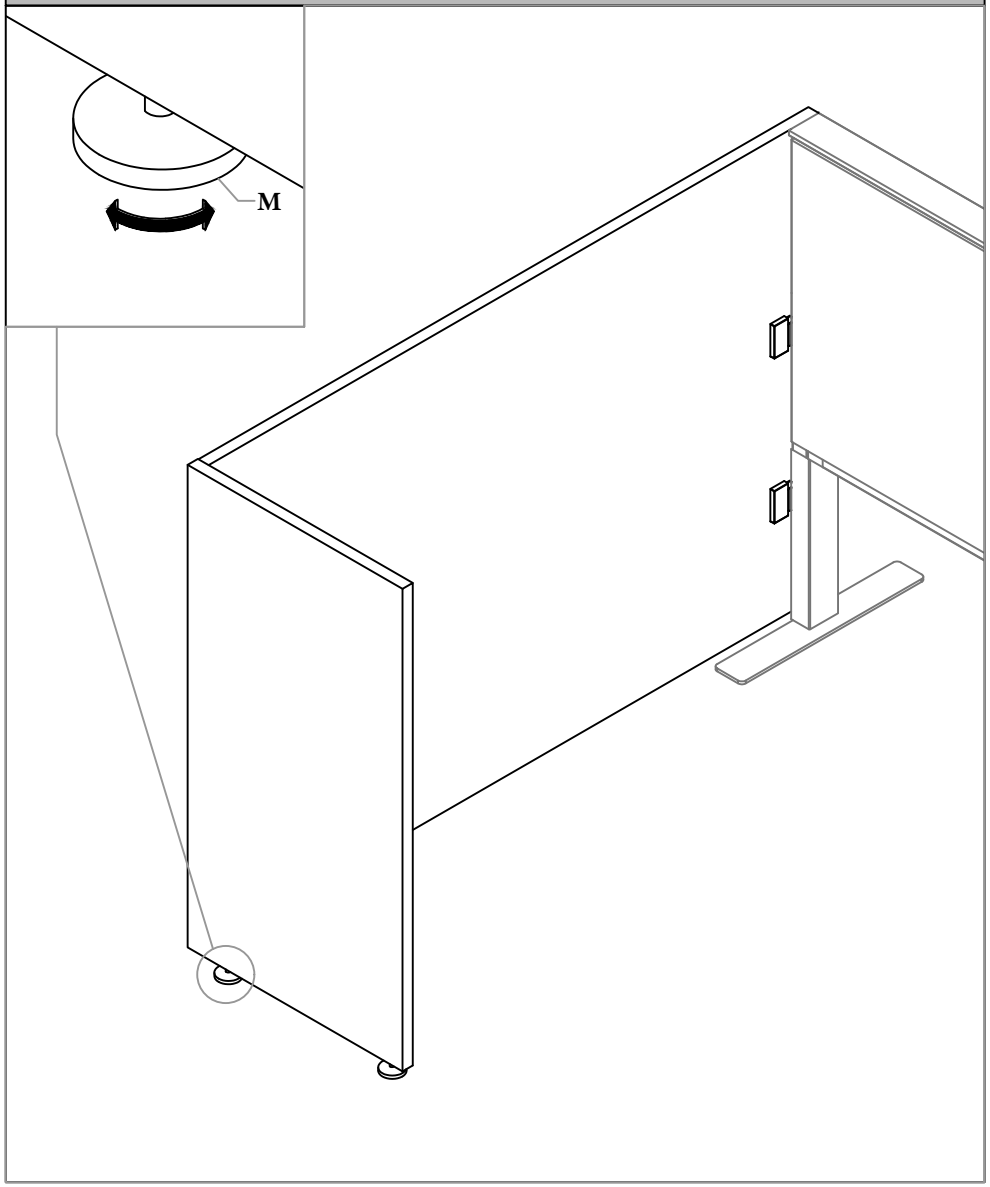
STEP 12: Connect the Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



STEP 13: Secure the Lateral Screen Return to the End Mounted Single Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

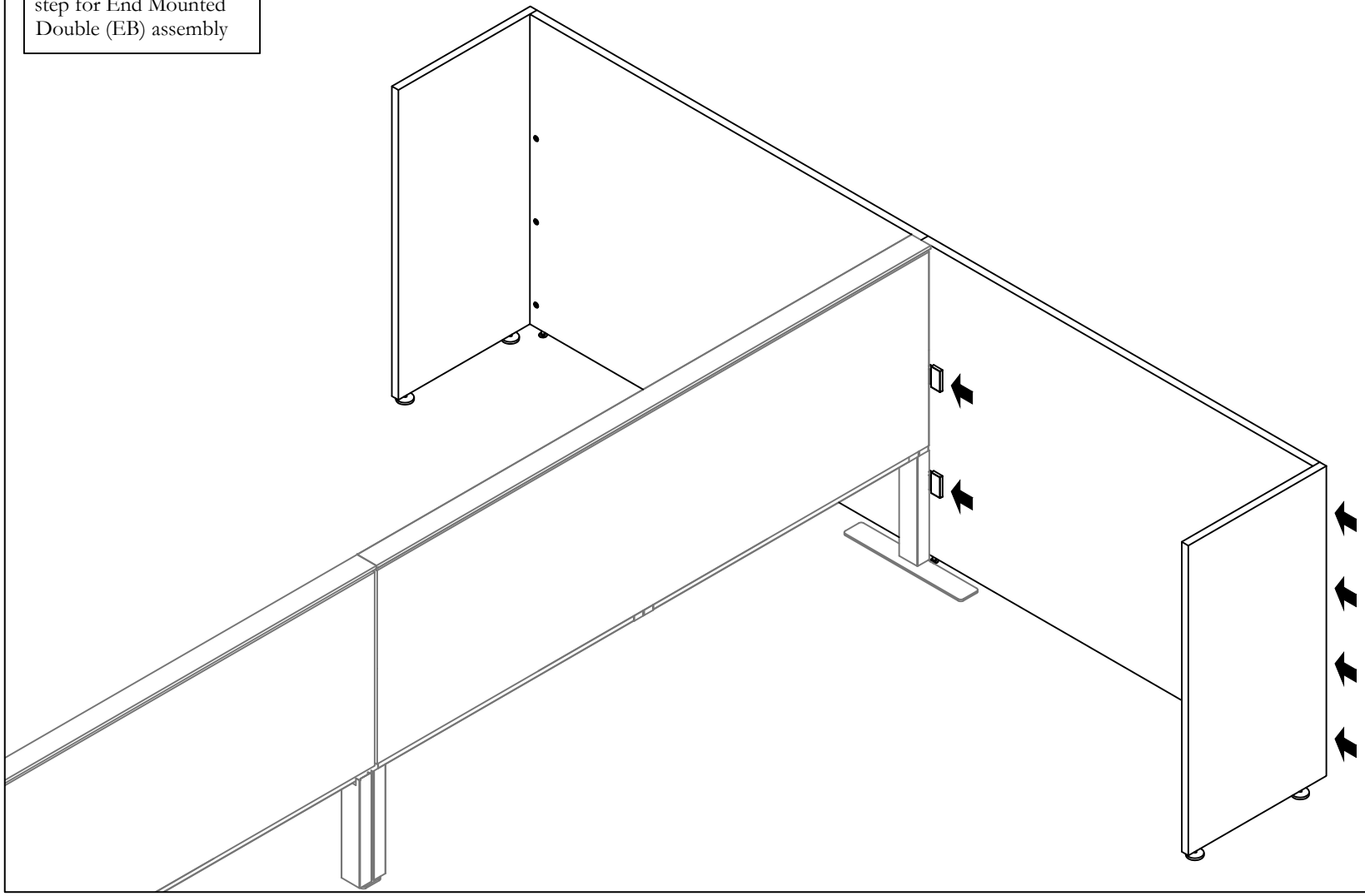
LEVEL SCREEN RETURN



STEP 14: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

INSTALL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN (EB)

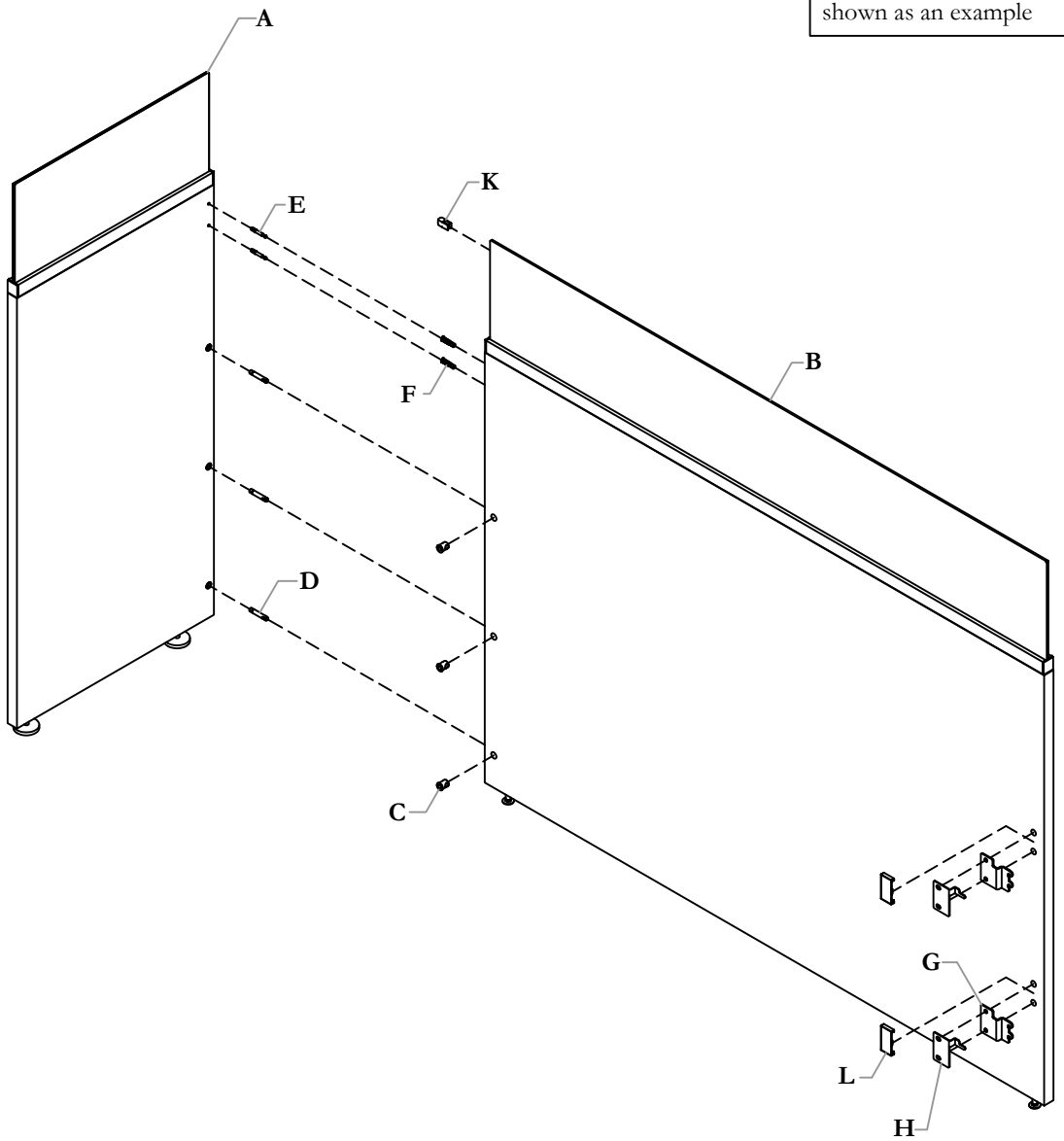
NOTE :
- Shown is the additional step for End Mounted Double (EB) assembly



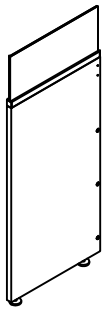
STEP 15: Repeat step 1 - 14 using the opposite side of Lateral Screen with Return for End Mounted Double (EB) assembly

Lateral Screen with Glass with Return (UZRG) - Mid Spine

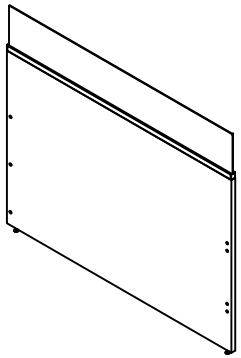
NOTE :
Left (L) configuration is shown as an example



Part and Product Identification



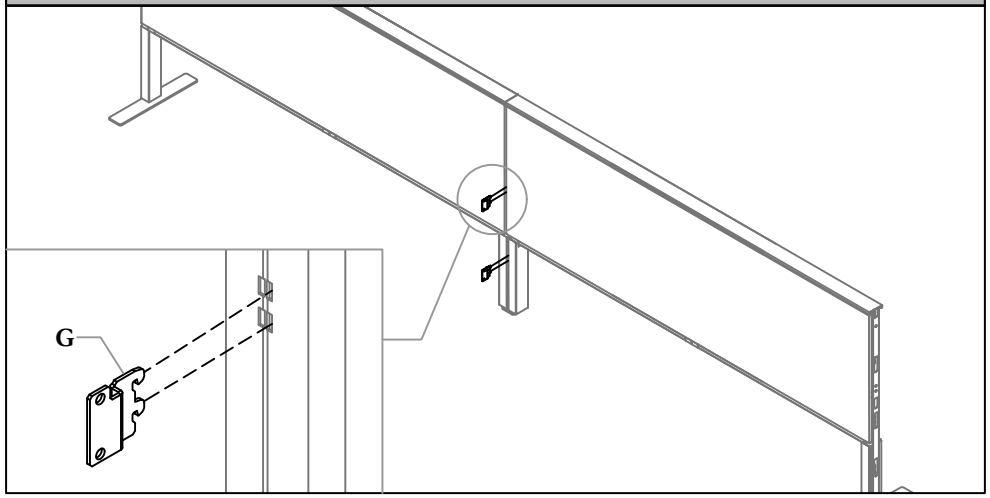
A - Lateral Screen Return With Glass Assembly (N02-5914X) x1



B - MS Lateral Screen With Glass Assembly (N02-5921X) x1

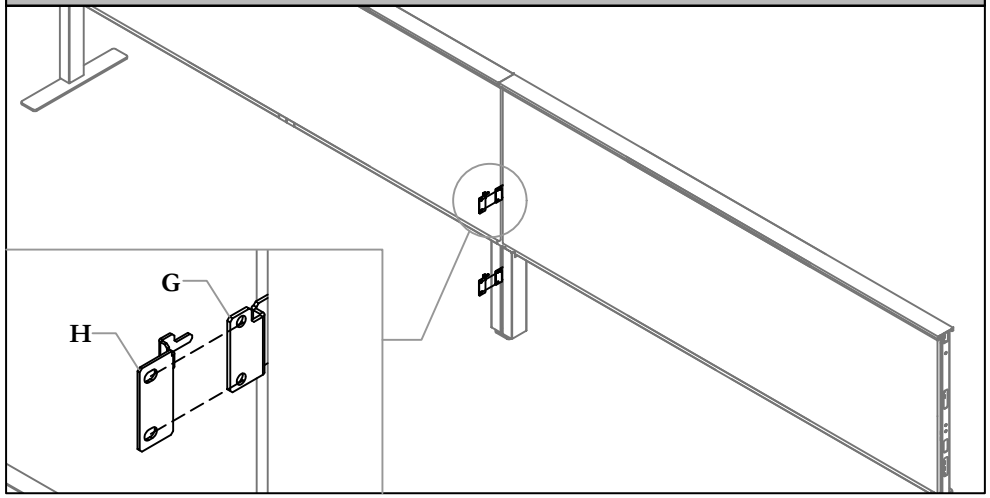
C - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**D** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
E - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, or 2	**F** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0 or 2
G - Screen Bracket (A16-9390X) x2	**H** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9389X) x2
I -M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**J** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
K - Glass Return Screen Spacer (B02-0934) x1	**L** - Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2

ATTACH BRACKETS



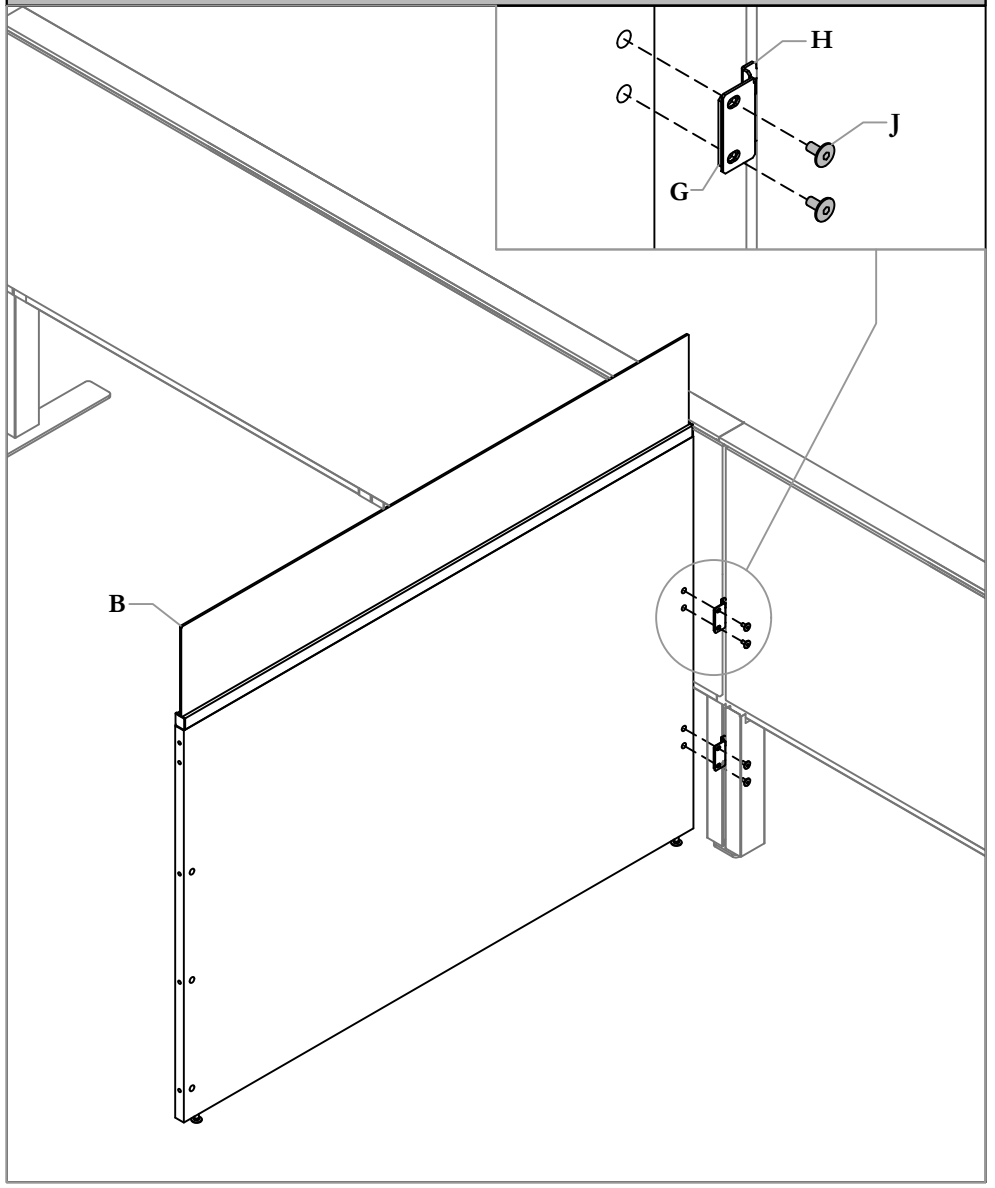
STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



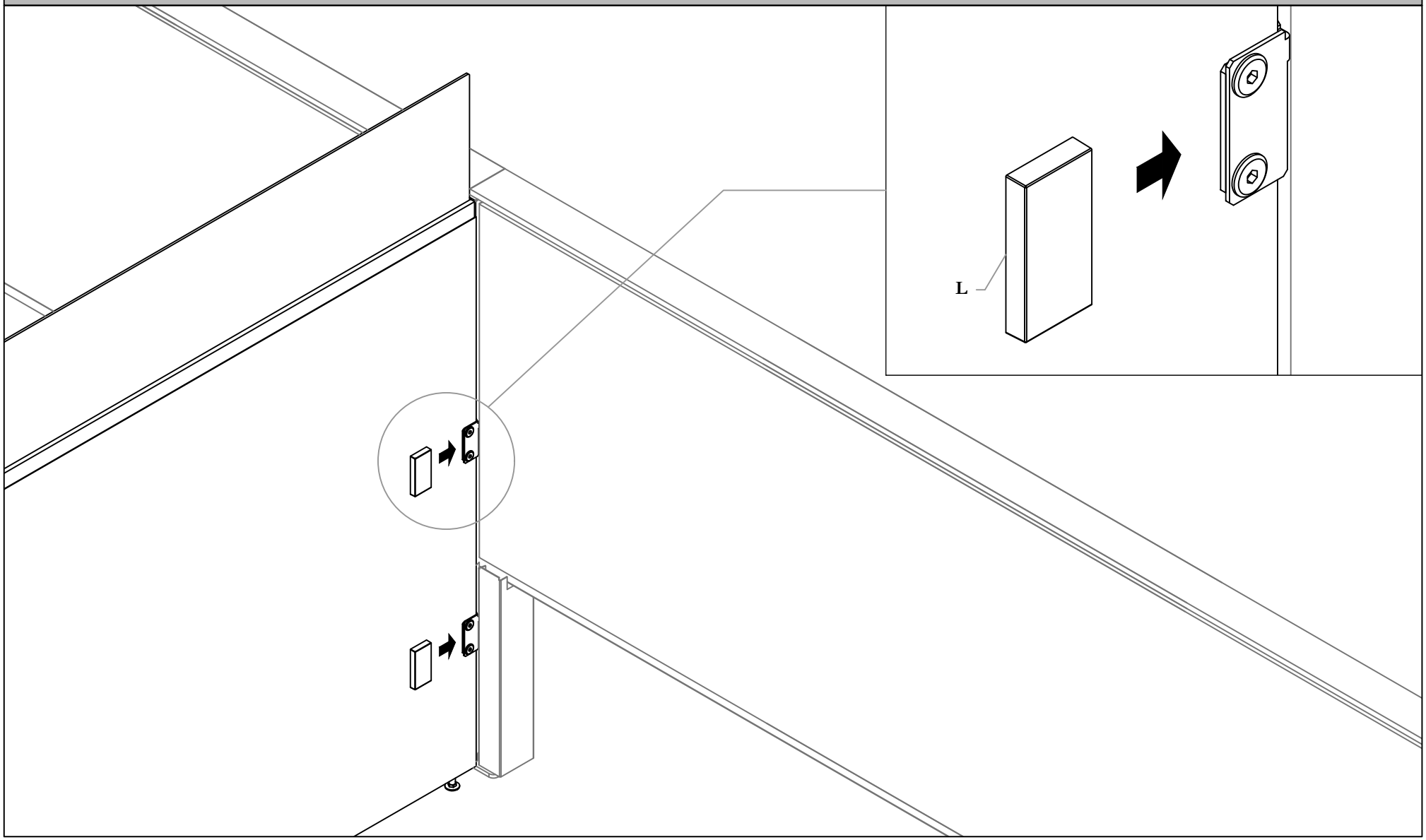
STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



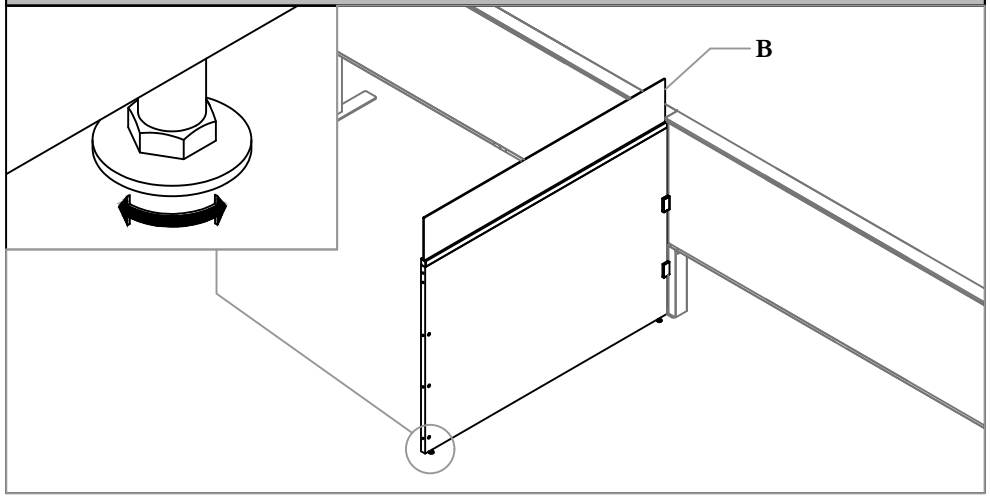
STEP 3: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (J) as shown above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



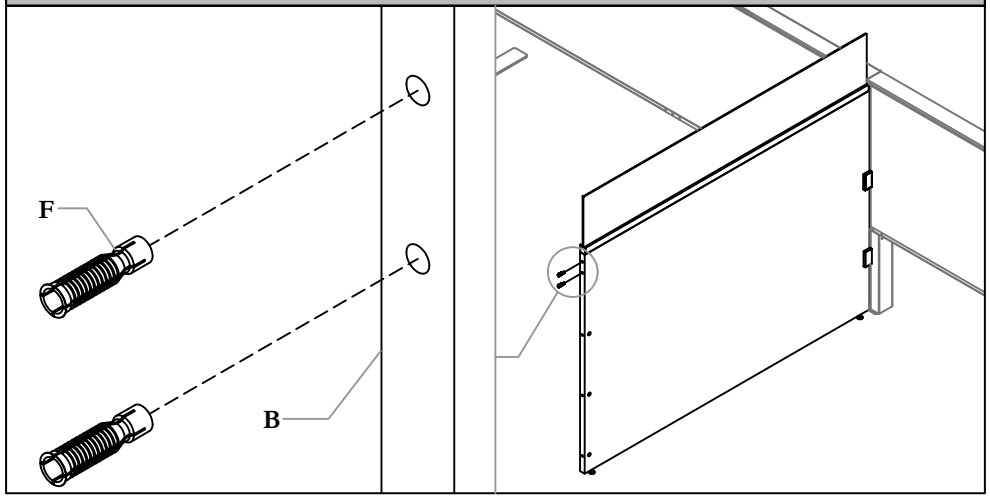
STEP 4: Slide the screen bracket cover on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 5: Level the Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

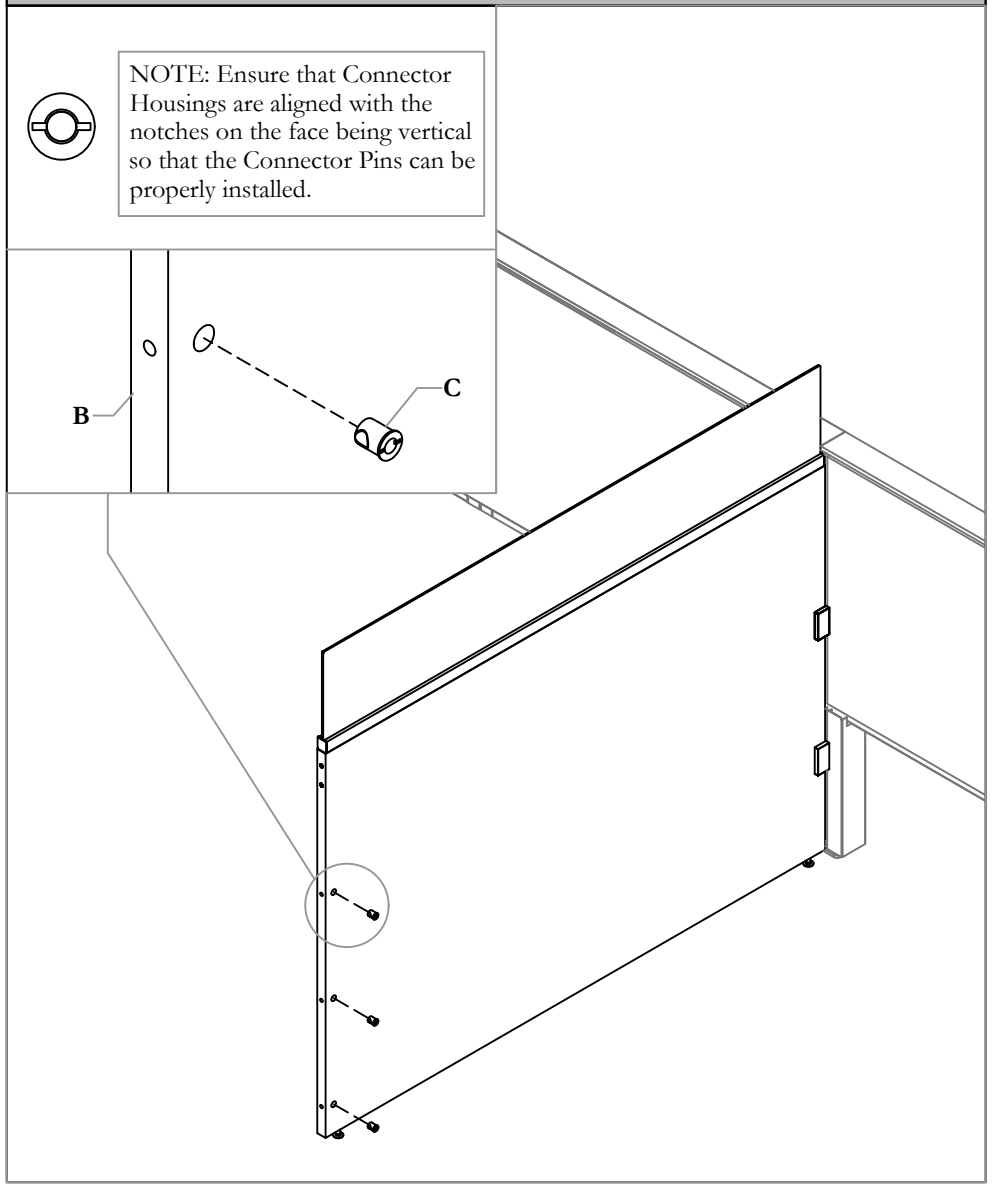
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 6: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Lateral Screen.

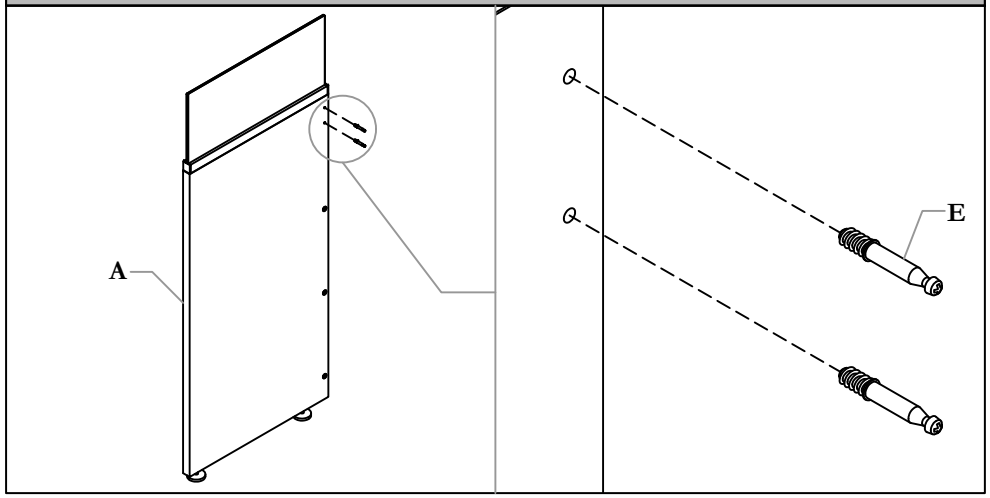
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Inserts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Inserts, and 51" with 22" glass have 0 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



STEP 7: Install Connector Housings on Lateral Screen.

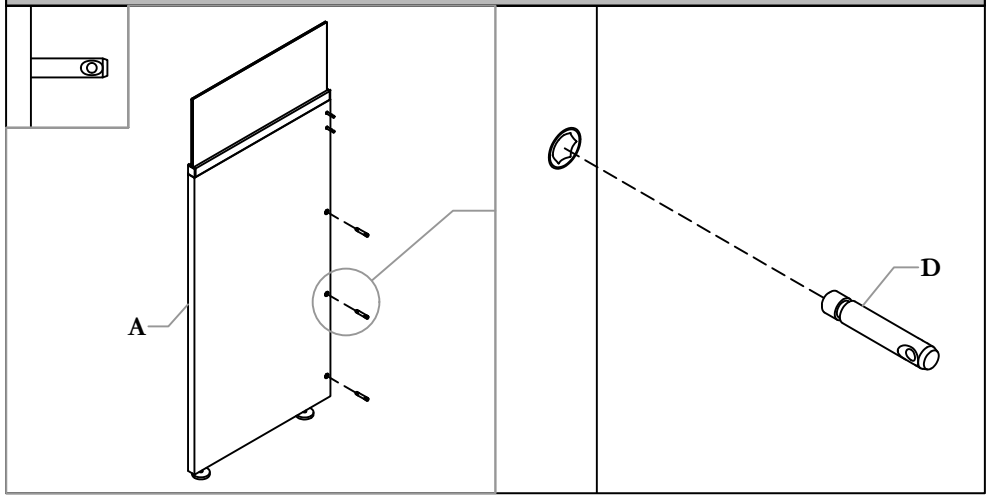
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 8: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Screen Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Bolts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Bolts, and 51" with 22" glass have 3 Bolts.

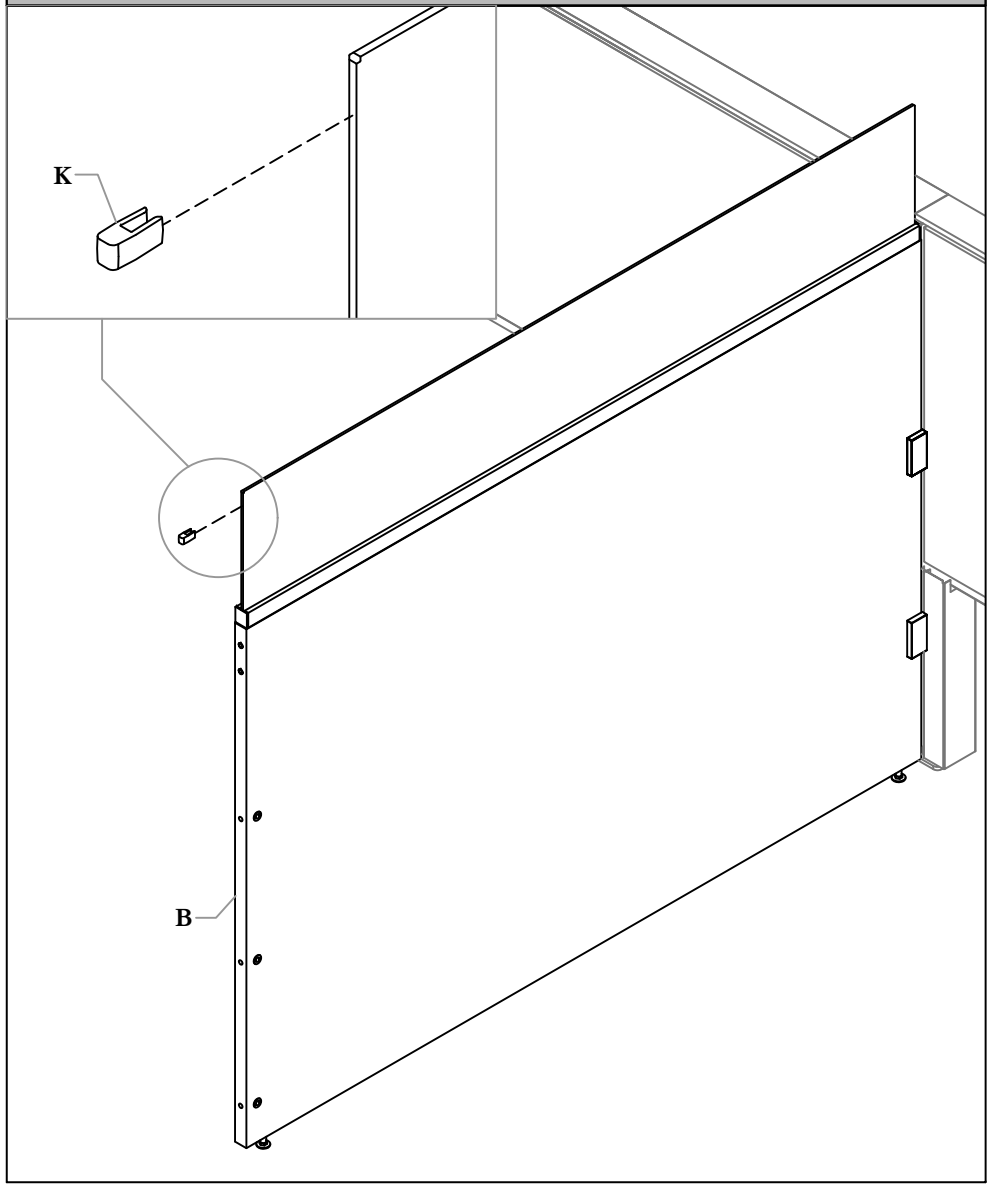
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 9: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Screen Return.

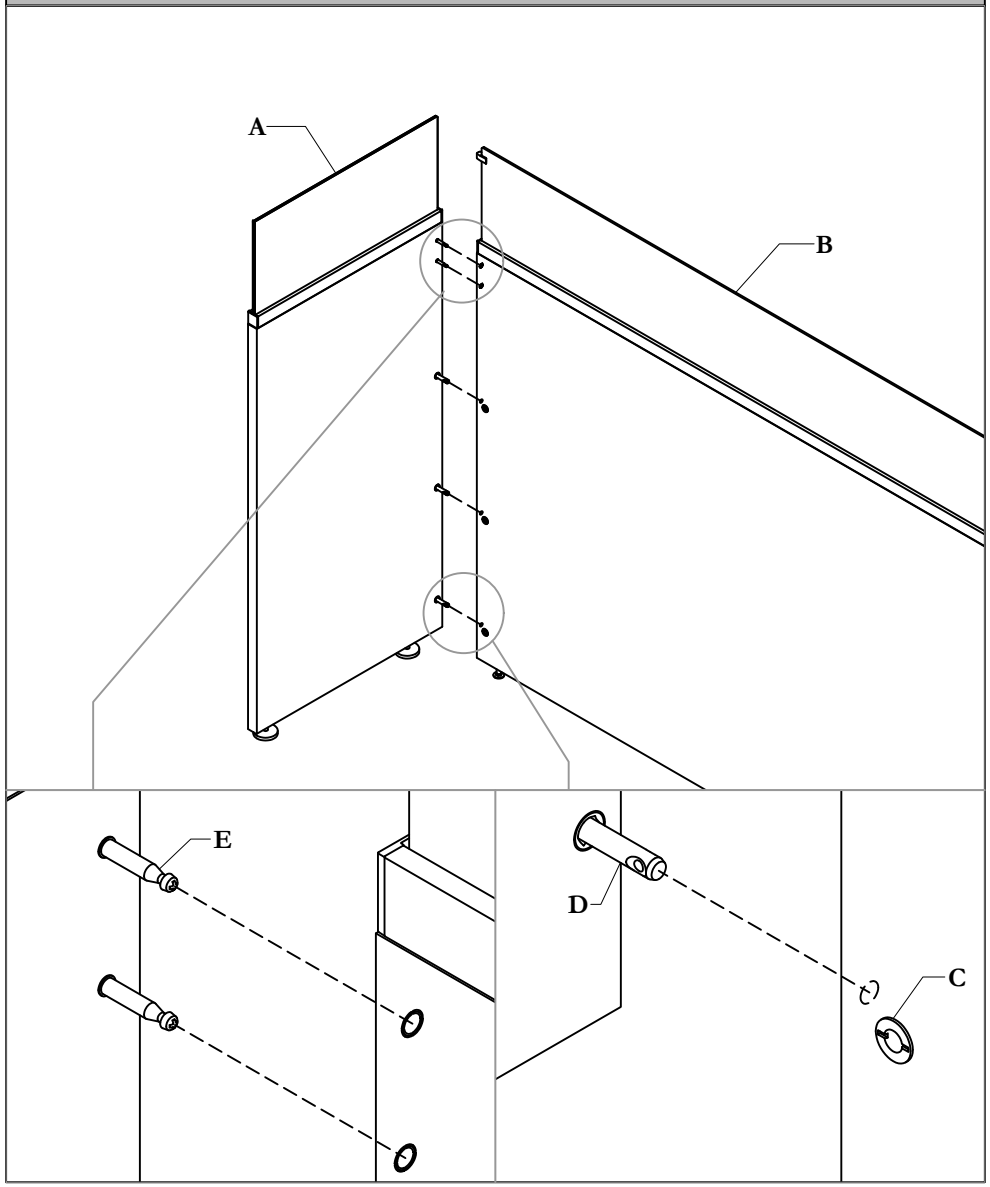
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

ATTACH SPACER TO LATERAL SCREEN



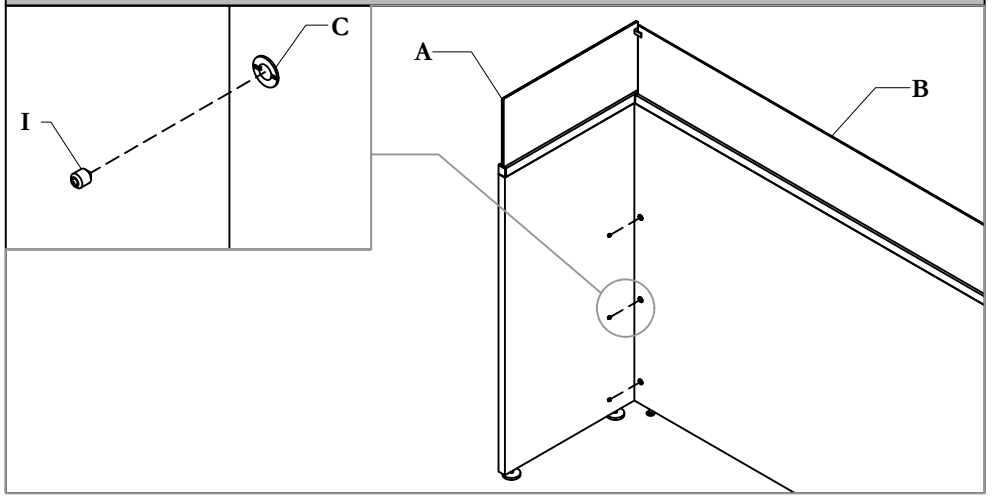
STEP 10: Attach Glass Return Screen Spacer to the Lateral Screen.

CONNECT SCREENS



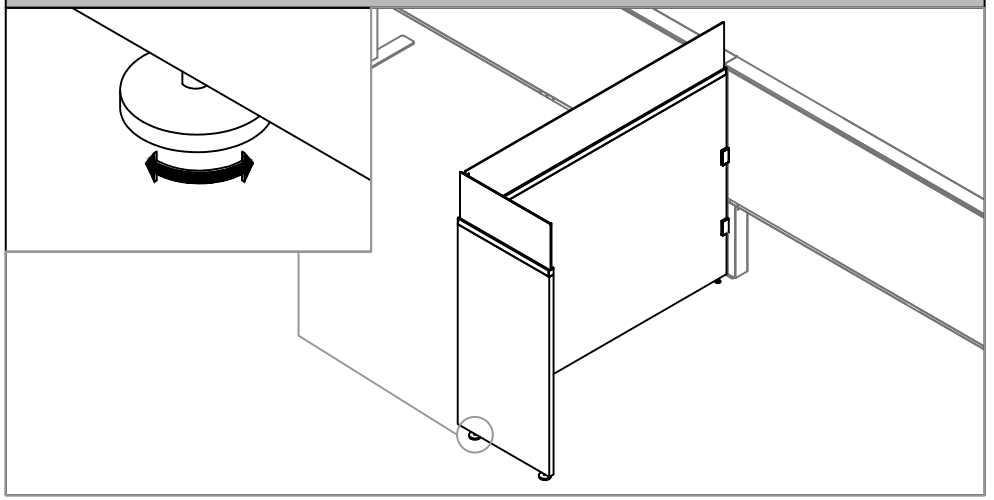
STEP 11: Connect the Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



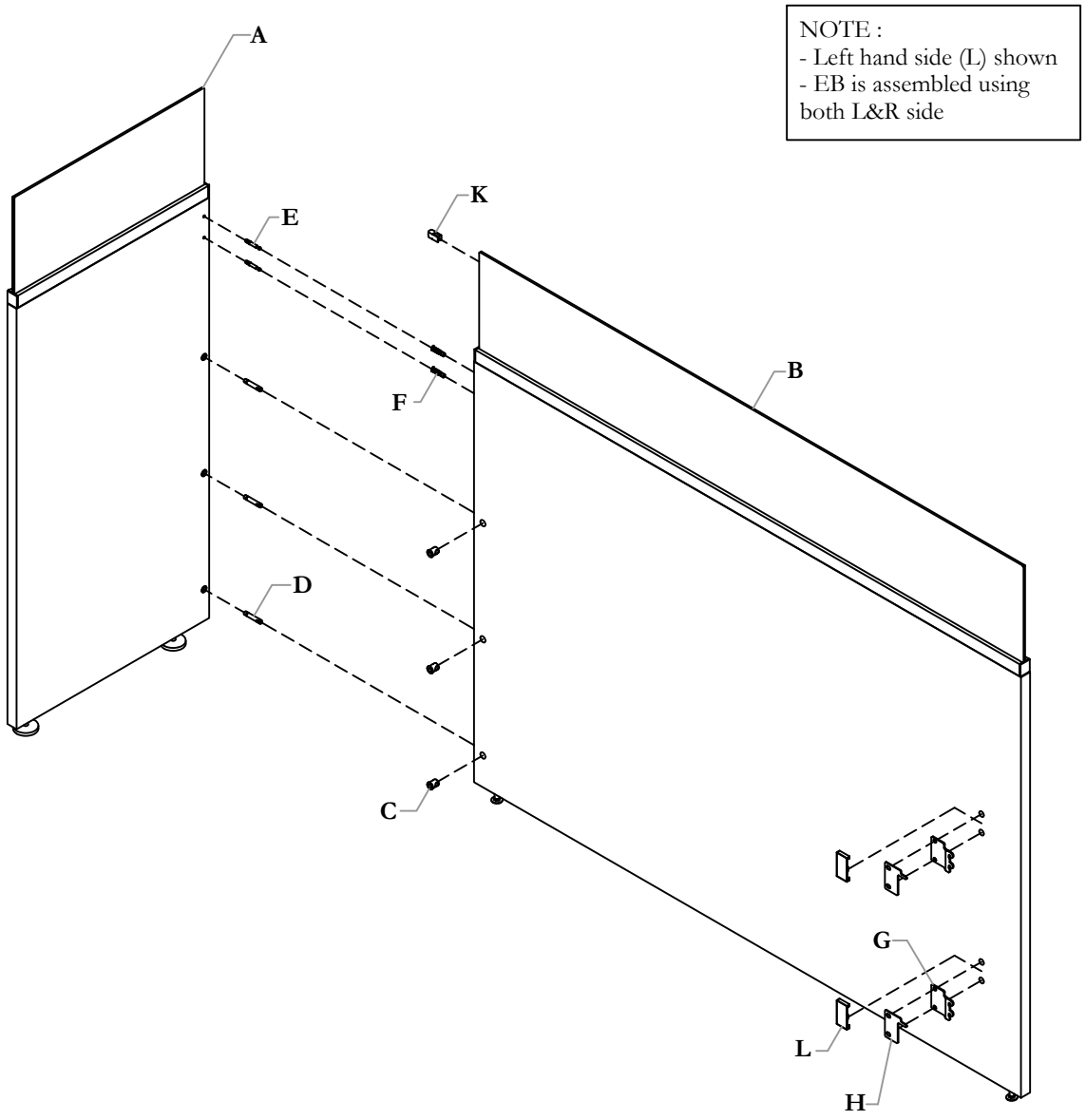
STEP 12: Secure the Lateral Screen Return to the Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

LEVEL SCREEN RETURN

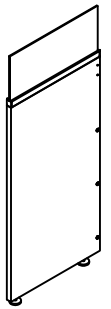


STEP 13: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

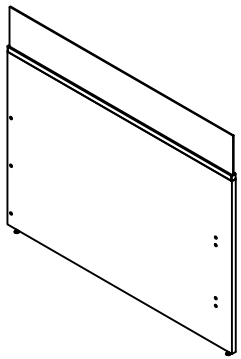
Lateral Screen with Glass with Return (UZRG) - End Mounted Single/Double



Part and Product Identification



A - Lateral Screen Return With Glass Assembly (N02-5914X) x1



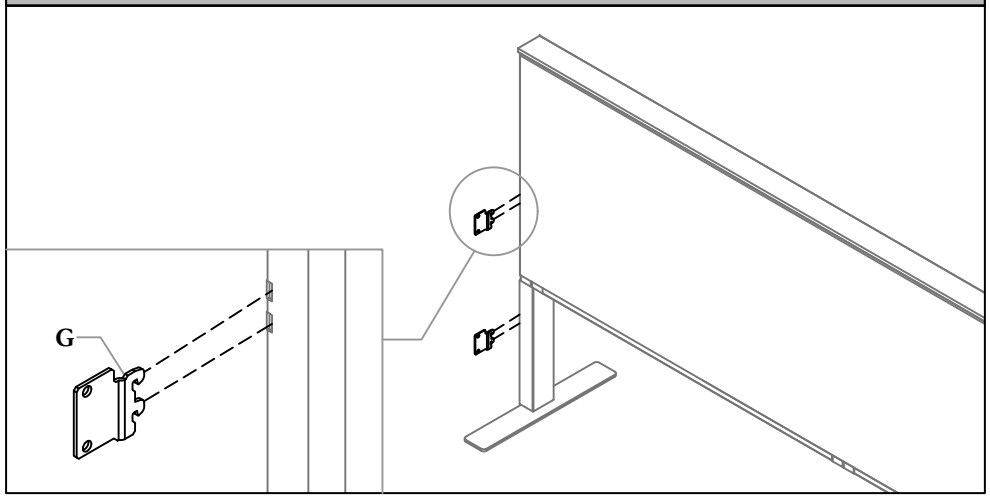
B - UZRGES ES Lateral Screen With Glass Assembly (N02-5888X) x1

OR

- UZRGEB EB Lateral Screen With Glass Assembly (N02-5929X) x1

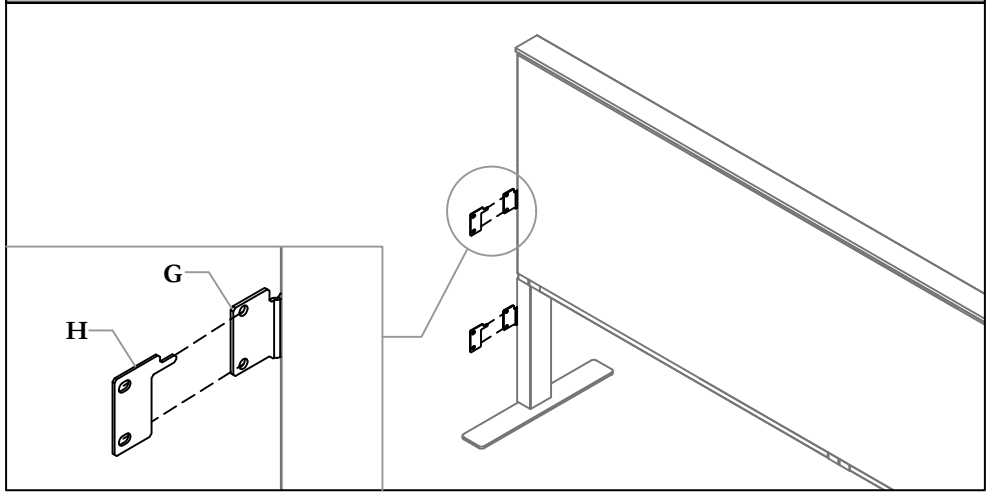
C - 14x17_M8x12.5 Connector Housing (D06-4304) x3	**D** - 8x46_M8x9 Connector Pin (E03-1088) x3
E - Two-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x0, or 2	**F** - Two-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x0 or 2
G - Screen Bracket (A16-9303X) x2	**H** - Disengagement Screen Bracket (A16-9304) x2
I -M8x10 Set Screw (E01-1459) x3	**J** - 1/4"-20x15mm Screw (E01-0635) x4
K - Glass Return Screen Spacer (B02-0934) x1	**L** - Screen Bracket Cover (N02-6623) x2

ATTACH BRACKETS



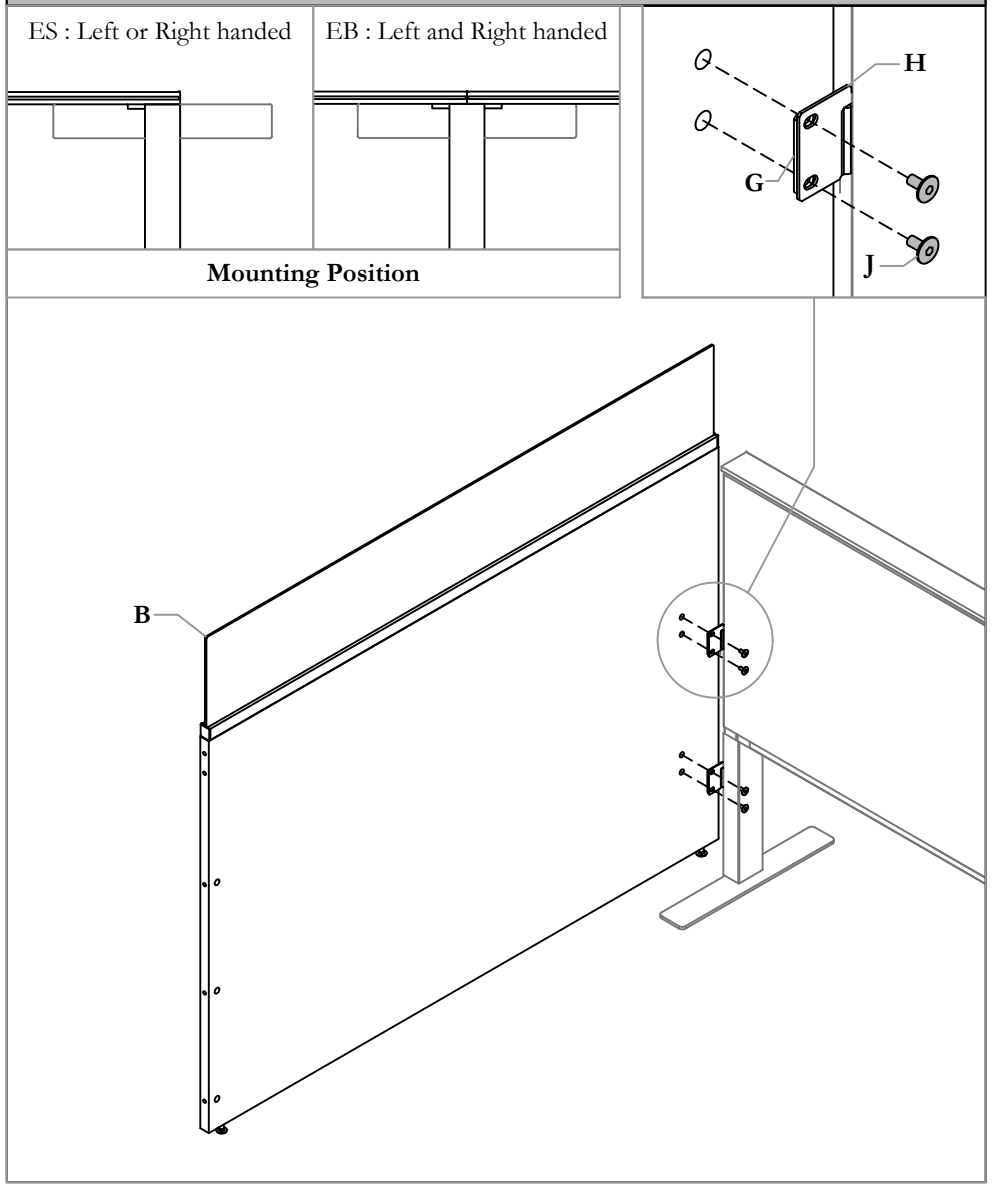
STEP 1: Align cutouts from panel, and brackets. Then push in as shown.

INSERT DISENGAGEMENT BRACKETS



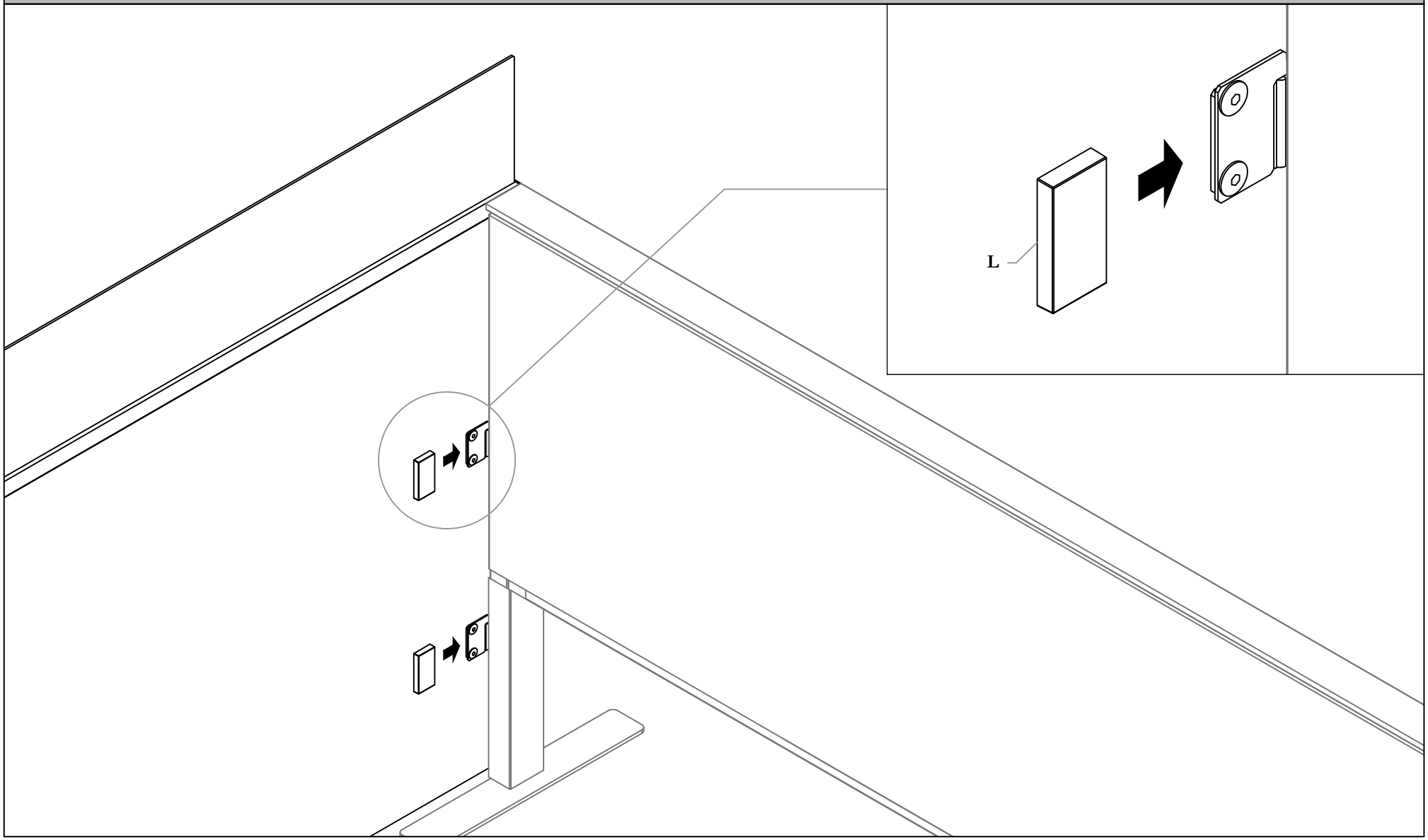
STEP 2: Align holes on both brackets as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



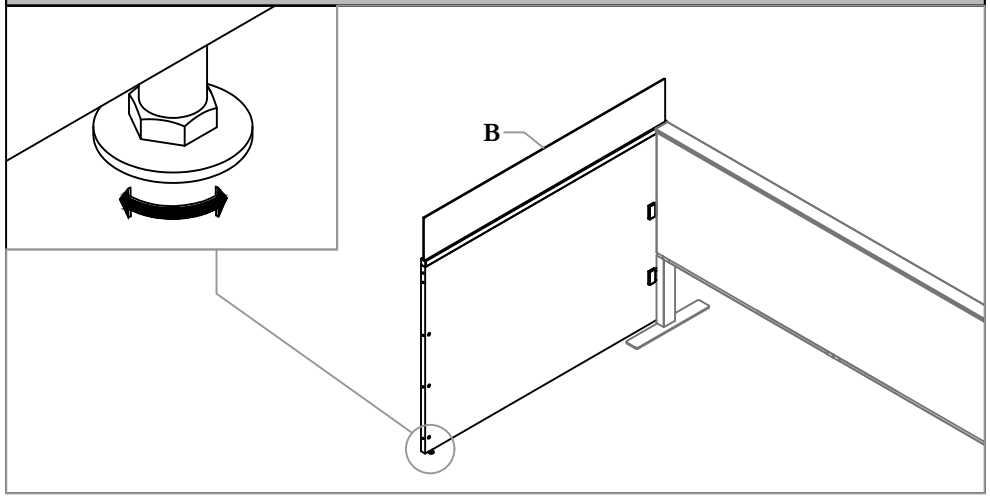
STEP 3: Fasten Screen to brackets with screws (J) as shown above. The resulting mounting position for the ES and EB configurations is shown in the diagram above.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET COVER



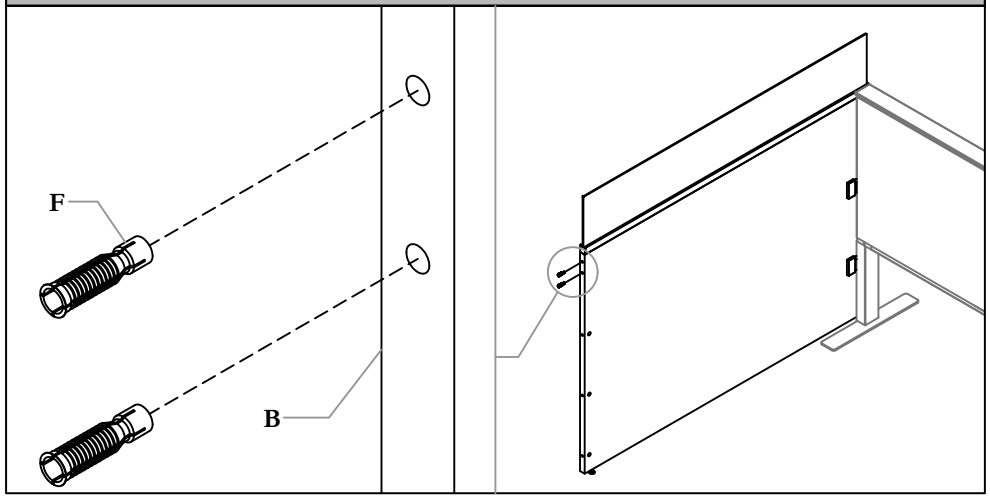
STEP 4: Slide the screen bracket cover on top of the brackets.

LEVEL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 5: Level the Lateral Screen using the installed Leveler Bolts.

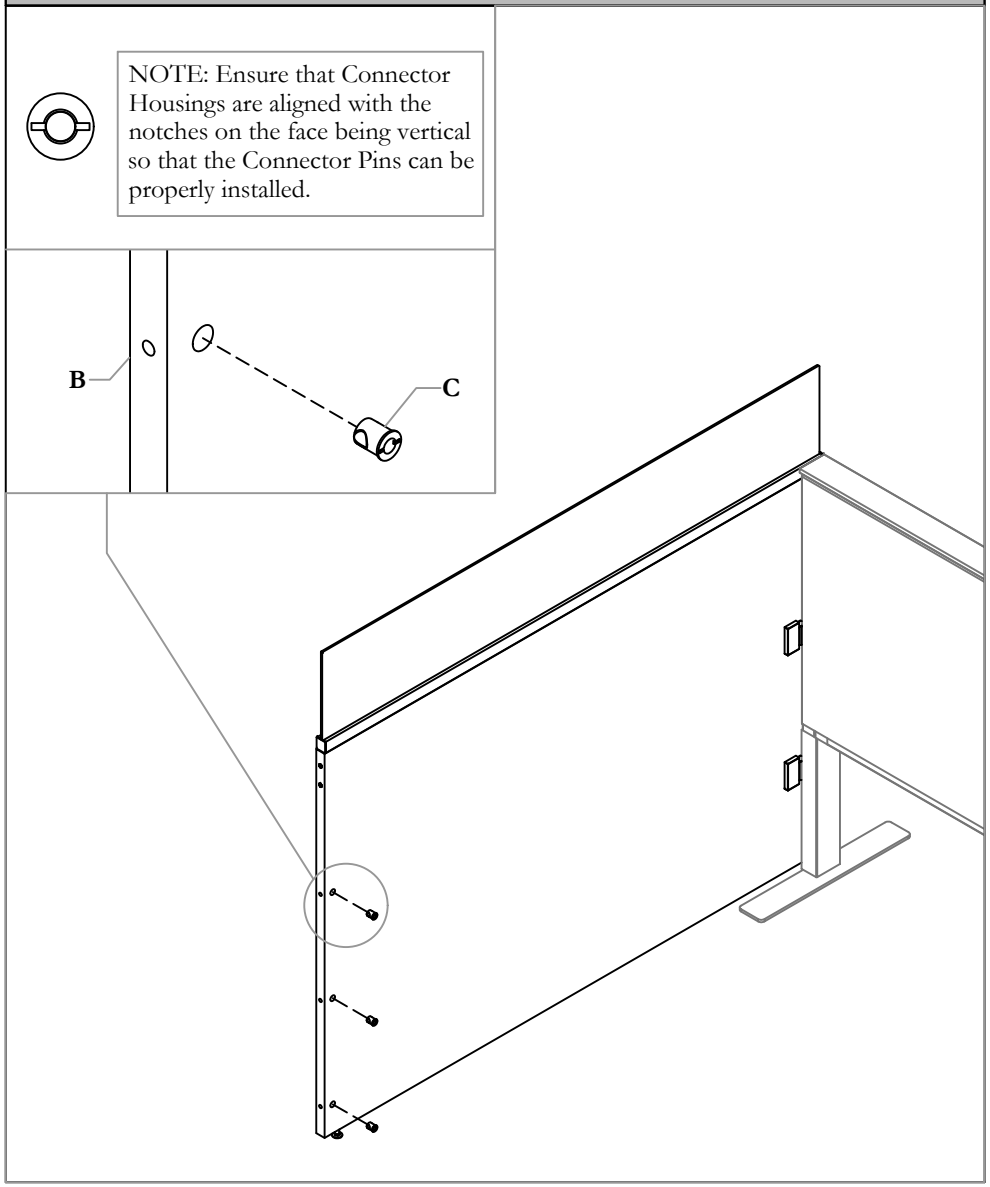
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR INSERTS



STEP 6: Install Two-Part Connector Inserts on the Lateral Screen.

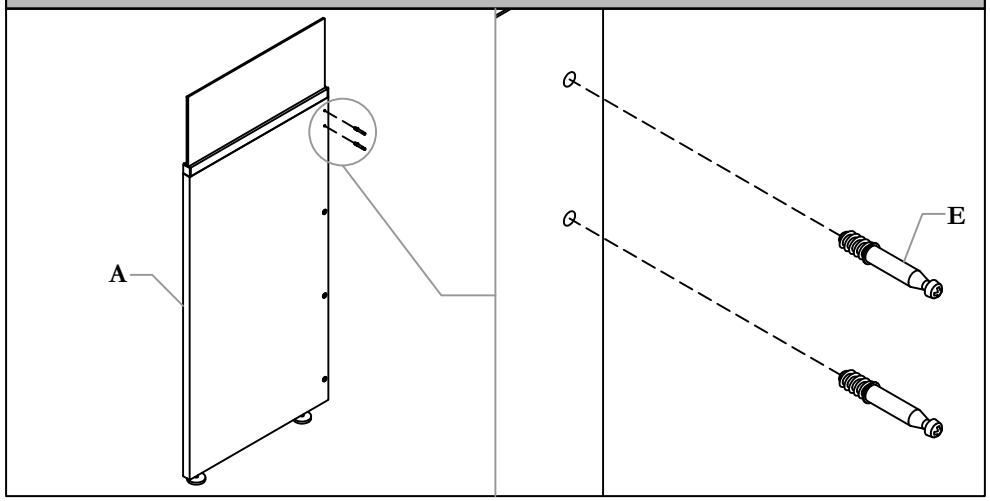
NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Inserts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Inserts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Inserts, and 51" with 22" glass have 0 Inserts.

INSTALL CONNECTOR HOUSINGS



STEP 7: Install Connector Housings on Lateral Screen.

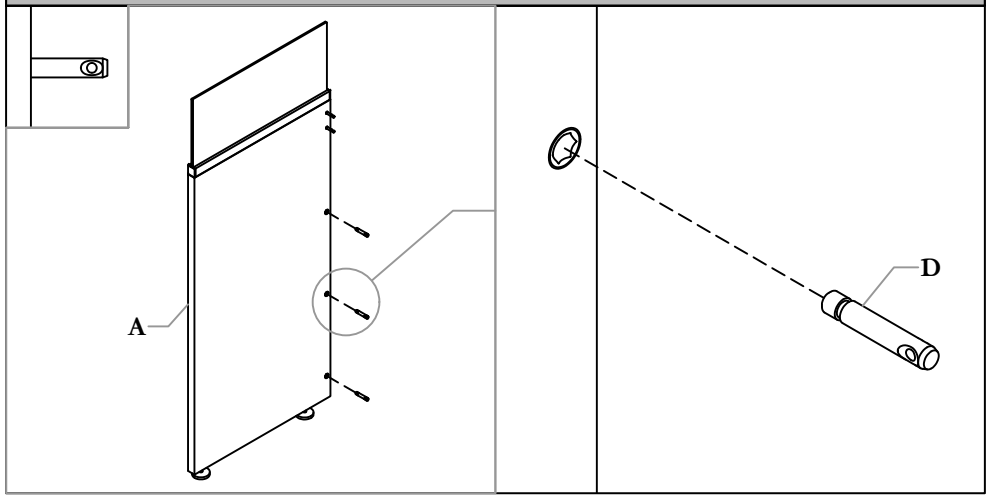
INSTALL TWO-PART CONNECTOR BOLTS



STEP 8: Install Two-Part Connector Bolts on the Lateral Screen Return.

NOTE: Number of Two-Part Connector Bolts provided depends on Screen height. Screens with a height of 42" have 0 Bolts, 51" with 9" glass have 2 Bolts, and 51" with 22" glass have 3 Bolts.

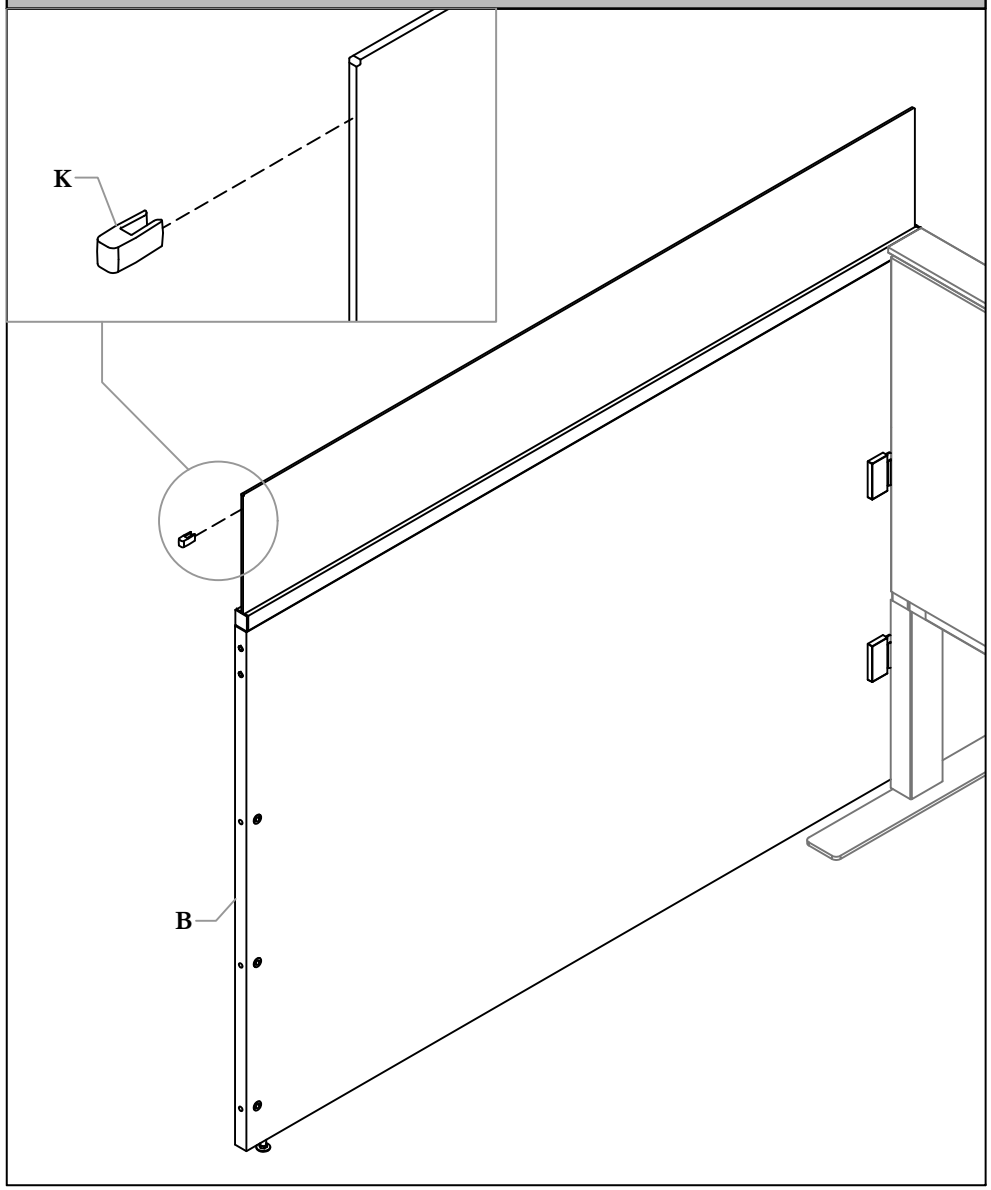
INSTALL CONNECTOR PINS



STEP 9: Install Connector Pins on Lateral Screen Return.

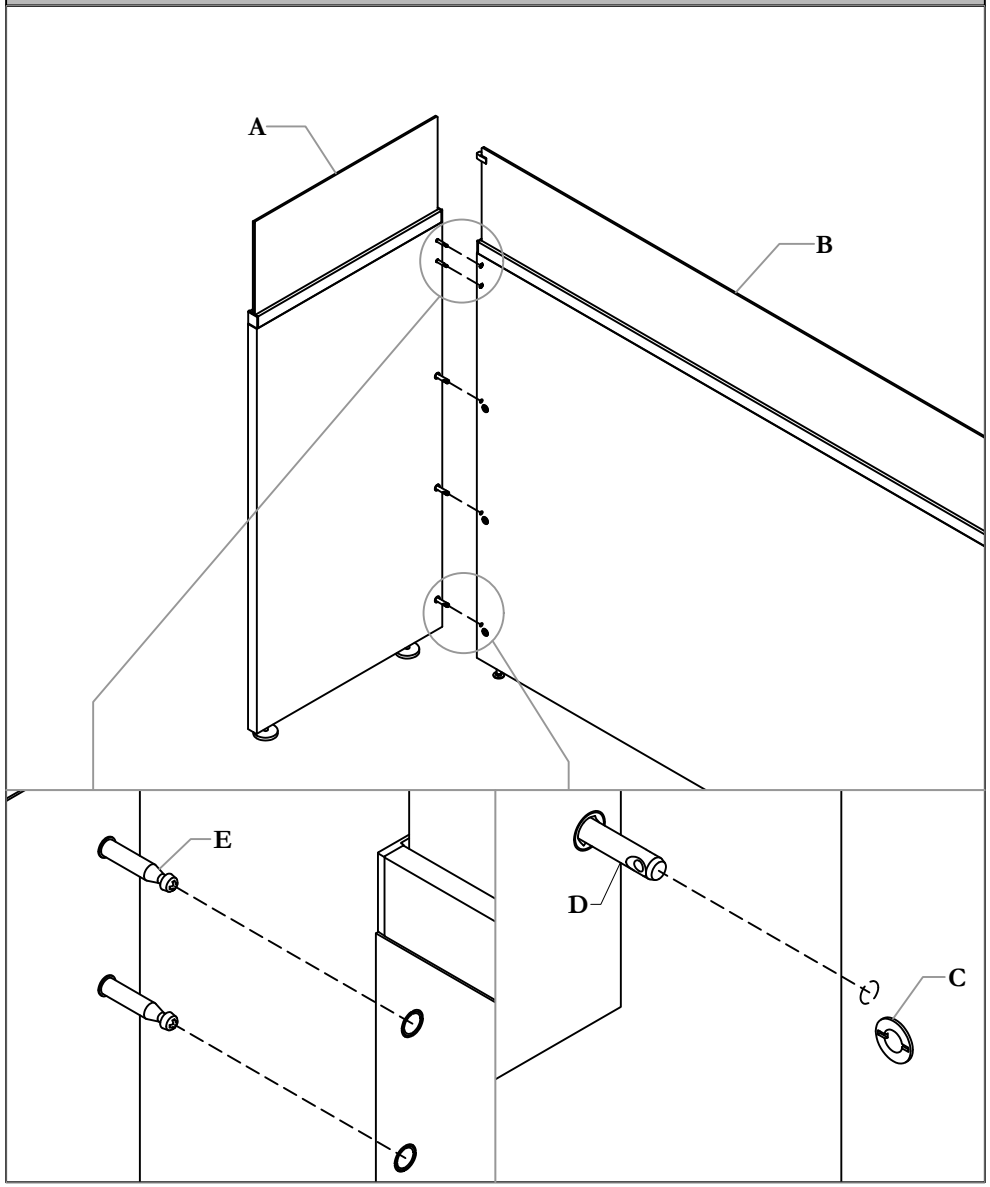
NOTE: Ensure that Connector Pin Holes are aligned horizontally so that they can be properly installed with the Connector Housing.

ATTACH SPACER TO LATERAL SCREEN



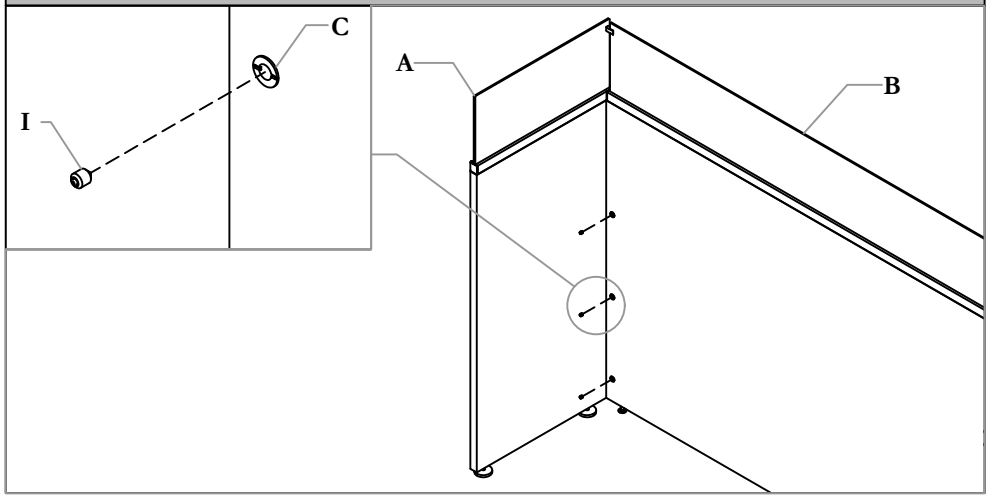
STEP 10: Attach Glass Return Screen Spacer to the Lateral Screen.

CONNECT SCREENS



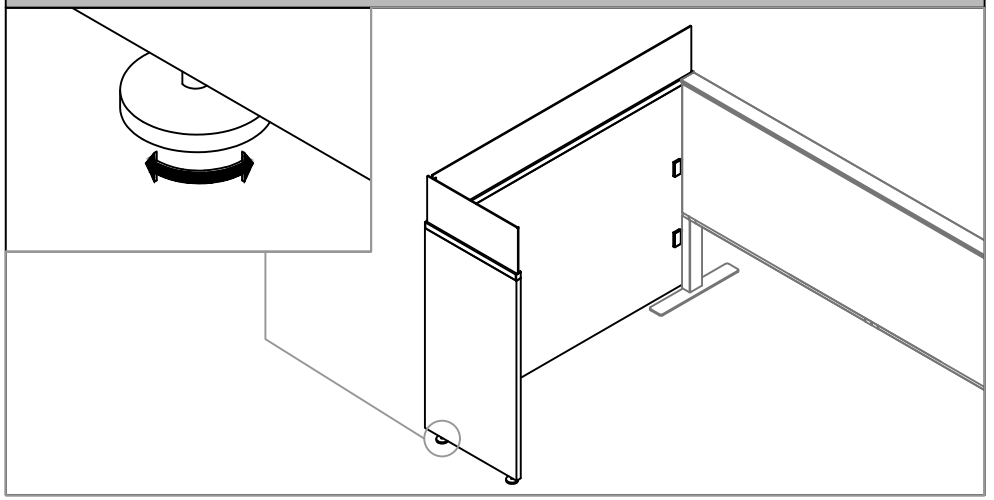
STEP 11: Connect the Lateral Screen and the Lateral Screen Return by connecting the Two-Part Connector Bolts and Inserts and the Connecting Pins and Housings.

SECURE SCREENS



STEP 12: Secure the Lateral Screen Return to the Lateral Screen using the provided Set Screws.

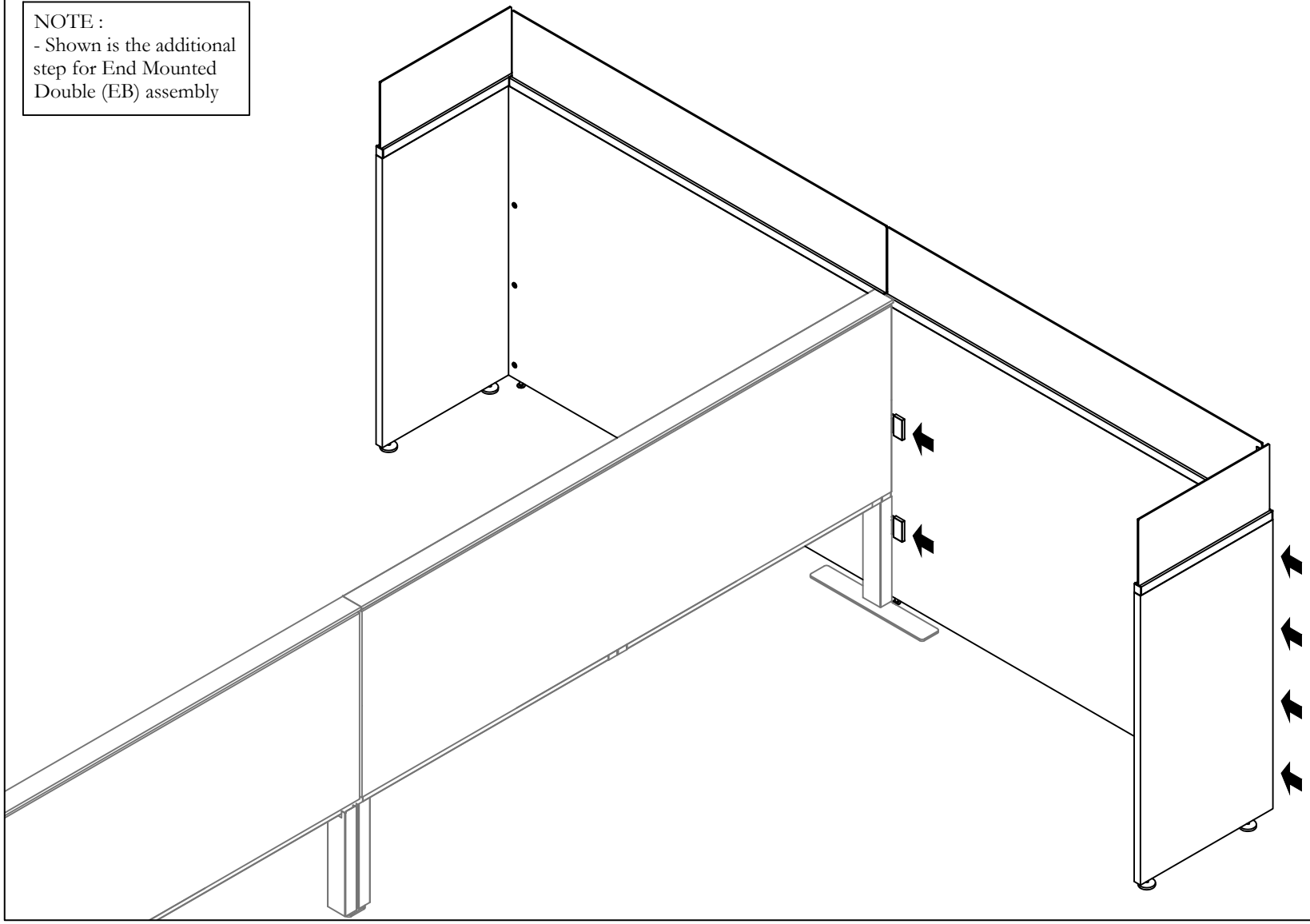
LEVEL SCREEN RETURN



STEP 13: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Table Levelers.

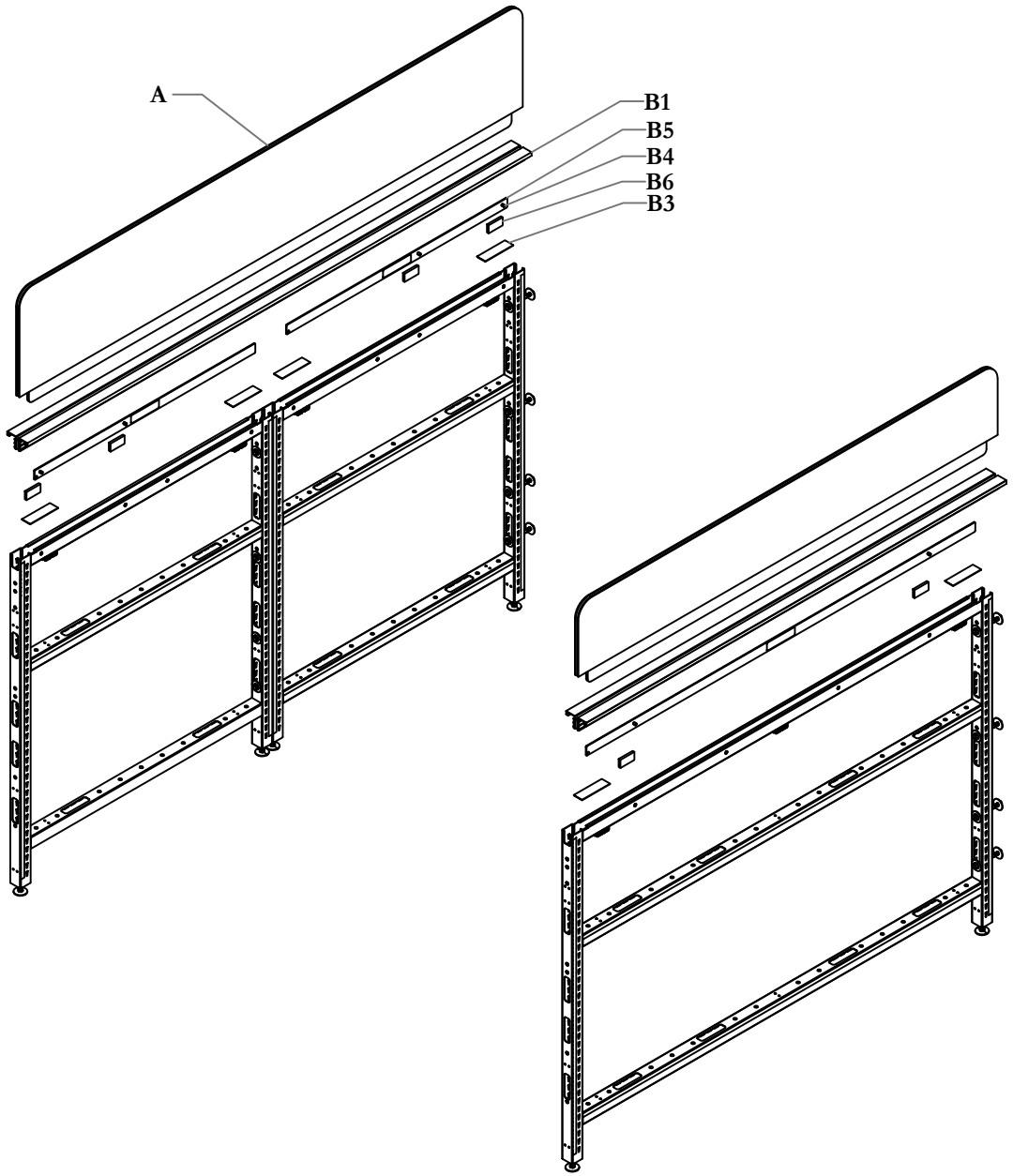
INSTALL MOUNTED LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN (EB)

NOTE :
- Shown is the additional step for End Mounted Double (EB) assembly



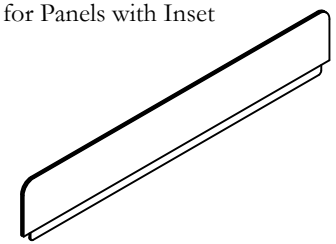
STEP 14: Repeat step 1 - 13 using the opposite side of Lateral Screen with Return for End Mounted Double (EB) assembly

Infinity Blade for Panels with Inset(UYXD) and Panel Top Trim(UYTT)



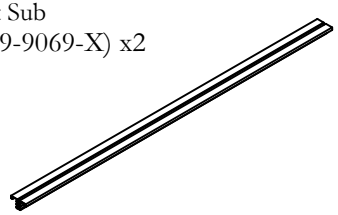
Part and Product Identification

A - Infinity Blade for Panels with Inset (UYXD) x1



UYTT X1

B1 - Top Trim & Gasket Sub Assy. Standard (N09-9069-X) x2

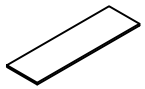


B2 - Trim Bracket Assy 2/3 Way 90 District (N15-0904) x varies(0 or 1)



Hardware Kit (X01-3459-X)

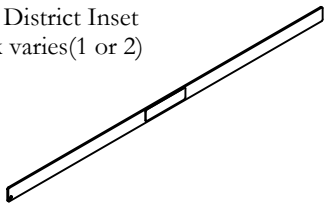
B3 - Polyethylene Foam Tape (E08-0236\04) x varies(2 or 4)



B4 - Set Screw, 1/4 x 5/16, Hex Socket (E01-1430) x varies(2 or 4)



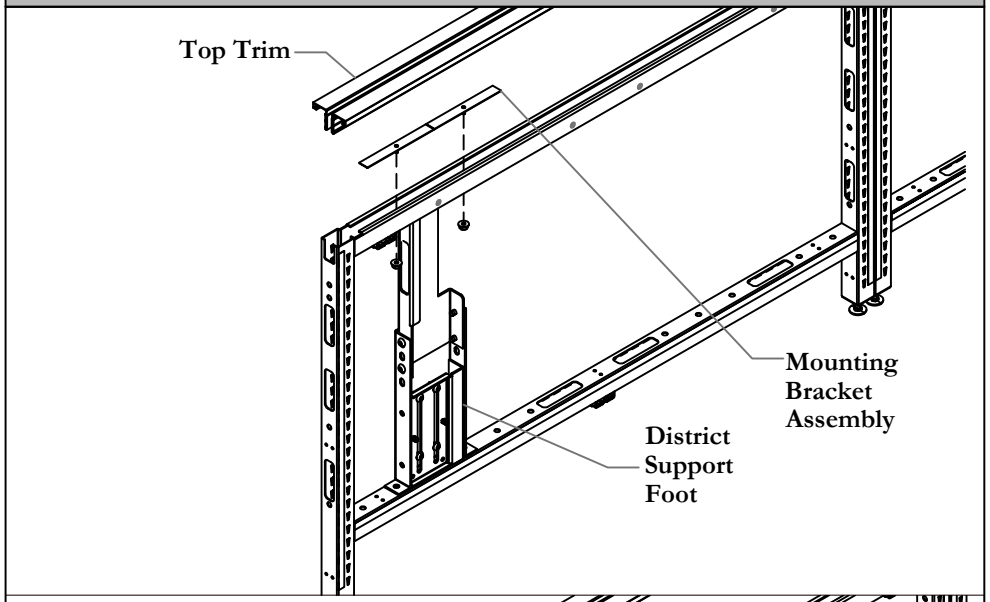
B5 - Metal Shim for District Inset (A16-8190-X) x varies(1 or 2)



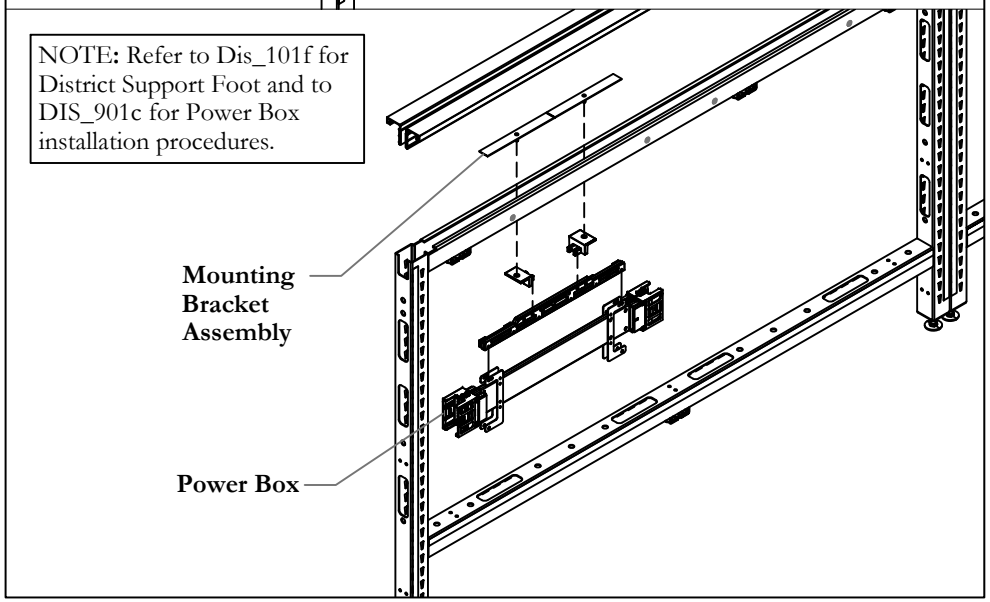
B6 - Rubber Spacer with Adhesive Tape (B05-0106) x varies(2 or 4)



NOTE: FOR 29" HEIGHT PANELS ONLY



NOTE: Refer to Dis_101f for District Support Foot and to DIS_901c for Power Box installation procedures.

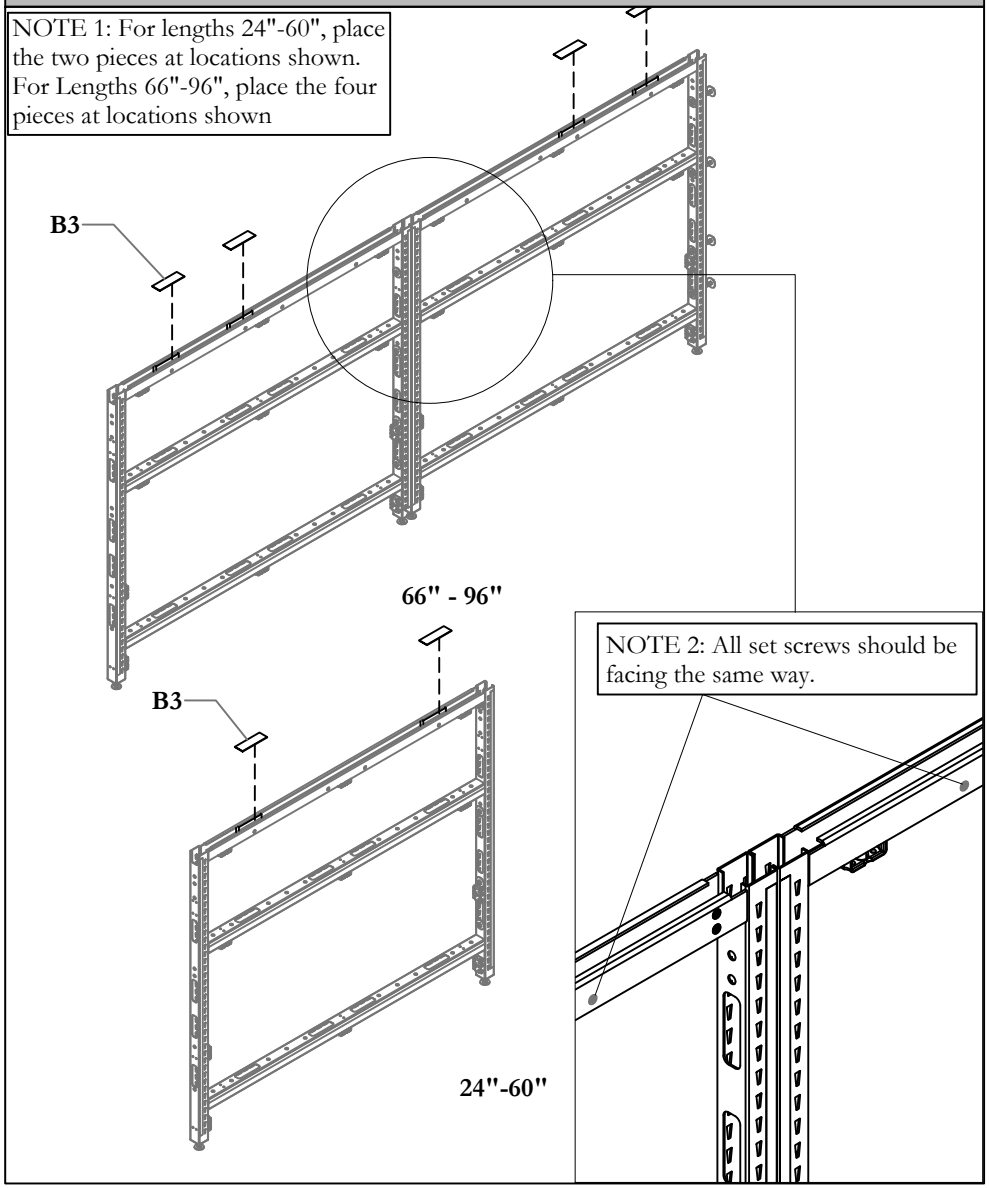


IMPORTANT: If District Support Foot or Power Box are specified for 29" height Panels only, the Mounting Bracket Assembly must be installed before Top Trim.

NOTE:Refer to Dis_101f for District Support Foot and to DIS_901c for Power Box installation procedures.

PLACE FOAM TAPE INTO FRAME TOP RAIL

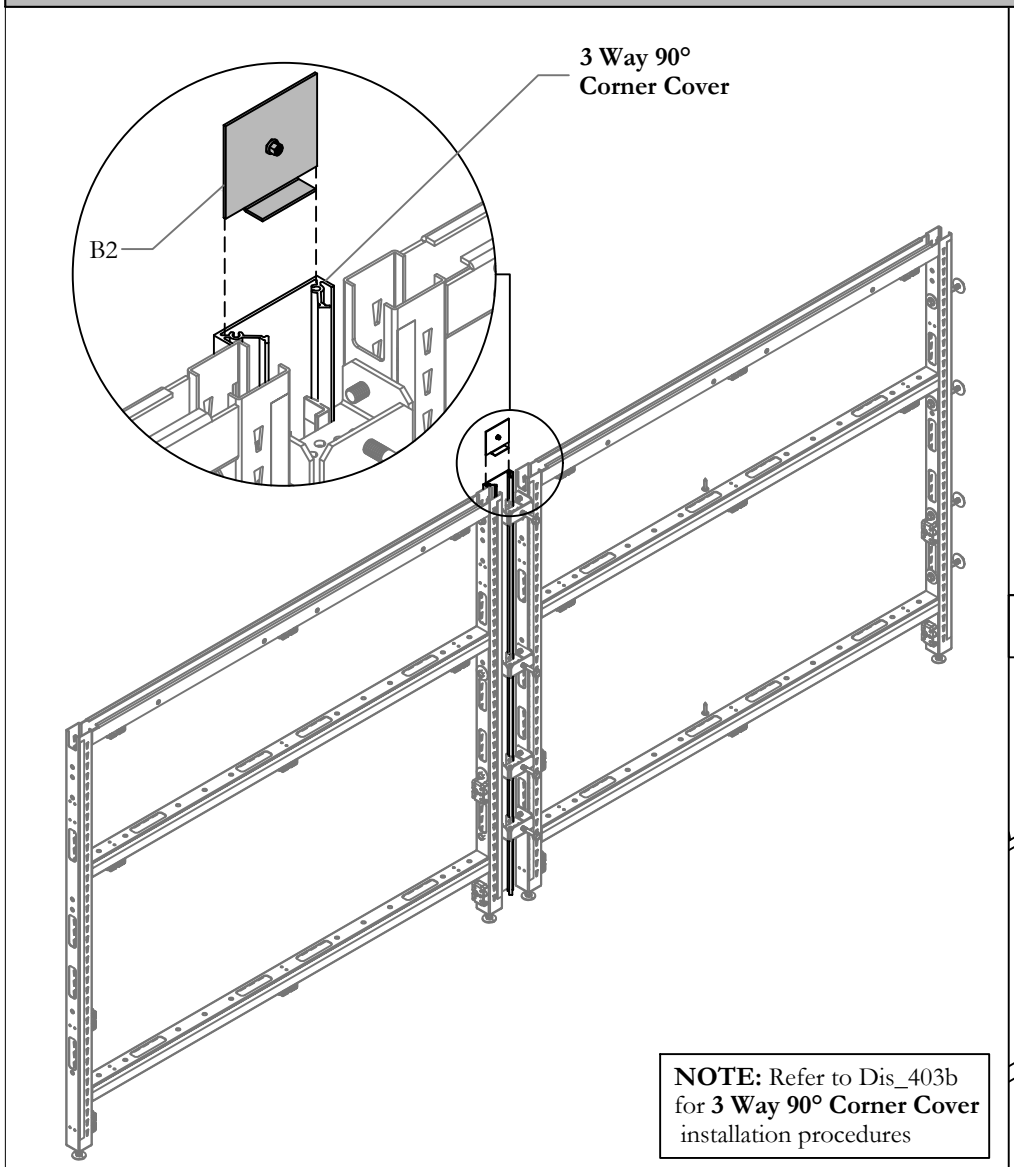
NOTE 1: For lengths 24"-60", place the two pieces at locations shown. For Lengths 66"-96", place the four pieces at locations shown

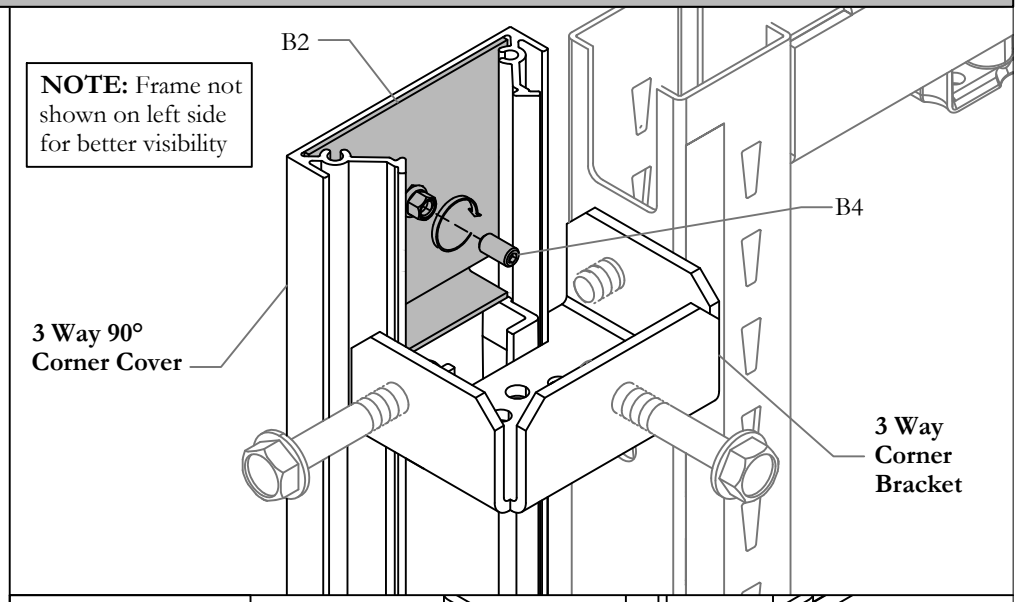


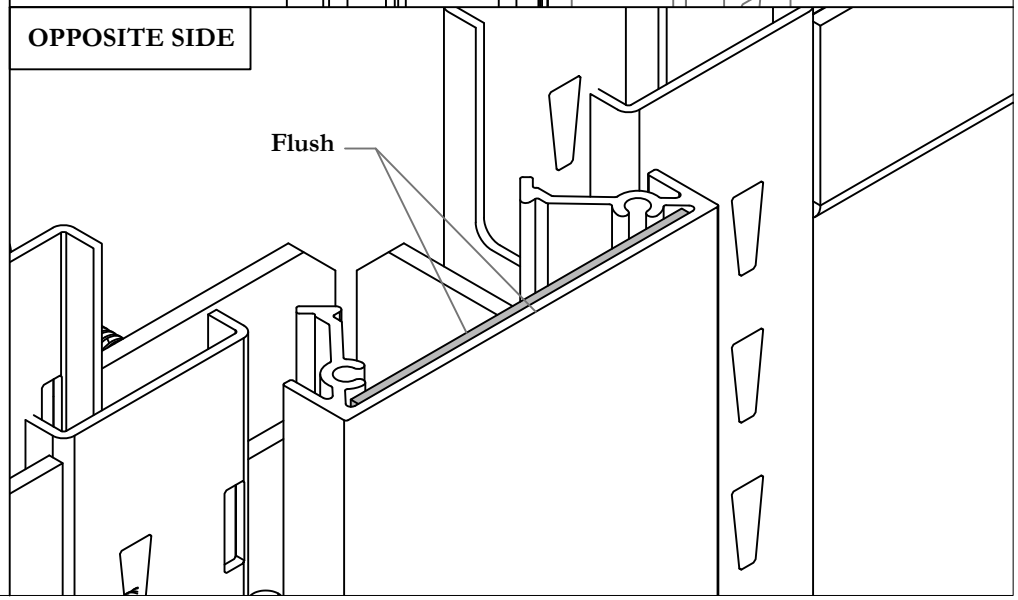
STEP 1: Remove adhesive from Foam Tape, align Foam Tape with side hole locations shown, and place into Top Frame Rail.

NOTE: For lengths 24"-60", place the two pieces at locations shown. For Lengths 66"-96", place the four pieces at locations shown

INSTALL TRIM BRACKET - FOR CONTINUOUS APPLICATION ONLY



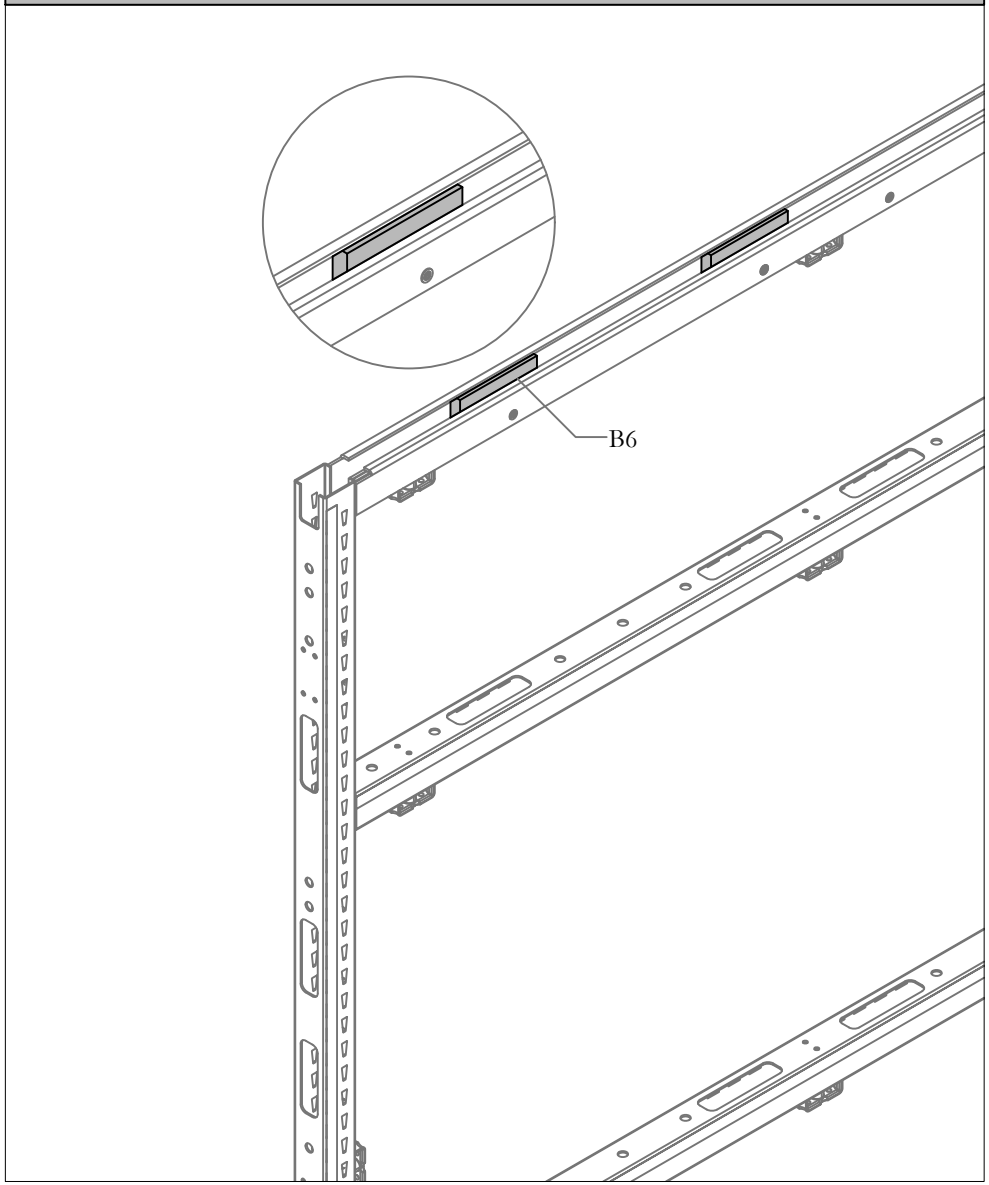




STEP 2: **For continuous application only.** Insert Trim Bracket into 3 Way 90° Corner Cover. Slide it in until Trim Bracket rests on 3 Way Corner Bracket and both Trim Bracket & Corner Cover are flush. Fasten Trim bracket in place. Trim Bracket allows to keep the Corner Cover located at the perfect height.

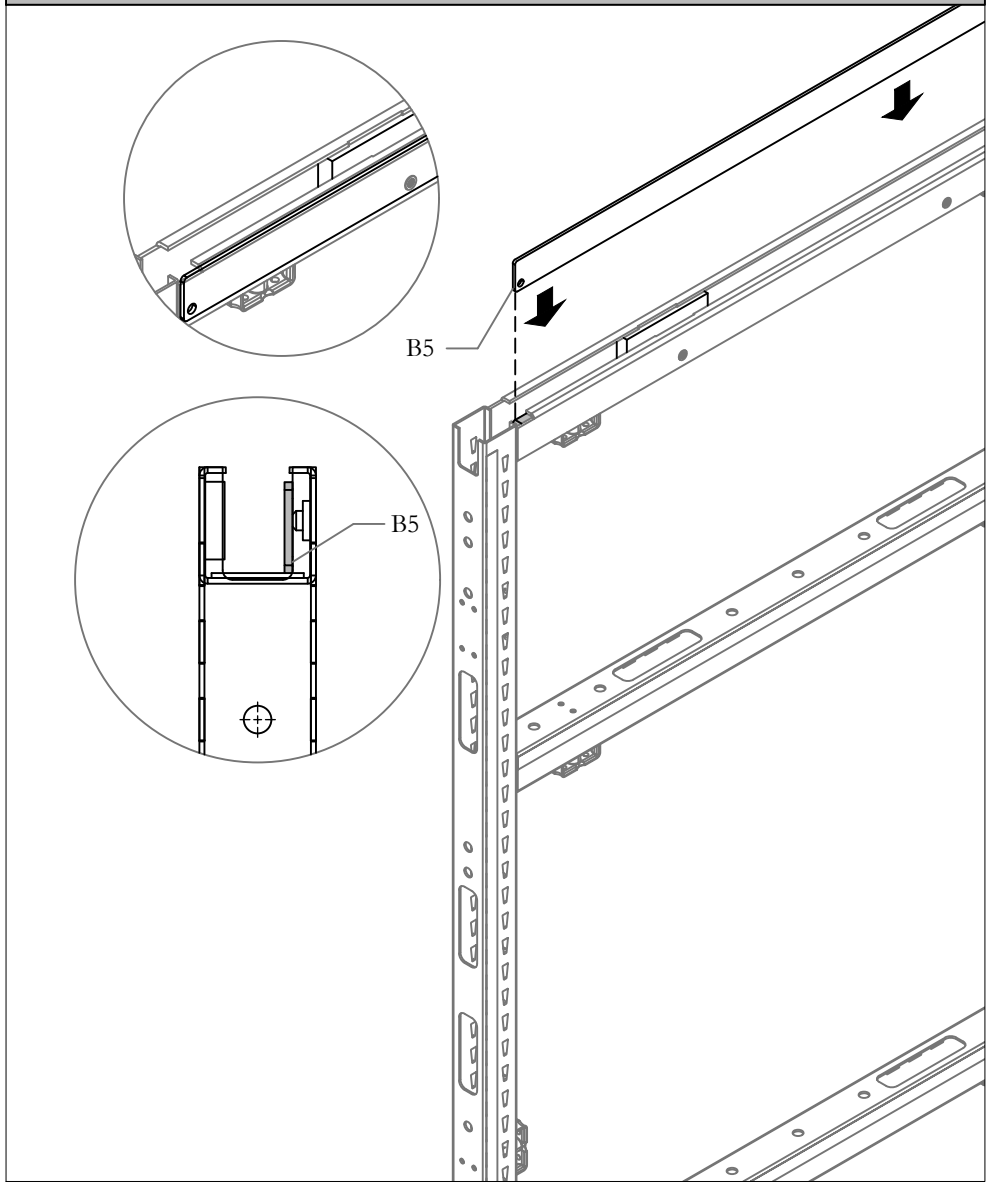
NOTE: Refer to Dis_403b for 3 Way 90° Corner Cover installation procedures
NOTE: Frame not shown on left side for better visibility

INSERT RUBBER SPACER



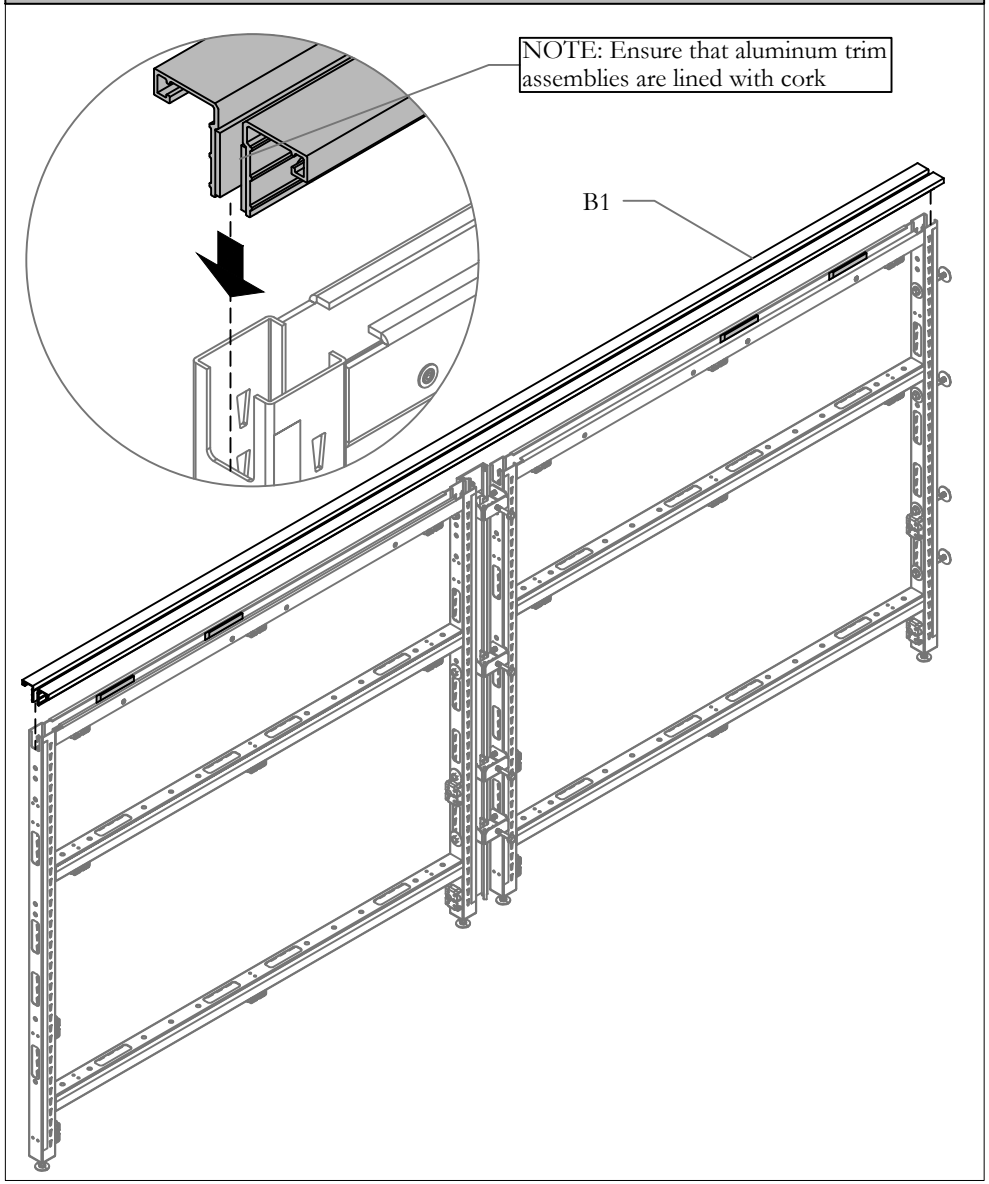
STEP 3: Peel off liner and adhere rubber spacer as above

INSERT SHIM



STEP 4: Flush in the Shim with the inserts on the opposite side of rubber spacer

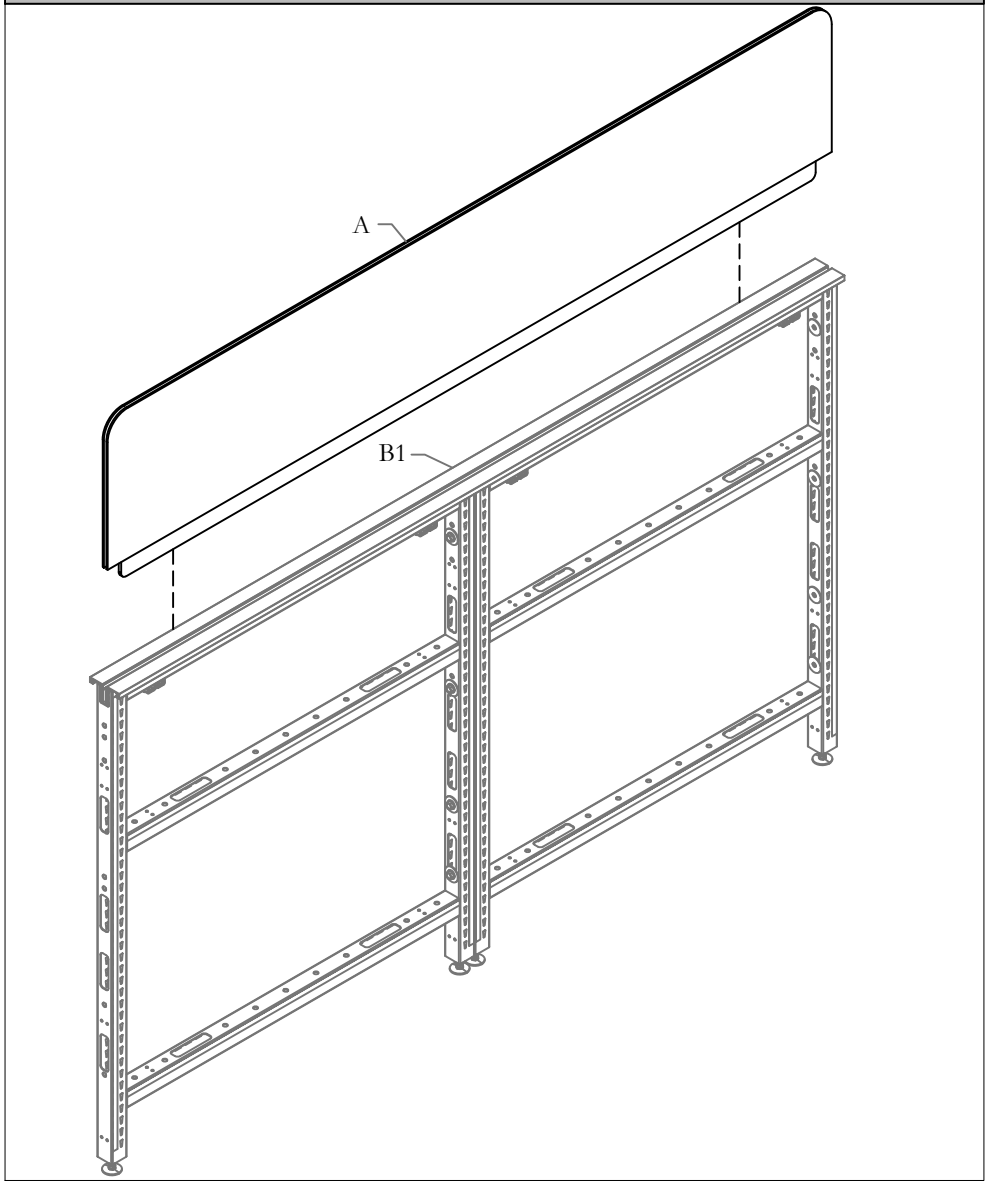
INSTALL TOP TRIM & GASKET SUB-ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Place Top Trim & Gasket assembly into the frame top rail.

NOTE: Ensure that aluminum trim assemblies are lined with cork

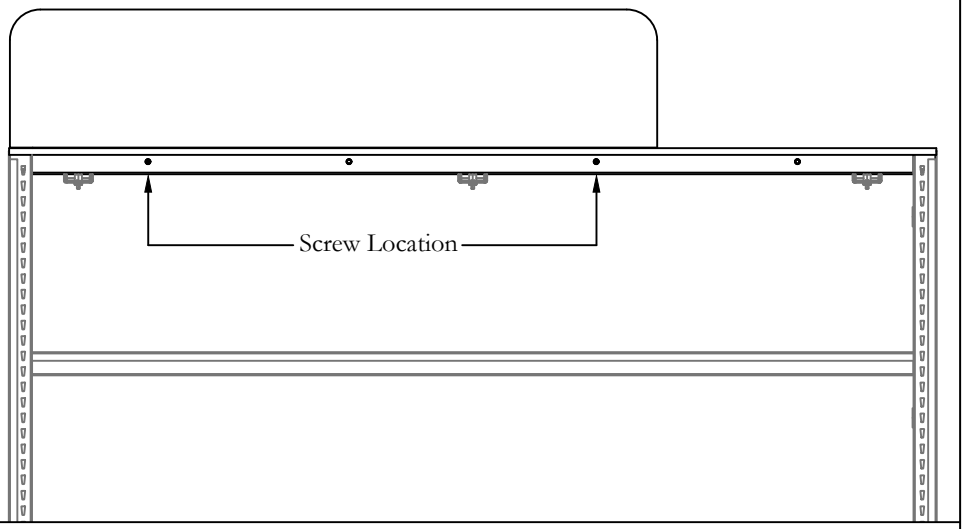
INSERT INFINITY BLADE SCREEN INTO TRIM



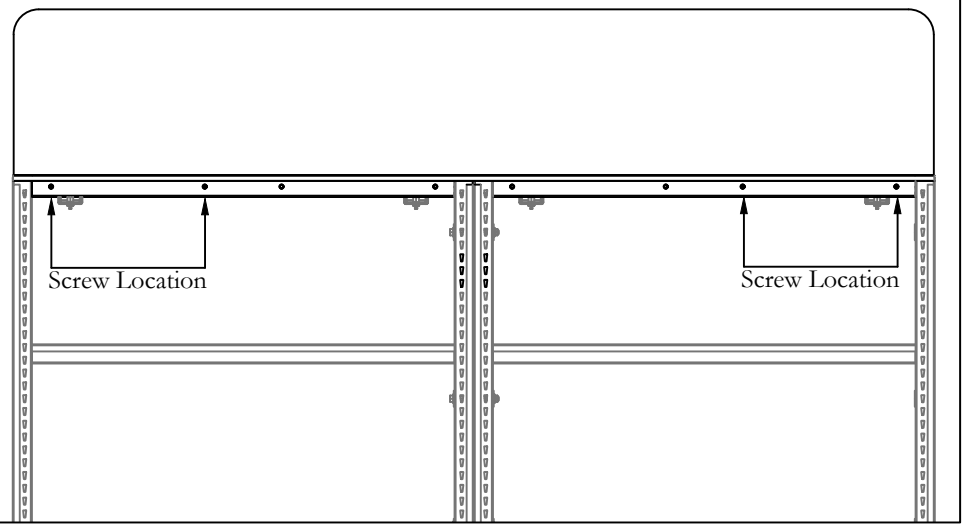
STEP 6: Insert the Infinity Blade Screen into the Trim.

SET SCREW INSTRUCTIONS

Off-Module Setting

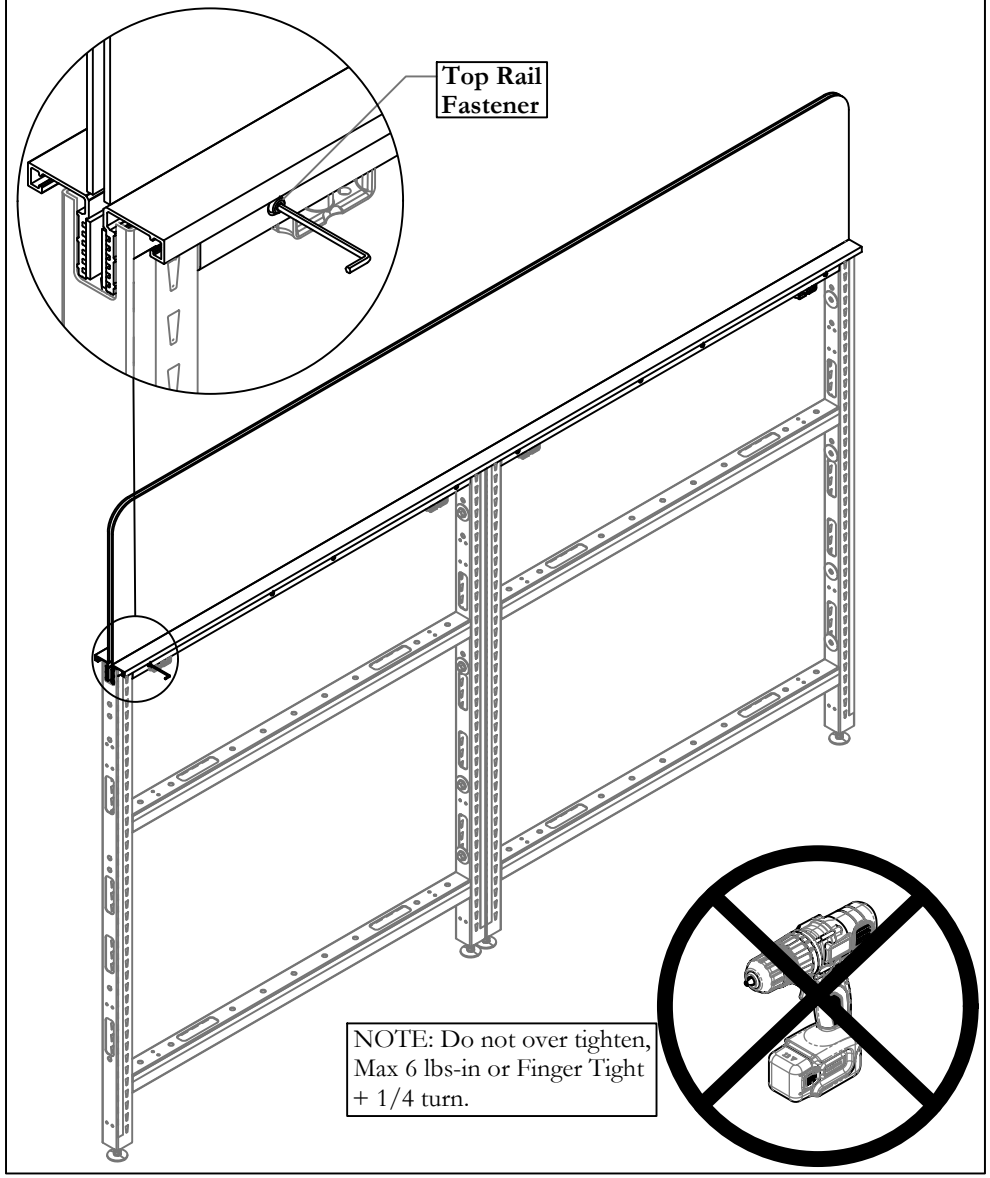


On-Module Setting



When you're installing Off-Module, use the locations shown on the top. When you're installing On-Module set-up, follow the instructions on the bottom.

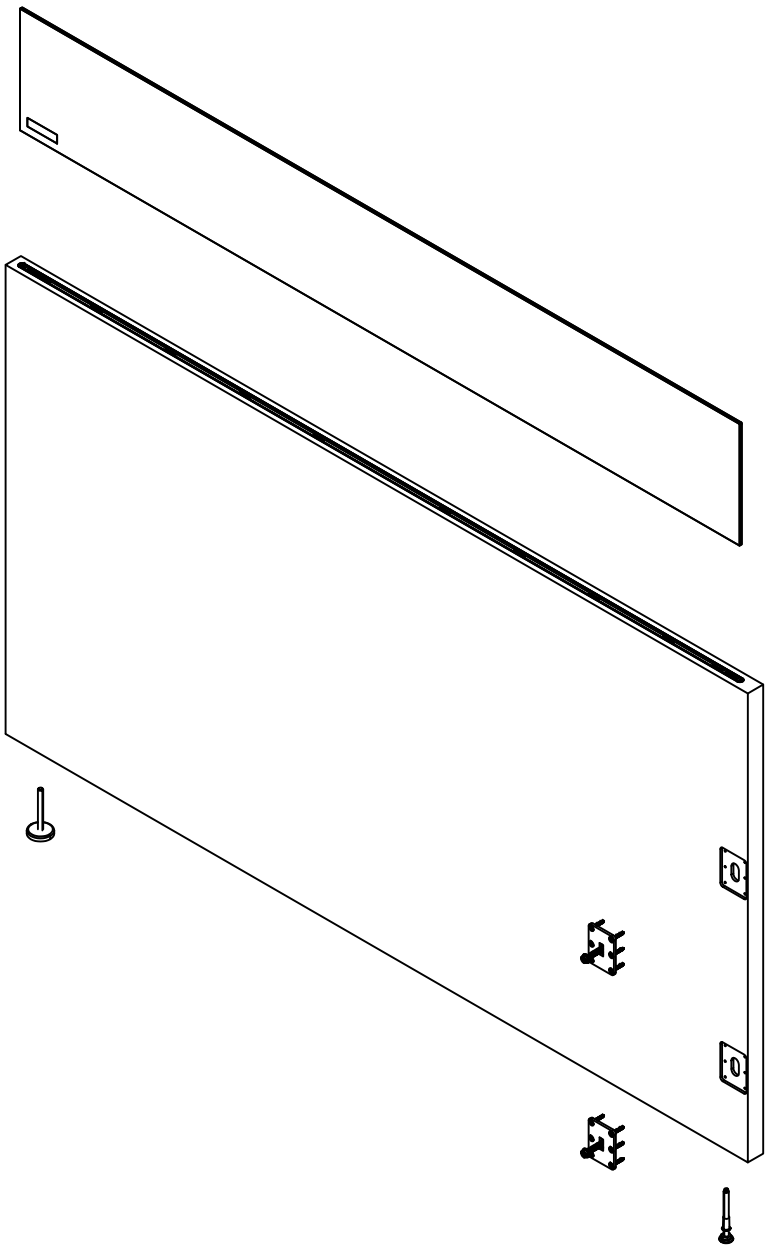
SECURE IN PLACE AND CHECK ALIGNMENT



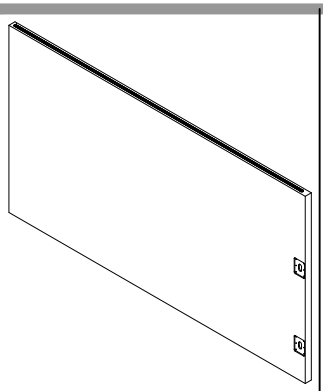
STEP 7: Secure the screen in place and check alignment. Do not use a cordless drill.

NOTE: Do not over tighten, Max 6 lbs-in or Finger Tight + 1/4 turn.

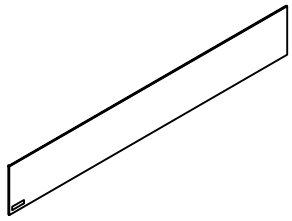
Gallery Screen with Glass (UGSGSES)



Part and Product Identification



A - Lateral Screen ES
(N02-7232X) x1

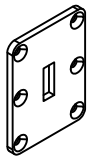


B - Inset Lateral Screen ES Clear Glass
(N02-7816) x1

Or

Inset Lateral Screen ES Frosted Glass
(N02-7832) x1

C - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6064) x1



C1 - Screen Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



C2 - 5/16 Counter Bored Bolt
(E01-1535) x2

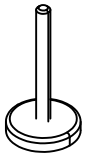


C3 - #10x1.25 Flat Head Screw
(E04-0157) x12



C4 - 5/16 Locking Nut
(E03-0437) x2

D - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067) x1



D1 - Low Profile Leveler
(D05-0085) x1

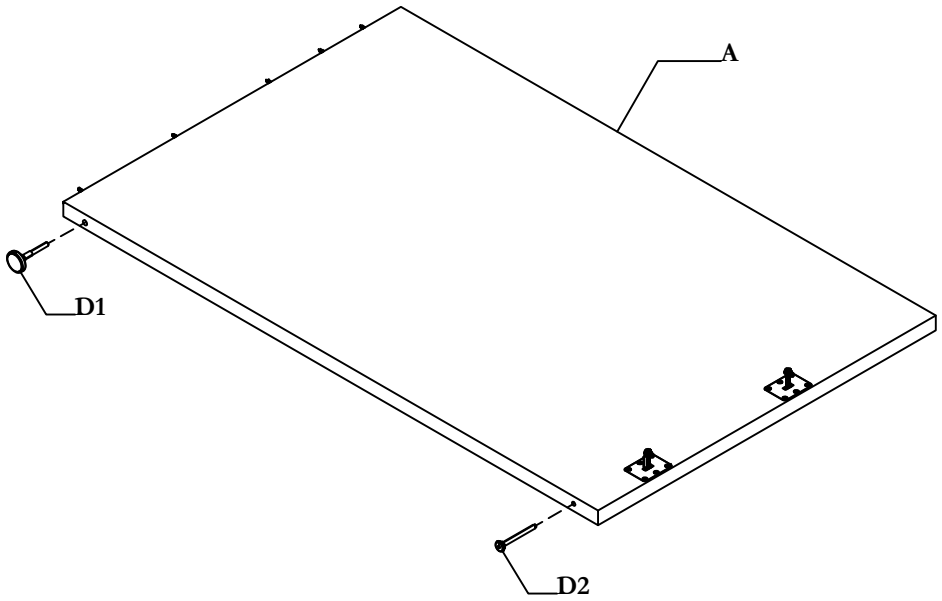


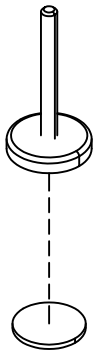
D2 - Black Plastic Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x1

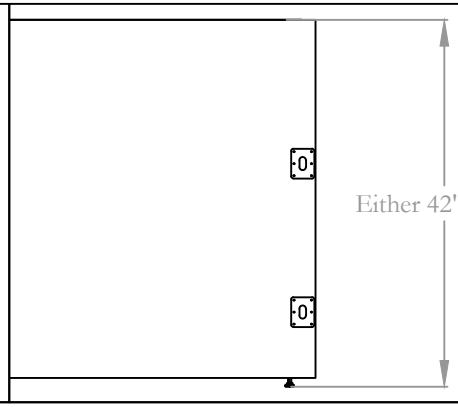


D3 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1

ATTACH FRAME TO SCREEN

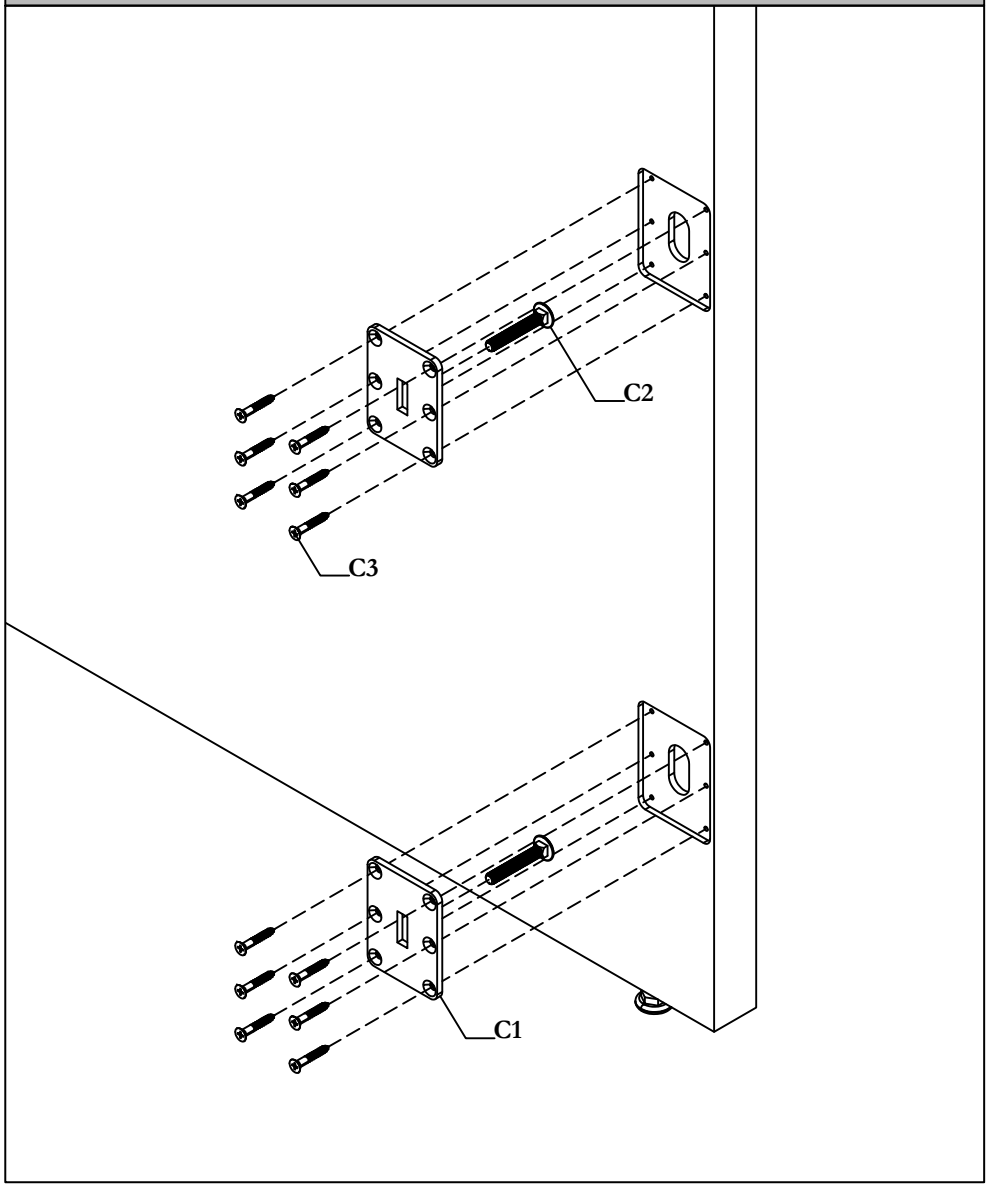




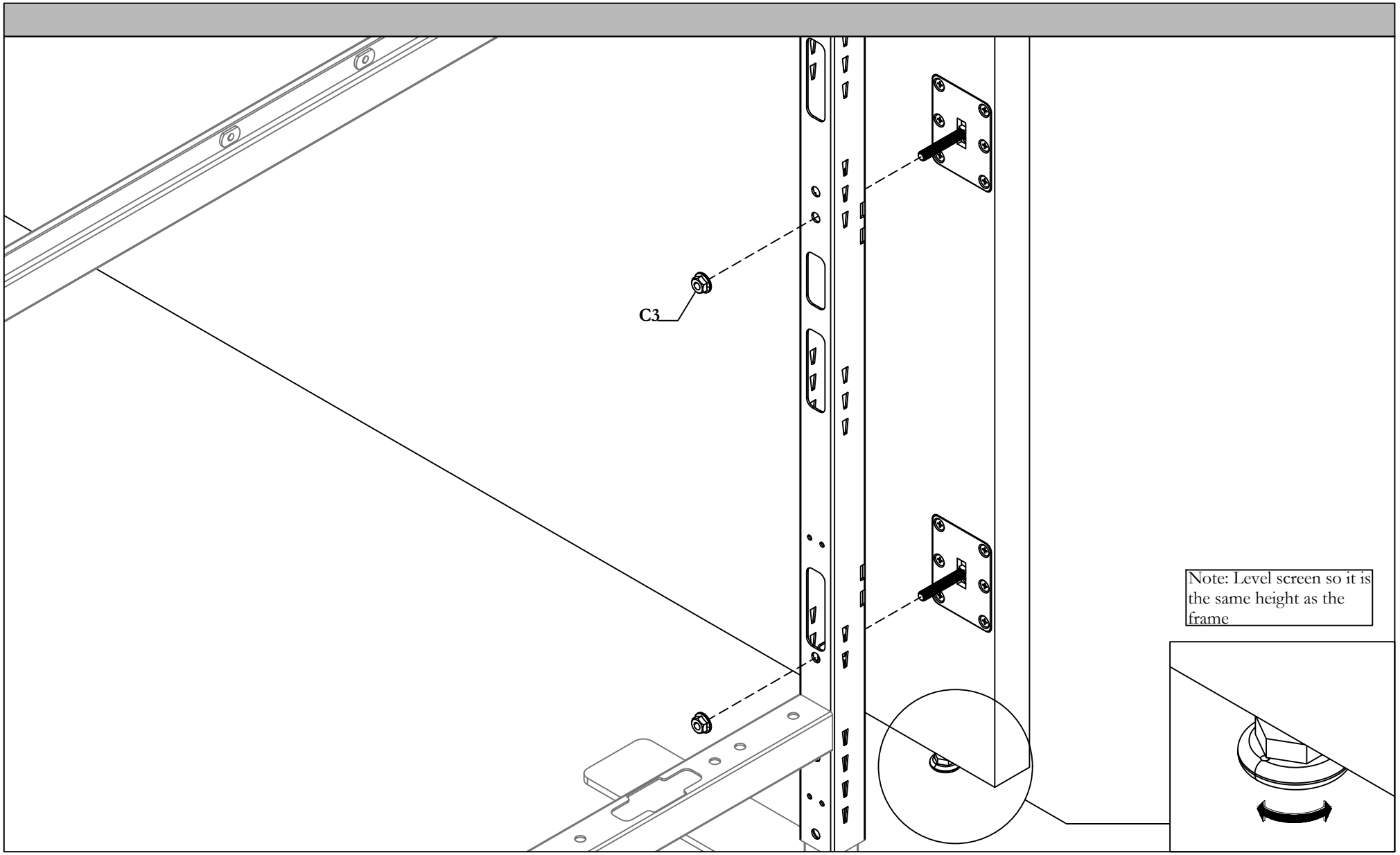


STEP 1: Attach Rubber Pad (D3) to Low Profile Leveler (D1). Install Levelers (D1&D2) onto the Lateral Screen (A)

INSTALL CONNECTING BRACKET TO SCREEN

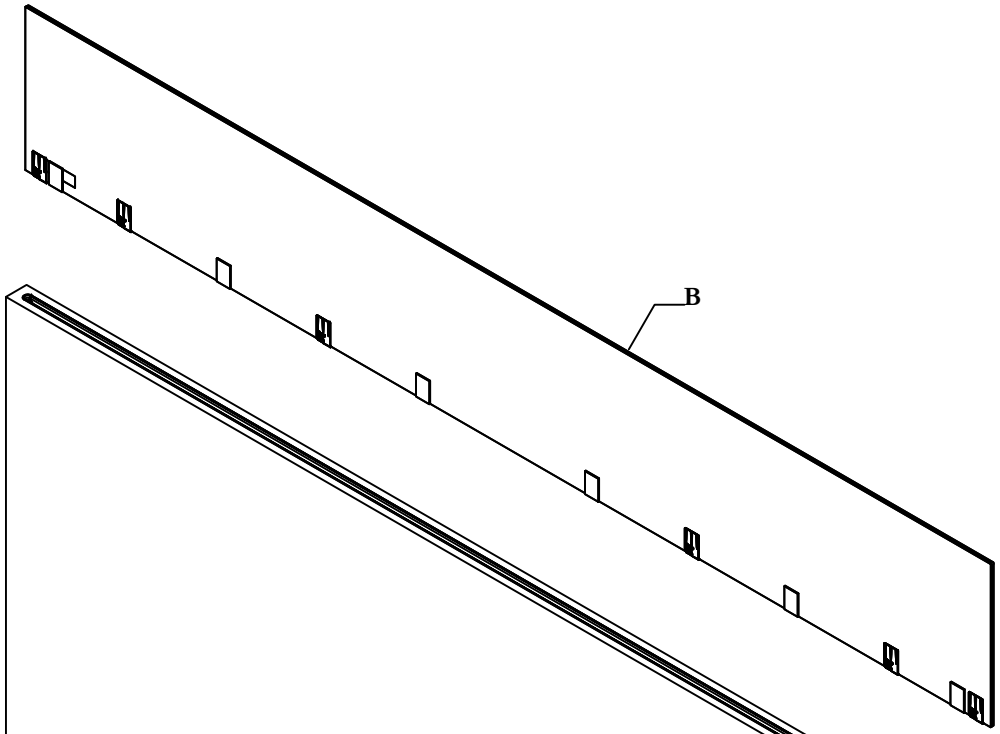


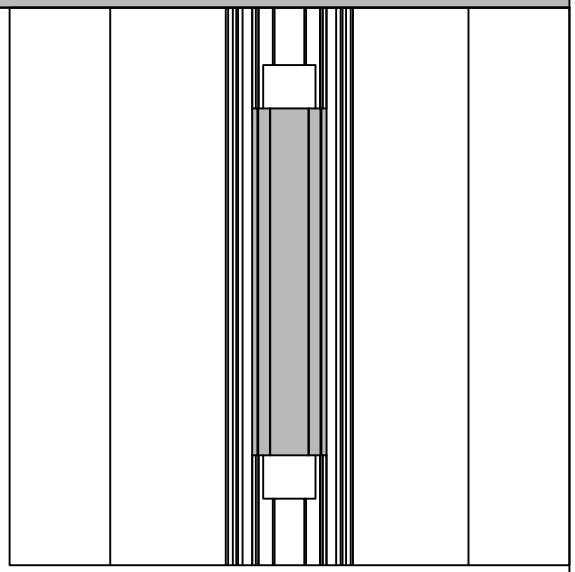
STEP 2: Attach Connecting Bracket (C1) to Screen (A) and secure with screws provided (C3)



STEP 3: Level Screen (A) so that it is the same height as the panel. Push frame firmly against Lateral Screen and secure with Lock Nut (C4) and Bolt (C2).

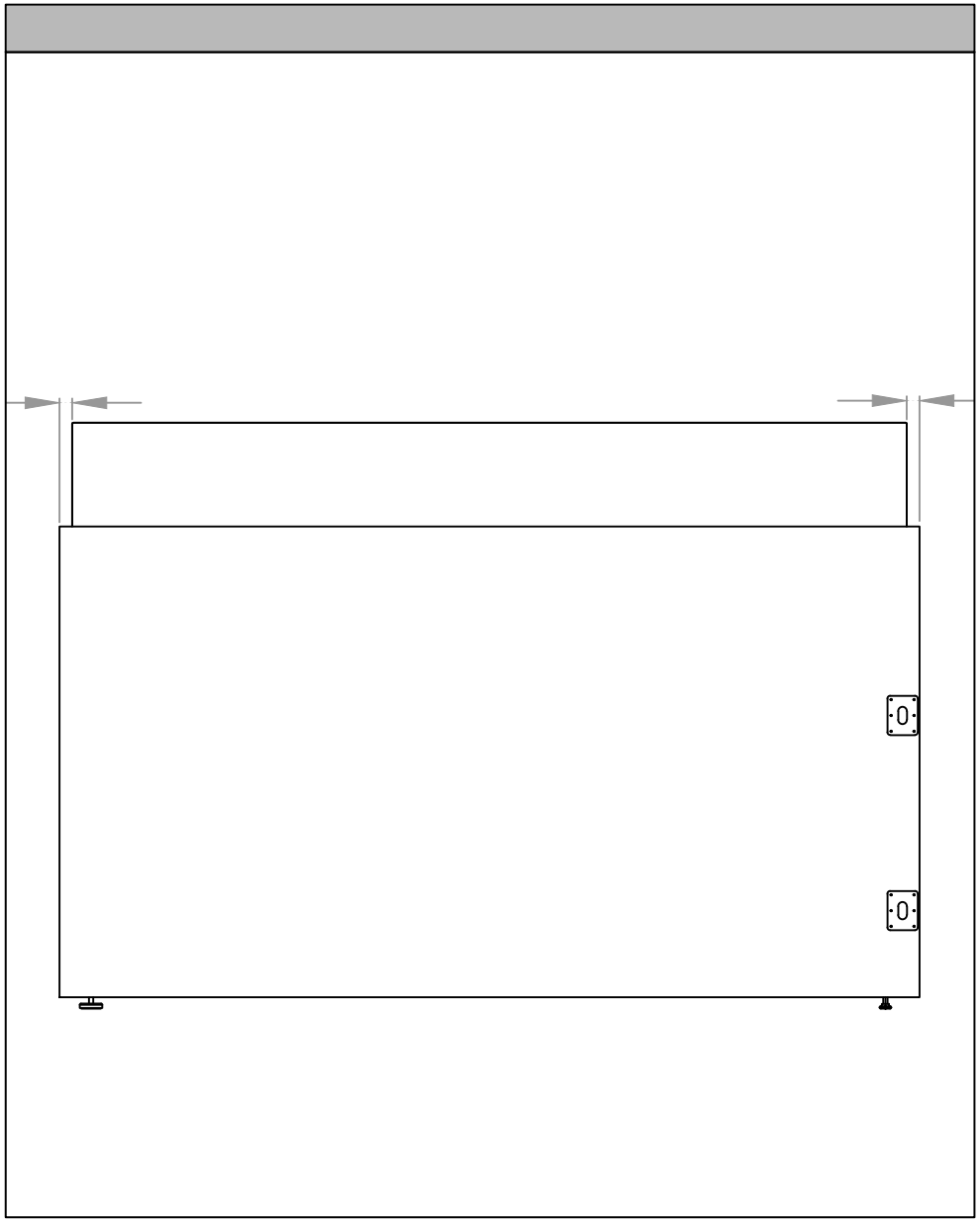
INSTALL GLASS BLADES



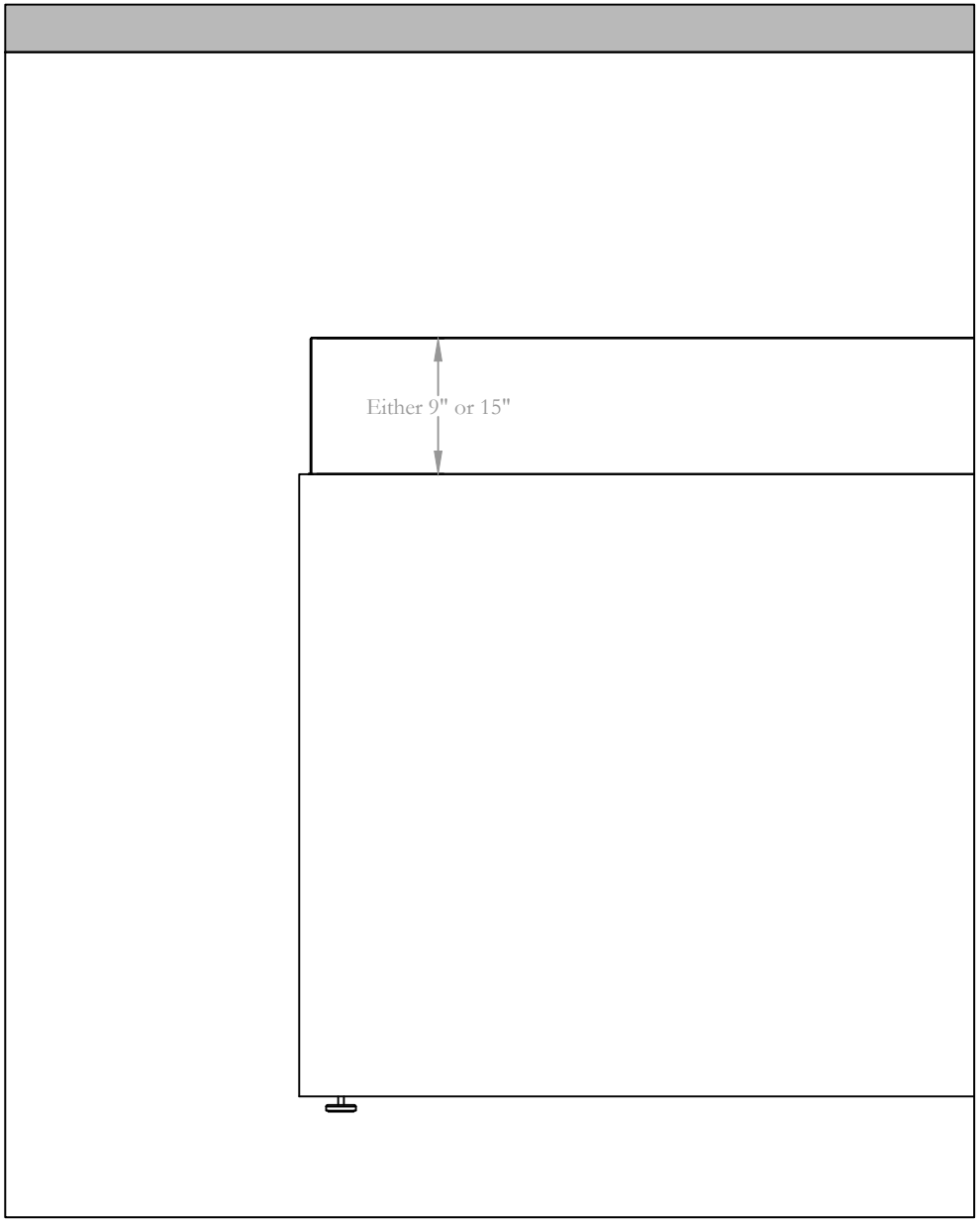


Note: gasket in slots comes pre installed and should be between the two machined slots in the channel adjust the position if it shifted during shipping or installation

STEP 4: Push Glass Blades (B) down into the slots on top of the Lateral Screen (A)

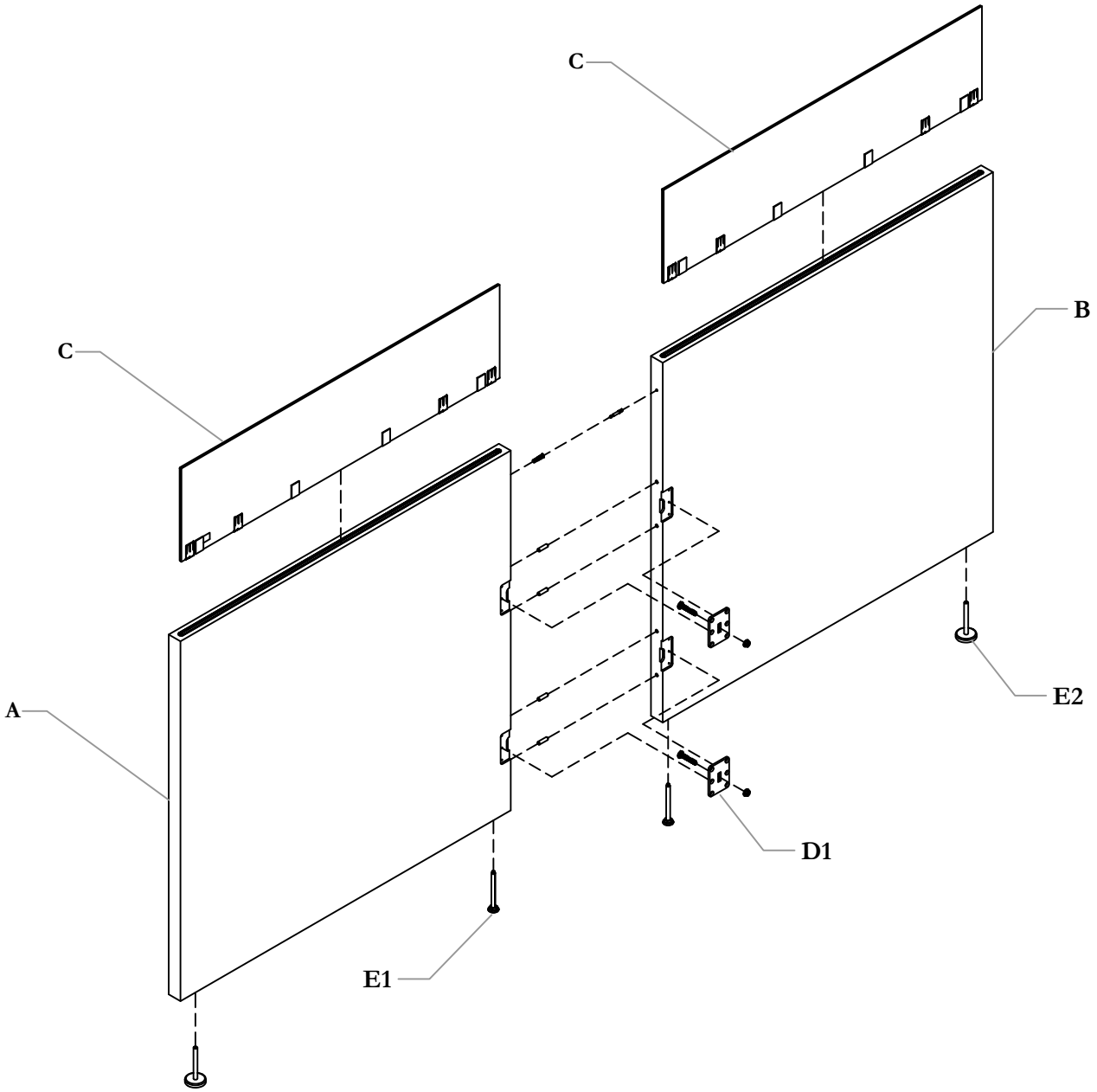


STEP 5: Make sure Glass is centered in the screen.

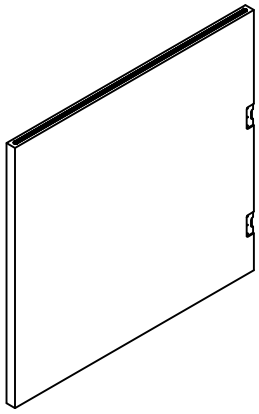


STEP 6: Push glass until you feel a hard stop. measure the height from top of wood screen to top of glass it should be either 9"or 15".

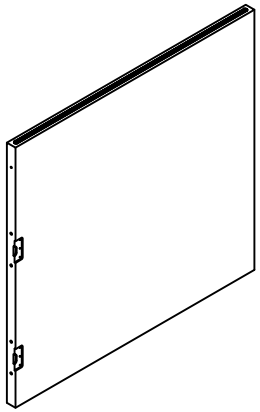
Gallery Screen with Glass End Mounted Double (UGSGSEB)



Part and Product Identification

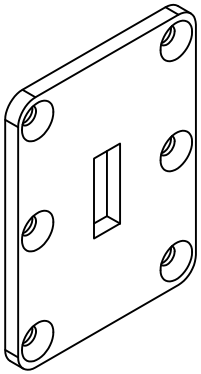


A - Inset Glass Lateral Screen EB Assy (N02-7391L-X) x1



B - Inset Glass Lateral Screen EB Assy (N02-7391R-X) x1

D - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit EB (X01-6065) x1



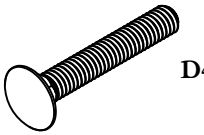
D1 - Screen Attachment Plate (A16-12849) x2



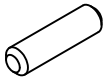
D2 - Wood Screw #10x1.25 (E04-0157) x12



D3 - Lock Nut 5/16-18 (E03-0437) x2



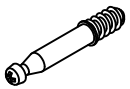
D4 - Carriage Bolt 5/16-18x2.0 (E01-1535) x2



D5 - Wood Dowel 8x30mm (D05-0037) x4

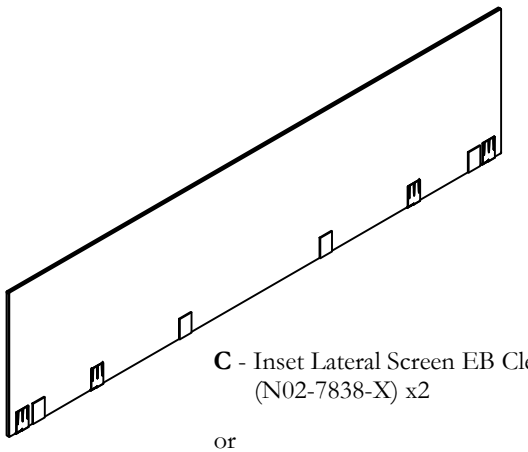


D6 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x1



D7 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x1

NOTE: Parts D6 & D7 are applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

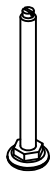


C - Inset Lateral Screen EB Clear Glass Assy (N02-7838-X) x2

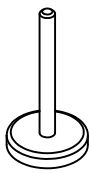
or

Inset Lateral Screen EB Frosted Glass Assy (N02-7839-X) x2

E - Gallery Screen Lateral Leveller Kits (X01-6069) x2



E1 - Leveller 3/8-16 Black Plastic Base (D03-50001) x1

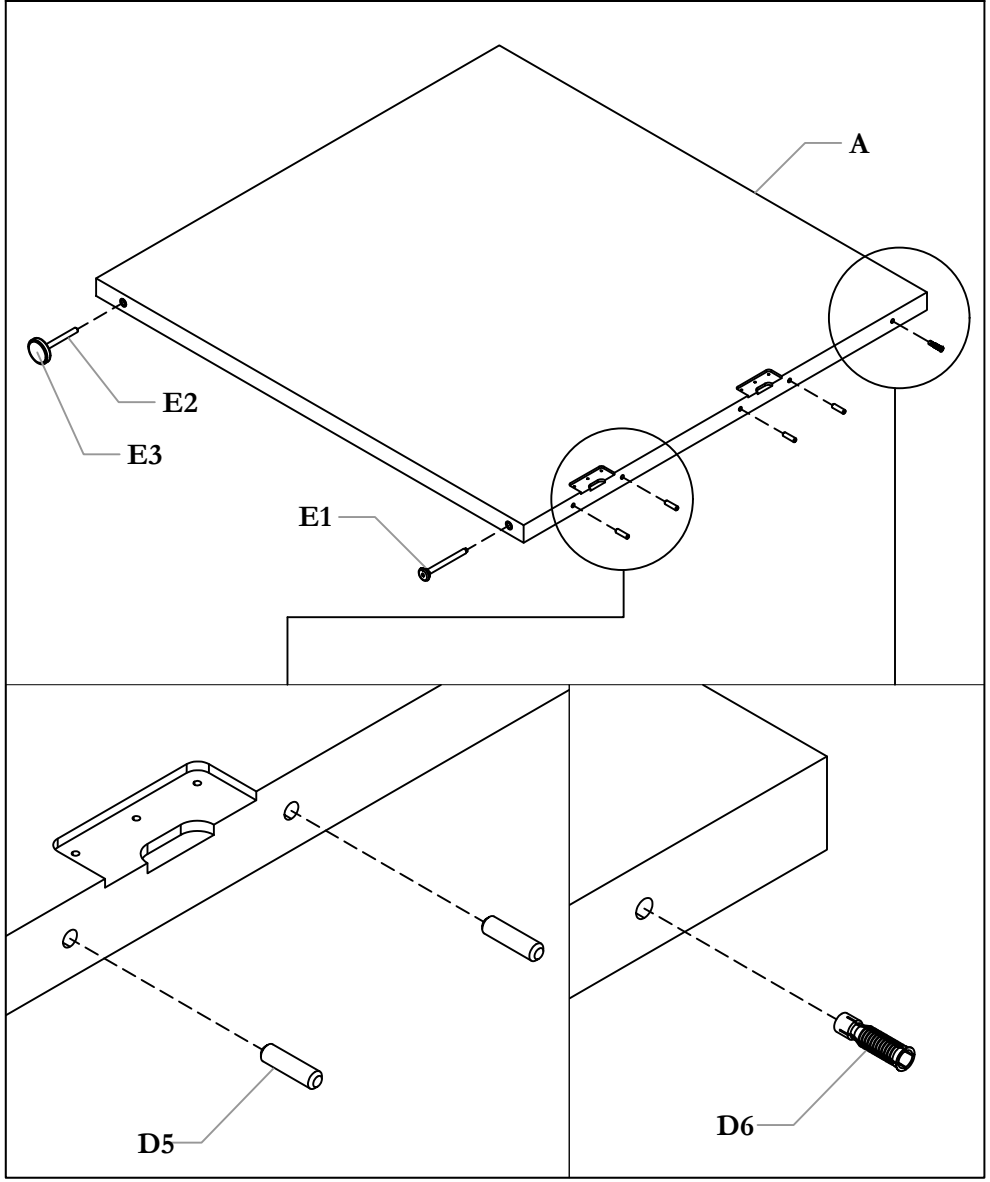


E2 - Low Profile Table Leveler (D05-0085\03) x1



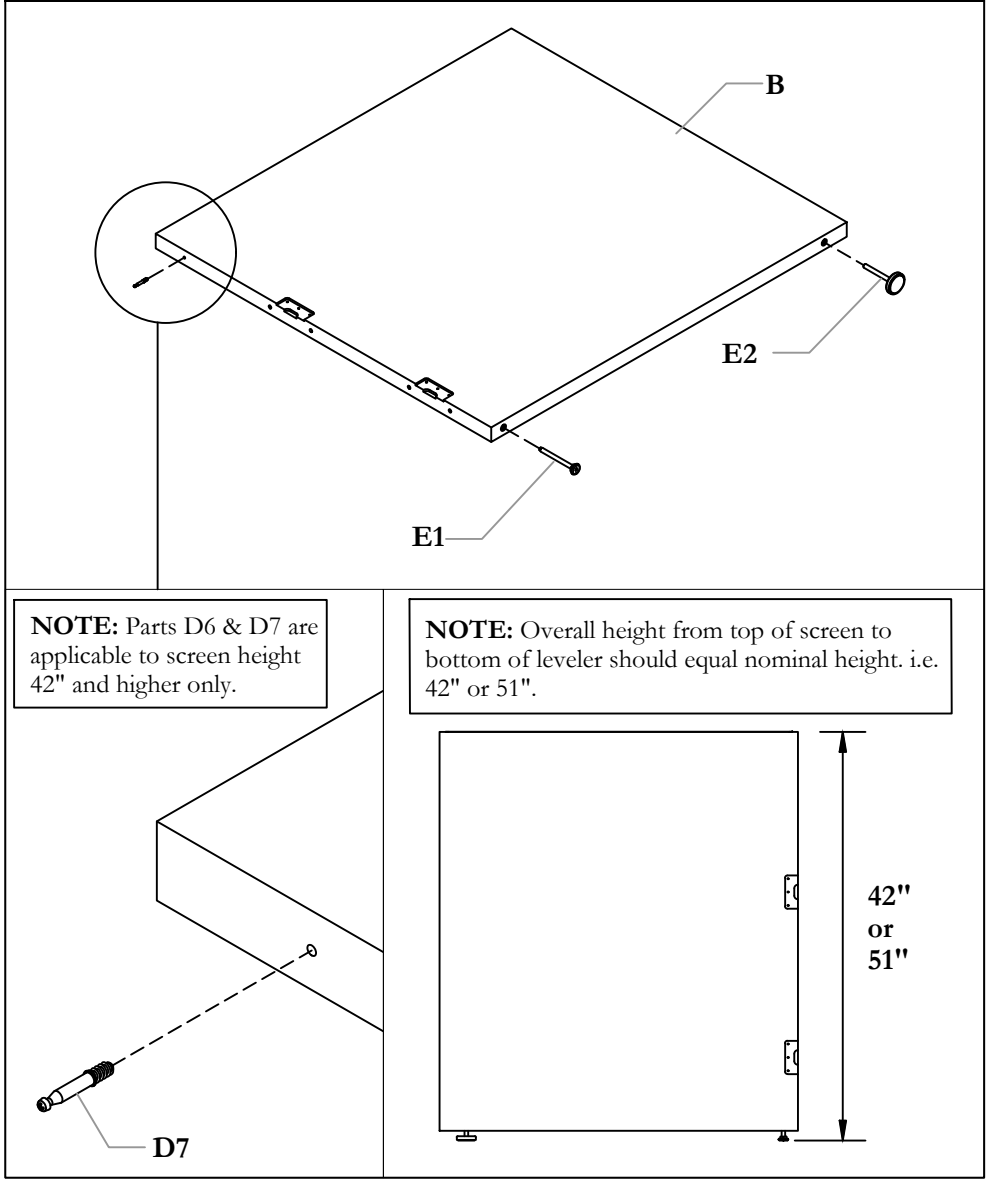
E3 - Rubber Pad 1/8 Thick (B05-0090) x1

INSTALL DOWELS & LEVELERS



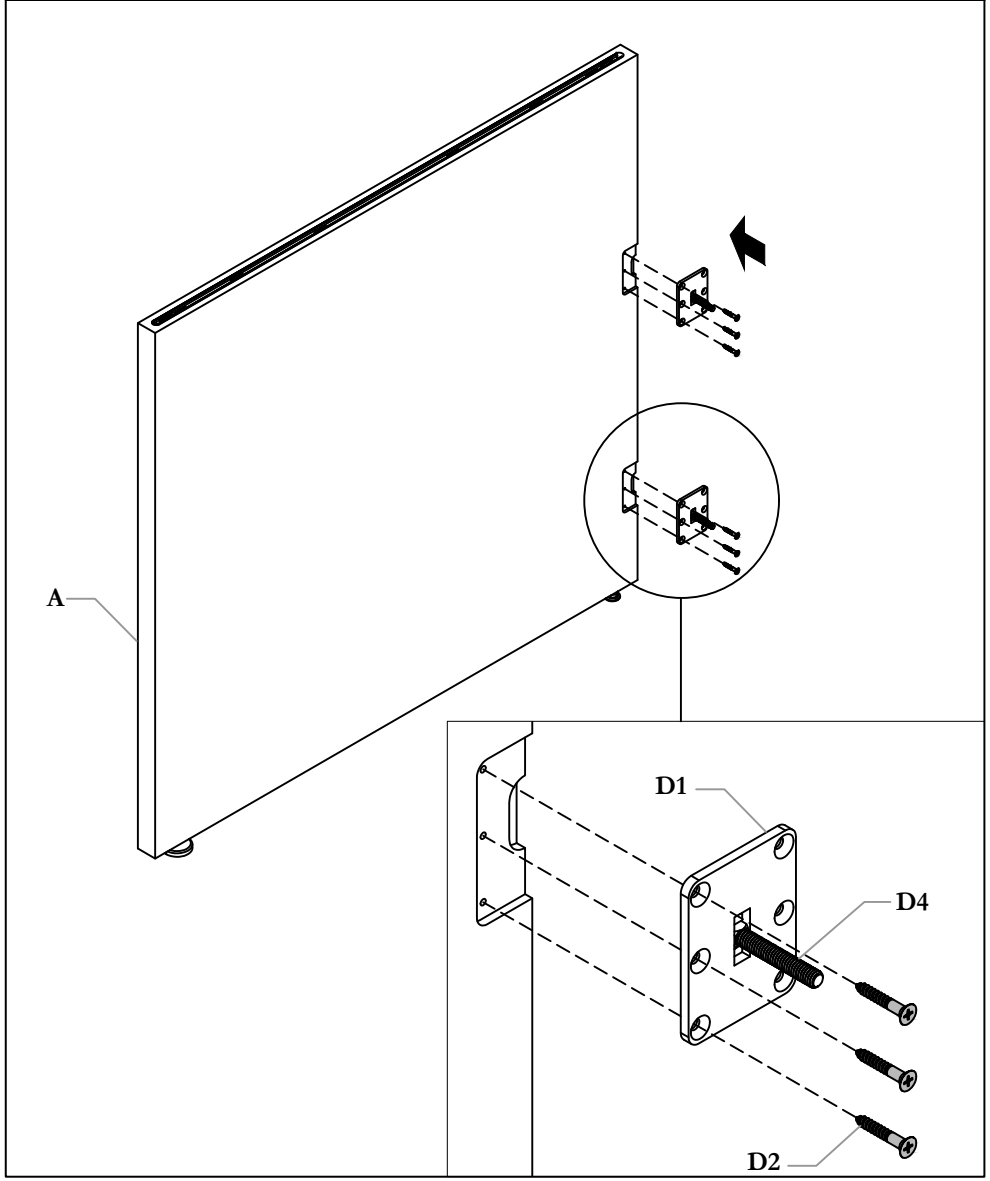
STEP 1: Attach Rubber Pad (E3) on the bottom of Low Profile Leveller (E2). Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (A). Install Wood Dowels (D5) onto the side of the lateral Screen (A). Installation of Quick Dowel Insert (D6) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL DOWELS & LEVELERS



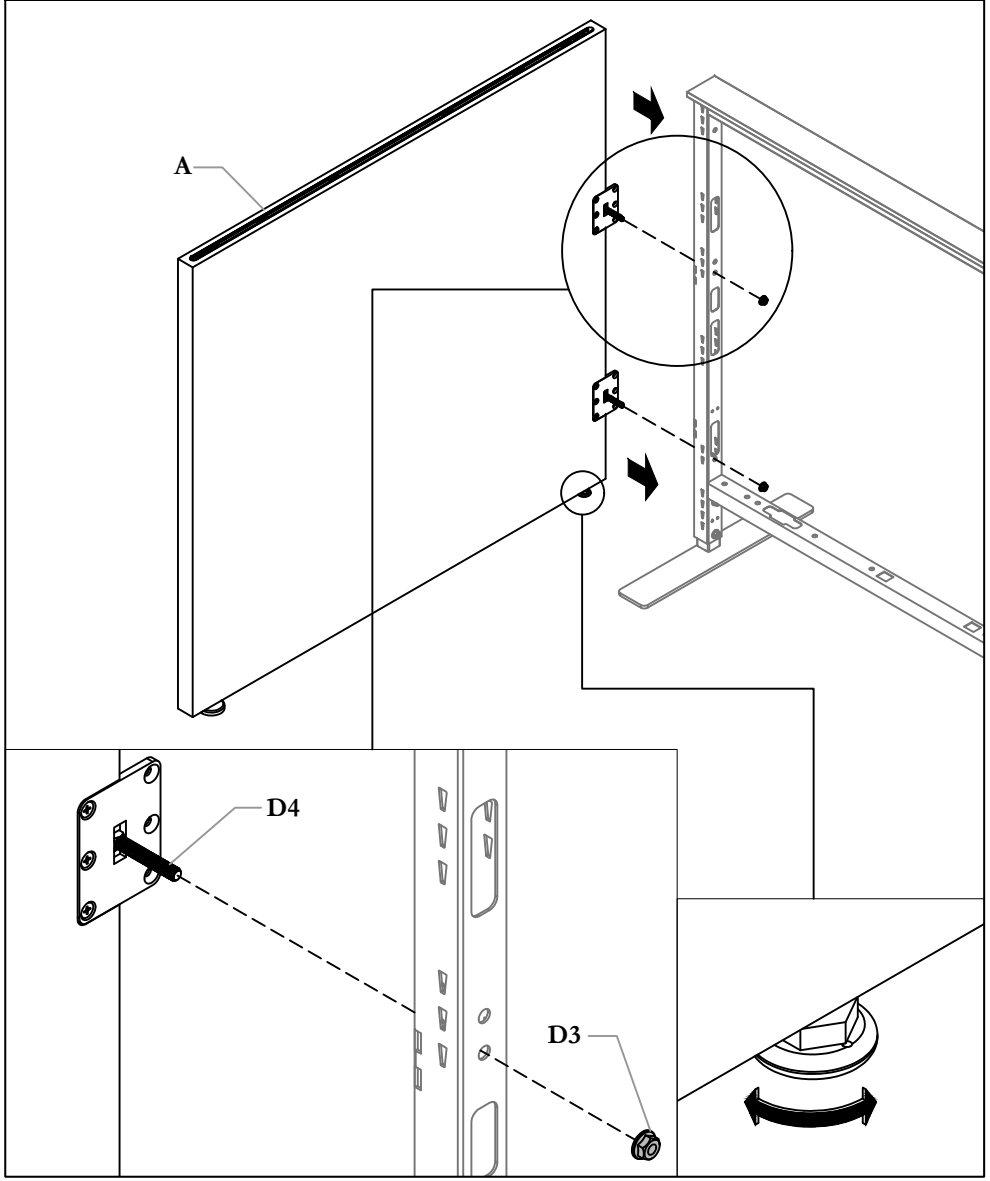
STEP 2: Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (B). Installation of Quick Dowel Bolt (D7) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE



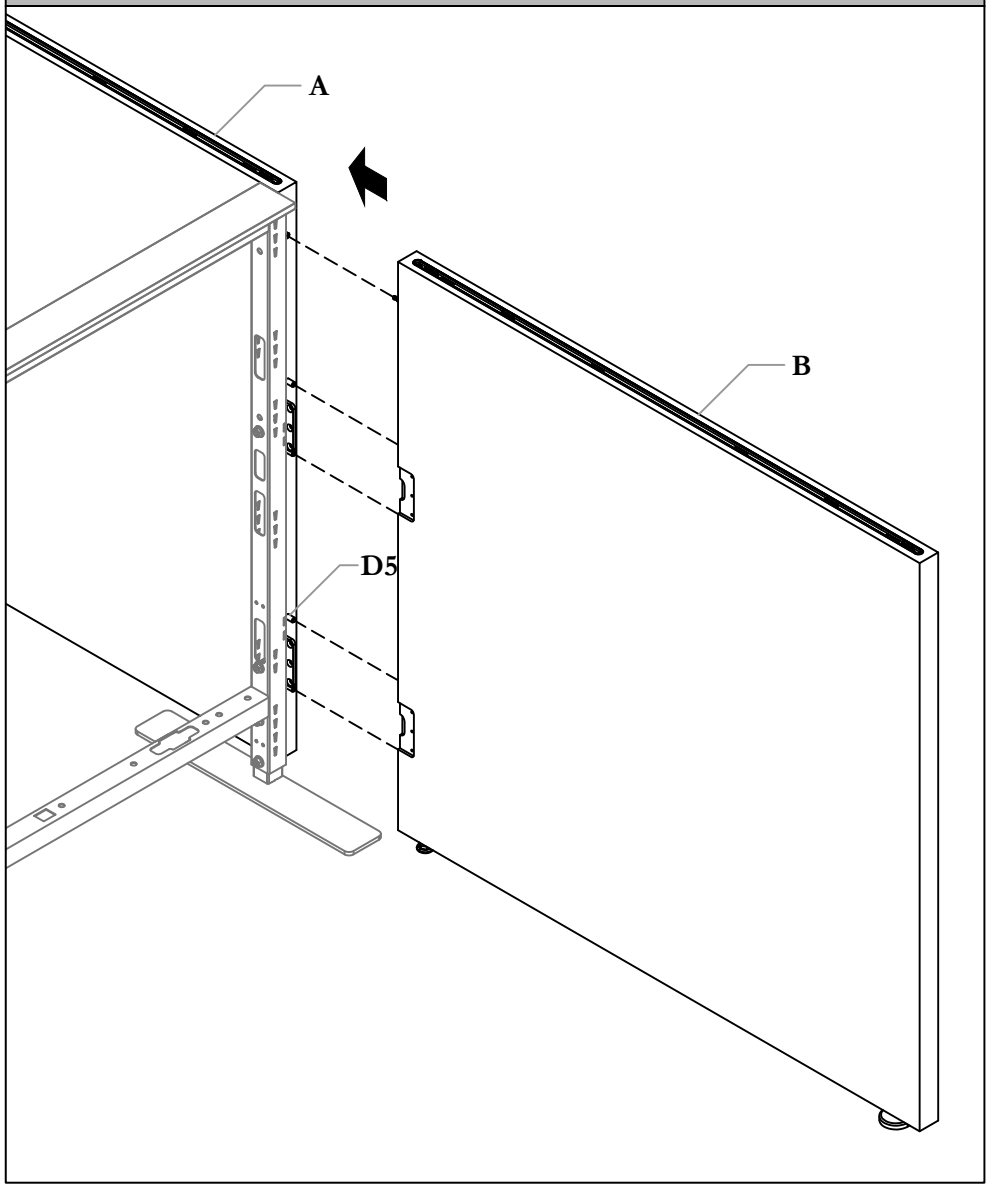
STEP 3: Install Screen Attachment Plates (D1) and Carriage Bolt (D4) onto screen (A) with Wood Screws (D2) provided. Make sure the Screen Attachment Plate (D1) lies within the pocket of the Screen (A).

INSTALL LEFT LATERAL SCREEN



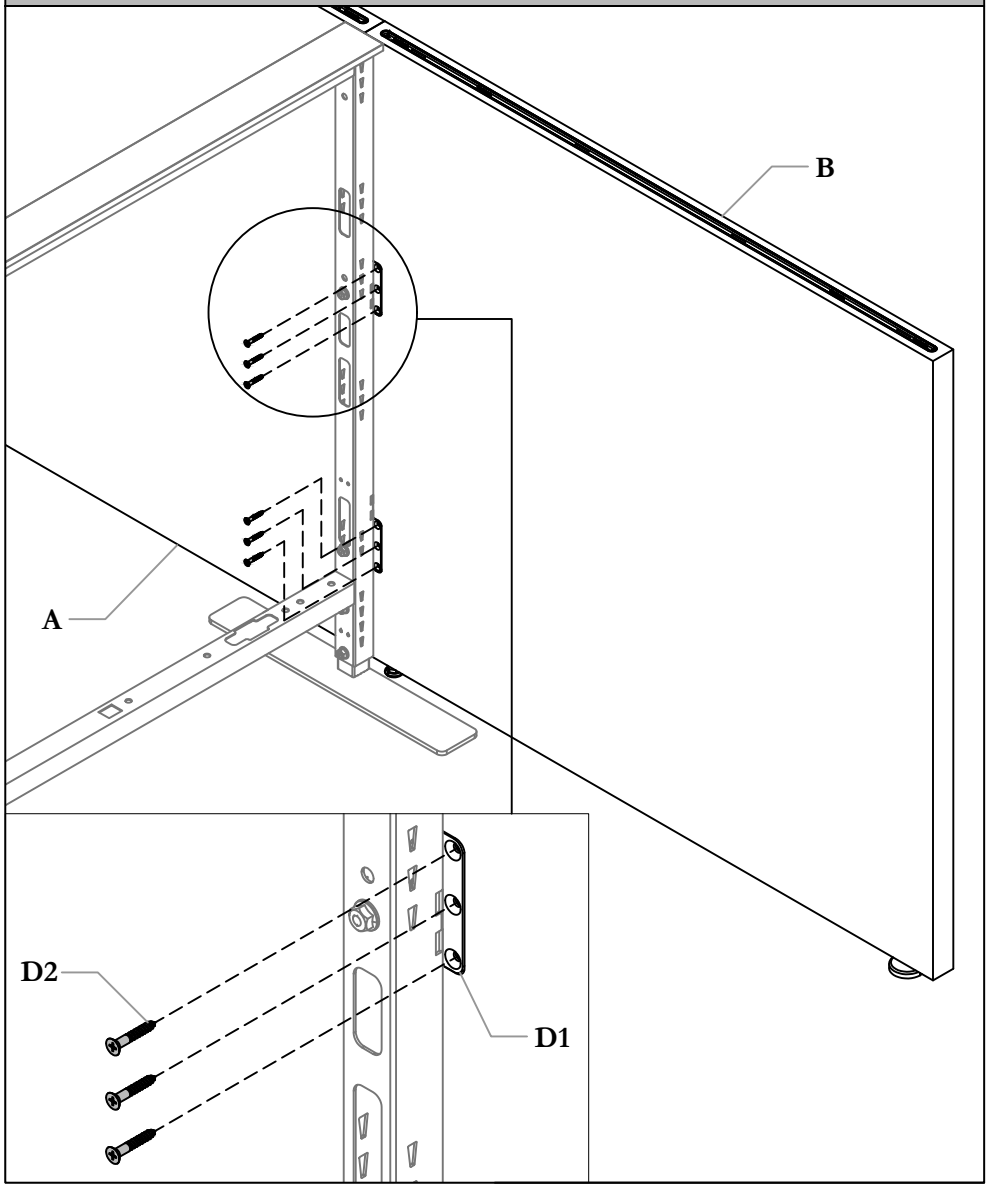
STEP 4: Level Screen (A) so that it is at the same height as Panel. Align Carriage Bolt (D4) with holes on the frame and push the screen against the panel. Secure it with Lock Nut (D3) provided.

INSTALL RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



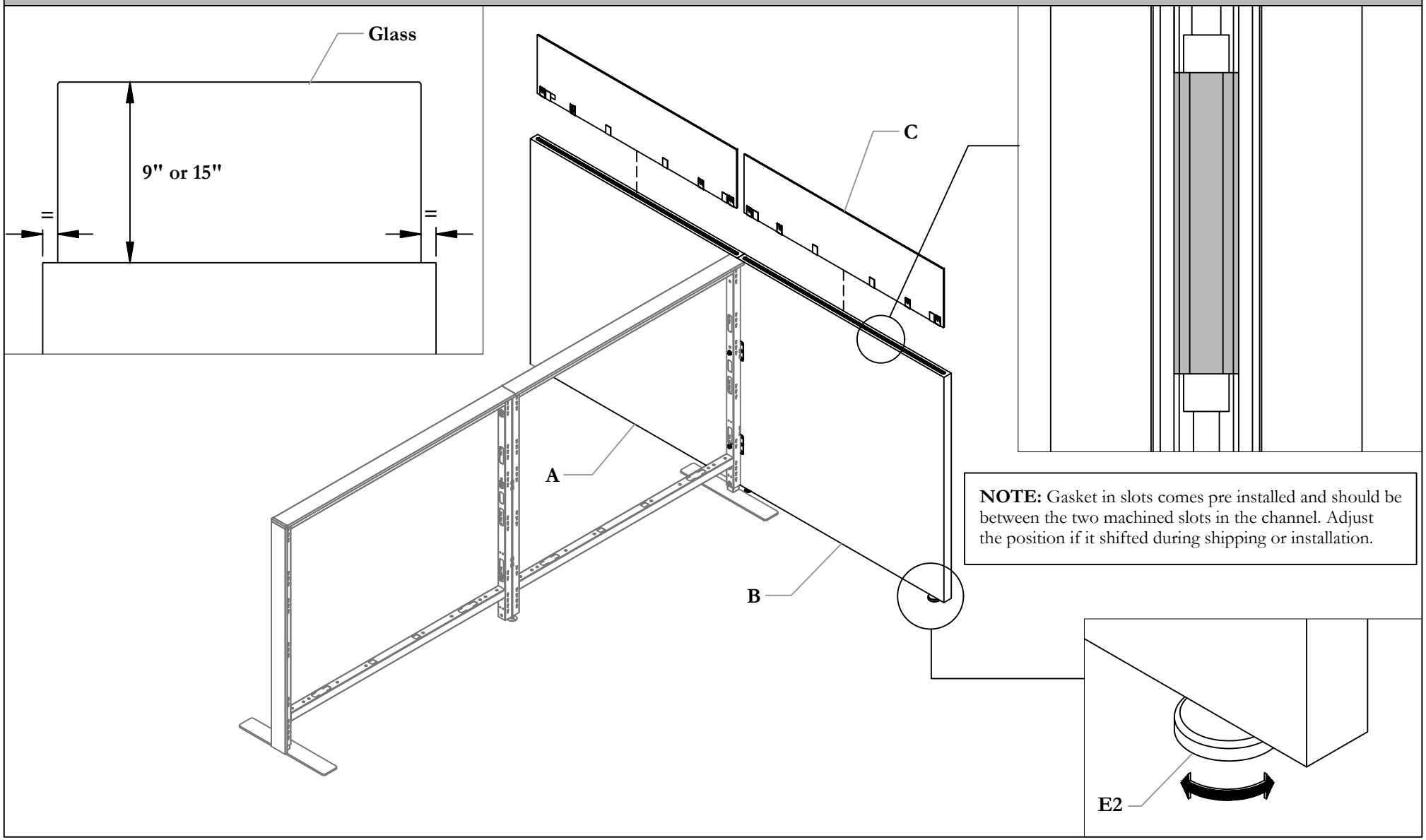
STEP 5: Level the Right Lateral Screen (B) to the same height as the Left Lateral Screen (A). Make sure dowel holes are aligned with dowels. Push and attach the Right Lateral Screen (B) to Left Lateral Screen (A).

SECURE RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



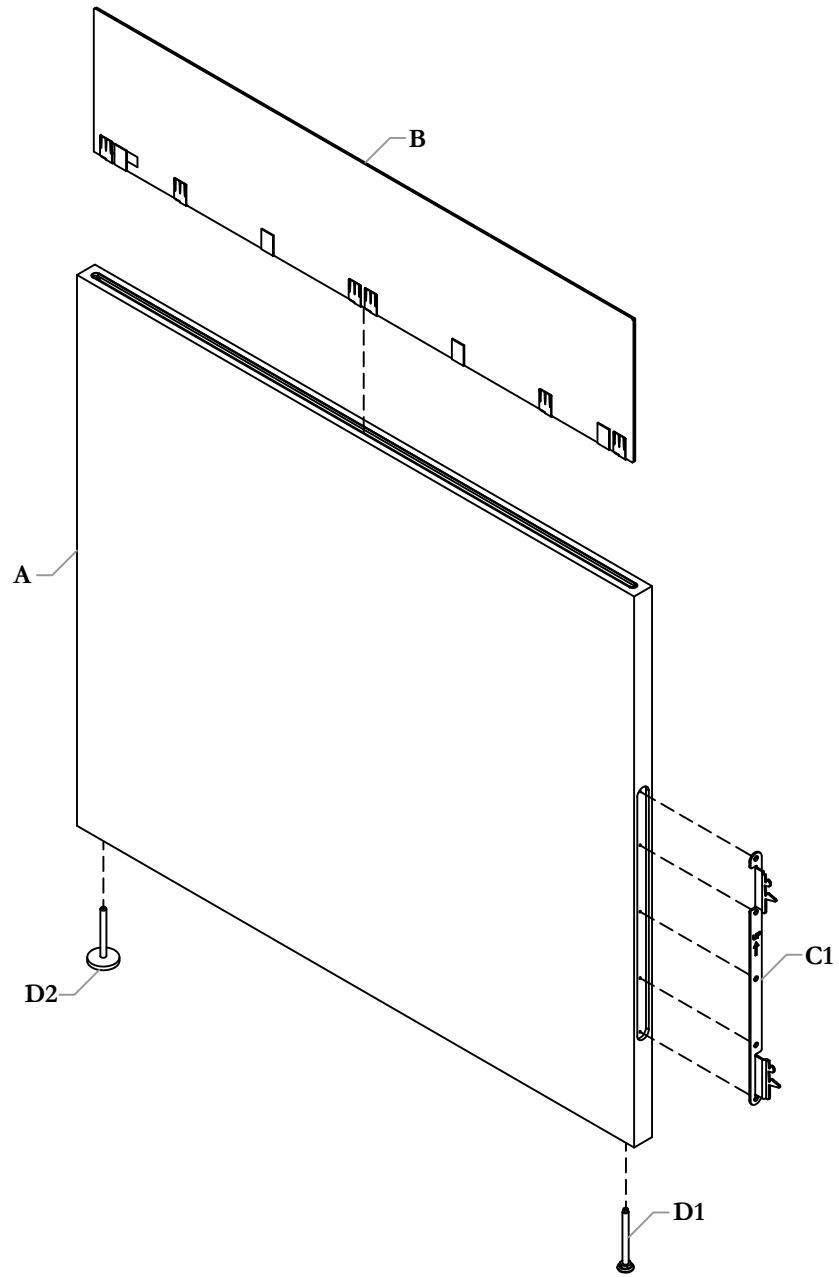
STEP 6: Secure the Screen (B) with Wood Screws (D2) provided.

INSTALL GLASS BLADES

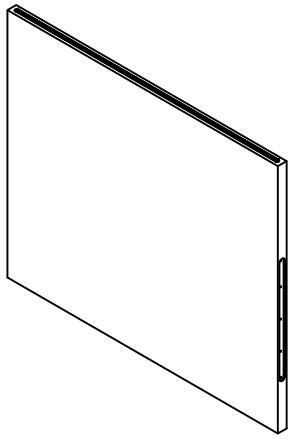


STEP 7: Visually center the glass to screen. Push Glass Blades down into the slots until you feel a hard stop. Measure the height from the top of wood screen to top of glass, it should be either 9" or 15". Level the Screens using Low Profile Levelers (E2).

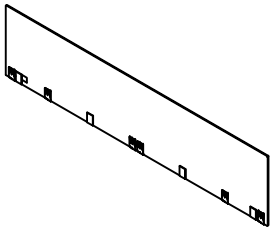
Gallery Screen with Glass (UGSGSMS)



Part and Product Identification



A - Inset Glass Lateral Screen (N02-7400-X) x1

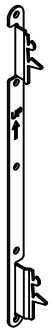


B - Inset Lateral Screen Clear Glass (N02-7845X) x1

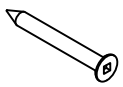
or

Inset Lateral Screen Frosted Glass (N02-7846X) x1

C - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1

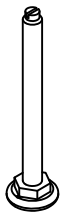


C1 - Mid-Spine Screen Bracket (A16-13167) x1

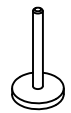


C2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x5

D - Gallery Screen Lateral Leveler Kit (X01-6069) x1



D1 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x1



D2 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x1

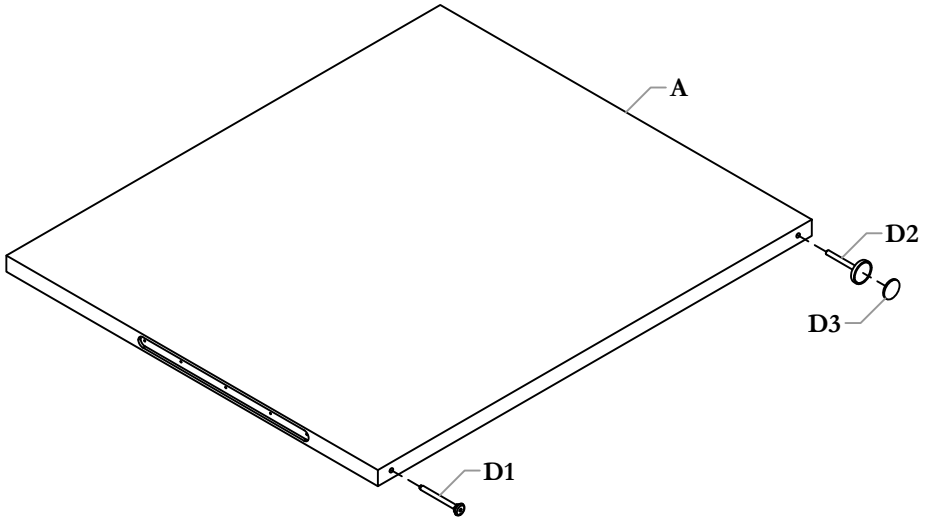


D3 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x1

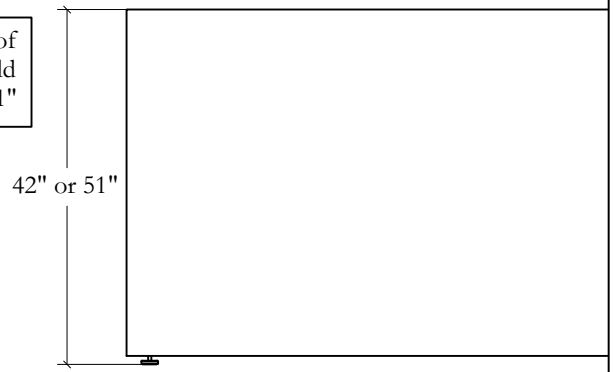
Description: **GALLERY SCREEN WITH GLASS (MID SPINE BRACKET ATTACHMENT)**

ATTACH LEVELERS

NOTE: Ensure that the Black Plastic Base Leveler(D1) is installed on the side of the screen where the Mid-Spine Bracket will be installed.

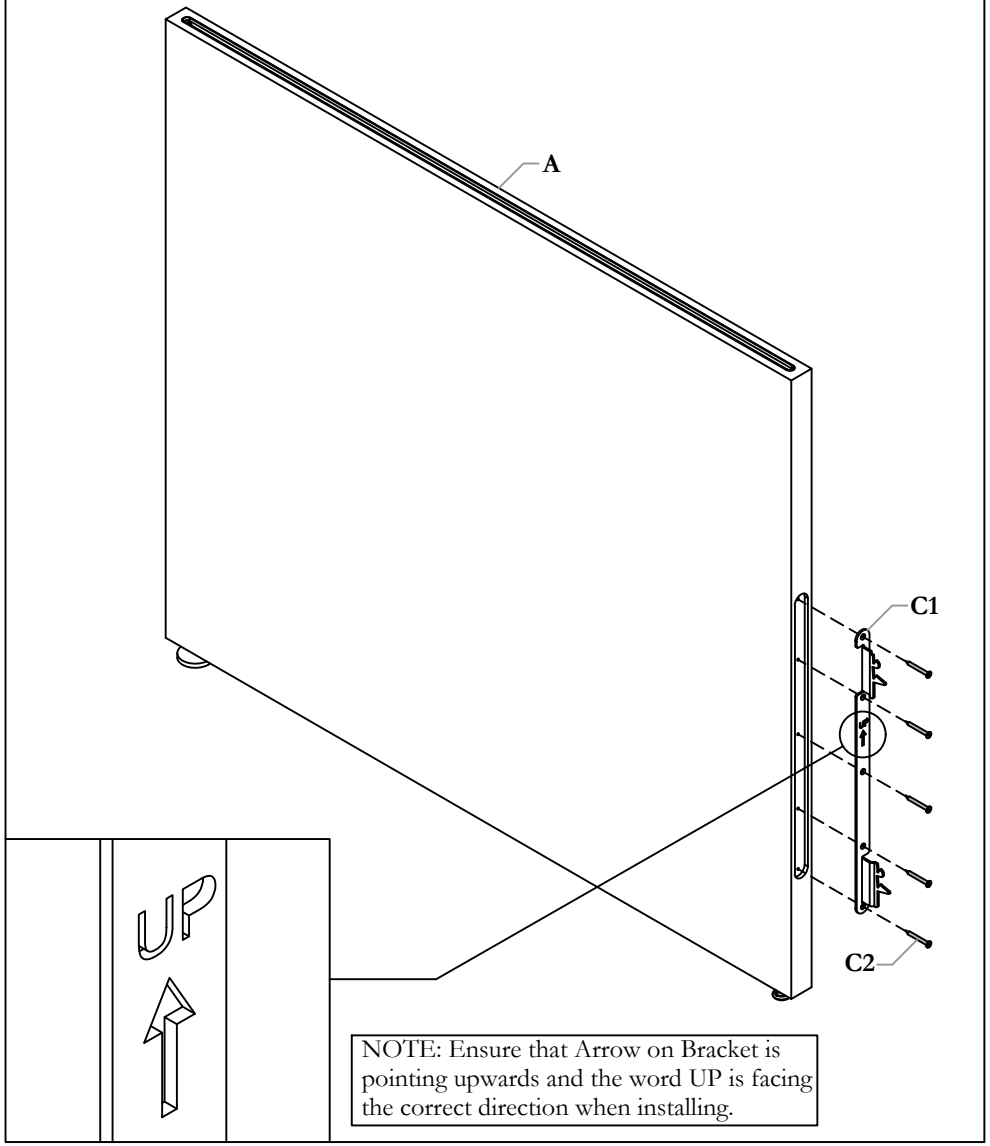


NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of Leveler should equal nominal height, i.e 42" or 51"



STEP 1: Attach Rubber Pad onto the Low Profile Leveler. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen.

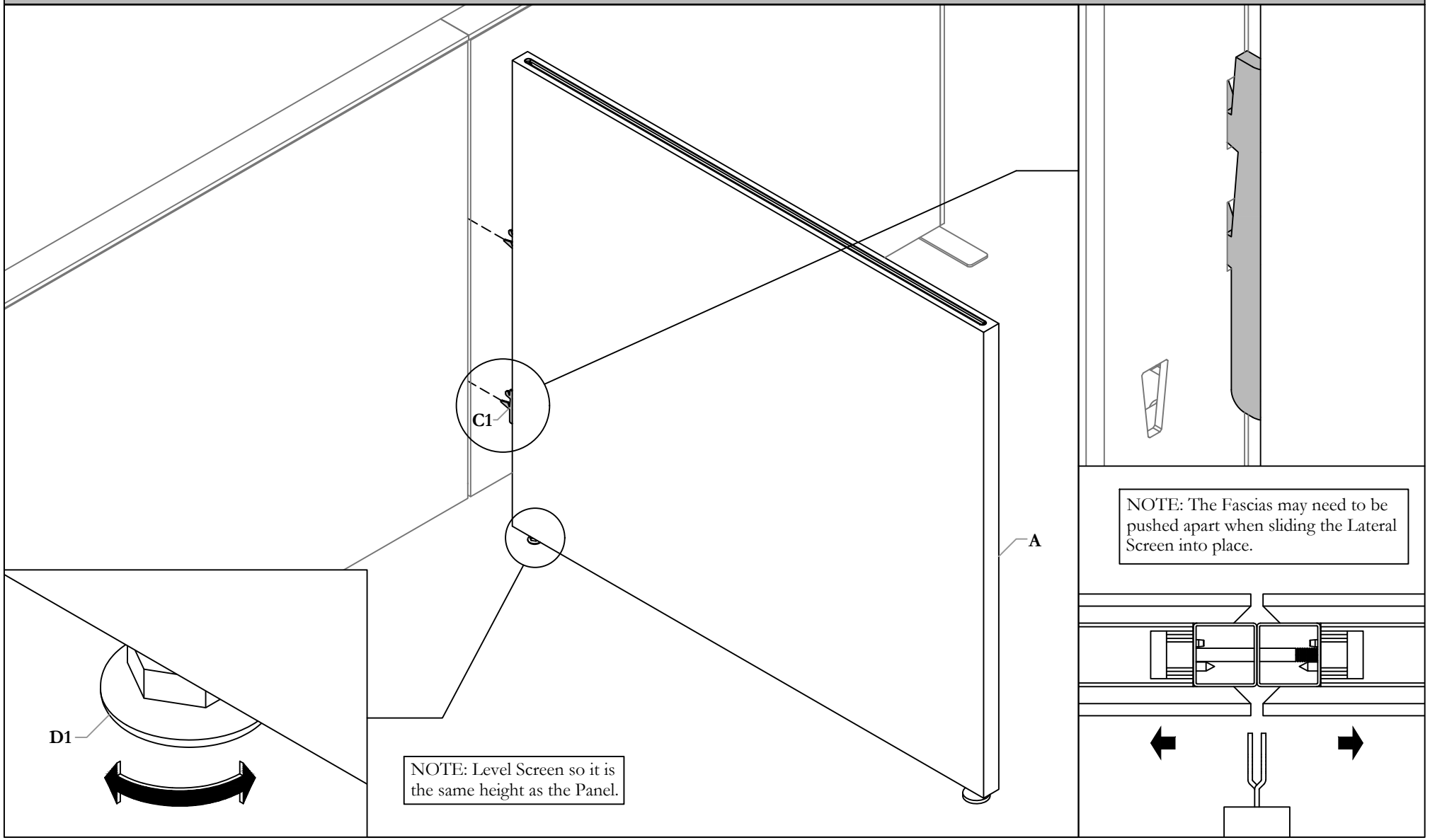
INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



NOTE: Ensure that Arrow on Bracket is pointing upwards and the word UP is facing the correct direction when installing.

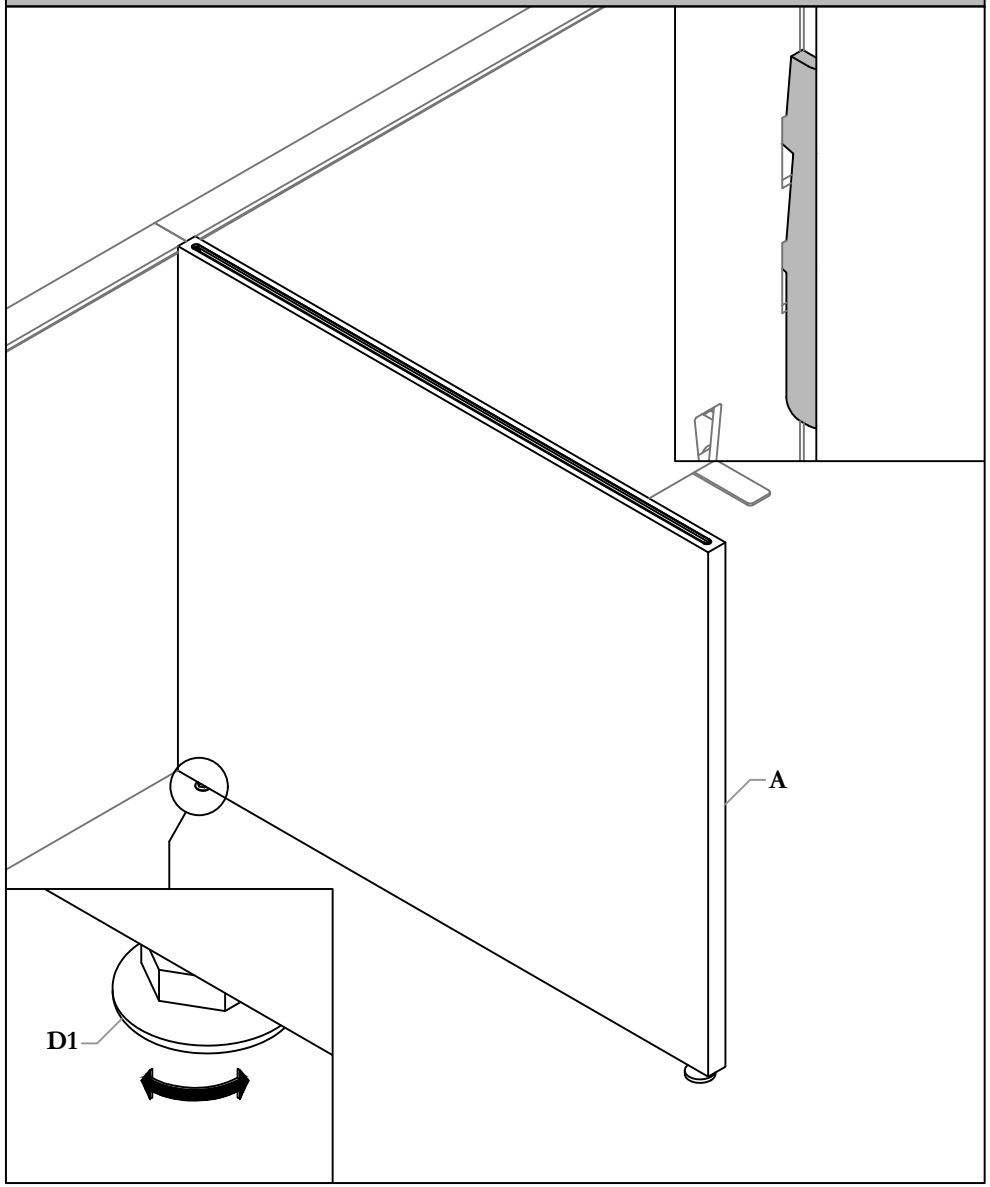
STEP 2: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (C2).

ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



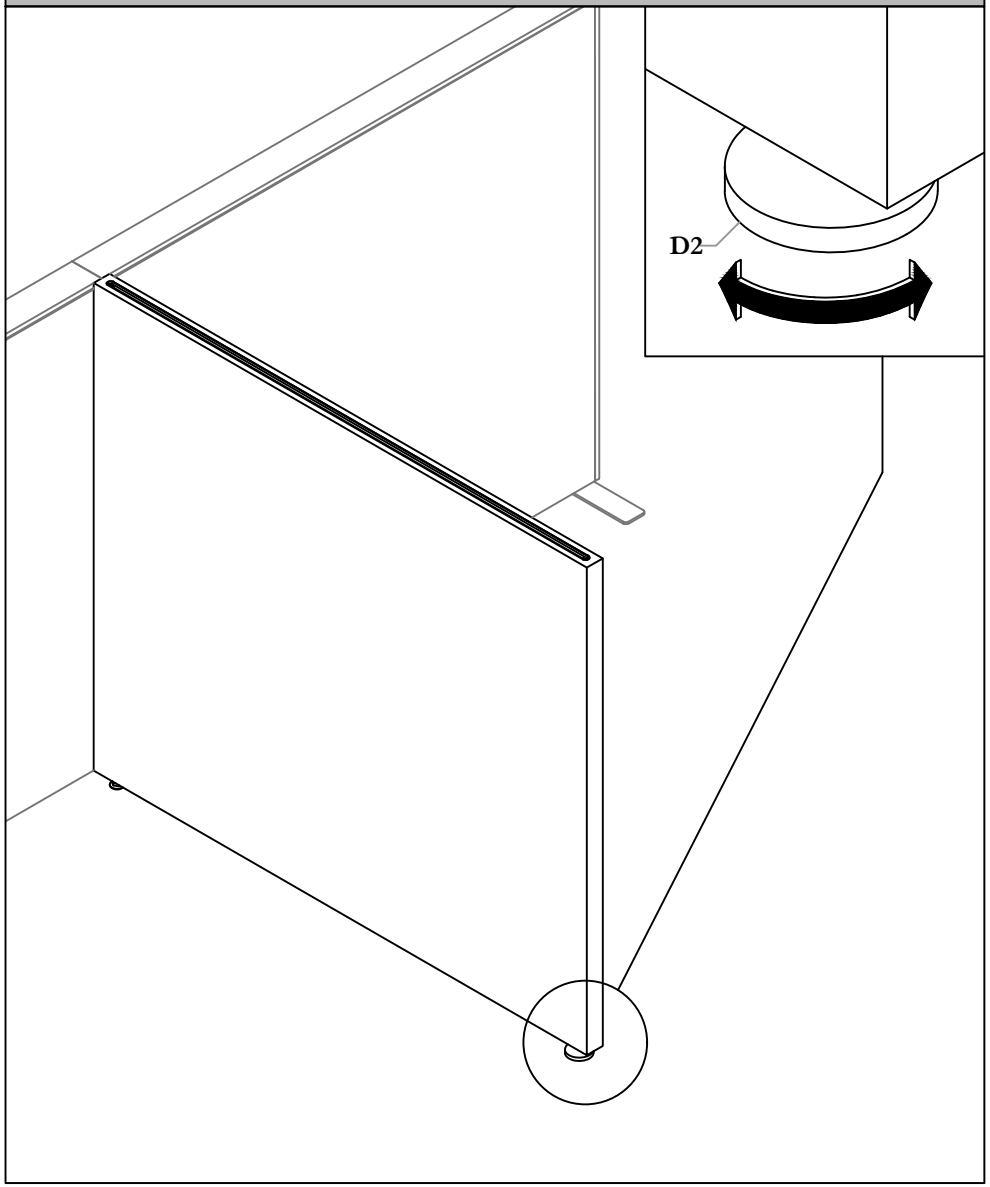
STEP 3: Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



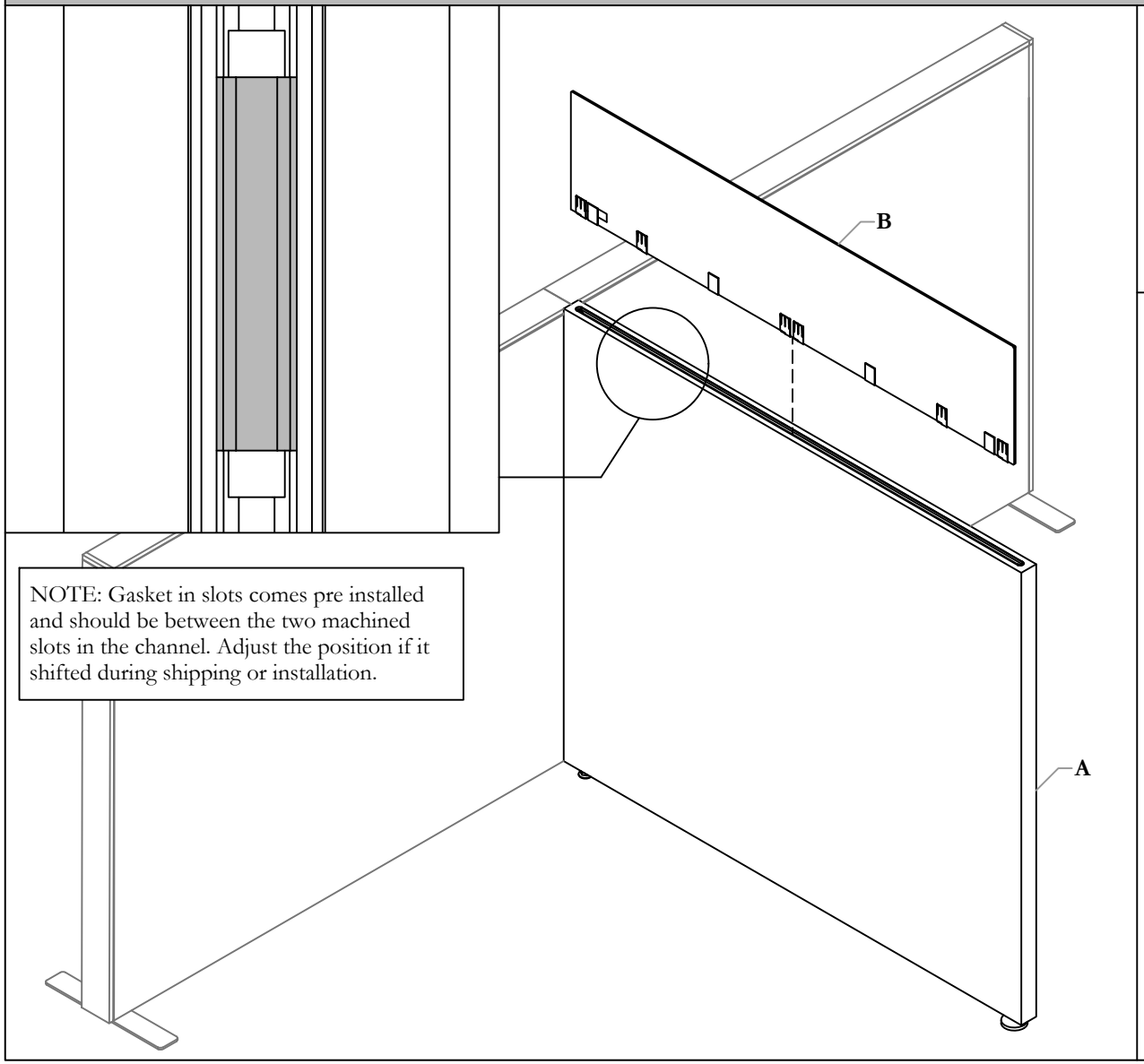
STEP 4: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Panel.

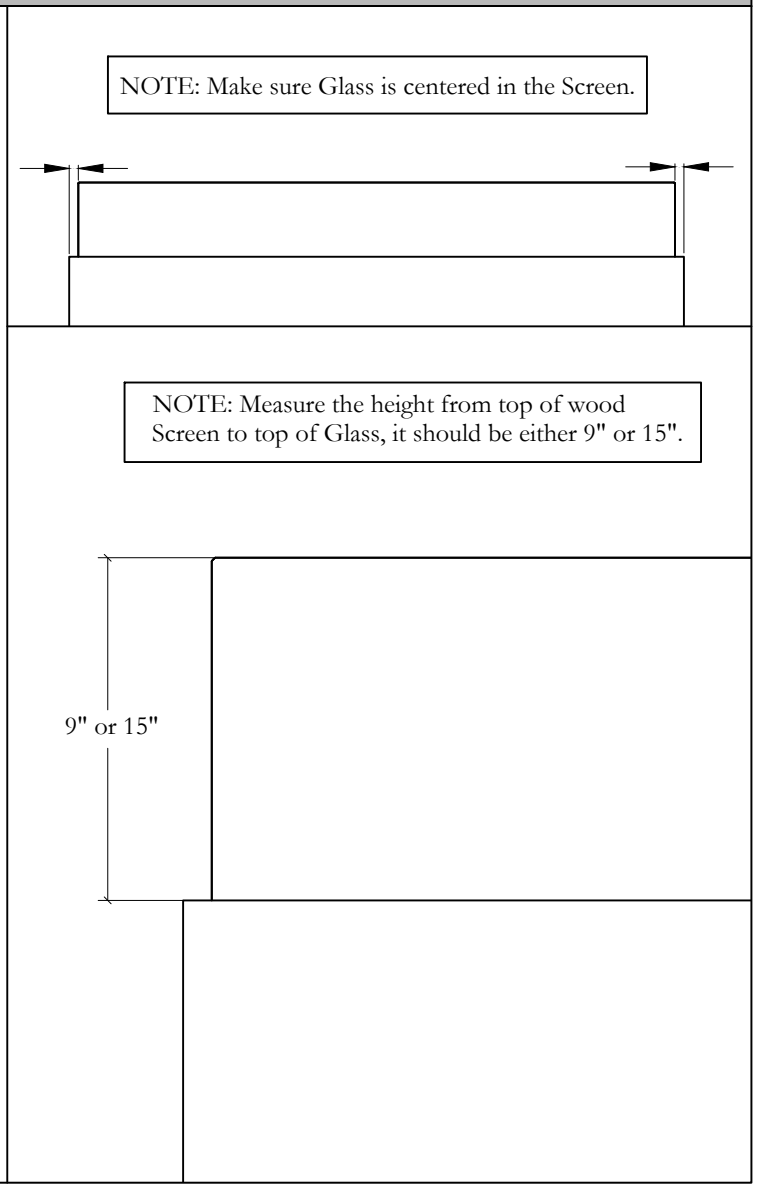
LEVEL LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 5: Level Lateral Screen using the installed Low Profile Leveler.

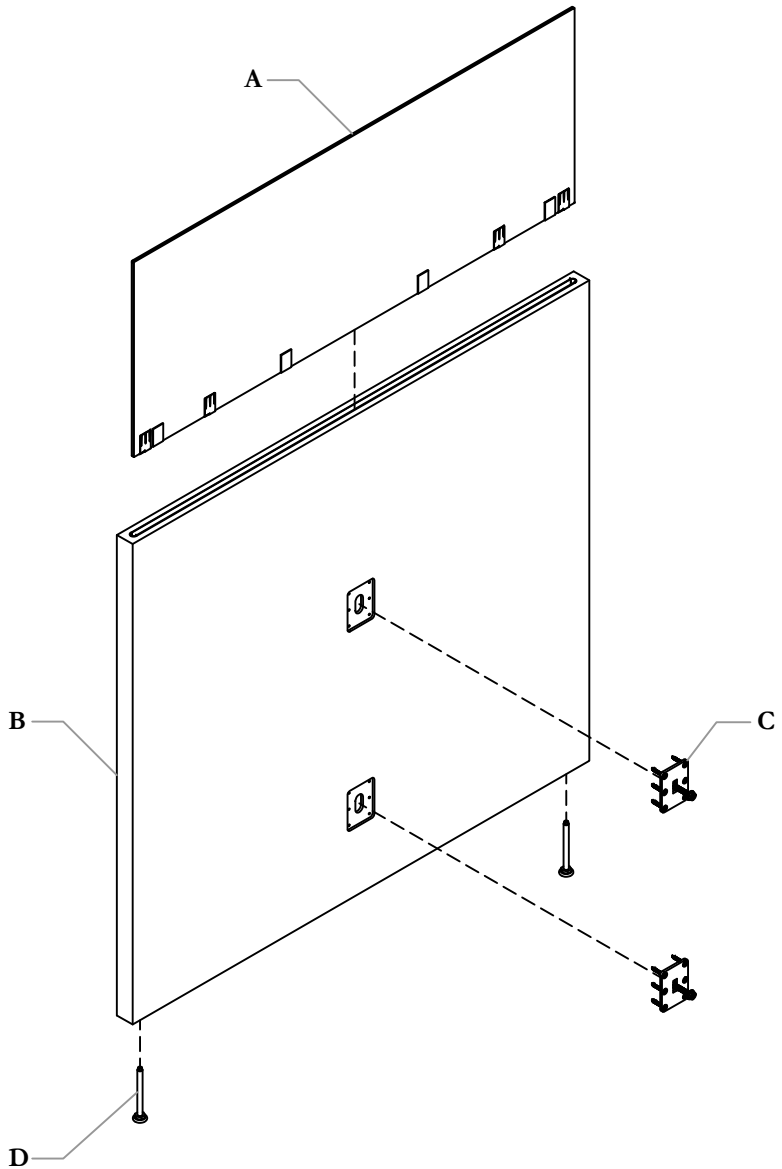
INSTALL GLASS BLADES



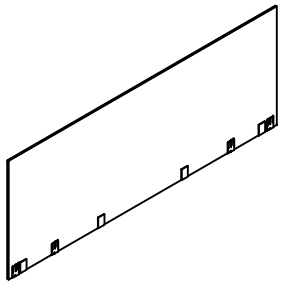


STEP 6: Push Glass Blade down into the slot that runs along the top of the Lateral Screen until you feel a hard stop.

Gallery Screen with Glass End Mounted Shared (UGSGSED)



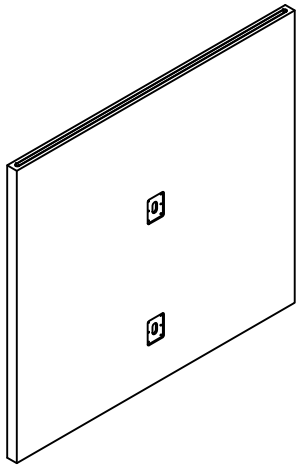
Part and Product Identification



A - Inset Lateral Screen ED Clear Glass Assy (N02-7847) x1

OR

- Inset Lateral Screen ED Frosted Glass Assy (N02-7848) x1



B - Inset Lateral Screen ED Assy (N02-7401) x1

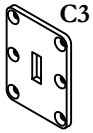
C - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit ES And ED (X01-6064) x1



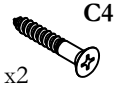
C1 - CB_5/16-18x2.0 _ST_ZN_RD (E01-1535) x2



C2 - LN_5/16-18_ ST_ZN_RR (E03-0437) x2

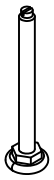


C3 - Screen Attachment Plate (A16-12849) x2



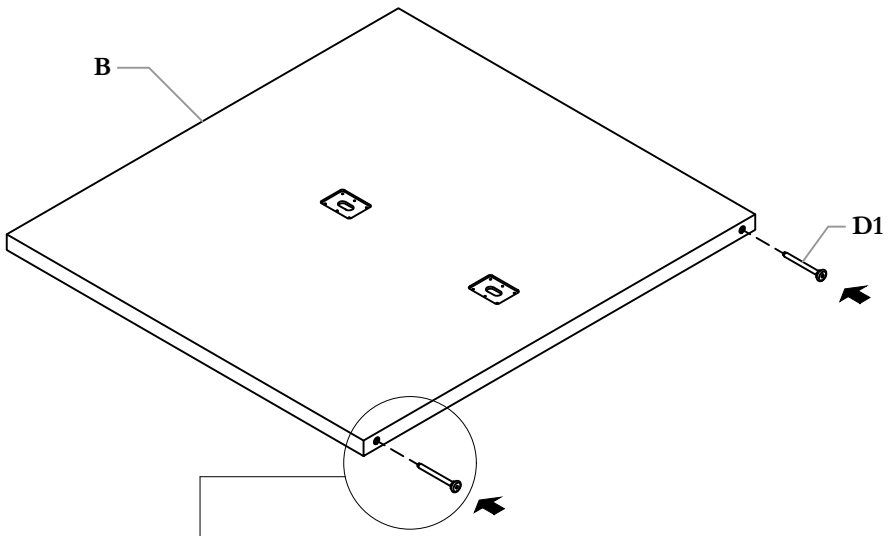
C4 - WS_#10x1.25 _ST_BZ_FH_RB (E04-0157) x12

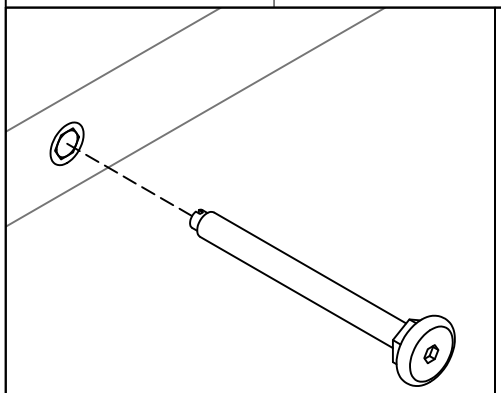
D - Gallery Screen ED Lateral Leveller Kits (X01-6206) x1



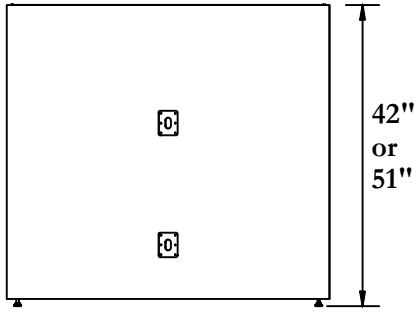
D1 - Leveller 3/8-16 UNC X 4" Black Plastic Base (D03-50001) x2

INSTALL LEVELLERS



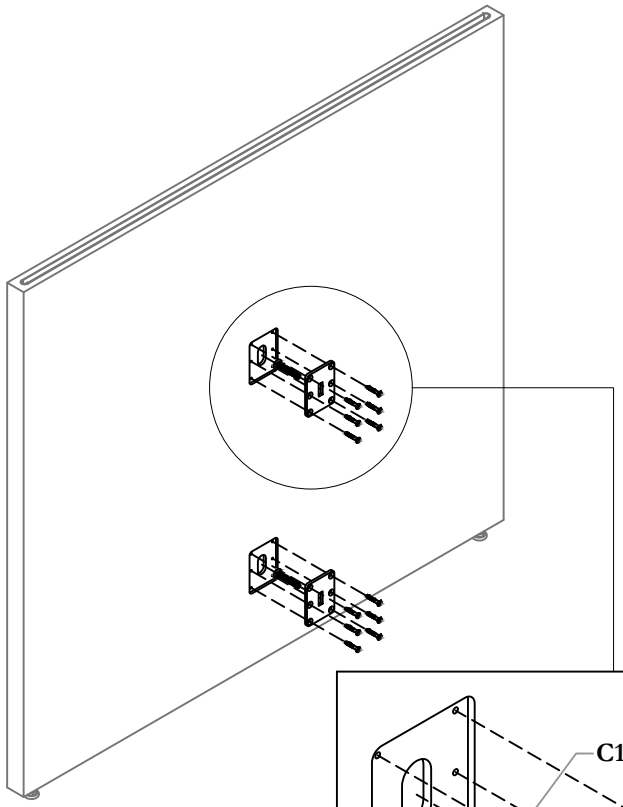


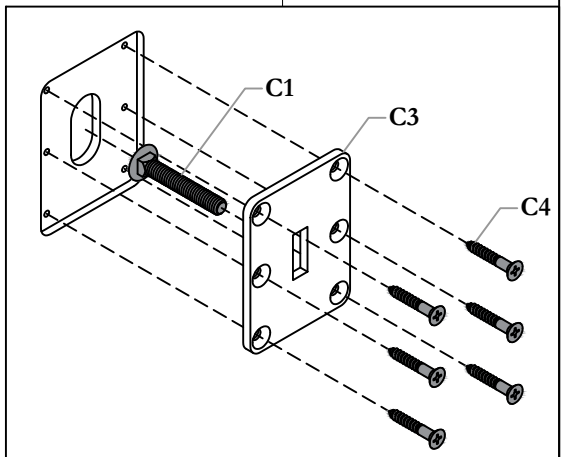
NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of leveler should equal nominal height. i.e. 42" or 51".



STEP 1: Install the Levellers (D1) onto the underside of the lateral screen.

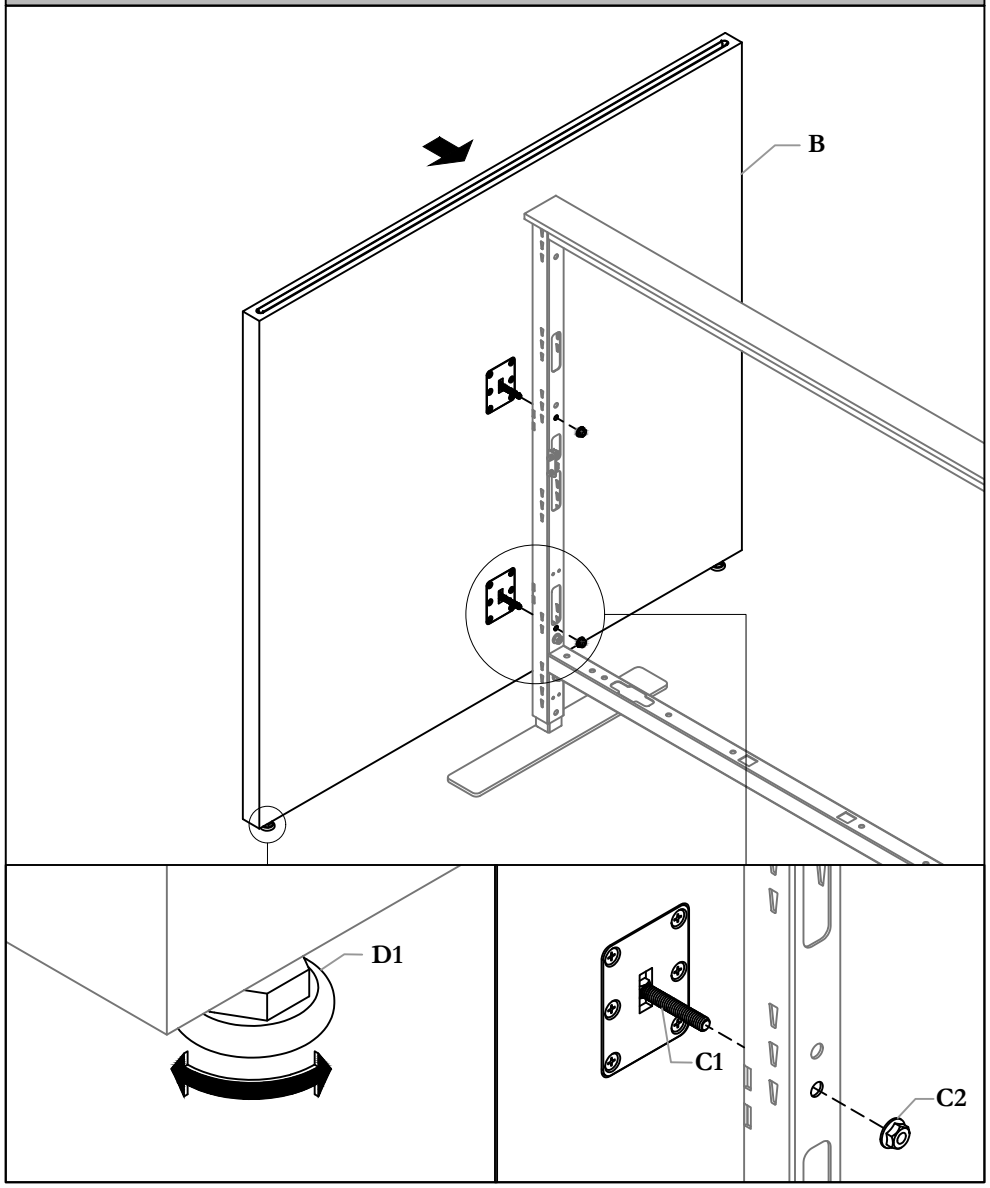
INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE





STEP 2: Install the Screen Attachment Plates (C3) and the Carriage Bolt (C1) using the provided Wood Screws (C4).

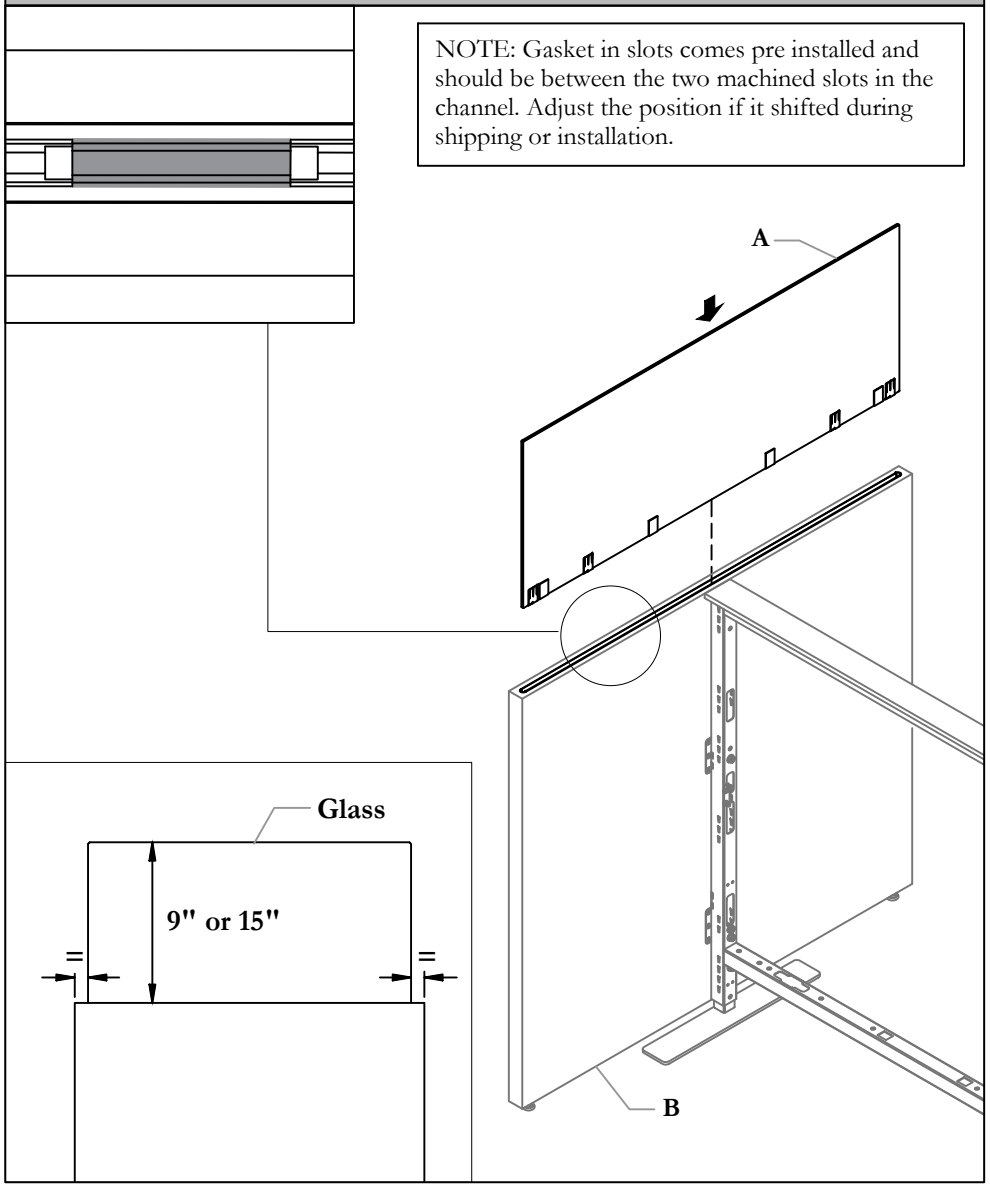
INSTALL LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 3: Level the Lateral Screen so that it matches the height of the panel. Align the Carriage Bolts (C1) with the holes on the frame and push the Lateral Screen against the panel. Secure the Lateral Screen using the provided Lock Nuts (C2).

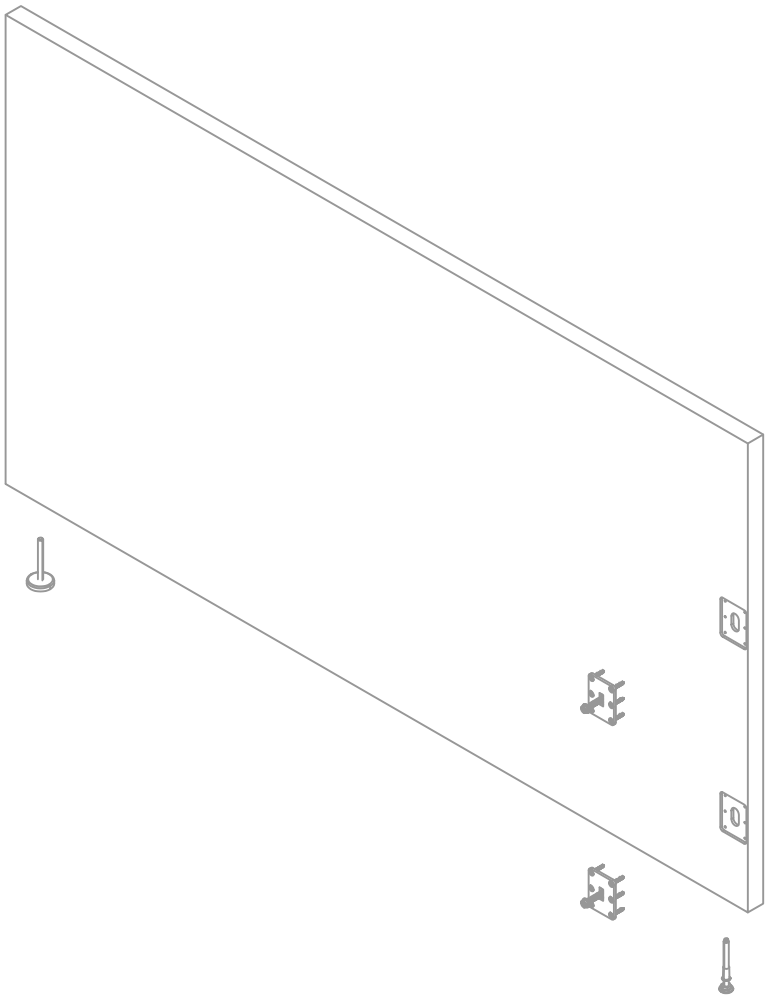
INSTALL GLASS BLADE

NOTE: Gasket in slots comes pre installed and should be between the two machined slots in the channel. Adjust the position if it shifted during shipping or installation.

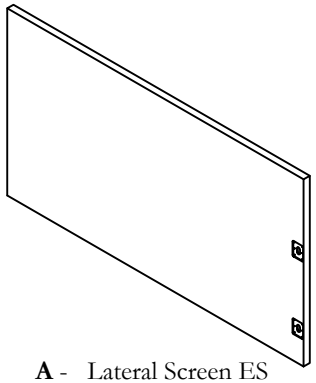


STEP 4: Visually center the glass to screen. Push Glass Blades down into the slots until you feel a hard stop. Measure the height from the top of wood screen to top of glass, it should be either 9" or 15".

Gallery Screen (UGSSSES)

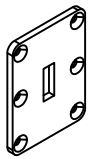


Part and Product Identification



A - Lateral Screen ES (N02-7232X) x1

B - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6064) x1



B1 - Screen Attachment Plate (A16-12849) x2



B2 - 5/16 Counter Bored Bolt (E01-1535) x2

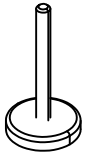


B3 - #10x1.25 Flat Head Screw (E04-0157) x12

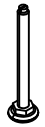


B4 - 5/16 Locking Nut (E03-0437) x2

C - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067) x1



C1 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x1

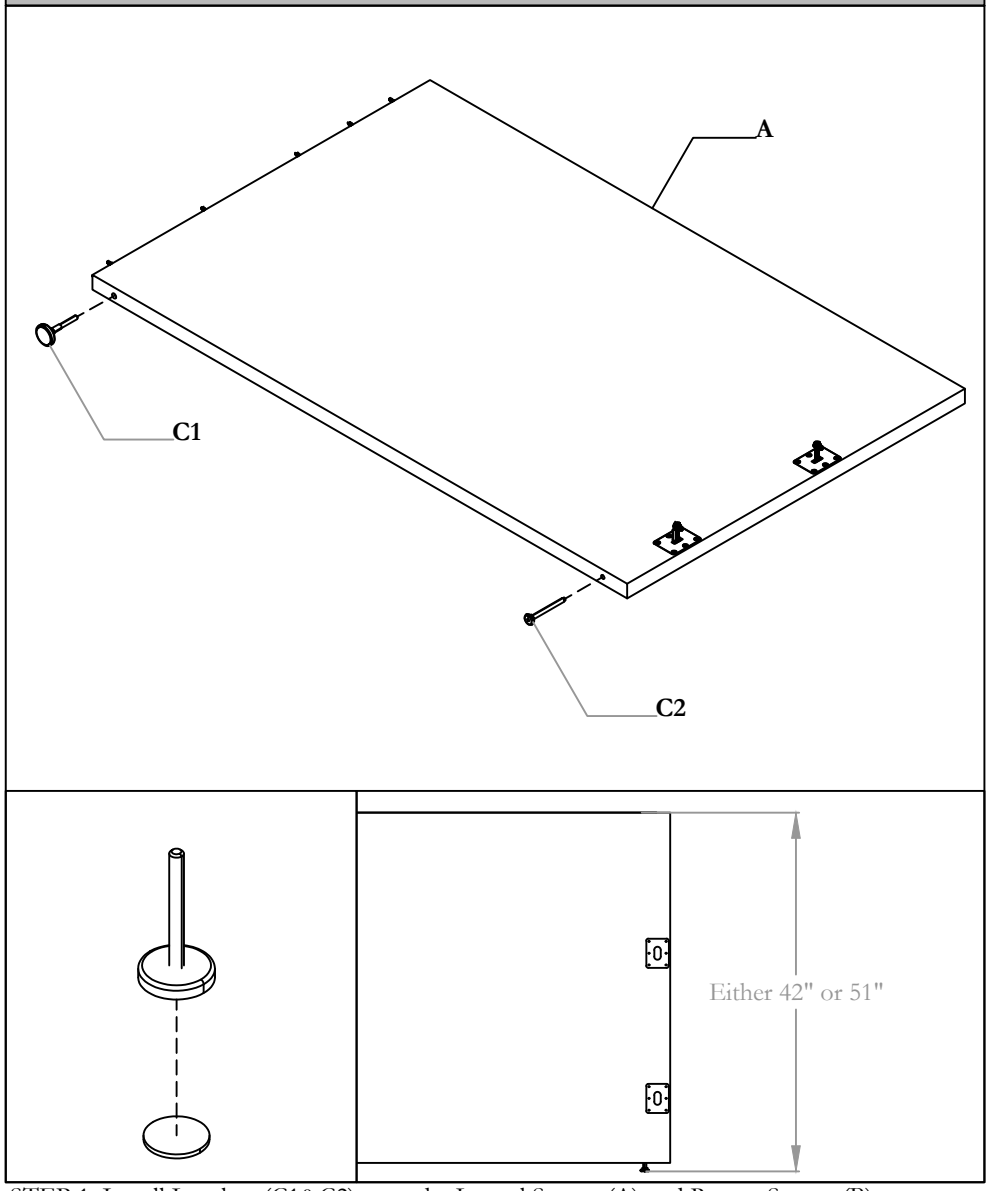


C2 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x1



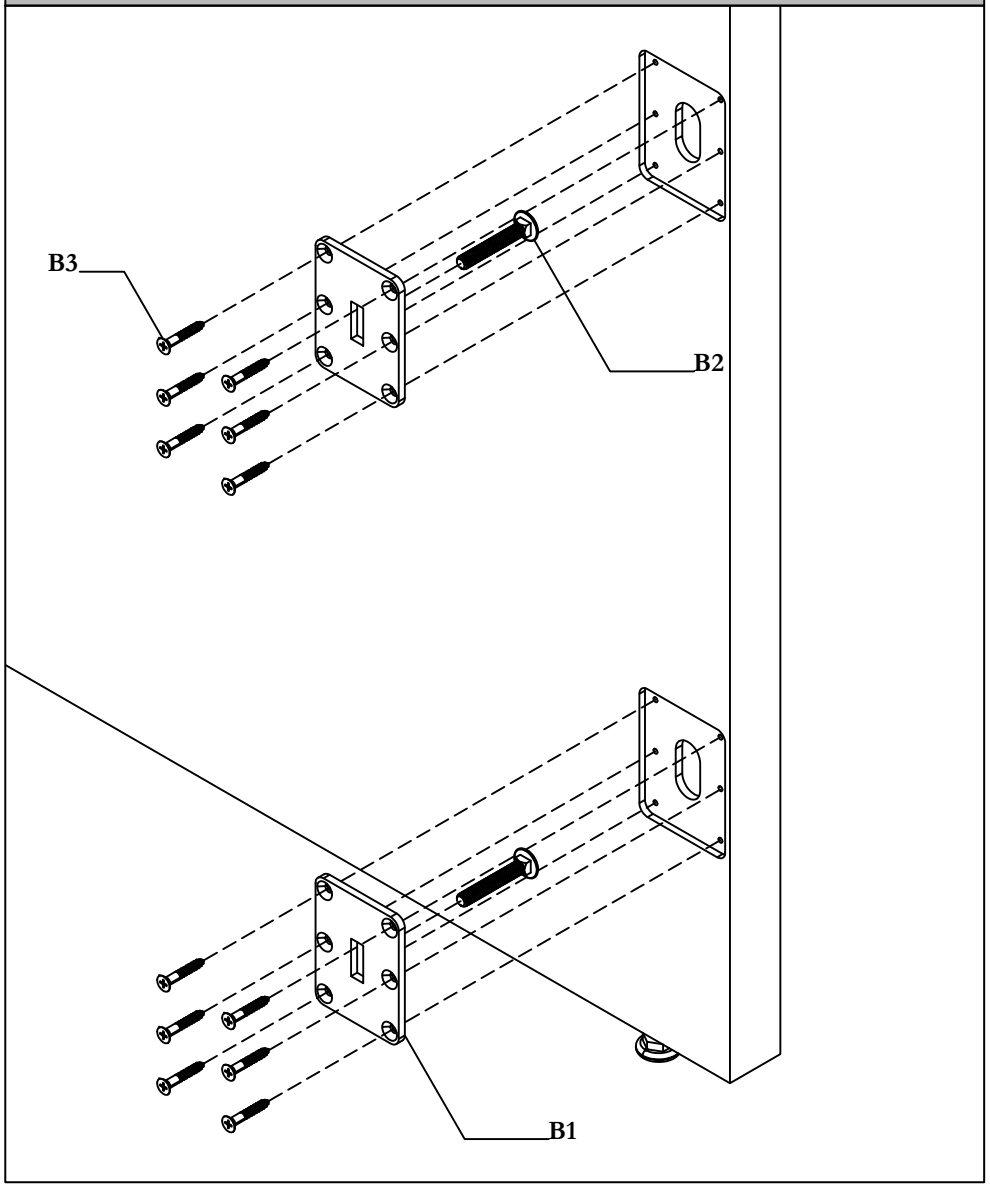
C3 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x1

INSTALL LEVELERS



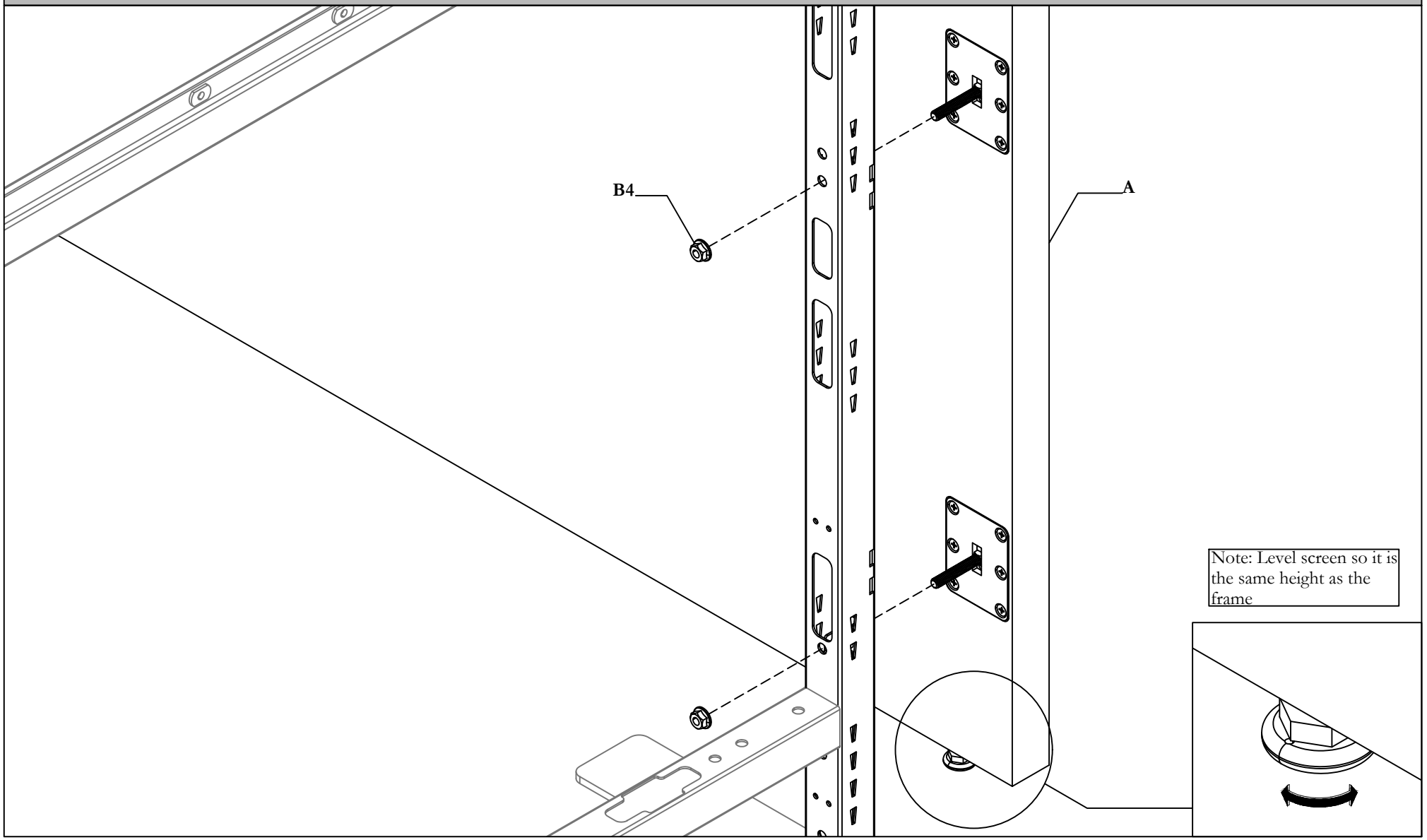
STEP 1: Install Levelers (C1&C2) onto the Lateral Screen (A) and Return Screen (B)

ATTACH BRACKET TO SCREEN



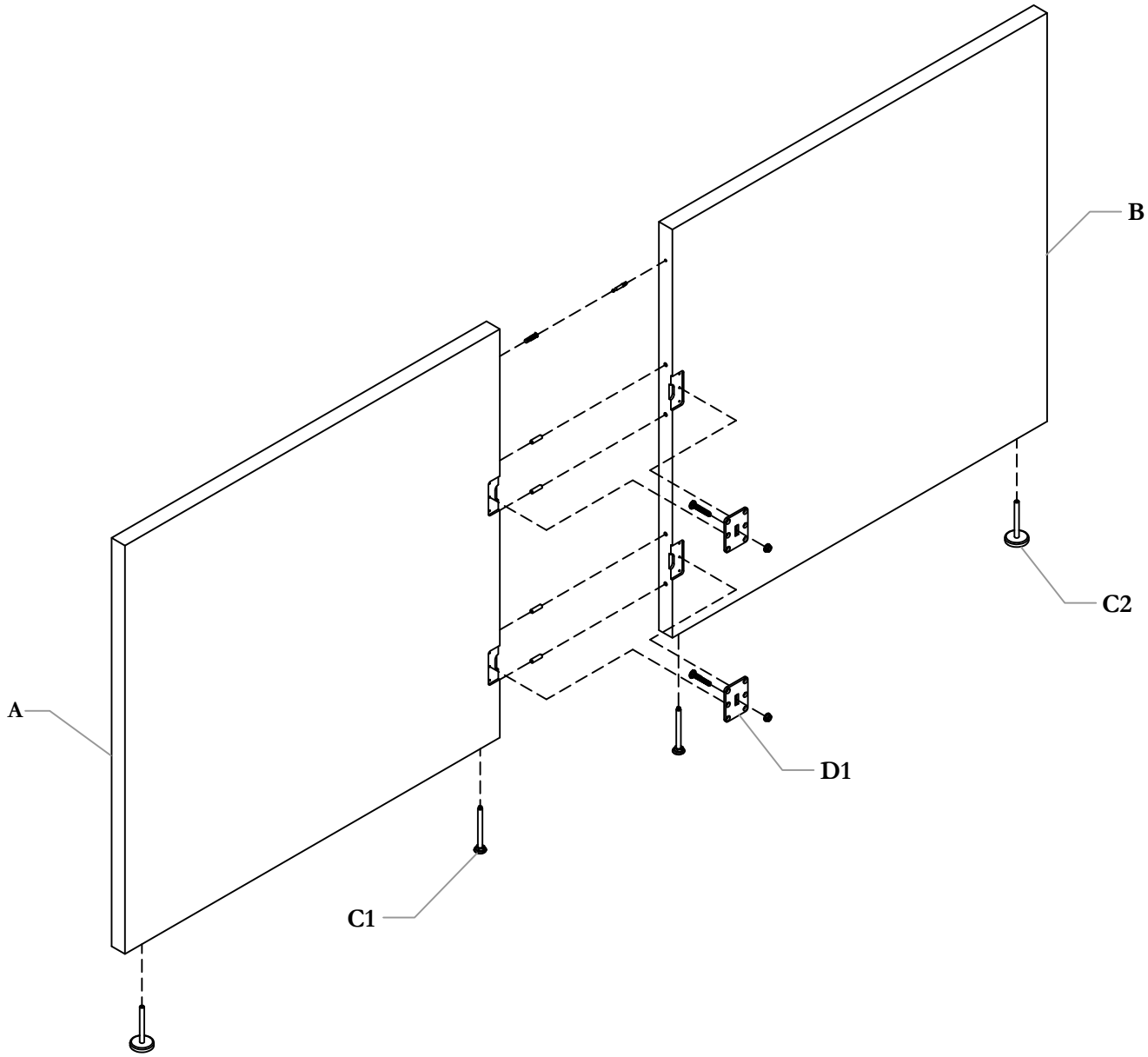
STEP 2: Attach Connecting Bracket (B1) to Screen (A)

ATTACH SCREEN TO FRAME

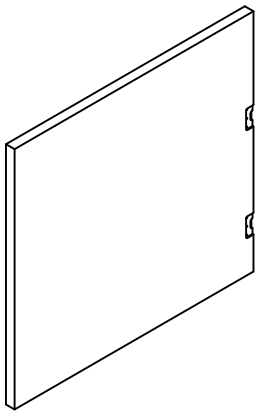


STEP 3: Level Screen (A) so that it is the same height as the panel. Push frame firmly against Lateral Screen and secure with Lock Nut (B4) and Bolt (B2).

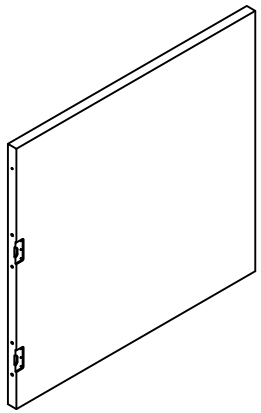
Gallery Screen End Mounted Double (UGSSSEB)



Part and Product Identification

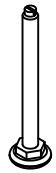


A - Lateral Screen EB
(C08-2697L-X) x1

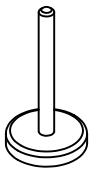


B - Lateral Screen EB
(C08-2697R-X) x1

C - Gallery Screen Lateral Leveller Kits
(X01-6069) x2



C1 - Leveller 3/8-16 Black Plastic Base
(D03-50001) x1

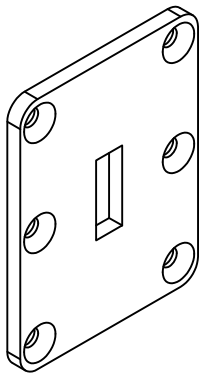


C2 - Low Profile Table Leveler
(D05-0085\03) x1



C3 - Rubber Pad 1/8 Thick
(B05-0090) x1

D - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit EB
(X01-6065) x1



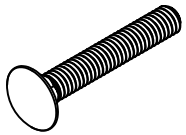
D1 - Screen Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



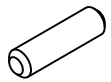
D2 - Wood Screw #10x1.25
(E04-0157) x12



D3 - Lock Nut 5/16-18
(E03-0437) x2



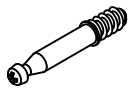
D4 - Carriage Bolt 5/16-18x2.0
(E01-1535) x2



D5 - Wood Dowel 8x30mm
(D05-0037) x4



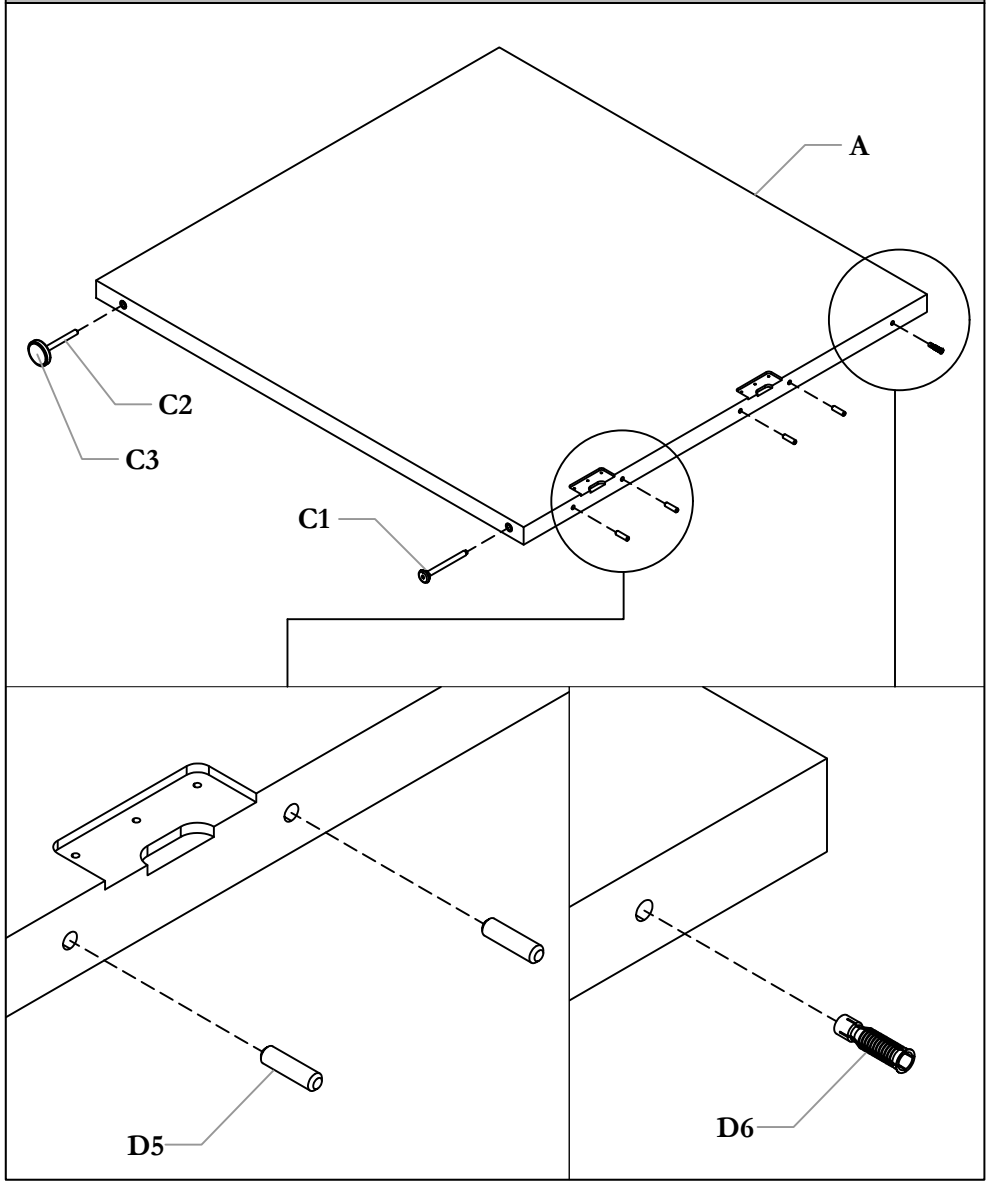
D6 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Insert
(E03-1126) x1



D7 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Bolt
(E03-1125) x1

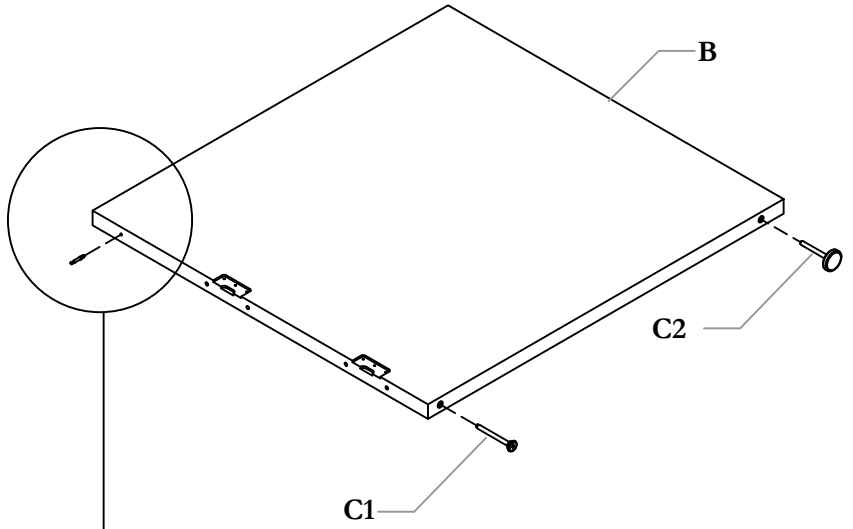
NOTE: Parts D6 & D7 are applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL DOWELS & LEVELERS

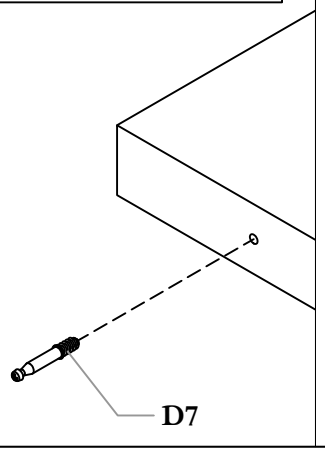


STEP 1: Attach Rubber Pad (C3) on the bottom of Low Profile Leveller (C2). Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (A). Install Wood Dowels (D5) onto the side of the lateral Screen (A). Installation of Quick Dowel Insert (D6) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

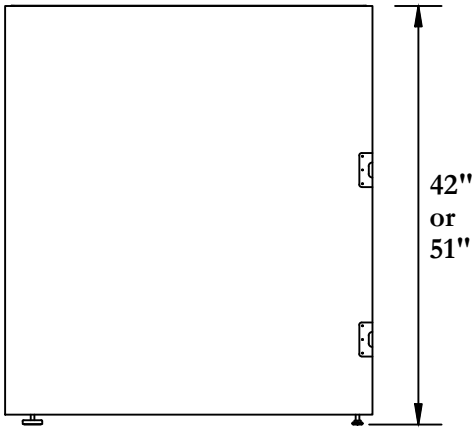
INSTALL DOWELS & LEVELERS



NOTE: Parts D6 & D7 are applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

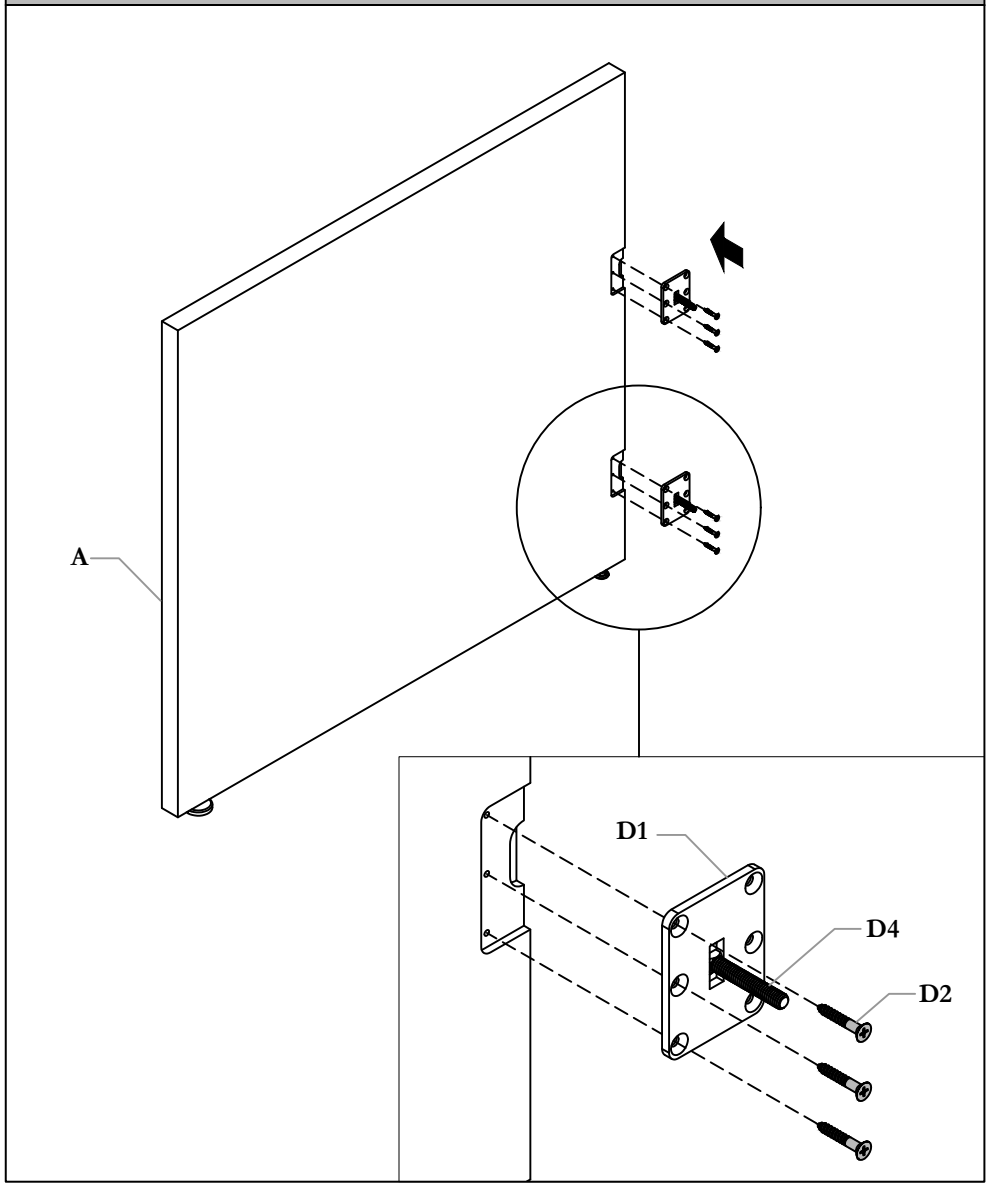


NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of leveler should equal nominal height. i.e. 42" or 51".



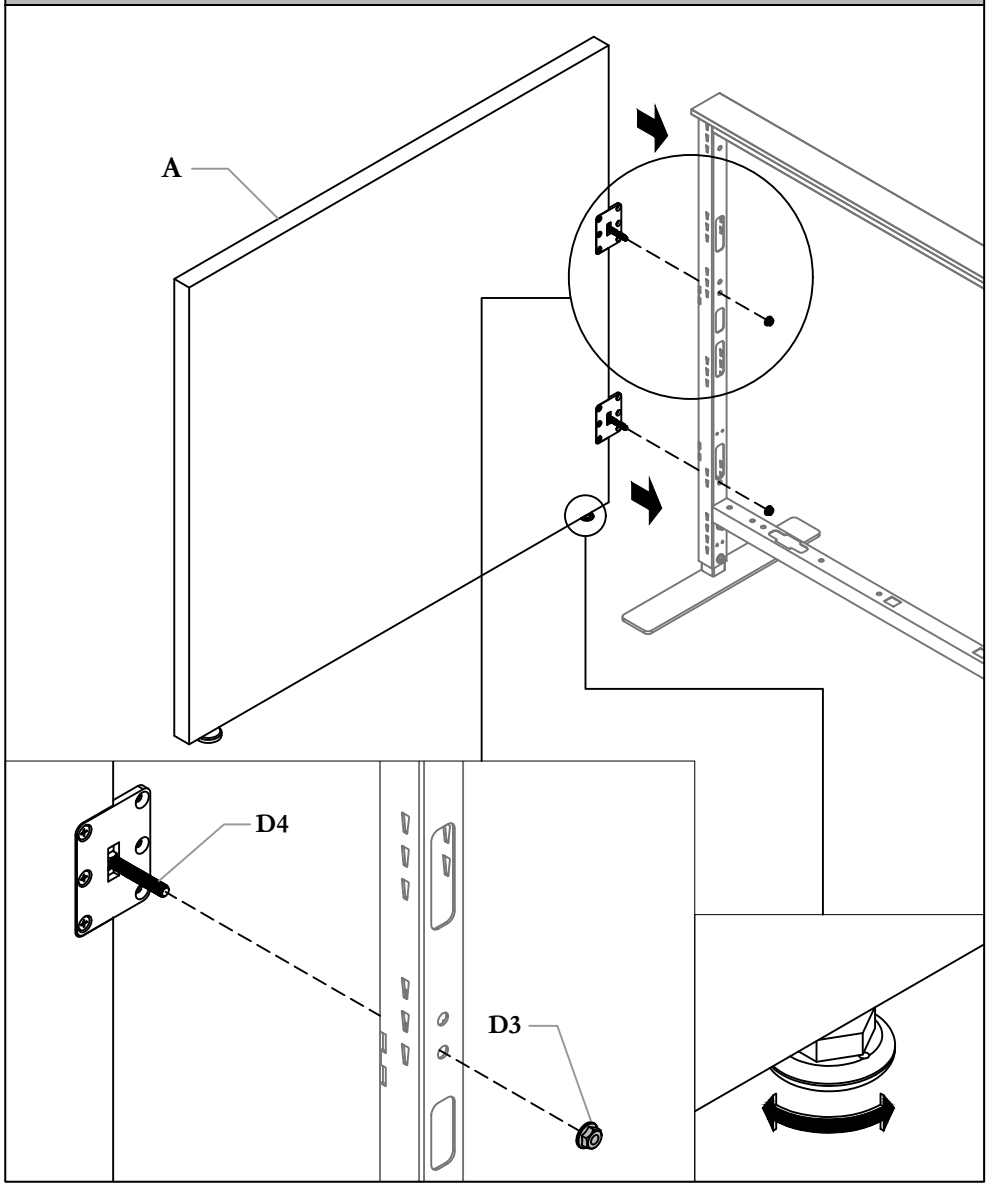
STEP 2: Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (B). Installation of Quick Dowel Bolt (D7) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE



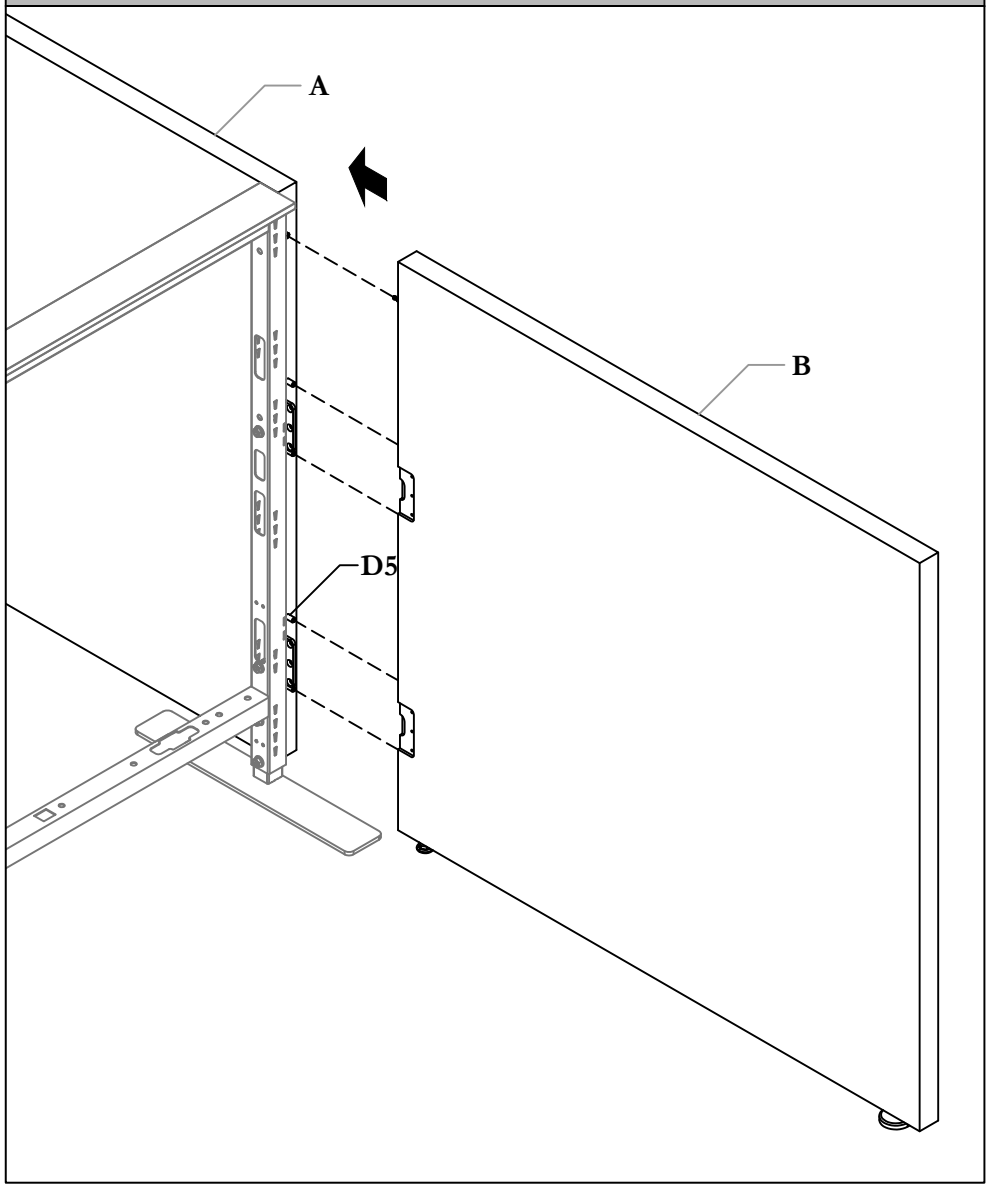
STEP 3: Install Screen Attachment Plates (D1) and Carriage Bolt (D4) onto screen (A) with Wood Screws (D2) provided. Make sure the Screen Attachment Plate (D1) lies within the pocket of the Screen (A).

INSTALL LEFT LATERAL SCREEN



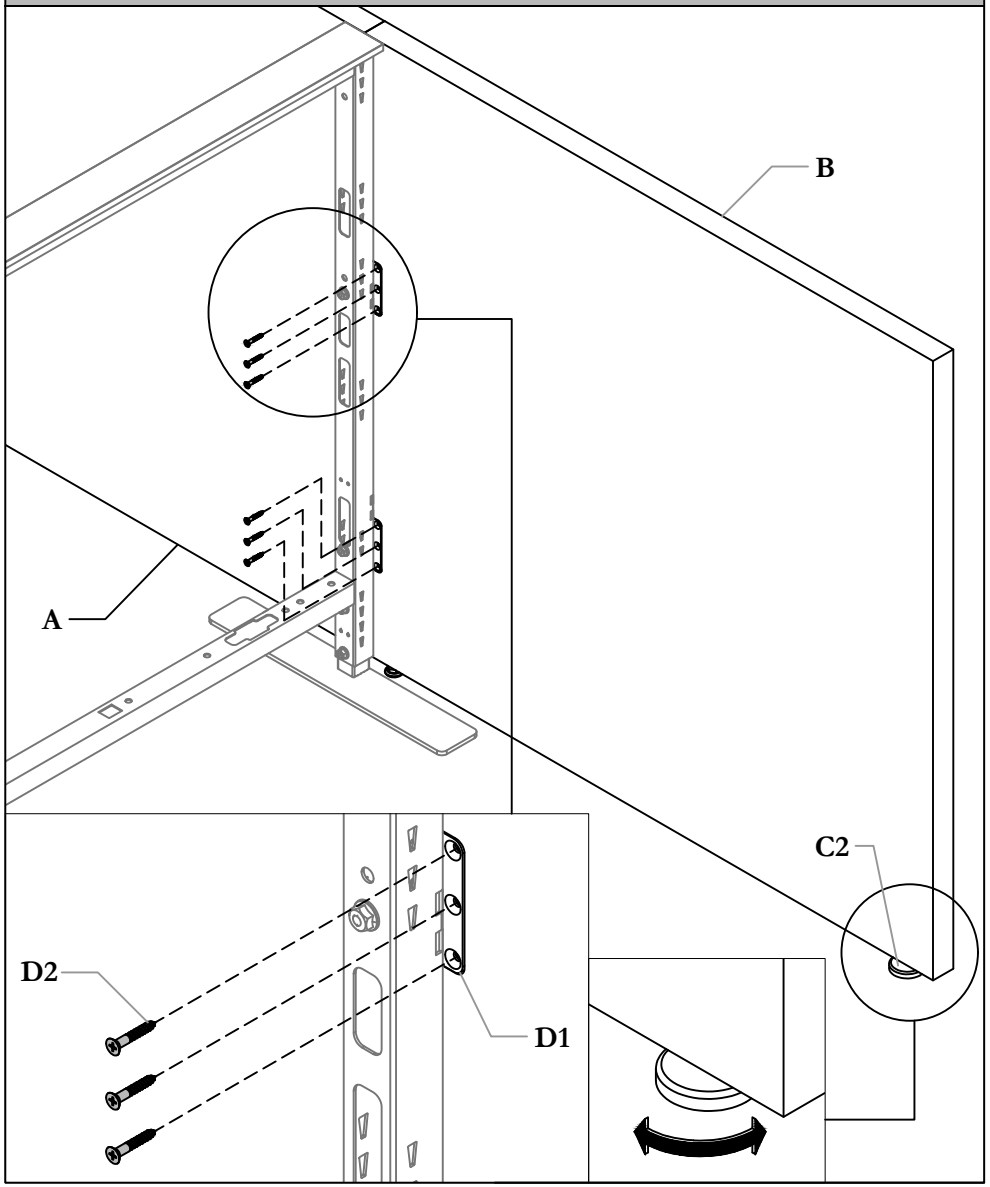
STEP 4: Level Screen (A) so that it is at the same height as Panel. Align Carriage Bolt (D4) with holes on the frame and push the screen against the panel. Secure it with Lock Nut (D3) provided.

INSTALL RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



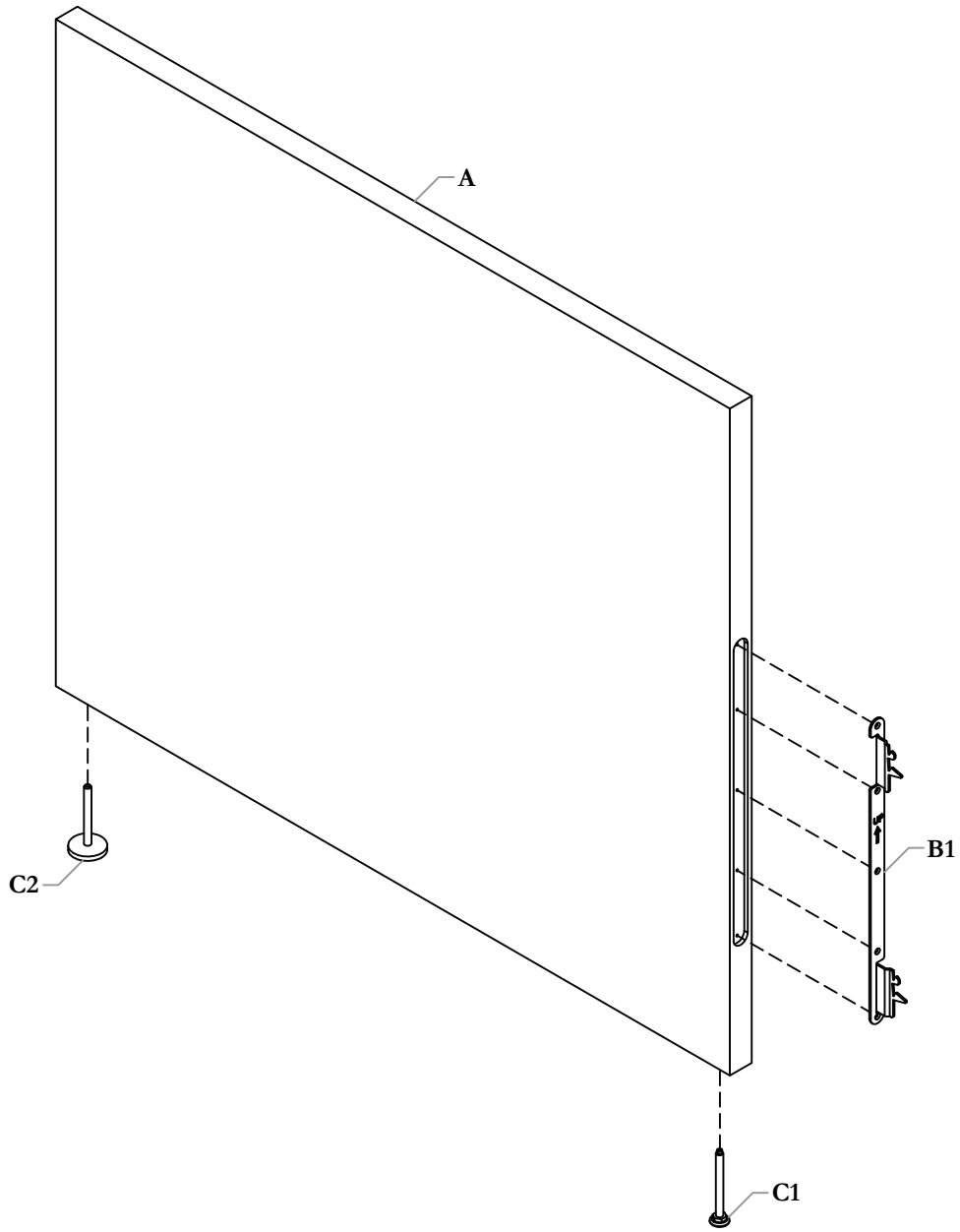
STEP 5: Level the Right Lateral Screen (B) to the same height as the Left Lateral Screen (A). Make sure dowel holes are aligned with dowels. Push and attach the Right Lateral Screen (B) to Left Lateral Screen (A).

SECURE RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN

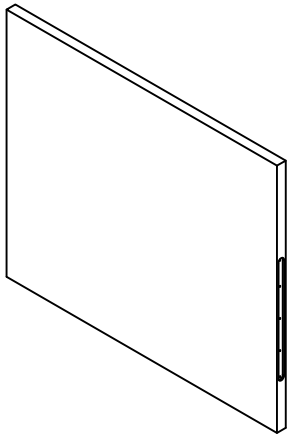


STEP 6: Secure the Screen (B) with Wood Screws (D2) provided. Level the Screens using Low Profile Levelers (C2).

Gallery Screen (UGSSSMS)



Part and Product Identification

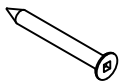


A - Lateral Screen
(C08-2702-X) x1

B - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1

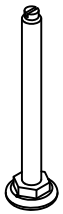


B1 - Mid-Spine
Screen Bracket
(A16-13167) x1

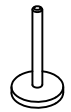


B2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head
Wood Screw
(E01-0973) x5

C - Gallery Screen Lateral Leveler Kit (X01-6069) x1



C1 - Black Plastic
Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x1



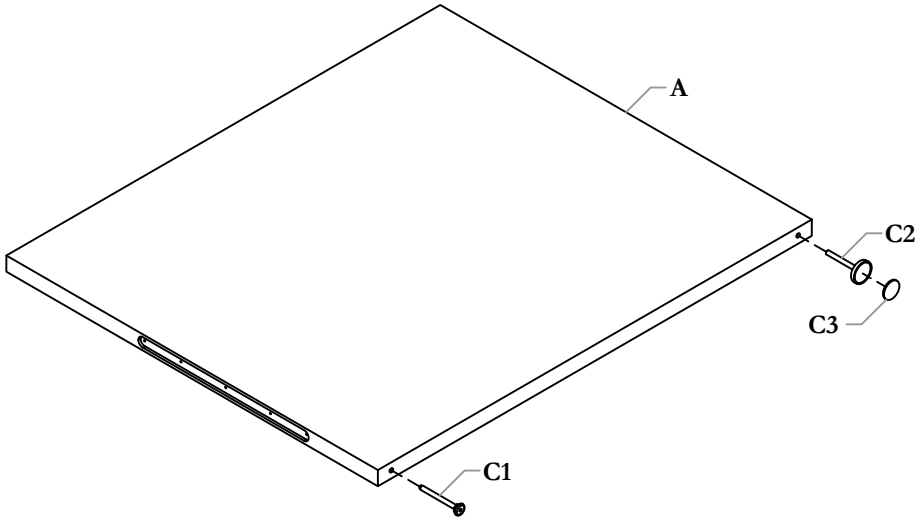
D2 - Low Profile
Leveler
(D05-0085) x1



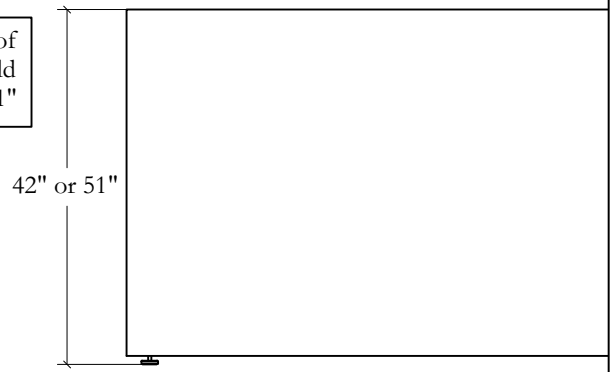
D3 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1

ATTACH LEVELERS

NOTE: Ensure that the Black Plastic Base Leveler(C1) is installed on the side of the screen where the Mid-Spine Bracket will be installed.

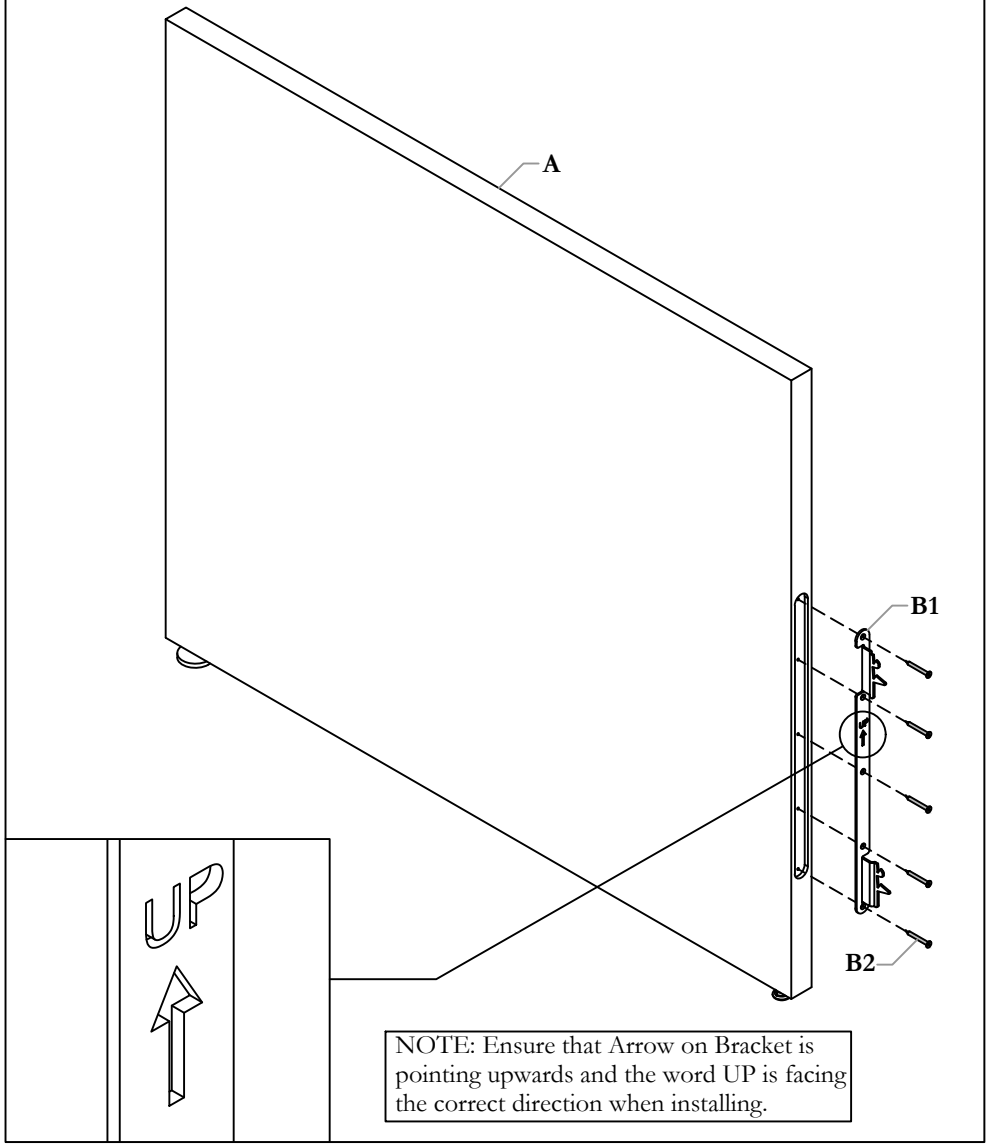


NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of Leveler should equal nominal height, i.e 42" or 51"



STEP 1: Attach Rubber Pad onto the Low Profile Leveler. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen.

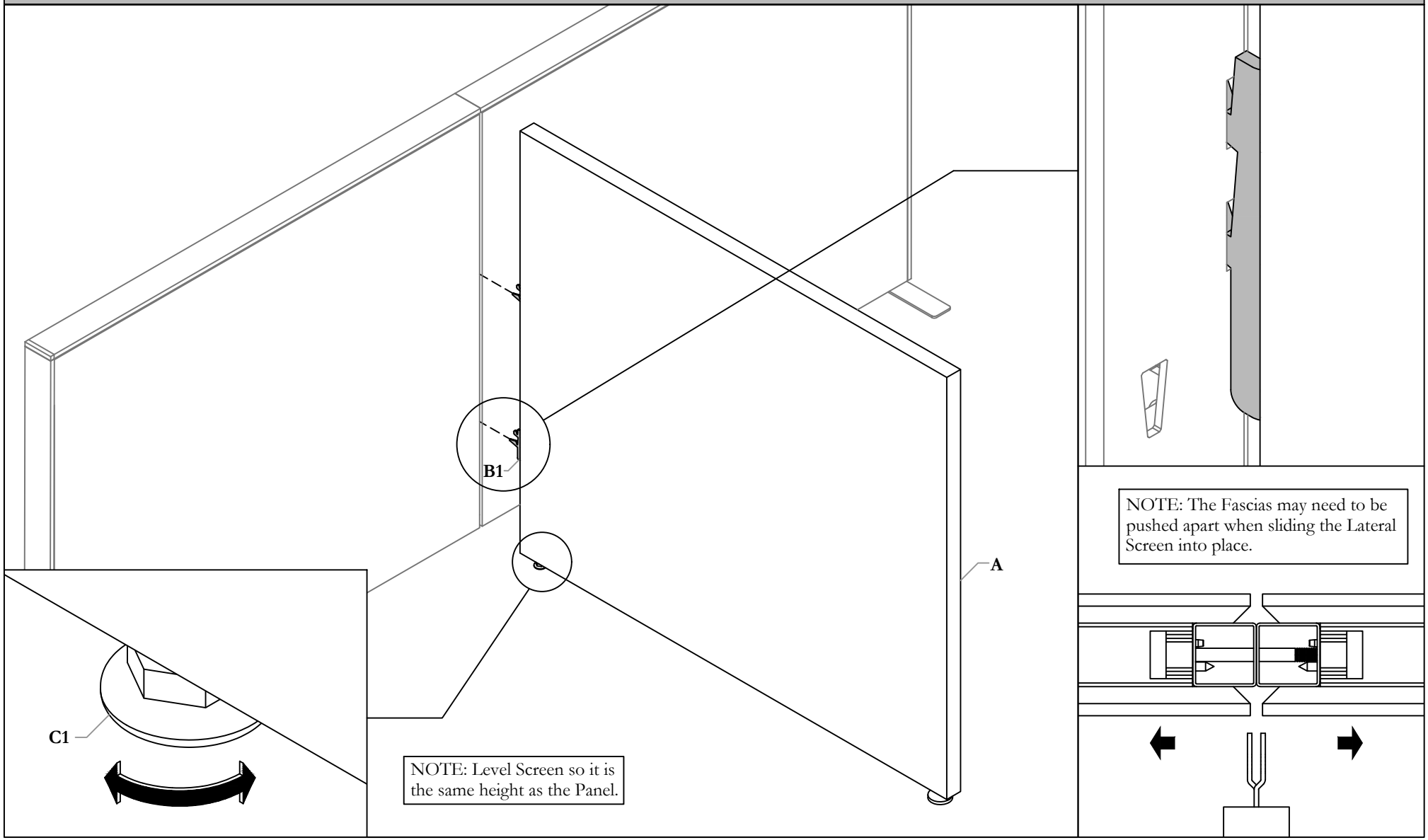
INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



NOTE: Ensure that Arrow on Bracket is pointing upwards and the word UP is facing the correct direction when installing.

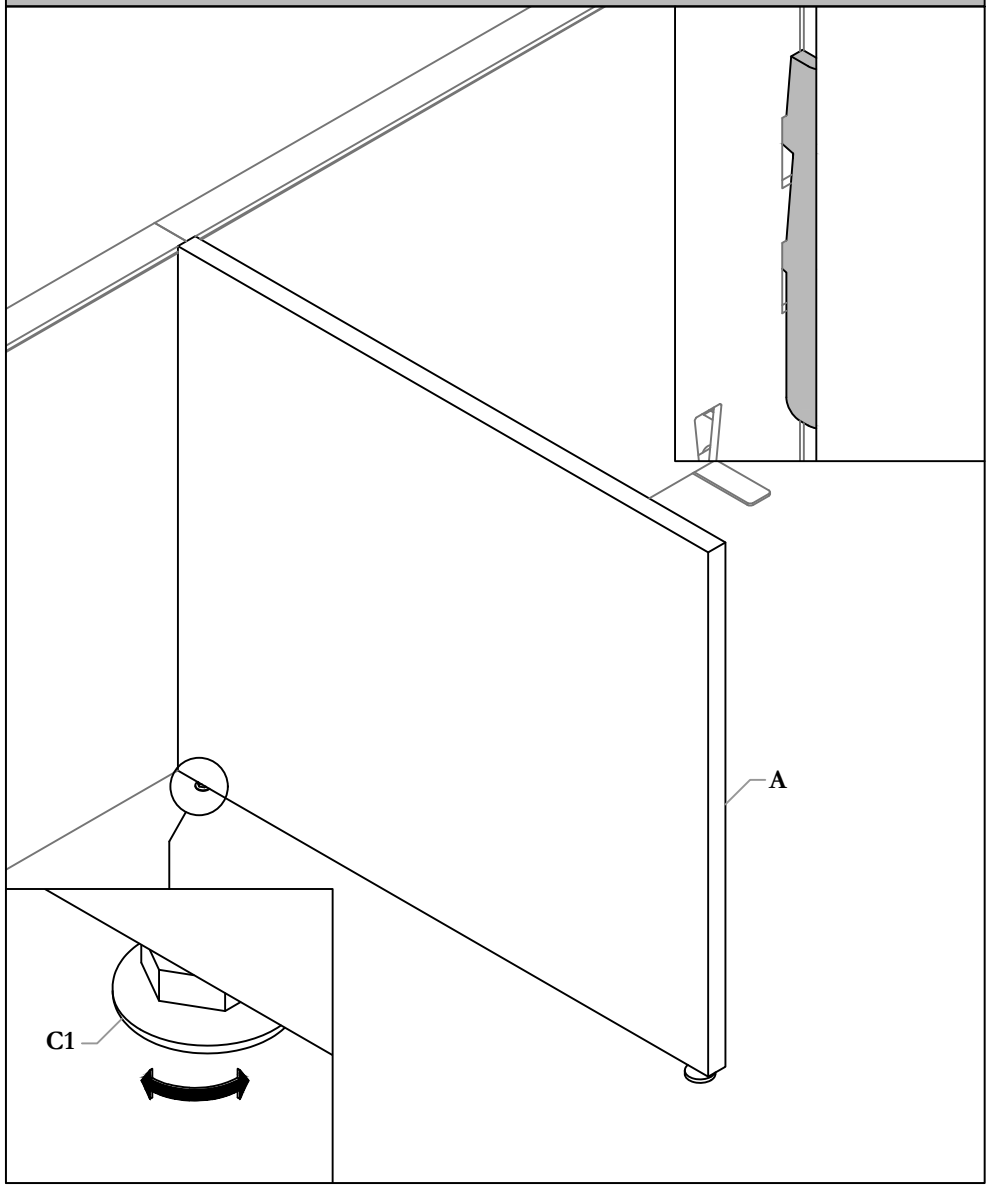
STEP 2: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (B2).

ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



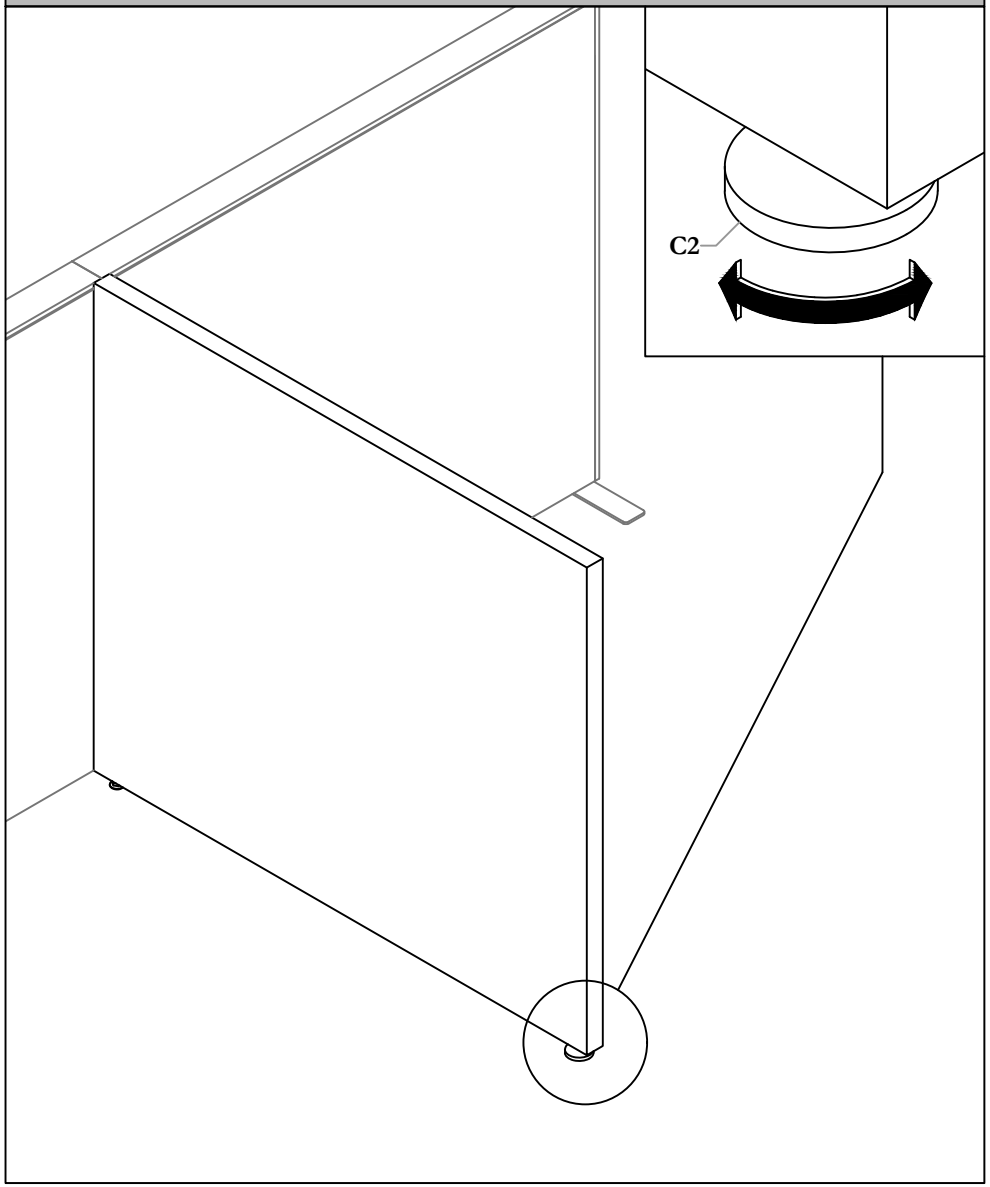
STEP 3: Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



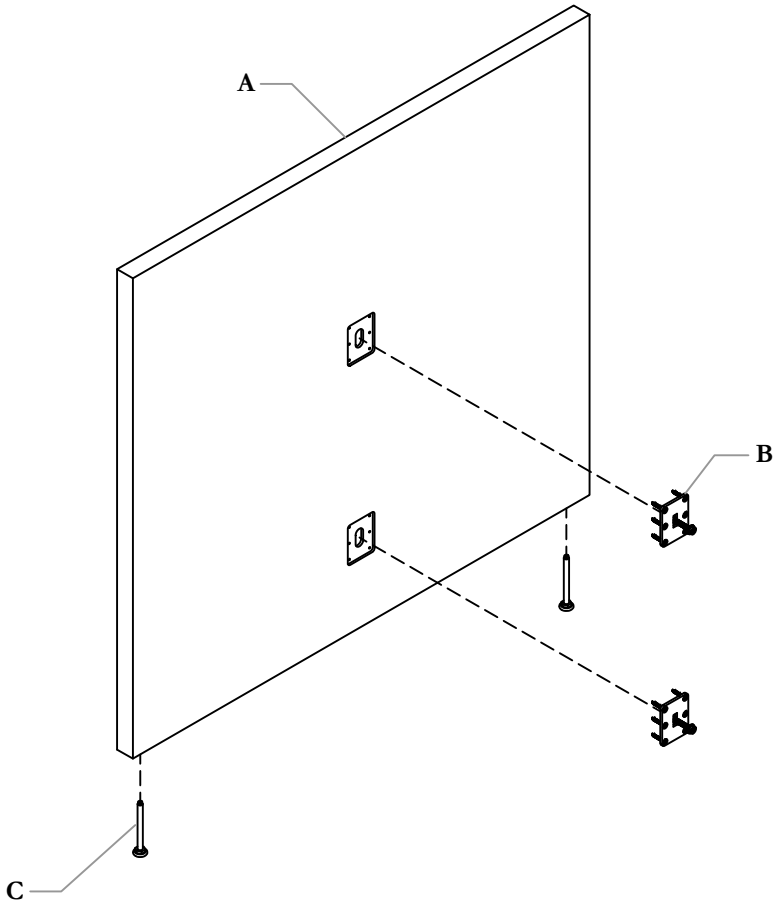
STEP 4: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Panel.

LEVEL LATERAL SCREEN

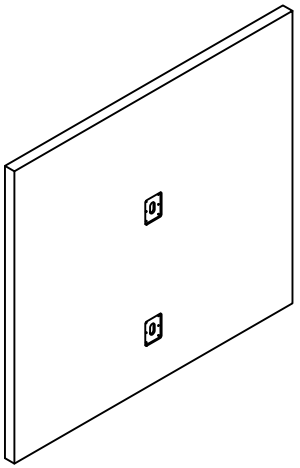


STEP 5: Level Lateral Screen using the installed Low Profile Leveler.

Gallery Screen End Mounted Shared (UGSSSED)



Part and Product Identification



A - Lateral Screen ED
(C08-2767) x1

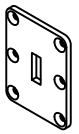
B - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit ES And ED (X01-6064) x1



B1 - CB_5/16-18x2.0_ST_ZN_RD
(E01-1535) x2



B2 - LN_5/16-18_ST_ZN_RR
(E03-0437) x2

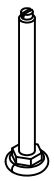


B3 - Screen Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



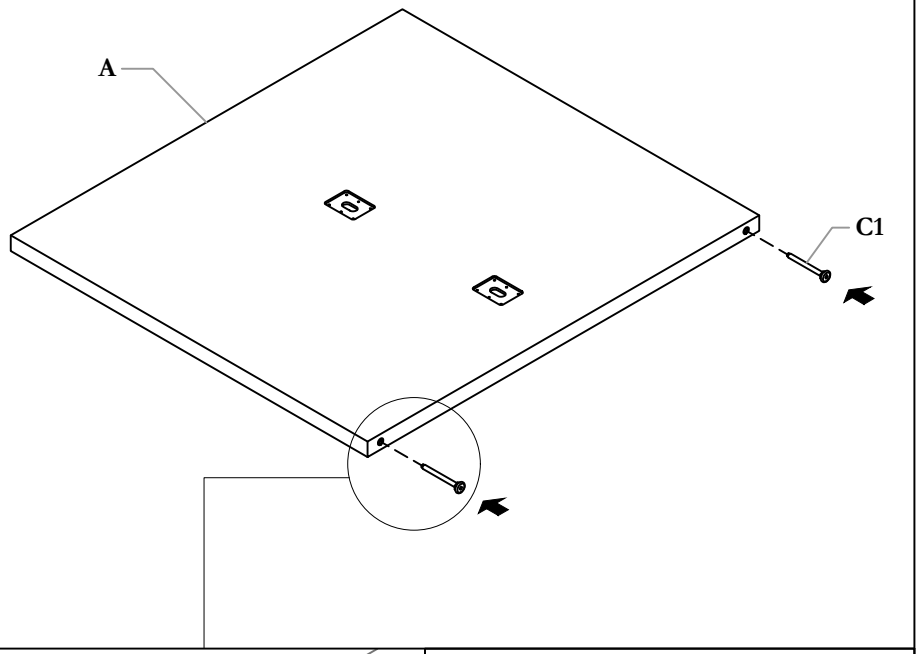
B4 - WS_#10x1.25_ST_BZ_FH_RB
(E04-0157) x12

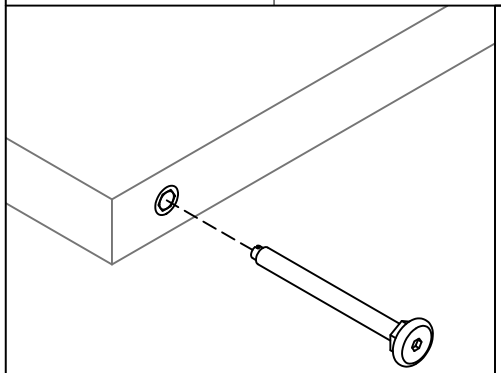
D - Gallery Screen ED Lateral Leveller Kits (X01-6206) x1



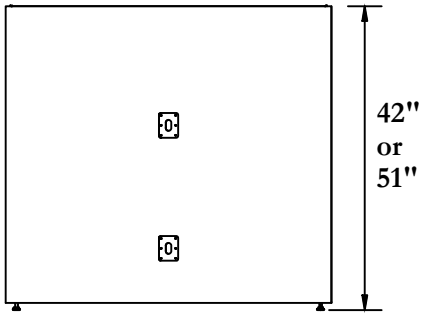
C1 - Leveller 3/8-16
UNC X 4" Black Plastic Base
(D03-50001) x2

INSTALL LEVELLERS



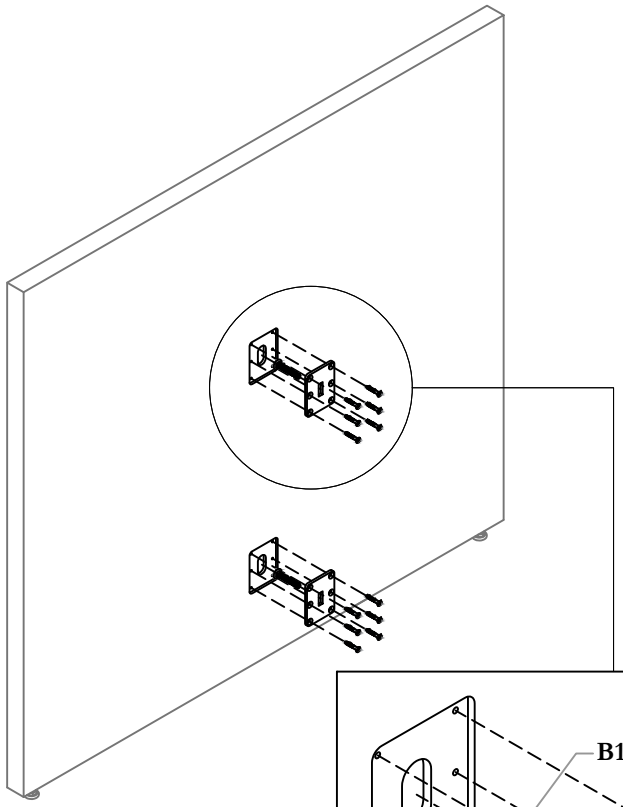


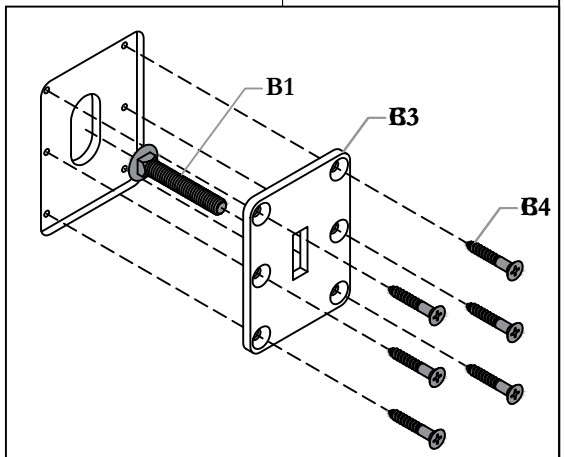
NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of leveler should equal nominal height. i.e. 42" or 51".



STEP 1: Install the Levellers onto the underside of the lateral screen.

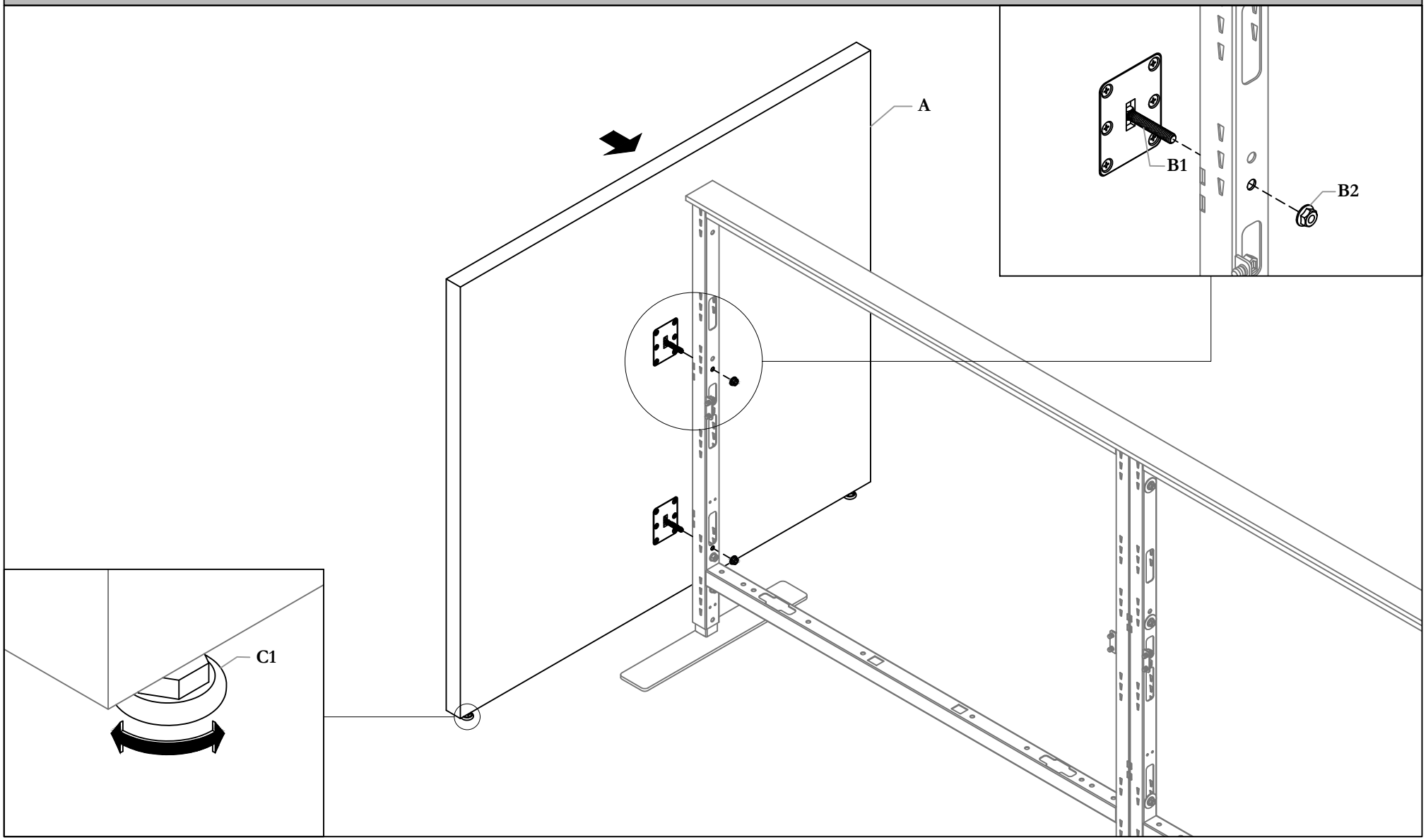
INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE





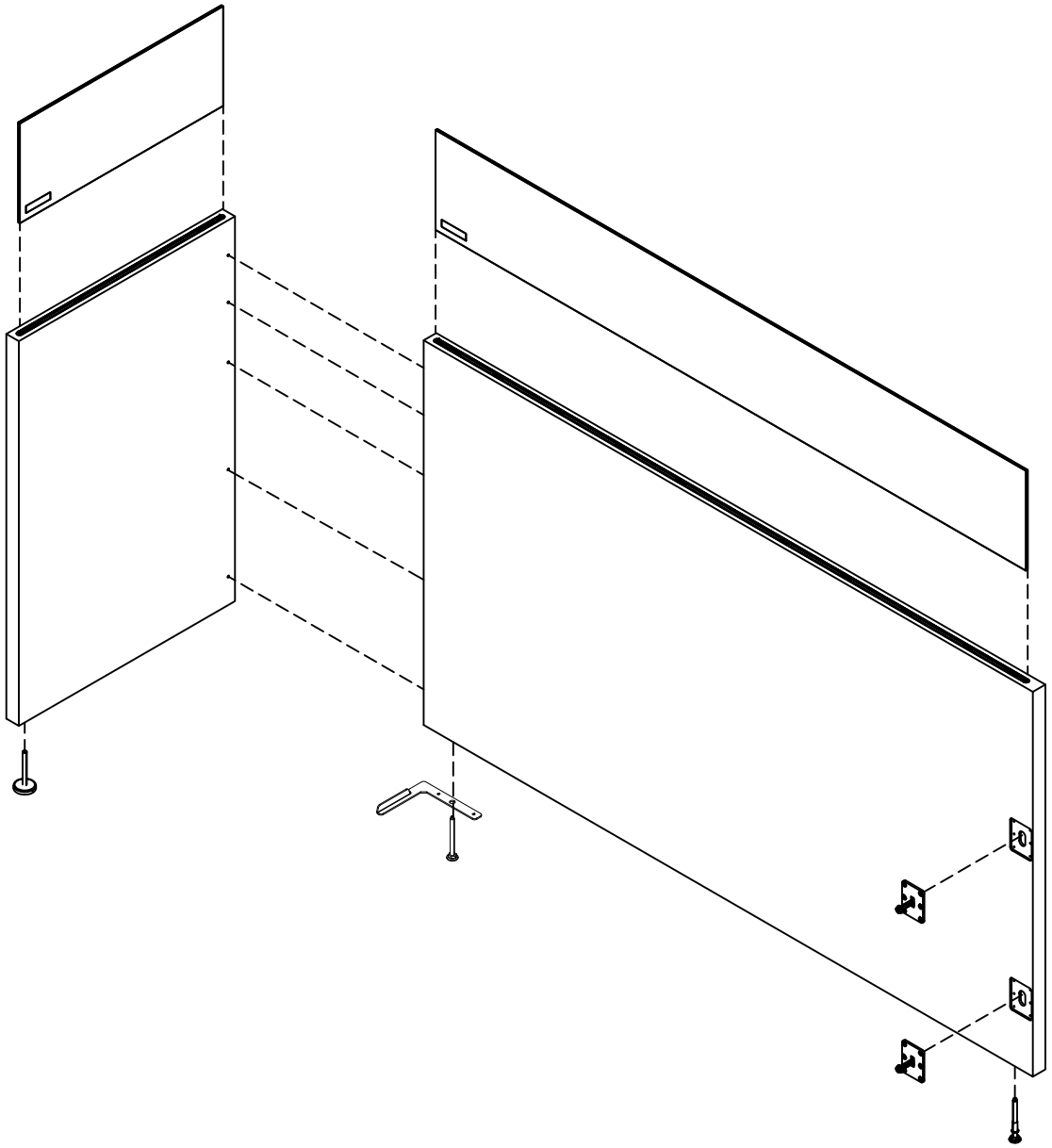
STEP 2: Install the Screen Attachment Plates (B3) and the Carriage Bolt (B1) using the provided Wood Screws (B4).

INSTALL LATERAL SCREEN

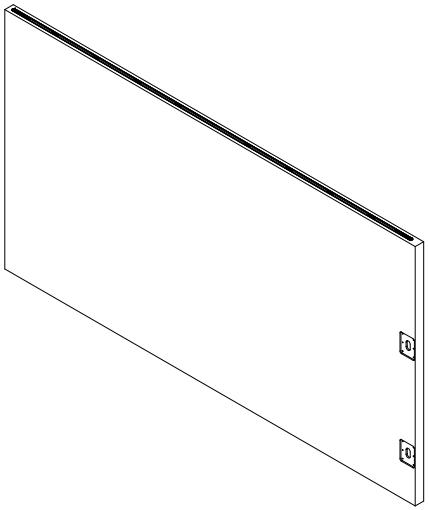


STEP 3: Level the Lateral Screen so that it matches the height of the panel. Align the Carriage Bolts (B1) with the holes on the frame and push the Lateral Screen against the panel. Secure the Lateral Screen using the provided Lock Nuts (B2).

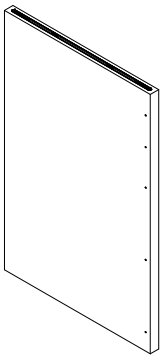
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return (UGSGLES)



Part and Product Identification

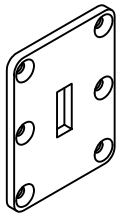


A - Lateral Screen ES
(N02-7232X) x1

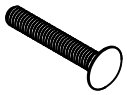


B - Lateral Screen Return
(N02-7241X) x1

E - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6064) x1



E1 - Screen Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



E2 - 5/16 Counter Bored Bolt
(E01-1535) x2

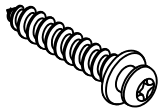


E3 - #10x1.25 Flat Head Screw
(E04-0157) x12

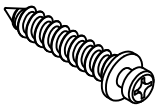


E4 - 5/16 Locking Nut
(E03-0437) x2

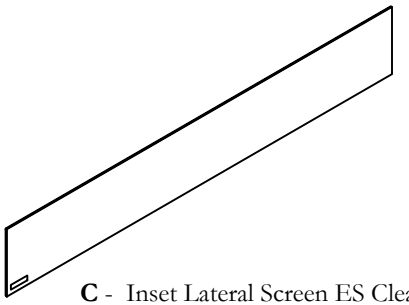
F - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063) x1



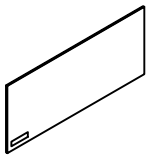
F1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT
(E04-0156) x4



F2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT
(E04-0155) x1

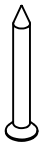


C - Inset Lateral Screen ES Clear Glass
(N02-7816) x1
Or
Inset Lateral Screen ES Frosted Glass
(N02-7832) x1

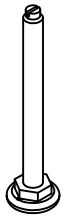


C - "L" Inset Clear Glass
(N02-7816) x1
Or
Inset Lateral Frosted Glass
(N02-7832) x1

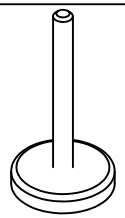
G - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067) x1



G1 - Flat Head Wood Screw
(E01-0973) x2



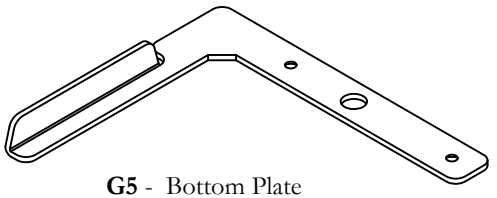
G2 - Black Plastic Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x2



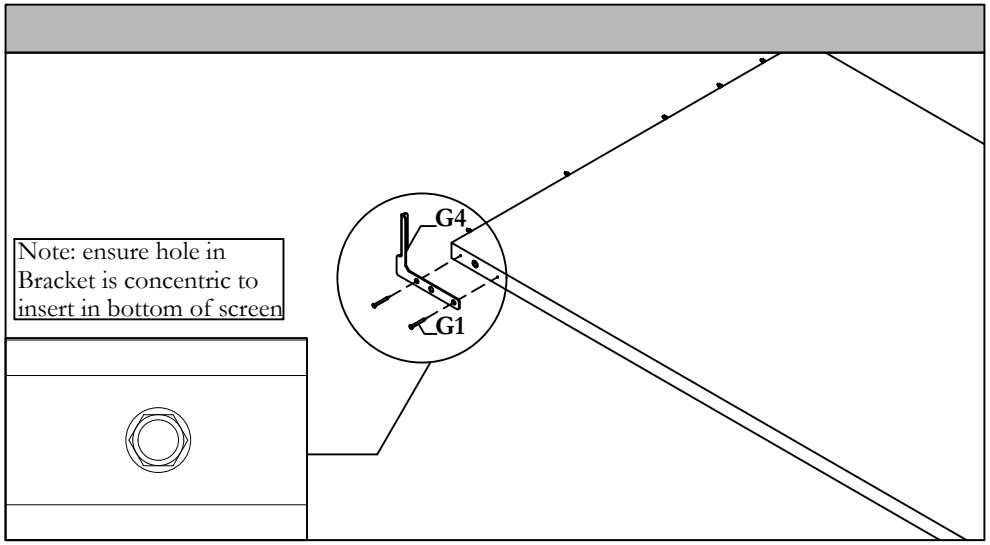
G3 - Low Profile Leveler
(D05-0085) x1



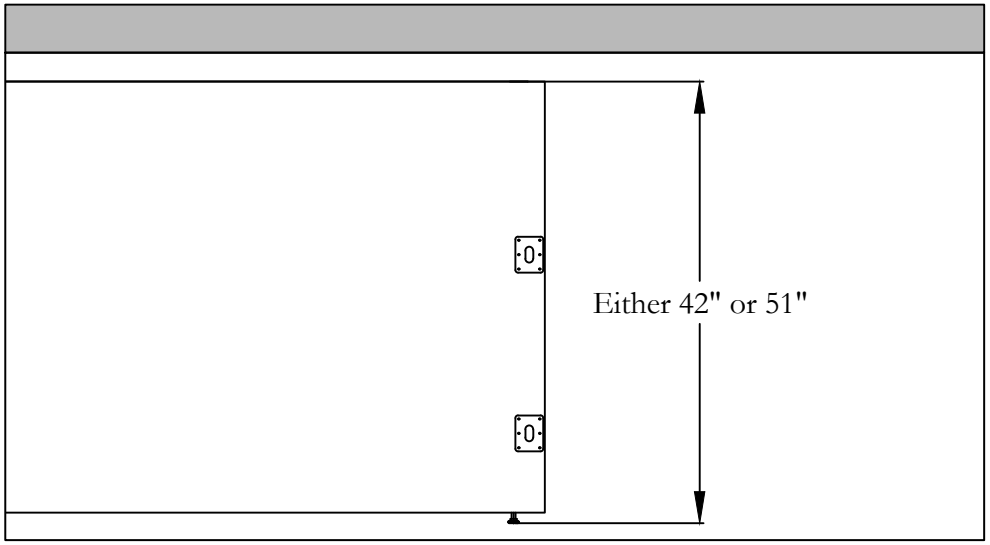
G4 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1



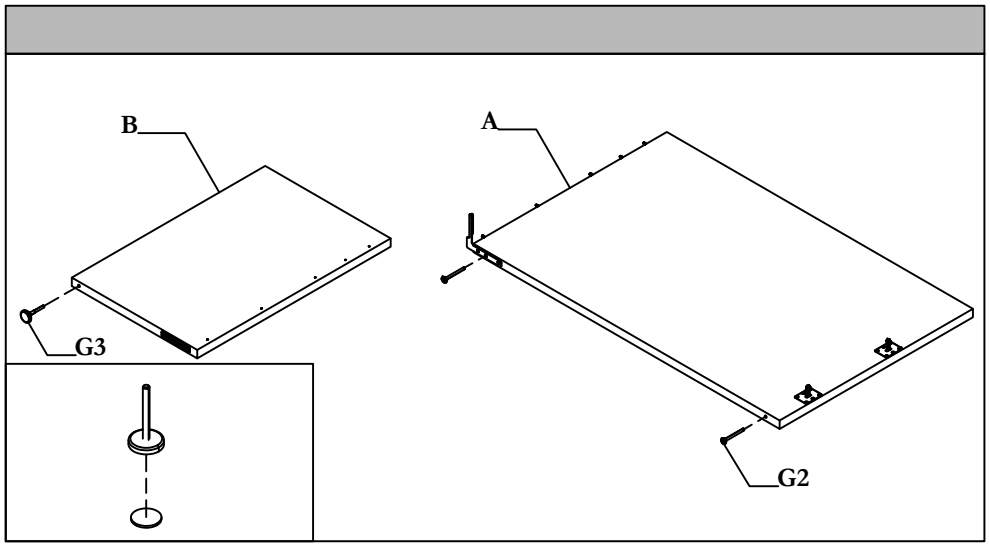
G5 - Bottom Plate
(A16-12847) x1



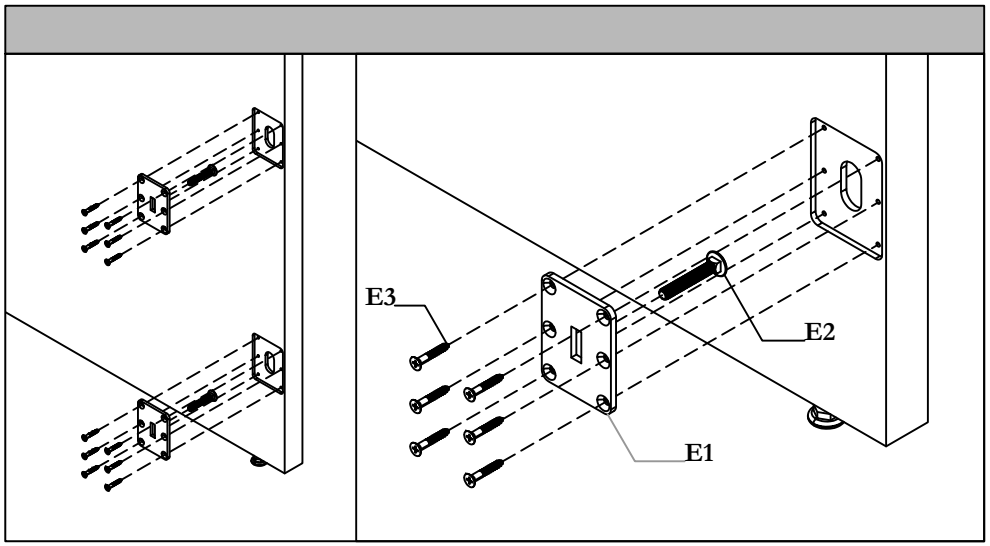
STEP 1: Attach Bottom Plate (G5) to the Lateral Screen (A) using the provided screws



STEP 3: Ensure Screen is leveled to 42" or 51" when installing levelers.

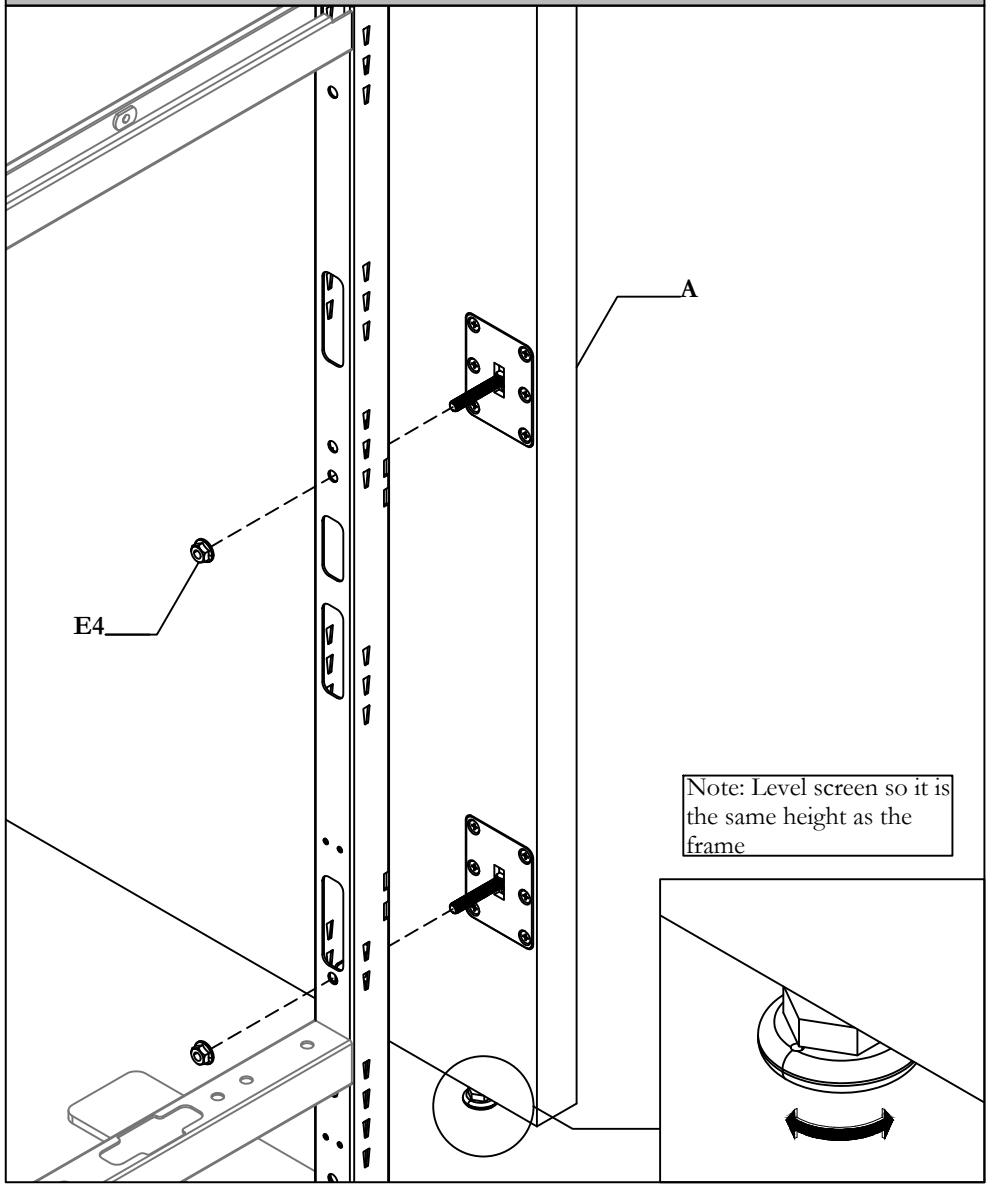


STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pad (G4) to Low Profile Leveler (G3). Install Levelers (G2&G3) onto the Lateral Screen (A) and Return Screen (B)



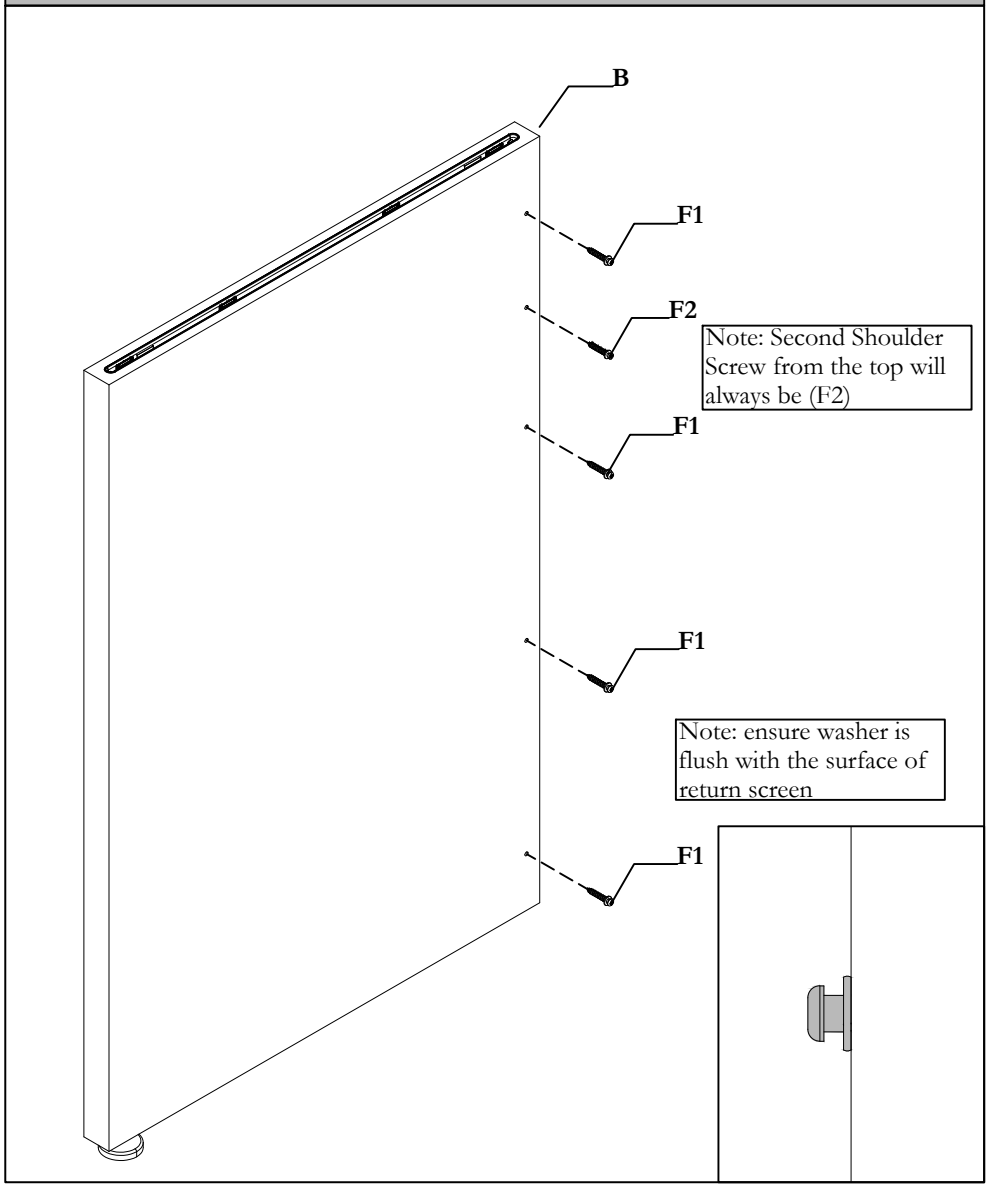
STEP 4: Attach Connecting Bracket (E) to Screen (A)

ATTACH FRAME TO SCREEN



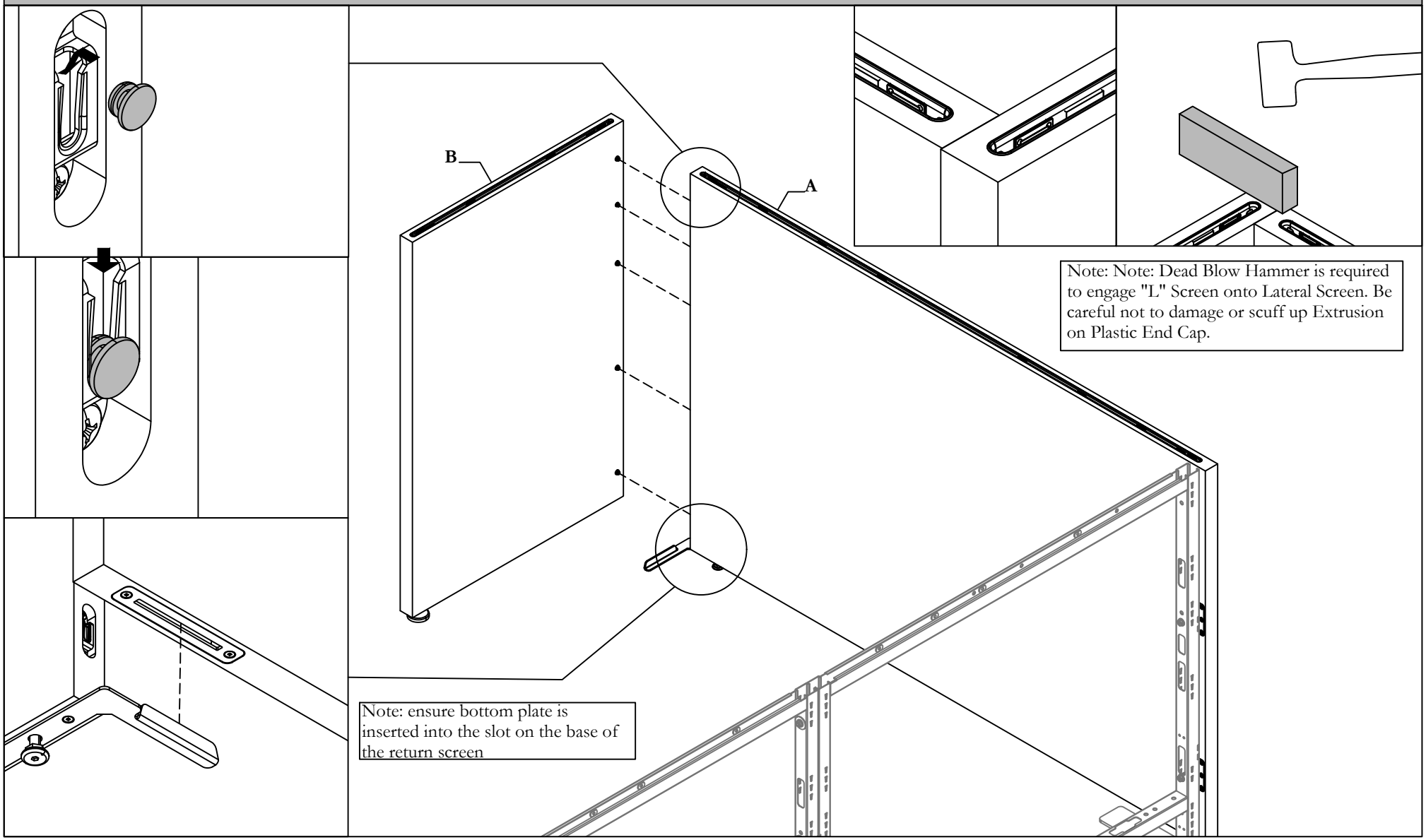
STEP 5: Level Screen (A) so that it is the desired height of the panel. Push frame firmly against Lateral Screen and secure with Lock Nut (E4) and Bolt (E2) .

INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



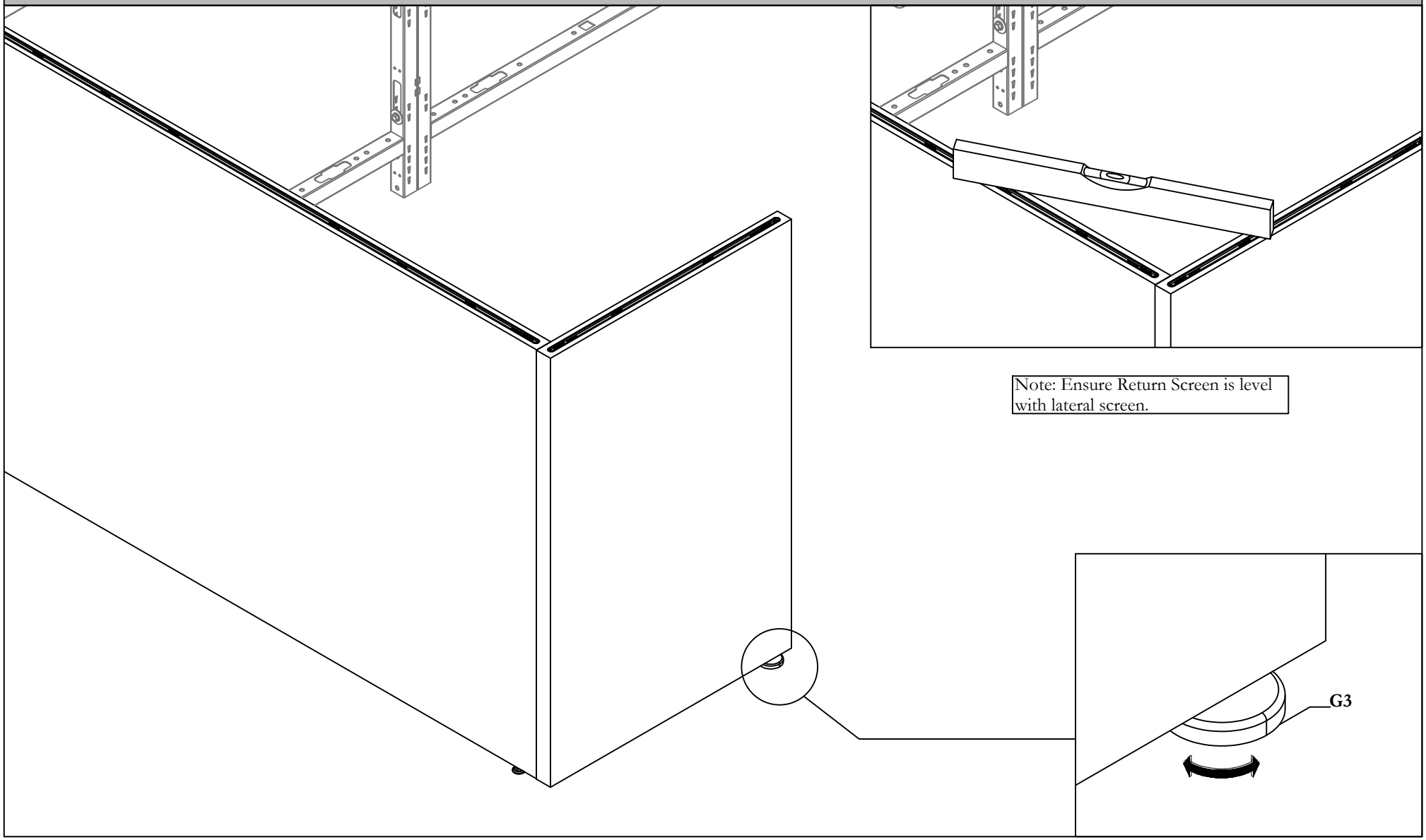
STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws (F1&F2) into Return Screen (B)

ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



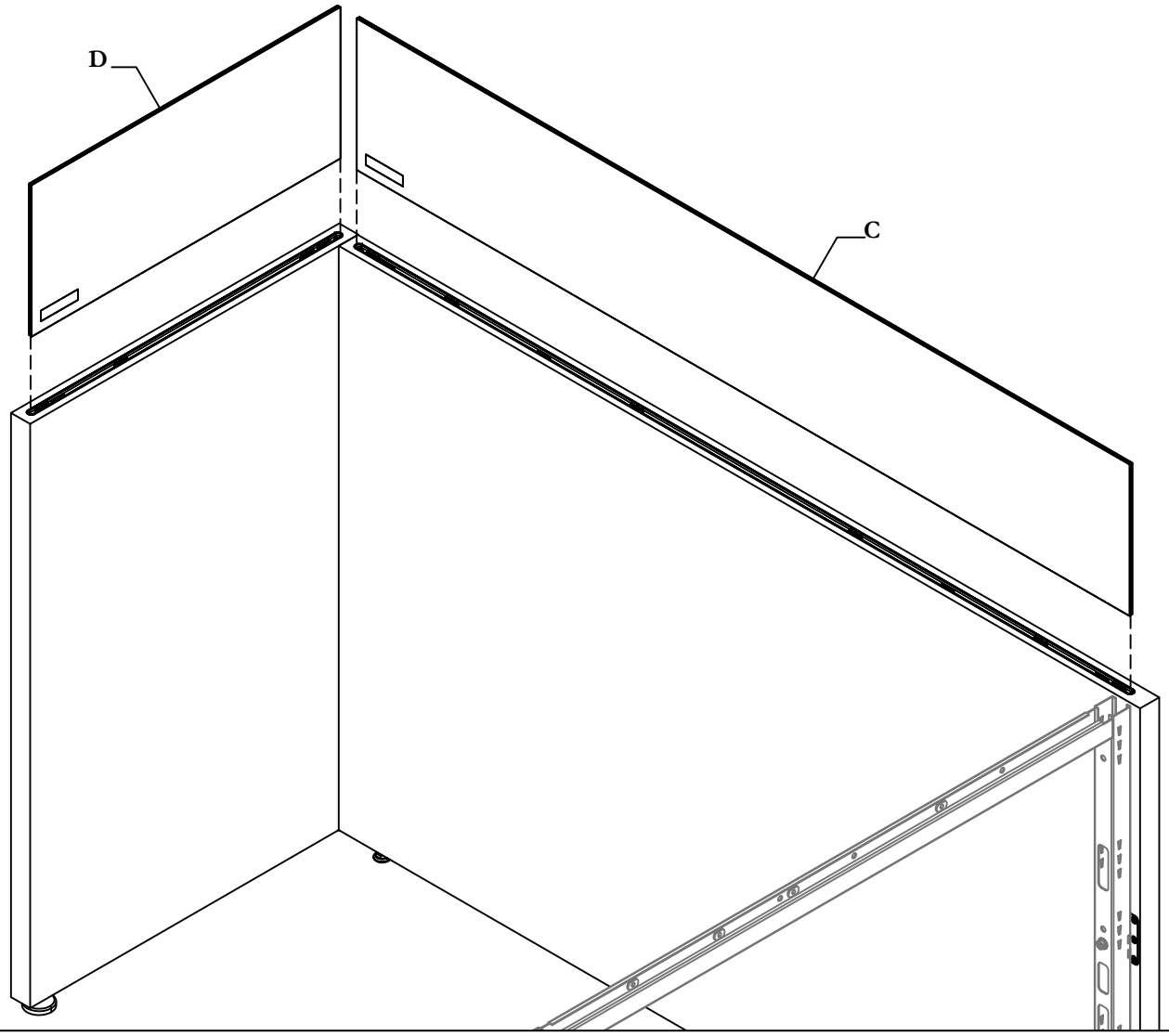
STEP 7: Install Return Screen (B) onto Lateral Screen (A) By lifting the Return Screen and Ensuring Shoulder Screws (F) slide into the slots of the Lateral Screen

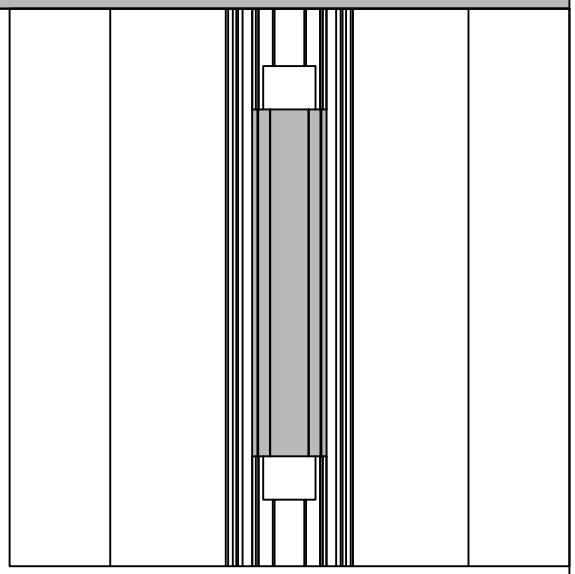
LEVEL RETURN SCREEN



STEP 8: Level the Return Screen (B) using Low Profile Levelers (G)

INSTALL GLASS BLADES

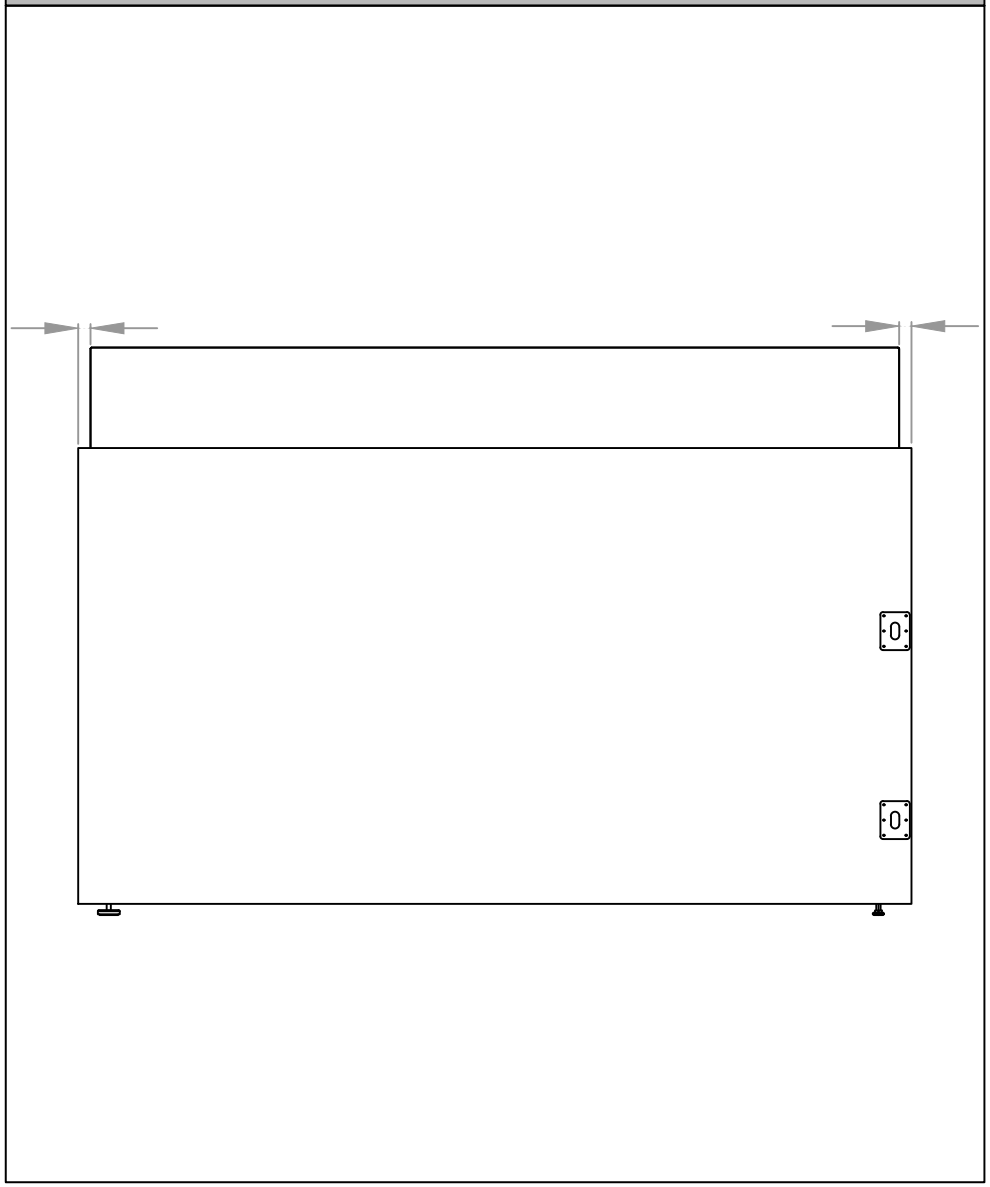




Note: gasket in slots comes pre installed and should be between the two machined slots in the channel adjust the position if it shifted during shipping or installation

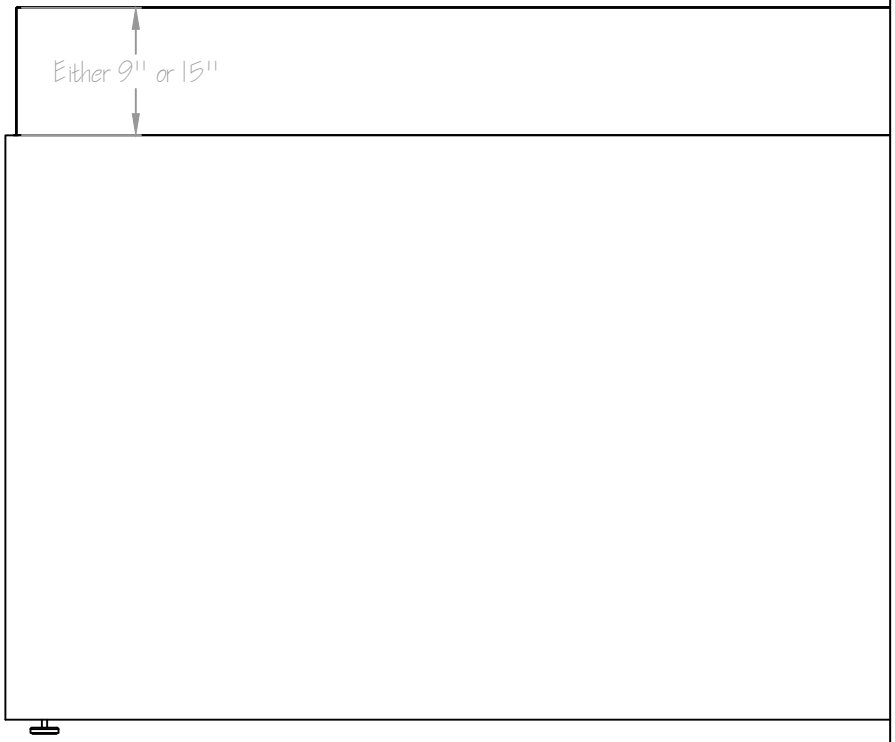
STEP 9: Push Glass Blades (C&D) down into the slots on top of the Lateral Screen (A) and Return Screen (B)

CENTER GLASS



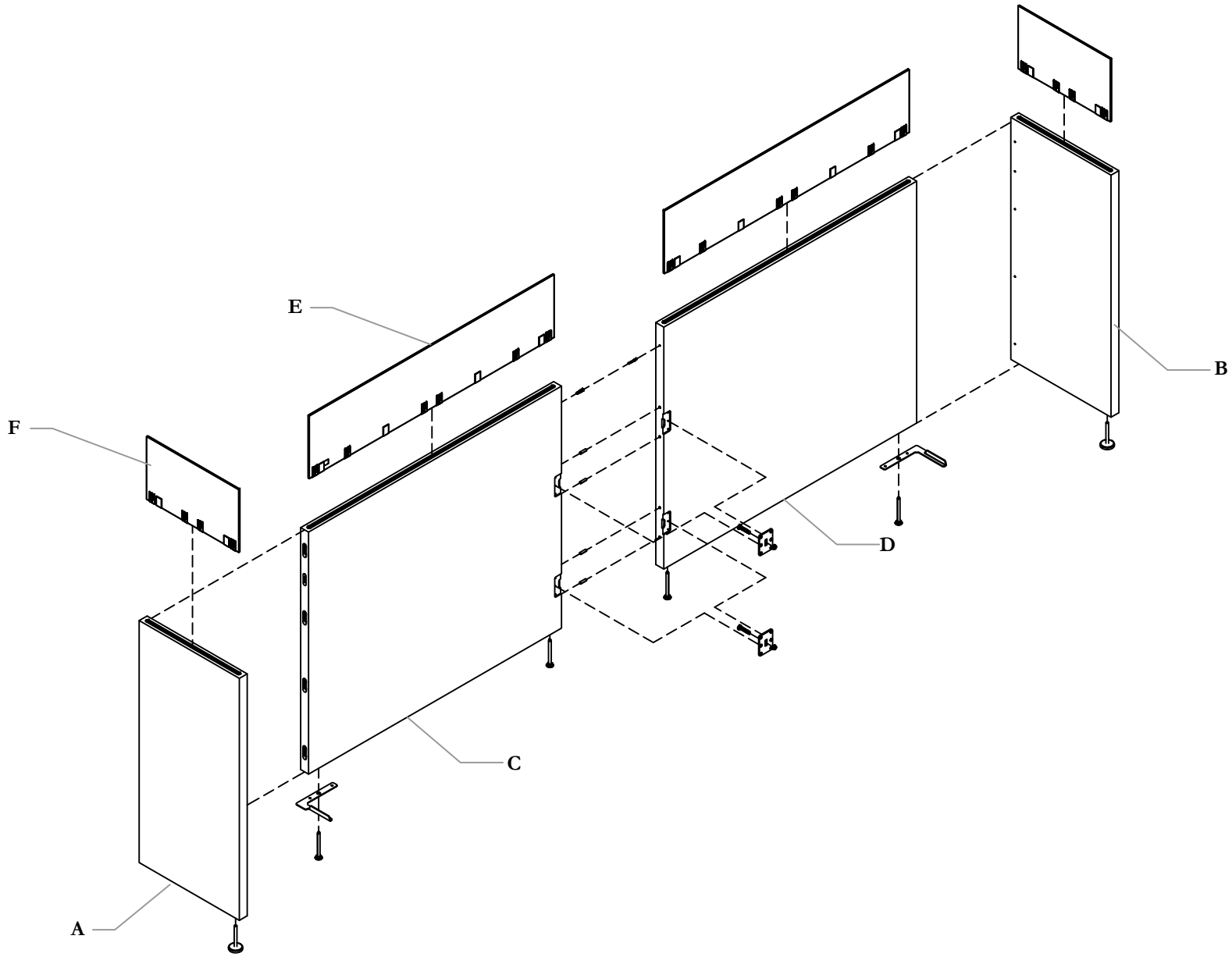
STEP 10: Make sure Glass is centered in the screen.

CHECK GLASS HEIGHT

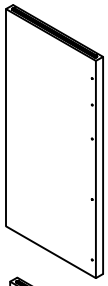


STEP 11: Push glass until you feel a hard stop. measure the height from top of wood screen to top of glass it should be either 9"or 15".

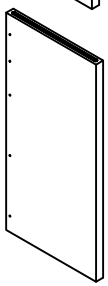
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return End Mounted Double (UGSGLEB)



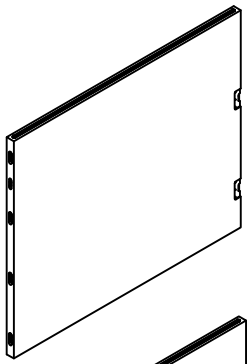
Part and Product Identification



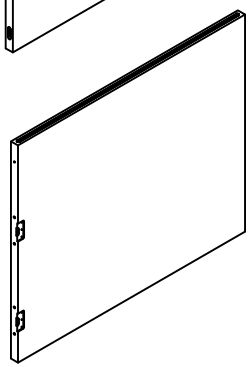
A - "L" Inset Glass Lateral Screen Return Assy (N02-7241L-X) x1



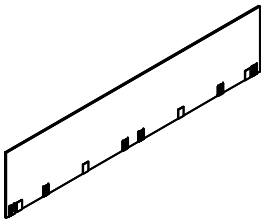
B - "L" Inset Glass Lateral Screen Return Assy (N02-7241R-X) x1



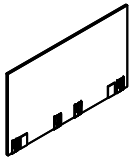
C - "L" Lateral Screen EB Assy (N02-7387L-X) x1



D - "L" Lateral Screen EB Assy (N02-7387R-X) x1

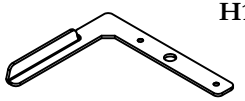


E - Inset Lateral Screen EB Clear Glass Assy (N02-7838-X) x2
or
Inset Lateral Screen EB Frosted Glass Assy (N02-7839-X) x2



F - "L" Inset Clear Glass Lateral Screen Assy (N02-7852-X) x2
or
"L" Inset Frosted Glass Lateral Screen Assy (N02-7853-X) x2

H - Gallery Screen "L" Leveller Kits (X01-6067X) x1 Left x1 Right



H1 - Bottom Plate (A16-12847X) x1 Left or Right



H2 - Black Plastic Base Leveller (D03-50001) x2



H3 - Low Profile Leveller (D05-0085) x1

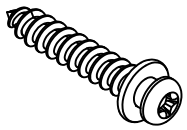


H4 - Rubber Pad 1/8 Thick (B05-0090) x1

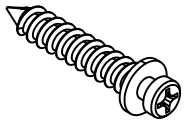


H5 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x2

G - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063) x2

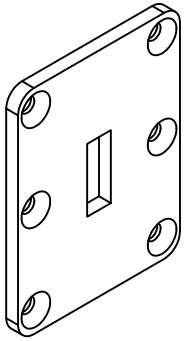


G1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0156) x3 or 4



G2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0155) x1

I - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit EB (X01-6065) x1



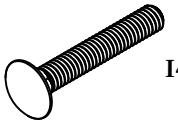
I1 - Screen Attachment Plate (A16-12849) x2



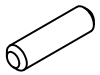
I2 - Wood Screw #10x1.25 (E04-0157) x12



I3 - Lock Nut 5/16-18 (E03-0437) x2



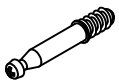
I4 - Carriage Bolt 5/16-18x2.0 (E01-1535) x2



I5 - Wood Dowel 8x30mm (D05-0037) x4



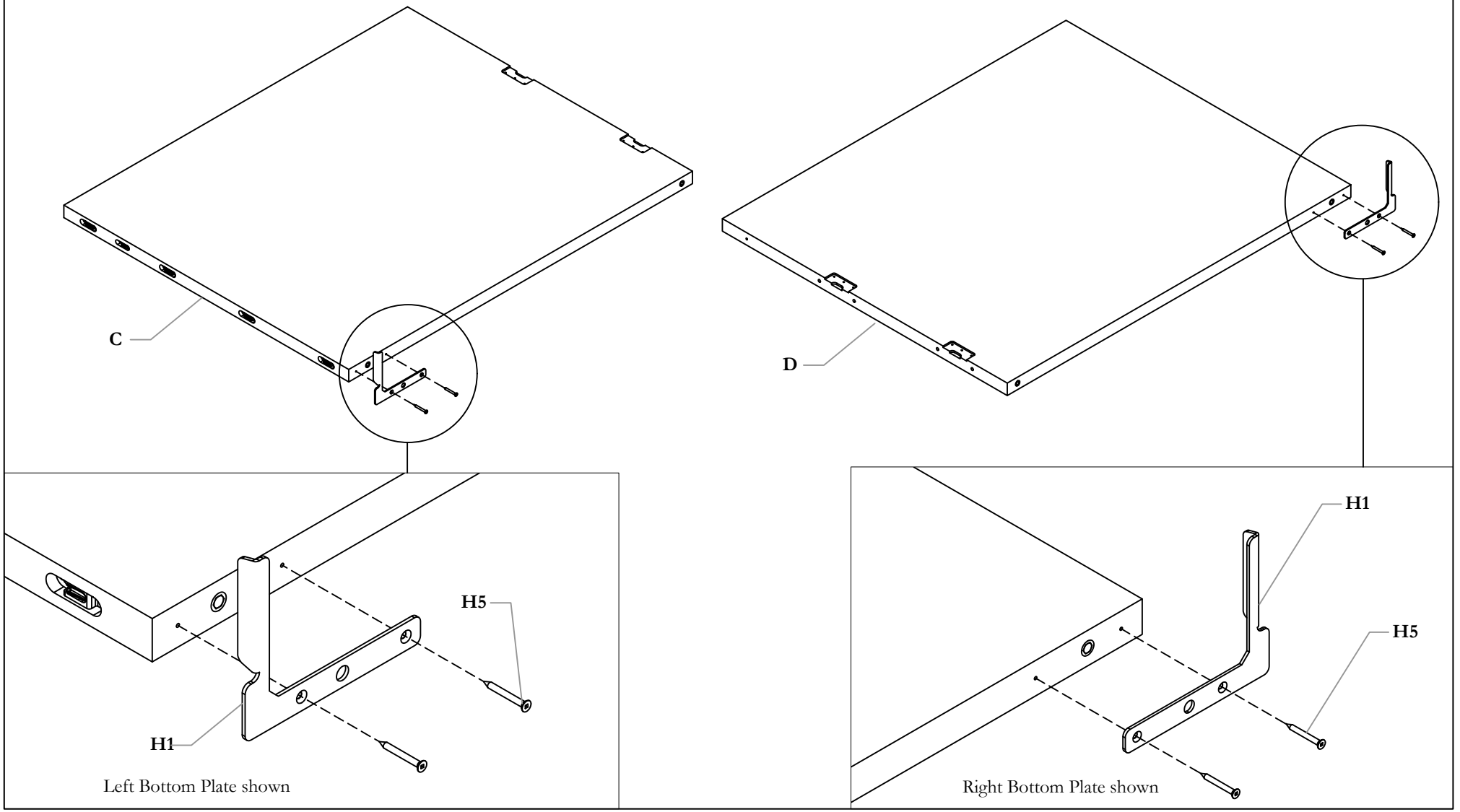
I6 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Insert (E03-1126) x1



I7 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Bolt (E03-1125) x1

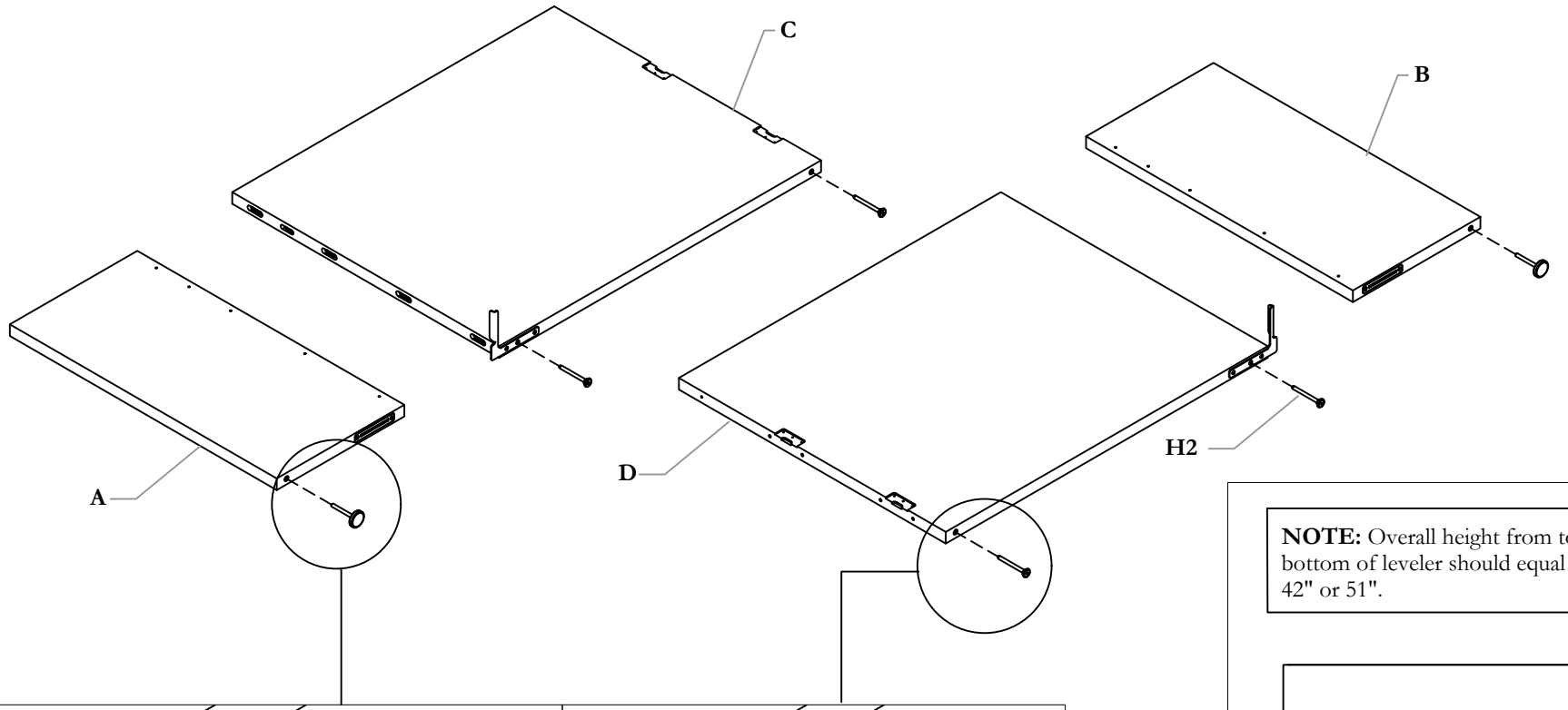
NOTE: Parts D6 & D7 are applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATE

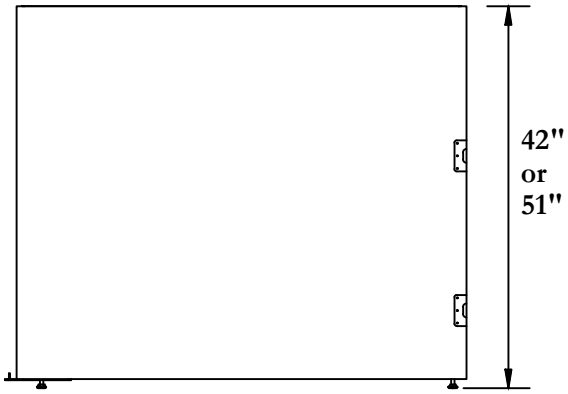


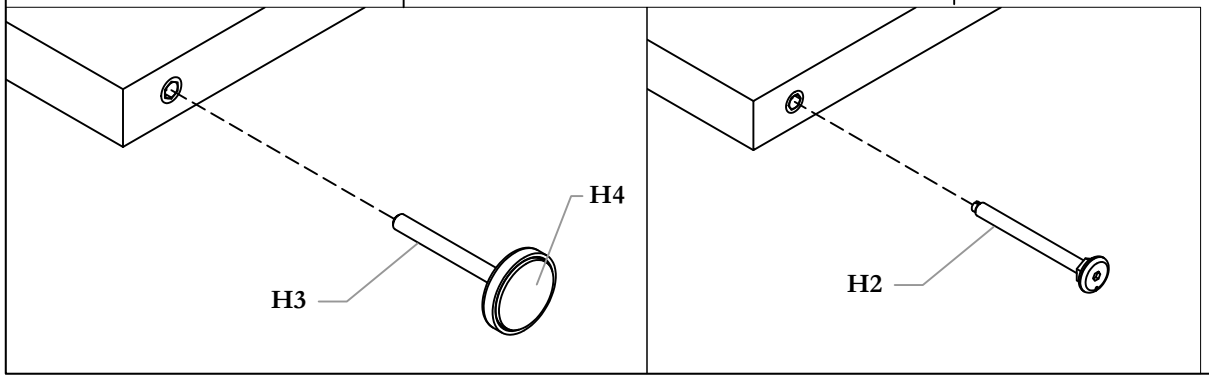
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plate (H1) to the Lateral Screens using provided Screws (H5).

ATTACH LEVELERS



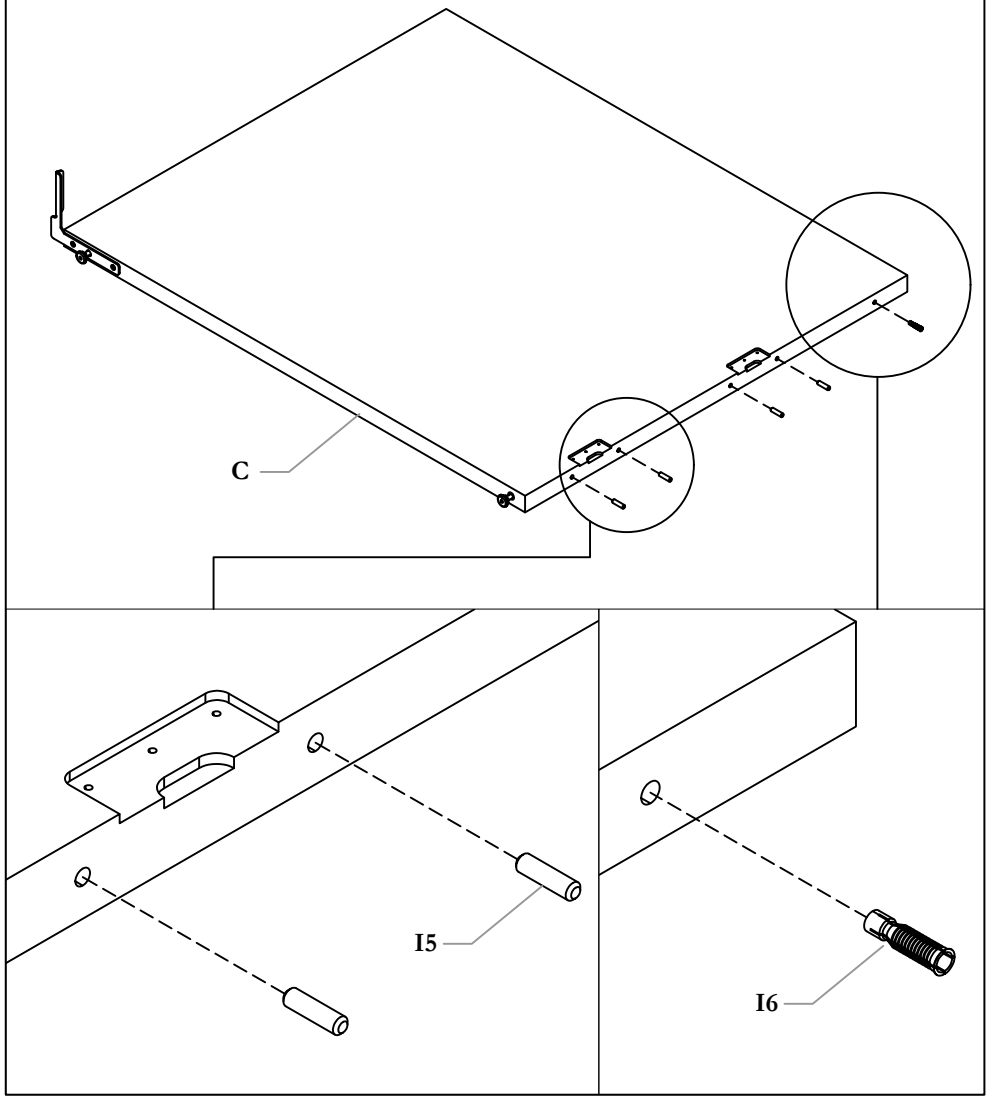
NOTE: Overall height from top of screen to bottom of leveler should equal nominal height. i.e. 42" or 51".





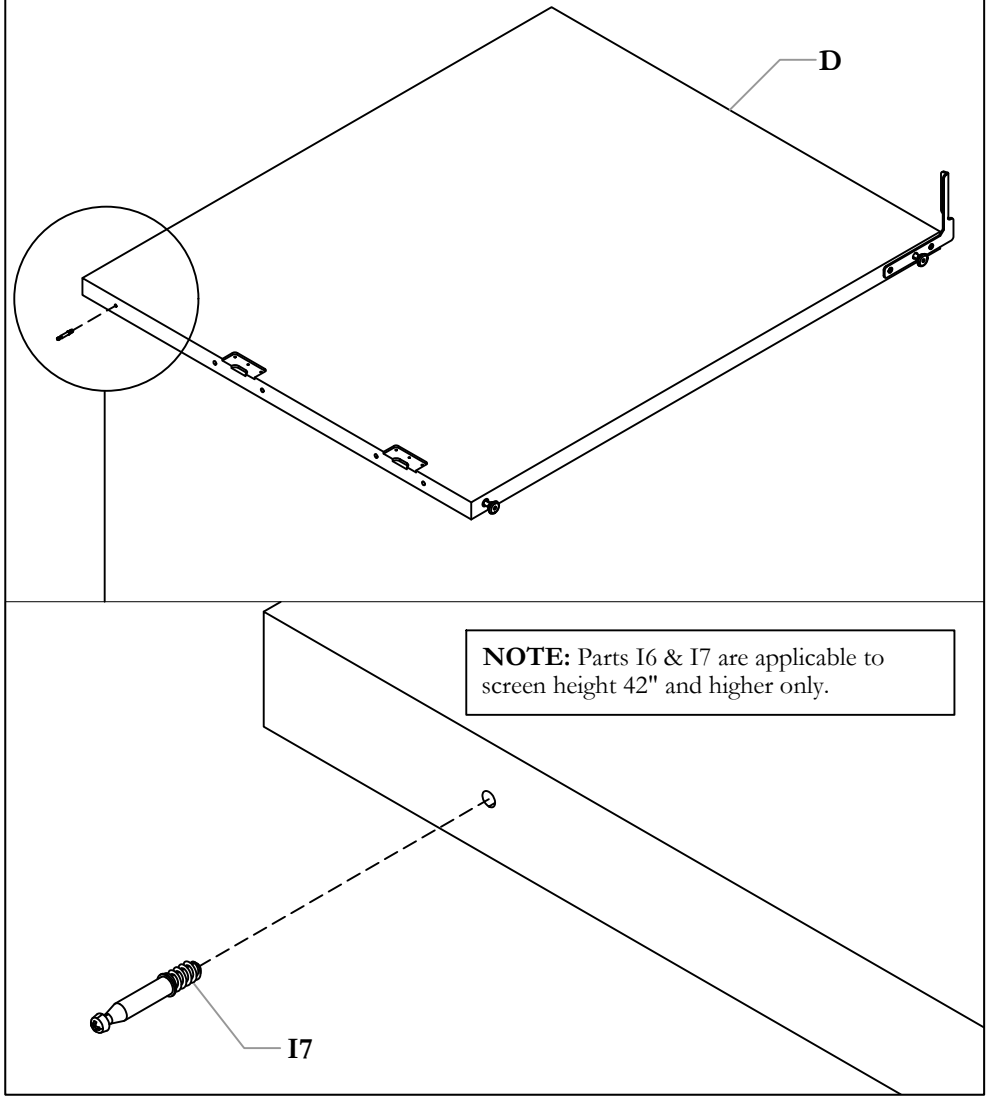
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pad (H4) on the bottom of Low Profile Leveller (H3). Install Low Profile Leveler (H3) onto the underside of the Return Lateral Screens and Leveler (H2) onto the Lateral Screens.

INSTALL DOWELS (LEFT)



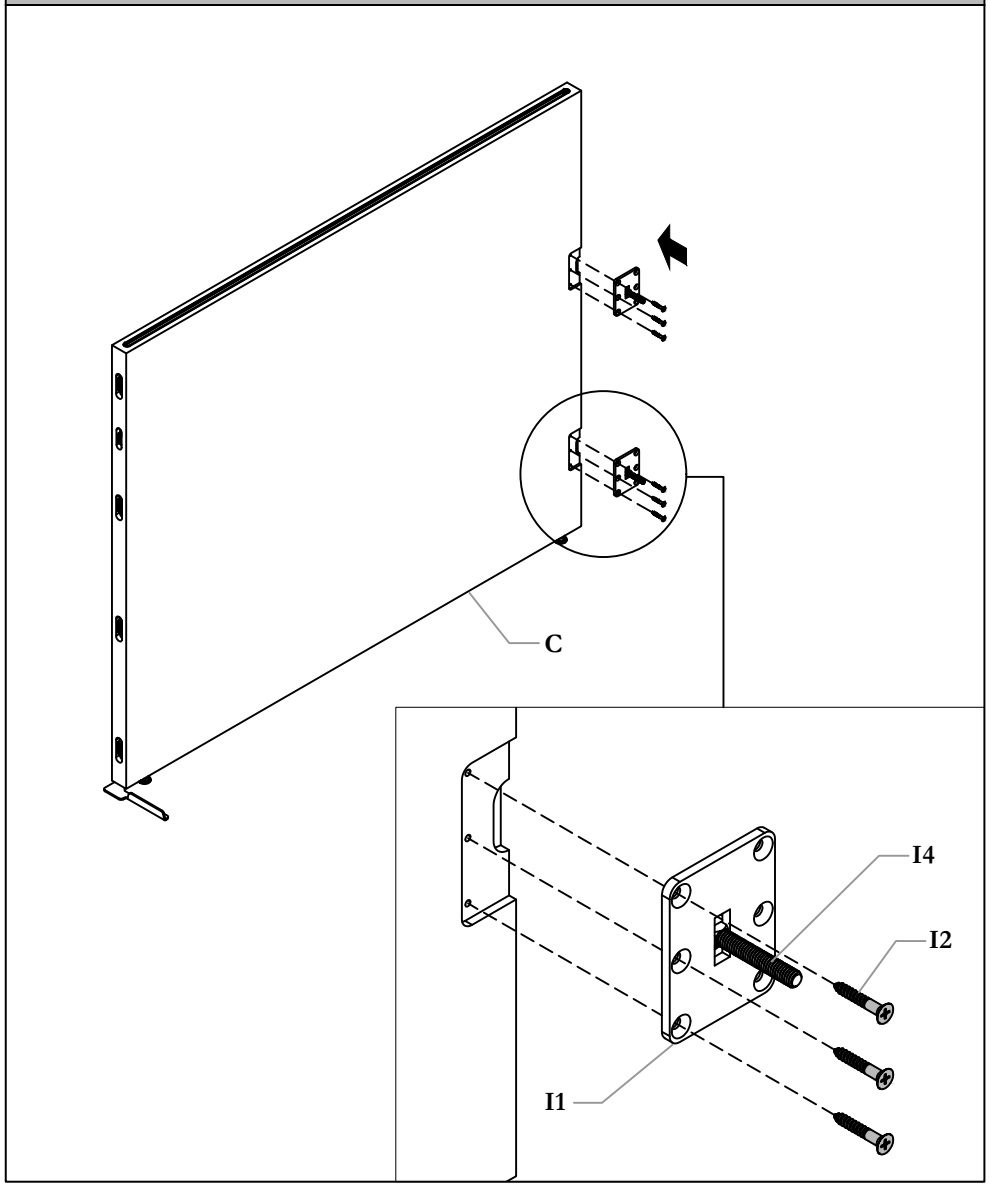
STEP 3: Install Wood Dowels (I5) onto the side of the lateral Screen (C). Install Quick Dowel Insert (I6) onto the first hole from top, applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL DOWELS (RIGHT)



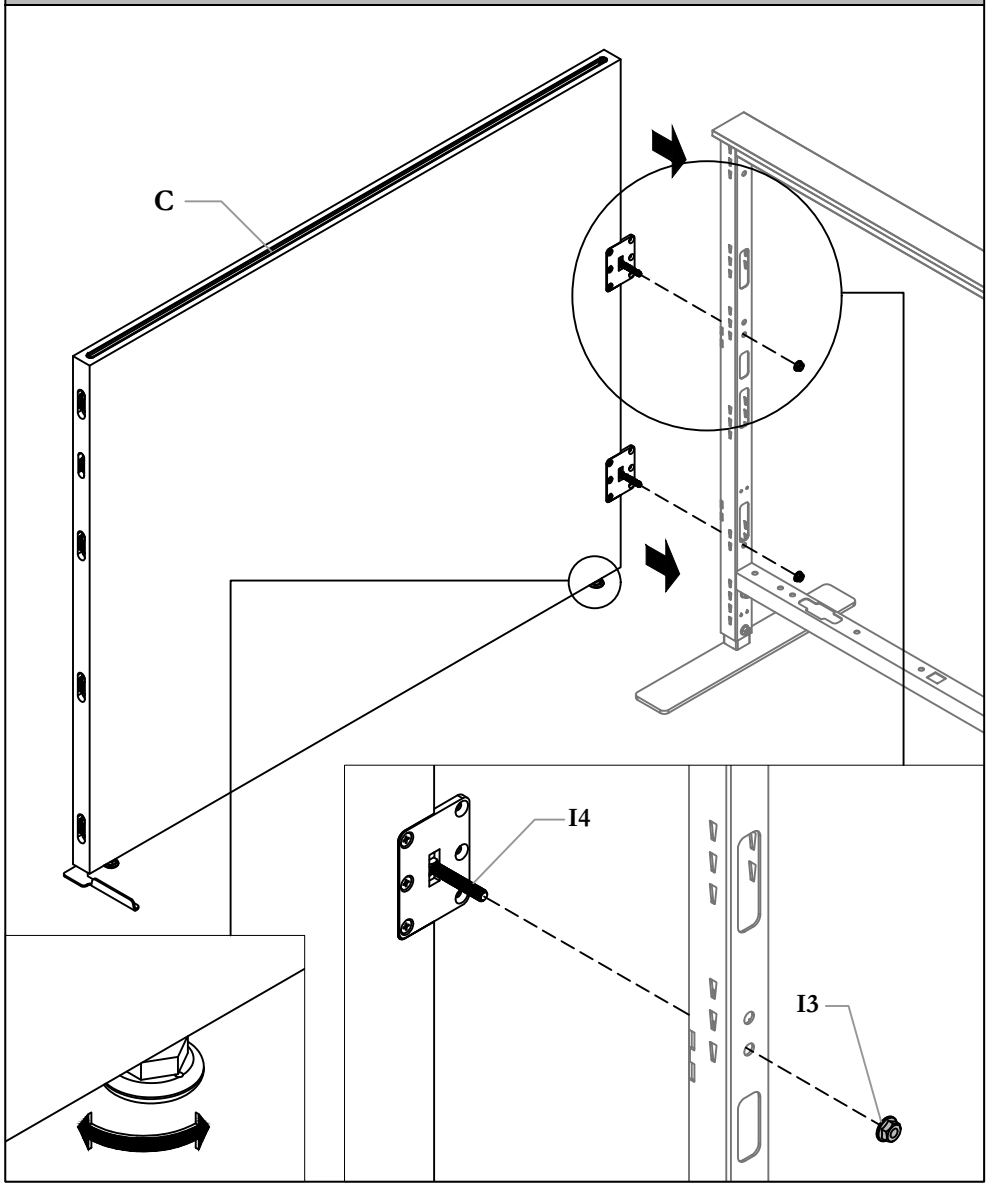
STEP 4: Fasten Quick Dowel Bolt (I7) onto the first hole from the top of the Lateral Screen (D), applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE



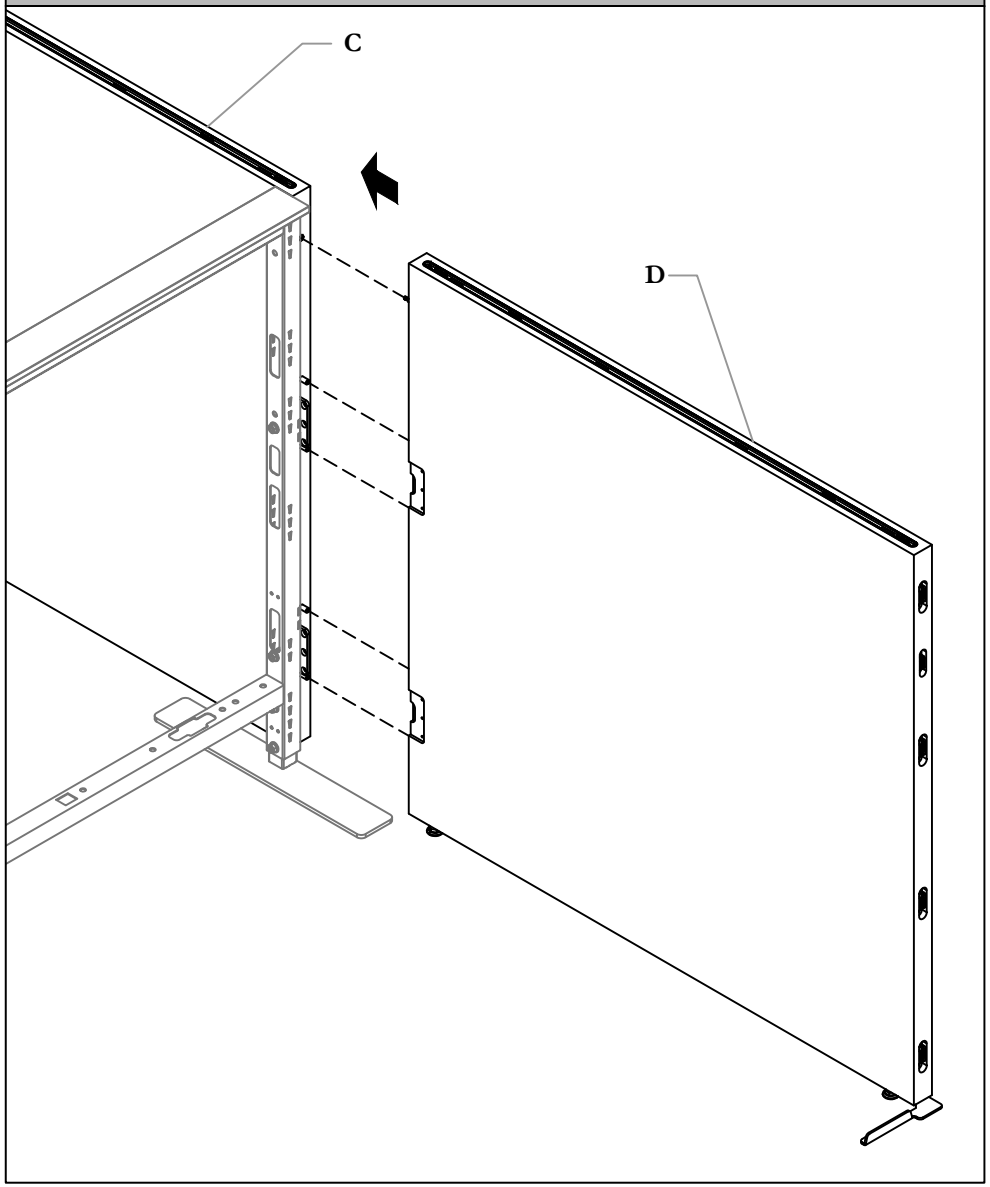
STEP 5: Install Screen Attachment Plates (I1) and Carriage Bolt (I4) onto screen (A) with Wood Screws (I2) provided. Make sure the Screen Attachment Plate (I1) lies within the pocket of the Screen (C).

INSTALL LEFT LATERAL SCREEN



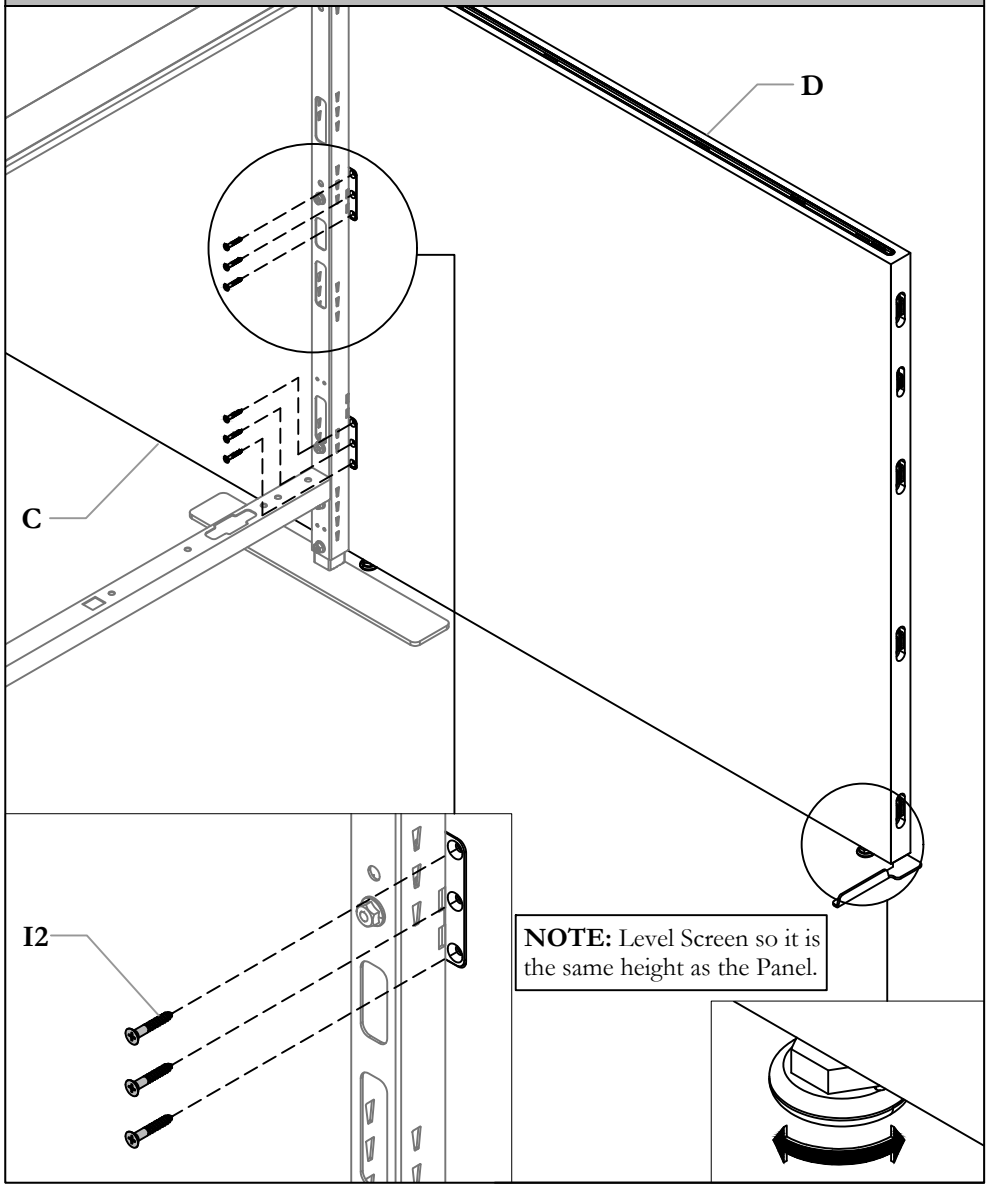
STEP 6: Level Screen (C) so that it is at the same height as Panel. Align Carriage Bolt (I4) with holes on the frame and push the screen against the panel. Secure it with Lock Nut (I3) provided.

INSTALL RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 7: Level the Right Lateral Screen (D) to the same height as the Left Lateral Screen (C). Make sure dowel holes are aligned with dowels. Push and attach the Right Lateral Screen (D) to Left Lateral Screen (C).

SECURE RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN

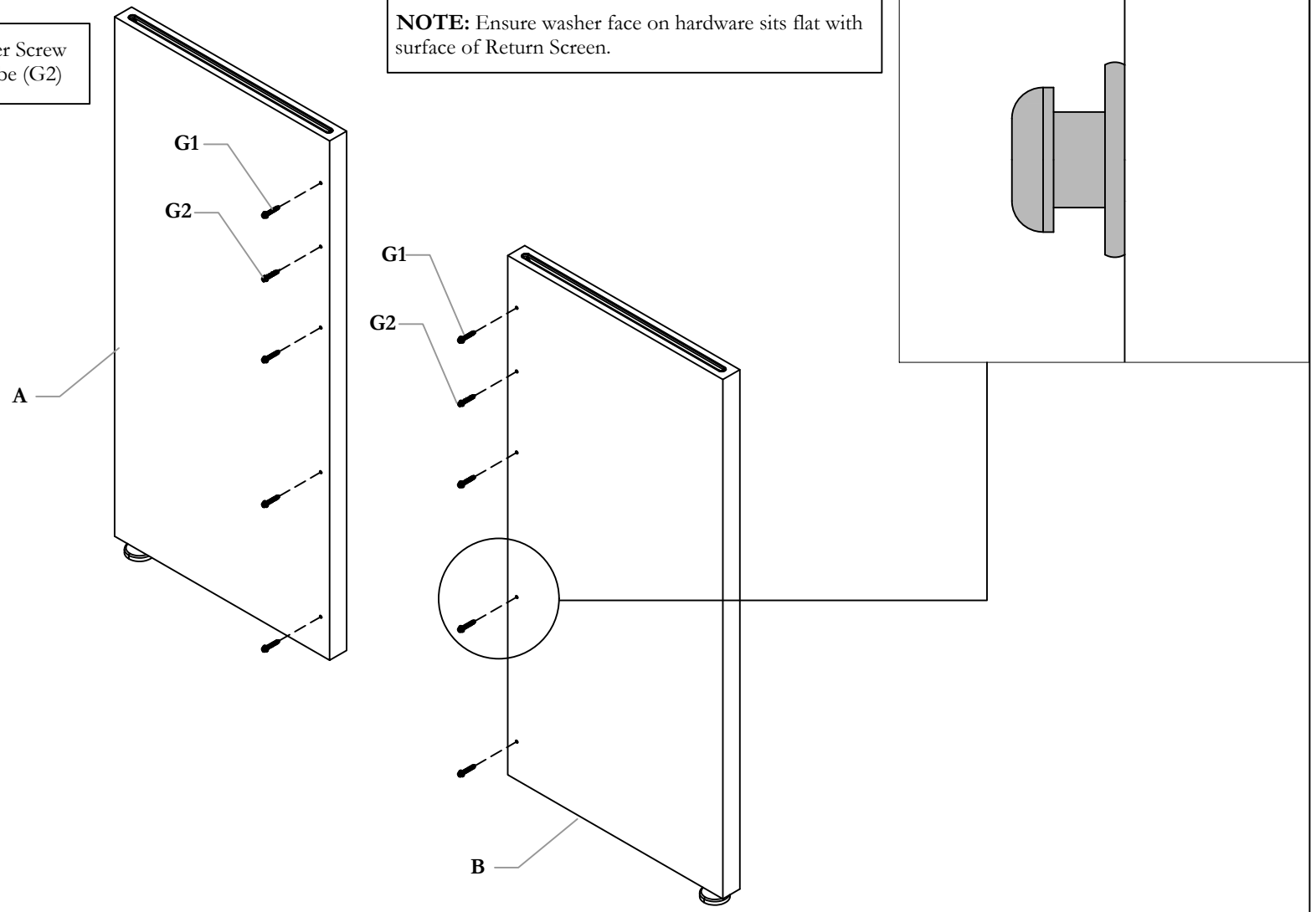


STEP 8: Secure the Screen (D) with Wood Screws (I2) provided. Level Screen so it is the same height as the Panel.

INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS

NOTE: Second Shoulder Screw from the top will always be (G2)

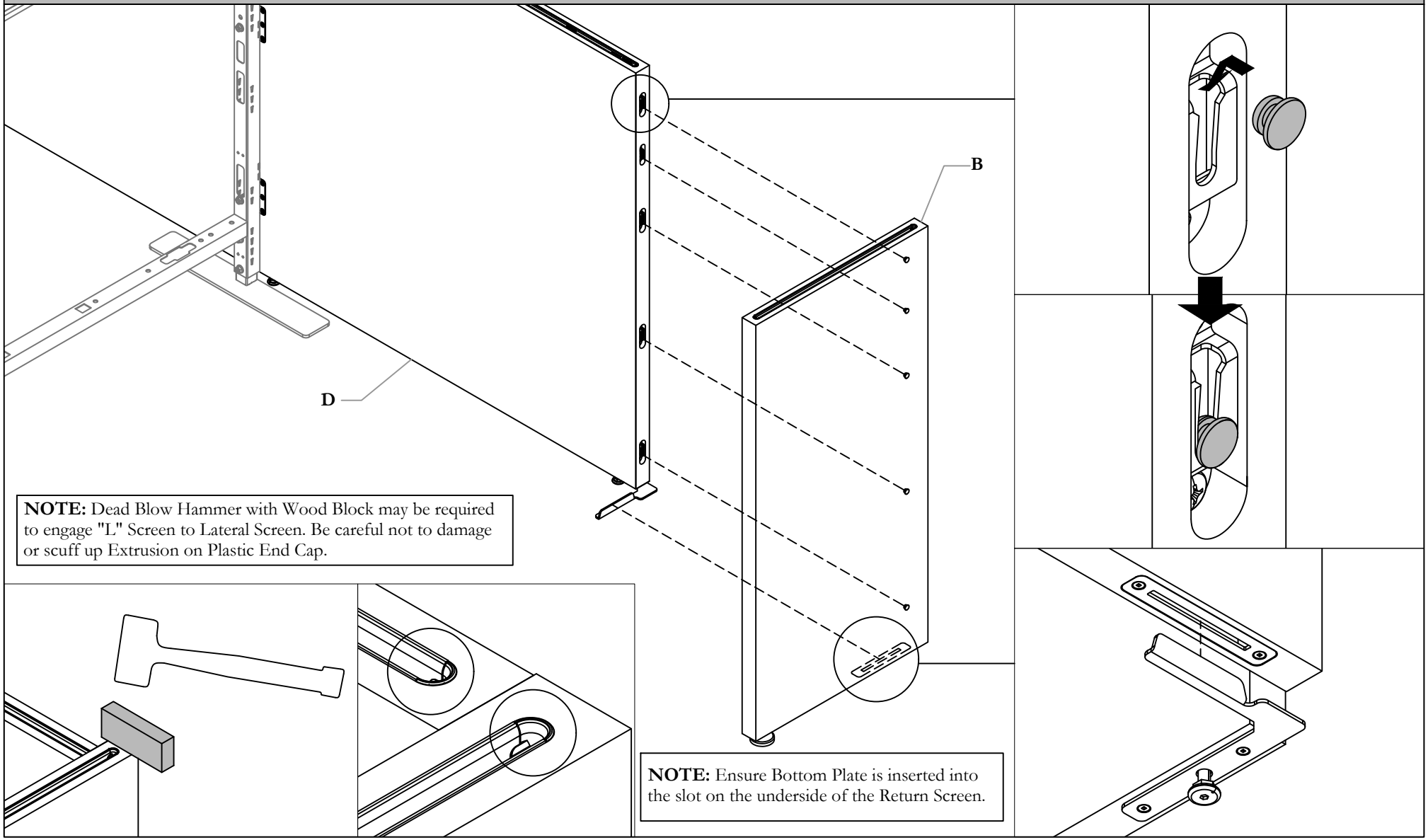
NOTE: Ensure washer face on hardware sits flat with surface of Return Screen.



STEP 9: Install Shoulder Screws into Lateral Return Screens. Fasten shoulder screw (G2) at second hole from the top.

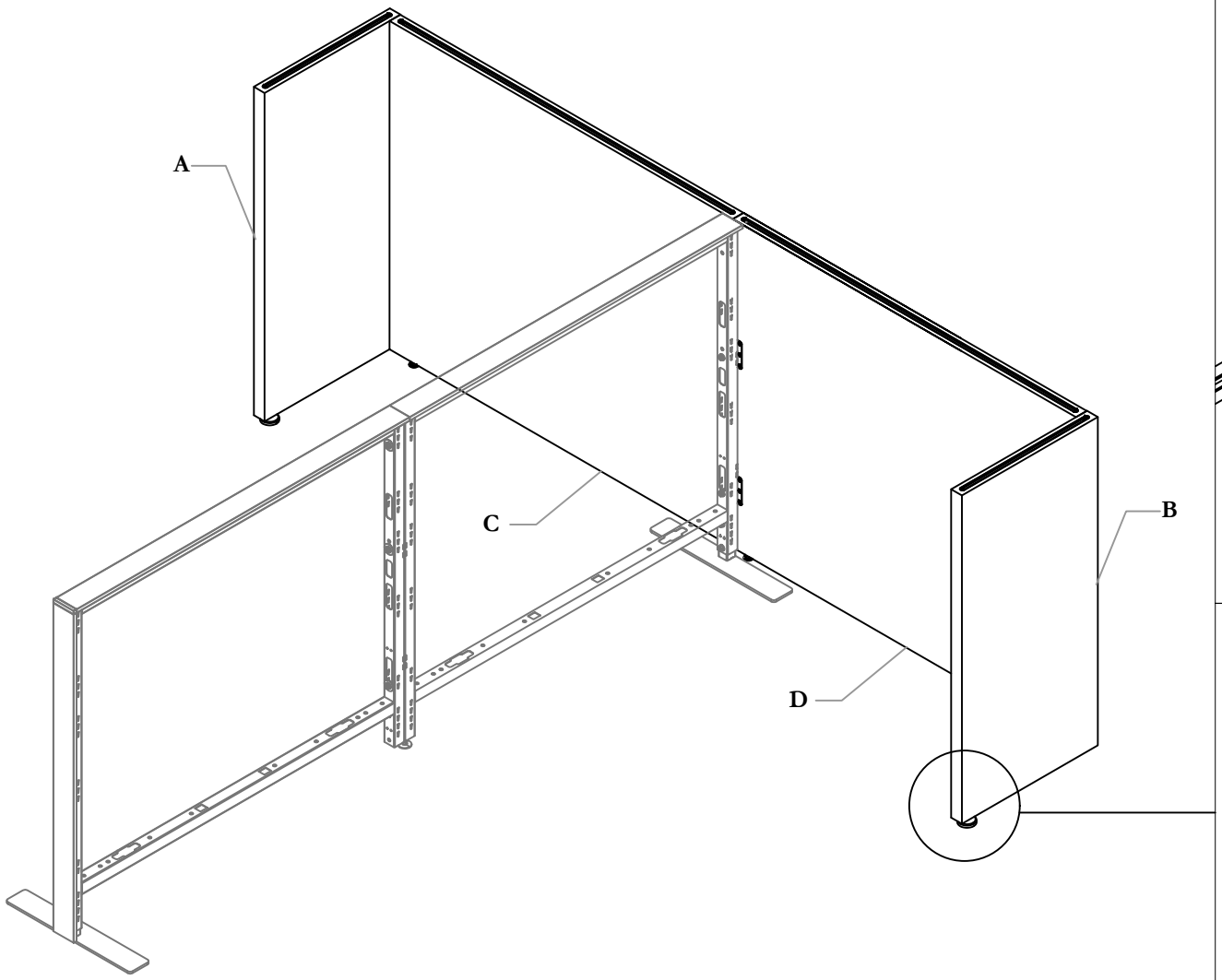
NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

ATTACH RETURN SCREEN

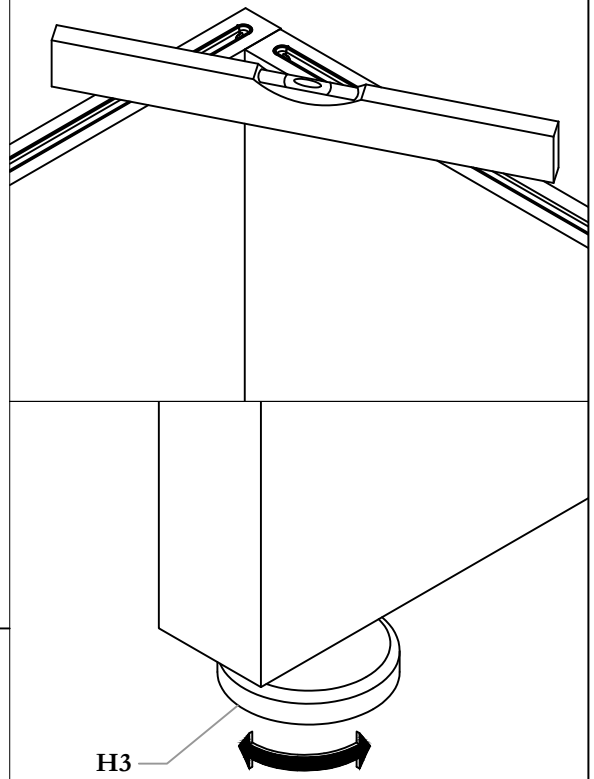


STEP 10: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen and ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN

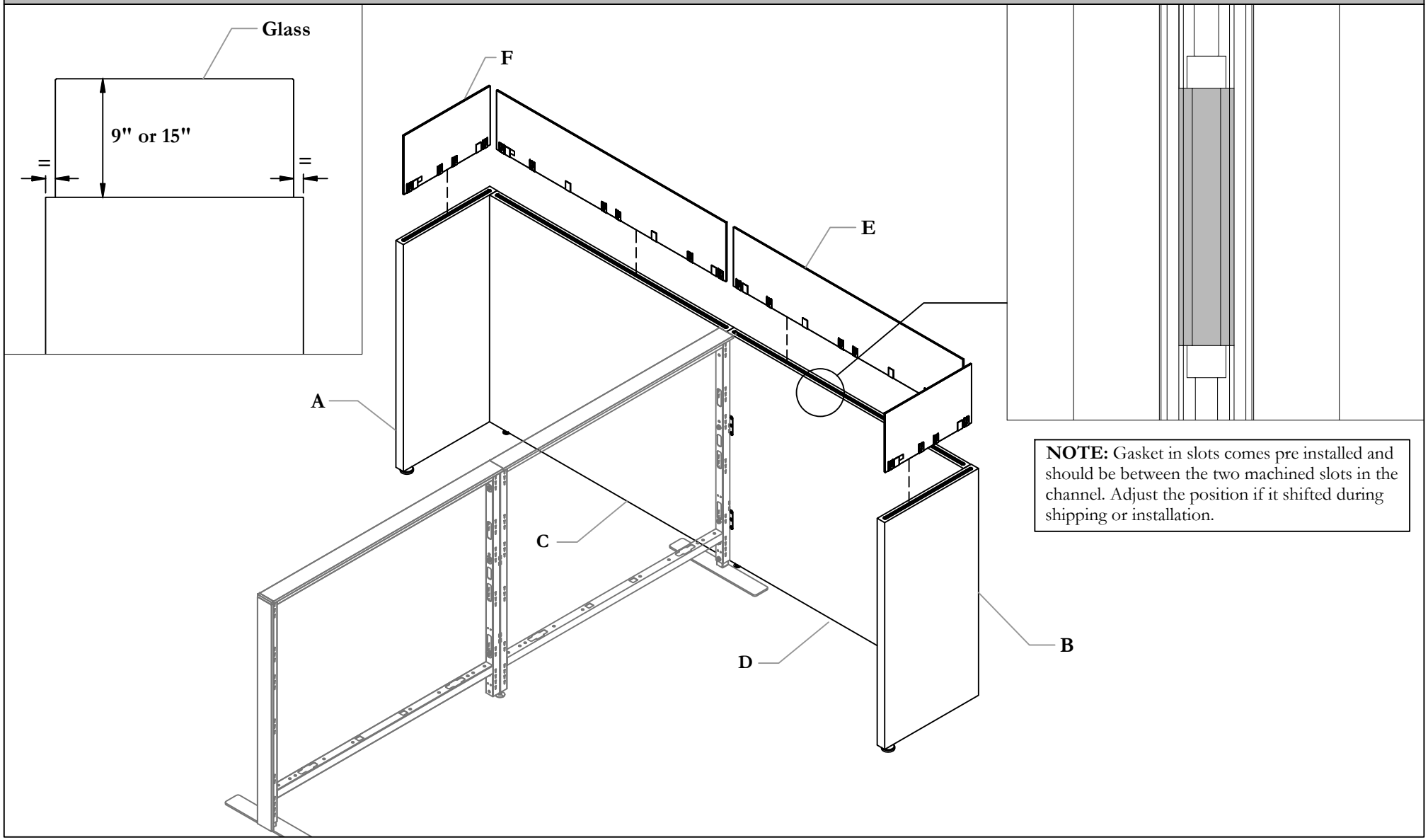


NOTE: Ensure that the Return Screen and the Lateral Screen are level with each other.



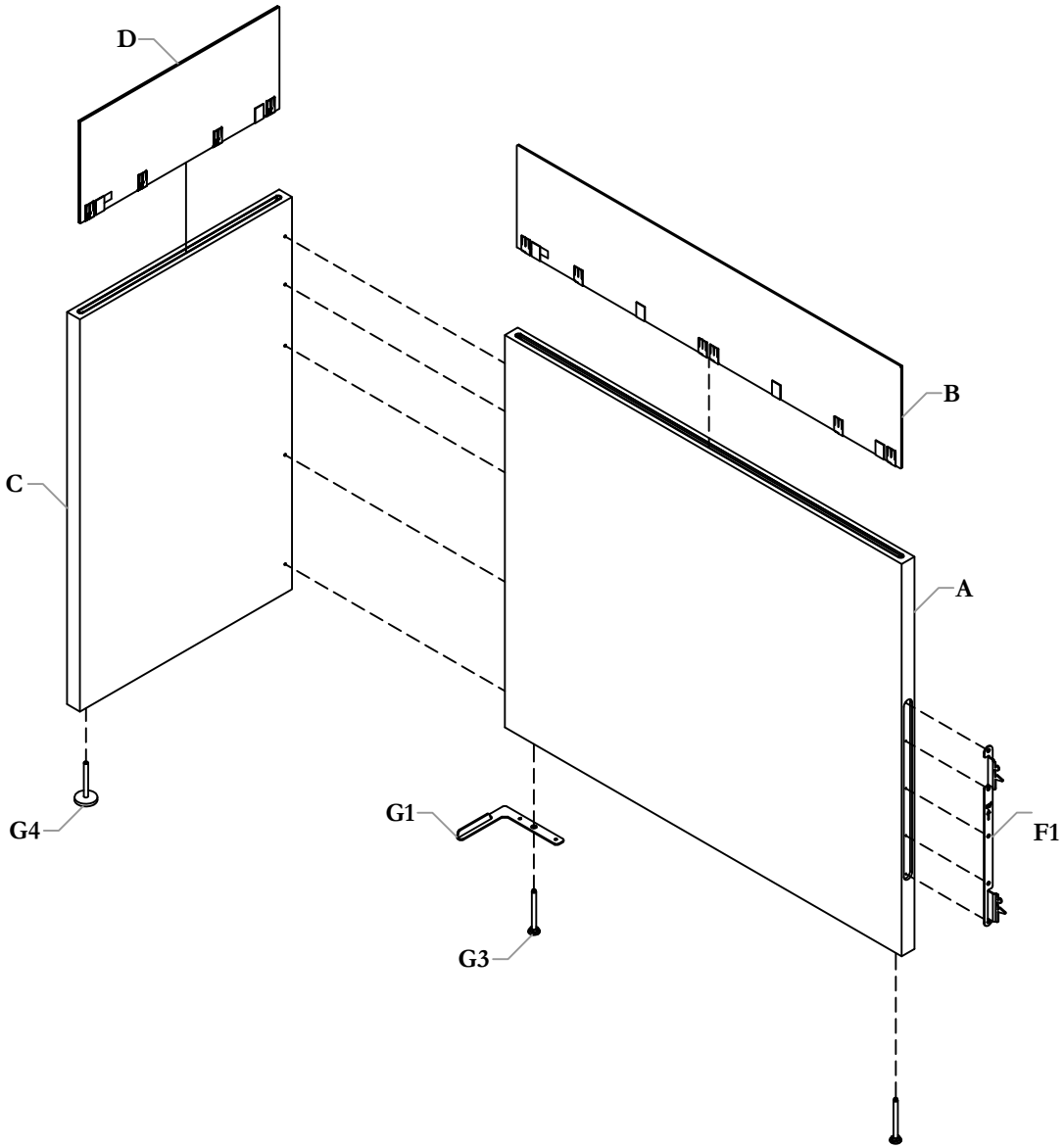
STEP 11: Level the Screens using Low Profile Levelers (H3).

INSTALL GLASS BLADES

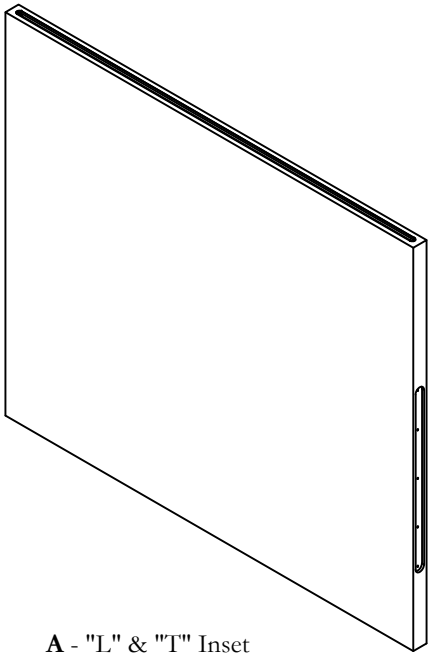


STEP 12: Visually center the glass to screen. Push Glass Blades down into the slots until you feel a hard stop. Measure the height from the top of wood screen to top of glass, it should be either 9" or 15".

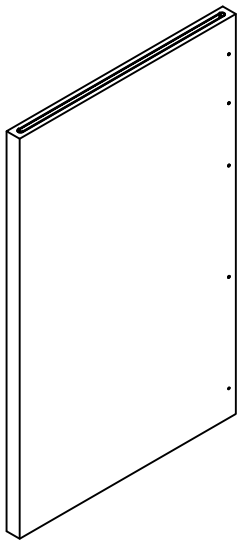
Gallery Screen with Glass with Return (UGSGLMS)



Part and Product Identification

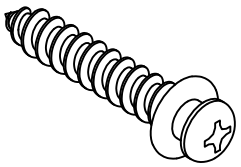


A - "L" & "T" Inset Glass Lateral Screen (N02-7388-X) x1

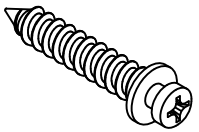


C - "L" Inset Glass Lateral Screen Return (N02-7241-X) x1

E - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063-X) x1



E1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0156) x3 or 4

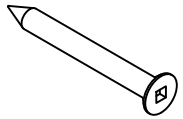


E2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0155) x1

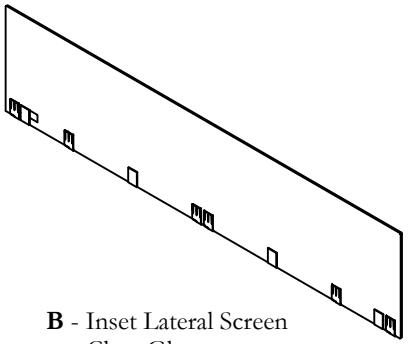
F - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1



F1 - Mid-Spine Screen Bracket (A16-13167) x1



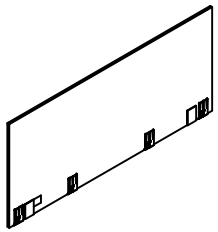
F2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x5



B - Inset Lateral Screen Clear Glass (N02-7845X) x1

or

Inset Lateral Screen Frosted Glass (N02-7846X) x1

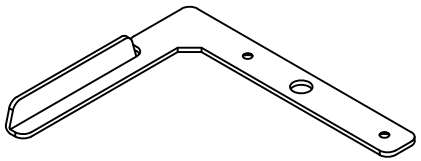


D - "L" Inset Lateral Screen Return Clear Glass (N02-7852X) x1

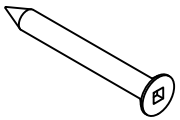
or

"L" Inset Lateral Screen Return Frosted Glass (N02-7853X) x1

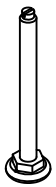
G - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067X) x1



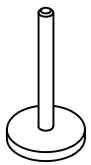
G1 - Bottom Plate (A16-12847X) x1



G2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x2



G3 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x2



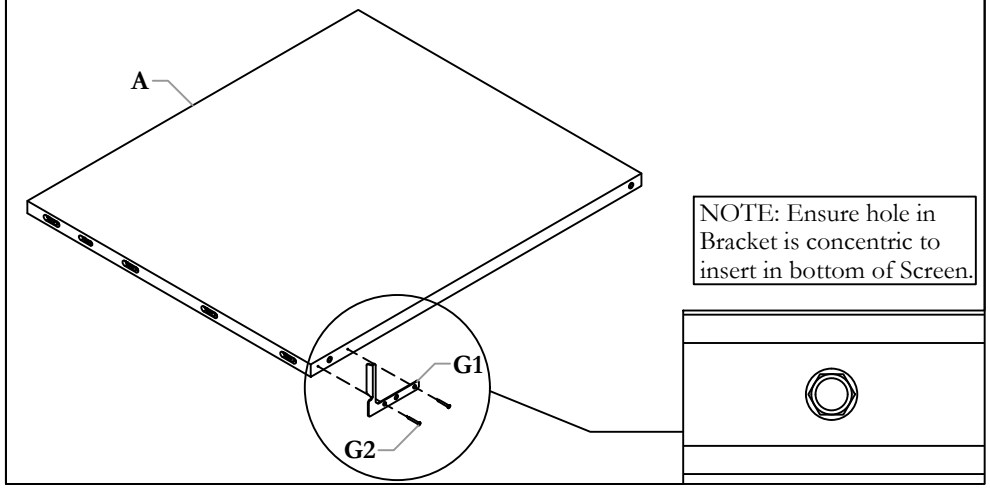
G4 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x1



G5 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x1

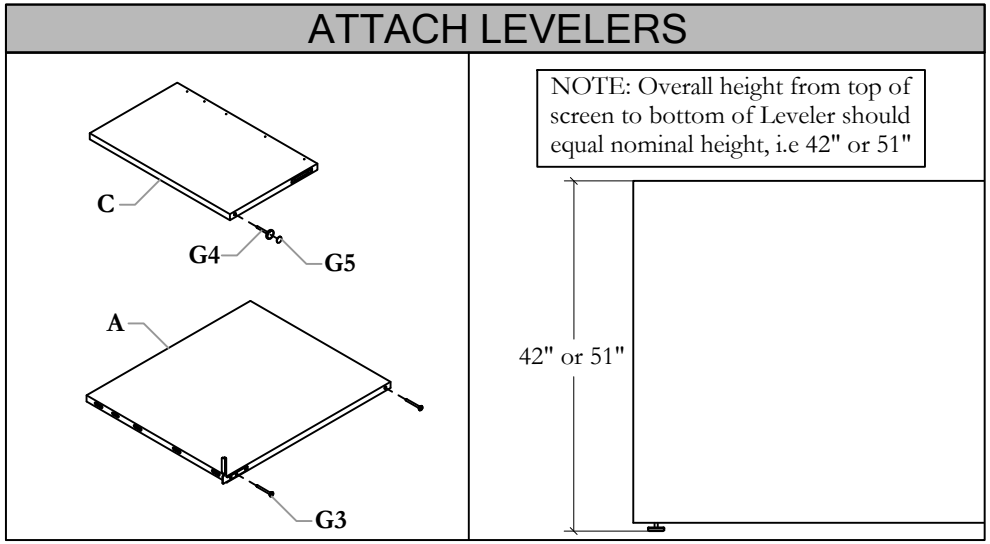
Description: **GALLERY SCREEN WITH GLASS W/ RETURN (MID SPINE BRACKET ATTACHMENT)**

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATE



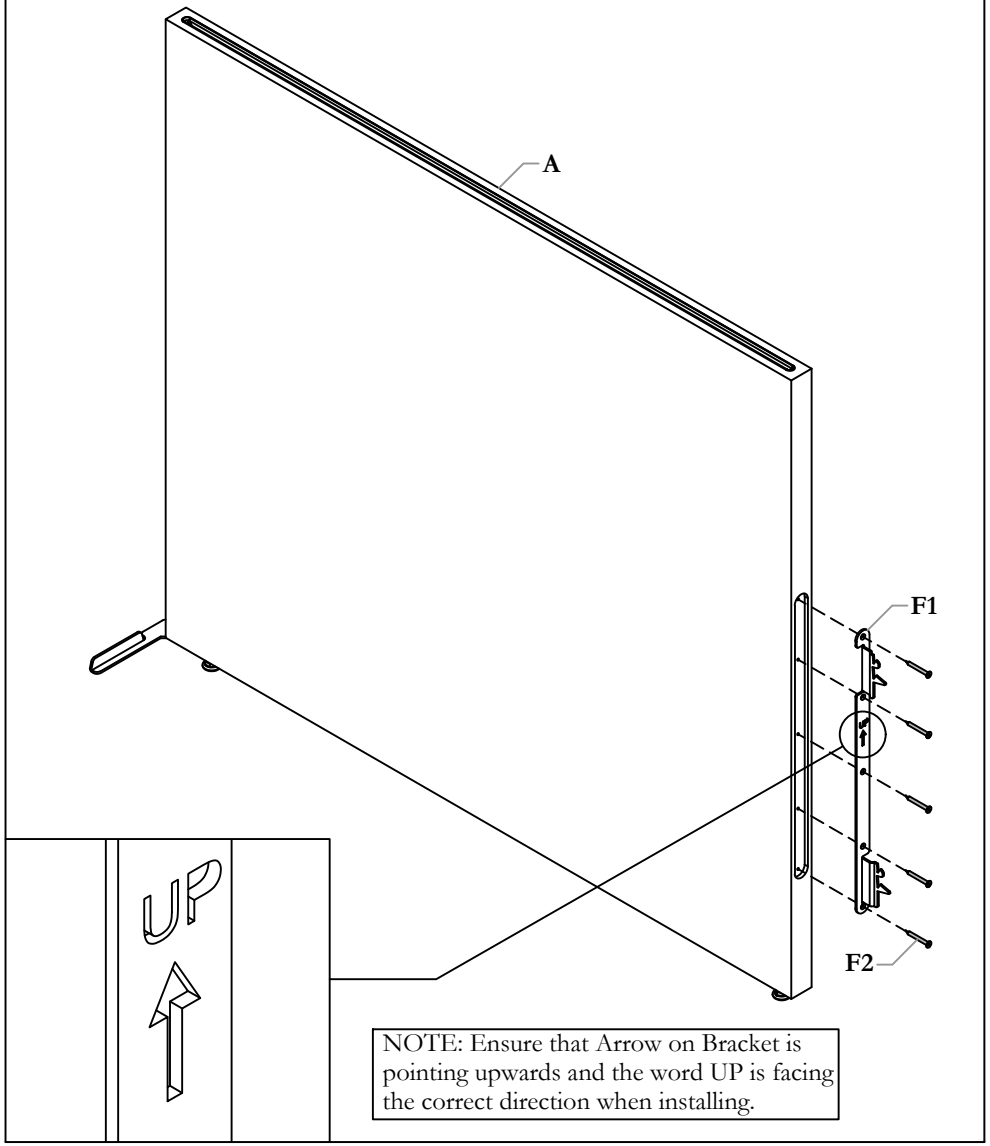
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plate to the Lateral Screen using the provided Screws (G2).

ATTACH LEVELERS



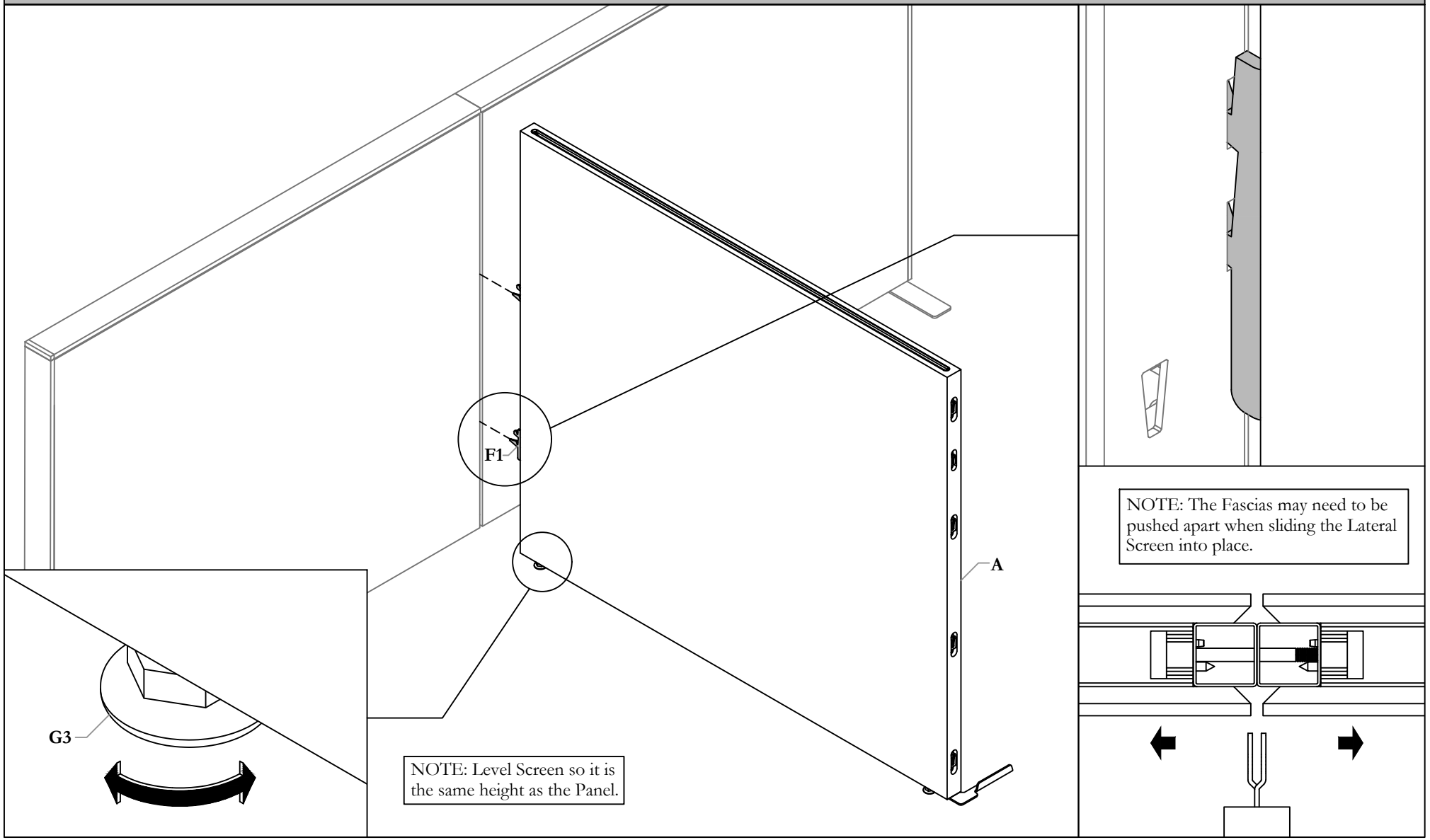
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pad onto the Low Profile Leveler. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen and Return Screen.

INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



STEP 3: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (F2).

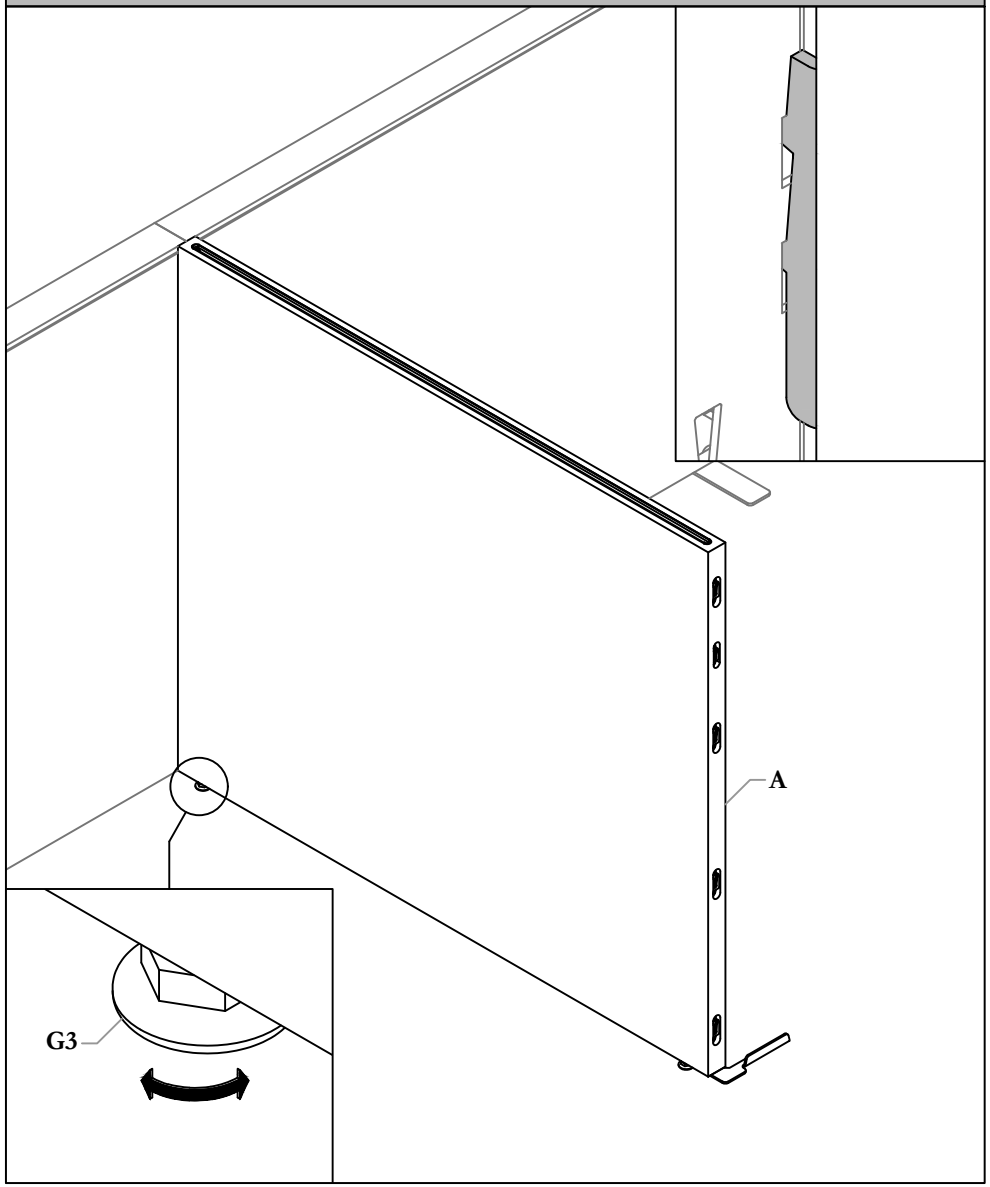
ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



STEP 4: Level Screen so that it is at the same height as the Panel. Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

Description: **GALLERY SCREEN WITH GLASS W/ RETURN (MID SPINE BRACKET ATTACHMENT)**

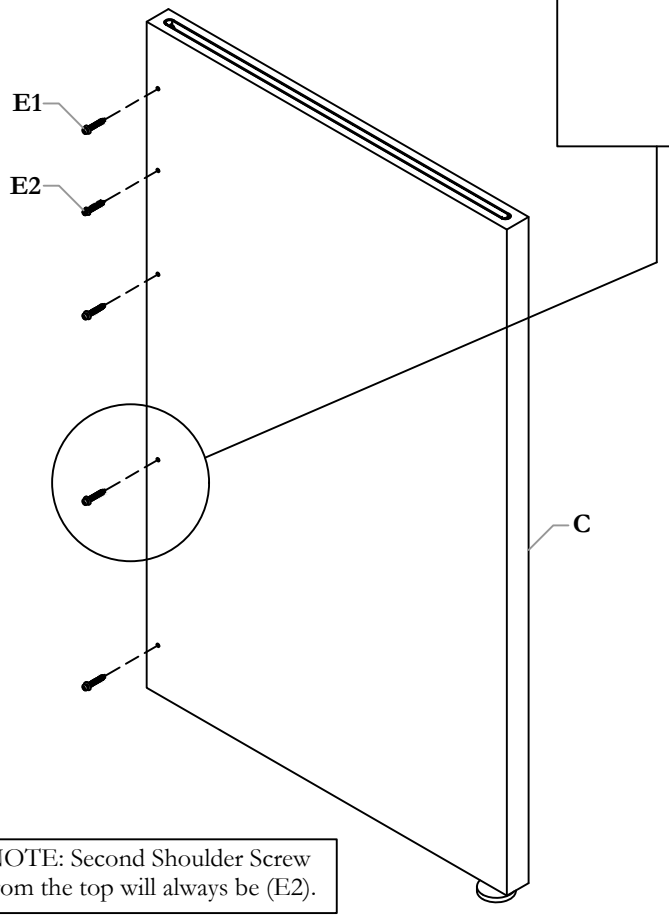
SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



STEP 5: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Panel.

INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS

NOTE: Ensure washer face on hardware sits flat with surface of Return Screen.



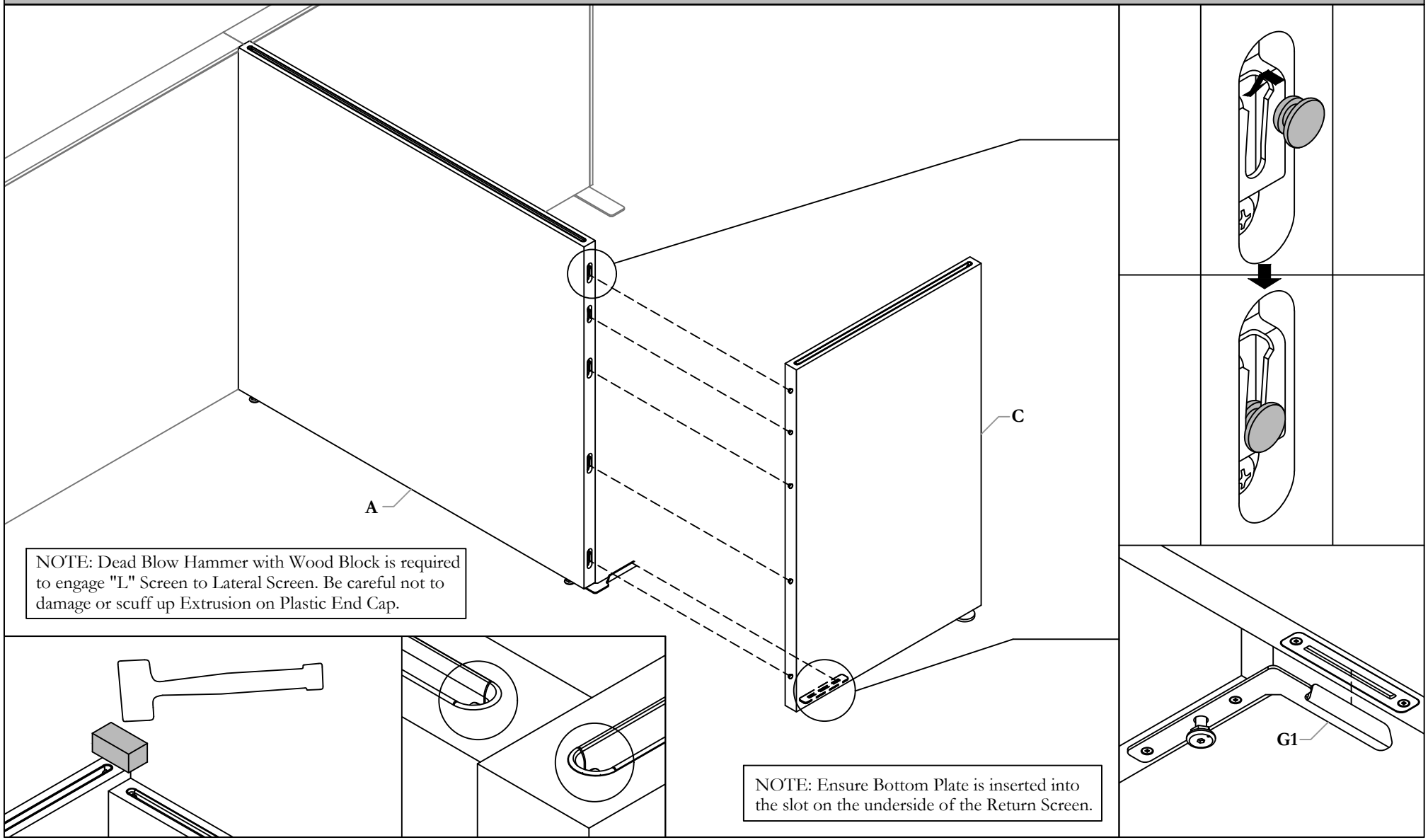
NOTE: Second Shoulder Screw from the top will always be (E2).

STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws into Return Screen.

NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

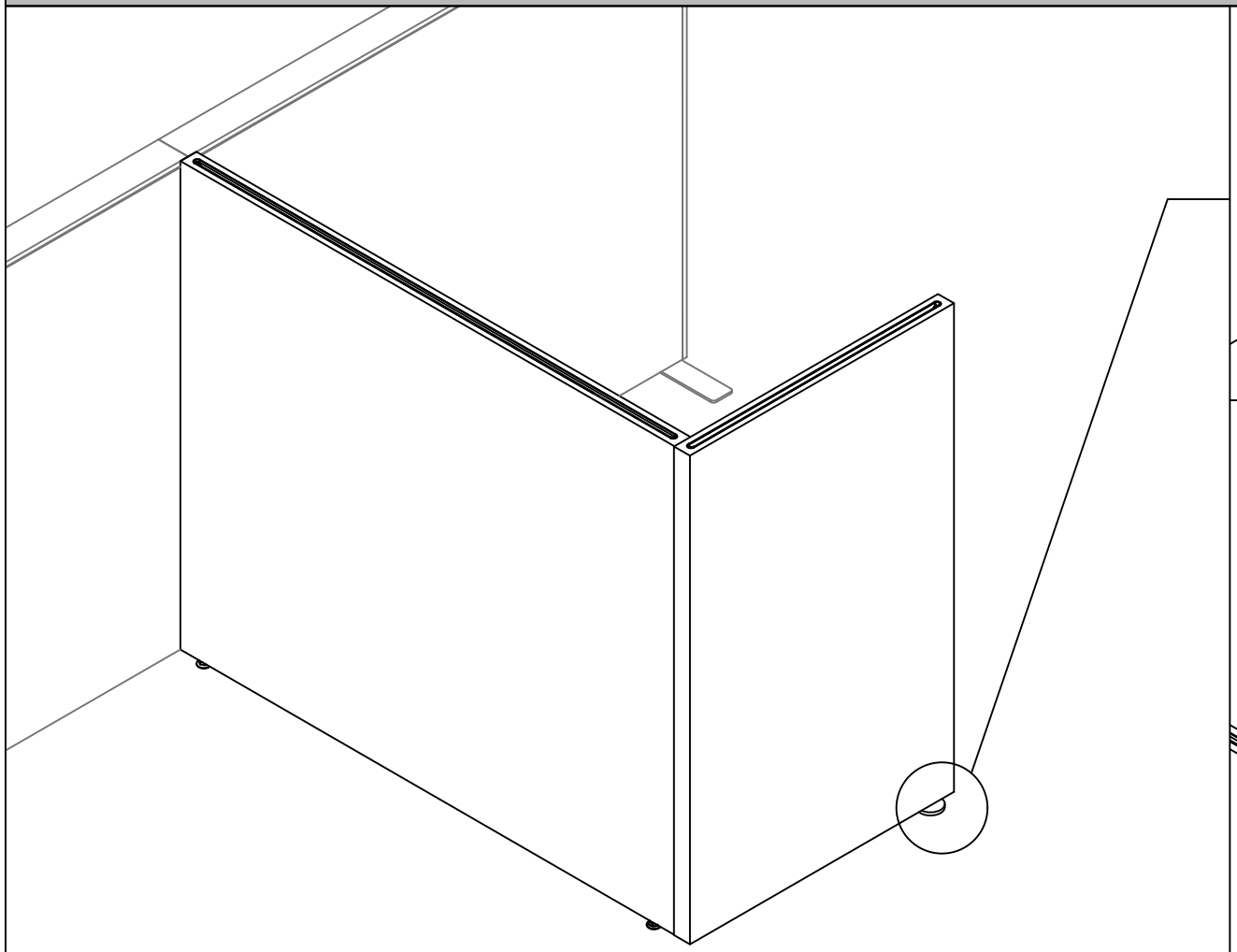
Description: **GALLERY SCREEN WITH GLASS W/ RETURN (MID SPINE BRACKET ATTACHMENT)**

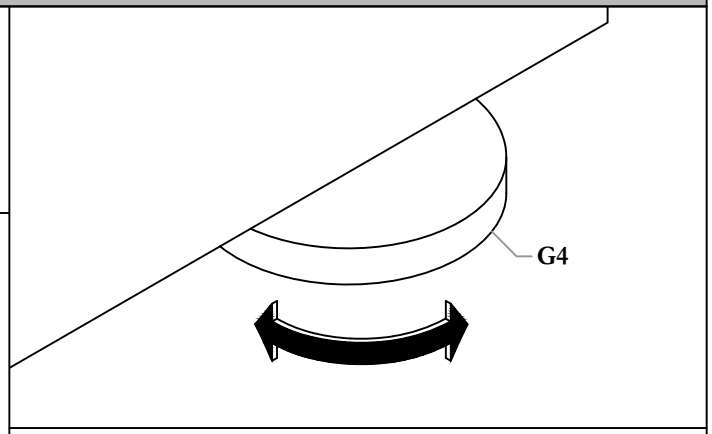
ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



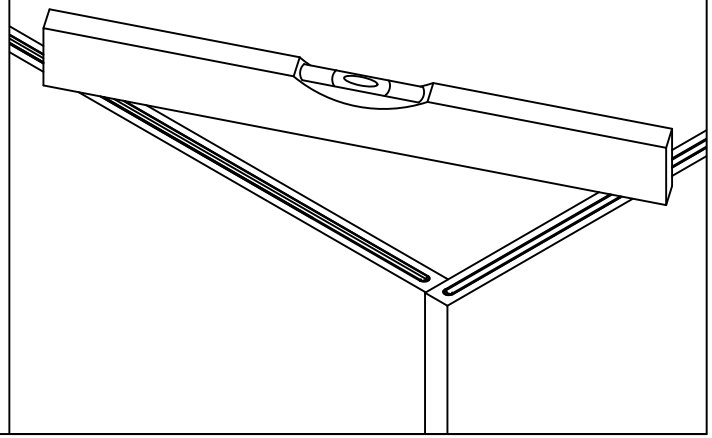
STEP 7: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen an ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN



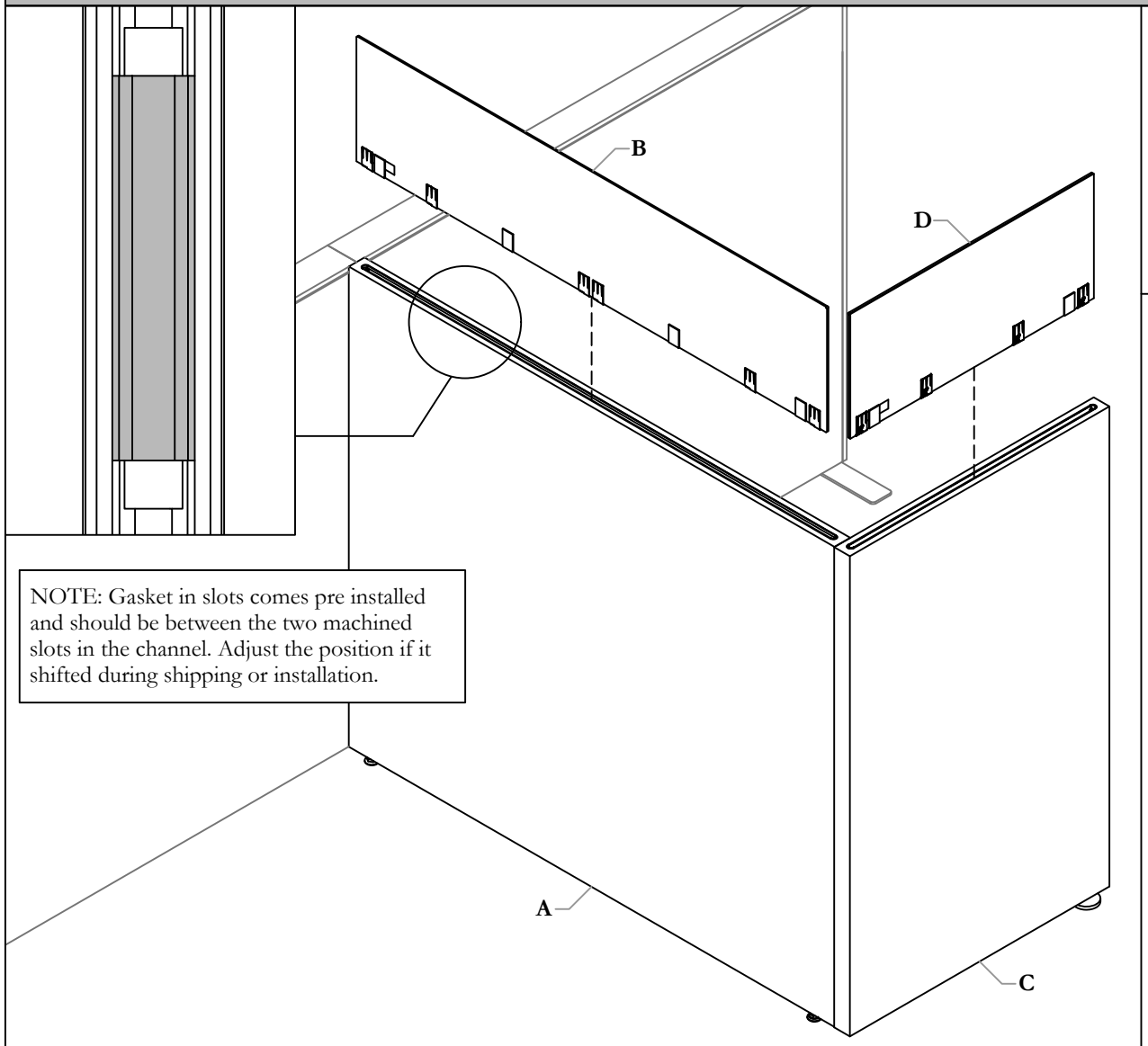


NOTE: Ensure that the Return Screen and the Lateral Screen are level with each other..



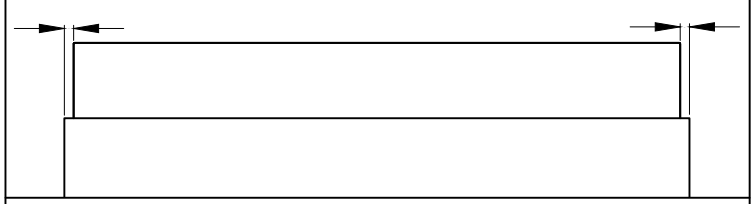
STEP 8: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Levelers.

INSTALL GLASS BLADES

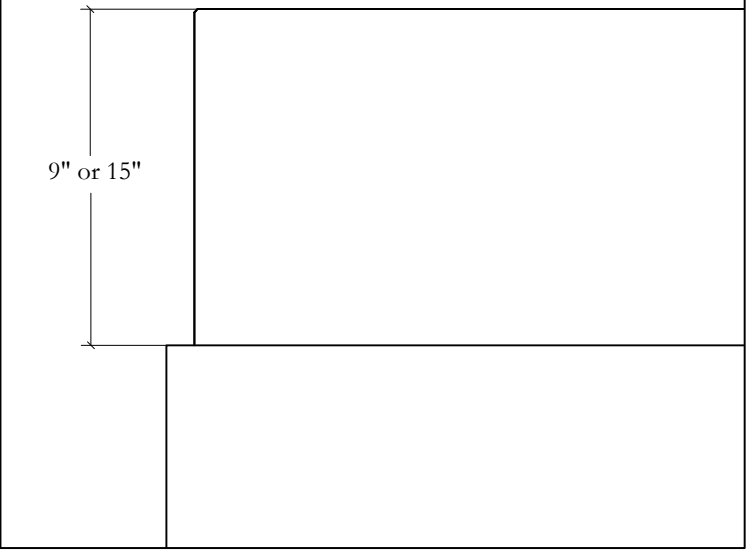


NOTE: Gasket in slots comes pre installed and should be between the two machined slots in the channel. Adjust the position if it shifted during shipping or installation.

NOTE: Make sure Glass is centered in the Screen.

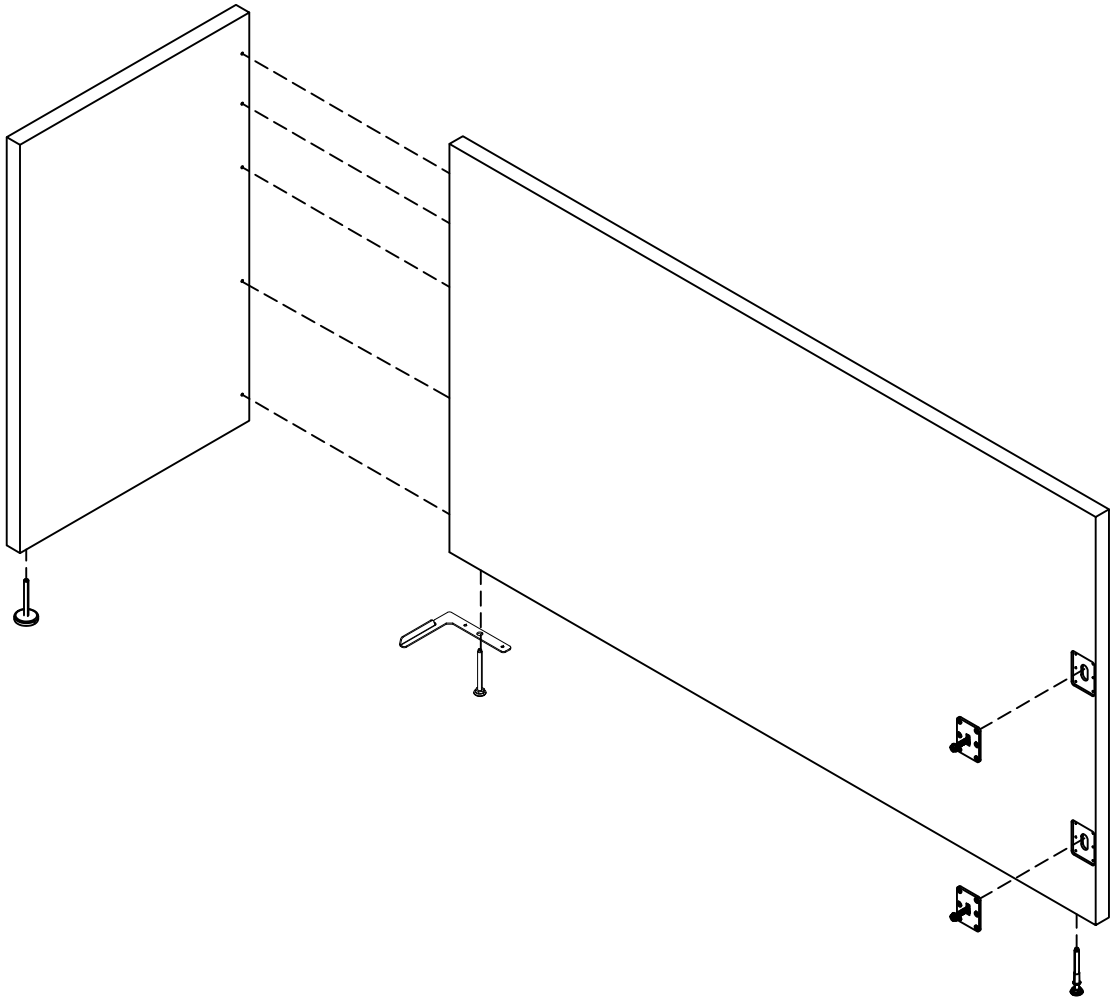


NOTE: Measure the height from top of wood Screen to top of Glass, it should be either 9" or 15".

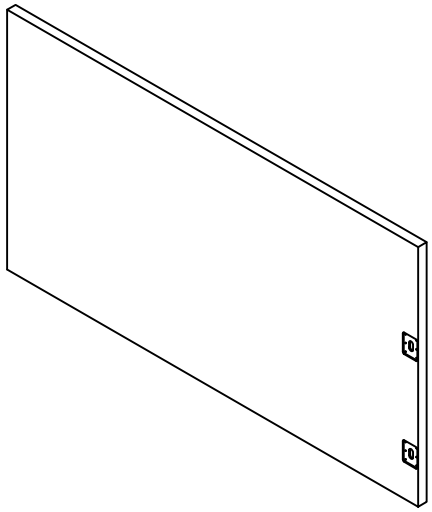


STEP 9: Push Glass Blades down into the slots that run along the top of the Lateral and Return Screens until you feel a hard stop.

Gallery Screen with Return (UGSSLES)

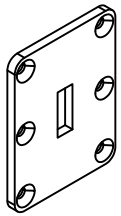


Part and Product Identification



A - "L" Lateral Screen ES
(N02-7232X) x1

C - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6064) x1



C1 - Screen Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



C2 - 5/16 Counter Bored Bolt
(E03-1535) x2

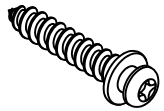


C3 - #10x1.25 Flat Head Screw
(E04-0157) x12

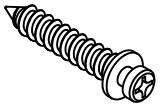


C4 - 5/16 Locking Nut
(E03-0437) x2

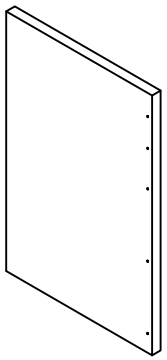
D - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063) x1



D1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT
(E04-0157) x4



D2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT
(E04-0157) x1

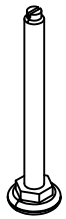


B - "L" Lateral Screen Return
(N02-7384X) x1

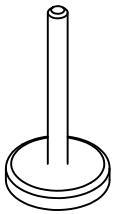
E - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067) x1



E1 - Flat Head Wood Screw
(E01-0973) x2



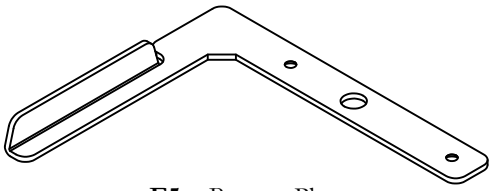
E2 - Black Plastic Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x2



E3 - Low Profile Leveler
(D05-0085) x1

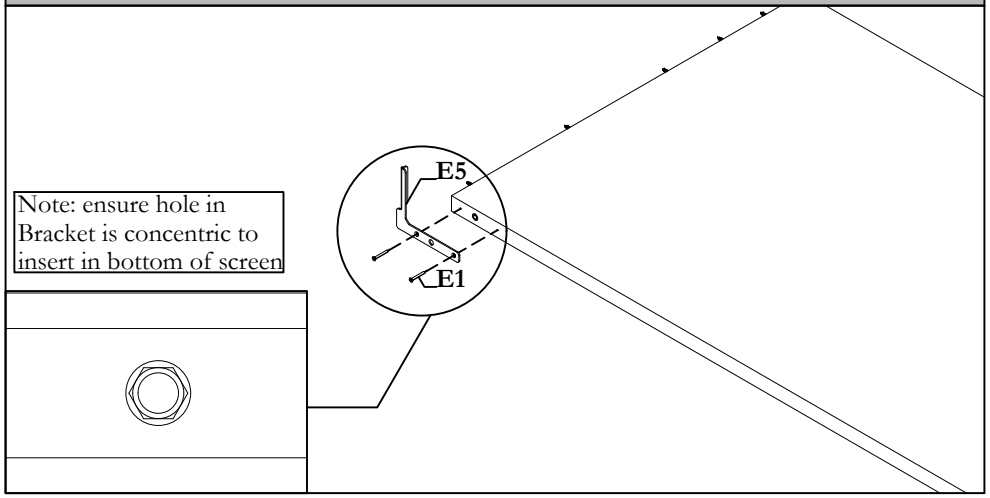


E4 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1



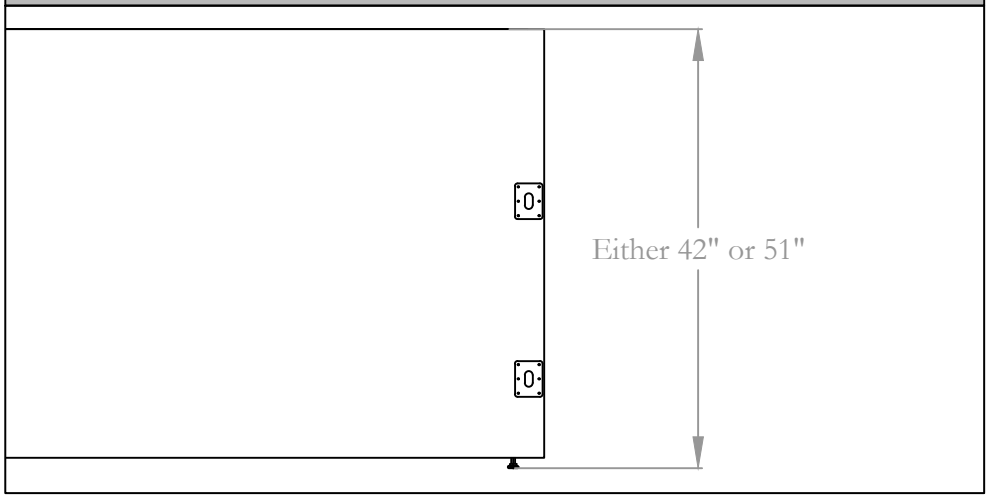
E5 - Bottom Plate
(A16-12847) x1

ATTACH BOTTOM BRACKET TO SCREEN



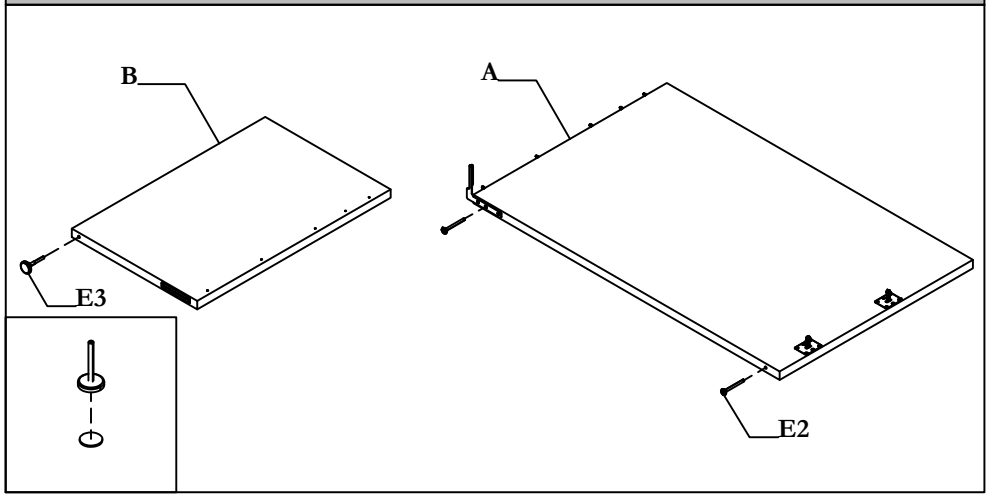
STEP 1: Attach Bottom Plate (E5) to the Lateral Screen (A) using the provided screws

LEVEL SCREEN



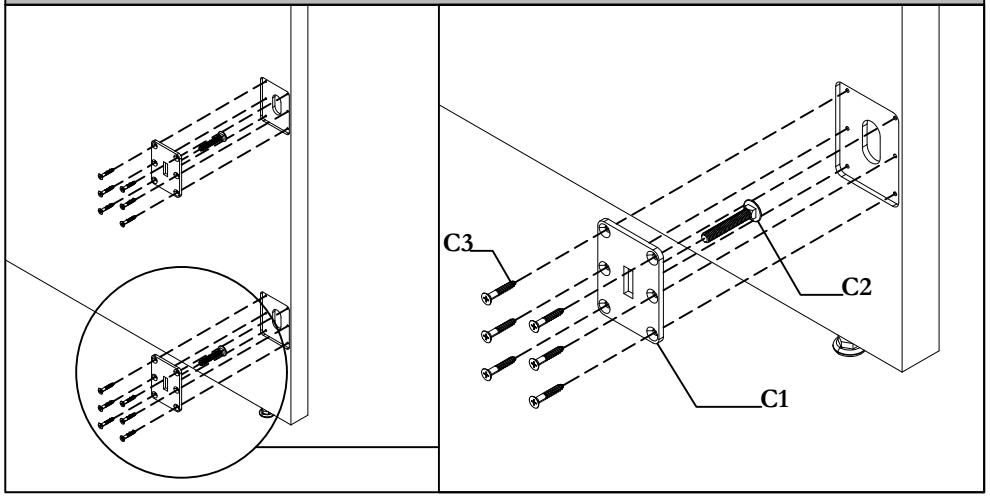
STEP 3: Ensure Screen is leveled to 42" or 51" when installing levelers.

ATTACH LEVELERS TO SCREENS



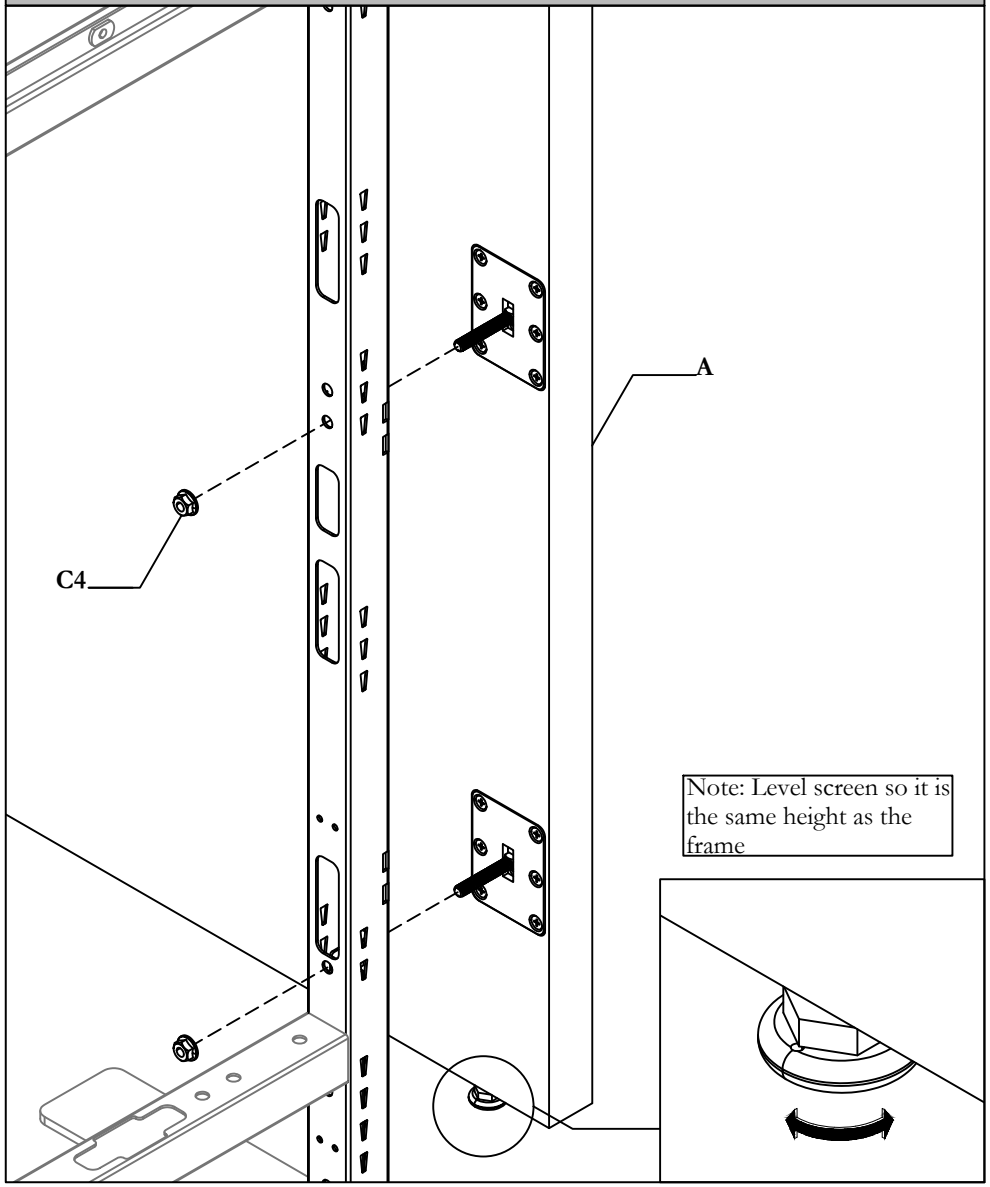
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pad (E4) to Low Profile Leveler (E3)Install Levelers (E2&E3) onto the Lateral Screen (A) and Return Screen (B)

ATTACH CONNECTING BRACKETS



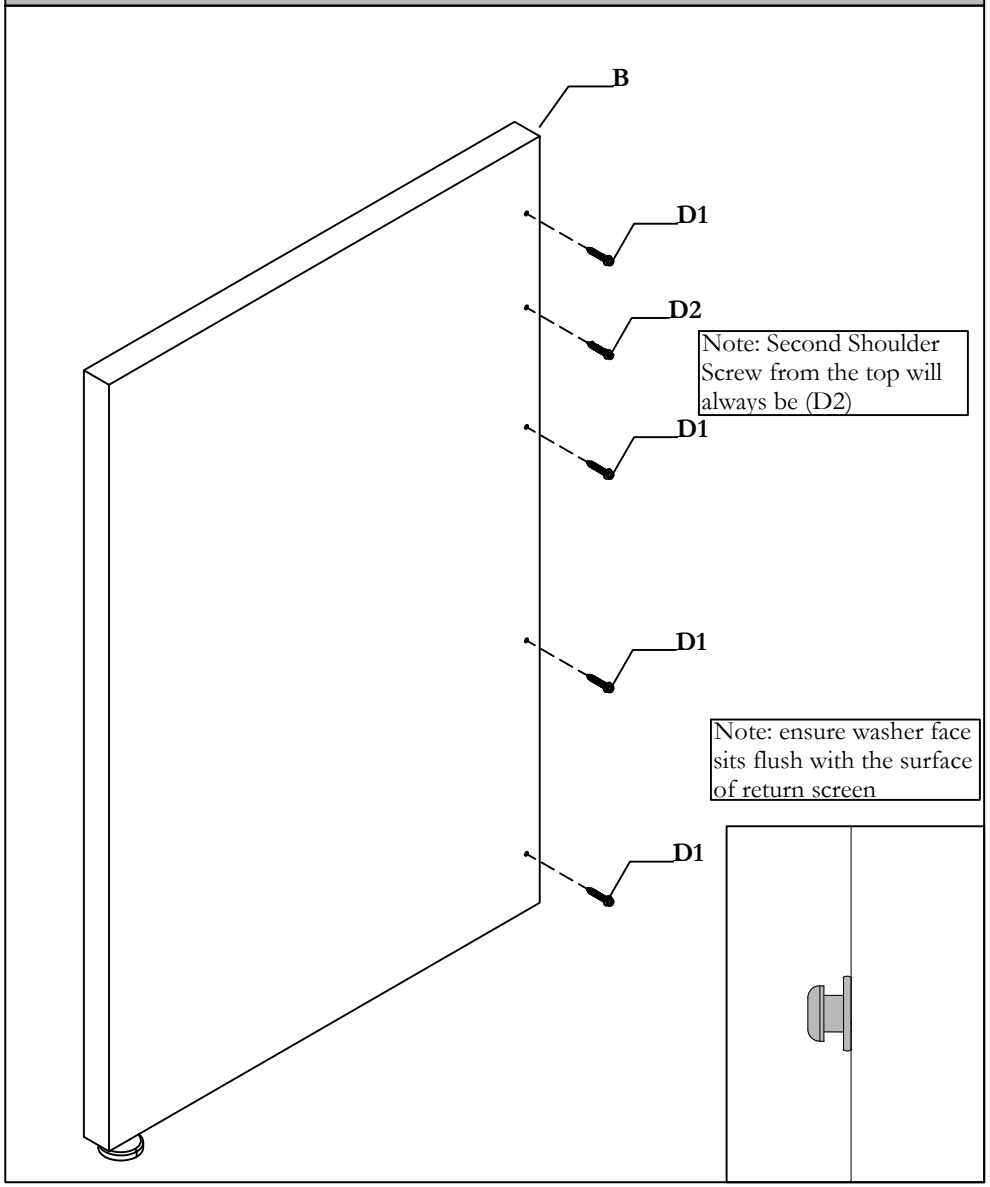
STEP 4: Attach Connecting Brackets (E) to Screen

ATTACH FRAME TO SCREEN



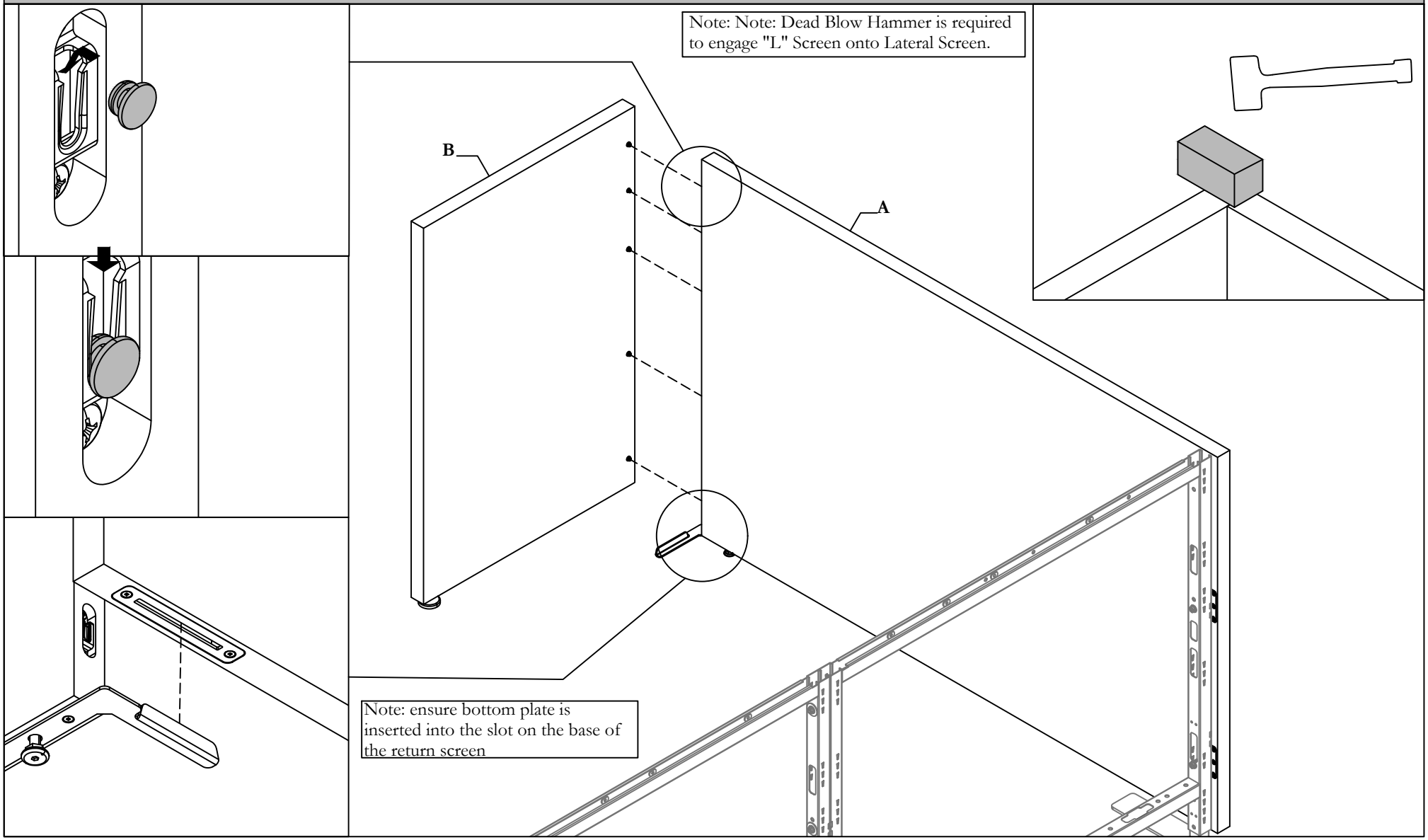
STEP 5: Level Screen (A) so that it is the same height as the panel. Push frame firmly against Lateral Screen and secure with Lock Nut (C4) and Bolt (C2) .

INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



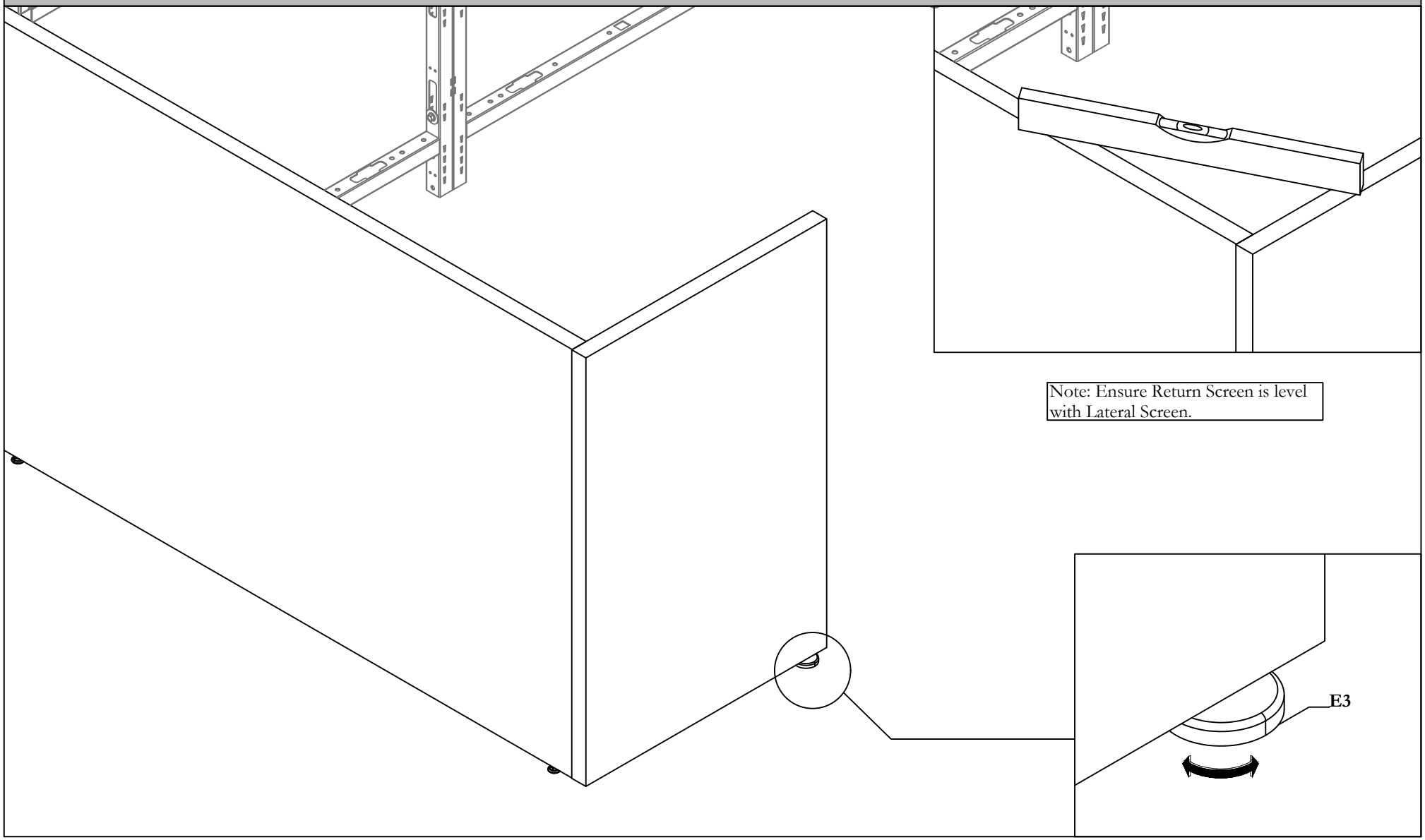
STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws (D1&D2) into Return Screen (B)

ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



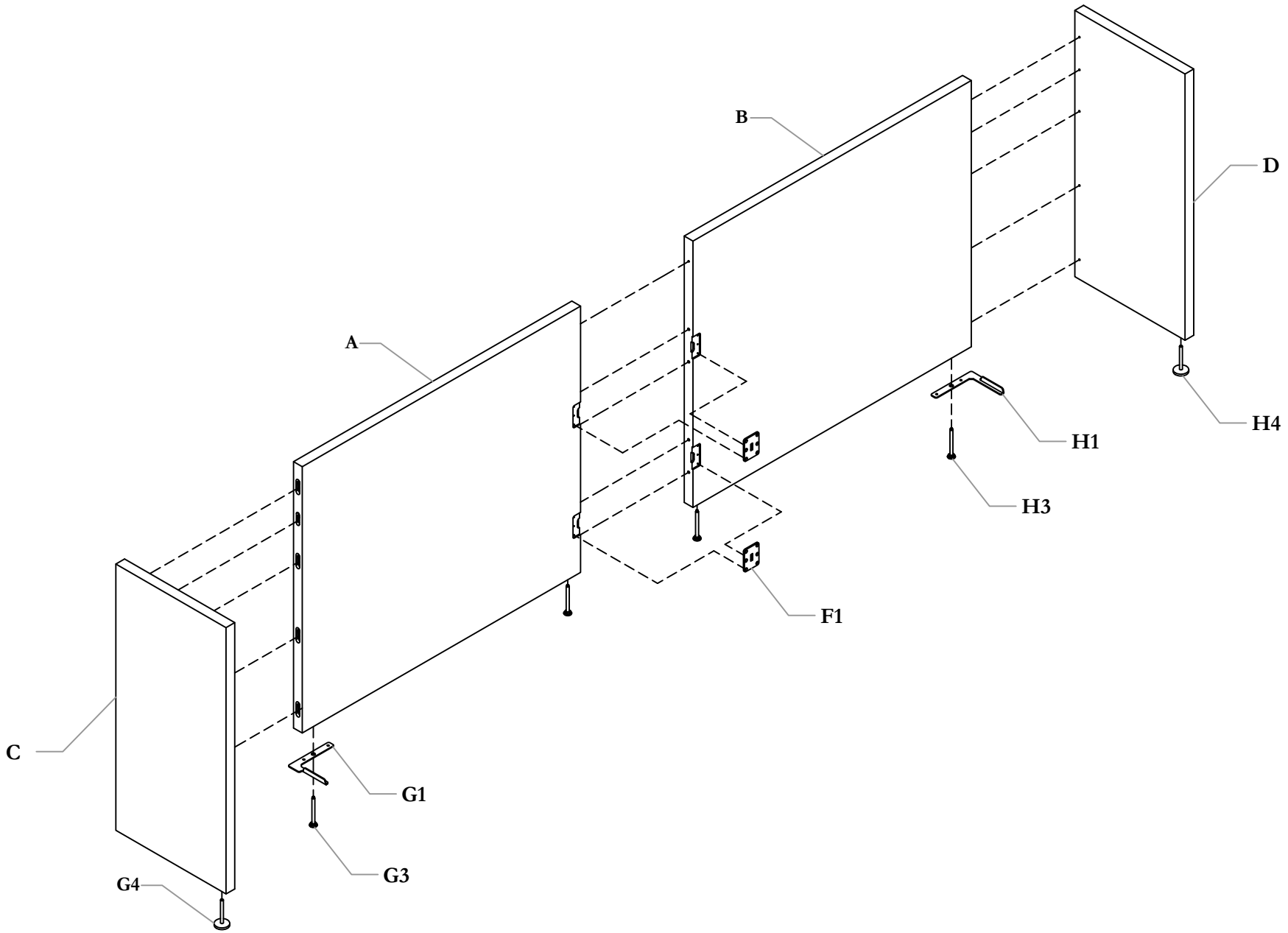
STEP 7: Install Return Screen (B) onto Lateral Screen (A) By lifting the Return Screen and Ensuring Shoulder Screws (D) slide into the slots of the Lateral Screen

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN

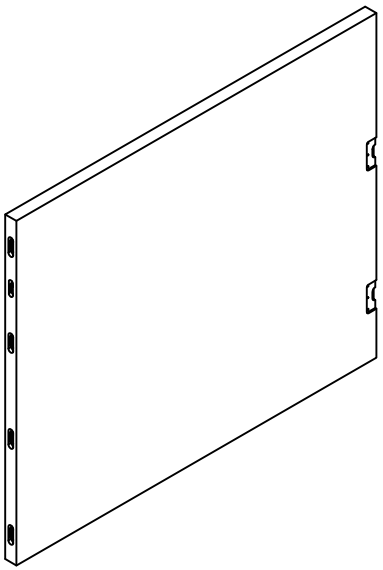


STEP 8: Level the Return Screen (B) using Low Profile Levelers (E)

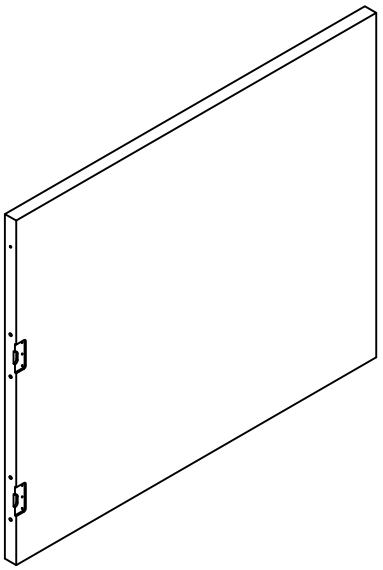
Gallery Screen with Return (UGSSSEB)



Part and Product Identification

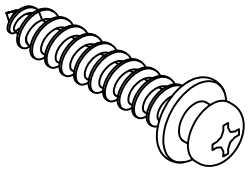


A - "L" Lateral Screen EB, Left
(N02-7379L-X) x1

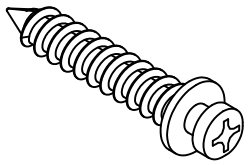


B - "L" Lateral Screen EB, Right
(N02-7379R-X) x1

E - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063-X) x2

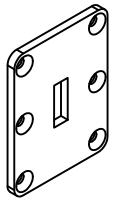


E1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder
Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4"
(E04-0156) x3 or 4



E2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder
Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4"
(E04-0155) x1

F - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1



F1 - Screen
Attachment Plate
(A16-12849) x2



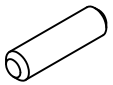
F2 - Wood Screw
#10x1.25
(E04-0157) x12



F3 - Lock Nut
5/16-18
(E03-0437) x2



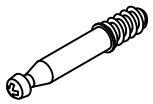
F4 - Carriage Bolt
5/16-18x2.0
(E01-1535) x2



F5 - Wood Dowel
8x30mm
(D05-0037) x4

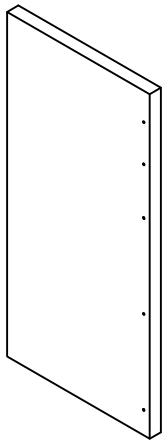


F6 - Quick Dowel 2-Part
Connector, Insert
(E03-1126) x1

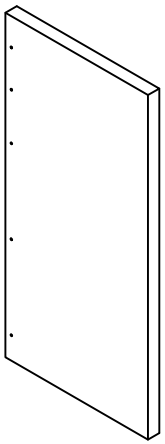


F7 - Quick Dowel 2-Part Connector, Bolt
(E03-1125) x1

NOTE: Parts F6 & F7 are applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

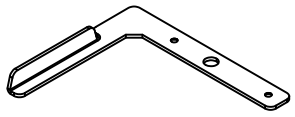


C - "L" Screen Return, Left
(N02-7384L-X) x1

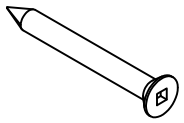


D - "L" Screen Return, Right
(N02-7384R-X) x1

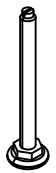
G - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067L) x1



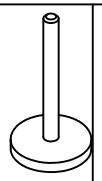
G1 - Bottom Plate, Left
(A16-12847X) x1



G2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head
Wood Screw
(E01-0973) x2



G3 - Black Plastic
Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x2

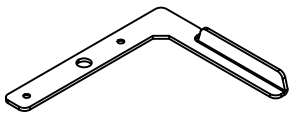


G4 - Low Profile
Leveler
(D05-0085) x1

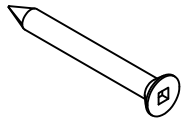


G5 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1

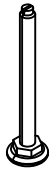
H - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067R) x1



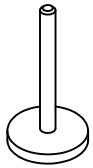
H1 - Bottom Plate, Right
(A16-12847X) x1



H2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head
Wood Screw
(E01-0973) x2



H3 - Black Plastic
Base Leveler
(D03-50001) x2

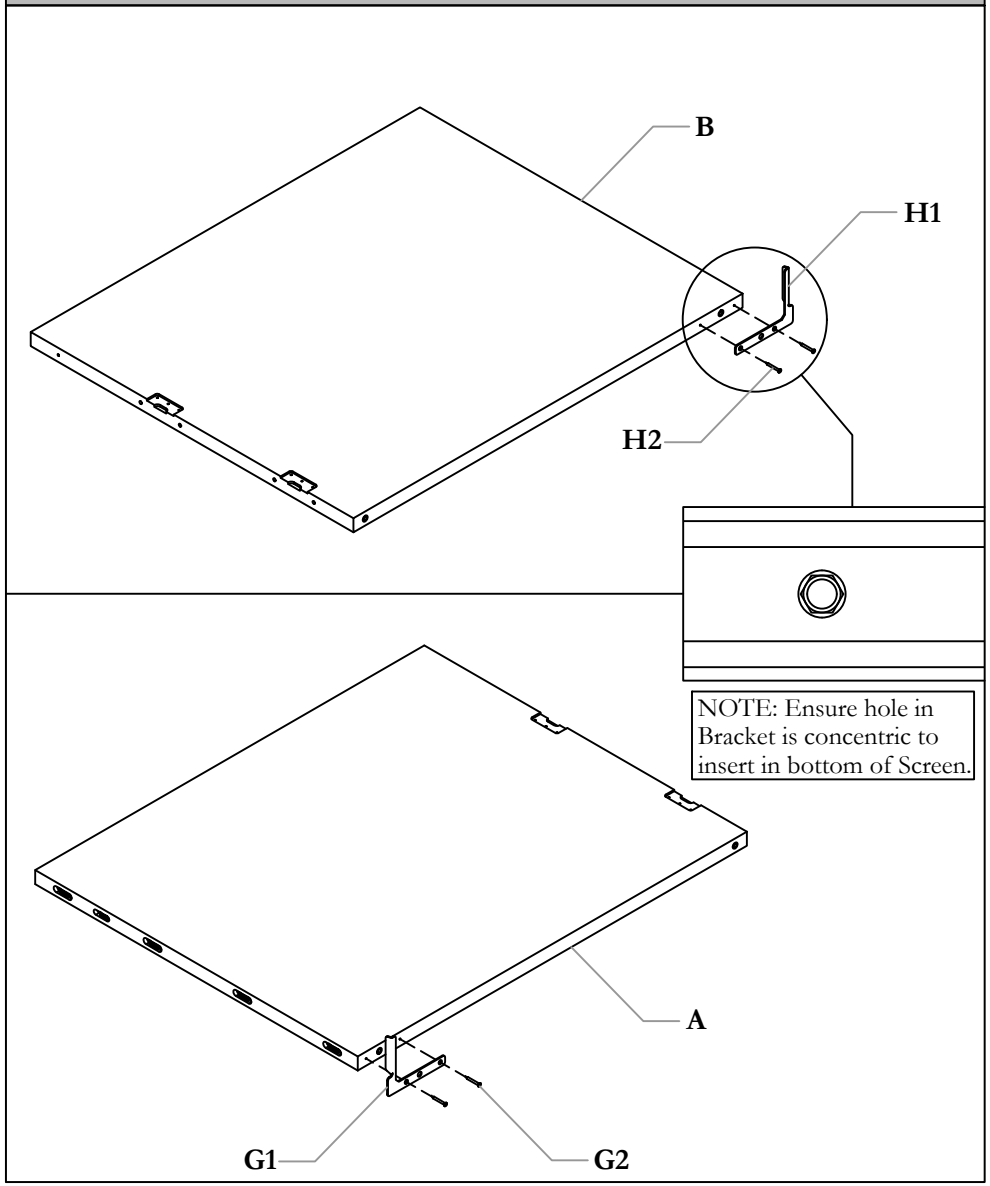


H4 - Low Profile
Leveler
(D05-0085) x1



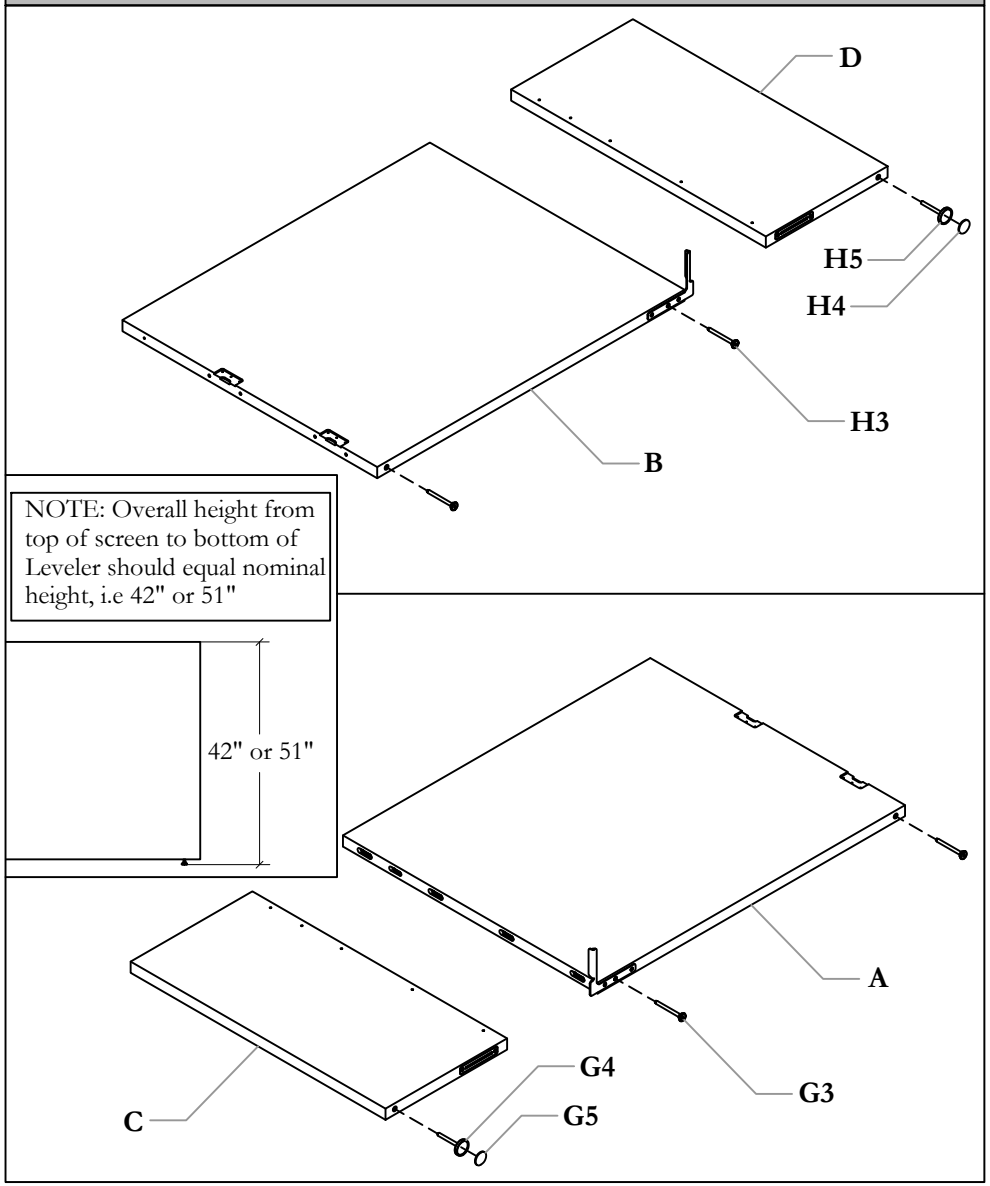
H5 - Rubber Pad
(B05-0090) x1

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATES



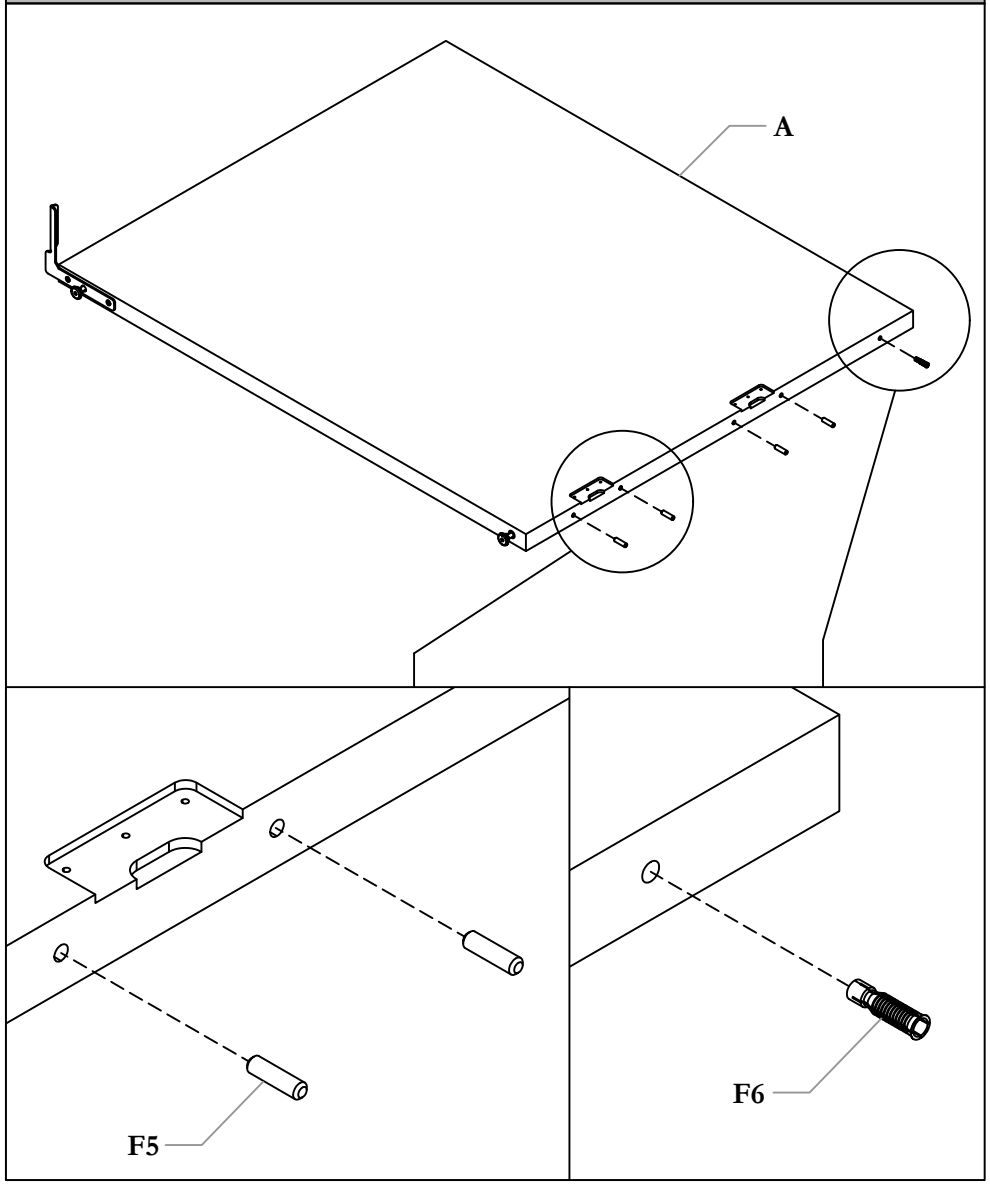
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plates to the Lateral Screens using the provided Screws(G2 and H2).

ATTACH LEVELERS



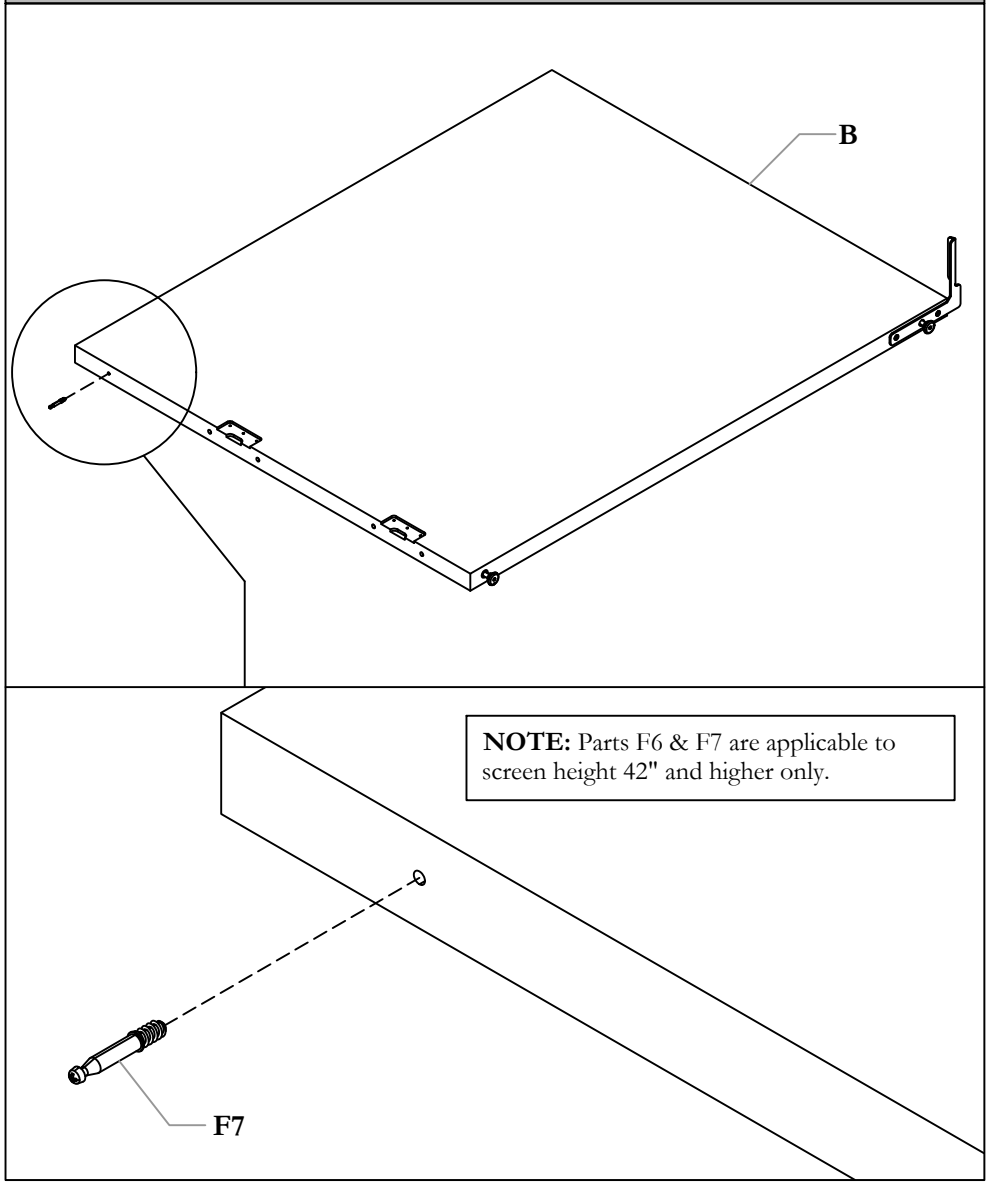
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pads onto the Low Profile Levelers. Install all Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screens and Return Screens.

INSTALL DOWELS



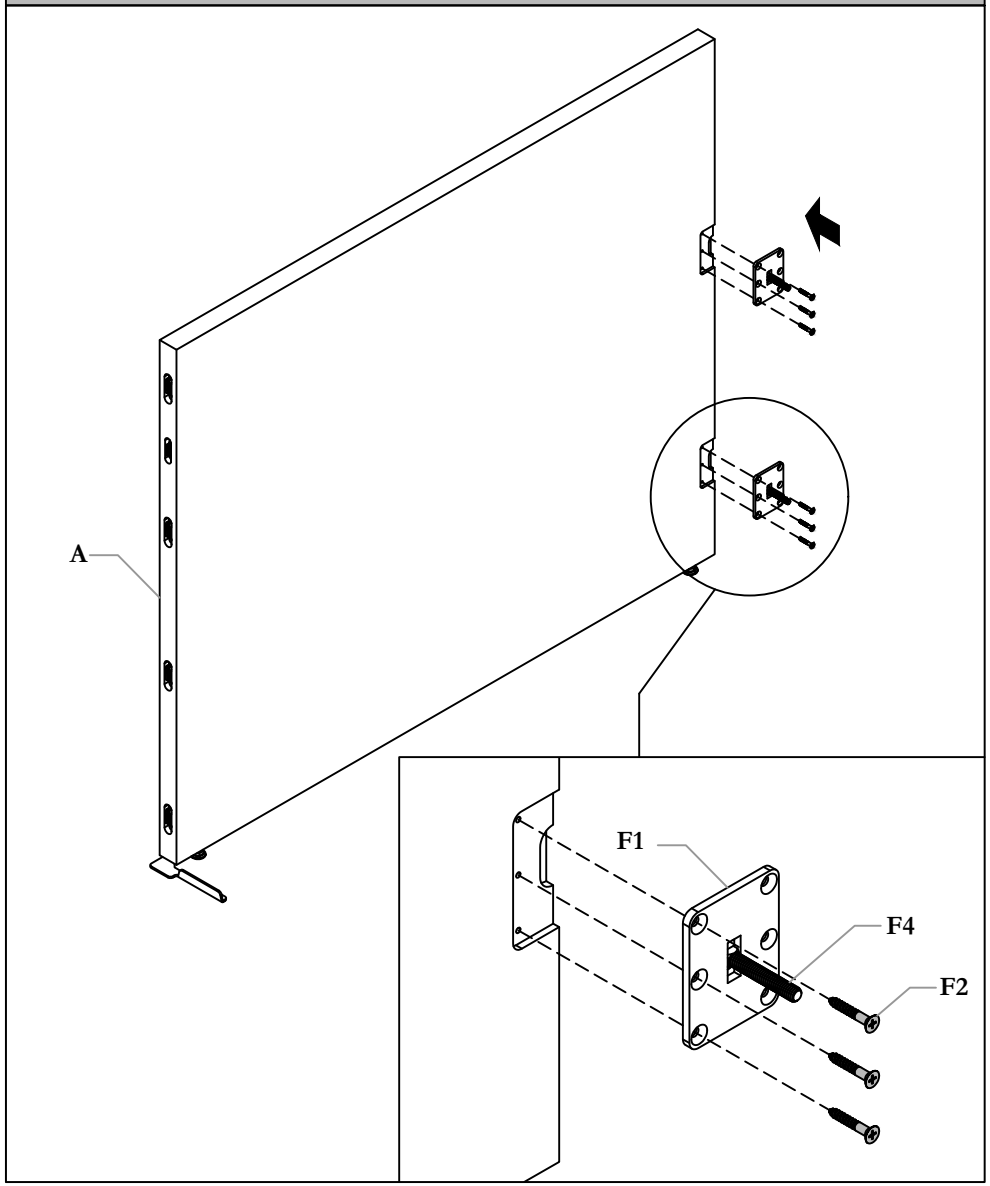
STEP 3: Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (A). Install Wood Dowels (F5) onto the side of the lateral Screen (A). Installation of Quick Dowel Insert (F6) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL DOWELS



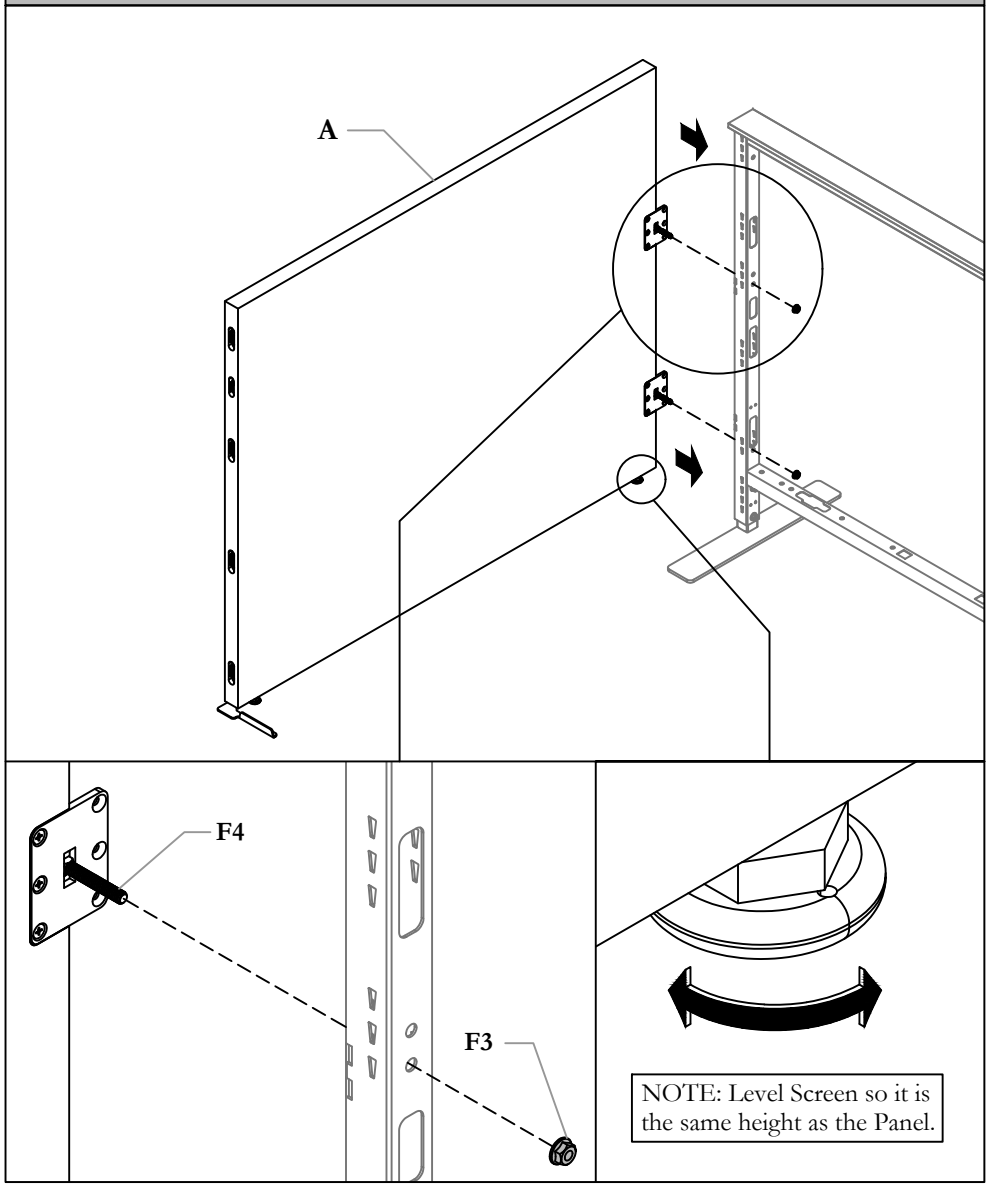
STEP 4: Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen (B). Installation of Quick Dowel Bolt (F7) is applicable to screen height 42" and higher only.

INSTALL SCREEN ATTACHMENT PLATE



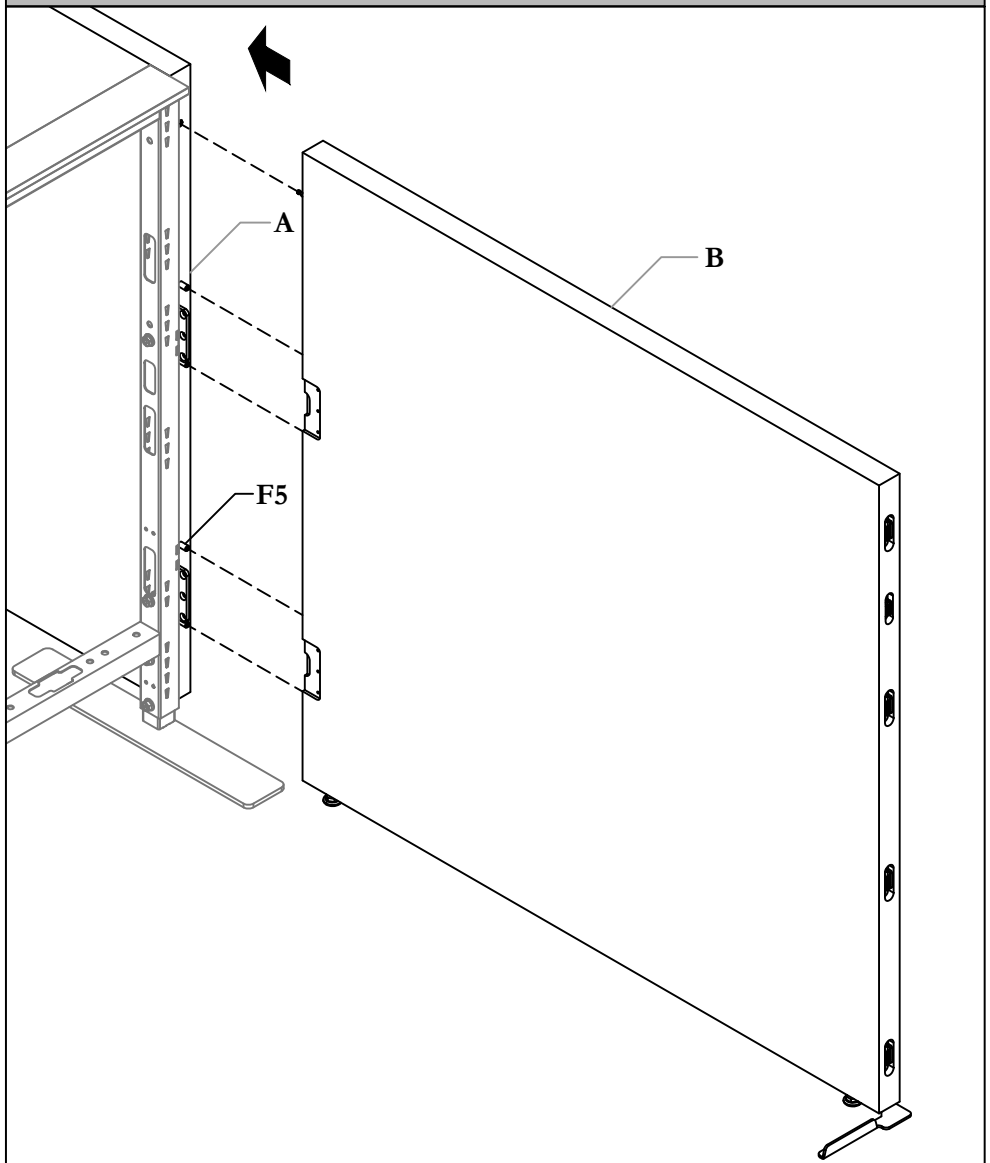
STEP 3: Install Screen Attachment Plates (F1) and Carriage Bolt (F4) onto screen (A) with Wood Screws (F2) provided. Make sure the Screen Attachment Plate (F1) lies within the pocket of the Screen (A).

INSTALL LEFT LATERAL SCREEN



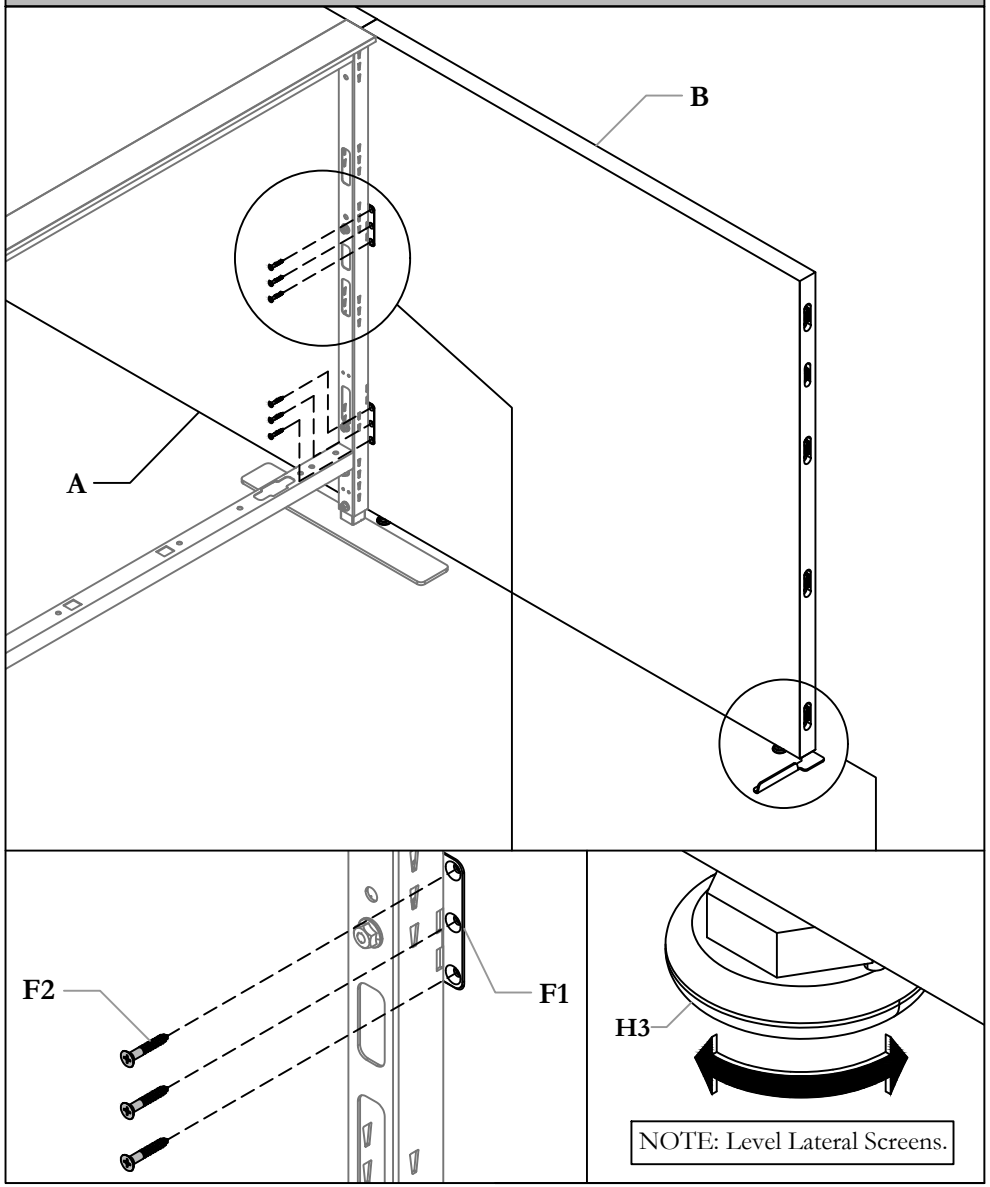
STEP 4: Level Screen (A) so that it is at the same height as Panel. Align Carriage Bolt (F4) with holes on the frame and push the screen against the panel. Secure it with Lock Nut (F3) provided.

INSTALL RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



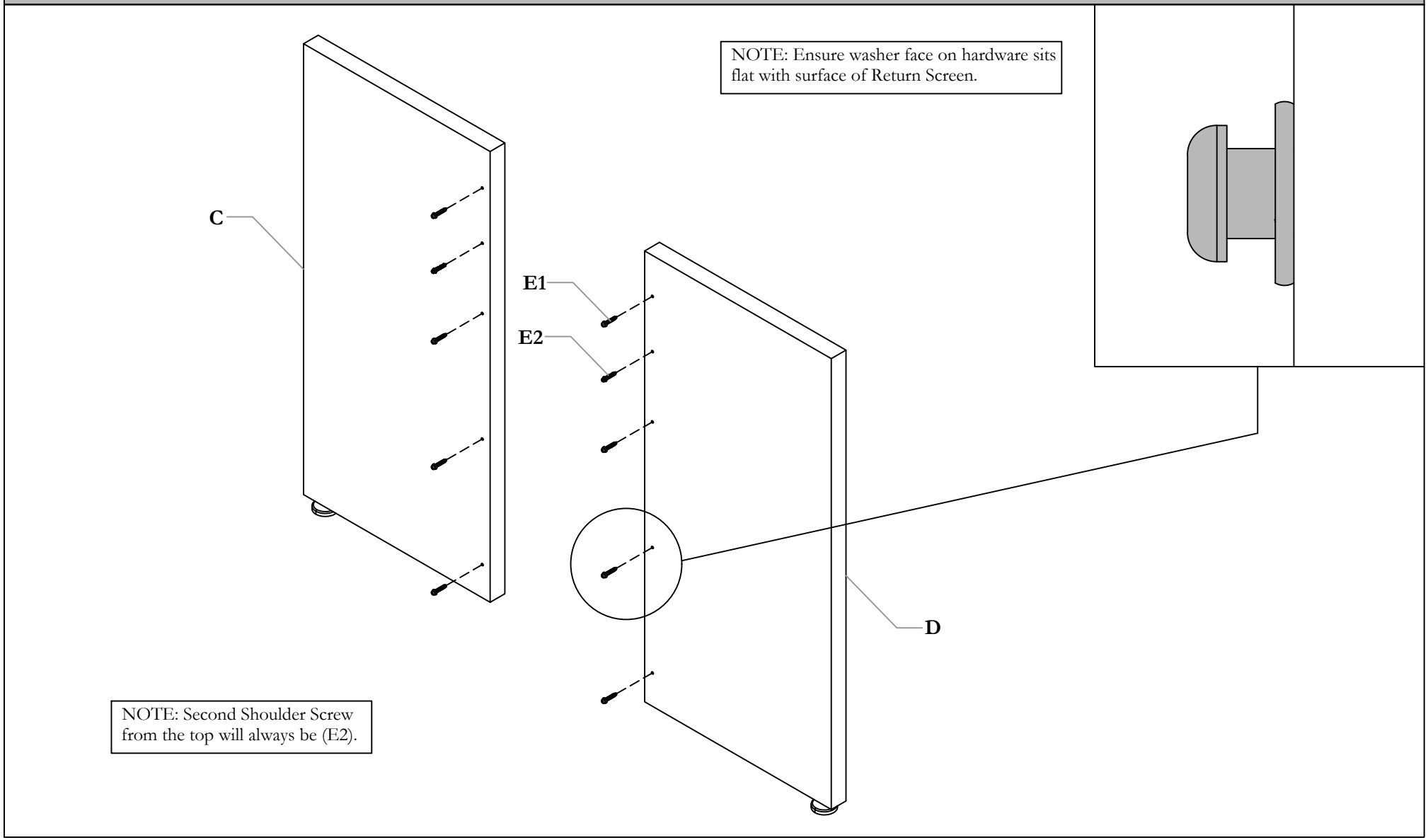
STEP 5: Level the Right Lateral Screen (B) to the same height as the Left Lateral Screen (A). Make sure dowel holes are aligned with dowels. Push and attach the Right Lateral Screen (B) to Left Lateral Screen (A).

SECURE RIGHT LATERAL SCREEN



STEP 6: Secure the Screen (B) with Wood Screws (F2) provided.

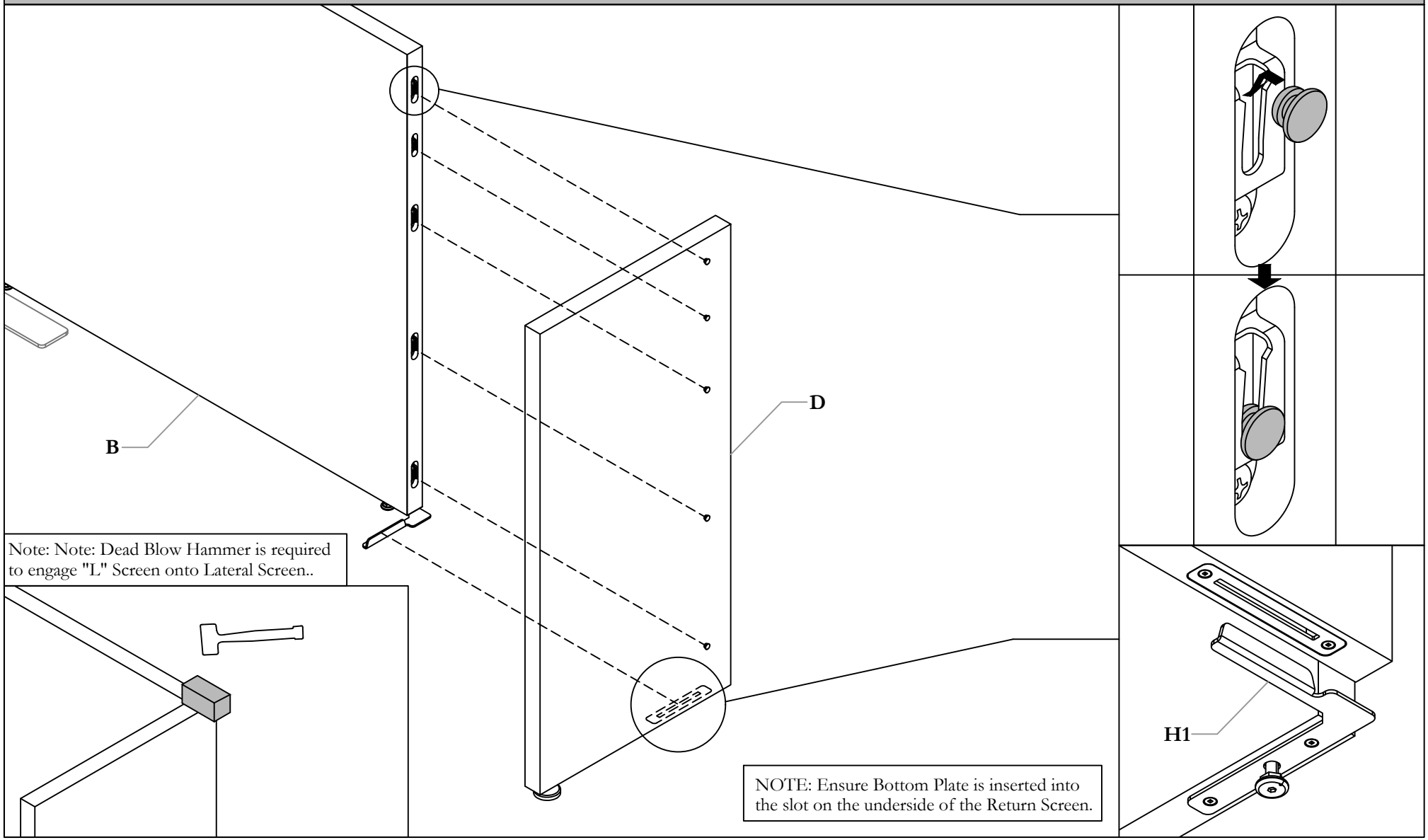
INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



STEP 7: Install Shoulder Screws into Return Screen.

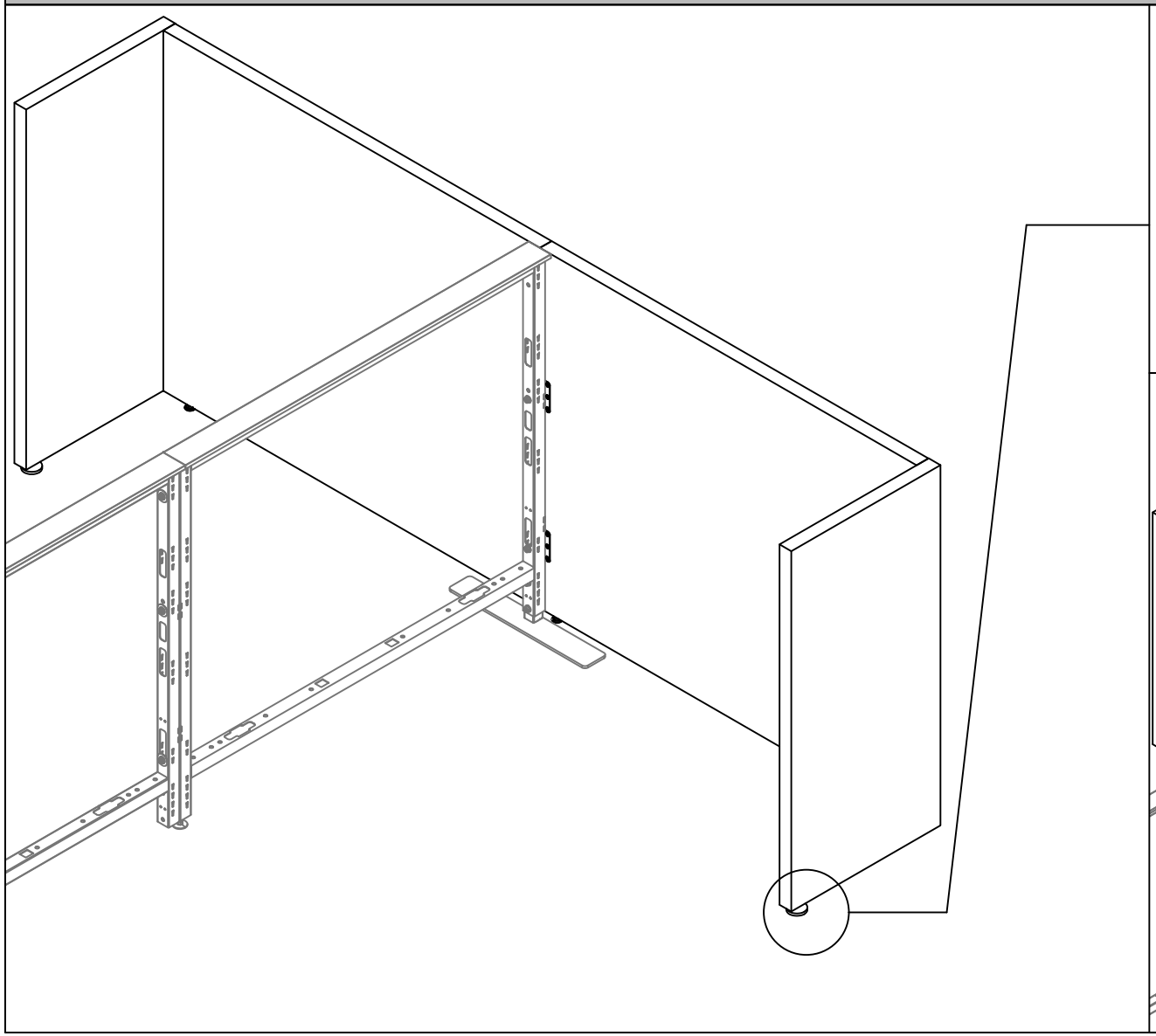
NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

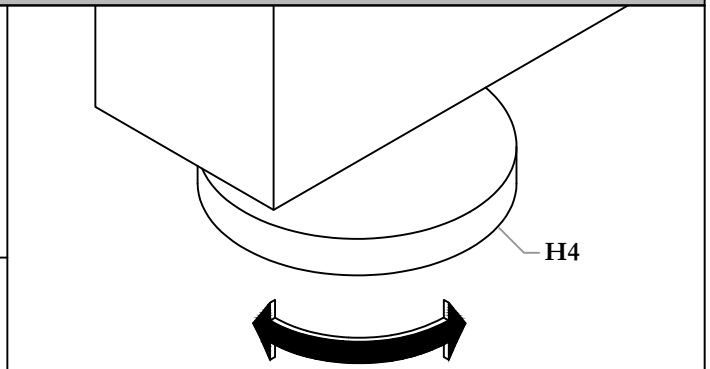
ATTACH RETURN SCREENS

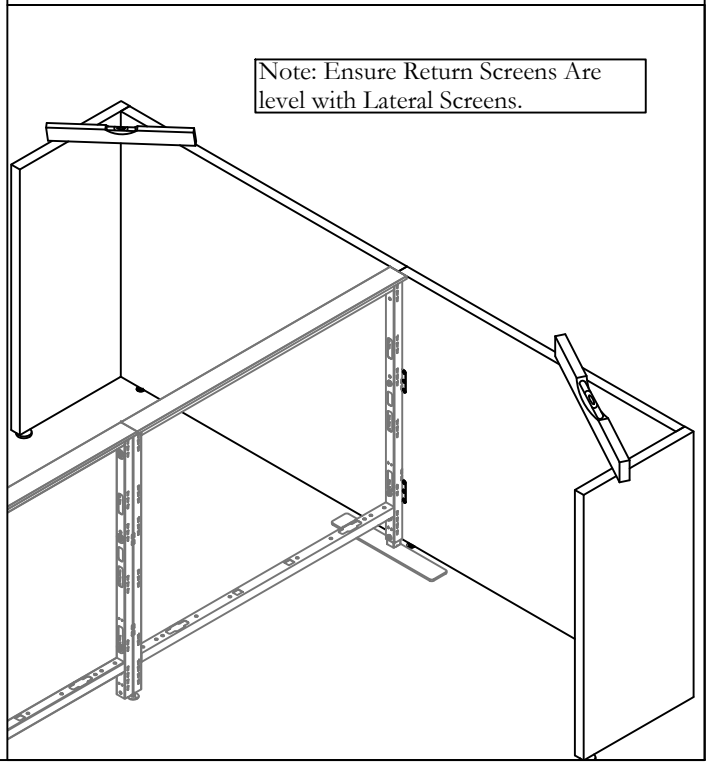


STEP 8: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen an ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREENS

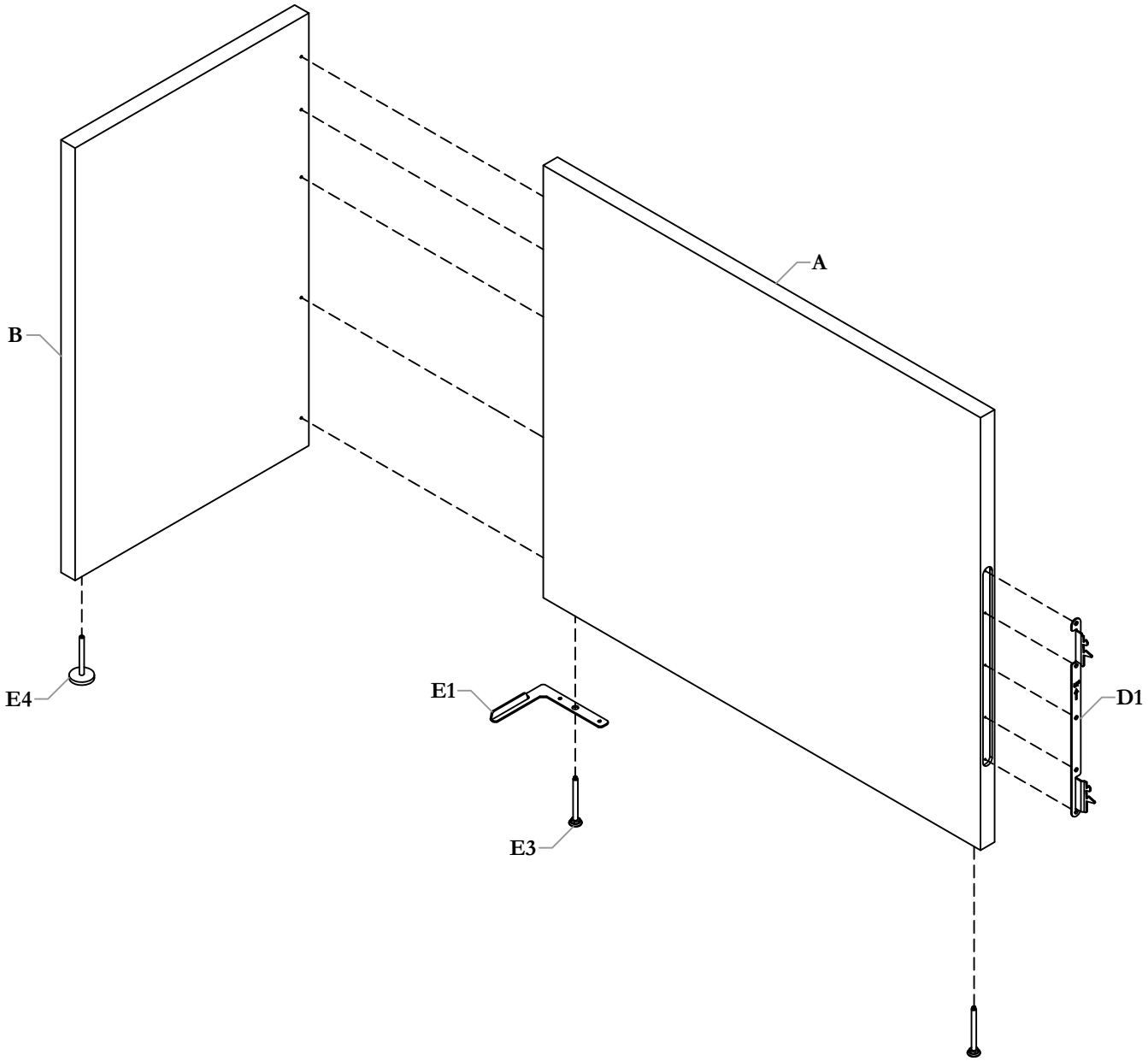




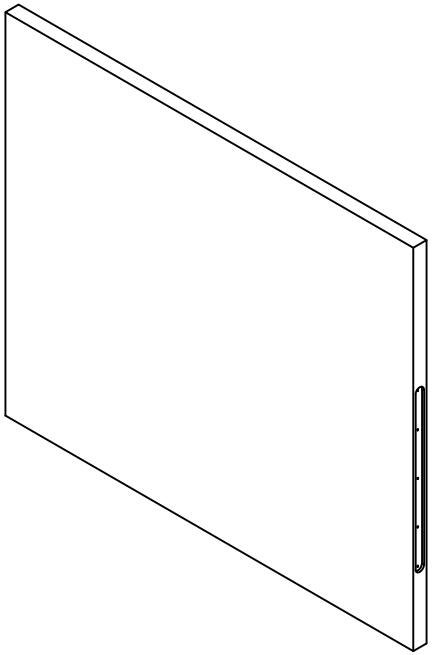


STEP 8: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Levelers.

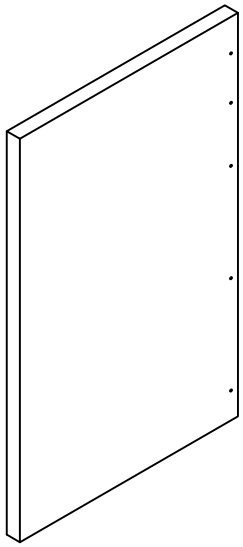
Gallery Screen with Return (UGSSLMS)



Part and Product Identification

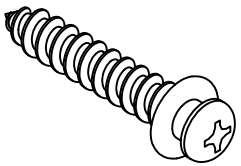


A - "L" & "T" Lateral Screen (N02-7383-X) x1

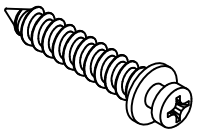


B - "L" Lateral Screen Return (N02-7384X-X) x1

C - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063-X) x1



C1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0156) x3 or 4

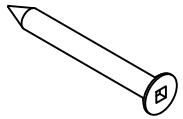


C2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0155) x1

D - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1

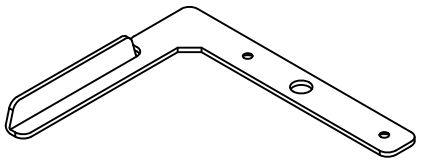


D1 - Mid-Spine Screen Bracket (A16-13167) x1

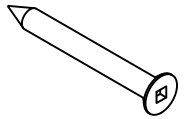


D2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x5

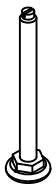
E - Gallery Screen "L" Leveler Kit (X01-6067X) x1



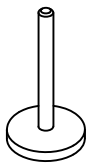
E1 - Bottom Plate (A16-12847X) x1



E2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x2



E3 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x2

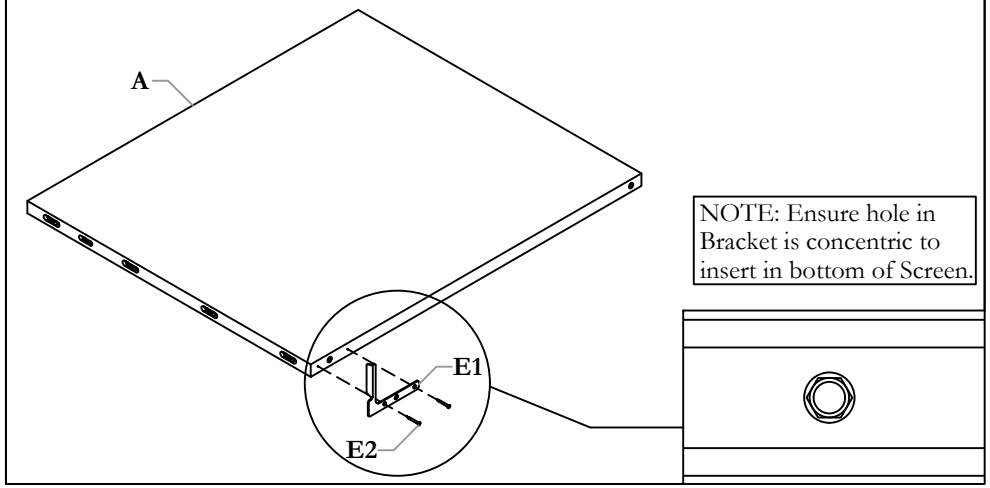


E4 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x1



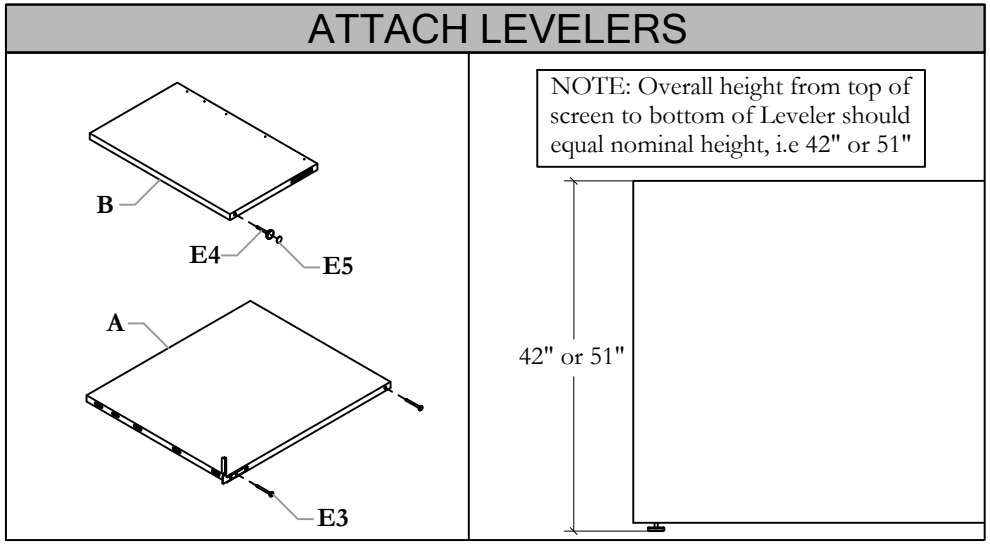
E5 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x1

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATE



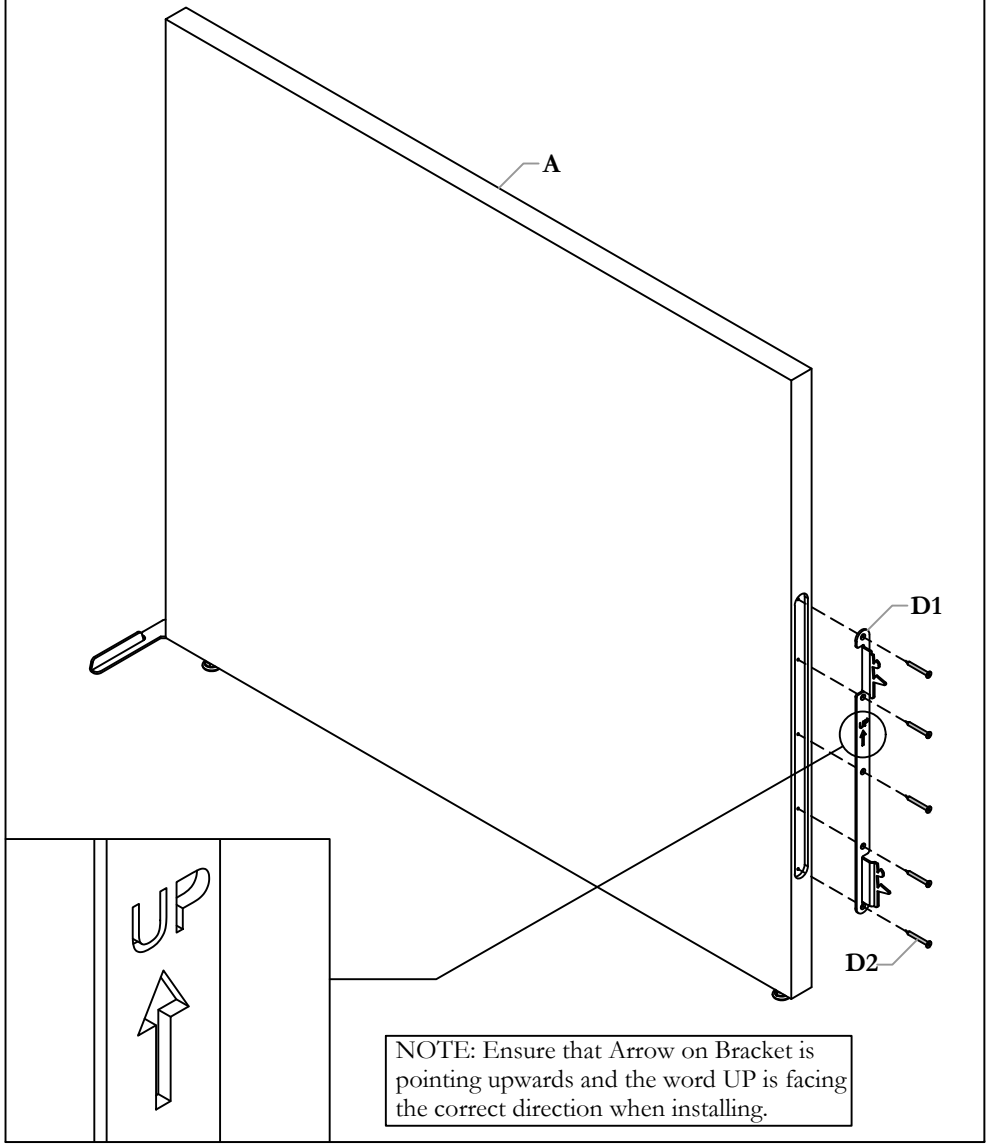
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plate to the Lateral Screen using the provided Screws (E2).

ATTACH LEVELERS



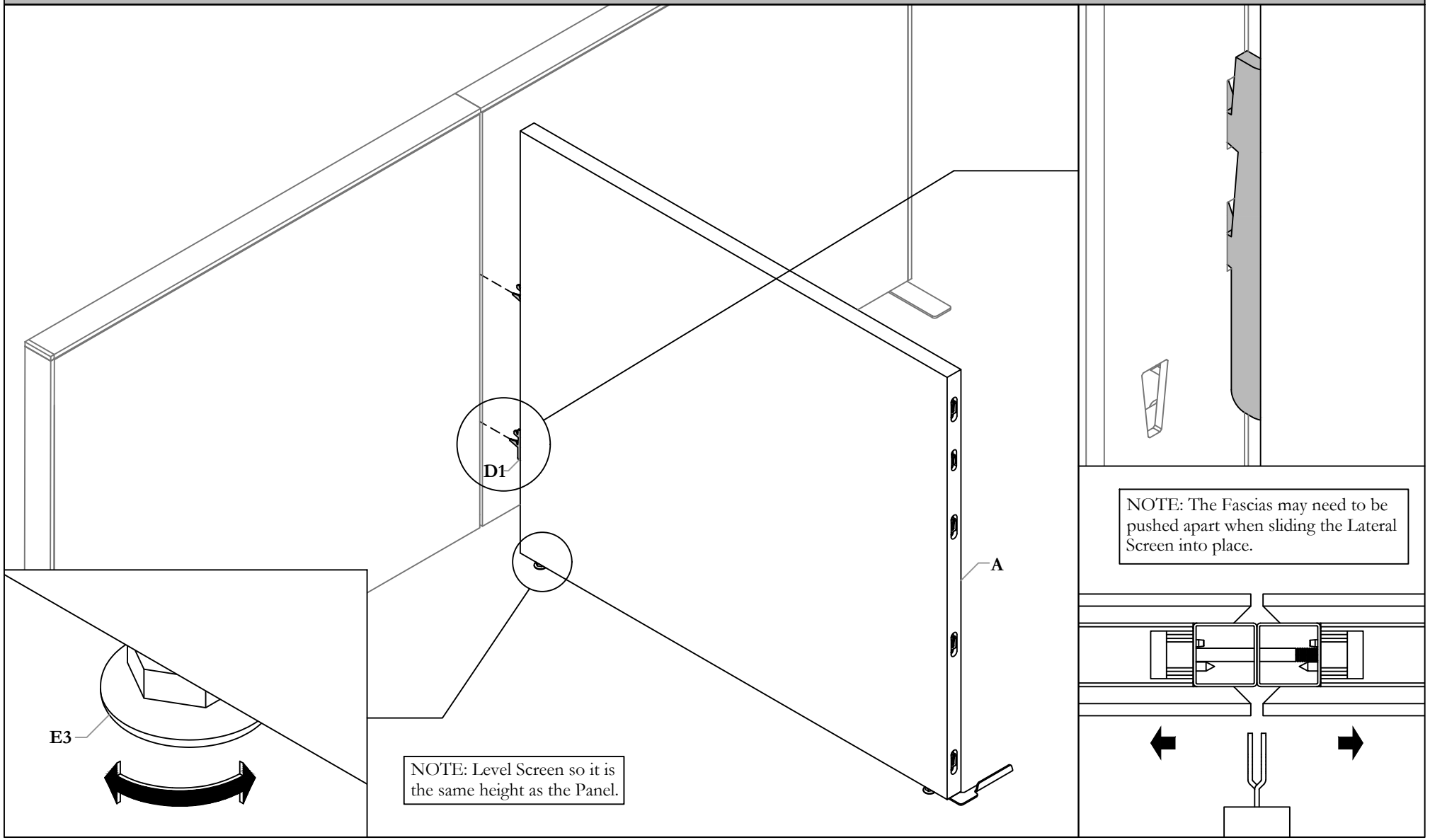
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pad onto the Low Profile Leveler. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen and Return Screen.

INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



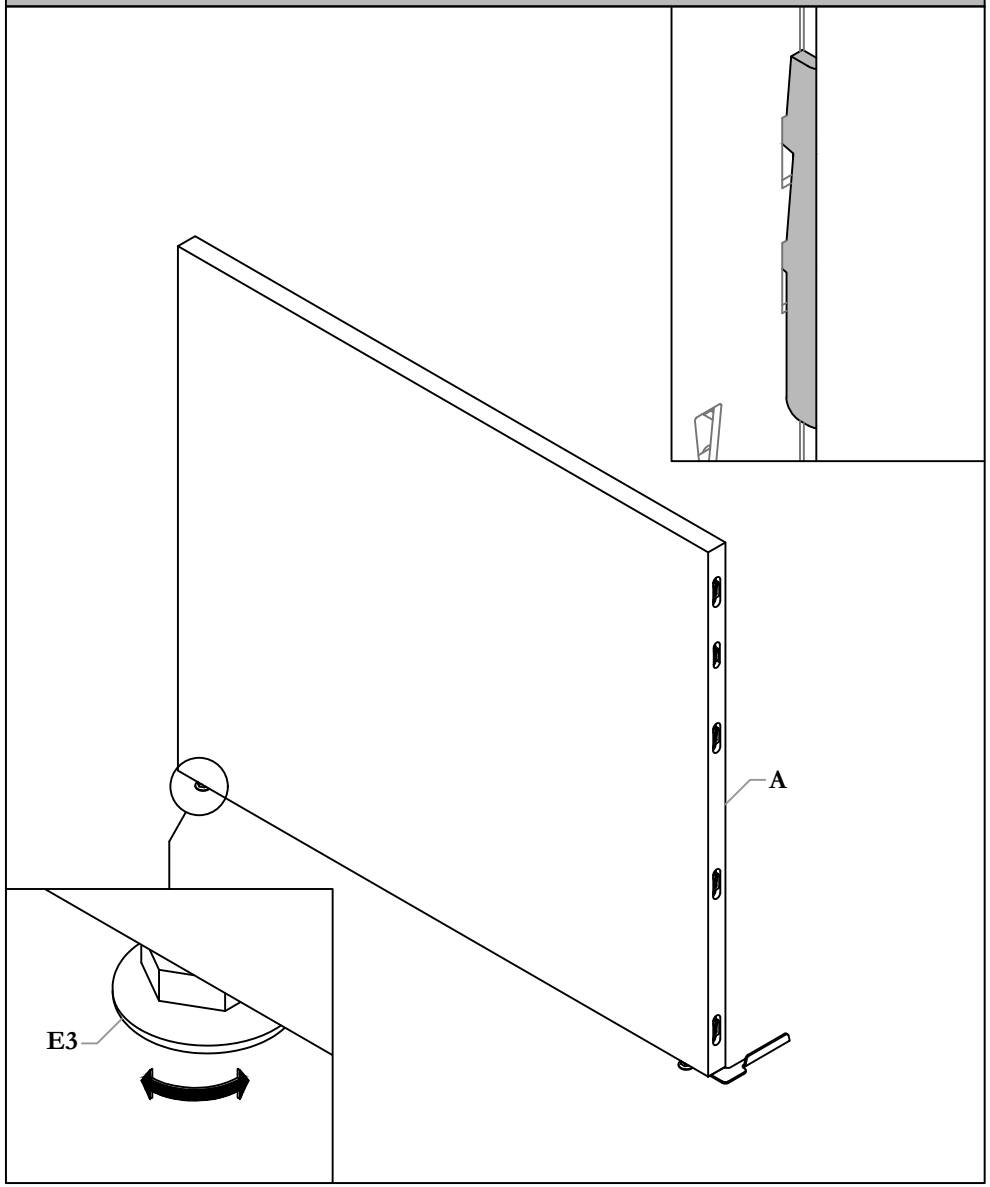
STEP 3: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (D2).

ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



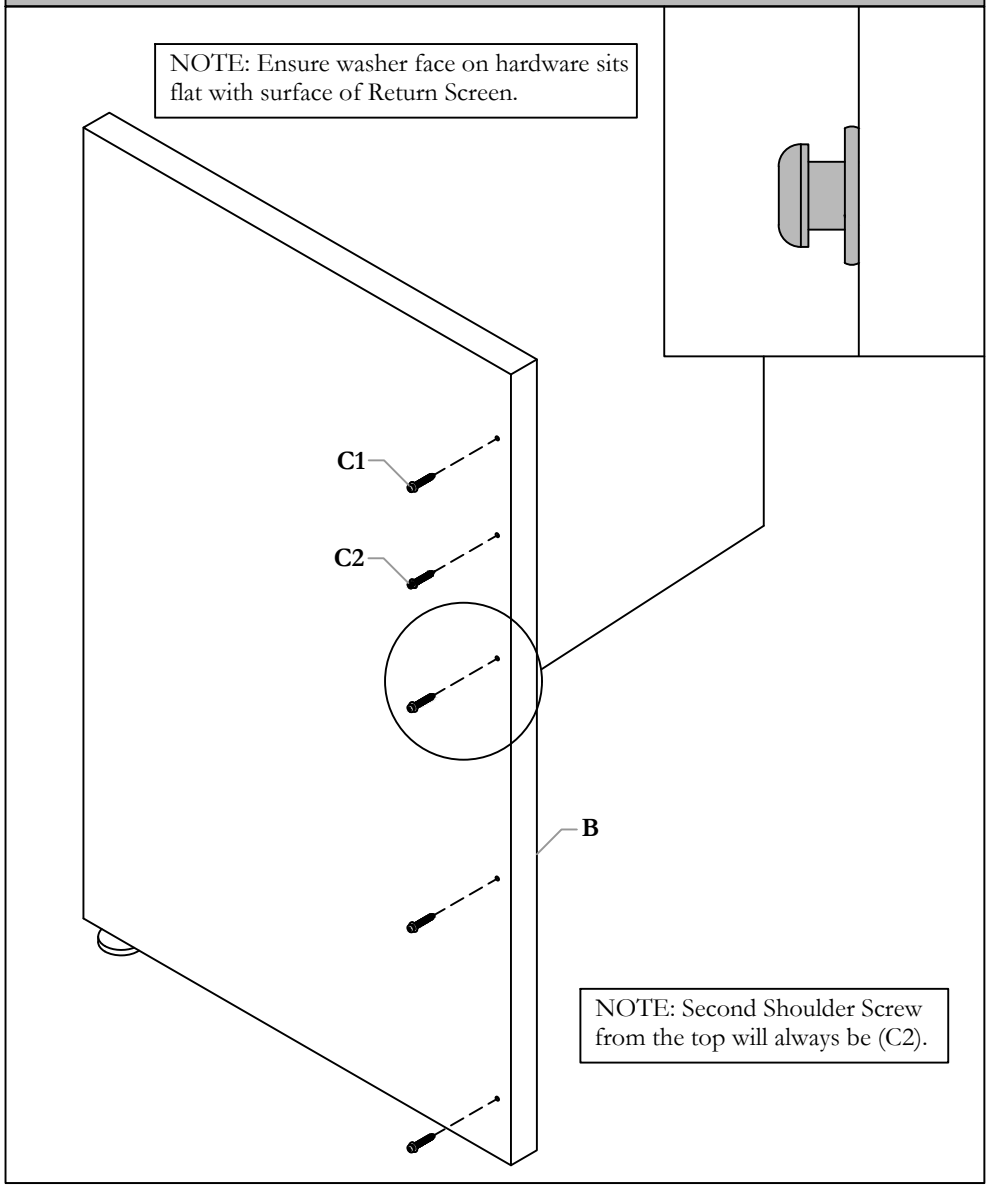
STEP 4: Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



STEP 5: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Screen.

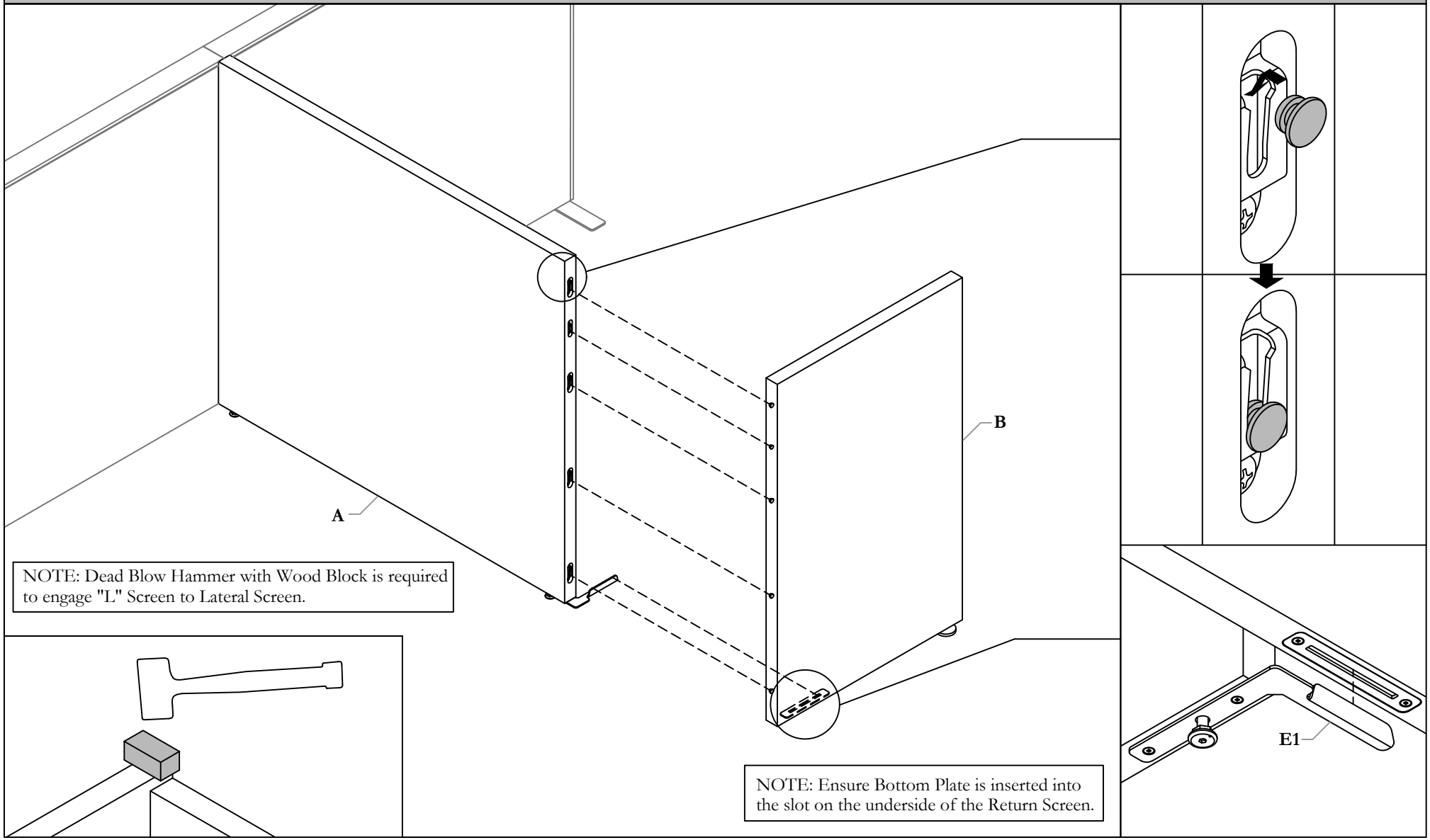
INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws into Return Screen.

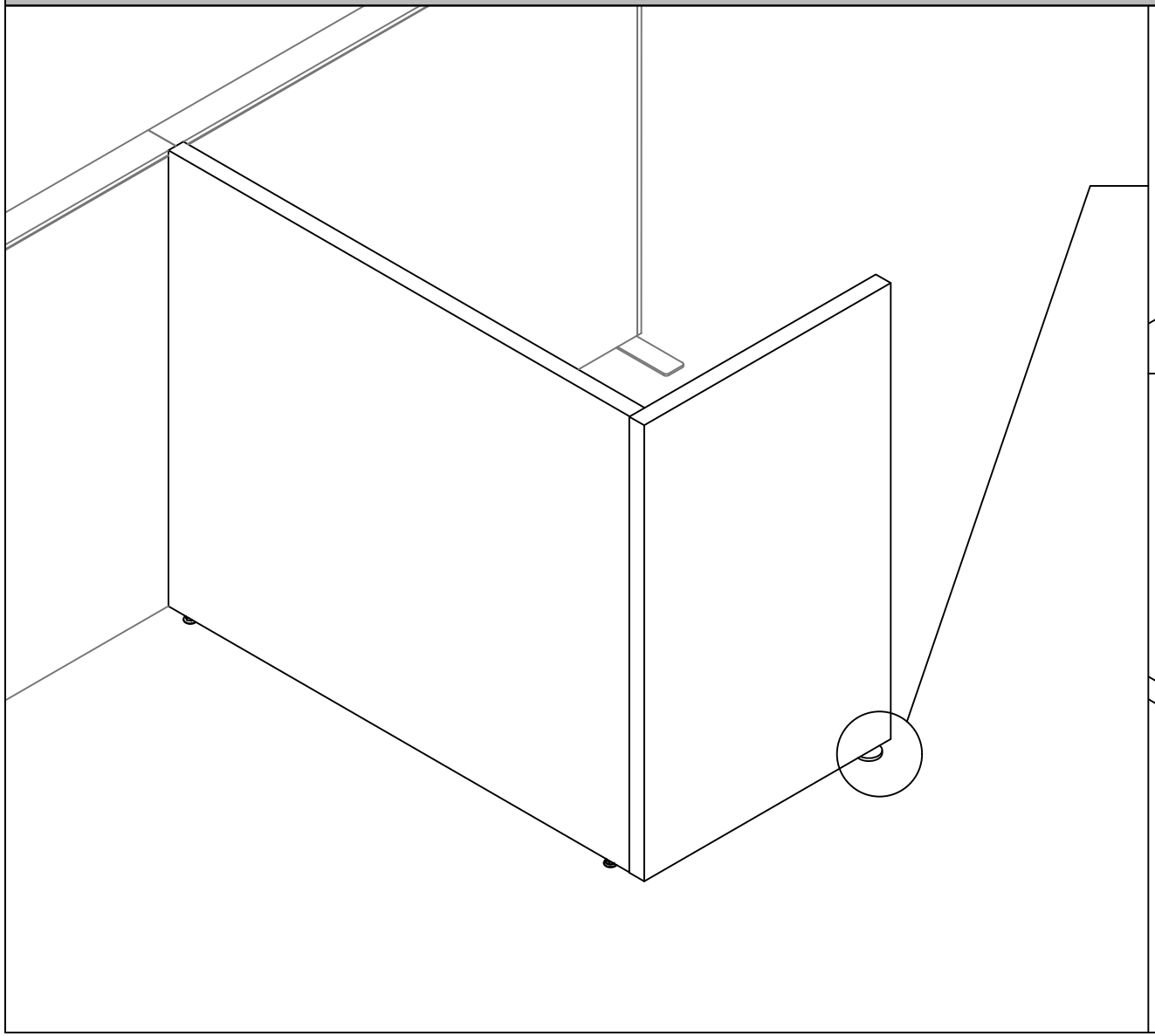
NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

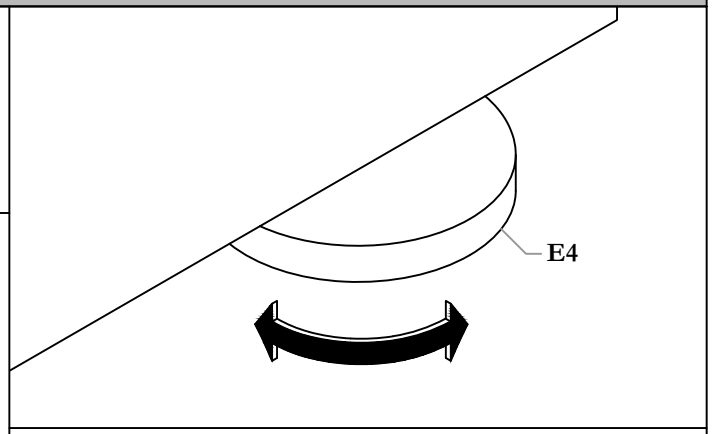
ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



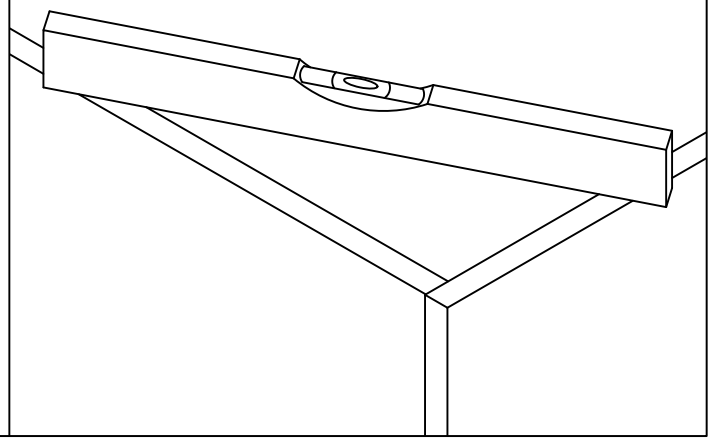
STEP 7: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen an ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN



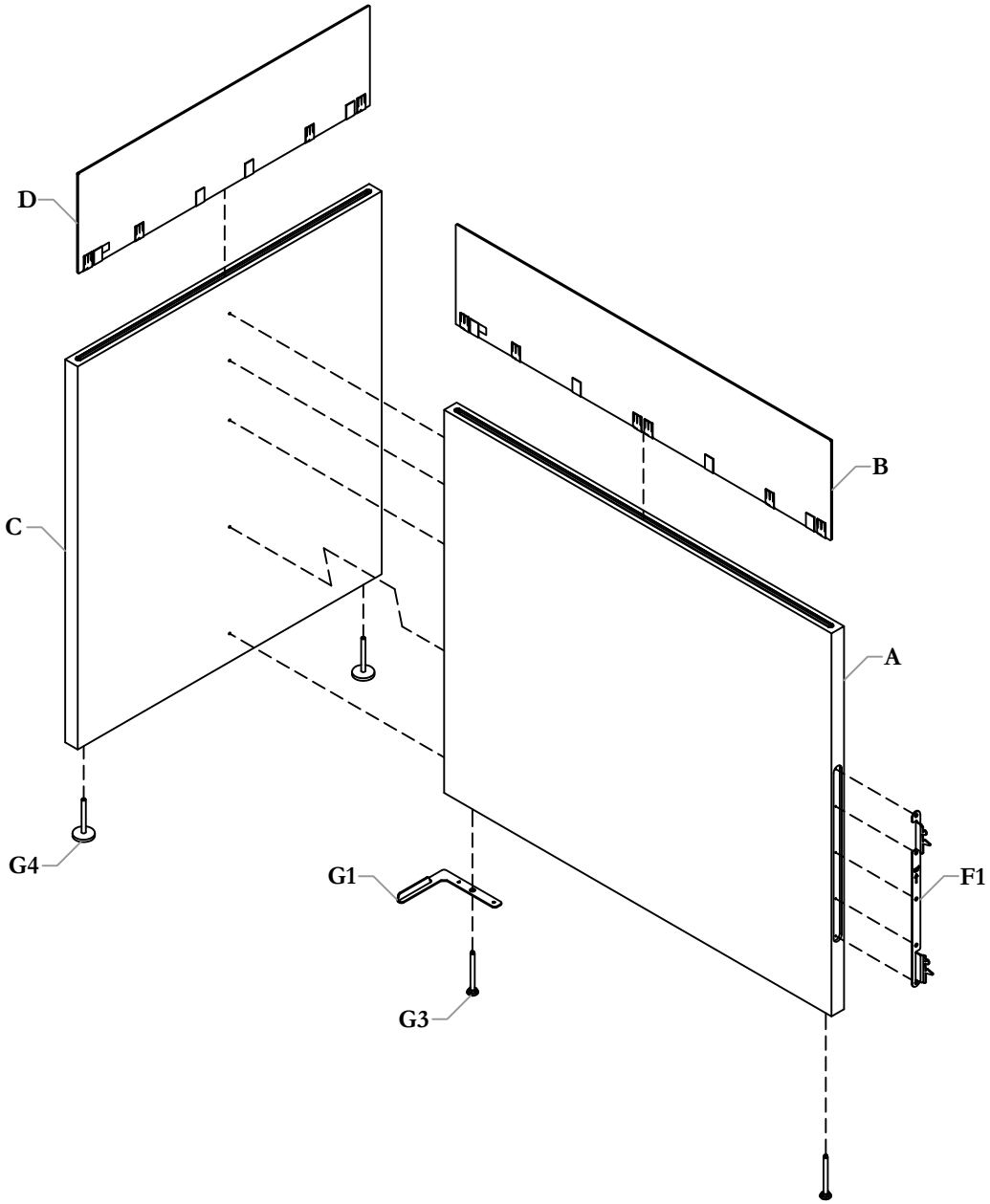


NOTE: Ensure that the Return Screen and the Lateral Screen are level with each other..

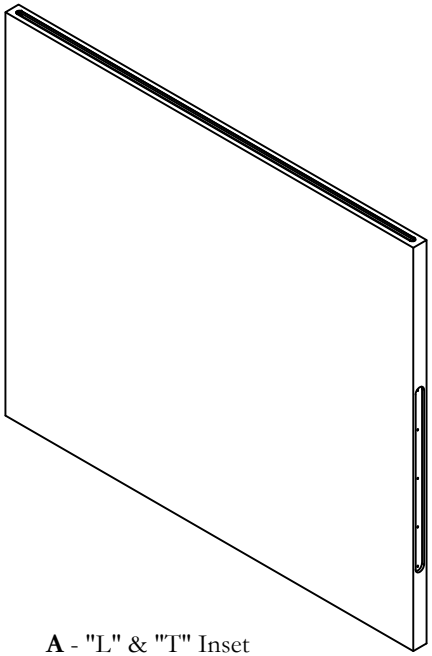


STEP 8: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Levelers.

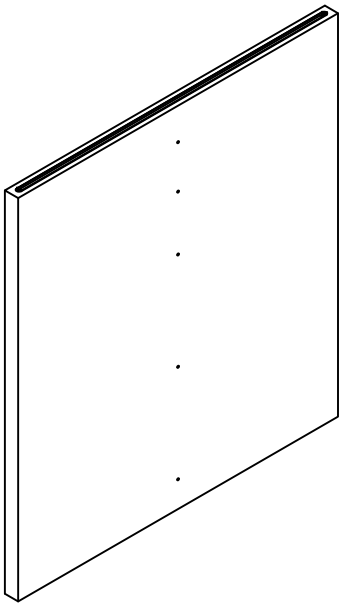
Gallery Screen with Glass with Shared Return (UGSGT)



Part and Product Identification

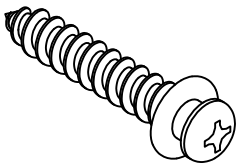


A - "L" & "T" Inset Glass Lateral Screen (N02-7388-X) x1

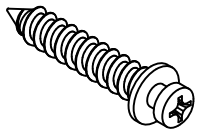


C - "T" Inset Glass Lateral Screen Return (N02-7389-X) x1

E - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063-X) x1



E1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0156) x3 or 4

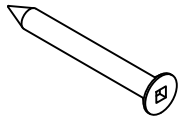


E2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0155) x1

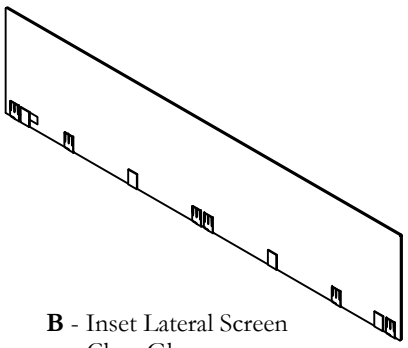
F - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1



F1 - Mid-Spine Screen Bracket (A16-13167) x1



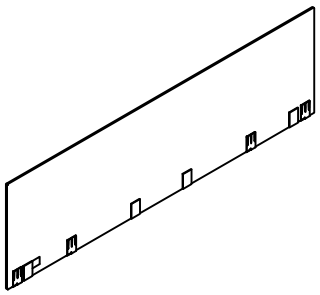
F2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x5



B - Inset Lateral Screen Clear Glass (N02-7845X) x1

or

Inset Lateral Screen Frosted Glass (N02-7846X) x1

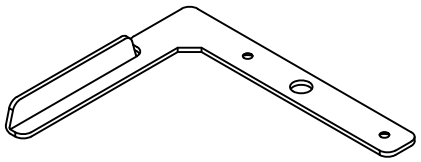


D - "T" Inset Lateral Screen Return Clear Glass (N02-7849X) x1

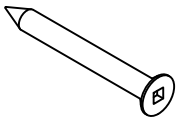
or

"T" Inset Lateral Screen Return Frosted Glass (N02-7846X) x1

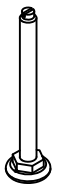
G - Gallery Screen "T" Leveler Kit (X01-6068X) x1



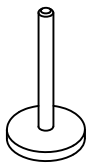
G1 - Bottom Plate (A16-12847X) x1



G2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x2



G3 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x2

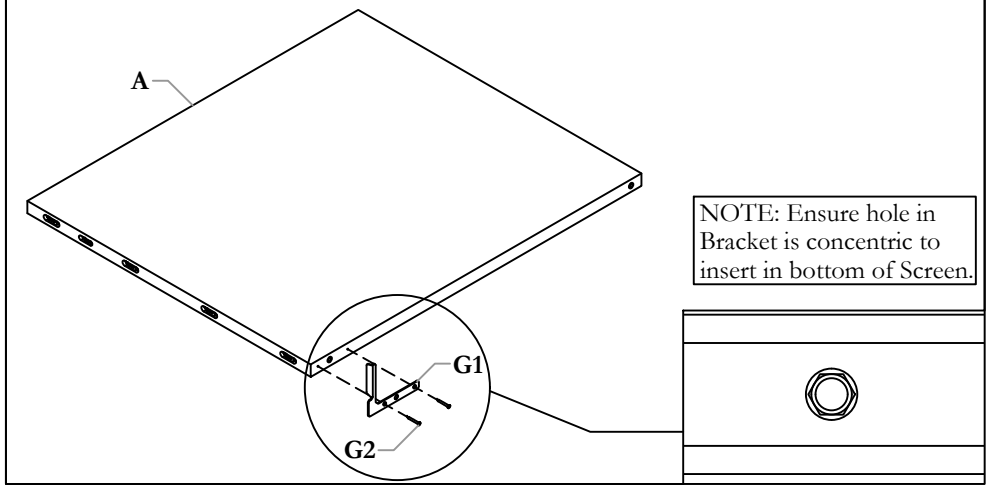


G4 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x2



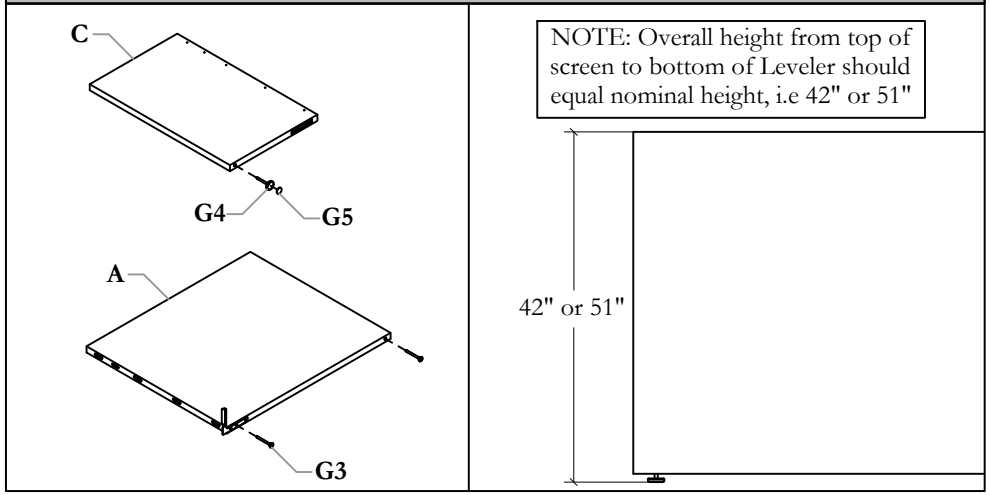
G5 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x2

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATE



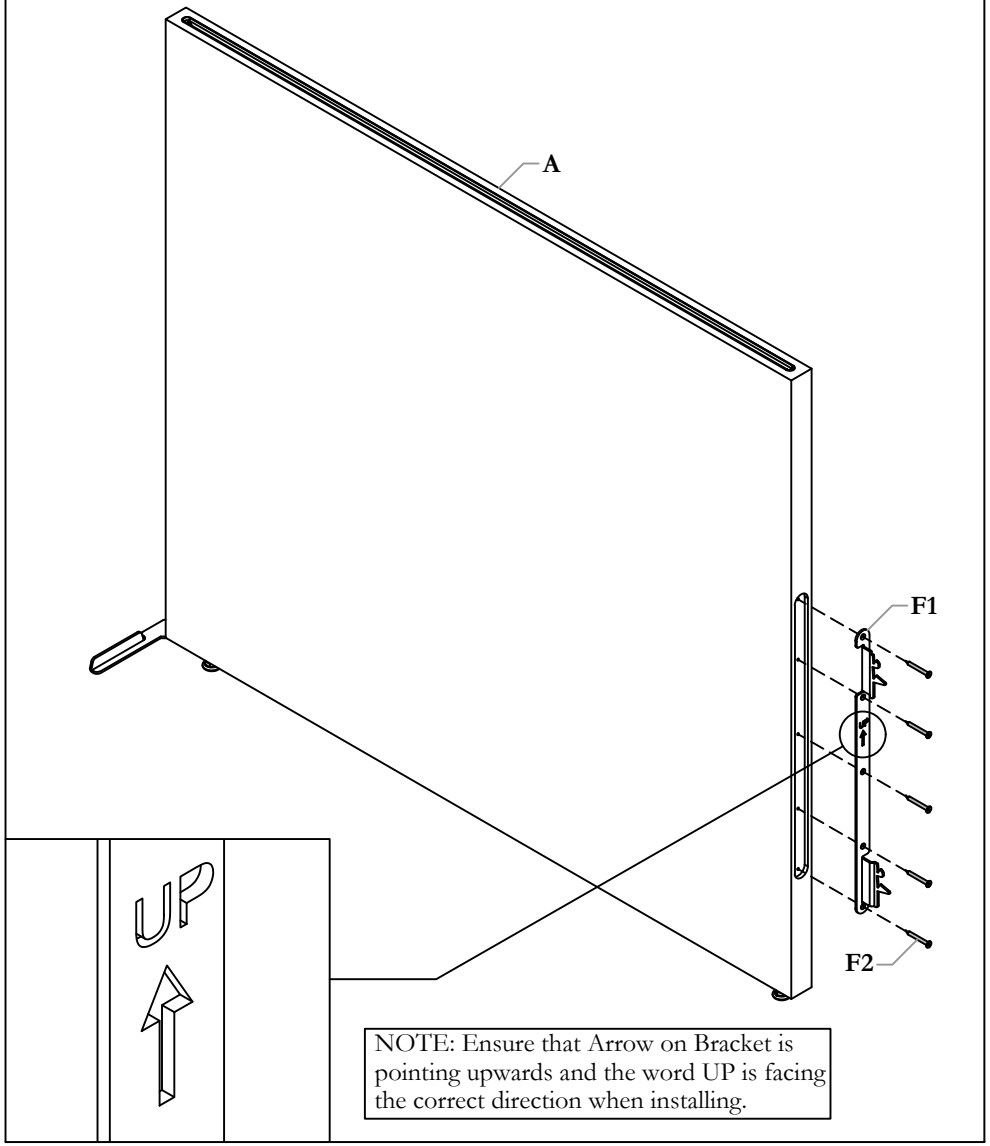
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plate to the Lateral Screen using the provided Screws (G2).

ATTACH LEVELERS



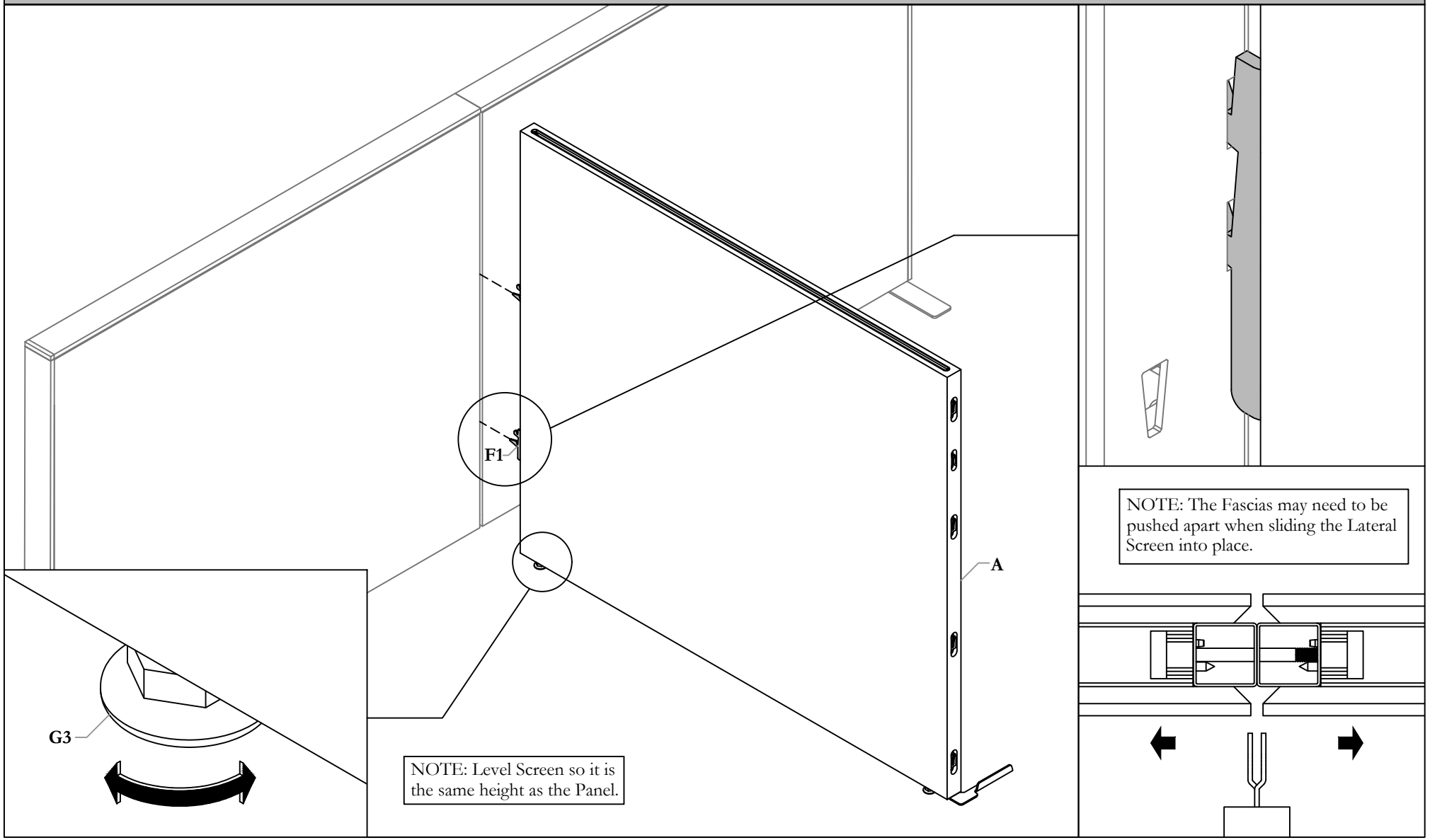
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pads onto the Low Profile Levelers. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen and Return Screen.

INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



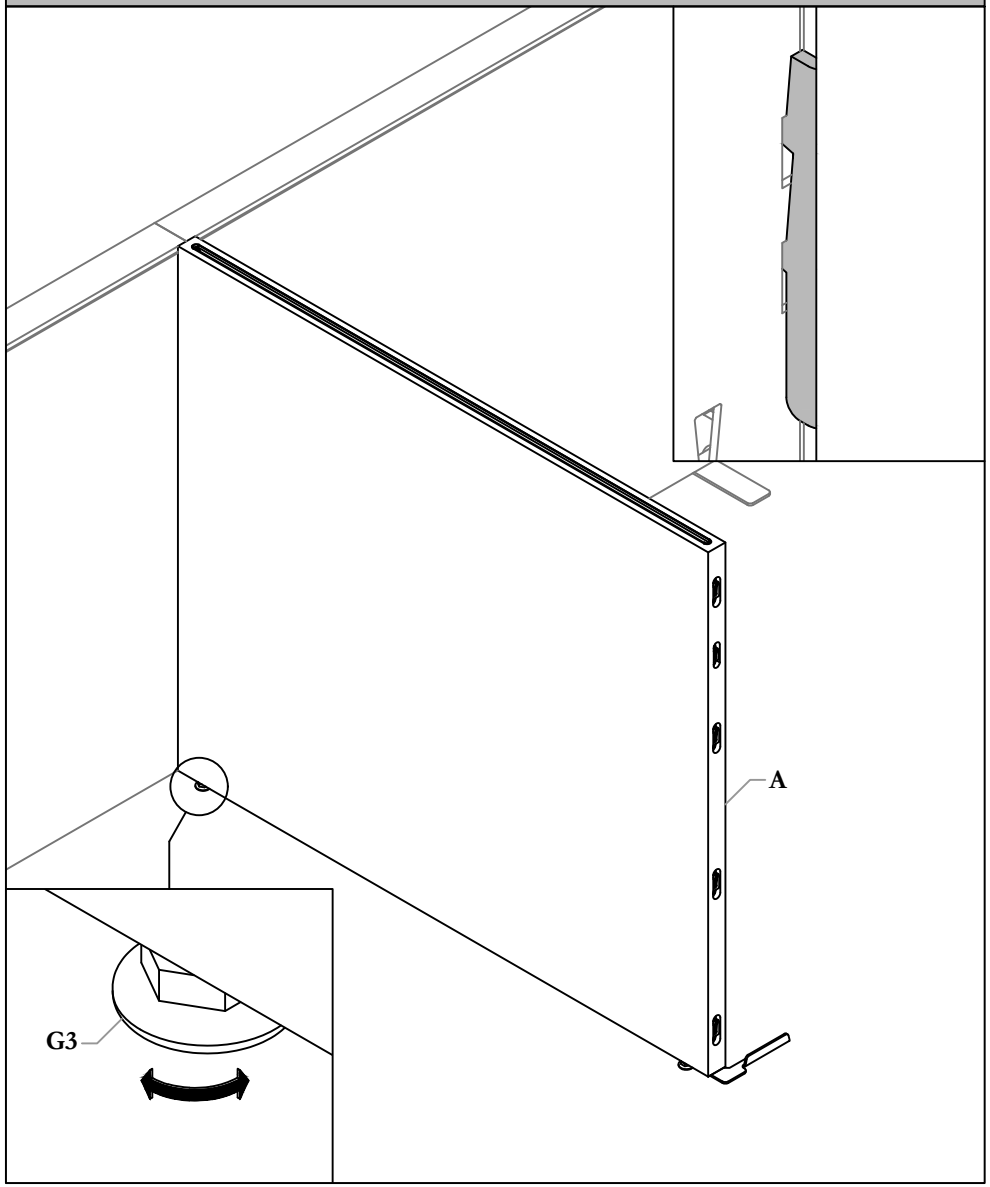
STEP 3: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (F2).

ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



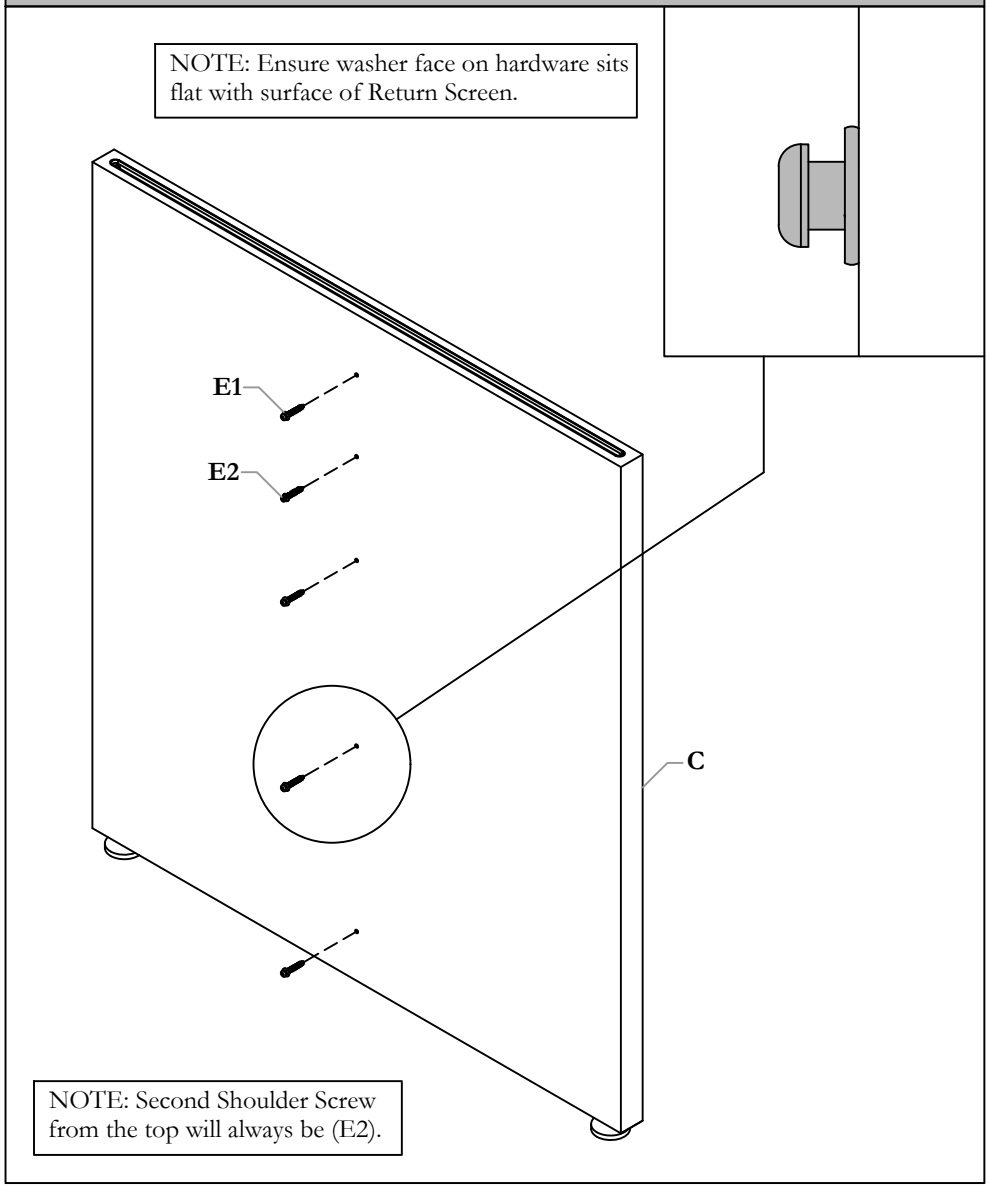
STEP 4: Level Screen so that it is at the same height as the Panel. Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



STEP 5: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Panel.

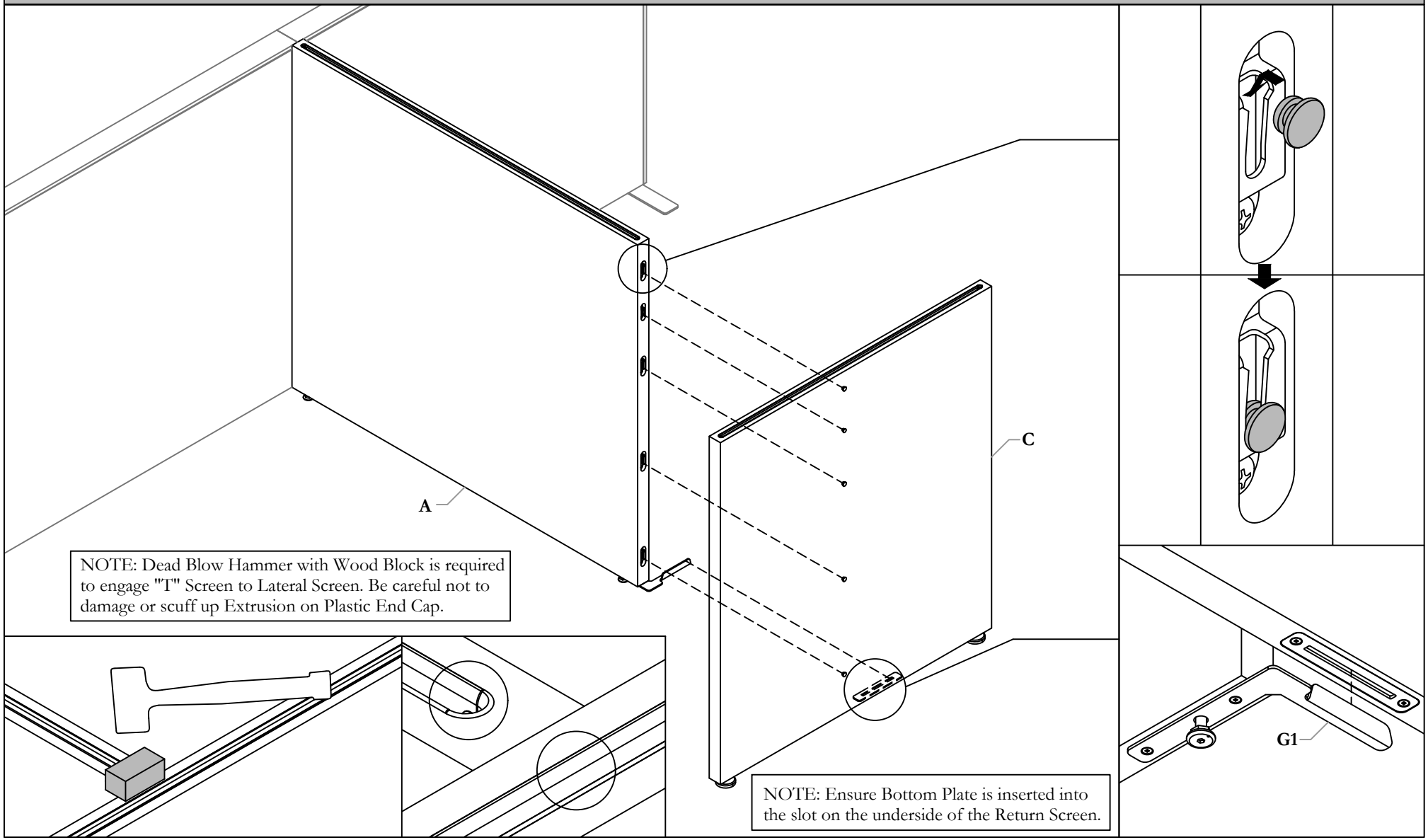
INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws into Return Screen.

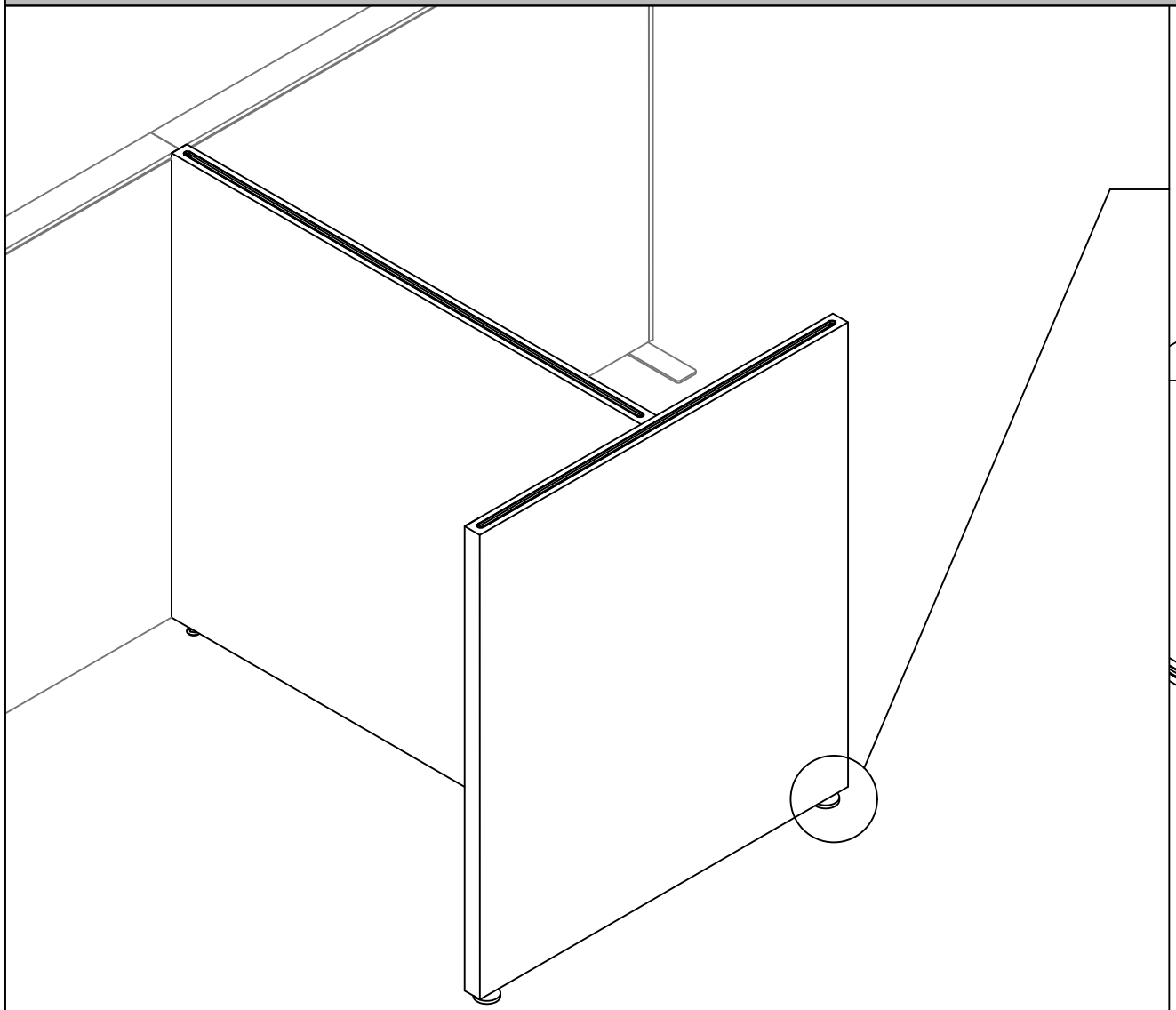
NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

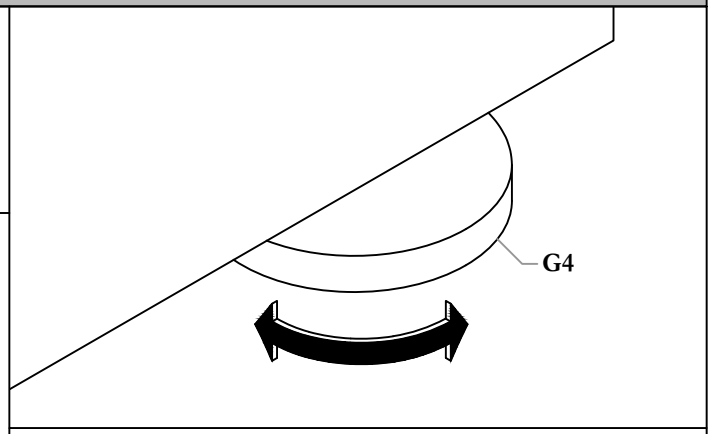
ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



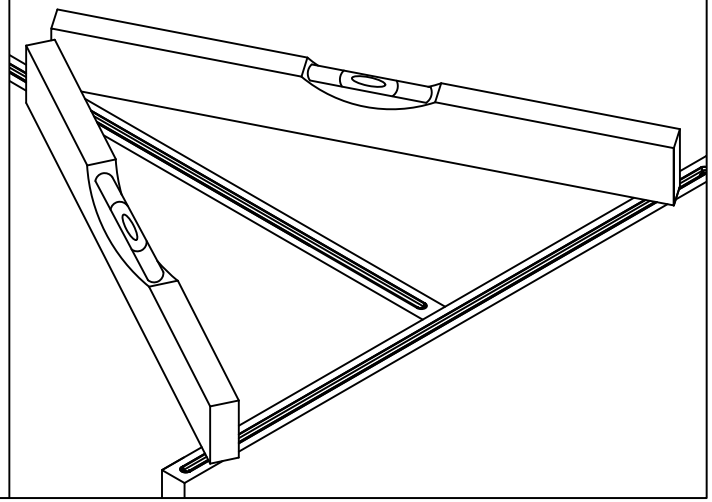
STEP 7: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen an ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN



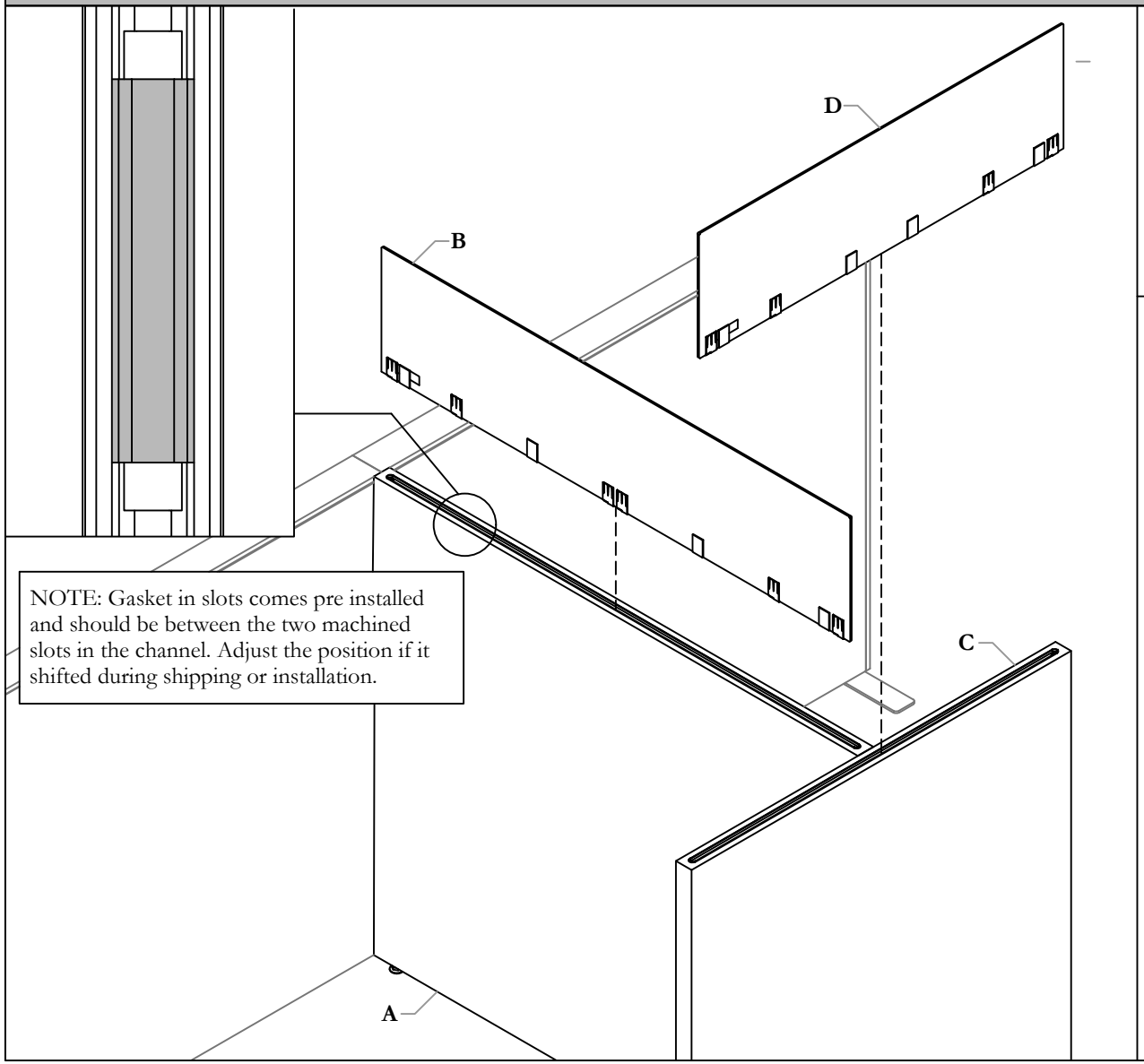


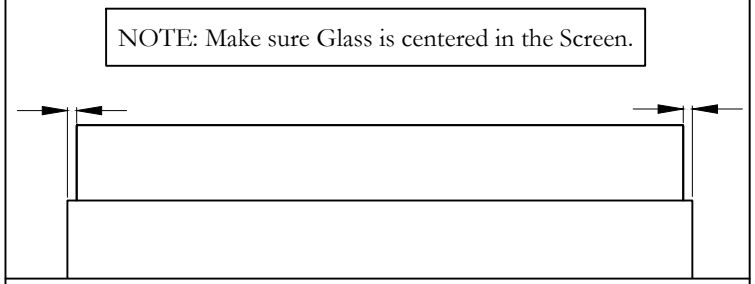
NOTE: Ensure that the Return Screen and the Lateral Screen are level with each other..



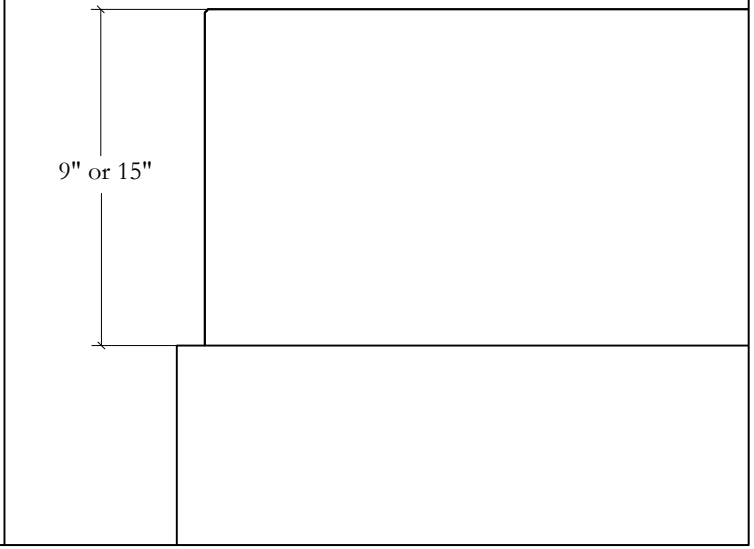
STEP 8: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Levelers.

INSTALL GLASS BLADES



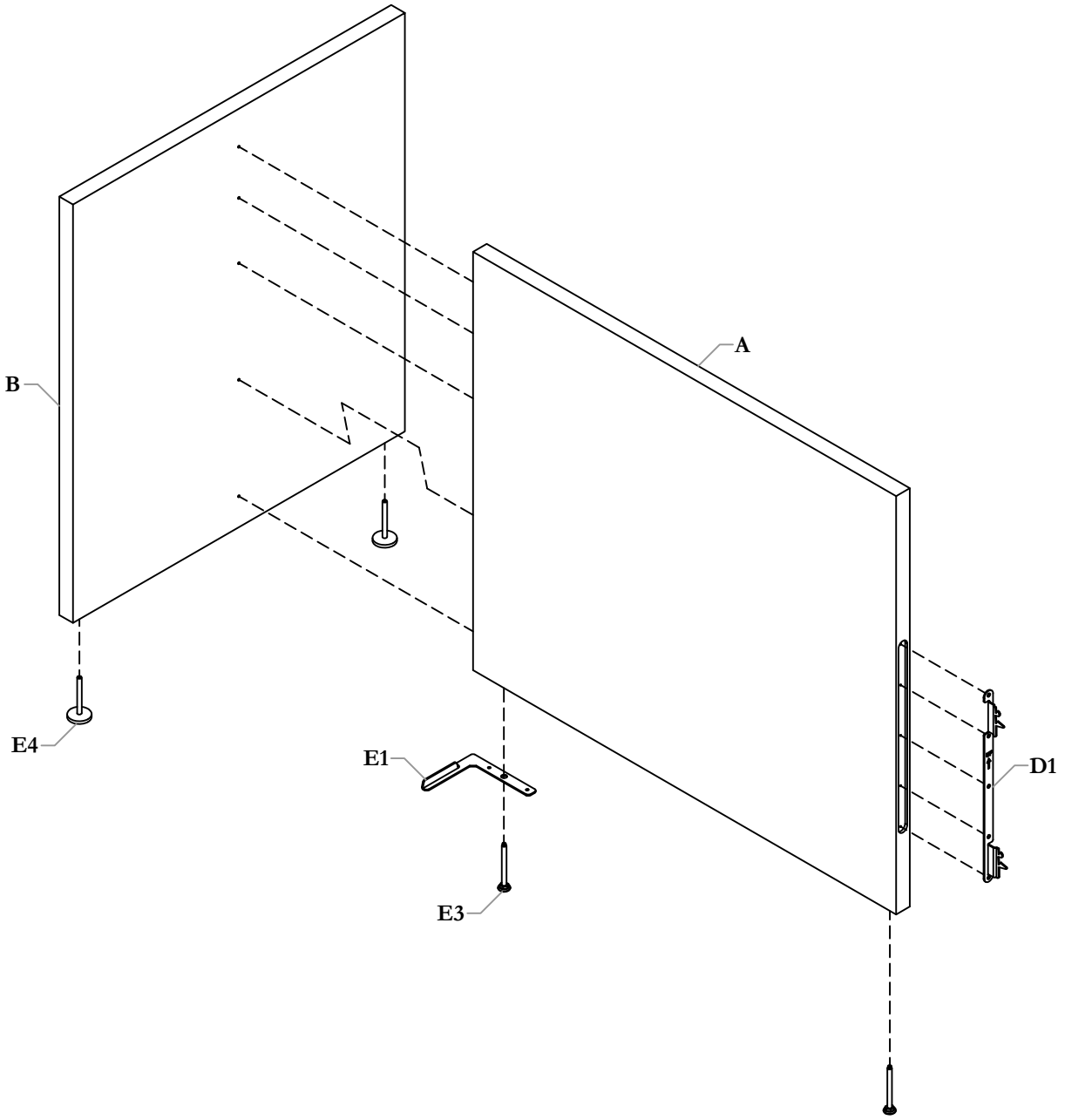


NOTE: Measure the height from top of wood Screen to top of Glass, it should be either 9" or 15".

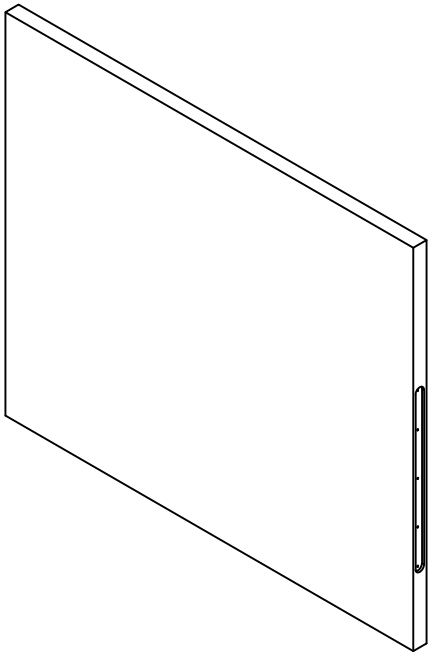


STEP 9: Push Glass Blades down into the slots that run along the top of the Lateral and Return Screens until you feel a hard stop.

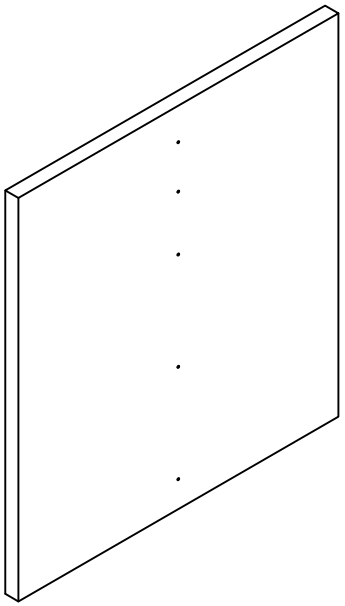
Gallery Screen with Shared Return (UGSST)



Part and Product Identification

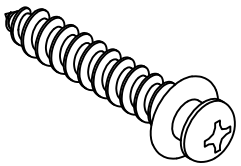


A - "L" & "T" Lateral Screen (N02-7383-X) x1

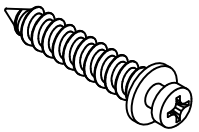


B - "T" Lateral Screen Return (N02-7385-X) x1

C - "L" & "T" Mod-Eez Shoulder Screw Kit (X01-6063-X) x1



C1 - Mod-Eez 6068 Shoulder Screw #14 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0156) x3 or 4

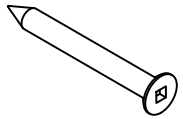


C2 - Mod-Eez 5068 Shoulder Screw #12 SMT x 1 1/4" (E04-0155) x1

D - Gallery Screen Panel Connection Kit (X01-6066) x1

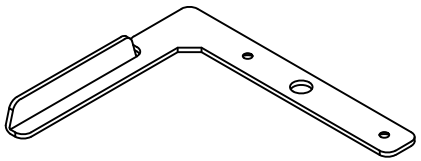


D1 - Mid-Spine Screen Bracket (A16-13167) x1

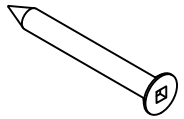


D2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x5

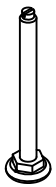
E - Gallery Screen "T" Leveler Kit (X01-6068X) x1



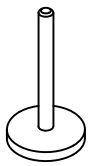
E1 - Bottom Plate (A16-12847X) x1



E2 - #10 x 1.75" Flat Head Wood Screw (E01-0973) x2



E3 - Black Plastic Base Leveler (D03-50001) x2

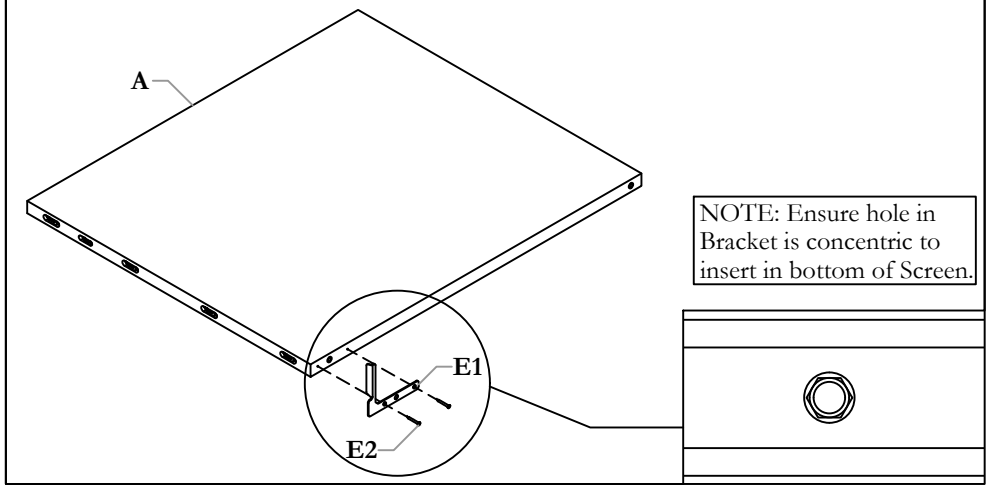


E4 - Low Profile Leveler (D05-0085) x2



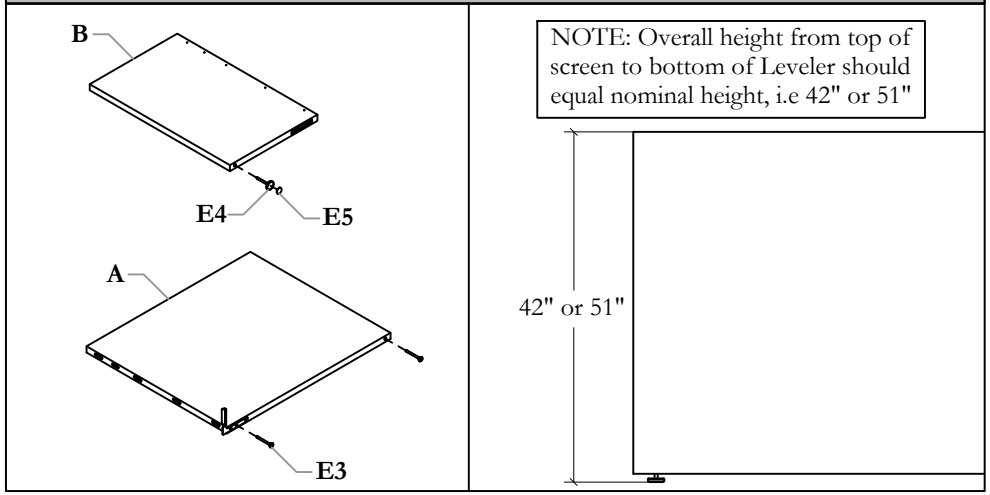
E5 - Rubber Pad (B05-0090) x2

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATE



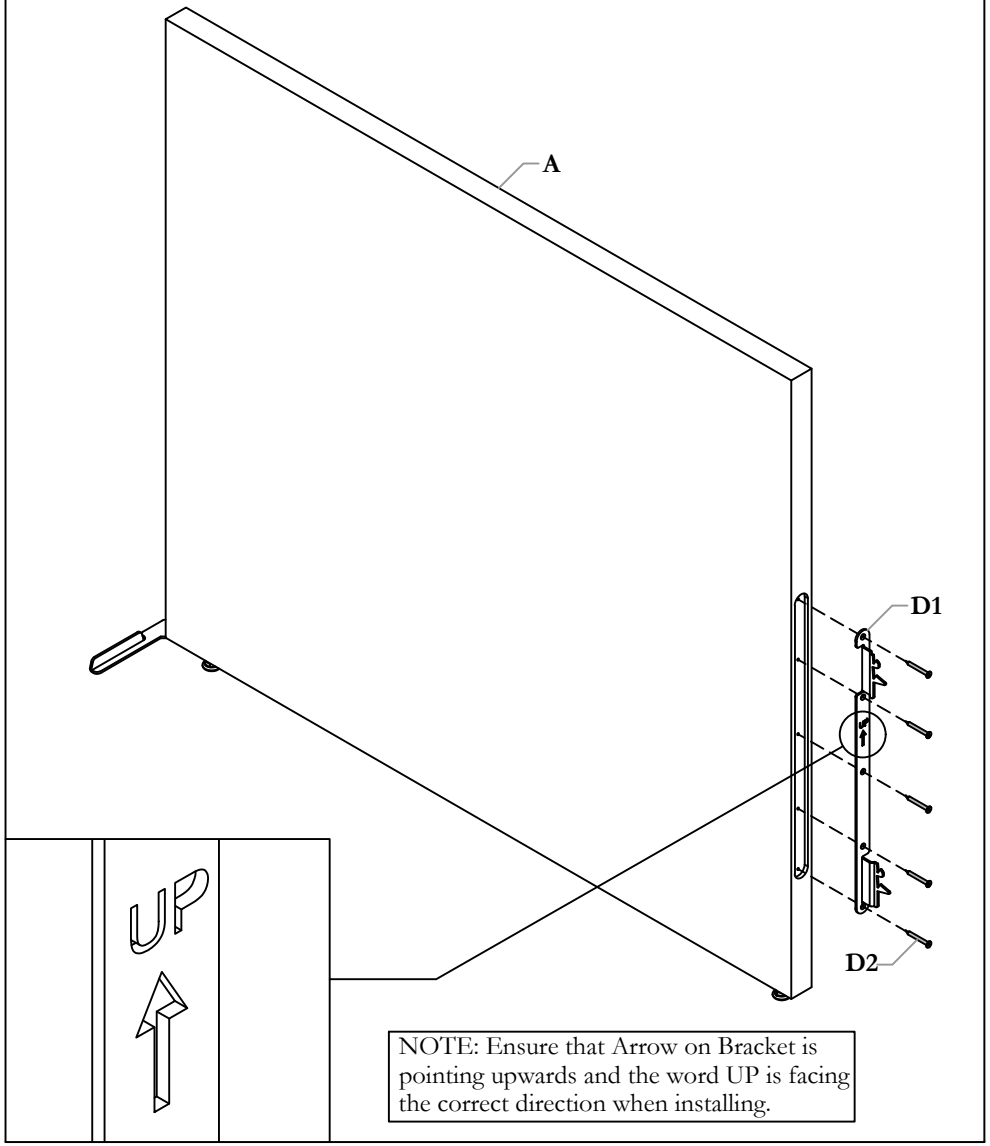
STEP 1: Attach the Bottom Plate to the Lateral Screen using the provided Screws (E2).

ATTACH LEVELERS



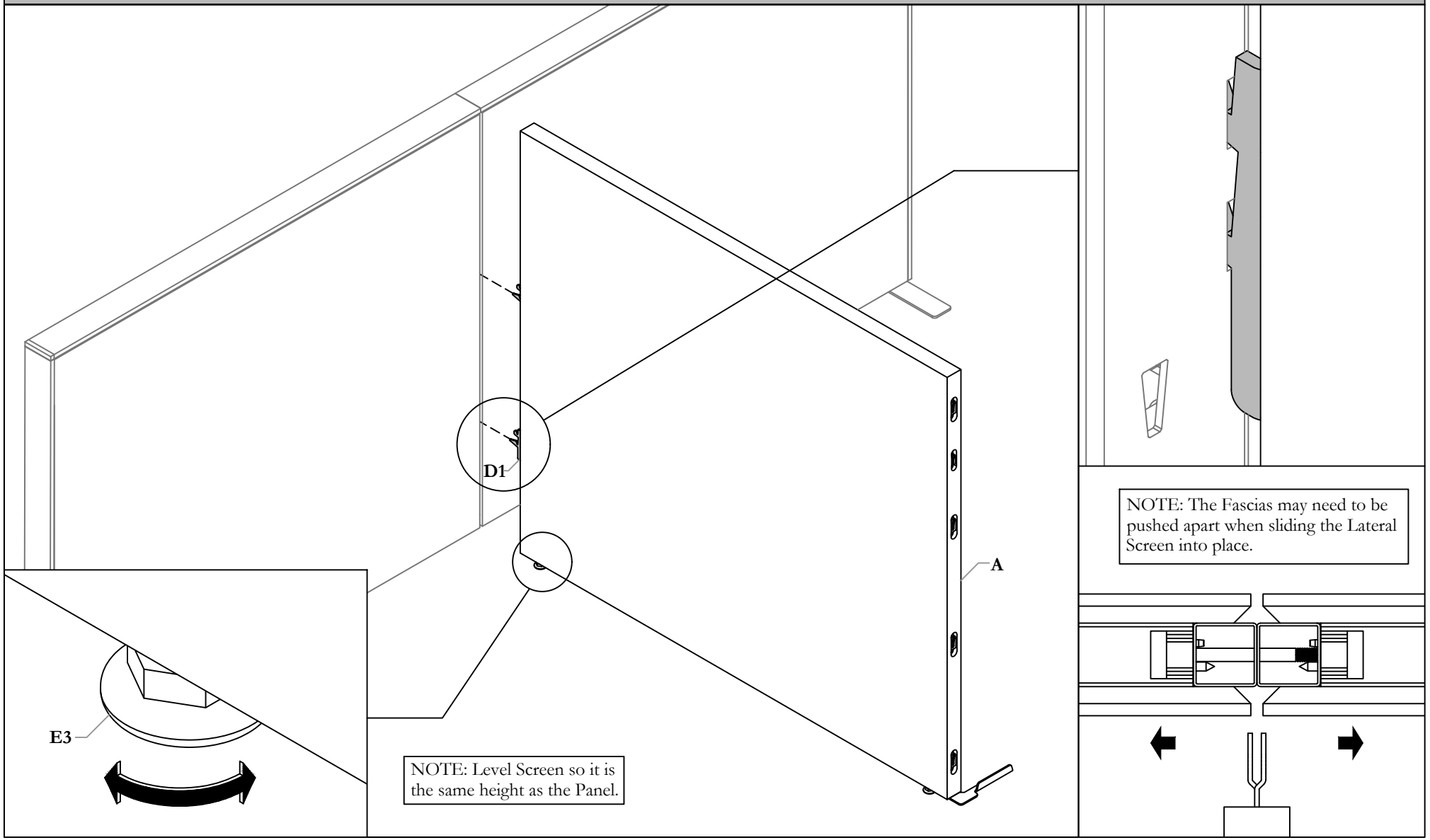
STEP 2: Attach Rubber Pads onto the Low Profile Levelers. Install Levelers onto the underside of the Lateral Screen and Return Screen.

INSTALL MID-SPINE SCREEN BRACKET



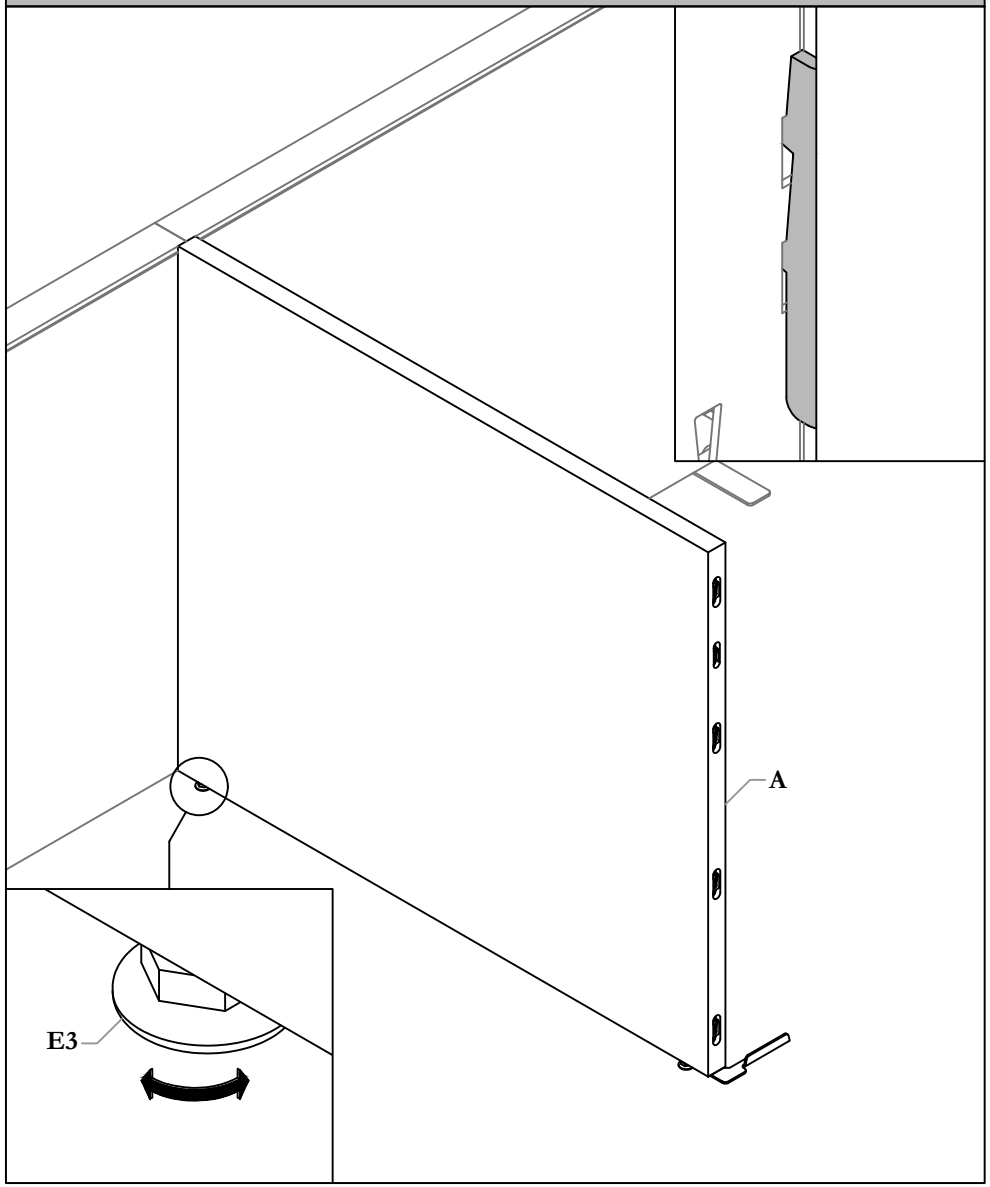
STEP 3: Attach Mid-Spine Screen Bracket to Lateral Screen using provided Screws (D2).

ATTACH LATERAL SCREEN TO POWER SPINE



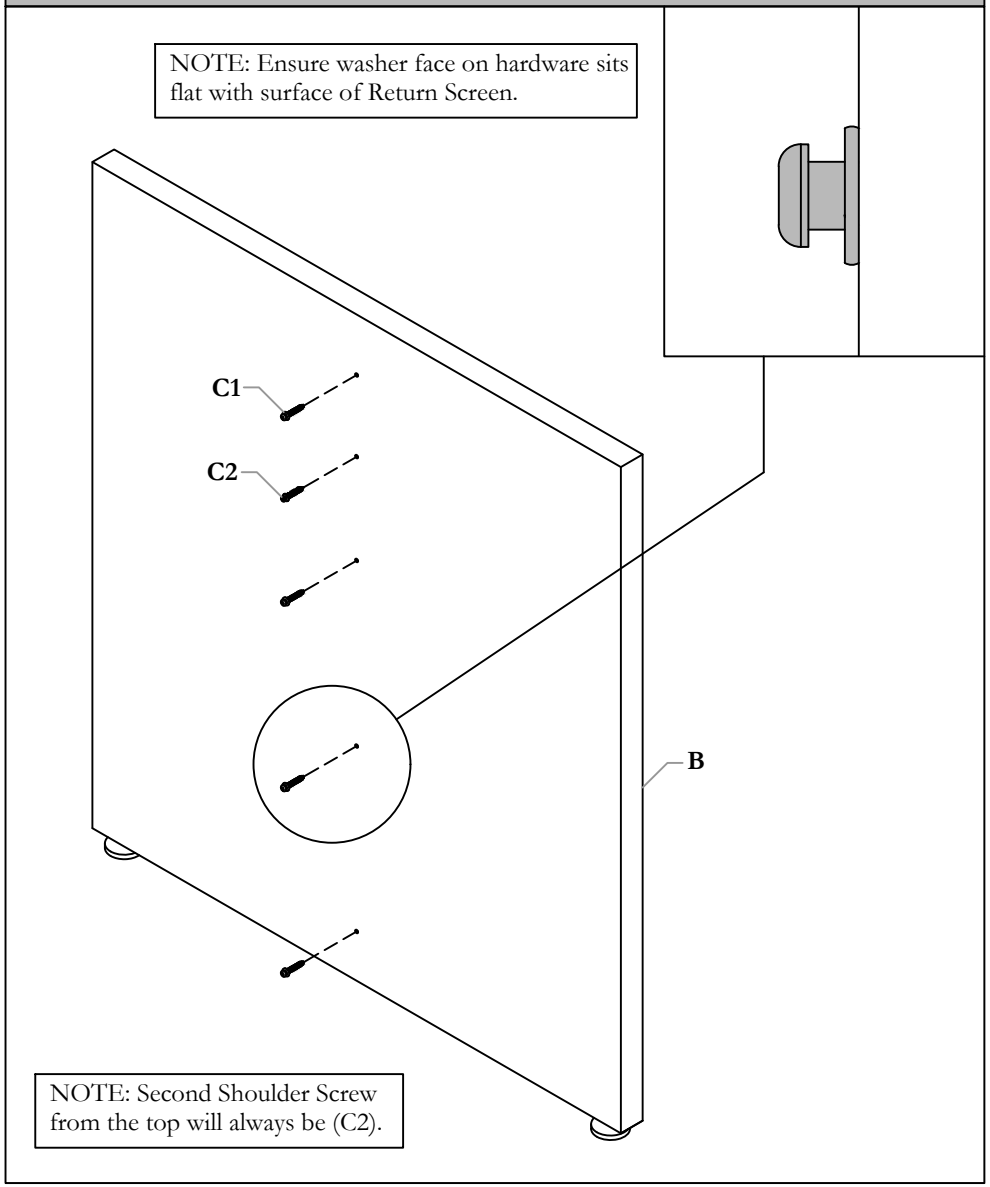
STEP 4: Slide Lateral Screen with Bracket attached so that the Brackets slide into the Fascias gap.

SECURE LATERAL SCREEN INTO POWER SPINE



STEP 5: Level up the Lateral Screen so that the Hooks of the Bracket lock onto the Slots on the PowerSpine or District Panel.

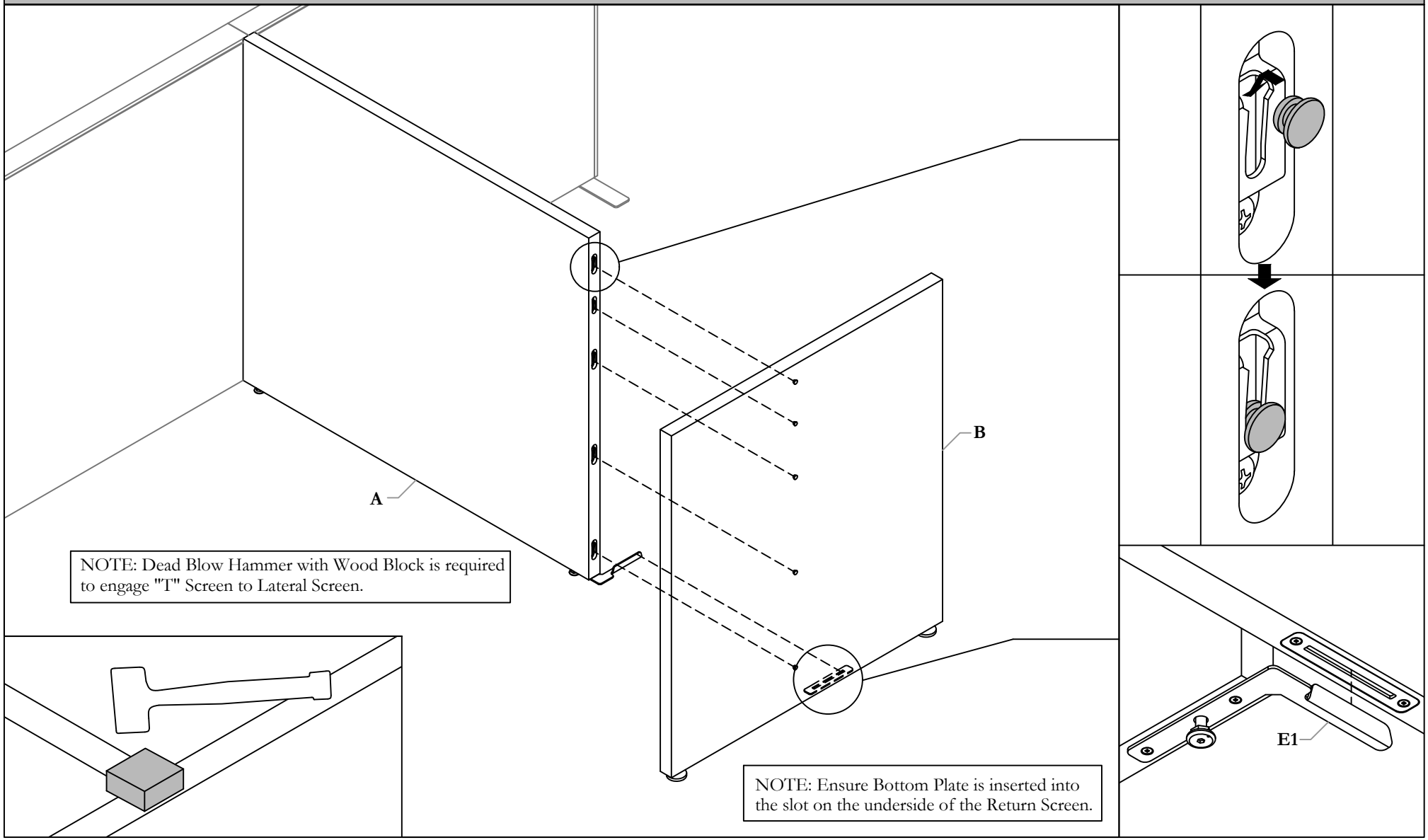
INSTALL SHOULDER SCREWS



STEP 6: Install Shoulder Screws into Return Screen.

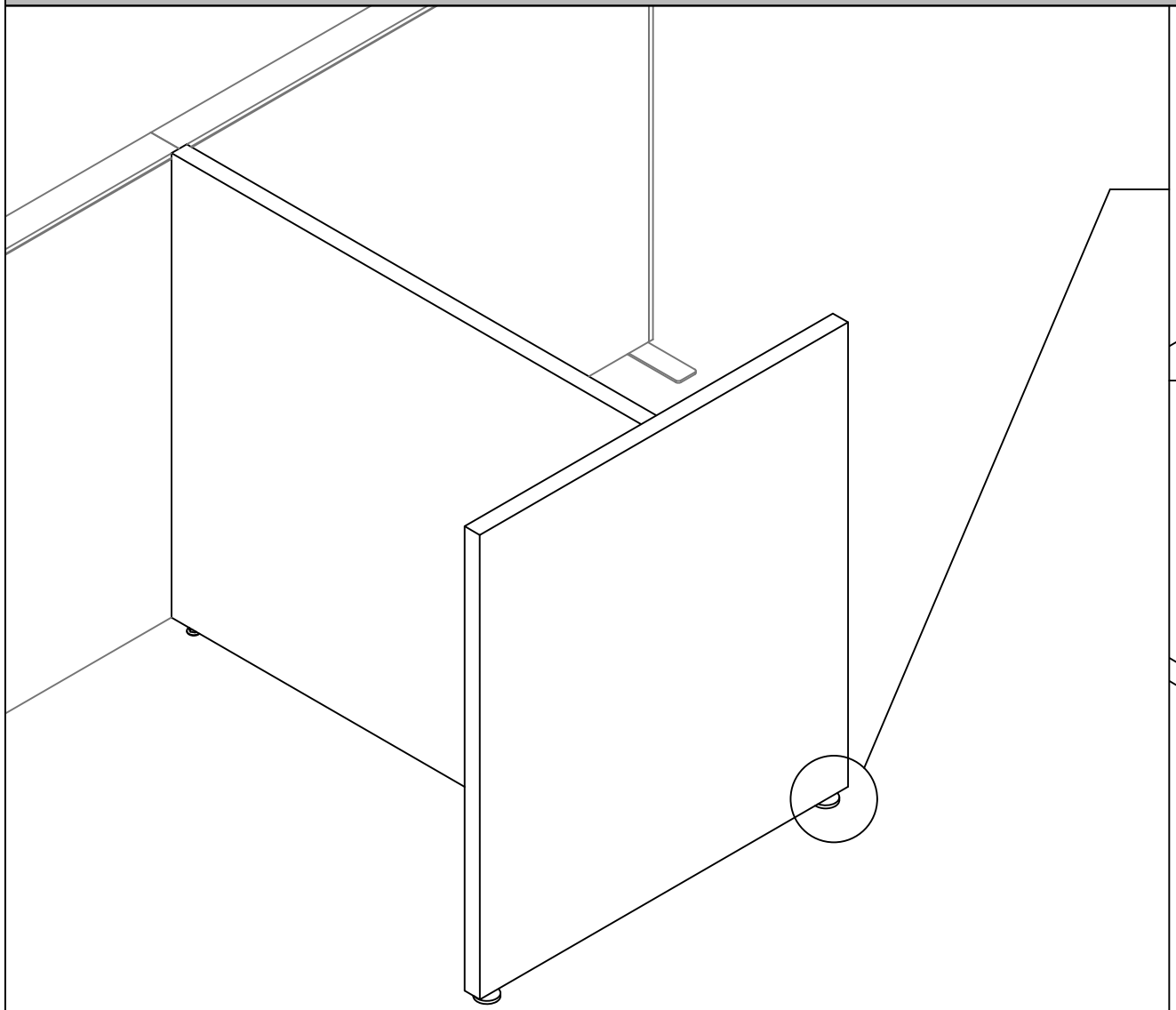
NOTE: Do not use impact drivers. Do not over tighten Screws.

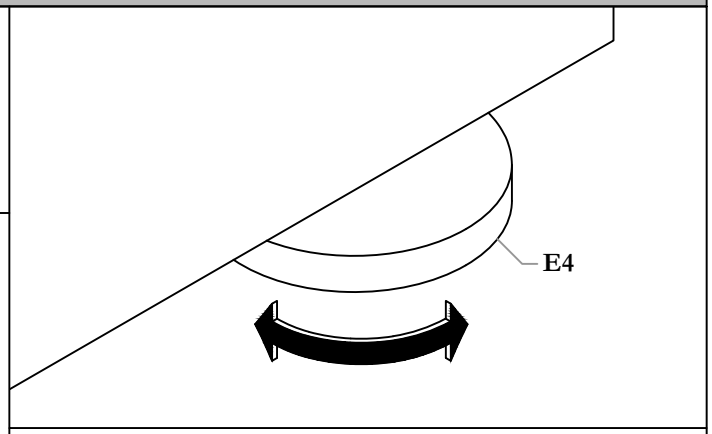
ATTACH RETURN SCREEN



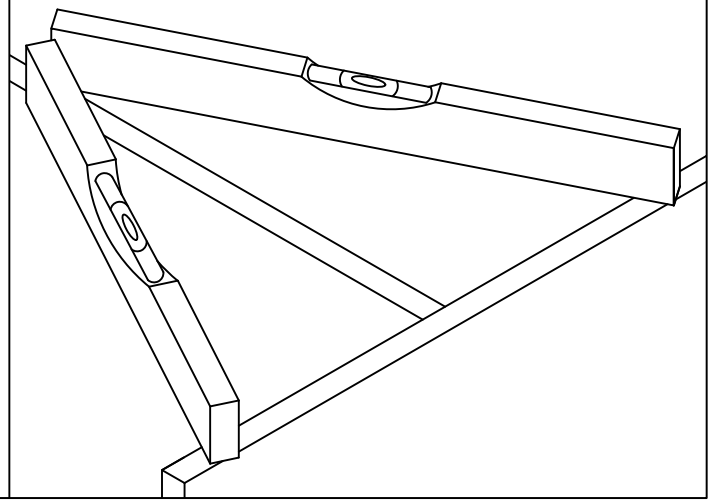
STEP 7: Install Return Screen into Lateral Screen by lifting the Return Screen an ensuring the Shoulder Screws Slide into the slots in the Lateral Screen.

LEVEL RETURN SCREEN



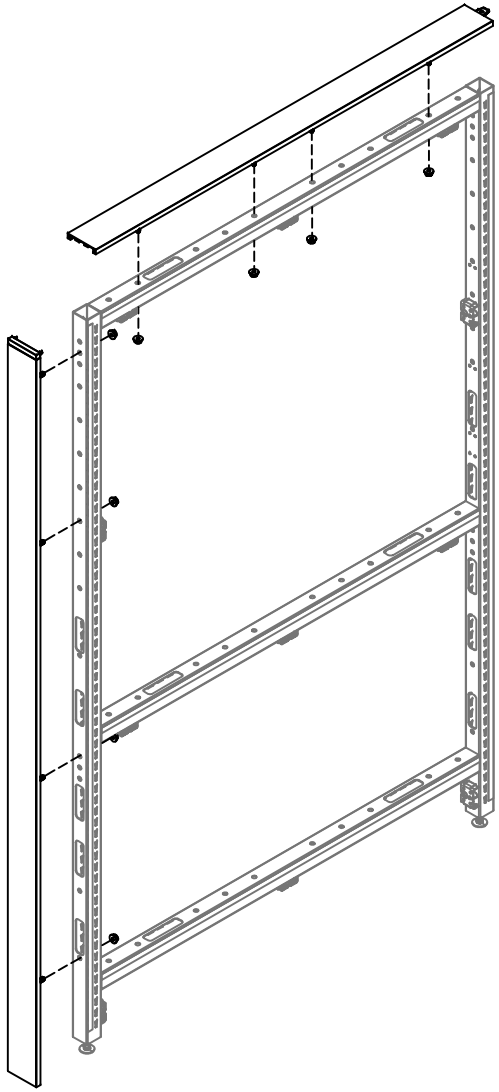


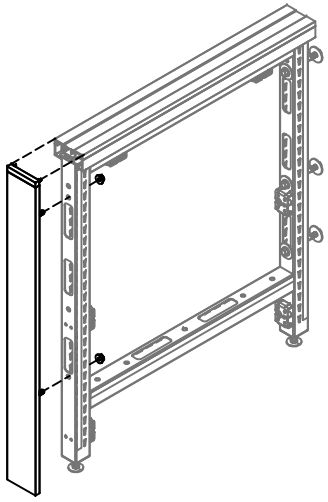
NOTE: Ensure that the Return Screen and the Lateral Screen are level with each other..



STEP 8: Level Lateral Screen Return using the installed Low Profile Levelers.

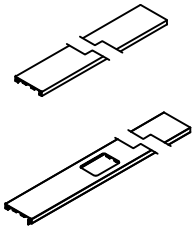
Top Trim (UNTT), Top Trim Power Pole Access (UNTTP) End Trim (UNTE), Intermediate End Trim (UNTM)





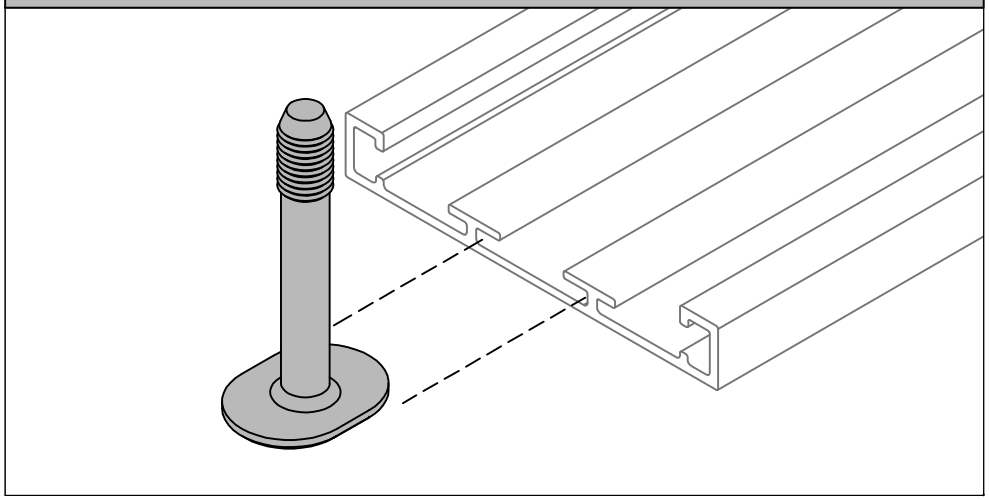
B1(c) Only for Freestanding District with Accessory Beam

Part and Product Identification

UNTT or UNTTP or UATE			**A1(a)**- Top Trim Cut Length (A23-1624) x1 OR **A1(b)**- Top Trim Cut Length with Power Pole Cutout (A23-2136) x1
			**A2** - Alignment Biscuit (B02-0238) Qty. Varies
		X01-1753	**A3** - Trim Fastener (D03-0045) Qty. Varies **A4** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) Qty. Varies
UNTM or UNTE or UATE			**B1(a)**- End Trim and Trim Cap (N09-1508) x1 OR **B1(b)**- Intermediate End Trim and Trim Cap (N09-1538) x1 **B1(c)**- End Trim and Trim Cap for FSD (N09-4935) x1
		X01-1753	**B2**- Trim Fastener (D03-0045) Qty. Varies **B3**- 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437) Qty. Varies

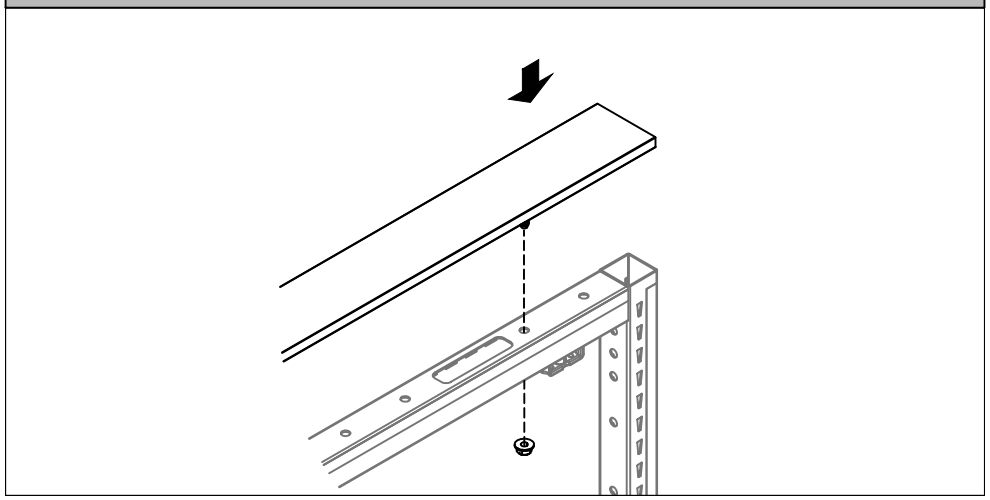
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSERT TRIM FASTENERS



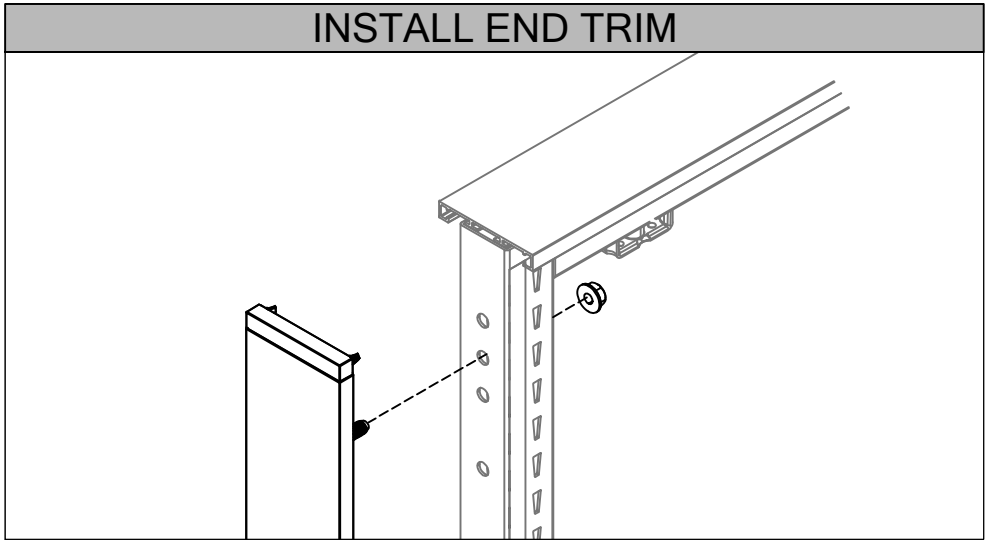
STEP 1: Insert End and Top Trim Fasteners spacing them evenly.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



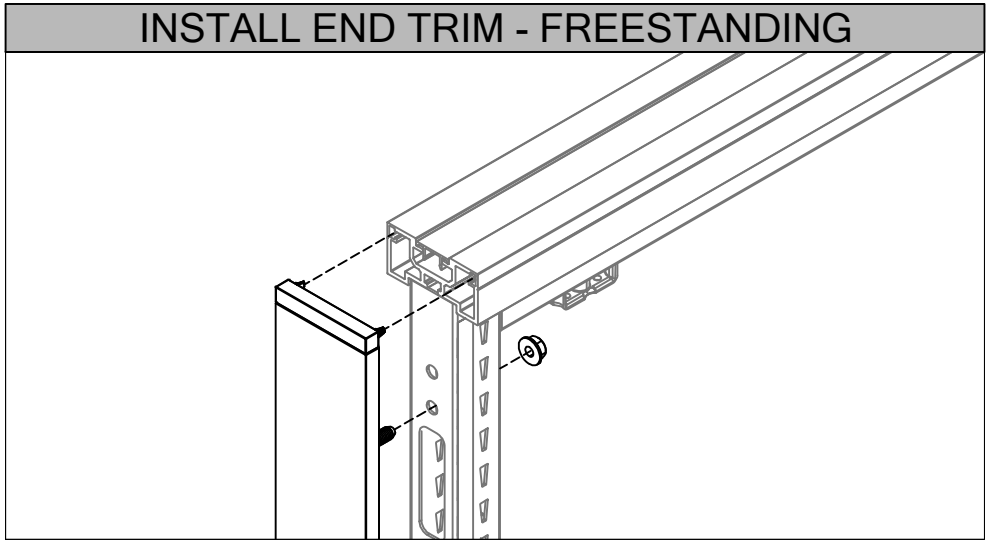
STEP 2: Fasten Top Trim to Panel Frame.
IMPORTANT! Hand tighten Lock Nuts and then use a manual socket wrench ¼ to ½ turn.

INSTALL END TRIM



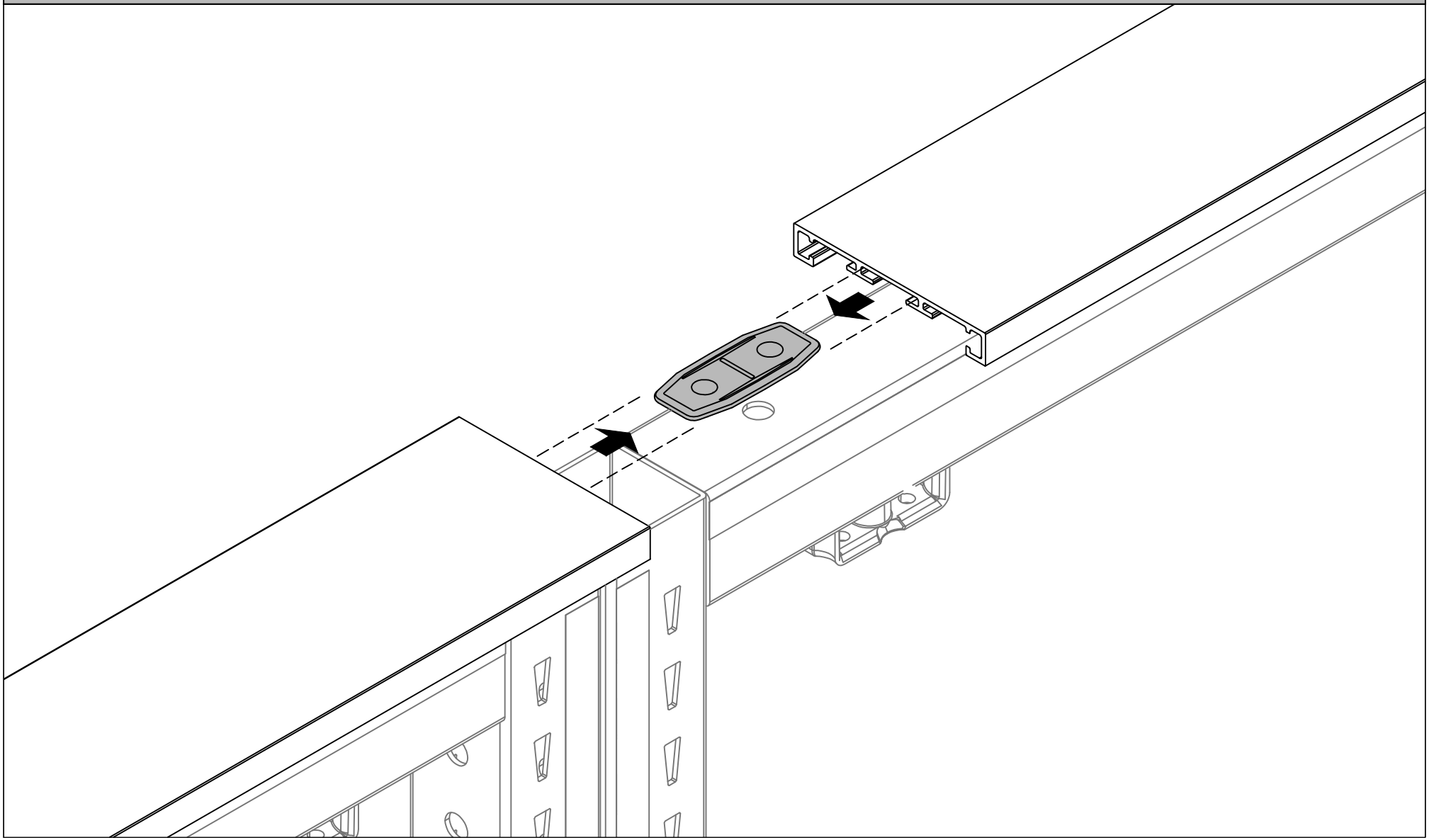
STEP 3: Fasten End Trim (or Intermediate End Trim) to Panel Frame.

INSTALL END TRIM - FREESTANDING



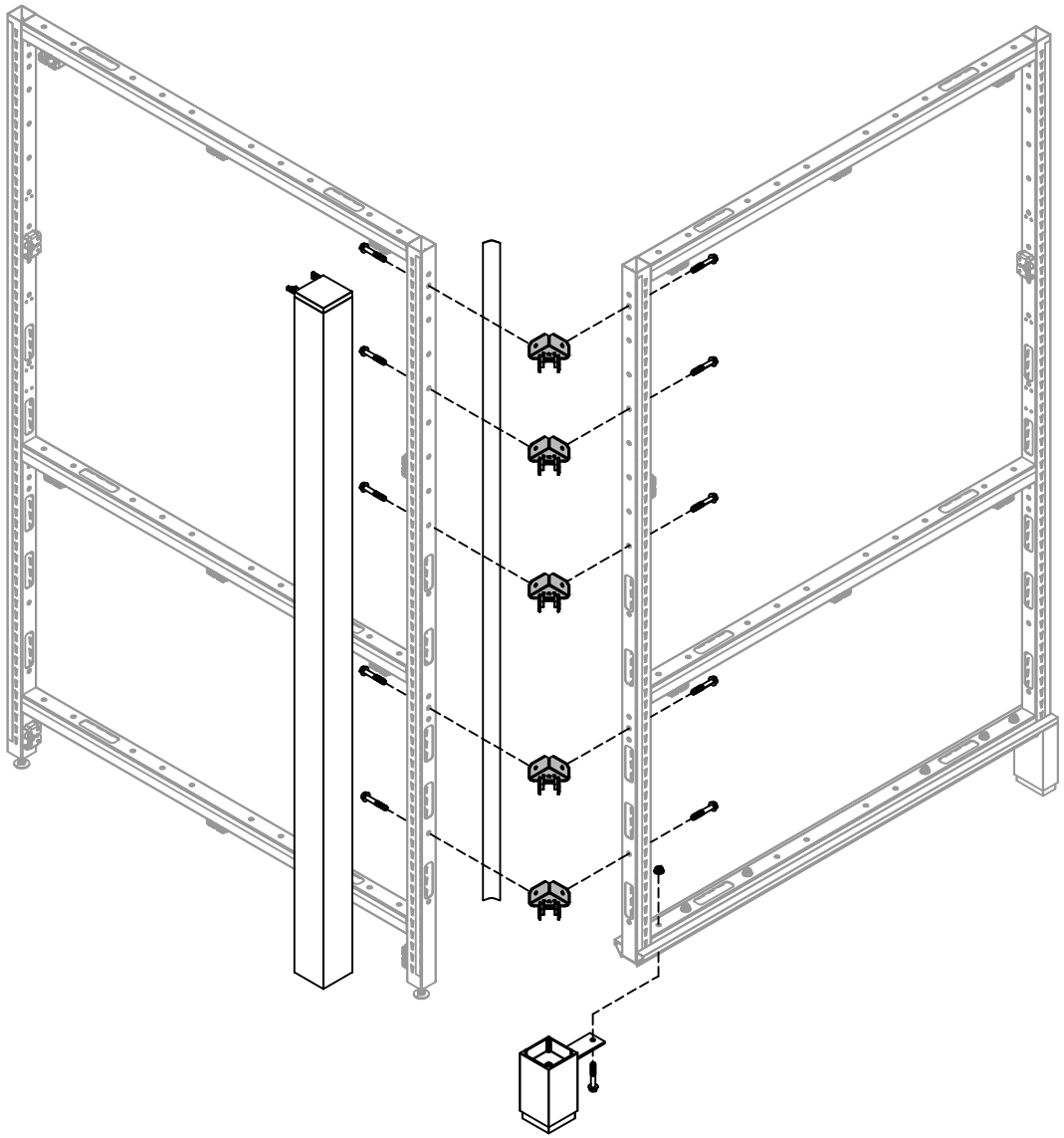
STEP 3: Fasten End Trim (or Intermediate End Trim) to Panel Frame.

INSTALL TRIM ALIGNMENT BISCUIT

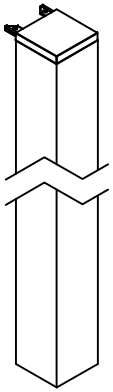


STEP 4: Insert Alignment Biscuit at one end of the Top Trim. Drop second Top Trim into place. Slide into the Alignment Biscuit to maintain aligment.

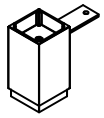
2-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR2EA)

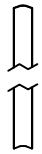


Part and Product Identification



A - Corner Cover Assy 2-Way 90 All Elevated Panel (N09-2746-X) x1

	X01-1748	**B1** - 90° Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1442) Qty. varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 2 per Bracket
	N09-2740	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x1
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x1
		**C3**- Leveler Foot Assembly, Single Sided x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 2-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel (space evenly)

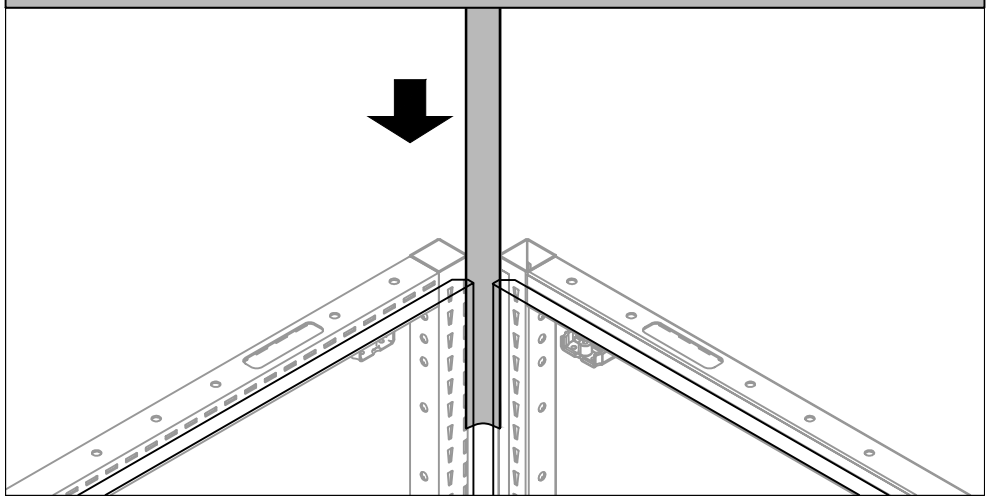
C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panel to create a 90° corner

D.- Install Fascias on Inside

E.- Install Top Trim

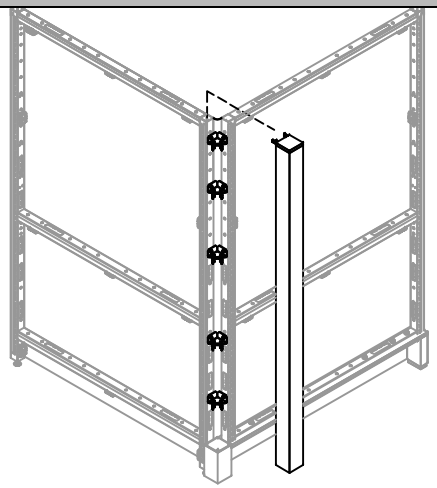
F.- Install Electrics (if applicable) and Fascias on Outside

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



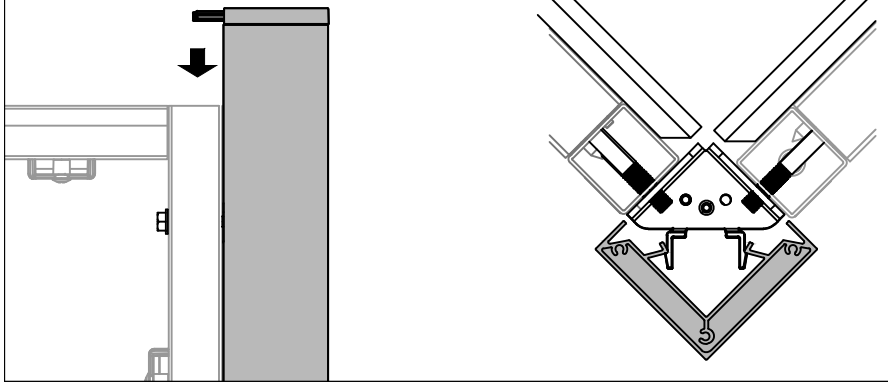
STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



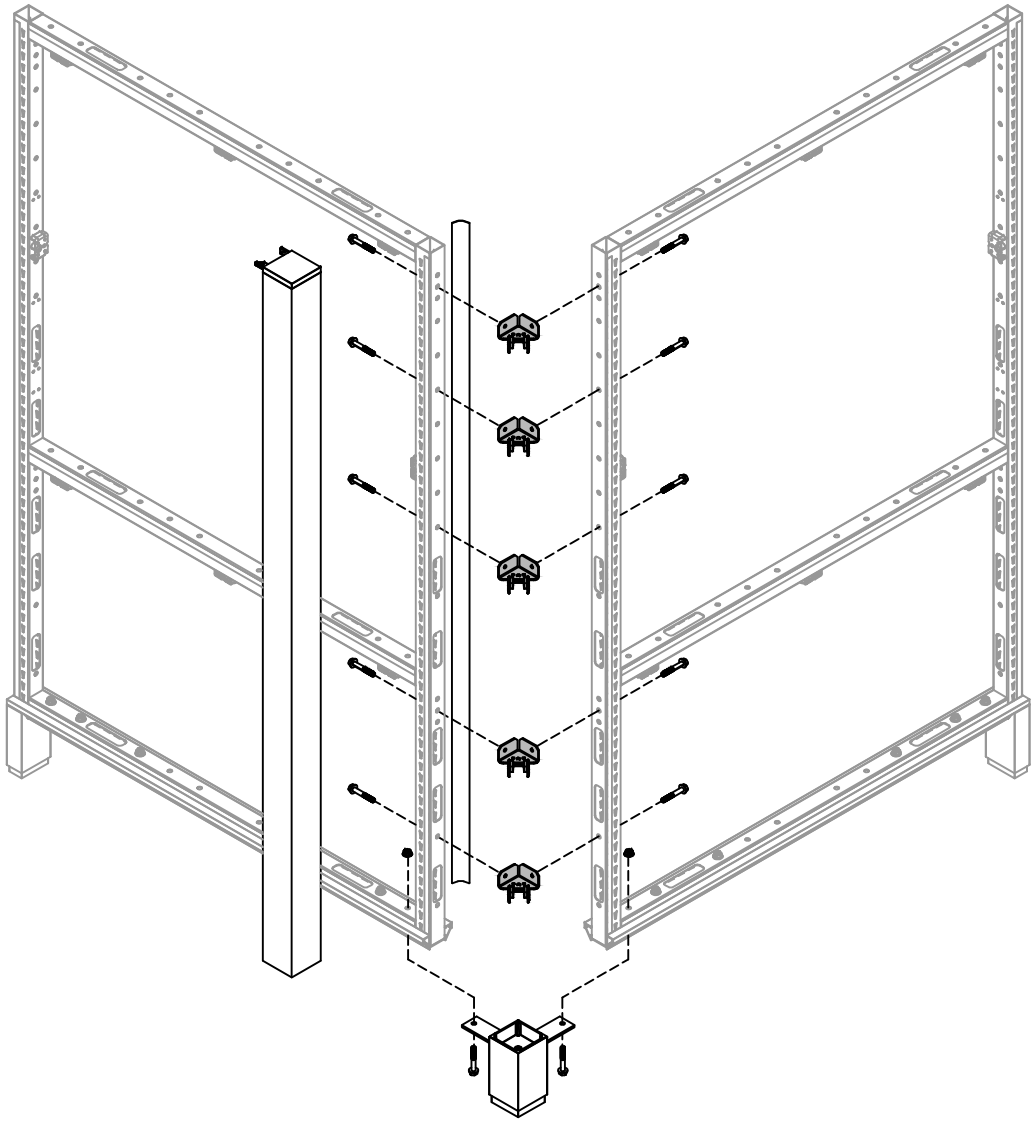
STEP 3: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

CORNER COVER DETAILS

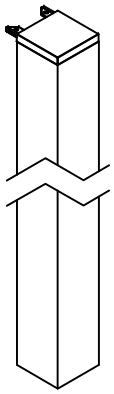


Description: **2-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated Panel Walls)**

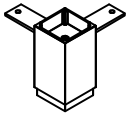
2-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR2EE)

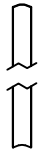


Part and Product Identification



A - Corner Cover Assy 2-Way 90 All Elevated Panel (N09-2746-X) x1

	X01-1748	**B1** - 90° Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1442) Qty. varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2 per Bracket
	N09-2741	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**C3**- Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi-Direction x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the one Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 2-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel (space evenly)

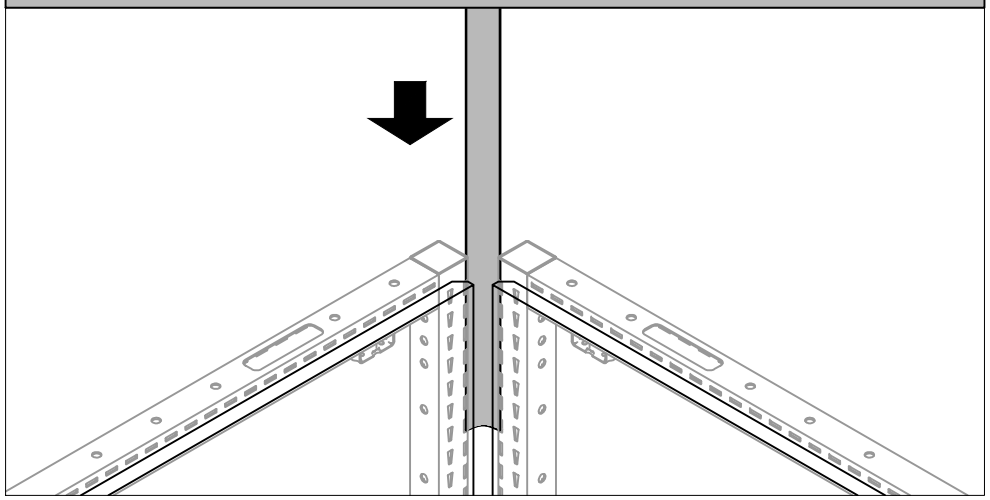
C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten second Elevated Panel to create a 90° corner

D.- Install Fascias on Inside

E.- Attach Corner Cover then Top Trims

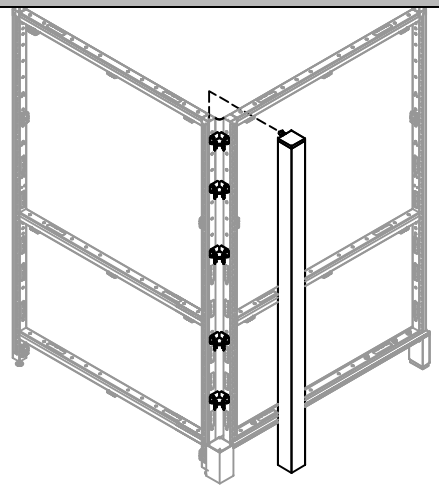
F.- Install Electrics (if applicable) and Fascias on Outside.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



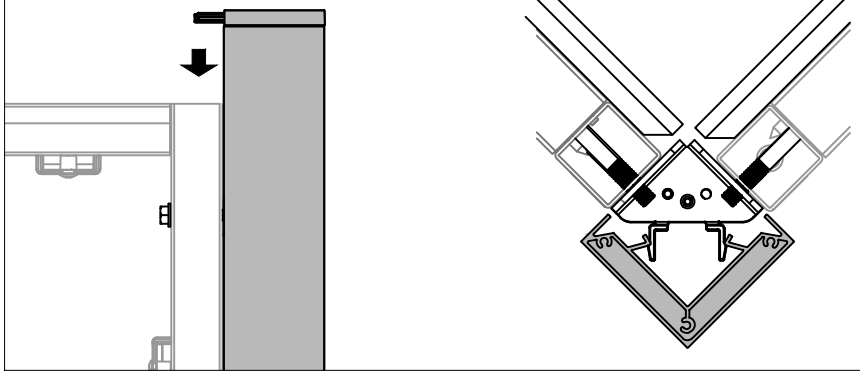
STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER

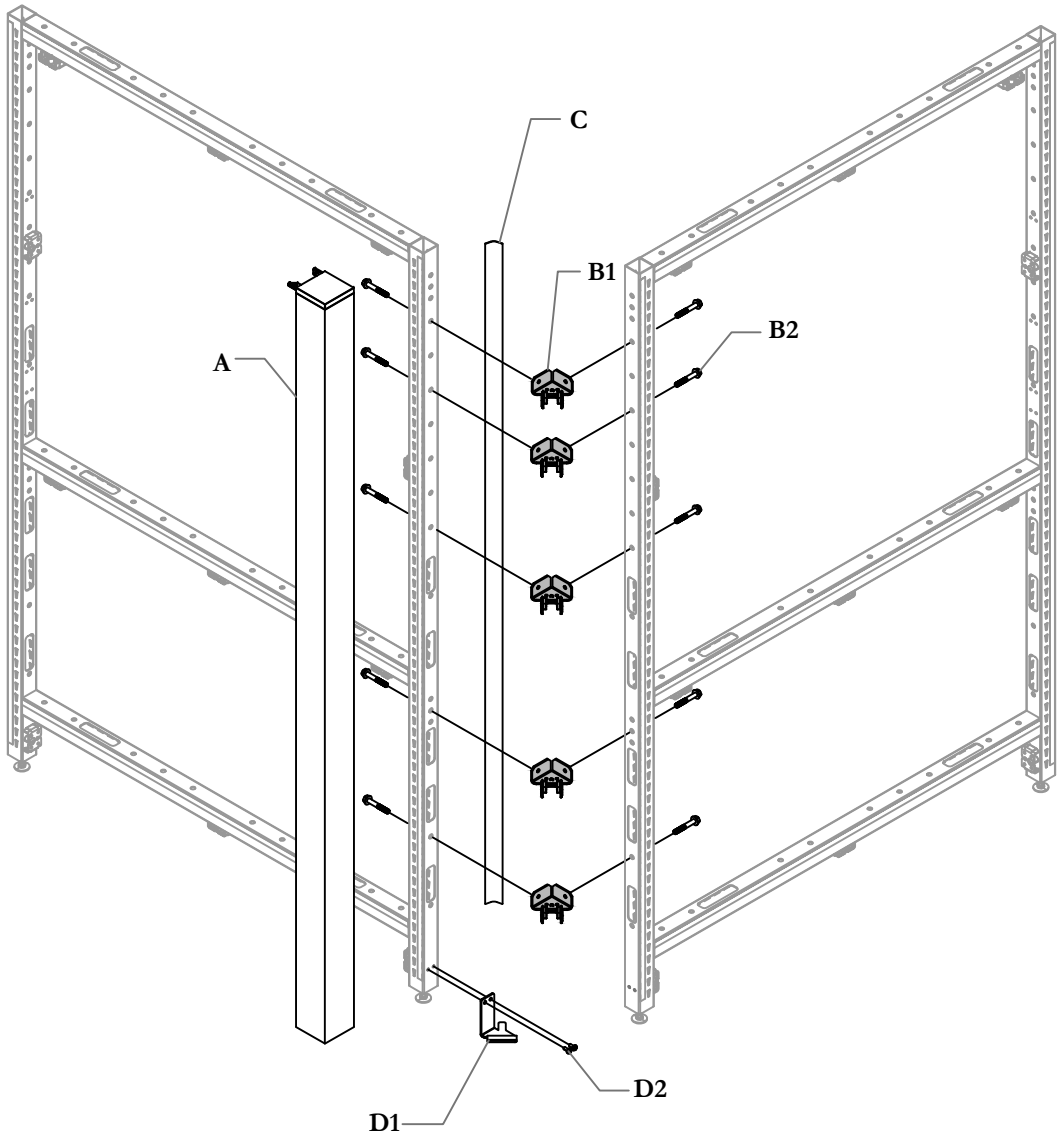


STEP 3: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

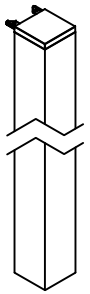
CORNER COVER DETAILS



2-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR2FF)



Part and Product Identification



A - Corner Cover Assy 2-Way 90 All Flush Panel (N09-1510-X) x1

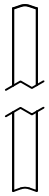
B - 2 Way 90 deg Corner Connection Kit (X01-1748)



B1 - 90° Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1442) Qty. varies

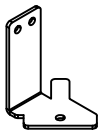


B2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2 per Bracket



C - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x1

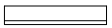
D - Bottom Bracket Kit (X01-3498) x1



D1 - Bottom Bracket for 90deg Corner (A16-8672) x1

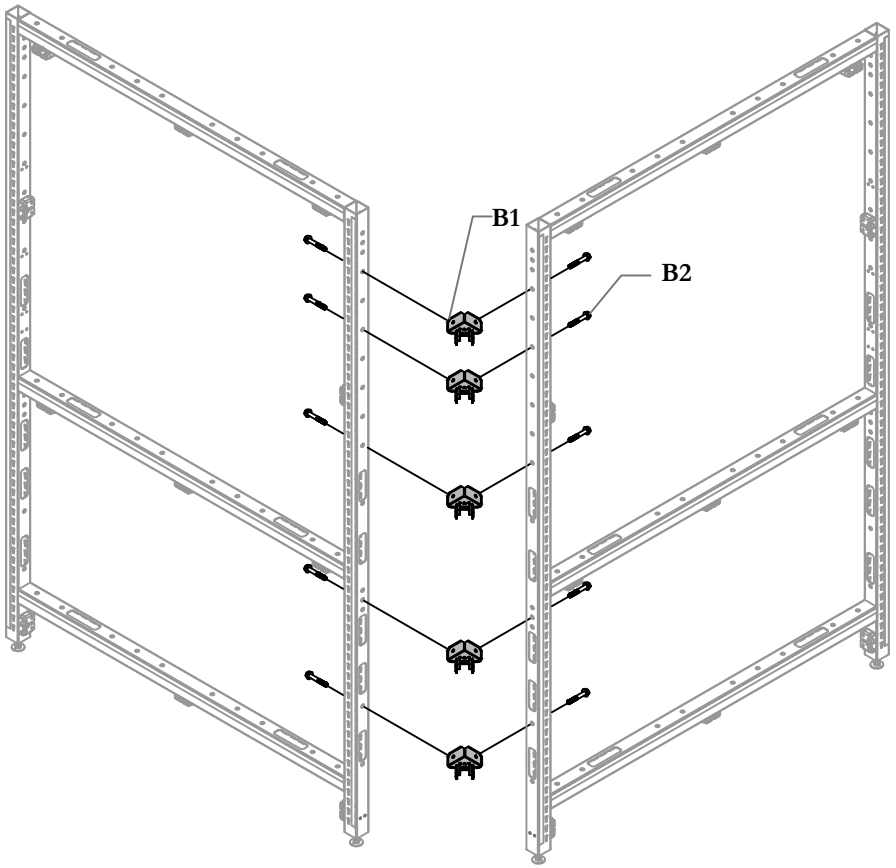


D2 - #12 x 1/2" ST BZ PN QD Screw (E07-0052) x2



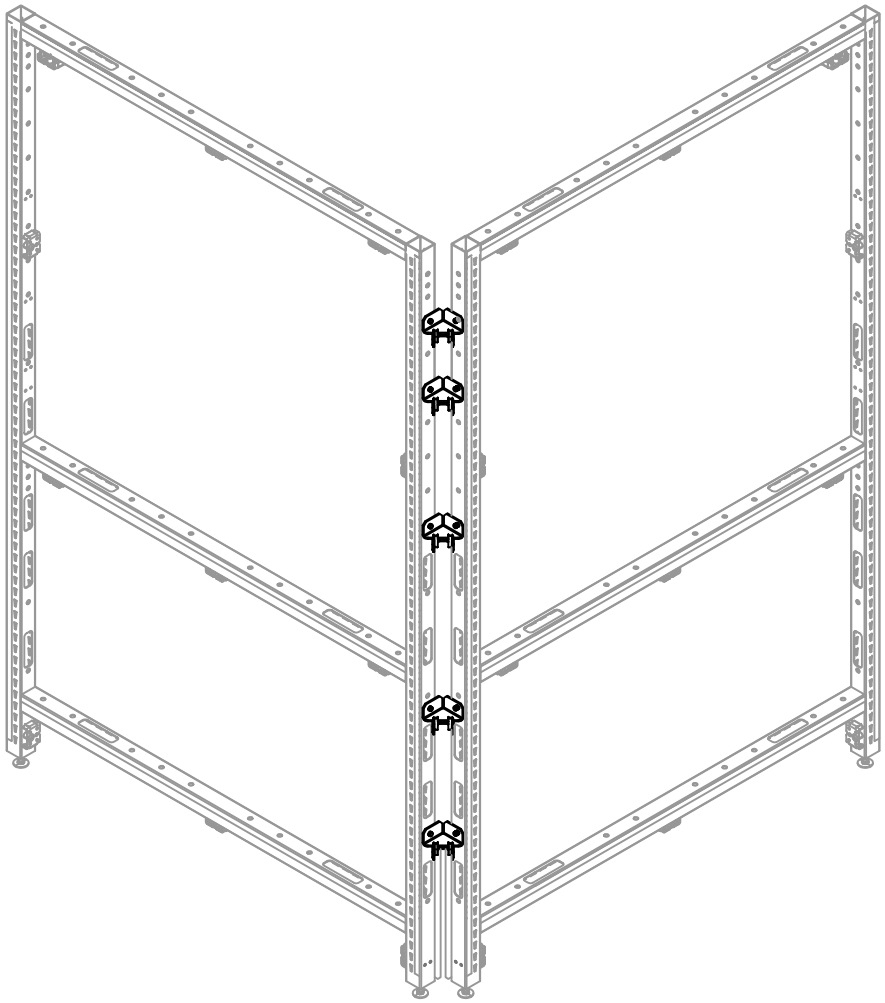
D3 - Rubberized Cork Tape $\frac{3}{32}$" THK x $\frac{1}{2}$" Wide (E08-0255) x1

INSTALL CORNER BRACKETS



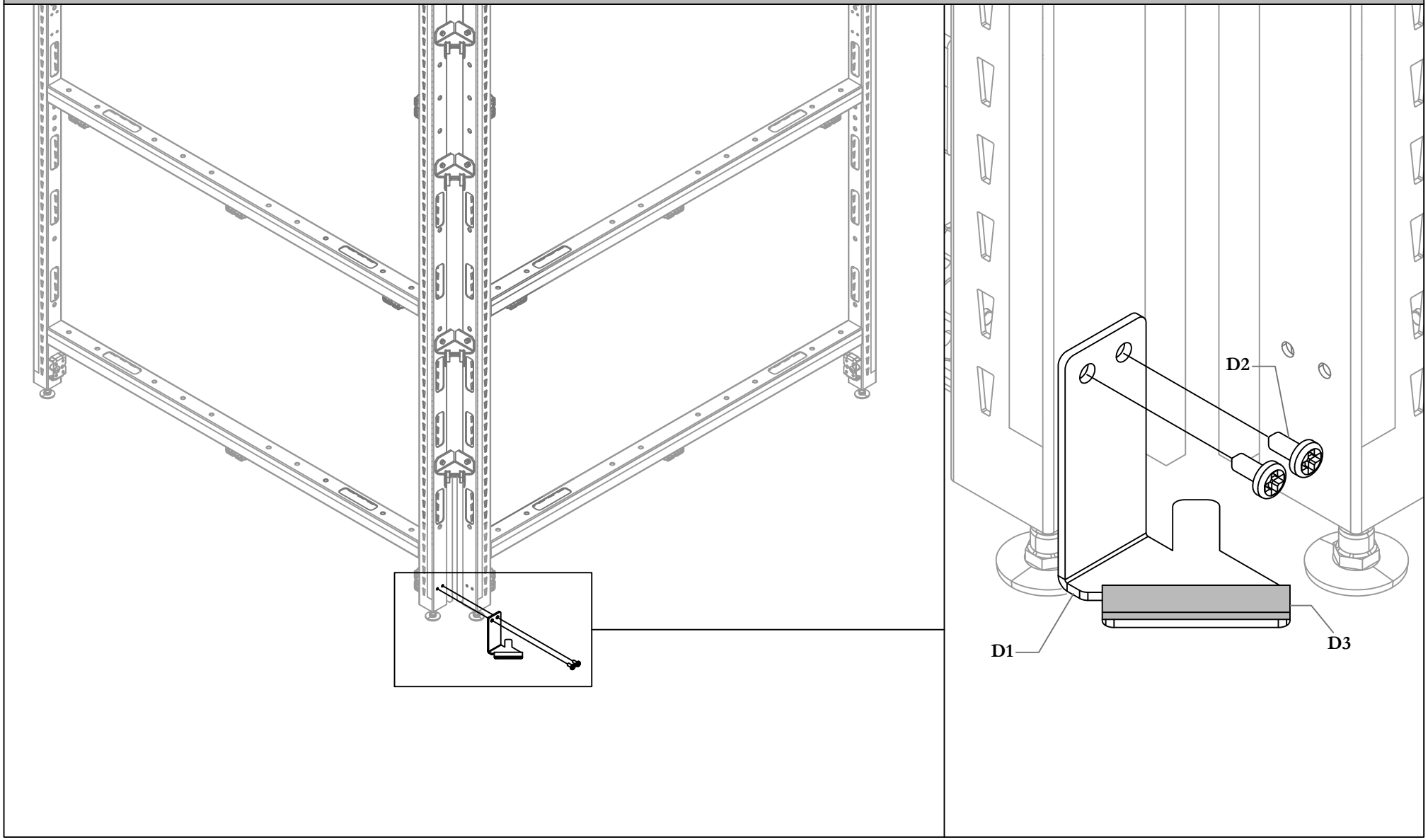
STEP 1: Fasten Corner Brackets (B1) to the First Flush Panel with Bolts provided (B2).

FASTEN FLUSH PANEL



STEP 2: Once Corner Brackets are in place, fasten First and Second Flush Panels to create a 90° corner. Install Fascias on inside. Install Top Trims loosely.

INSTALL BOTTOM BRACKET KIT



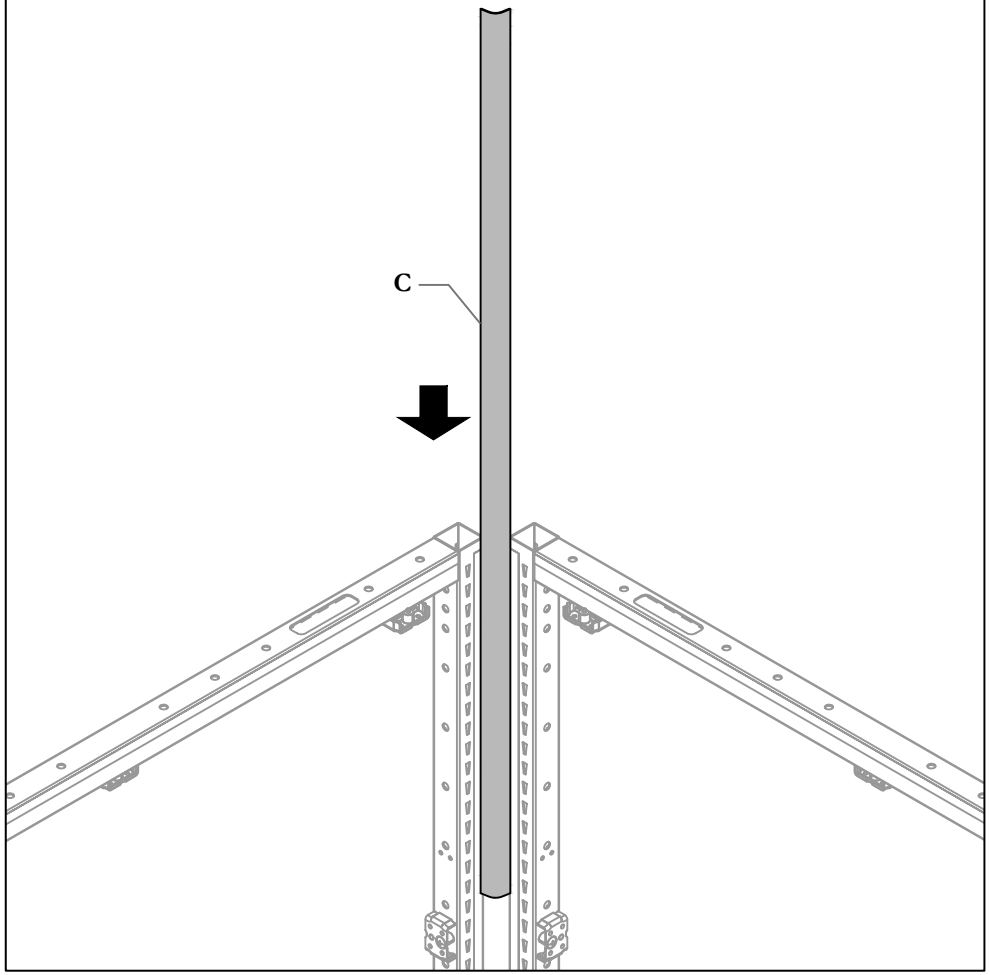
STEP 3: Affix Cork Tape (D3) onto Bottom Bracket (D1) as shown above. Fasten Bottom Bracket (D1) to Panel using Screws provided (D2).

Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **2-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Flush Panels)**

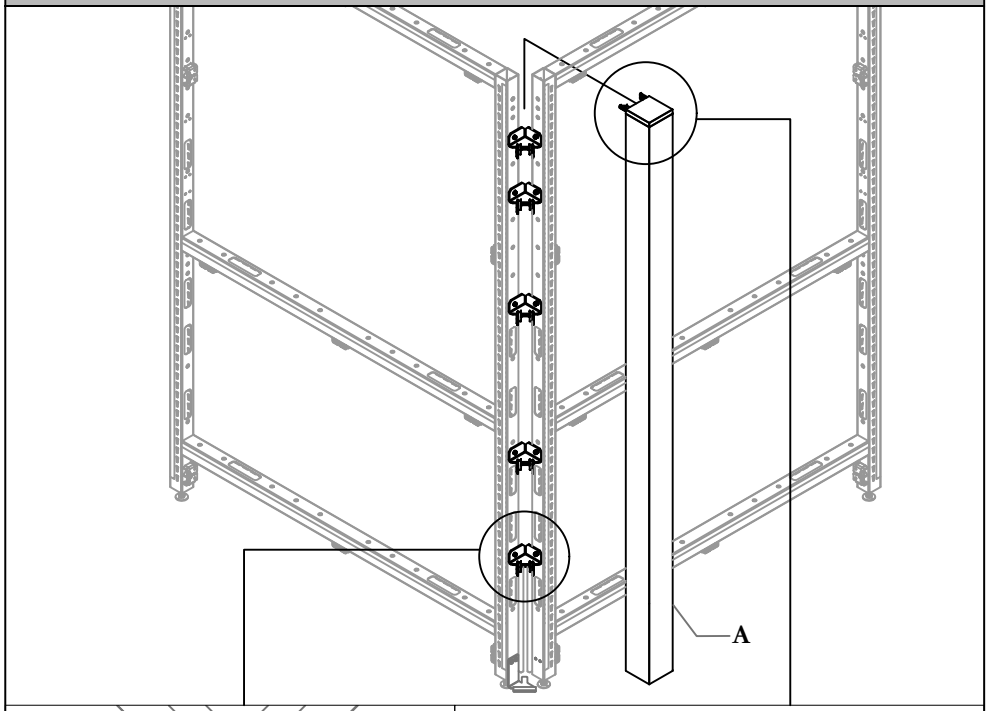
INSTALL LIGHT BLOCK

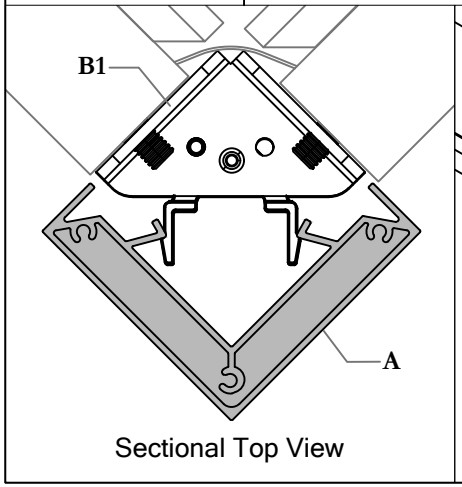
Note:
Fascias & Top Trims hidden for clarity.

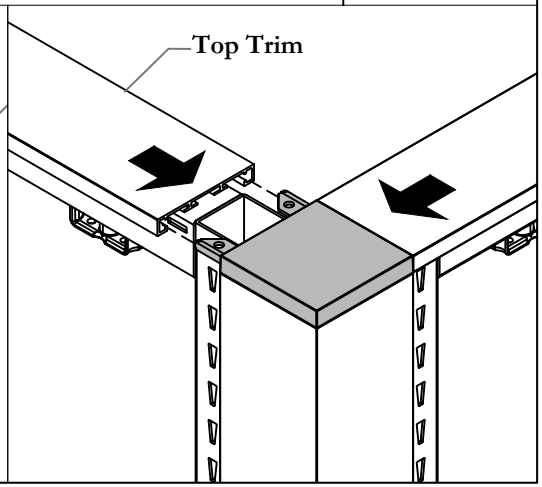


STEP 4: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block (C) as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER

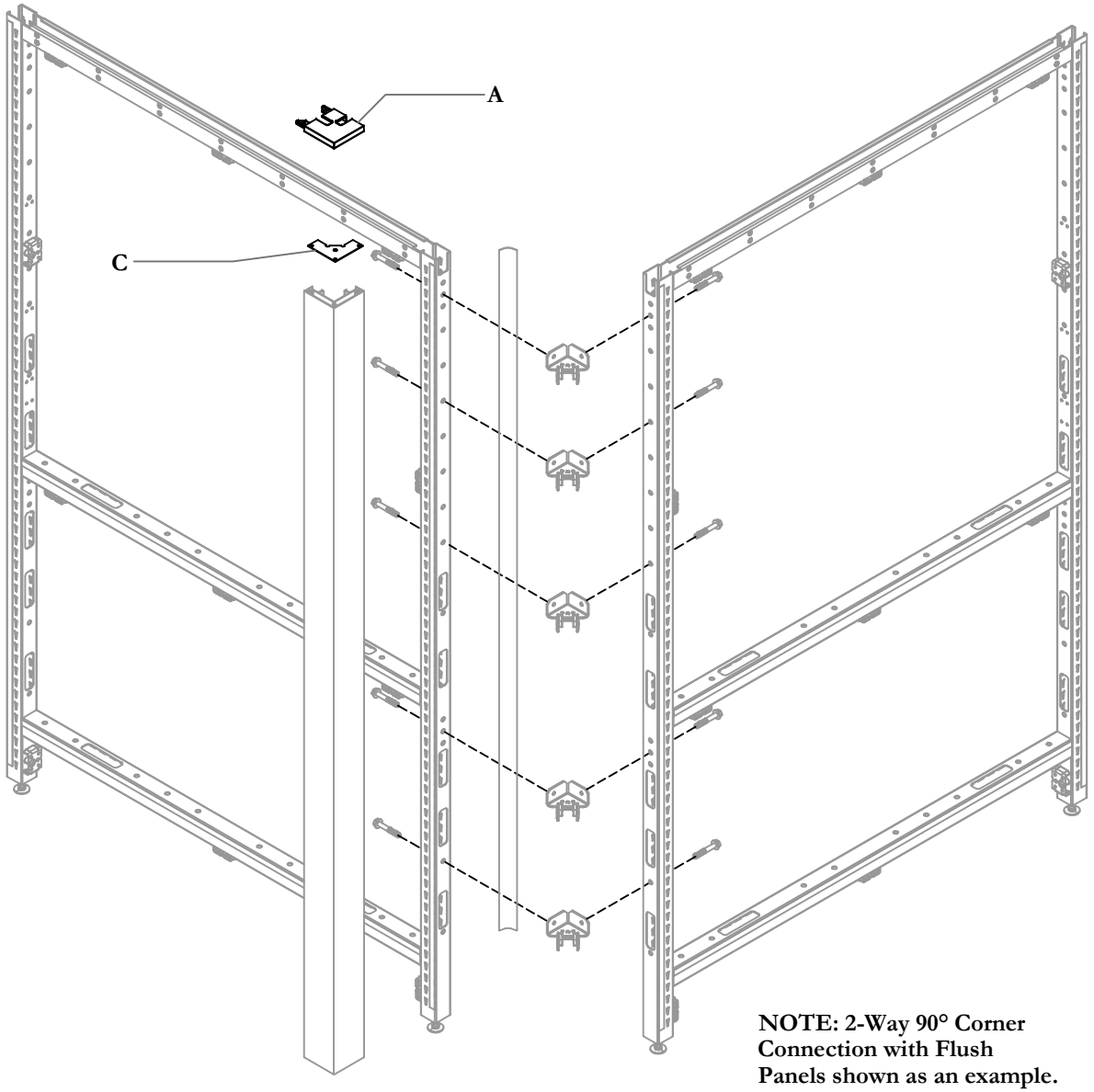






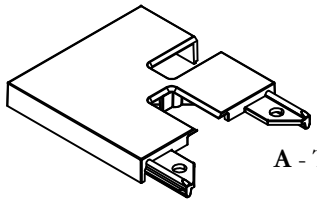
STEP 5: Snap the Corner Cover Assembly (A) into the Corner Brackets (B1). Once snapped in, slide down Corner Cover Assembly (A) until it meets the Top Trims, push in the Top Trim to the Cap. Secure Top Trims.

District Nested Glass Two Way 90 Corner Cap (UYPC2)

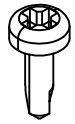


NOTE: 2-Way 90° Corner Connection with Flush Panels shown as an example.

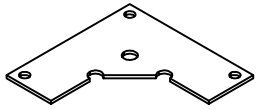
Part and Product Identification



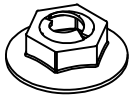
A - Top Cap - Frameless Glass - District
(A25-0479) x1



B - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self
(E07-0012) x3



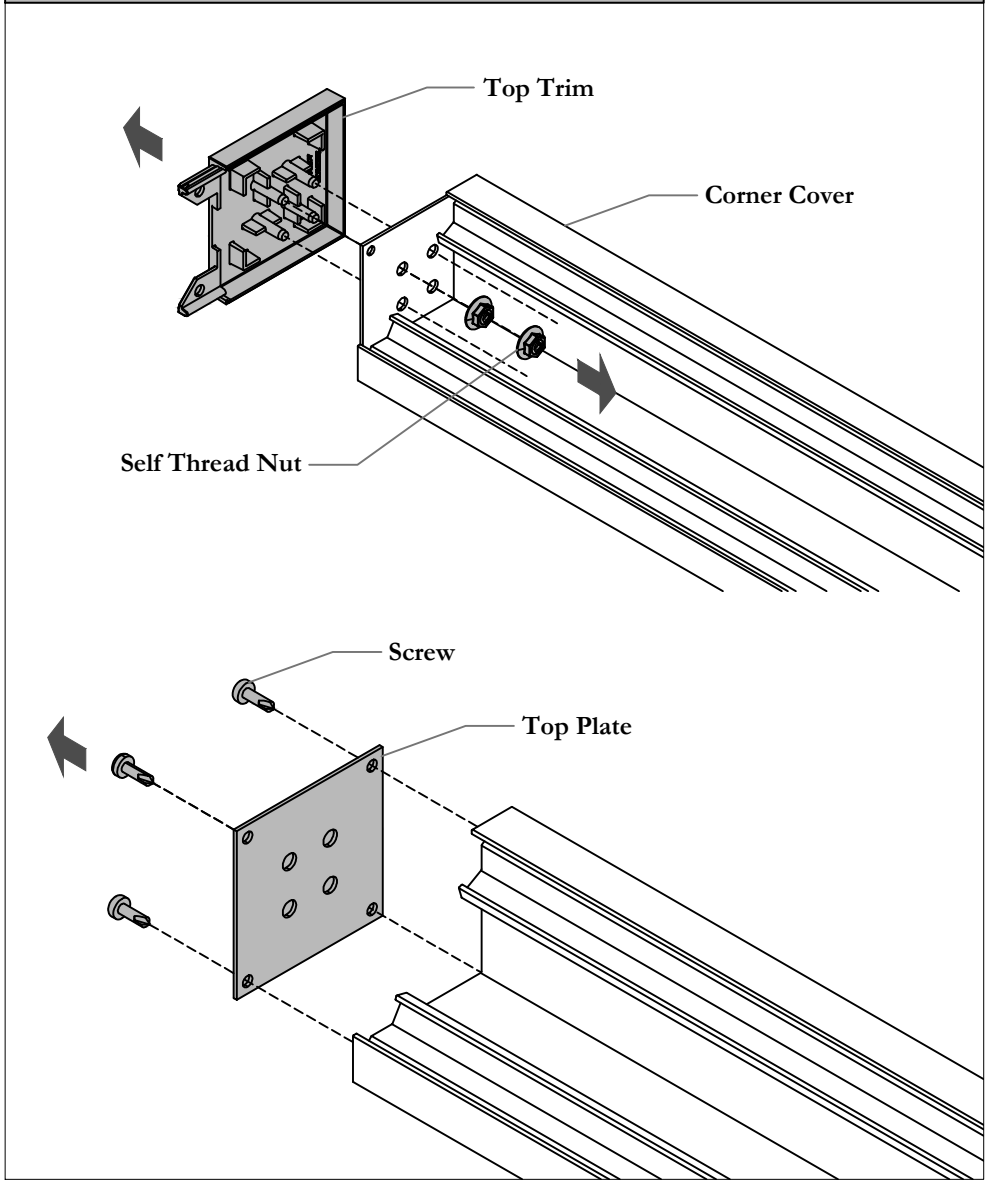
C - Corner Top Plate Frameless Glass - District
(A16-3760) x1



D - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57
(E03-0416) x1

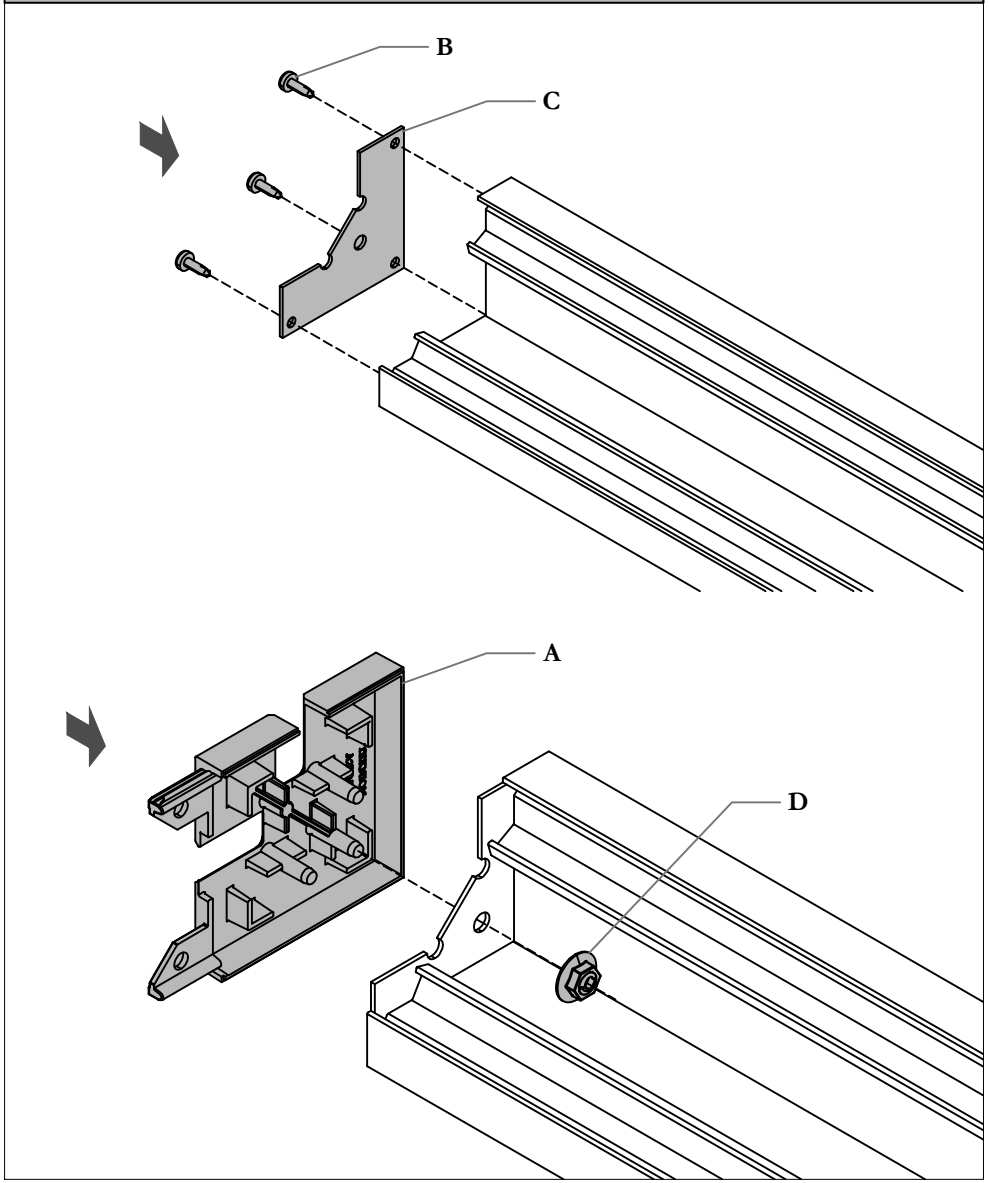
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

REMOVE EXISTING TOP CAP



STEP 1: Remove existing Top Cap and Top Plate as shown

INSTALL FRAMELESS GLASS TOP CAP



STEP 2: Install Frameless Glass Top Trim and Top Cap.

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten 2-Way 90° Corner Brackets to one Inset Glass Panel (space evenly)

B.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten second Inset Panel to create a 90° corner

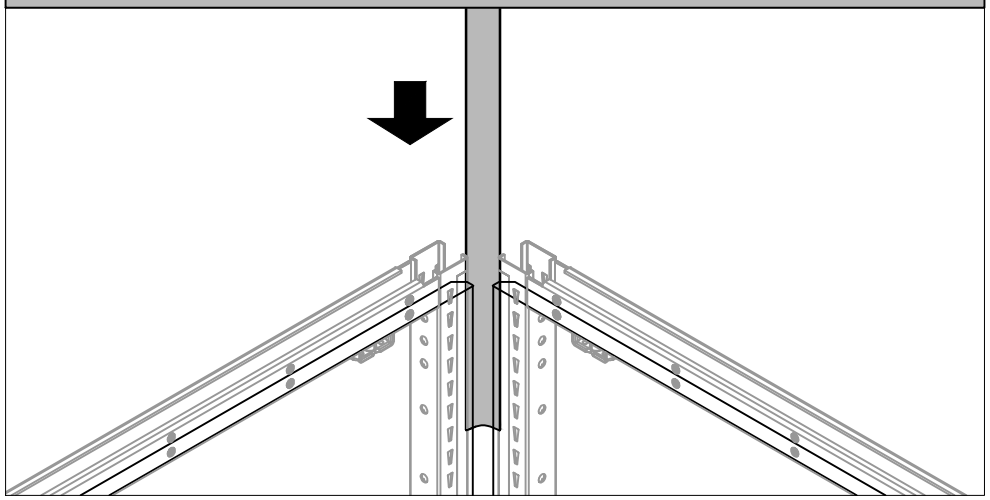
C.- Install Fascias on Inside

D.- Attach Corner Cover

E.- Install Top Trims

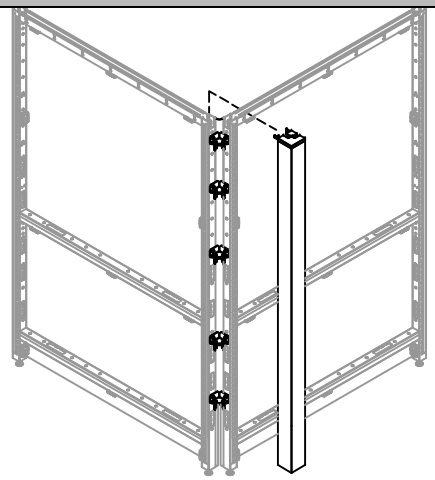
F.- Install Electrics (if applicable) and Fascias on Outside

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



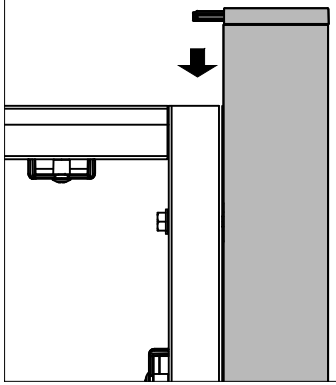
STEP 3: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

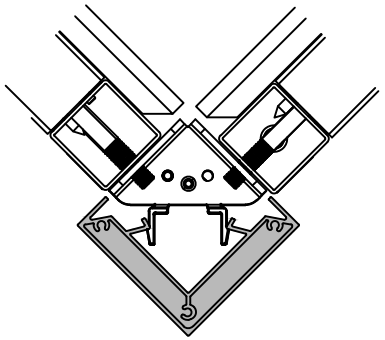
INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 4: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

CORNER COVER DETAILS

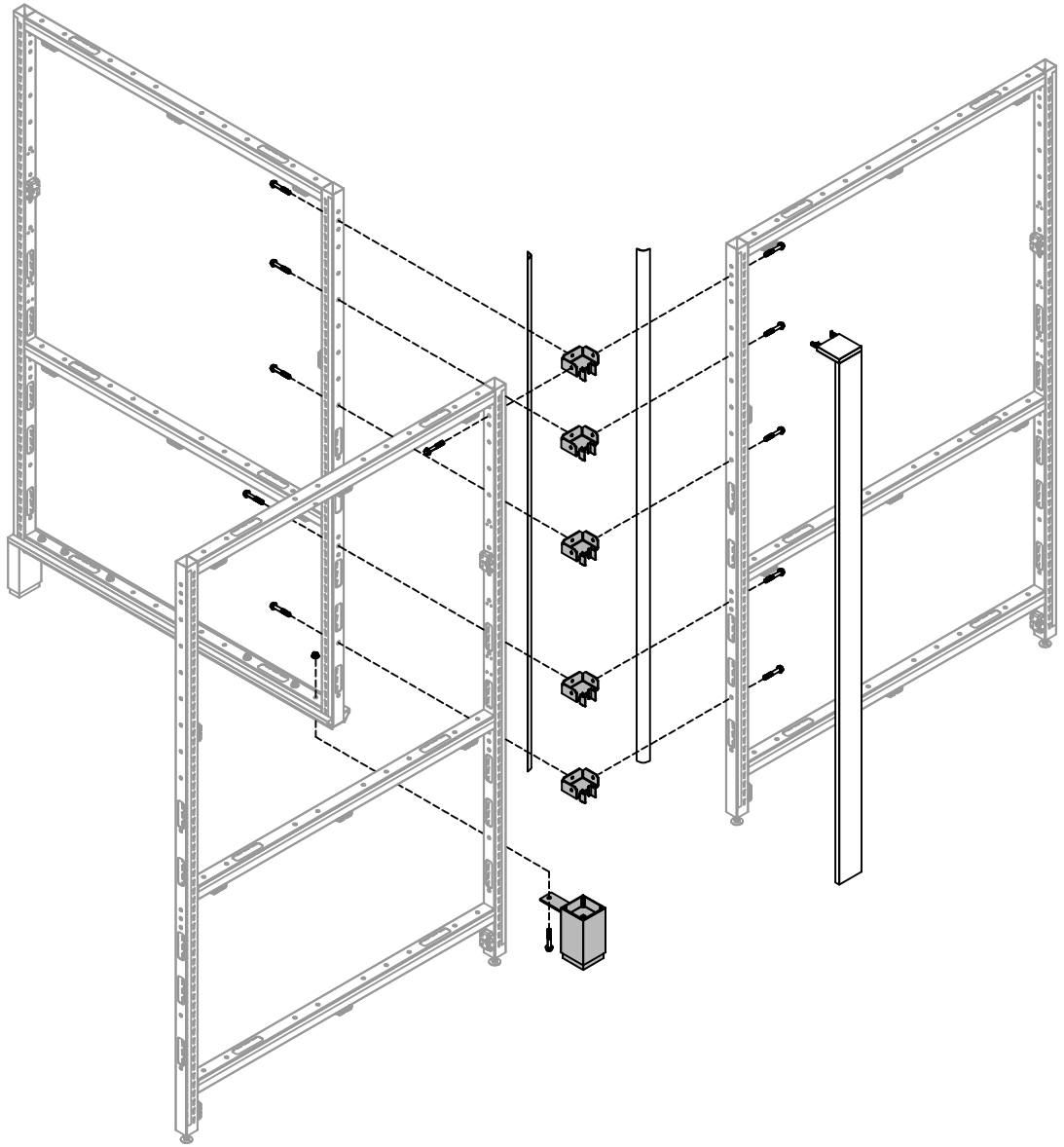




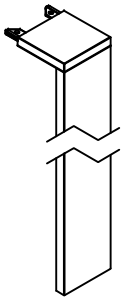
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (1 Elevated / 2 Flush Panels)**

3-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR3EA)



Part and Product Identification



A - Corner Cover Assy 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel (N09-2747-X) x1

or



4-Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496) x1

X01-1749



B1 - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty. varies



B2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x3 per Bracket

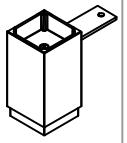
N09-2740



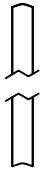
C1 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x1



C2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x1



C3- Leveler Foot Assembly, Single Sided x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x2



E - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the Elevated Panel

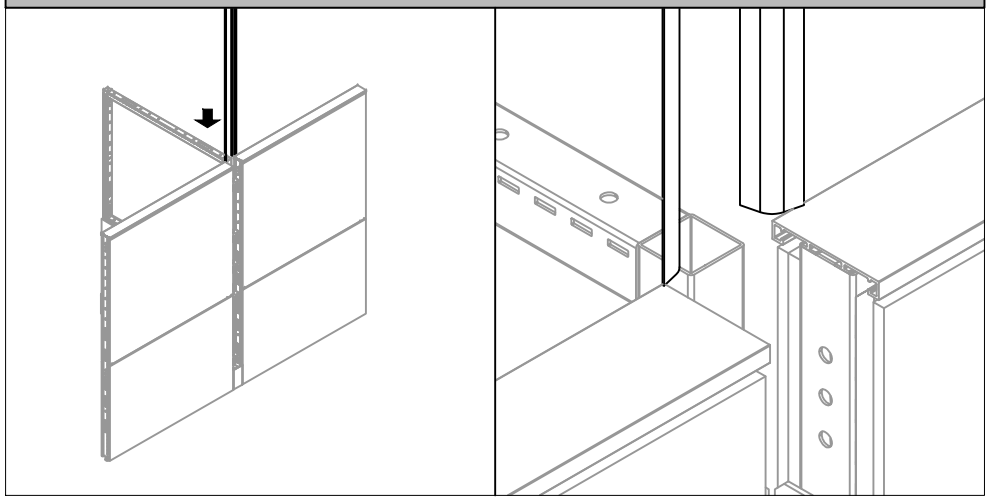
B.- Fasten 3-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panels to create a 3-way 90° corner

D.- Install inline Top Trims

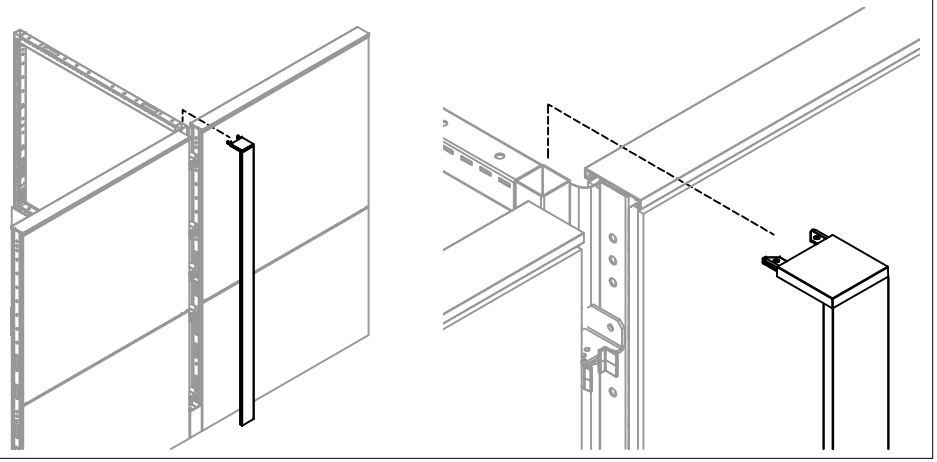
E.- Install Fascias
NOTE: Leave Elevated Panel Without upper Fascias for Top Trim/Top Cap connection.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



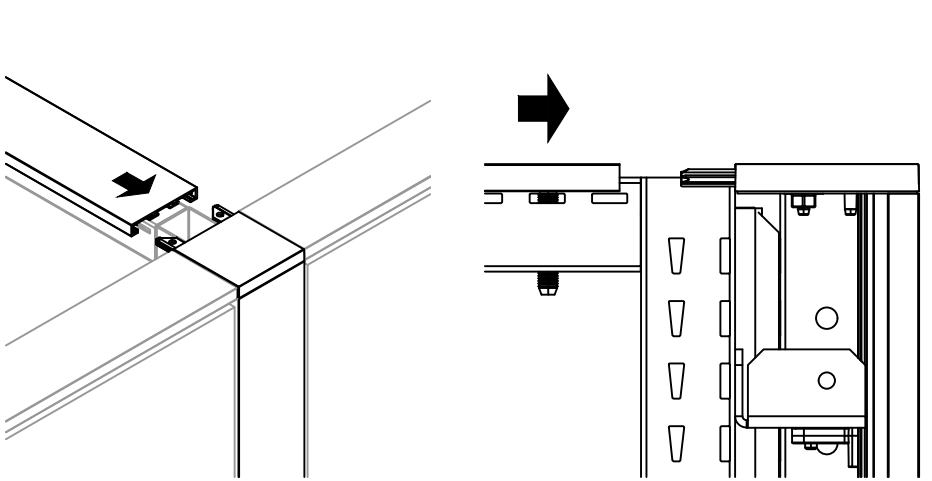
STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 3: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

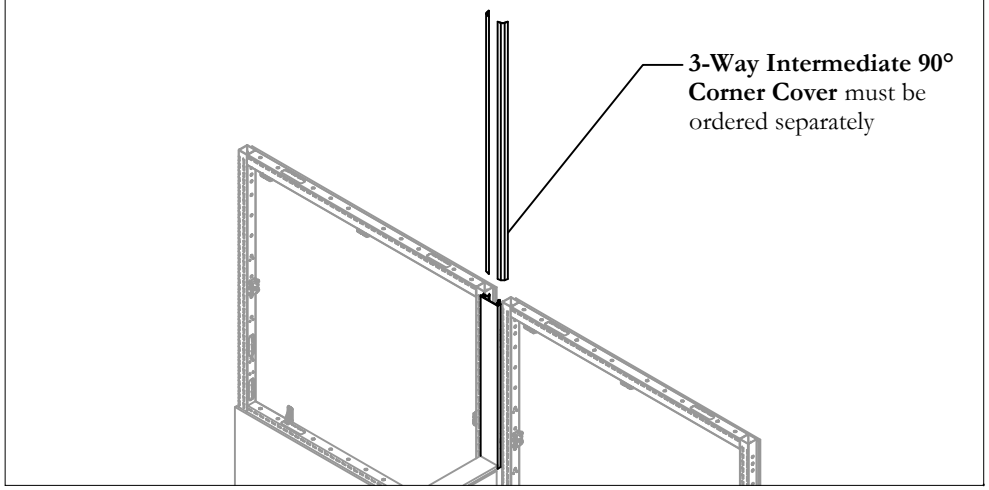
CONNECT TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP



STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim and engage into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaning Fascias

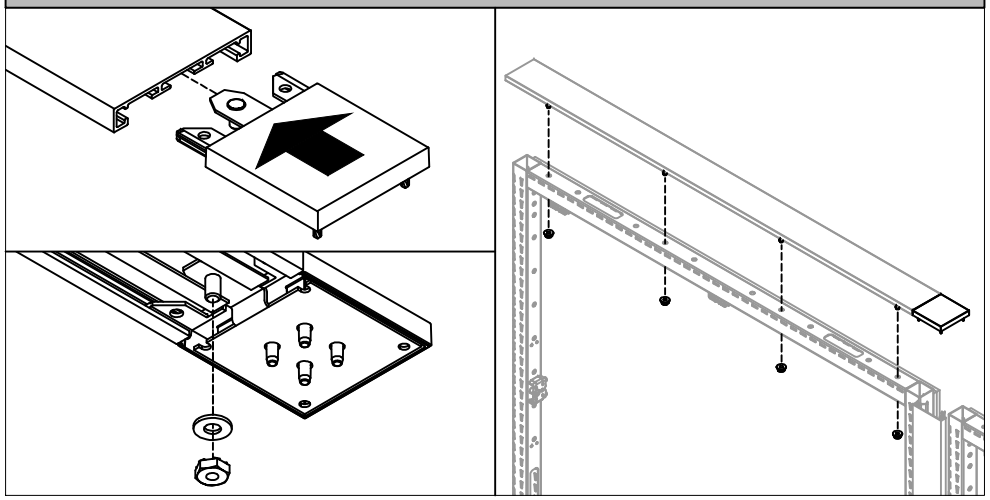
Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (1 Elevated / 2 Flush Panels)**

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



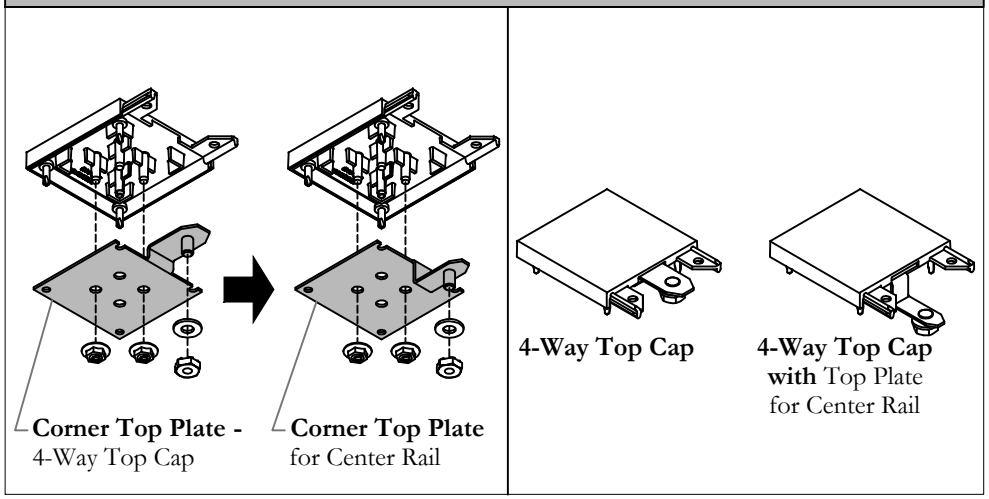
STEP 2b: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH REGULAR TOP TRIM



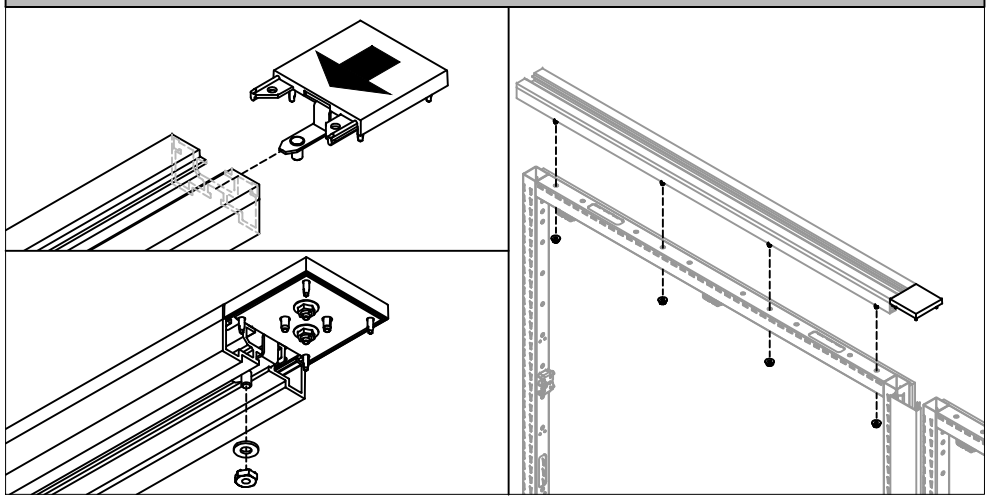
STEP 3b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Top Trim. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Top Trim. Then fasten the Top Trim to the Frame as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 4b: Replace the Corner Top Plate of the 4-Way Top Cap kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



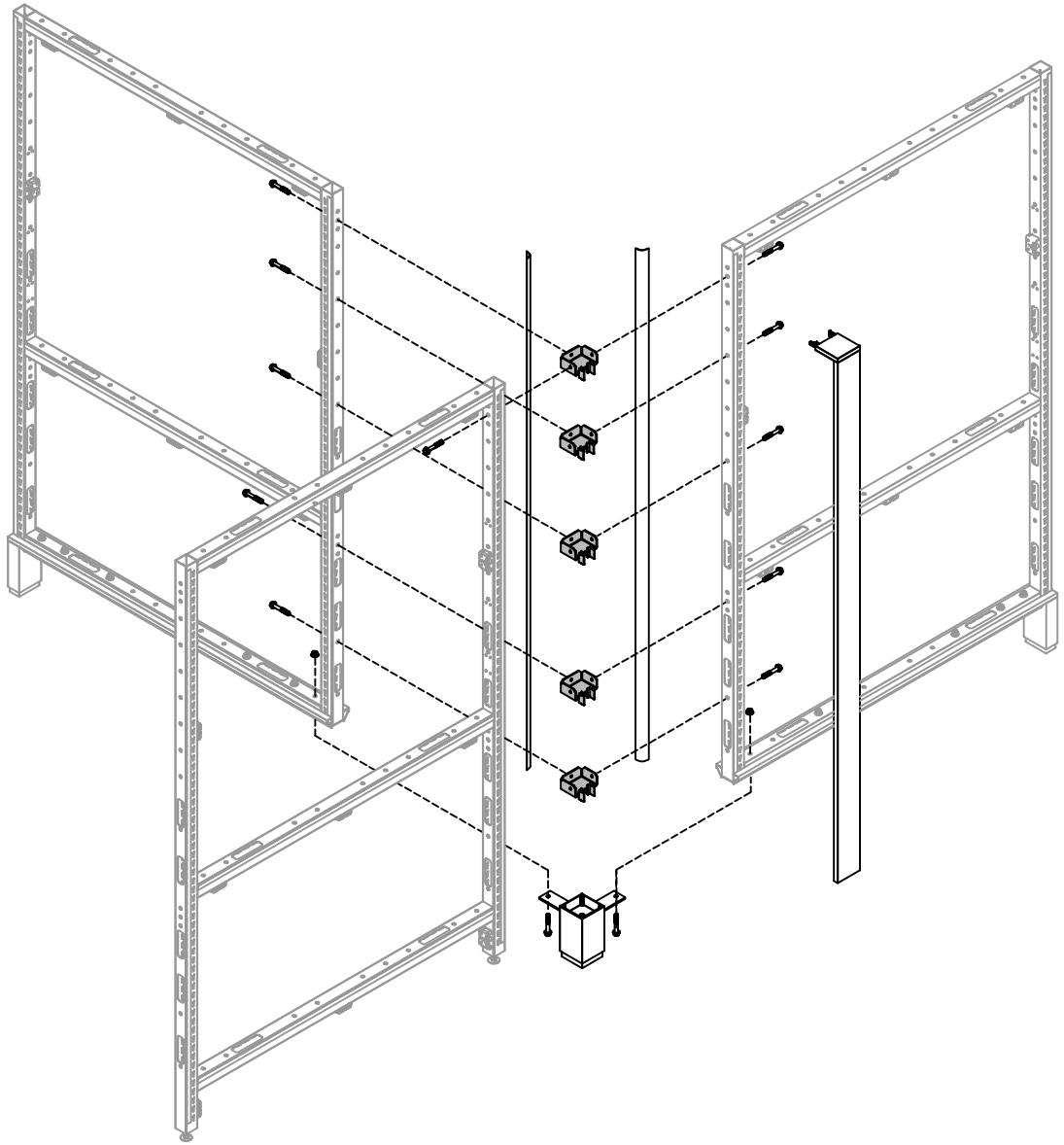
STEP 5b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

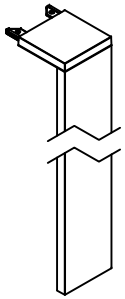
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated / 1 Flush Panel)**

3-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR3EB)



Part and Product Identification

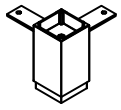


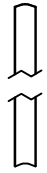
A - Corner Cover Assy 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel (N09-2747-X) x1

or



4-Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496) x1

	X01-1749	**B1** - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty. varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x3 per Bracket
	N09-2740	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**C3**- Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi Direction x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x2



E - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated / 1 Flush Panel) with Vertical Cover**

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the one Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 3-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel w/ Foot Assy. (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panel or second Elevated Panel to create a 90° corner

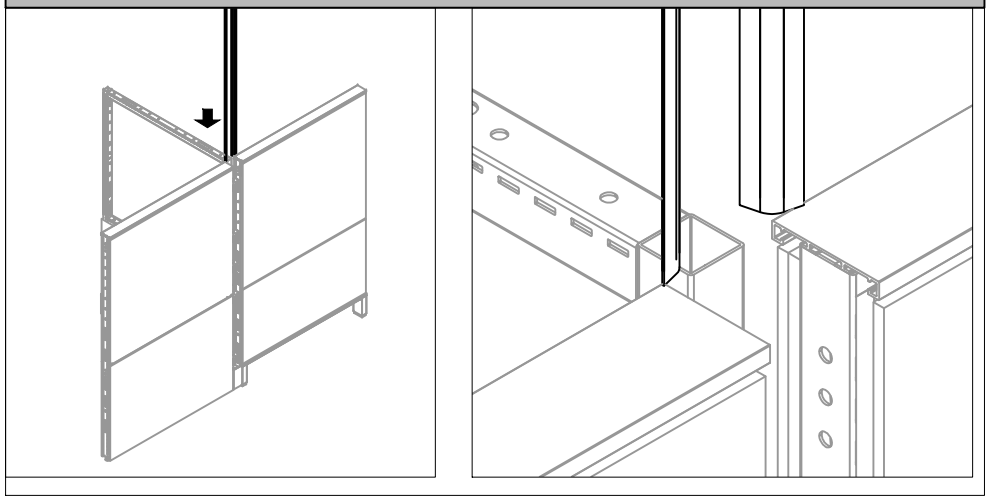
D. Fasten the third panel to create a 3-Way 90° corner

E.- Install inline Top Trims

F.- Install Fascias. NOTE: Leave one Flush Panel without upper Fascias for Top Trim/Top Cap connection. (see Step 4)

STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to F listed above.

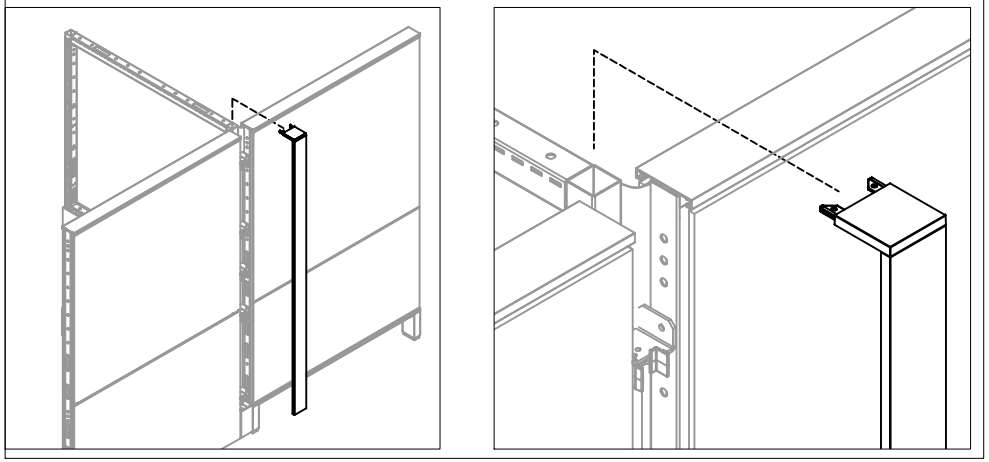
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

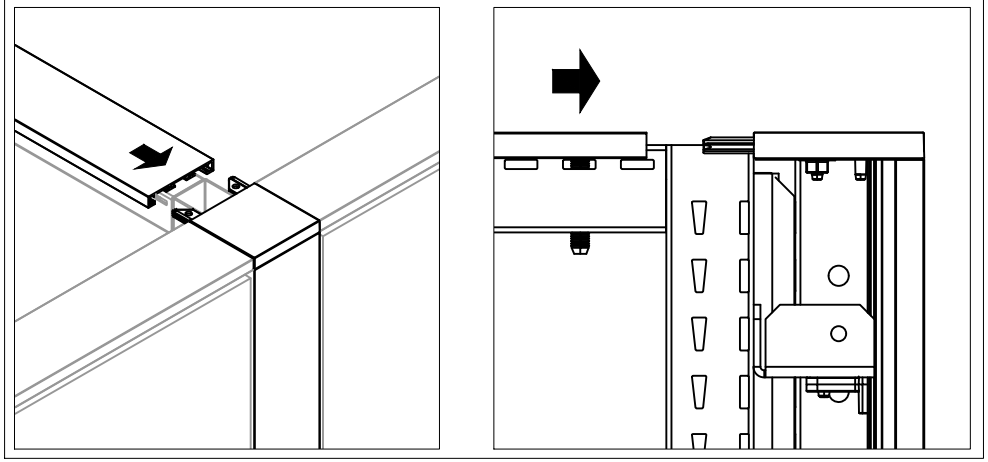
IMPORTANT: If Vertical Cover is not specified or has been ordered separately, continue with Step 2b on next page.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 3: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

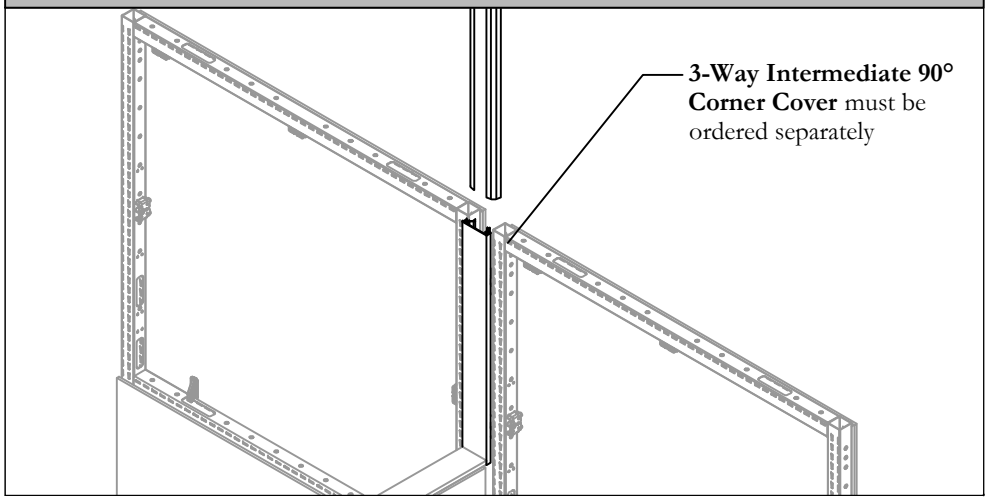
CONNECT TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP



STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim and engage into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

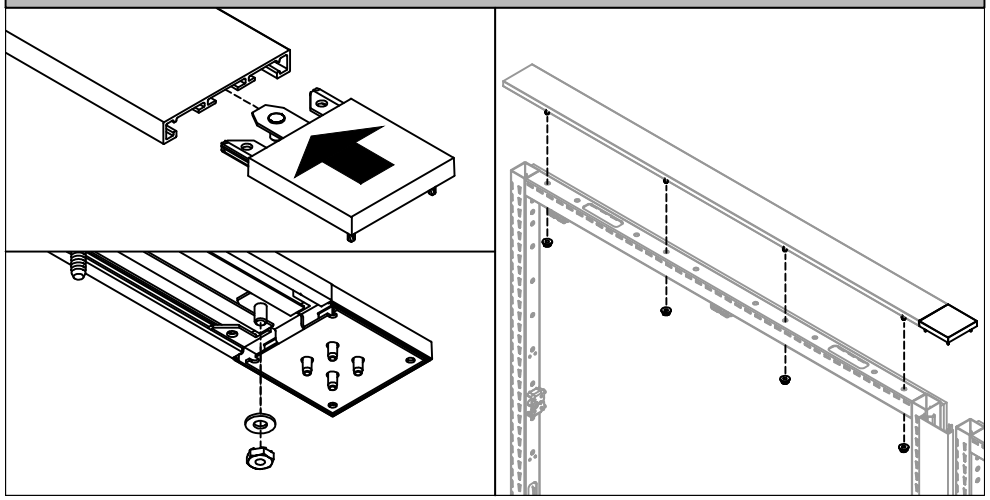
Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated / 1 Flush Panel) No Vert. Cover/Vert. Cover Ordered Separately**

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



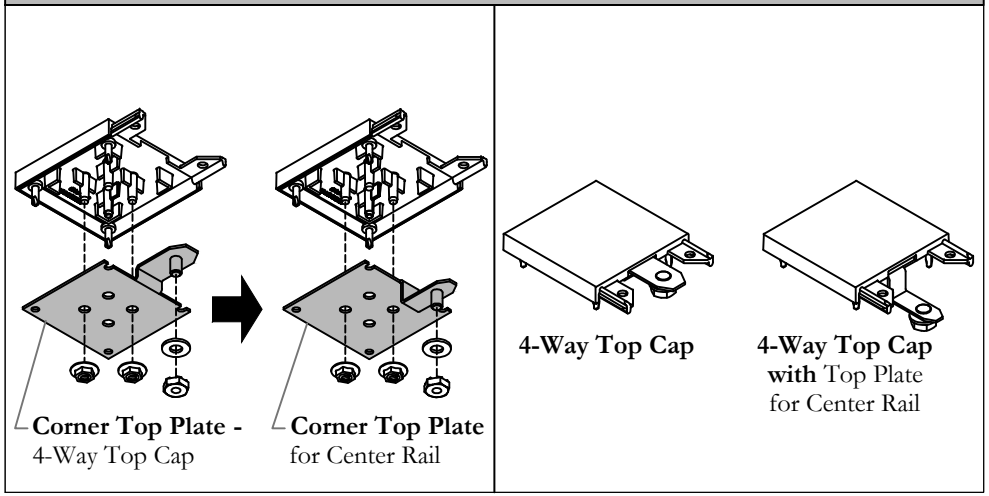
STEP 2b: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH REGULAR TOP TRIM



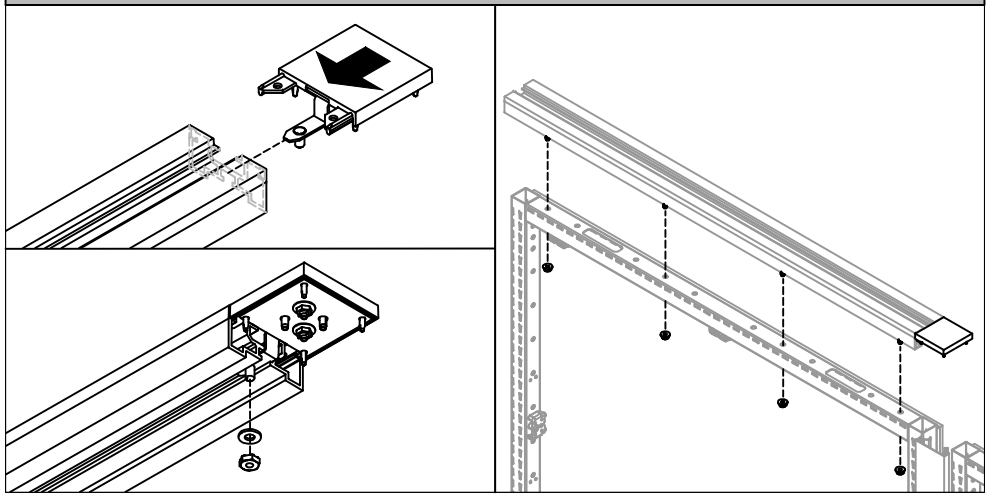
STEP 3b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Top Trim. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Top Trim. Then fasten the Top Trim to the Frame as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 4b: Replace the Corner Top Plate of the 4-Way Top Cap kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



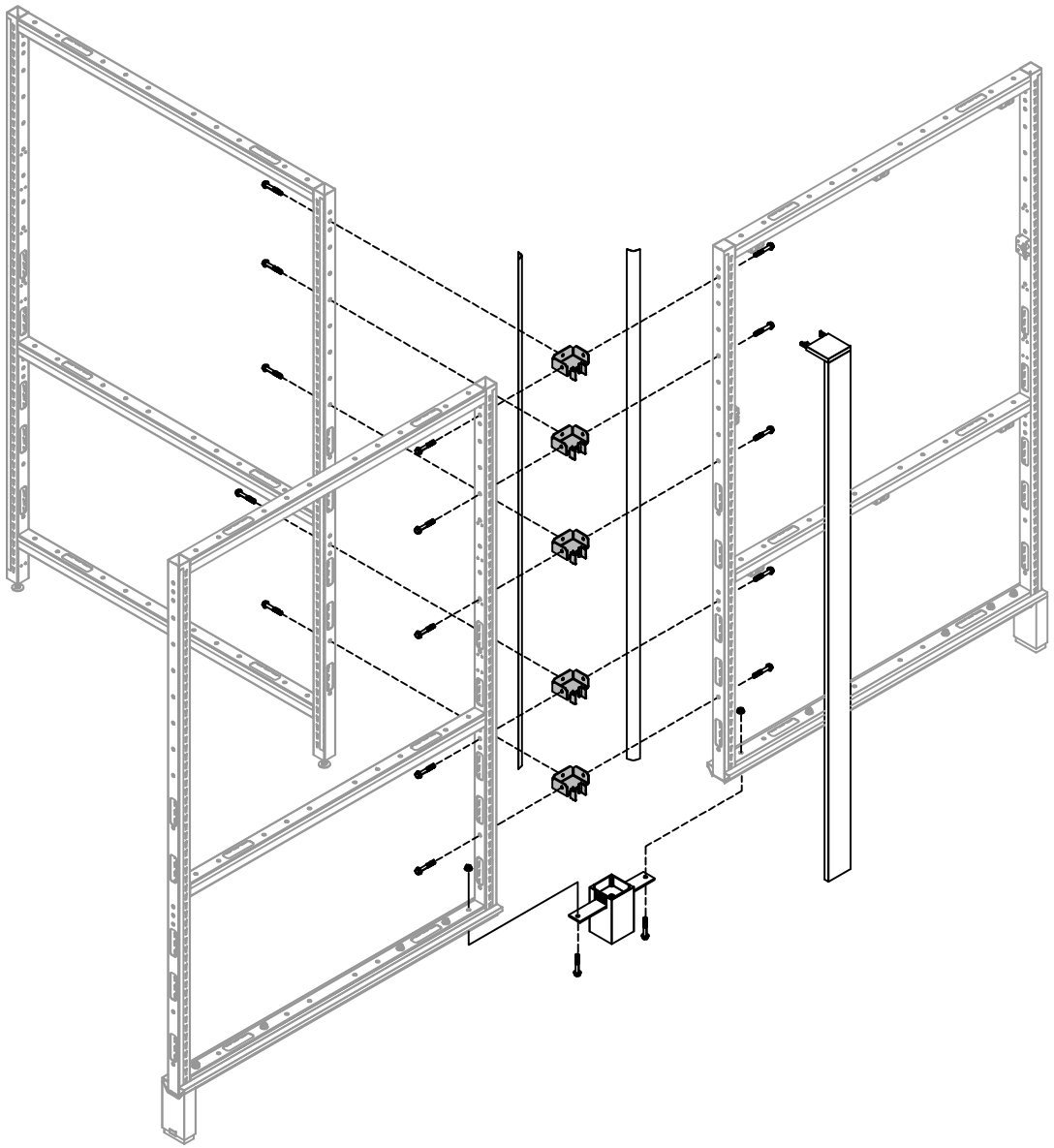
STEP 5b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

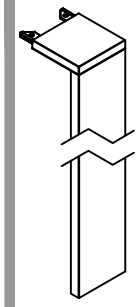
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated Panels in Line / 1 Flush Panel)**

3-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR3EC)



Part and Product Identification

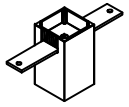


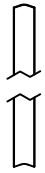
A - Corner Cover Assy 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel (N09-2747-X) x1

or



4-Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496) x1

	X01-1749	**B1** - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty. varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x3 per Bracket
	N09-2742	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**C3**- Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi Direction x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416-X) x2



E - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated Panels in Line / 1 Flush Panel) with Vertical Cover**

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the one Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 3-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel w/ Foot Assy. (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panel or second Elevated Panel

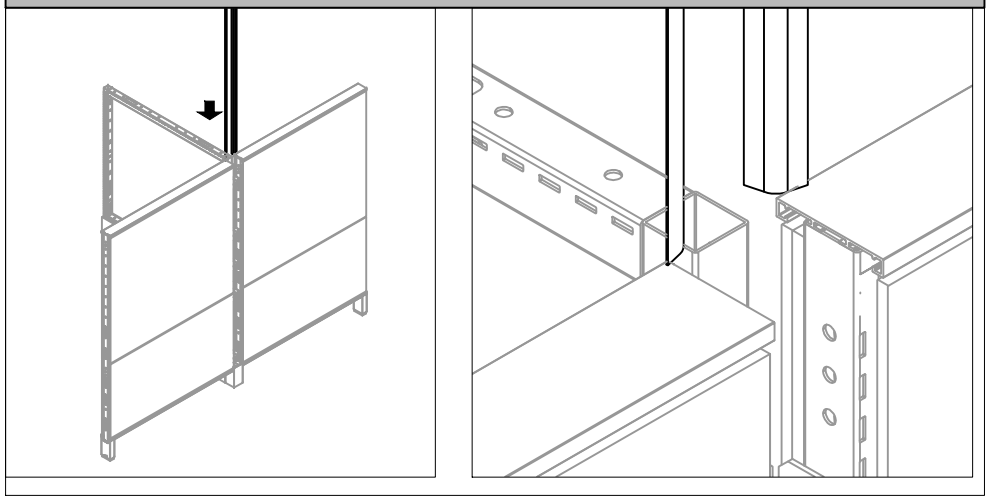
D.-Fasten the third panel to create a 3-Way 90° corner

E.- Install inline Top Trims

F.- Install Fascias. NOTE: Leave Flush Panel without upper Fascias for Top Trim/ Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to F listed above.

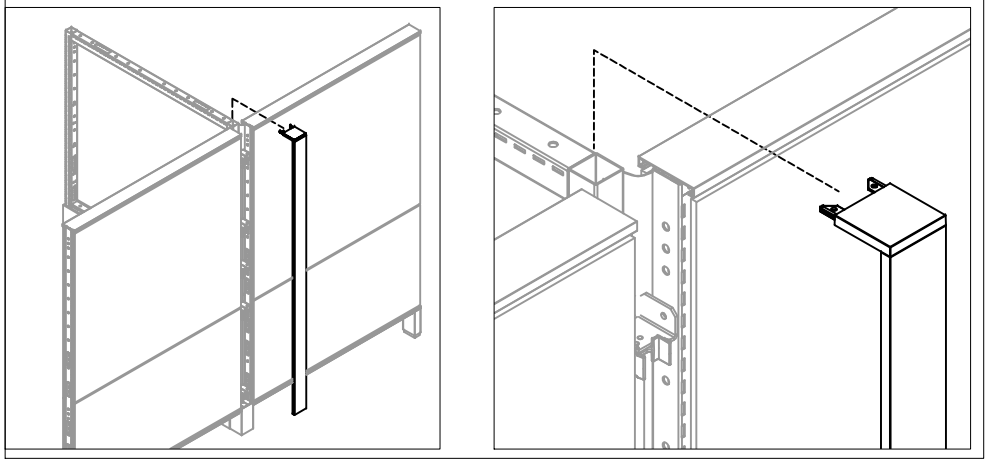
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

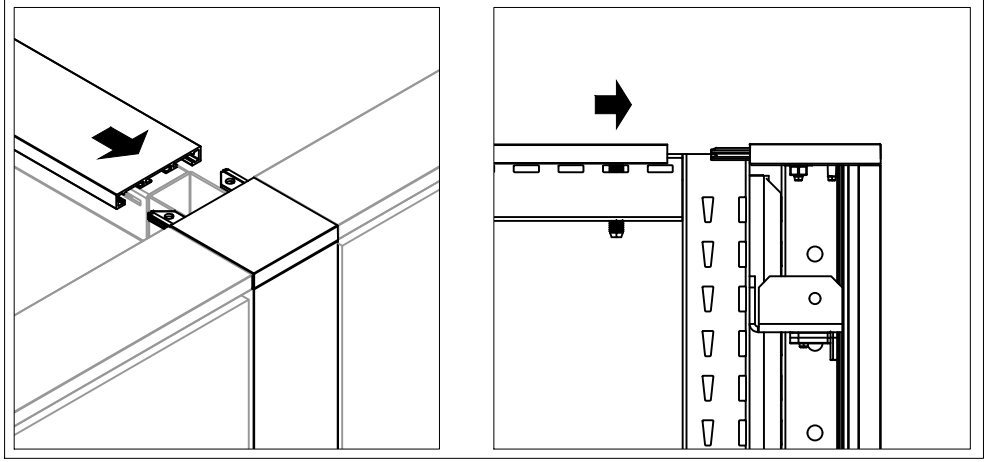
IMPORTANT: If Vertical Cover is not specified or has been ordered separately, continue with Step 2b on next page.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



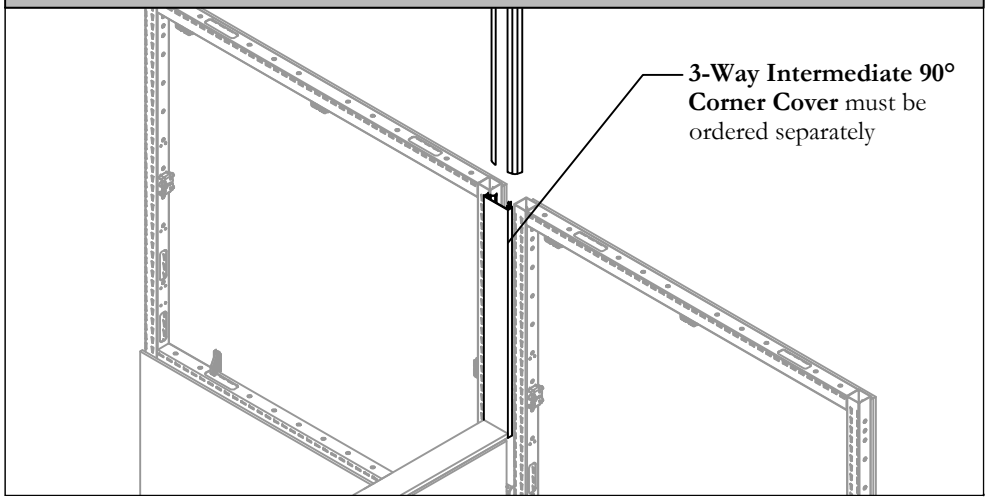
STEP 3: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

CONNECT TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP



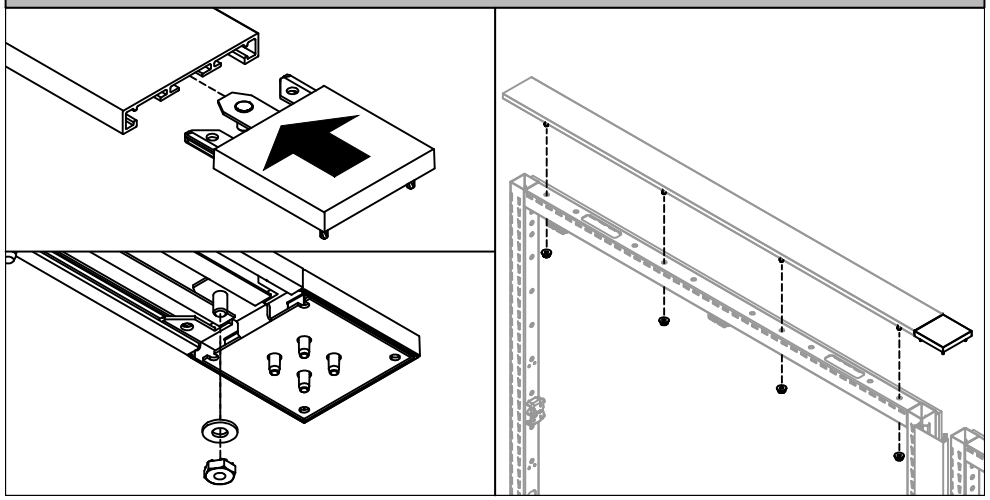
STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim and engage into Top Trim Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

INSTALLATION NOTES



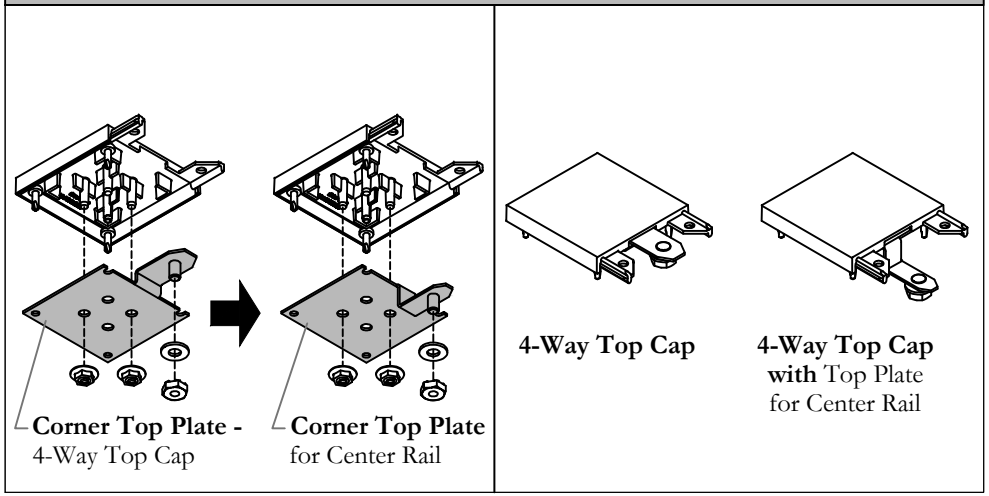
STEP 2b: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



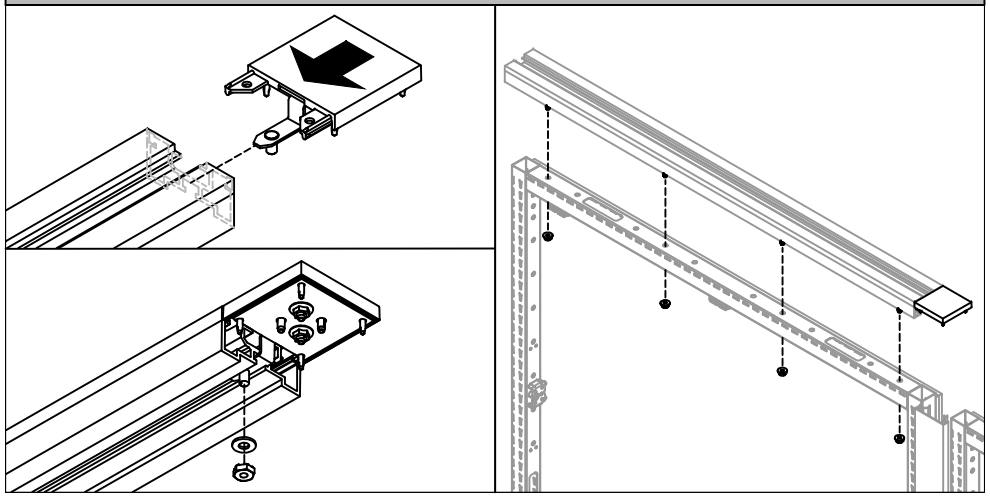
STEP 3b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Top Trim. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Top Trim. Then fasten the Top Trim to the Frame as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 4b: Replace the Corner Top Plate of the 4-Way Top Cap kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

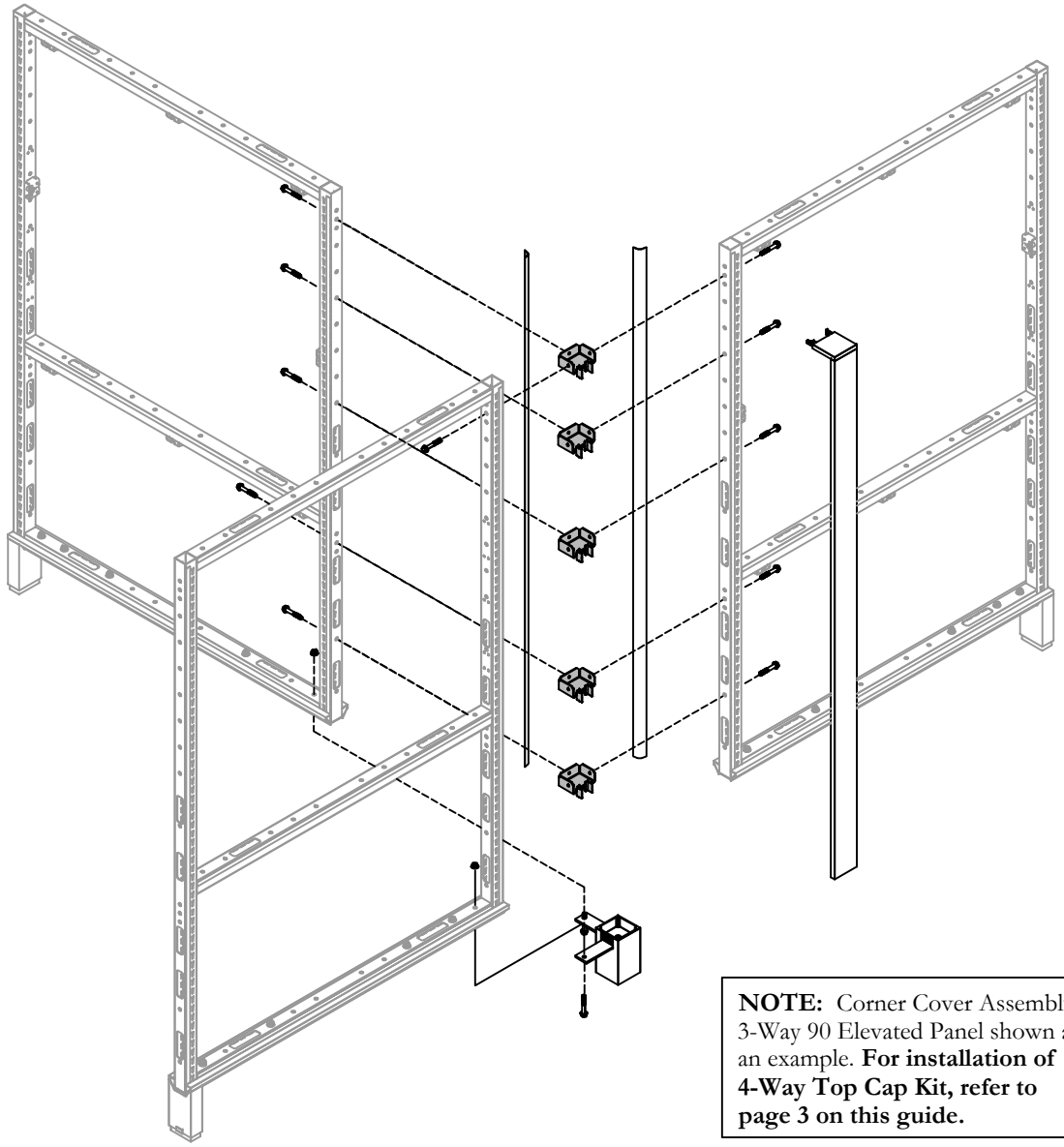
CONNECT TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP



STEP 5b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

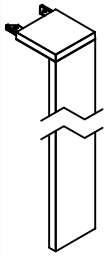
For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

3-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR3EE)



NOTE: Corner Cover Assembly 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel shown as an example. **For installation of 4-Way Top Cap Kit, refer to page 3 on this guide.**

Part and Product Identification

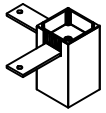


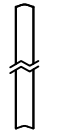
A - Corner Cover Assy 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel (N09-2747-X) x1

OR



4-Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496) x1

	X01-1749	**B1** - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty. varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x3 per Bracket
	N09-2741	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x1
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x1
		**C3**- Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi Direction x1



D - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416X-X) x2



E - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***To be used along with 4-way Top Cap Kit when Center Rail is Specified**

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the one Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 3-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel w/ Foot Assy. (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panel or second Elevated Panel

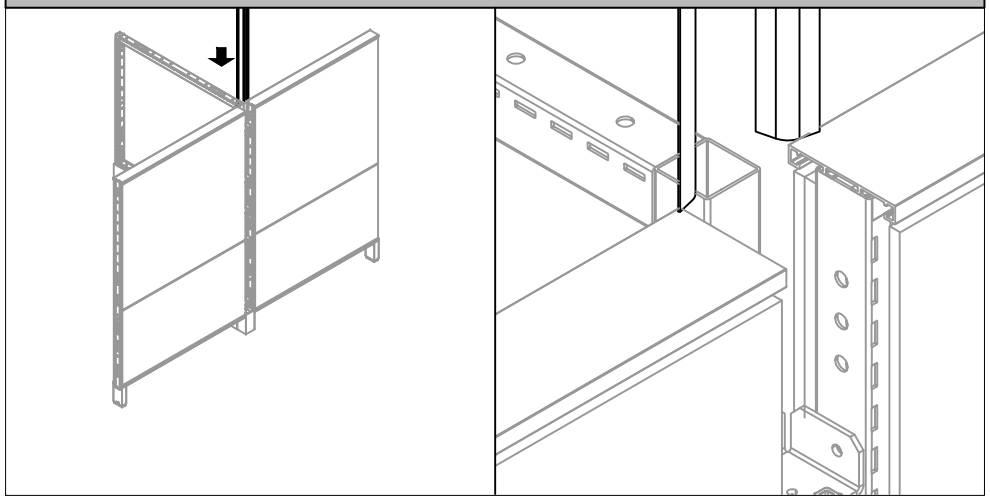
D.- Fasten the third panel to create a 3-Way 90° corner

E.- Install inline Top Trims

F.- Install Fascias. NOTE: Leave the Panel at 90° without upper Fascias for Top Trim/Top Cap connection. (see Step 4)

STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to F, listed above.

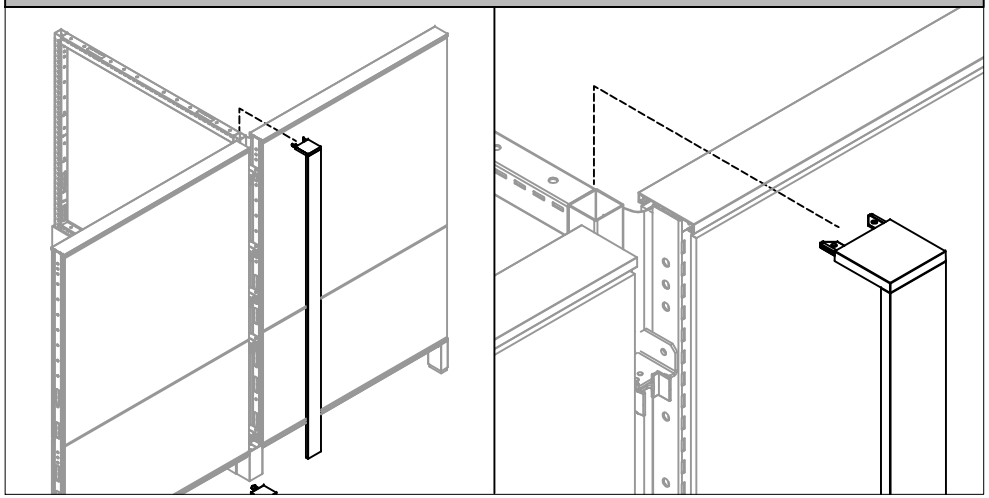
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2a: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

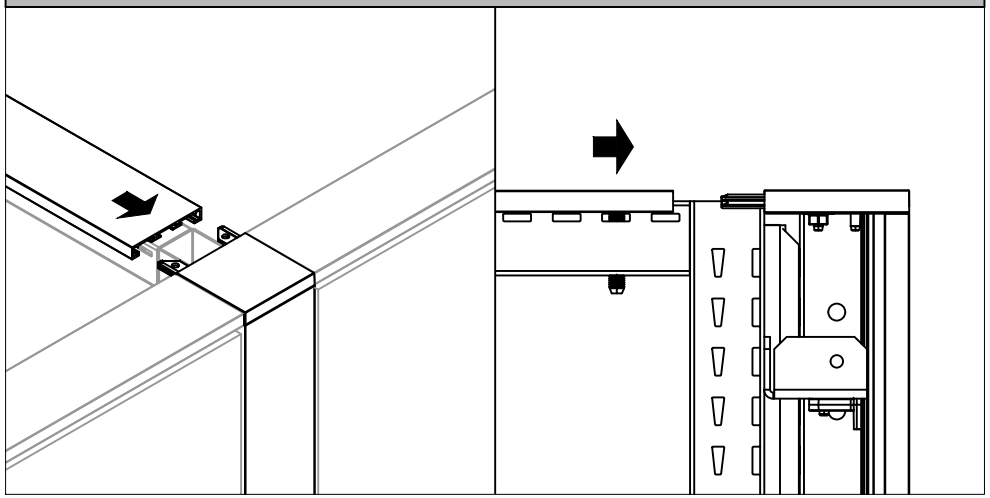
IMPORTANT: If Vertical Cover is not specified or has been ordered separately continue with Step 2b on next page.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 3a: Install Corner Cover Assembly. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

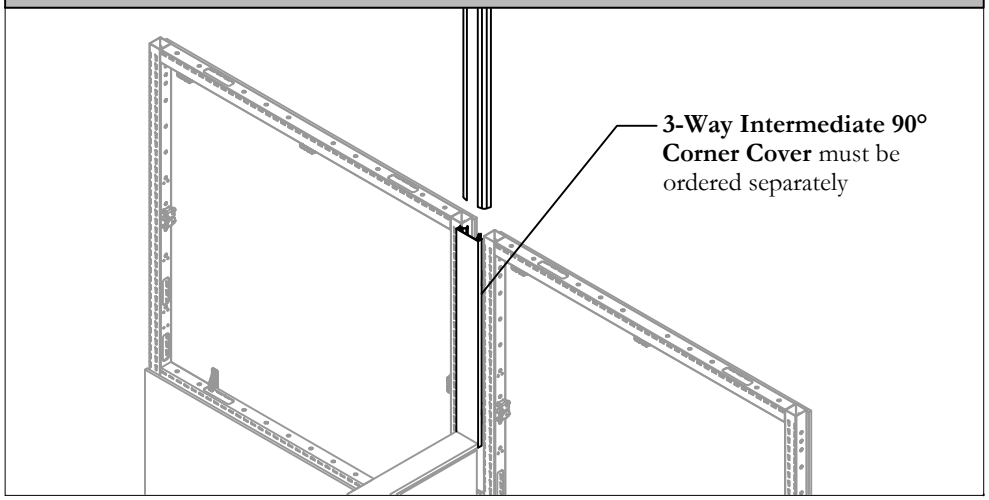
CONNECT TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP



STEP 4a: Install remaining Top Trim and engage into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

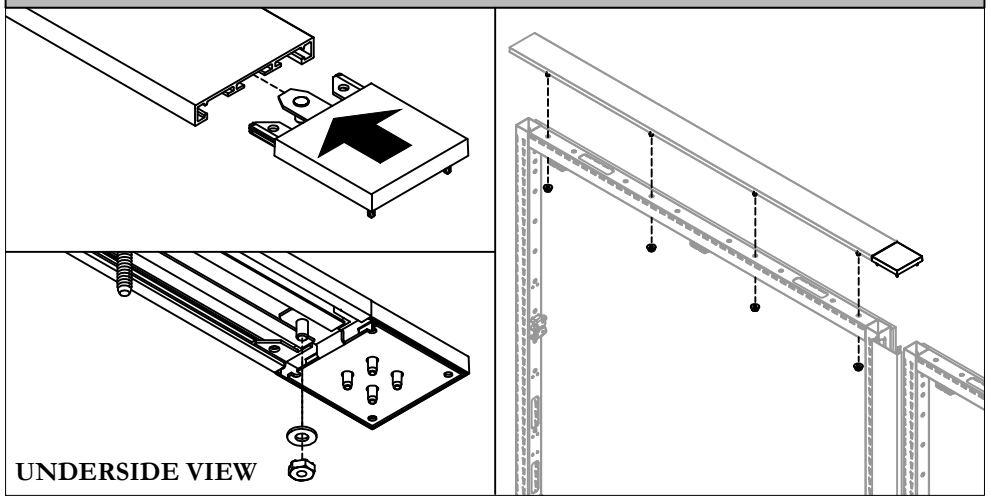
Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (3 Elevated Panels) - No Vertical Cover/Vert. Cover Ordered Separately**

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



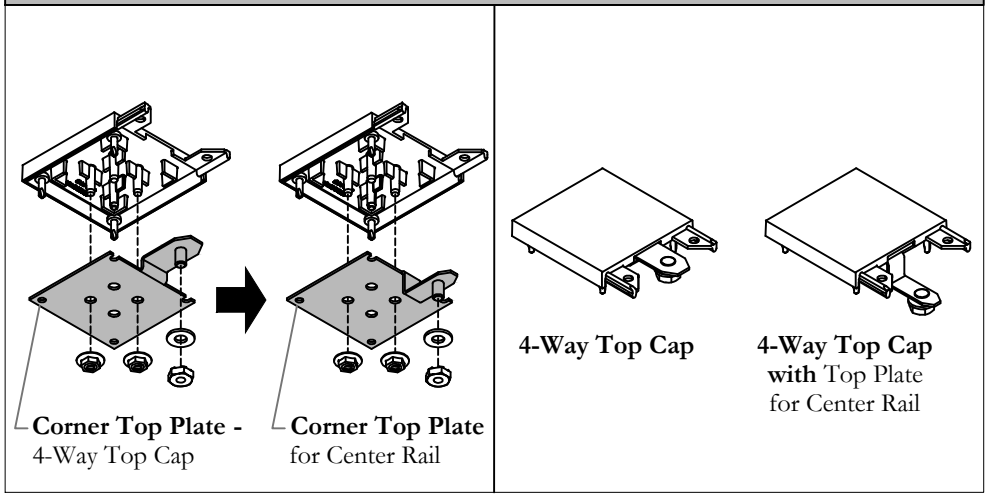
STEP 2b: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH REGULAR TOP TRIM



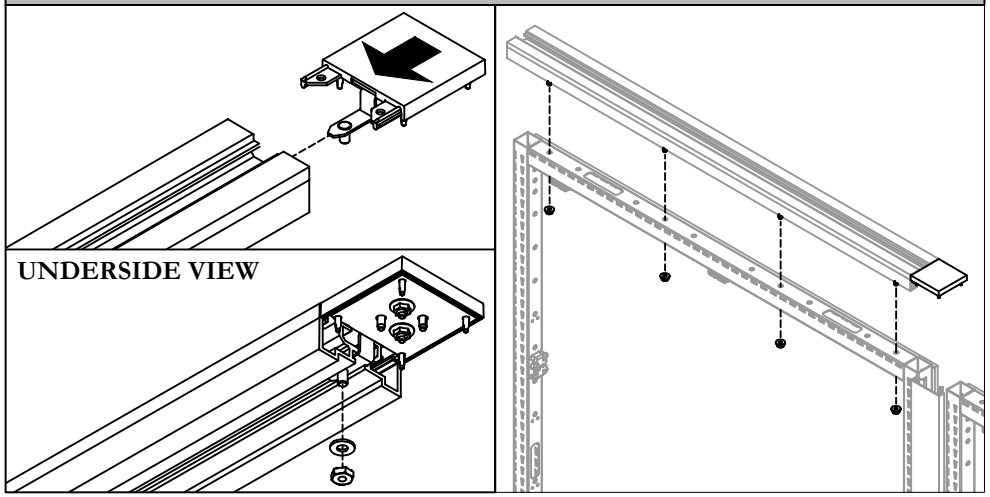
STEP 3b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Top Trim. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Top Trim. Then fasten the Top Trim to the Frame as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 4b: Replace the Corner Top Plate of the 4-Way Top Cap kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

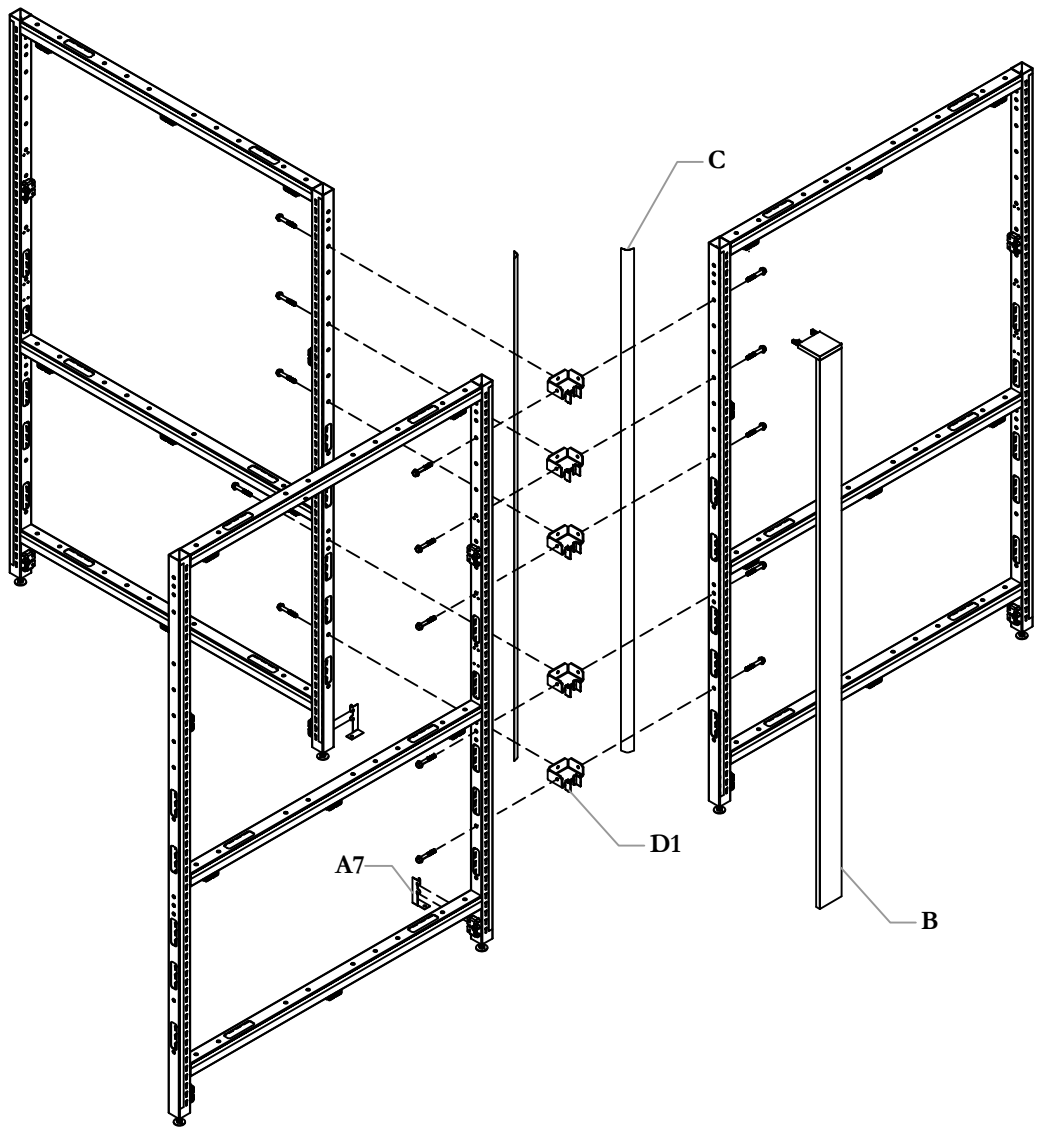
CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 5b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

3-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR3FF)



Part and Product Identification

A - 4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-3172)



A1 - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1



A2 - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4



A3 - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-1106) x2



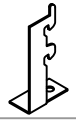
A4 - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1



A5 - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1

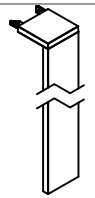


A6 - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1



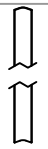
A7 - District Corner Gasket Support Brkt (A16-7075) x 2

OR



B - Corner Cover Assy 3-Way 90 Elevated Panel (N09-1511-X) x1

NOTE: Option 0- No Vertical Cover
Option 1- One Vertical Cover
(Completely Finishes Connection)



C - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416X-X) x2

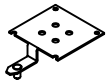
D - 3-Way 90 deg. Corner Connection Kit (X01-1749)



D1 - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty. varies

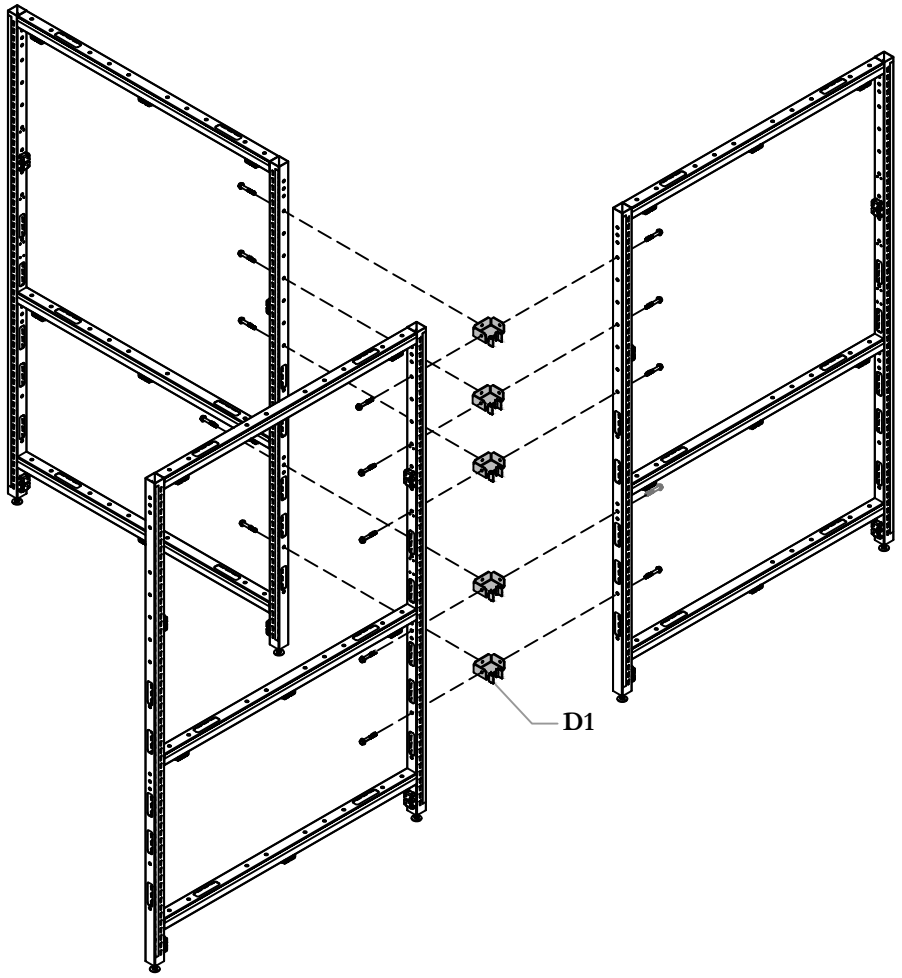


D2 - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x3 per Bracket



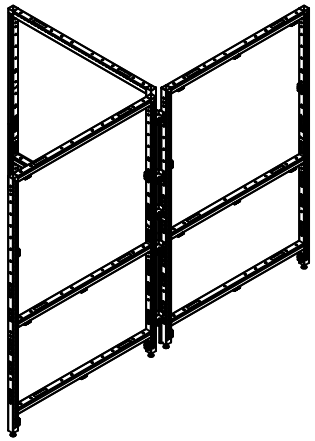
E - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

CORNER BRACKETS



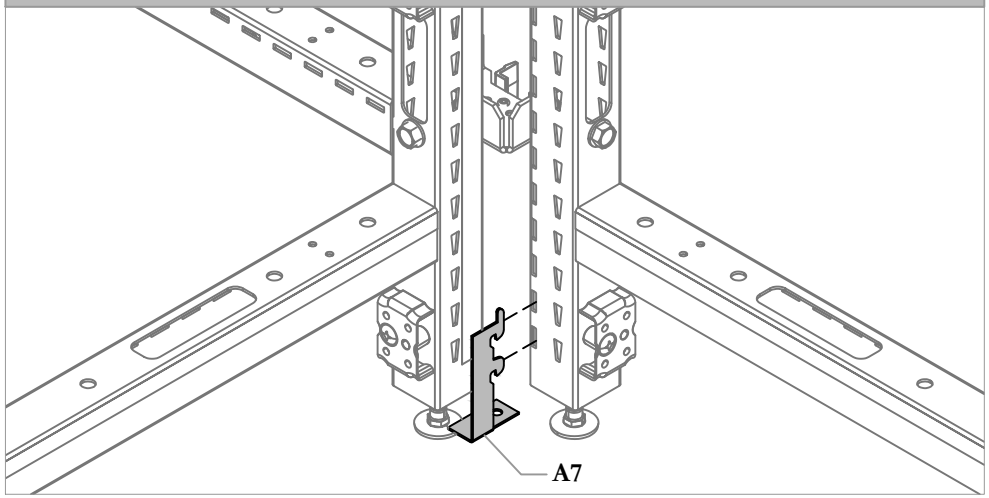
STEP 1: Fasten 3-Way 90° Corner Brackets (D1) to one Flush Panel (space evenly).

FASTEN PANELS



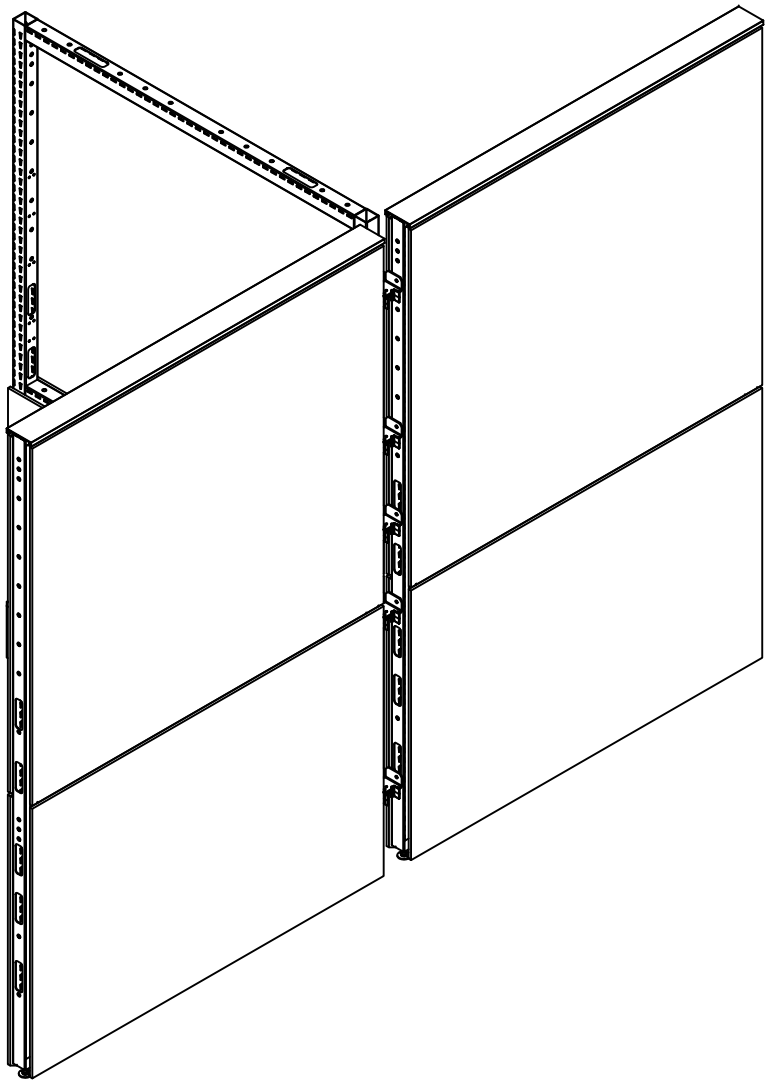
STEP 2: Once Brackets are in place, fasten second and third Flush Panels to create a 3-Way 90° Corner.

INSTALL SUPPORT BRACKETS



STEP 3: Insert one Bracket (A7) per corner, where the Corner Light Block (C) will be placed.

FASTEN TRIMS



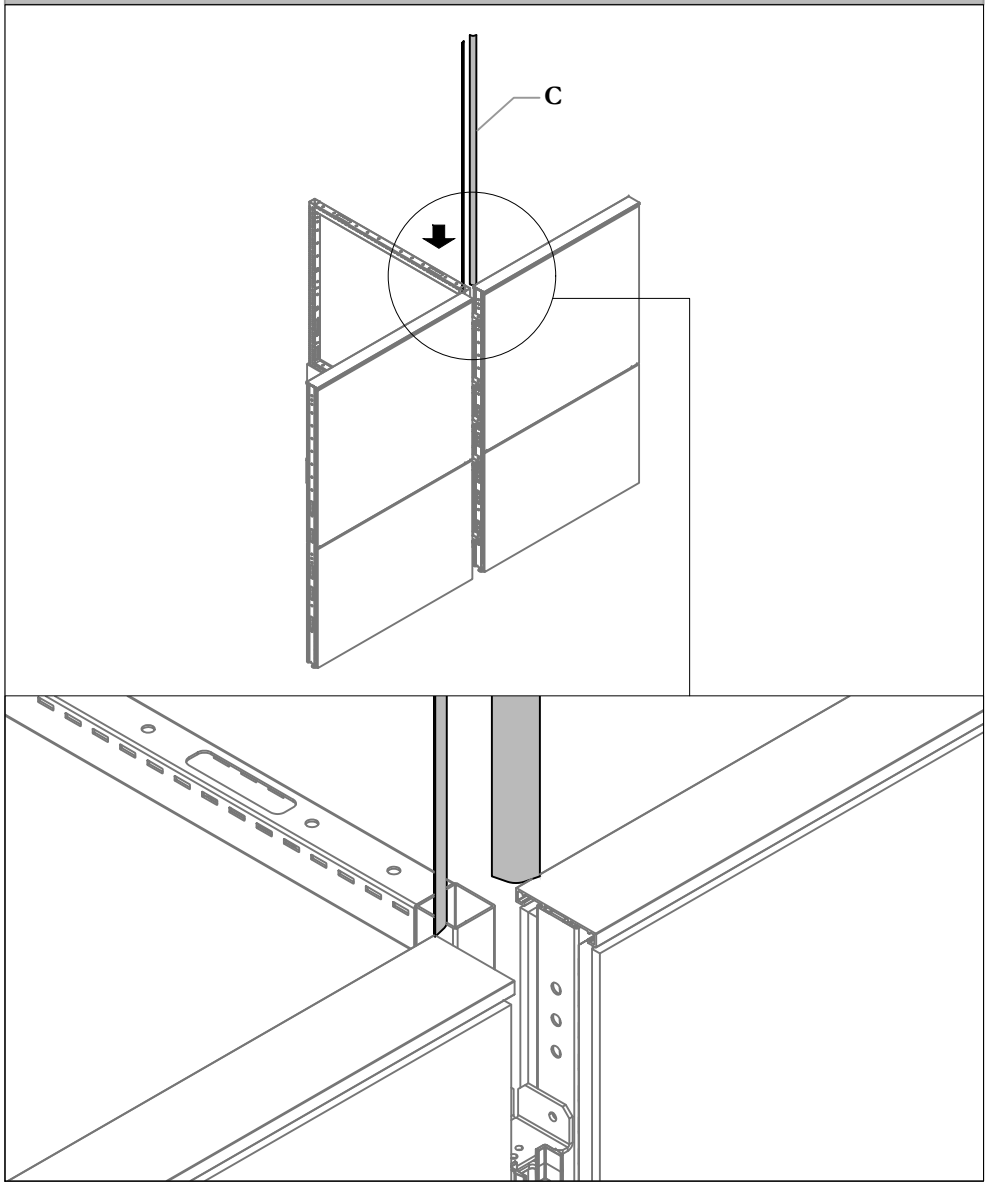
STEP 4: Install inline Top Trims loosely. Install Fascias.

NOTE: Leave Flush Panel at 90° without upper Fascias for Top Trim / Top Cap connection.

Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

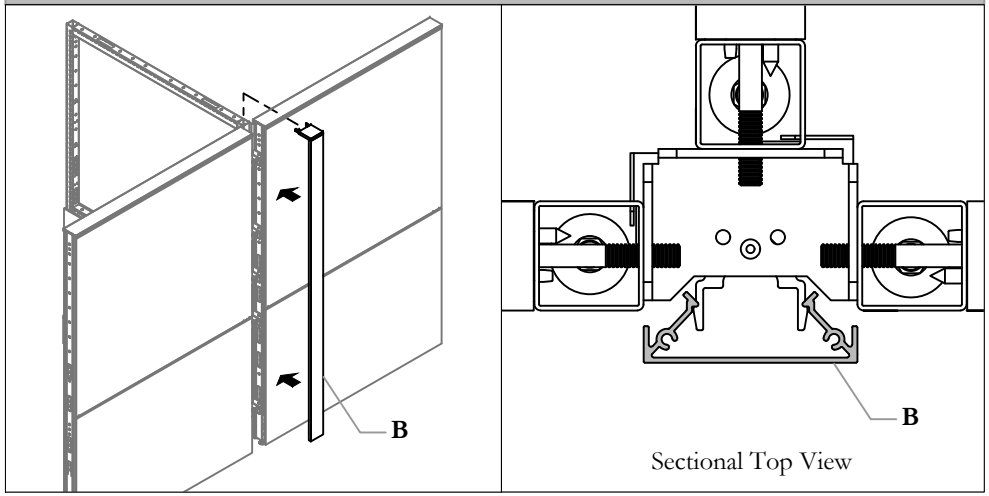
Description: **3-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (3 Flush Panels) - with Vertical Cover**

INSTALL LIGHT BLOCK



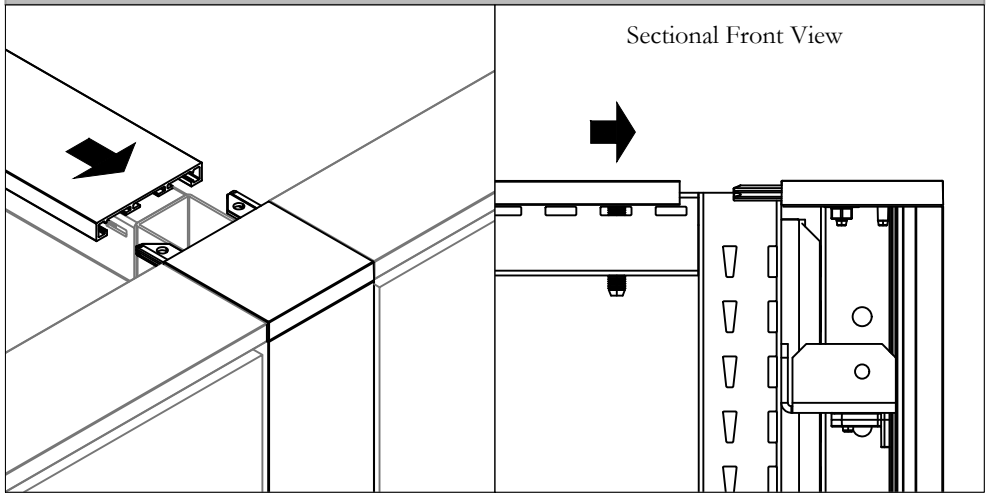
STEP 5a: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block (C) as shown.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



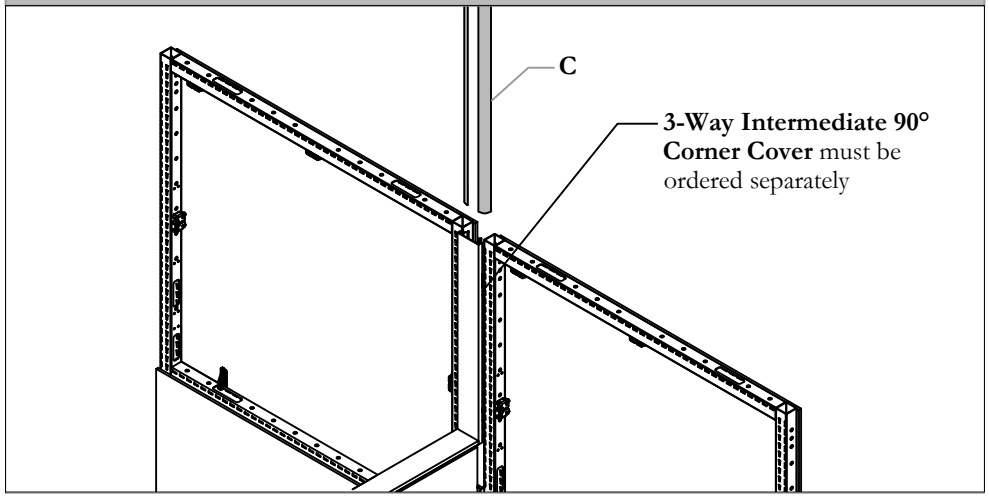
STEP 6a: Install Corner Cover Assembly (B). The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Then snap the Corner Cover into the Corner Brackets. See details.

NOTES



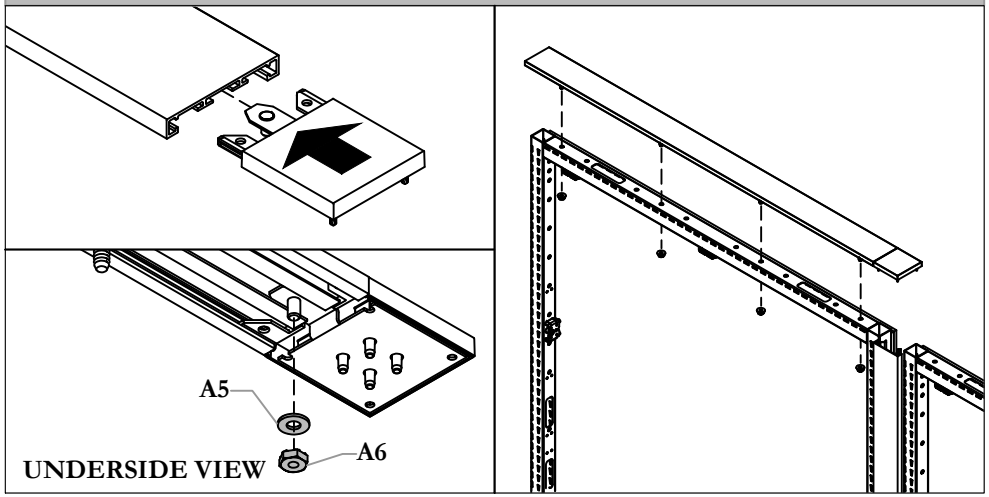
STEP 7a: Install remaining Top Trim and engage into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

INSTALL LIGHT BLOCK



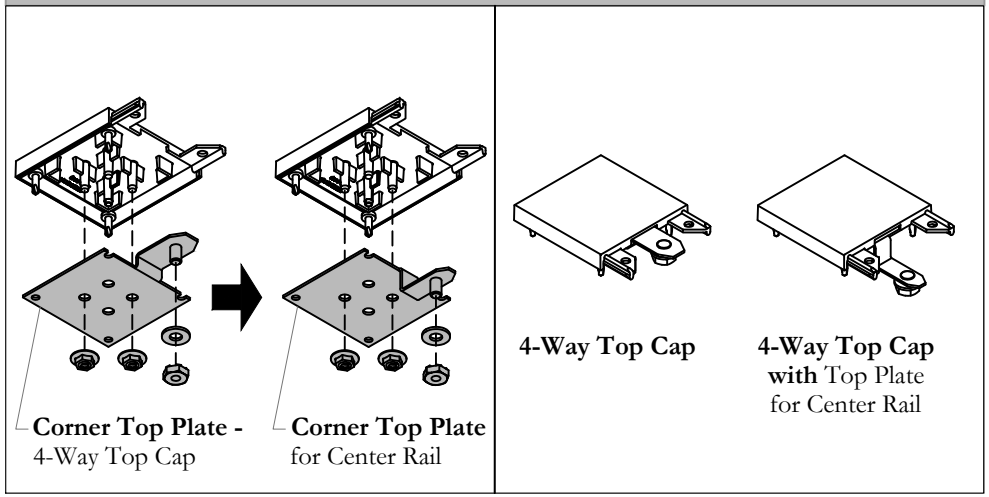
STEP 5b: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block (C) as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH REGULAR TOP TRIM



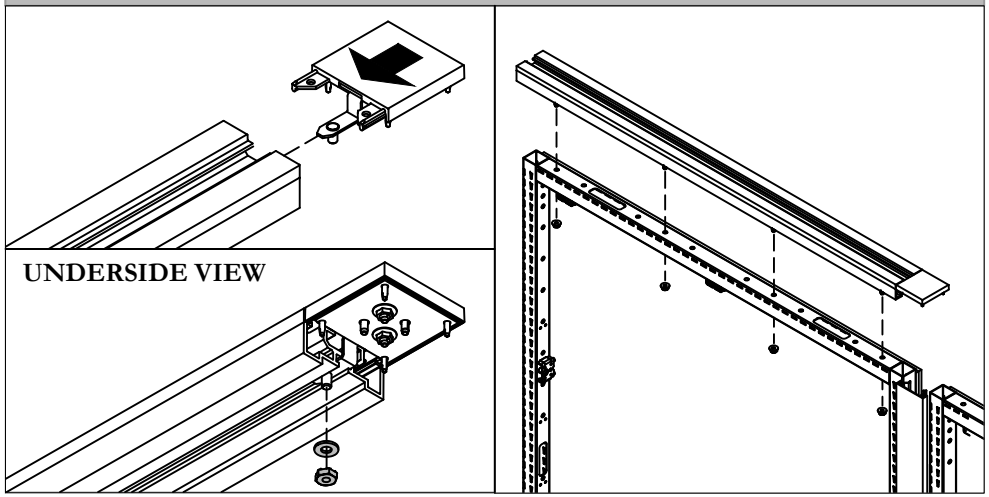
STEP 6b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Top Trim. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Top Trim. Then fasten the Top Trim to the Frame as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 7b: Replace the Corner Top Plate of the 4-Way Top Cap kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

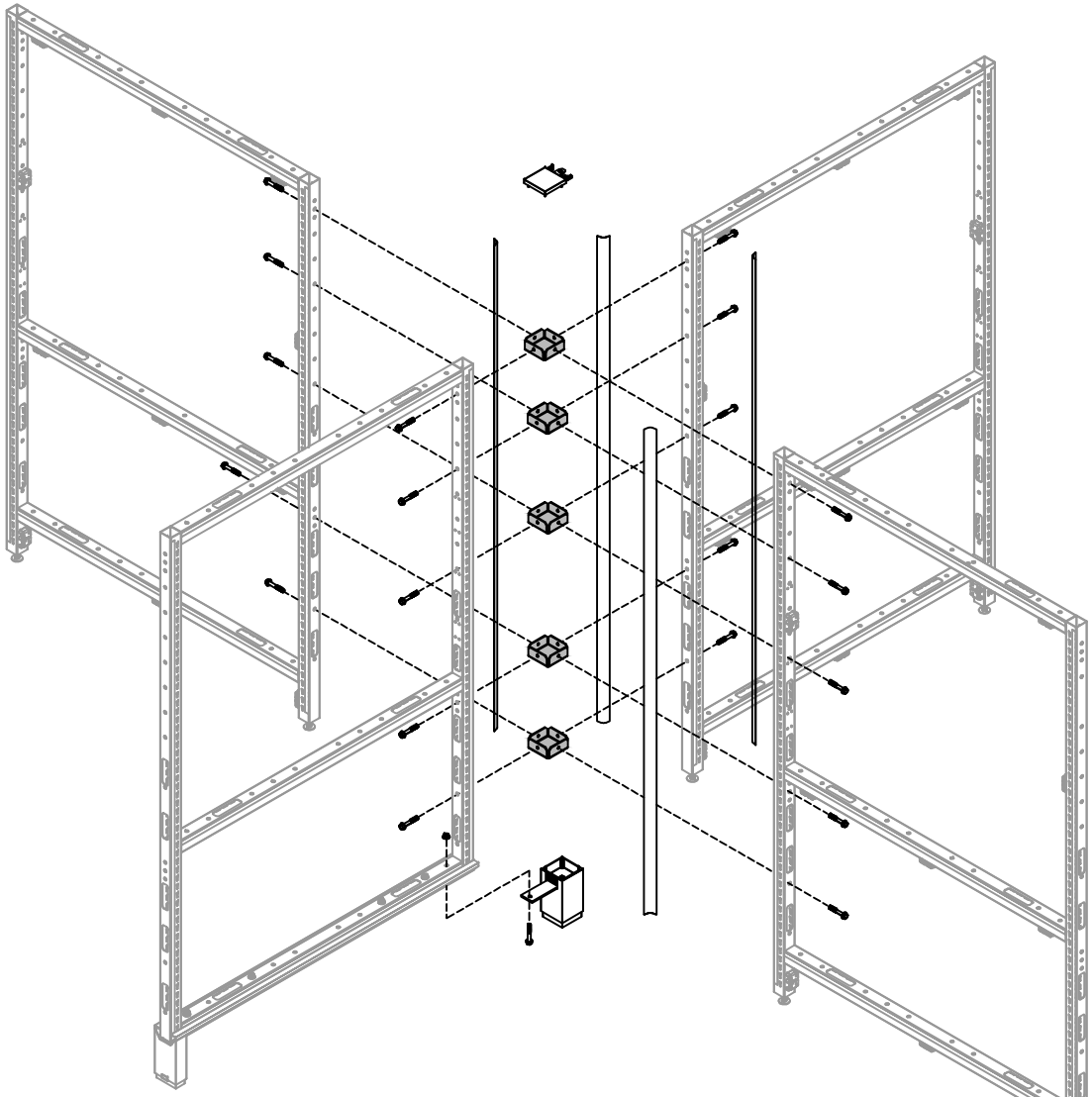
CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 8b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

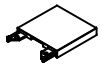
For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4EA)

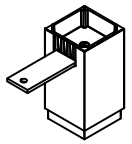
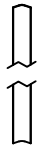


For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

	X01-2496	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
		**A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
		**A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
		**B** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***It will replace item A4, shown above, when Center Rail is Specified**

	X01-1750	**C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket
	N09-2740	**D1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x1
		**D2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x1
		**D3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Single Sided x1
		**E** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Leveler Foot Assembly to Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 4-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panels to create a 4-Way 90° Corner

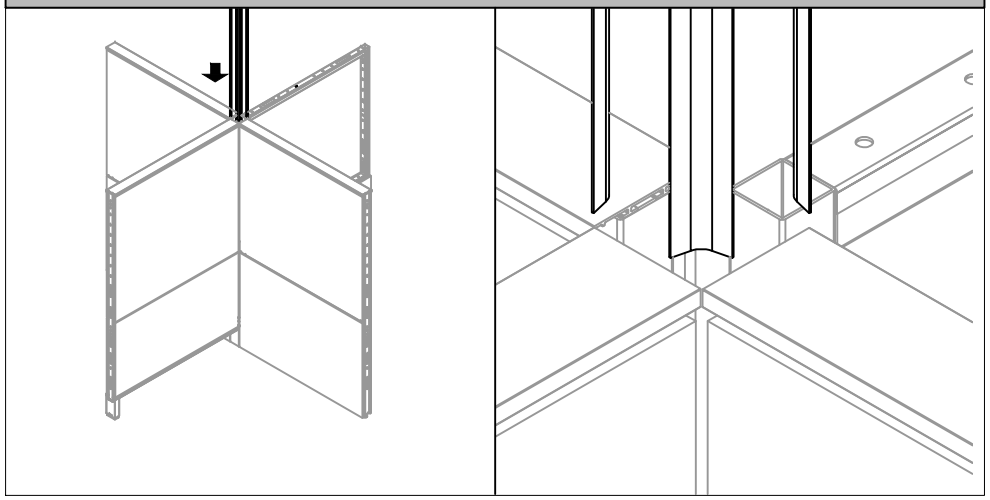
D.- Install Top Trims

E.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Panel Without Fascias for Top Cap installation.

STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

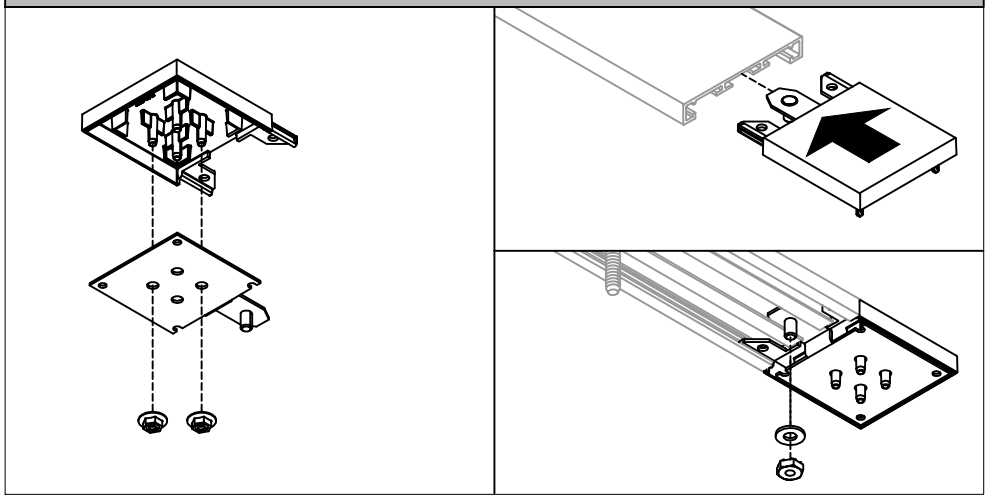
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

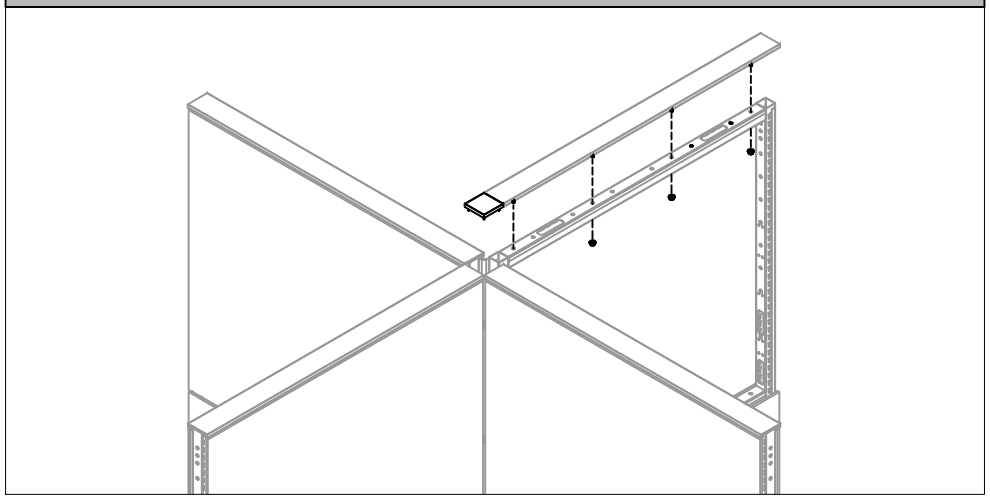
Note: Refer to Step 3b on next page, if Center Rail is specified.

INSTALL TOP CAP KIT



STEP 3a: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit.. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate.

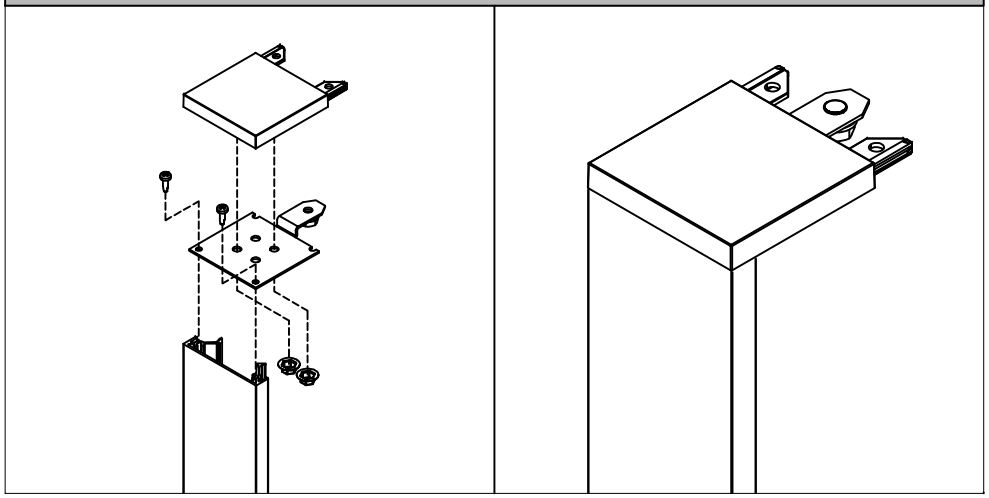
INSTALL TOP TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 4a: Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

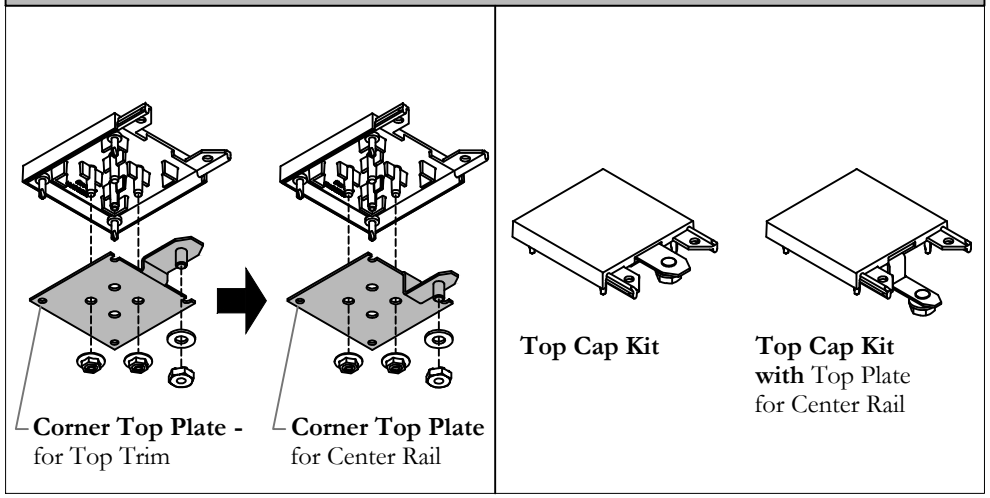
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

RETROFITTING TOP CAP



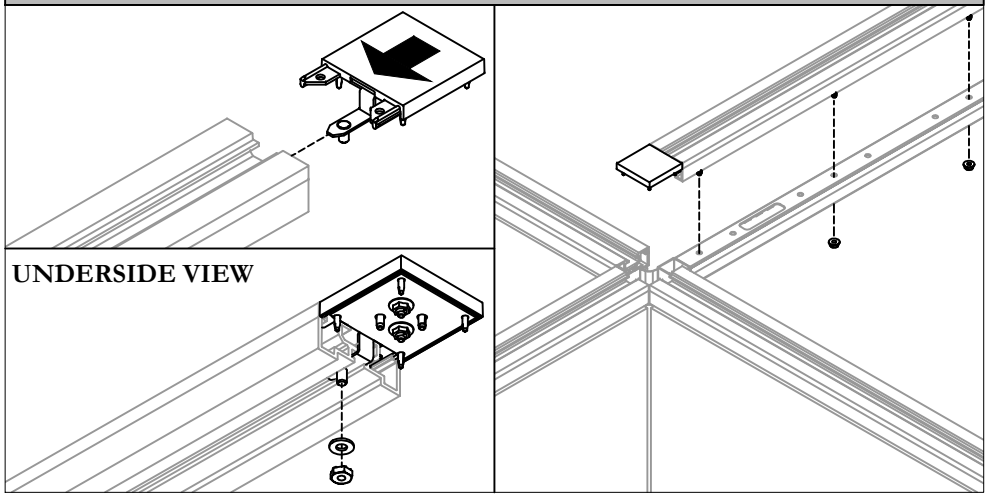
NOTE: Top Cap can be retrofitted to be used with a 2 or 3 Way Corner Cover. Disassemble Cap Kit and use the self drilling screws to secure to Corner Cover.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



STEP 3b: Replace the Corner Top Plate from the Top Cap Kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



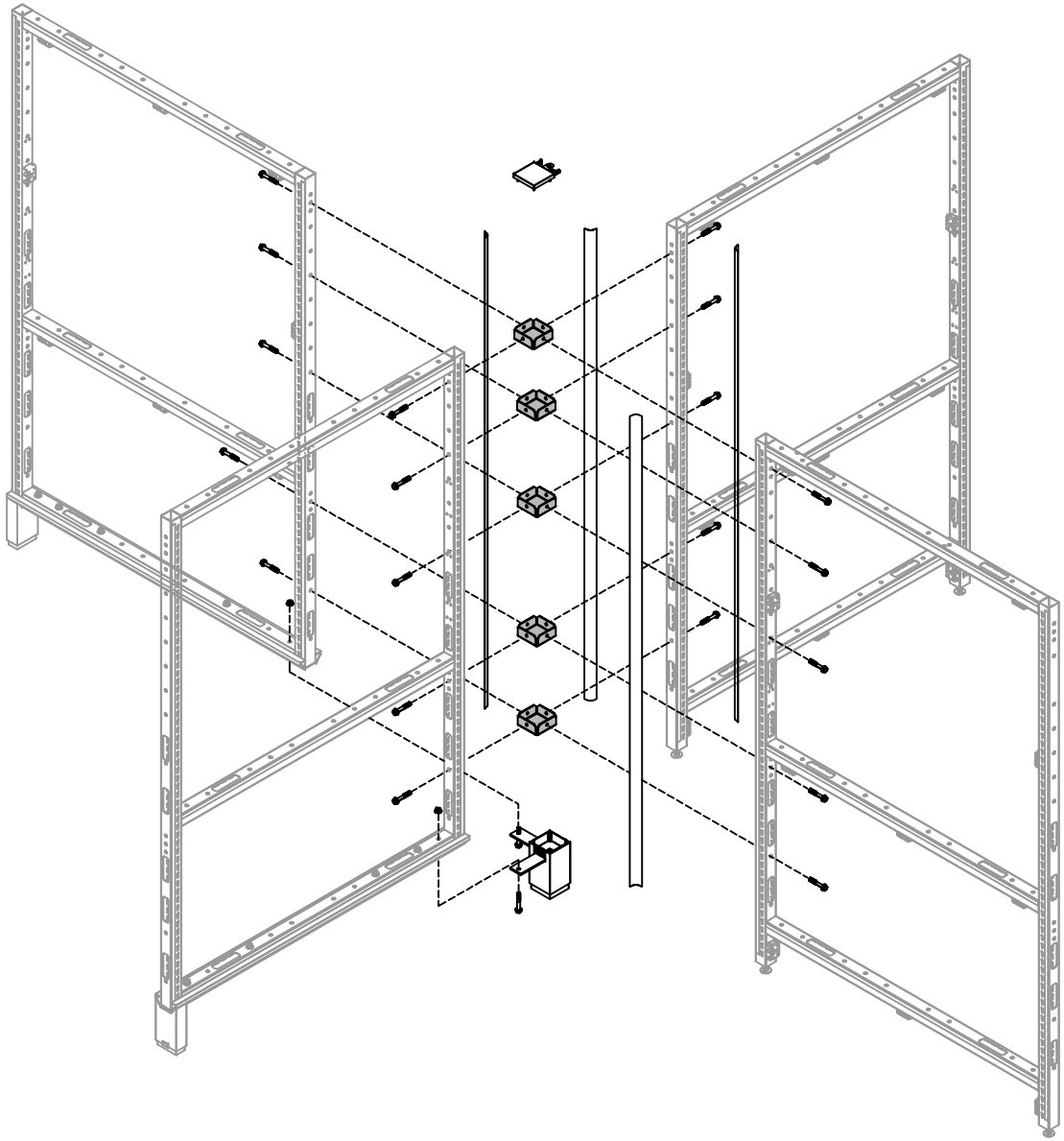
STEP 4b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

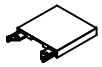
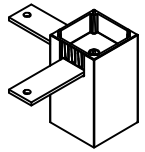
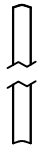
NOTES

Description: **4-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elevated / 2 Flush Panels)**

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4EB)



Part and Product Identification

	4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496)	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
		**A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
		**A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
		**B** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1
***Use to replace item A4** (N02-2798)**, shown above, when Center Rail is Specified**		
	X01-1750	**C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket
	N09-2741	**D1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**D2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**D3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi-Direction x1
		**E** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Leveler Foot Assembly to both Elevated Panels to create a 90° Corner.

B.- Fasten 4-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panels (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panels to create a 4-Way 90° Corner

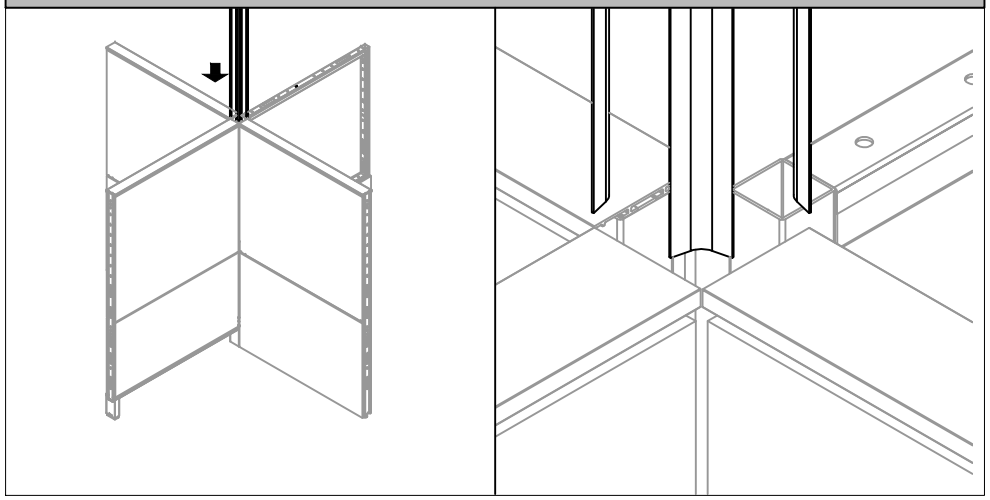
D.- Install Top Trims

E.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Panel Without Fascias for Top Cap installation.

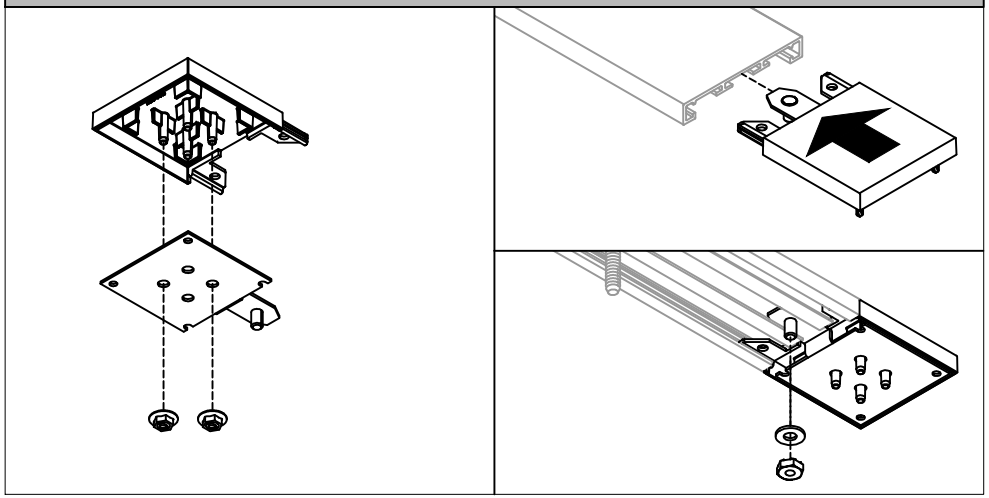
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

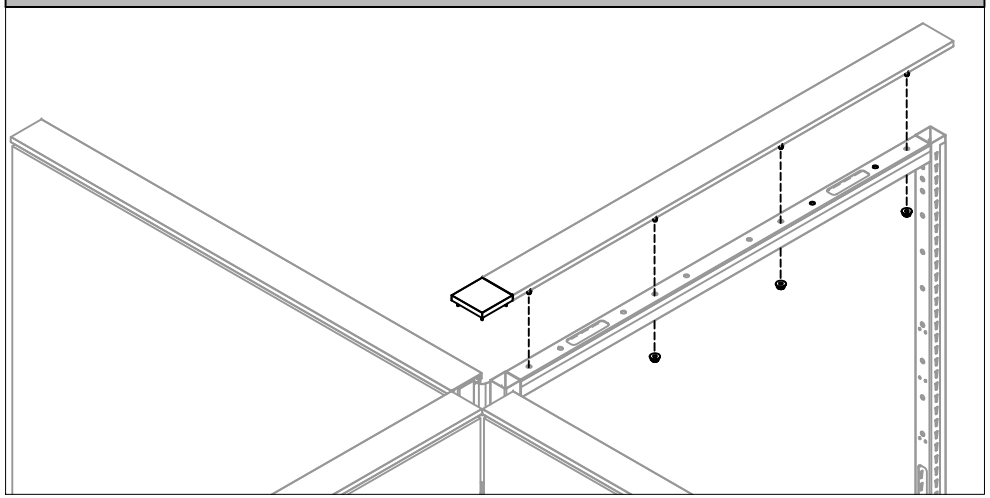
INSTALL TOP CAP KIT



STEP 3a: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate.

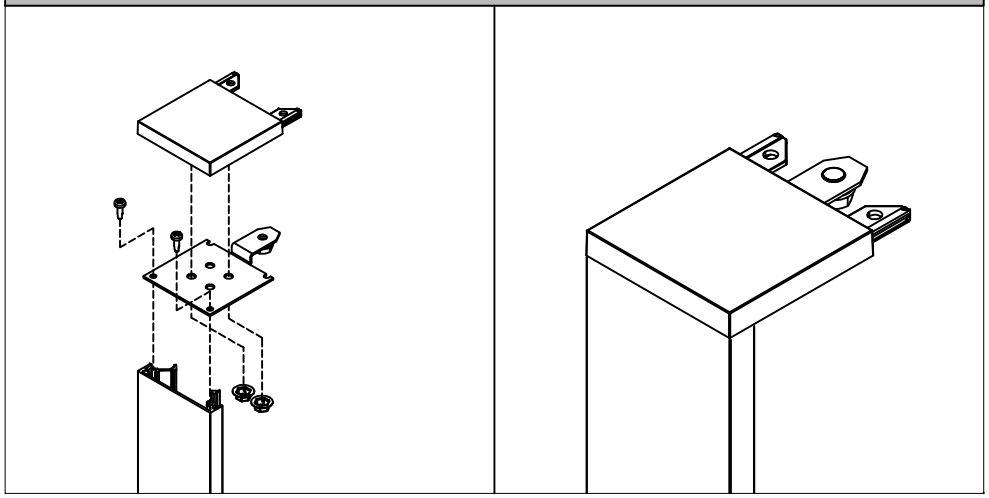
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



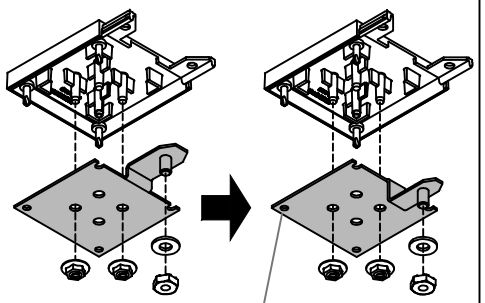
STEP 4a: Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

RETROFITTING TOP CAP



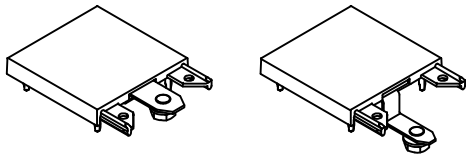
NOTE: Top Cap can be retrofitted to be used with a 2 or 3 Way Corner Cover. Disassemble Cap Kit and use the self drilling screws to secure to Corner Cover

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



Corner Top Plate - for Top Trim

Corner Top Plate for Center Rail

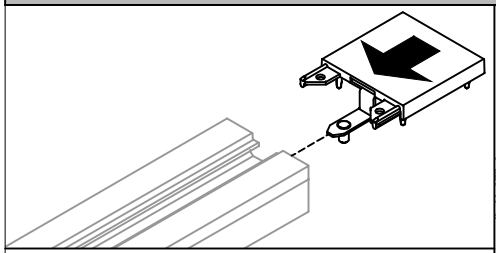


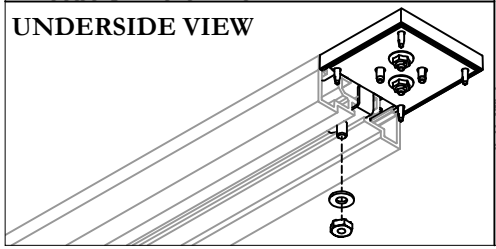
Top Cap Kit

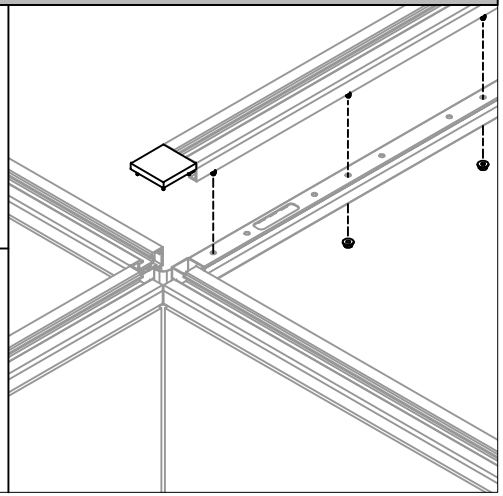
Top Cap Kit with Top Plate for Center Rail

STEP 3b: Replace the Corner Top Plate from the Top Cap Kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL







STEP 4b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

NOTES

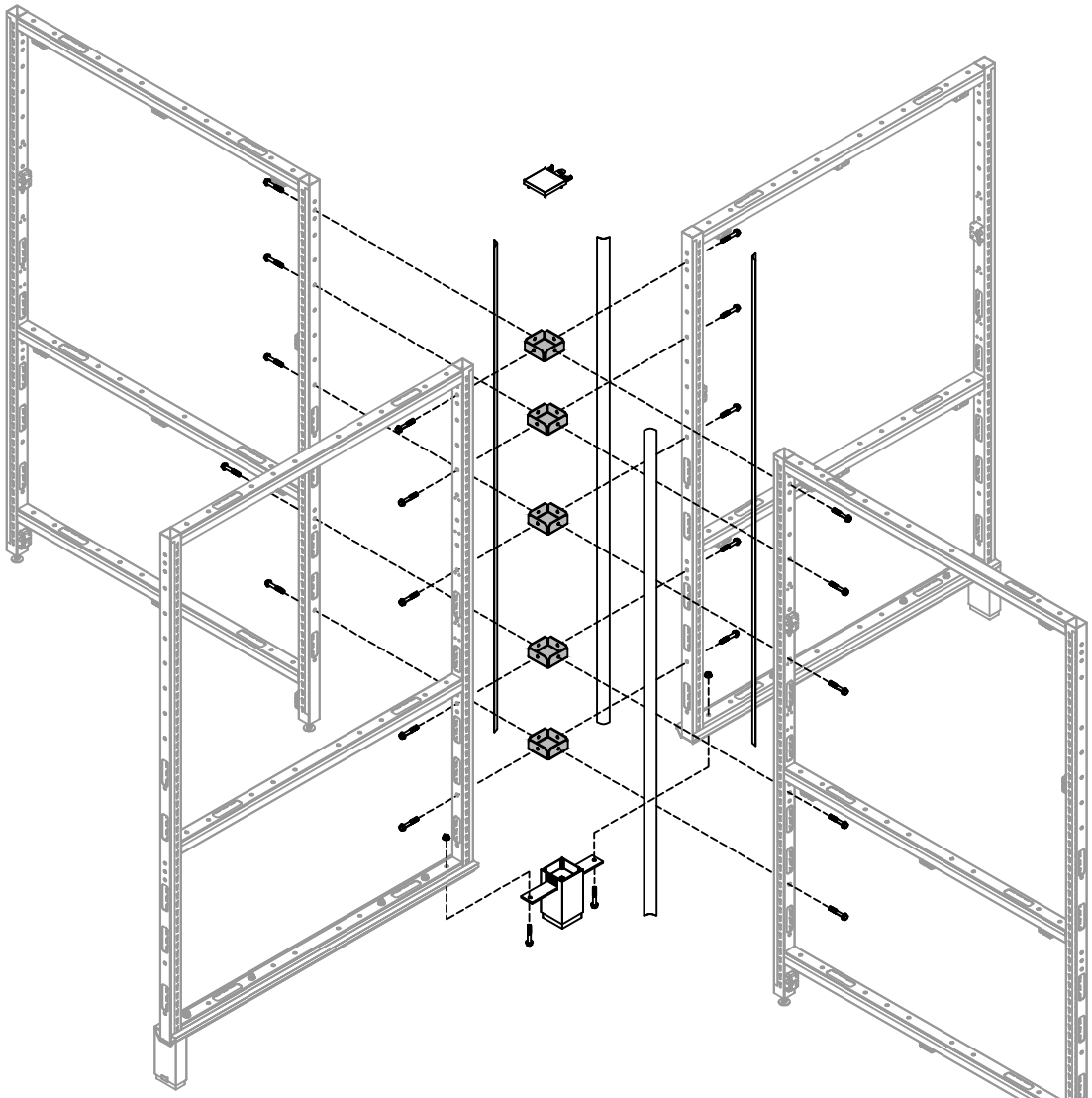
district

Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **4-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elev. Panels Inline/ 2 Flush Panels Inline)**

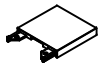
teknion

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4EC)

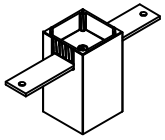
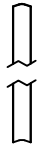


For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

	4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496)	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
		**A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
		**A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
		**B** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***Use to replace item A4** (N02-2798)**, shown above, when Center Rail is Specified**

	X01-1750	**C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket
	N09-2742	**D1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**D2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**D3** - Leveler Foot Assembly 180 x1
		**E** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

Description: **4-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (2 Elev. Panels Inline/ 2 Flush Panels Inline)**

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Leveler Foot Assembly to one Elevated Panel.

B.- Fasten 4-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panels w/Foot Assy. (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten second Inline Elevated Panel

D.- Fasten Inline Flush Panels to Corner Brackets to create a 4-Way Corner

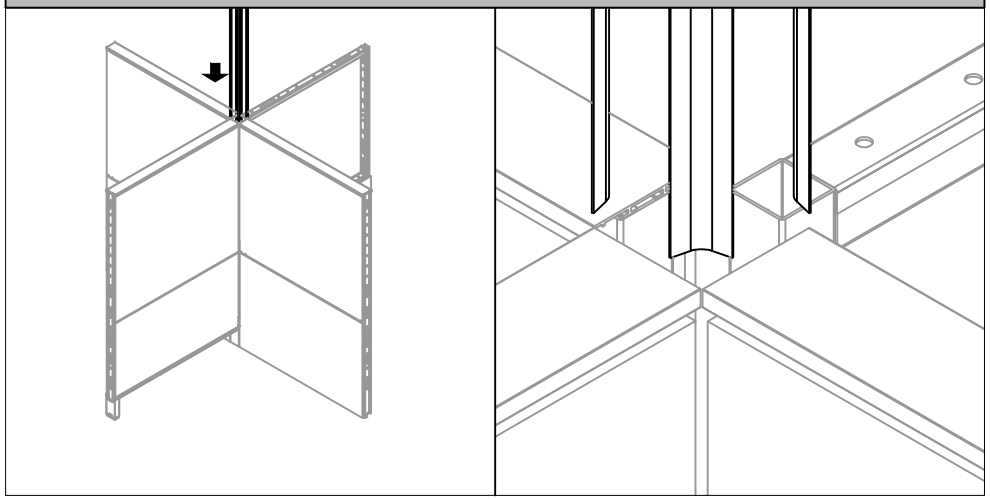
E.- Install Top Trims

F.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Panel Without Fascias for Top Cap installation.

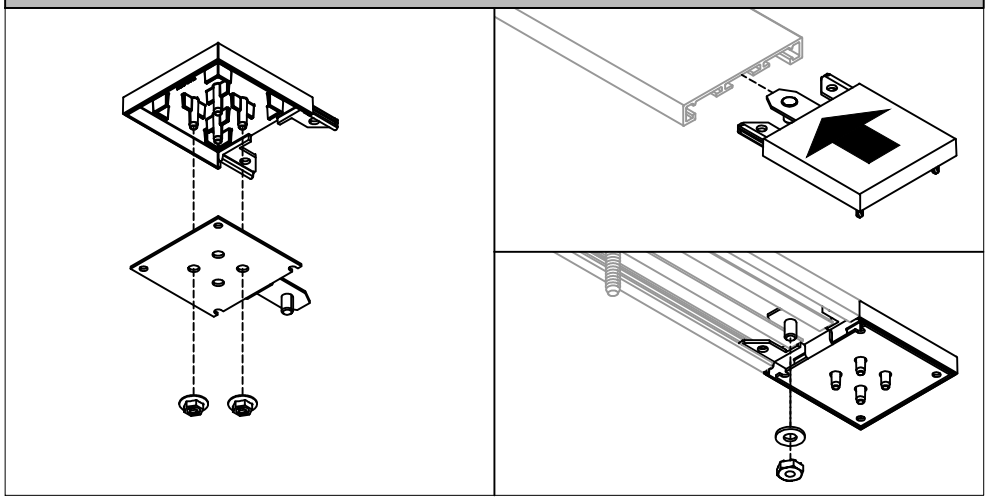
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to F, listed above.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

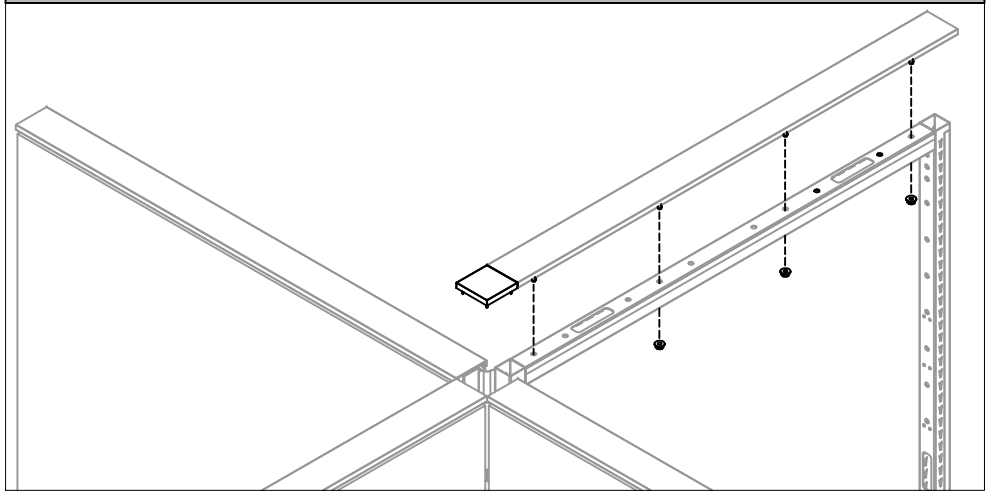
INSTALL TOP CAP KIT



STEP 3a: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate. Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

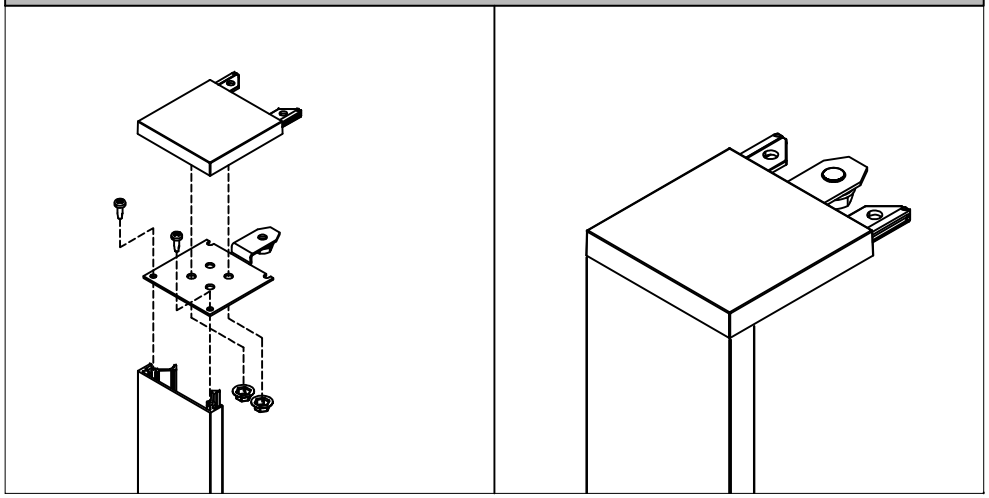
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



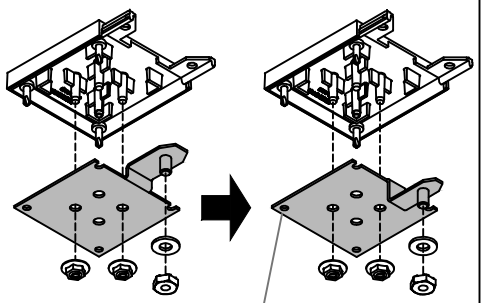
STEP 4a: Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

RETROFITTING TOP CAP



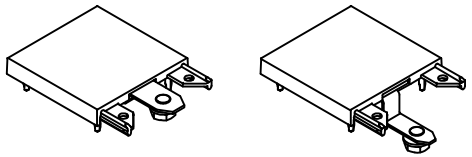
NOTE: Top Cap can be retrofitted to be used with a 2 or 3 Way Corner Cover. Disassemble Cap Kit and use the self drilling screws to secure to Corner Cover.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



Corner Top Plate - for Top Trim

Corner Top Plate for Center Rail

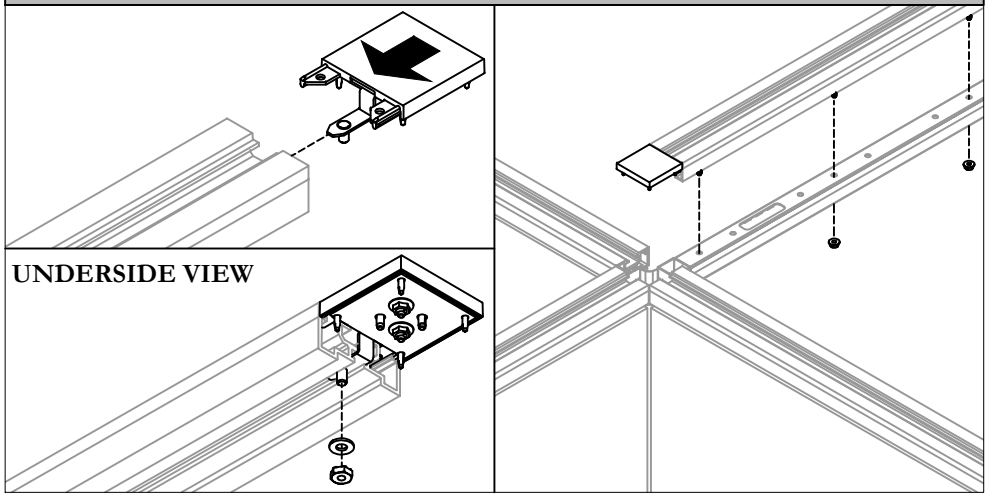


Top Cap Kit

Top Cap Kit with Top Plate for Center Rail

STEP 3b: Replace the Corner Top Plate from the Top Cap Kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL

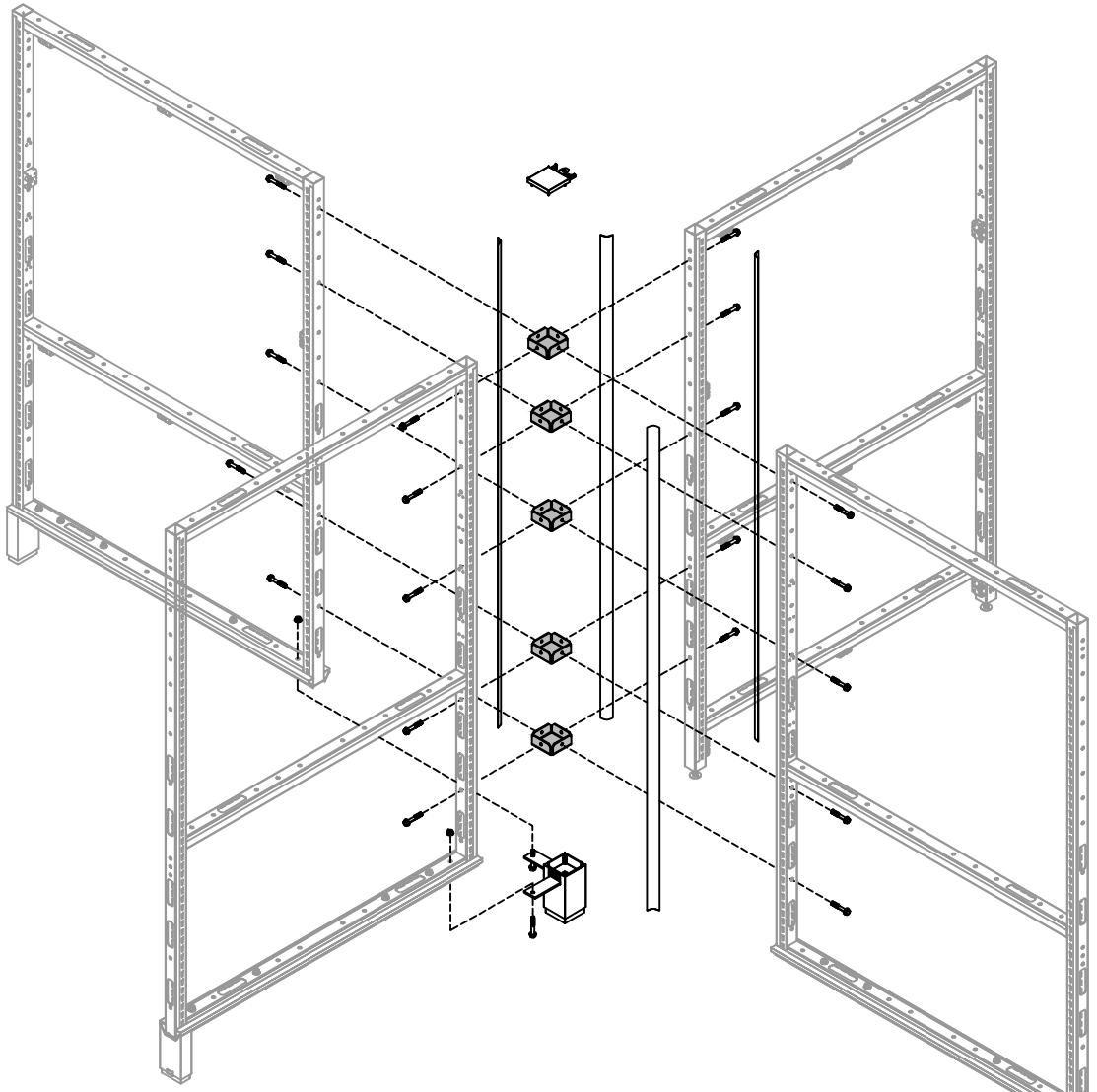


STEP 4b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

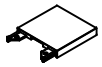
NOTES

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4ED)

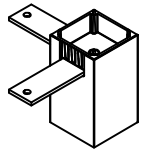
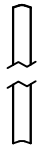


For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

	4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496)	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
		**A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
		**A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
		**B** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***Use to replace item A4** (N02-2798)**, shown above, when Center Rail is Specified**

	X01-1750	**C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket
	N09-2741	**D1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**D2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**D3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi-Direction x1
		**E** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Leveler Foot Assembly to two Elevated Panels to create a 90° Corner.

B.- Fasten 4-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panels (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten remaining Elevate Panels and Flush Panel to create a 4-Way 90° Corner

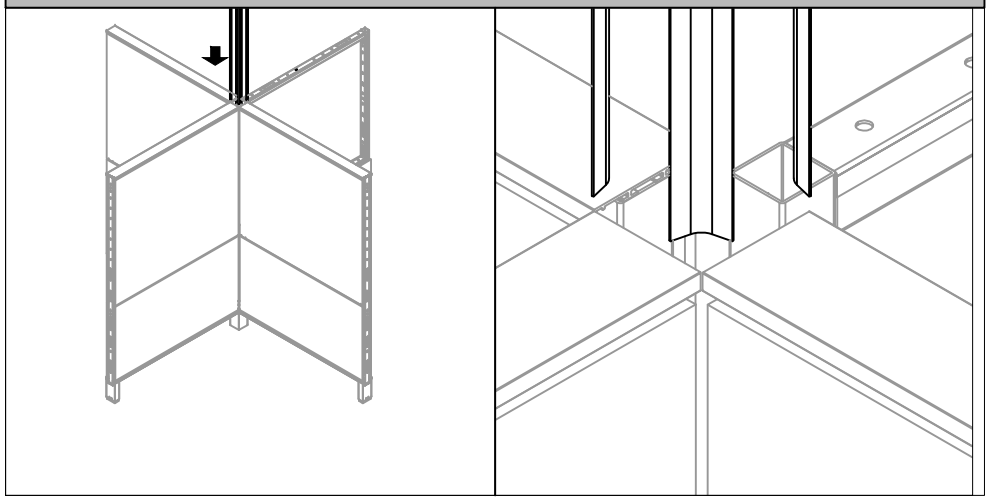
D.- Install Top Trims

E.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Panel Without Fascias for Top Cap installation.

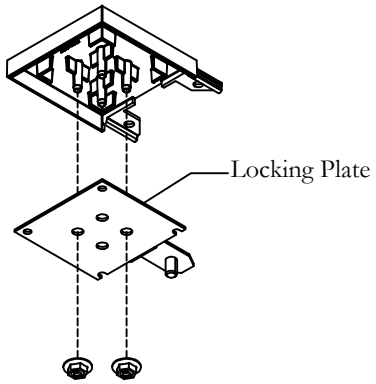
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

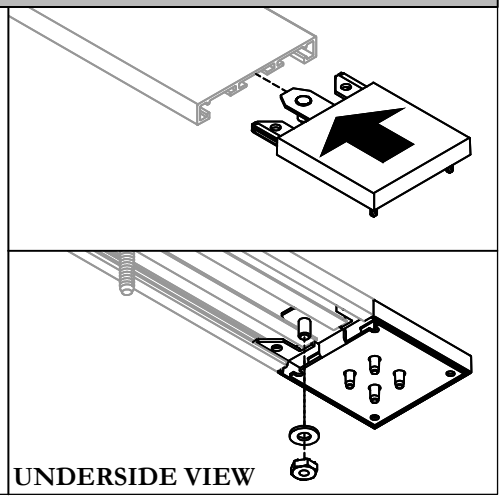
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL TOP CAP KIT

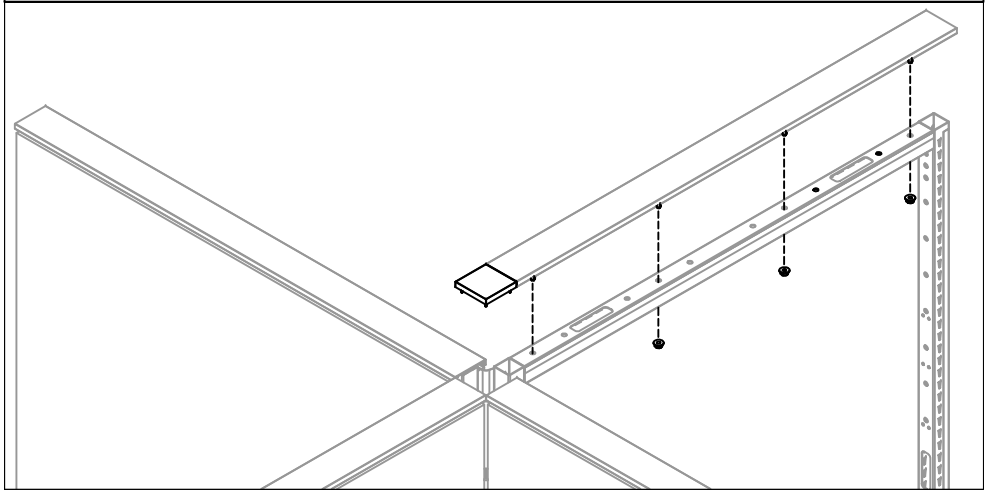




STEP 3a: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate.

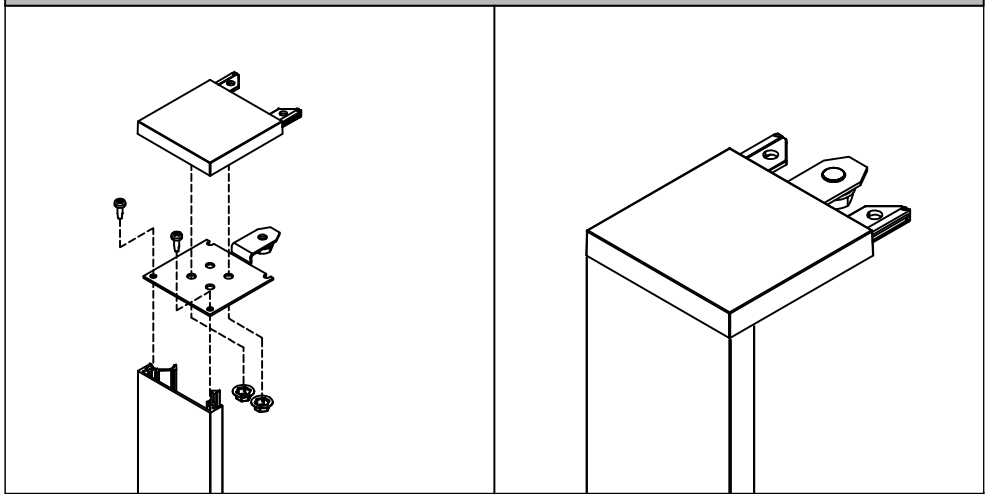
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



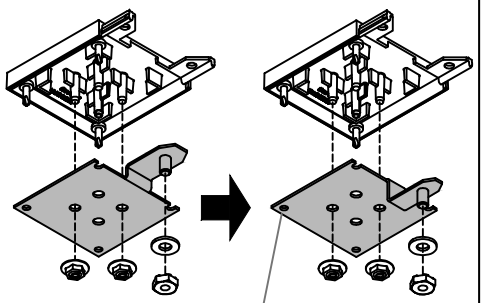
STEP 4a: Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

RETROFITTING TOP CAP



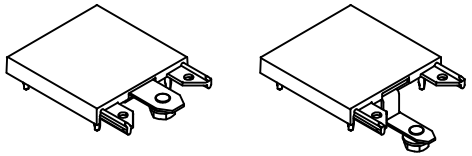
NOTE: Top Cap can be retrofitted to be used with a 2 or 3 Way Corner Cover. Disassemble Cap Kit and use the self drilling screws to secure to Corner Cover.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



Corner Top Plate - for Top Trim

Corner Top Plate for Center Rail

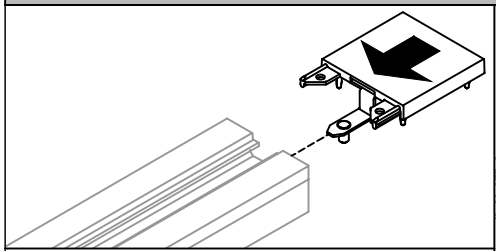


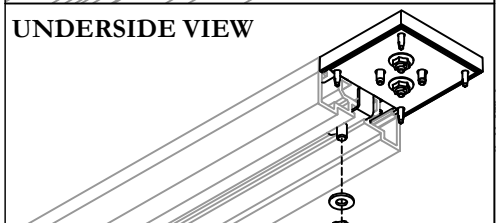
Top Cap Kit

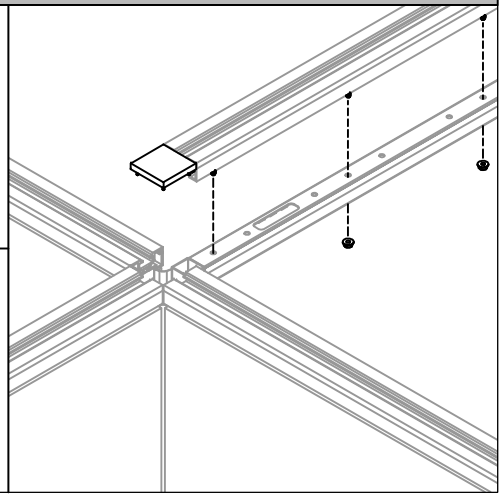
Top Cap Kit with Top Plate for Center Rail

STEP 3b: Replace the Corner Top Plate from the Top Cap Kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL





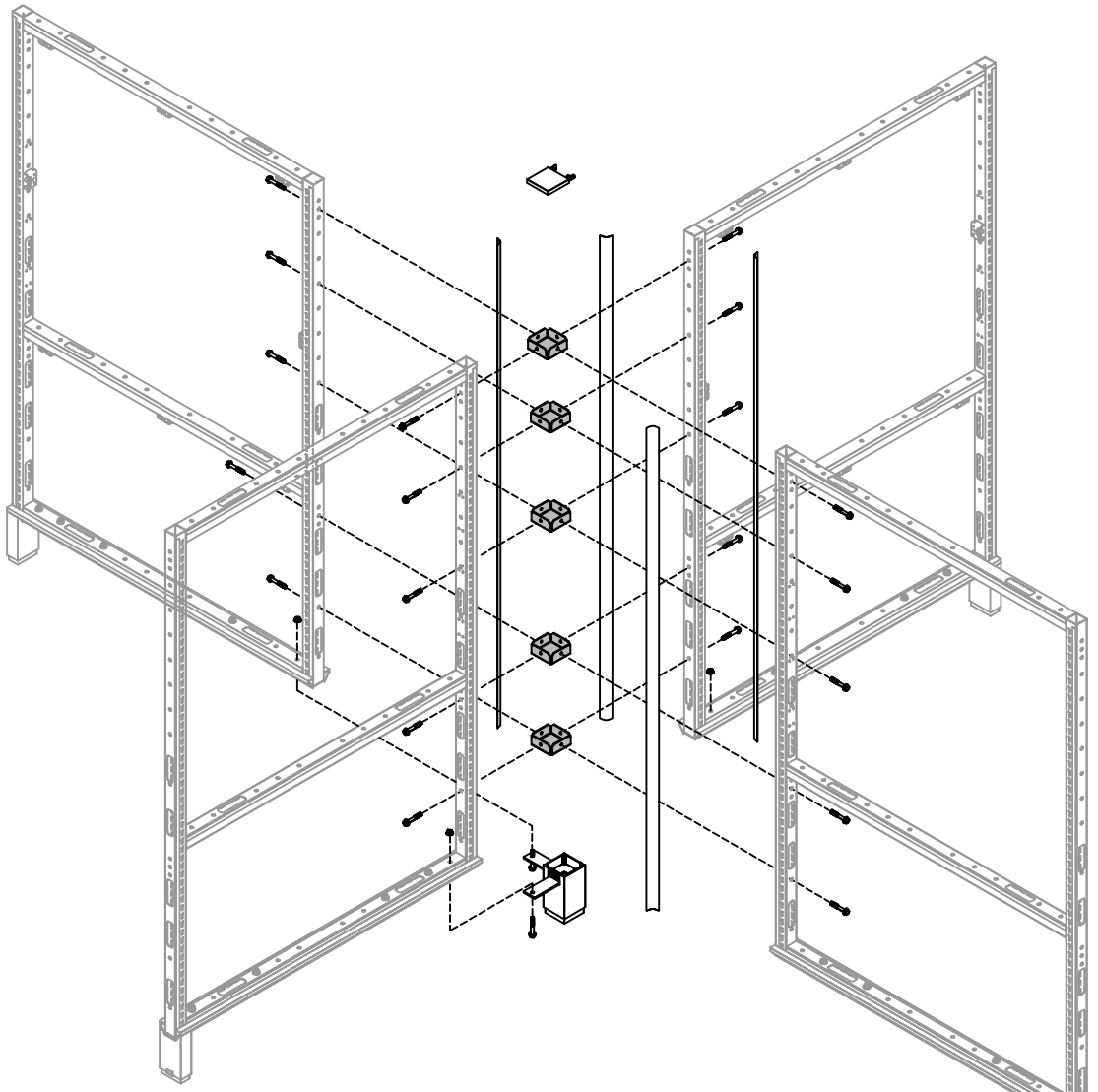


STEP 4b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

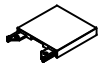
NOTES

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4EE)

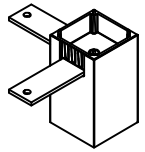
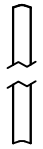


For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

	4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-2496)	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
		**A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
		**A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
		**B** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***Use to replace item A4** (N02-2798)**, shown above, when Center Rail is Specified**

	X01-1750	**C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket
	N09-2741	**D1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**D2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**D3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Multi-Direction x1
		**E** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Leveler Foot Assembly to two Elevated Panels to create a 90° Corner.

B.- Fasten 4-Way 90° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panels (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten remaining two Elevate Panels to create a 4-Way 90° Corner

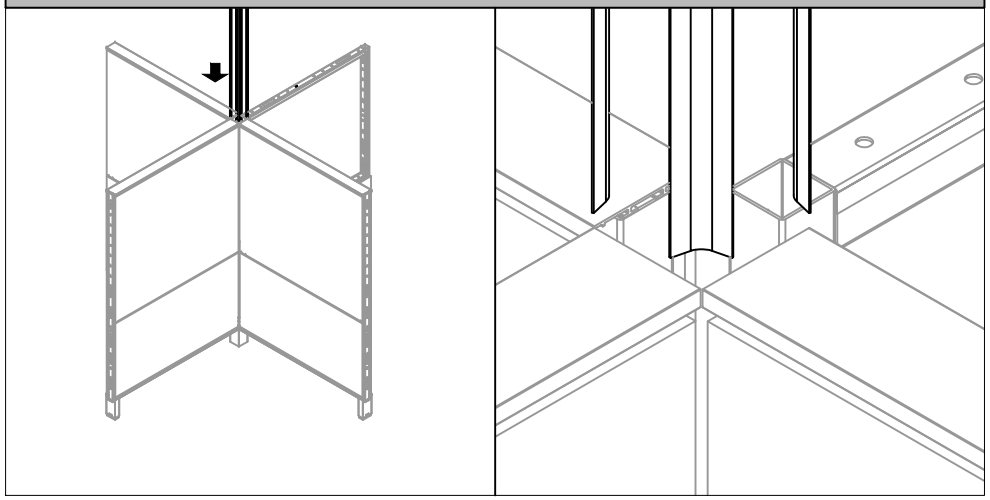
D.- Install Top Trims

E.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Panel Without Fascias for Top Cap installation.

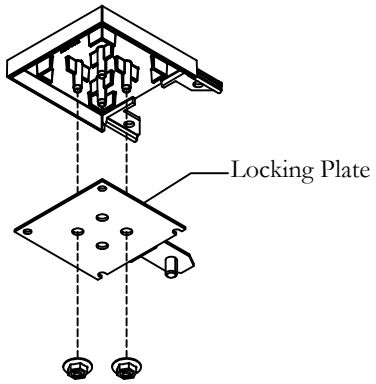
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

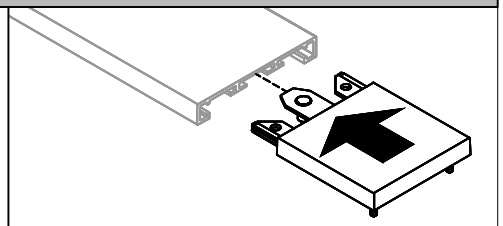
INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK

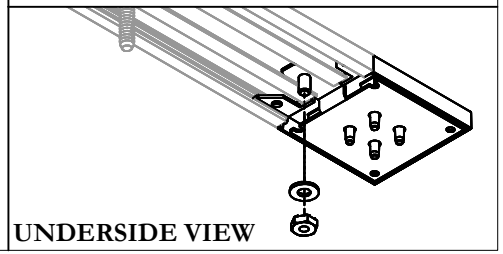


STEP 2: Once Fascias are in place, insert the Corner Light Block as shown.

INSTALL TOP CAP KIT





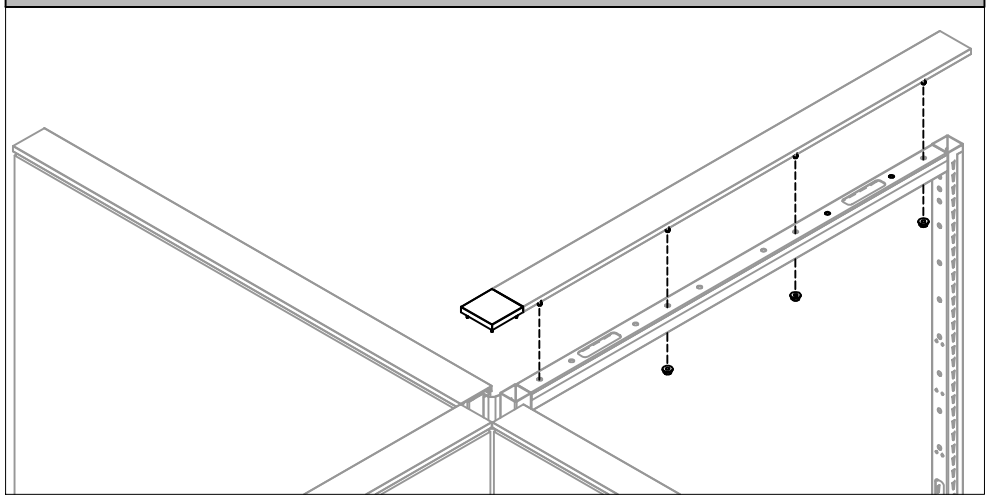


UNDERSIDE VIEW

STEP 3a: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate.

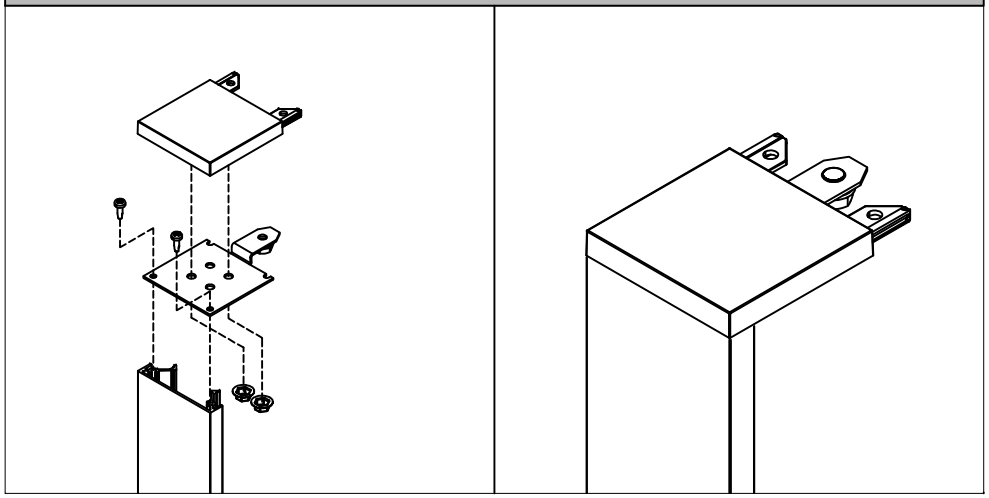
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

INSTALL TOP TRIM



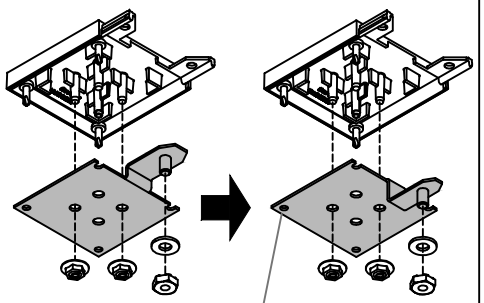
STEP 4a: Install Top Trim fastening it in place with washer & nut provided.

RETROFITTING TOP CAP



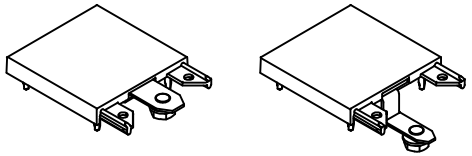
NOTE: Top Cap can be retrofitted to be used with a 2 or 3 Way Corner Cover. Disassemble Cap Kit and use the self drilling screws to secure to Corner Cover.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL



Corner Top Plate - for Top Trim

Corner Top Plate for Center Rail

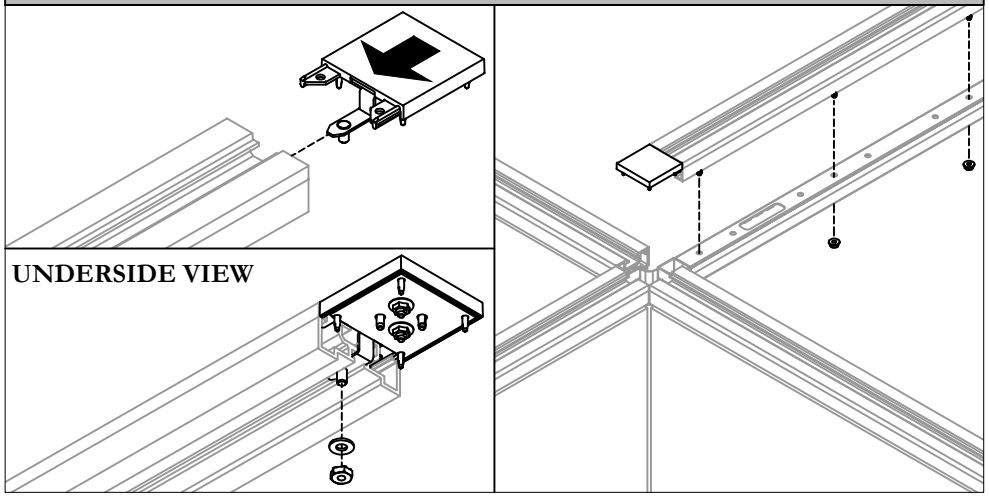


Top Cap Kit

Top Cap Kit with Top Plate for Center Rail

STEP 3b: Replace the Corner Top Plate from the Top Cap Kit with the Corner Top Plate for Center Rail, as shown.

CAP INSTALLATION WITH CENTER RAIL

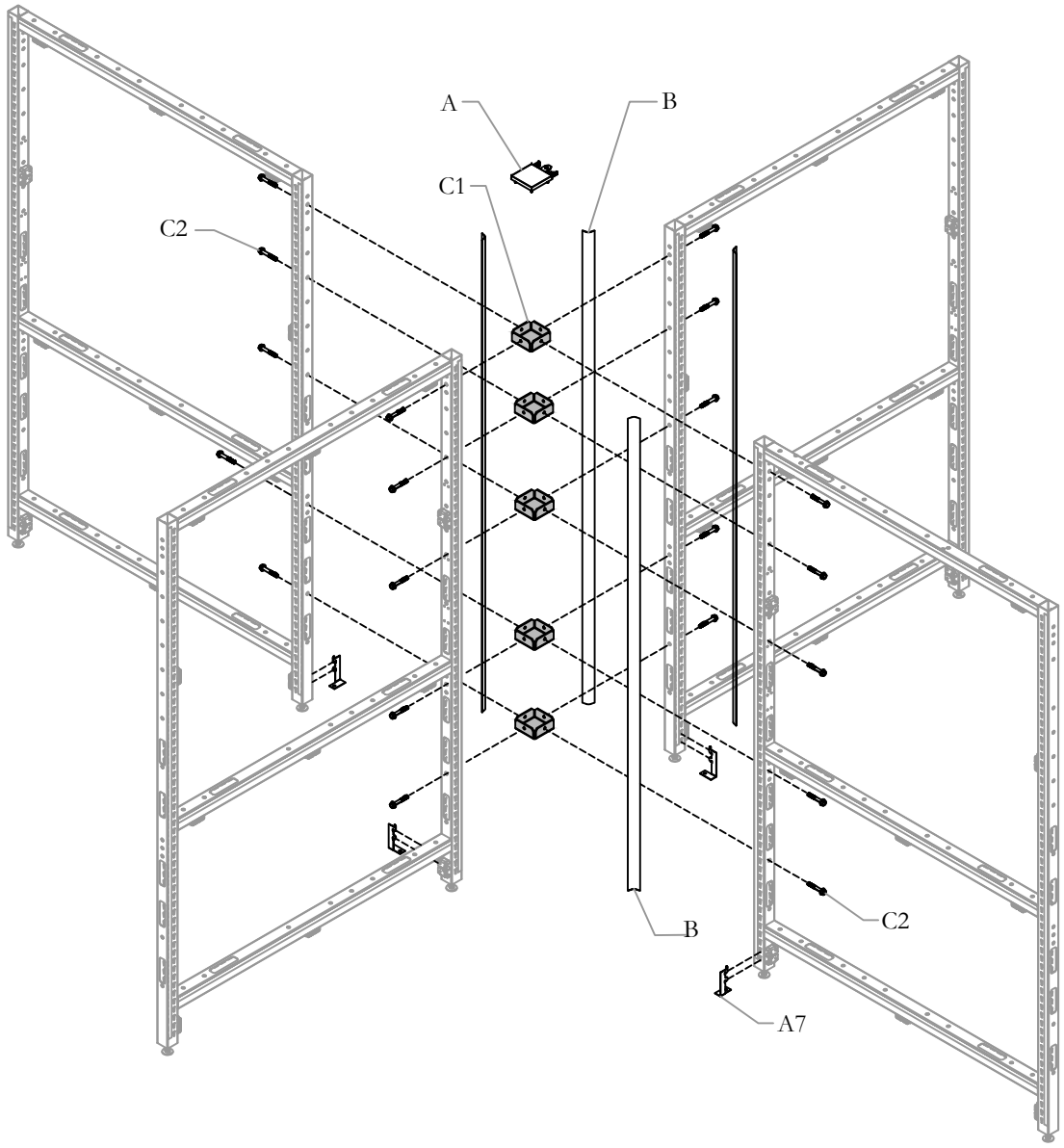


STEP 4b: Engage 4-Way Top Cap Kit into Center Rail. Use Nut & Washer provided with 4-Way Top Cap Kit to secure it to Center Rail. Then fasten the Center Rail to the Frame as shown.

For Center Rail Installation procedures refer to DIS_102b

NOTES

4-Way 90° Corner Connection (UNPCR4FF)



Part and Product Identification

A - 4 Way Top Cap Kit (X01-3171)

- **A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
- **A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. **(incl'd only if retrofiting to a 2 or 3 way Corner Cover)** (E07-0012) x4
- **A3** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
- **A4** - Corner Top Plate for Top Trim (N02-2798) x1
- **A5** - Washer Flat 9/32 ID 5/8 OD 0.062 TK Spanuer 656-044 (E03-2022) x1
- **A6** - 1/4-20 UNC Nut Hex Keps Zn (E03-0059) x1
- **A7** - District Corner Gasket Support Brkt (A16-7075) x4

- **B** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0416) x4

C - 4 Way 90 Deg Corner Connection Kit (X01-1750)

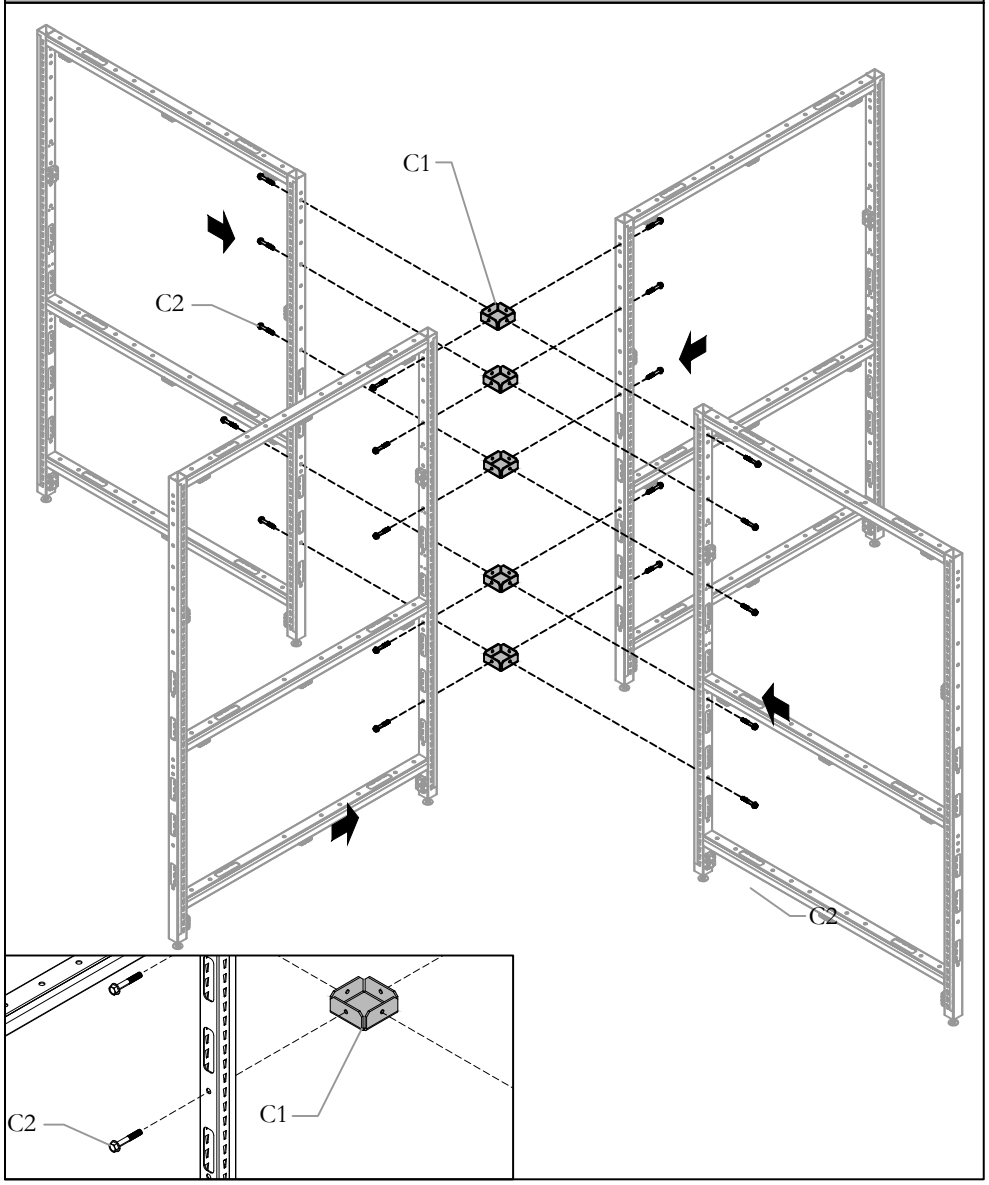
- **C1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) varies
- **C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket

- **E** - Corner Top Plate for Center Rail (N02-2799) x1

***It will replace [A4], shown above, when Center Rail is specified.**

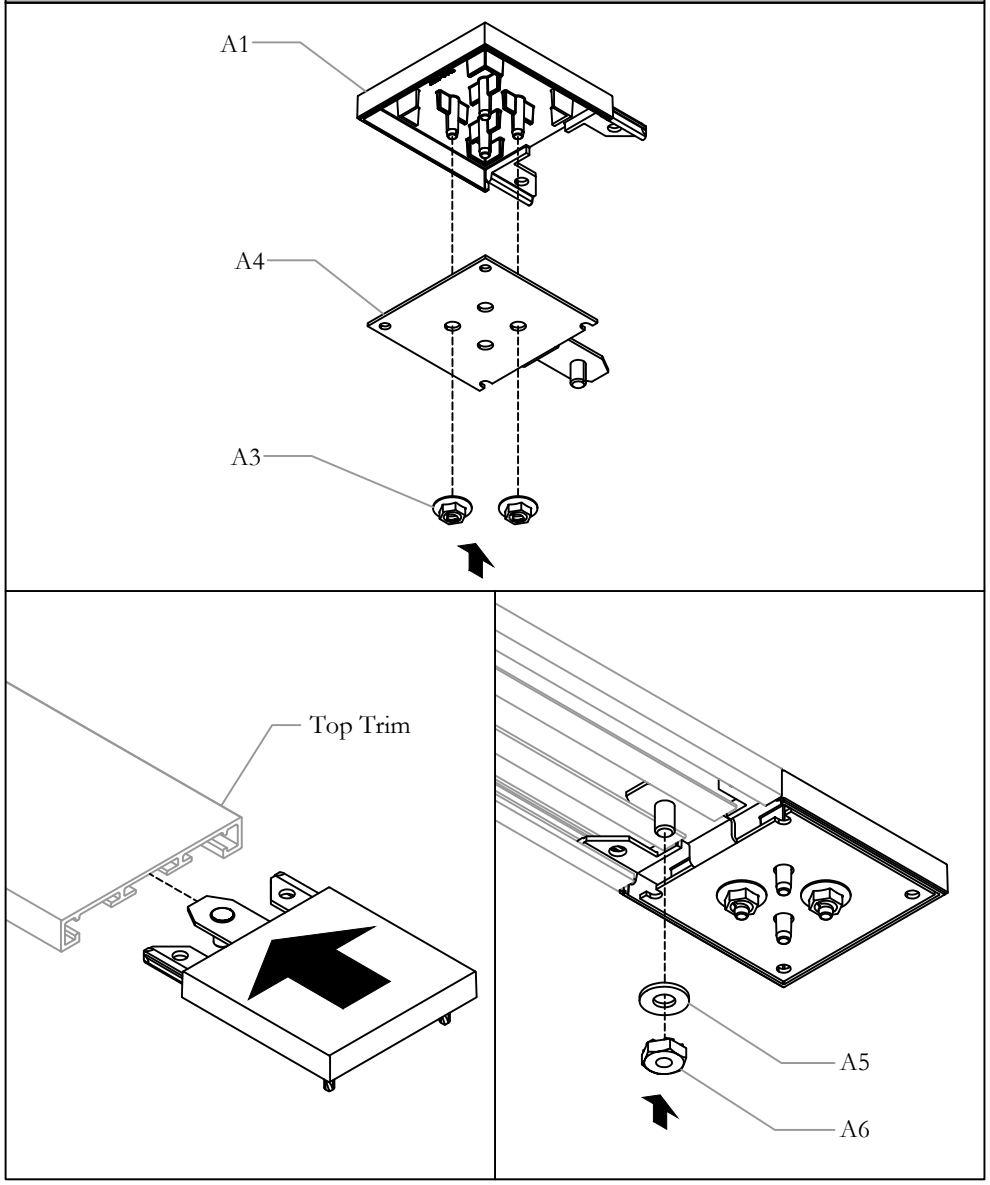
Description: **4-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (4 Flush Panels)**

INSTALL FRAMES



STEP 1: Place 4-Way Brackets evenly. Fasten and secure it with screws provided.

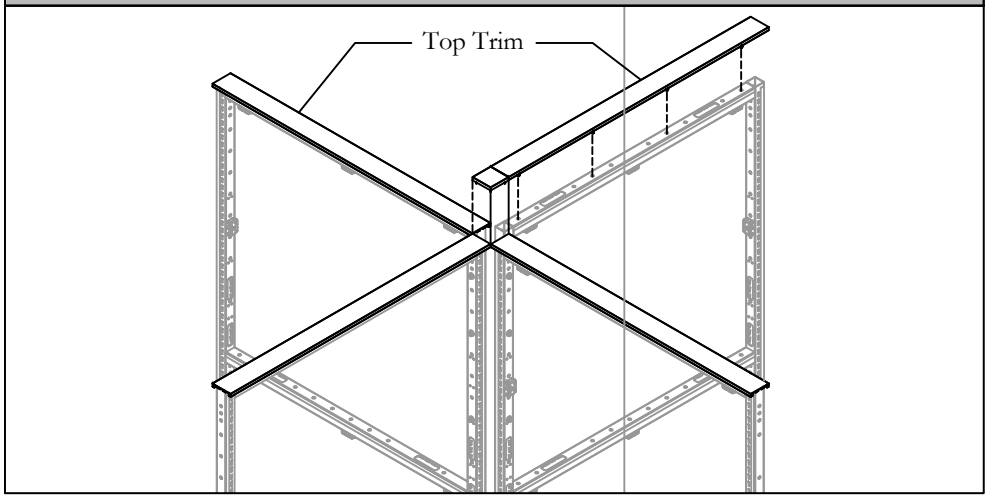
ASSEMBLE TOP CAP



STEP 2: Assemble Top Cap Assembly as shown above.

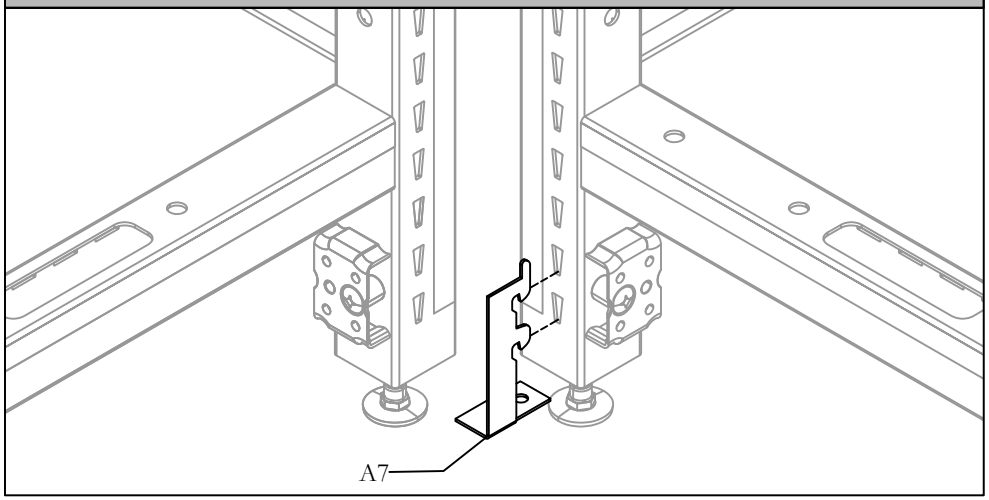
Description: **4-Way 90° Corner Connection Installation (4 Flush Panels)**

INSTALL TOP TRIM AND CAP



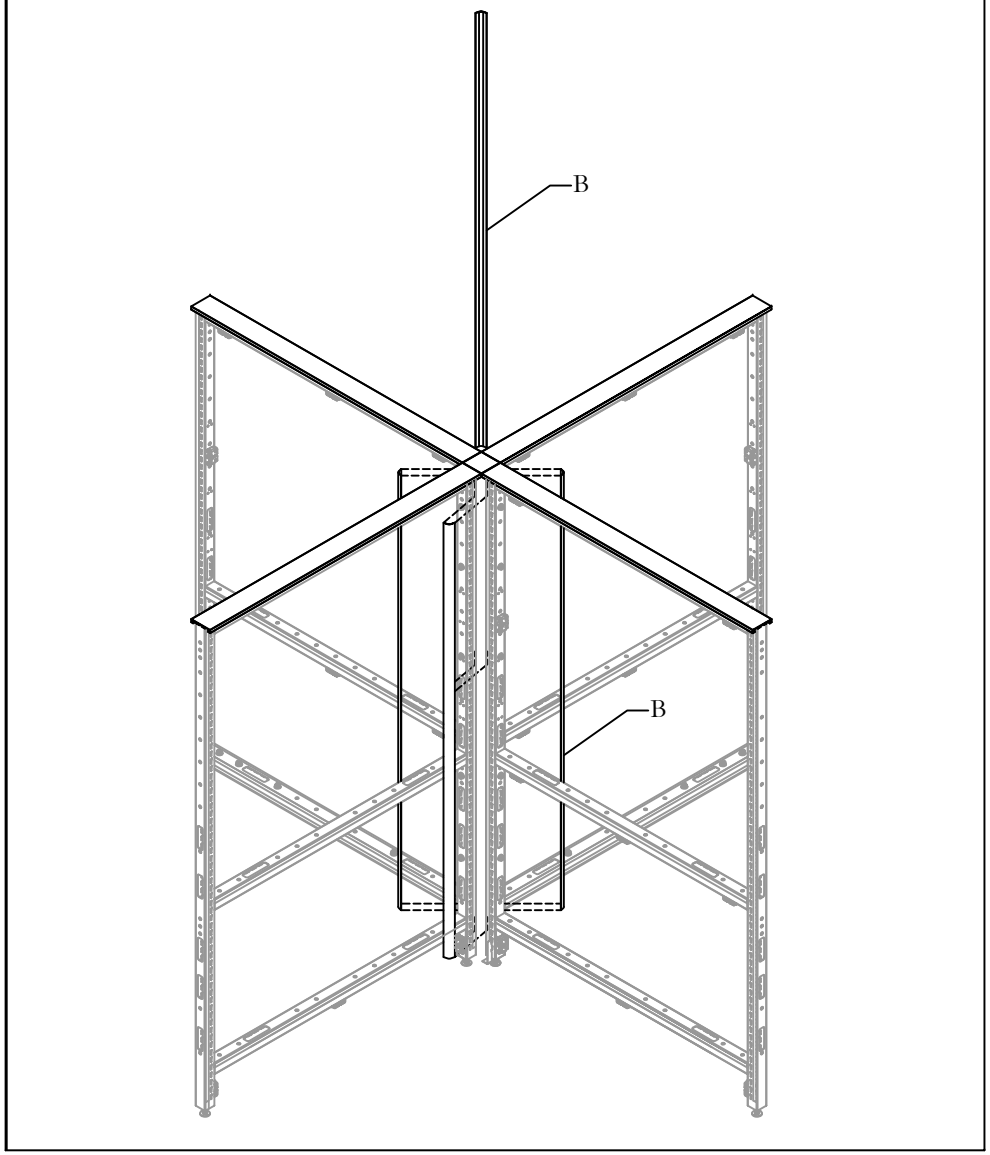
STEP 3: Install Top Trims as shown above

INSTALL SUPPORT BRACKETS



STEP 4: Insert one Bracket per corner, where the Light Block Gasket will be placed.

INSTALL LIGHT BLOCKS

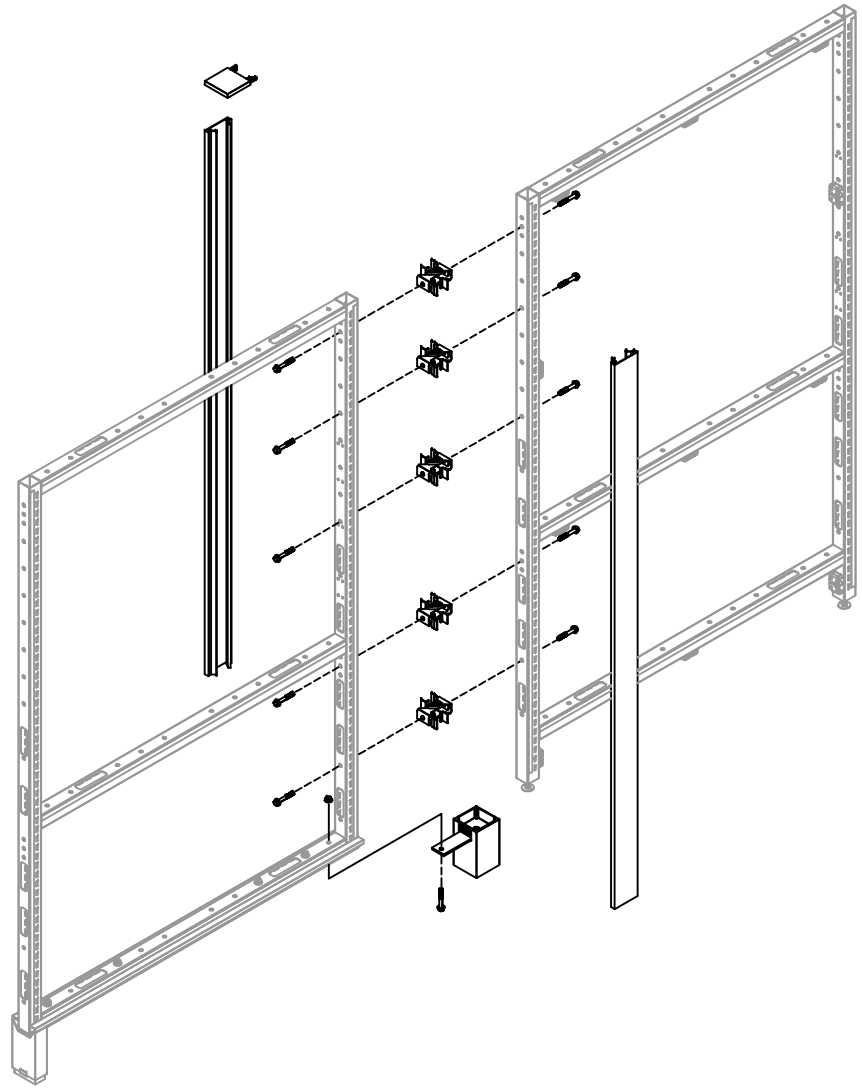


STEP 5: Place Light Blocks on every corner.

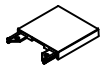
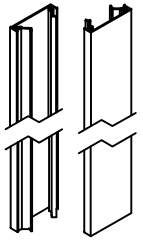
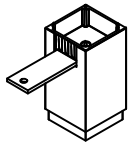
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **2-Way 180 Spacer Installation (1 Elevated Panel / 1 Flush Panel)**

2-Way 180 Spacer (UNPCCREA)



Part and Product Identification

	N09-2749	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - Corner Top Plate (A15-7003) x1
		**A4** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A5** - Corner Cover 3-Way 90° Elevated Panel (A23-2902) x2
	X01-1751	**B1** - 2 Way Corner Bracket Assy. (N09-1536) Qty varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 2 per Bracket
	N09-2740	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x1
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x1
		**C3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Single Sided

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Description: **2-Way 180 Spacer Installation (1 Elevated Panel / 1 Flush Panel)**

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 2-Way 180° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel. (space evenly)

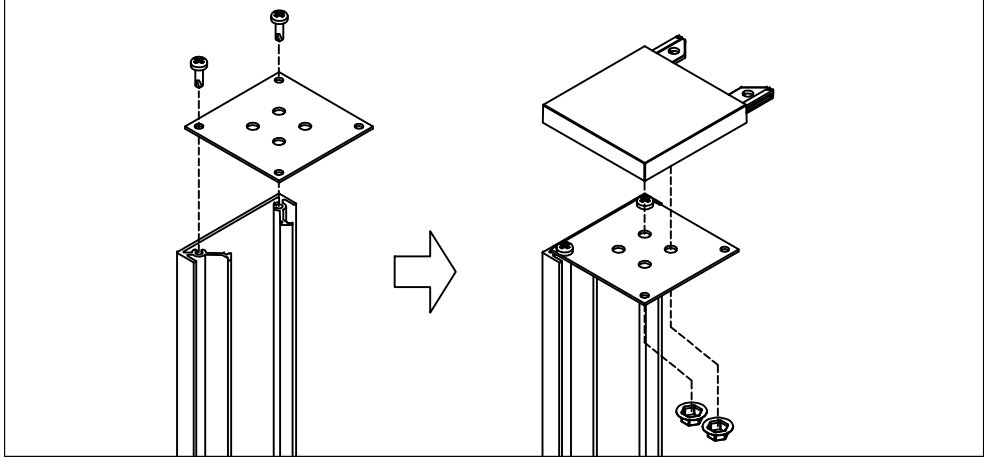
C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten Flush Panel to Corner Brackets

D.- Install Top Trim to Elevated Panel

E.- Install Fascias. NOTE: Leave Flush Panel without upper Fascias for Top Trim/ Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

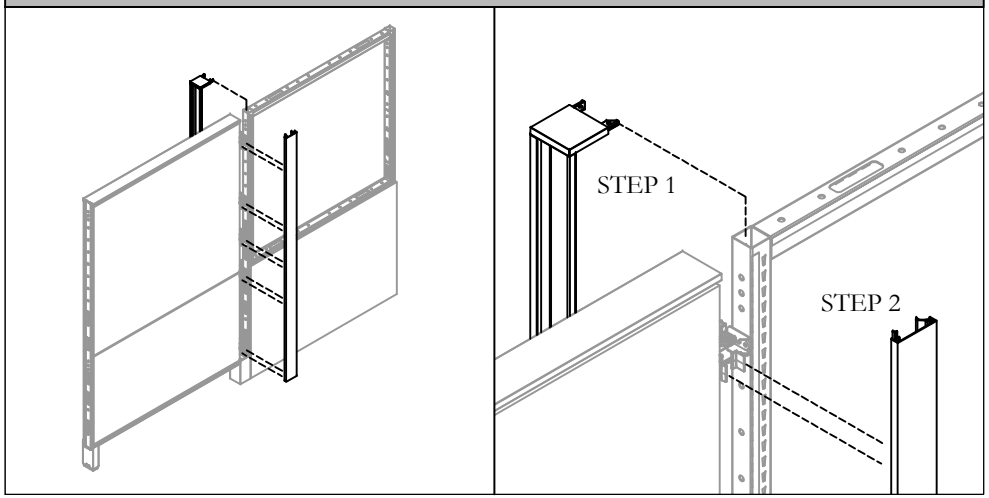
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



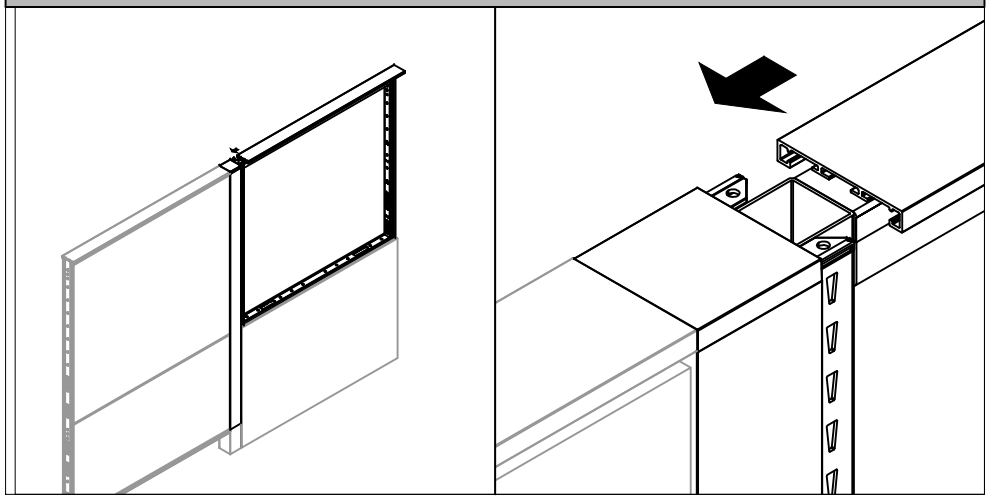
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 3: Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Install the second Corner Cover.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP

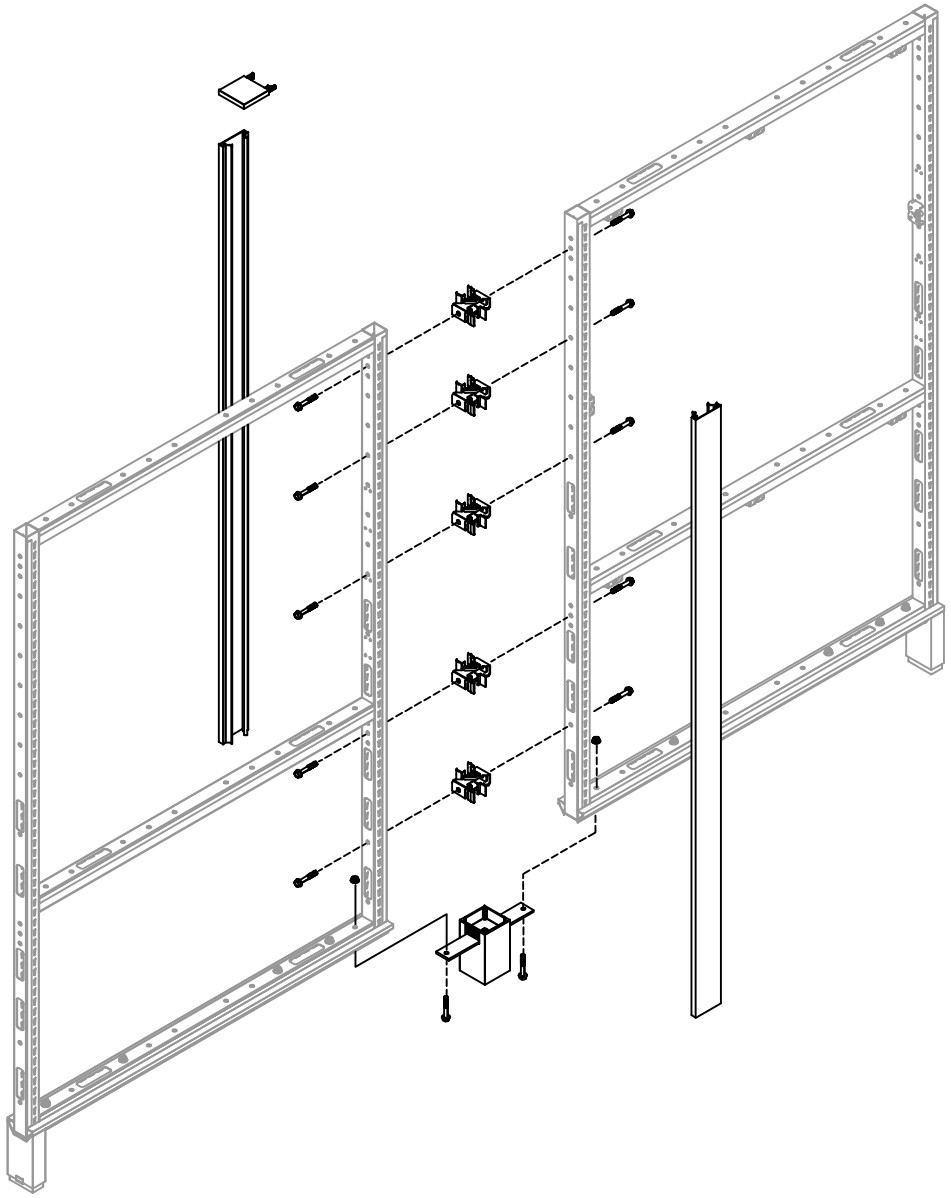


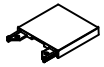
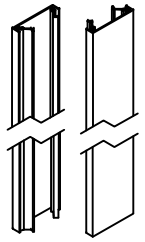
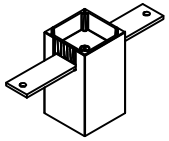
STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim. Engage into Top Trim Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **2-Way 180 Spacer Installation (2 Elevated Panels)**

2-Way 180 Spacer (UNPCCREE)



	N09-2749	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - Corner Top Plate (A15-7003) x1
		**A4** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A5** - Corner Cover 3-Way 90° Elevated Panel (A23-2902) x2
	X01-1751	**B1** - 2 Way Corner Bracket Assy. (N09-1536) Qty varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 2 per Bracket
	N09-2742	**C1** - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2
		**C2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**C3** - Leveler Foot Assembly, Double Sided

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Description: **2-Way 180 Spacer Installation (2 Elevated Panels)**

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten Foot Assembly to the one Elevated Panel

B.- Fasten 2-Way 180° Corner Brackets to Elevated Panel w/Foot Assy. (space evenly)

C.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten second Elevated Panel to Corner Brackets

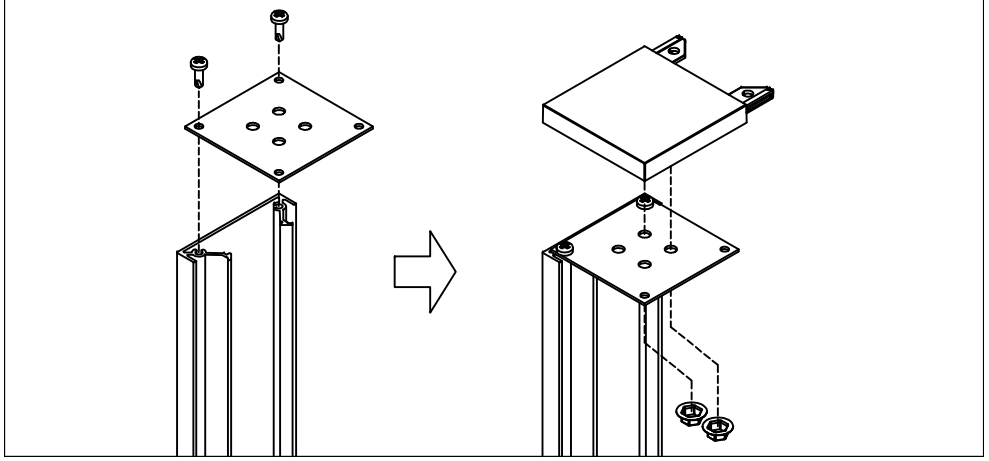
D.- Install Top Trim to one Elevated Panel

E.- Install Fascias.

NOTE: Leave one Elevated Panel without upper Fascias for Top Trim/Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

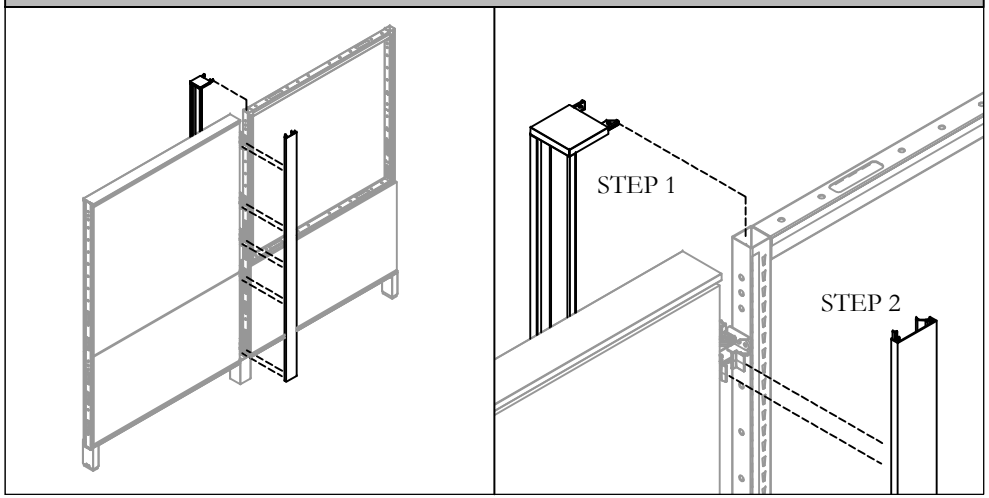
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to E, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



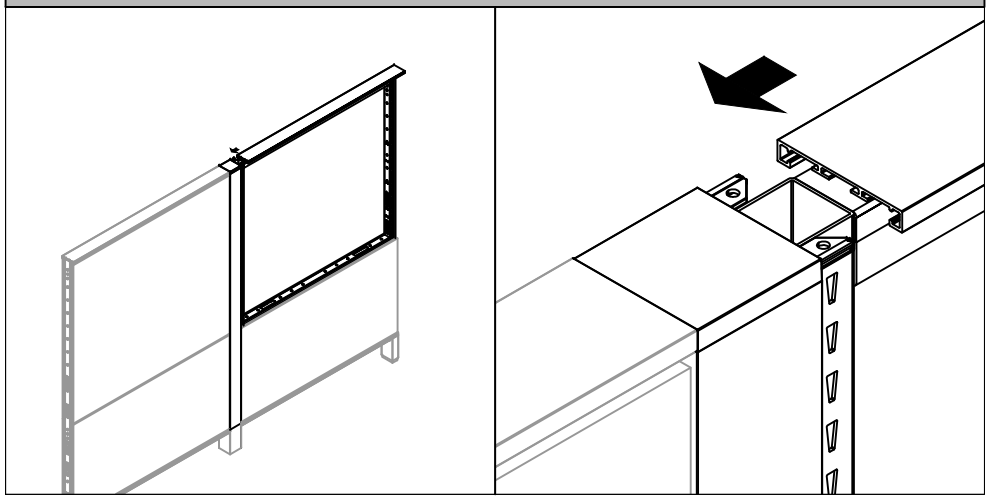
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



STEP 3: Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Install the second Corner Cover.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP

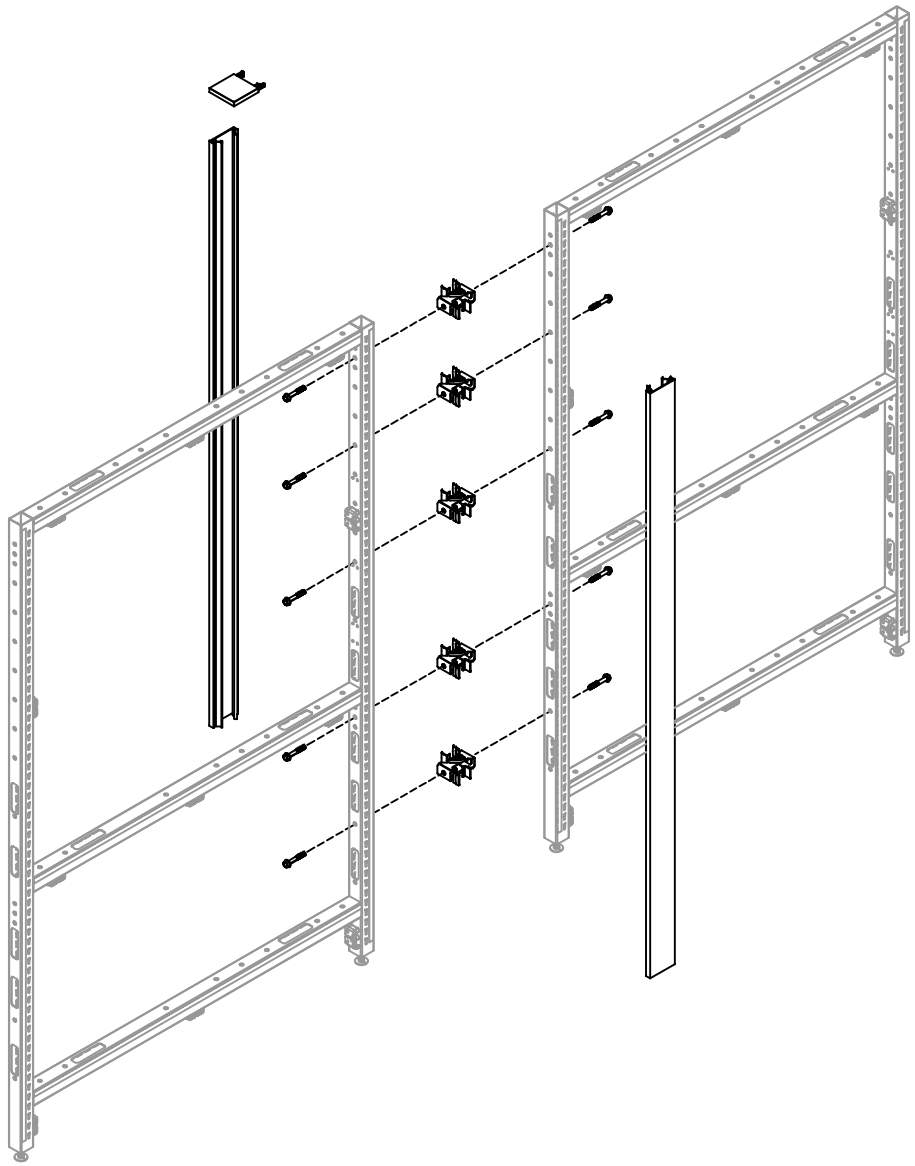


STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim. Engage into Top Trim Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

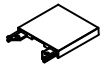
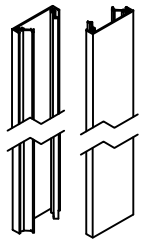
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **2-Way 180 Spacer Installation (2 Flush Panels)**

2-Way 180 Spacer (UNPCCRFF)



Part and Product Identification

	N09-1535	**A1** - Top Cap (A25-0443) x1
		**A2** - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Sq. Self. (E07-0012) x4
		**A3** - Corner Top Plate (A15-7003) x1
		**A4** - 0.188 Self Thread Nut Spanuer N-57 (E03-0416) x2
		**A5** - Corner Cover 3-Way 90° Flush Panel (A23-1627-X) x2
	X01-1751	**B1** - 2 Way Corner Bracket Assy. (N09-1536) Qty varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 2 per Bracket

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Fasten 2-Way 180° Corner Brackets to one Flush Panel. (space evenly)

B.- Once Brackets are in place, fasten second Flush Panel to Corner Brackets

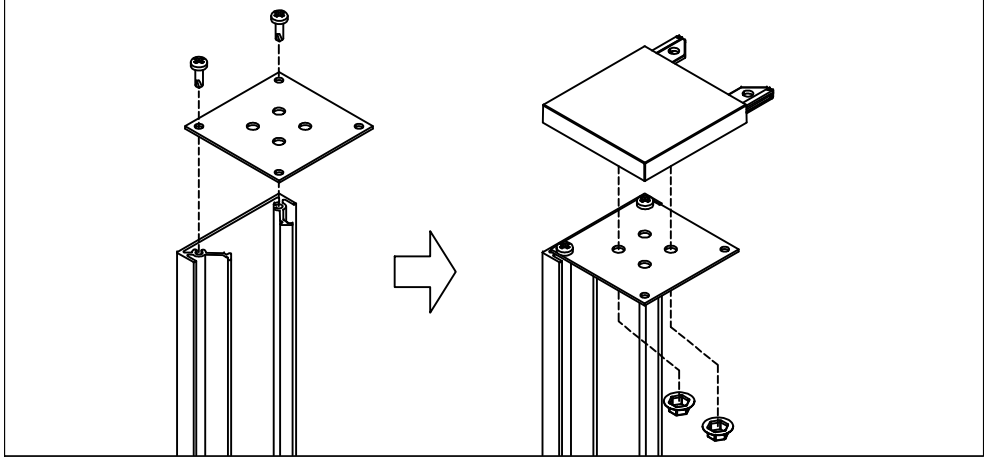
C.- Install Top Trim to one Flush Panel ONLY

D.- Install Fascias

NOTE: Leave one Flush Panel without upper Fascias for Top Trim/ Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

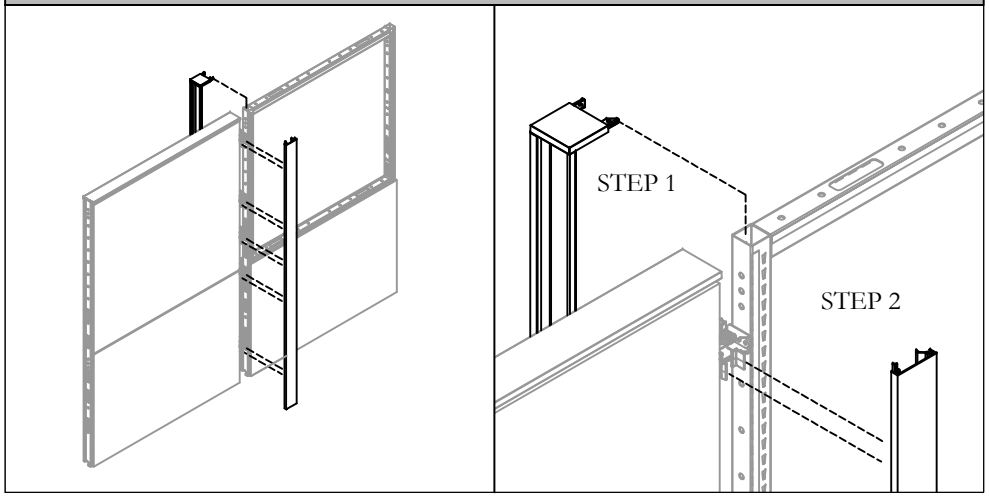
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



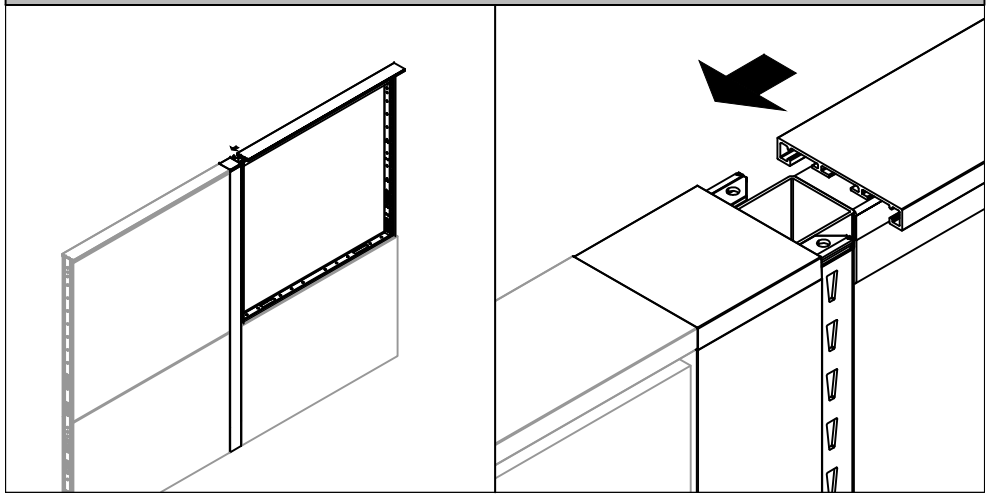
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



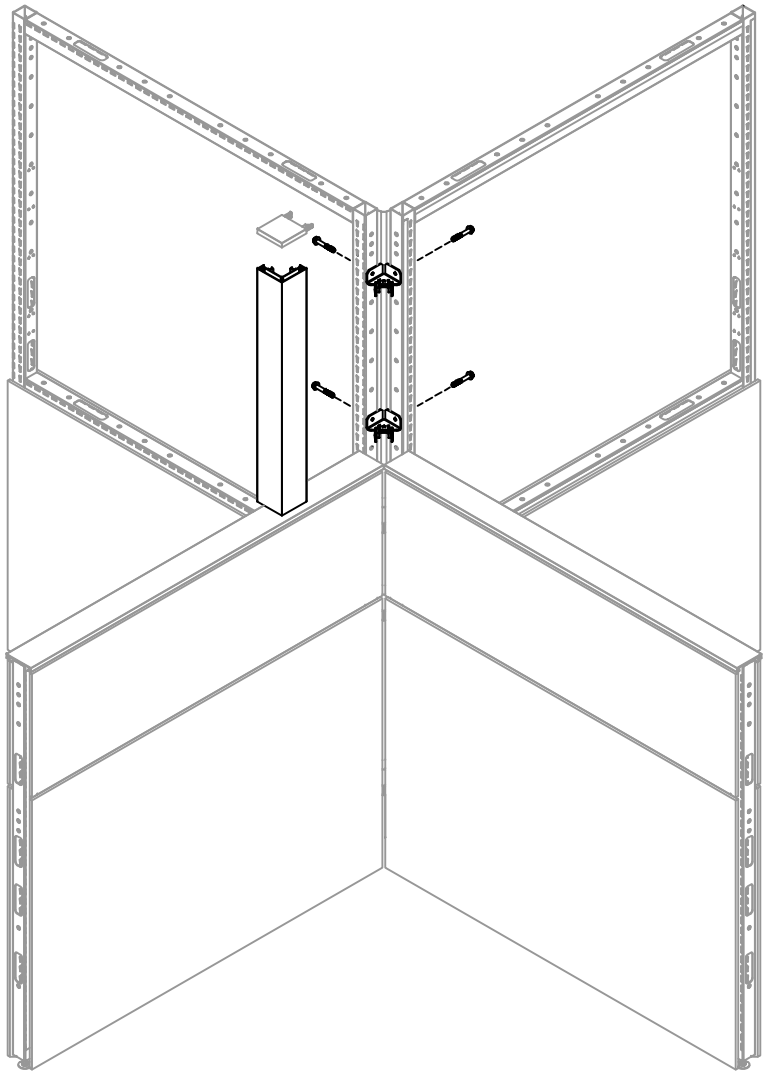
STEP 3: Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly. Install the second Corner Cover.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP

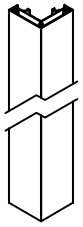


STEP 4: Install remaining Top Trim. Engage into Top Trim Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

2-Way Intermediate 90° (UNIC2)



Part and Product Identification

		**A** - 2 Way Intermediate 90° Corner Cover (A23-1683) x1
	X01-1748	**B1** - 90° Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1442) Qty Varies
	X01-1748	**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 2 per Bracket
		**C** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0331N-X) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Remove Top Cap from existing Corner Connection (Top Cap is not included with this product)

B.- Fasten two 66" Panels to existing 4-Way Corner Brackets.

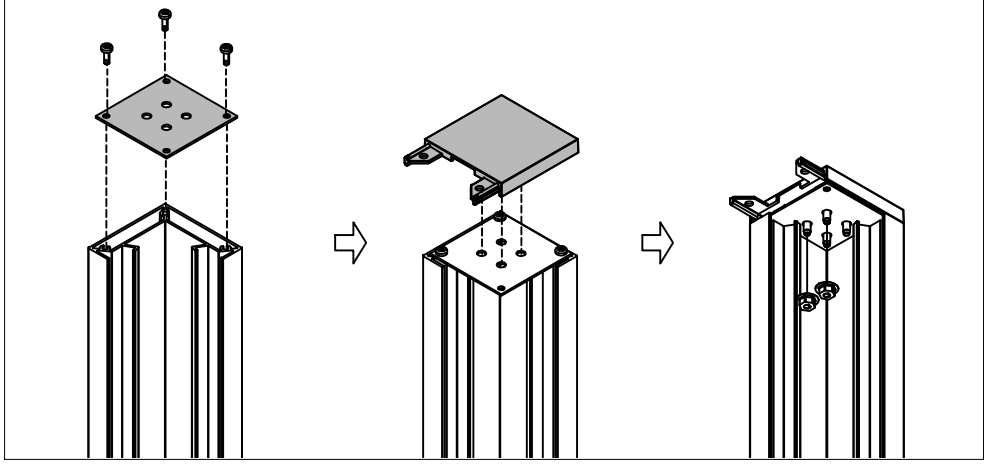
C.- Secure the two new Panels with 2-Way Corner Brackets

D.- Install Fascias

NOTE: On the new Panels install upper Fascias ONLY on the inside corner for the Light Block Gasket to slide in. Leave the opposite side open for the TopTrim/ Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

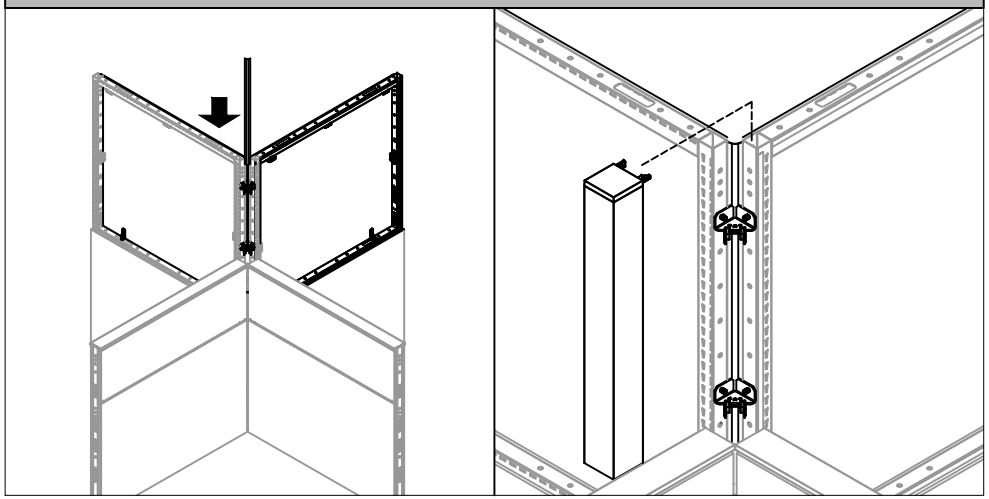
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



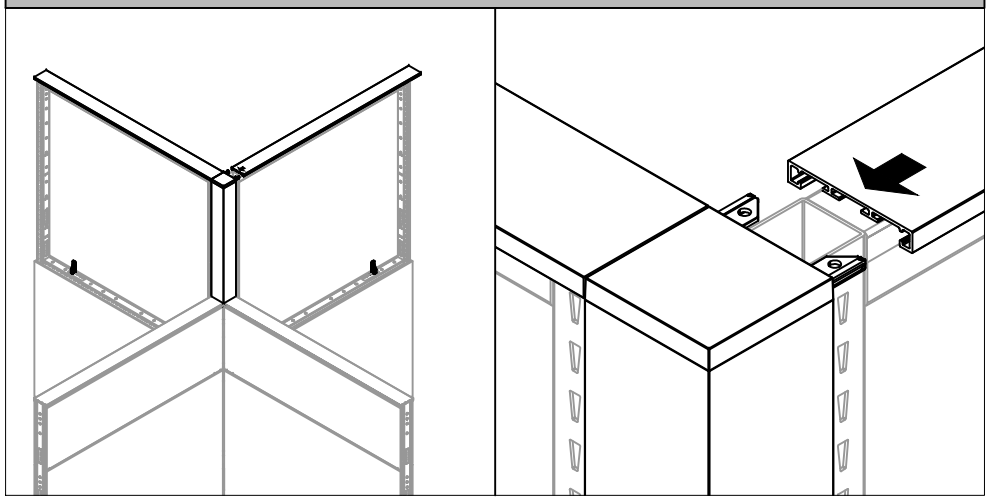
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL GASKET AND CORNER COVER



STEP 3: Slide in the Corner Light Block. Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP

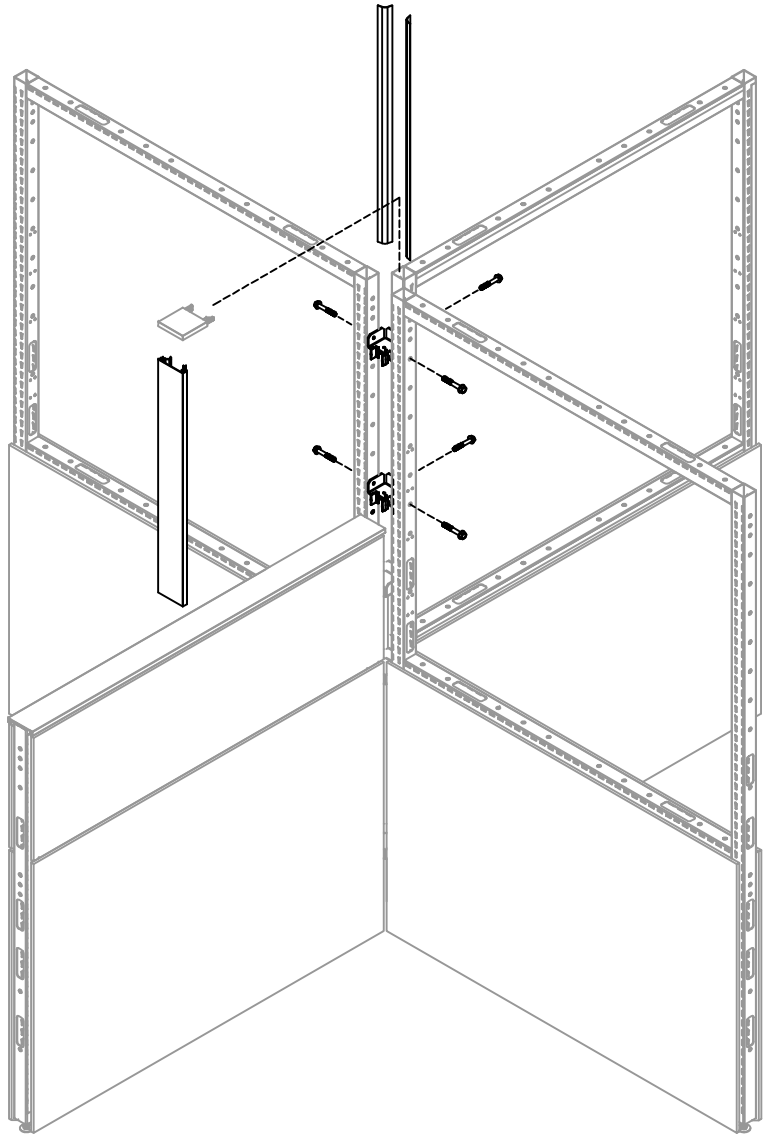


STEP 4: Install Top Trims. Engage one Top Trim into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

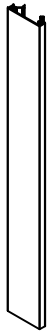
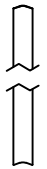
Section: **CONNECTIONS AND TRIMS**

Description: **3-Way Intermediate 90° Corner Connection Installation**

3-Way Intermediate 90° (UNIC3)



Part and Product Identification

		**A** - 3 Way Intermediate 90° Corner Cover (A23-1685) x1
	X01-1749	**B1** - 3-Way Corner Bracket Assembly (N09-1444) Qty Varies
	X01-1749	**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 3 per Bracket
		**C** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0331N-X) x2

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Remove Top Cap from existing Corner Connection (Top Cap is not included with this product)

B.- Fasten three 66"ht . Panels to existing 4-Way Corner Brackets.

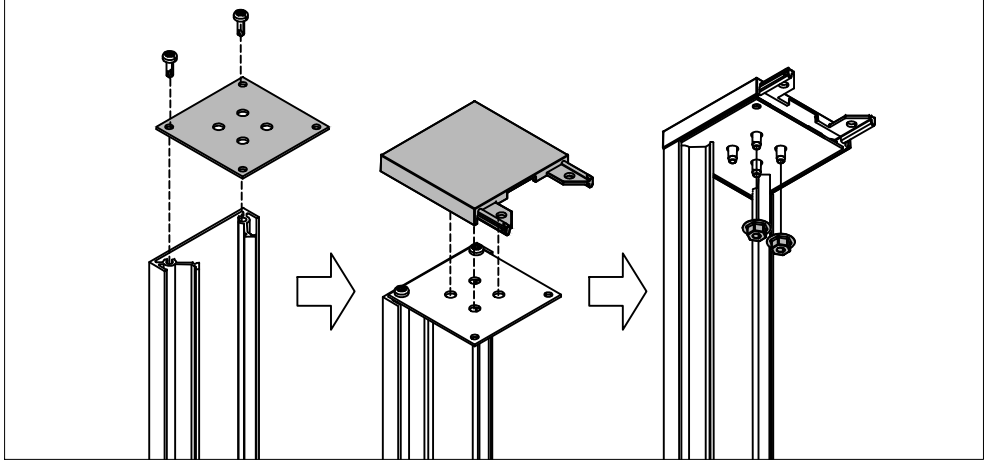
C.- Secure the three new Panels with 3-Way Corner Brackets

D.- Install Fascias

NOTE: On the new Panels install upper Fascias (one side ONLY) for the Light Block Gasket to slide in. Leave the opposite side open for the TopTrim/ Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

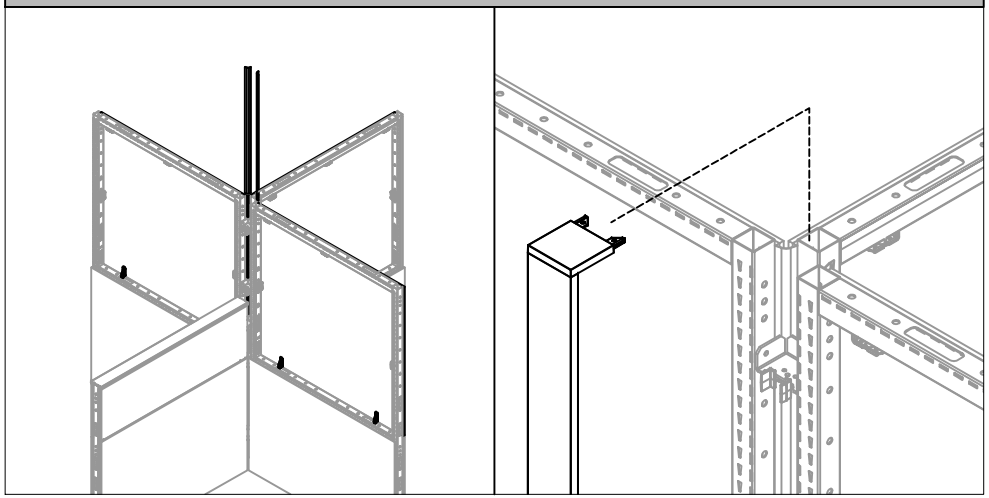
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



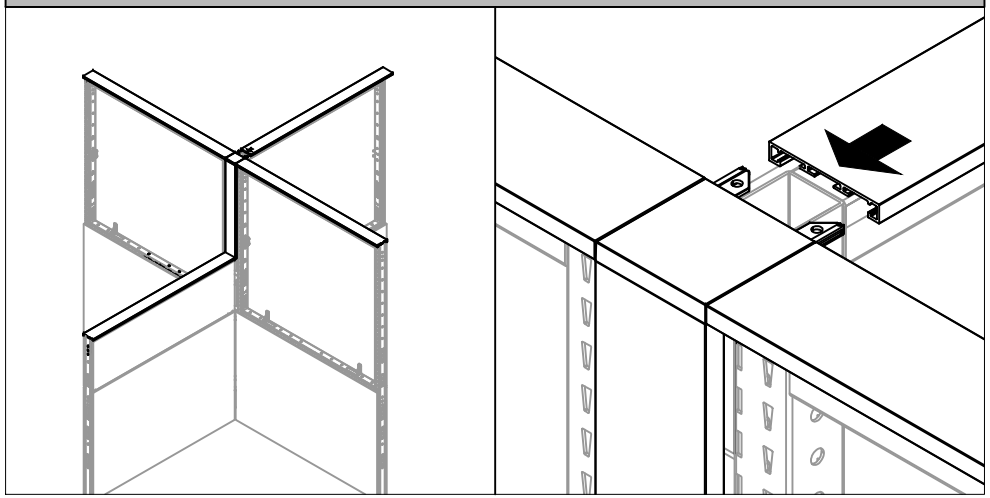
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL GASKET AND CORNER COVER



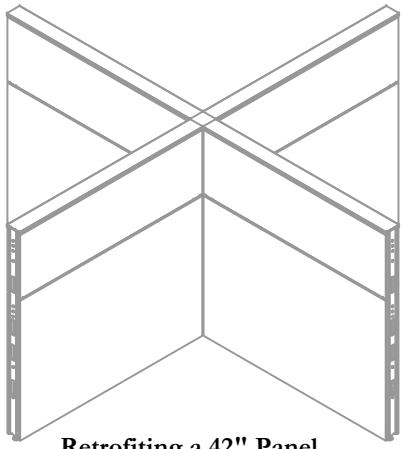
STEP 3: Slide in the Corner Light Block. Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM TO TOP CAP

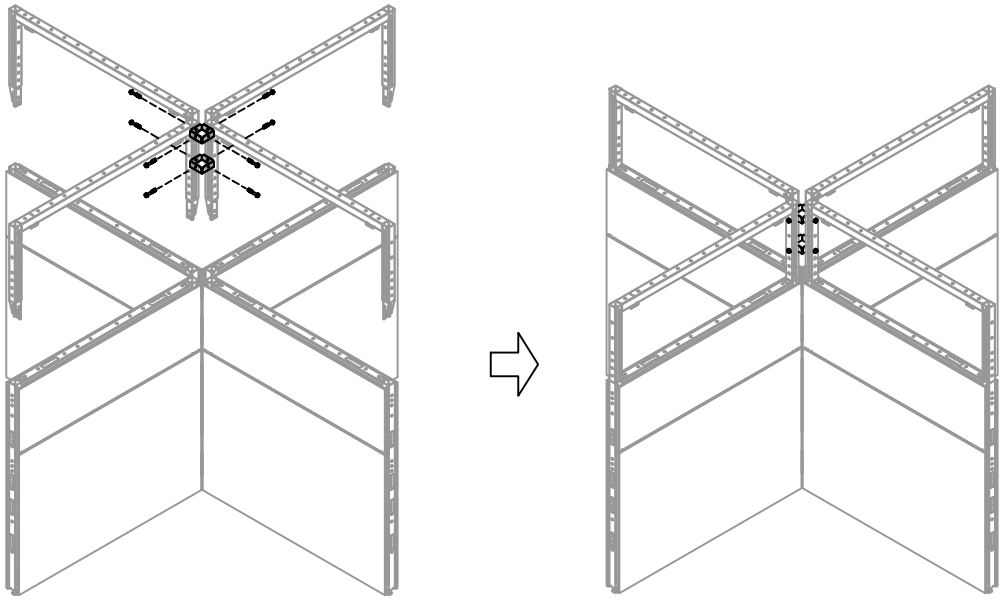


STEP 4: Install Top Trims. Engage one Top Trim into Top Cap extrusion. Secure Top Trim and install remaining Fascias.

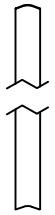
4-Way Intermediate 90° (UNIC4)



Retrofiting a 42" Panel to a higher level.



Part and Product Identification

		**A** - Corner Light Block Cut Length (B11-0331N-X) x4
	X01-1750	**B1** - 4-Way Corner Bracket (A15-7092) Qty Varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) 4 per Bracket

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Remove Top Cap from existing Corner Connection (Top Cap is not included with this product)

B.- Install Add-on Window frames to existing Panels

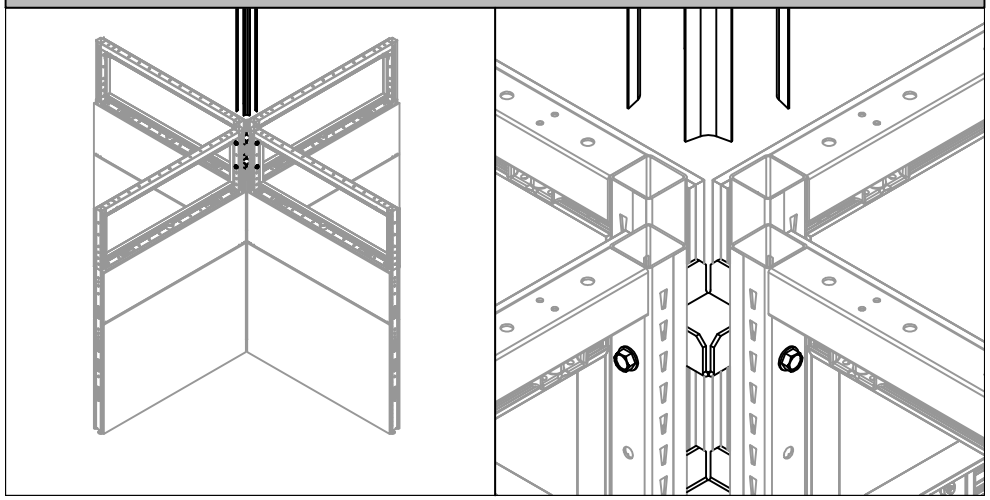
C.- Fasten all Add-on Window frames with 4-Way Corner Brackets

D.- Install Window Frames

NOTE: On the new Add-ons install window frames (one side ONLY) for the Light Block Gasket to slide in. Leave the opposite side open for TopTrim installation / Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

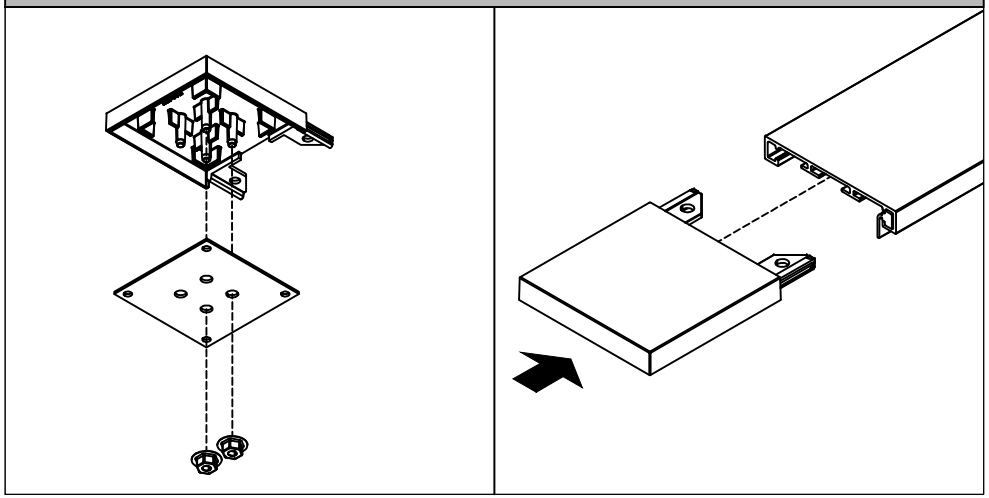
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

INSTALL CORNER LIGHT BLOCK



STEP 2: On each corner, slide in a Corner Block.

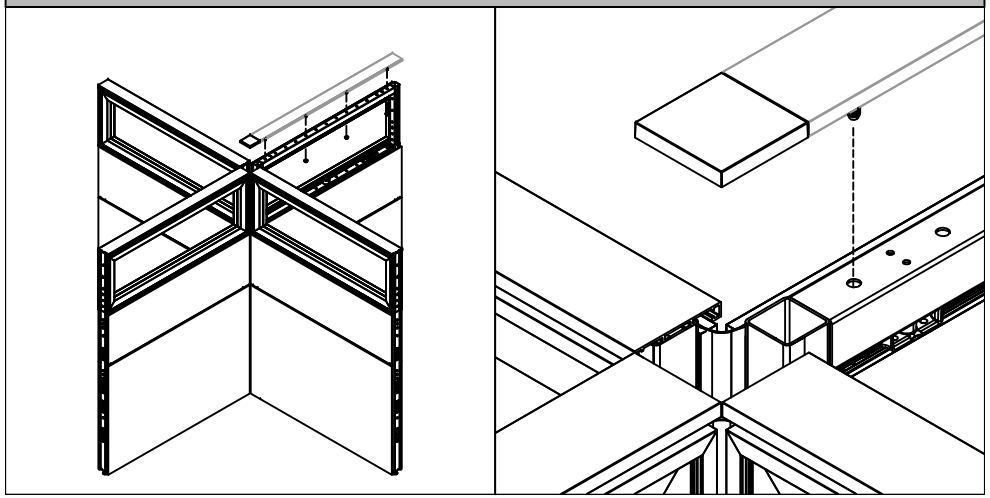
INSTALL TOP CAP KIT



STEP 3: Assemble the Corner Cap Kit.. Leave the Locking Plate loose. Engage the Corner Cap into the Top Trim extrusion, then lock the Plate.

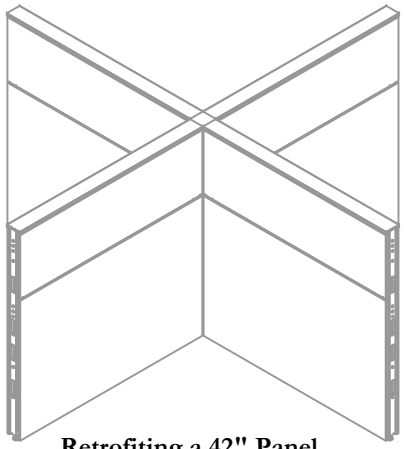
NOTE: The four self-drilling screws are not required for this application.

INSTALL TOP TRIMS - TOP CAP

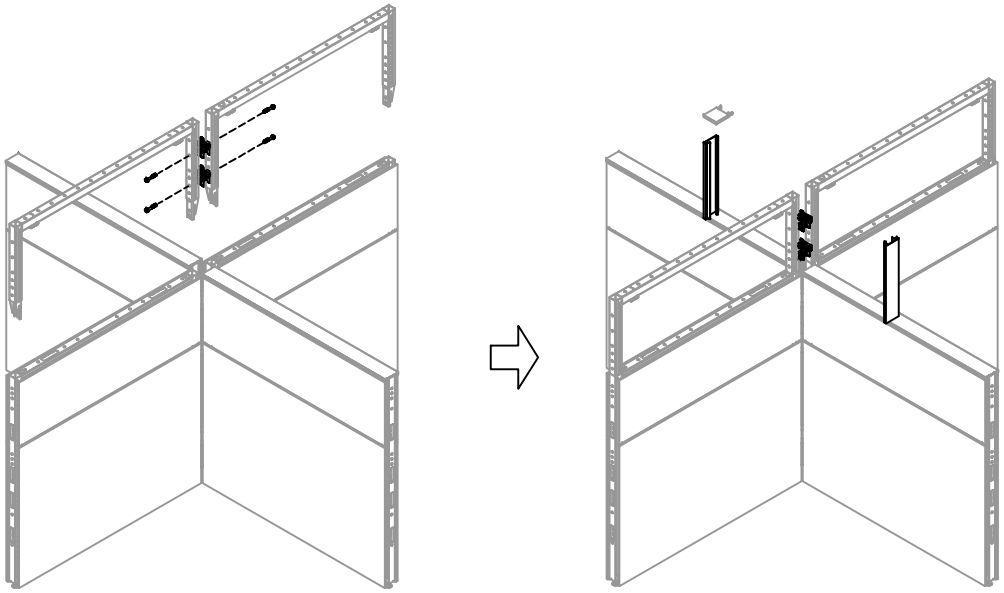


STEP 4: Install Top Trims and remaining window frames.

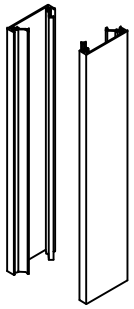
2-Way Intemediate 180° (UNICC)



Retrofiting a 42" Panel with 2 Add-on Windows



Part and Product Identification

		**A** - 3-Way Intermediate 90° (A23-1685-X) x2
	X01-1751	**B1** - 2-Way 180° Corner Bracket (N09-1536) Qty Varies
		**B2** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2 per Bracket

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Remove Top Cap from existing Corner Connection (Top Cap is not included with this product)

B.- Install Add-on Window frames to existing Panels

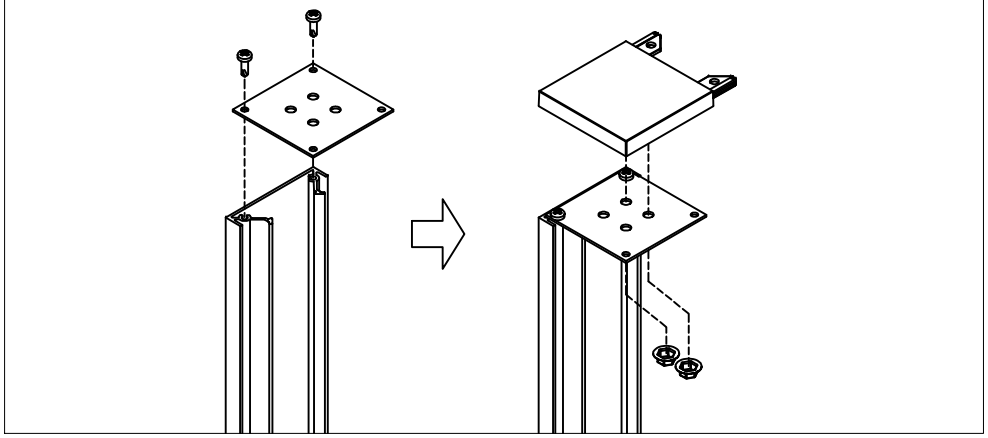
C.- Fasten Add-on Window frames with 2-Way Corner Brackets

D.- Install Window Frames

NOTE: On the new Add-ons install window frames (one side ONLY). Leave the opposite side open for Top Trim installation / Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

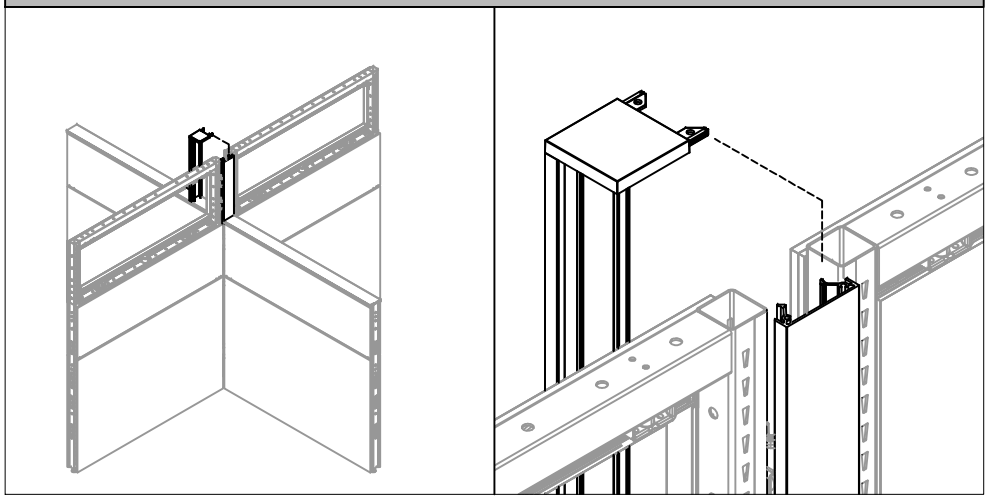
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

ASSEMBLE TOP CAP AND CORNER COVER



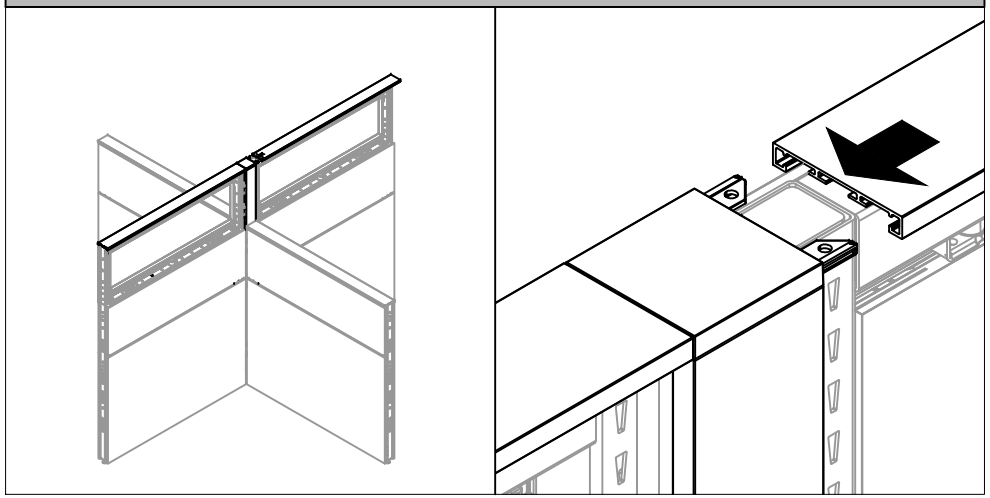
STEP 2: Fasten Corner Top Plate to one Corner Cover. Following, fasten Corner Cap to Top Plate as illustrated.

INSTALL CORNER COVER



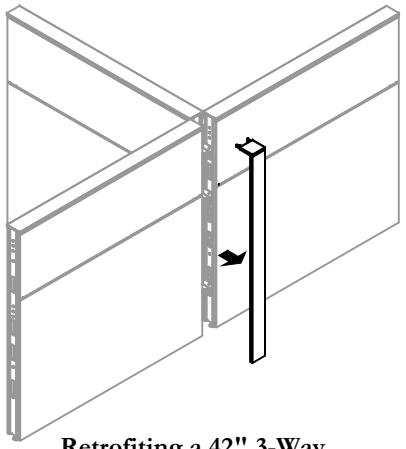
STEP 3: Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM INTO TOP CAP

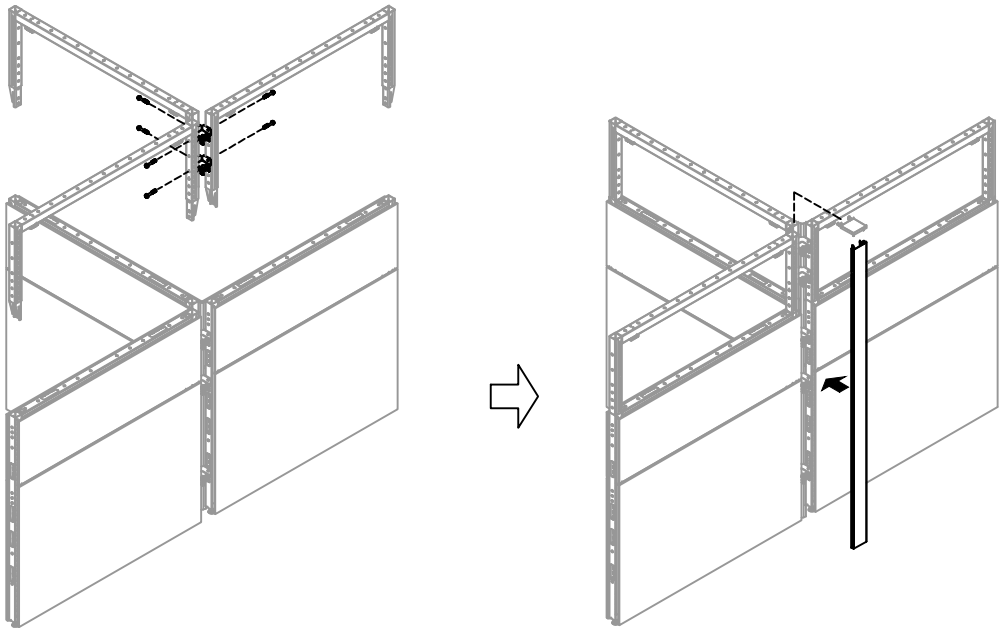


STEP 4: Install Top Trims and remaining window frames.

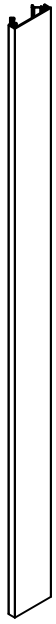
Transition Cover (UNTC)



Retrofiting a 42" 3-Way Corner Connection



Part and Product Identification



A1 - 3-Way 90° Flush Panel
(A23-1627-X) x1

OR

A2 - 3-Way 90° Elevated Panel
(A23-1680-X) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALLATION NOTES

Page 1 Illustrates the Following Assembly:

A.- Remove 3-Way Corner Cover from existing Panels

B.- Remove Top Fascias and Top Trims

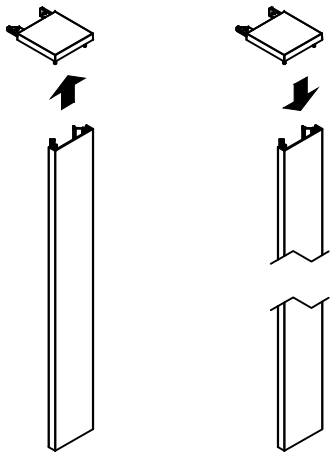
C.- Fasten Add-on Window frames with 3-Way Corner Brackets and install on existing frame.

D.- Install Window Frames on Add-ons.

NOTE: Leave one Ad-on without Window Frames for Top Trim installation / Top Cap connection (see Step 4)

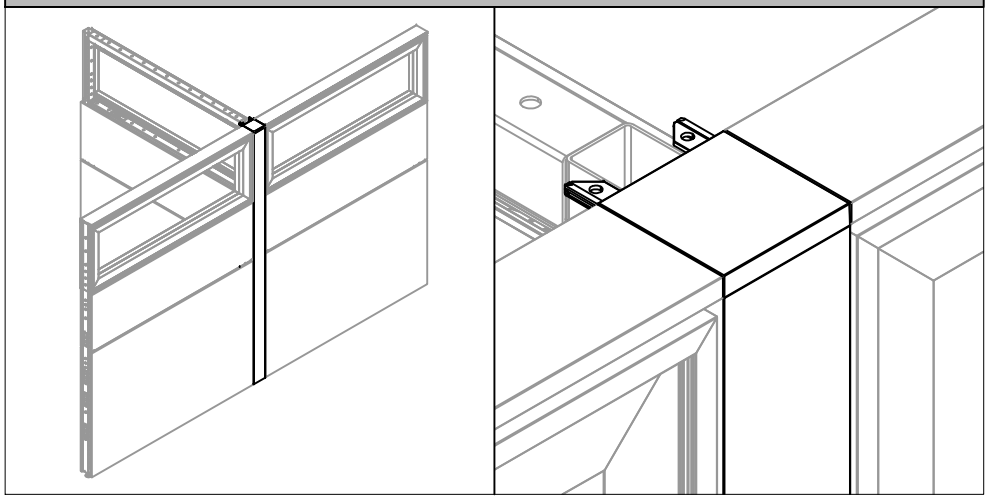
STEP 1: Follow Procedures A to D, listed above.

REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL TOP CAP



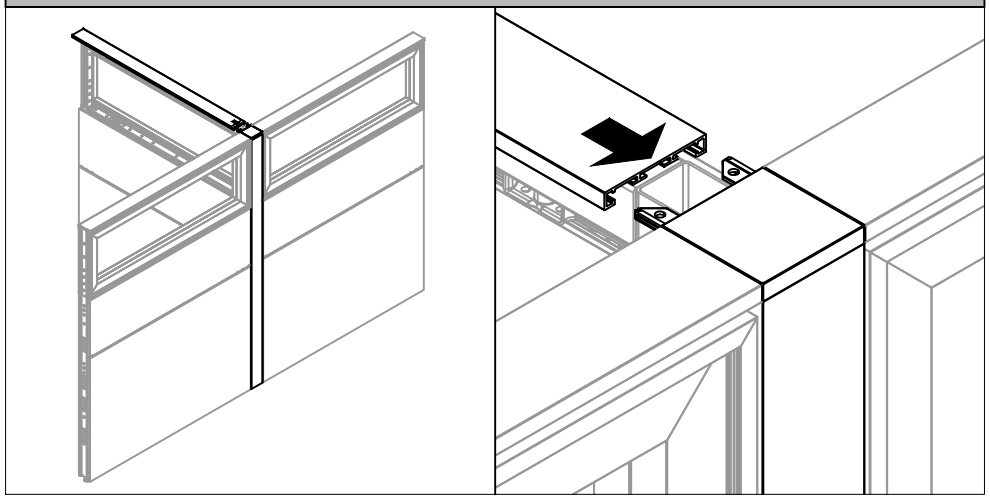
STEP 2: Remove Top Cap from existing 3-Way Corner Cover and re-install on the new Transition Cover

INSTALL CORNER COVER



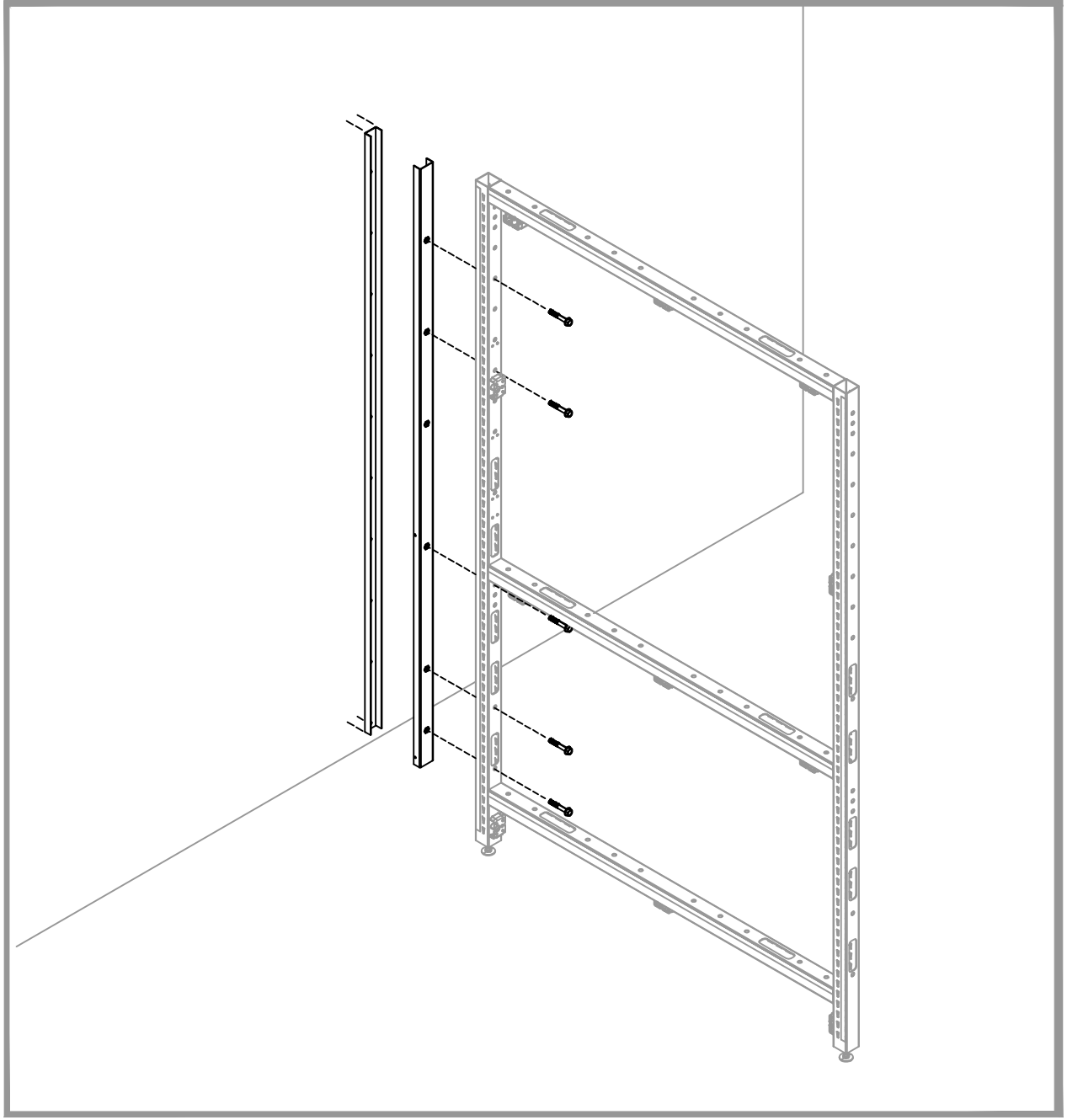
STEP 3: Install new Corner Cover Assembly by snapping extrusion into Corner Brackets Clips. The pin in the Corner Cover Cap is to be inserted into the Vertical Post of the Frame Assembly.

ENGAGE TOP TRIM INTO TOP CAP



STEP 4: Install Top Trims and remaining window frames.

Wall Start (UNPCW)



Part and Product Identification



A - Wall Start - Fixed Channel
(A15-7020) x1



B - Wall Start - Frame Channel
(A15-7019) x1



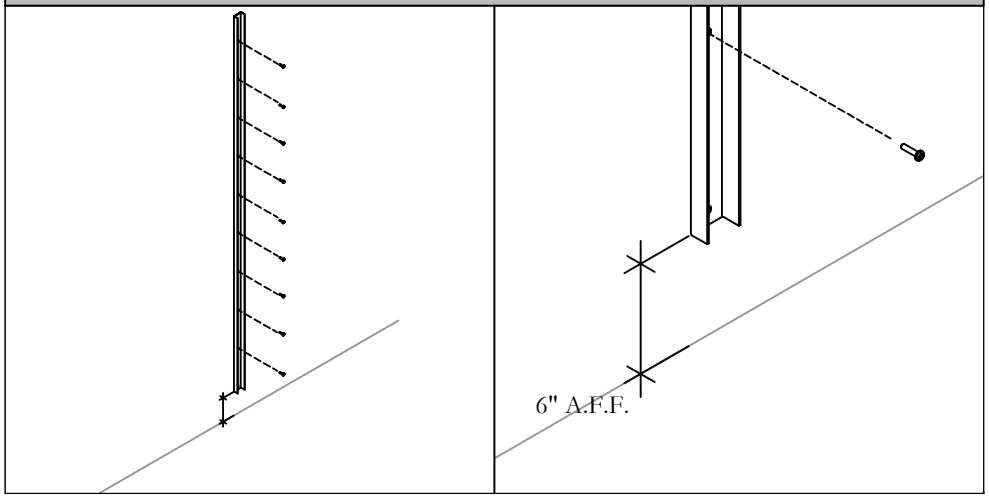
C - Hex Flange Locking Bolt
(E03-0428) Qty. varies



D - #6 X 7/16" Deep Thread,
Quadrex, Truss
(E04-0050) Qty. varies

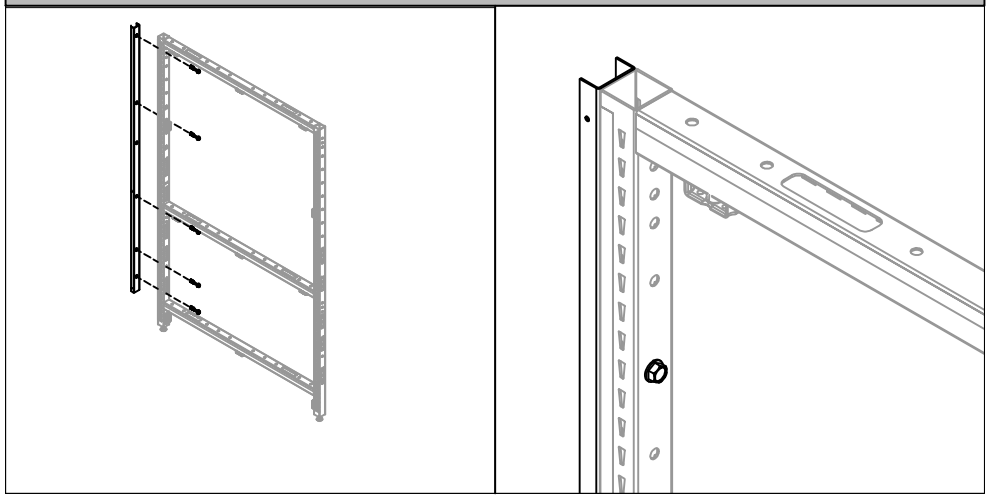
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

FIXED CHANNEL INSTALLATION



STEP 1: Place Fixed Channel 6" above finished floor. Level and fasten to the wall.

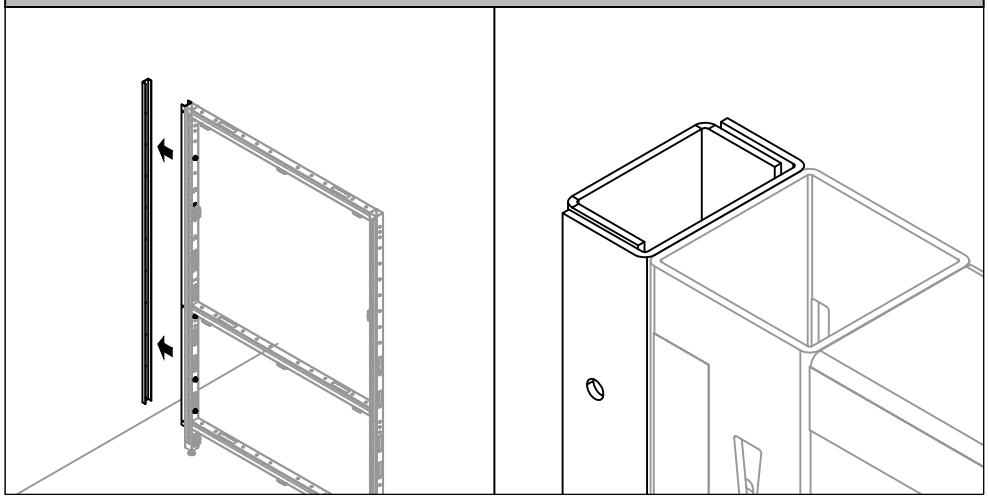
FRAME CHANNEL



STEP 2: Connect Frame Channel to Panel Frame with Locking Bolts provided.

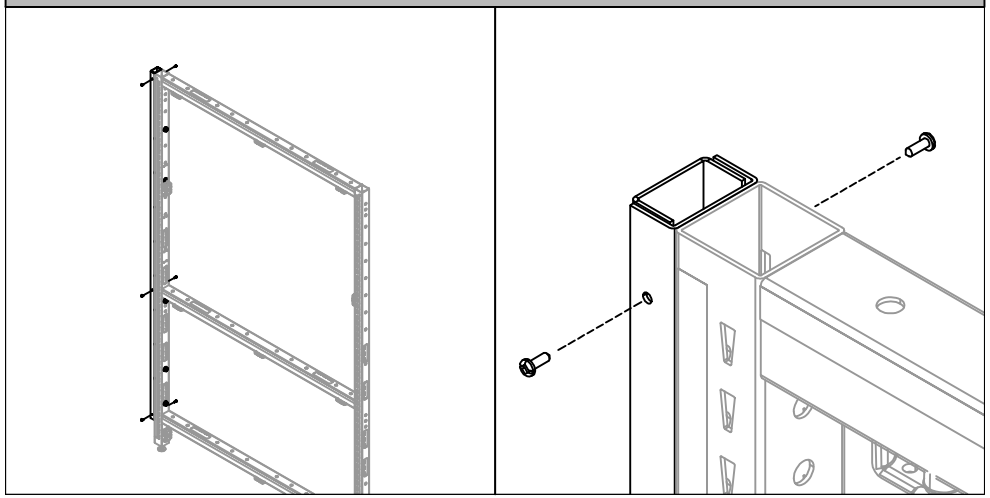
NOTE: Selection of Wall Mounting Fasteners to be determined by installers as per site condition.

CONNECTING FIXED AND FRAME CHANNEL



STEP 3: Insert Panel Frame with Channel onto the Fixed Channel

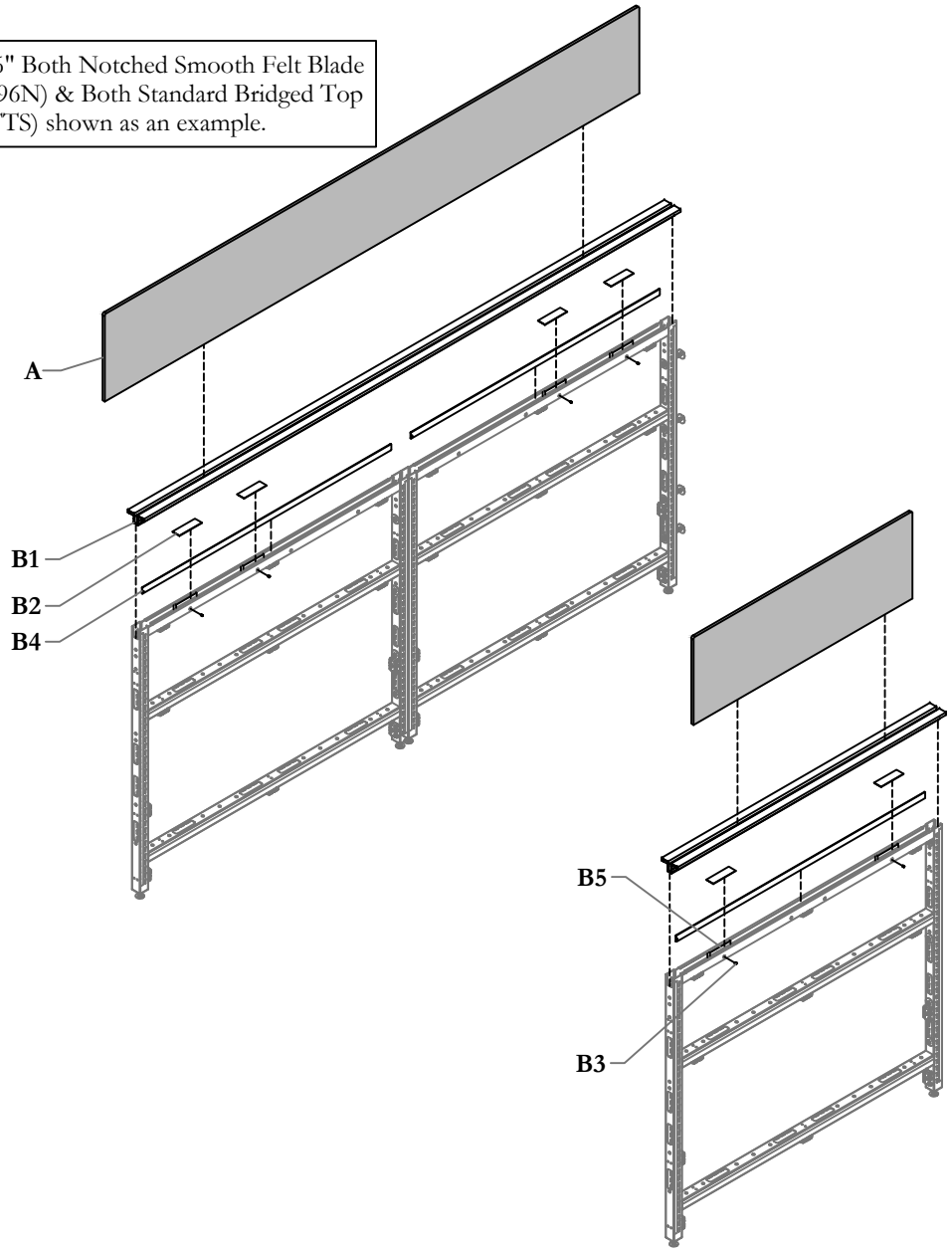
FASTEN FIXED AND FRAME CHANNELS



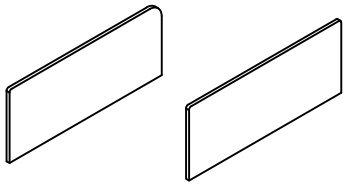
STEP 4: Fasten with self drilling screws provided.

Smooth Felt Blade (UYSPZ), Inset Panel Smooth Felt Top Trim (UZTT), Bridged Top Trim (UYCT), Top Trim Cover (UYTC)

NOTE: 96" Both Notched Smooth Felt Blade (UYSPZ0996N) & Both Standard Bridged Top Trim (UZTTS) shown as an example.

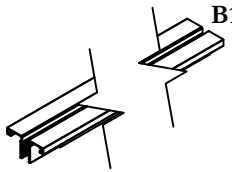


Part and Product Identification



A - Smooth Felt Blade (UYSPZ) x1

(UZTT) x1



B1 - **UZTT** Top Trim with Inset Smooth Felt
Standard - UZTT_S (x1) **OR**
Extended x1 - UZTT_E (x1) **OR**
Extended x2 UZTT_B (x1)

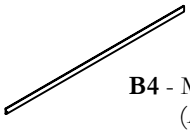
Set Screw Kit (X01-3459-X)



B2 - Polyethylene Foam Tape 1-1/4"X 1/16" Thk x 4" L (E08-0236-X)
24"-60" x2 ; 66"-96" x4



B3 - Set Screw, 1/4-20 x 5/16, Hex Socket, Flat Point
(E01-1430)
24"-60" x2 ; 66"-96" x4



B4 - Metal Shim
(A16-8190-X)
24"-60" x1 ; 66"-96" x2

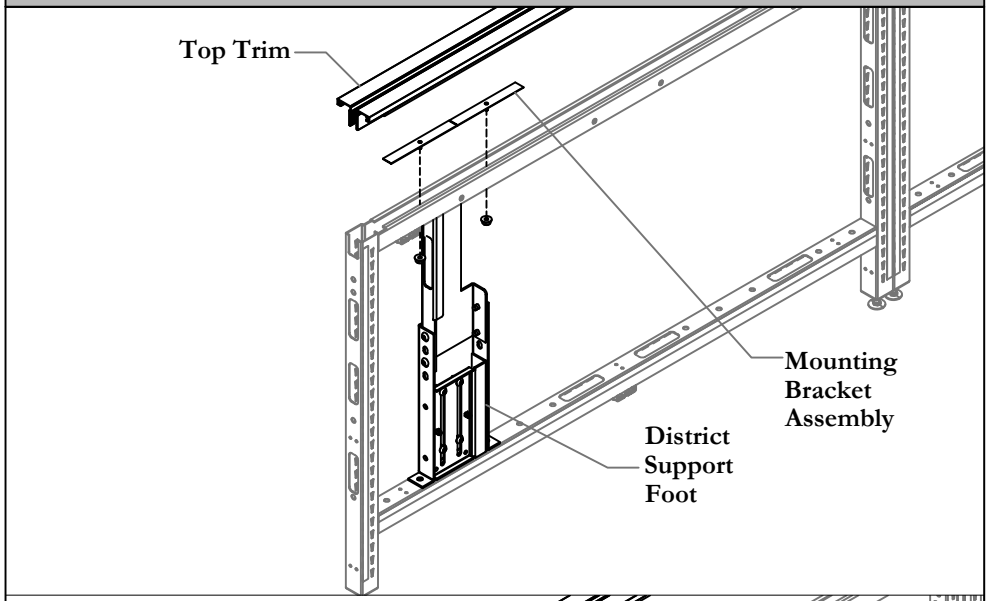


B5 - Rubber Spacer with Adhesive Tape (B01-0106) 24"-60" x2 ; 66"-96" x4

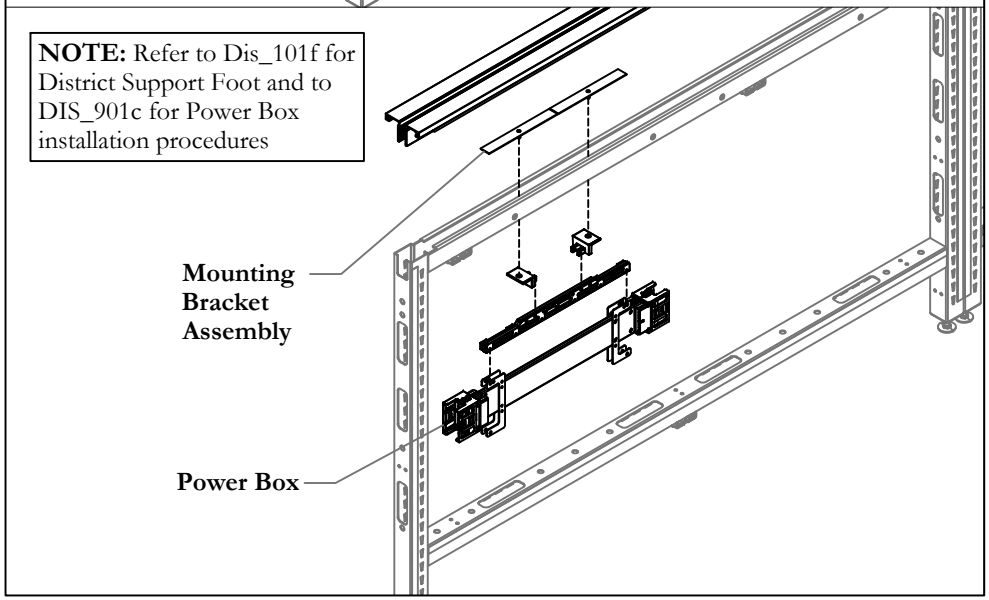


C - Top Trim Cover District Inlay Cover UYTC (A23-5634) x1

NOTE: FOR 29" HEIGHT PANELS ONLY

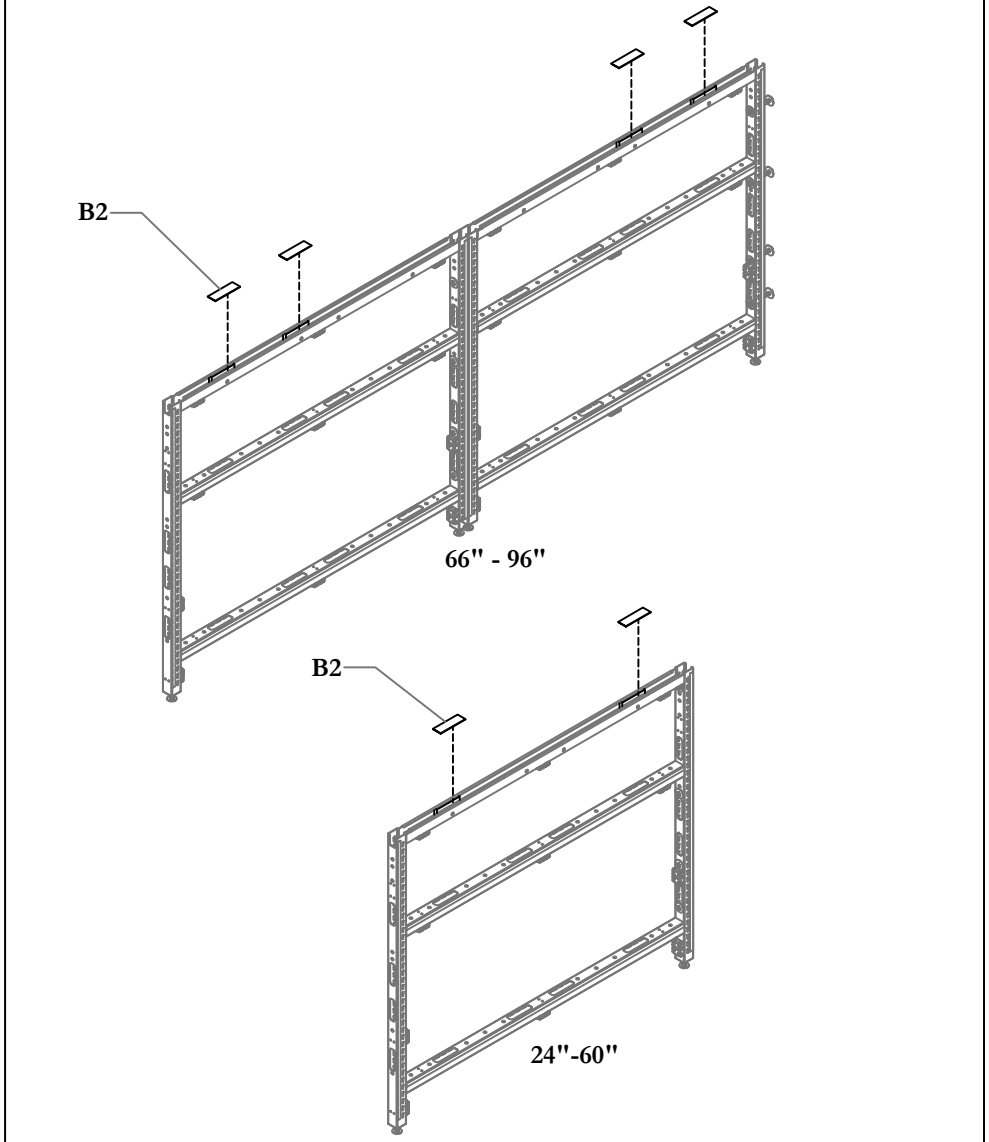


NOTE: Refer to Dis_101f for District Support Foot and to DIS_901c for Power Box installation procedures



IMPORTANT: If District Support Foot or Power Box are specified for 29" height Panels only, the Mounting Bracket Assembly must be installed before Top Trim.

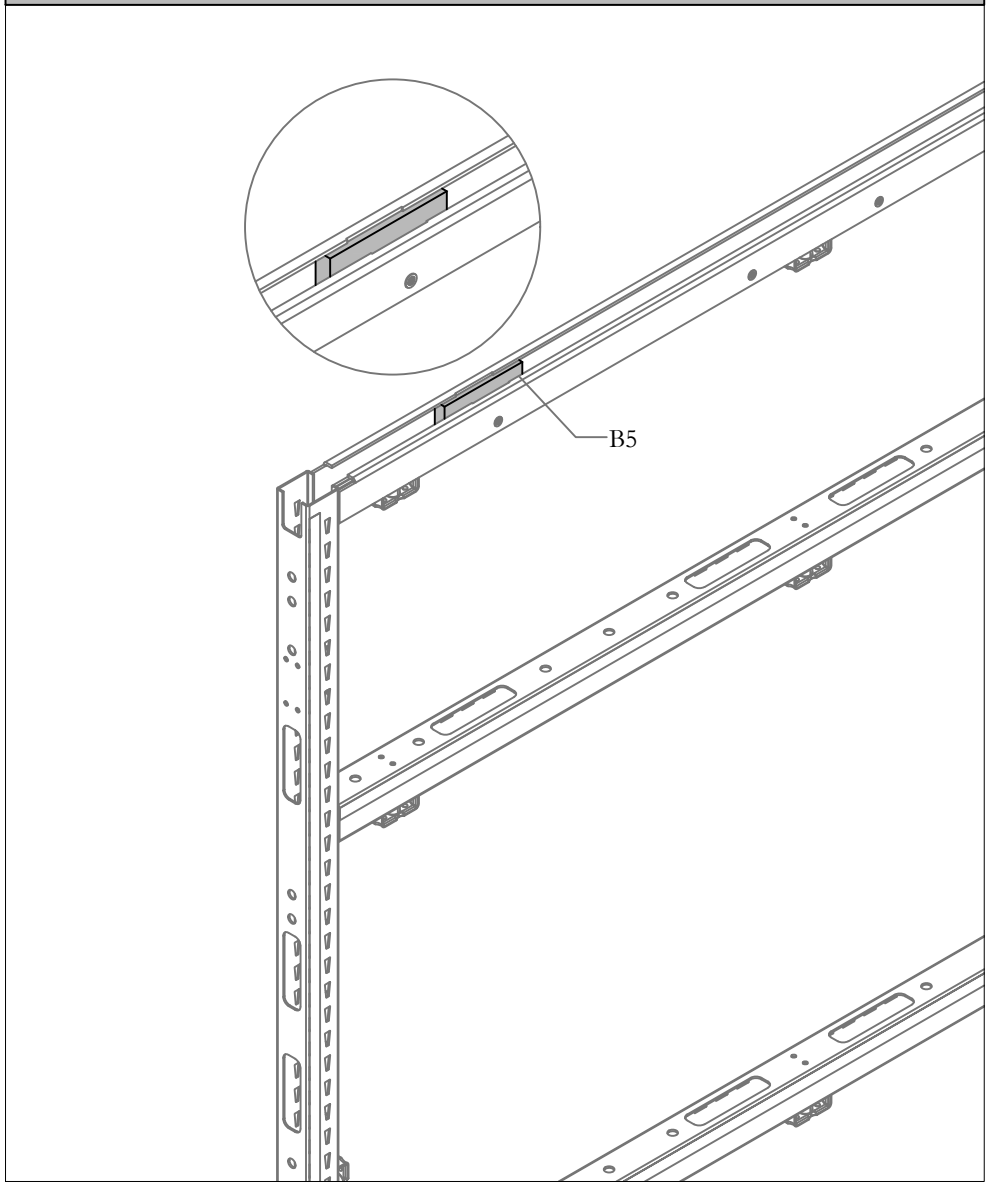
PLACE FOAM TAPE INTO FRAME TOP RAIL



STEP 1: Remove adhesive from Foam Tape, align Foam Tape with side hole locations shown, and place on the bottom of Top Rail.

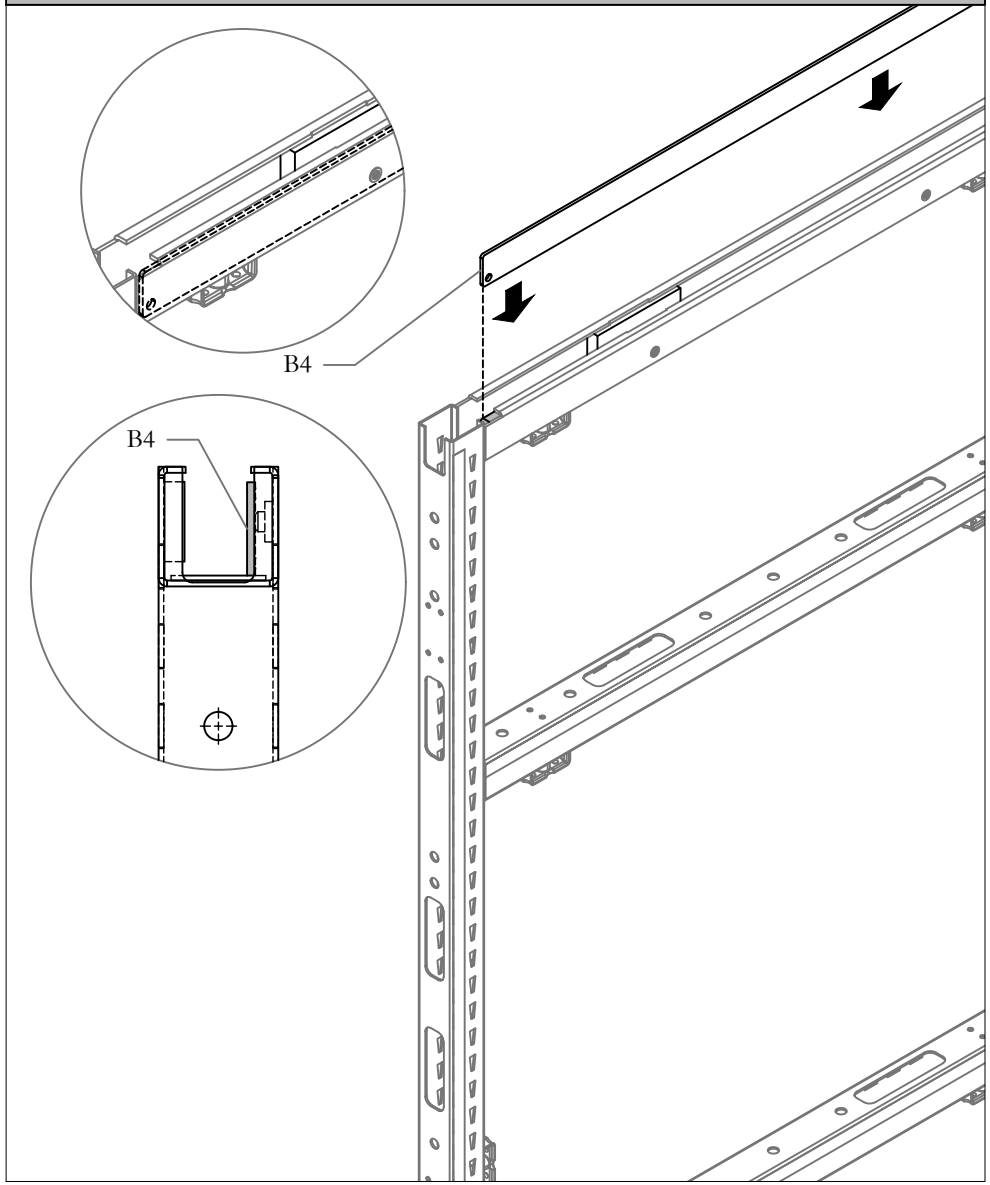
Note: For lengths 24"-60", place the two pieces at locations shown.
For Lengths 66"-96", place the four pieces at locations shown

INSERT RUBBER SPACER



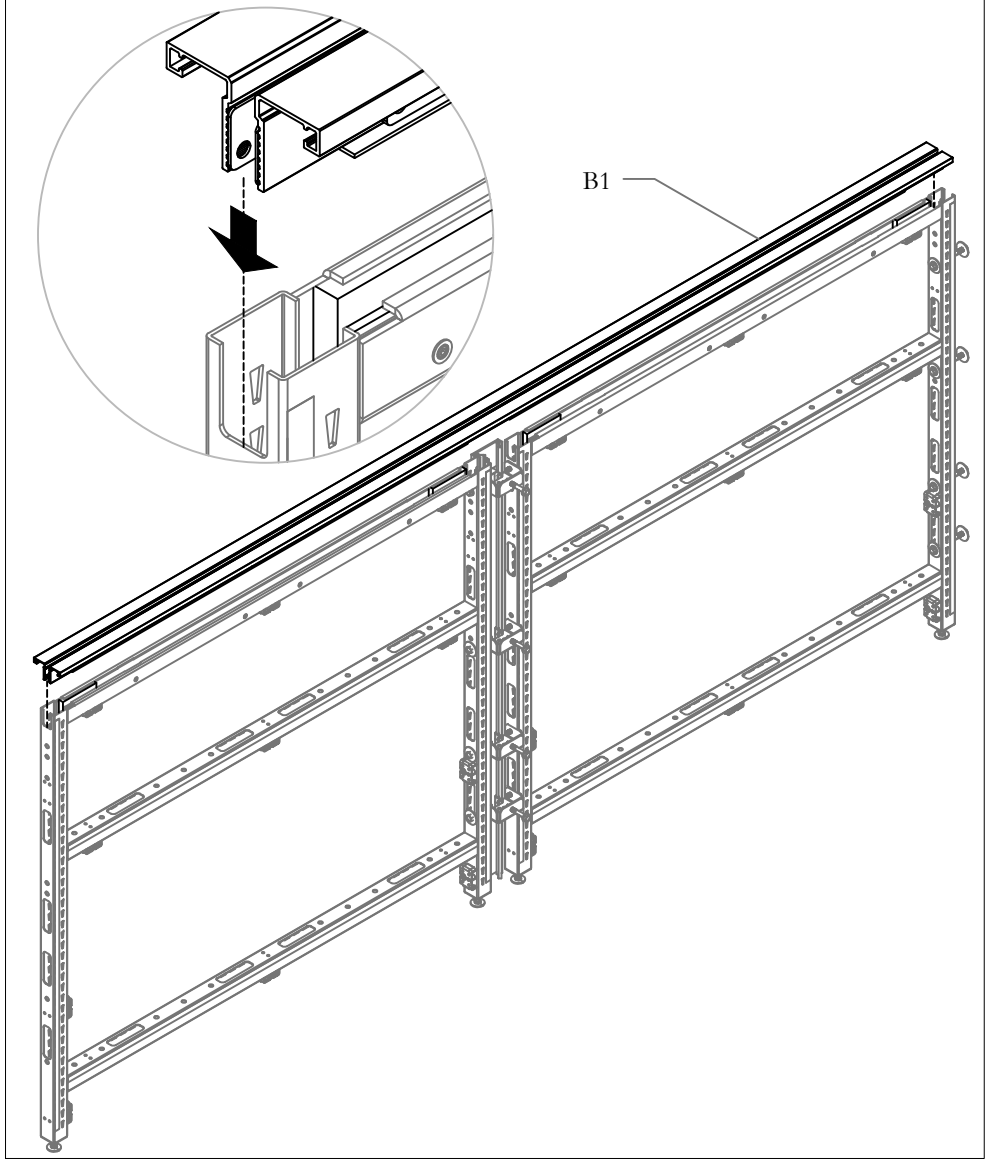
STEP 2: Peel off liner and adhere rubber spacer as above (opposite from set screws side).

INSERT SHIM



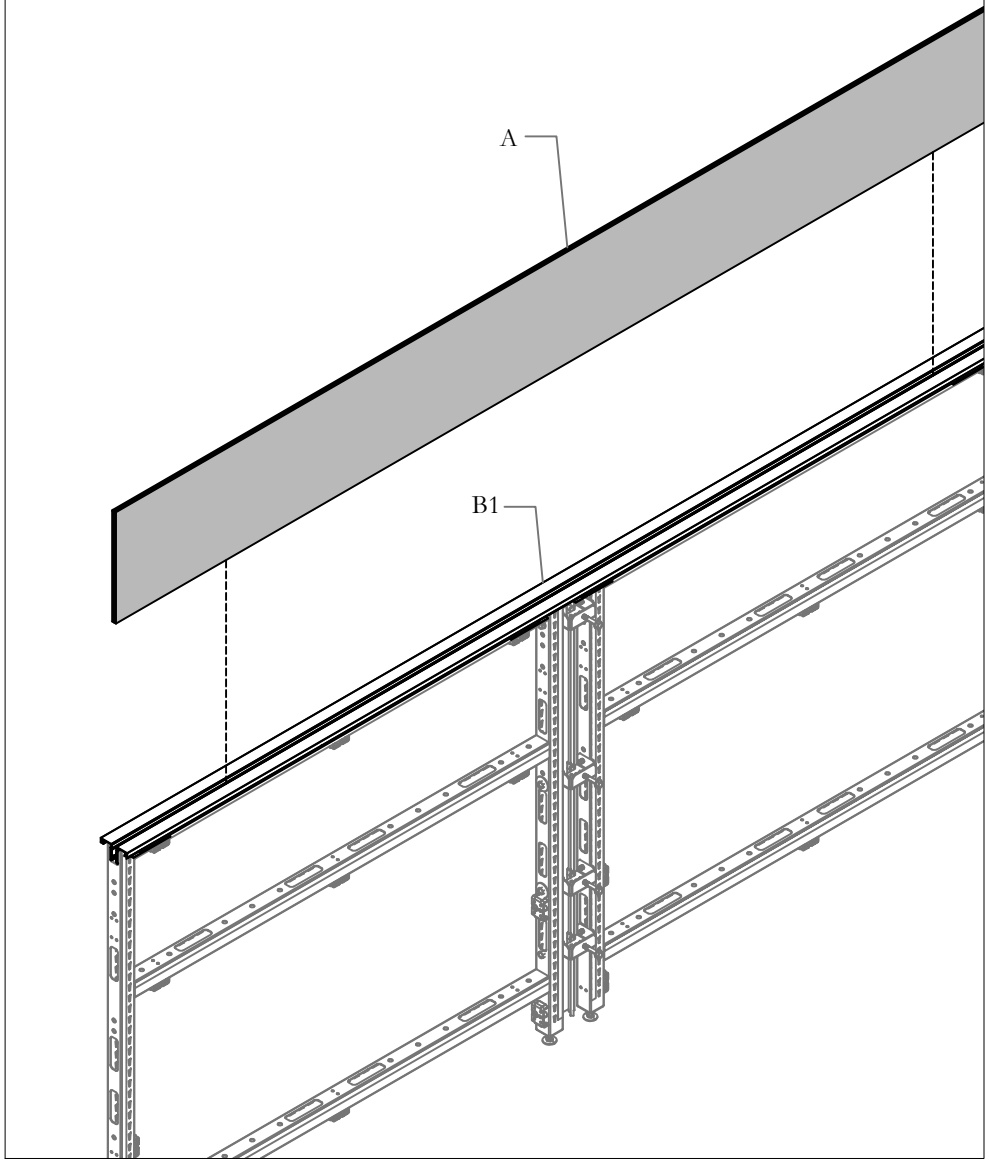
STEP 3: Flush in the Shim with the inserts on the opposite side of rubber spacer

INSTALL TOP TRIM & GASKET SUB-ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Place Top Trim & Gasket assembly into the frame top rail.

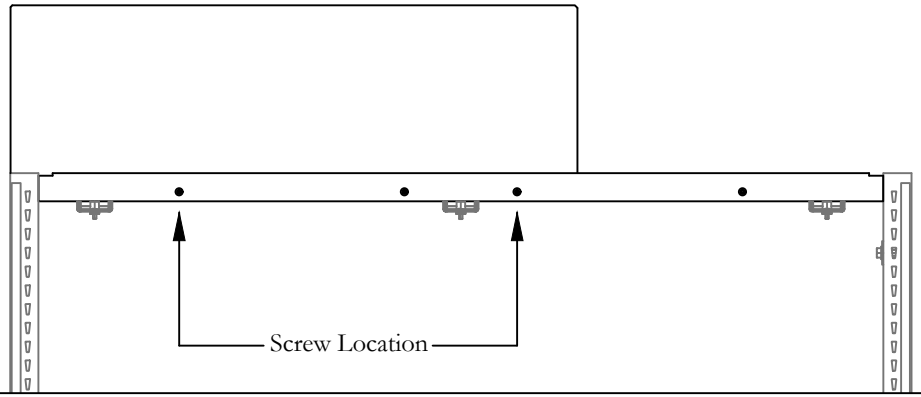
INSERT SMOOTH FELT INTO TRIM



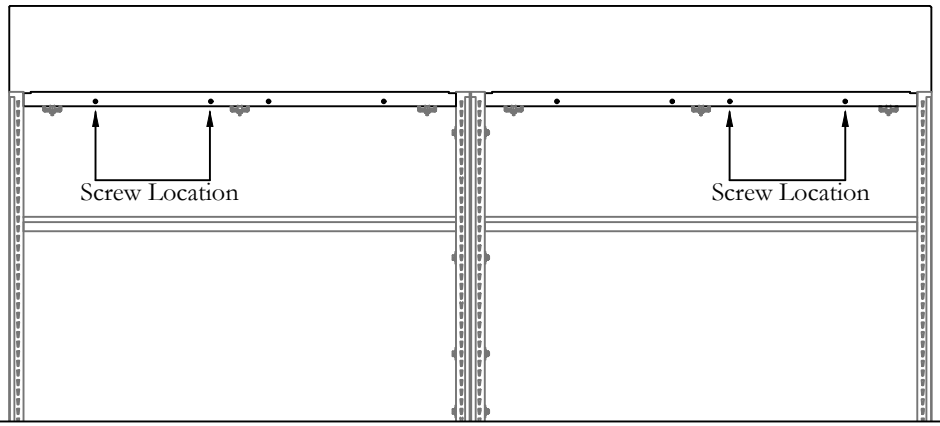
STEP 5: Insert Smooth Felt into Trim.

SET SCREW INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Off-Module Setting

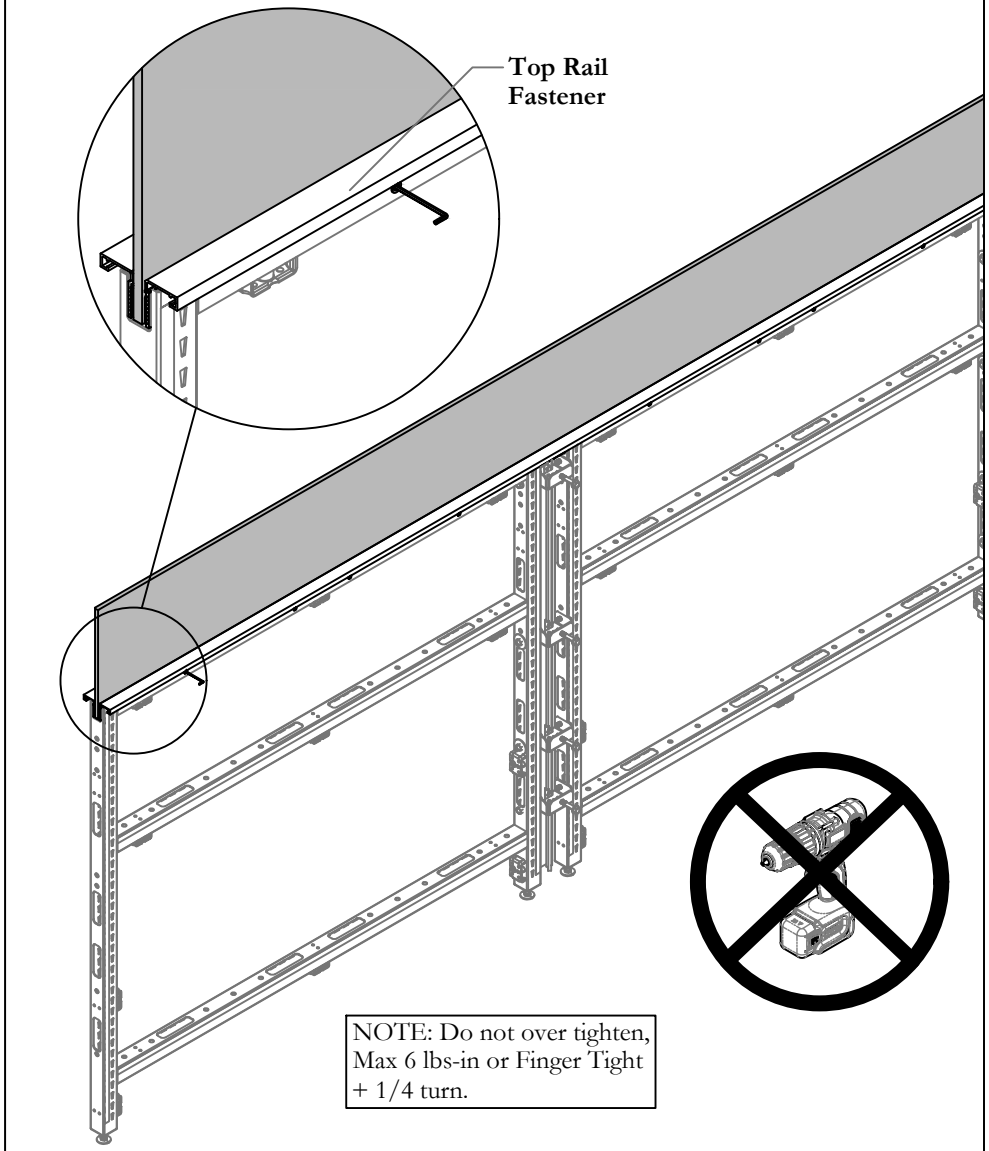


On-Module Setting



When you're installing Off-Module, use the locations shown on the top. When you're installing On-Module set-up, follow the instructions on the bottom.

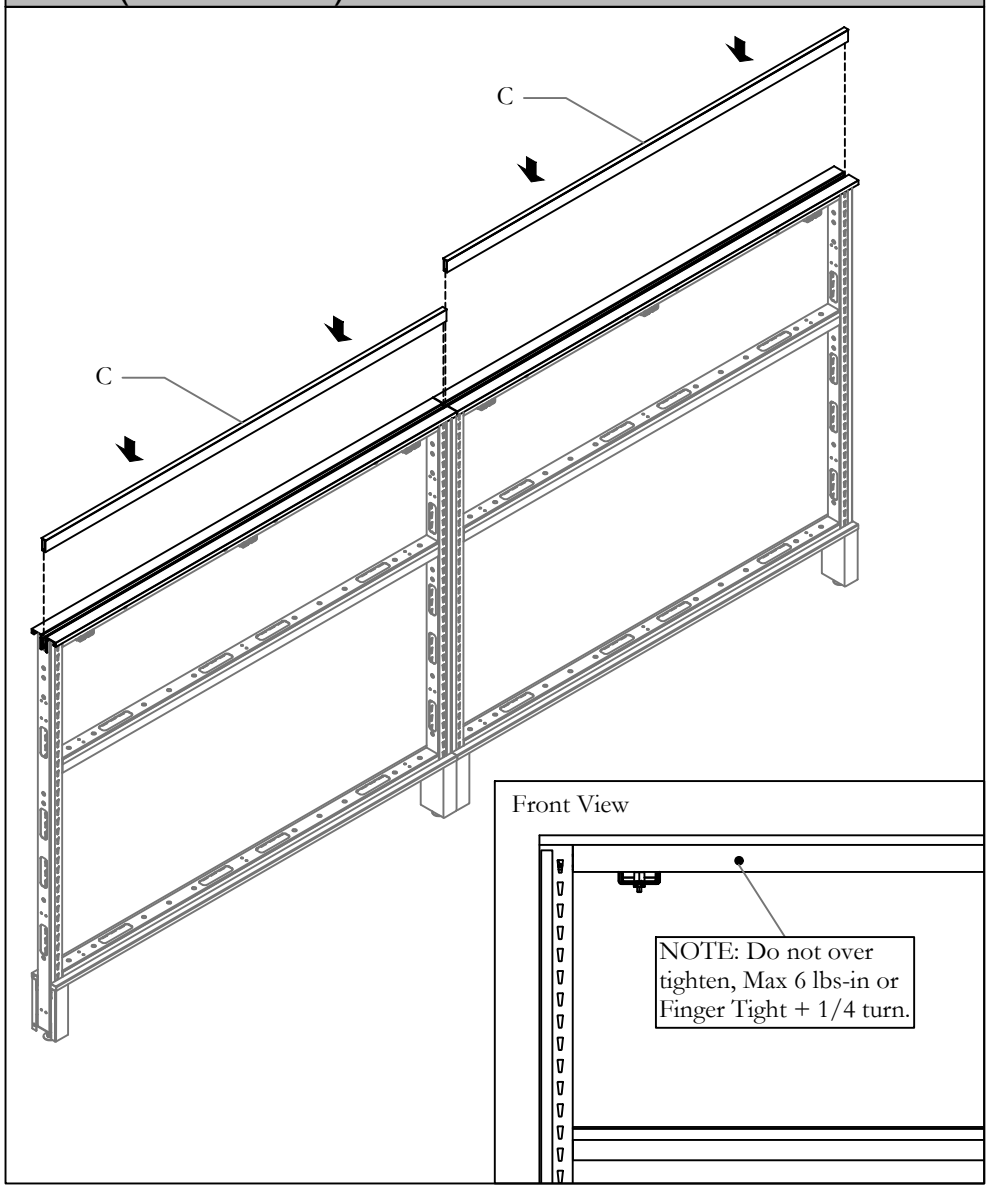
SECURE IN PLACE AND CHECK ALIGNMENT



STEP 6: Secure Smooth Felt temporarily in place and check alignment.

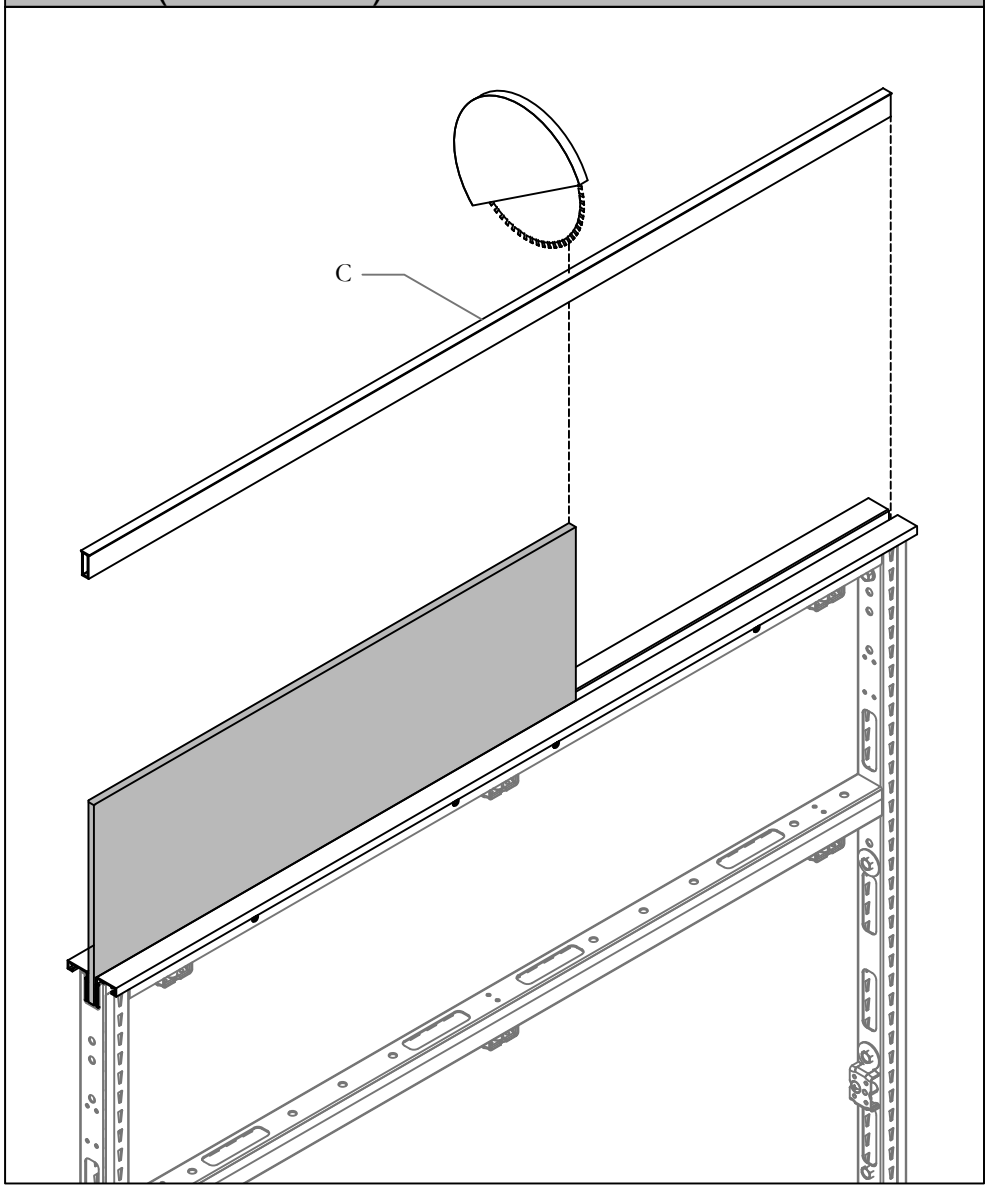
NOTE: Do not over tighten, Max 6 lbs-in or Finger Tight + 1/4 turn.

(OPTIONAL) INSTALL TOP TRIM COVER



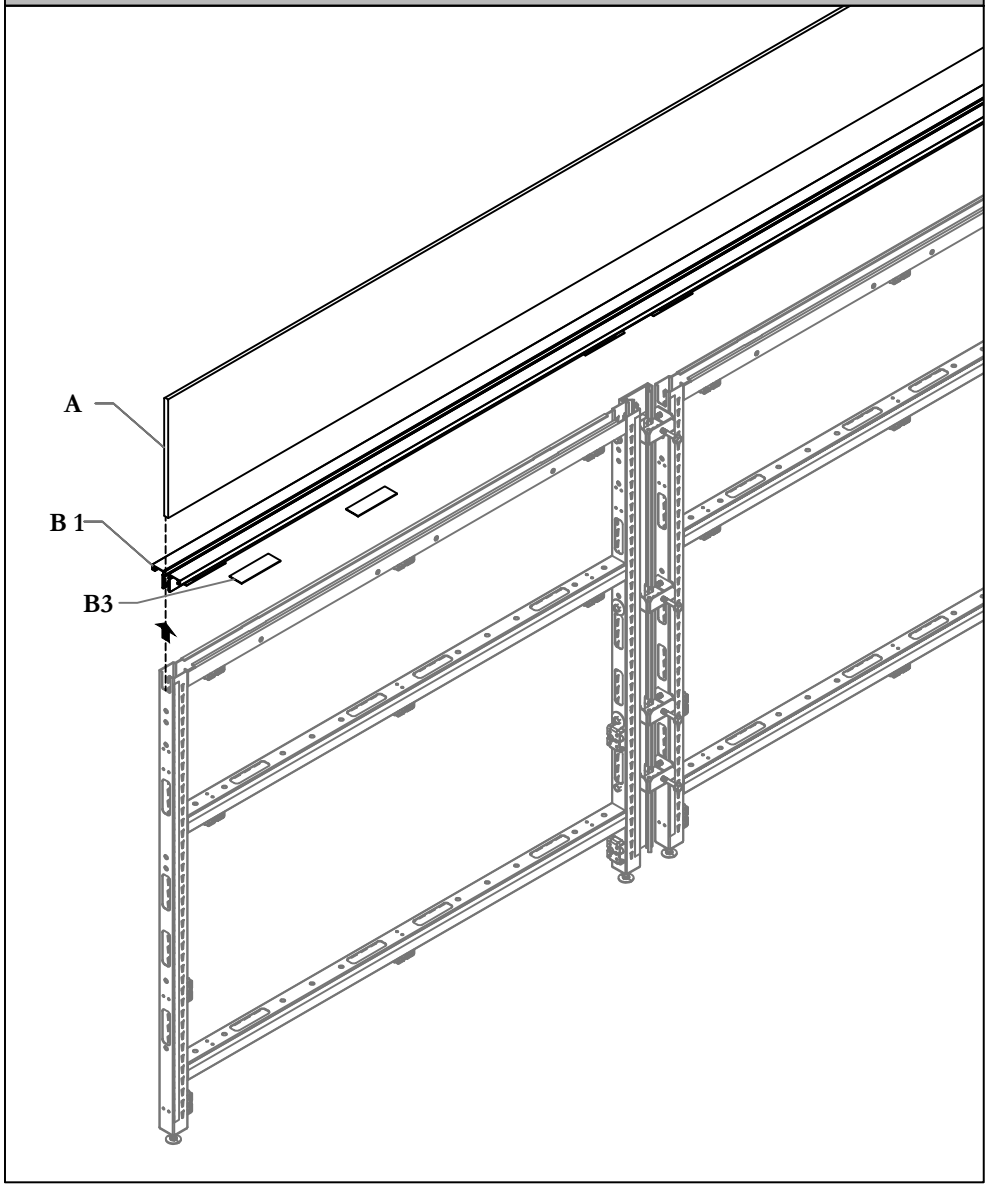
STEP 5b: Insert Top Trim Cover into the Accessory Beam and tighten all Fasteners along horizontal beam.

(OPTIONAL) CUT TOP TRIM COVER



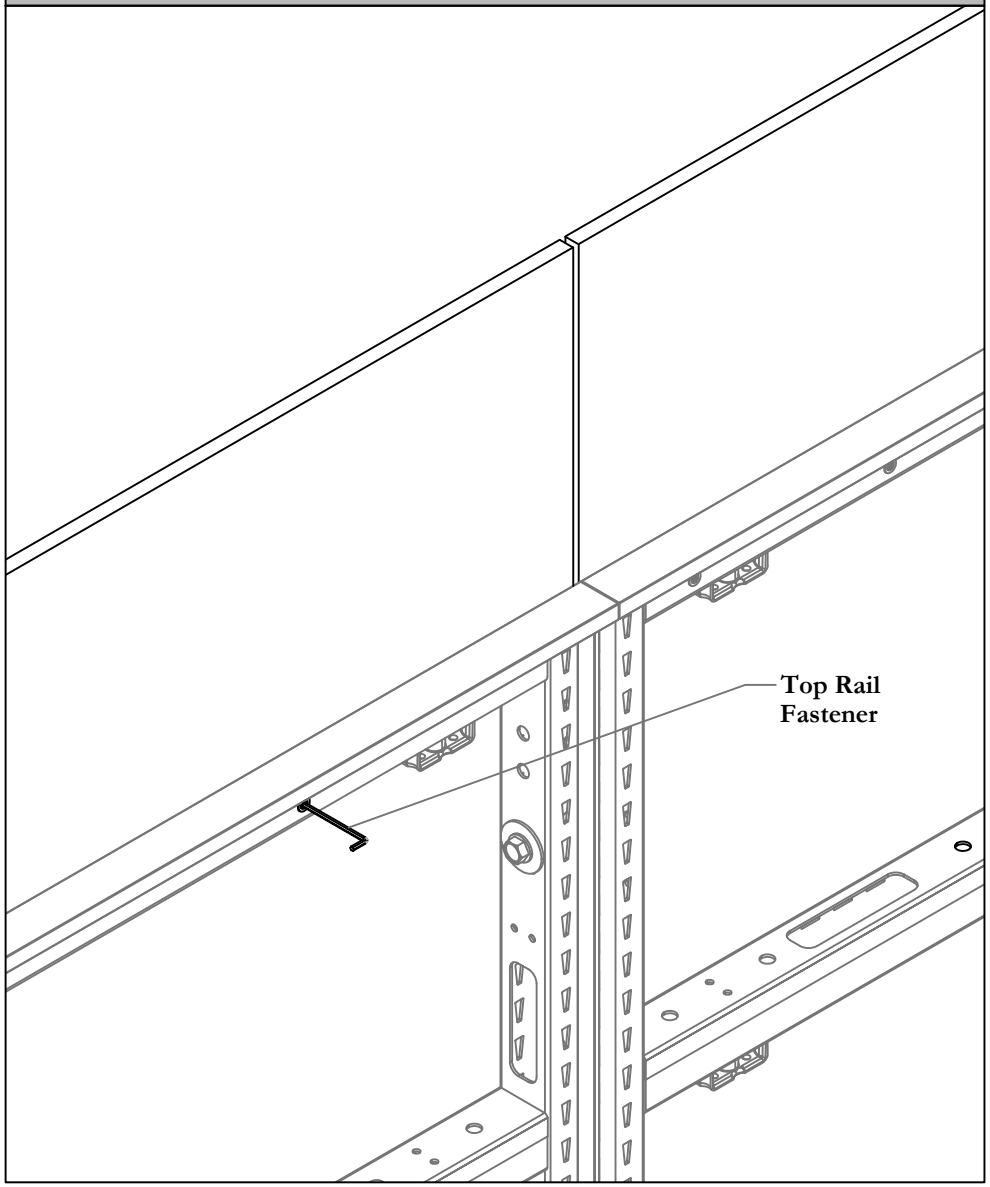
STEP 6b: If screen not specified, install Top Trim for off module application and cut the Top Trim to size.

SECURE GLASS IN PLACE



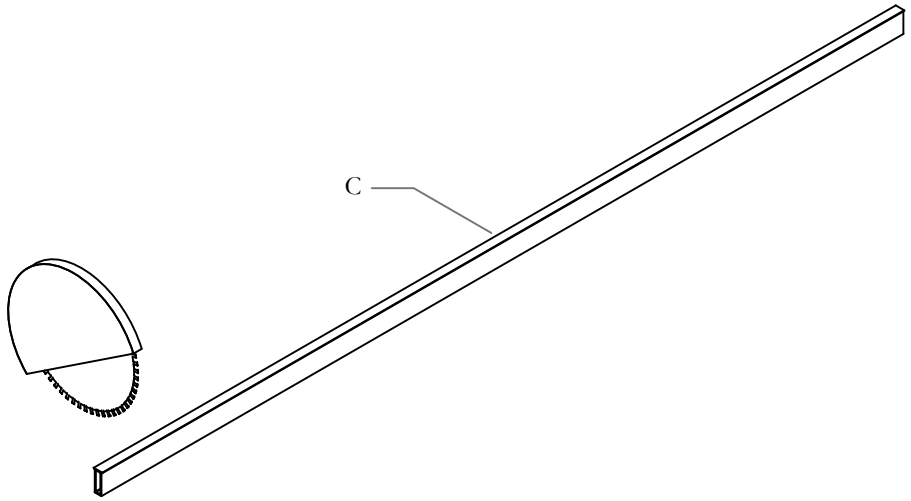
STEP 8: Only if horizontal glass adjustment is required -Loosen Frame fasteners and remove Trim Assembly

SECURE GLASS IN PLACE



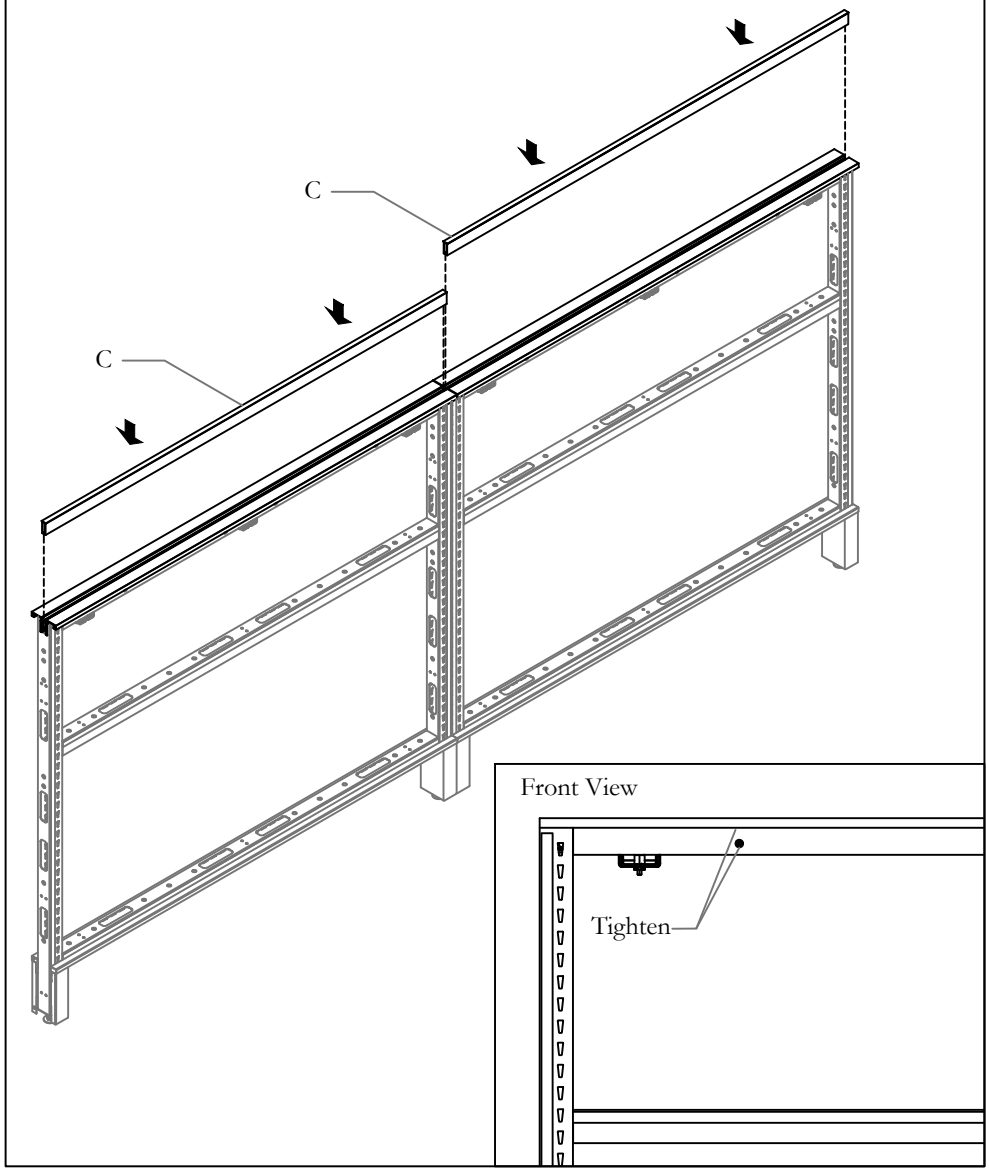
STEP 9: Repeat steps 1 to 7 and secure Glass in place

(OPTIONAL) INSTALL TOP TRIM COVER



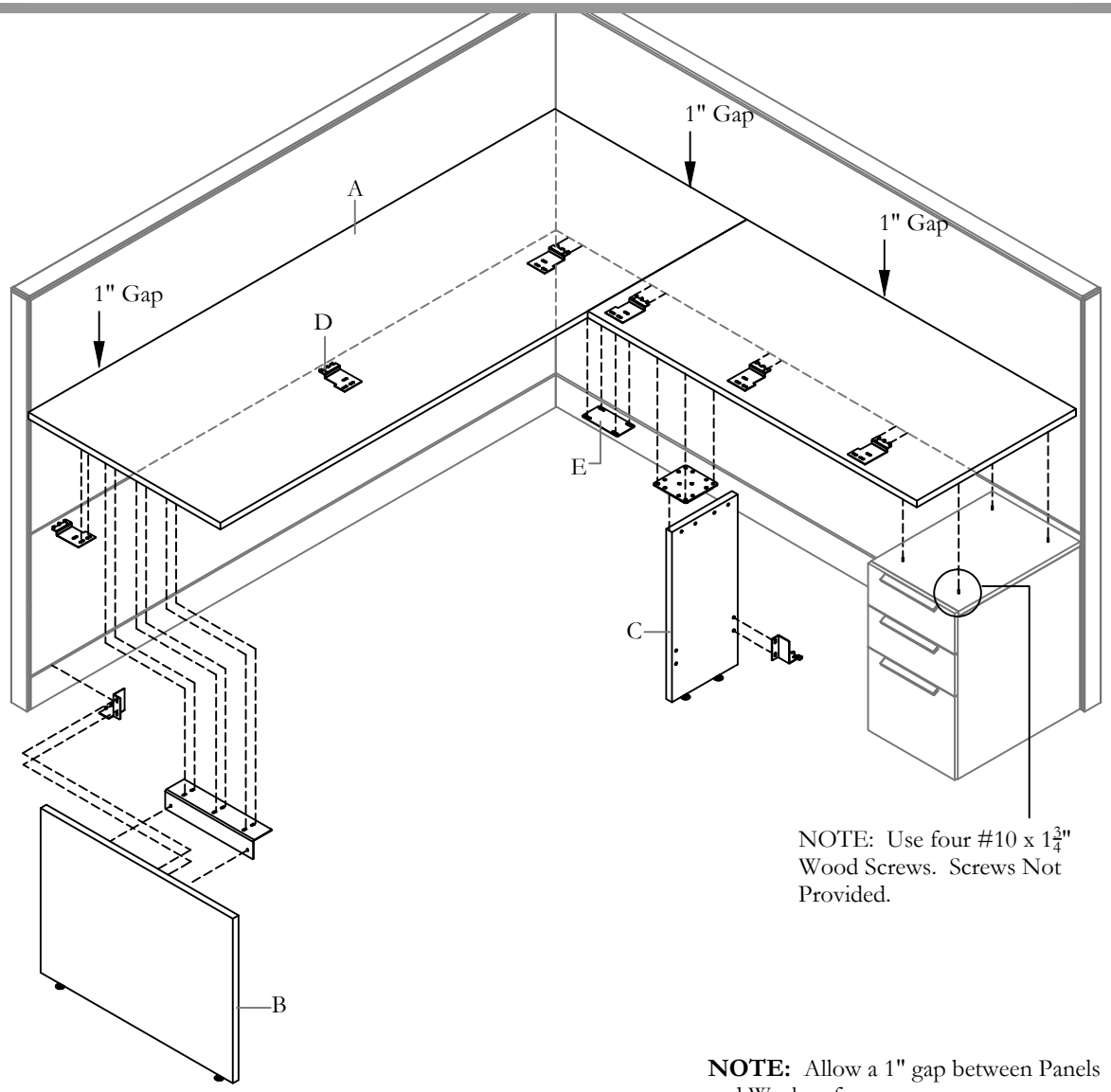
STEP 6b: Cut the Top Trim Cover if necessary.

(OPTIONAL) CUT TOP TRIM COVER



STEP 7b: Insert Top Trim Cover into the Accessory Beam and tighten all Fasteners along horizontal beam.

Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), Flush End Gable (UNGEF), Mid Gable (UNGMF), Worksurface Panel Wall Bracket (UNBP), Flush Plate (UNRF)

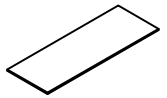


NOTE: Use four #10 x $1\frac{3}{4}$" Wood Screws. Screws Not Provided.

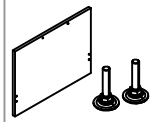
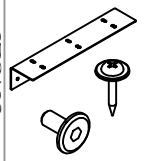
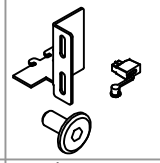
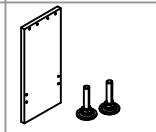
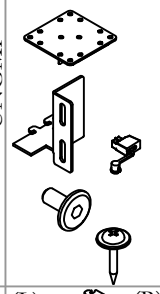
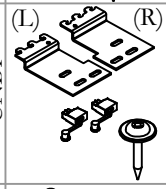
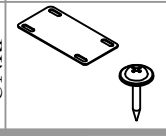
NOTE: Allow a 1" gap between Panels and Worksurfaces.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

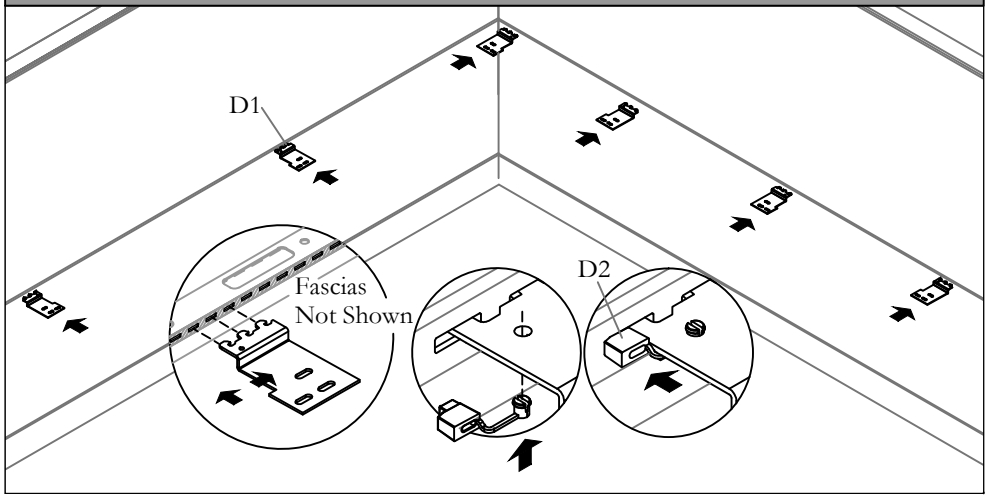
Part and Product Identification



A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR)

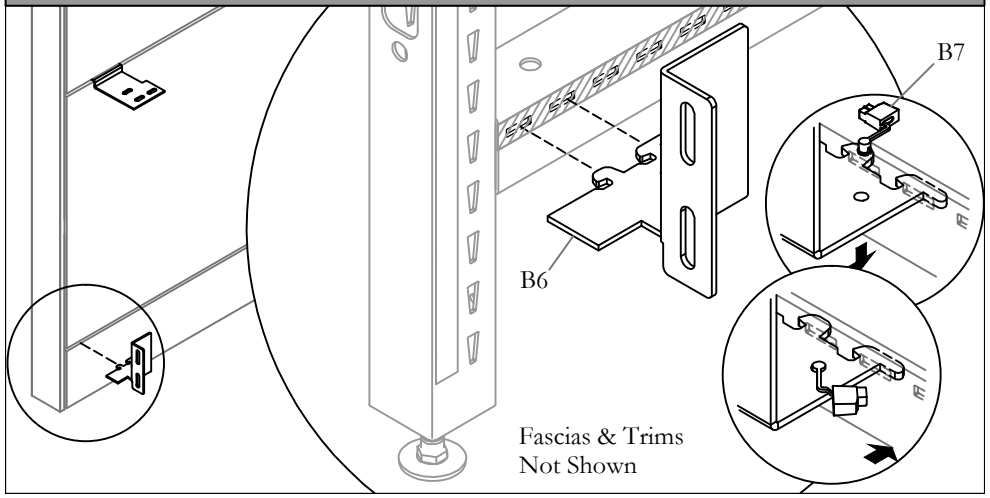
UNGEF	 N09-1652	**B1** - Wood Panel, Flush End Gable (C05-2722) x1 **B2** - Gable Leveler (D06-4010) x2
	 X06-0194	**B4** - #10 x 7/8" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8 **B5** - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x2 **B6** - Gable Panel Connection Bracket (A15-8927 L/R) x1
	 X06-0223L/R	**B7** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1 **B8** - 1/4 -20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x2
UNGMF	 N09-1653	**C1** - Wood Panel, Mid-Gable (C05-2725) x1 **C2** - Gable Leveler (D06-4010) x2
	 X06-0197	**C3** - Mid-Gable Plate Weldment (N09-1682) x1 **C4** - Gable Panel Connection Bracket (A15-8927 L/R) x1 **C5** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1 **C6** - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x4 **C7** - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8
UNBP	 (L) (R)	**D1** - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949 R/L) Qty. varies **D2** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) Qty. varies **D3** - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x6
UNRF		**E1** - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1 **E2** - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x4

WORKSURFACE PANEL BRACKETS



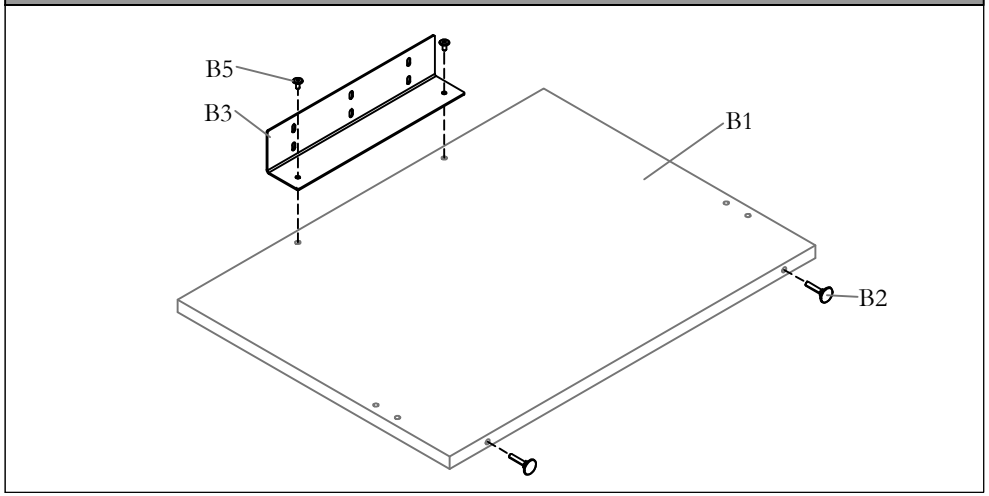
STEP 1: Horizontal slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. To install Brackets, push and engage hooks into the slots on Panel. Lock the Brackets in place by inserting Retainers as shown.
NOTE: Alternate between Left Handed and Right Handed brackets.

FLUSH END GABLE CONNECTION BRACKET



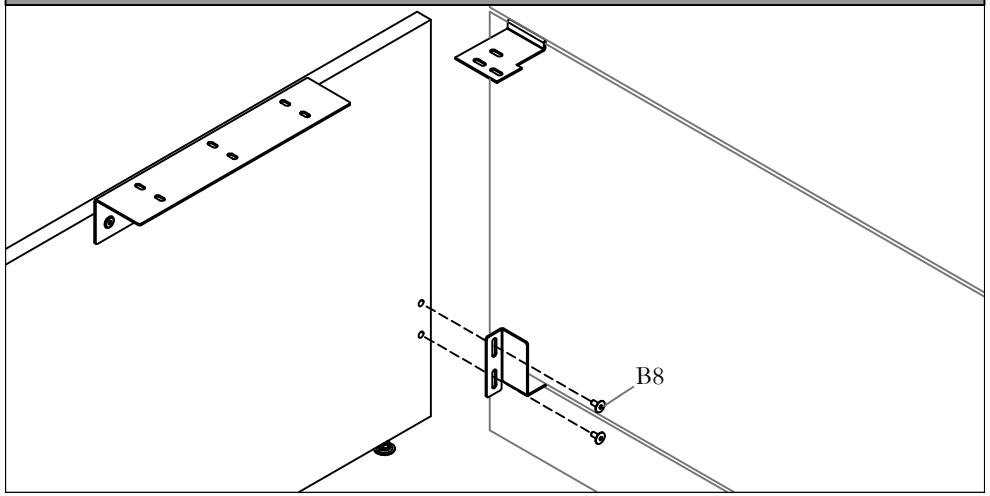
STEP 2: Push to engage hooks of the Connection Bracket into the horizontal slots on Panel Wall Rail. Then lock the Bracket in place by inserting a Retainer Clip into both bracket and the slot.
NOTE: Both Left-handed and Right-handed Brackets are included in Kit.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



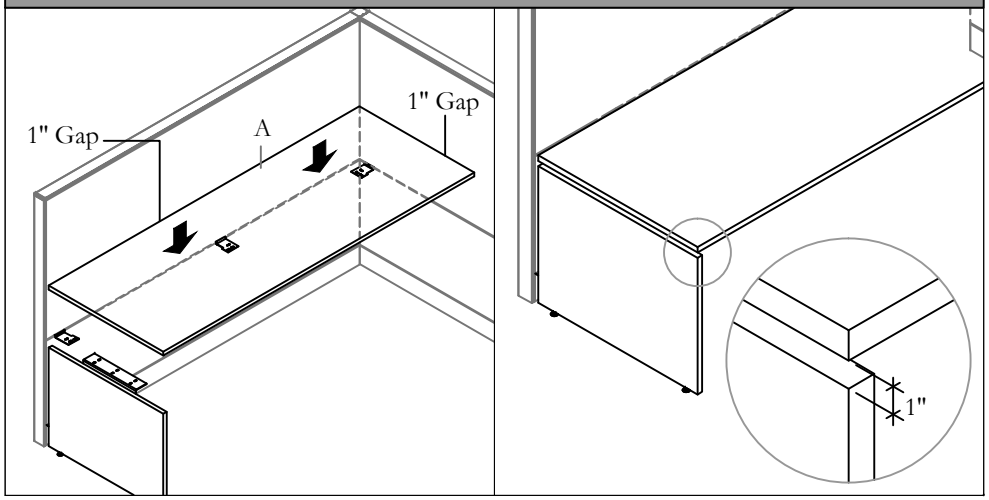
STEP 3: Insert Gable Levelers into Gable Panel. Fasten Mounting Angle to the inner face of Gable Panel.

INSTALL END GABLE



STEP 4: Secure Gable to the Bottom Connection Bracket.

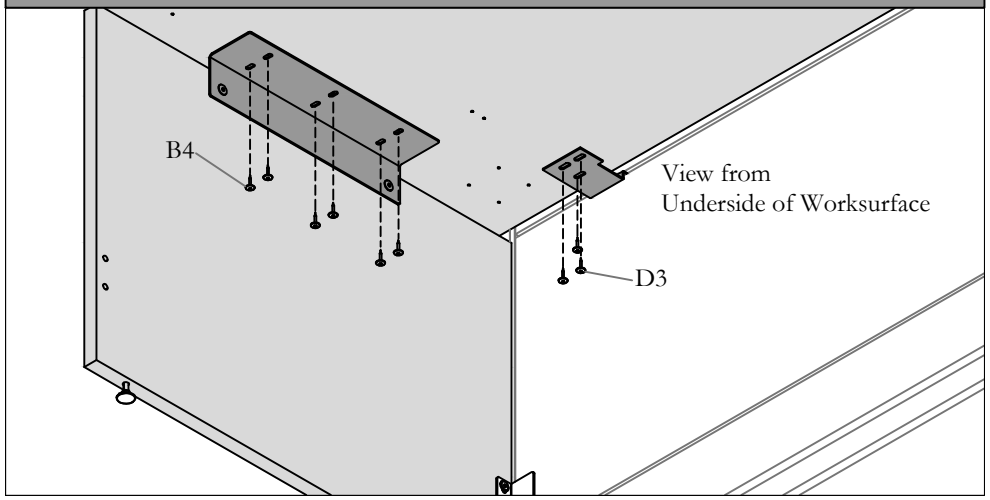
PLACE WORKSURFACE ON SUPPORTS



STEP 5: Drop Worksurface on Support Brackets and End Gable.

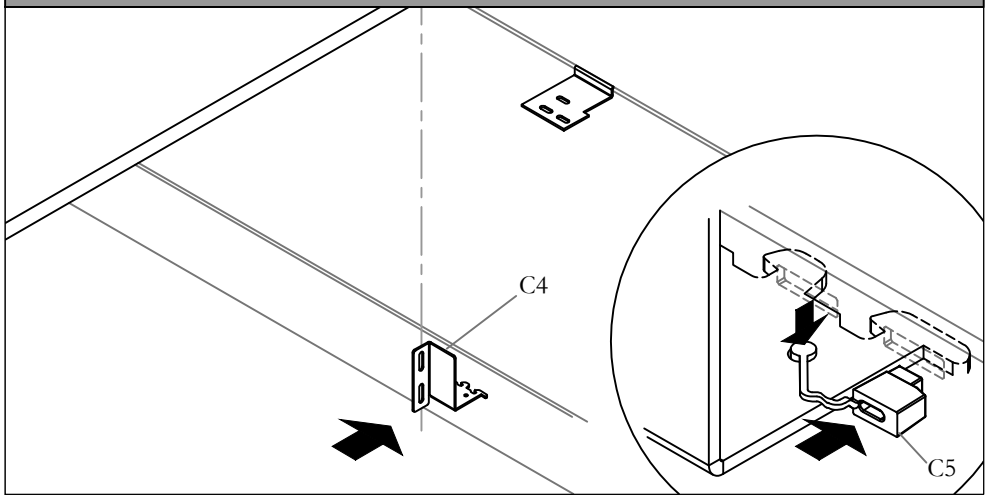
NOTE: The distance between the Worksurface and the End Gable is always 1". Also maintain a 1" gap between Panels and Worksurface.

SECURE WORKSURFACE TO BRACKETS & GABLE



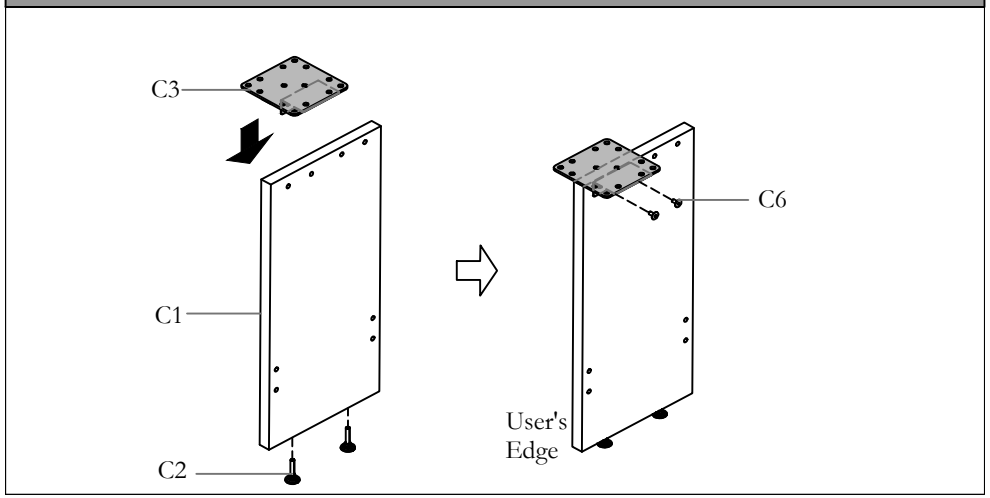
STEP 6: Once the Worksurface is in place, fasten End Gable Mounting Angle and Panel Brackets.

MID-GABLE CONNECTION BRACKET



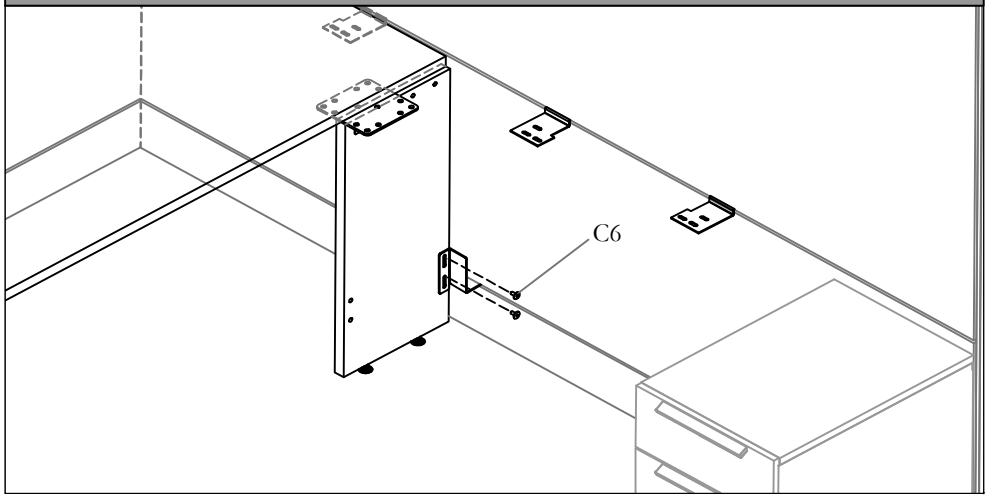
STEP 7: Line up Mid Gable Connection Bracket with the edge of Worksurface. Push to insert hooks of Bracket into the horizontal slots of the bottom Panel Rail. Secure Bracket in place by inserting Retainer into both Bracket and the slot.

ASSEMBLE MID-GABLE



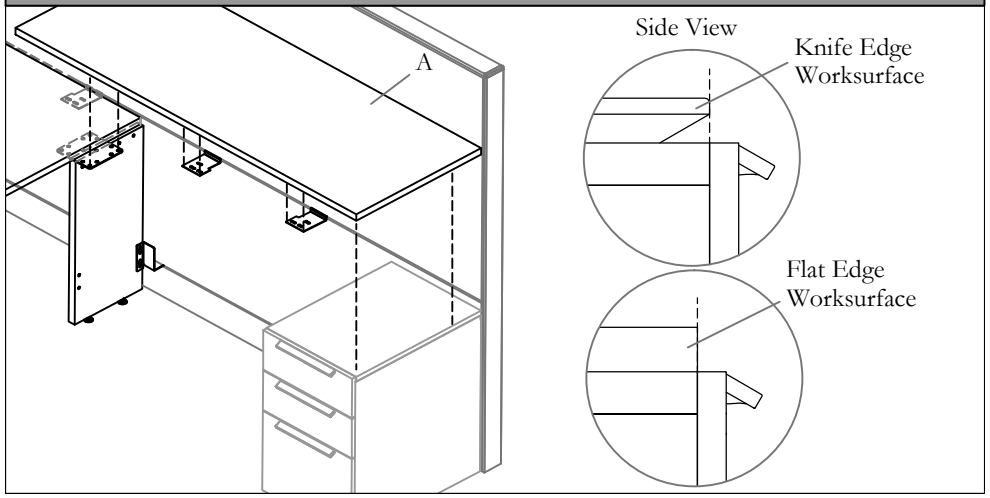
STEP 8: Insert Gable Leveler into Gable Panel. Fasten Gable Plate onto Gable Panel.

INSTALL MID-GABLE



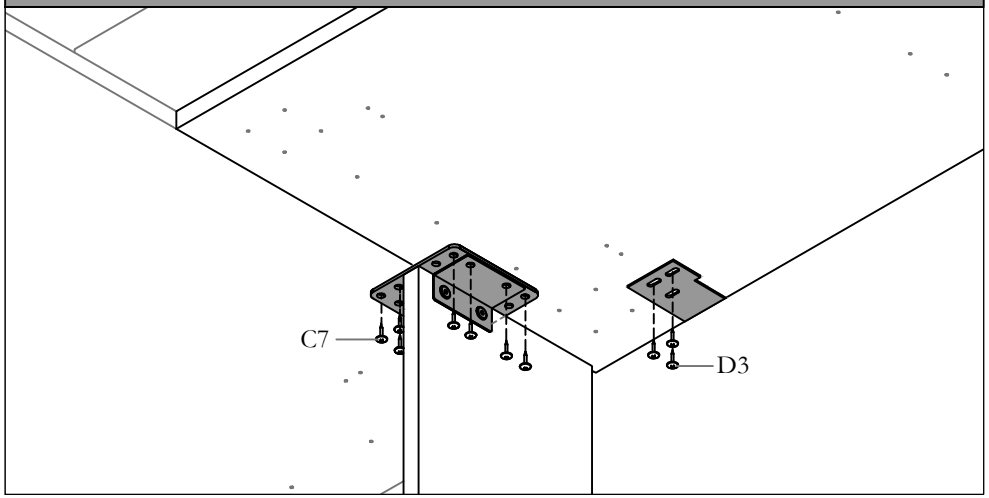
STEP 9: Fasten Mid-Gable to the Gable Panel Connection Bracket together with Murakoshi Screws.

INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



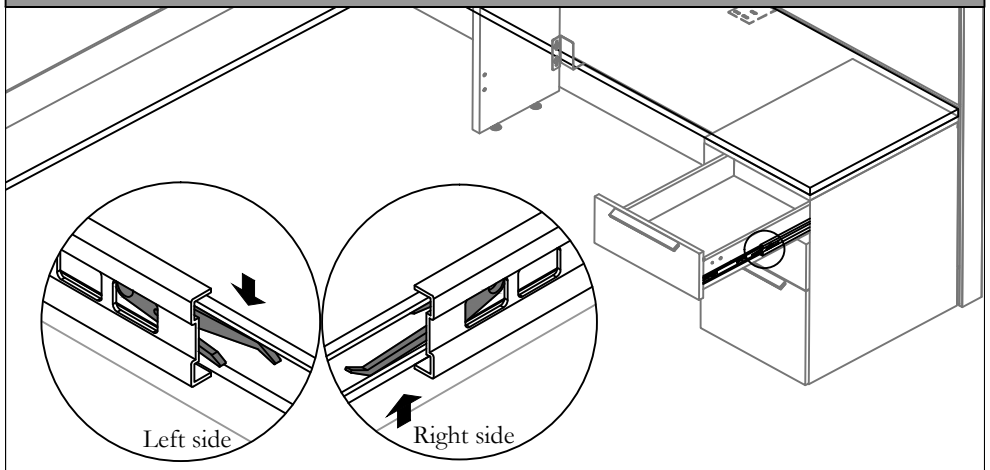
STEP 10: Place the second Worksurface onto Supports and Pedestal. Maintain an 1" gap between Panel and Worksurfaces. Drawers sit in front of Worksurface edge.

FASTEN MID-GABLE AND PANEL BRACKETS



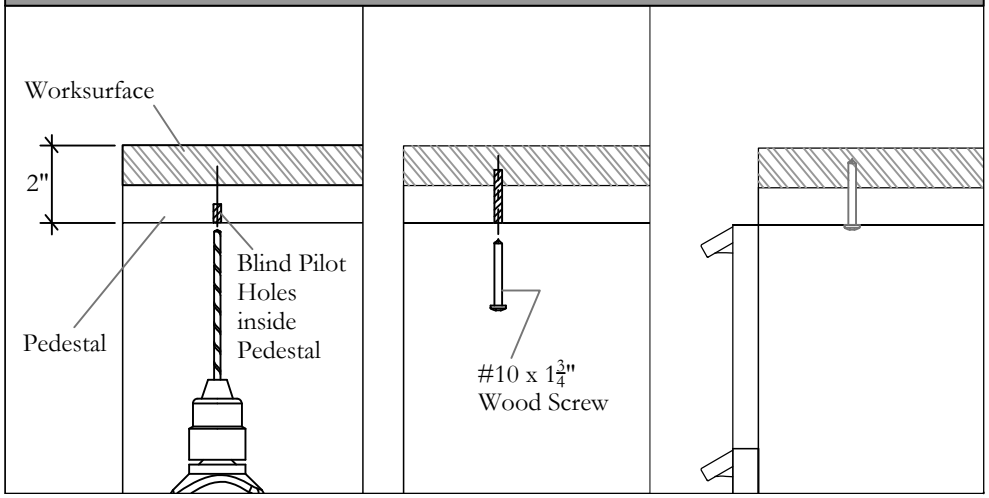
STEP 11: Fasten Mid-Gable and Brackets to the underside of the Worksurfaces.

REMOVE DRAWERS



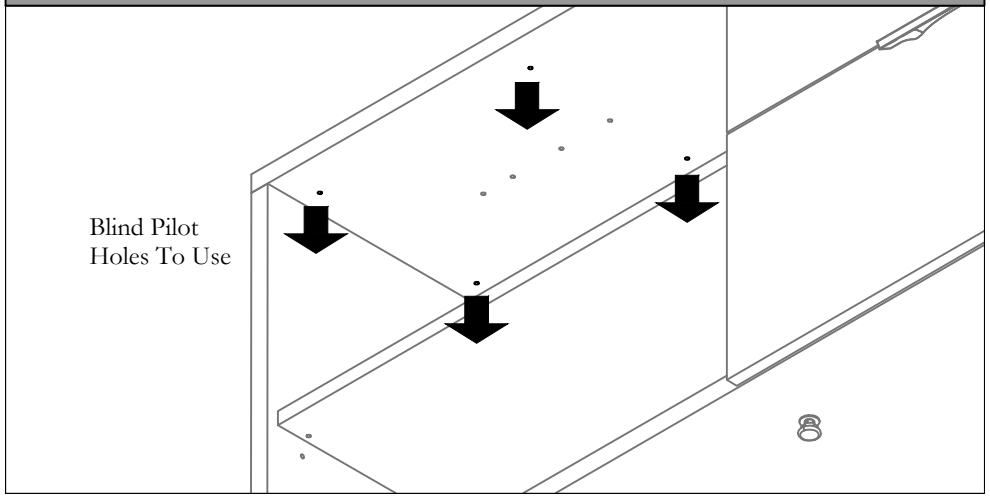
STEP 12: In order to attach Worksurface to Pedestal, remove drawers first by lifting right side pin up and press the left one down to release drawer from slides. Then pull the drawer out.

ATTACH WORKSURFACE TO STORAGE



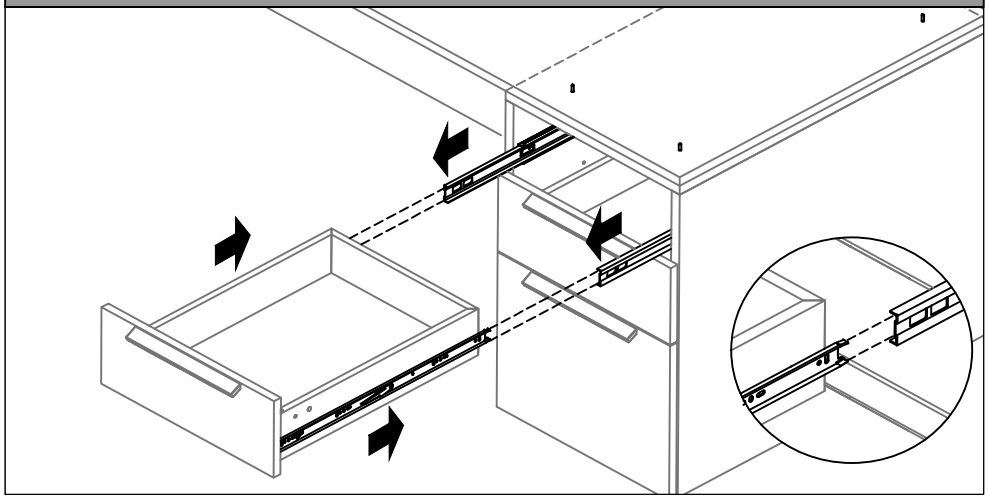
STEP 13a: Drill through four blind pilot holes on underside of Pedestal's top panel and into part of the Worksurface. Use **#10 x 1¾"** wood screws (not provided) to secure Worksurface to Pedestal.

NOTES



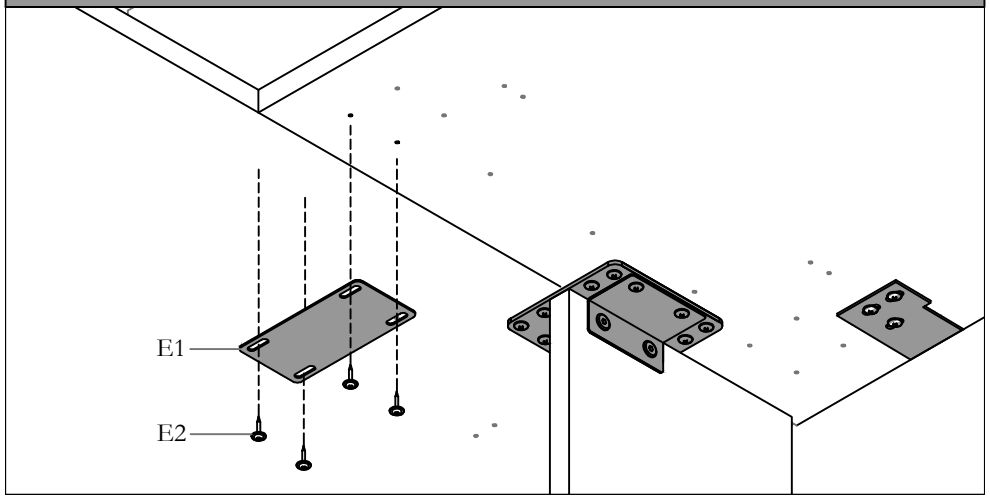
STEP 13b: Worksurfaces can be attached directly to 28" height Credenzas, Pedestals, and Stretch Pedestals with wood screws as shown (STEP 13a).

FASTEN MID-GABLE AND PANEL BRACKETS



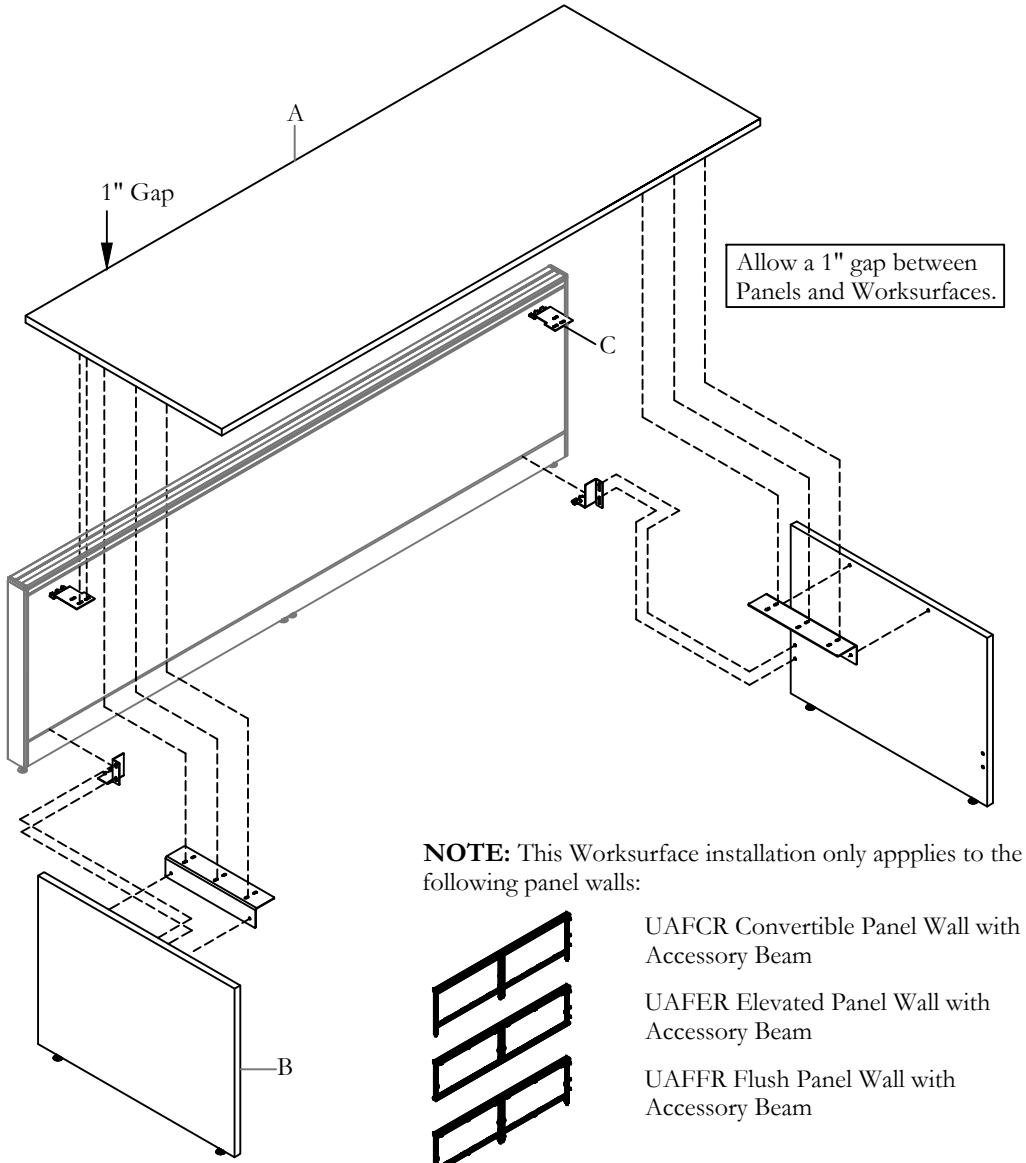
STEP 14: Extend rollers inside slides. To install drawer, insert its rails into slides and push untill pins are locked.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



STEP 15: Use the two pilot holes closest to the edge of the Worksurface to fasten the Flush Plate.

Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), Flush End Gable (UNGEF), Worksurface Panel Wall Bracket (UNBP)



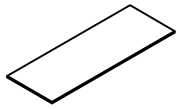
NOTE: This Worksurface installation only appplies to the following panel walls:

UAFCR Convertible Panel Wall with Accessory Beam

UAFER Elevated Panel Wall with Accessory Beam

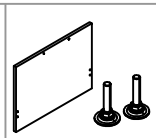
UAFFR Flush Panel Wall with Accessory Beam

Part and Product Identification



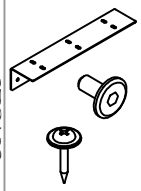
A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR)

UNGEF



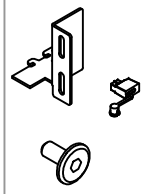
N09-1652

B1 - Wood Panel, Flush End Gable (C05-2722) x2
B2 - Gable Leveler (D06-4010) x4



X06-0194

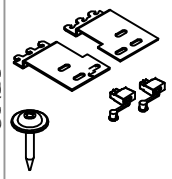
B3 - End-Gable Mounting Angle (A15-6950) x2
B4 - 1/4 -20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x4
B5 - #10 x 7/8" LG Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x12



X06-0223_

B6 - Gable Panel Connection Bracket (A15-8927 L/R) x2
B7 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2
B8 - 1/4 -20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x4

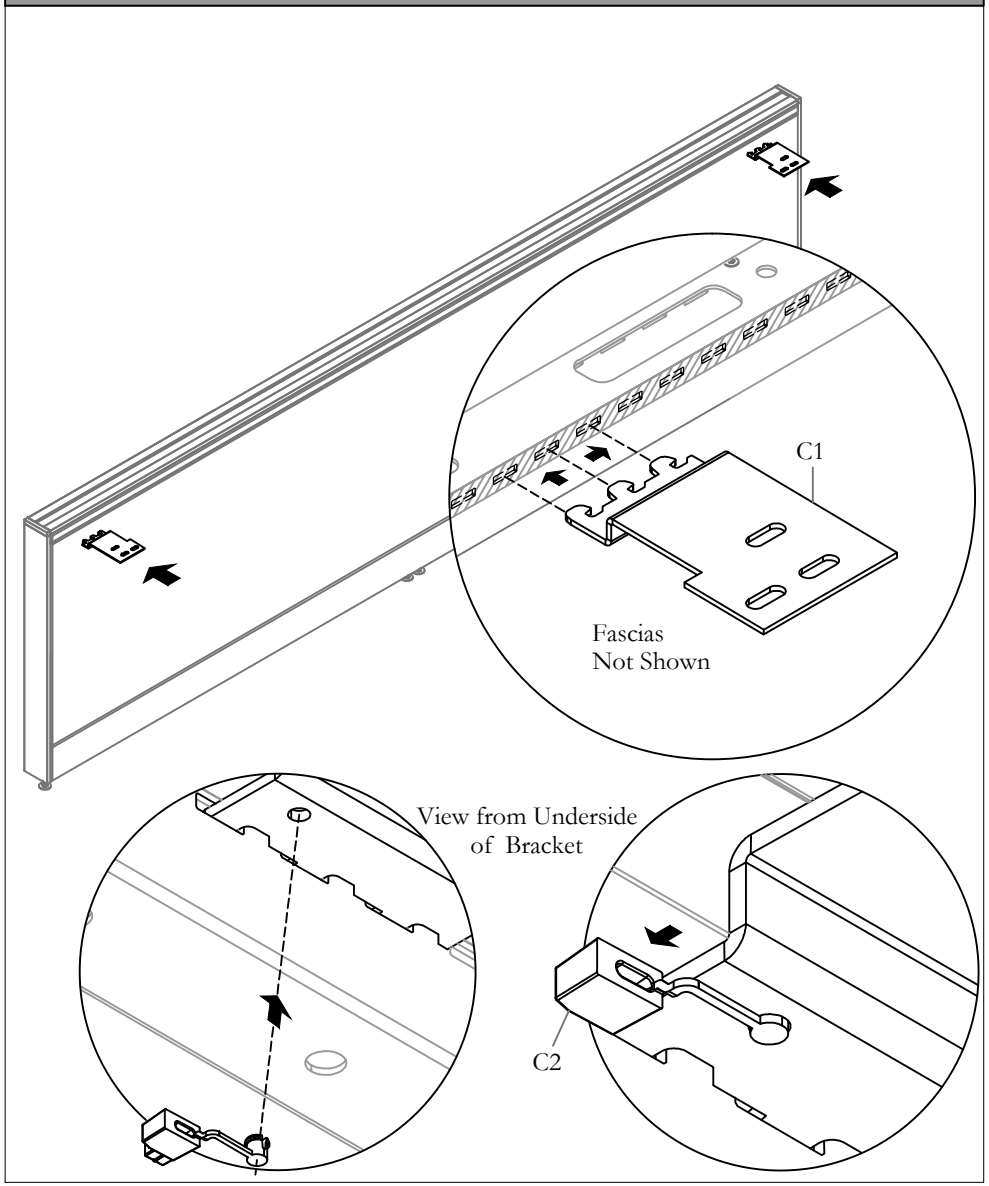
UNBP



C1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949 R/L) Qty. varies
C2 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) Qty. varies
C3 - #10 x 7/8" LG Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

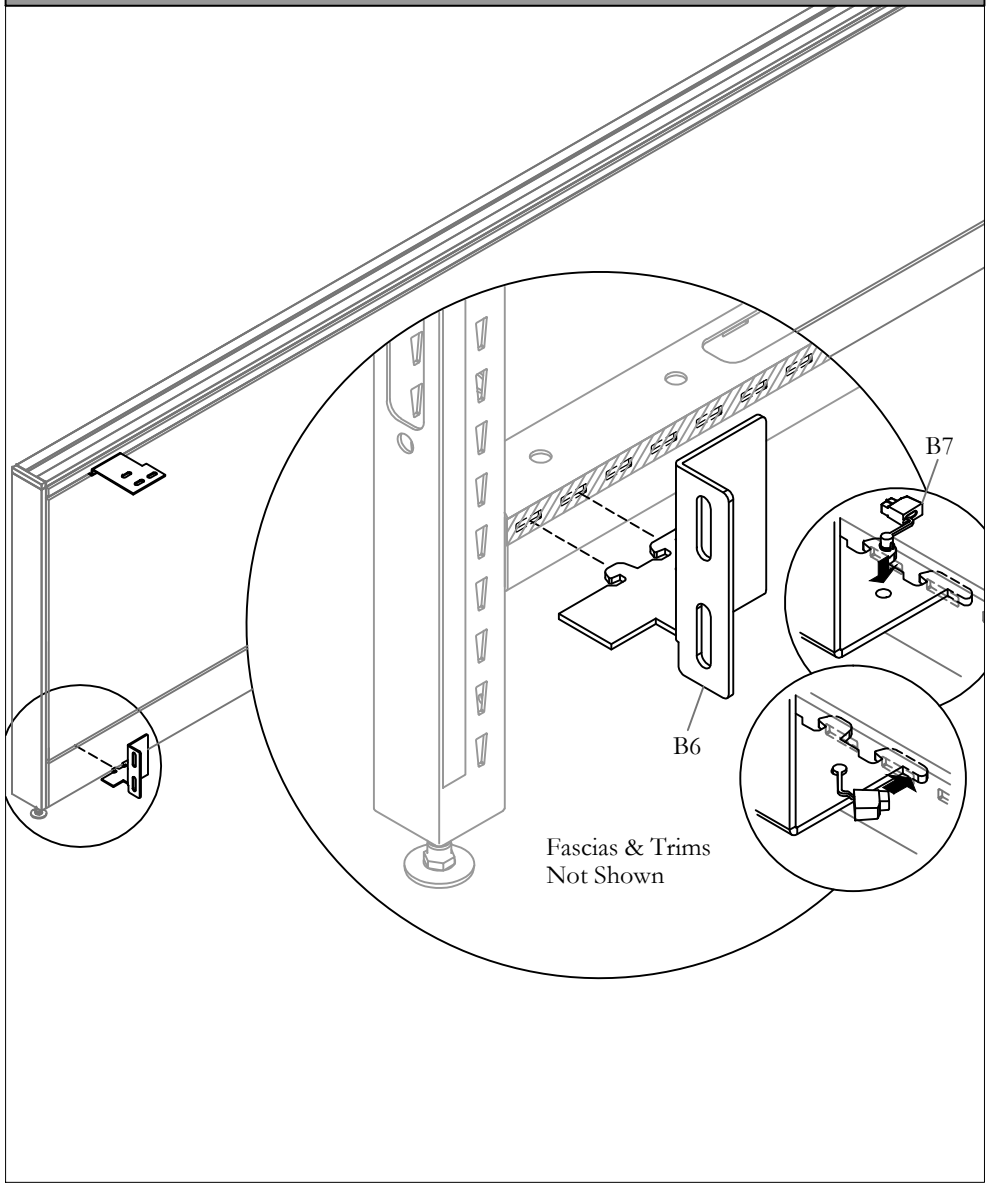
WORKSURFACE PANEL BRACKETS



STEP 1: Horizontal slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. To install Brackets, push and engage hooks into the slots on Panel. Lock the Brackets in place by inserting Retainers as shown.

NOTE: Alternate between Left Handed and Right Handed brackets.

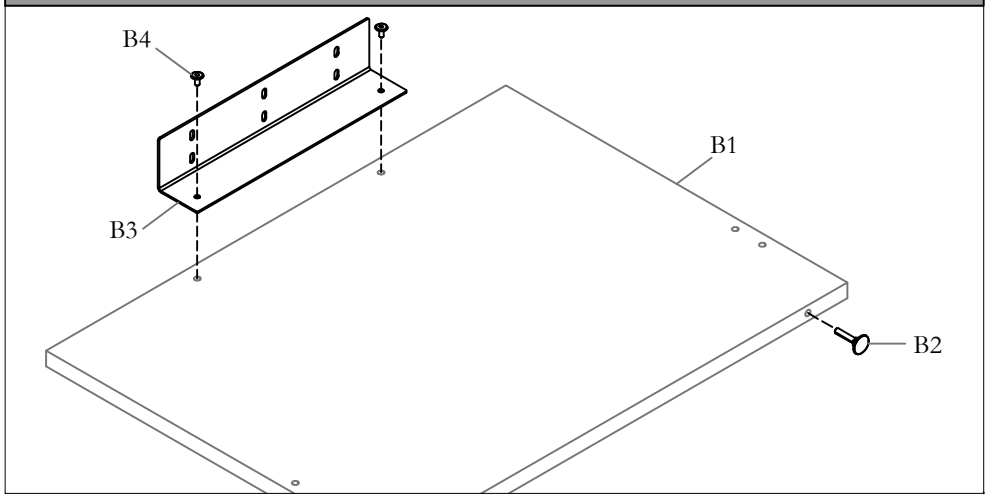
FLUSH END GABLE CONNECTION BRACKET



STEP 2: Push to engage hooks of the Connection Bracket into the horizontal slots on Panel Wall Rail. Then lock the Bracket in place by inserting a Retainer Clip into both the bracket and the slot.

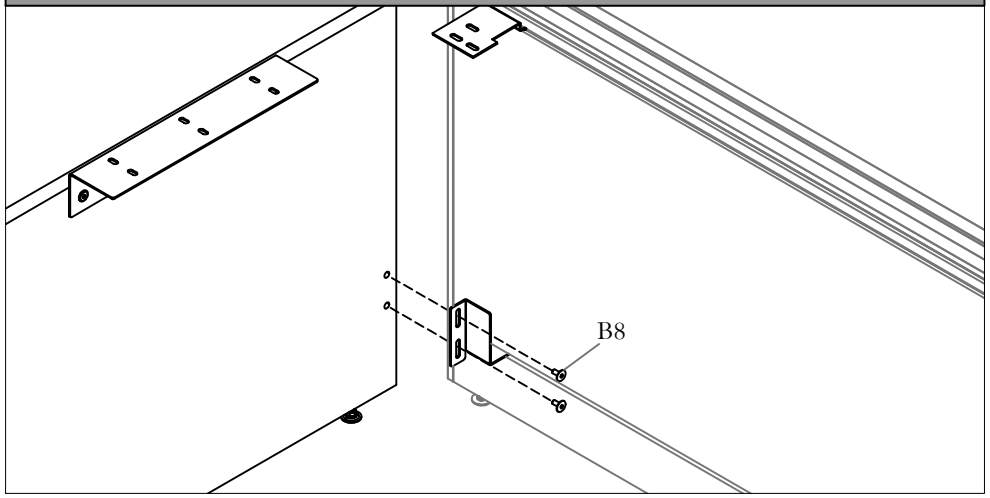
NOTE: Both Left-handed and Right-handed Brackets are included in the Kit.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



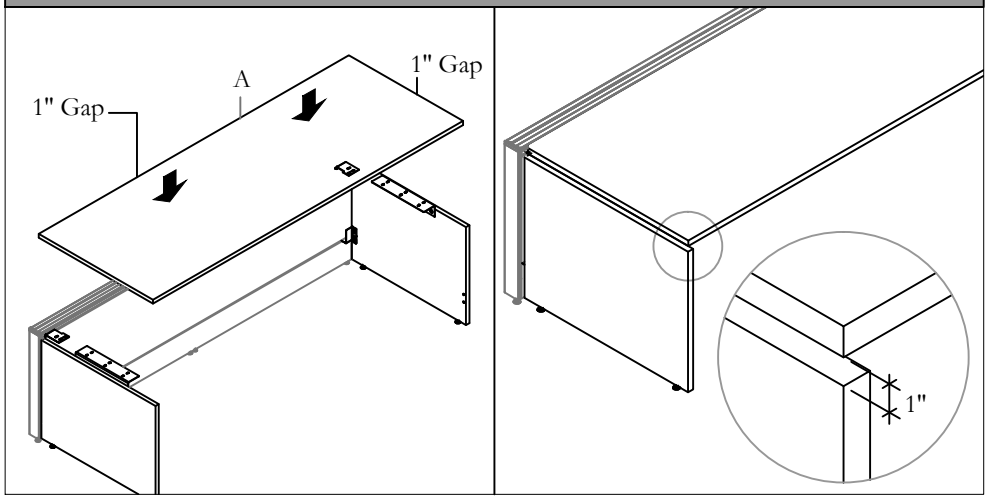
STEP 3: Insert Gable Levelers into Gable Panel. Fasten Mounting Angle to the inner face of Gable Panel.

INSTALL END GABLE



STEP 4: Secure Gable to the Bottom Connection Bracket

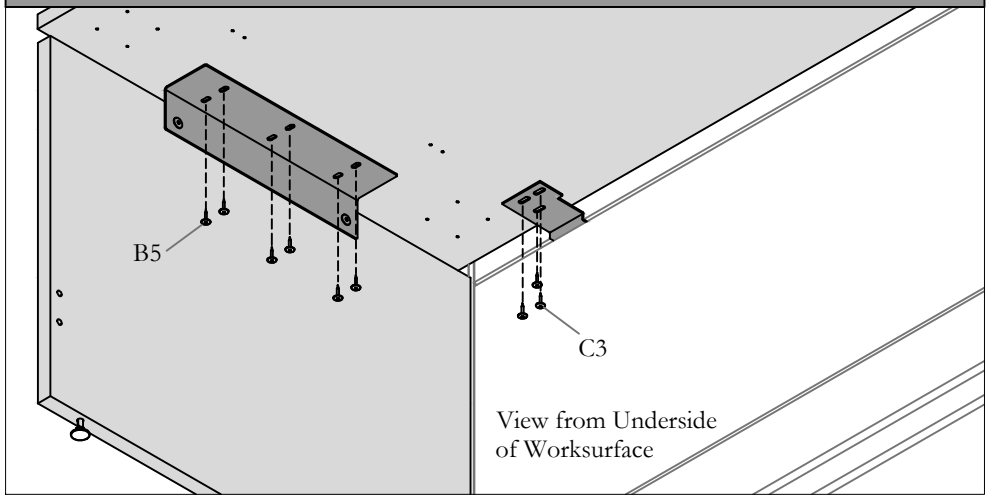
PLACE WORKSURFACE ON SUPPORTS



STEP 5: Drop Worksurface on Support Brackets and End Gable.

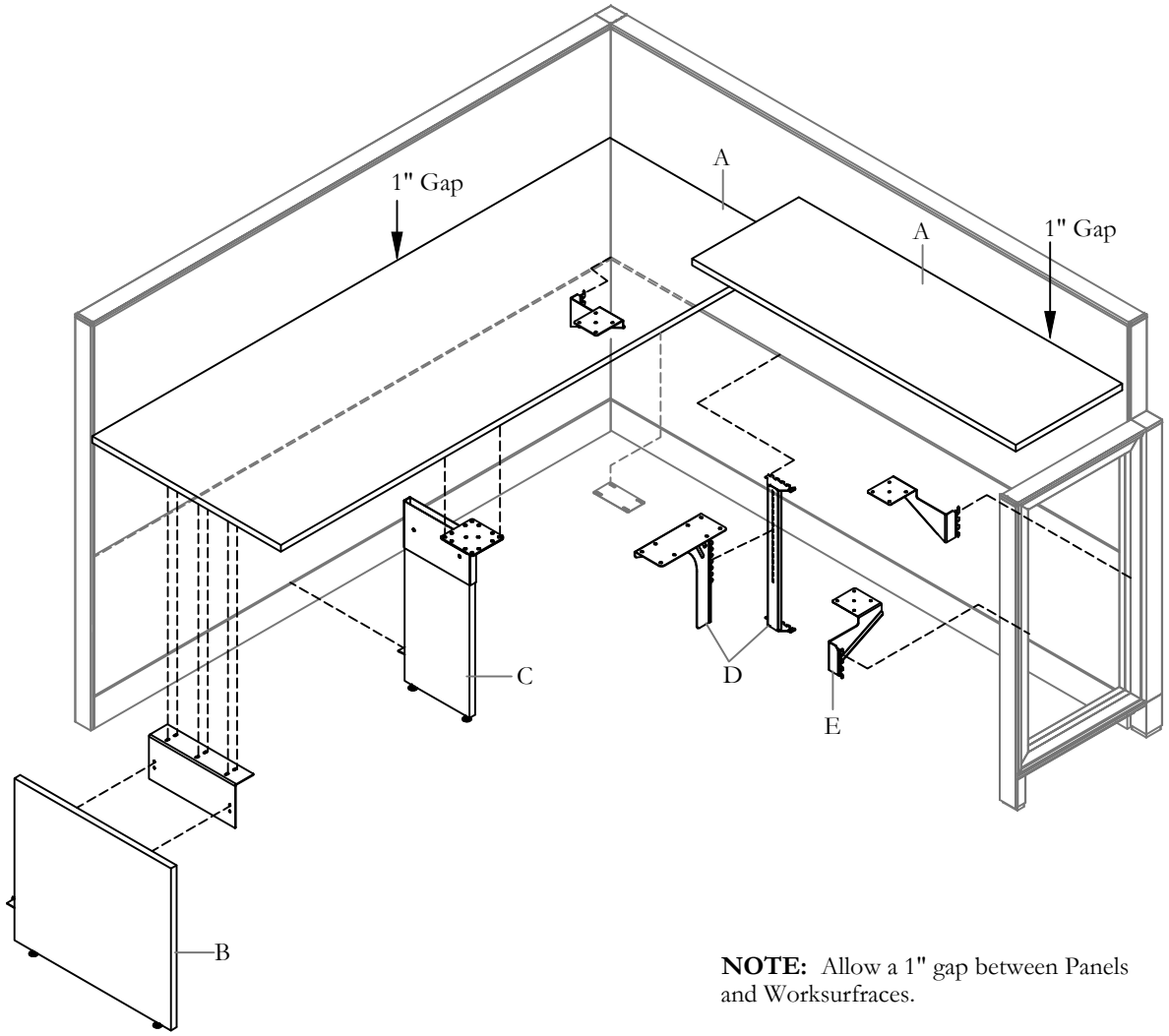
NOTE: The distance between the Worksurface and the End Gable is always 1". Also maintain a 1" gap between Panels and Worksurface.

SECURE WORKSURFACE TO BRACKETS & GABLE



STEP 6: Once the Worksurface is in place, fasten End Gable Mounting Angle and Panel Brackets.

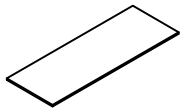
Height Adjustable Flush End Gable (UNGEFA), Height Adjustable Mid Gable (UNGMFA), Off-Module Cantilever (UNLVFN), Height Adjustable Worksurface Panel Wall Bracket (UNBPA)



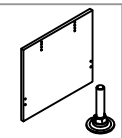
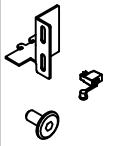
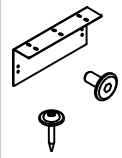
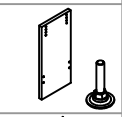
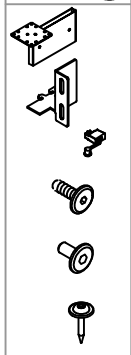
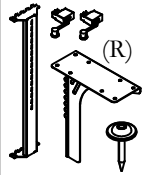
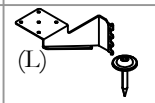
NOTE: Allow a 1" gap between Panels and Worksurfraces.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

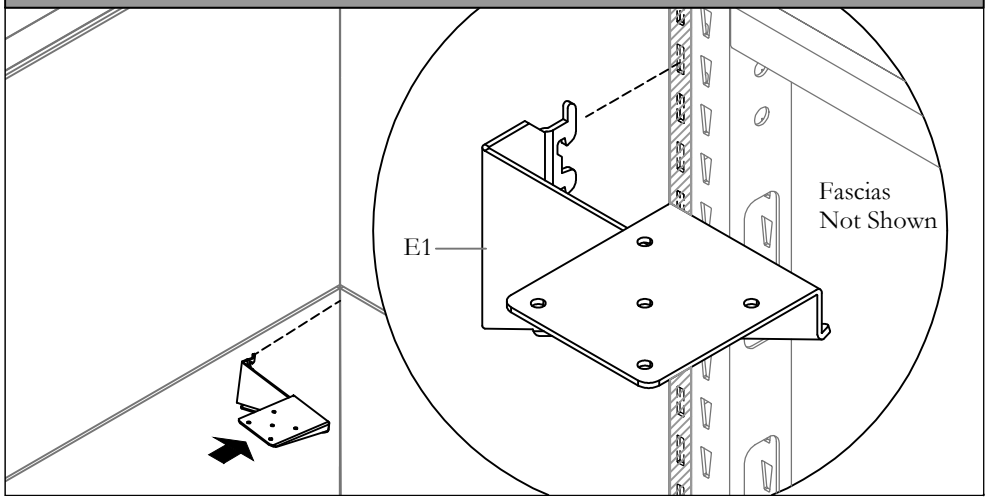
Part and Product Identification



A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR) x2

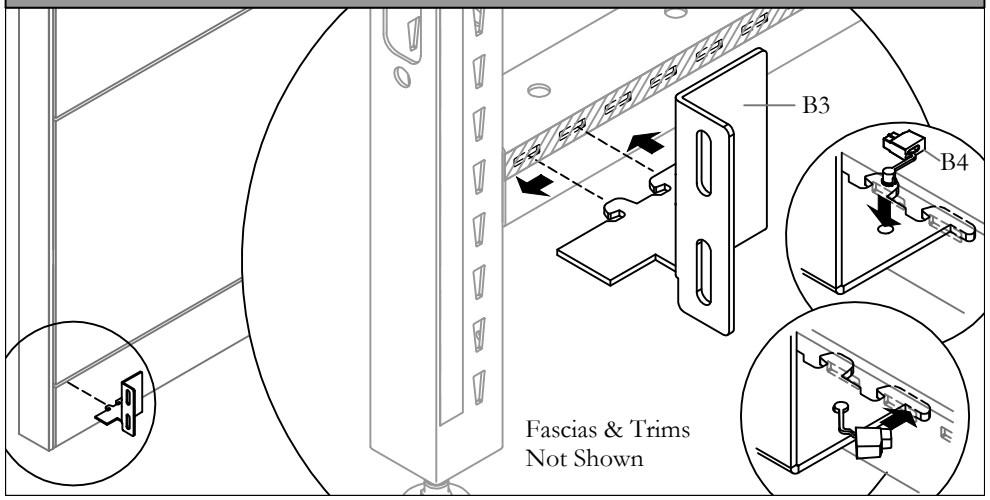
UNGEFA		N09-3228	**B1** - Flush End Gable Wood Panel (C05-3483) x1 **B2** - Gable Leveler (D06-4010) x2
		X06-0223	**B3** - Gable Panel Connection Bracket (A15-8927 L/R) x1 **B4** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1 **B5**- 1/4 - 20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x2
		X06-0195	**B6** - Adjustable Flush Gable Bracket (A15-7679) x1 **B7** - 1/4 - 20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x4 **B8** - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x6
UNGMFA		N09-3498	**C1** - Mid-Gable Wood Panel (C05-3367) x1 **C2** - Gable Leveler (D06-4010) x2
		X06-0198	**C3** - Mid-Gable Top Plate (N-09-1855) x1 **C4** - Gable Panel Connection Bracket (A15-8927 L/R) x1 **C5** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1 **C6** - 1/4 - 20 x 20mm Murakoshi Bolt, Zinc (E03-0443) x4 **C7** - 1/4 - 20 x 17mm Joint Connector Nuts (E03-0482) x2 **C8** - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8
UNLVFN	 (R)		**D1** - Slot Channel Asm (N09-2754) x1 **D2** - Mid-Cantilever (A15-7605 L/R) x1 **D3** - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2 **D4** - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8
UNBPA	 (L)		**E1** - On-Module Bracket (A15-7608 L/R) x1 **E2** - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8

PANEL WALL BRACKET



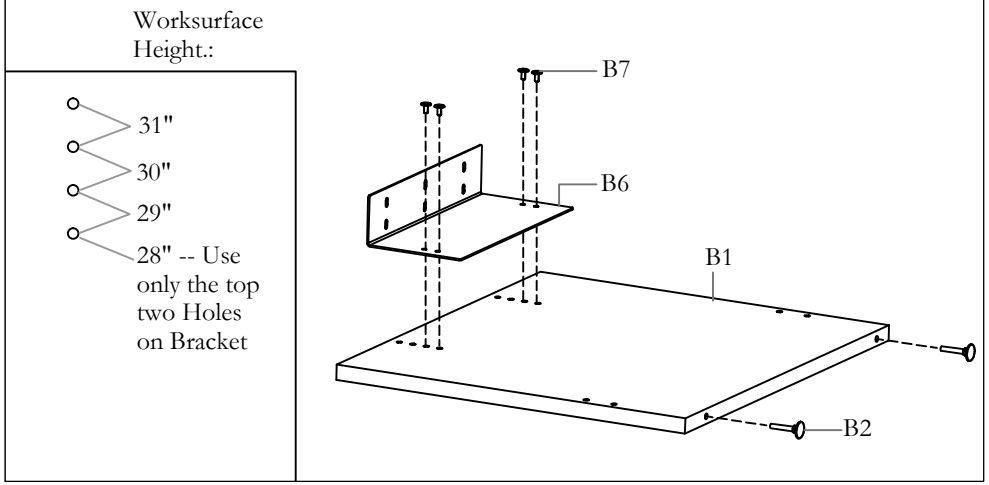
STEP 1: Vertical slots on Panel Walls are covered by thin black tapes. To install a Wall Bracket, simply push and engage hooks of Bracket into the vertical slots on the Panel Wall.

GABLE PANEL CONNECTION BRACKET



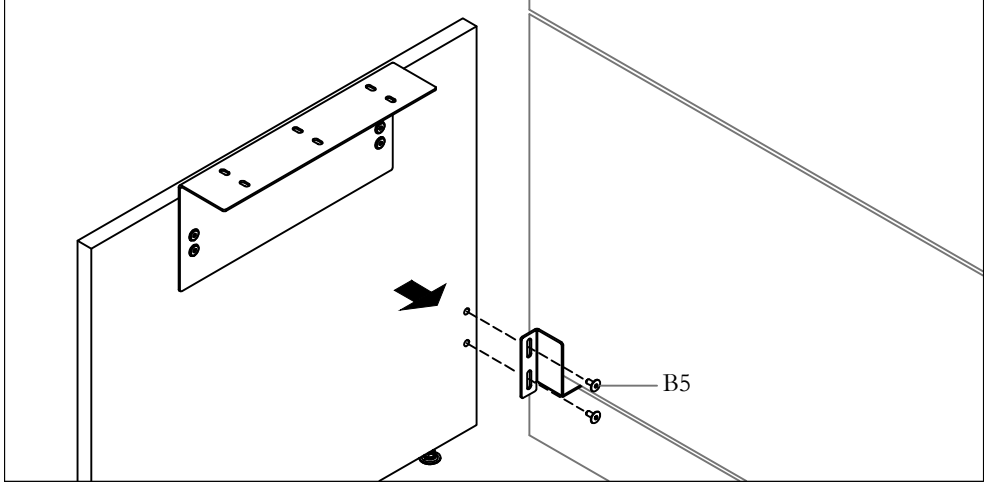
STEP 2: Horizontal slots on Panel Wall rails are covered by thin black tapes. Push to engage hooks of the Connection Bracket into the slots. Then lock the Bracket in place by inserting a Retainer Clip into both bracket and the slot.
NOTE: Both Left-handed and Right-handed Brackets are included in Kit.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



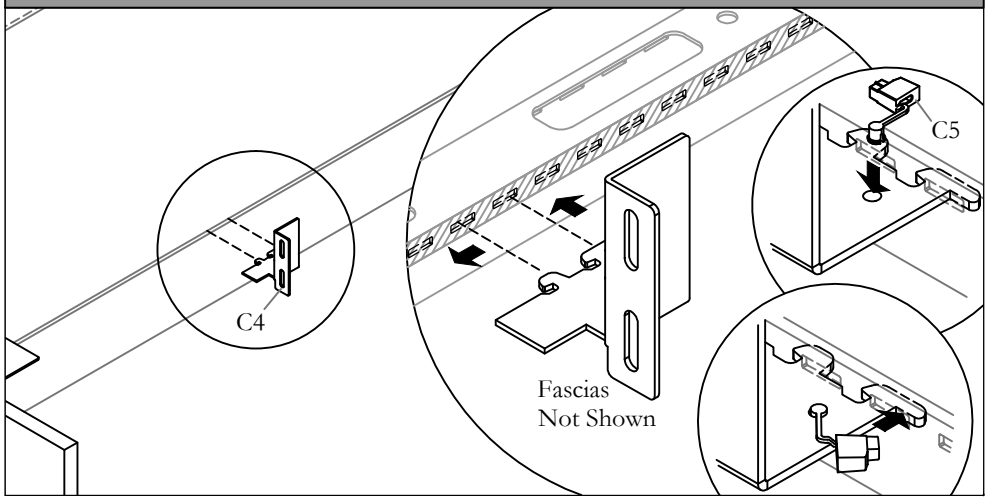
STEP 3: Insert Gable Levelers into the Gable Panel. Fasten Flush Gable Bracket to the Panel at the height specified in the Specification/Installation Drawings. Exploded view shown a 29" Worksurface height requirement.

INSTALL END GABLE



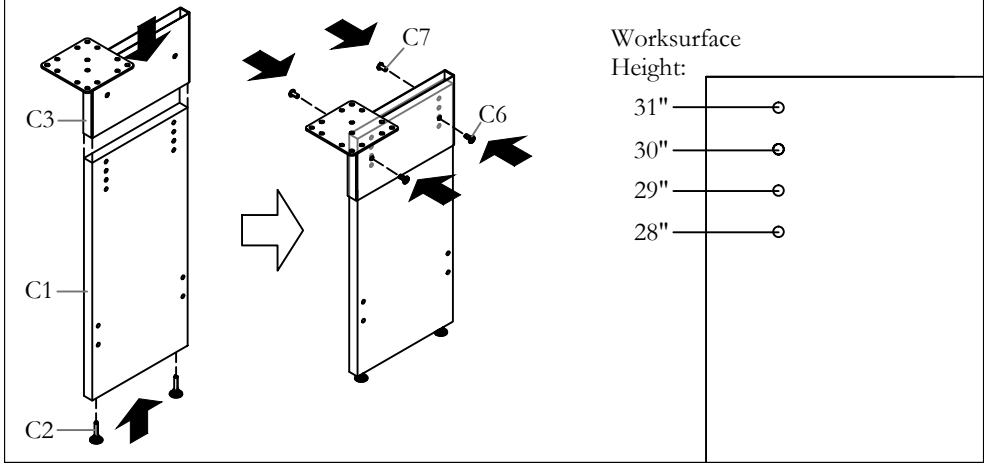
STEP 4: Position the Flush End Gable next to the Panel Wall. Fasten Gable to the Gable Panel Connection Bracket.

MID-GABLE CONNECTION BRACKET



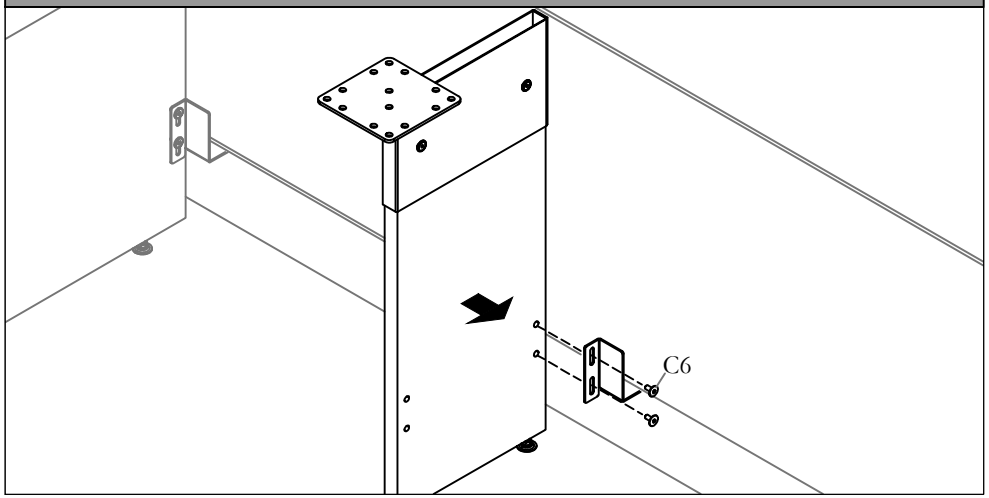
STEP 5: Determine install location of Mid Gable as per specification drawings. Push to insert hooks of the Gable Panel Connection Bracket into the slots on the Panel Wall Rail. Lock Bracket in place with the Retainer Clip.
NOTE: Both Left-handed and Right-handed Brackets are included in Kit.

ASSEMBLE MID-GABLE



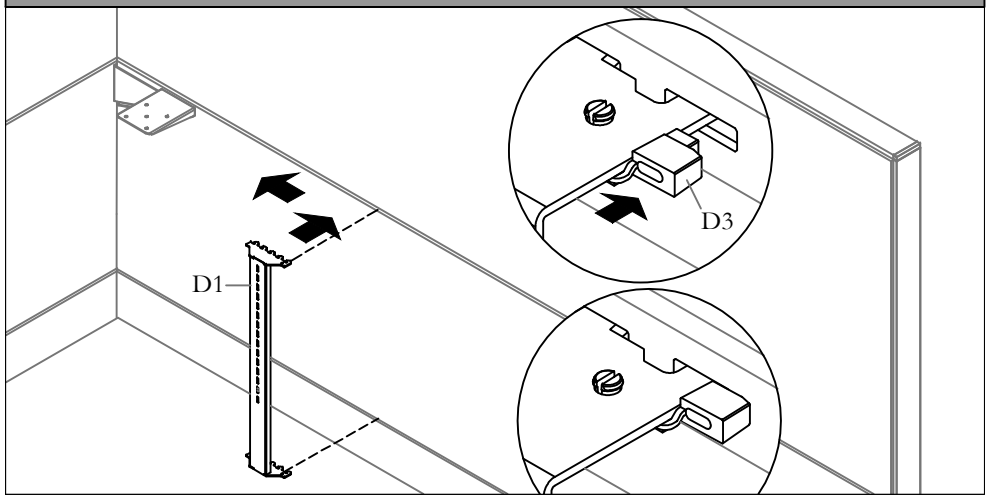
STEP 6: Insert Gable Levelers and Gable Top Plate. Secure Top Plate at the desired height with Murakoshi Bolts and Nut provided. Illustration shown a 29" Worksurface height requirement.

INSTALL MID-GABLE



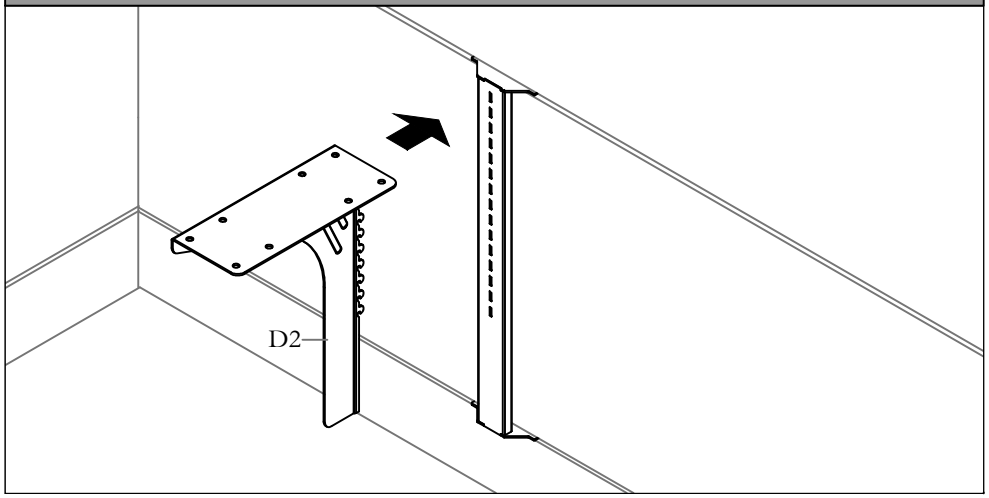
STEP 7: Fasten Mid Gable to the Gable Panel Connection Bracket with Murakoshi Screws.

OFF-MODULE CANTILEVER SLOT CHANNEL



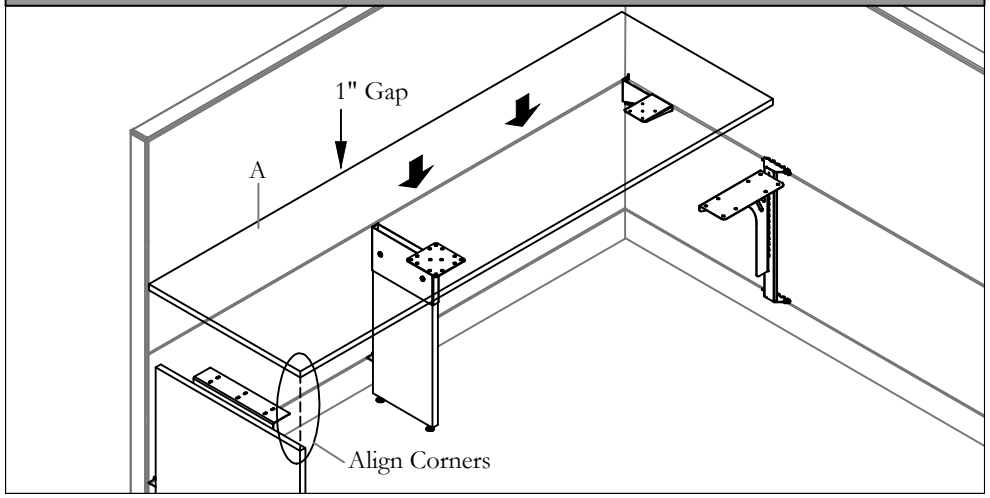
STEP 8: Push and engage the hooks of the Off Module Cantilever Channel into the horizontal slots of the Panel Wall Rails. To lock it in place, insert the Retainer Clips on the Top and Bottom slots. Refer to specification drawings for Cantilever location.

MID-CANTILEVER



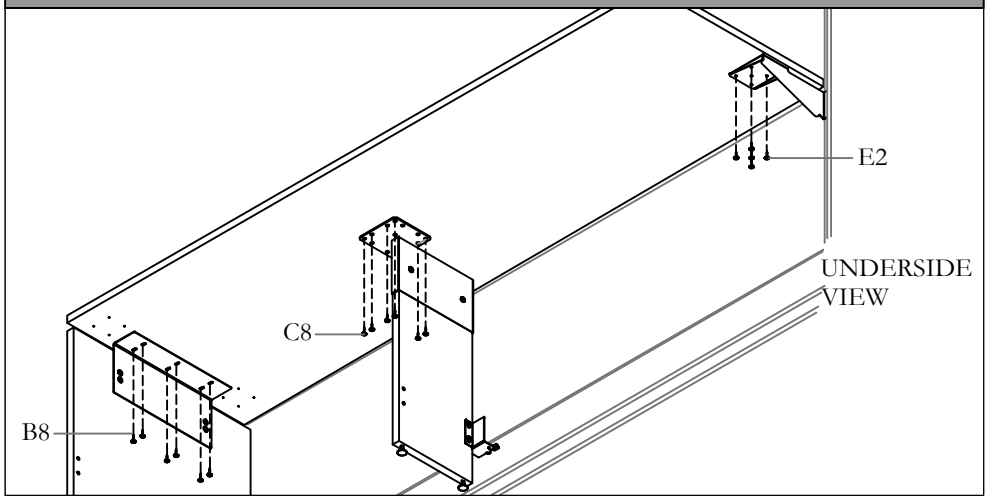
STEP 9: Engage the Mid-Cantilever into the Slot Channel at the required height.

PLACE WORKSURFACE ON SUPPORTS



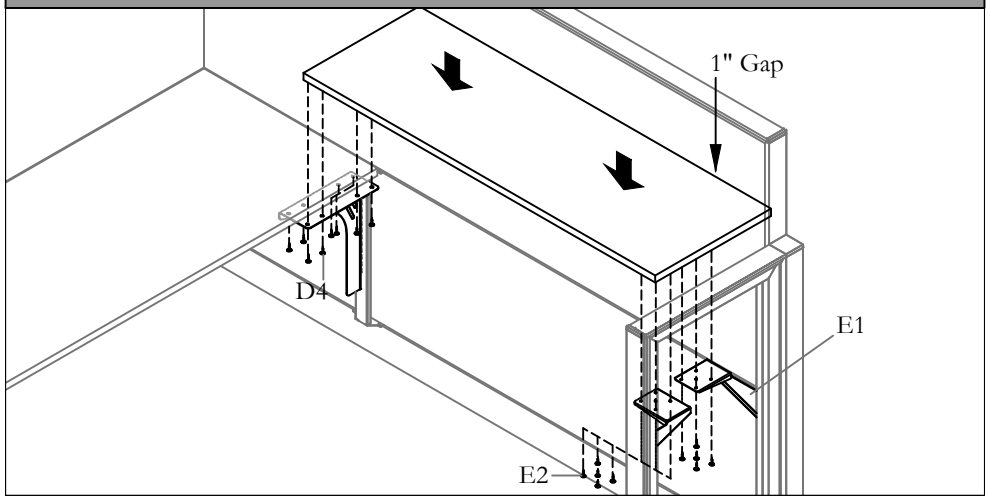
STEP 10: Place Worksurface on Gables, Bracket and Cantilever. Align the corner of Worksurface with the Gable corner as shown.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE



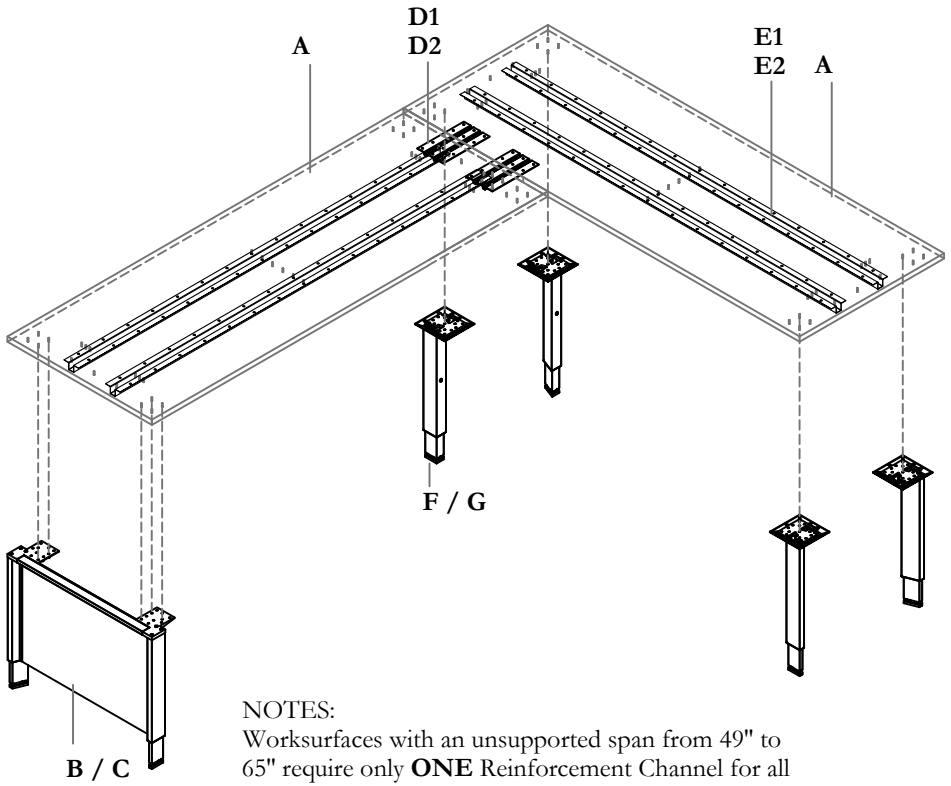
STEP 11: Fasten End Gable, Mid Gable and the Bracket to the Worksurface.

INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



STEP 12: Drop second Worksurface on the top of Panel Wall Brackets and fasten. Finish by installing Flush Plate (see DIS_501). Installation of On-Module Bracket (Item E1) to Elevated Full-Height Window is not shown in this guide. See **STEP 1** for On-Module Wall Bracket installation.

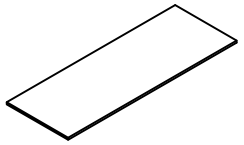
Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), Semi-Suspended Gable - Height Adjustable (UNGSAN), Structural Flush Plate (UNRFS), Reinforcement Channel (UNRC), Legs-Height Adjustable-Pair (UNLGPA), Legs-Height Adjustable-Single (UNLGA)



NOTES:
Worksurfaces with an unsupported span from 49" to 65" require only **ONE** Reinforcement Channel for all depths.
Worksurfaces with unsupported spans over 66" and with 30" or 36" depth, **TWO** Reinforcement Channels are required.

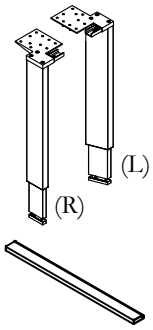
Part and Product Identification

Worksurfaces



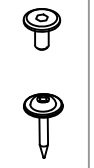
A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR)

UNGSAN without Infill



B1 - Height Adjustable Leg Sub-assembly - No Infill (N09-2798L) x1 (N09-2798R) x1

B2 - Horizontal Spanner (A23-2010) x1

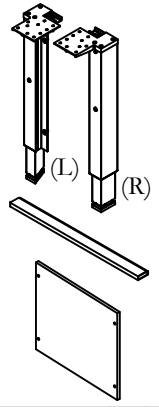


X06-0200

B3 - 1/4 -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x2

B4 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x20

UNGSAN with Infill



C1 - Height Adjustable Leg Sub-assembly (N09-2735L) x1 (N09-2735R) x1

C2 - Horizontal Spanner (A23-2010) x1

C3 - Infill Panel (C05-4922) x1

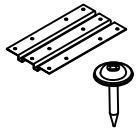


X06-0201

C4 - E01-0635 x6 **(see B3)**

C5 - E07-0077 x20 **(see B4)**

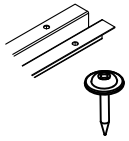
UNRFS



D1 - Structural Flush Plate (A15-7632) x1

D2 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x12

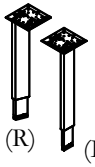
UNRC



E1 - Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956) x1

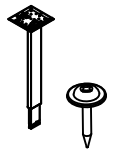
E2 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) Qty. varies with length

UNLGPA



F- Leg - Height Adjustable, Pair (UNLGAL) x1 (UNLGAR) x1

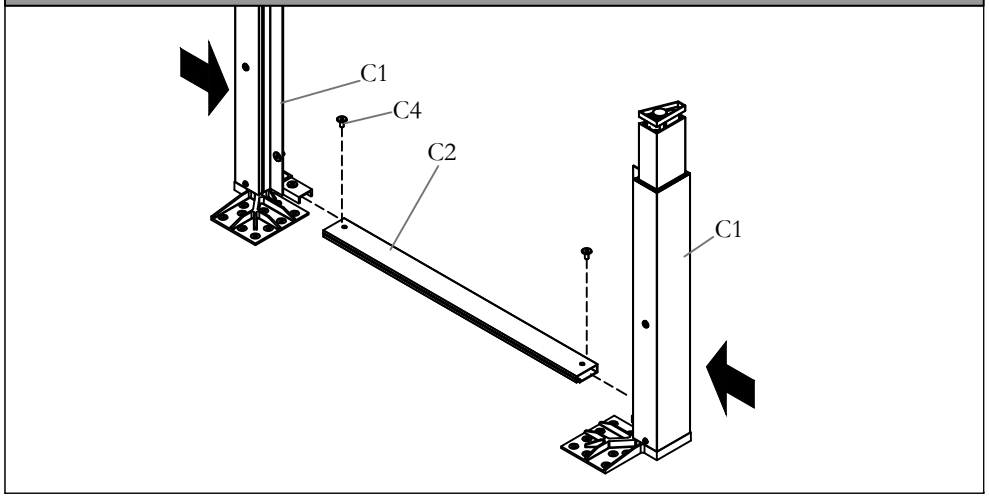
UNLGAL or UNLGAR



G1- Single Leg Assembly - Height Adjustable Left x1 or Right x1

G2 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Head, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x12 per Leg

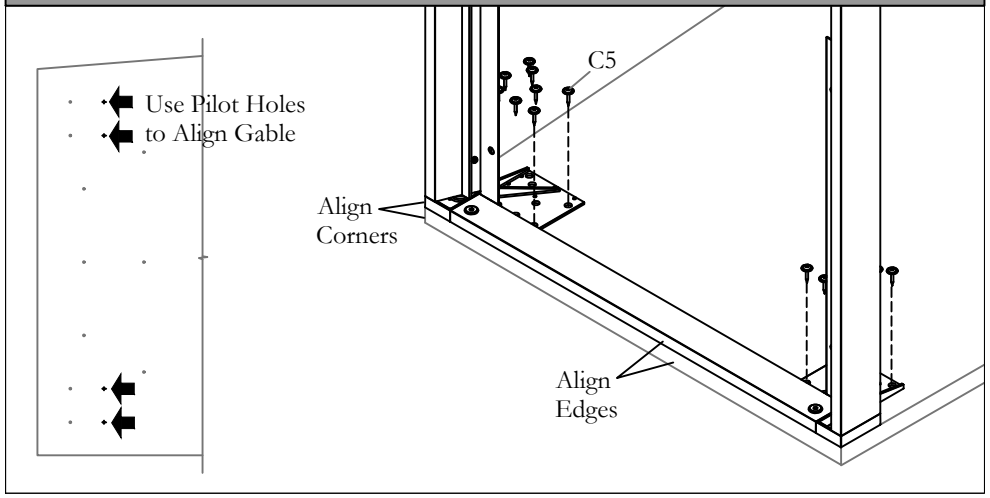
ASSEMBLE GABLE POSTS



STEP 1: Insert and fasten Horizontal Spanner to Gable Posts.

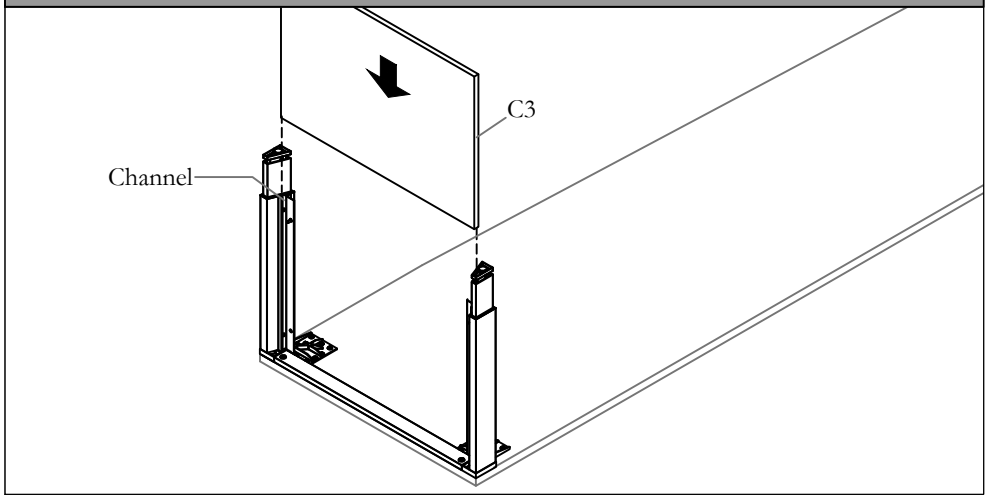
NOTE: Gable with Infill Panel is shown in this example. For the Gable without Infill Panel, assembly the Posts and Horizontal Spanner in the same way.

INSTALL SEMI-SUSPENDED GABLE



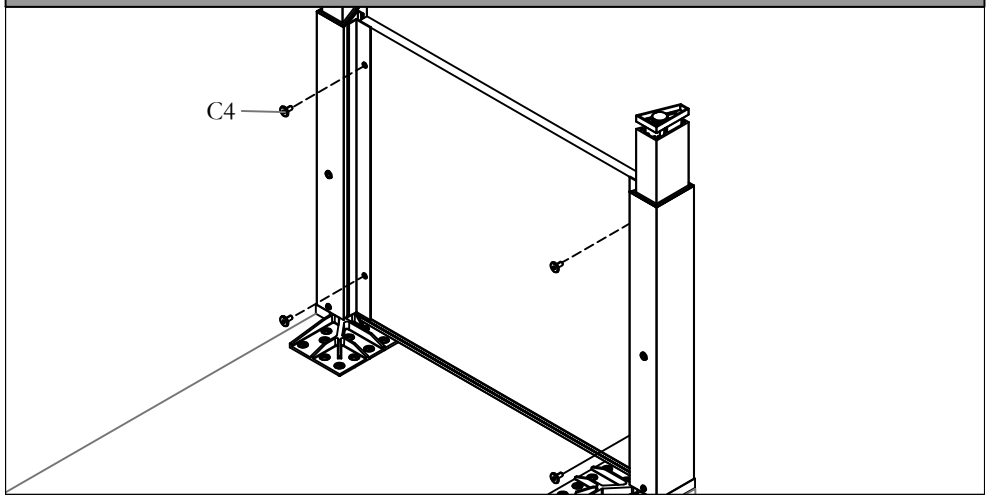
STEP 2: On a clean surface, place the Worksurface upside down. Install Semi Suspended Gable onto Worksurface. Using pilot holes provided, ensure the Leg corners and edges are aligned with those of the Worksurface.

INSERT GABLE INFILL PANEL



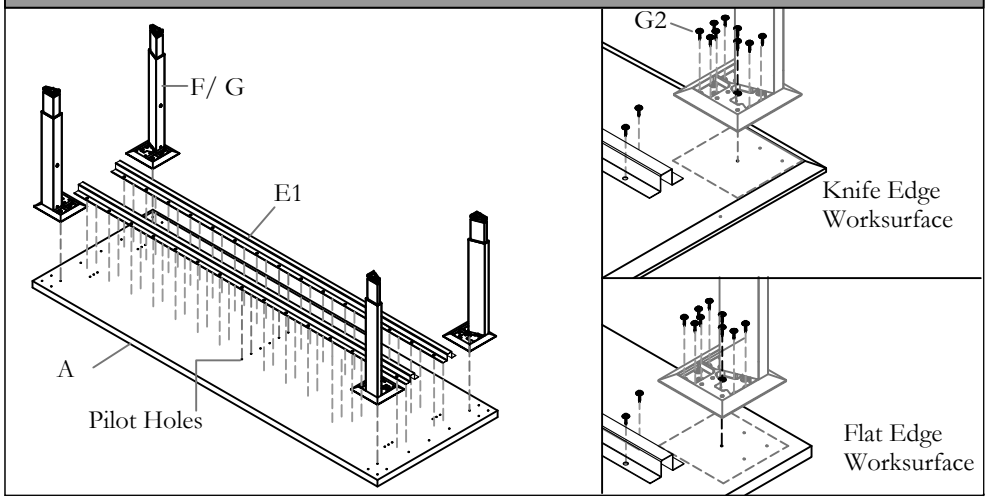
STEP 3: Slide the Infill Panel into the Gable Channels.

SECURE THE INFILL PANEL



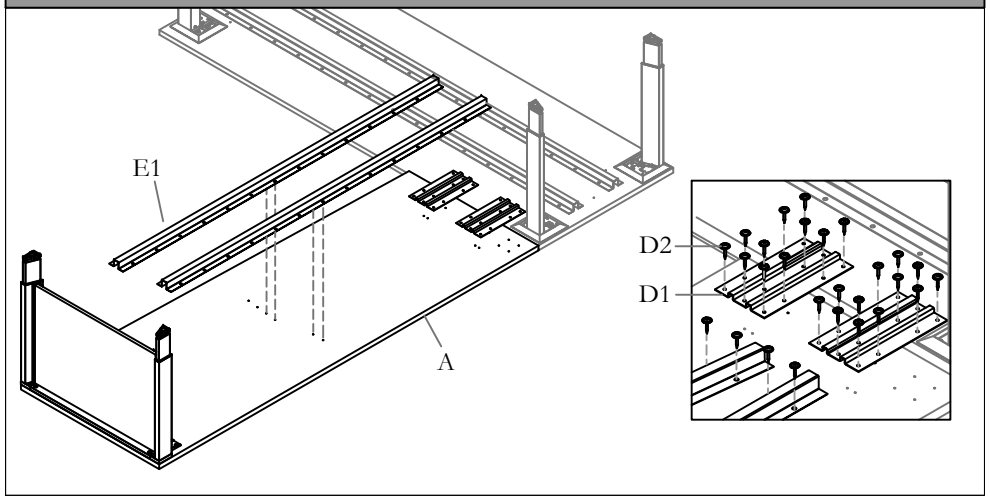
STEP 4: Fasten the Infill Panel to the Gable Posts.

FASTEN REINFORCEMENT CHANNELS AND LEGS



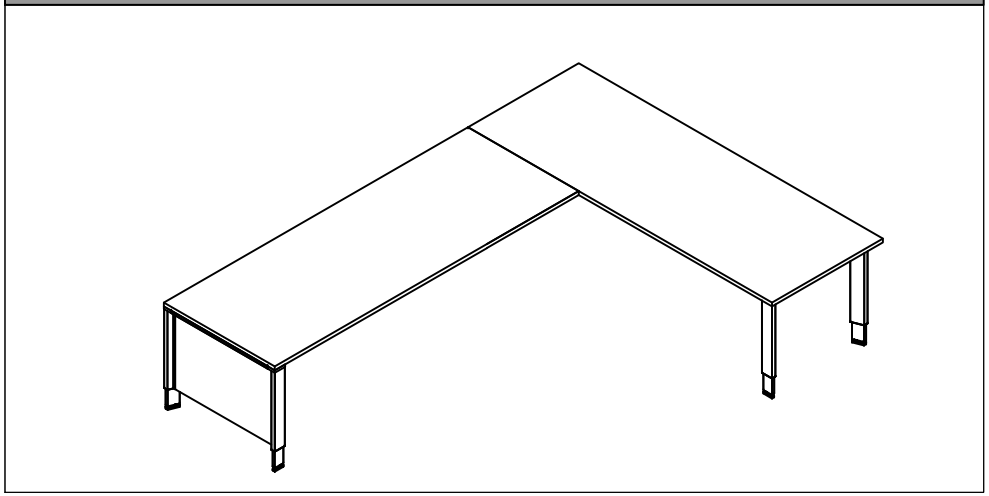
STEP 5: Align Reinforcement Channels with pilot holes located in the middle of the Worksurface and fasten. Carefully place the Height Adjustable Legs as shown above. Only one hole on the top plate of the Leg will line up with a pilot hole at each corner of the Worksurface. **NOTE**: For EACH Leg, MUST use ALL twelve screws to fasten.

FASTEN STRUCTURAL PLATES



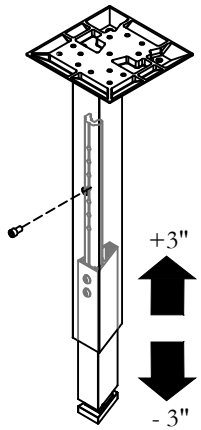
STEP 6: Fasten two Structural Flush Plates connecting the two worksurfaces. Pilot holes are not provided for these plates. Install the two Reinforcement Channels.

LEVEL WORKSURFACES



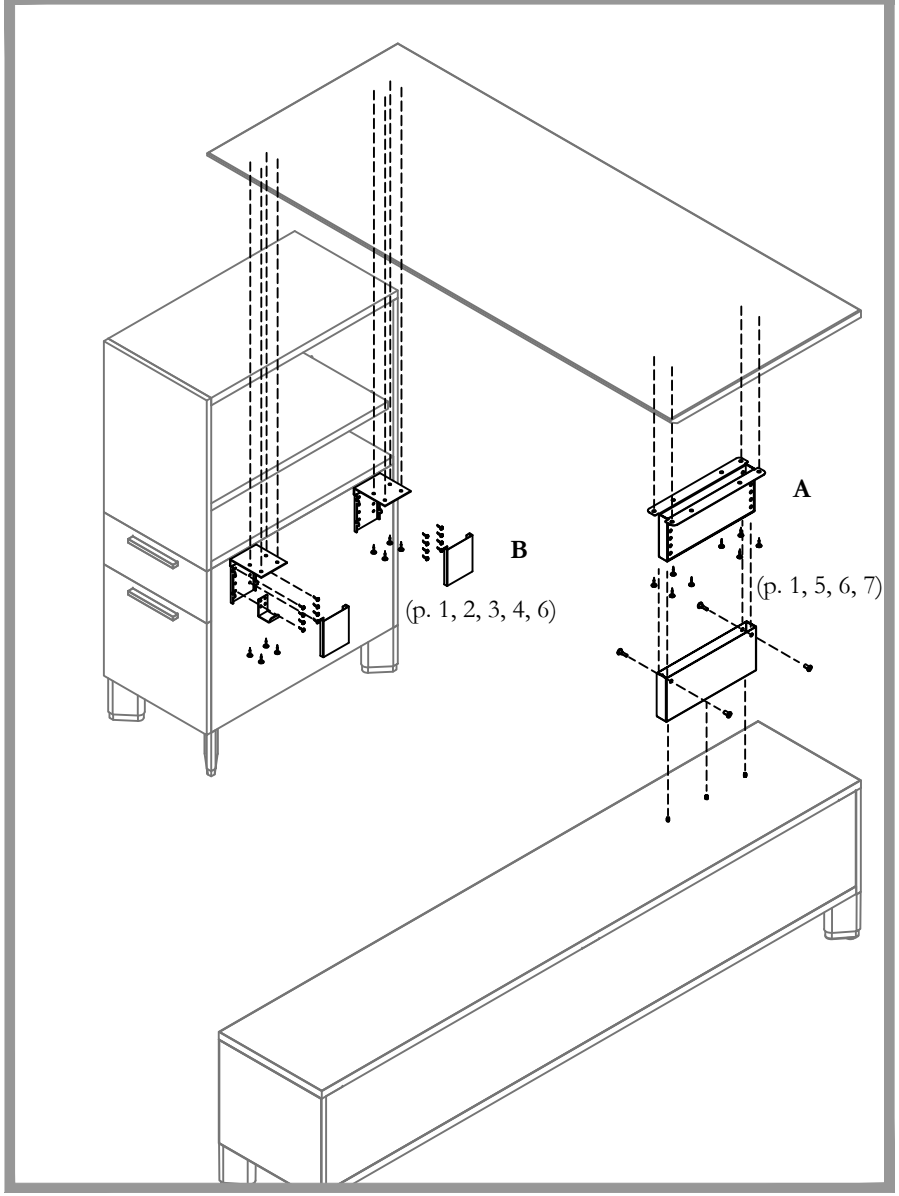
STEP 7.

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



STEP 8: Remove set screw and adjust height as required for both Legs and Posts of Semi-suspended Gable.

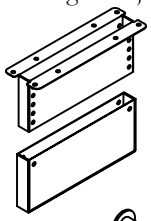
Low Credenza-to-Worksurface Supports (UNCPWN), Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit (UWBTBB / UWBTBF/UWBTHB/UWBTHF), Height Adjustable Worksurface-to-Tower Bracket Kit (UWBTHBB)



Part and Product Identification

UNCPWN

Height Adjustable Option (UNCPWNH)



A1 - Low Credenza to Worksurface Bracket - Top (N09-2837) x1

A2 - Low Credenza to Worksurface Bracket - Base (N09-2838) x1



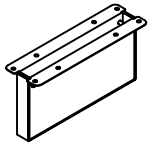
A3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 30mm Joint Connector Bolt (E01-0684) x2



A4 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 17mm Joint Connector Nut (E03-0482) x2

OR

Fixed Height Option (UNCPWNF)



(N09-2835) x1

(N09-2836) x1



A5 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $1\frac{1}{2}$" Quad, Pan, Machine Screw, Zinc (E01-0018) x3



A6 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8

UWBTBB



B1 - Tower Worksurface Support Bracket (A15-8949) x2



B2 - Tower Worksurface Support Bracket Cover (A15-8950) x2

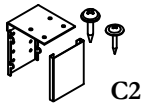


B3 - #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$" Quad, Washer Faced, Low Root Screw, Zinc (E04-0049) x16

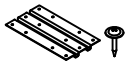


B4 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8

UWBTBF

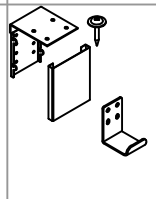


C1 - Items B1 x1, B2 x1, B3 x8, and B4 x4



C2 - District Structural Flush Plate (A15-7632) x1
-Hardware included Item B4 x12

UWBTHB

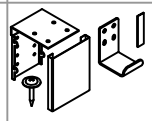


E1 - Items B1 x2, B2 x2, and B4 x24

E2 - Bag Hook (A16-6991) x1

E3 - Foam Tape (E08-0220) x4

UWBTHF



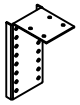
F1 - Items B1 x1, B2 x1, and B4 x24, E2, and E3

F2 - C2 x1 -Hardware included Item B4 x12

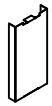
UWBTHBB



D1 - Tower to Worksurface Mounting Bracket, Height Adjustable (A15-9094) x2



D2 - Tower to Worksurface Support Bracket, Height Adjustable (A15-9095) x2



D3 - Tower to Worksurface Bracket Cover, Height Adjustable (A15-9103) x2



D4 - #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$" Quad, Washer Faced, Low Root Screw, Zinc (E04-0049) x16

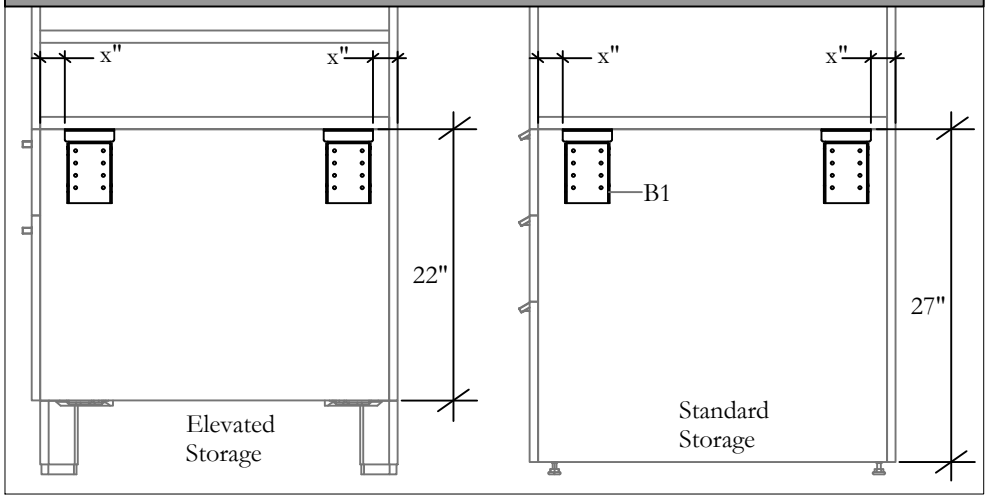


D5 - $\frac{1}{4}$-20 x 15mm, Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x8



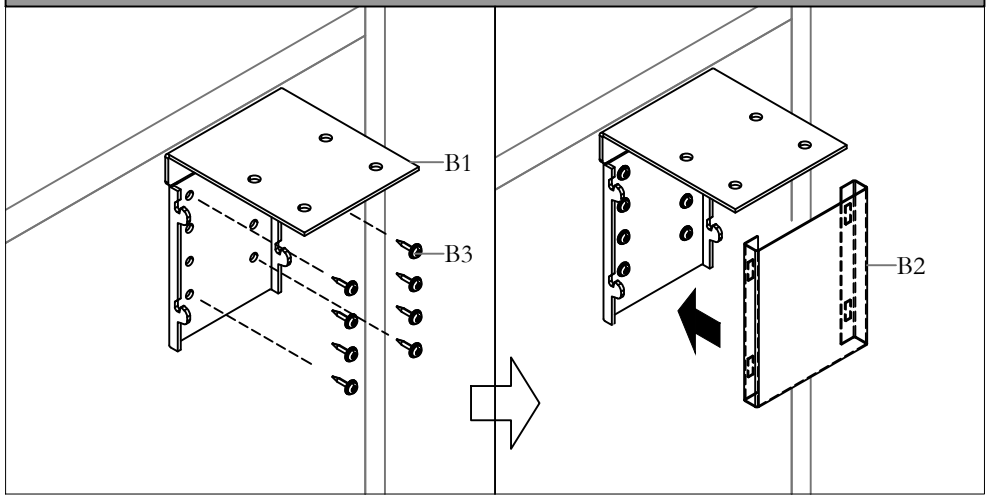
D6 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$" Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077) x8

UWBTBB - MEASURE AND MARK



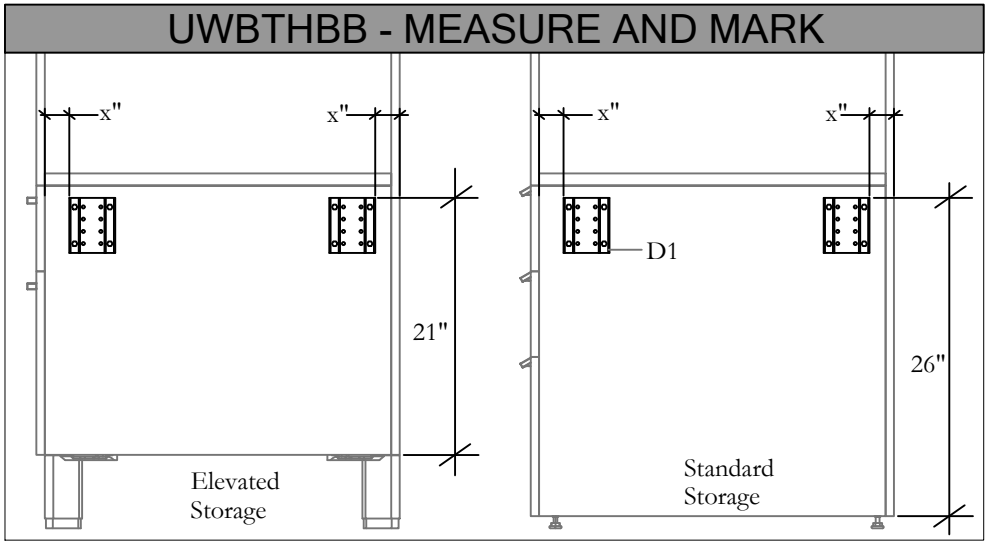
STEP 1a: Vertical measurements shown are measured from bottom of cabinets to top of Support Brackets. Dimension x" varies with depth of Worksurfaces:
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurfaces.

UWBTBB - INSTALL BRACKET



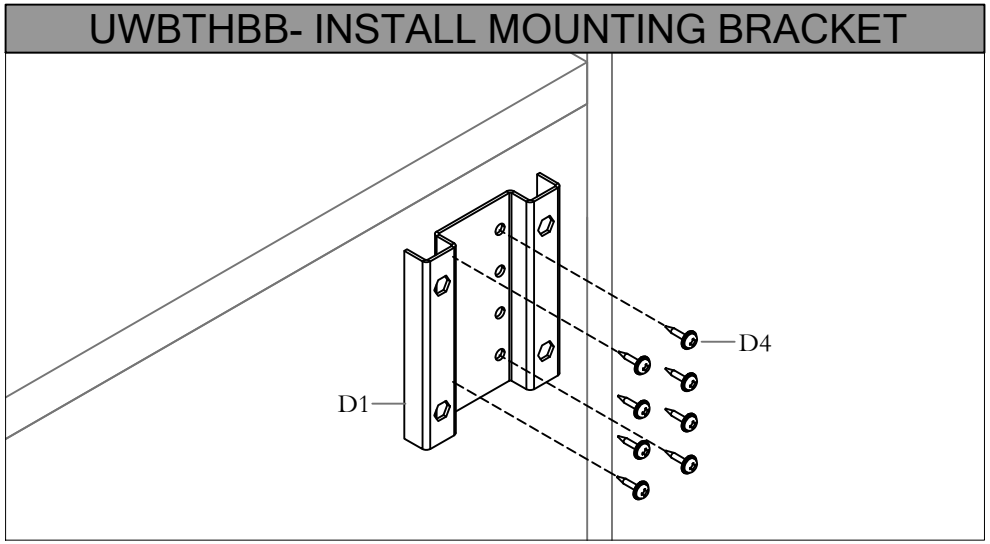
STEP 2a: Secure Bracket with screws. Then install Bracket Cover.

UWBTHBB - MEASURE AND MARK



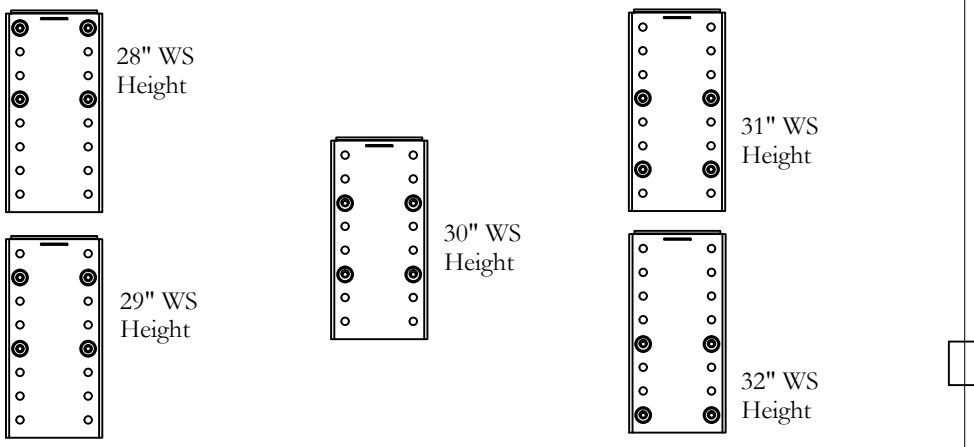
STEP 1b: Vertical measurements shown are measured from bottom of cabinets to top of Mounting Brackets. Dimension x" varies with depth of Worksurfaces:
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurfaces.

UWBTHBB- INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



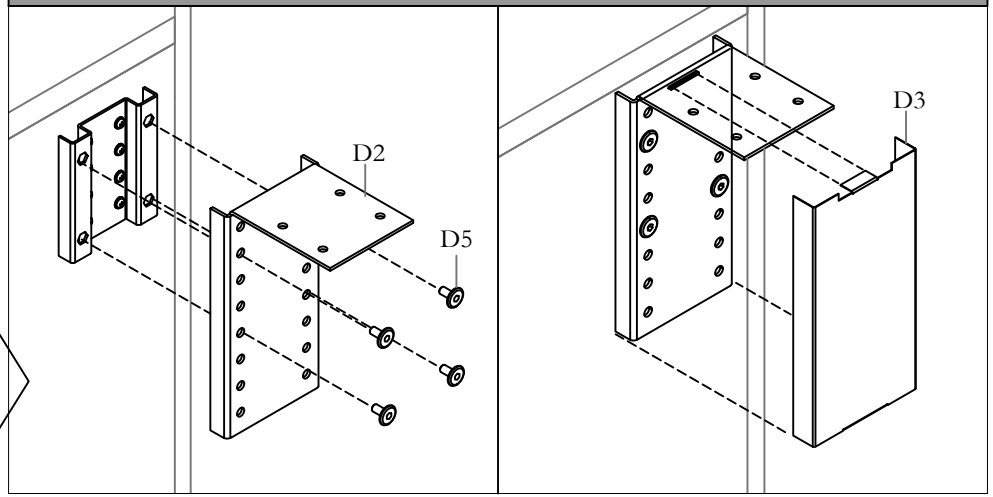
STEP 2b: Secure Mounting Bracket with screws.

UWBTHBB - WORKSURFACE HEIGHT OPTIONS



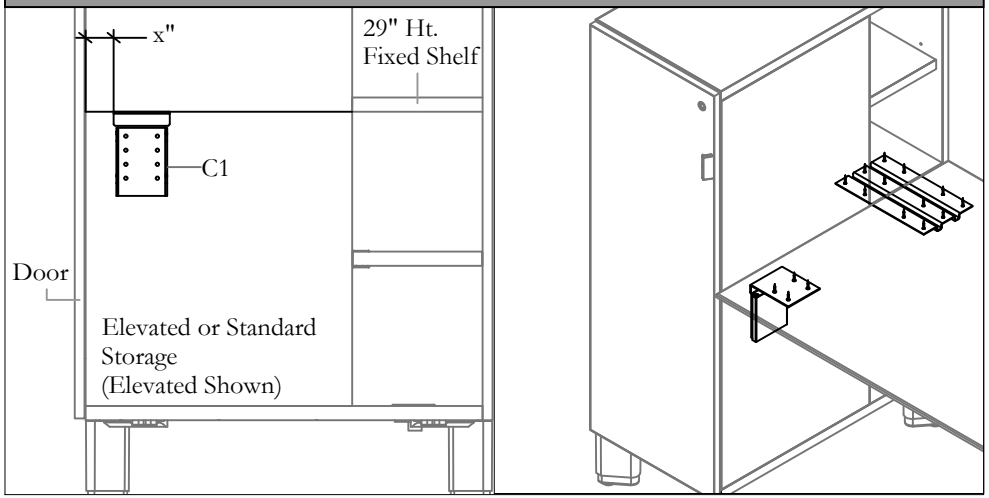
STEP 1c: Worksurface (WS) height can be changed by mounting the Support Bracket at various locations. Check Specification or Layout Drawings for the required Worksurface height.

UWBTHBB - INSTALL SUPPORT BRACKET



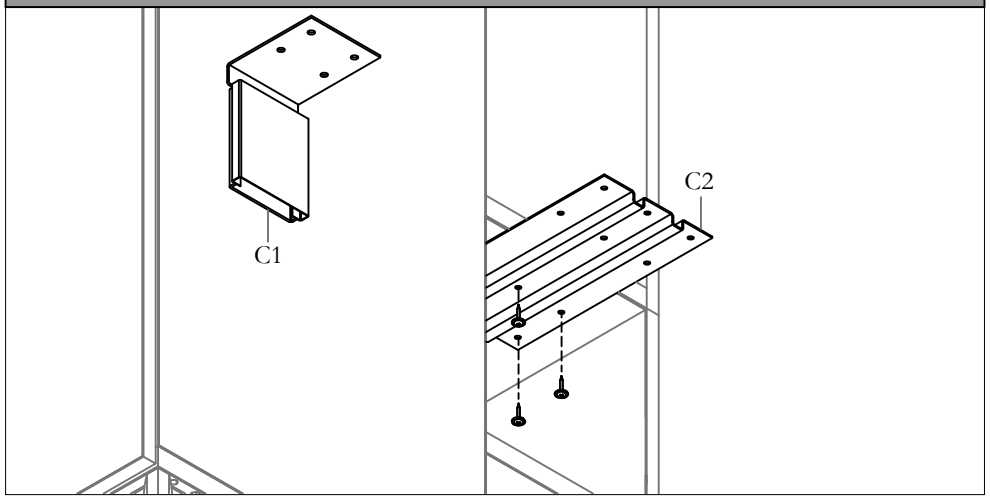
STEP 2c: Secure Support Bracket to the Mounting Bracket with Murakoshi screws. Then attach the Cover to the Bracket.

UWBTBF - MEASURE AND MARK



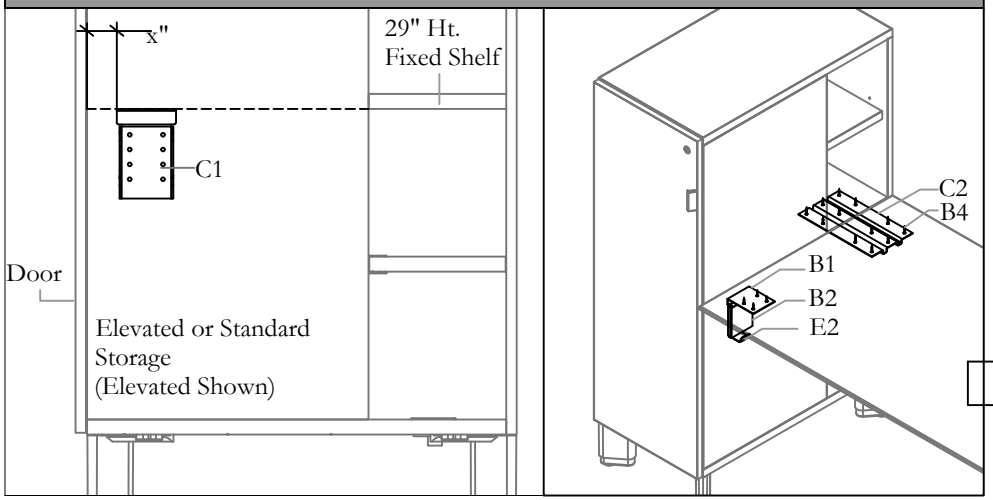
STEP 1d: UWBTBF is used when attaching a Worksurface to the side of a cabinet with a cubby back. Align the top of Support Bracket to the underside of the 29" height shelf. The Bracket is installed x" away from the side of the cabinet case where:
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurface.

UWBTBF - INSTALL BRACKET AND PLATE



STEP 2d: Fasten half of the Flush Plate to the underside of the storage shelf. Note that a fixed shelf is at 29" height from floor. Refer to installation steps for UWBTBB (p.2) to install Item C1.

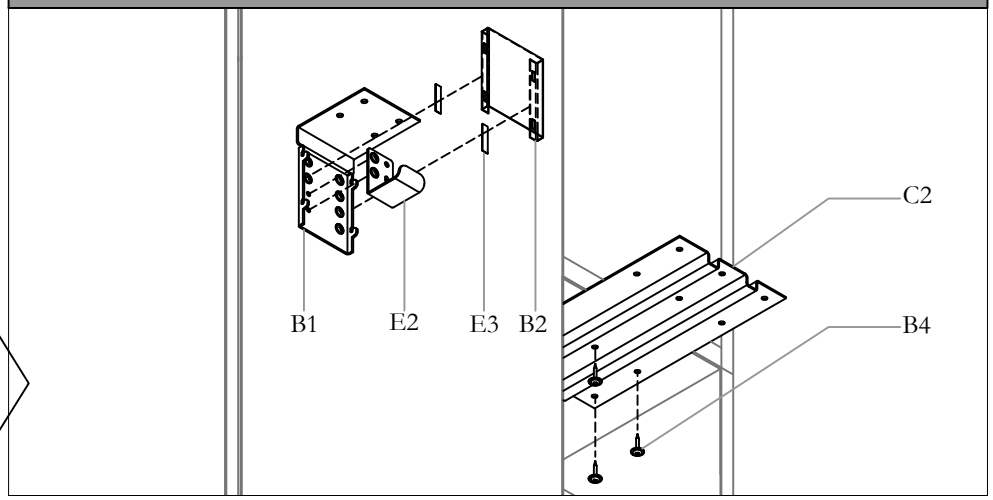
UWBTHF - MEASURE AND MARK



STEP 1e: UWBTHF is used when attaching a Worksurface to the side of a cabinet with a cubby back. Align the top of Support Bracket to the underside of the 29" height shelf. The Bracket is installed x" away from the side of the cabinet case where:

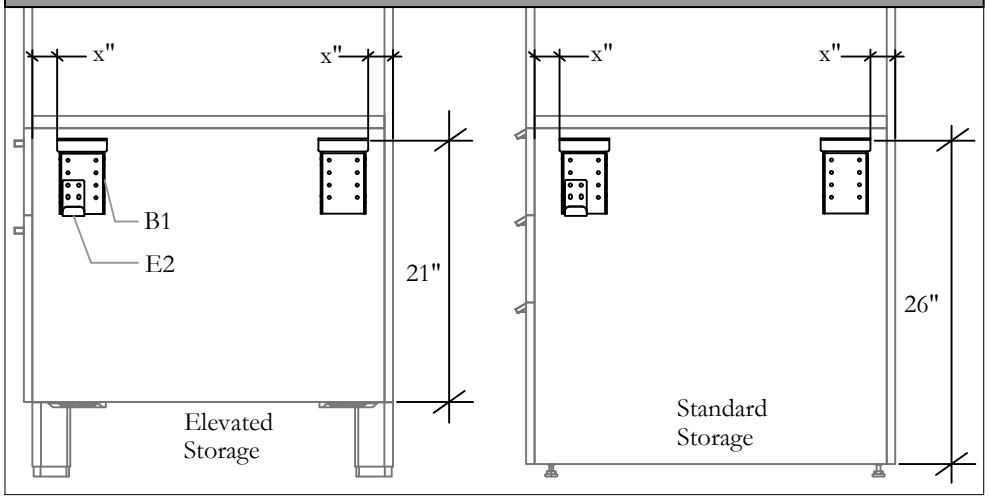
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurface.

UWBTHF - INSTALL BRACKET AND HOOK



STEP 2e: (1) Fasten half of the Flush Plate to the underside of the storage shelf. Note that a fixed shelf is at 29" height from floor. (2) Fit the Hook into the Bracket and secure with screws. Then, install Bracket Cover using the Foam Tape as shown.

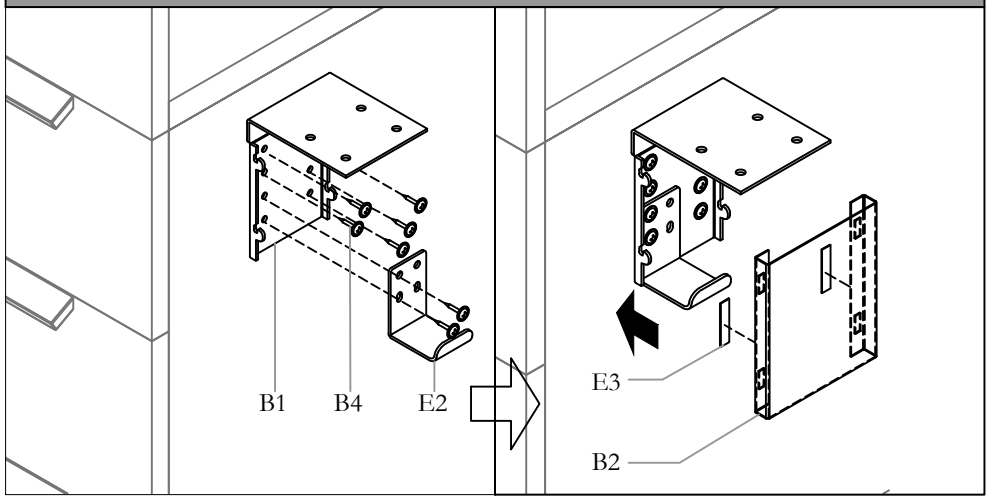
UWBTHB - MEASURE AND MARK



STEP 1f: Vertical measurements shown are measured from bottom of cabinets to top of Support Brackets. Dimension x" varies with depth of Worksurfaces:

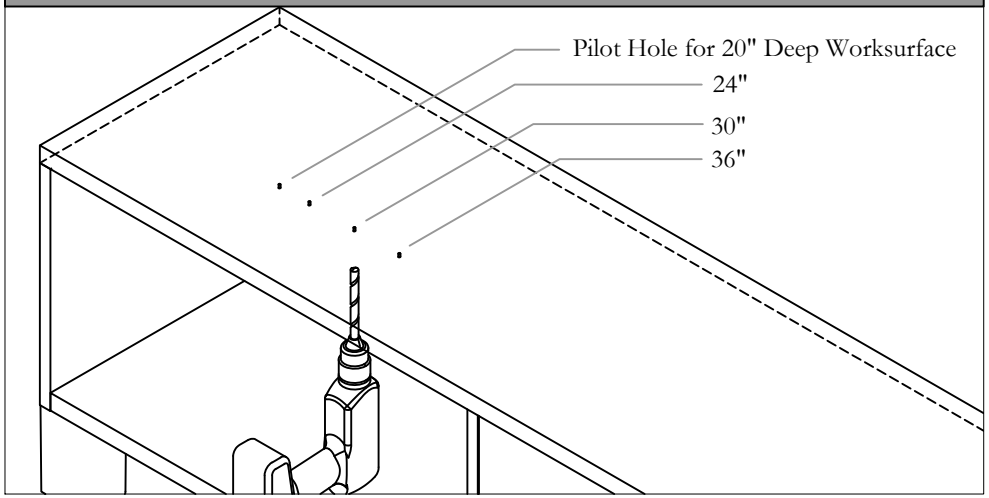
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurfaces.

UWBTHB - INSTALL BRACKET AND HOOK



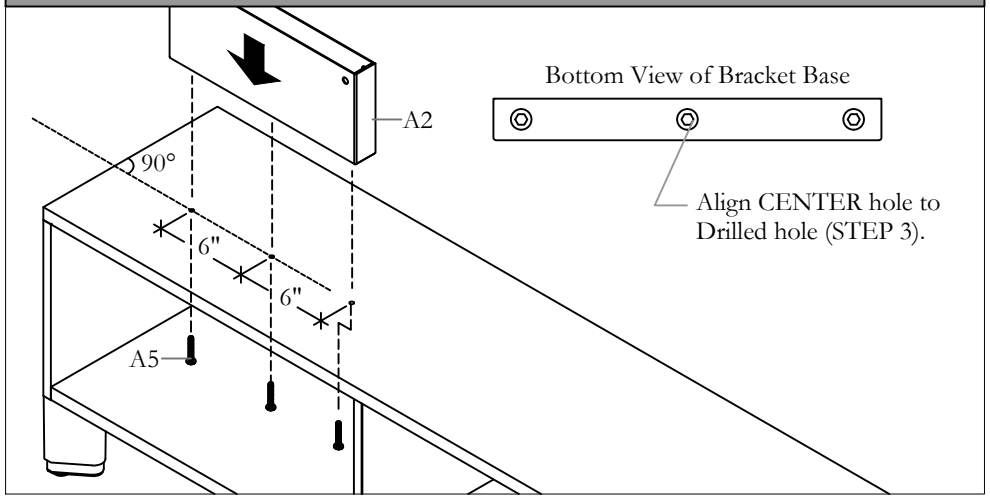
STEP 2f: Fit the Hook into the Bracket closest to the front of the storage unit and secure with screws. Then install Bracket Cover using the Foam Tape as shown.

DRILL THROUGH A BLIND PILOT HOLE



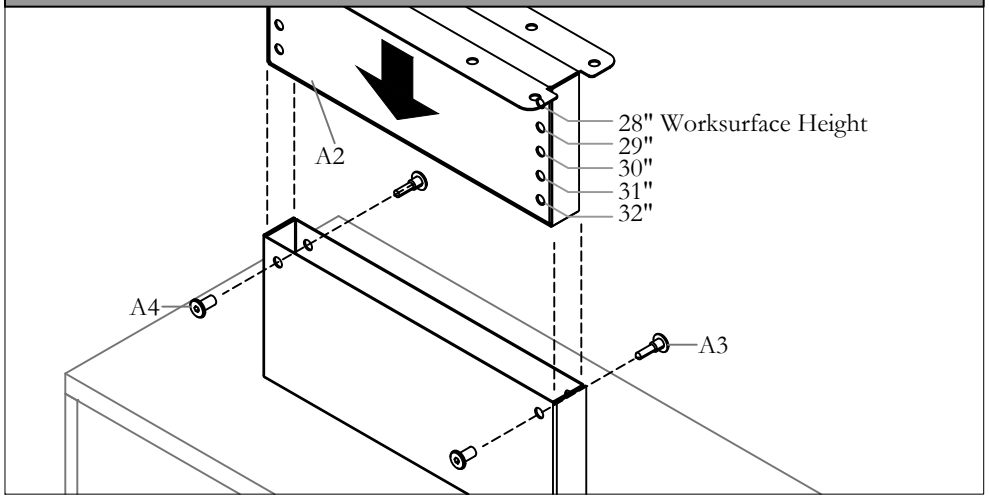
STEP 1: Find the blind pilot holes inside the Credenza. Depending on the depth of the Worksurface, **DRILL** through **ONE** of the four pilot holes with a $\frac{5}{16}$" bit.

DRILL 2 MORE HOLES AND ATTACH BASE



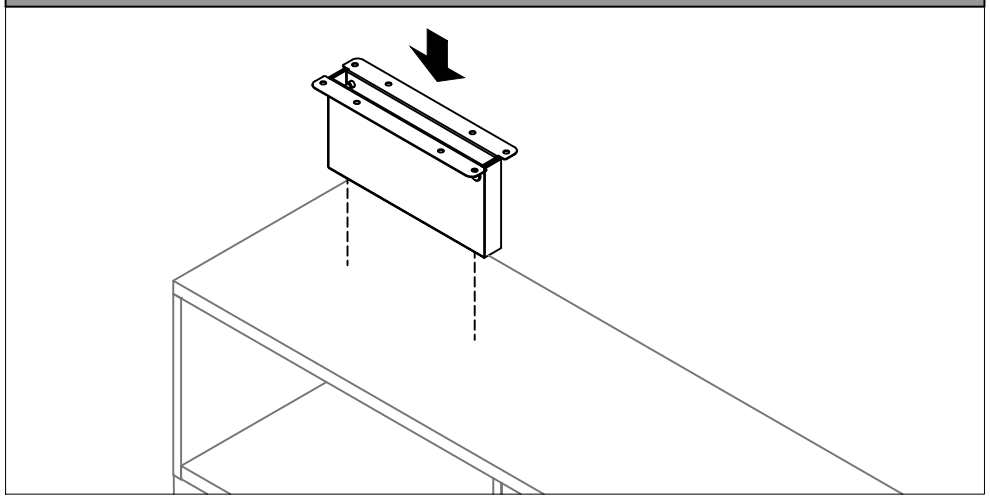
STEP 2: Use a $\frac{5}{16}$" drill bit, make two additional pilot holes carefully, each 6" apart from the CENTER hole as shown. Then fasten Base Bracket to top of Credenza. Make sure the edges of the Base and the Credenza are parallel.

INSERT TOP BRACKET - HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



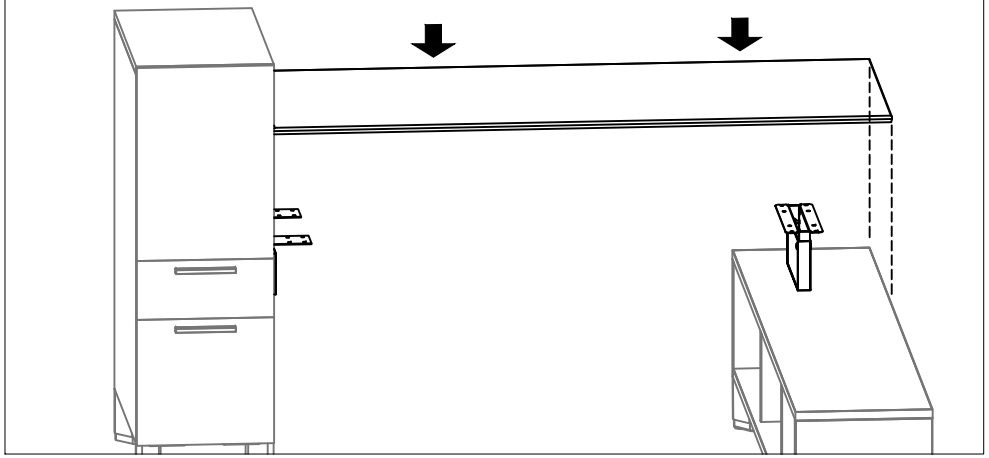
STEP 3a: TEMPORARILY install the Top Bracket into the Base Bracket at the specified height (29" typical).

INSERT TOP BRACKET - FIXED HEIGHT



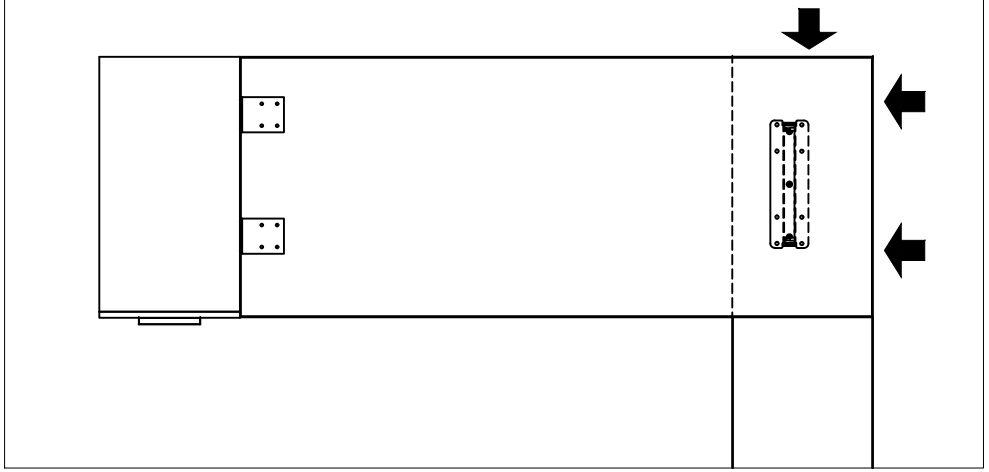
Optional Step: Illustration shows the Fixed Height application.
NOTE: Fixed Height Bracket Installation

DROP WORKSURFACE IN PLACE



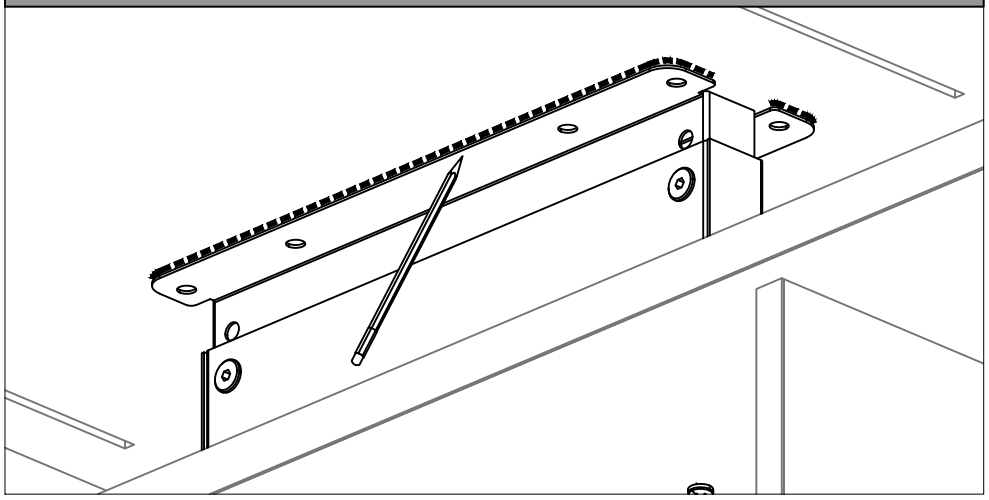
STEP 4: Drop Worksurface in place but do not fasten at this point.

ALIGNMENT



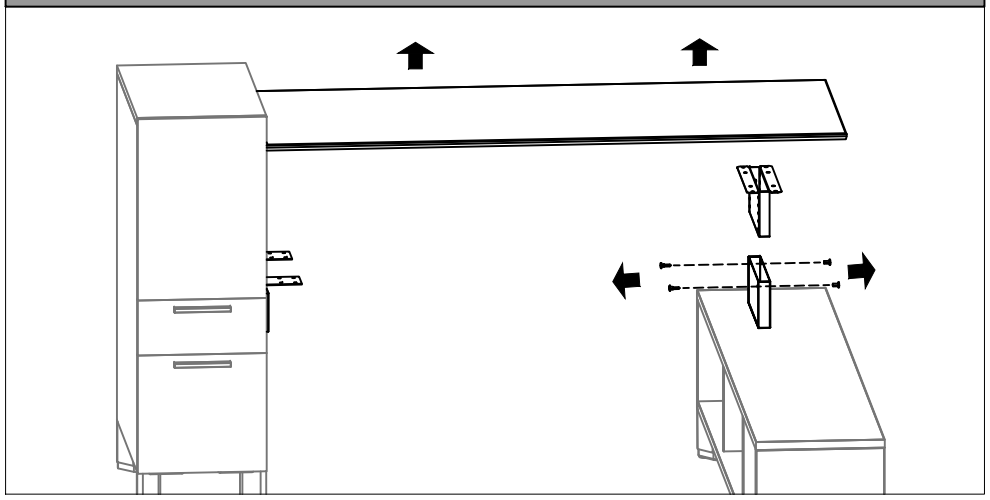
STEP 5: Align edges of Credenza with the Worksurface.

MARK TOP BRACKET LOCATION



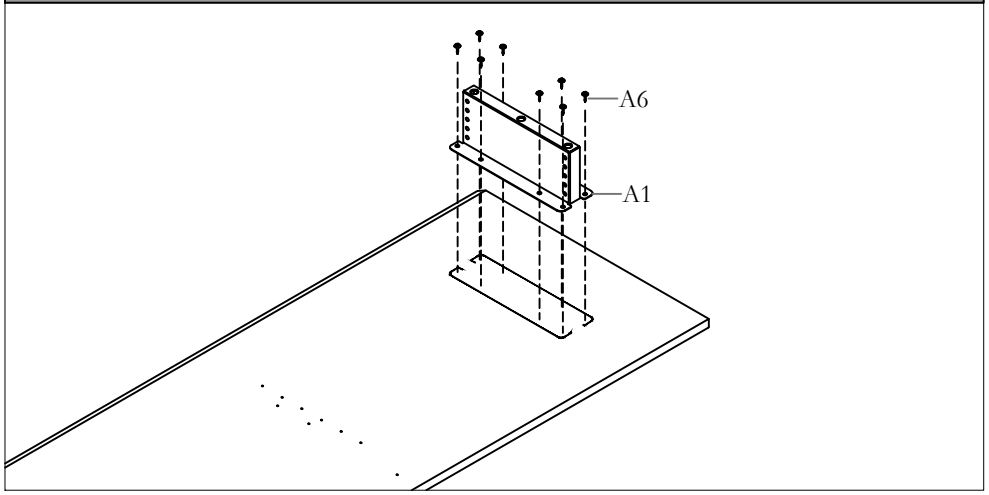
STEP 6: Mark the install location of Top Bracket.

REMOVE WORKSURFACE



STEP 7: Remove Worksurface and disassemble the Support Bracket.

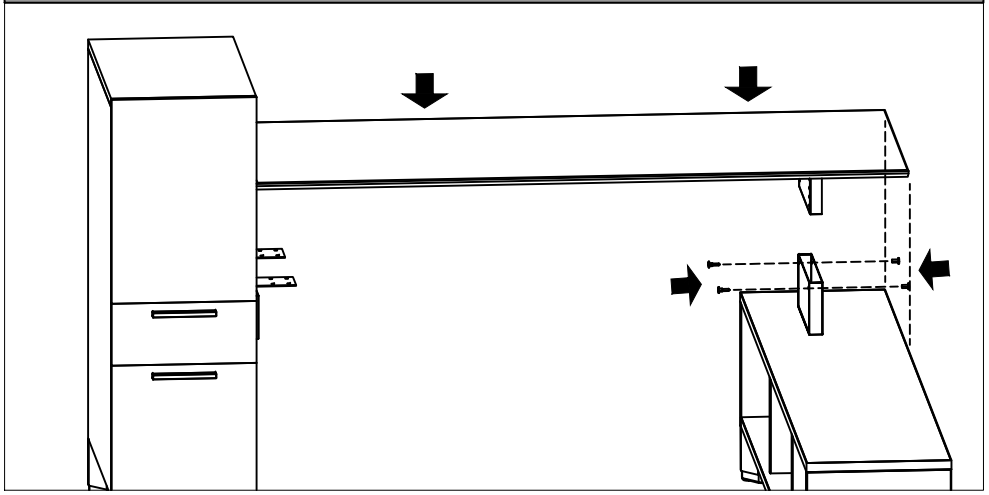
INSTALL TOP BRACKET



STEP 8: On a clean surface, place the Worksurface upside down. Use the marked outline (p. 5, STEP 6) as a guide, fasten the Top Bracket.

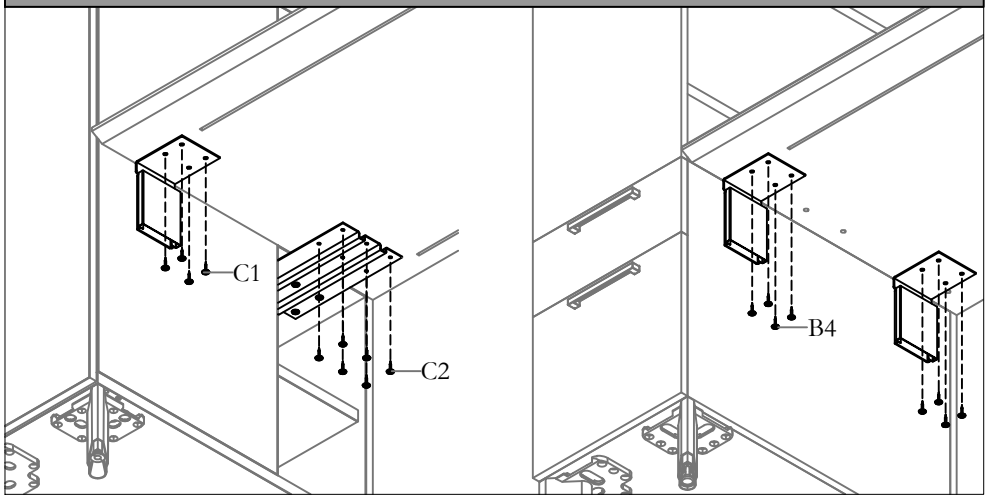
NOTE: The Reinforcement Channel (UNRC) can also be installed at this point. Refer to DIS_503.

CONNECT TO BASE BRACKET



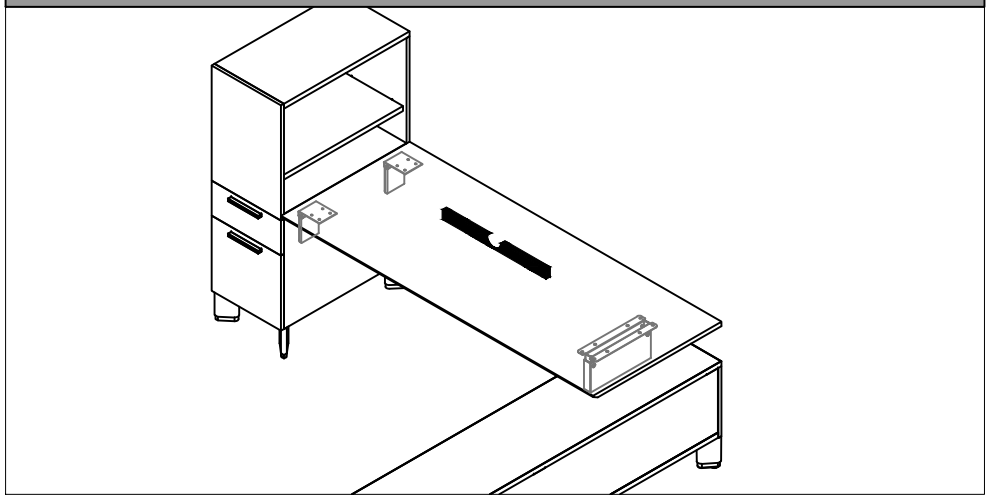
STEP 9: With Top Bracket attached securely to the Worksurface, insert Top Bracket into Base Bracket on the Credenza. Fasten as shown in STEP 3 (p.4).

FASTEN TO TOWER BRACKETS



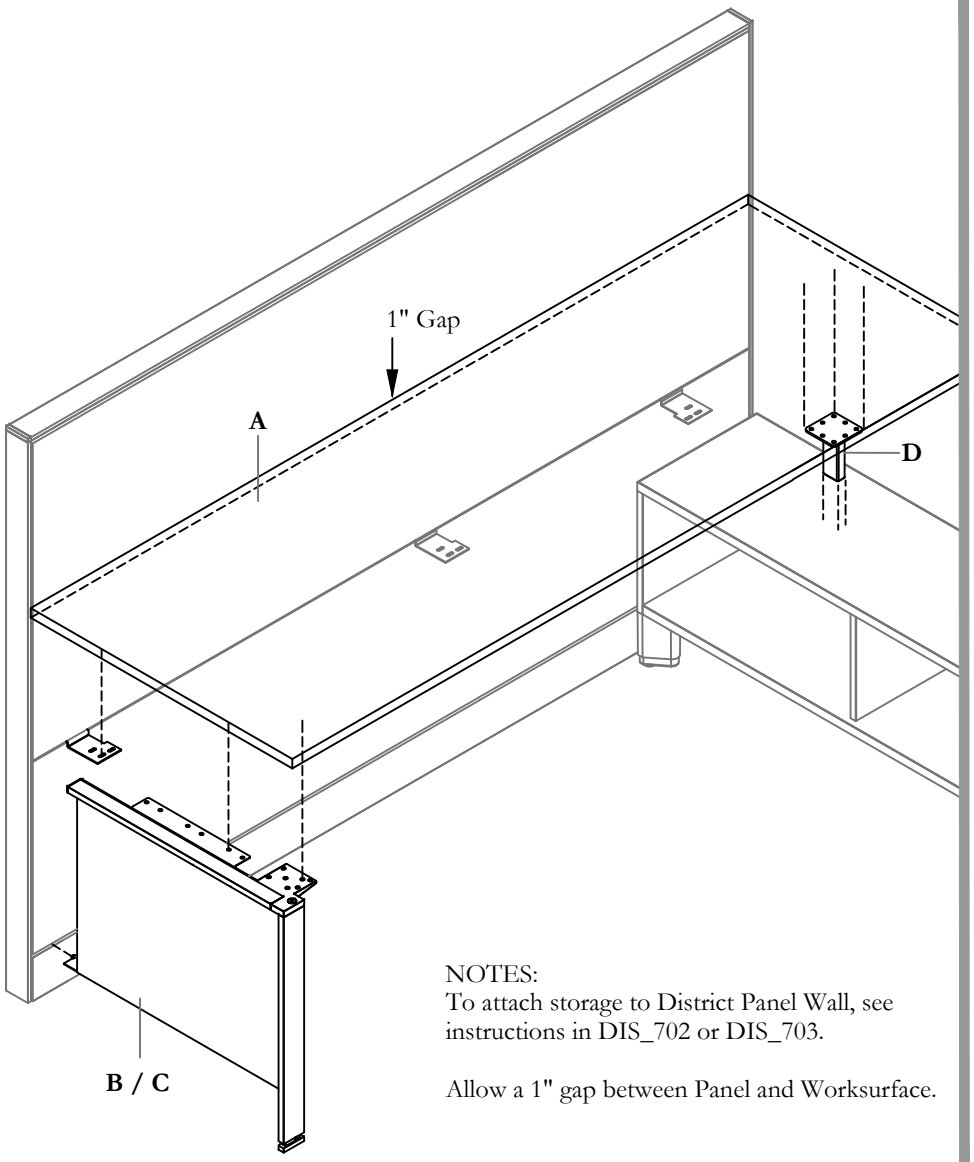
STEP 10: Secure Worksurface to the Tower Brackets.

LEVEL



STEP 11: Level Worksurface and adjust Storage levelers if necessary.

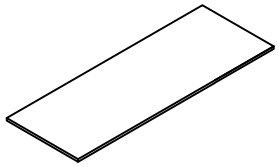
Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), End Gable (UNGEN), Mini Leg (UNCLN)



NOTES:
To attach storage to District Panel Wall, see instructions in DIS_702 or DIS_703.

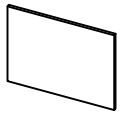
Allow a 1" gap between Panel and Worksurface.

Part and Product Identification



A - Recatngular Worksurface (UNWR)

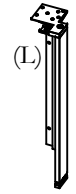
UNGEN with Infill



B1 - Gable Infill Panel (C05-4829) x1

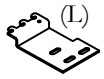


B2 - Horizontal Spanner (A23-1676) x1



B3 - Gable Post Sub-Assembly - With Infill (N09-2732L/R) x1

X06-0175



B4 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L/R) x1



B5 - Panel Connection Bracket (A15-6938L/R) x1



B6 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2



B7 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x7

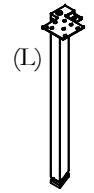


B8 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x14

UNGEN without Infill

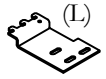


C1 - Open Gable Spanner Sub-Assembly (N09-1540) x1



C2 - Gable Post Sub-Assembly - No Infill (N09-2333L/R) x1

X06-0178



C3 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L/R) x1



C4 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1

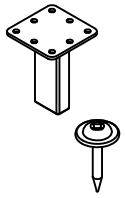


C5 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x1



C6 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x14

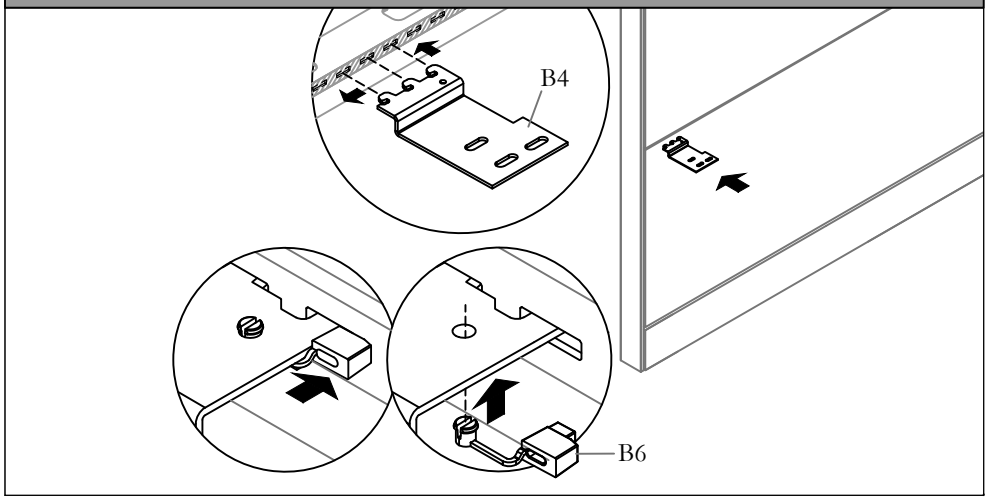
UNCLN



D1- Mini Leg Weldment (N09-2840) x1

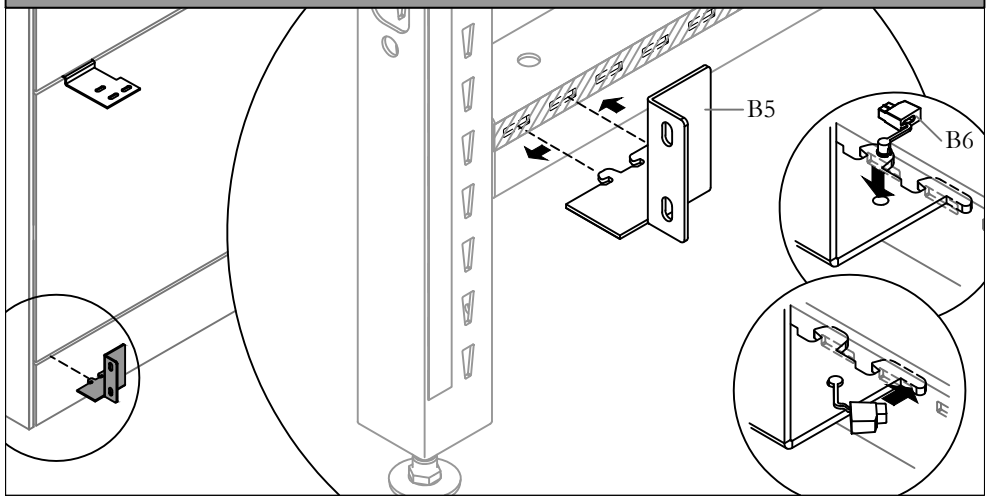
D2 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Head Screw (E07-0077) x8

INSTALL PANEL BRACKET



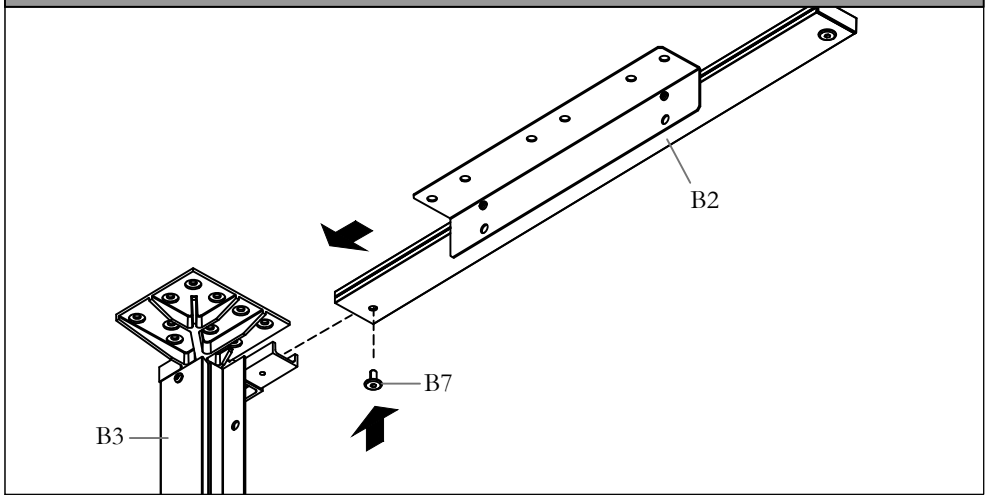
STEP 1: Horizontal slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. To install Bracket, push and engage hooks into the slots on Panel. Lock the Bracket in place by inserting the Retainer as shown.

INSERT CONNECTION BRACKET



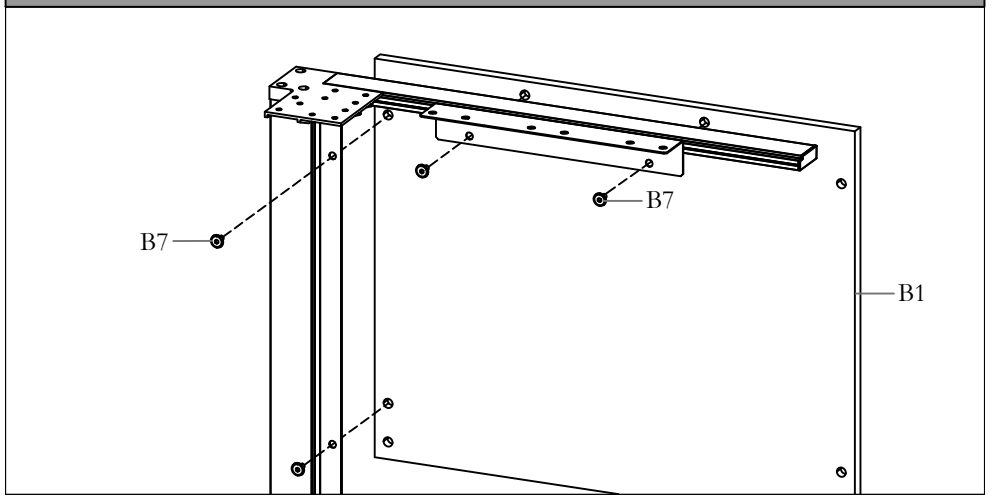
STEP 2: Push hooks of Connection Bracket into the horizontal slots on Panel. Lock Bracket in position with a Retainer.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



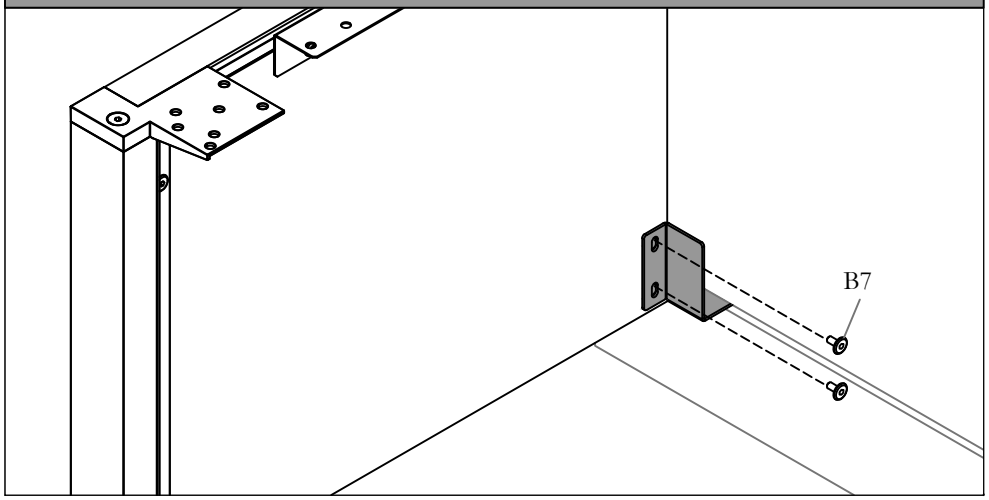
STEP 3: Insert and fasten the Gable Horizontal Spanner to the Gable Post.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



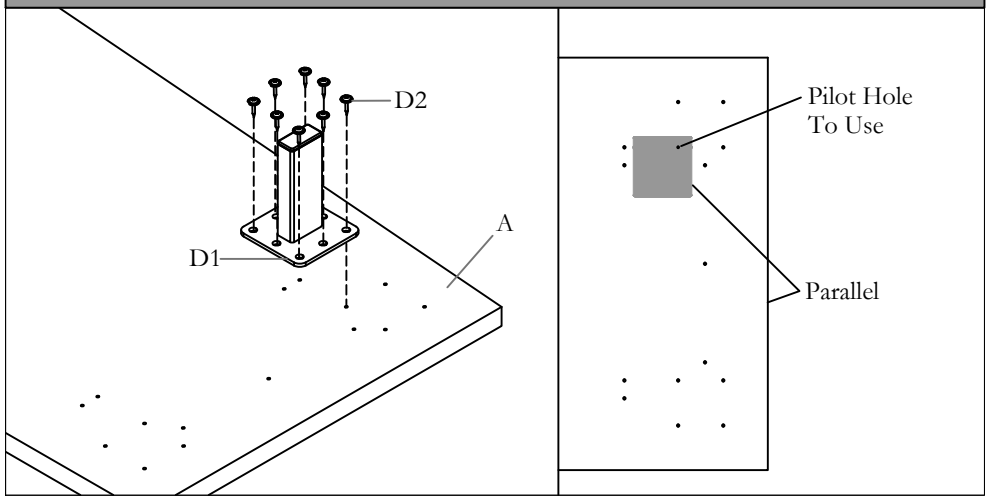
STEP 4: Fasten the Infill Panel.

INSTALL END GABLE



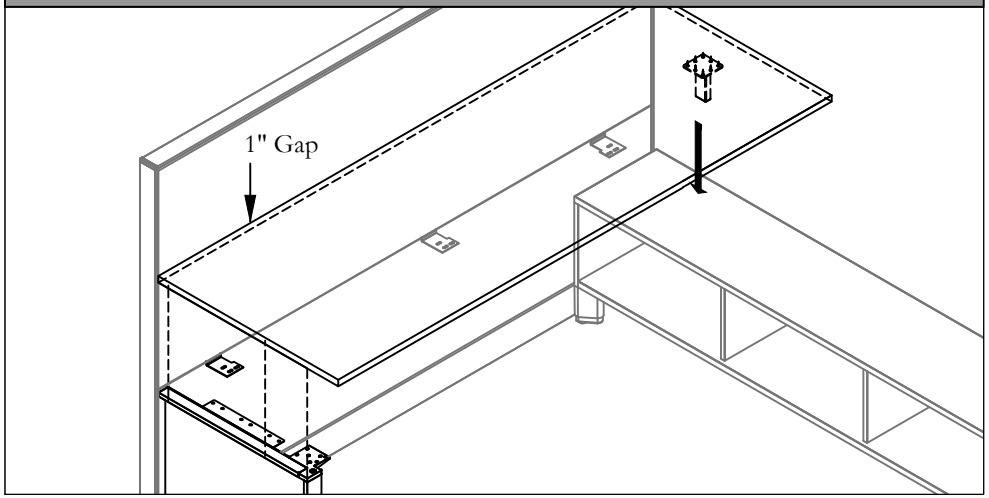
STEP 5: Fasten End Gable to Connection Bracket.

ATTACH MINI LEG TO WORKSURFACE



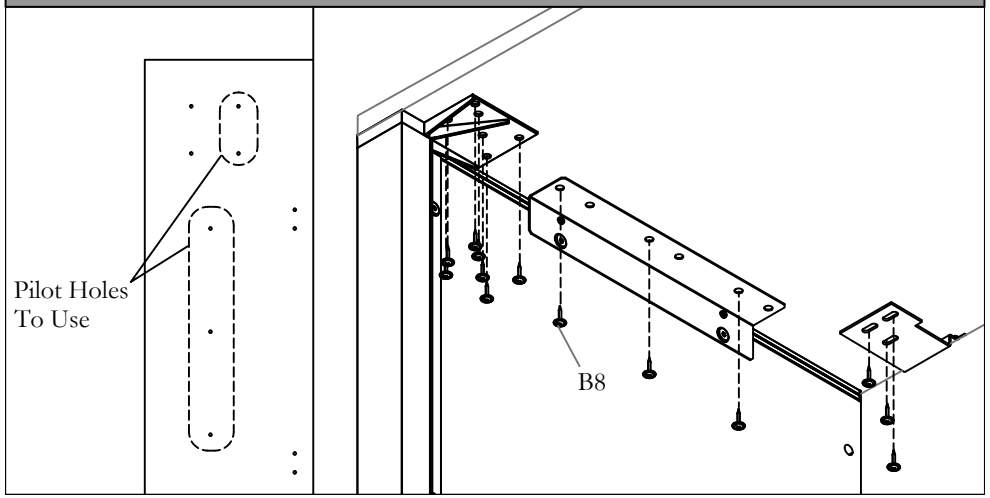
STEP 6: On a clean surface, place Worksurface upside down. Use the pilot hole as shown as location guide, attach Mini Leg to Worksurface with wood screws. Ensure the edges of the Leg and Worksurface are in parallel.

PUT WORKSURFACE IN PLACE



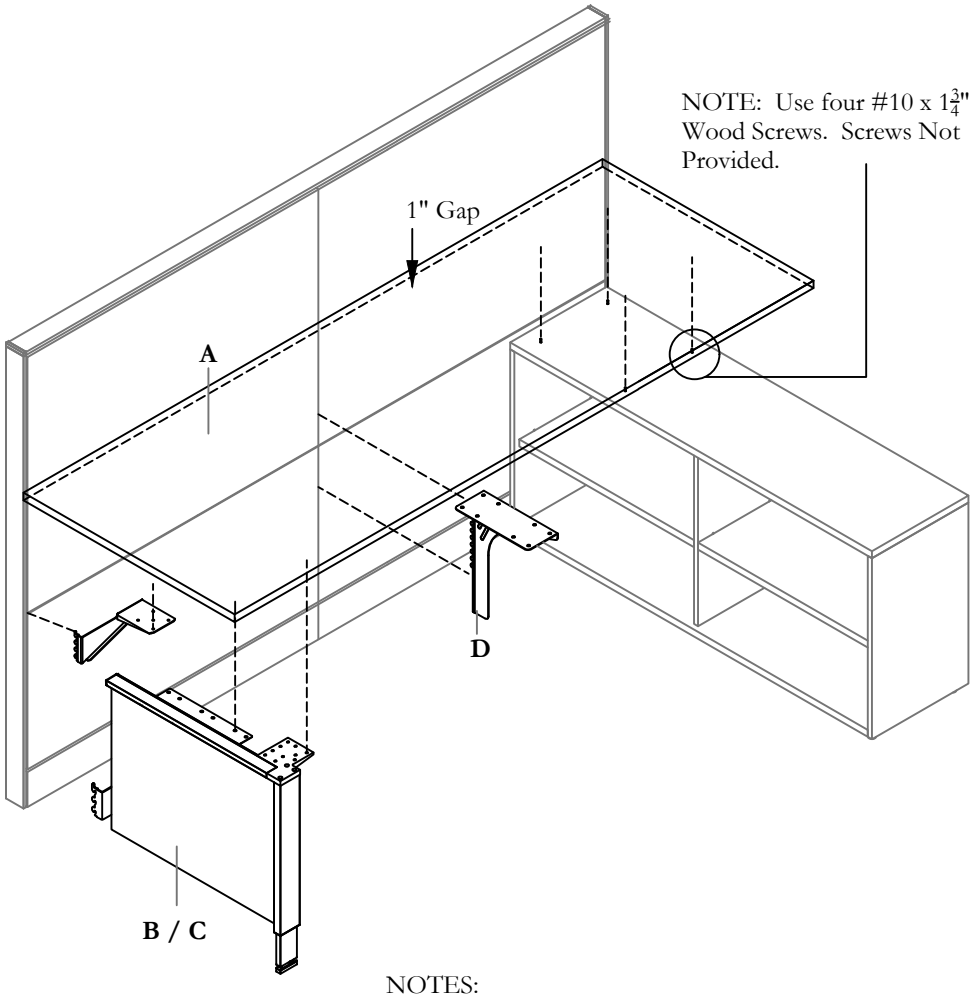
STEP 7: Put Worksurface in place. Let the Mini Leg rest on the Credenza; it is fastened to the Worksurface only.

SECURE WORKSURFACE



STEP 8: Secure Worksurface to the End Gable with screws.

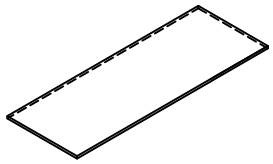
Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), End Gable - Height Adjustable (UNGEAN), Cantilever (UNLVR)



NOTES:
To attach storage to District Panel Wall, see instructions in DIS_702 or DIS_703.

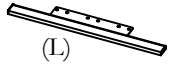
Allow a 1" gap between Panels and Worksurface.

Part and Product Identification

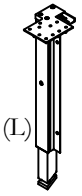


A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR)

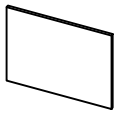
UNGEAN with Infill



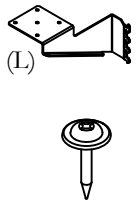
B1 - Horizontal Spanner (N09-1903L/R) x1



B2 - Height Adjustable Leg Sub-Assembly - With Infill (N09-2735L/R) x1



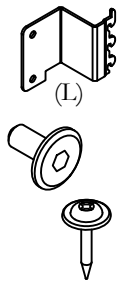
B3 - Height Adjustable Gable Infill Panel (C05-4843) x1



UNBPA

B4 - District On-Module Bracket (A15-7608L/R) x1

B5 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x5



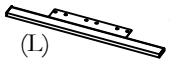
X06-0164

B6 - Panel Connection Bracket (A15-7722L/R) x1

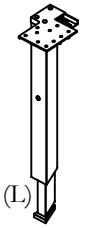
B7 - ¼ -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x7

B8 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x13

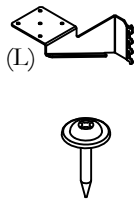
UNGEAN without Infill



C1 - Horizontal Spanner (N09-1904L/R) x1



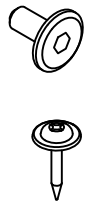
C2 - Height Adjustable Leg Sub-Assembly - No Infill (N09-2798L/R) x1



UNBPA

C3 - District On-Module Bracket (A15-7608L/R) x1

C4 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x5

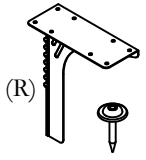


X06-0168

C5 - E01-0635 x1 **(see B7)**

C6 - E07-0077 x13 **(see B8)**

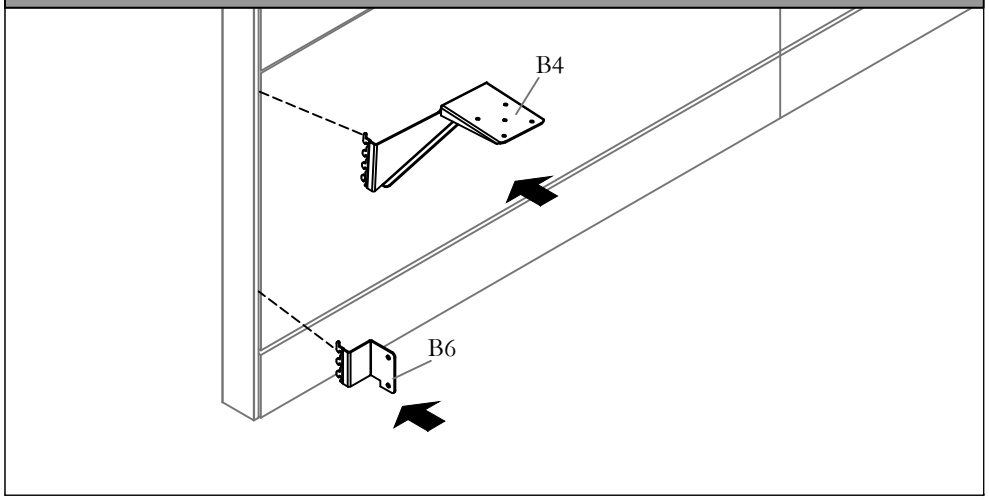
UNLVR



D1- District Mid-Cantilever (A15-7605L/R) x1

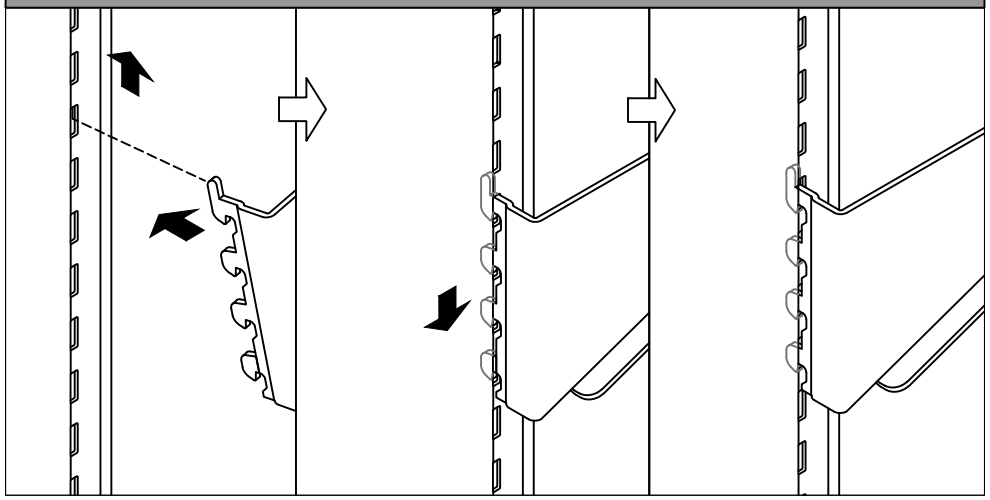
D2 - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Head, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x8

INSTALL END GABLE BRACKETS



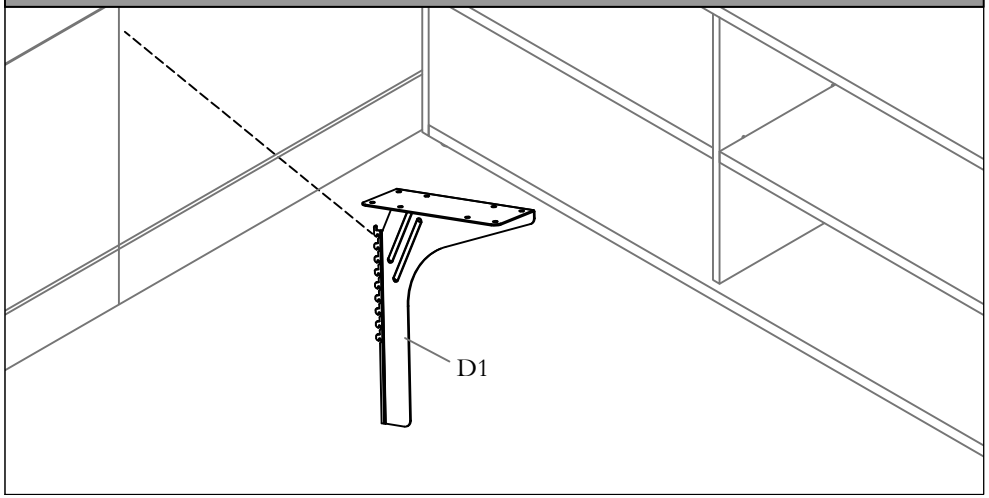
STEP 1a: Measure the height required. Insert into the vertical slots of Panel the On-Module Bracket and the Panel Connection Bracket.

DETAIL - BRACKET INSTALLATION



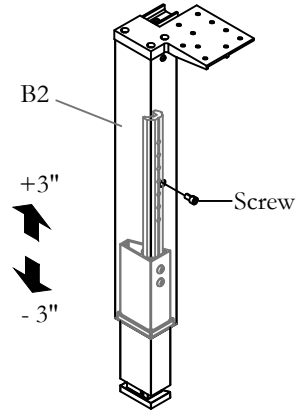
STEP 1b: Tilt Bracket to insert the top notch into a vertical slot on Panel. Then insert the rest of the hooks. Slide the Bracket downwards.

INSERT CANTILEVER



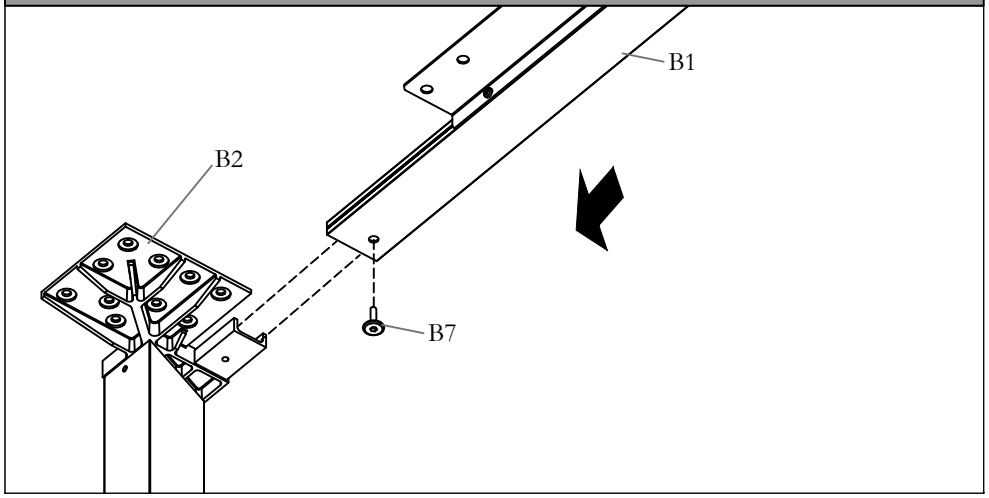
STEP 2: Similar to STEP 1, install the Cantilever.

ADJUST GABLE LEG HEIGHT



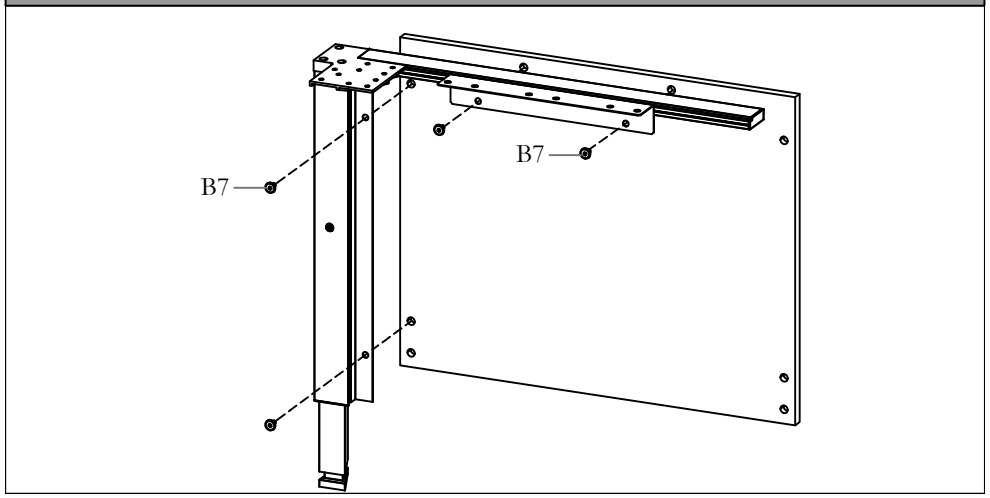
STEP 3: To adjust the Leg height, loosen the screw as shown. Slide up or down to the desired height, then insert screw and tighten.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



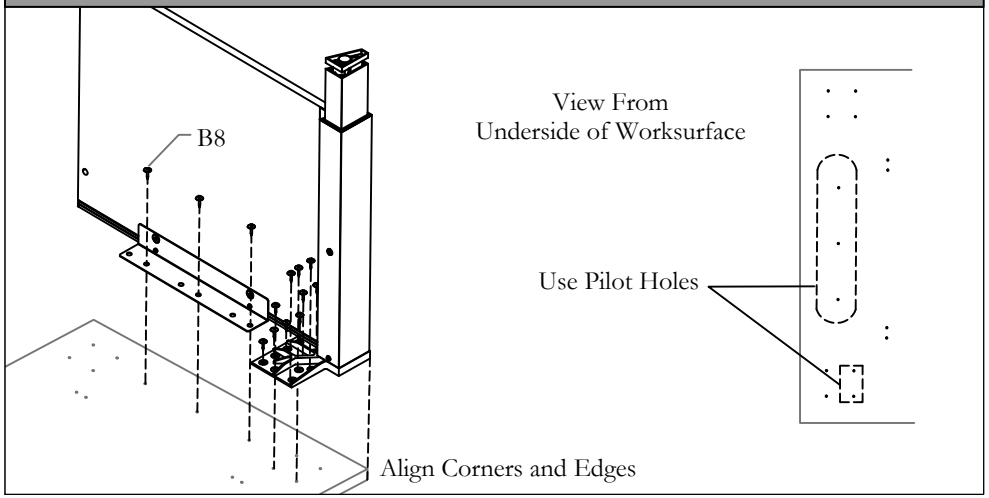
STEP 4: Insert Spanner into Top part of Leg. Secure with screw.

ASSEMBLE END GABLE



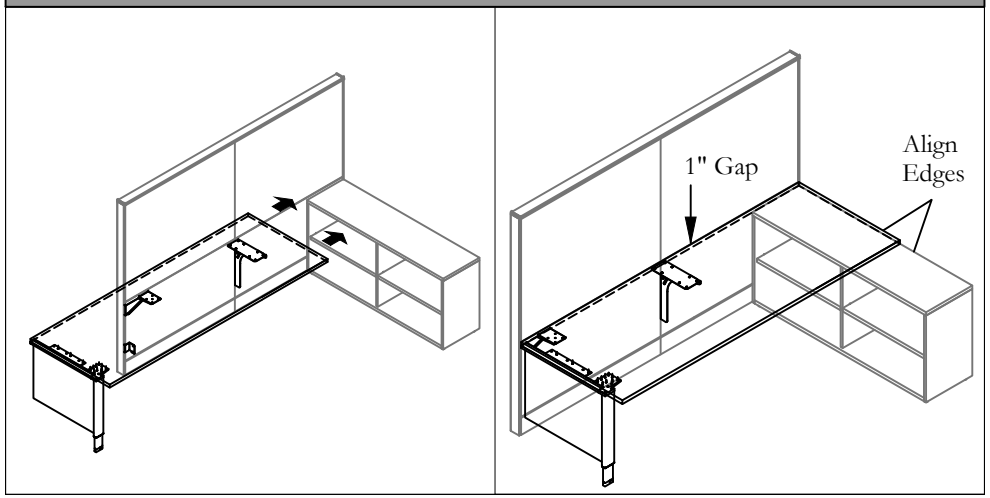
STEP 5: Attach In-fill Panel to End Gable.

INSTALL END GABLE



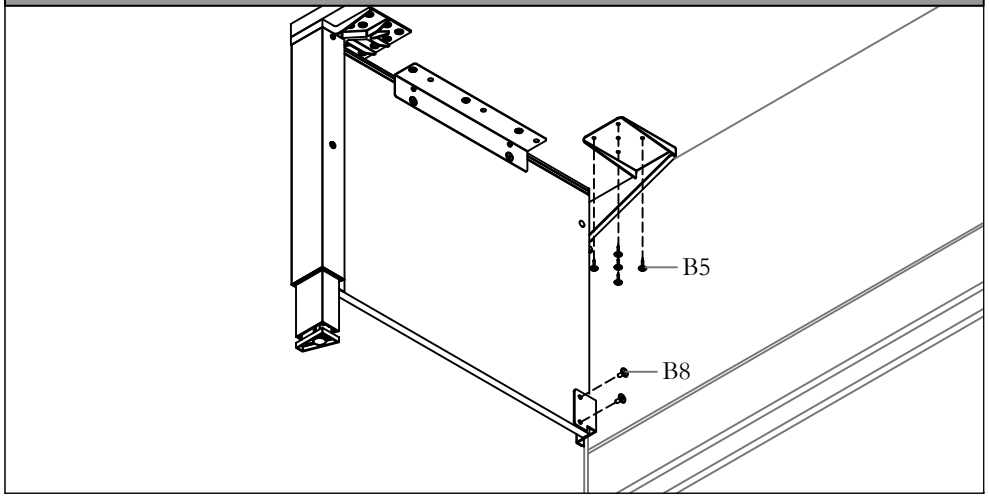
STEP 6: On a clean surface, place Worksurface upside down. Use pilot holes as indicated above, fasten End Gable to Worksurface.

PUT WORKSURFACE IN PLACE



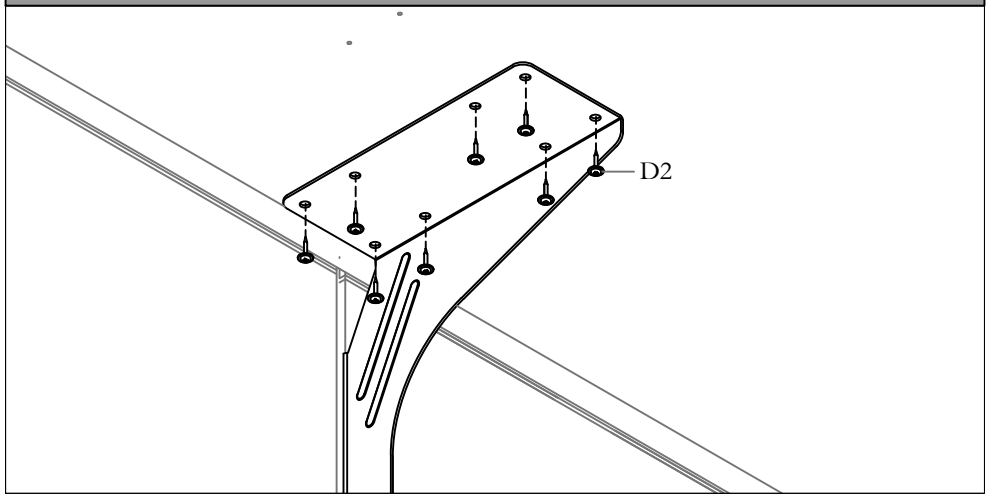
STEP 7: Slide Worksurface and End Gable in place.

FASTEN END GABLE BRACKETS



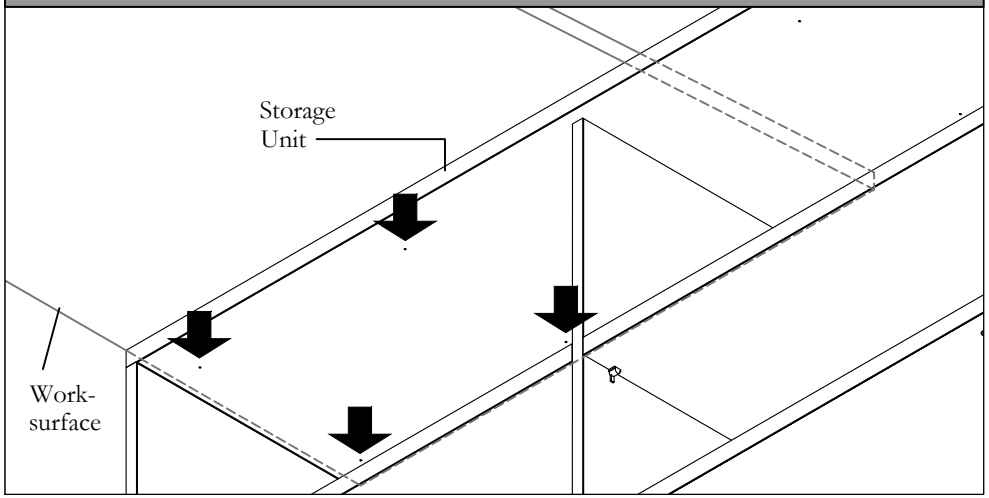
STEP 8.

FASTEN CANTILEVER



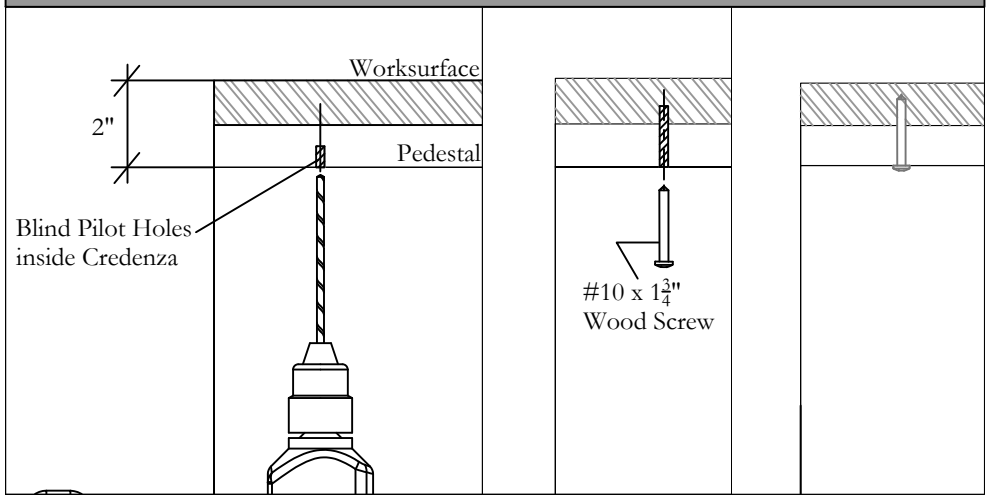
STEP 9.

ATTACH WORKSURFACE TO STORAGE



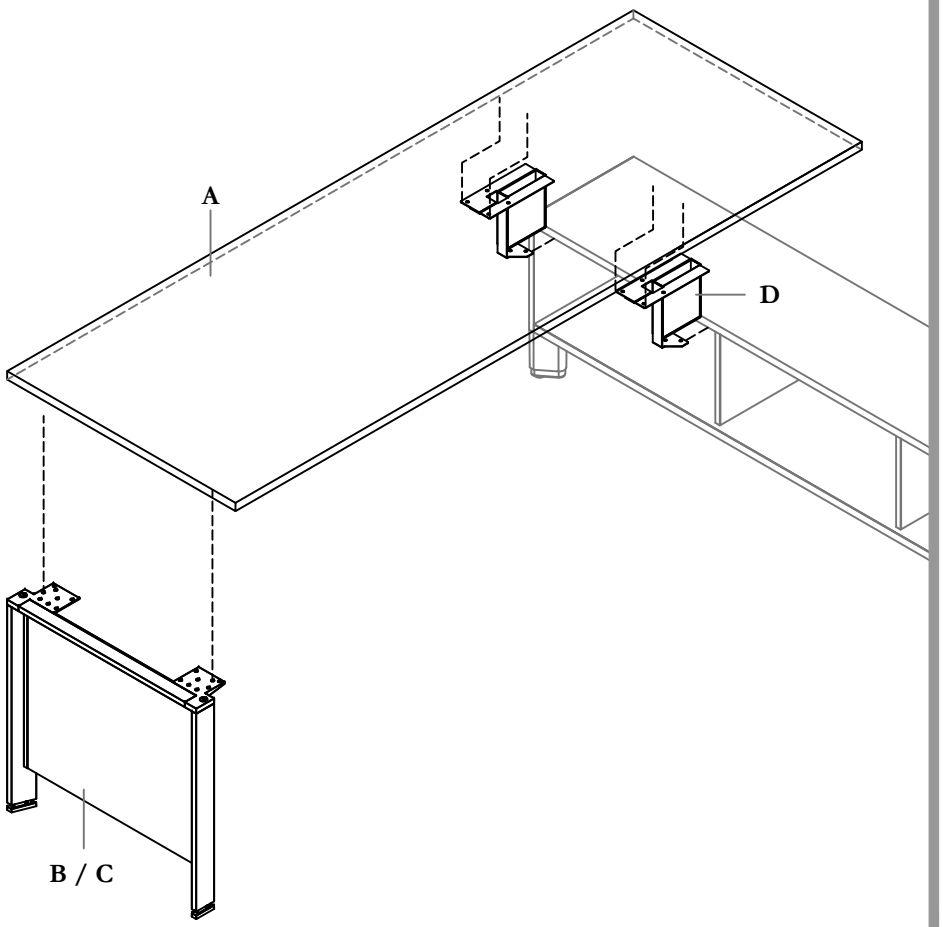
STEP 10a: Worksurfaces can be attached directly to any 28" height Credenzas, Pedestals, and Stretch Pedestals with wood screws (see STEP 10b). Blind Pilot Holes can be found inside storage.

ATTACH WORKSURFACE TO STORAGE

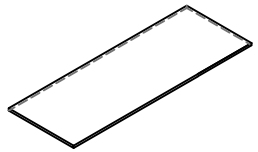


STEP 10b: Drill through four blind pilot holes on underside of Credenza's top panel and into part of the Worksurface. Use **#10 x 1¾"** wood screws (not provided) to secure Worksurface to Credenza.

Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR), Semi-Suspended Gable (UNGSN), Reconfigurable Low Credenza to Worksurface Supports (UWCPWNF)

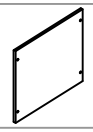


Part and Product Identification



A - Rectangular Worksurface (UNWR) x1

UNGSN with Infill

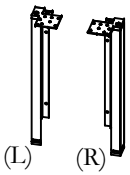


B1 - Gable Infill Panel (C05-4921) x1

N09-2734



B2 - Horizontal Spanner (A23-1677) x1



B3 - Gable Post Sub-Assembly - With Infill (N09-2732L) x1 (N09-2732R) x1

X06-0182

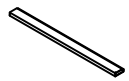


B4 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw, Zinc (E01-0635) x6

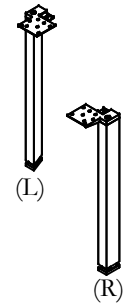


B5 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x16

UNGSN without Infill



C1 - Horizontal Spanner (A23-1677) x1



C2 - Gable Post Sub-Assembly - No Infill (N09-2333L) x1 (N09-2333R) x1

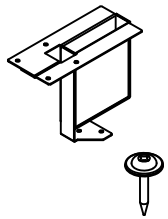


C3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 15mm Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x2



C4 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x16

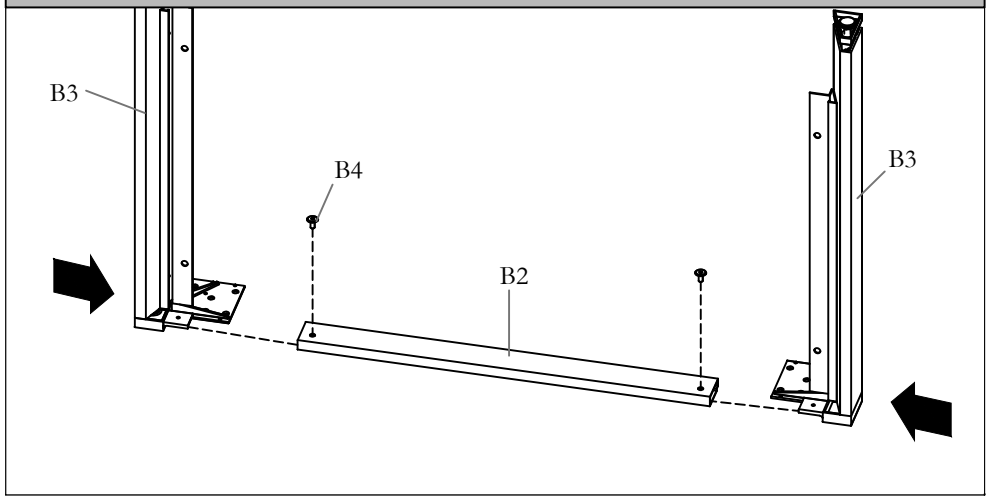
UWCPWNF



D1 - Low Credenza to Worksurface Bracket - Fixed Height (N09-2966) x2

D2 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x14

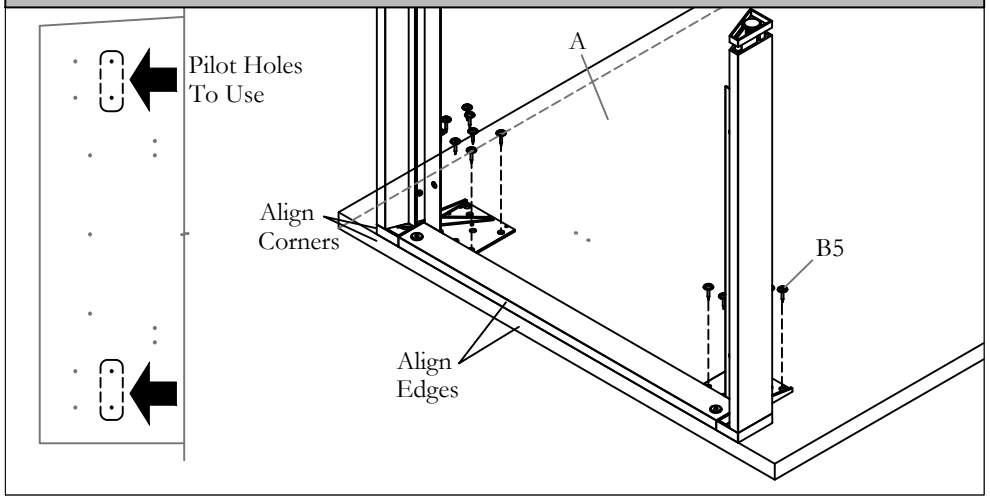
ASSEMBLE GABLE



STEP 1: Fasten the Horizontal Spanner to the left and right Gable Post assemblies.

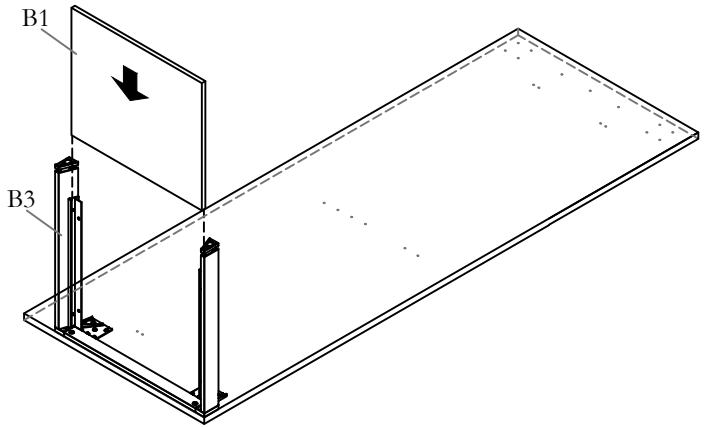
NOTE: Follow STEPs 1-2 to install Semi-suspended Gable without infill.

INSTALL GABLE ONTO WORKSURFACE



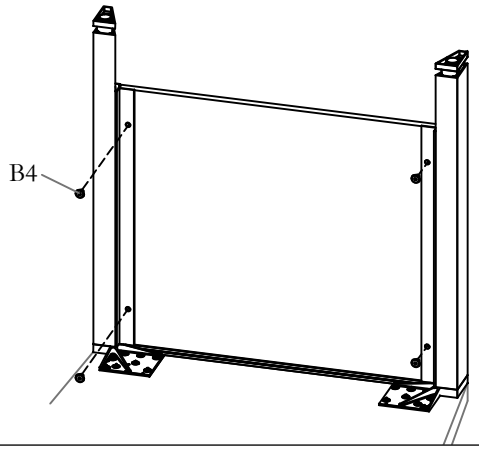
STEP 2: On a clean surface, place the Worksurface upside down. Using pilot holes provided as a location guide, secure Gable onto Worksurface. Note that the Leg corners and edges should be aligned with those of the Worksurface.

SLIDE INFILL PANEL INTO CHANNELS ON POSTS



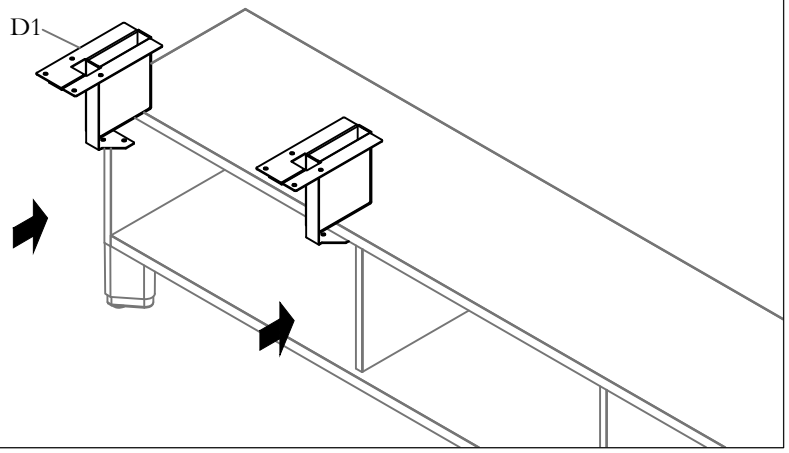
STEP 3. Slide the Gable Infill Panel (B1) in between the Gable Post Sub-Assembly (B3).

FASTEN THE INFILL PANEL TO THE POSTS



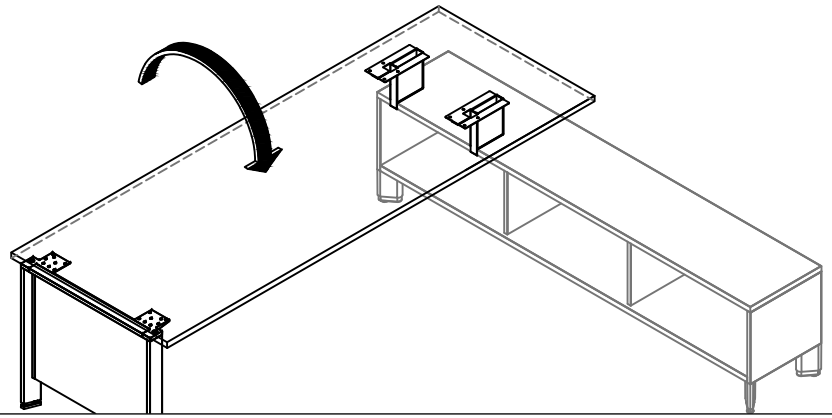
STEP 4.Secure the screws (B4) through the holes provided as shown above.

FIT BRACKETS INTO CREDENZA



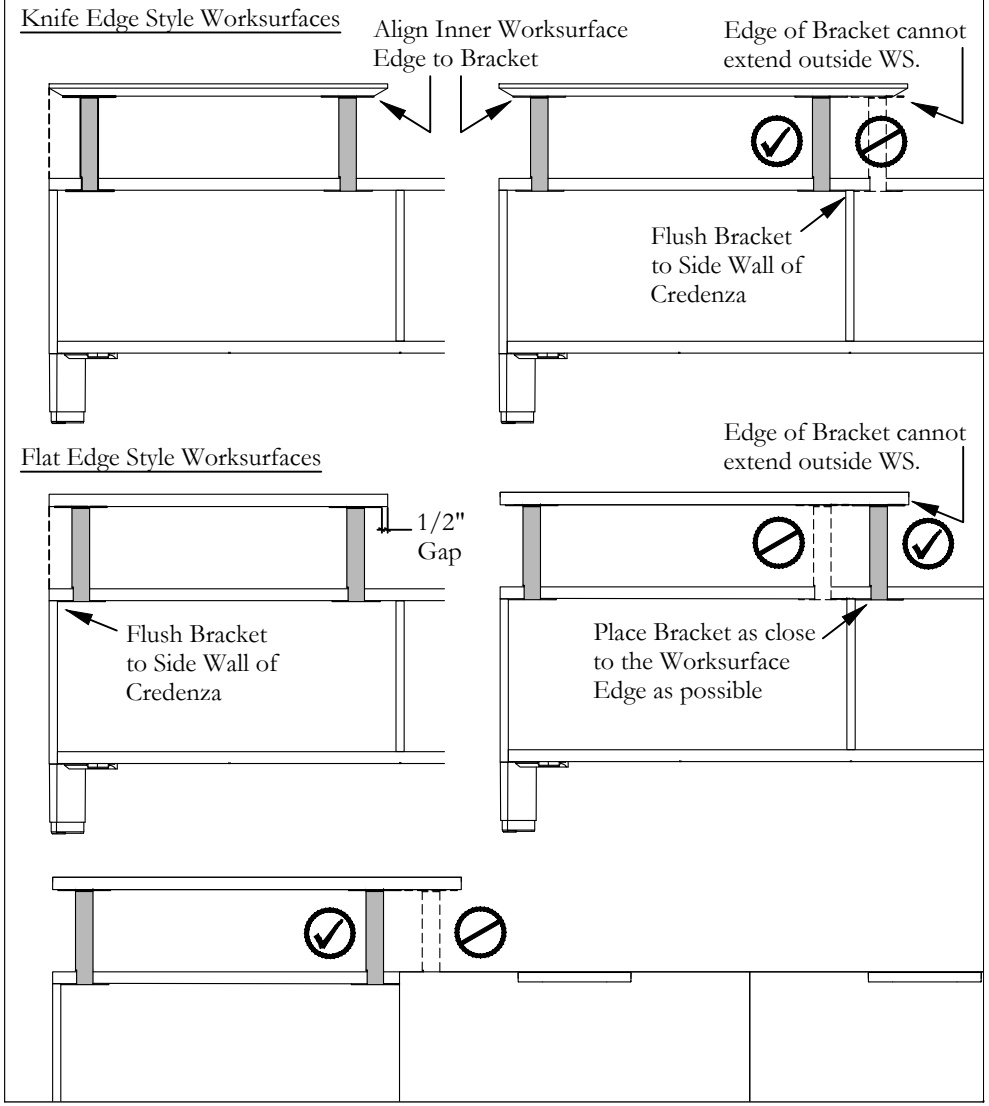
STEP 1: Engage Brackets into the top edge of Credenza as shown. Do not fasten. See STEP 3 for install locations.

PLACE FOAM TAPE INTO FRAME TOP RAIL



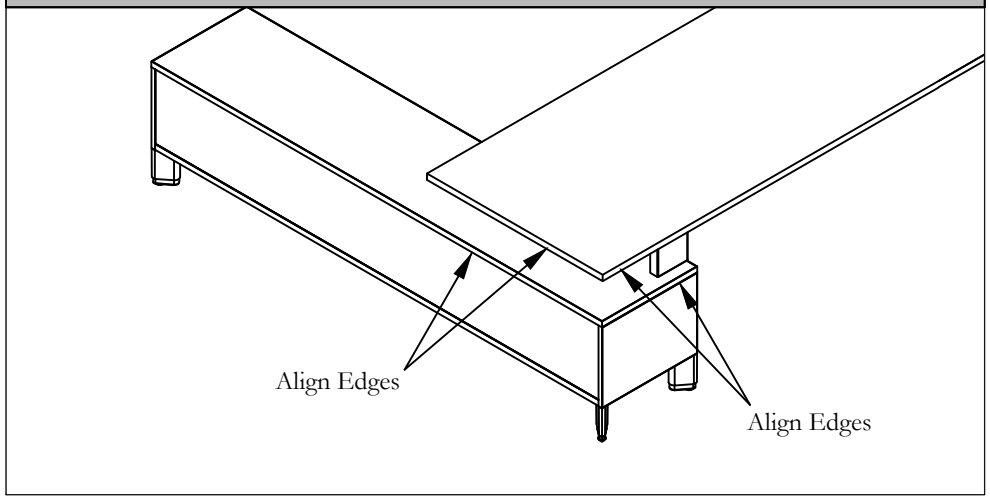
STEP 2.Place the foam tape into the frame top rail before aligning the worksurface on top.

ALIGNMENT - BRACKET PLACEMENT



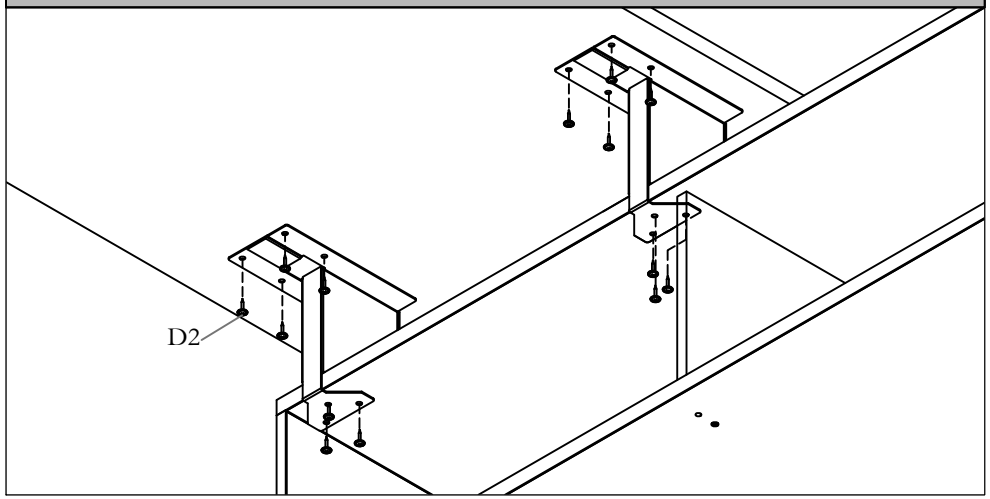
STEP 3a: Align Worksurface and Brackets. Guidelines for placing Brackets: (1) Put the Brackets as far apart as possible. (2) Ensure Bracket does not extend outside Worksurface or if possible, leave a 1/2" gap. (3) Both Brackets can fit into a single credenza opening or different openings. (4) Do not install Bracket into any drawer space.

ALIGNMENT



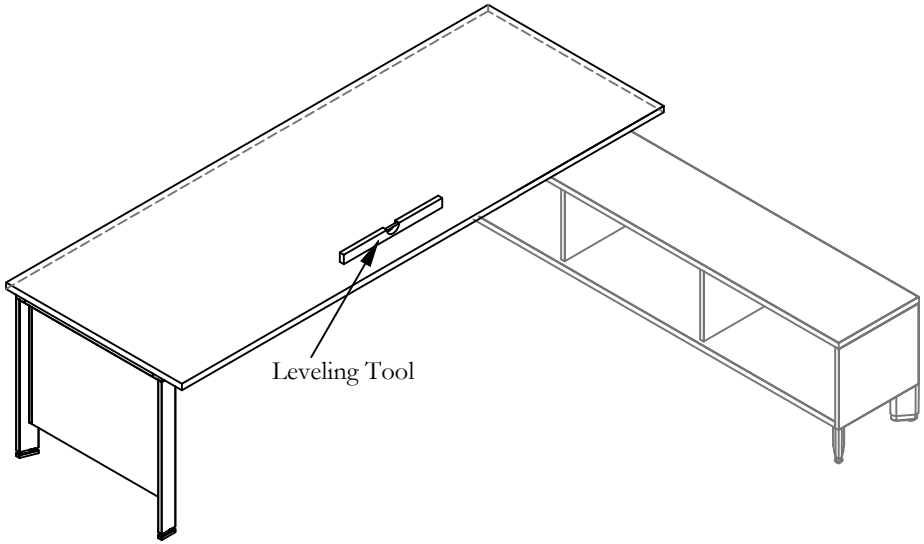
STEP 3b: Align worksurface and Credenza.

SECURE BRACKETS



STEP 4: Secure Brackets with screws (D2) provided.

LEVELING



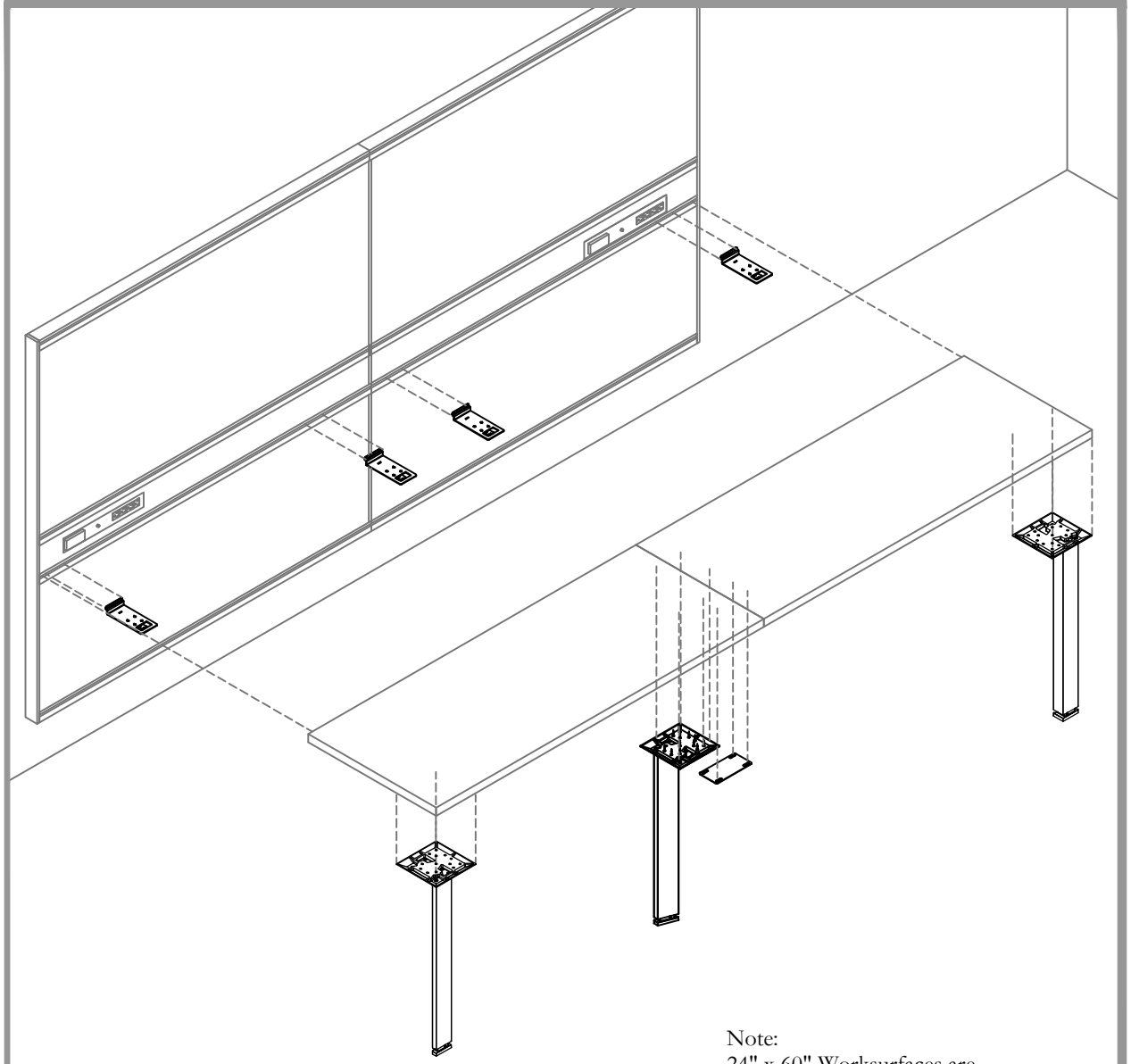
STEP 5. Use a leveling tool to ensure the table is balanced all sides after installation is completed.

district

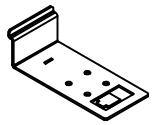
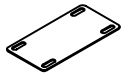
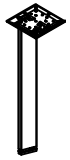
Section: **WORKSURFACES AND WORKSURFACE SUPPORTS**
Description: **DISTRICT WORKSURFACE TO W/R/S INSTALLATION**

teknion

W/R/S Mounted Worksurface Bracket (CVWB), Flush Plate (UNRF) and Leg - Single (UNLGN)

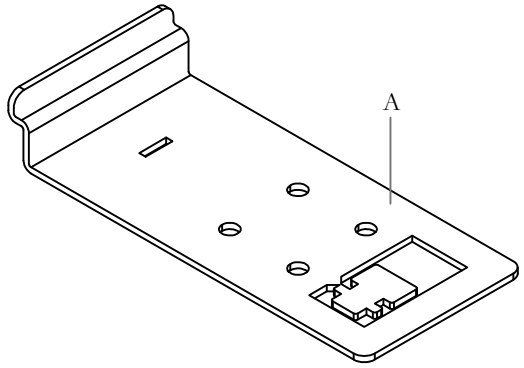


Note:
24" x 60" Worksurfaces are shown in this installation.

CVWB		**A1** - W/R/S Mounted Worksurface Bracket (A15-75007 or A15-75020), qty. varies
		**A2** - #12 x $\frac{3}{4}$" Quadrex, Pan Head, Wood Screw, Zinc (E04-50017) qty. varies
UNRF		**B1** - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1
		**B2** - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quadrex, Pan Washer Head Screw (E07-0077) x4
UNLGN		**C1** - Leg - Single (UNLGNL) x1 or (UNLGNR) x1
		**C2** - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quadrex, Pan Washer Head, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x12

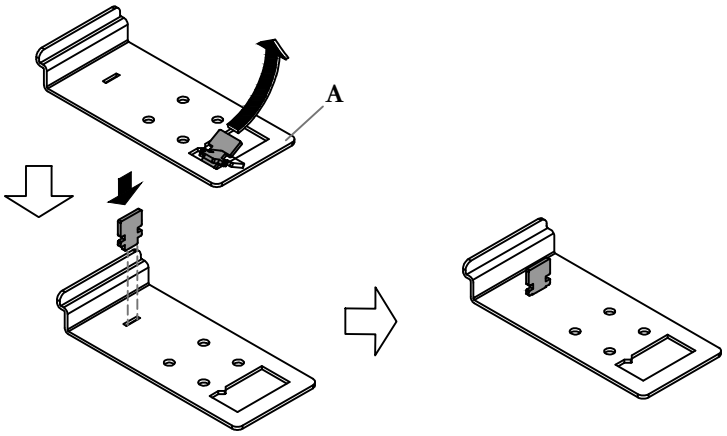
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

BRACKETS FOR 1/8" GAP INSTALLATION



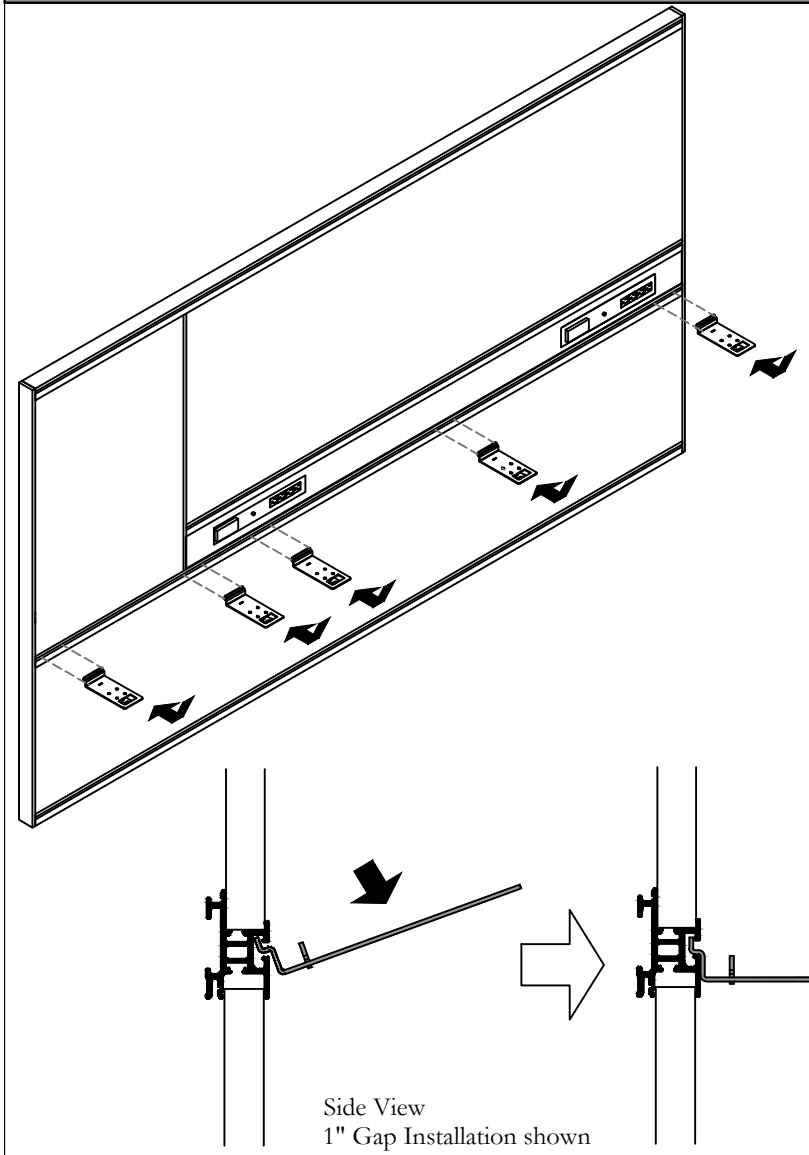
STEP 1a: Use Bracket as is.

BRACKETS FOR 1" GAP INSTALLATION



STEP 1b: Snap off flap as shown by rotating it up and down. Then insert flap into the slot in the direction as illustrated.

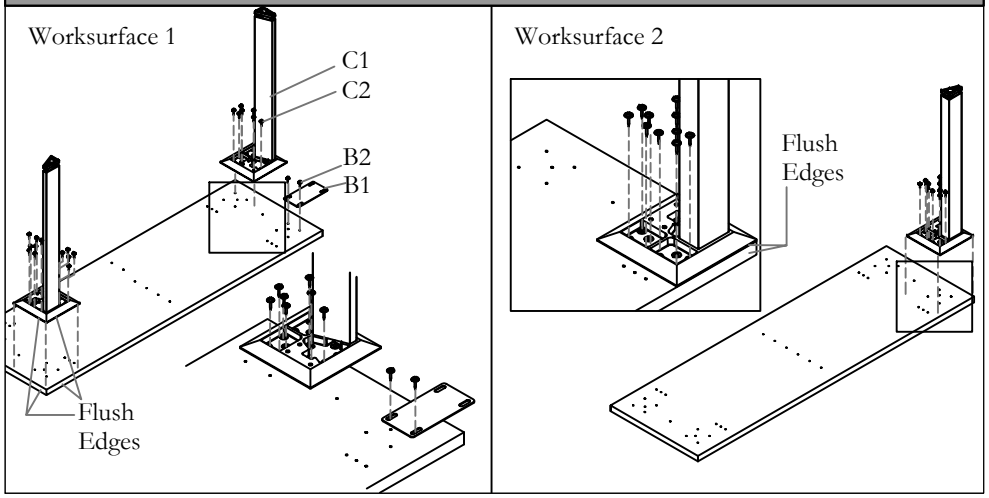
BRACKETS INSTALLATION ON W/R/S



STEP 2: Engage Brackets into W/R/S rail and slide them across into desired locations.

NOTE: MAXIMUM distance between adjacent Brackets is 48".

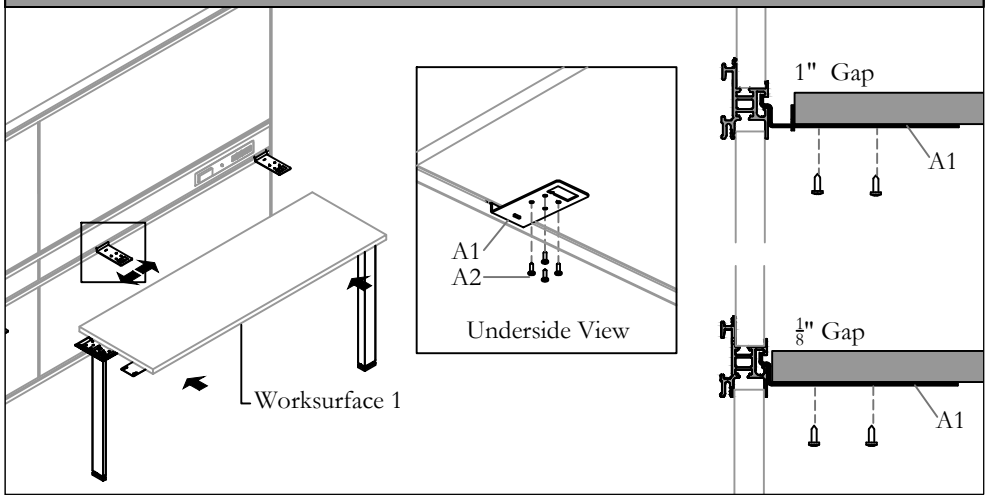
FASTEN LEGS TO WORKSURFACES



STEP 3: On a clean surface, place Worksurfaces up-side down. Partially attach the shared Leg and Flush Plate on one of the Worksurface.

NOTE: MUST use ALL twelves screws to fasten Each Leg to Wroksurface.

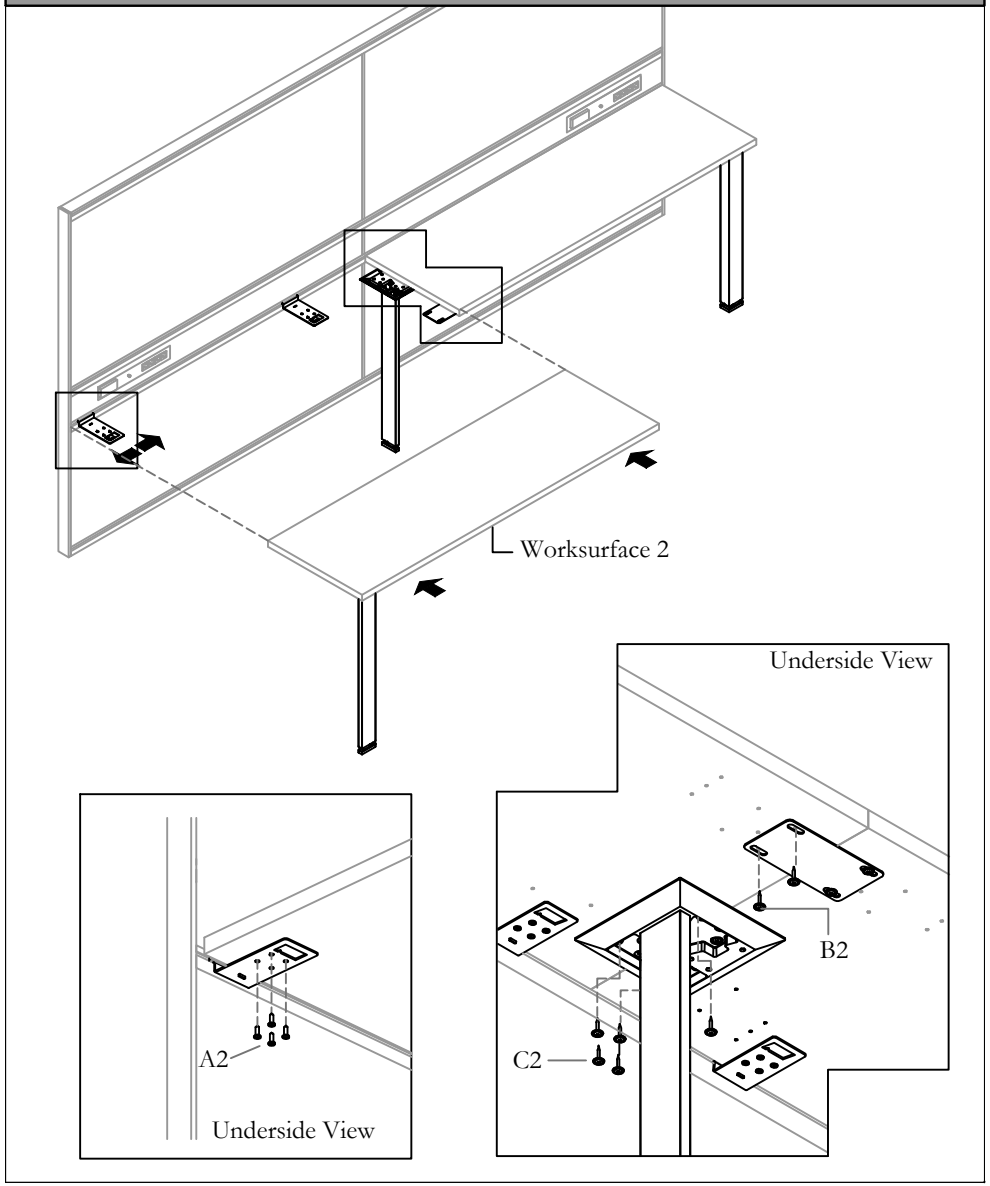
INSTALL FIRST WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Slide Brackets sideways into positions. Secure "Worksurface 1" to the Brackets with wood screws provided.

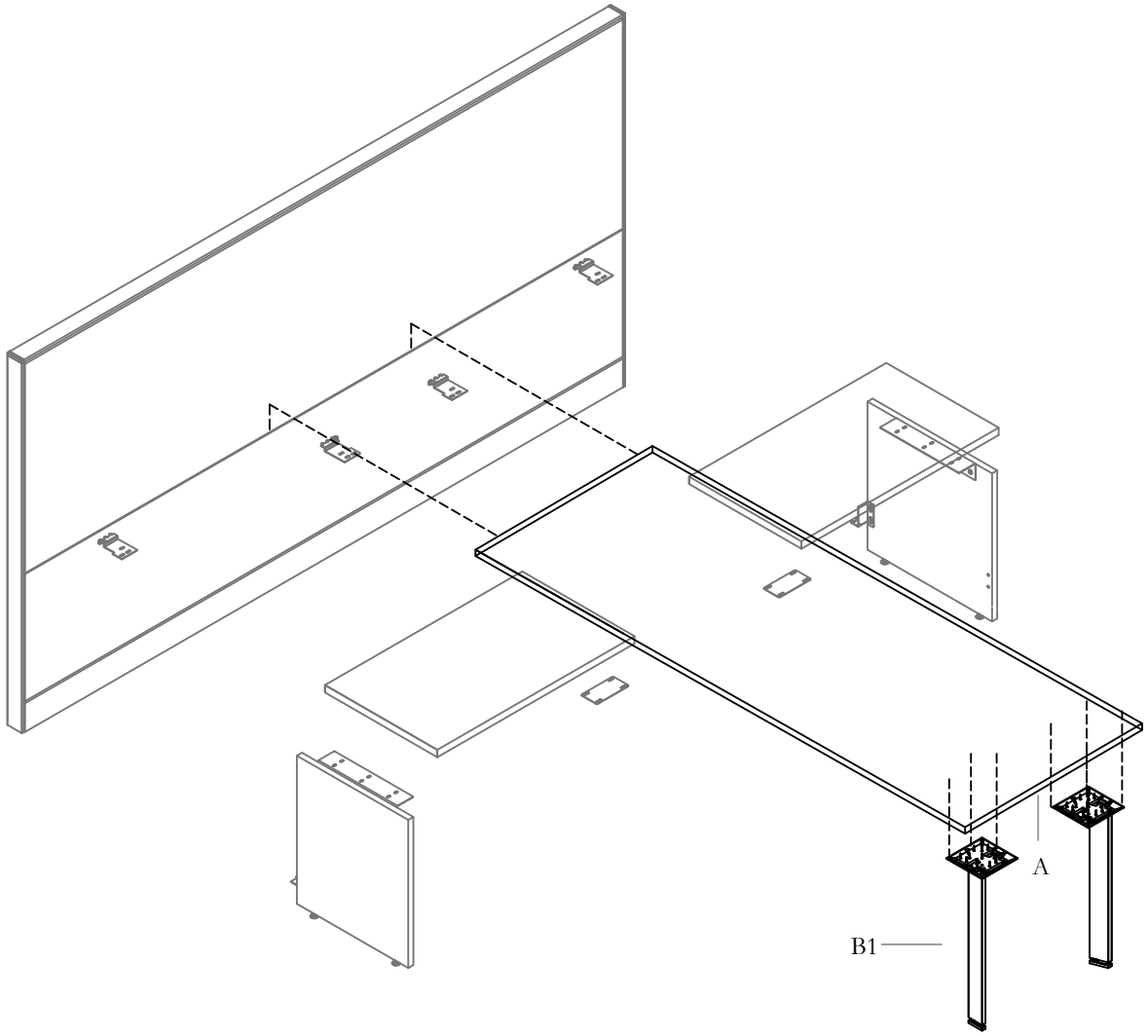
NOTE: MAXIMUM distance between adjacent Brackets is 48".

CONNECT 2ND WORKSURFACE TO STRUCTURE

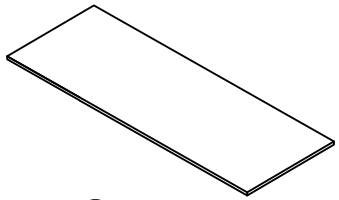


STEP 5: Mount "Worksurface 2" to the w/r/s Brackets. Connect it to "Worksurface 1" by securing to the shared Leg and Flush Plate. Level both Worksurfaces.

Rectangular (UNWR), Rounded Corner (UNWC), Slim Post Leg (KLP), Leg Pair (UNLGPN)

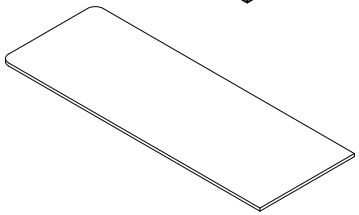


Part and Product Identification

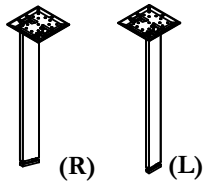
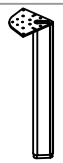


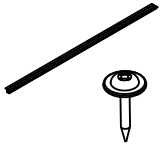
A1 - Rectangular (UNWR) x1

OR



A2 - 2 Rounded Corner (UNWC_X) x1

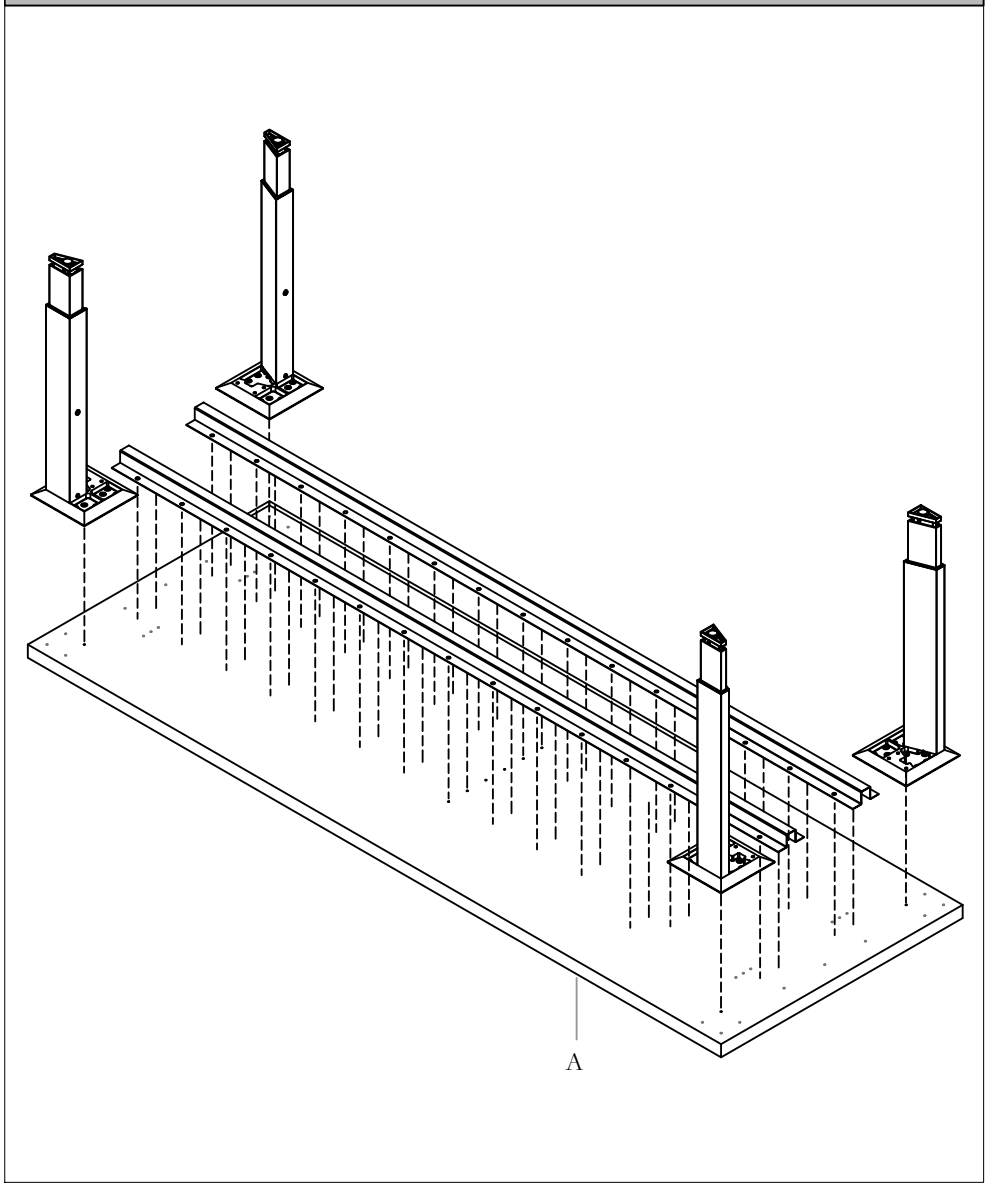
 (R) (L)	UNLGPN	**B1** - Leg - Pair (UNLGNL) x1 (UNLGNR) x1
		**B2** - #10 x 7/8", Quadrex, Pan Washer Head, Wood Screw (E07-0077) x24
	KLP	**C1** - Slim Post Leg (KLP1) x2
		**C2** - #10 x 1", Pan, Quadrex Wood Screw (E07-0077) x12-



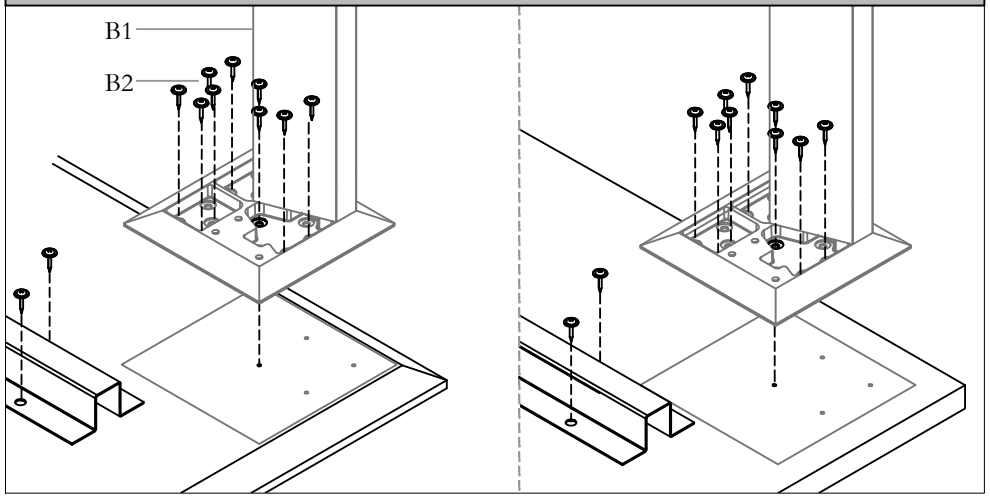
D1 - Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956) x1

D2 - #10 x 1", Pan, Quadrex Wood Screw (E07-0077) Qty. varies with length

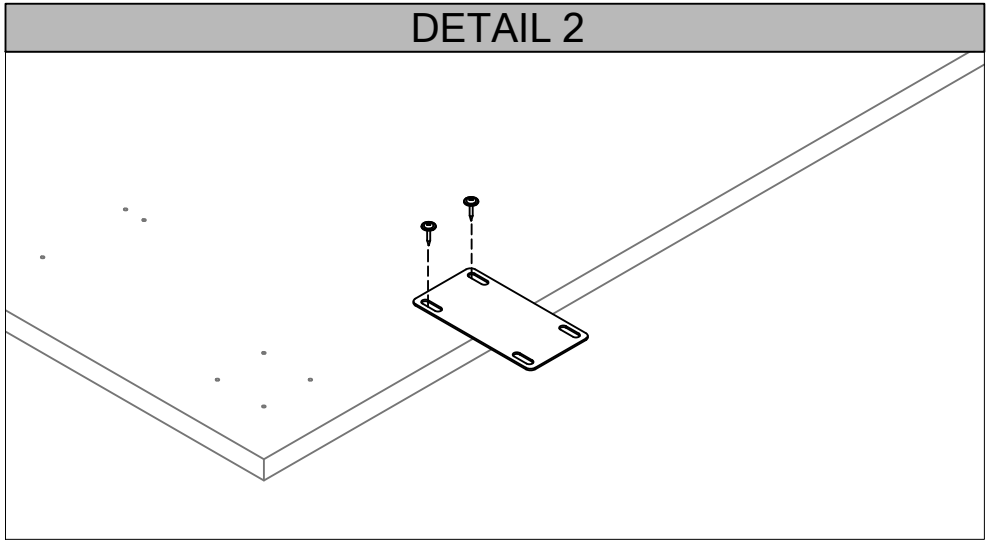
INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



DETAIL 1

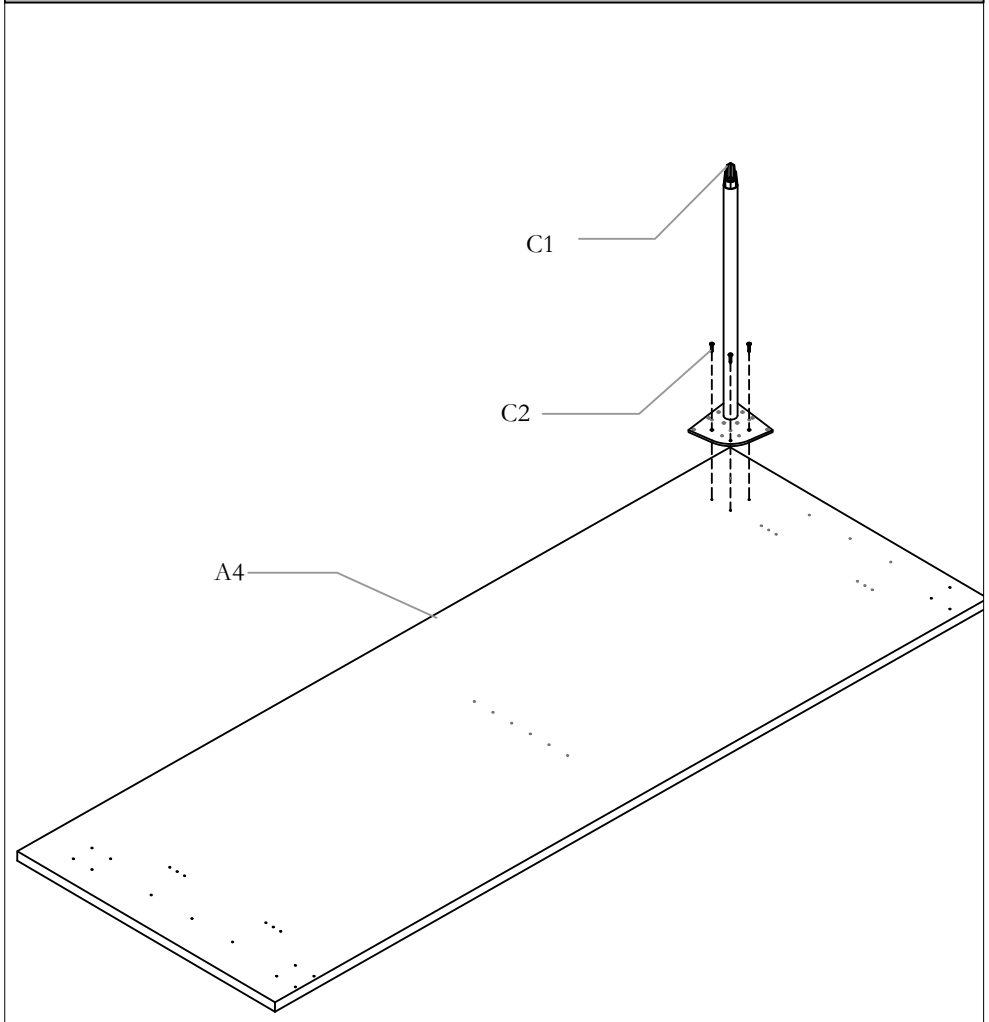


DETAIL 2



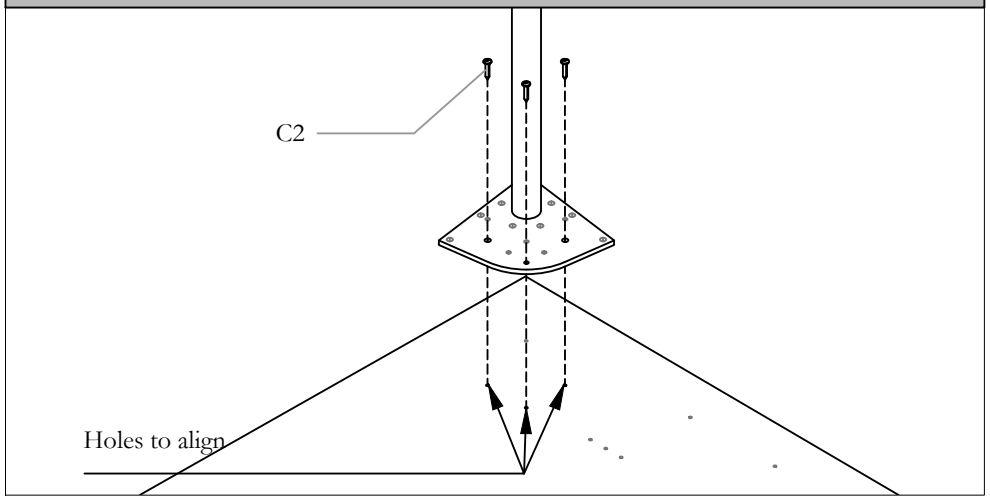
STEP 1: Place Worksurface on clean surface up side down. Place Legs so the holes in plates align with 3 pre drilled holes on the Worksruface. Install the remaining of necessary hardware (For detailed instructions for Flush Plates see Installation Guides # 501)

INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



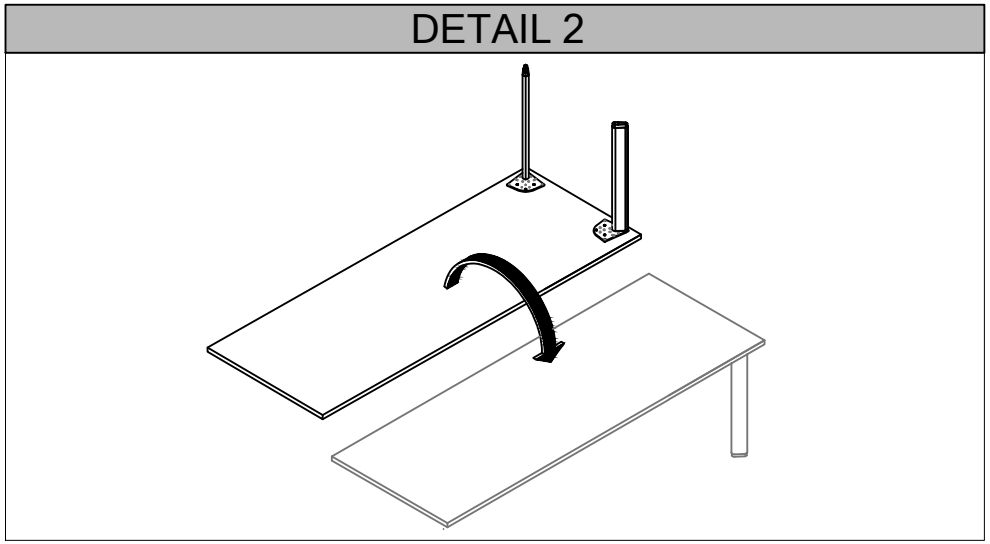
STEP 1b: Place Worksurface on clean surface up side down. Place Legs so the holes in plates align with 3 pre drilled holes on the Worksruface.

DETAIL 1



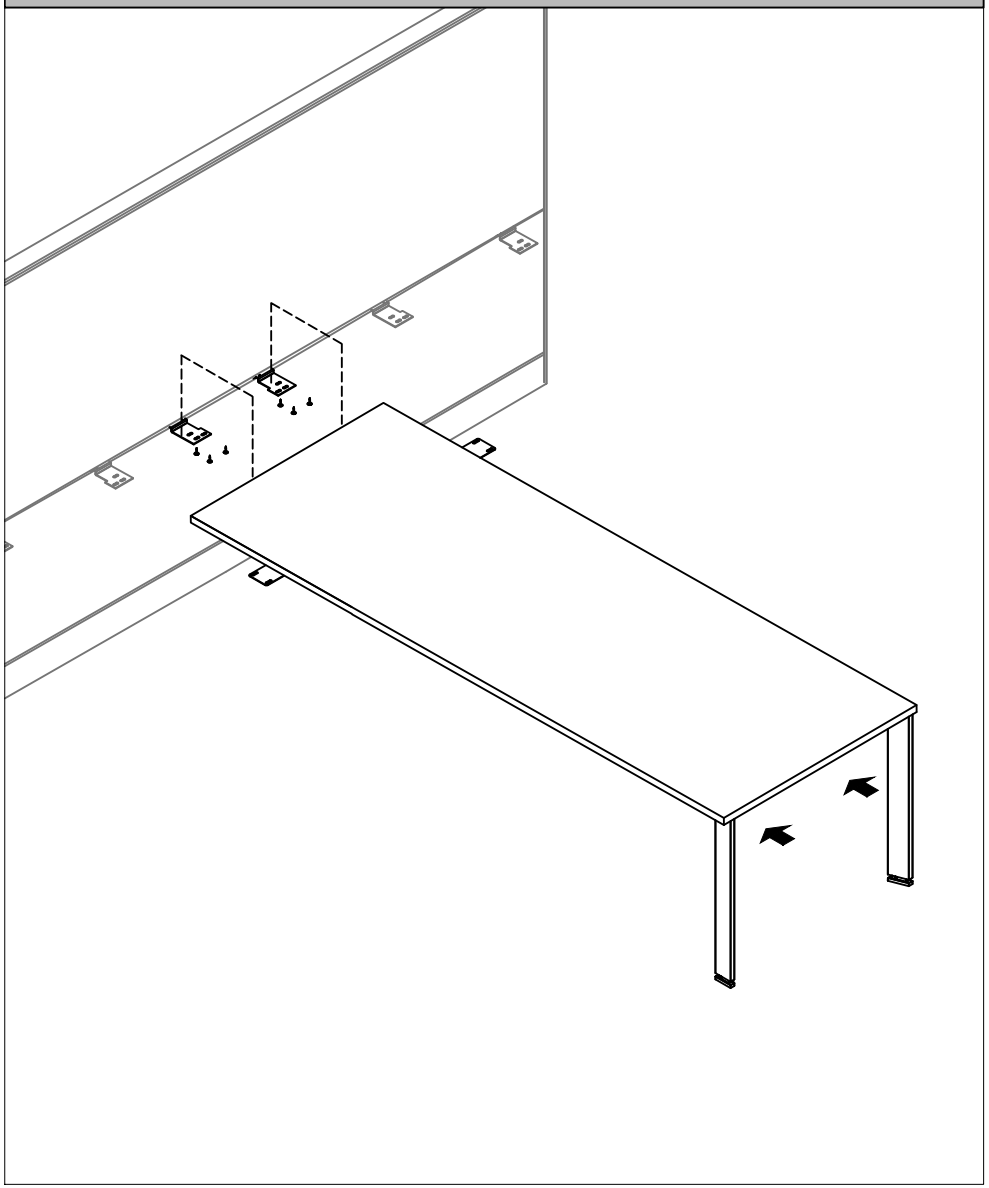
STEP 1b: Place Worksurface on clean surface up side down. Place Legs so the holes in plates align with 3 pre drilled holes on the Worksruface.

DETAIL 2



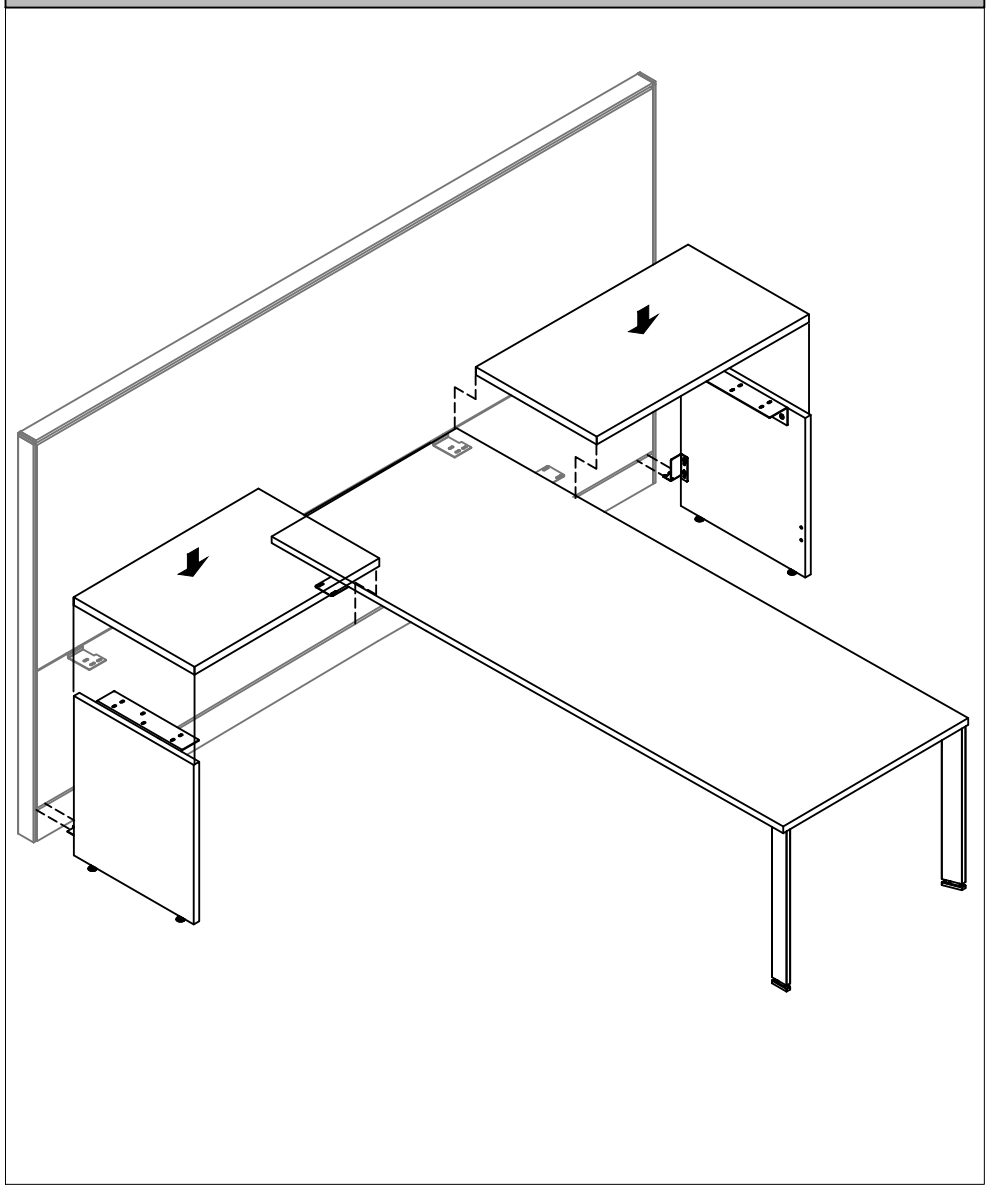
STEP 1b: Flip Worksurface with Legs over.

CONNECT WORKSURFACE TO THE PANEL WALL



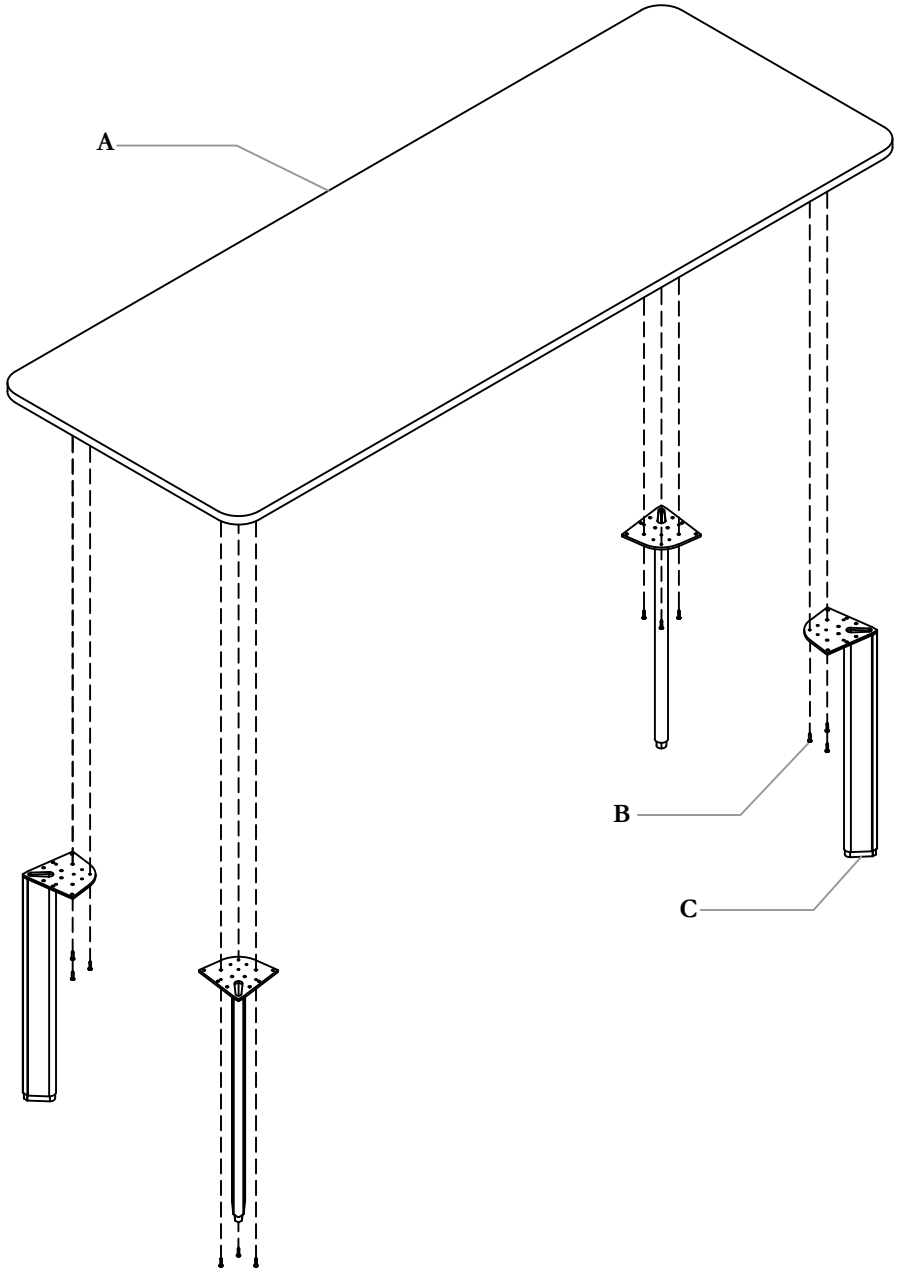
STEP 2: Install specified Worksurface Panel Brackets. Place Worksurface with Legs attached on the top of Brackets and fasten with Wood Screw.

INSTALL GABLES AND WORKSURFACES

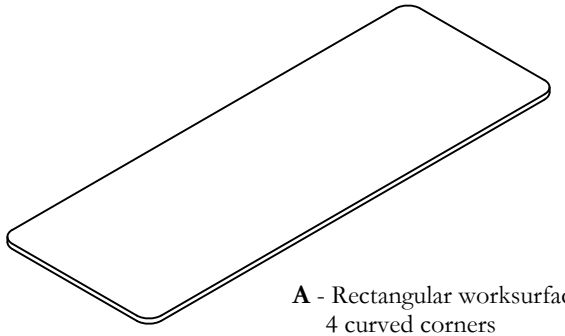


STEP 3: Install remaining items to compete layout. Level.
NOTE: To install Rectangular Worksurface refer to Installation Guide #501, End Gables Installation Guide # 505)

Worksurface with 4 Curved Corners (UNWC_F) & Slim Post Leg (KLP)

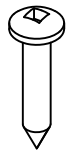


Part and Product Identification

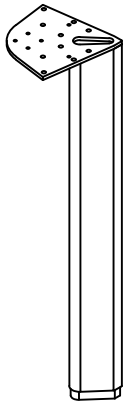


A - Rectangular worksurface with 4 curved corners (UNWC_F) x1

KLP

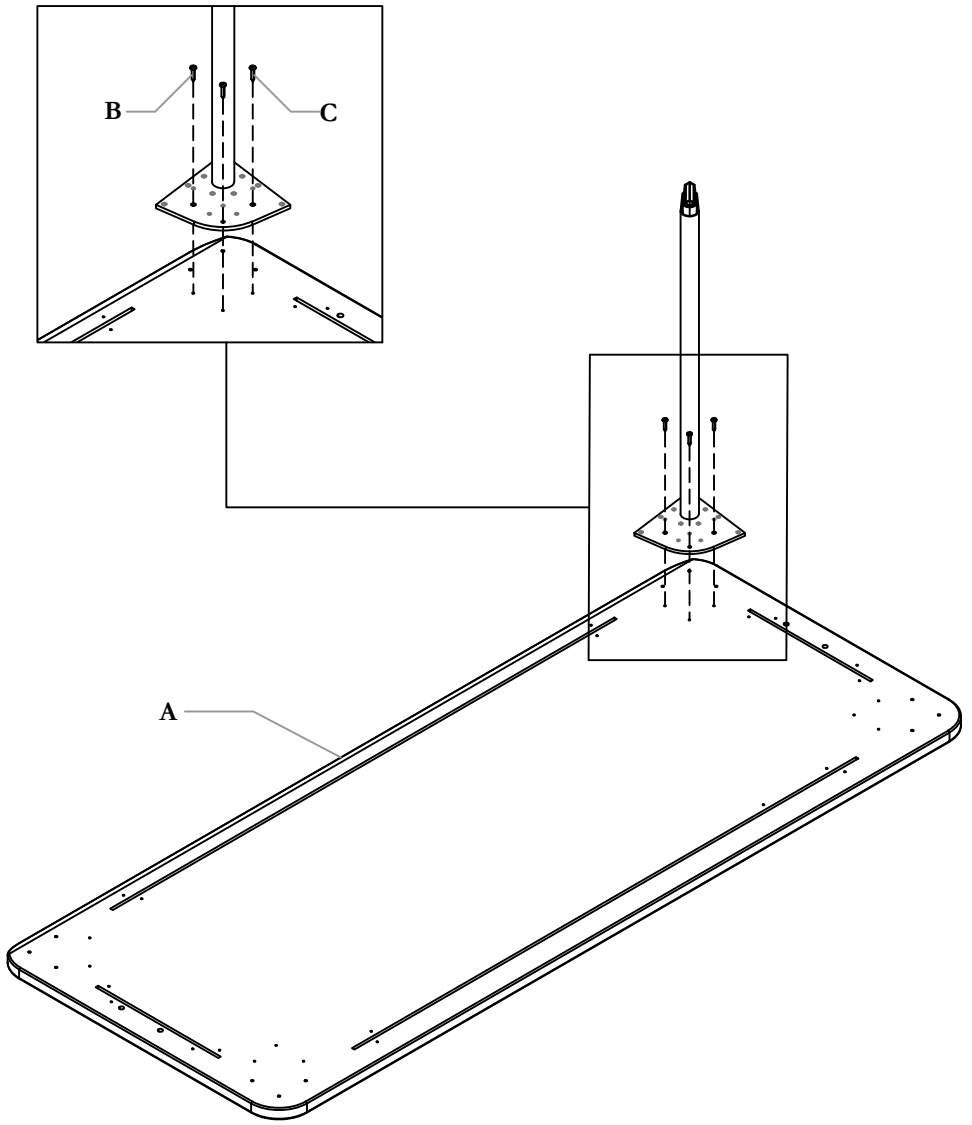


B - #10 x 1", Pan, Quadrex Wood Screw (E07-0097) x 12



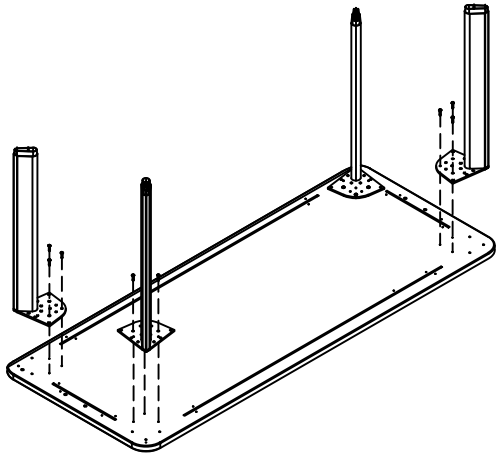
C - Slim Post Leg (KLP1) x2

MOUNT LEG ONTO WORKSURFACE



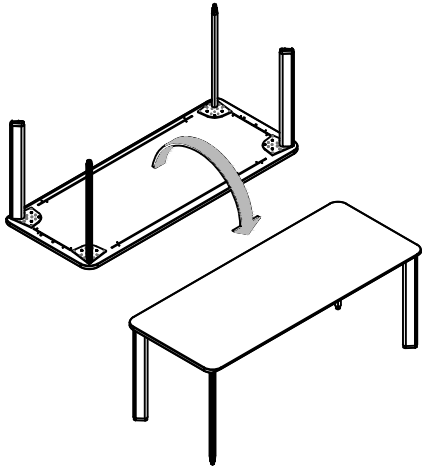
STEP 1: Place Worksurface on clean surface up side down. Place Legs so the holes in plates align with 3 pre drilled holes on the Worksruface.

SECURE REMAINING LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



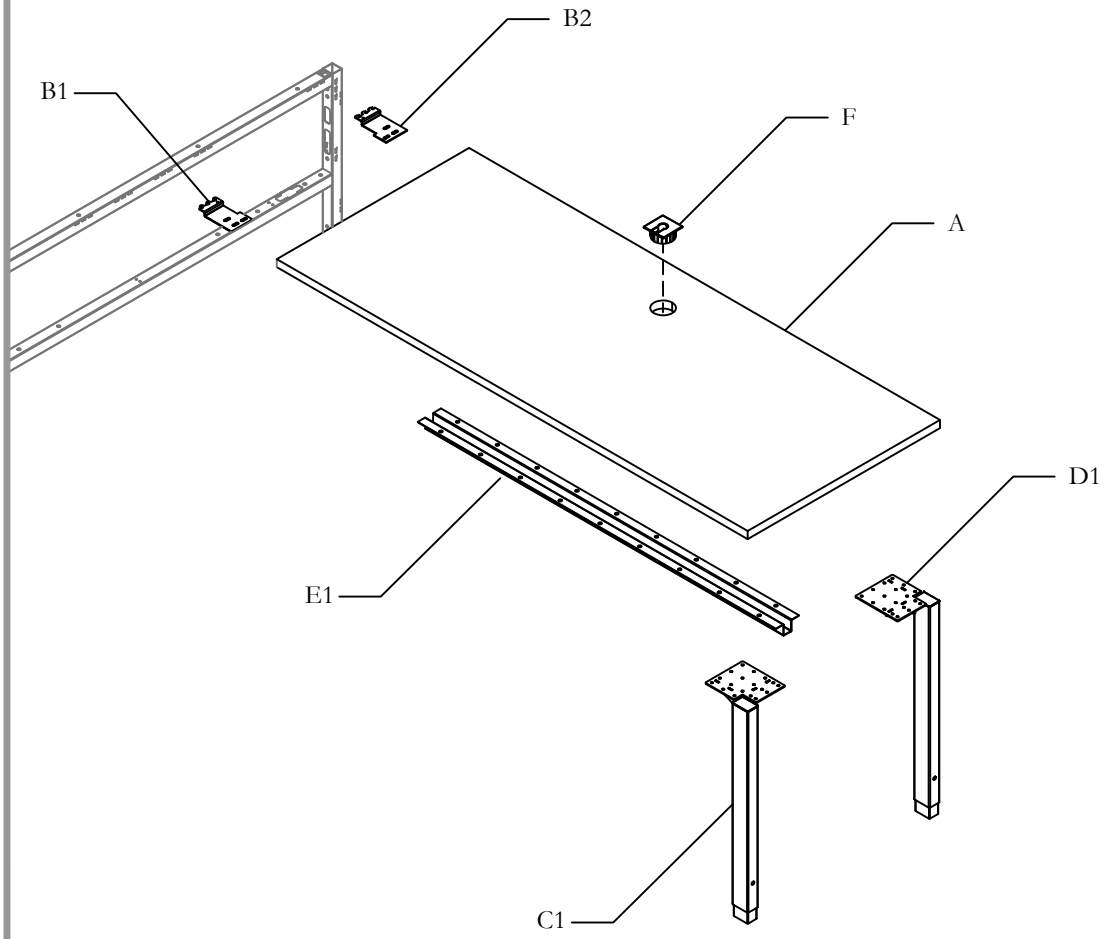
STEP 2: Continue fastening the remaining Legs to the Worksurface.

FLIP ASSEMBLY

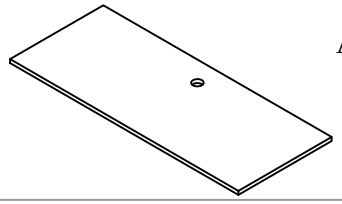


STEP 3: Flip Worksurface with Legs over.

Rectangle Worksurface Kit (UZWR)

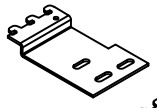


Part and Product Identification

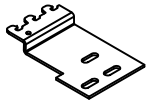


A - Rectangular Worksurface (C07-7329) x1

B - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (UNBP) x1



B1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L) x1



B2 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949R) x1



B4 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2



B3 - #10 x 0.875" (E07-0077) x6

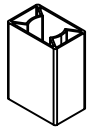
C - (N09-5028R) x1



C1 - upStage Post Leg - Right (N09-5028R) x1

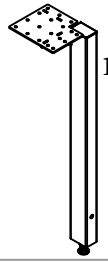


C2 - #10 x 0.875" (E07-0077) x6



C3 - Post Leg Leveler (N09-5035) x1

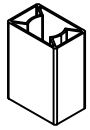
D - (N09-5028L) x1



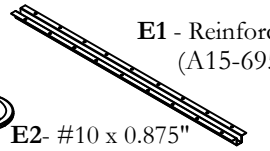
D1 - upStage Post Leg - Right (N09-5028R) x1



D2 - #10 x 0.875" (E07-0077) x6



D3 - Post Leg Leveler (N09-5035) x1



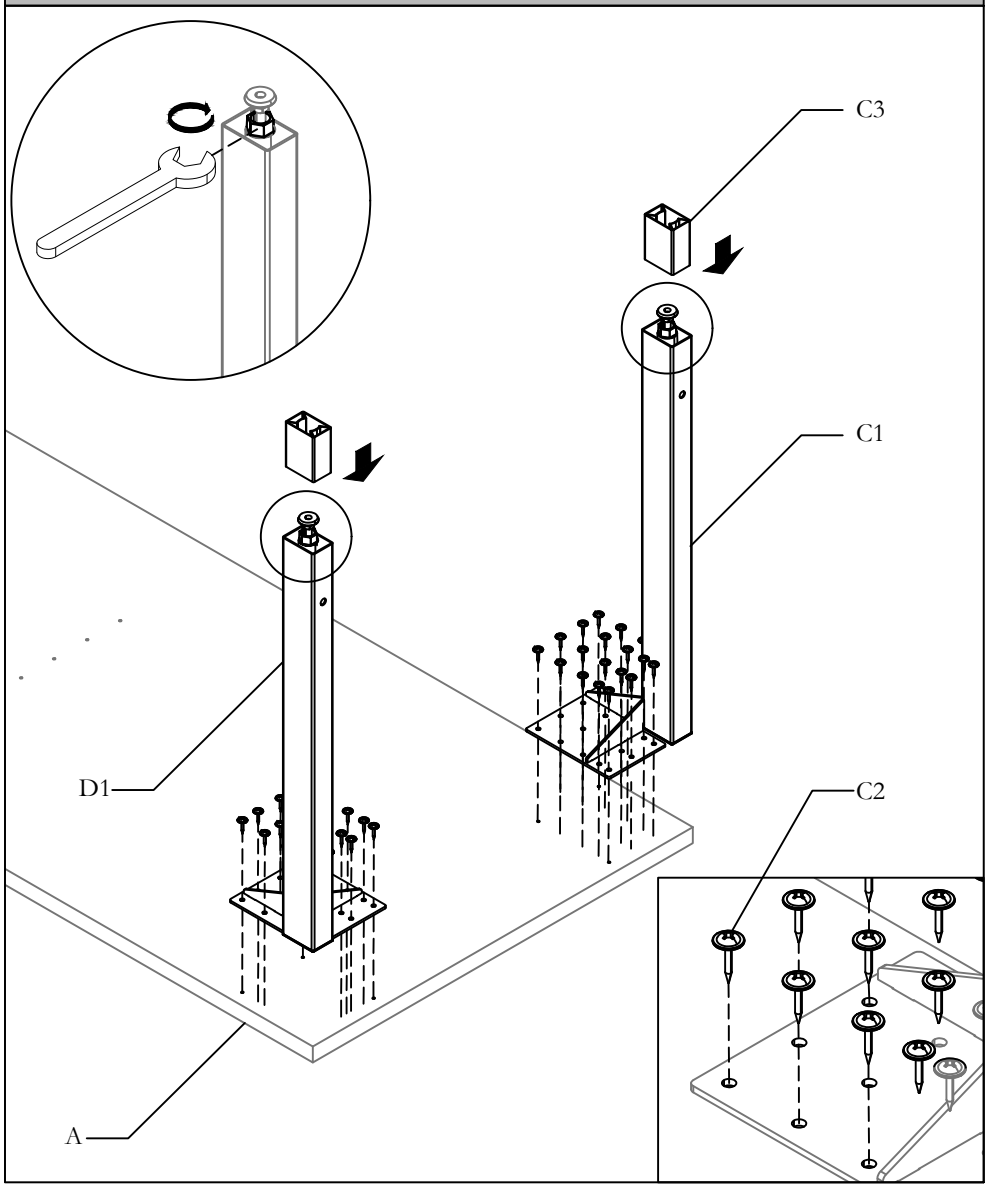
E1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956) x1

E2- #10 x 0.875" (E07-0077) x6

F - Square Grommet (N09-1699) x1

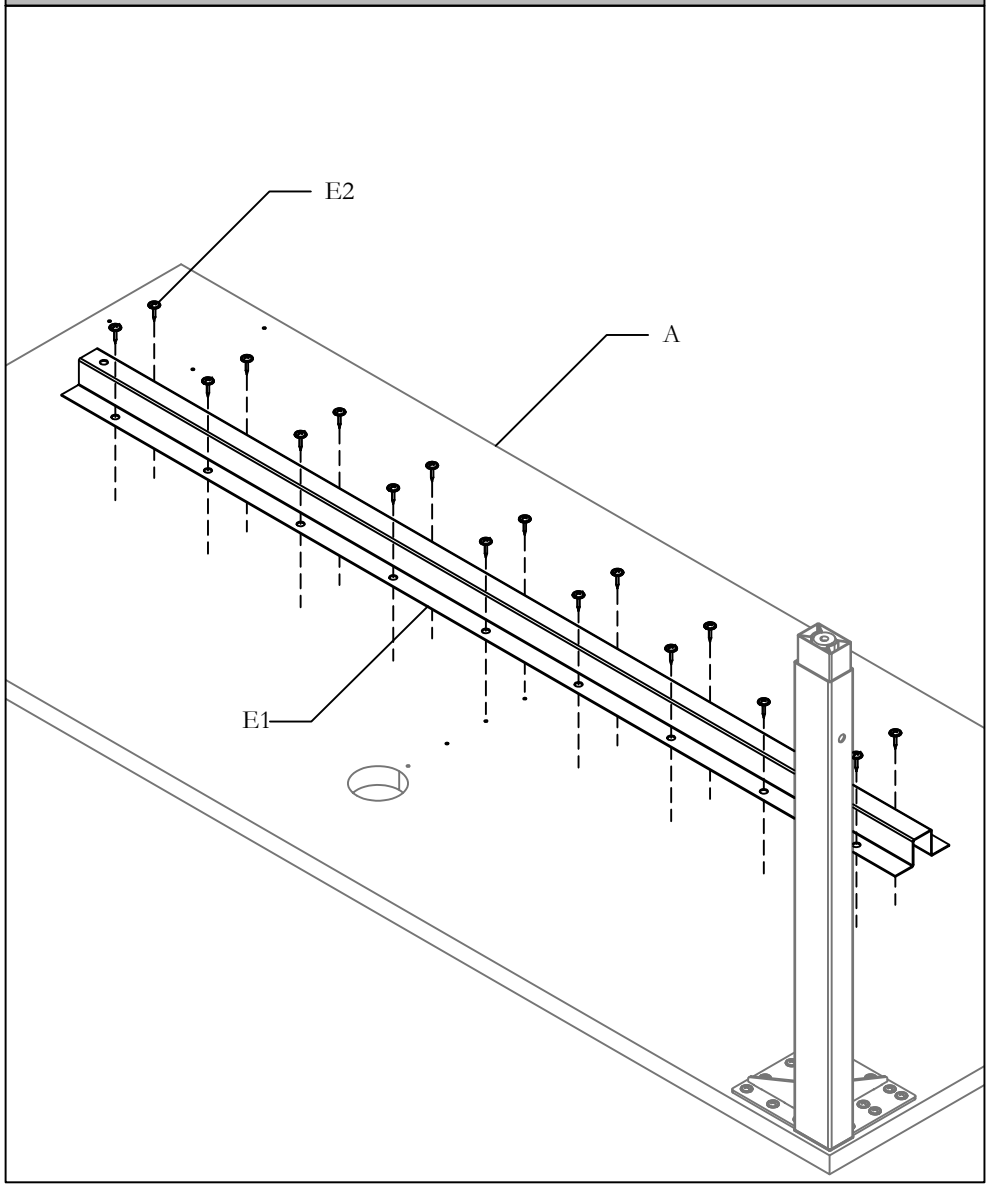


FASTEN POST LEGS



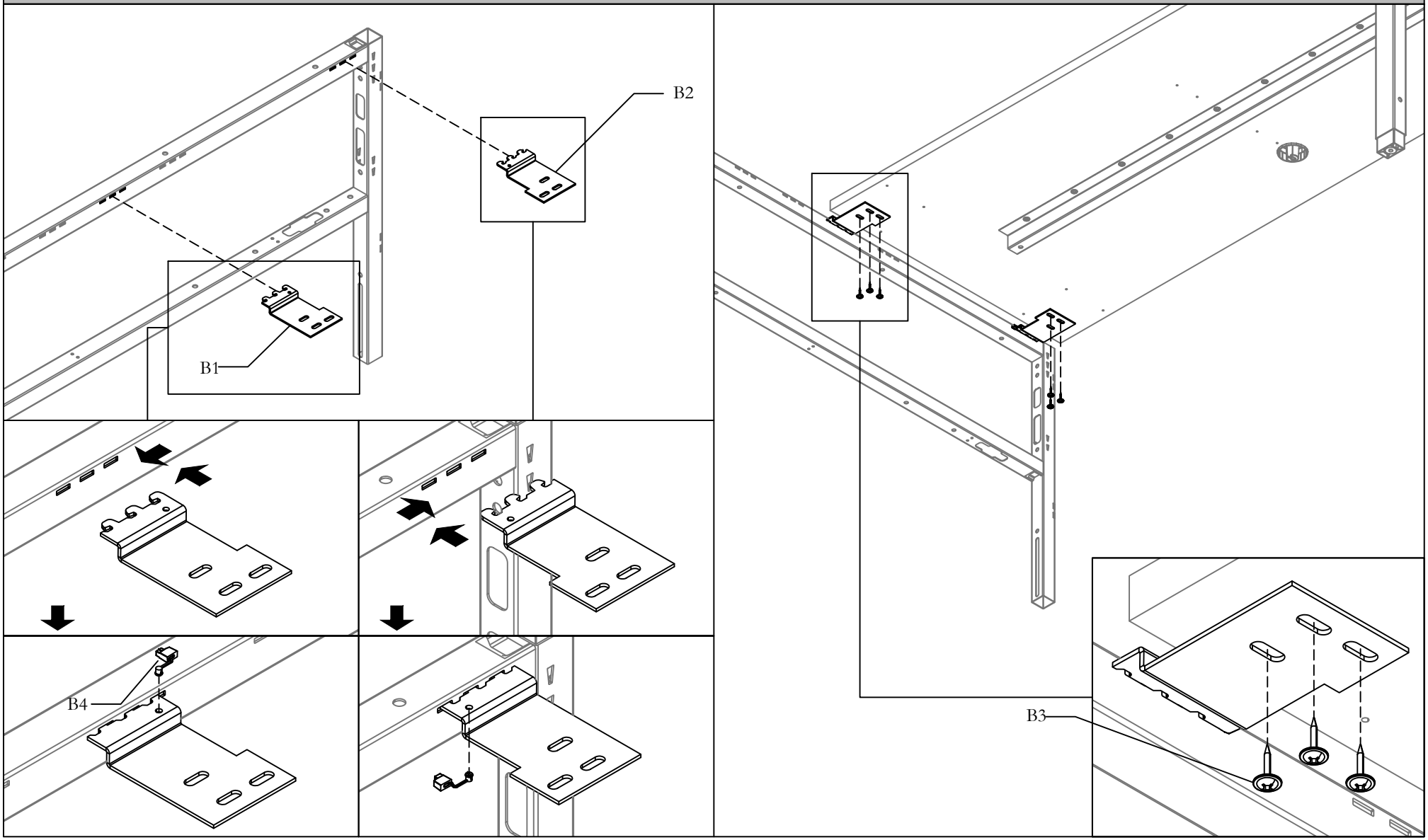
STEP 1: Flip Worksurface and attach Post Legs using Screws provided. Tighten feet and place Post Leg Leveler.

FASTEN REINFORCMENT CHANNEL



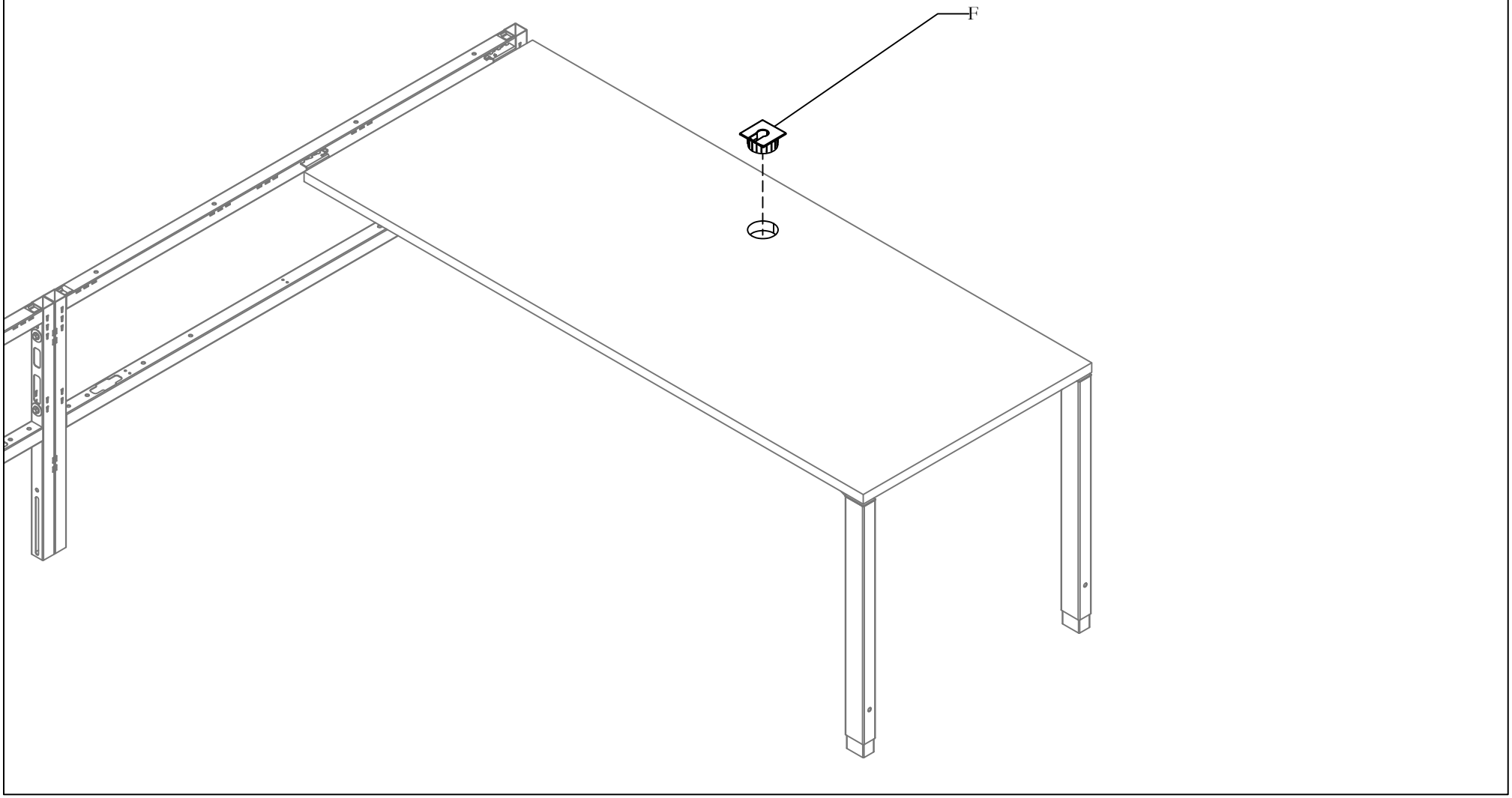
STEP 2: Fasten Reinforcement Channel using Screws provided.

ATTACH BRACKETS AND FASTEN WORKSURFACE



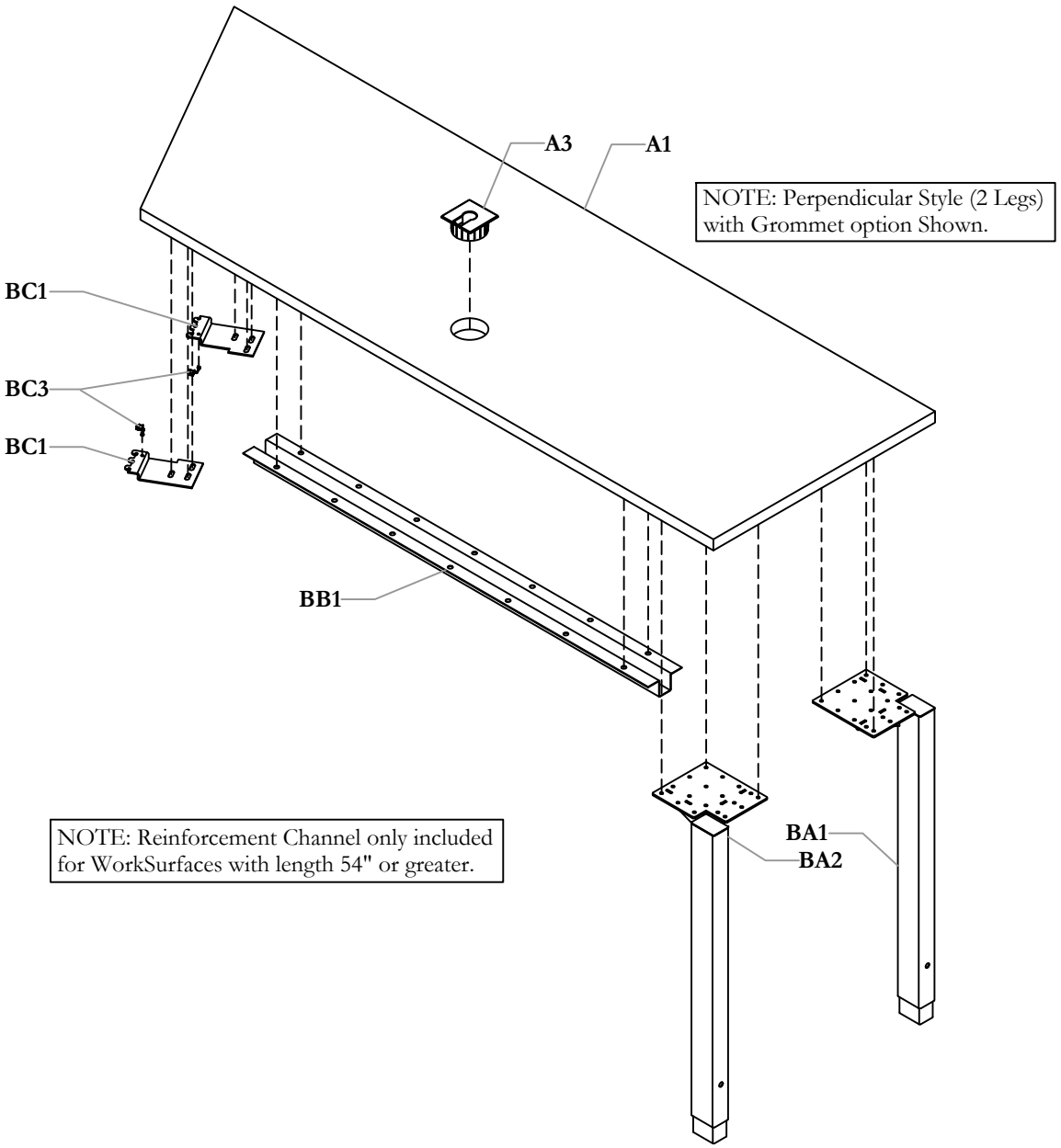
STEP 3: Attach the Brackets to the Panel as shown, and place the Retainer Clips. Once the Brackets are secured in the Panel, flip the Worksurface assembly and place it on the Brackets. Fasten with Screws provided.
NOTE: Level Worksurface.

PLACE GROMMET



STEP 4: Place Grommet into Grommet Hole of the Worksurface.
NOTE: Make sure that the Assembly is leveled.

120 Angled WorkSurface (UZWA), 120 WorkSurface Support Bundle (UZWB)

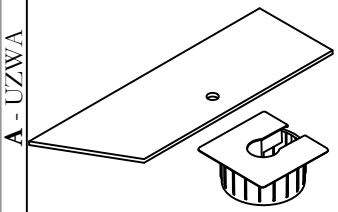


NOTE: Perpendicular Style (2 Legs) with Grommet option Shown.

NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only included for WorkSurfaces with length 54" or greater.

Part and Product Identification

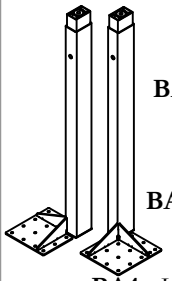
A - UZWA



A1 - Power Spine Angled Worksurface Perpendicular (C07-8224X-X) x1 **OR**
A2 - Power Spine Angled Worksurface Parallel (C07-8116X-X) x1
A3 - Square Grommet (YEDG2 (N09-1699)) xQty Varies

B - UZWB

BA - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height (N09-5028L/R)

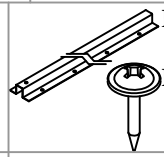


BA1 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Right (N09-5037R) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA2 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Left (N09-5037L) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA3 - Upstage Post Leg Cap Assembly (N09-5206) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA4 - Upstage Post Leg Leveler Subassembly (N09-5035) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)



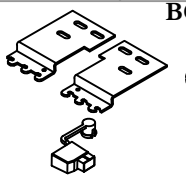
BA5 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

BB - UNRC



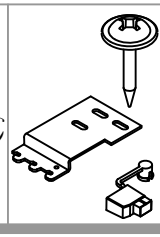
BB1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) xQty Varies
BB2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

BC - UNBP



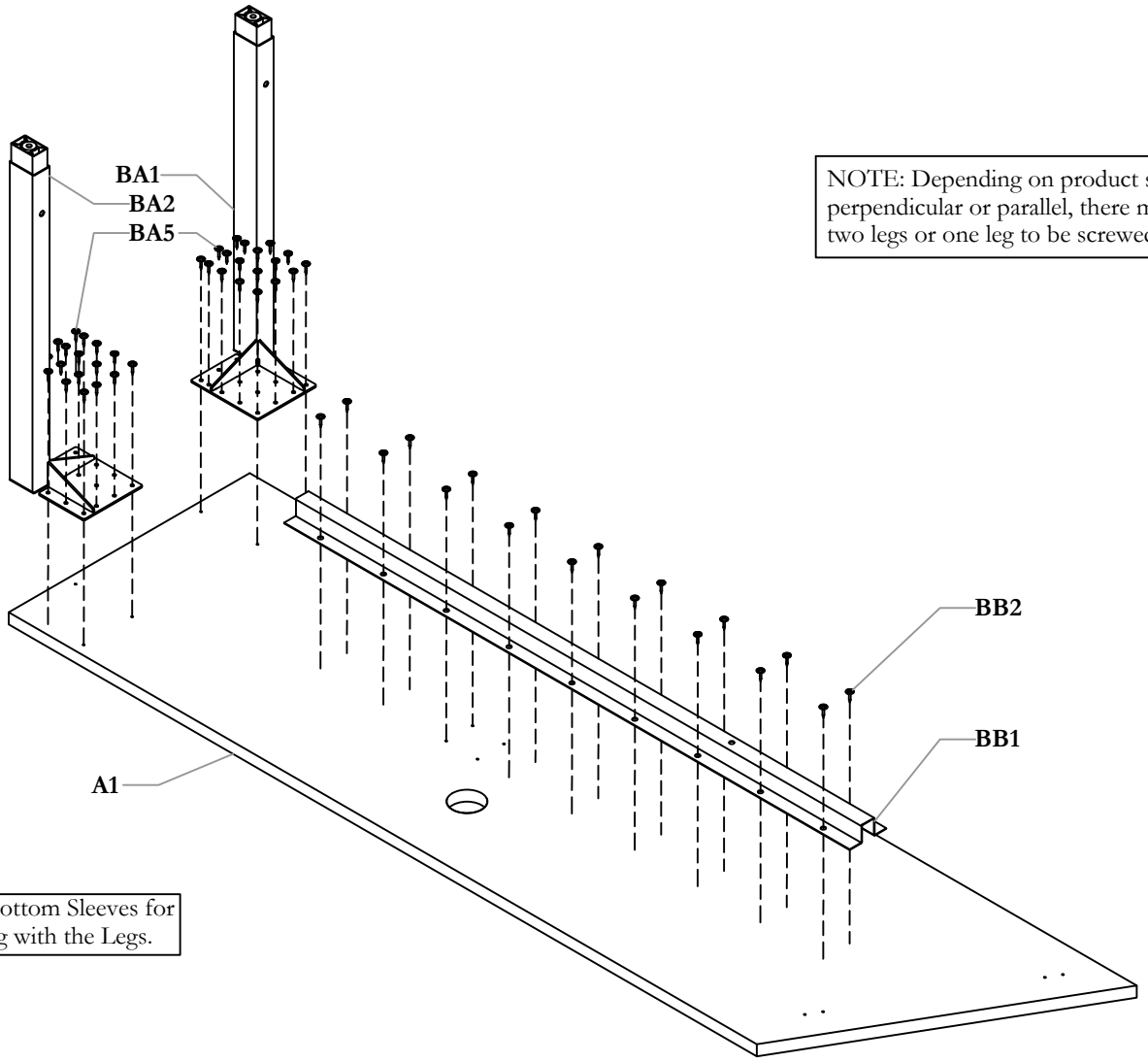
BC1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949L/R) x1
BC2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6
BC3 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2

BD - Worksurface Panel Bracket Kit (X01-4060L/R) xQty Varies



BD1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L **or** R) x1
BD2 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1
BD3 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x3

INSTALL LEG(S) AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



NOTE: Depending on product style perpendicular or parallel, there may be two legs or one leg to be screwed in.

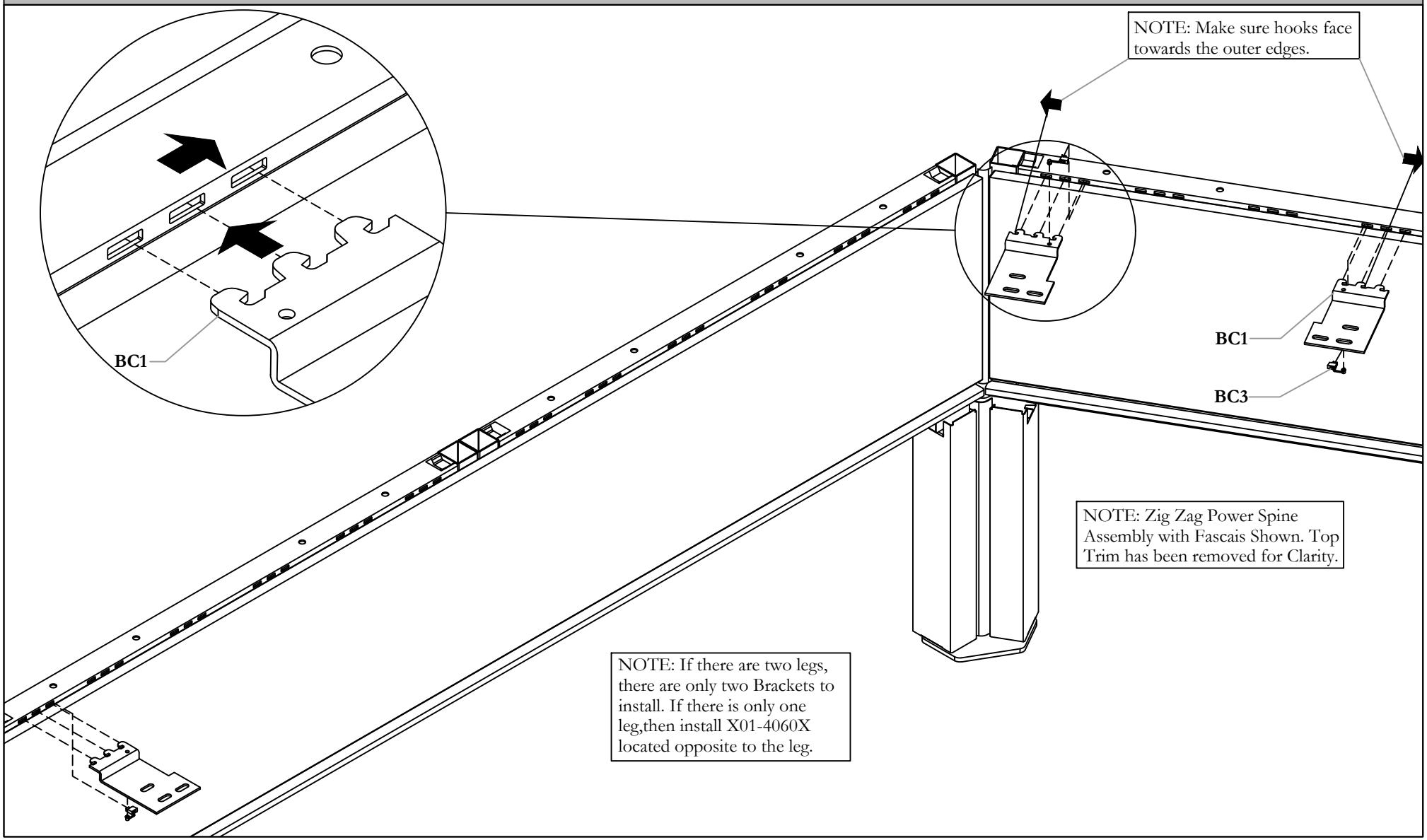
NOTE: Ensure that the Bottom Sleeves for the Legs are installed along with the Legs.

STEP 1: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the leg(s) and the Reinforcement Channel.

NOTE: Depending on product style perpendicular or parallel, there may be two legs or one leg to be screwed in.

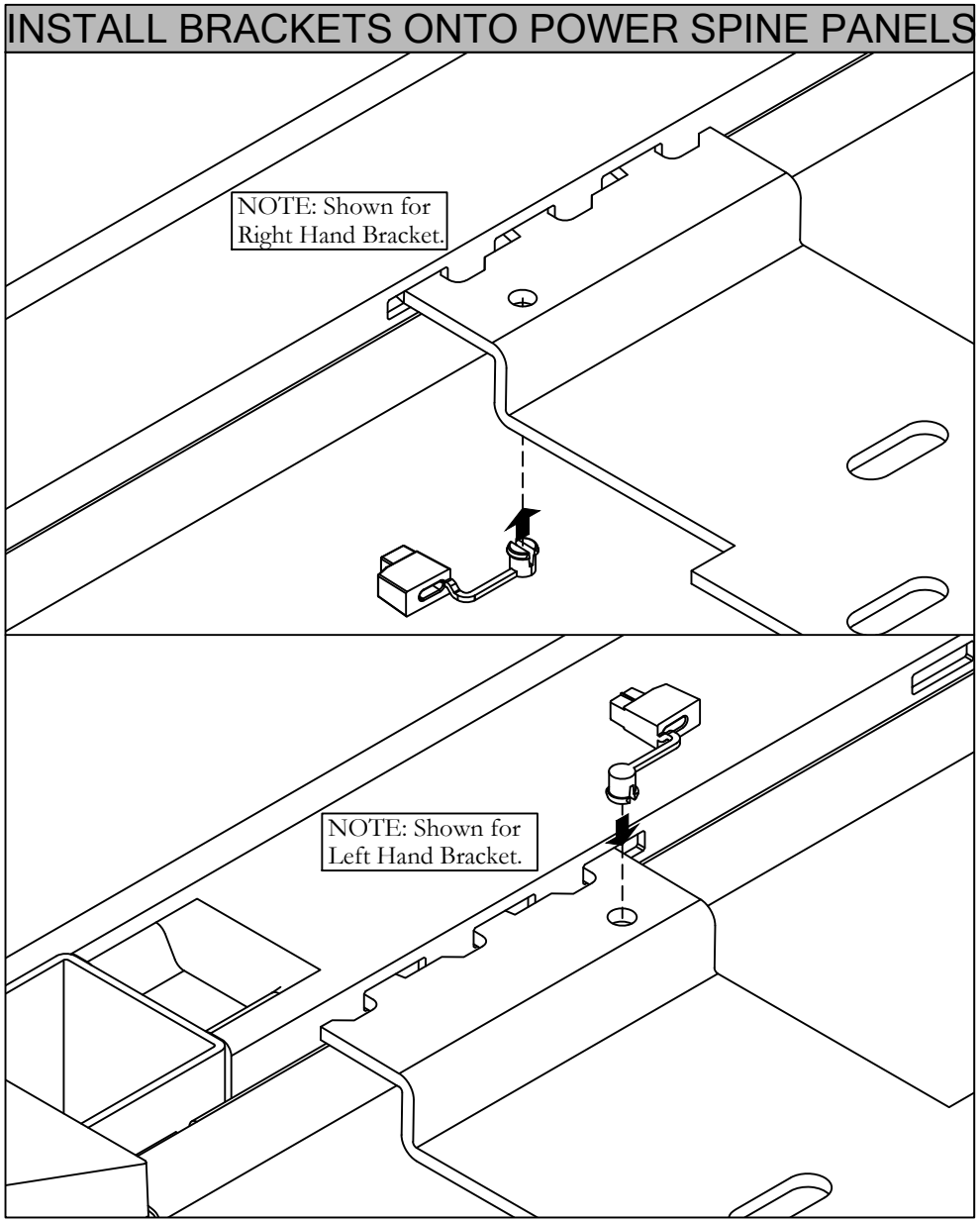
NOTE: Ensure that the Bottom Sleeves for the Legs are installed along with the Legs.

INSTALL BRACKETS

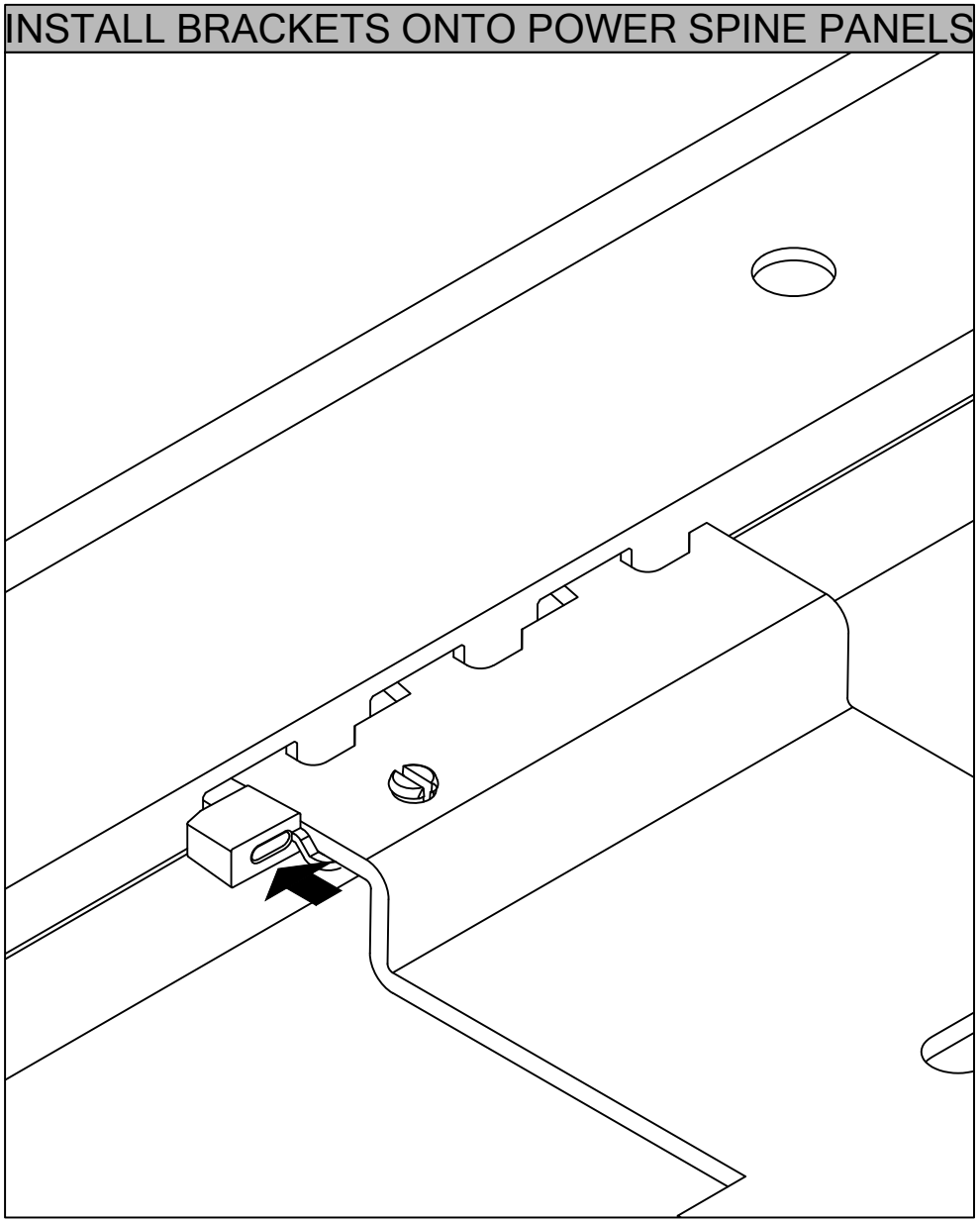


STEP 2a: Install Brackets onto the Power Spine Panels.

NOTE: Make sure hooks face towards the outer edges.
NOTE: If there are two legs, there is only one Bracket Pair to install. If there is only one leg, then install X01-4060X located opposite to the leg.
NOTE: Zig Zag Power Spine Assembly with Fascias Shown. Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.



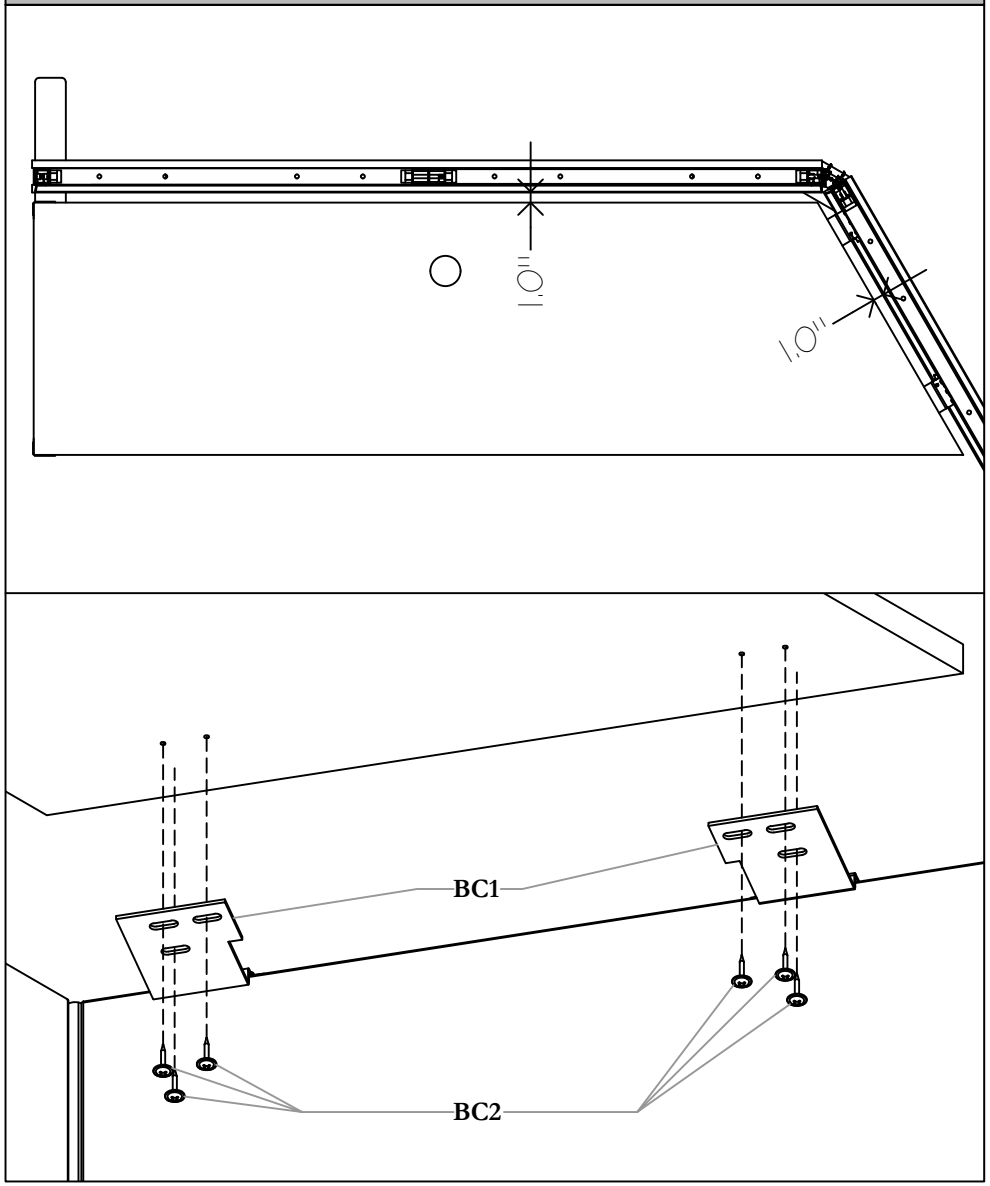
STEP 2b: Secure Bracket Retainer to the Bracket by inserting the circular part of the Retainer into the Bracket's hole.



STEP 2c: Insert the Bracket Retainer in the gap that is left by the Bracket to secure the Bracket in place.

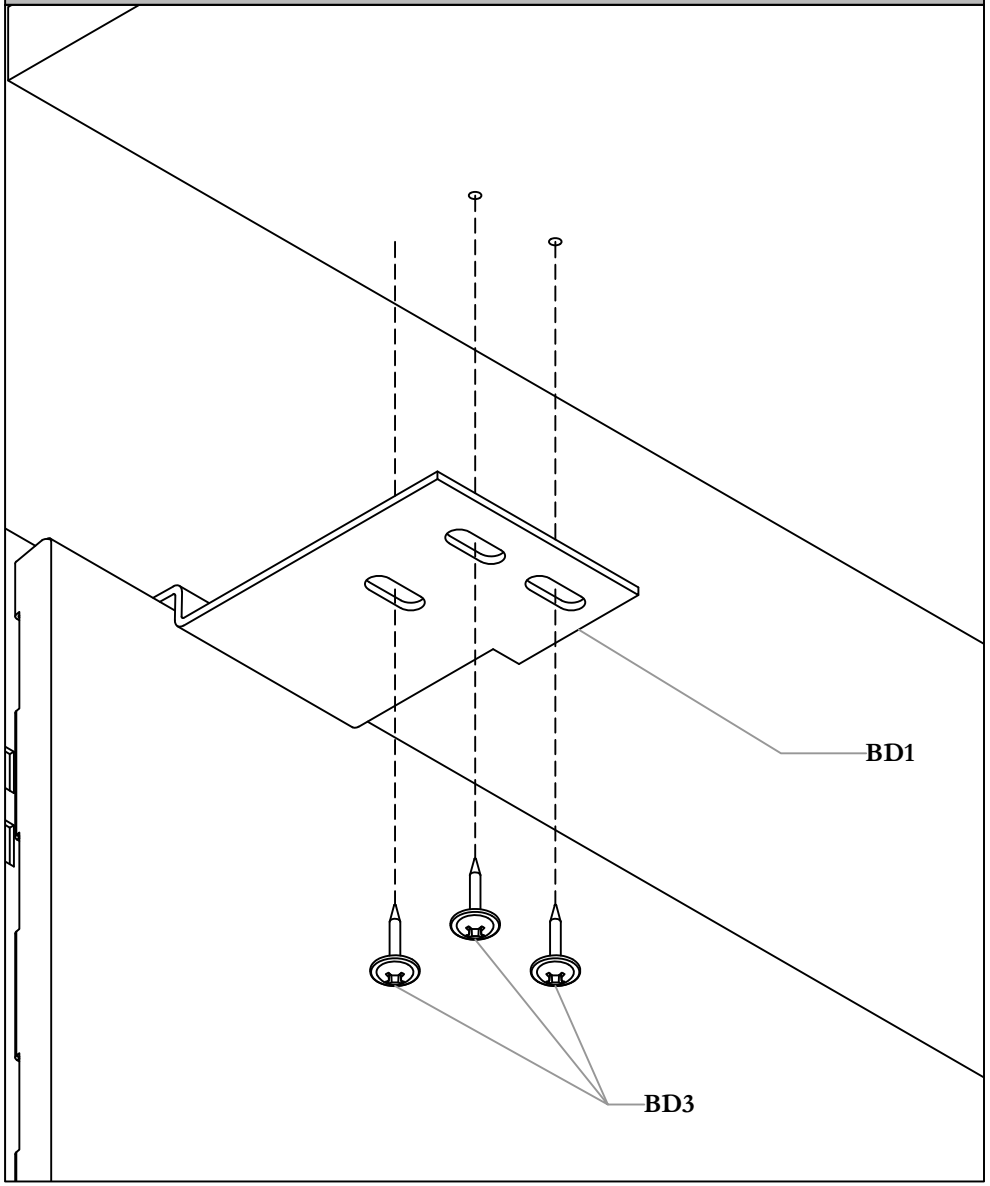
NOTE: Shown for Right Hand Bracket.
NOTE: Shown for Left Hand Bracket.

SECURE WORK SURFACE TO BRACKET



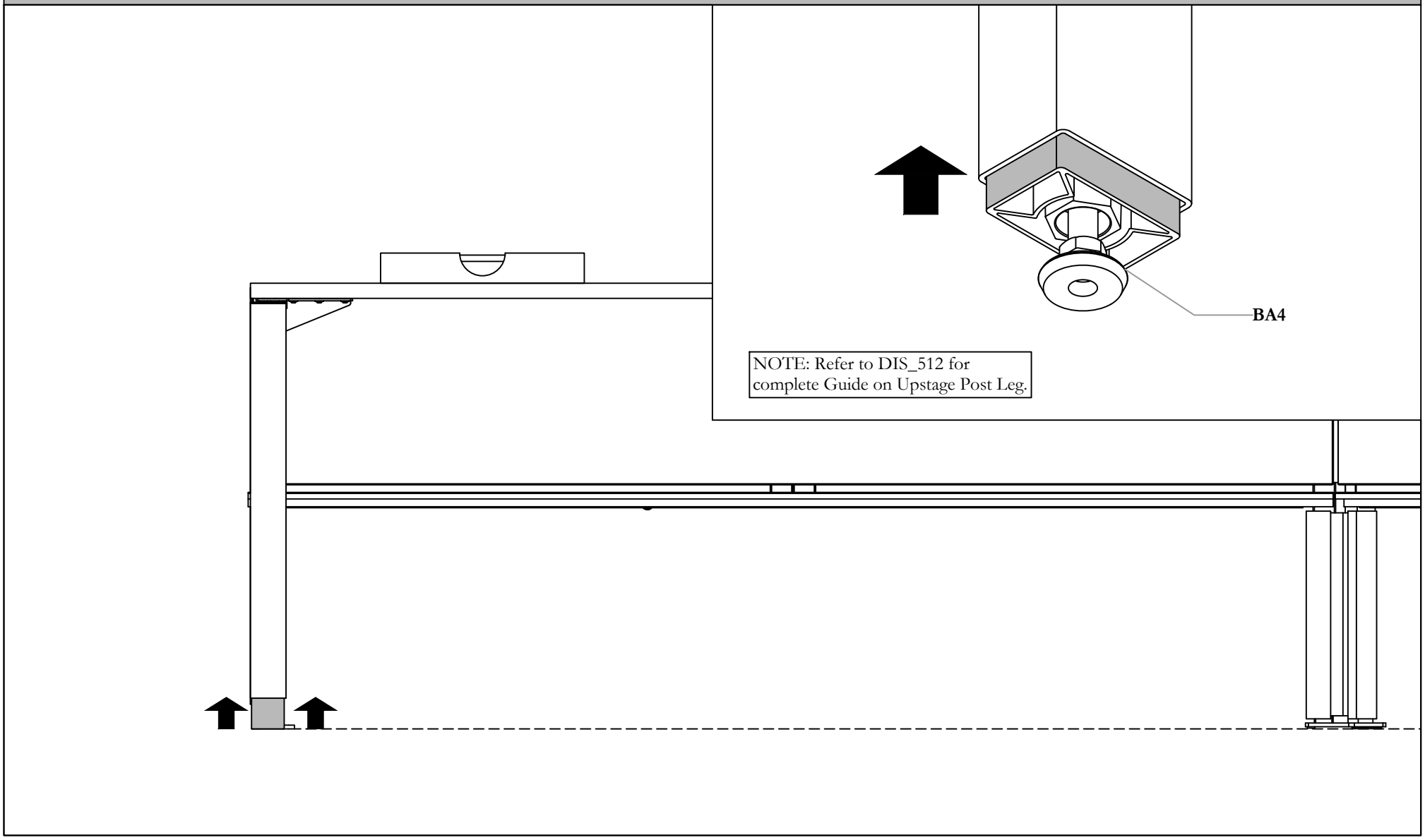
STEP 3a: Turn over the Work Surface so that it is right side up with legs facing the ground. Line up the pilot holes with the Bracket Screw Holes. Ensure a 1" gap between the Fascia and the Worksurface before securing the Work Surface to the Brackets.

SECURE 3RD BRACKET IF NEEDED



STEP 3b: If the product only has one leg, then X01-4060X will also need to be secured to the Worksurface.

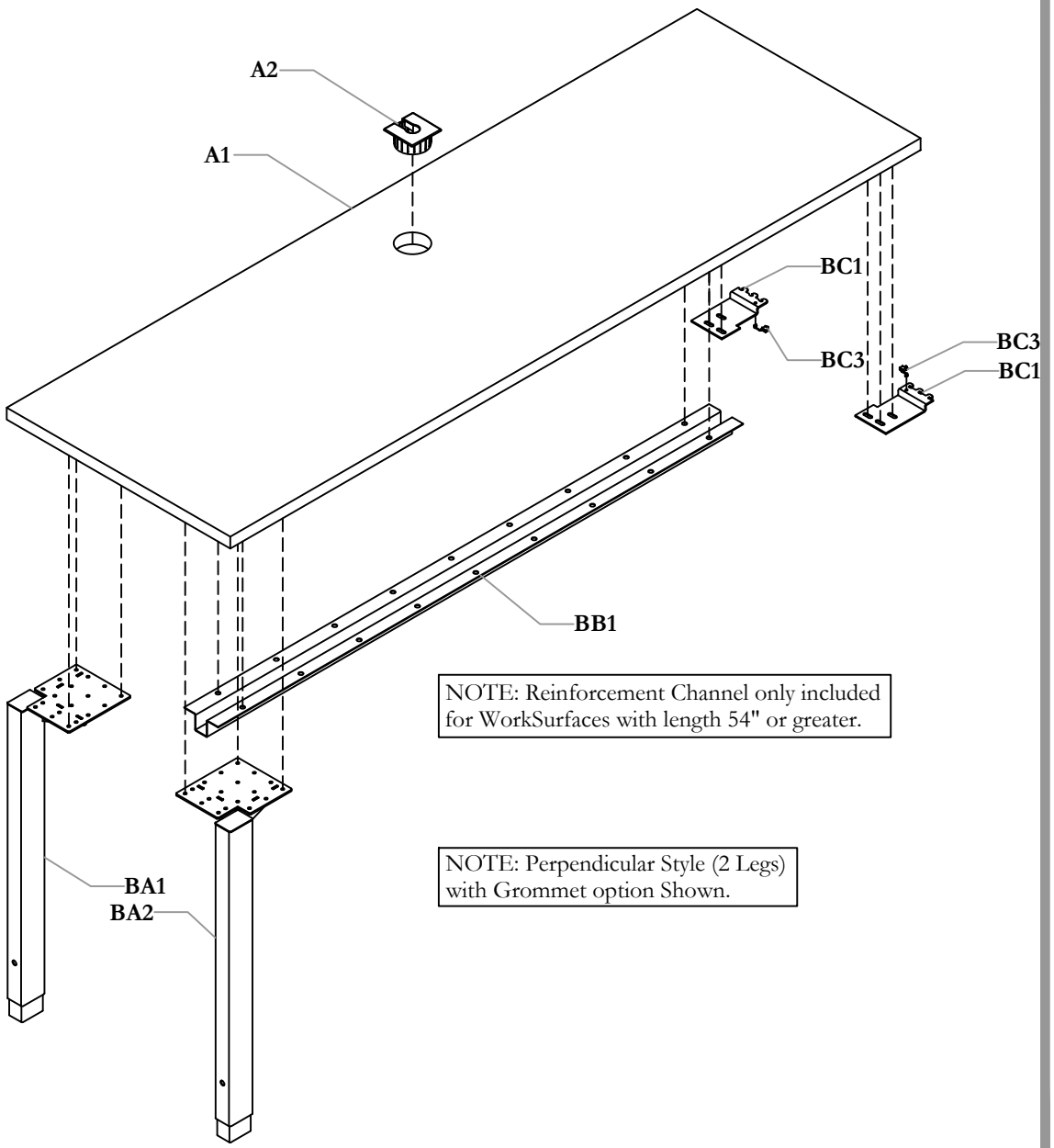
LEVEL WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Level the Work Surface by lifting the bottom sleeve to reveal the Leg Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.

Power Spine Rectangle WorkSurface (UZWE), Rectangle WorkSurface Support Bundle (UZWC)

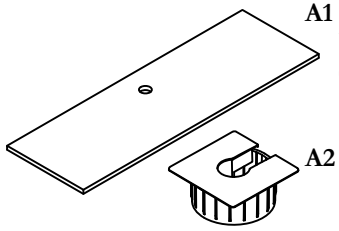


NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only included for WorkSurfaces with length 54" or greater.

NOTE: Perpendicular Style (2 Legs) with Grommet option Shown.

Part and Product Identification

A - UZWE

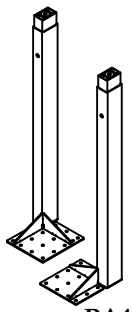


A1 - Power Spine Rectangular Worksurface (C07-8222X-X) x1

A2 - Square Grommet (YEDG2 (N09-1699)) xQty Varies

B - UZWC

BA - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height (N09-5028L/R)

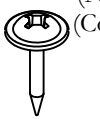


BA1 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Right (N09-5037R) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

BA2 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Left (N09-5037L) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

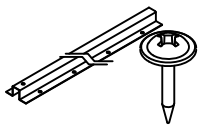
BA3 - Upstage Post Leg Cap Assembly (N09-5206) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

BA4 - Upstage Post Leg Leveler Subassembly (N09-5035) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)



BA5 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

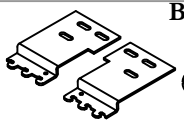
BB - UNRC



BB1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) xQty Varies

BB2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

BC - UNBP



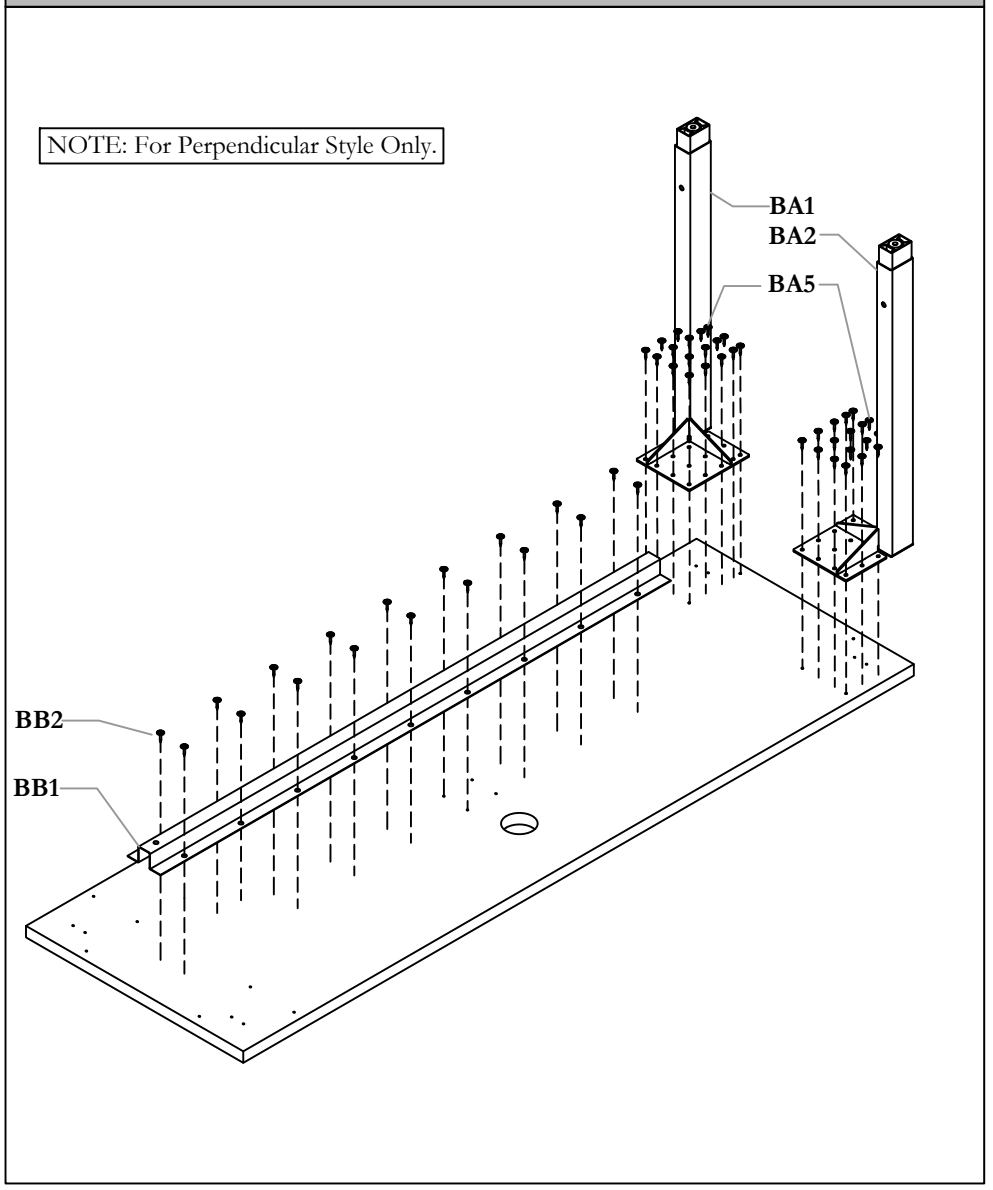
BC1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949L/R) x1

BC2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6



BC3 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2

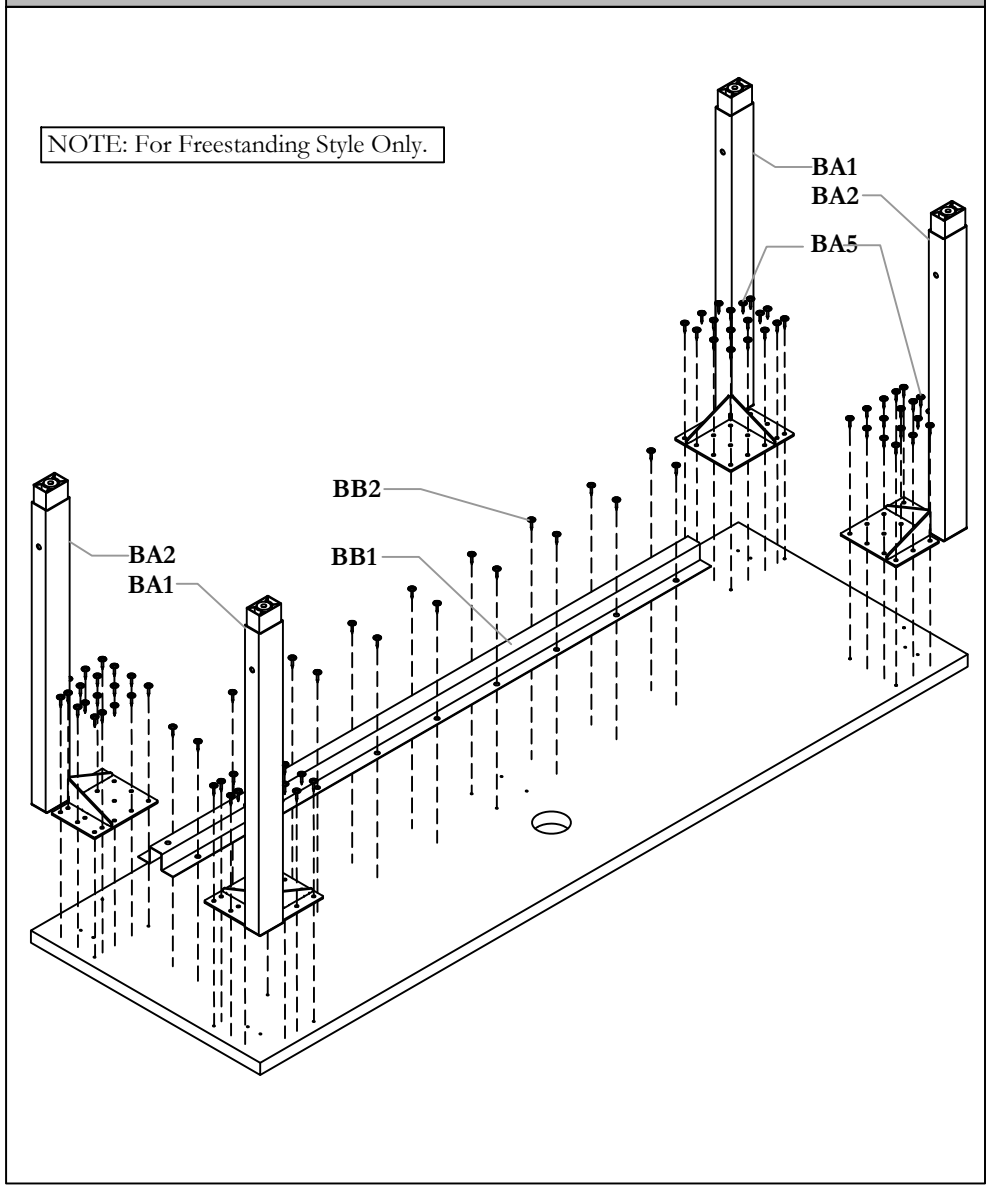
INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1a: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the legs and the Reinforcement Channel.

NOTE: For Perpendicular Style Only.

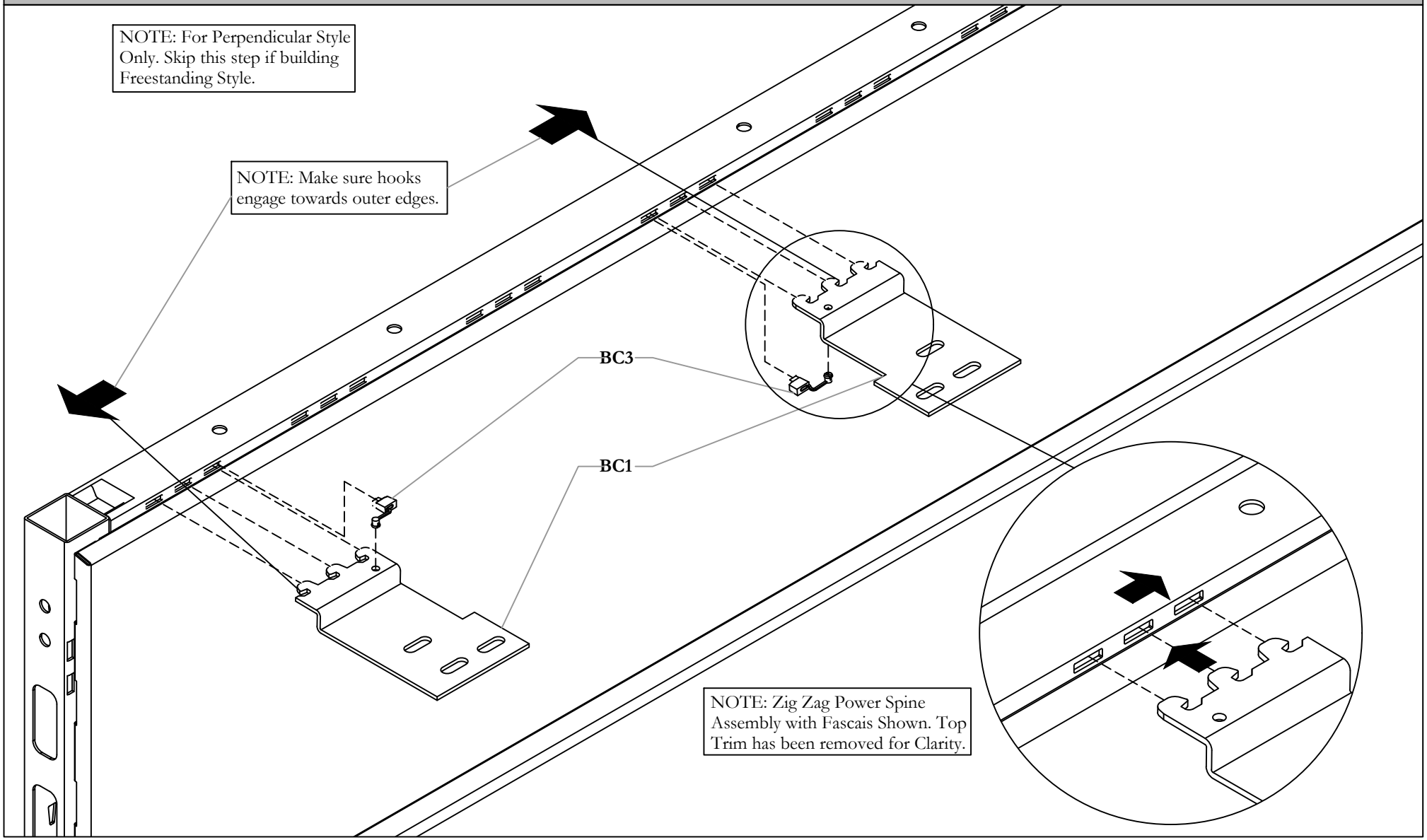
INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1b: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the legs and the Reinforcement Channel.

NOTE: For Freestanding Style Only.

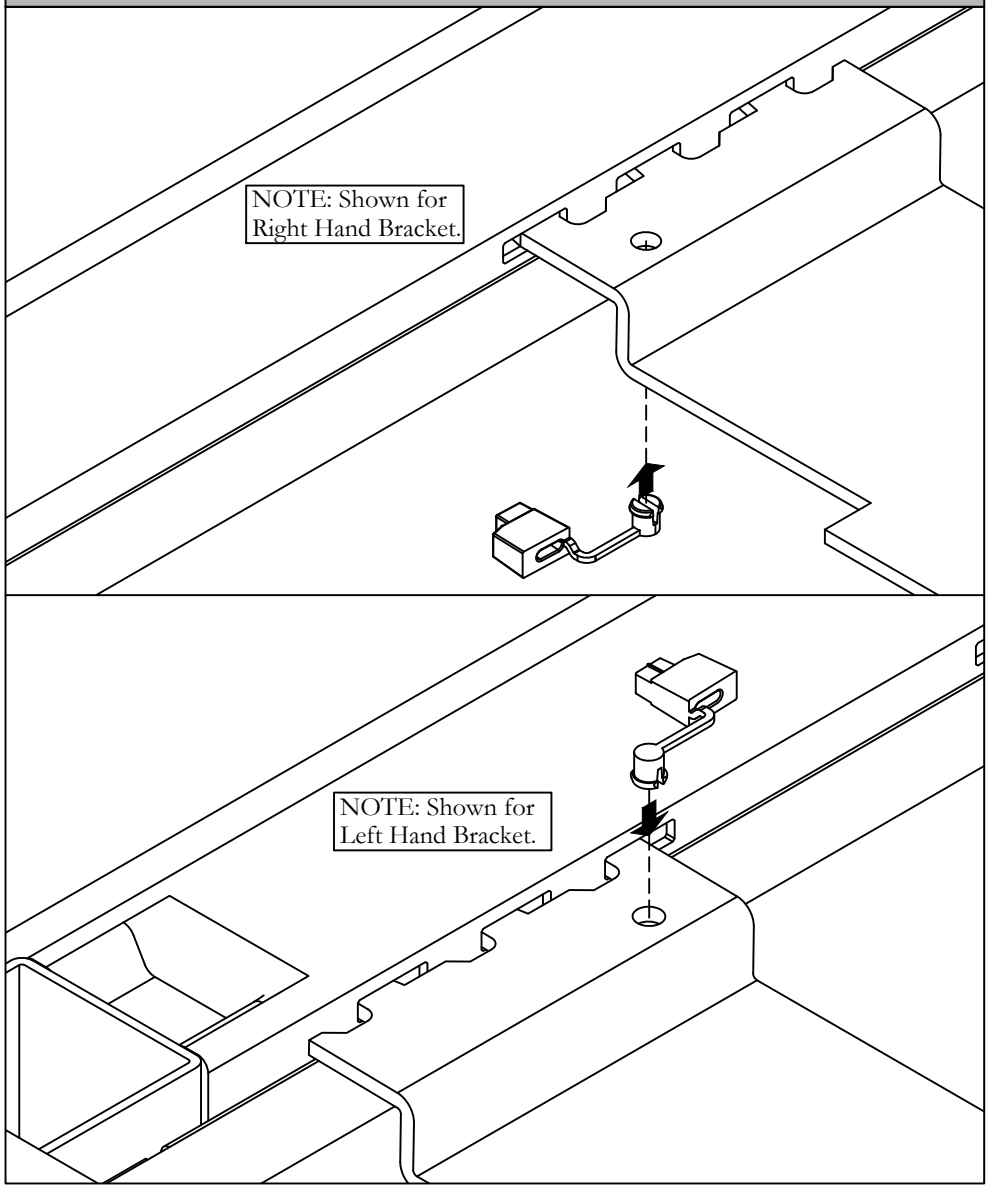
INSTALL BRACKETS



STEP 2a: Install Brackets onto the Power Spine Panels.

NOTE: For Perpendicular Style Only. Skip this step if building Freestanding Style.
NOTE: Make sure hooks engage towards the outer edges.
NOTE: Zig Zag Power Spine Assembly with Fascias Shown. Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.

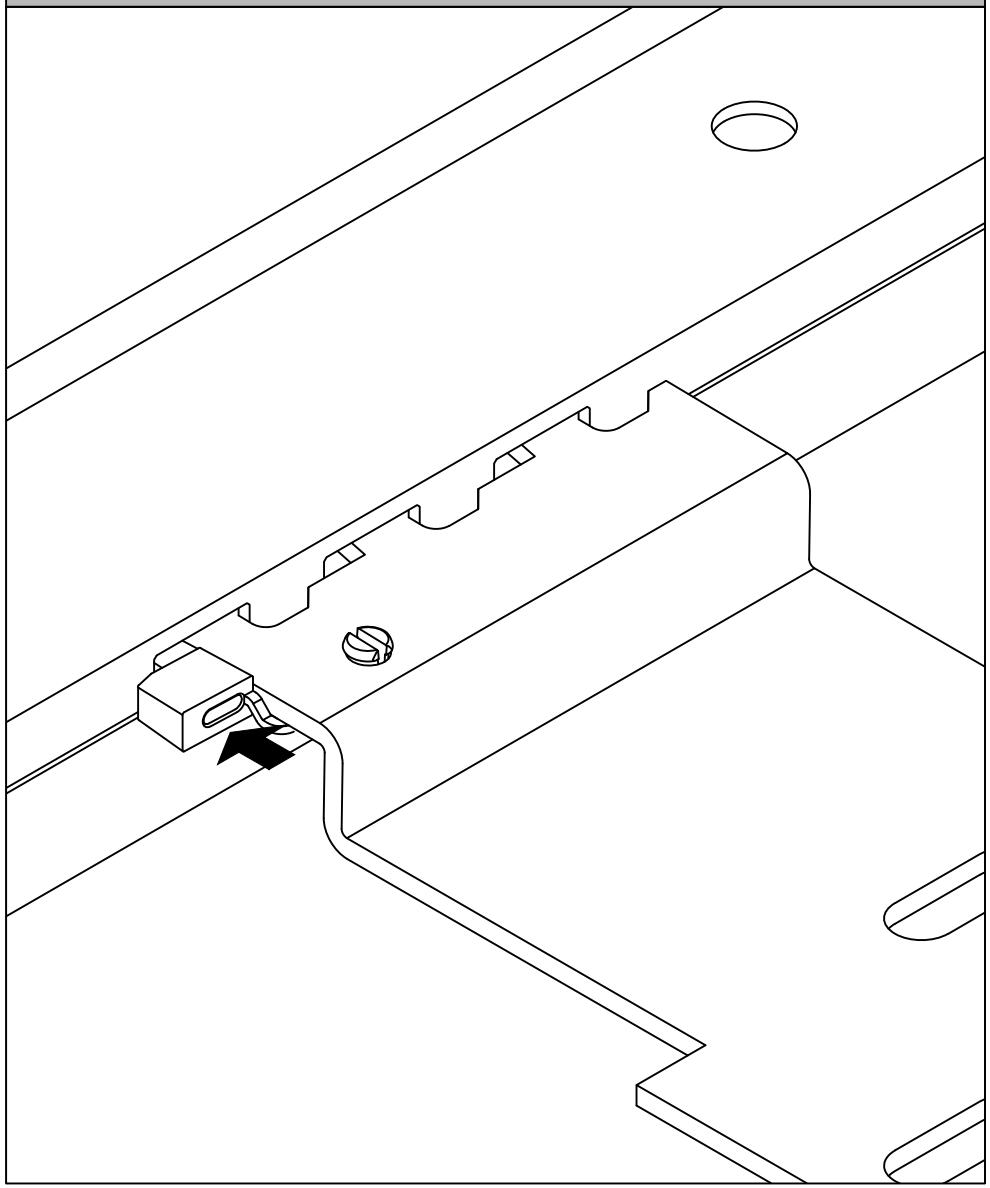
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2b: Secure Bracket Retainer to the Bracket by inserting the circular part of the Retainer into the Bracket's hole.

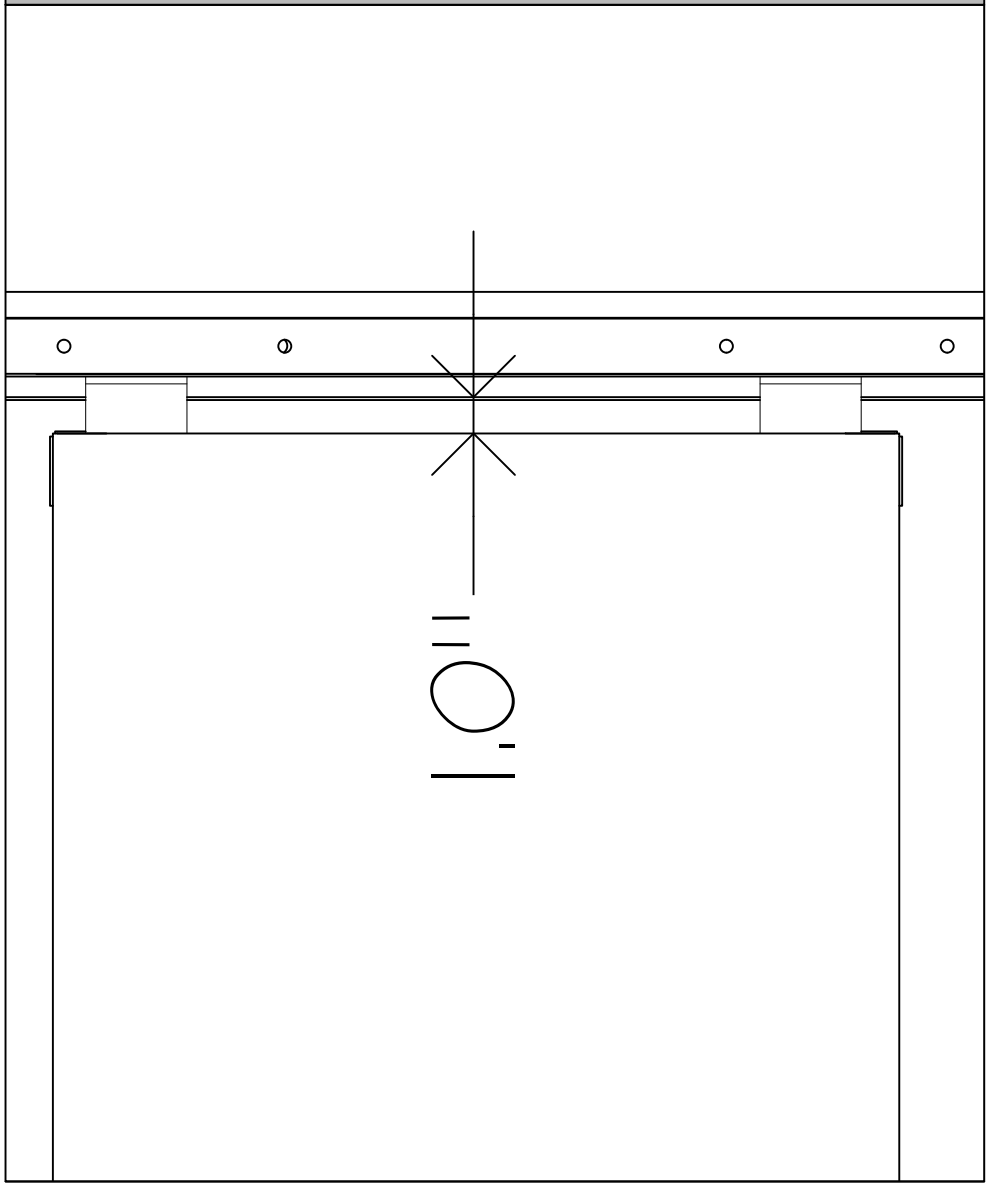
NOTE: Shown for Right Hand Bracket.
NOTE: Shown for Left Hand Bracket.

INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



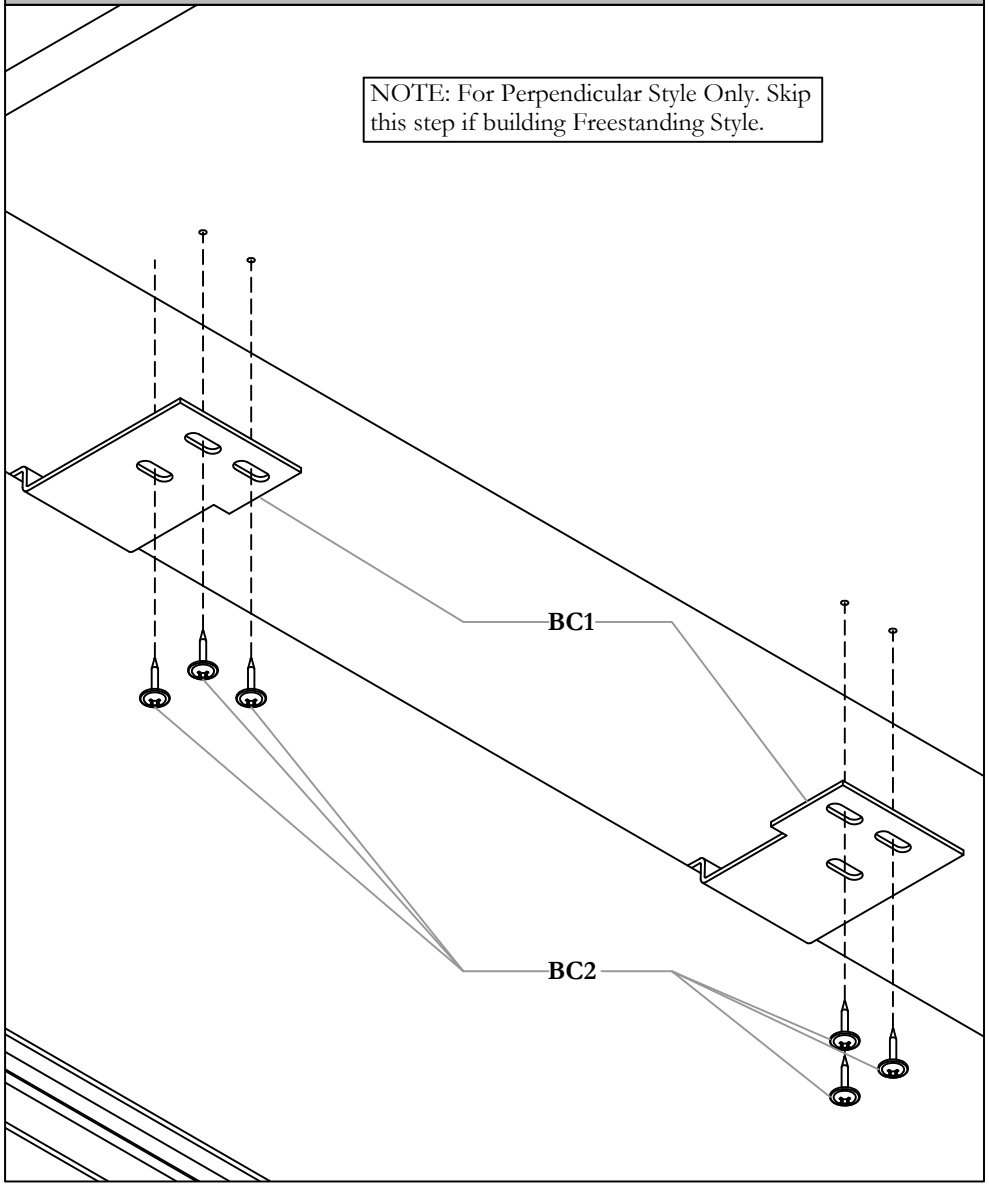
STEP 2c: Insert the Bracket Retainer in the gap that is left by the Bracket to secure the Bracket in place.

SECURE WORK SURFACE TO BRACKET



STEP 3a: Turn over the Work Surface so that it is right side up with legs facing the ground. Line up the pilot holes with the Bracket Screw Holes. Ensure a 1" gap between the Fascia and the Worksurface.

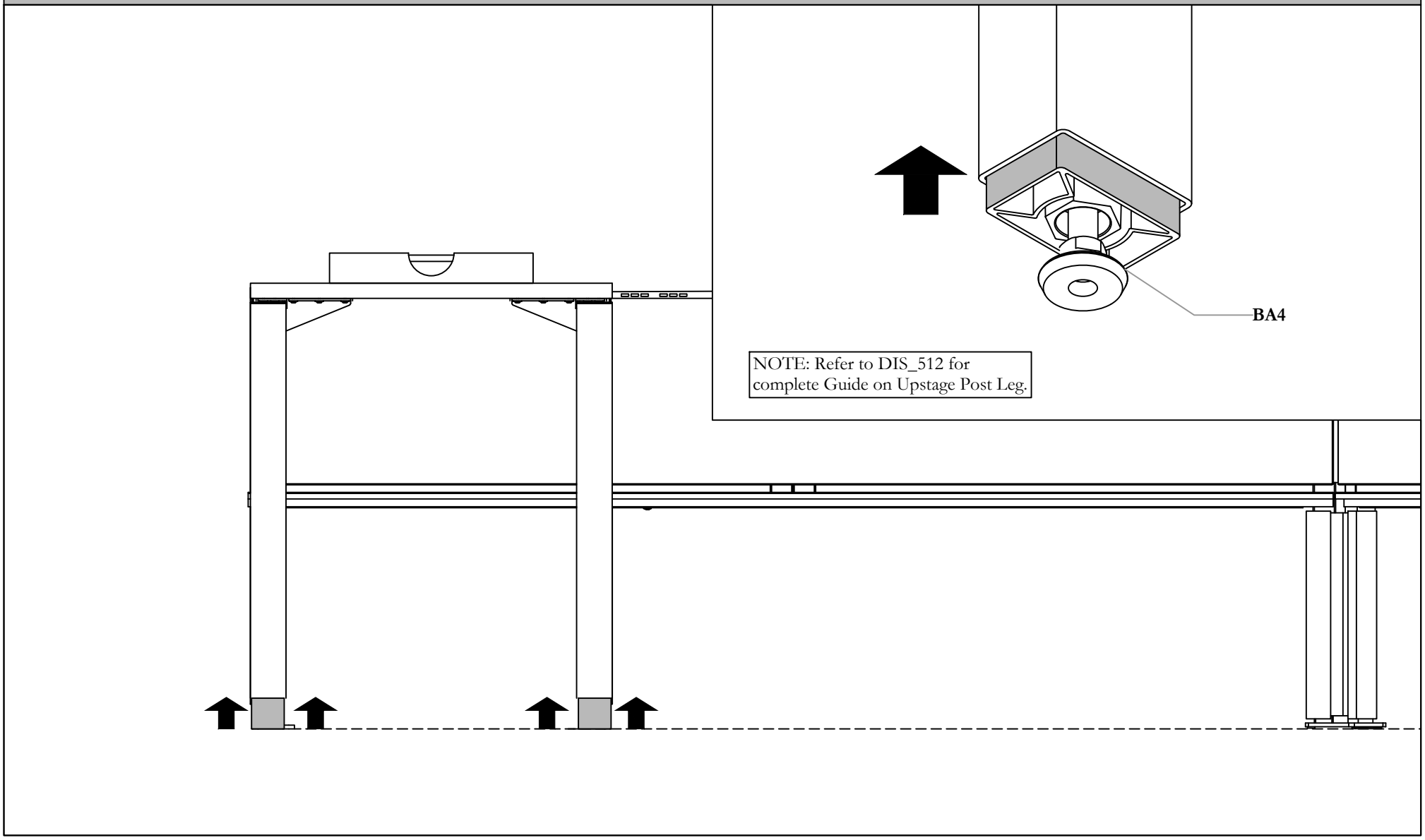
SECURE 3RD BRACKET IF NEEDED



STEP 3b: Secure the Worksurface to the Brackets.

NOTE: For Perpendicular Style Only. Skip this step if building Freestanding Style.

LEVEL WORKSURFACE

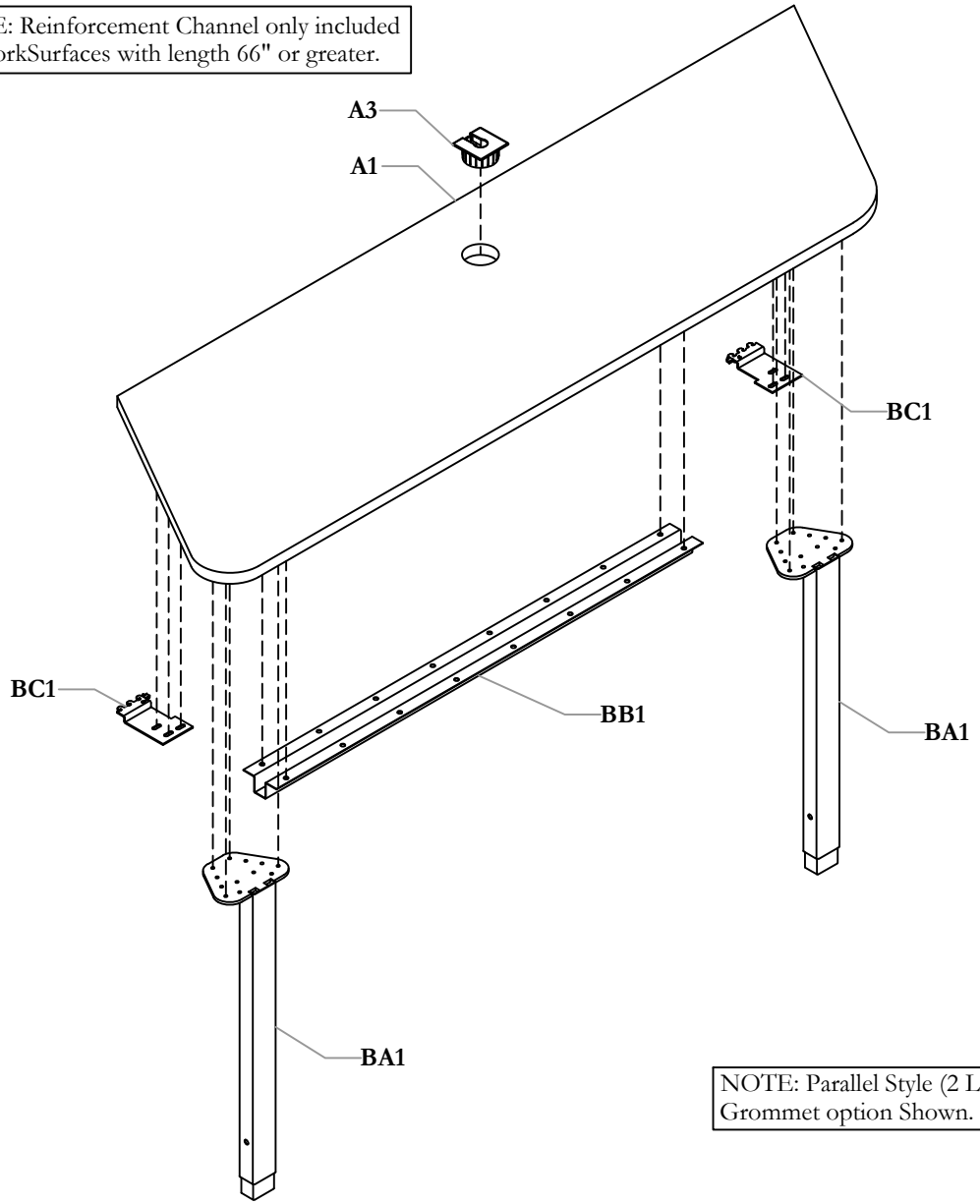


STEP 4: Level the Work Surface by lifting the bottom sleeve to reveal the Leg Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.

Parallelogram Worksurface (UZWP), Parallelogram Worksurface Support Bundle (UZWK)

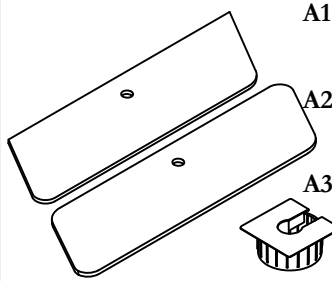
NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only included for WorkSurfaces with length 66" or greater.



NOTE: Parallel Style (2 Legs) with Grommet option Shown.

Part and Product Identification

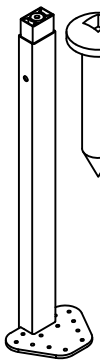
A - UZWP



A1 - Power Spine Parallelogram Worksurface - Parallel (C07-8117X-X) x1 **OR**
A2 - Power Spine Parallelogram Worksurface - Freestanding (C07-8115X-X) x1
A3 - Square Grommet (YEDG2 (N09-1699)) xQty Varies

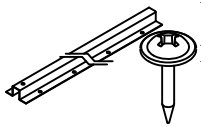
B - UZWK

BA- 120 Power Spine Leg Assembly (N01-6024-X)



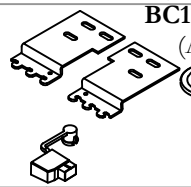
BA1 - 120 Power Spine Leg Weldment (N01-6025-X)x Qty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA2 - Leveler Lock Nut (A25-0424) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA3 - Leveler Cover (A23-4372/03) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA4 - Tilting Benching Leveler (D05-0058) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)
BA5 - #10x1" Pan Quadrex Wood Screw, Deep Thread, Zink (E07-0097) xQty Varies

BB - UNRC



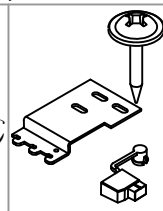
BB1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) xQty Varies
BB2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

BC - UNBP



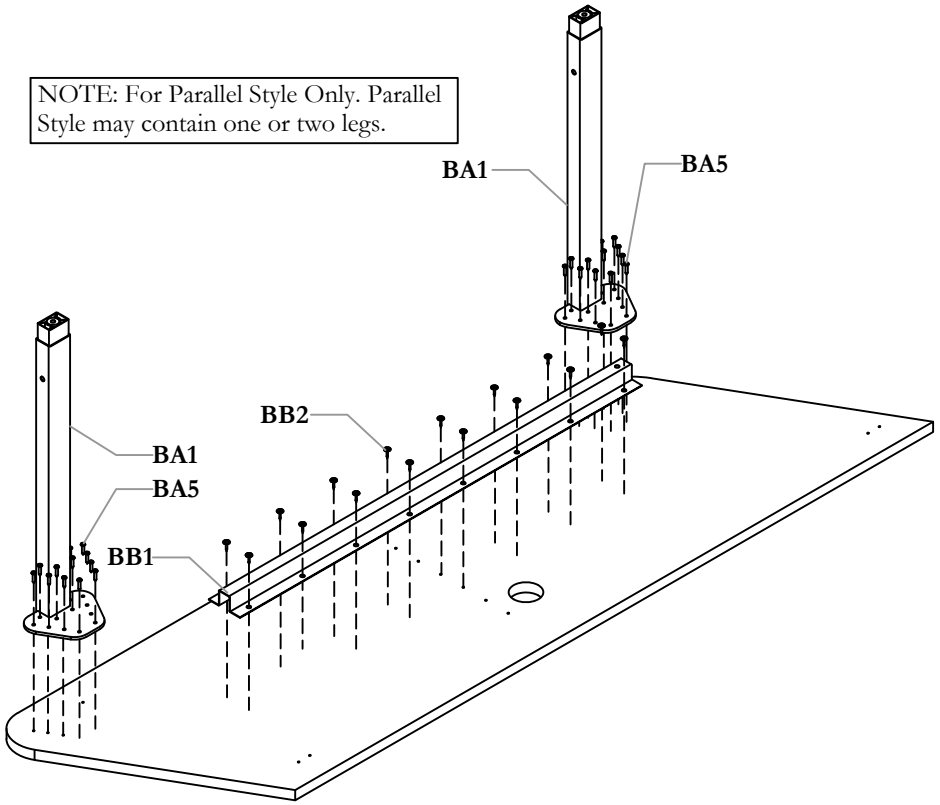
BC1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949L/R) x1
BC2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6
BC3 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2

BD - Worksurface Panel Bracket Kit (X01-4060L/R) xQty Varies



BD1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L **or** R) x1
BD2 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1
BD3 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x3

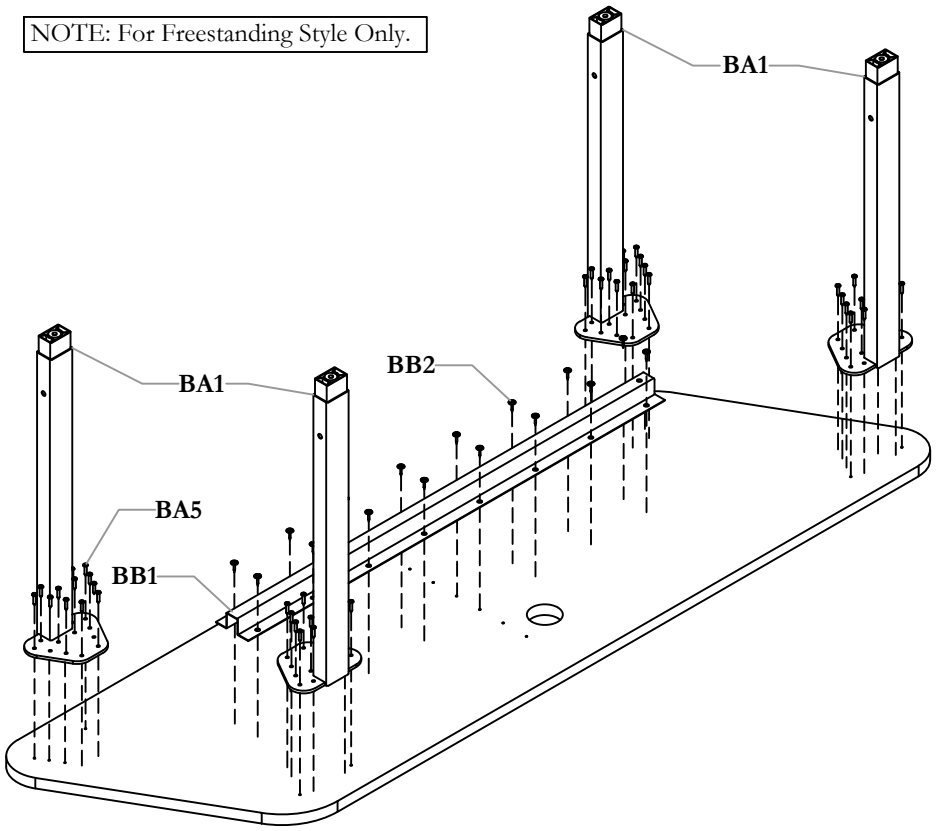
INSTALL LEG(S) AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1a: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the leg(s) and the Reinforcement Channel.

NOTE: For Parallel Style Only. Parallel Style may contain one or two legs.

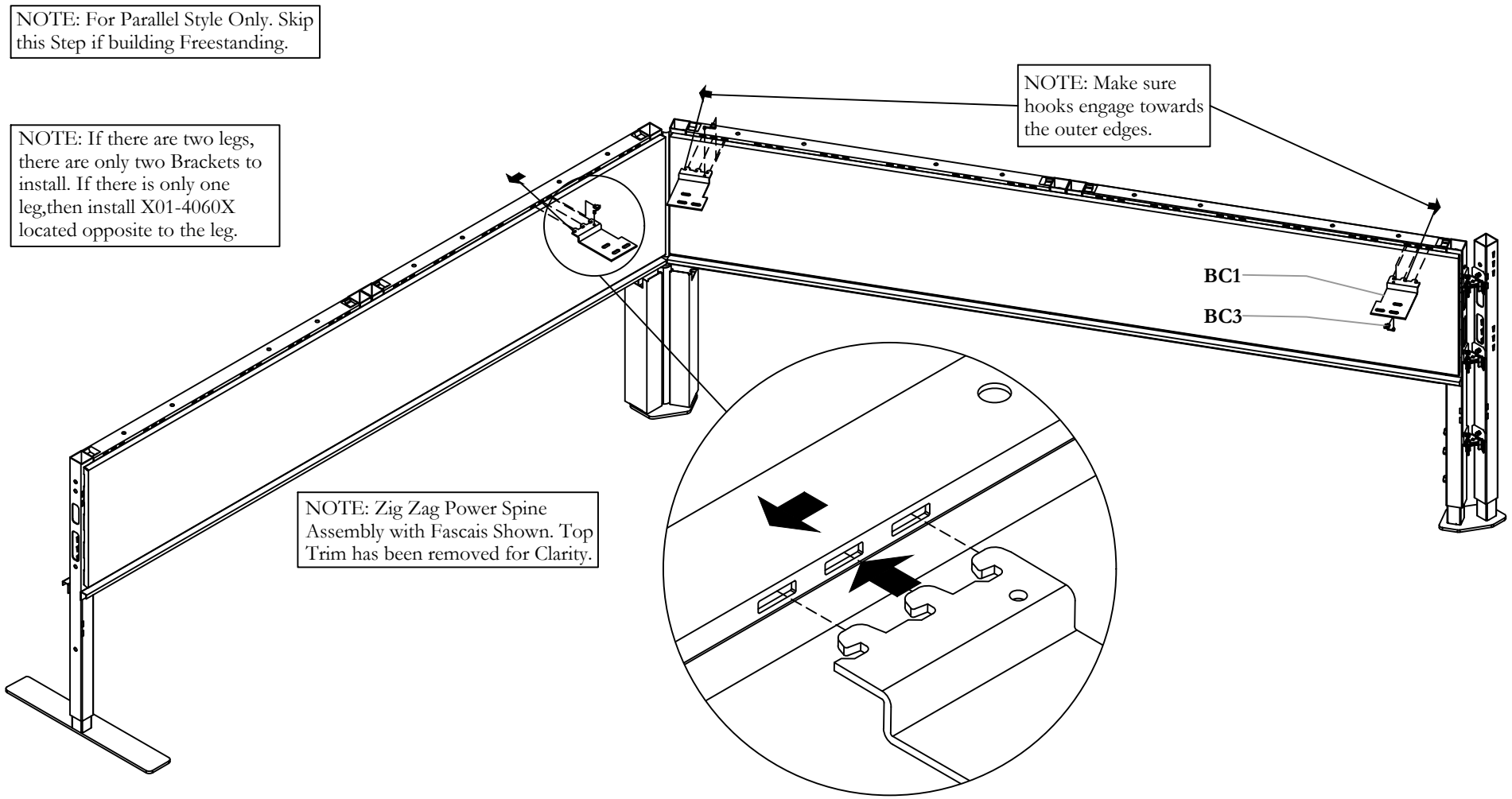
INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1b: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the legs and the Reinforcement Channel.

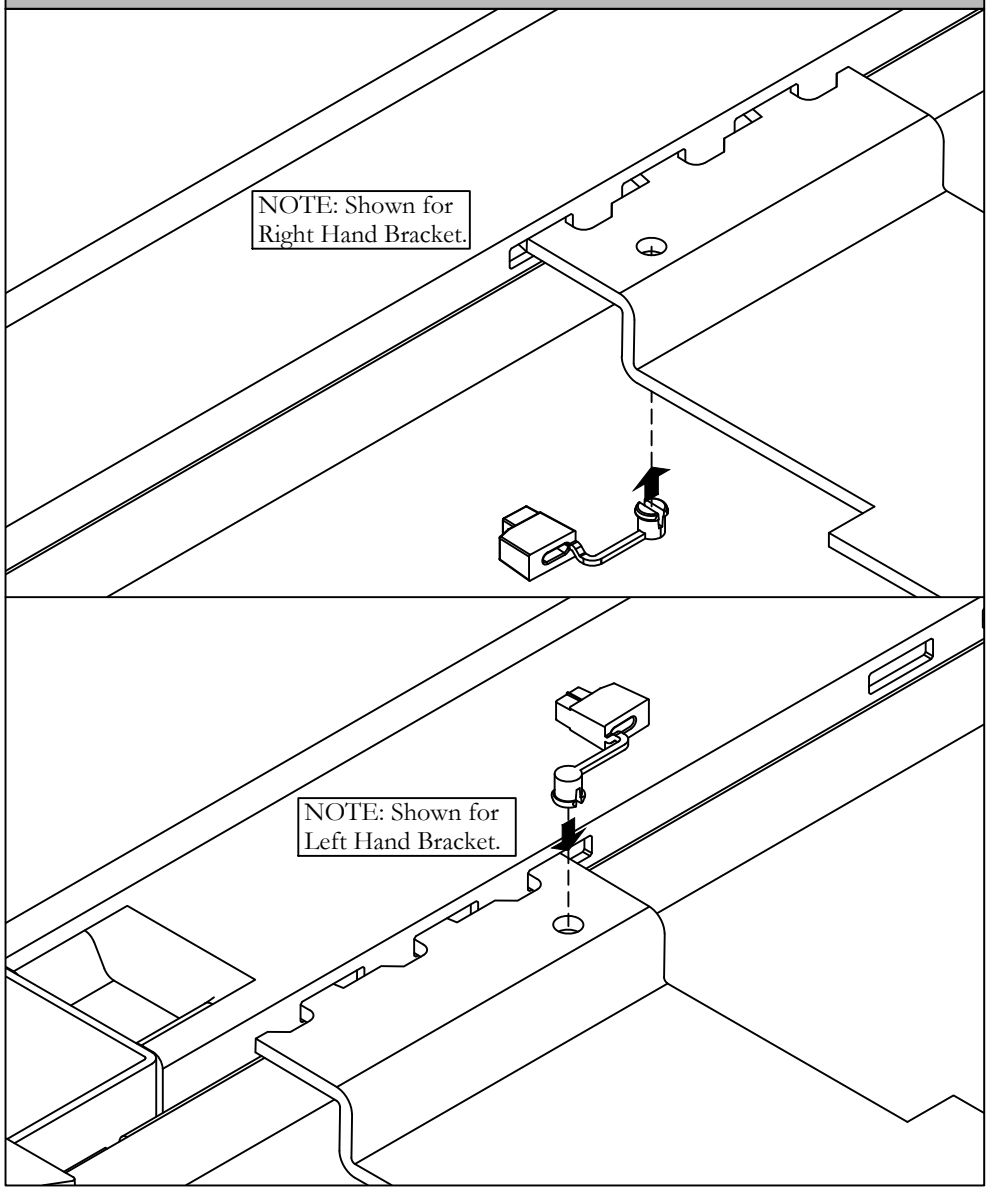
NOTE: For Freestanding Style Only.

INSTALL BRACKETS



STEP 2a: Install Brackets onto the Power Spine Panels.
NOTE: For Parallel Style Only. Skip this Step if building Freestanding.
NOTE: Make sure hooks engage towards the outer edges.
NOTE: If there are two legs, there is only one Bracket Pair to install. If there is only one leg, then install X01-4060X located opposite to the leg.
NOTE: Zig Zag Power Spine Assembly with Fascias Shown. Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.

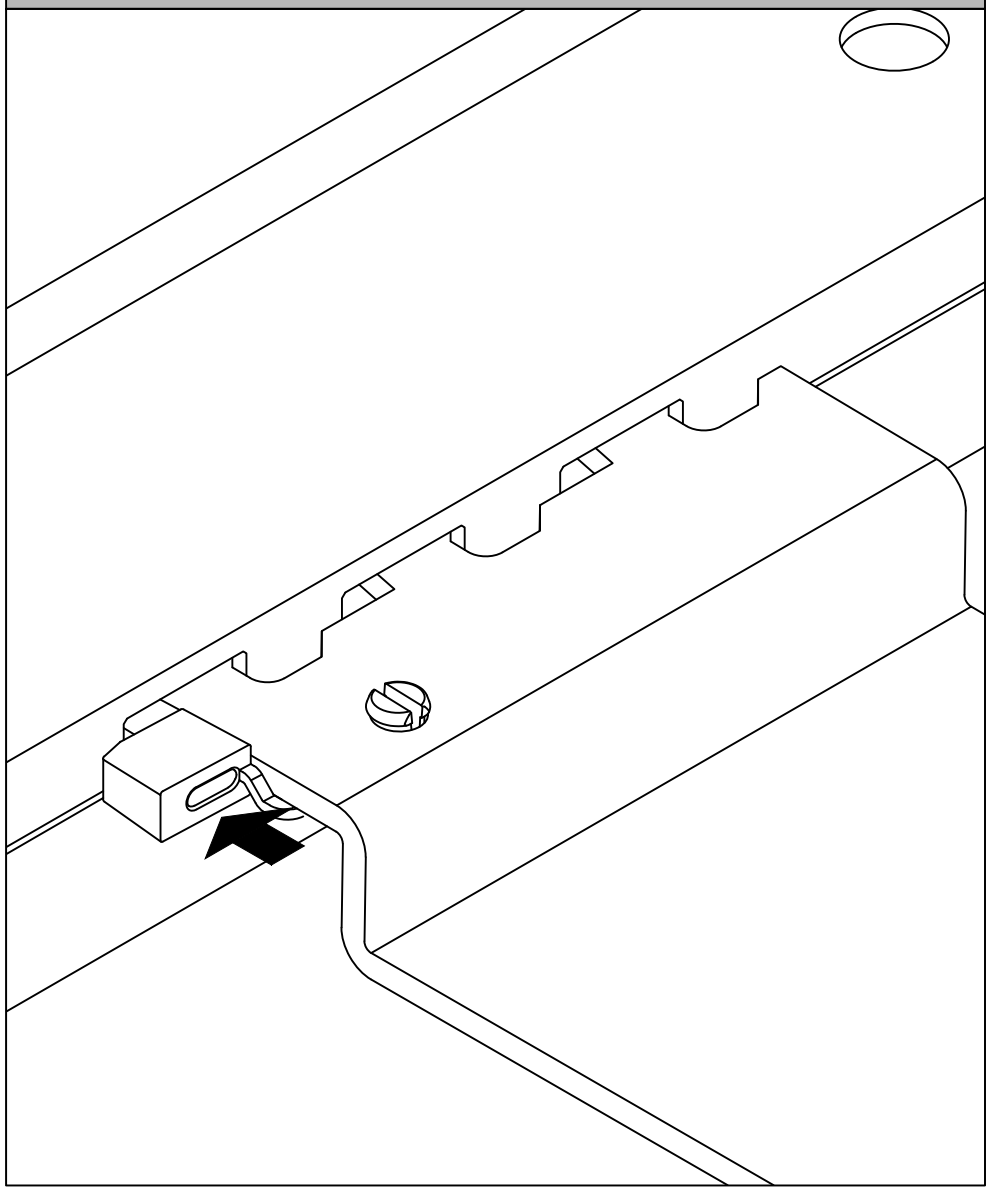
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2b: Secure Bracket Retainer to the Bracket by inserting the circular part of the Retainer into the Bracket's hole.

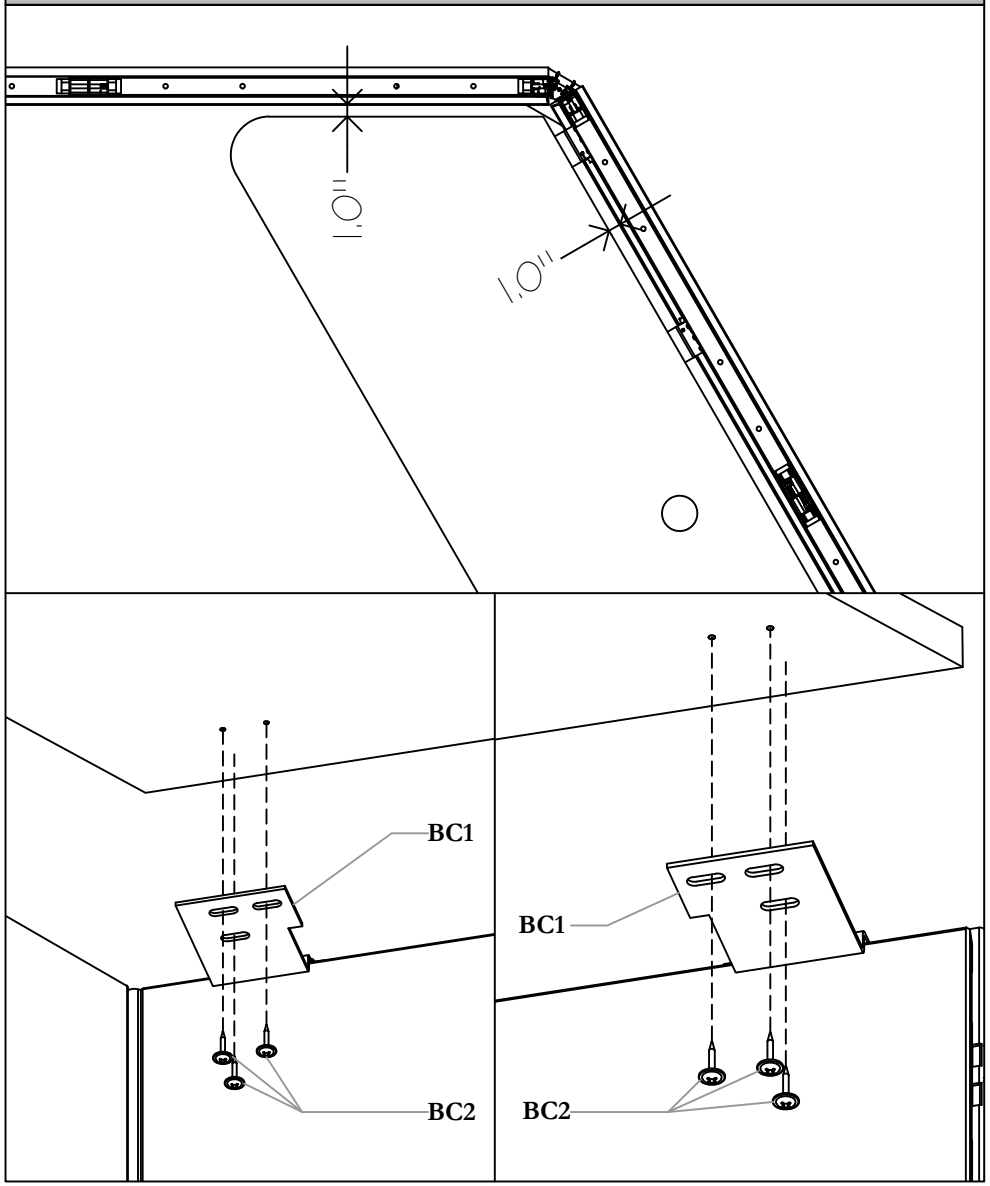
NOTE: Shown for Right Hand Bracket.
NOTE: Shown for Left Hand Bracket.

INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



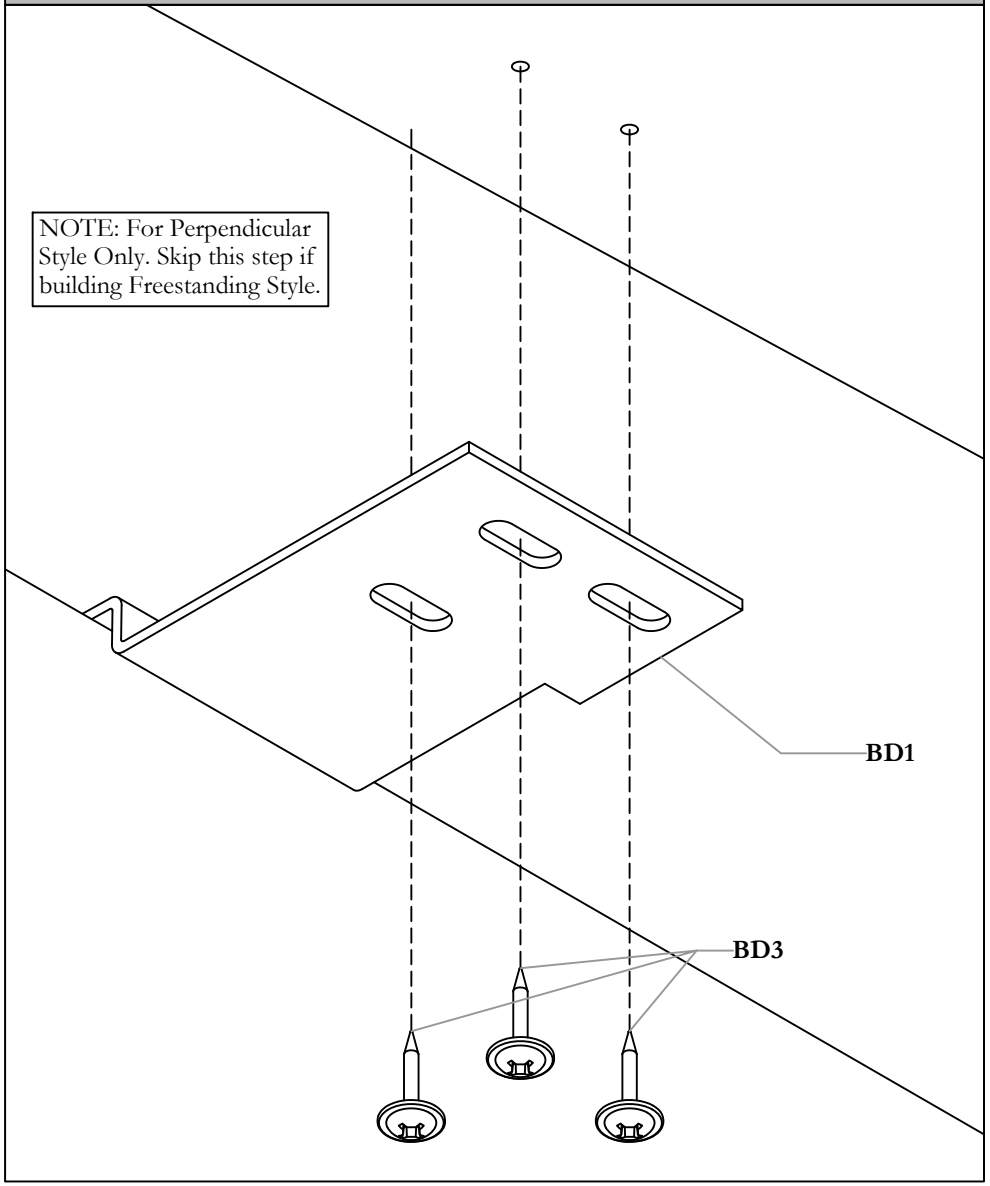
STEP 2c: Insert the Bracket Retainer in the gap that is left by the Bracket to secure the Bracket in place.

SECURE WORK SURFACE TO BRACKET



STEP 3a: Turn over the Work Surface so that it is right side up with legs facing the ground. Line up the pilot holes with the Bracket Screw Holes. Ensure a 1" gap between the Fascia and the Worksurface before securing the Work Surface to the Brackets.

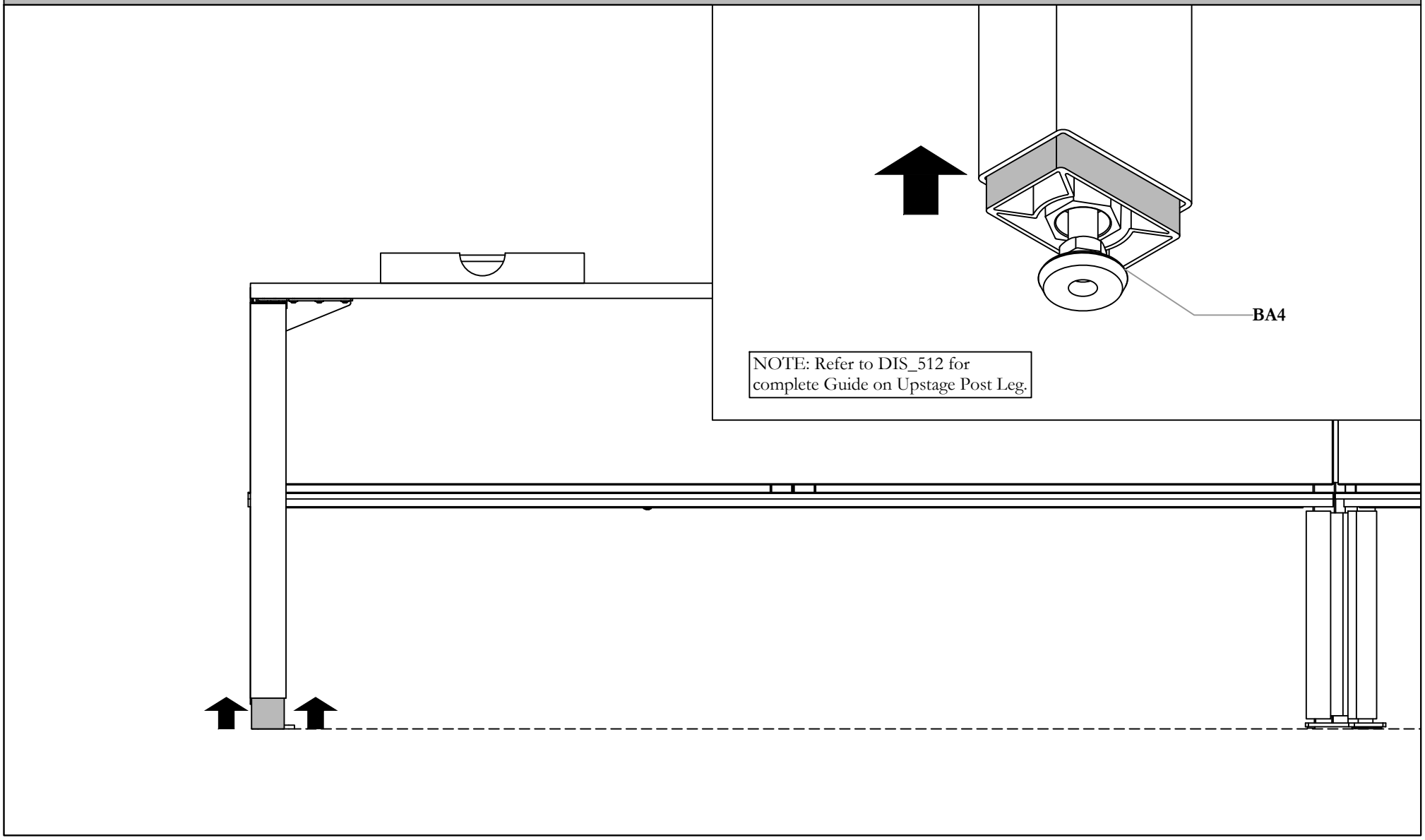
SECURE 3RD BRACKET IF NEEDED



STEP 3b: If the product only has one leg, then X01-4060X will also need to be secured to the Worksurface.

NOTE: For Perpendicular Style Only. Skip this step if building Freestanding Style.

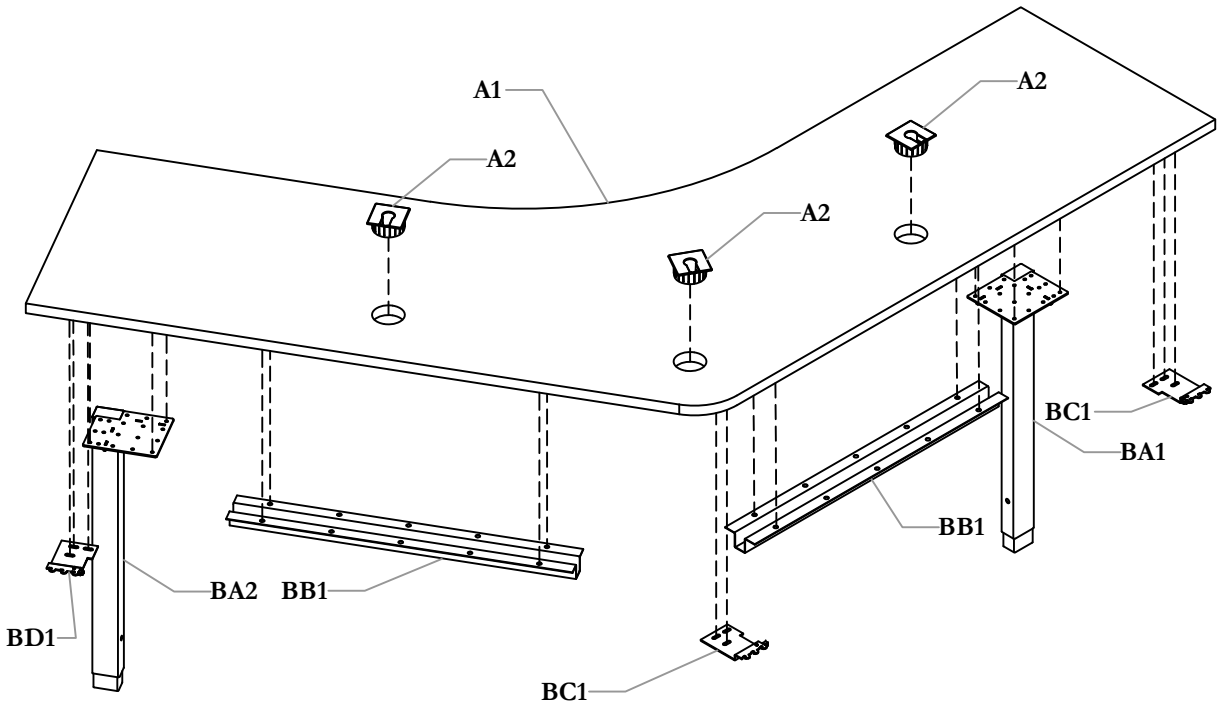
LEVEL WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Level the Work Surface by lifting the bottom sleeve to reveal the Leg Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.

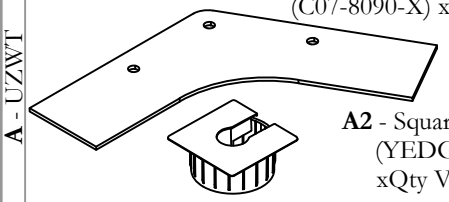
120 Hub WorkSurface (UZWT), 120 Hub WorkSurface Support Bundle (UZWW)



NOTE: Style with all Grommet Holes Shown.

Part and Product Identification

A - UZWT

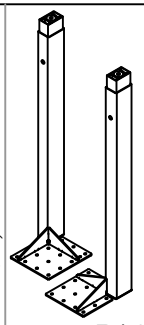


A1 - Power Spine 120 Hub Worksurface (C07-8090-X) x1

A2 - Square Grommet (YEDG2 (N09-1699)) xQty Varies

B - UZWW

BA- Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height (N09-5028L/R)



BA1 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Right (N09-5037R) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

BA2 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Left (N09-5037L) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

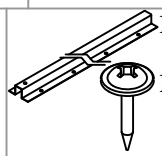
BA3 - Upstage Post Leg Cap Assembly (N09-5206) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)

BA4 - Upstage Post Leg Leveler Subassembly (N09-5035) xQty Varies (Comes Assembled)



BA5 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

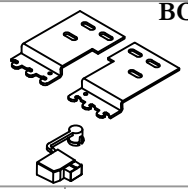
BB - UNRC



BB1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) xQty Varies

BB2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

BC - UNBP

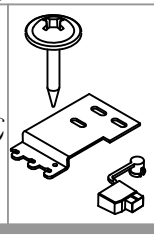


BC1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949L/R) x1

BC2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6

BC3 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2

BD - Worksurface Panel Bracket Kit (X01-4060L/R) xQty Varies

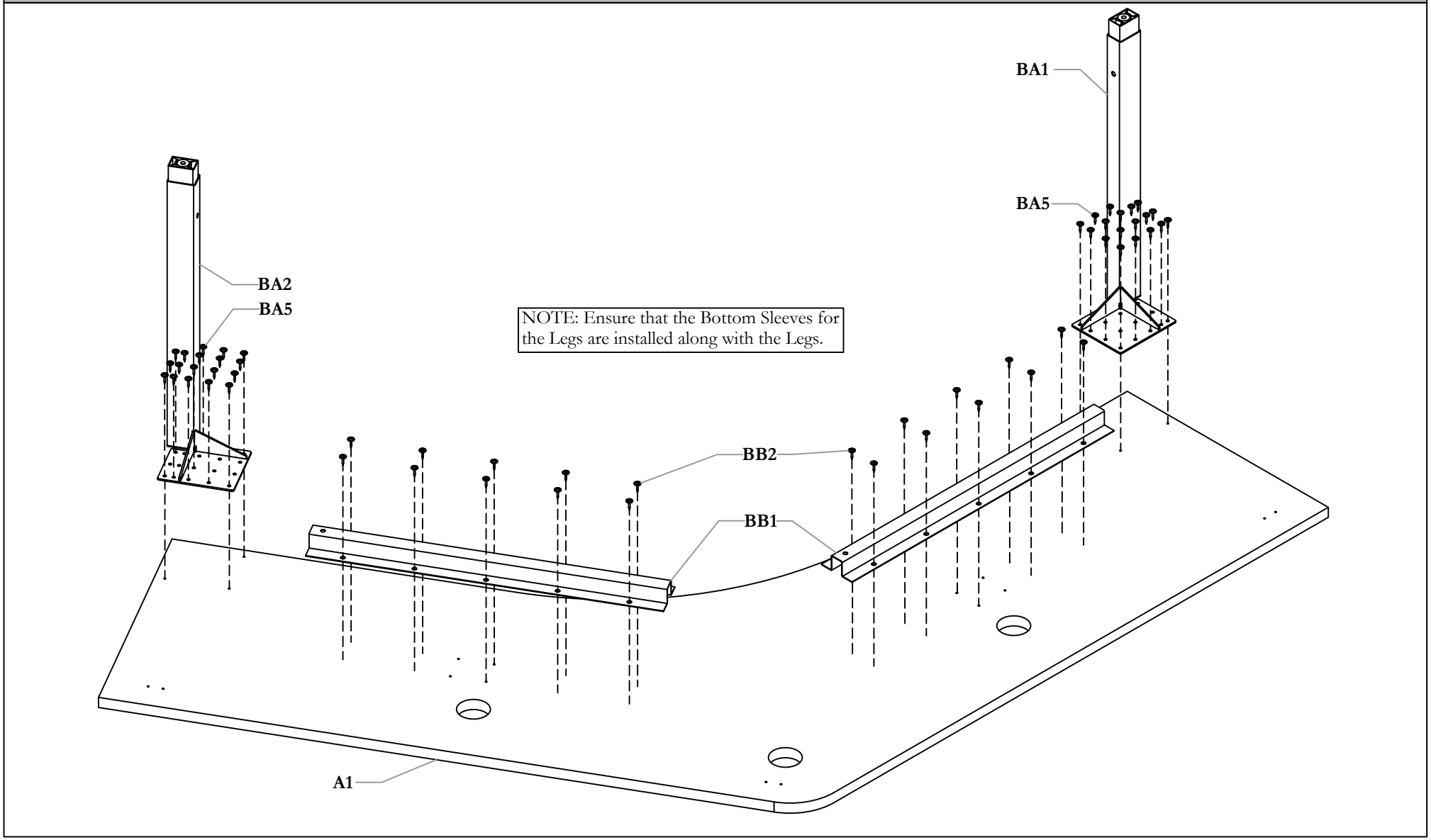


BD1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-6949L **or** R) x1

BD2 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x1

BD3 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x3

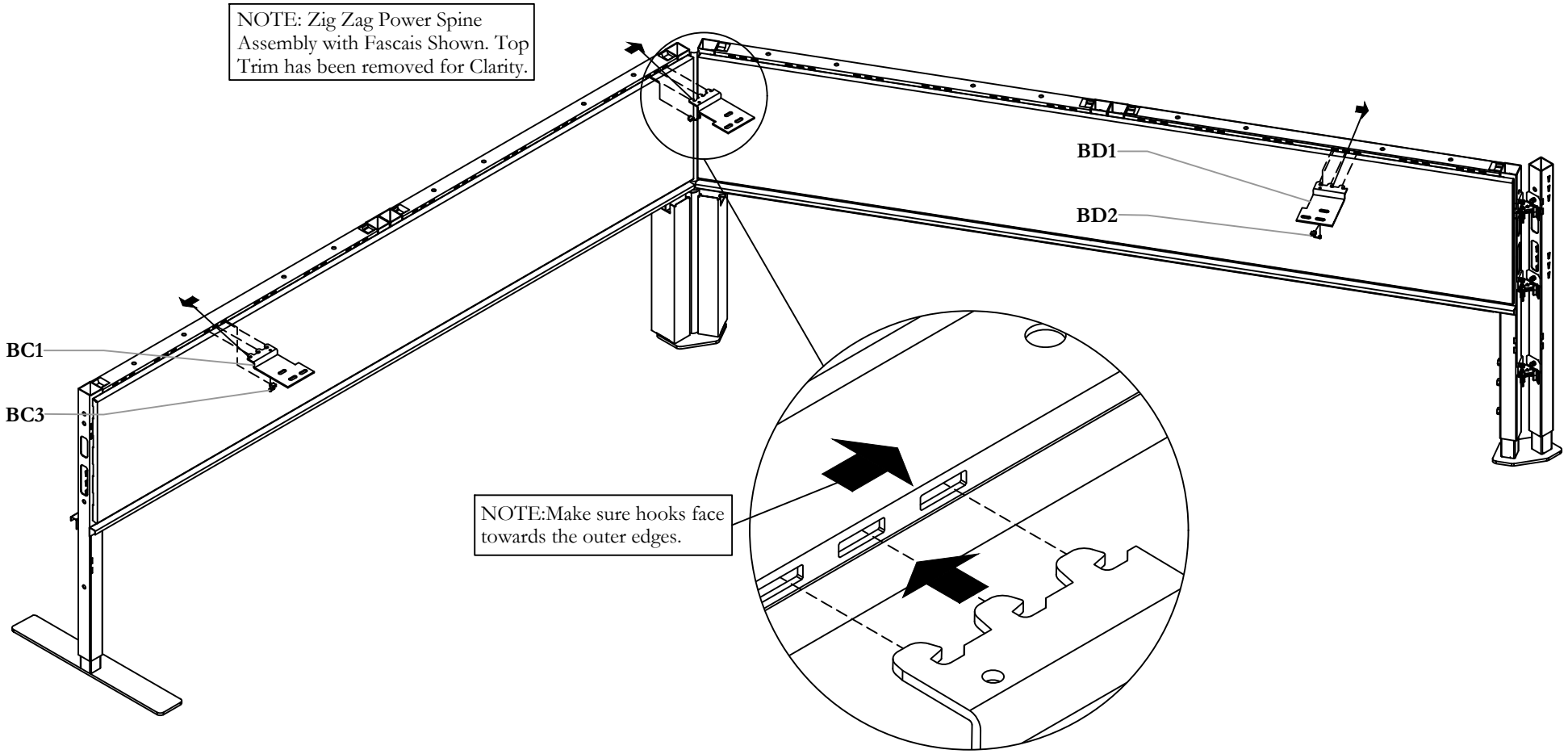
INSTALL LEGS AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1: Turn over Work Surface so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the legs and the Reinforcement Channels.

NOTE: Ensure that the Bottom Sleeves for the Legs are installed along with the Legs.

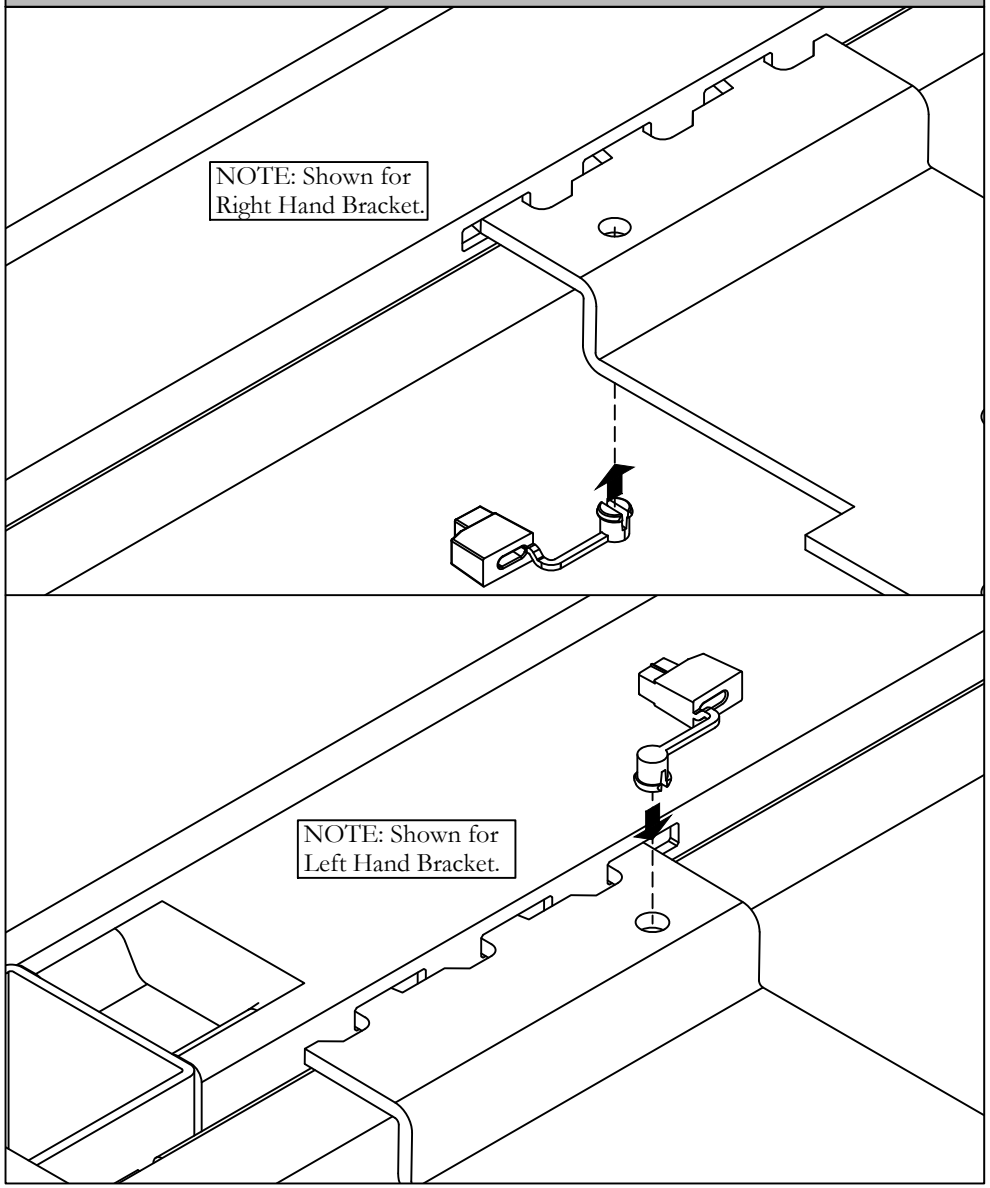
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2a: Install Brackets onto the Power Spine Panels.

NOTE: Make sure hooks face towards the outer edges.
NOTE: Zig Zag Power Spine Assembly with Fascias Shown. Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.

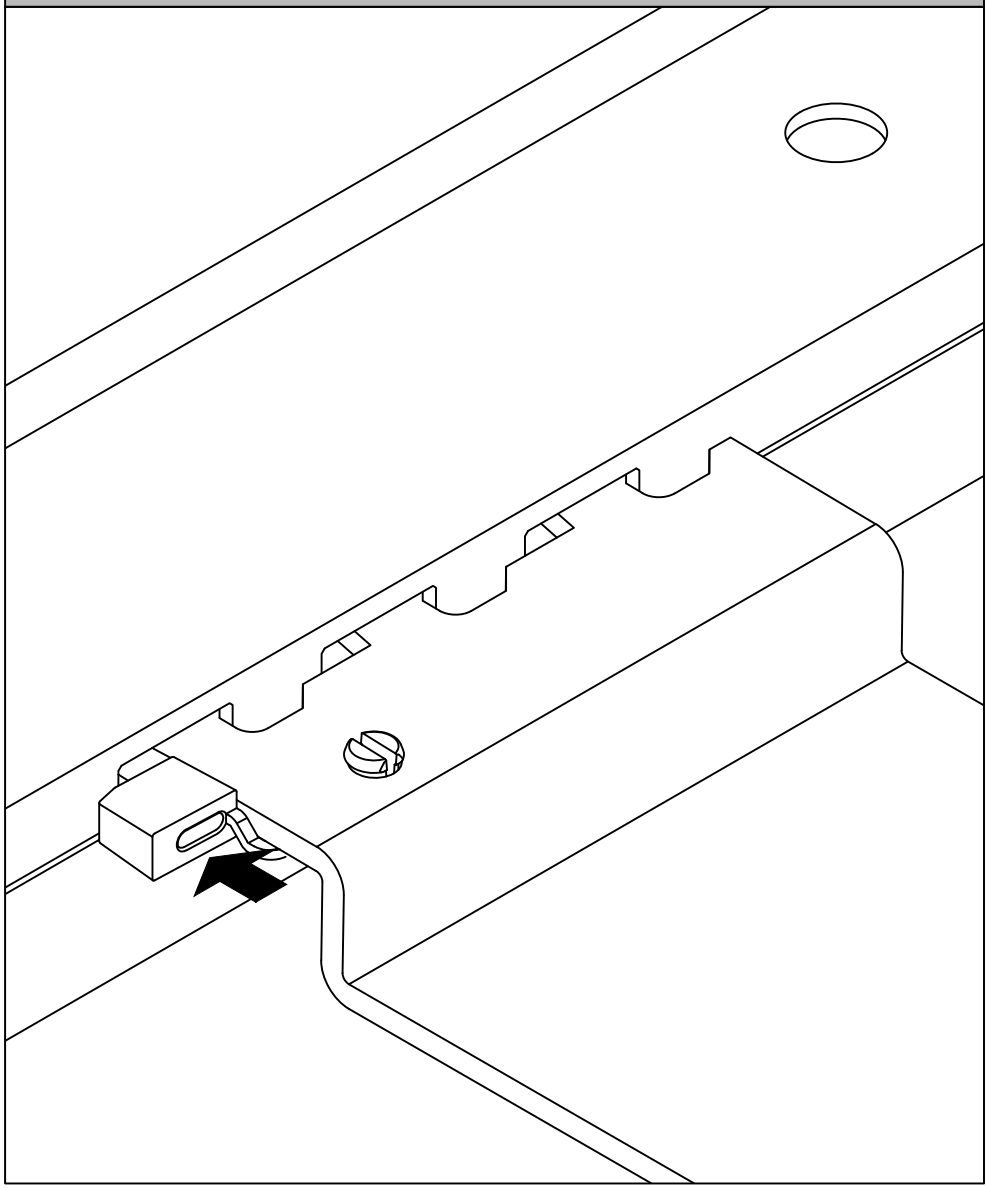
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2b: Secure Bracket Retainer to the Bracket by inserting the circular part of the Retainer into the Bracket's hole.

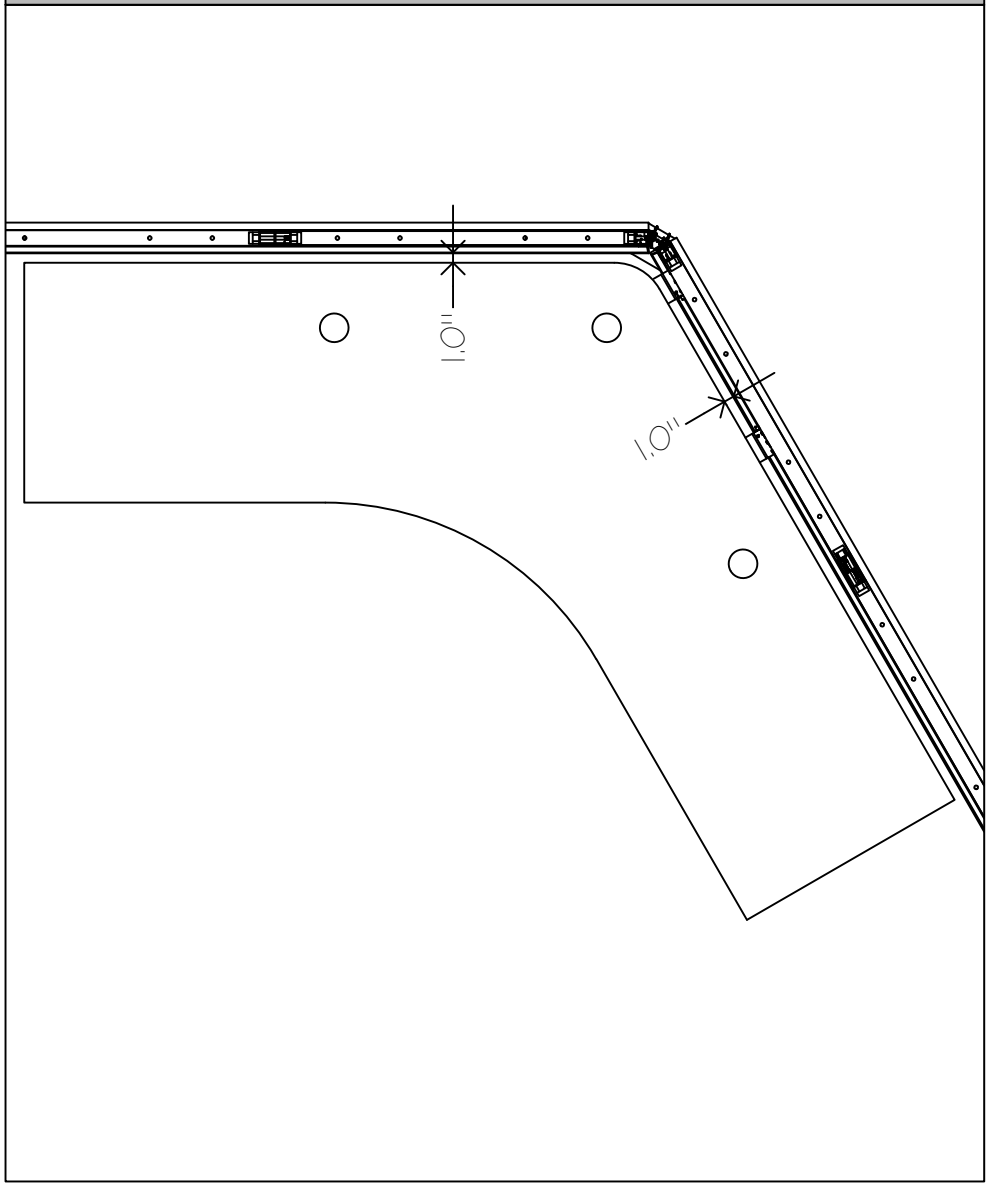
NOTE: Shown for Right Hand Bracket.
NOTE: Shown for Left Hand Bracket.

INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



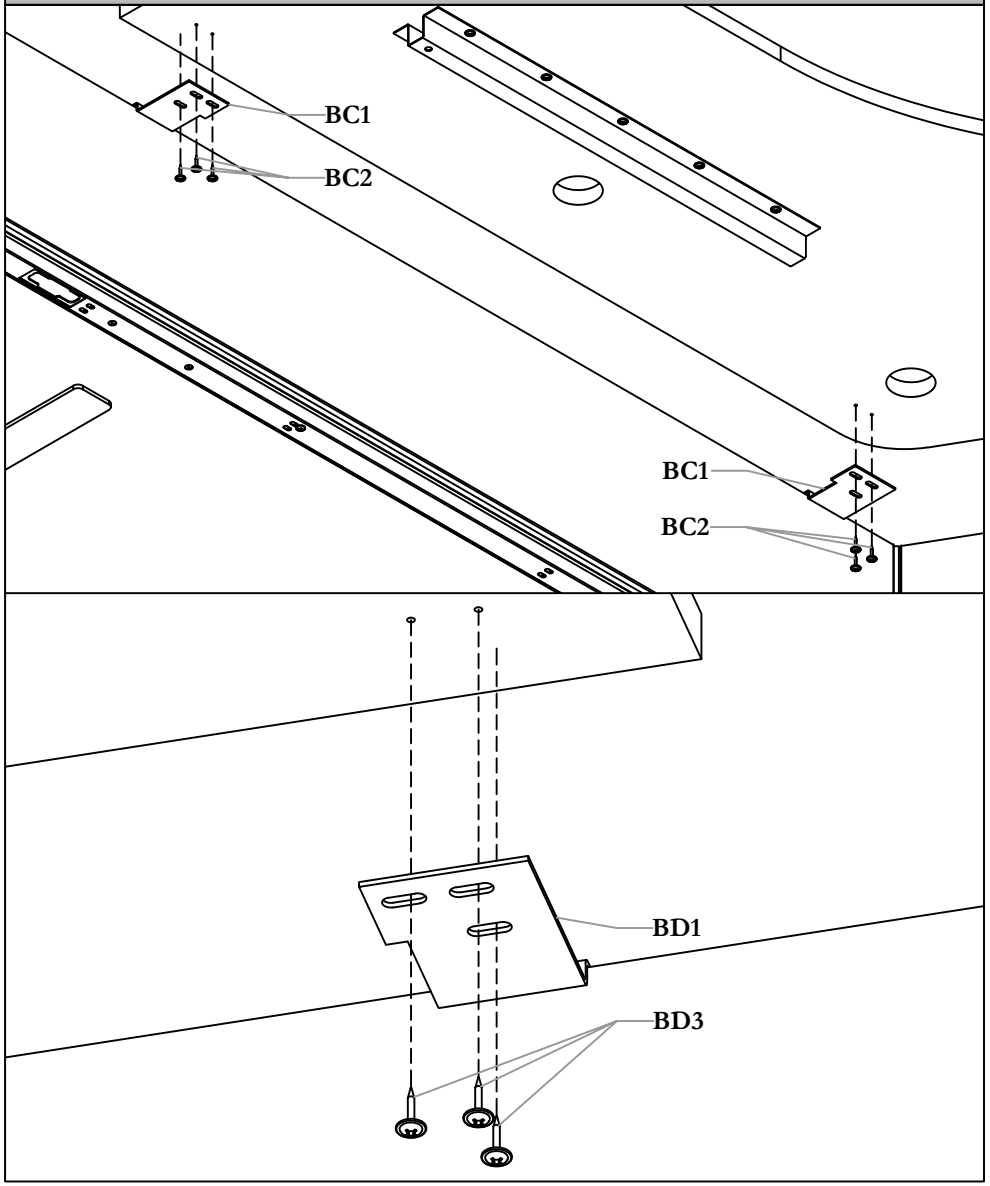
STEP 2c: Insert the Bracket Retainer in the gap that is left by the Bracket to secure the Bracket in place.

ENSURE A 1" GAP



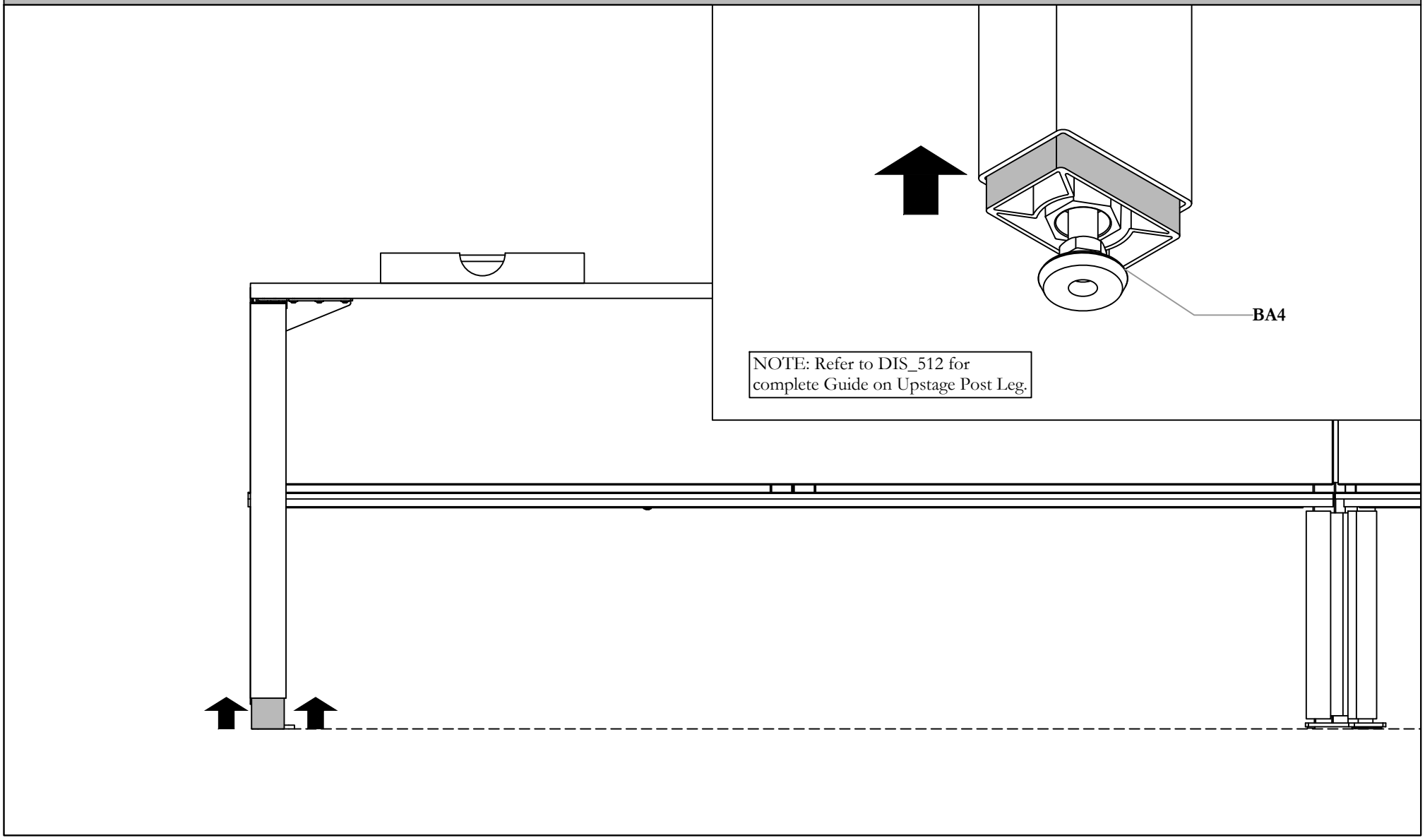
STEP 3a: Turn over the Work Surface so that it is right side up with legs facing the ground. Line up the pilot holes with the Bracket Screw Holes. Ensure a 1" gap between the Fascia and the Work Surface.

SECURE BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 3b: Secure the Brackets to the Work Surface.

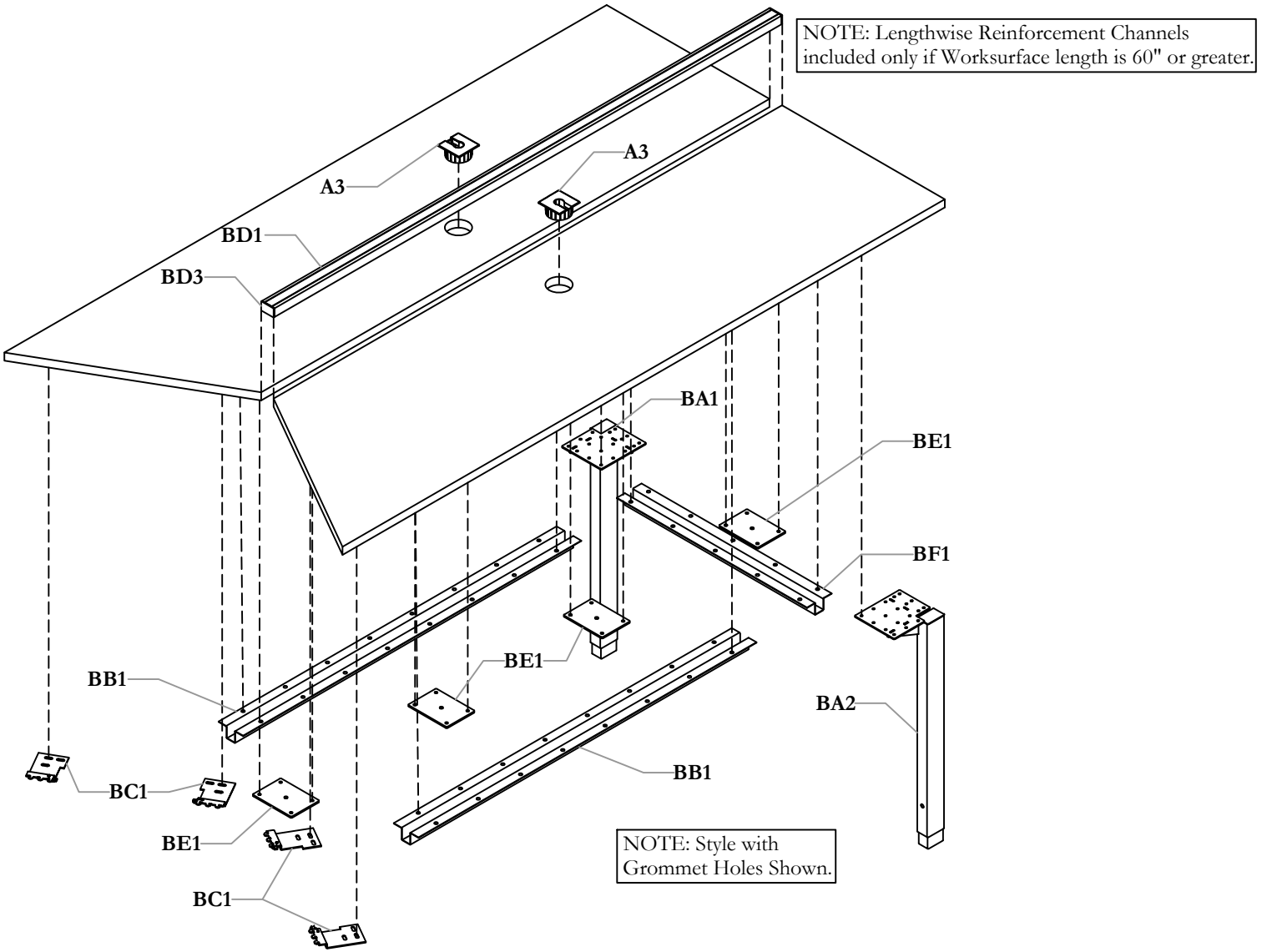
LEVEL WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Level the Work Surface by lifting the bottom sleeve to reveal the Leg Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

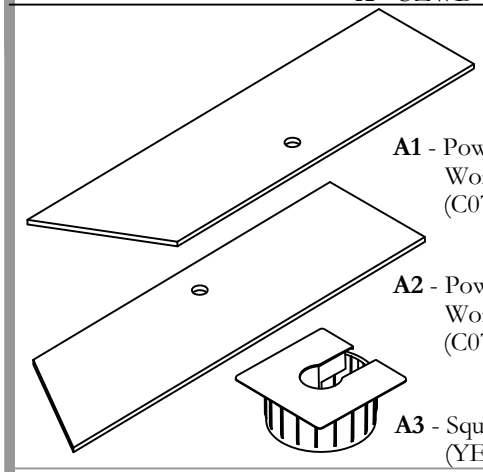
NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.

Dual 120 Angled WorkSurface (UZWD), 120 Angled WorkSurface Support Bundle (UZDK)



Part and Product Identification

A - UZWD



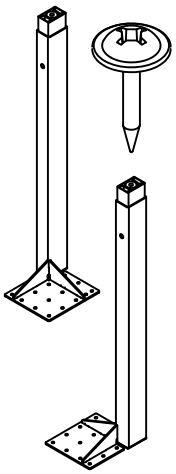
A1 - Power Spine Dual Parallelogram Worksurface Perpendicular (C07-8126LX-X) x1

A2 - Power Spine Dual Parallelogram Worksurface Perpendicular (C07-8126RX-X) x1

A3 - Square Grommet (YEDG2 (N09-1699) x0 or 2

B - UZDK

BA - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height (N09-5028L/R)



BA1 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Right (N09-5037R) x1 (Comes Assembled)

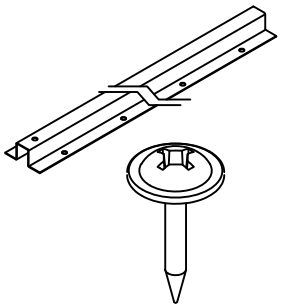
BA2 - Upstage Post Leg - Fix Height - Left (N09-5037L) x1 (Comes Assembled)

BA3 - Upstage Post Leg Cap Assembly (N09-5206) x2 (Comes Assembled)

BA4 - Upstage Post Leg Leveler Subassembly (N09-5035) x2 (Comes Assembled)

BA5 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x36

BB - UNRC

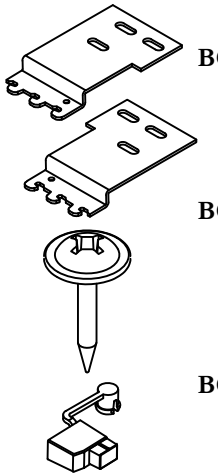


BB1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) x0 or 2

BB2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

B - UZDK

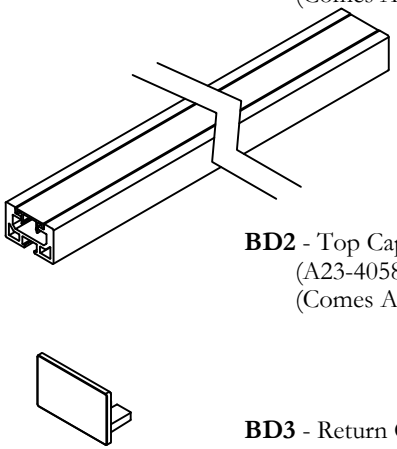
BC - UNBP



BC1 - Worksurface Panel Bracket - Pair (A15-6949L/R) x2

BC2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x12

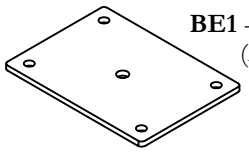
BC3 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x4



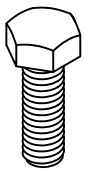
BD1 - Return Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3922-X) x1 (Comes Assembled)

BD2 - Top Cap Extrusion (A23-4058-X) x1 (Comes Assembled)

BD3 - Return Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2151) x2

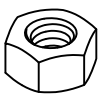


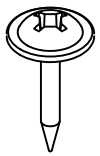
BE1 - Rail Mounting Plate (A16-6709) x4



BE2 - Hex Bolt 5/16-18x1" LG ZP (E03-0641) x4

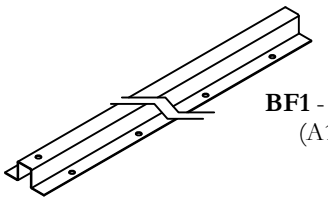
BE3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, 0.265 THK (E01-0755) x4



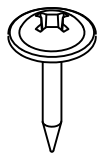


BE4 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) x16

BF - X06-0507-X

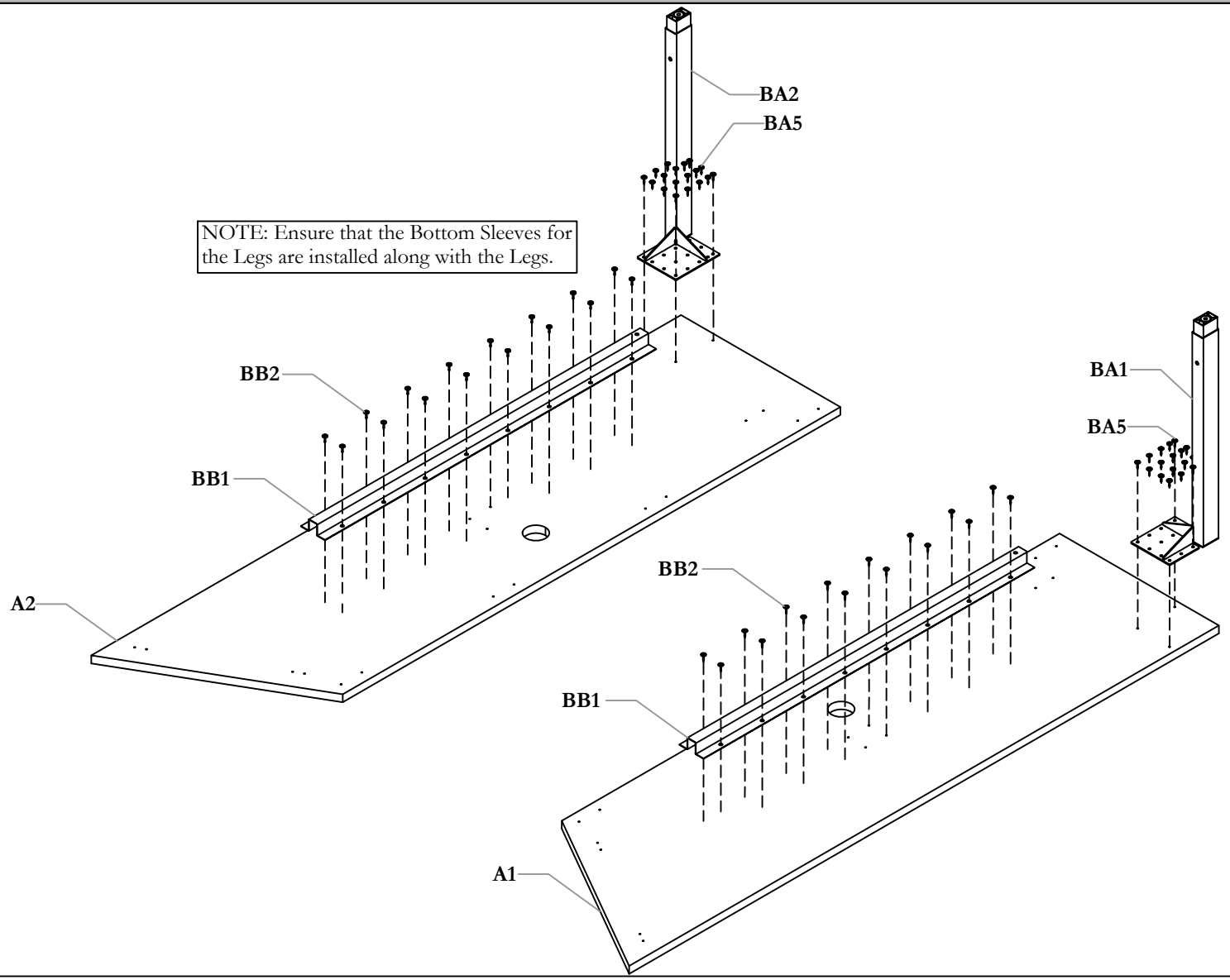


BF1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956-X) x1



BF2 - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.Pan Washer (E07-0077) xQty Varies

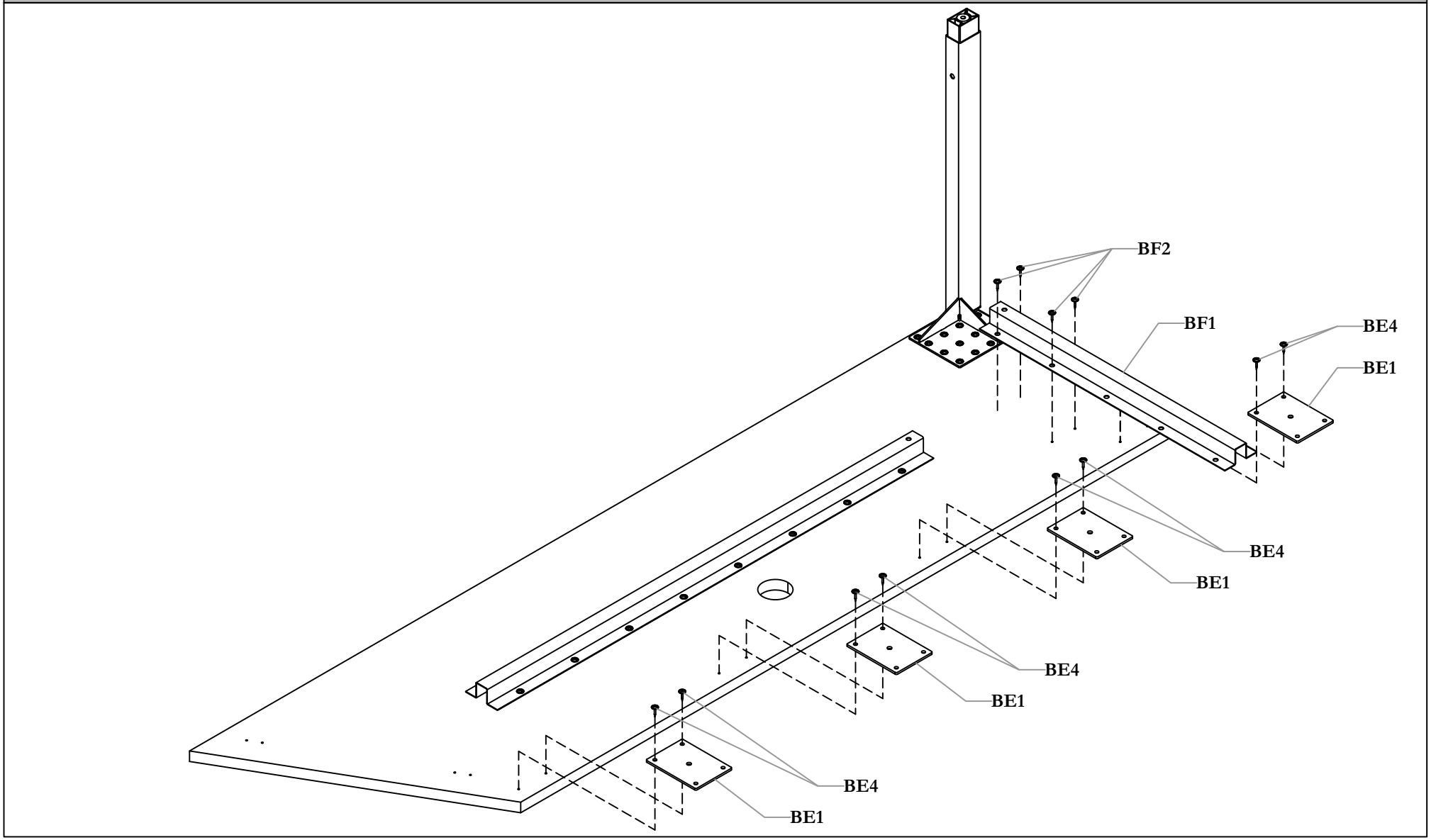
INSTALL LEGS, REINFORCEMENT CHANNELS & MOUNTING PLATES



STEP 1a: Turn over both WorkSurfaces so that the pilot holes are facing up. Screw in the legs and the lengthwise Reinforcement Channels.

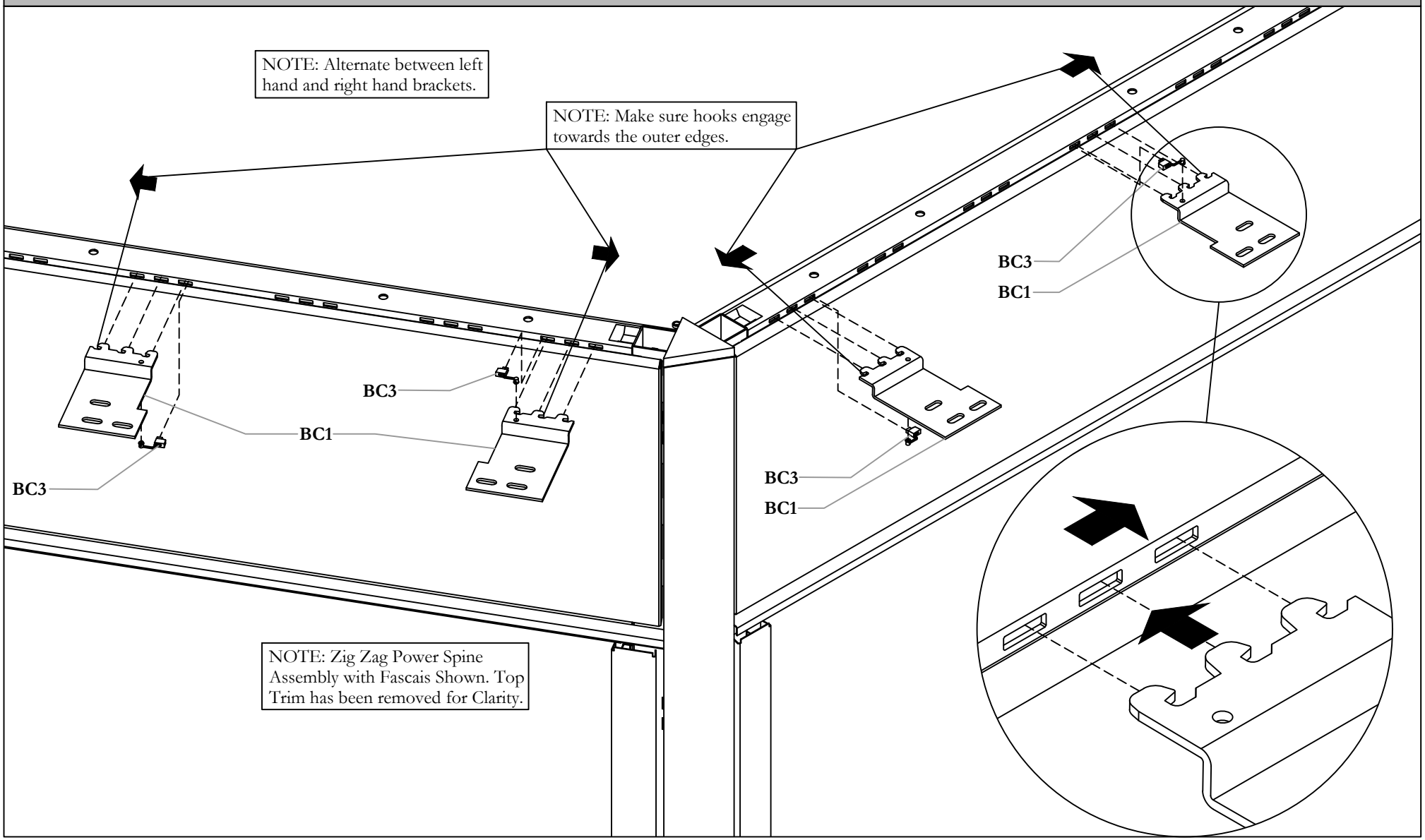
NOTE: Ensure that the Bottom Sleeves for the Legs are installed along with the Legs.

INSTALL PERPENDICULAR REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL & MOUNTING PLATES



STEP 1b: Screw in the Rail Mounting Plates and perpendicular Reinforcement Channel onto one of the WorkSurfaces.

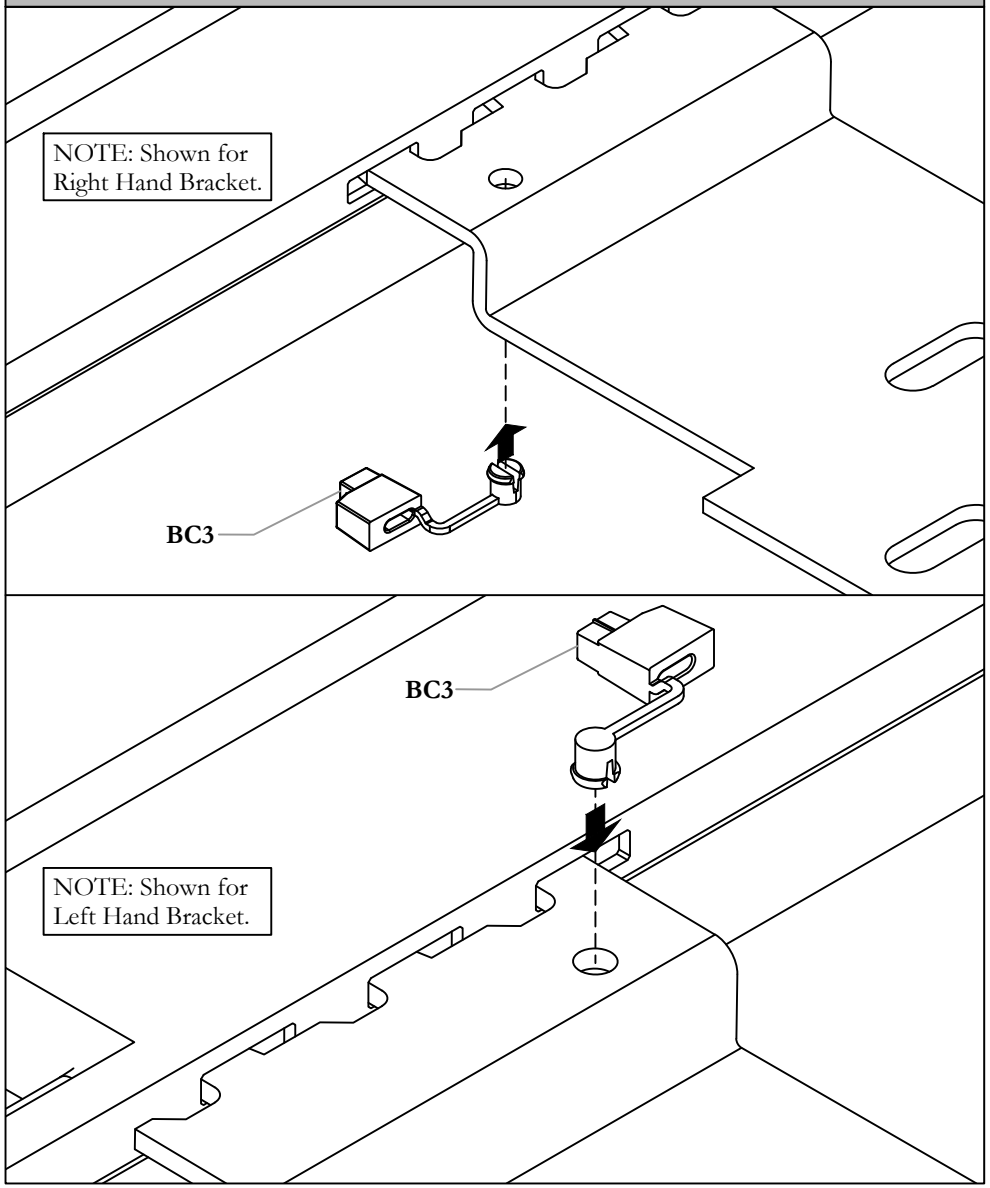
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2a: Install Brackets onto the Power Spine Panels.

NOTE: Alternate between left hand and right hand brackets.
NOTE: Make sure hooks engage towards outer edges.
NOTE: Zig Zag Power Spine Assembly with Fascias Shown. Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.

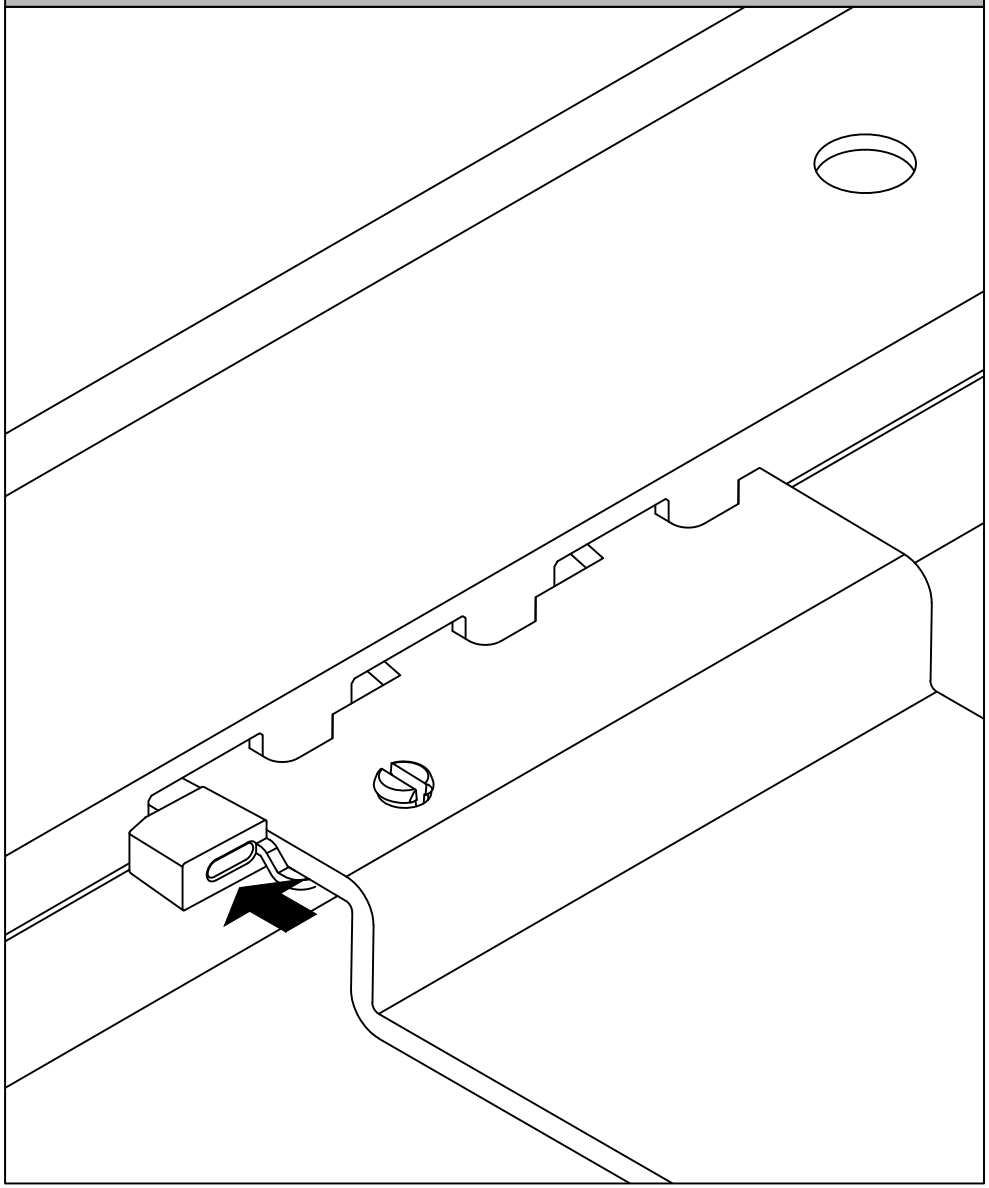
INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



STEP 2b: Secure Bracket Retainer to the Bracket by inserting the circular part of the Retainer into the Bracket's hole.

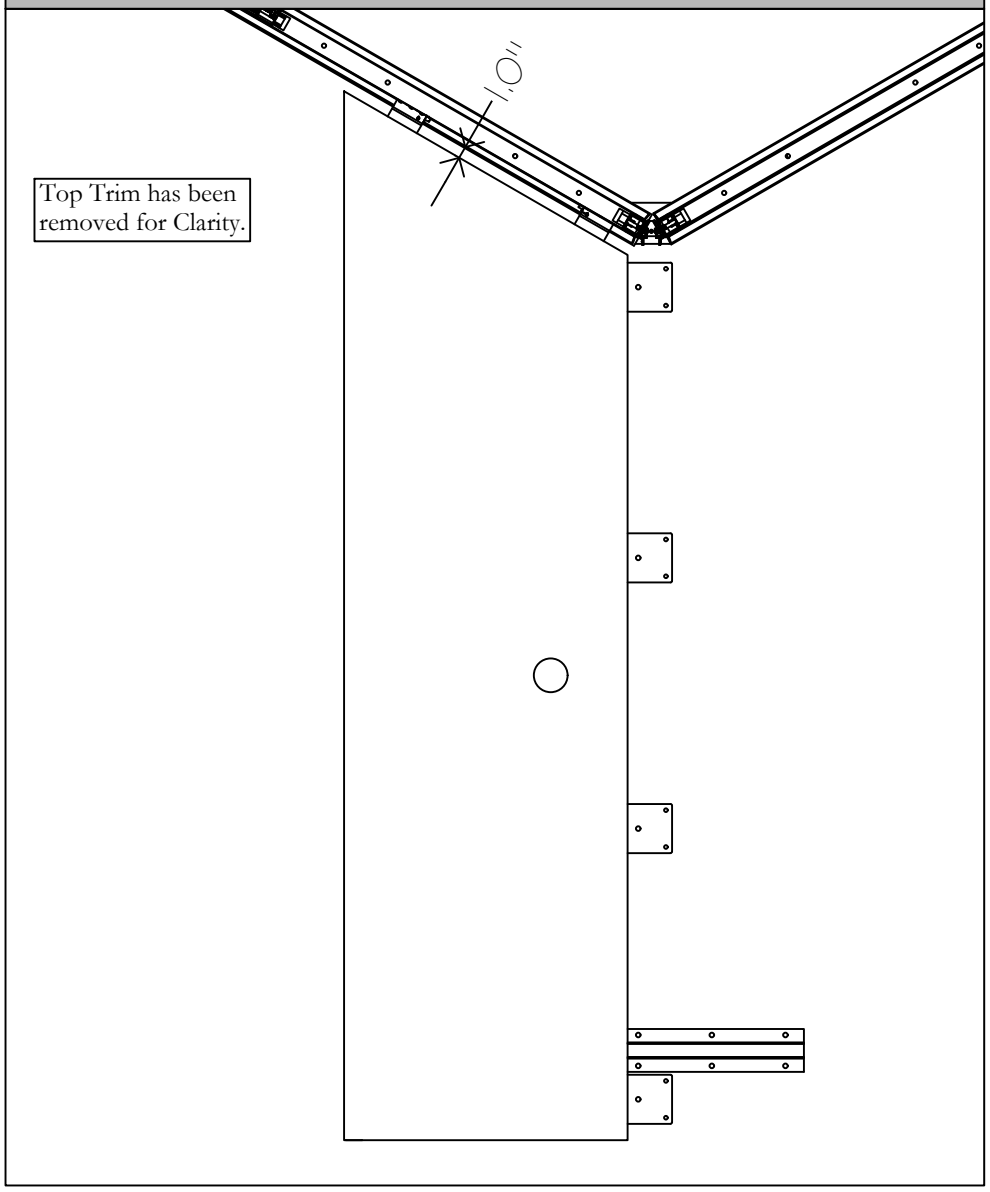
NOTE: Shown for Right Hand Bracket.
NOTE: Shown for Left Hand Bracket.

INSTALL BRACKETS ONTO POWER SPINE PANELS



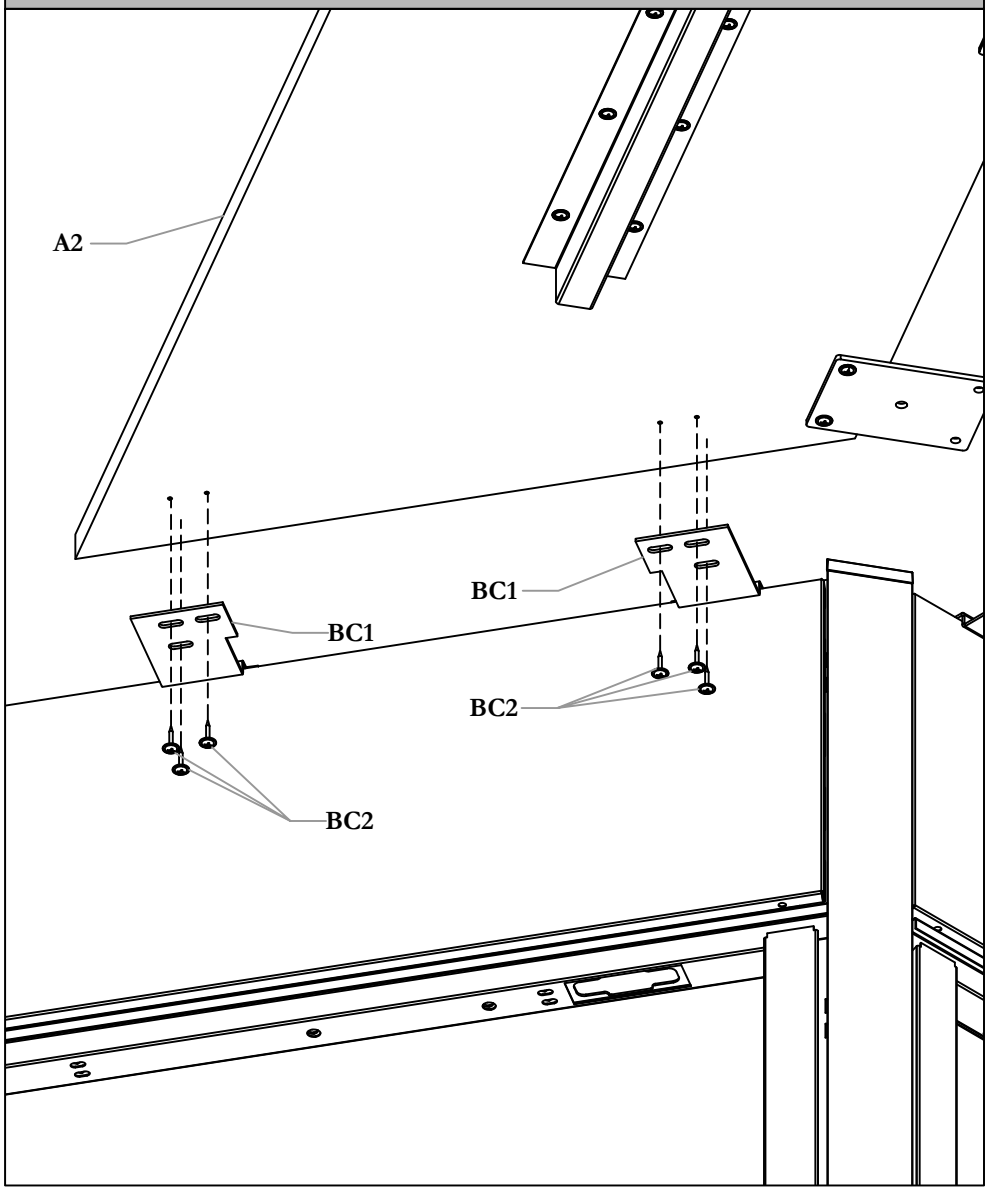
STEP 2c: Insert the Bracket Retainer in the gap that is left by the Bracket to secure the Bracket in place.

ENSURE A 1" GAP



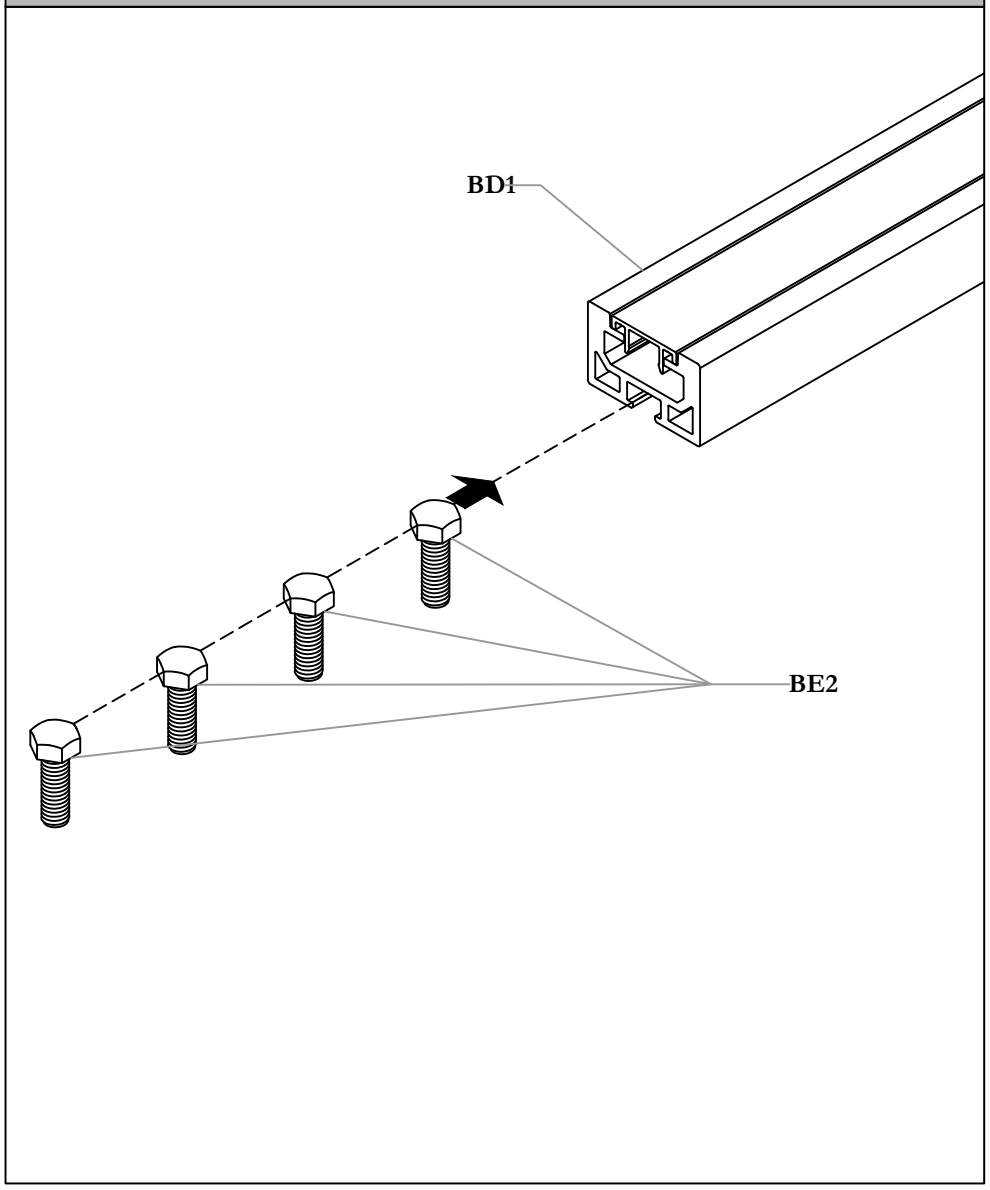
STEP 3a: Turn over the WorkSurface that has the perpendicular Reinforcement Channel and Mounting Plates secured to it so that it is right side up with legs facing the ground. Line up the pilot holes with the Bracket Screw Holes. Ensure a 1" gap between the Fascia and the Work Surface.
NOTE: Top Trim has been removed for Clarity.

SECURE BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE



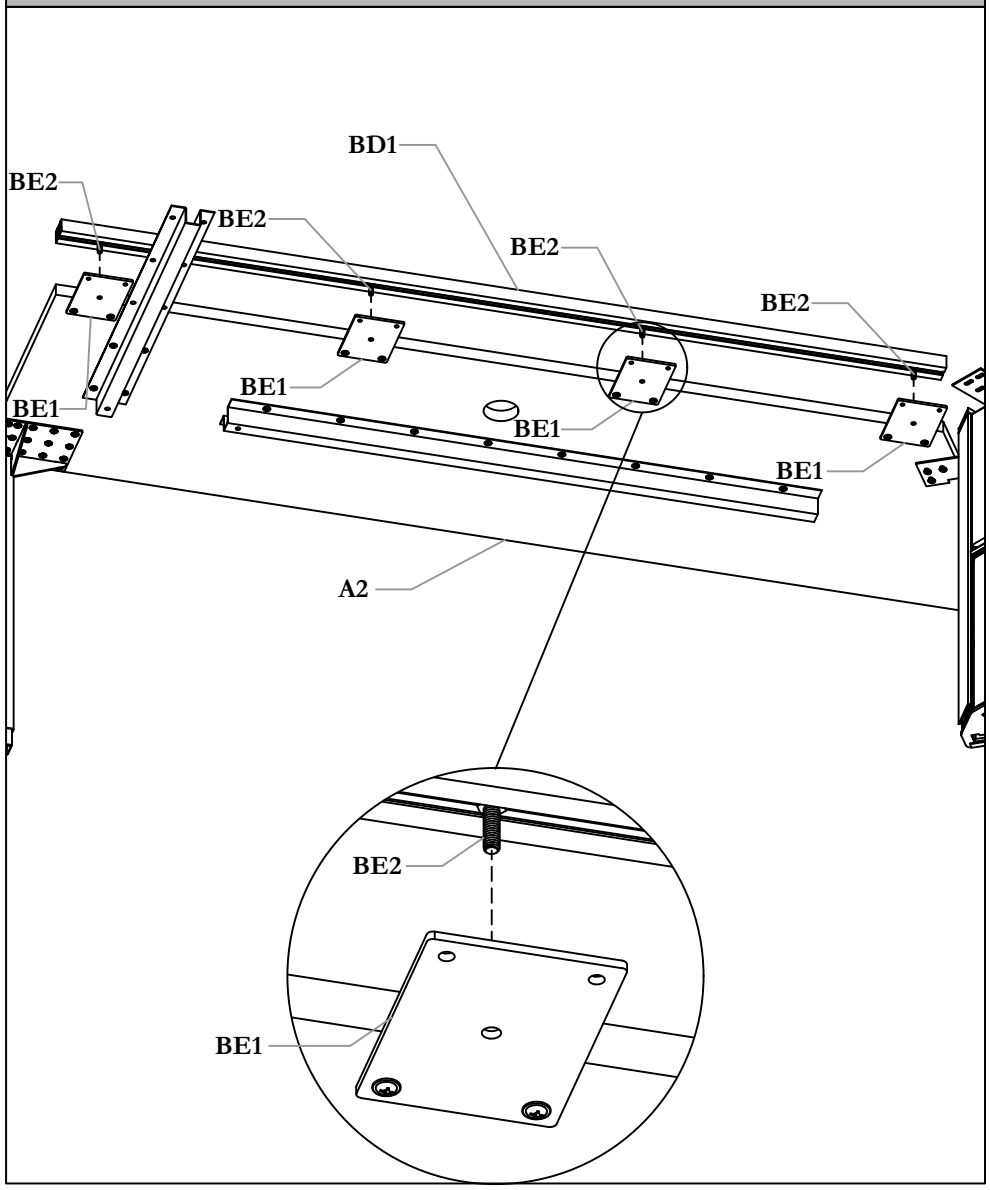
STEP 3b: Secure the Brackets to the Work Surface.

INSERT HEX BOLTS INTO CENTER RAIL



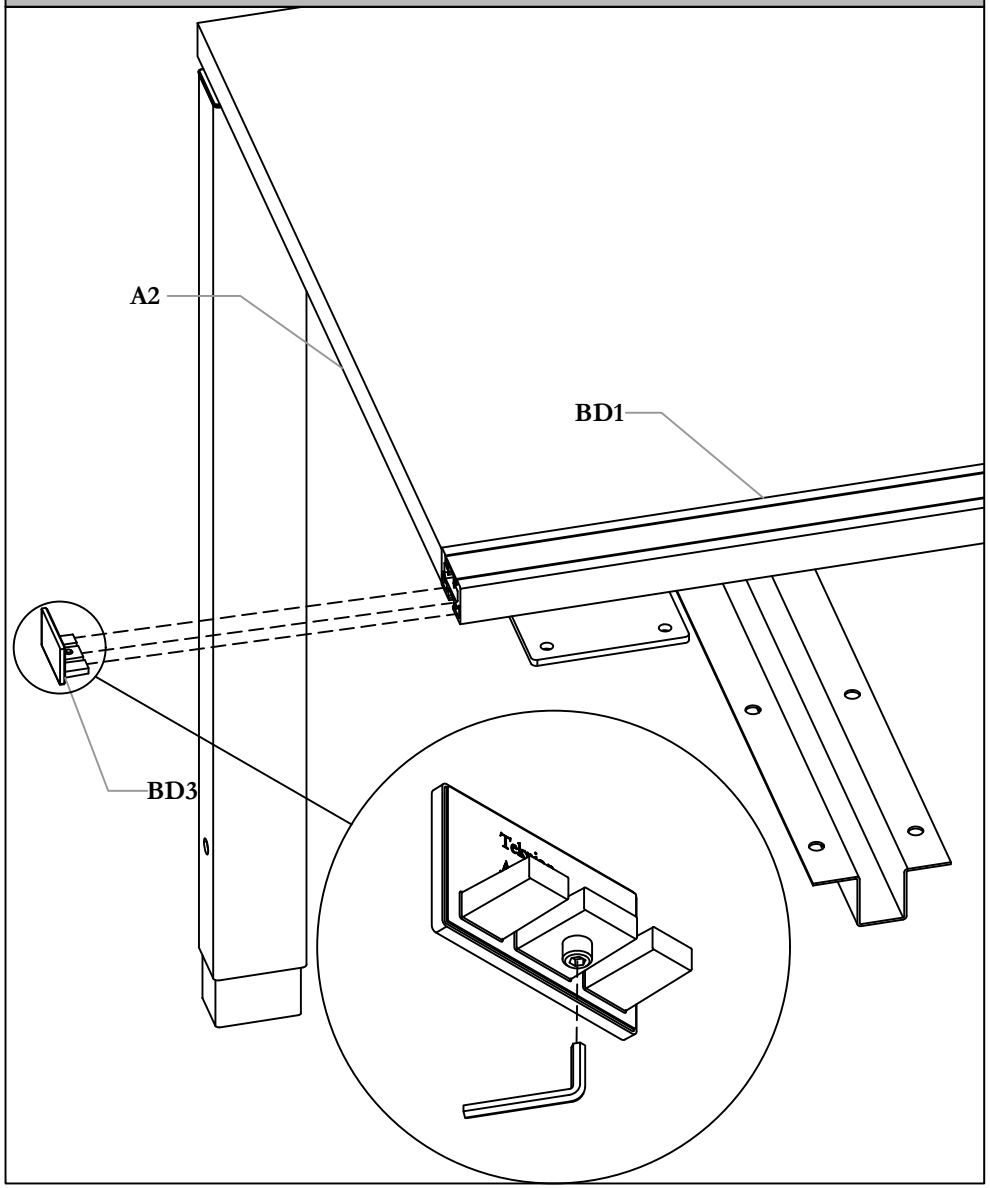
STEP 4a: Insert Hex Bolts into the Center Rail so that they stick out from the bottom

PLACE CENTER RAIL ONTO MOUNTING PLATES



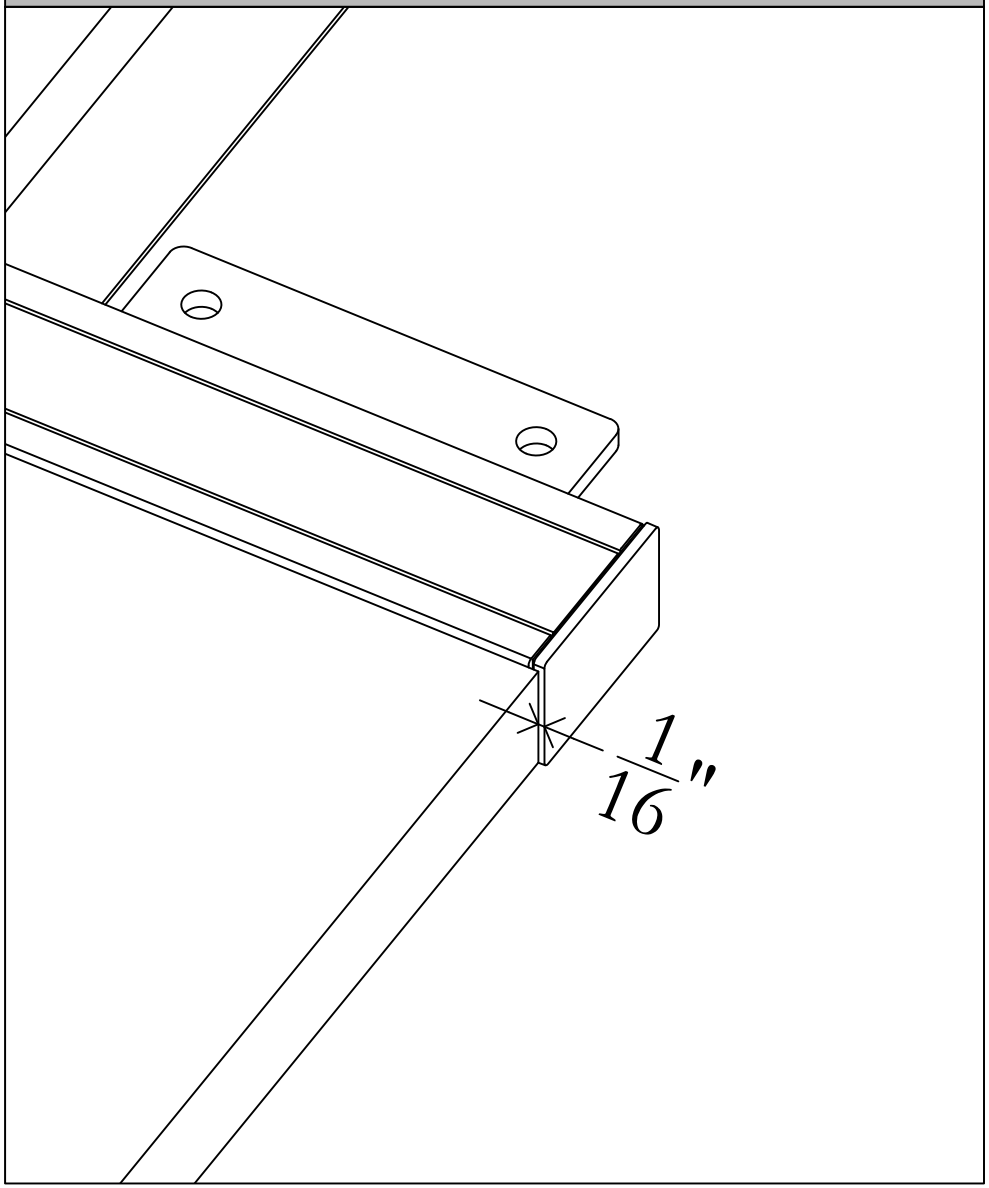
STEP 4b: Line up the Hex Bolts within the Center Rail with the center holes in the Mounting Mounting Plate and let the Center Rail rest on the Mounting Plates.

INSTALL CENTER RAIL END CAPS



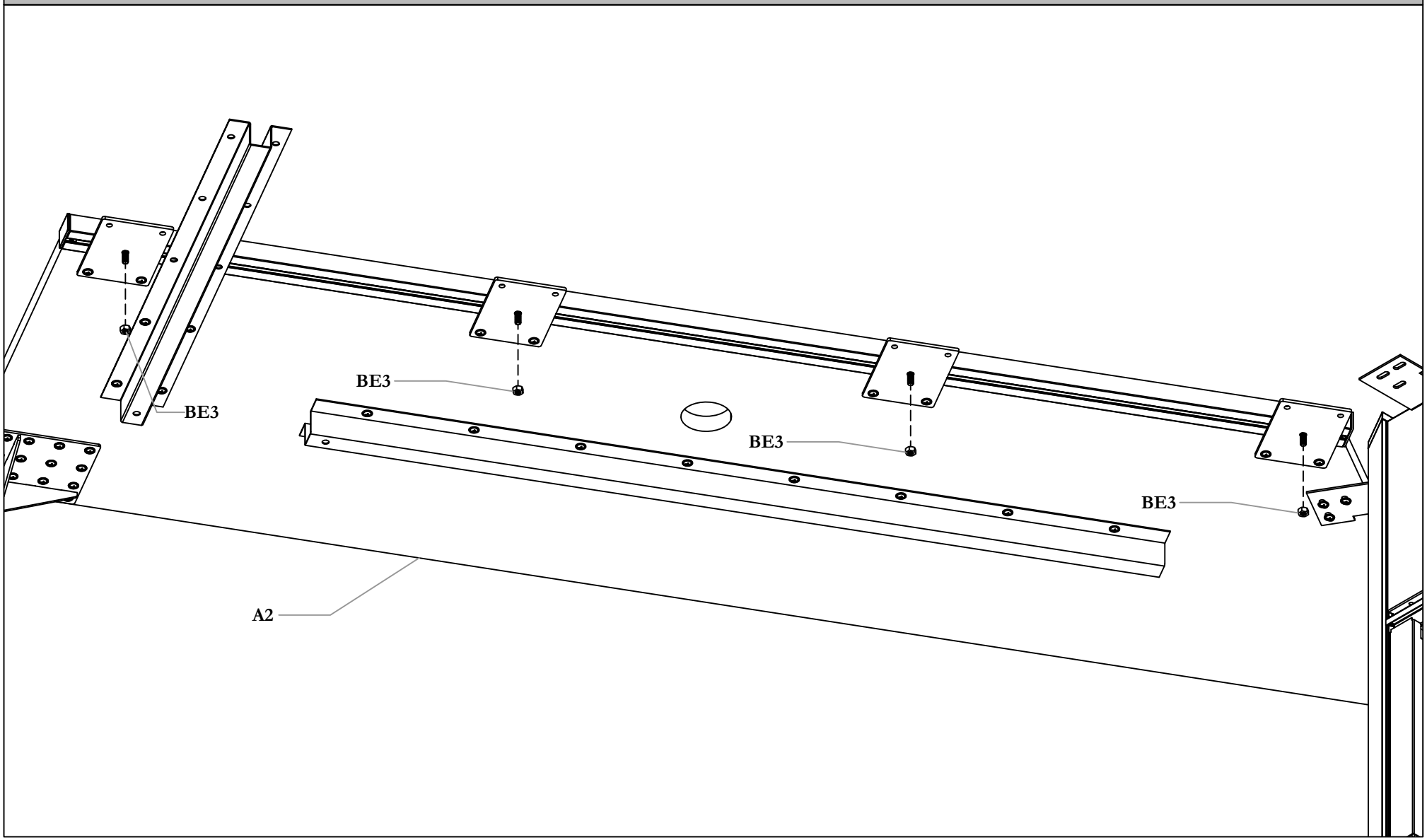
STEP 5: Install the Return Center Rail End Cap Assemblies to both sides of the Return Center Rail.

ENSURE 1/16" GAP



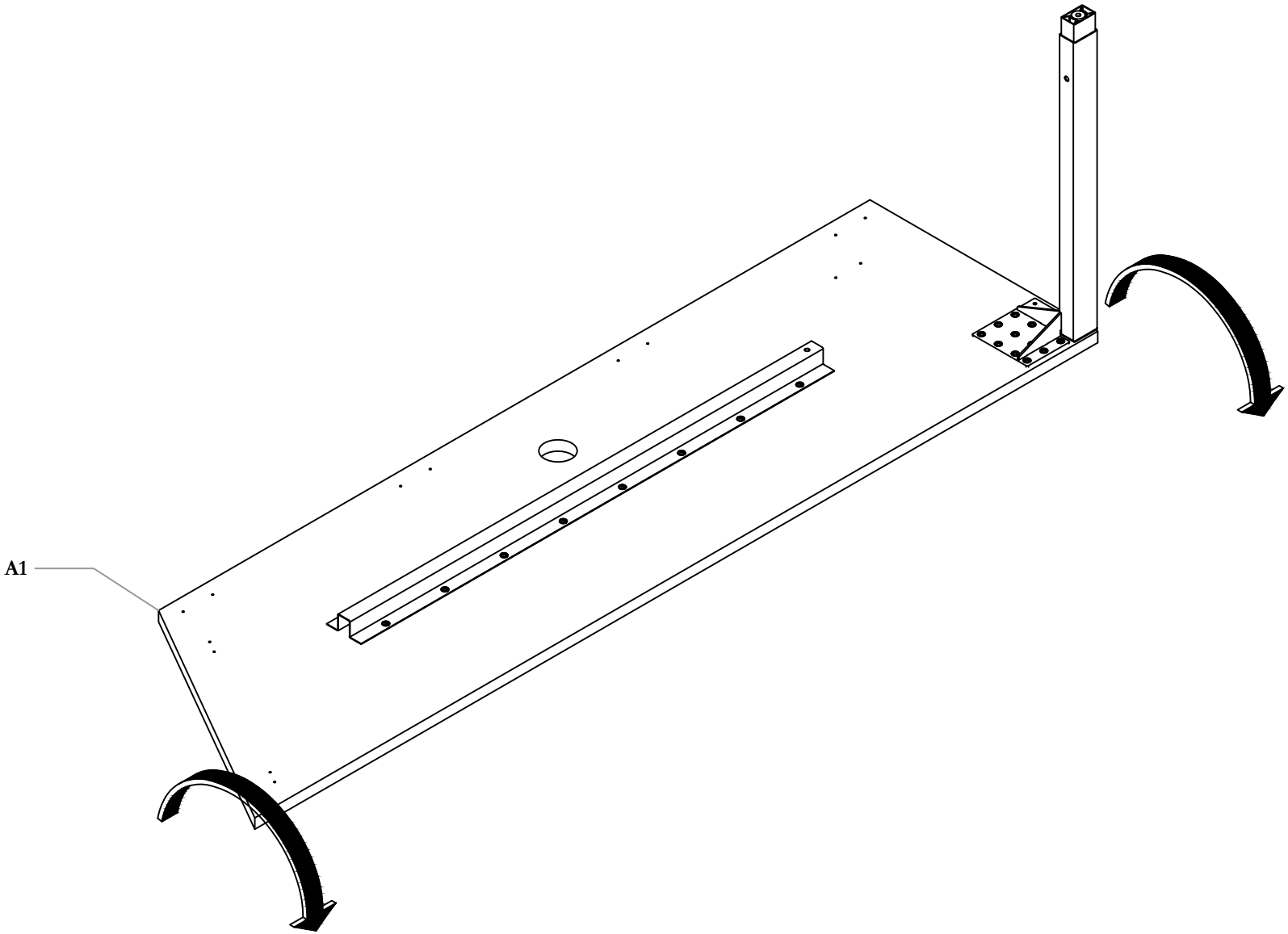
STEP 6: Ensure a 1/16" gap between the End Cap Assembly and the WorkSurface edge on the the open side of the Assembly.

SECURE CENTER RAIL



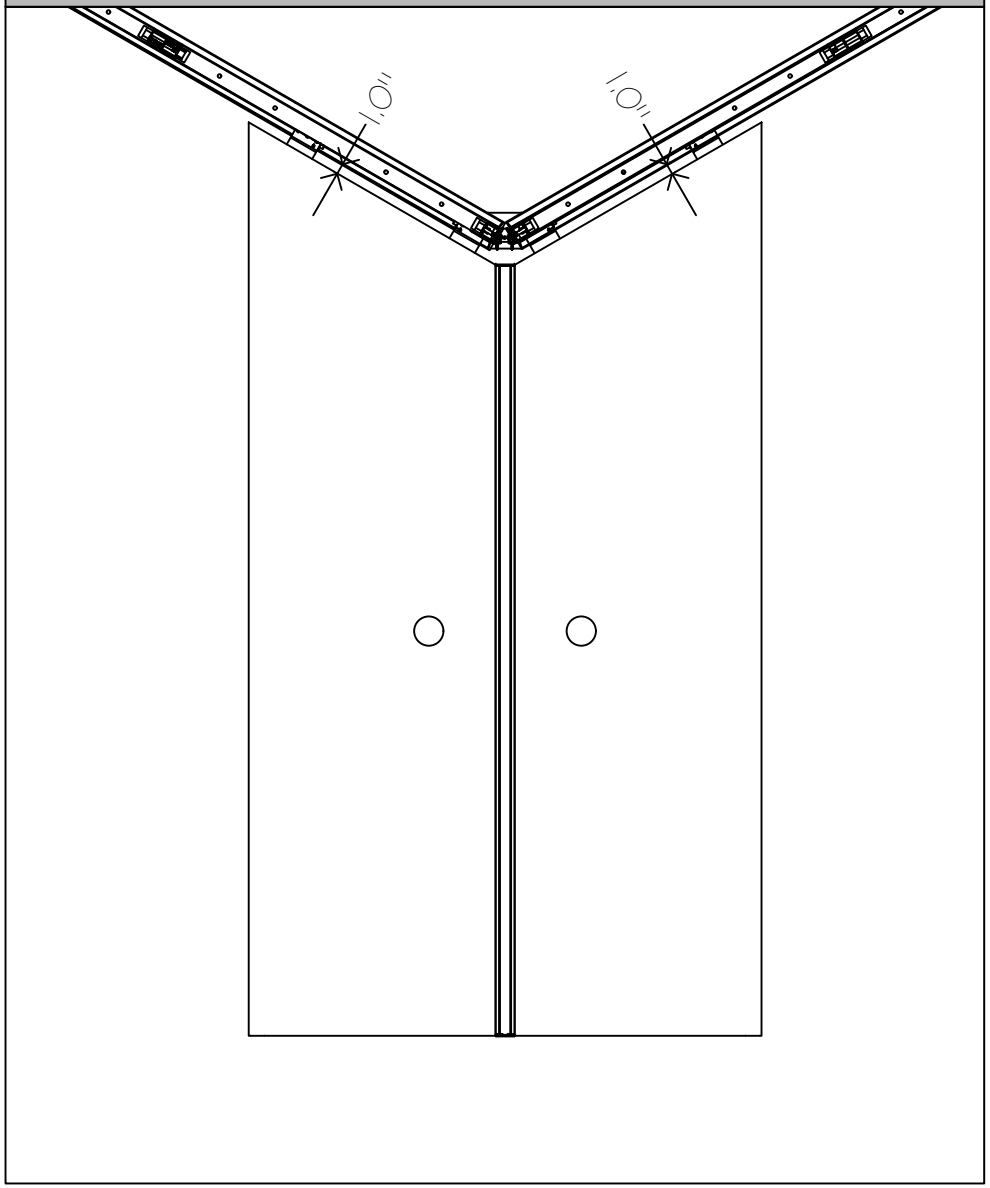
STEP 7: Tighten Hex Nuts onto the Hex Bolts to secure the Center Rail in place.

SECURE CENTER RAIL



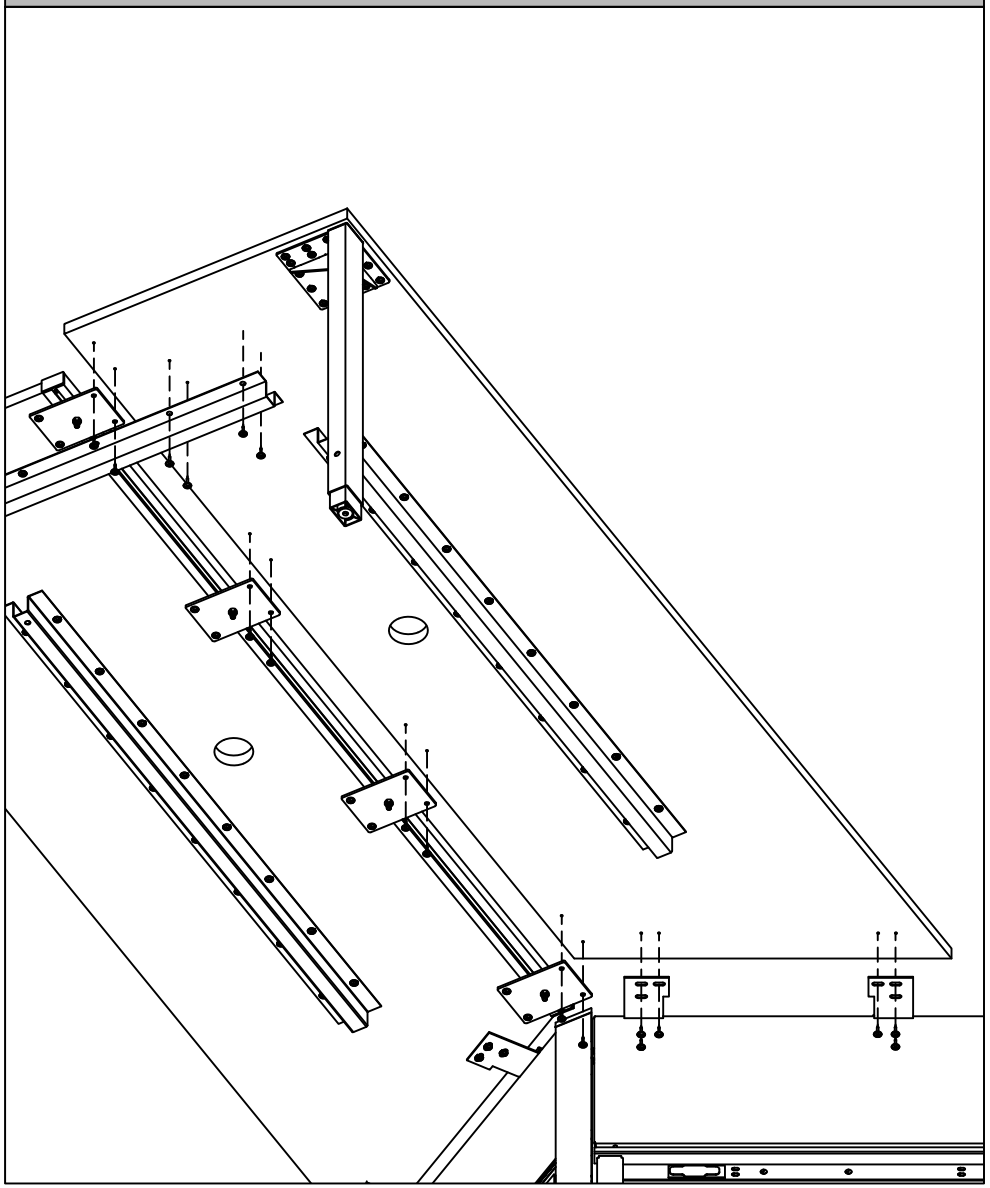
STEP 8a: Turn over the other WorkSurface and align it on the other side of the Center Rail.

ENSURE 1" GAP WITH 2ND WORKSURFACE



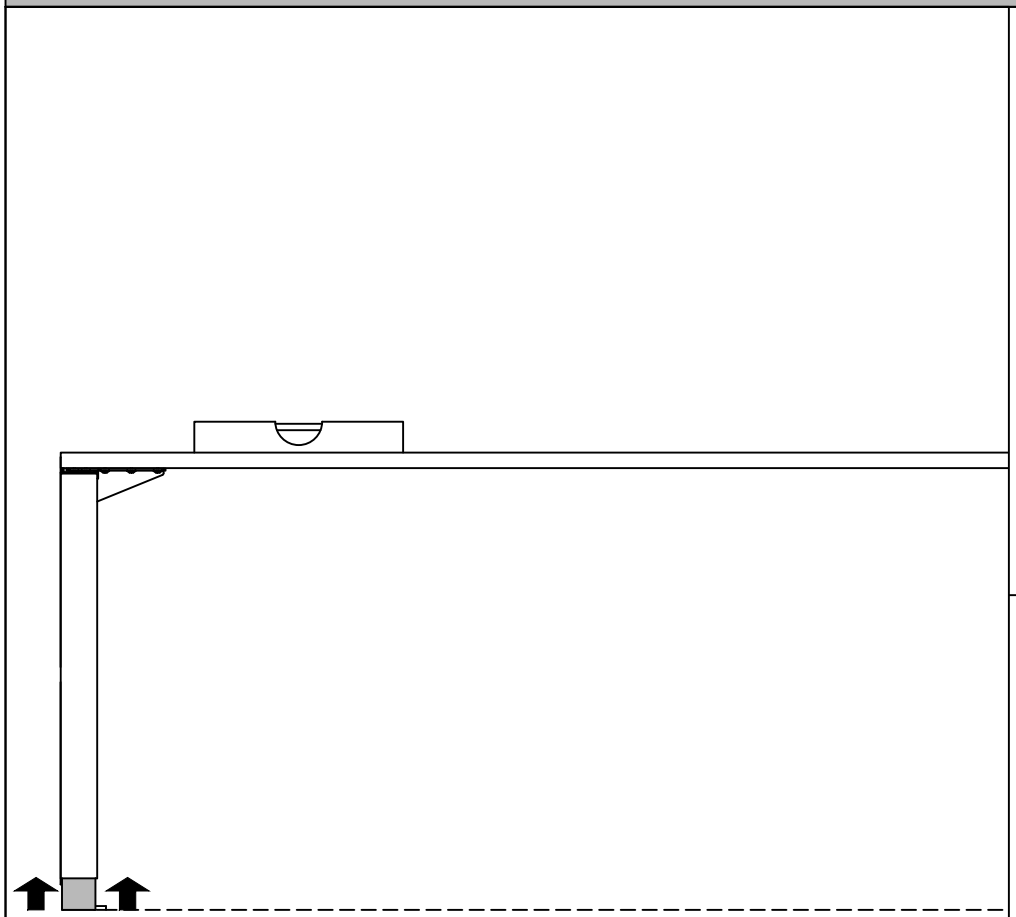
STEP 8b: Line up the other WorkSurface with the Rail, making sure that the WorkSurface Edges are aligned. Make sure to ensure a 1" gap between the Work Surface and the Fascias on the Power Spine Panels.

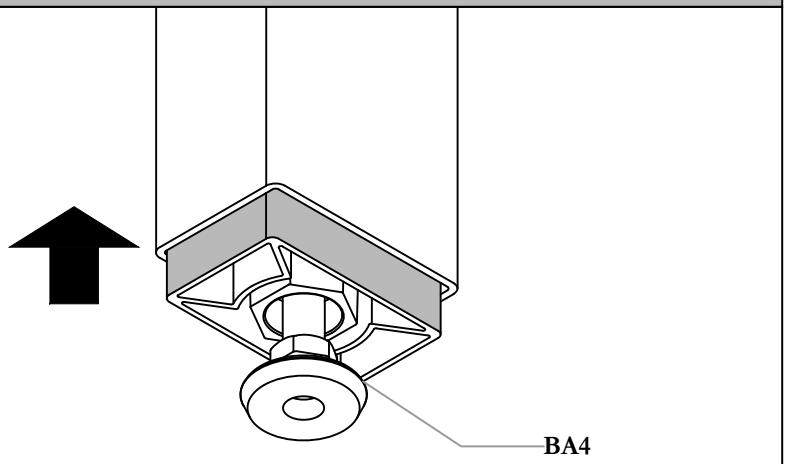
SECURE 2ND WORKSURFACE



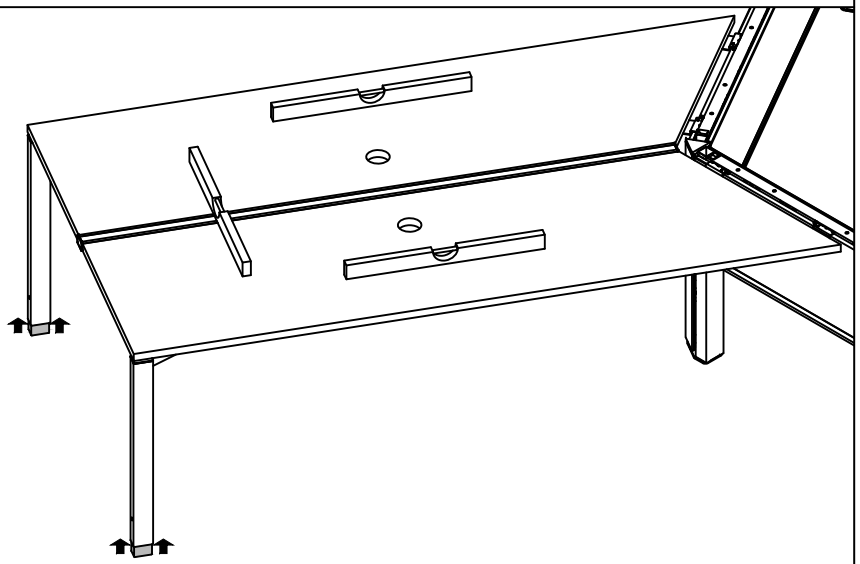
STEP 8c: Secure the WorkSurface to the Brackets, Mounting Plates and perpendicular Reinforcement Channel.

LEVEL WORKSURFACE





NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.



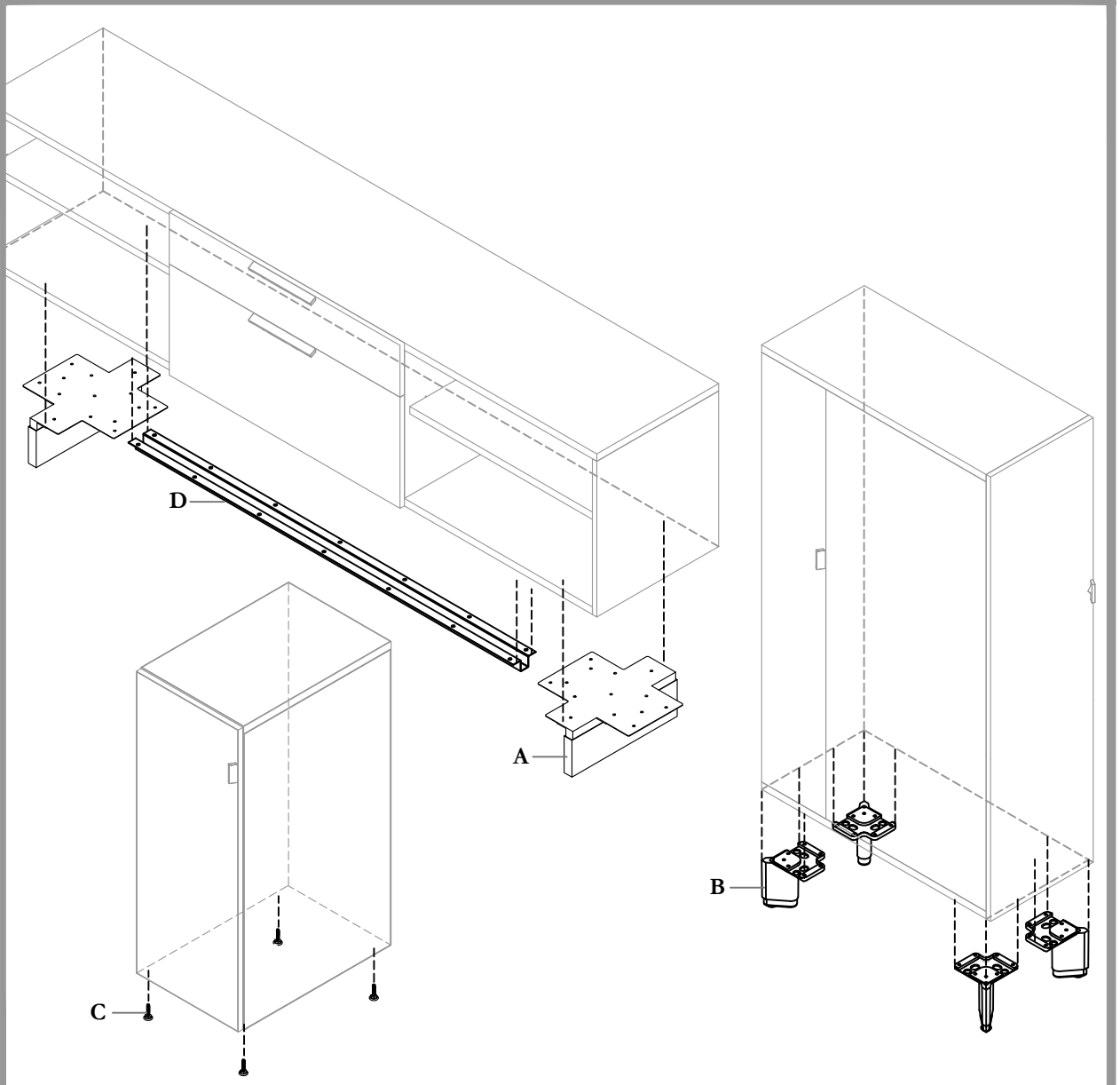
STEP 9: Level the Work Surface by lifting the bottom sleeve to reveal the Leg Leveler. The Leveler is a Right-Hand Thread, right spin to lower level and left spin to raise level.

NOTE: Refer to DIS_512 for complete Guide on Upstage Post Leg.

Section: **STORAGE**

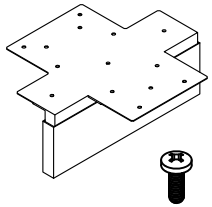
Description: **LEGS, EXTENDED LEVELING KIT AND REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL**

Extended Leveling Kit (UNSXL), District Foot Assembly, Angled Foot Assembly, Reinforcement Channel



Part and Product Identification

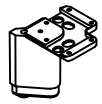
District Foot (N50-0062)



A1 - District Foot Assembly
x2

A2 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$" Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw
x28

Angled Foot (A50-0062)

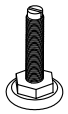


B1 - Angled Foot Assembly
x4



B2 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$" Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw
x24

UNSXL



C - Extended Leveler (UNSXL) qty. varies

Product options:

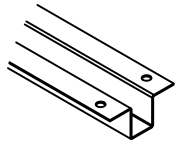
C1 : Leveler Length-1-$\frac{1}{4}$"

C2 : Leveler Length-1-$\frac{1}{2}$"

C3 : Leveler Length-1-$\frac{3}{4}$"

REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL AND SCREW

This product is shipped with storage unit where applicable.

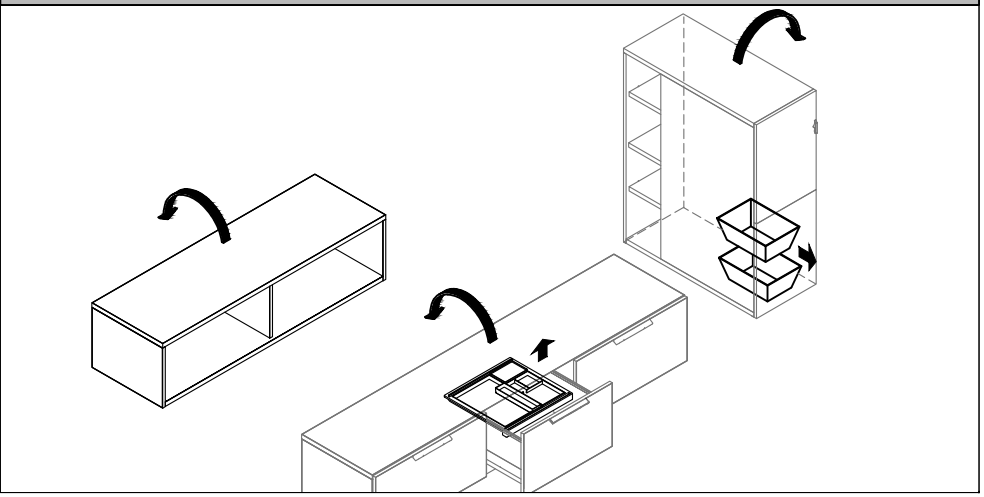


D1 - Hat Channel (A50-0017)
x1



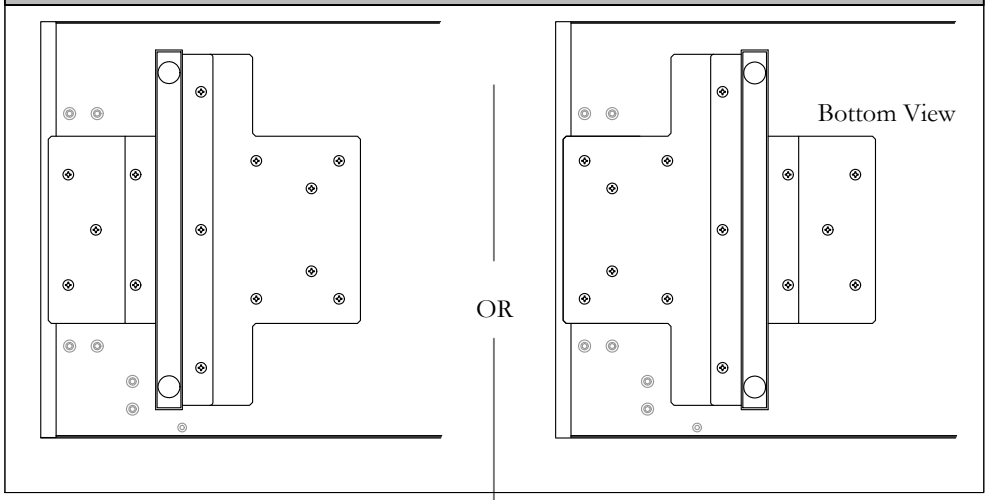
D2 - #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$", Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Zinc, Screw (E07-0077) qty. varies

ACCESS TO BOTTOM OF CABINET



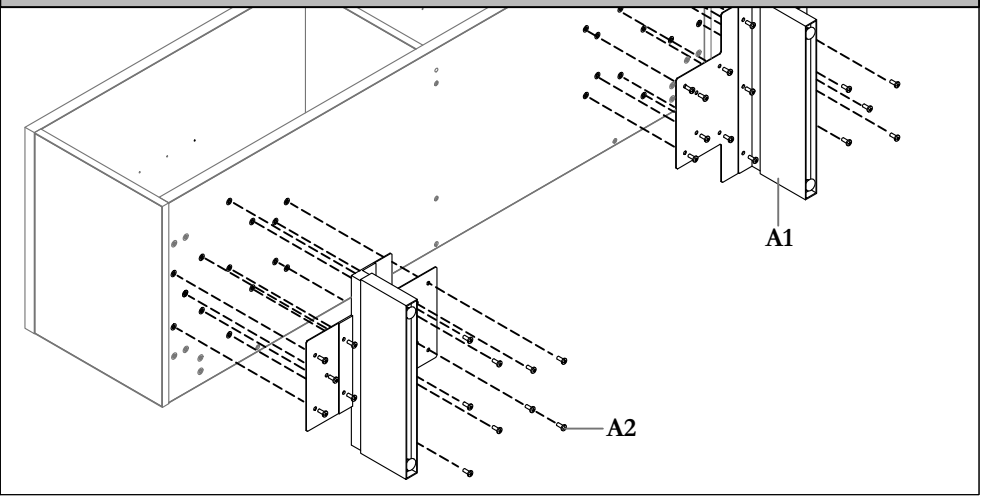
STEP 1: On a clean surface, place cabinet on its back or side.
IMPORTANT: **NEVER** place the unit on its **TOP**.
NOTE: When working with cabinets with drawers or recycling compartments, remember to remove Accessories before flipping over the storage unit.

DISTRICT FOOT - ORIENTATION



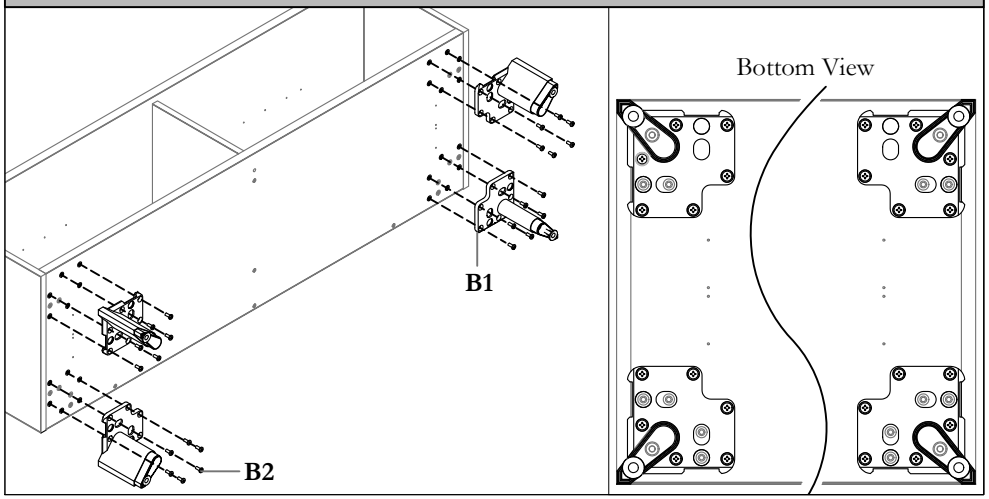
STEP 2: Only the 19" Deep Credenza can be ordered with District Legs. Orient the Legs according to the hole patterns.

DISTRICT FOOT - INSTALLATION



STEP 3: To install District style legs, simply align holes with the inserts and fasten with screws.

ANGLED FOOT - ORIENTATION & INSTALLATION



STEP 4: Align leg assembly with inserts and secure with screws.

Description: **REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL FOR ELEVATED CREDENZA INSTALLATION**

NOTES

INSTALL reinforcement channel WHEN all of the following apply:

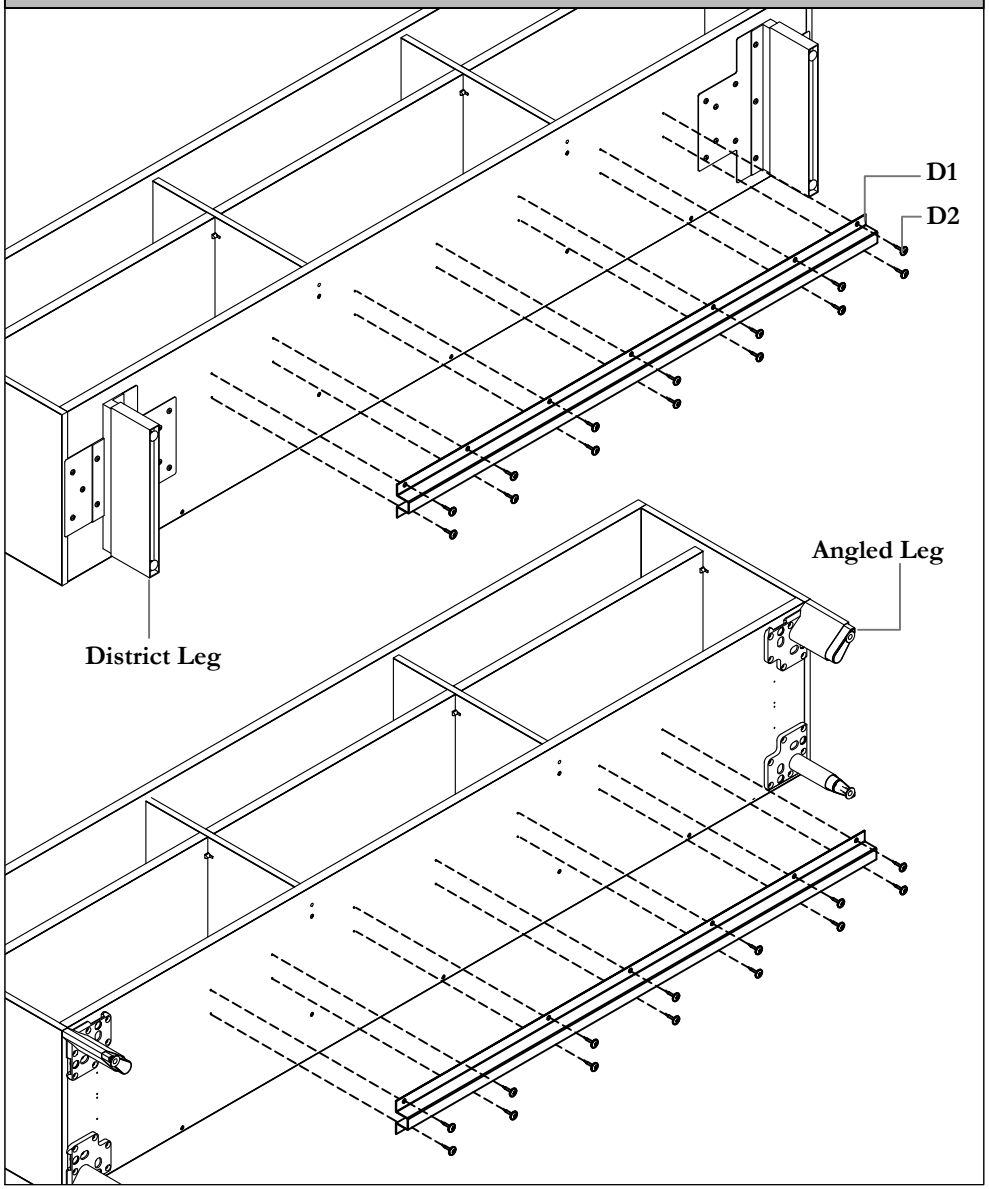
(1) Elevated Credenza is 60" - 96" wide, and
(2) The finish on credenza is either Seamless, Flintwood, or Natural Veneer, and
(3) Pilot holes for channel are found on bottom of Elevated Credenza, and
(4) Reinforcement Channel is shipped with Credenza (check Packing Slip and Commercial Manifest).

Channels are pre-cut at factory. Locate and install the proper length of channel for the credenza:

- 30" L for 60", 66" credenza
- 40" L for 72", 78" credenza
- 50" L for 84", 90" credenza
- 60" L for 96" credenza

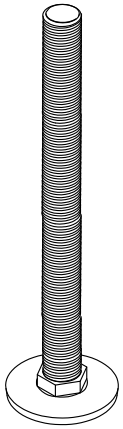
Only ONE channel is required on each credenza.

INSTALL CHANNEL ON ELEVATED CREDENZA



STEP 1: Use pilot holes as location guide, install Hat Channel on the bottom front end of elevated credenza.

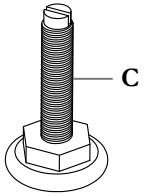
3 TYPES OF LEVELERS



Leveler for Elevated Storage

Factory-installed in Angled or District Foot Assembly

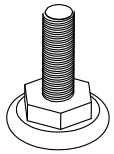
Leveling Range = 4"



Extended Leveler for Standard Storage

Included in Extended Leveling Kit **UNSXL_**

Product Options:
C1:Leveling Range = 1"
C2: Leveling Range = $1\frac{1}{4}$"
C3: Leveling Range = $1\frac{1}{2}$"

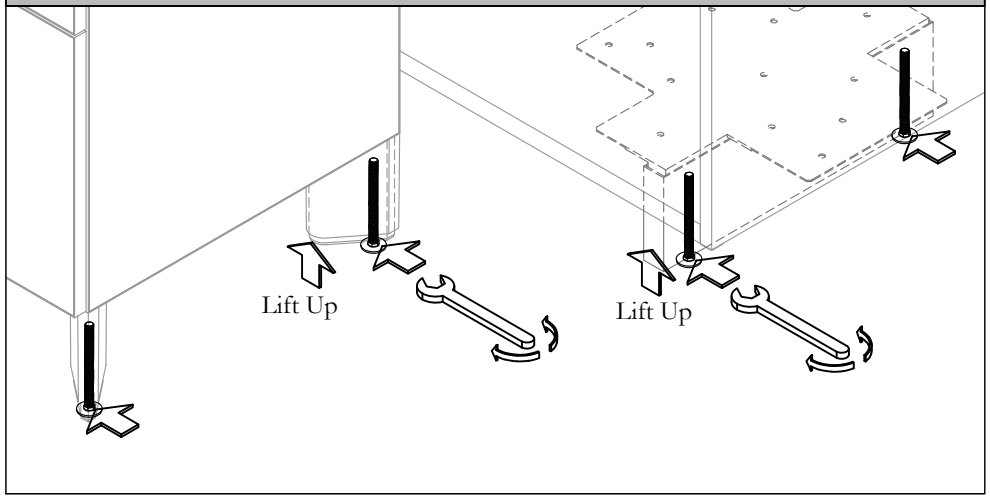


Leveler for Standard Storage

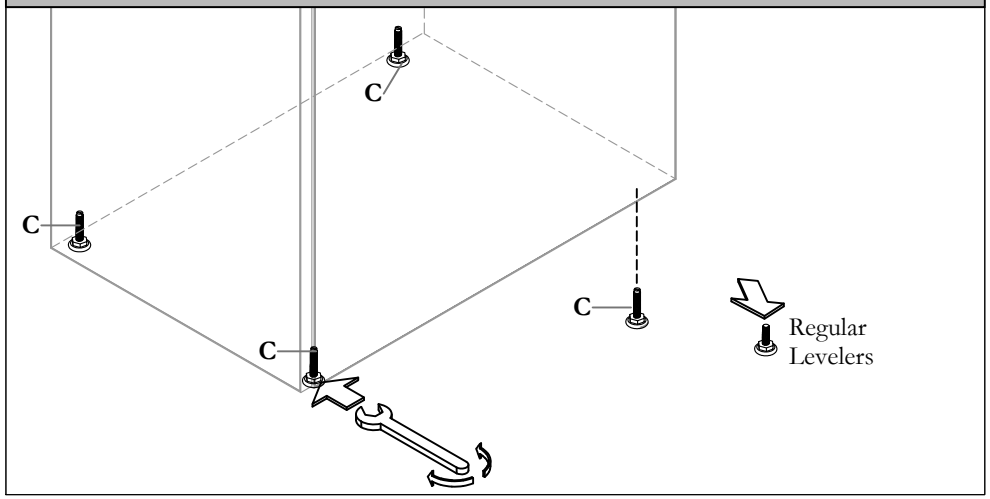
Factory-installed on Standard Storage

Leveling Range
= 1/2" for storage with cubbies
= 1" for storage without cubbies

LEVELING FOR ELEVATED STORAGE



LEVELING FOR STANDARD STORAGE

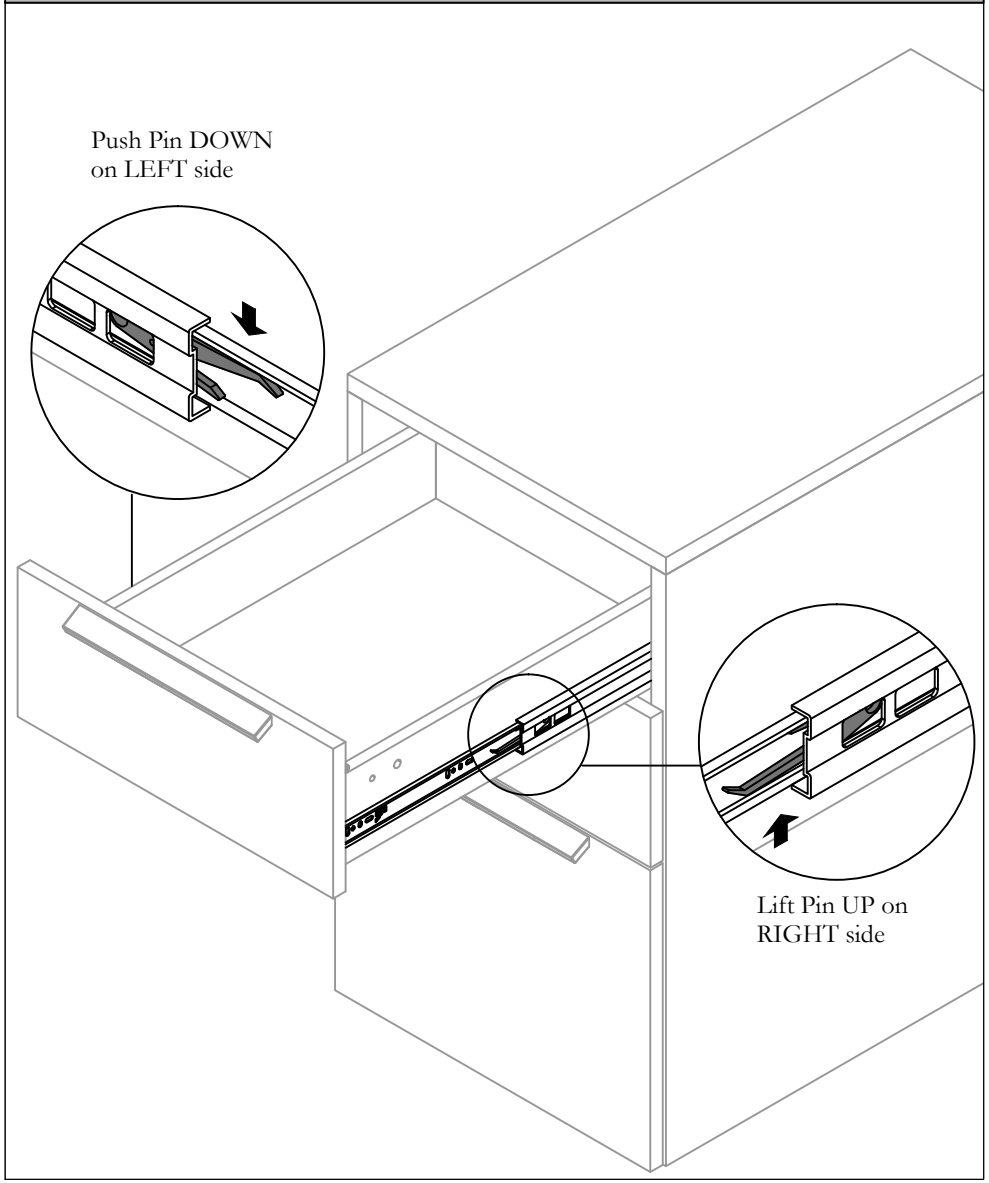


IF Extended Leveling is required, replace **ALL** regular levelers with Extended Levelers.

Section: **STORAGE**

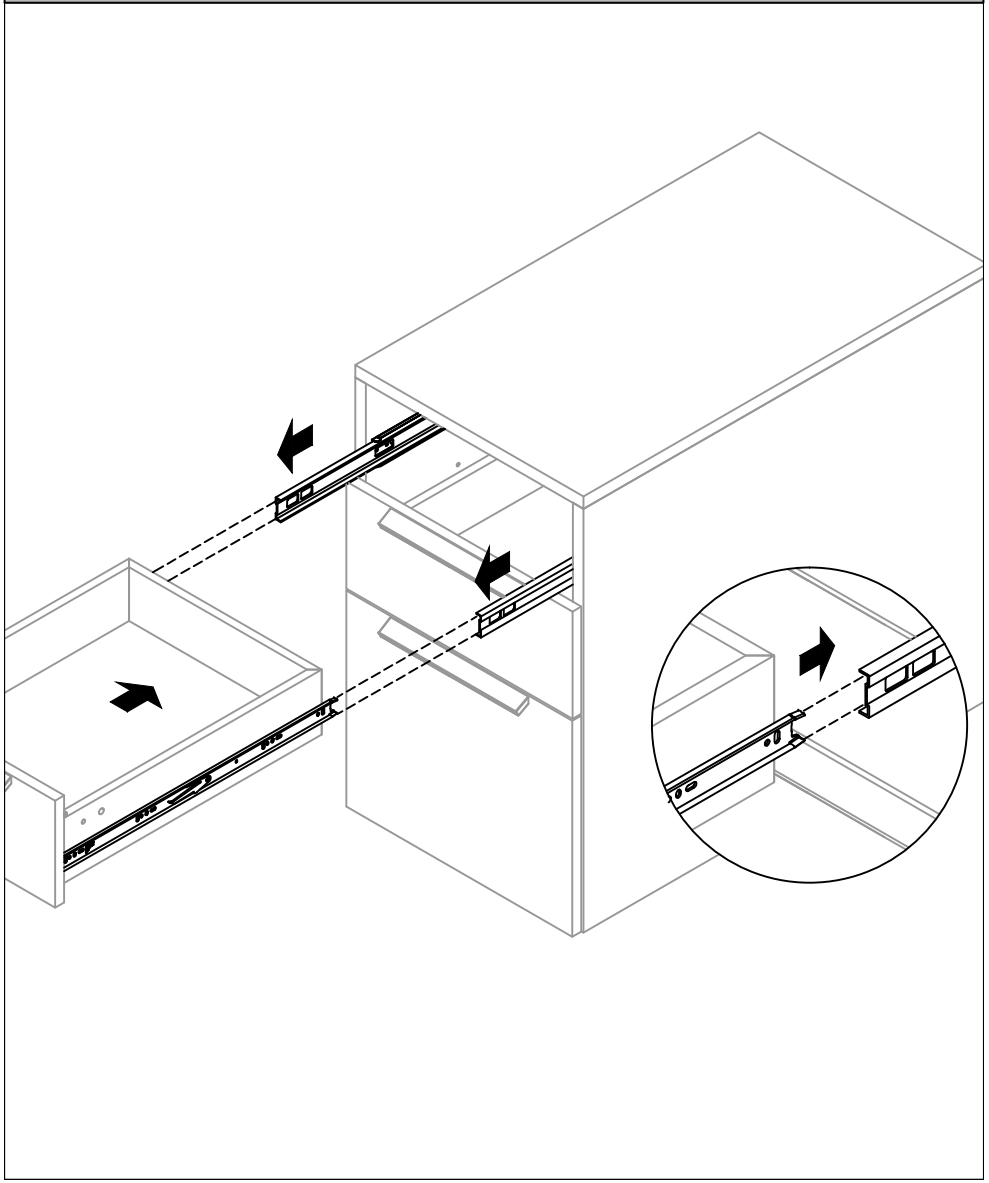
Description: **REMOVE AND INSTALL A 16" WIDE DRAWER**

STORAGE



STEP 1: Slide out drawer till it stops. While pushing the left pin down and lifting the right pin up at the same time, pull the drawer out to release it from the slides.

INSTALL

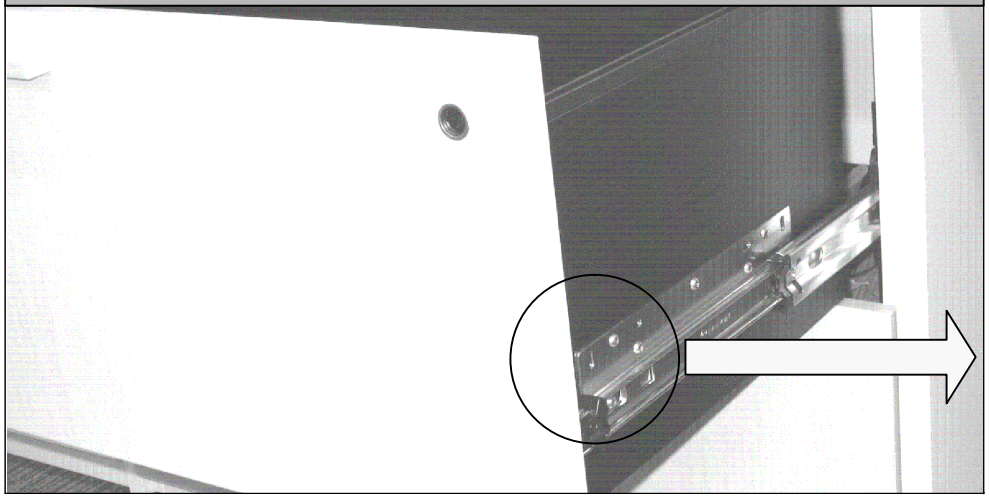


STEP 2: Extend rollers inside slides. To install, insert drawer rails into slides and push until pins are locked.

Section: **STORAGE**

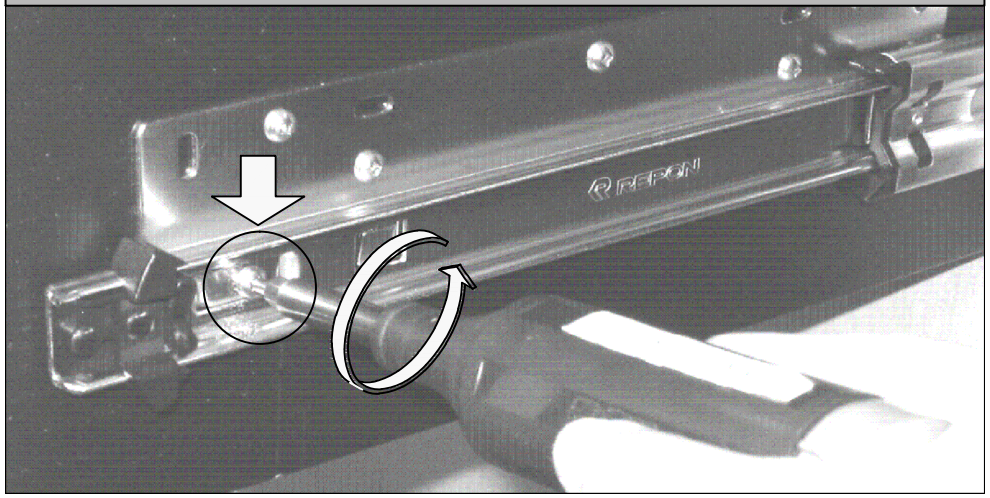
Description: **REMOVE A 24", 30", OR 36" WIDE DRAWER**

PULL OUT DRAWER COMPLETELY



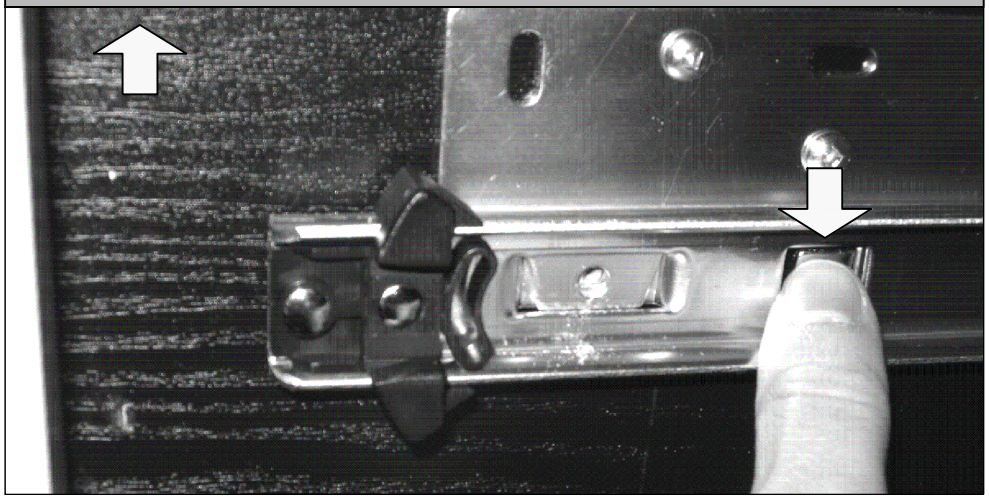
STEP 1.

REMOVE SCREWS



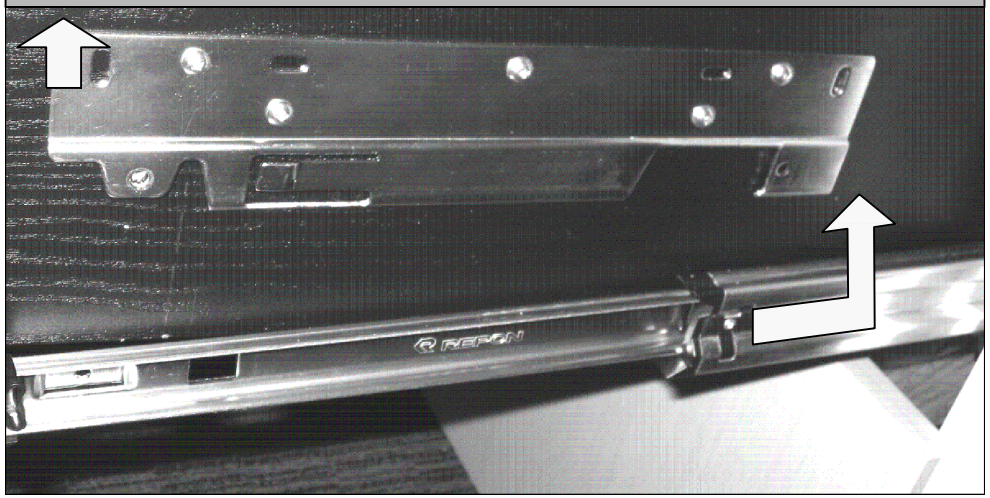
STEP 2: Remove the screw as shown on each side of the drawer.

PRESS AND LIFT



STEP 3: To release drawer from slides, press down tabs on both sides while lifting up the front of drawer at the same time.

UNMOUNT BRACKET FROM SLIDE



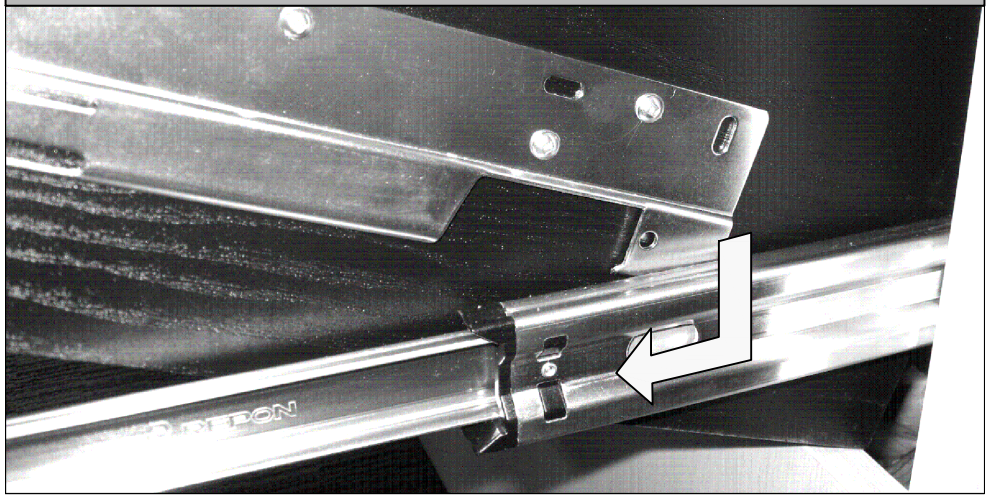
STEP 4: After tabs are free from the slots, slide drawer backwards to release the Drawer Brackets from the slides. Then lift up the whole drawer.

PULL OUT SLIDES COMPLETELY



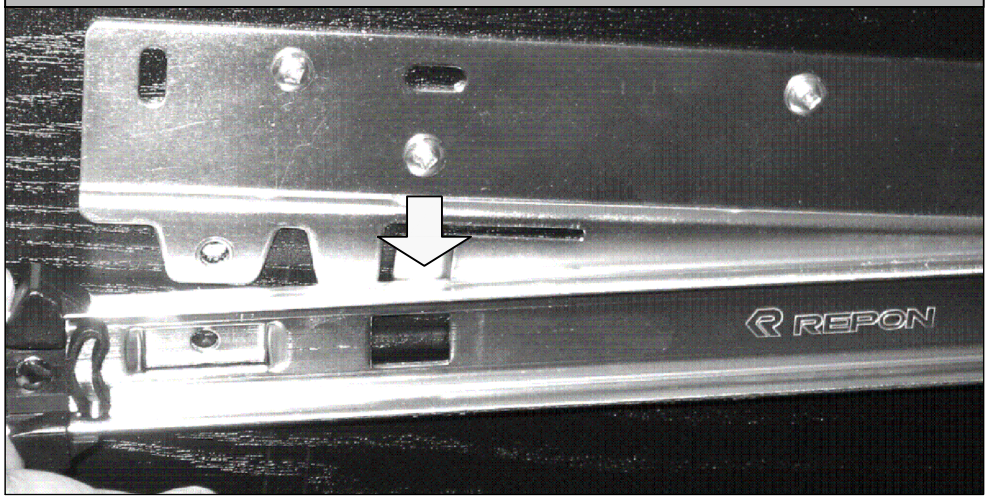
STEP 1.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO SLIDES



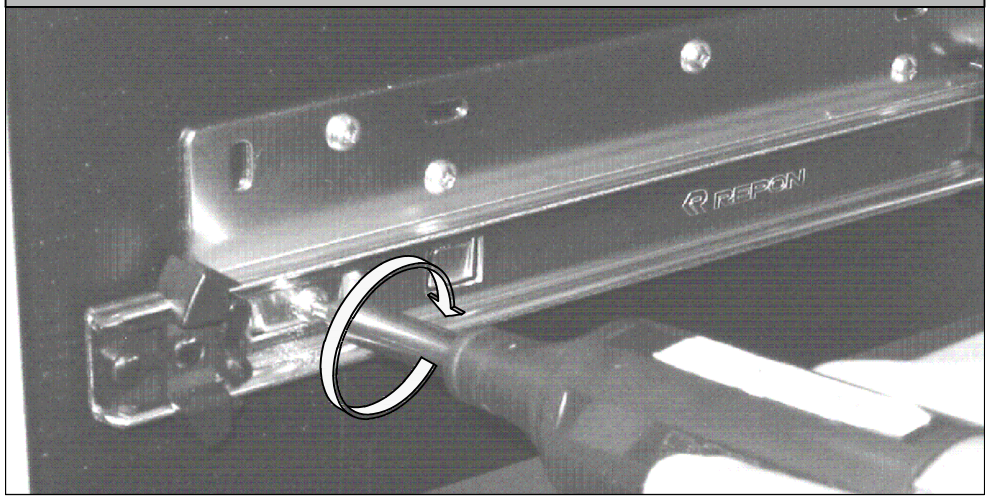
STEP 2: Tilt the drawer and latch the back ends of Drawer Brackets onto the slots on the slides.

LOWER THE DRAWER



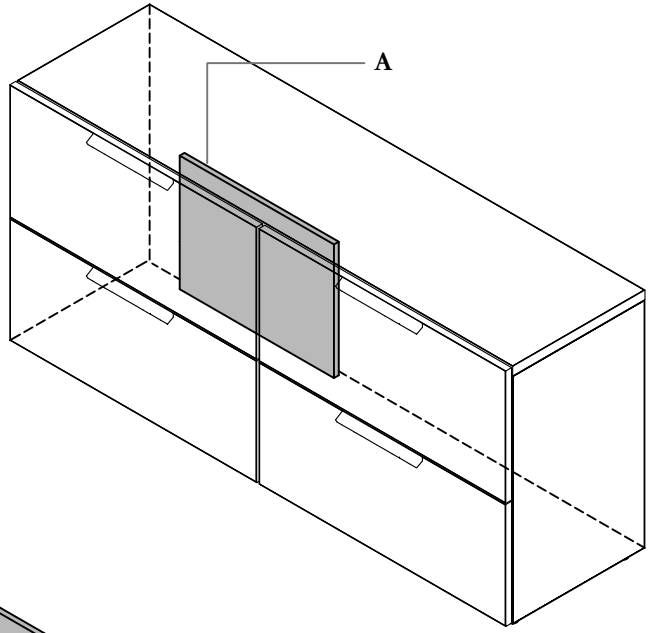
STEP 3: Lower the drawer until the tabs are snapped into the cut-outs on the slides.

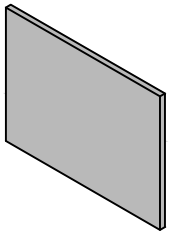
FASTEN WITH SCREWS ON BOTH SIDES



STEP 4.

Counter-Weight





A - Tape-on Type Counter-Weight (A50-0038) Quantity Guide, see p.2

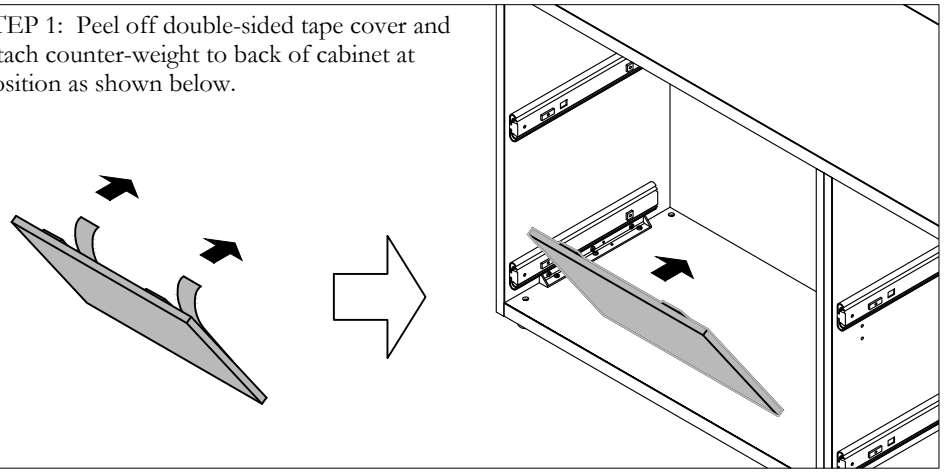


B - #10 x 7/8 " Pan Washer Quad. (W5-10087PWQD) Quantity x2

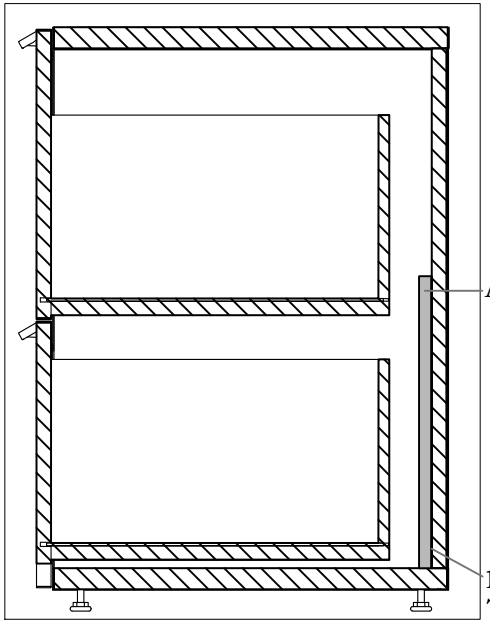
If applicable, Counter-Weights are shipped with storage units. For information, check Packing Slip and Commercial Manifest documents for the shipment.

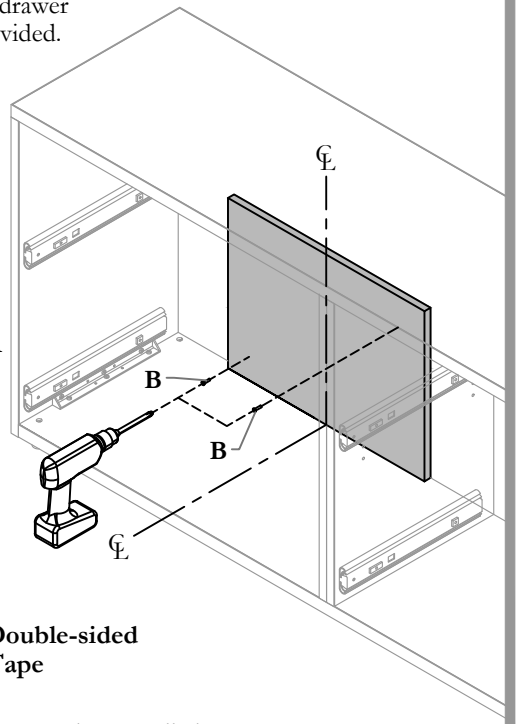
NOTE: Screw-in Type Counter-weights are factory-installed only. Quantity Guide on p.2 is not applicable to this type of counter-weights.

STEP 1: Peel off double-sided tape cover and attach counter-weight to back of cabinet at position as shown below.



STEP 2: **Rest counter-weight on the bottom of the storage unit** and position it in the center of the drawer opening. Fasten Counterweight with Screws provided.

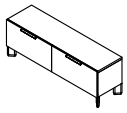
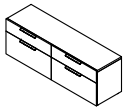
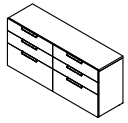
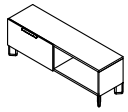




NOTE: See Install Guide DIS_602 for Drawer Removal & Installation.

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **QUANTITY GUIDE FOR TAPE-ON COUNTER-WEIGHTS**

credenza	depth	width								
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	90"	96"
 ULDE	16"	1	-	1	-	2	0	0	0	0
	19"	2	-	3	-	4	1	2	2	2
 ULDS	16"	1	-	1	-	1	0	0	0	0
	19"	2	-	3	-	3	1	1	1	1
 UHDE	16"	1	-	1	-	1	0	0	0	0
	19"	2	-	3	-	3	1	1	1	1
 UHDS ++ 	16"	0	-	1	-	1	0	0	0	0
	19"	1	-	2	-	2	1	0	0	0
	19"	1	-	2	-	2	0	0	0	0
 ULHE	16"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	19"	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2

++ drawer configuration

lateral file	height	depth	width		
			24"	30"	36"
 UFLS	36"	16"/19"	1	1	1
	42"	16"/19"	1	1	1

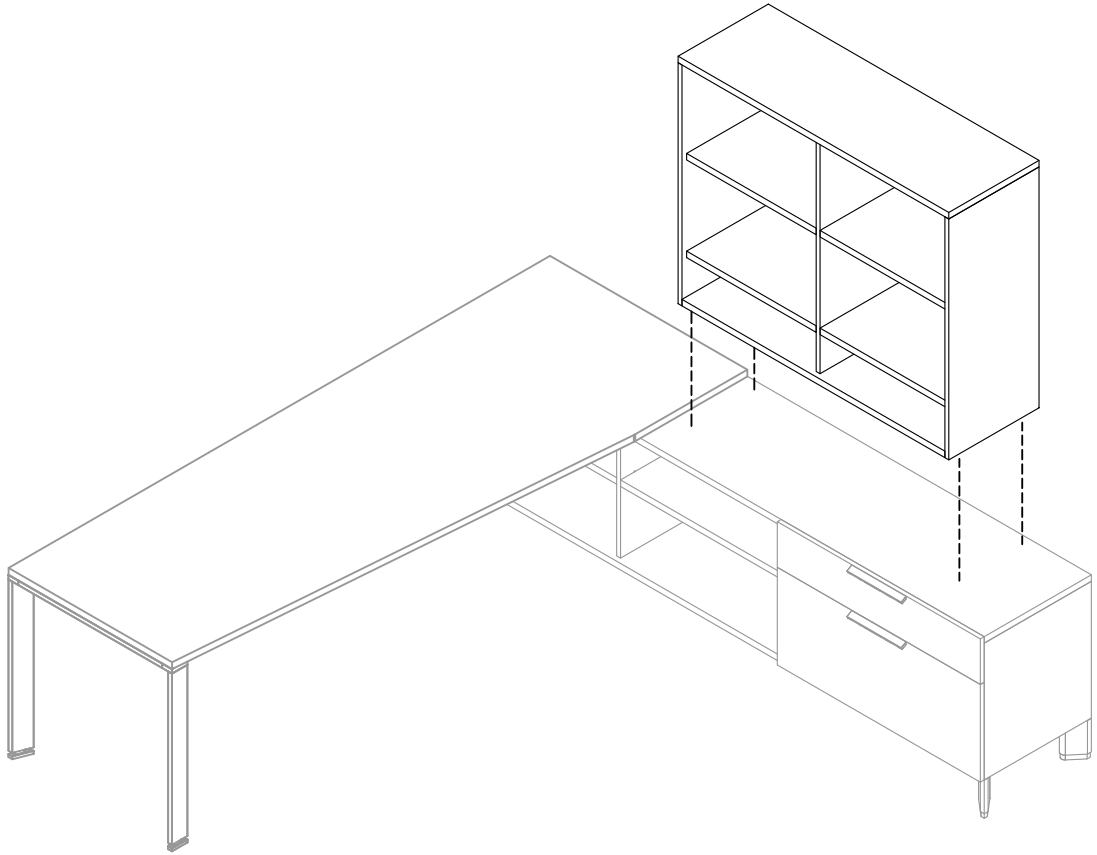
pedestal with solid back	depth			
	19"	23"	29"	35"
 UPFDS ++ 	1	1	0	0
	0	0	0	0
 UPFDE	1	1	0	0

++ drawer configuration

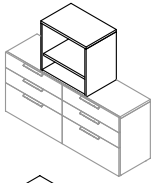
stretch pedestal	height	width	depth			
			16"	19"	23"	29"
 UPSE	21"	24"	1	1	1	1
		30"	1	1	1	1
		36"	2	2	2	1
	28"	24"	1	1	1	0
		30"	1	1	1	0
		36"	1	1	1	0
 UPSS	21"	24"	1	2	1	0
		30"	1	2	1	0
		36"	1	2	1	0
++ 	28"	24"	1	1	1	0
		30"	1	1	1	0
		36"	1	2	1	0
	28"	24"	1	1	1	0
		30"	1	2	1	0
		36"	1	2	1	0

++ drawer configuration

Open Stacker (UCO), Closed Stacker (UCC), Closed Stacker with Cubbies (UCB)



Part and Product Identification

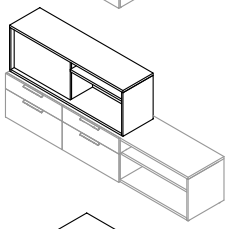


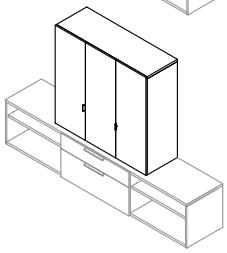
Open Stacker (**UCO**)

- Single-Sided,

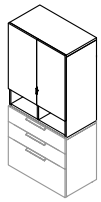
or

- Double-Sided



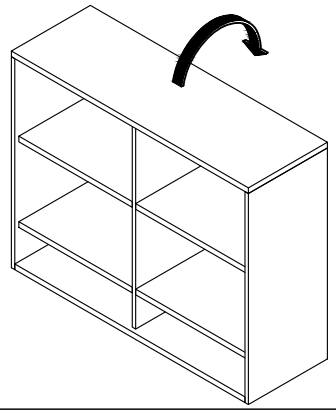


Closed Stacker (**UCC**)



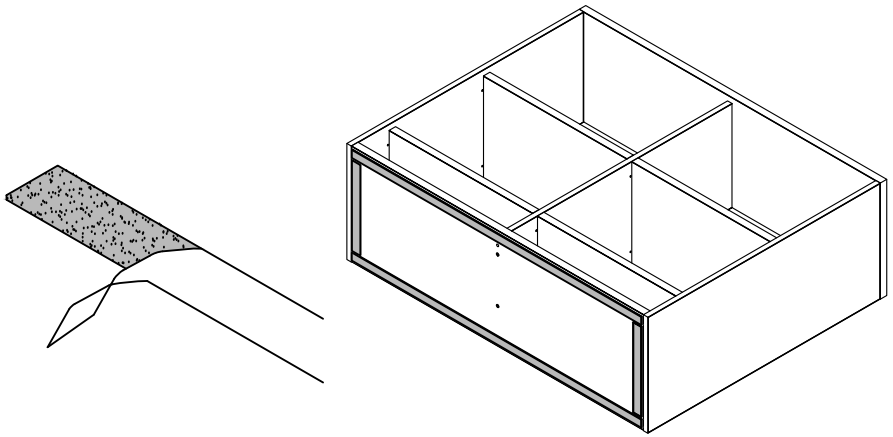
Closed Stacker with Cubbies (**UCB**)

ACCESS TO BOTTOM OF STACKER UNIT



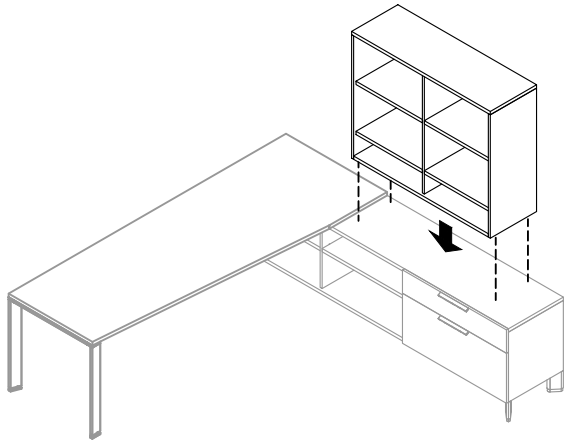
STEP 1: On a clean surface, place the Stacker unit on its back or side.

PEEL OFF TAPE



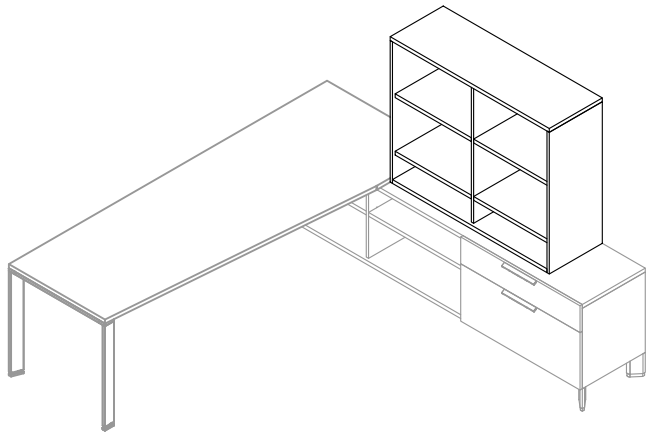
STEP 2: Double-sided Tapes are factory-installed on Stackers. Peel off tape covers.

INSTALL STACKER



STEP 3: Place Stacker onto base unit.

ATTENTION

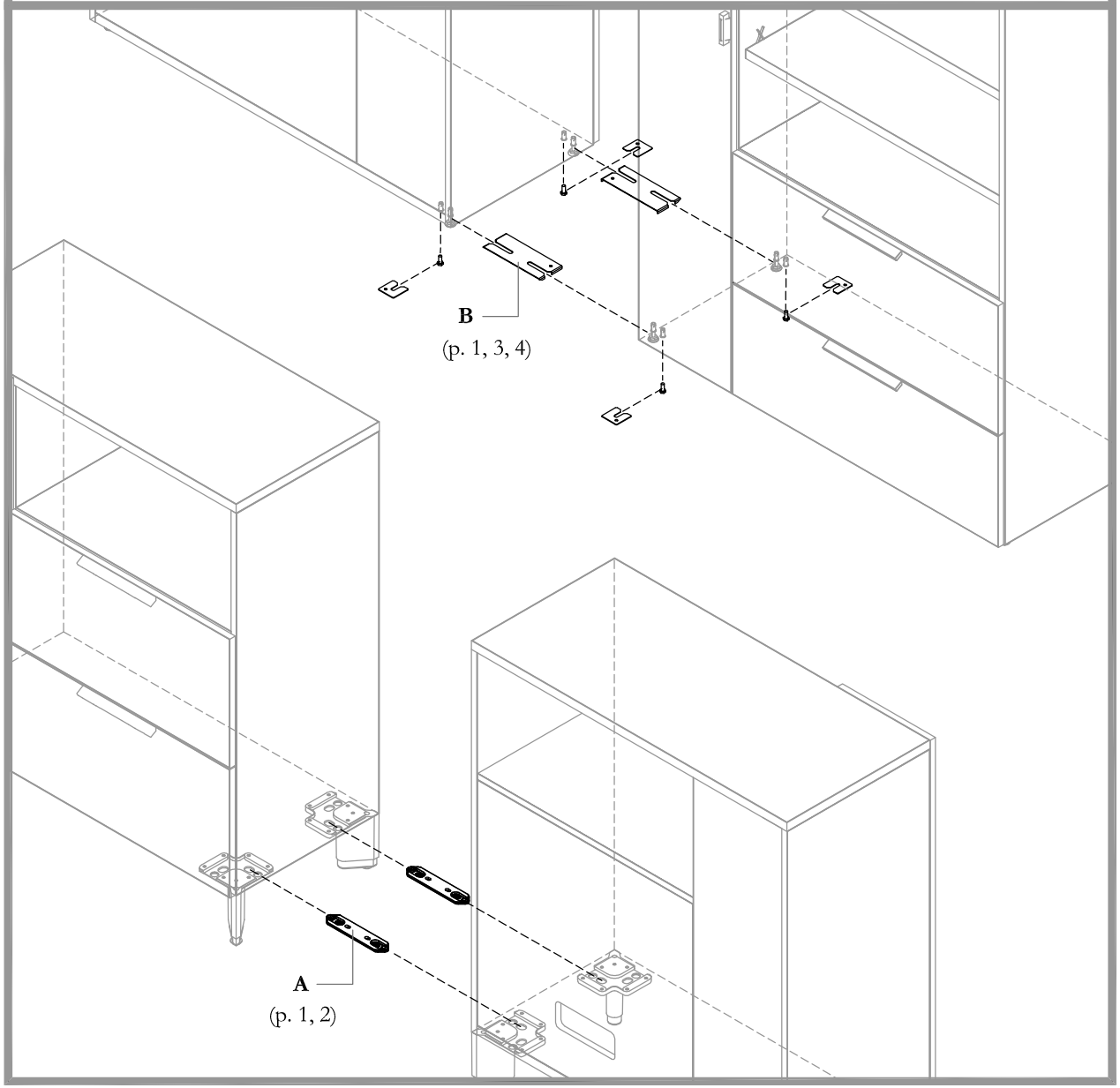


ATTENTION: **Check Layout Drawing carefully for the exact alignment of Stacker and Base Unit. Some examples are shown on the previous page.**

Section: **STORAGE**

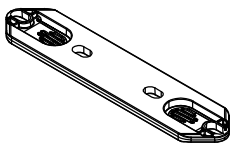
Description: **LINKING BRACKETS FOR ELEVATED AND STANDARD STORAGE INSTALLATION**

Linking Bracket - for Elevated Storage (UNSLBE), Linking Bracket - for Standard Storage (UNSLBS)

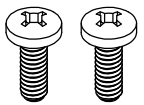


Part and Product Identification

UNSLBE

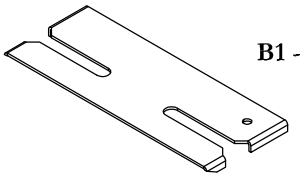


A1 - Linking Bracket for Elevated Storage
x1

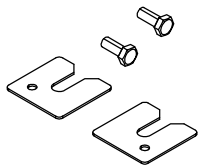


A2 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$", Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw
x2

UNSLBS



B1 - Linking Bracket for Standard Storage
x1



B2 - $\frac{5}{16}$-18 x $\frac{3}{4}$", Hex Hd, Cad Plated Bolt
x2

B3 - Bottom Anti-dislodgement Plate
x1

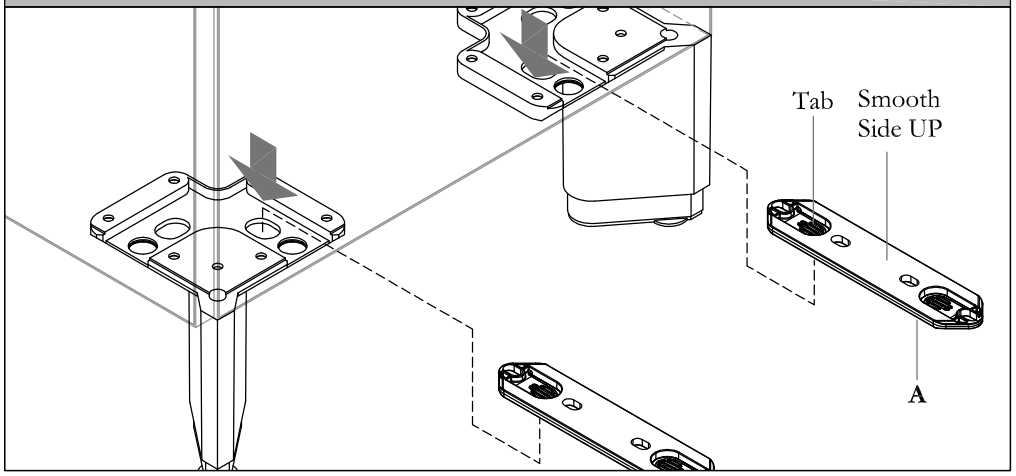
NOTES:
Review Install Guide DIS_601 for Legs and Levelers information and installation.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Section: **STORAGE**

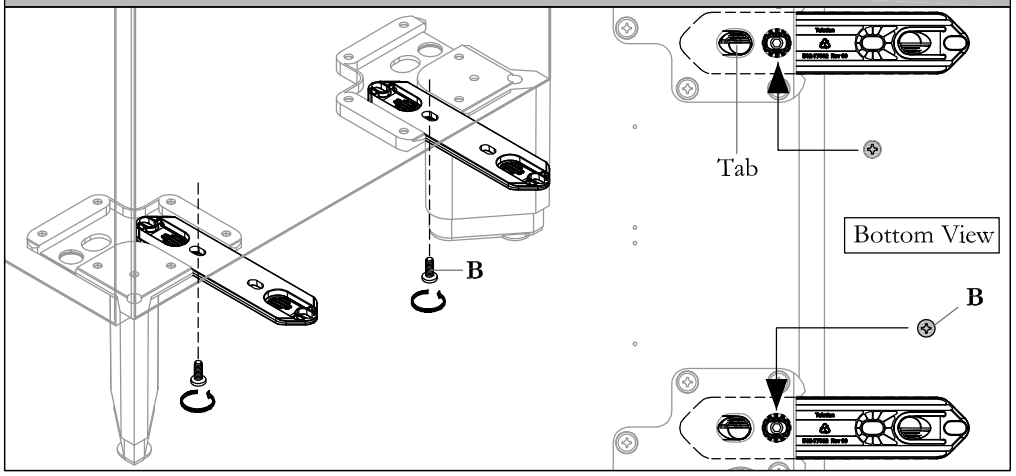
Description: **ELEVATED STORAGE ALIGNMENT WITH LINKING BRACKET**

INSERT LINKING BRACKETS



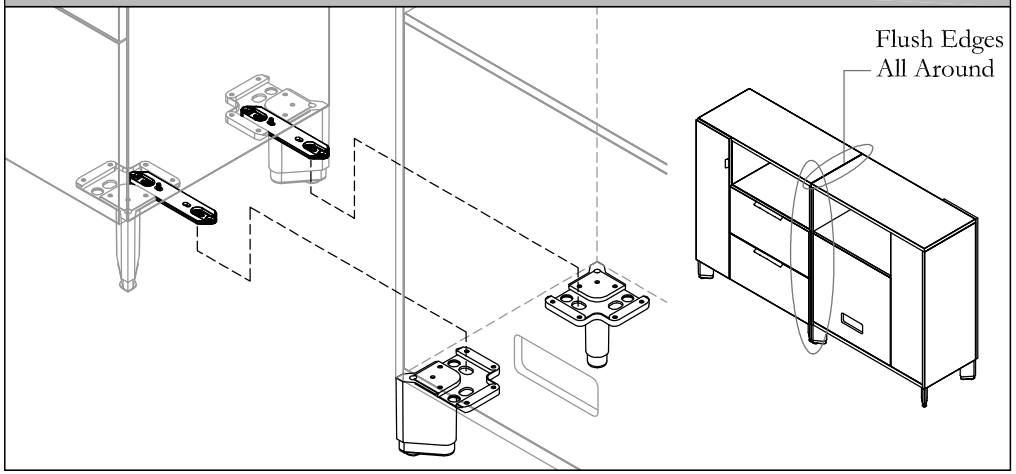
STEP 1: With the smooth sides of the Brackets facing up, slide tabs into the inner holes of the Angled Legs.

FASTEN BRACKETS



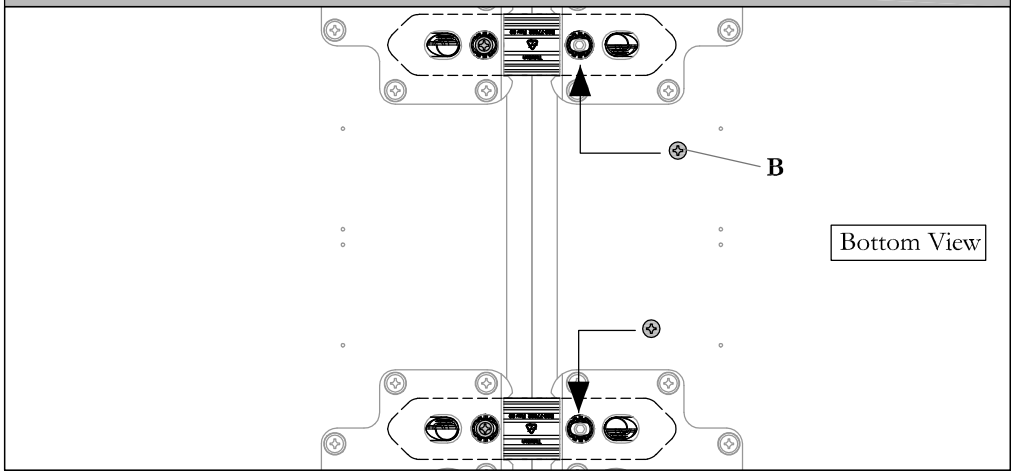
STEP 2: Fasten Brackets with Machine Screws.

CONNECT CABINETS



STEP 3: Connect to the 2nd cabinet by fitting the Brackets into the Angled Legs of the 2nd unit as shown. Level storage units to ensure no gap in between units and all the edges are flushed.

SECURE STRUCTURE



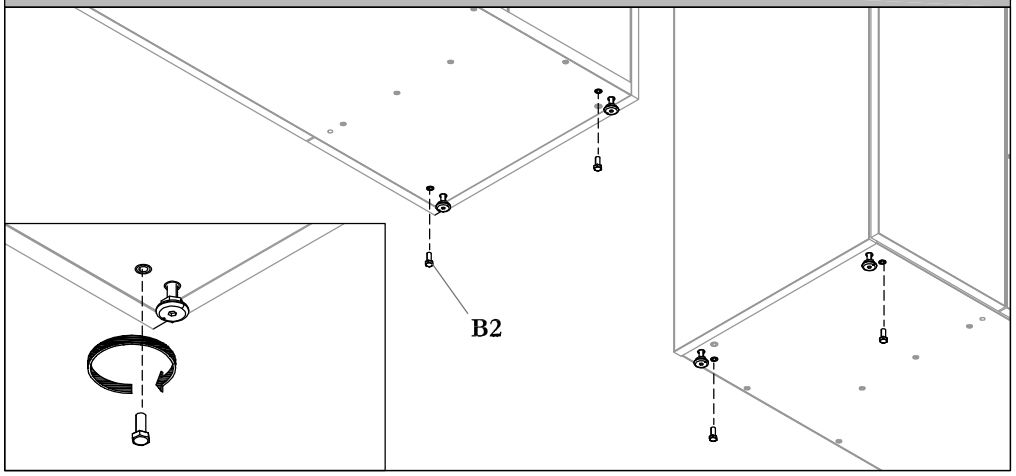
STEP 4: Secure Brackets to the 2nd cabinet with Machine Screws.

NOTE: Repeat STEPs 1-4 for each additional elevated cabinet connection.
IMPORTANT: Level all cabinets to **align all edges** and **leave no gap** between cabinets.

Section: **STORAGE**

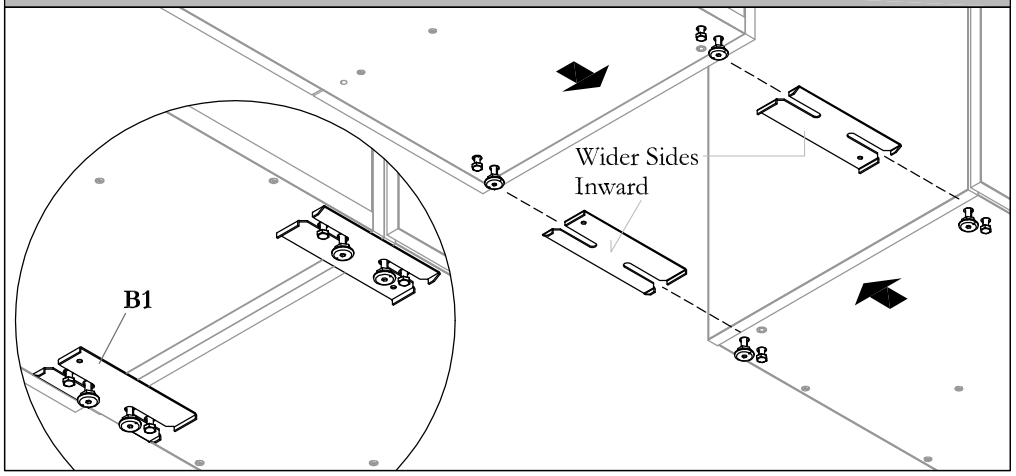
Description: **STANDARD STORAGE ALIGNMENT WITH LINKING BRACKET**

INSERT HEX BOLTS



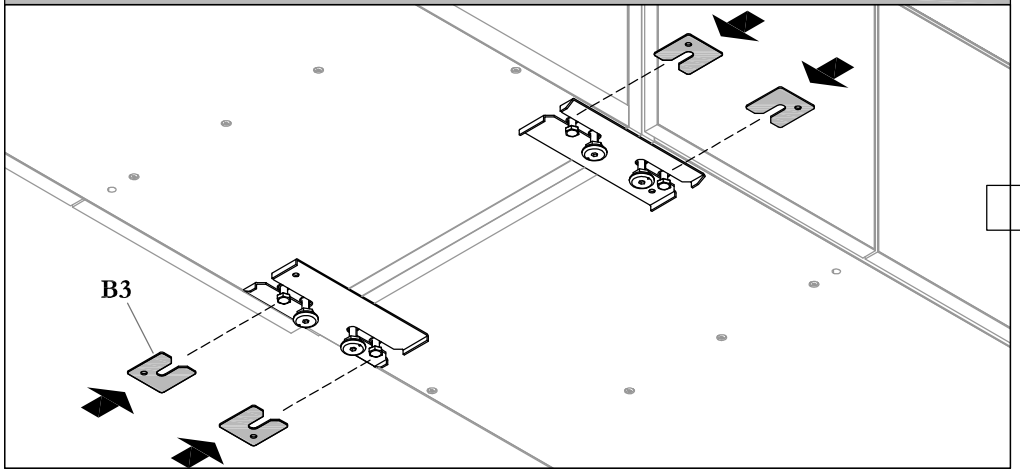
STEP 1: Screw the Hex Bolts into the proper inserts on the bottom of storage units, leaving about 1/2" gaps for the insertion of Brackets and Plates (STEPs 2-3).

INSTALL LINKING BRACKETS



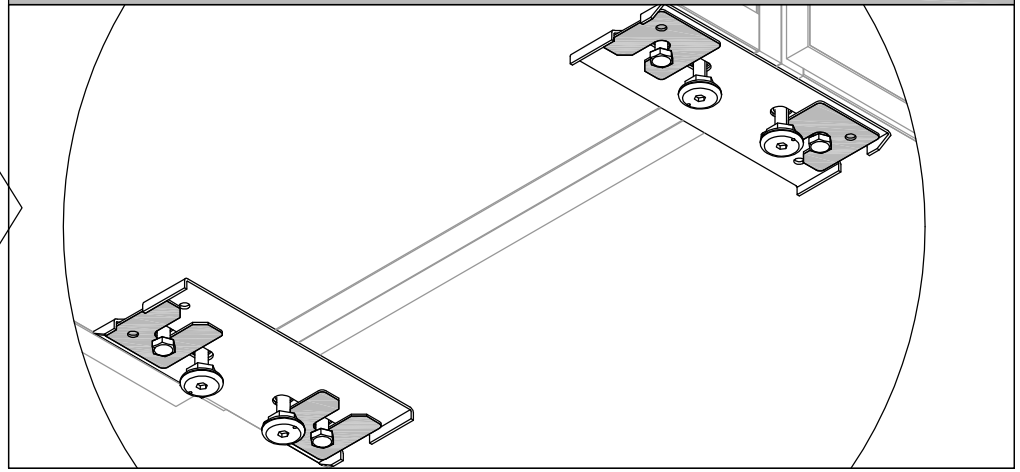
STEP 2: Slide the cut-outs of Linking Brackets into the Levelers and Bolts while bringing the two cabinets side by side.

INSTALL ANTI-DISLODGEMENT PLATES



STEP 3a: Insert the Anti-dislodgement Plates between the Linking Brackets and the Bolts in the orientation as shown.

DETAIL VIEW

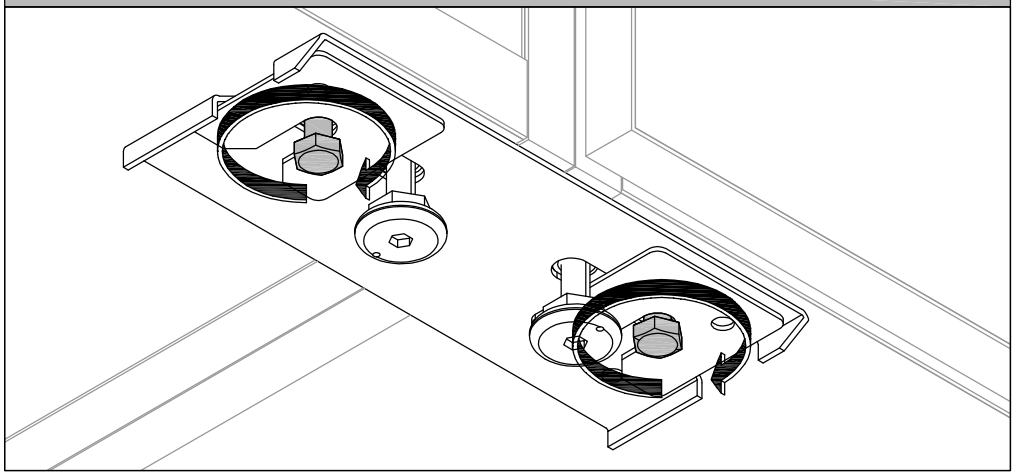


STEP 3b.

Section: **STORAGE**

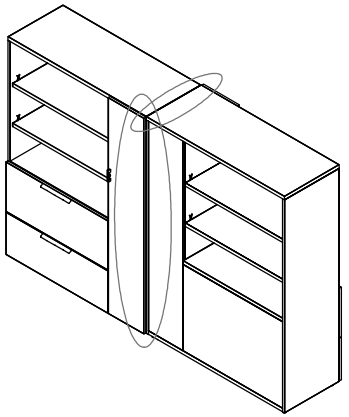
Description: **STANDARD STORAGE ALIGNMENT WITH LINKING BRACKET**

SECURE ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Tighten Hex Bolts to secure the units.

LEVEL



STEP 5: Level storage units to ensure no gap in between units and all the edges are flushed.

NOTE: Repeat STEPs 1-5 for each additional standard cabinet connection.
IMPORTANT: Level all cabinets to **align all edges** and **leave no gap** between cabinets.

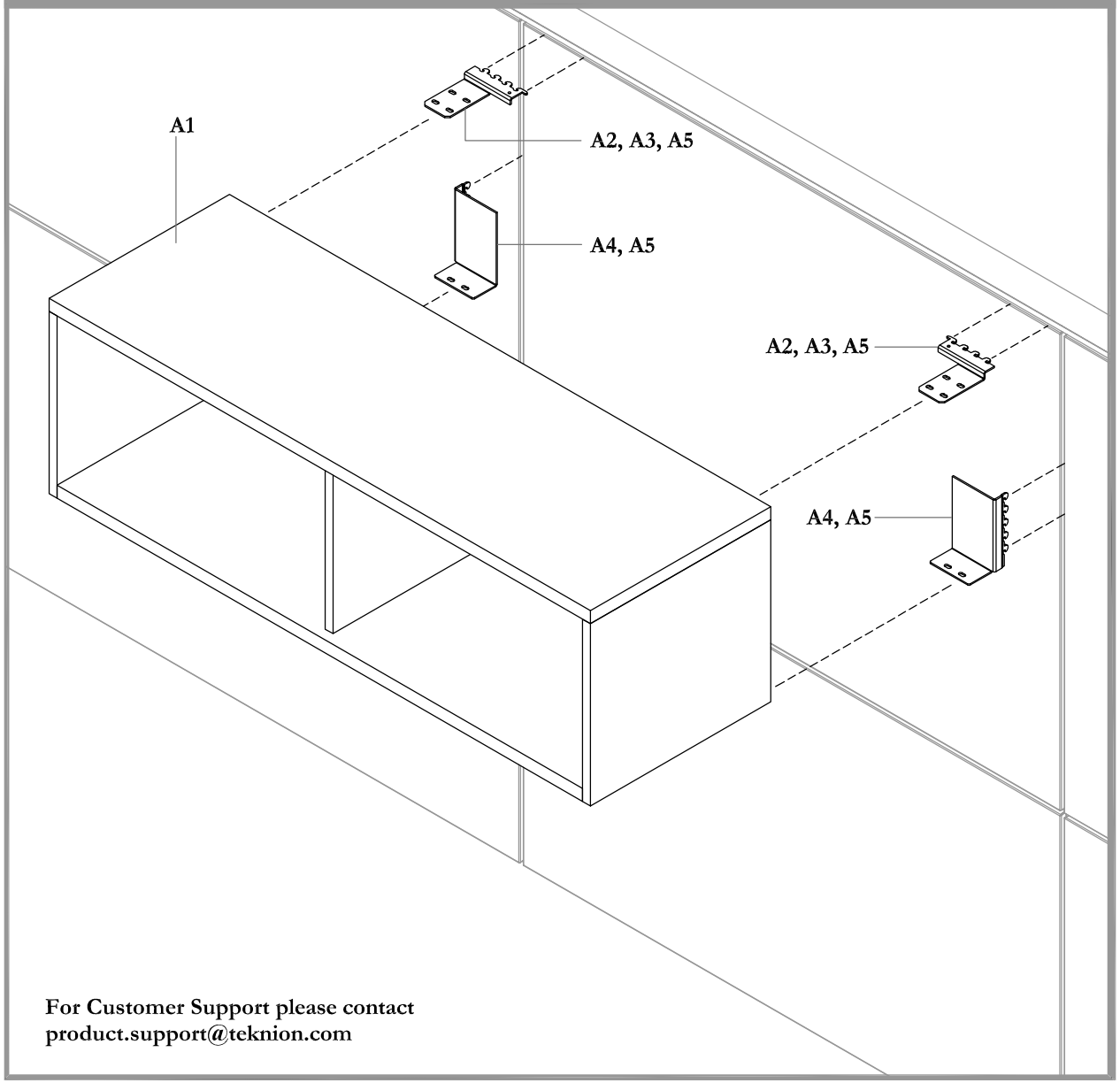
NOTES

NOTES

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: OVERHEAD CABINET TO DISTRICT PANEL INSTALLATION

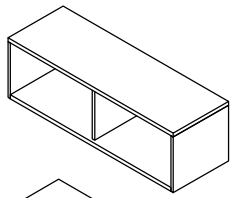
Open Overhead (UOO), Sliding Door Overhead (UOH), Hardware for District Panel Mounting Option



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

UOO or UOH with District Panel Mounting Option

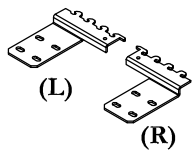


A1 - Overhead Cabinet Case for :

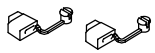
- Open Overhead (UOO)

or

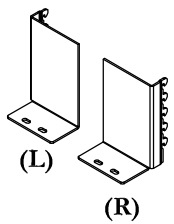
- Sliding Door Overhead (UOH)



A2 - Top Bracket
(A50-0080 L) x1
(A50-0080 R) x1



A3 - Anti-dislodgement Clip
(B50-0055) x2



A4 - Bottom Bracket
(A50-0081 L) x1
(A50-0081 R) x1



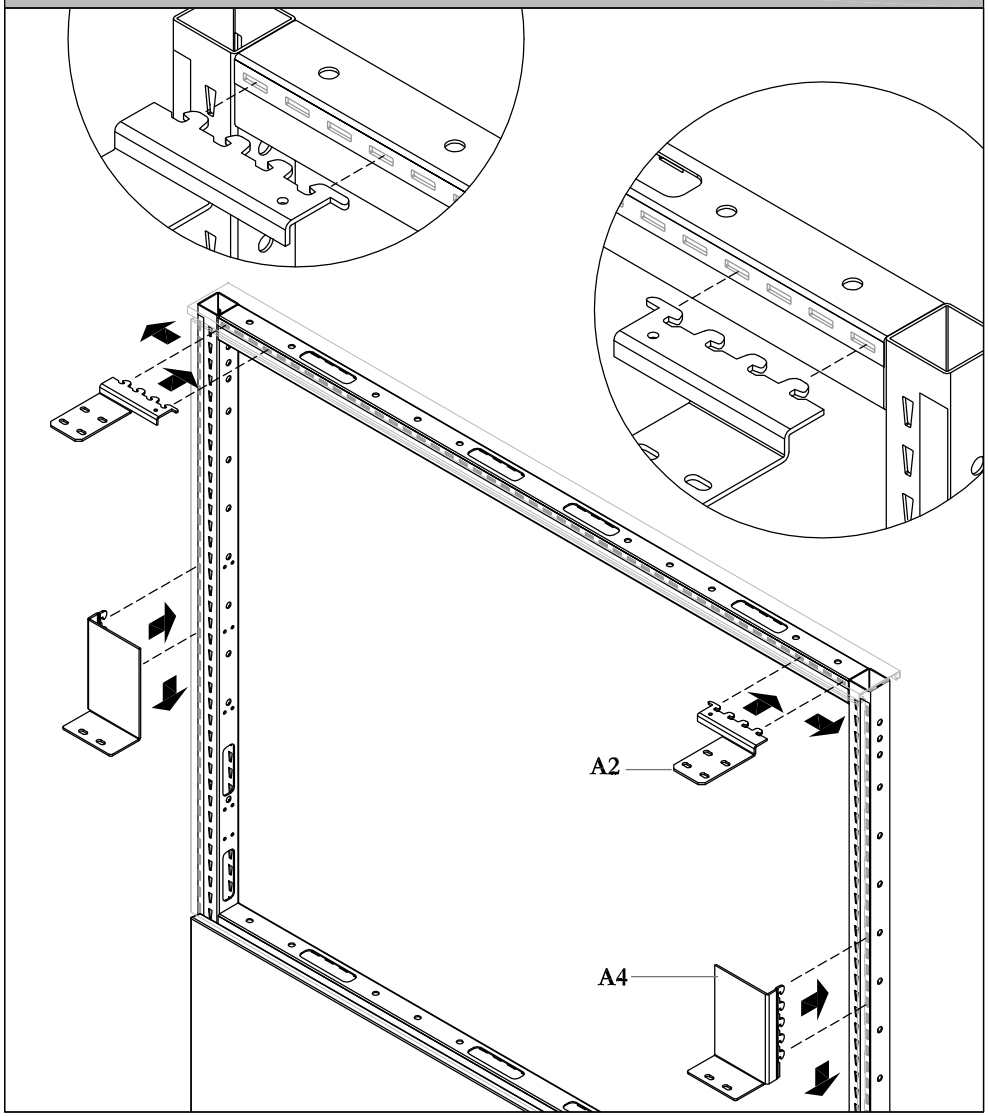
******
A5- $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$", Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw
(E01-50403) x 12
OR
6.3 x 13.7 Euro Screw
(E50-0394) x 12

******
Type of screws included depends on the cabinet material. Pilot holes are provided for Euro screws; $\frac{1}{4}$-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$" screws are used with factory-installed inserts.

Section: **STORAGE**

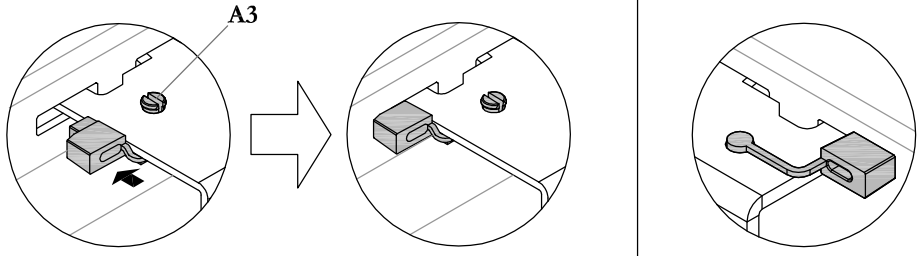
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DISTRICT PANEL INSTALLATION**

INSTALL BRACKETS



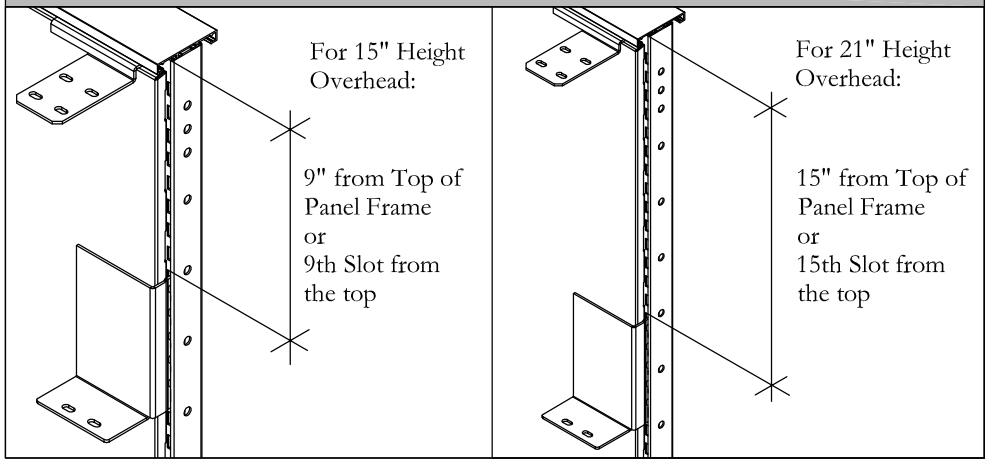
STEP 1: Rectangular slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. To install Brackets, simply push and slide hooks of Brackets into these slots. The Top Brackets are to be installed at both ends of the top horizontal rail, as shown in the large detail views.

INSERT BRACKET RETAINERS



STEP 2: To lock the positions of Top Brackets, insert Anti-dislodgement Clips into both Brackets and slots.

INSTALLED LOCATIONS OF BOTTOM BRACKETS

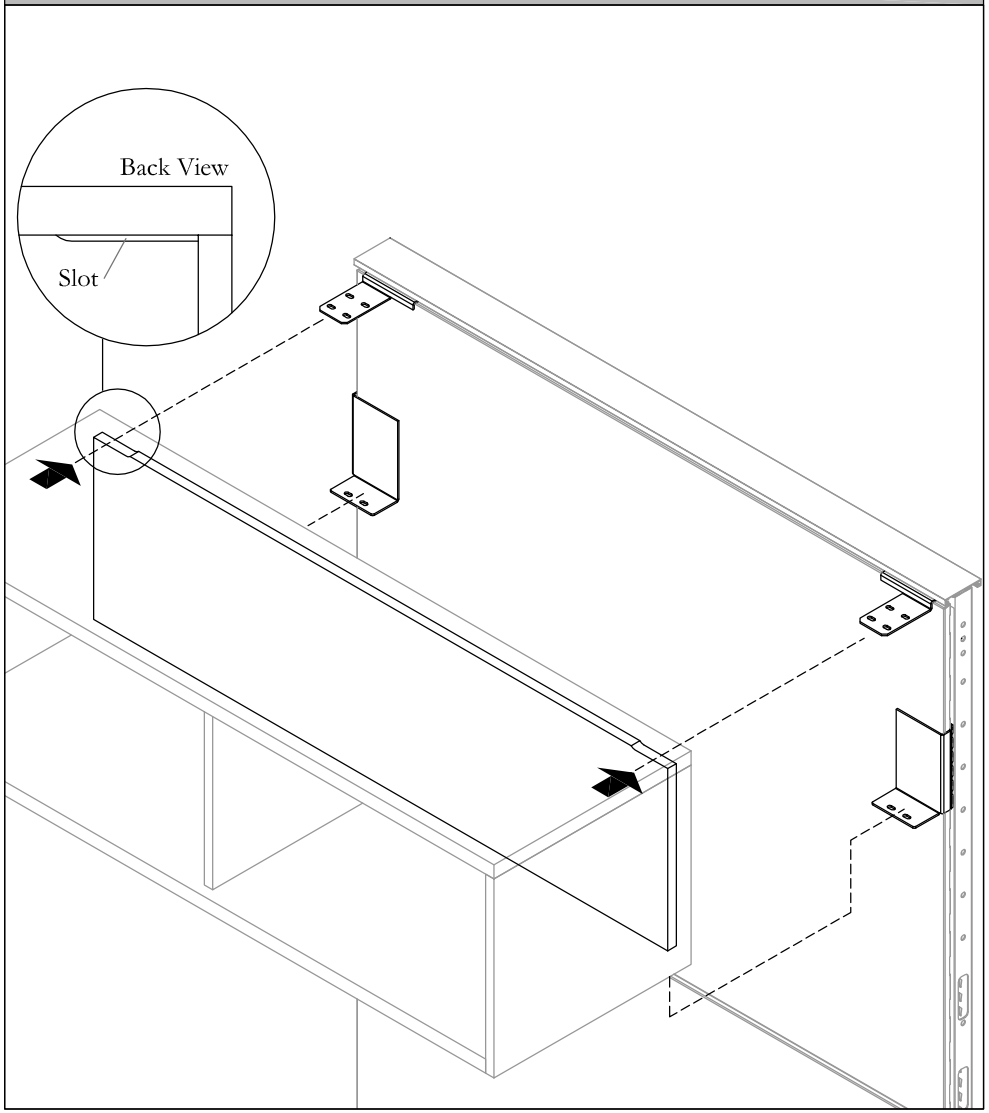


STEP 3: An Overhead Cabinet is either 15" or 21" high. Illustrations show the respective installed locations of Brackets for 15" and 21" height cabinets.

Section: **STORAGE**

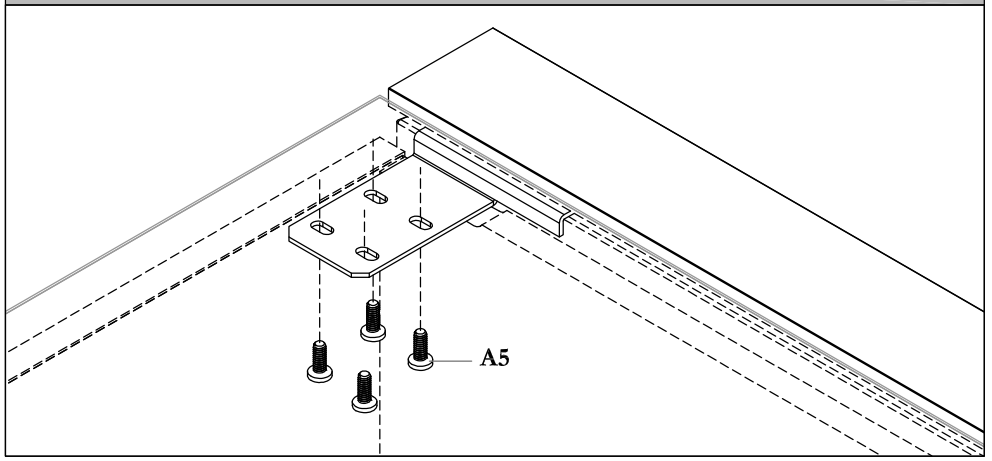
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DISTRICT PANEL INSTALLATION**

PUT CABINET IN PLACE



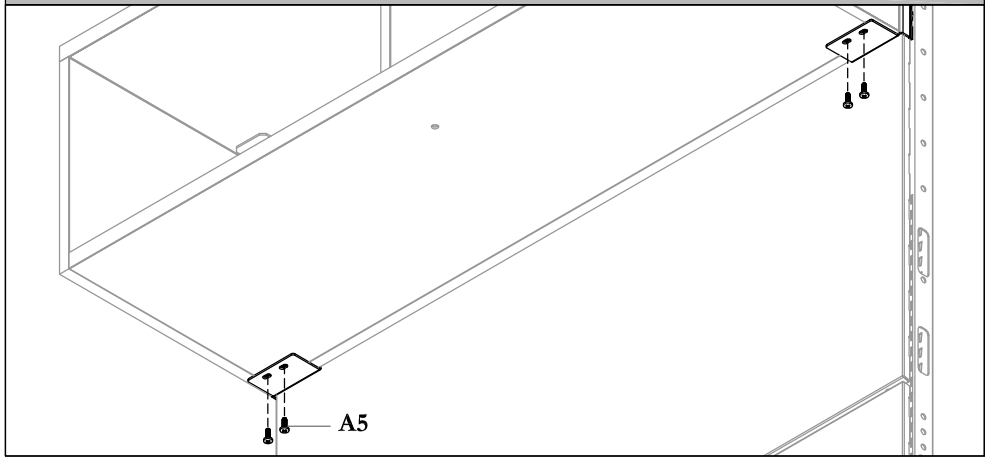
STEP 4: Slide the Top Brackets into the thin slots on back of cabinet and at the same time, rest cabinet on the Bottom Brackets.

FASTEN TOP BRACKETS



STEP 5.

SECURE CABINET TO BOTTOM BRACKETS



STEP 6.

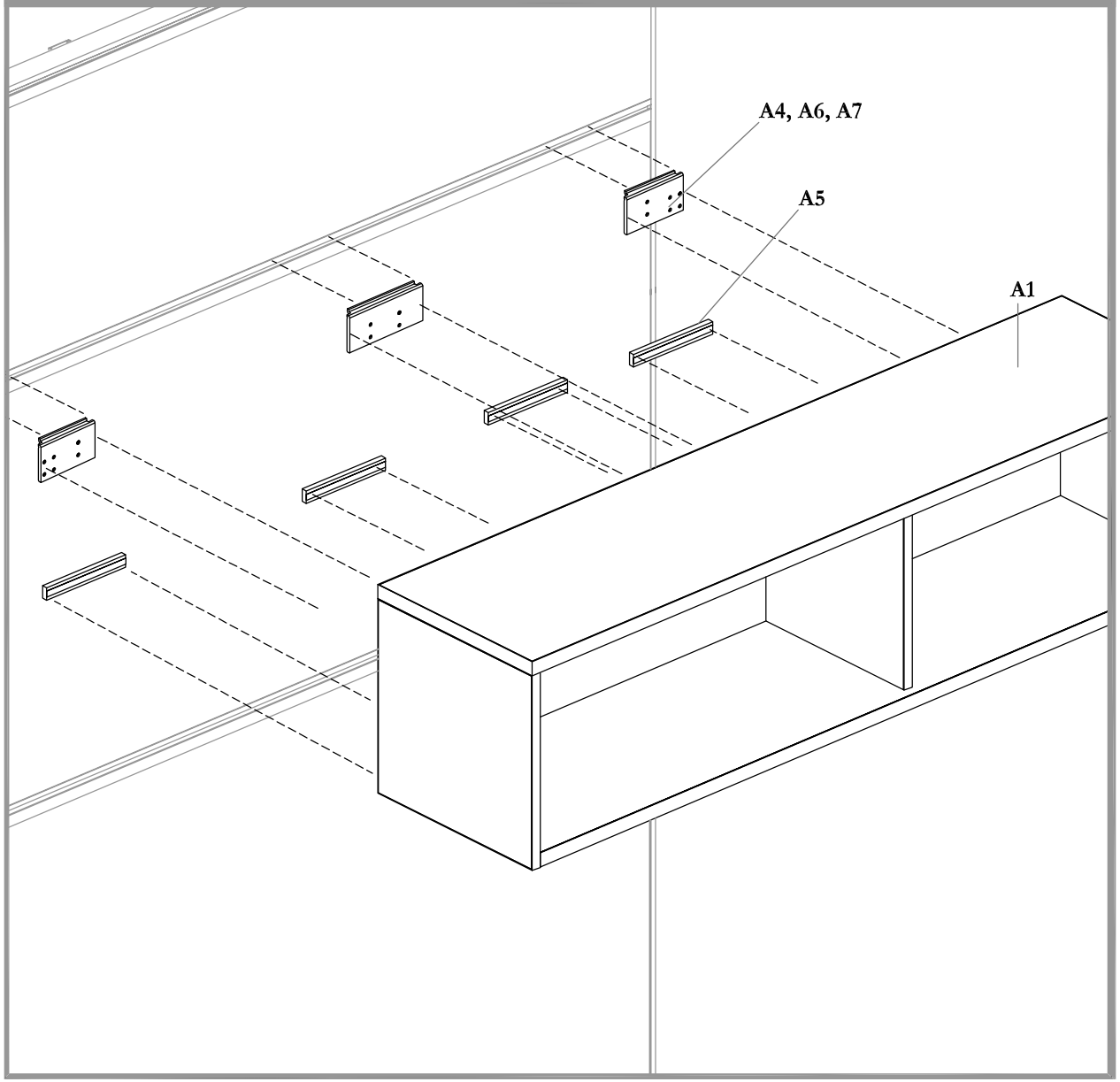
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

Section: **STORAGE**

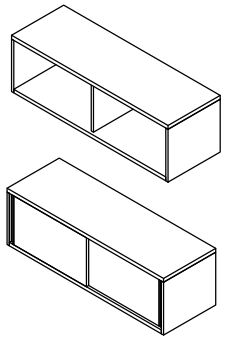
Description: **DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO W/R/S INSTALLATION**

Open Overhead (UOO), Sliding Door Overhead (UOH), W/R/S Overhead Bracket Kit (X50-0034)



Part and Product Identification

UOO or UOH with W/R/S Mounting Option



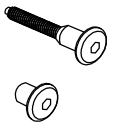
A1 - Overhead Cabinet Case for :

- Open Overhead (UOO)

or

- Sliding Door Overhead (UOH)

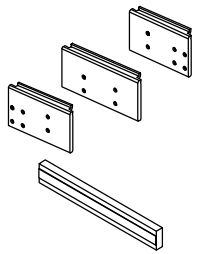
Alignment Hardware (p.3):



A2 - $\frac{1}{4}$-20 x30mm Murakoshi Bolt, (A50-0088) x2

A3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x17mm Murakoshi Nut, (A50-0089) x2

W/R/S Overhead Bracket Kit (X50-0034):



A4 - Cabinet Support (3-piece kit) x1

A5 - Spacer qty. varies



A6 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 1", Quad., Flat Hd., Machine Screw, Zinc x3



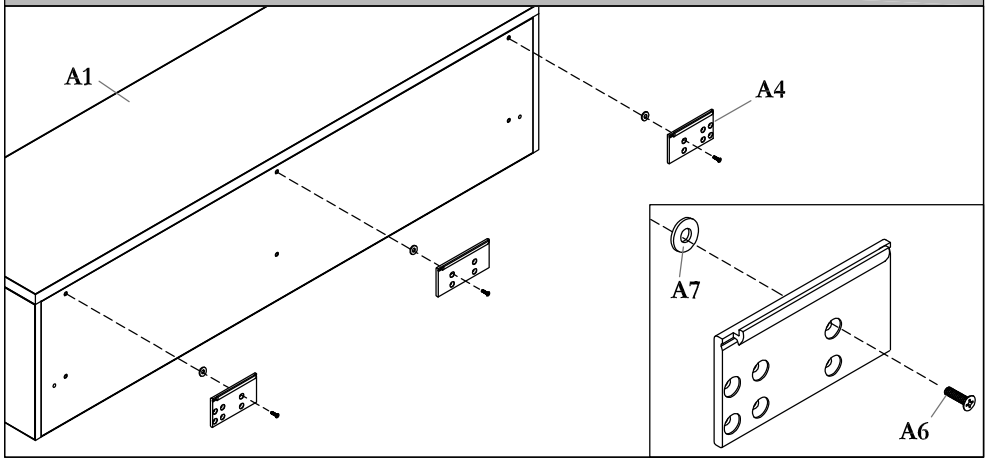
A7 - $\frac{1}{4}$" ID $\frac{5}{8}$" OD $\frac{1}{16}$" W, Flat Ring Washer x3

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Section: **STORAGE**

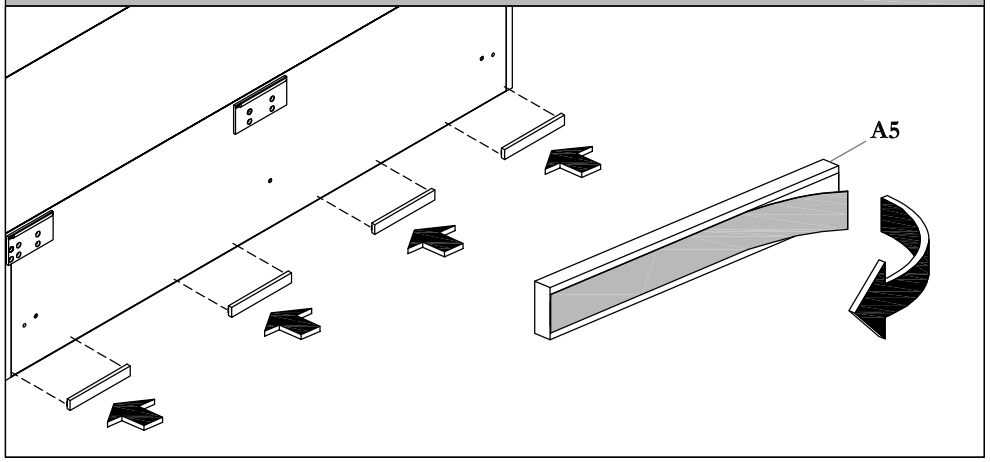
Description: **DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO W/R/S INSTALLATION**

INSTALL CABINET SUPPORT



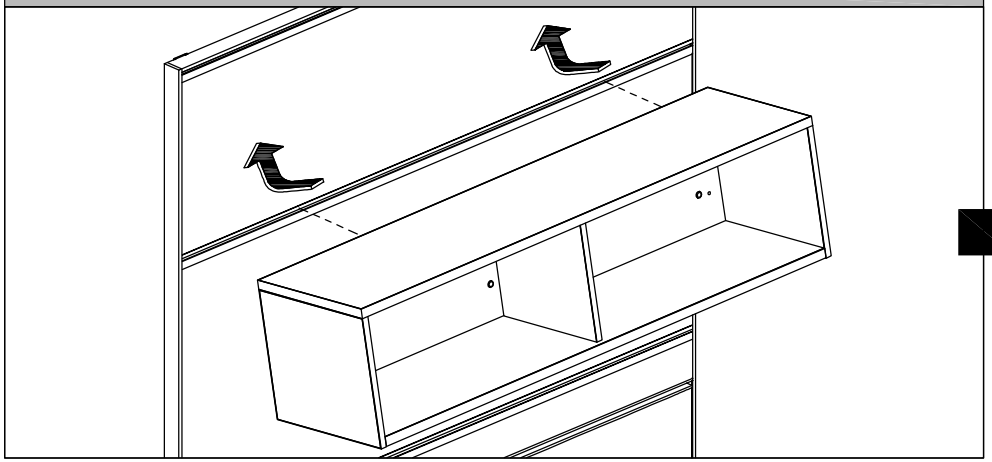
STEP 1: Install Cabinet Support to back of cabinet as shown.

ATTACH SPACERS TO CABINET

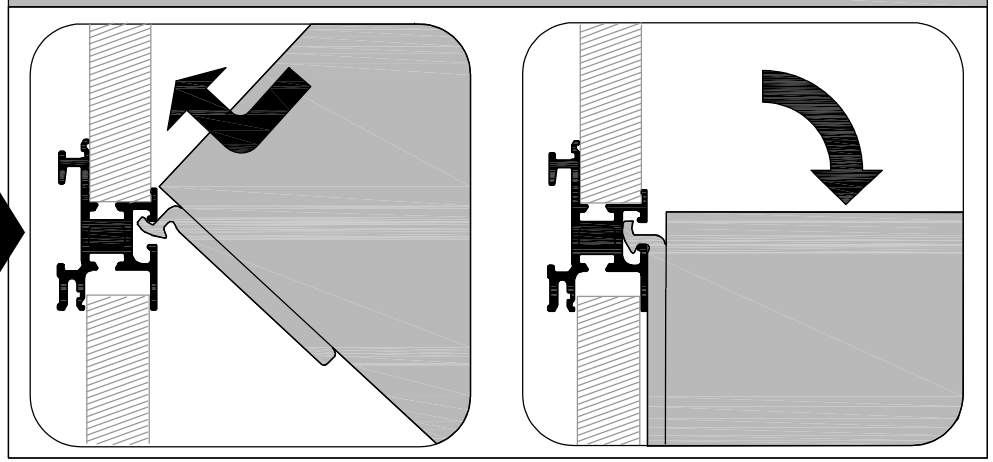


STEP 2: Peel off double-sided tape covers and attach spacers to bottom edge of cabinet back. Space them evenly.

MOUNT CABINET TO W/R/S



DETAIL VIEWS

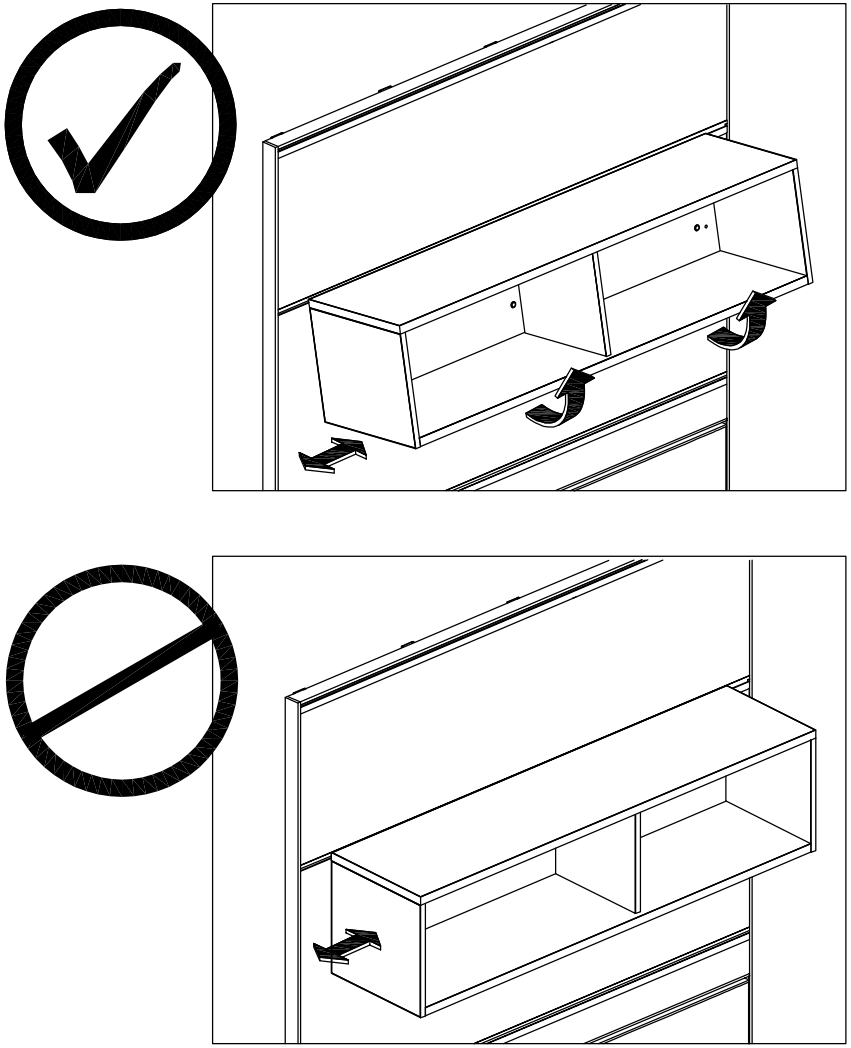


STEP 3: Tilt cabinet and insert Cabinet Support into rail as shown in Detail Views. Then rest cabinet against wall fascia.

Section: **STORAGE**

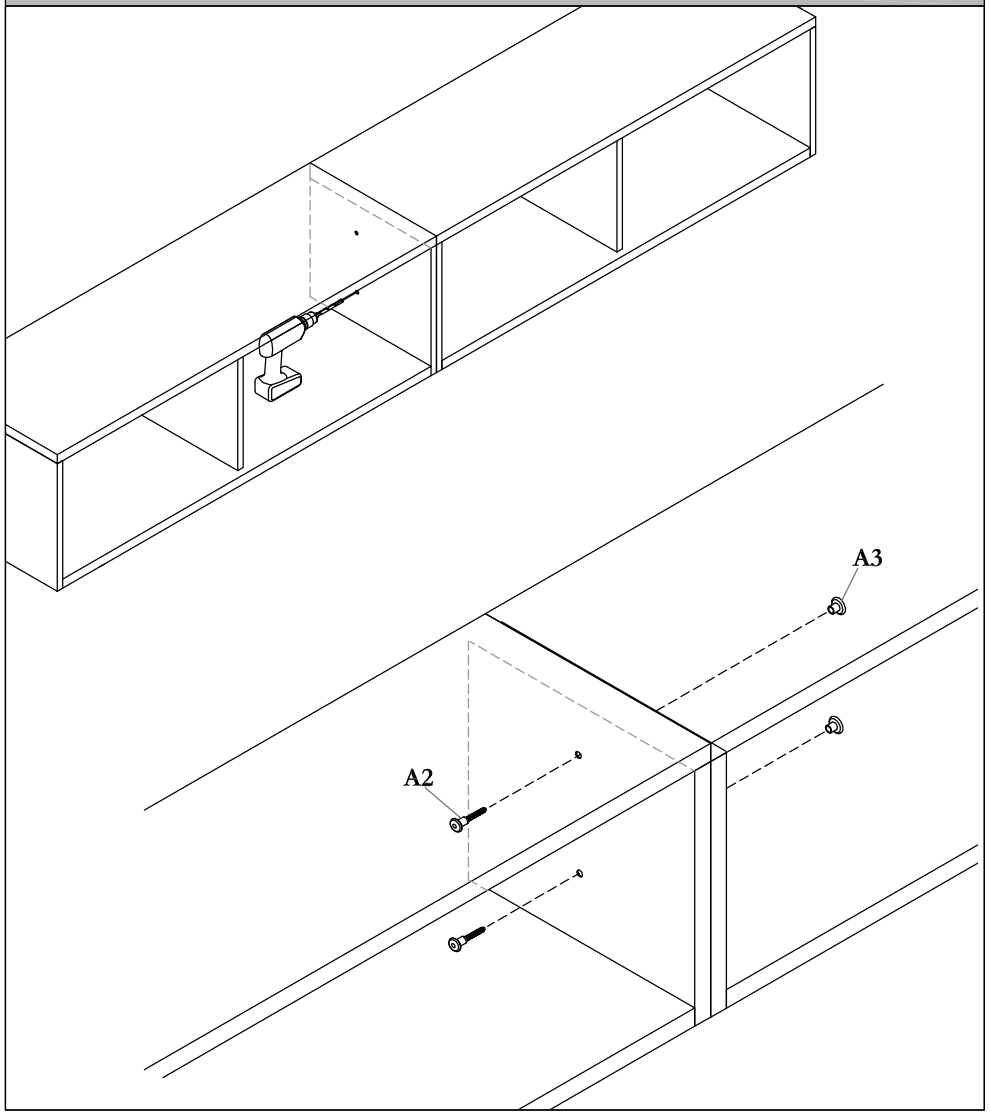
Description: **DISTRICT OVERHEAD CABINET TO W/R/S INSTALLATION**

IMPORTANT



STEP 4: Always lift cabinet slightly while sliding cabinet along the rail; do not rub back of cabinet against wall fascia.

ALIGN CABINETS

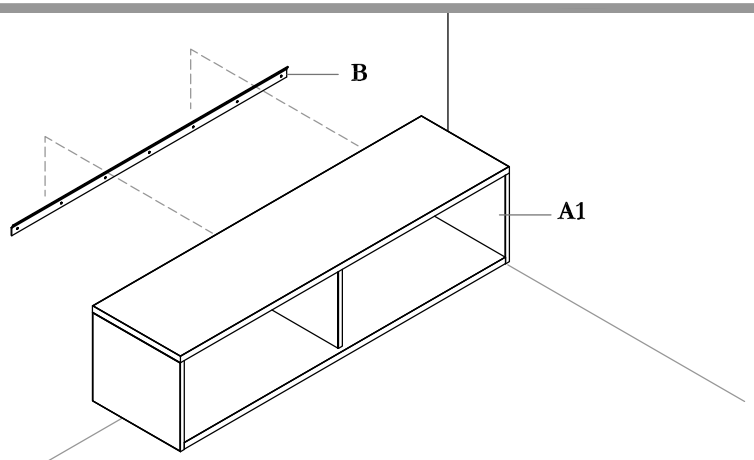


STEP 5: Ensure to level cabinets. When aligning Overhead Cabinets, use #7 or $\frac{13}{64}$ drill bit to drill through blind pilot holes on the side walls. Then secure with the Murakoshi connectors.

Section: **STORAGE**

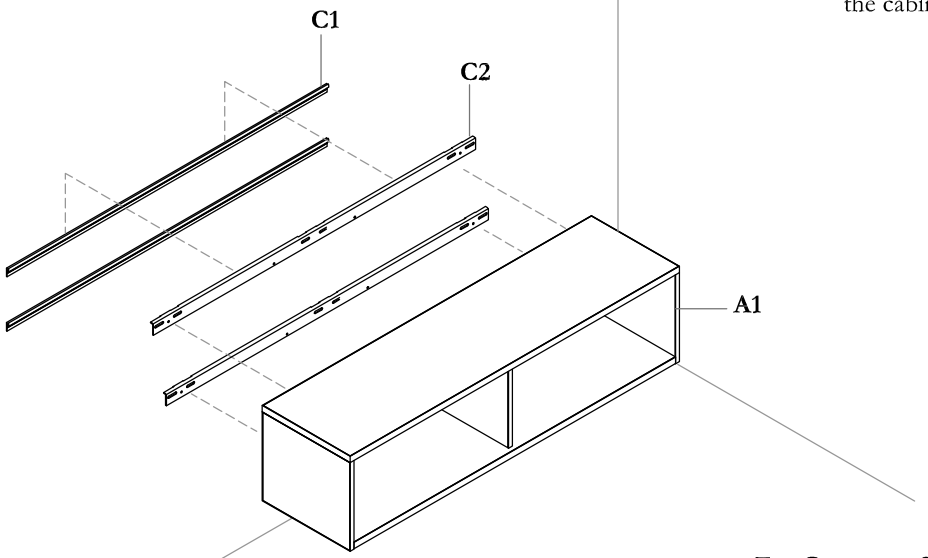
Description: OVERHEAD CABINET WITH WALLMOUNT OPTION INSTALLATION

Open Overhead (UOO), Sliding Door Overhead (UOH), Hardware Kit for Wallmount Option**



Single-Rail System (p. 1, 2, 5)

Double-Rail System (p. 1, 3, 4, 5)

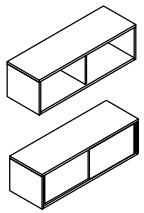


** Overhead Cabinet with Wallmount Option comes with either Single-Rail or Double-Rail Wallmount System, depending on the cabinet material.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

UOO or UOH with Wallmount Option



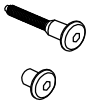
A1 - Overhead Cabinet Case for :

- Open Overhead (UOO)

or

- Sliding Door Overhead (UOH)

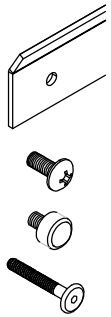
HARDWARE for Alignment (p.5):



A2 - $\frac{1}{4}$-20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt, Nickel, (A50-0088) x2

A3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x17mm Murakoshi Nut, Nickel, (A50-0089) x2

HARDWARE KIT for Wallmount Option:



Single-Rail System (no Kit #):

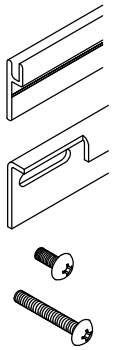
B1 - Wallmount Bracket (A50-0039) x2

B2 - M6 x 12mm, Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw (A50-0413) qty. varies

B3 - Rubber Bumper (A50-0035) x2

B4 - 6mm x 50mm Murakoshi Screw, Nickel (E50-0003) x1

OR



Double-Rail System (X80-61272):

C1 - Wall Support (A23-61256) x2

C2 - Cabinet Support (A15-61598) x2

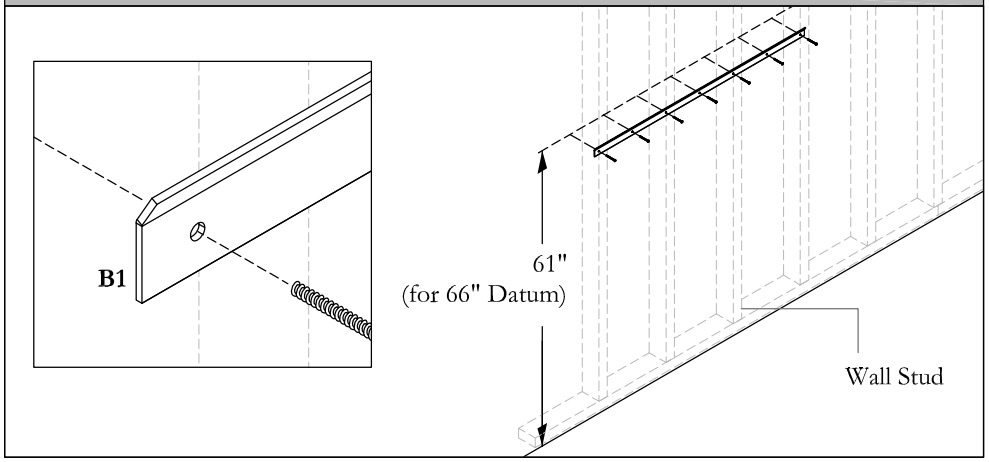
C3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$", Quad, Truss Hd, Machine Screw, Zine (E01-0098) x6

C4 - $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $1\frac{3}{4}$", Quad, Truss Hd, Machine Screw, Zinc (E01-50407) x2

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DRYWALL INSTALLATION - SINGLE RAIL**

INSTALL WALLMOUNT BRACKET ON WALL

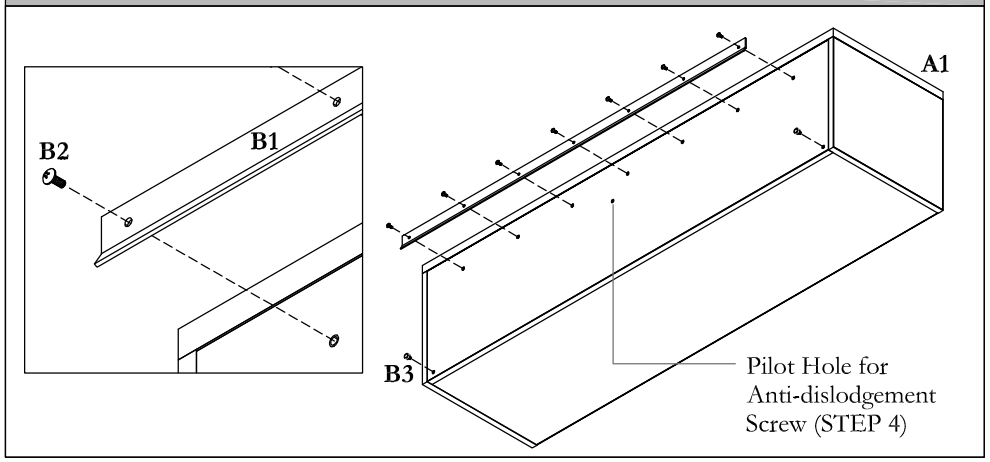


STEP 1: Locate wall studs and mark locations on wall. Fasten Bracket with the orientation as shown. Fasteners are not provided.

IMPORTANT: All wall studs must be wood or reinforced with wood.

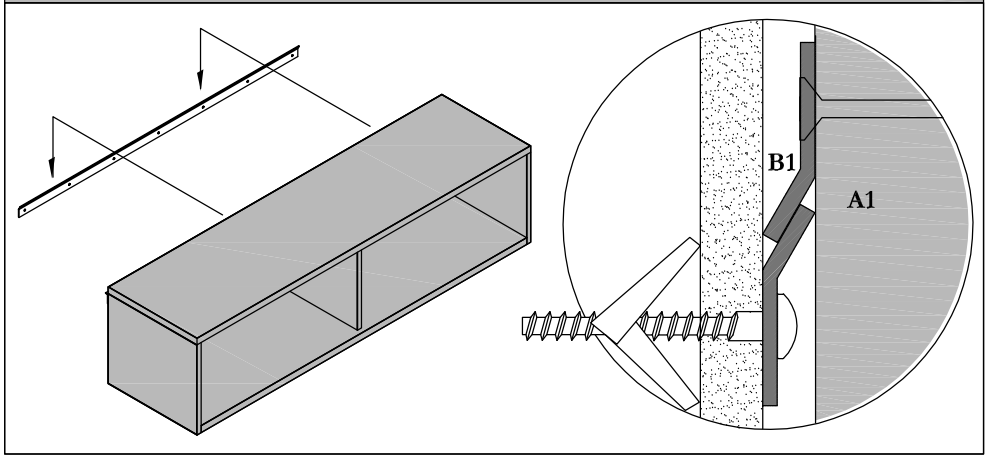
ATTENTION: Installers are responsible for choosing appropriate fasteners.

INSTALL 2ND BRACKET ON CABINET



STEP 2: Fasten the second Bracket onto the back of the cabinet. Note the orientation of the Bracket.

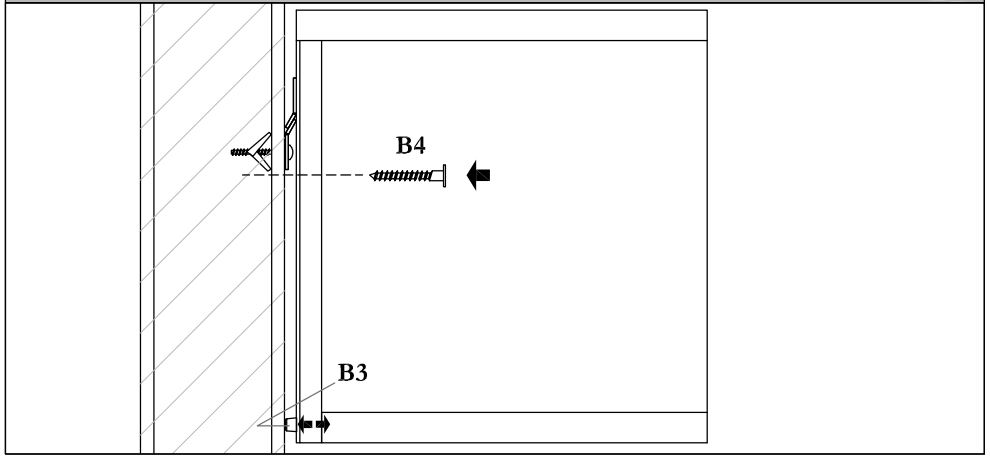
MOUNT CABINET TO WALL



STEP 3: Lift up the Overhead to slide the Bracket on cabinet into the one on the wall.

NOTE: Fasteners shown for reference only.

LEVEL AND ADJUST BUMPER



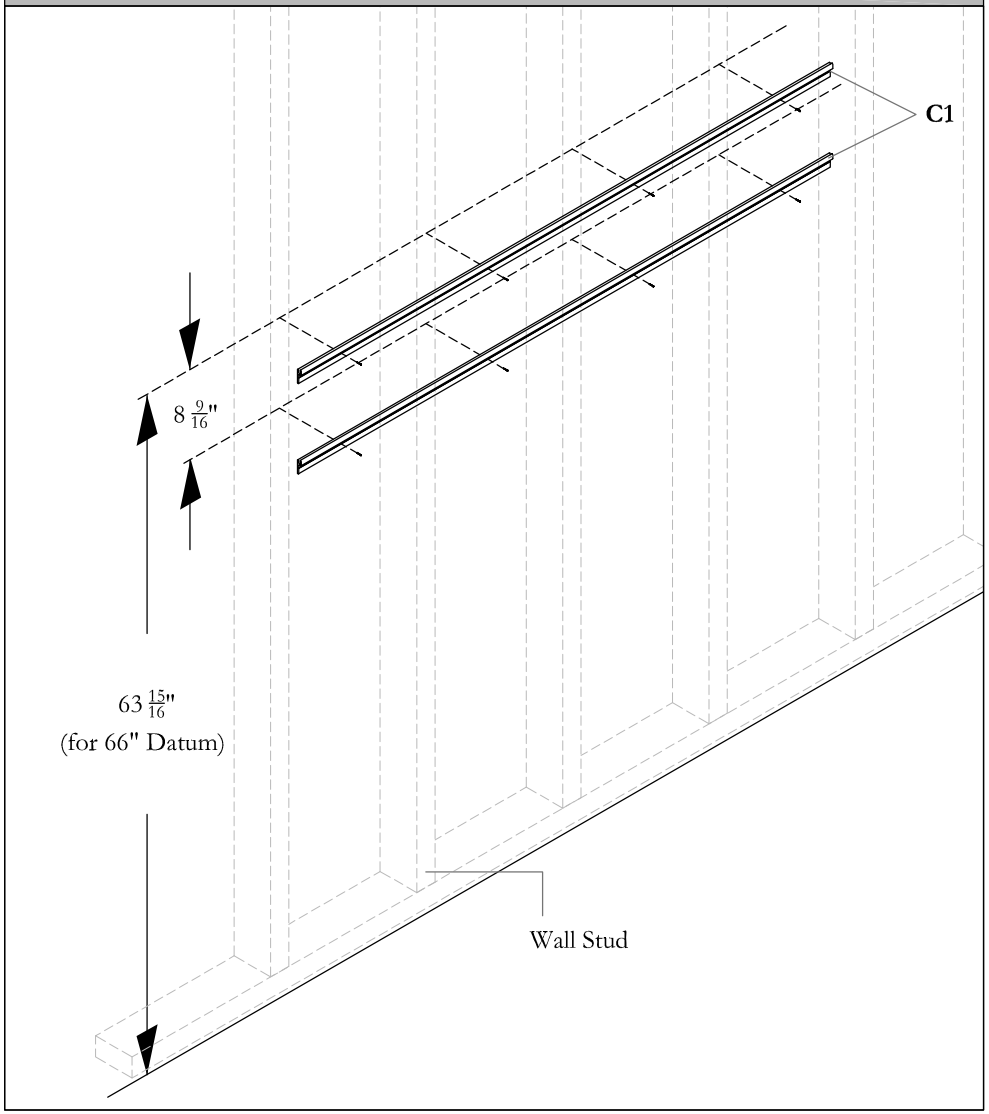
STEP 4: Rotate Bumpers to adjust leveling if necessary. Secure storage unit to the wall by using the Anti-dislodgement Screw provided.

NOTE: To align multiple cabinets, go to page 5.

Section: **STORAGE**

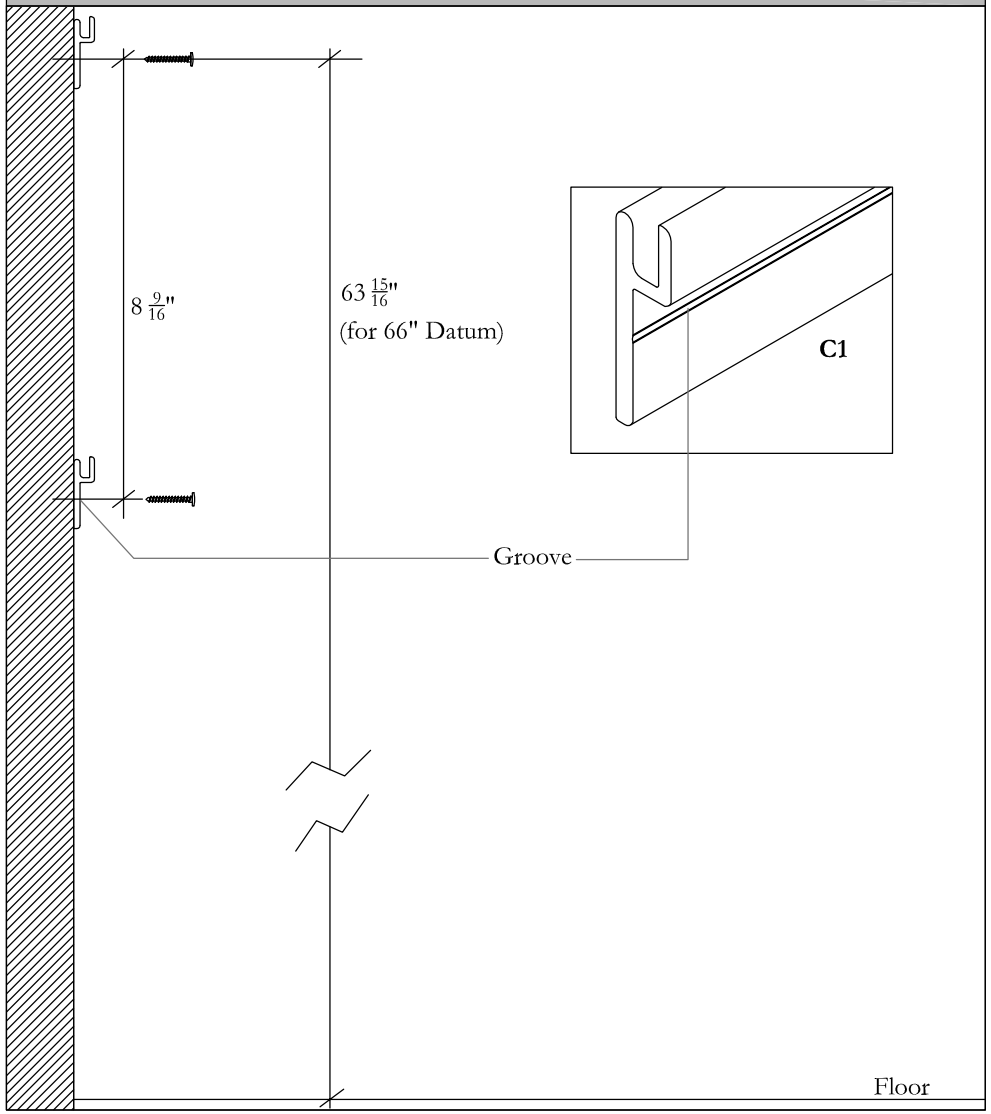
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DRYWALL INSTALLATION - DOUBLE RAILS**

MOUNT WALL SUPPORT ONTO DRYWALL



STEP 1a: Locate wall studs and mark locations on wall. Fasten Wall Support.
IMPORTANT: All wall studs must be wood or reinforced with wood.
ATTENTION: Installaers are responsible to choose appropriate fasteners. Failure to do so may result in personal injury.

DETAIL



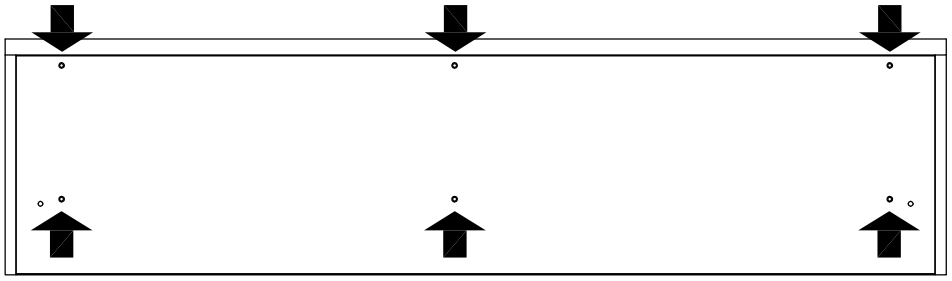
STEP 1b.

REMINDER: Ensure to level Wall Support.

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DRYWALL INSTALLATION - DOUBLE RAILS**

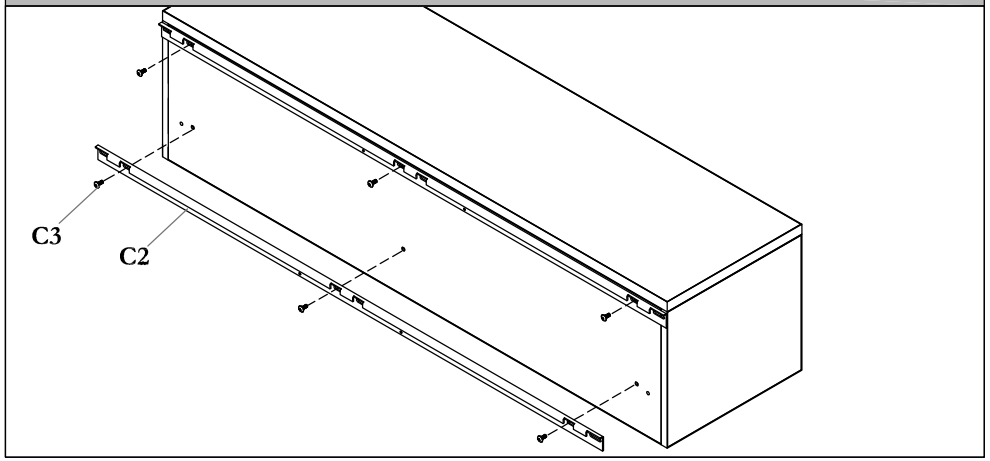
INSTALL CABINET SUPPORT



Back View of Overhead Cabinet

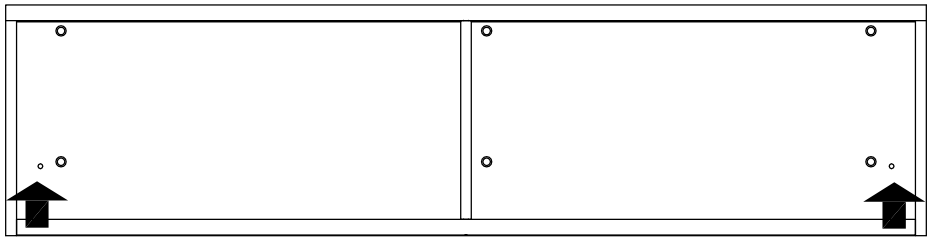
STEP 2a. Locations for screws.

INSTALL CABINET SUPPORT



STEP 2b: Fasten Cabinet Supports to cabinet using machine screws provided.

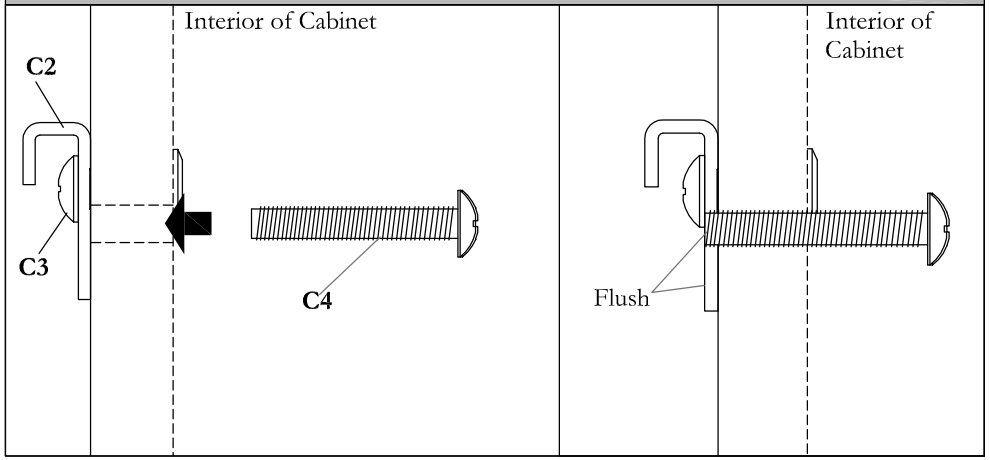
INSERT SPACER SCREW



Front View of Overhead Cabinet

STEP 3a: Locations for screws.

INSERT SPACER SCREW

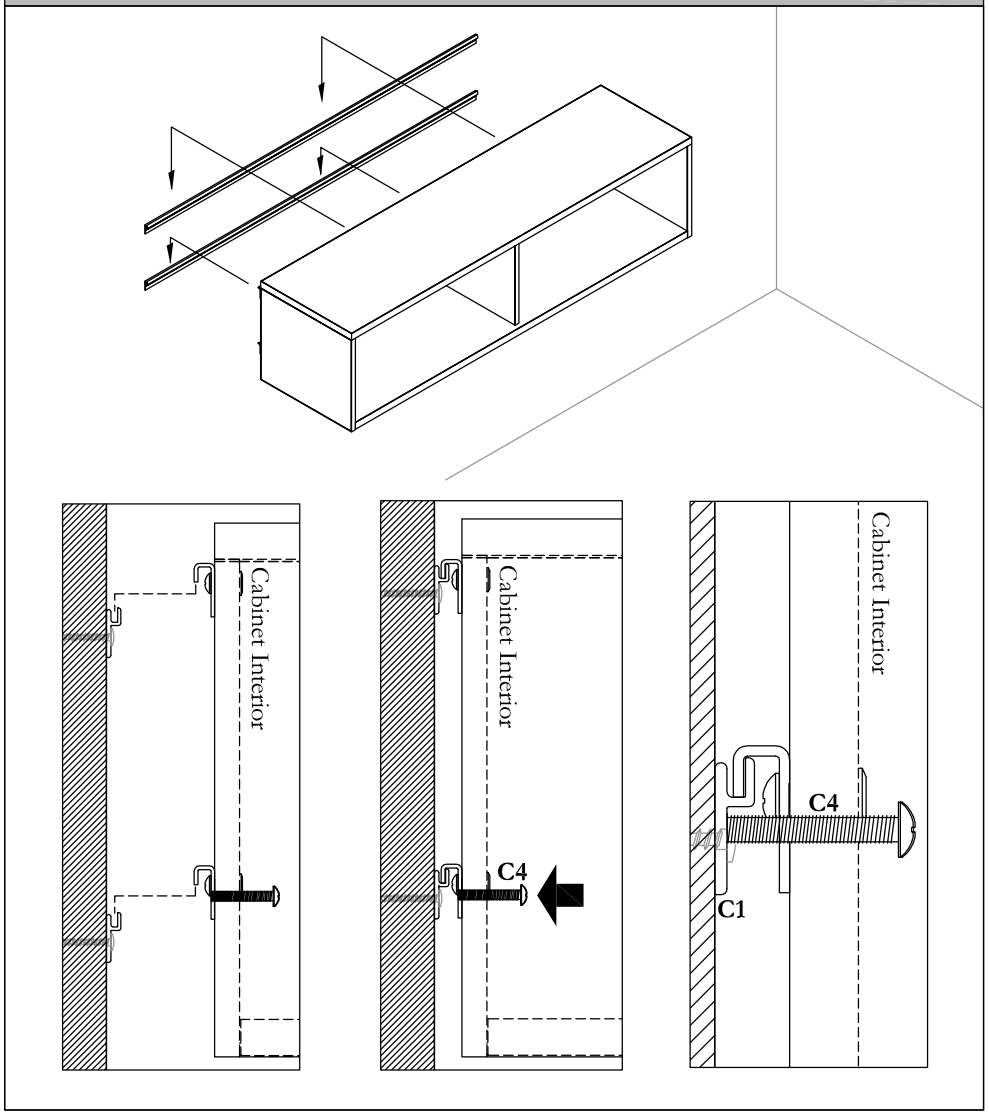


STEP 3b: Screw in specified machine scews from interior of cabinet to Cabinet Support. Do not tighten screws completely.

Section: **STORAGE**

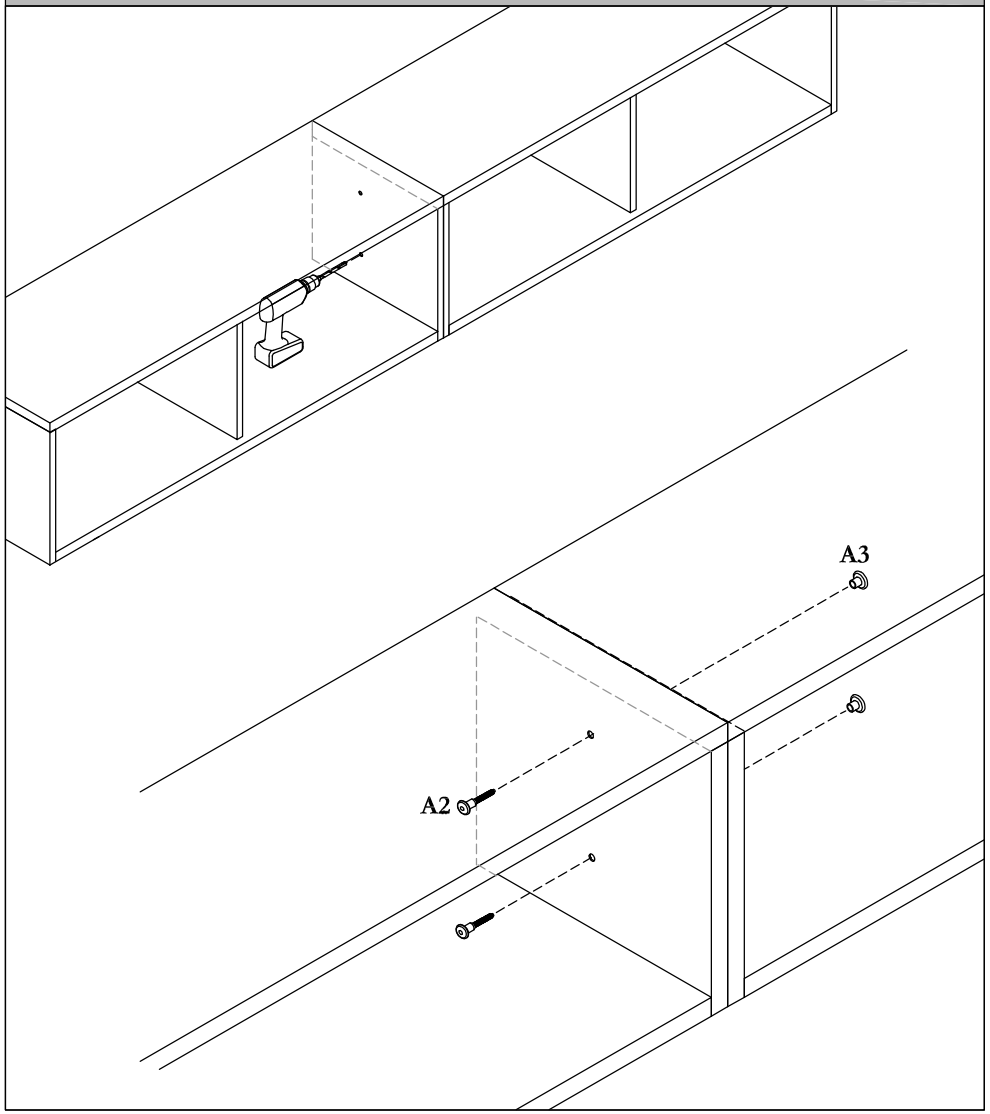
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO DRYWALL INSTALLATION - DOUBLE RAILS**

HANG OVERHEAD CABINET



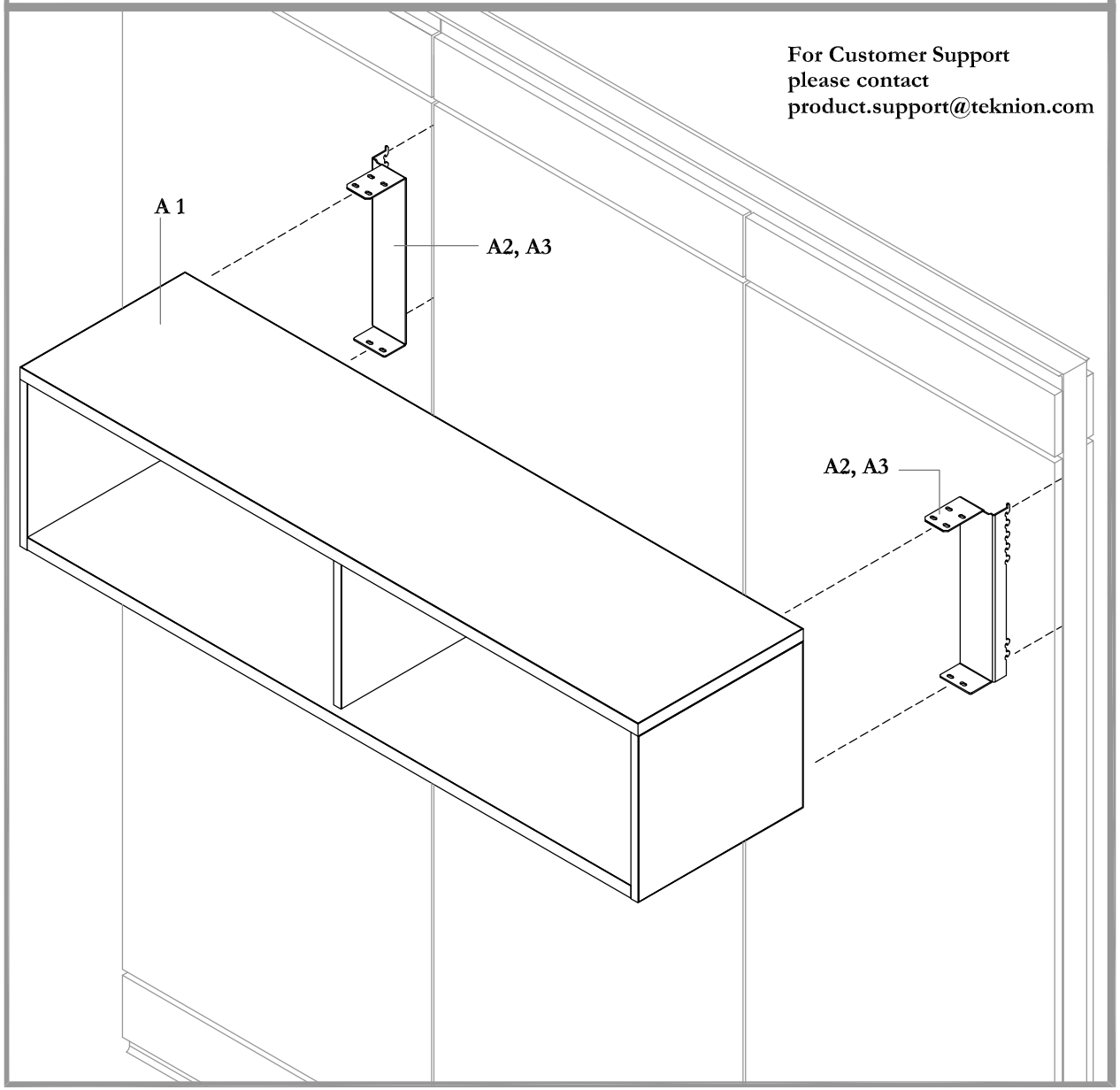
STEP 4: Hang Cabinet onto Wall Supports. Tighten Screws, Item C4, till they reach Wall Support, Item C1.

ALIGN CABINETS



If install cabinets side by side, use hardware provided to align. First, use #7 or $\frac{13}{64}$ drill bit to drill through blind pilot holes on the side walls of cabinets. Then secure with Murakoshi Nuts and Bolts. Ensure to level cabinets.

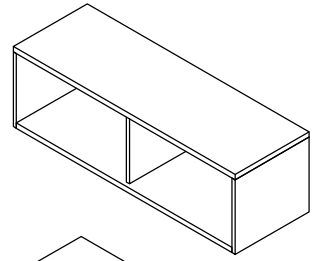
Open Overhead (UOO), Sliding Door Overhead (UOH), Hardware for Altos Wall Mounting Option



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

UOO or UOH with Altos Wall Mounting Option

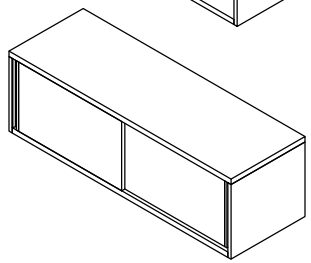


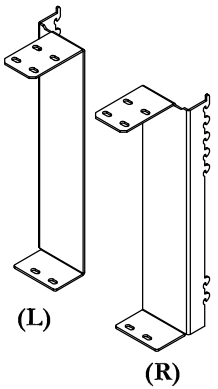
A1 - Overhead Cabinet Case for :

- Open Overhead (UOO)

or

- Sliding Door Overhead (UOH)





A2- Overhead Bracket for Altos
(A50-0078 L) x1
(A50-0078 R) x1



****A3**- $\frac{1}{4}$"-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$", Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw
(E01-50403) x 12
OR
6.3 x 13.7 Euro Screw
(E50-0394) x 12

******
Type of screws included depends on the cabinet material. Pilot holes are provided for Euro screws;
$\frac{1}{4}$-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$" screws are used with factory-installed inserts.

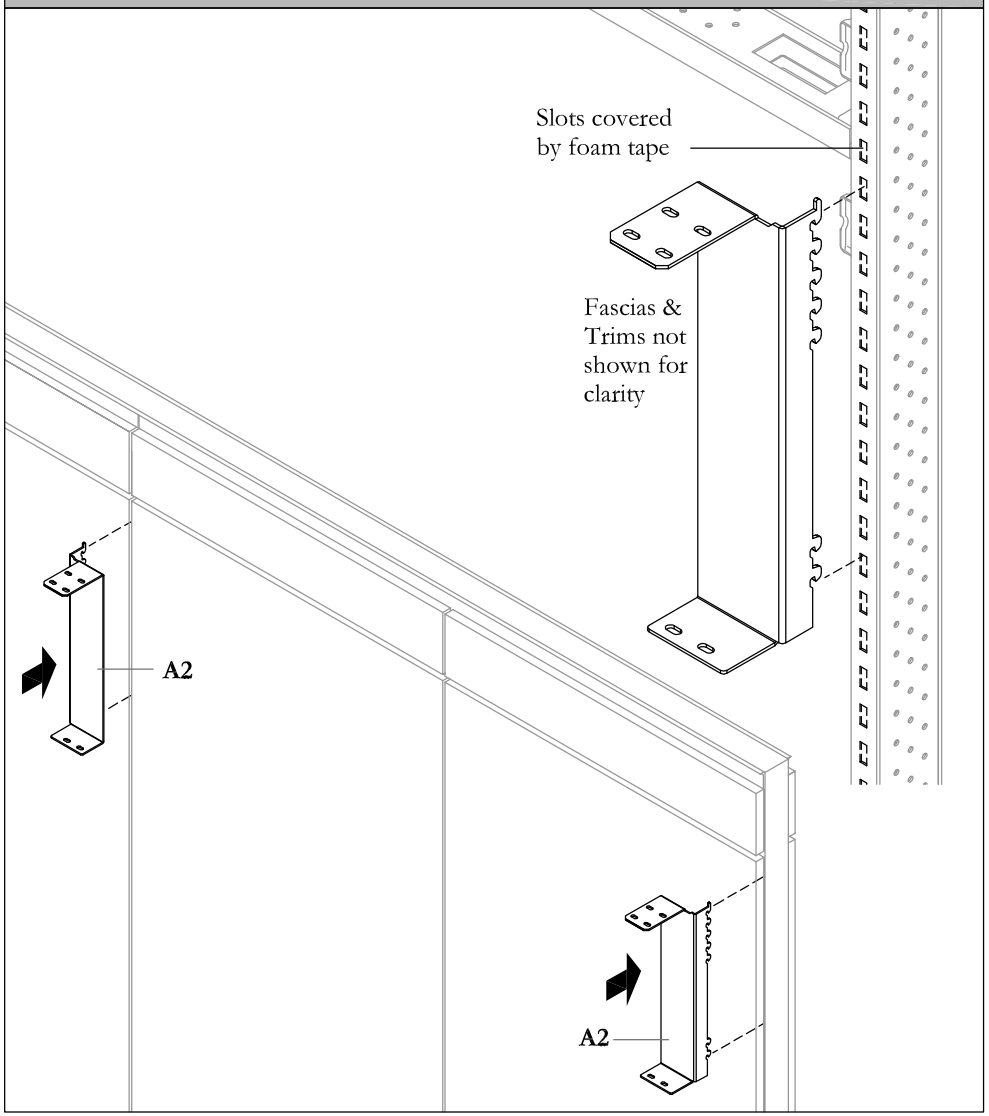
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

Section: **STORAGE**

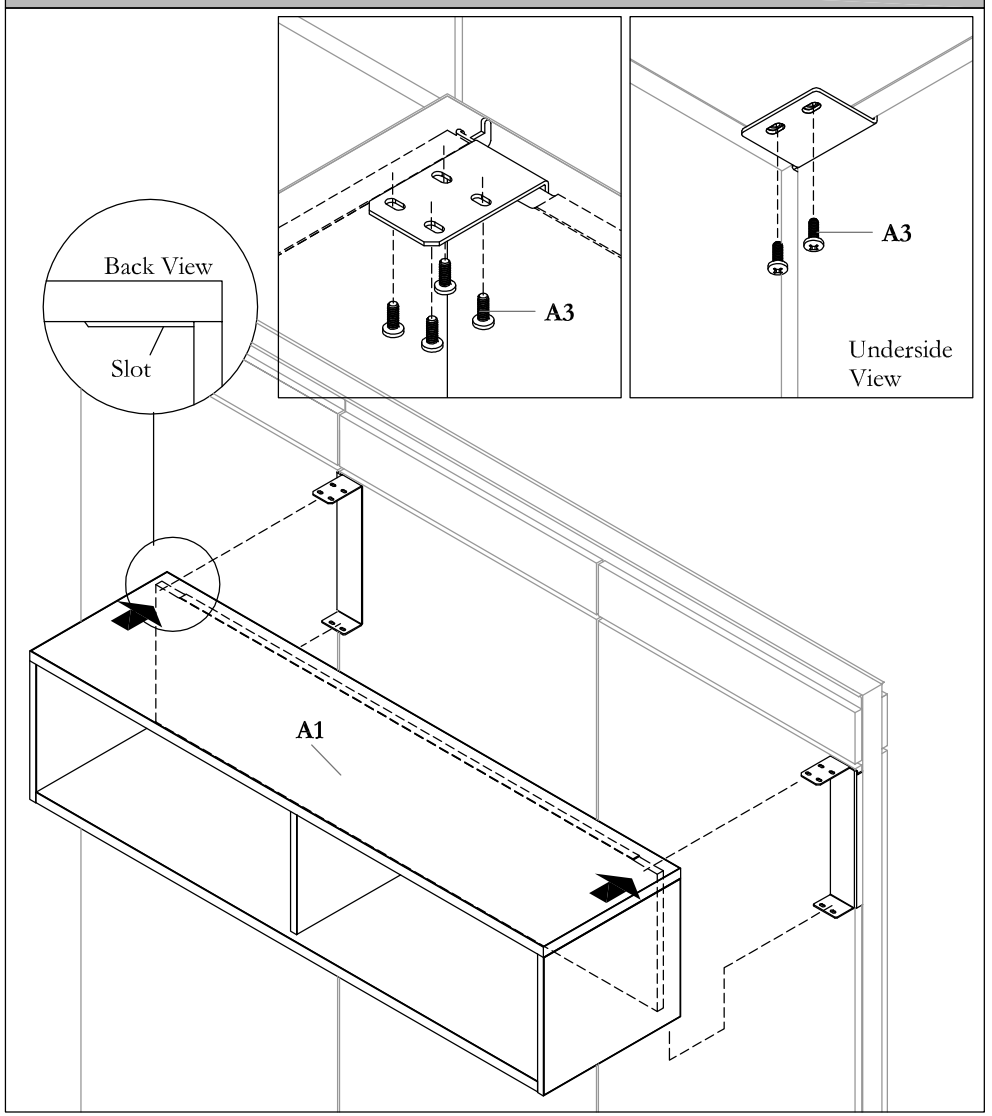
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO ALTOS WALL INSTALLATION**

INSTALL BRACKETS



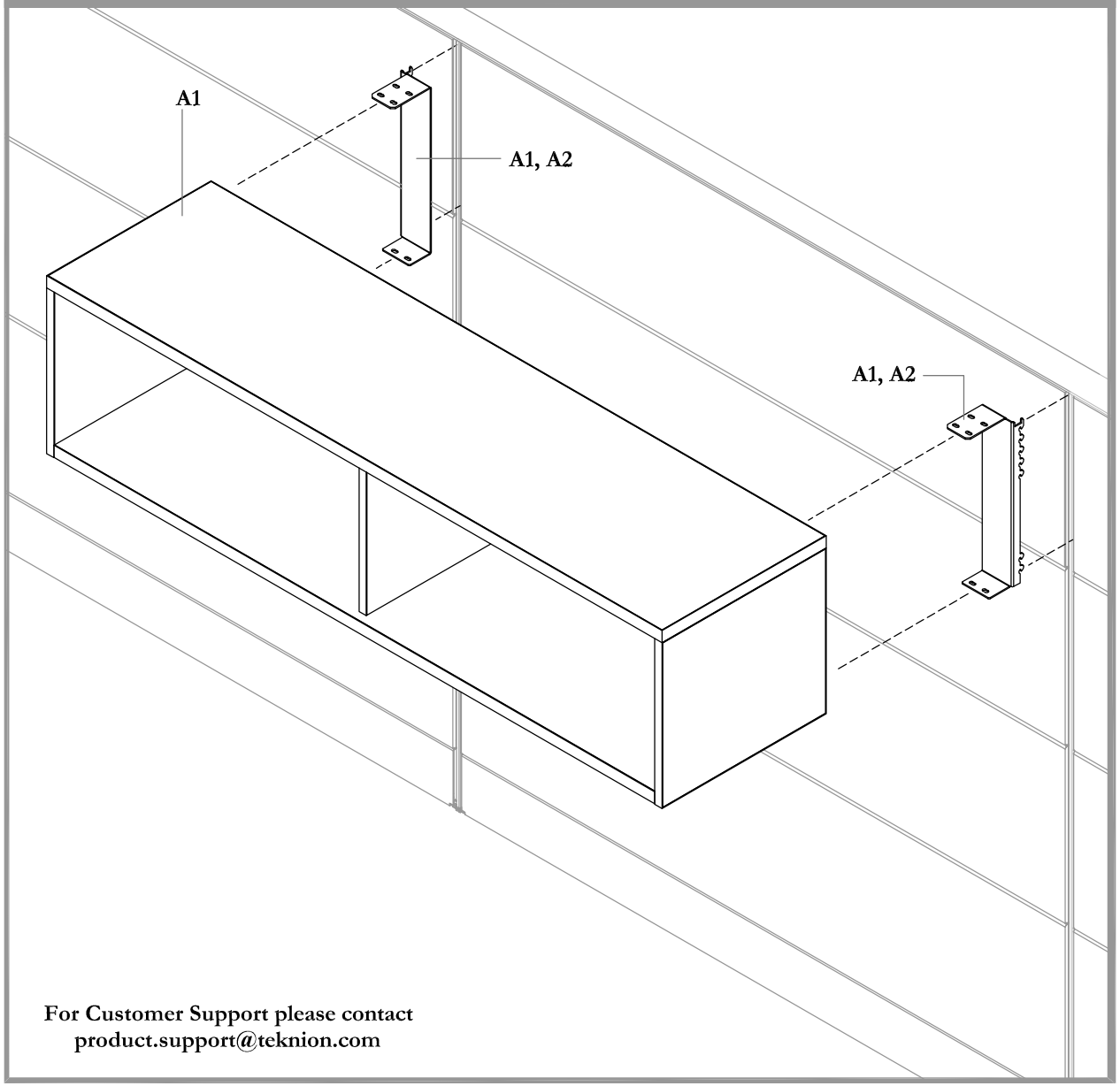
STEP 1: The vertical slots on Altos Posts are covered by pre-slitted foam tapes. To install Brackets, push and engage their hooks into the vertical slots on the Posts.

INSTALL AND SECURE CABINET



STEP 2: Insert Top Flanges of Brackets into the thin slots on back of cabinets and rest cabinet on the Bottom Flanges. Fasten with screws.

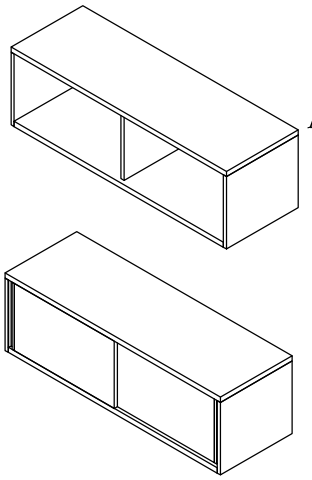
Open Overhead (UOO), Sliding Door Overhead (UOH), Hardware for Leverage Panel Mounting Option



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

UOO or UOH with Leverage Panel Mounting Option

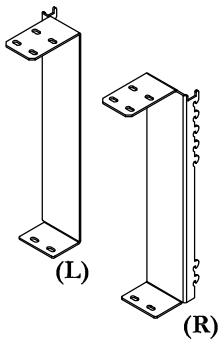


A1 - Overhead Cabinet Case for :

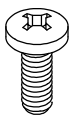
- Open Overhead (UOO)

or

- Sliding Door Overhead (UOH)



A2- Overhead Bracket for Leverage
(A50-0079 L) x1
(A50-0079 R) x1



****A3**- $\frac{1}{4}$"-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$", Quad, Pan Hd, Machine Screw (E01-50403) x 12
OR
6.3 x 13.7 Euro Screw (E50-0394) x 12

******
Type of screws included depends on the cabinet material. Pilot holes are provided for Euro screws;
$\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{5}{8}$" screws are used with factory-installed inserts.

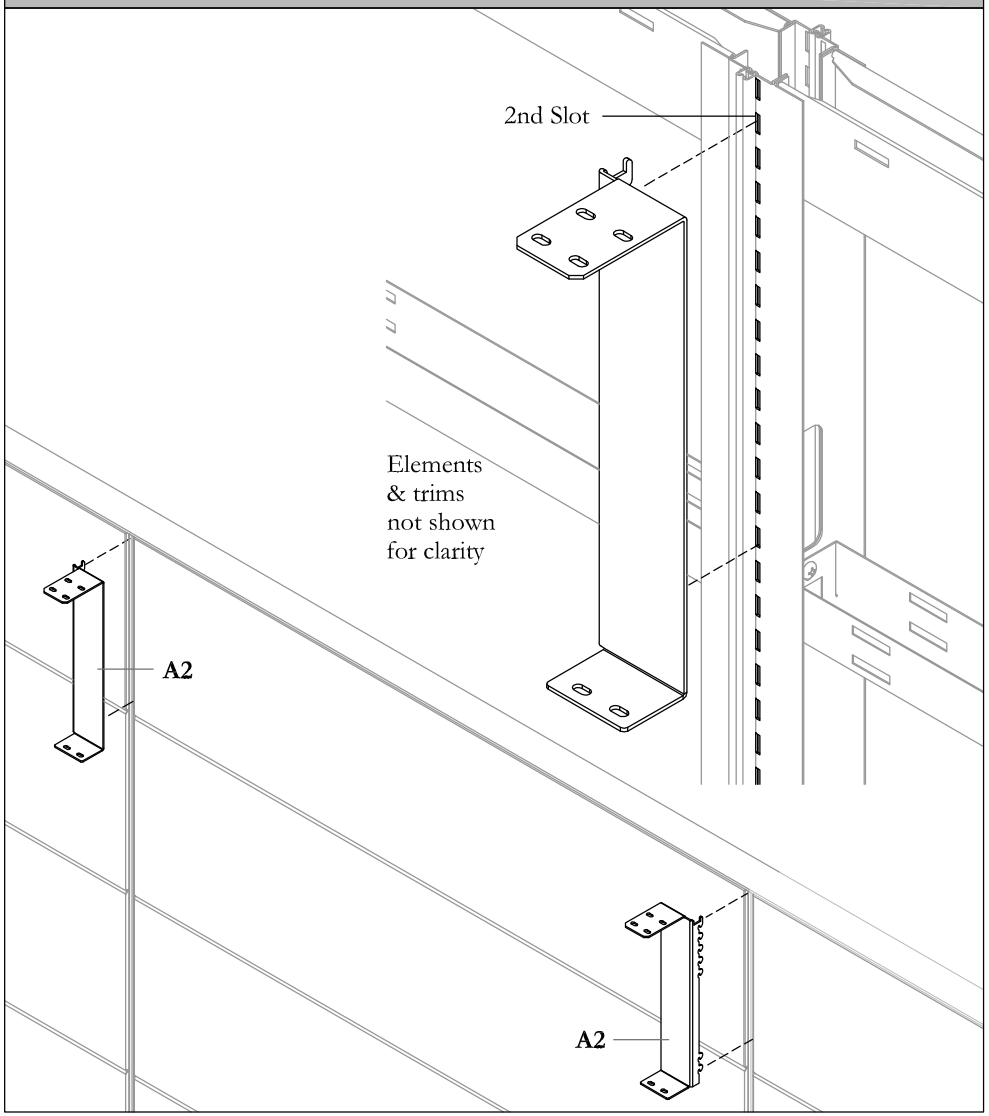
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

Section: **STORAGE**

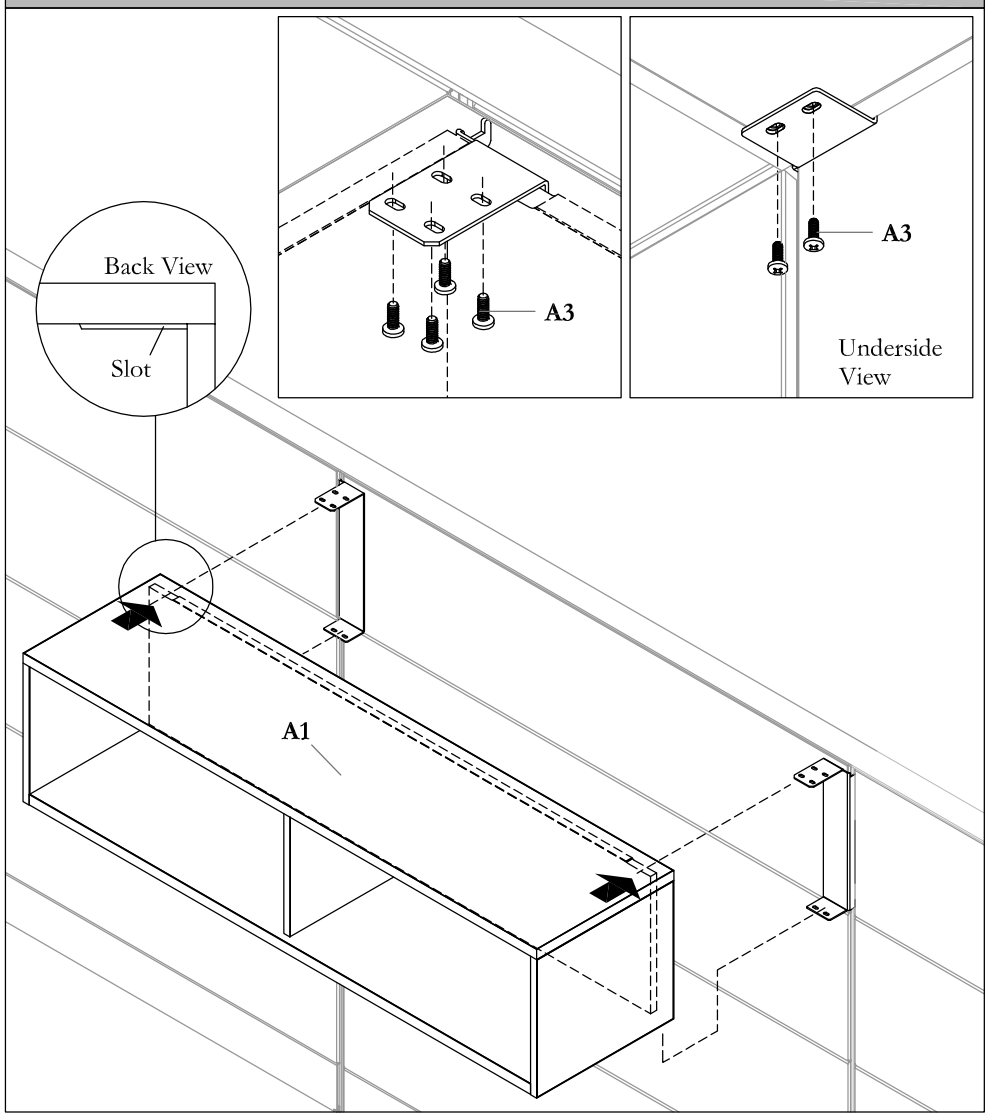
Description: **OVERHEAD CABINET TO LEVERAGE PANEL INSTALLATION**

INSTALL BRACKETS



STEP 1: Engage hooks of Brackets into the vertical slots on Panel.

INSTALL AND SECURE CABINET



STEP 2: Insert Top Flanges of Brackets into the thin slots on back of cabinets and rest cabinet on the Bottom Flanges. Fasten with screws.

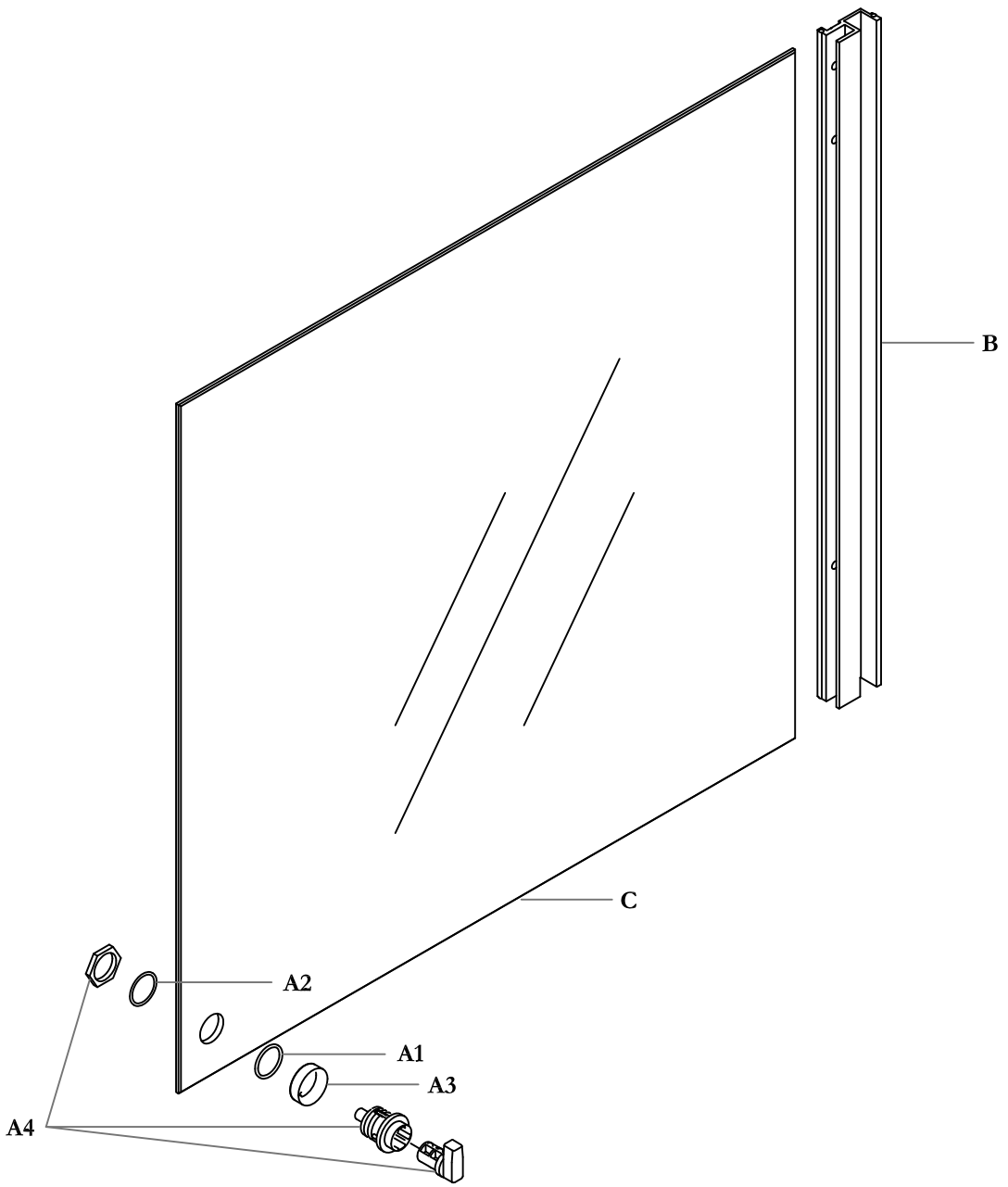
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **SLIDING GLASS DOORS KIT INSTALLATION**

UHO



Part and Product Identification

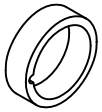
A - Sliding Glass Doors Lock (N80-61475)x1



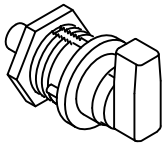
A1 -(Rubber Lock Washer) x1



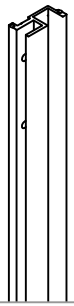
A2 -(Plastic Lock Washer) x1



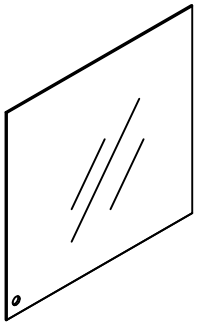
A3 -(Spacer for Lock) x1



A4 -(Plunger Lock Set) x1



B - Sliding Pull
(N80-61442+12) x1
and
(N80-61442+13) x1



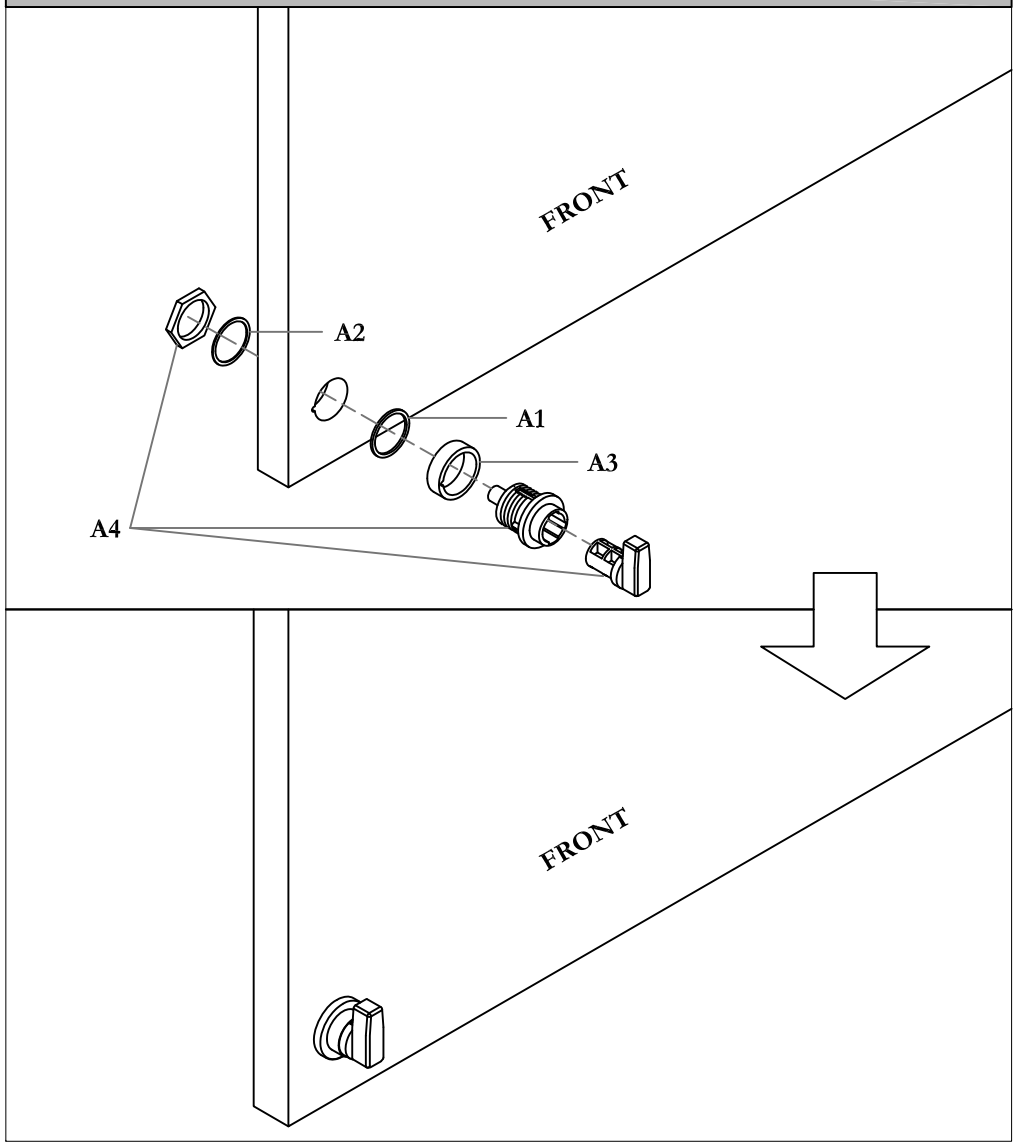
C - Sliding Glass Doors
H01_(CL) x1
and
H02_(FT) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **STORAGE**

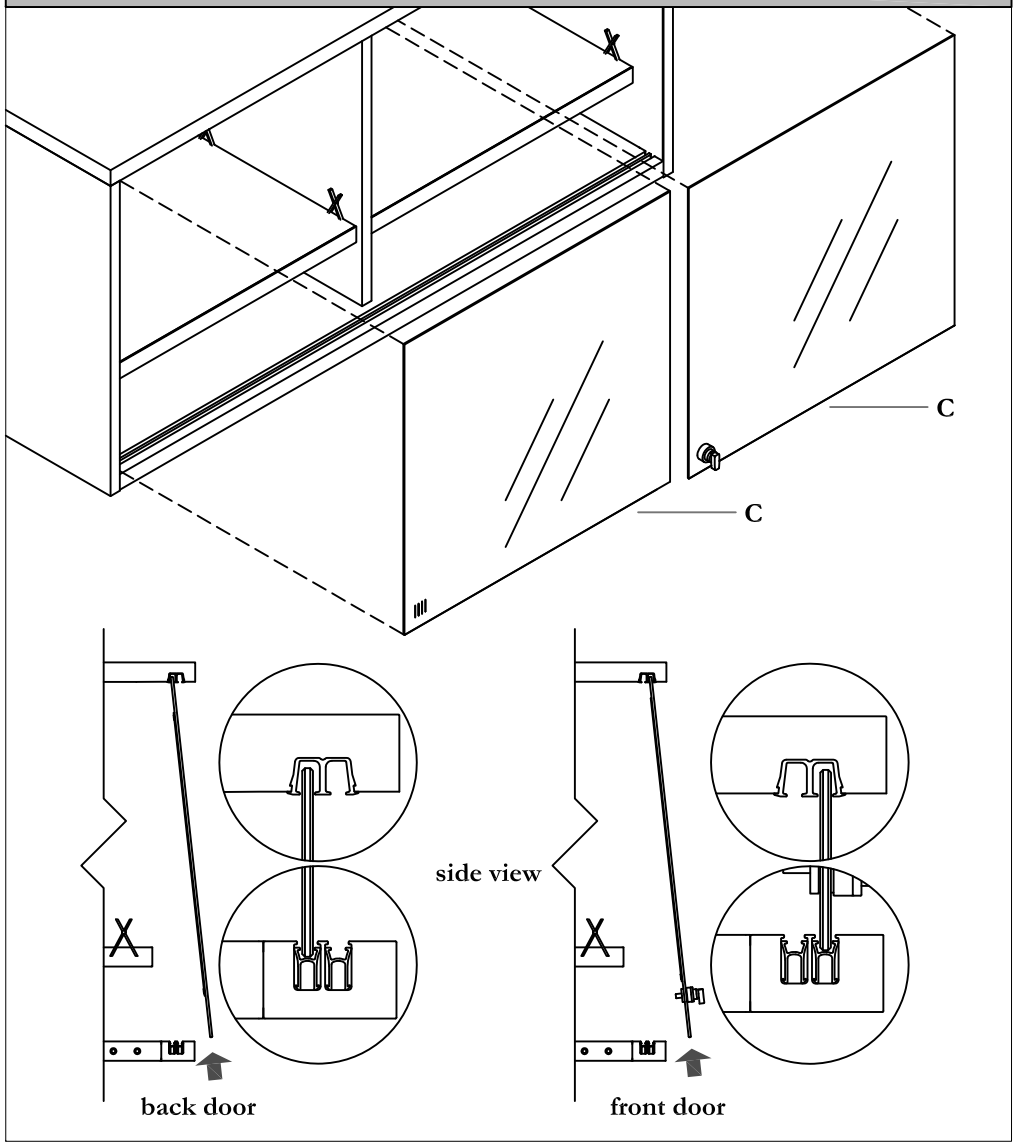
Description: **SLIDING GLASS DOORS KIT INSTALLATION**

LOCK ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Install Sliding Glass Doors Lock as shown.

DOORS ASSEMBLY



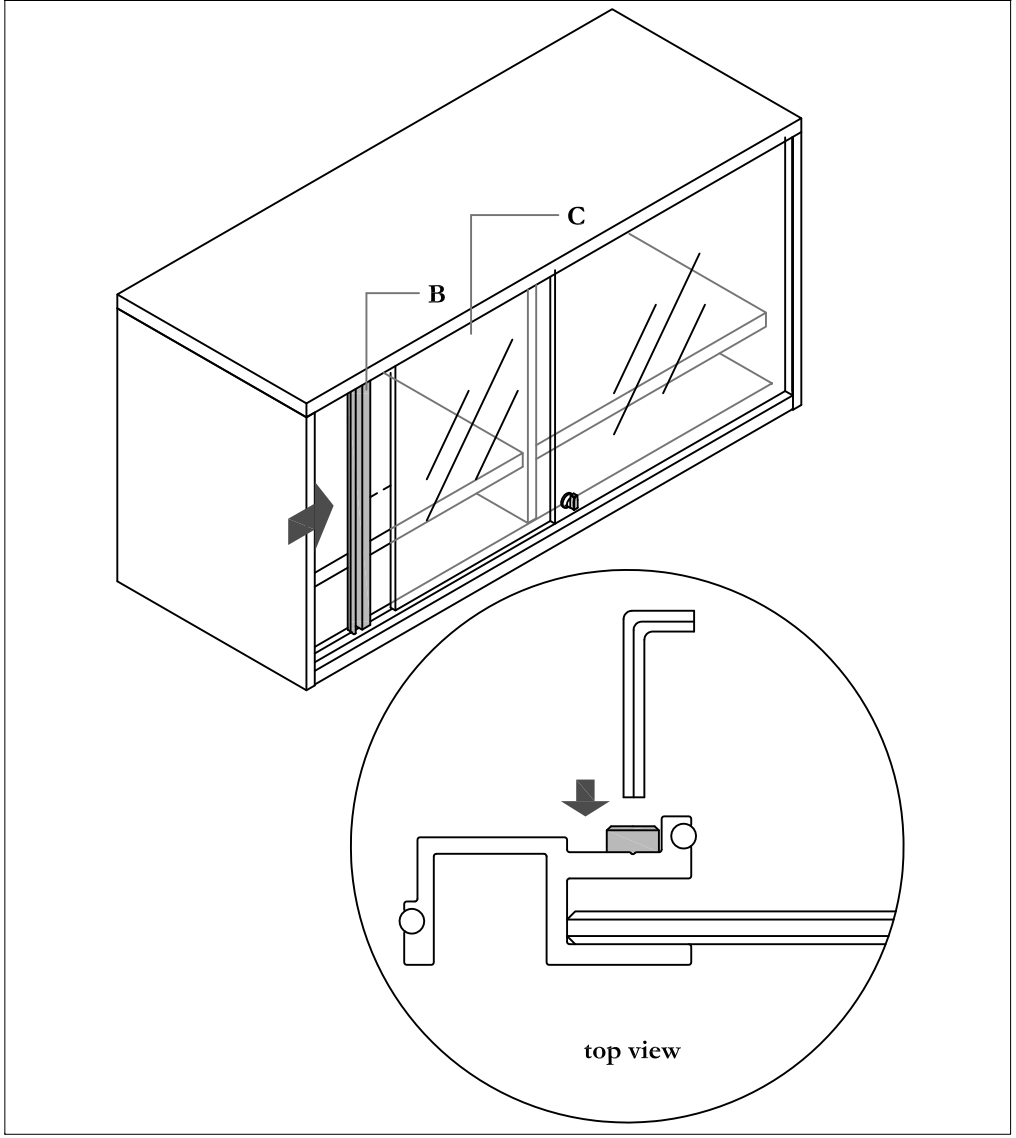
STEP 2: Tilt Glass Door, insert top bumper into the top track, then press bottom bumper and slide it into the bottom track.

NOTE: Install left door before right door. If key style is specified, lock is always on front door.

Section: **STORAGE**

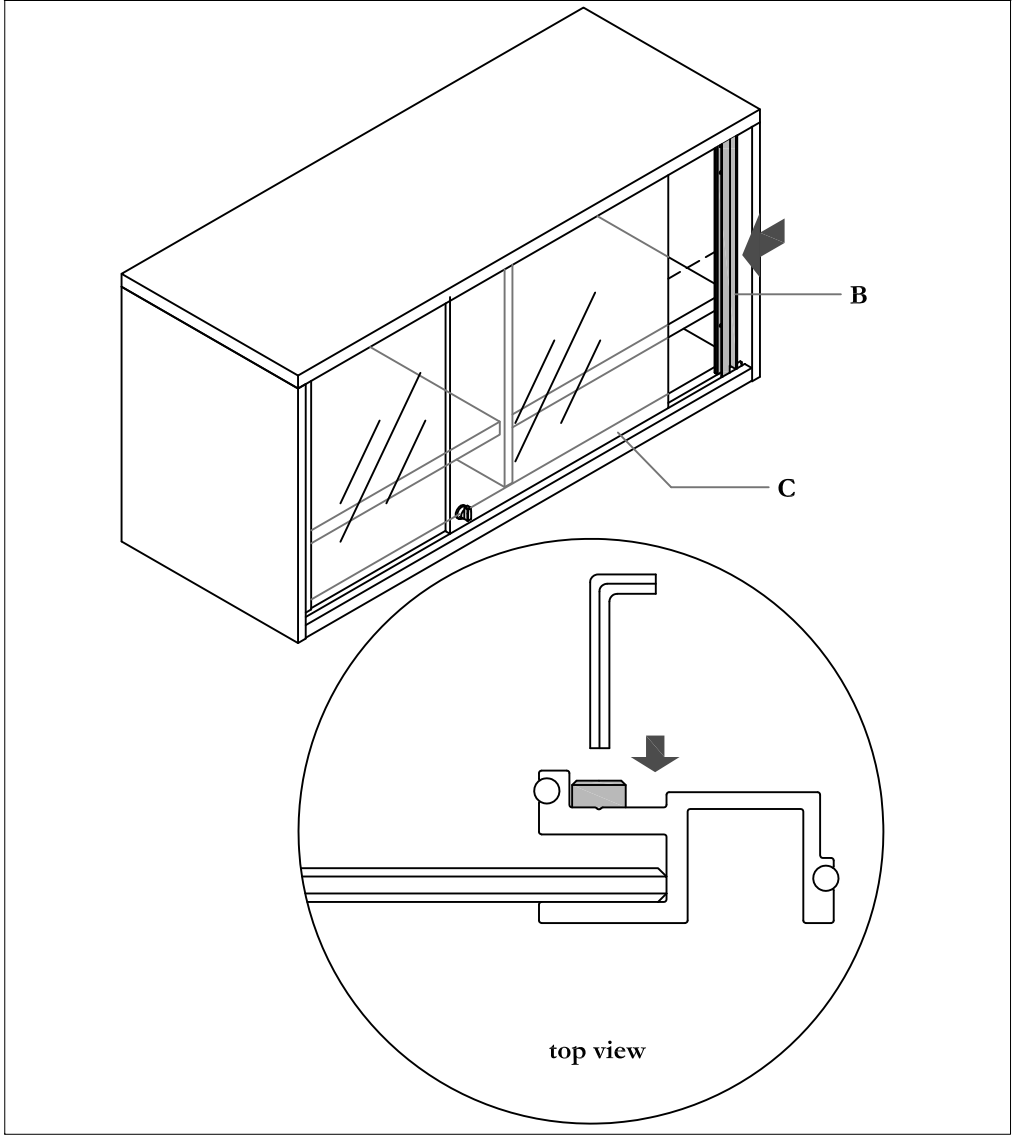
Description: **SLIDING GLASS DOORS KIT INSTALLATION**

BACK DOOR SLIDING PULL ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Open back door, insert Sliding Pull into the door and tighten the set screws to keep it in place.

FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY

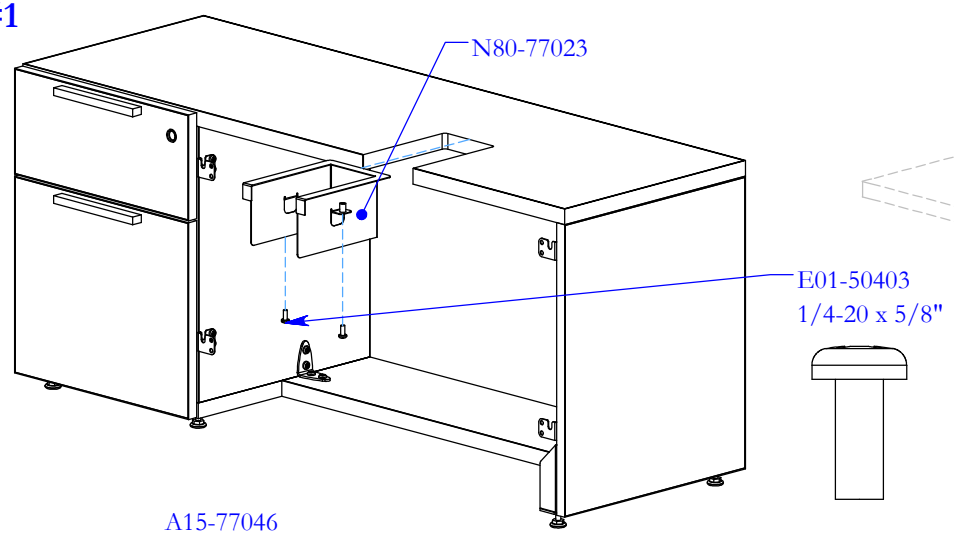


STEP 4: Open front door, insert Sliding Pull into the door and tighten the set screws to keep it in place.

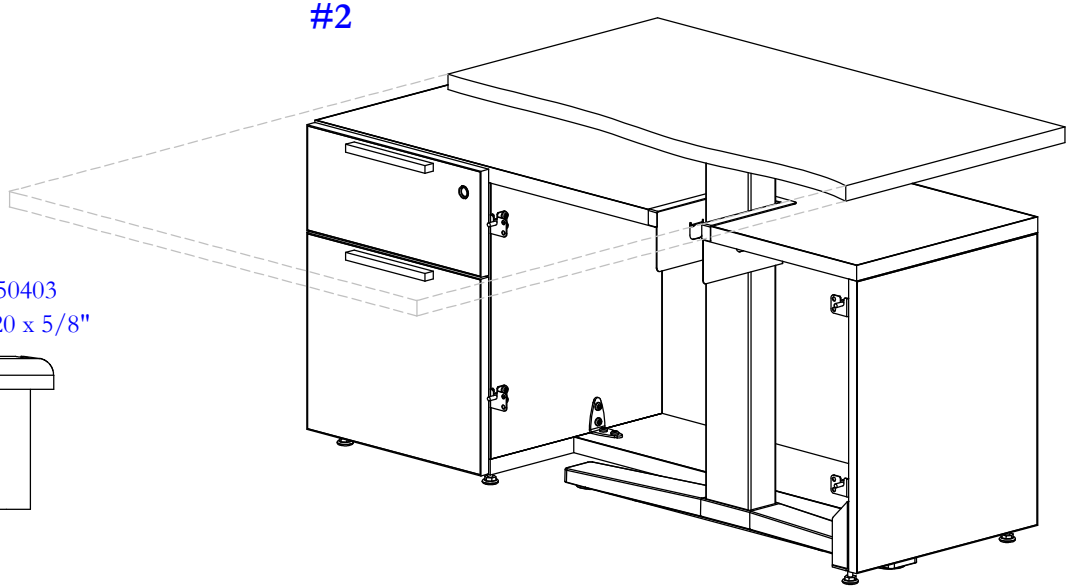
UPPC, UPCC, UPCS, UPSC - Credenza for height-adjustable table / Crédence pour table ajustable

UPPC

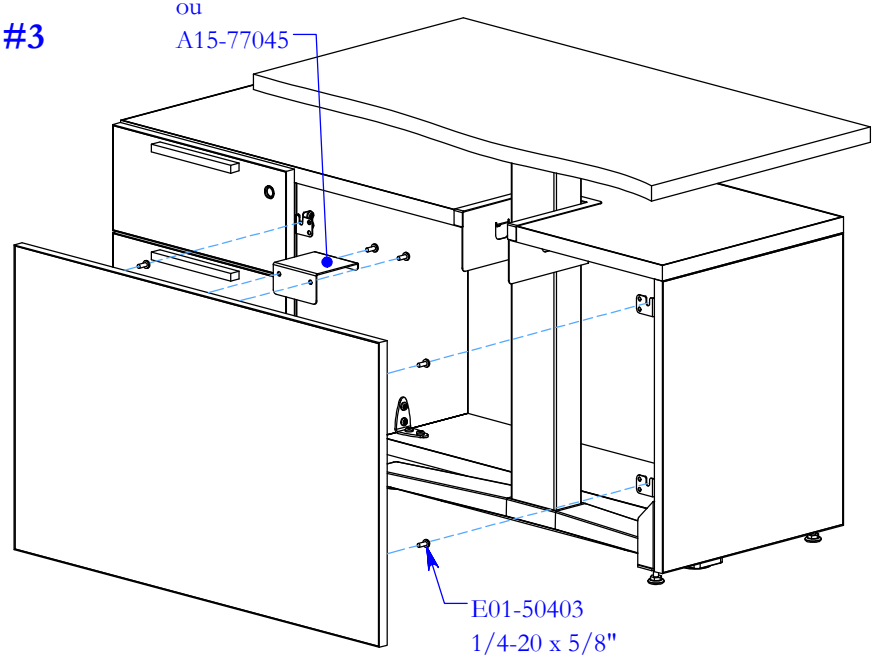
#1

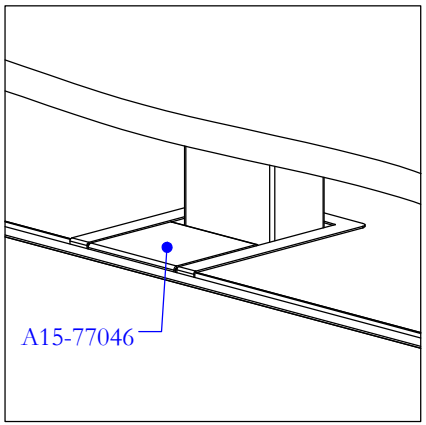


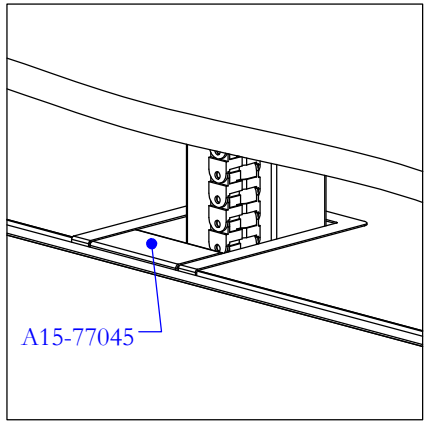
#2



#3

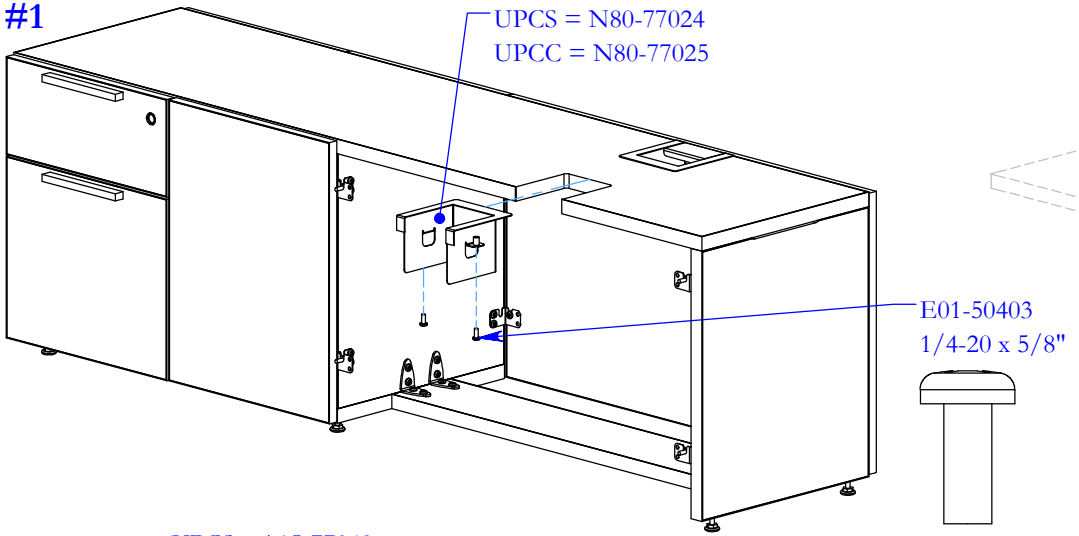




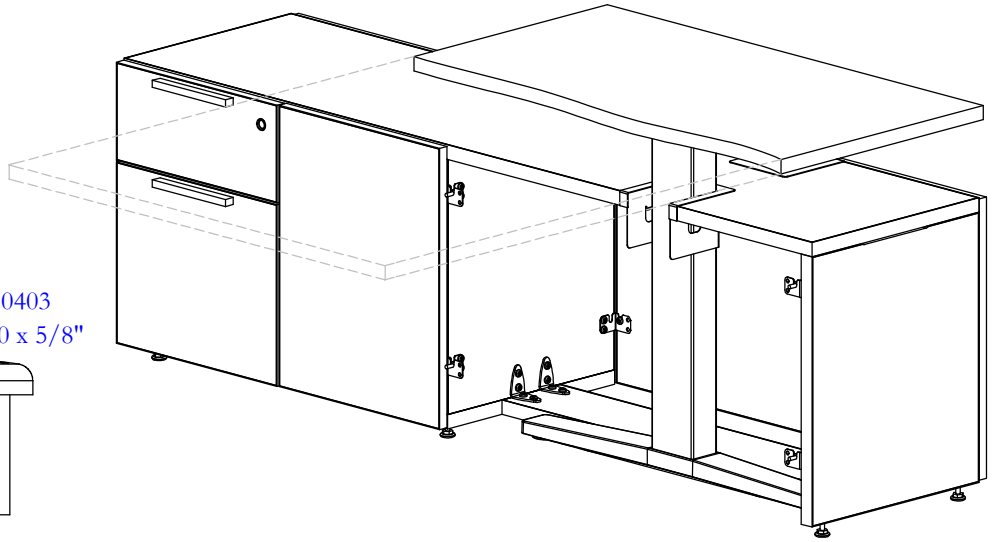


UPCS-UPCC

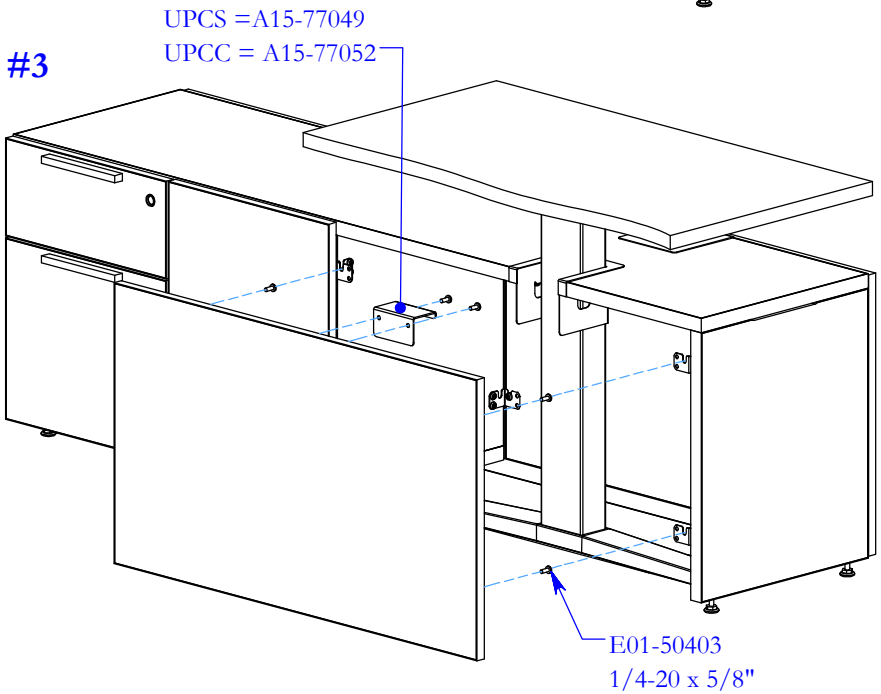
#1

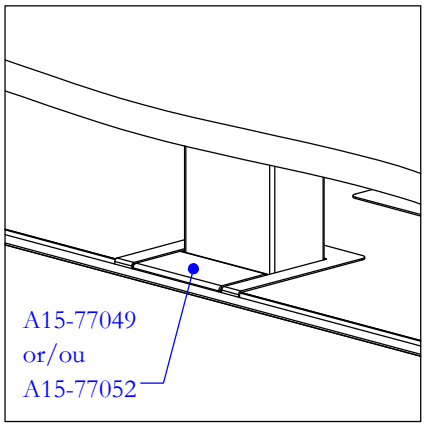


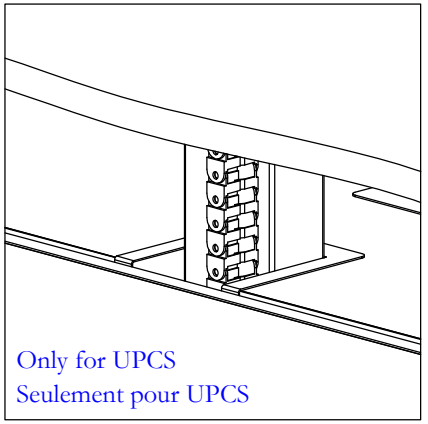
#2



#3





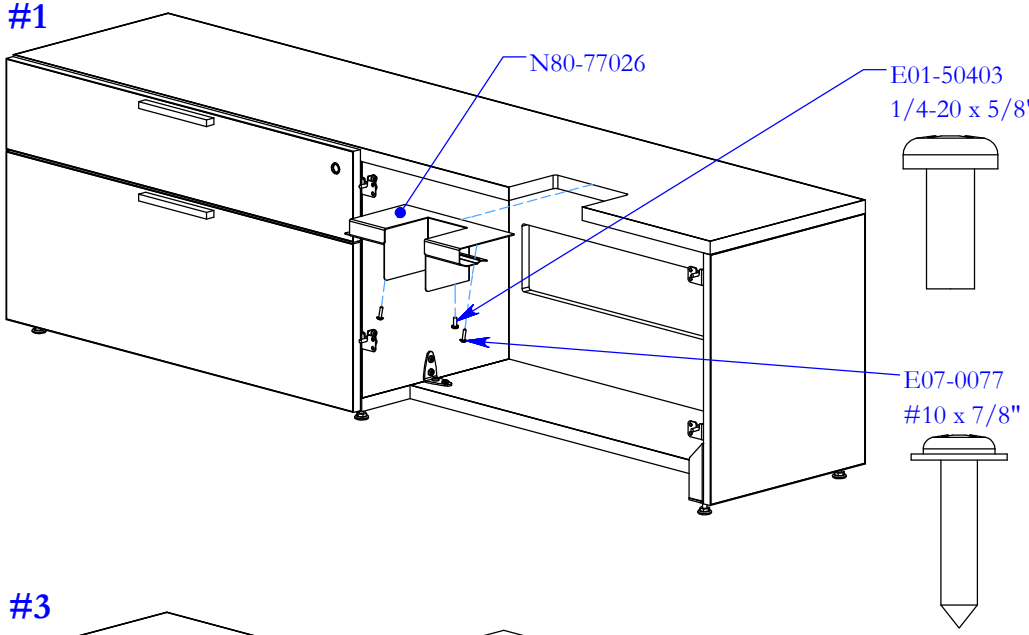


UPPC, UPCC, UPCS, UPSC - Credenza for height-adjustable table / Crédence pour table ajustable

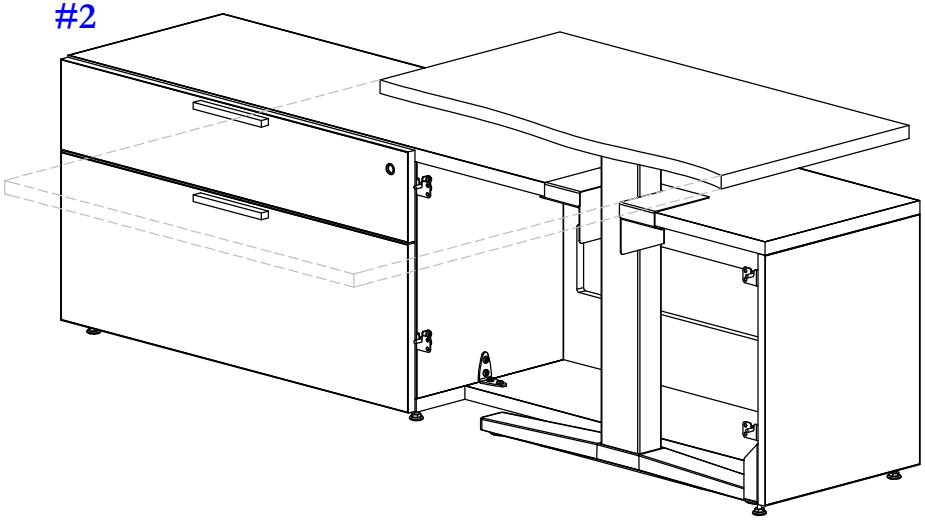
DIS_608

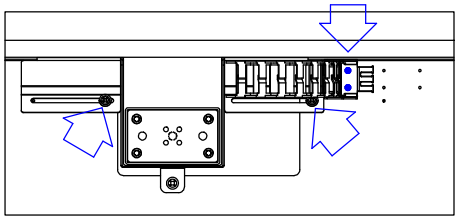
UPSC

#1



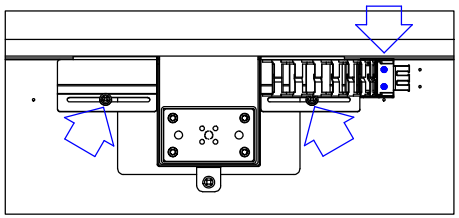
#2

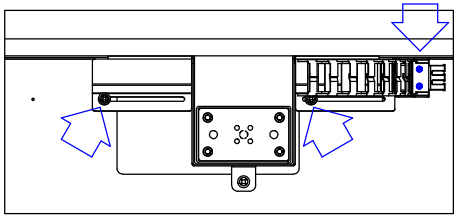




End Condition

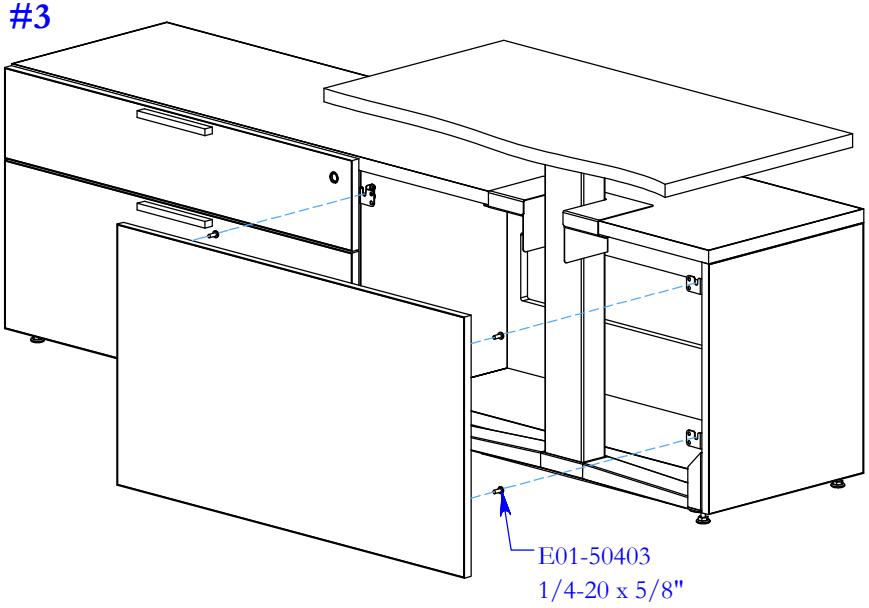
Mid Condition



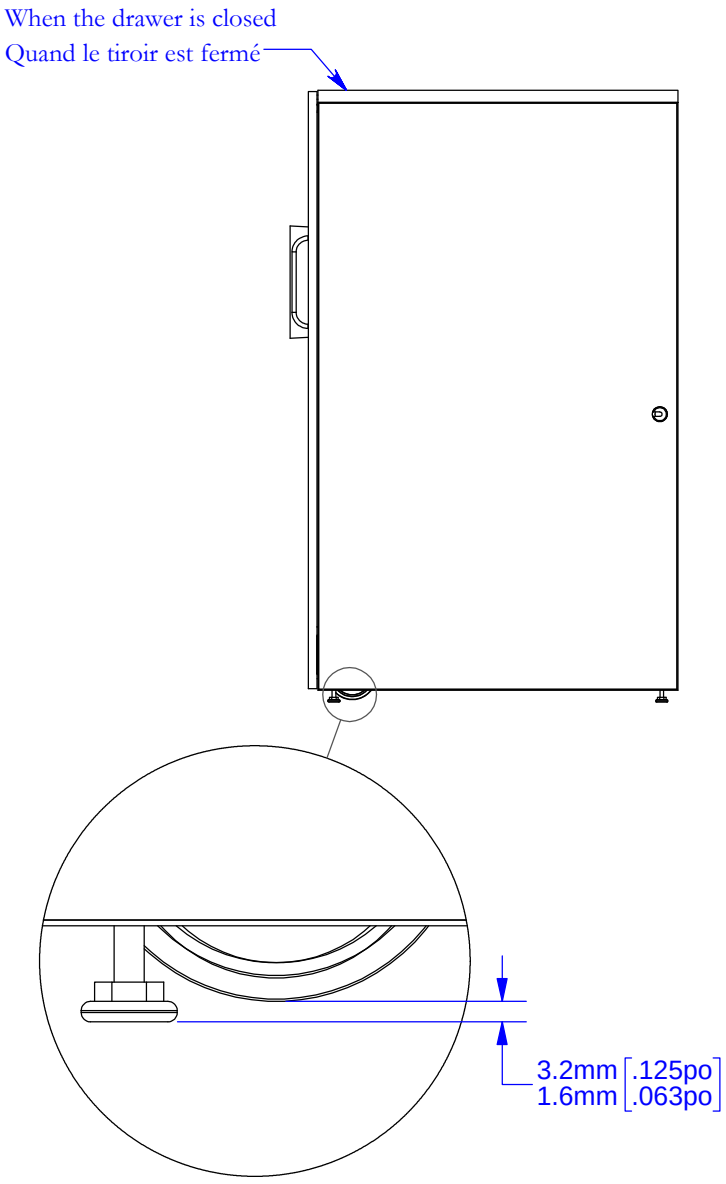


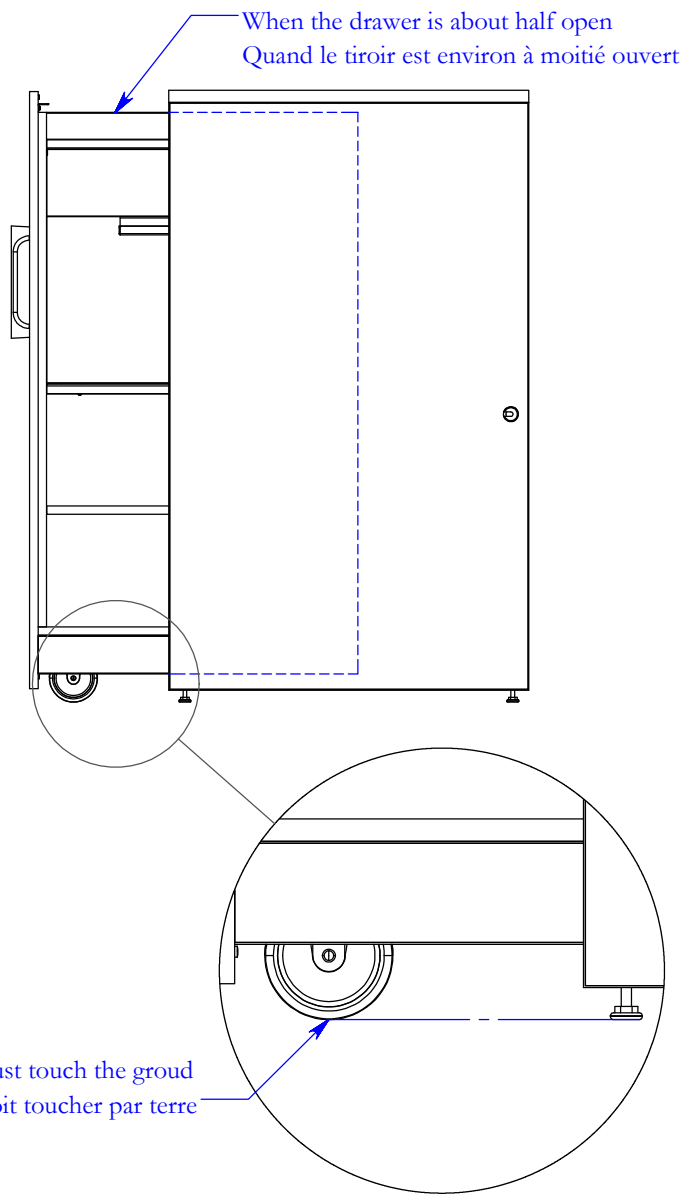
Face to Face

#3



Leveling adjustement / Ajustement du nivelage

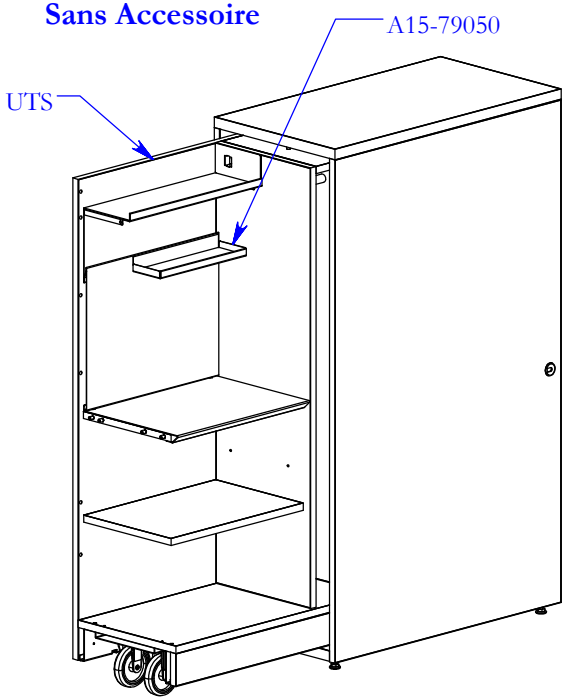


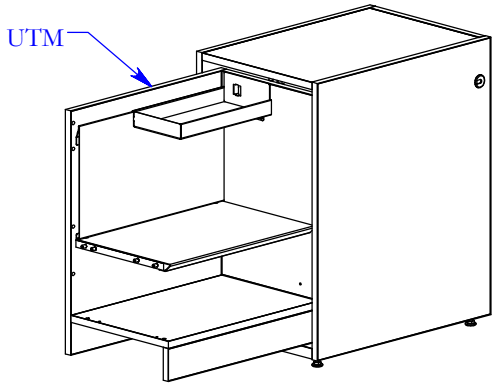


UTS, UTM - Side Filer, Mini Side Filer / Rangement tiroir latéral, Mini Rangement tiroir latéral

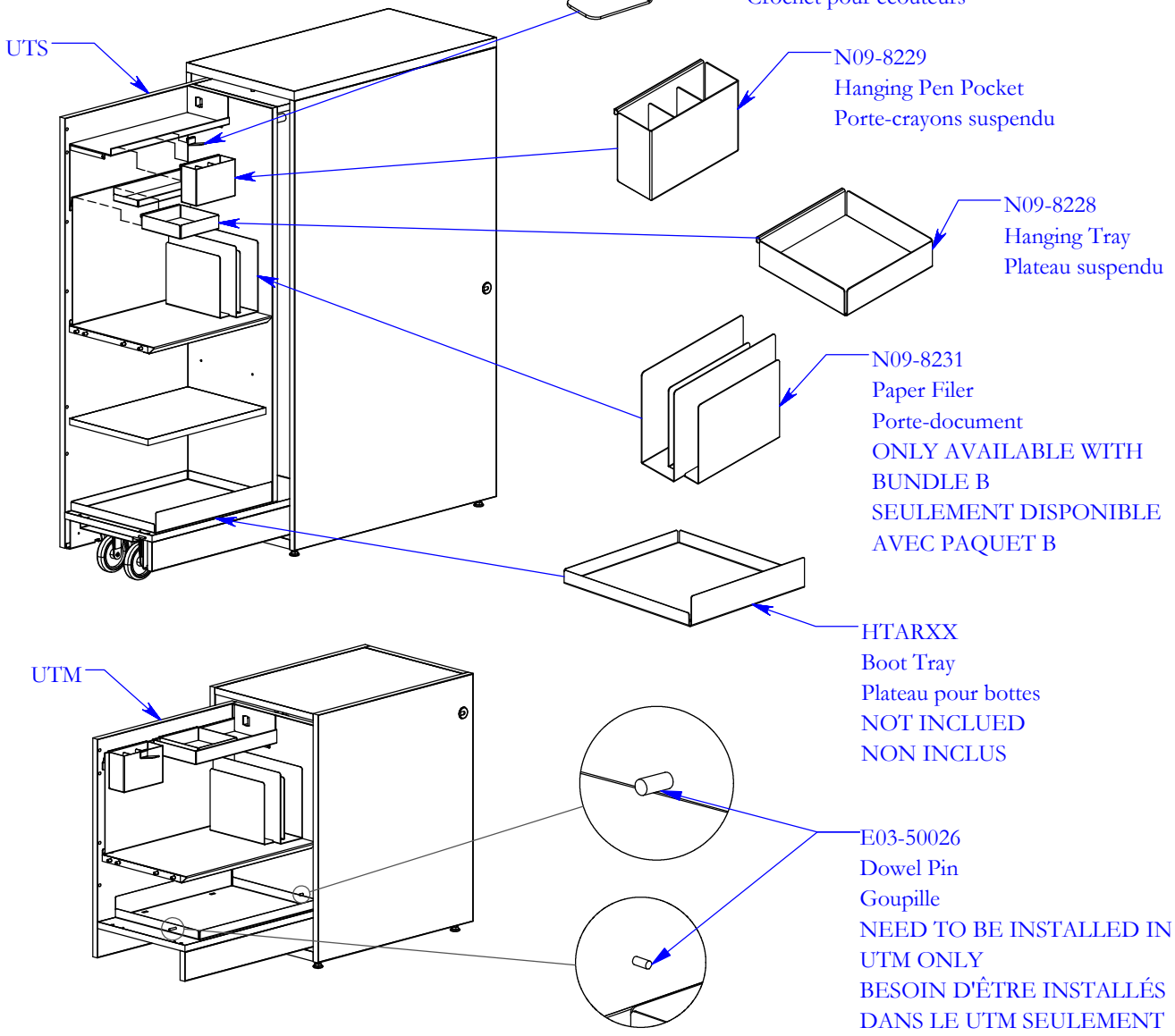
DIS_609

No Accessory
Sans Accessoire

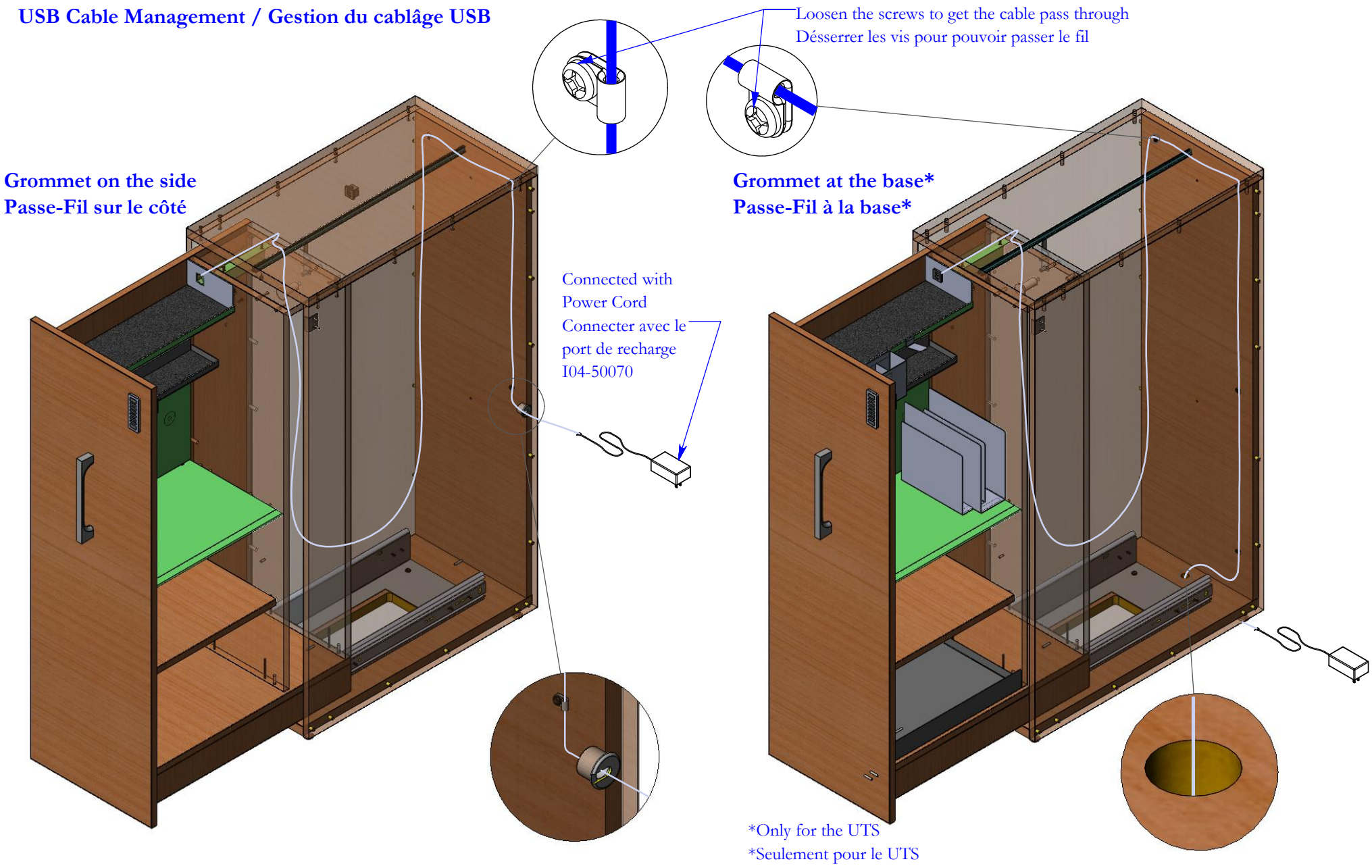




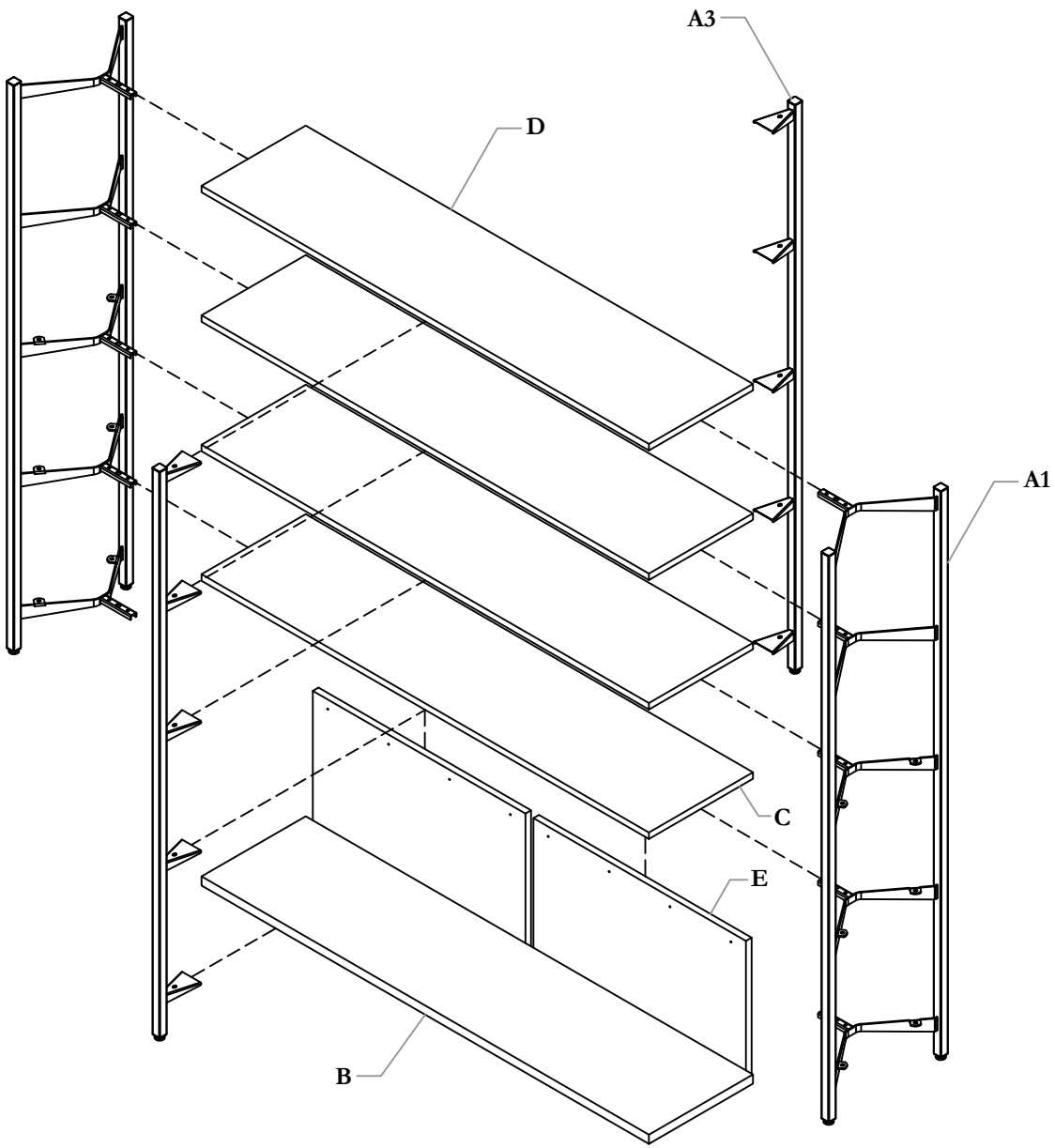
With Accessories
Avec Accessoires



USB Cable Management / Gestion du cablâge USB

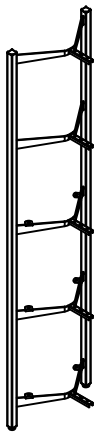


System Bookcase (OBSB)

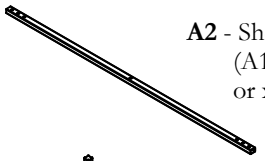


Part and Product Identification

A - System Bookcase Frame Kit (X01-6099-X) x1



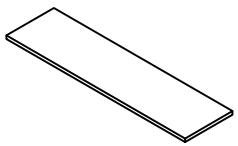
A1 - Gable
(N02-6417) x2



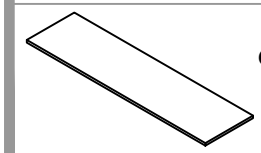
A2 - Shelf Support Tube
(A19-2725) x4 (for 51H)
or x5 (for 66H)



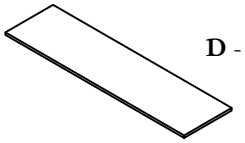
A3 - Mid Post
(N02-6418) x2(for 54+W)



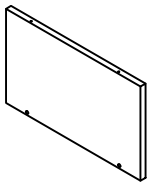
B - Base Shelf
(C08-1945) x1



C - Mid Shelf, Tab Mount
(C08-1932) x2

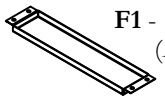


D - Mid Shelf, Tube Mount
(C08-1644) x4 (51H)
or x5 (66H)

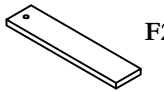


E - Back
(C08-1905) x1
or x2 (for 54+W)

F - Counter Weight Kit Kit
(X01-5743) x1
or x2 (for 66H 2 High Back)



F1 - Counter Weight Holder
(A16-12546) x1

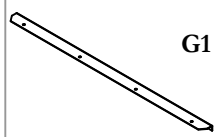


F2 - Counter Weight
(A16-12545) x1



F3 - #10 x .875" Washer Screw
(E07-0077) x4

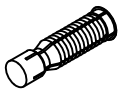
G - Console Back System Hardware Kit
(X01-6077-X) x1



G1 - Back Bracket
(A16-12066) x1
or x2 (for 54+W)



G2 - Quick Dowel Bolt
(E03-1125) x2
or x4 (for 36+W)



G3 - Quick Dowel Insert
(E03-1126) x2
or x4 (for 36+W)



G4 - #8 x .0625" BH Screw
(E07-0122) xVaries

H - System Bookcase Hardware Kit
(X01-6100-X) x1



H1 - 1/4 - 20 x .625" CS Screw
(E01-0069) x12



H3 - 1/4 - 20 x .5" SHCS
(E01-0762) x3
or x6 (for 66H)

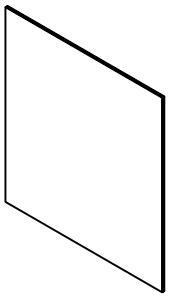


H2 - 1/4 - 20 x .5" BH Screw
(E01-0110) x8
or x10 (for 54+W)

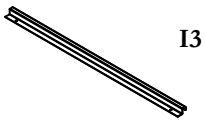


H4 - 10-24 x .5" FH Screw
(E01-0704) x16
or x20 (for 54+W)

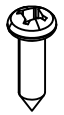
I - Fabric Tile Kit ***optional**
(X01-5735) x1 or x2 (for 54+W)



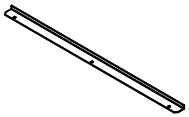
I1 - Fabric Tile
(N02-6196) x1



I3 - Top Trim
(A16-12438) x1



I4 - #8 x .0625" BH Screw
(E07-0122) x5

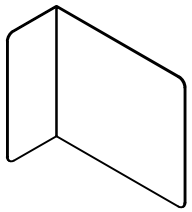


I2 - Bottom Trim
(A16-12437) x1



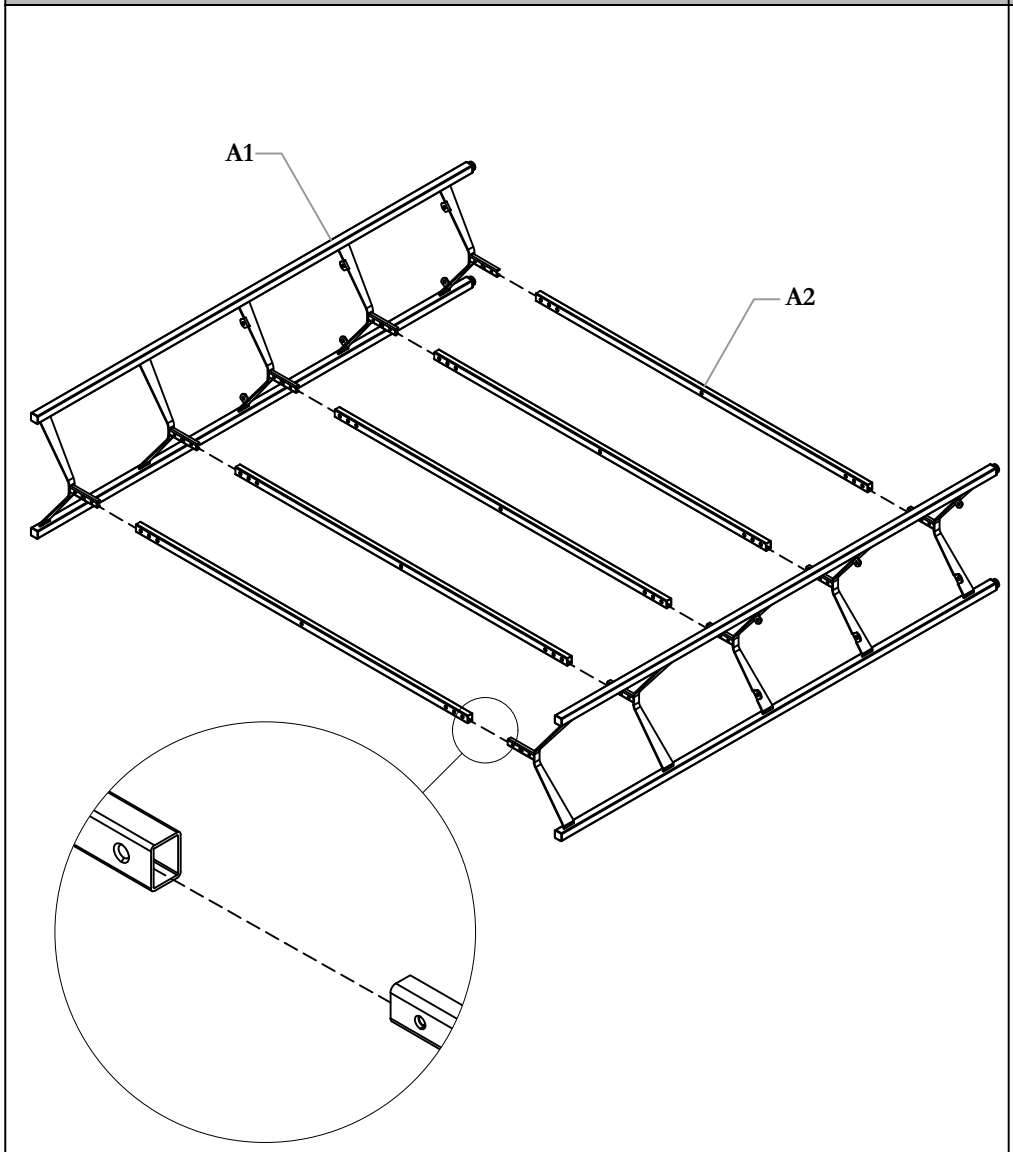
I5 - Sponge Rubber
(E08-0287) x4

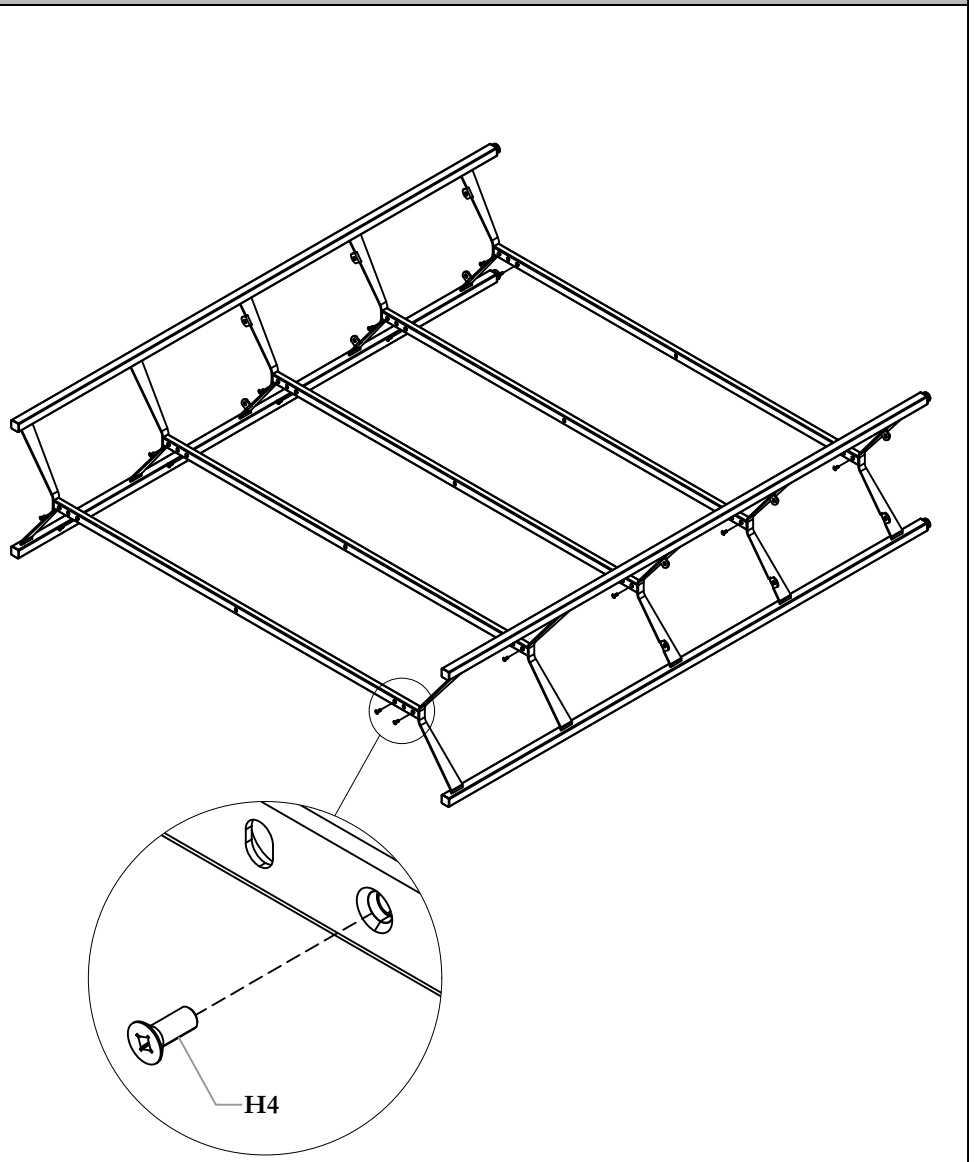
Refer to DIS_613 for installation steps



J - Fabric Corner Divider ***optional**
(N02-6342) x2

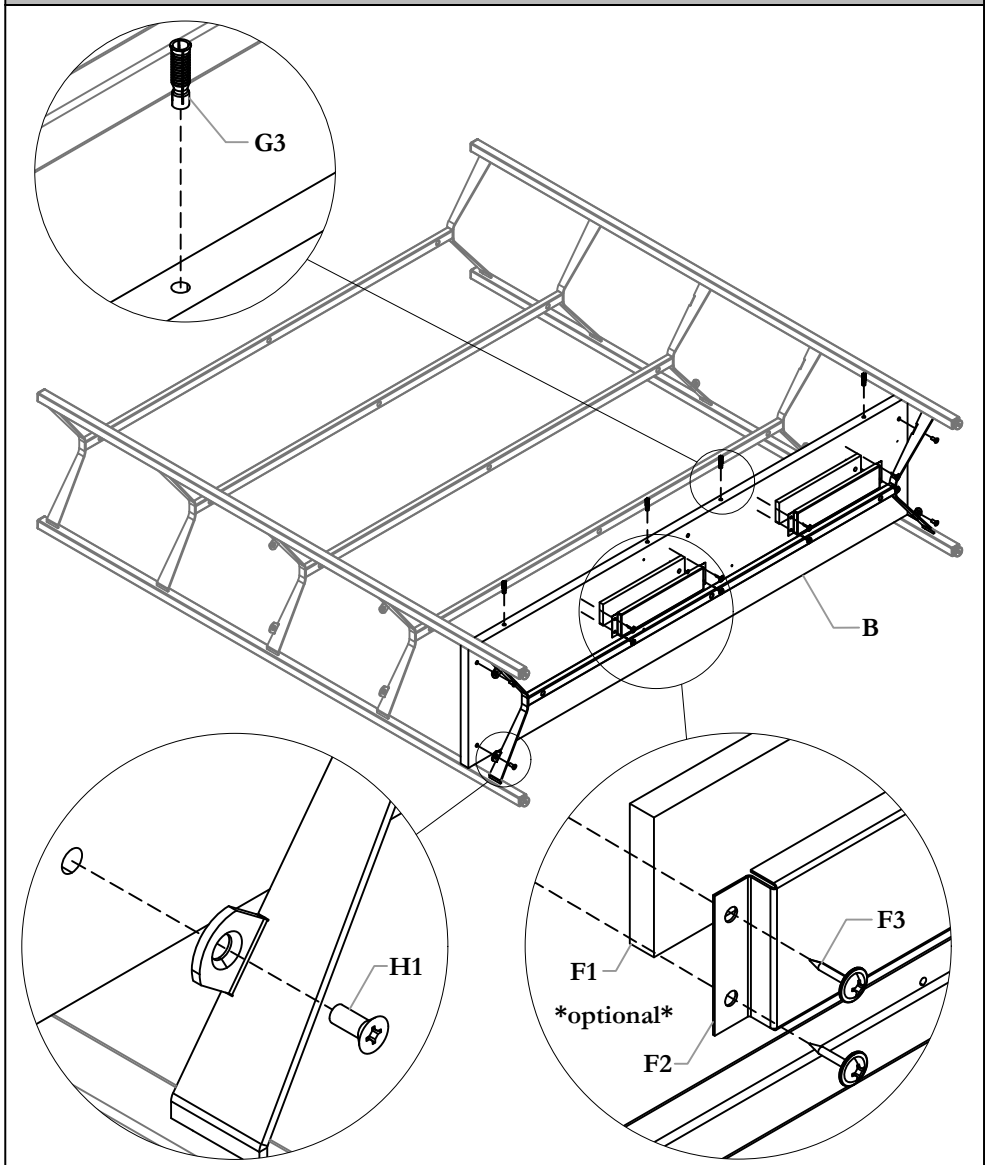
CONNECT GABLES USING SHELF SUPPORTS





STEP 1: Lay a Gable (A1) on the floor, placing all Shelf Support Tubes (B) on that Gable, then placing the other Gable on the other end. Secure them using Flat Head Screws (H4).

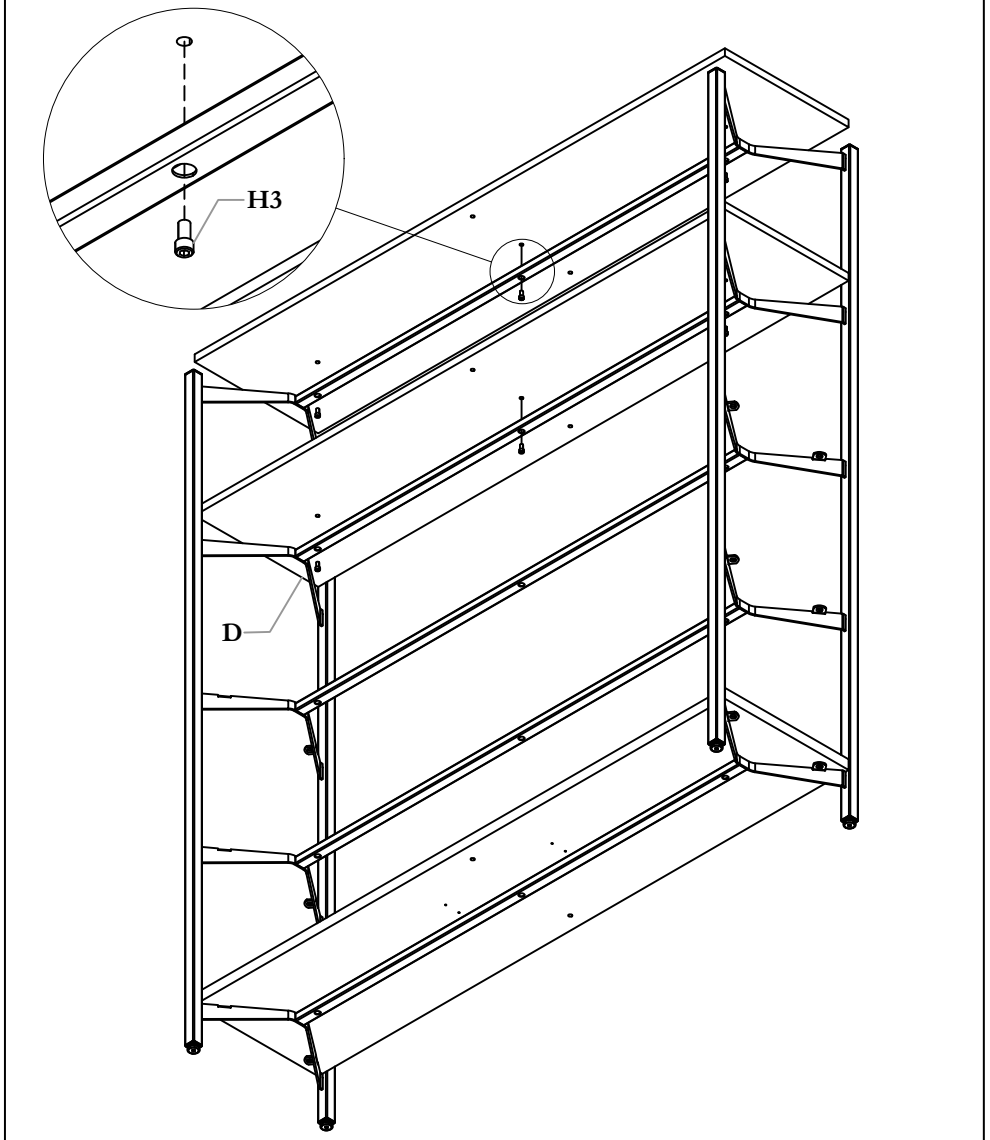
INSTALL BASE SHELF ON GABLE



STEP 2: Attach the Base Shelf (B) to the Gables using CS Screws (H1), then thread the Dowel Inserts (G3) in.

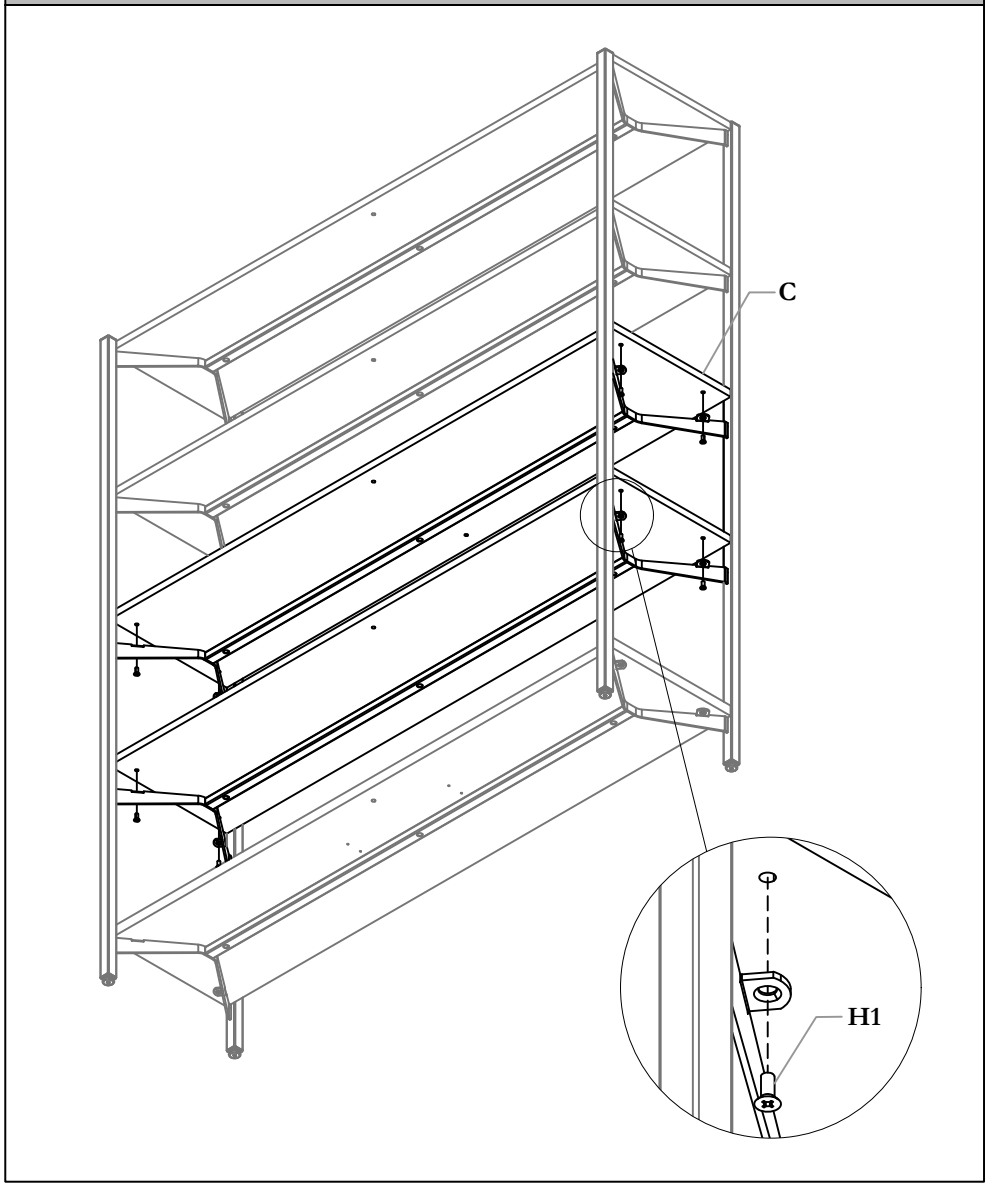
For configurations that include it, screw the Counter Weight Kit (P) into the base

INSTALL TOP SHELVES



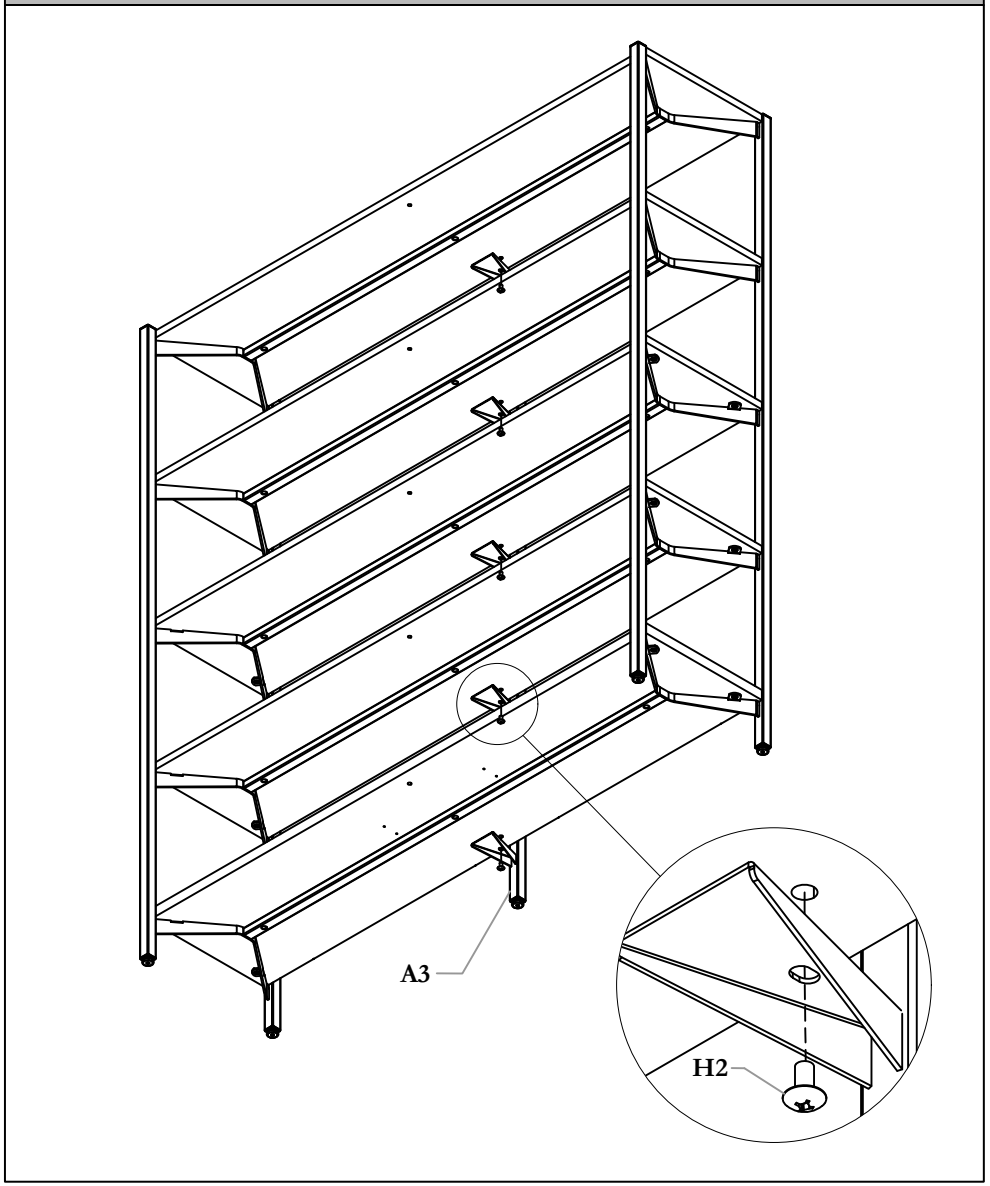
STEP 3: Attach the Tube Mount Mid Shelves (E) to the Support Tubes using Socket Head Cap Screws (H3)

INSTALL BACK MID POST



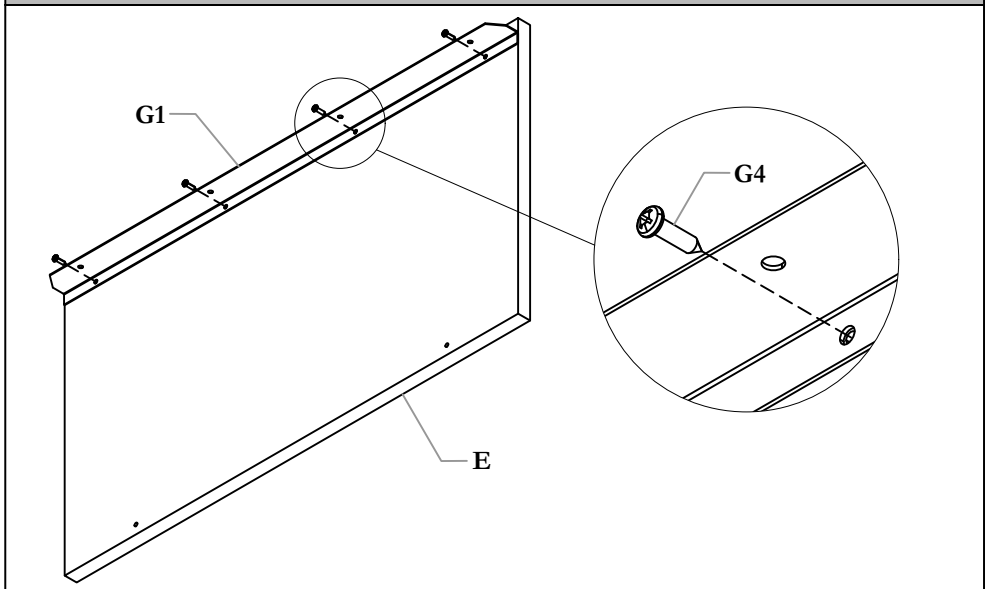
STEP 4: Install Tab Mount Mid Shelves (C) to Gables and Mid Post using CS Screws (H1).

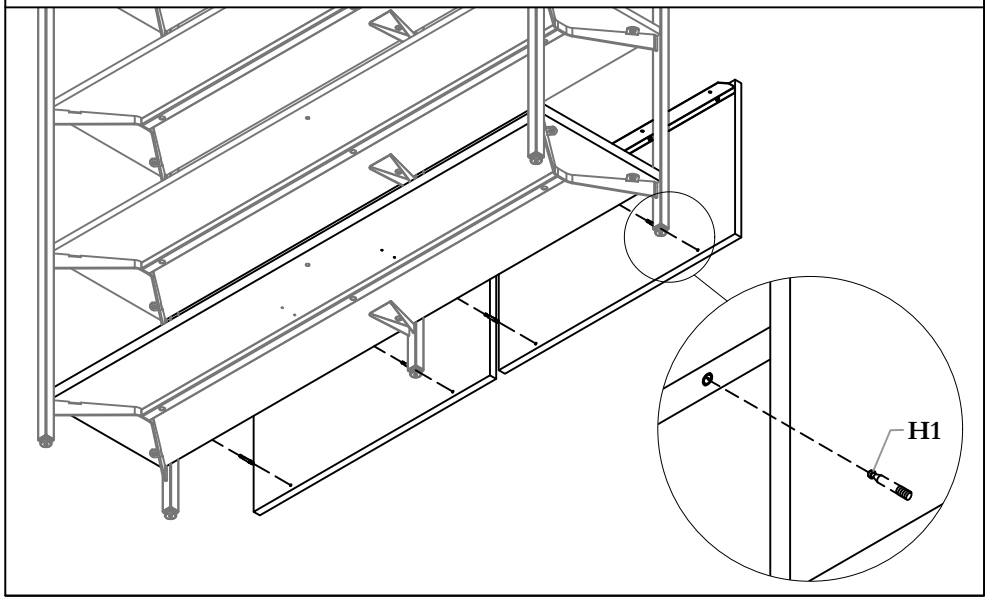
INSTALL MID SHELVES



STEP 5: Install back Mid Post (A3) to shelving using BH Screws (H2).

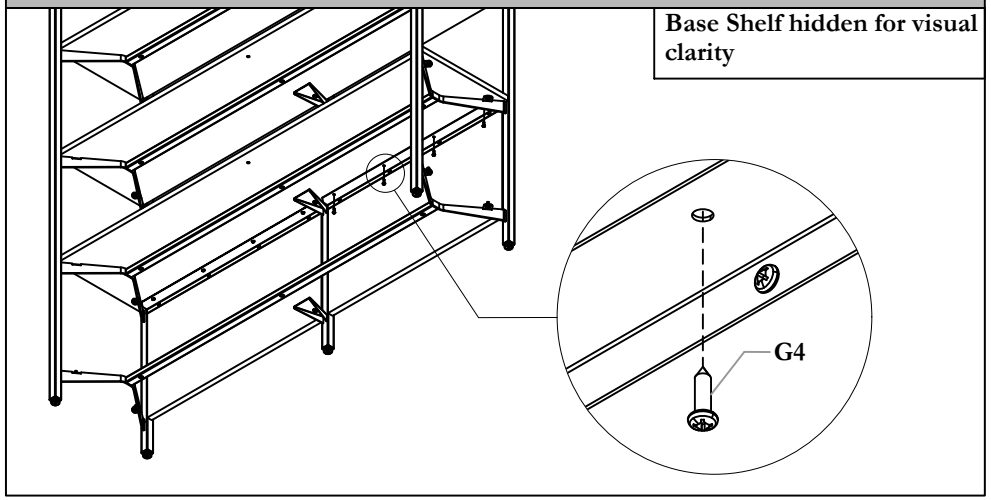
ATTACH BACK





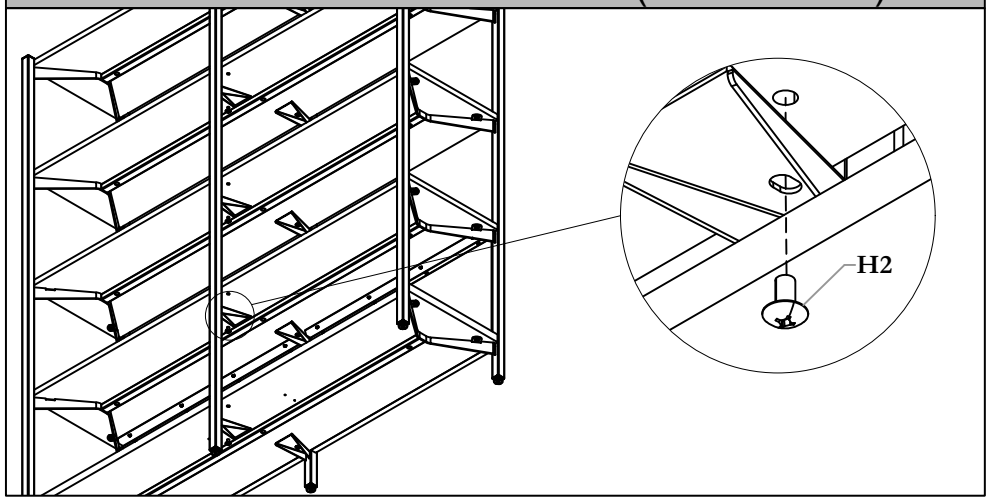
STEP 6a: Secure the Back Bracket (G1) and #8 BH Screws (G4) to the Back (E)
Insert the Quick Dowel (G2) into the Back (E) and attach it to the Base Shelf.

ATTACH BACK



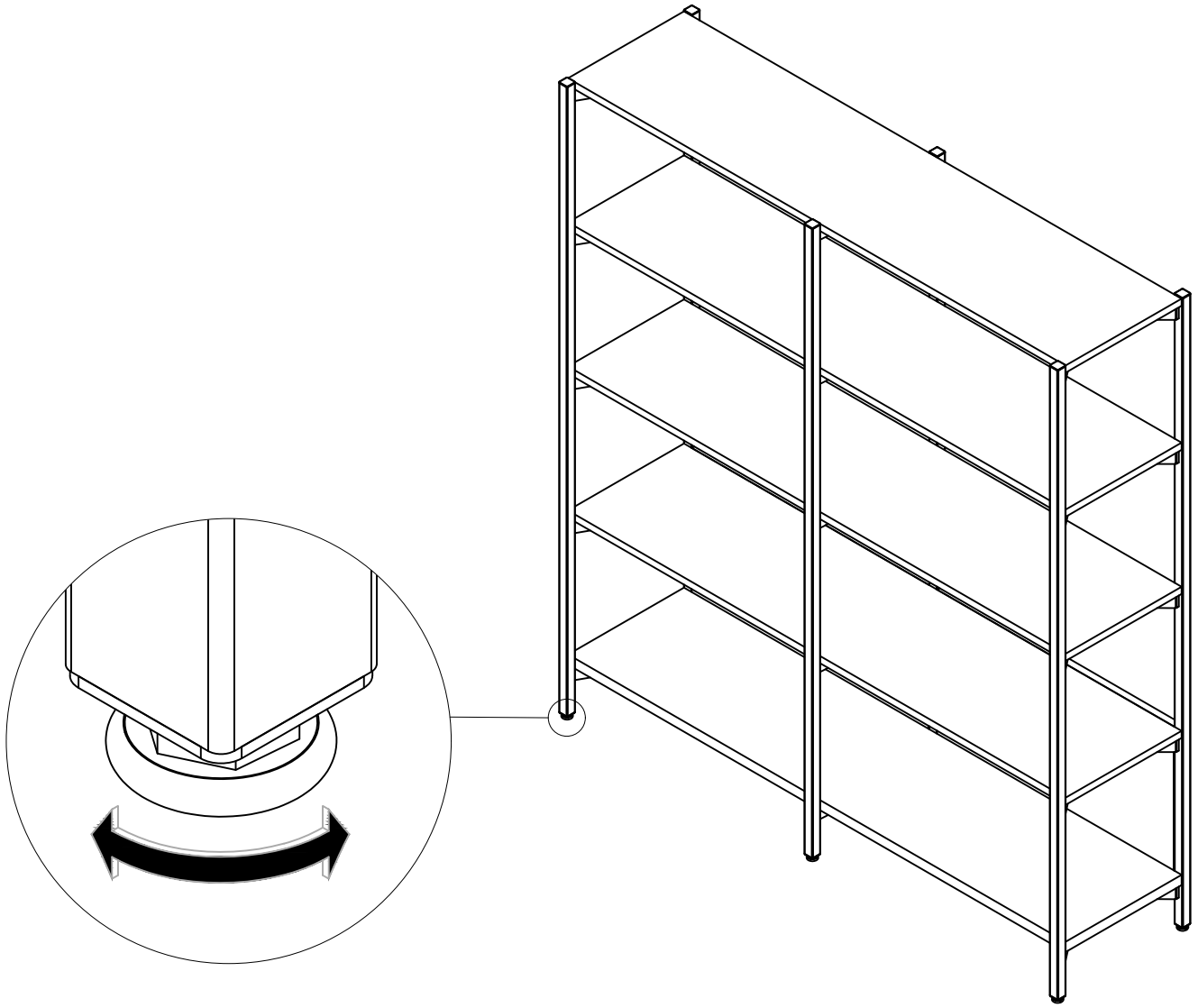
STEP 6b: Use the Back Bracket (G1) and #8 BH Screws (G4) to secure the Back to the Middle Shelf.

ATTACH FRONT MID POST (54+W ONLY)



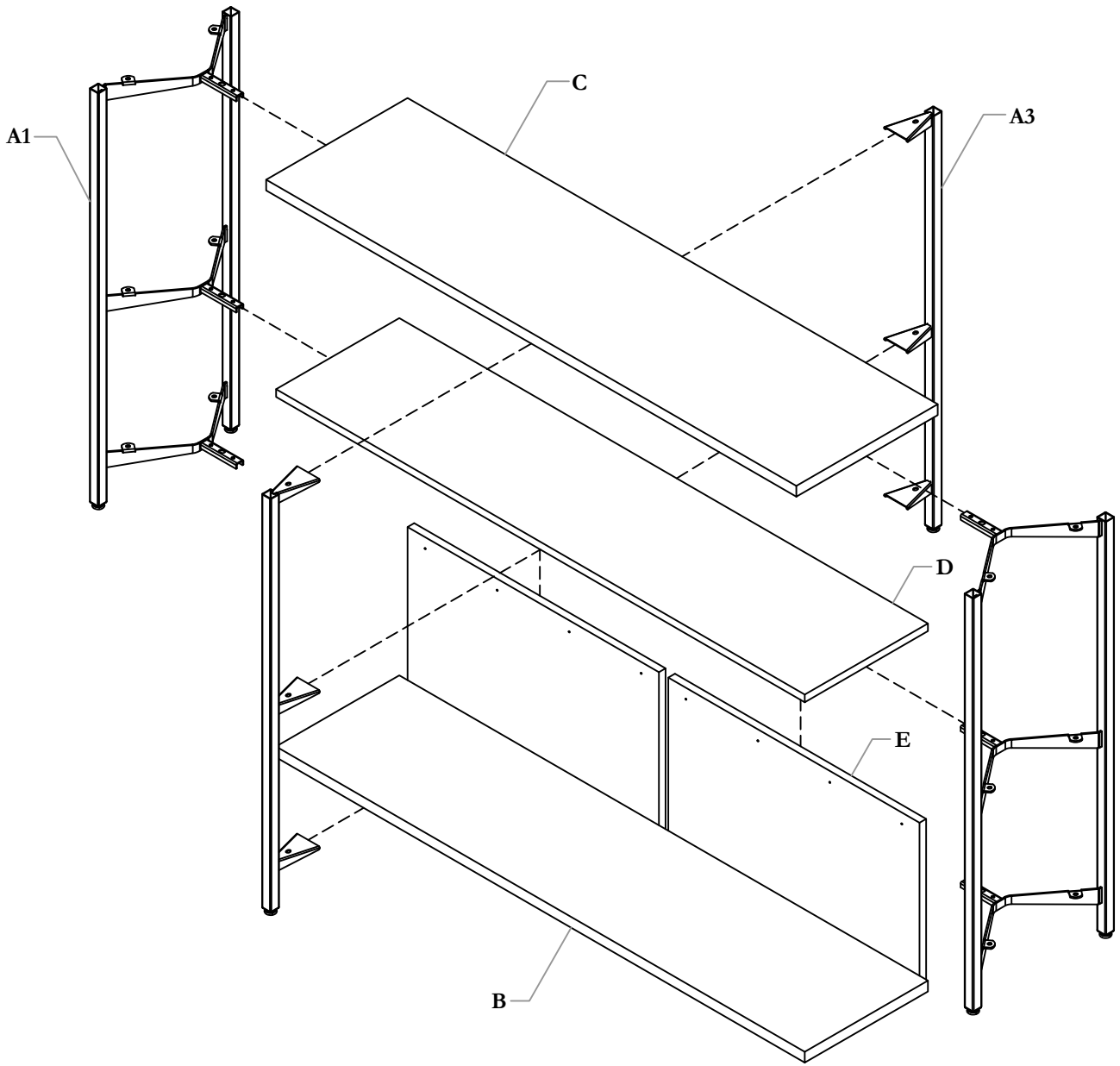
STEP 7: Install the Front Mid Post (A3) using BH Screws (H2) as in Step 4.

LEVEL STRUCTURE



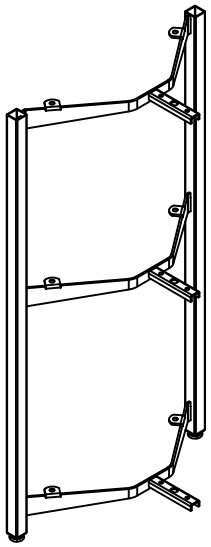
STEP 8: Level the shelf using the pre-installed Levelers

System Console (OBSC)

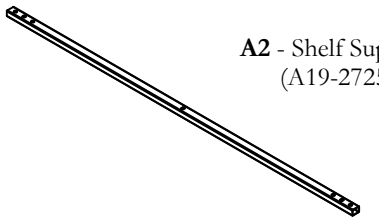


Part and Product Identification

A - System Console Frame Kit (X01-6074-X) x1



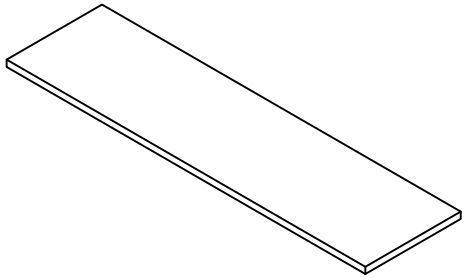
A1 - Gable
(N02-5475) x2



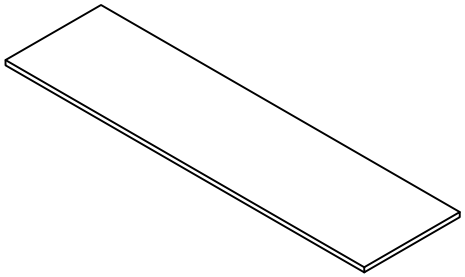
A2 - Shelf Support Tube
(A19-2725) x3



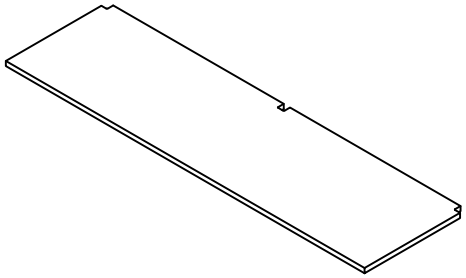
A3- Mid Post
(N02-6046) x2(for 60+W)



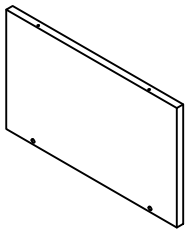
B - Base Shelf
(C08-1945) x1



C - Console Top
(C08-1649) x1

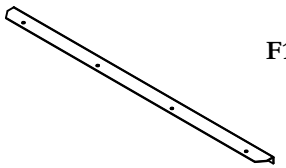


D - Mid Shelf
(C08-1932) x1

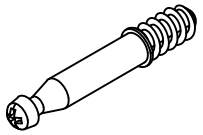


E - Back
(C08-1905) x1
or x2(for 60+W)

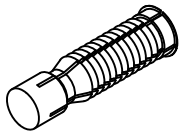
F - Console Back System Hardware Kit
(X01-6077-X) x1



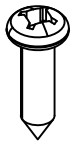
F1 - Back Bracket
(A16-12066) x1
or x2(for 60+W)



F2 - Quick Dowel Bolt
(E03-1125) x2
or x4(for 36+W)

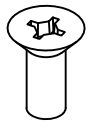


F3 - Quick Dowel Insert
(E03-1126) x2
or x4(for 36+W)



F4 - #8 x .0625" BH screw
(E07-0122) xVaries

G - System Console Frame Hardware Kit
(X01-6100-X) x1



G1 - 1/4 - 20 x 0.625" CS Screw
(E01-0069) x12

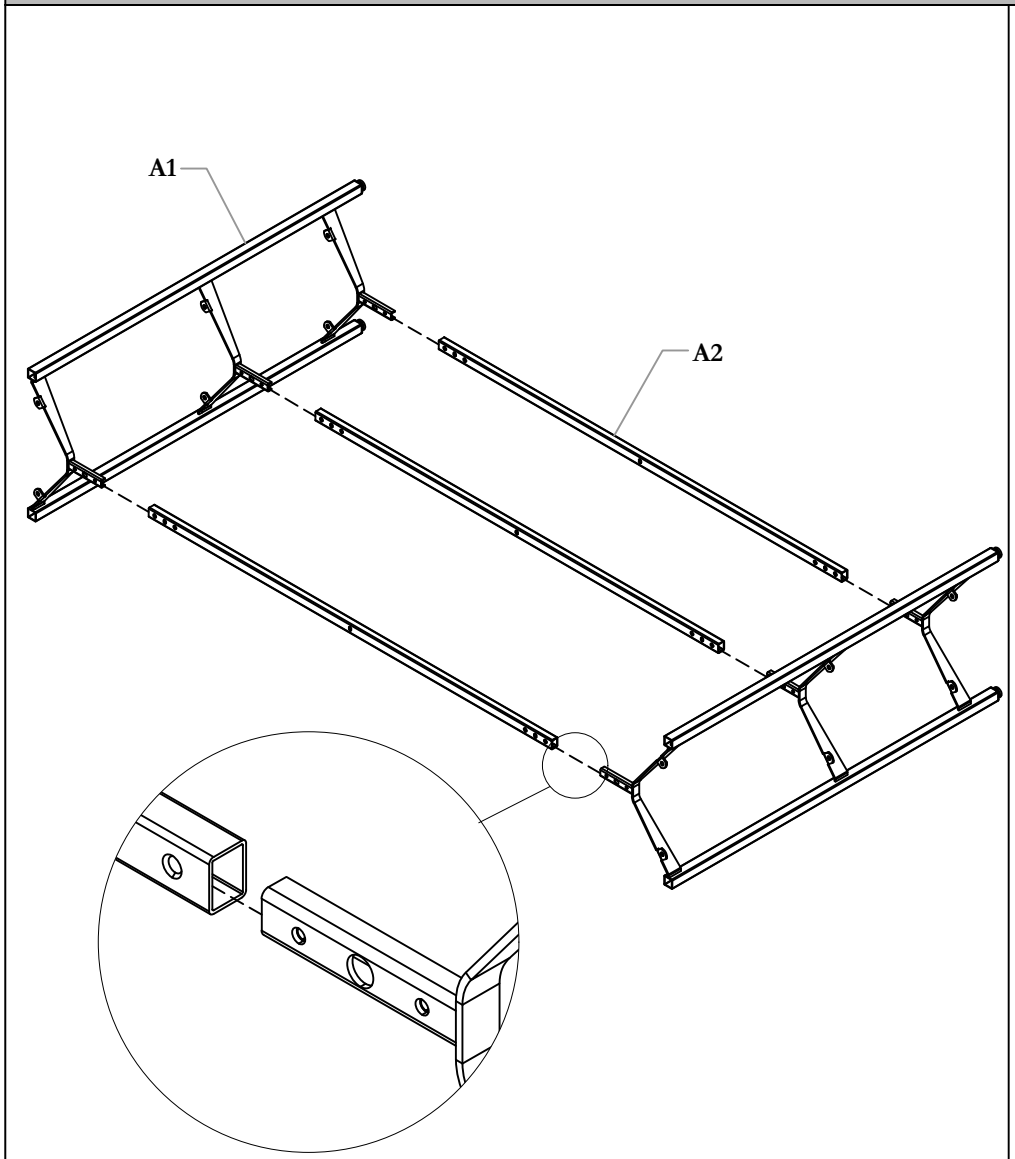


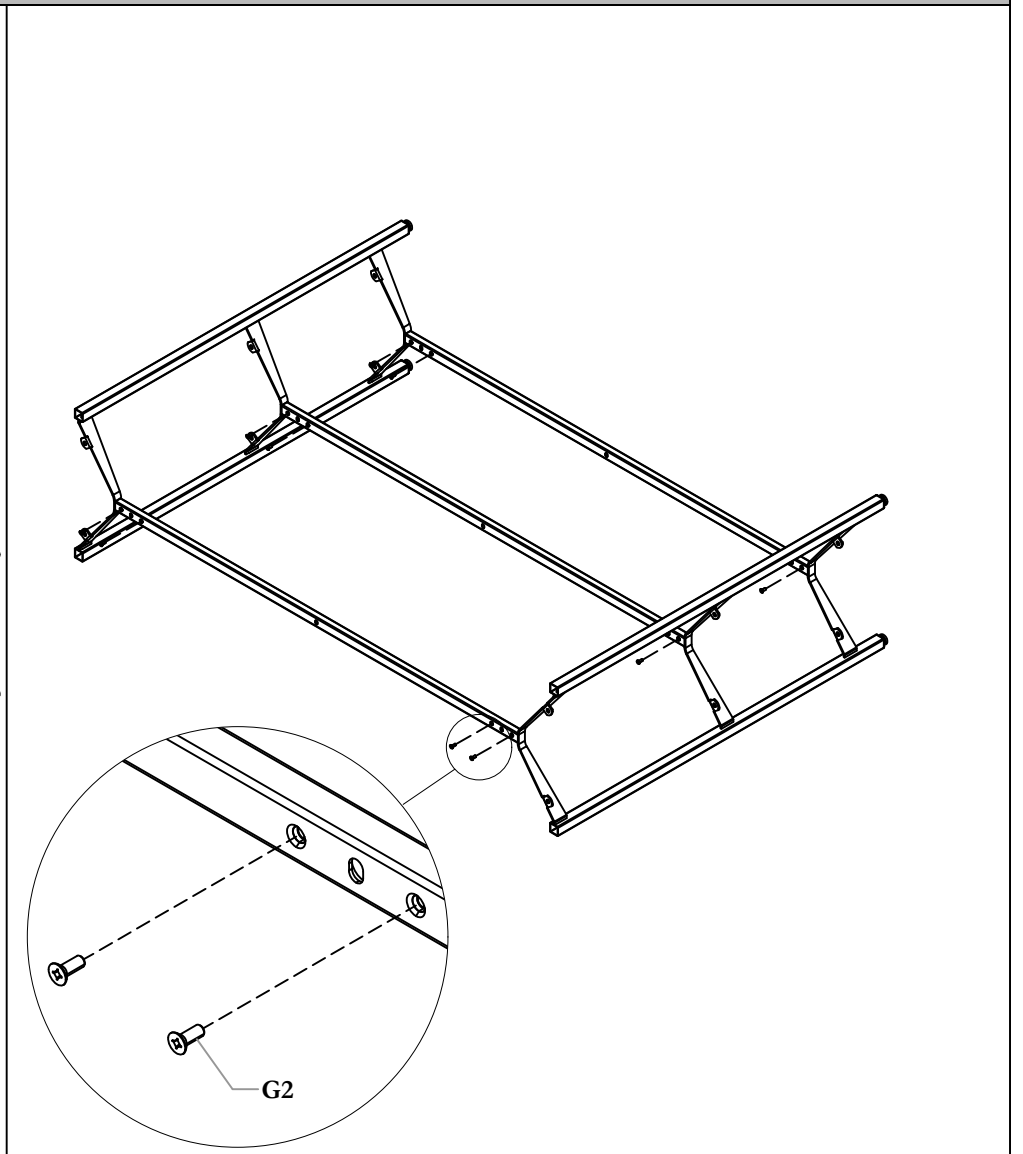
G2- 10-24 x 0.5" FH Screw
(E01-0704) x12



G3 - 1/4 - 20 x 0.5" BH Screw
(E01-0110) x4
or x6(for 60+W)

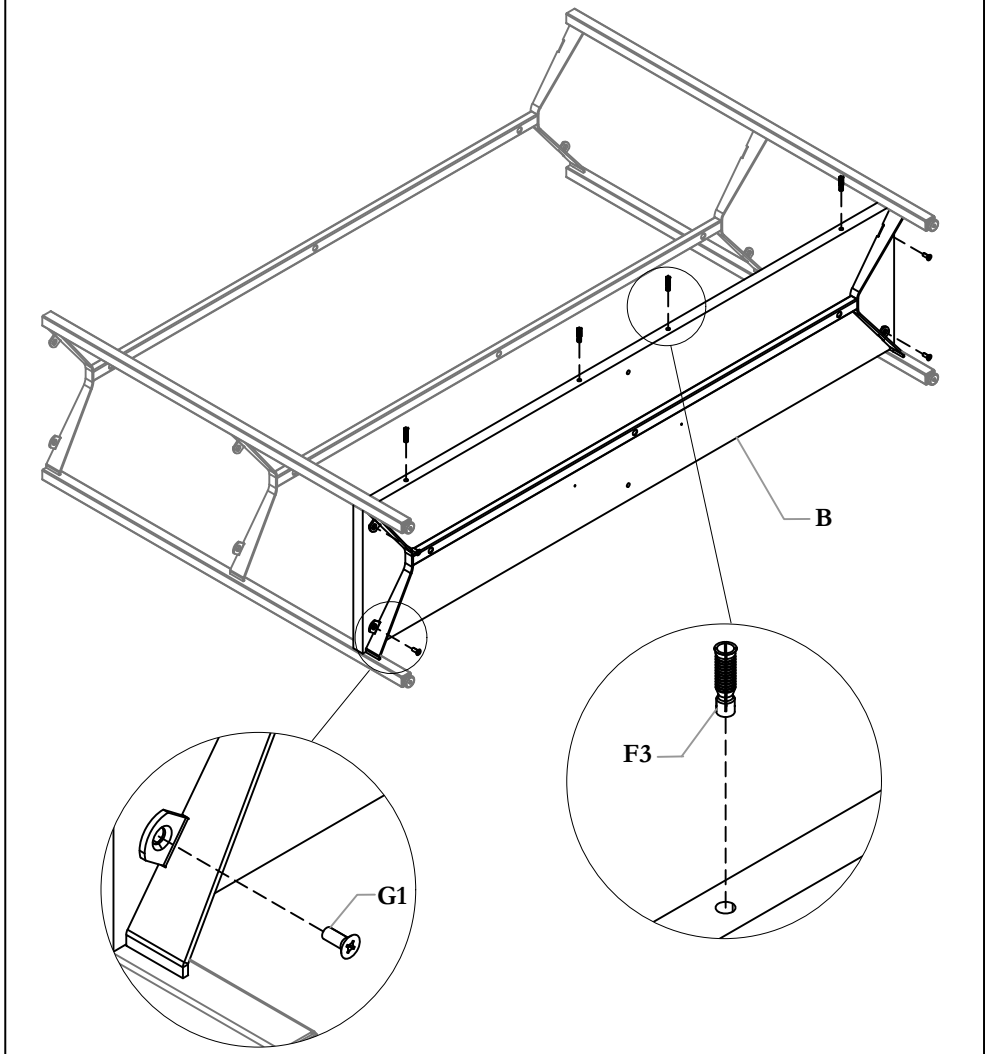
CONNECT GABLES WITH SHELF SUPPORTS





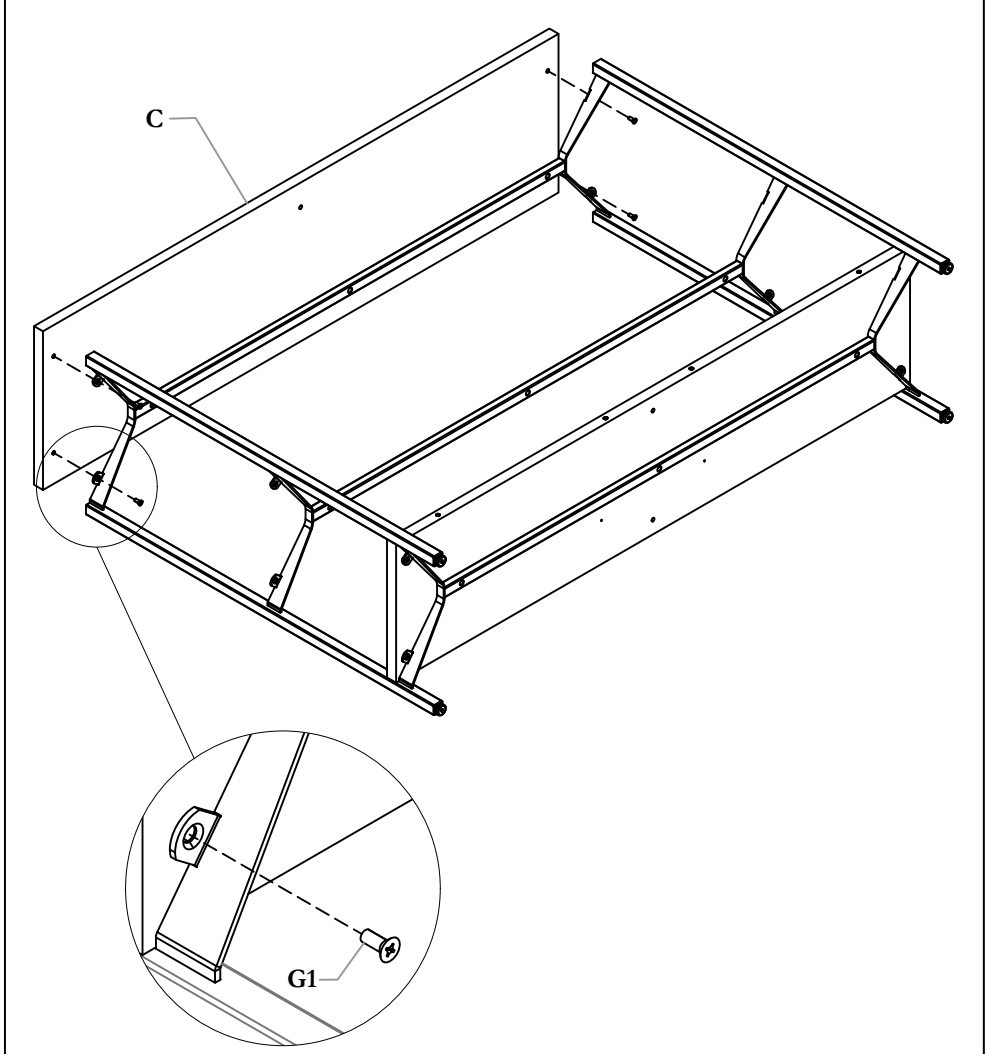
STEP 1: Lay a Gable (A1) on the floor, placing all Shelf Support Tubes (A2 and B) on that Gable, then placing the other Gable on the other end. Secure them using Flat Head Screws (G2).

INSTALL BASE SHELF ON GABLE



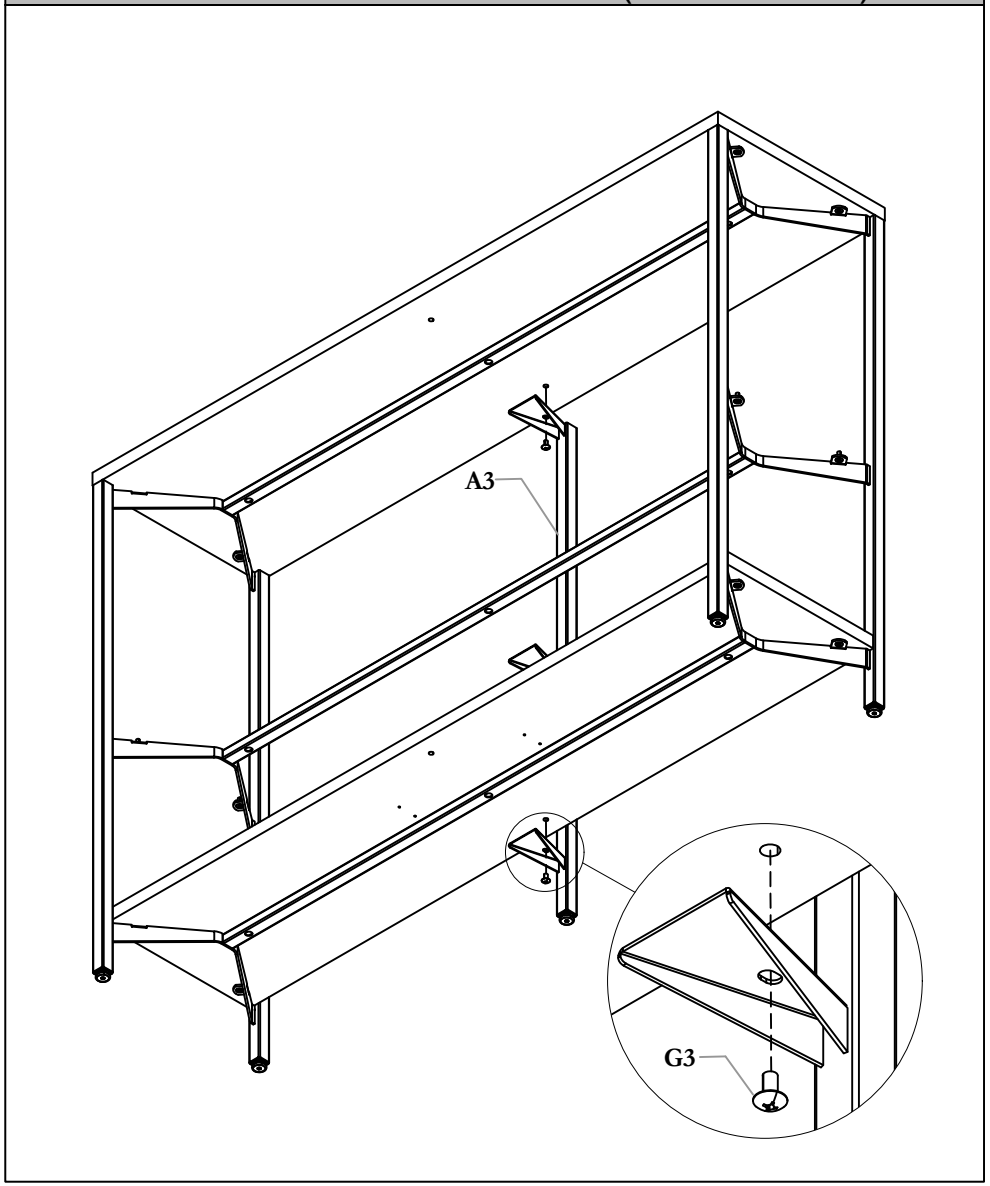
STEP 2: Attach the Base Shelf (B) to the Gables using CS Screws (G1), inserting the Quick Dowel Inserts (F3) as you attach the Base Shelf (B).

INSTALL CONSOLE TOP



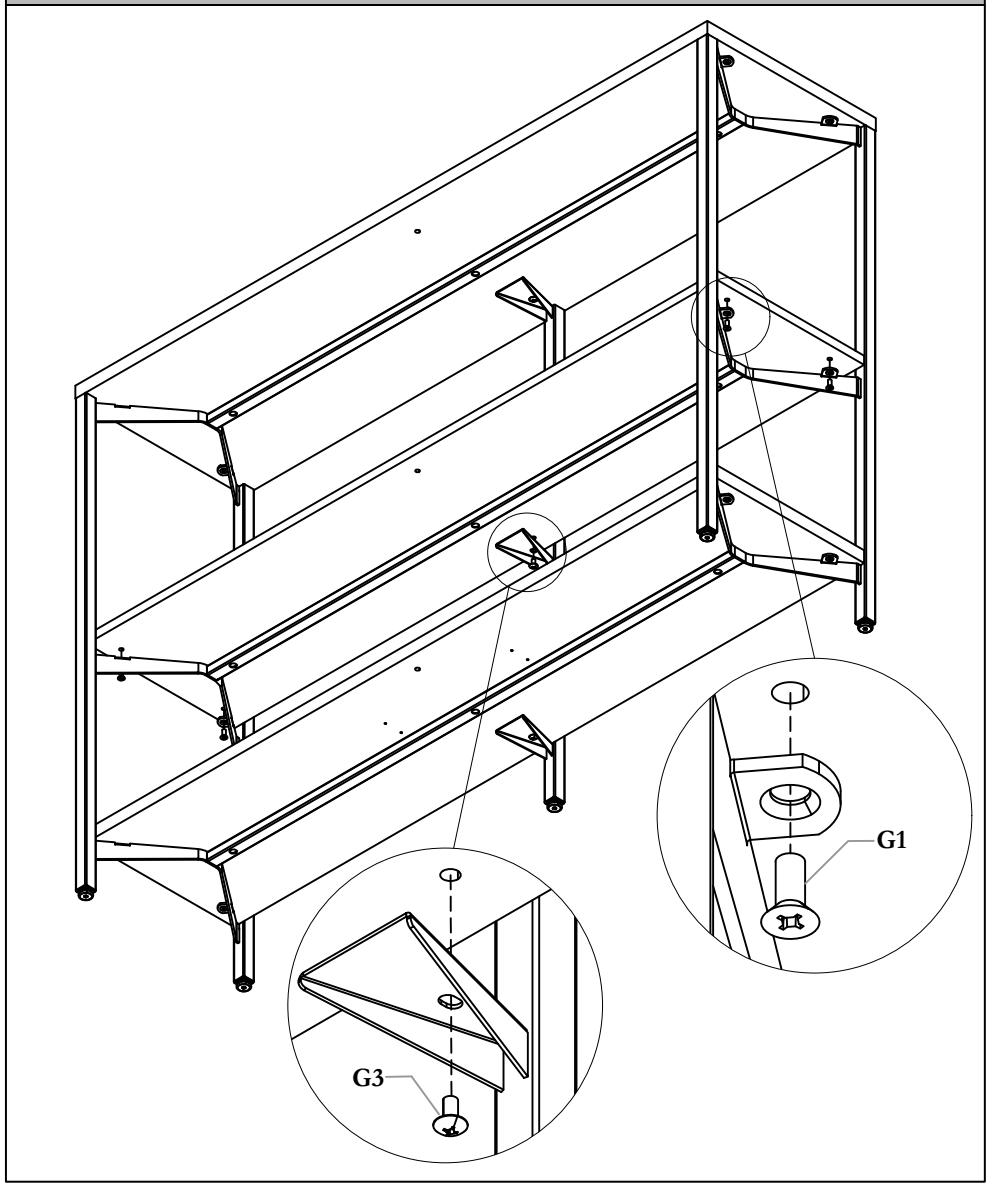
STEP 3: Attach the Console Top (C) to the Gables using CS Screws (G1)

INSTALL BACK MID POST (60+W ONLY)



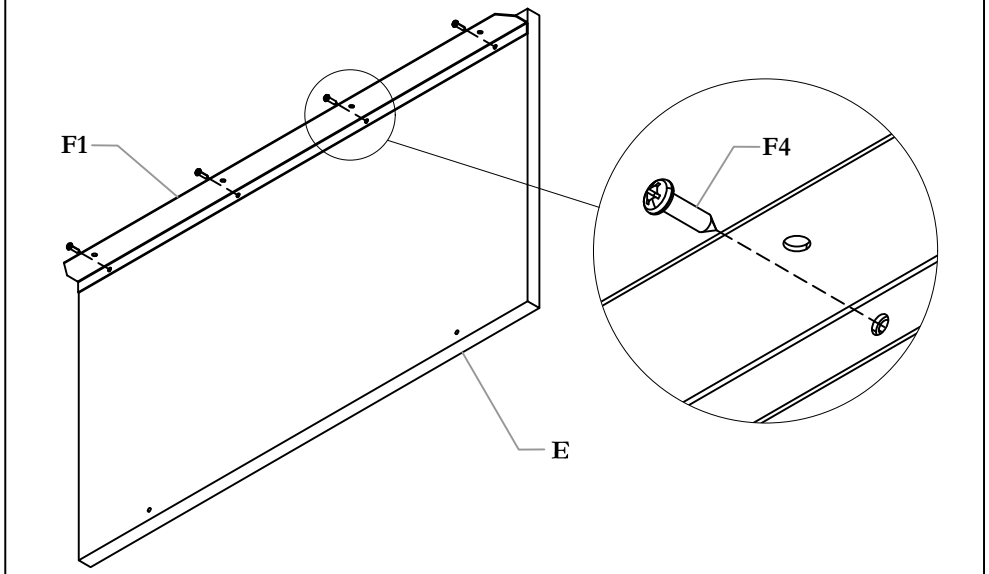
STEP 4: Install back Mid Post (A3) to the Console Top and Base Shelf using BH Screws (G3).

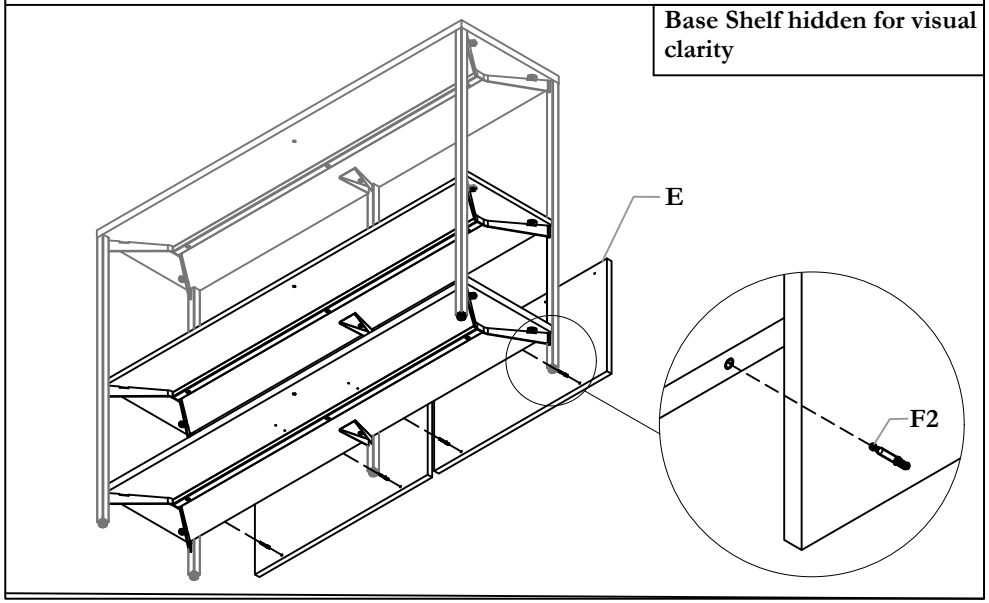
INSTALL MID SHELF



STEP 5: Install Mid Shelf (D) to Gables and Mid Post using BH Screws (G3) and CS Screws (G1) as appropriate.

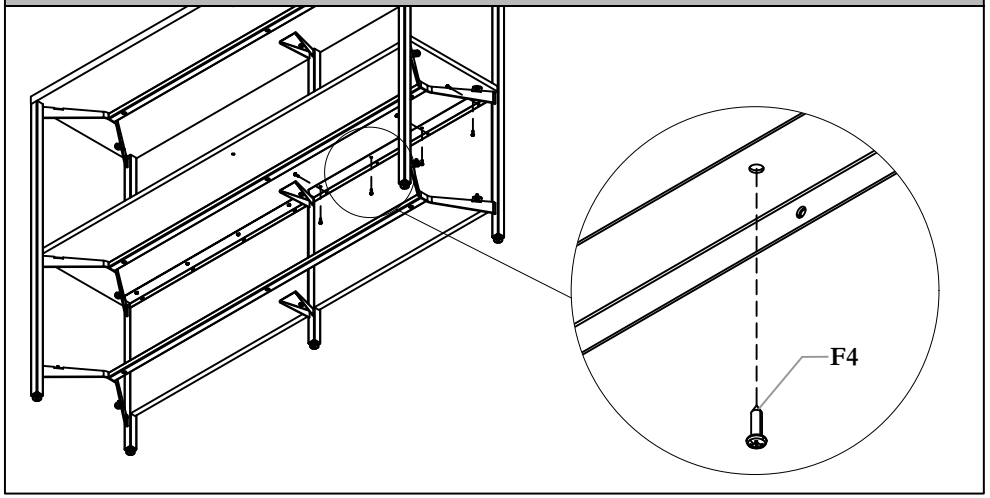
ATTACH BACK





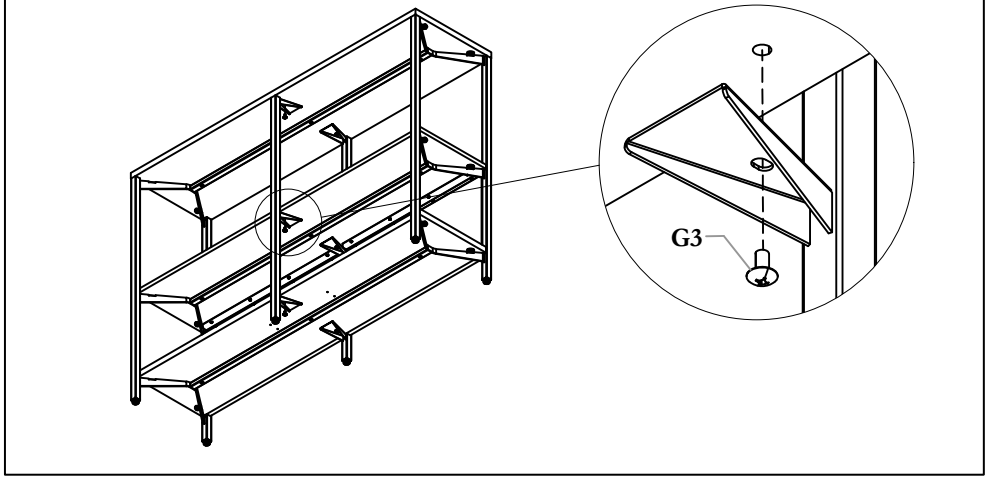
STEP 6a: Secure the Back Bracket (F1) and #8 BH Screws (F4) to the Back (E)
Insert the Quick Dowel (F2) into the Back (E) and attach it to the Base Shelf.

ATTACH BACK



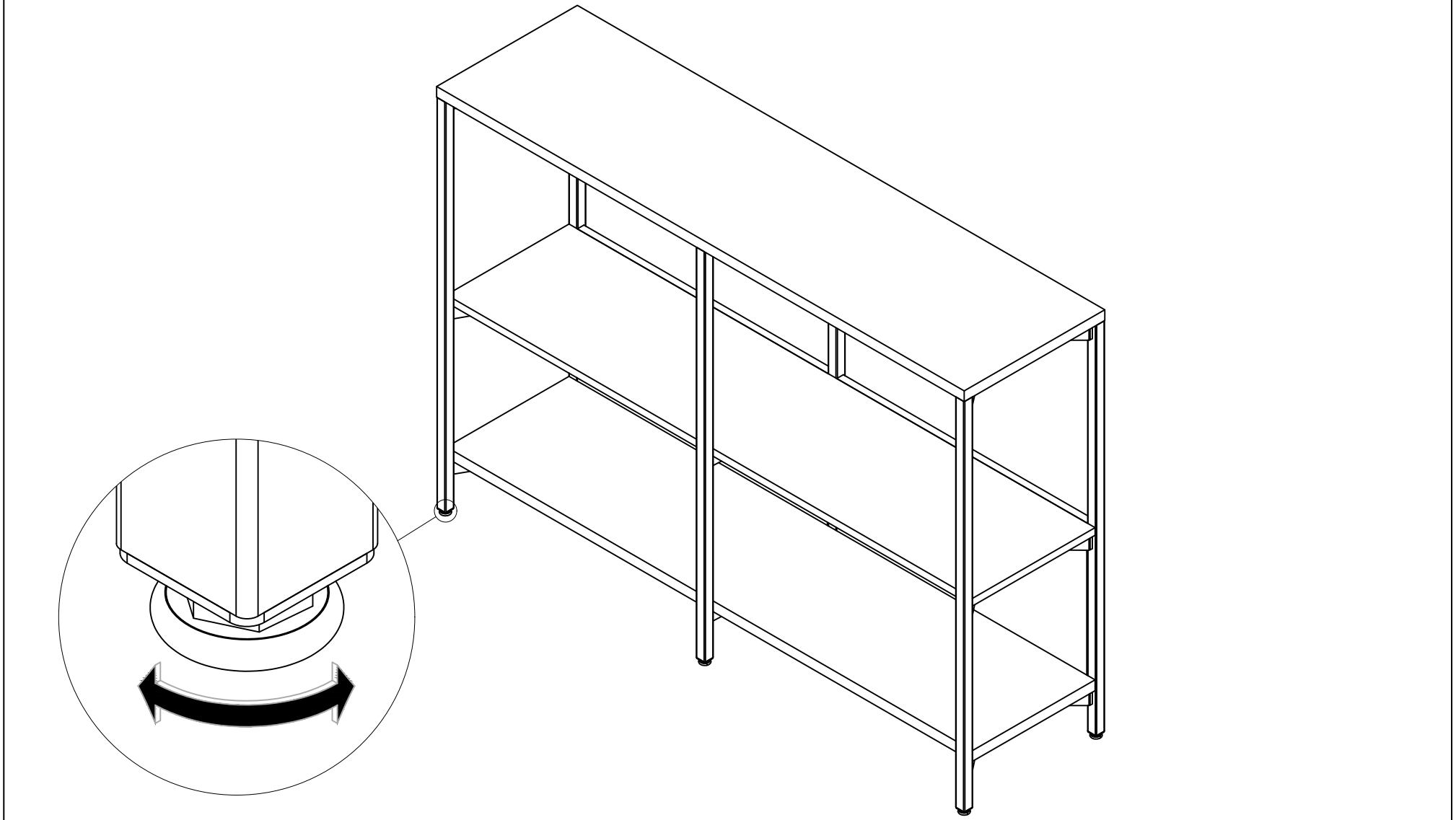
STEP 6b: Use the Back Bracket (H) and #8 BH Screws (N) to secure the Back to the Middle Shelf or Top Console depending on specification

ATTACH FRONT MID POST (60+W only)



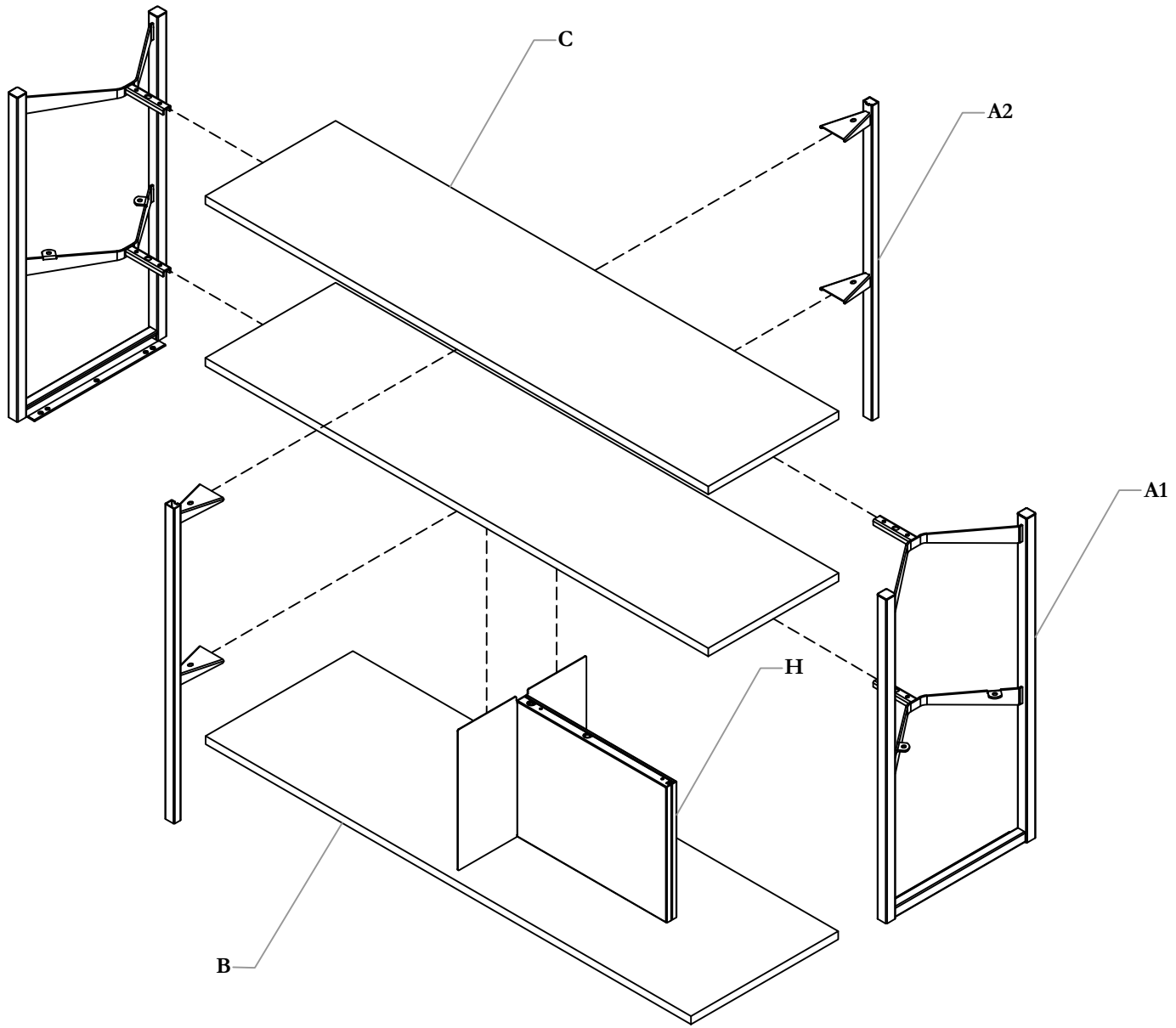
STEP 7: Install the Front Mid Post (A3) using BH Screws (G3) as in Step 4.

LEVEL STRUCTURE



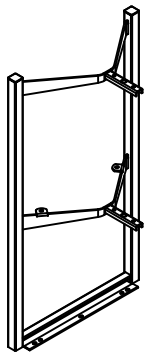
STEP 8: Level the shelf using the pre-installed Levelers

System Stacker (OBSS)

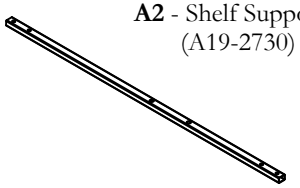


Part and Product Identification

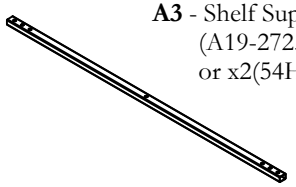
A - System Stacker Frame Kit (X01-6096-X) x1



A1 - Gable
(N02-5475) x2



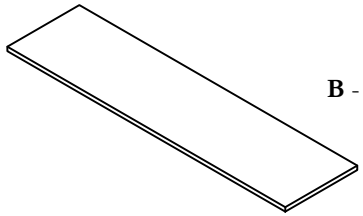
A2 - Shelf Support Tube, Stacker
(A19-2730) x1



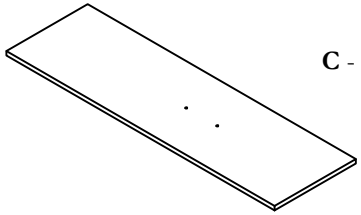
A3 - Shelf Support Tube
(A19-2725) x1
or x2(54H)



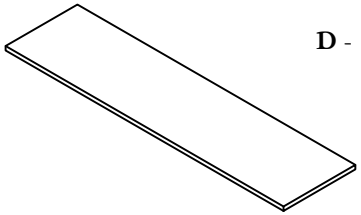
A4 - Mid Post
(N02-6141) x2(for 54+W)



B - Base Shelf
(C08-2021) x1



C - Mid Shelf, Tab Mount
(C08-1932) x1



D - Mid Shelf, Tube Mount
(C08-1644) x1
or x2(54H)

E - System Stacker Frame Hardware Kit (X01-6097-X) x1



E1 - 1/4 - 20 x .625" CS Screw
(E01-0069) x4



E2 - #10x.625" Wood Screw
(E04-0062) x6



E3- Rubber
(B05-0126) x2



E4 - 1/4 - 20 x .5" BH Screw
(E01-0110) x4
or x6 (for 54+W only)



E5 - 1/4-20x.5" SHCS
(E01-0762) x3
or x6 (for 45H)



E6 - 10-24 x .5" FH Screw
(E01-0704) x8 or 12 (54H)

F - Structure Divider (X01-5749) x1 (for 42+W)



F1 - Stacker Divider
(N02-6336) x1



F2 - Divider End
(N02-6337) x1

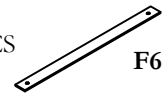


F3 - Earth Magnet
(D03-0059) x2

F4 - 1/4-20x1.5" Machine Screw
(E01-1155) x2



F5 - 1/4-20x.5" SHCS
(E01-0762) x2

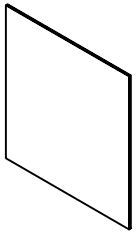


F6 - Stacker Base Spacer
(A16-12082) x1



F7 - #10x.625" Wood Screw
(E04-0062) x2

G - Fabric Tile Kit ***optional** (X01-5735) x1 or 2(for 60W)



G1 - Fabric Tile
(N02-6196) x1



G2 - Bottom Trim
(A16-12437) x1



G3 - Top Trim
(A16-12438) x1



G4 - #8 x .0625" BH Screw
(E07-0122) x5



G5 - Sponge Rubber
(E08-0287) x4

Refer to DIS_613 for installation steps

Refer to DIS_615 for installation steps

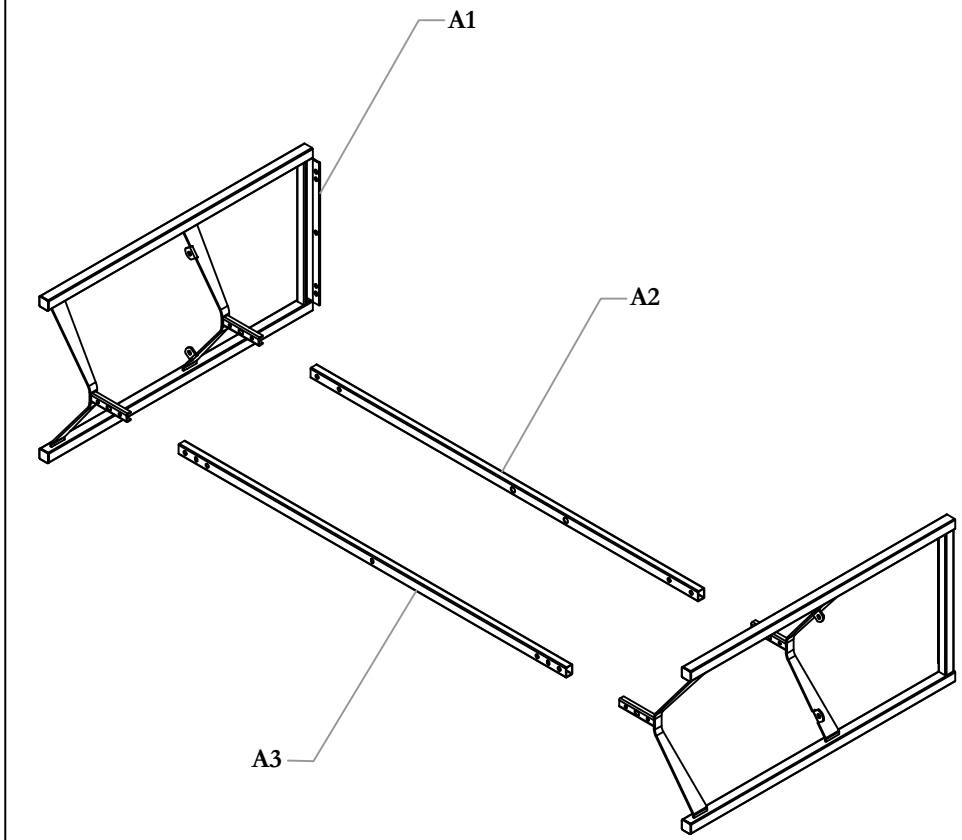


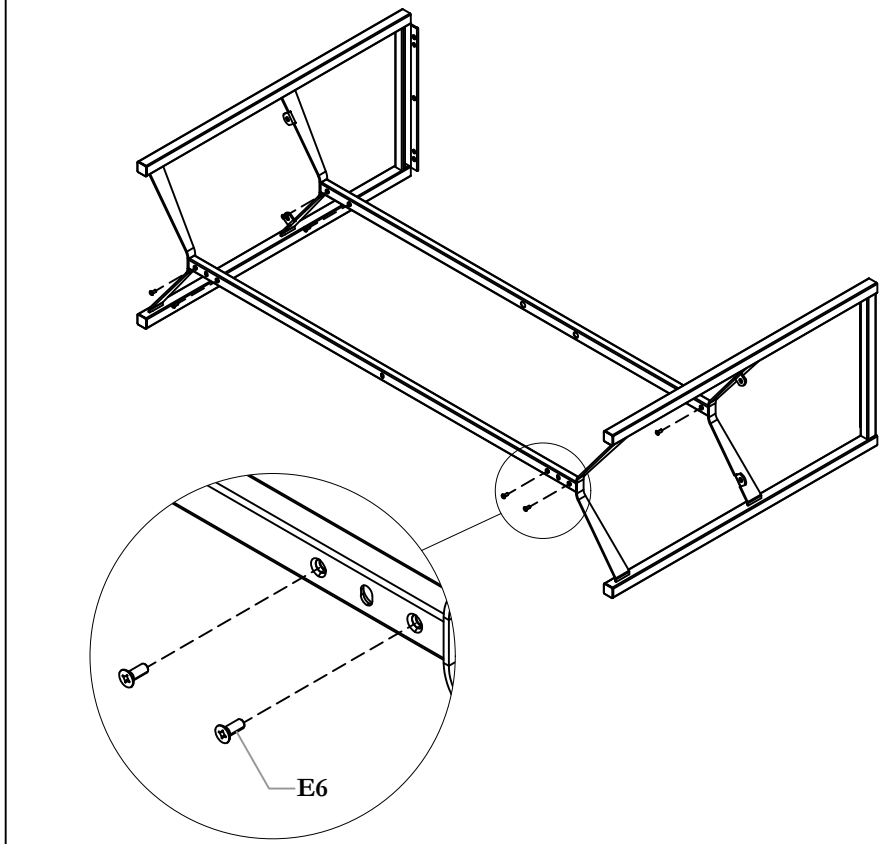
H - Metal T-Divider***optional**
(X01-5790) x1



I - Fabric Corner Divider ***optional**
(N02-6342) x2

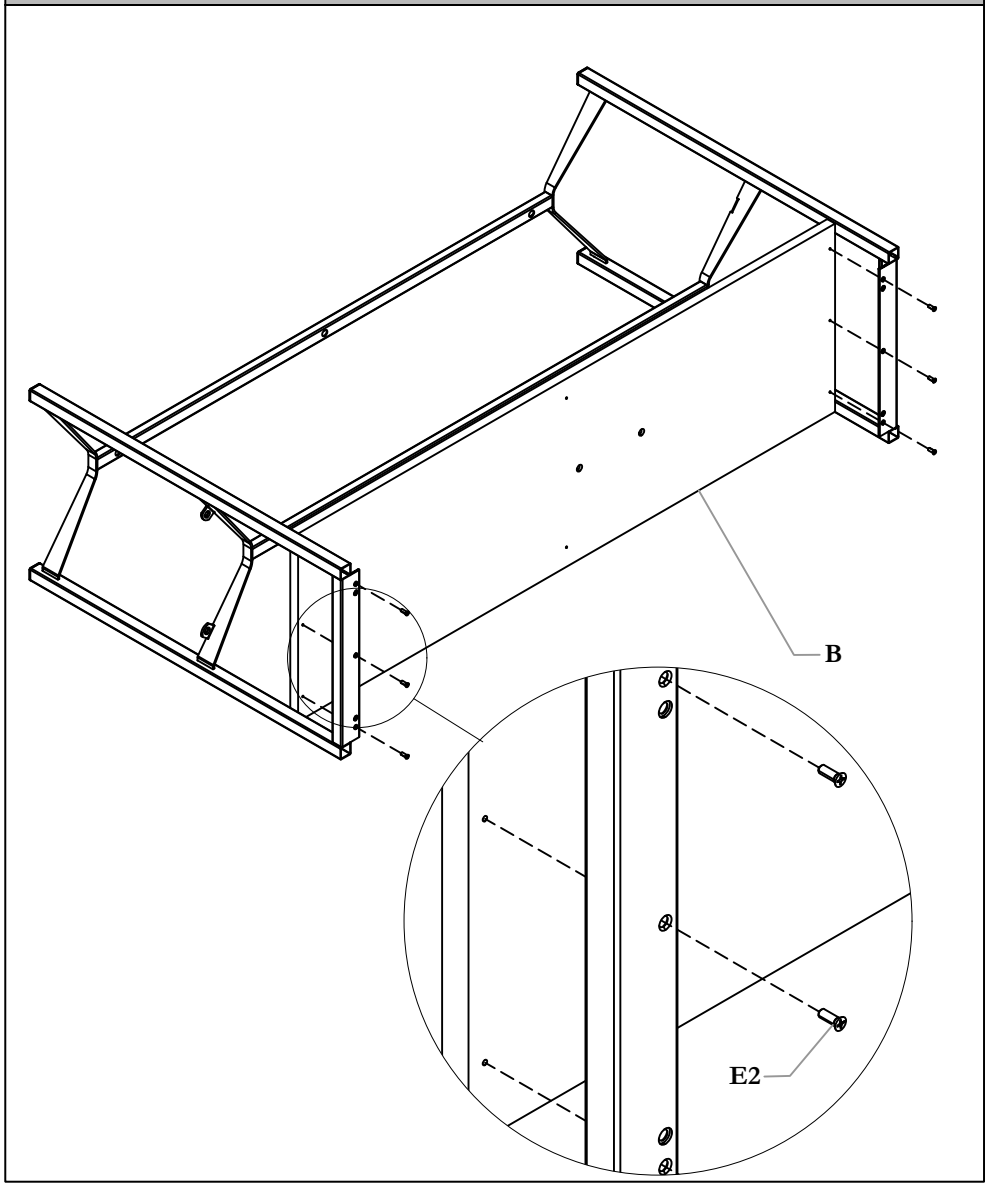
CONNECT GABLES USING SHELF SUPPORTS





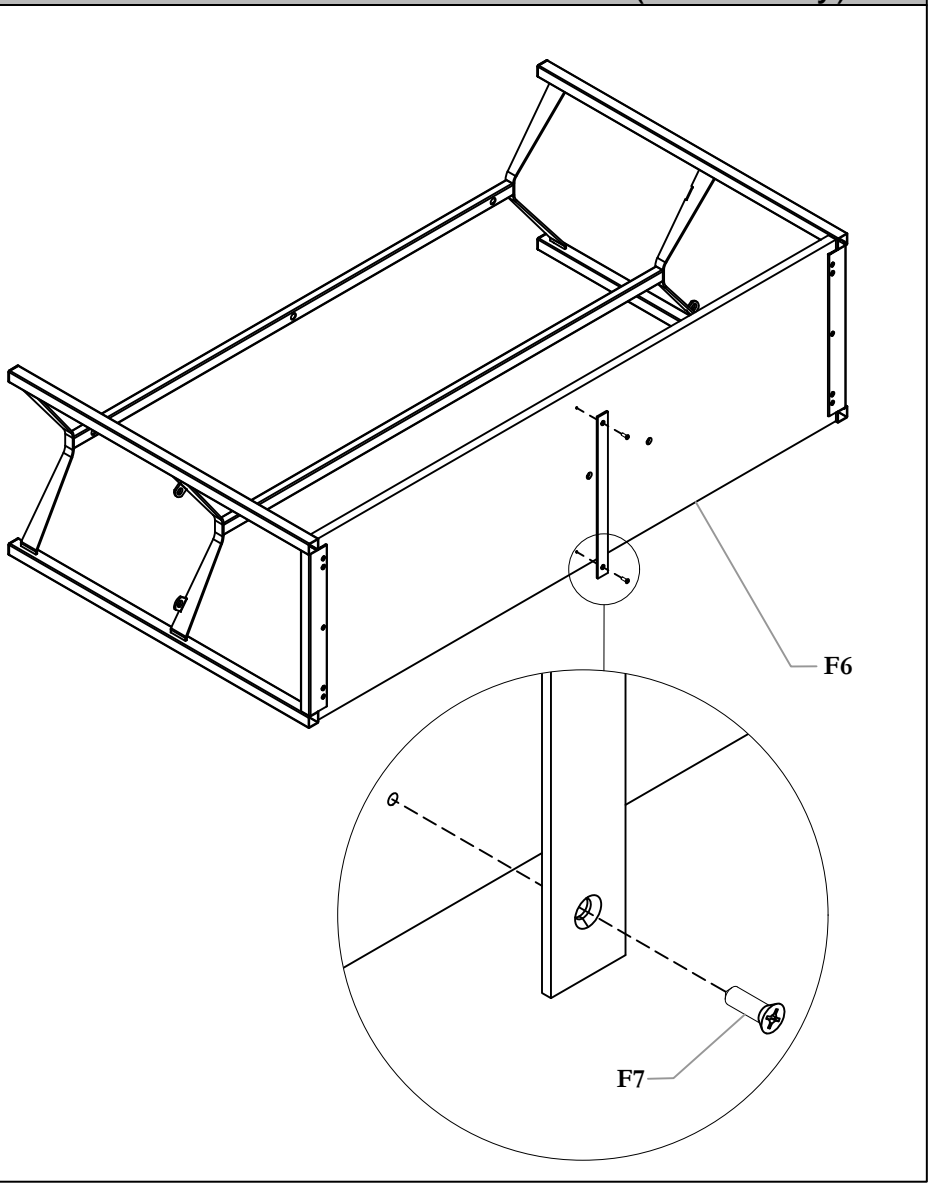
STEP 1: Lay a Gable (A1) on the floor, placing all Shelf Support Tubes (A2 and A3) on that Gable, then placing the other Gable on the other end. Secure them using Flat Head Screws (E6).

INSTALL BASE SHELF



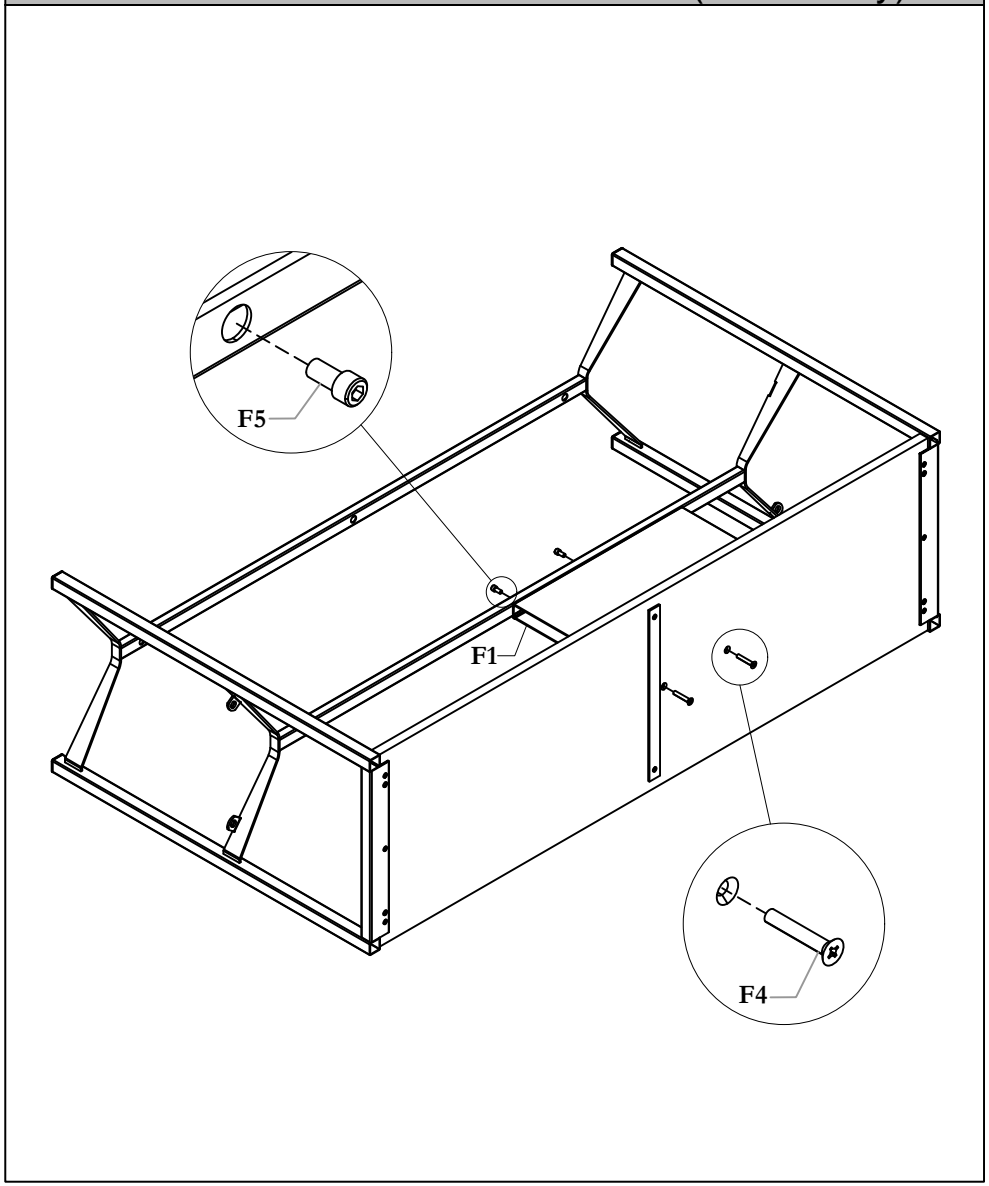
STEP 2: Attach the Base Shelf (B) to the Gables using Wood Screws (E2).

INSTALL STRUCTURE DIVIDER (42+W only)



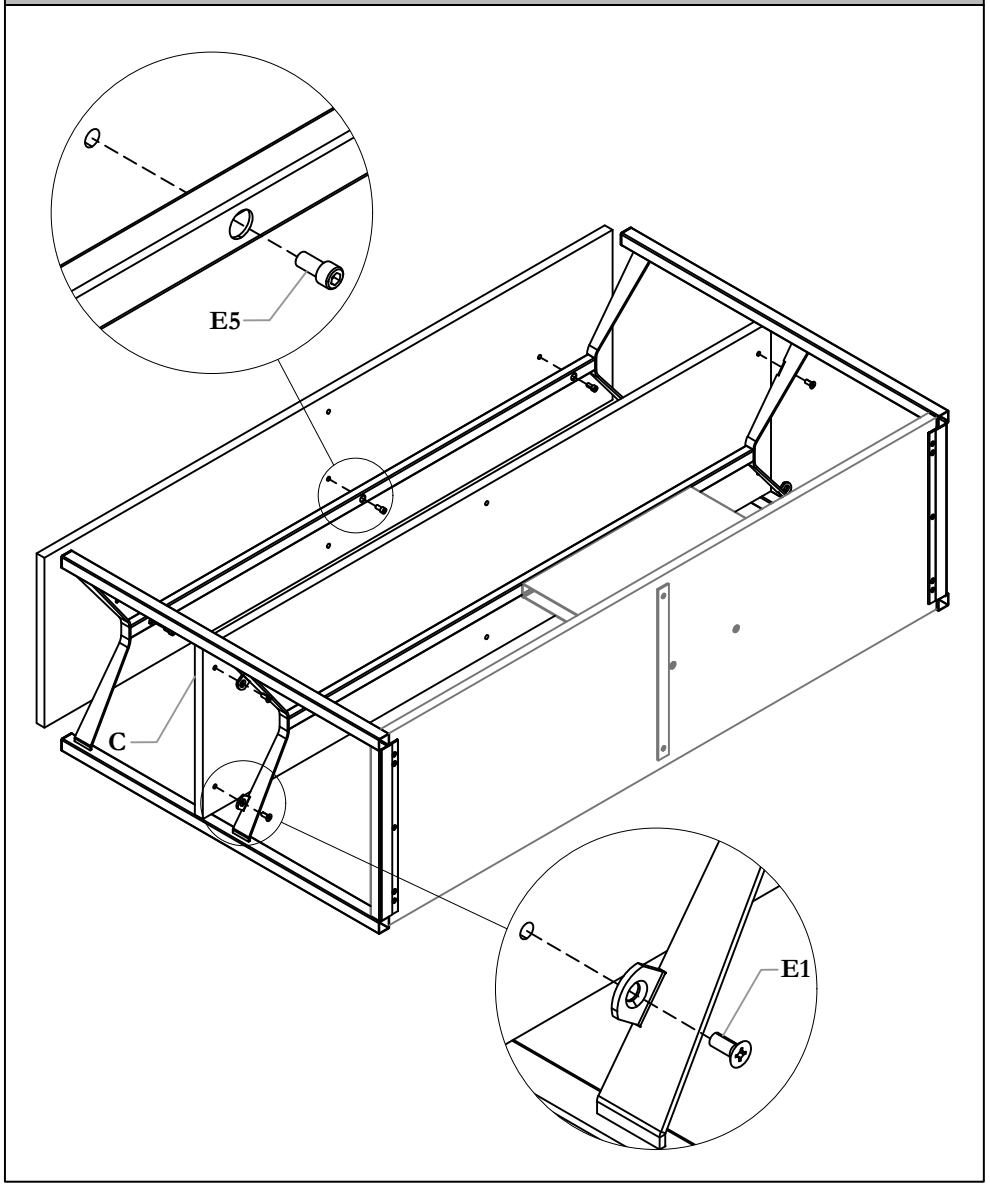
STEP 3: Screw the Spacer (F6) into the Base Shelf using Wood Screws (F7).

INSTALL STRUCTURE DIVIDER (42+W only)



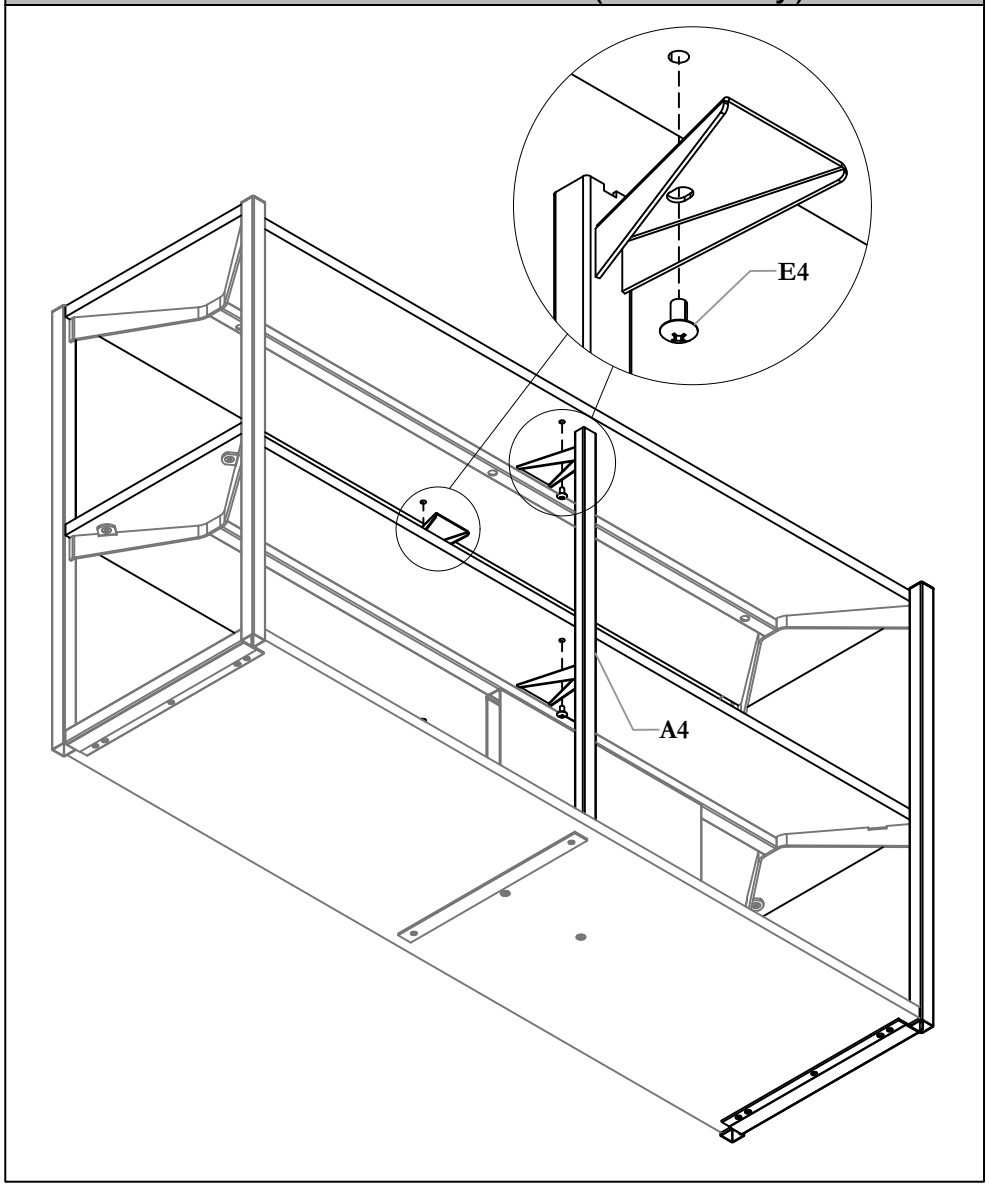
STEP 4: Slide the Stacker Divider (F1) in between the Structure Tube and the Base Shelf, fixing it in place with Machine Screws (F4) and Socket Head Cap Screws (F5)
Then slip the Divider End (F2) on, ensuring the Earth Magnets (F3) are in place as you do.

AFFIX TOP SHELVES



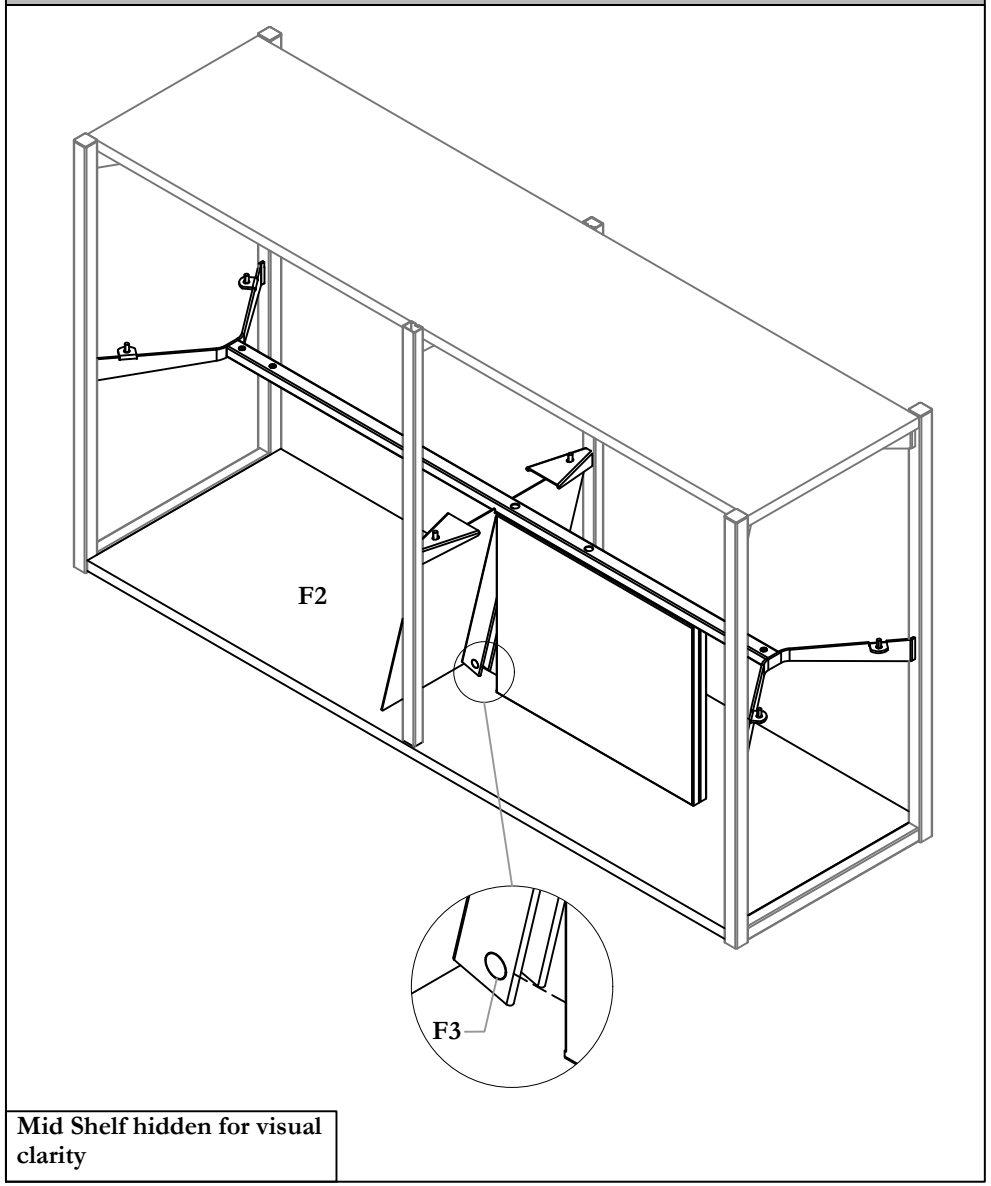
STEP 5: Affix the Tab Mount Mid Shelf (C) to the Gables using CS Screws (E1) and the Tube Mount Mid Shelves (D) to the Support Tubes using Socket Head Cap Screws (E5).

INSTALL MID POSTS (54+W only)



STEP 6: Attach Mid Posts (A4) to Shelves using BH Screws (E4).

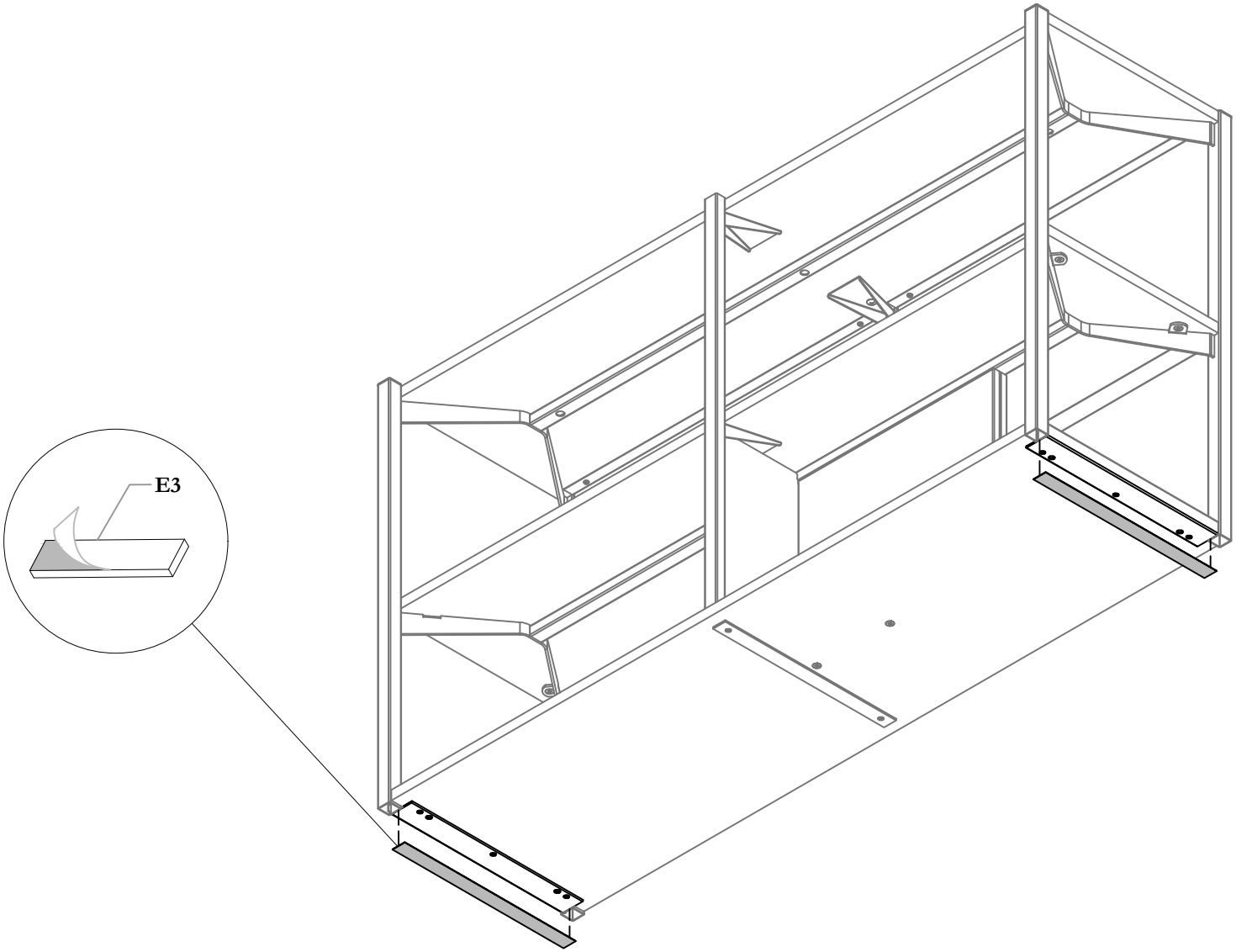
INSERT DIVIDER END



Mid Shelf hidden for visual clarity

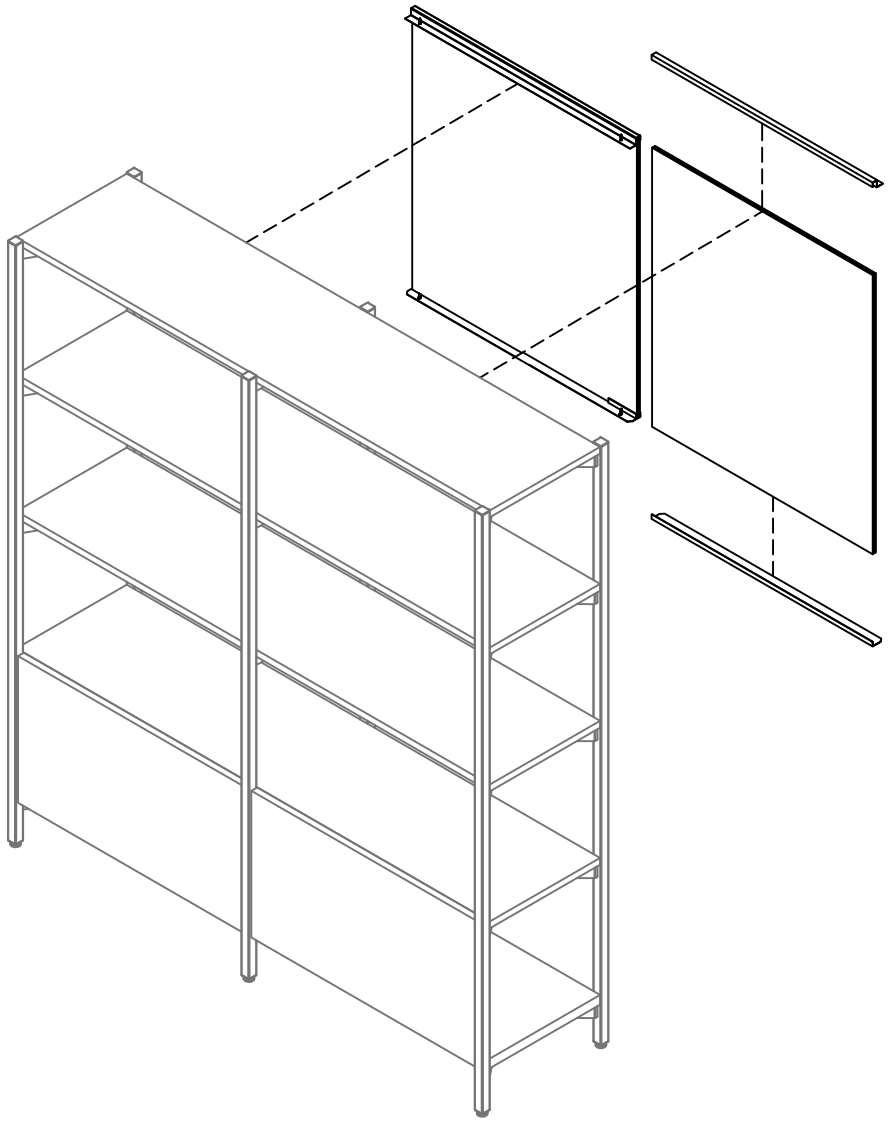
STEP 7: Slip the Divider End (F2) on, ensuring the Earth Magnets (F3) are in place as you do.

ATTACH RUBBER TO BASE



STEP 8 Peel the paper off the Rubber (E3) and place the adhesive side against the base of the Gable.

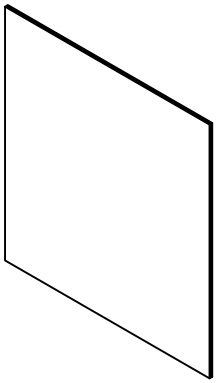
Fabric Tile (ODFT)



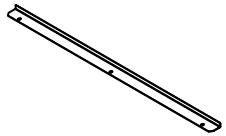
OBSB shown for reference

Part and Product Identification

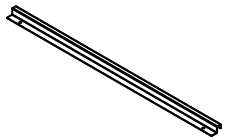
A - Fabric Tile
(N02-6196) x1



B - Bottom Trim
(A16-12437) x1



C - Top Trim
(A16-12438) x1



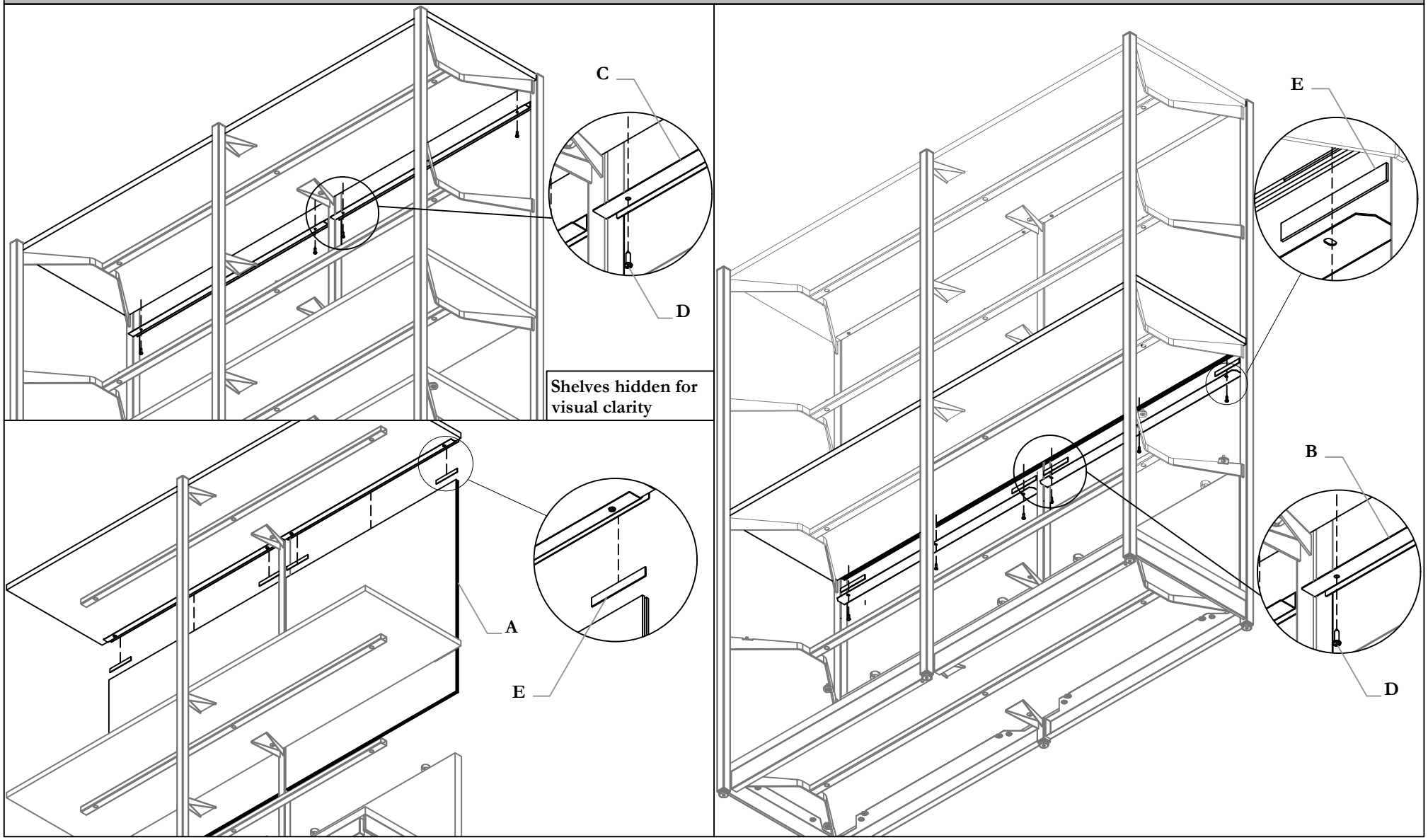
D - #8 x .0625" BH screw
(E07-0122) x5



E - Sponge Rubber
(E08-0287) x4

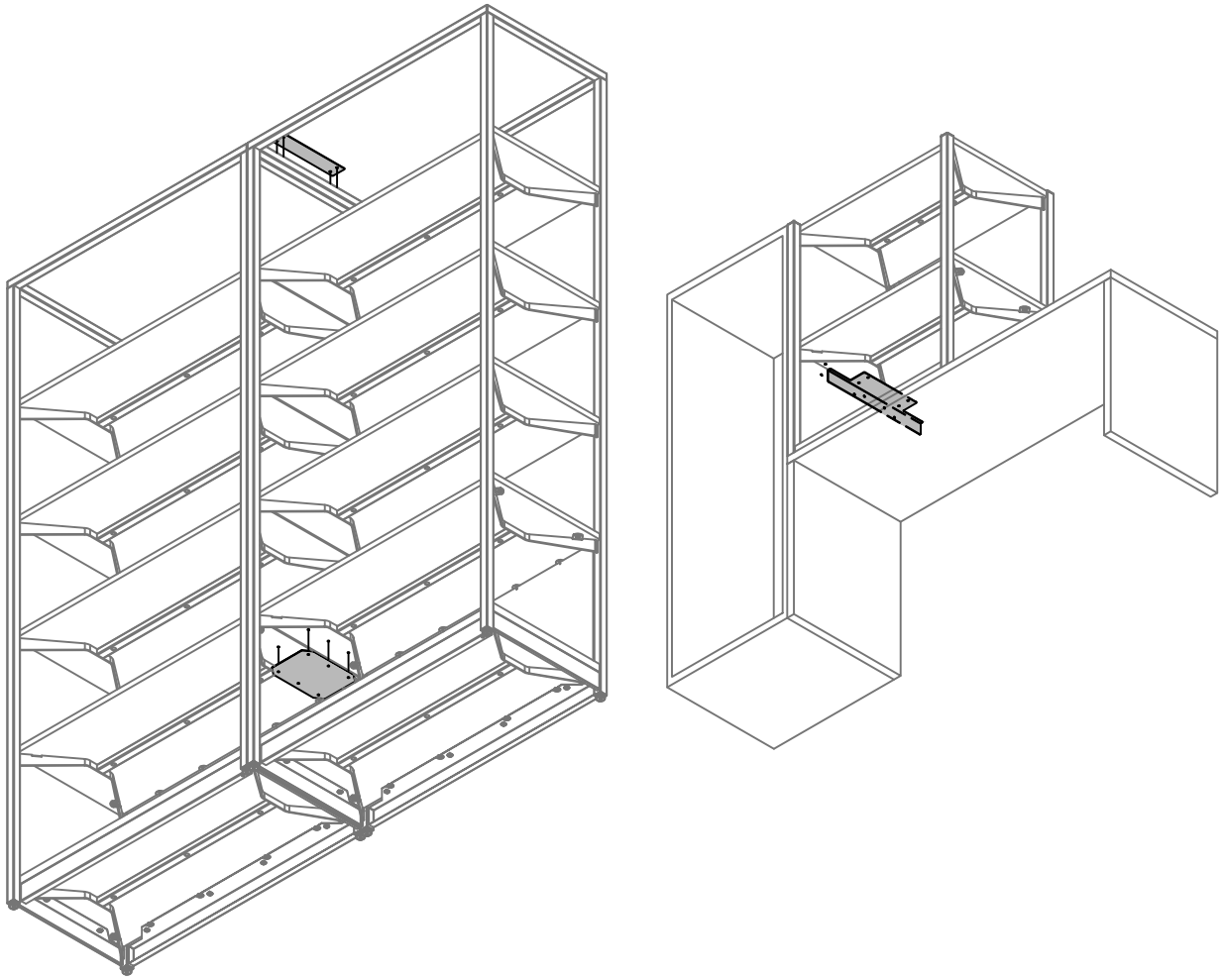


INSTALL FABRIC TILE



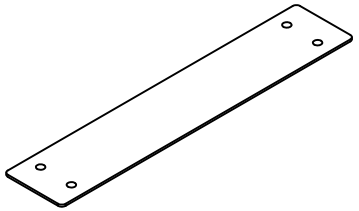
STEP 1: Start by installing the Top Trim (C) to the top Shelf using BH Screws (D). Then place the Fabric Tile (A) in the Top Trim, if the Fabric Tile is thin enough to leave a gap, use the Sponge Rubber (E) to fill it. Secure the Fabric Tile by installing the Bottom Trim (B) once again using BH Screws (D).

Tethers (ODTT)

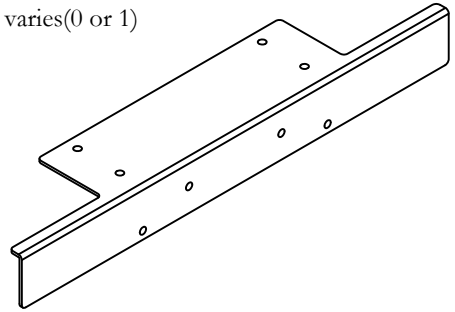


Part and Product Identification

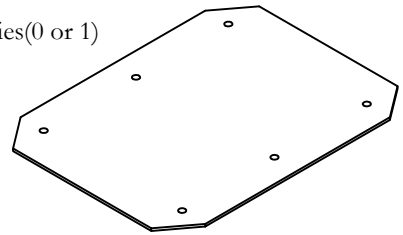
A - Upper Plate
(A16-12521) x varies(0 or 1)



B - L Bracket
(A16-12524) x varies(0 or 1)



C - Flush Plate
(A16-12523) x varies(0 or 1)



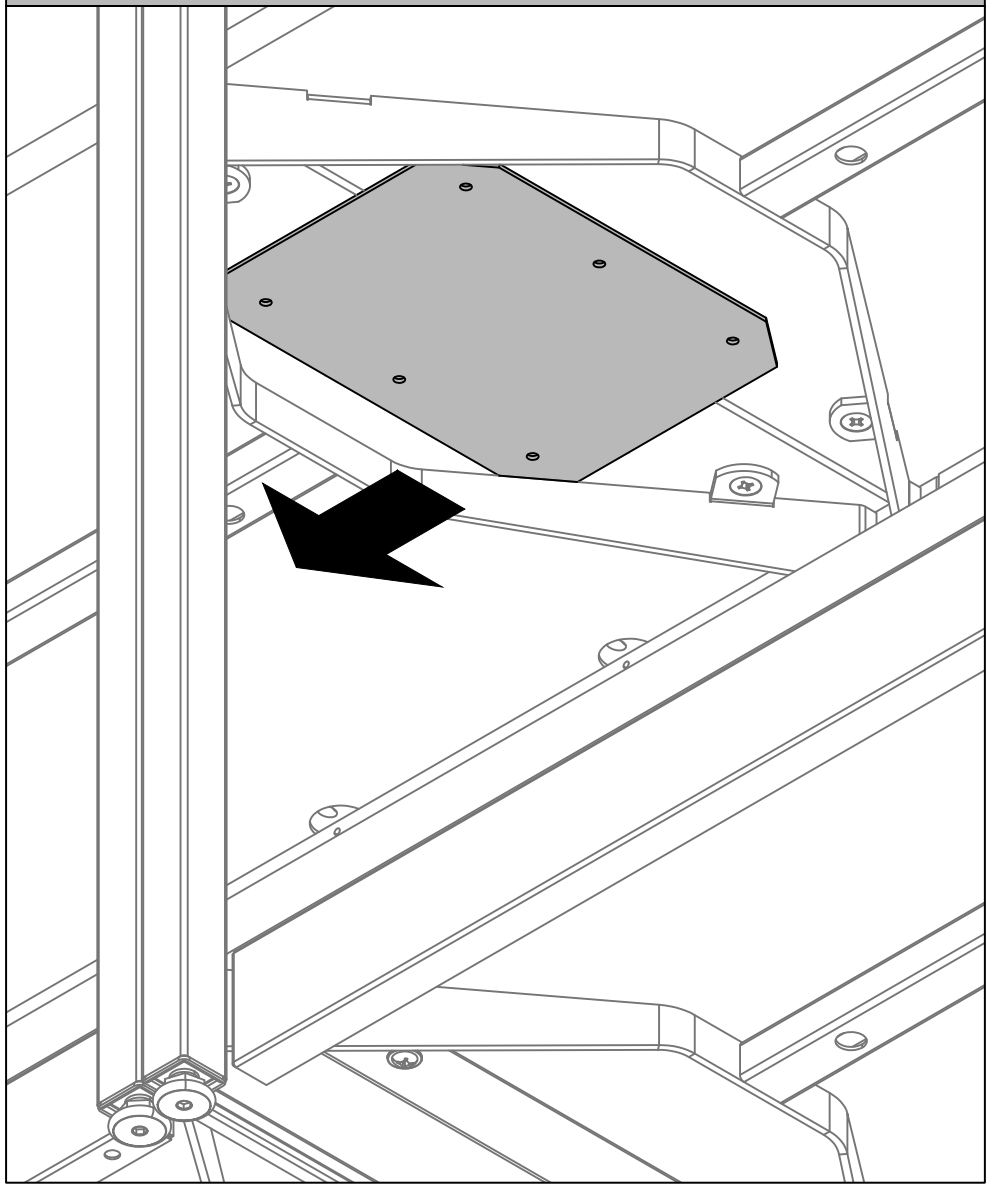
D - WS_#8x0.625_ST_ZN_PN_QD
(E07-0122) x varies(0 or 6 or 8)



E - ST_#10x0.438_ST_ZN_TR_QD
(E01-0010) x varies(0 or 4)

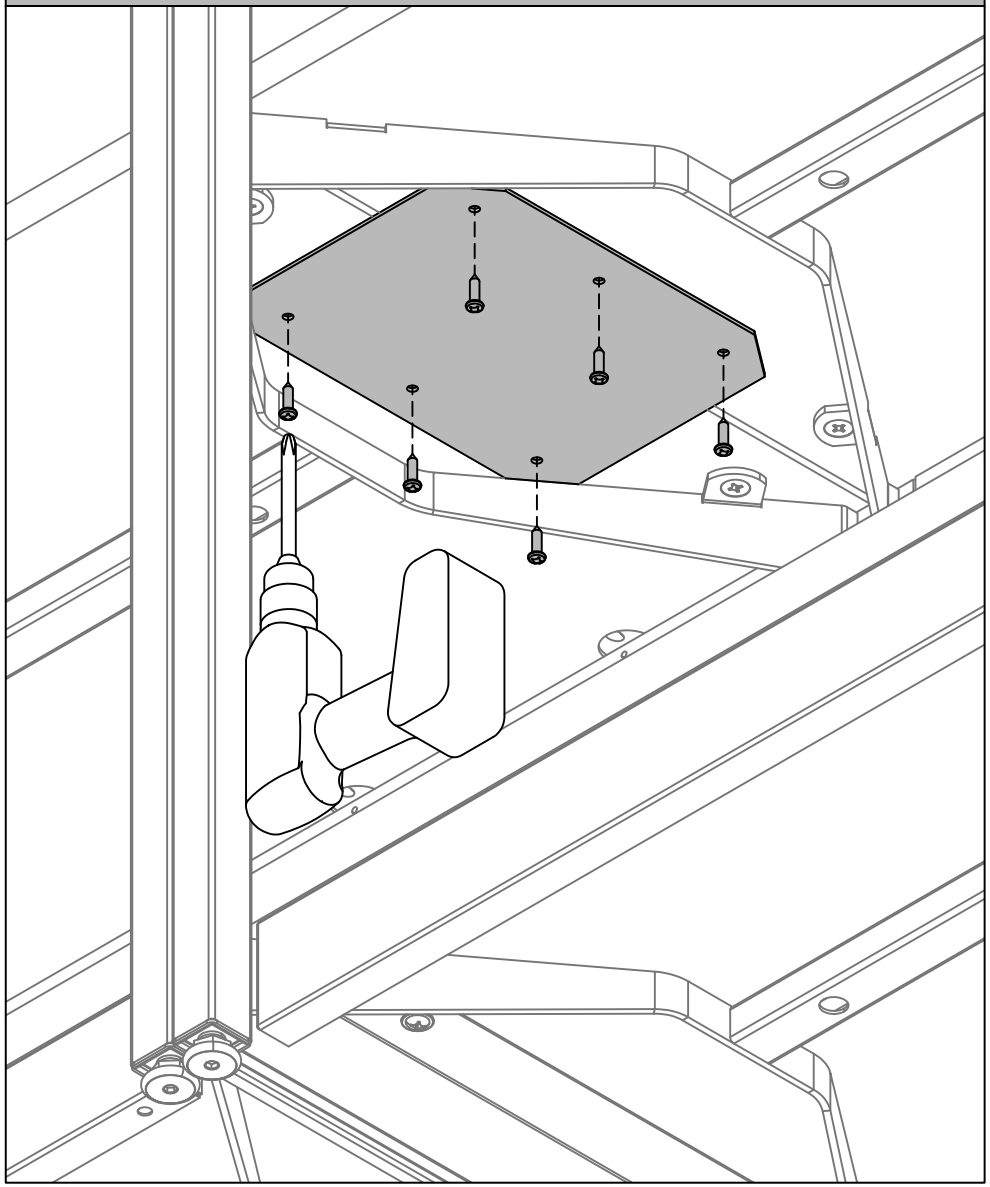


INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



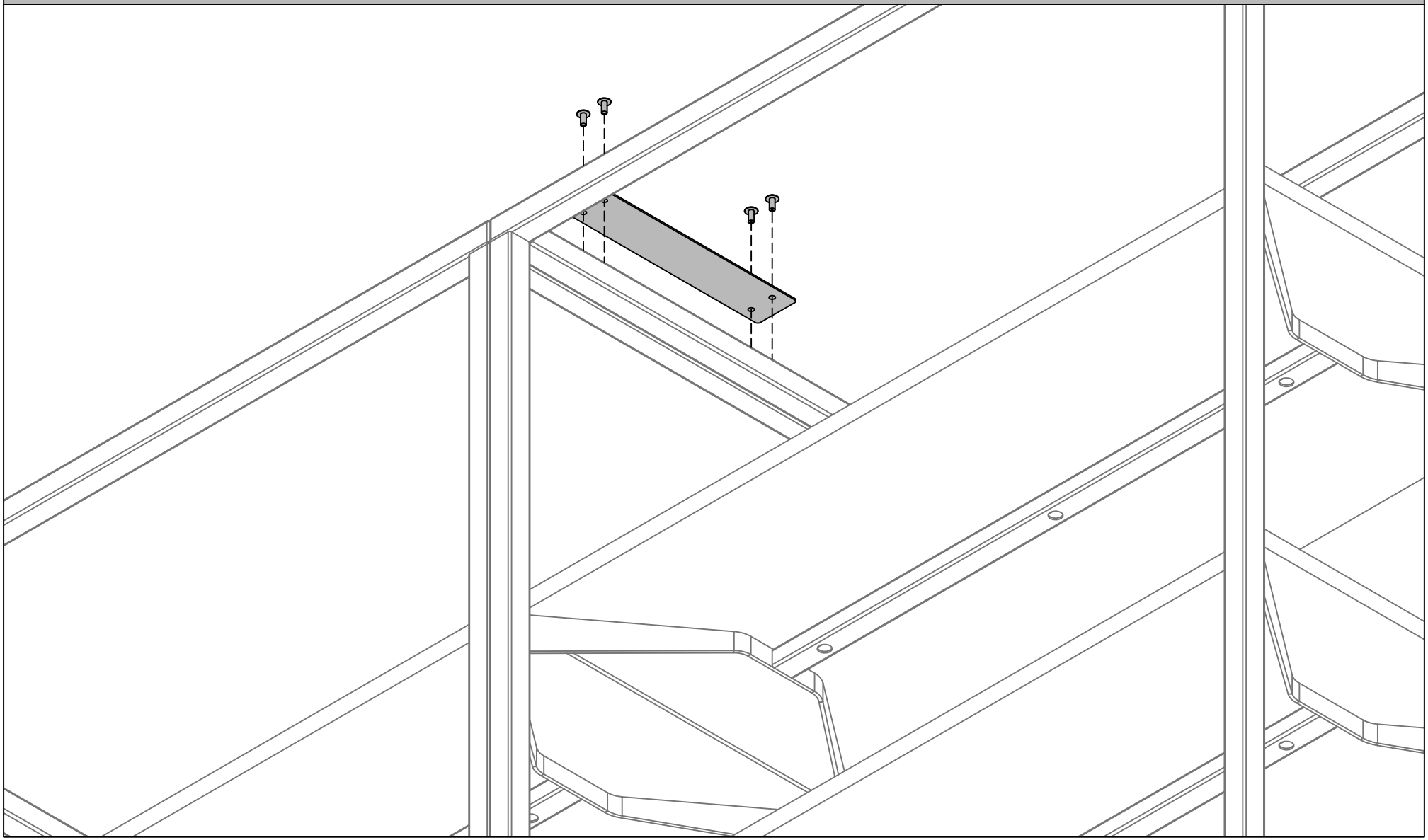
STEP 1: Position the flush plate by pushing it against one side of the bookcase frame as shown.

INSTALL UPPER PLATE



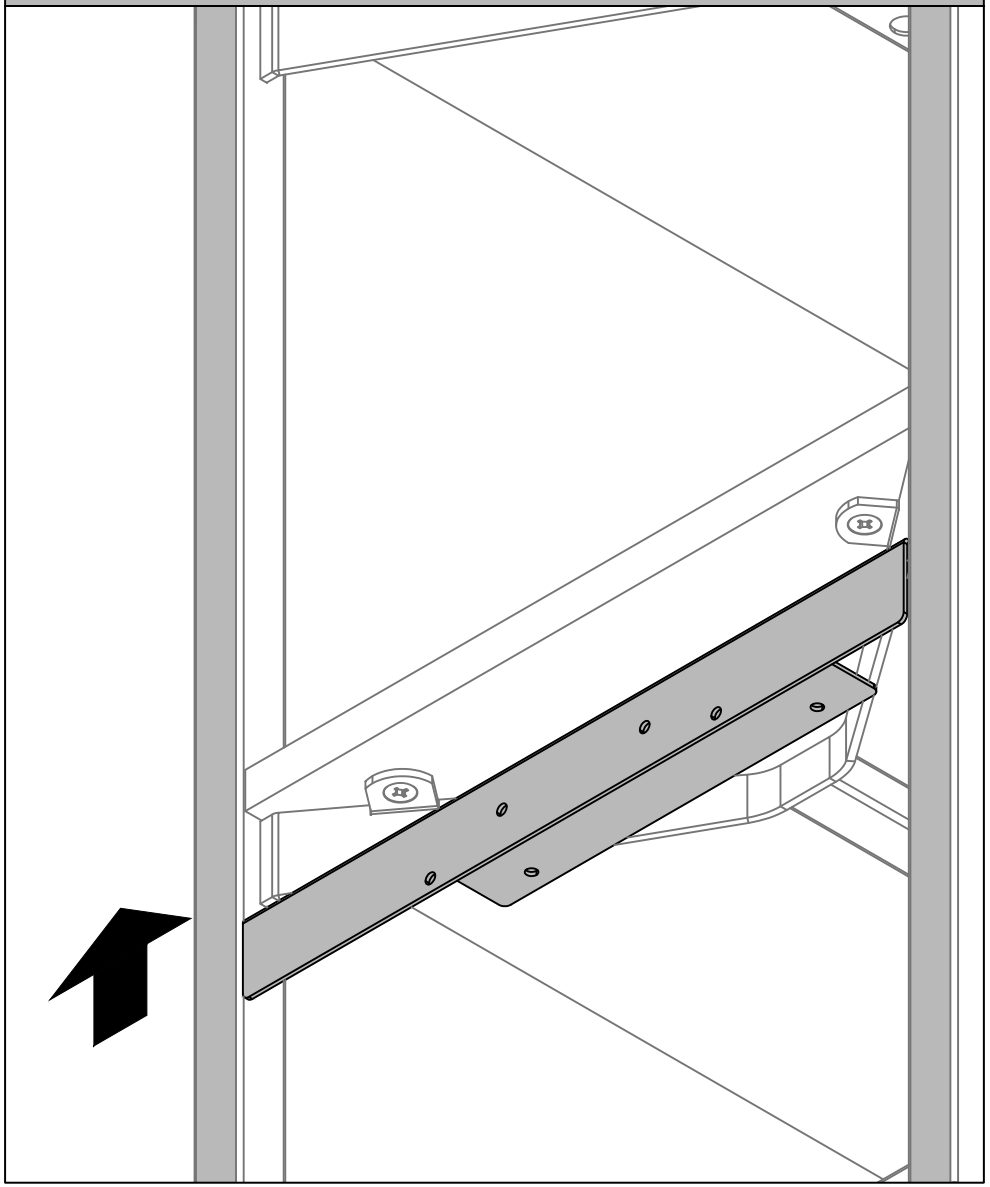
STEP 2: Secure them using the provided wood screws

INSTALL UPPER PLATE



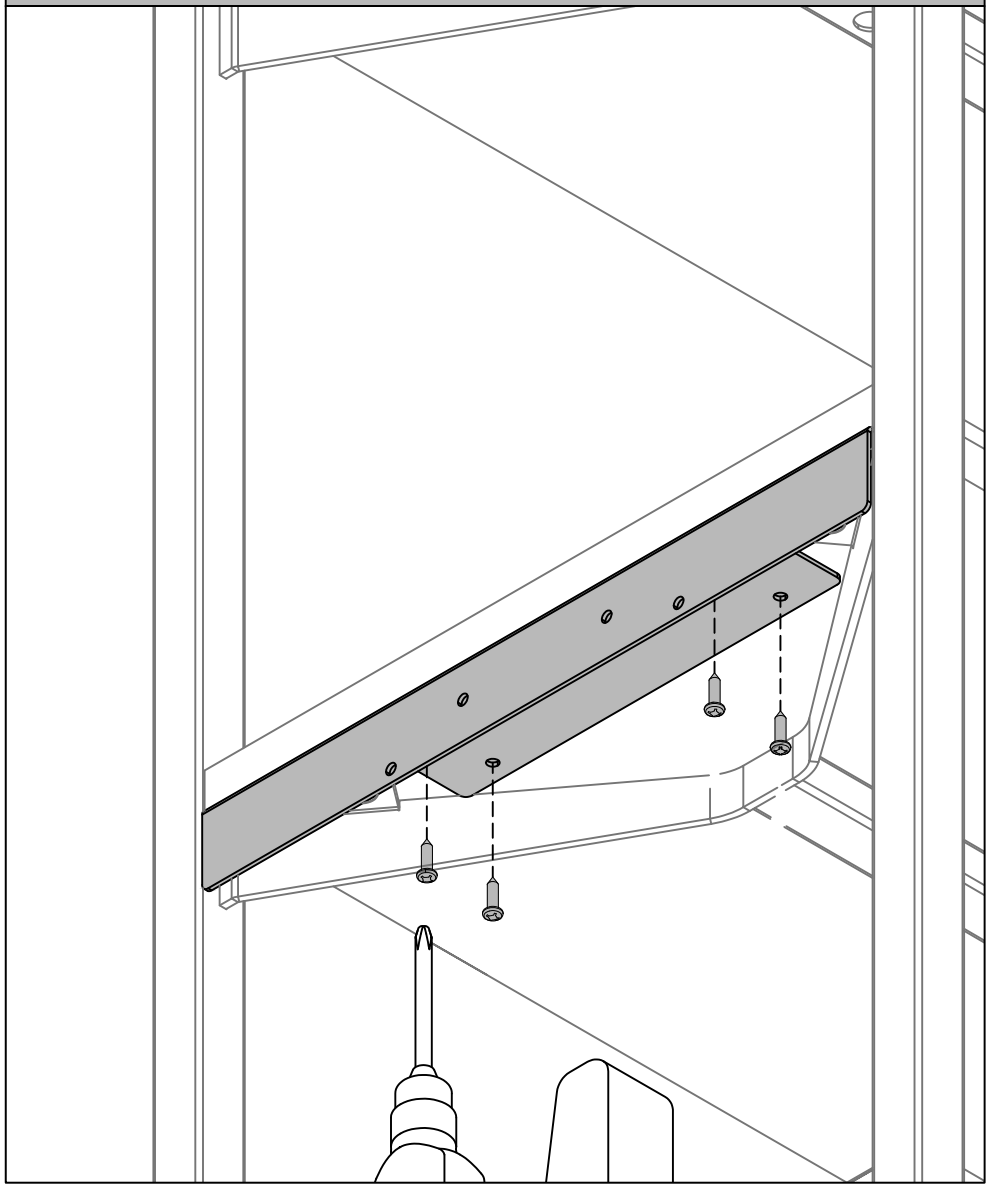
STEP 3: Position the upper plate on top of the frame of two districts bookshelves and secure them using the provided screws.

INSTALL L BRACKET



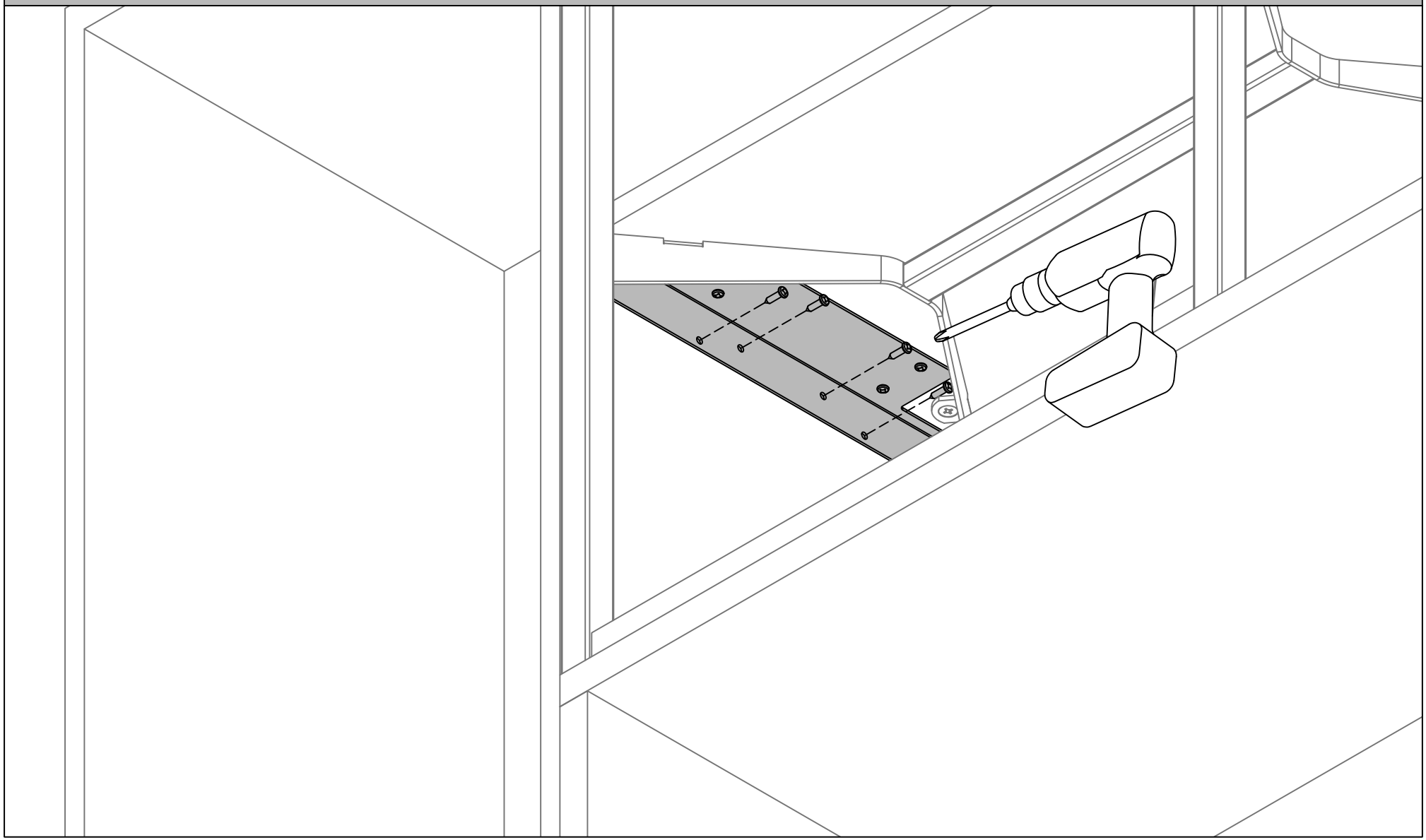
STEP 1: Flush the L bracket with the frame.

INSTALL L BRACKET



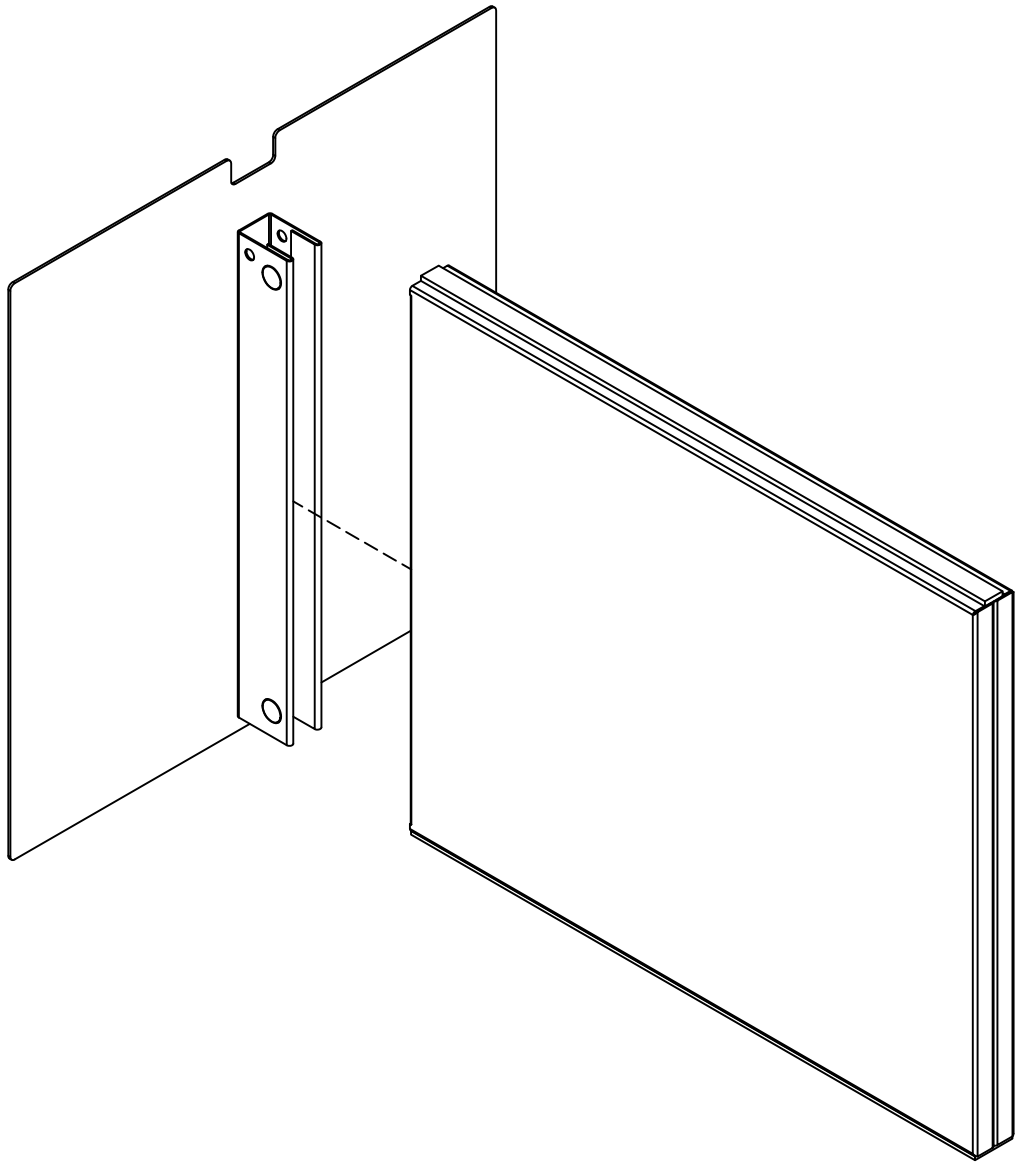
STEP 2: Secure the L bracket using the wood screws.

INSTALL L BRACKET



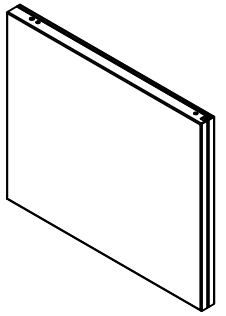
STEP 3: Align it with the storage unit and secure it using the wood screws.

Metal T-Divider (ODTD)

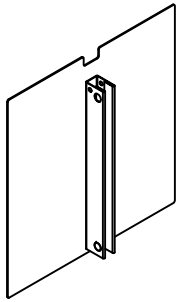


Part and Product Identification

A - Divider
(N02-6338) x1



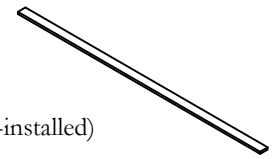
B - End Weldment
(N02-6339) x1



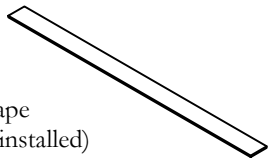
C - Earth Magnet
(D03-0059) x2 (pre-installed)



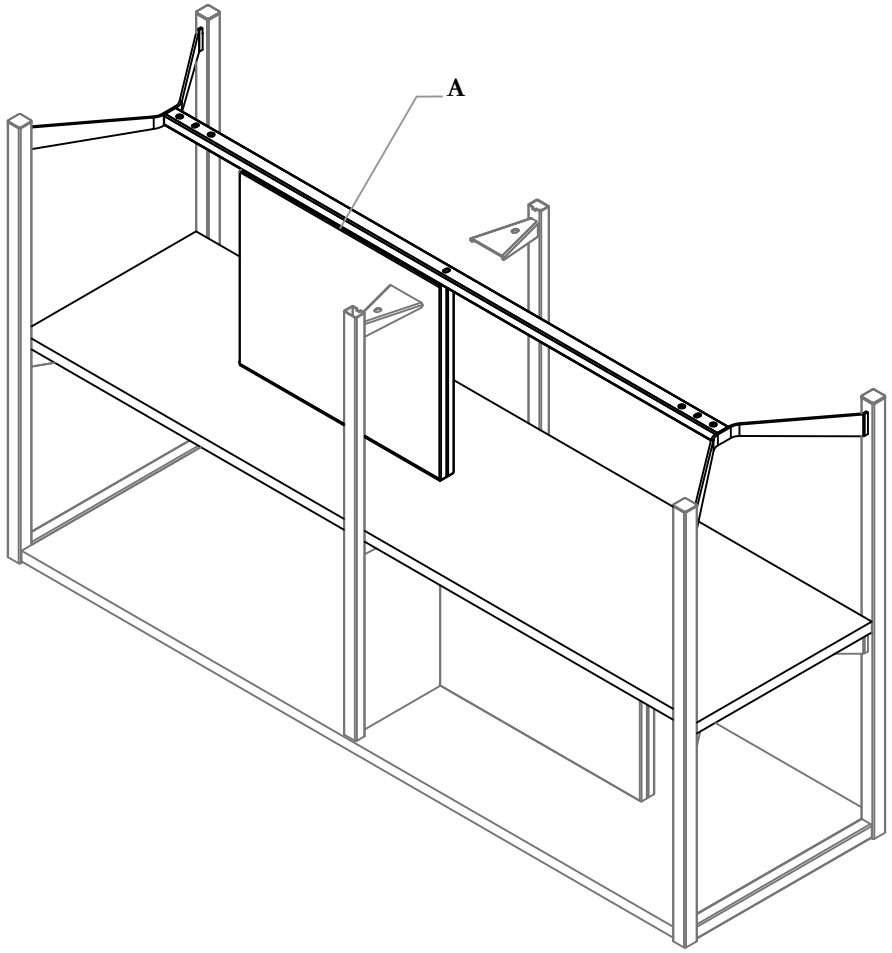
D - Polyethylene Foam
(B04-0216) x1 (pre-installed)

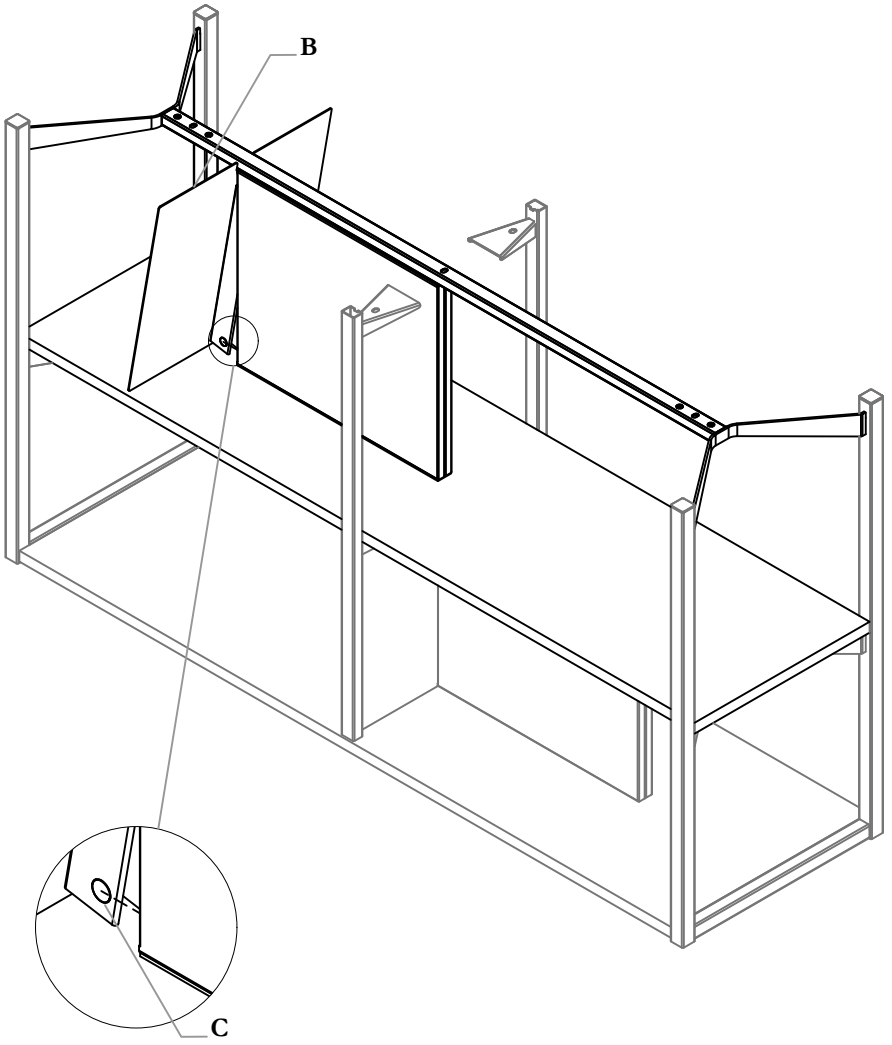


E - Rubberized Cork Tape
(E08-0152 x1 (pre-installed)



INSTALL DIVIDER





Shelf hidden for visual clarity

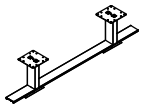
STEP 1: Slide the Divider (A) in-between the shelves, then angle the End Weldment (B) under the Structure Supports, snapping it into place in the Divider using the Earth Magnets (C)

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

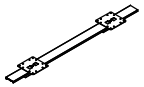
Description: CENTERMOUNT OVERHEAD CABINET INSTALLATION

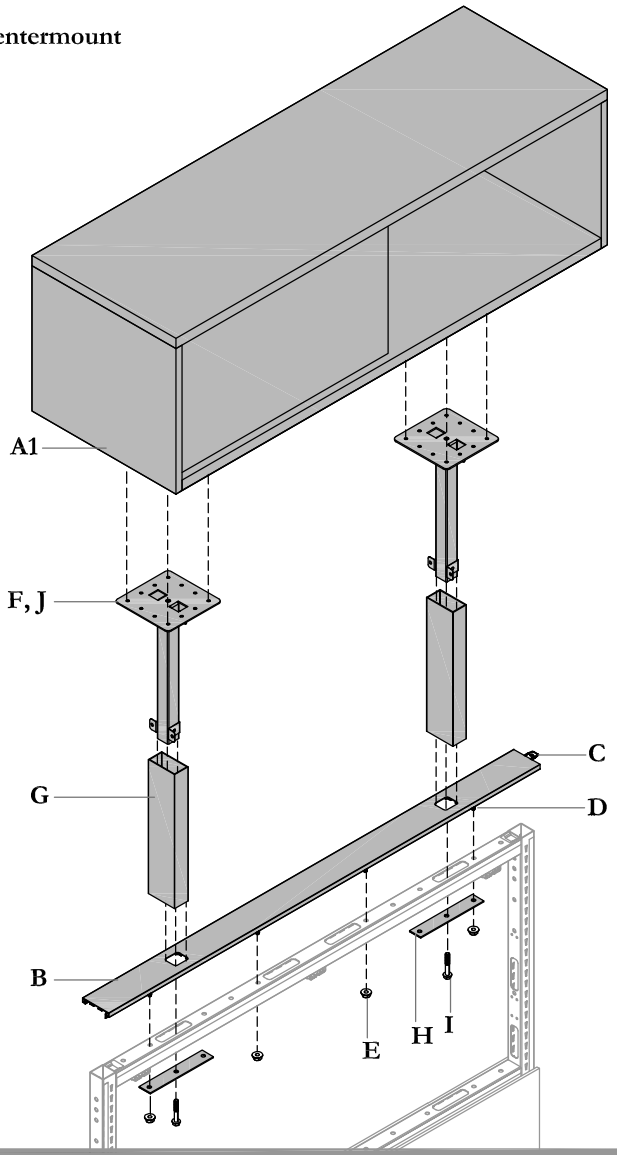
Open Centermount Overhead (UOOC), Sliding Door Centermount Overhead (UOHC), Centermount Cabinet Support Posts and Trim* (UNOPT)

*** NOTE:**
There are two types of Centermount Cabinet Supports -
(i) UNOPT (p. 1, 3, 4, 6)



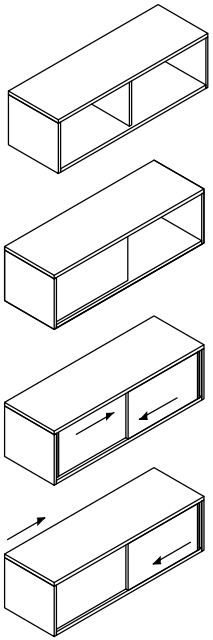
(ii) UNOBT (p. 2, 3, 5, 6)





Part and Product Identification

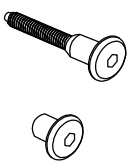
A1- Centermount Overhead Cabinet:



Open (UOOC)
- Single-sided,
or
- Double-sided

Sliding Door (UOHC)
- Single-sided
or
- Double-sided

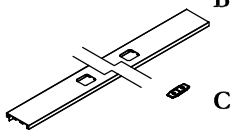
HARDWARE for Alignment (p.6):



A2- $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt (A50-0088) x2

A3- $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x 17mm Murakoshi Nut/Cap (A50-0089) x2

Center Upmount Cabinet Support Posts & Trim (UNOPT):



B - Top Trim Cut Length w/ Stanchion Cut-out (A23-2079) x1

C - Top Trim Alignment Biscuit (B02- 0238) x1



D - Trim Fastener (D03-0065)
x2 24" to 35" W
x4 36" W and over



E - $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18, Lock Nut, Zinc (E03-0437)
x2 24" to 35" W
x4 36" W and over



F - Stanchion Weldment Assembly (N09-1823) x2



G - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-1917) x2



H - Stanchion Bottom Plate (A15-7601) x2



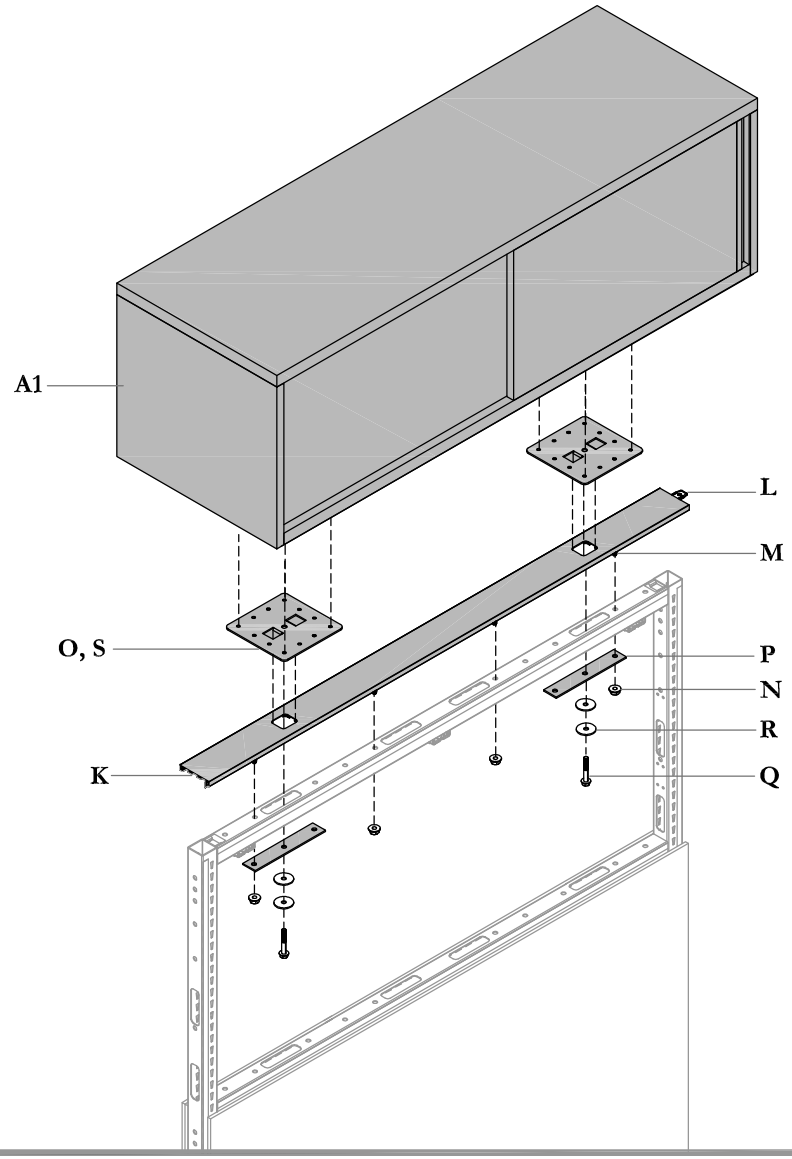
I - $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 2" Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2



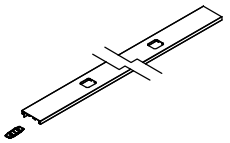
J - 5mm x $\frac{5}{8}$", Philips, Flat Hd, Euro Wood Screw (E04-0053) x16

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Centermount Cabinet Support Brackets and Trim (UNOBT)



Part and Product Identification



K - Top Trim Cut Length with Stanchion Cut-out (A23-2079) x1

L - Top Trim Alignment Biscuit (B02- 0238) x1



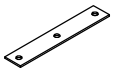
M - Trim Fastener
(D03-0045) x2 up to 35" W
x4 36" to 64" W
x6 66" W and over



N - $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18, Lock Nut, Zinc
(E03-0437) x2 up to 35" W
x4 36" to 64" W
x6 66" W and over



O - Stanchion Top Plate Assembly
(N09-1914) x2 up to 60" W
x4 over 60" W



P - Stanchion Bottom Plate
(A15-7601) x2 up to 60" wide
x4 over 60" wide



Q - $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 2", Hex Flange Locking Bolt
(E03-0428) x2 up to 60" W
x4 over 60" W



R - $\frac{11}{32}$ ID, $1\frac{1}{4}$ OD, $\frac{1}{16}$ TH, Flat Washer
(E03-0457) x4 up to 60" W
x8 over 60" W



S - 5mm x $\frac{5}{8}$", Philips, Flat Hd, Euro Wood Screw
(E04-0053) x16 up to 60" W
x32 over 60" W

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

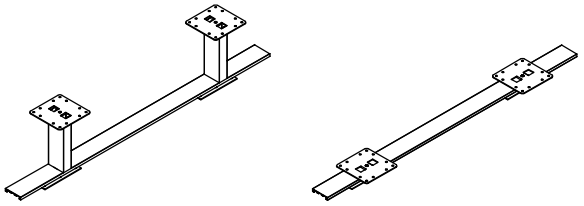
Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

Description: **CENTERMOUNT OVERHEAD CABINET INSTALLATION**

NOTES

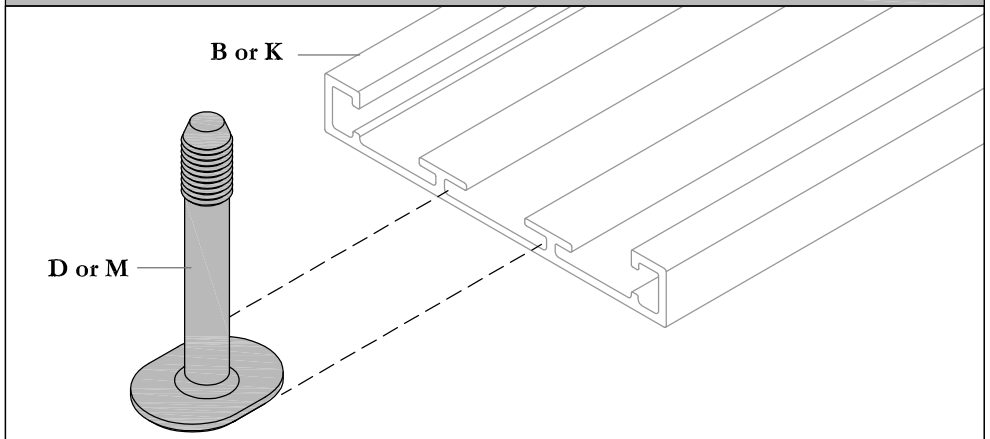
i. **STEPs 1 - 2 are applicable to both UNOPT and UNOBT installations.**

ii. **For 2-Way and 3-Way Corner applications and cabinets alignment, see p.6.**



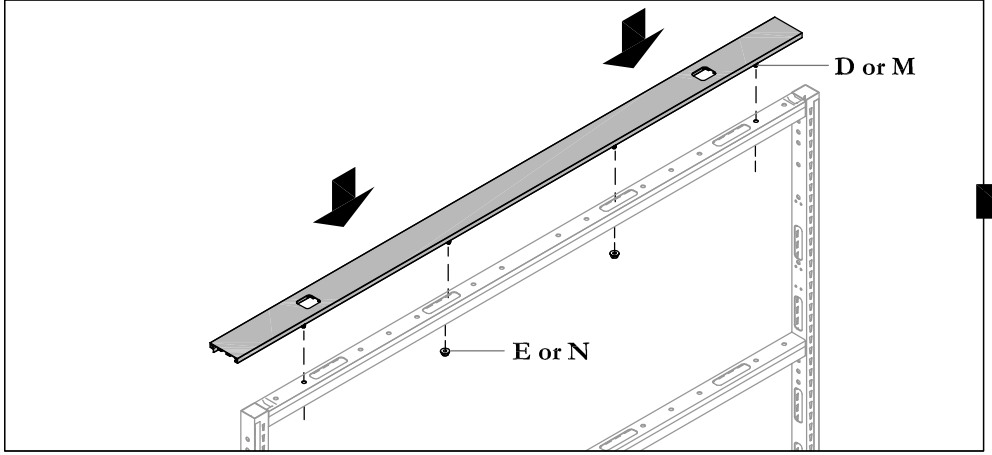
UNOPT **UNOBT**

SLIDE IN TRIM FASTENERS



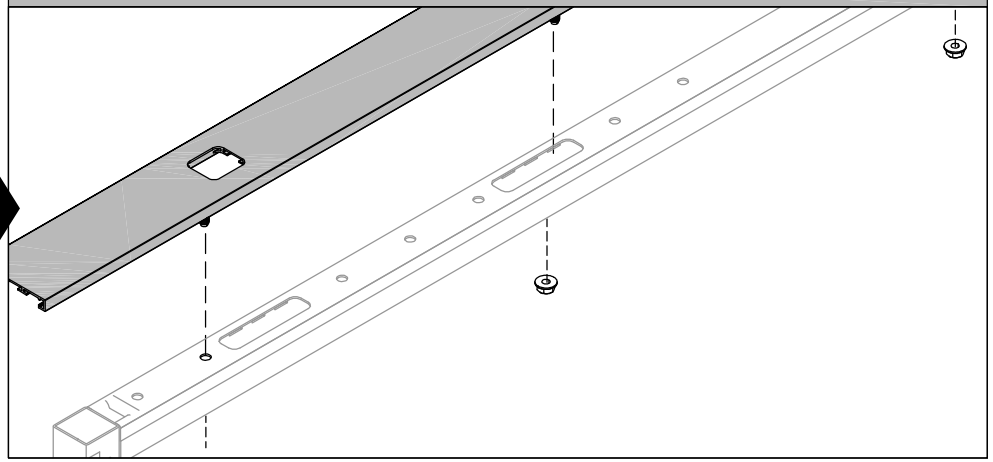
STEP 1: Evenly spaced, insert Trim Fasteners into Top Trim.

SECURE TOP TRIM ASSEMBLY



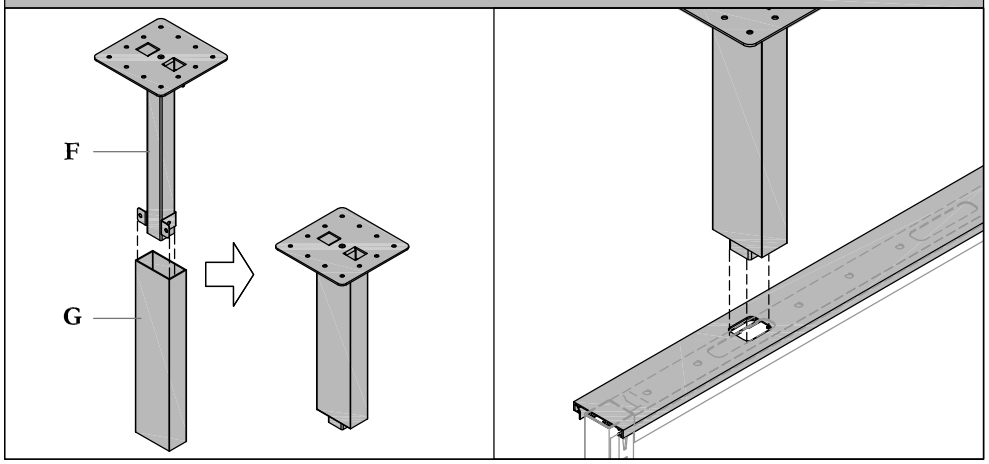
STEP 2: Drop Trim Assembly on top of Panel. Fasteners at both ends are to go through holes closest to the frame cut-outs (see DETAIL). Secure all Fasteners with Lock Nuts, except the ones at both ends.

DETAIL



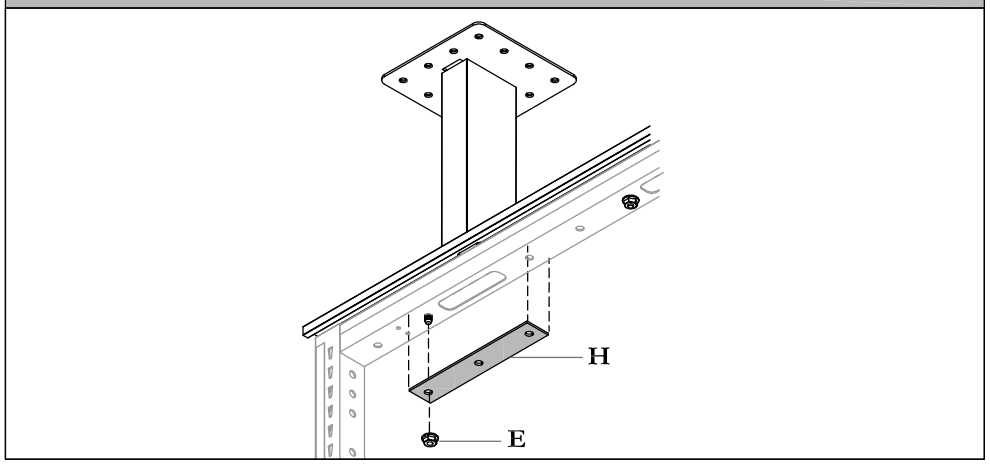
NOTE: For UNOPT installation, proceed to page 4.
For UNOBT installation, jump to page 5.

INSTALL POSTS



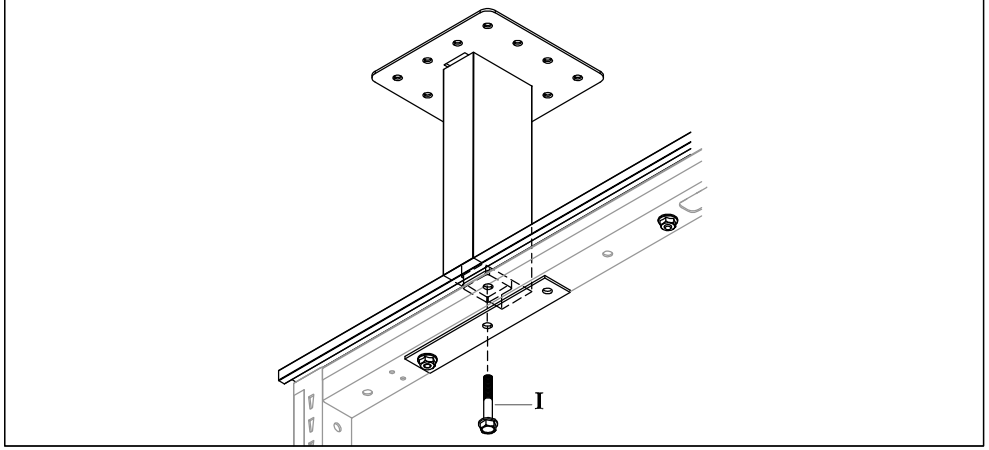
STEP 3a: Slide Stanchion Assembly into Stanchion Cover. Insert the assembled unit into the the hole on the Top Trim. Ensure the Assembly rests on the top of Panel rail, inside the cut-out.

INSTALL BOTTOM PLATES



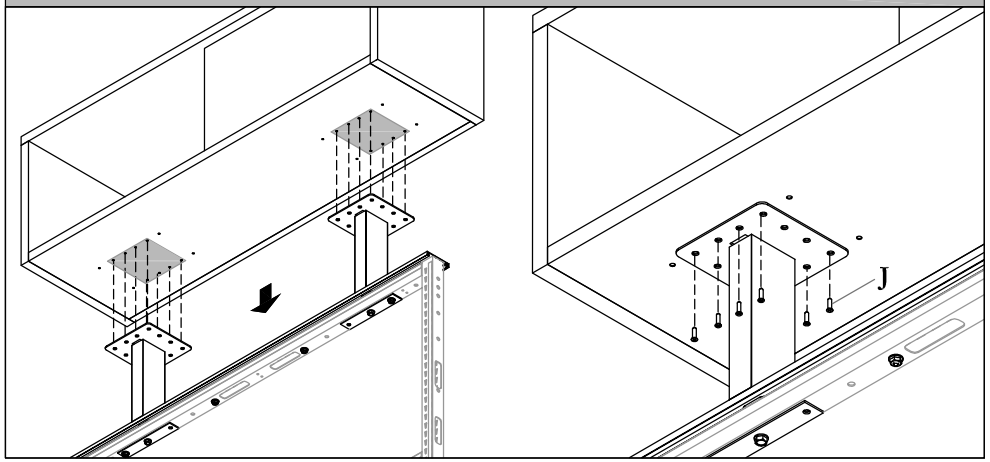
STEP 3b: Fasten Stanchion Bottom Plate as shown.

FASTEN POSTS AND PLATES



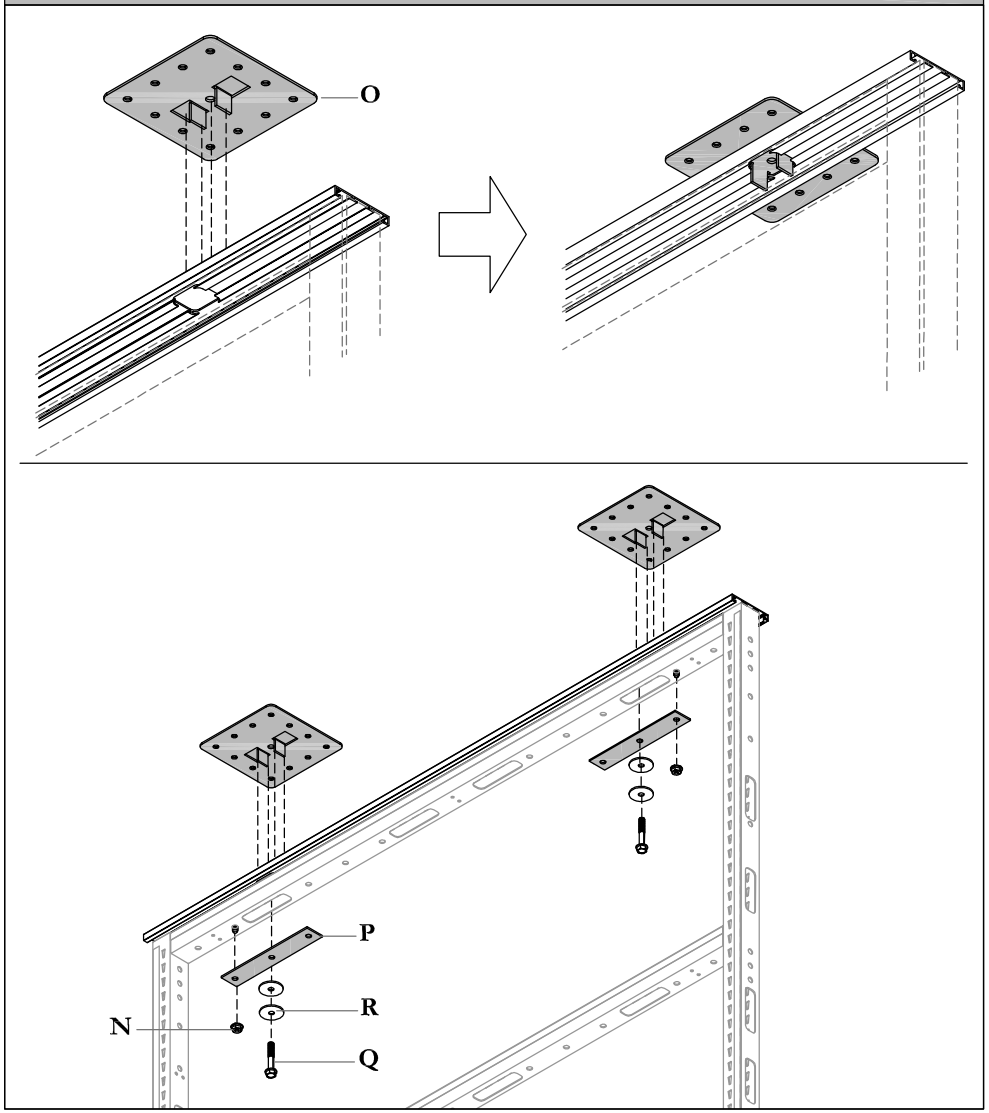
STEP 3c: Use a Locking Bolt to secure the Stanchion Assembly to the Bottom Plate.

MOUNT CABINET ON POSTS



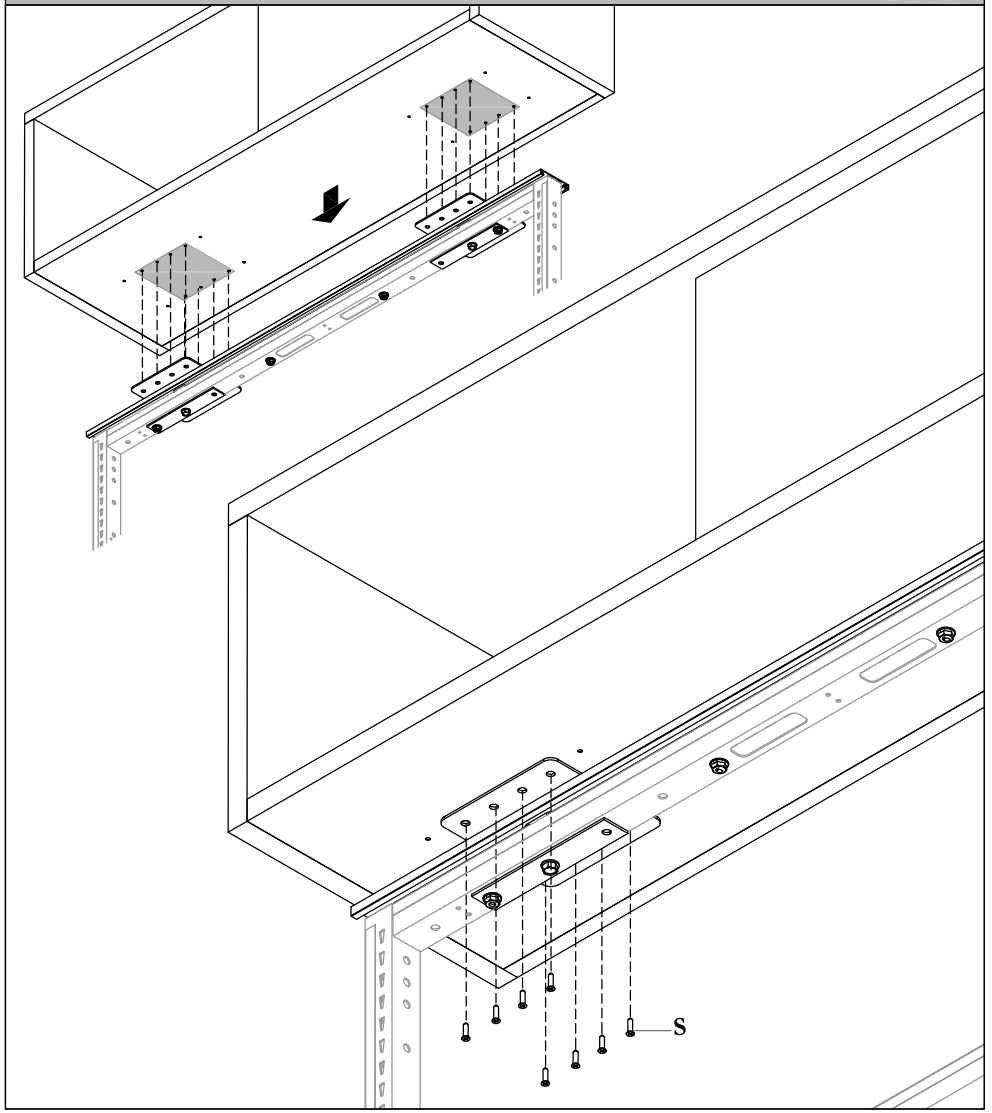
STEP 3d: Place cabinet over the Posts. Align the highlighted pilot holes on bottom of cabinet with screw holes on the plates. Fasten with Wood Screws.

INSTALL TOP AND BOTTOM PLATES



STEP 3a: Complete STEPs on page G03. Then insert flaps of Stanchion Top Plates into the cut-outs on Top Trim and those of Panel rail. Fasten Top Plates and Bottom Plates together with the fasteners as shown.

MOUNT CABINET OVER MOUNTING PLATES

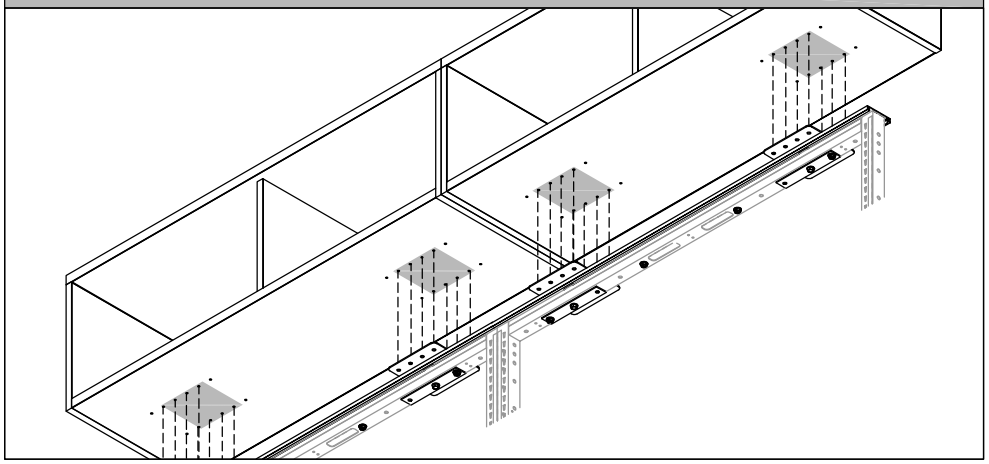


STEP 3b: Place cabinet over the Top Trim. Align the highlighted pilot holes on bottom of cabinet with screw holes on the plates. Fasten with Wood Screws.

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

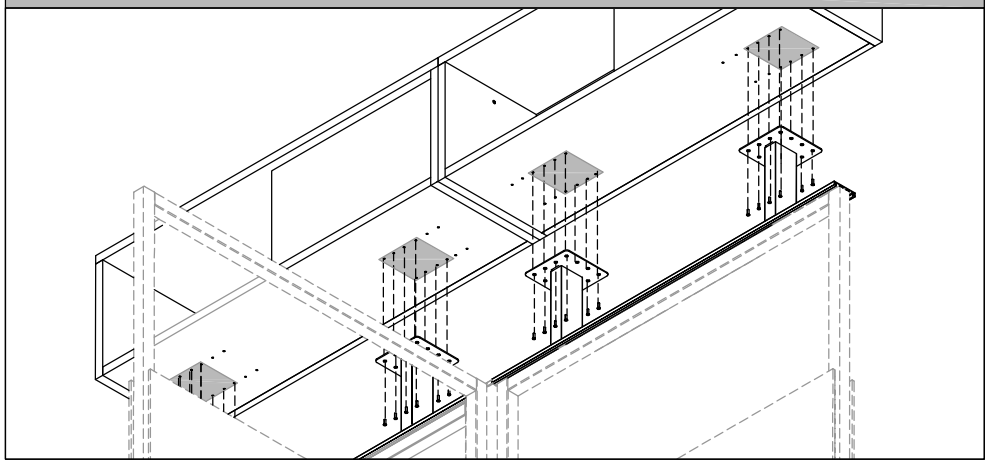
Description: **CENTER UPMOUNT CABINETS ALIGNMENT**

2-WAY IN-LINE CONNECTION



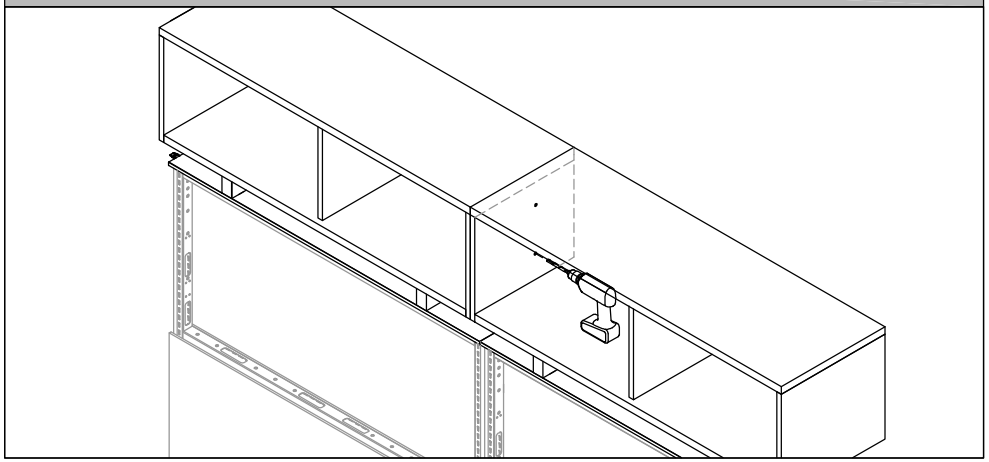
STEP 1: Use the highlighted pilot holes as shown.

3-WAY CORNER CONNECTION



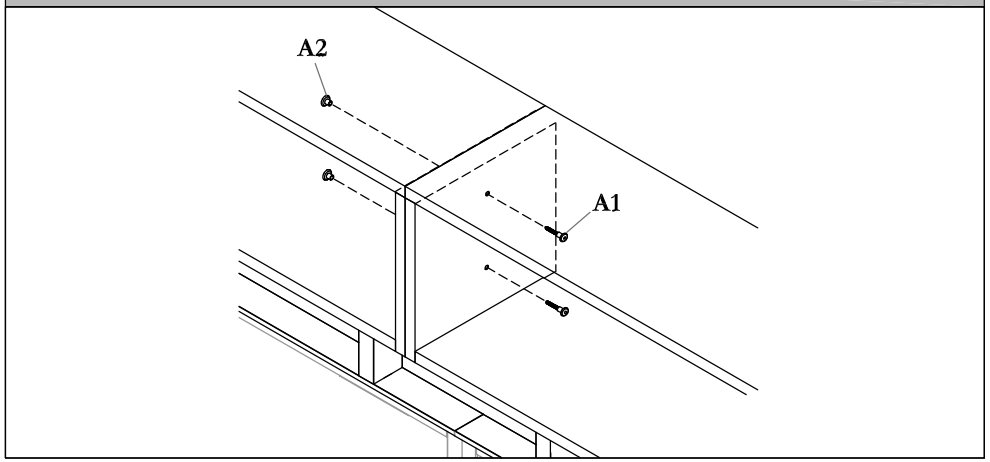
STEP 2: To install two cabinets over a three-way corner connection, use the highlighted pilot holes as shown.

ALIGN: DRILL THROUGH BLIND PILOT HOLES



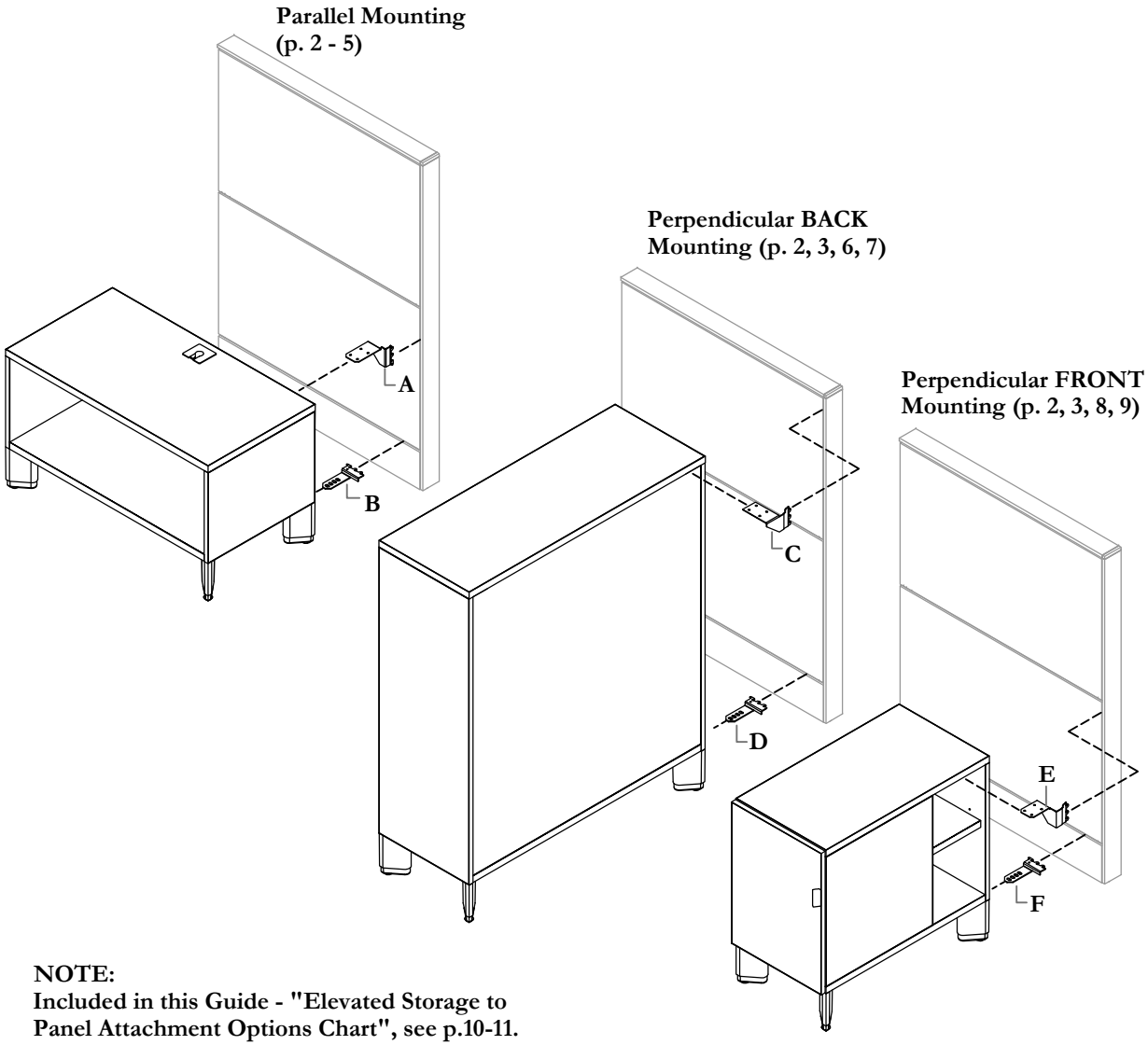
STEP 3: Use #7 or $\frac{13}{64}$ drill bit to drill through blind pilot holes on the side walls of cabinets.

ALIGN: SECURE WITH JOINT CONNECTORS



STEP 4.

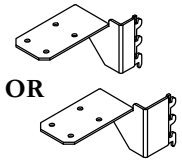
Elevated District Storage to District Panel Bracket (UWSPBE)



NOTE:
Included in this Guide - "Elevated Storage to Panel Attachment Options Chart", see p.10-11.

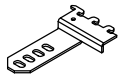
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

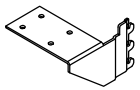


PARALLEL
(UWSPBEPN R/L - 3/8" gap) OR
(UWSPBEPW R/L - 1" gap)

A - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8933 R/L)x1 with 3/8" gap, OR
(A15-8796 R/L)x1 with 1" gap

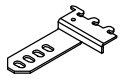


B - Bottom Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8793 R/L)x1

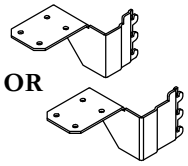


PERPENDICULAR BACK
(UWSPBEBN R/L)

C - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8799 R/L)x1

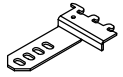


D - Bottom Bracket
** same as Item **B** above.



PERPENDICULAR FRONT
(UWSPBEFN R/L - 3/8" gap) OR
(UWSPBEFW R/L - 1" gap)

E - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8797 R/L)x1 with 3/8" gap, OR
(A15-8798 R/L)x1 with 1" gap

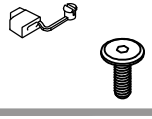


F - Bottom Bracket
** same as Item **B** above.

HARDWARE included with each product:

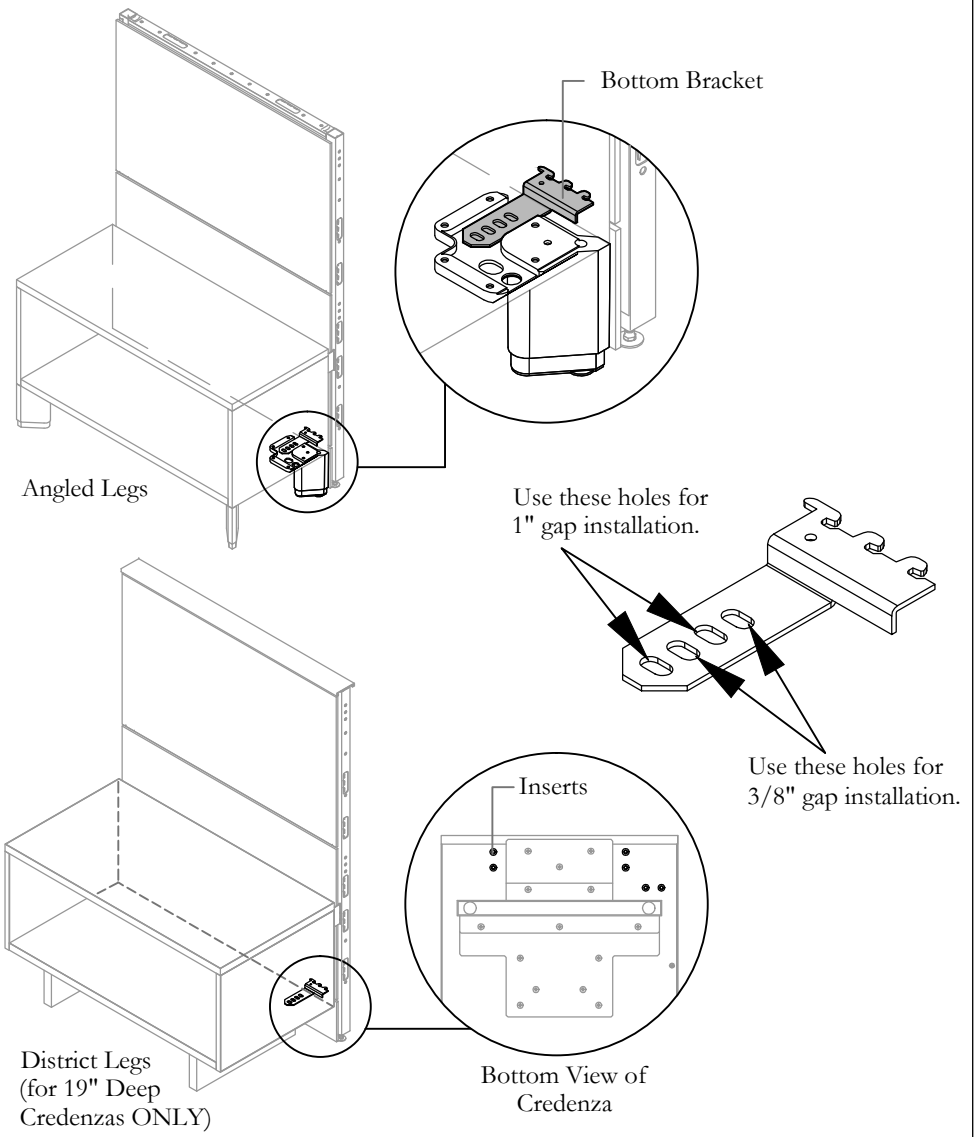


Top Bracket Hardware:
G - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077)x4



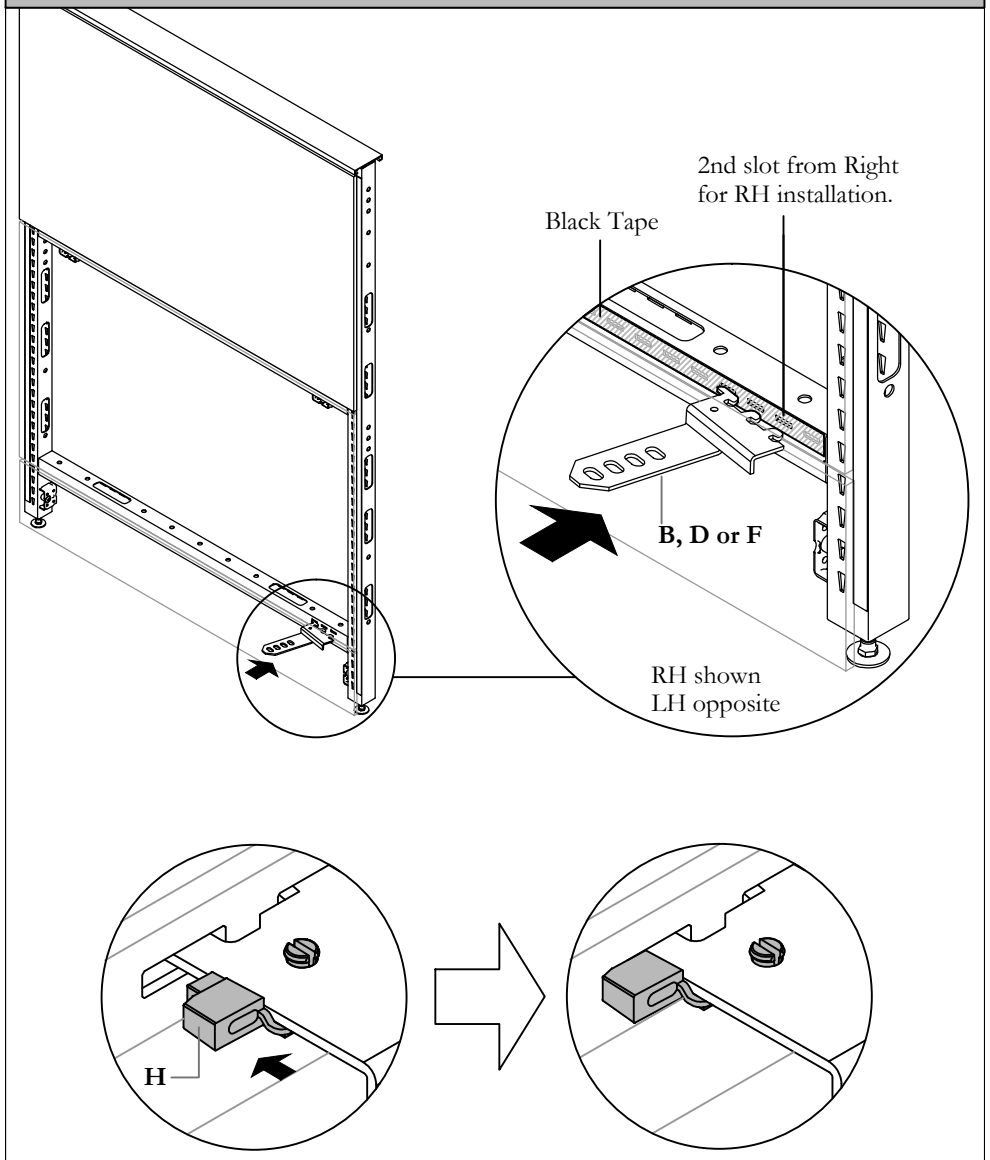
Bottom Bracket Hardware:
H - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242)x1
I - 1/4-20 x 20mm Murakoshi Bolt, zinc (E03-0443)x2

LEGS AND BOTTOM BRACKET - OVERVIEW



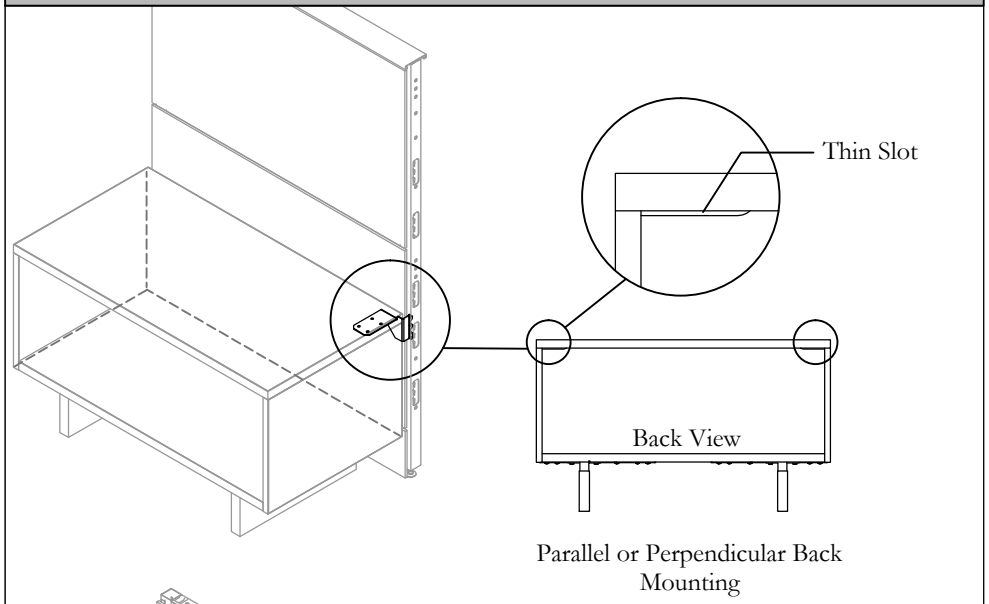
STEP 1: When mounting cabinet with Angled Legs, insert Bottom Bracket into the Leg unit, then fasten with Bolts. For those with District Legs, line up holes of Bottom Bracket with fastener inserts, then secure with Bolts (Item I).

BOTTOM BRACKET - INSTALLATION

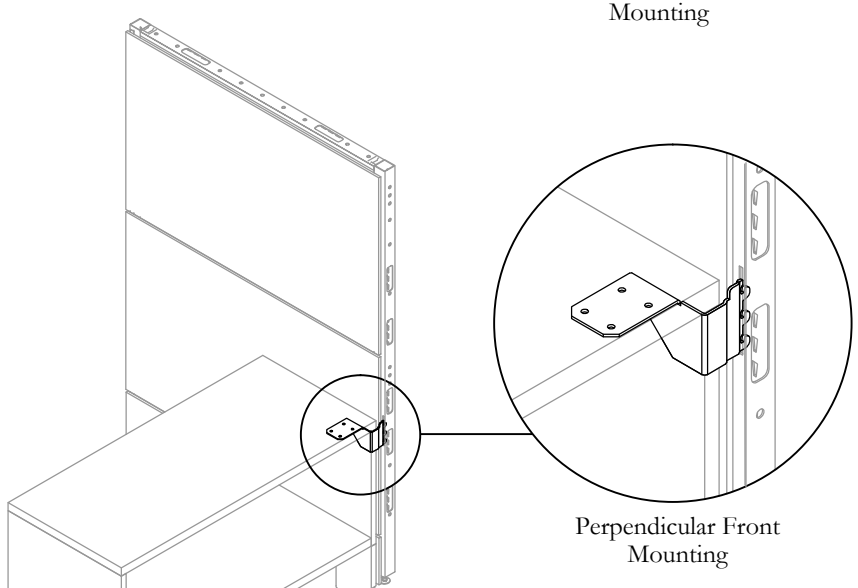


STEP 2: Slots on the Panel Horizontal Rails are covered with thin black tapes. At the location shown, simply push hooks of Bracket into the slots and slide it sideways into position. Lock the Bracket by inseting the Bracket Retainer into both the Bracket and the slot as shown.

TOP BRACKET - OVERVIEW



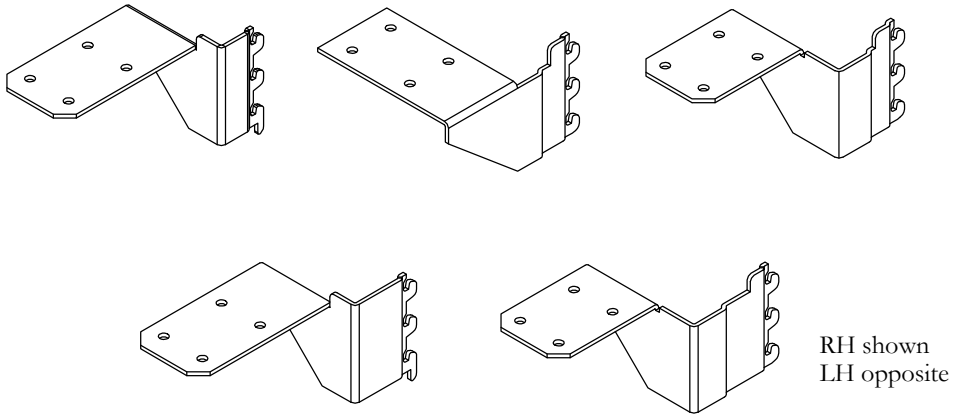
Parallel or Perpendicular Back Mounting



Perpendicular Front Mounting

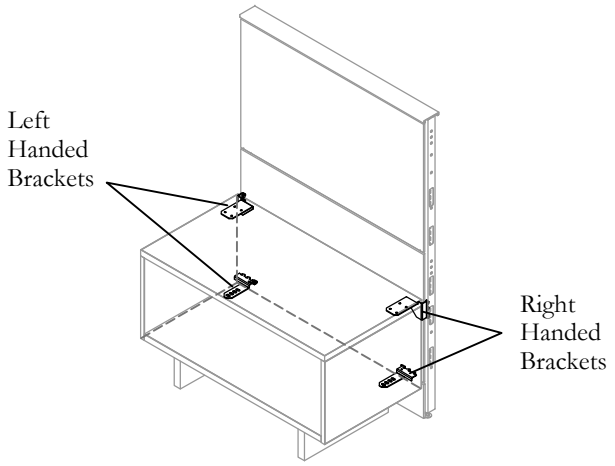
STEP 3: There are two ways of mounting cabinets to Top Brackets. The top illustration shows the Bracket can be inserted into the thin slot on the back of cabinet for either Parallel or Perpendicular Back Mount application. For the Perpendicular Front Mount, the Bracket wraps around the side wall of a cabinet as shown in the bottom illustration.

ATTENTION



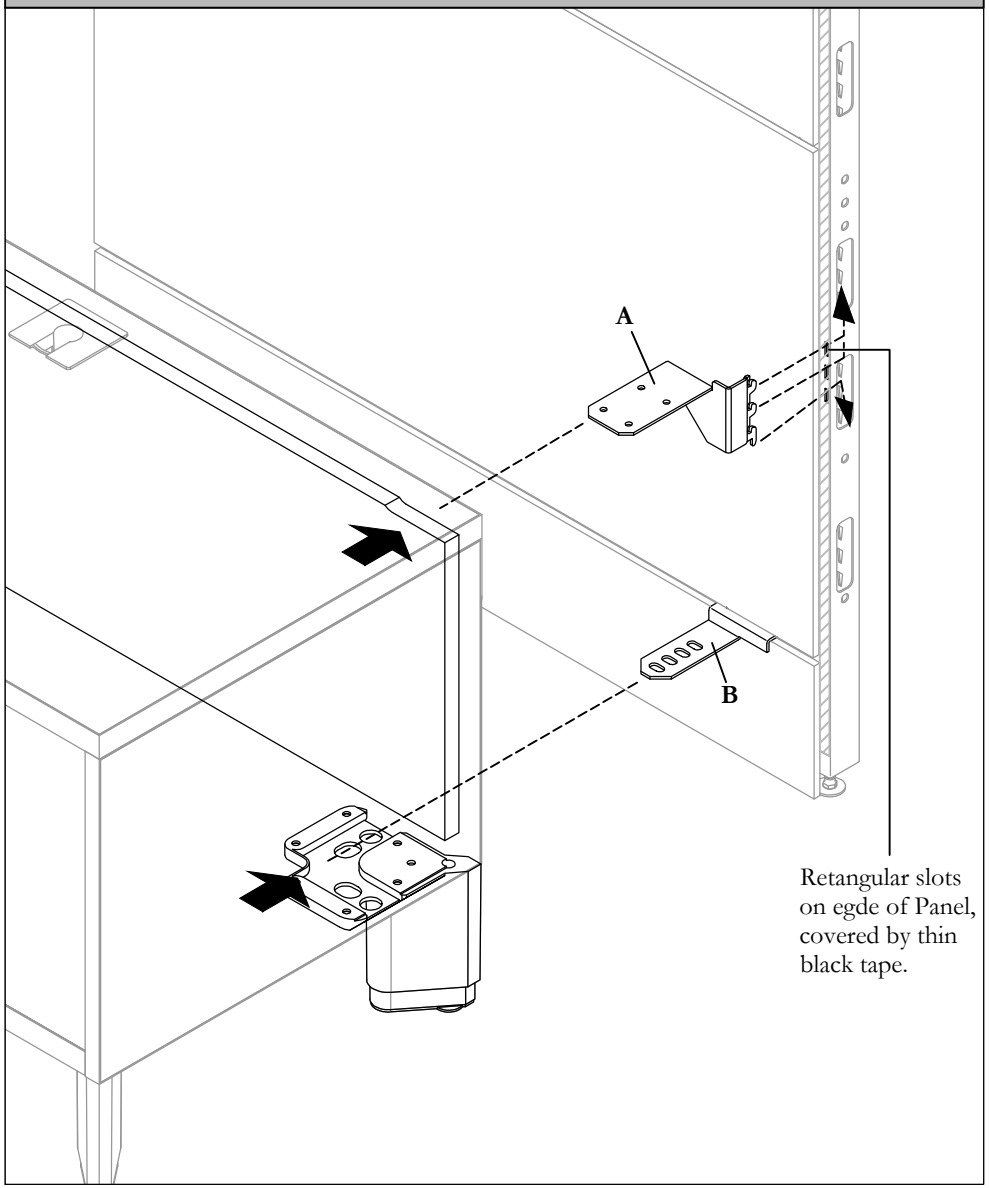
STEP 4: The shapes of all Top Brackets for various mounting options look very similar. Study the furniture layout drawings carefully and ensure to pick up the proper Brackets for installation. Pay particular attention to the 1" and 3/8" Gap requirements.

ATTENTION



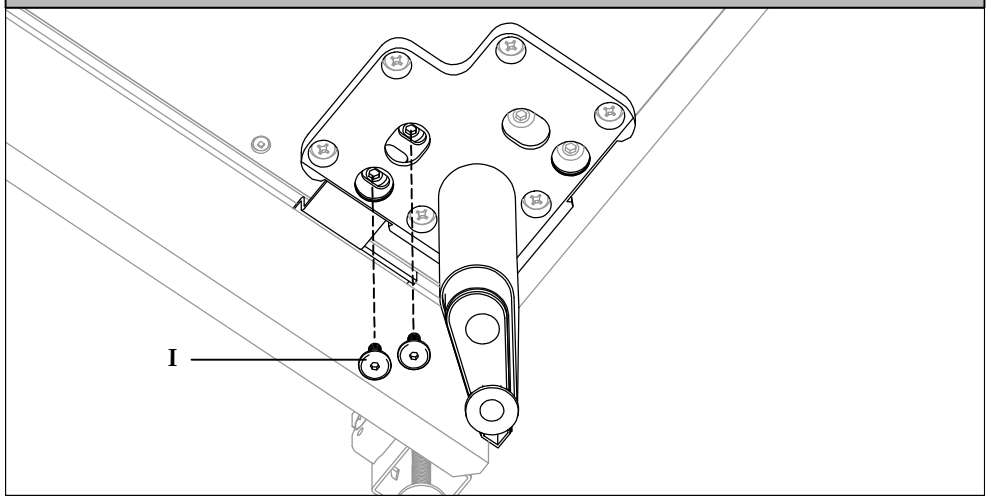
STEP 5: More than one set of Brackets may be required in Parallel Mount configuration. Check Layout Plan and Instructions to ensure proper number and type of Brackets are used.

INSTALL BRACKETS AND POSITION STORAGE



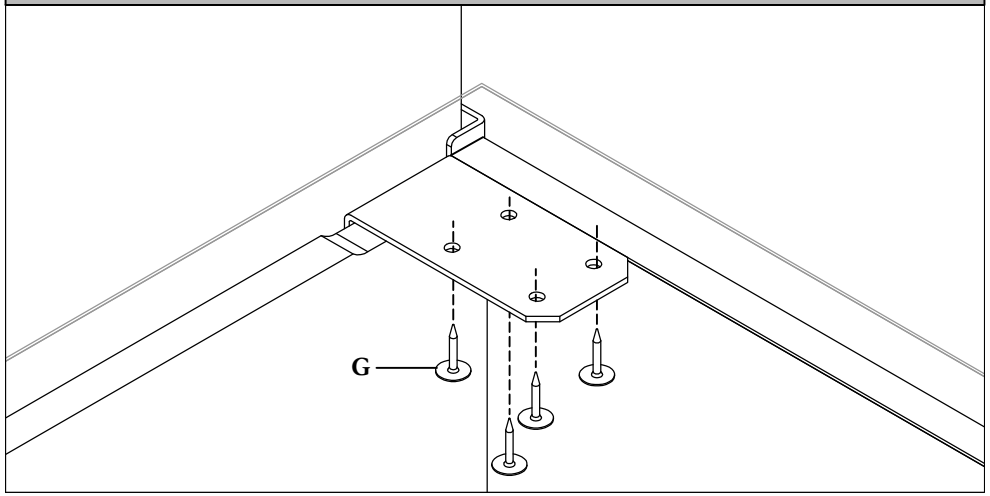
STEP 6a: (1) **Install Bottom Bracket (STEPs 1-2).** (2) Bring cabinet close to installed location. (3) Engage hooks of Top Bracket into the edge slots on Panel. (4) Slide storage unit towards the Panel until the Top Bracket is inserted into the back slot of cabinet completely and the Bottom Bracket into the Angled Leg. (5) Align holes of Bracket with the inserts on the bottom of cabinet.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 6b: Level and adjust cabinet position if necessary. Fasten Bracket to cabinet with Bolts.

SECURE TOP BRACKET

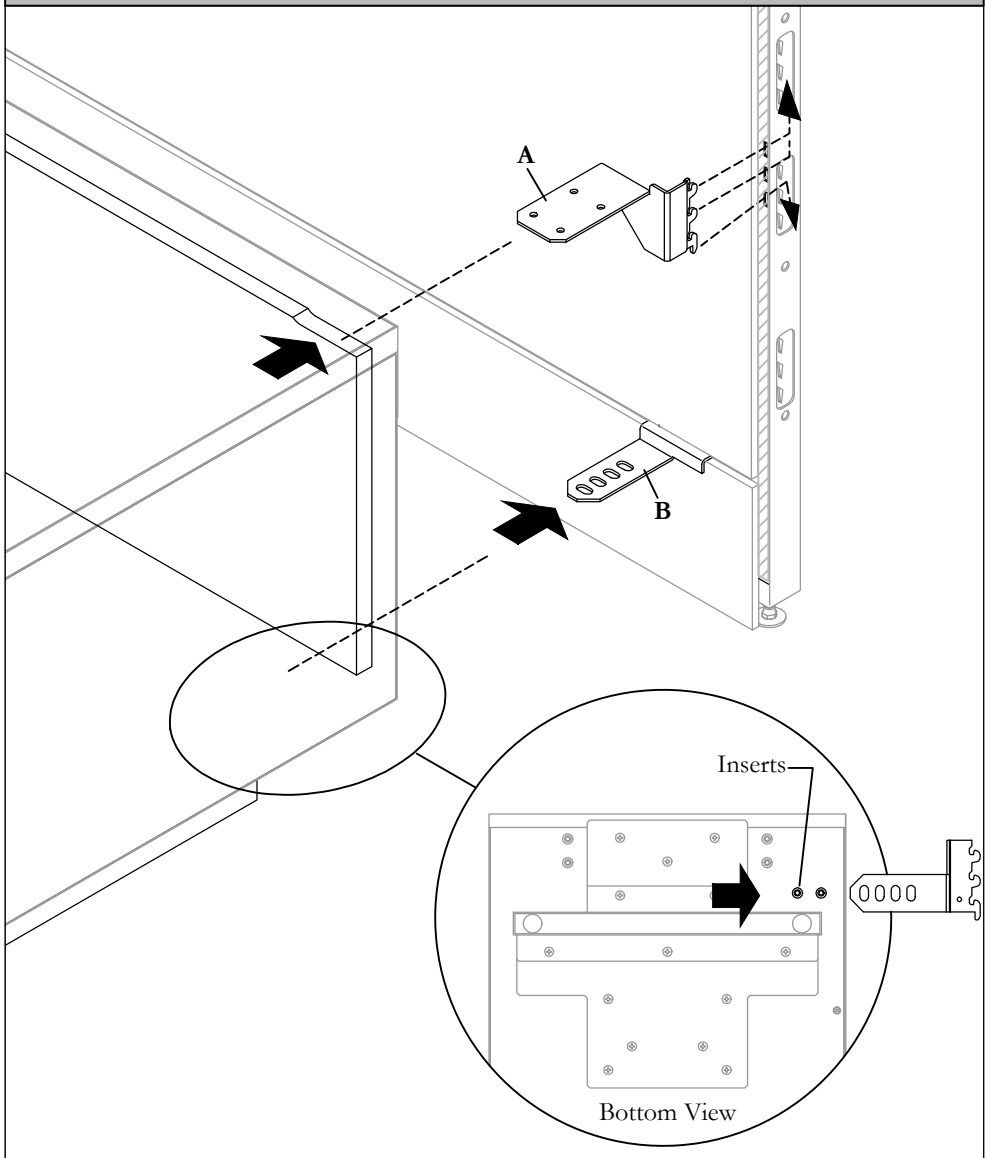


STEP 6c: Secure Top Bracket to cabinet with wood screws.

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

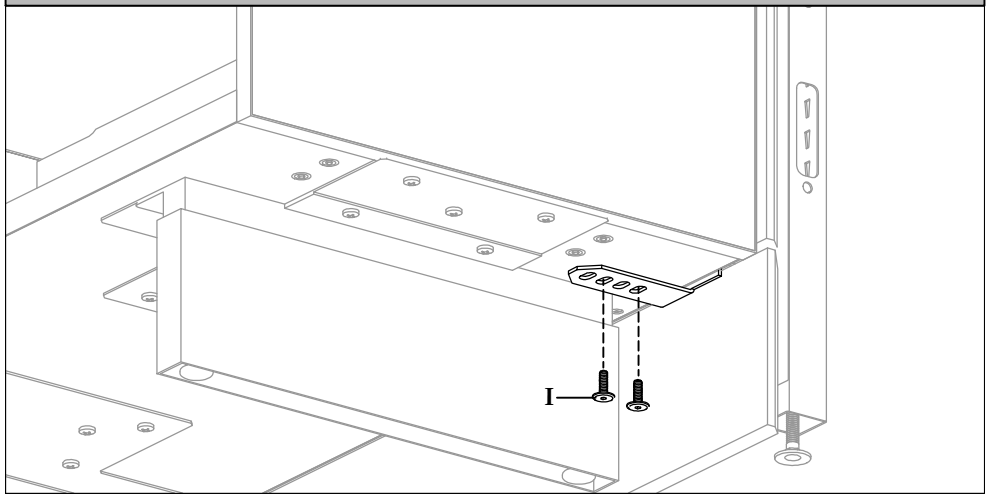
Description: **ELEVATED STORAGE - PARALLEL MOUNT TO DISTRICT PANEL**

MOUNT STORAGE WITH DISTRICT LEGS



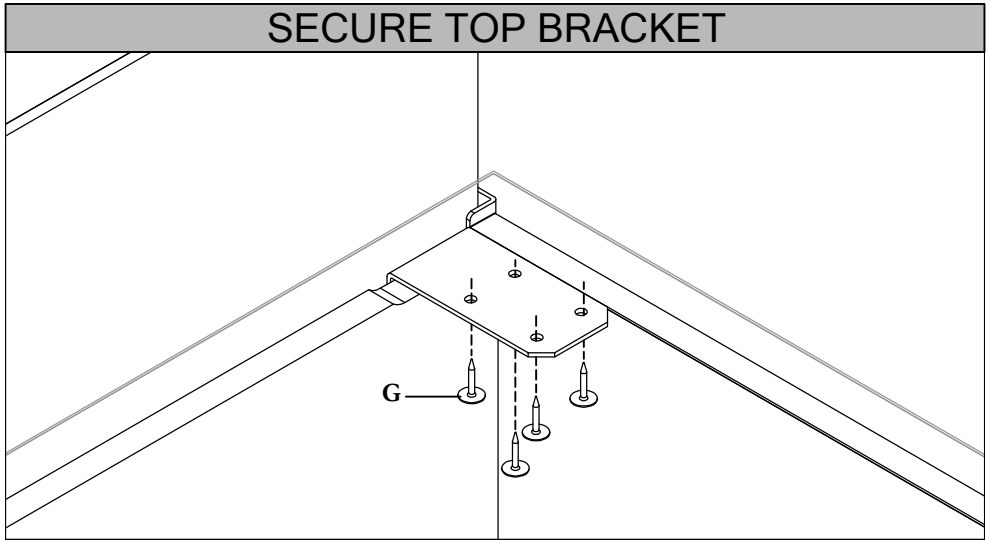
STEP 7a: A 19" deep Credenza may come with District Legs. Installation process here is similar to STEPs 6a - 6c on page 4.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACET



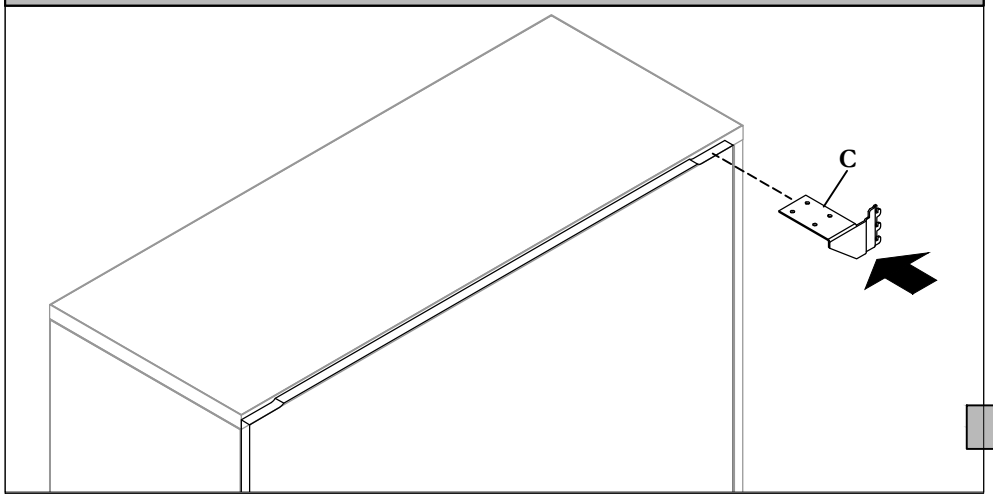
STEP 7b: Level and adjust cabinet position if necessary. Fasten Bracket to cabinet with Bolts.

SECURE TOP BRACKET



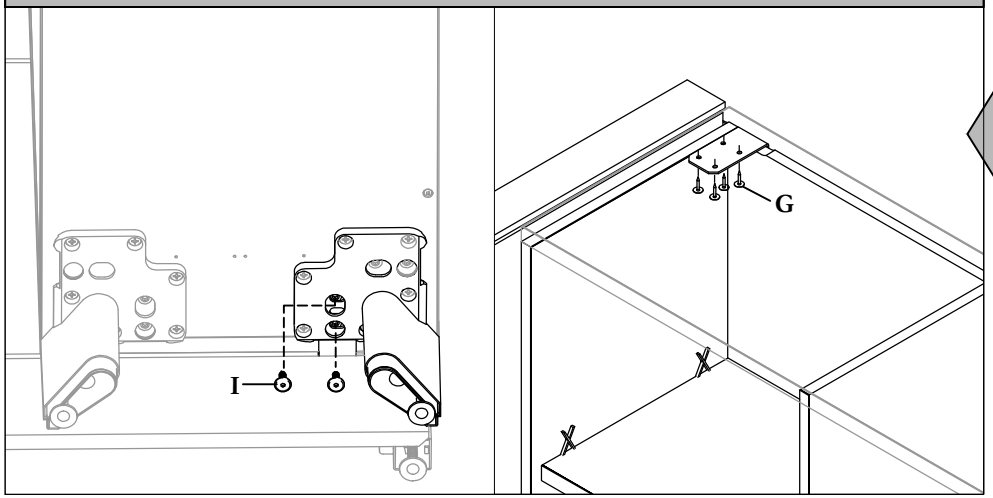
STEP 7c: Secure Top Bracket to cabinet with wood screws.

INSERT TOP BRACKET INTO STORAGE



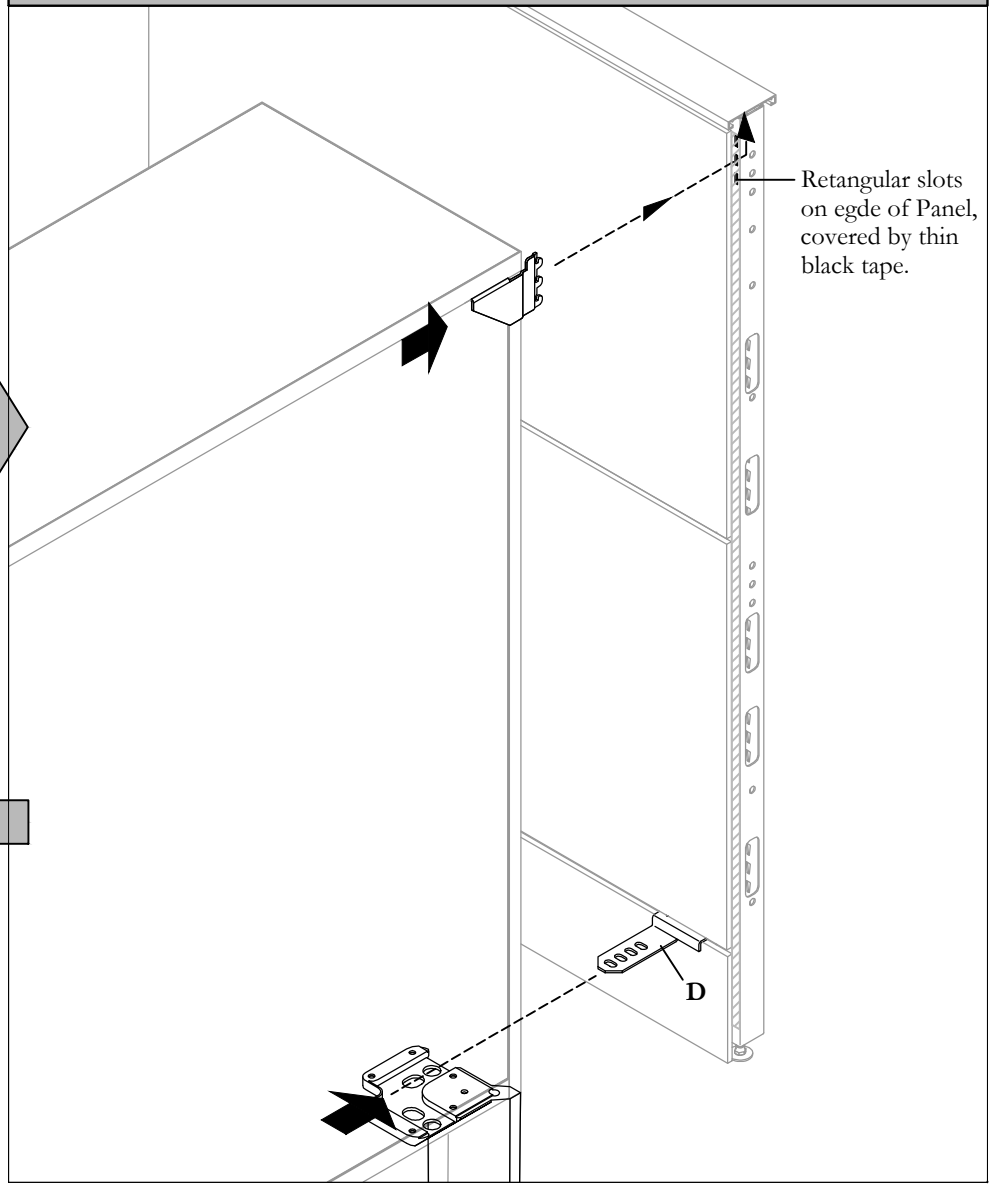
STEP 6a: (1) **Follow STEPs 1-2 to install Bottom Bracket.** (2) Insert flat flange of Top Bracket into the back slot of storage unit as shown.

SECURE BRACKETS



STEP 6c: Level and adjust position of cabinet if necessary. Secure Bottom Bracket to storage unit with bolts and Top Bracket with wood screws.

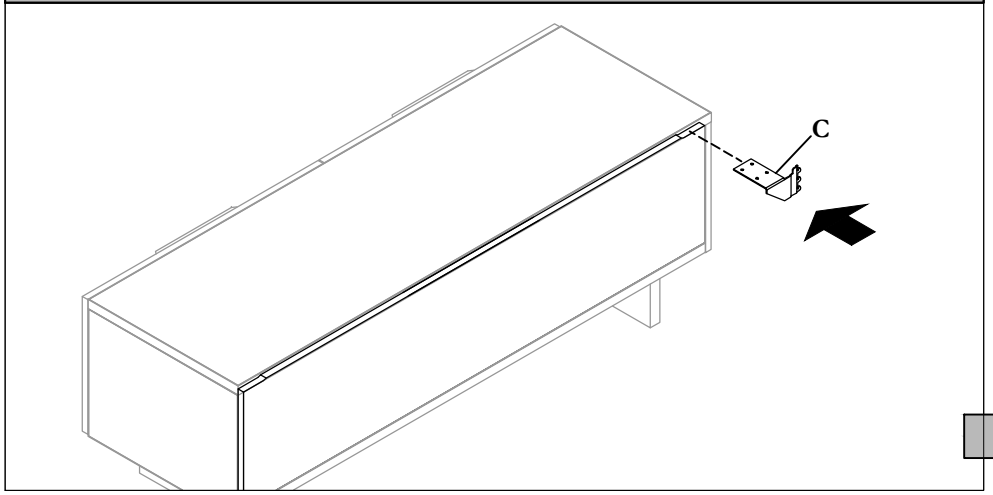
SLIDE STORAGE UNIT INTO POSITION



STEP 6b: Slide storage unit towards Panel until Top Bracket is hooked into the edge slots and the Bottom Bracket is inserted into the Angled Leg. Line up holes of Bottom Bracket to the inserts on bottom of cabinet.

Description: **ELEVATED STORAGE - PERPENDICULAR BACK MOUNT TO DISTRICT PANEL**

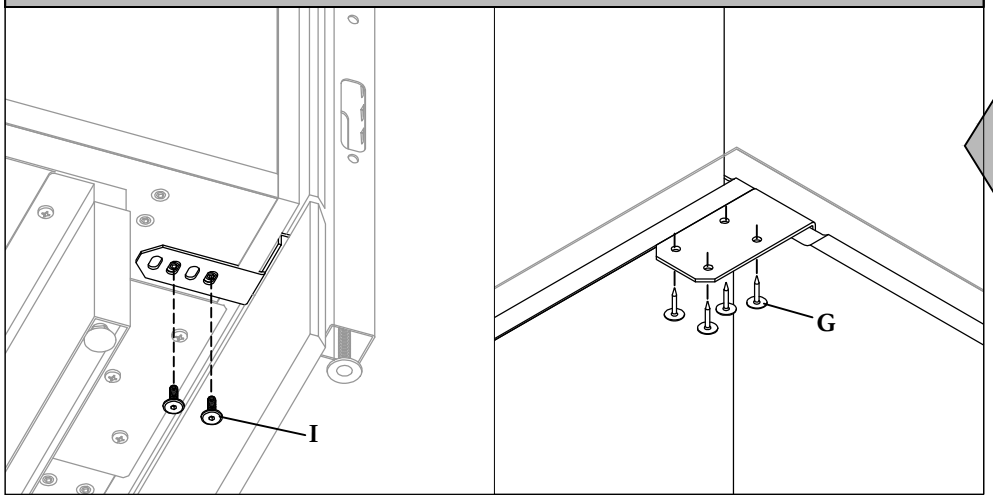
INSERT TOP BRACKET



STEP 7a: A 19" deep Credenza may come with District Legs. Installation process here is similar to STEPs 6a - 6c on page 6.

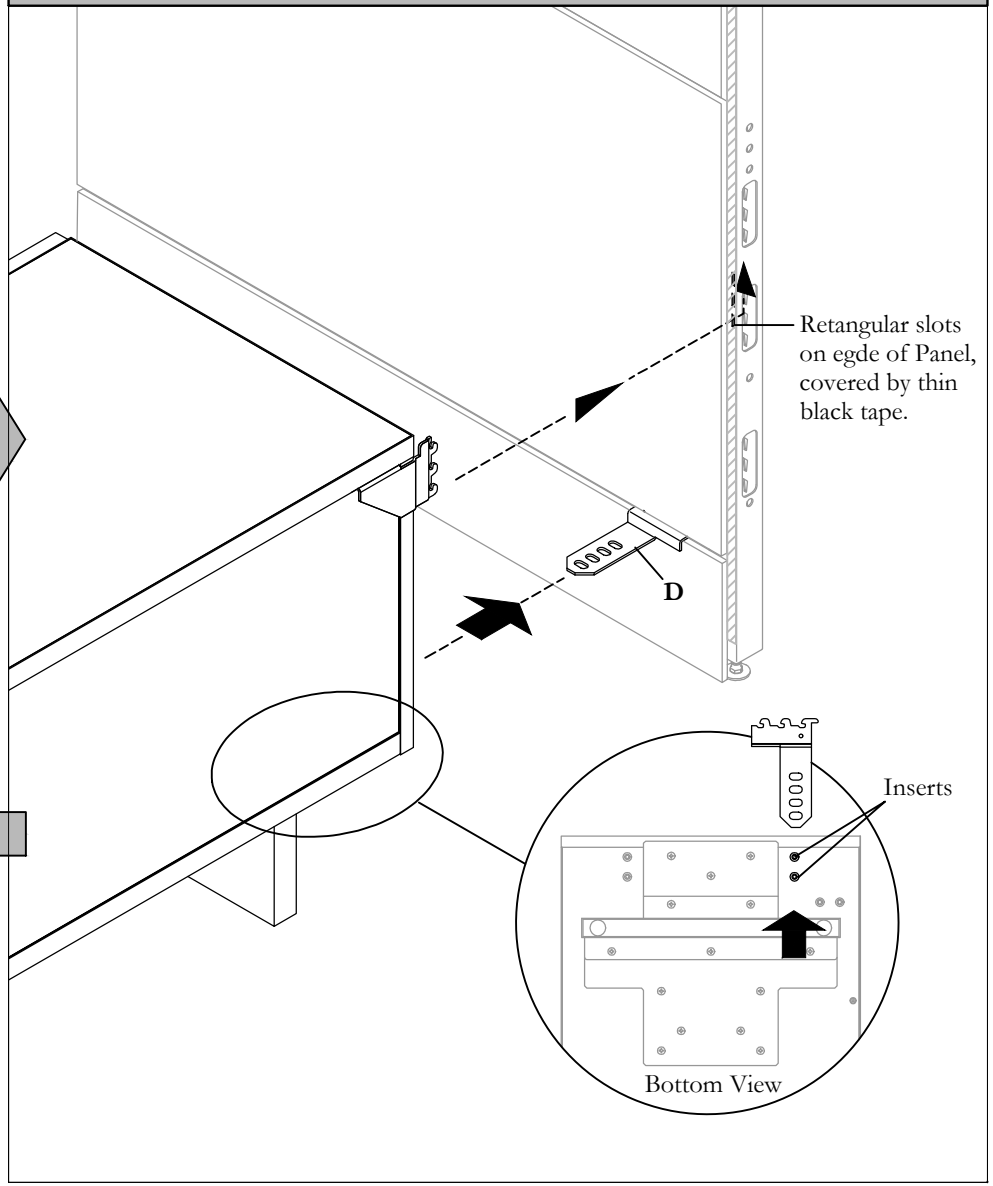
NOTE: Follow STEPs 1-2 to install Bottom Bracket.

SECURE BRACKETS



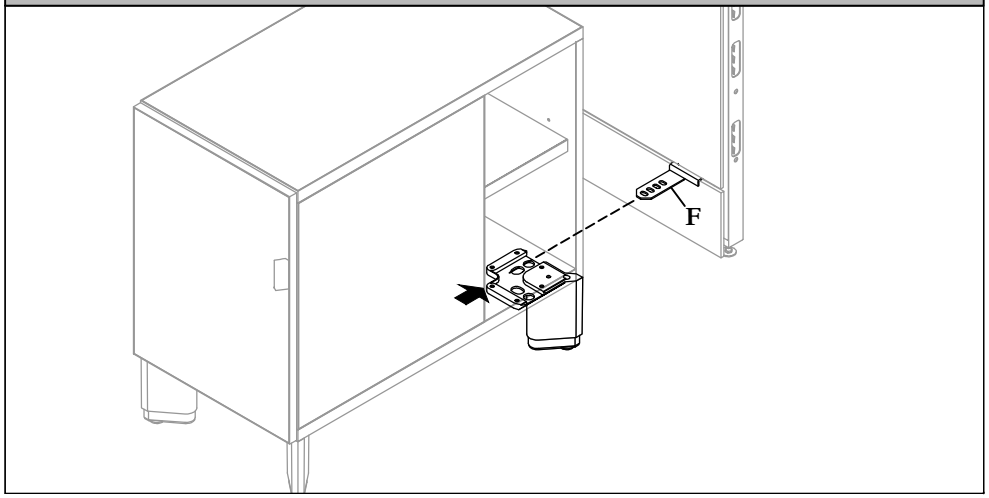
STEP 7c: Level and adjust position of credenza if necessary. Secure Bottom Bracket to storage unit with bolts and Top Bracket with wood screws.

SLIDE CREDENZA INTO POSITION



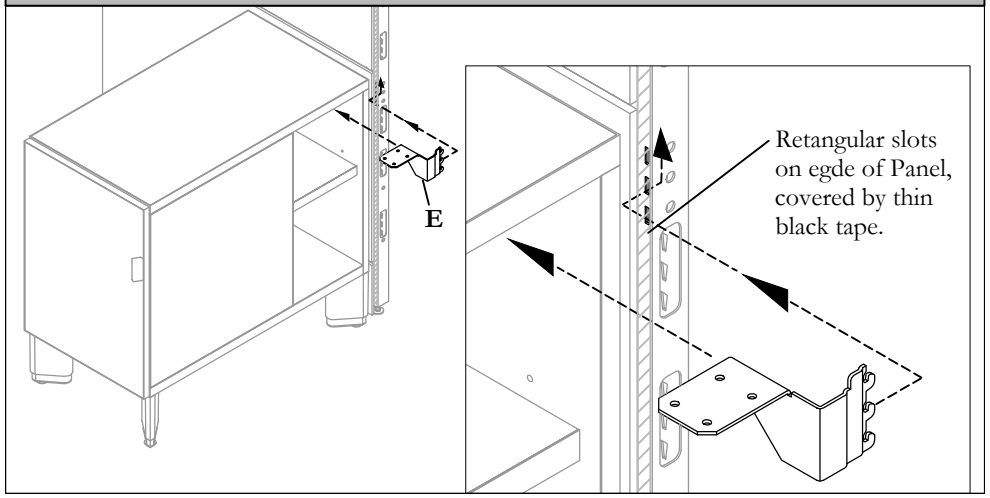
STEP 7b: Slide storage unit towards Panel until Top Bracket is hooked into the edge slots and the holes of the Bottom Bracket are aligned with the inserts on bottom of Credenza.

CONNECT STORAGE UNIT TO BOTTOM BRACKET



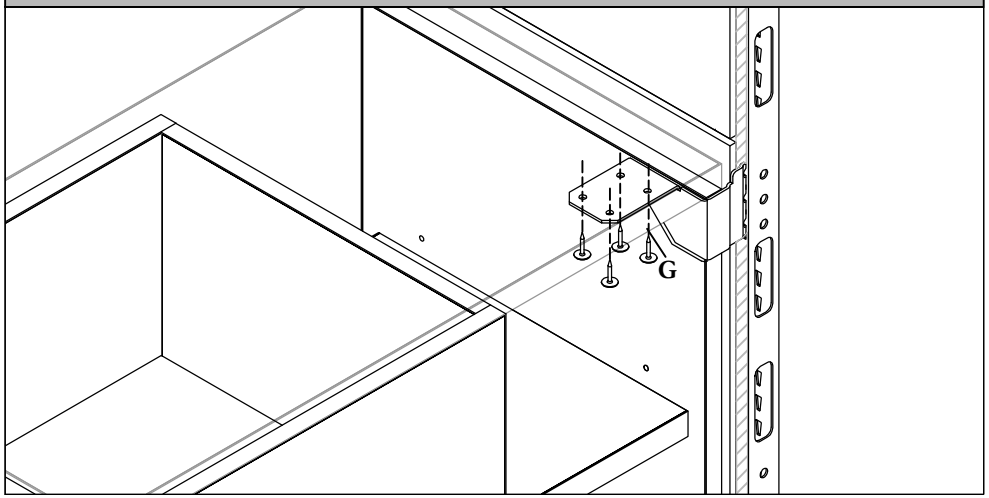
STEP 6a: **NOTE: Follow STEPs 1-2 to install Bottom Bracket**.
Slide storage unit towards installed location until Bottom Bracket is inserted into the Angled Leg. Align holes of Bracket with inserts on bottom of cabinet.

INSTALL TOP BRACKET



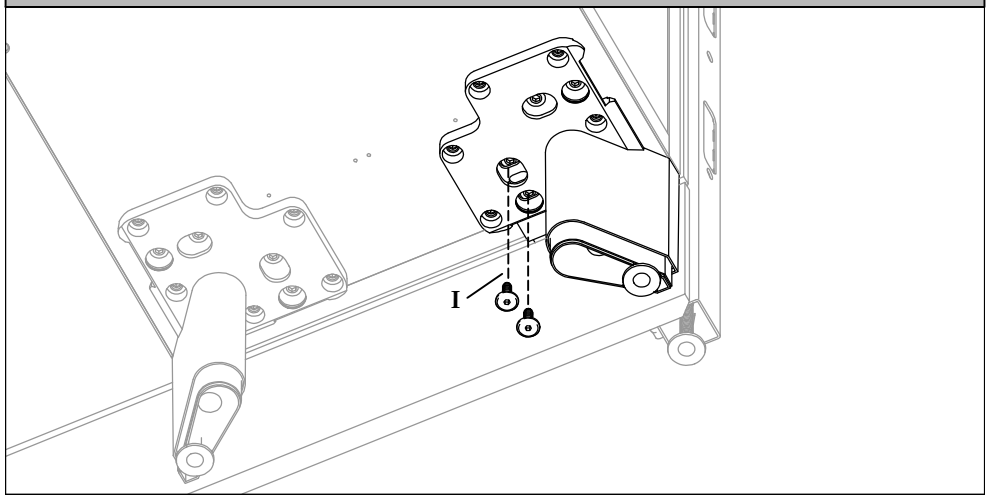
STEP 6b: Position flange of Bracket inside the cabinet and engage hooks into the edge slots of Panel.

SECURE TOP BRACKET



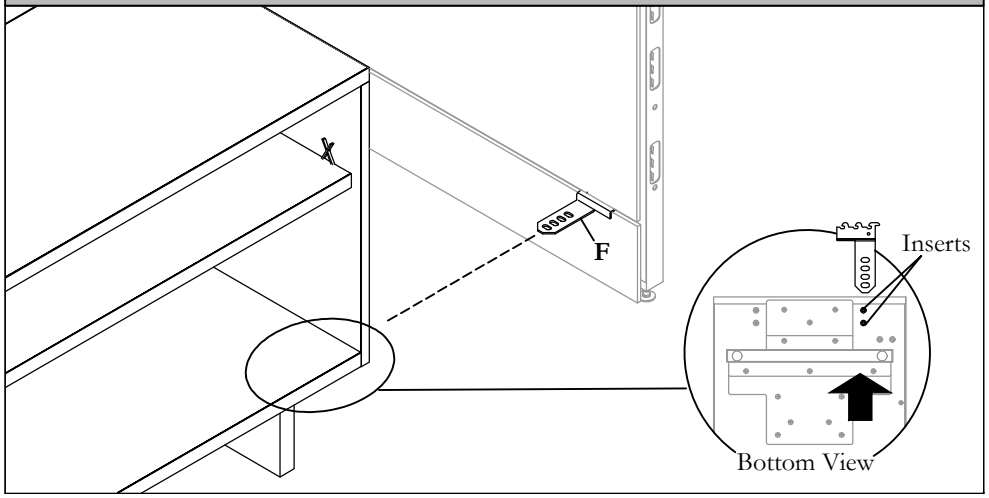
STEP 6c: Level and adjust position of cabinet if necessary. Push Bracket up and ensure hooks of Bracket are engaged into the vertical slots on Panel completely. Secure Bracket to the cabinet with wood screws.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



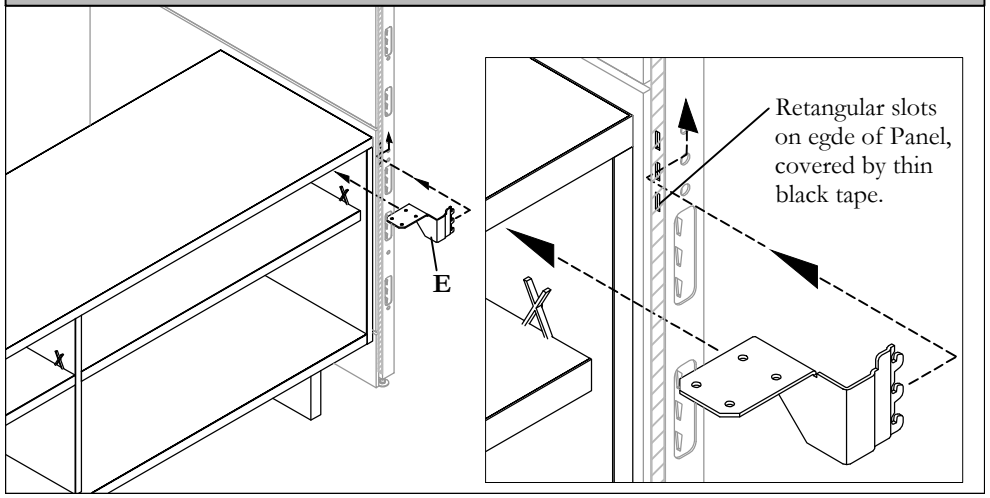
STEP 6d: Fasten Bottom Bracket to storage unit with bolts.

CONNECT STORAGE UNIT TO BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 7a: A 19" deep credenza may come with District Legs. Installation process here is similar to STEPs 6a - 6d on page 8.

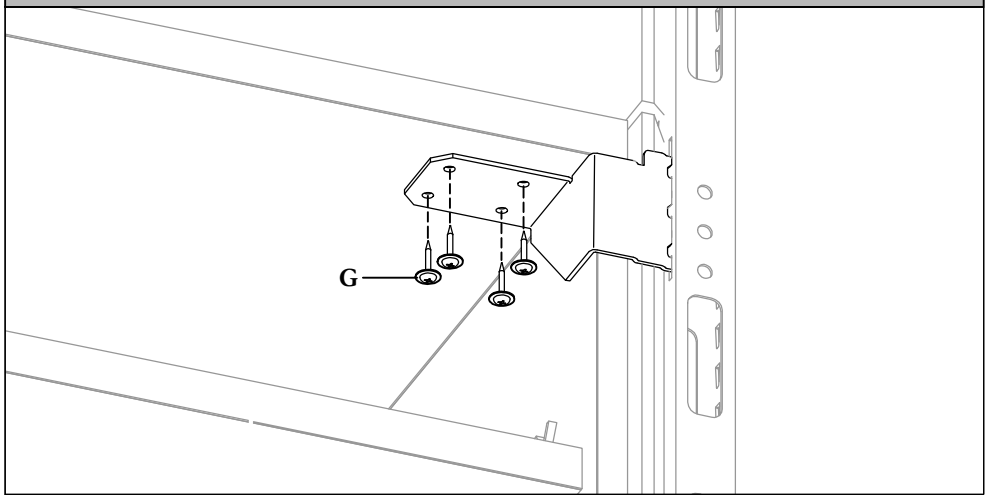
ATTACH TOP BRACKET



STEP 7b: Position flange of Bracket inside the cabinet and engage hooks into the edge slots of Panel.

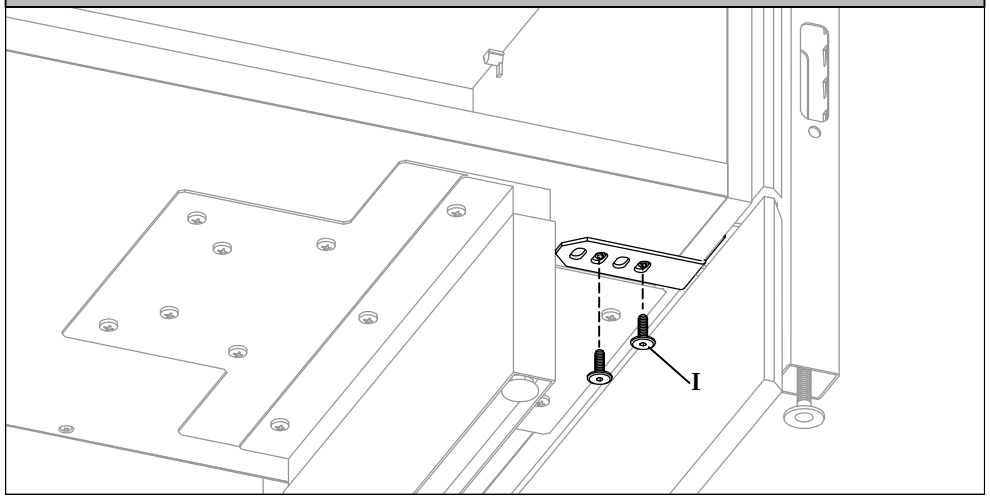
NOTE: Follow STEPs 1-2 to install Bottom Bracket.

SECURE TOP BRACKET



STEP 7c: Level and adjust position of cabinet if necessary. Push Top Bracket up and ensure hooks of Bracket are engaged completely into the vertical slots on Panel. Secure Bracket to the cabinet with wood screws.

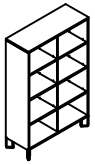
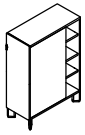
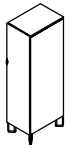
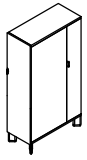
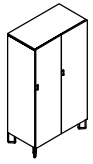
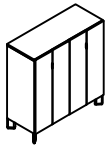
SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET

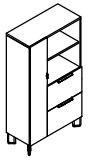
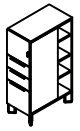
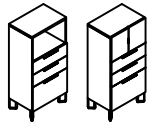


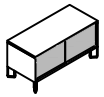
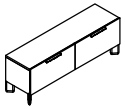
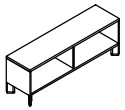
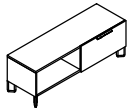
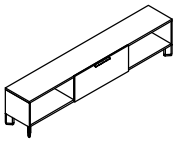
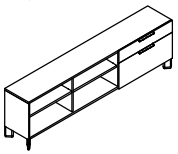
STEP 7d: Fasten Bottom Bracket to storage unit with bolts.

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

Description: **ELEVATED STORAGE TO PANEL ATTACHMENT OPTIONS CHART**

Elevated Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBEP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBEB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBEF
UPFC Pedestal with Cubby 			✓
UPSE Stretch Pedestal 	✓	✓	
UFLE Lateral File 	✓	✓	
UBKE Bookcase 	✓	✓	✓
UKSC Single Locker with Cubby Back 			✓
UKSD Single Locker with Solid Back 	✓		
UKC Single Locker with Side Closet 	✓		
UKD Dual Locker 	✓	✓	✓
UKQE Quad Locker 	✓	✓	✓

Elevated Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBEP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBEB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBEF
UTW Side Open Tower 	✓		✓
UTCE Combo Tower 	✓	✓	✓
UTDC Pedestal Tower with Cubby 			✓
UTDK Pedestal Tower with Side Closet 	✓		
UTDD Pedestal Tower with Closed Back 	✓		
UTLE Lateral Tower 	✓	✓ Closed Back or Secured	✓
UHGE High Single Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULGE Low Single Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	

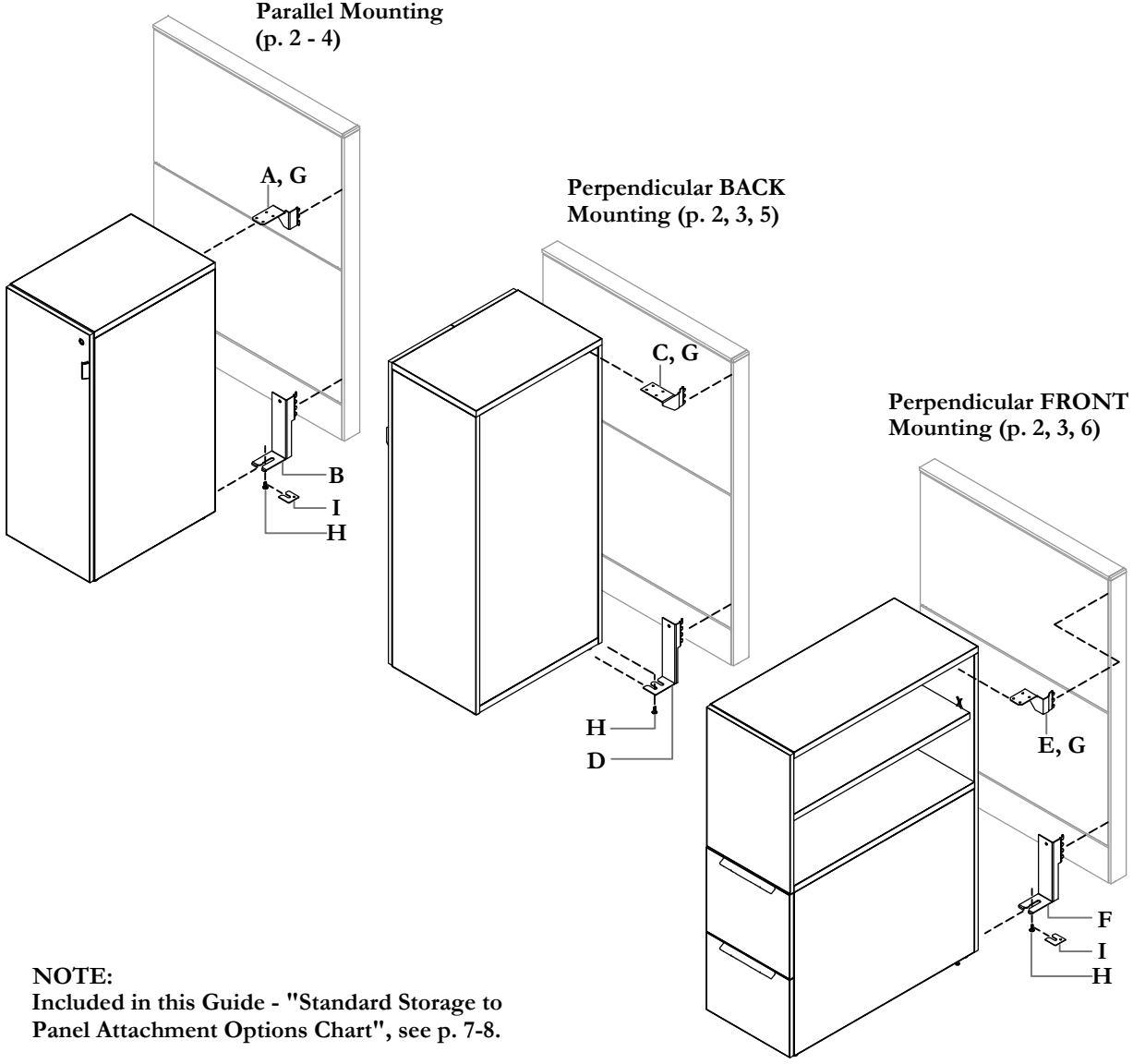
Elevated Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBEP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBEB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBEF
ULSE Low Double Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
UHSE High Double Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULDE Low Full Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	
UHDE High Full Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULOE Low Open Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHOE High Open Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
ULHE Low Open with Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHHE High Open with Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
ULME Low Dual Cubby Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHME High Dual Cubby Credenza 	✓	✓	✓

NOTES

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

Description: **STANDARD DISTRICT STORAGE TO DISTRICT PANEL WALL MOUNTING**

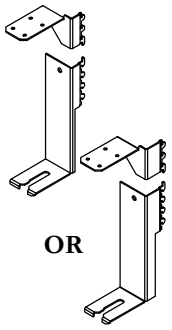
Standard District Storage to District Panel Bracket (UWSPBS)



NOTE:
Included in this Guide - "Standard Storage to Panel Attachment Options Chart", see p. 7-8.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

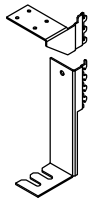
Part and Product Identification



PARALLEL
(UWSPBSPN R/L - 3/8" gap) OR
(UWSPBSPW R/L - 1" gap)

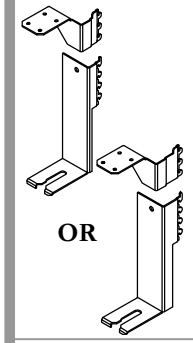
A - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8933 R/L)x1 with 3/8" gap, OR
(A15-8796 R/L)x1 with 1" gap

B - Bottom Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8934 R/L)x1 with 3/8" gap , OR
(A15-8794 R/L)x1 with 1" gap



PERPENDICULAR BACK
(UWSPBSBN R/L)

C - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8799 R/L)x1
D - Bottom Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8935 R/L)x1



PERPENDICULAR FRONT
(UWSPBSFN R/L - 3/8" gap) OR
(UWSPBSFW R/L - 1" gap)

E - Top Bracket (RH shown)
(A15-8797 R/L)x1 with 3/8" gap, OR
(A15-8798 R/L)x1 with 1" gap

F - Bottom Bracket (RH shown)
**same as Item B above

HARDWARE included with each product:



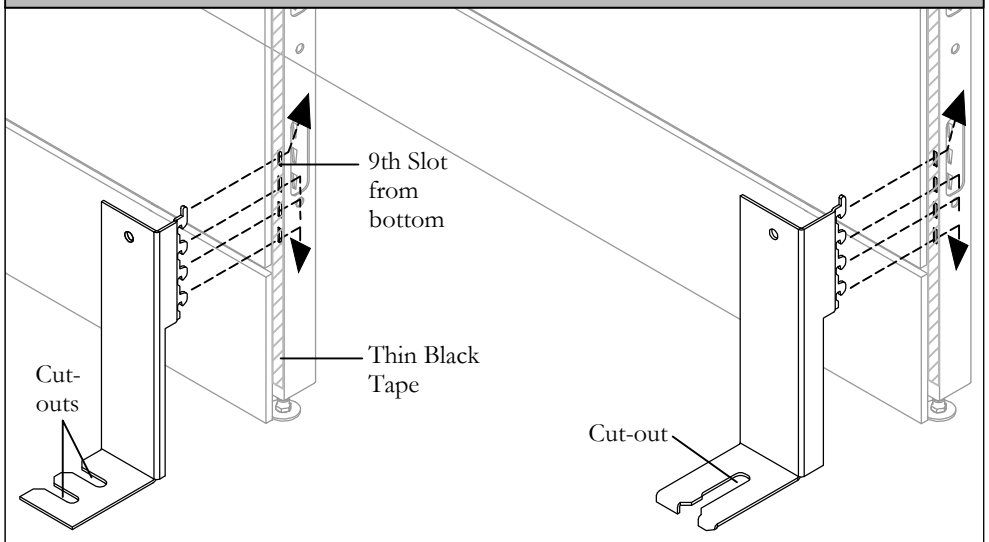
Top Bracket Hardware:
G - #10 x 7/8", Quad, Pan Washer Hd Screw (E07-0077)x4





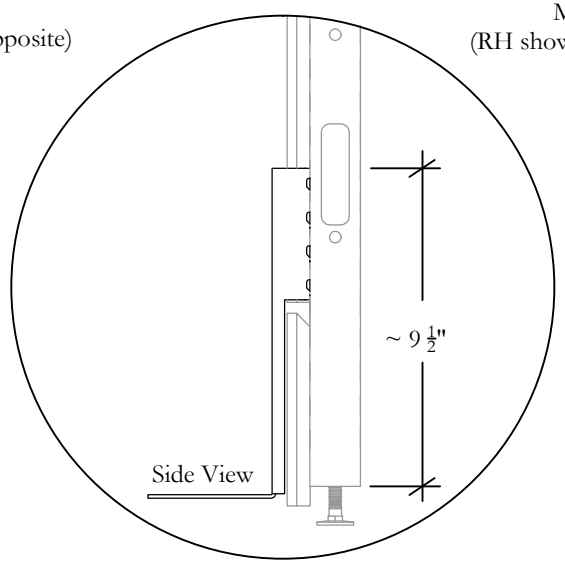
Bottom Bracket Hardware:
H - 5/16"-18 3/4" Hex Hd, Cad Plated Bolt (E03-0125)x1
I - Bottom Anti-dislodgement Plate
**Parallel and Perpendicular Front Only
(A15-8795)x1

BOTTOM BRACKETS - OVERVIEW



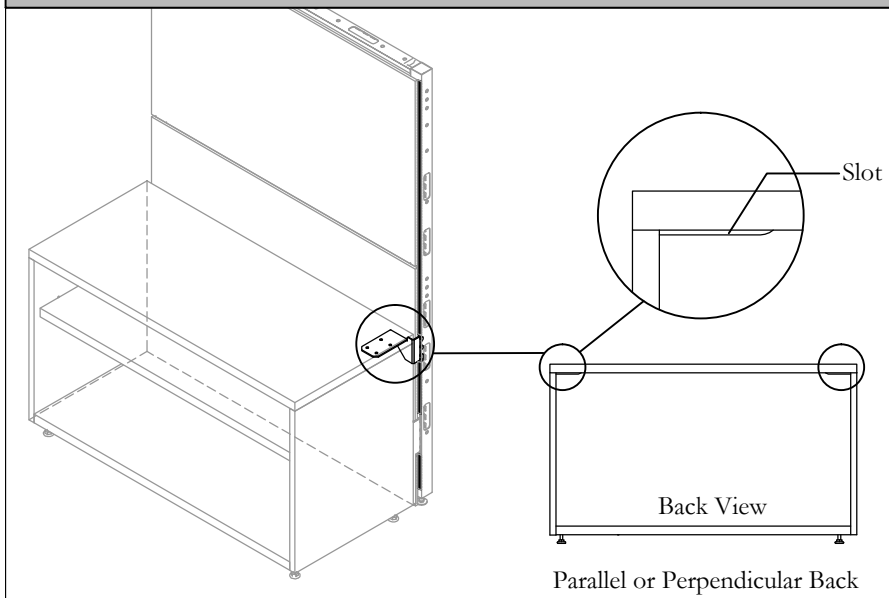
Perpendicular Back Mounting
(RH shown, LH opposite)

Parallel or Perpendicular Front Mounting
(RH shown, LH opposite)

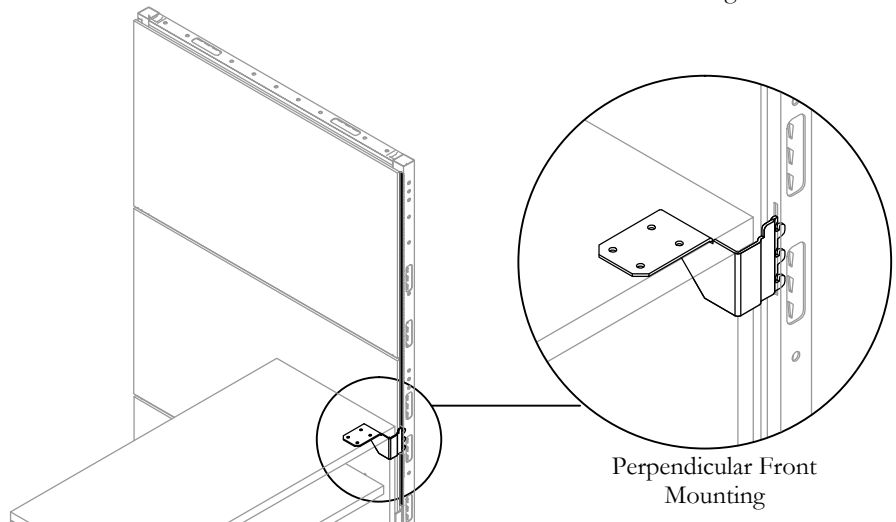


STEP 1: There are two versions of Bottom Brackets. Their installed locations and hook profiles are identical. To install, simply push and engage hooks of Bracket into the edge slots that are covered by thin black tape on the Panel. The cut-outs on the horizontal flanges of the Brackets are for fitting into the Levellers and Bolts (see STEP 5), located on the bottom of cabinets.

TOP BRACKETS - OVERVIEW



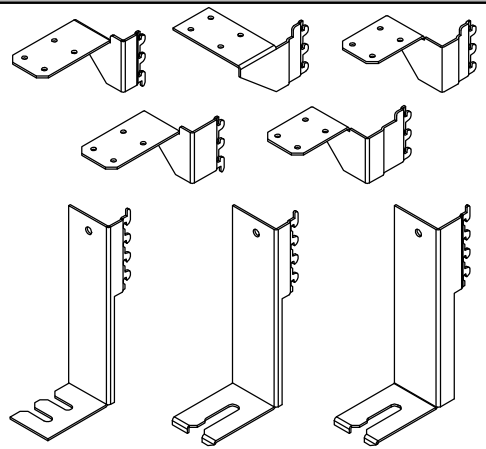
Parallel or Perpendicular Back Mounting



Perpendicular Front Mounting

STEP 2: There are two ways of mounting cabinets to Top Brackets: (1) The top illustration shows the Bracket can be inserted into the thin slot on the back of cabinet (2) For the Perpendicular Front Mount, the Bracket wraps around the side wall of a cabinet.

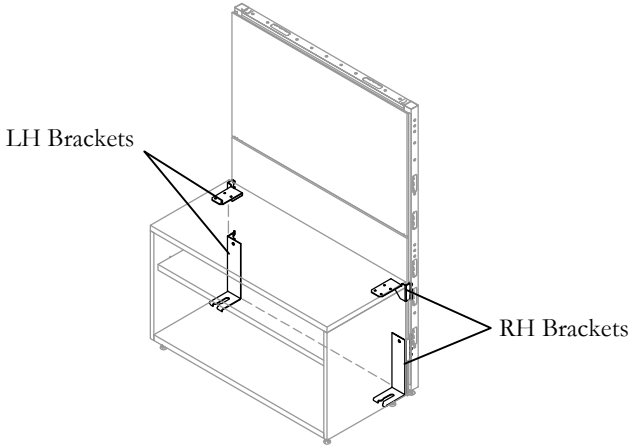
ATTENTION



RH shown
LH opposite

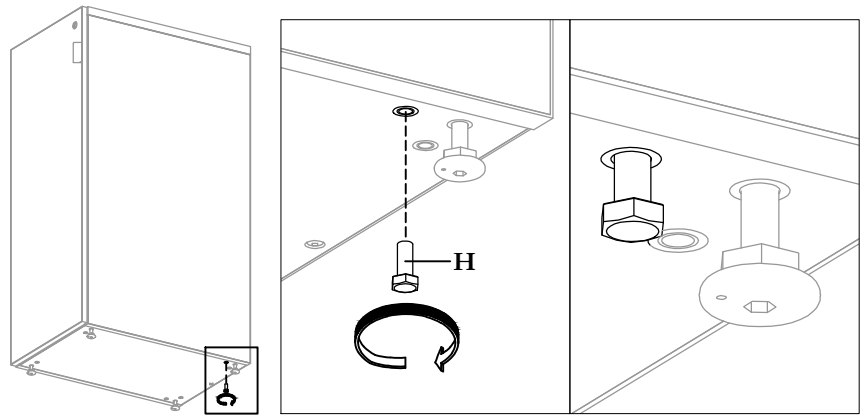
STEP 3: The Top and Bottom Brackets for different mounting options look very similar. Study the furniture layout drawings carefully and ensure to pick up the proper Brackets for installation. Pay particular attention to the 1" and 3/8" Gap requirements.

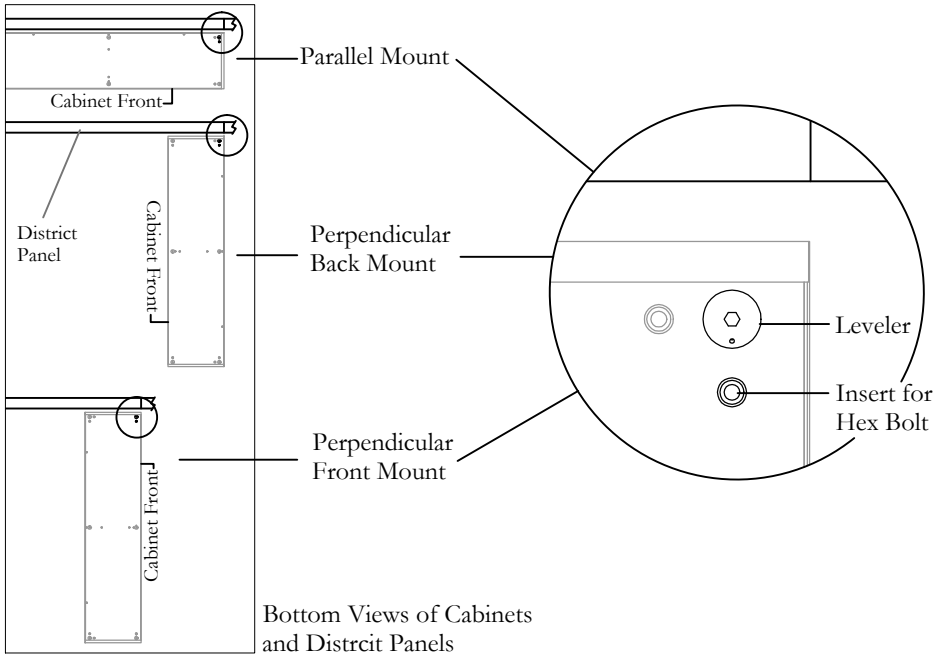
ATTENTION



STEP 4: More than one set of Brackets may be required in Parallel Mount configuration. Check Layout Plan and Instructions to ensure proper number and type of Brackets are used.

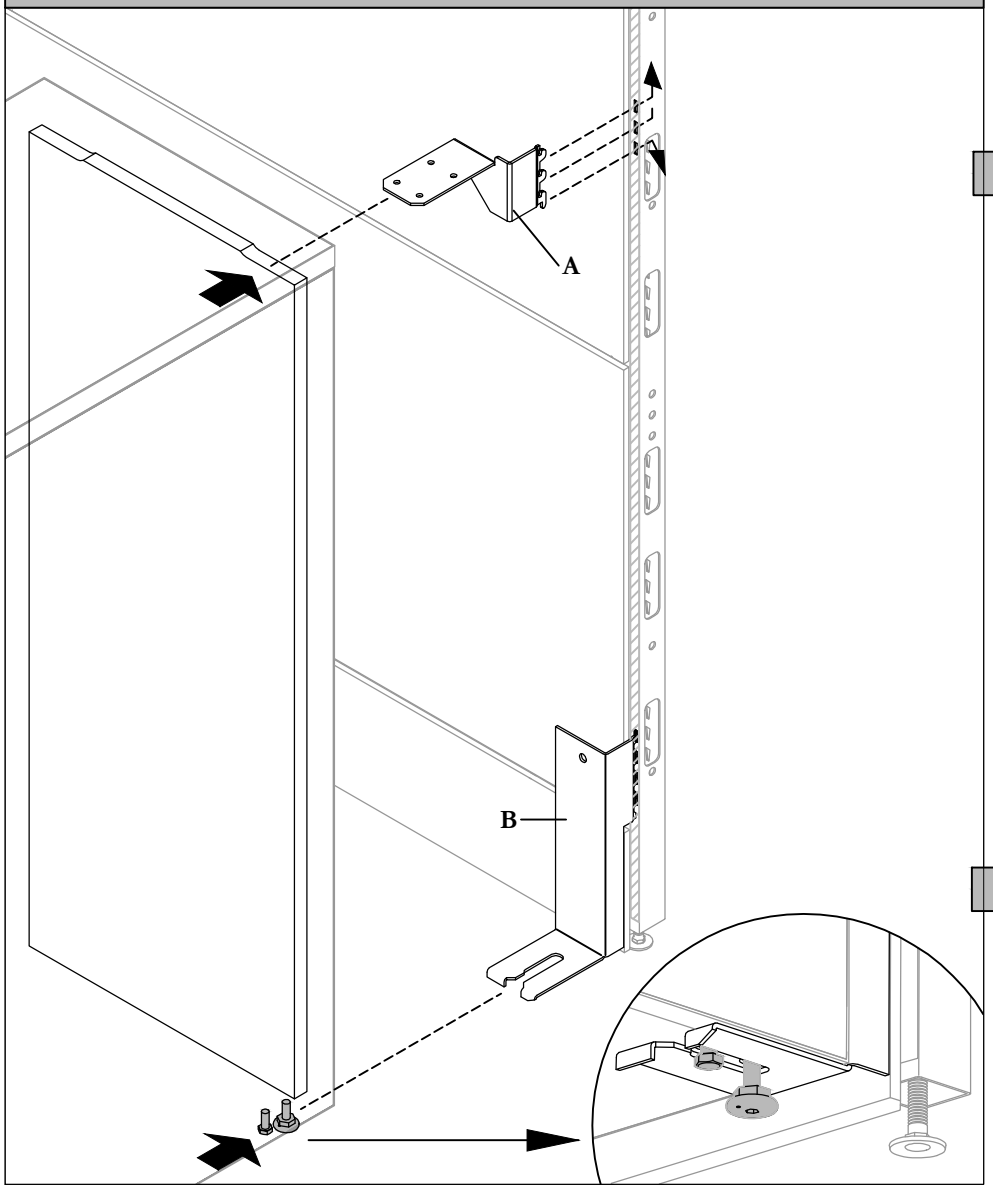
TO DO FIRST





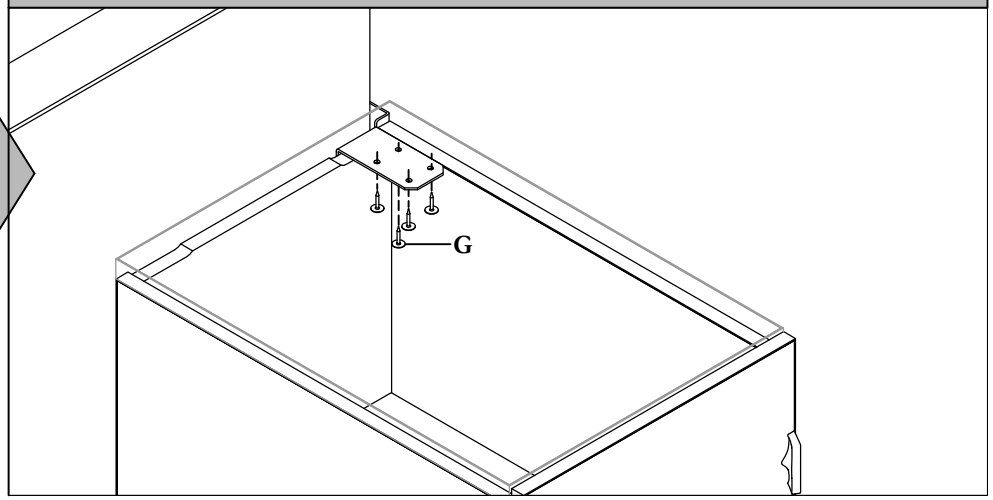
STEP 5: To prepare cabinet for mounting, screw the Hex Bolt into the proper insert on the bottom of cabinet, leaving about 1/2" gap for future installation of Bottom Bracket and Anti-dislodgement Plate.

INSTALL BRACKETS AND POSITION CABINET



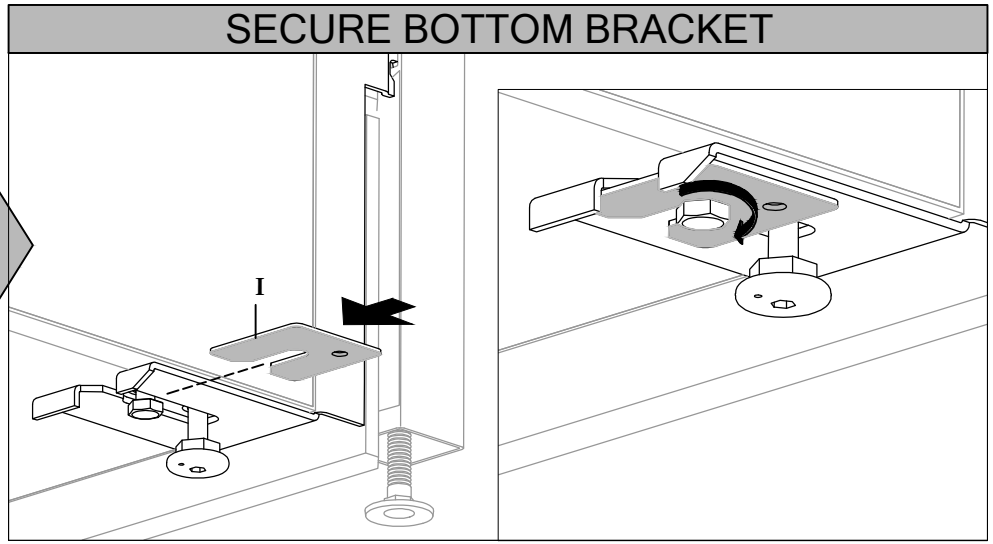
STEP 6: (1) **Follow STEPs 1 & 5 to install Bottom Bracket and Hex Bolt.** (2) Bring cabinet close to its installed position. (3) Engage hooks of Top Bracket into the edge slots on Panel. (4) Slide cabinet towards the Panel until the Top Bracket is inserted into the back slot of cabinet completely. At the same time, both the Leveler and the Bolt on bottom of cabinet should fit inside the cut-out of Bottom Bracket.

SECURE TOP BRACKET



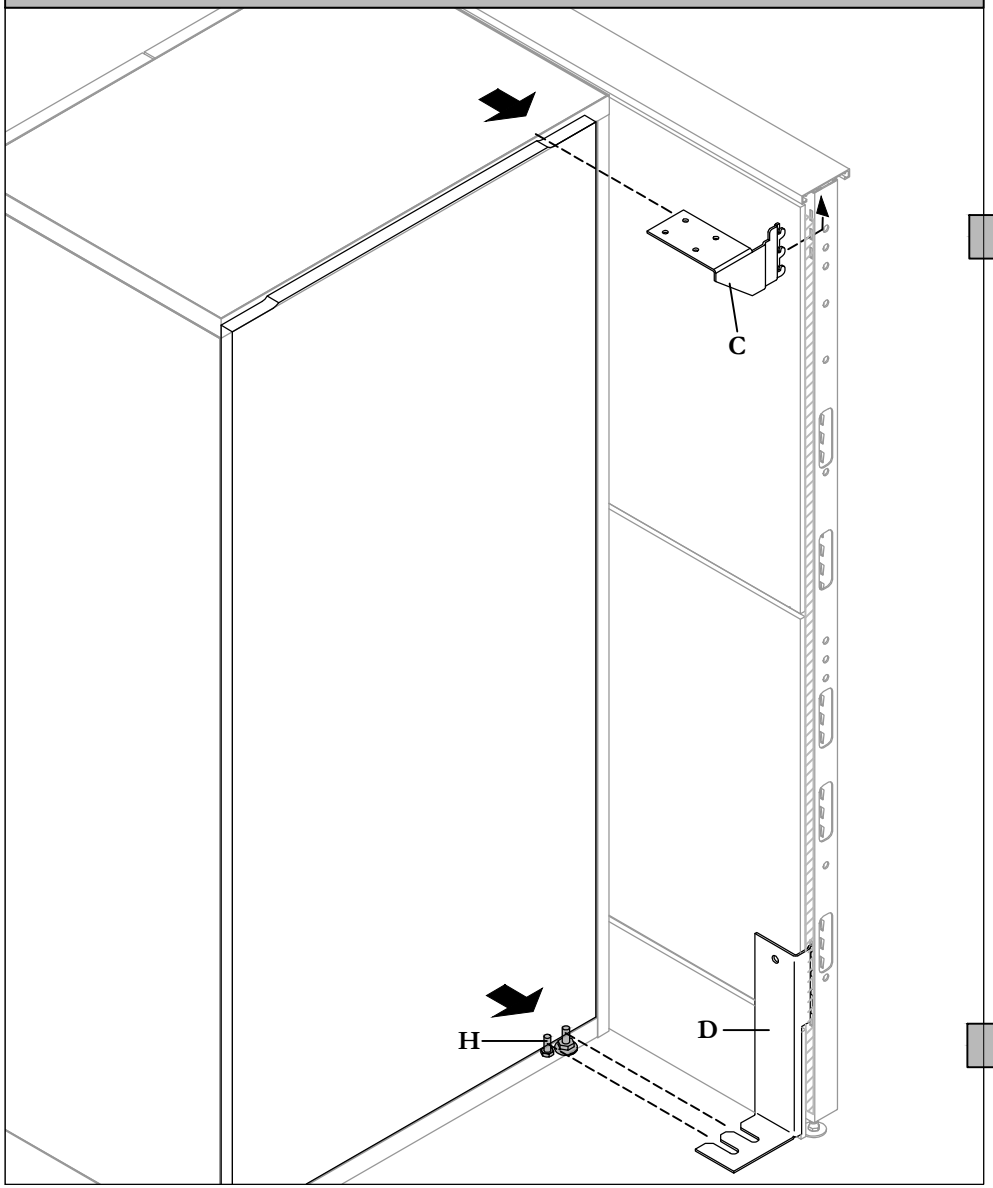
STEP 7: Level and adjust cabinet position if necessary. Secure cabinet to Top Bracket with wood screws.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



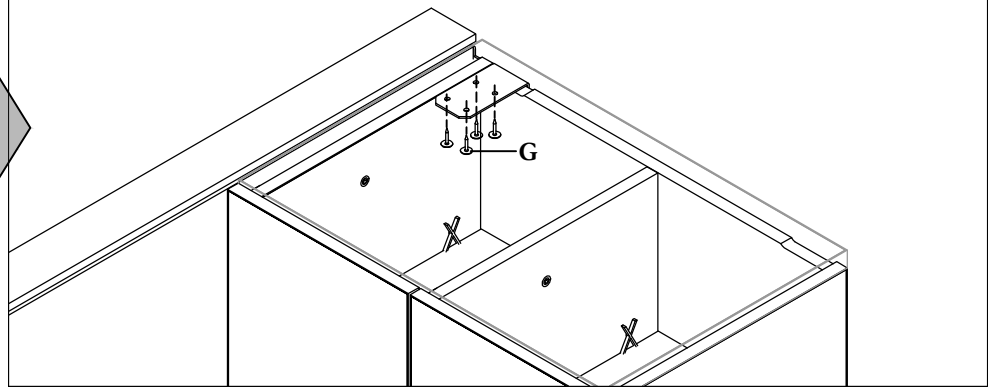
STEP 8: Insert the Anti-Dislodgement Plate between the Bracket and the Bolt in the orientation as shown. Tighten Hex Bolt to secure the assembly.

INSTALL BRACKETS AND POSITION CABINET



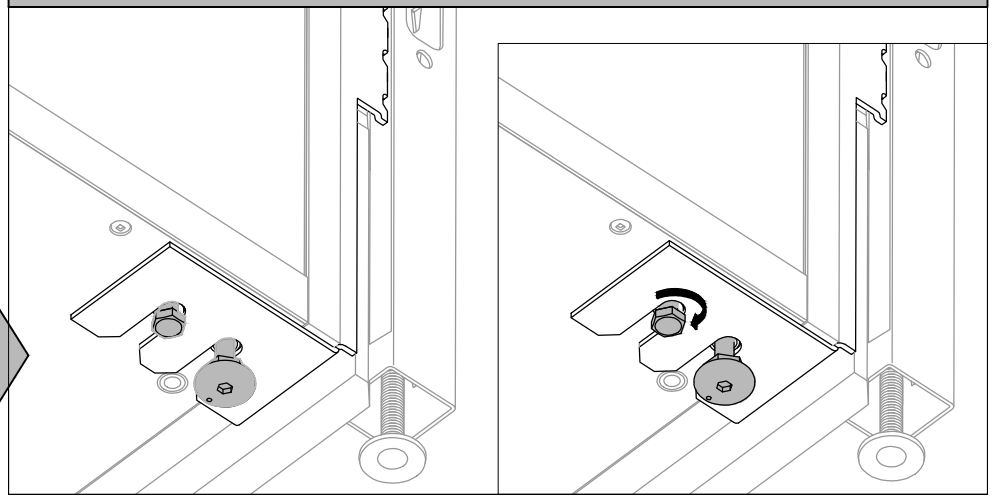
STEP 6: (1) **Follow STEPs 1 & 5 to install Bottom Bracket and Hex Bolt.** (2) Bring cabinet close to its installed location. (3) Insert the flat flange of Top Bracket into the back slot of cabinet and at the same time, engage hooks of Top Bracket into the edge slots on Panel. (4) At the bottom, both the Leveler and the Bolt should fit inside both of the cut-outs of Bottom Bracket.

SECURE TOP BRACKET



STEP 7: Level and adjust cabinet position if necessary. Secure cabinet to Top Bracket with wood screws.

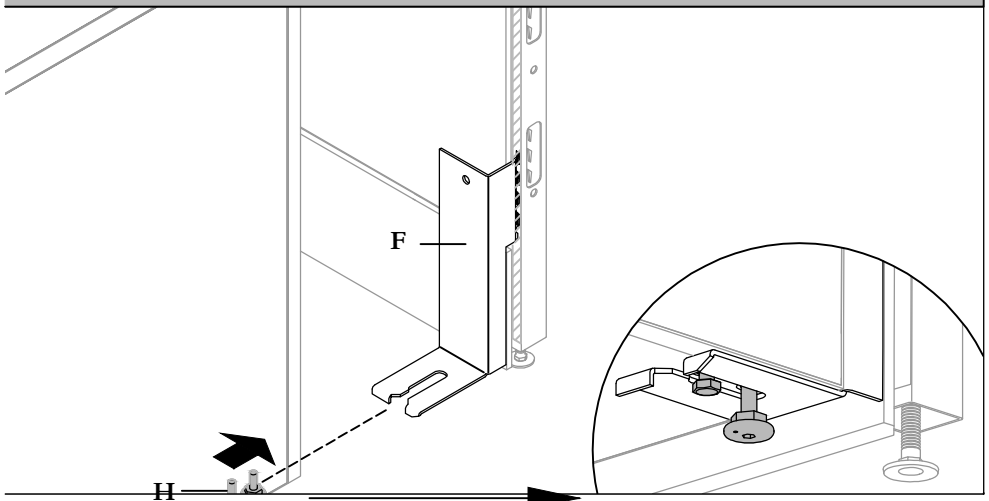
SECURE BOTTOM BARCKET



STEP 8: Tighten Hex Bolt to secure the assembly.

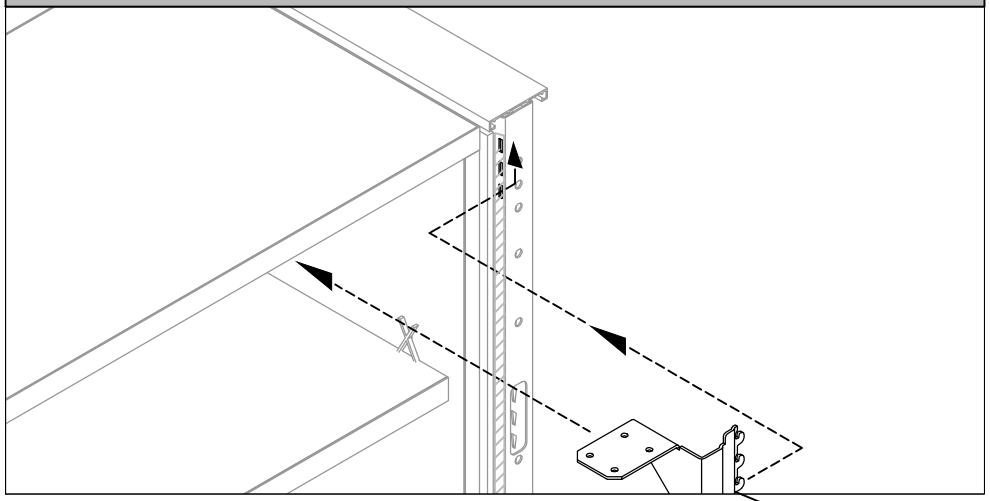
NOTE: Anti-Dislodgement Plate is not required for this configuration.

CONNECT STORAGE UNIT TO BOTTOM BRACKET



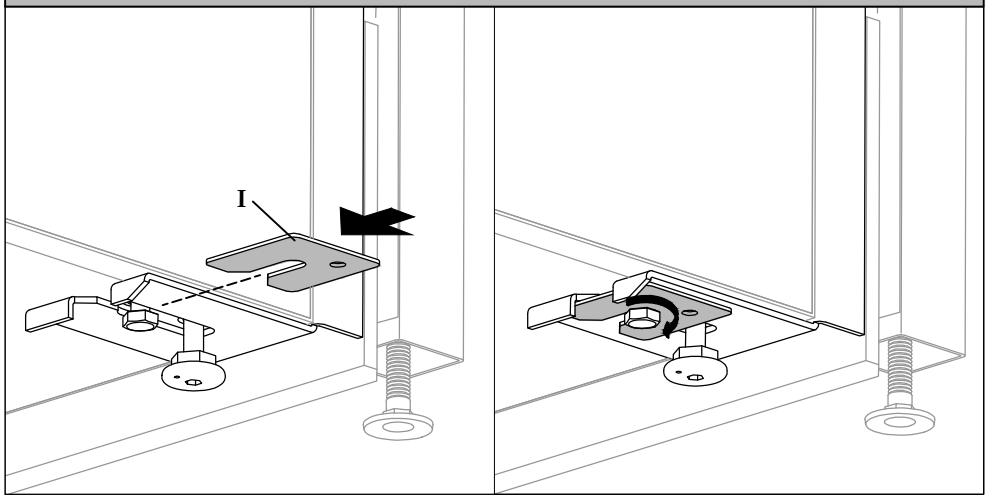
STEP 6: **Follow STEPs 1 & 5 to install Bottom Bracket and Hex Bolt.** Slide storage unit towards Panel until the Leveler and the Bolt are fitted into the cut-out of the Bottom Bracket.

ATTACH TOP BRACKET



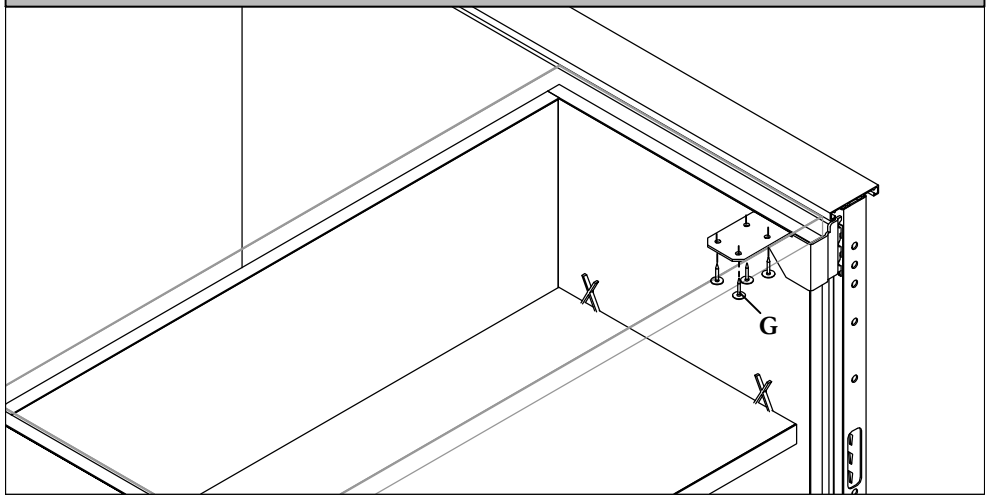
STEP 7: Posistion flange of Bracket inside the cabinet and engage hooks into the edge slots of Panel.

SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 8: Level and adjust cabinet position if necessary. Insert the Anti-Dislodgement Plate between the Bracket and the Bolt in the orientation as shown. Tighten Hex Bolt to secure the assembly.

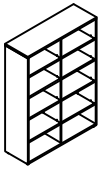
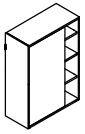
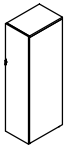
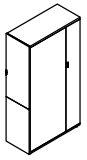
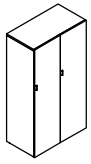
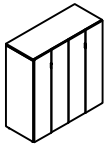
SECURE TOP BRACKET

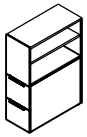
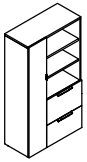
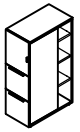
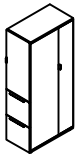
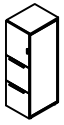
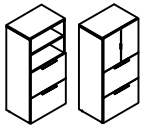
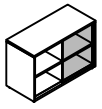
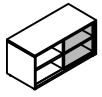


STEP 9: Secure cabinet to Top Bracket with wood screws.

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

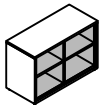
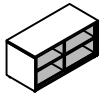
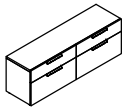
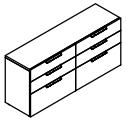
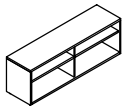
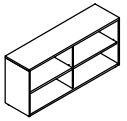
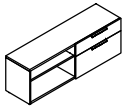
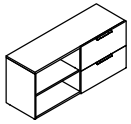
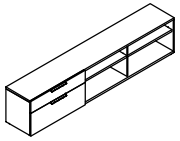
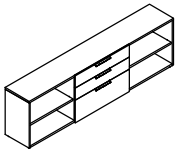
Description: **STANDARD STORAGE TO PANEL ATTACHMENT OPTIONS CHART**

Standard Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBSP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBSB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBSF
UPFC Pedestal with Cubby 			✓
UPSS Stretch Pedestal 	✓	✓	
UFLS Lateral File 	✓	✓	
UBKS Bookcase 	✓	✓	✓
UKSC Single Locker with Cubby Back 			✓
UKSD Single Locker with Solid Back 	✓		
UKC Single Locker with Side Closet 	✓		
UKD Dual Locker 	✓	✓	✓
UKQS Quad Locker 	✓	✓	✓

Standard Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBSP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBSB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBSF
UTW Side Open Tower 	✓		✓
UTCS Combo Tower 	✓	✓	✓
UTDC Pedestal Tower with Cubby 			✓
UTDK Pedestal Tower with Side Closet 	✓		
UTDD Pedestal Tower with Solid Back 	✓		
UTLS Lateral Tower 	✓	✓ Closed Back or Secured	✓
UHGS High Single Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULGS Low Single Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	

Section: **STORAGE SUPPORTS**

Description: **STANDARD STORAGE TO PANEL ATTACHMENT OPTIONS CHART**

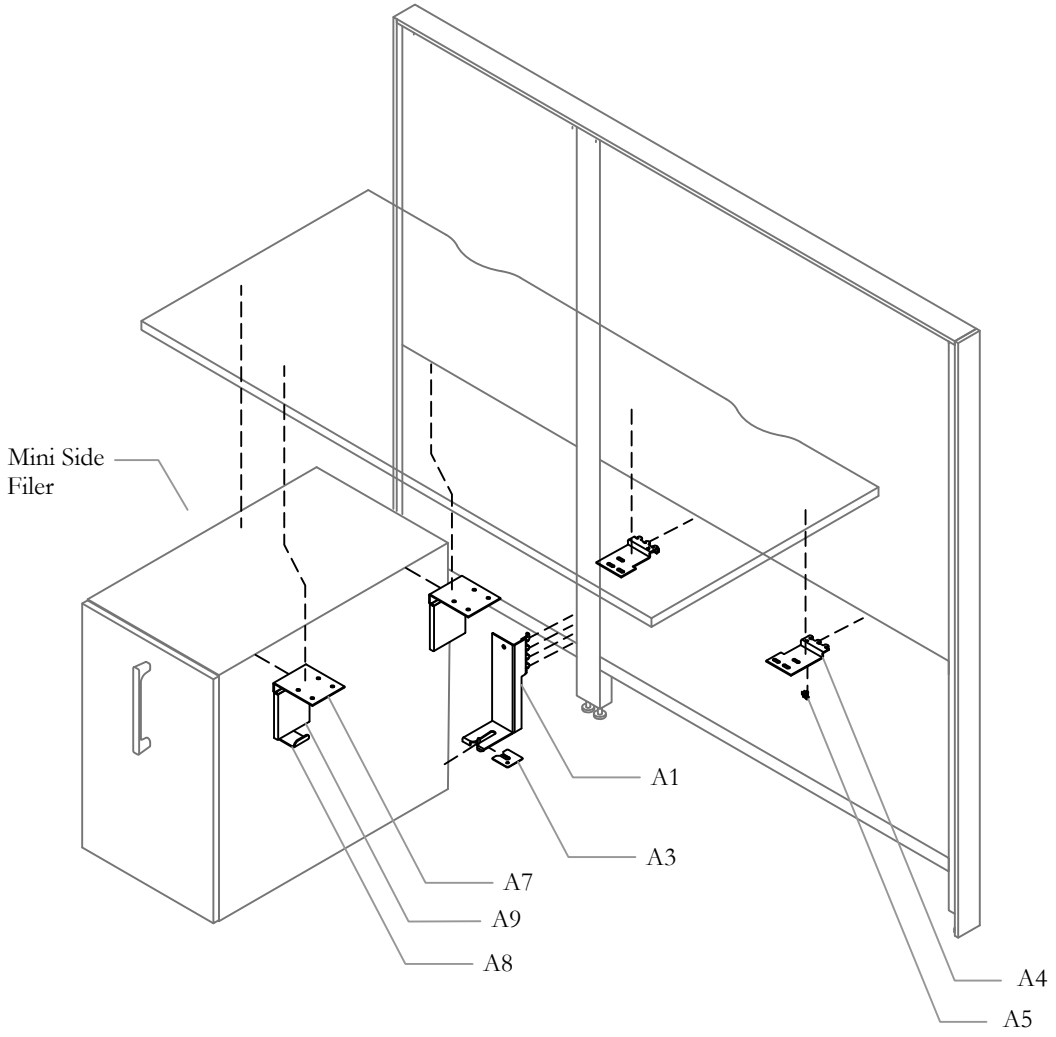
Standard Storage Units	Parallel UNSPBSP	Perpendicular Back UNSPBSB	Perpendicular Front UNSPBSF
UHSS High Double Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULSS Low Double Sliding Door Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULDS Low Full Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	
UHDS High Full Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	
ULOS Low Open Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHOS High Open Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
ULHS Low Open with Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHHS High Open with Drawer Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
ULMS Low Dual Cubby Credenza 	✓	✓	✓
UHMS High Dual Cubby Credenza 	✓	✓	✓

NOTES

Mini Side Filer (UWSPKM), Side Filer Support Kit (UWSPKS)

NOTE 1: Support Kit (USPKM), Mini Side Filer (UTM), Worksurface (KWSQ) and Panel (UNPF) are shown.

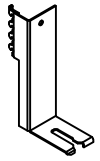
NOTE 2: Brackets and Worksurface supports can be used with the District Side Filer (UTS) and Mini Side Filer (UTM).



Part and Product Identification

A - UWSPKM x1

A1 - Mini Side File Support (A15-8794) x1



A2 - Hex Bolt (E03-0125) x1



A3 - Dislodgement Plate (A15-8795) x1



UNBP x1

A4 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-8949) x2



A5 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2



A6 - Washer Screw (E07-0077) x6



UWBT x1

A7 - Worksurface Support Bracket (A15-8949) x2



A8 - Hook *Optional (A16-6991) x1



A9 - Bracket Cover (A15-8950) x2



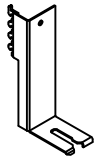
A10 - Washer Screw (E07-0077) x24

A11 - Foam Tape (E08-0220) x4



B - UWSPKS x1

B1 - Side File Support (A15-8934) x1



B2 - Hex Bolt (E03-0125) x1



B3 - Dislodgement Plate (A15-8795) x1

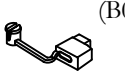


UNBP x1

B4 - Worksurface Panel Bracket (A15-8949) x2



B5 - Bracket Retainer (B02-0242) x2



B6 - Washer Screw (E07-0077) x6



UWBT x1

B7 - Worksurface Support Bracket (A15-8949) x2



B8 - Hook *Optional (A16-6991) x1



B9 - Bracket Cover (A15-8950) x2

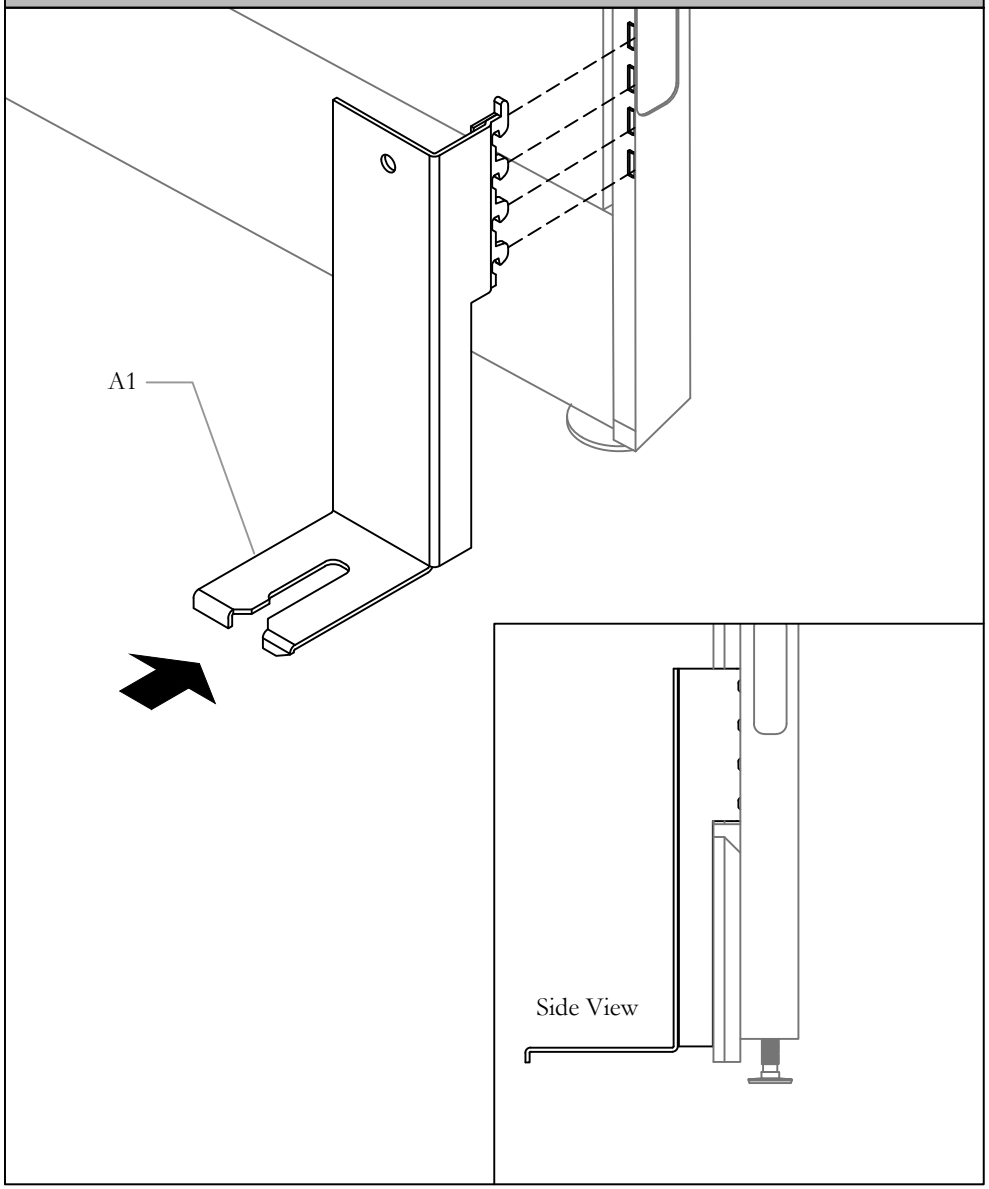


B10 - Washer Screw (E07-0077) x24

B11 - Foam Tape (E080220) x4

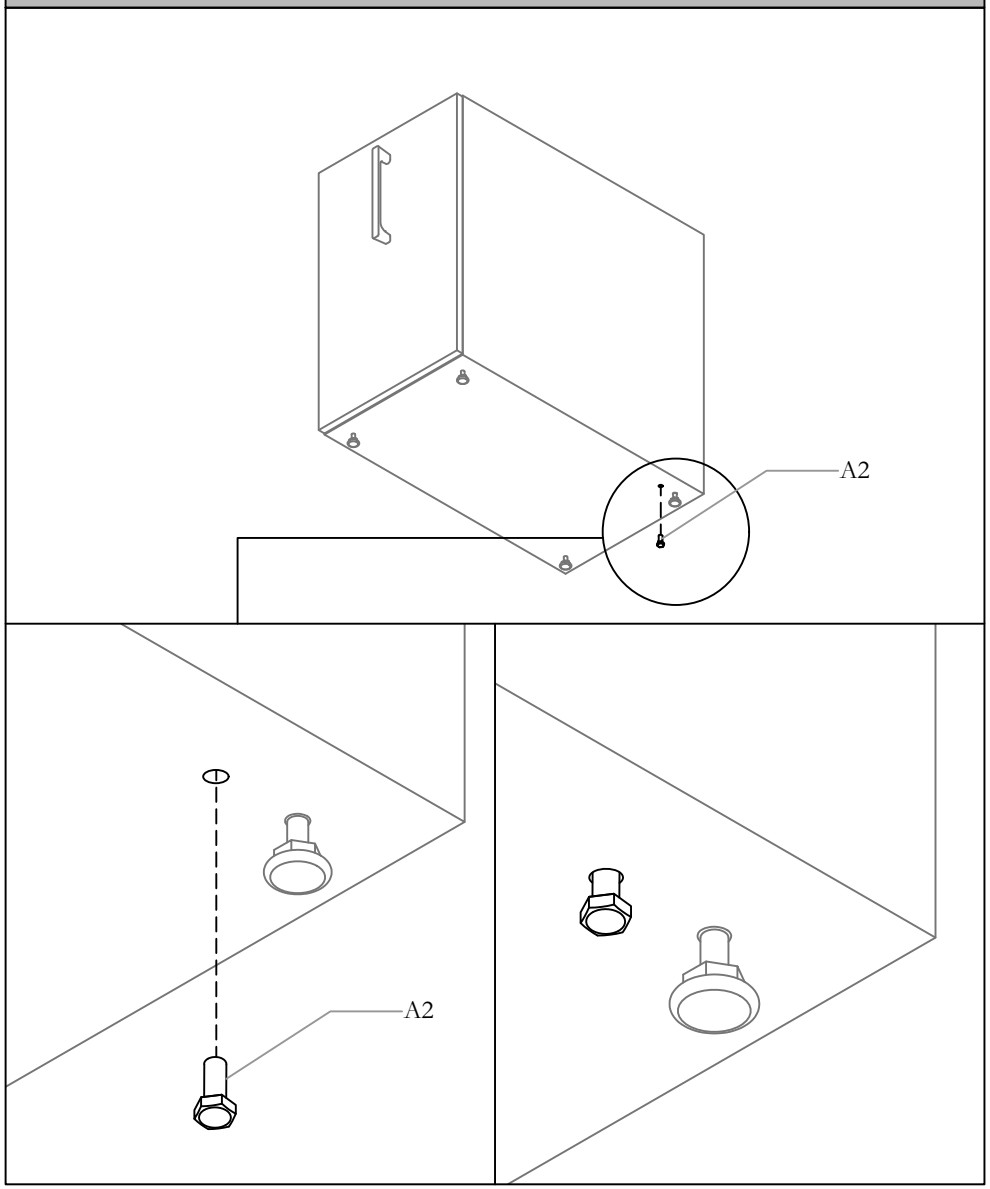


SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET



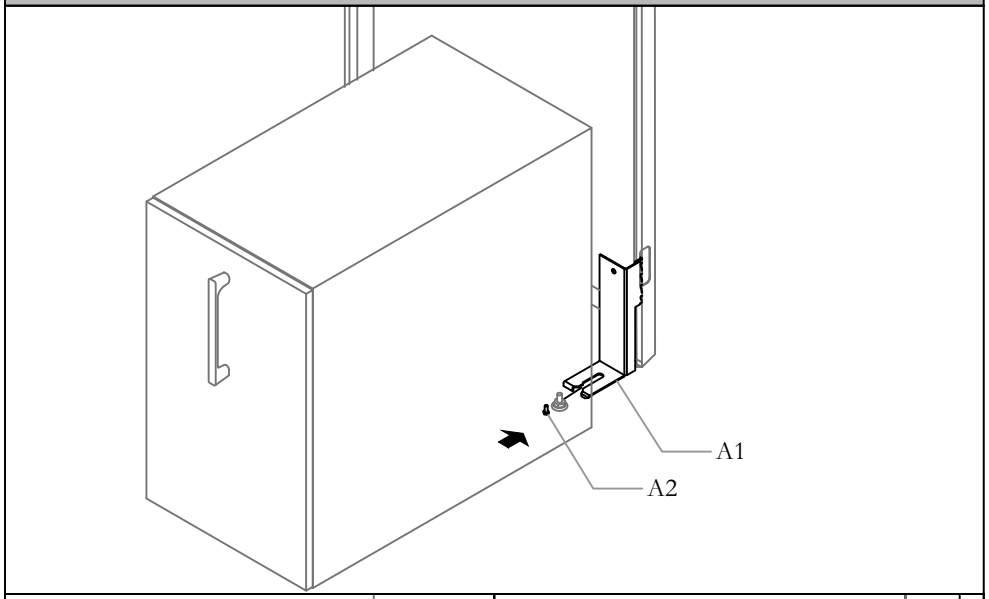
STEP 1: To install, simply push and engage hooks of Bracket into the edge slots that are covered by thin black tape on the Panel. The cut-outs on the horizontal flanges of the Brackets are for fitting into the Levellers and Bolts, located on the bottom of Side Filer.

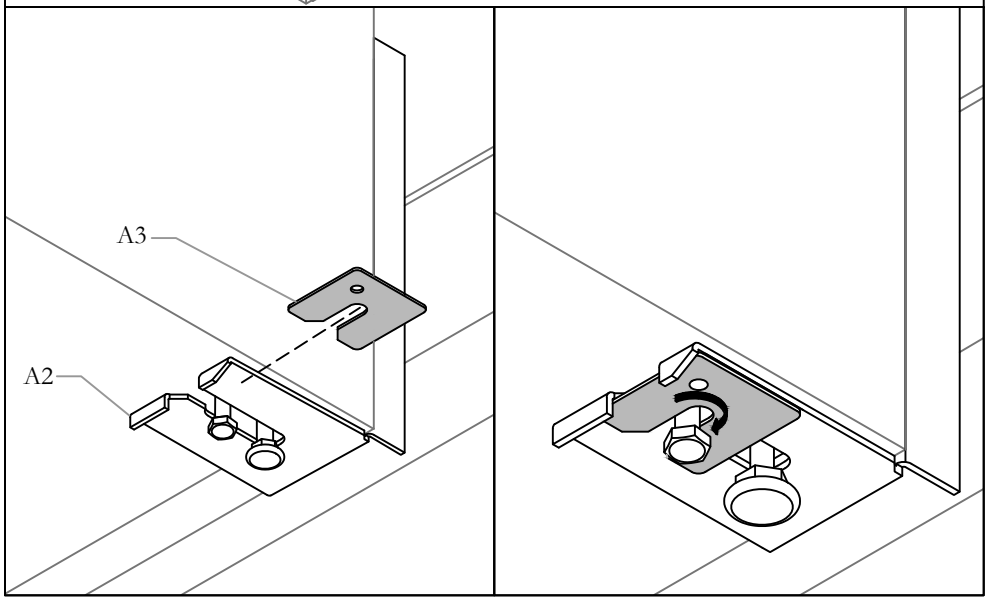
LOOSELY FASTEN HEX BOLT



STEP 2: To prepare cabinet for mounting, screw the Hex Bolt into the proper insert on the bottom of cabinet, leaving about 1/2" gap for future installation of Bottom Bracket and Anti-dislodgement Plate.

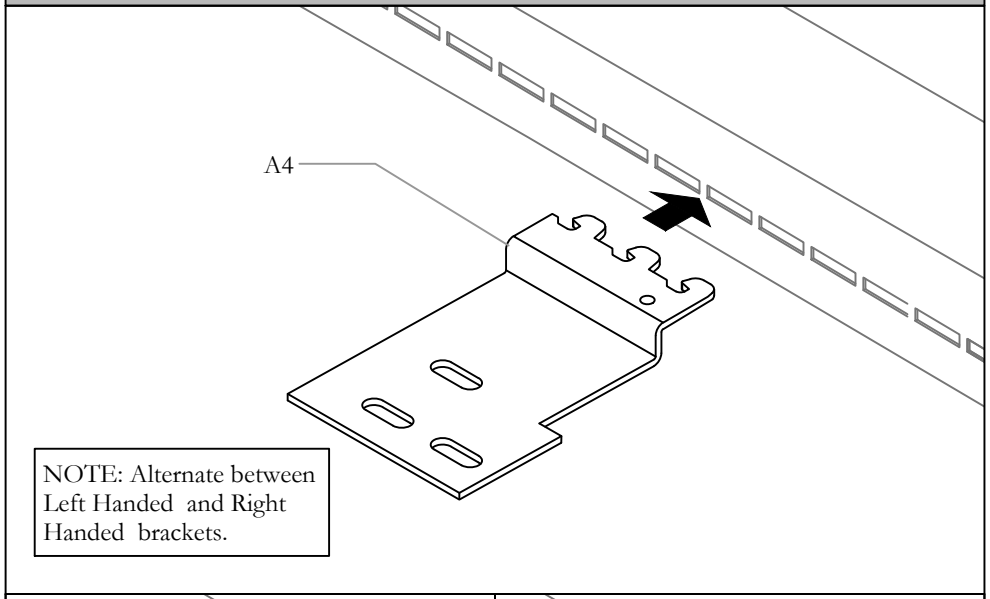
SECURE BOTTOM BRACKET

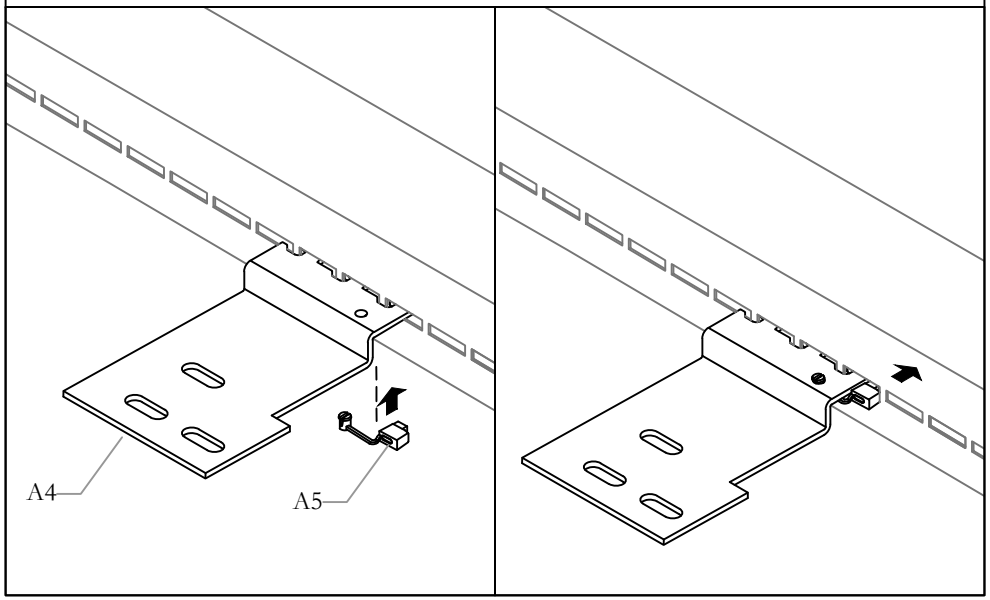




STEP 3: (1) Slide cabinet towards the Panel until the Top Bracket is inserted into the back slot of cabinet completely. At the same time, both the Leveler and the Bolt on bottom of cabinet should fit inside the cut-out of Bottom Bracket. (2) Insert the Anti-Dislodgement Plate between the Bracket and the Bolt in the orientation as shown. Tighten Hex Bolt to secure the assembly.

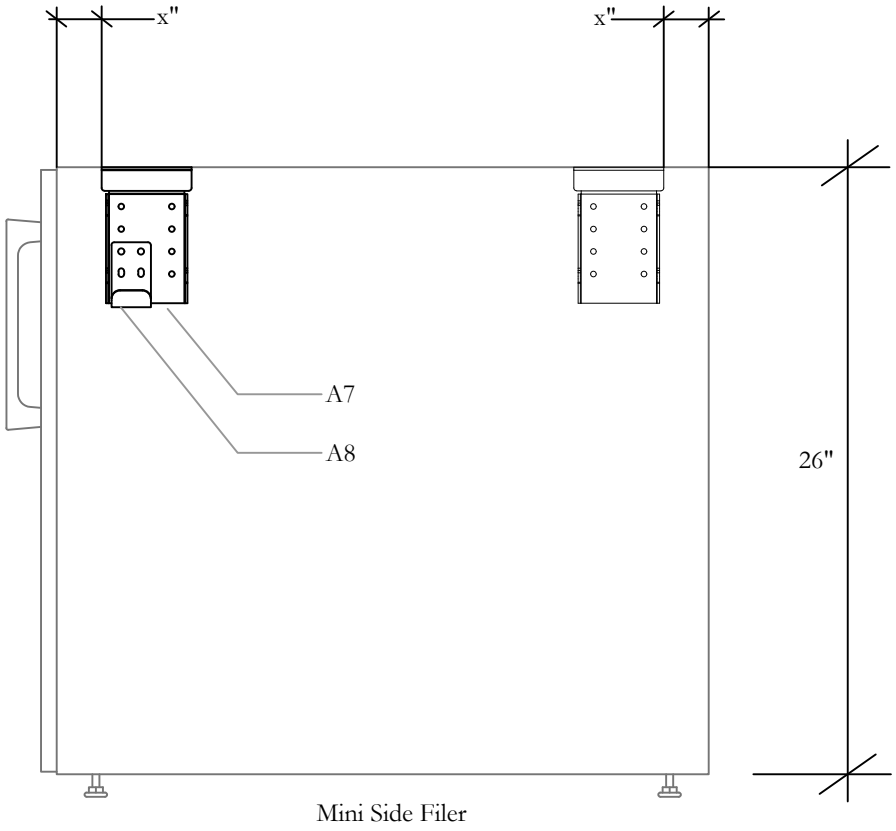
INSTALL WORKSURFACE BRACKET





STEP 4: Horizontal slots on Panel rails are covered by thin black tapes. Locate the proper placement for the bracket. To install, push and engage hooks into the slots on Panel. Lock the Brackets in place by snapping the Retainers into the Brackets as shown.

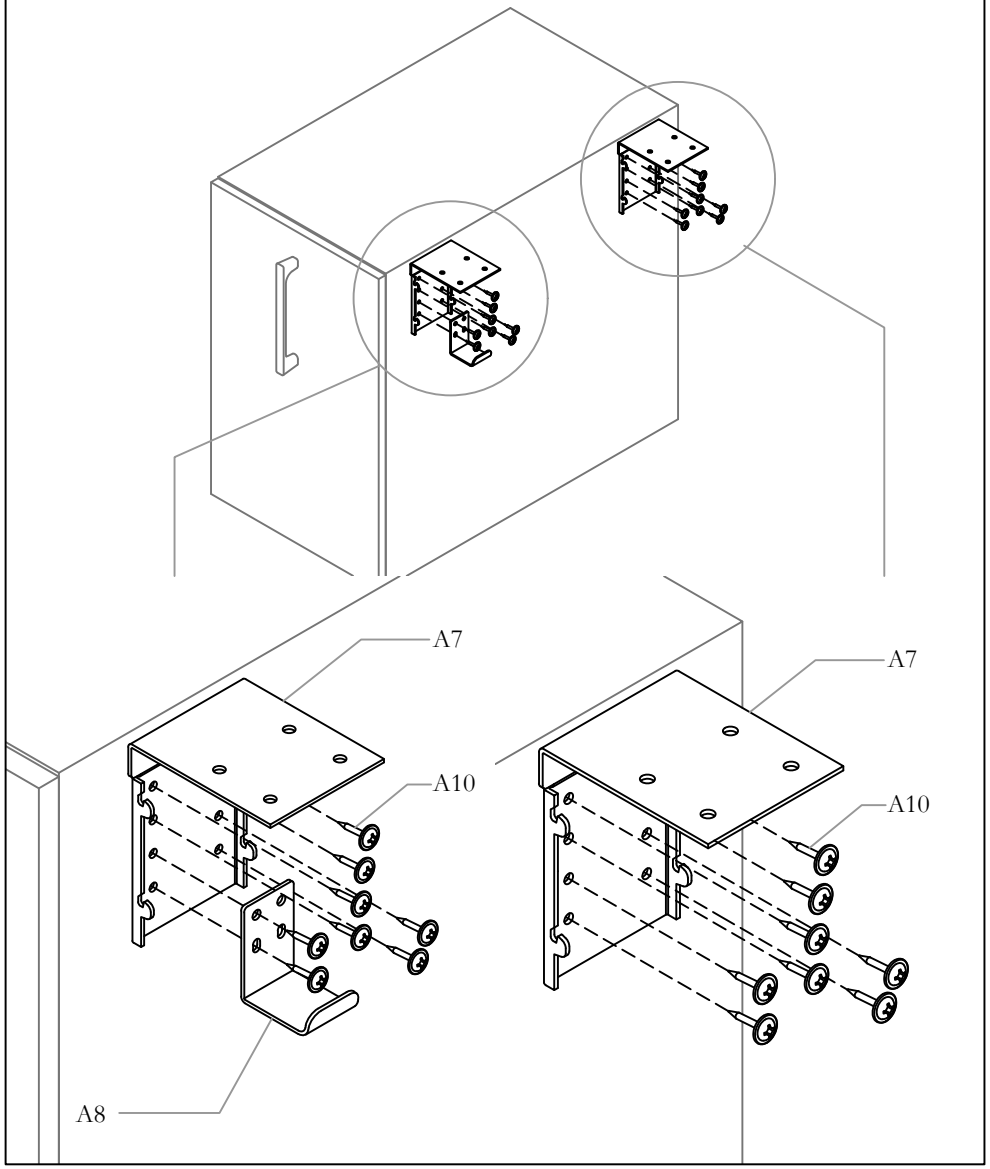
MEASURE AND MARK



STEP 5: STEP 1: Vertical measurements shown are measured from bottom of cabinets to top of Support Brackets. Dimension x" varies with depth of Worksurfaces:

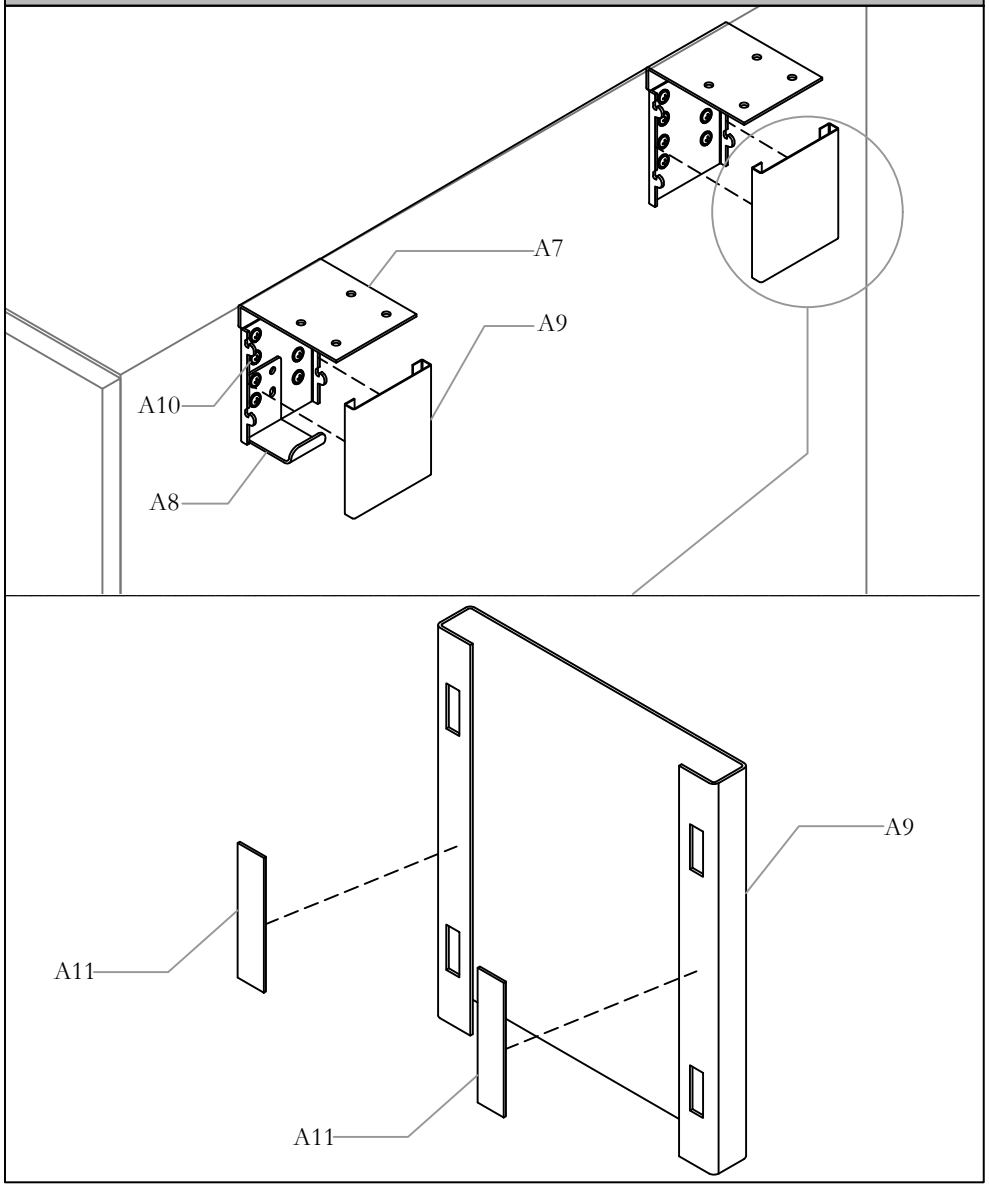
- **x = 2** when mounting 20", 24" and 30" deep Worksurfaces;
- **x = 4** when mounting 36" deep Worksurfaces.

FASTEN SUPPORT BRACKET AND HOOK



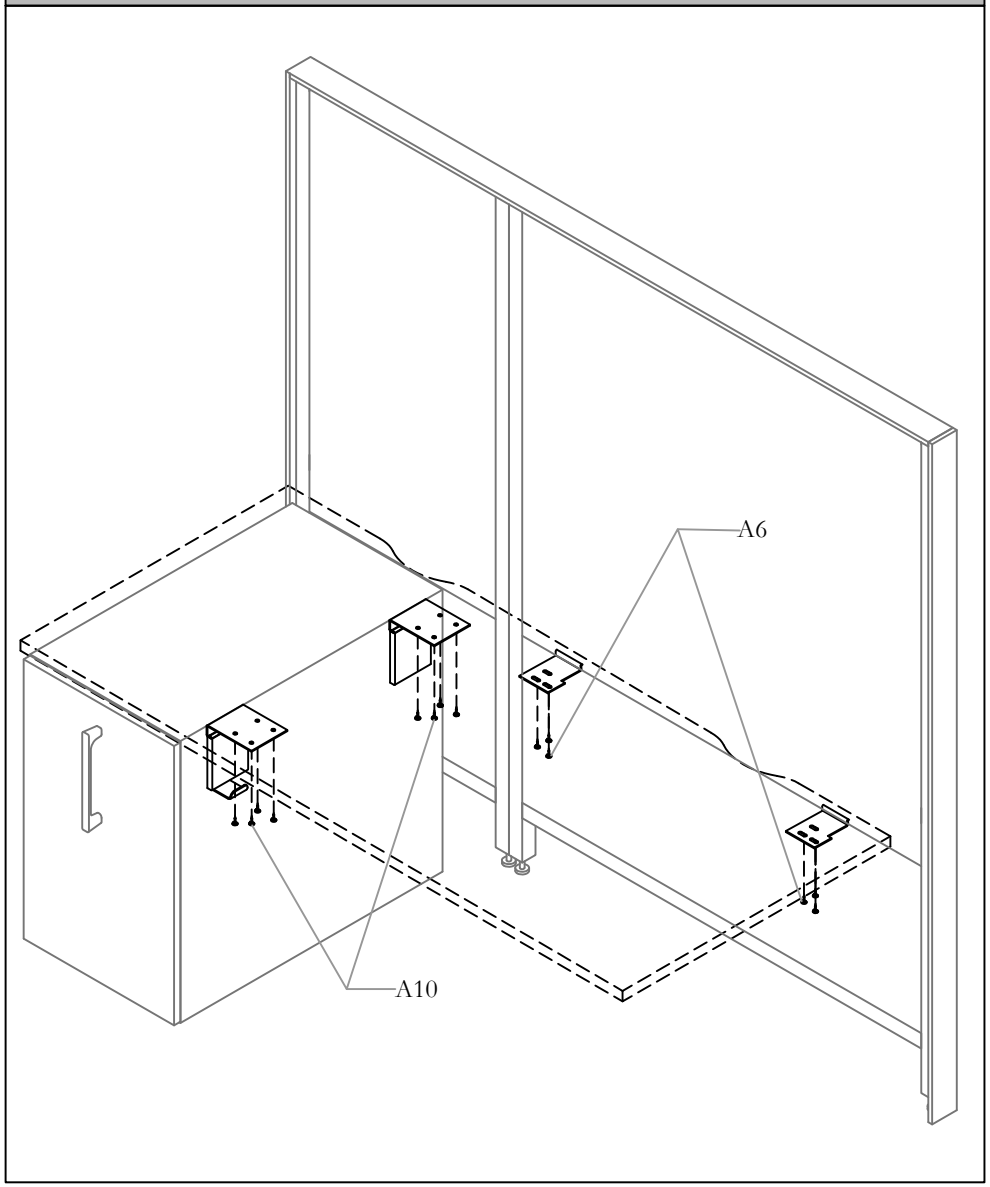
STEP 6: Place both Brackets against Side Filer with Hook fitted in the Bracket closest to the front. Secure with screws.

INSTALL BRACKET COVER PLATE



STEP 7: Apply Tape to Bracket Cover Plate and secure the Plate to the Bracket.

SECURE WORKSURFACE TO BRACKETS

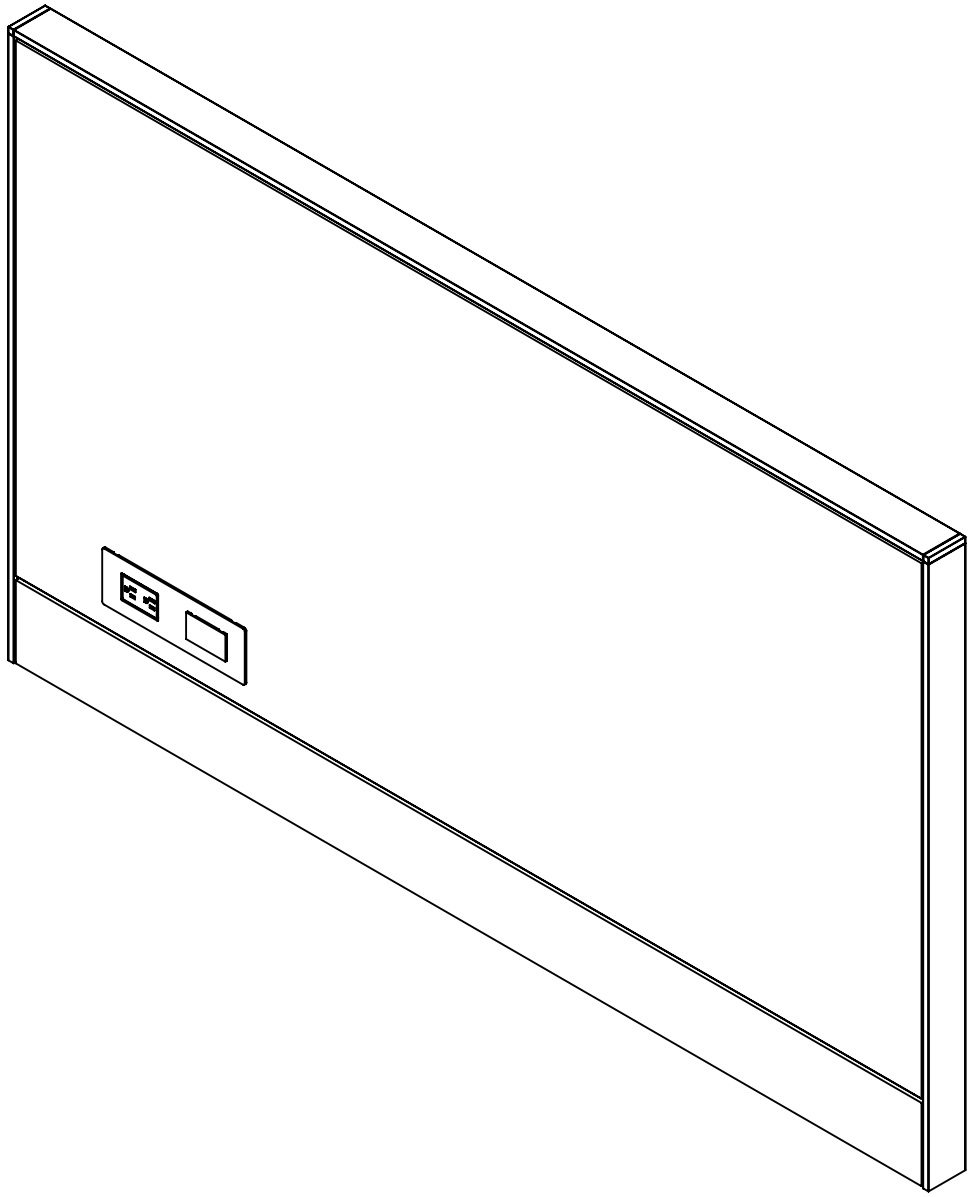


STEP 7: Secure Worksurface Brackets and Panel Brackets to the bottom of worksurface with the screws.

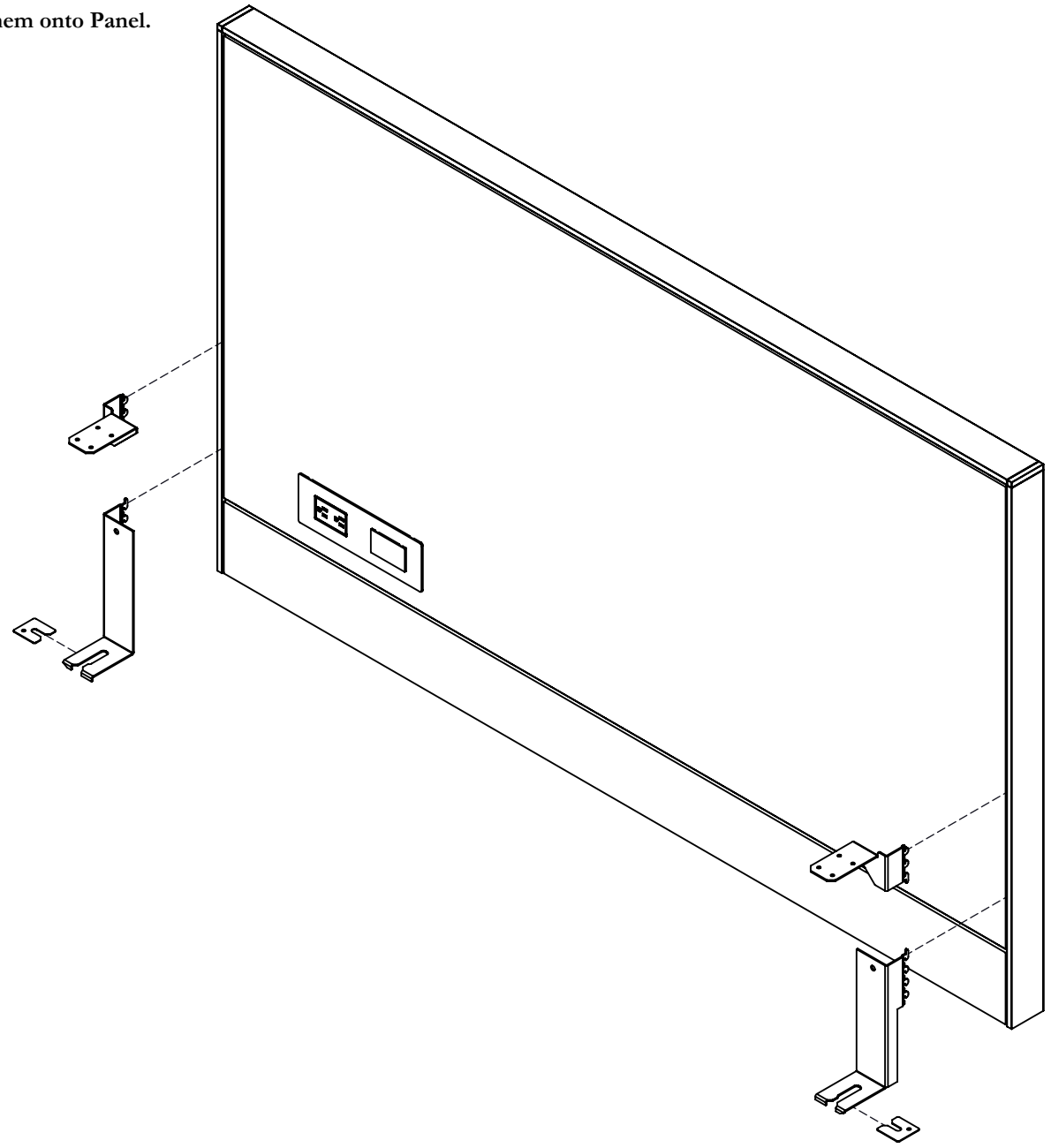
PEREPENDICULAR WORKSURAFCE WITH NAVIGATE BASE, SPINE & CORRIDOR CREDENZA UNITS

STEP 1: Install the Panel system Assembly i.e Panel Frame, Fascias, Base Feed, Receptacles(s), Trims etc.

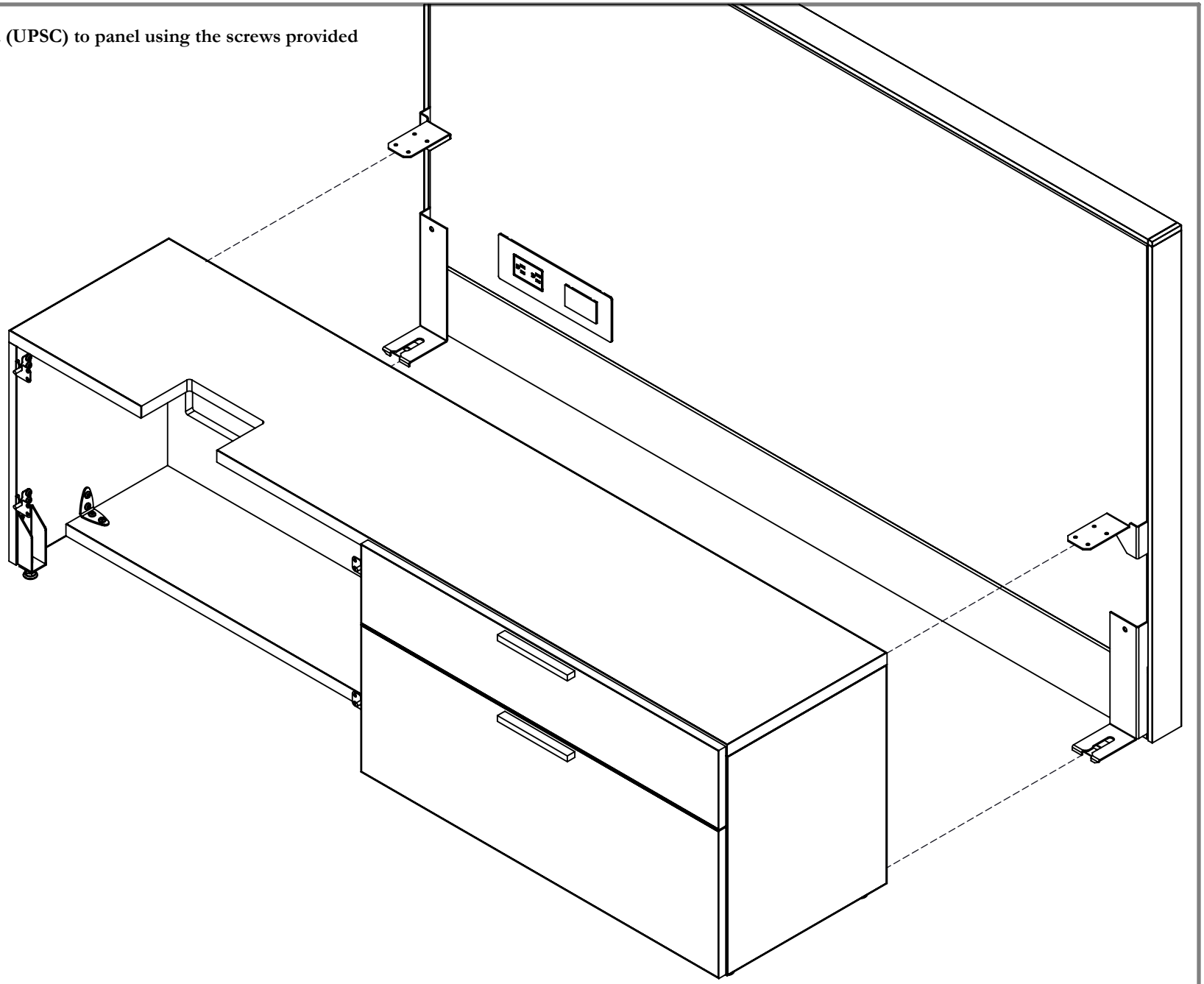
Install Guide Reference DIS_101a, 201, 901, 903.



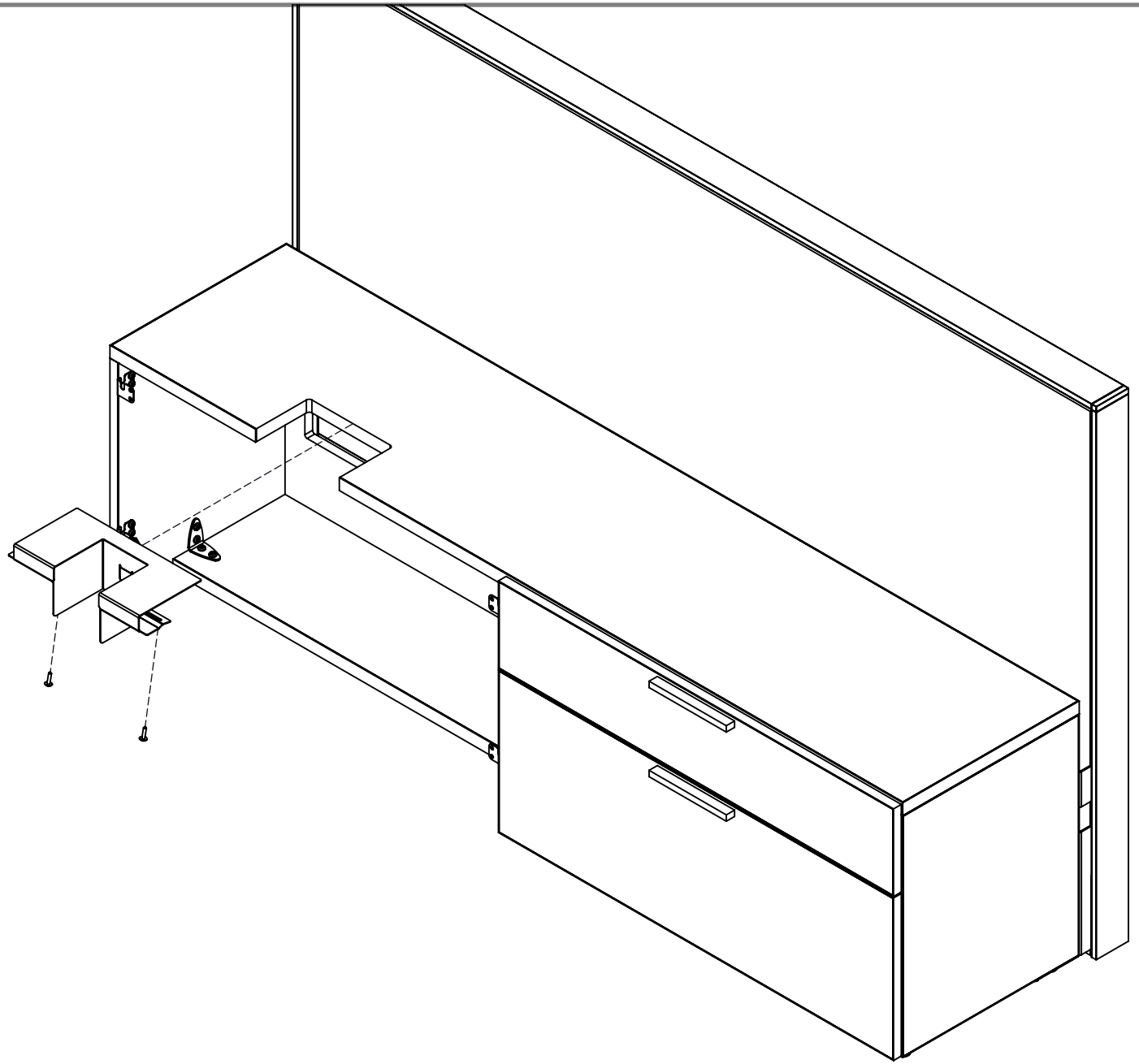
STEP 2: Assign the Storage-to-Panel Brackets and Install them onto Panel.



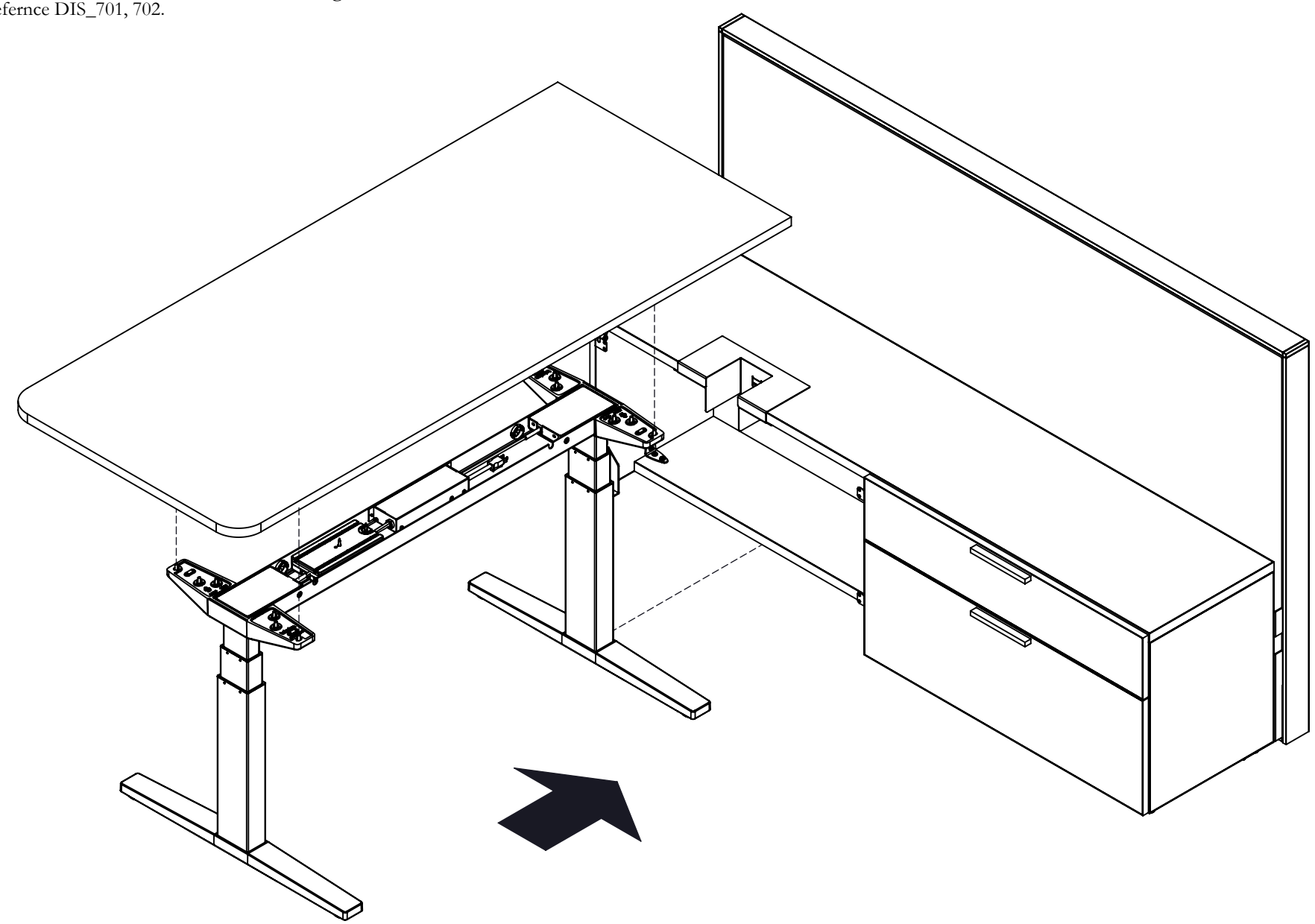
STEP 3: Install Spine Credenza (UPSC) to panel using the screws provided the Brackets.



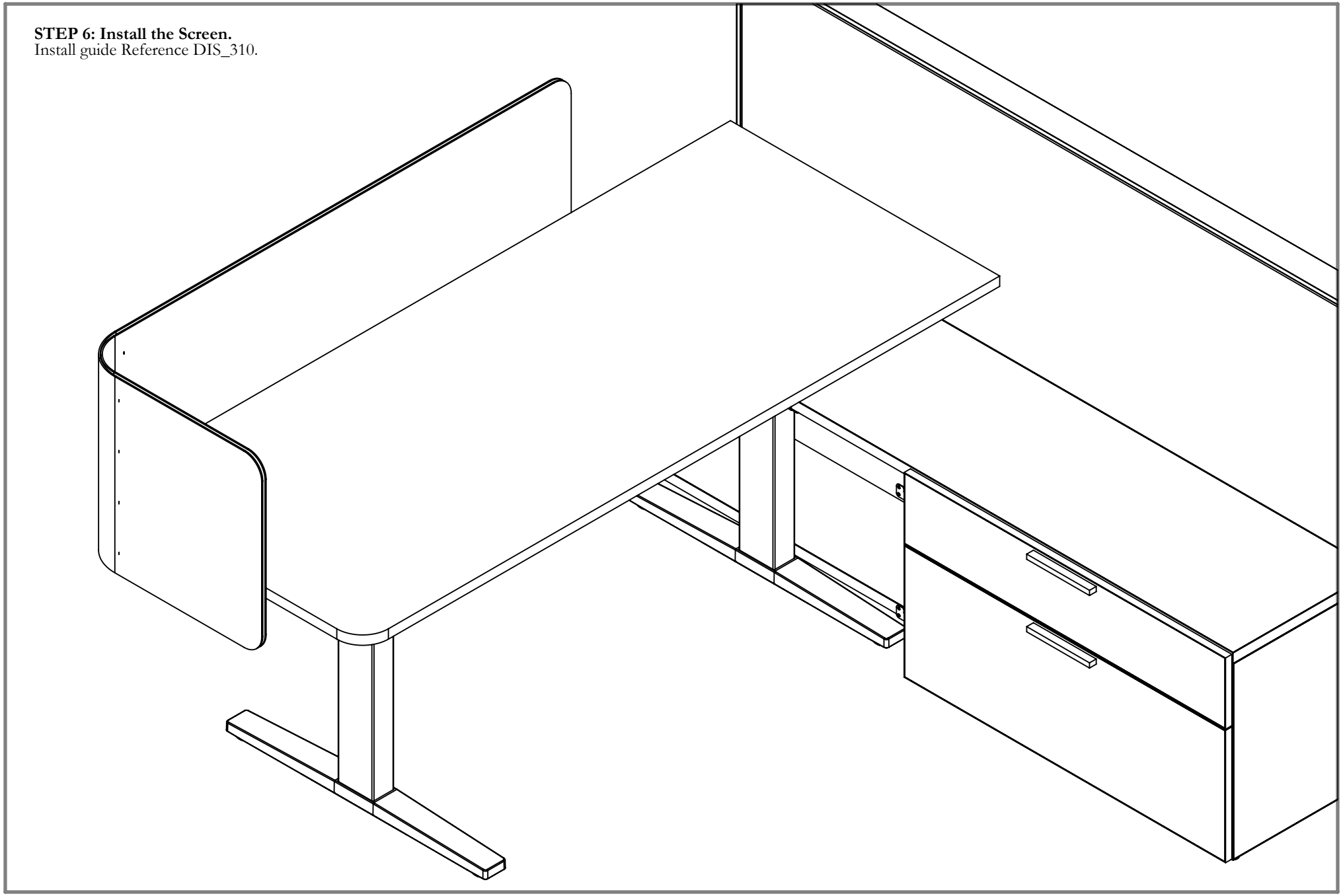
STEP 4: Install Credenza Grommet.



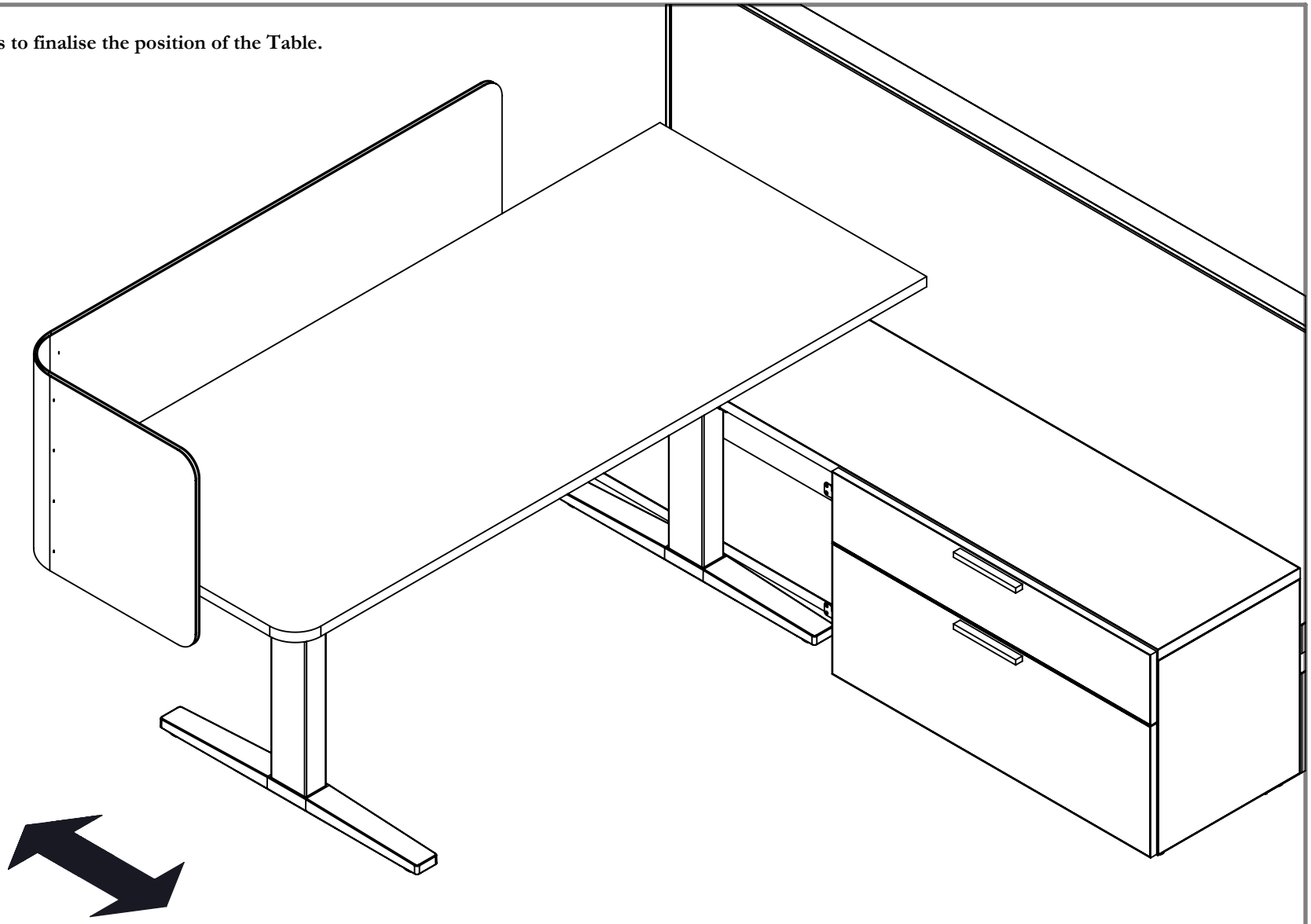
STEP 5: Slide the Pre-Assembled Navigate HA Perpendicular Built-in Base in the Credenza cut-out to end up with a gap of 1" between Panel and Worksurface edge.
Install Guide Refernce DIS_701, 702.



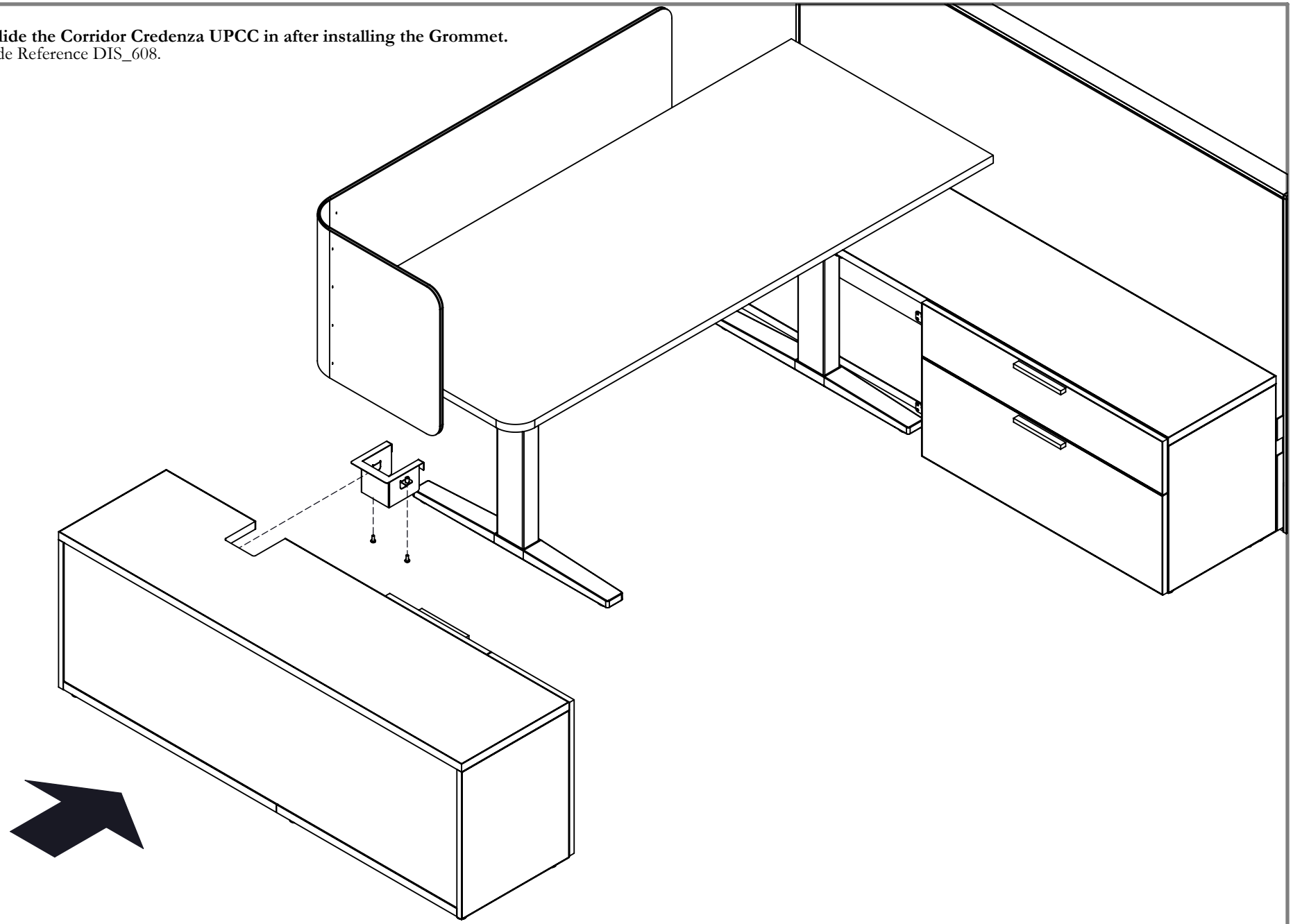
STEP 6: Install the Screen.
Install guide Reference DIS_310.



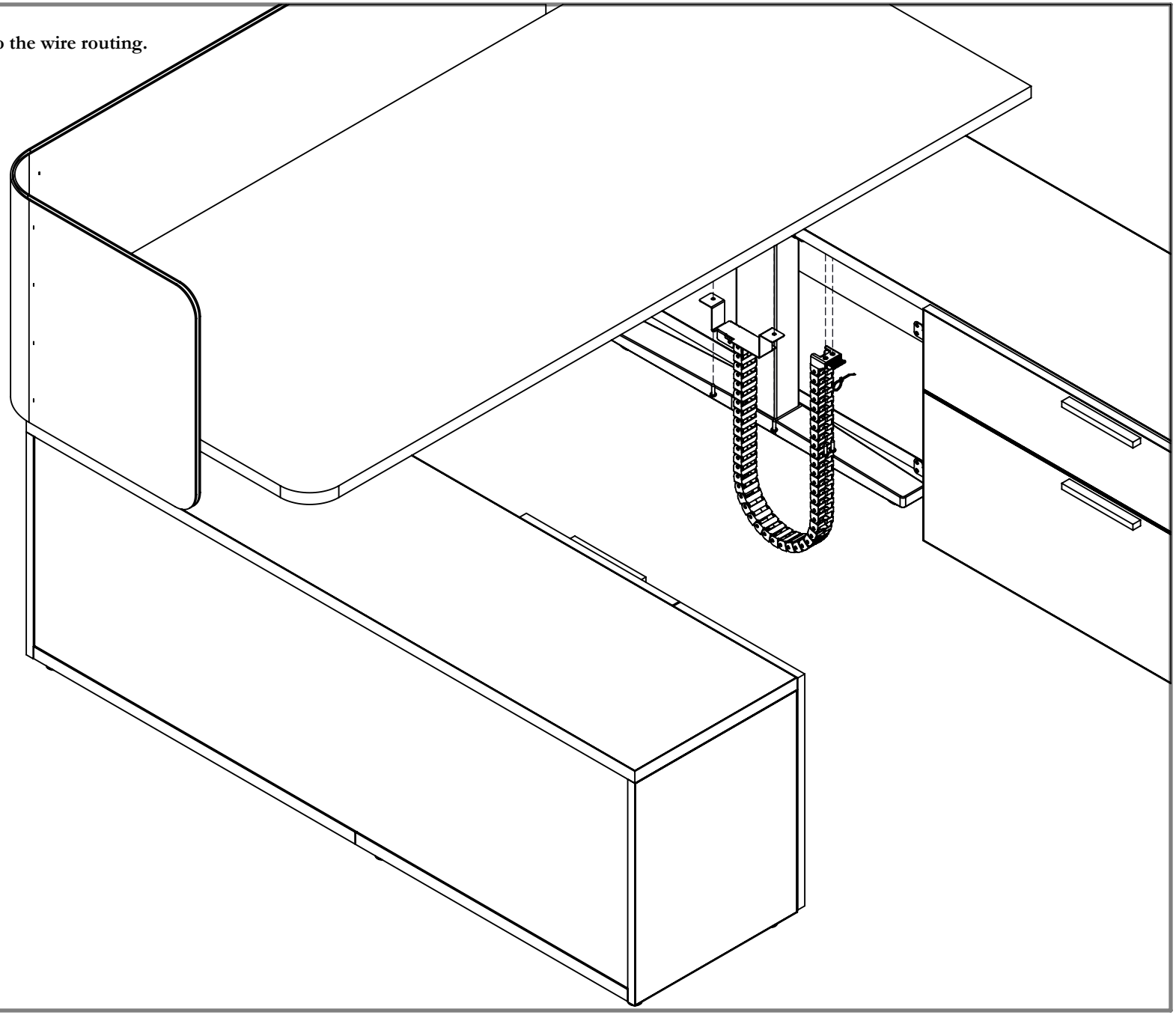
STEP 7: Make Adjustments to finalise the position of the Table.



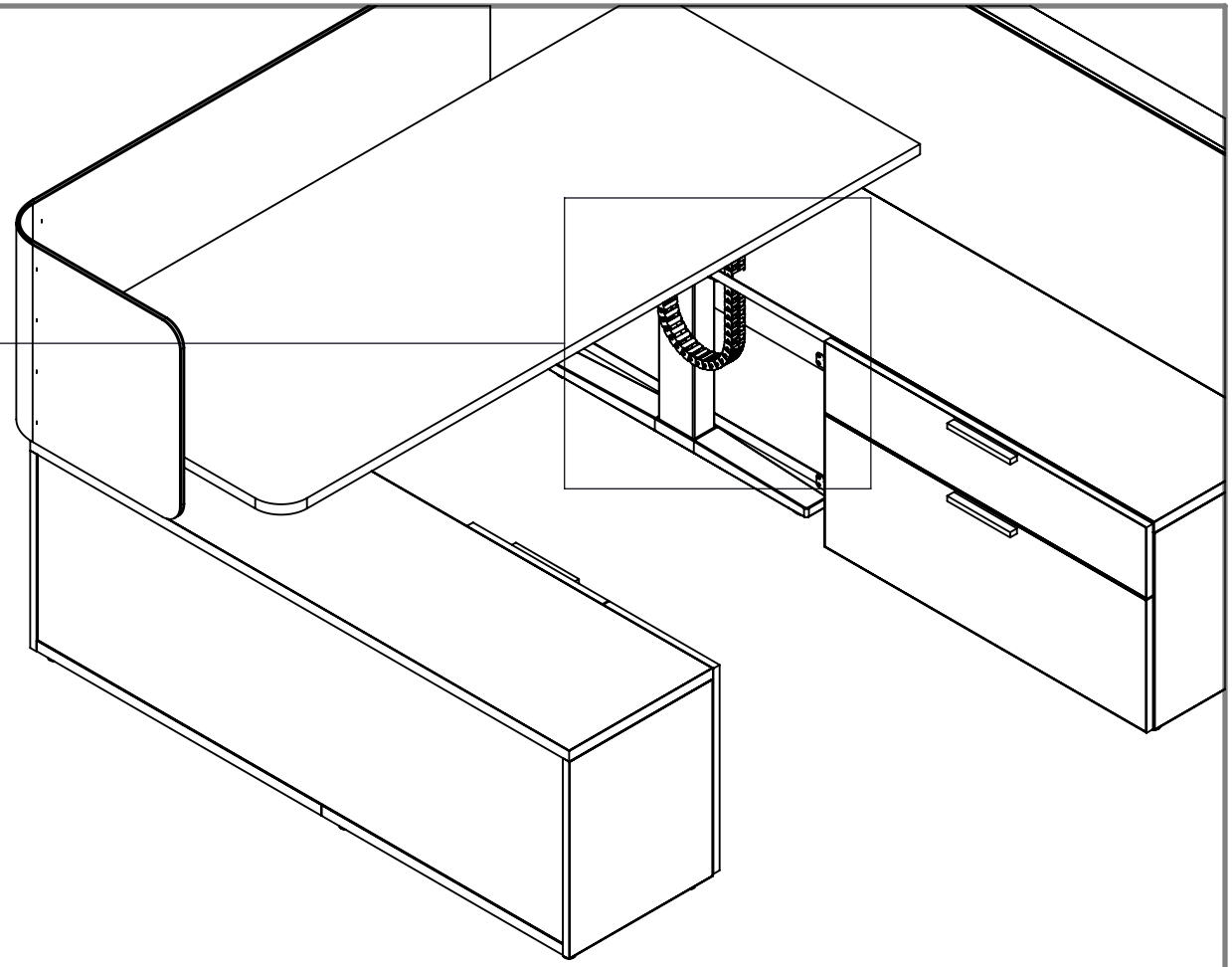
STEP 8: Slide the Corridor Credenza UPCC in after installing the Grommet.
Install Guide Reference DIS_608.



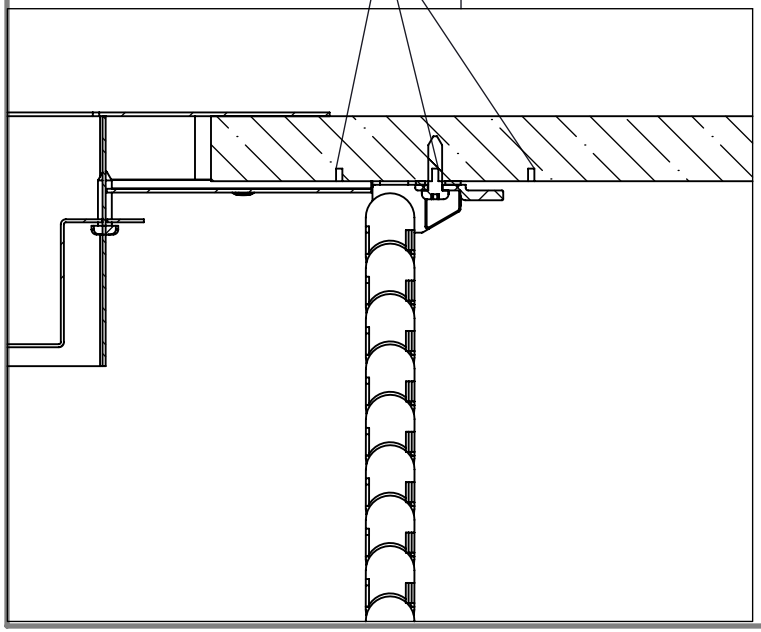
STEP 9: Install E-Chain and then do the wire routing.
Install Guide Refernece DIS_751.



NOTE: Elongated Slots on the leg grommet allow the table to move back and forth depending on Screen position.

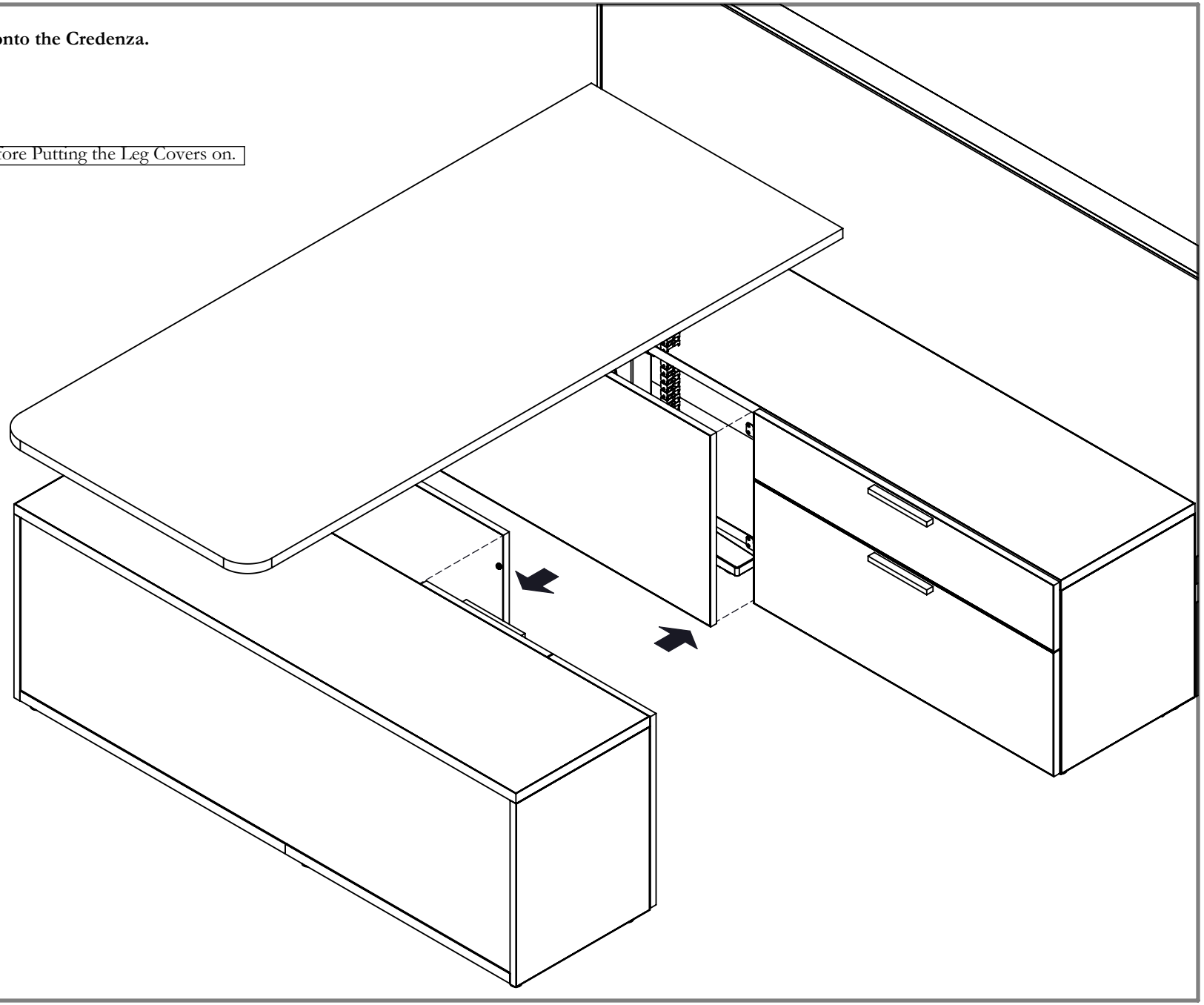


Choose the right Pilot Holes to give the E-Chain enough slack.



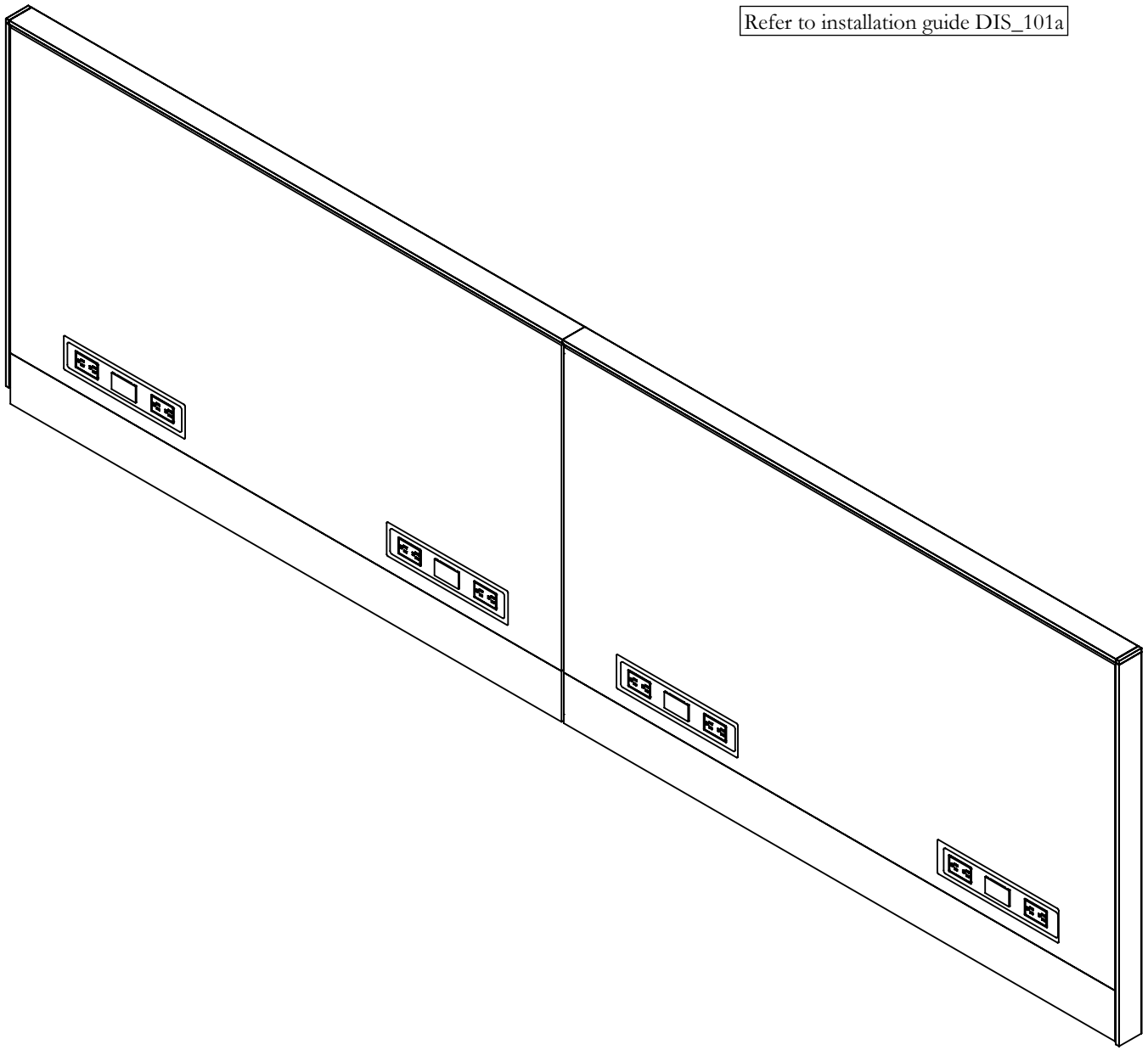
STEP 10: Snap the Leg Covers onto the Credenza.
Install Guide Reference DIS_608.

NOTE: Install all the Electrics before Putting the Leg Covers on.



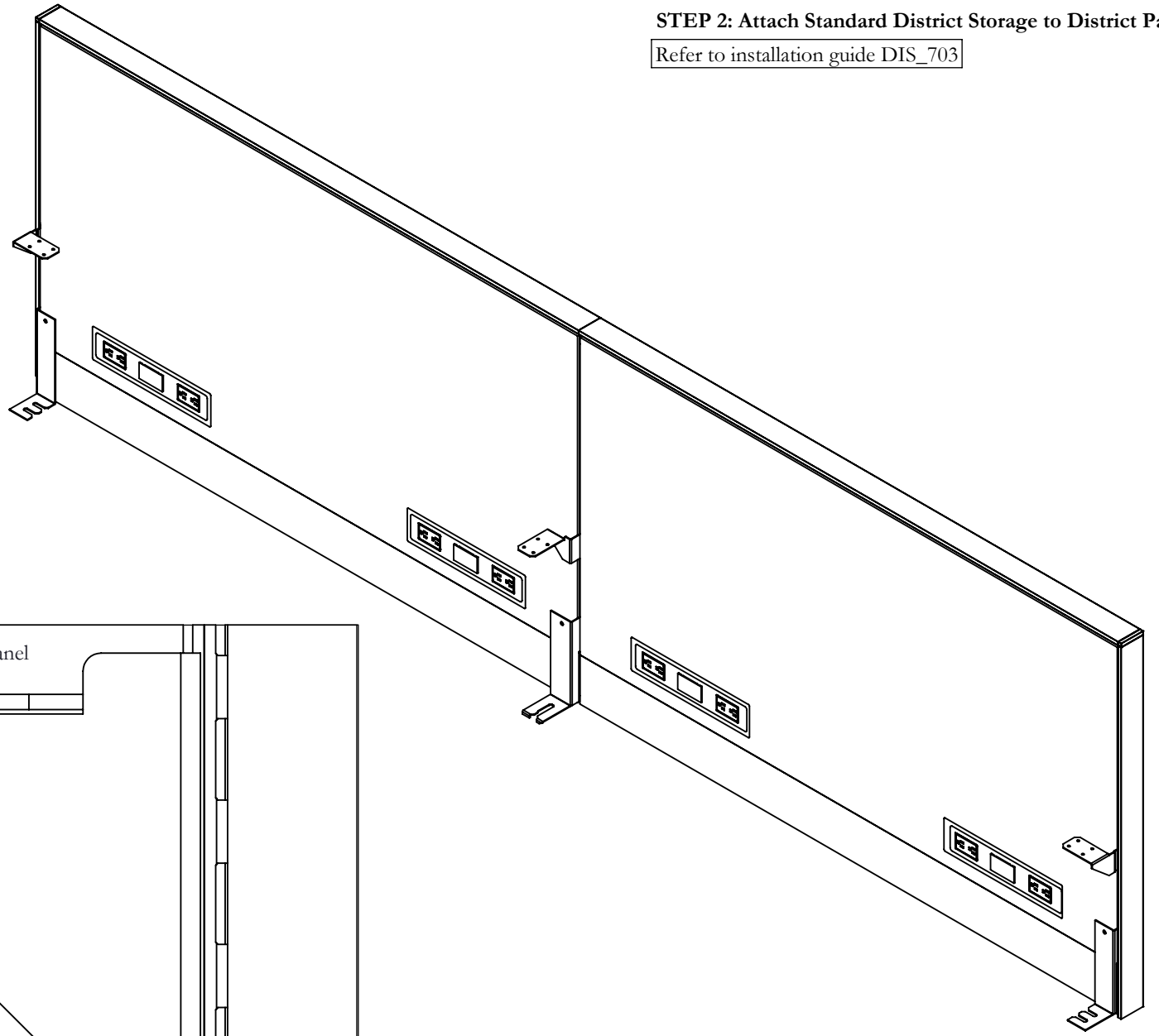
STEP 1: Assemble Panel with the correct fascia / orientation

Refer to installation guide DIS_101a

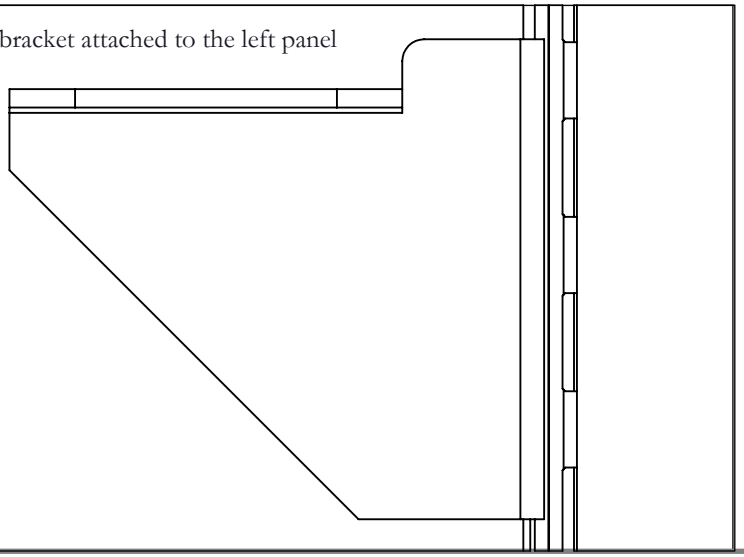


STEP 2: Attach Standard District Storage to District Panel Bracket

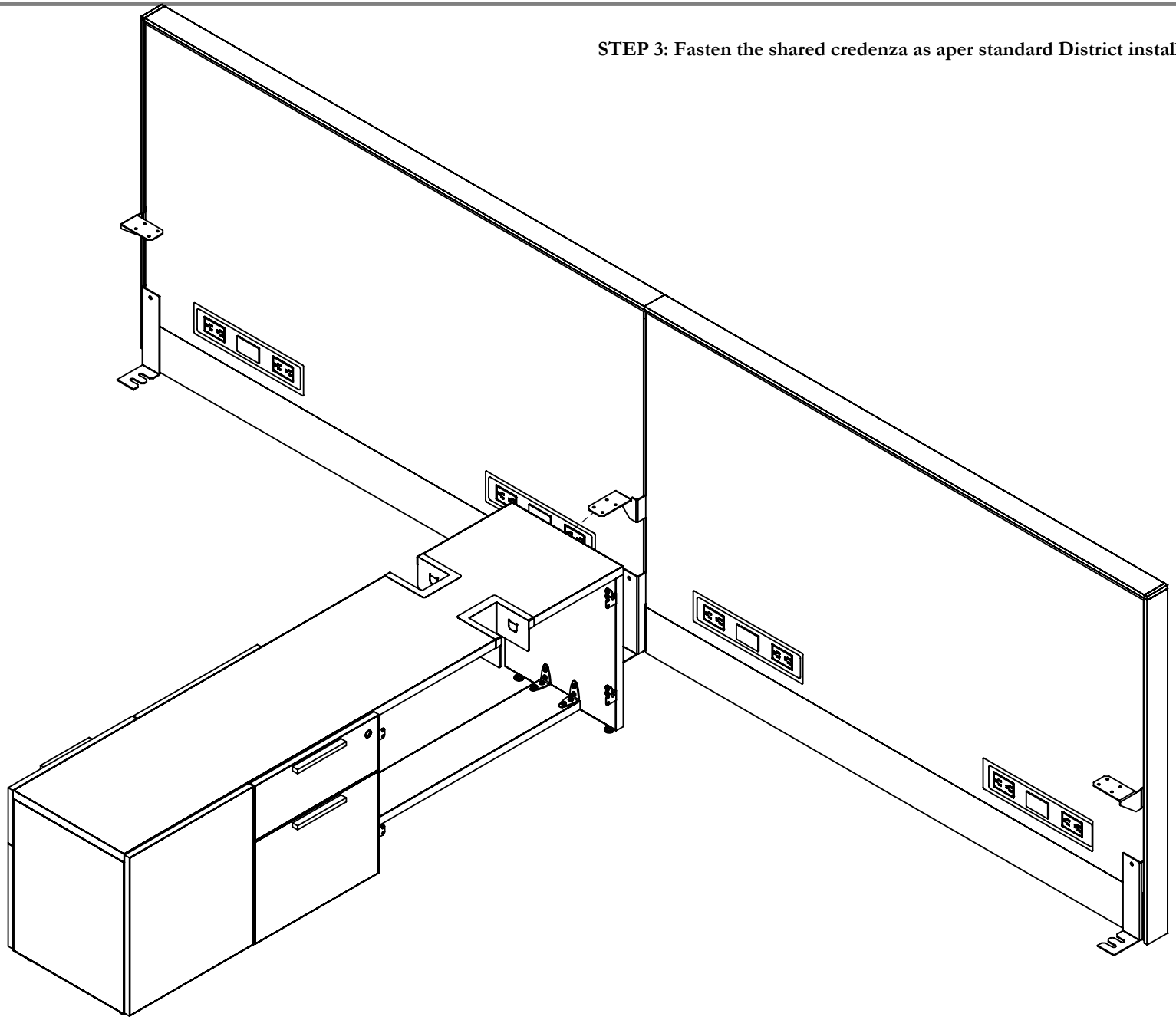
Refer to installation guide DIS_703



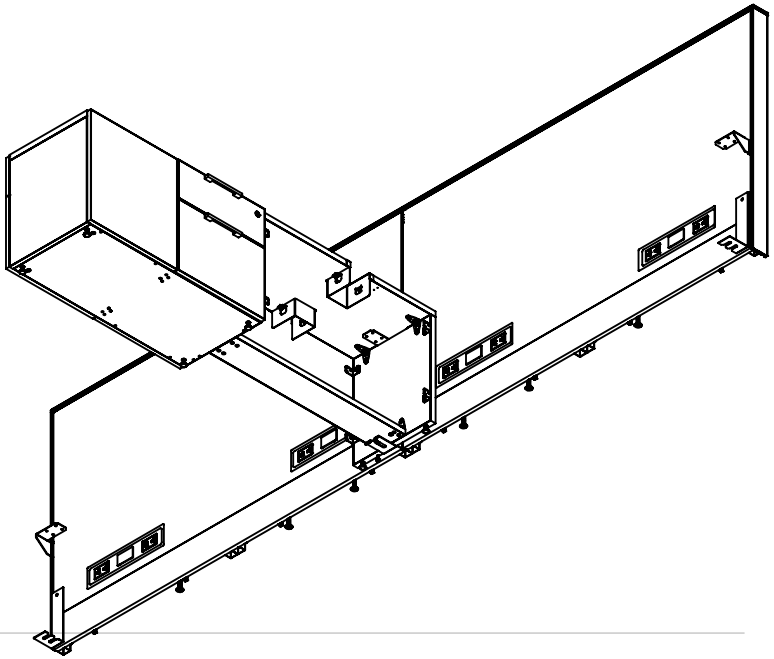
Centre bracket attached to the left panel



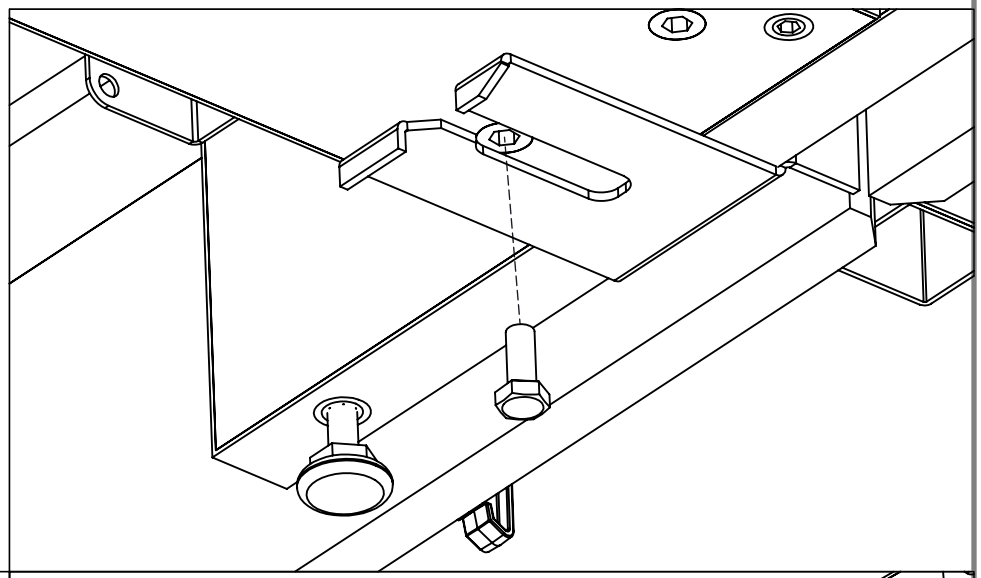
STEP 3: Fasten the shared credenza as aper standard District installation

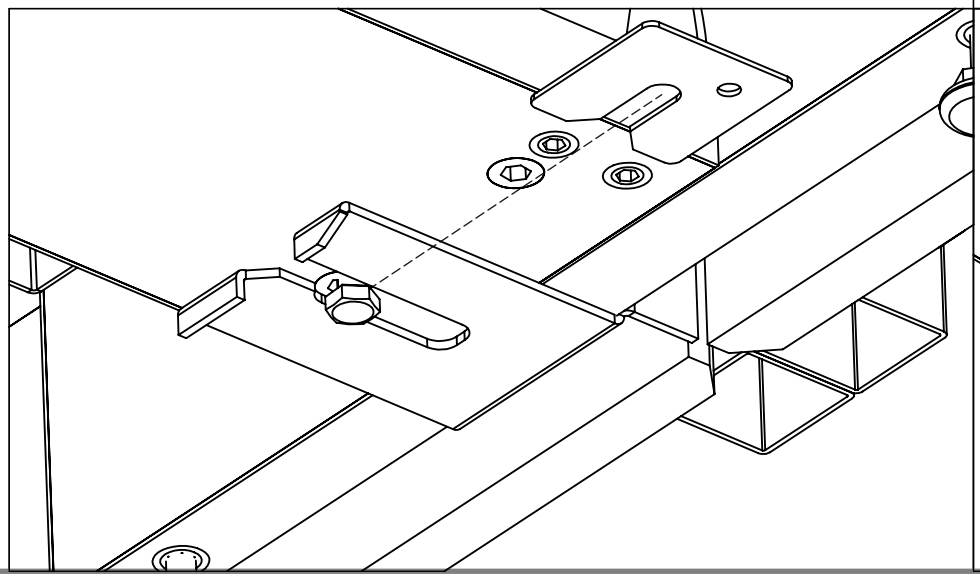


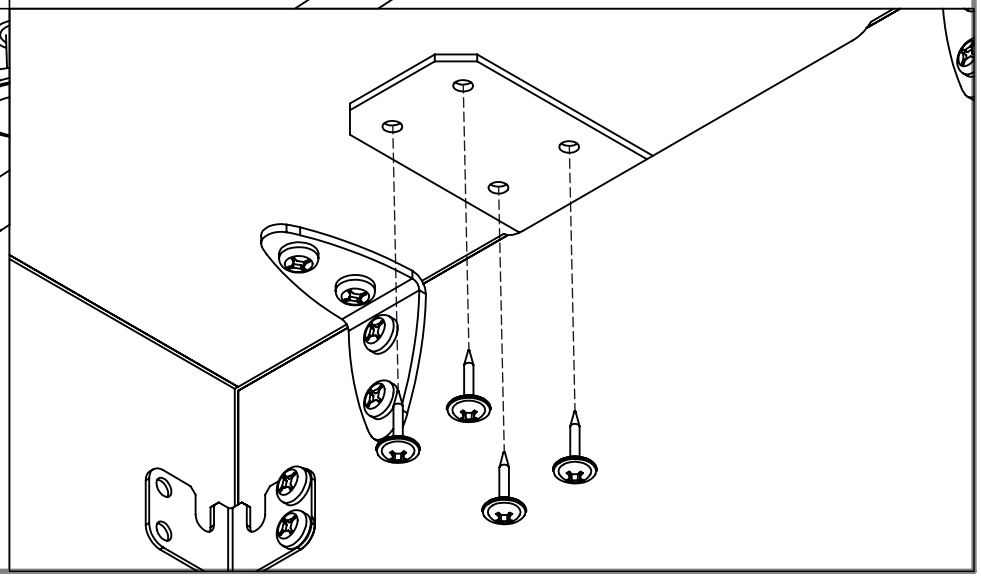
STEP 4: Fasten Perpendicular credenzas as per standard District installation



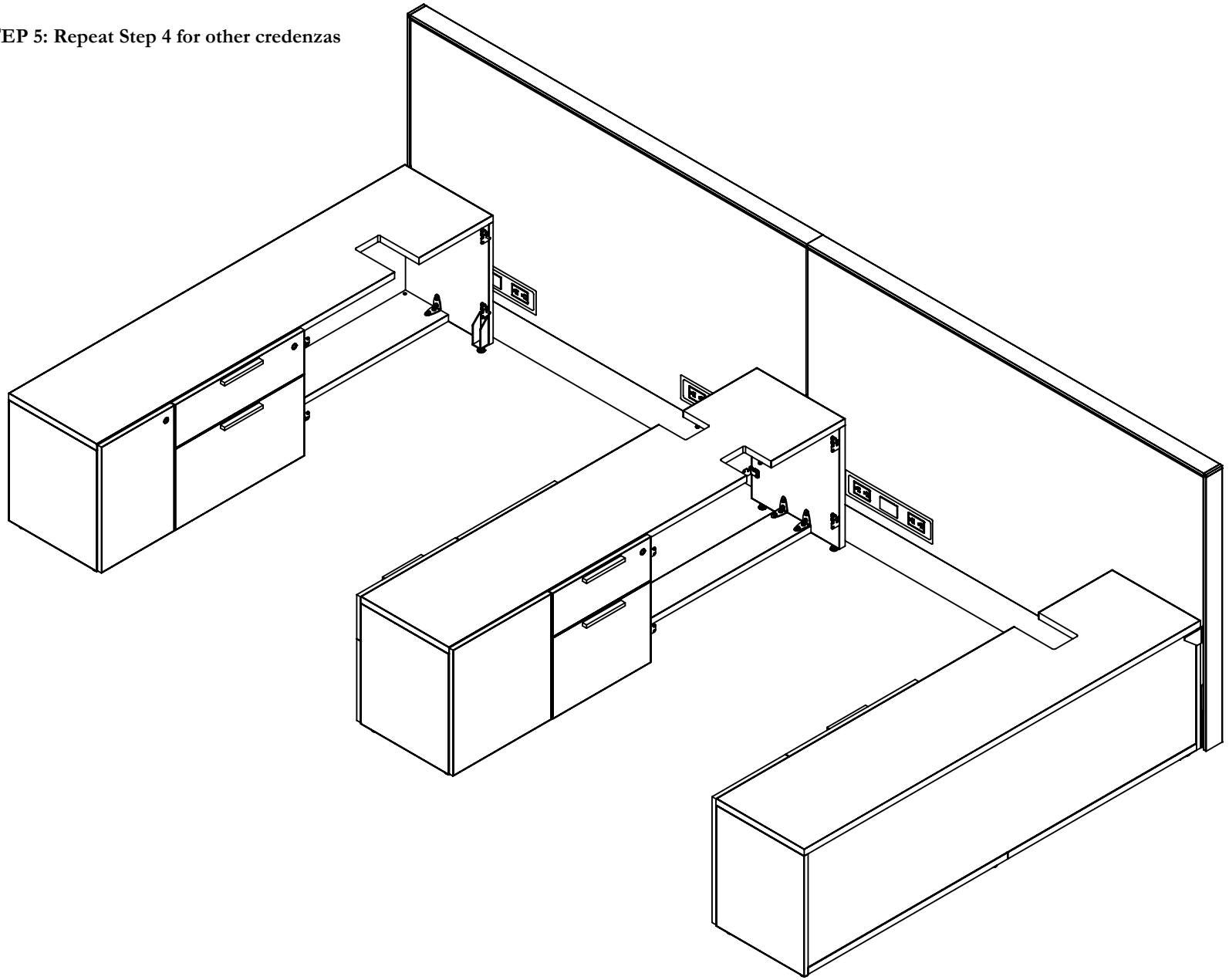
If the centre bracket is attached to the left panel, fasten screw to the left insert from Credenza



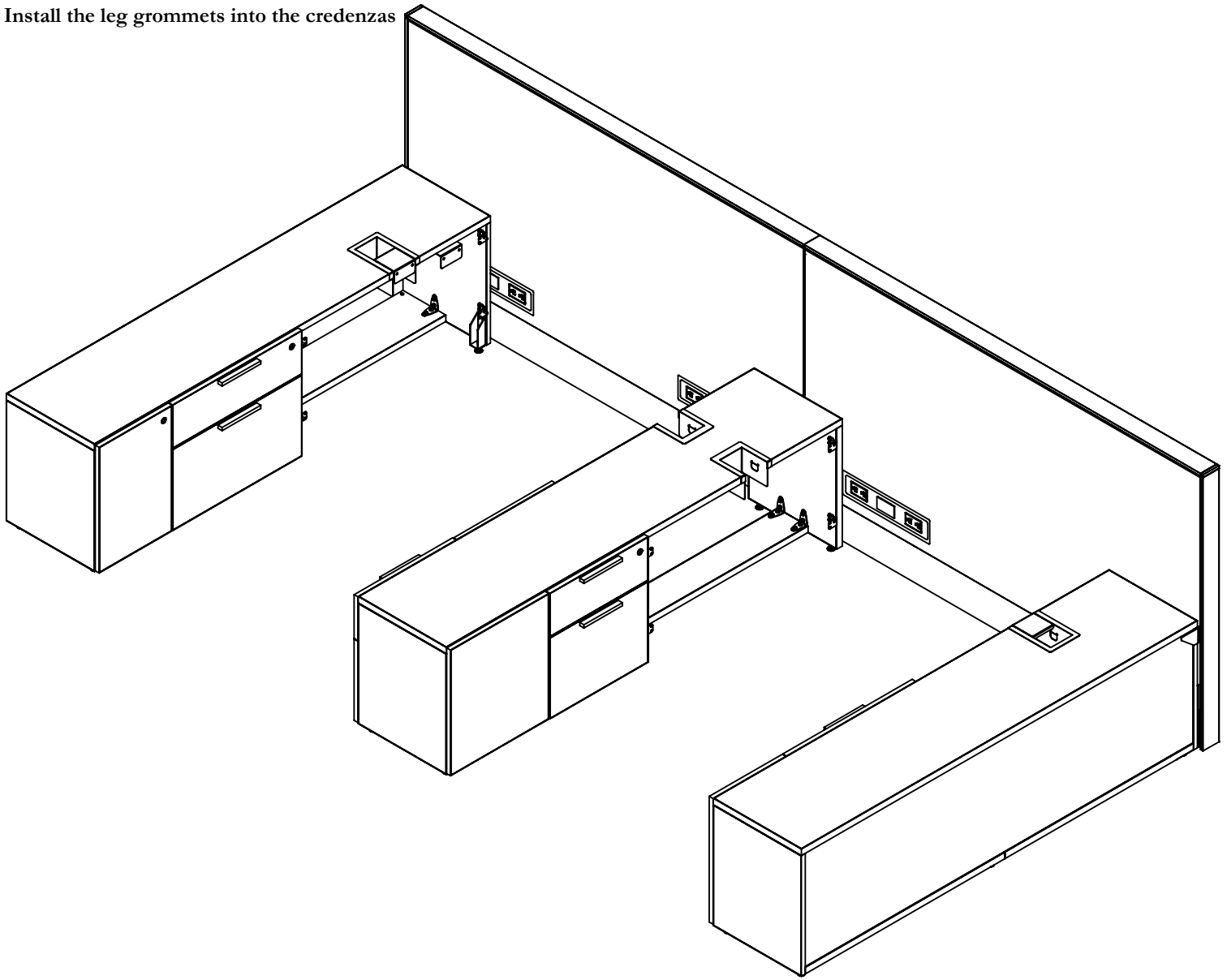




STEP 5: Repeat Step 4 for other credenzas

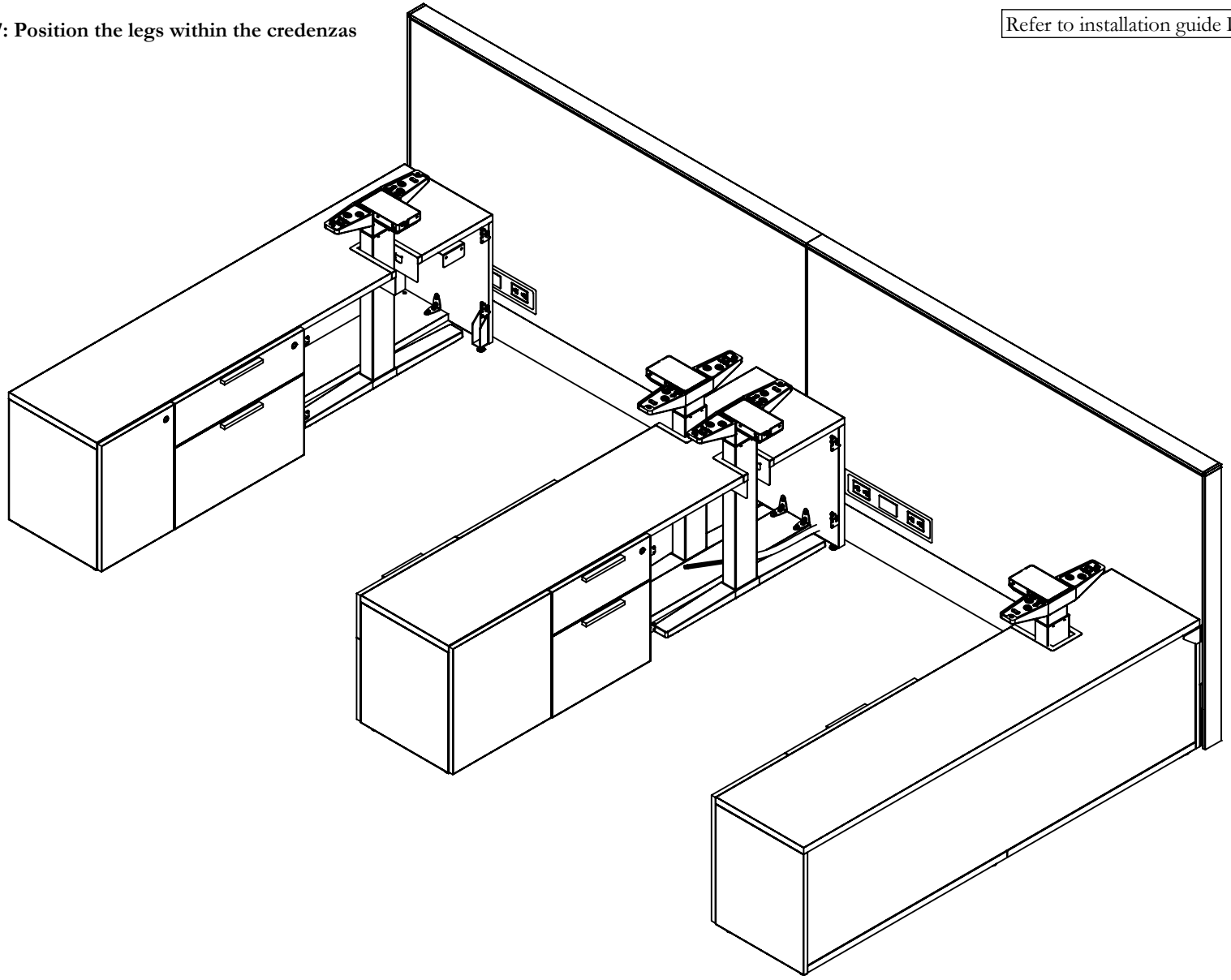


Step 6 : Install the leg grommets into the credenzas

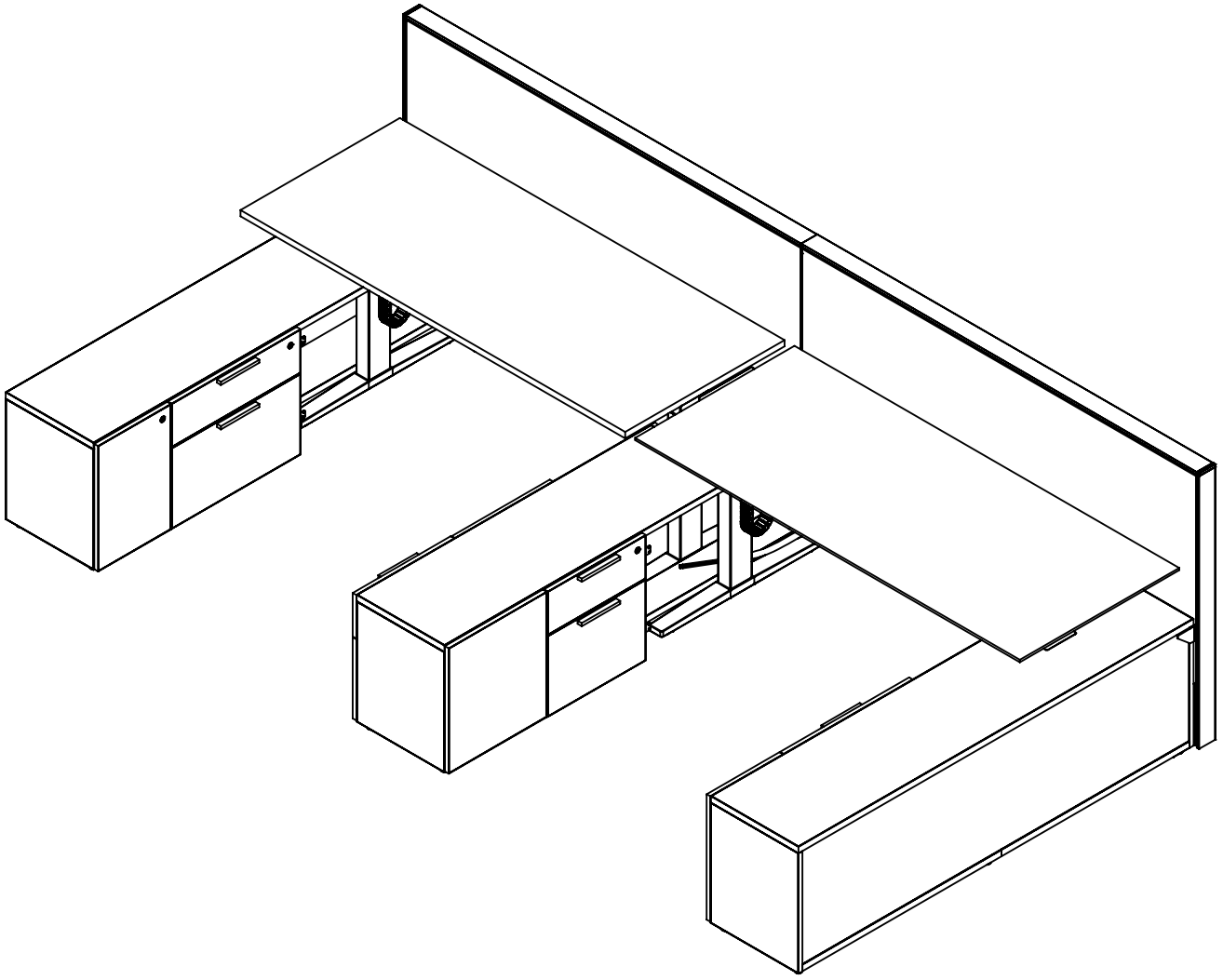


STEP 7: Position the legs within the credenzas

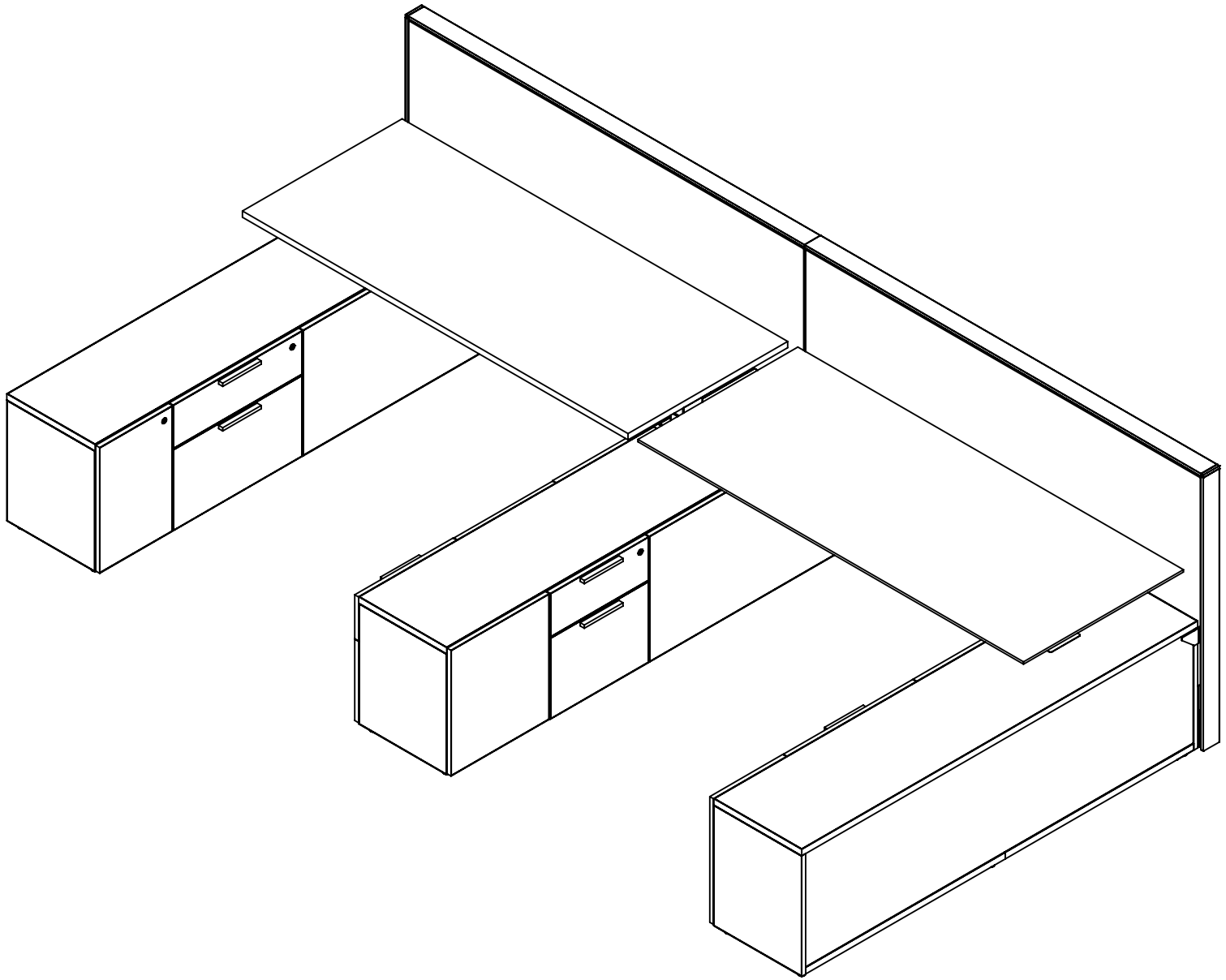
Refer to installation guide DIS_751 ~ DIS_755b



STEP 8: Install E-Chain to the credenzas

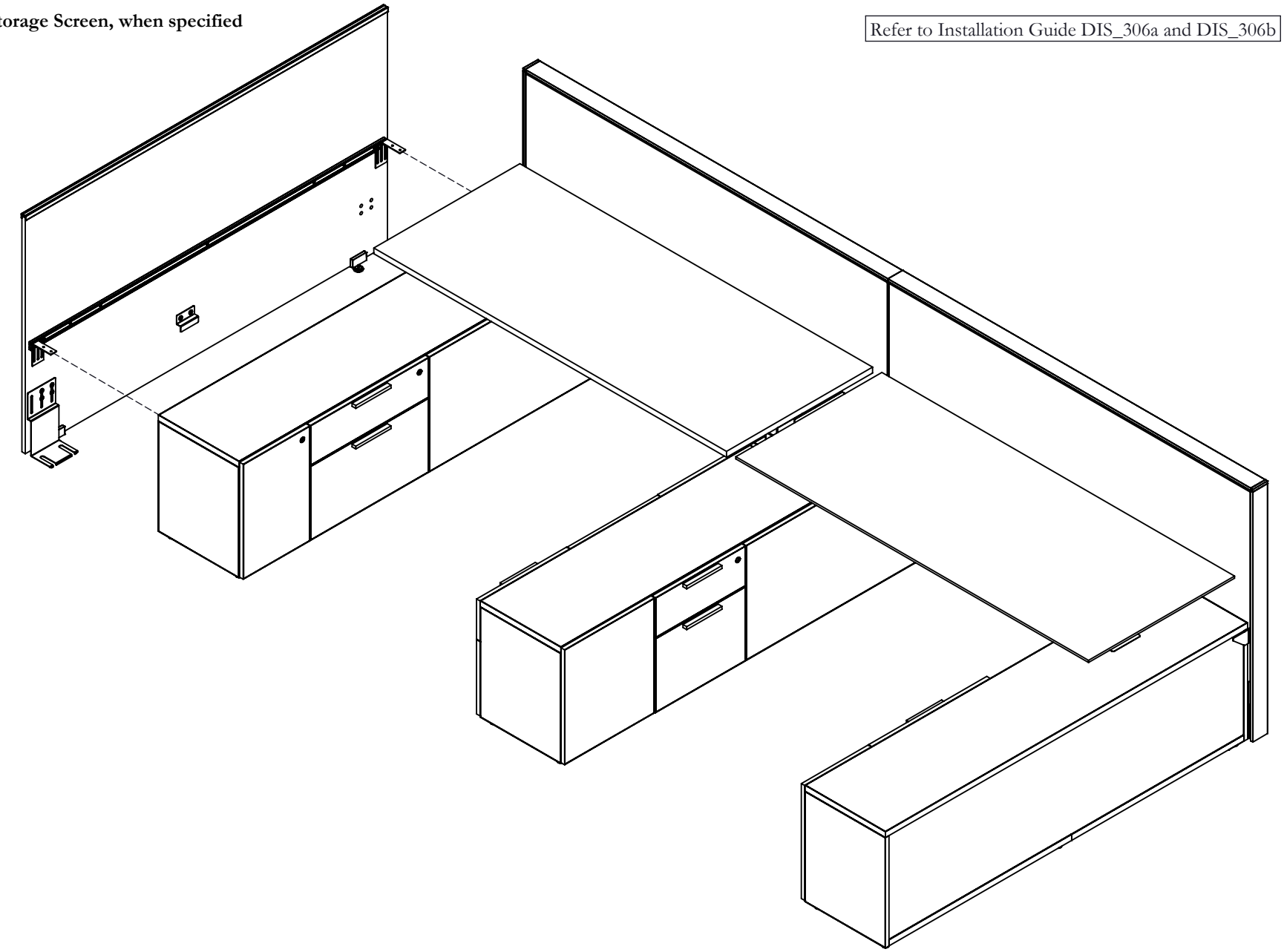


STEP 9: Attach leg covers

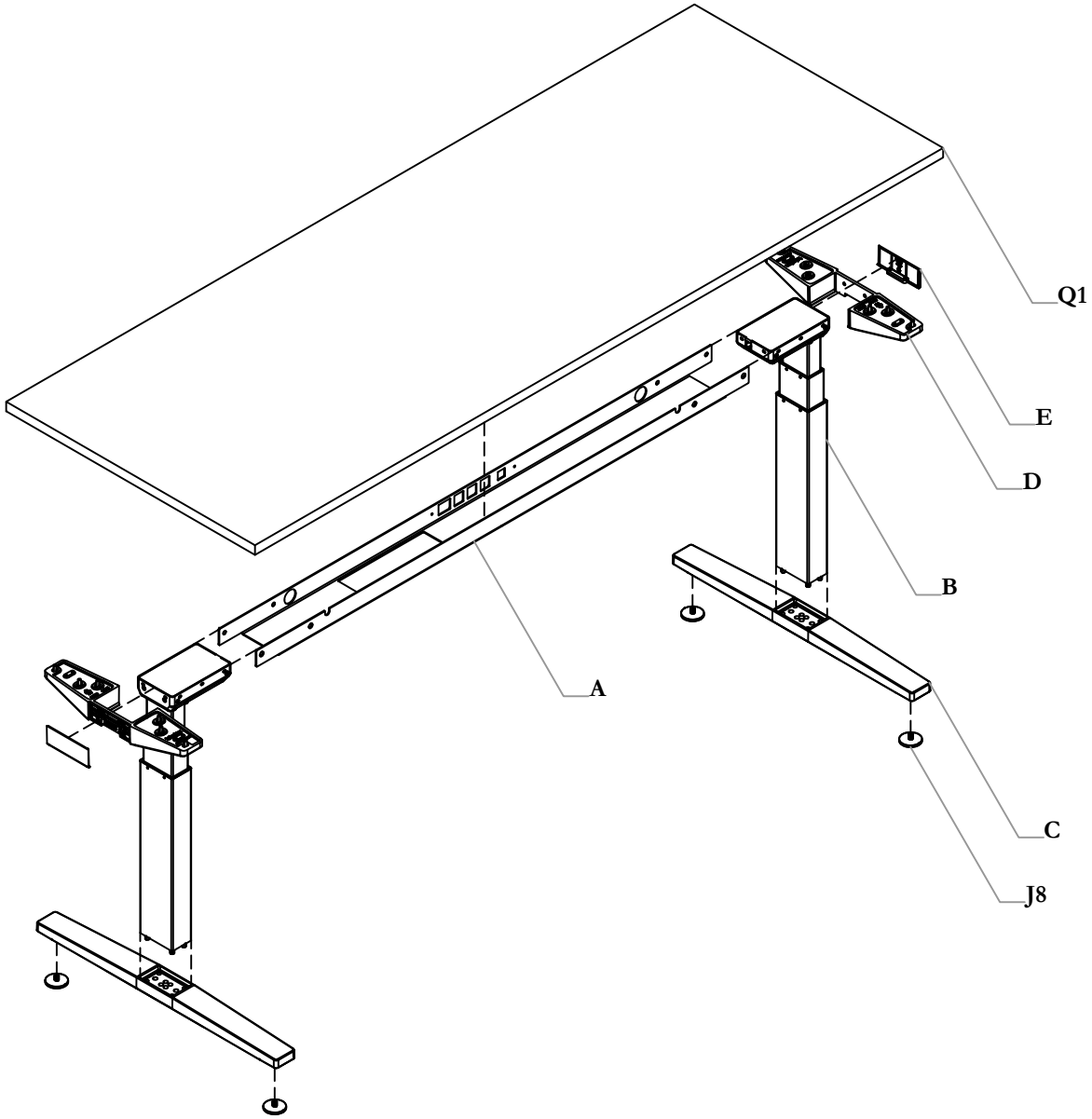


STEP 10: Add Storage Screen, when specified

Refer to Installation Guide DIS_306a and DIS_306b

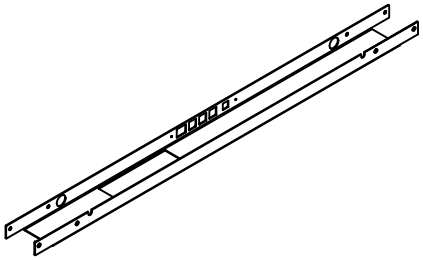


Navigate HA Built-in Base Perpendicular (YGD) Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface (WLD) Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface W/Radius Corners(WMD)

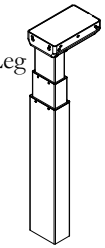


Part and Product Identification

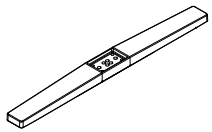
A - Cross Beam
(A16-6481) x1



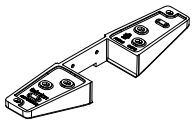
B - Extended/Credenza Electrical Leg
(N09-7290E) x2



C - Foot
(N01-7564) x2



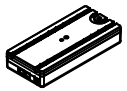
D - Strut ALU Cast 23
(A25-0630) x2



E - Strut Cover
(A25-0631) x2



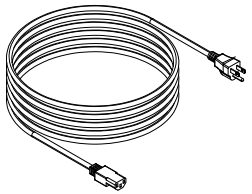
F - Control Box
(N09-8185X) x1



G - Control Box Cover
(B02-0739) x1



I - 16FT POWER CORD
(N09-5615) x1



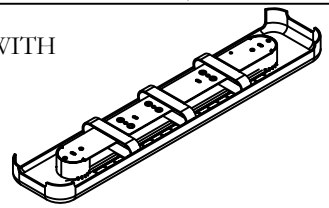
J1 - Motor Cable 500mm
(N09-8402\05) x1

J2 - Motor Cable 1000mm
(N09-8402\10) x1



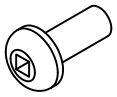
CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER - YEYA01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151a)

K - CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER
(N09-8069X) x1



NAVIGATE ELECTRIC TABLE HARDWARE KIT - X05-0462X

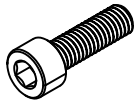
L1 - SCREW 1/4-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E01-0992) x12



L2 - M6x1, 14mm, FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1249) x16



L3 - M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS
(E01-1253) x8



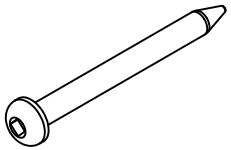
L4 - (550105) $\frac{3}{16}$" WIRE CLAMP
(B02-0598) x2



L5 - FLAT QUAD WD SCREW 6 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E04-0090) x4



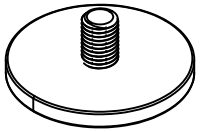
L6 - #10 PAN QUAD SCREW
(E01-1009) x2



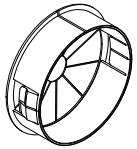
L7 - CABLE CLAMP $\frac{3}{8}$
(B02-0558) x2



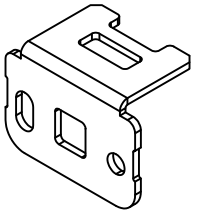
L8 - LEVELER LOW PROFILE
(B02-0557) x2



L9 - GROMMET BUSHING
(B02-0557) x2



L10 - 90 DEG. MOUNTING BRACKET
(A16-3970) x1



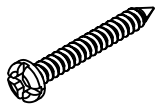
L11 - WD SCREW #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$"
(E04-0091) x2



L12 - M5 x 0.8-12mm PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1289) x4



L13 - #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ WD SCREW, PAN HEAD,
(E04-0074) x2



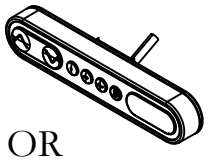
Part and Product Identification

M- UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH (N09-5769) x1



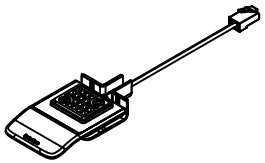
OR

M- MEMORY SWITCH (N09-5600) x1



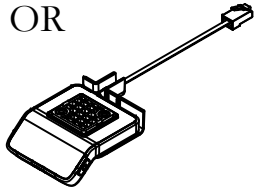
OR

M- SIMPLE SWITCH (N09-8192) x1



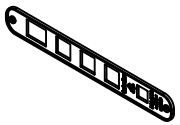
OR

M - DIGITAL SWITCH (N09-8183) x1

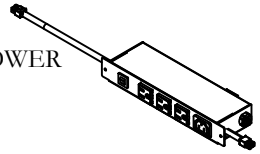


INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE TABLE -N09-8157 (OPTIONAL)

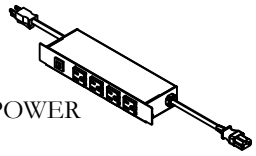
O1 - POWER BAR HOLE COVER (B02-0736) x1



O2 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX W/ IEC (N09-8737) x1



O3 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX (N09-8157) x1

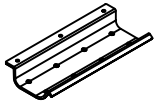


O4 - #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ PAN HEAD (N09-8157) x1

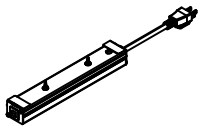


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

N1 - WIRE MANAGER (B02-0746) x2



N2 - POWER BAR (YEPD) x1

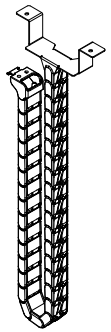


N3 - BRACKET (PB03-E007-01) x1

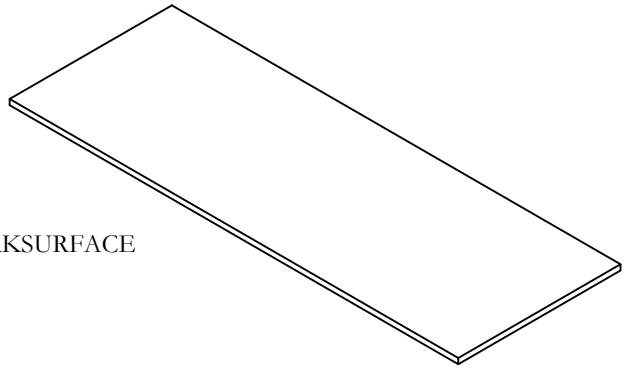


VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11)(**refer to DIS_1202a)**

P - VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11) x1

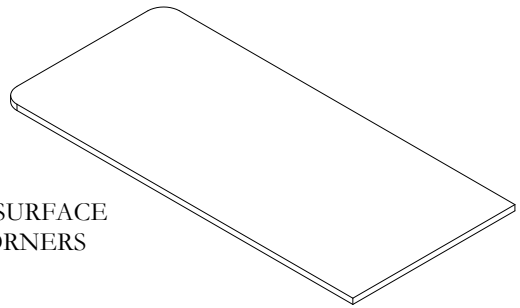


Q - HA WORKSURFACE (WLD) x1

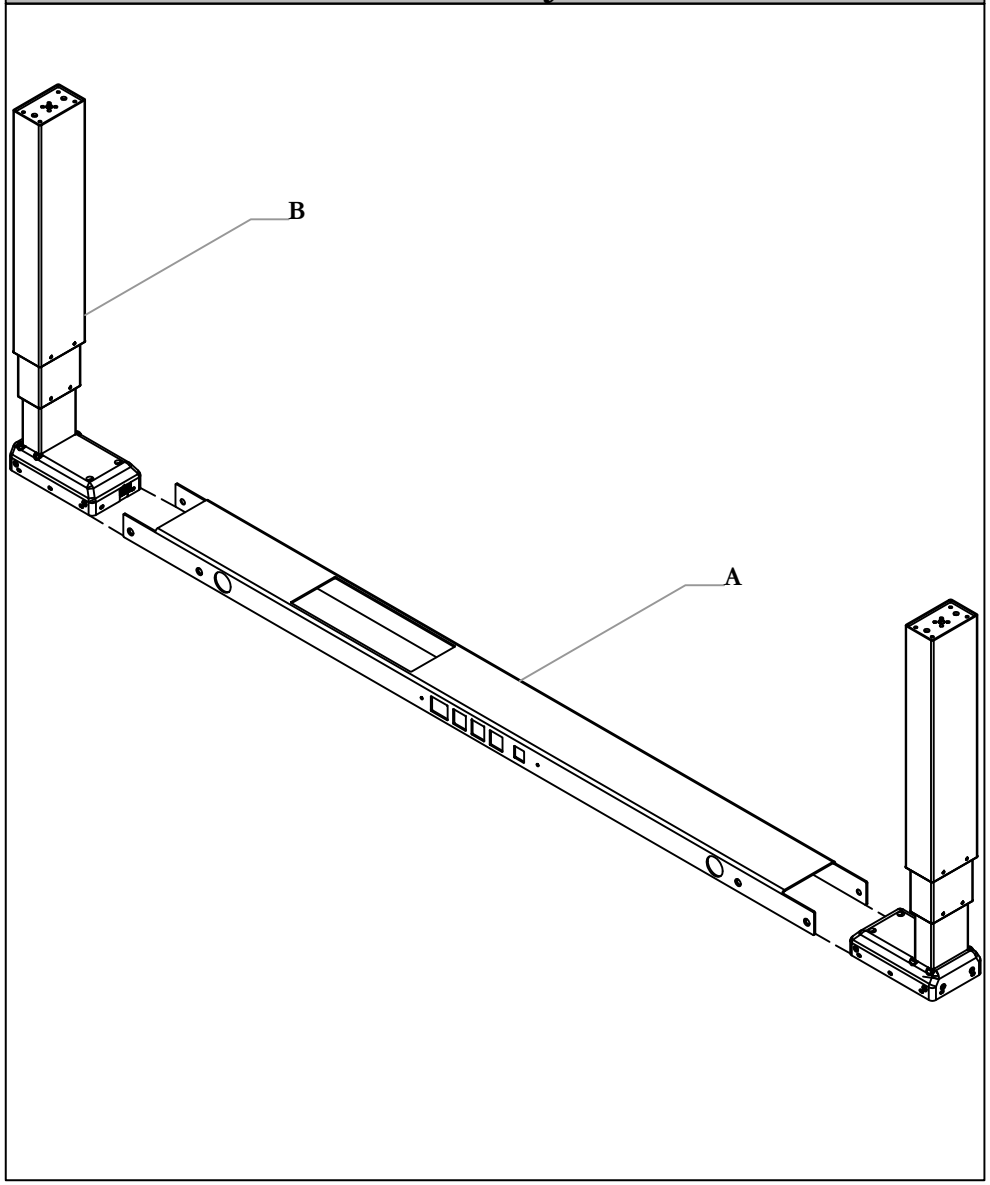


OR

Q - HA WORKSURFACE W/RADIUS CORNERS (WMD) x1

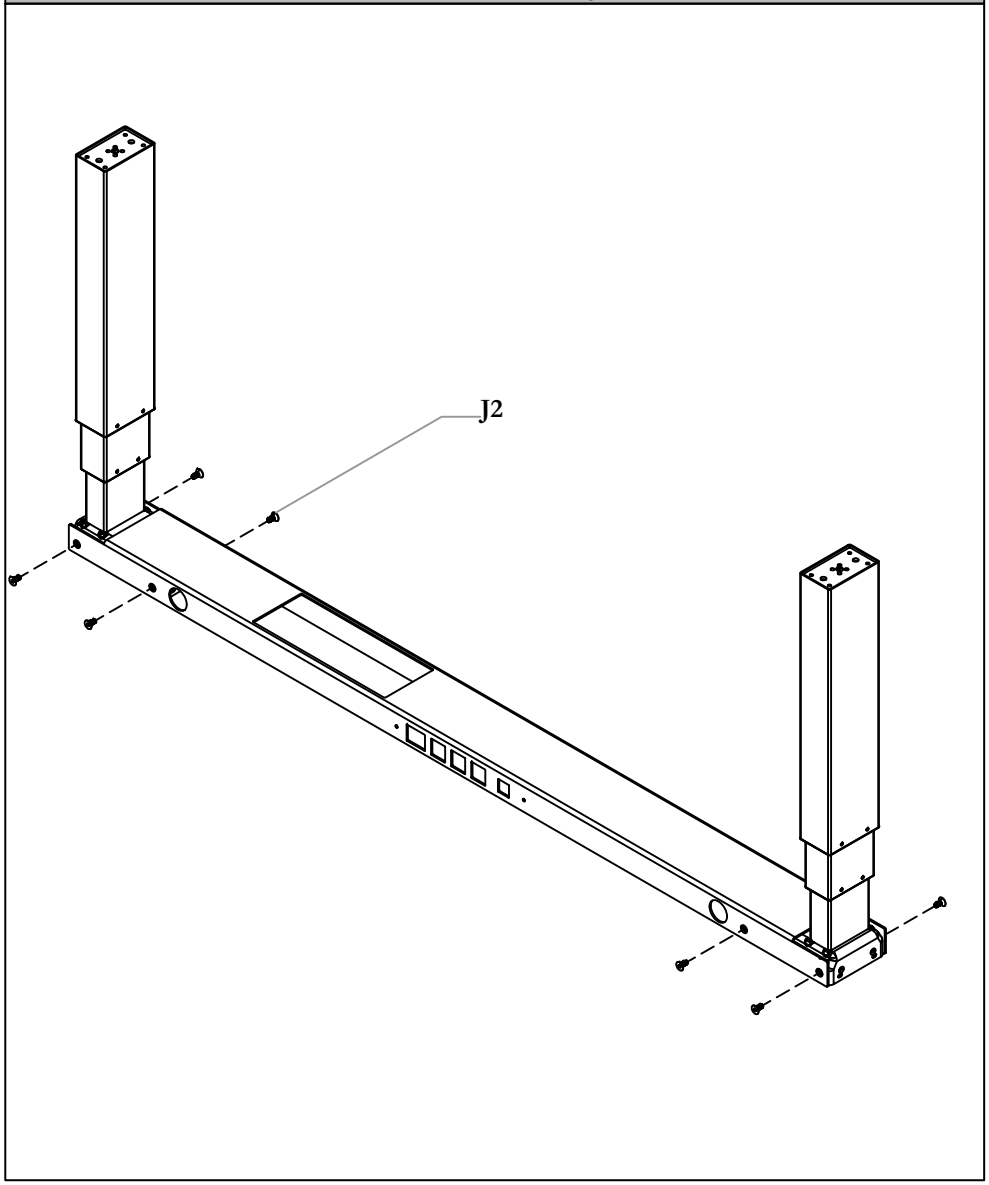


INSTALL HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEGS



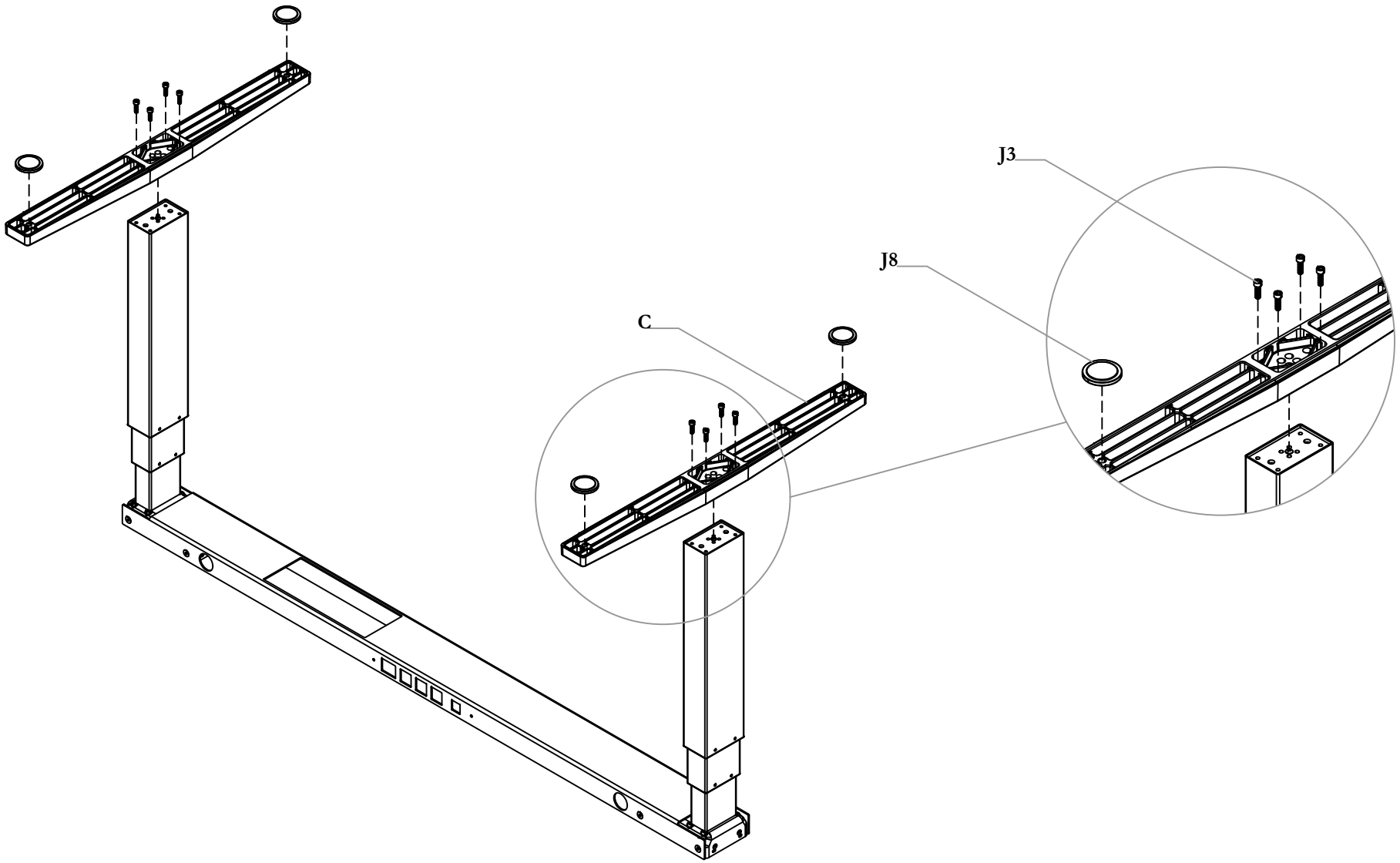
STEP 1: Slide extended electrical legs (B) into cross beam (A)

SECURE HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEGS



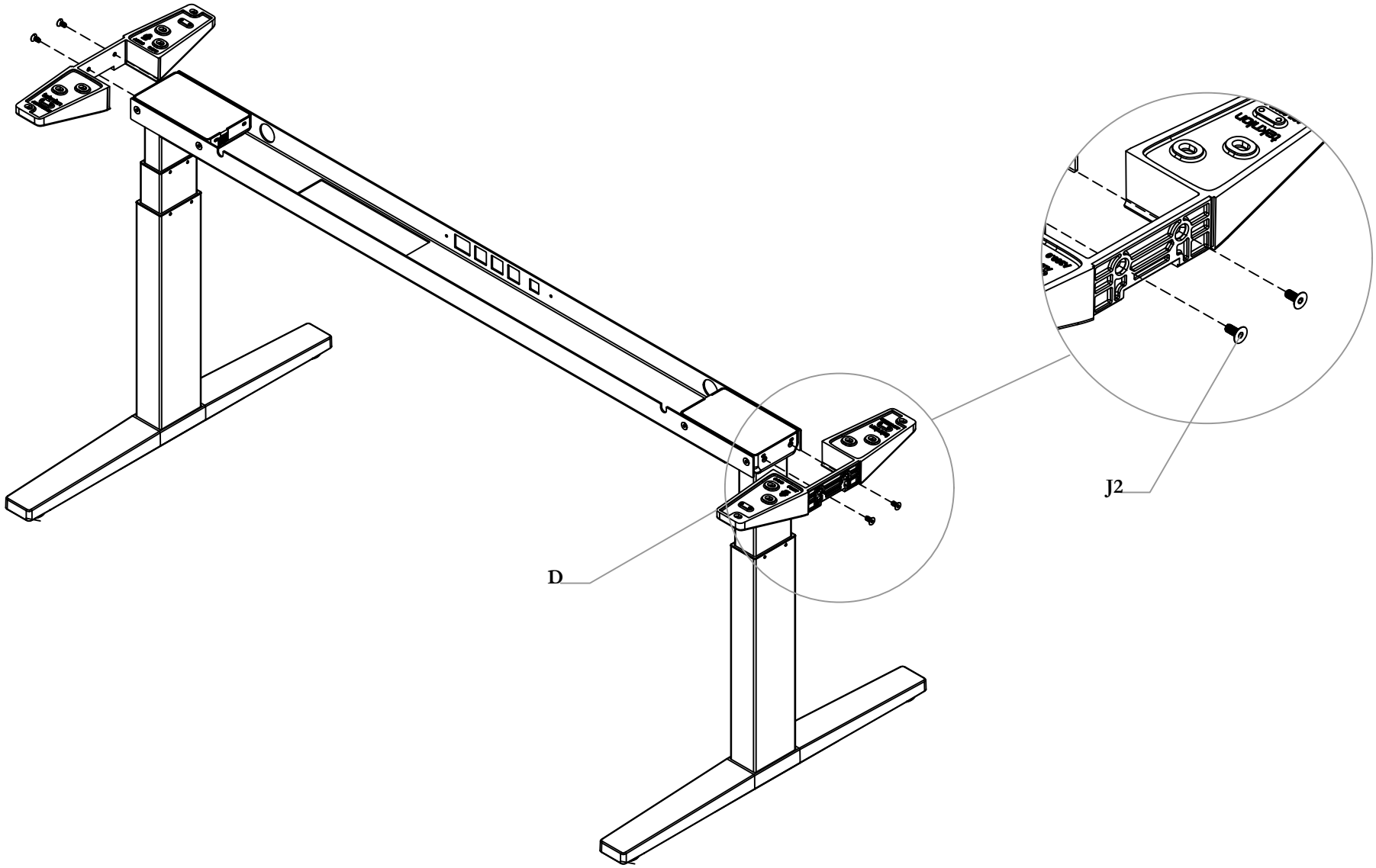
STEP 2: Install flat head screws (J2)

INSTALL FEET AND LEVELERS



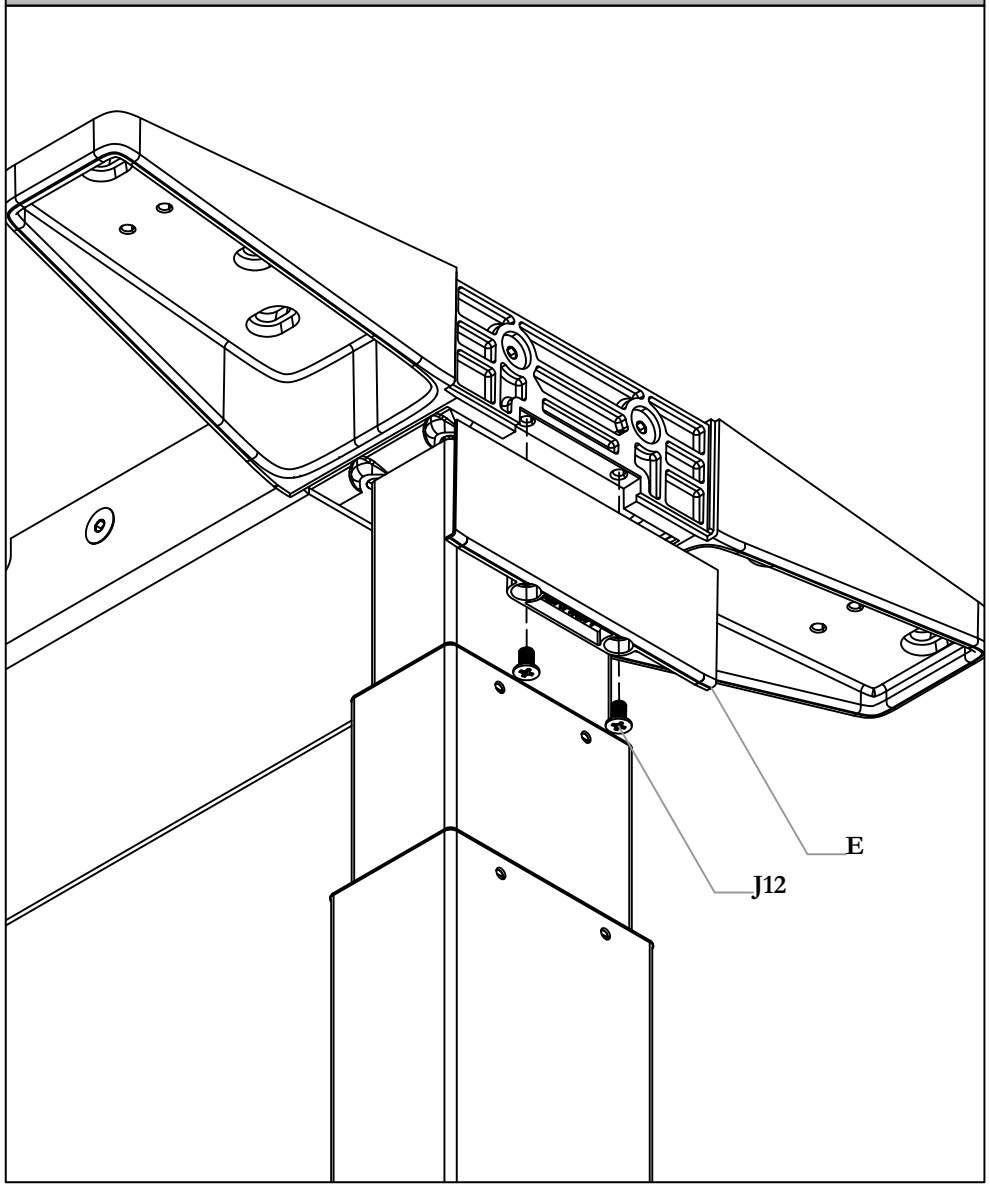
STEP 3: Install feet (C) and Levelers (J8) with 20mm SHCS (J3)

INSTALL STRUT



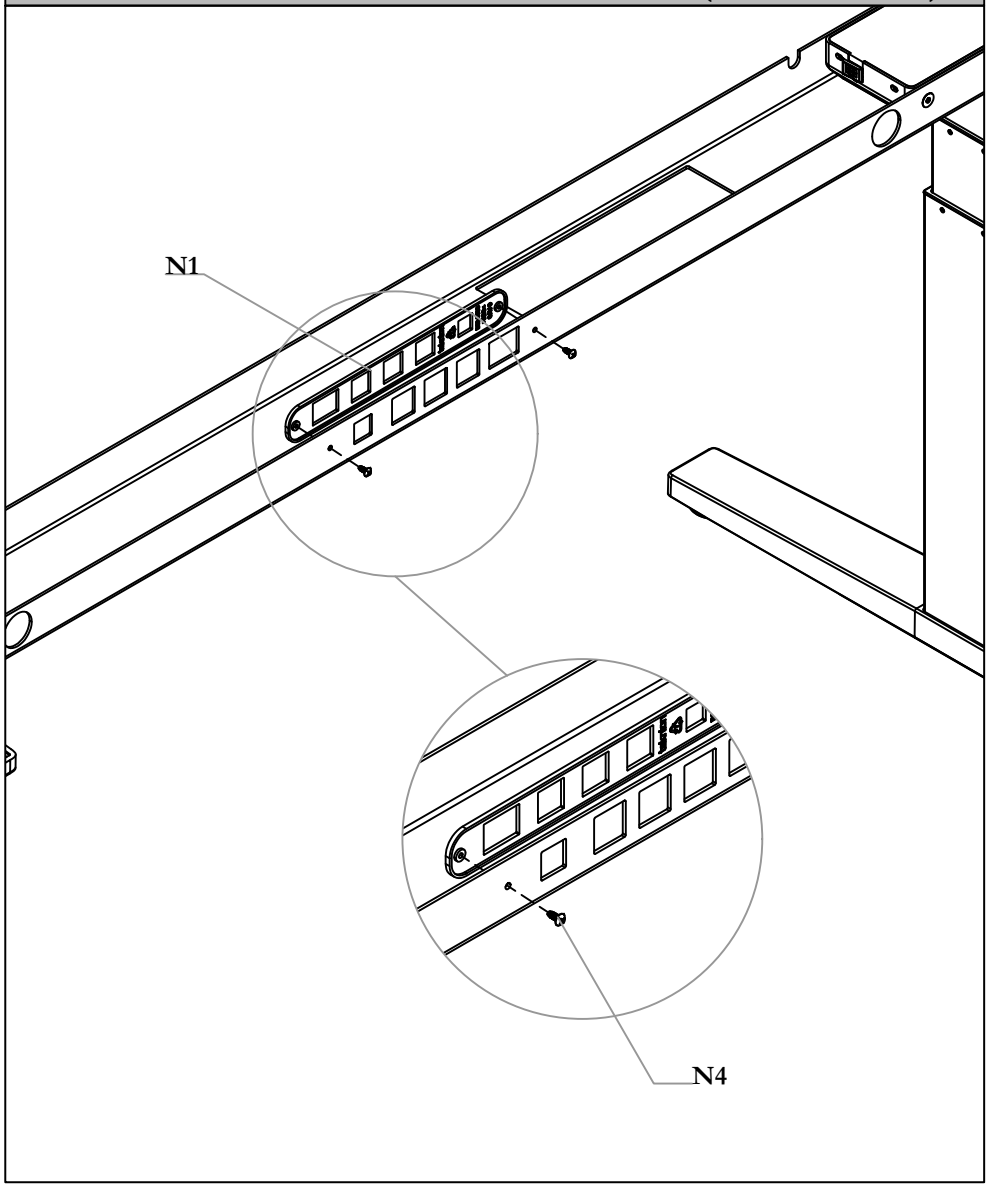
STEP 4: Attach Strut (D) to frame with Flat head screw (J2)

INSTALL STRUT COVER



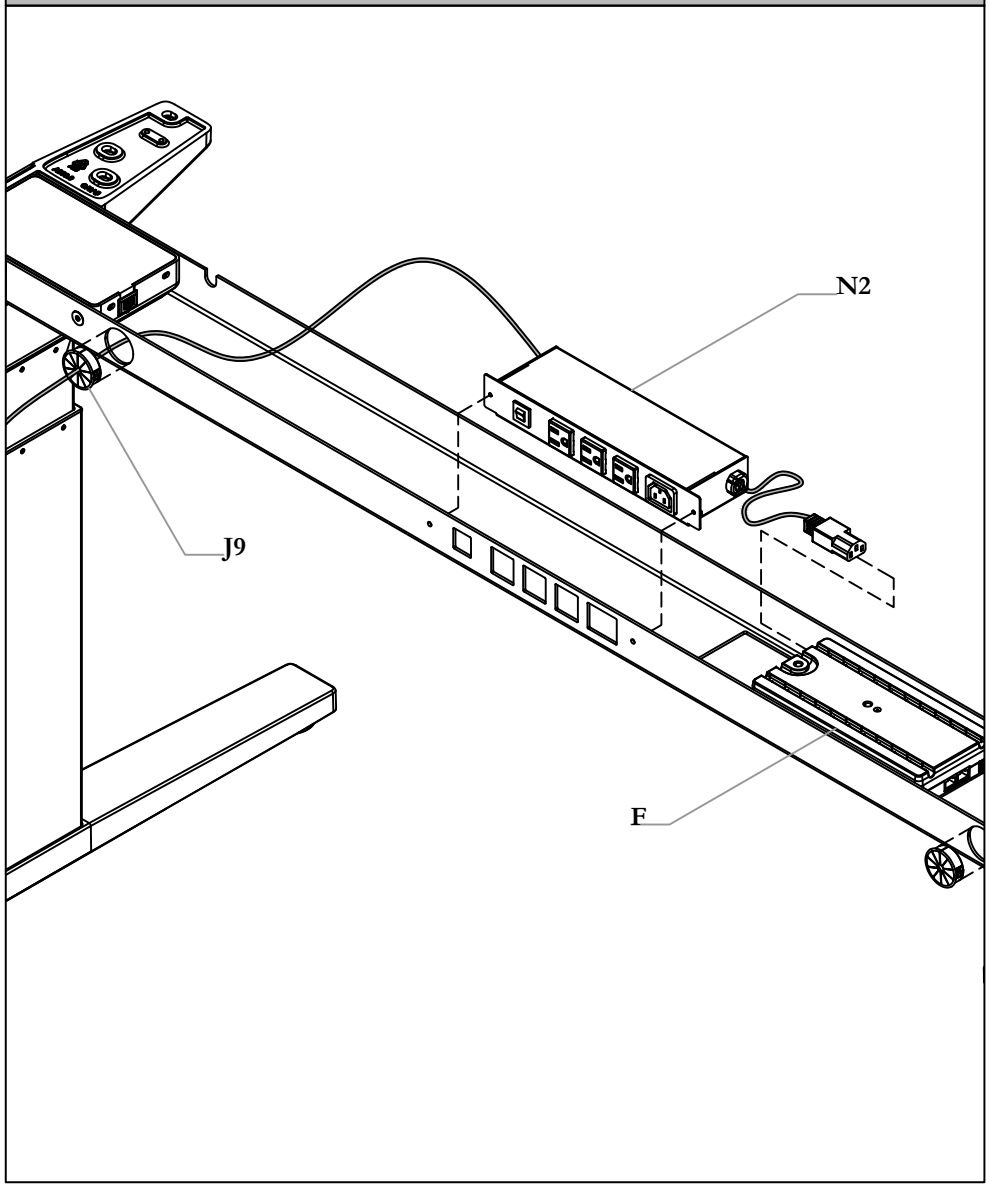
STEP 5: Attach Strut cover (E) to struts with phillips flat head screw(J12)

INSTALL POWER BOX COVER (OPTIONAL)



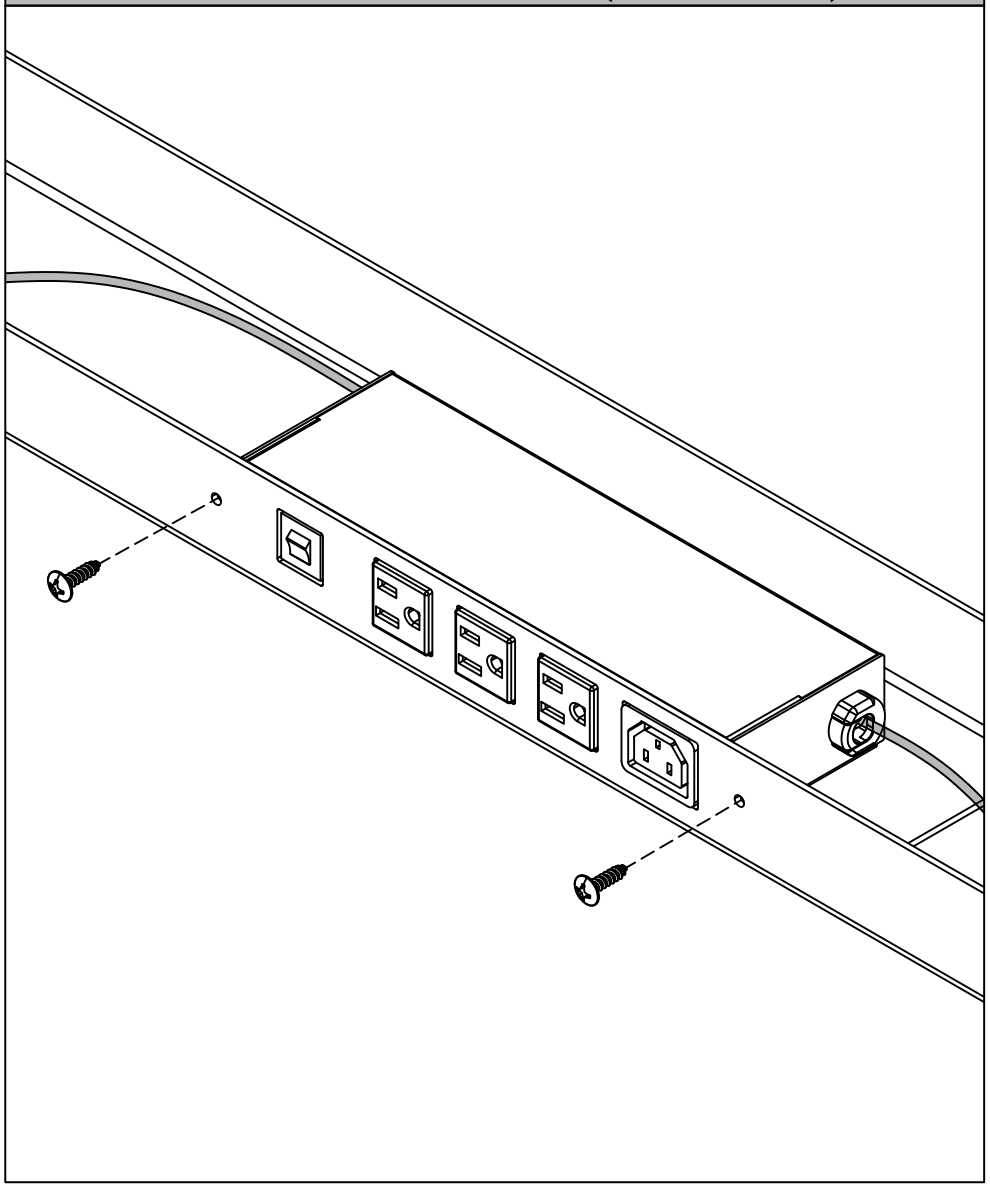
STEP 6: Attach Power Bar Hole Cover (N1) with #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ pan head (N4)

INSTALL POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)



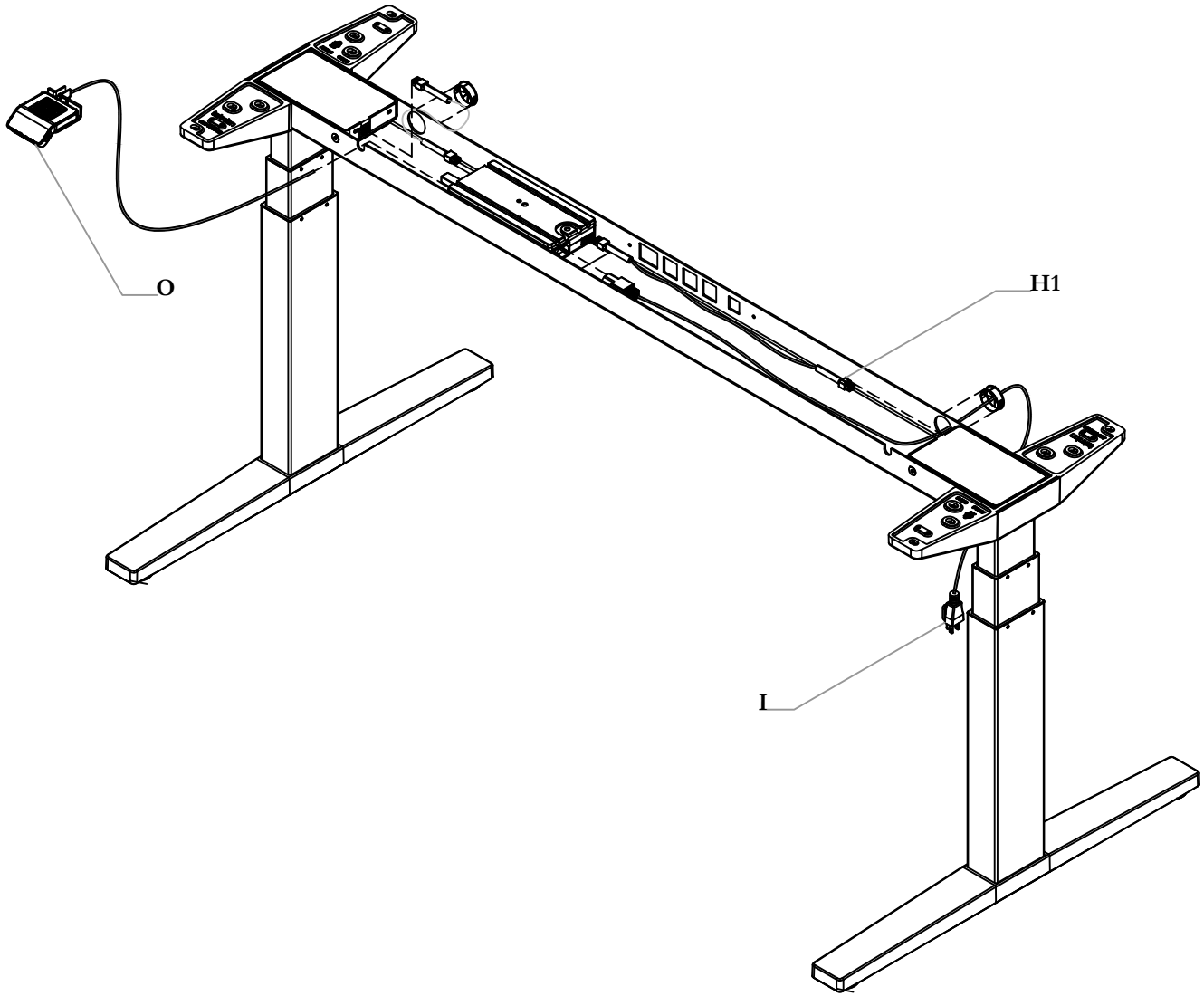
STEP 7a: insert the power box (N4) and the control box (E). connect the as shown and feed the wire through the grommet bushing (J9)

SECURE POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)



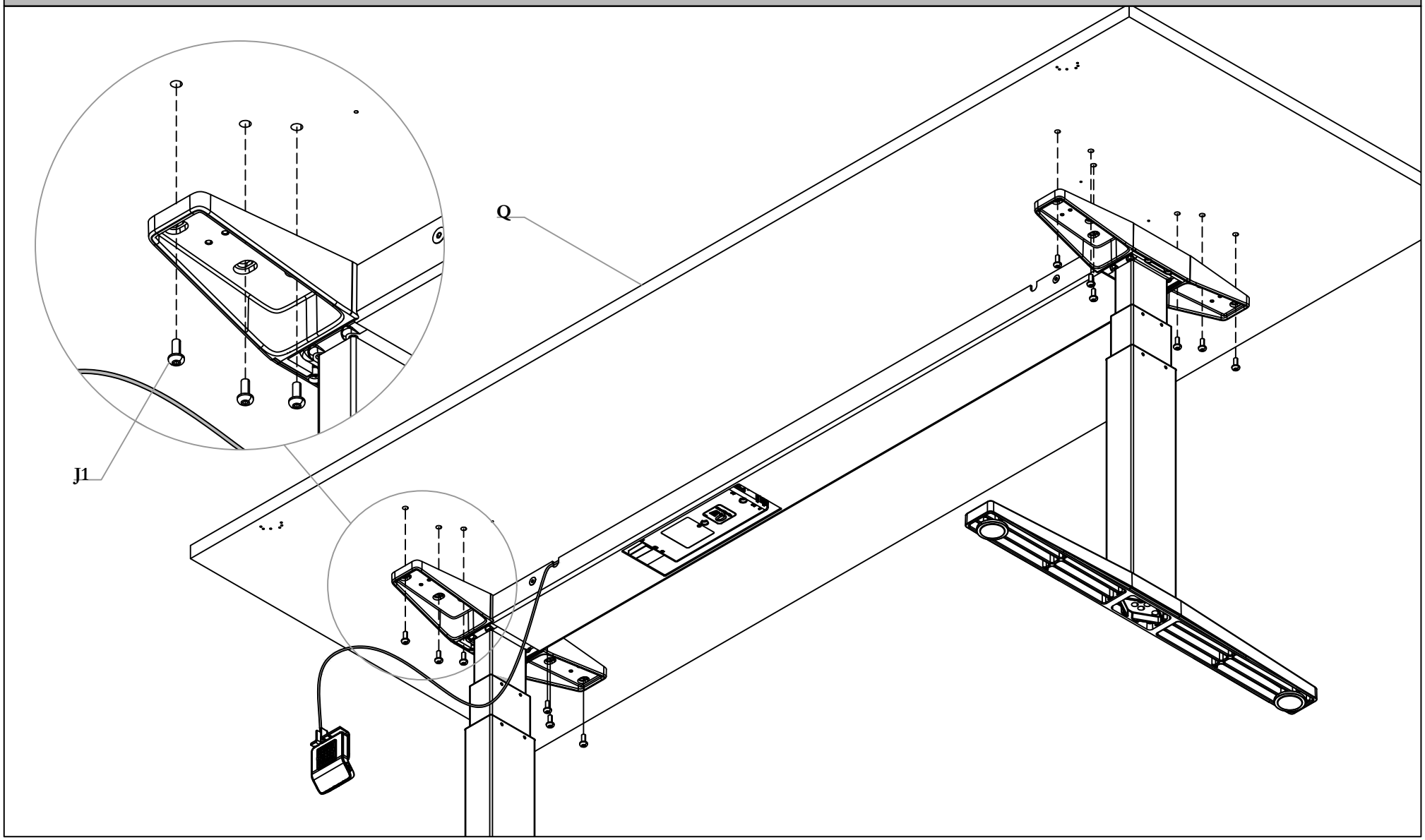
STEP 7b: Secure power box with #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ Screws (N4)

WIRE ELECTRIC COMPONENTS



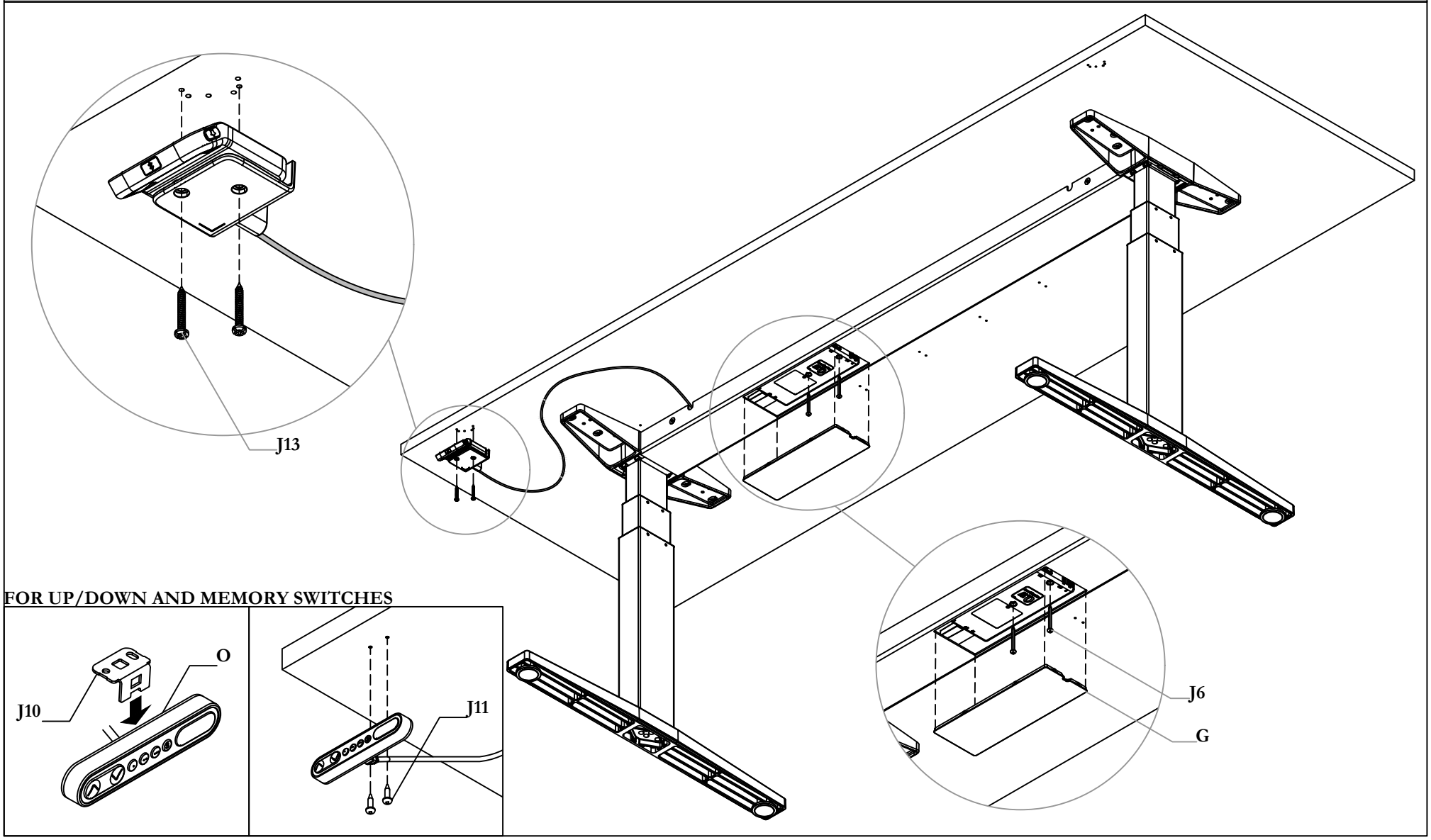
STEP 8: Connect the switch (O) , Power cable (I) and motor cable (H) to control box.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



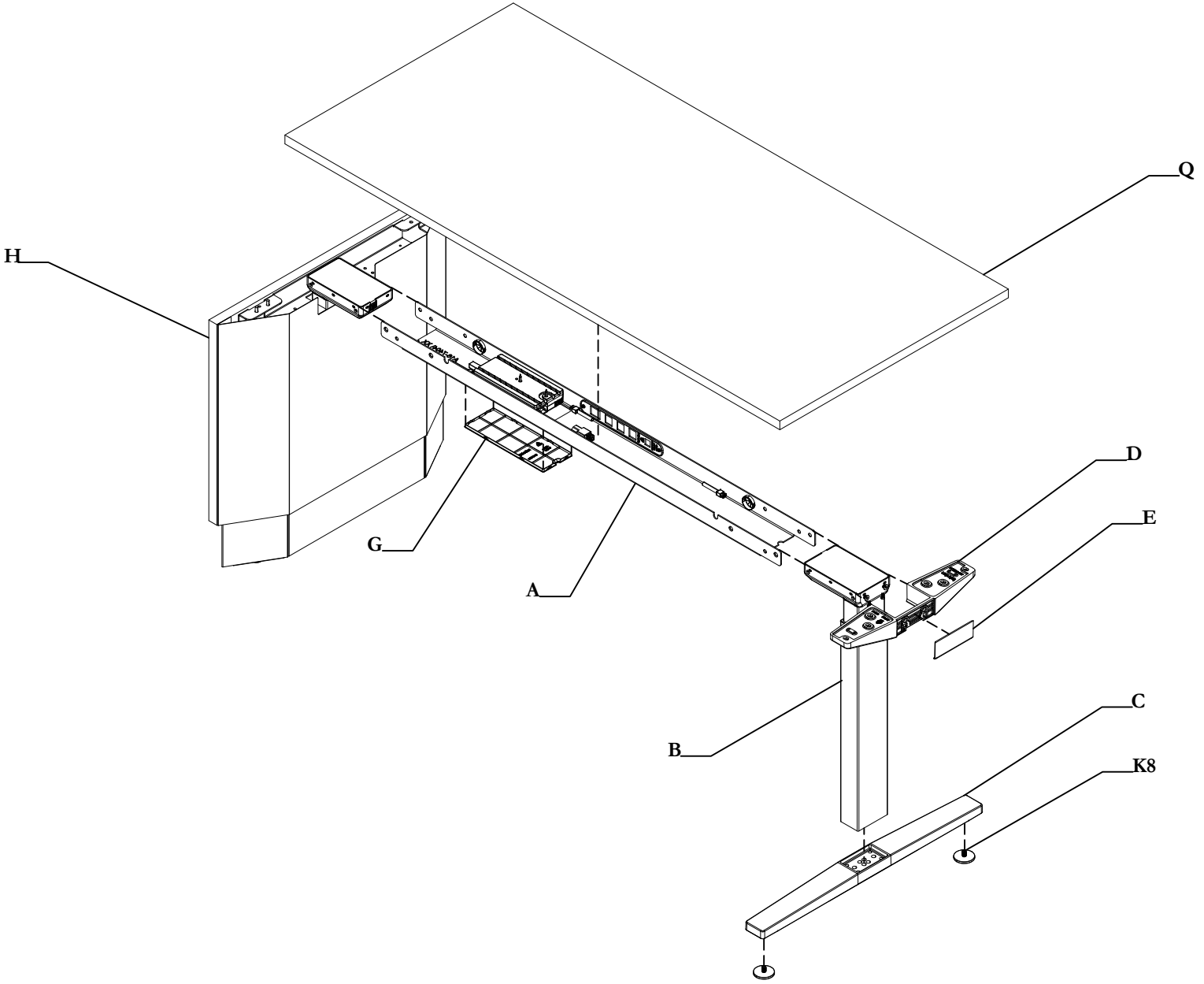
STEP 9: Install and secure worksurface (Q) With 1/4-20 x 5/8 screws (J1)

SECURE SWITCH AND CONTROL BOX



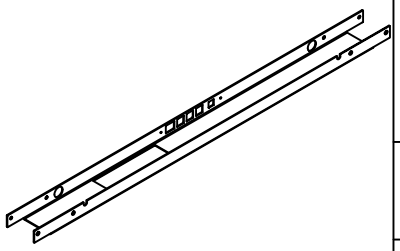
STEP 10: Attach switch to worksurface with 8 x 1 1/4 wood screws (J13) and secure the control box with #10 pan screw (J6) and the control box cover (G)

Navigate HA Built-in Gable Base Perpendicular (YVD) Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface (WLD) Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface W/Radius Corners(WMD)

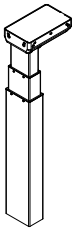


Part and Product Identification

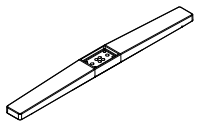
A - Cross Beam
(A16-6481) x1



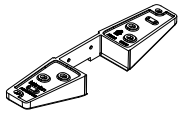
B - Extended/Credenza Electrical Leg
(N09-7290E) x1



C - Foot
(N01-7564) x1



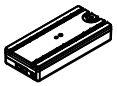
D - Strut ALU Cast 23
(A25-0630) x1



E - Strut Cover
(A25-0631) x1



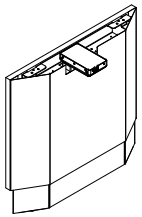
F - Control Box
(N09-8185X) x1



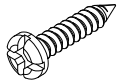
G - Control Box Cover
(B02-0739) x1



H - 2 Stage Gable
(N09-8645L-x) x1

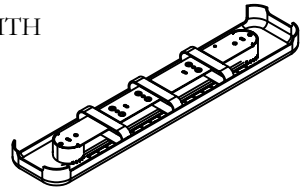


I - #8 X $\frac{3}{4}$ WOOD SCREW
(E04-0073) x4



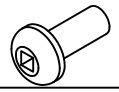
CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER - YEYA01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151a)

J - CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER
(N09-8069X) x1



NAVIGATE ELECTRIC TABLE HARDWARE KIT - X05-0462X

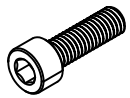
K1 - SCREW 1/4-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E01-0992) x12



K2 - M6x1, 14mm, FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1249) x16



K3 - M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS
(E01-1253) x8



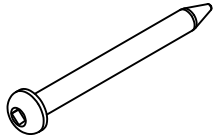
K4 - $\frac{3}{16}$" WIRE CLAMP
(B02-0598) x2



K5 - FLAT WOOD SCREW 6 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E04-0090) x4



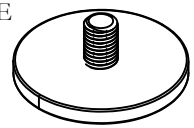
K6 - #10 PAN SCREW
(E01-1009) x2



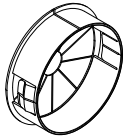
K7 - CABLE CLAMP $\frac{3}{8}$
(B02-0558) x2



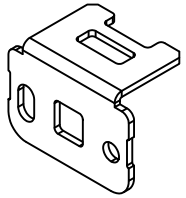
K8 - LEVELER LOW PROFILE
(B02-0557) x2



K9 - GROMMET BUSHING
(B02-0557) x2



K10 - 90 DEG. MOUNTING BRKT
(A16-3970) x1



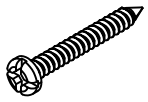
K11 - WOOD SCREW #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$"
(E04-0091) x2



K12 - M5 x 0.8-12mm PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1289) x4



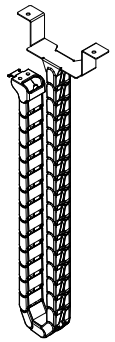
K13 - #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ WOOD SCREW, PAN HEAD,
(E04-0074) x2



Part and Product Identification

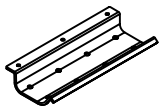
VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (YEEE11)(refer to DIS_1202a) (OPTIONAL)

M - VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (YEEE11) x1

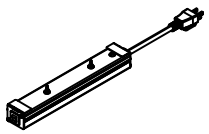


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

N1 - WIRE MANAGER (B02-0746) x2



N2 - POWER BAR (YEPD) x1

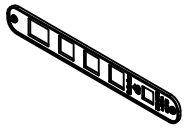


N3 - BRACKET (PB03-E007-01) x1

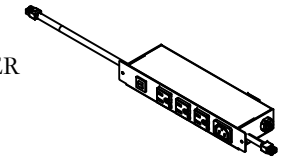


INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE TABLE -N09-8157 (OPTIONAL)

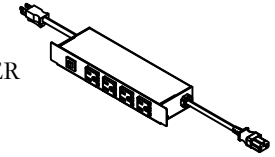
O1 - POWER BAR HOLE COVER (B02-0736) x1



O2 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX W/ IEC (N09-8737) x1



O3 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX (N09-8157) x1



O4 - #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ PAN HEAD (N09-8157) x1

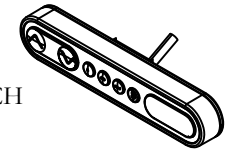


P - UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH (N09-5769) x1



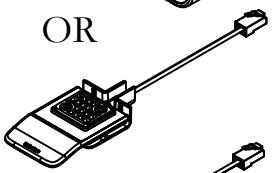
OR

P - MEMORY SWITCH (N09-5600) x1



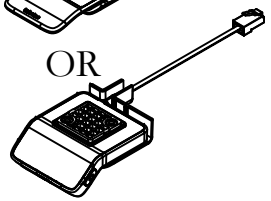
OR

P - SIMPLE SWITCH (N09-8192) x1

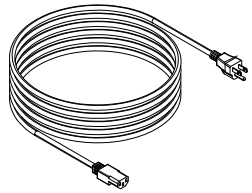


OR

P - DIGITAL SWITCH (N09-8183) x1

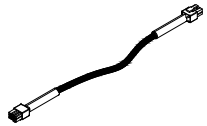


I1 - 16FT POWER CORD (N09-5615) x1

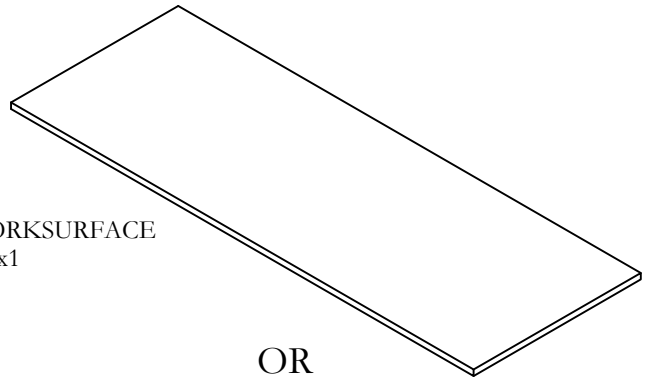


I2 - Motor Cable 500mm (N09-8402\05) x1

I3 - Motor Cable 1000mm (N09-8402\10) x1

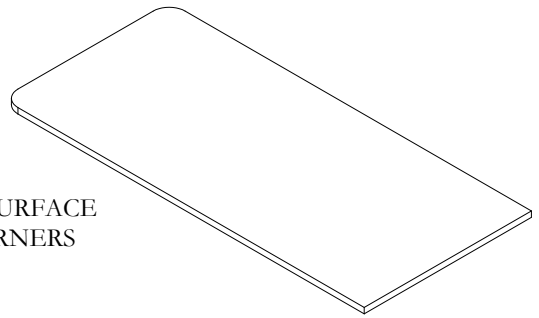


Q - HA WORKSURFACE (WLD) x1

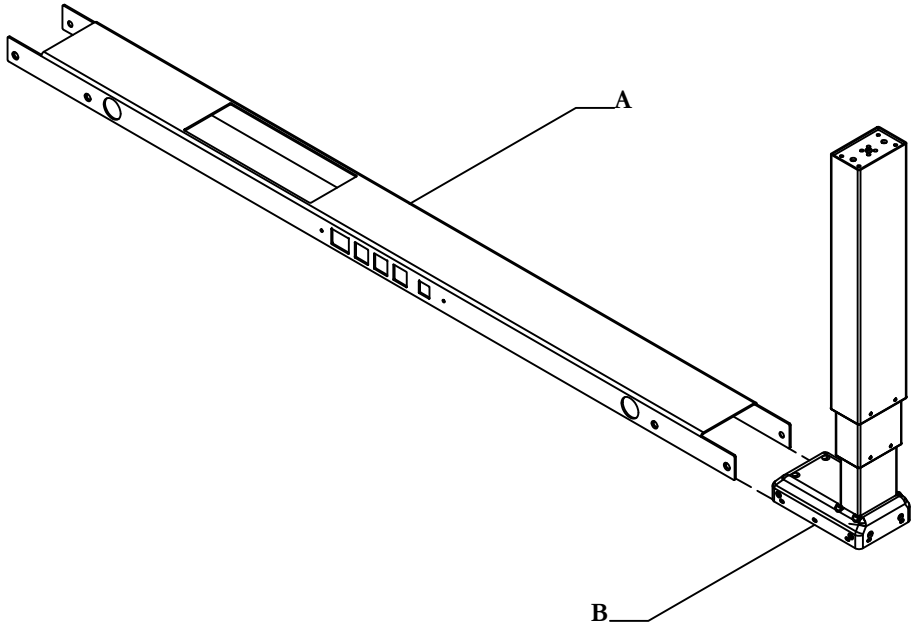


OR

Q - HA WORKSURFACE W/RADIUS CORNERS (WMD) x1

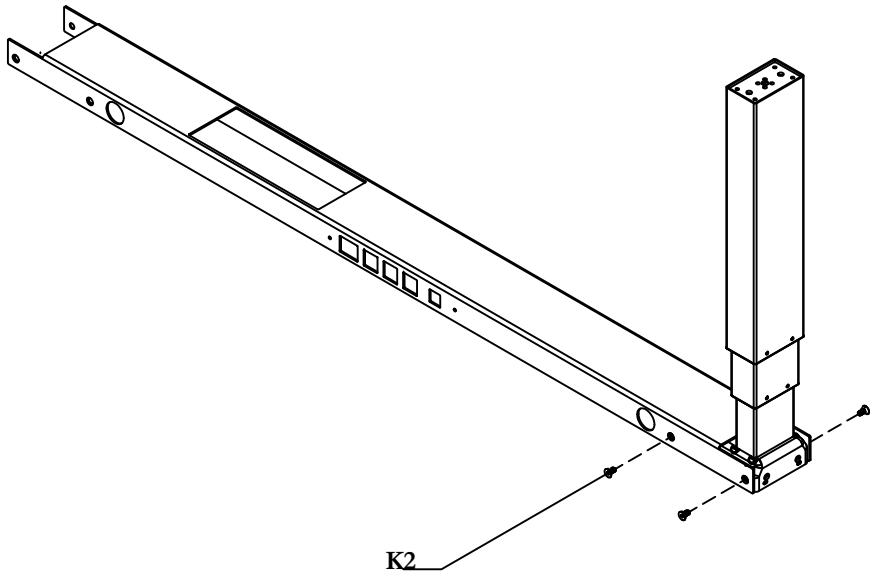


INSTALL HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEG



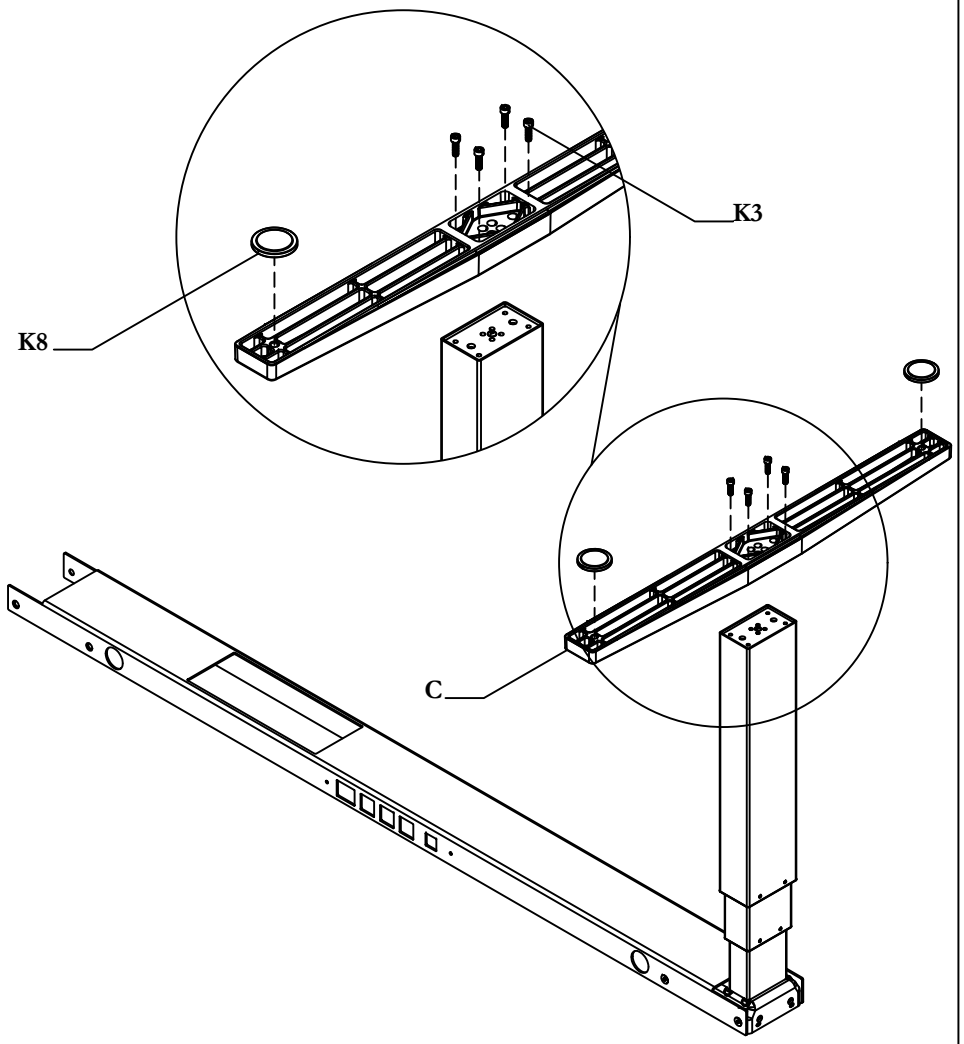
STEP 1: Slide electrical leg (B) into the cross beam (A)

SECURE HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEG



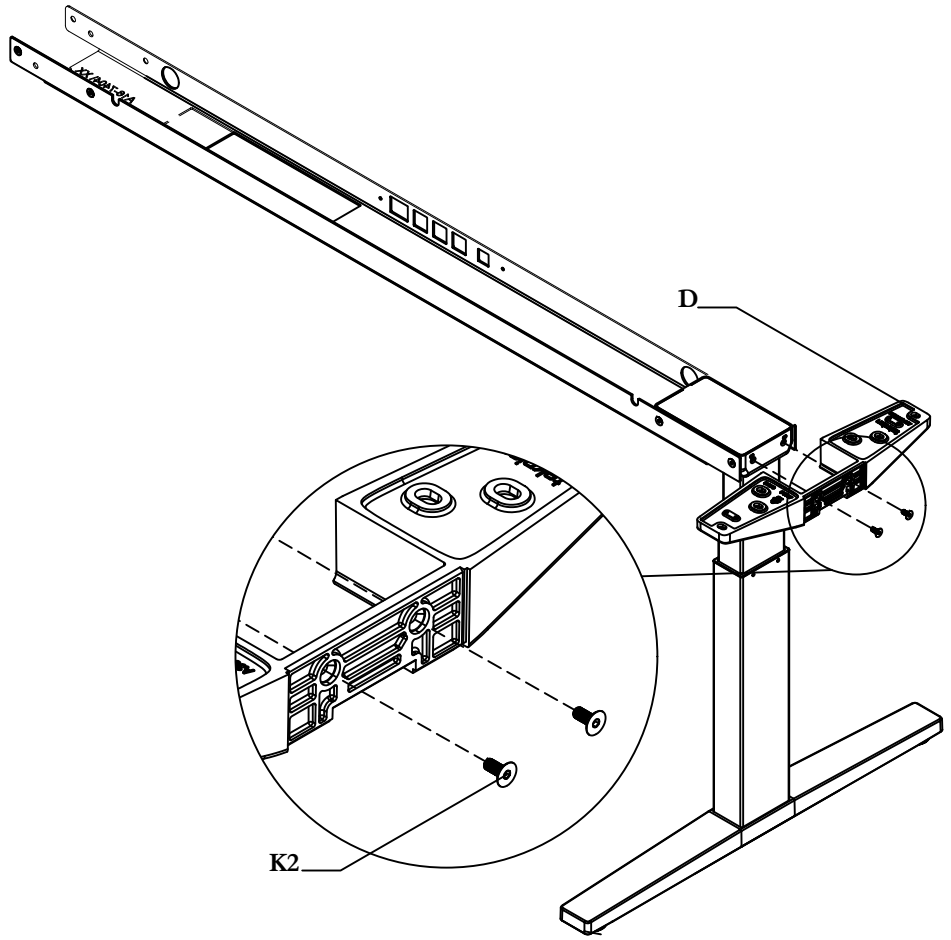
STEP 2: Secure the electrical leg (B) with 14mm flat head screws (K2)

INSTALL FEET AND LEVELERS



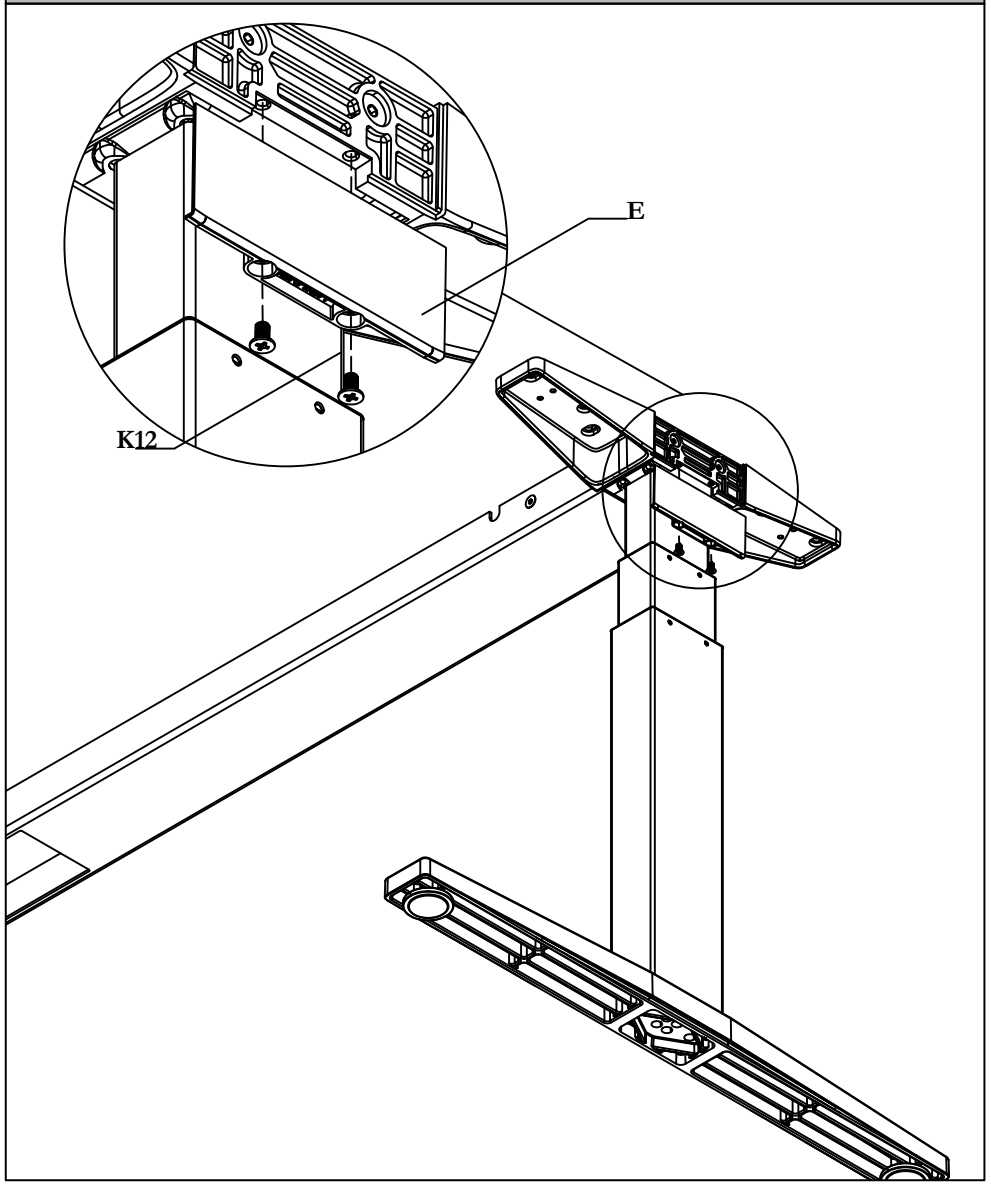
STEP 3: Attach the Foot (C) to the leg using 20mm shcs (K3) and attach leveler low profile (K8)

INSTALL STRUT



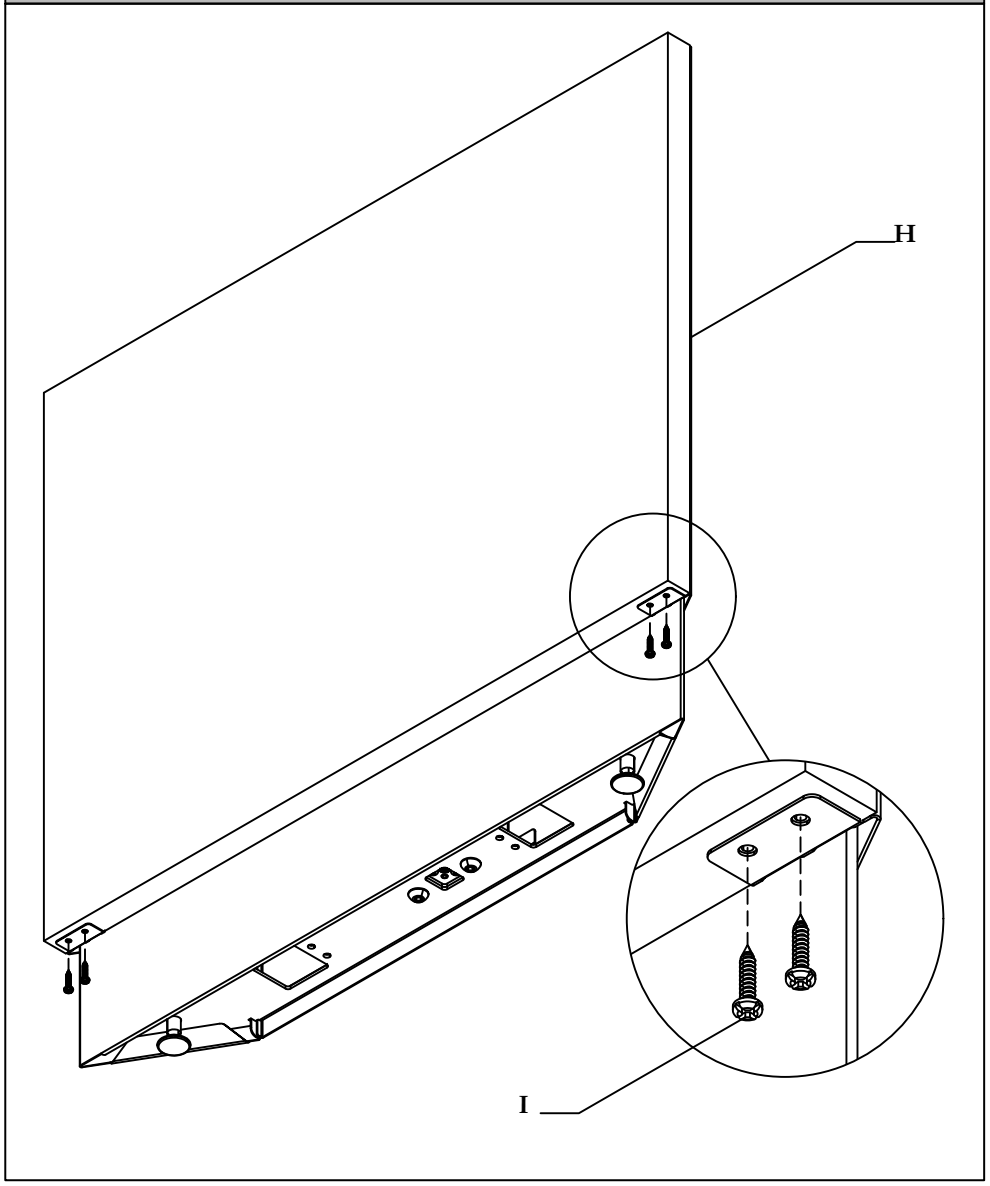
STEP 4: Attach Strut (D) to frame with Flat head screws (K2)

INSTALL STRUT COVER



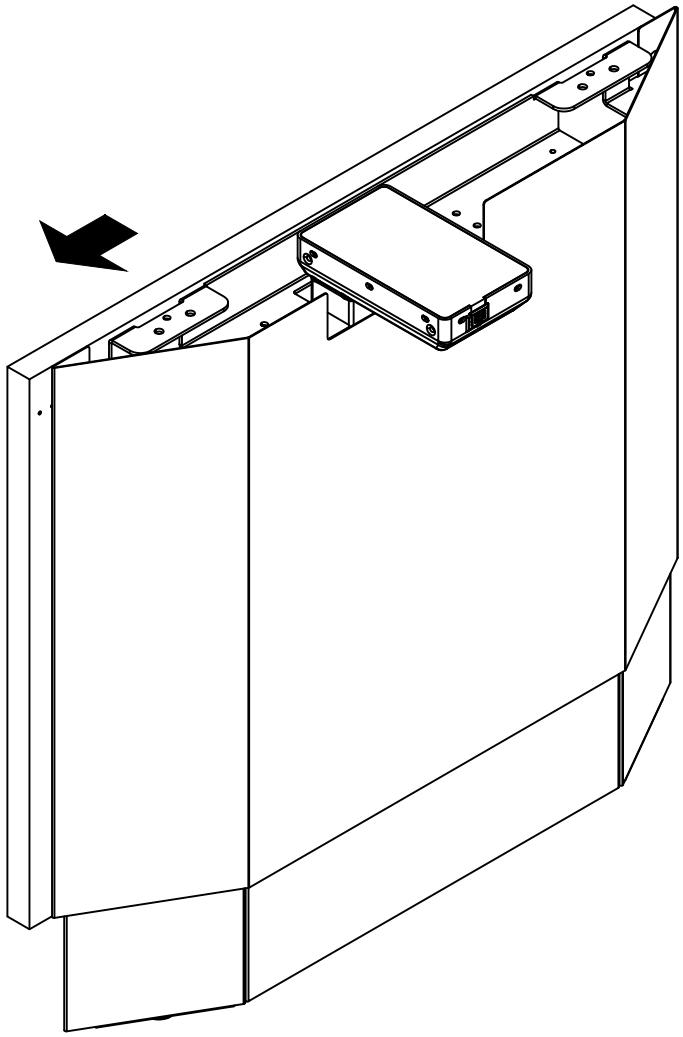
STEP 5: Install strut cover (E) with Phillips flat head screws (K12)

REMOVE GABLE PANEL



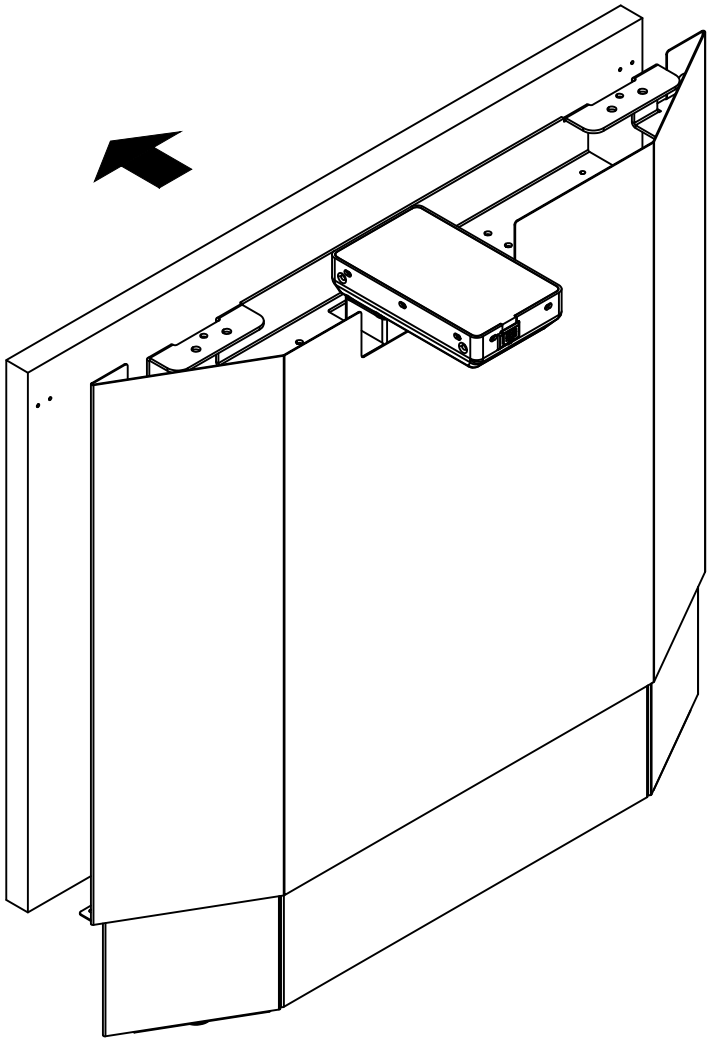
STEP 6: remove 8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ wood screws (I) from gable (H)

REMOVE GABLE PANEL



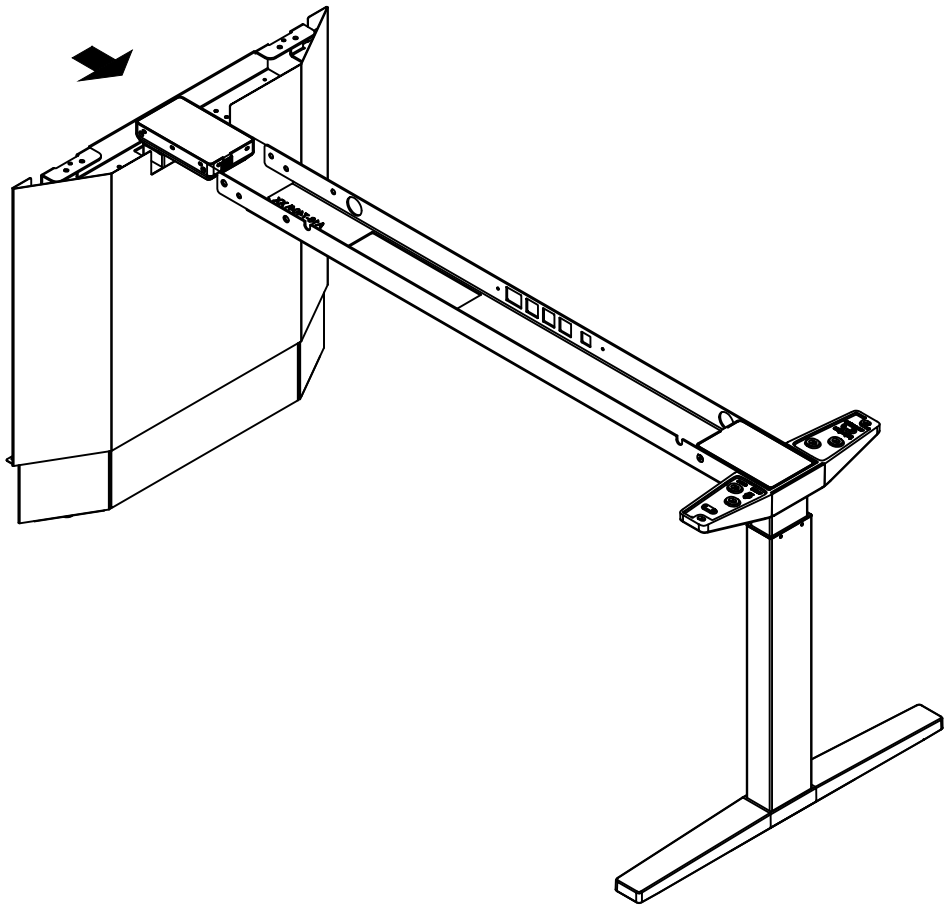
STEP 7: Slide Gable panel to the side

REMOVE GABLE PANEL



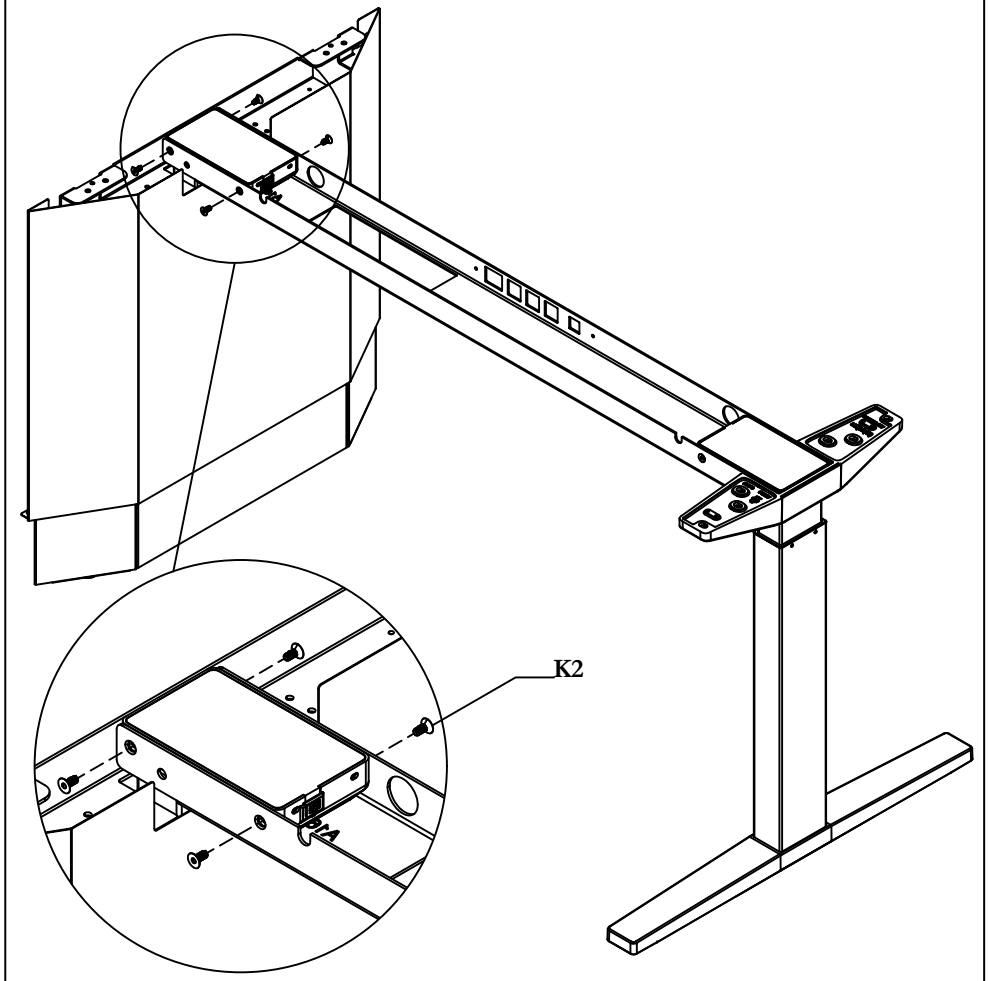
STEP 8: remove gable panel

INSTALL GABLE TO FRAME ASSEMBLY



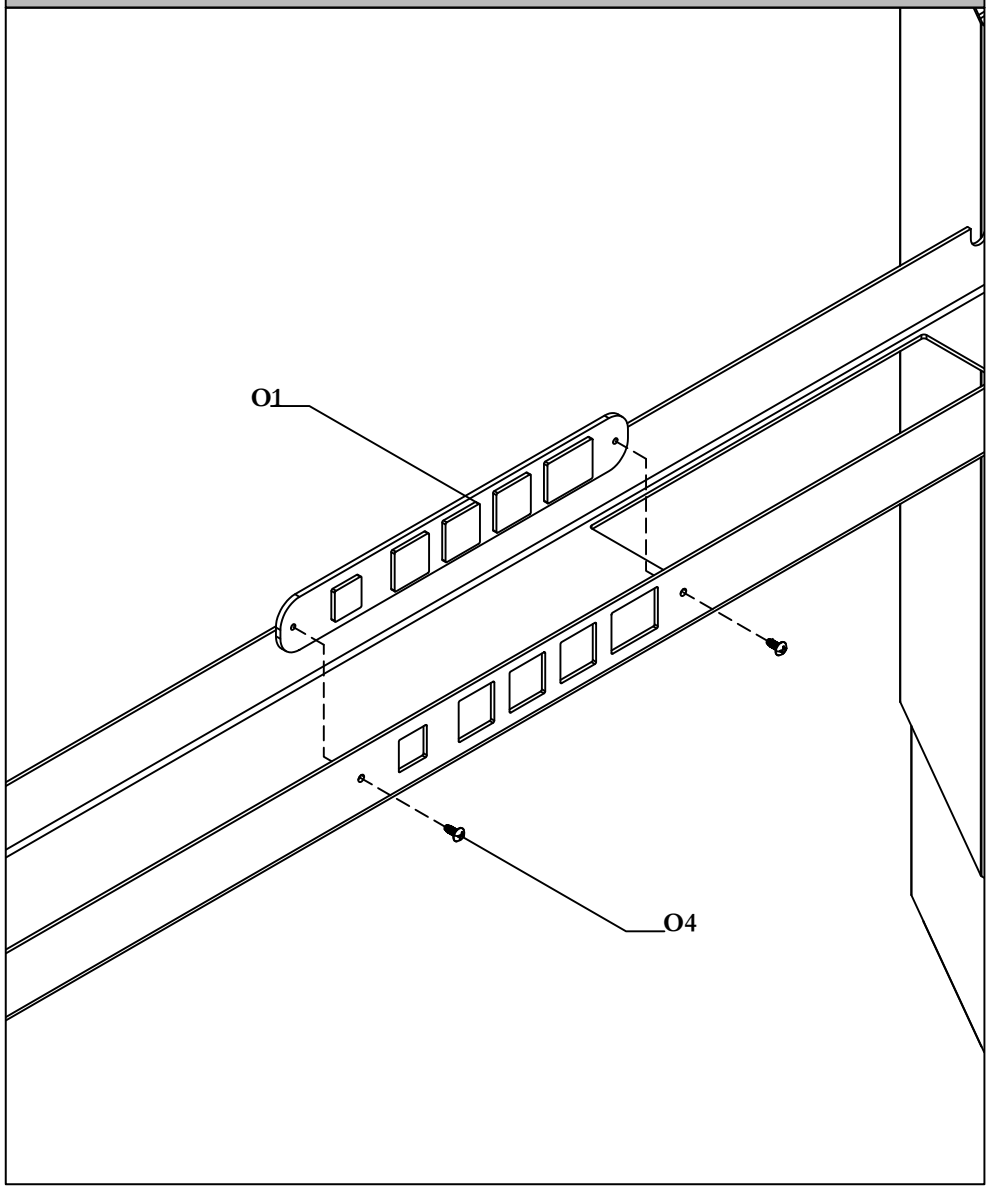
STEP 9: slide Gable into frame

SECURE GABLE



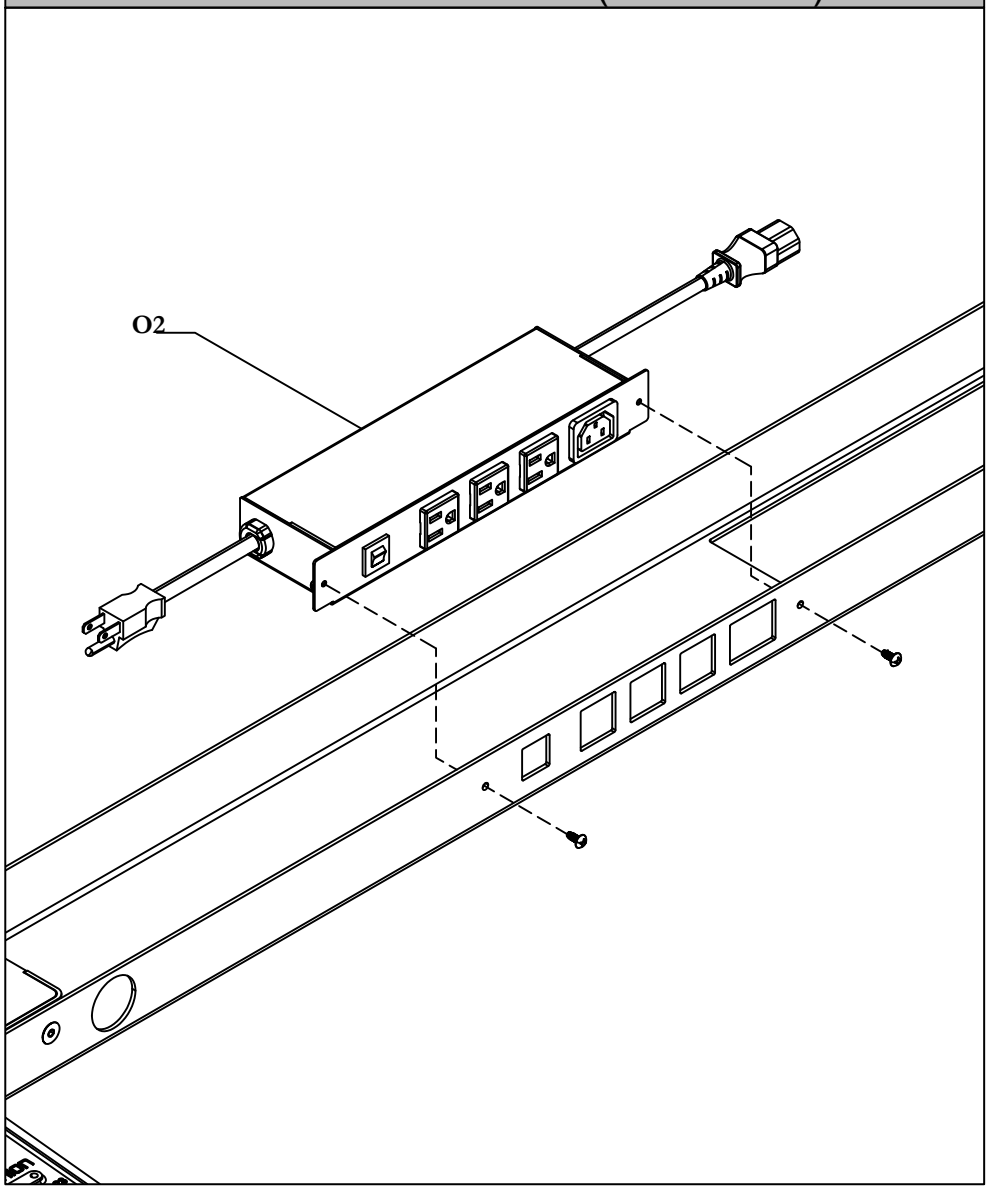
STEP 10: Secure Gable with Flat head screws (K2)

INSTALL POWER BOX COVER



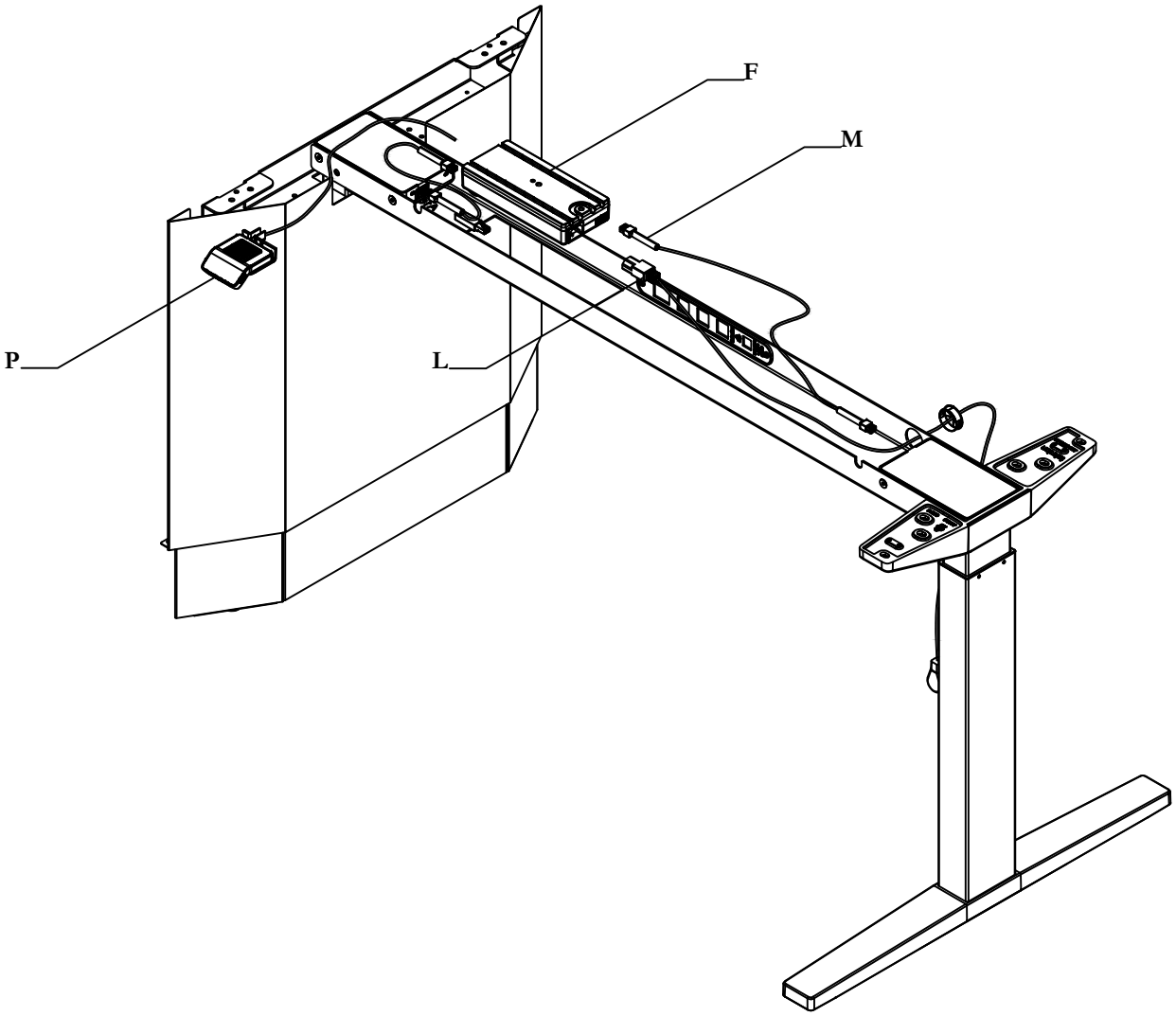
STEP 11: Install Power Bar Hole Cover (O1) with #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ (O4)

INSTALL POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)



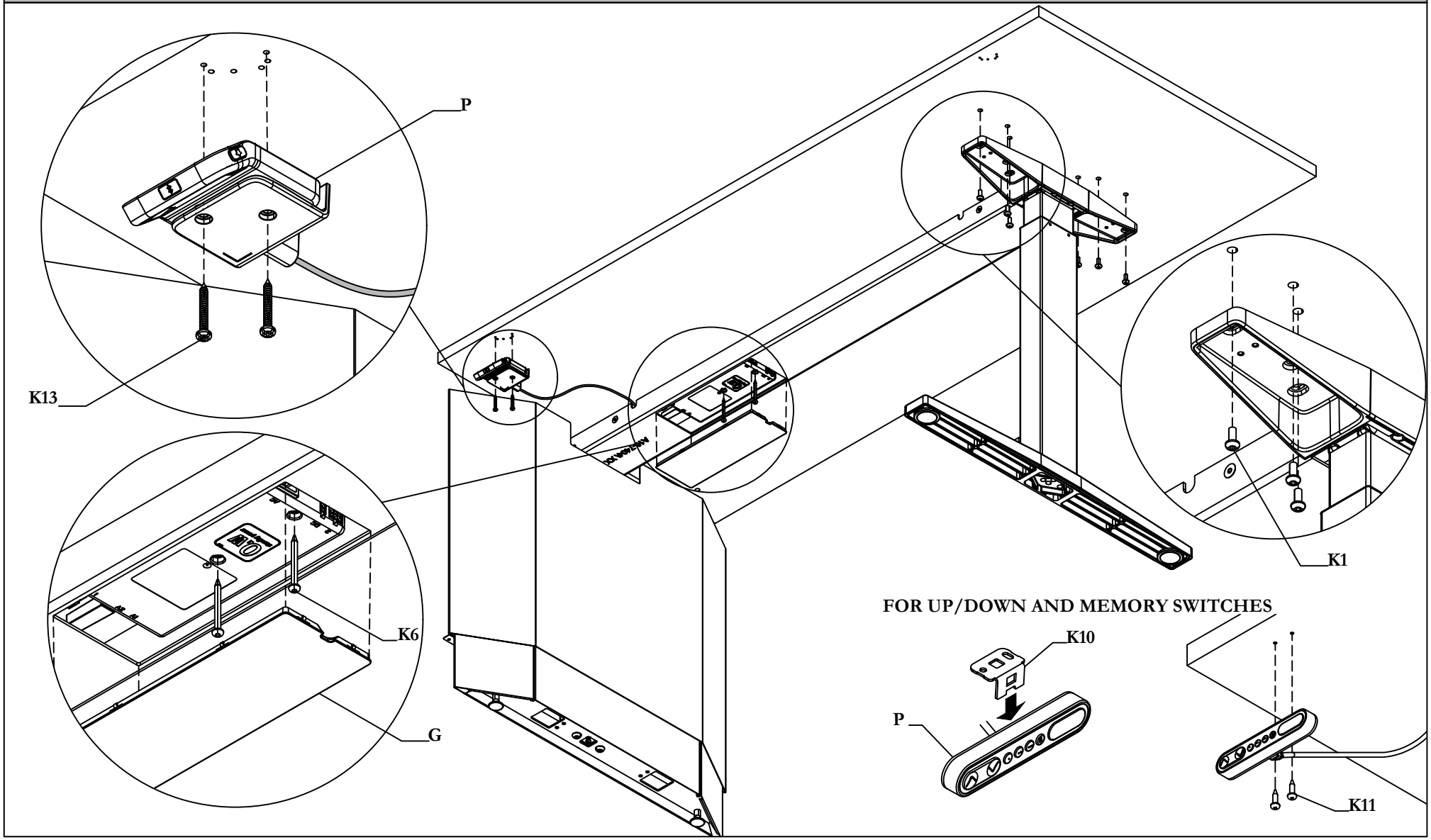
STEP 12: Install Power Bar (O2) with #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ (O4)

WIRE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



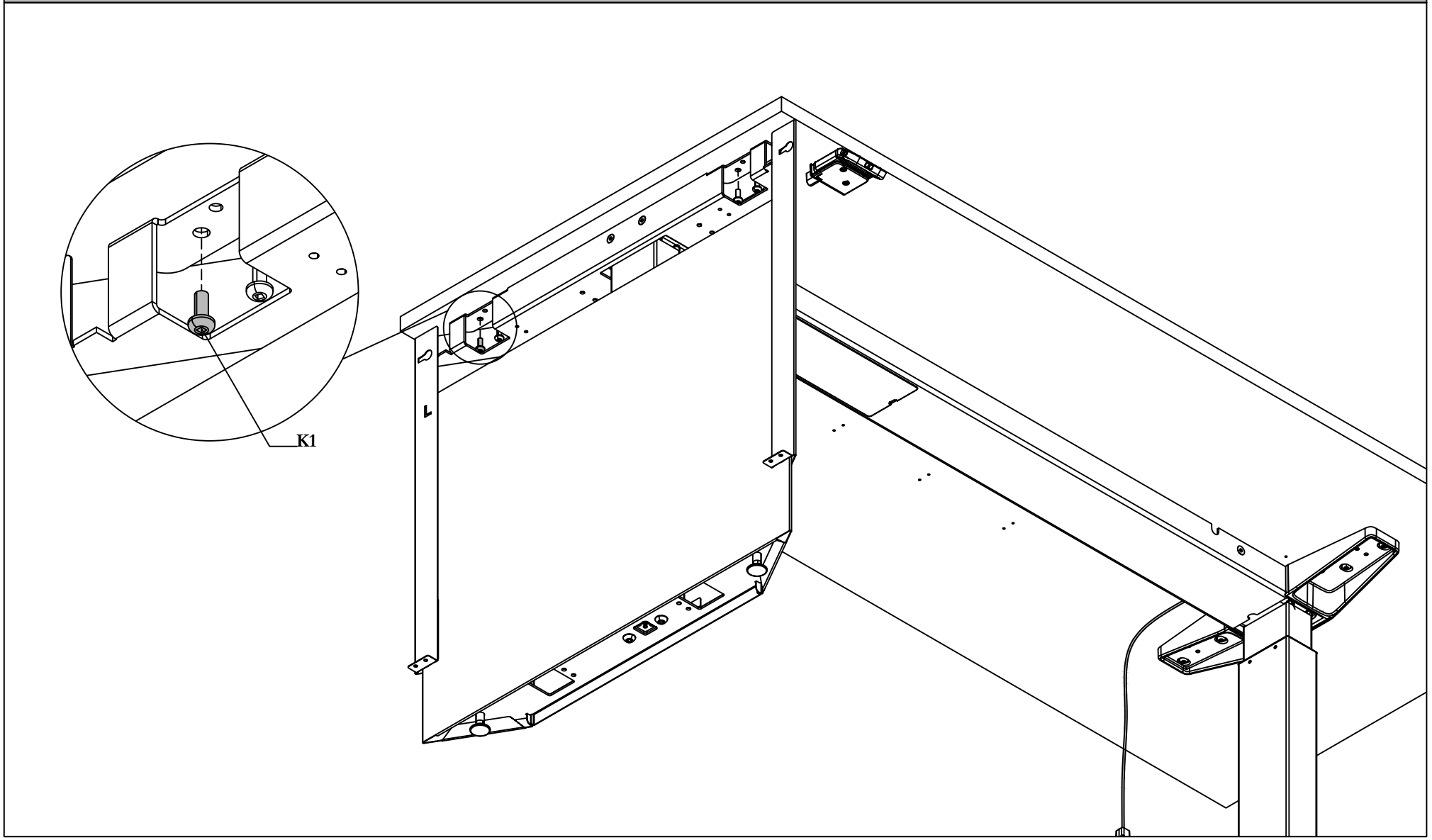
STEP 13: Connect the switch (P), the control box (F) and both the 16ft power cord (L) and the motor cable (M)

INSTALL WORKSURFACE TO FRAME ASSEMBLY



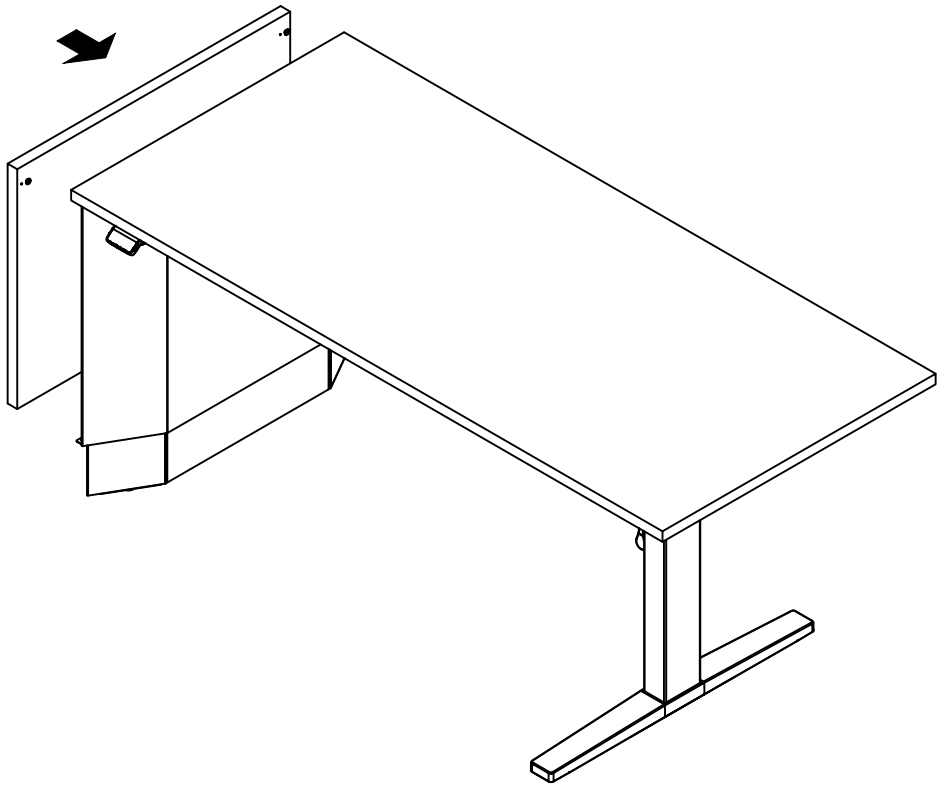
STEP 14: Attach switch (P) with (K13), frame with Screws (K1) and the control box with screws (K6) to worksurface (R) and install control box cover over the control box.

FASTEN GABLE TO WORK SURFACE



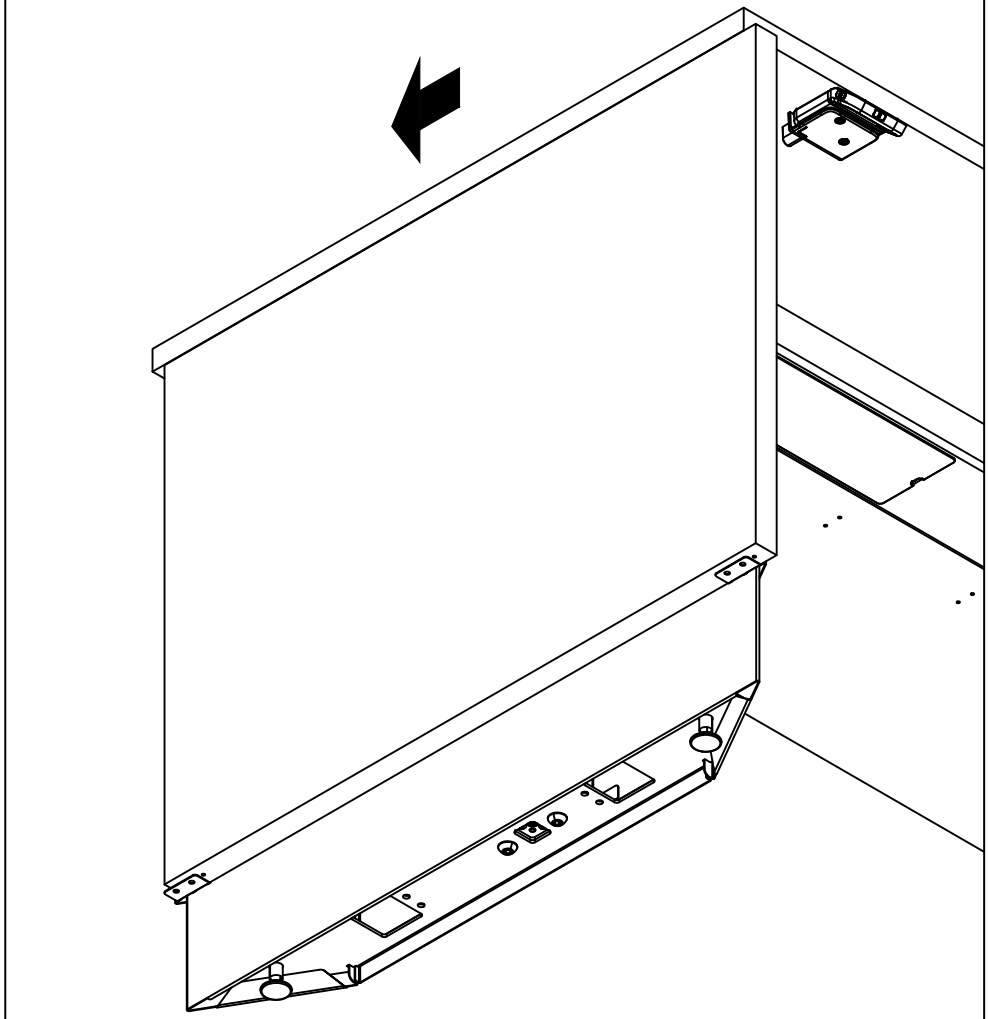
STEP 15: use screws (K1) to secure gable to worksurface

ATTACH GABLE PANEL



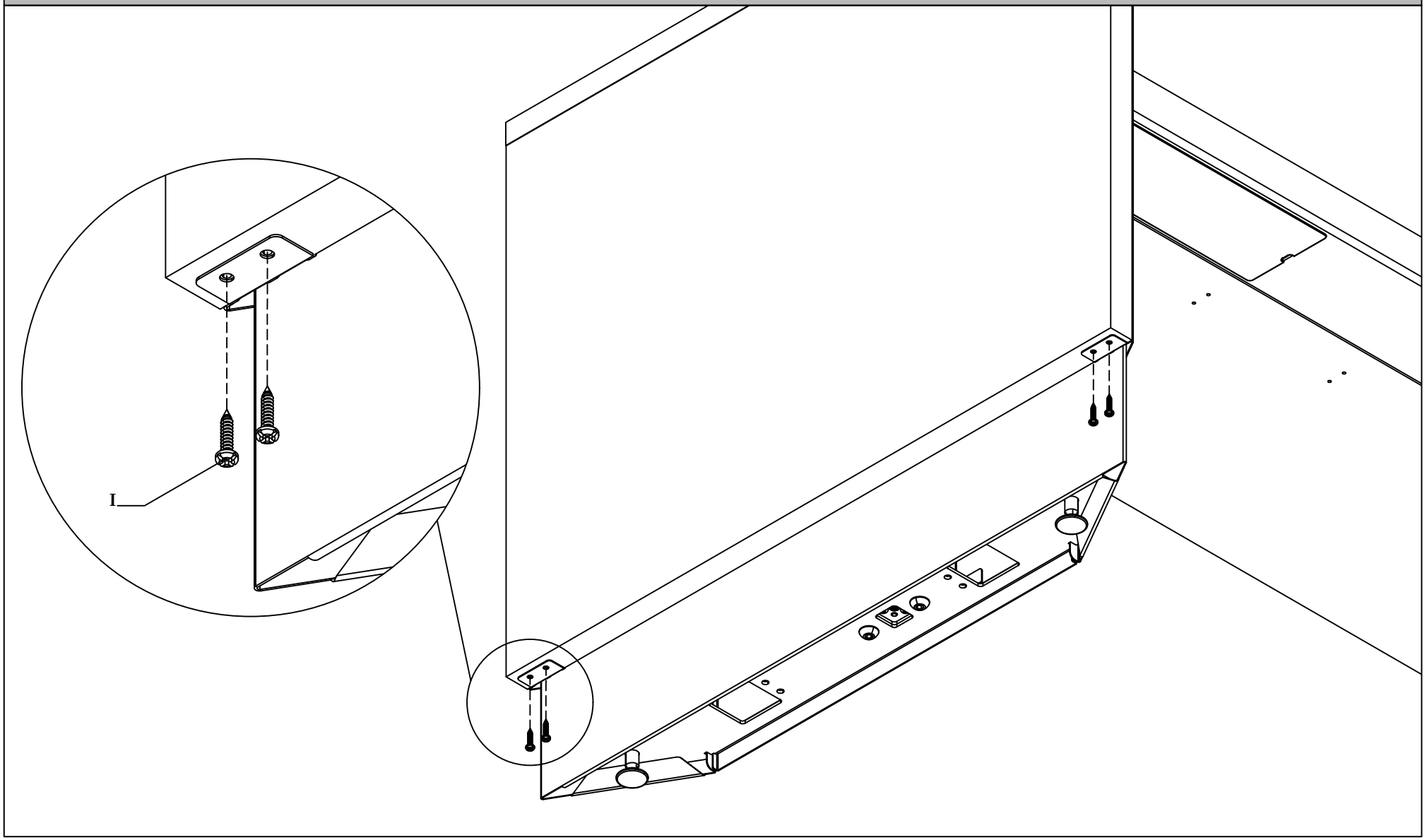
STEP 16: Attach gable panel to gable

ATTACH GABEL PANEL



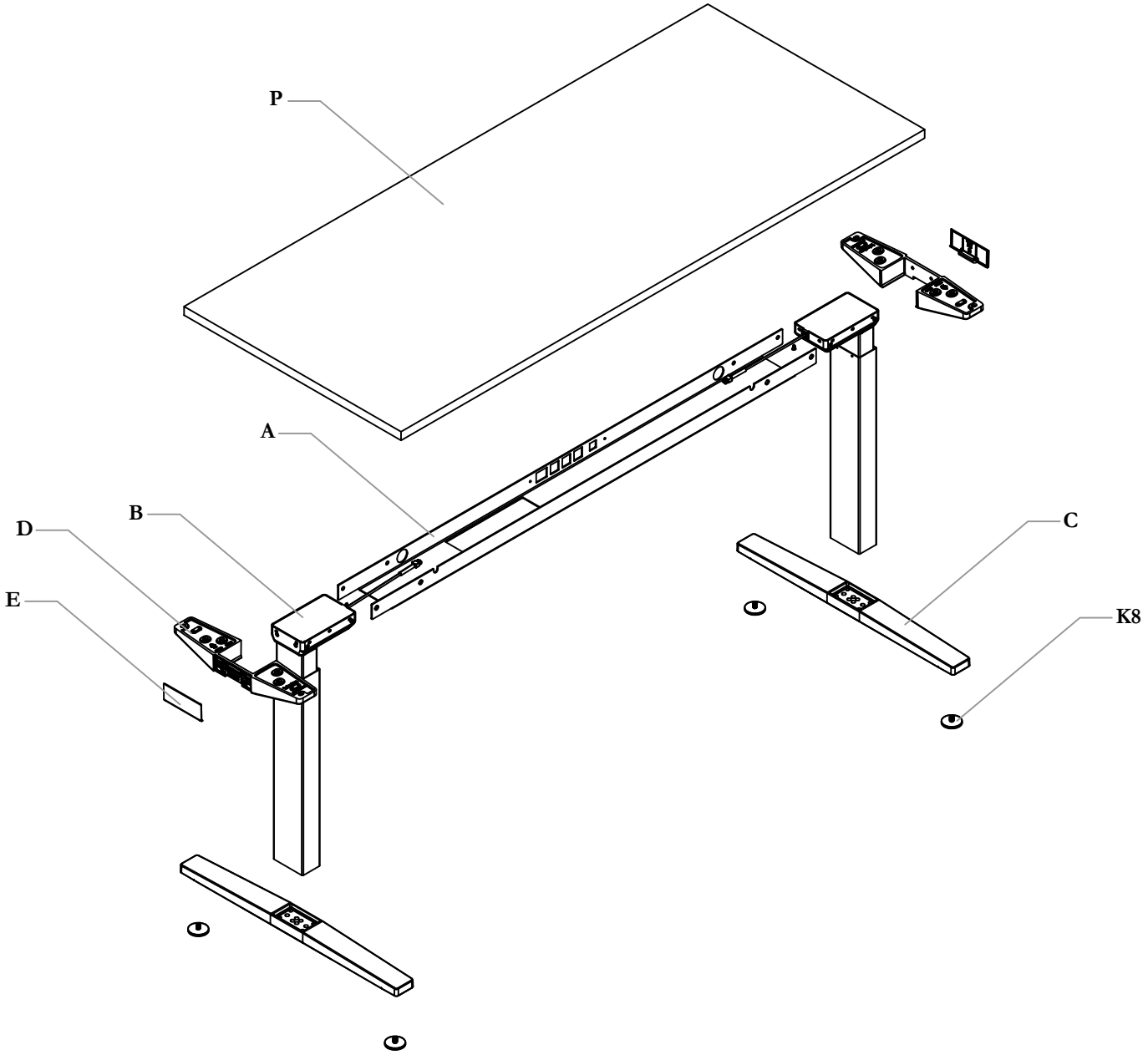
STEP 17: slide panel into place

SECURE GABEL PANEL



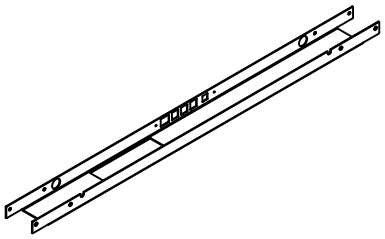
STEP 18: Fasten panel to gable with #8 x $\frac{3}{4}$ WOOD SCREWS (I)

Navigate Built-In Base Parallel Planning (YHD), Parallel Rectangular HA Built-In Worksurface (WHD)

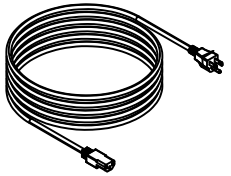


Part and Product Identification

A - Cross Beam
(A16-6481) x1

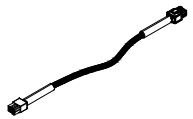


I - 16FT POWER CORD
(N09-5615) x1

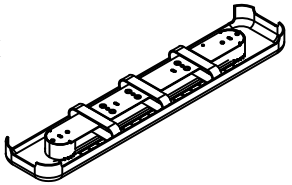


K1 - Motor Cable 500mm
(N09-8402\05) x1

K2 - Motor Cable 1000mm
(N09-8402\10) x1



J - CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER
(N09-8069X) x1

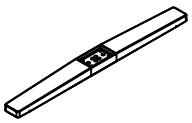


B - Extended/Credenza Electrical Leg
(N09-7290E) x2

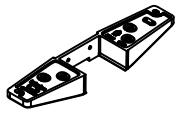


NAVIGATE ELECTRIC TABLE HARDWARE KIT - X05-0462X

C - Foot
(N01-7564) x2



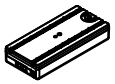
D - Strut ALU Cast 23
(A25-0630) x2



E - Strut Cover
(A25-0631) x2



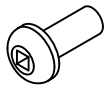
F - Control Box
(N09-8185X) x1



G - Control Box Cover
(B02-0739) x1



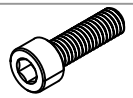
K1 - SCREW 1/4-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E01-0992) x12



K2 - M6x1, 14mm, FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1249) x16



K3 - M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS
(E01-1253) x8



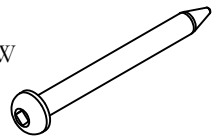
K4 - (550105) $\frac{3}{16}$" WIRE CLAMP
(B02-0598) x2



K5 - FLAT QUAD WD SCREW 6 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E04-0090) x4



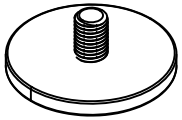
K6 - #10 PAN QUAD SCREW
(E01-1009) x2



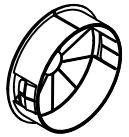
K7 - CABLE CLAMP $\frac{3}{8}$
(B02-0558) x2



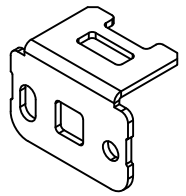
K8 - LEVELER LOW PROFILE
(D06-4088) x4



K9 - GROMMET BUSHING
(B02-0557) x2



K10 - 90 DEG. MOUNTING BRKT
(A16-3970) x1



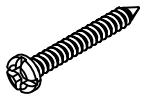
K11 - WD SCREW #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$"
(E04-0091) x2



K12 - M5 x 0.8-12mm PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1289) x4



K13 - #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ WD SCREW, PAN HEAD,
(E04-0074) x2



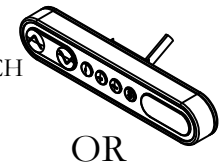
Part and Product Identification

L- UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH (N09-5769) x1



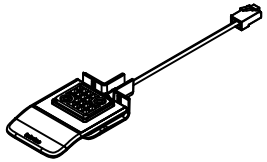
OR

L- MEMORY SWITCH (N09-5600) x1



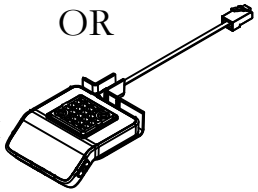
OR

L- SIMPLE SWITCH (N09-8192) x1



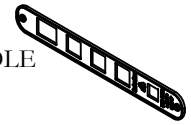
OR

L - DIGITAL SWITCH (N09-8183) x1

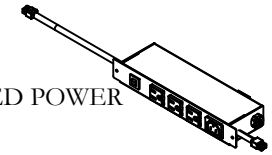


INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE TABLE -N09-8157 (OPTIONAL)

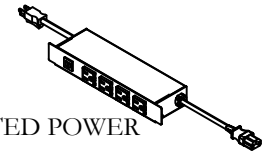
N1 - POWER BAR HOLE COVER (B02-0736) x1



N2 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX W/ IEC (N09-8737) x1

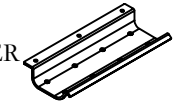


N3 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX (N09-8157) x1

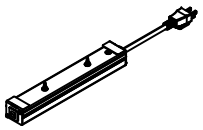


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

M1 - WIRE MANAGER (B02-0746) x2



M2 - POWER BAR (YEPD) x1

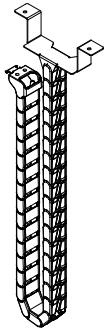


M3 - BRACKET (PB03-E007-01) x1

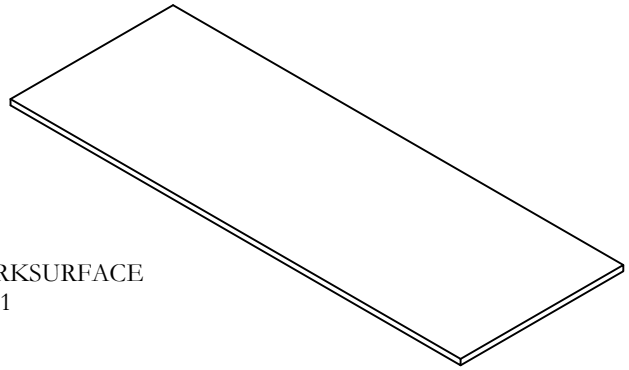


VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11)(**refer to DIS_1202a)**

P - VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11) x1

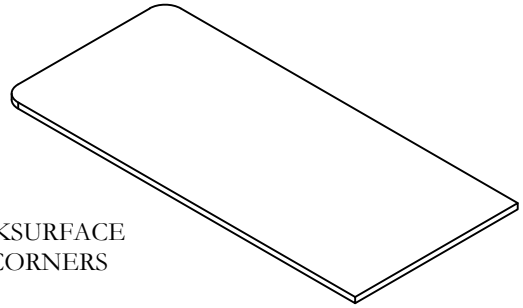


P - HA WORKSURFACE (WLD) x1

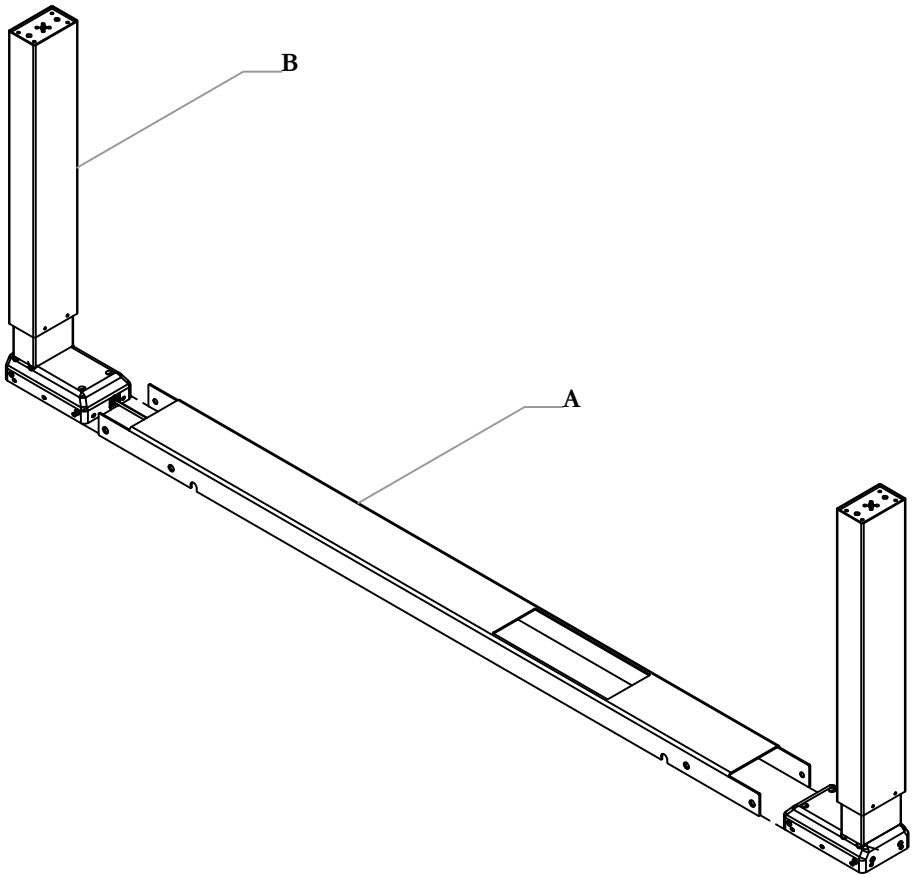


OR

P - HA WORKSURFACE W/RADIUS CORNERS (WMD) x1

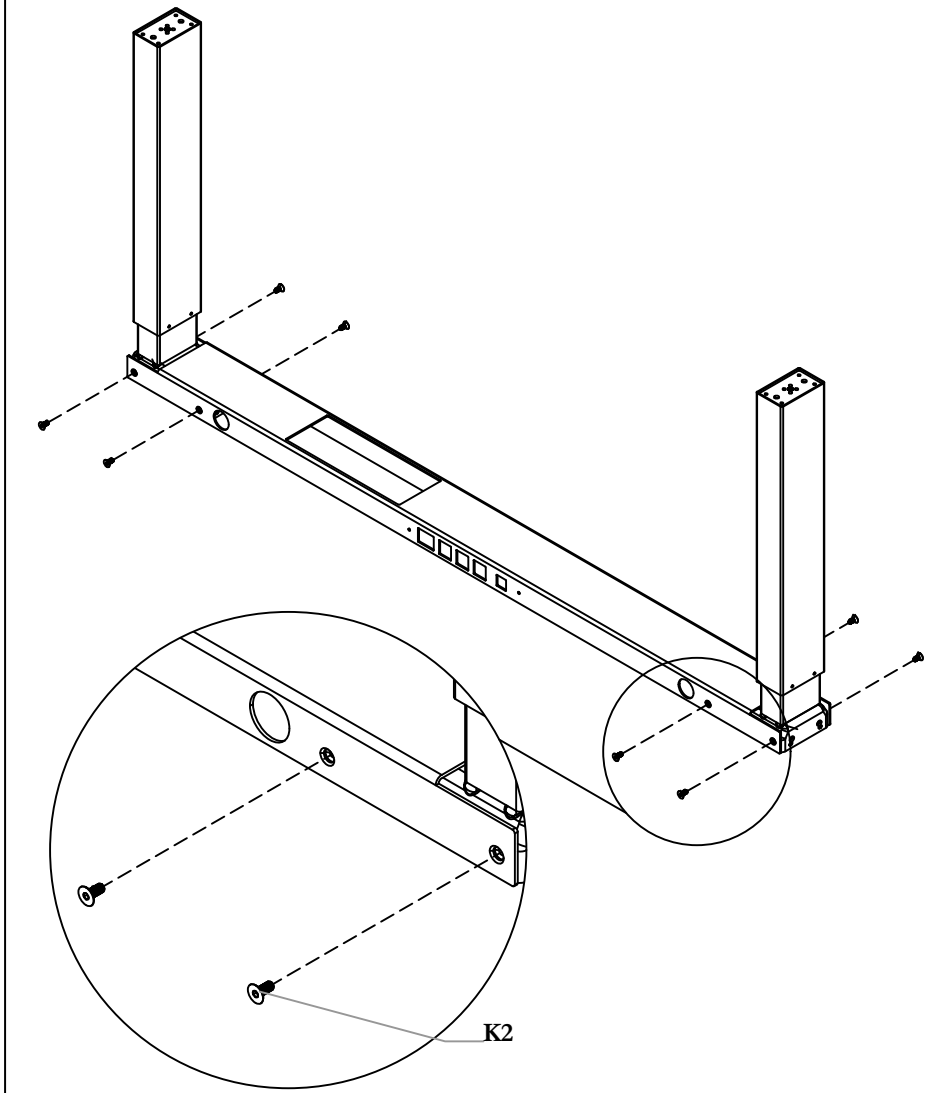


INSTALL LEGS



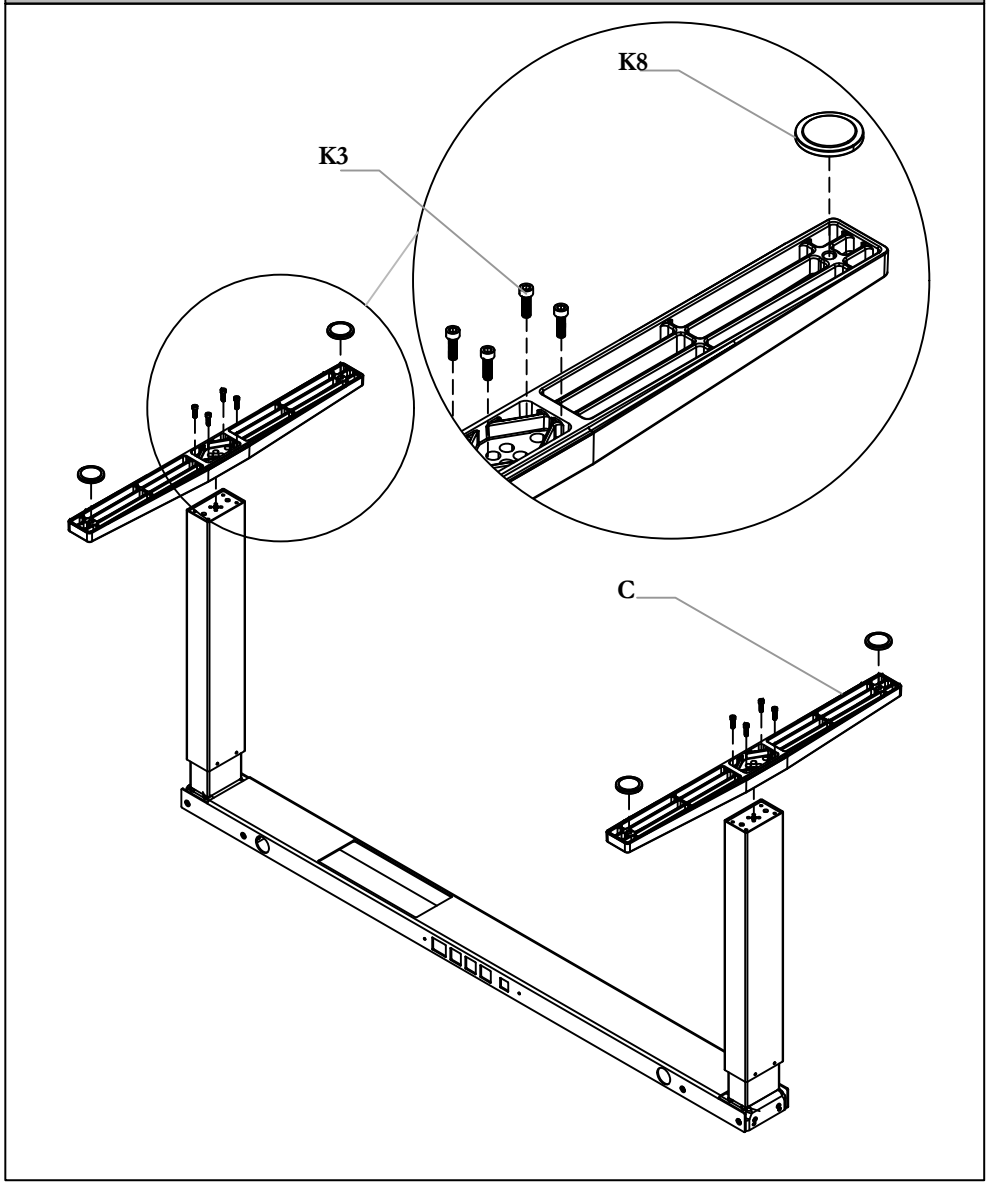
STEP 1: Slide Extended Legs into cross beam

SECURE LEGS



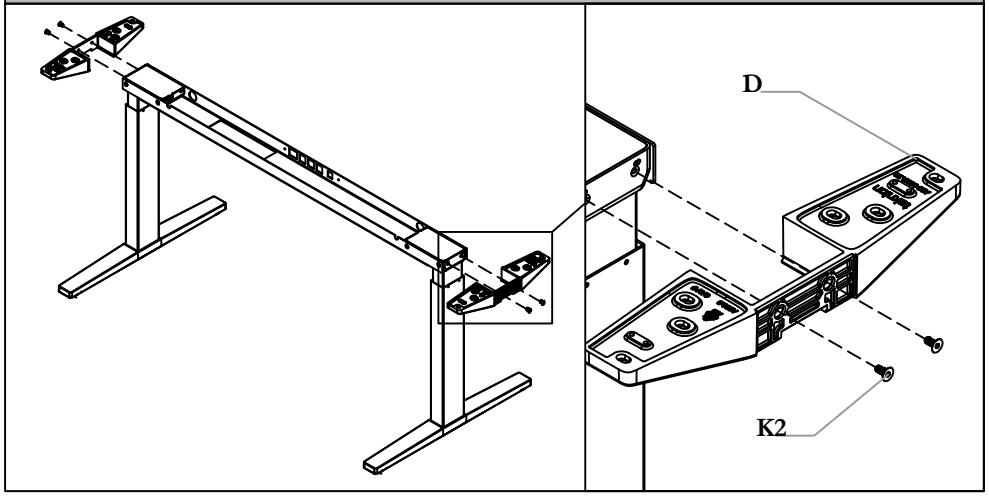
STEP 2: Secure Legs with Flat Head Screw (K2)

INSTALL FEET AND LEVELERS



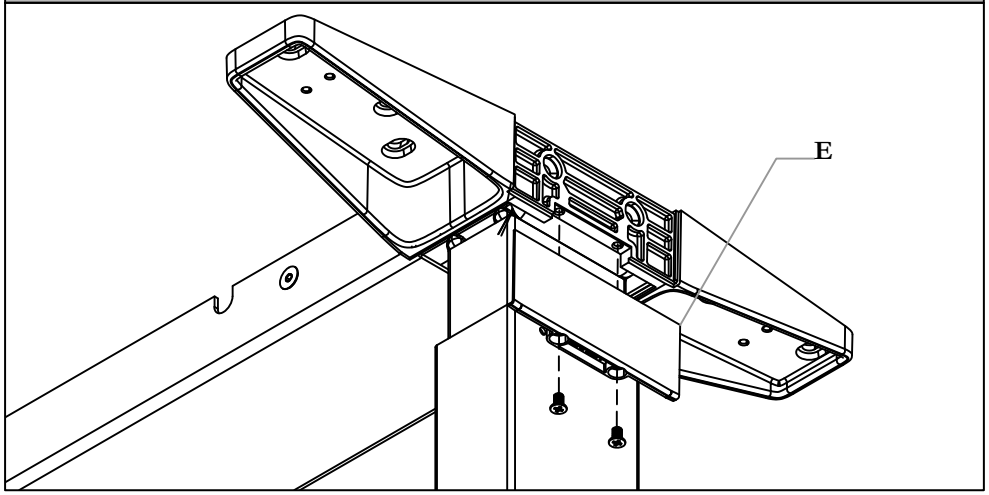
STEP 3: Attach Feet to the frame assembly with 20mm SHCS (K3) and attach levelers (K8)

INSTALL STRUT



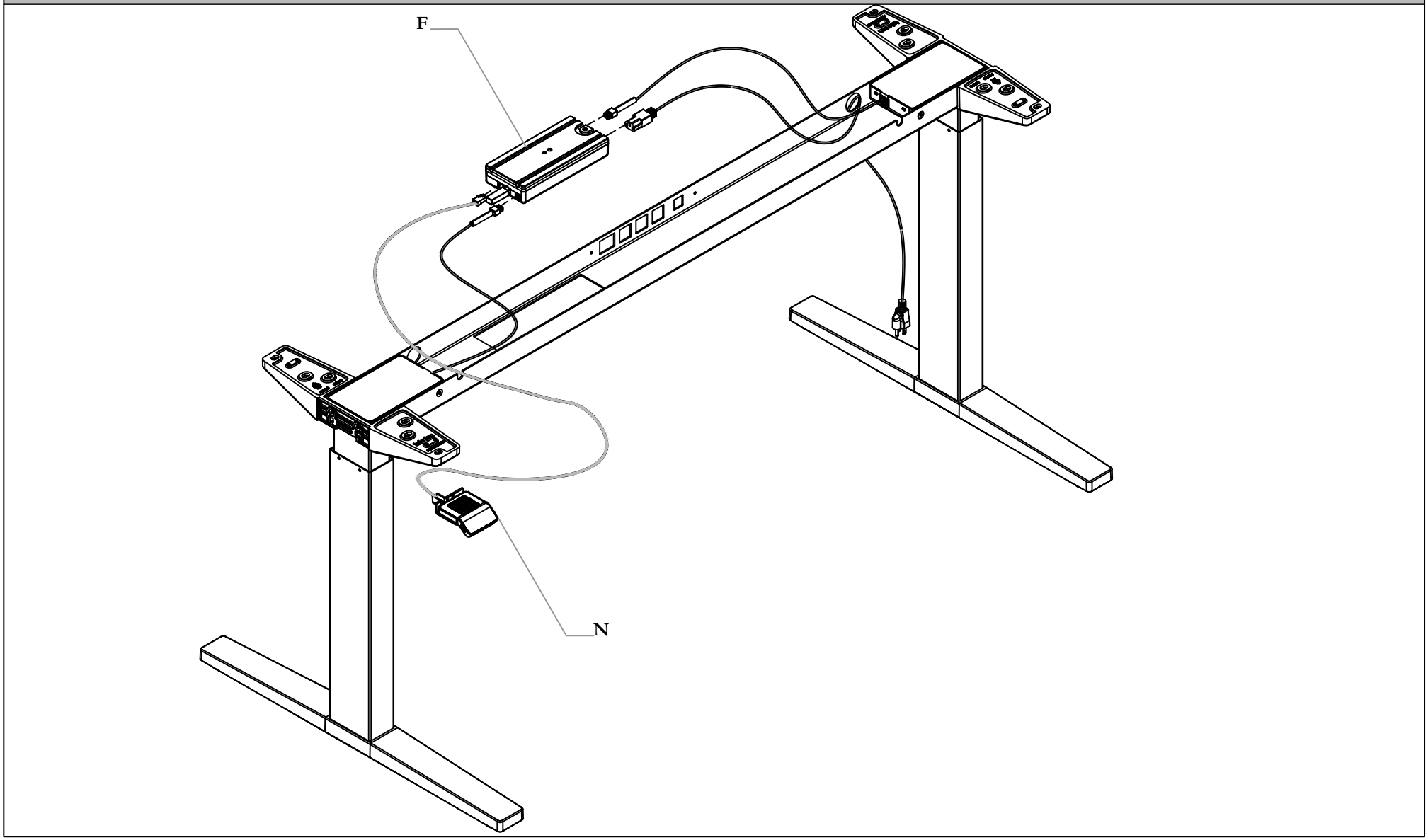
STEP 4: Install struts (D) to frame with Flat Head Screw (K2)

INSERT STURT COVER



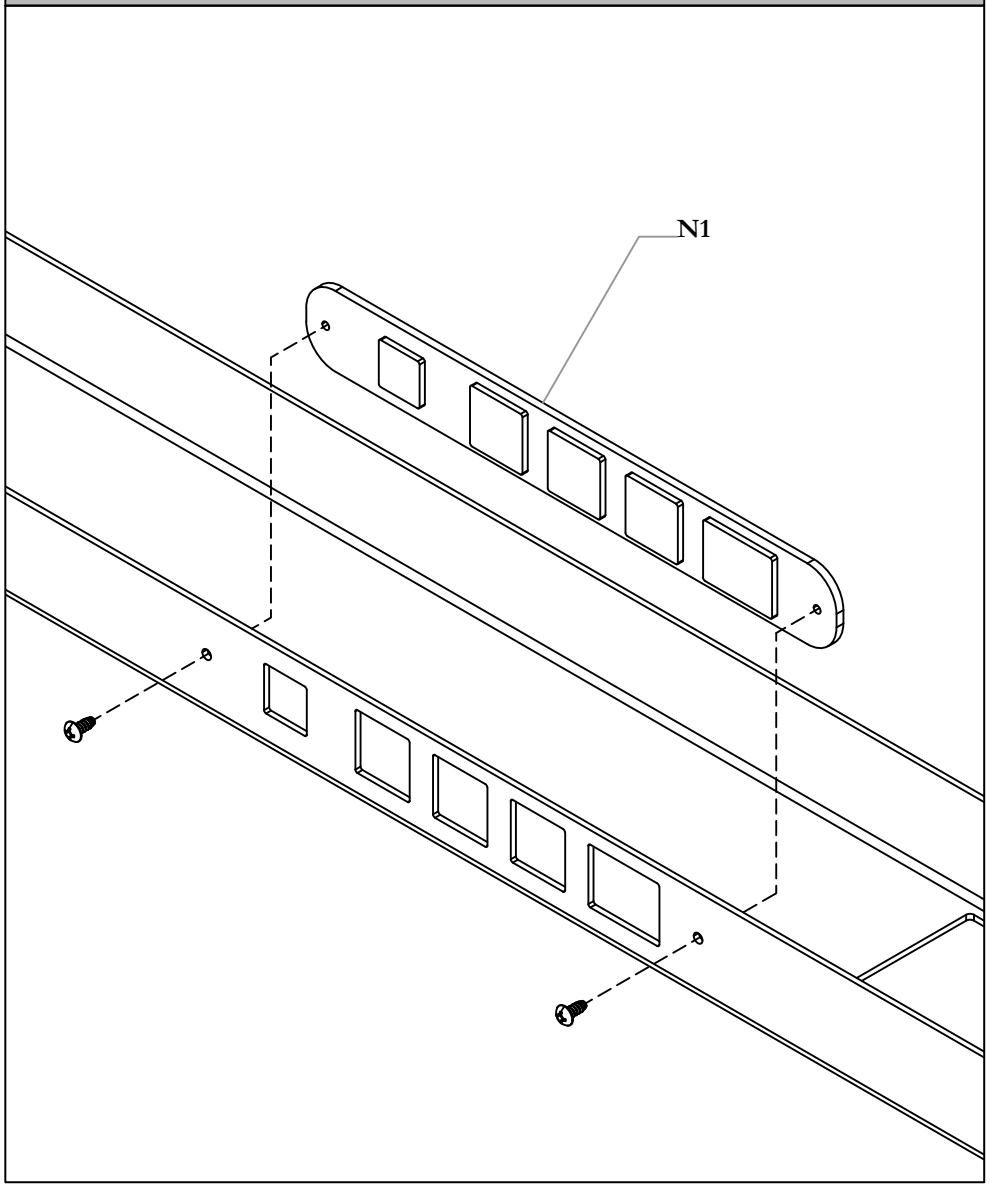
STEP 5: Attach Strut Cover (E) with Flat Head Screw (K2)

CONNECT ELECTRICAL WIRES



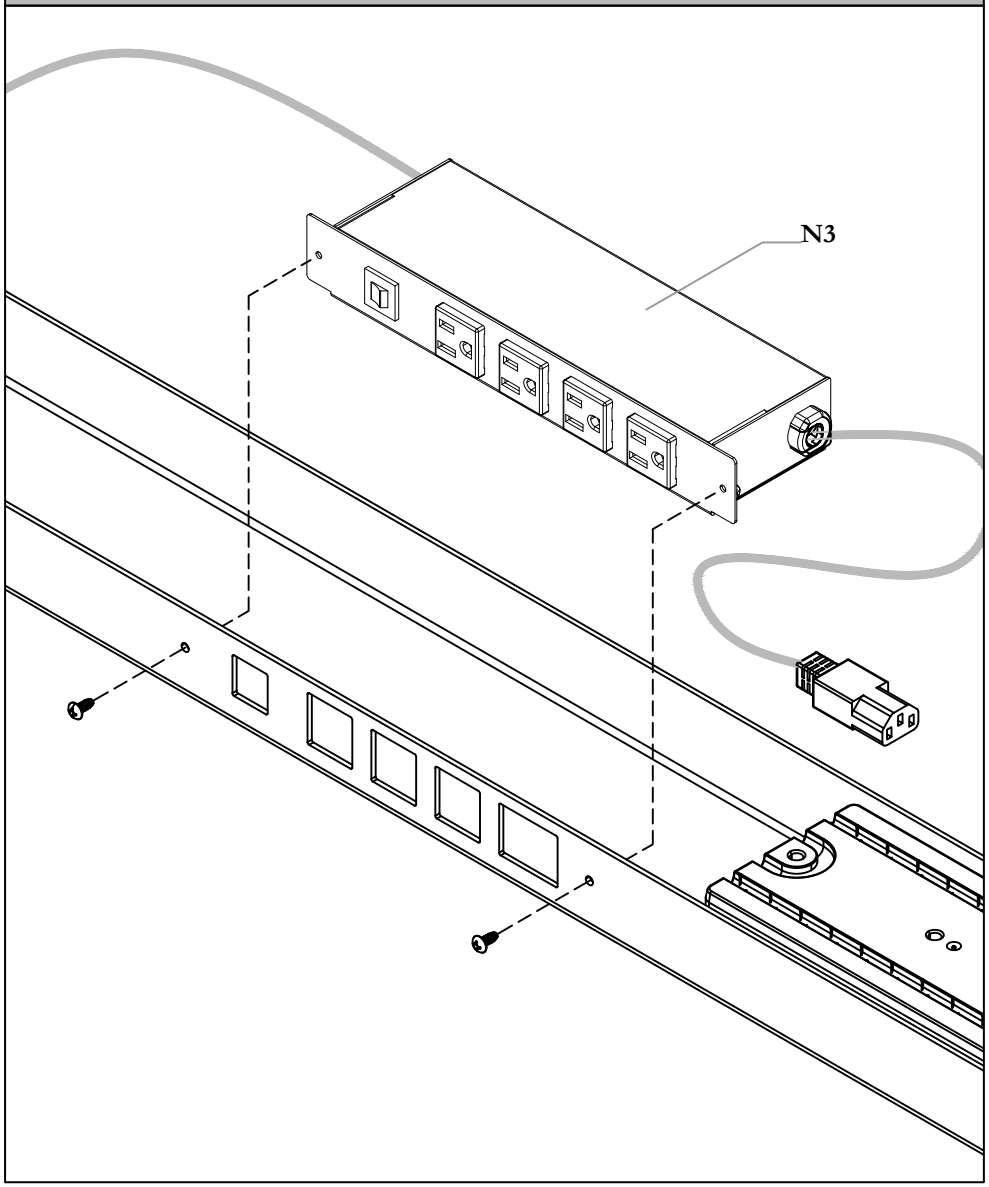
STEP 6: Connect the electrical wires to the Control Box (F) And connect the Switch (N) to the control box

INSTALL POWER BOX



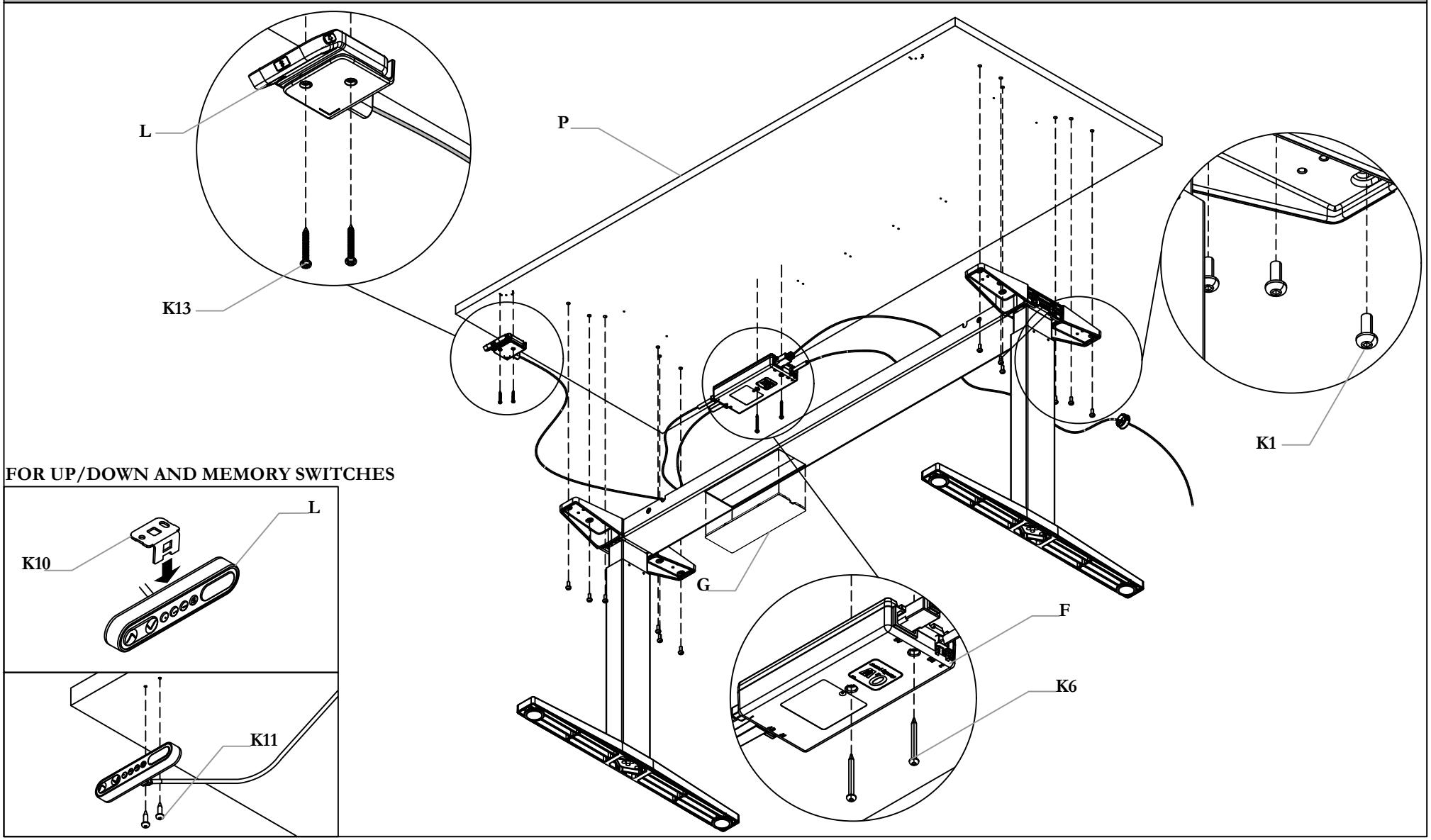
STEP 7: Attach the Power Box Hole Cover (N1) with 3/8 Pan Head Screw which comes pre-installed with the power box (N3).

INSTALL POWER BOX COVER



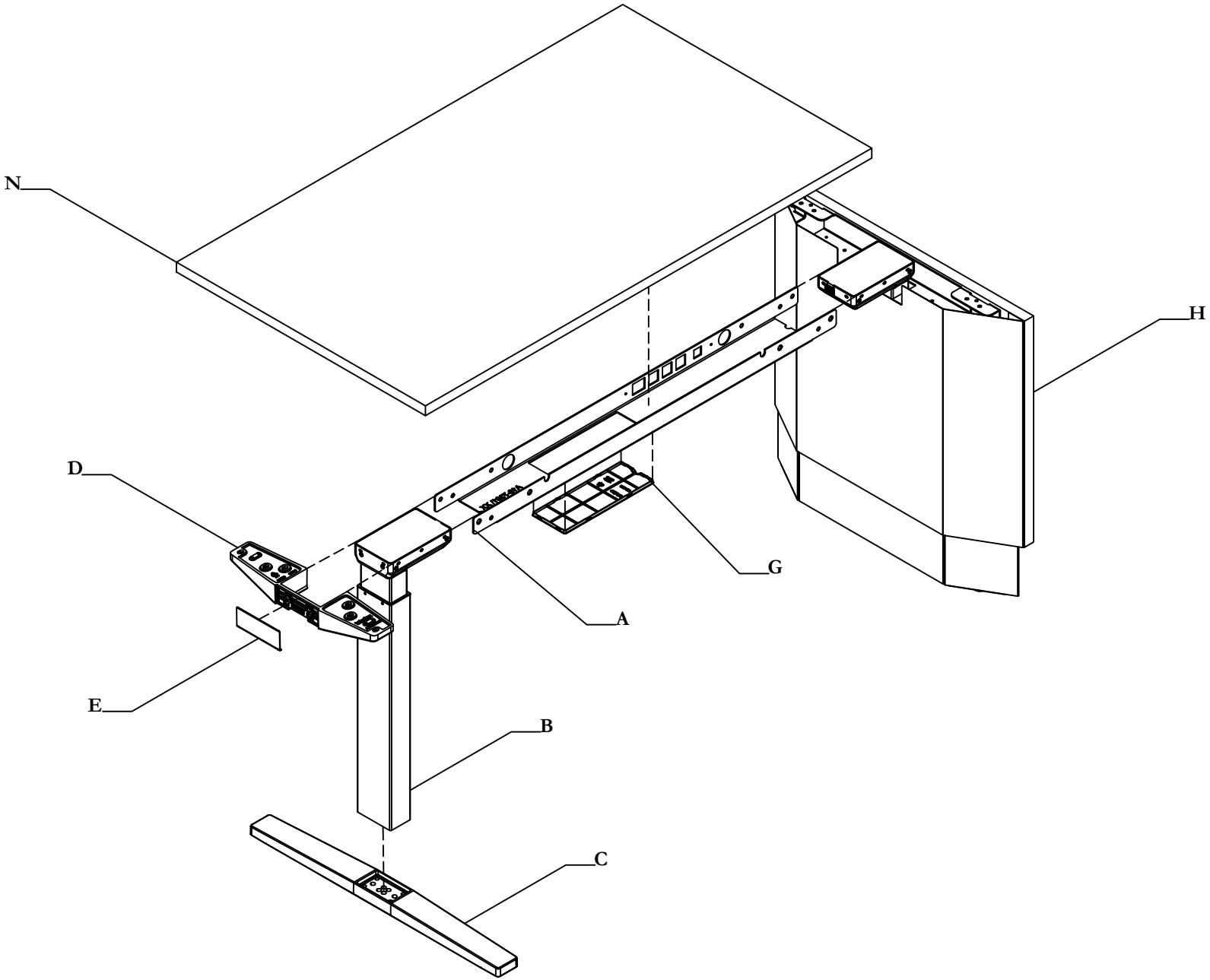
STEP 8: Install the power box (N3) with 3/8 Pan Head Screw which comes pre-installed with the power box.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



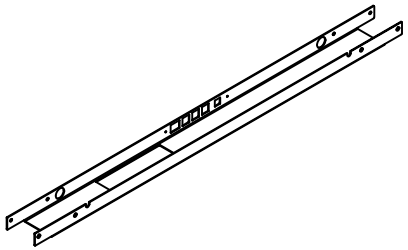
STEP 9: Attach Worksurface (P) to frame with Screws (K1) and attach the Switch (N) with 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Wood Screws (K13). Secure the Control Box (F) with #10 Screw (K6) and the Control Box Cover (G).

Navigate HA Built-in Gable Base Parallel (YWD) Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface (WHD)

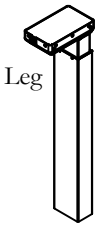


Part and Product Identification

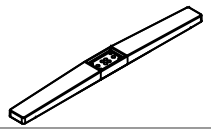
A - Cross Beam
(A16-6481) x1



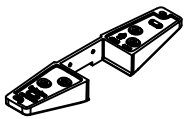
B - Extended/Credenza Electrical Leg
(N09-7290E) x1



C - Foot
(N01-7564) x1



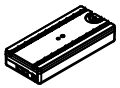
D - Strut ALU Cast 23
(A25-0630) x1



E - Strut Cover
(A25-0631) x1



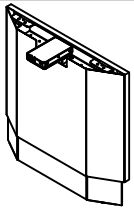
F - Control Box
(N09-8185X) x1



G - Control Box Cover
(B02-0739) x1



H1 - 2 Stage Gable
(N09-8645L-x) x1

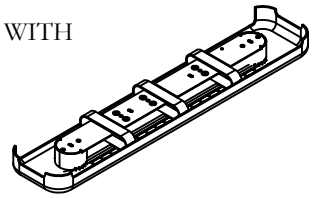


H2 - #8 X $\frac{3}{4}$ WOOD SCREW
(E04-0073) x4



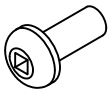
CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER - YEYA01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151a)

I - CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER
(N09-8069X) x1



NAVIGATE ELECTRIC TABLE HARDWARE KIT - X05-0462X

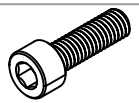
J1 - SCREW 1/4-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E01-0992) x12



J2 - M6x1, 14mm, FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1249) x16



J3 - M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS
(E01-1253) x8



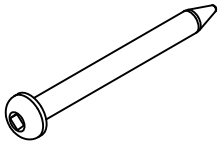
J4 - $\frac{3}{16}$" WIRE CLAMP
(B02-0598) x2



J5 - FLAT WOOD SCREW 6 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E04-0090) x4



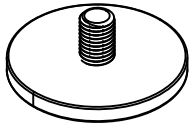
J6 - #10 PAN SCREW
(E01-1009) x2



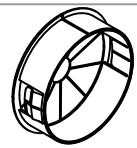
J7 - CABLE CLAMP $\frac{3}{8}$
(B02-0558) x2



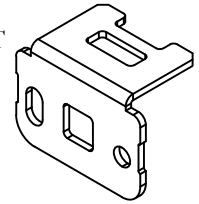
J8 - LEVELLER LOW PROFILE
(D06-4088) x4



J9 - GROMMET BUSHING
(B02-0557) x2



J10 - 90 DEG. MOUNTING BRKT
(A16-3970) x1



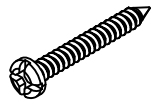
J11 - WOOD SCREW #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$"
(E04-0091) x2



J12 - M5 x 0.8-12mm PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1289) x4

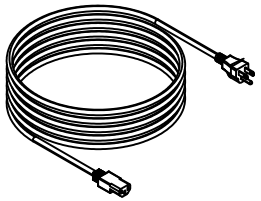


J13 - #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ WOOD SCREW, PAN HEAD,
(E04-0074) x2



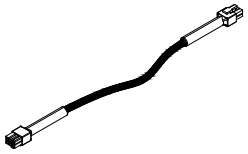
Part and Product Identification

K - 16FT POWER CORD
(N09-5615) x1



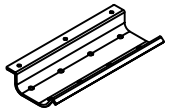
L1 - Motor Cable 500mm
(N09-8402\05) x1

L2 - Motor Cable 1000mm
(N09-8402\10) x1

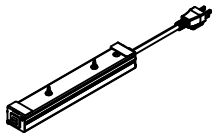


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

M1 - WIRE MANAGER
(B02-0746) x2

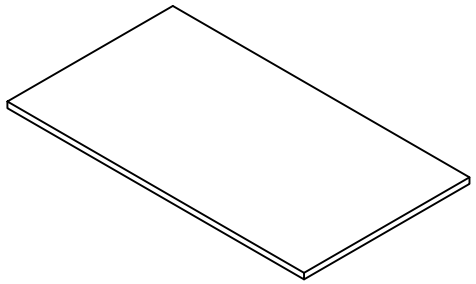


M2 - POWER BAR
(YEPD) x1



M3 - BRACKET
(PB03-E007-01) x1

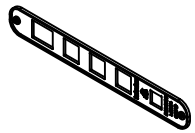




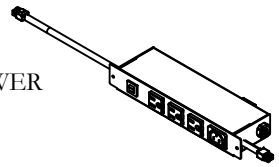
N - PARALLEL WORKSURFACE
(WHD) x1

INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE TABLE -N09-8157 (OPTIONAL)

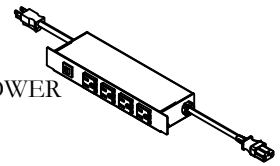
O1 - POWER BAR HOLE COVER
(B02-0736) x1



O2 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX W/ IEC
(N09-8737) x1

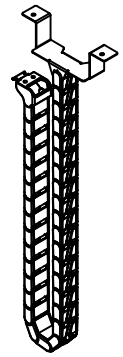


O3 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX
(N09-8157) x1



VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (YEEE11)(refer to DIS_1202a) (OPTIONAL)

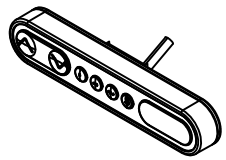
P - VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER
(YEEE11) x1



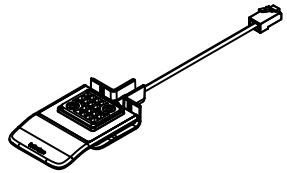
Q - UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH
(N09-5769) x1



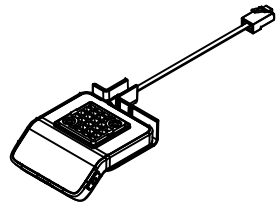
Q - MEMORY SWITCH
(N09-5600) x1



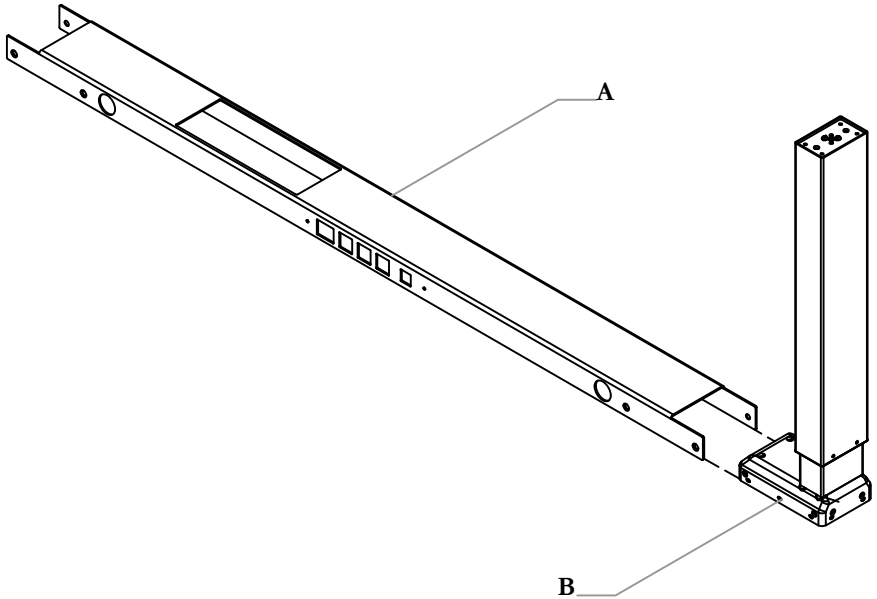
Q - SIMPLE SWITCH
(N09-8192) x1



Q - DIGITAL SWITCH
(N09-8183) x1

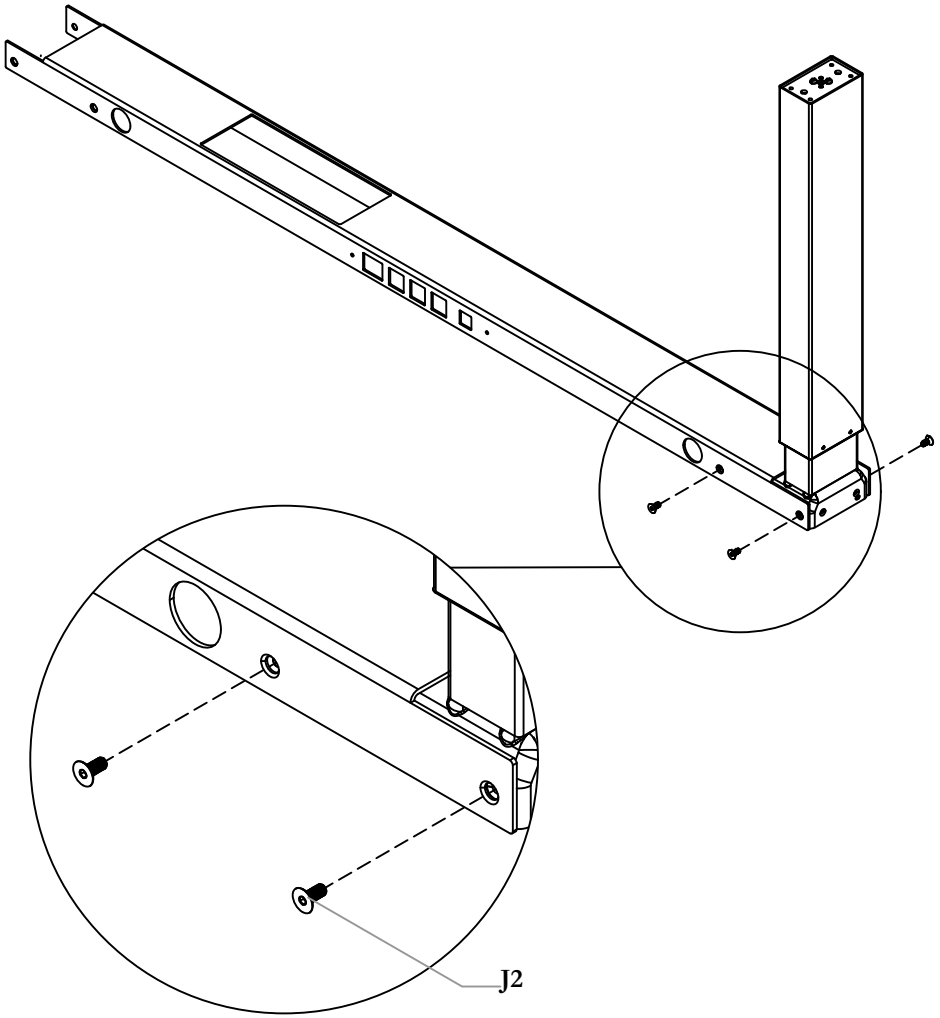


INSERT HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEG



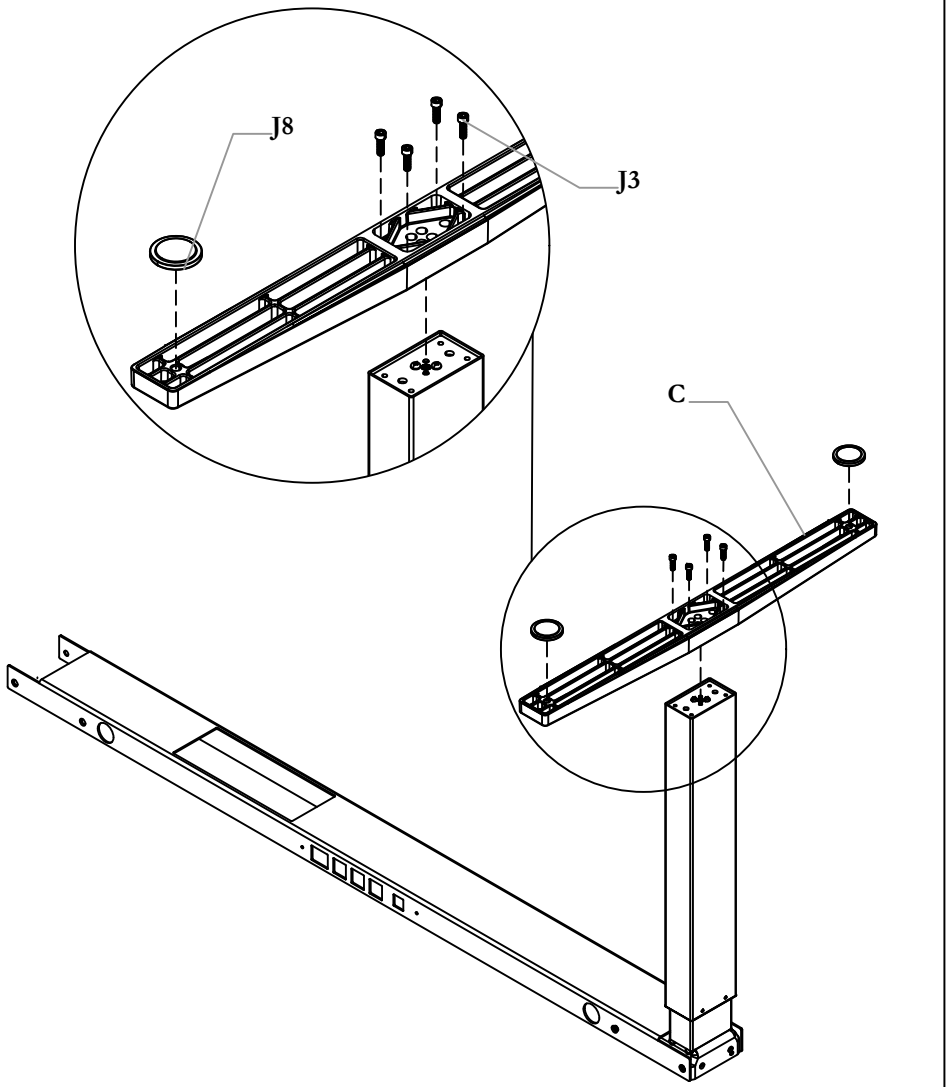
STEP 1: Insert Extended Leg (B) into Cross Beam (A)

SECURE HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEG



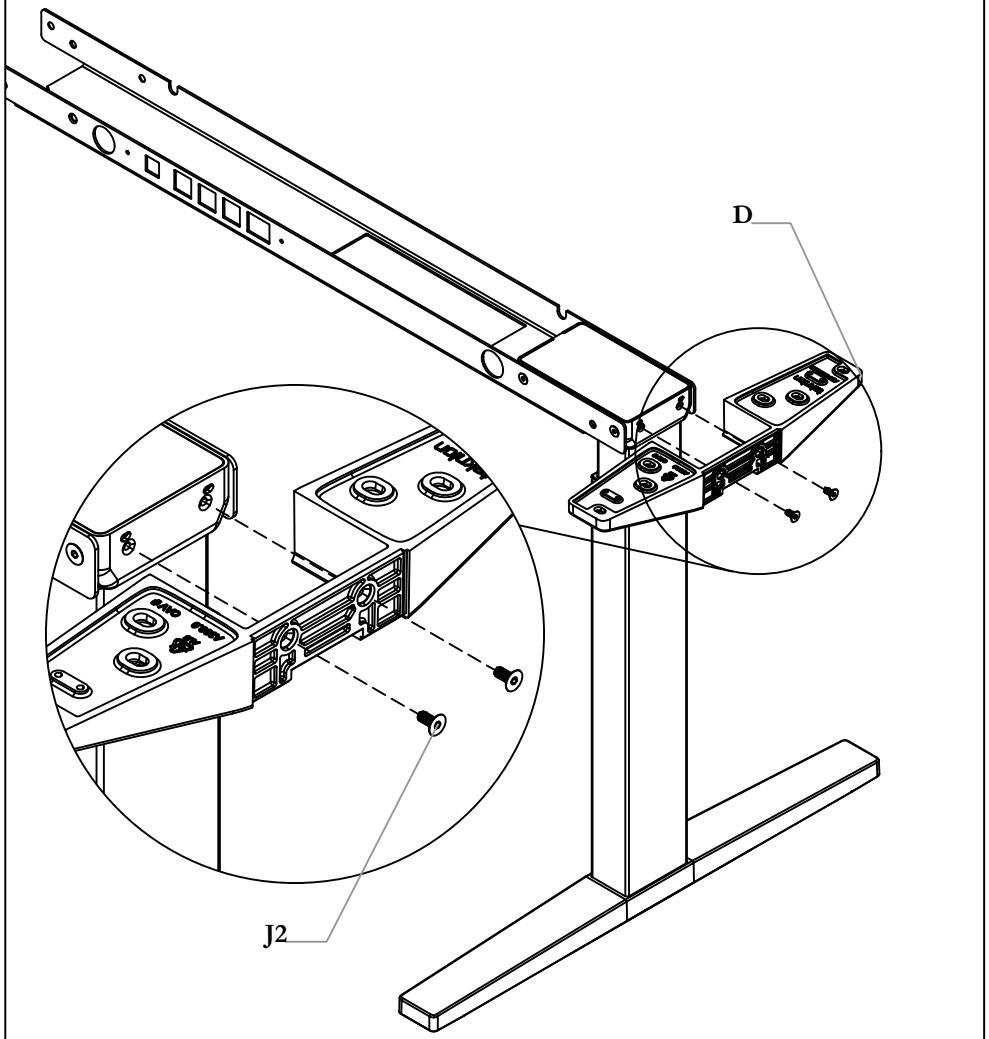
STEP 2: Secure Leg (B) with Flat Head Screws (J2)

ATTACH FEET AND LEVELER



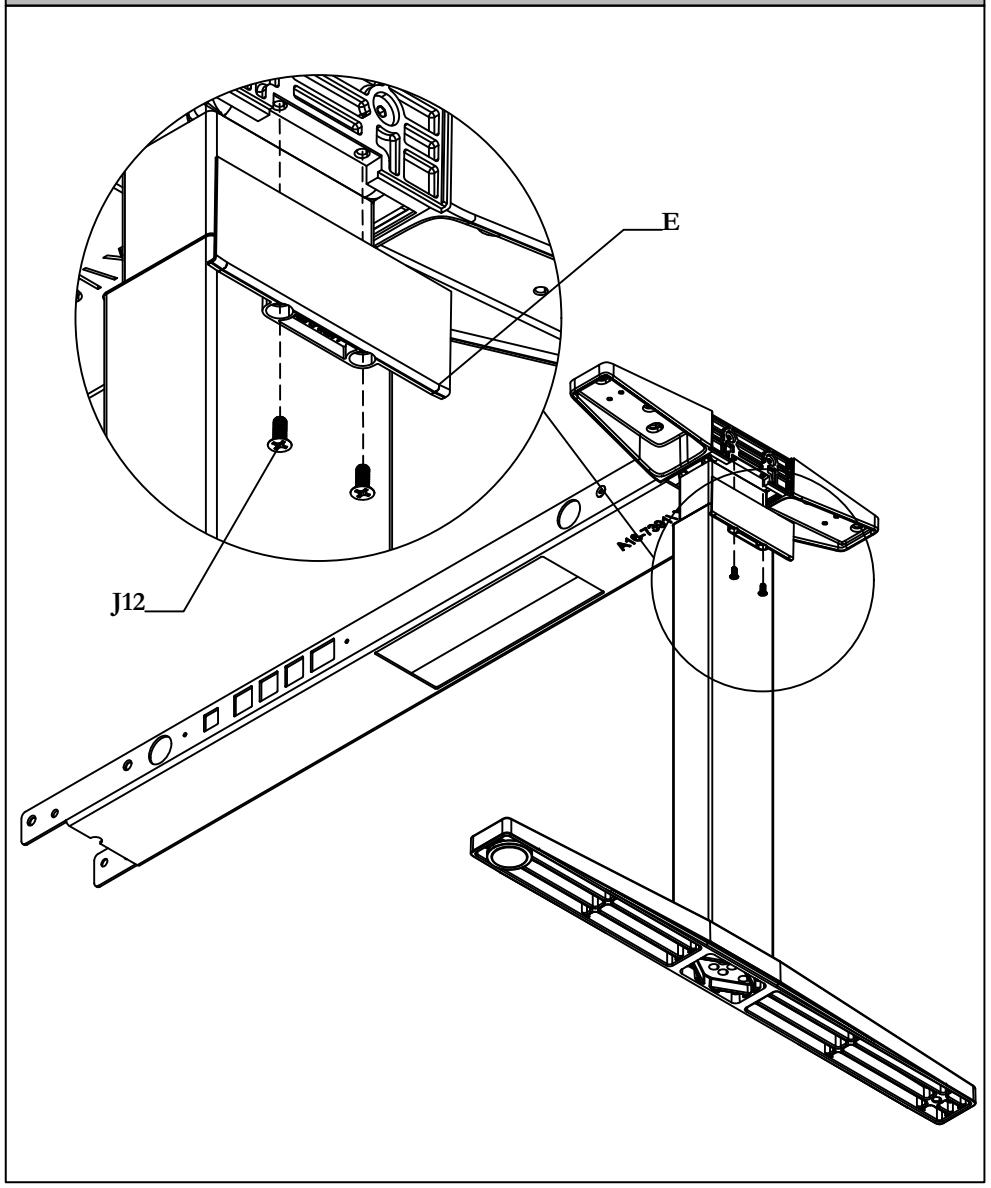
STEP 3: Attach Foot (C) to Leg with 20mm SHCS (J3) then fasten leveler (J8) to foot

ATTACH STRUT



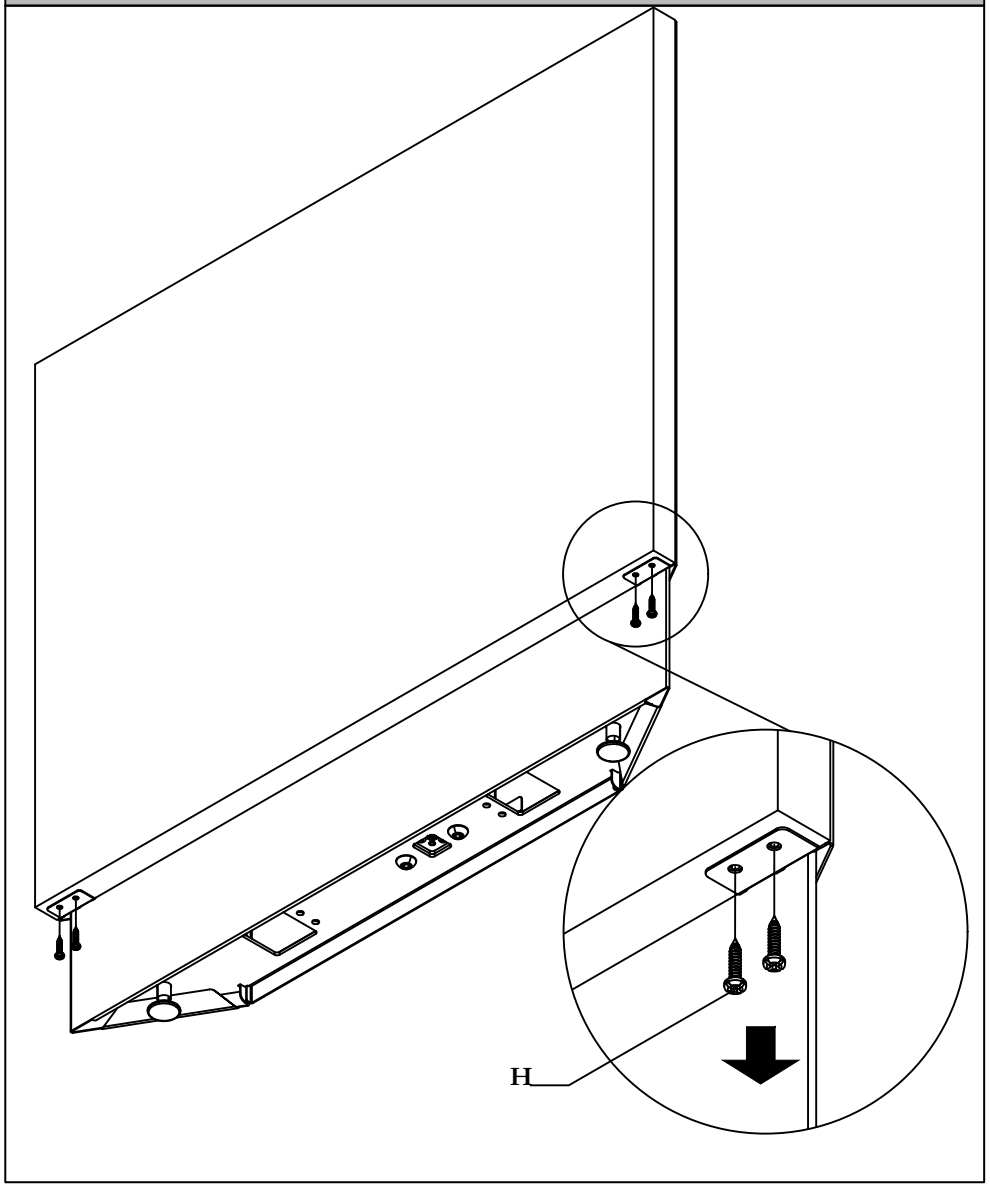
STEP 4: Attach Strut (D) with Flat Head Screw (J2)

SECURE STRUT COVER



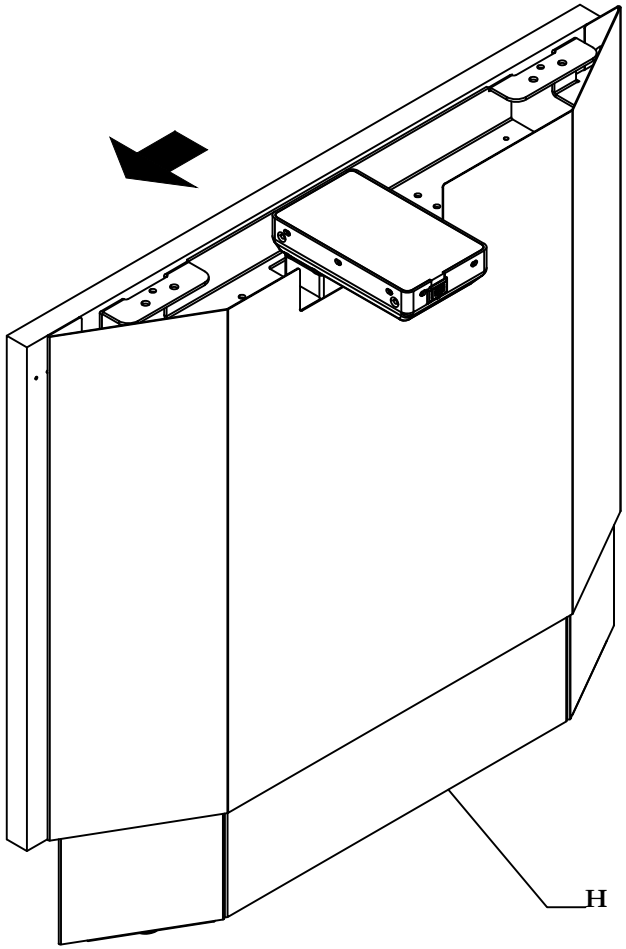
STEP 5: Secure Strut Cover (E) with Philips Flat Head (J12)

REMOVE GABLE PANEL 1



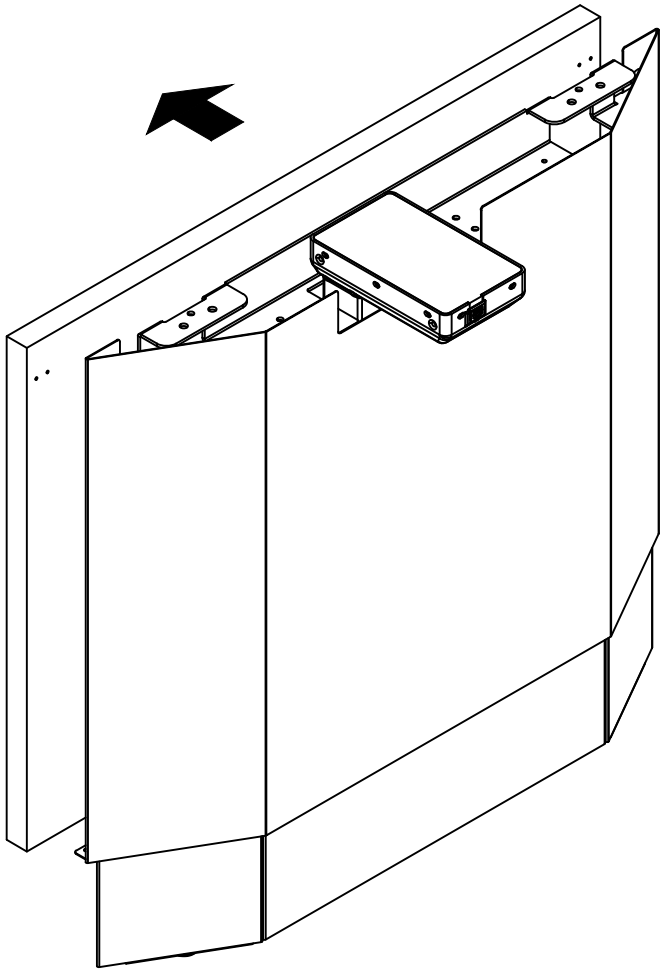
STEP 6: Remove 3/4 Wood Screw (H) to remove panel

REMOVE GABLE PANEL 2



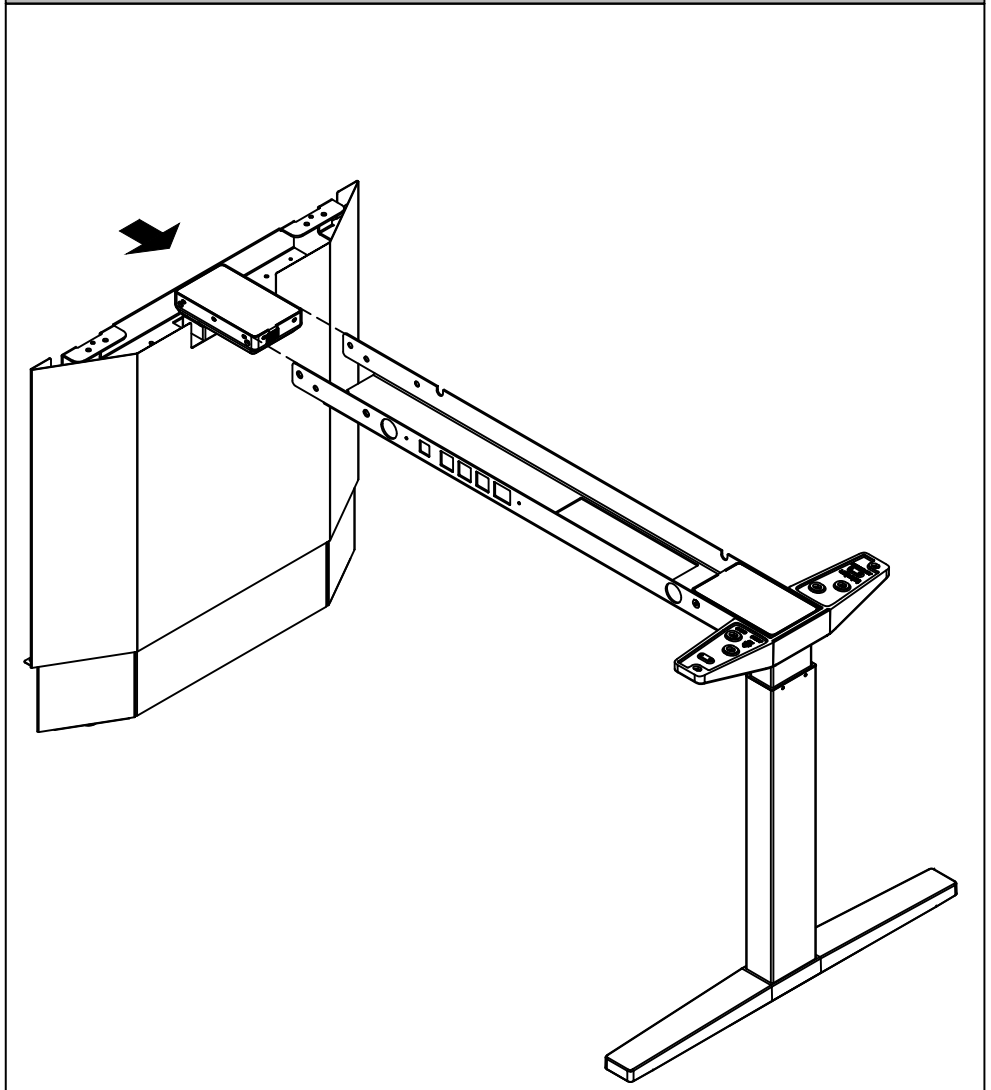
STEP 7a: Slide Gable panel to the side

REMOVE GABLE PANEL 3



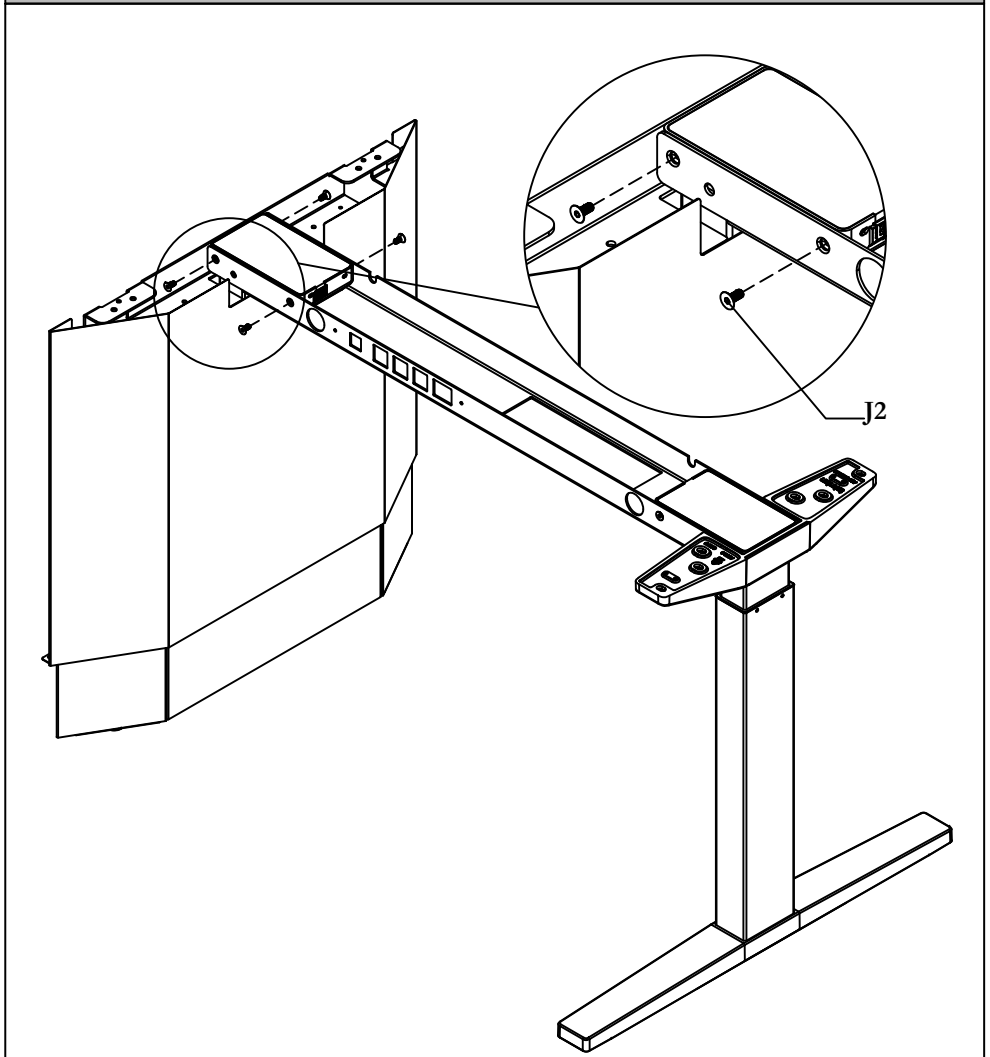
STEP 7b: Remove Gable panel from Gable (H)

INSERT GABLE INTO FRAME ASSEMBLY



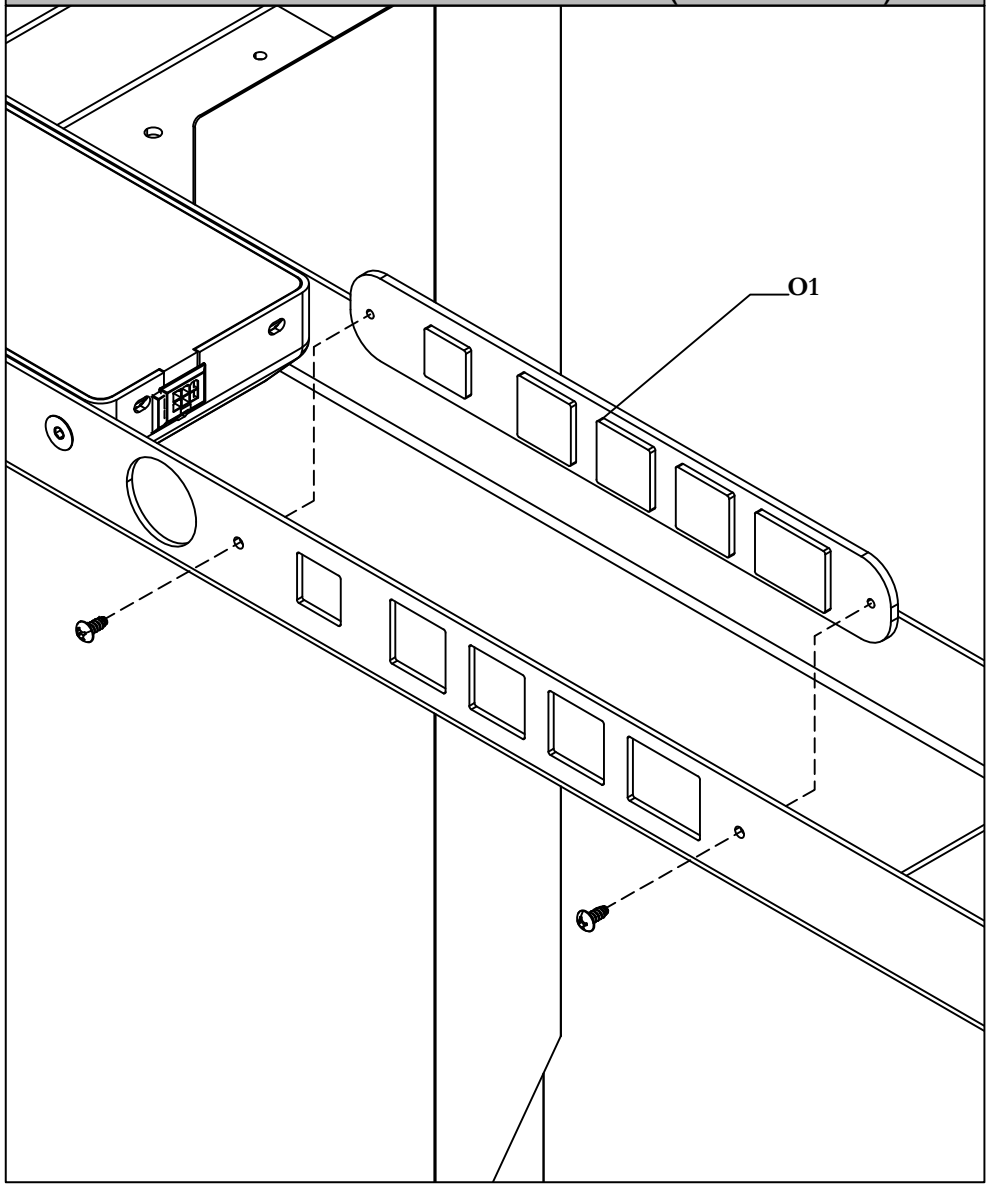
STEP 8: Insert Gable (H) into frame assembly

SECURE GABLE



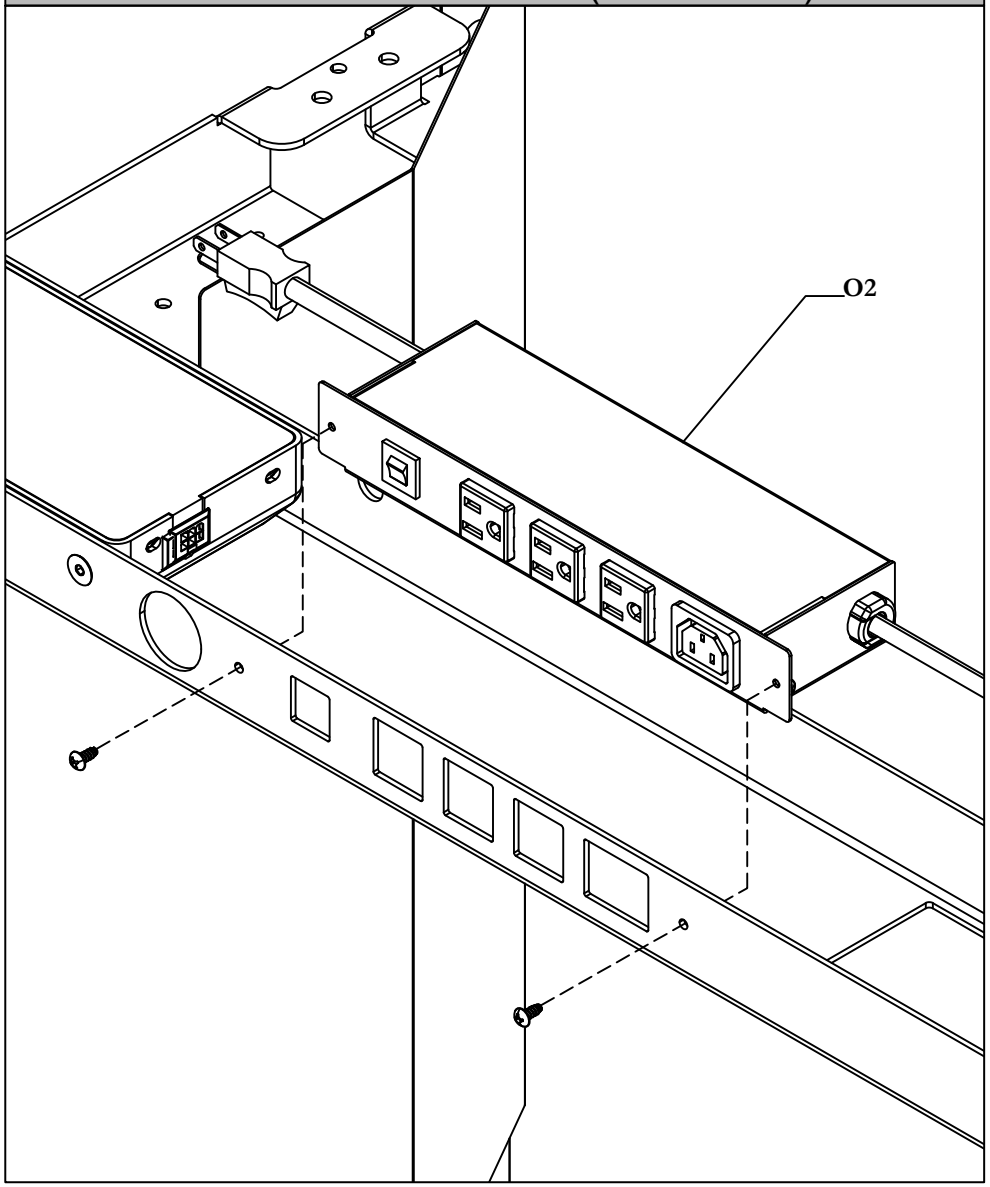
STEP 9: Secure Gable (H) with Flat Head Screws (J2)

INSERT POWER BAR COVER (OPTIONAL)



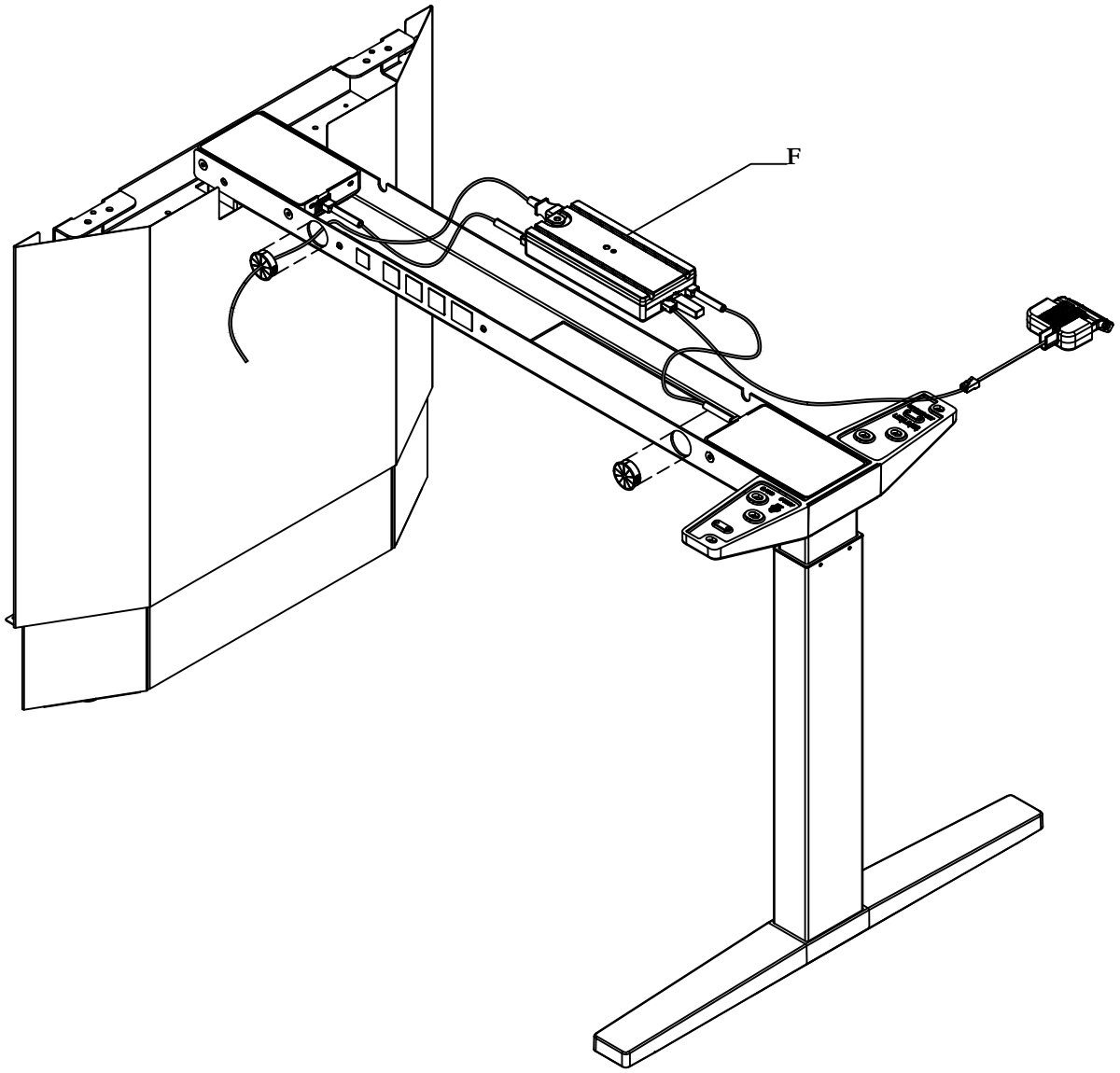
STEP 10: Attach Power Bar Hole Cover (O1) using Pan Head Screw which comes pre-installed with the power box.

INSERT POWER BAR (OPTIONAL)



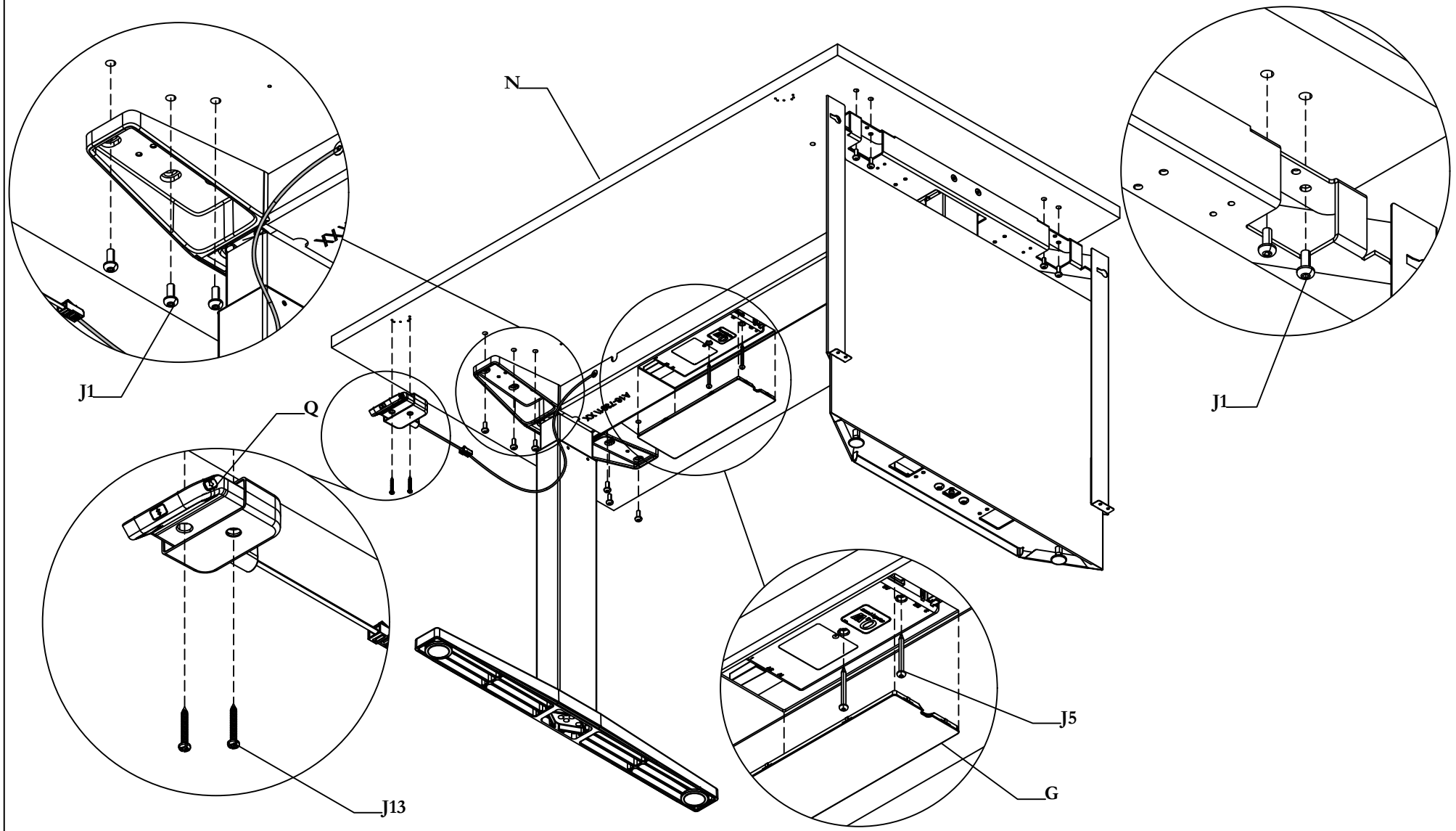
STEP 11: Attach Power Bar (O2) using Pan Head Screw with comes pre-installed with the power box.

CONNECT CONTROL BOX AND WIRES



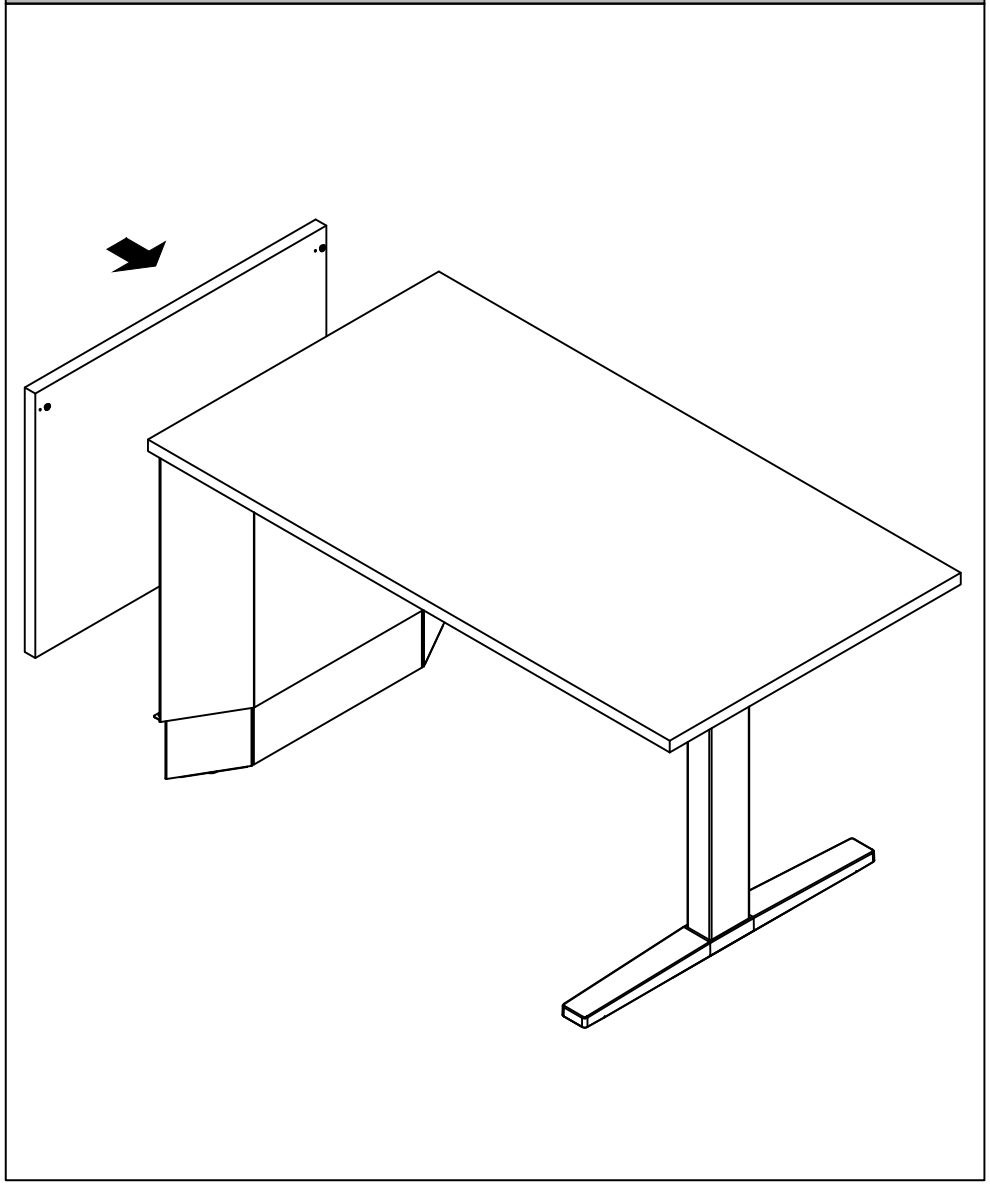
STEP 12: Connect the control box (F) and all the wires to the legs and switch (Q)

ATTACH WORKSURFACE AND SWITCH



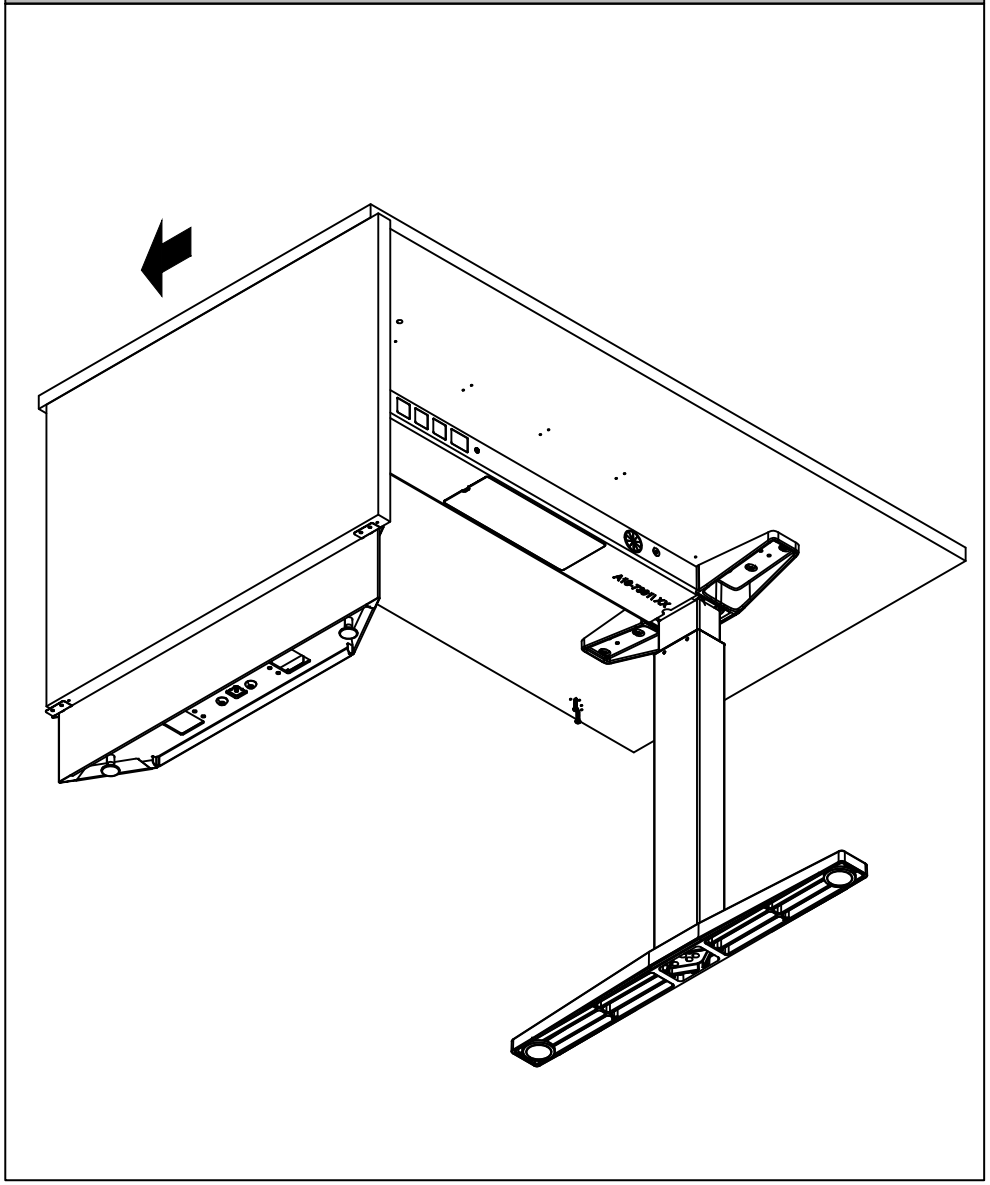
STEP 13: Attach Worksurface (N) to frame assembly using 5/8 Screw (J1). Then Attach the switch (Q) to the worksurface with (J13) and secure the Control box (F) with Flat Head Wood Screw (J5) and the Control Box Cover (G)

ATTACH GABLE PANEL 1



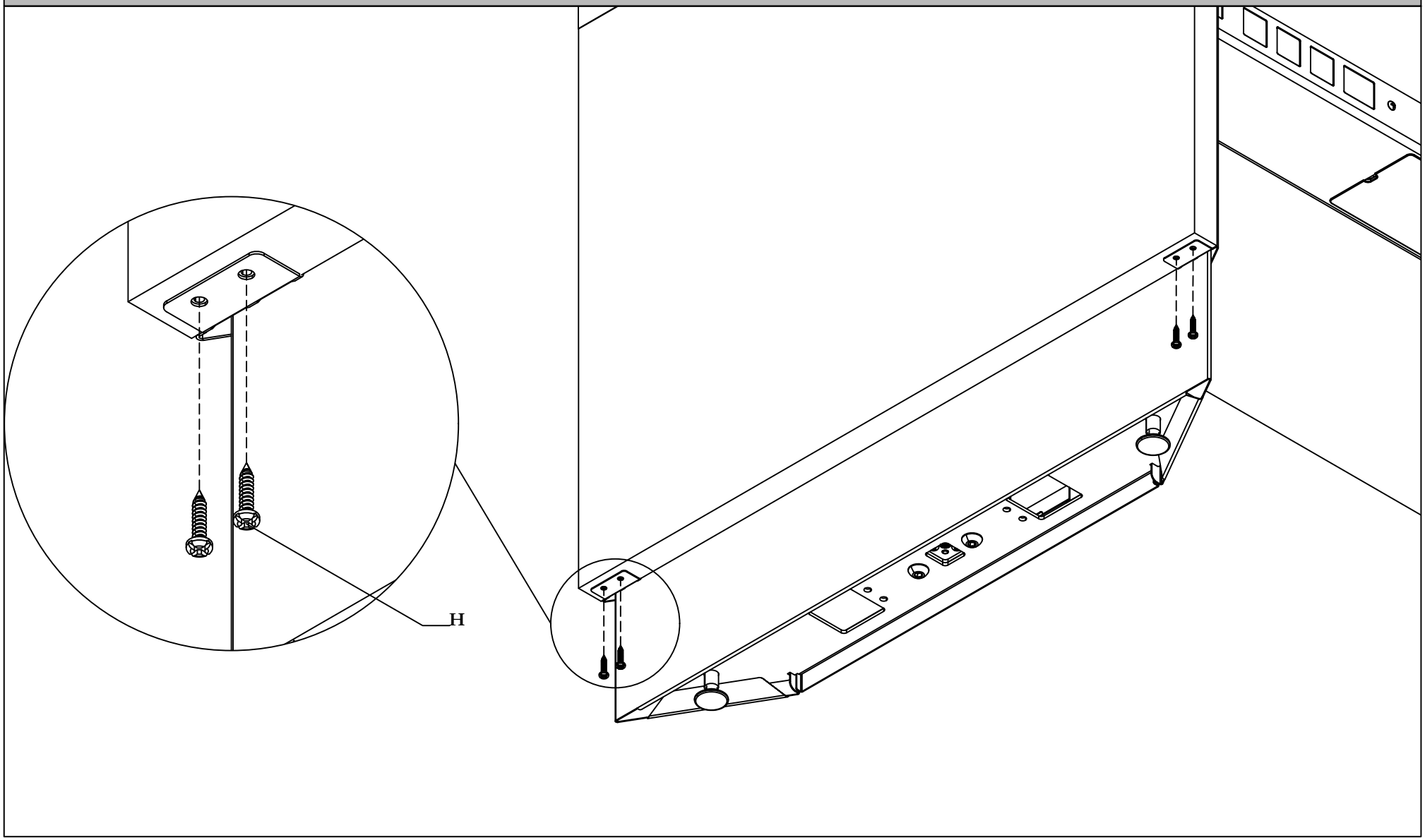
STEP 14a: Attach Gable Panel

ATTACH GABLE PANEL 2



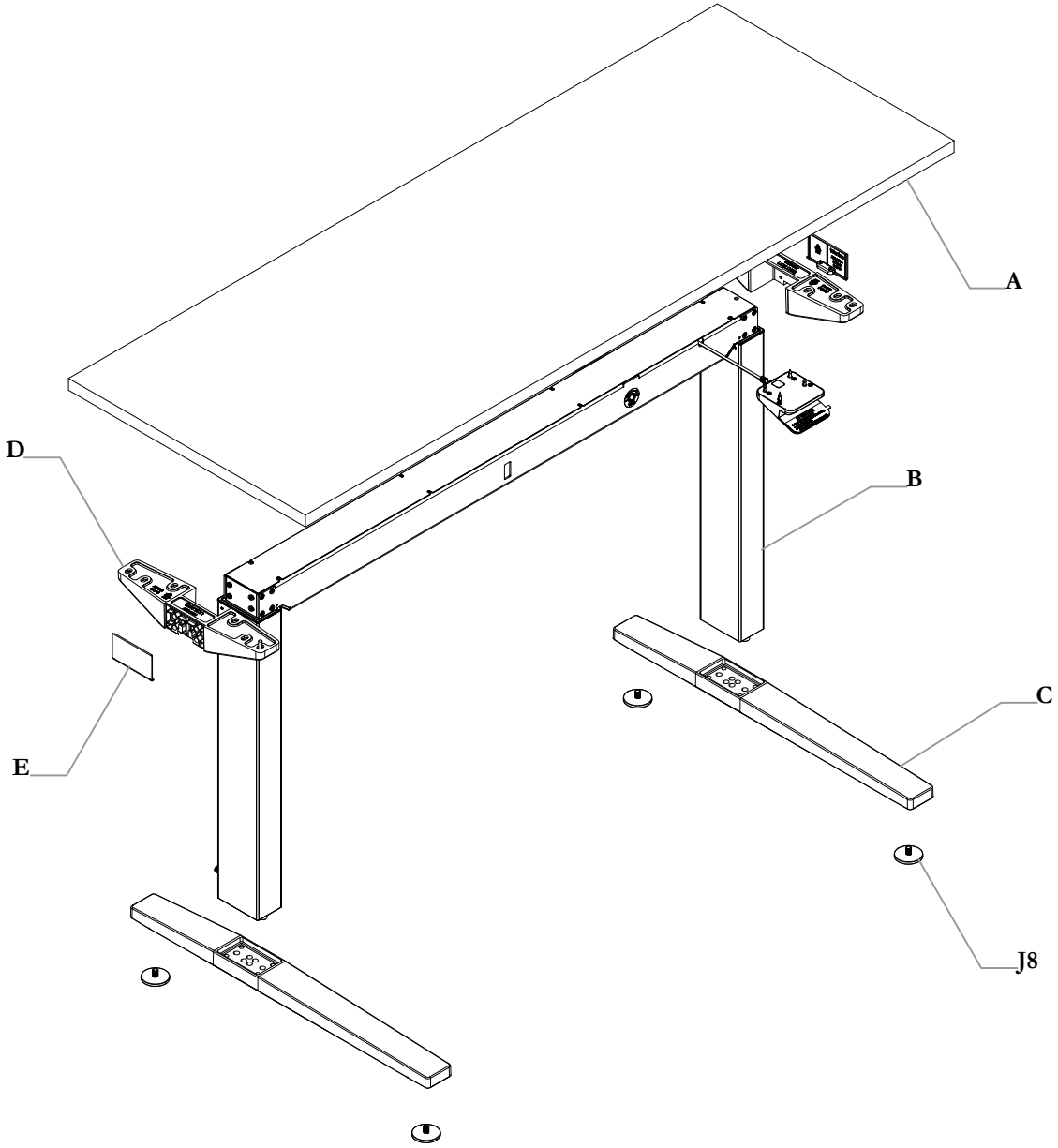
STEP 14b: Slide Gable Panel in place

SECURE GABLE PANEL



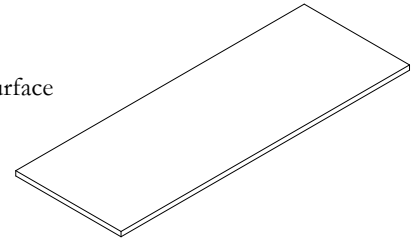
STEP 15: Secrure Gable panel with 3/4 Wood Screw(H)

NAVIGATE FREESTANDING TABLE BASE ONLY (YAD), FREESTANDING TABLE RECTANGULAR HA WORKSURFACE (WBD)

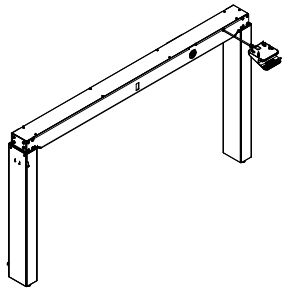


Part and Product Identification

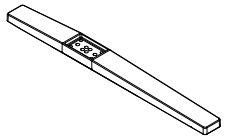
A - Rectangular HA Worksurface (WBD) x1



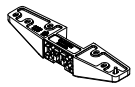
B - Freestanding Table Base (YAD) x1



C - Navigate Foot (A25-0619) x2



D - Strut CBL (A25-0633) x2

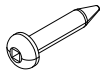


E - NG Strut Cover (A25-0634) x2

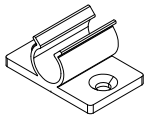


Navigate Counterbalance Hardware Kit (X05-0471)

F1 - Screw #10x1 (E01-1054) x4



F2 - Wire Clip (B02-0566) x4



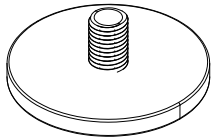
F3 - Phillips Flat head Screw (Part Number) xQty



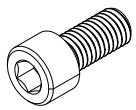
F4 - Machine Screw (E01-0992) x12



F5 - Leveller (D06-4088) x4



F6 - SHCS 22mm (E01-1279) x4



F7 - Plastic Plug (b02-0544) x1



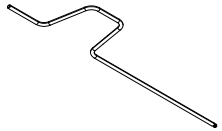
F8 - Flat Head Screw (E01-0989) x8



F9 - Phillips Screw (E01-1289) x4

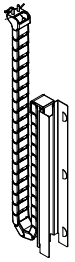


G - Handle (D06-4092) x1



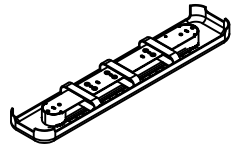
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER YEEE11(Optional)(**refer to DIS_1202a)**

H - Vertical Wire Manager (YEEE10) x1



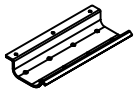
CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER - YEYA01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151a)

I - Cable Organizer (YEYA01) x1

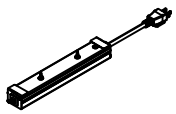


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

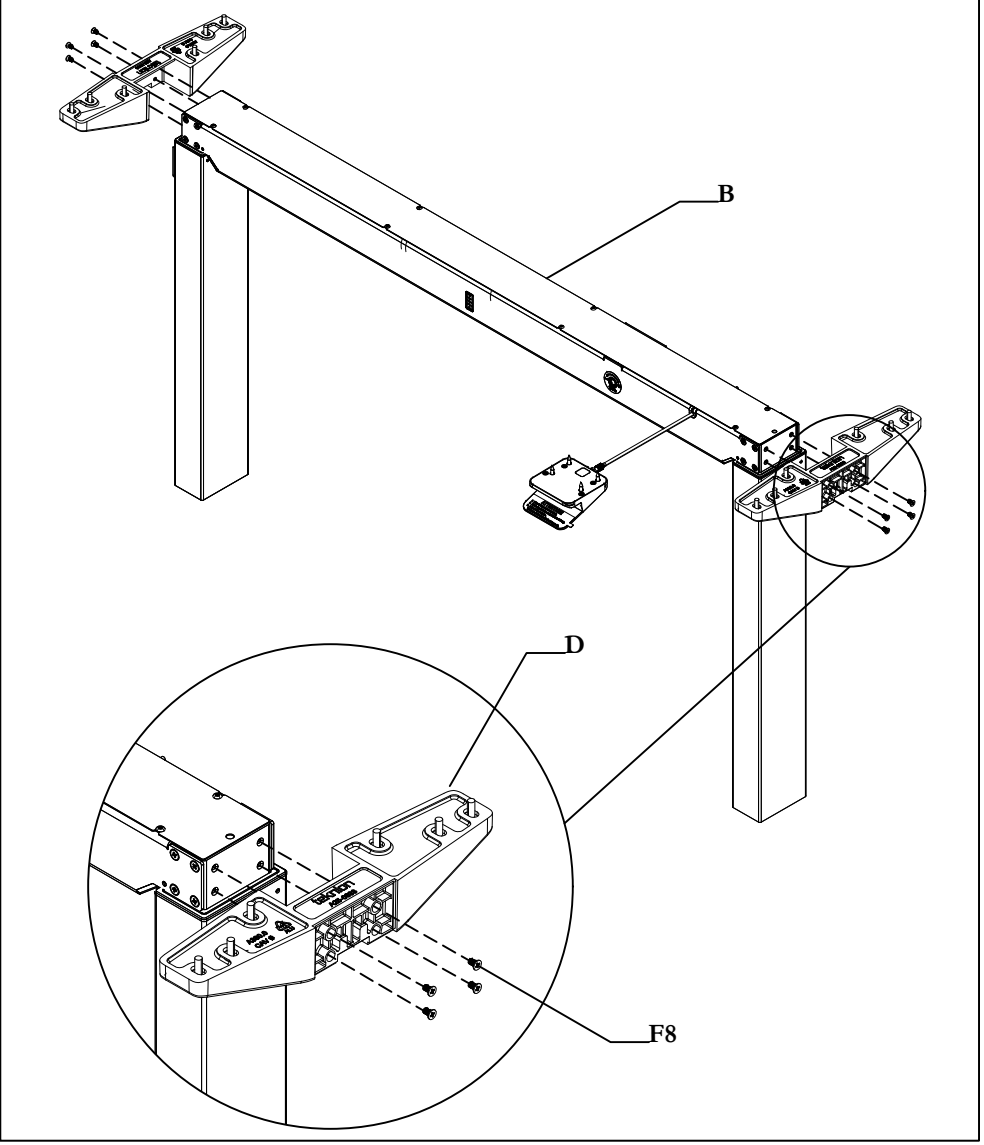
J - Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2



J - Powerbar (N09-8354) x1 or 0

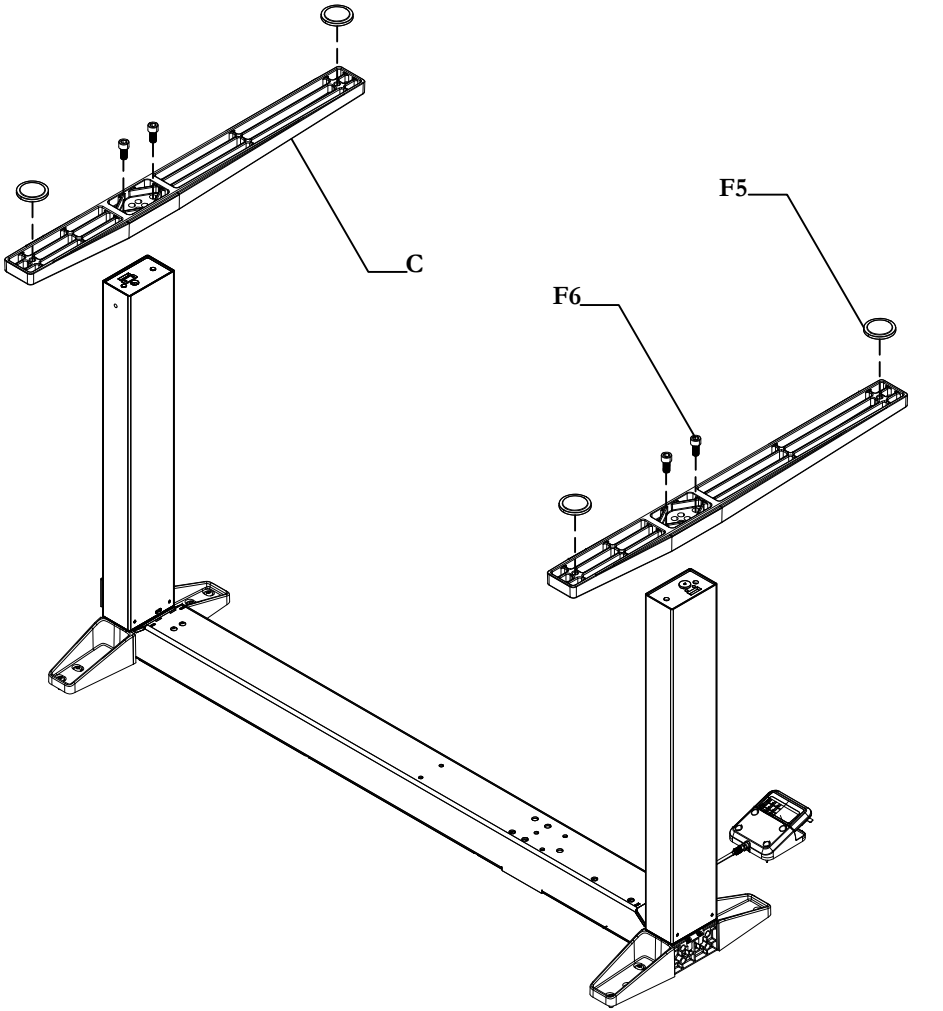


ATTACH STRUTS



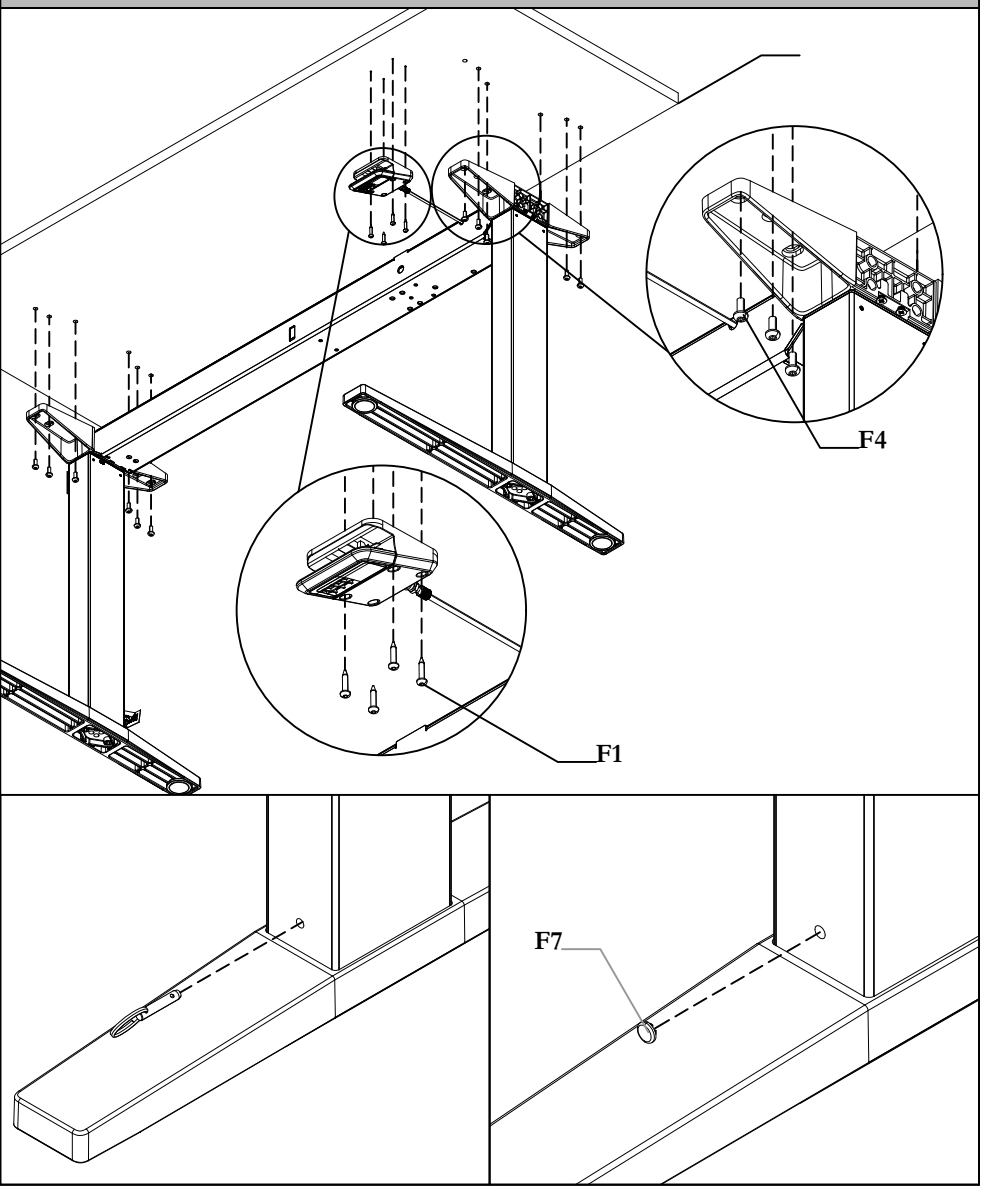
STEP 1: Attach Struts (D) to Base Assembly (B) using Flat Head Screws (F8)

ATTACHE FEET AND LEVELLERS



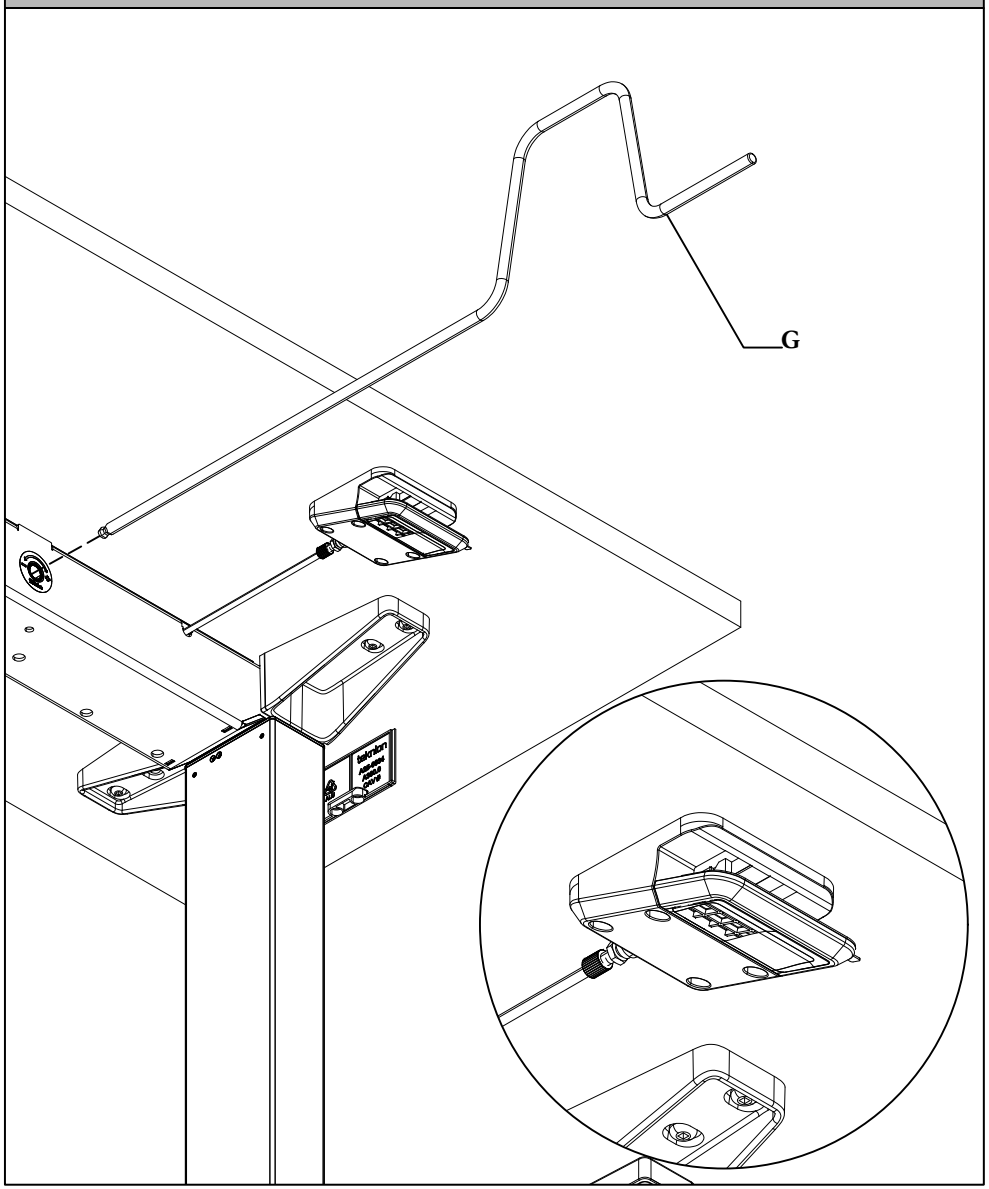
STEP 2: Attach feet (C) to base using SHCS (F6) and secure Levelers (F5) to feet.

ATTACH WORKSURFACE AND SWITCH



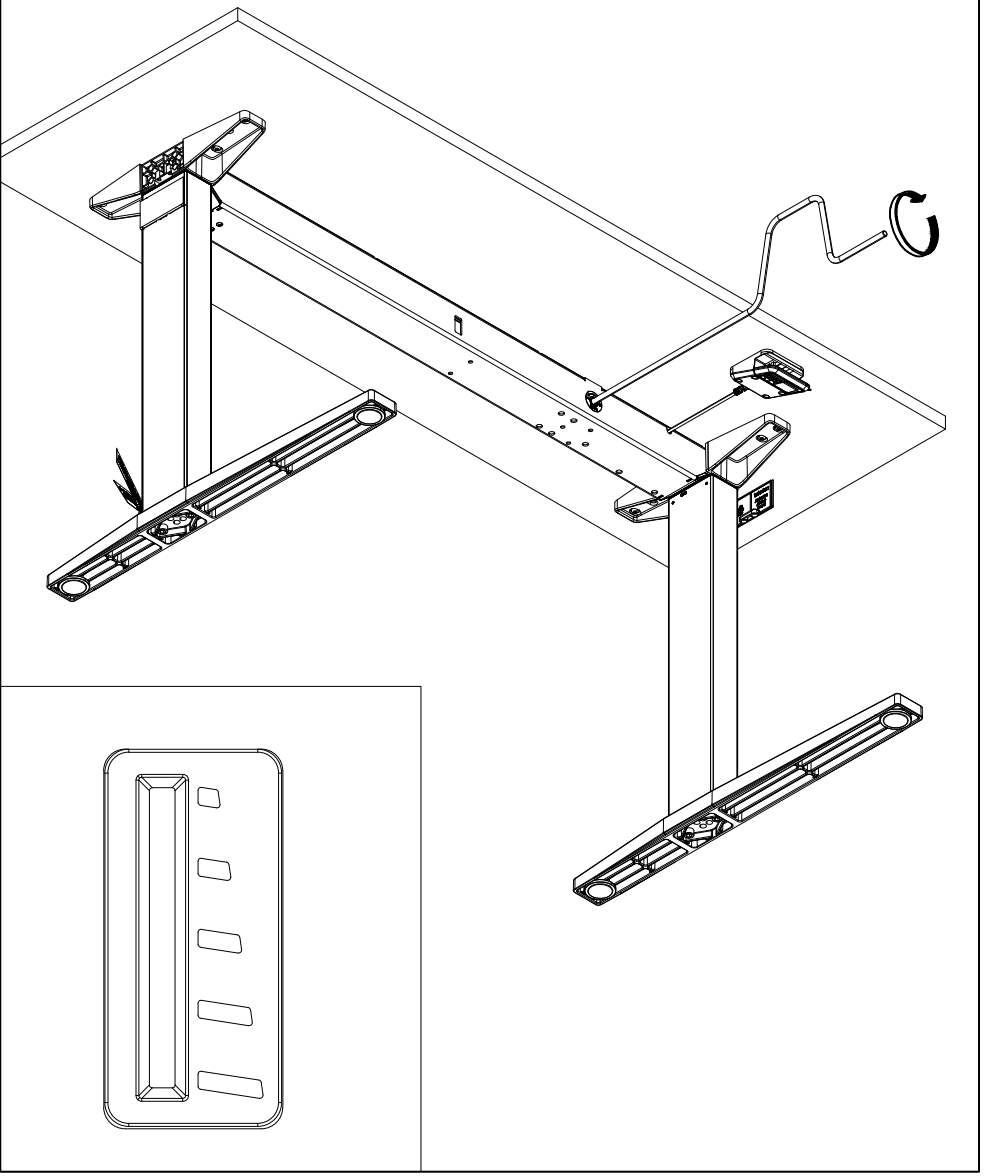
STEP 3: Attach Worksurface (A) to Base (B) with #10 Screws (F1) and Machine Screws(F4) then remove Safety pin and insert Plug.(F7)

APPLY LOAD AND TEST HEIGHT ADJUSTABILITY



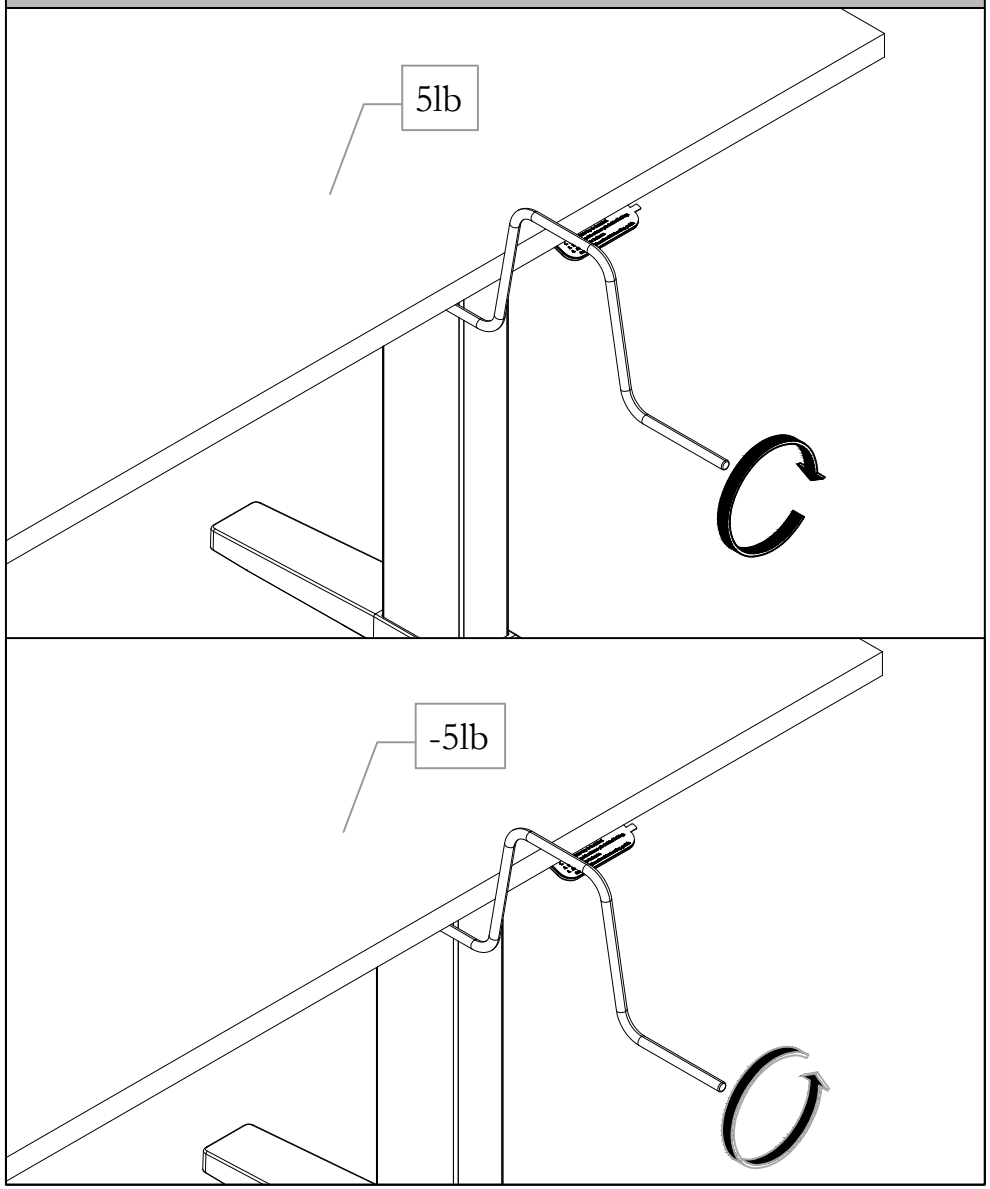
STEP 4: Insert the Rod (G) into Base and make 40 full clockwise rotations to apply load to the spring. unlock the mechanism by lifting up on the switch as shown in bottom illustration.

ADJUST LOAD 1



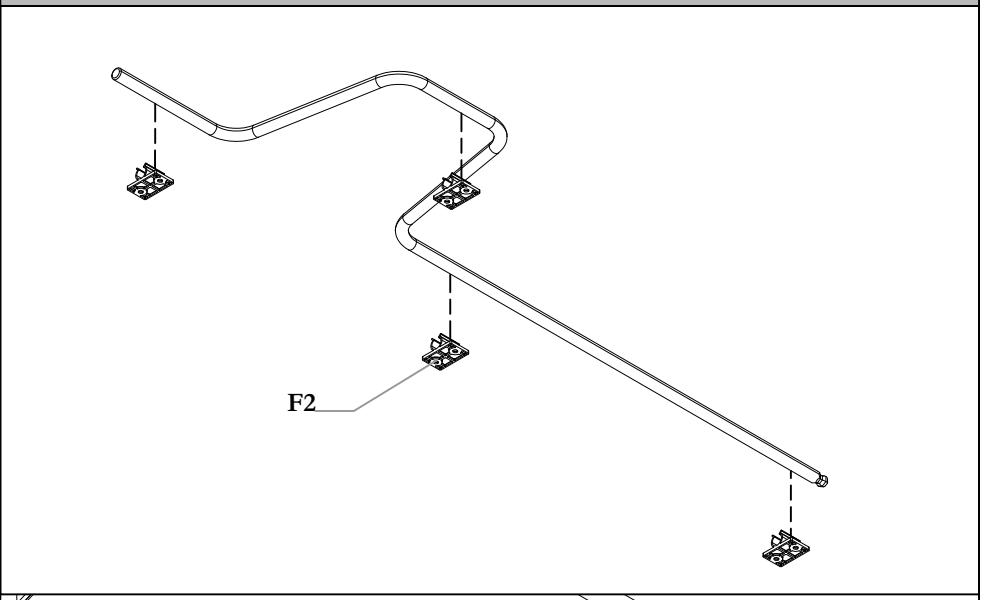
STEP 5: the table should stay stationary when the mechanism is unlocked. ensure the load is balanced by checking the gauge and ensuring the indicator is in the middle.

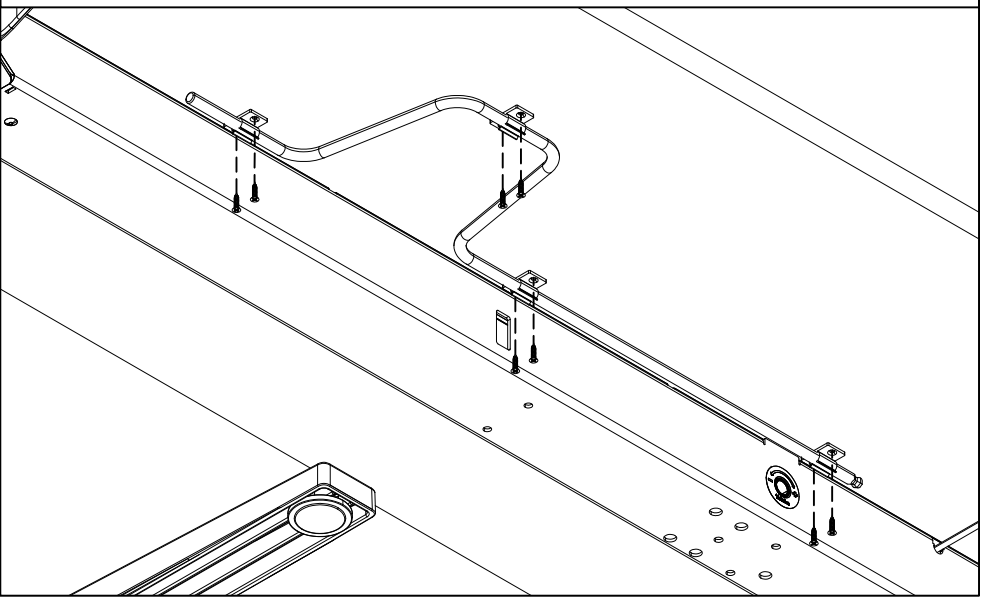
ADJUST LOAD 2



STEP 7:If the mechanism doesn't unlock rotate the rod counter- clockwise eight times to reduce the load by 5lb.
if the table drops rotate the rod Clockwise eight time to add 5lb to the load.

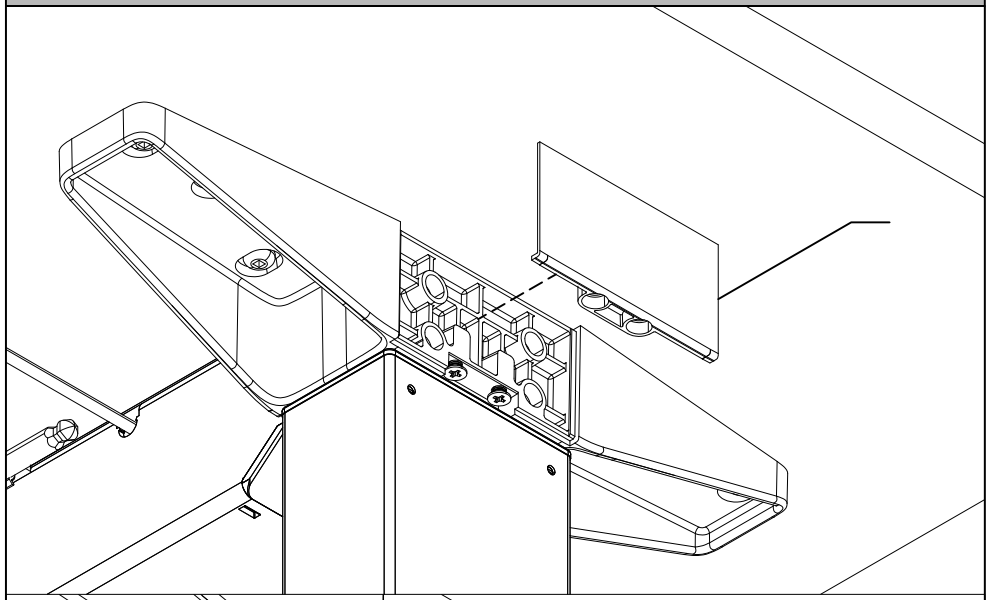
INSTALL HANDLE

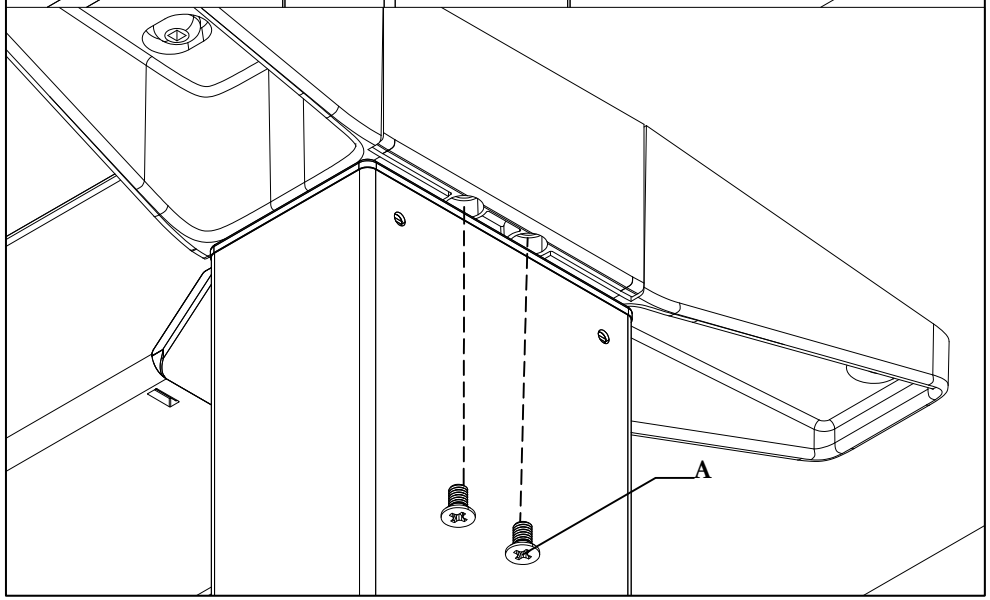




STEP 7: Attach clips to the rod, then secrure cilps to worksurface with (F)

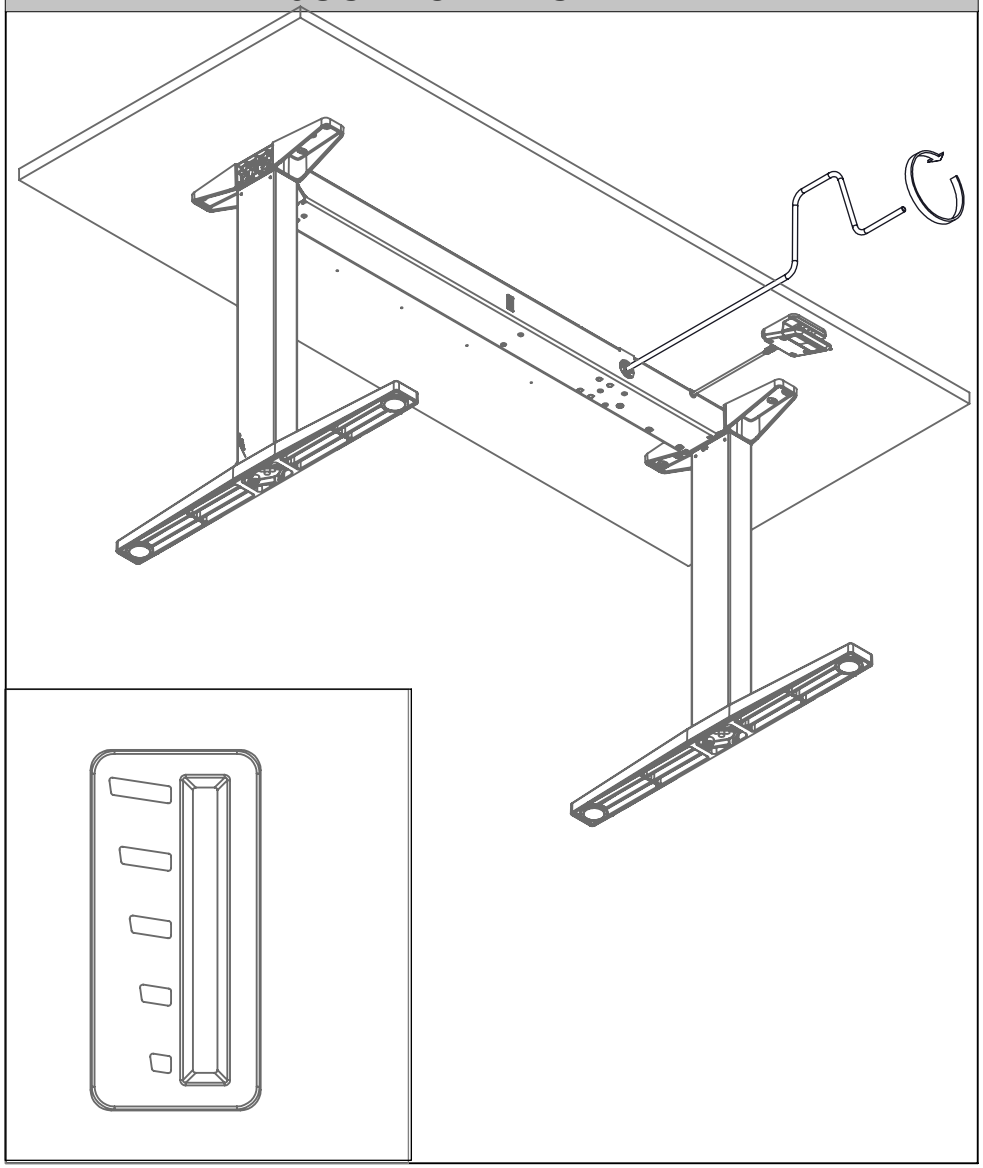
INSTALL STRUT COVER





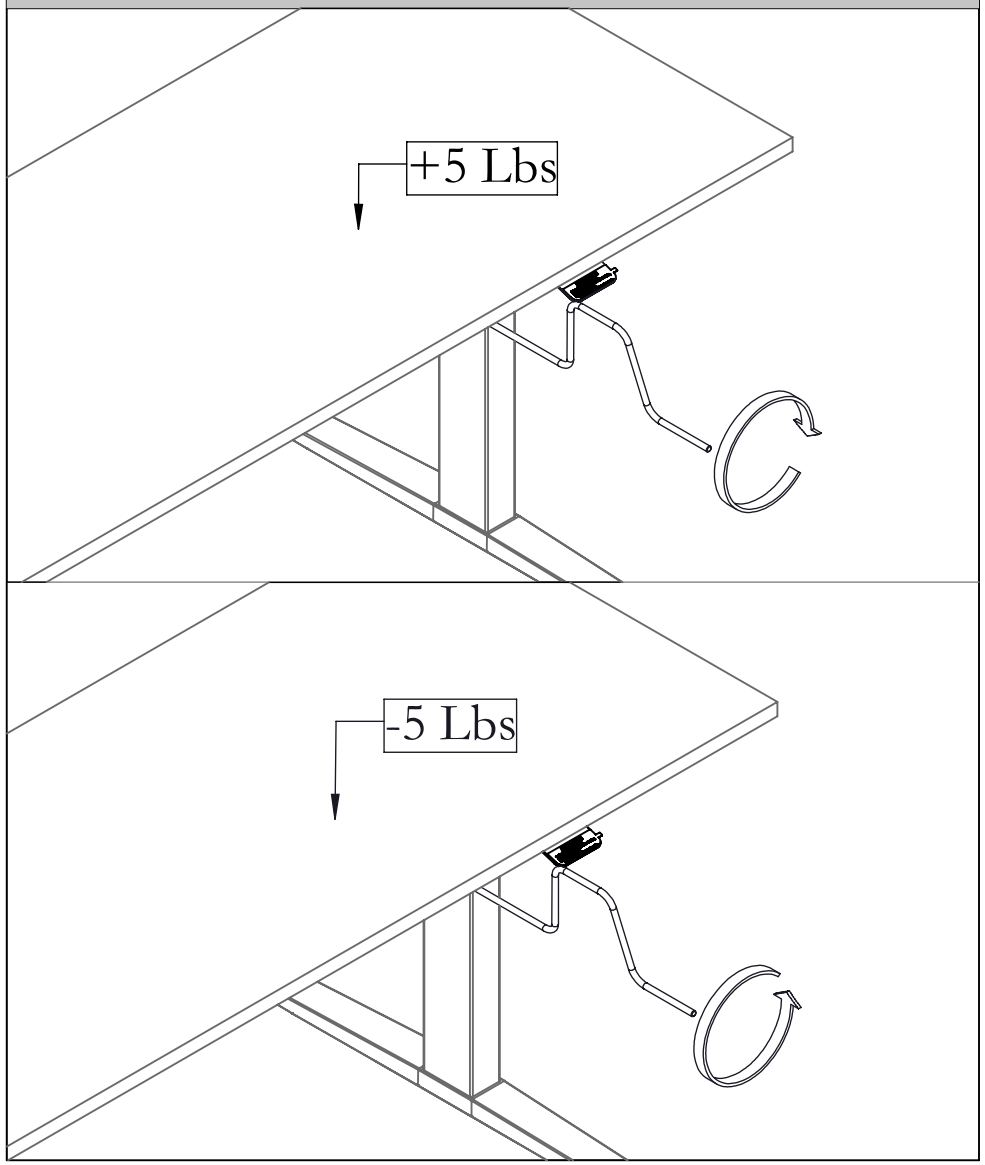
STEP 8: Install Strut cover by putting cover over Strut as shown then secure with Screws (F).

ADJUST LOAD AS NEEDED



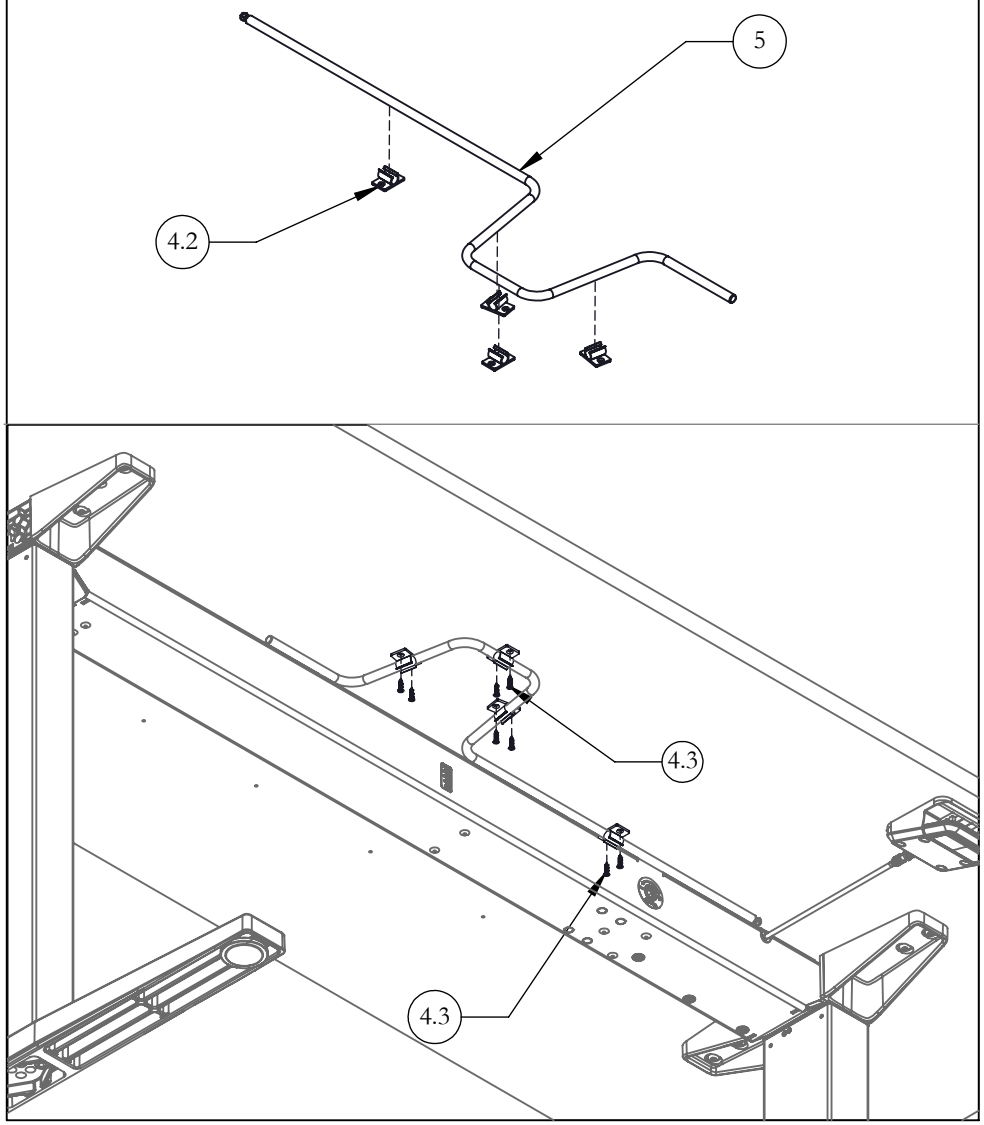
STEP 7: The Table should be floating when the mechanism is unlocked. If the mechanism does not unlock, rotate the rod COUNTER - CLOCKWISE. If the table drops, rotate the rod clockwise.

ADJUST LOAD AS REQUIRED



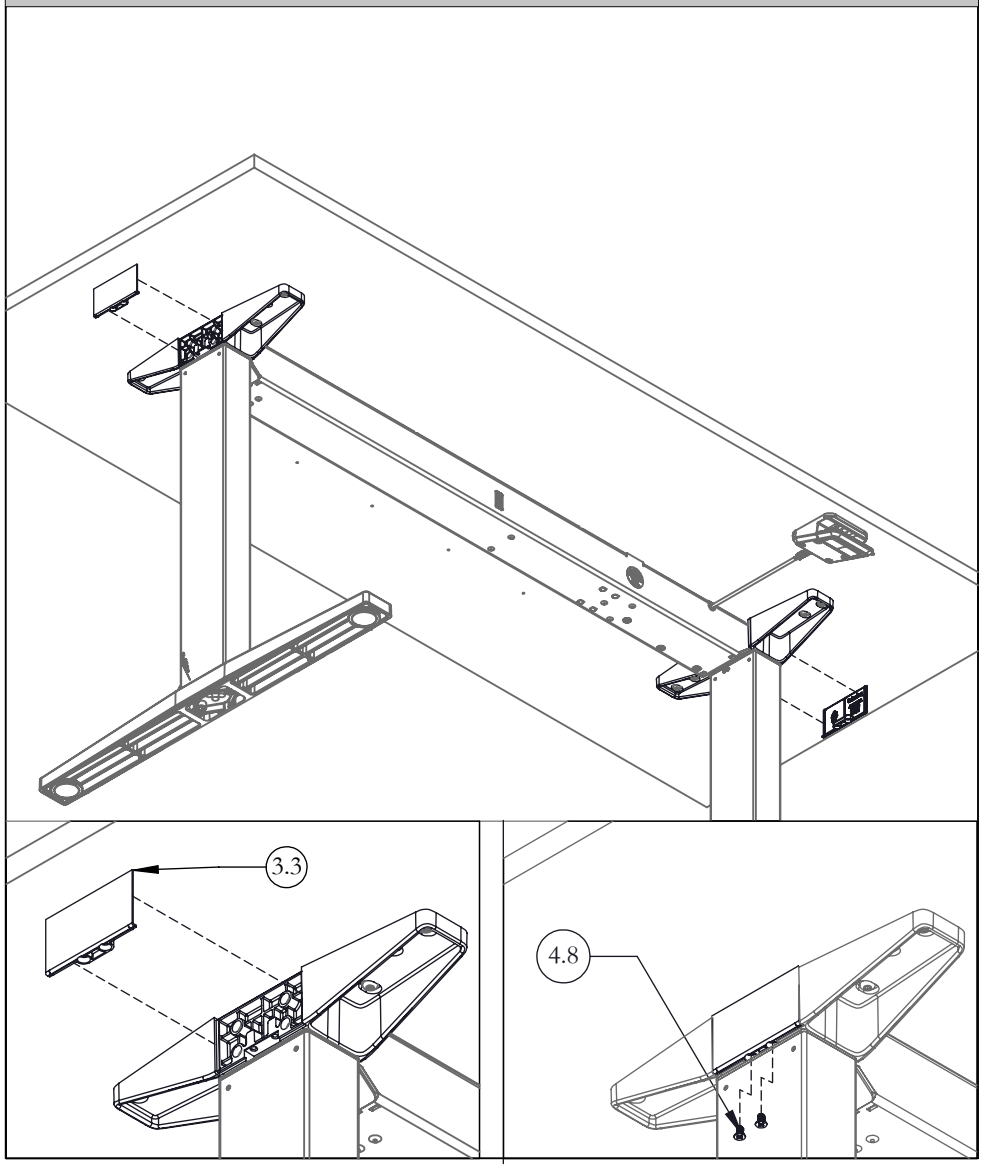
STEP 8: For additional 5lb onto the table, do Eight (8) rotations clockwise.
For reducing 5lb onto the table, do Eight (8) rotations counter-clockwise.

INSTALL HANDLE



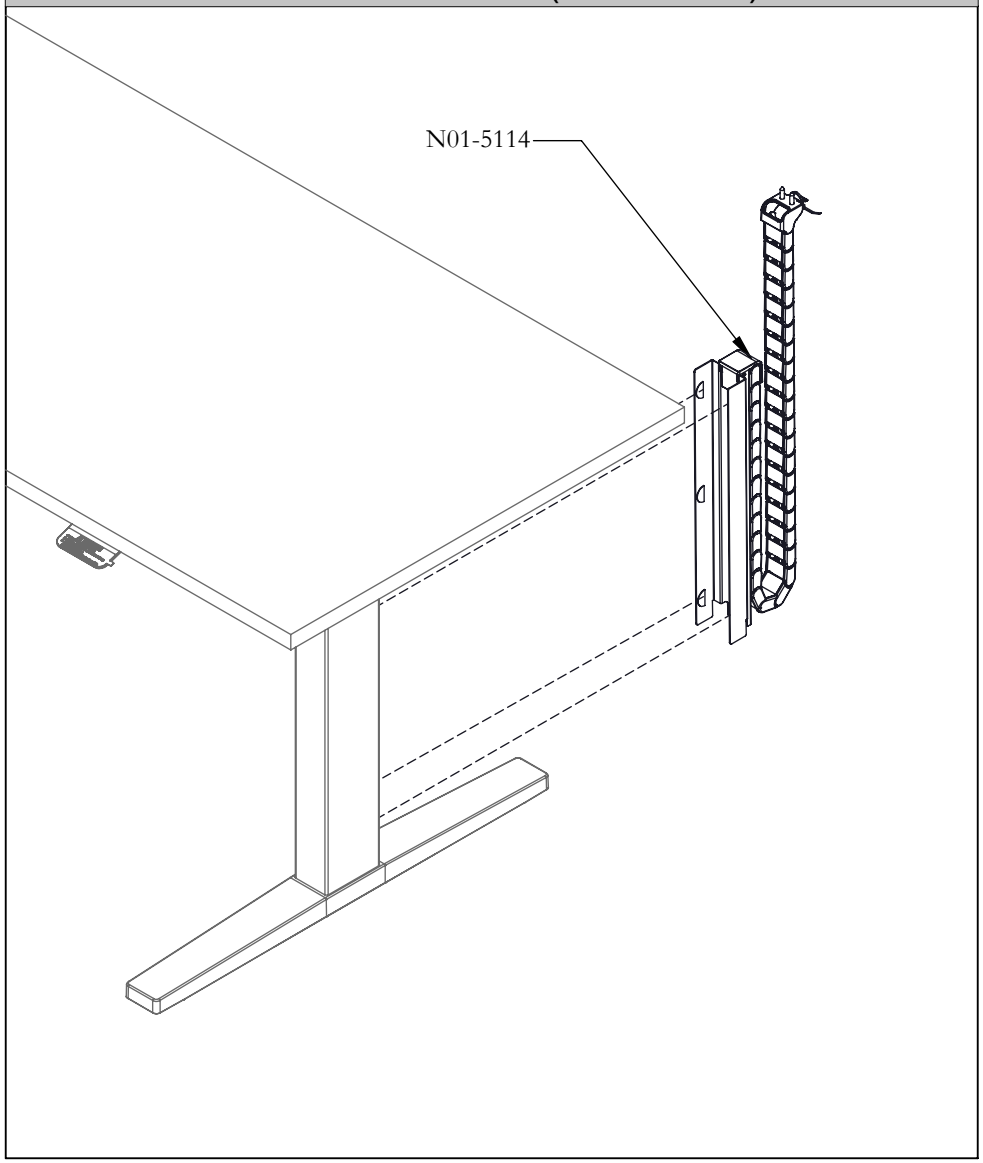
STEP 9: Insert Clips onto the rod as shown on the top illustration. Install the assembled rod onto the bottom of the worksurface as shown above.

INSTALL BRACKET COVER



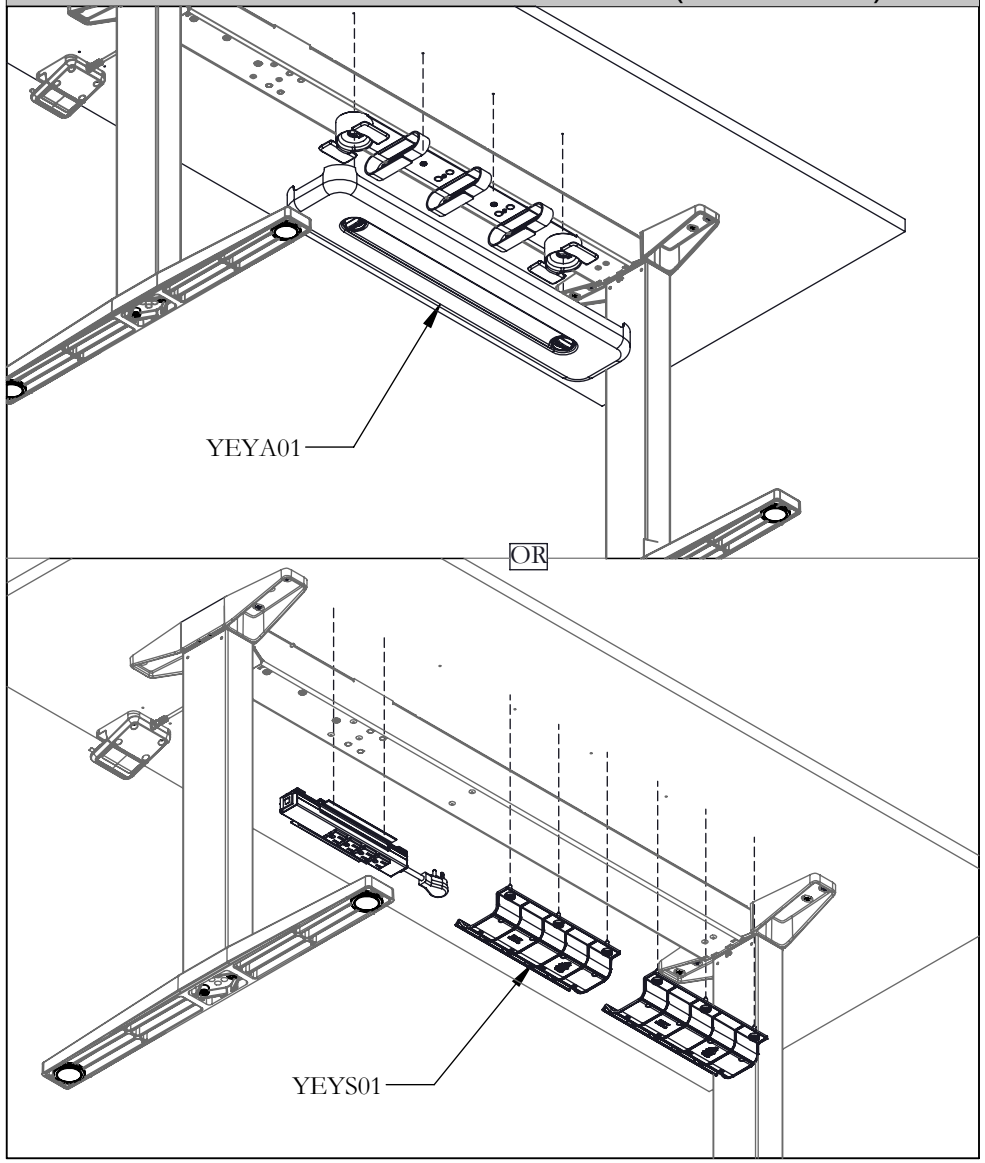
STEP 10: Install Bracket Cover by putting the cover on the Bracket as shown above. Then secure it with the Machine Screw provided.

INSTALL E-CHAIN (OPTIONAL)



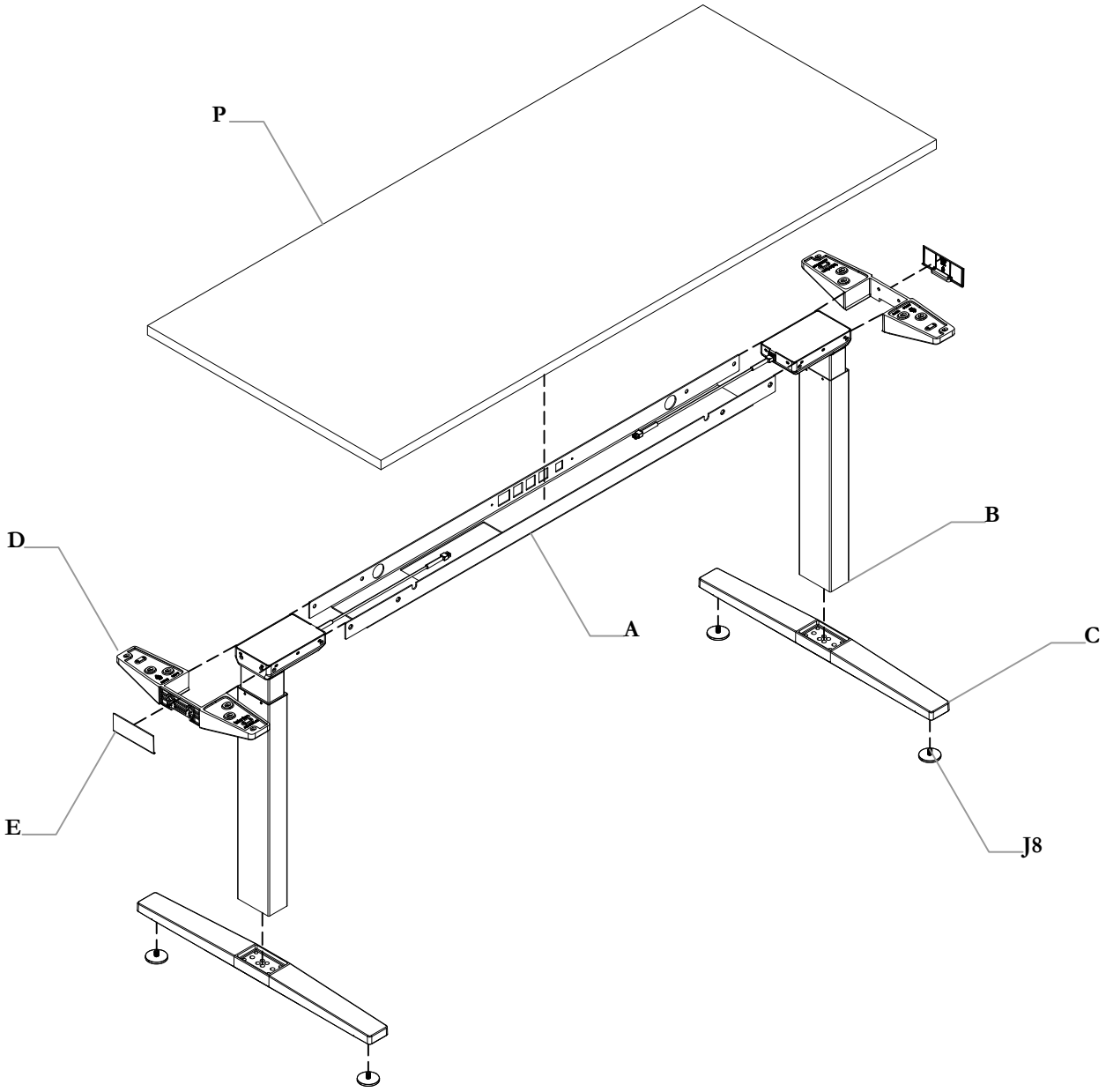
NOTE: For Vertical Wire Carrier installation refer to DIS_751.

INSTALL CABLE MANAGEMENT (OPTIONAL)



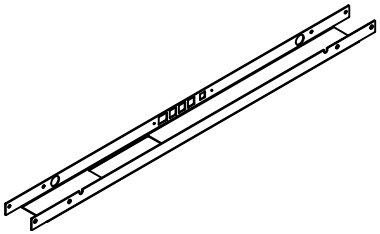
NOTE: For Cable Organizer installation (YEYA) and Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management installation (YEYS), refer to DIS_751.

NAVIGATE FREESTANDING TABLE BASE ONLY (YAD), FREESTANDING TABLE RECTANGULAR HA WORKSURFACE (WBD)



Part and Product Identification

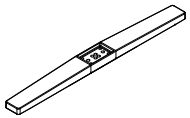
A - Cross Beam
(A16-6481) x1



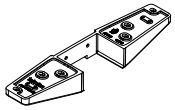
B - Standard Range Electrical Leg
(N09-7918) x2



C - Foot
(A25-0619-X) x2



D - Strut ALU Cast 23
(A25-0630) x2



E - Strut Cover
(A25-0631) x2



F - Control Box
(N09-5594) x1

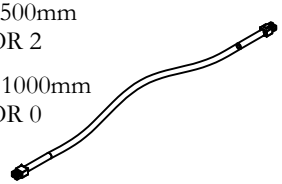


G - Control Box Cover
(B02-0739) x1

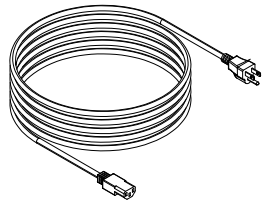


H1 - MOTOR CABLE 500mm
(N09-8402\05) x1 OR 2

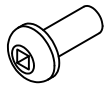
H2 - MOTOR CABLE 1000mm
(N09-8402\10) x1 OR 0



I - 16FT POWER CORD
(N09-5615) x1



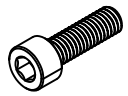
J1 - SCREW 1/4-20 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E01-0992) x12



J2 - M6x1, 14mm, FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1249) x16



J3 - M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS
(E01-1253) x8



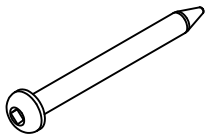
J4 - (550105) $\frac{3}{16}$" WIRE CLAMP
(B02-0598) x2



J5 - FLAT QUAD WD SCREW 6 x $\frac{5}{8}$
(E04-0090) x4



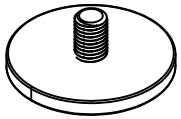
J6 - #10 PAN QUAD SCREW
(E01-1009) x2



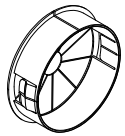
J7 - CABLE CLAMP $\frac{3}{8}$
(B02-0558) x2



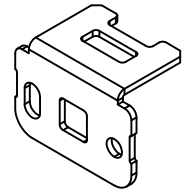
J8 - LEVELER LOW PROFILE
(B02-0557) x2



J9 - GROMMET BUSHING
(B02-0557) x2



J10 - 90 DEG. MOUNTING BRKT
(A16-3970) x1



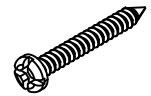
J11 - WD SCREW #8 x $\frac{5}{8}$"
(E04-0091) x2



J12 - M5 x 0.8-12mm PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD SCREW
(E01-1289) x4



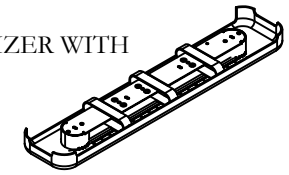
J13 - #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ WD SCREW, PAN HEAD,
(E04-0074) x2



Part and Product Identification

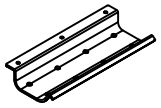
CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER - YEYA01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151a)

K - CABLE ORGANIZER WITH FELT COVER (N09-8069X) x1

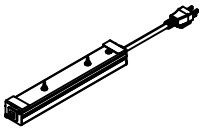


PLASTIC CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY - YEYS01 (OPTIONAL) (refer to COM_151b)

L1 - WIRE MANAGER (B02-0746) x2



L2 - POWER BAR (YEPD) x1



L3 - BRACKET (PB03-E007-01) x1

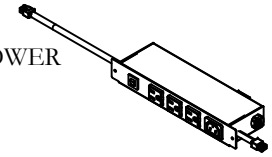


INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE TABLE -N09-8157 (OPTIONAL)

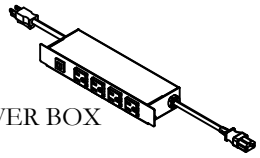
M1 - POWER BAR HOLE COVER (B02-0736) x1



M2 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX W/ IEC (N09-8737) x1



M3 - INTEGRATED POWER BOX (N09-8157) x1



M4 - #8 x $\frac{3}{8}$ PAN HEAD (N09-8157) x1

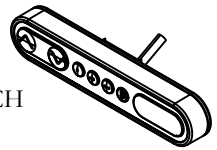


N- UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH (N09-5769) x1



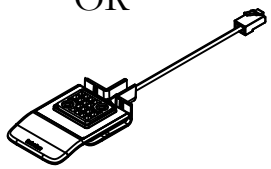
OR

N - MEMORY SWITCH (N09-5600) x1



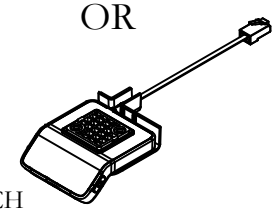
OR

N - SIMPLE SWITCH (N09-8192) x1



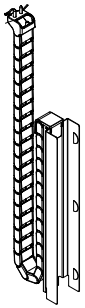
OR

N - DIGITAL SWITCH (N09-8183) x1

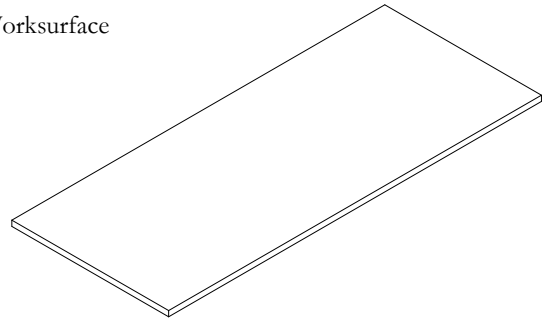


VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11)(**refer to DIS_1202a)**

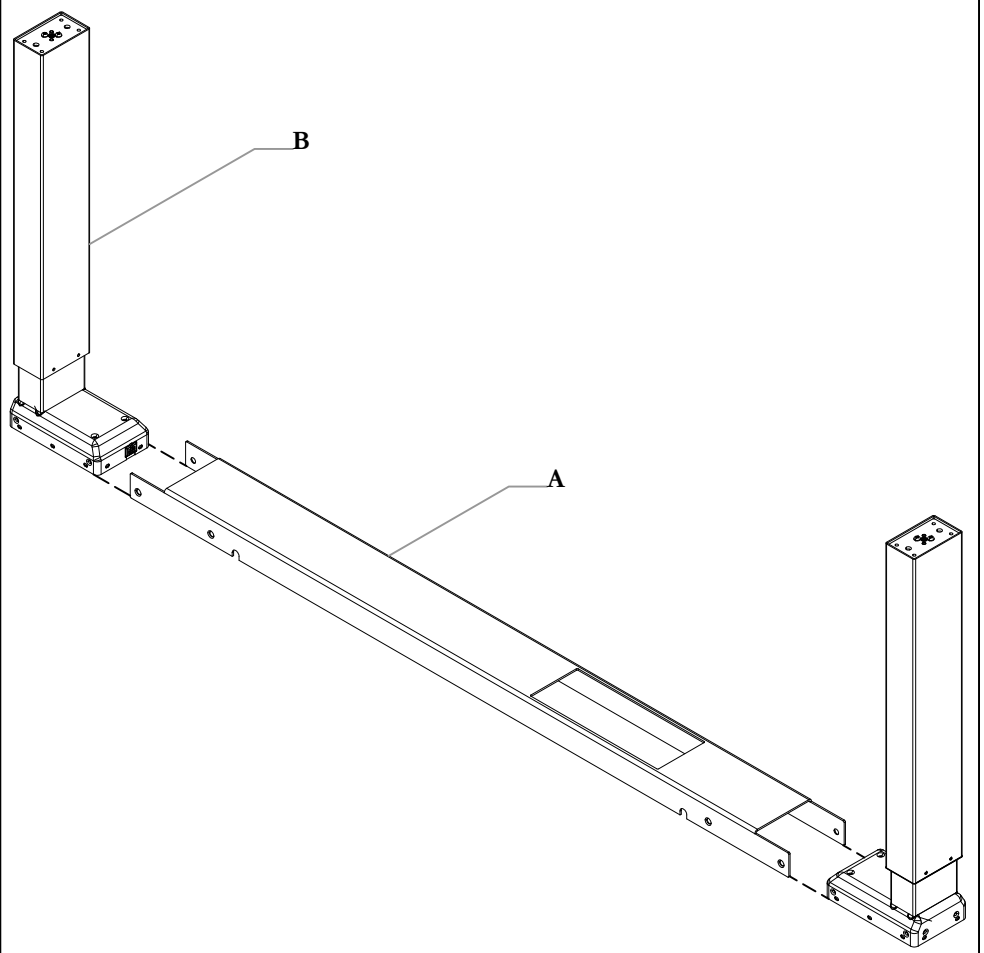
O - VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE10) x1



P - Free Standing Worksurface (WBD) x1

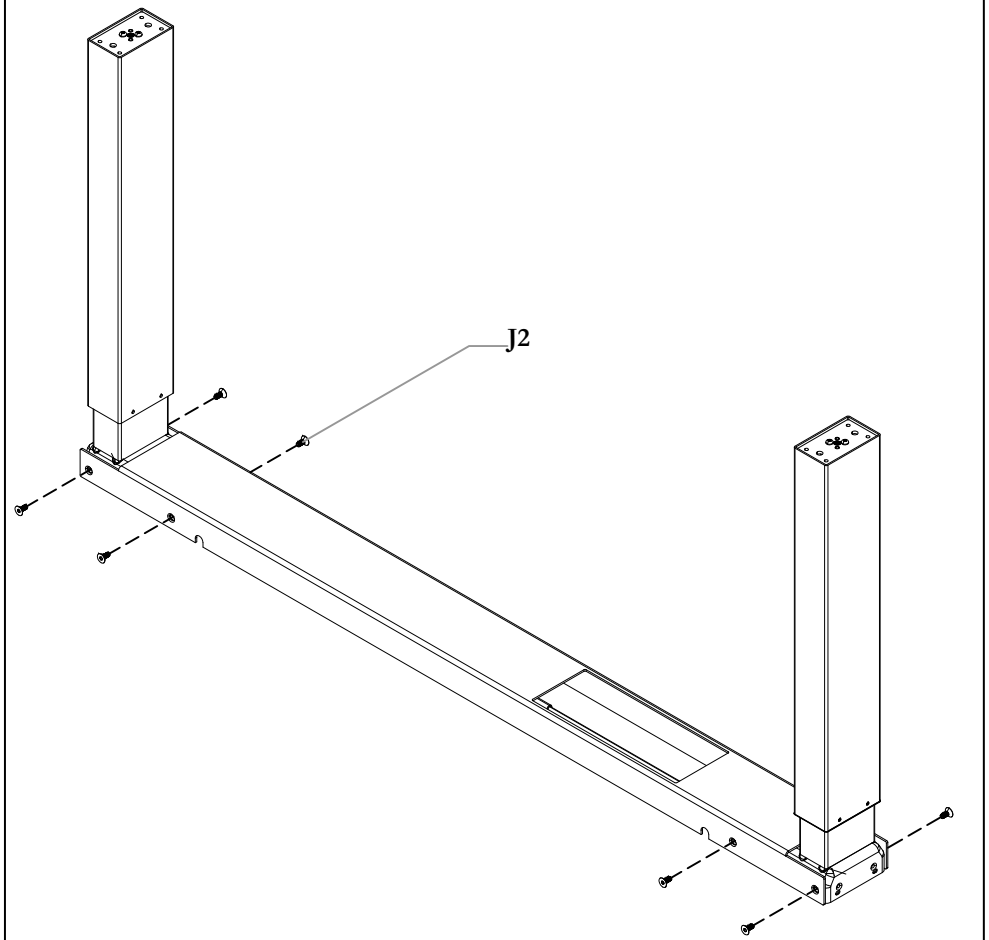


INSTALL LEGS



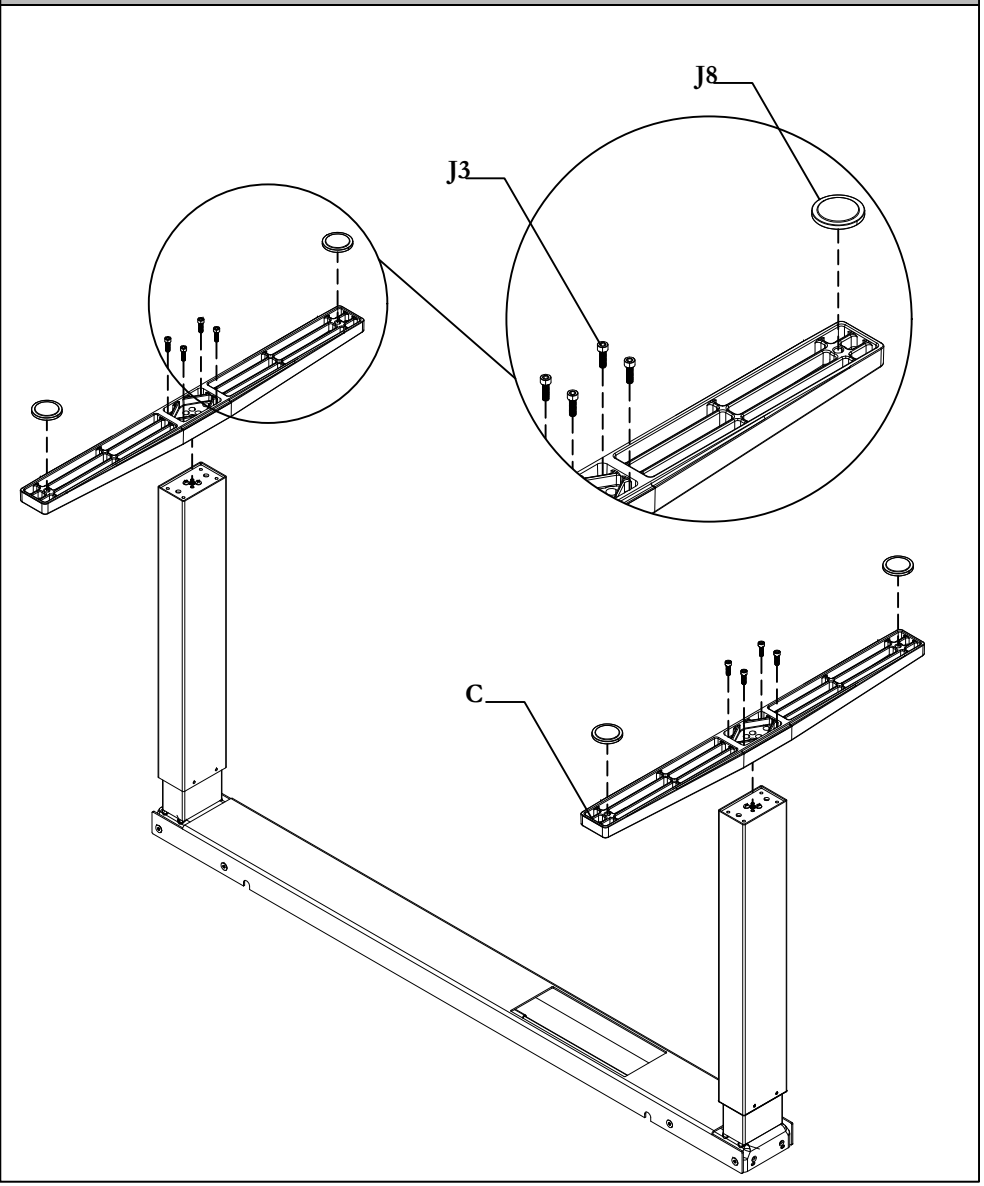
STEP 1: Insert Electrical legs (B) into Cross Beam (A)

SECURE LEGS



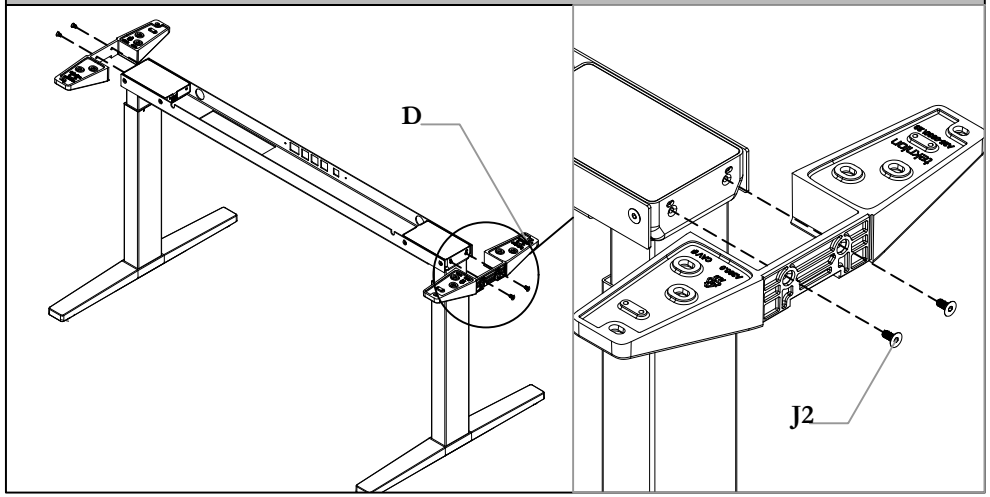
STEP 2: Secure Legs with Flat Head screws (J2)

ATTACH FEET AND LEVELLERS



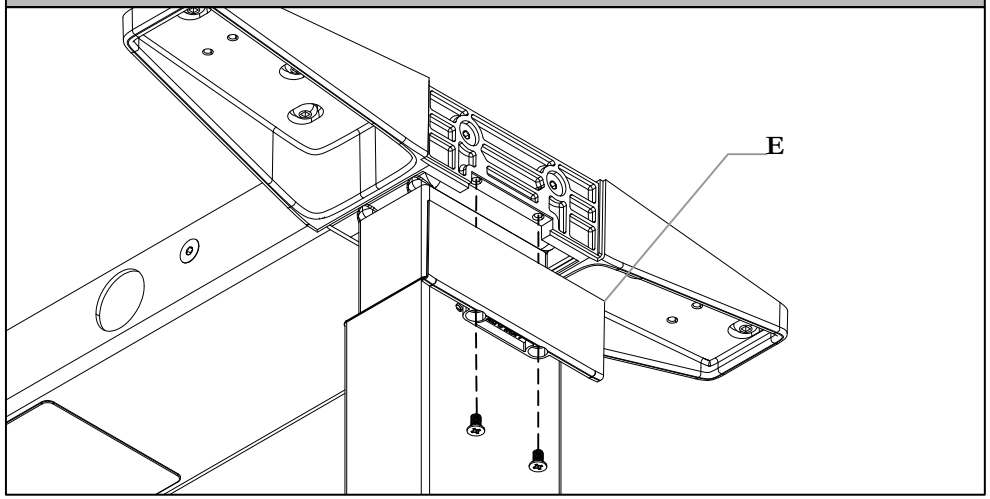
STEP 3: Attach Feet (C) with SHCS (J3) then secure Levellers (J8) to the feet

INSTALL STRUTS



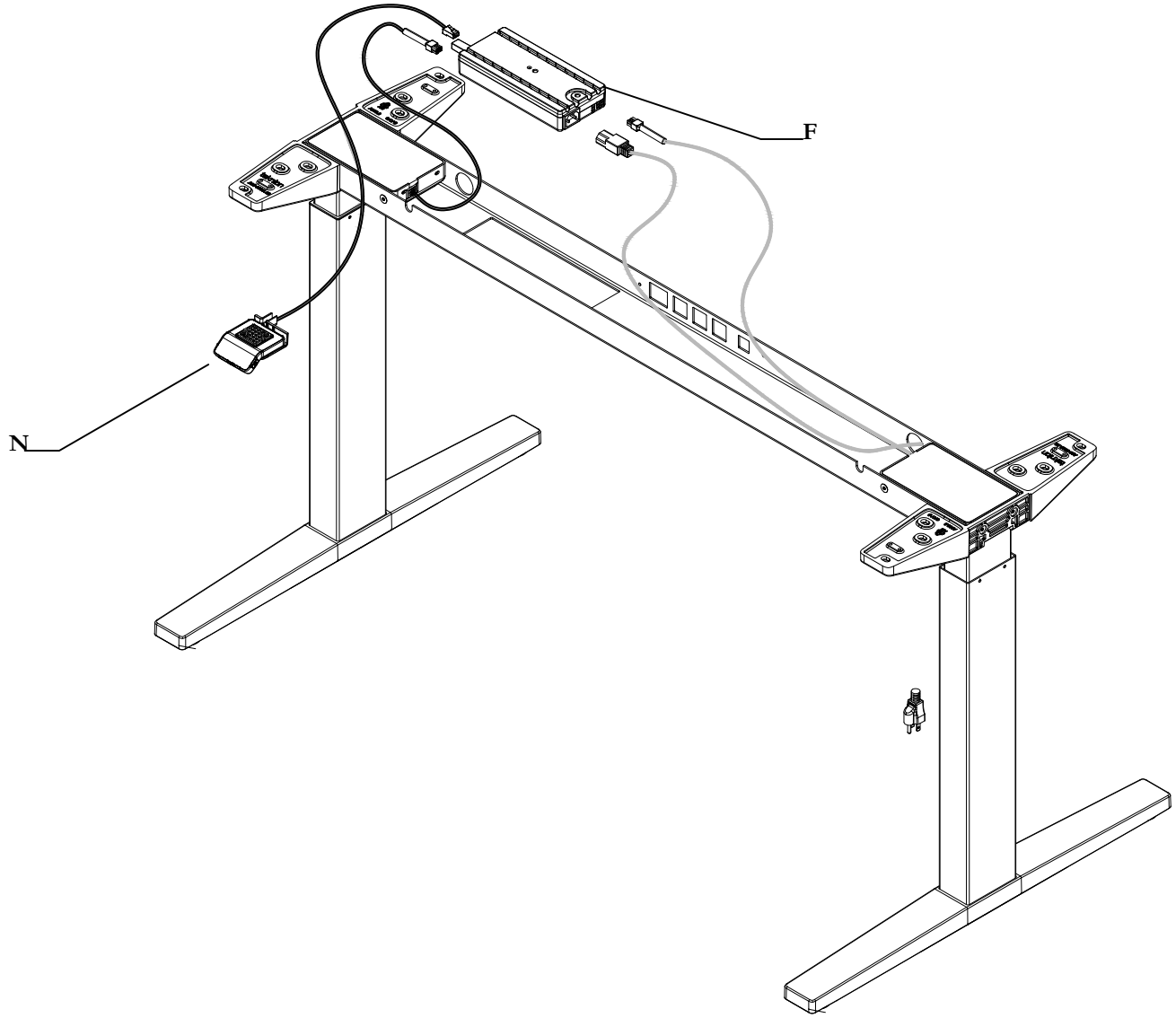
STEP 4:Attach Strut (D) to frame assembly with Flat Head Screws (J2)

ATTACH STRUT COVERS



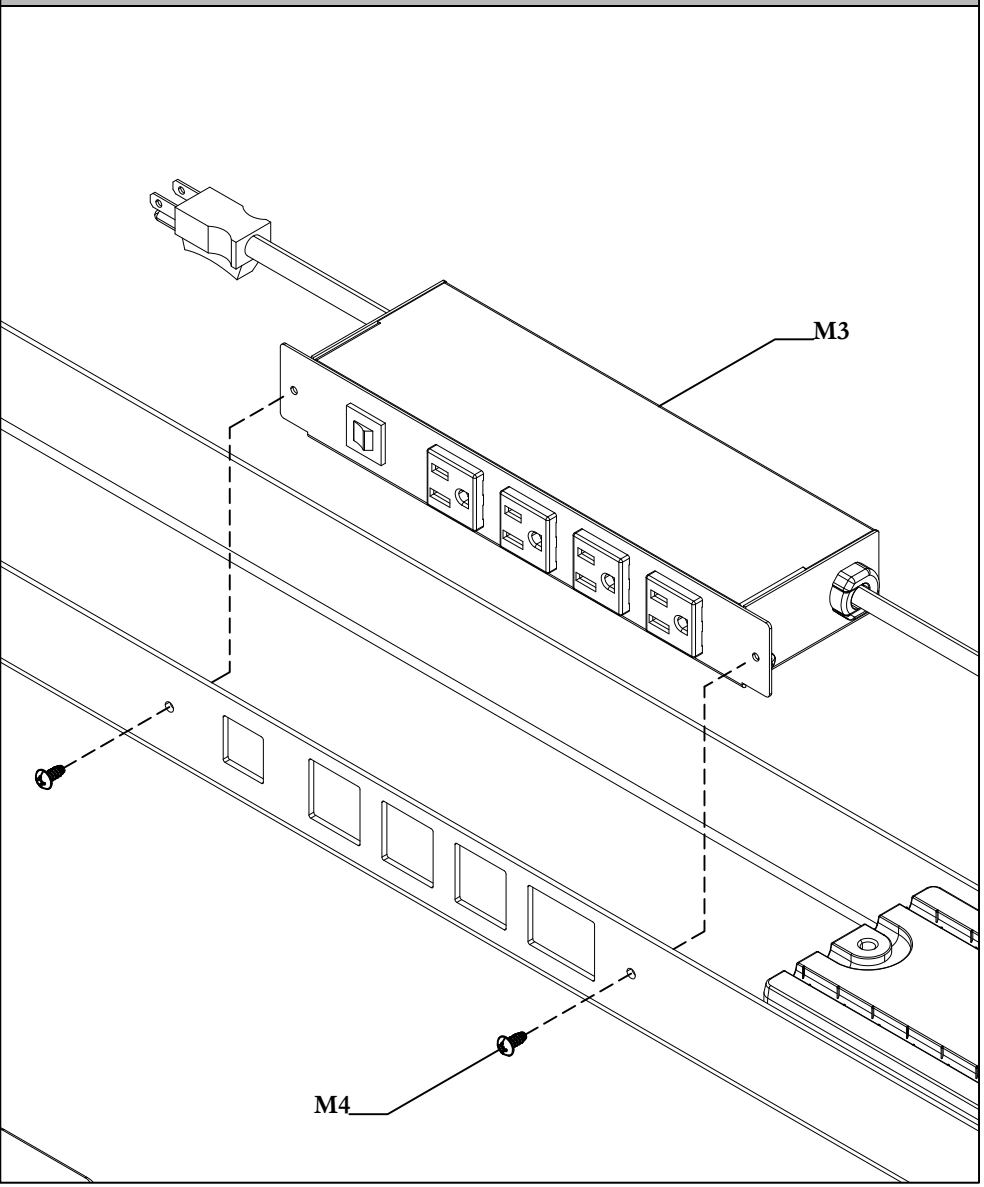
STEP 5: Attach Strut Cover (E) to Strut (D)

CONNECT ELECTRICAL WIRES



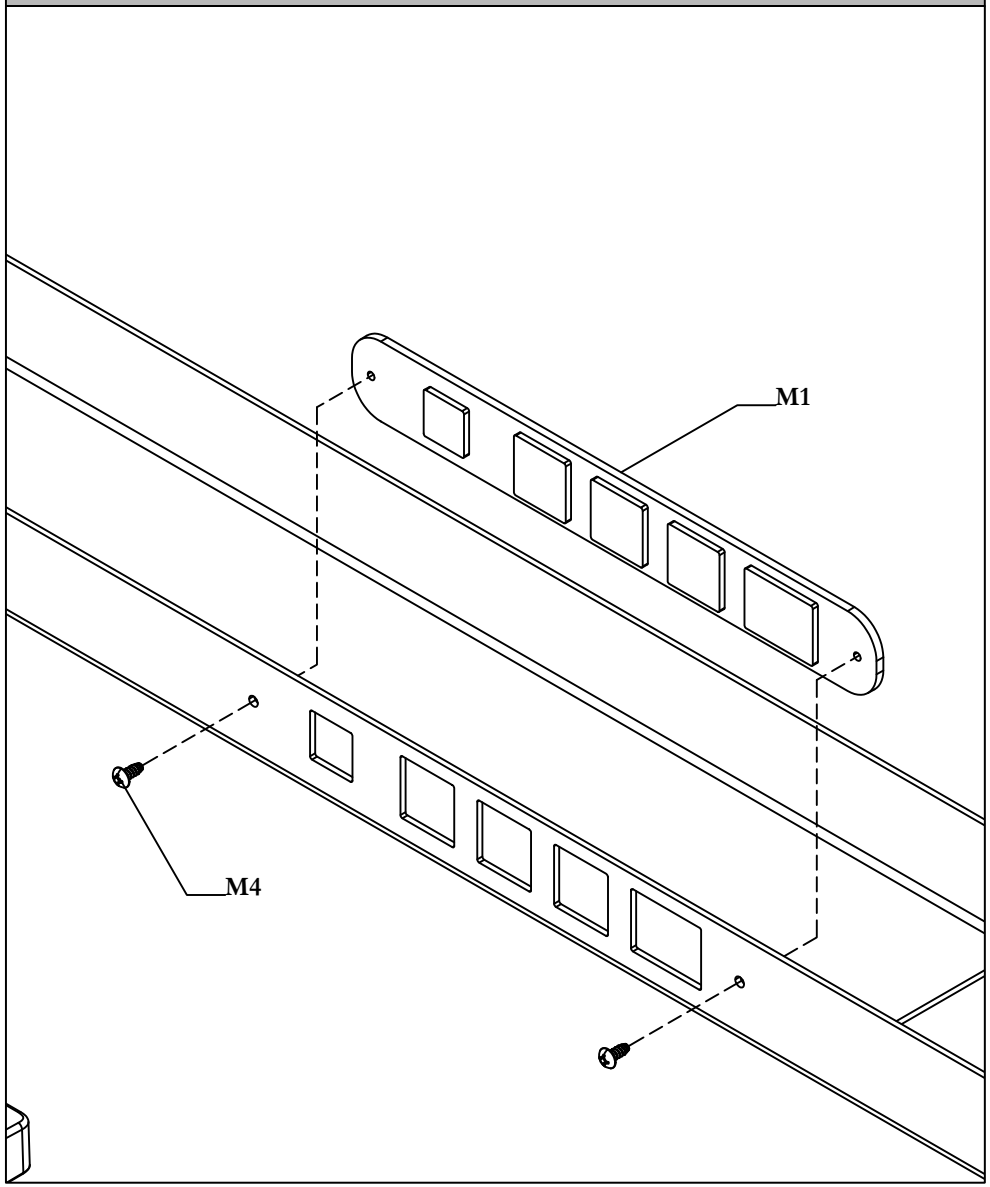
STEP 6: Connect Control Box (F) and Switch (N) with electrical wires

INSTALL POWER BAR



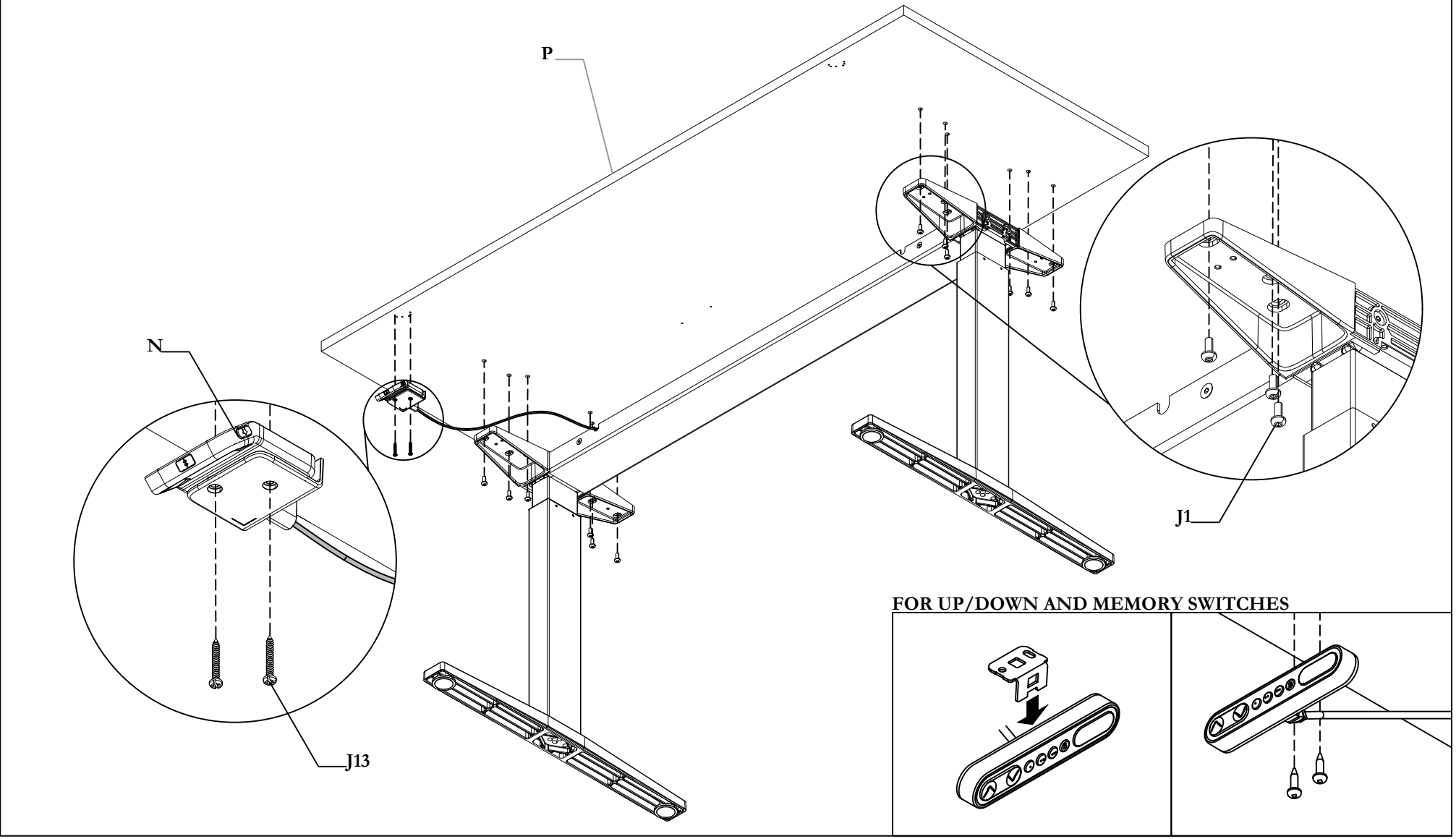
STEP 7: Insert Power Bar (M3) with 3/8 Screw (M4)

INSTALL POWER BAR COVER



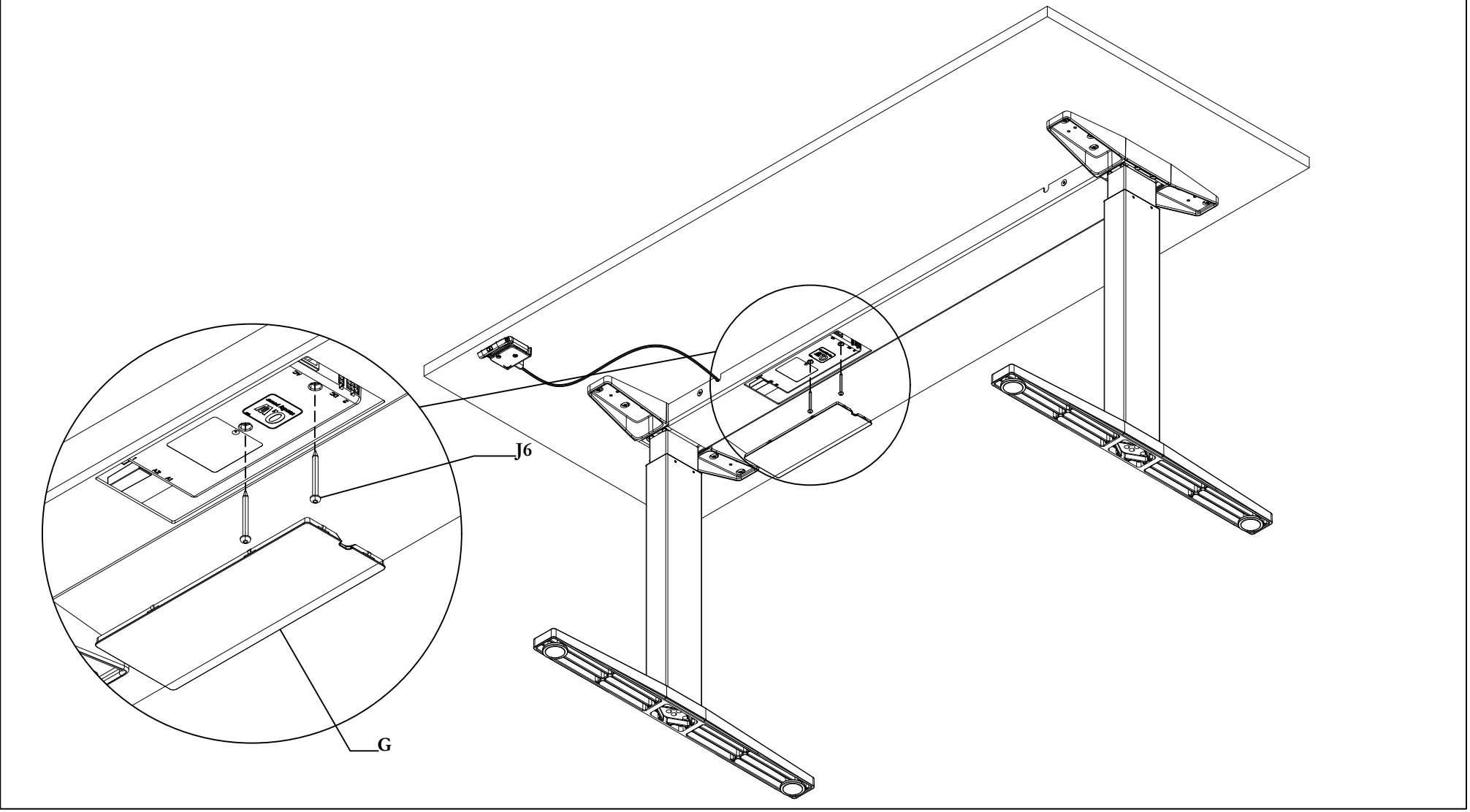
STEP 8: Insert Power Bar Hole Cover (M1) with 3/8 Screw (M4)

ATTACH WORKSURFACE



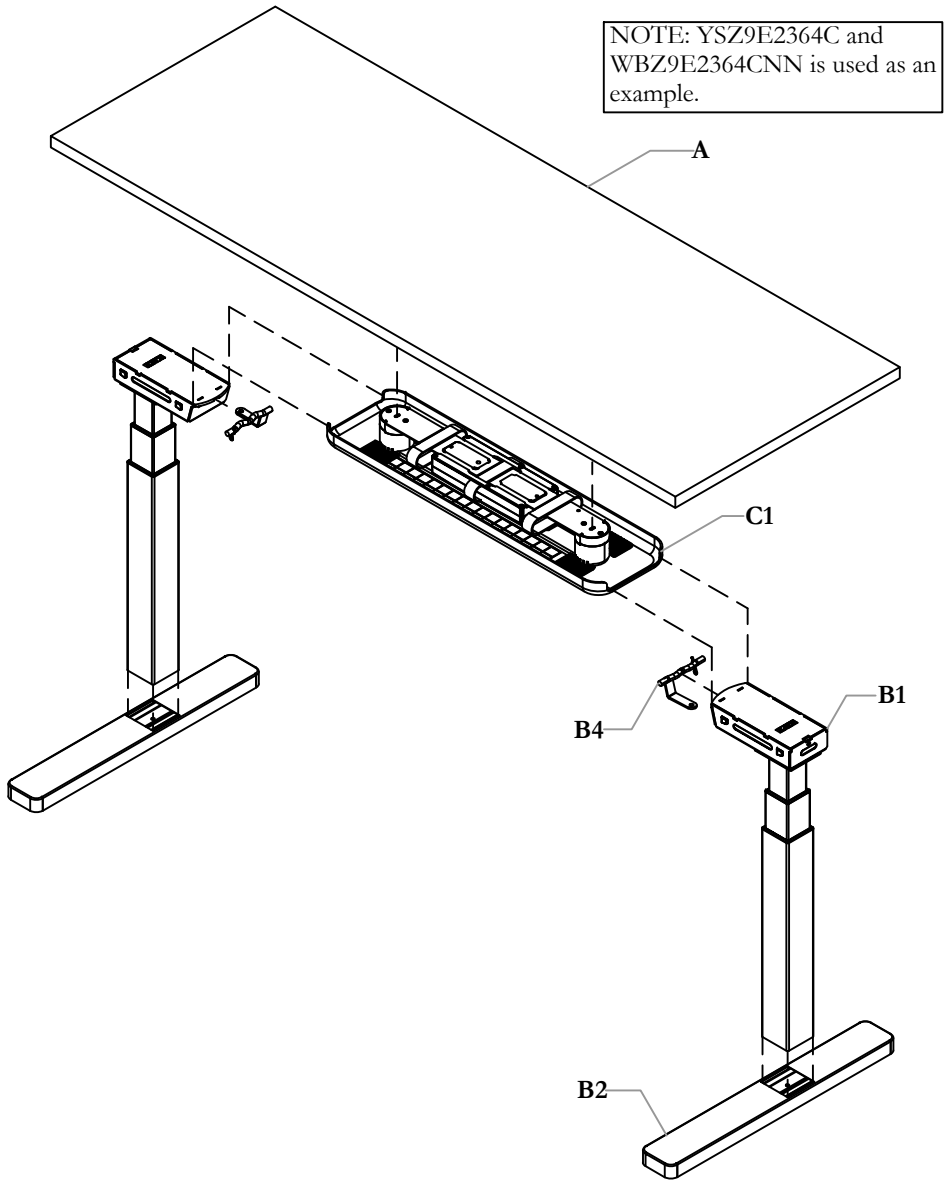
STEP 9: Attach Worksurface (P) to frame assembly using 1/4 Screws (J1) then attach Switch (N) with 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Wood Screws (J13)

SECURE CONTROL BOX

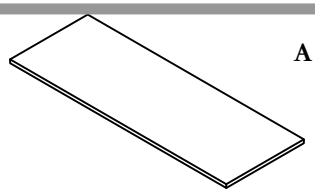


STEP 10: Secure Control Box (F) with Control Box Cover (G) and #10 Screws (J6)

hiSpace Rectangular Height-Adj. Worksurface w/ Connection Kit (WBZ), hiSpace Quick Connect Height-Adj. Freestanding Table (YSZ)

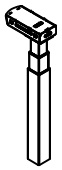


Part and Product Identification

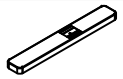


A - Rectangula HA Wksf. w/ Connection Kit for- hiSpace (WBZ) x1

B - hiSpace Quick Connect Mechanism (YSZ) x1



B1 - hiSpace Leg (N09-9282) x2



B2 - hiSpace Feet (N09-5784) x2

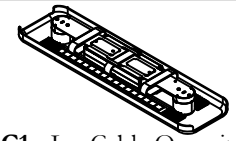


B3 - M6X14-SHCS (E04-0096) x8



B4 - Cam Handle w/ Cotter Pin. (N09-9814) x2

C - Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover hiSpace (N09-9975) x1



C1 - Lg. Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x1



C2 - #10x0.875" Screw (E07-0077) x2



C3 - Right Angle Connector 1m Lg. (D06-4277) x2



C4 - 3m Power Cord (D06-4136) x1



OR



C5 - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x1 OR Kaidi hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1 **NOTE: Mounting Screws are included**

D - Kaidi Hardware Kit, hiSpace (X05-0548) x1

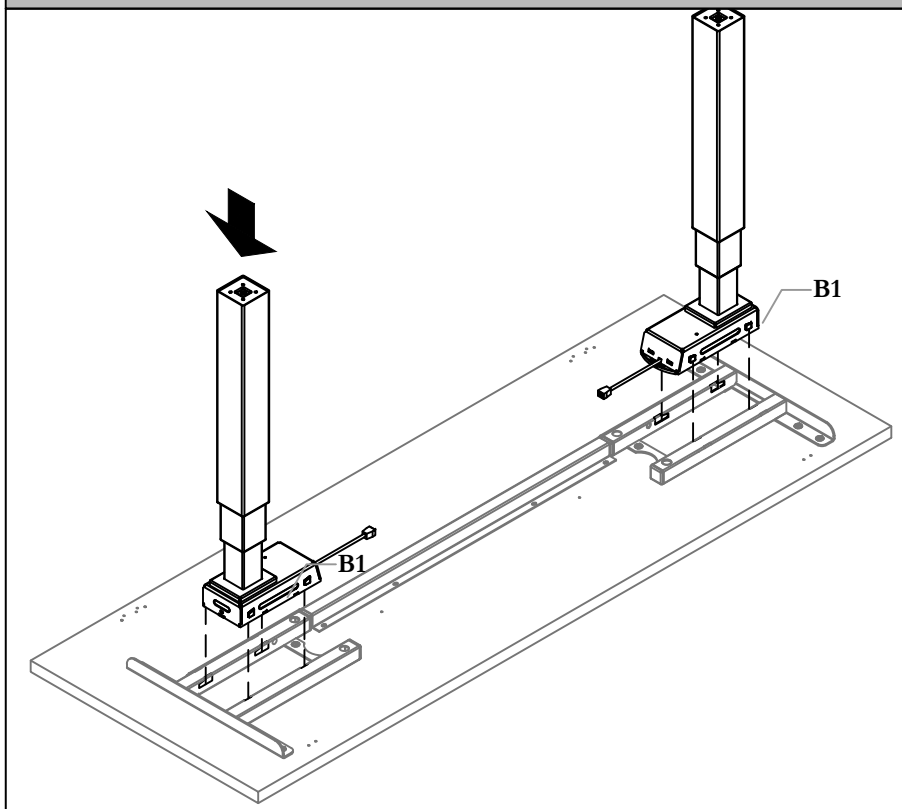


D1 - Cable Clamp, BLK (B02-0558) x2



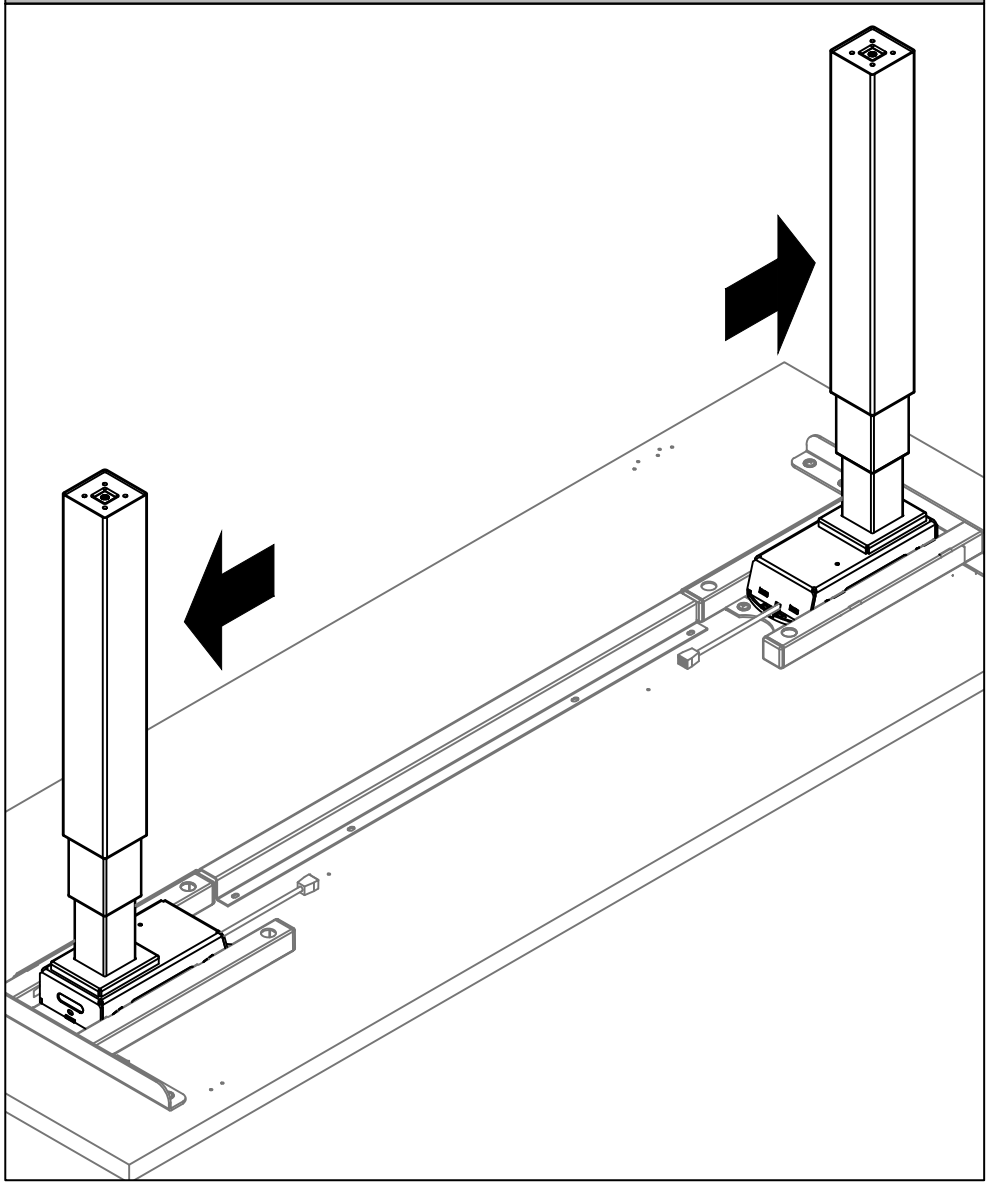
D2 - #6 x 5/8" Flat Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x2

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



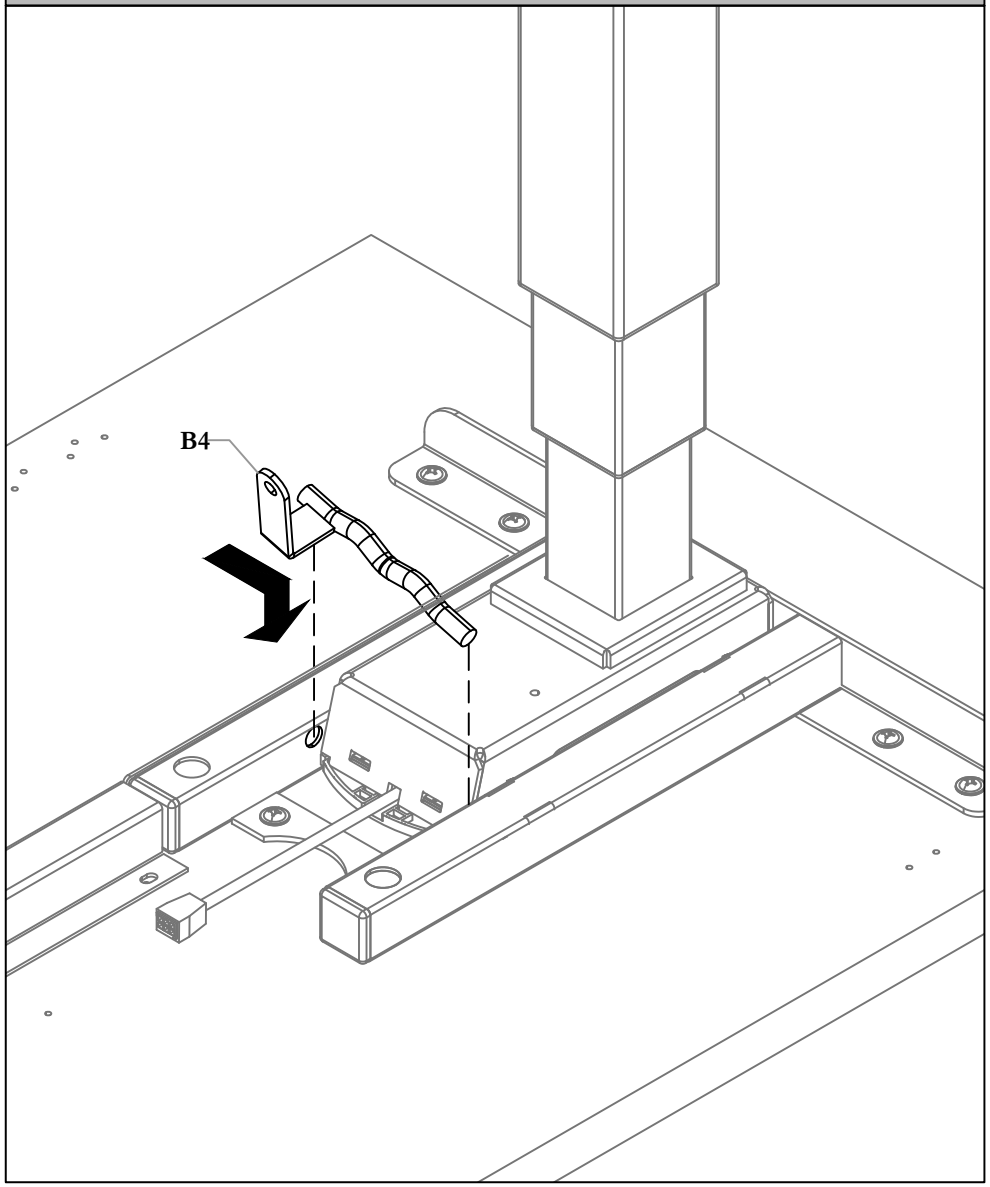
STEP 1: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



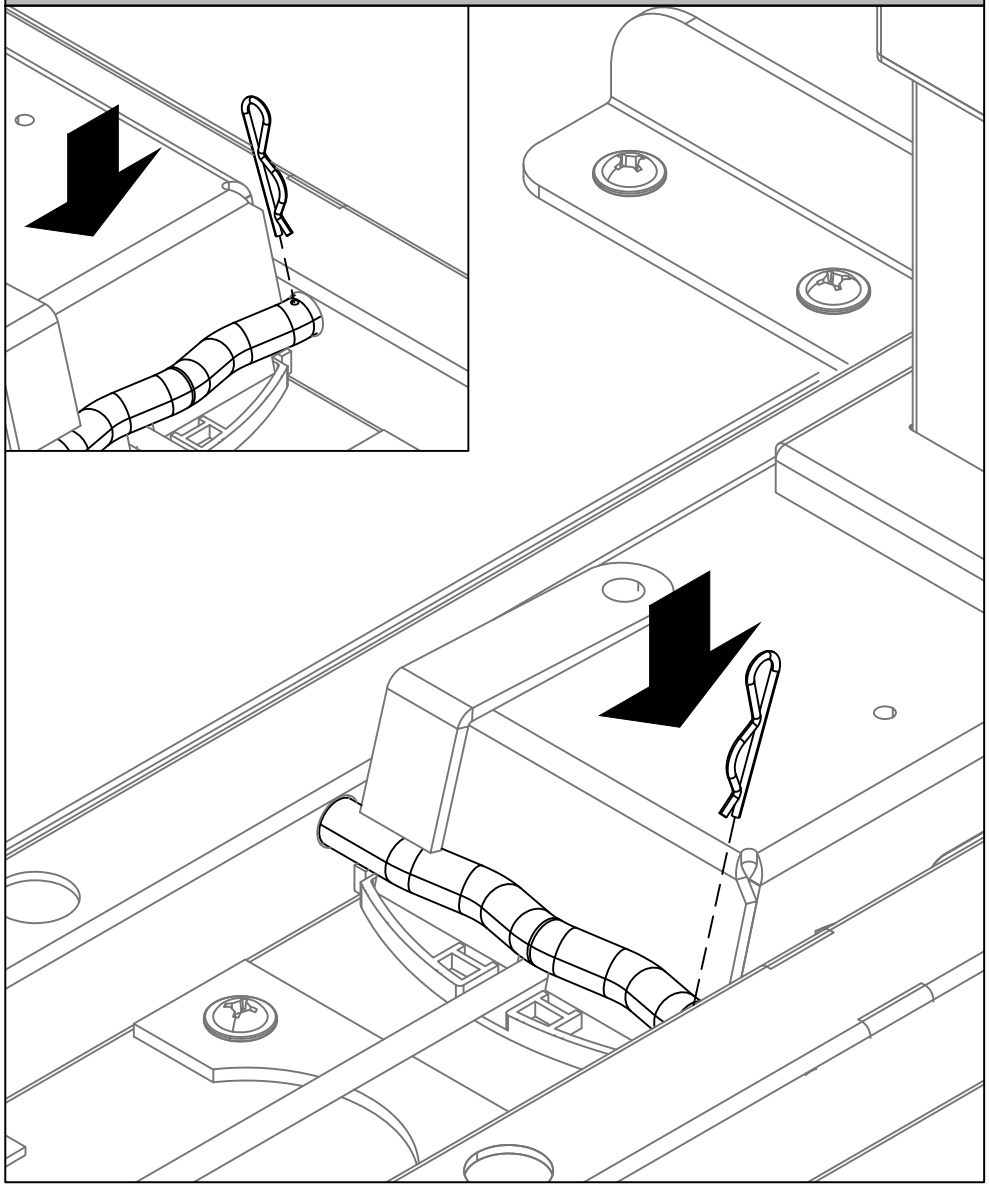
STEP 2: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1



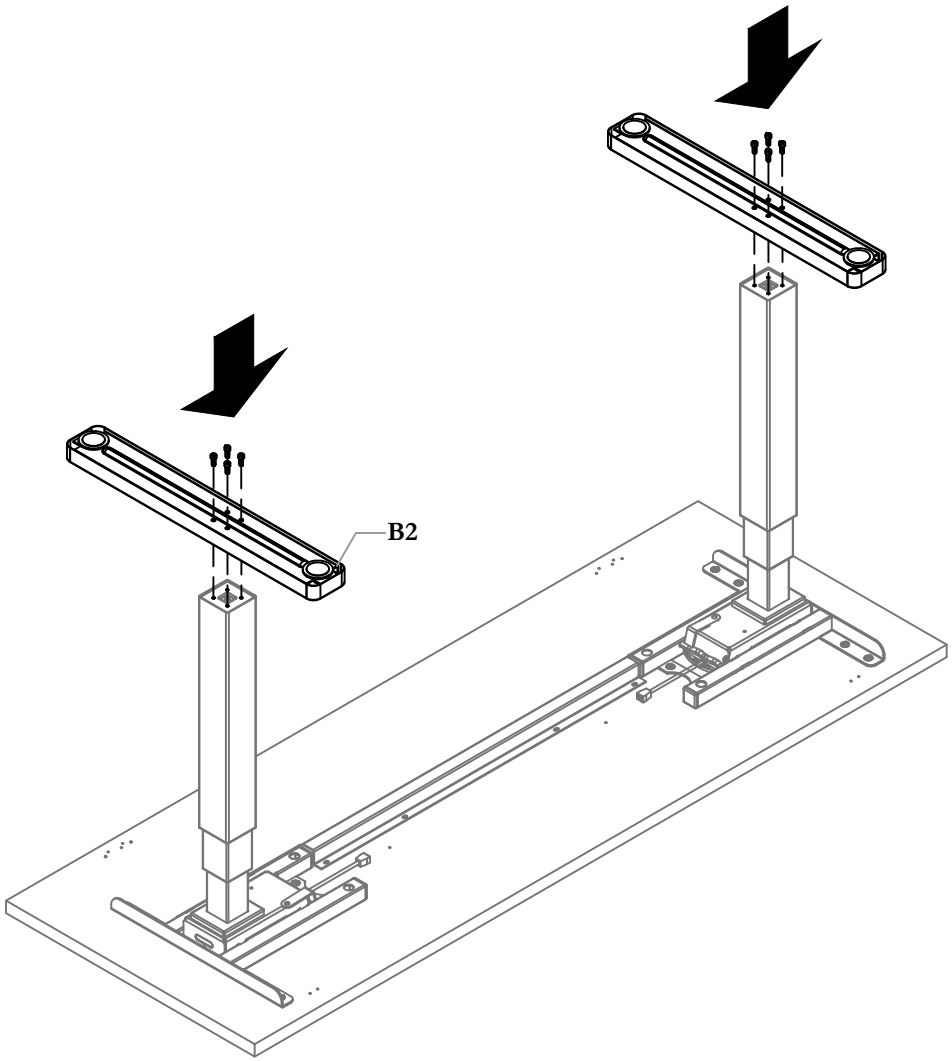
STEP 3: Install Cam Handle as shown above nad Make sure its Locked in.

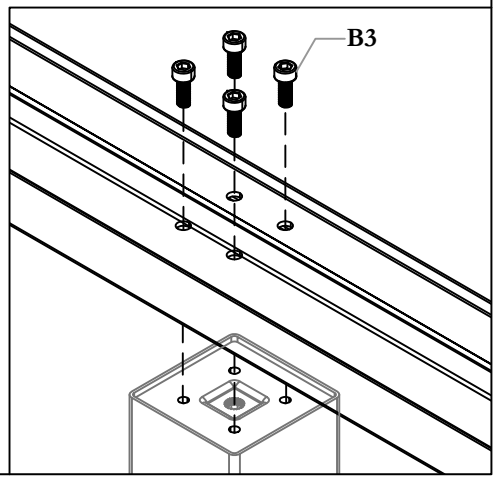
SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2



STEP 4: Insert Pin and lock the Cam handle as shown above.

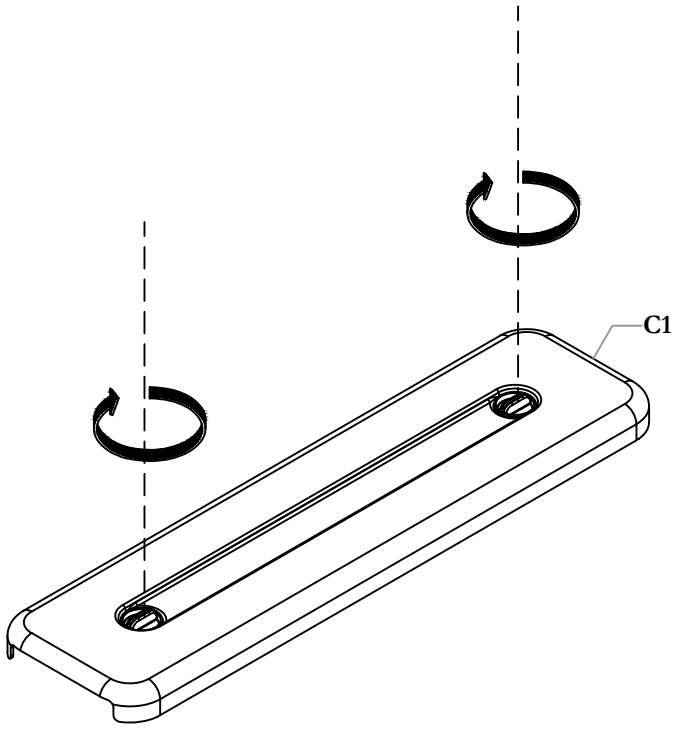
ATTACH FEET TO LEGS





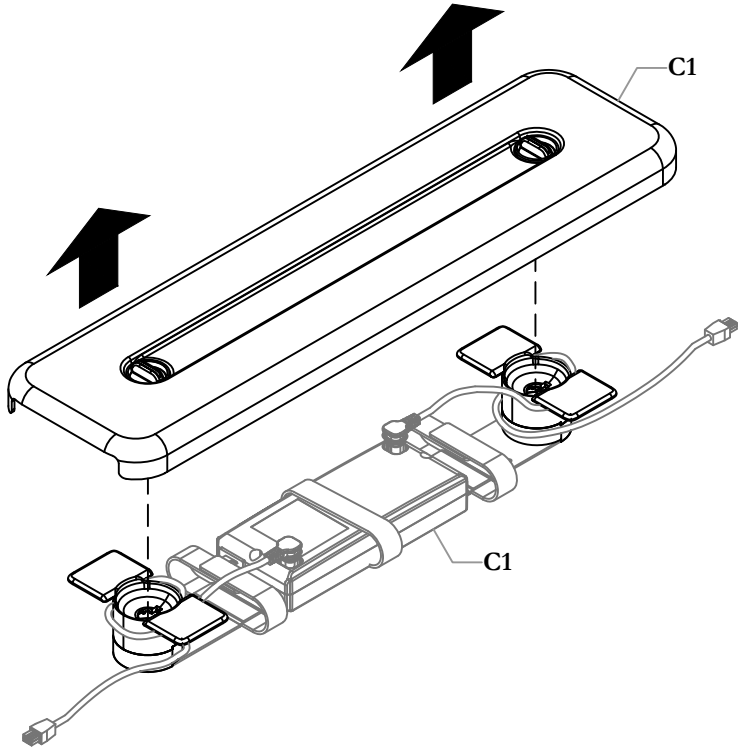
STEP 5: Attach Feet to legs as shown above with screws provided.

REMOVE FELT COVER - 1



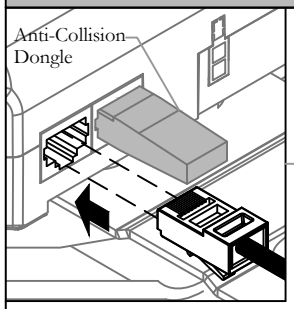
STEP 6: Unscrew lock as shown above.

REMOVE FELT COVER - 2

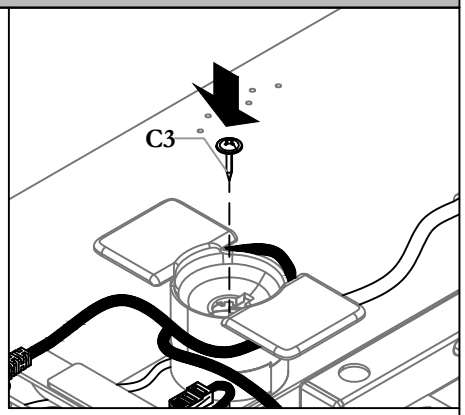


STEP 7: Remove Felt Cover as shown above.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

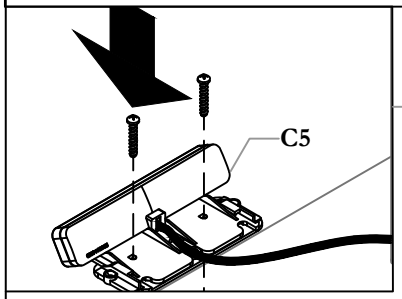


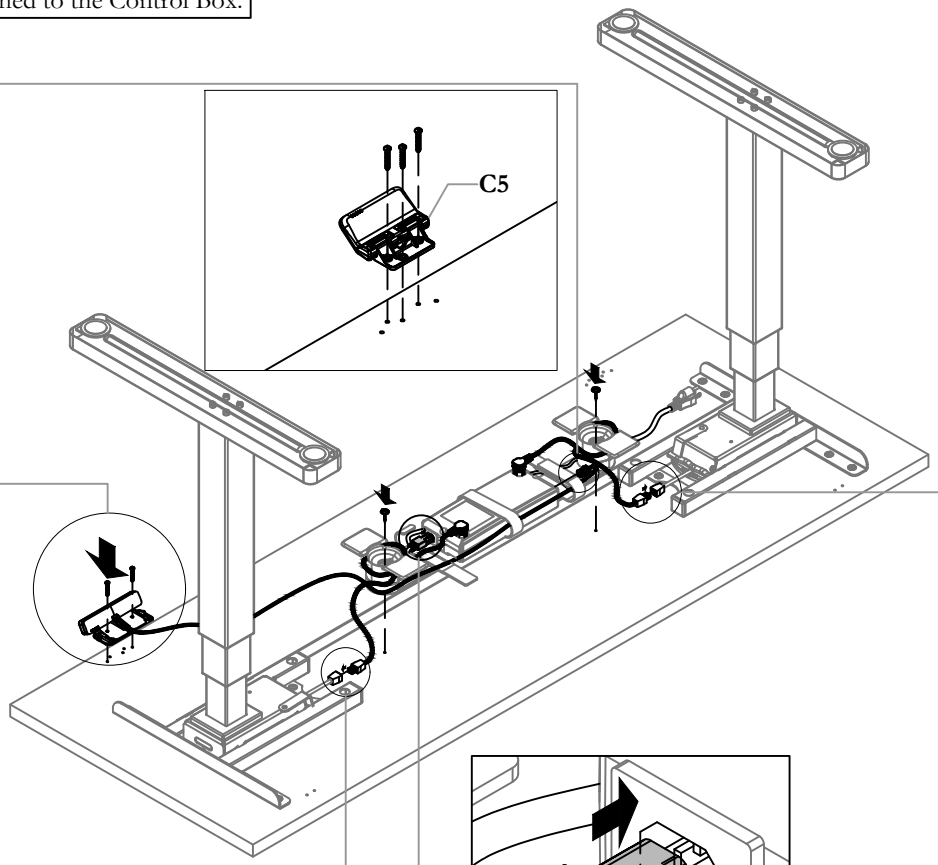
NOTE: Make Sure the Anti- Collision Dongle is attached to the Control Box.

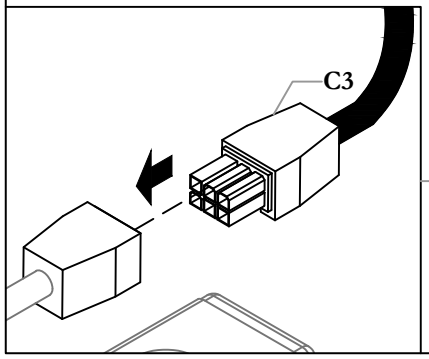


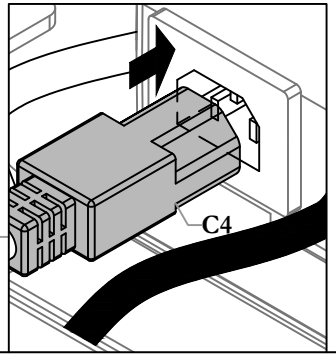
NOTE: Use of Magnetic Bit to Fasten C3 is recommended.

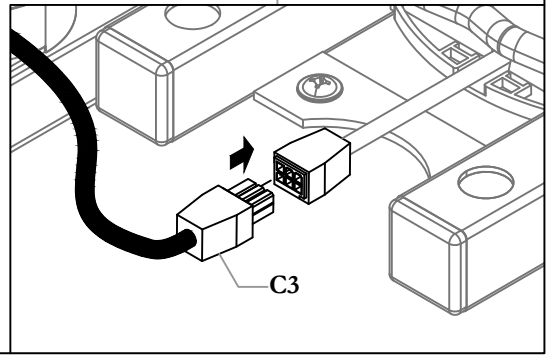
NOTE: For More information on Setting up either **Switch** please refer to DIS_001 or DIS_002.





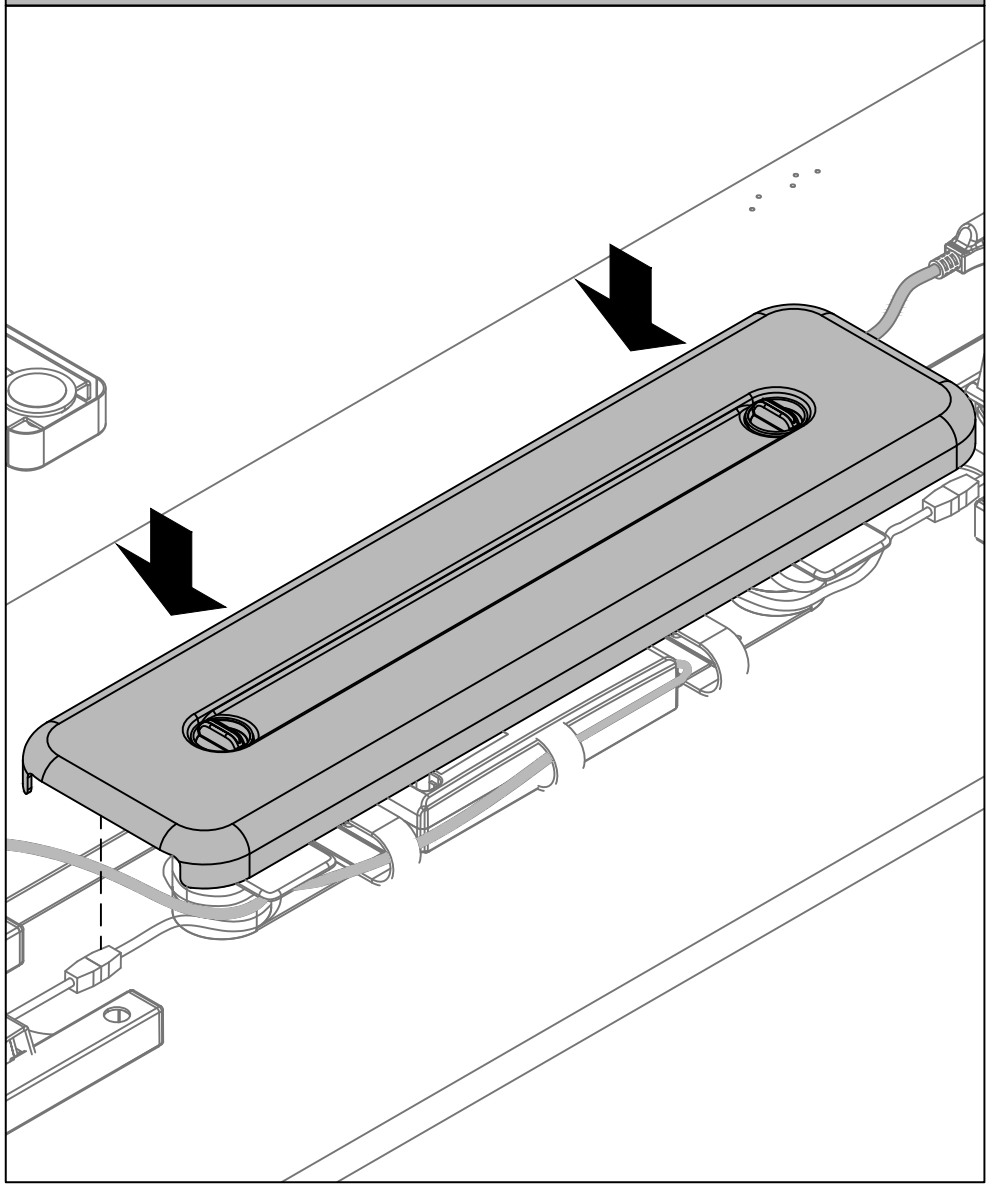






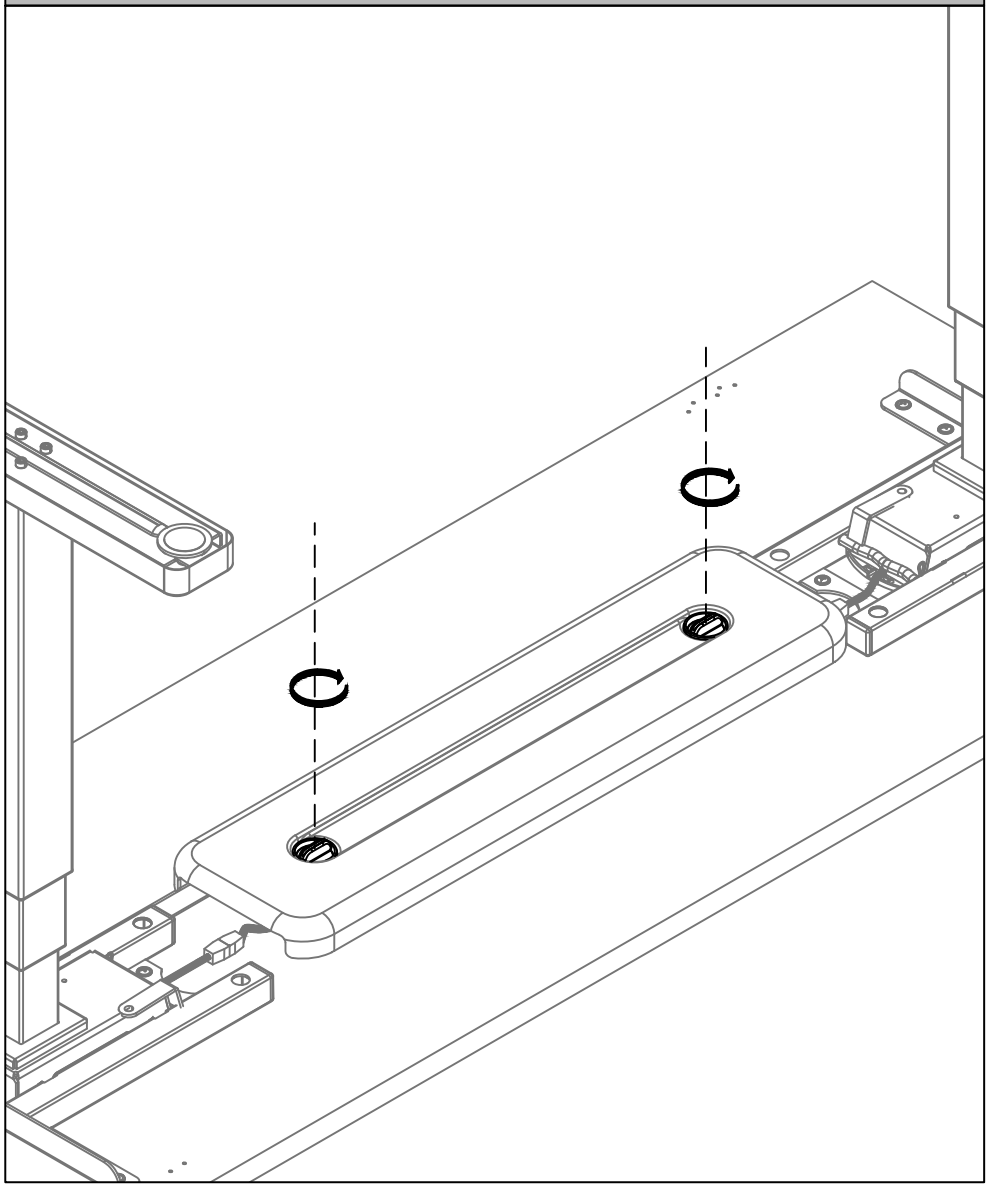
STEP 8: Plug Wires and Switch (instructions are the same for both switches) with screws as shown above. Attach Felt Cover Base to the worksurface. Make the connections & Wrap around wires around the Stem. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

PLACE FELT COVER



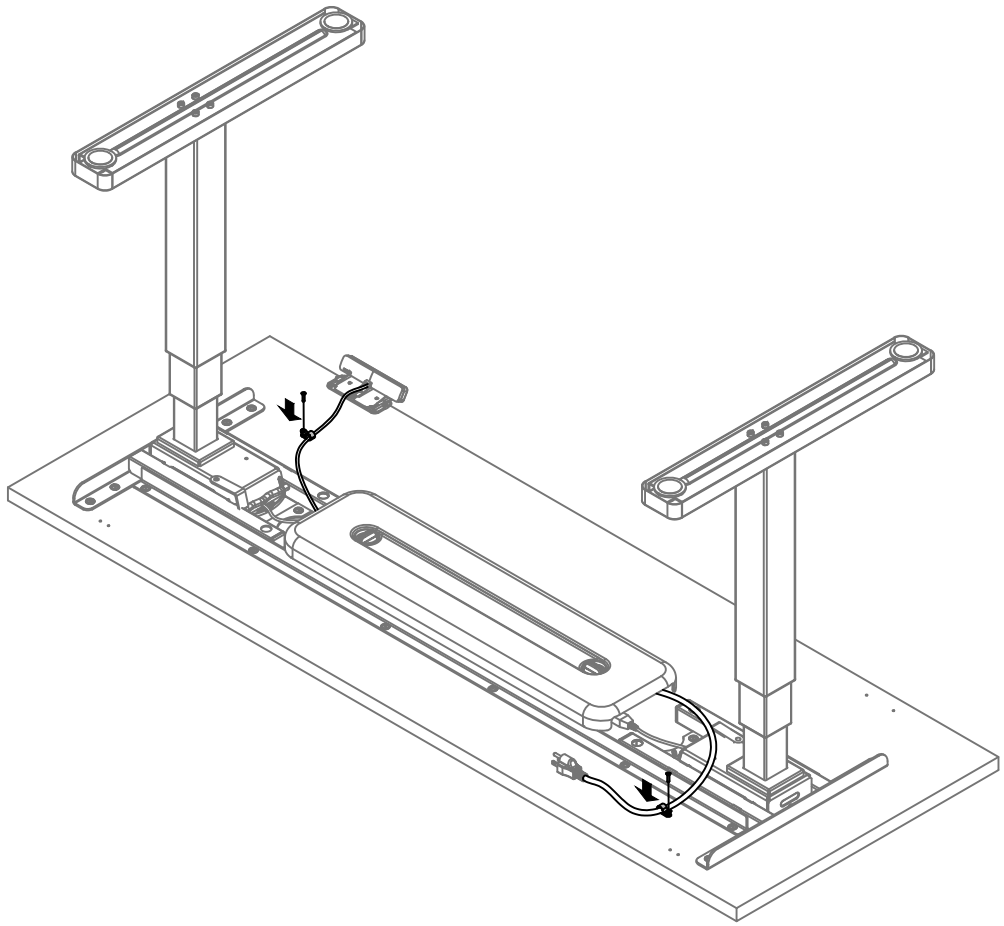
STEP 9: Place back the Felt Cover.

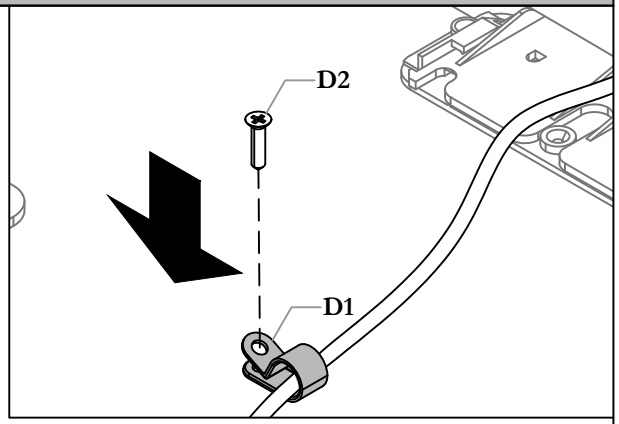
FASTEN FELT COVER

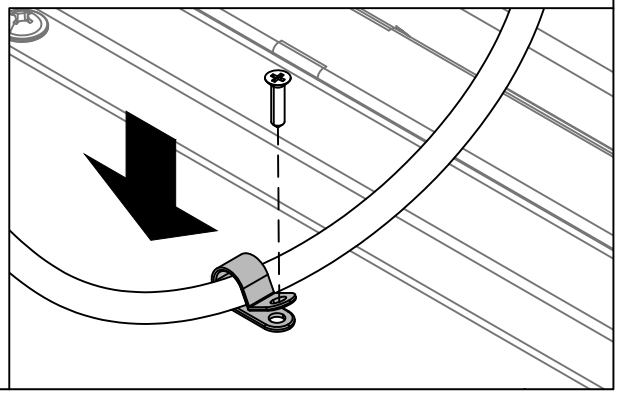


STEP 10: Fasten Felt Cover.

PLACE CABLE CLAMP

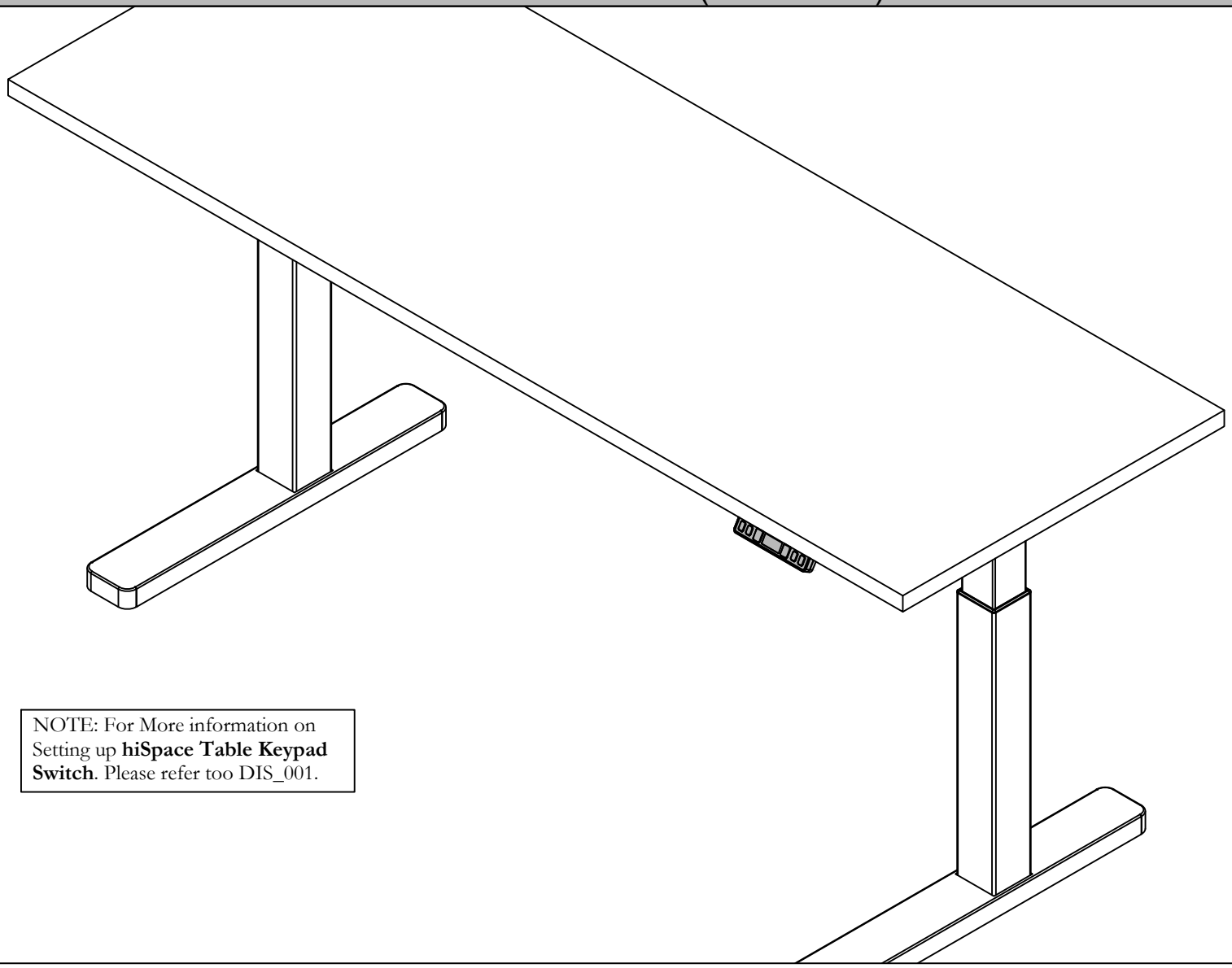






STEP 11: Place cable Clamps as shown above.

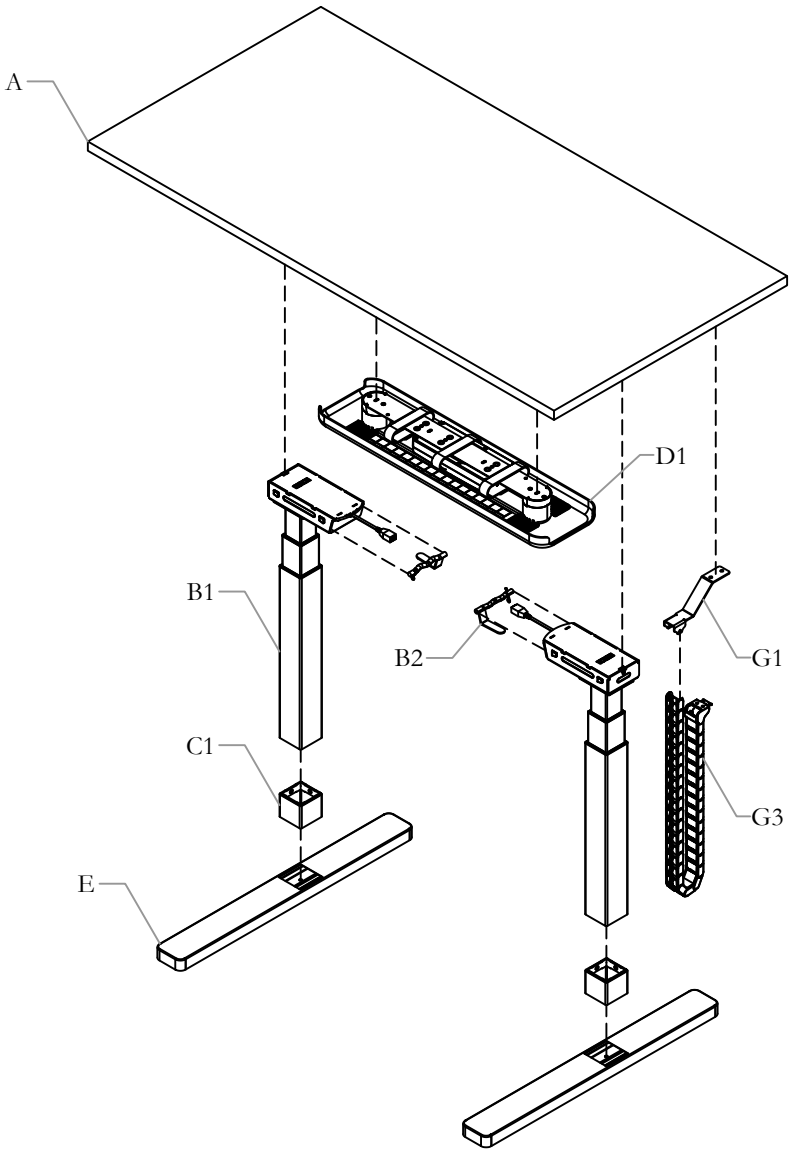
SETTING UP SWITCH (OPTIONAL)



NOTE: For More information on Setting up **hiSpace Table Keypad Switch**. Please refer too DIS_001.

NOTE: STEP 10 (Optional): For More information on Setting up **hiSpace Table Keypad Switch**. Please refer to DIS_001.

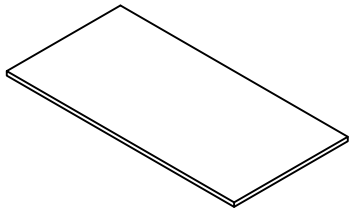
hiSpace Parallel Rectangular Height Adjustable Built-in Worksurface (WBF), hiSpace Height Adjustable Built-in Base - District Parallel Planning (YSP)



NOTE: If a product requires a Cable Organizer installation, please refer to DIS_1201a (YEYA).

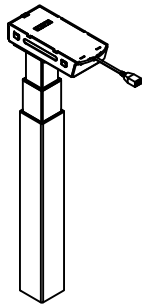
NOTE: If a product requires a Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management with Powerbar installation, please refer to DIS_1201b (YEYS).

Part and Product Identification



A - hiSpace Parallel Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface (WBF) x1

B - hiSpace HA Built-in Base - District Parallel Planning (YSP) x1



B1 - Kaidi QI Bifma Range Leg, High Capacity (N01-8446) x2



B2 - Cam Handle hiSpace2 (N09-9814) x2



B3 - #8x1" Wood Screw (E04-0061) x 2

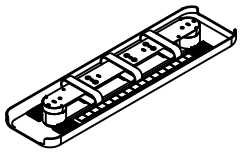
C - hiSpace Single Leg Riser Kit (N01-4448) x2



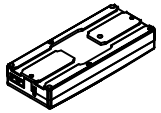
C1 - hiSpace Leg Extension Spacer Weldement (N01-4446) x 2

C2 - M6x1-75 Socket Head Cap Screw Black (E03-1033) x 8

D - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S)



D1 - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x 1



D2 - HiSpace Control Box with Anti-Collision, High Capacity (D06-4313\663) x1



OR



D3 - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x1 OR Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1



D4 - 3M US/Canada Power Cord (D06-4136) x1

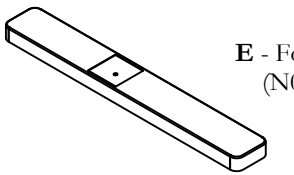


D5 - Right Angle Connector Cable (D06-4277) x2



D6 - M5 x 20 Phillips Truss Head, Black (E07-0203) x 2

YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace Table (N09-5784\30) x1



E - Foot Assembly, hiSpace Table (N09-5790\30) x2

F - Kaidi Hardware Kit for hiSpace2 (X05-0548) x1



F1- (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 3.5 X 19mm, x 2 or 3



F2 - #6 x 5/8" Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x 2



F3 - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 2

G - Vertical Wire Carrier - hiSpace UpStage (N01-6384\34) x1



G1 - hiSpace IQC VWC Bracket (A16-10292) x1



G2 -Vertical Wire Carrier Worksurface Connector (B02-0844) x1



G3 - Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly (N01-6034-34) x1



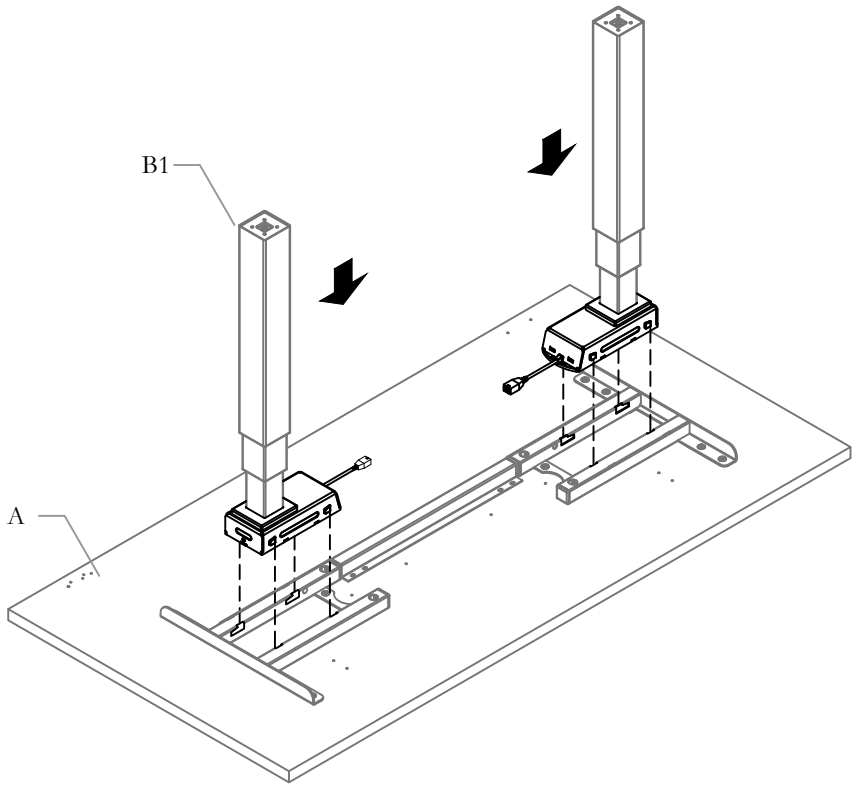
G4 - #12x7/8" WD Screw (E04-0087) x4



G5 - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1

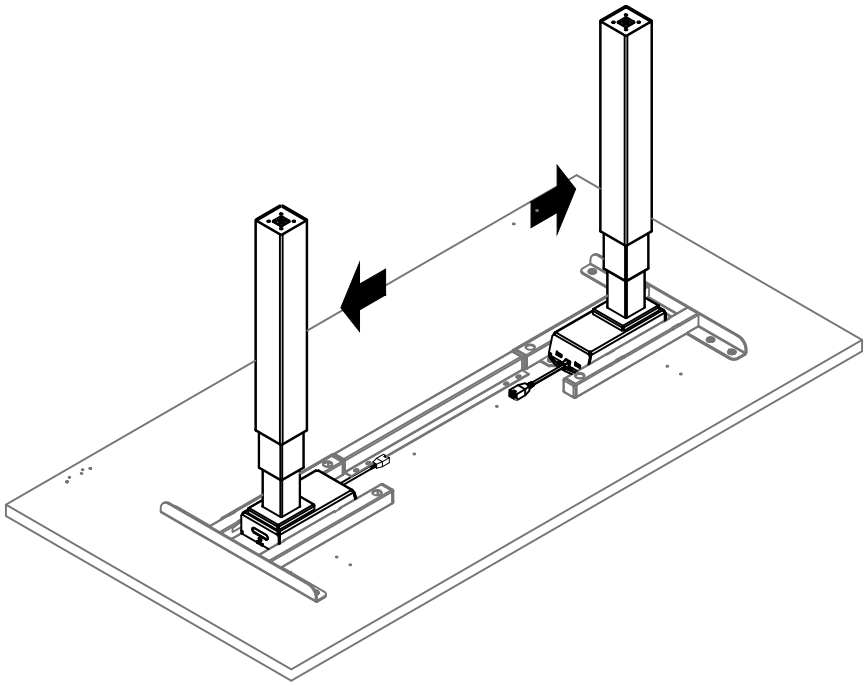
ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

NOTE: Worksurface upside down



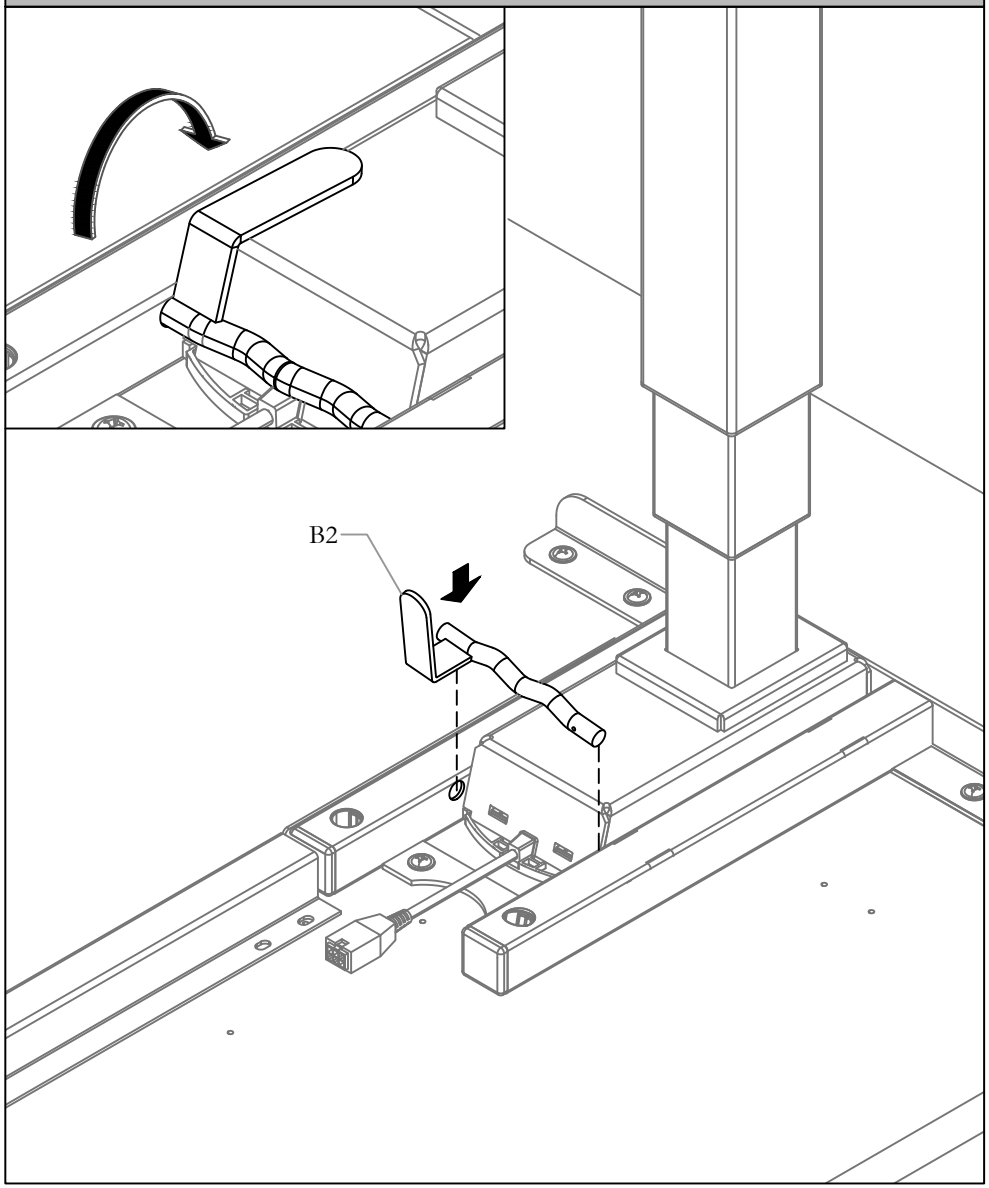
STEP 1: Attach Legs to Worksurface by lining up with holes as shown.

SECURE LEGS - 1



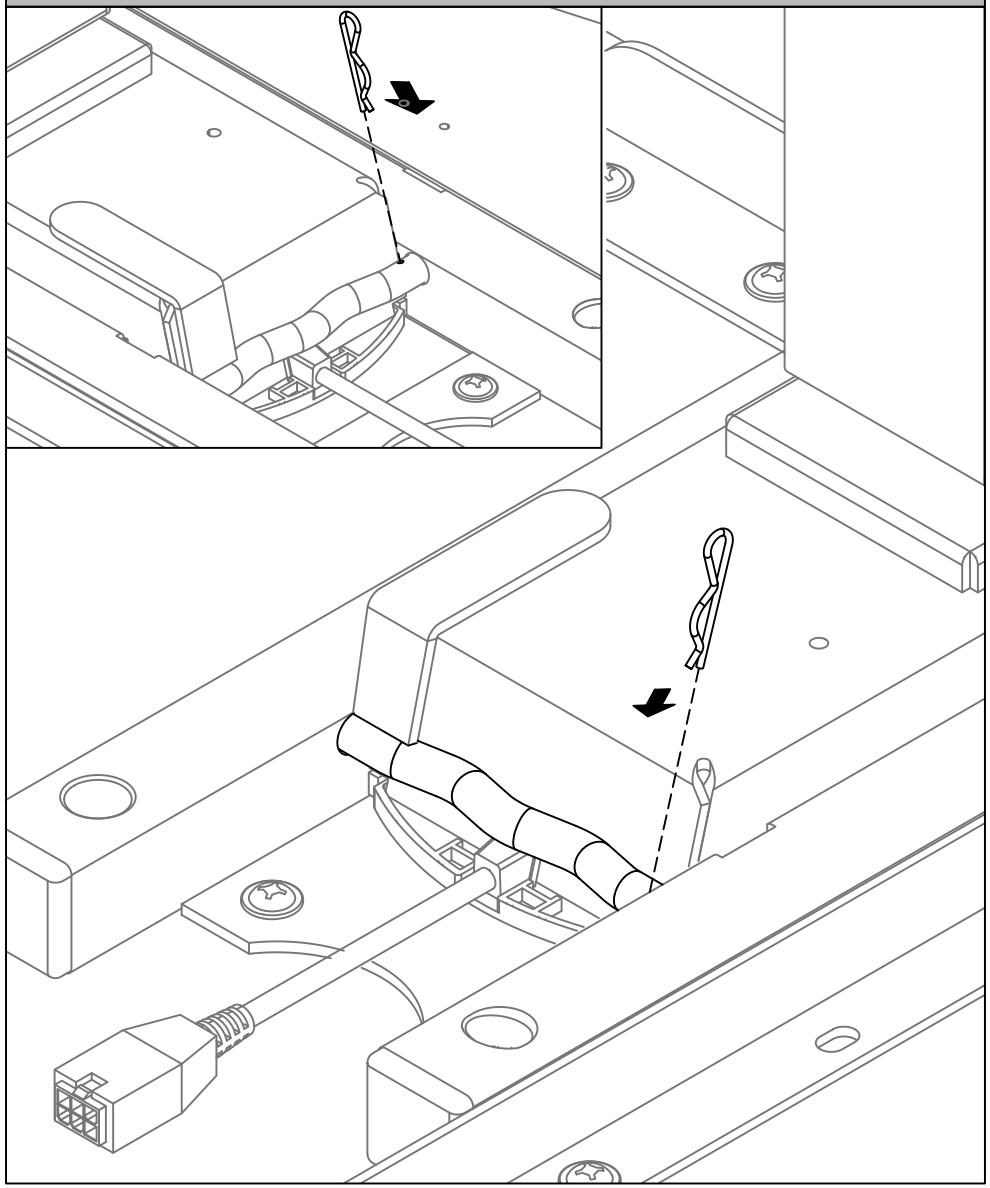
STEP 2: Push Legs towards the outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS - 2



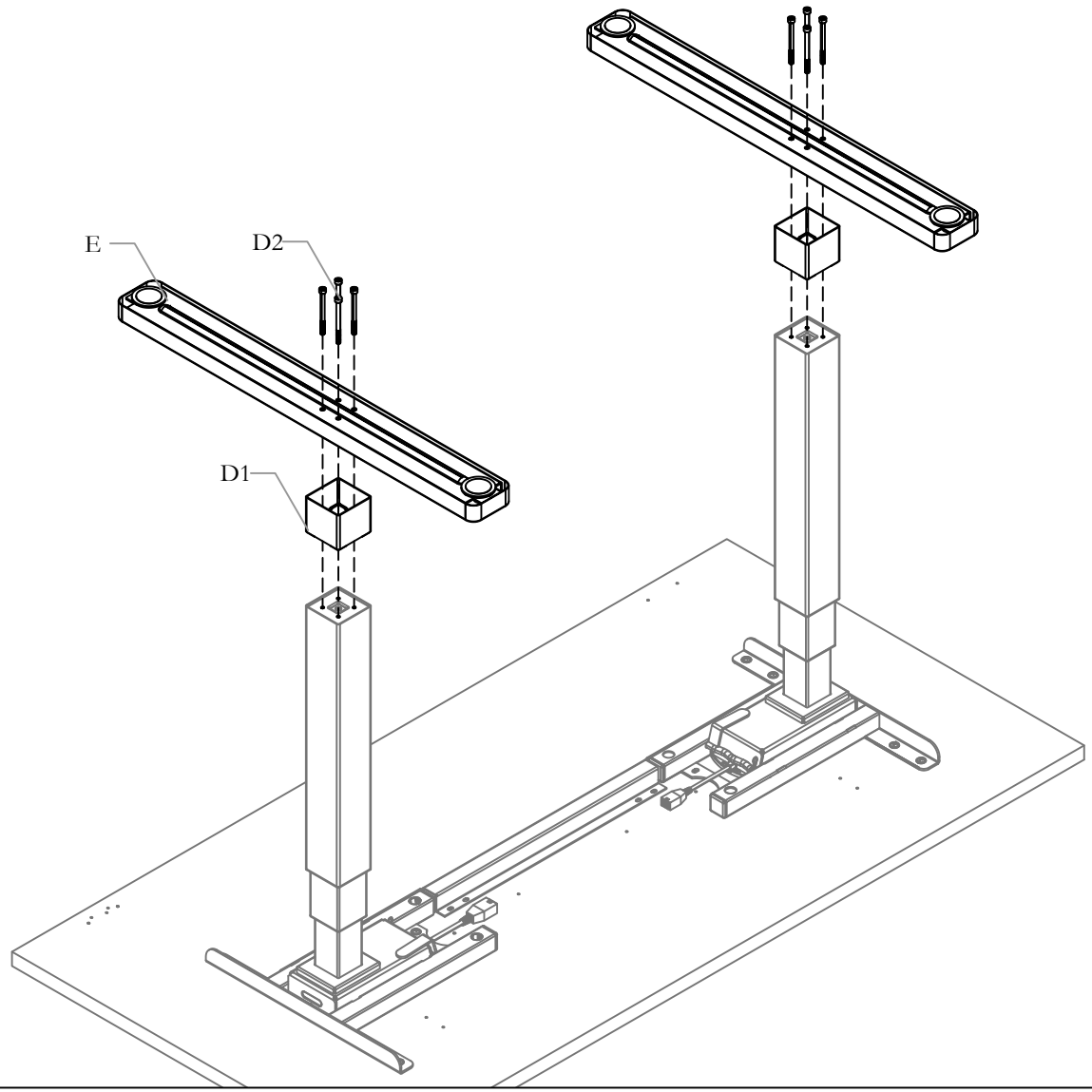
STEP 3: Install Cam Handles into Brackets, turn towards the Leg to lock.

SECURE LEGS - 3



STEP 4: Insert Pin as Shown.

ATTACH FEET AND EXTENSION SPACERS

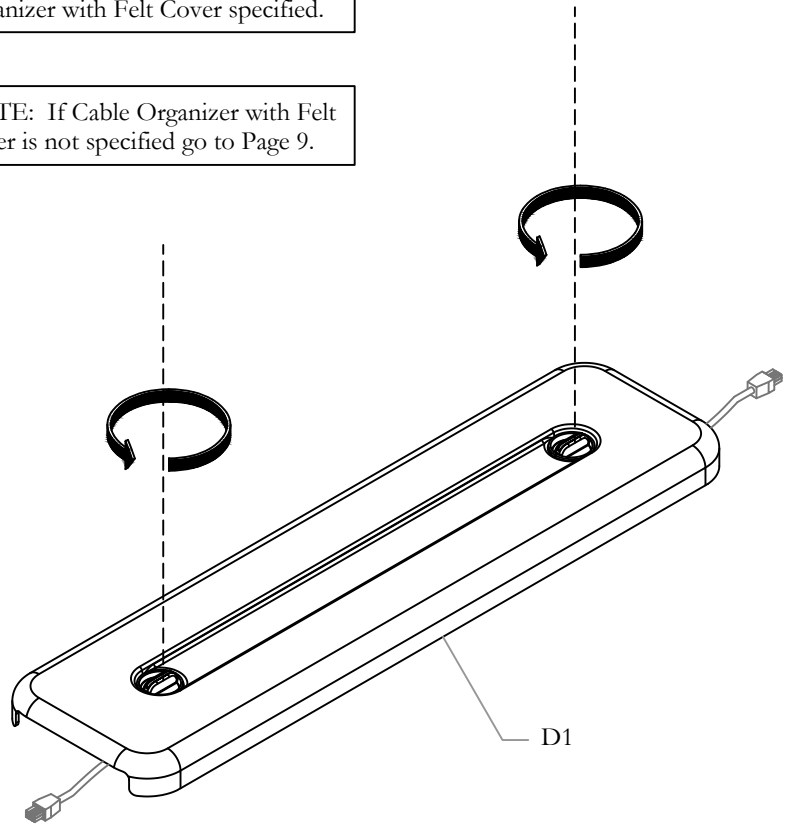


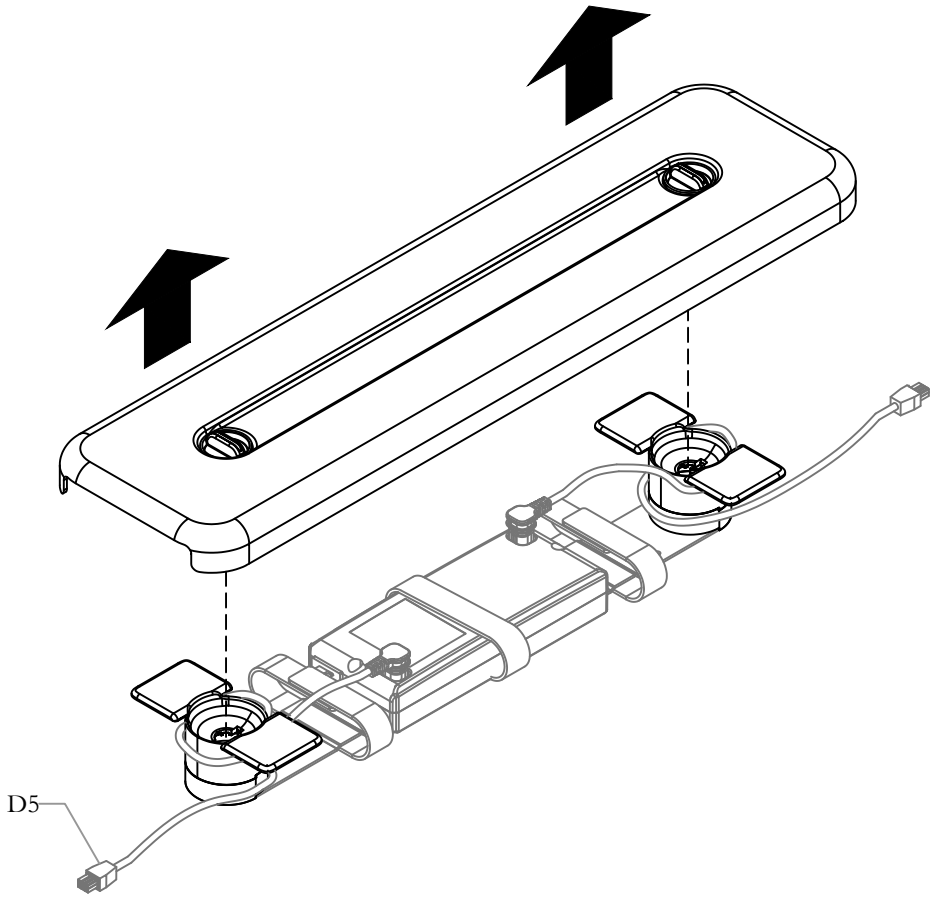
STEP 5: Attach Leg Extension Spacers and Feet to Legs as shown using provided screws.

DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER

NOTE: Only necessary if Cable Organizer with Felt Cover specified.

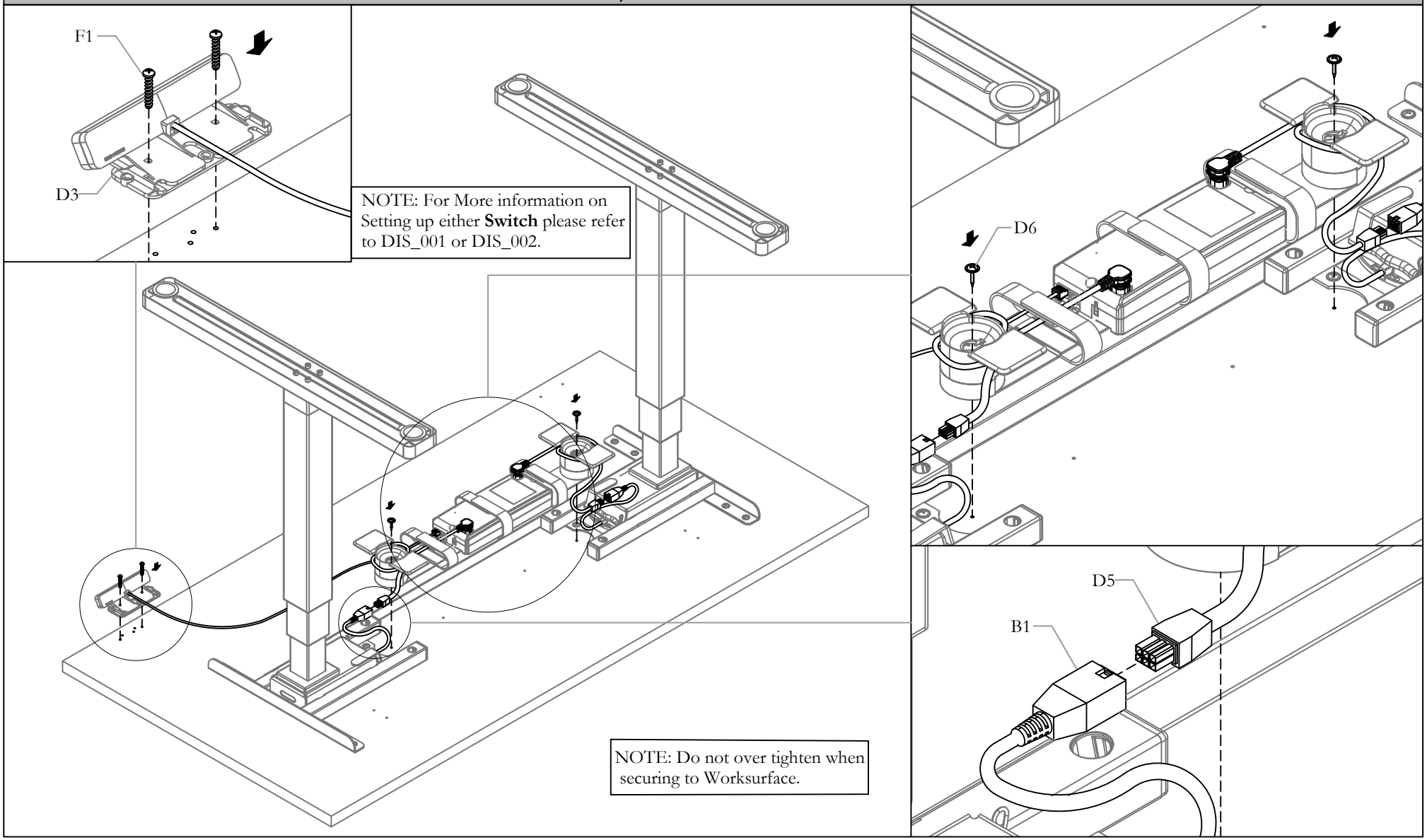
NOTE: If Cable Organizer with Felt Cover is not specified go to Page 9.





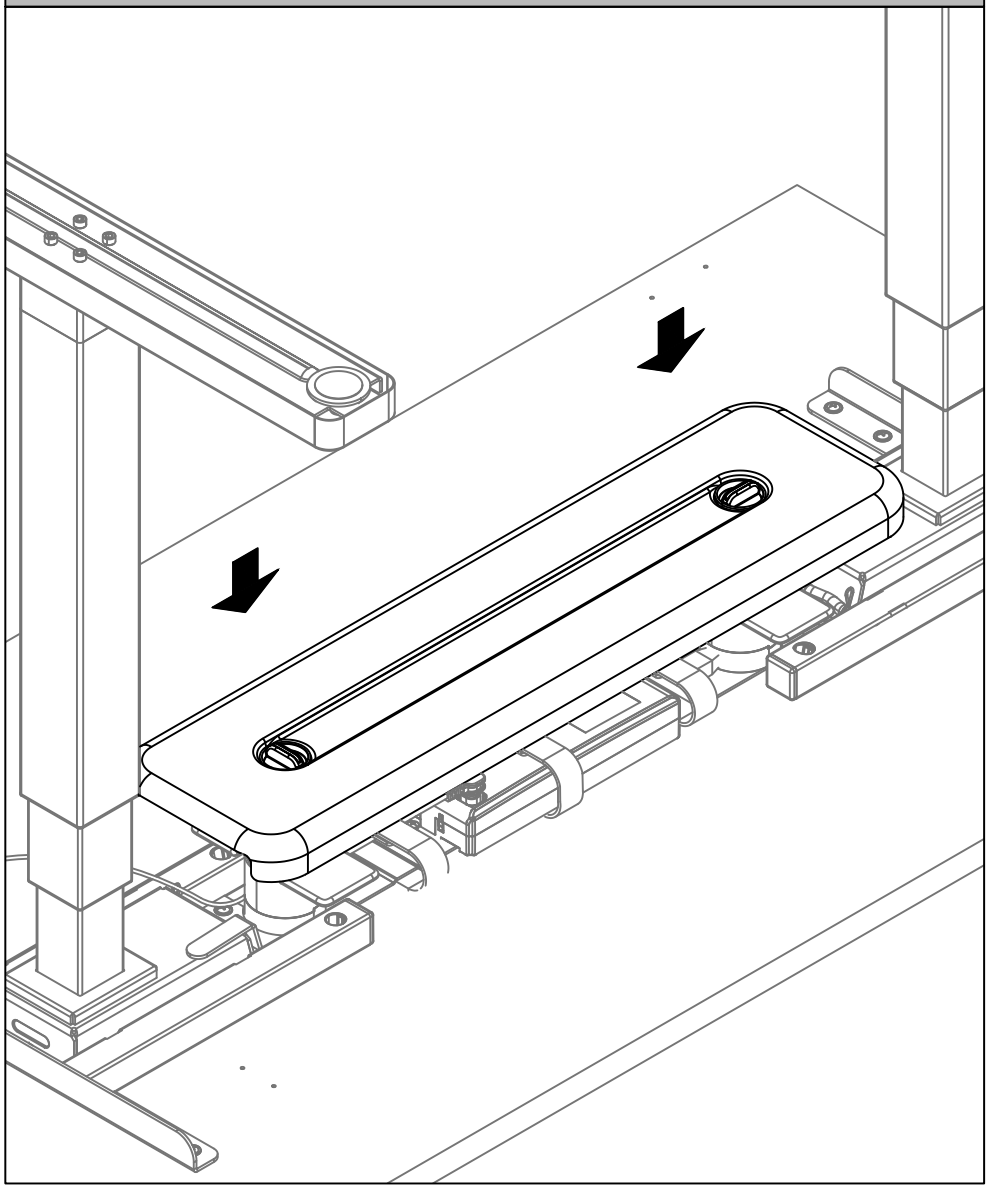
STEP 6: Disassemble Felt Cover as shown.

ATTACH CABLE ORGANIZER, SWITCH AND MAKE WIRE CONNECTIONS



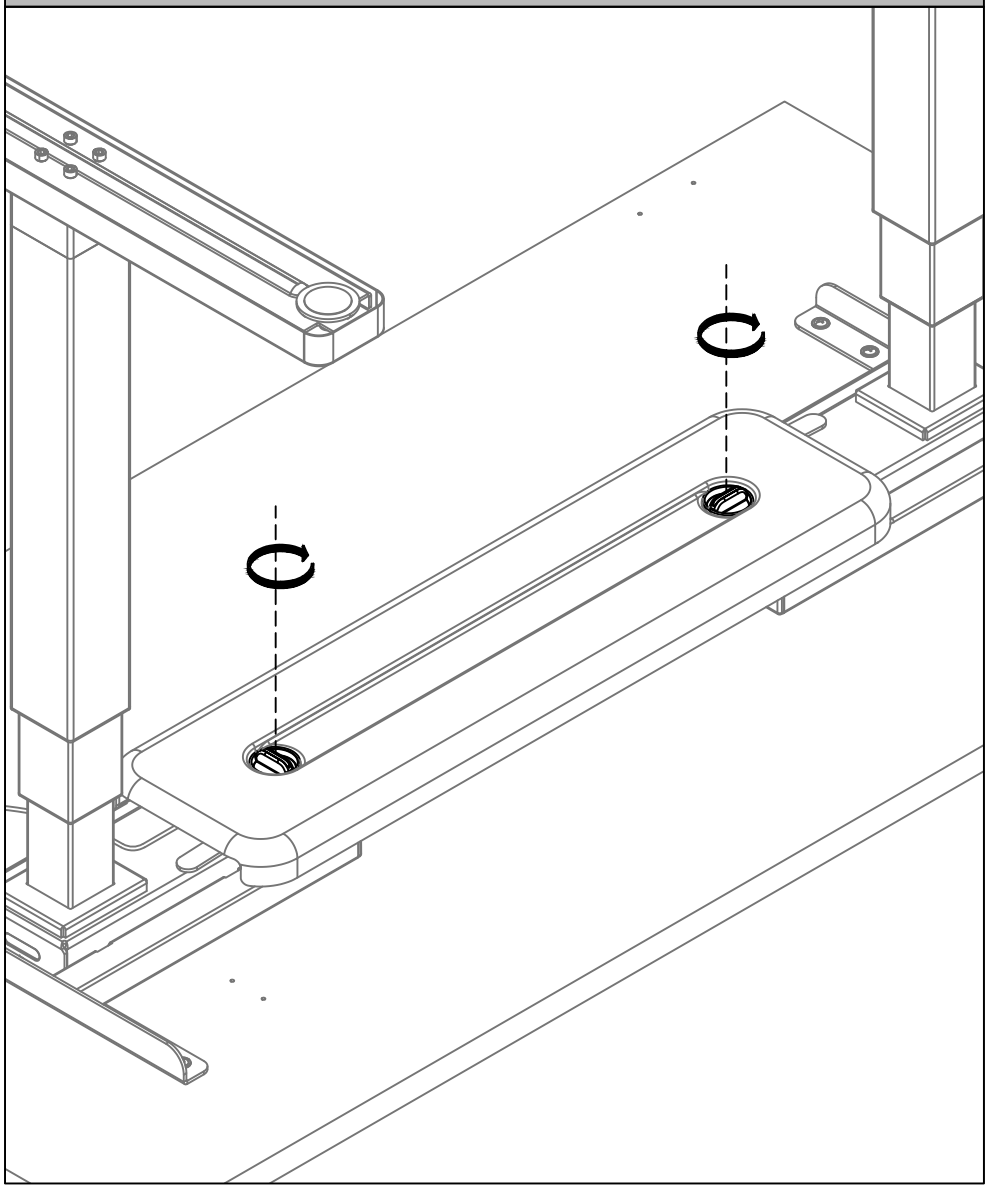
STEP 7: Attach the Cable Organizer and Keypad (instructions are same for both keypads) to the Worksurface. Make wire connections as shown. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER



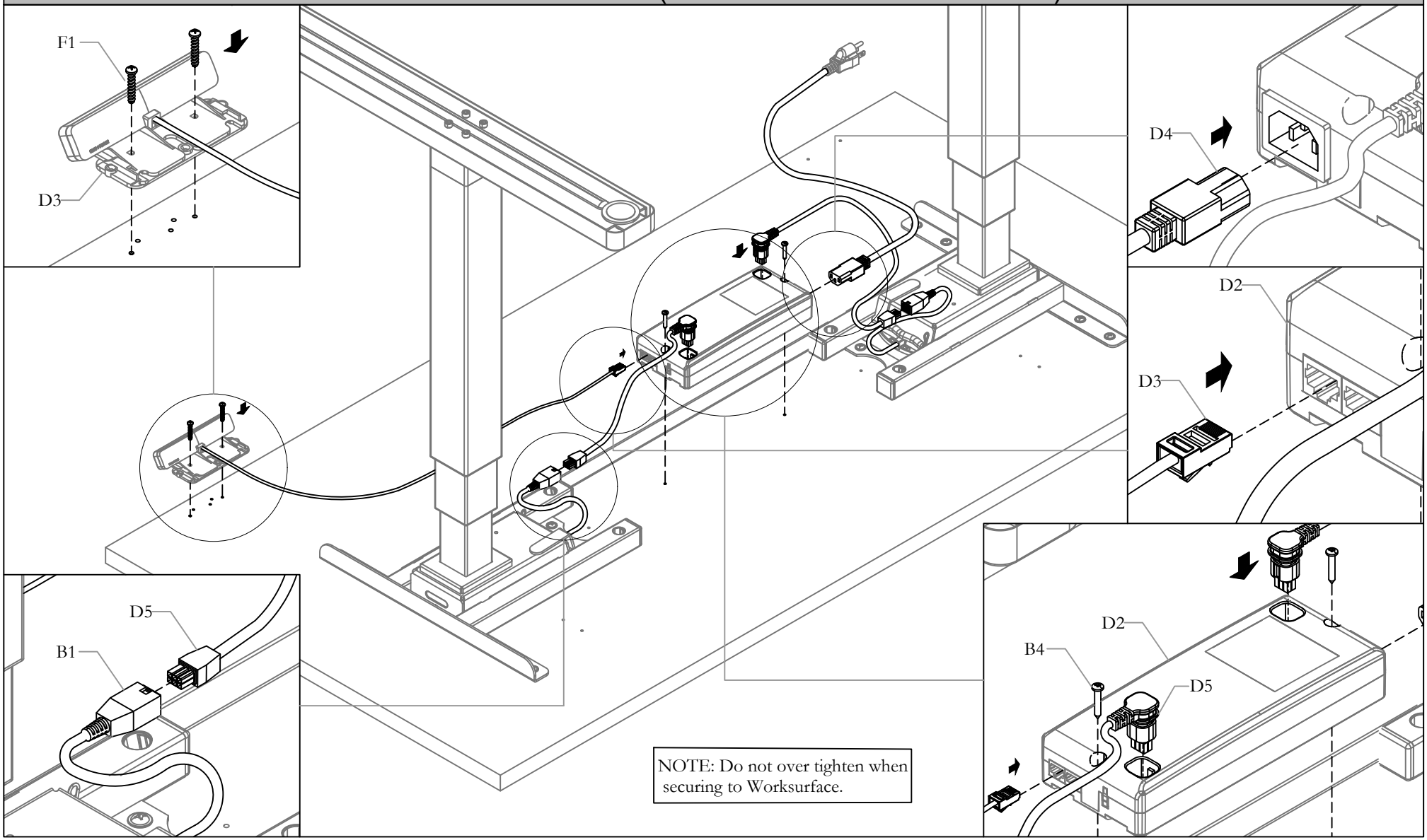
STEP 8: Reattach Felt Cover.

SECURE FELT COVER



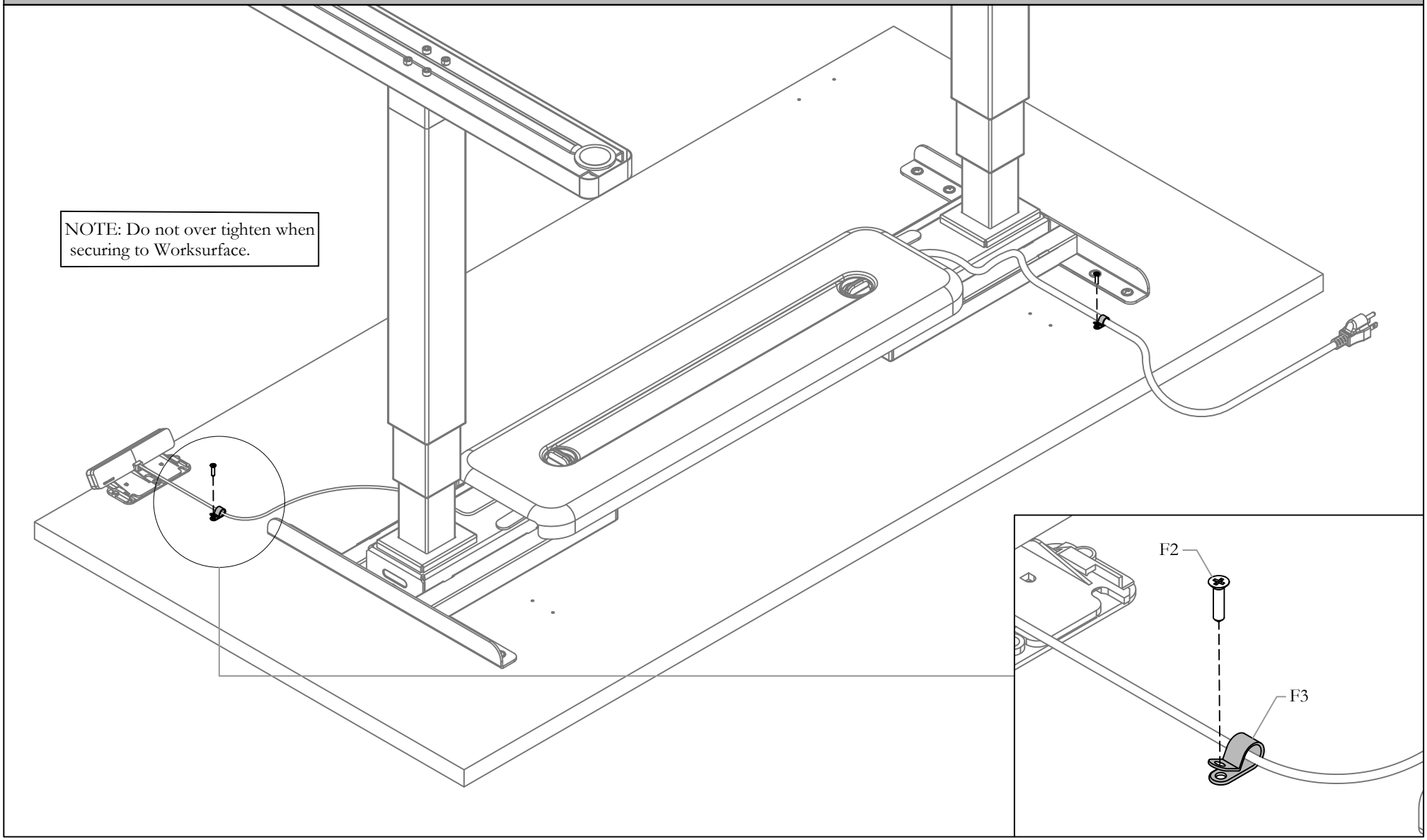
STEP 9: Rotate Screw Locks to Secure.

WIRE MANAGEMENT (NO FELT COVER SPECIFIED)



STEP 6b: If Felt Cable Organizer is not specified attach the Control Box, Keypad (instructions same for either keypad) to the Worksurface as shown and make wire connections. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

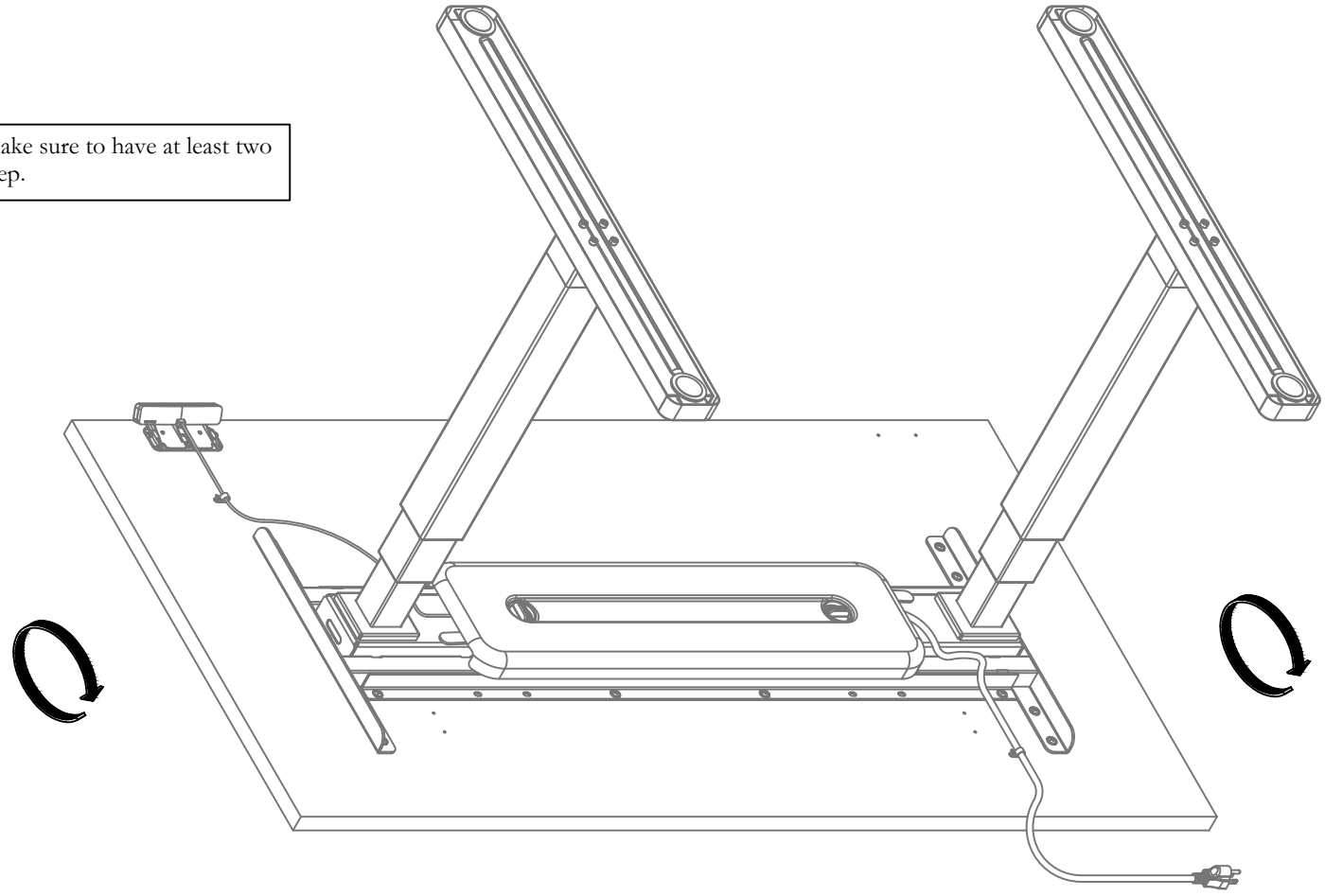
SECURE LOOSE WIRE



STEP 10: Secure loose wires to the Worksurface using Cable Clamps.

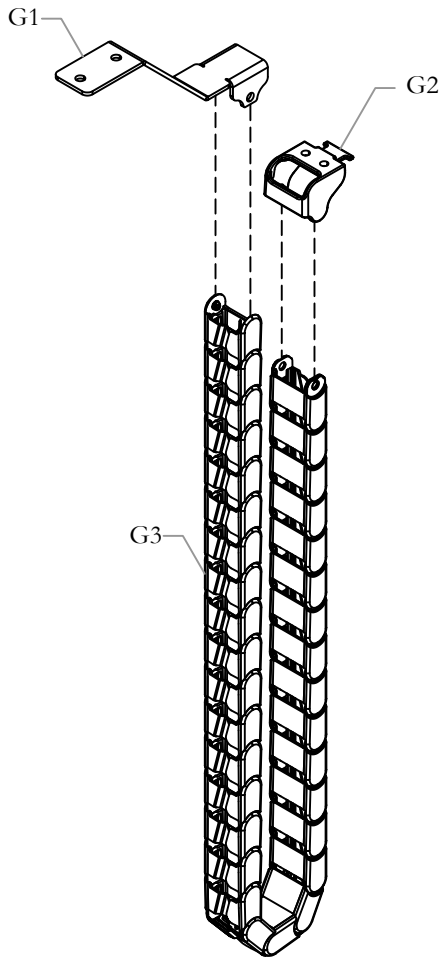
FLIP OVER TABLE

NOTE: Please make sure to have at least two people for this step.



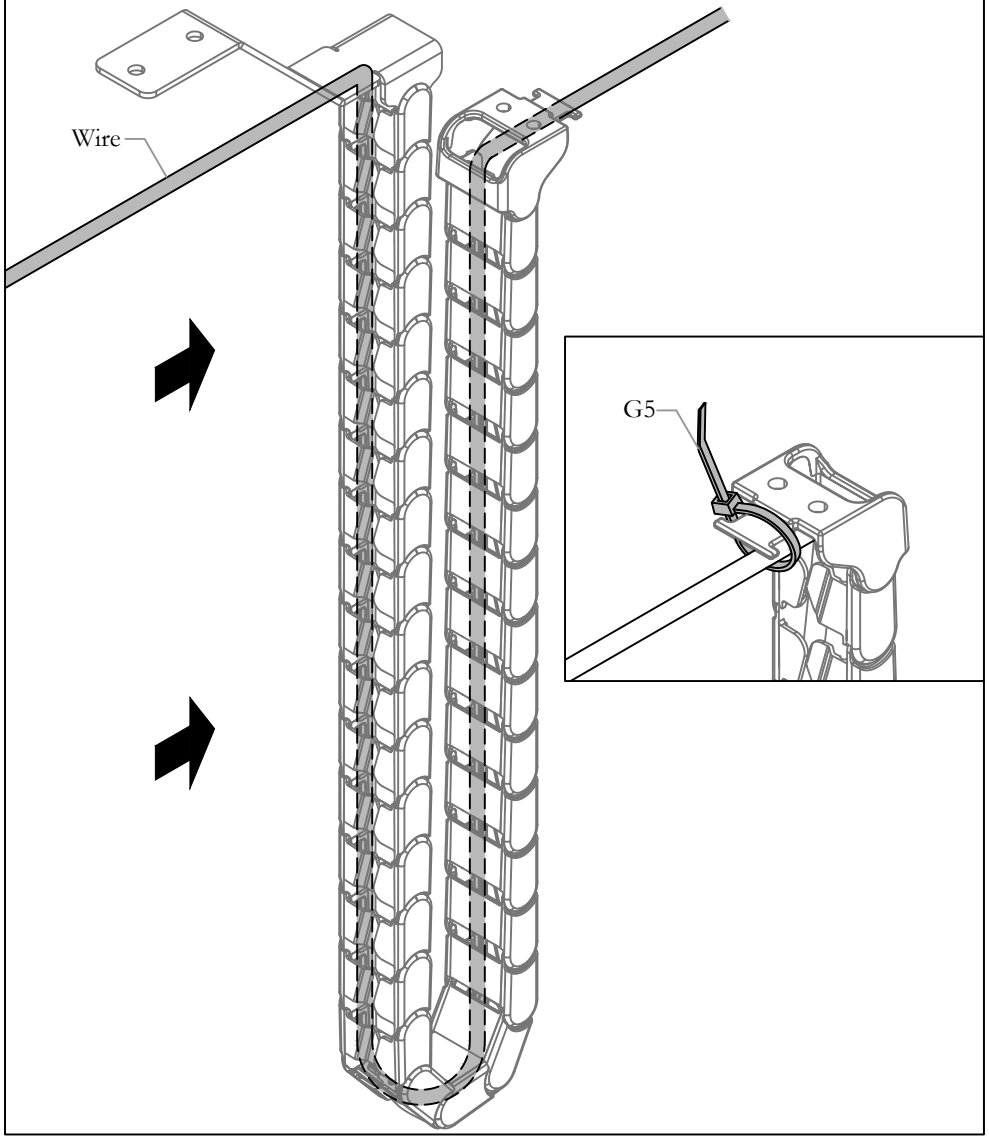
STEP 11: Flip over the Table.

ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



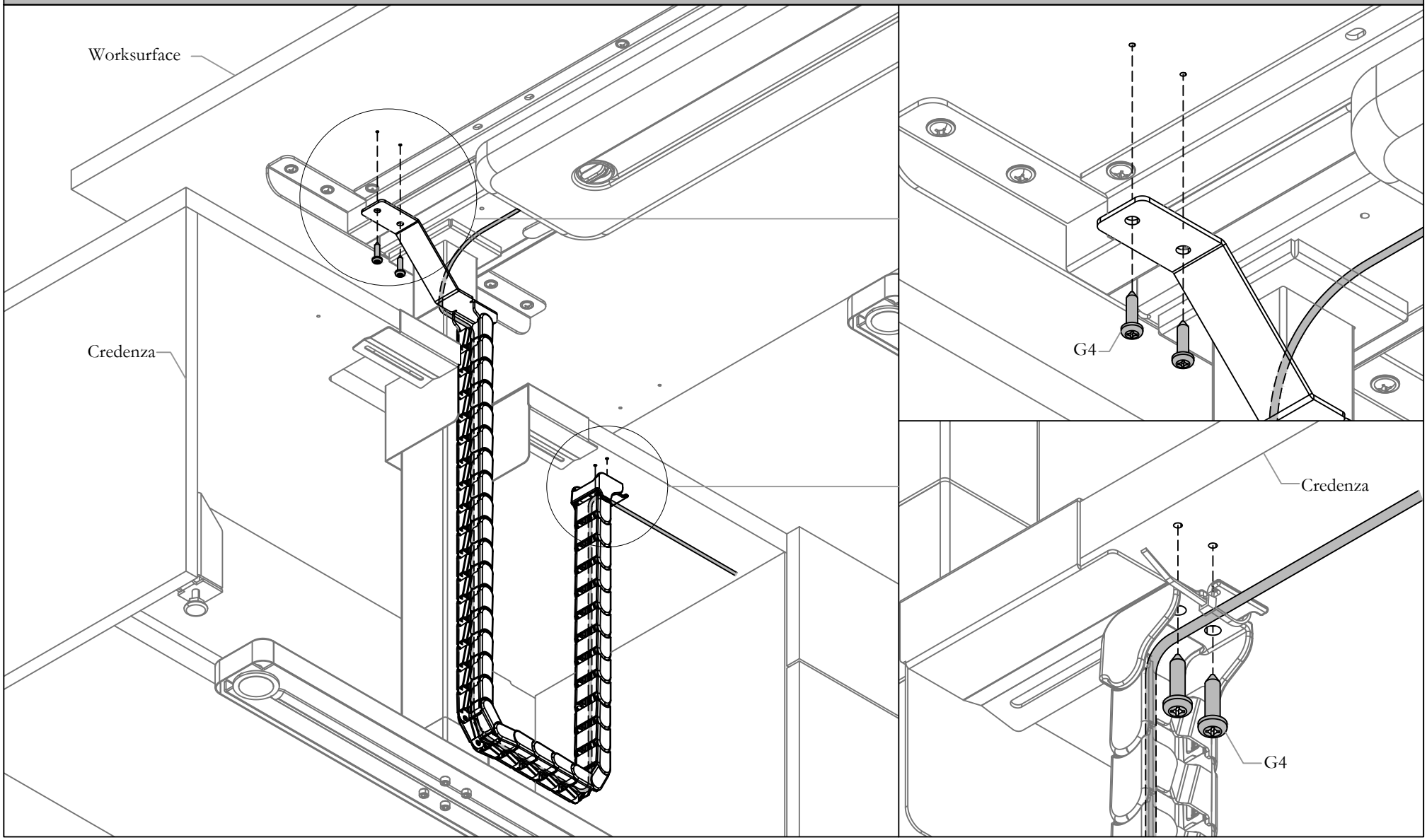
STEP 12: Attach Bracket and Worksurface Connector to Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly as shown.

INSERT WIRE INTO WIRE CARRIER



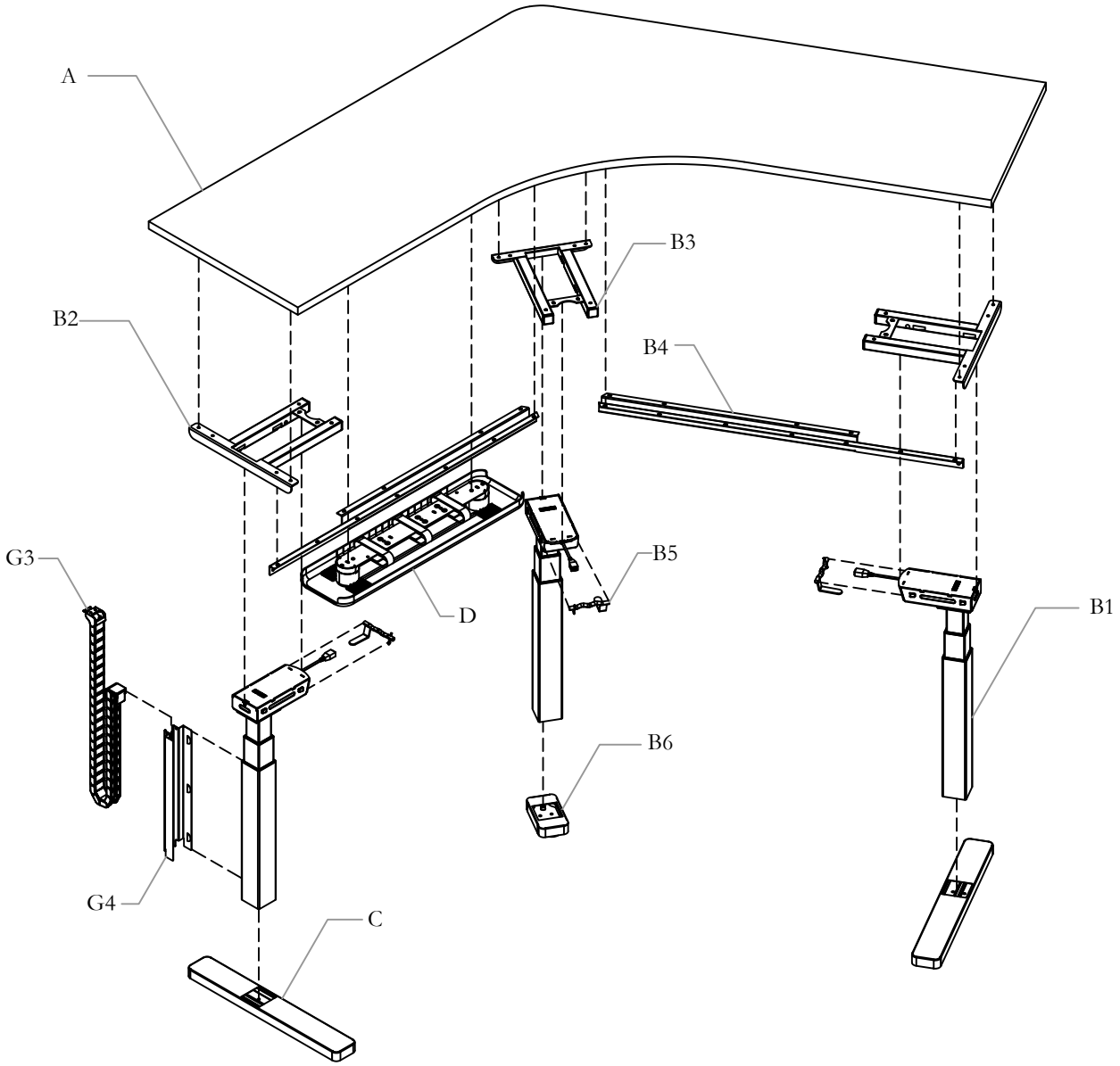
STEP 13: Insert Wire into the Wire Carrier and secure to Worksurface Connector using Wire Tie as shown.

INSTALL WIRE CARRIER



STEP 14: Secure the Bracket to the underside of the Worksurface and the Connector to the inside of the Credenza using designated pilot holes for both.

120 Hub HA Worksurface with Connection Kit for hiSpace Quick Connect with District Spine (WBT), hiSpace Quick Connect HA 120 Table Mechanism for District Power Spine (YST)

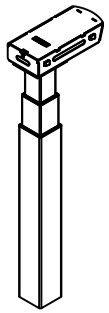


Part and Product Identification

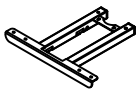


A - 120 Hub HA Worksurface with Connection Kit for hiSpace (WBT) x1

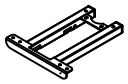
B - hiSpace Quick Connect 120 Table Mechanism for District Power Spine (YST) x1



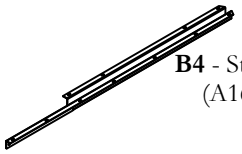
B1 - Kaidi QI Bifma Range Leg, High Capacity (N01-8446) x3



B2 - Leg Mount Bracket QI hiSpace (N09-9873) x2



B3 - Leg Mount Bracket Short QI hiSpace (N09-4900) x1



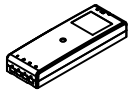
B4 - Stiffener (A16-11207)x2



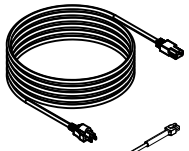
B5 - Cam Handle hiSpace2 (N09-9814) x3



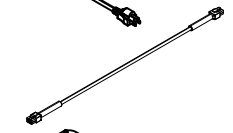
B6 - Foot 6", hiSpace (N09-9458X) x1



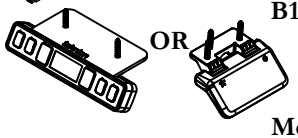
B7 - Control Box for 3 Leg BIFMA System with Anti-Collision (N09-9457) x1



B8 - 3M US/Canada Power Cord (D06-4136) x1



B9 - hiSpace Motor Cable (N09-9455\10) x Q'ty varies (N09-9455\25) x Q'ty varies

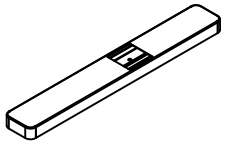


B10 - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x1 OR Kaidi hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1 **NOTE: Mounting Screws are included**



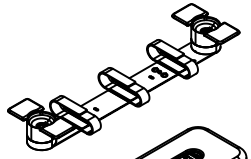
B11 - #10 x 0.875" LG Screw (E07-0077) x Q'ty varies

YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace Table (N09-5784\24) x1

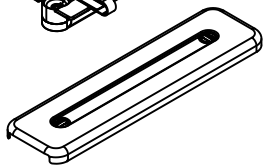


C - Foot Assembly, hiSpace Table (N09-5790\24) x2

D - Large Cable Organize With Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x1



D1 - Wire Manager Mounting Bracket (A16-6737) x 1

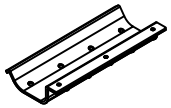


D2 - Wire Manger Cover (B07-0239) x 1



D3 - M5x20 Philips Screw (E07-0203) x 4

E - Complements Dual Plastic Cable Management Tray (YEYS02) x1



E1 - Wire Manager (PB02-E179) x2



E2 - #12x3/4 Wood Screw (FS12-3-4-QPA) x6

F - hiSpace Hardware Kit Base 120 Power Spine (X01-4158) x1



F1 - M5x0.8, 12mm Philips Screw (E01-1106) x2



F2 - #6 x 5/8" Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x 10



F3 - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 10



F4 - #8x1" Wood Screw (E04-0061) x 2



F5 - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 12

G - Vertical Wire Carrier - hiSpace Workstation YEEE08 (N01-5144\16\34) x1



G1 - Vertical Wire Carrier Worksurface Connector (B02-0844) x1



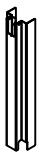
G2 - Vertical Wire Carrier Leg Connector (B02-0844) x1



G3 - Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly (N01-6034-34) x1



G5 - #12x7/8" WD Screw (E04-0087) x2

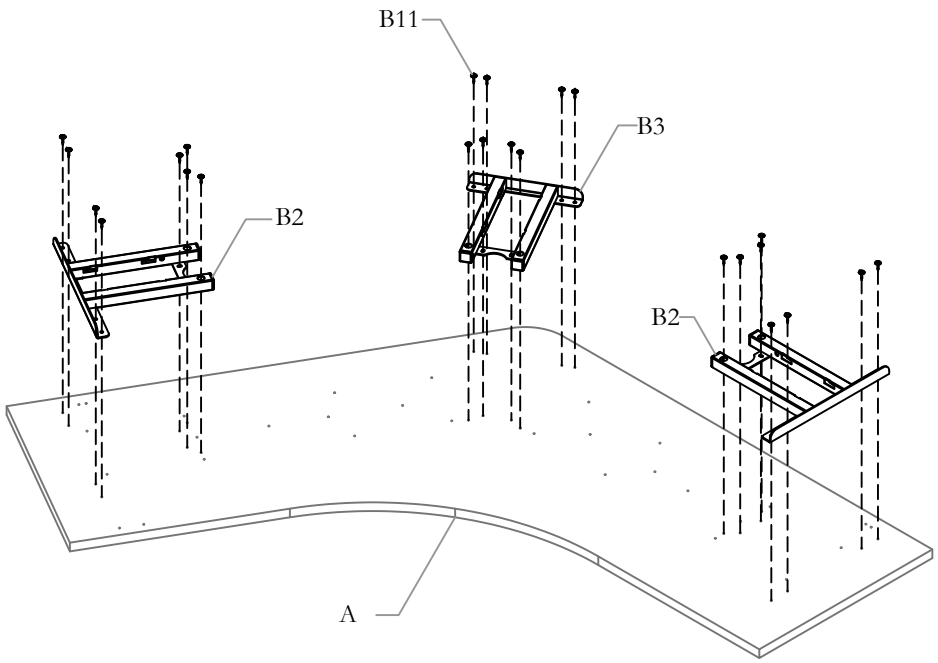


G4 - Vertical Cover & Pad Assembly (N09-8474-16) x1



G6 - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1

ATTACH BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE

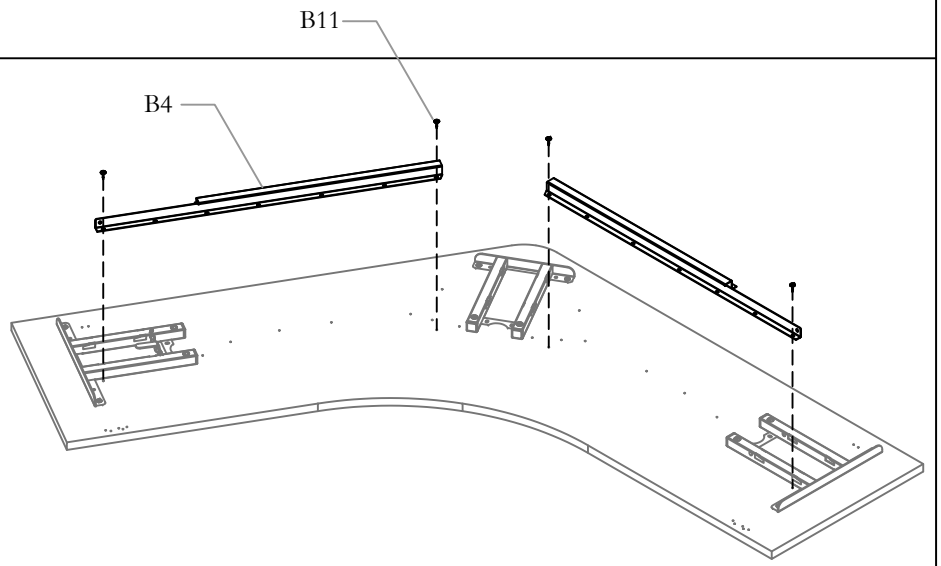


NOTE: Worksurface upside down

NOTE: Do not over tighten

STEP 1: Attach Leg Mount Brackets to the Worksurface as shown using provided screws.

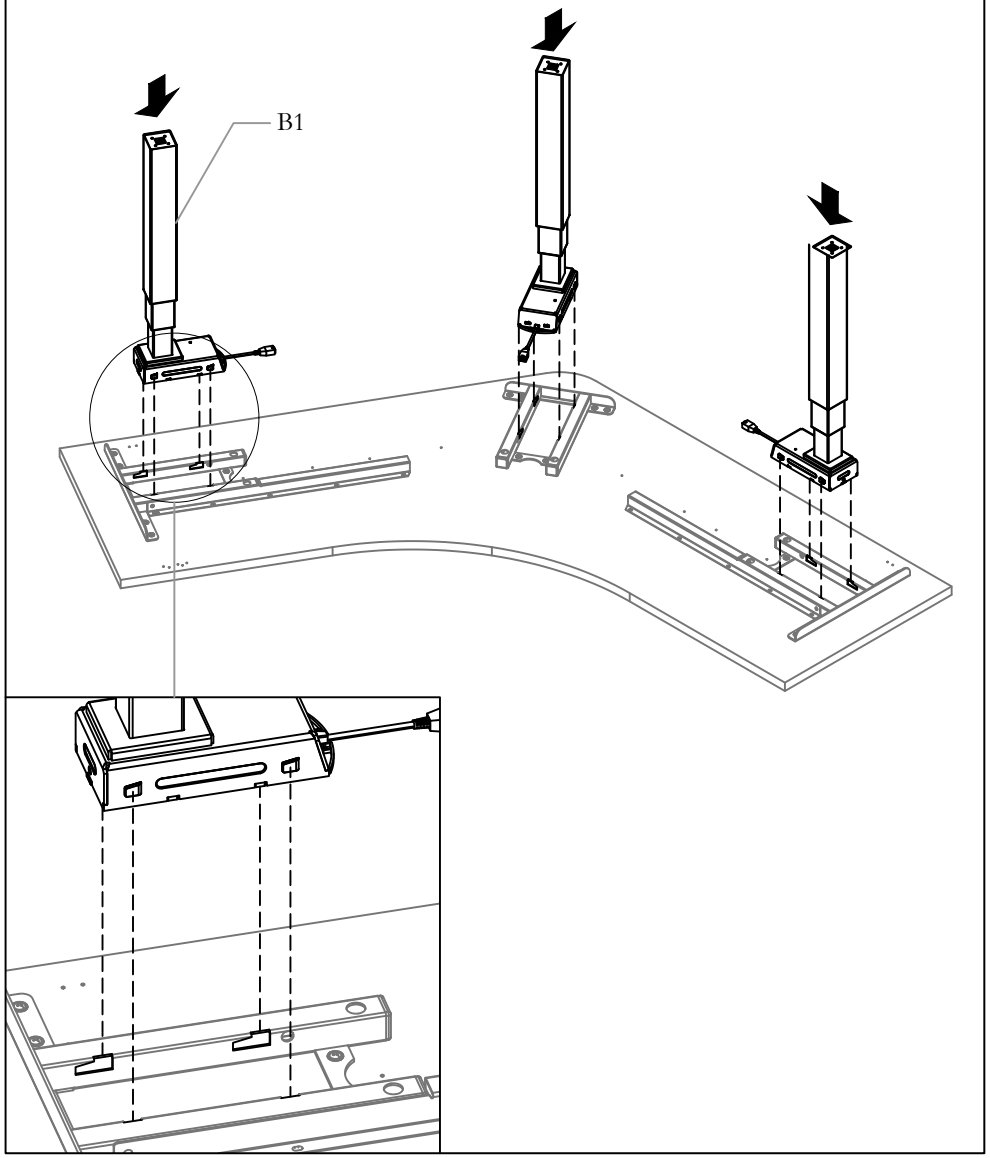
ATTACH REINFORCEMENT BARS



NOTE: Do not over tighten

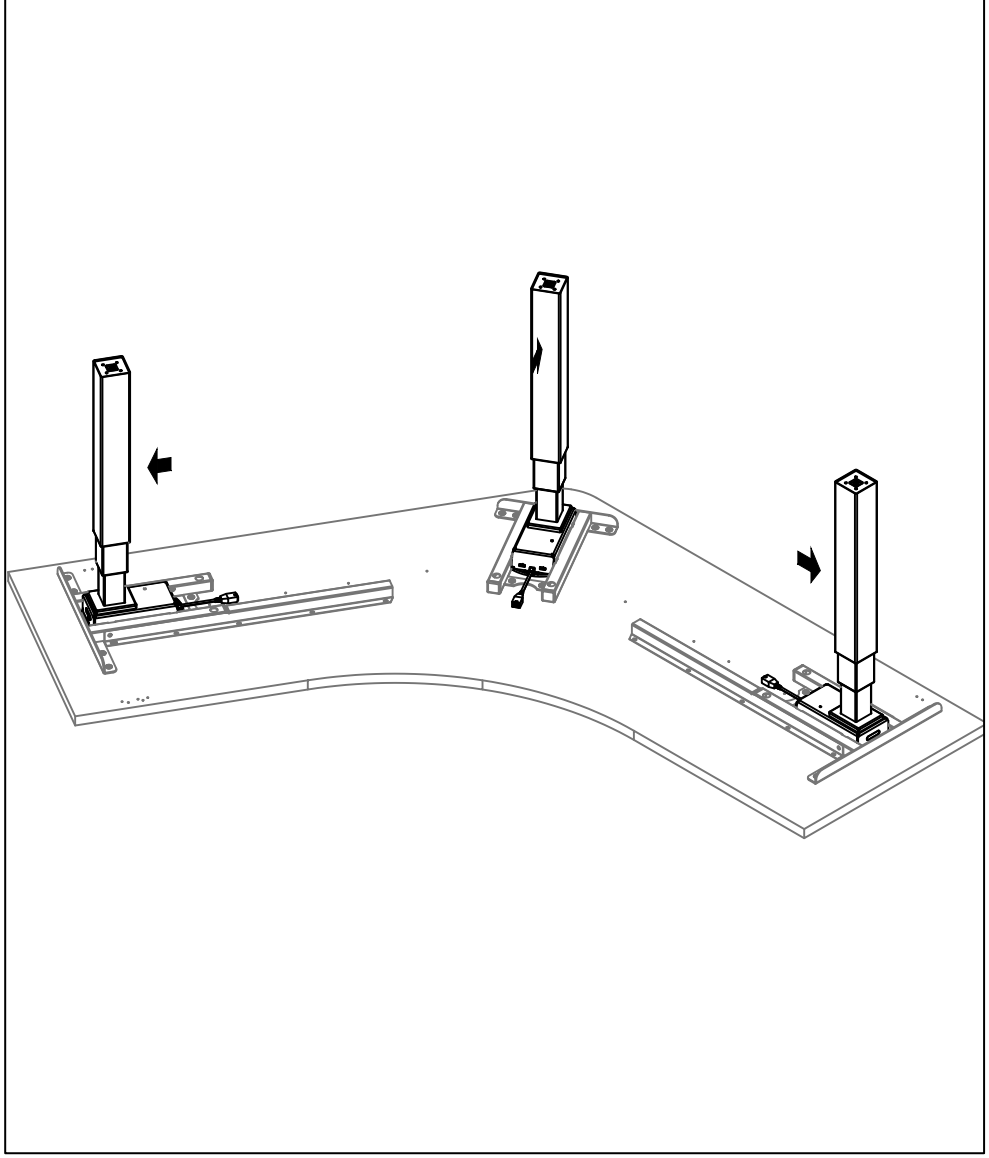
STEP 2: Attach the Reinforcement Bars to Worksurface as shown and secure with provided screws.

ATTACH LEGS TO BRACKETS



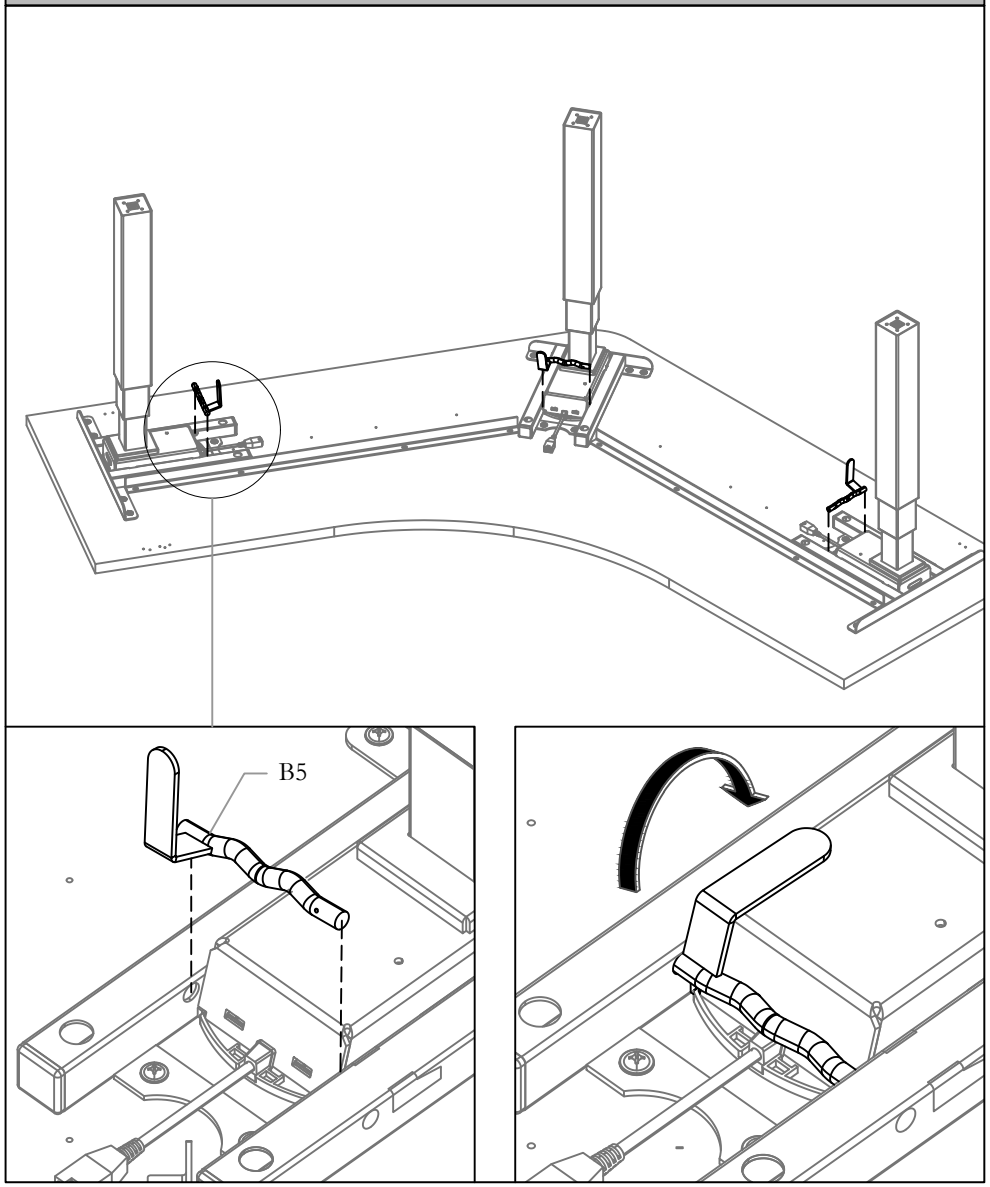
STEP 3: Attach Legs to Brackets by lining up with holes as shown.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKET - 1



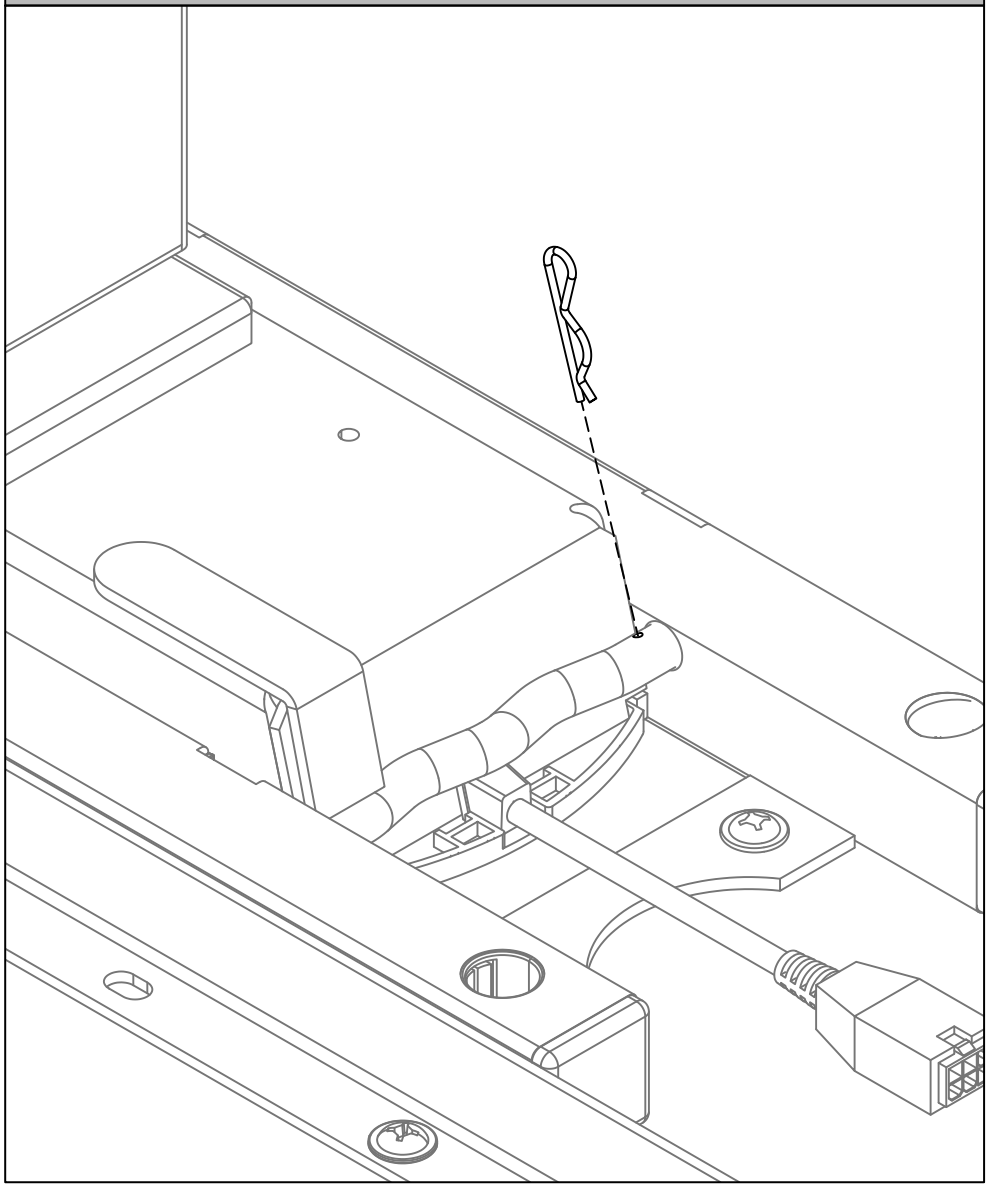
STEP 4: Push Legs towards the outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKET - 2



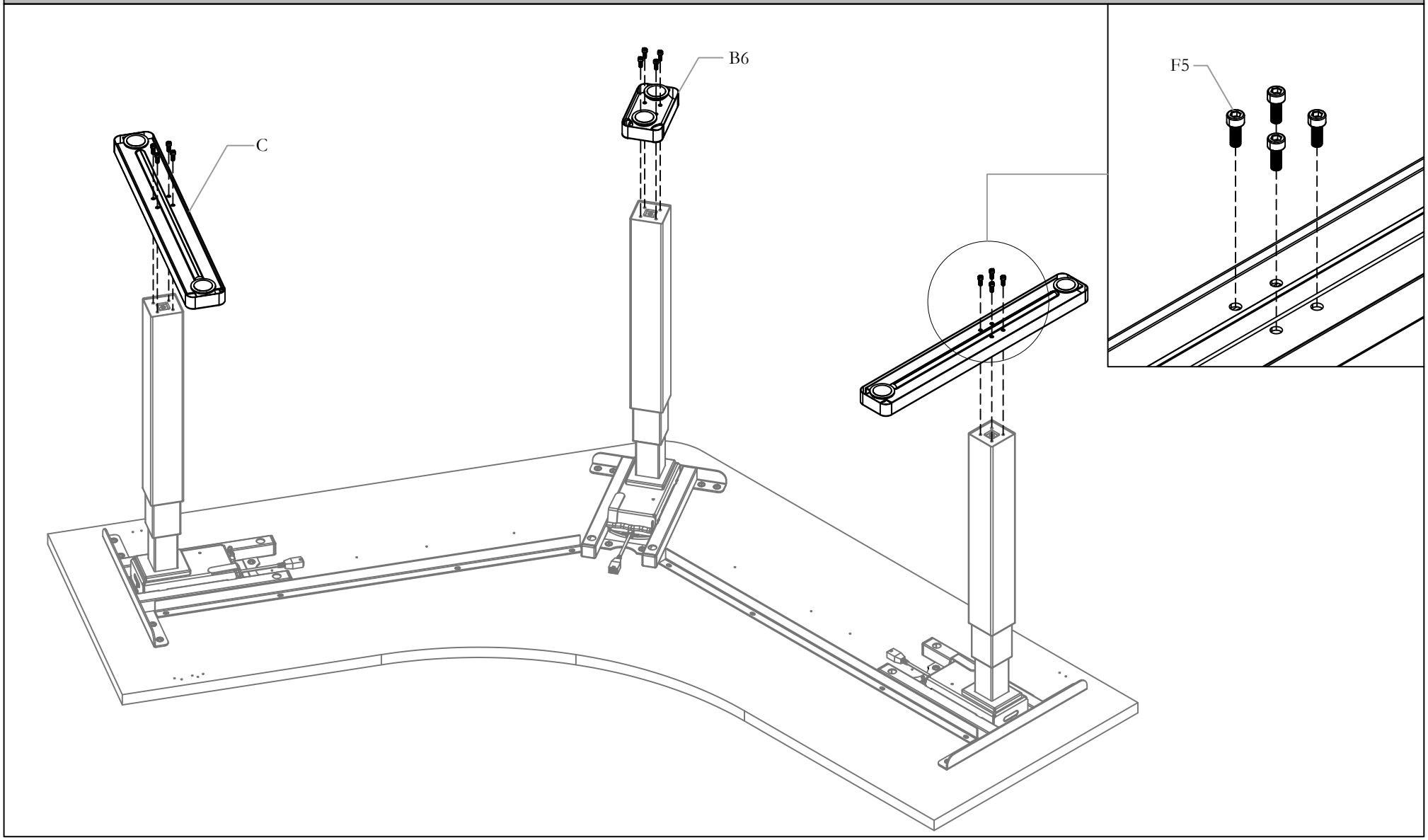
STEP 5: Install the Cam Handles into the Brackets turning towards Leg to lock

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKET - 3



STEP 6: Insert Pin as shown to lock Cam Handle.

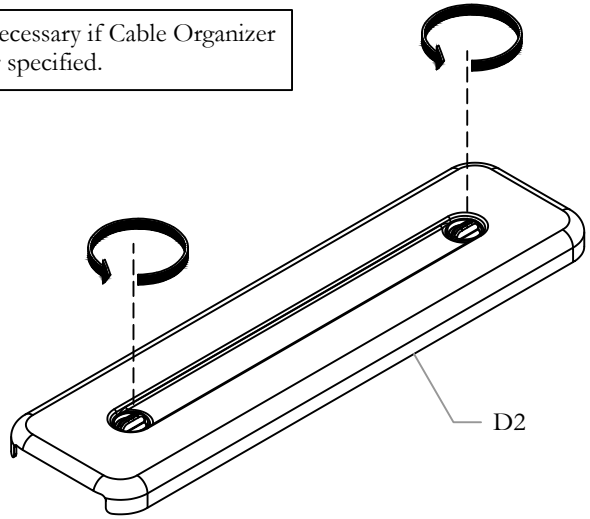
ATTACH FEET TO LEGS

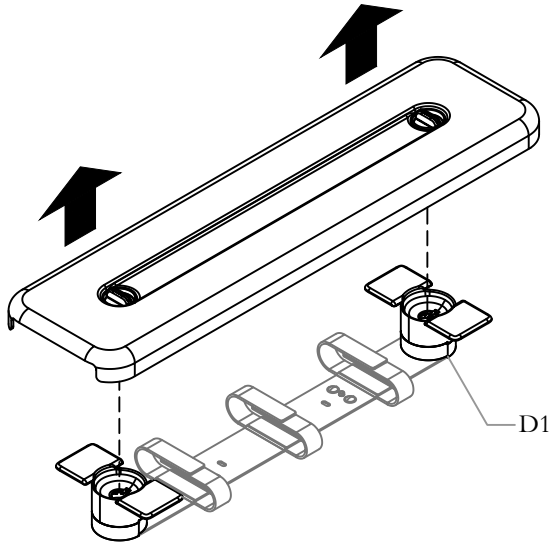


STEP 7: Attach feet to legs using provided screws as shown.

DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER

NOTE: Only necessary if Cable Organizer with Felt Cover specified.



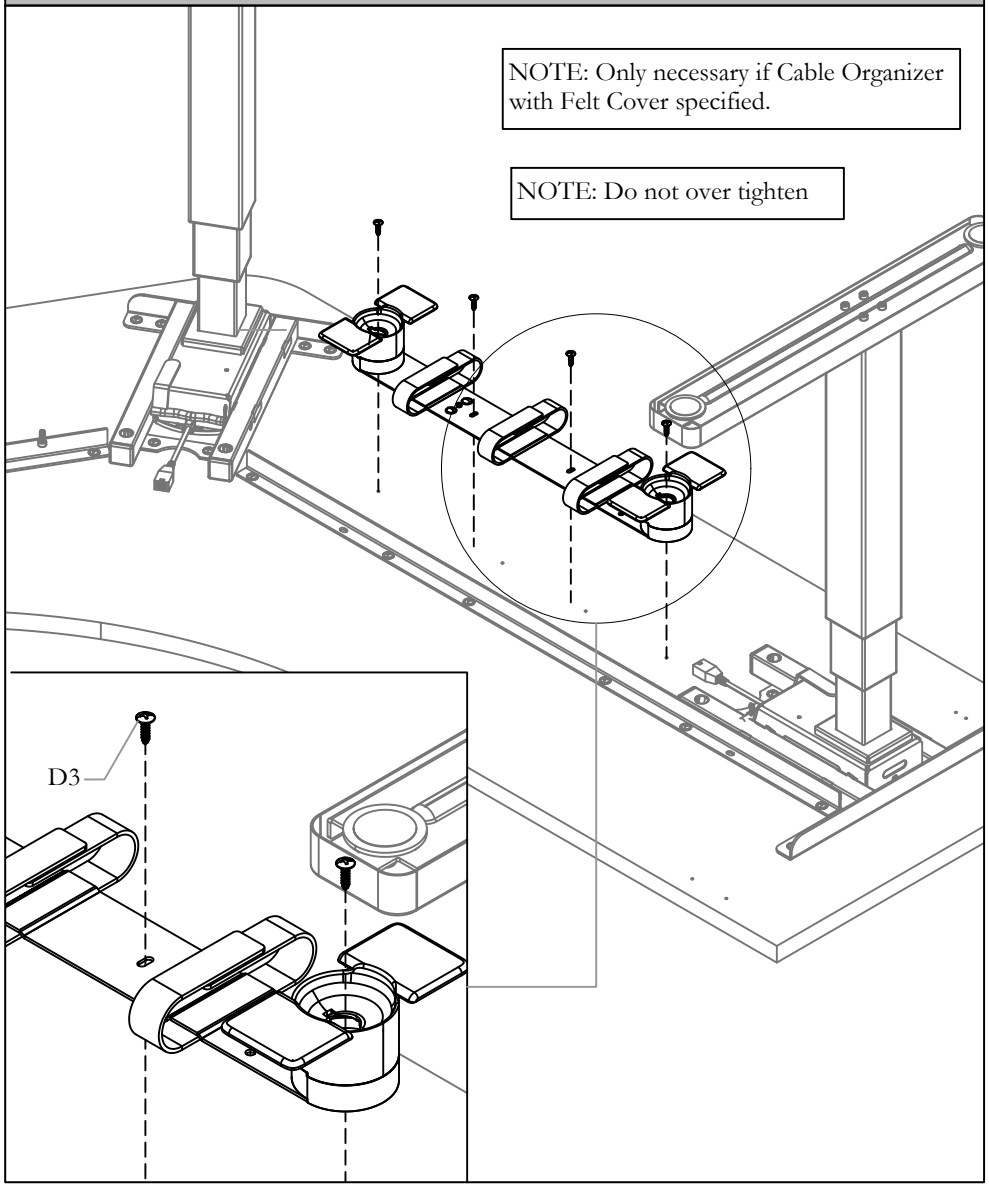


STEP 8: Disassemble Felt Cover as shown.

ATTACH MOUNTING BRACKET

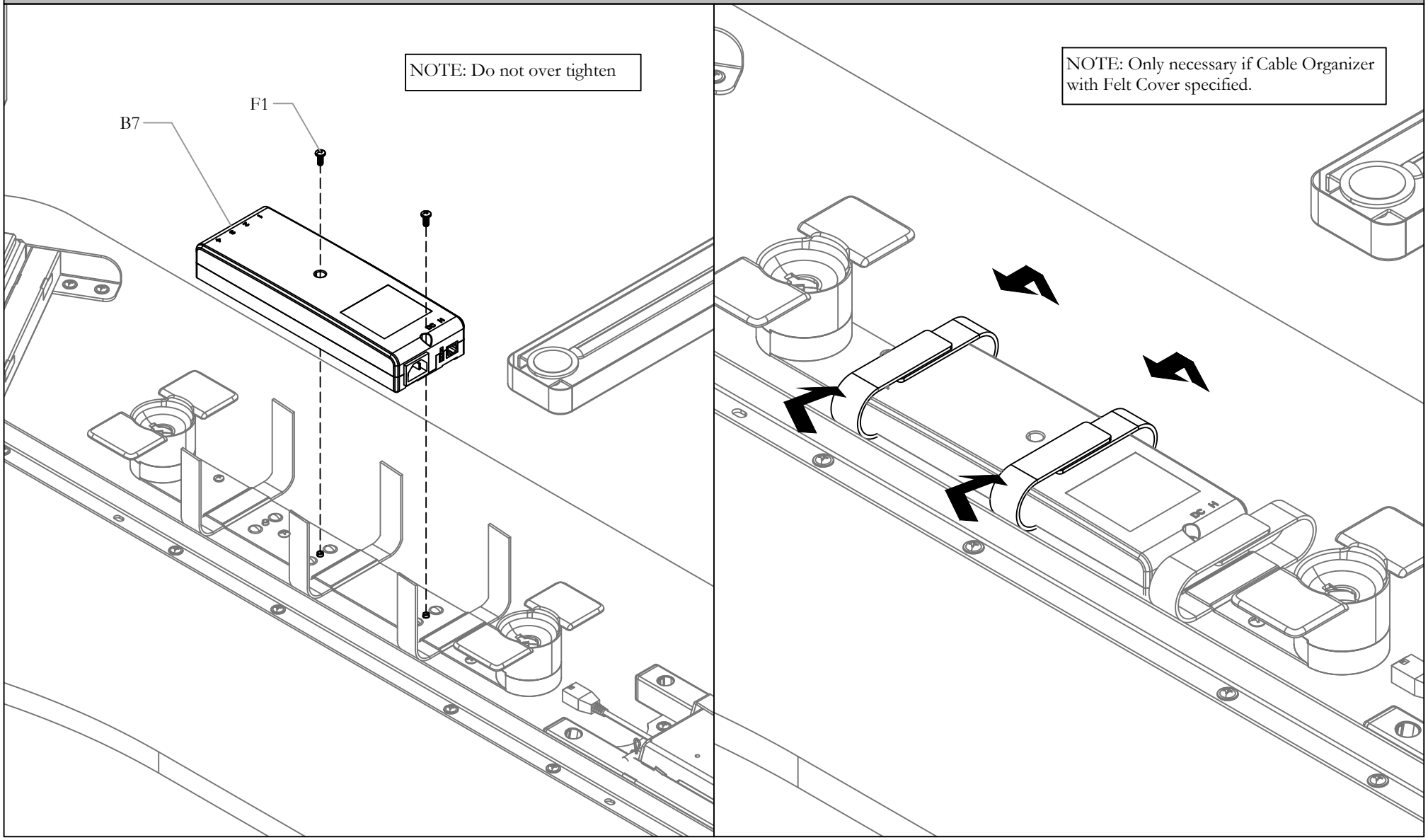
NOTE: Only necessary if Cable Organizer with Felt Cover specified.

NOTE: Do not over tighten



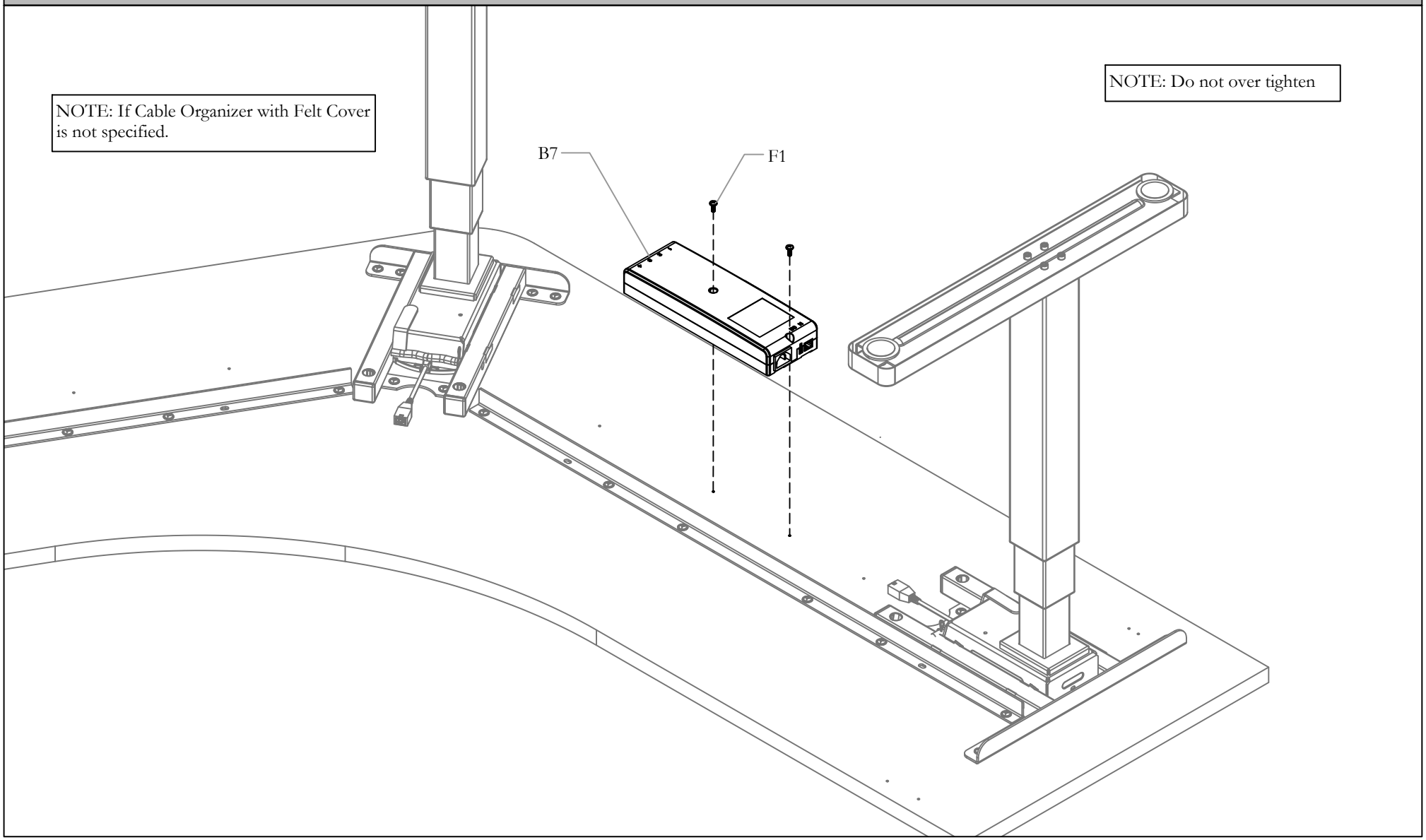
STEP 9: Attach Mounting Bracket to Worksurface using provided screws.

ATTACH AND SECURE CONTROL BOX



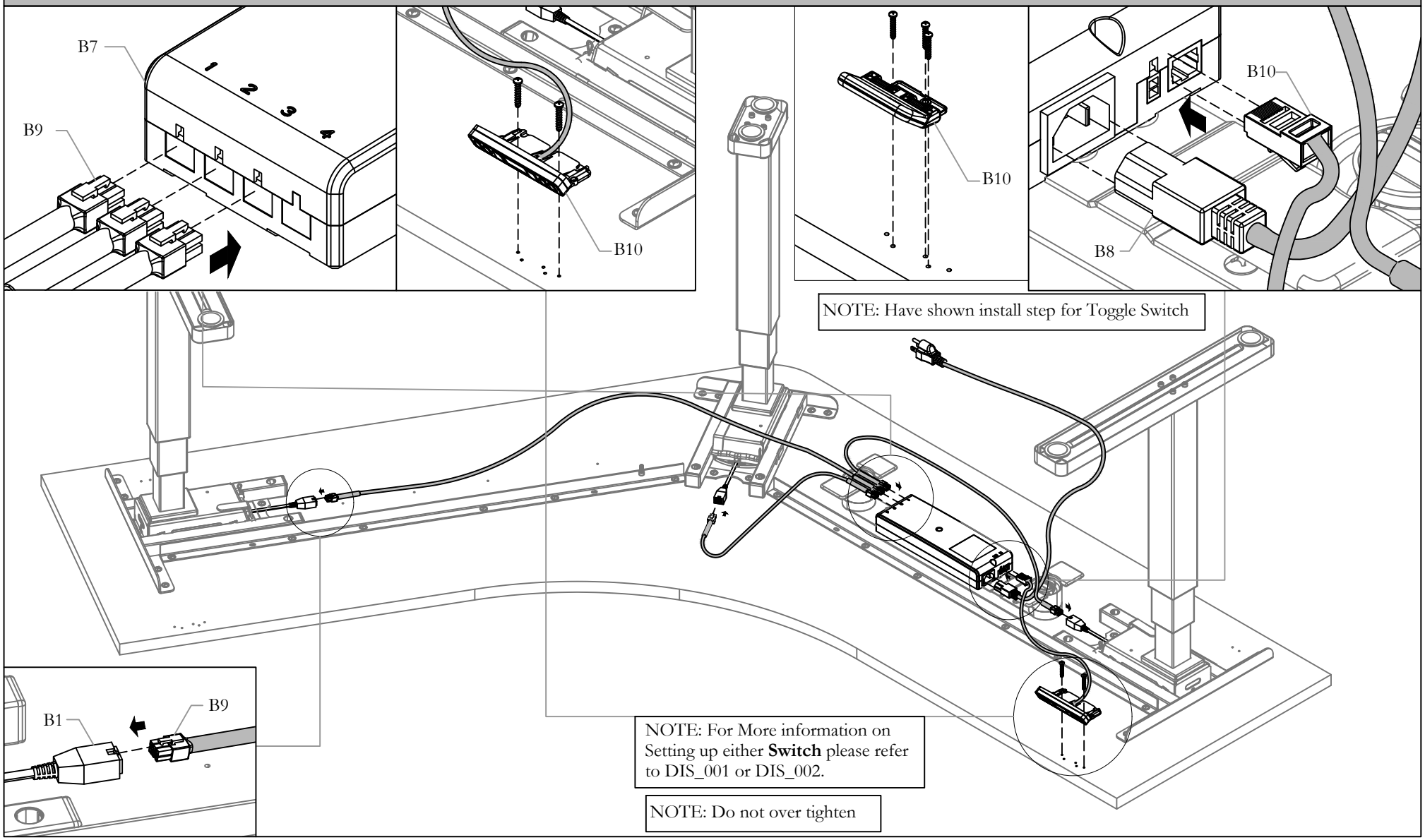
STEP 10a: Attach the Control Box to the Mounting Bracket using provided screws and secure with straps.

ATTACH CONTROL BOX



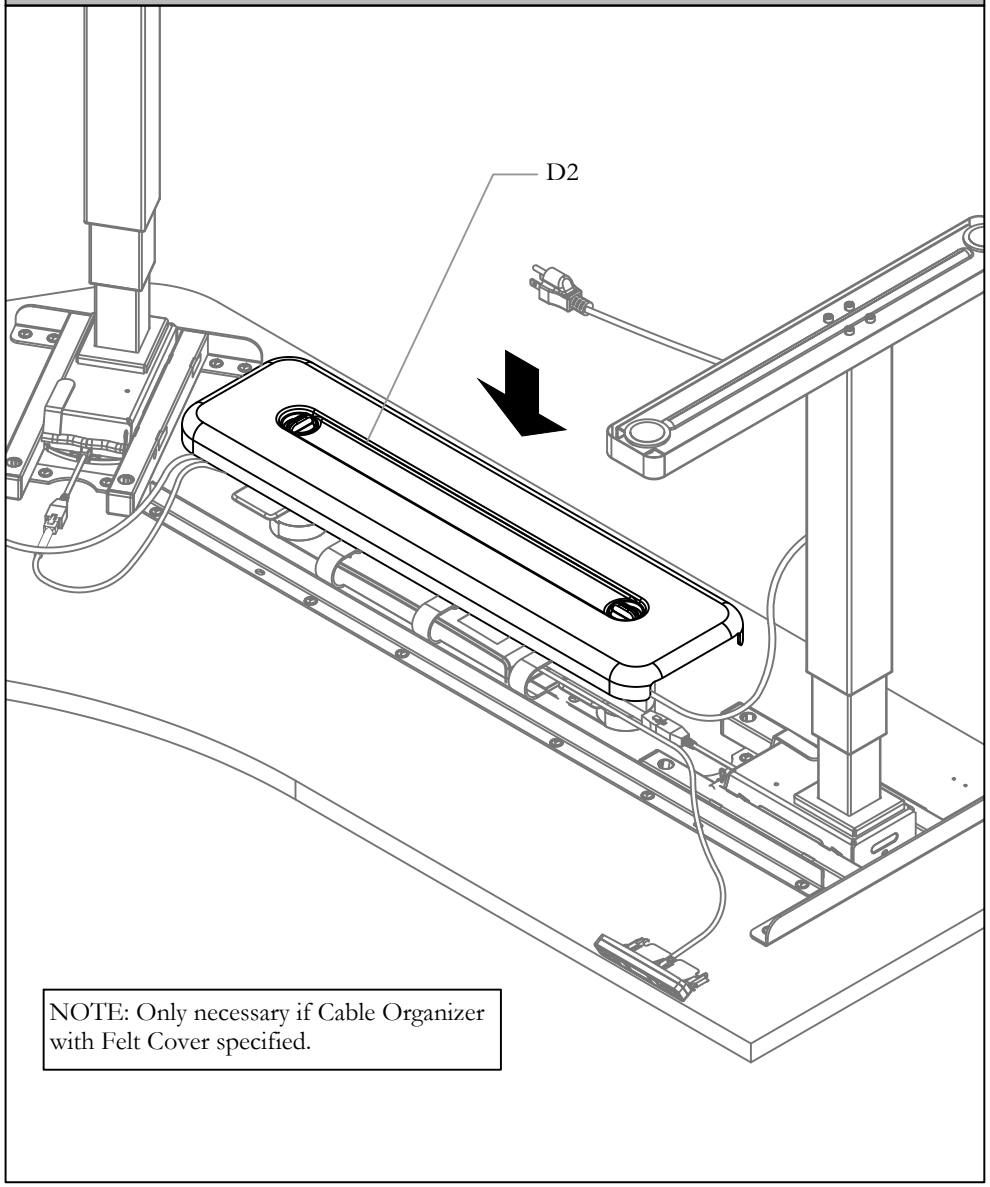
STEP 10b: If there is no Felt Cover Specified, secure Control Box directly to Worksurface as shown.

ATTACH SWITCH AND CONNECT WIRES



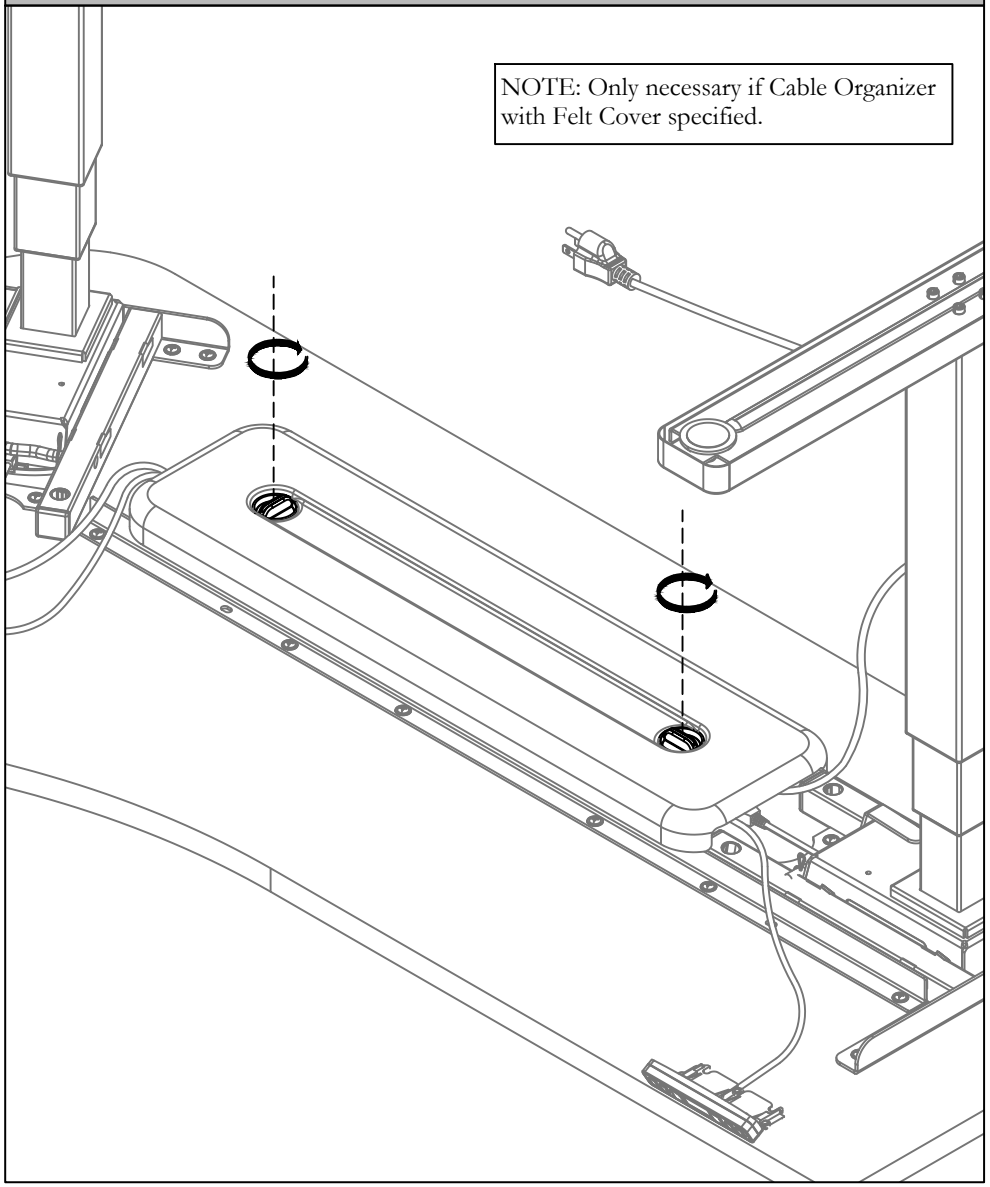
STEP 11: Attach Keypad (instructions are the same for both keypads) to Worksurface and connect to Control Box using attached cable. Attach each leg to the Control Box using Motor Cables. Attach Power Cord to Control Box. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER



STEP 12: Attach Felt Cover to Wire Management Mounting Bracket

SECURE FELT COVER



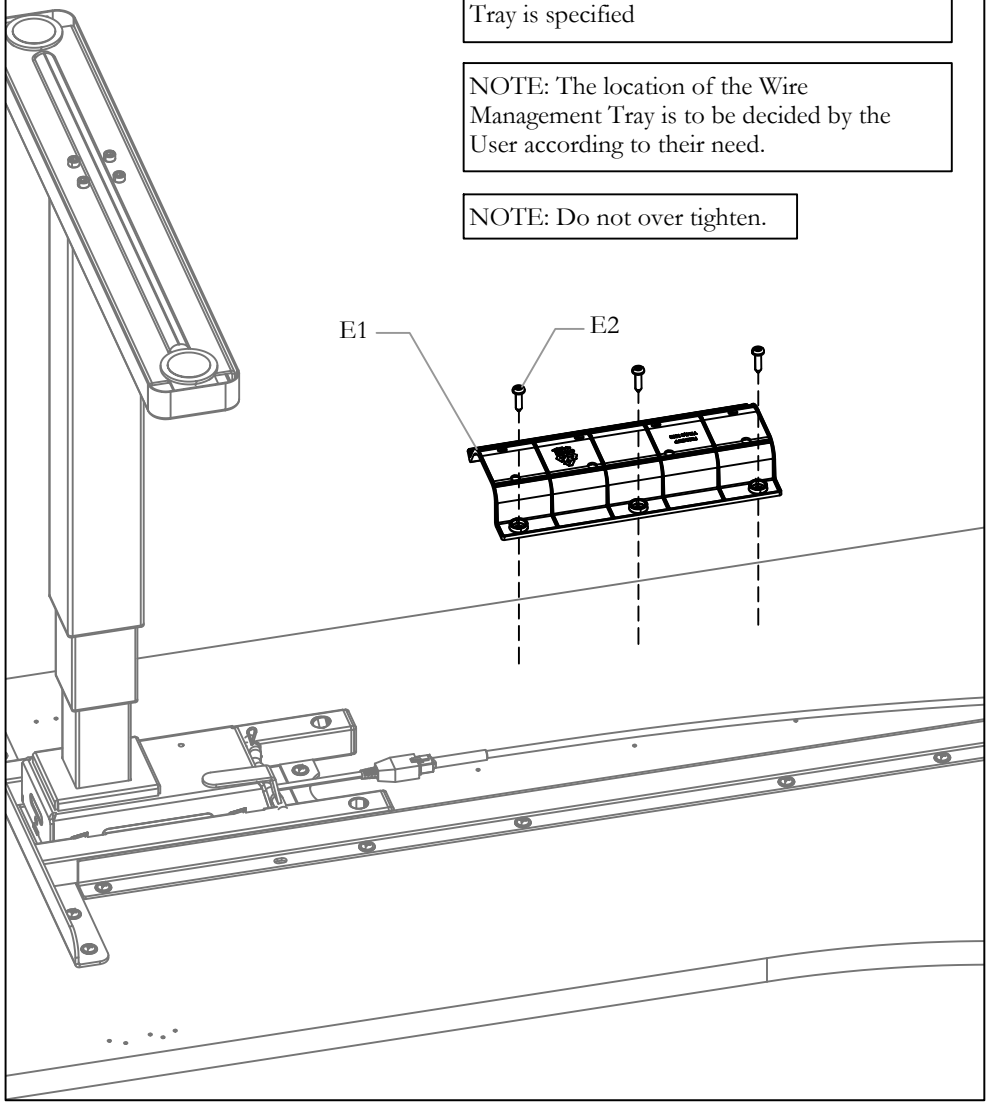
STEP 13: Rotate Screw Locks to secure cover.

ATTACH WIRE MANAGEMENT TRAY (OPTIONAL)

NOTE: Only necessary if Cable Management Tray is specified

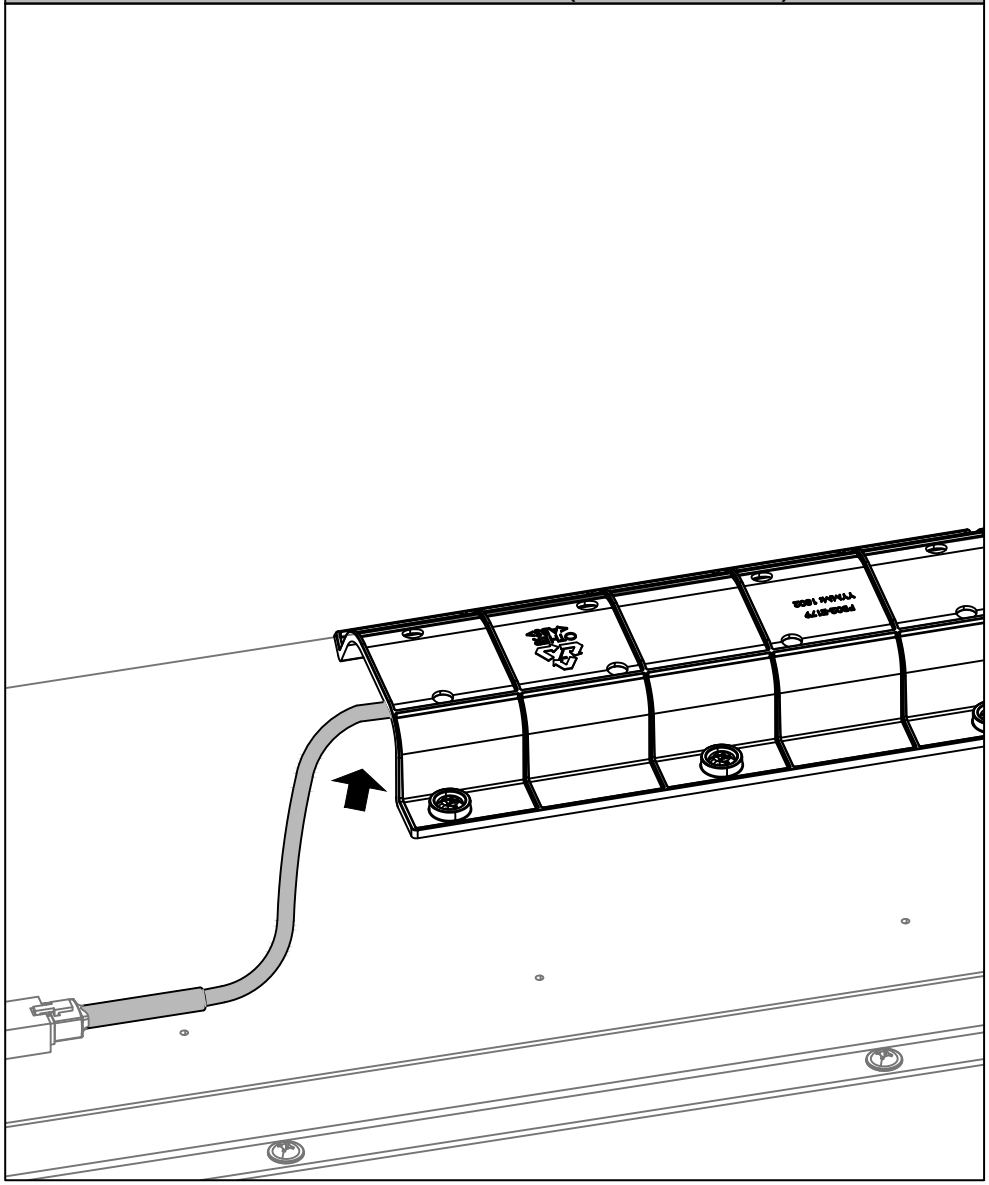
NOTE: The location of the Wire Management Tray is to be decided by the User according to their need.

NOTE: Do not over tighten.



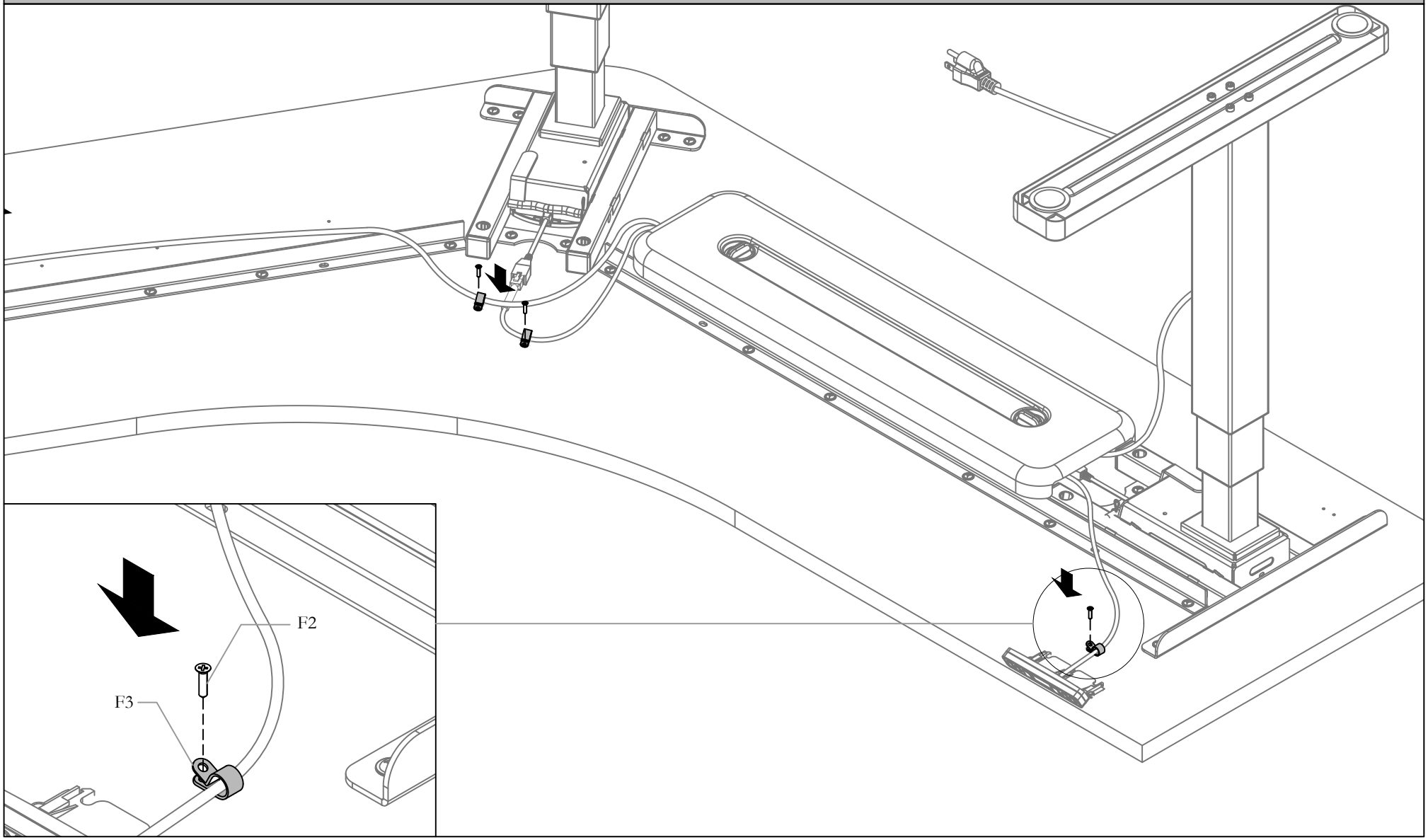
STEP (OPTIONAL): Attach the Management Tray to the Worksurface using provided screws. Location to be decided by the User.

TIDY LOOSE WIRE (OPTIONAL)



STEP (Optional): Place Loose wire inside Tray.

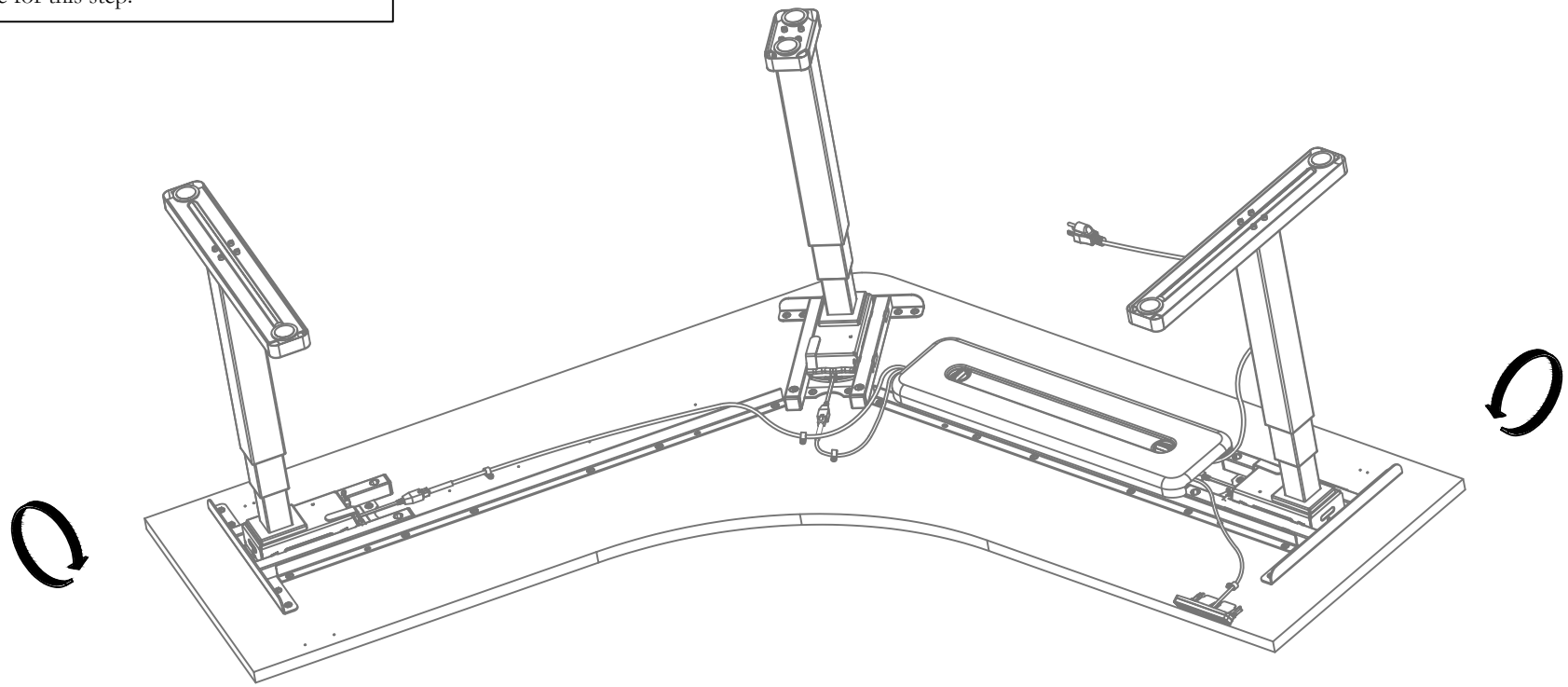
SECURE LOOSE WIRE



STEP 14: Secure loose wires to the Worksurface using Cable Clamps.

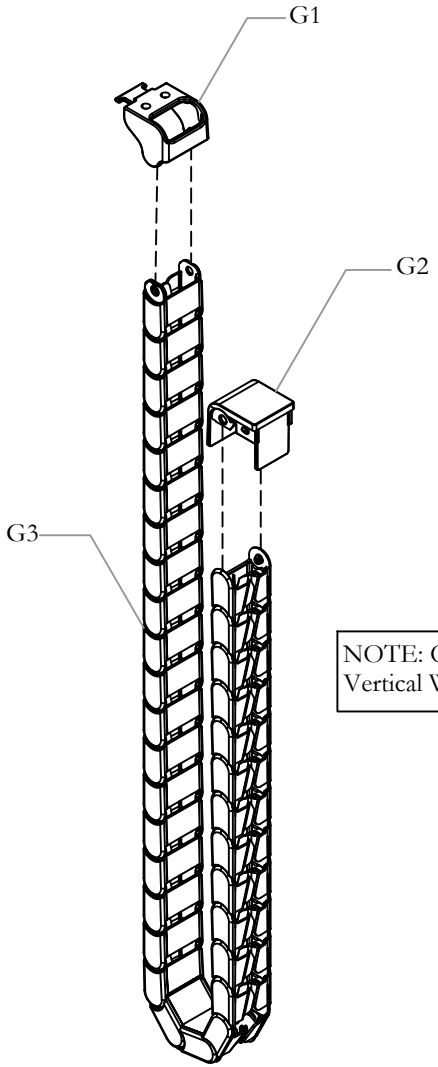
FLIP OVER TABLE

NOTE: Please make sure to have at least two people for this step.



STEP 15: Flip over the Table.

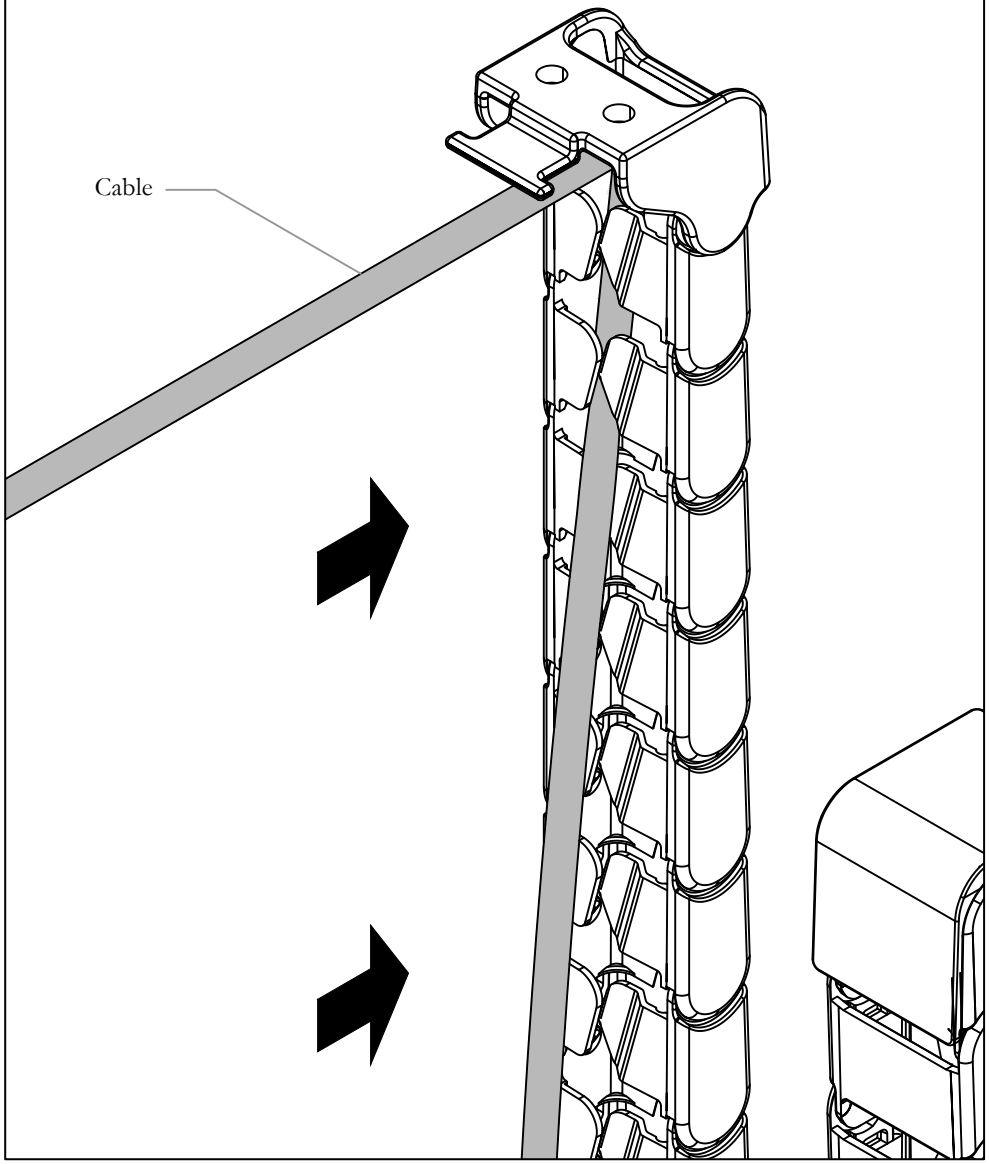
ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



NOTE: Only necessary if Vertical Wire Carrier specified.

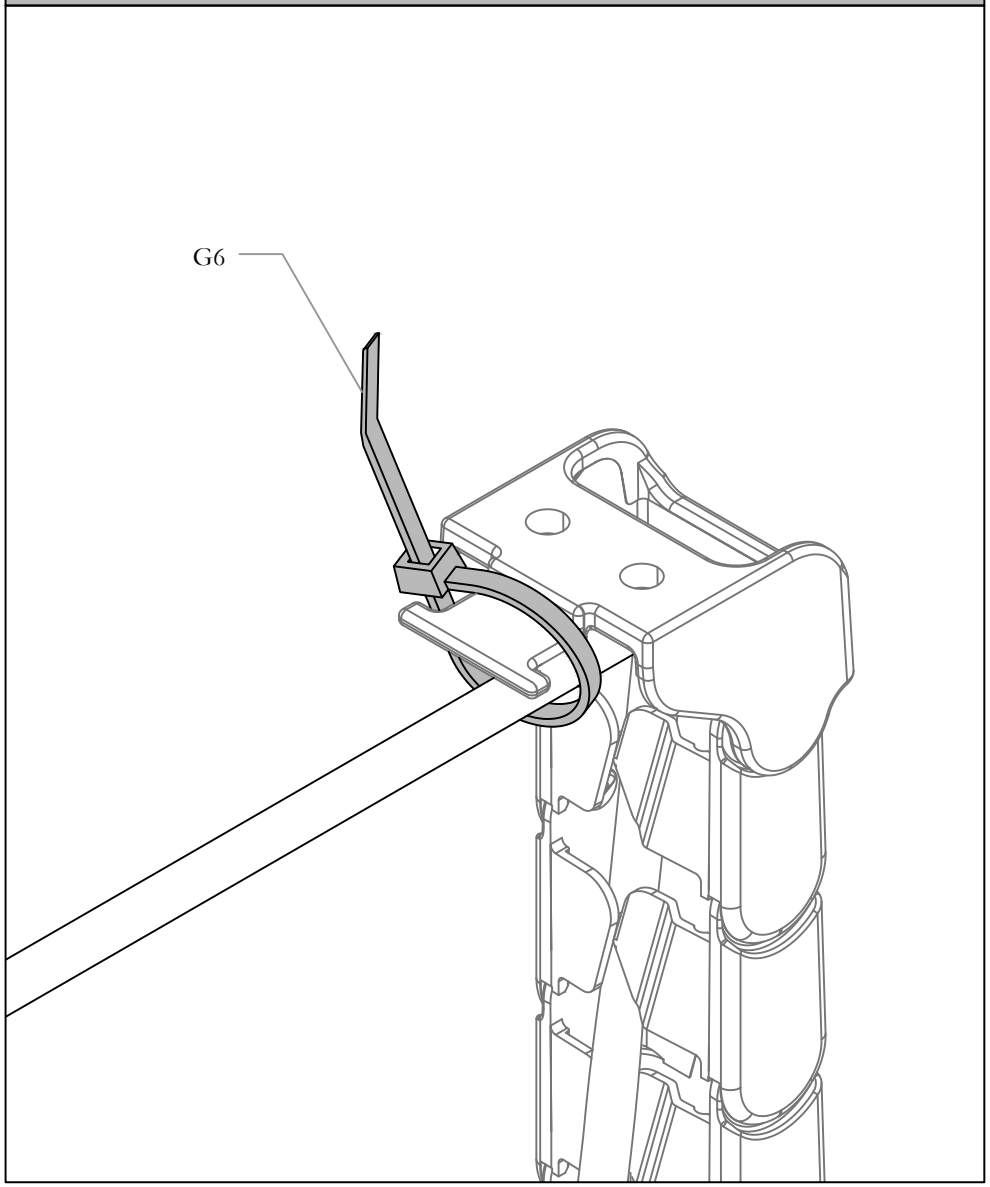
STEP 16: Attach Worksurface Connector and Leg Connector to the Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly as shown.

INSERT CABLE INTO WIRE CARRIER



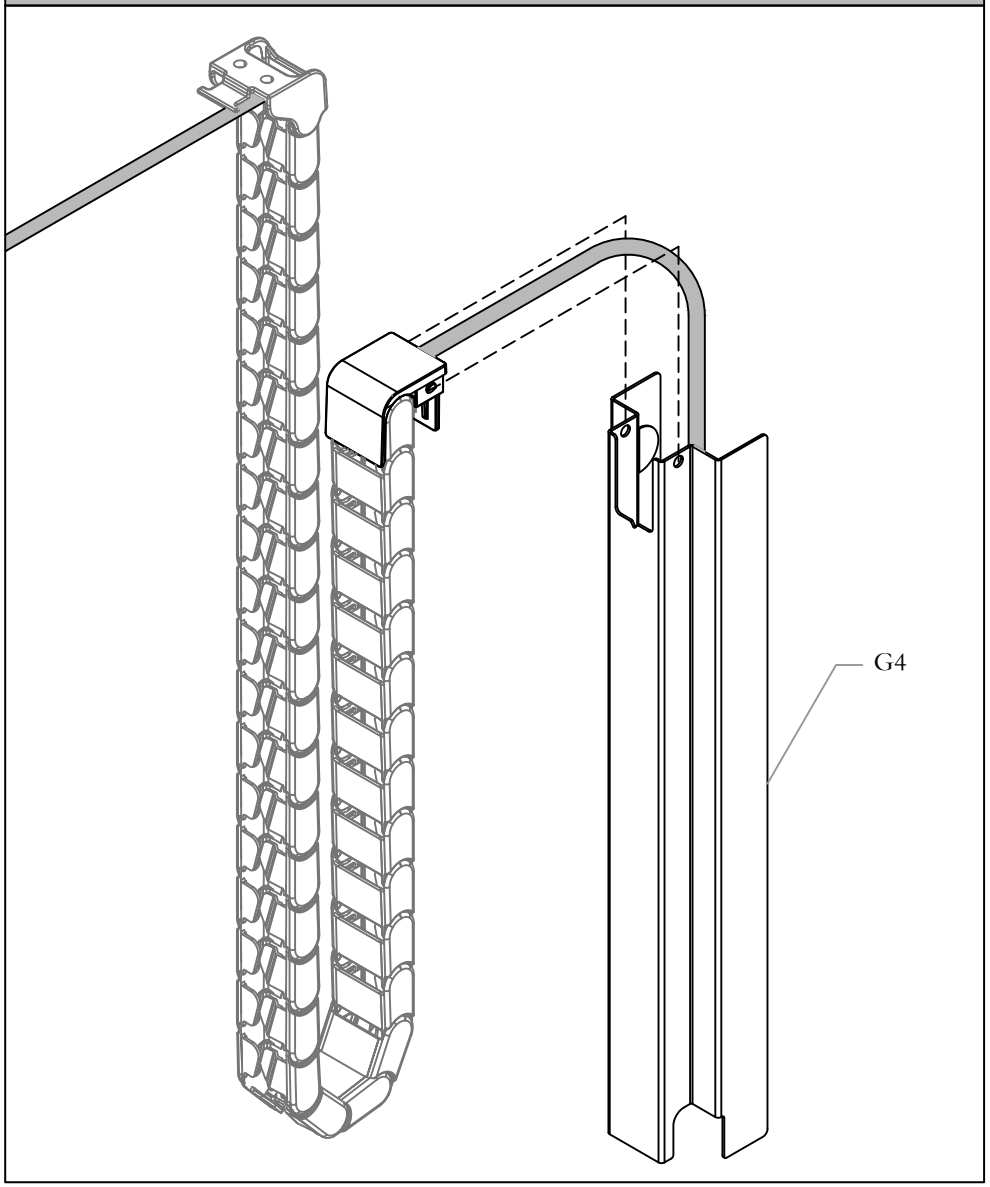
STEP 17: Insert Cable into the Wire Carrier as shown.

SECURE CABLE



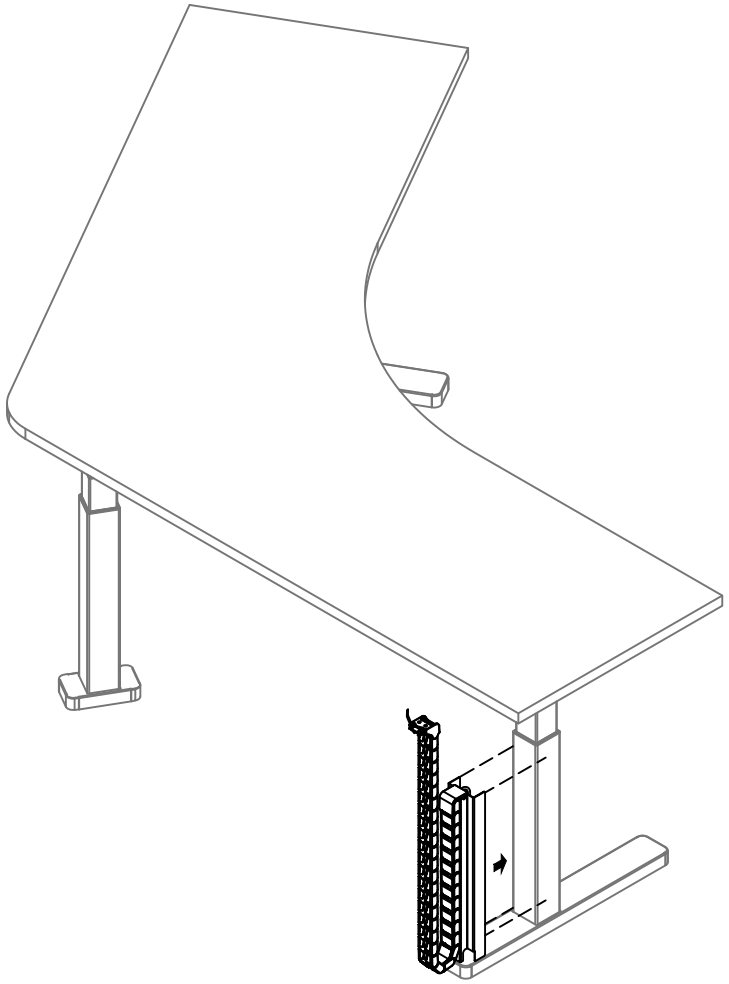
STEP 18: Secure cable to Wire Carrier using Cable Tie.

ATTACH TO COVER ASSEMBLY

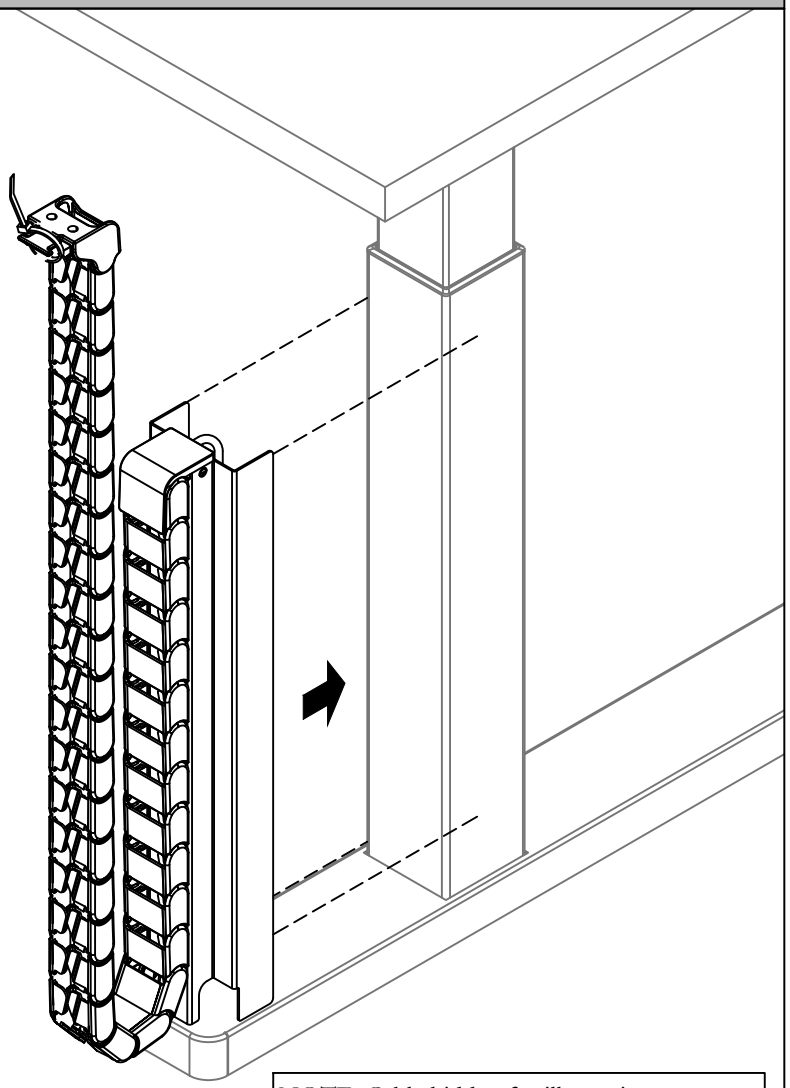


STEP 19: Feed Cable into the Vertical Cover & Pad Assembly before attaching the Wire Carrier as shown and snapping in place.

ATTACH TO LEG



NOTE: Cable hidden for illustration purposes.



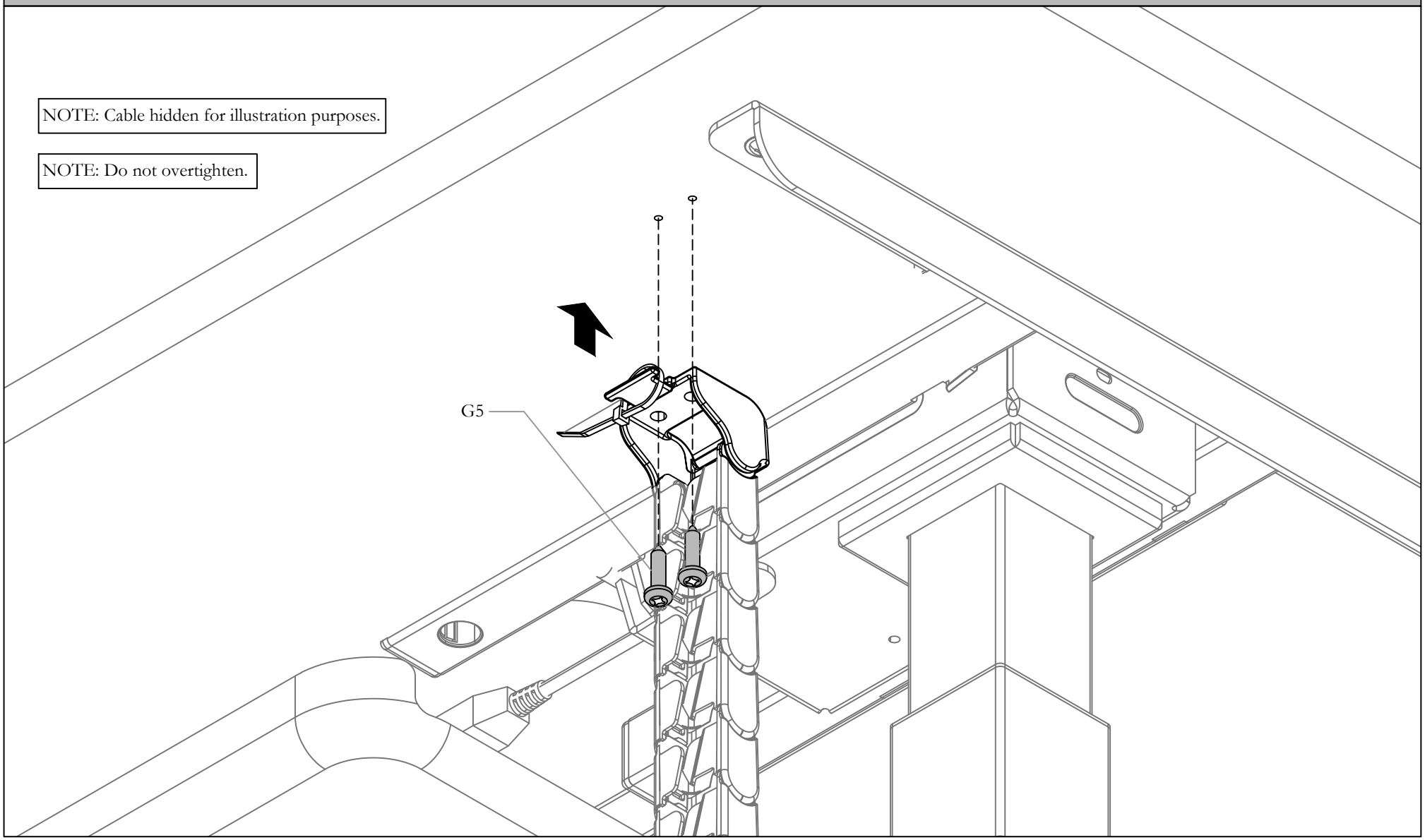
NOTE: Cable hidden for illustration purposes.

STEP 20: Attach Cover to Leg Post of Table as shown.

ATTACH TO WORKSURFACE

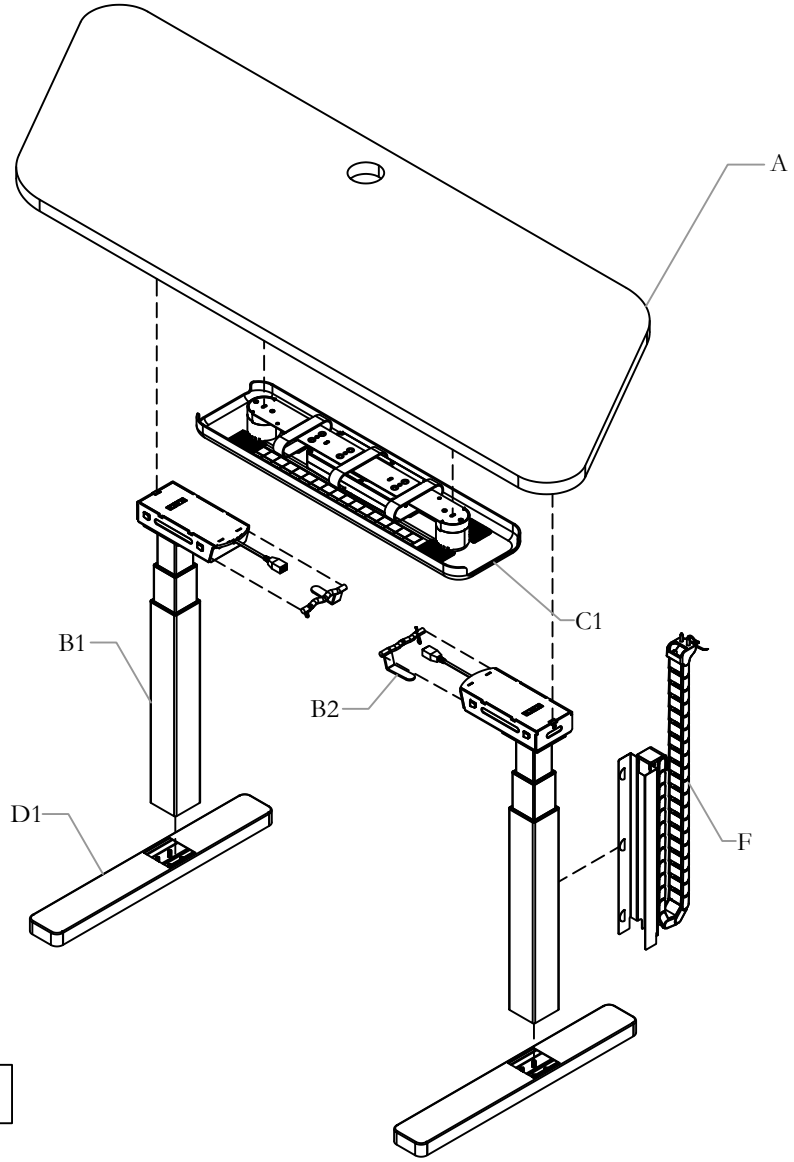
NOTE: Cable hidden for illustration purposes.

NOTE: Do not overtighten.



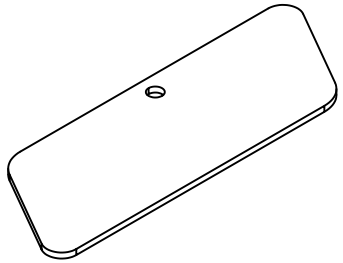
STEP 21: Secure Wire Carrier to underside of Worksurface using provided screws.

Parallelogram Height-Adjustable Worksurface (WBP), Parallelogram Freestanding Table Mechanism for District Power Spine (YSB)



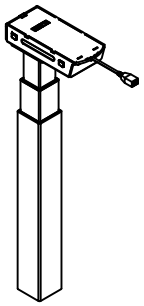
NOTE: Refer to DIS_1201b for Cable Management (YEYS).

Part and Product Identification



A - PARALLELOGRAM HA Worksurface with Connection Kit for hiSpace Quick Connect with District Spine (WBP) x1

B - hiSpace Quick Connect HA Parallelogram Freestanding Table Mechanism for District Power Spine (YSP) x1



B1 - Kaidi QI Bifma Range Leg, High Capacity (N01-8446) x2

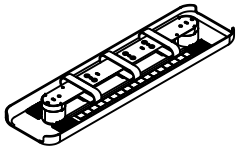


B2 - Cam Handle hiSpace2 (N09-9814) x2

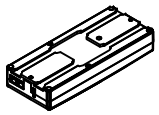


B3 - #8x1" Wood Screw (E04-0061) x 2

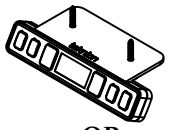
C-Cable Organizer with Felt Cover hiSpace2 (N09-9975) x1



C1 - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x 1



C2 - HiSpace Control Box with Anti-Collision, High Capacity (D06-4313\663) x1

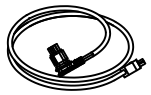


OR



C3 - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x1
OR
Kaidi hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1

NOTE: Mounting Screws are included

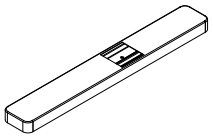


C4 - Right Angle Connector Cable (D06-4277) x2



C5 - M5 x 20 Phillips Truss Head, Black (E07-0203) x 2

D - YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace Table (N09-5784\X) x1



D1 - Foot Assembly, hiSpace Table (N09-5790\X) x2



D2 - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 8

E - Kaidi Hardware Kit for hiSpace2 (X05-0548) x1



E1 - #6 x 5/8" Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x 2



E2 - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 2

F - Vertical Wire Carrier - hiSpace Workstation (N01-5144\16\34) x1



F1 - Vertical Wire Carrier Worksurface Connector (B02-0844) x1



F4 - Vertical Cover & Pad Assembly (N09-8474-16) x1



F2 - Vertical Wire Carrier Leg Connector (B02-0844) x1



F5 - #12x7/8" WD Screw (E04-0087) x2

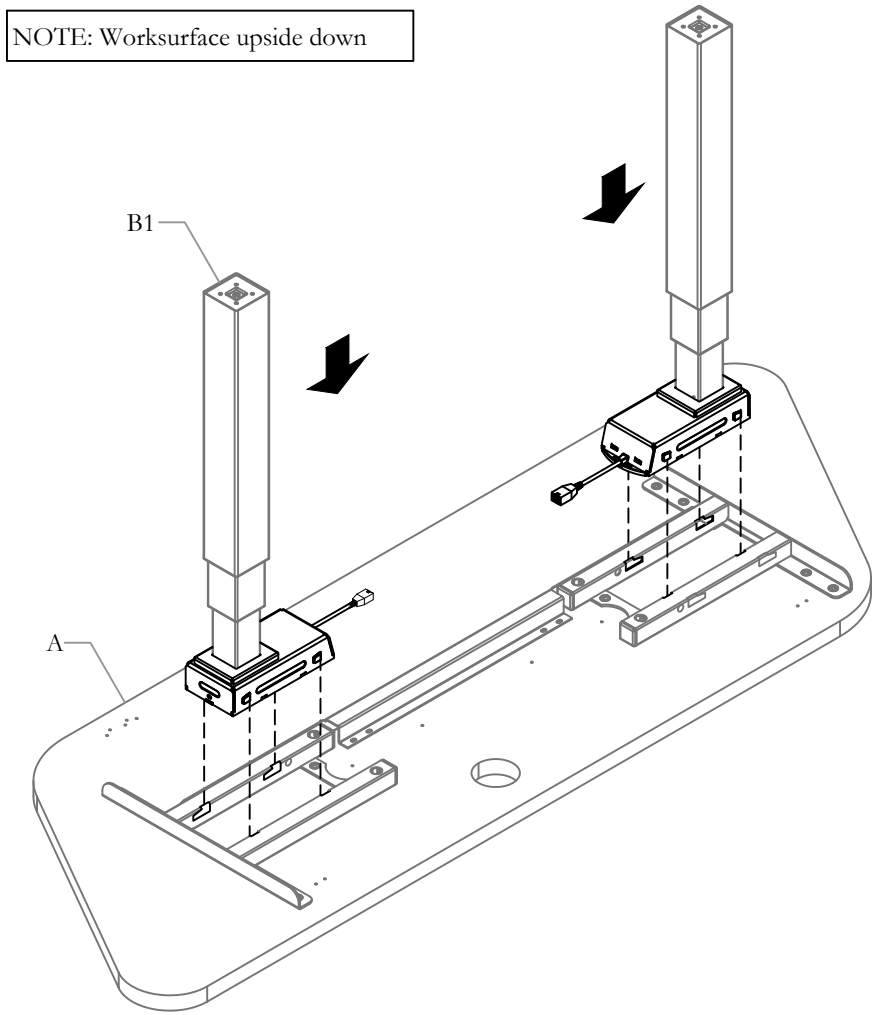


F3 - Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly (N01-6034-34) x1



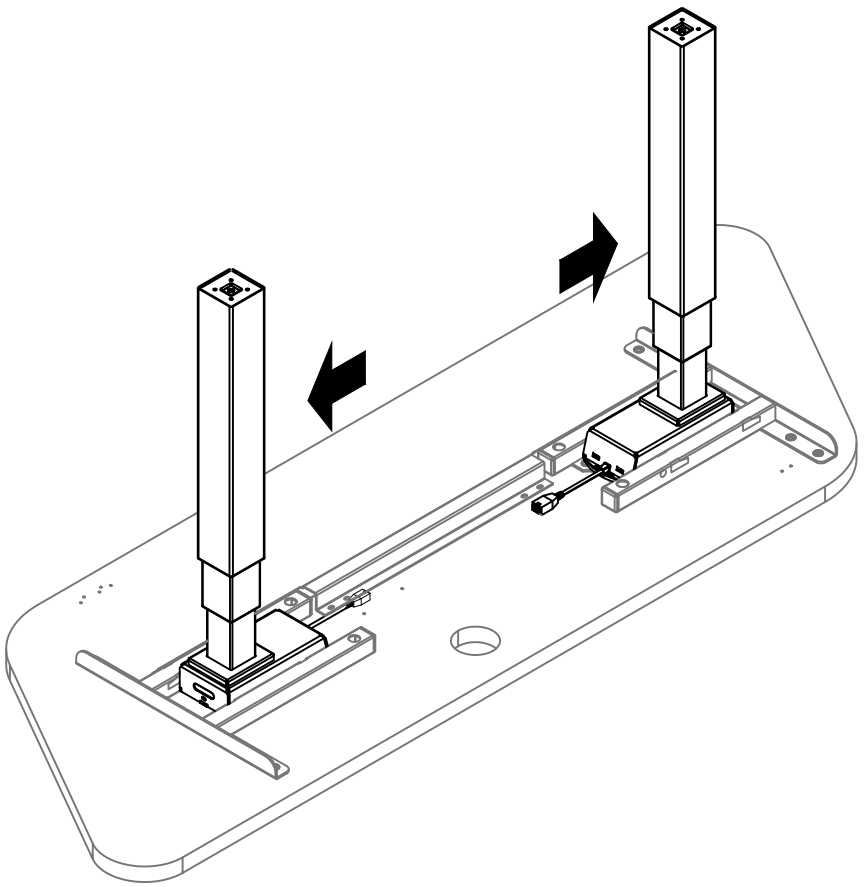
F6 - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



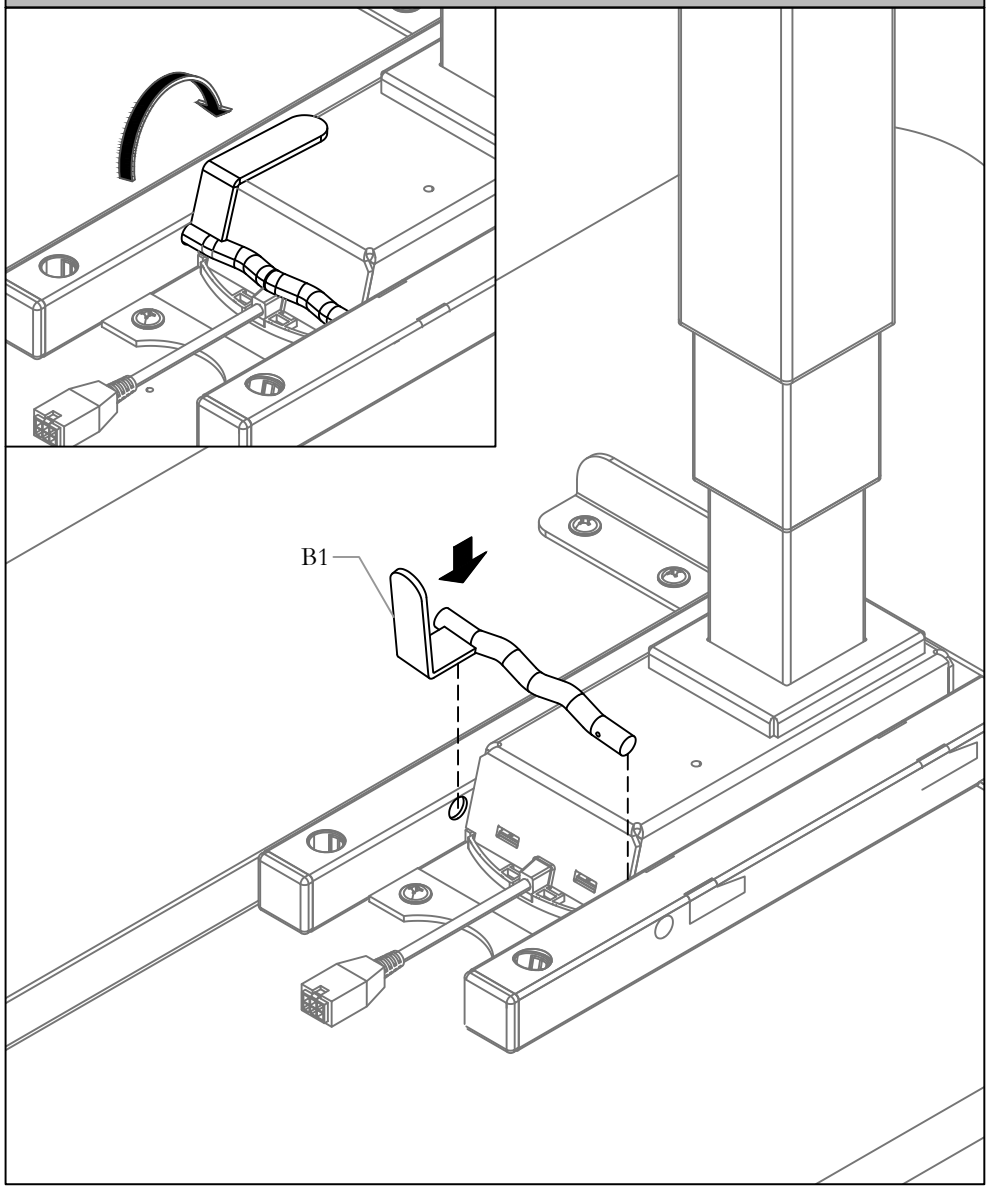
STEP 1: Attach Legs to Worksurface by lining up with holes as shown.

SECURE LEGS - 1



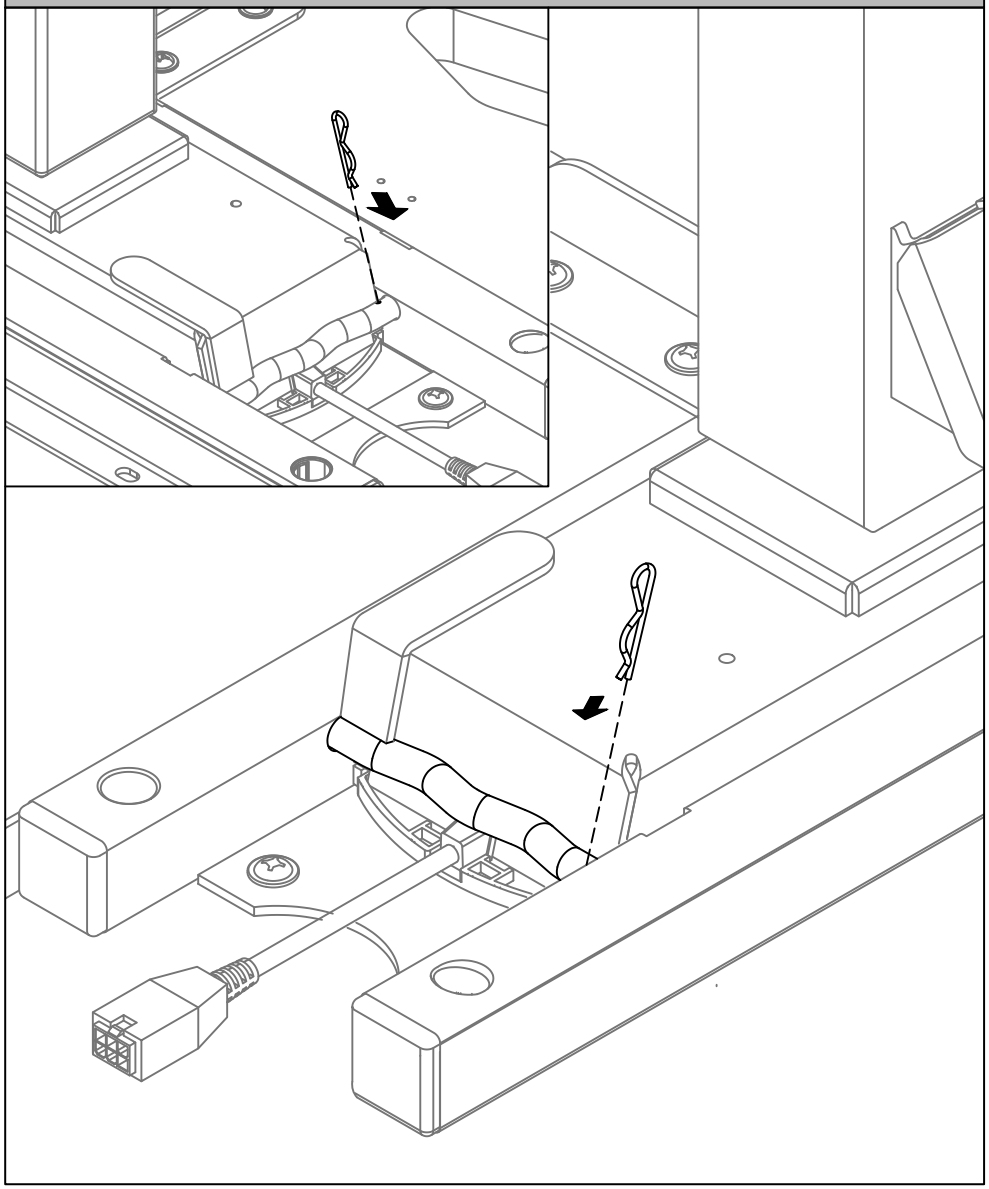
STEP 2: Push Legs towards the outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS - 2



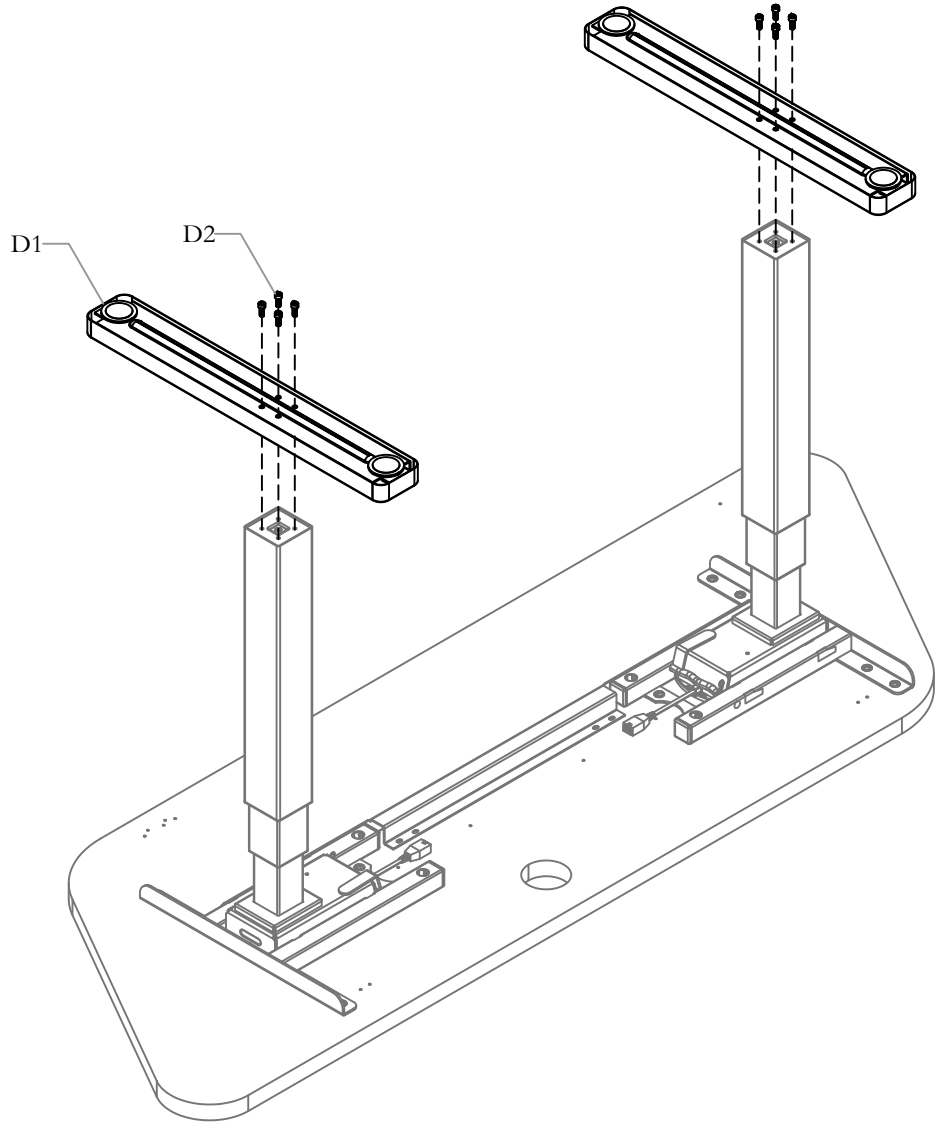
STEP 3: Install Cam Handles into Brackets, turning towards Leg to lock.

SECURE LEGS - 3



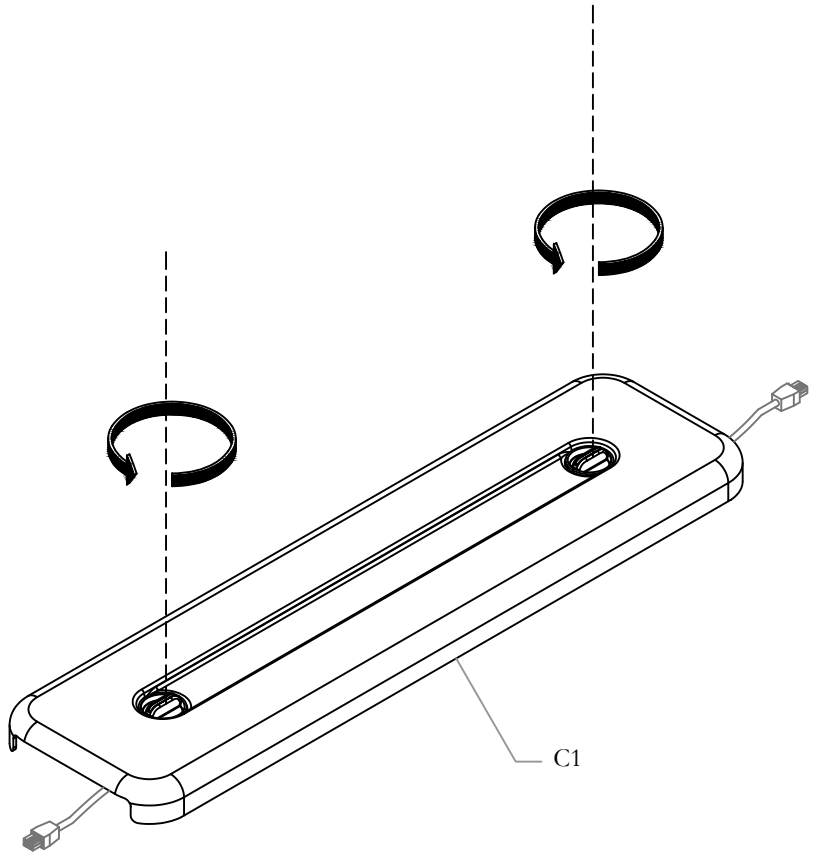
STEP 4: Insert Pin as shown.

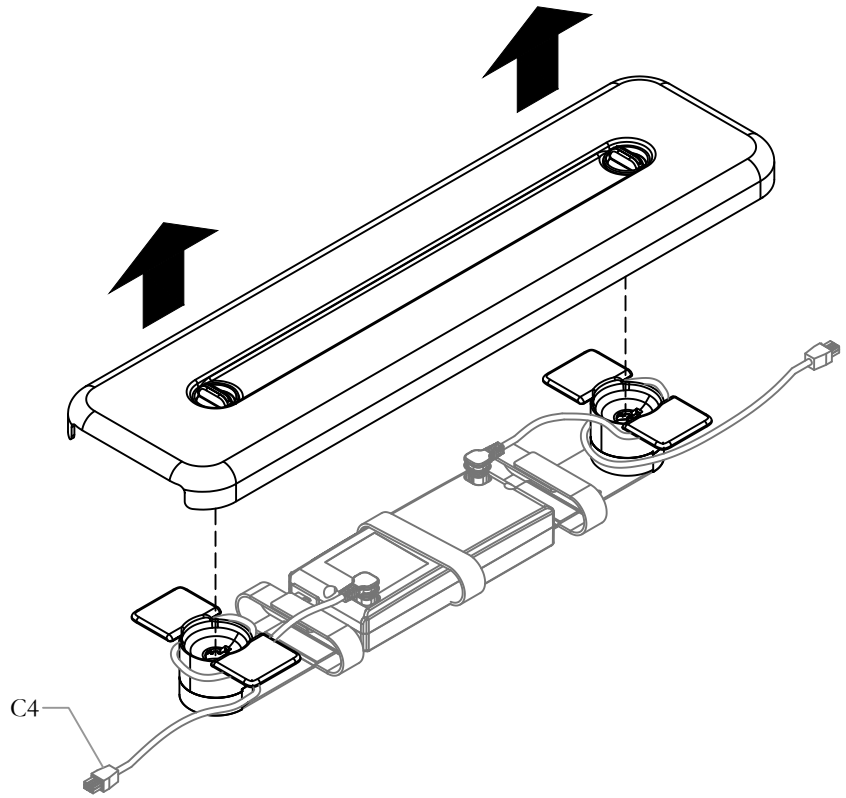
ATTACH FEET



STEP 5: Attach Feet to Legs as shown using provided screws.

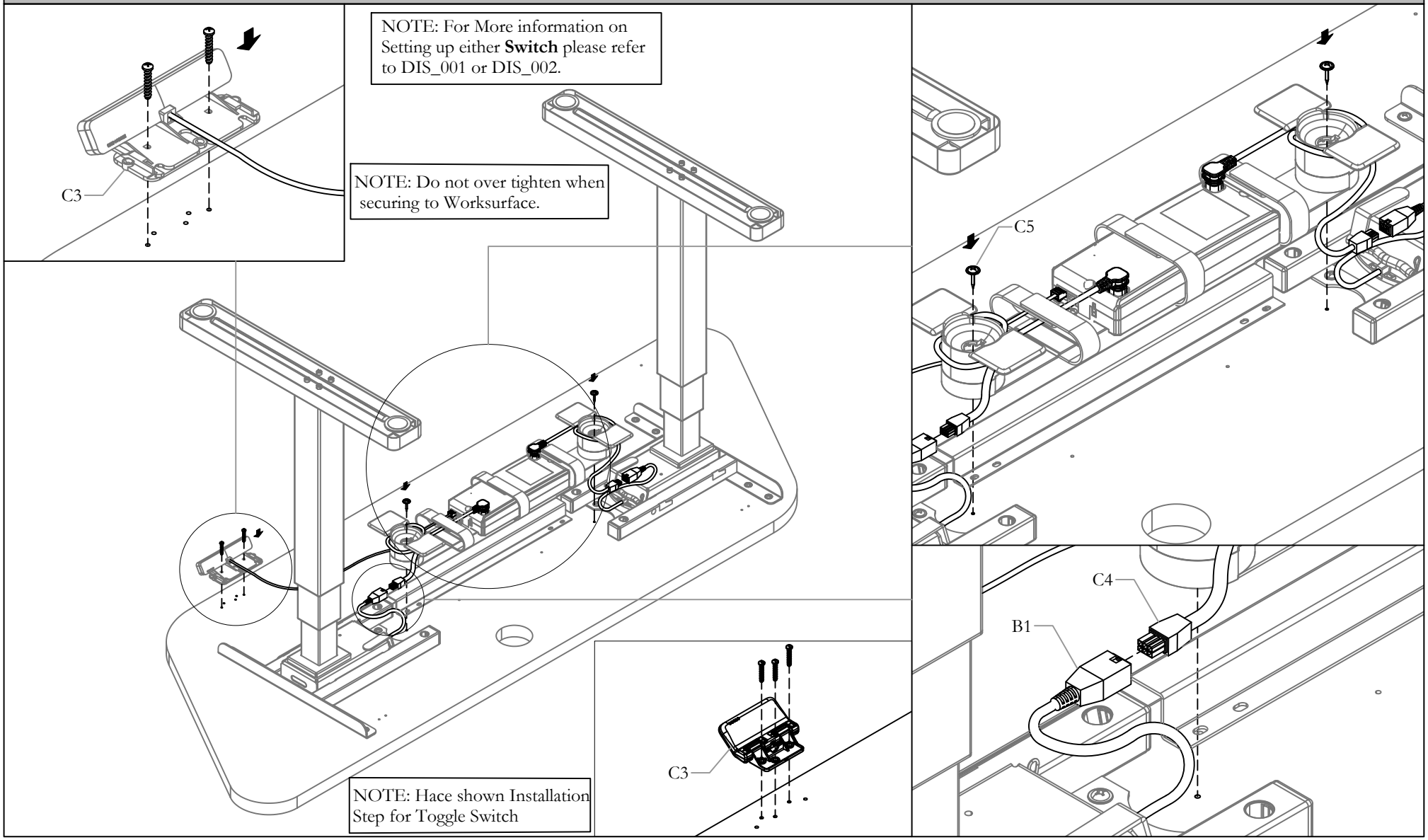
DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER





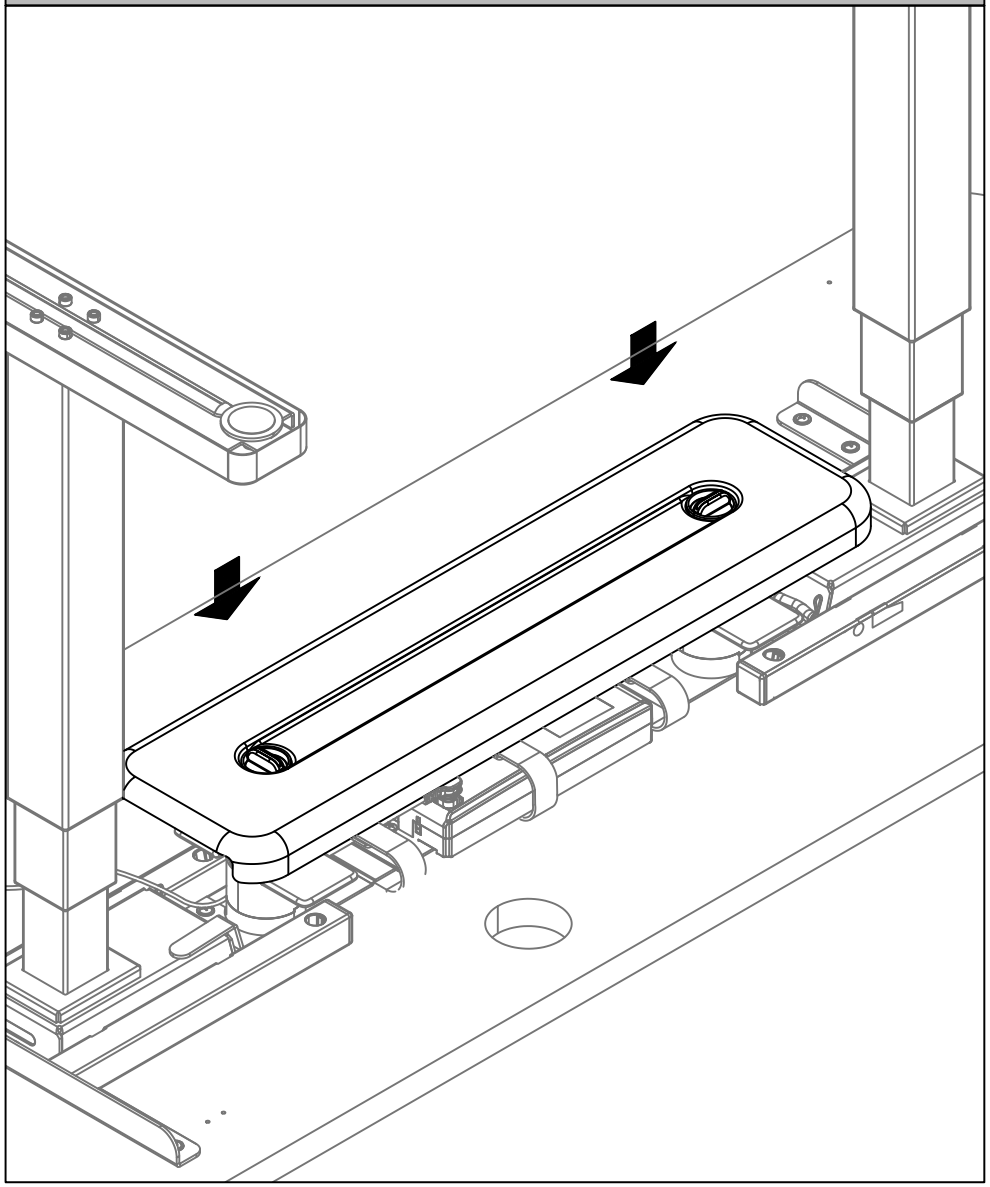
STEP 6: Disassemble Felt Cover as shown.

ATTACH CABLE ORGANIZER AND SWITCH. MAKE WIRE CONNECTIONS



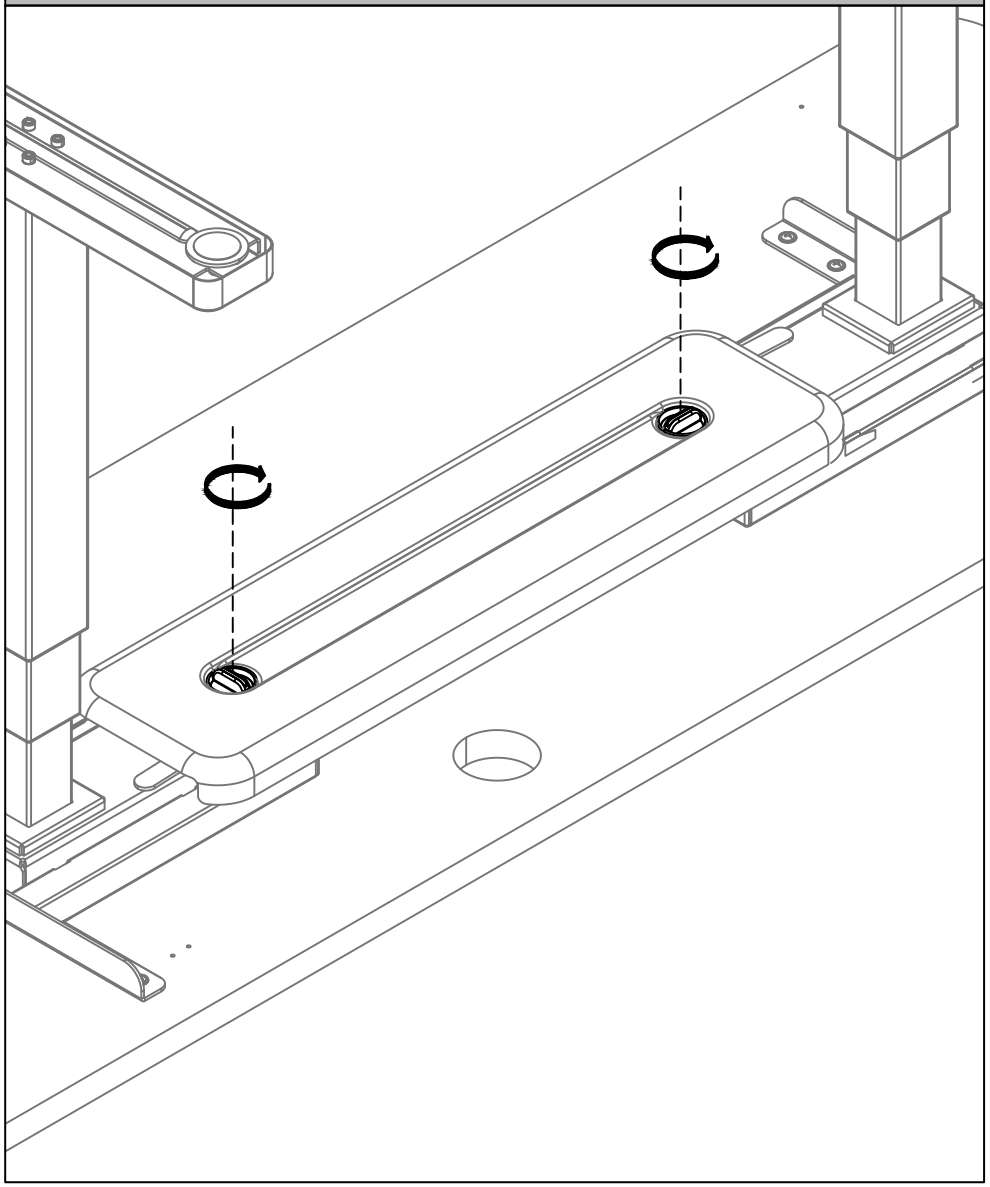
STEP 7: Attach the Cable Organizer and Keypad (instructions are the same for either Keypad) to the Worksurface. Make wire connections as shown. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER



STEP 8: Reattach Felt Cover.

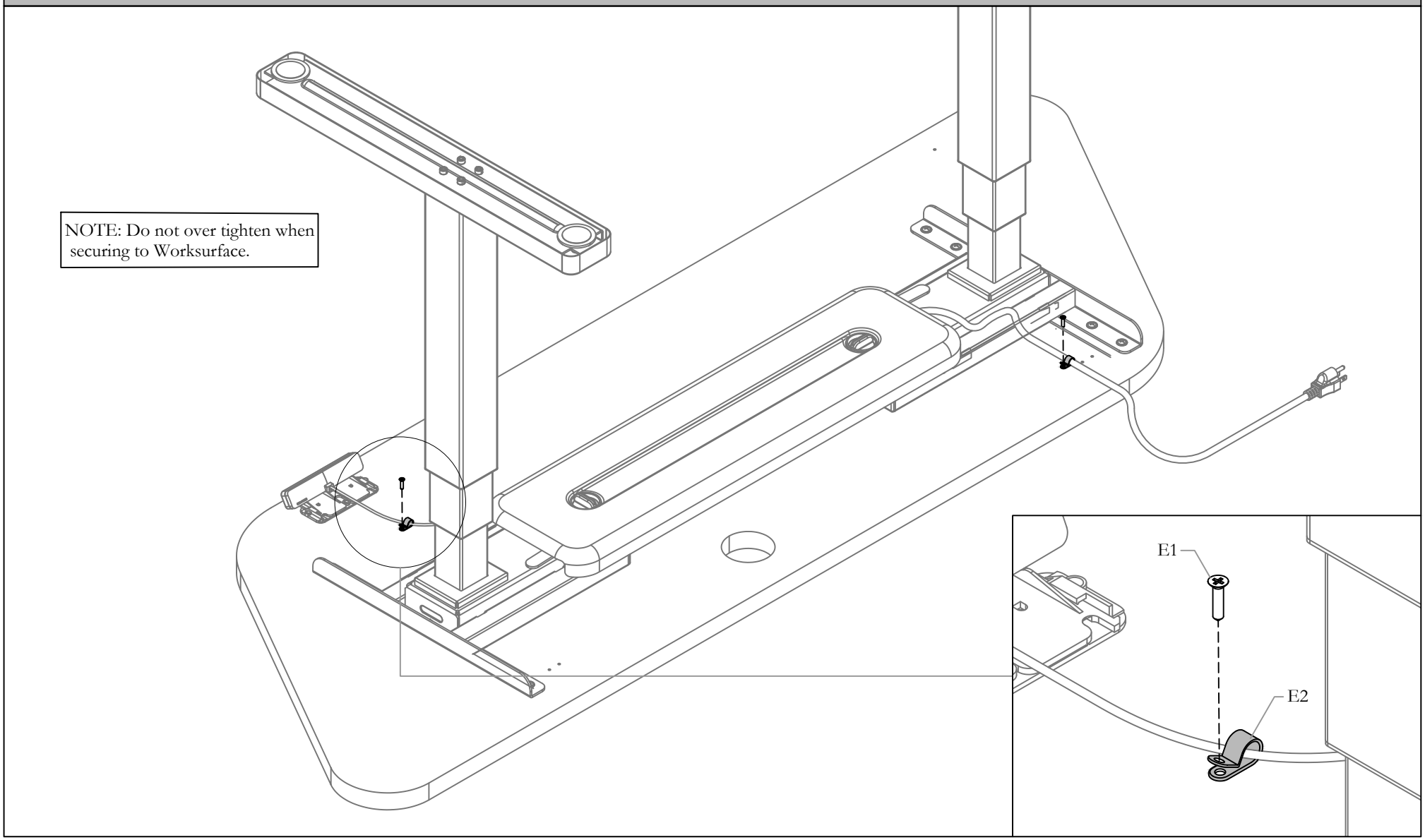
SECURE FELT COVER



STEP 9: Rotate Screw Locks to secure.

SECURE LOOSE WIRE

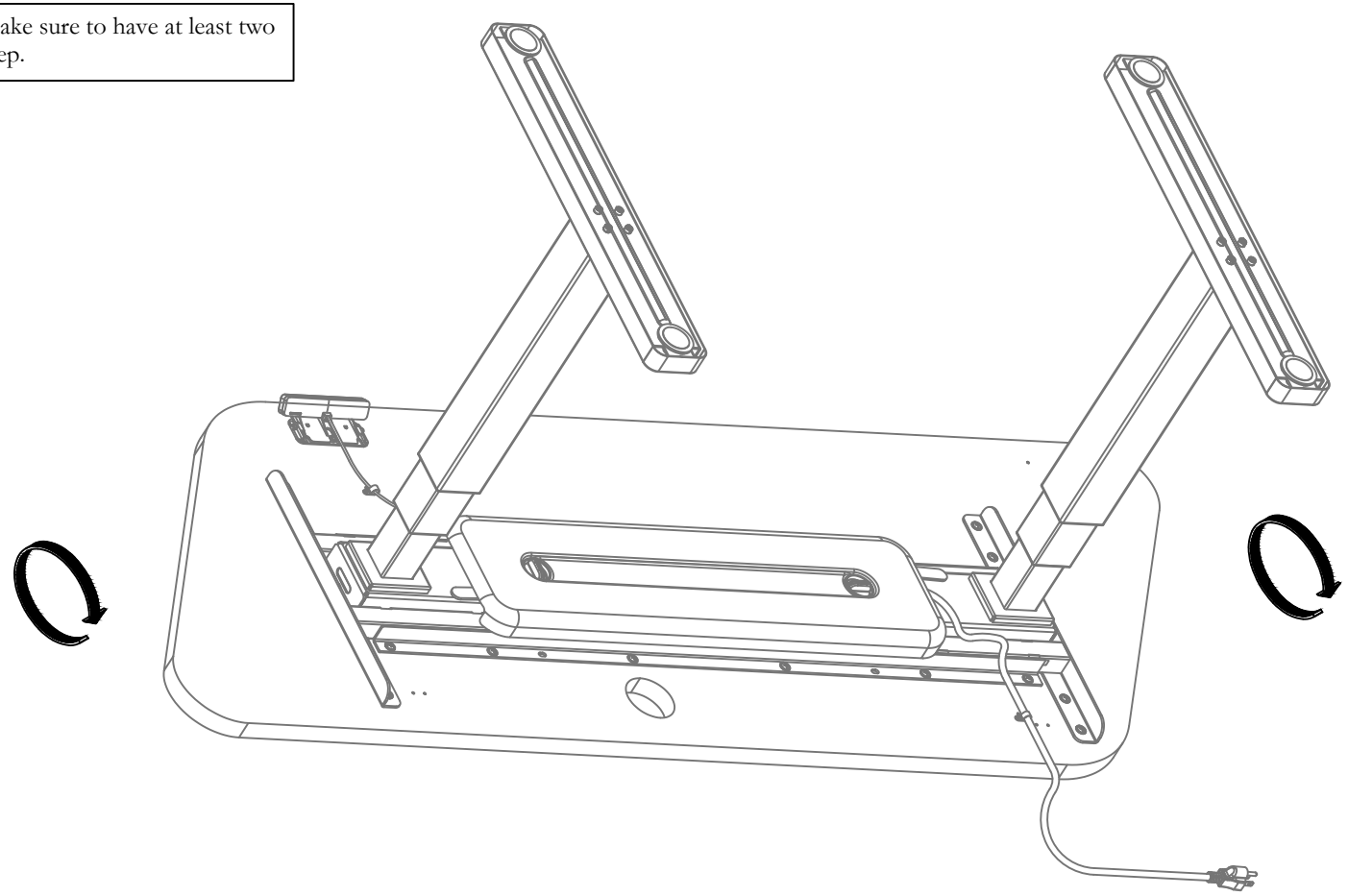
NOTE: Do not over tighten when securing to Worksurface.



STEP 10: Secure loose wire to the Worksurface using Cable Clamps.

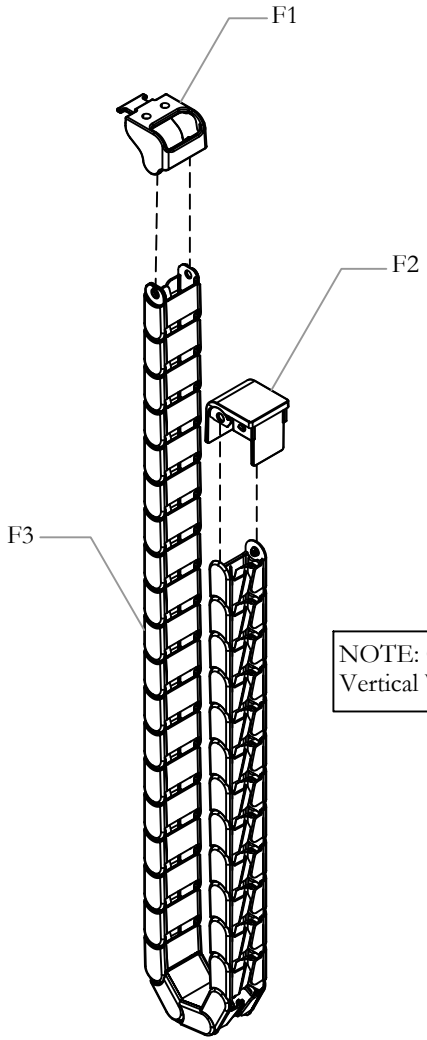
FLIP OVER TABLE

NOTE: Please make sure to have at least two people for this step.



STEP 11: Flip over table

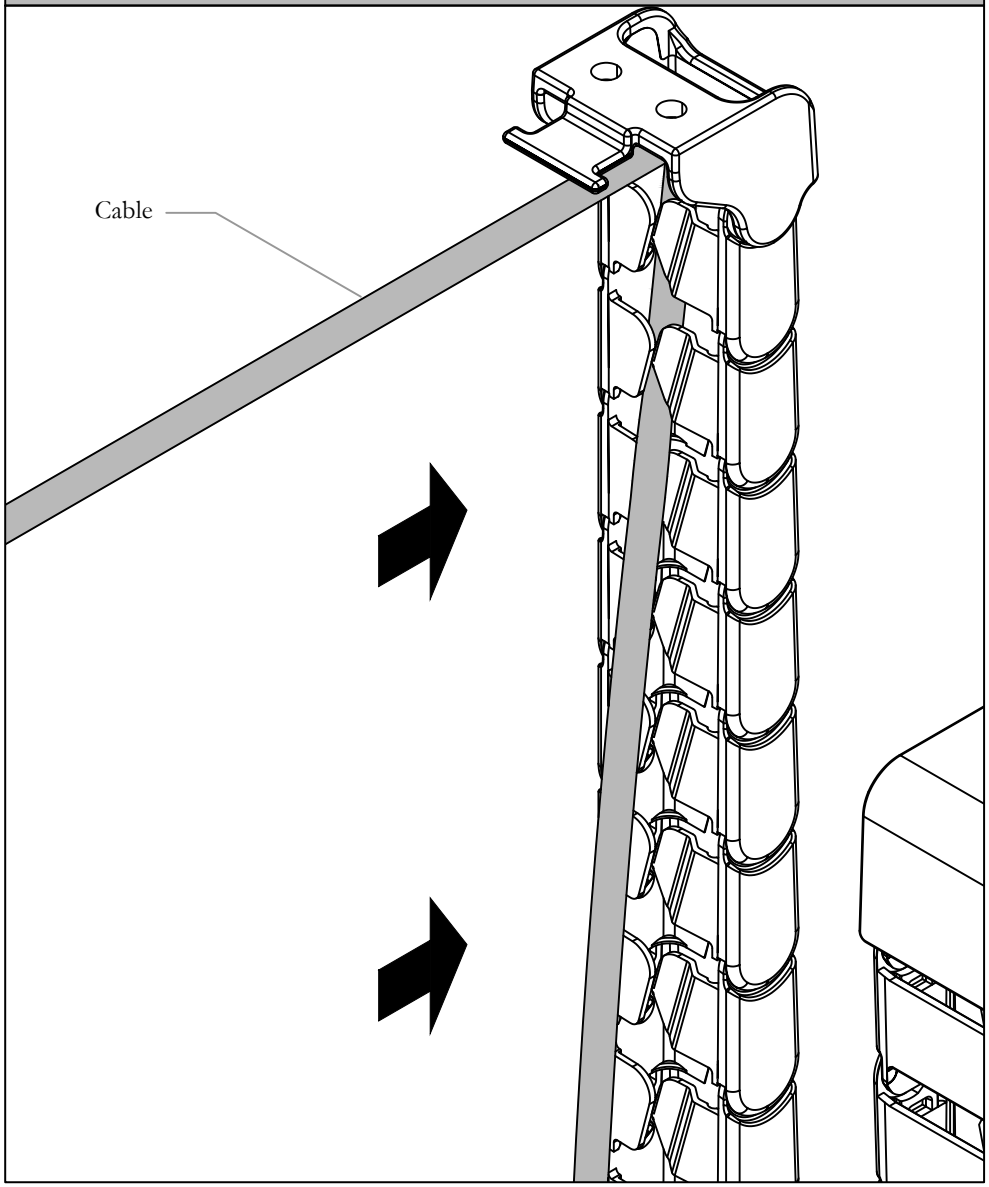
ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



NOTE: Only necessary if Vertical Wire Carrier specified.

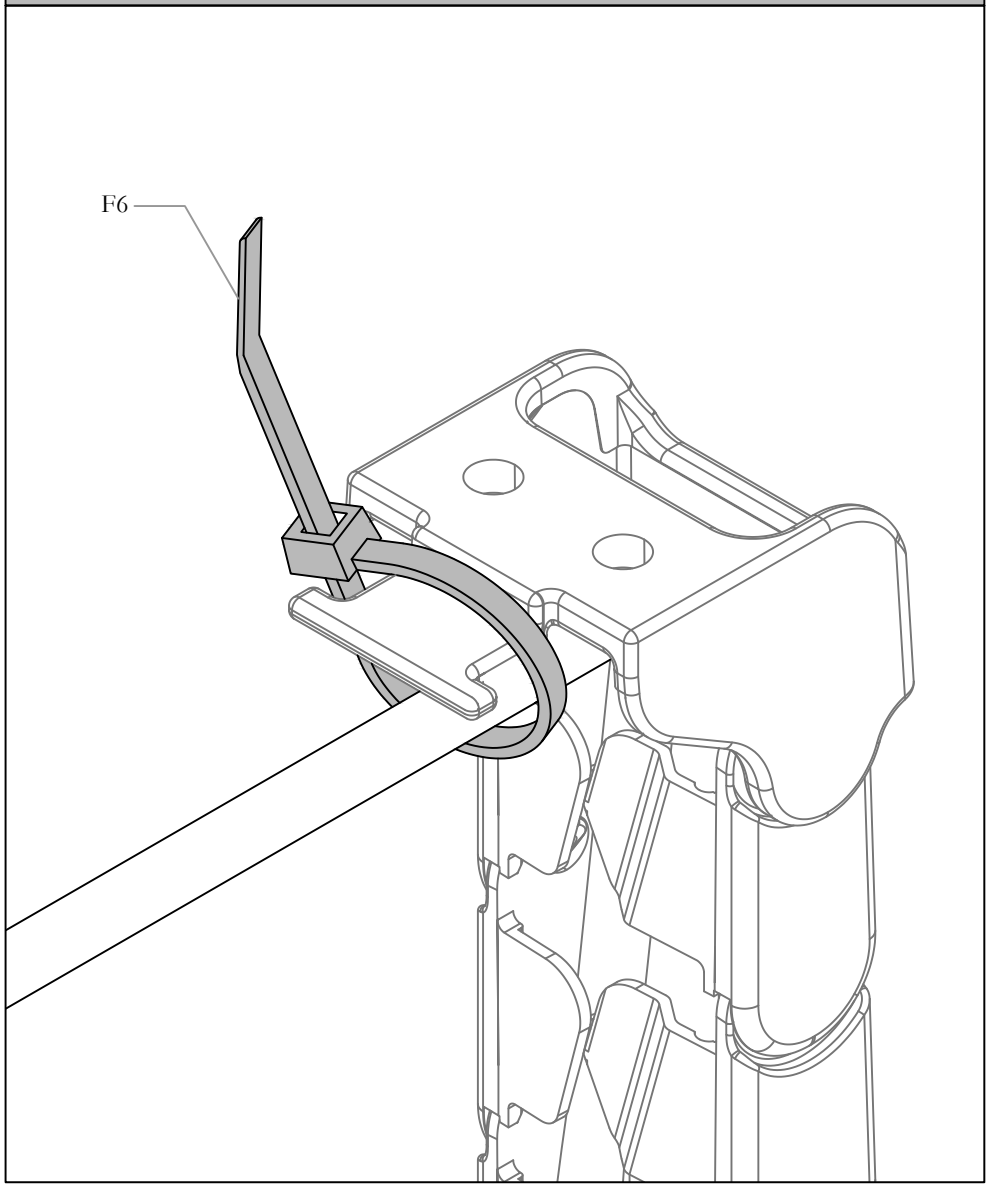
STEP 12: Attach Worksurface Connector and Leg Connector to the Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly.

INSERT CABLE INTO WIRE CARRIER



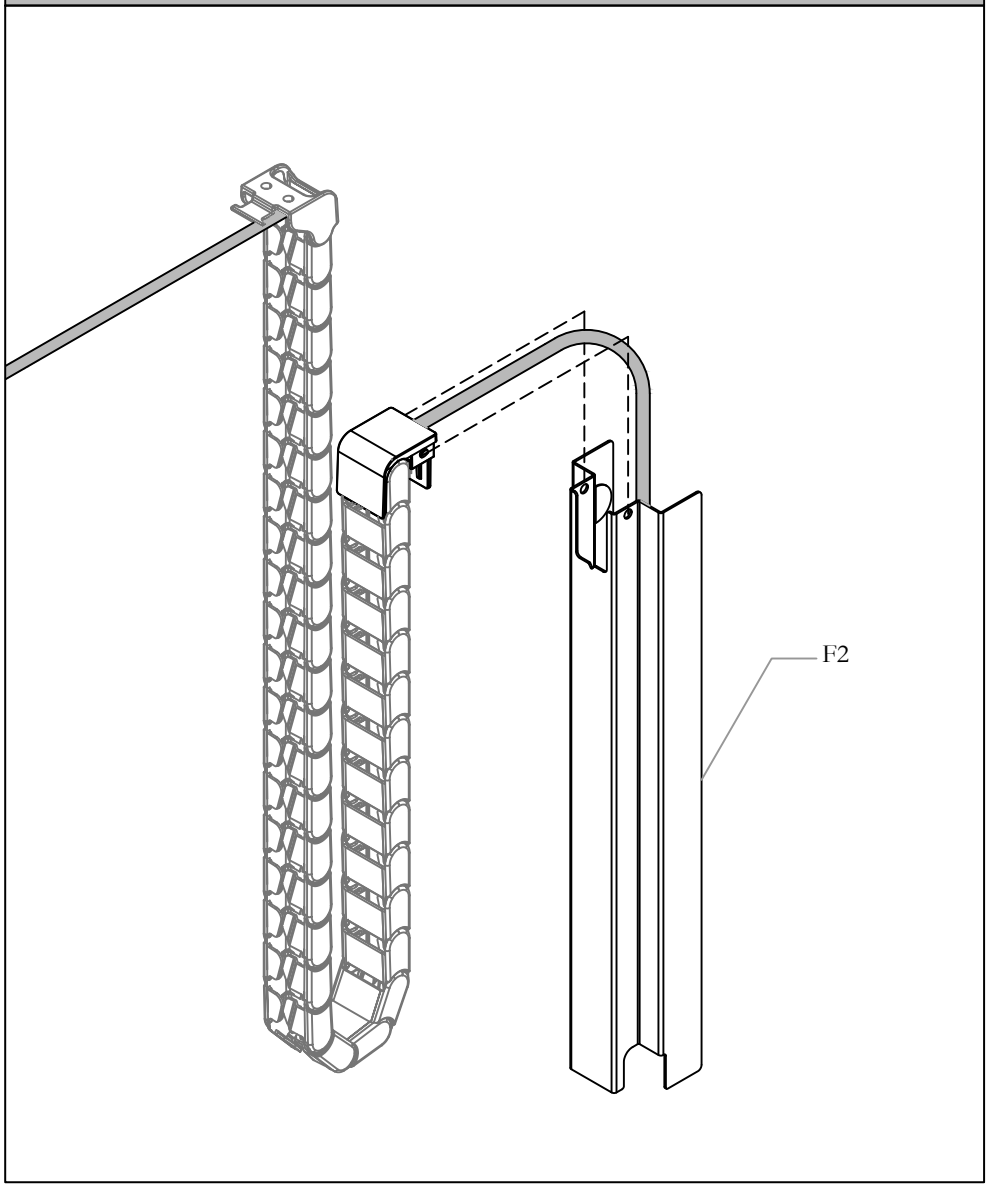
STEP 13: Insert Cable into Wire Carrier.

SECURE CABLE



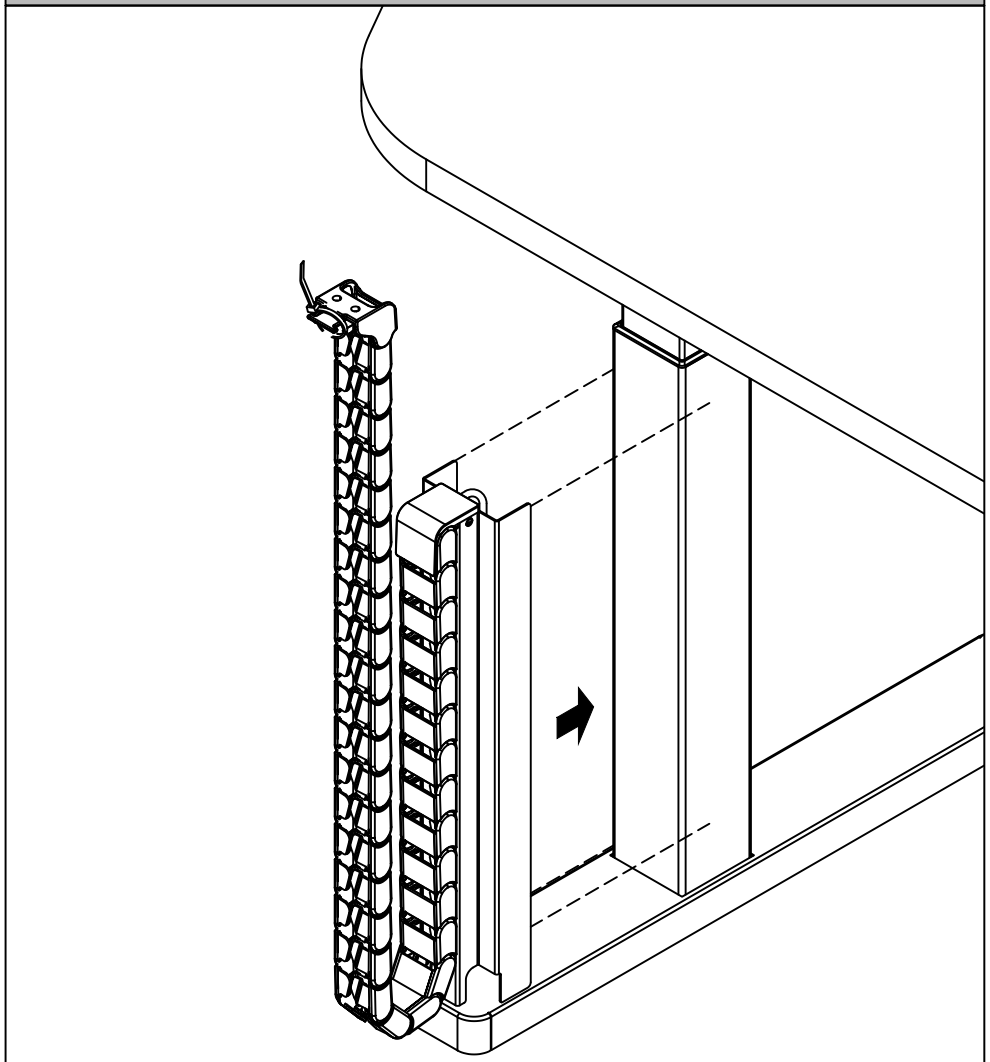
STEP 14: Secure cable to the Wire Carrier using Cable Tie.

ATTACH TO COVER ASSEMBLY



STEP 15: Feed Cable into the Vertical Cover & Pad Assembly before attaching the Wire Carrier as shown and snapping in place.

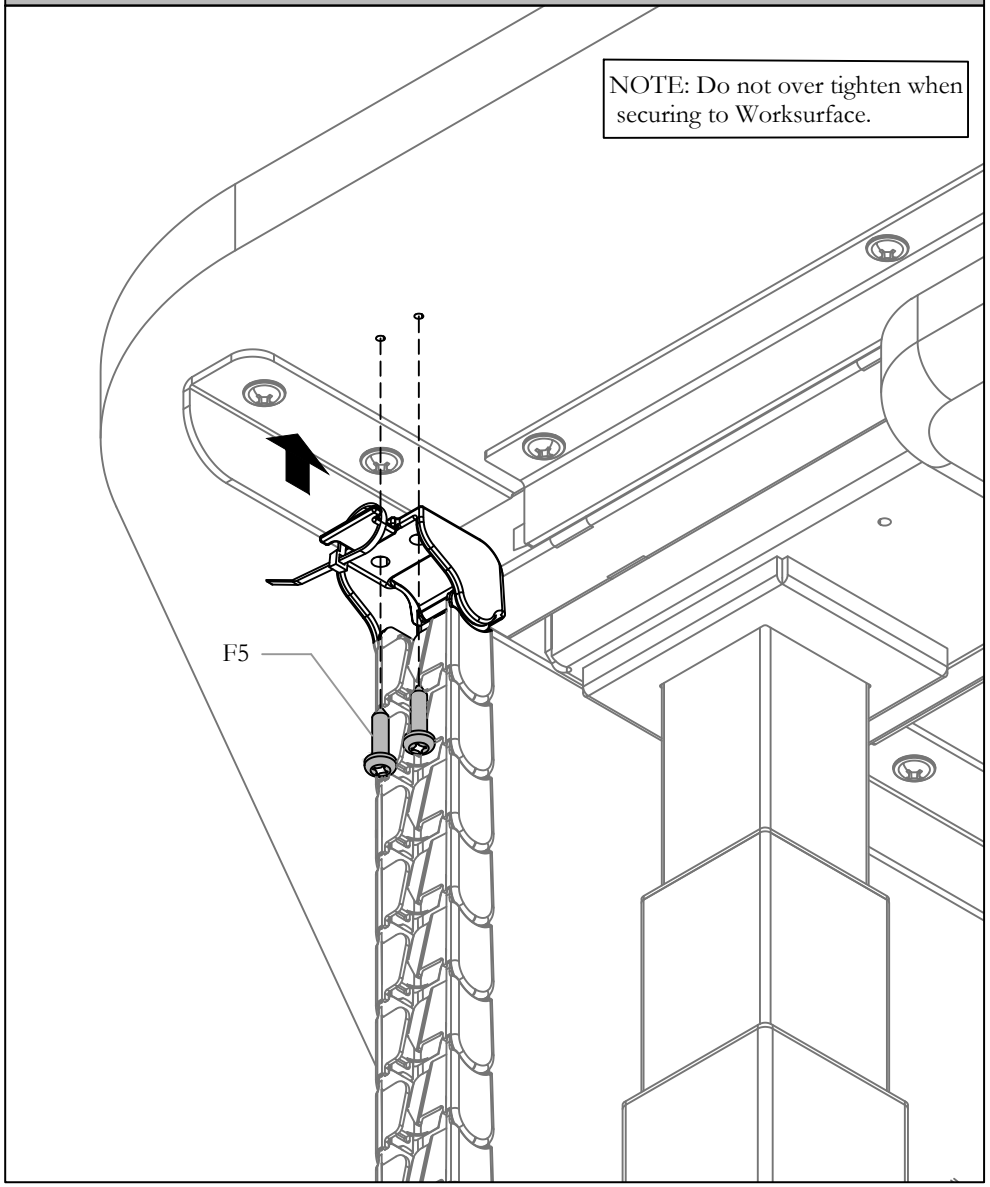
ATTACH TO LEG



NOTE: Cable hidden for illustration purposes.

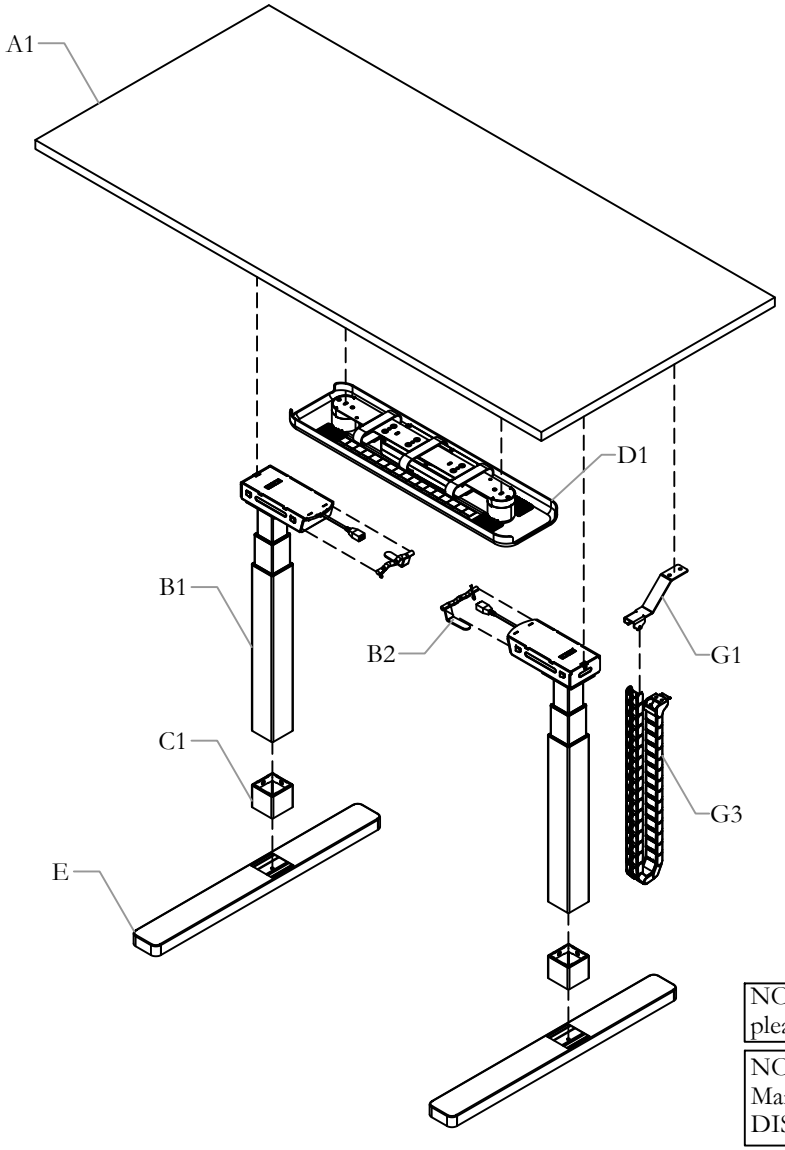
STEP 16: Attach Cover to Leg Post of Table as shown.

SECURE TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 17: Secure Wire Carrier to underside of Worksurface using designated pilot holes.

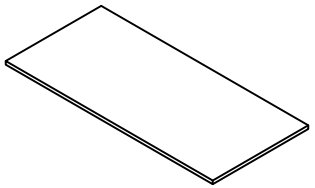
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Built-in Base - District Perpendicular Planning (YSG), hiSpace Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface with Connection Kit for Quick Connect (WBG), hiSpace Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in Worksurface with Radius Corners (WJE)



NOTE: If a product requires a Cable Organizer installation, please refer to DIS_1201a (YEYA).

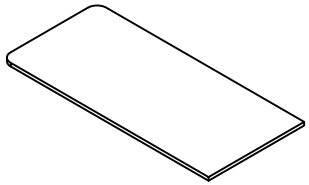
NOTE: If a product requires a Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management with Powerbar installation, please refer to DIS_1201b (YEYS).

Part and Product Identification



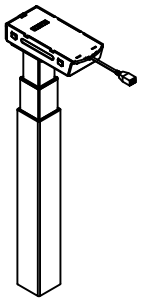
A1 - hiSpace Perpendicular Rectangular HA Built-in WS for Quick Connect (WBG) x1

OR



A2 - hiSpace Perpendicular Rectangular HA Worksurface with Radius Corners (WJE) x1

B - hiSpace HA Built-in Base - District Perpendicular Planning (YSG) x1



B1 - Kaidi QI Bifma Range Leg, High Capacity (N01-8446) x2



B2 - Cam Handle hiSpace2 (N09-9814) x2



B3 - #8x1" Wood Screw (E04-0061) x 2

C - hiSpace Single Leg Riser Kit (N01-4448) x2

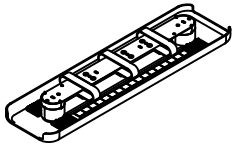


C1 - hiSpace Leg Extension Spacer Weldement (N01-4446) x 2

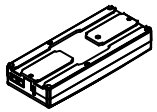


C2 - M6x1-75 Socket Head Cap Screw Black (E03-1033) x 8

D - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S)



D1 - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x 1



D2 - HiSpace Control Box with Anti-Collision, High Capacity (D06-4313\663) x1



OR



D3 - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x1
OR
Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1



D4 - 3M US/Canada Power Cord (D06-4136) x1

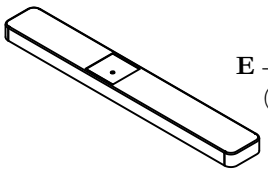


D5 - Right Angle Connector Cable (D06-4277) x2



D6 - M5 x 20 Phillips Truss Head, Black (E07-0203) x 2

YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace Table (N09-5784\30) x1



E - Foot Assembly, hiSpace Table (N09-5790\30) x2

F - Kaidi Hardware Kit for hiSpace2 (X05-0548) x1



F1- (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 3.5 X 19mm, x 2 or 3

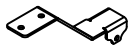


F2 - #6 x 5/8" Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x 2



F3 - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 2

G - Vertical Wire Carrier - hiSpace UpStage (N01-6384\34) x1



G1 - hiSpace IQC VWC Bracket (A16-10292) x1



G2 -Vertical Wire Carrier Worksurface Connector (B02-0844) x1



G3 - Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly (N01-6034-34) x1



G4 - #12x7/8" WD Screw (E04-0087) x4

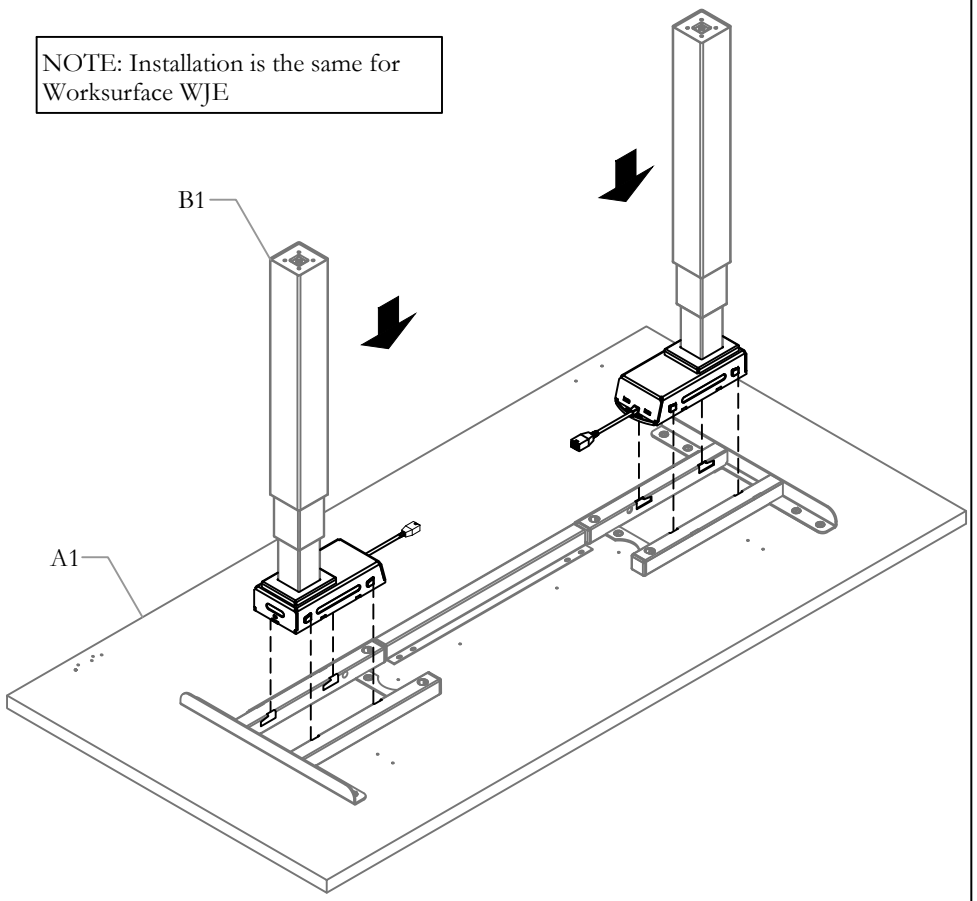


G5 - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

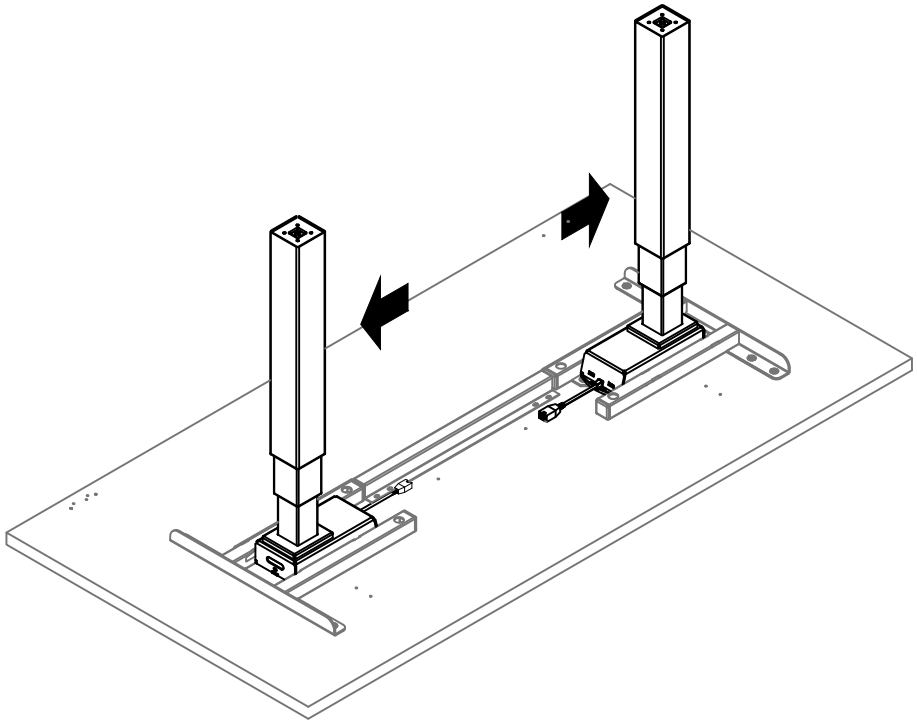
NOTE: Worksurface upside down

NOTE: Installation is the same for Worksurface WJE



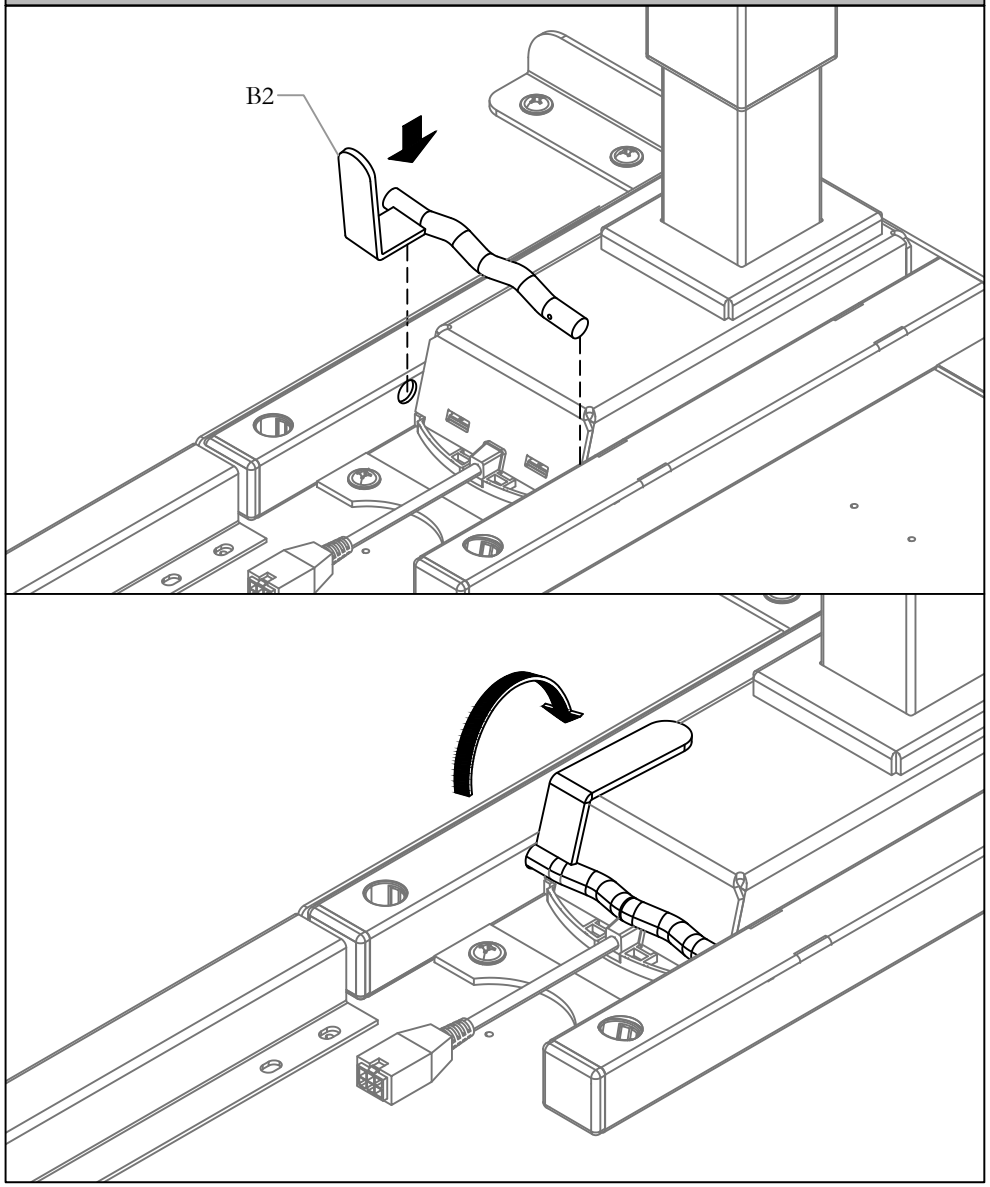
STEP 1: Attach Legs to Worksurface by lining up with holes as shown.

SECURE LEGS - 1



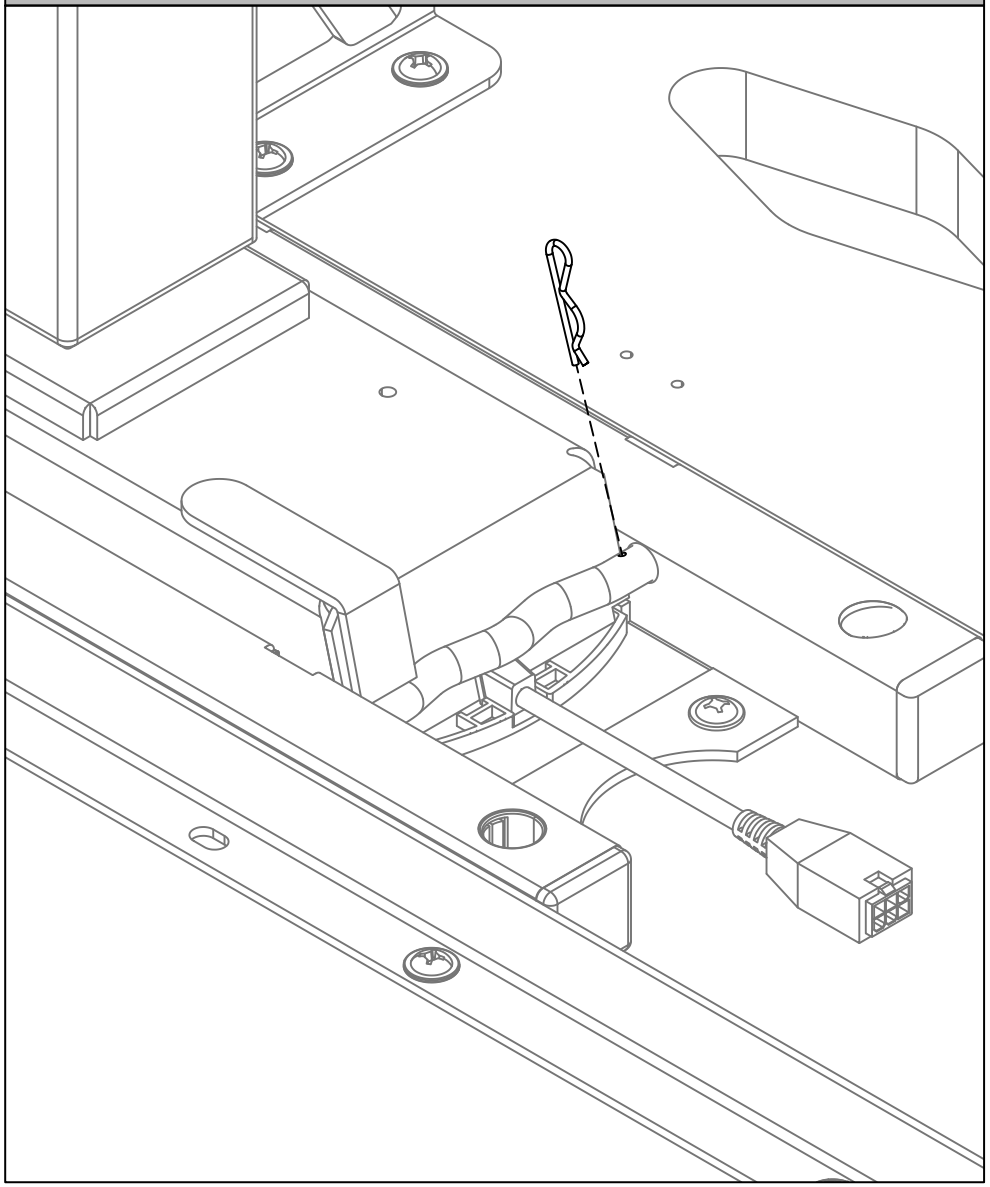
STEP 2: Push Legs towards the outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS - 2



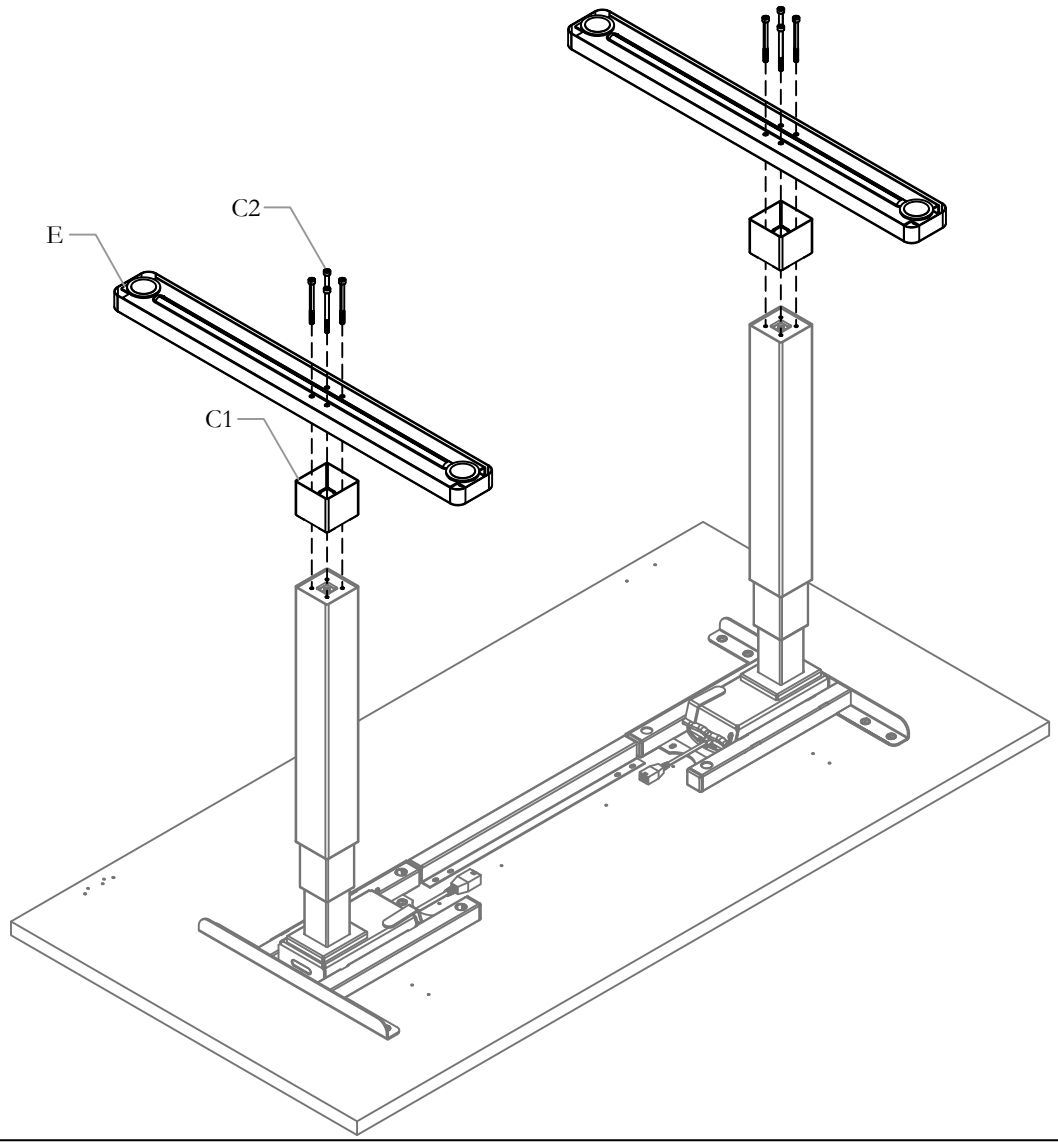
STEP 3: Install Cam Handles into Brackets. Turn Towards the Leg to Secure.

SECURE LEGS - 3



STEP 4: Insert Pin as shown to lock.

ATTACH FEET AND EXTENSION SPACERS

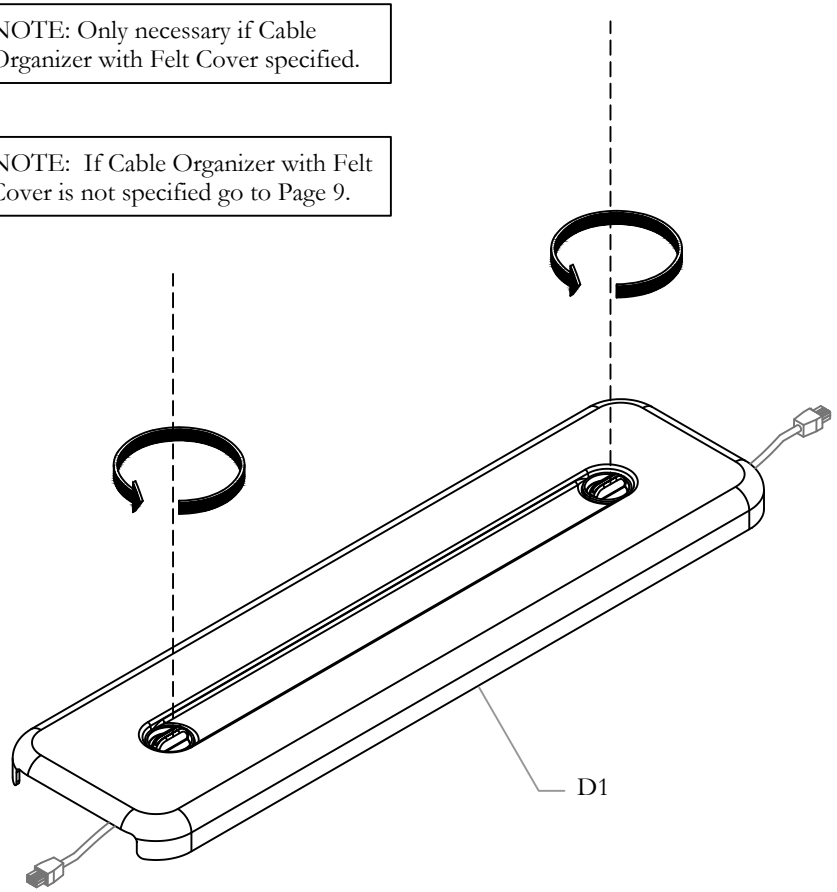


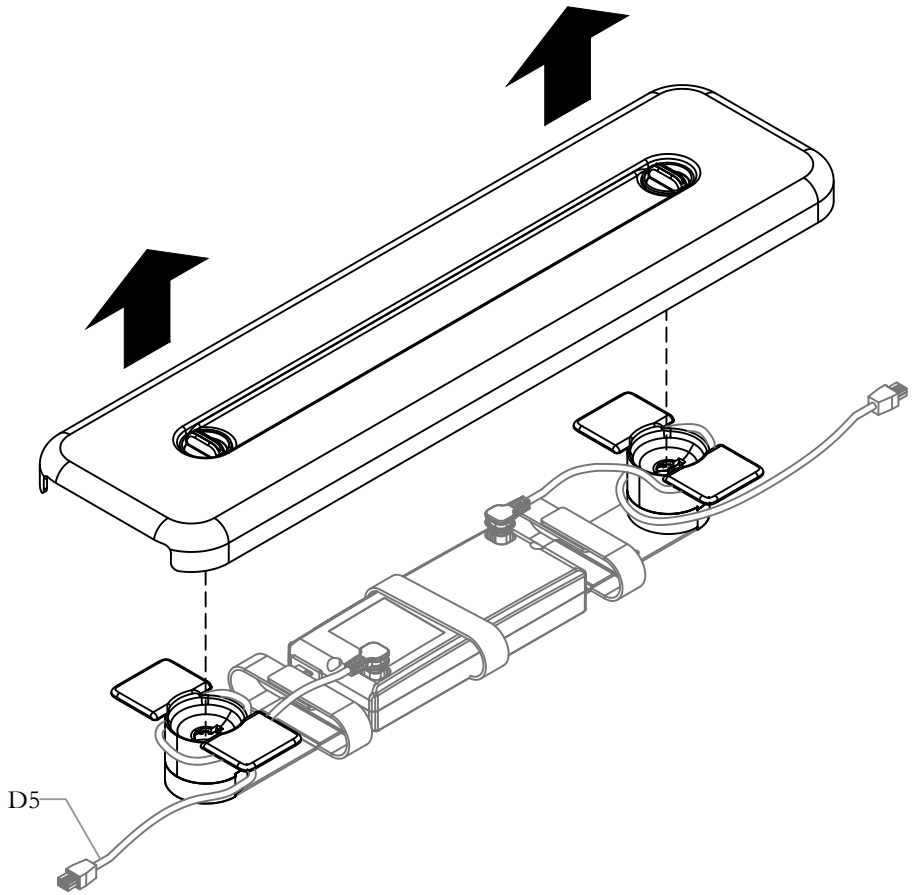
STEP 5: Attach Leg Extension Spaces and Feet to Legs as shown using provided screws.

DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER

NOTE: Only necessary if Cable Organizer with Felt Cover specified.

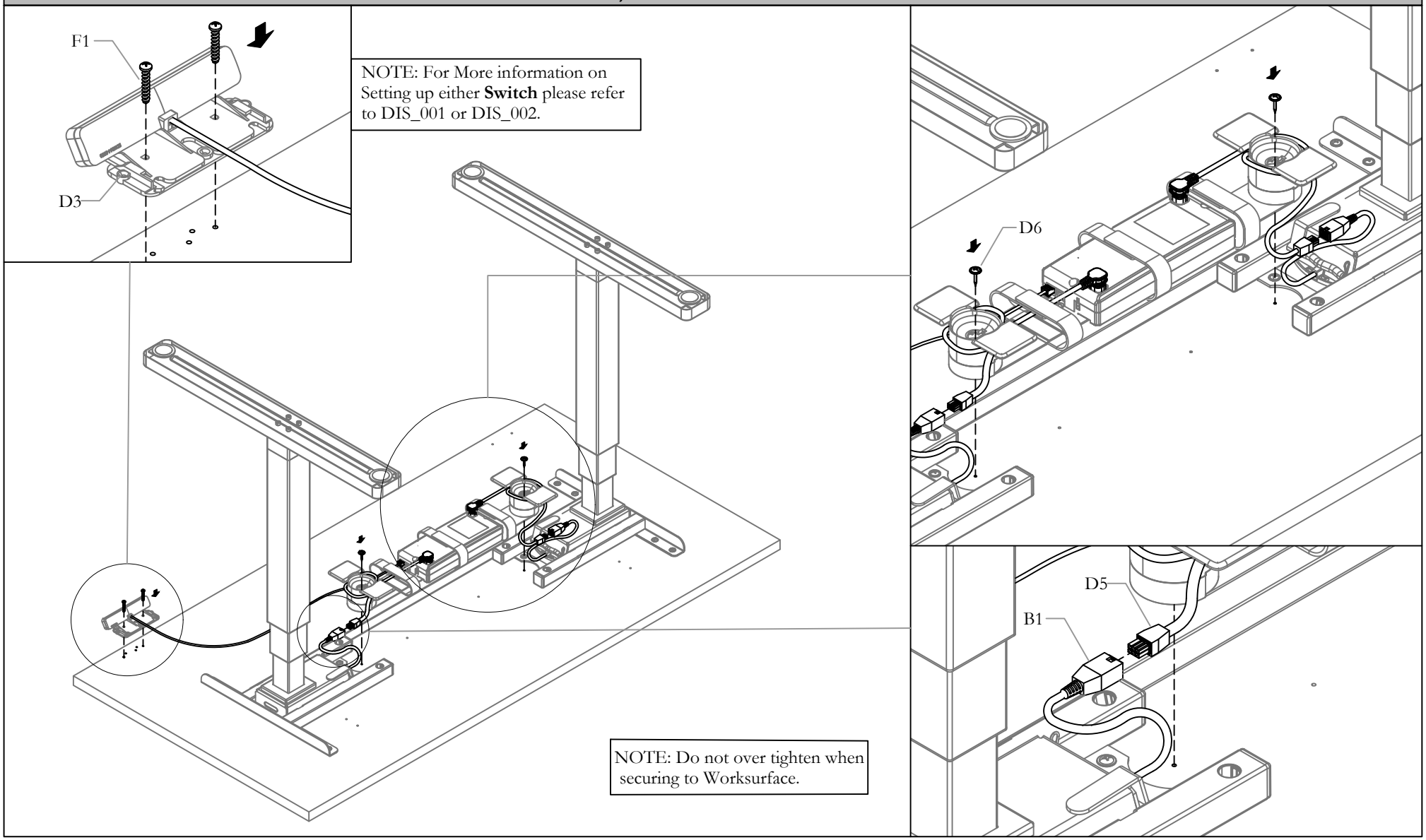
NOTE: If Cable Organizer with Felt Cover is not specified go to Page 9.





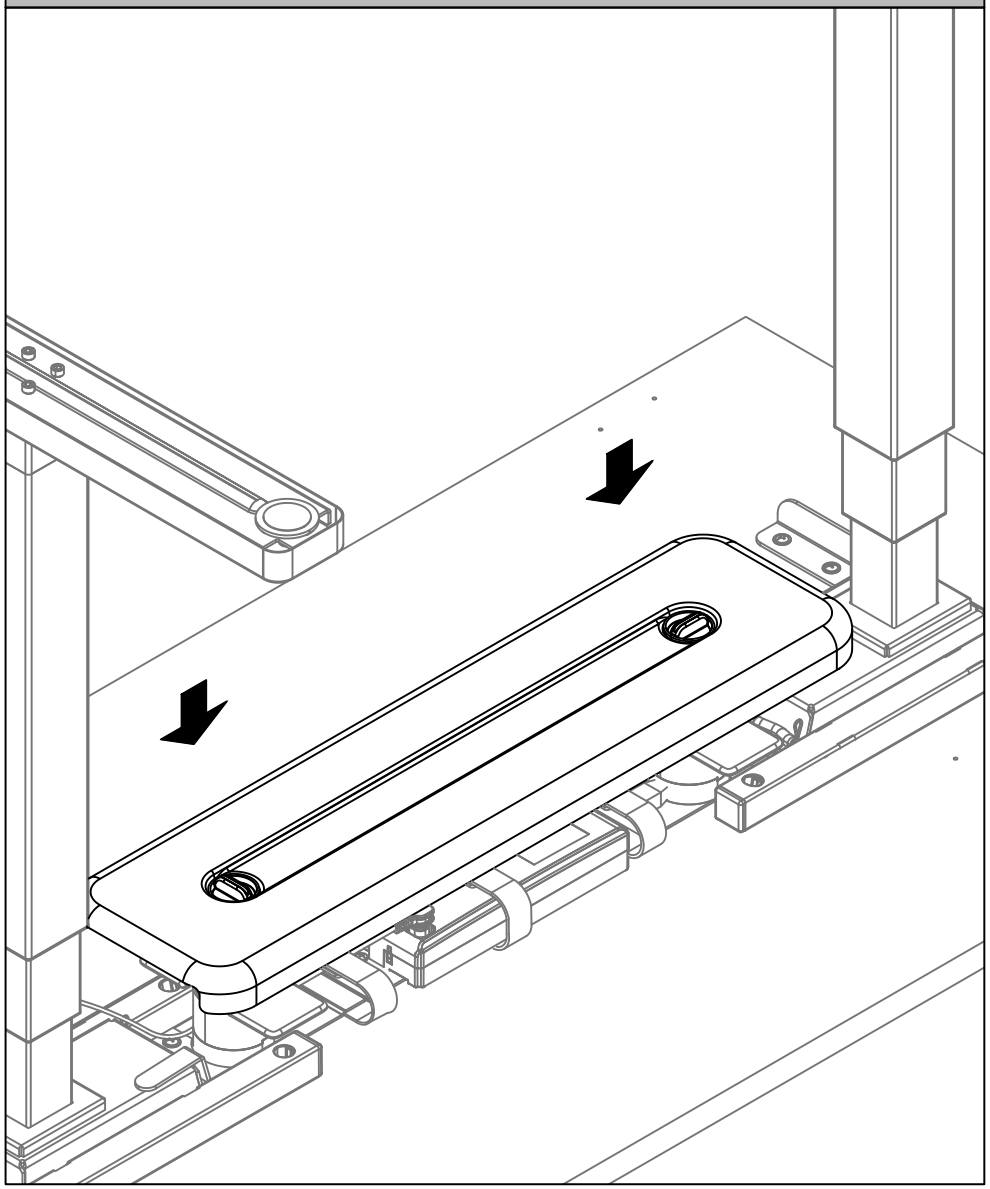
STEP 6: Disassemble Felt Cover as shown.

ATTACH CABLE ORGANIZER, SWITCH AND MAKE WIRE CONNECTIONS



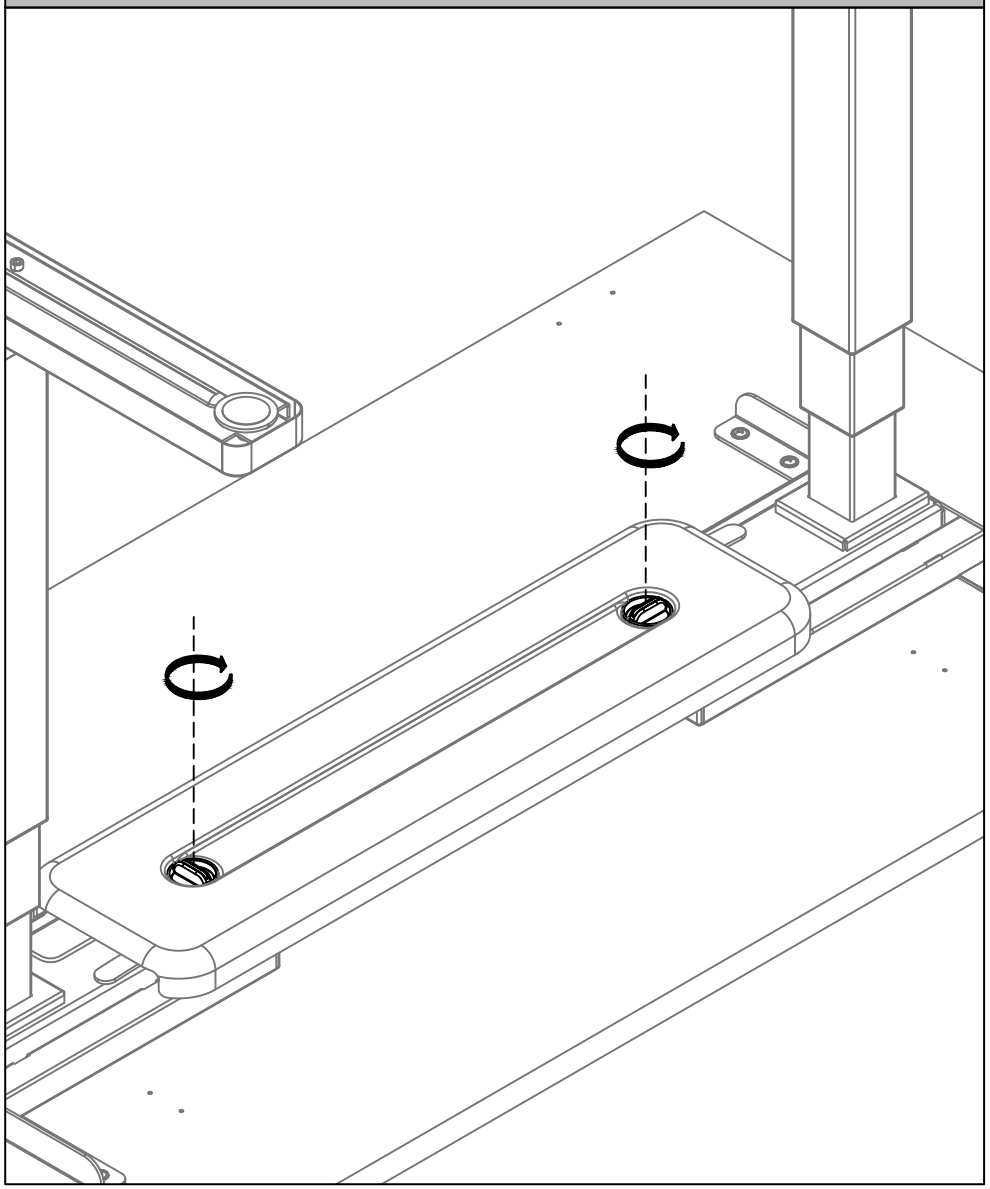
STEP 7: Attach the Cable Organizer and Keypad (instructions do no differ for either keypad) to the Worksurface. Make wire connections as shown. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER



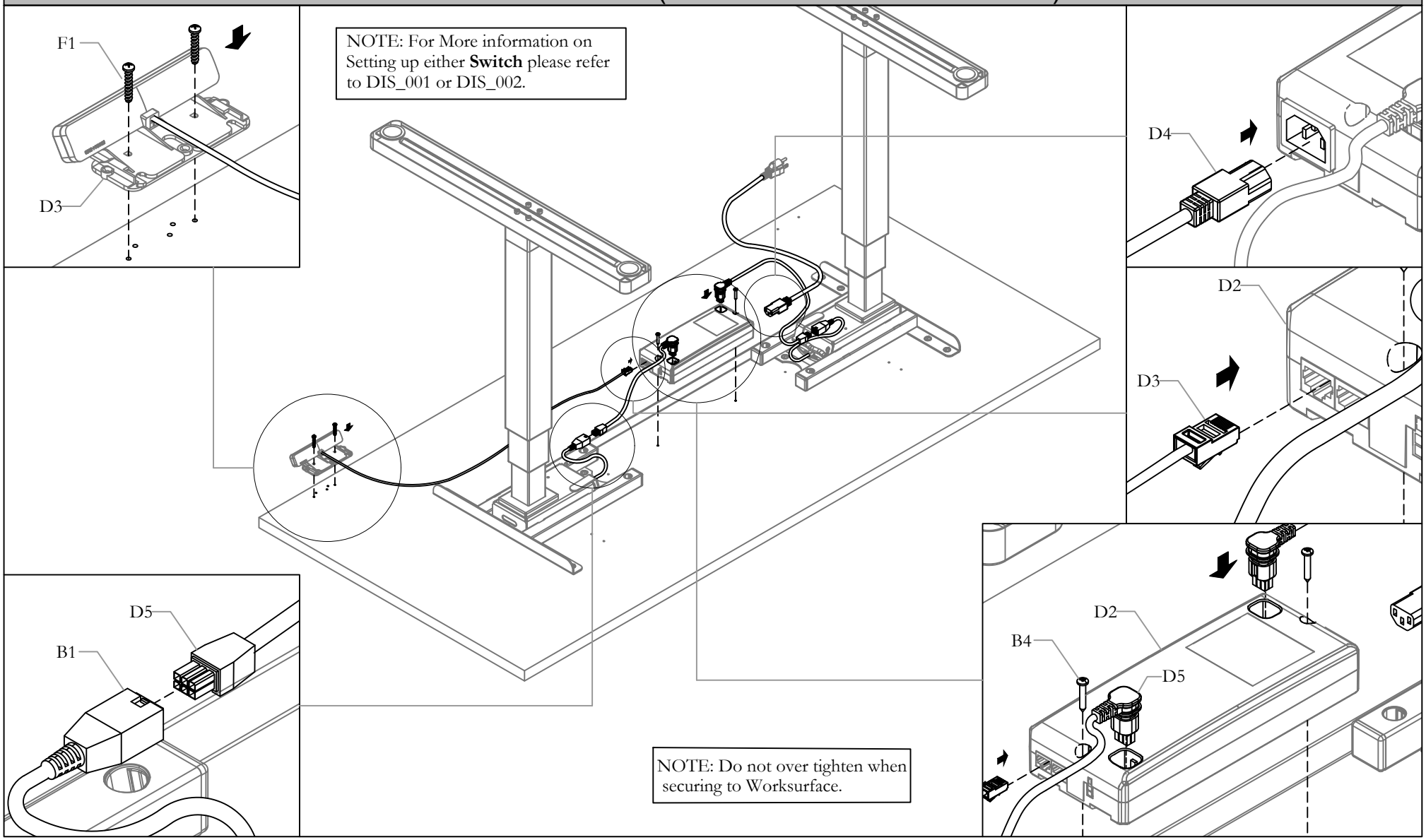
STEP 8: Reattach Felt Cover.

SECURE FELT COVER



STEP 9: Rotate Screws to Secure.

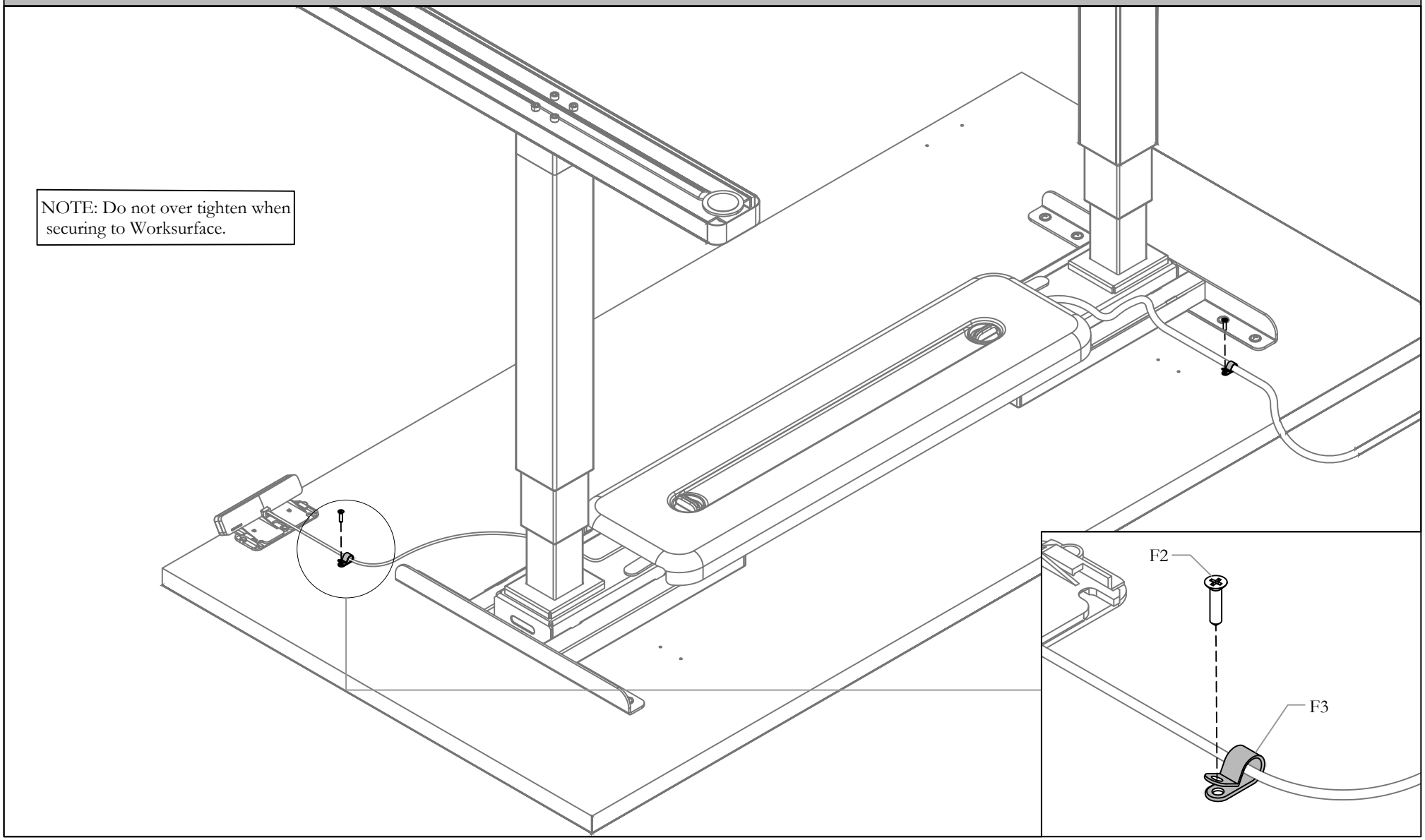
WIRE MANAGEMENT (NO FELT COVER SPECIFIED)



STEP 10: If Felt Cable Organizer is not specified attach the Control Box and Keypad to the Worksurface. Make wire connections as shown.

SECURE LOOSE WIRE

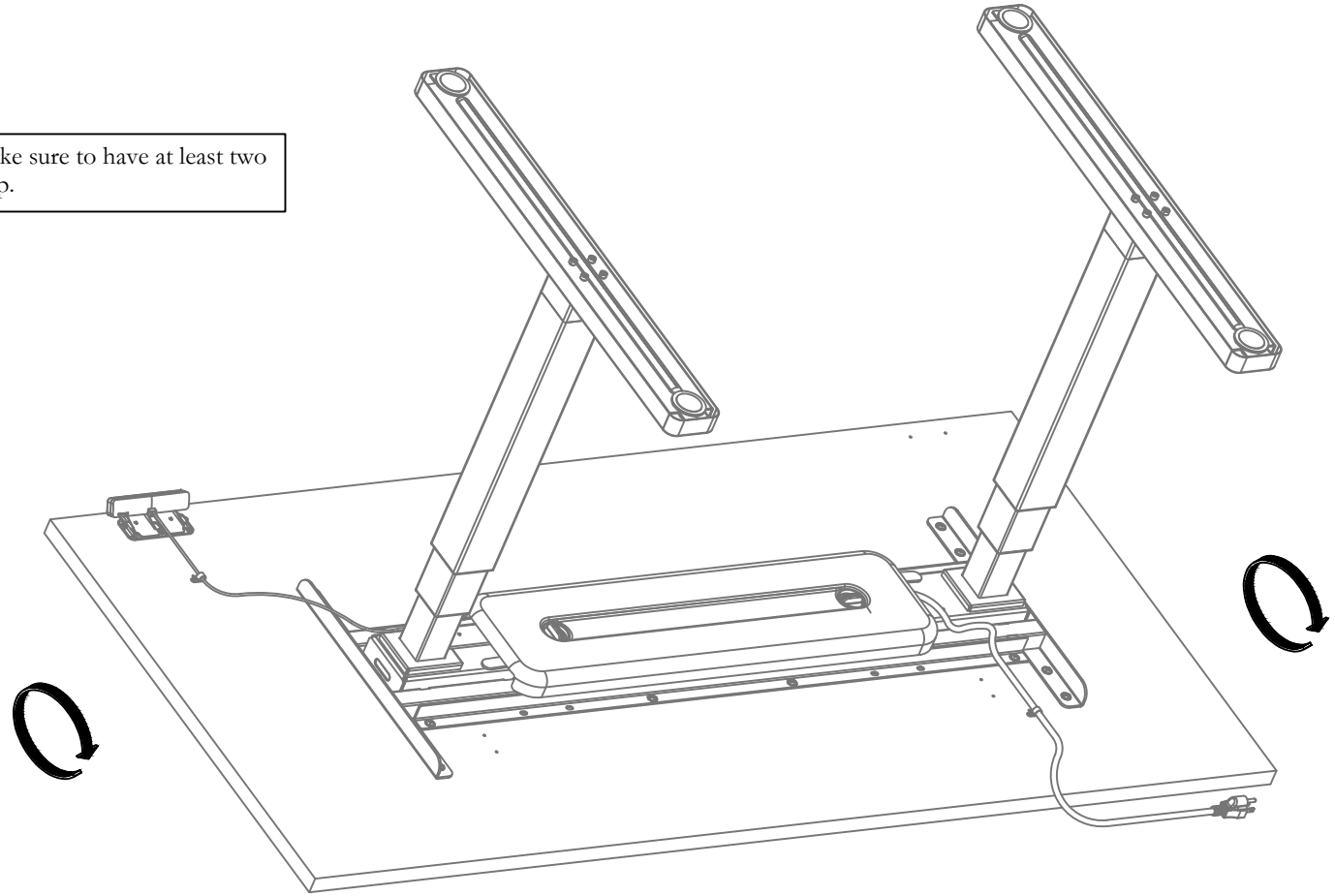
NOTE: Do not over tighten when securing to Worksurface.



STEP 11: Secure Loose wires to Worksurface using Cable Clamps.

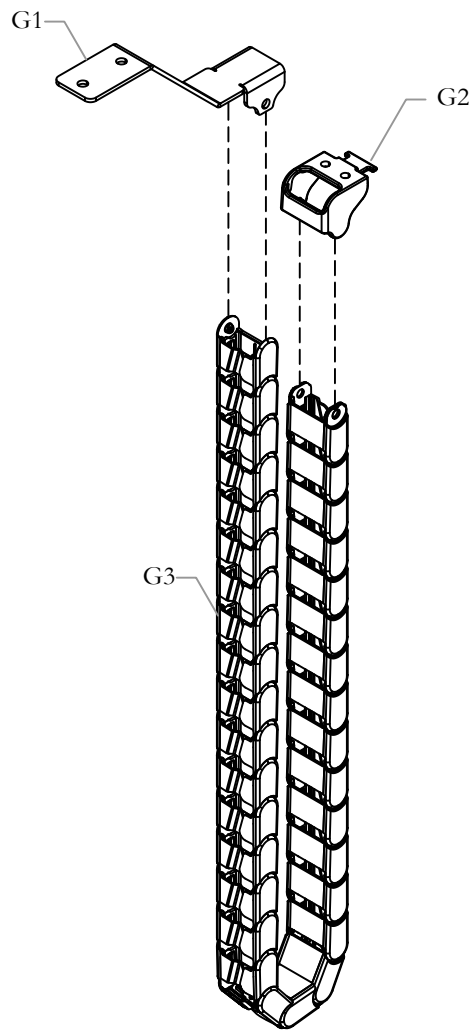
FLIP OVER TABLE

NOTE: Please make sure to have at least two people for this step.



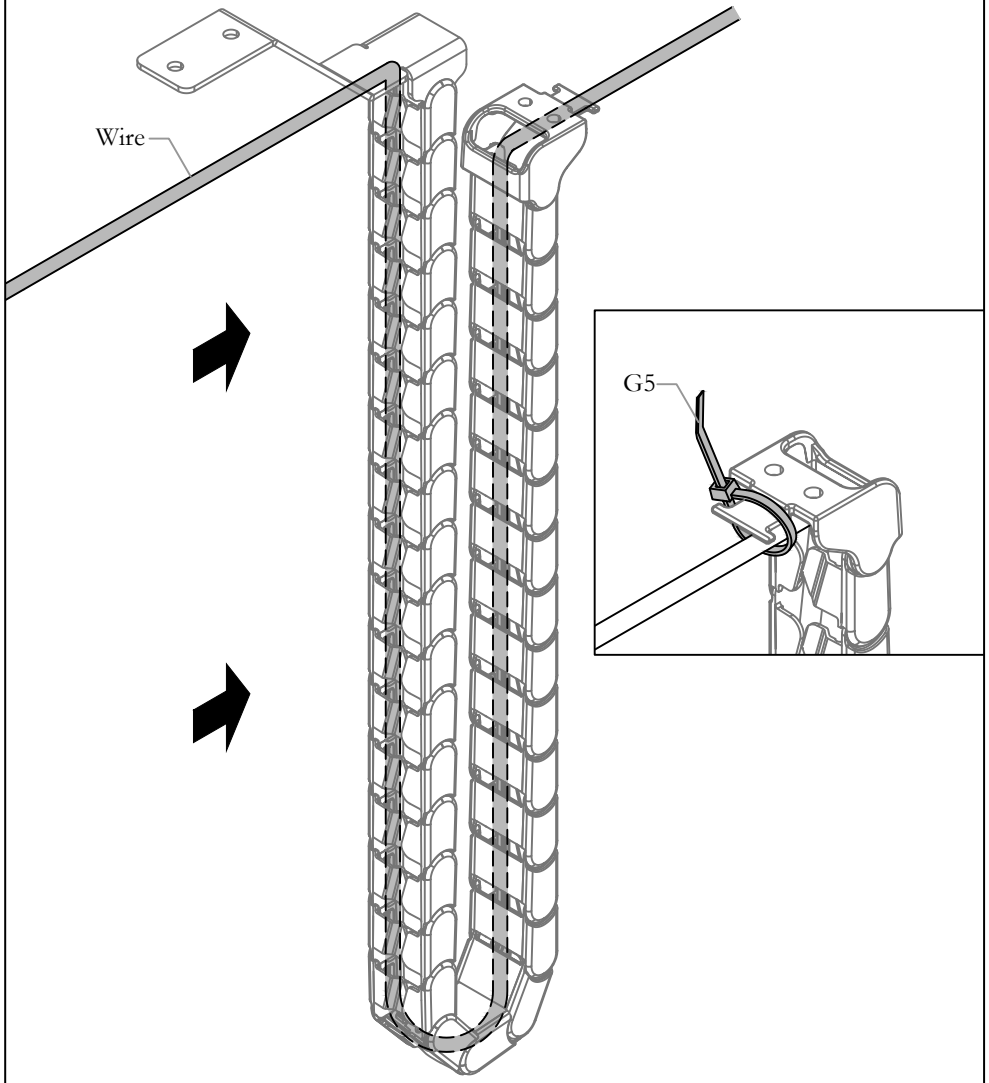
STEP 12: Flip over the Table.

ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



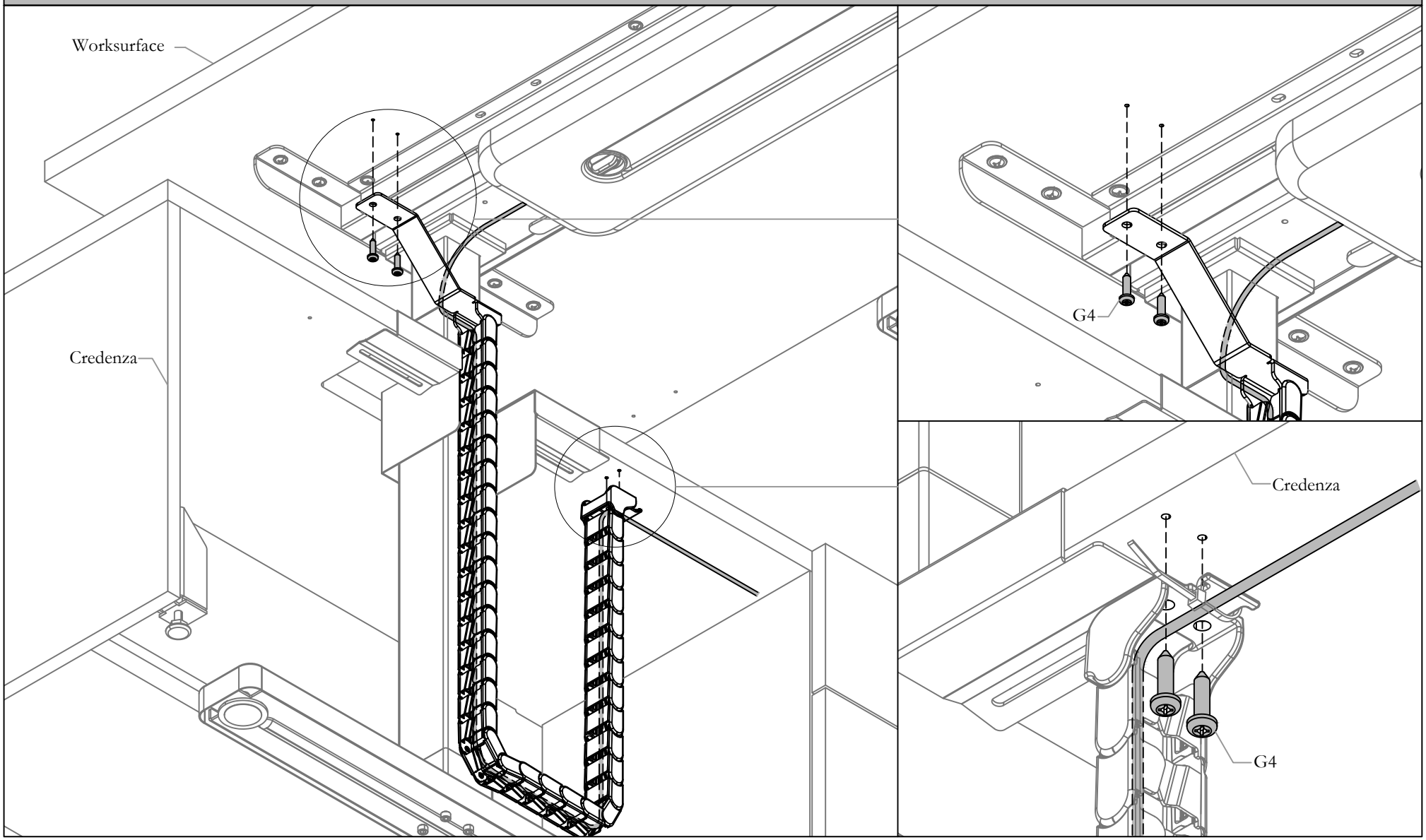
STEP 13: Attach Bracket and Worksurface Connector to Vertical Wire Assembly as shown.

INSERT AND SECURE WIRE



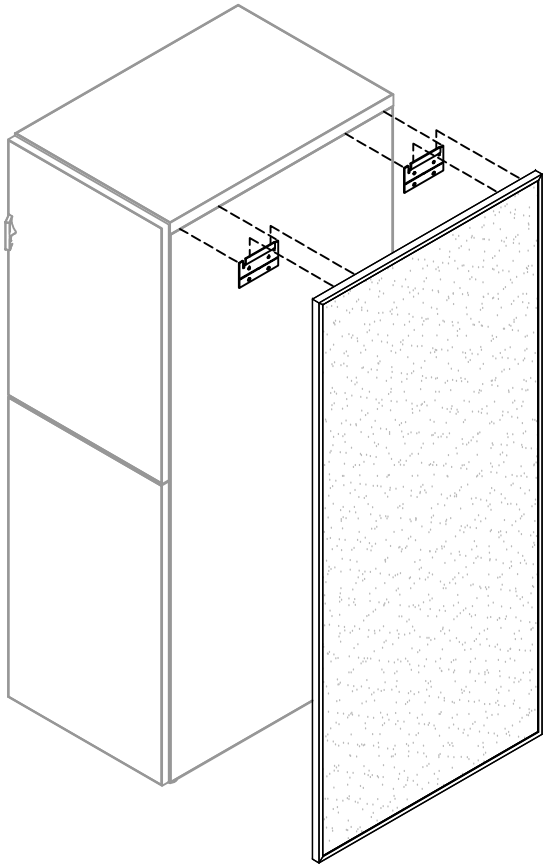
STEP 14: Insert Wire into the Wire Carrier and secure to Worksurface Connector using Cable Tie as shown.

INSTALL WIRE CARRIER

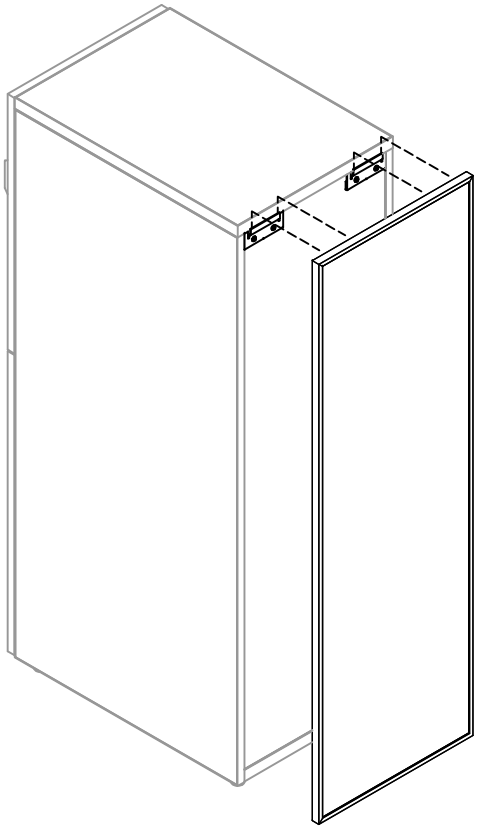


STEP 15: Secure the Bracket to the underside of the Worksurface and the Connector to the inside of the Credenza using designated pilot holes for both.

Standing Storage Fascias: -Tackable (UNPSFT), -Whiteboard (UNPSFW)
Stacking Storage Fascias: -Tackable (UNPSST), -Whiteboard (UNPSSW)



SIDE Installation (p.2)



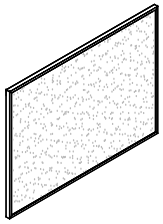
BACK Installation (p.3)

Note:
Same installation process for both Standing and Stacking Fascias.
Illustrations in this guide show Standing Fascia Install as example.

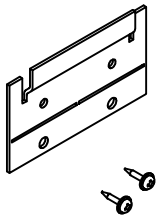
For Customer Support, please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

UNPSFT



A1 - Standing Storage Fascia
- Tackable
(N09-2841) x1

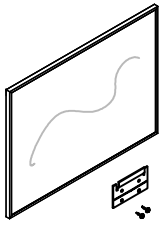


Hardware Kit (X03-0163) x2

A2 - Frame Hook
(A15-7919) x1

A3 - #8 - 5/8" Quad, Washer-faced, Low Root, Screw, Zinc (E04-0049) x2

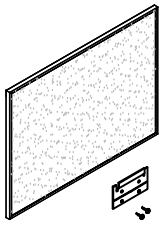
UNPSFW



B1 - Standing Storage Fascia
- Whiteboard
(N09-2944) x1

B2 - Hardware Kit
(X03-0163) x2
see A2, A3

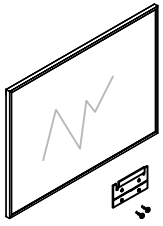
UNPSST



C1 - Stacking Storage Fascia
- Tackable
(N09-2852) x1

C2 - Hardware Kit
(X03-0163) see A2, A3
x2 Fascia Width 24"-42"
x3 Fascia Width 43"-66"
x4 Fascia Width 67"-96"

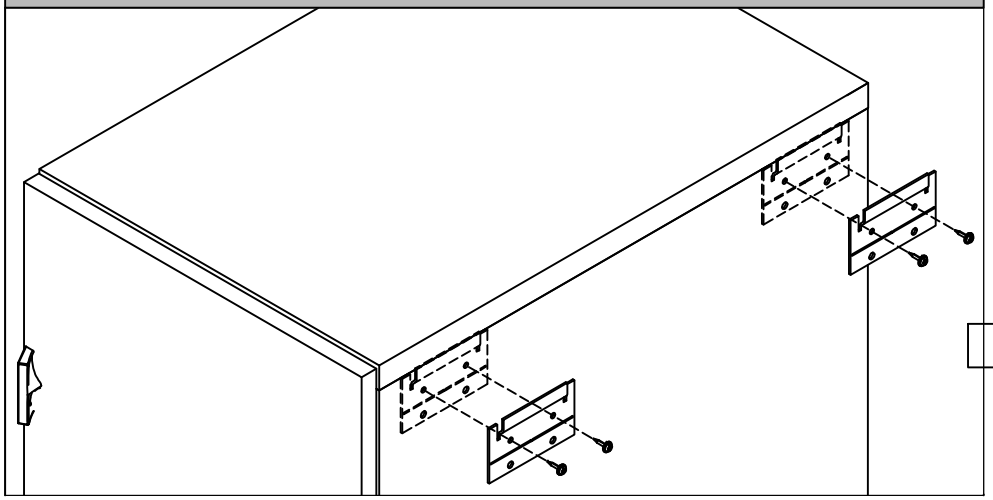
UNPSSW



D1 - Stacking Storage Fascia
- Whiteboard
(N09-2952) x1

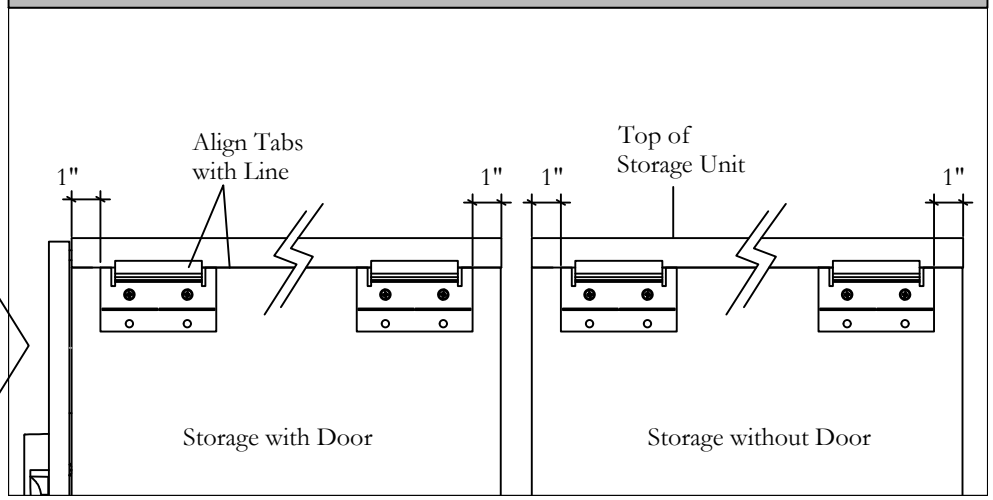
D2 - Hardware Kit
(X03-0163) see A2, A3
x2 Fascia Width 24"-41"
x3 Fascia Width 42"-60"

ATTACH FRAME HOOK ON SIDE OF STORAGE



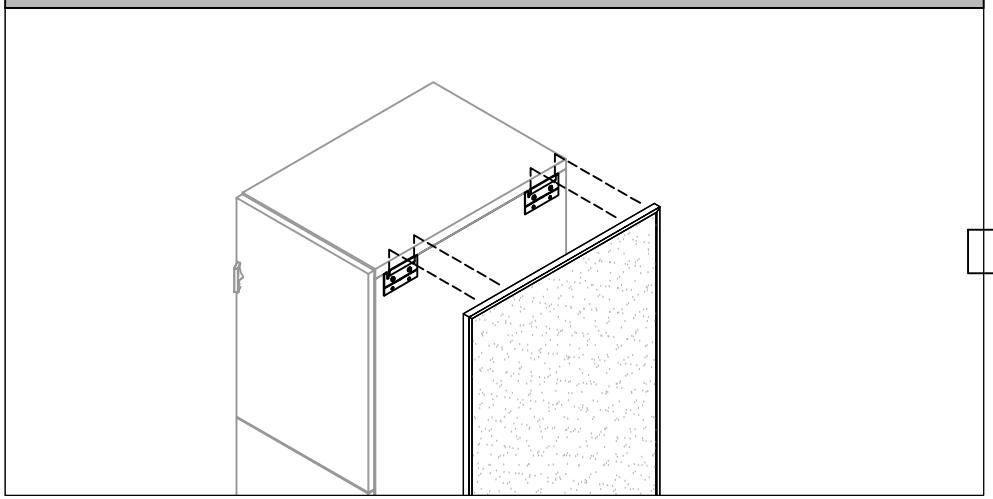
STEP 1a.

INSTALLED LOCATIONS - SIDE VIEWS



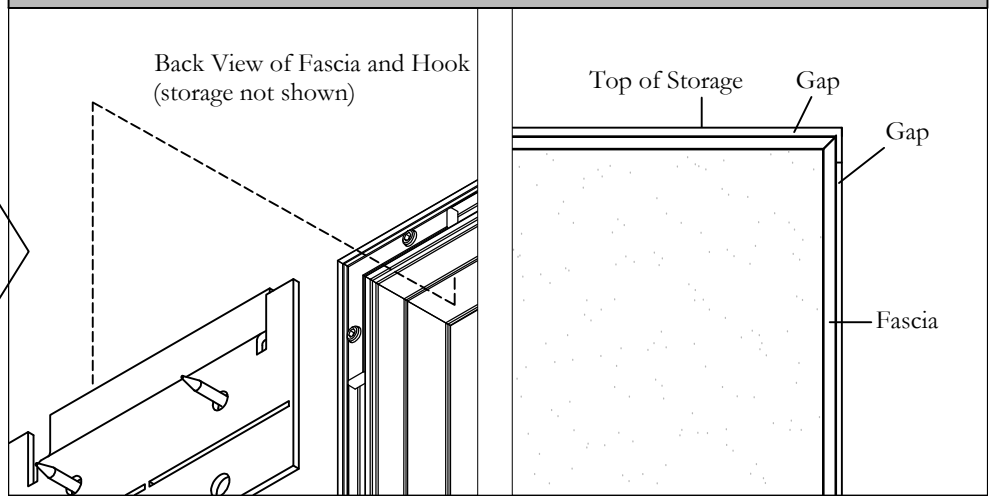
STEP 1b: Install Frame Hooks at an inch from side edges. When more than two Frame Hooks are supplied, space them out evenly but ensure not to interfere with the support weldment on the back of Fascia. Flush all top edges of the tabs to the joint line on storage as shown.

HANG FASCIA ONTO HOOKS



STEP 2a.

DETAIL VIEWS

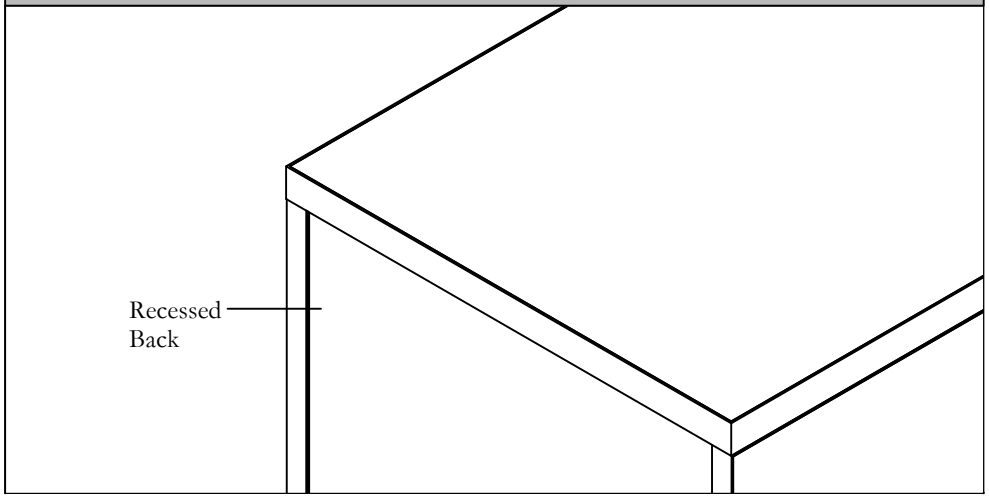


STEP 2b: It is the design intent to show a small reveal around the Fascia.

Section: **ACCESSORIES**

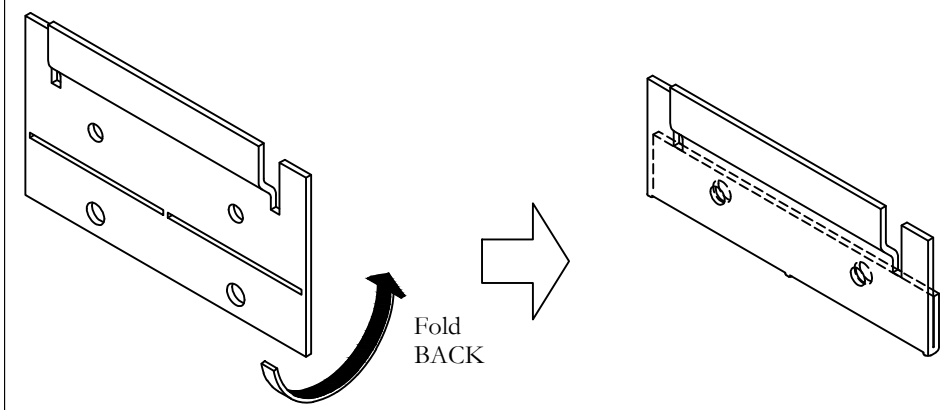
Description: **STANDING AND STACKING STORAGE FASCIAS - FRAME HOOKS INSTALLATION**

INFORMATION



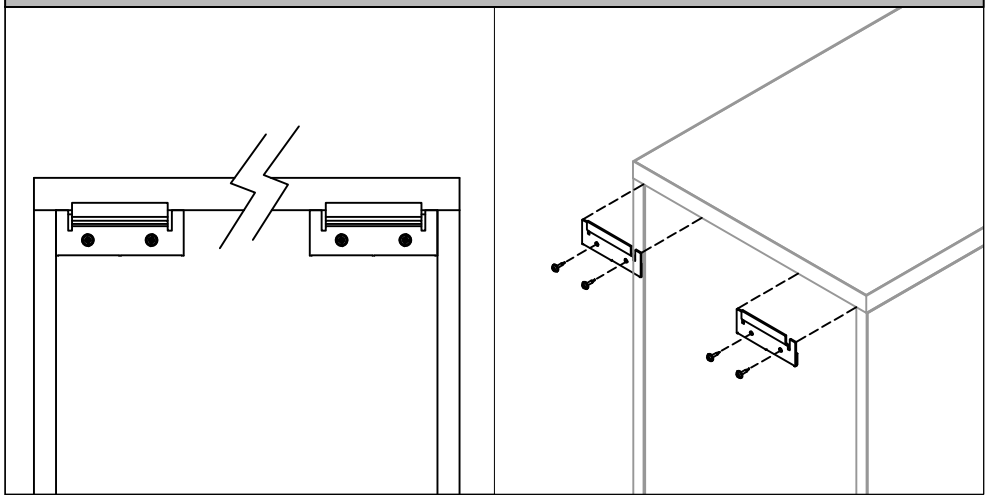
STEP 1a: Back of storage units are recessed.

BEND AND FOLD FRAME HOOKS



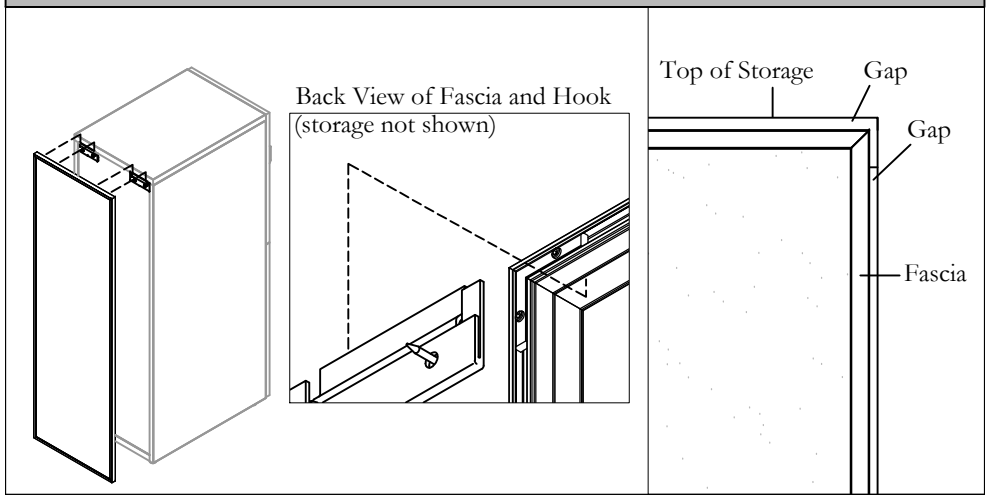
STEP 1b: Press Bracket against a hard surface, bend and fold the bracket along the slits.

INSTALL HOOKS



STEP 2: Secure Hooks onto storage with screws. Ensure the Frame Hooks are flushed with the recessed corners. If more than two Hooks are supplied, space them out evenly but ensure not to interfere with the support weldment on the back of Fascia.

ATTACH FASCIA

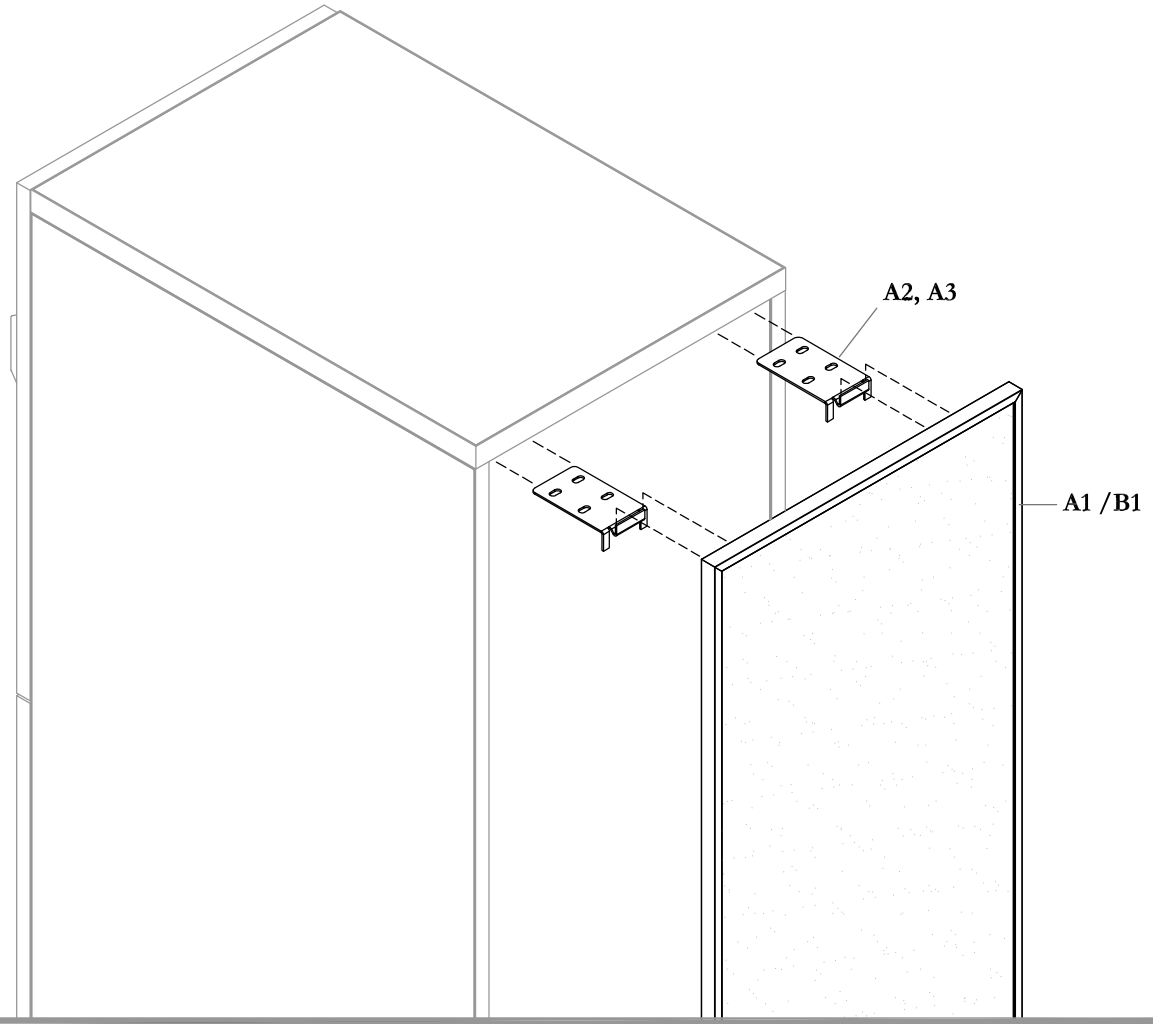


STEP 3: It is the design intent to show a small reveal around the Fascia.

Section: **ACCESSORIES**

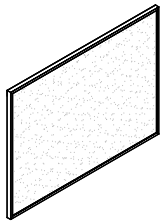
Description: STANDING AND STACKING STORAGE FASCIAS - SLOT MOUNT INSTALLATION

Standing Storage Fascia -Tackable Slot Mount (UNPSFA)
Standing Storage Fascia -Whiteboard Slot Mount (UNPSFI)

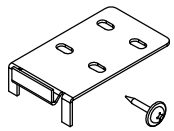


Part and Product Identification

UNPSFA



A1 - Standing Storage Fascia - Tackable (N09-2841) x1



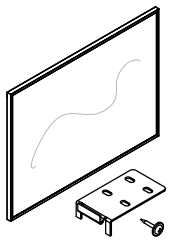
Hardware Kit (X03-0167) x2

Each Kit includes:

A2 - Slot Mount Bracket (A15-9096) x1

A3 - #10 - 7/8" Quad, Pan Washer Hd, Screws (E07-0077) x4

UNPSFI



B1 - Standing Storage Fascia - Whiteboard (N09-2944) x1

B2 - Hardware Kit (X03-0167) x2 see A2, A3

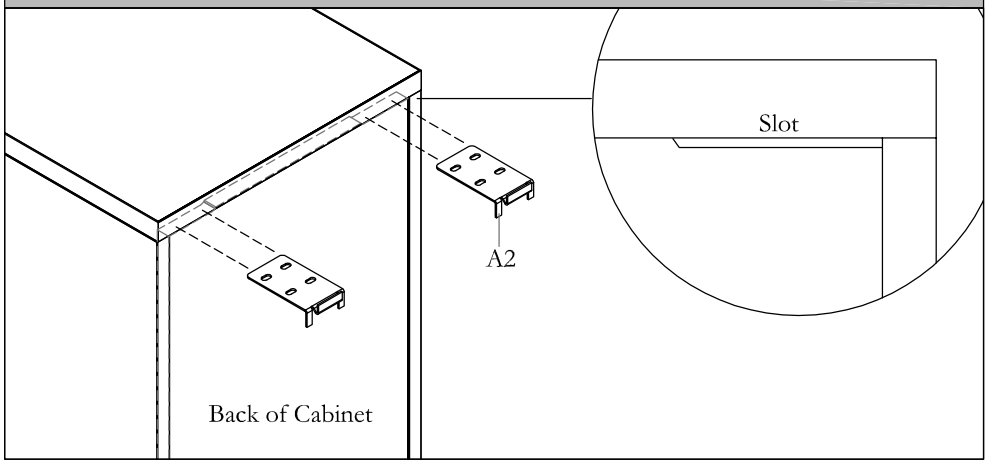
Note:
Same installation process for both Tackable and Whiteboard Fascias.

For Customer Support, please contact product.support@teknion.com

Section: **ACCESSORIES**

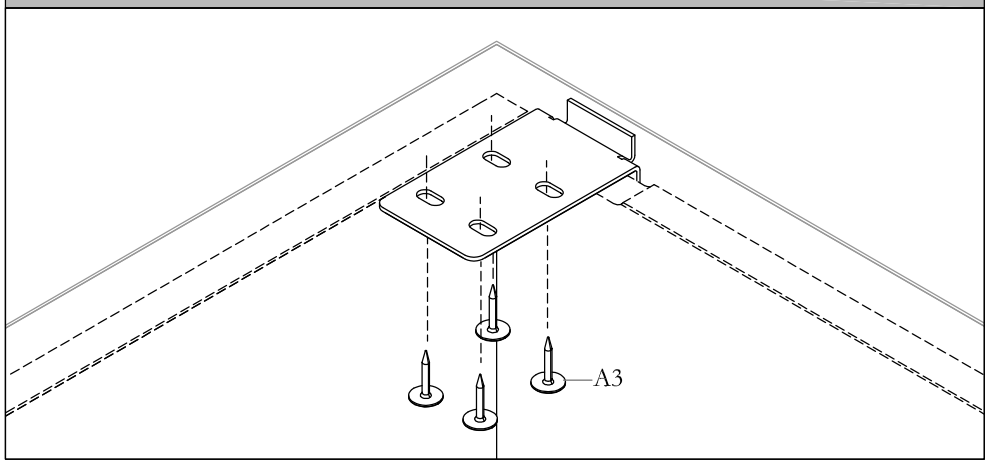
Description: **STANDING AND STACKING STORAGE FASCIAS - SLOT MOUNT INSTALLATION**

INSERT SLOT MOUNT BRACKET INTO CABINET



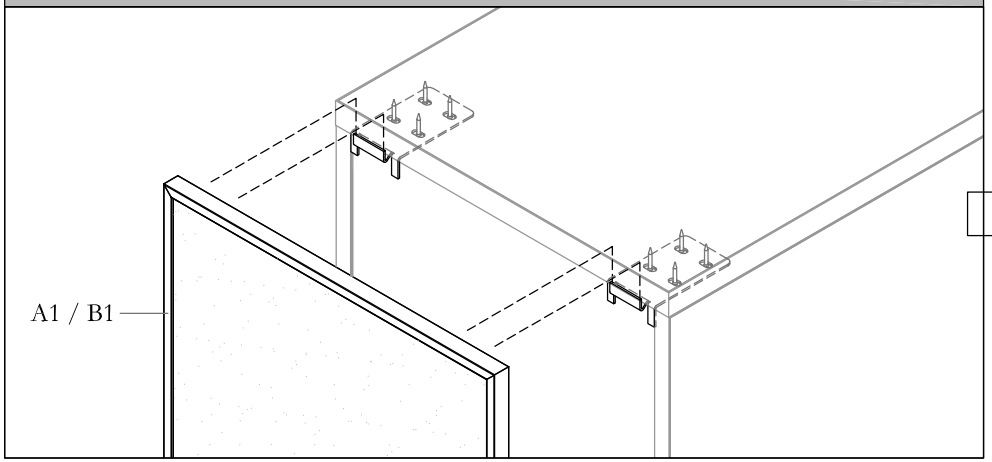
STEP 1: Insert Brackets into the thin slots on back of cabinet.

SECURE BRACKETS



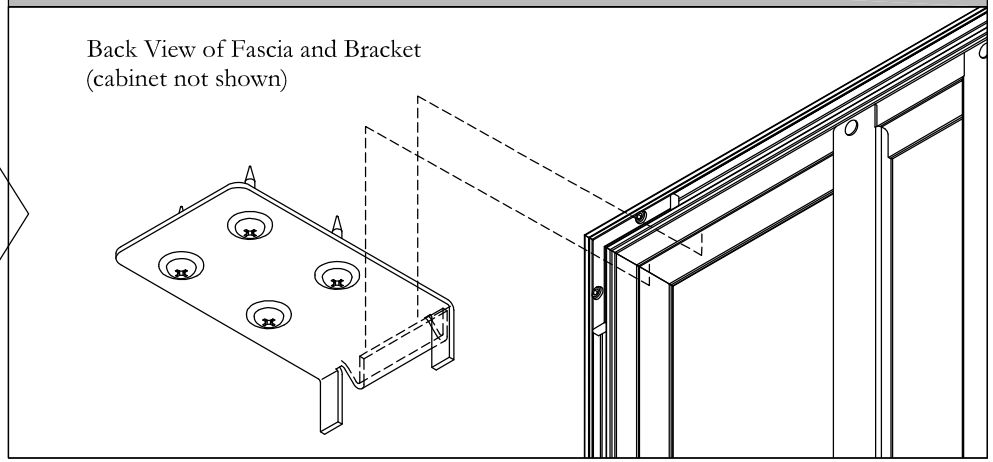
STEP 2: Secure each Bracket to the interior of cabinet with screws.

HANG FASCIA ONTO BRACKETS



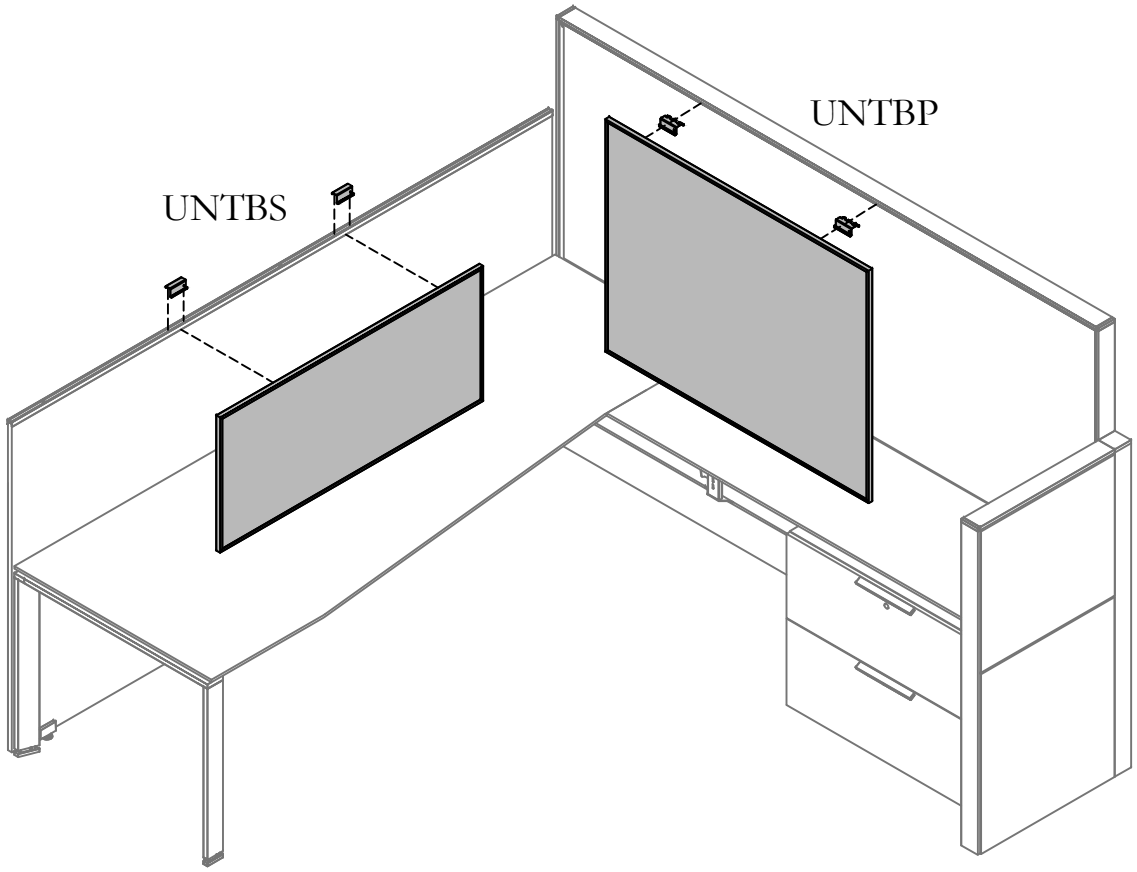
STEP 3a.

DETAIL VIEWS

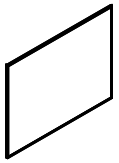


STEP 3b.

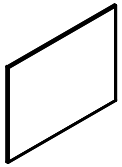
Tackboard - Panel Wall Mount (UNTBP), Tackboard - Screen Mount (UNTBS)



Part and Product Identification - UNTBP

A		- Screen/Tower/Panel Tackboard (N09-1558-X) x1
B		- Tackboard Panel Hook (A15-7571) Qty. varies

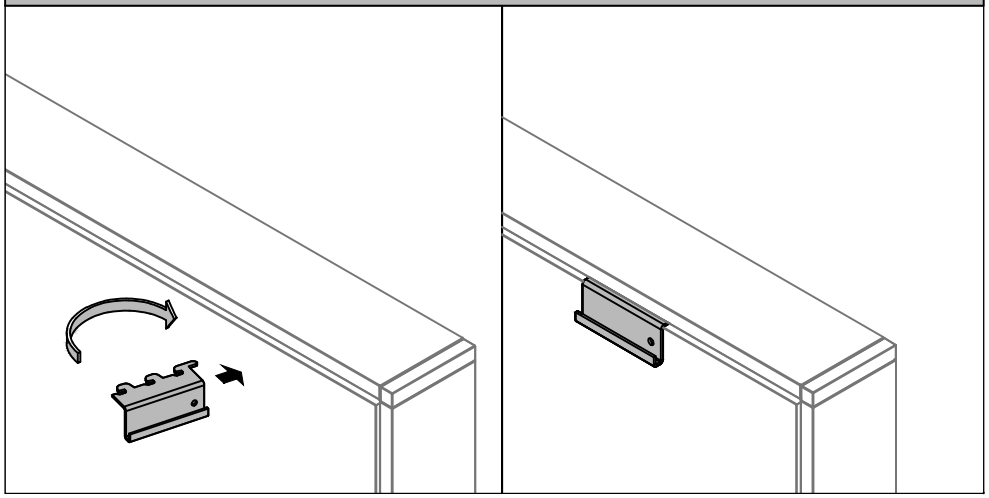
Part and Product Identification - UNTBS

C		- Screen/Tower/Panel Tackboard (N09-1558-X) x1
D		- Tackboard Screen Hook (A15-7572) Qty. varies

Section: **ACCESSORIES**

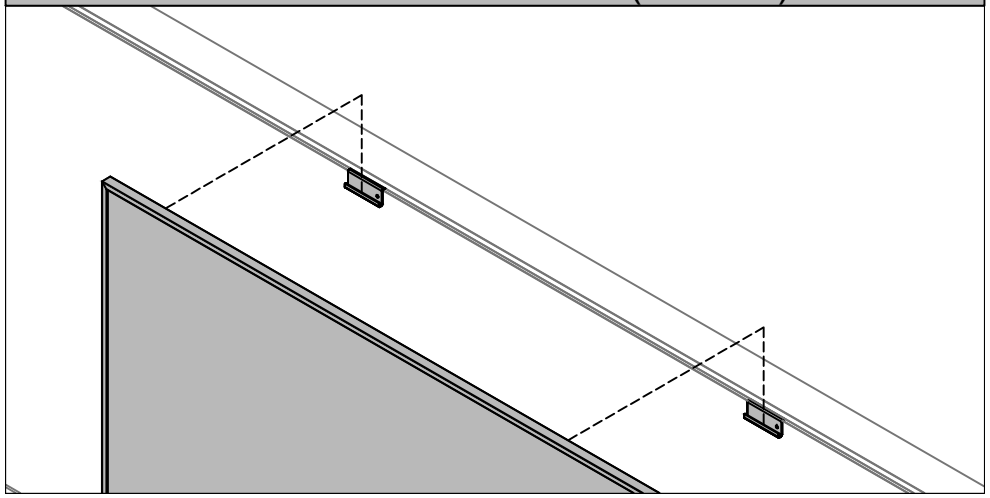
Description: **TACKBOARD INSTALLATION ON PANELS AND SCREENS**

PANEL WALL - PLACE PANEL HOOKS



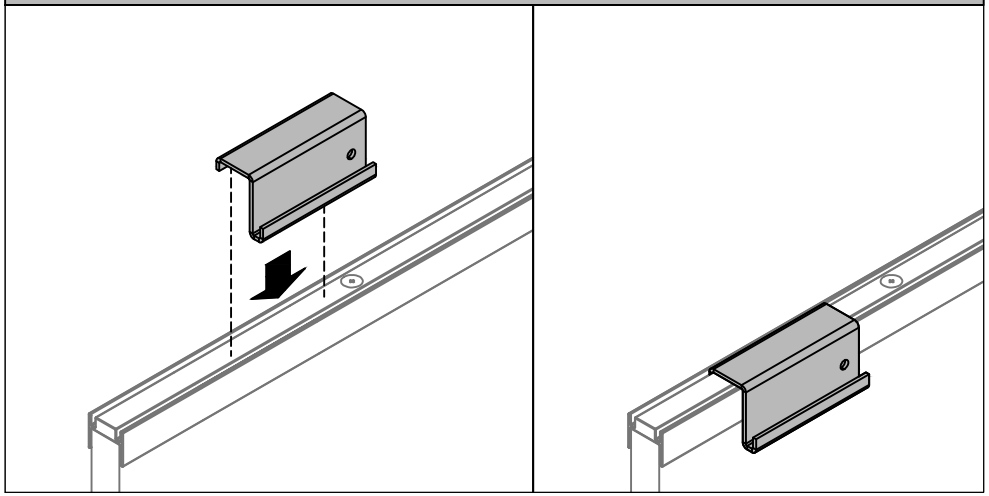
STEP 1: Engage the hook into slots inside the Top Horizontal Rail of the Panel Wall and slide sideways as shown.

INSTALL TACKBOARD (UNTBP)



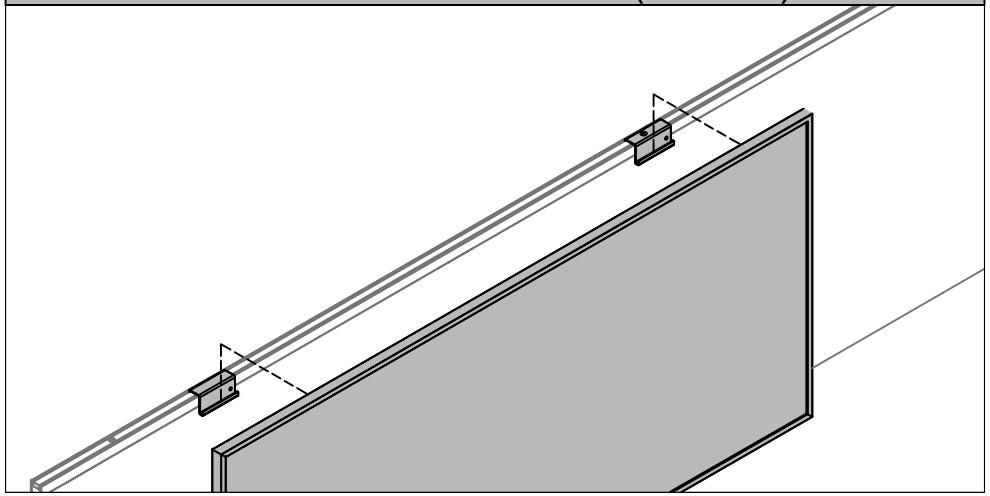
STEP 2: Install another Panel Hook at a distance of a few inches less than tackboard width and place the tackboard onto both Panel Hooks.

SCREEN - SECURE HOOKS



STEP 1: Place the Screen Hooks over the edge of the top rail as shown.

INSTALL TACKBOARD (UNTBS)



STEP 2: Hang Tackboard onto the Panel Hooks.

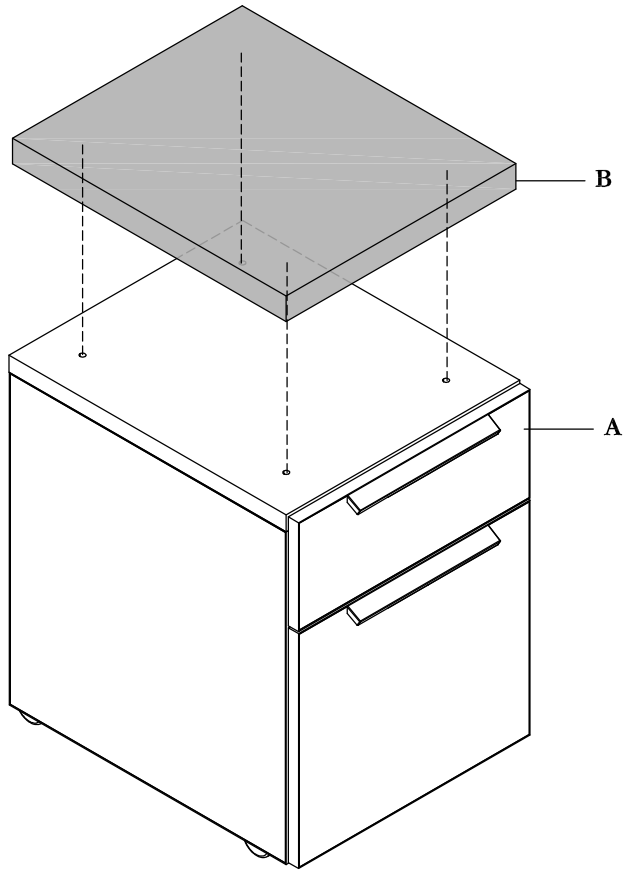
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

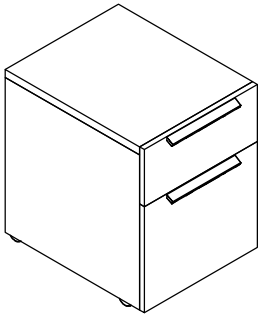
Section: **ACCESSORIES**

Description: **SEAT CUSHION INSTALLATION FOR DISTRICT ROLLING PEDESTAL**

Seat Cushion (UWLCR)

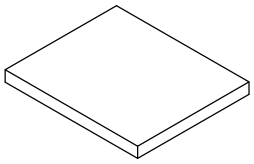


Part and Product Identification

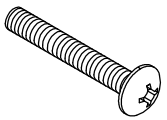


A - Rolling Pedestal (UPR)

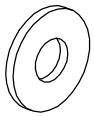
UWLCR



B1 - Seat Cushion Assembly



B2 - $\frac{1}{4}$-20 x $1\frac{3}{4}$" UNC, Quad, Pan Head Screw (Q28-0047) x4



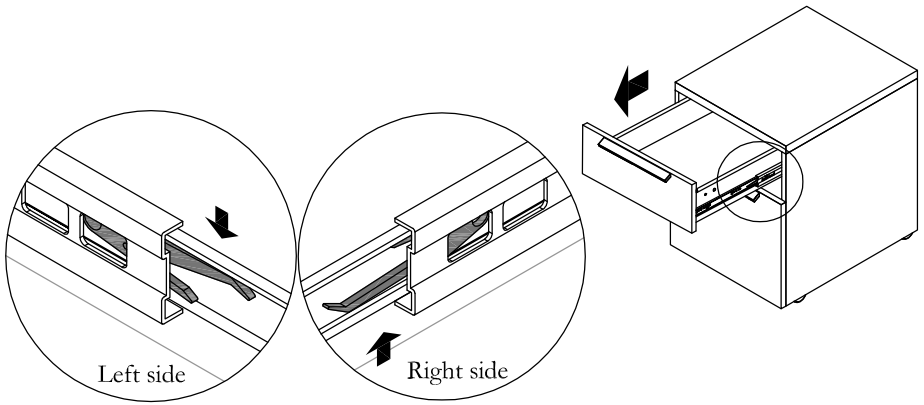
B3 - 1/4 SAE Washer: .28ID x.63OD x.06THK (Q28-0076) x4

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **ACCESSORIES**

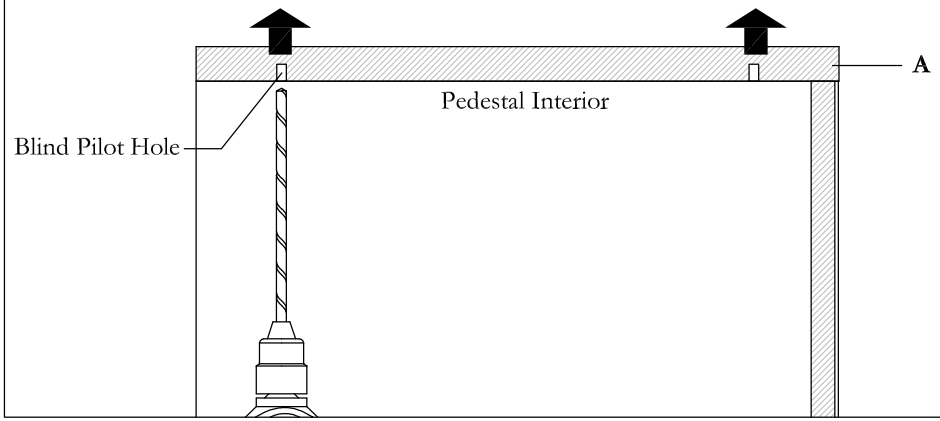
Description: **SEAT CUSHION INSTALLATION FOR DISTRICT ROLLING PEDESTAL**

REMOVE DRAWERS



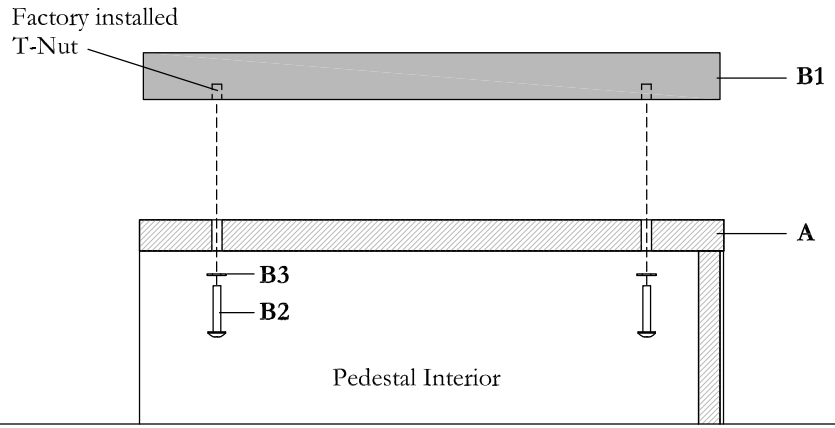
STEP 1: Slide out drawer till it stops. While pushing the left pin down and lifting the right pin up at the same time, pull the drawer out to release it from the slides.

DRILL THROUGH PILOT HOLES



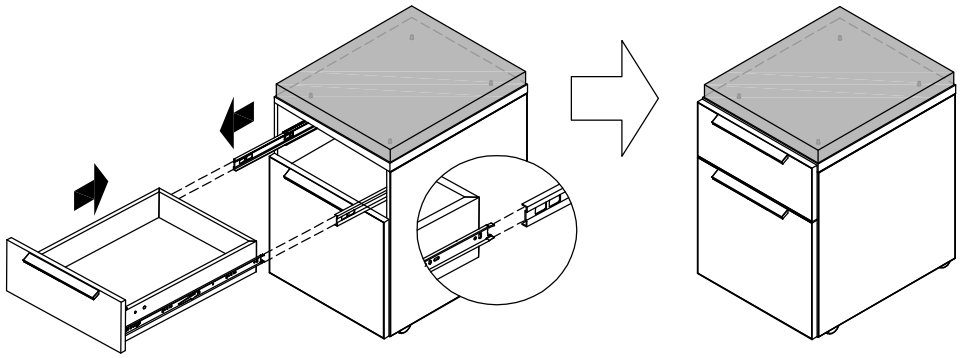
STEP 2: Use a 9/32" drill bit to drill through the 4 blind pilot holes inside the Pedestal.

INSTALL CUSHION



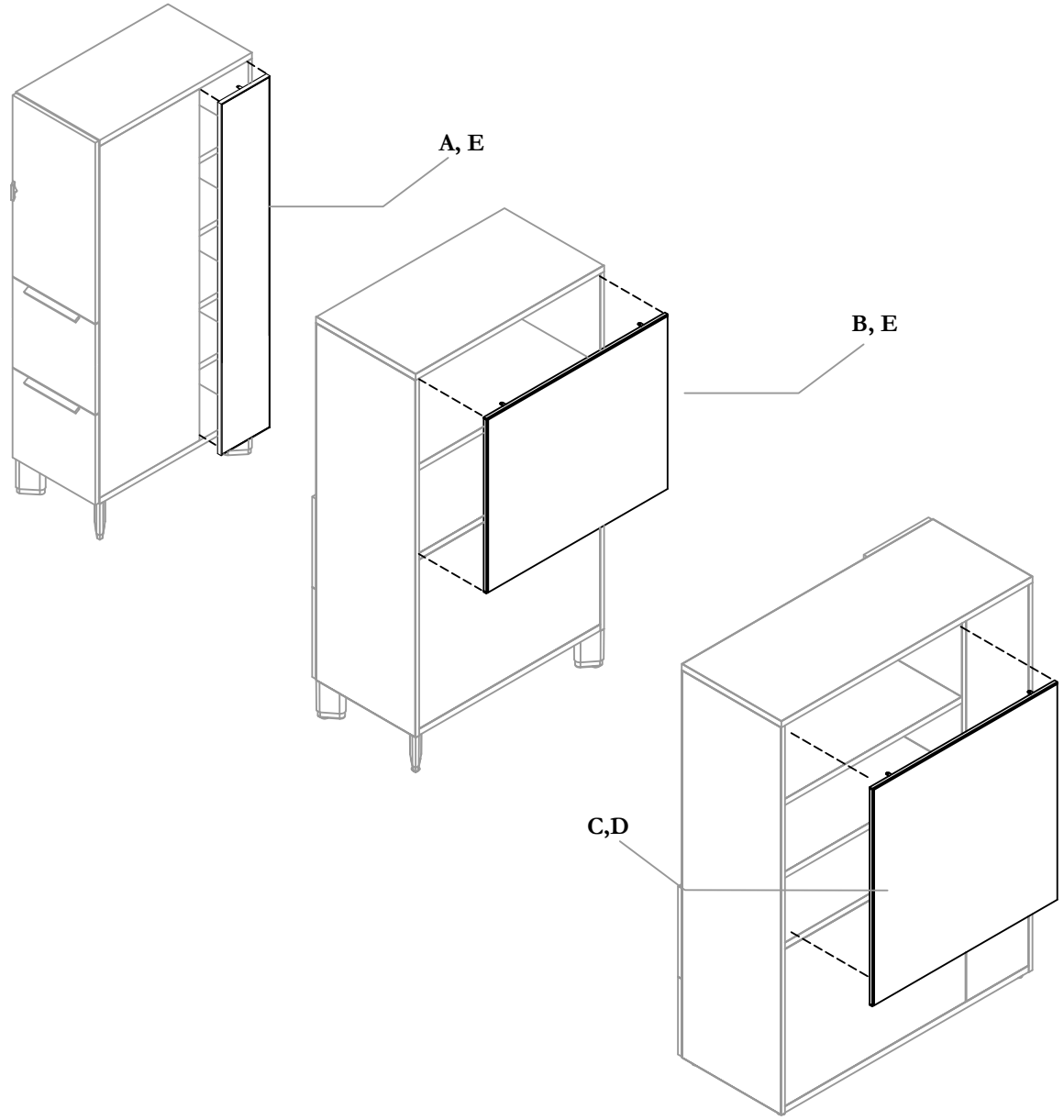
STEP 3: Attach Cushion to Pedestal using hardware provided.

INSTALL DRAWERS

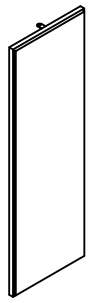


STEP 4: Extend rollers inside slides. To install drawer, insert its rails into slides and push until pins are locked.

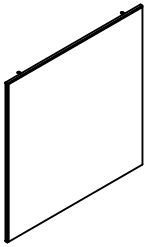
Pedestal Tower with Cubby Infill (UTDCIS), Lateral Tower Infill (UTLXIS), Combo Tower Infill (UTCXIS)



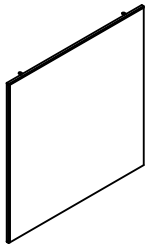
Part and Product Identification



A - Pedestal Tower with Cubby Infill
- Elevated Storage UTDCISE x1, or Standard Storage UTDCISS x1
- Hardware Kit (see Item E)

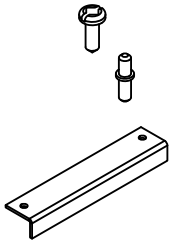


B - Lateral Tower Infill
- Elevated Storage UTLXIS_E x1, or Standard Storage UTLXIS_S x1
- Hardware Kit (see Item E)



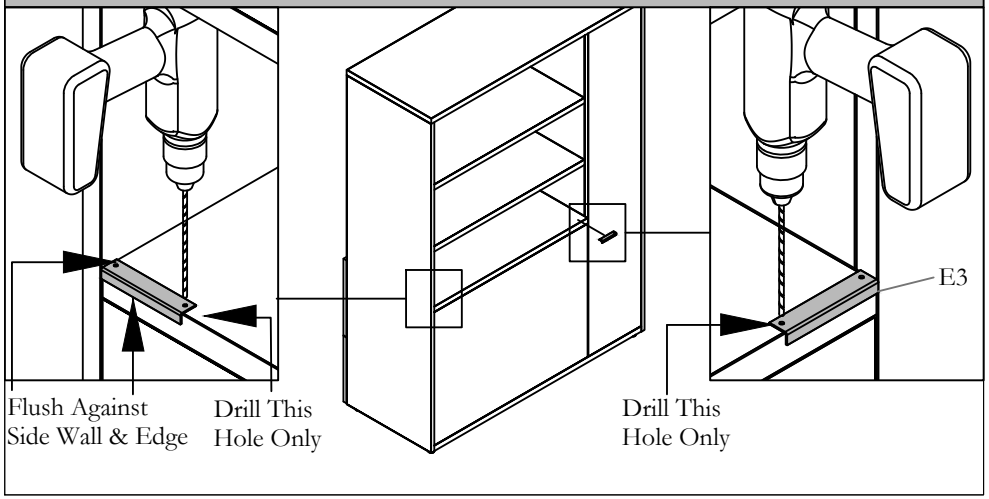
C - Combo Tower Infill
- Elevated Storage UTCXIS_E x1, or Standard Storage UTCXIS_S x1
- Hardware Kit (see Item E)

Included, District Infill Hardware Kit X02-0062:



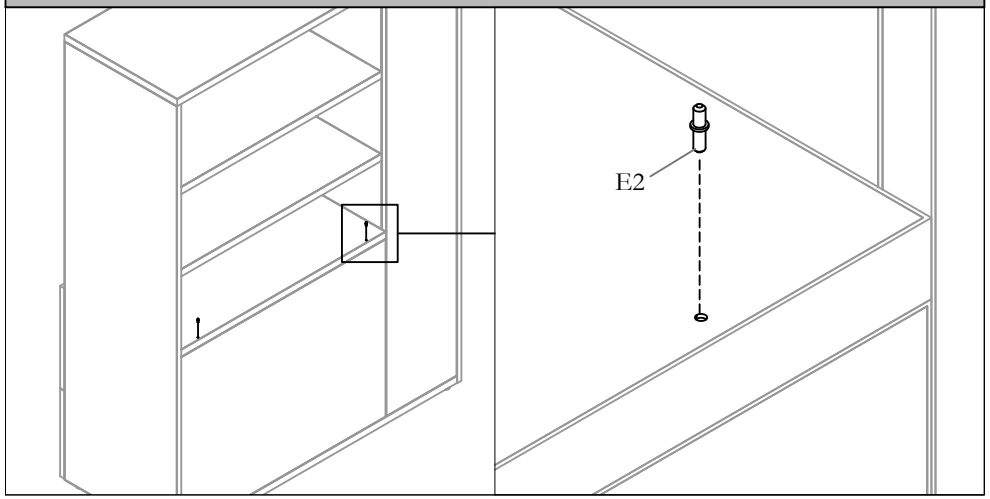
E1 - #6 x .438" (E04-0050) x2
E2 - Metal Shelf Support (E03-0516) x2
E3 - Drilling Jig for District Infills (A15-9212) x1

DRILL HOLES ON STORAGE



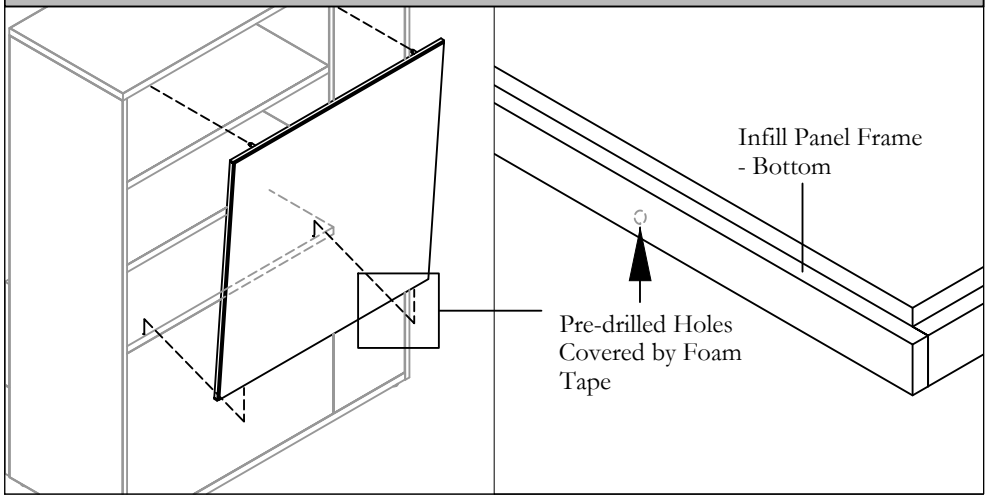
STEP 1: On the cabinet panel where the Infill will sit, drill two **10mm** deep holes using the Jig (E3) as location guide. Ensure to press Jig tightly against side walls and edge of cabinet. Use a metric drill bit size 3mm.

INSERT STUDS INTO DRILLED HOLES



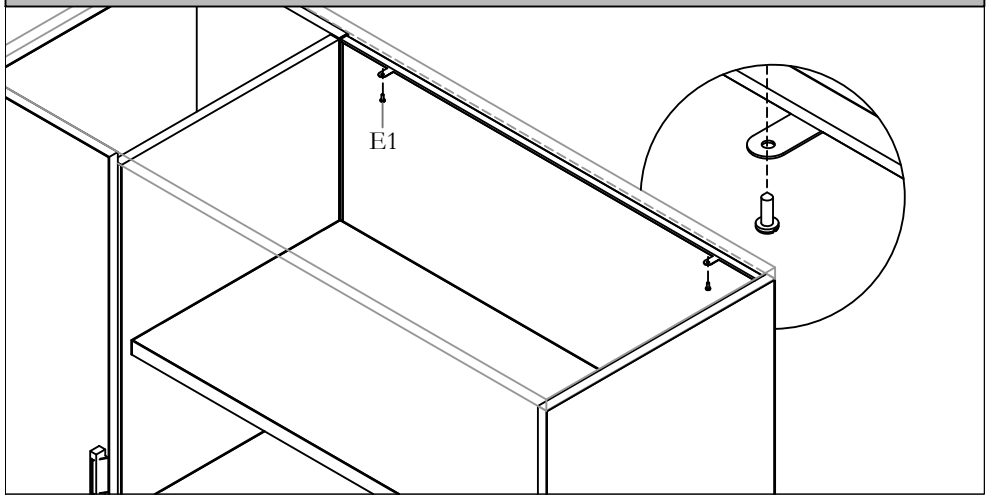
STEP 2

INSTALL INFILL



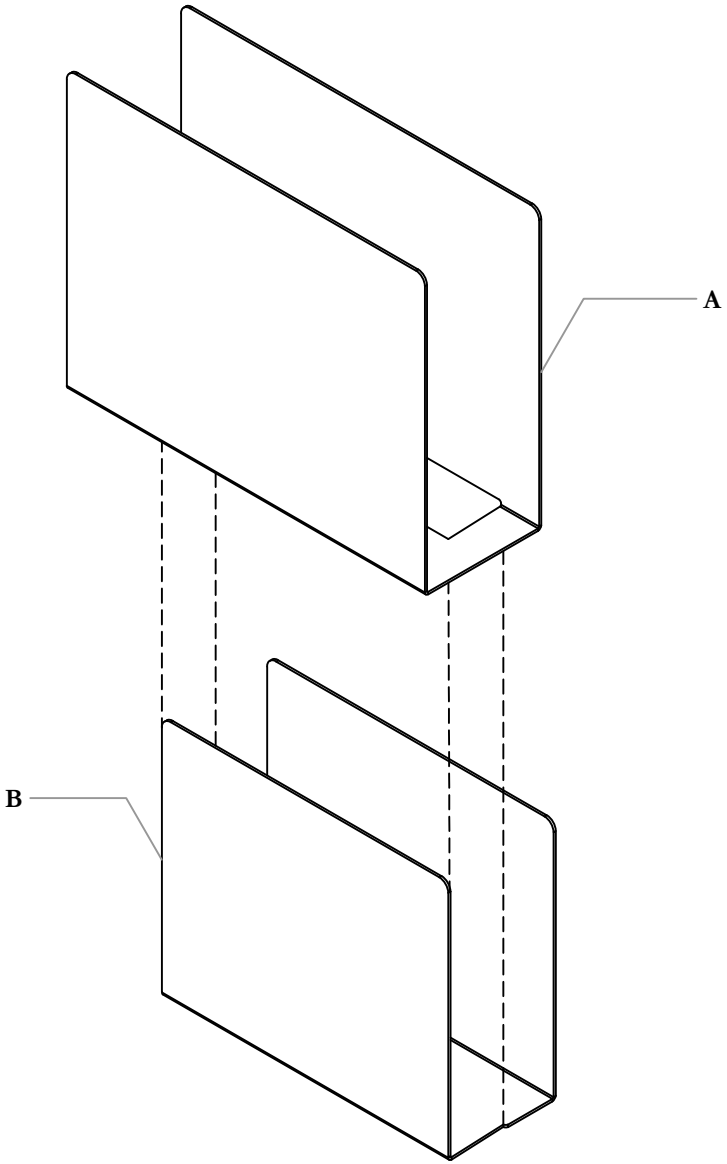
STEP 3: Tilt Infill Panel and engage holes on bottom of frame into the metal studs (STEP 2). Then press Infill into the opening.

SECURE INFILL WITH SCREWS



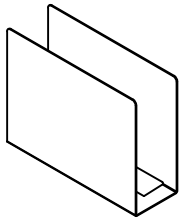
STEP 4

Paper Filer Assembly (UNAB)

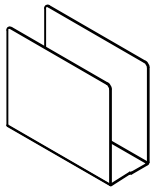


Part and Product Identification

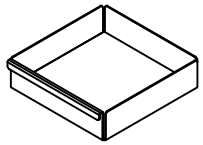
Paper Filer (N09-8231) x 1



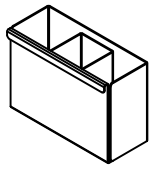
A - Paper Filer Outside Shell (A16-6509) x1



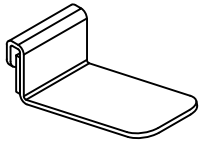
B - Paper Filer Divider (A16-6510) x1



C - Hanging Tray Assembly (N09-8228) x1

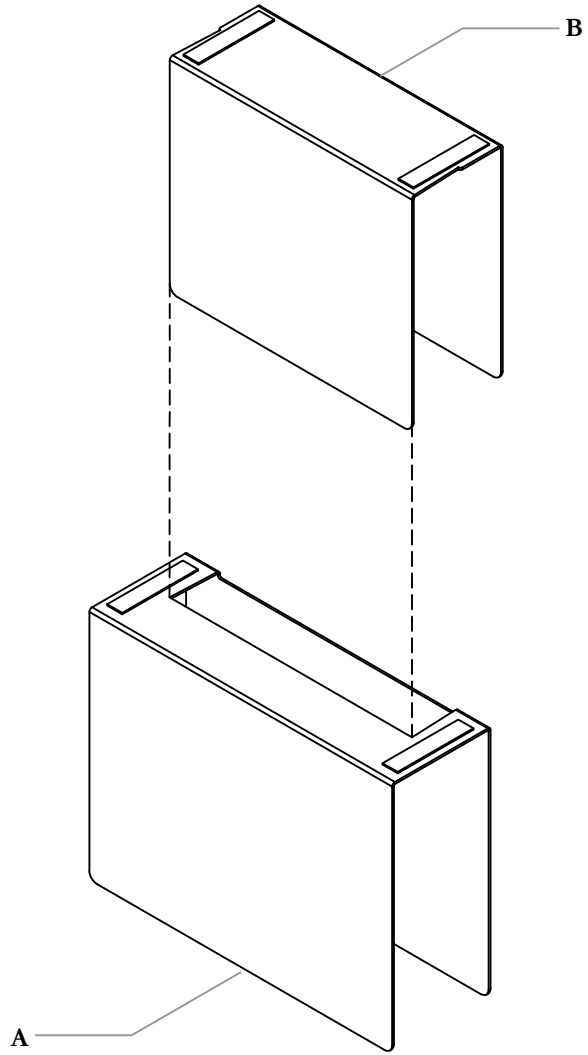


D - Hanging Pen Pocket Assembly (N09-8229) x1



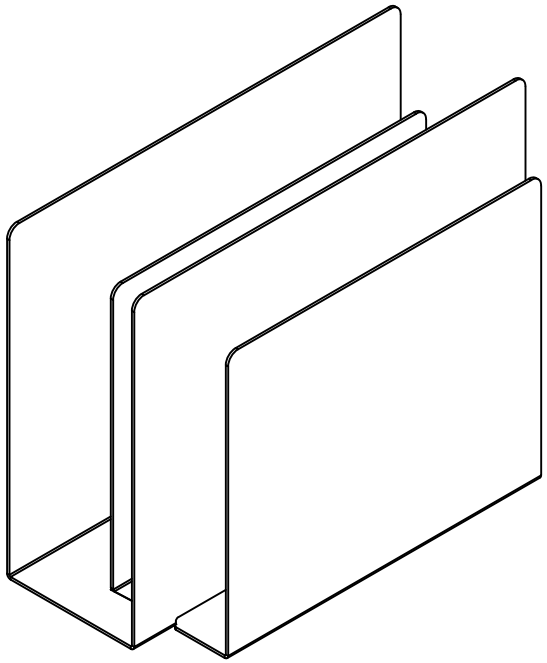
E - Headphone Hook Assembly (N09-8230) x1

INSTALL DIVIDER TO OUTSIDE SHELL



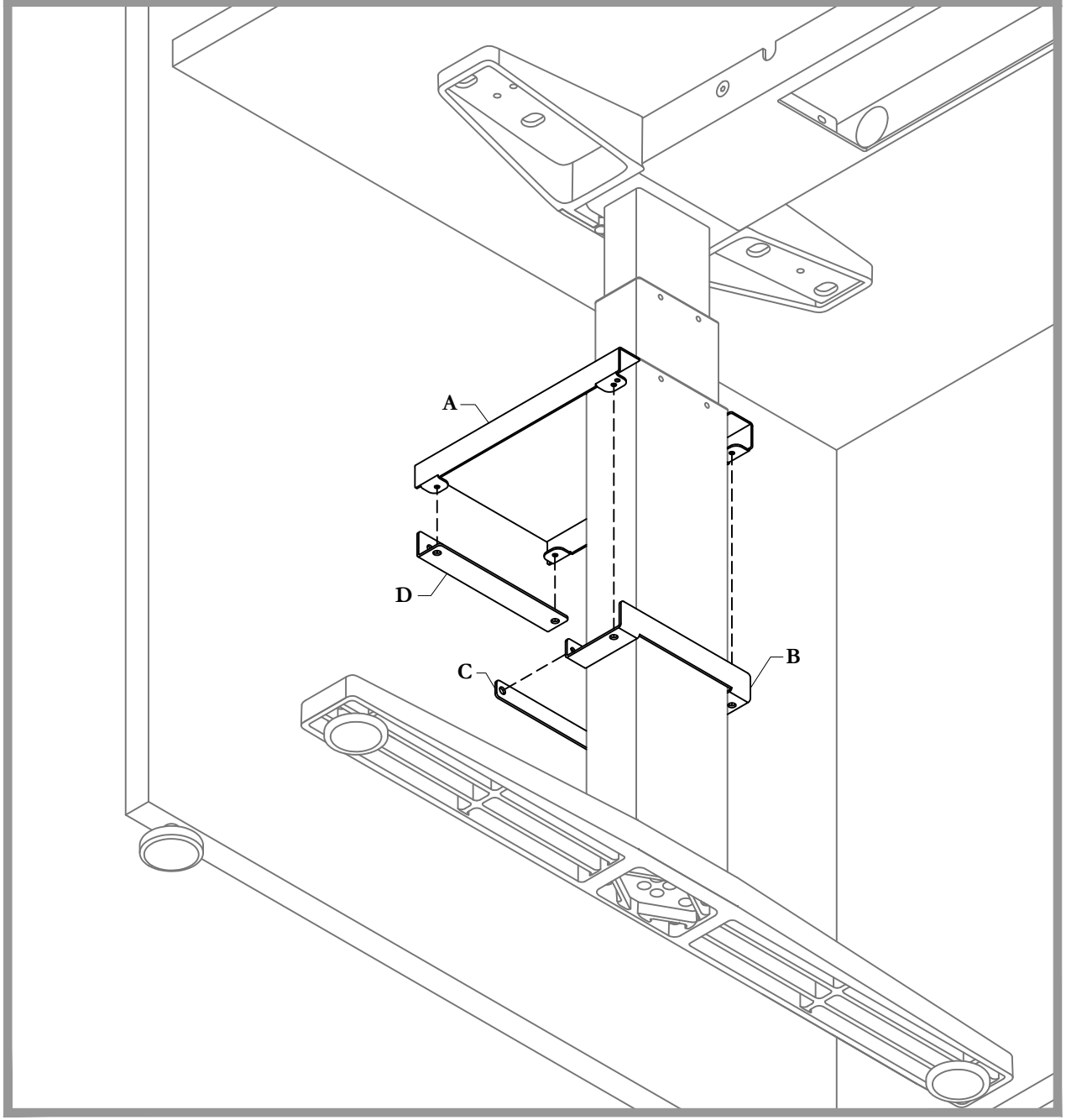
STEP 1: Slide Divider through Outside Shell

ASSEMBLED PRODUCT

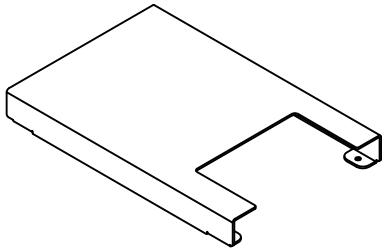


STEP 2: Fully assembled product illustration

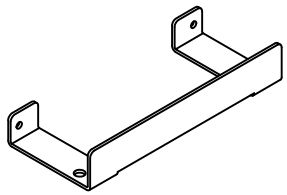
Anchor for HA Table (UZAS)



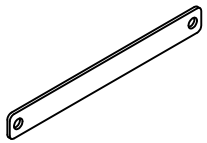
Part and Product Identification



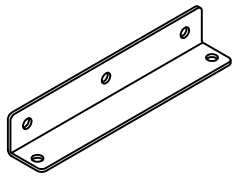
A - Anchor Cover (A16-12166-X) x1



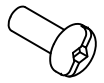
B - Anchor Bracket, HA Leg (A16-12164-X) x1



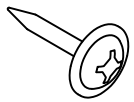
C - Locking Plate (A16-12170-X) x1



D - Anchor Bracket, Screen (A16-12165-X) x1



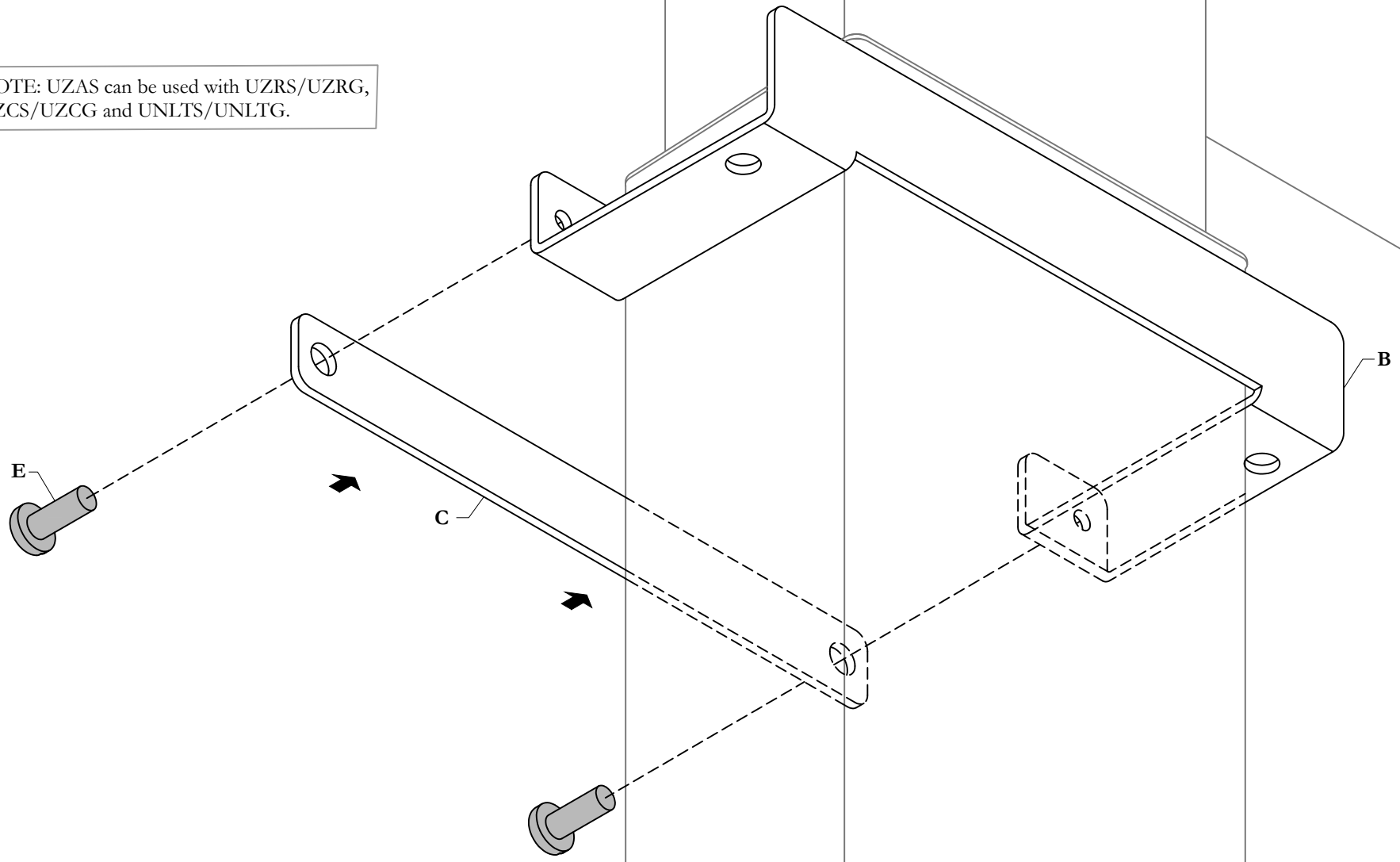
E - 10-32x1/2" Mach Screw (E01-0535) x6



F - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw (E07-0077) x3

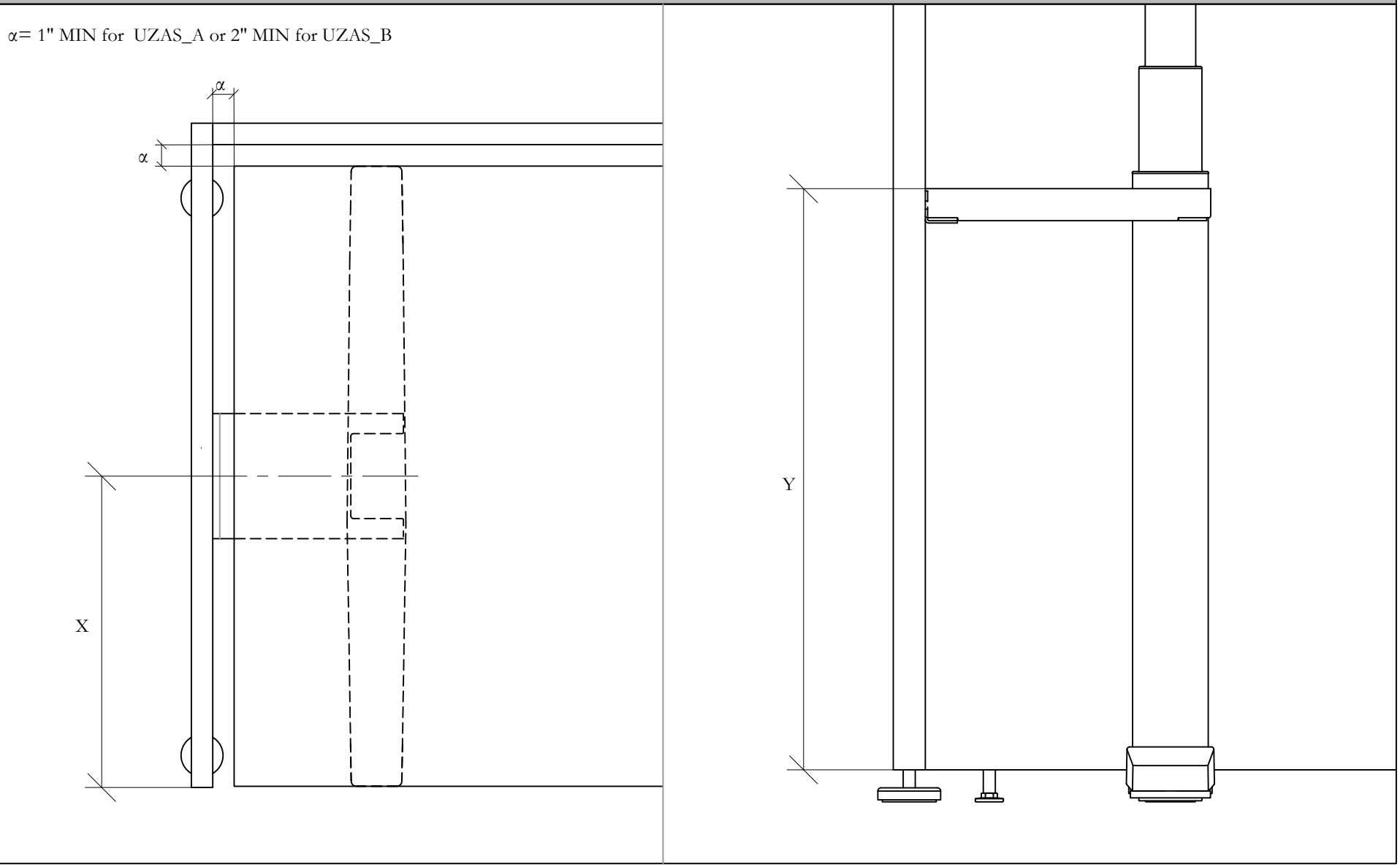
ATTACH LEG ANCHOR BRACKET TO LEG

NOTE: UZAS can be used with UZRS/UZRG, UZCS/UZCG and UNLTS/UNLTG.



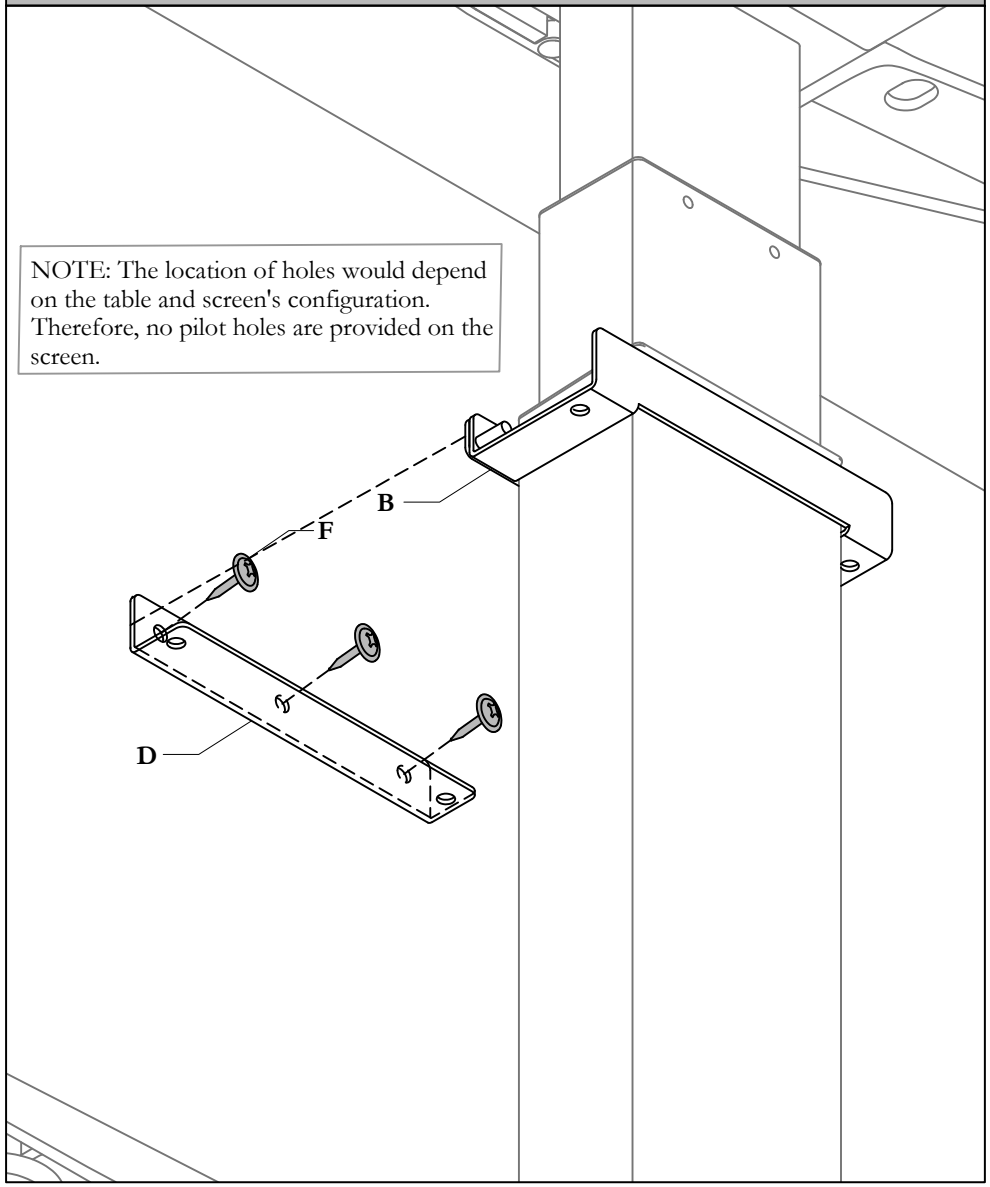
STEP 1: Attach Leg Anchor Bracket to Leg by placing the Bracket around the Leg and attaching the Locking Plate to the Bracket using the provided Screws. Anchor should be installed close to the top of the thickest section of the Height Adjustable Leg.

DETERMINE LOCATION OF ANCHOR AND MARK HOLE LOCATION ON SCREEN



STEP 2: Determine location of Screen Anchor so that the worksurface is 1" from each Screen if no Desk Mount Screen is specified, or 2" from each Screen if the Desk Mount Screen is specified. Once the location of the Anchor is determined mark the location of the holes on the Screen for the Screen Anchor Bracket, ensuring that the bracket remains aligned with the Height Adjustable Leg, Anchor Bracket, and the desired height.

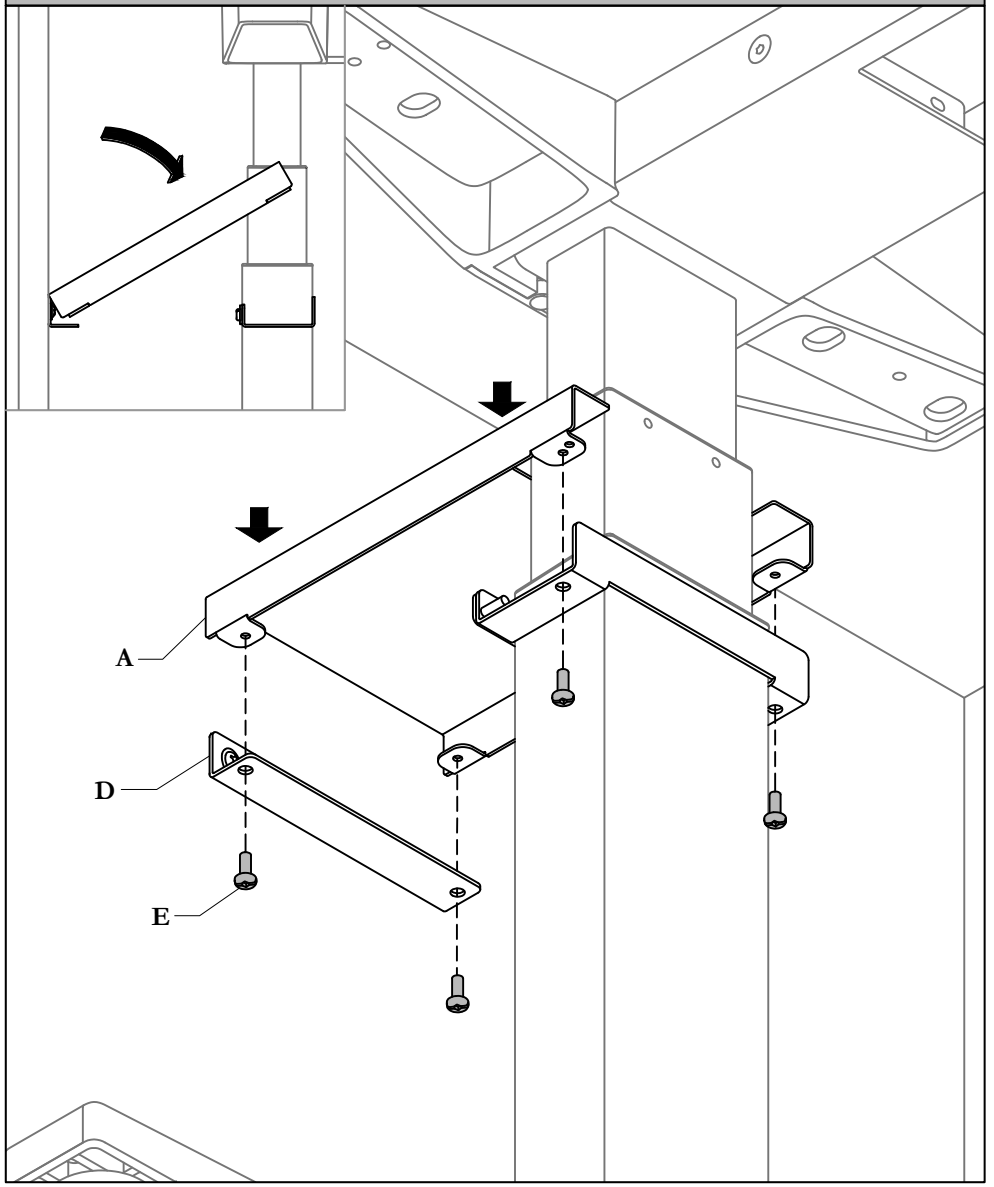
SECURE SCREEN ANCHOR BRACKET



STEP 3: Secure Screen Anchor Bracket to Screen using provided Screws.

The sides and undersides of the two Brackets (B and D) need to be aligned for proper fit

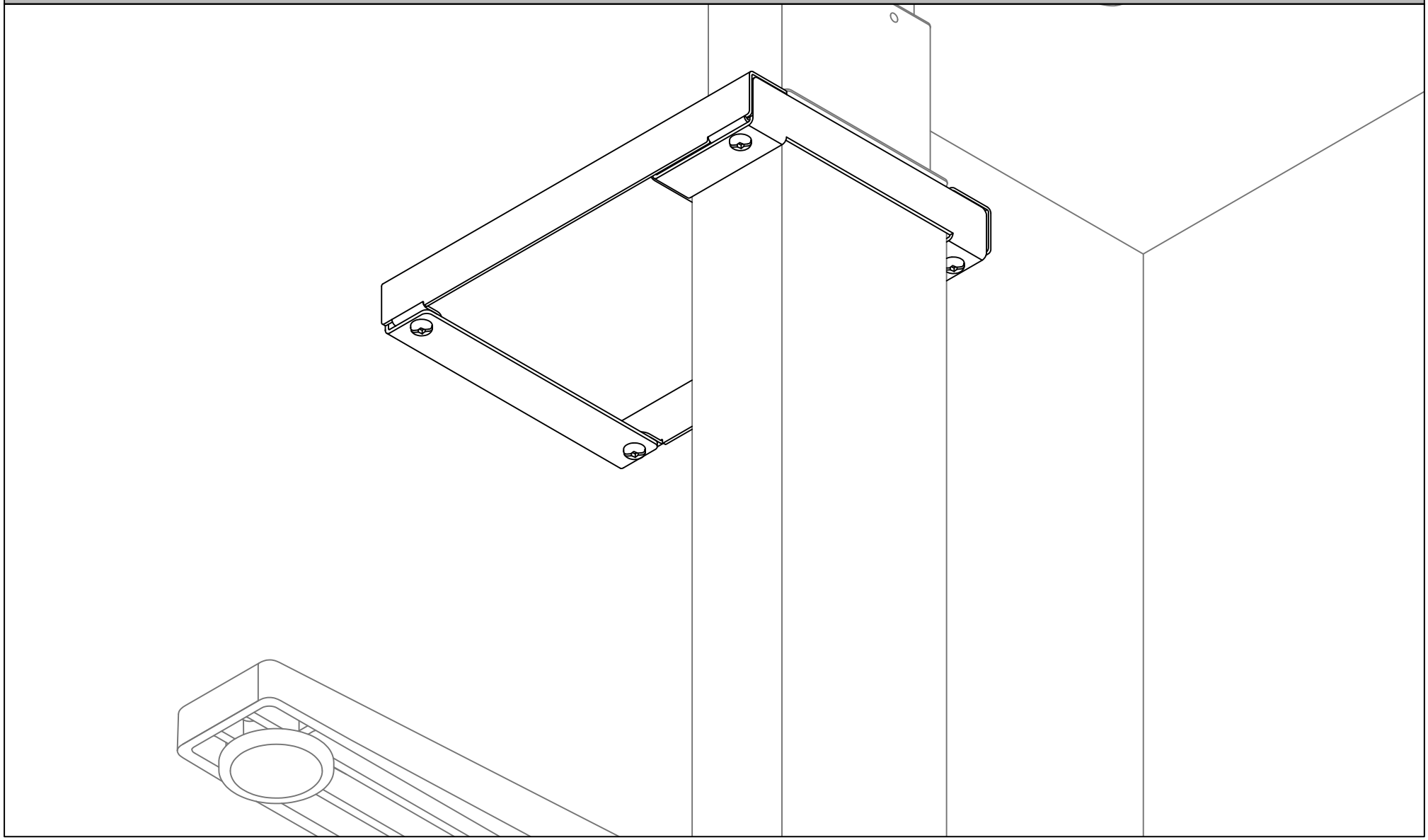
ATTACH ANCHOR COVER



STEP 4: Secure Anchor Cover to Leg Anchor Bracket and Screen Anchor Bracket using provided Screws.

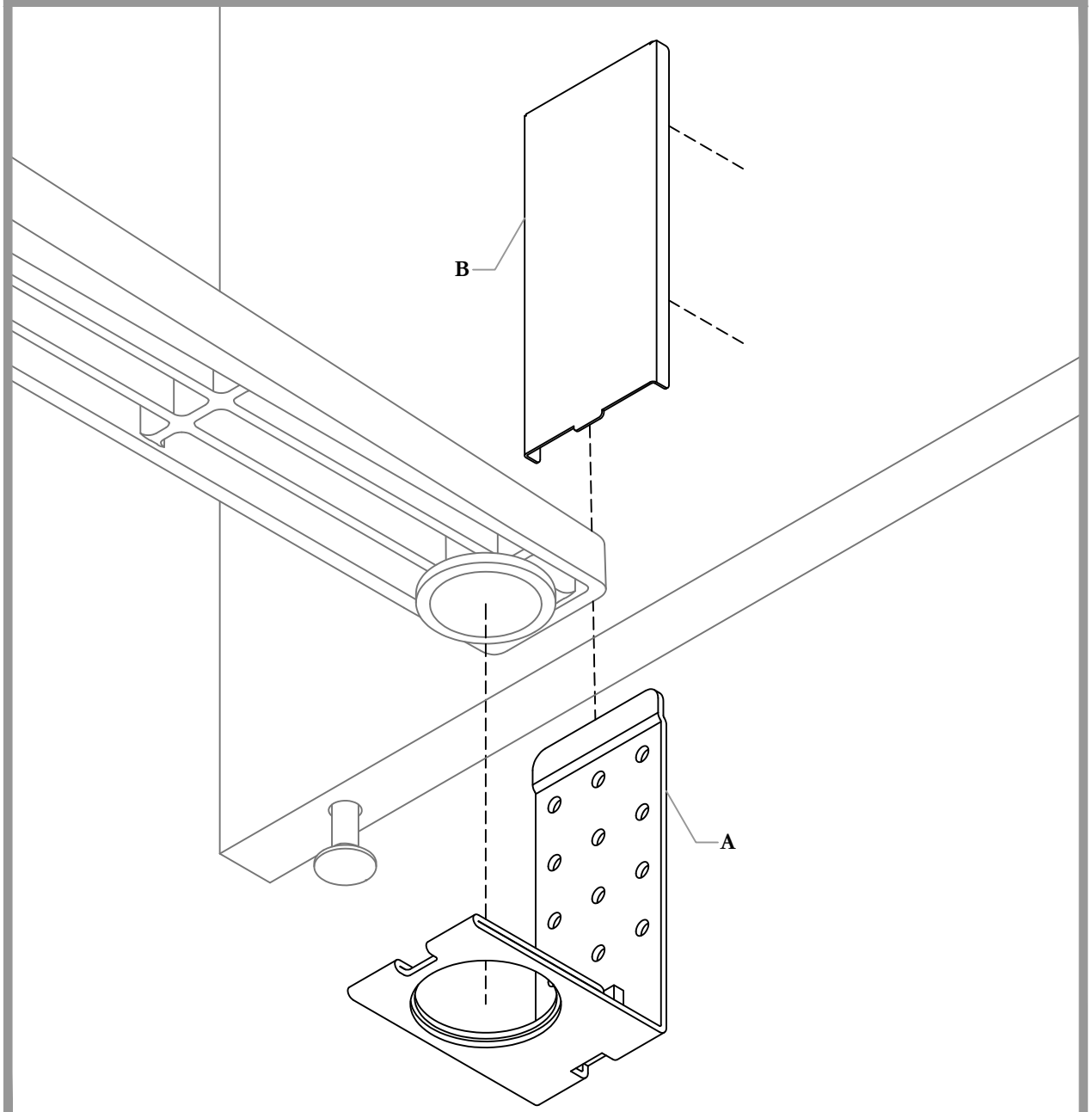
NOTE: To install Anchor Cover angle the Cover between the Screen and Leg and straighten the Cover once it is in the correct location.

FINAL PRODUCT

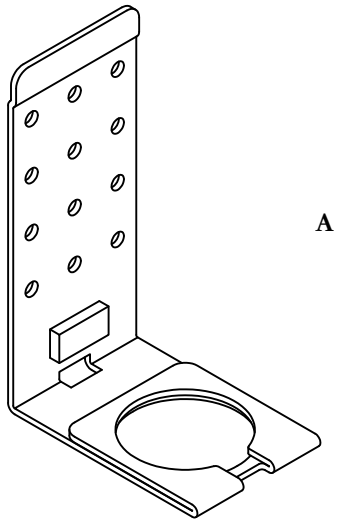


STEP 5: After all parts are assembled the final product should look like this.

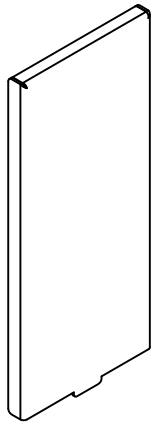
Bracket Support for HA Table (UZBS)



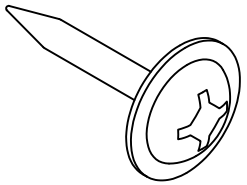
Part and Product Identification



A - Leveler Connection Bracket Assembly (N02-6029) x1



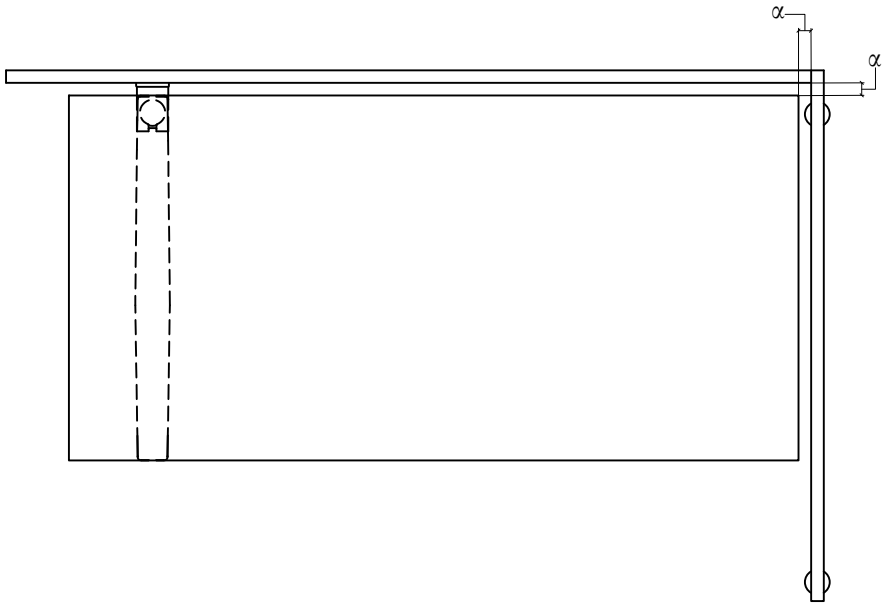
B - Leveler Connection Bracket Cover (A16-12163) x1



C - #10 - 0.875" Screw (E07-0077) x4

DETERMIN LOCATION OF HA TABLE

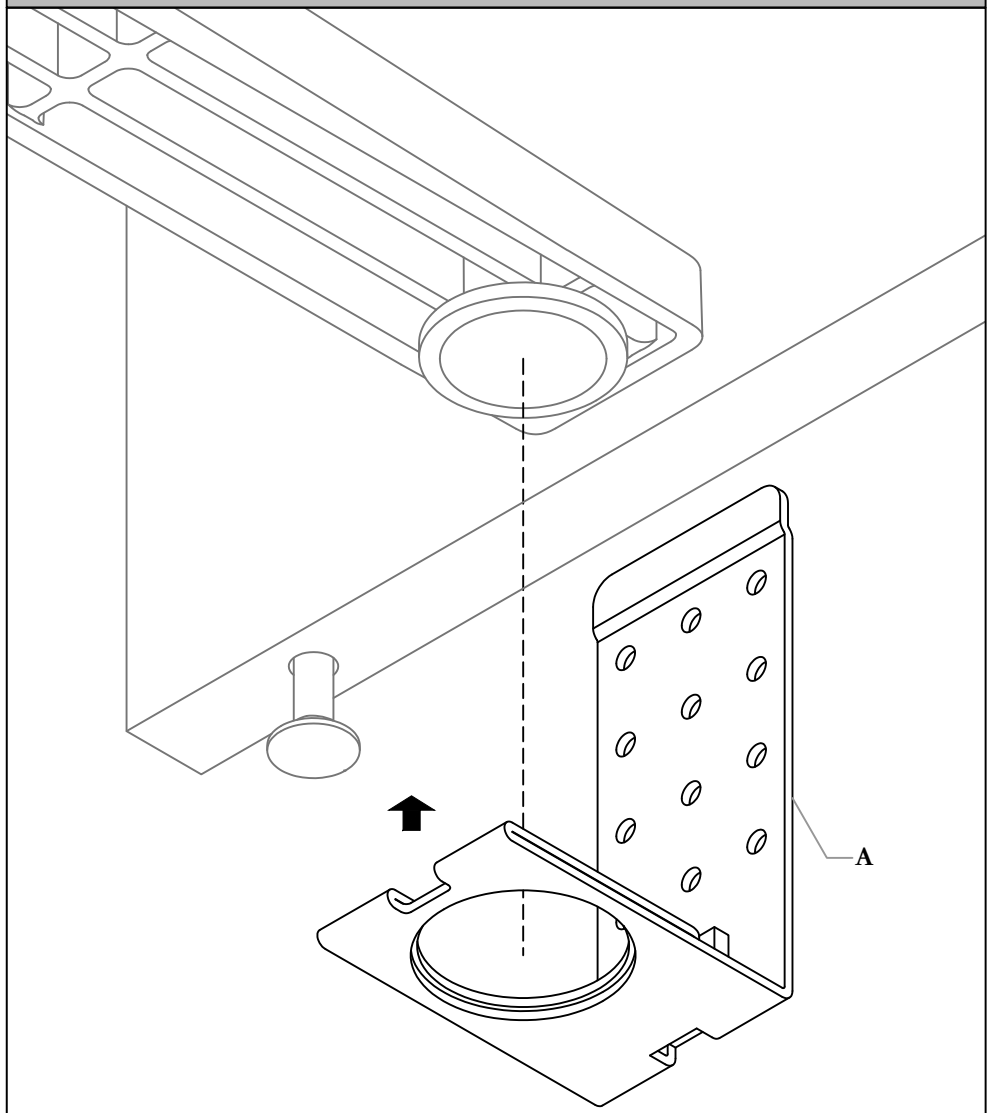
NOTE: UZBS can be used with UZSS/UZSG and UALSS/UALSG



α= 1" MIN for UZBS_A or 2" MIN for UZBS_B

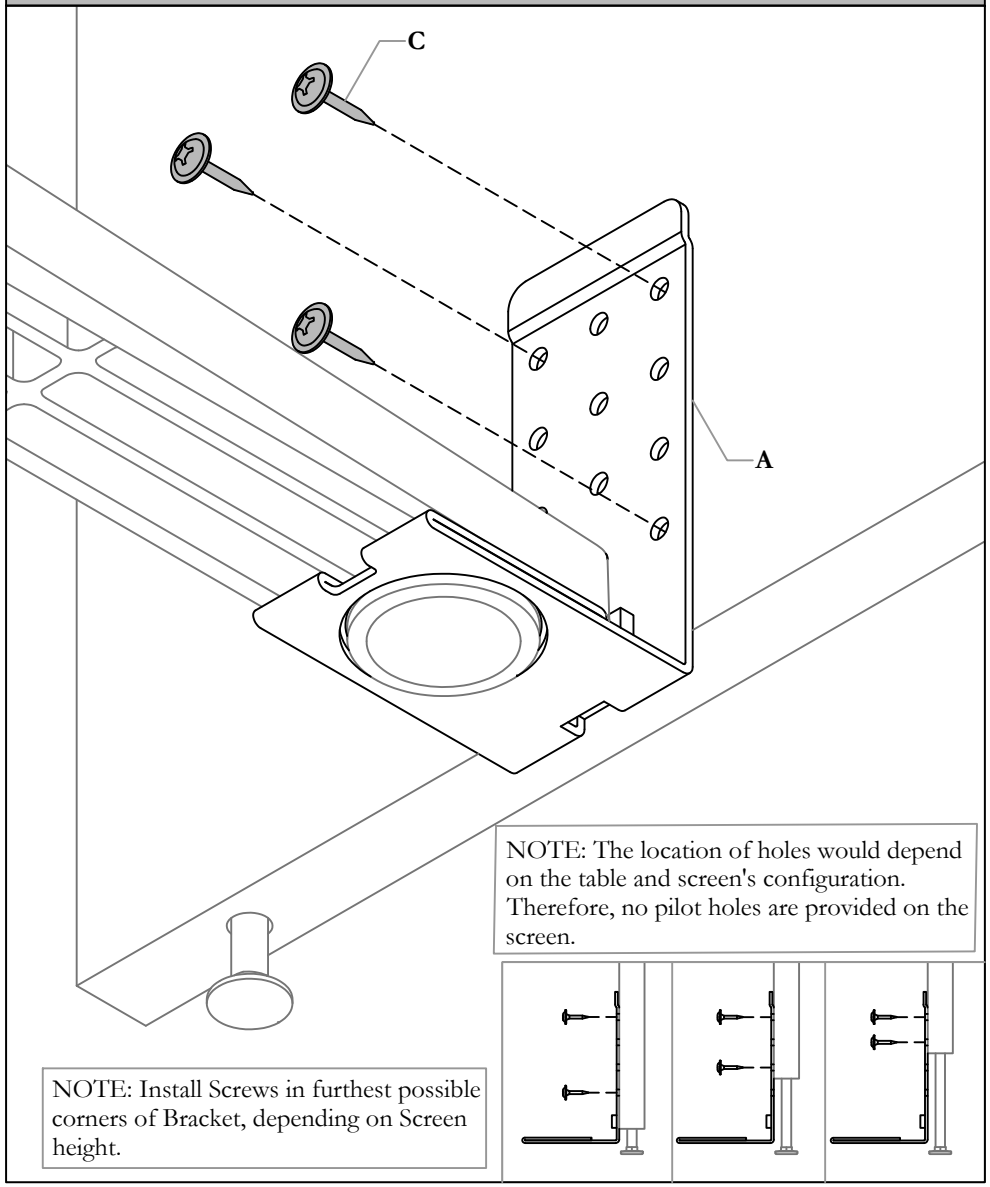
STEP 2: Level and place Screen and Table in desired location, maintaining 1" gap for no screen option or a 2" gap for the screen option, around the edges of the worksurface.

PLACE LEVELER ON BRACKET



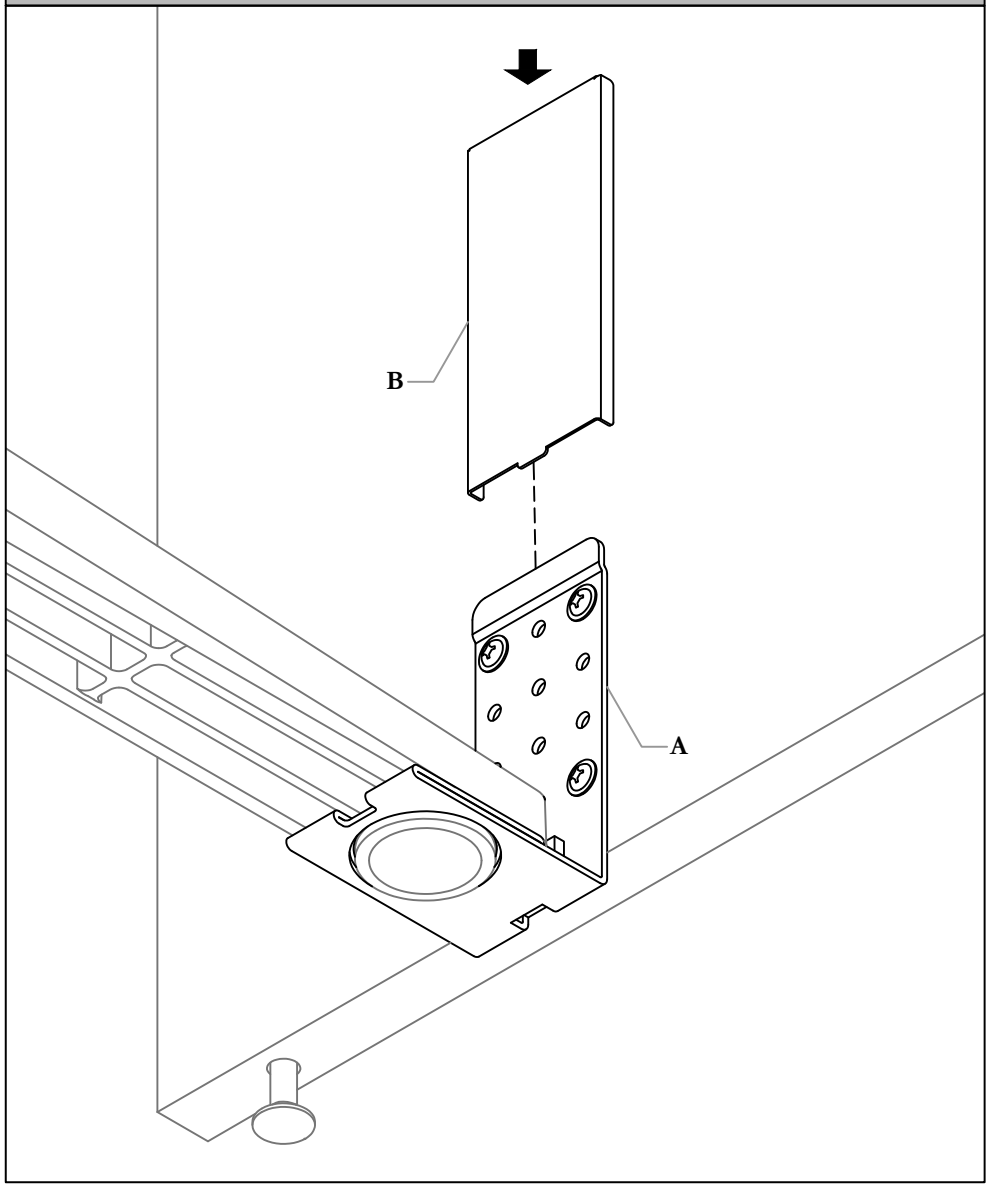
STEP 1: Insert the Bracket (A) in the leveler base.

SECURE BRACKET TO SCREEN



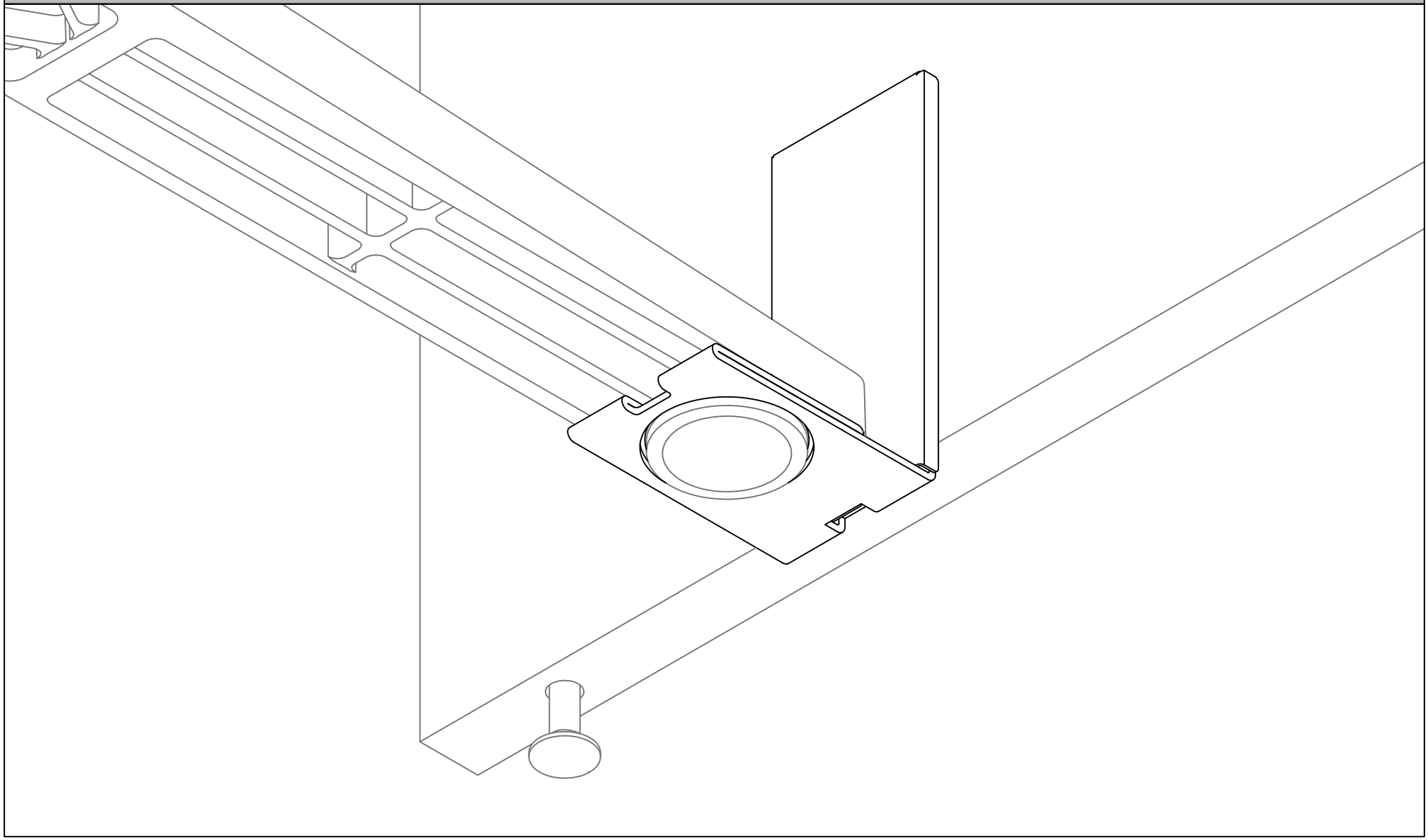
STEP 3: Secure Leveler Connection Bracket to Screen using provided Screws.

ATTACH BRACKET COVER



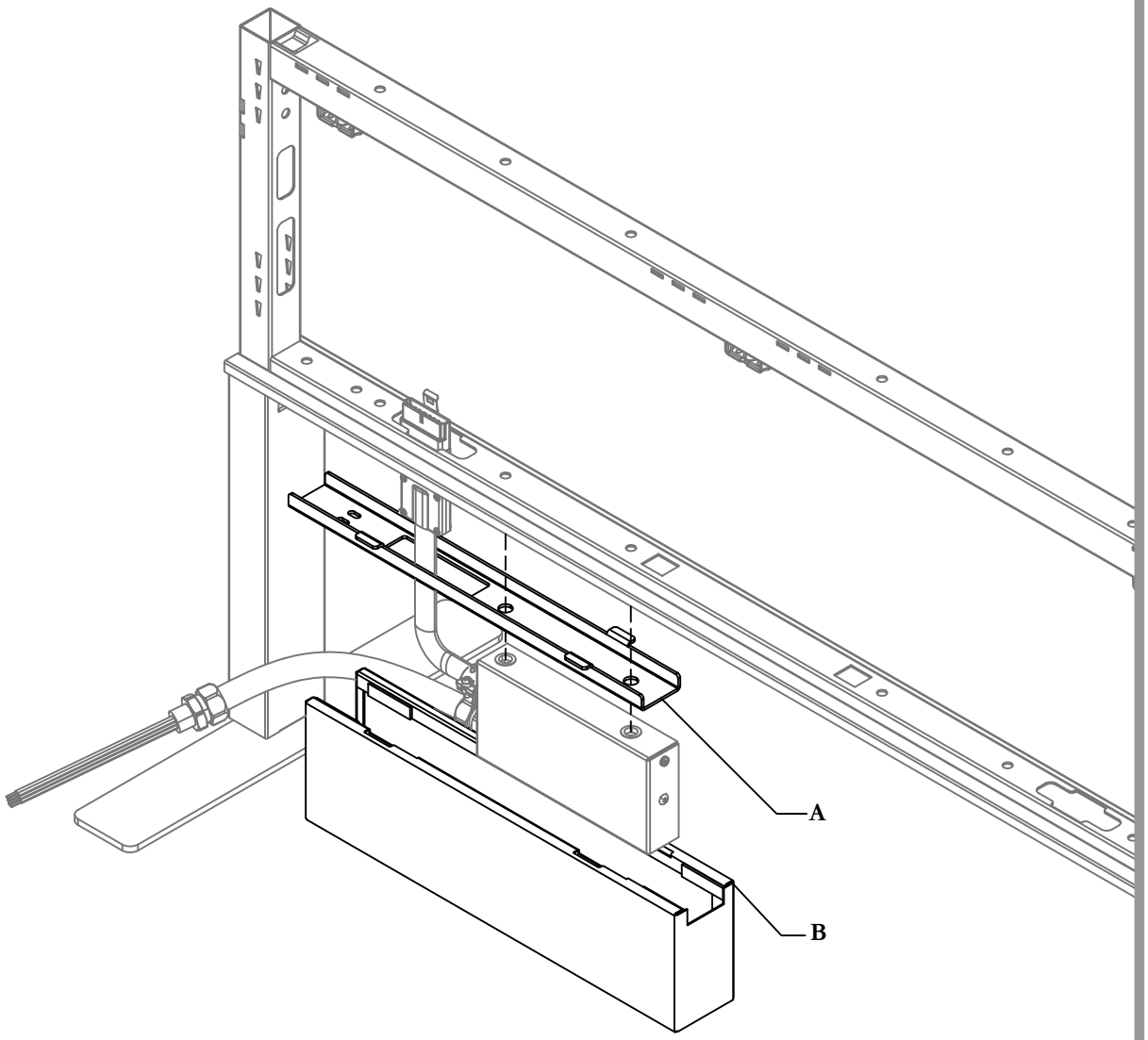
STEP 4: Slide the Cover (B) over top of the Leveler Connection Bracket (A). Ensure the top of Cover (B) is locked in the slot of Bracket (A)

FINAL PRODUCT



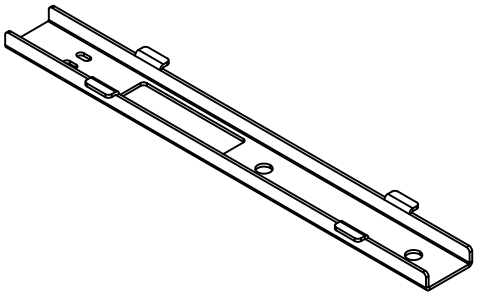
STEP 5: After all parts are assembled the final product should look like this.

Power Spine Base Feed Cover (UZBC)

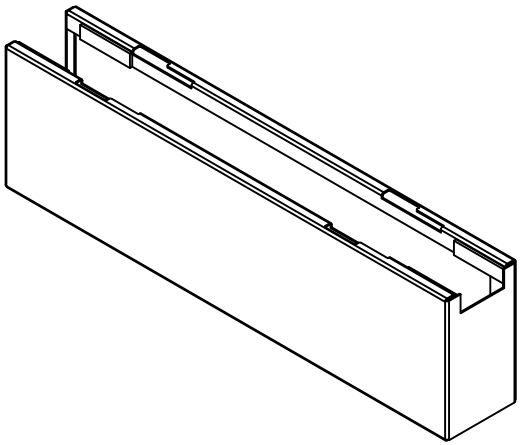


Part and Product Identification

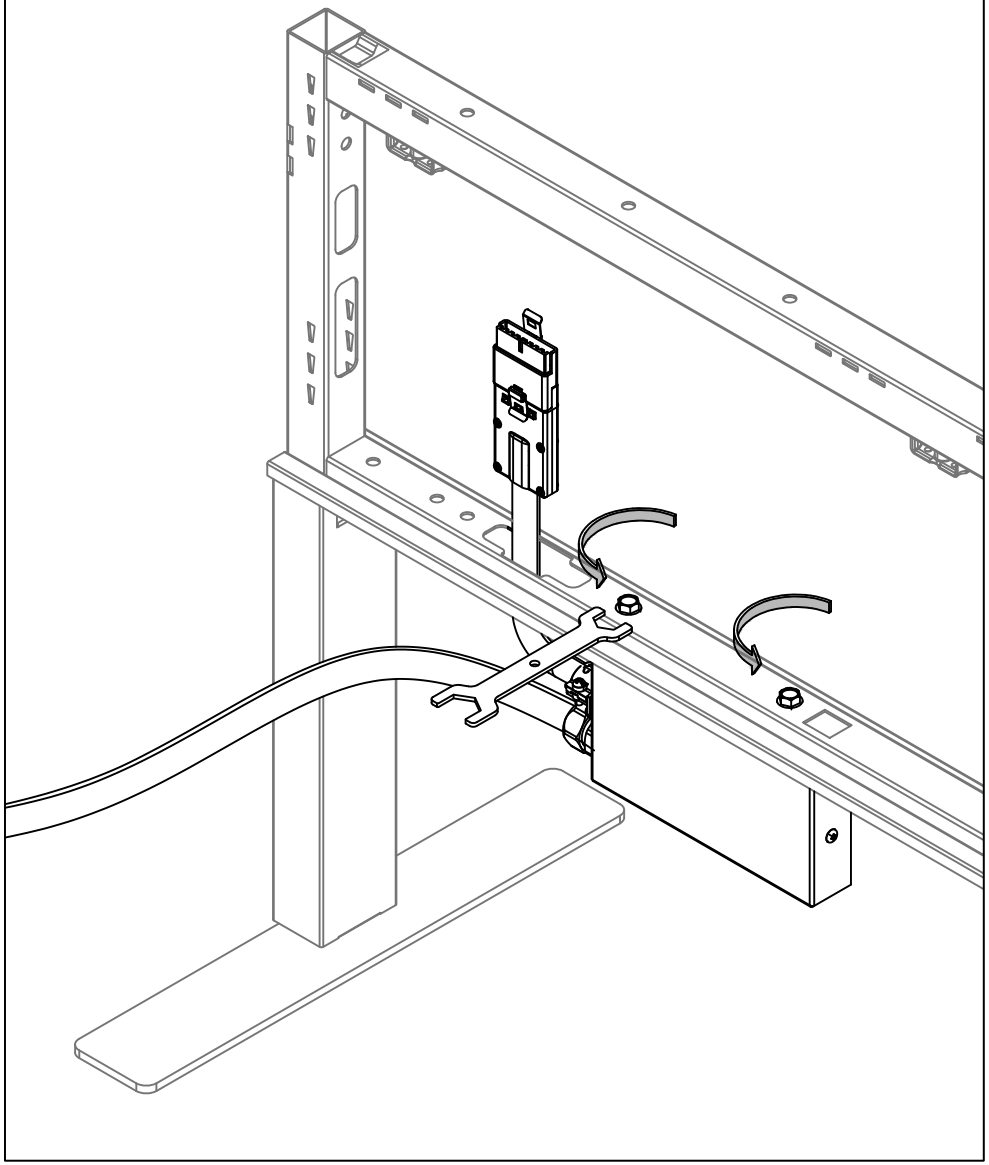
A - Base Feed Cover Top
(A16-9355) x1



B - Base Feed Weldment
(N01-4731) x1

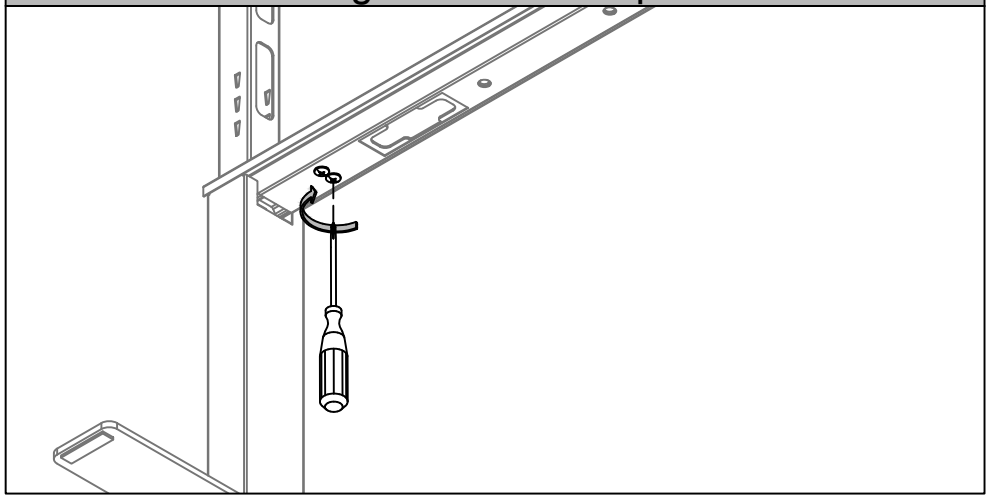


Removing Base Feed



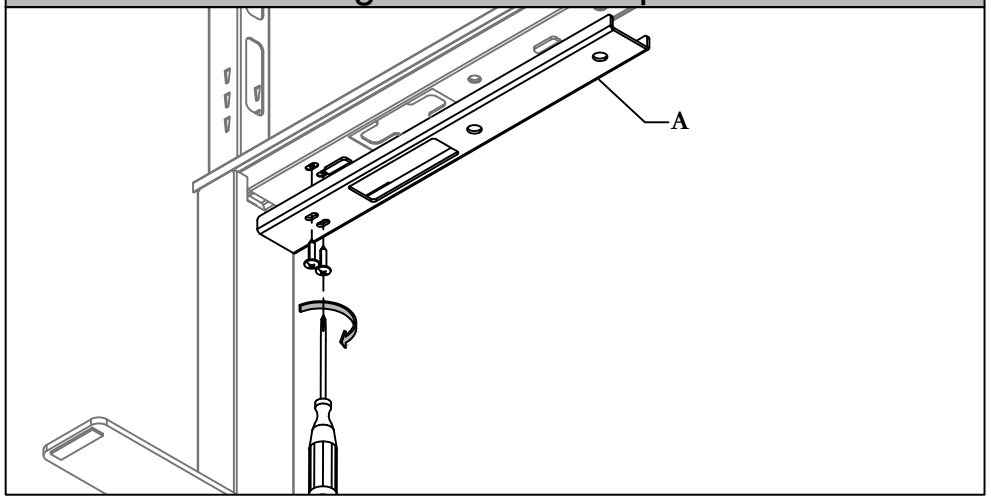
STEP 1: If the base feed is already installed, unscew the bolts to remove the base feed.

Installing Base Feed Top Cover



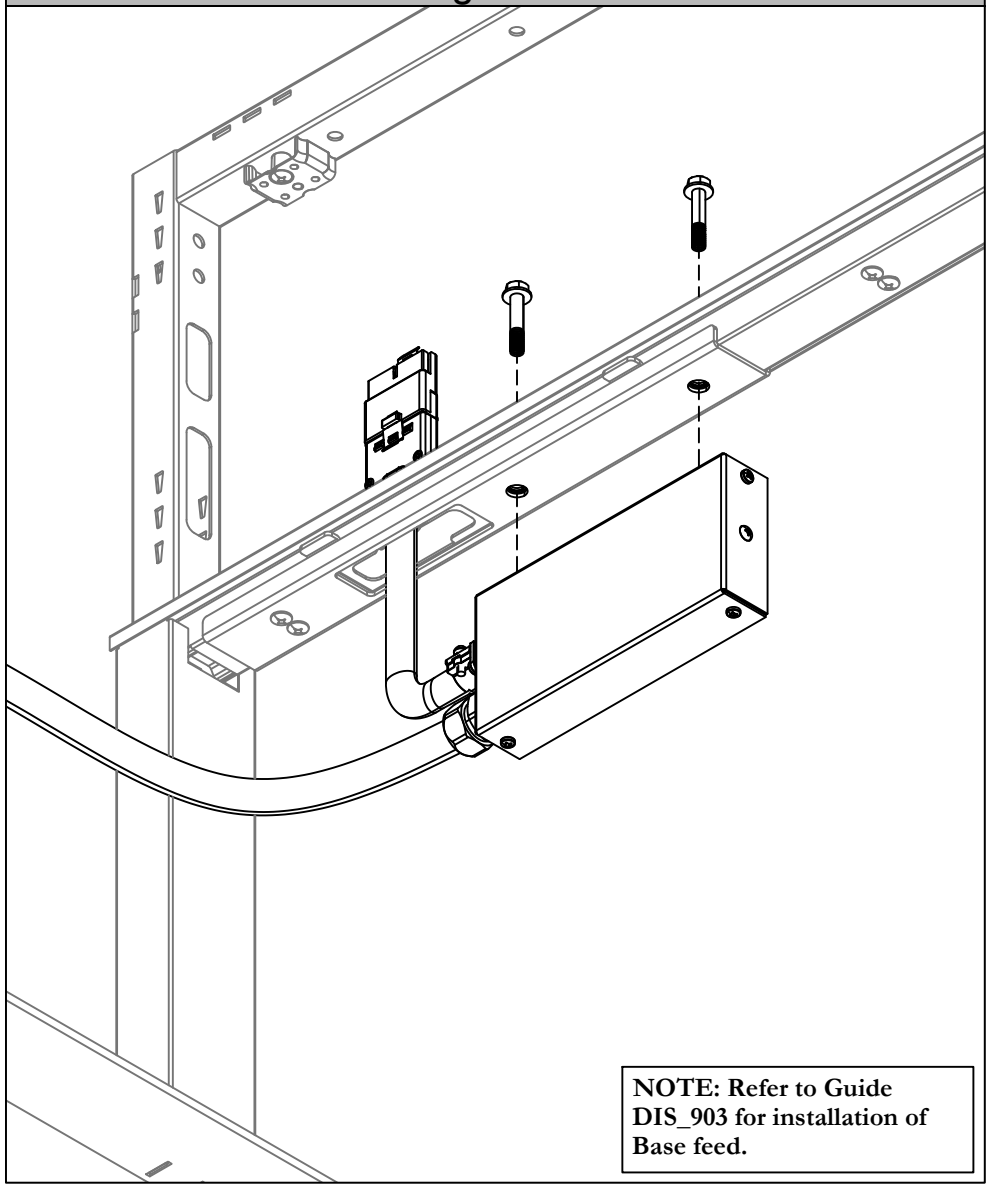
STEP 2: Temporarily remove the 2 screws from the base trim.

Installing Base Feed Top Cover



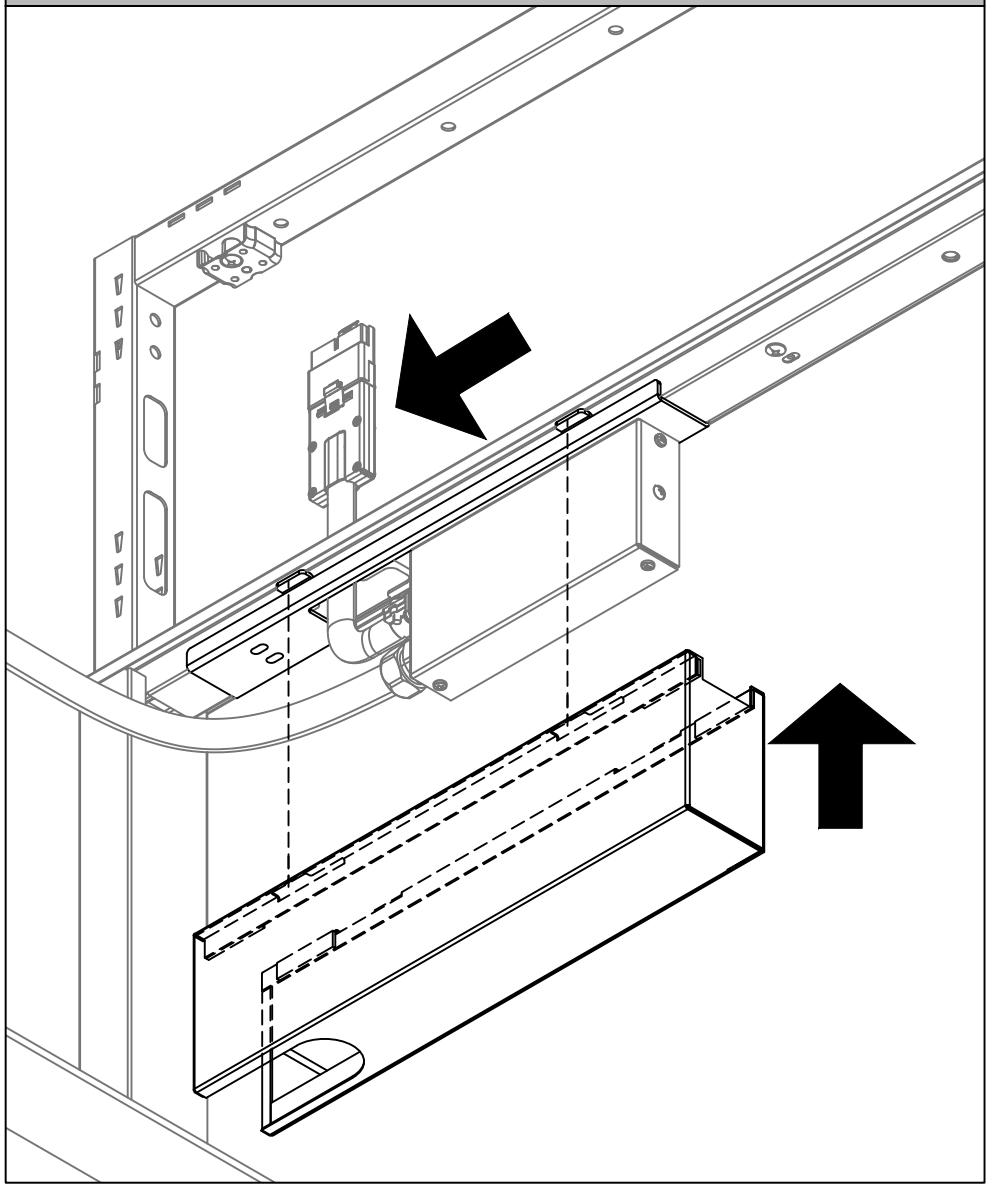
STEP 3: Install the base feed top cover(A) with the base trim using the screws removed in step 2

Installing Base Feed



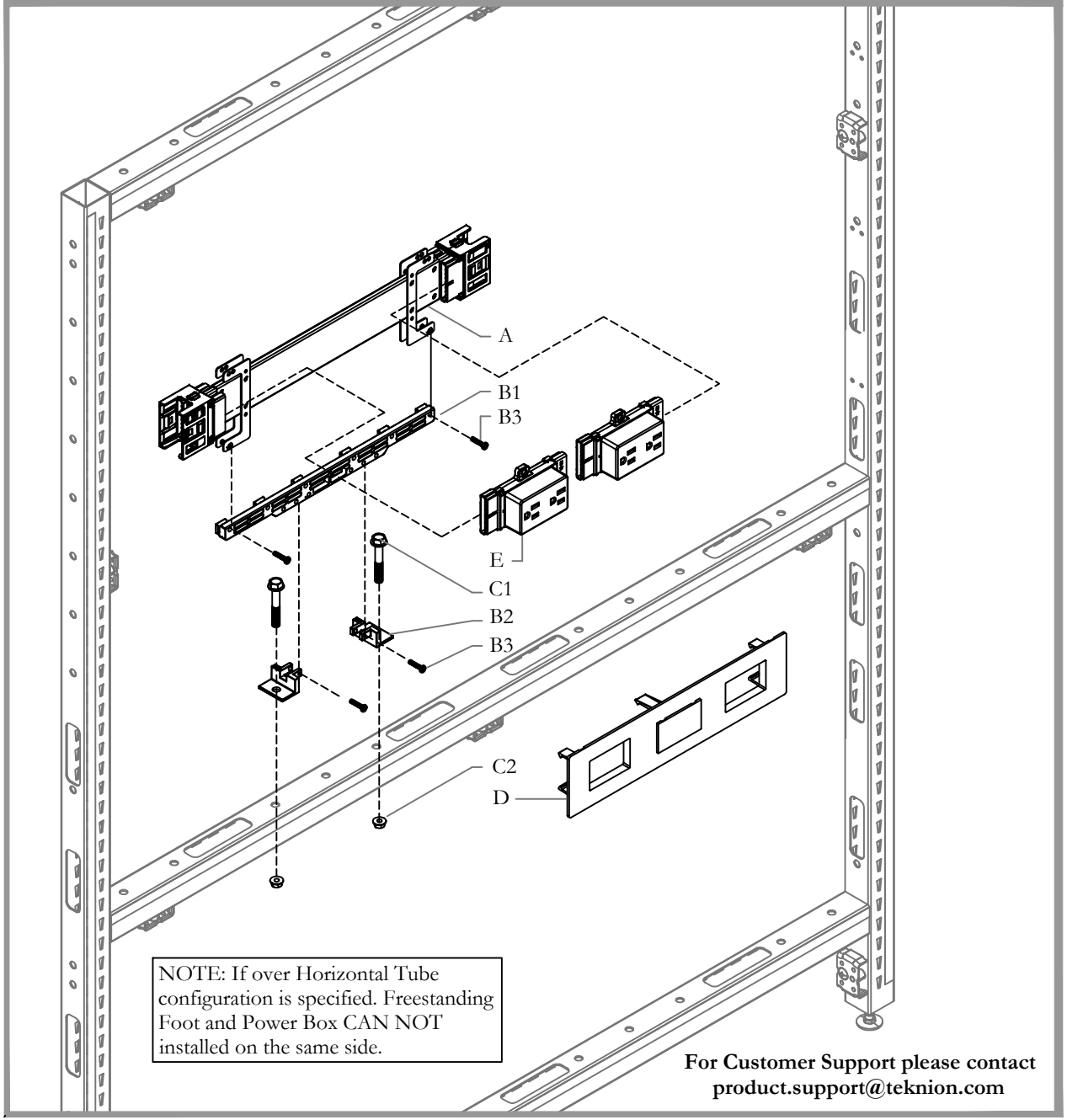
STEP 4: Install the base feed again using the screws.

SECURING THE COVER



Step 5: Position the base feed weldment's holes with the notches of the cover top and slide it to the right to lock it in its position.

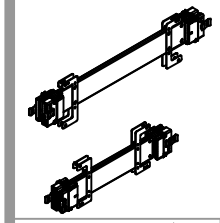
Power Box (UNQPRS- single,UNQPRD-double), Receptacle (UNQRO)



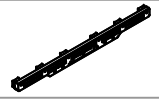
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

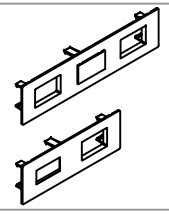
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Power Box - Double (UNQPRD) x1
OR
- Power Box - Single (UNQPRS) x1

	(UNQP)- Bracket Kit x1	**B1** - Power Box Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E078) x1
		**B2** - Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E079L/R) x 1pair
		**B3** - Machine Screw (FS8-32x0.75QR2) x 4
	Bolt Kit	**C1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (FN5-16-18x2HB) x2
		**C2** - Lock Nut (FN5-16-18HB) x2
		**C3** - #8X1/2RND,ROB,Zinc,Type B (FS8-1/2RRB) x2



D - Power/Data Bezel -Double (PB02-E095) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided
OR
Power/Data Bezel -Single (PB02-E096) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided

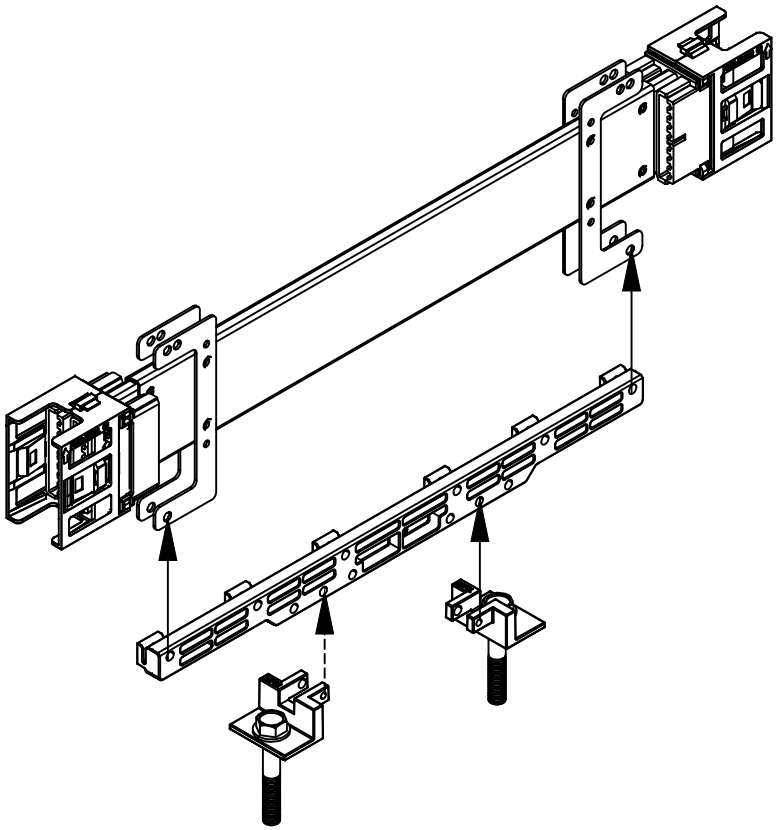


E - Receptacle(**Ordered separately**) (UNQRO) x2 -Single Sided
x4 -Double Sided

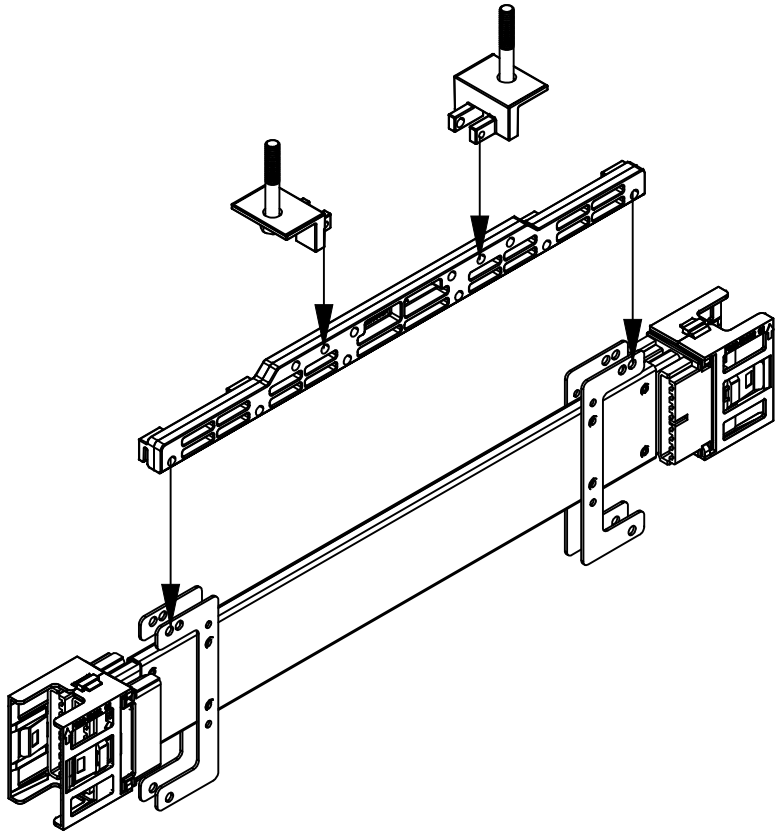
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/ or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

DOUBLE BOX - ALL PANEL WALL WIDTHS

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



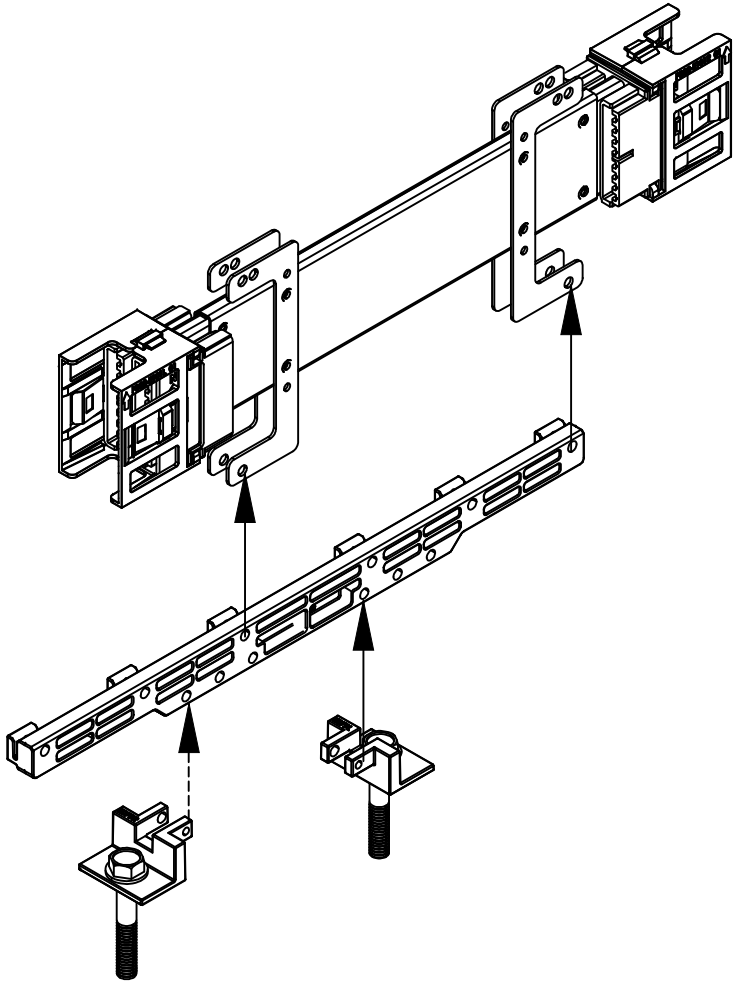
Right and Left side location. NOTE: Power Box has to be positioned with arrows facing up in both optional locations: above and below Horizontal tube.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.

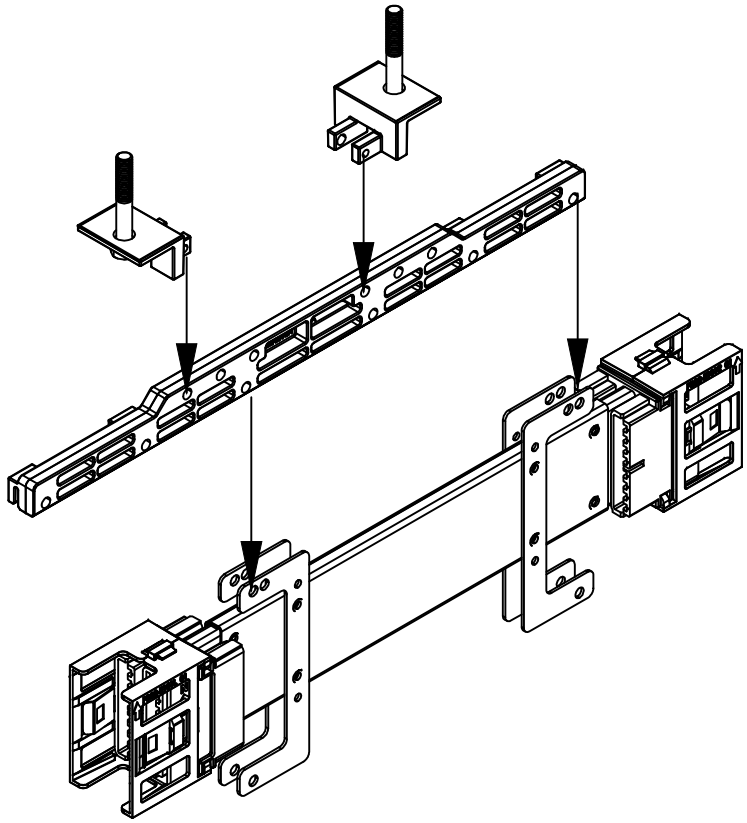
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 24" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube

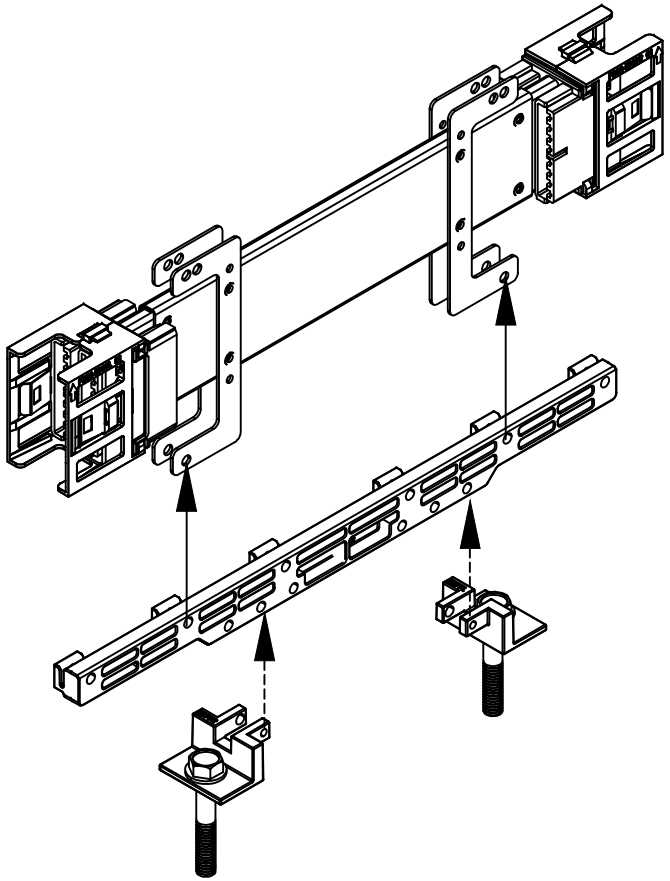


Center location on Panel Wall ONLY.

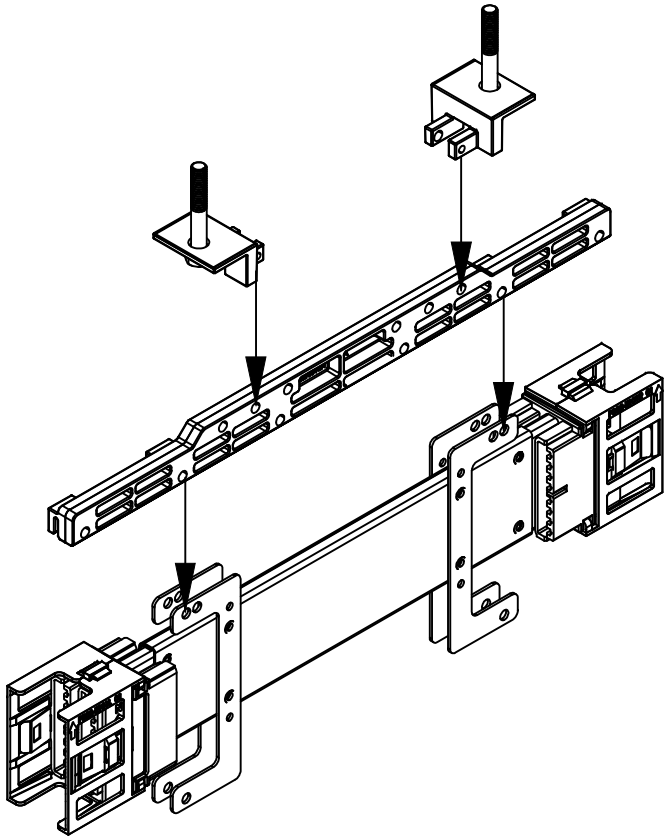
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 30" & 36" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube

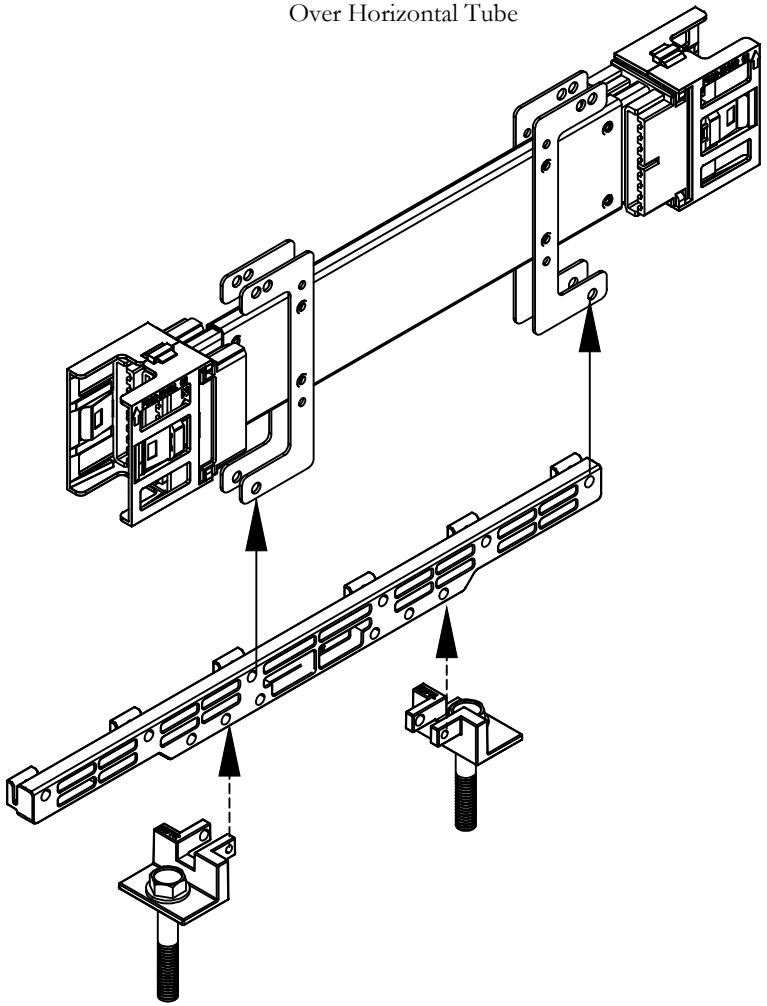


Center location ONLY.

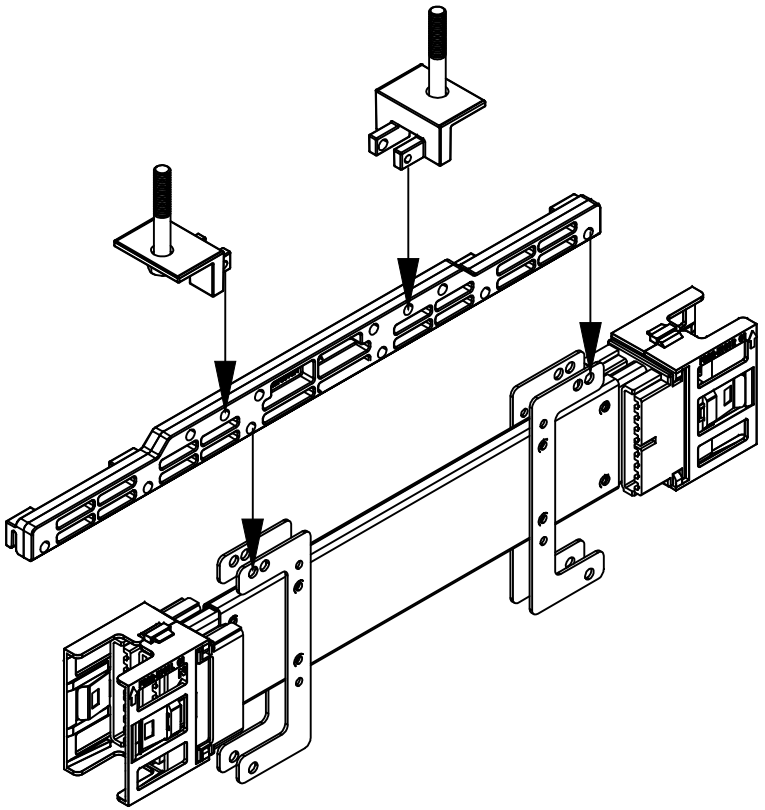
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 39" - 96" WIDE PANEL WALLS

Over Horizontal Tube



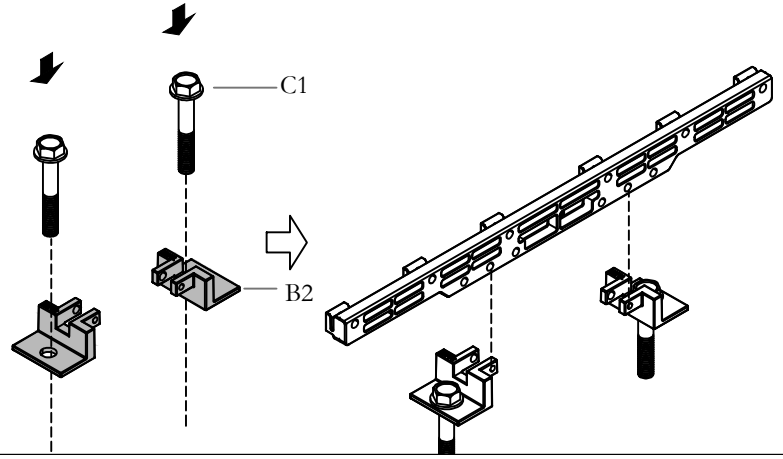
Under Horizontal Tube



Right sided or Left sided locations. (Left side shown). Mirror assembly according to the side.

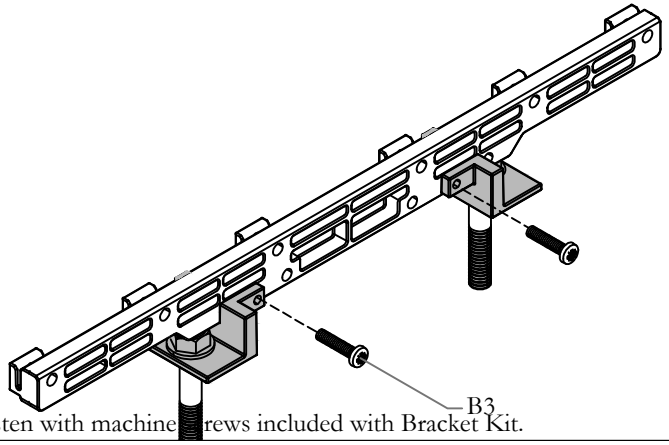
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

"L" MOUNTING BRACKETS INSTALLATION



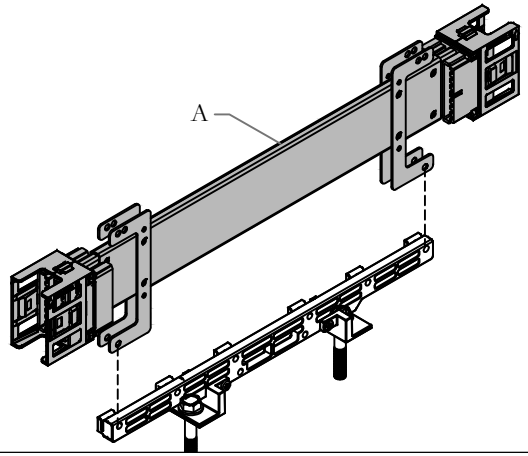
STEP 1: Insert Locking Bolt into "L" Brackets. Line up holes of "L" Brackets with applicable holes on Mounting Bracket. Use guide on page 2 to determine correct position.

SECURING IN PLACE



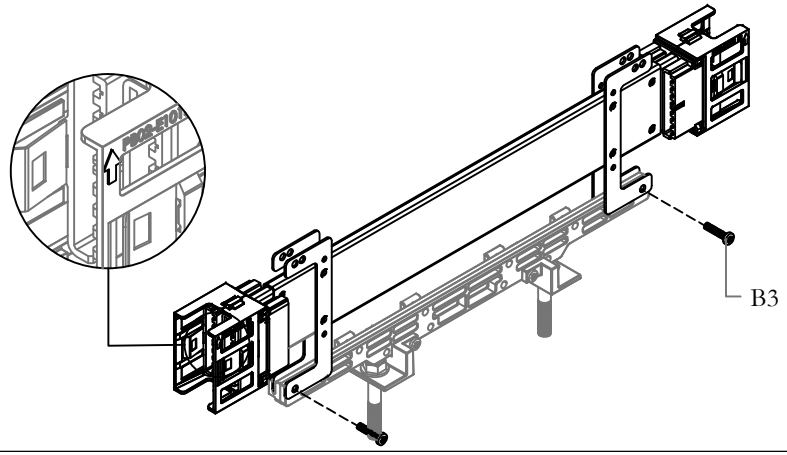
STEP 2: Fasten with machine screws included with Bracket Kit.

POWER BOX AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Drop Power Box on the top of Mounting Bracket making sure you line-up correct holes using guide from page 2.

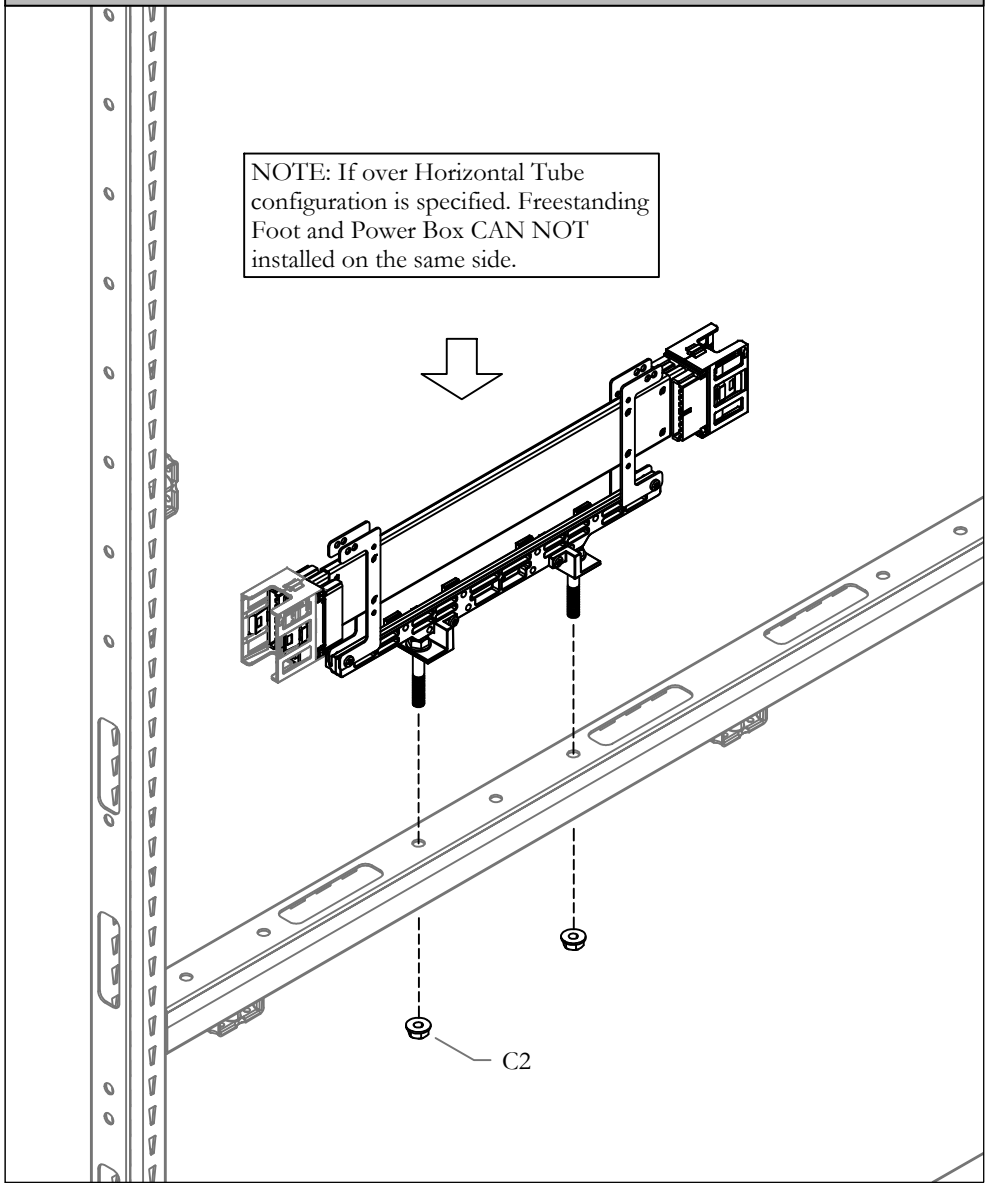
FASTENING BOX TO BRACKET



STEP 4: Fasten Electrical Box to the Bracket with Machine Screws included. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

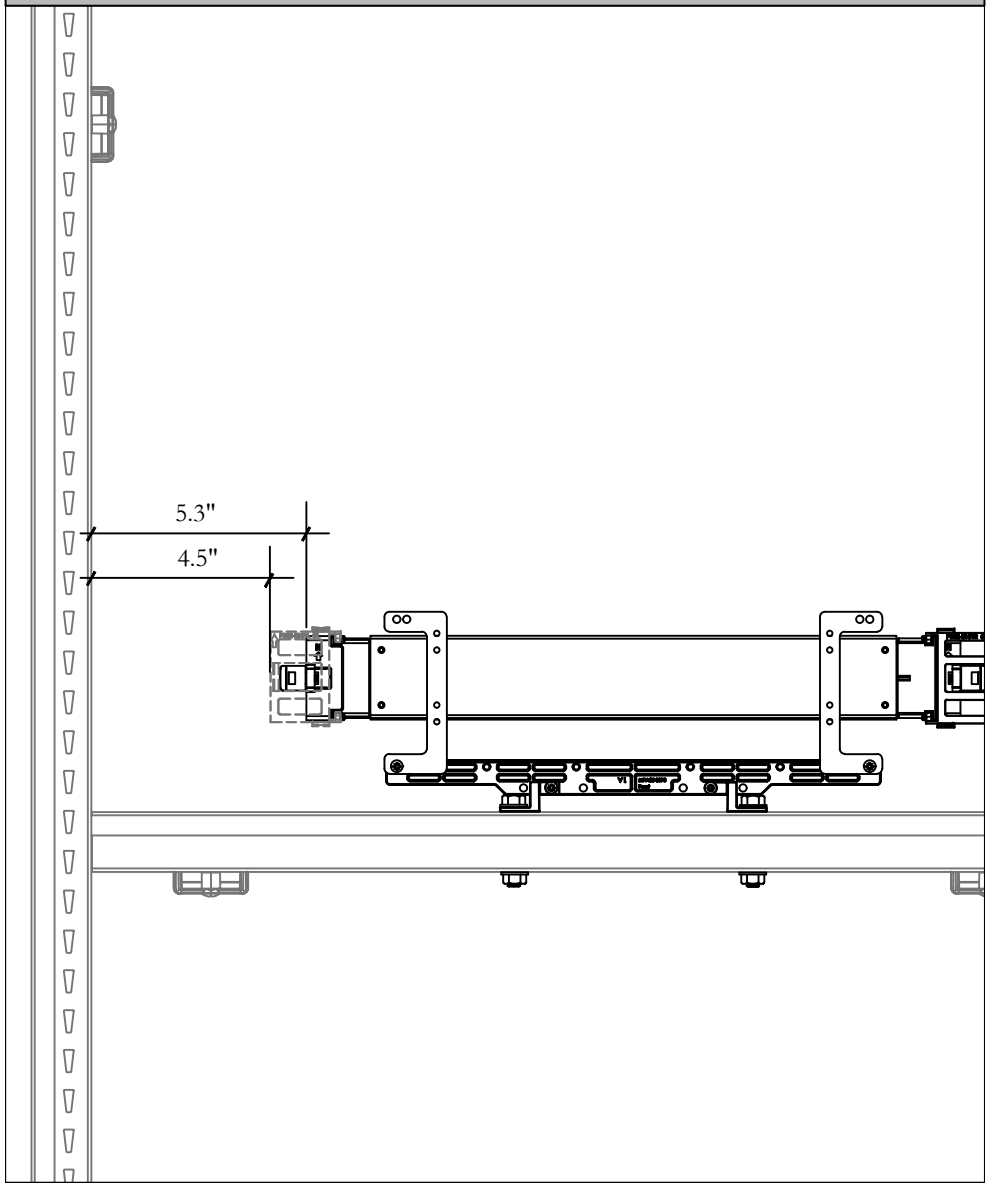
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

INSTALLING POWER BOX ON HORIZONTAL TUBE



STEP 5: Drop Mounting Bracket assembly so Bolts engage into holes. To determine correct location measure distance from face of Vertical Tube to the edge of Electrical Box as shown.

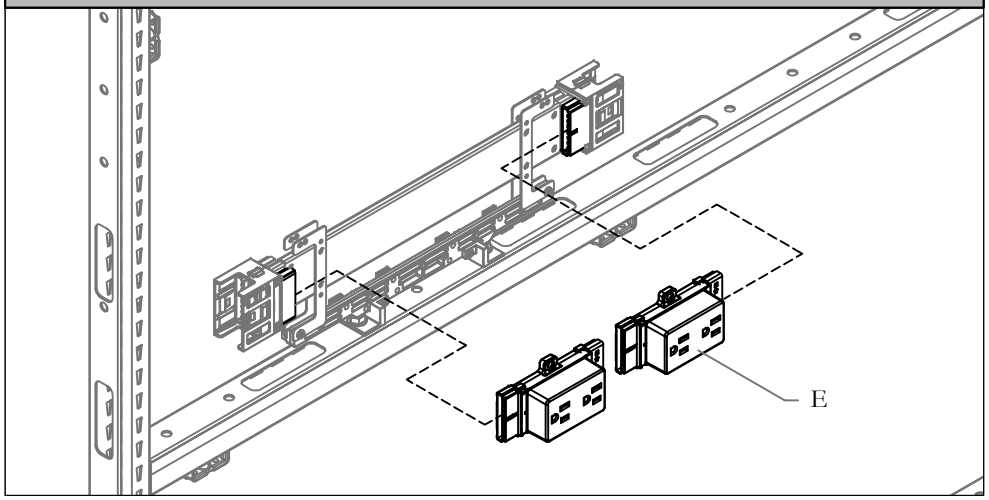
DETAIL



The distance between face of Panel Wall vertical tube and face of Electrical Box Cage has to be 4.5" for both Single and Double Power Box, for both left hand and right hand location.

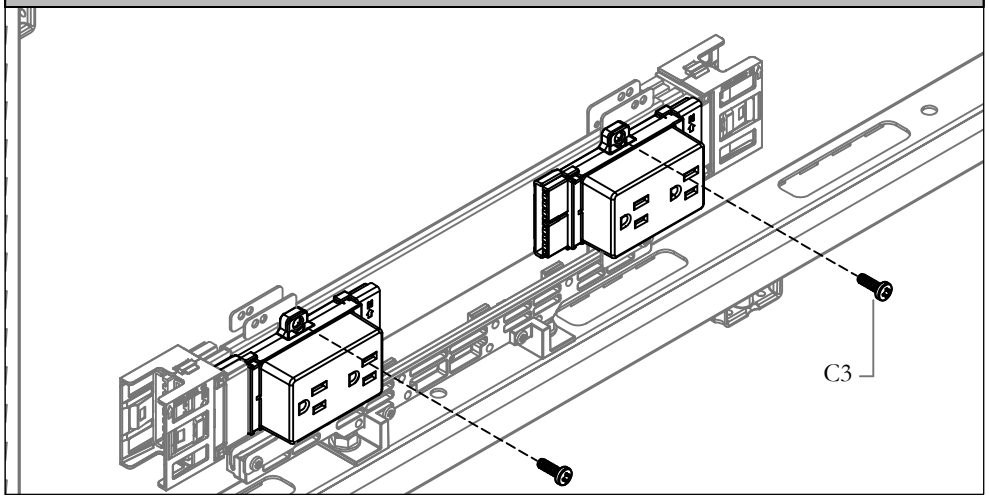
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

INSERTING RECEPTACLES



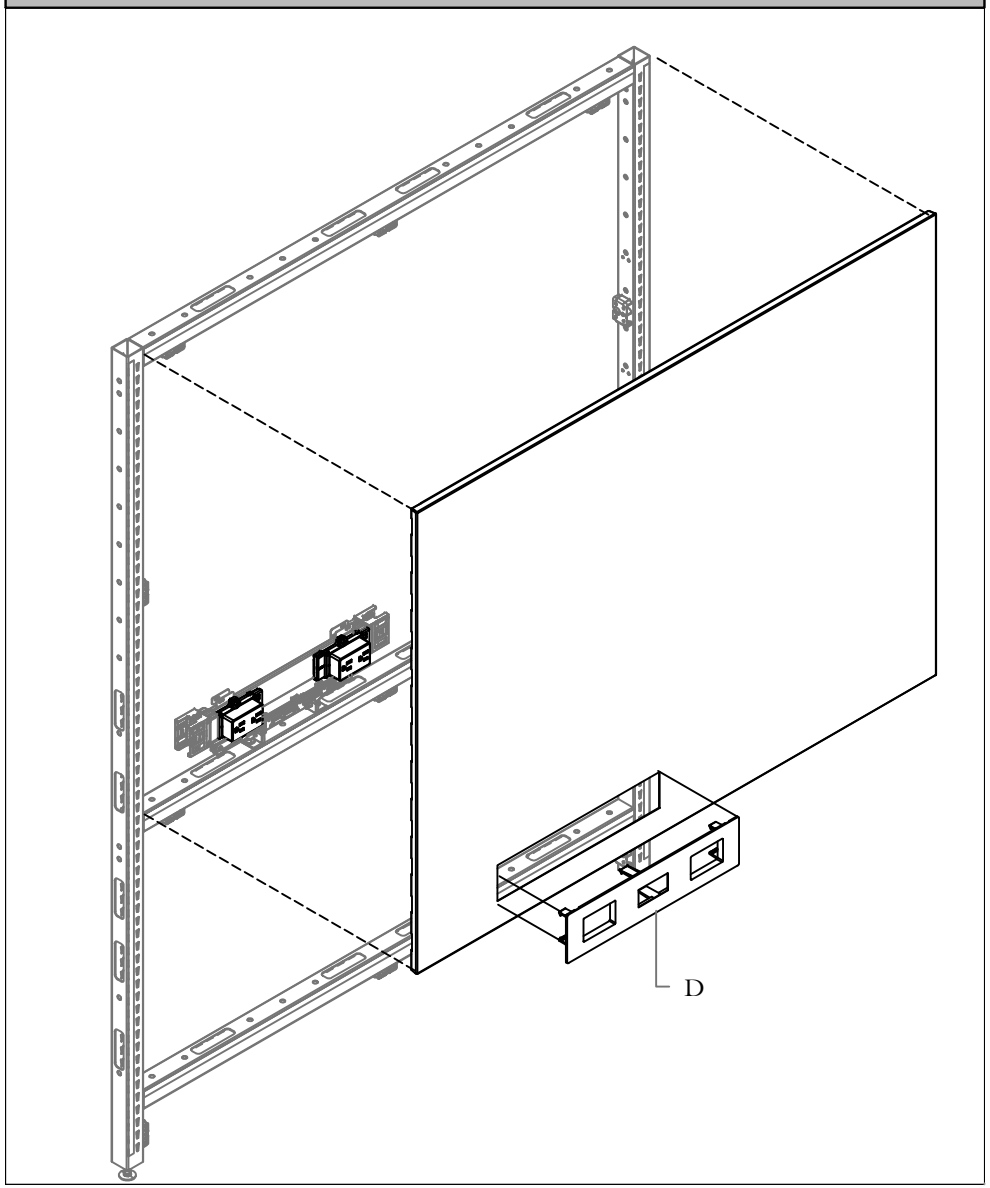
STEP 6: Push Receptacles with arrows facing up in place with as shown.

SECURE WITH SCREWS



STEP 7: Fasten to Power Bracket with Machine Screws included with Locking Bolts Kit. If Double Sided Power Box is specified, continue on the other side, repeating steps 6 and 7.

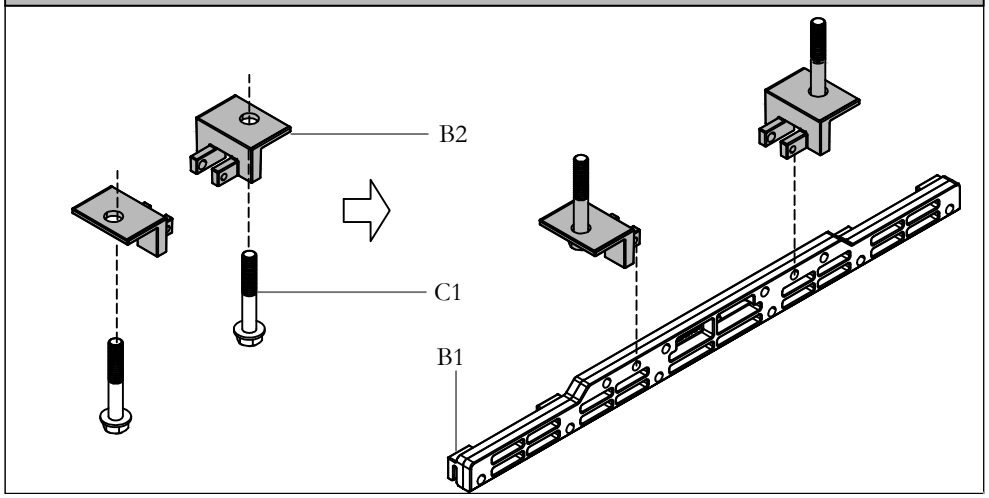
INSTALLING FASCIA AND POWER/DATA BEZEL



STEP 8: After all necessary connection are finished (Harness, Base Feed or Ceiling Feed) install Panel Walls Fascias (for detailed instructions see DIS_201, 202) and Bazel/s.

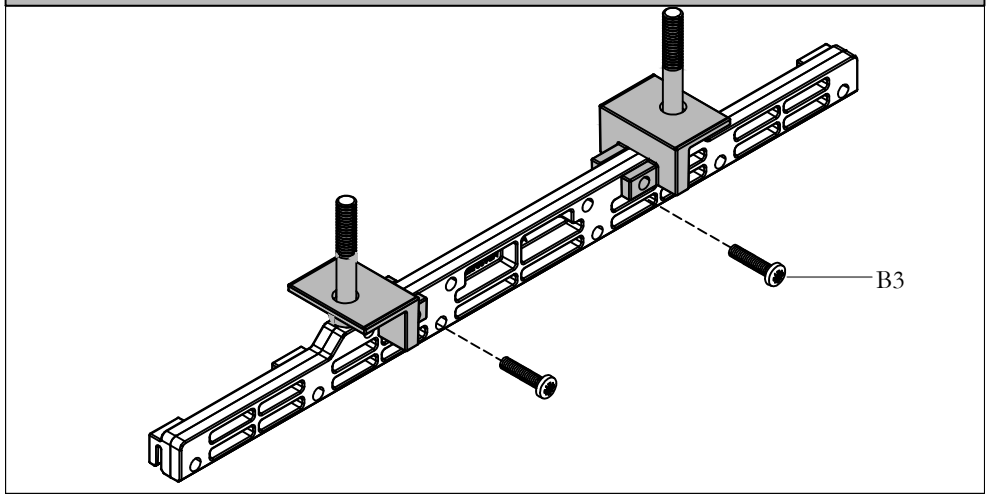
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

"L" - BRACKETS INSTALLATION



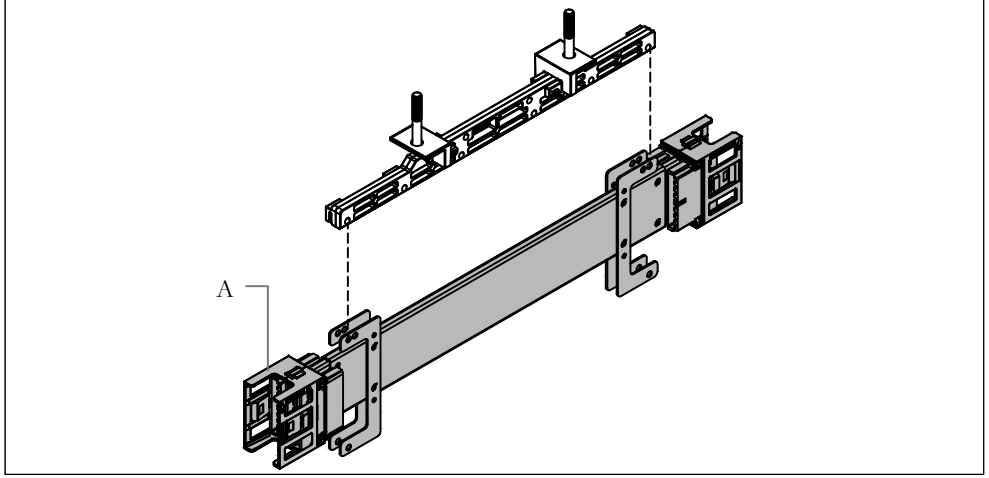
STEP 1: Line up holes of Mounting Bracket with holes of "L" Bracket. Use guide on page 2 of 11 to determine correct position.

SECURING WITH SCREWS



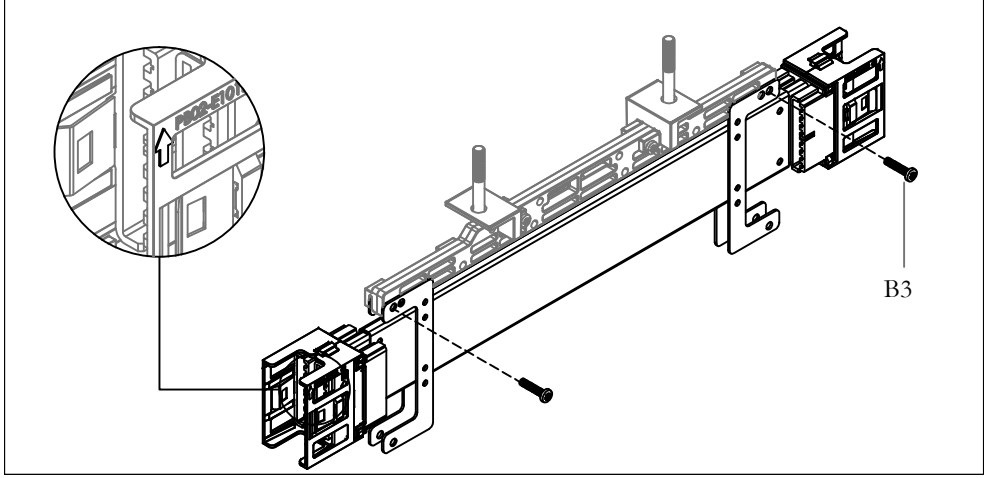
STEP 2: Fasten wit machine screw s included with Bracket Kit.

POWER BOX AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Drop Power Box on the top of Mounting Bracket choosing correct location as per guide on page 2.

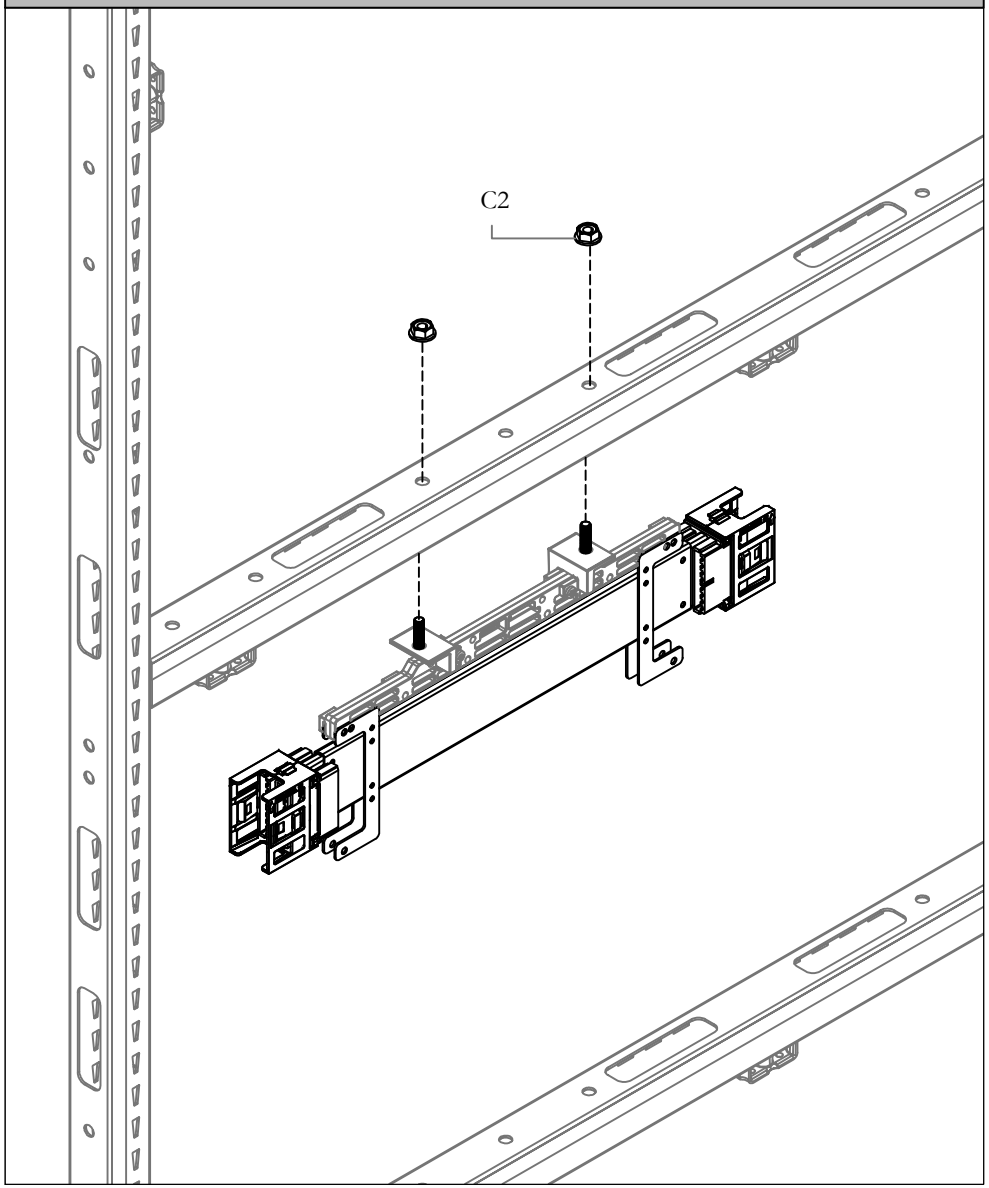
FASTENING BRACKET TO POWER BOX



STEP 4: Fasten Electrical Box to the Bracket with Machine Screws included. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

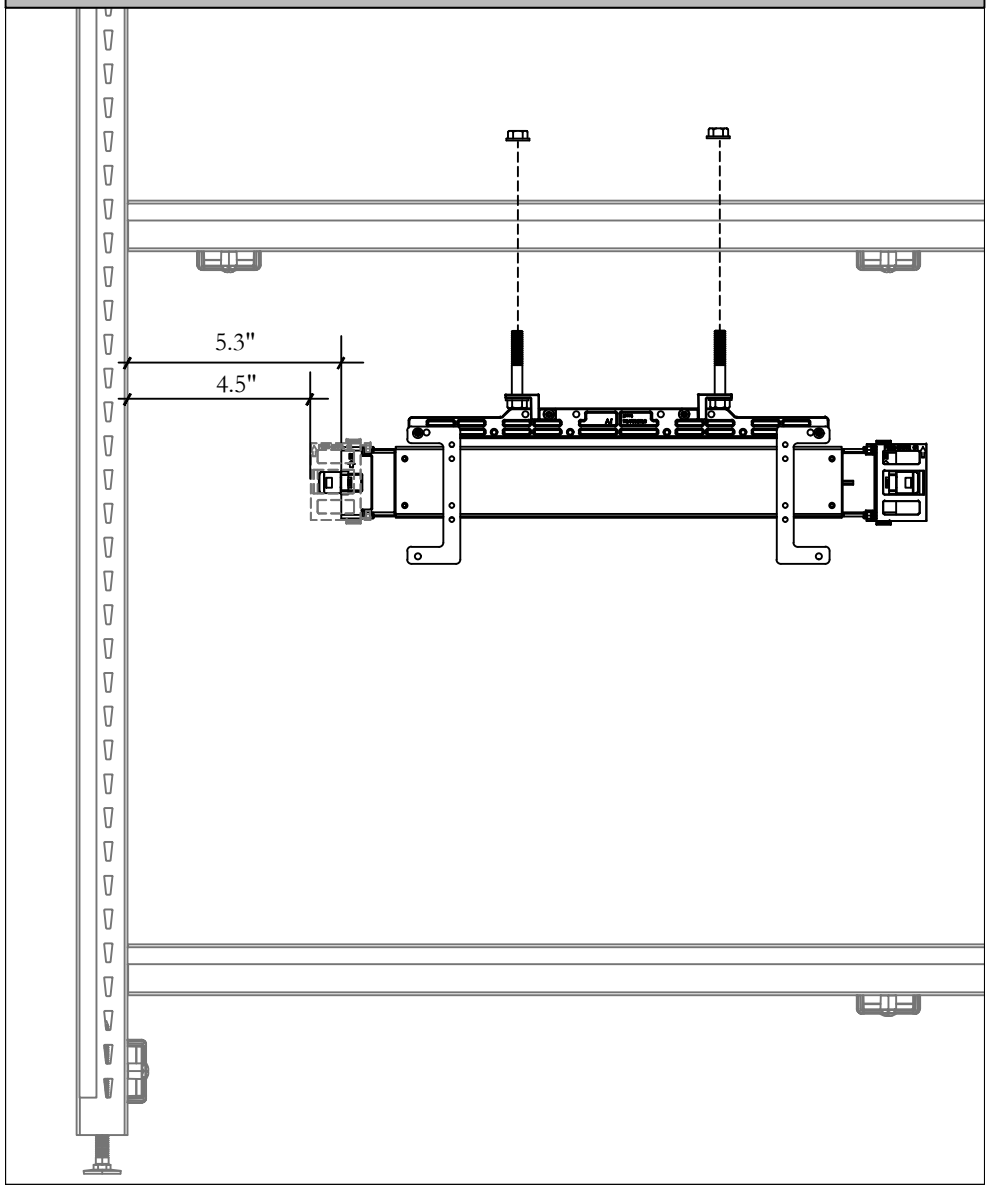
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

INSTALLING UNDER HORIZONTAL TUBE



STEP 5: Insert Locking Bolts and install Power Box assembly under horizontal tube, securing in place by Lock Nuts. To choose right location, measure 5.3" from vertical tube to edge of Electrical Box, or 4.5" from plastic cage as shown on the Detail.

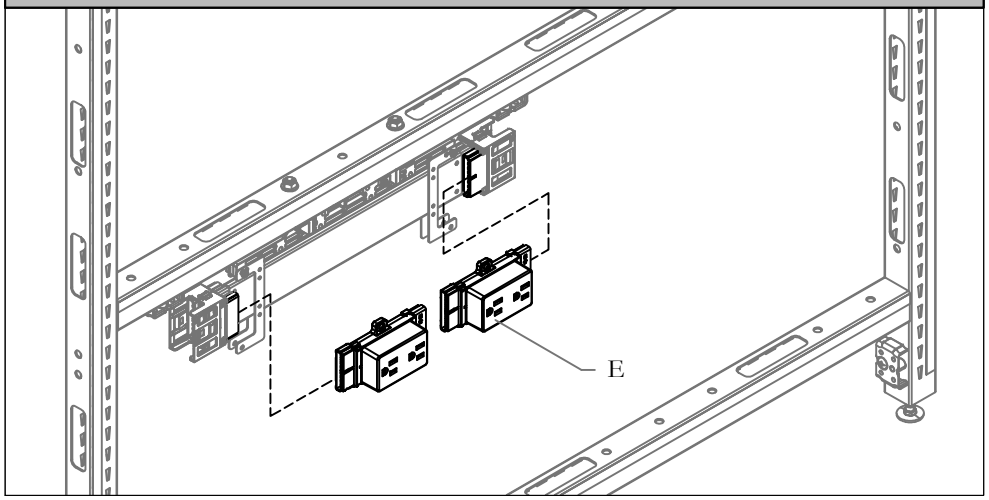
DETAIL 2



The distance between face of Panel Wall vertical tube has to be 5.3" for both Single and Double Power Box, for both left hand and right hand location.

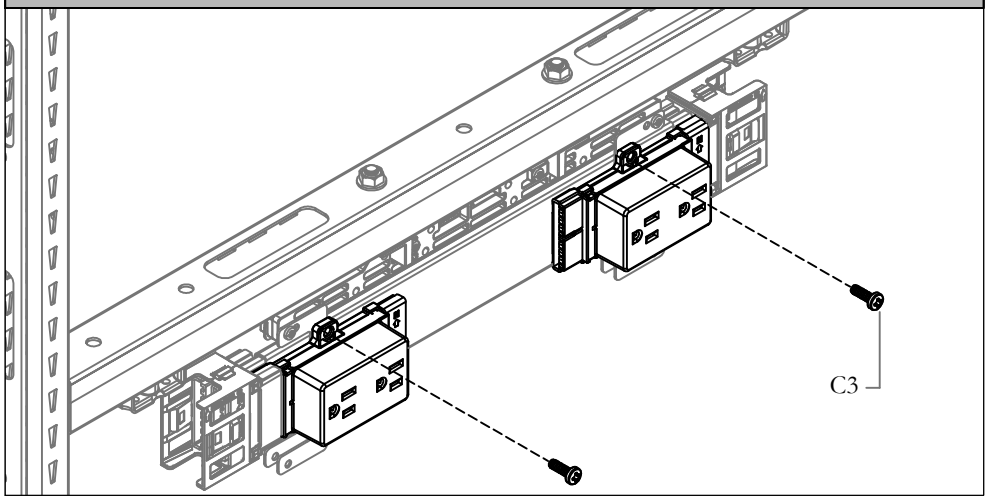
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

INSERT RECEPTACLES ON POWER BOX



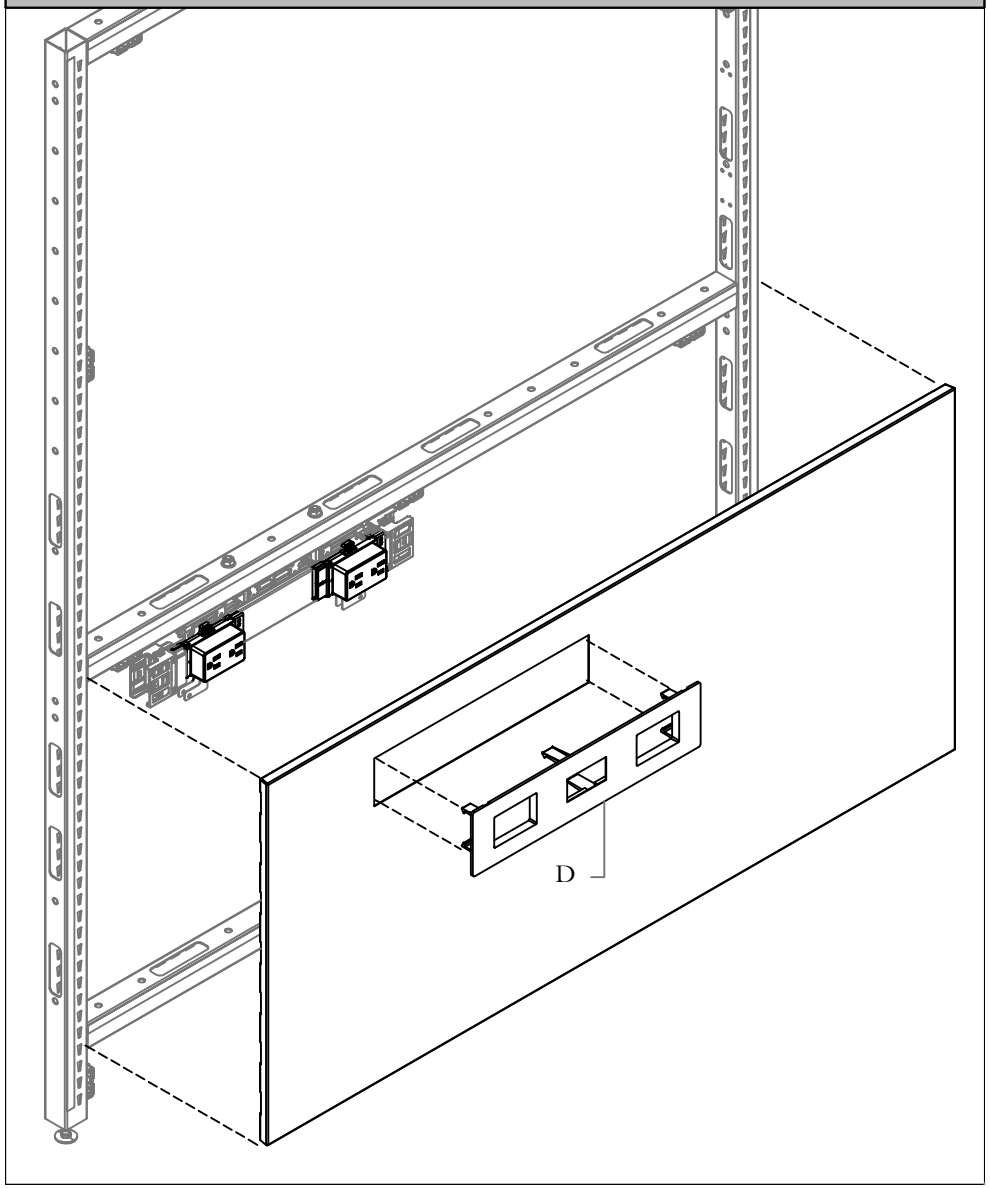
STEP 6: Push Receptacles with arrows facing up in place with as shown.

SECURING



STEP 7: Fasten to Power Bracket with Machine Screws included with Locking Bolts Kit. If Double Sided Power Box is specified, continue on the other side, repeating steps 6 and 7.

FASCIA AND BEZEL INSTALLATION



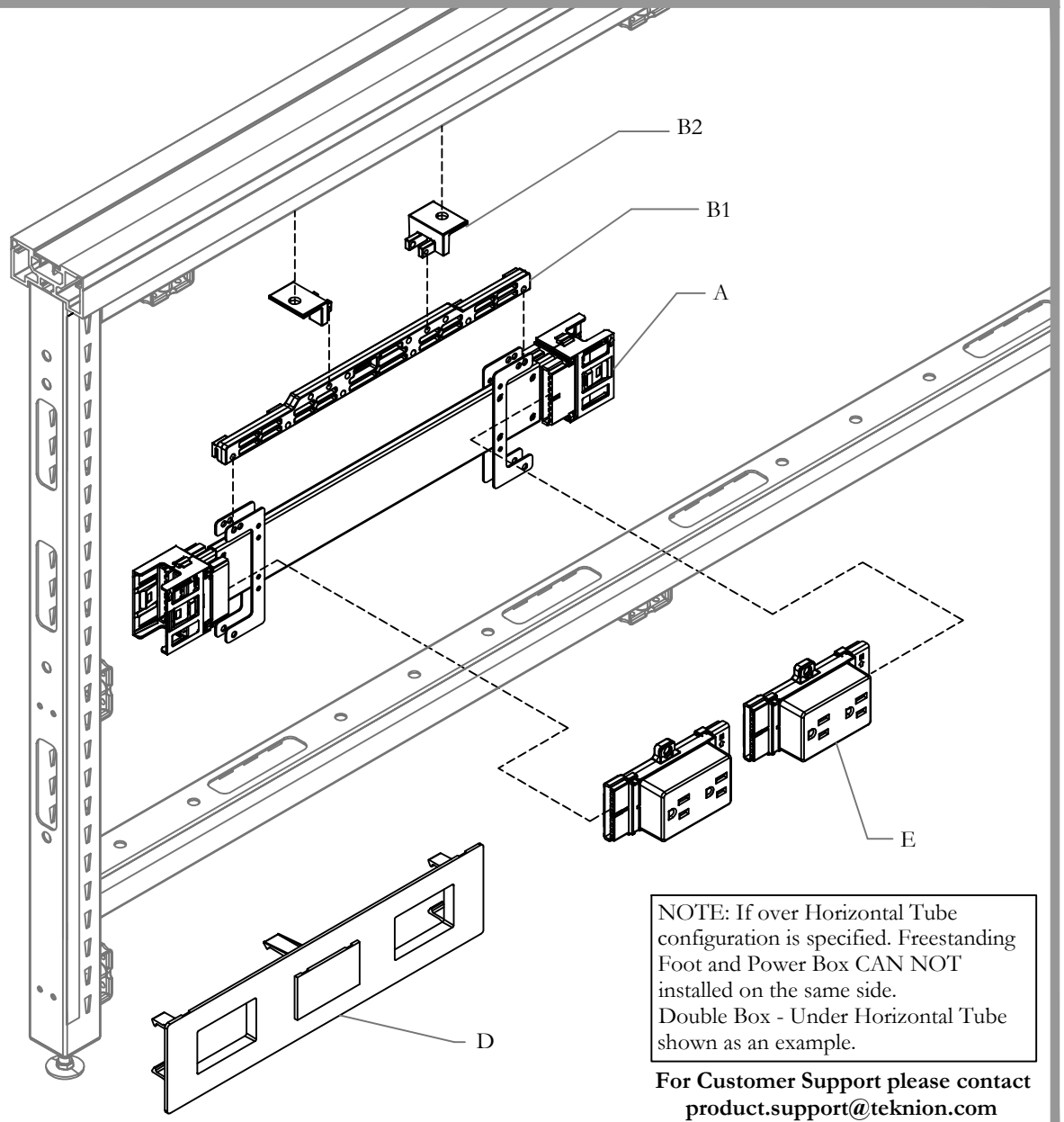
STEP 8: After all necessary connection are done (Harness, Base Feed, Ceiling Feed), install Panel Walls Fascias (for detailed instructions see DIS_201, 202) and Bezel.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in dam**age a**nd/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

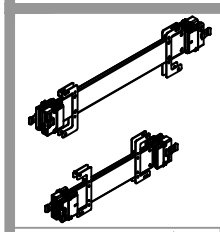
Power Box (UNQPRS- single,UNQPRD-double), Receptacle (UNQRO)



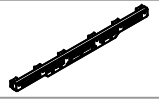
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.
Double Box - Under Horizontal Tube shown as an example.

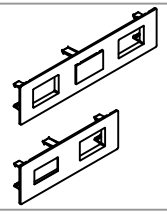
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Power Box - Double (UNQPRD) x1
OR
- Power Box - Single (UNQPRS) x1

	(UNQP)- Bracket Kit x1	**B1** - Power Box Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E078) x1
		**B2** - Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E079L/R) x 1pair
		**B3** - Machine Screw (FS8-32x0.75QR2) x 4
	Bolt Kit	**C1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (FN5-16-18x2HB) x2
		C2 - Lock Nut (FN5-16-18HB) x2
		**C3** - #8X1/2RND,ROB,Zinc,Type B (FS8-1/2RRB) x2



D - Power/Data Bezel -Double (PB02-E095) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided
OR
Power/Data Bezel -Single (PB02-E096) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided



E - Receptacle(**Ordered separately**) (UNQRO) x2 -Single Sided
x4 -Double Sided

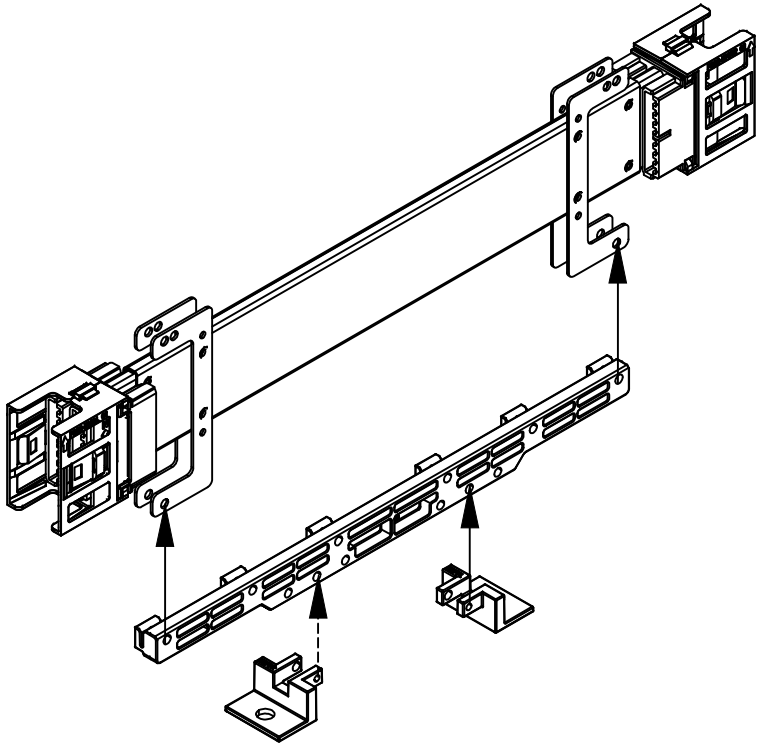
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/ or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

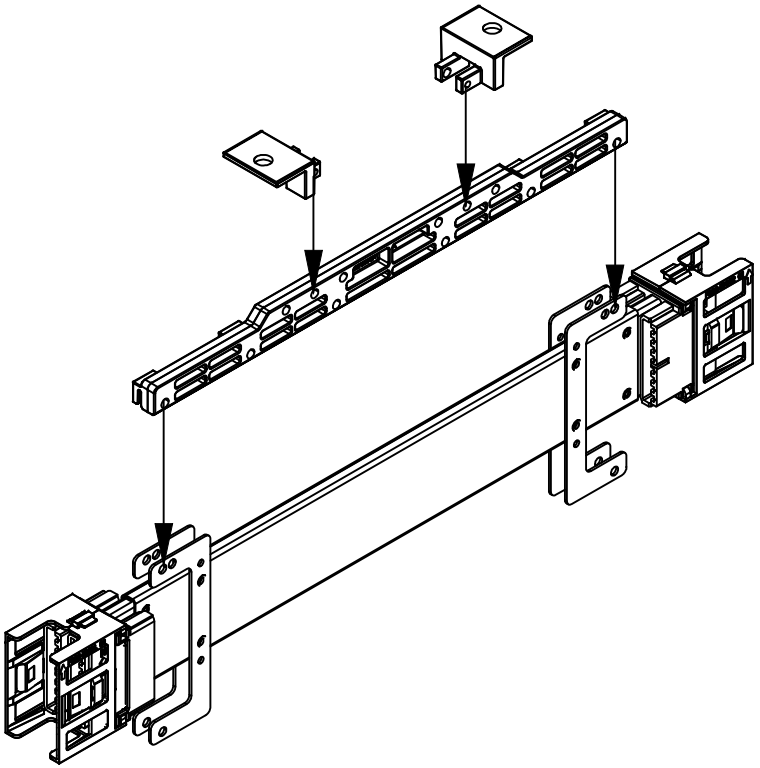
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

DOUBLE BOX - ALL PANEL WALL WIDTHS

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



Right and Left side location.NOTE: Power Box has to be positioned with arrows facing up in both optional locations: above and below Horizontal tube.

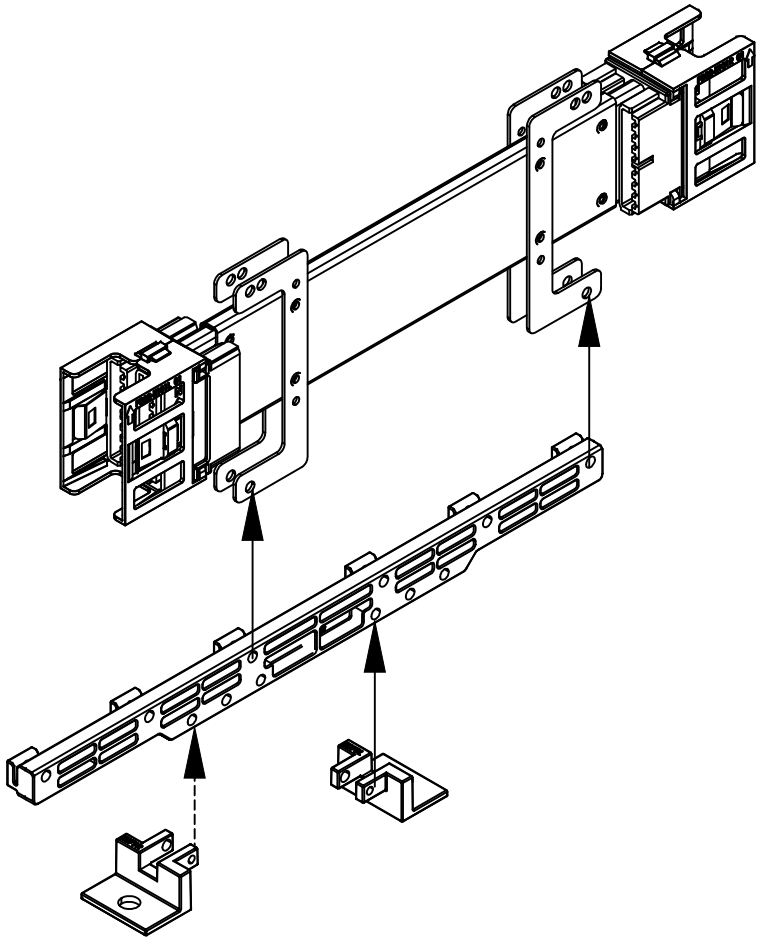
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

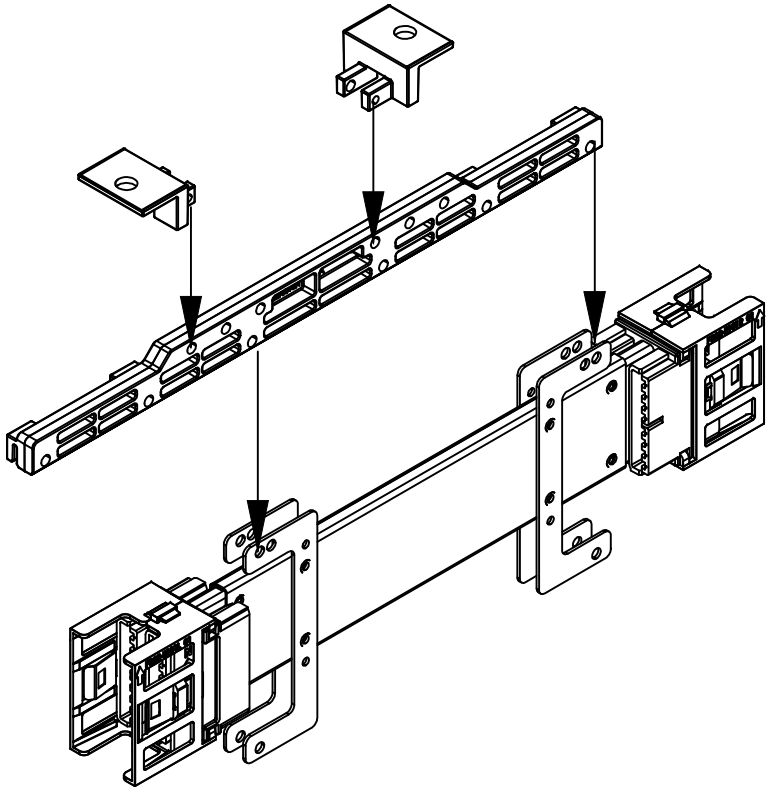
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

SINGLE BOX - 24" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



Center location on Panel Wall ONLY.

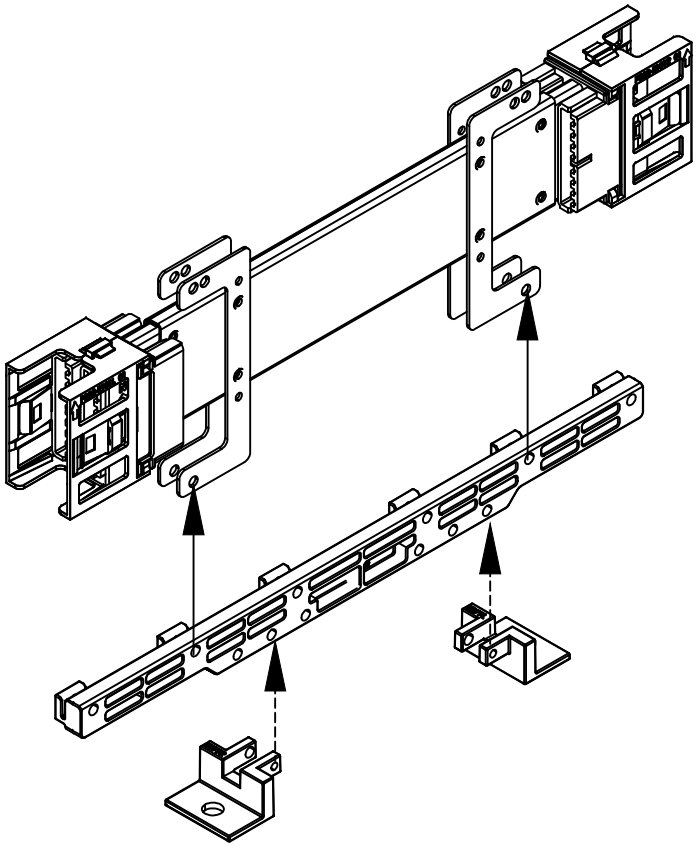
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

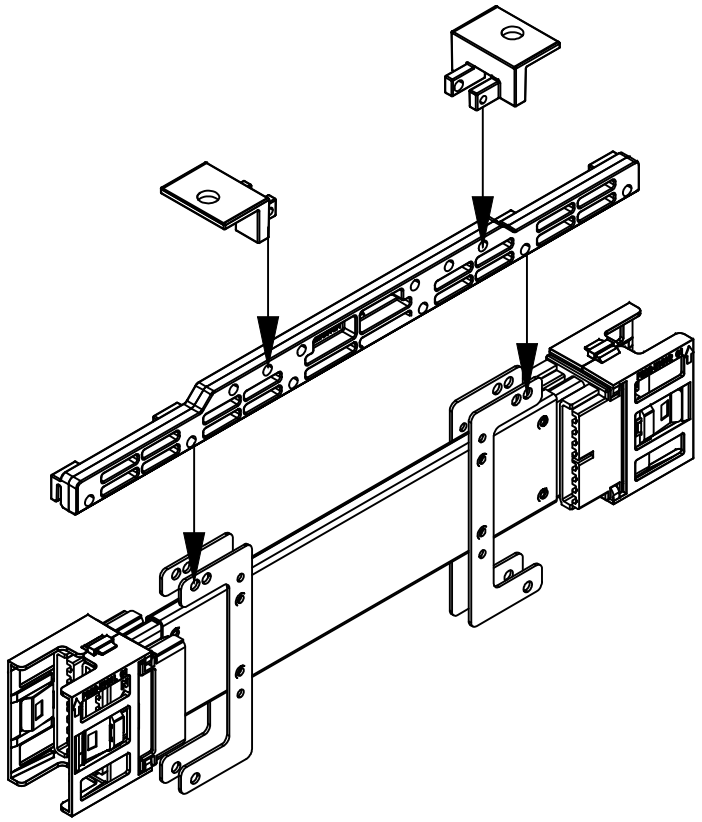
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

SINGLE BOX - 30" & 36" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



Center location ONLY.

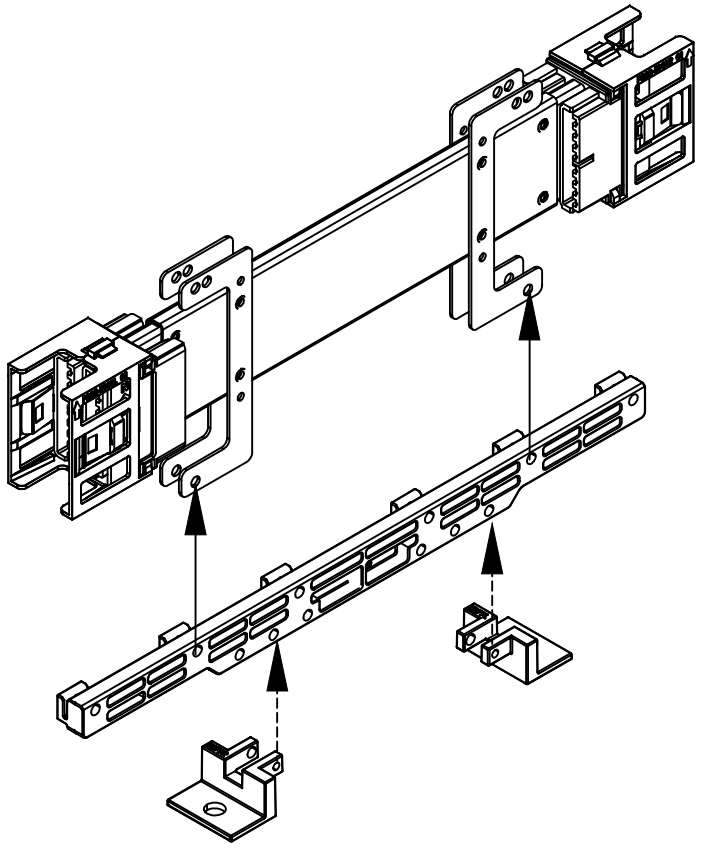
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

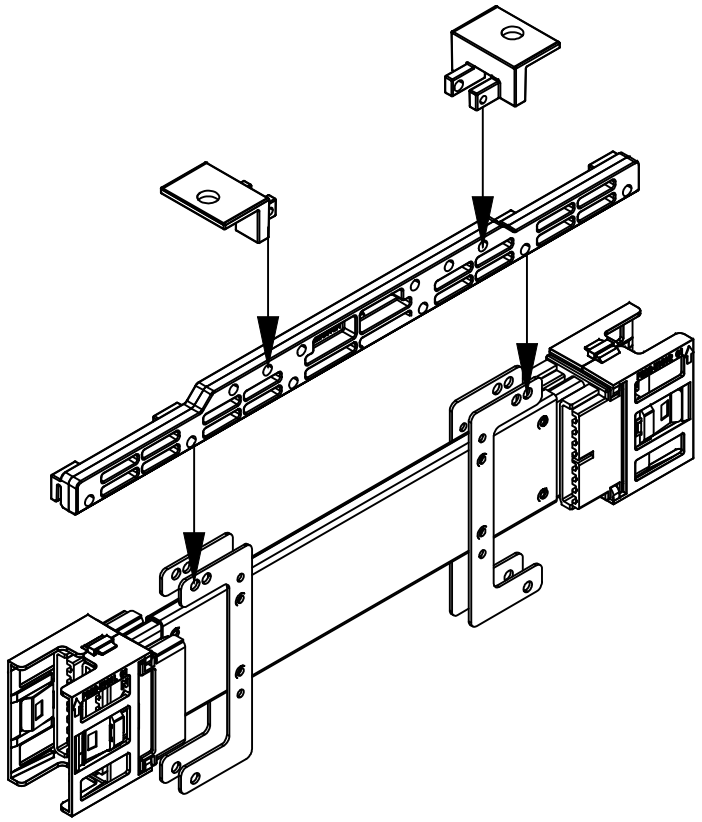
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

SINGLE BOX - 39" - 96" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



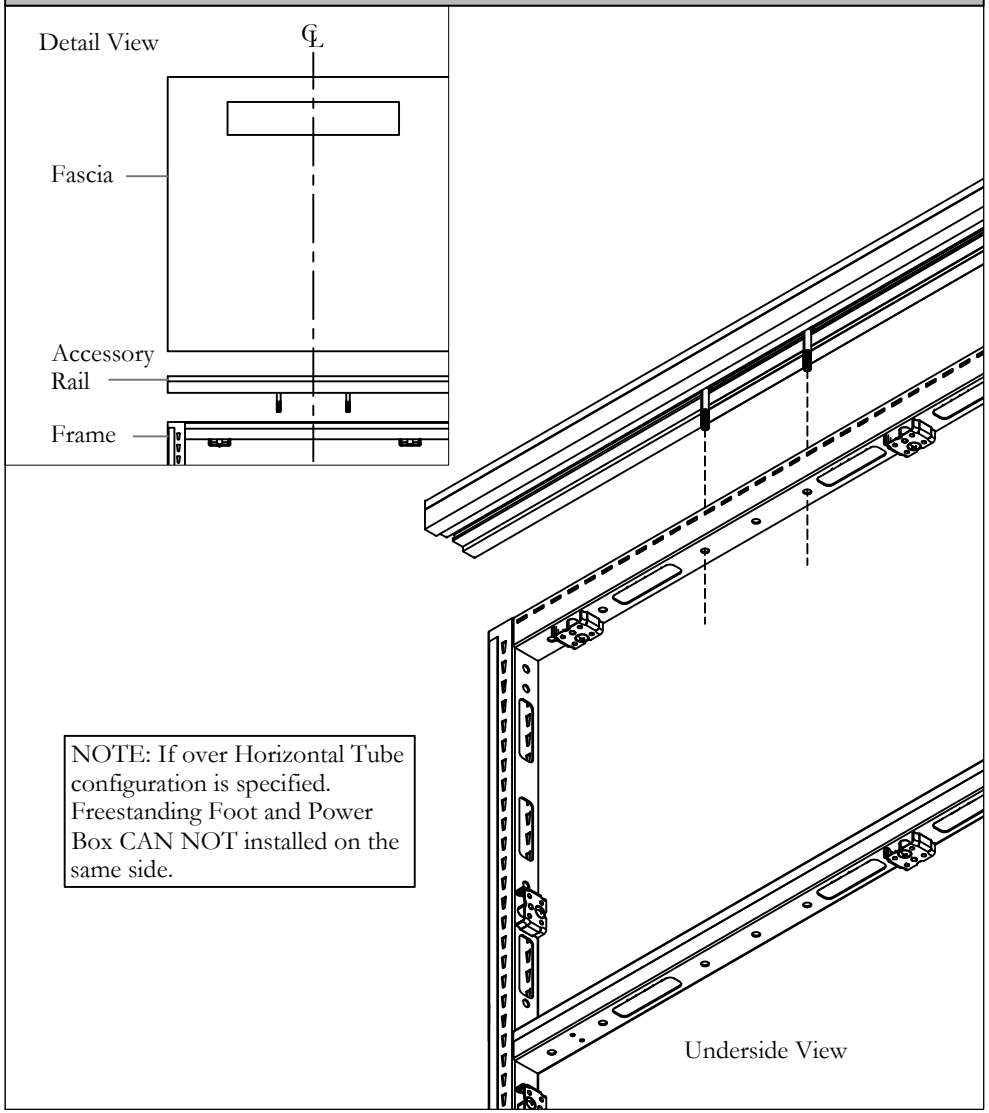
Right sided or Left sided locations. (Left side shown). Mirror assembly according to the side.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

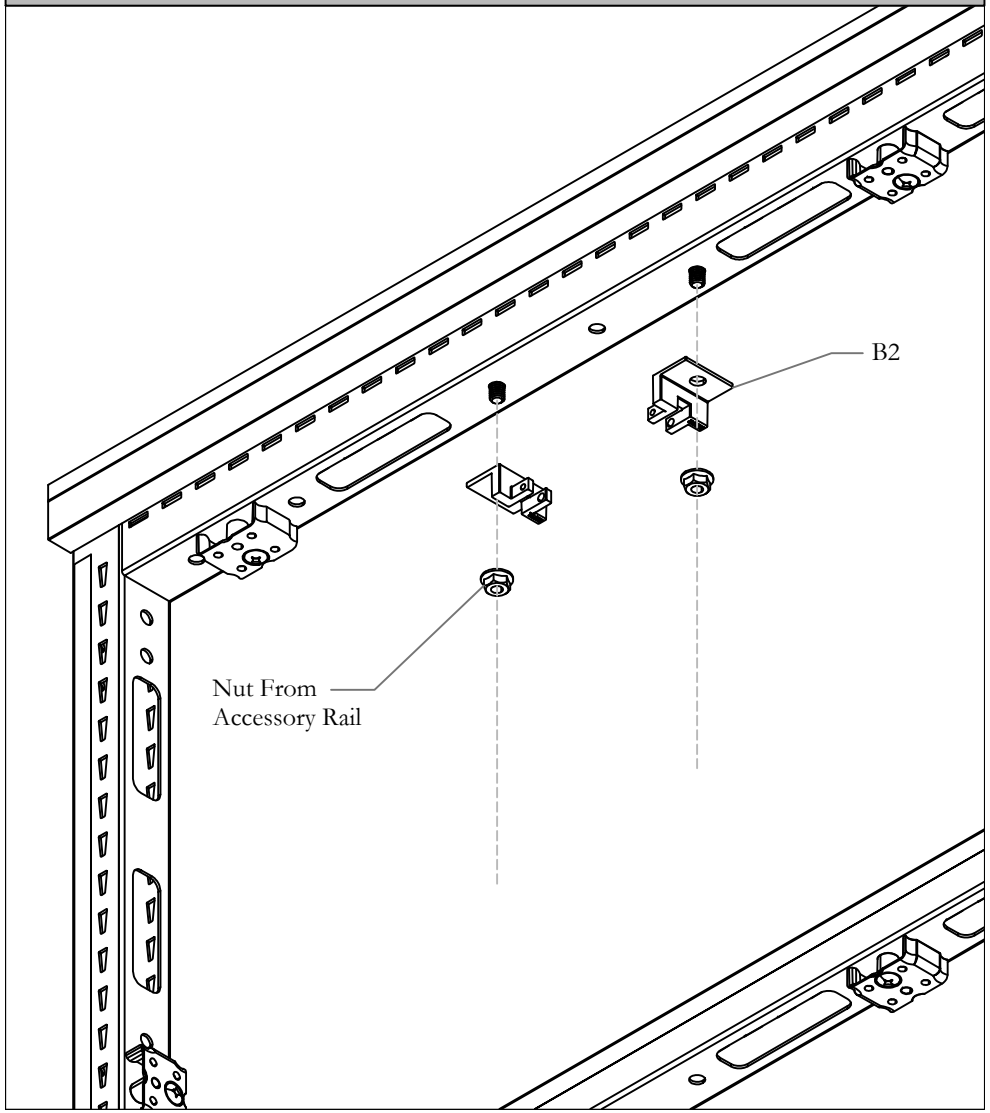
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

RELOCATE BOLTS FROM ACCESSORY RAIL



STEP 1: Determine Bolt location by aligning cut-out on Fascia with Frame as shown in Detail view. Sliding Bolts in Accessory Rail to specified location for Power Box installation, and insert into Frame.
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

L BRACKETS ASSEMBLY

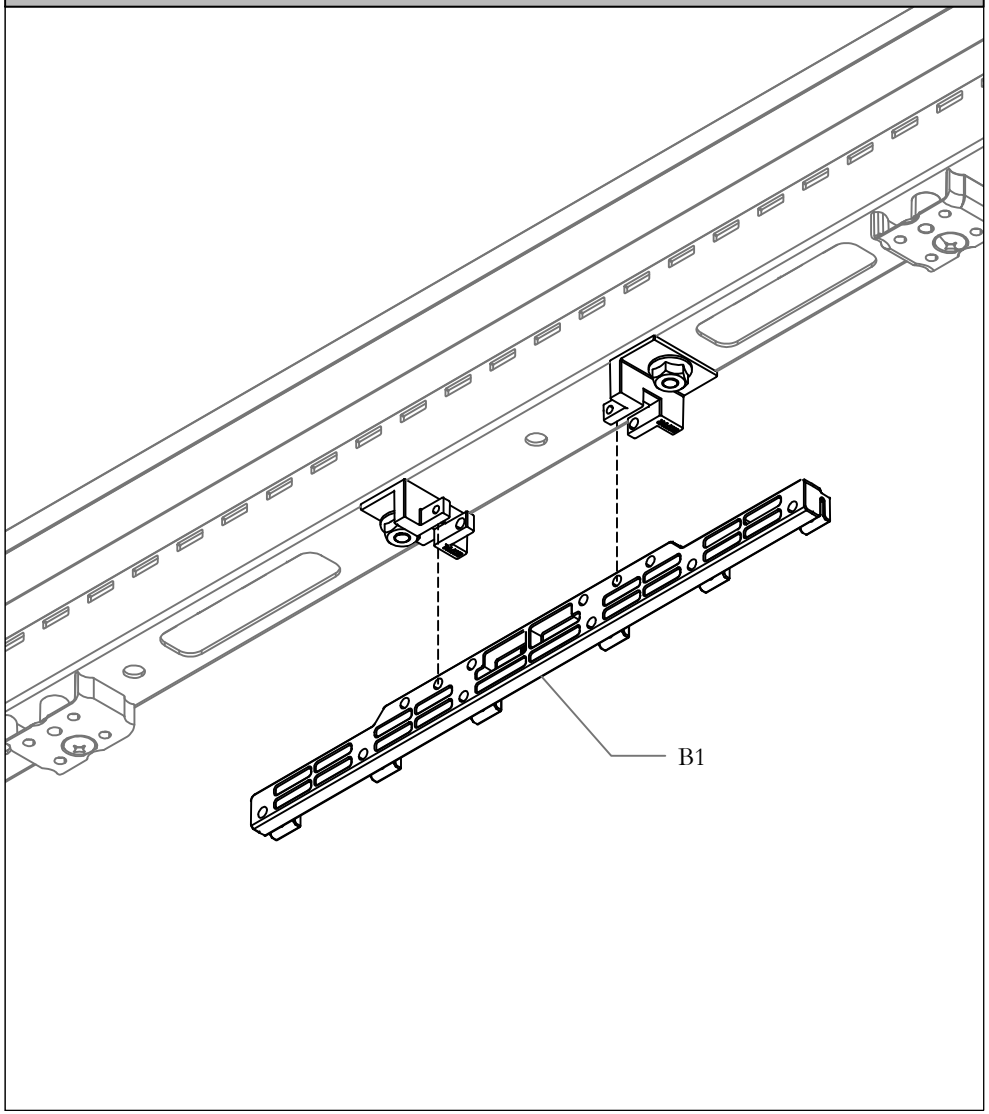


STEP 2: Secure L Brackets with Nuts from Accessory Rail.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

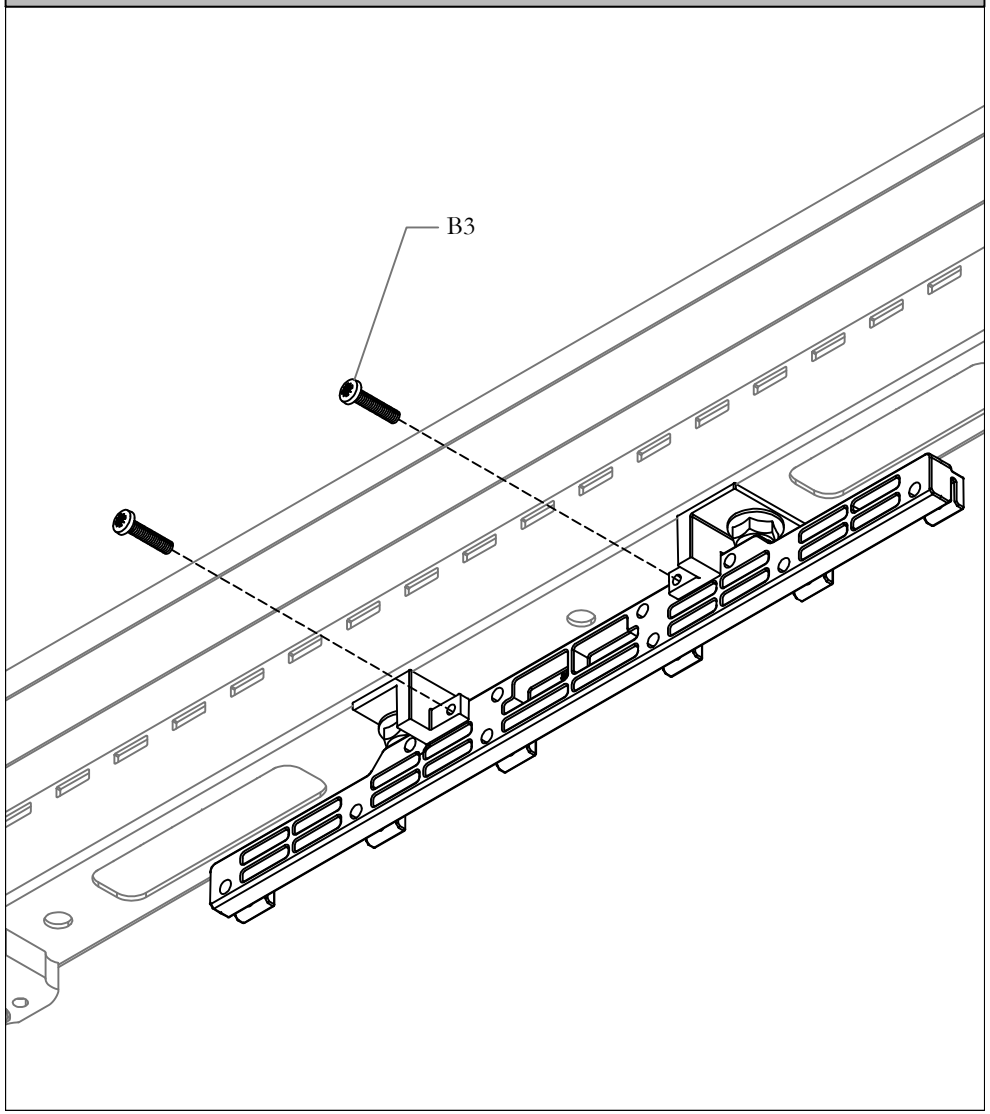
ATTACH POWER BOX MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 3: Line up holes of L Brackets with applicable holes on Mounting Bracket.

NOTE: Use guide on Page 2 to determine correct position.

SECURE BRACKET

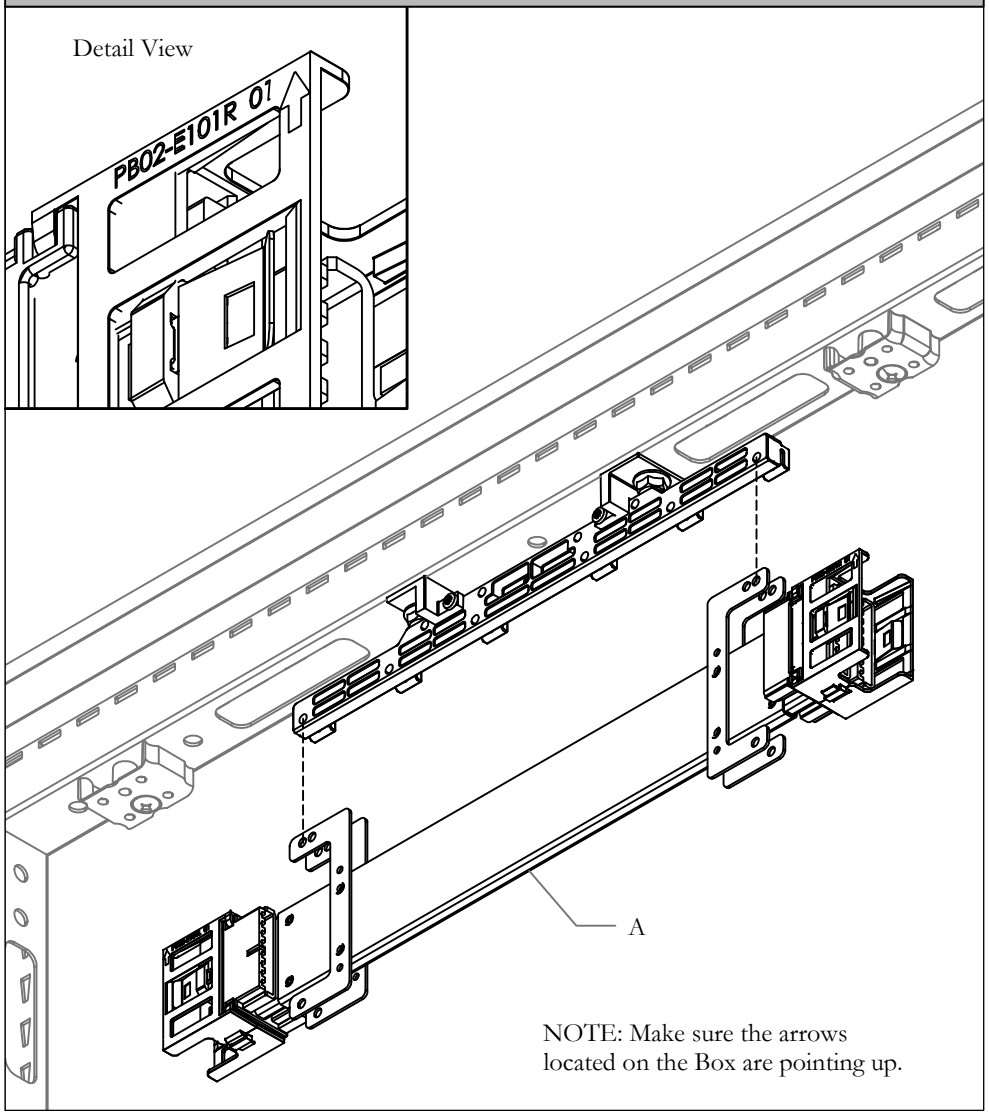


STEP 4: Fasten with machine screws included with Bracket Kit.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

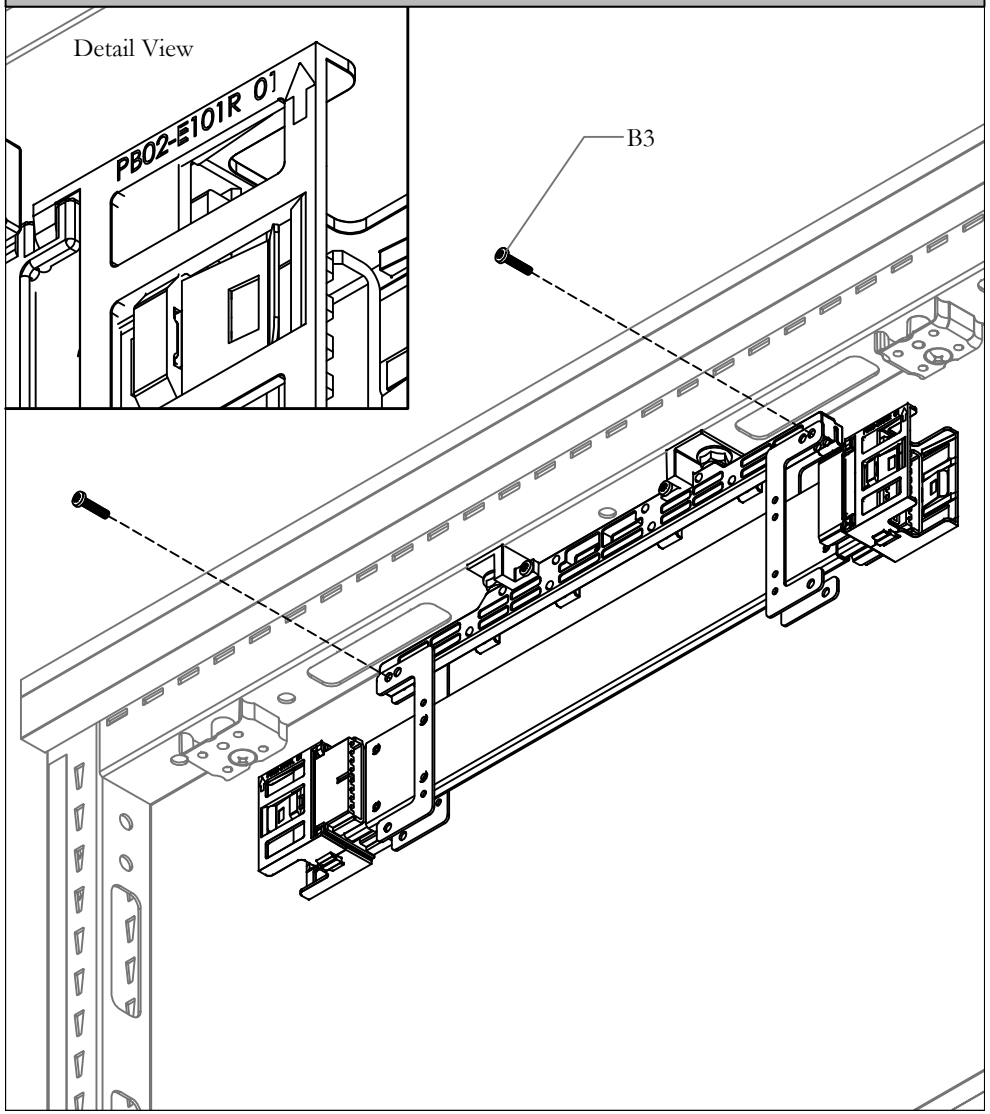
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

ALIGN POWER BOX



STEP 5: Attach Power Box on the Mounting Bracket making sure you line up correct holes using Guide from Page 2. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

SECURE POWER BOX

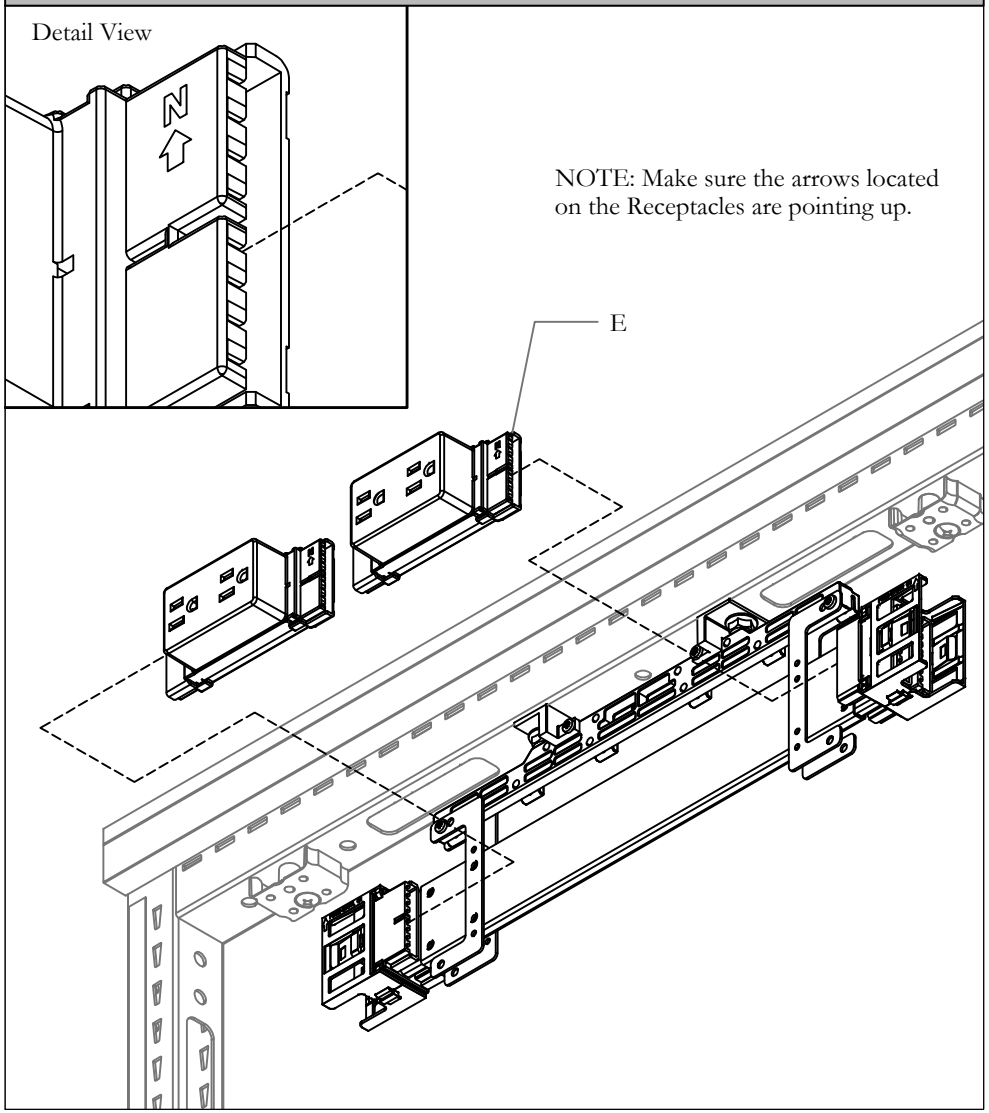


STEP 6: Fasten Power Box to the Bracket with Machine Screws included. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

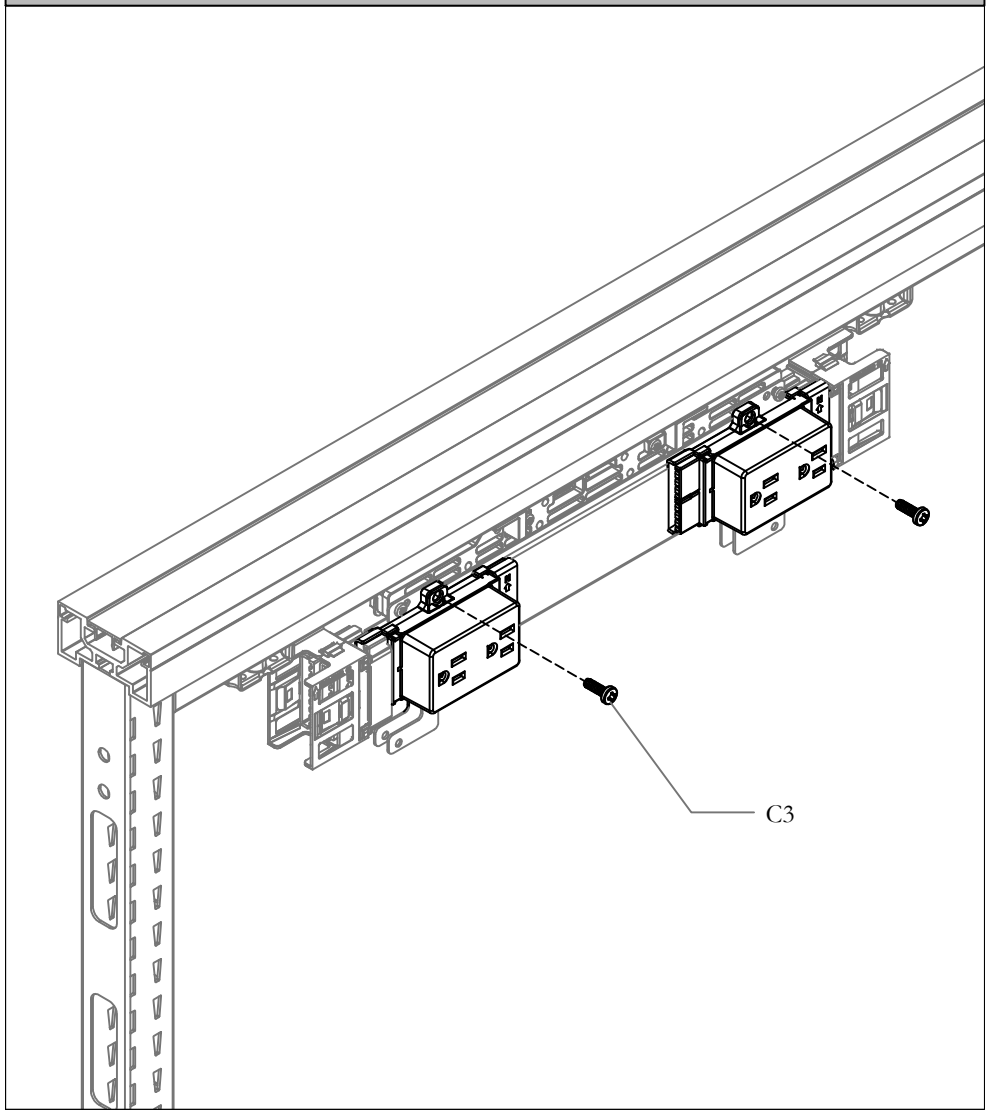
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

ATTACH RECEPTACLE



STEP 7: Push Receptacles with Arrows facing up. Make sure the arrows located on the Receptacles are pointing up.

SECURE RECEPTACLE

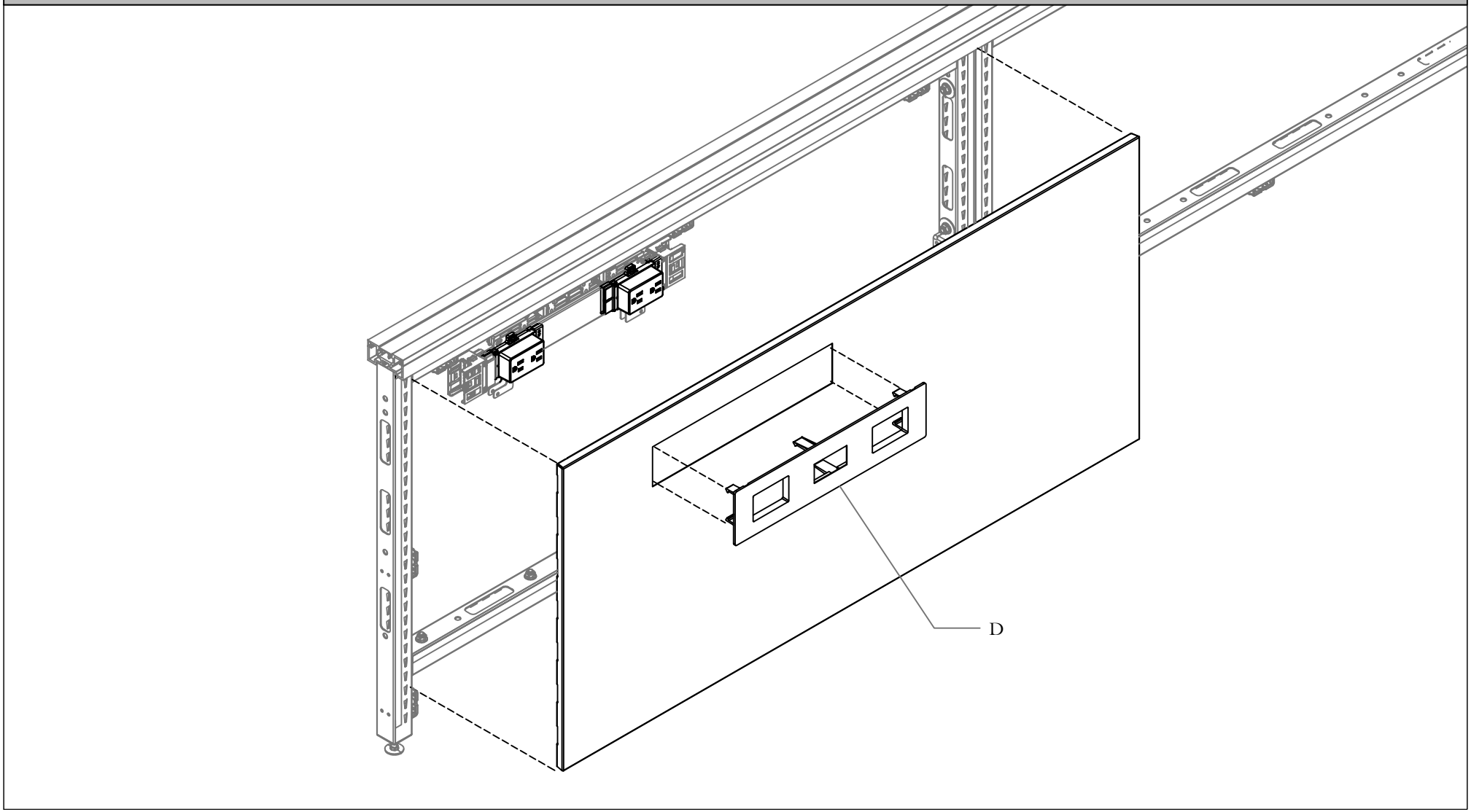


STEP 8: Fasten to Power Bracket with Machine Screws included with Locking Bolts Kit. If Double Sided Power Box is specified, repeat STEP 7 and 8 to continue on the other side.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

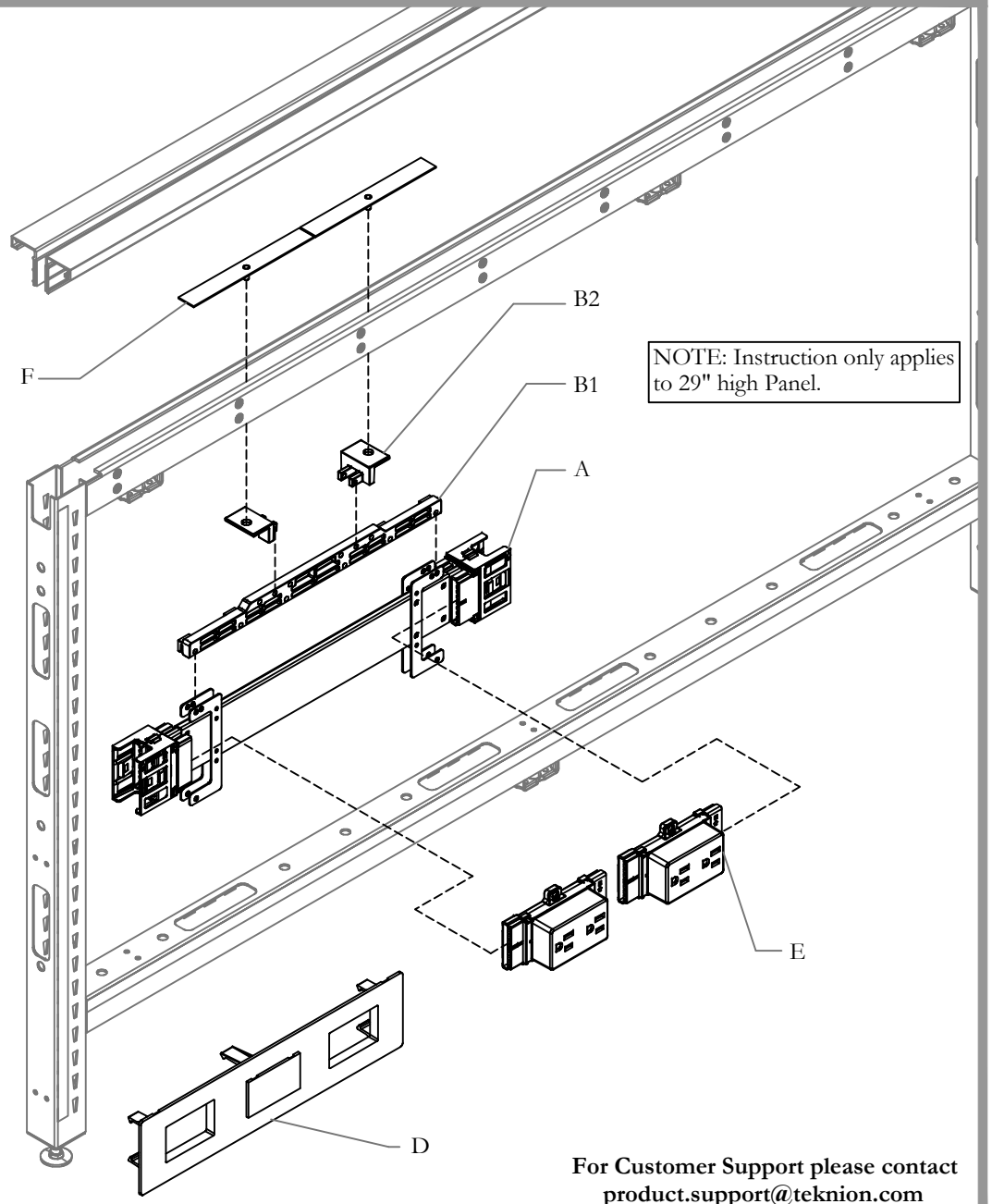
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

FASCIA AND BEZEL INSTALLATION



STEP 9: After all necessary connections are done (Harness, Base Feed, Ceiling Feed), install Panel Walls Fascias (for detailed instructions see DIS_201, 202) and Bezel.

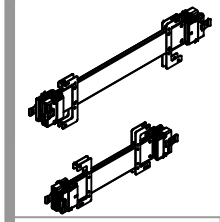
Power Box (UNQPRS- single,UNQPRD-double), Receptacle (UNQRO)



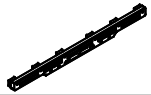
NOTE: Instruction only applies to 29" high Panel.

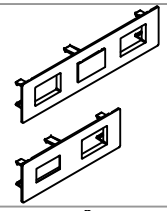
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

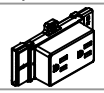


A - Power Box - Double (UNQPRD) x1
OR
- Power Box - Single (UNQPRS) x1

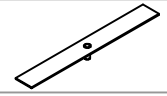
	(UNQP)- Bracket Kit x1	**B1** - Power Box Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E078) x1
		**B2** - Mounting Bracket (MPA25-E079L/R) x 1pair
		**B3** - Machine Screw (FS8-32x0.75QR2) x 4
	Bolt Kit	**C1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt (FN5-16-18x2HB) x2
		**C2** - Lock Nut (FN5-16-18HB) x2
		**C3** - #8X1/2RND,ROB,Zinc,Type B (FS8-1/2RRB) x2



D - Power/Data Bezel -Double (PB02-E095) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided
OR
Power/Data Bezel -Single (PB02-E096) x1 -Single Sided
x2 -Double Sided



E - Receptacle(**Ordered separately**) (UNQRO) x2 -Single Sided
x4 -Double Sided

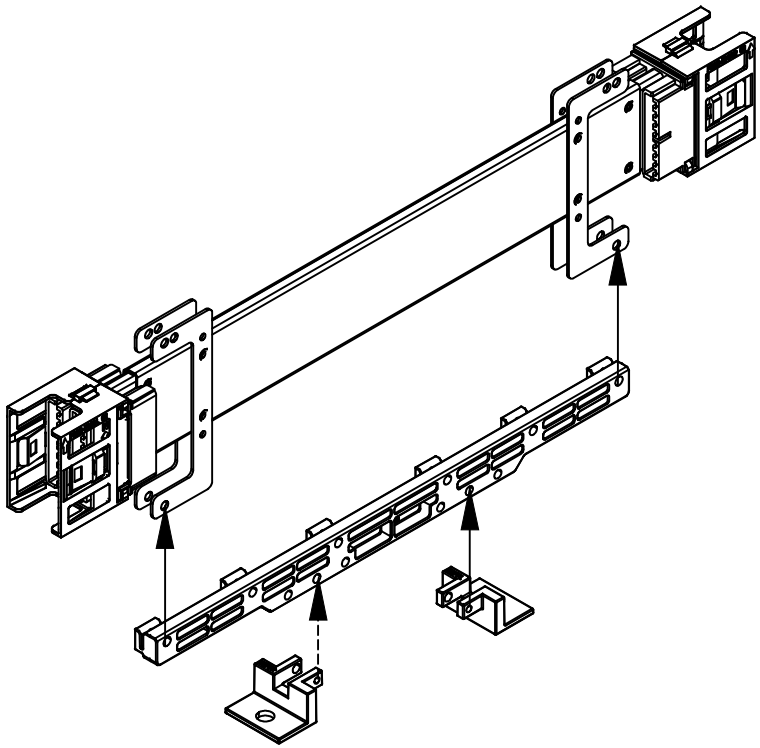


F - Mounting Bracket Assembly District Glass Frame (N15-0896) x2

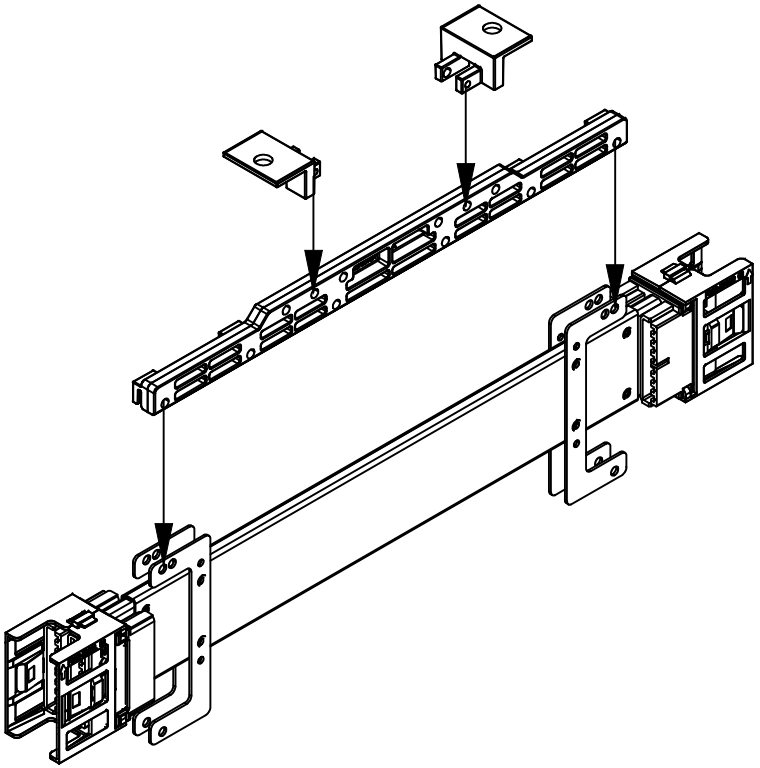
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/ or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

DOUBLE BOX - ALL PANEL WALL WIDTHS

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube



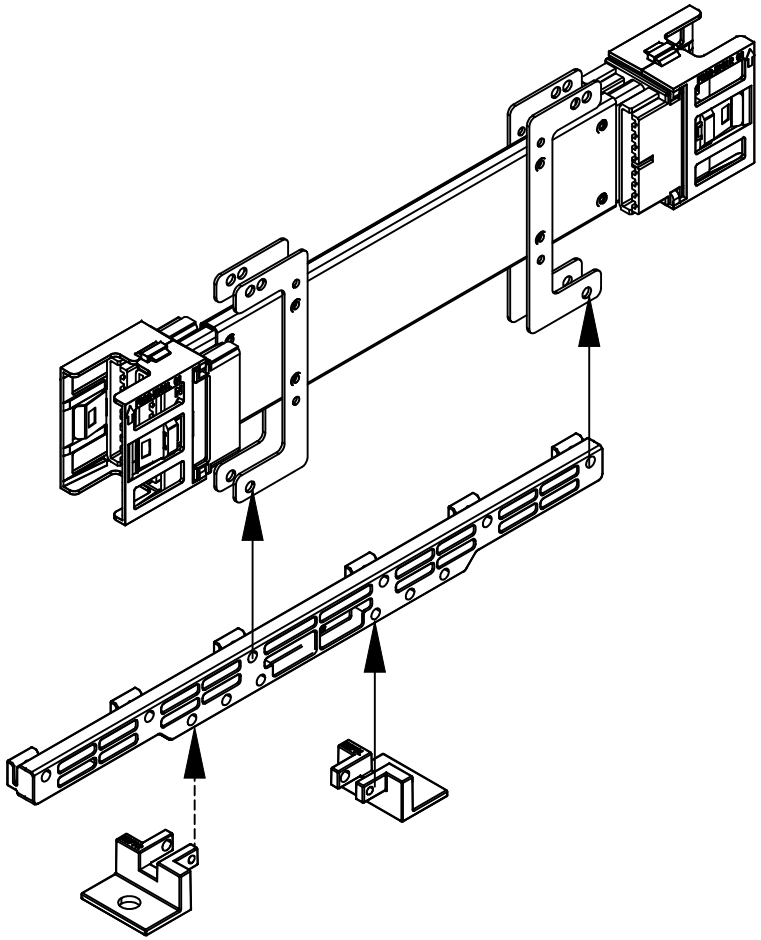
Right and Left side location. NOTE: Power Box has to be positioned with arrows facing up in both optional locations: above and below Horizontal tube.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.

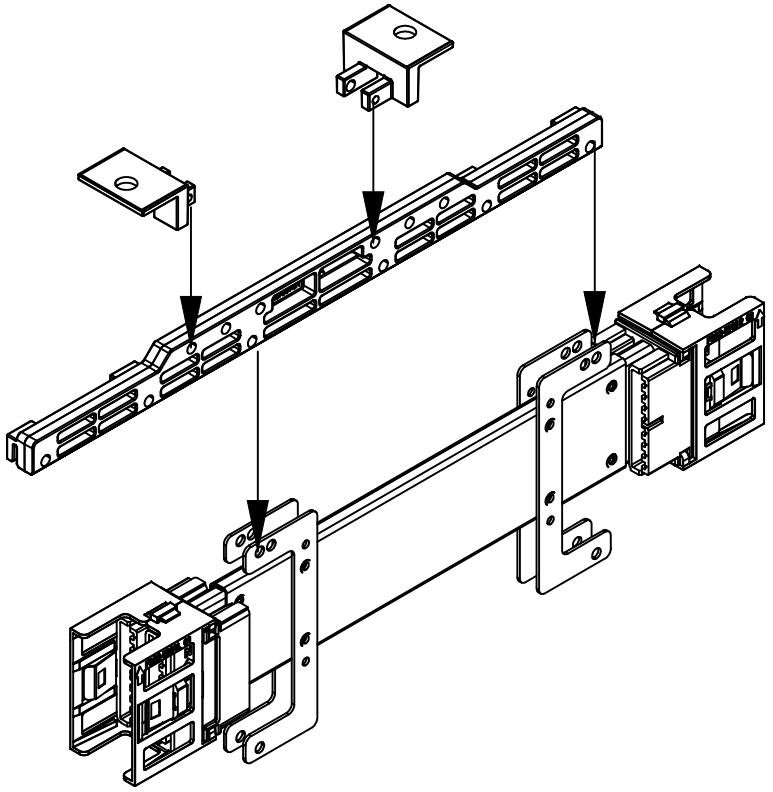
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 24" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube

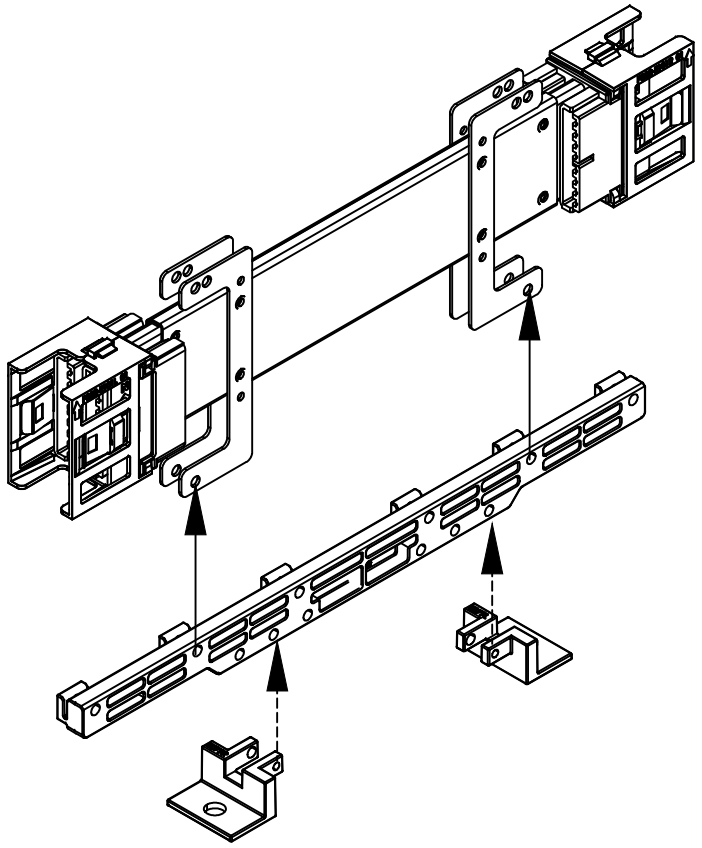


Center location on Panel Wall ONLY.

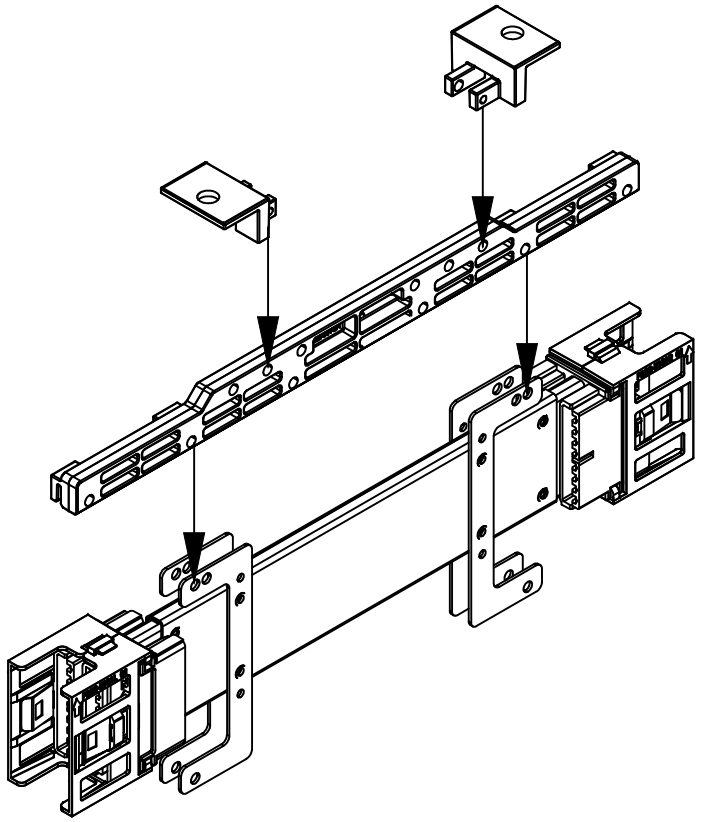
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 30" & 36" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube

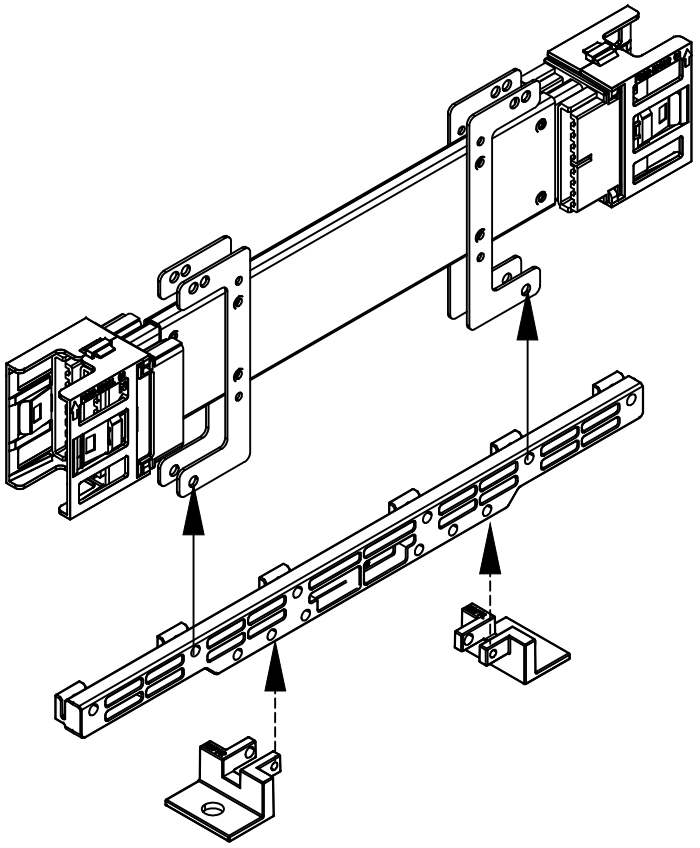


Center location ONLY.

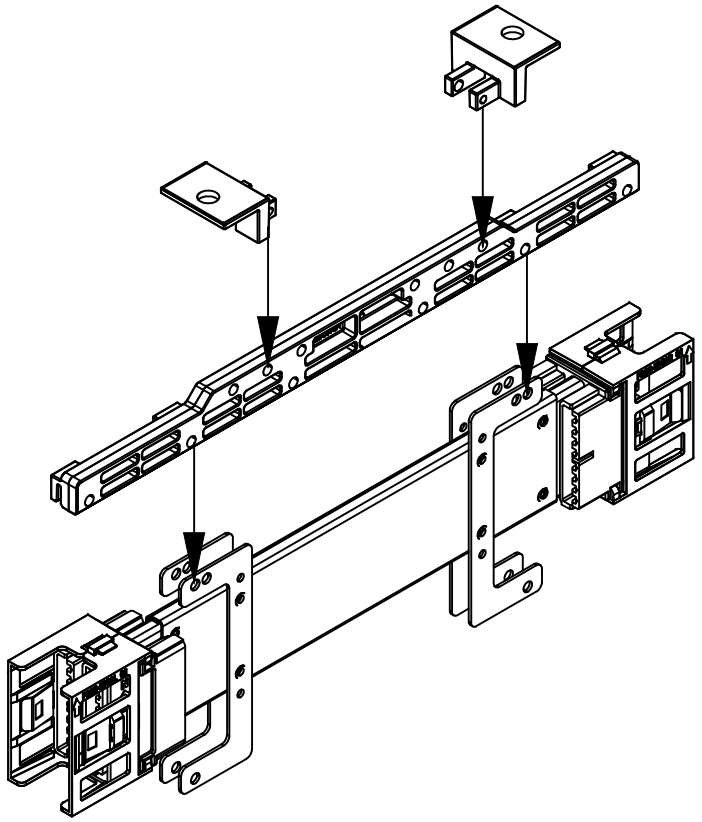
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

SINGLE BOX - 39" - 96" WIDE PANEL WALL

Over Horizontal Tube



Under Horizontal Tube

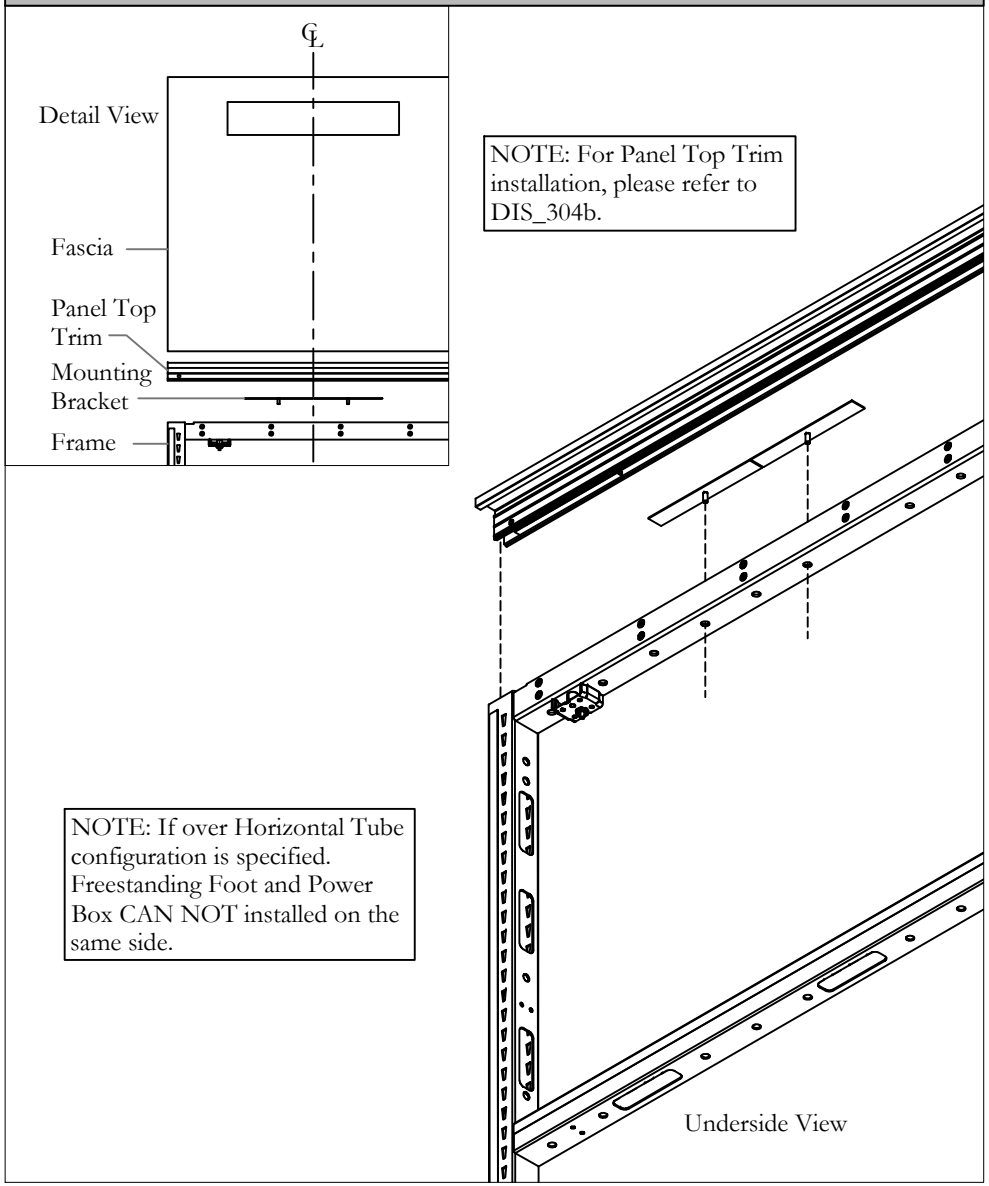


Right sided or Left sided locations. (Left side shown). Mirror assembly according to the side.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

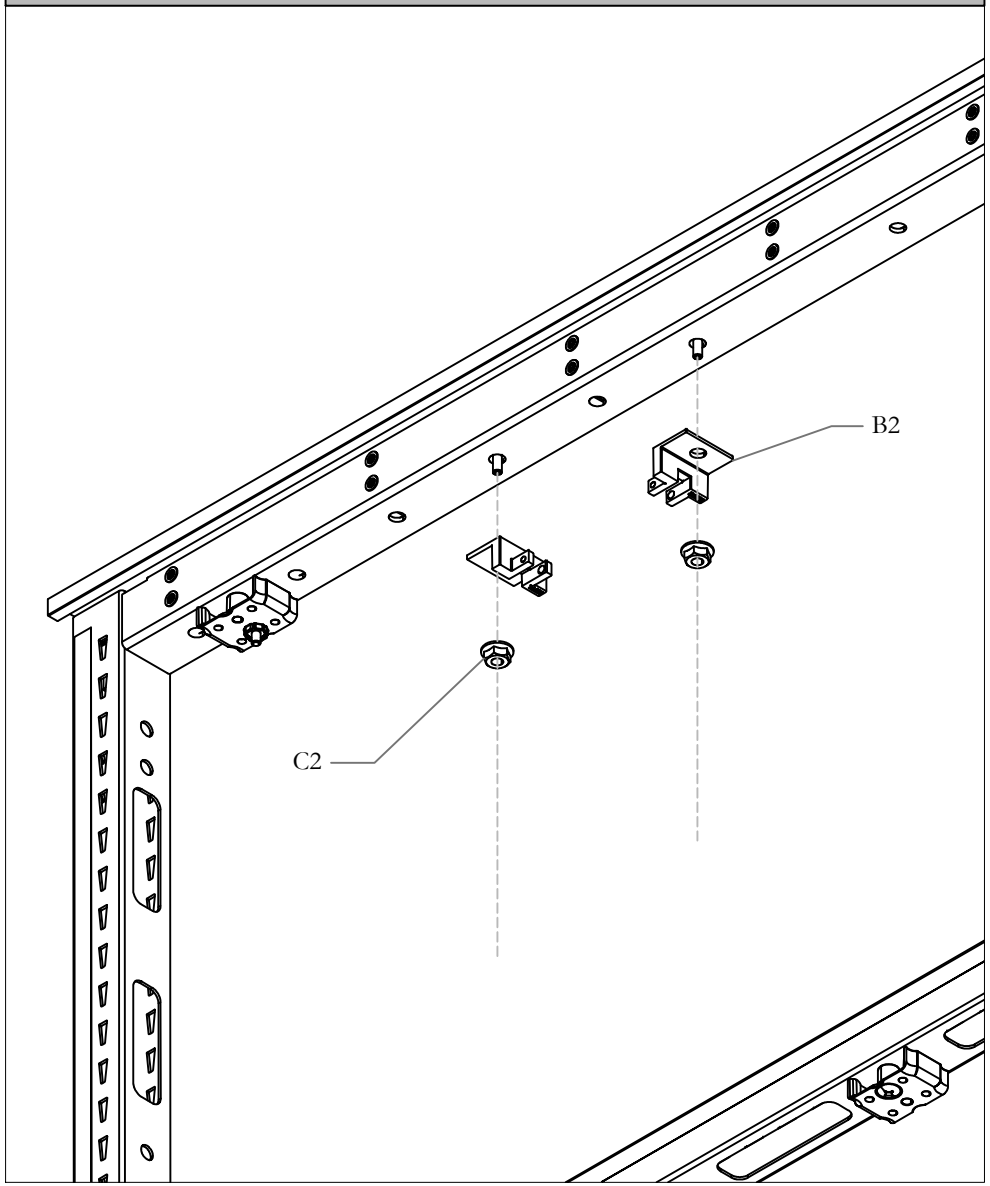
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH INSET GLASS**

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



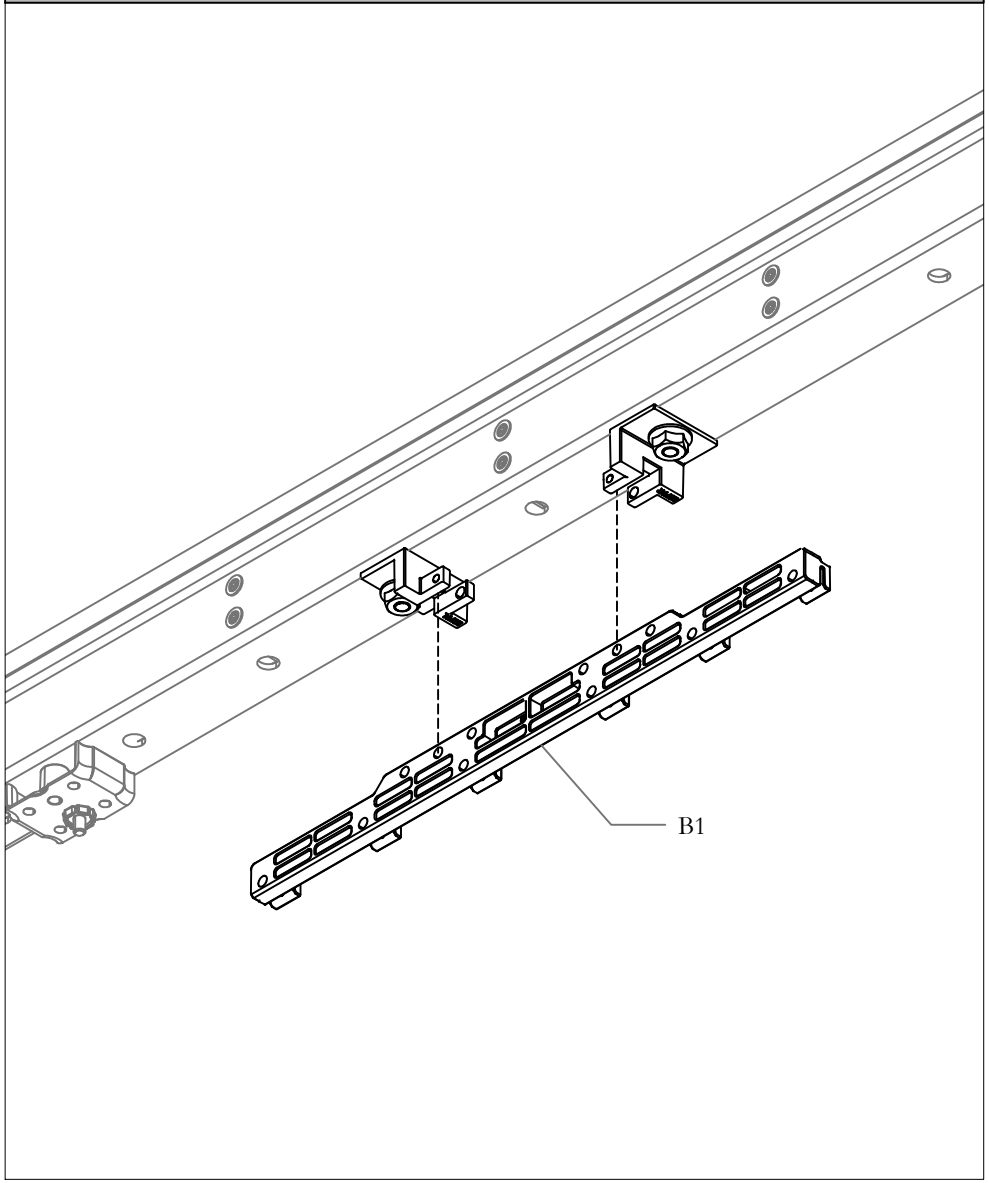
STEP 1: Determine Bolt location by aligning cut-out on Fascia with Frame as shown in Detail view. Sliding Bolts in Accessory Rail to specified location for Power Box installation, and insert into Frame.
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

L BRACKETS ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Secure L Brackets with Nuts from Accessory Rail.

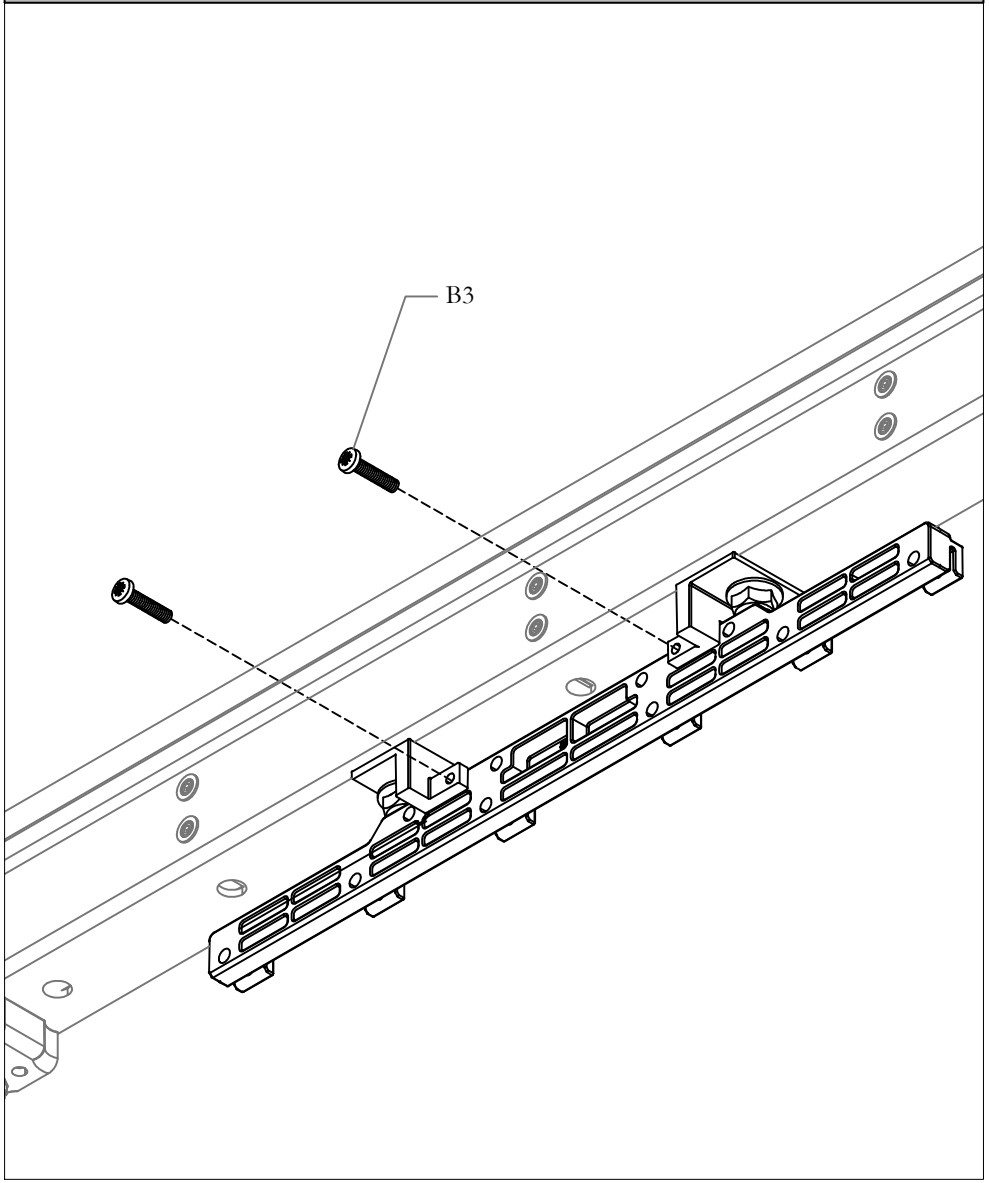
ATTACH POWER BOX MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 3: Line up holes of L Brackets with applicable holes on Mounting Bracket.

NOTE: Use guide on Page 2 to determine correct position.

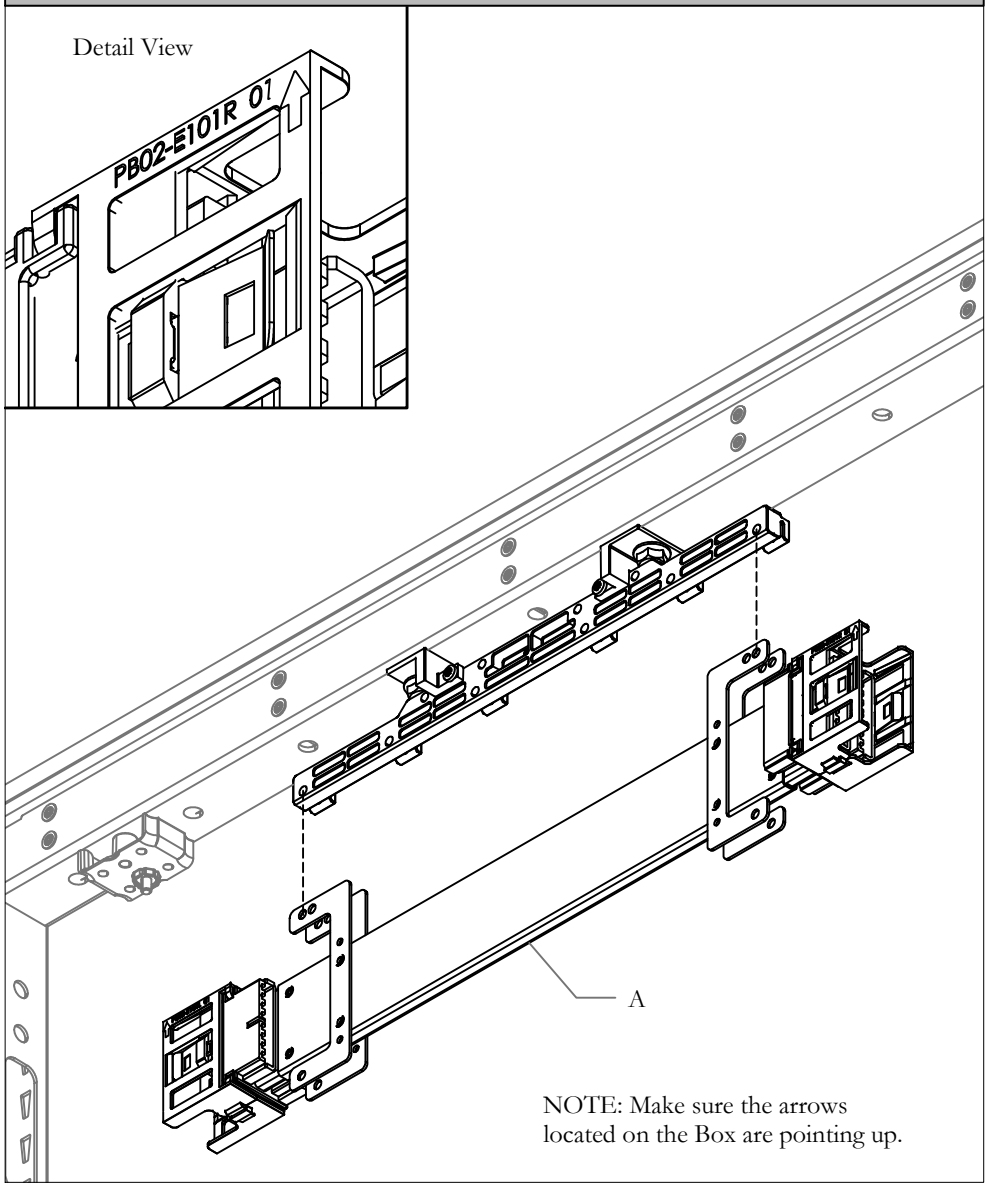
SECURE BRACKET



STEP 4: Fasten with machine screws included with Bracket Kit.

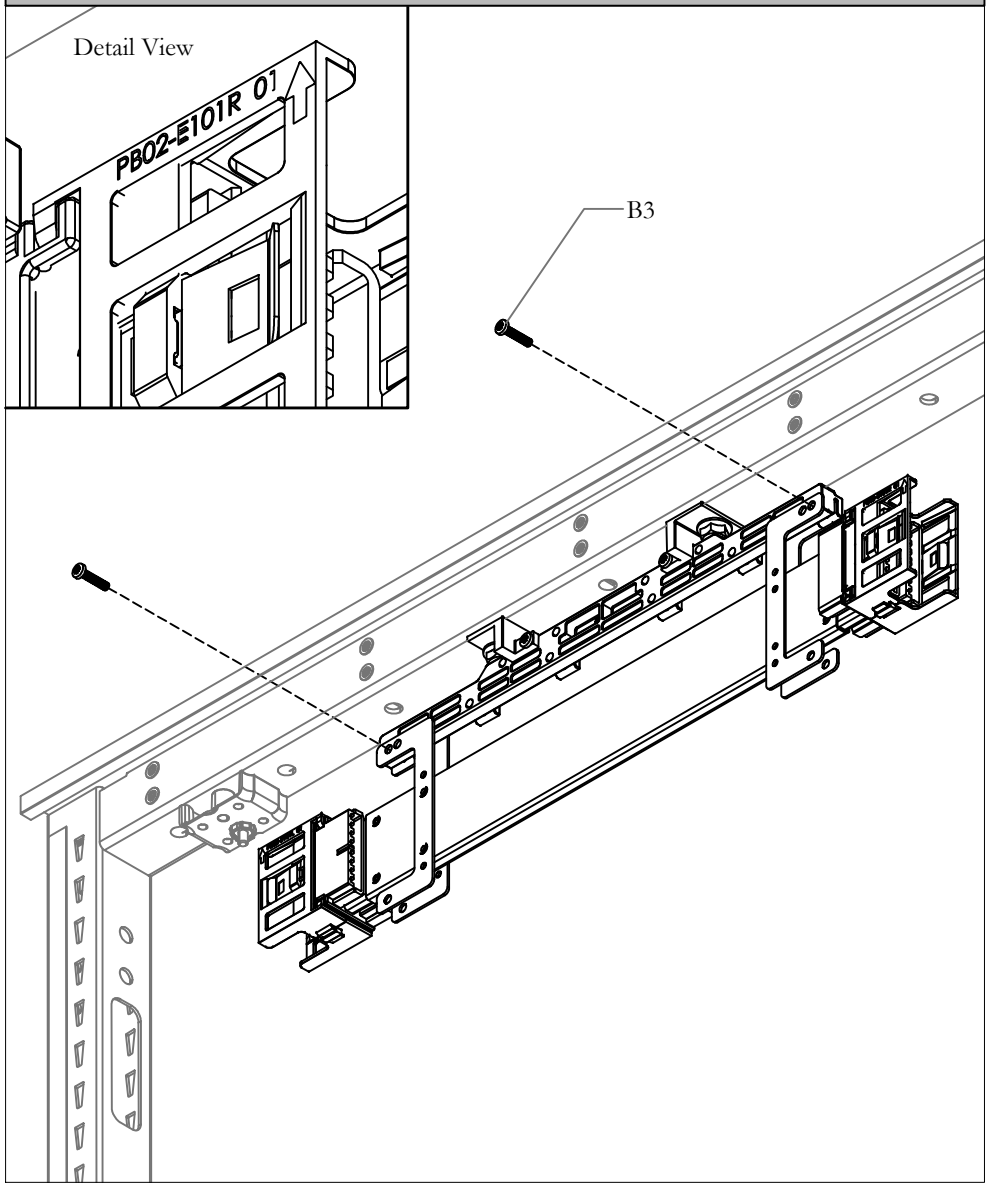
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH INSET GLASS**

ALIGN POWER BOX



STEP 5: Attach Power Box on the Mounting Bracket making sure you line up correct holes using Guide from Page 2. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

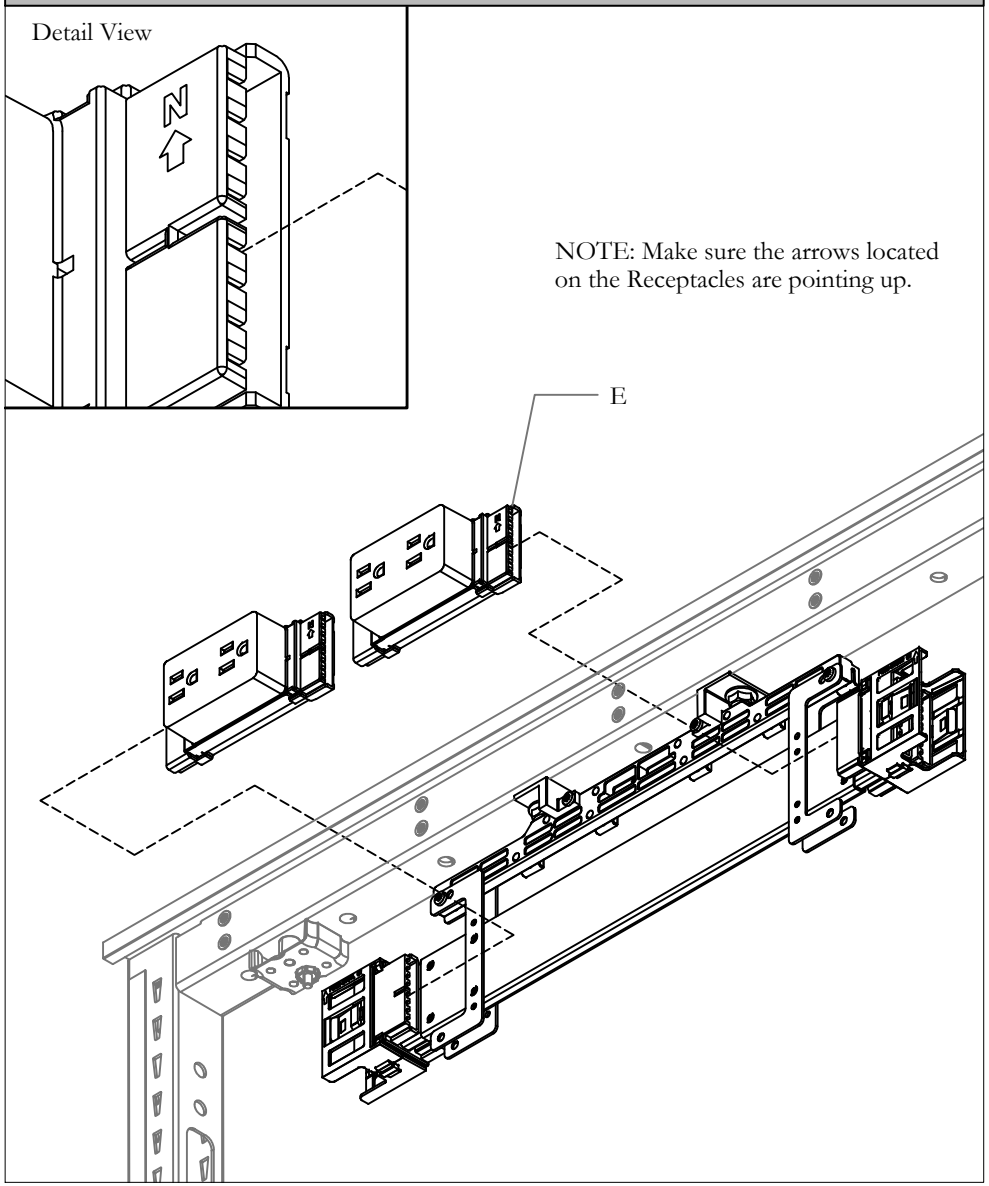
SECURE POWER BOX



STEP 6: Fasten Power Box to the Bracket with Machine Screws included. Make sure the arrows located on the Box are pointing up.

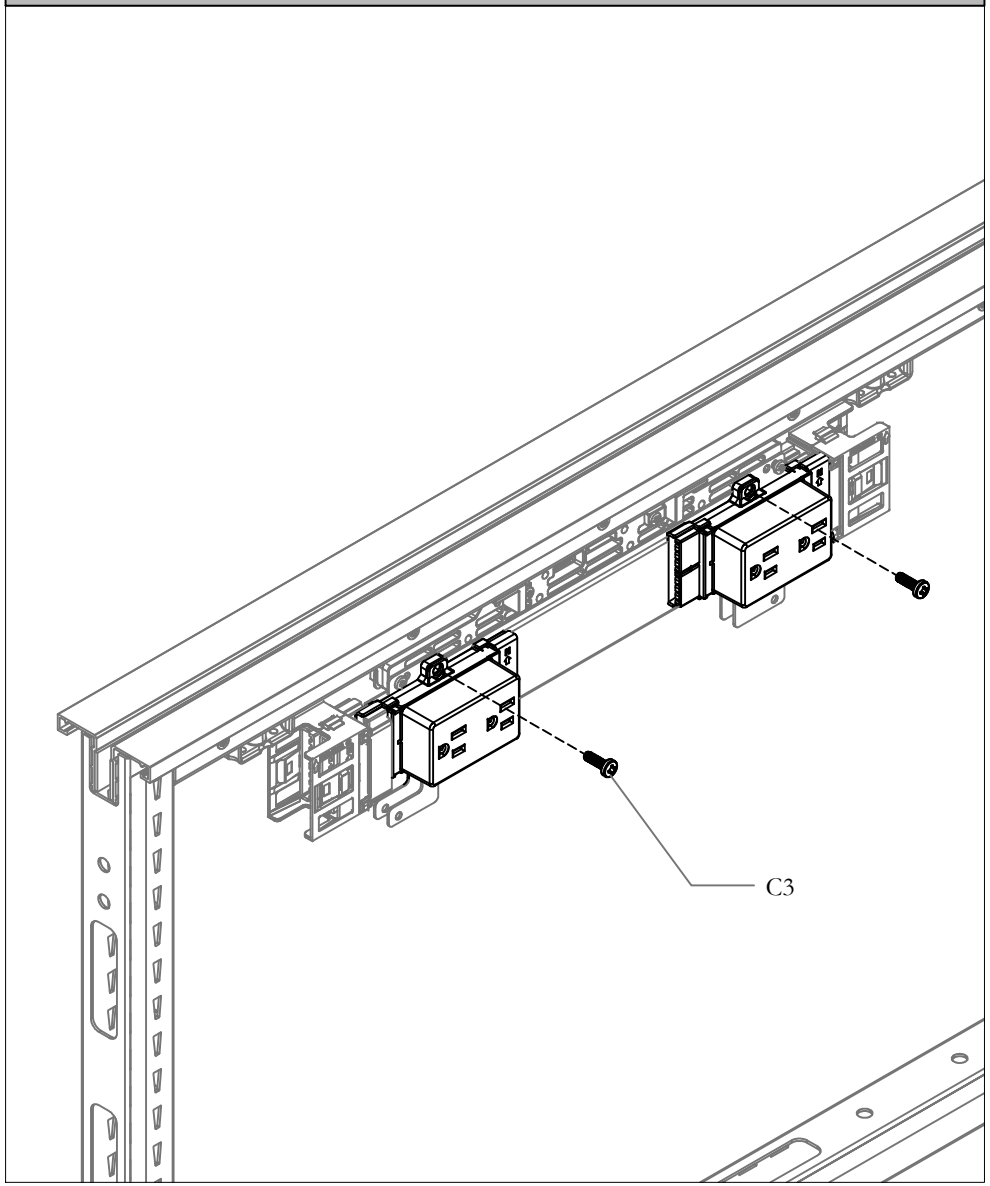
Description: **POWER BOX, RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION - PANEL WALL WITH INSET GLASS**

ATTACH RECEPTACLE



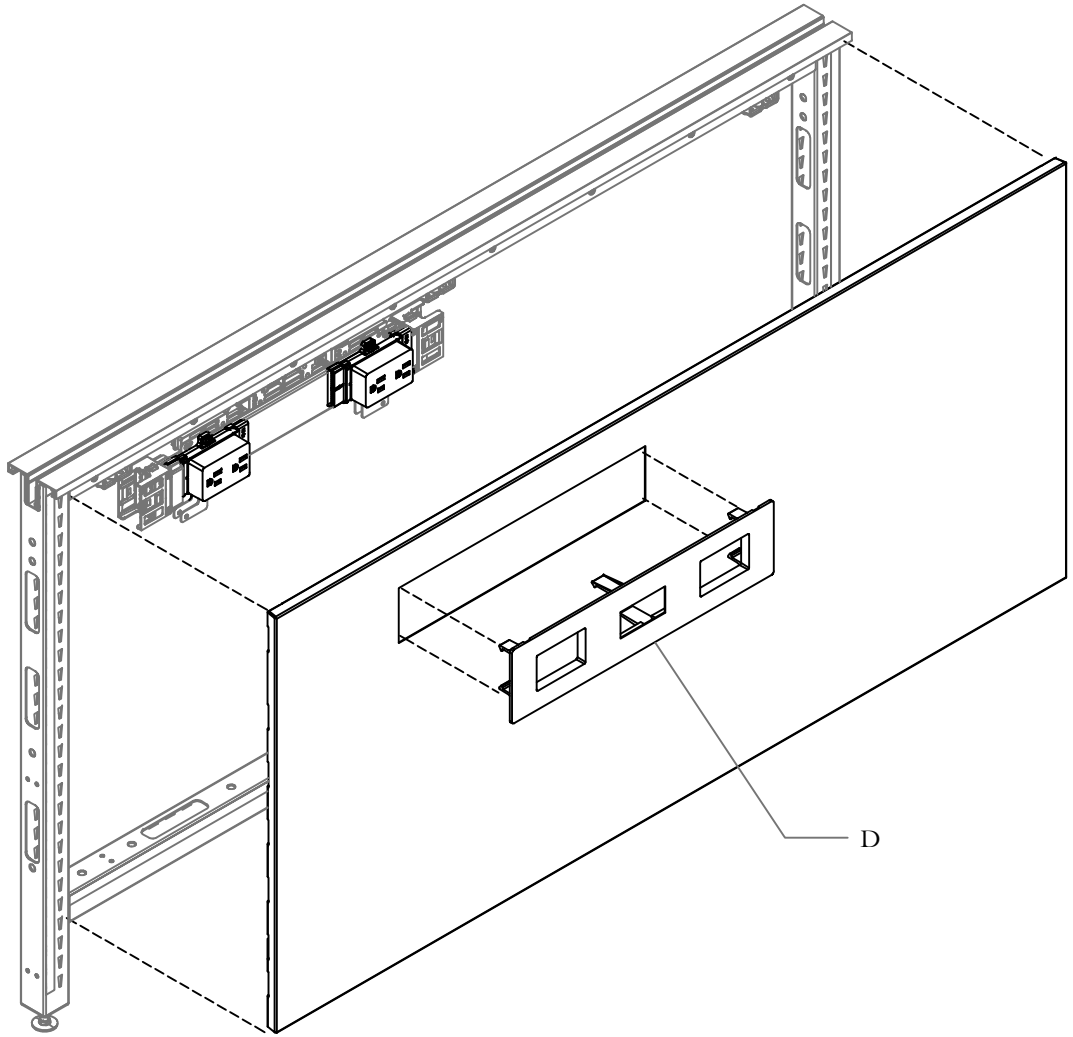
STEP 7: Push Receptacles with Arrows facing up. Make sure the arrows located on the Receptacles are pointing up.

SECURE RECEPTACLE



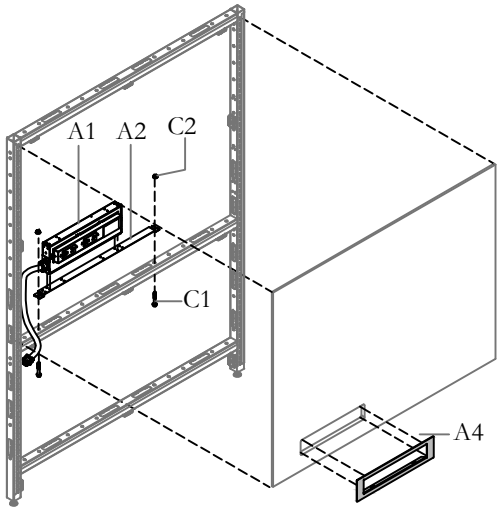
STEP 8: Fasten to Power Bracket with Machine Screws included with Locking Bolts Kit. If Double Sided Power Box is specified, repeat STEP 7 and 8 to continue on the other side.

FASCIA AND BEZEL INSTALLATION

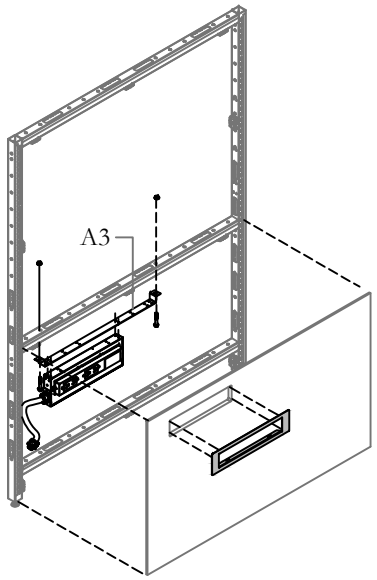


STEP 9: After all necessary connections are done (Harness, Base Feed, Ceiling Feed), install Panel Walls Fascias (for detailed instructions see DIS_201, 202) and Bezel.

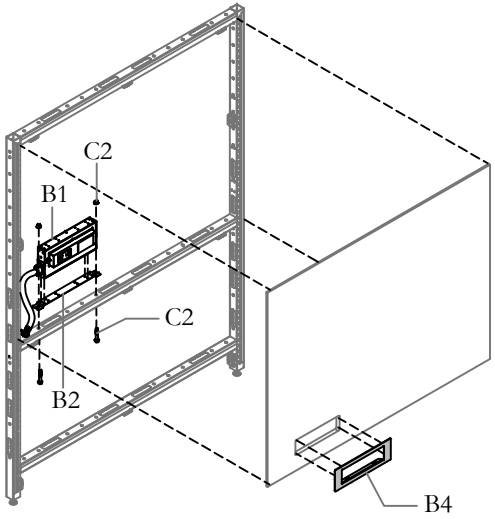
Chicago Box - Single (UNQPRCHS) -Double (UNQPRCHD)



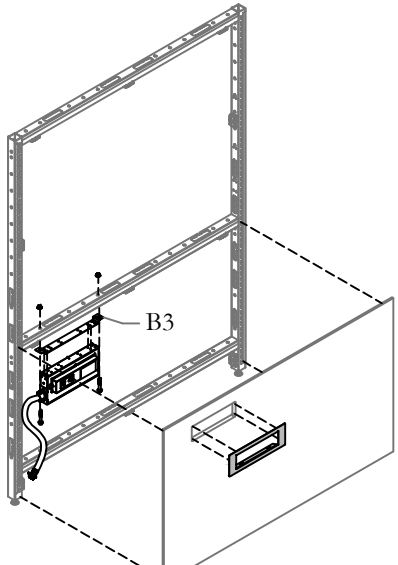
UNQPRCHD (Above Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHD (Below Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHS(Above Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHS (Below Horizontal Tube)

WARNING!

Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.

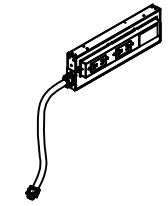
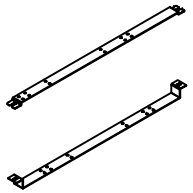
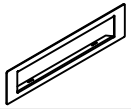
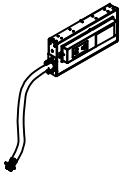
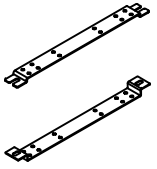
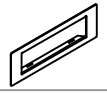
Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.

Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

NOTE: If Power Box is specified to be installed to center Horizontal Tube. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side. Please refer to 901b if under Horizontal Tube configuration with Accessory Rail is specified.

Part and Product Identification

	UNQPRCHD	**A1** - Chicago Power Box (UNQPDCH III) x1 One Sided or Double Sided
	UNQPRCHD	**A2** - Above Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E411) x1 OR **A3** - Below Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E573) x1
	UNQPRCHD	**A4** - Face Plate Double (MPA15-E576) x1 -Single Sided x2 Double Sided
	UNQPRCHS	**B1** - Chicago Power Box (UNQPSCH III) x1 One Sided or Double Sided
	UNQPRCHS	**B2** - Above Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E430) x1 OR **B3** - Below Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E574) x1
	UNQPRCHS	**B4** - Face Plate Double (MPA15-E577)x1 -Single Sided x2 Double Sided
		**C1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16" - 18 x 2 (E03-0428) x2
		**C2** - 5/16" - 18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

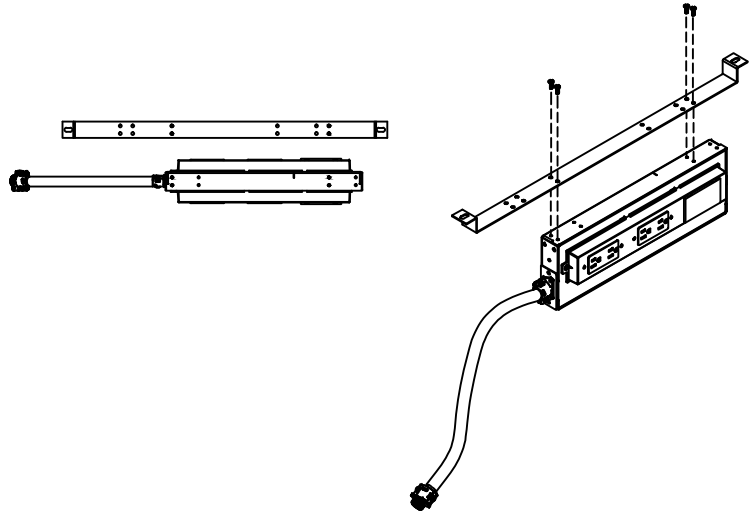
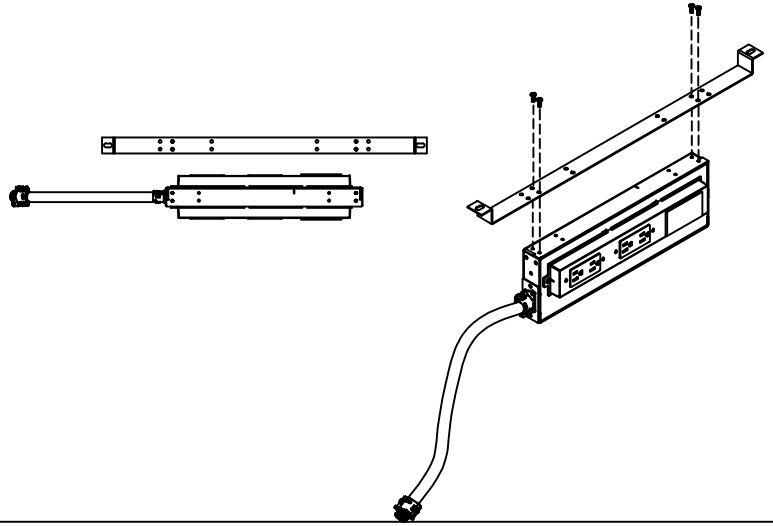
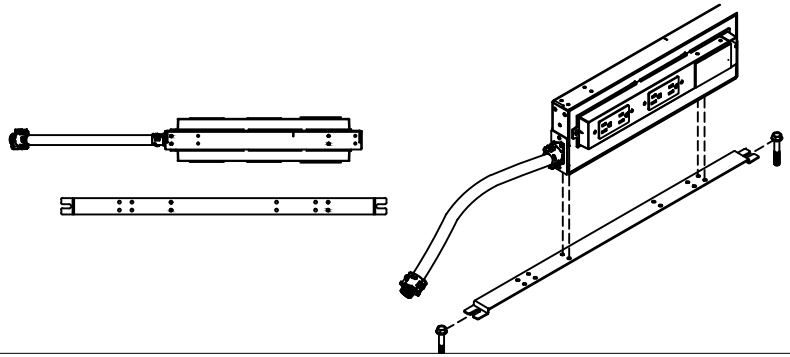
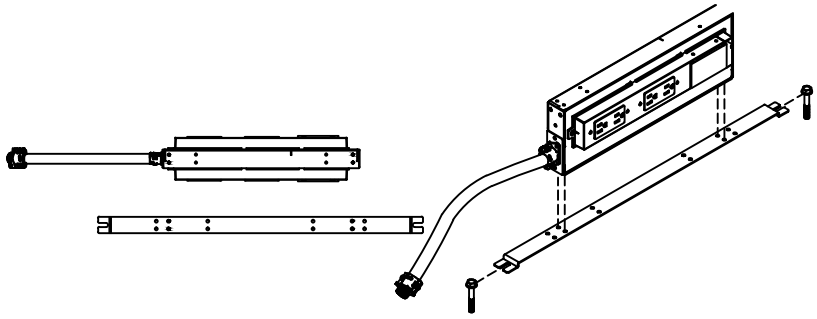
UNQPRCHD

NOTES:

Location of the Power Box depends on the width of the Panel. Therefore, the bracket on the Power Box may need adjustment. See drawings for reference.

IMPORTANT:

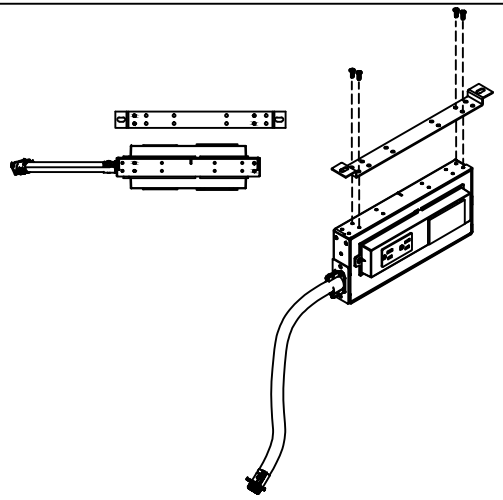
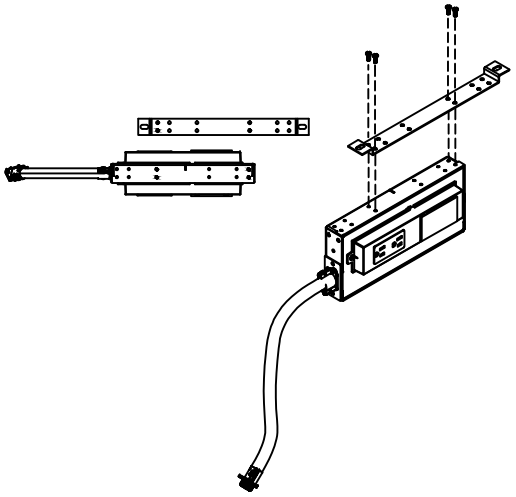
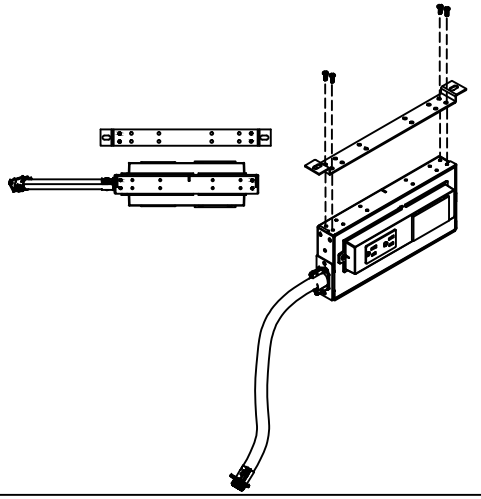
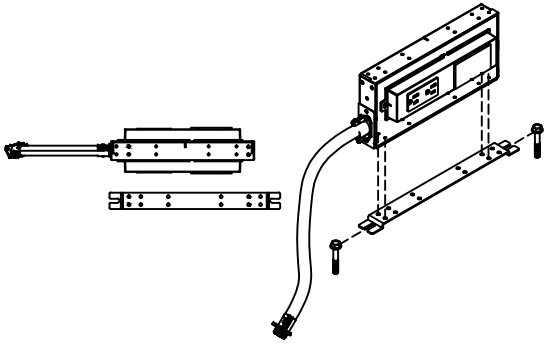
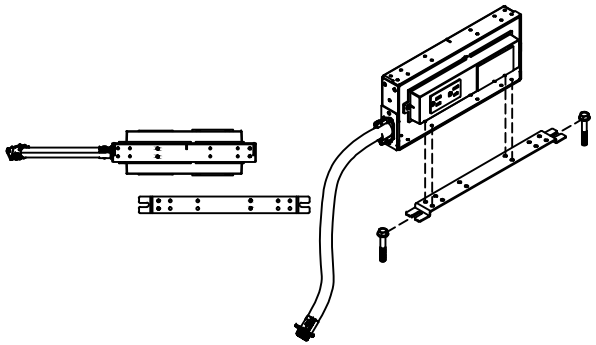
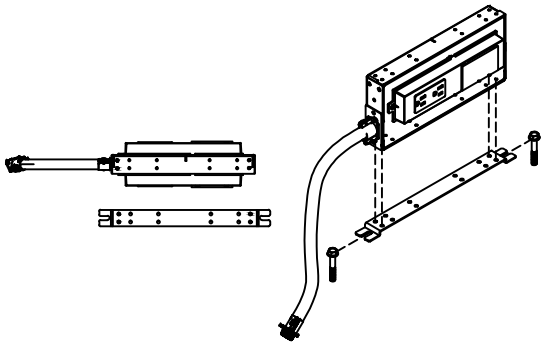
The Communication Box on Power Boxes is always adjacent to the **MIDDLE** of the Panel.

Panel Width	48",72"	36" Centre 39",42",45",54",60",66",78",84"90"96"
Location	**RIGHT OR LEFT**	**RIGHT OR LEFT**
BELOW HORIZONTAL TUB		
ABOVE HORIZONTAL TUBE		

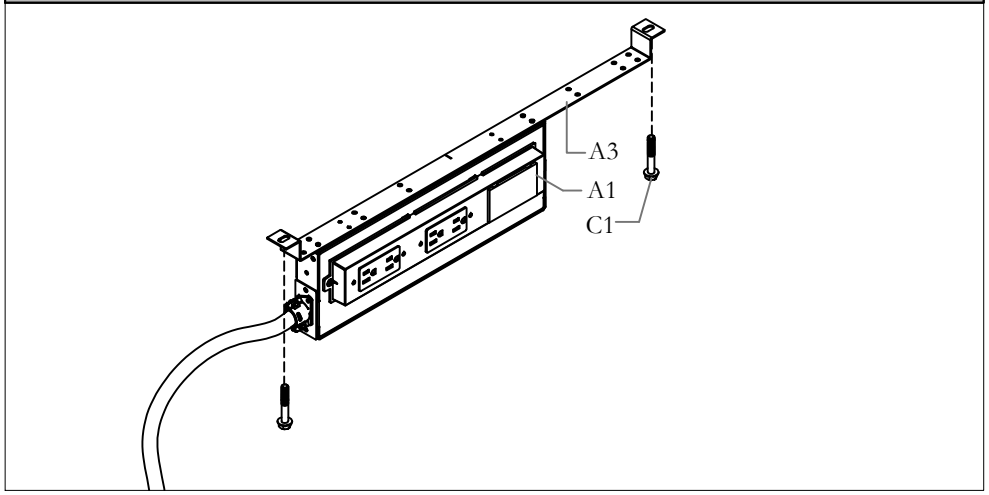
Chicago Power Box- Single Length (UNQPRCHS)

NOTE:
Location of the Power Box depends on the width of the Panel. Therefore, the bracket on the Power Box may need adjustment. See drawings for reference.

IMPORTANT:
The Communication Box on Double Sided Power Boxes is always adjacent to **middle** of Panel.

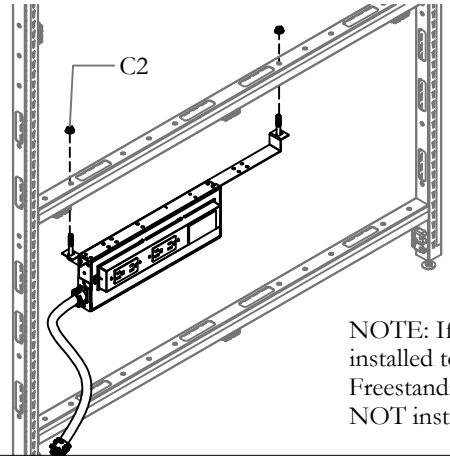
Panel Width	42",48"54",60",66",72",78",84",90",96"	30"	24",36"
Location	**RIGHT OR LEFT**	**CENTRE**	**CENTRE**
BELOW HORIZONTAL TUB			
ABOVE HORIZONTAL TUBE			

INSERTING BOLTS



STEP 1: Correct location of Mounting Brackets according to width of Panel as shown on page 2 and 3. Insert Locking Bolts.

INSTALLATION

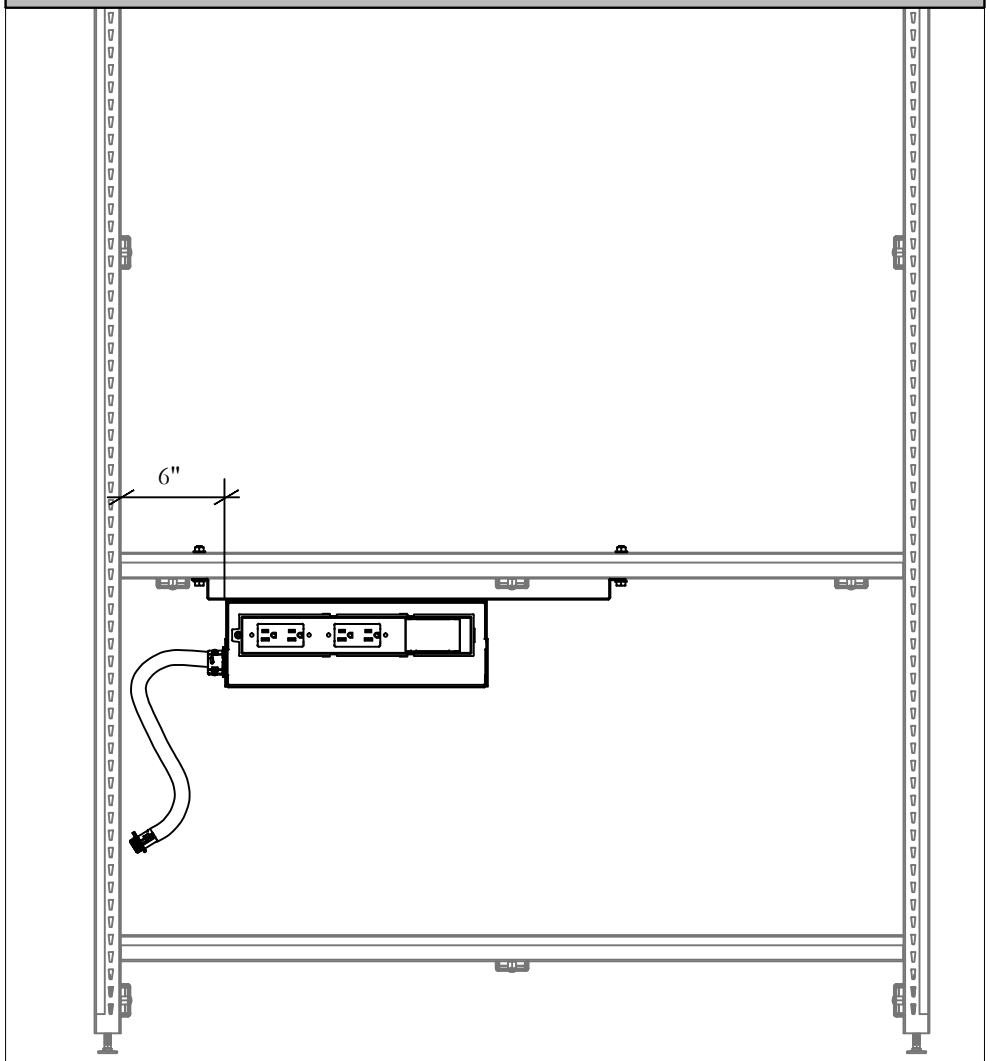


NOTE: If Power Box is specified to be installed to center Horizontal Tube. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

STEP 2: Insert assembly into applicable holes on horizontal tube making sure to keep constant for all Panel Wall widths distance of **6"** from a face of vertical tube to the edge of Electrical Box. See detail.

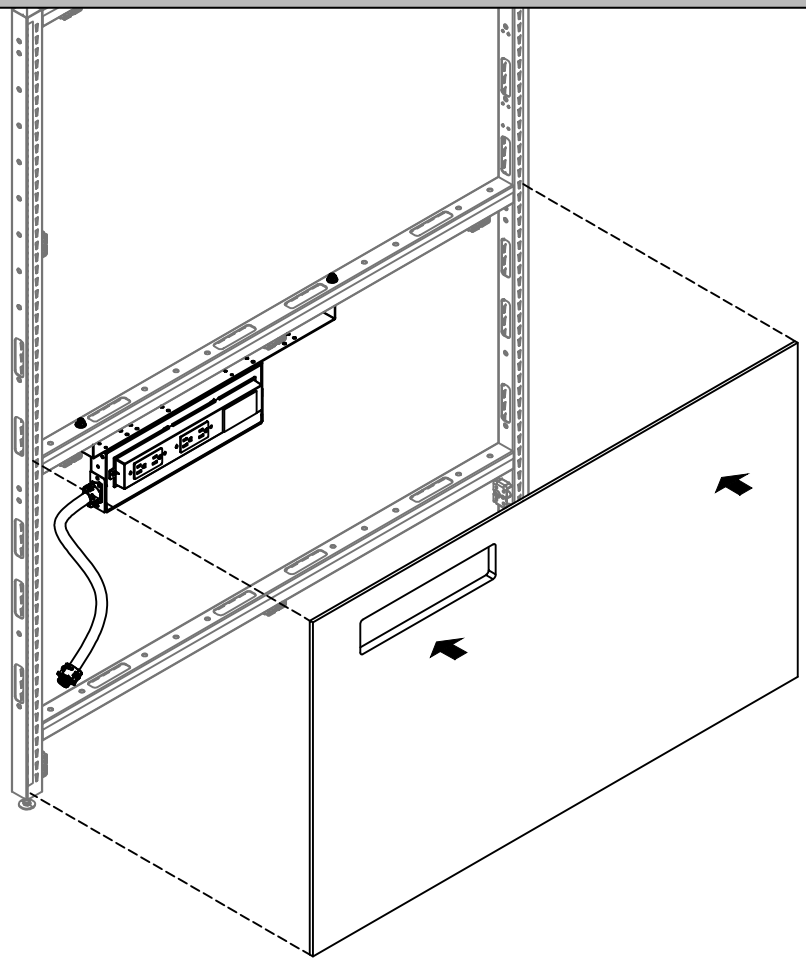
NOTE: If Power Box is specified to be installed on center Horizontal Tube. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

DETAIL



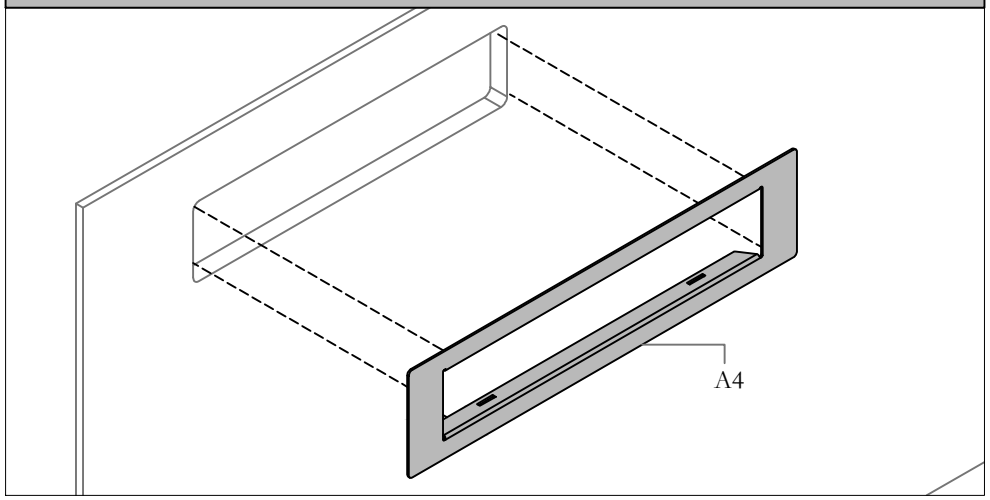
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

POWER/COMMUNICATION FASCIA



STEP 3: Make all necessary connections (Power Harness, Base Feed, data) and then provide to installation of Power/Communication Fascia (for detailed description see Installation Guide #201, 201 in Fascias section)

FACE PLATE



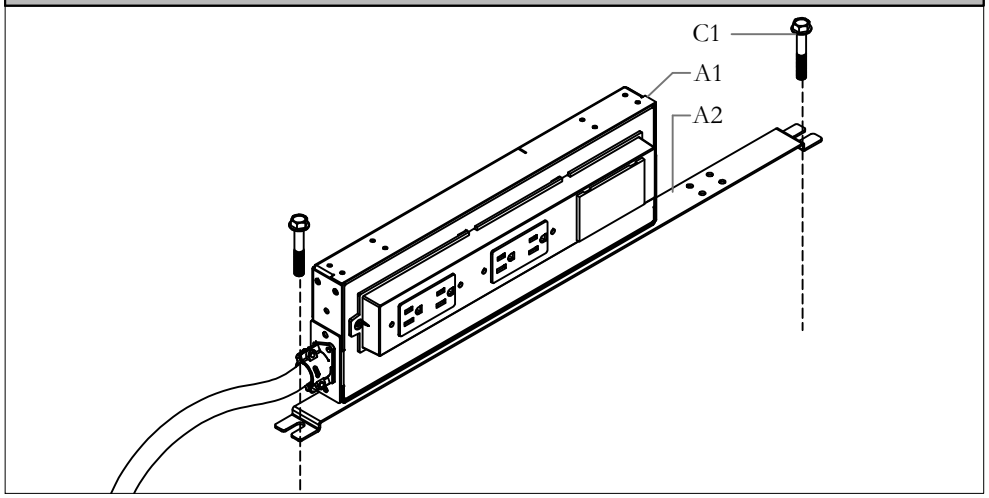
STEP 4: Insert it on the surface of Fascia around the opening.

NOTE

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Description: **CHICAGO ELECTRICAL BOX ABOVE HORIZONTAL RAIL INSTALLATION**

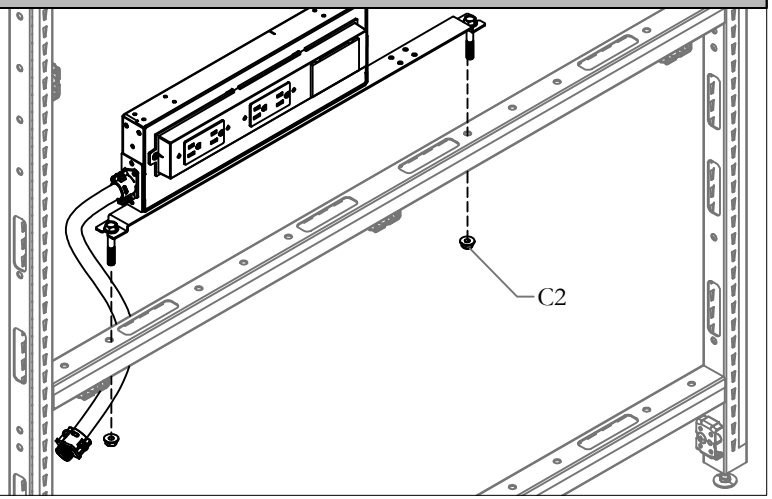
INSERTING BOLTS



STEP 1: Correct location of Mounting Brackets according to width of Panel as shown on page 2 and 3. Insert Locking Bolts.

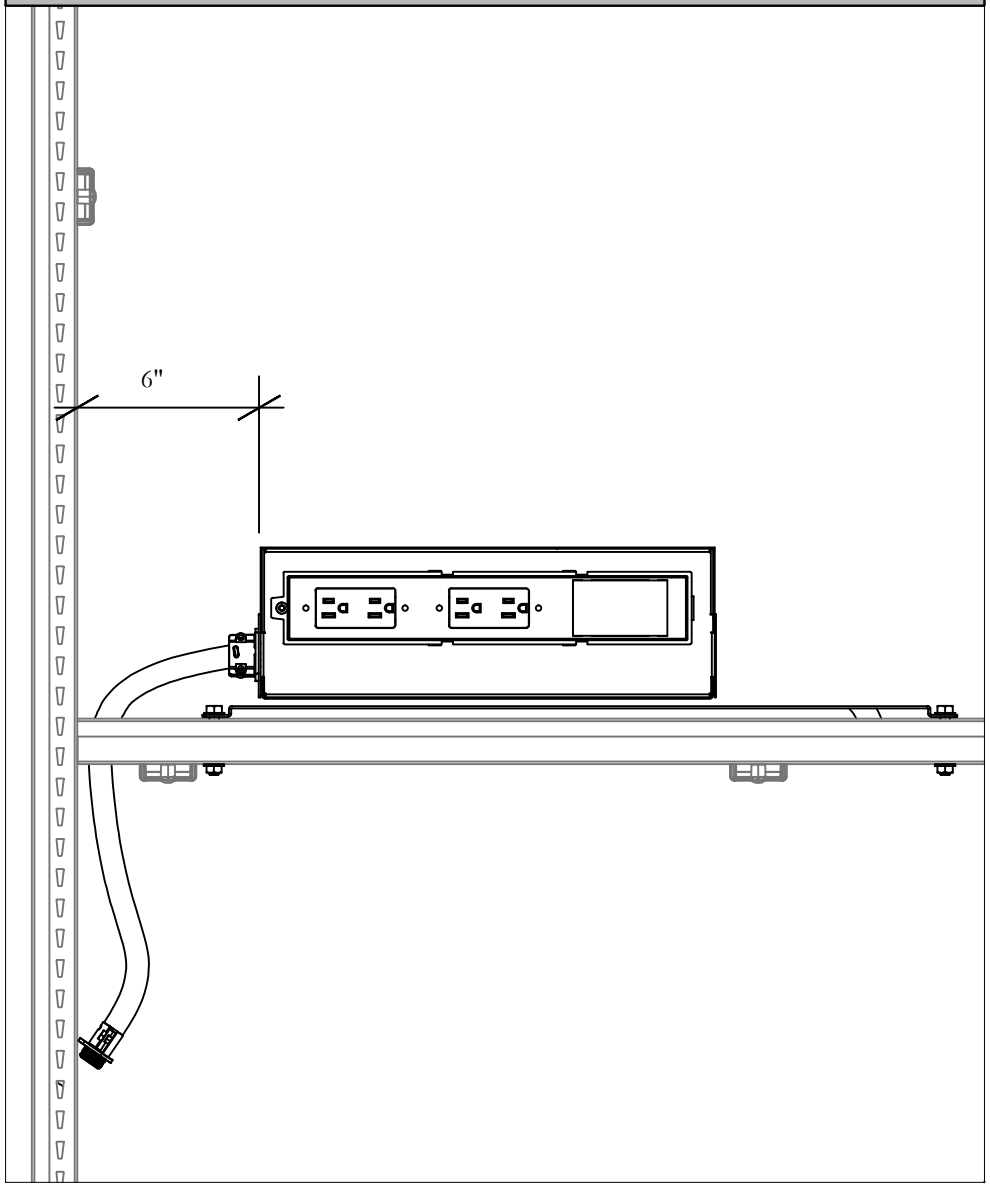
INSTALLING OVER HORIZONTAL TUBE

NOTE: If Power Box is specified to be installed to center Horizontal Tube. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.



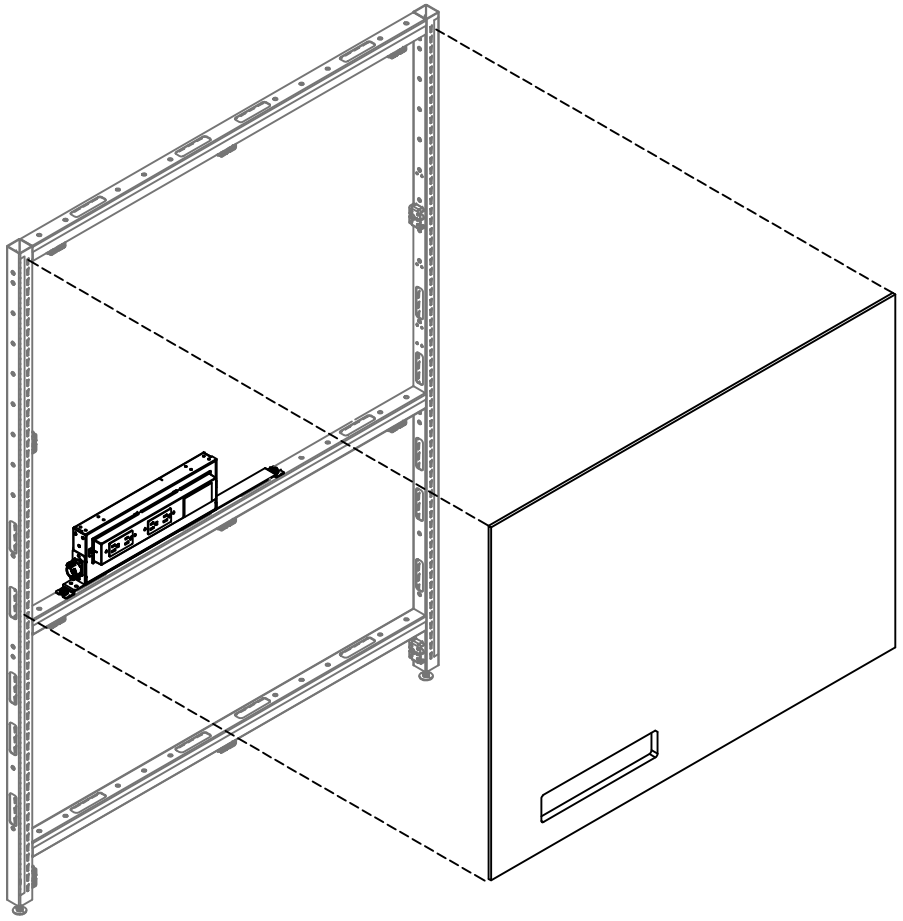
STEP 2: Insert assembly into applicable holes on horizontal tube making sure to keep constant for all Panel Wall widths distance of **6"** from a face of vertical tube to the edge of Electrical Box. See detail.
NOTE: If Power Box is specified to be installed to center Horizontal Tube. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

DETAIL



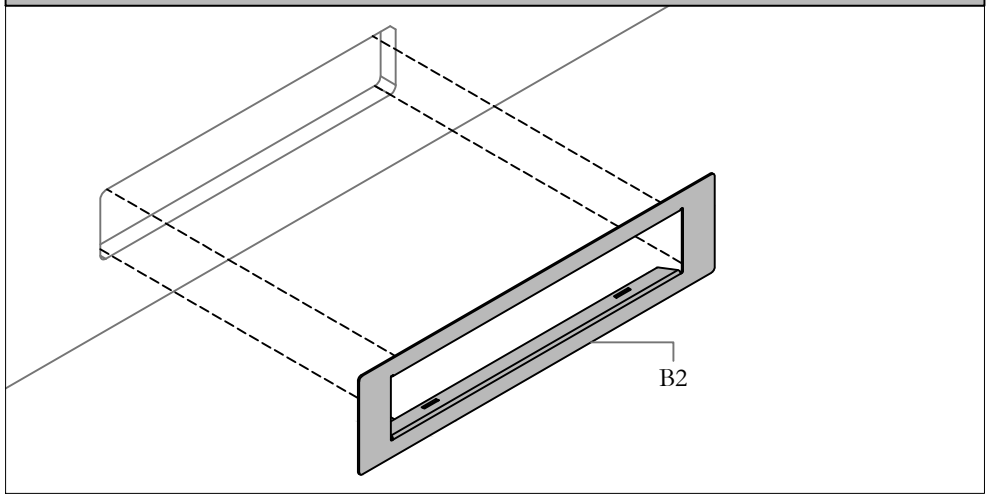
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

POWER/COMMUNICATION FASCIA



STEP 3: After finishing all necessary connections (Power Harness, Base Feed, data) proceed with Installation of Power/Communication Fascia (for detailed description see Installation Guide #201, 201 in Fascias section)

FACE PLATE



STEP 4: Insert it on the surface of Fascia around the opening.

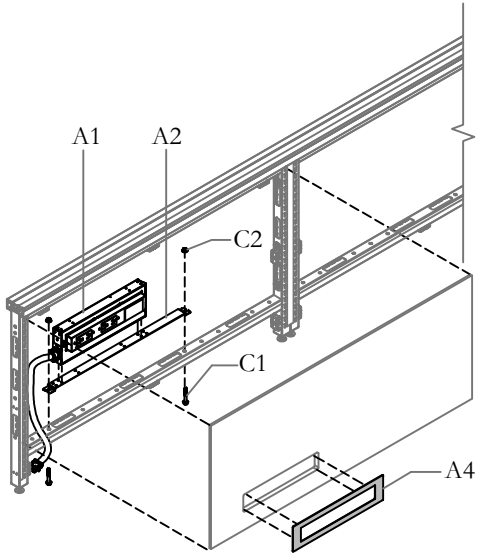
NOTE

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

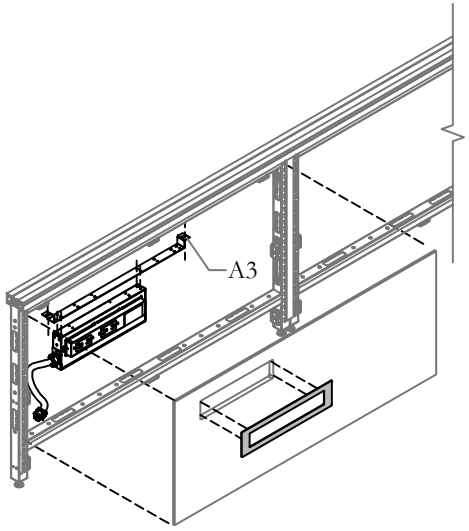
Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER BOX CHICAGO STYLE WITH ACCESSORY BEAM**

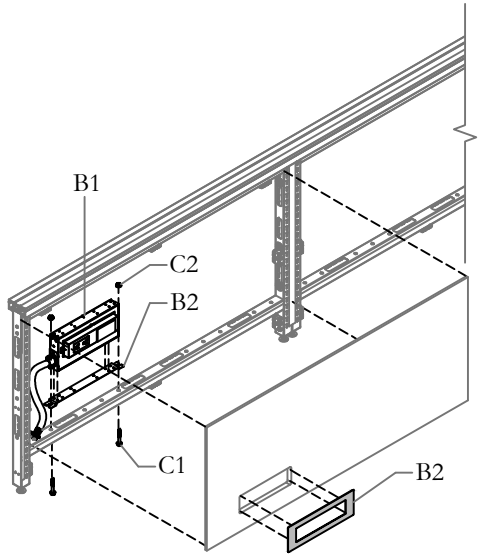
Chicago Box - Single (UNQPRCHS) -Double (UNQPRCHD)



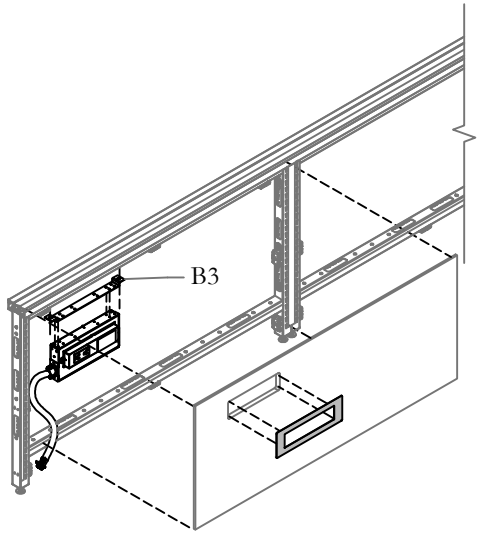
UNQPRCHD (Above Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHD (Below Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHS(Above Horizontal Tube)



UNQPRCHS (Below Horizontal Tube)

WARNING!

Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.

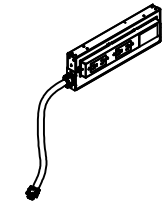
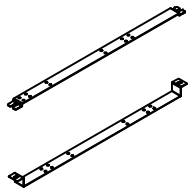
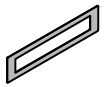
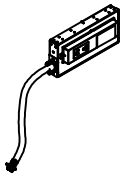
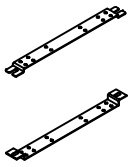
Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.

Not following these instruction could result in damage and/ or injury.

It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

NOTE: Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

Part and Product Identification

	UNQPRCHD	**A1** - Chicago Power Box (UNQPDCH III) x1 One Sided or Double Sided
	UNQPRCHD	**A2** - Above Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E411) x1 OR **A3** - Below Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E412) x1
	UNQPRCHD	**A4** - Face Plate Double (MPA15-E294) x1 -Single Sided x2 Double Sided
	UNQPRCHS	**B1** - Chicago Power Box (UNQPSCH III) x1 One Sided or Double Sided
	UNQPRCHS	**B2** - Above Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E430) x1 OR **B3** - Below Mounting Bracket (MPA15-E574) x1
	UNQPRCHS	**B4** - Face Plate Double (MPA15-E3294)x1 -Single Sided x2 Double Sided
		**C1** - Hex Flange Locking Bolt 5/16" - 18 x 2 (E03-0428) x2
		**C2** - 5/16" - 18 Lock Nut Zinc (E03-0437) x2

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

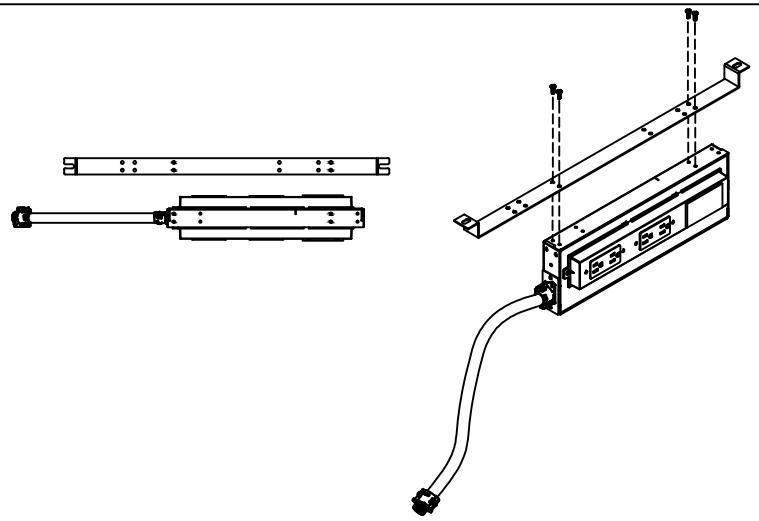
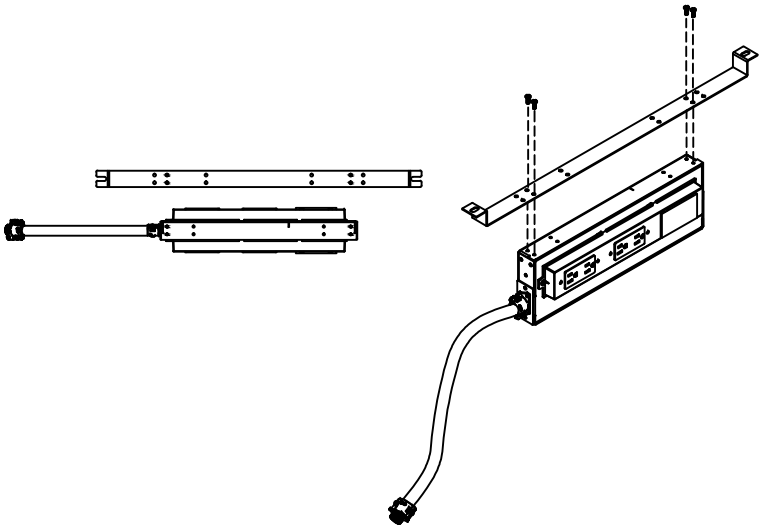
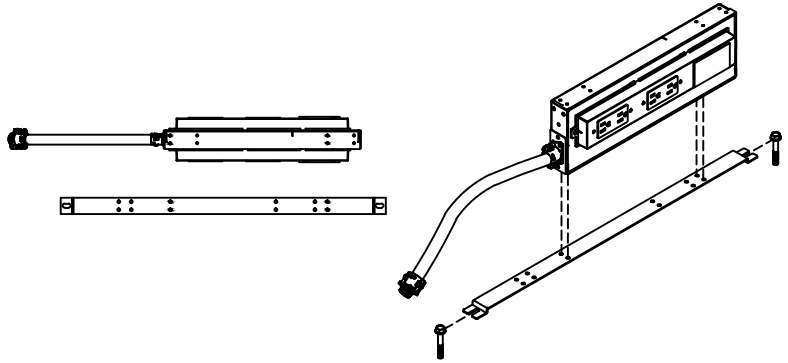
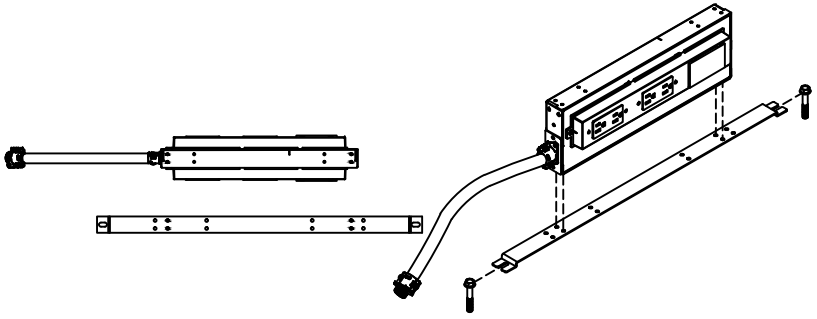
Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **LOCATION OF MOUNTING BRACKET ON DOUBLE ELECTRICAL BOX**

UNQPRCHD

NOTES:
Location of the Power Box depends on the width of the Panel. Therefore, the bracket on the Power Box may need adjustment. See drawings for reference.

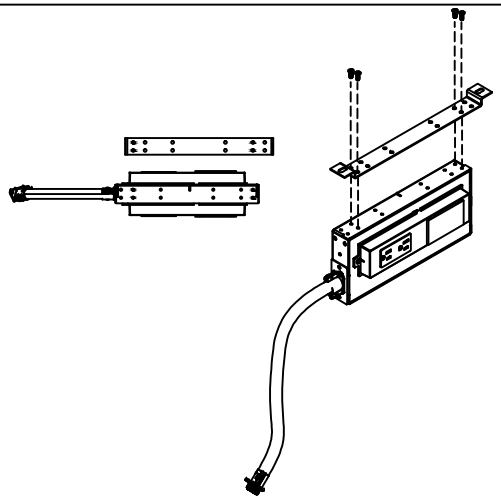
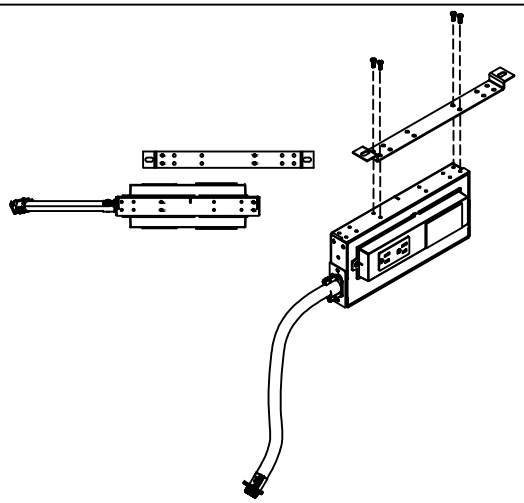
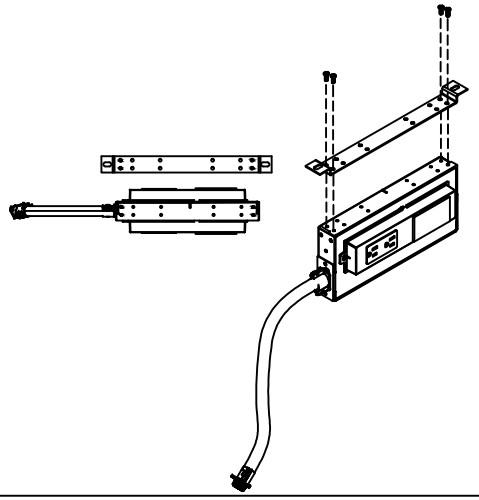
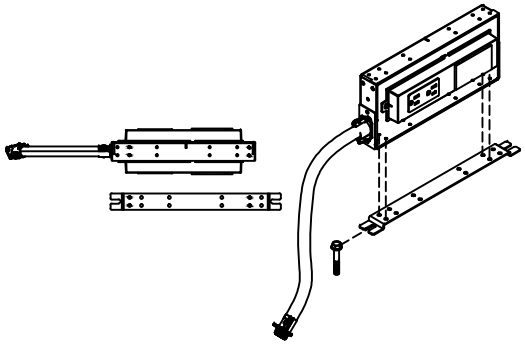
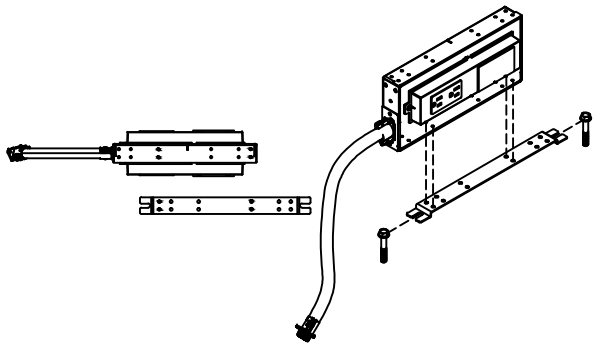
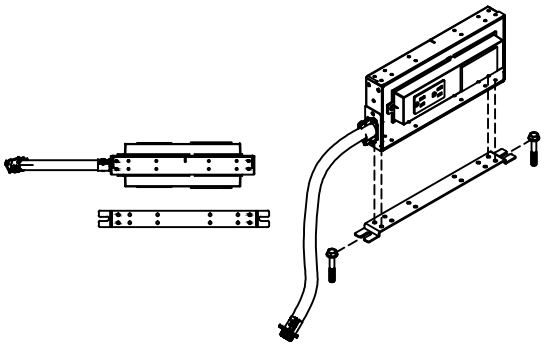
IMPORTANT:
The Communication Box on Power Boxes is always adjacent to the **MIDDLE** of the Panel.

Panel Width	48",72"	36" Centre 39",42",45",54",60",66",78",84"90"96"
Location	**RIGHT OR LEFT**	**RIGHT OR LEFT**
BELOW HORIZONTAL TUB		
ABOVE HORIZONTAL TUBE		

Chicago Power Box- Single Length (UNQPRCHS)

NOTE:
Location of the Power Box depends on the width of the Panel. Therefore, the bracket on the Power Box may need adjustment. See drawings for reference.

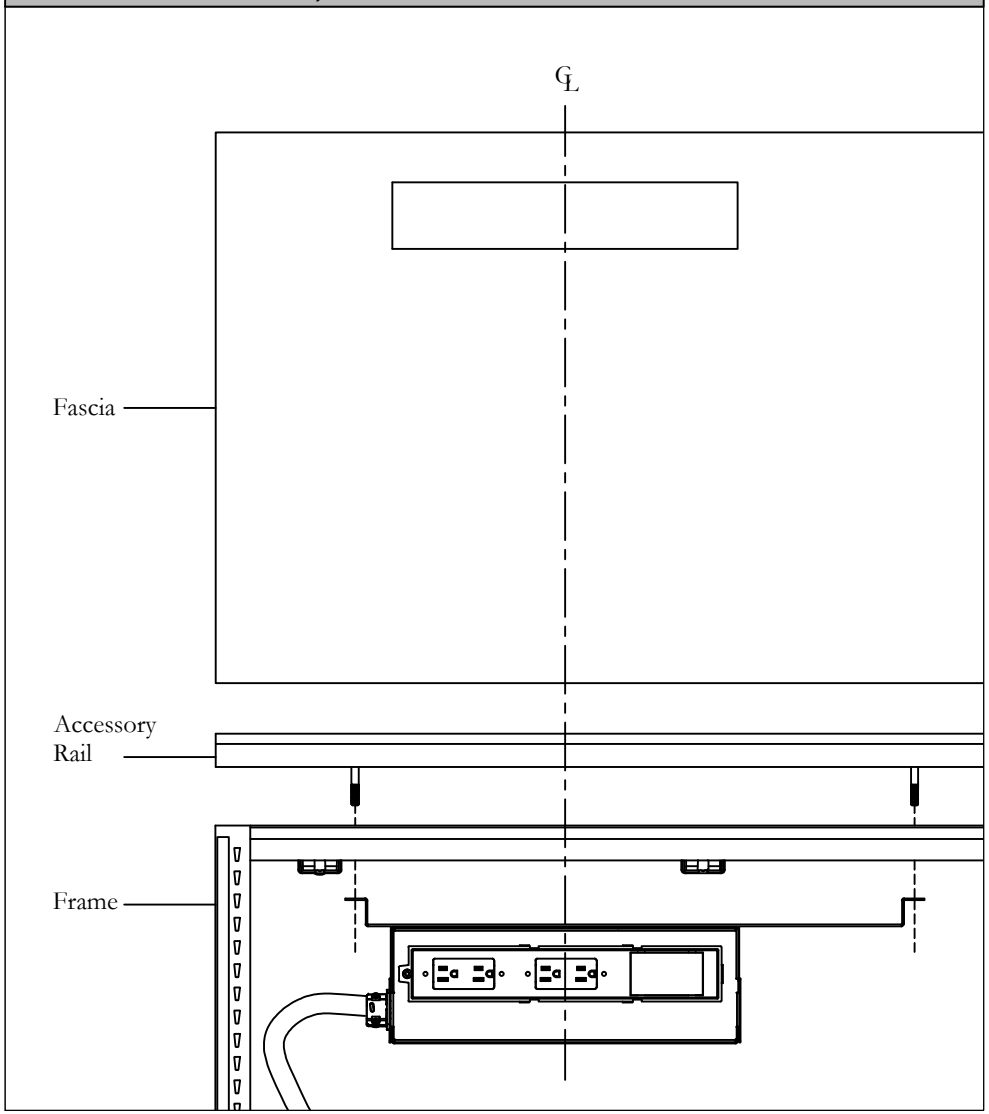
IMPORTANT:
The Communication Box on Double Sided Power Boxes is always adjacent to **middle** of Panel.

Panel Width	42",48"54",60",66",72",78",84",90",96"	30"	24",36"
Location	**RIGHT OR LEFT**	**CENTRE**	**CENTRE**
BELOW HORIZONTAL TUB			
ABOVE HORIZONTAL TUBE			

Section: **ELECTRICS**

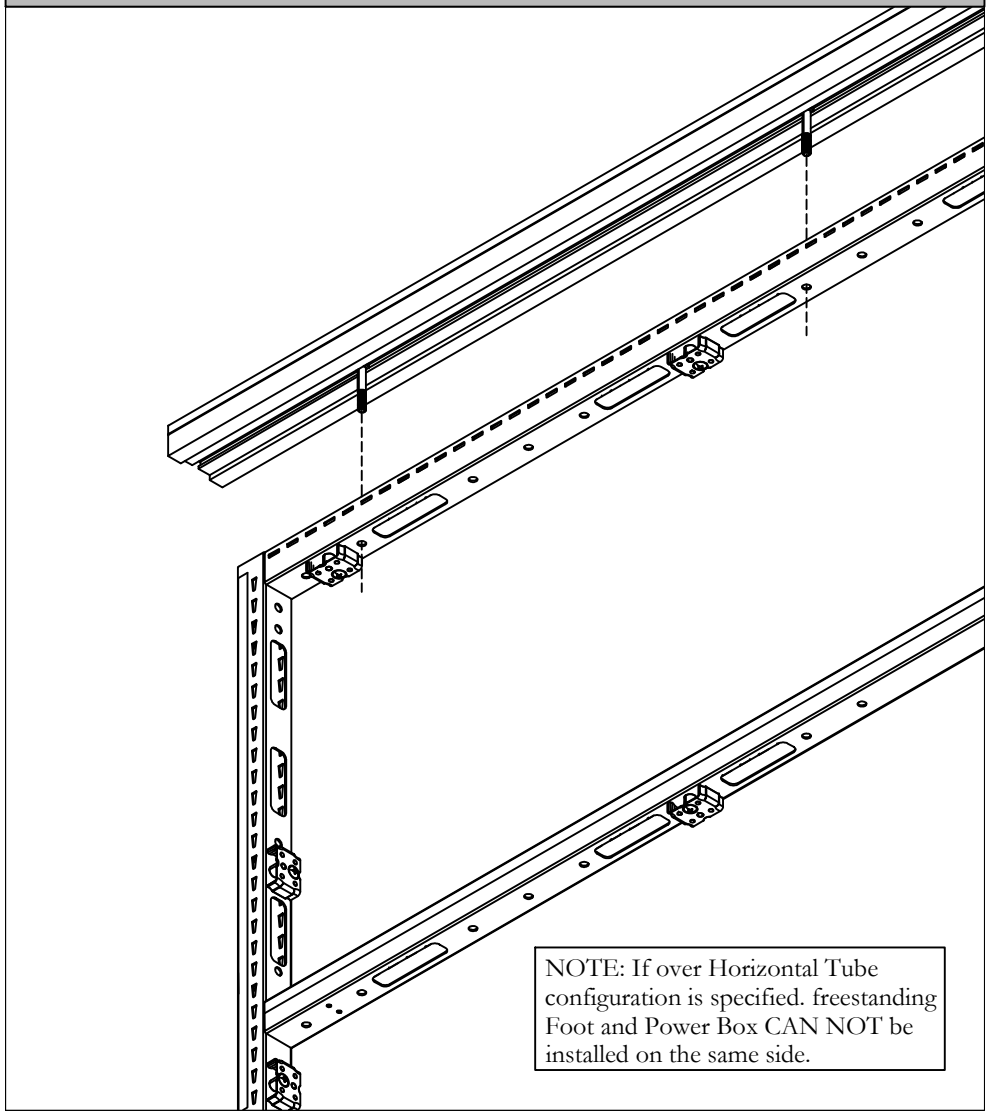
Description: **CHICAGO POWER BOX - UNDER ACCESSORY RAIL INSTALLATION**

ALIGN FASCIA, ACCESSORY RAIL & BRACKETS



STEP 1: Determine Bolt location by align cut-out on Fascia with Frame and Power Box as shown.

INSERT ACCESSORY RAIL

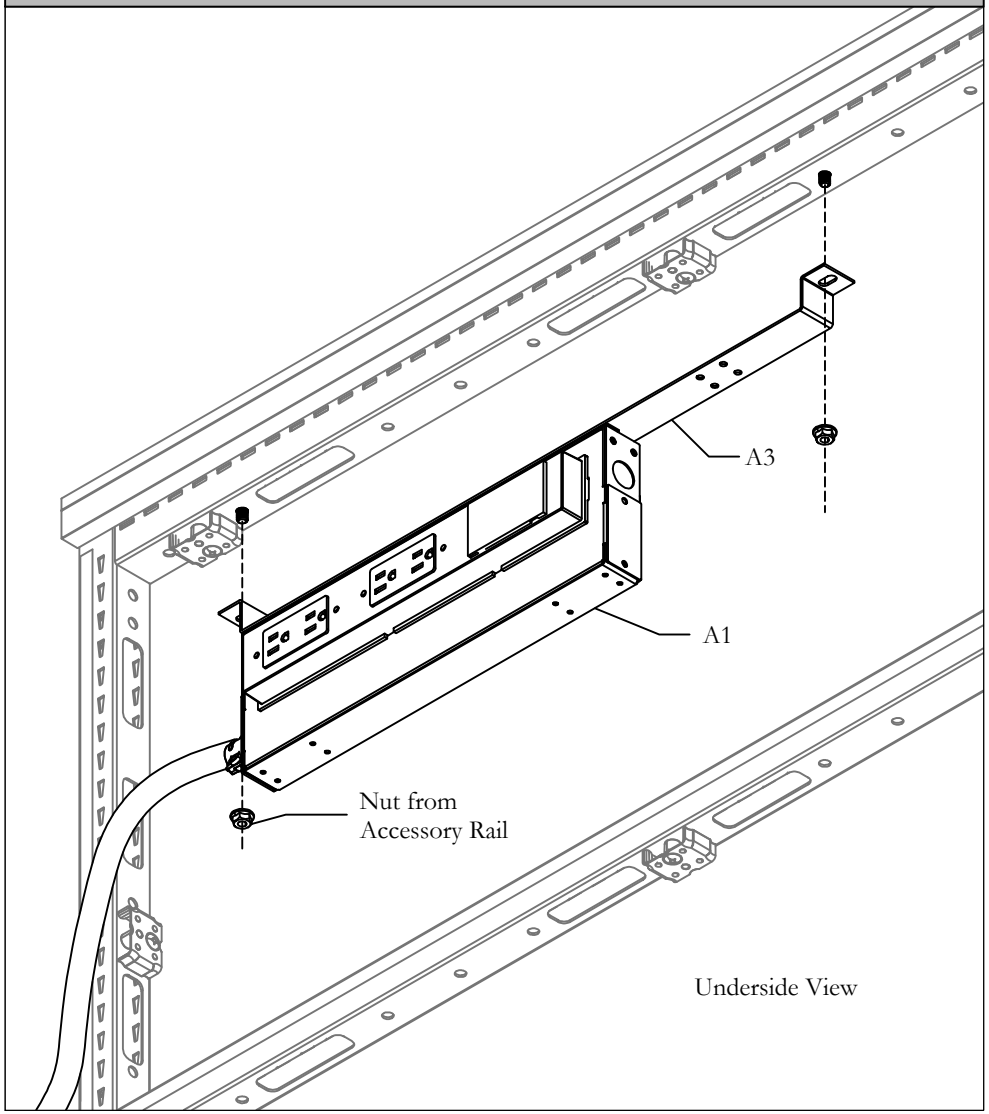


STEP 2: Slide Bolts in Accessory Rail to specified location for Power Box installation, and insert into Frame.
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT be installed on the same side.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

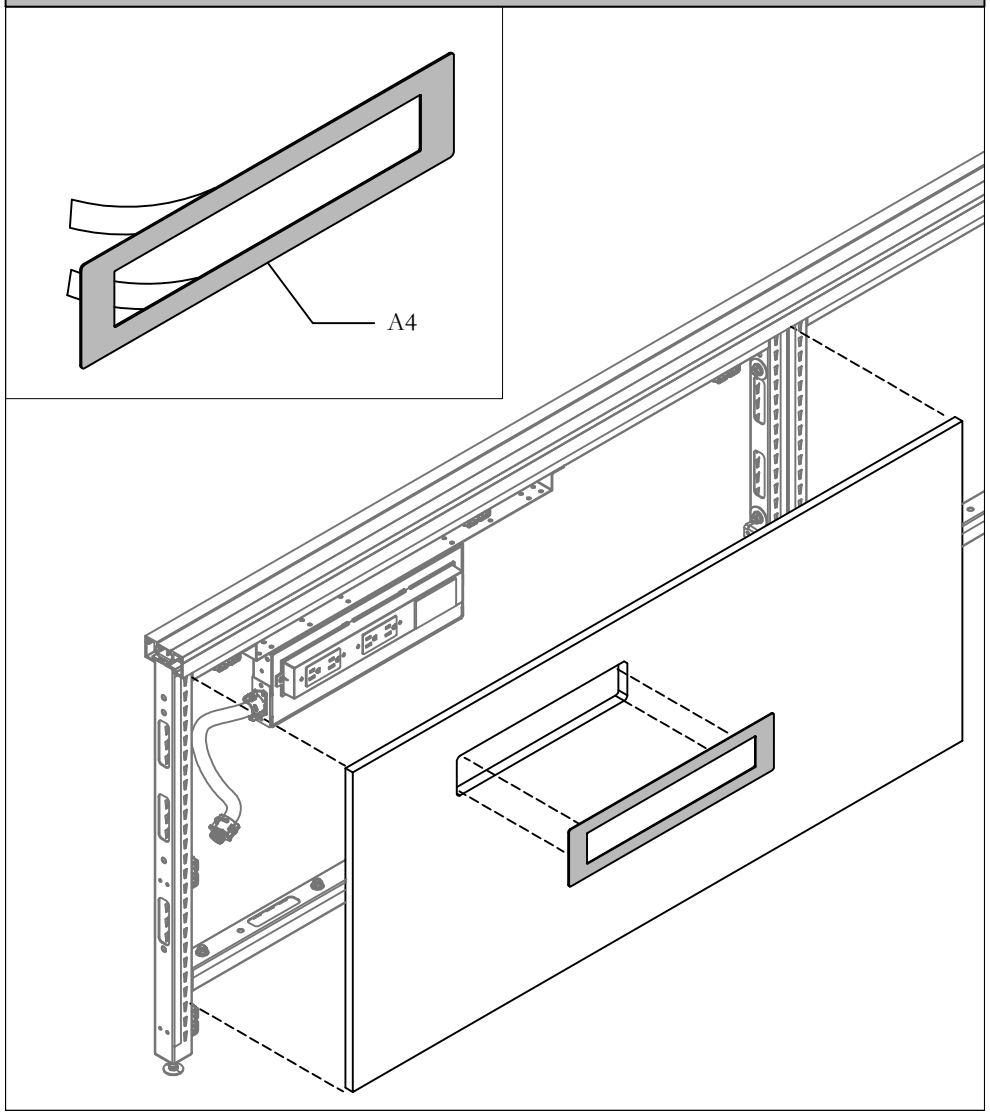
Description: **CHICAGO POWER BOX - UNDER ACCESSORY RAIL INSTALLATION**

CHICAGO POWER BOX ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Refer to Page 2 and 3 to assemble Mounting bracket with Chicago Power Box. Secure Mounting Bracket with Bolts and Nuts.

POWER/COMMUNICATION FASCIA & FACE PLATE

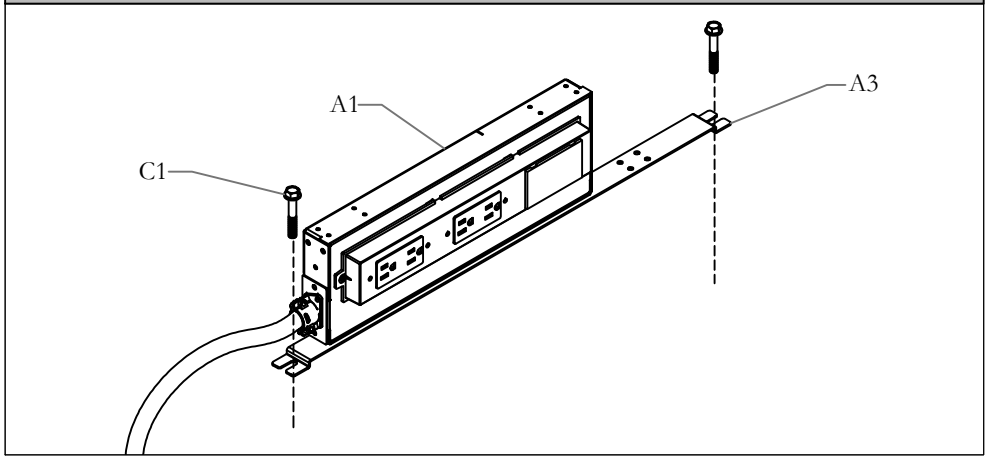


STEP 4: After finishing all necessary connections (Power Harness, Base Feed, data) proceed with Installation of Power/Communication Fascia (for detailed description see Installation Guide #201, 201 in Fascias section) Pill off paper tape from the back of Face Plate and carefully stick it on the surface of Fascia around the opening.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

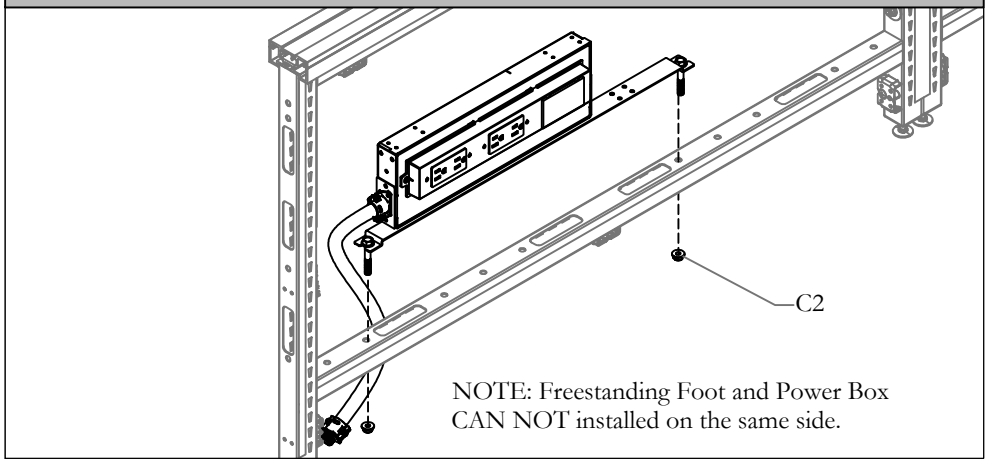
Description: **CHICAGO POWER BOX - OVER HORIZONTAL TUBE**

INSERTING BOLTS



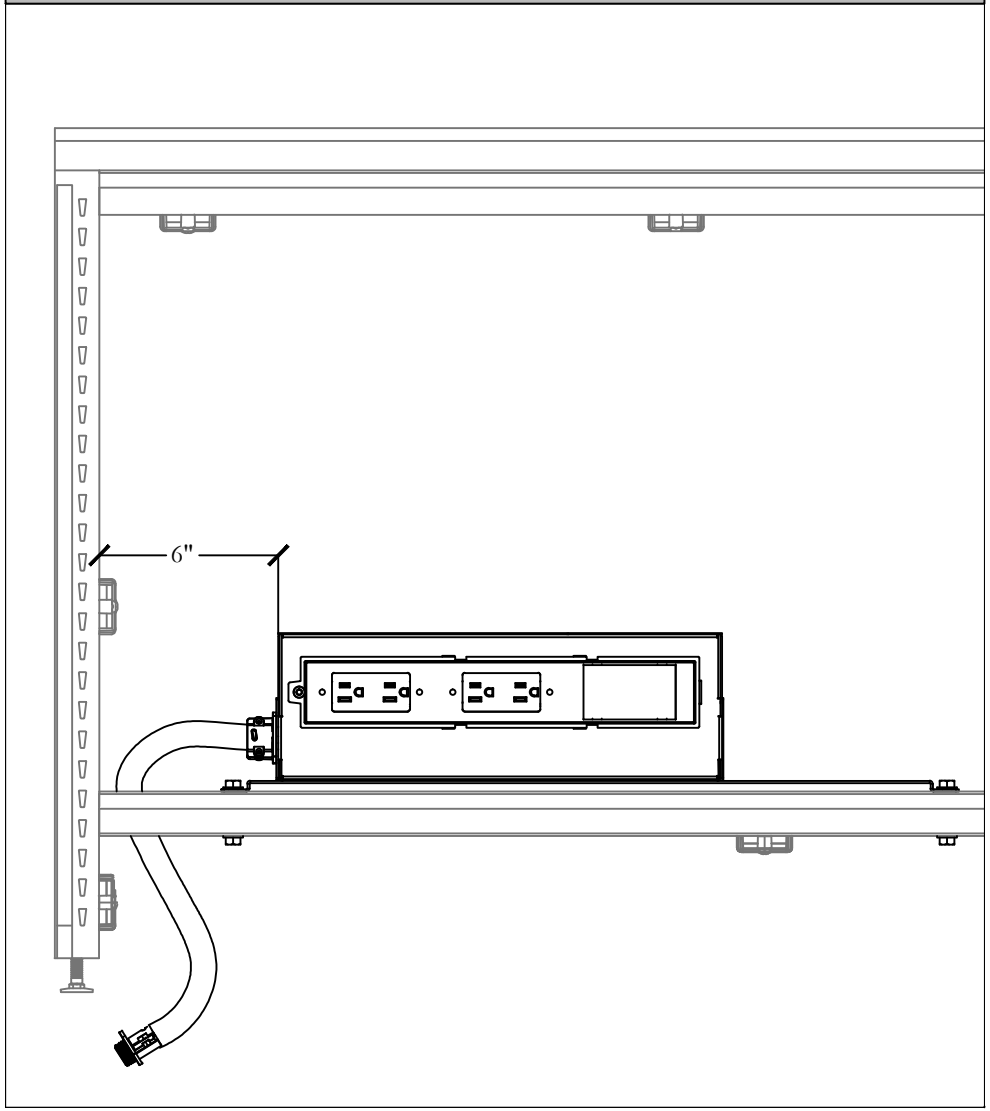
STEP 1: Correct location of Mounting Brackets according to width of Panel as shown on page 2 and 3. Insert Locking Bolts.

INSTALLATION



STEP 2: Insert assembly into applicable holes on horizontal tube making sure to keep constant for all Panel Wall widths distance of **6"** from a face of vertical tube to the edge of Electrical Box. See detail.
NOTE: Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.

DETAIL

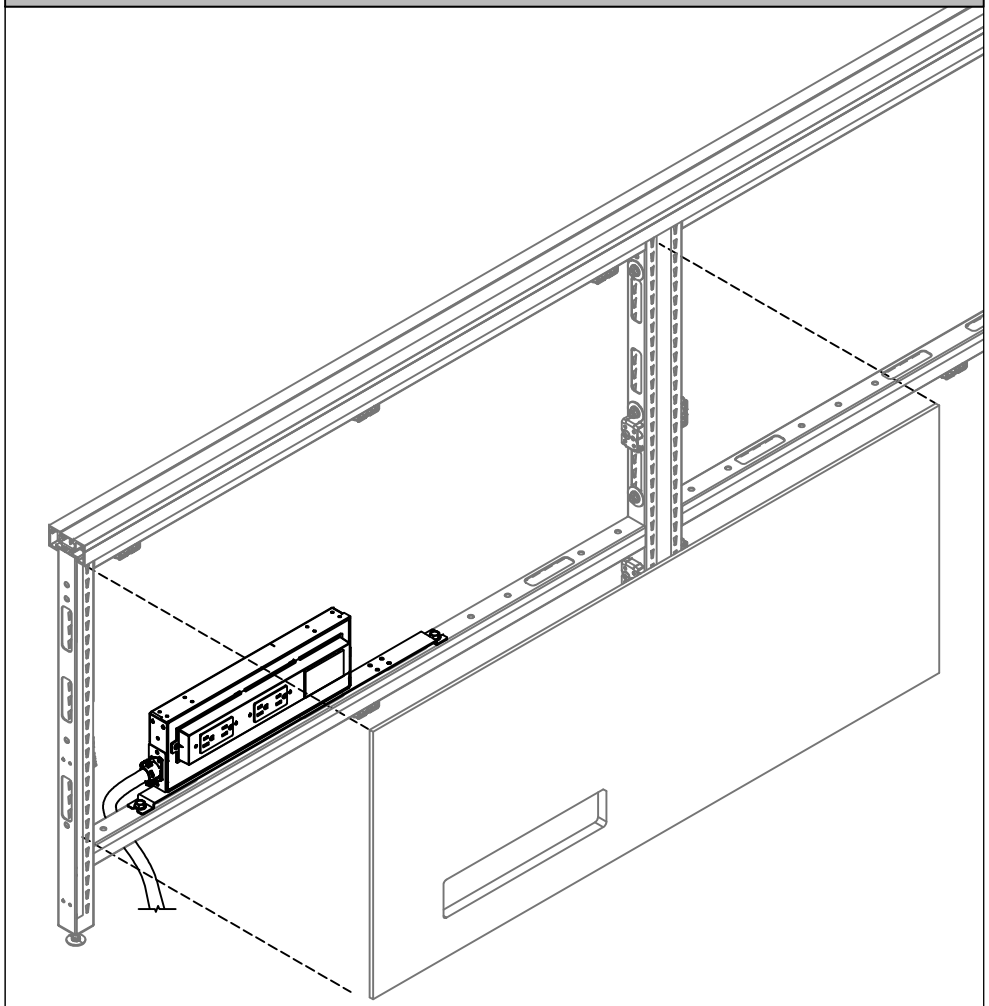


WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

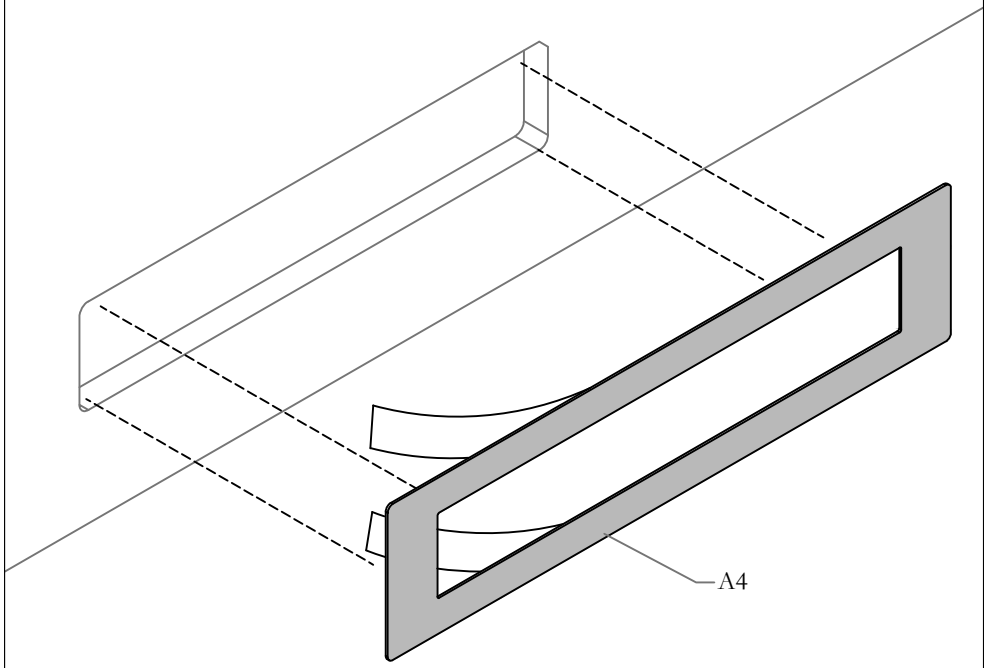
Description: **CHICAGO POWER BOX - OVER HORIZONTAL TUBE**

POWER/COMMUNICATION FASCIA



STEP 3: After finishing all necessary connections (Power Harness, Base Feed, data) proceed with Installation of Power/Communication Fascia (for detailed description see Installation Guide #201, 201 in Fascias section)

FACE PLATE

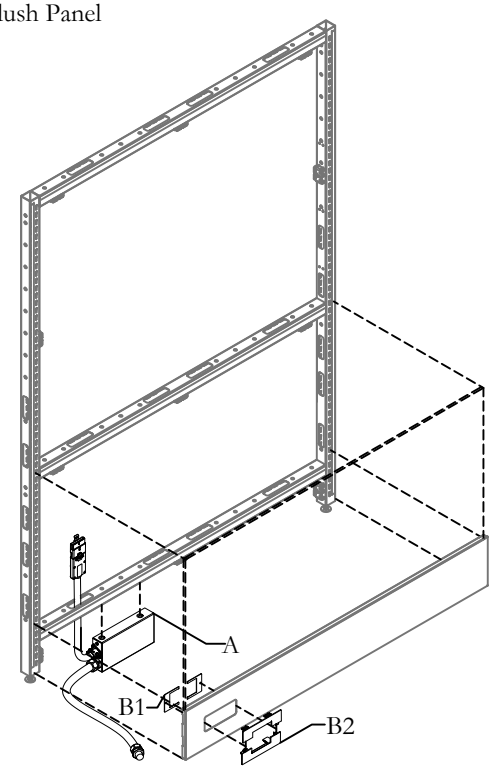


WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.*Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.*It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

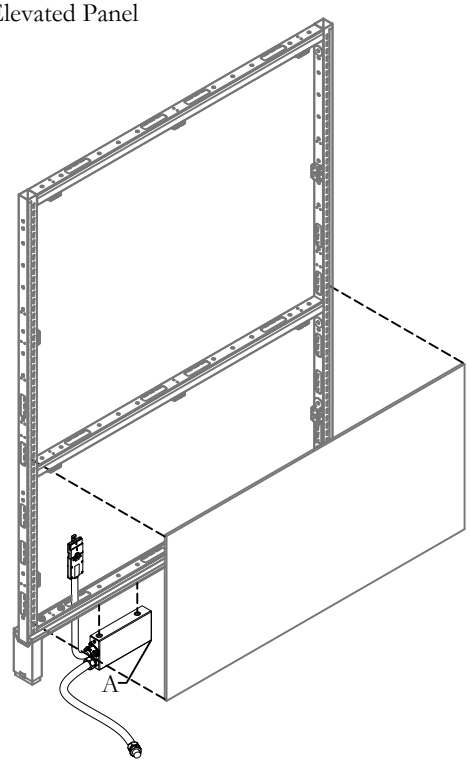
STEP 4: Pill off paper tape from the back of Face Plate and carefully stick it on the surface of Fascia around the opening.

Base Feed (UNQBFR), Split Base Feed (UNQBFSR), Chicago Base Feed (UNQBFRCH)

Flush Panel

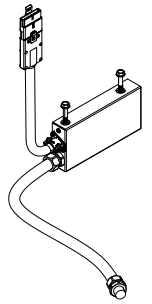


Elevated Panel



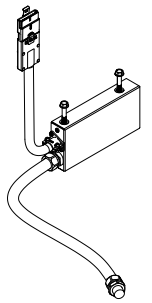
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Part and Product Identification



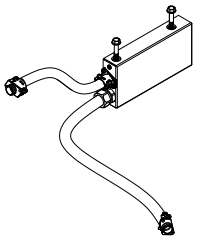
A - Base Feed (UNQBFR) x1

or



- Split Base Feed (UNQBFSR) x1

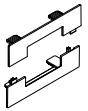
or



- Chicago Base Feed (UNQBFRCH) x1

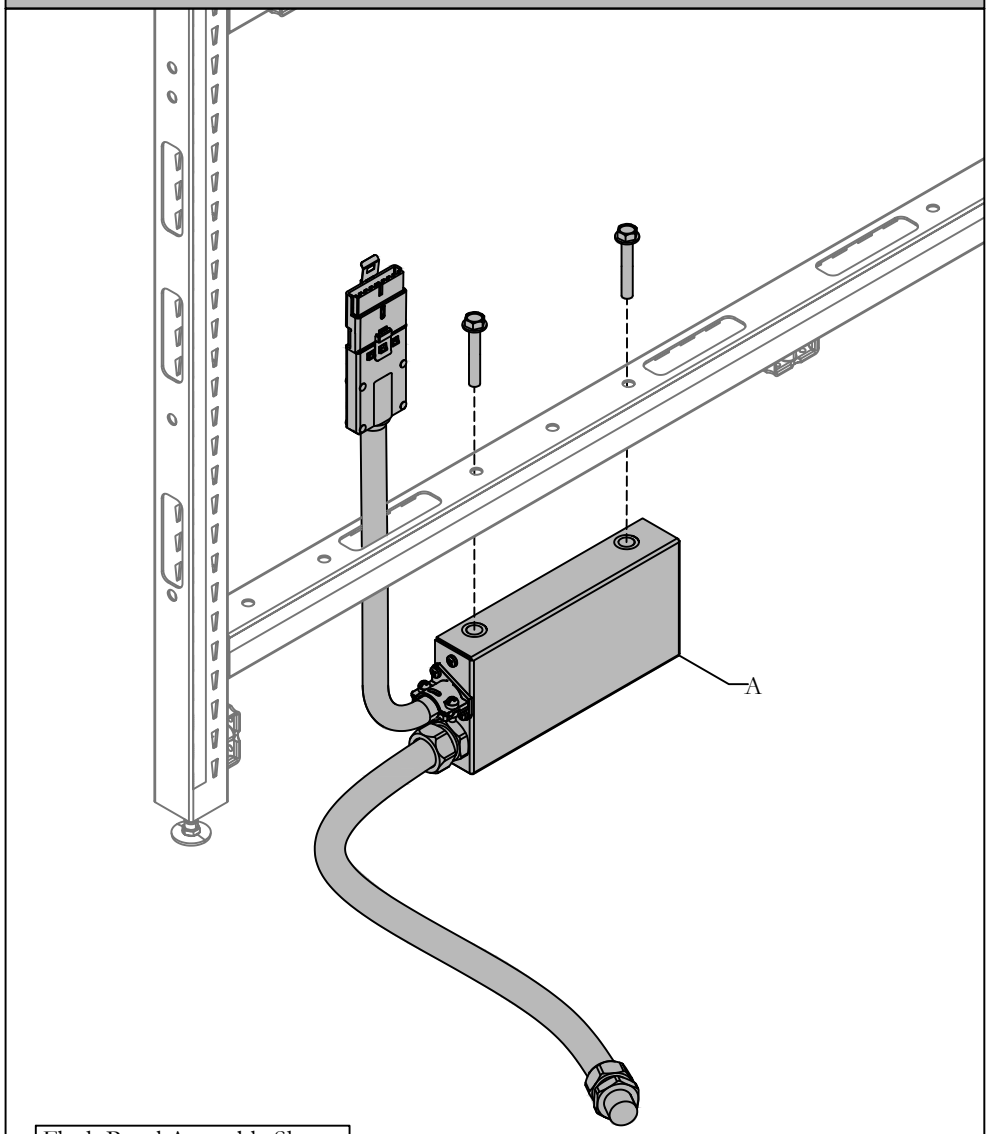


B1 - D3 Base Feed Bezel Holder (MPA15-E584) x2



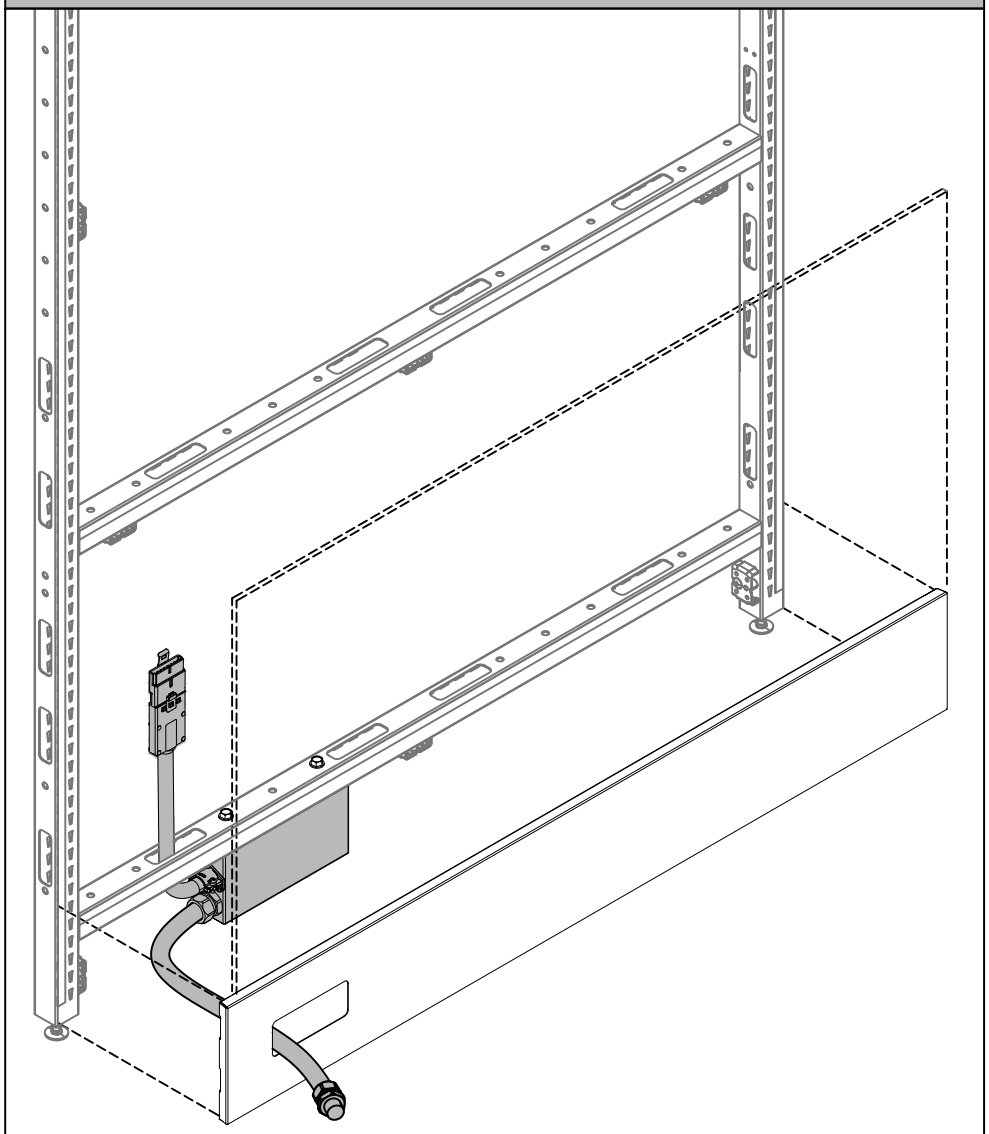
B2 - D3 Base Feed Bezel (PB02-E097) x2

BASE FEED INSTALLATION - FLUSH PANEL



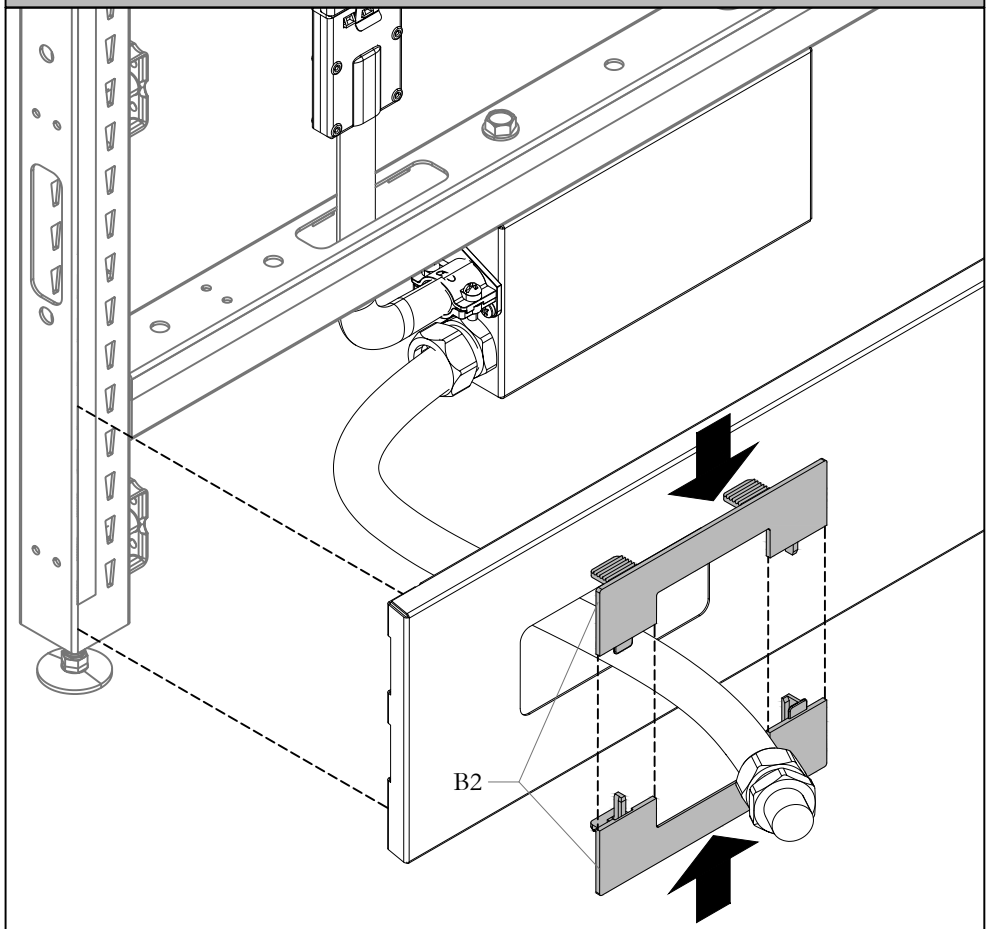
STEP 1: Pull Strain Relief Connector through cut out on horizontal tube. Bring box close to underside of rail. Align holes and secure with Bolts provided.

PULL CABLE THROUGH THE ELEMENT



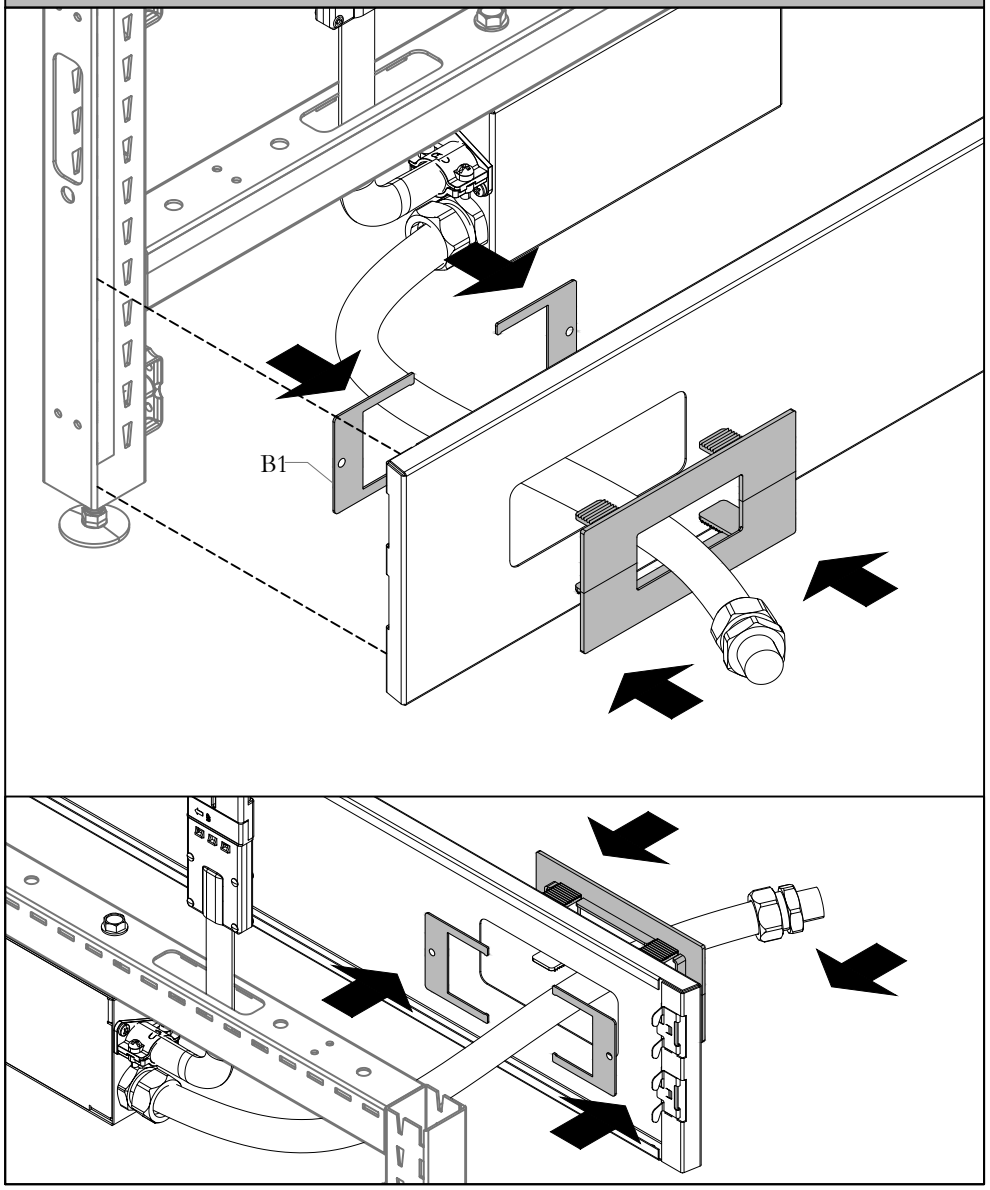
STEP 2: Pass the Cable through the cut out on the Element
NOTE: An opening in Solid Fascia is requires to be cut on site. For detail see page 7.

ASSEMBLE BAZEL



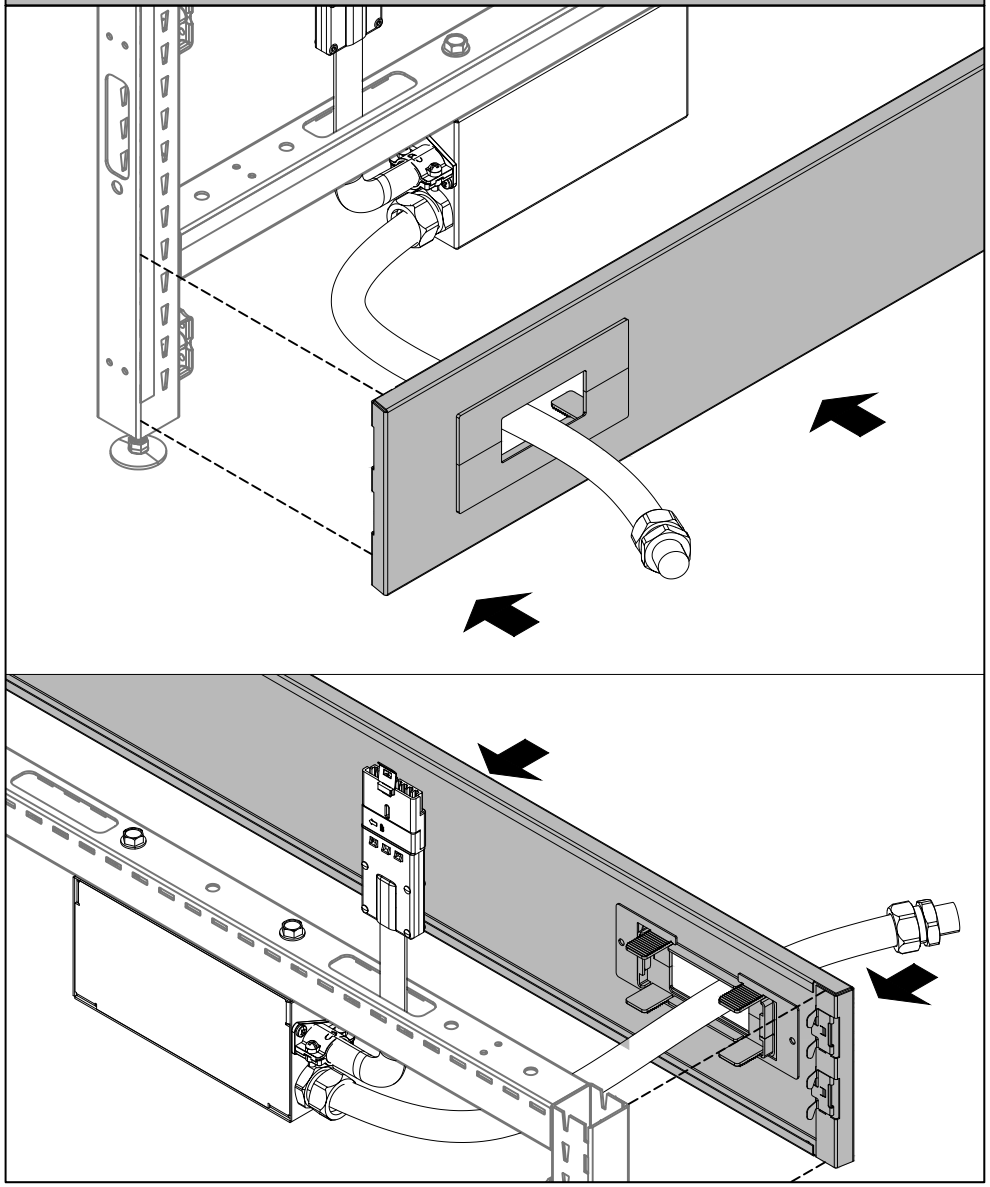
STEP 3: Bring both parts together making sure the cable is inside the frame created.

APPLYING BEZEL HOLDER



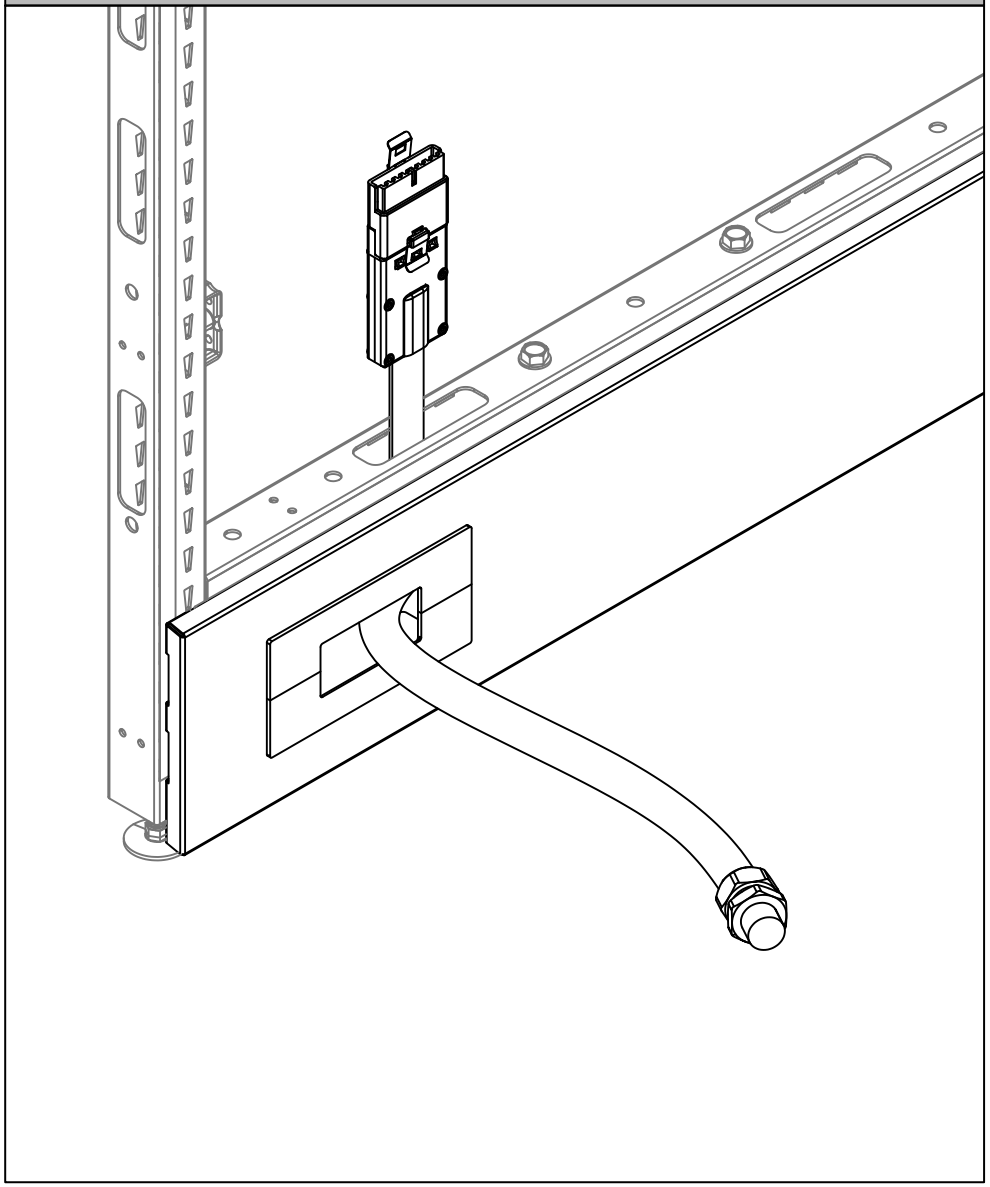
STEP 4: Slide the Bezel Holder (B1) from behind the Fascia and the Bezel (B2) from the front. Press them together to clamp the Fascia in between, locking the components over the grooves to secure the connection.

INSTALL KICK PLATE



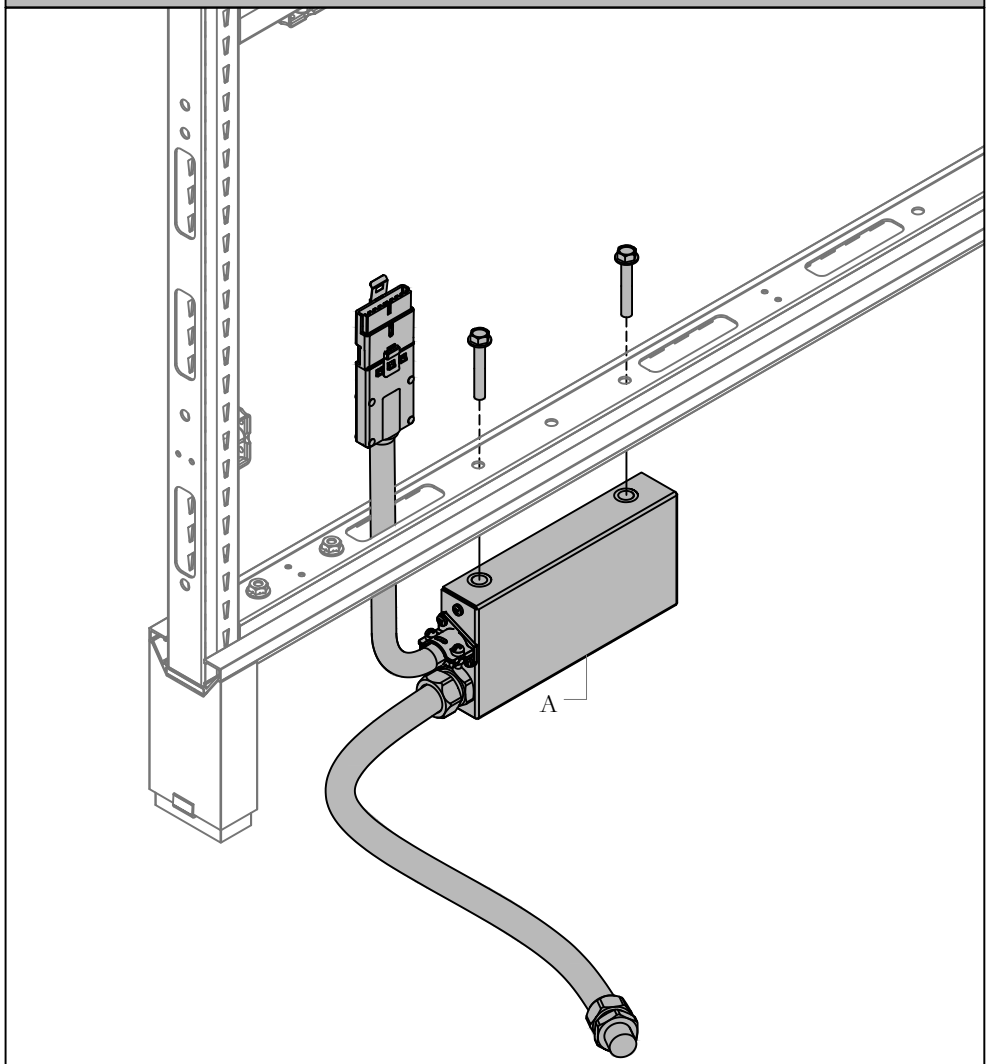
STEP 5: Install Kick Plate (for detail instruction see Installation Guide # 202)

FINISHED APPLICATION



STEP 6: Connect to a power source.

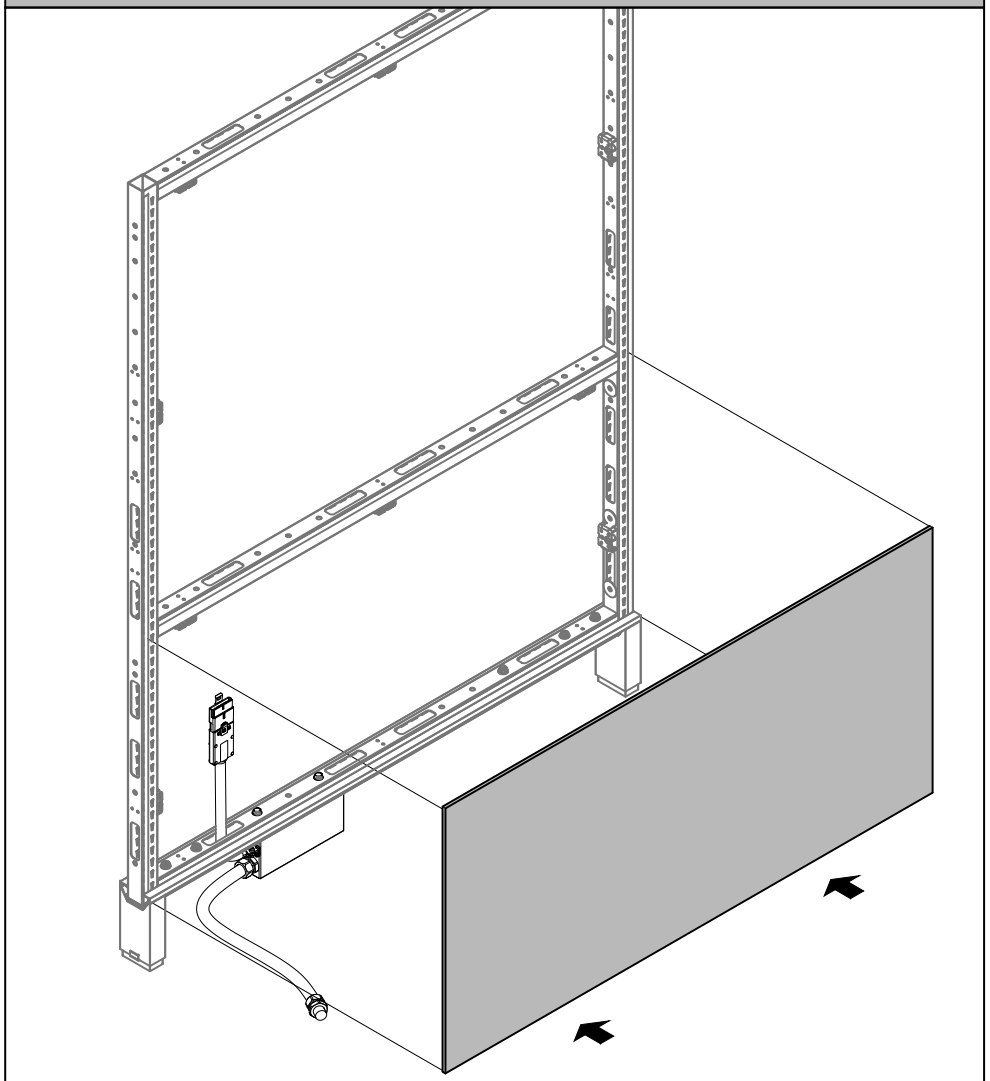
BASE FEED INSTALLATION - ELEVATED



Elevated Panel Assembly Shown

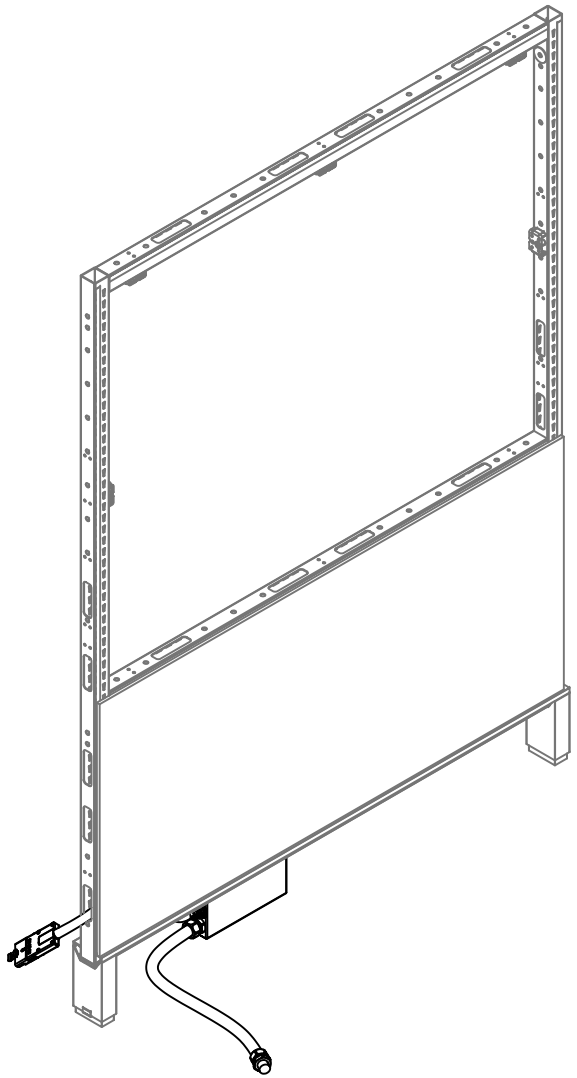
STEP 1: Install Base Feed above the bottom horizontal tube and secure in place with Bolts.

ATTACH FASCIA TO PANEL



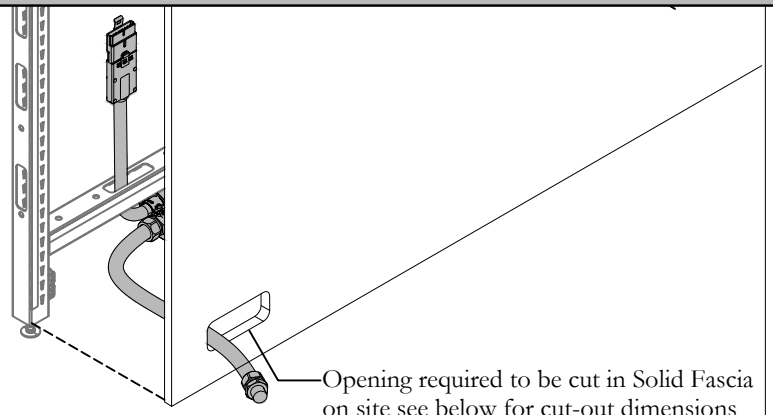
STEP 2: After necessary connections and routing, install Fascia. (For detail steps see Installation Guides # 201, 202)

FINISHED APPLICATION

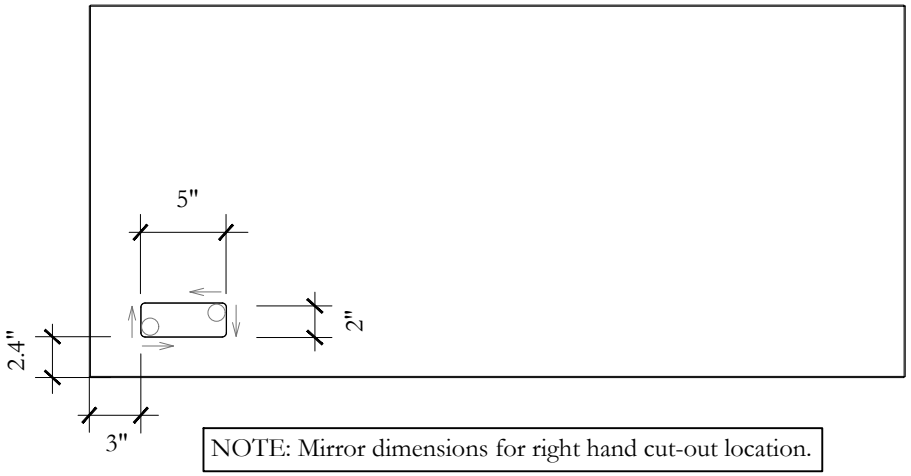


NOTE: The Box is going to be visible underneath the Elevated Panel Wall.

SOLID FASCIA CUT-OUT LOCATION FOR BASE FEED INSTALLATION

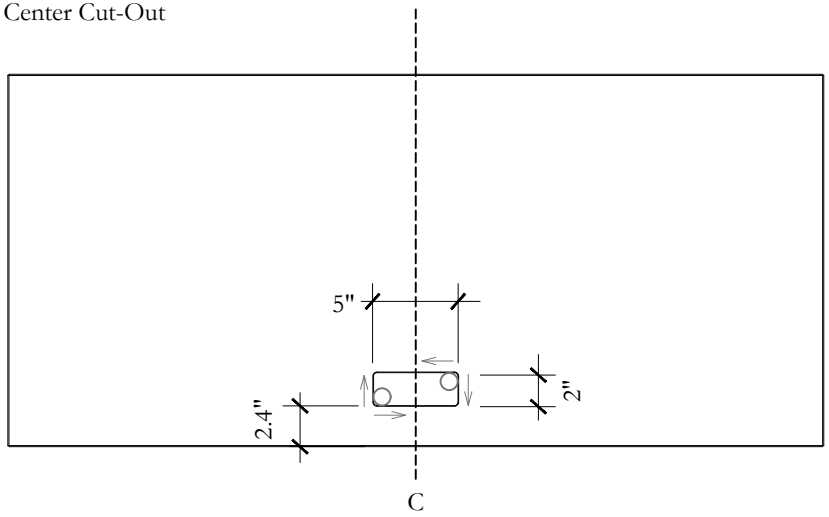


Left/Right Cut-Out



NOTE: Mirror dimensions for right hand cut-out location.

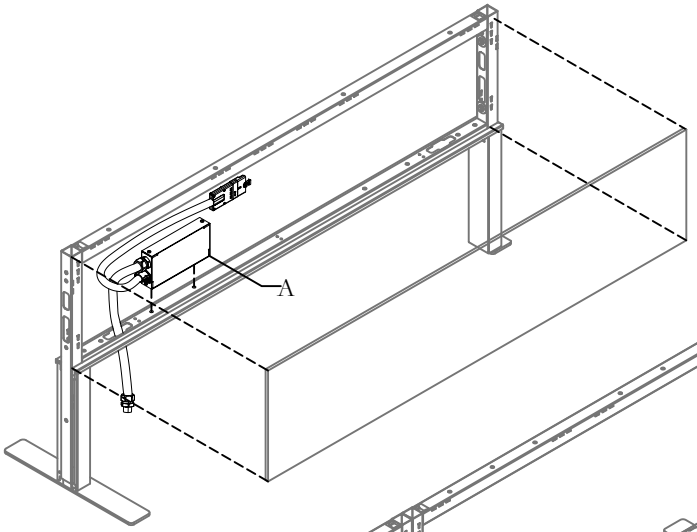
Center Cut-Out



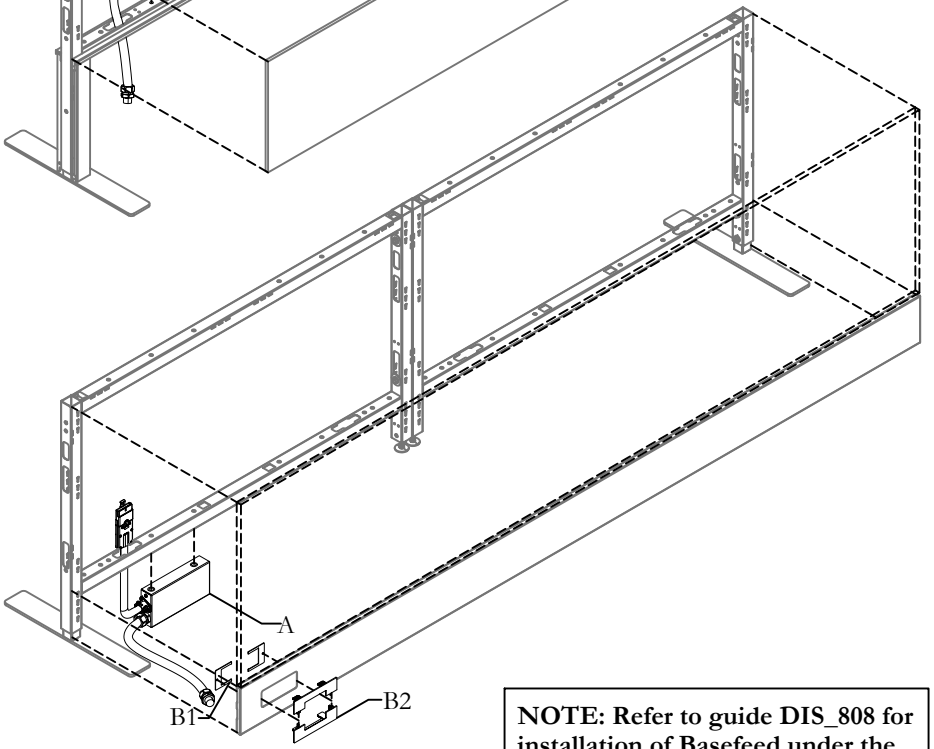
NOTE: Drill 2 holes 1" diameter following above dimensions. Use jigsaw to cut 2" x 5" opening to fit Base Feed Bazel. (Suggested direction of cutting shown).

Base Feed (UNQBFR), Split Base Feed (UNQBFSR) Chicago Base Feed (UNQBFRCH)

Power Spine Panel



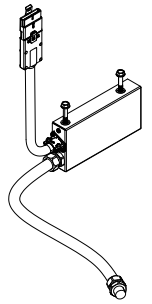
Floor flush Power Spine



NOTE: Refer to guide DIS_808 for installation of Basefeed under the Power Spine with the Feed Cover

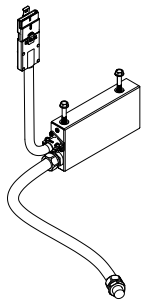
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
*Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Part and Product Identification



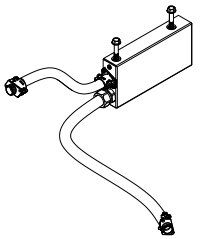
A - Base Feed (UNQBFR) x1

or



- Split Base Feed (UNQBFSR) x1

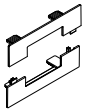
or



- Chicago Base Feed (UNQBFRCH) x1

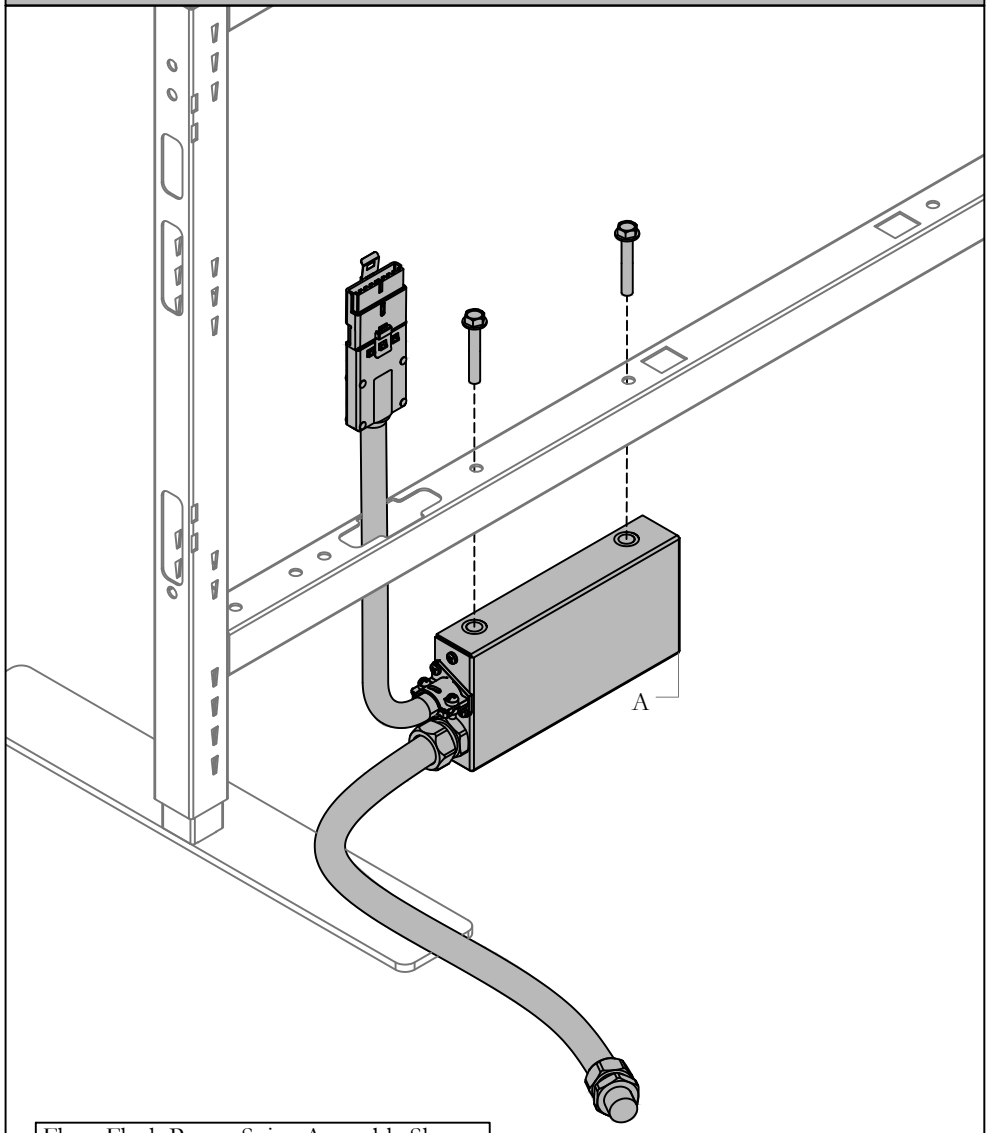


B1 - D3 Base Feed Bezel Holder (MPA15-E584) x2



B2 - D3 Base Feed Bezel (PB02-E097) x2

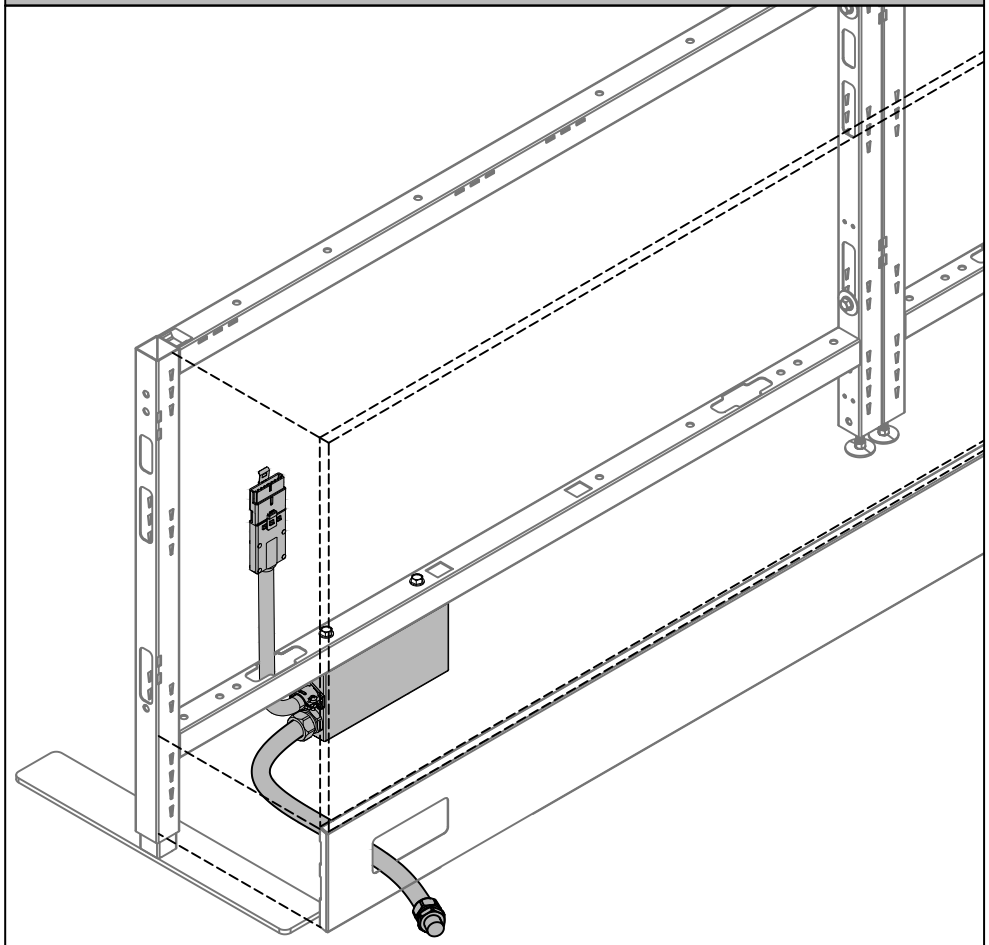
BASE FEED INSTALLATION - FLOOR FLUSH



Floor Flush Power Spine Assembly Shown

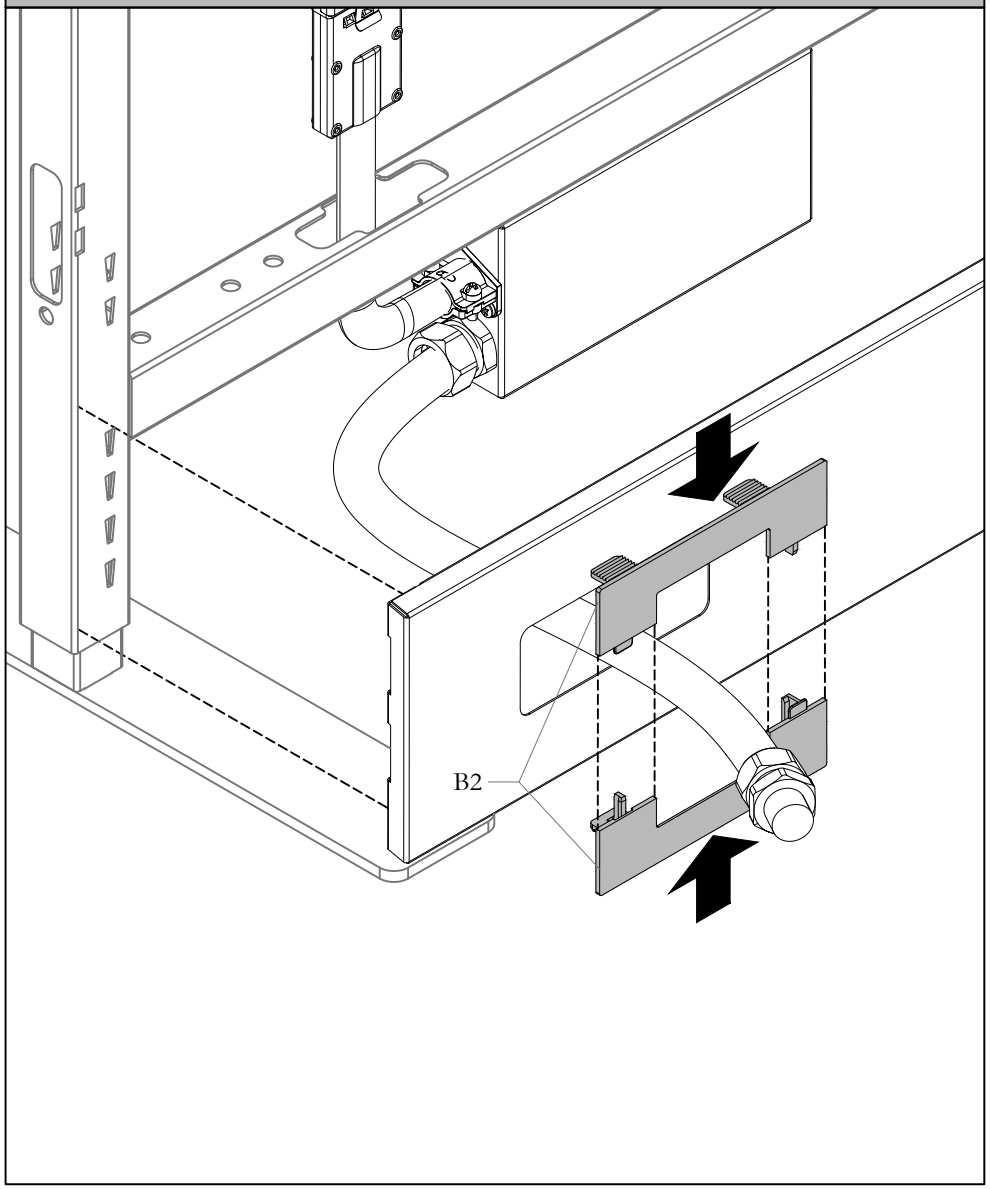
STEP 1: Pull Strain Relief Connector through cut out on horizontal tube. Bring box close to underside of rail. Align holes and secure with Bolts provided.

PULL CABLE THROGHT THE ELEMENT



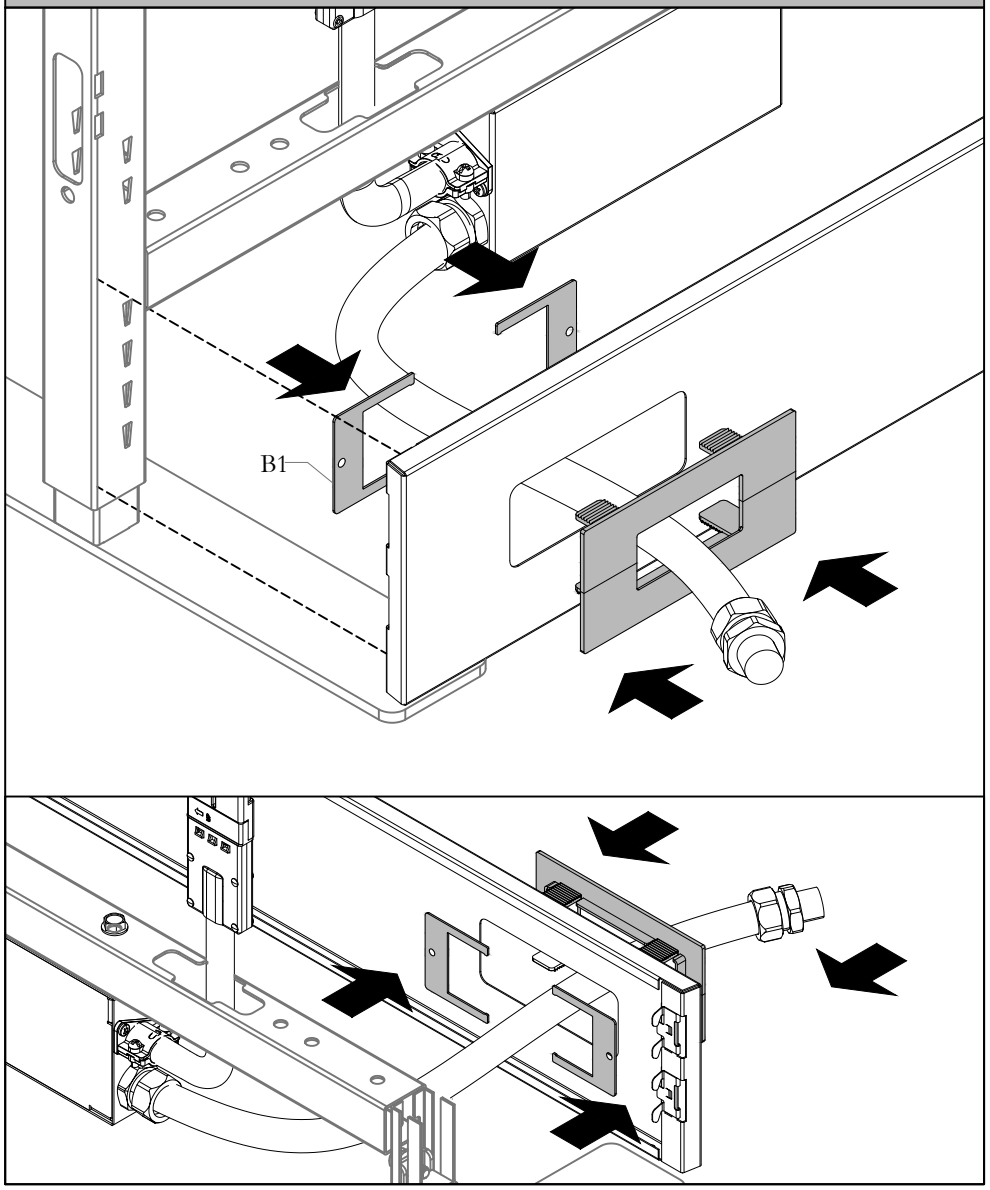
STEP 2: Pass the Cable through the cut out on the Element
NOTE: An opening in Solid Fascia requires to be cut on site. For detail see page 8.

ASSEMBLE BAZEL



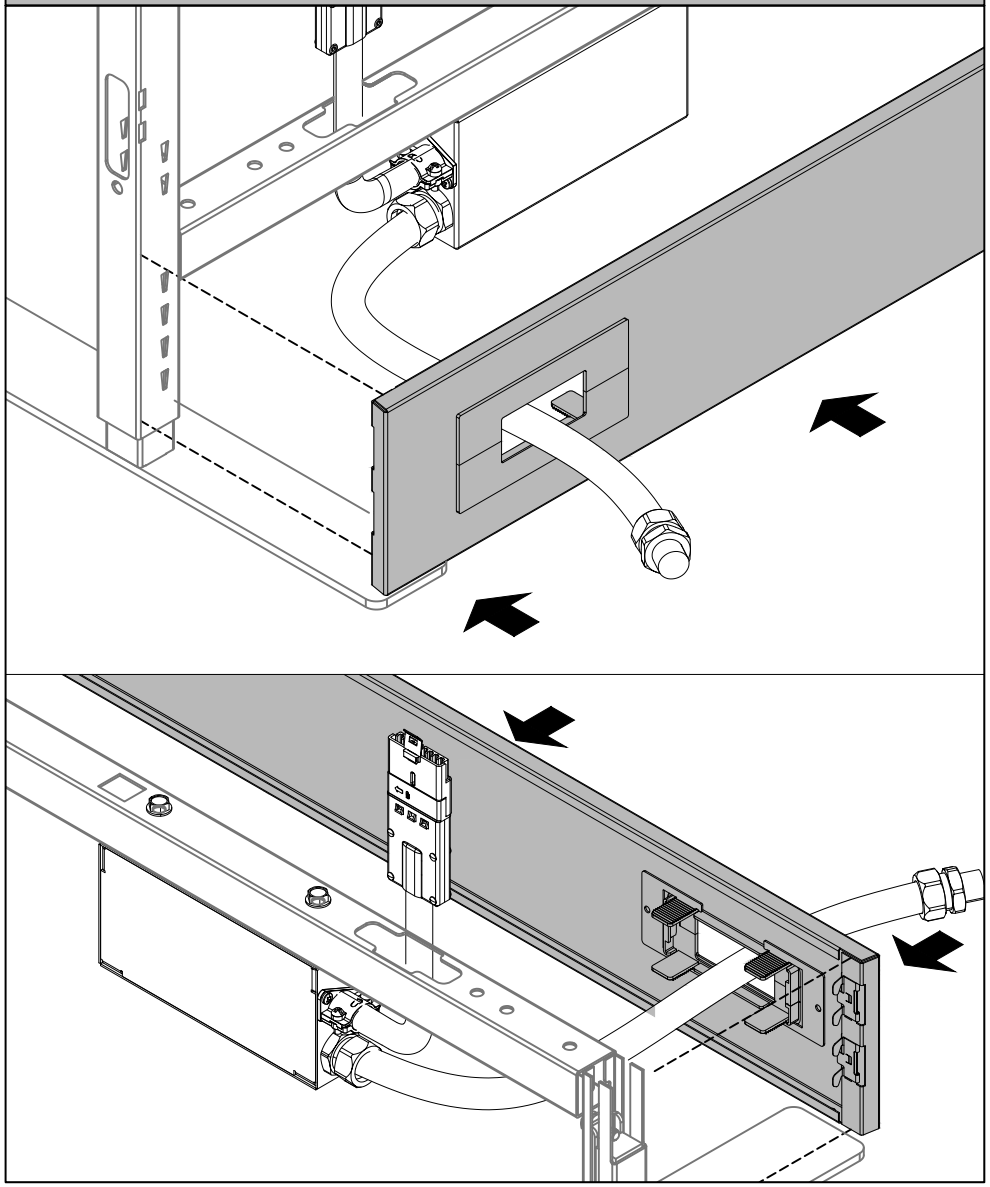
STEP 3: Bring both parts together making sure the cable is inside the frame created.

APPLYING BEZEL HOLDER



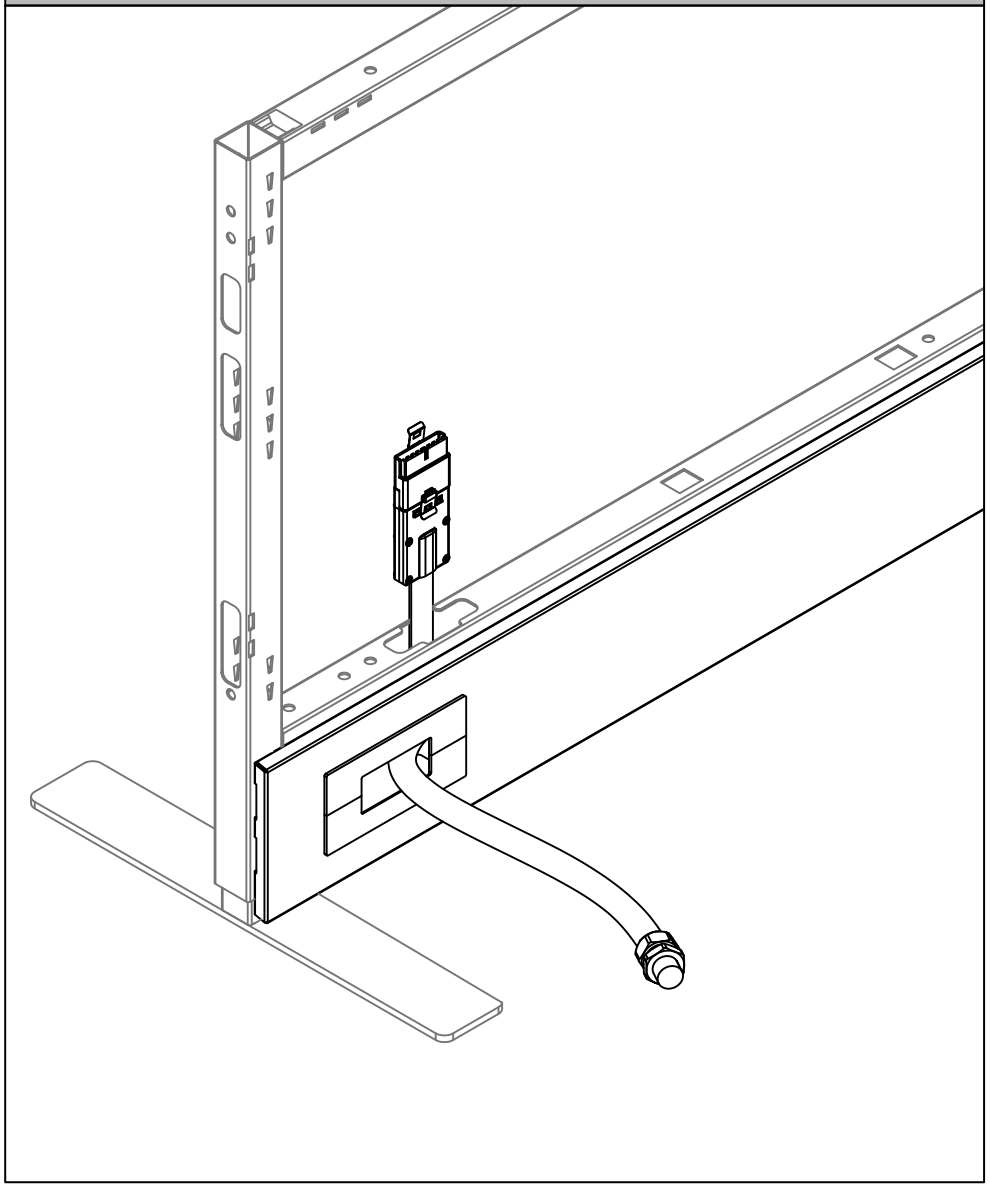
STEP 4: Slide the Bezel Holder (B1) from behind the Fascia and the Bezel (B2) from the front. Press them together to clamp the Fascia in between, locking the components over the grooves to secure the connection.

INSTALL KICK PLATE



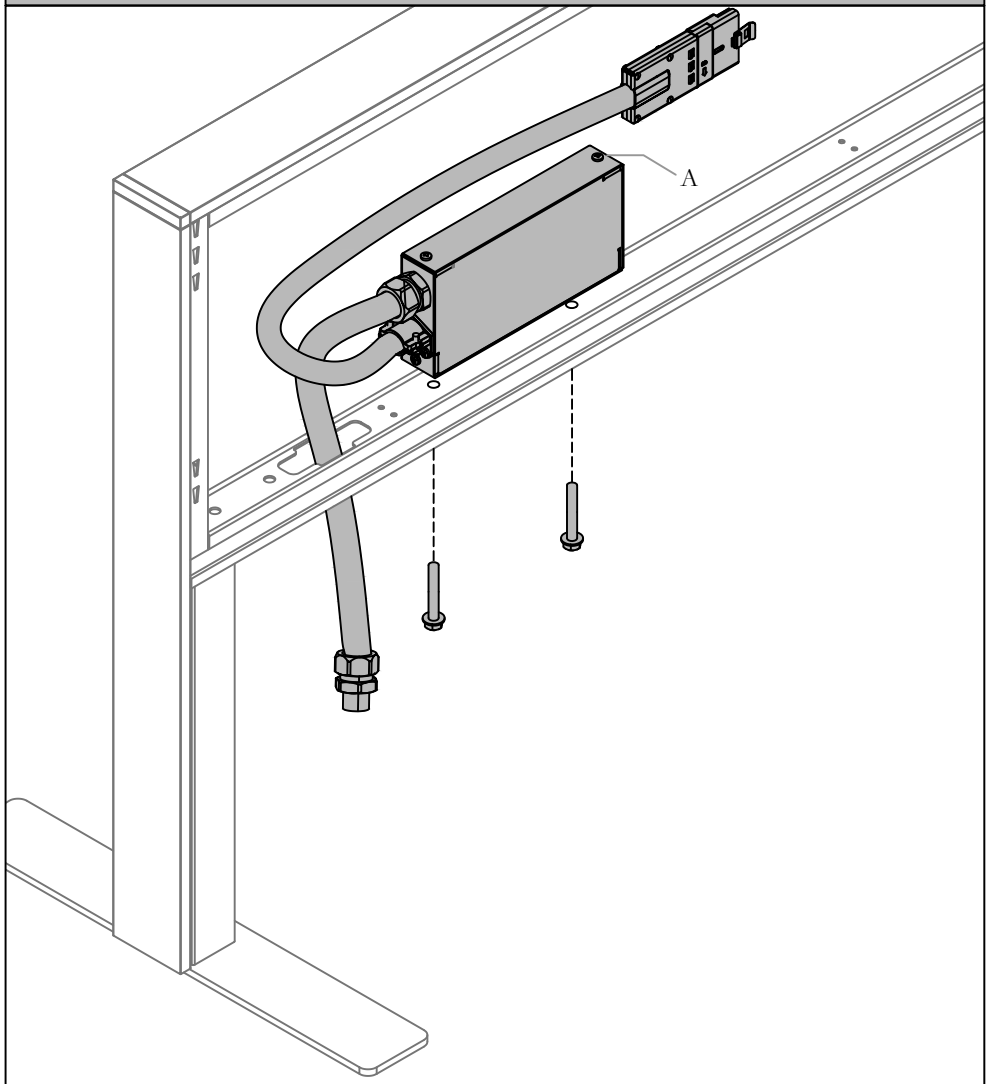
STEP 5: Install Kick Plate (for detail instruction see Installation Guide # 202)

FINISHED APPLICATION



STEP 6: Connect to a power source.

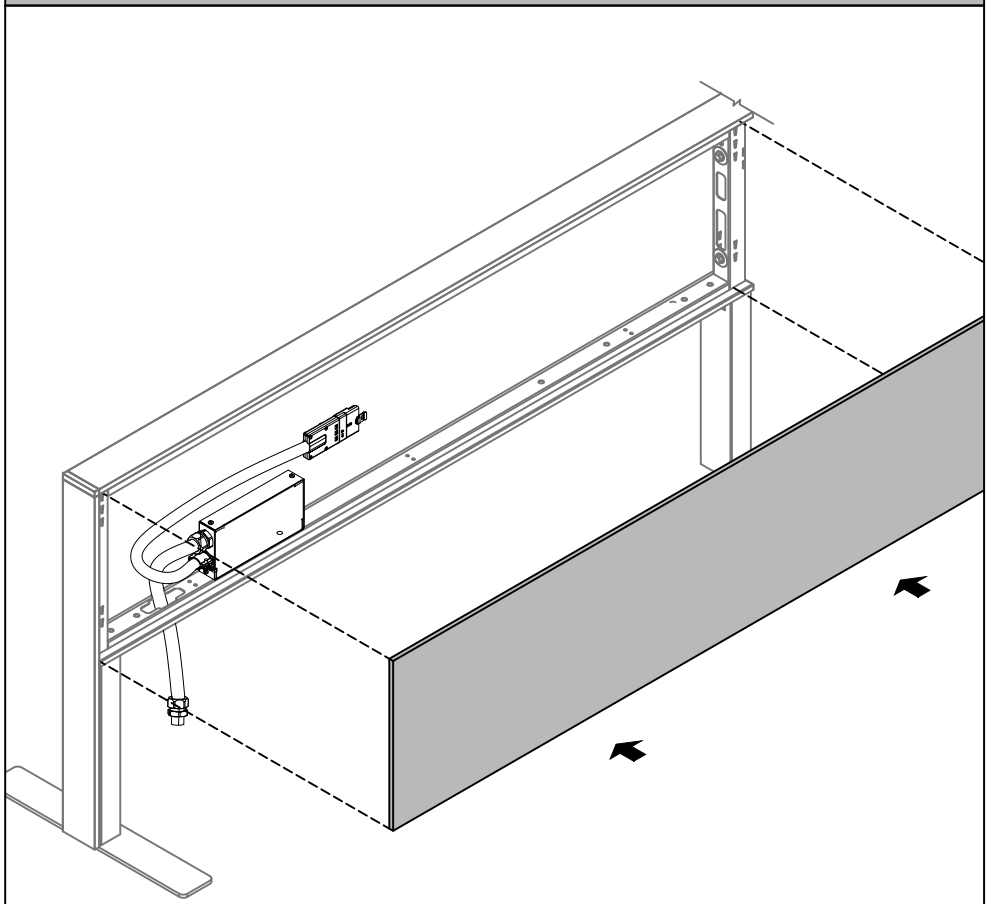
MOUNT BASE FEED - INTERNAL



Power Spine Panel Assembly Shown

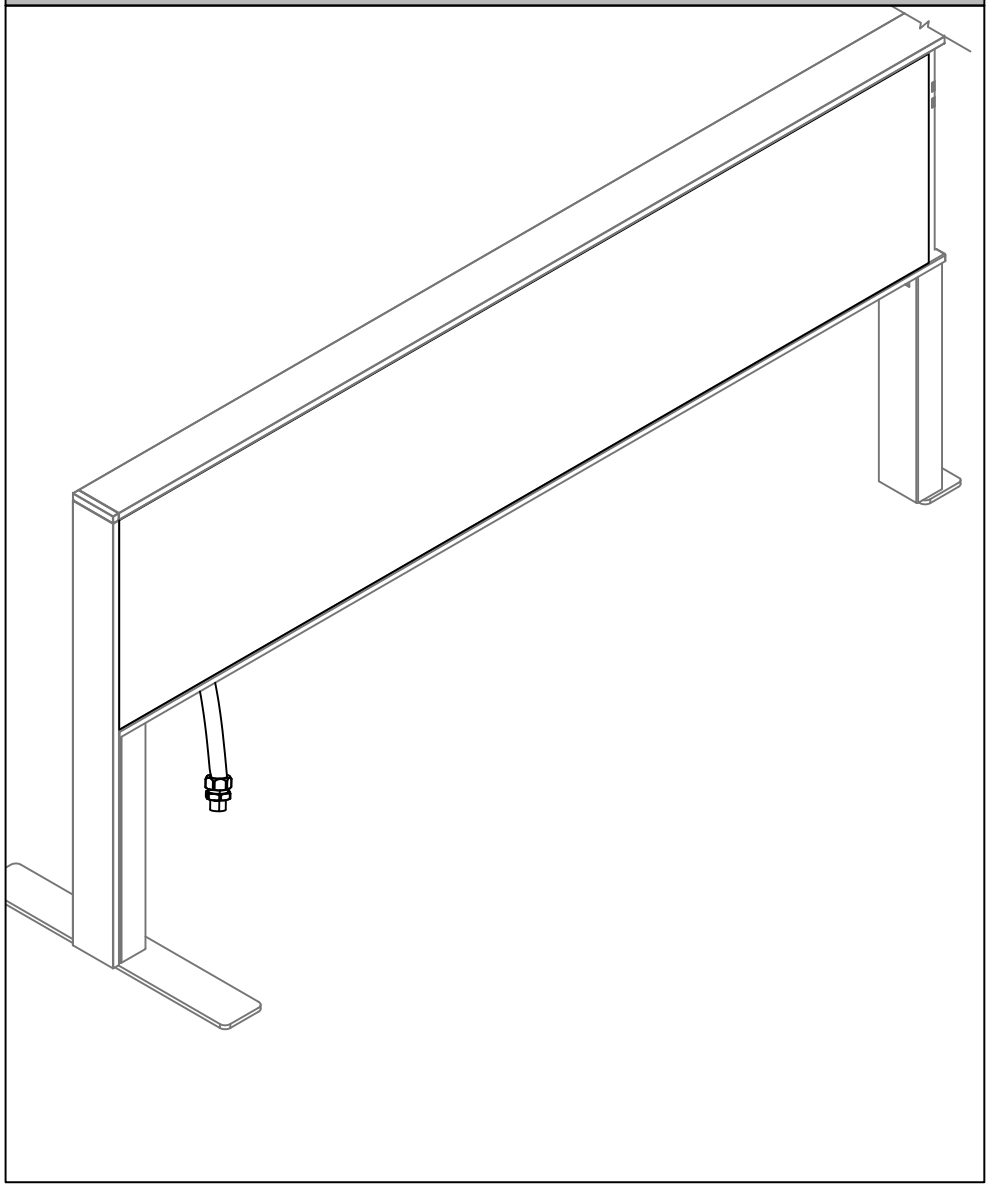
STEP 1: Pull Strain Relief Connector through cut out on horizontal tube. Bring box close to top of rail. Align holes and secure with Bolts provided.

ATTACH FASCIA TO PANEL



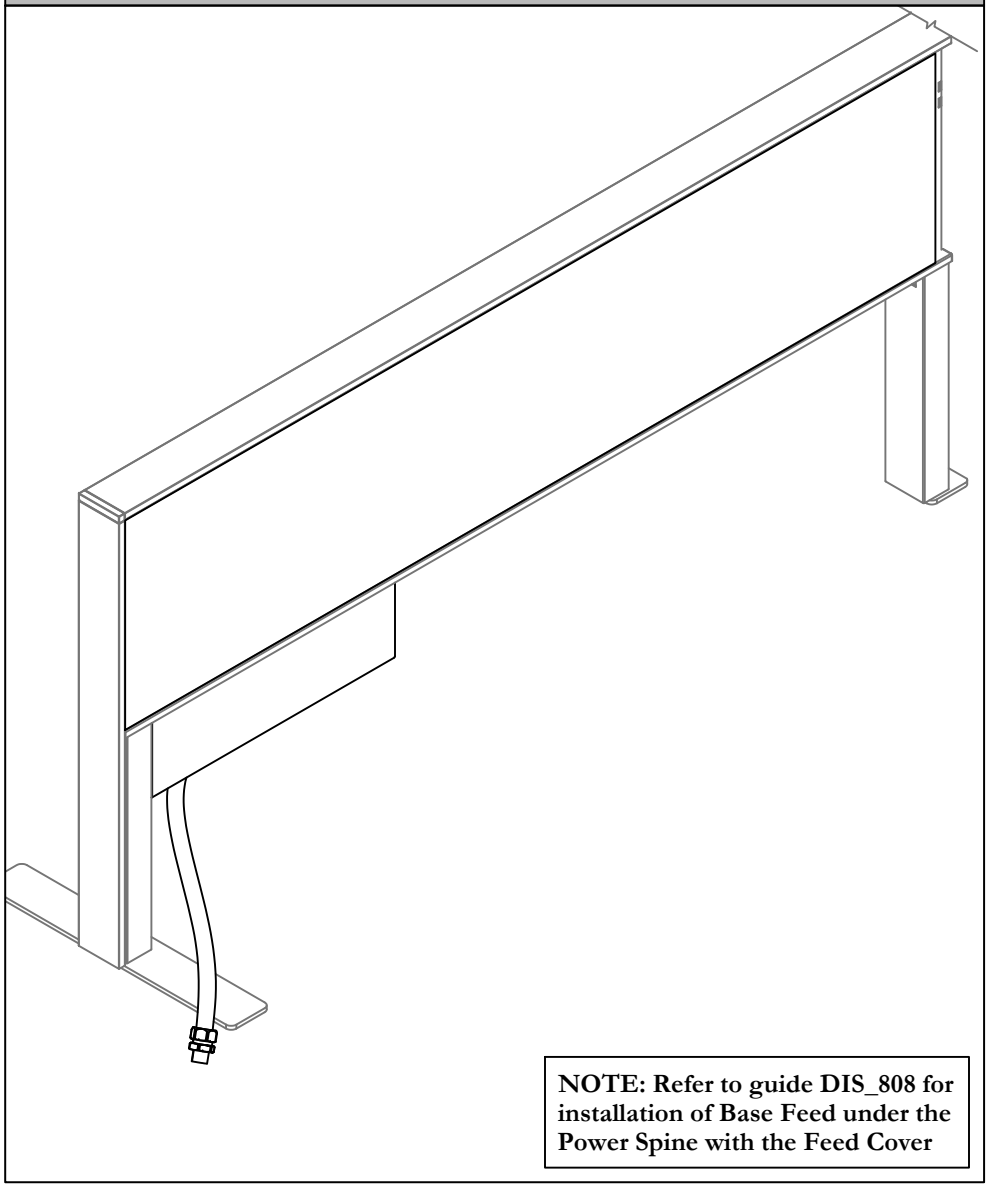
STEP 2: After necessary connections and routing, install Fascia. (For detail steps see Installation Guides # 201, 202)

FINISHED APPLICATION - INTERNAL



STEP 3: Connect to a power source.

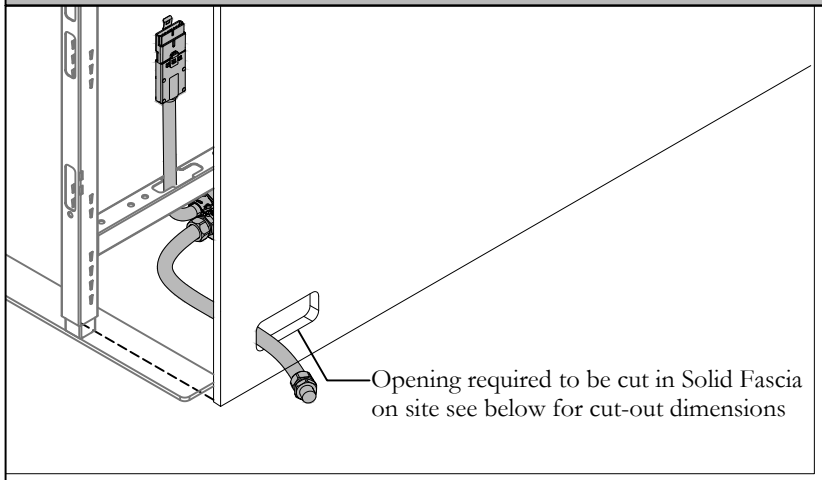
FINISHED APPLICATION - EXTERNAL



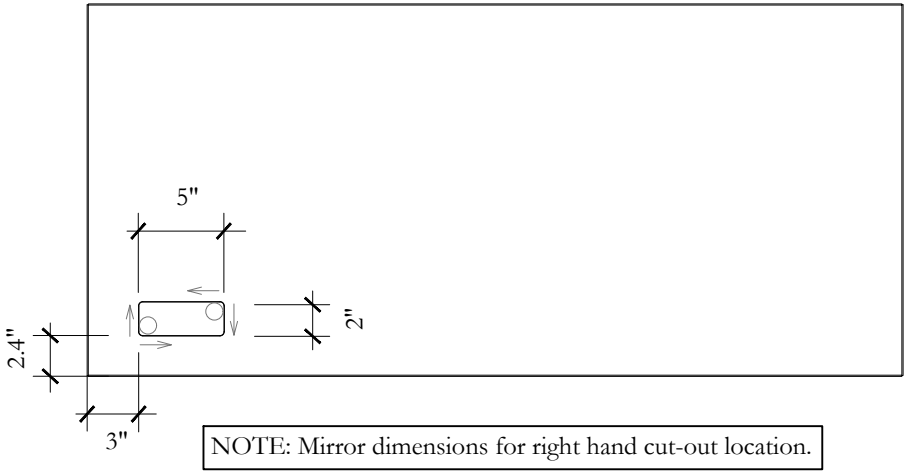
NOTE: Refer to guide DIS_808 for installation of Base Feed under the Power Spine with the Feed Cover

NOTE: When the local electrical code restrict Base Feed installation inside the panel, the Base Feed is mounted externally. Base Feed cover is always recommended with external installation as long as the local electrical code allows. Refer to guide DIS_808 for Base Feed Cover installation.

SOLID FASCIA CUT-OUT LOCATION FOR BASE FEED INSTALLATION

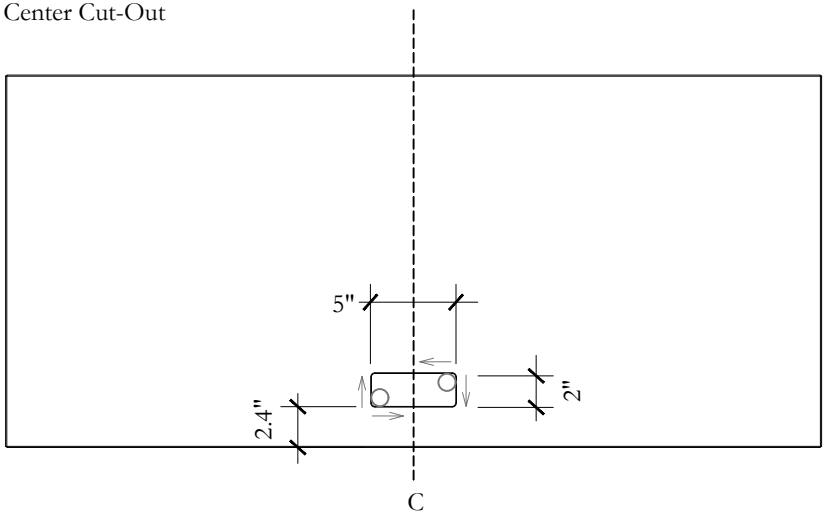


Left/Right Cut-Out



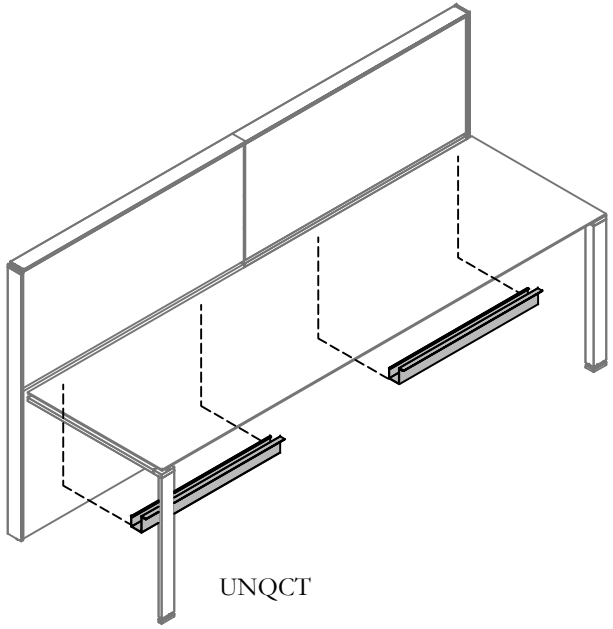
NOTE: Mirror dimensions for right hand cut-out location.

Center Cut-Out

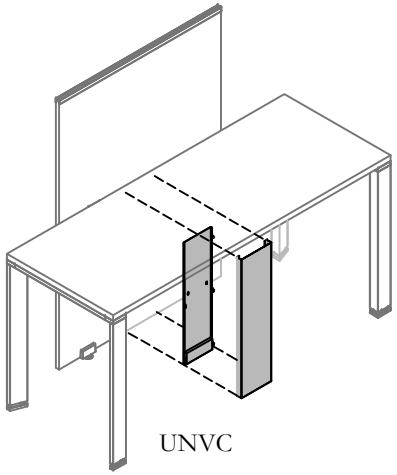


NOTE: Drill 2 holes 1" diameter following above dimensions. Use jigsaw to cut 2" x 5" opening to fit Base Feed Bazel. (Suggested direction of cutting shown).

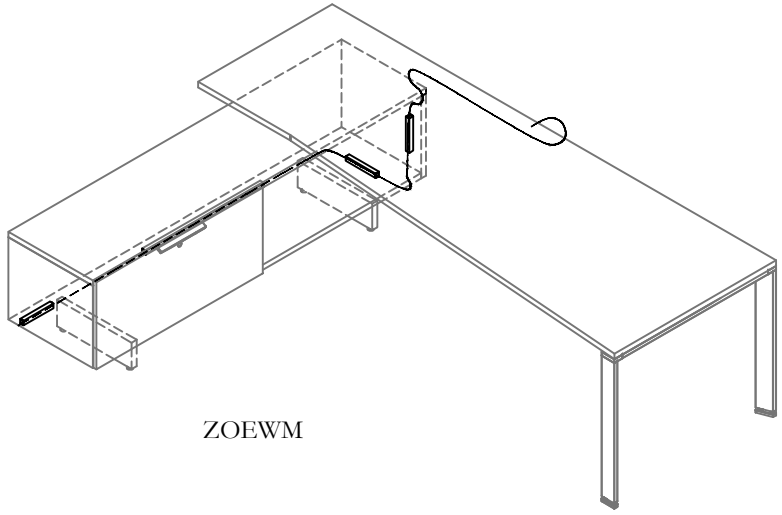
Cable Through (UNQCT), Vertical Cable Manager (UNVC), Casual Wire Manager (ZOEWM)



UNQCT

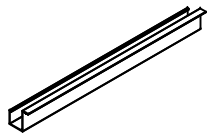
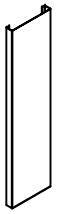
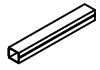


UNVC



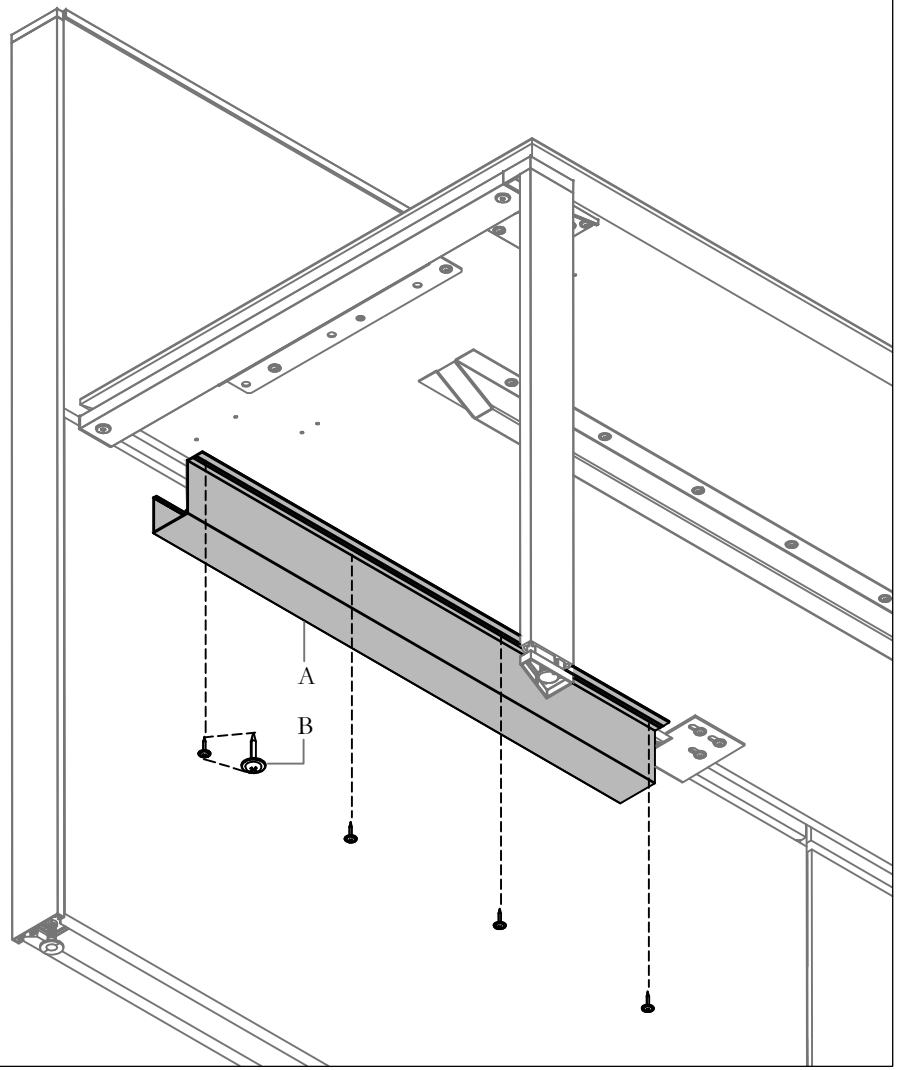
ZOEWM

Part and Product Identification

	UNQCT	**A** - Cable Trough Extrusion (B03-2256-X) x1
	UNQCT	**B** - #10 x 0.875" LG Screw, Quadrex, Pan Washer Head (E07-0077) Qty. varies
	UNVC	**C** - Wire Trough Inner (A15-7060) x1
	UNVC	**D** - Wire Trough Outer (A15-7059) x1
	UNVC	**E** - #6 x 7/16" Deep Thread, Quad, Truss, Wood Screw (E04-0050) x4
		**F** - Casual Wire Manager Kit (ZOEWM) x2 (24"each) x4 (4"each)

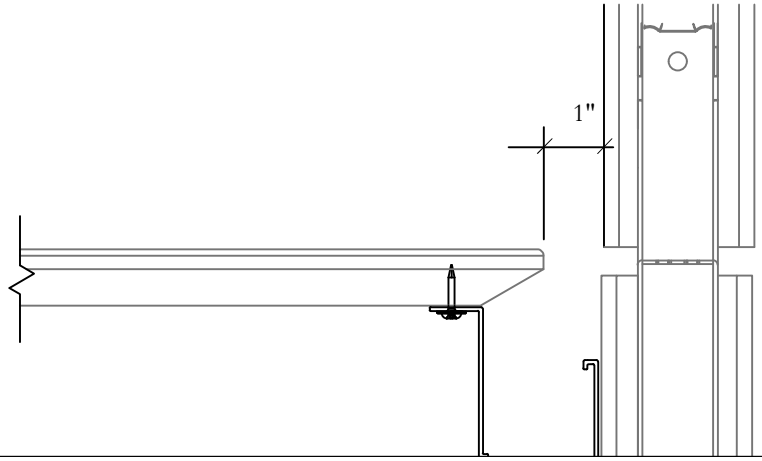
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

FASTEN CABLE TROUGH



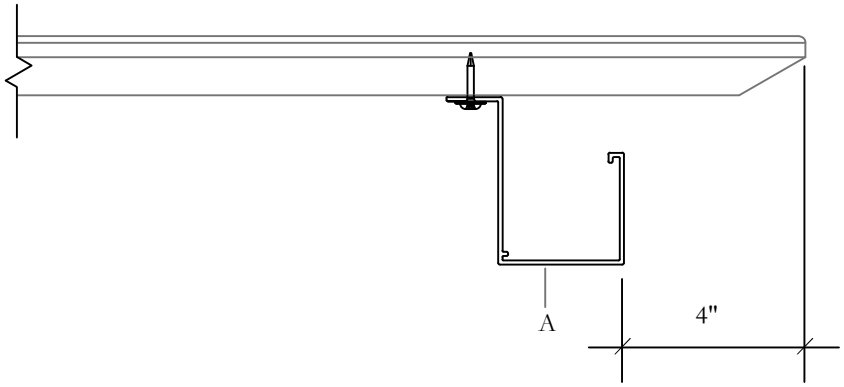
STEP 1: Place Cable Trough underside of Worksurface between Worksurface Support Brackets. Cut to size if necessary or mount over Brackets. Fasten using self drilling screws every 8". See details for additional information.

DETAIL 1



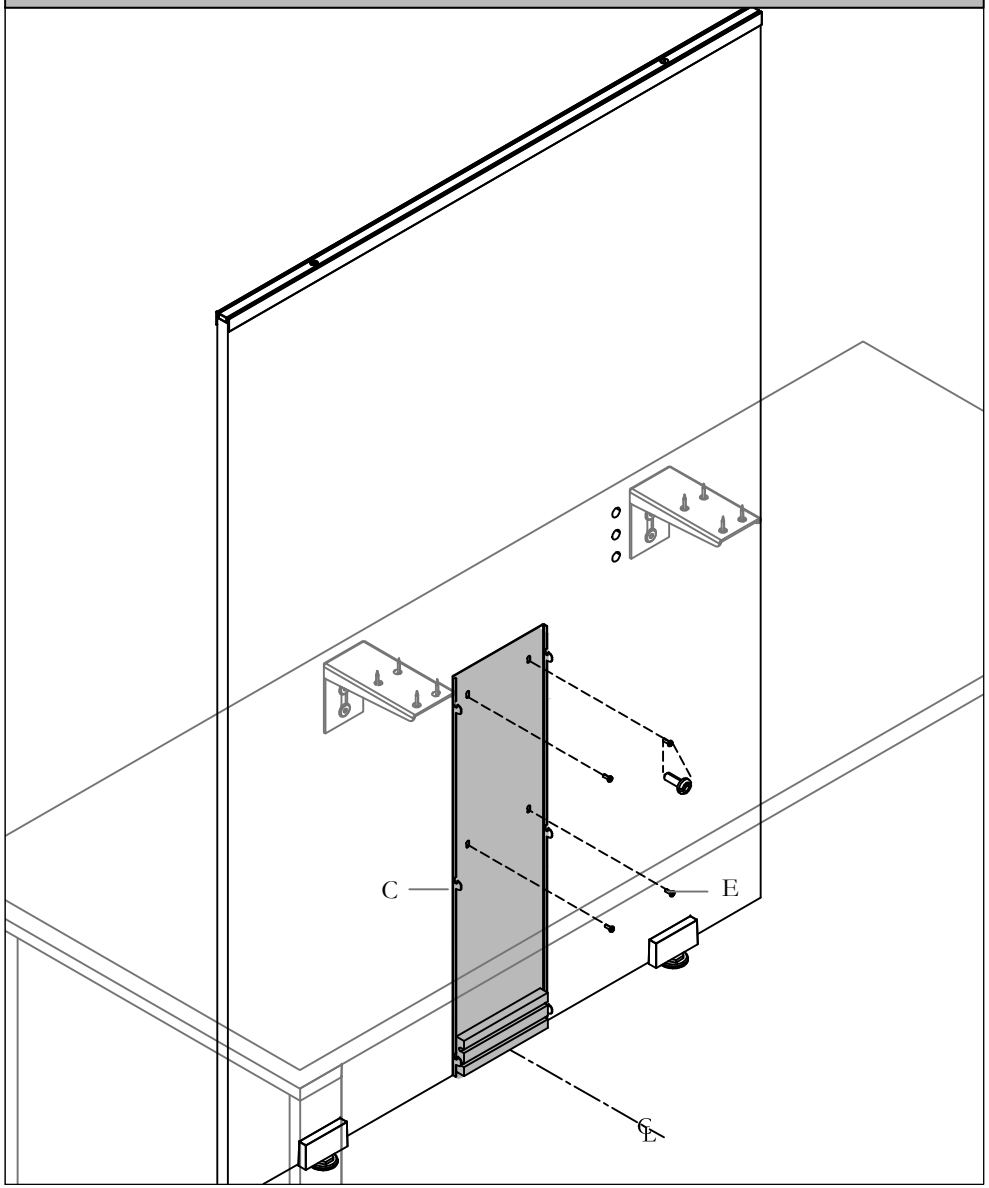
DETAIL 1: When placing Cable Trough under surface connected to Panel of Screen, place the edge of Trough against the surface of Panel Fascia or Screen as shown above.

DETAIL 2



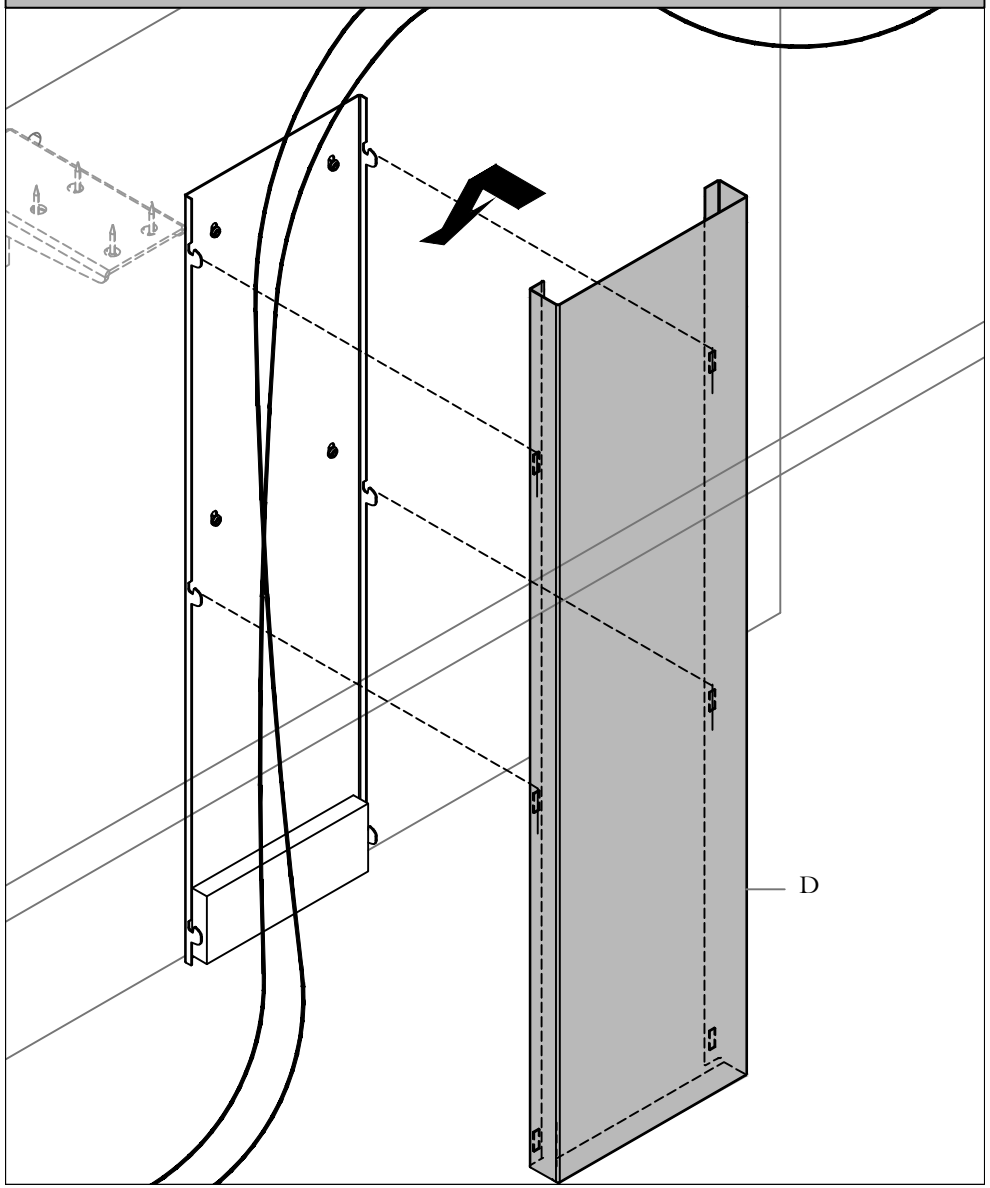
DETAIL 2: When mounting along unobstructed edge (ex. Freestanding Worksurface), make sure there is 4" distance between edge of Worksurface and edge of Trough.

INSTALL INNER WIRE TROUGH



STEP 1: Position Inner Wire Trough in the centre of Floor Screen aligned with the bottom edge. Fasten with wood Screws provided.

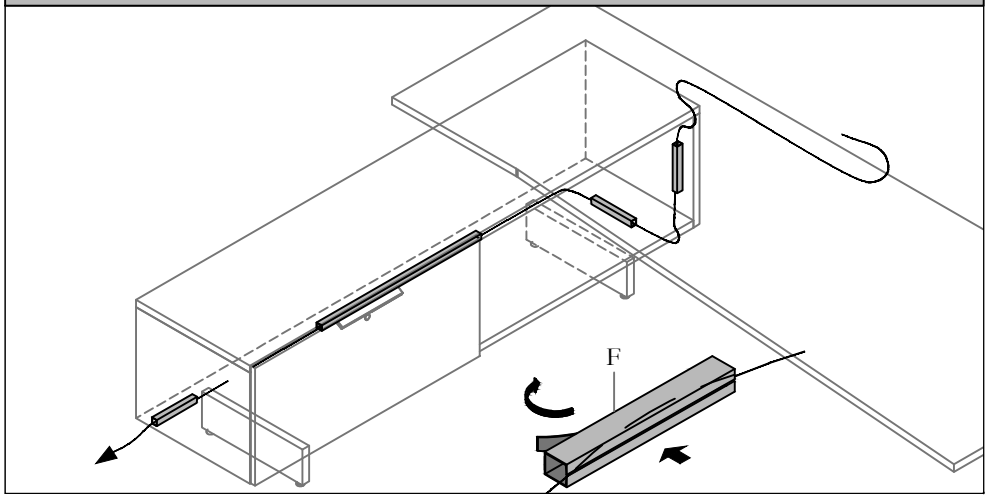
COVER WITH OUTER WIRE TROUGH



STEP 2: Bring electrical wires inside, if available and engage cut-outs of Outer Wire Trough into hooks located on Inner Wire Trough.

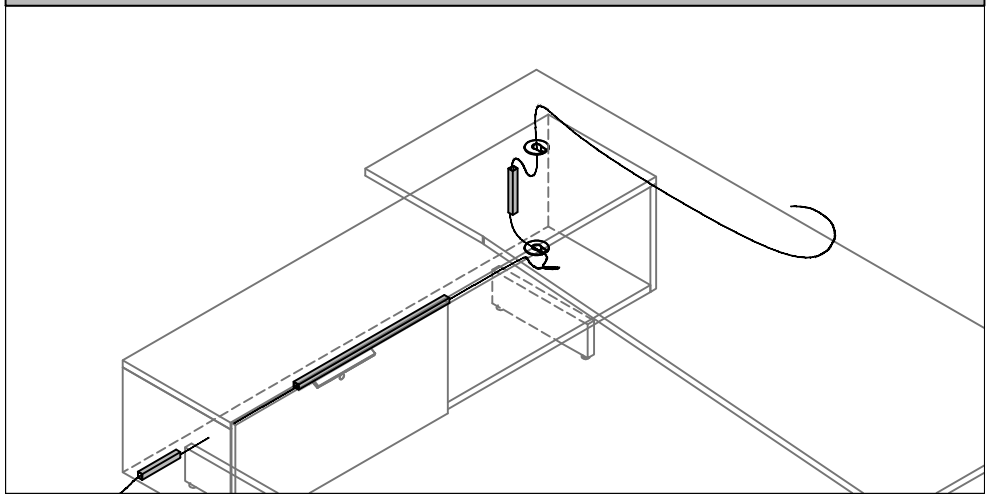
NOTE: If cables ate not available at the time of installation, you can do it later by unhooking outer part of Trough.

LOW CREDENZA WITH GROMMETS



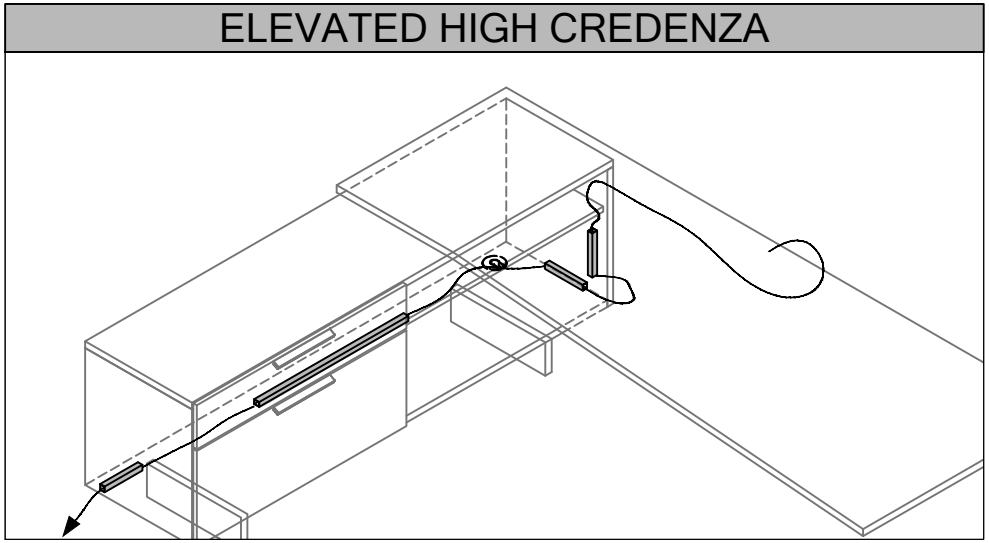
STEP 1: Find out the exact location to place Wire Manager extrusions. Remove paper tape to uncover adhesive and stick on the surface. Usual application is underside of Credenza.
Push cable through the opening on the side.
NOTE: Wire Manager can be cut if needed.

LOW CREDENZA WITH GROMMETS



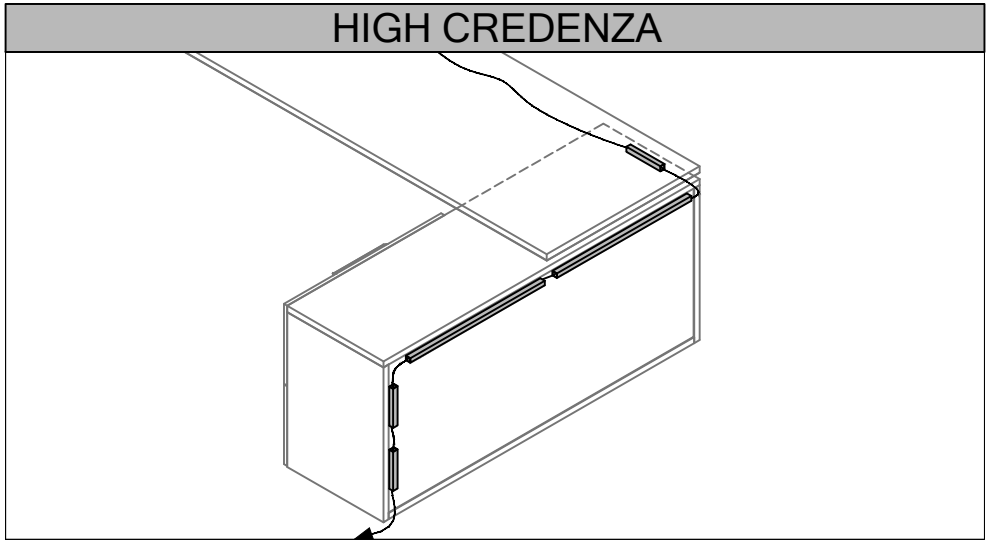
APPLICATION

ELEVATED HIGH CREDENZA



APPLICATION

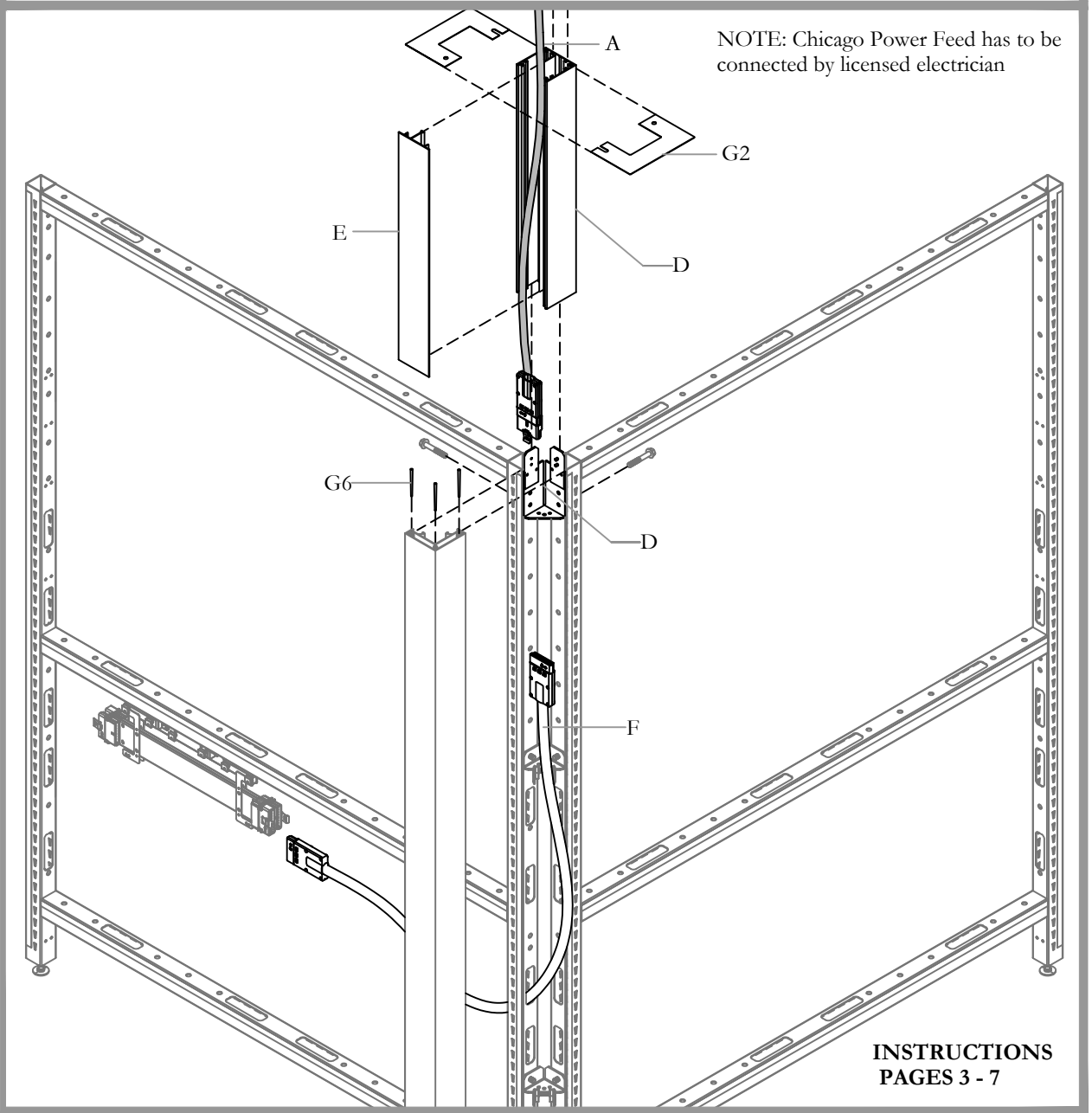
HIGH CREDENZA



APPLICATION

Description: **ON MODULE POWER POLE, CEILING FEED, POWER HARNESS INSTALLATION**

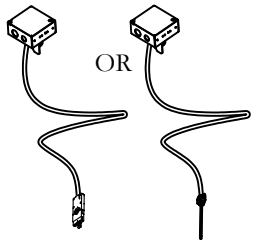
Ceiling Feed (UNQCFR), Chicago Ceiling Feed (UNQCFRCH), Power Pole at 90 Corner (UNQEP), Power Harness (UNQBHR)



NOTE: Chicago Power Feed has to be connected by licensed electrician

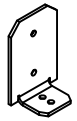
INSTRUCTIONS PAGES 3 - 7

Part and Product Identification

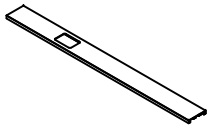


A - Ceiling Feed (UNQCFR) x1

- Chicago Ceiling Feed (UNQCFRCH)



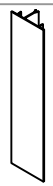
B - District Off-Module Power Pole Bracket (MPA15-E442) x2



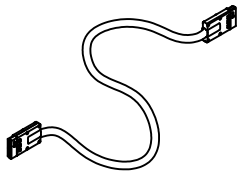
C - Top Trim Power Pole Access (UNTTP) x1



D - District Power Pole (AE23-E049) x1



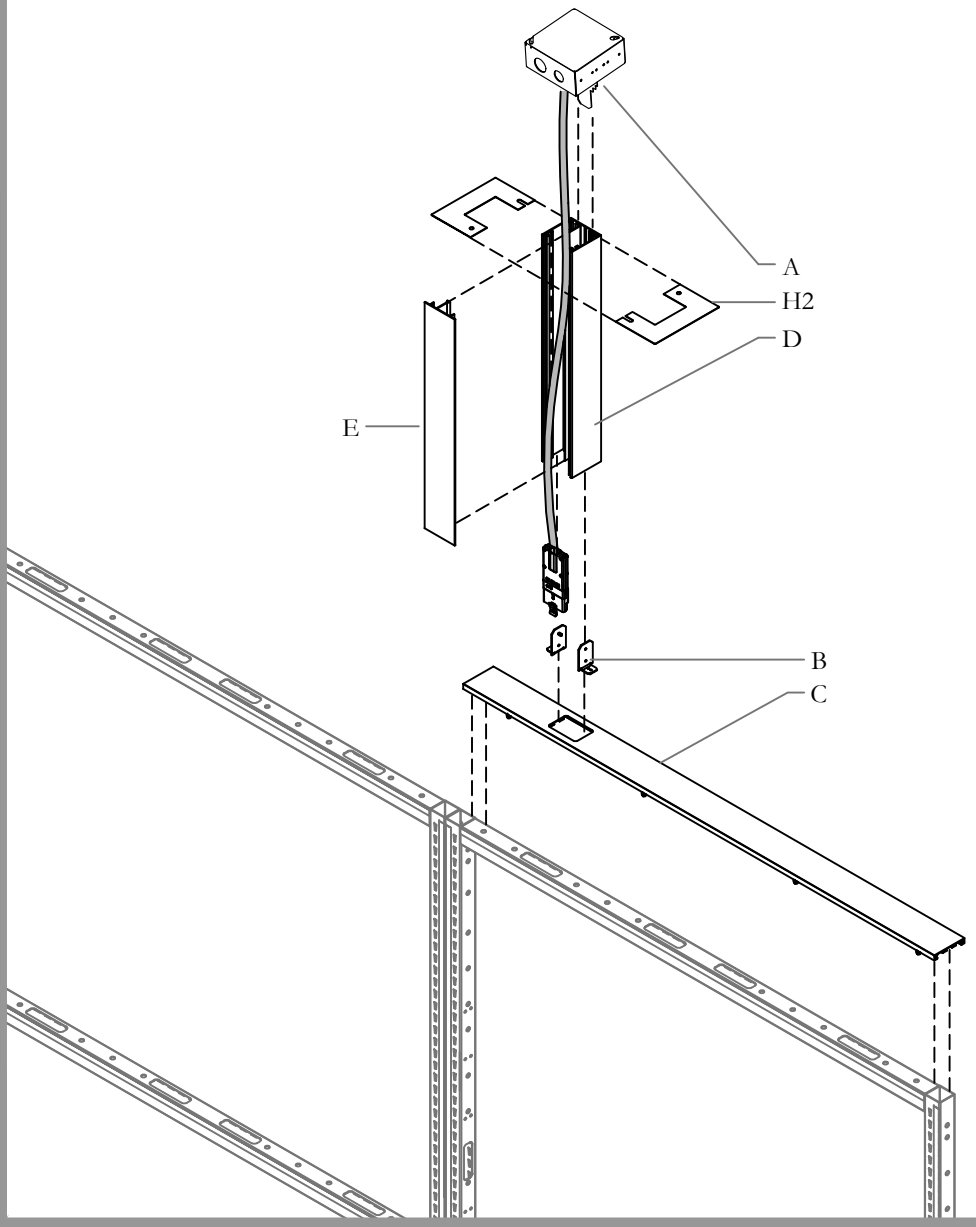
E - District Power Pole Cover (AEA23-E052) x1



F - Power Harness (UNQBHR) x1

Description: **ON MODULE POWER POLE, CEILING FEED, POWER HARNESS INSTALLATION**

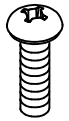
Power Pole (UNQEP)



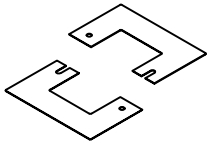
INSTRUCTIONS
PAGES 8 - 10

Part and Product Identification

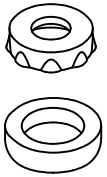
X01-4316



G1 - #8-32 x 3/4 " L QD RD Screw, ZN (FS8-32x3/4QRZ)x2



G2 - Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2

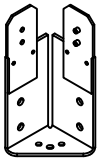


G4 - Snap Cap / Cover Cap, 8 SCR White (FM315-902) x2



G5 - #8-32 x 7/16" Prong Tee- Nut (FN8-32X7/16T4) x2

G6 - #0x3/16ft. Length Taper Pin (FP-239-462) x 4

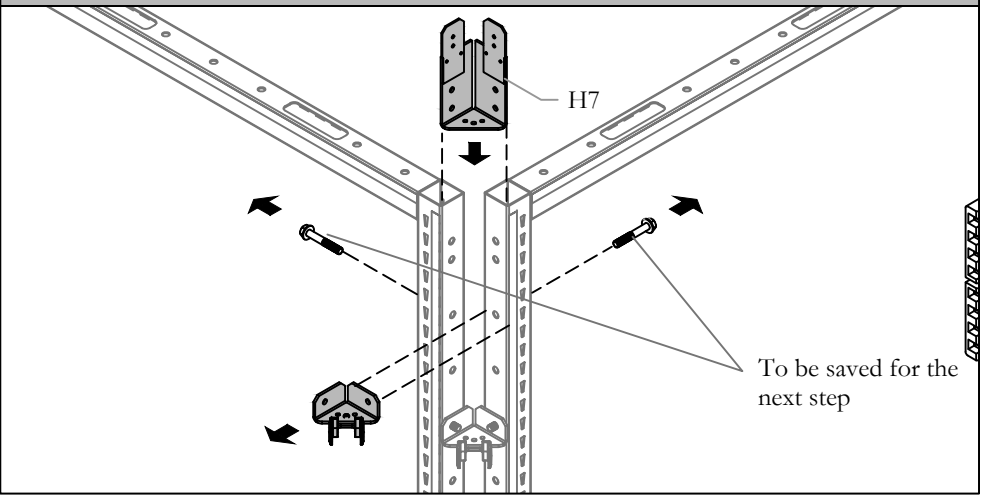


G7 -Power Pole Mounting Bracket - 90 Degree Assembly (MPN09-E062) x1



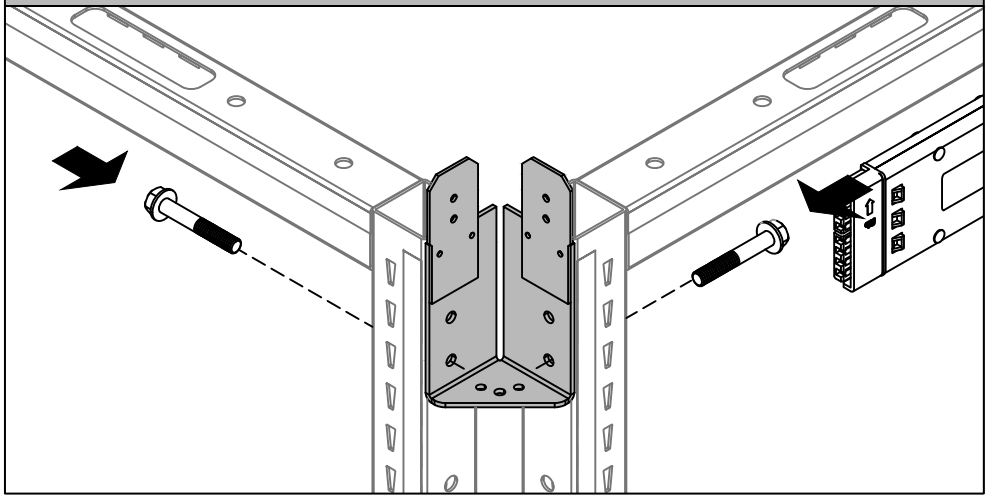
G8 - #8-32 Set Screw - 0.250" L (FS8-32SETSCW) X4

REMOVE CORNER CONNECTION BRACKET



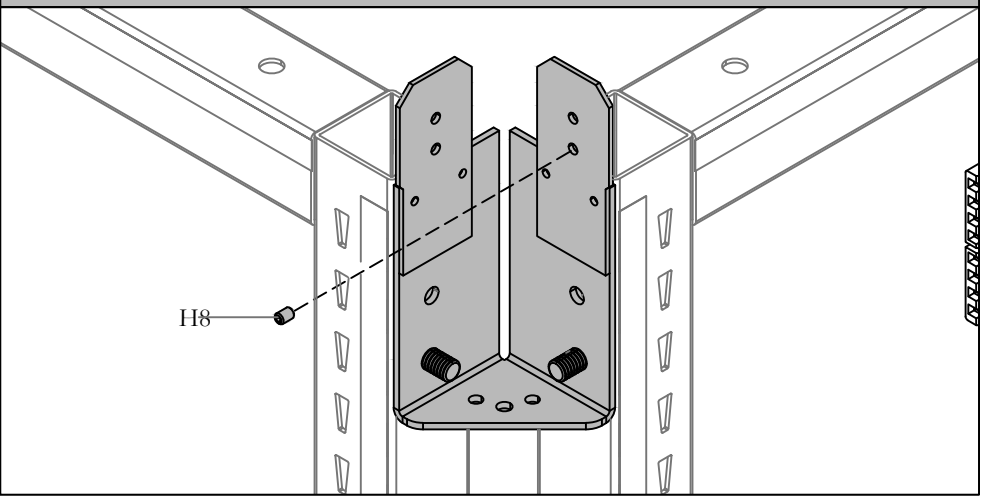
STEP 1: Remove top Corner Connection Bracket, saving Mounting Bolts. Slide Mounting Bracket between Panel Wall verticals and line up bottom holes of Bracket with top holes on the verticals.

FASTEN POWER POLE MOUNTING BRACKET



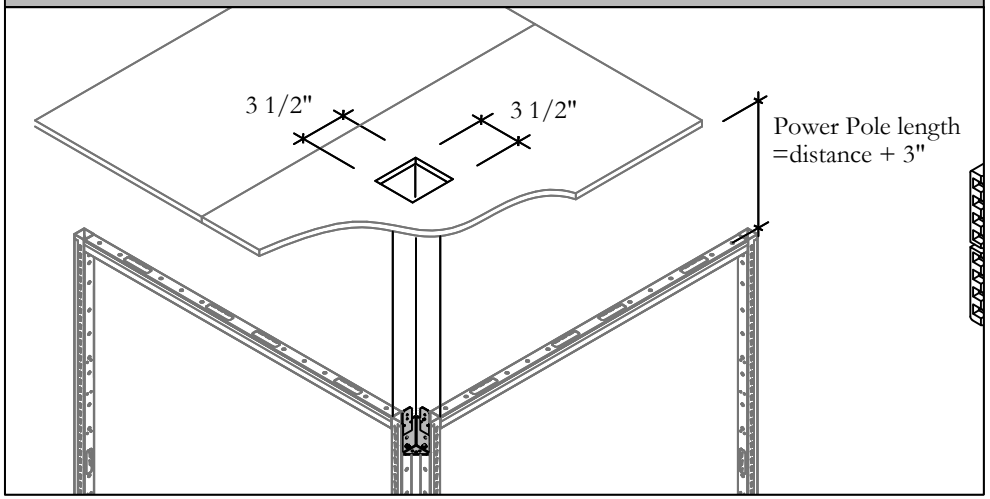
STEP 2: Fasten Mounting Brackets with Corner Connection Bolts.

INSERT SET SCREW



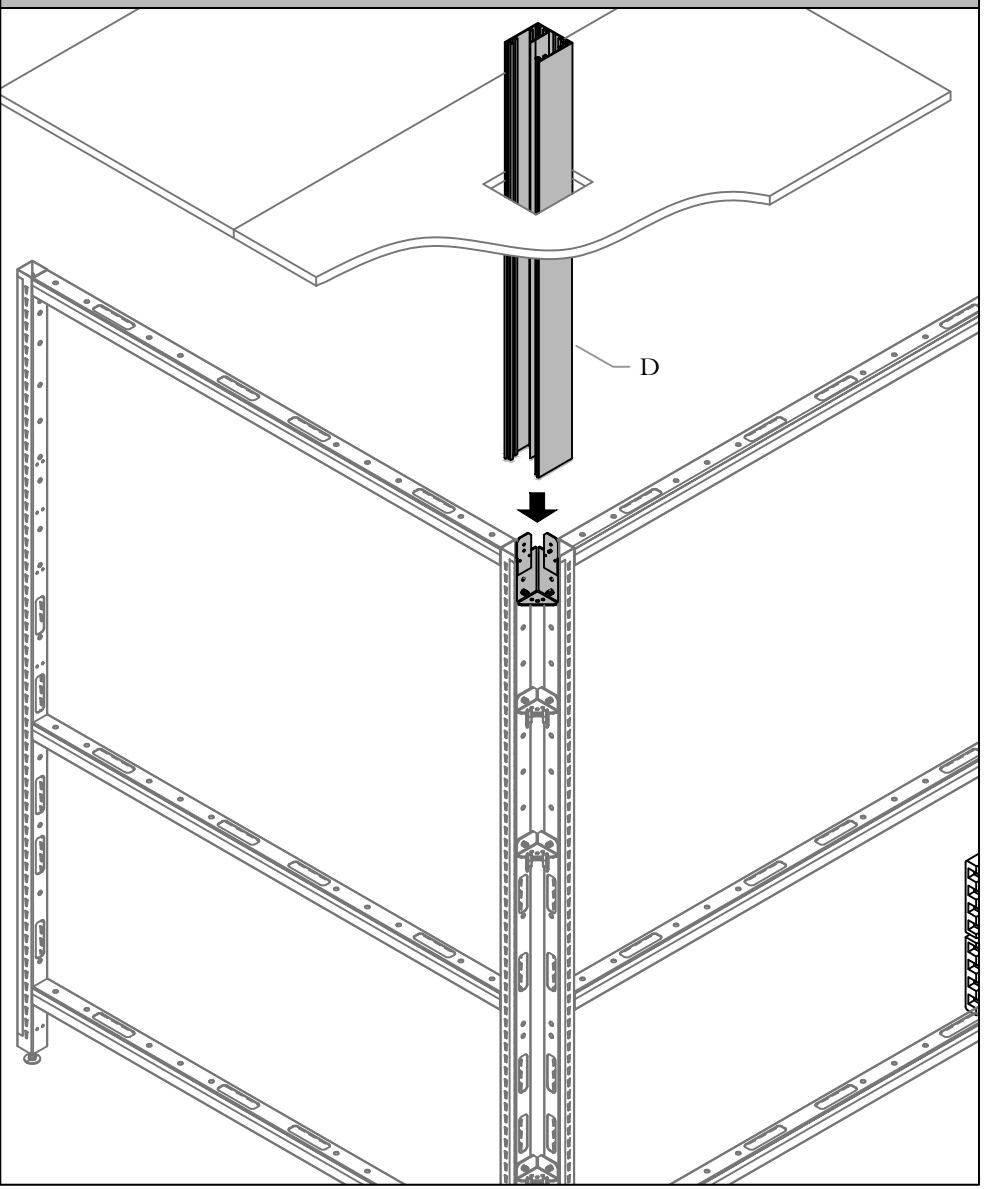
STEP 3: Insert Set Screw half way into Bracket.

CUTTING CEILING TILE AND CEILING POLE



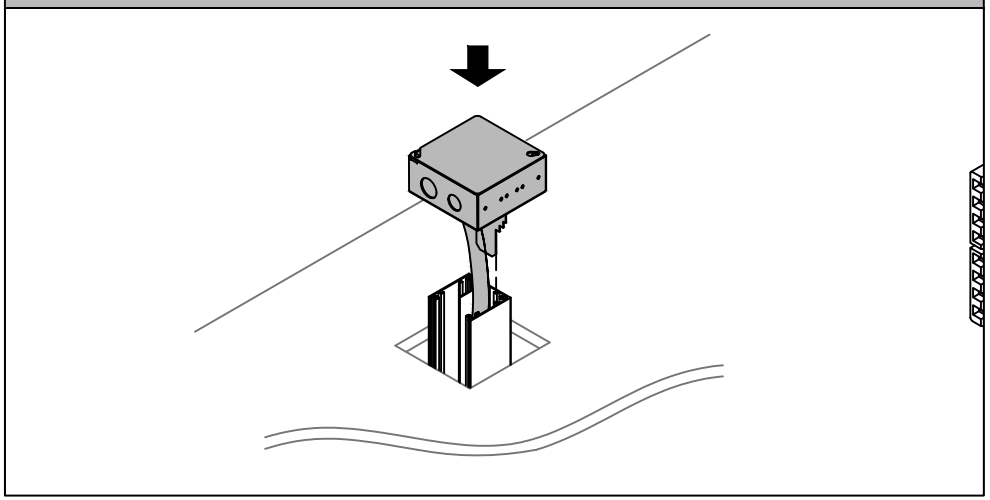
STEP 4: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening. Measure distance from top of the Panel Wall to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

POWER POLE INSTALLATION



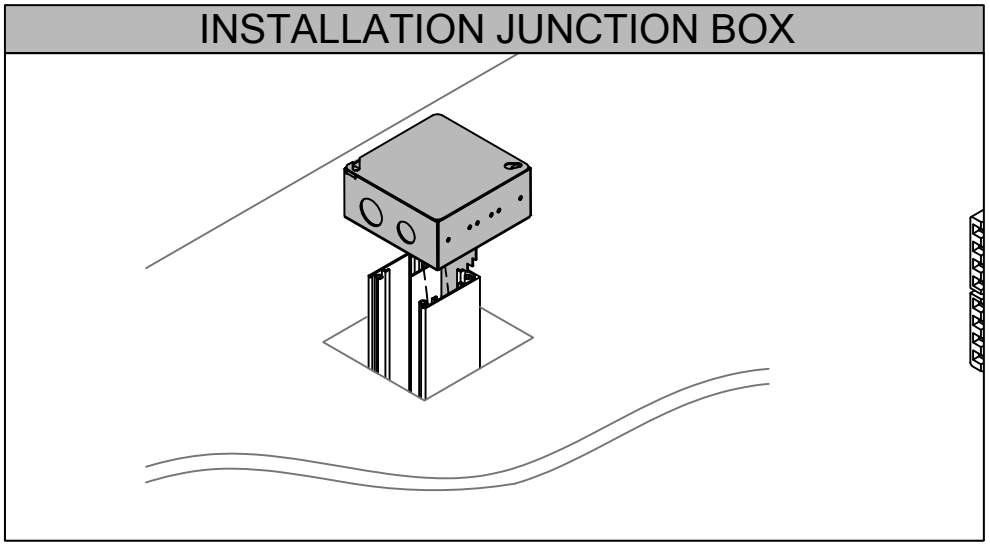
STEP 5: Insert District Power Pole **without Cover** inside cut-out in the ceiling tile and drop on the top of Mounting Bracket (uncut edge down). Make sure open side is facing away from Panel Walls as shown.

CEILING FEED



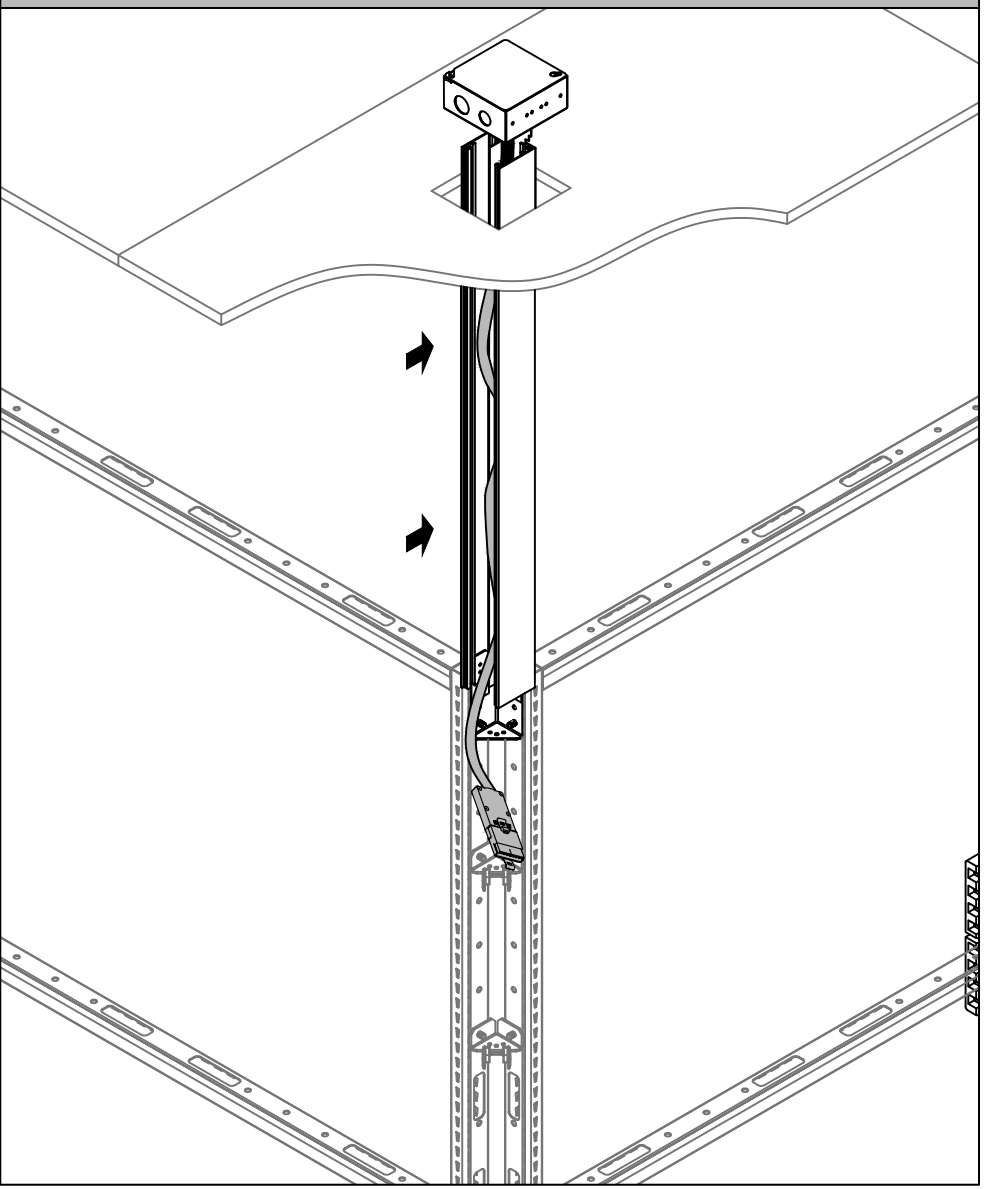
STEP 6: Drop the Ceiling Feed cable down through the ceiling cut out down the Power Pole.

INSTALLATION JUNCTION BOX



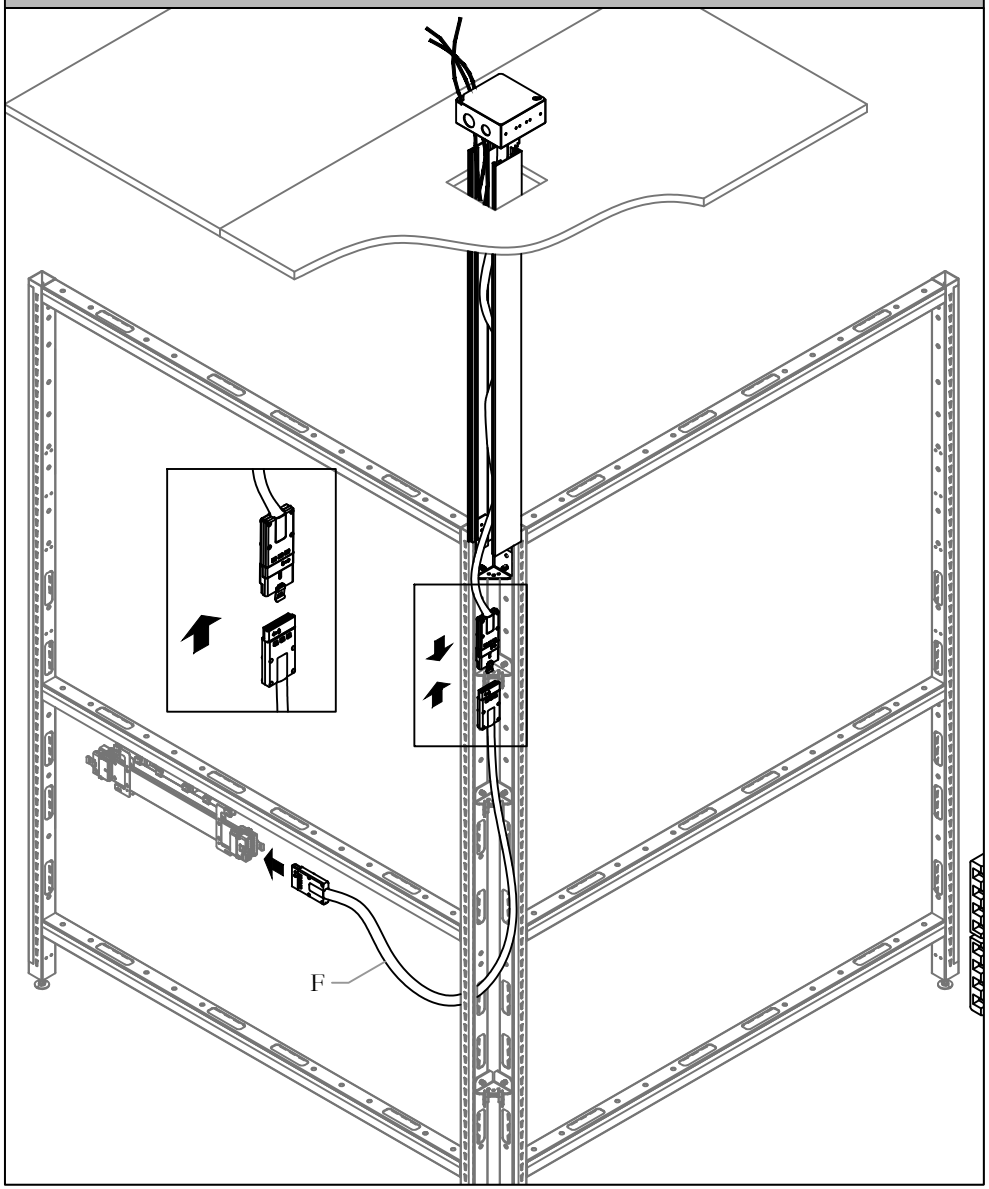
STEP 7: Slide junction box inside Power Pole extrusion.

CEILING FEED HARNESS



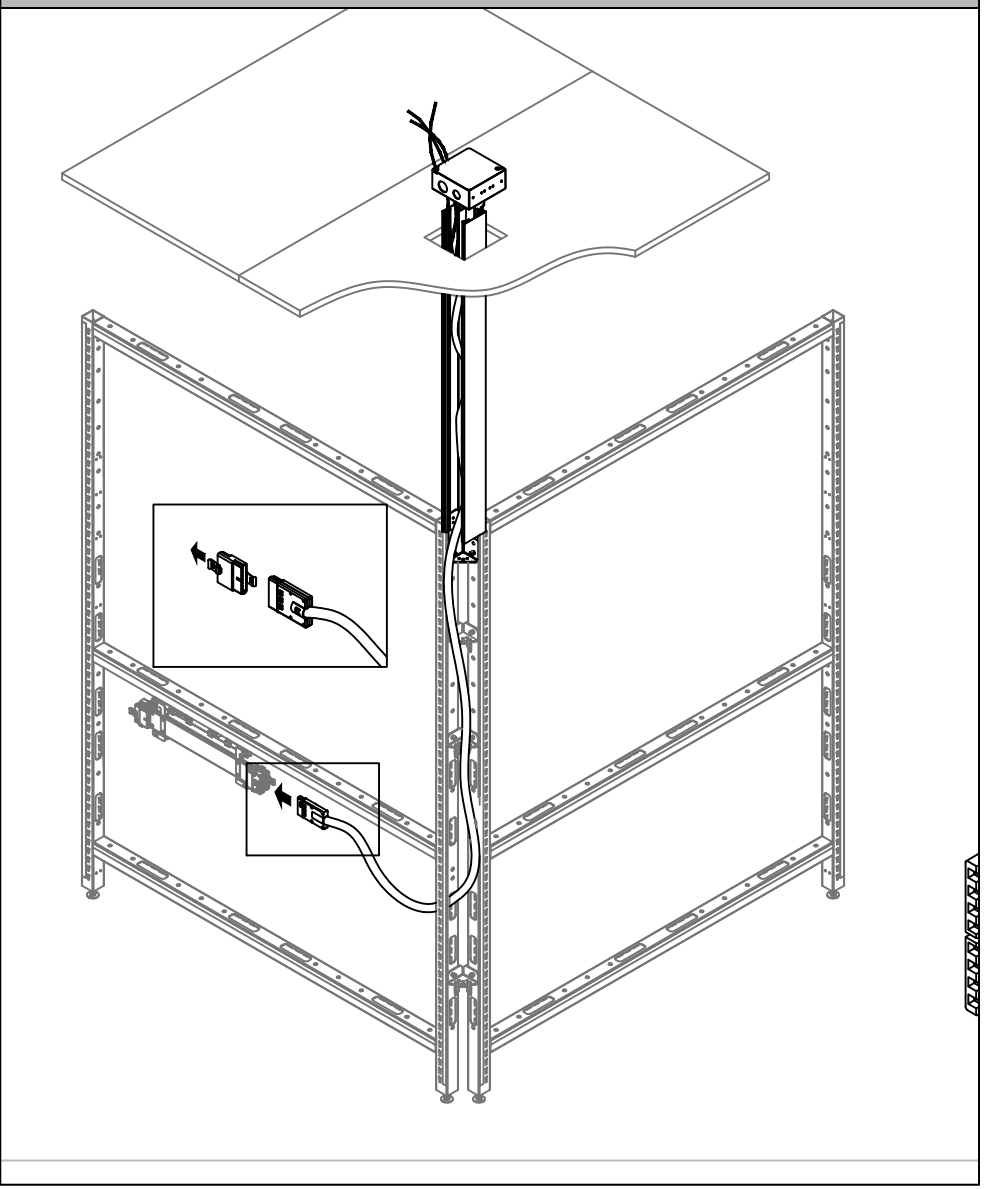
STEP 8: Insert Ceiling Feed cables inside channel and down insde panel wall corner.

POWER HARNESS



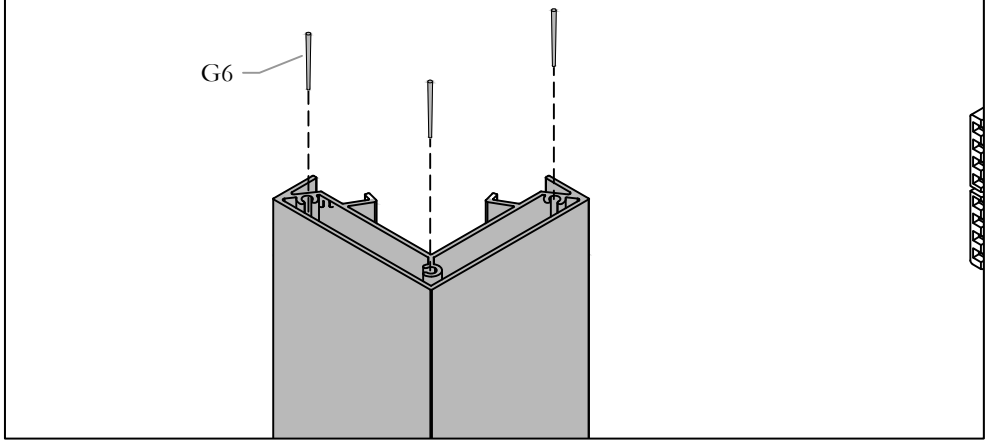
STEP 9: Connect Power Feed to Power Harness.

CONNECTING TO POWER BOX



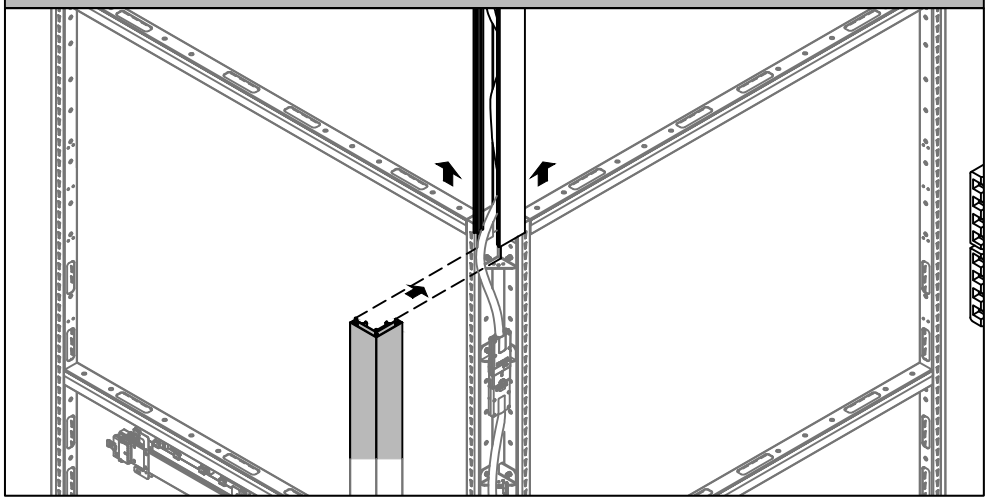
STEP 10: For Ceiling Feed harness long enough to reach Power Box, Coupler has to be discarded to allow connection.

ALIGNMENT PINS



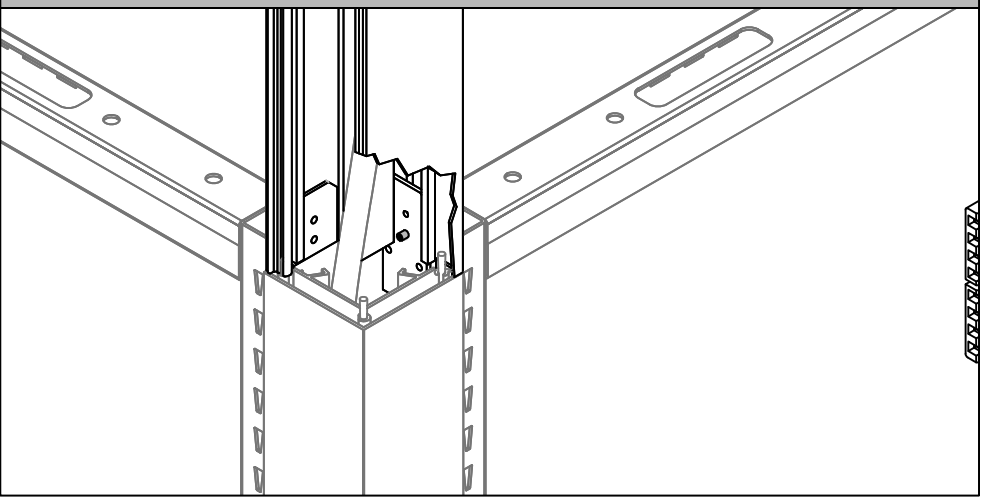
STEP 11: Tap in 2 Alignment Pins half way into the top of Corner Cover along the side that will be aligned with opening in the Power Pole. Make sure that **tapered side of the Pin is up**. If any of them slip inside the Trim, hammer them down and install new one on the top.

CORNER COVER INSTALLATION



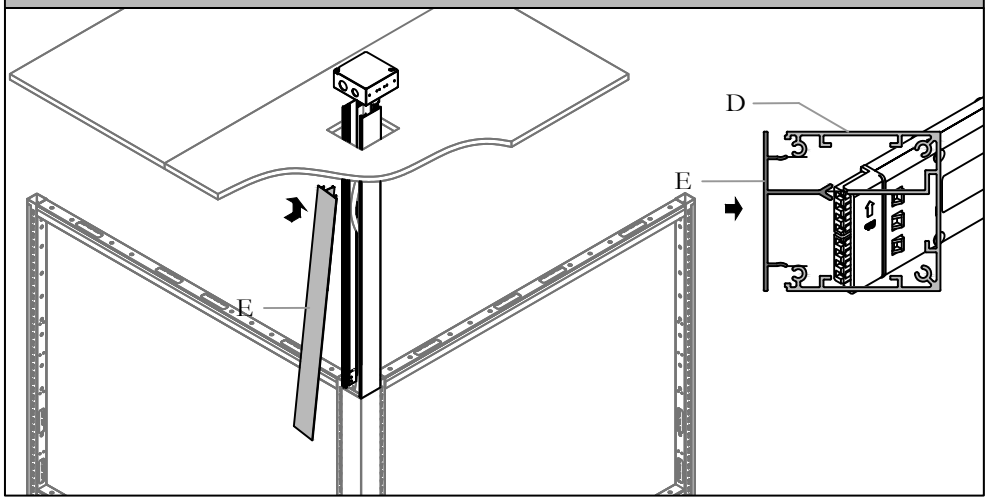
STEP 12: Install Corner Cover by **lifting Power Pole**, bringing Cover under and sliding Power Pole extrusion down over Alignment Pins. Rotate of squeeze sides of Power Pole if necessary.

SET SCREW ADJUSTMENT



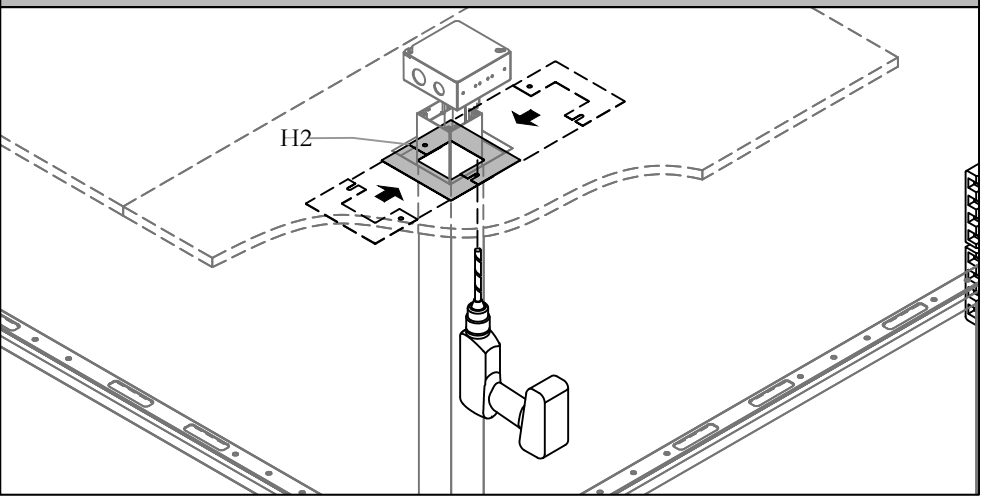
STEP 13: Adjust Power Pole edges so they match Top Trims if installed. Tighten Set Screw on Mounting Bracket to secure Power Pole in place.

INSTALLATION POWER POLE COVER



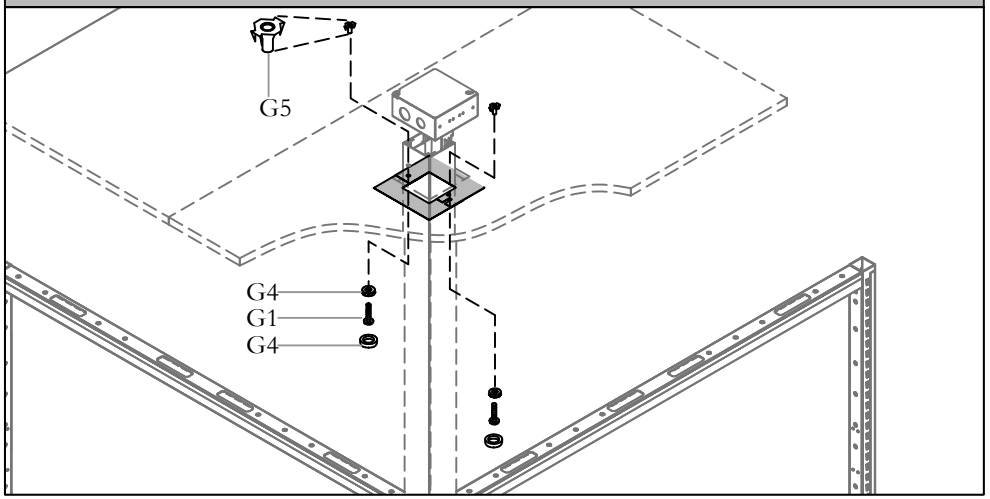
STEP 14: Install Power Pole Cover.

SET SCREW ADJUSTMENT



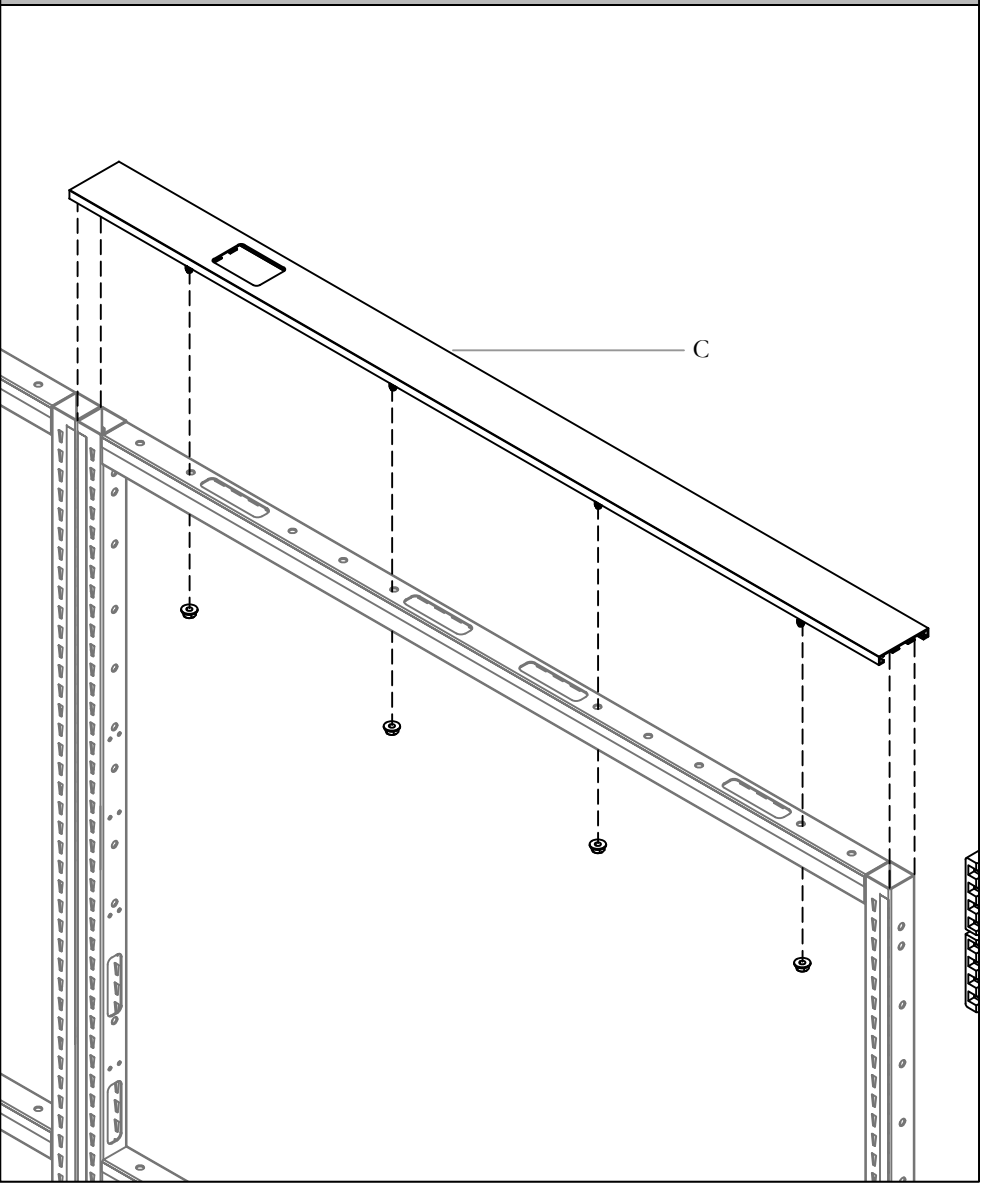
STEP 15:Bring Ceiling Plates close to the surface of the ceiling and drill holes for T-Nuts.

INSTALLATION POWER POLE COVER



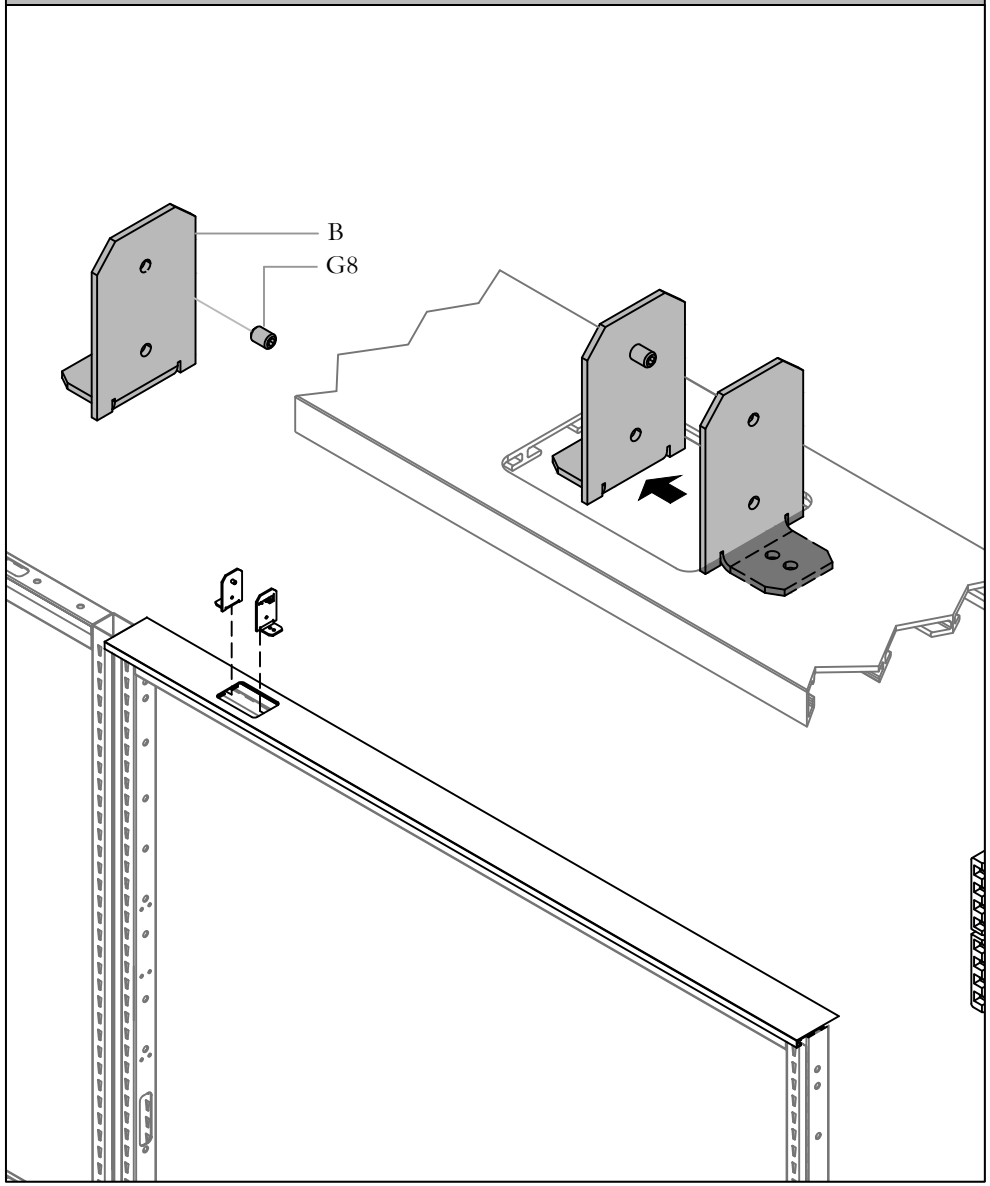
STEP 16: Push T-Nuts inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Plates around the Power Pole and fasten with hardware provided.

TOP TRIM INSTALLATION



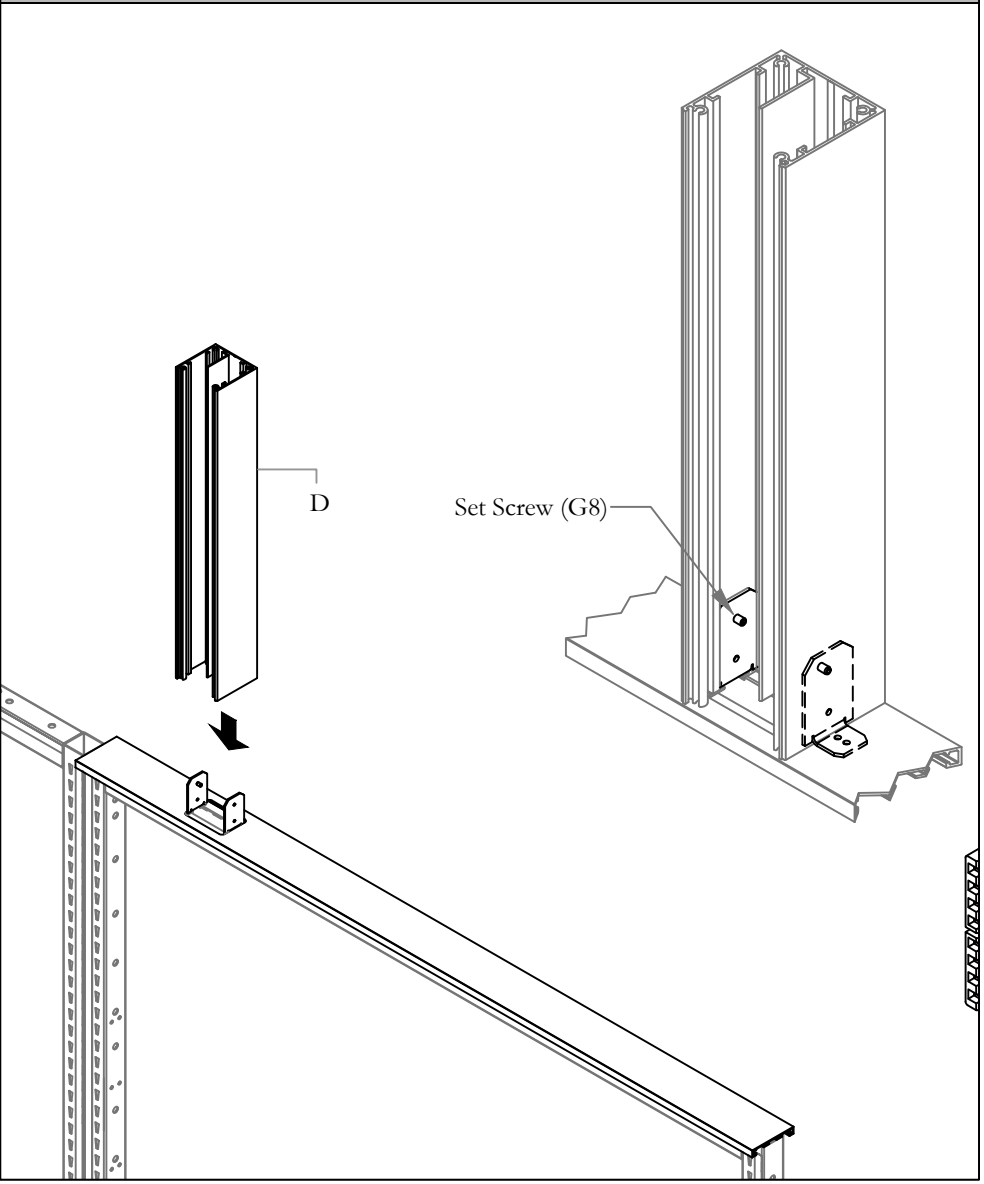
STEP 1: Install Top Trim with Power Pole Access on the top of Panel Walls.

MOUNTING BRACKETS



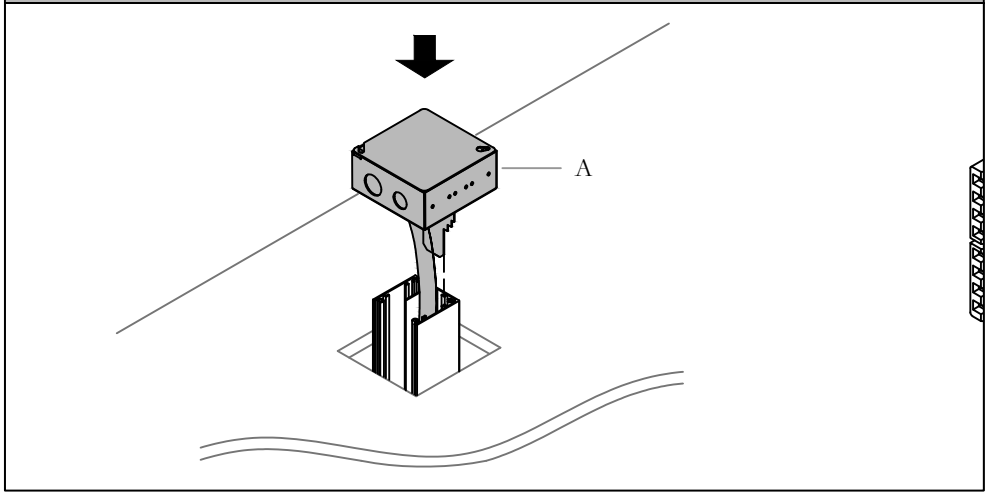
STEP 2: Fasten Hex Set Screw half way into Off Module Power Pole Mounting Brackets. Insert Brackets into Top Trim extrusion as illustrated above.

ENGAGING POLE INTO MOUNTING BRACKETS



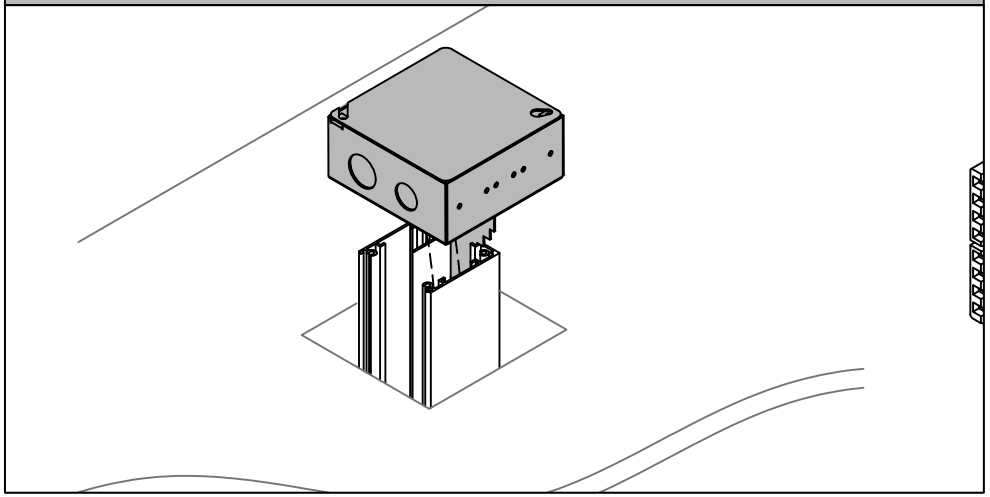
STEP 3: Make cutout in the ceiling, measure and cut to size Power Pole as shown on page 3 of 10, step 4. Drop the Power Pole on the top of Top Trim, wrapping it around Mounting Brackets. Make sure **factory cut edge is always on the bottom**. Secure in place by tightening the two Set Screws on the Mounting Bracket.

CEILING FEED HARNESS



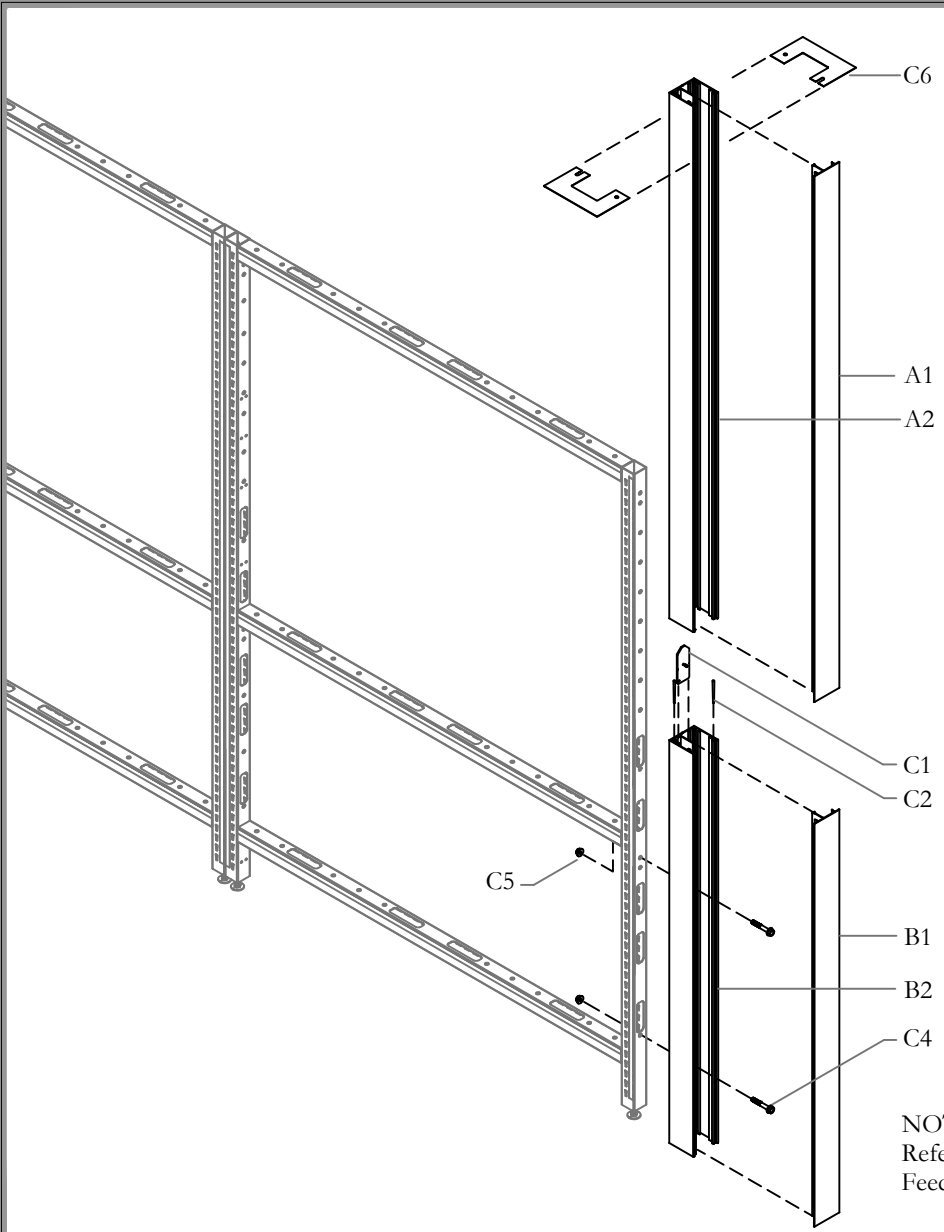
STEP 4: Drop the Ceiling Feed cable down through the ceiling cut out down the Power Pole.

INSERTING JUNCTION BOX INTO POLE



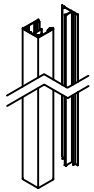
STEP 5: Slide junction box inside Power Pole extrusion.

End of Run Power Pole (UNQEPR)



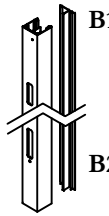
NOTE:
Refer to DIS_905 for Ceiling Feed Harness installation.

Part and Product Identification



A1-Upper Power Pole Cover (AE23-E052) x1

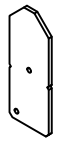
A2-District Power Pole (AEA23-E049) x1



B1 - Lower Power Pole Cover (can only be 29"or42"High) (AEA23-E052) x1

B2 - End of Run Lower Pole (can only be 29"or42" High) (AEA23-E049) x1

X01-4318



C1 - District End of Run Power Pole Alignment Plate (MPA15-E432) x1

C2 - #0x3/16ft. Length Taper Pin (FP-239-462) x 4



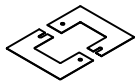
C3 - #8-32 Set Screw - 0.250" L (FS8-32SETSCW) X4



C4 - Hex Flange Locking Nut (E03-0428)x2



C5 - 5/16-18 Lock Nut Zinc Plate (E03-0437)x2



C6-Ceiling Plate (MPA15-2666) x 2



C7-Prong T-Nut (D08-0002) x 2

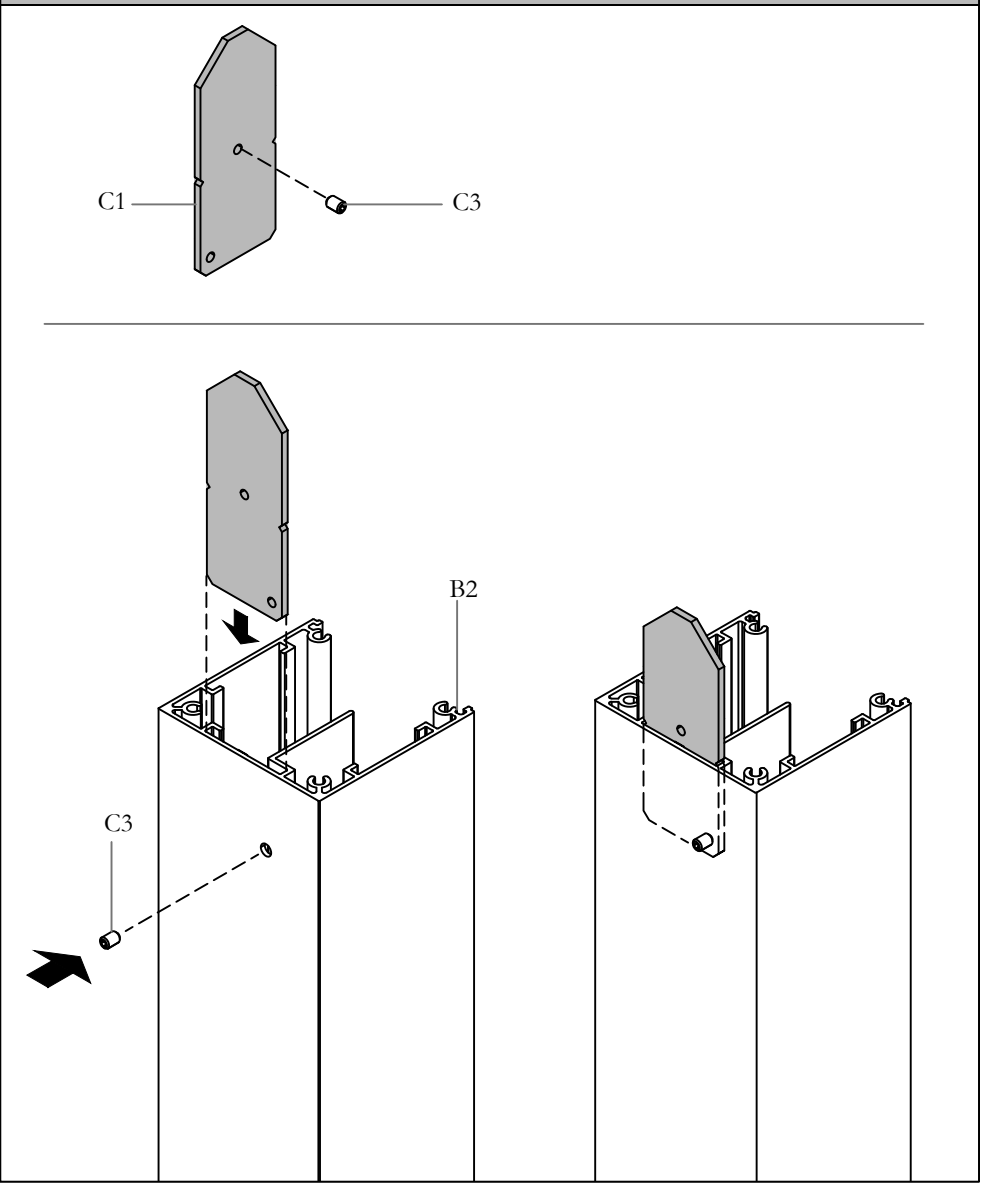


C8-8-32X 3/4 " L QD RD HD Screw, ZN (FS8-32X3/4QRZ)



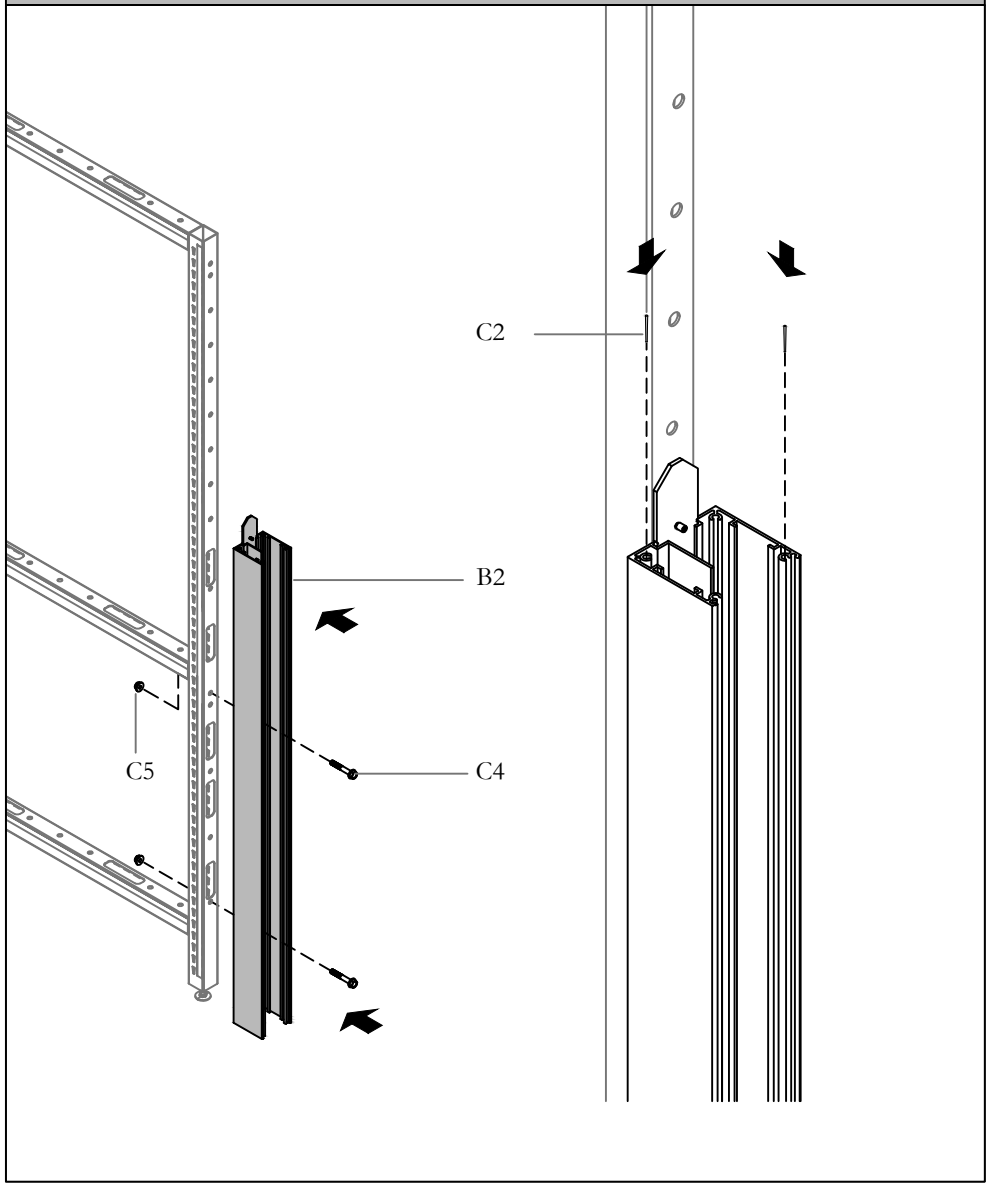
C9-White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x 2

ALIGNMENT PLATE



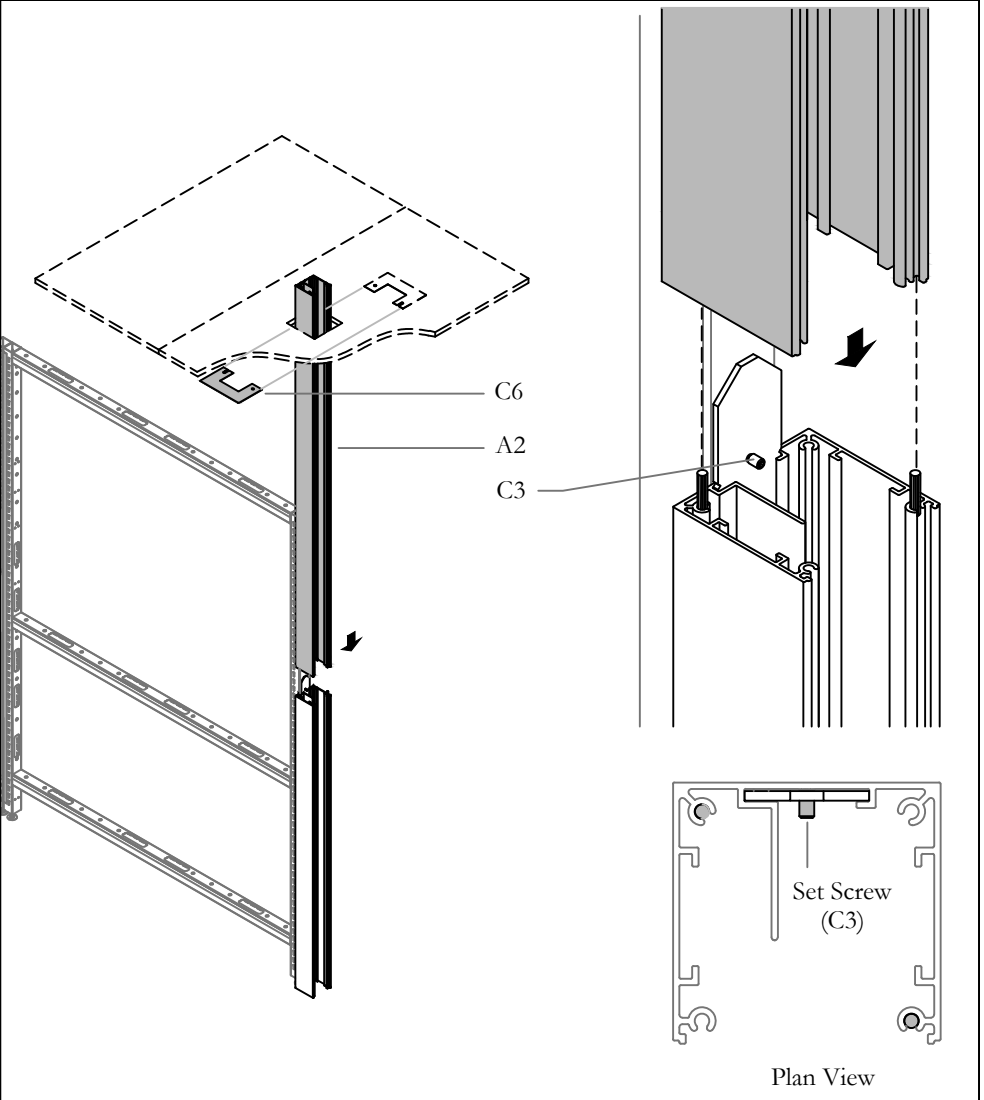
STEP 1: Insert Set Screw **half way** into Alignment Plate. Slide Alignment Plate into Lower Power Pole extrusion as illustrated and secure with second Set Screw.

FASTENING LOWER POLE TO FRAME



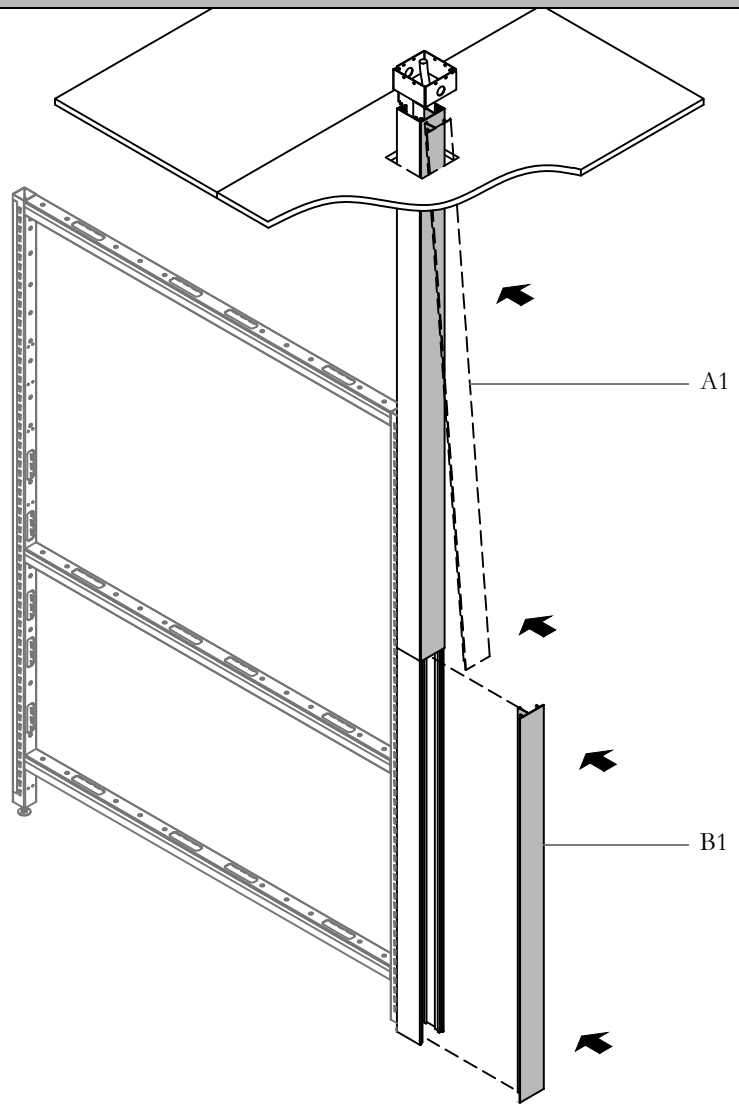
STEP 2: Align Lower Power Pole to the bottom of the panel and bolt it to the Panel Wall frame. (Lower Power Pole comes in two sizes only 29" or 42").
Once the Pole is Secured, insert Alignment Pins to the extrusion as shown above.

UPPER POLE INSTALLATION



STEP 3: After measuring and cutting Upper Power Pole (if required) and cutting opening in acoustic tile (see DIS_905 page 3 step 4), align the Top Pole with the Lower one and engage into Alignment Plate and Pins. Tighten the Set Screw.

UPPER AND LOWER COVERS

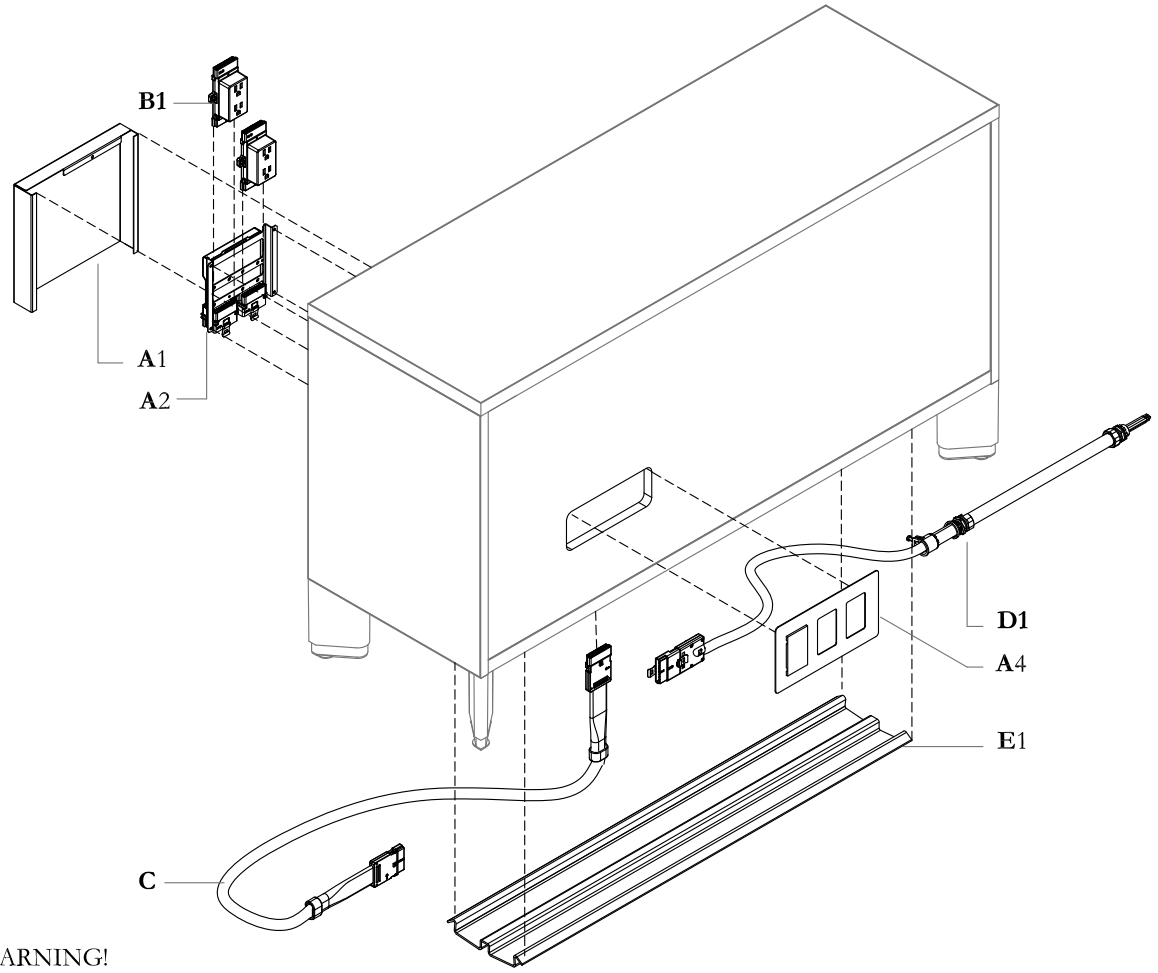


STEP 4: After Ceiling Feed harness is routed through the Power Pole and into the Panel Wall Frame, install Top and Bottom Power Pole Covers.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

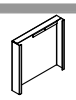
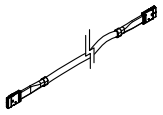
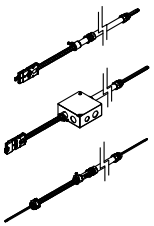
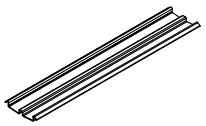
Description: FLUSH MOUNT POWER & DATA BASE HEIGHT AND BASE FEED INSTALLATION

Flush Mounted Power Data for Storage - Base Height (EWQPB), Receptacle (EWRO), Under Cabinet Wire Tray (EWWT), Power Harness (EWBH), Base Feed (EWBF), Storage Chicago Base Feed (EWBFCH), Split Base Feed (EWBFS), I-Connector (EWIC)



WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.
Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Part and Product Identification

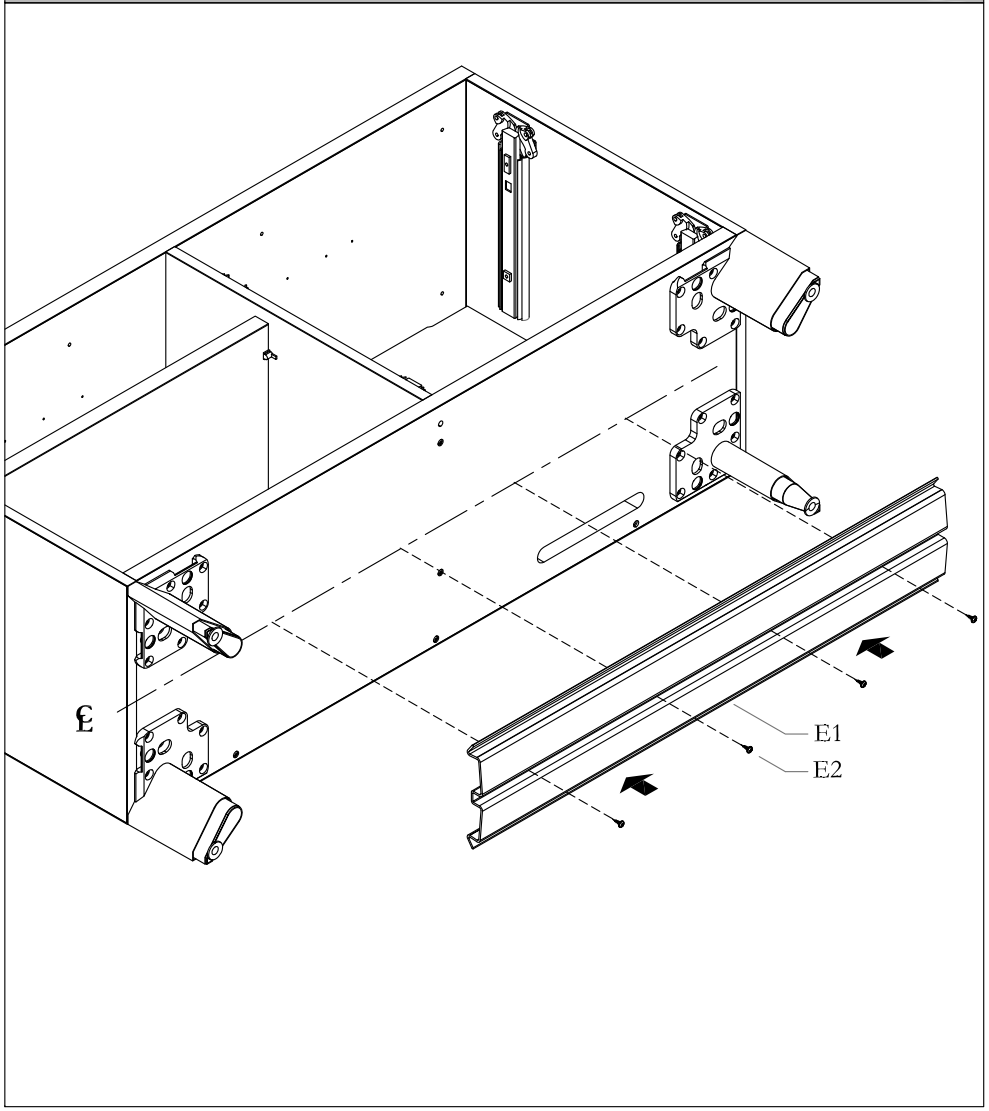
	EWQPB	**A1** - Cover Plate (MPA15-E582) x1
	EWQPB	**A2** - Power Box (225755) x1
	EWQPB	**A3** - Tapping Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x4
	EWQPB	**A4** - Face Plate (MPA15-E581) x1
	EWRO	**B1** - Receptacle (EWRO) x2
	EWRO	**B2** - Machine Screw (FS8-1/2 RRB) x2
		**C** - Power Harness (EWBH) x1
		**D1** - Base Feed (EWBF) x1 OR - Storage Split Base Feed (EWBFS) x1 OR - Storage Chicago Base Feed (EWBFCH) x1
		**D2** - Base Feed Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x1 -Base Feed/Chicago Base Feed x2 -Storage Split Base Feed
		**E1** - Under Cabinet Wire Tray (EWWT) x1
		**E2** - Tapping Screw (FS8-5/8PB) qty varies
		**F** - I-Connector (EWIC) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **ELECTRICS**

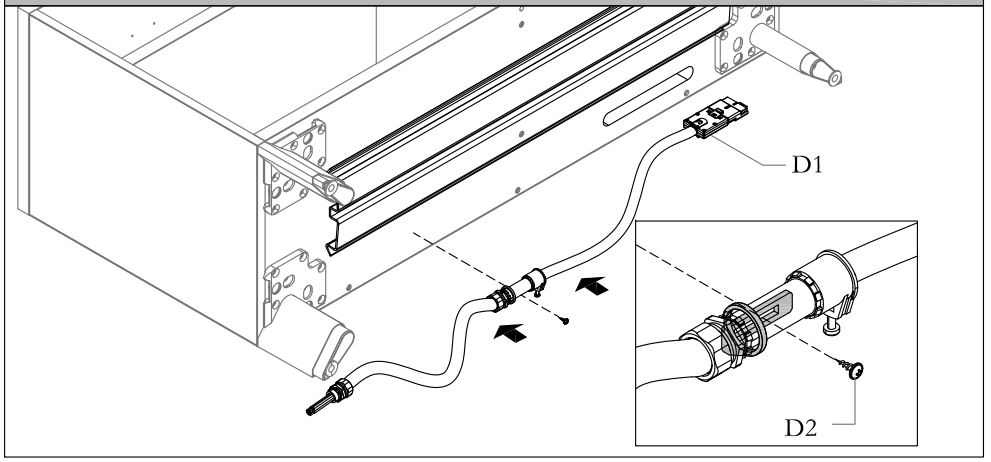
Description: **FLUSH MOUNT POWER DATA BASE HEIGHT AND BASE FEED INSTALLATION**

WIRE TRAY INSTALLATION



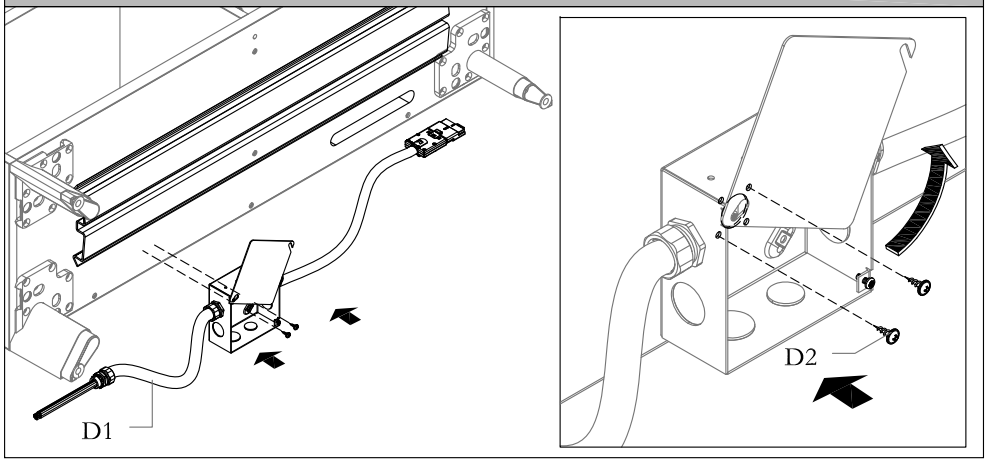
STEP 1: After drawers removal (see Installation Guide # 602b, Storage section), place Storage unit on the back and install Wire Tray. Use fasteners provided.

BASE FEED AND CHICAGO BASE FEED



STEP 2A: If Base Feed is specified, fasten it to underside of storage unit using wood screw provided.

SPLIT BASE FEED



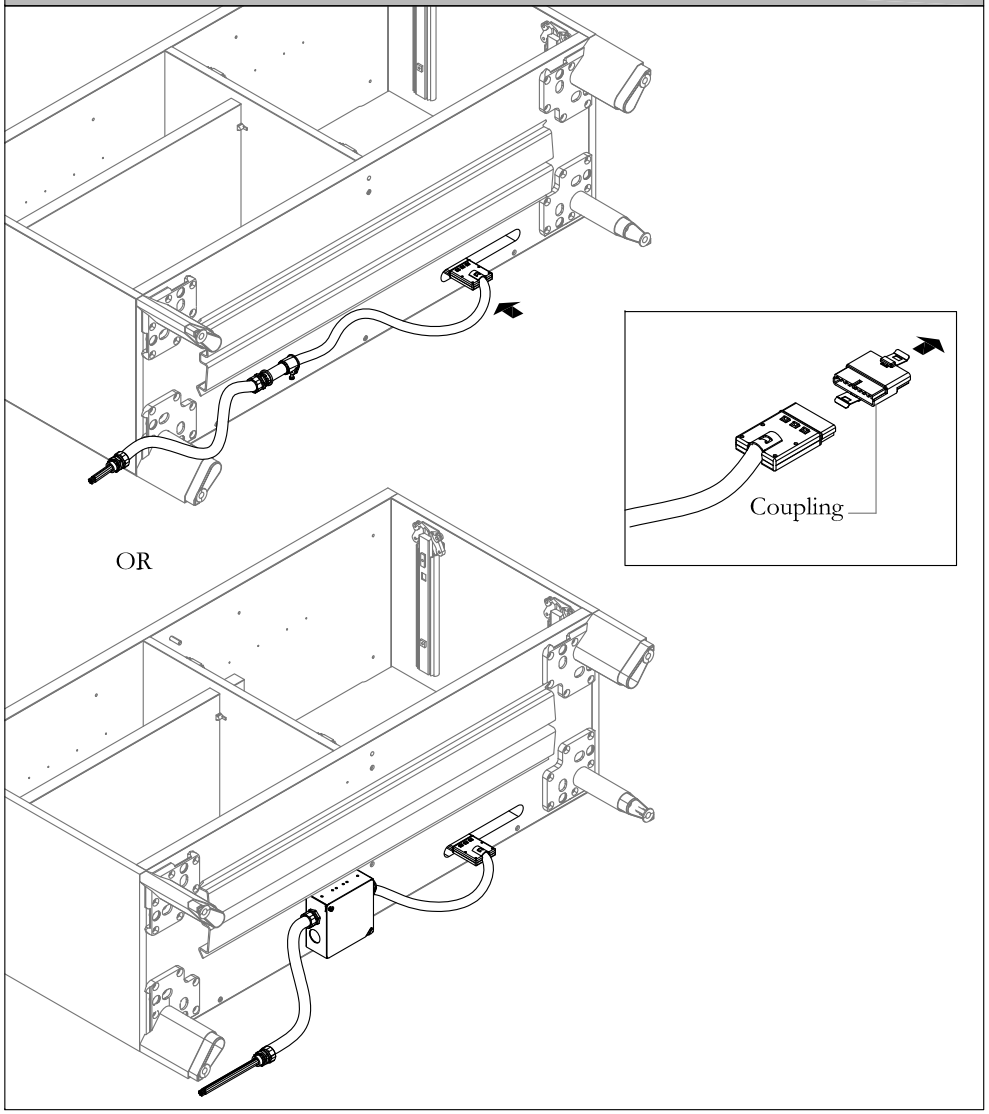
STEP 2B: If Split Base is specified, loosen screw and rotate the lid to provide an access to holes in the bottom of the box. Fasten to underside of the storage unit. Close the lid and tighten the screw.

NOTE: Wire connections should be made before Credenza goes up.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

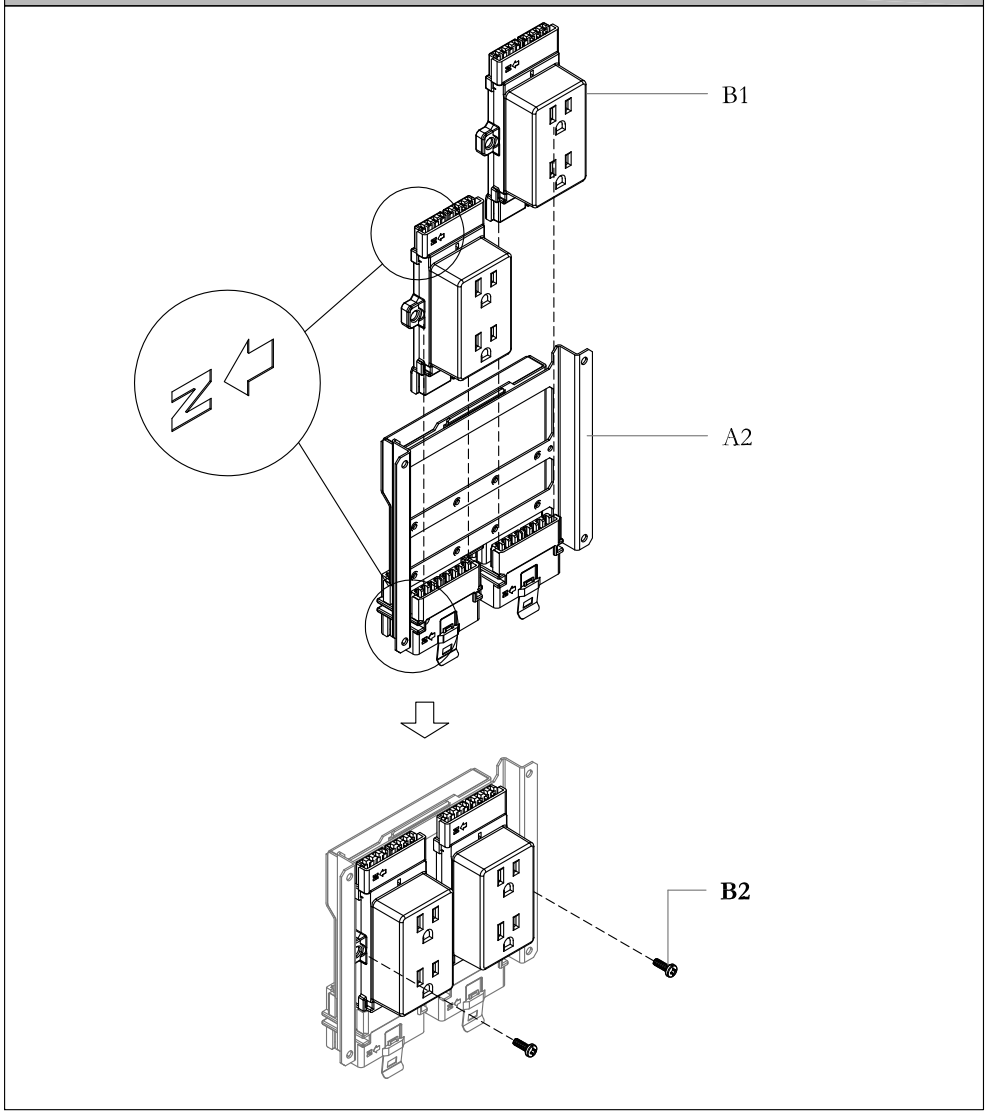
Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA BASE MOUNT AND BASE FEED INSTALLATION**

BASE FEED/SPLIT BASE FEED



STEP 3: For Power Box connection, remove coupling and insert Base Feed inside the unit for future step.

POWER BOX ASSEMBLY

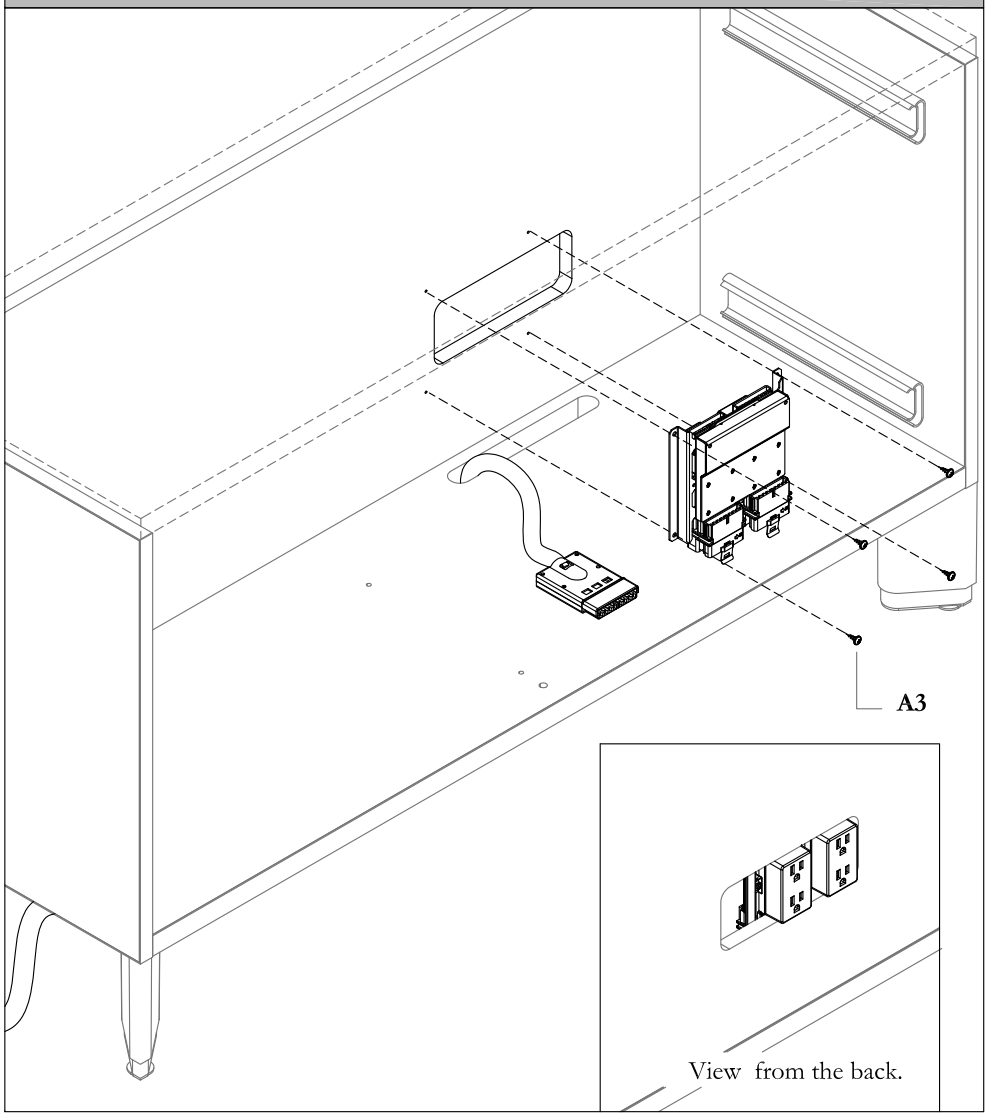


STEP 4: Insert Receptacles into the Power Box as shown. Pay attention to arrows direction. Secure in place with machine screws included.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

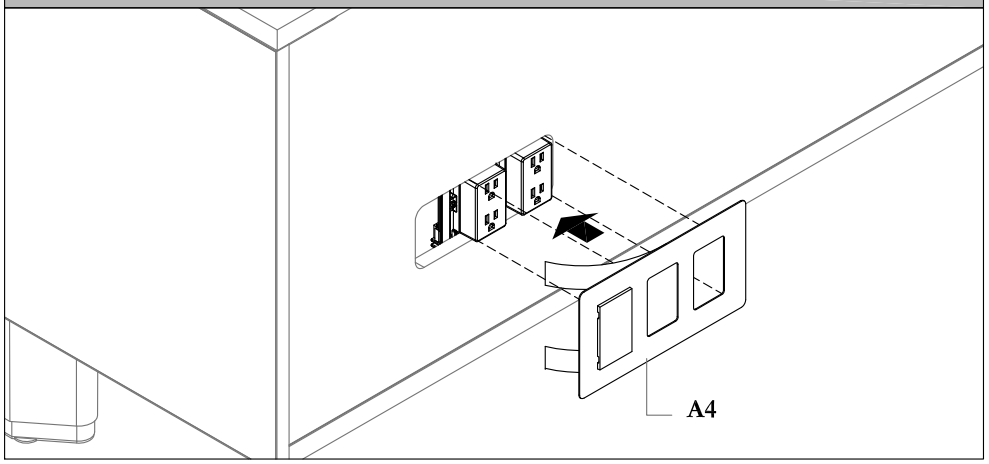
Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA BASE HEIGHT AND BASE FEED INSTALLATION**

INSTALLING POWER BOX



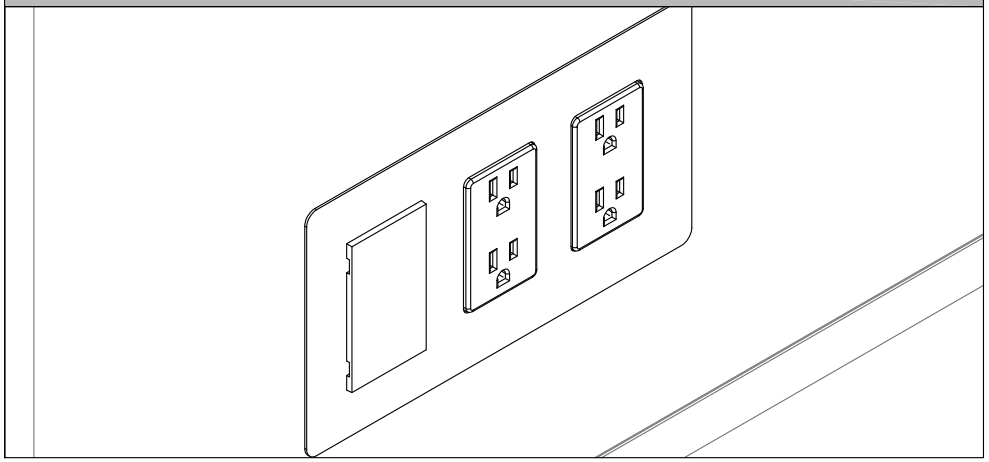
STEP 5: Place storage unit on its's feet and insert Power Box inside. Line up holes the cut -out on the back of unit and fasten Box to the back of storage. Receptacles should be inserted into the cut -out offside.

FACE PLATE INSTALLATION



STEP 6: Remove cover of double sided tape from the back of Face Plate and carefully place it on the outside wall of storage unit.

DETAIL

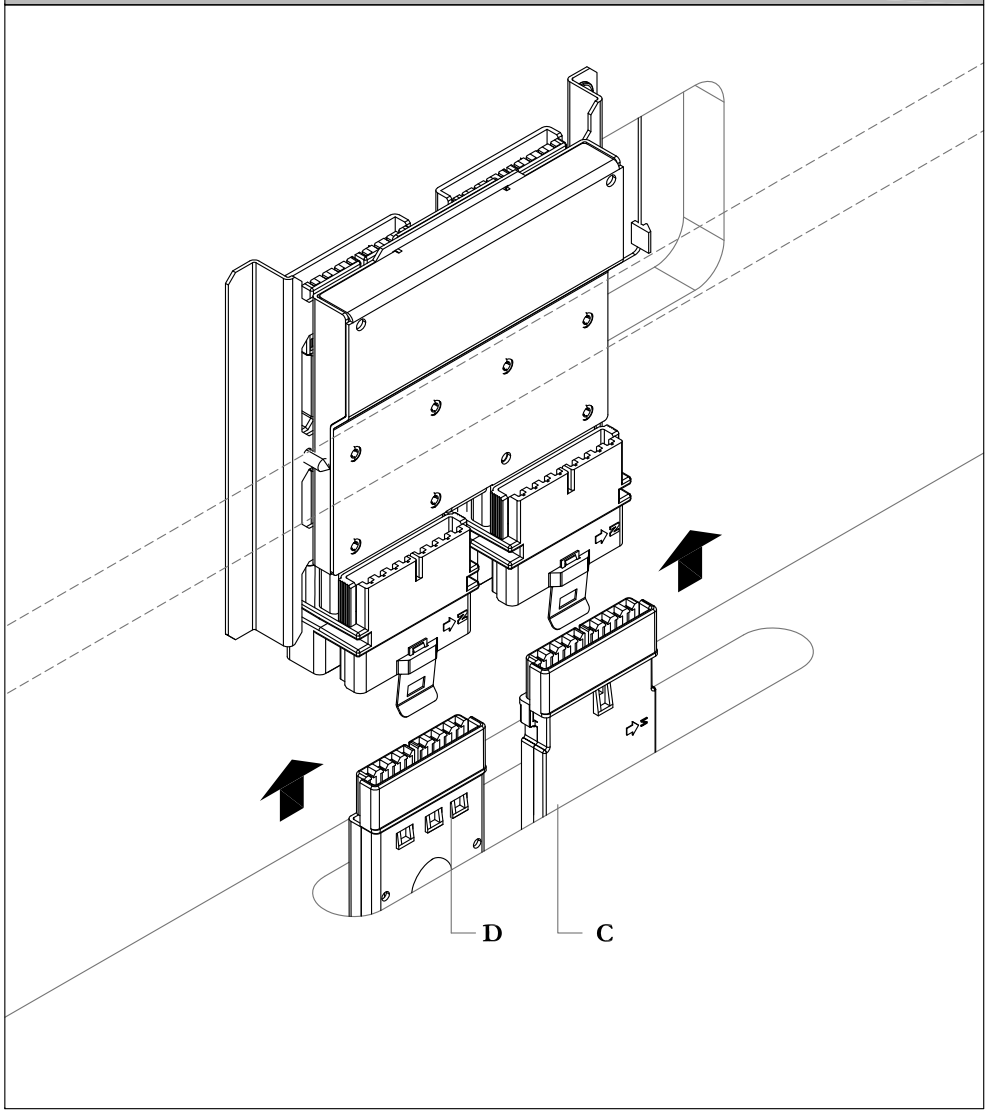


NOTE: Face Plate should fit around receptacles as shown.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

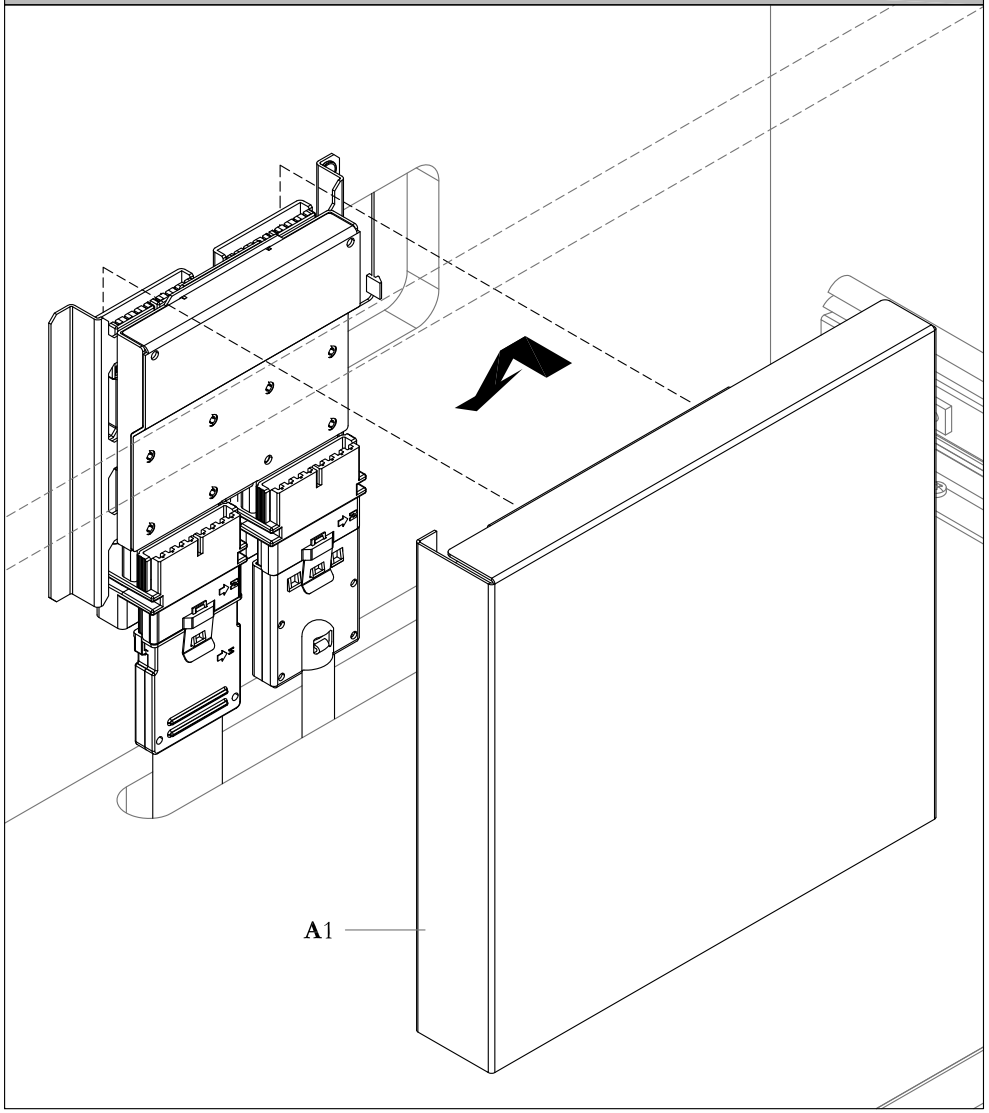
Description: **FLUSH MOUNT POWER DATA AND BASE FEED INSTALLATION**

CONNECTING TO POWER BOX



STEP 7: Insert the end of Base Feed and Harness into the Power Box. (Use outside connectors)

COVER PLATE INSTALLATION

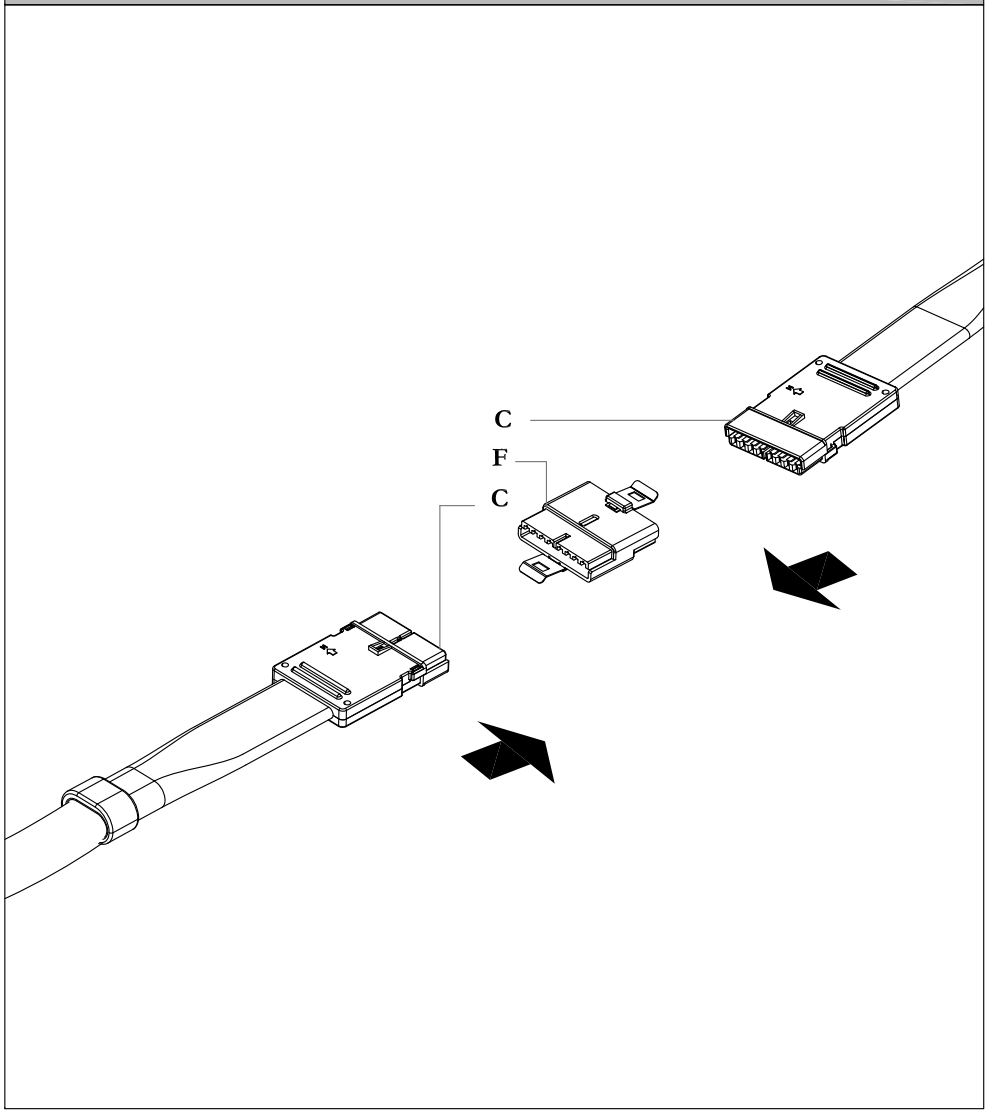


STEP8: Hang Cover Plate by dropping it from the top over the Box.

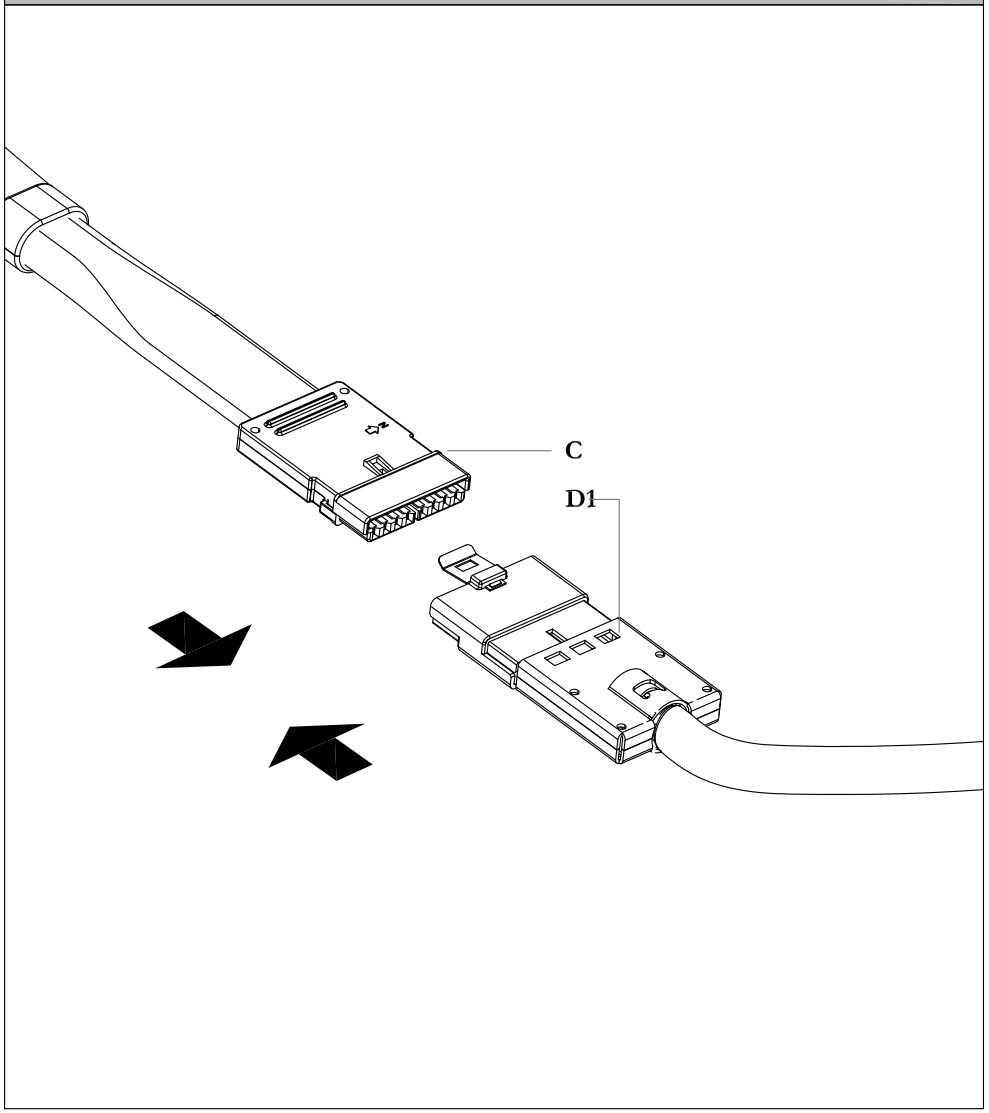
Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **CONNECTING HARNESS AND BASE FEED**

HARENESS TO HARNESS CONNECTION



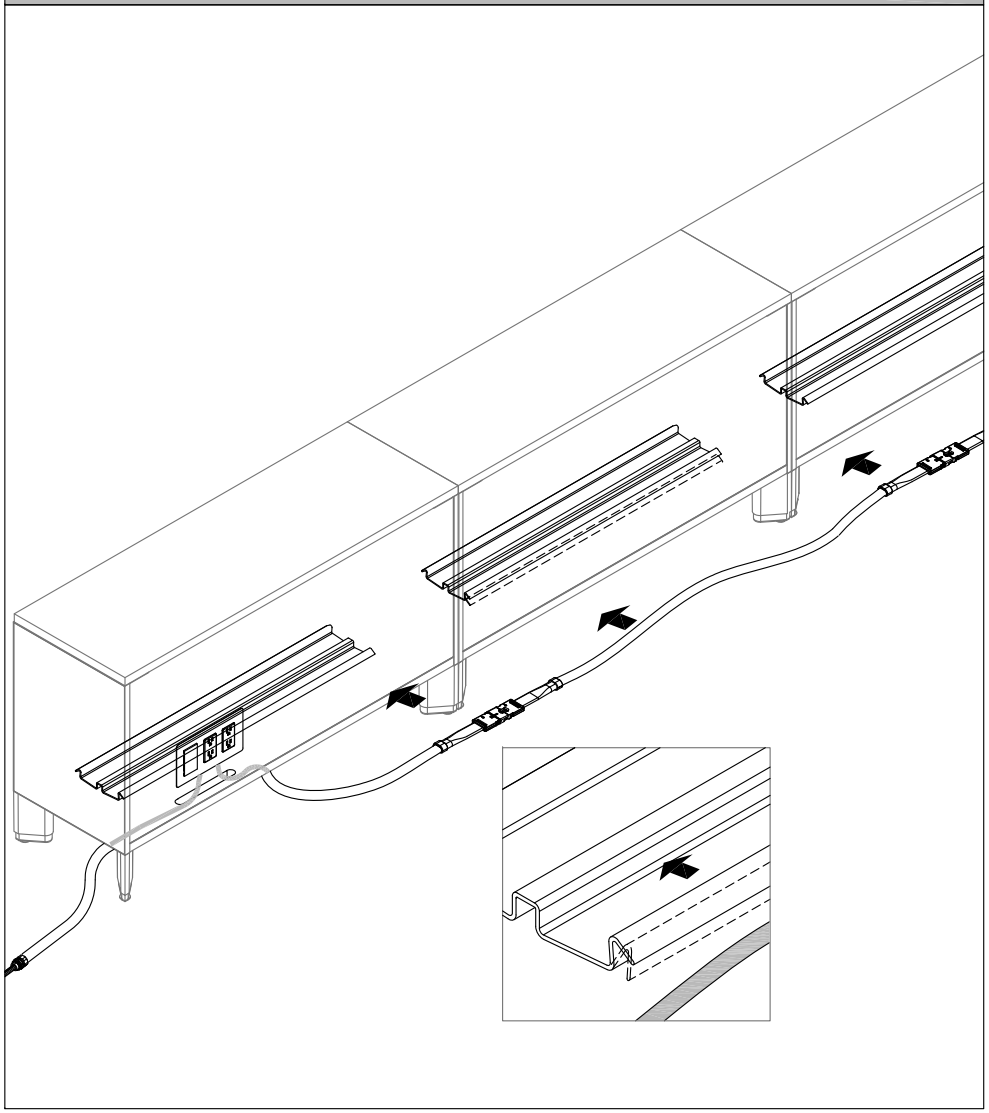
HARNESS TO BASE FEED CONNECTION



NOTE: To connect 2 Power Harnesses a Connector has to be used.

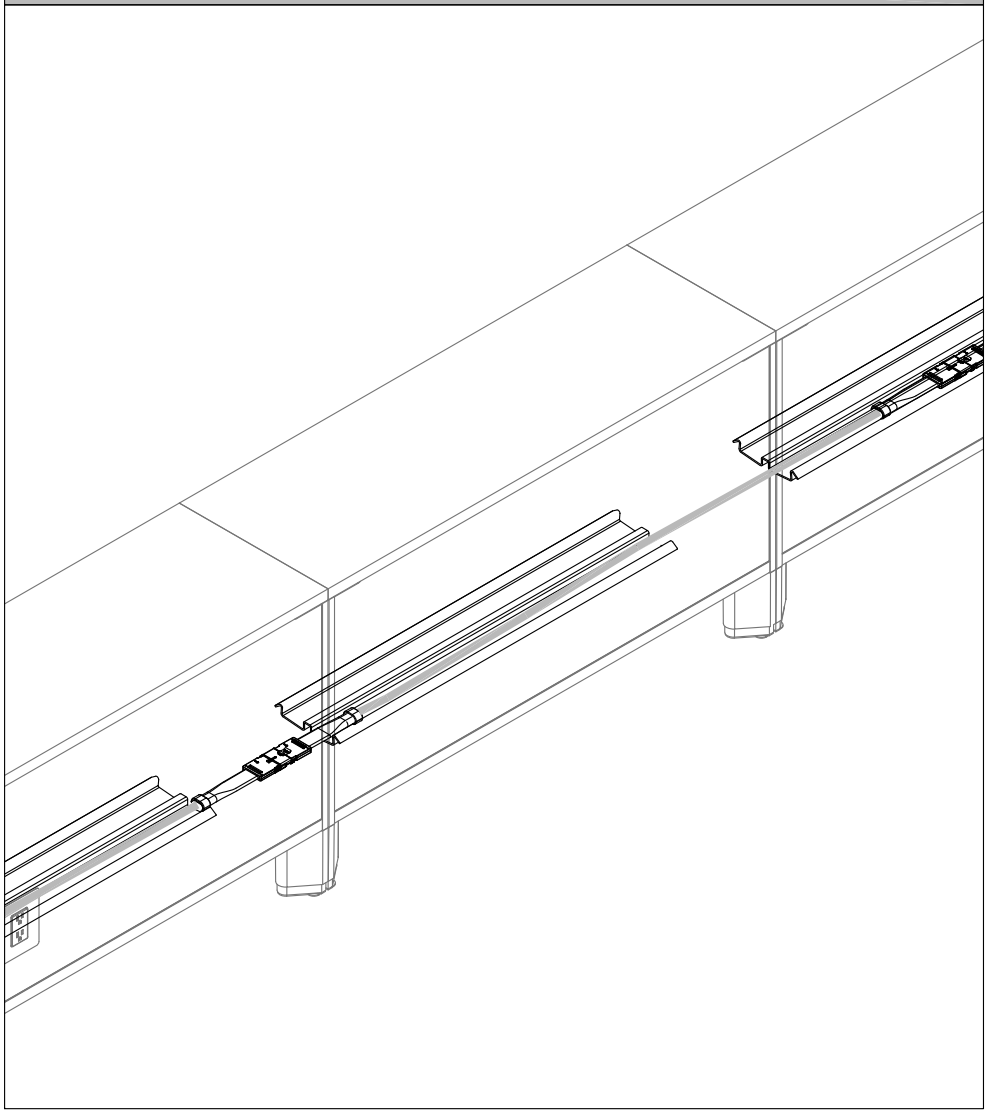
WARNING! Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

PUSHING CABLES INSIDE WIRE TRAYS



Access the Wire Tray by pulling the edge of Tray away from the underside of the storage unit and pushing cables inside.

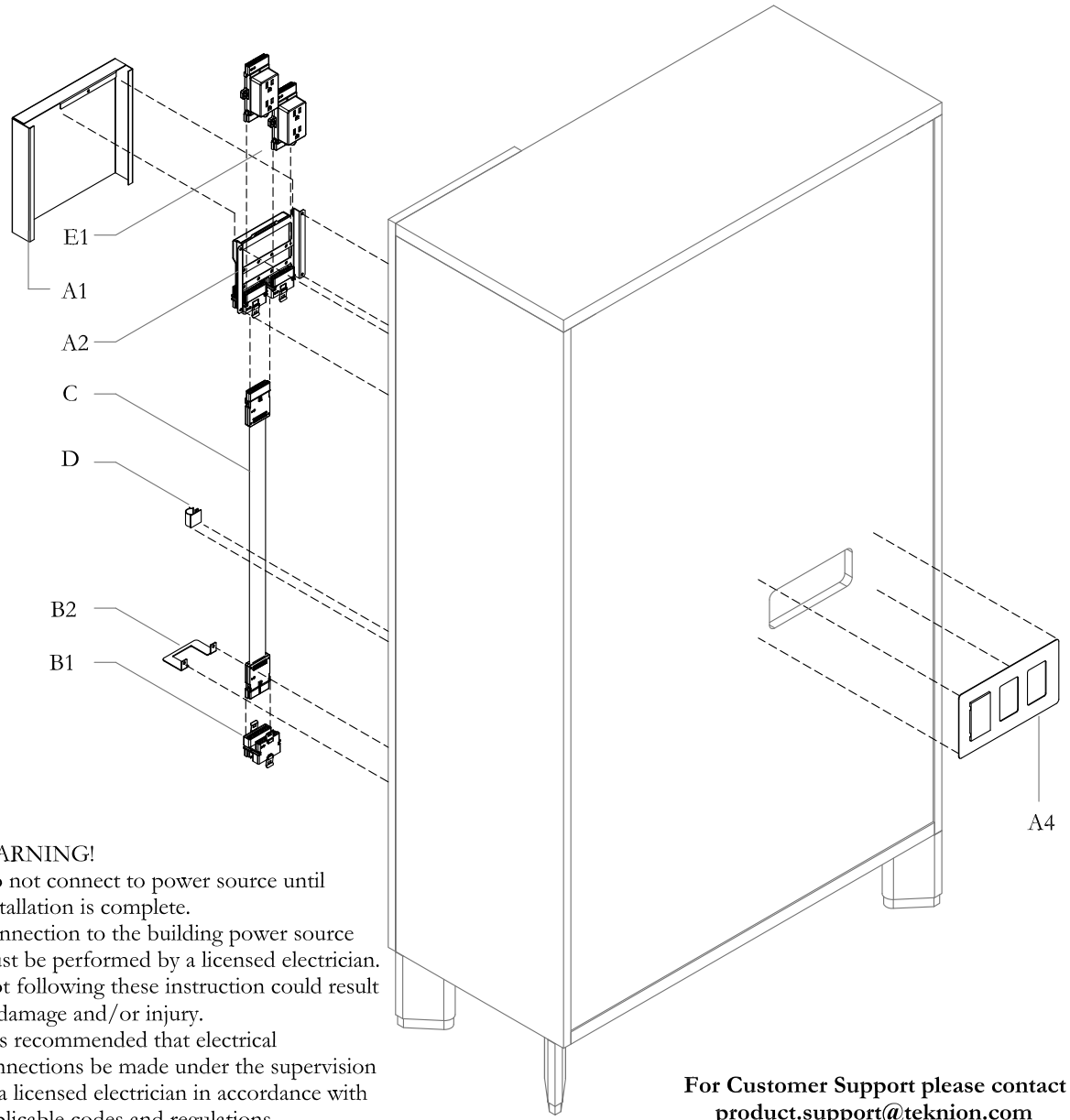
FINAL LOOK



Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA FOR STORAGE - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

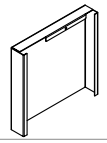
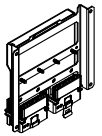
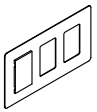
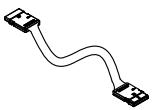
Flush Mounted Power Data for Storage - Beltline Height (EWQPE)



WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.
Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.
It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

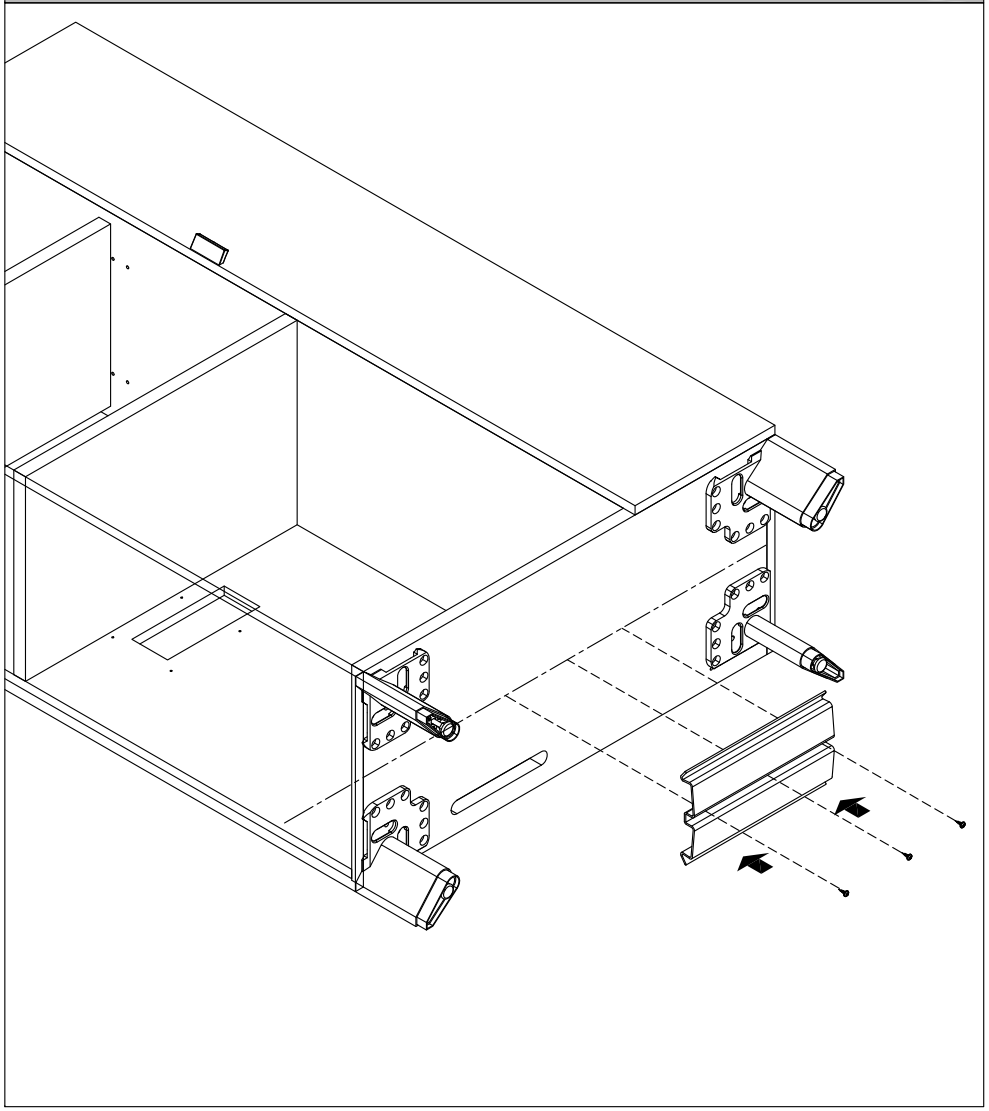
Part and Product Identification

	EWQPE	**A1** - Cover Plate (MPA15-E582) x1
	EWQPE	**A2** - Power Box (225755) x1
	EWQPE	**A3** - Tapping Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x4
	EWQPE	**A4** - Face Plate (MPA15-E581) x1
	4 - Way Splitter (EWDB) / EWQPE	**B1** - 4-Way Splitter (EWDBA) x1
	4 - Way Splitter (EWDB) / EWQPE	**B2** - EWBA Bracket (MPA15-EF583) x1
	4 - Way Splitter (EWDB) / EWQPE	**B3** - Bracket Screws (FS8-5/8PB) x2
	EWQPE	**C** - Harness (EWB119A) x1
	EWQPE	**D** - Clip (PCORMGMT)) x1
	Receptacle (EWRO) x2 -SEPTARATE OrDER	**E1** - Receptacle (EWRO) x2
	Receptacle (EWRO) x2 -SEPTARATE OrDER	**E2** - Machine Screw (FS8-1/2RRB) x2

Section: **ELECTRICS**

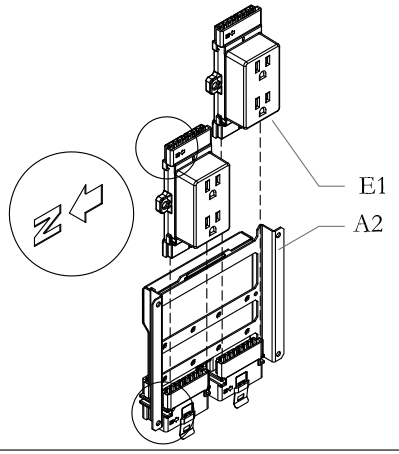
Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA FOR STORAGE - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

WIRE TRAY INSTALLATION



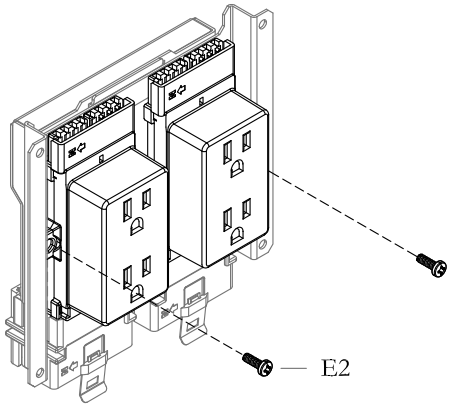
STEP 1: After removing drawers (for instructions see Installation Guide#602 Storage Section), place storage unit on it's back and fasten Wire Tray as shown. Fasten Base Feed if specified, using guide # 907 steps 2,3 for reference.

POWER BOX ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Assemble Power Box by engaging Receptacles into Power Box.

FASTENING RECEPTACLES

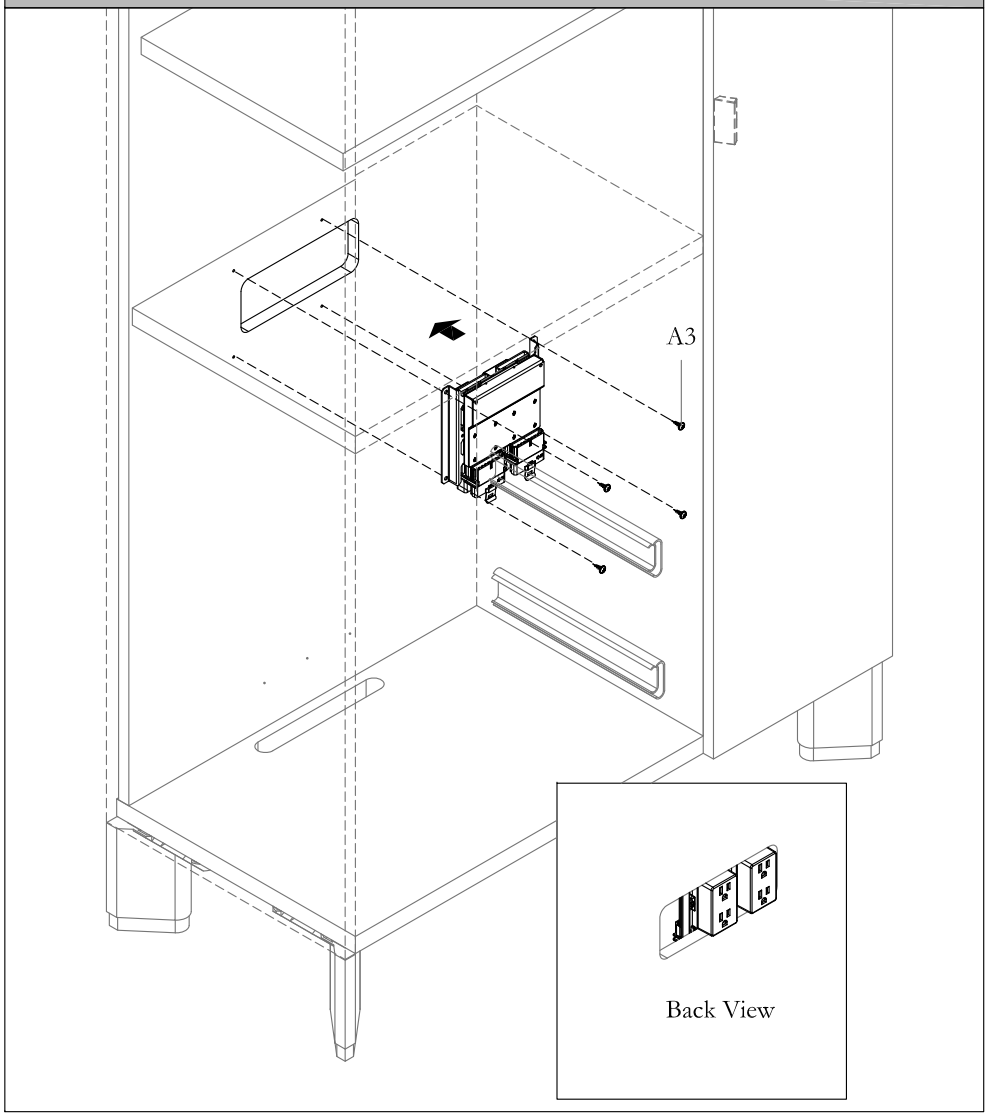


STEP 3: Secure Receptacles in place using two screws provided.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

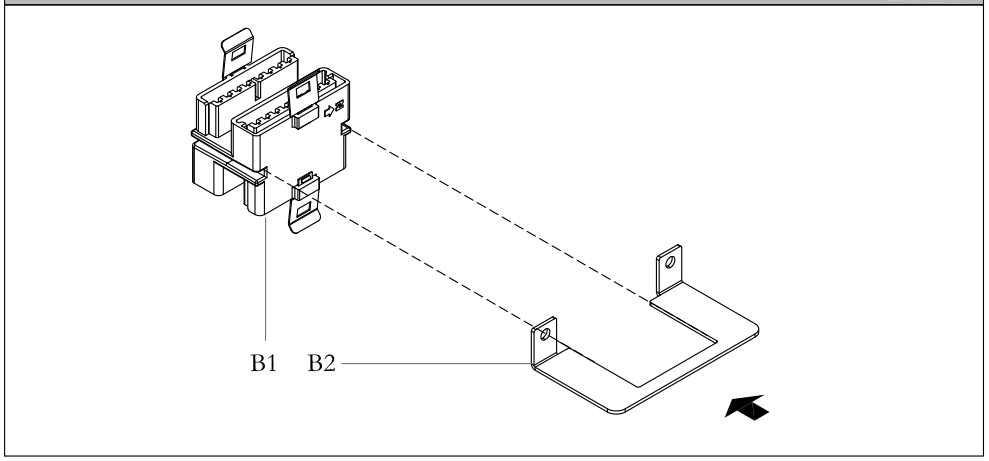
Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA FOR STORAGE - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

INSTALLING POWER BOX



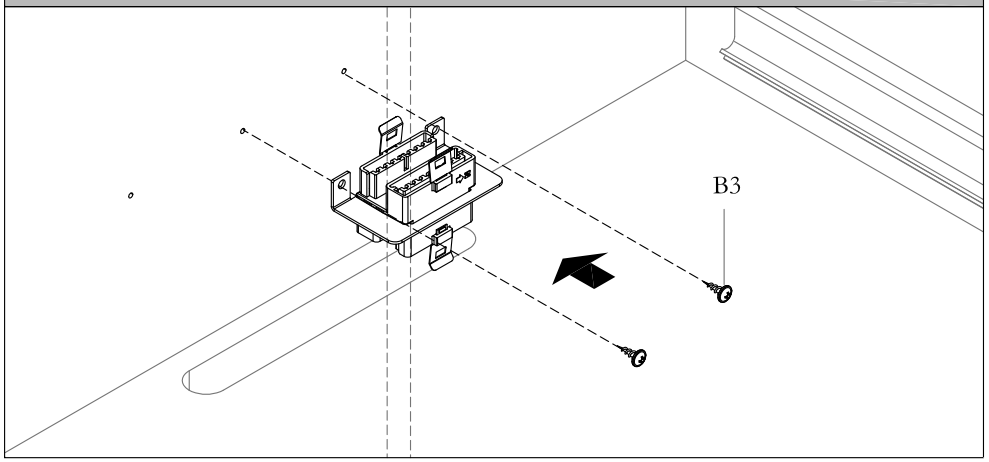
STEP 4: Place storage unit on it's feet. Line-up Power Box with pilot holes located inside and fasten with screws provided.

4-WAY SPLITTER ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Assemble 4-Way Splitter.

FASTENING

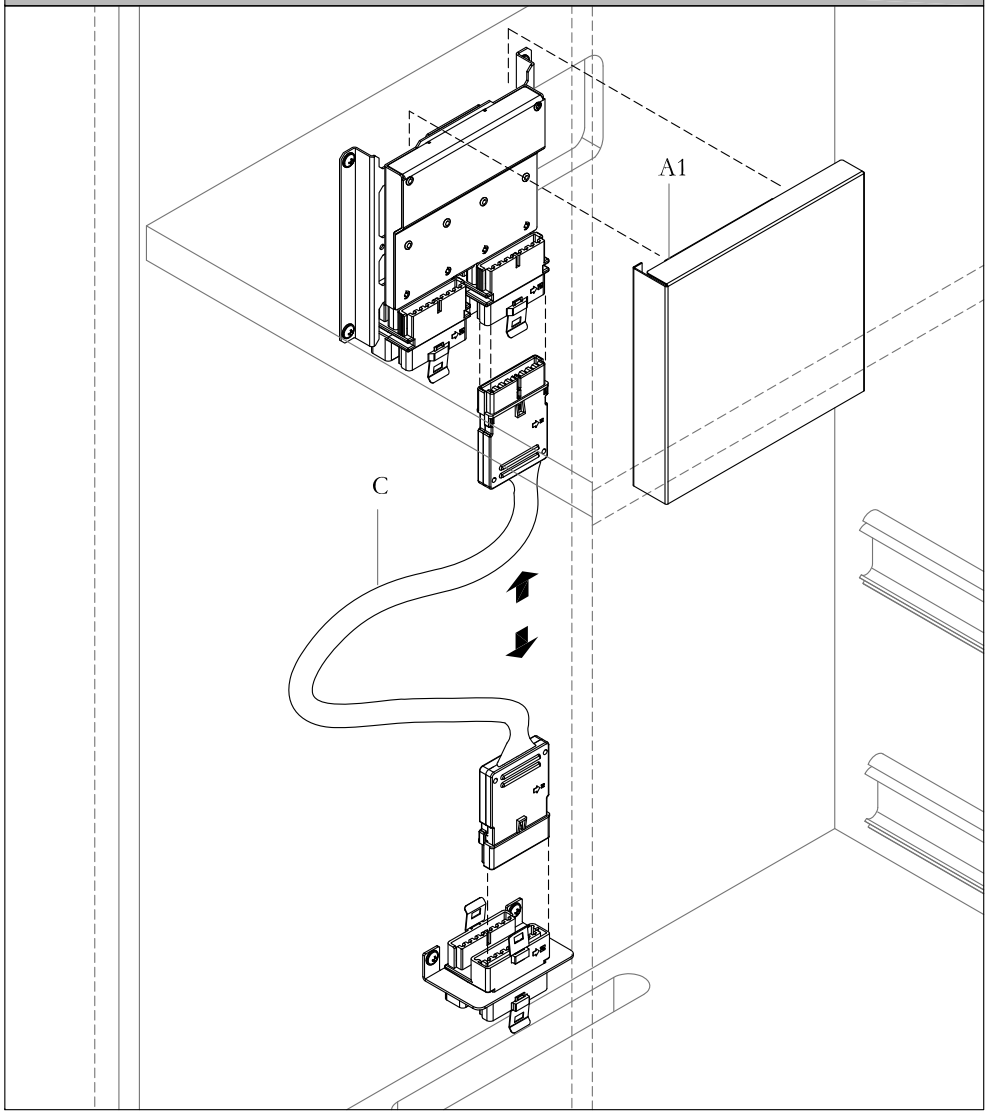


STEP 6: Choose 2 of 3 pilot holes best suited for a particular layout. Fasten 4-Way Splitter with Screws provided.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

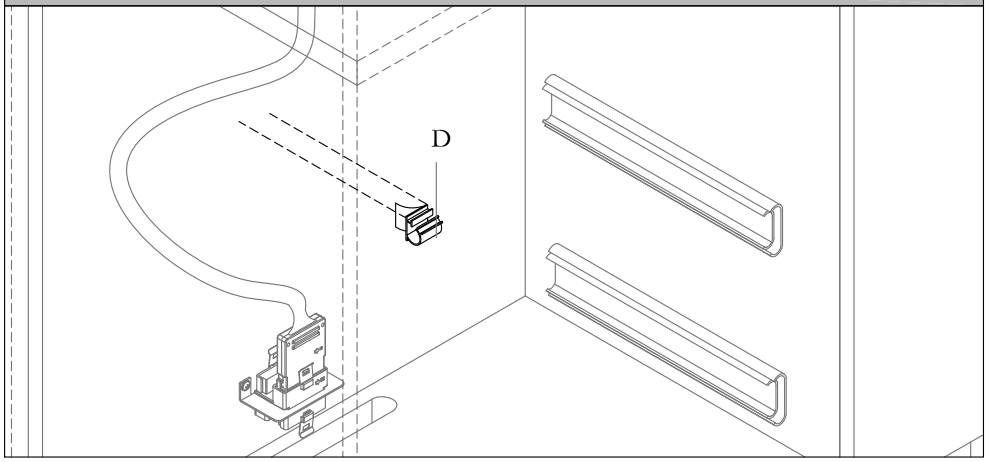
Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA FOR STORAGE - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

CONNECTING HARNESS



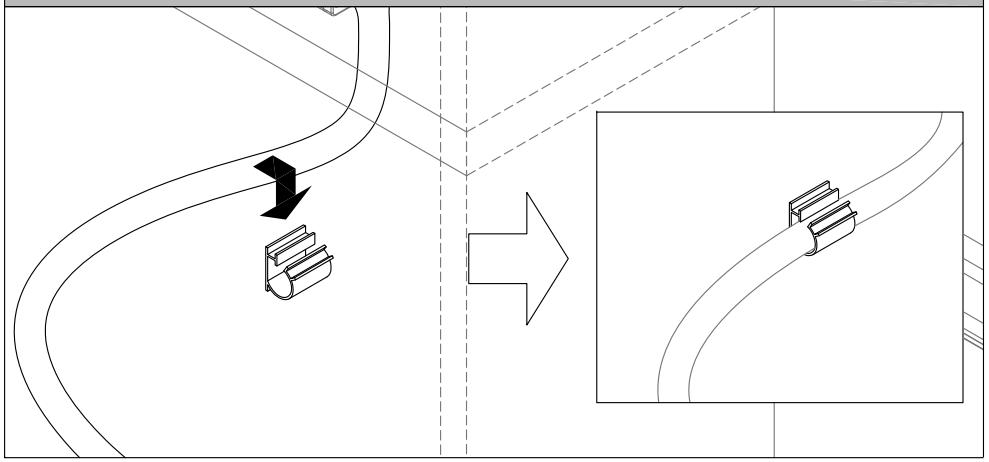
STEP 7: Connect Harness to Power Box and 4-Way Splitter. Make sure arrows on all 3 are facing the same direction. Use outside connectors as shown. Install Cover Plate.

CLIP INSTALLATION



STEP 8: Remove paper tape from the back of the Clip and stick it on the surface of the back wall.

SECURING HARNESS

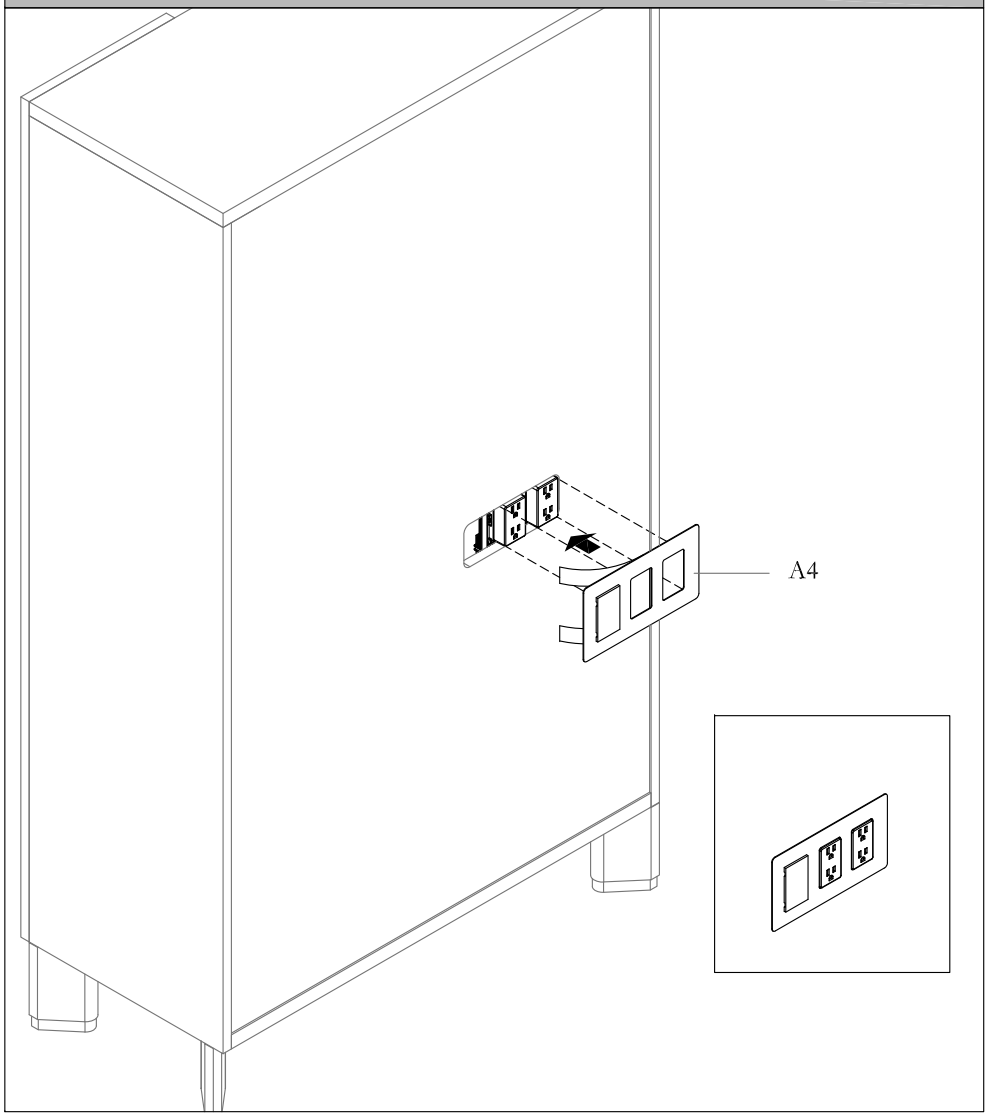


STEP 9: Slide Harness inside the Clip to secure it on the back wall.

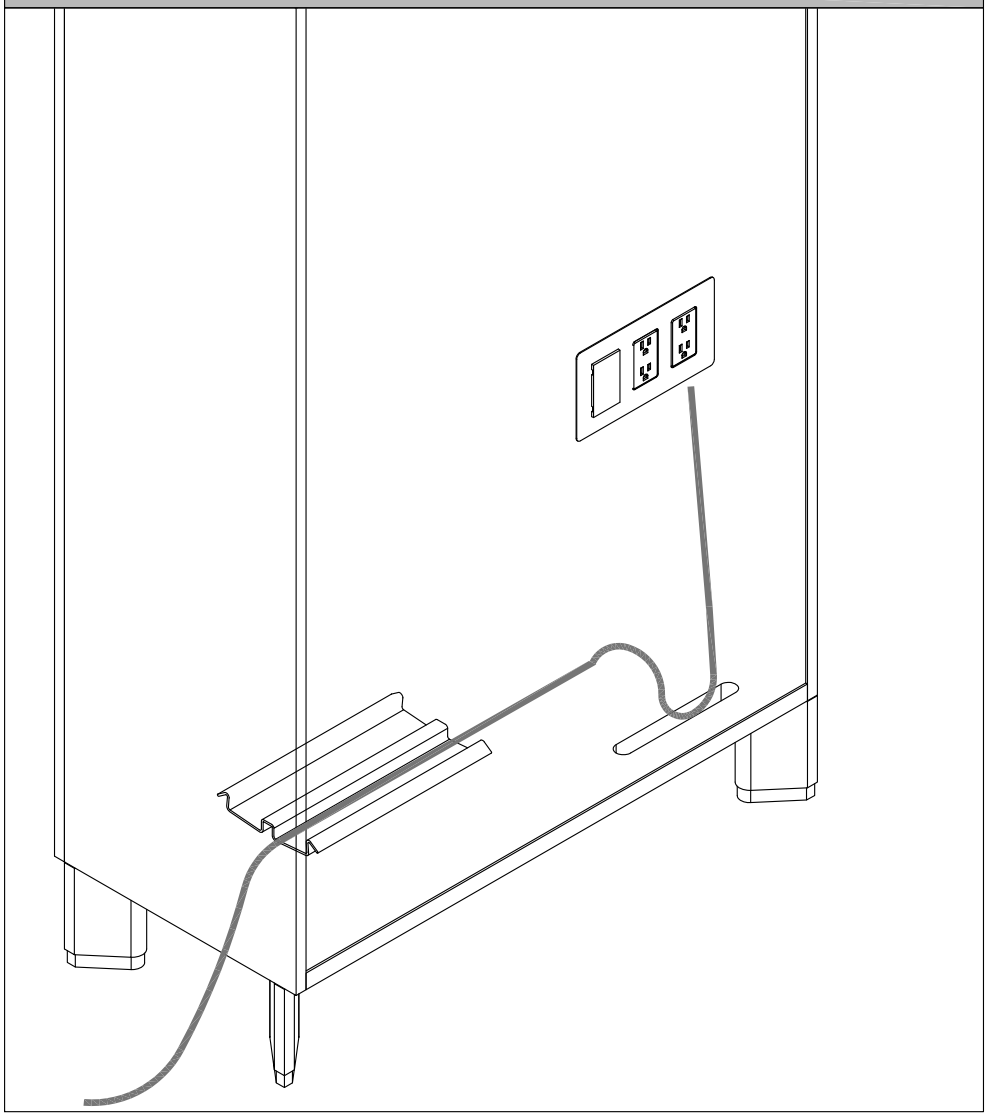
Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **FLUSH MOUNTED POWER DATA FOR STORAGE - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

FACE PLATE INSTALLATION



CABLE MANAGEMENT



STEP 10: Remove paper tape from the back and carefully place it on the outside wall of unit. Face Plate should fit around Receptacles as shown. Replace drawers.

NOTE: For more details on cable connections and management see Installation Guide # 907.

WARNING! Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician .Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

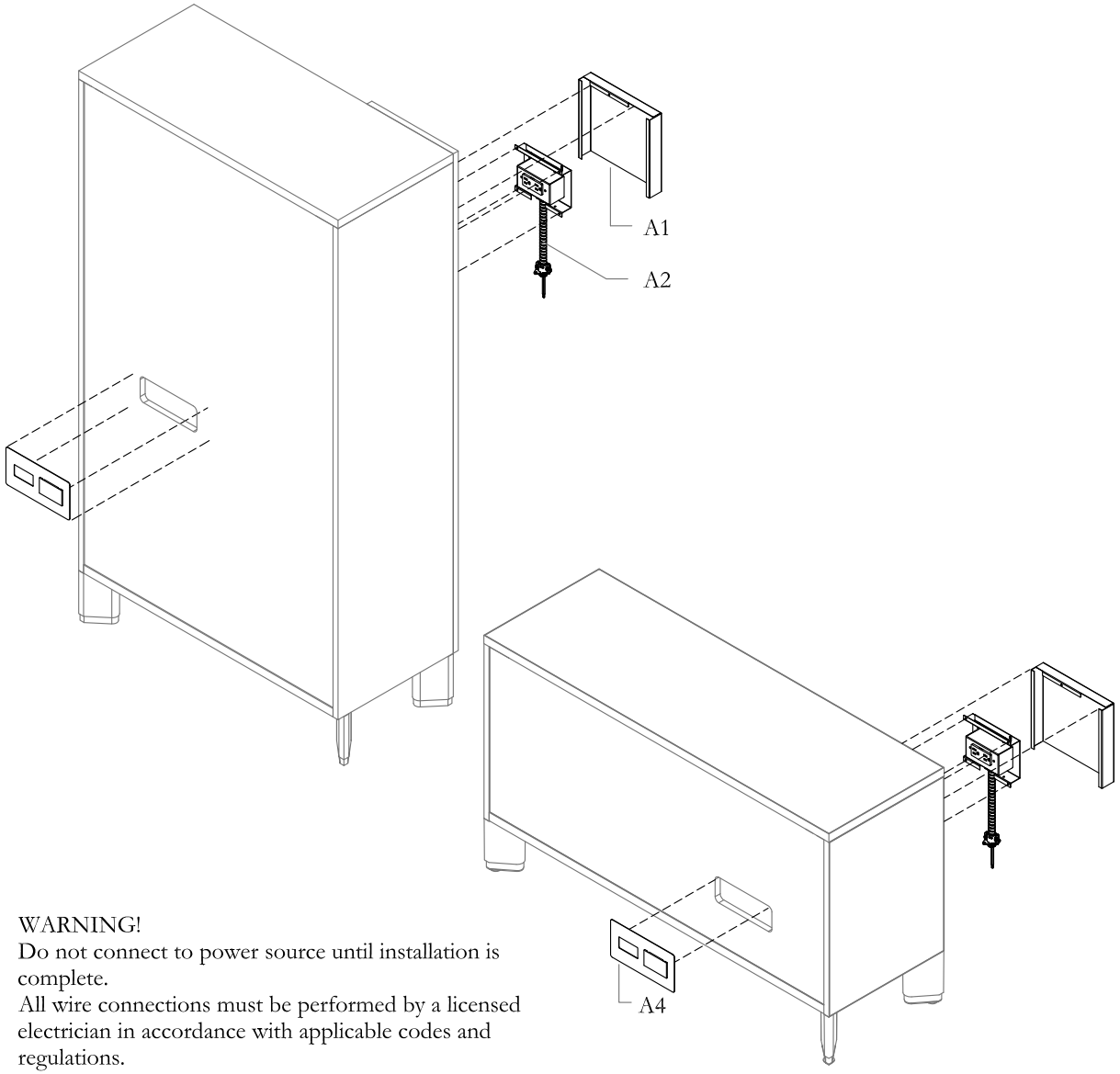
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

Section: **ELECTRICS**

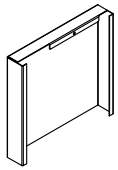
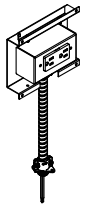
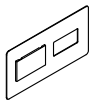
Description: **STORAGE CHICAGO FLUSH MOUNTED POWER BOX INSTALLATION**

Chicago Flush Mounted Power Box (EWQPCH)



WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.
All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Part and Product Identification

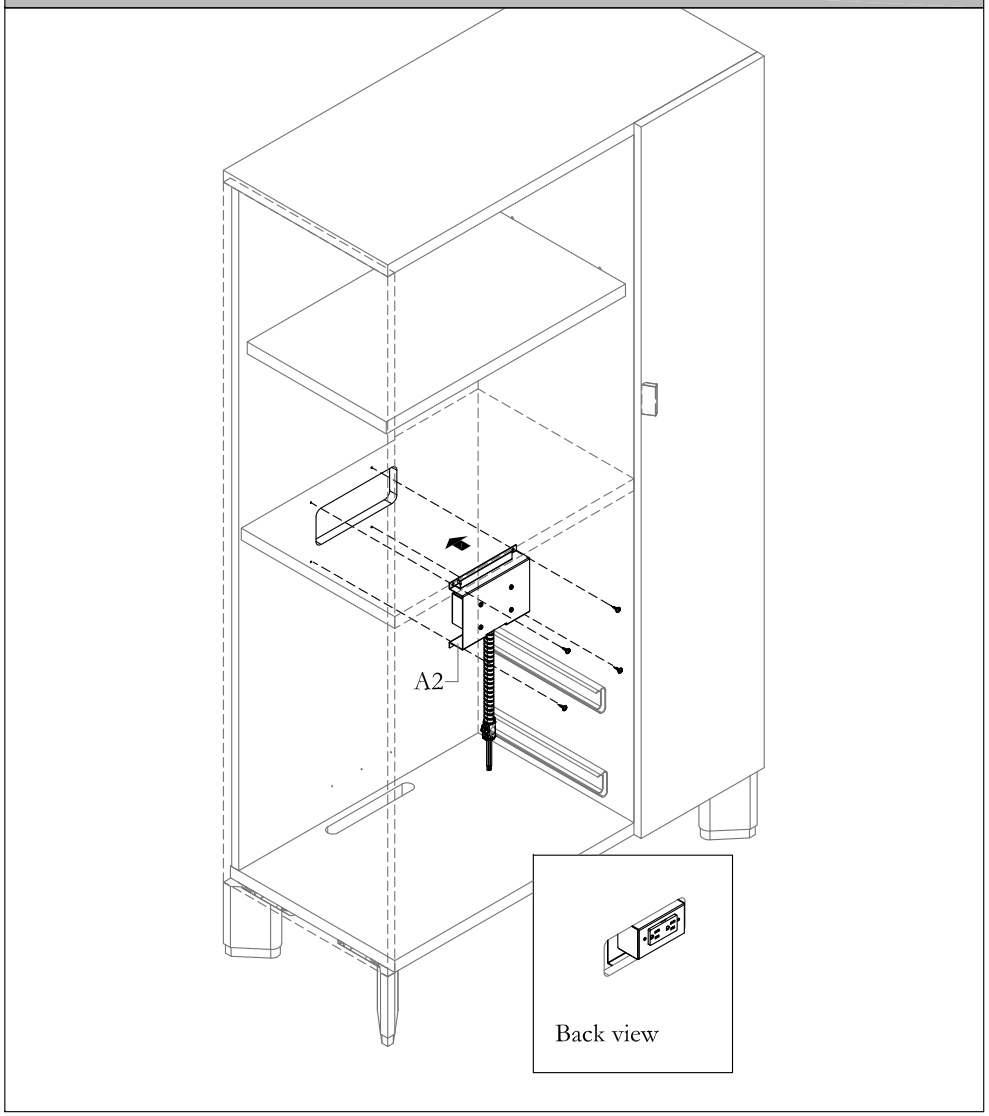
	EWQPCH	**A1** - Cover Plate (MPA15-E582) x1
		**A2** - Power Box (SA-EWQPCH) x1
		**A3** - Tapping Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x4
		**A4** - Face Plate (MPA15-E599) x1 Communication Blank Plate (B02-0104) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **ELECTRICS**

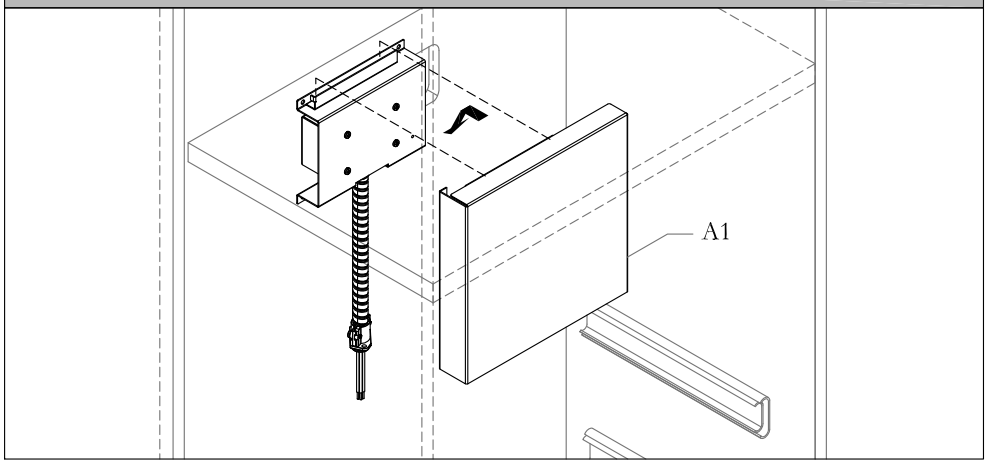
Description: **CHICAGO FLUSH MOUNTED POWER BOX - BELTLINE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

POWER BOX INSTALLATION



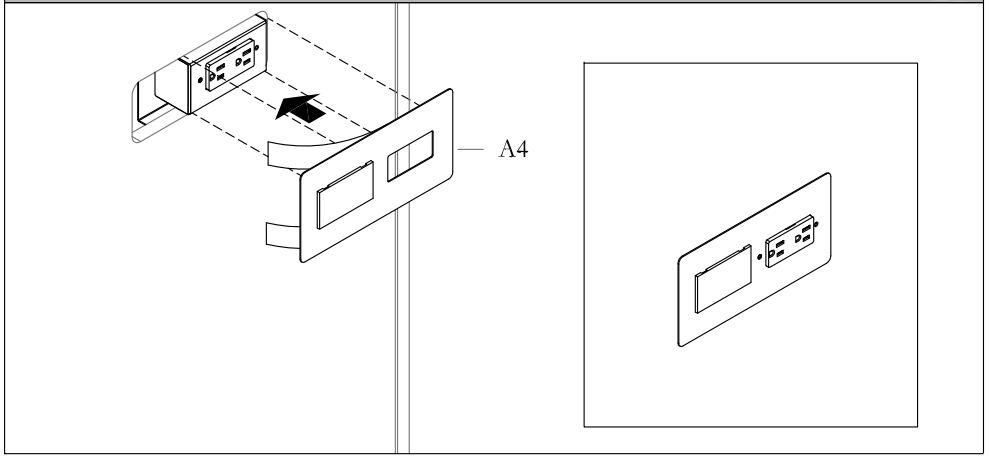
STEP 1: After removing drawers (for instructions see Installation Guide#602 Storage Section), and installing Wire Tray (See Installation Guides # 907,908), line-up Chicago Power Box with 4 pilot holes located inside the storage unit and fasten with screws provided.

COVER PLATE



STEP 2: Slide Cover Plate on the top of Power Box.
NOTE: All wiring has to be done by a licensed electrician.

FACE PLATE

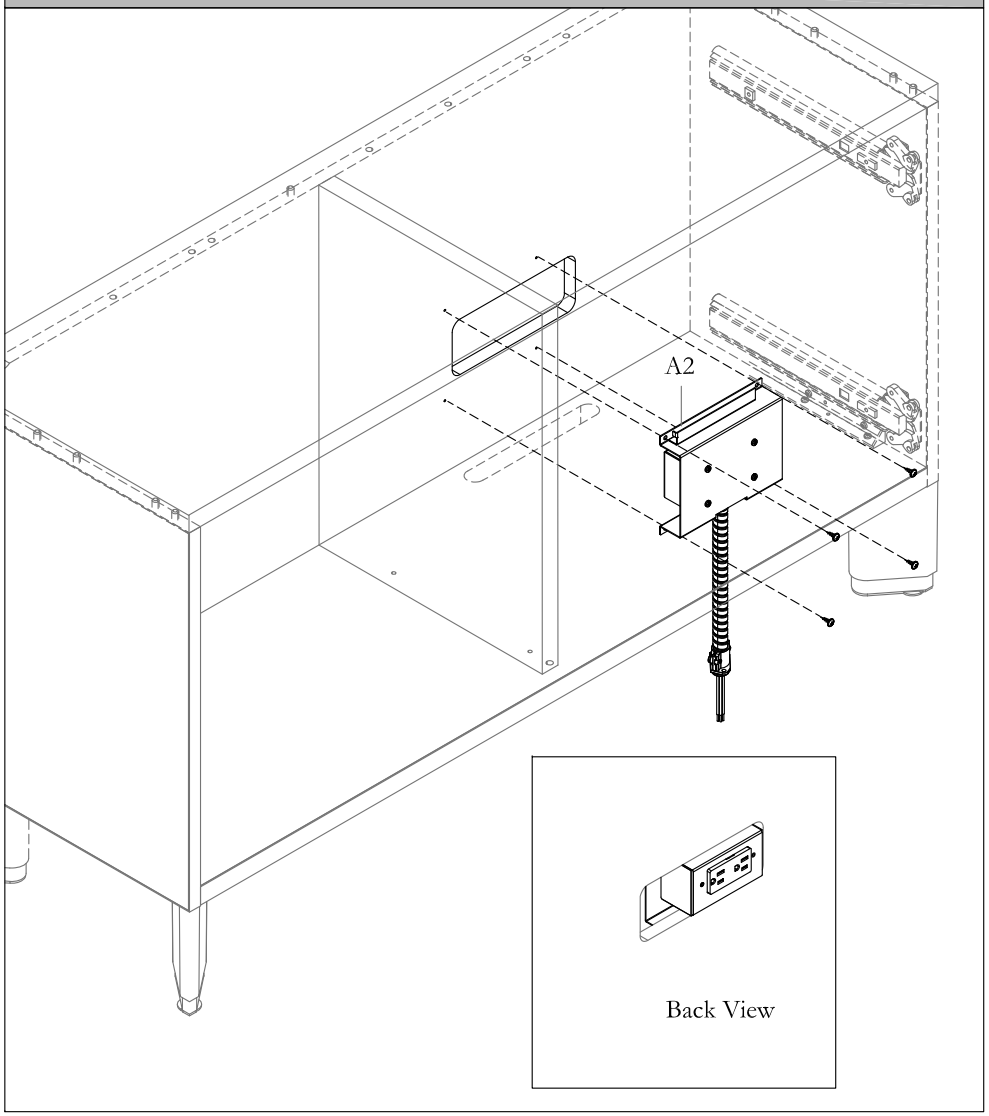


STEP 3: Peel off the tape located on the back of Face Plate and Align it with Power Box receptacle and carefuly adhere to the back of storage unit.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

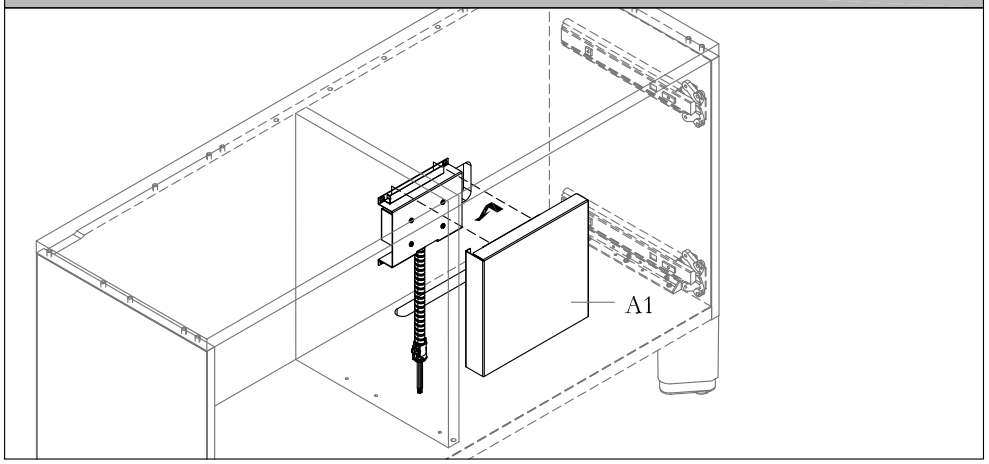
Description: **CHICAGO FLUSH MOUNTED POWER BOX - BASE HEIGHT INSTALLATION**

INSTALLING POWER BOX



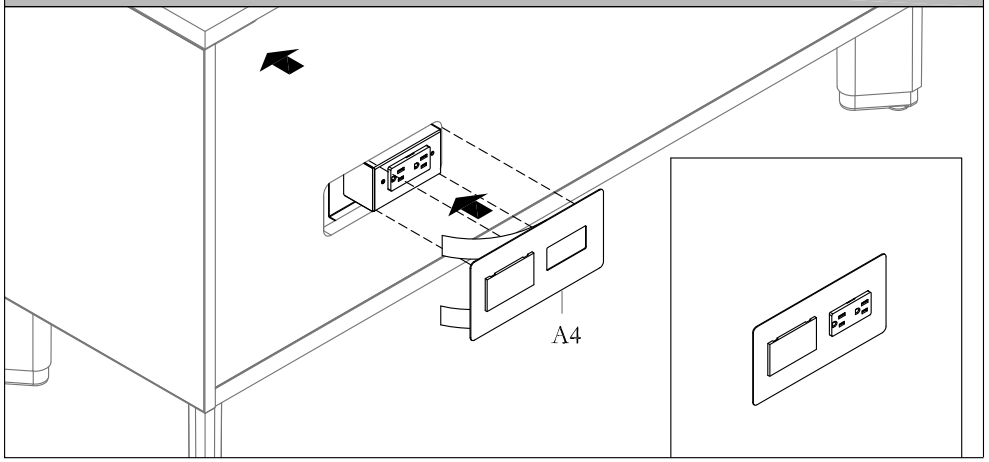
STEP 1: After removing drawers and installing Wire Tray, place storage unit on it's feet. Line-up Power Box with pilot holes located inside and fasten with screws provided.

COVER PLATE



STEP 2: Install Cover Plate.

FACE PLATE



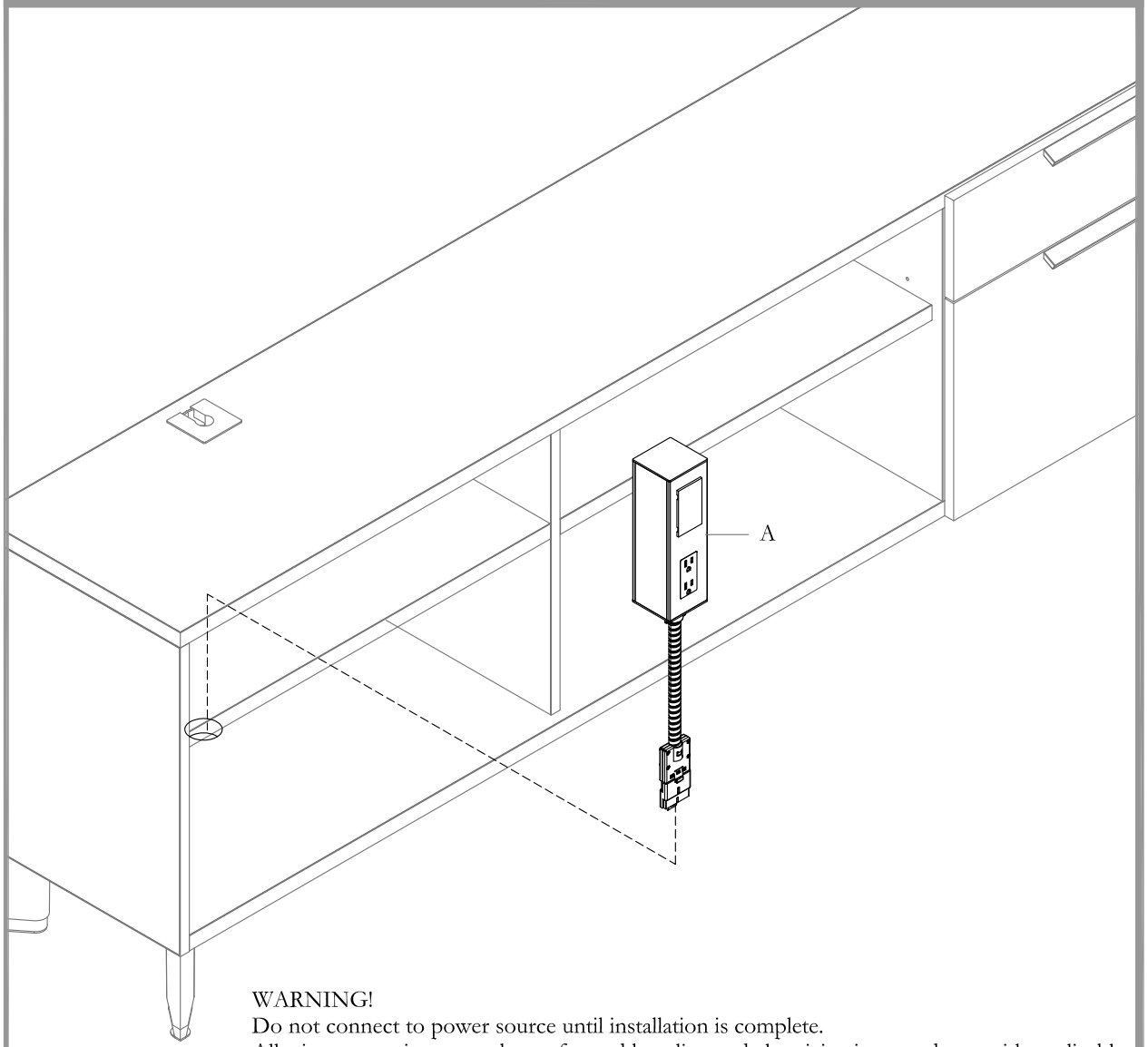
Step 3: Peell off the tape from the back of Face Plate, align with Power Box electrical outlet and carefully adhere to the back of storage.

WARNING! Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **CUBBY POWER MONUMENT AND CHICAGO POWER MONUMENT INSTALLATION**

Cubby Power Monument (EWQPM), Chicago Power Monument (EWQPMCH)



WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.
All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Part and Product Identification



A - Cubby Power Monument - 2 Duplexes (EWQPMPP) x1

OR



- Cubby Power Monument - 1 Data, 1 Duplex (EWQPMDP) x1

OR



- Cubby Power Monument - 2 Data (EWQPMDD) x1

OR



- Chicago Cubby Power Monument - 2 Duplexes (EWQPMCHPP) x1

OR



- Chicago Cubby Power Monument - 1 Data, 1 Power (EWQPMCHDP) x1

OR



- Chicago Cubby Power Monument - 2 Data (EWQPMCHDD) x1



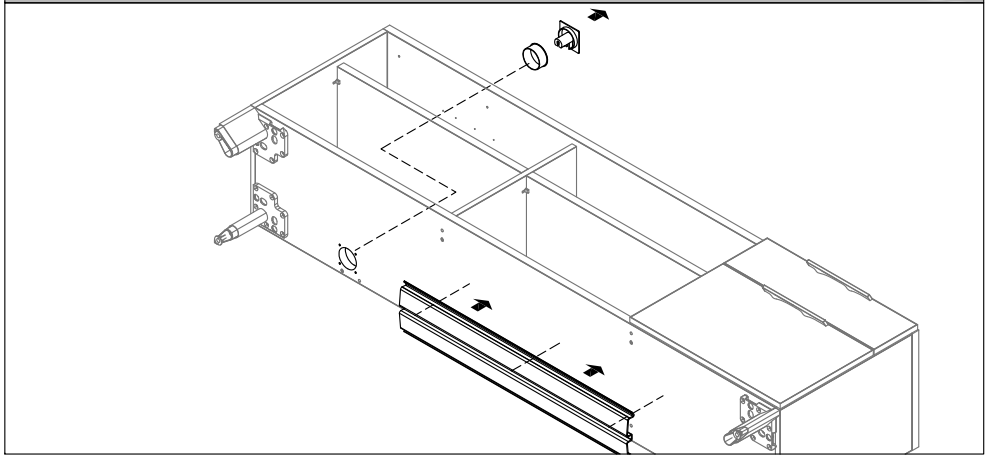
B - #8 - 32 / 1.5" Long Pan Head Quadrex, Machine Screw (FS8-32 X 1.5RRM) x4

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **ELECTRICS**

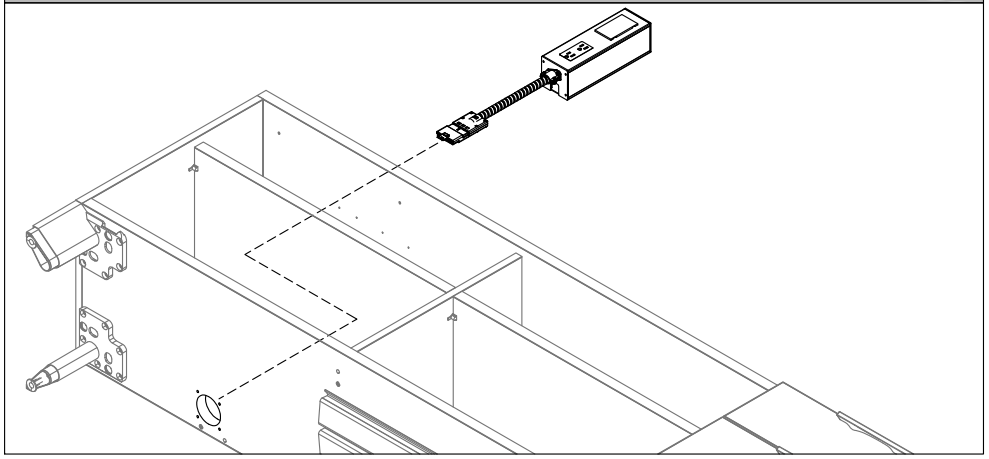
Description: **CUBBY POWER MONUMENT POWER INSTALLATION**

GROMMET REMOVAL



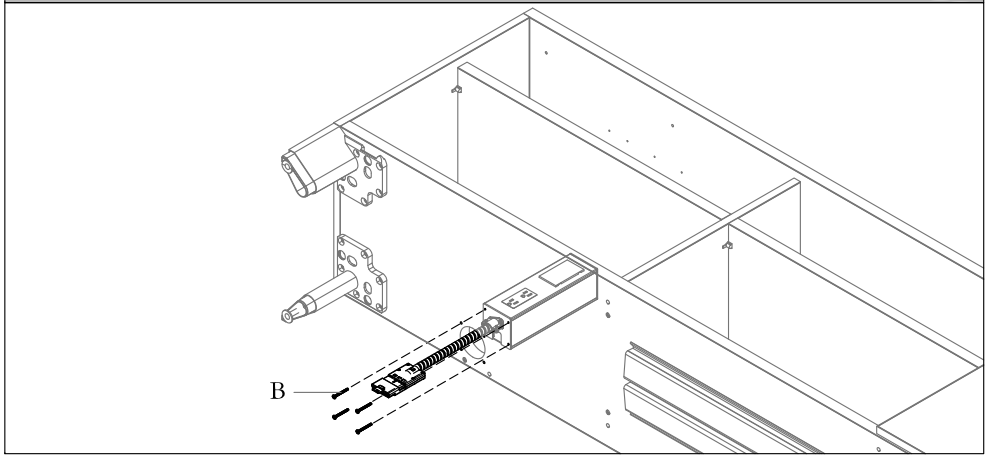
STEP 1: Place Credenza on it's back. Remove Grommet and install Wire Tray.

INSERTING POWER MONUMENT



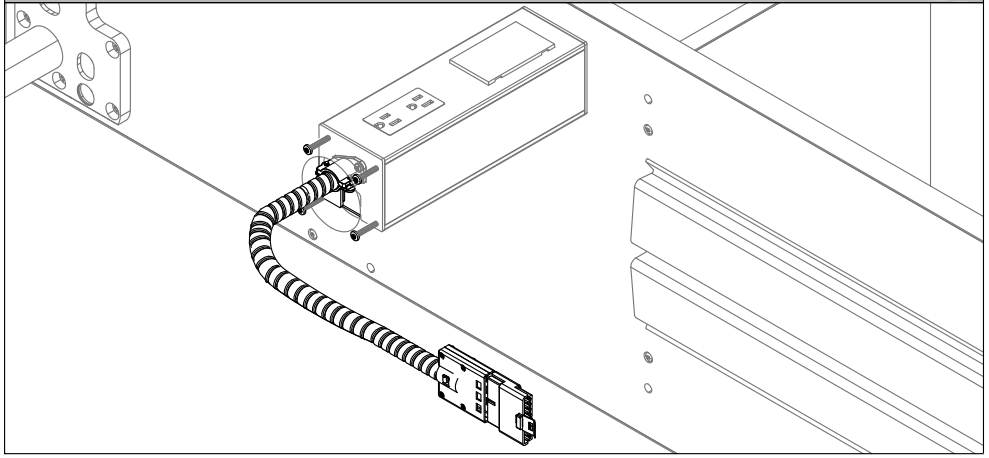
STEP 2: Line up Power Monument with pilot holes.

SECURING WITH SCREWS



STEP 3: Fasten with Screws included.
mAKE SURE W/FACE OUT.

CONNECTING TO POWER SOURCE



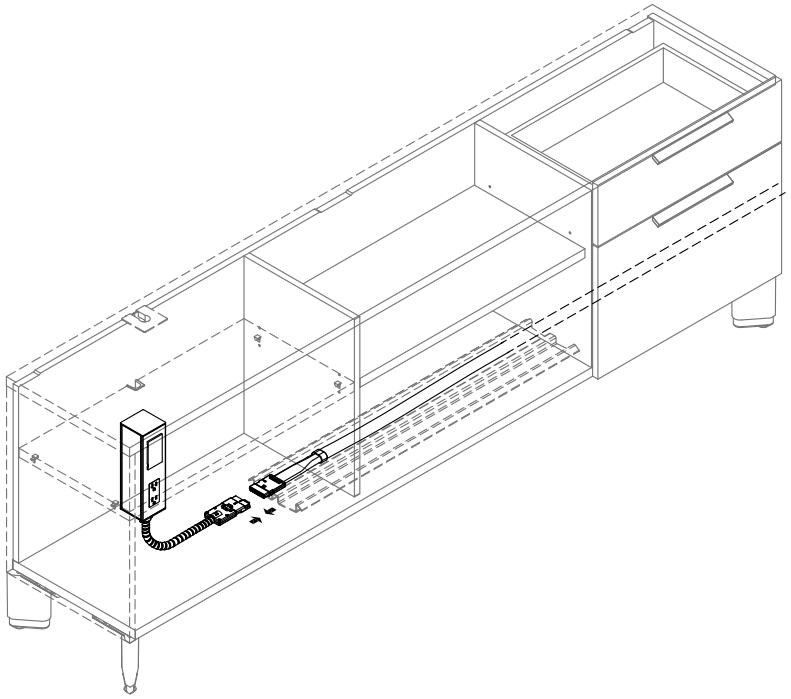
STEP 4: Connect to Harness or Base Feed.
NOTE: Data should be installed before Credenza goes up.

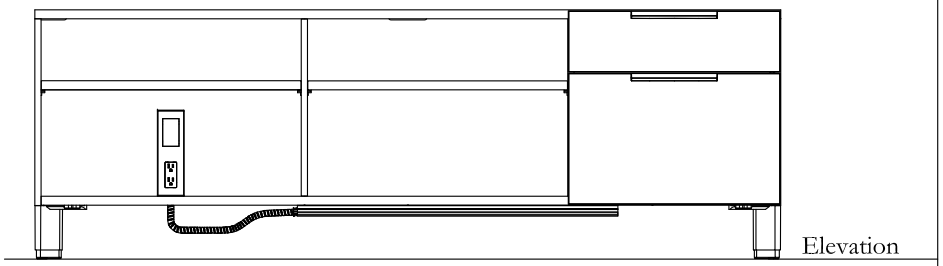
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Section: **ELECTRICS**

Description: **CUBBY POWER MONUMENT INSTALLATION**

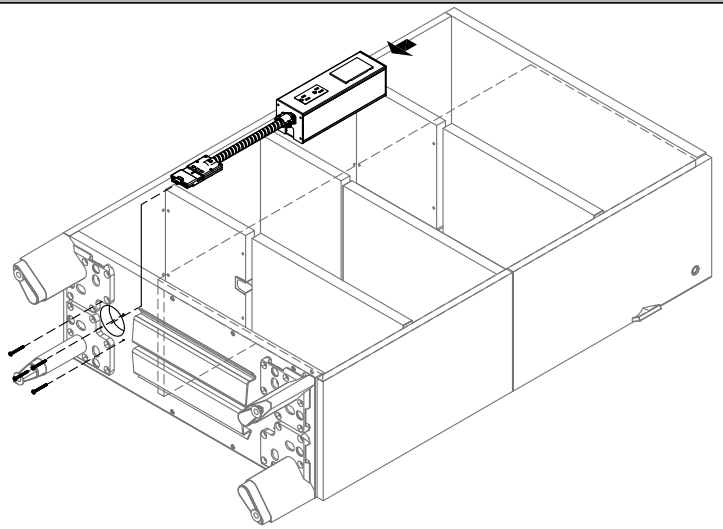
POWER MONUMENT INSIDE CREDENZA

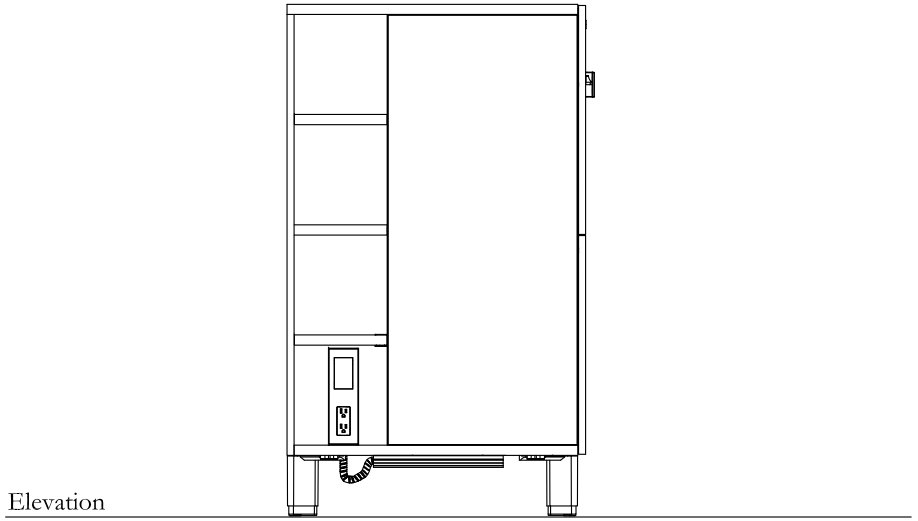




NOTE: Make sure outlets are facing specified direction.

POWER MONUMENT INSIDE LOCKER

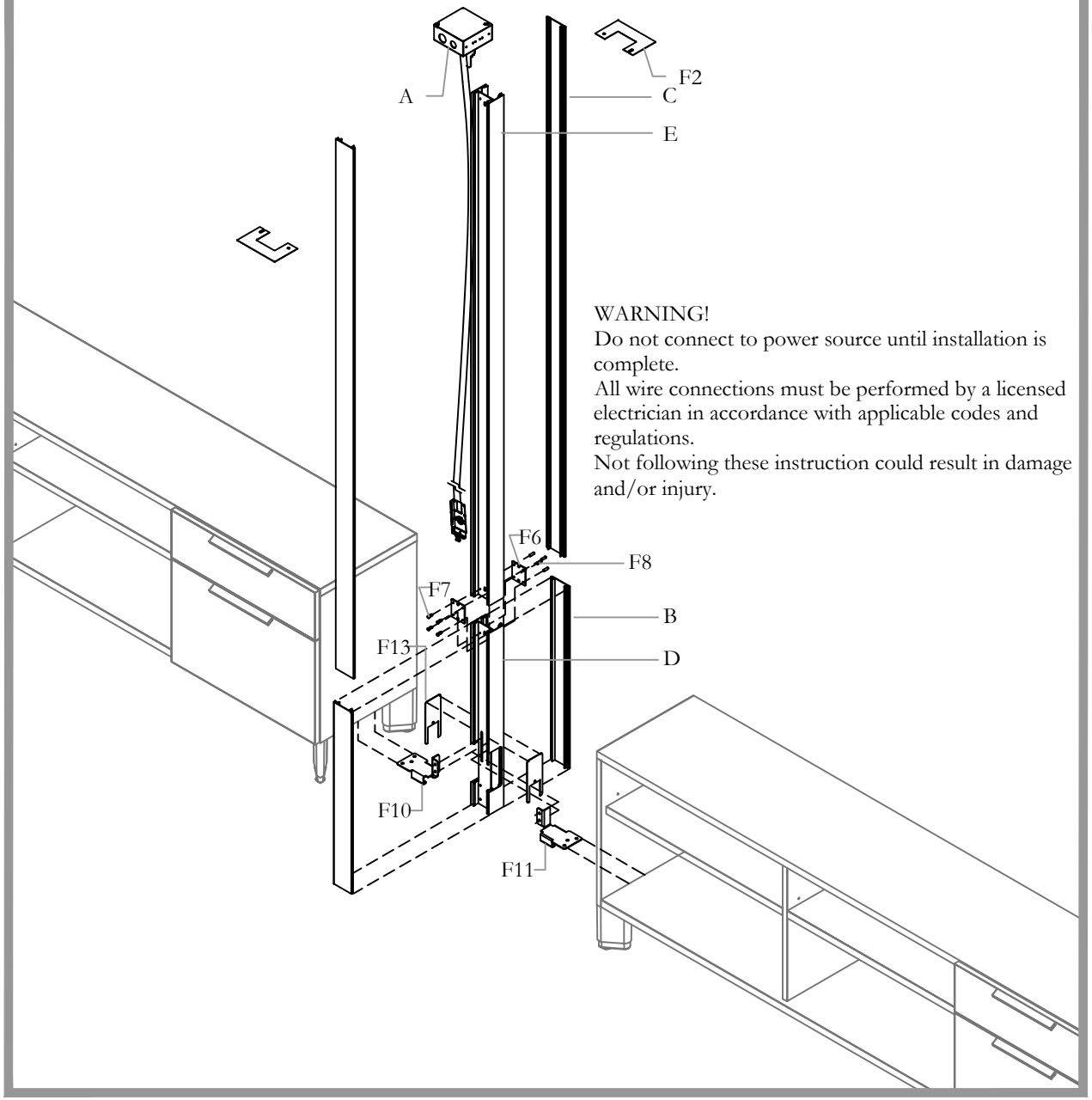




NOTE: Make sure outlets are facing specified direction.

WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Storage Ceiling Feed (EWCF), Storage Chicago Ceiling Feed (EWCFCH), Storage Power Pole (EWEP)



WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete.
All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

Part and Product Identification

A-Storage Ceiling Feed (EWCF) x1(OR) Storage Chicago Ceiling Feed(EWCFCH)x1

B-Storage Lower Power Pole Cover (AEA23-E014) x2

C-Storage Upper Power Pole Cover (A21-0201\96) x2

D-Lower Storage Power Pole Extrusion (AEA21-0200) x1

E-Upper Storage Power Pole Extrusion (A21-0200) x1

X01-4319

F1-Power Pole Connection Bracket (MPA15-E603L)x1

F10-Power Pole Connection Bracket (MPA15-E603R)x1 or 0

F2-Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2

F3-#8-32x3/4 " Mach Screw (E01-0544)x4

F11-#10-32 x 1/2" Machine Screw (E01-0770)x2 or x4

F4-White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x2

F12-#10-32 Mach Screw Nut Hex (E03-0006) x2 or x4

F5-4 Prong T-Nut (FN8-32X7) x2

F6-Extension Bracket (MPA15-E152) x 1

F13-Cover Plate (MPA15-E606) x1 or x2

F7-8-5/8" L Round Head Quad DriveB (FS8-5/8RRB) x4

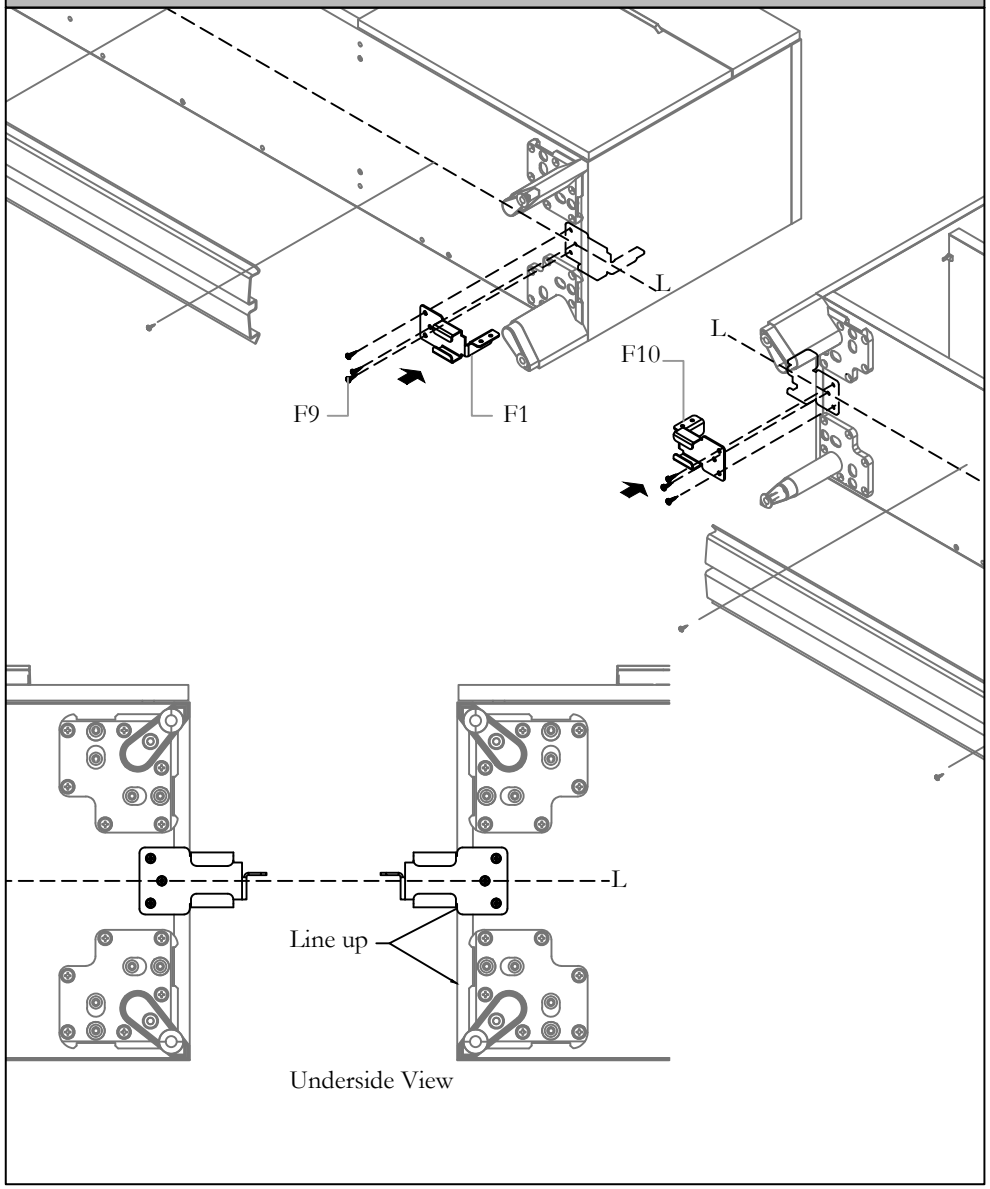
F8-Plastic Wire Tip or Cap(PCAPLUG8)x4

F14-Foam Tape (E08-0281)x2 or x4

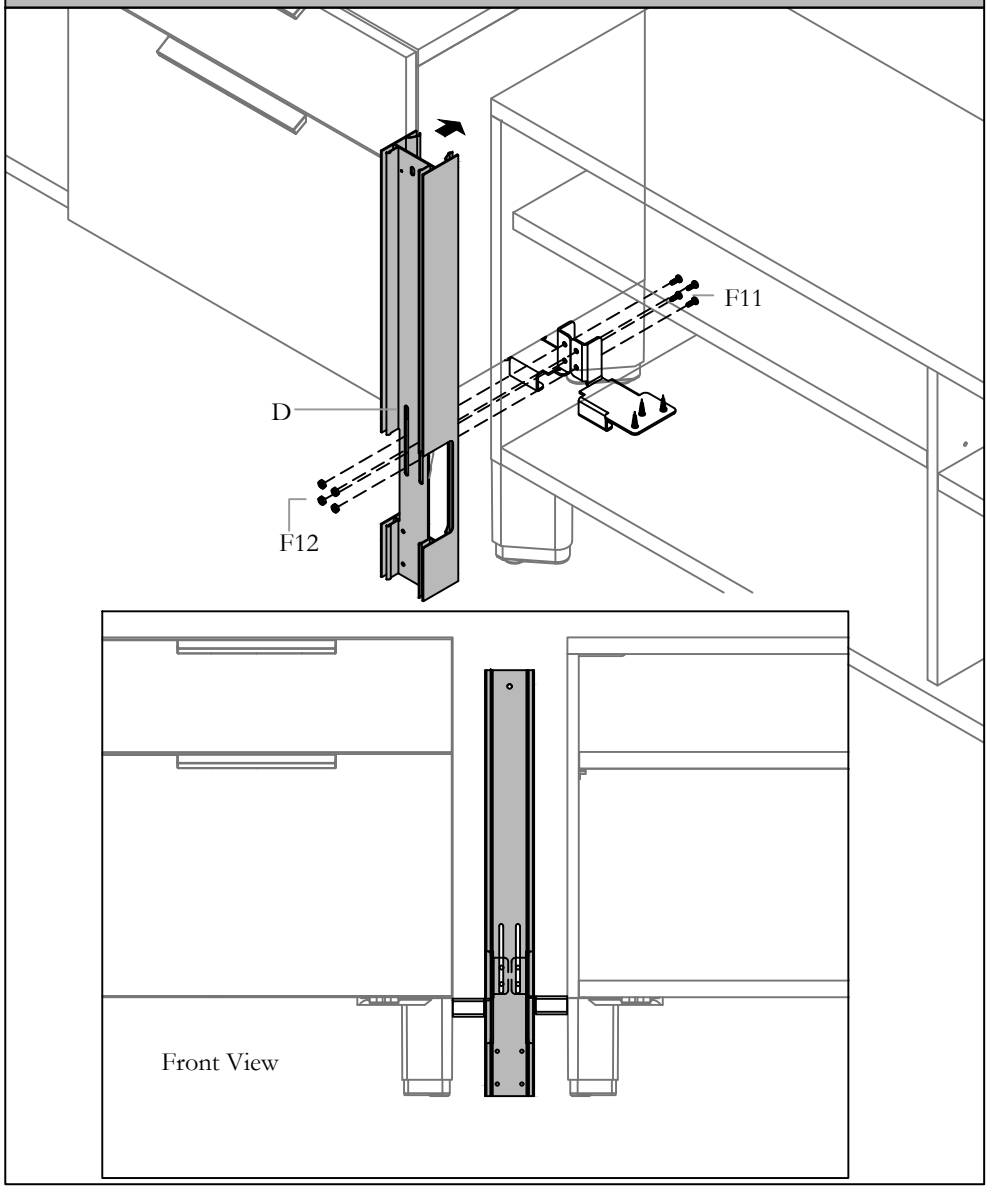
F9-Particle Board Screw (FS8-1/2-PB) x3 or x6

F15- #8-18 3/4" Self-Drilling Screw (E01-0072) x2

FASTENING POWER POLES BRACKETS



LOWER POWER POLE EXTRUSION INSTALLATION

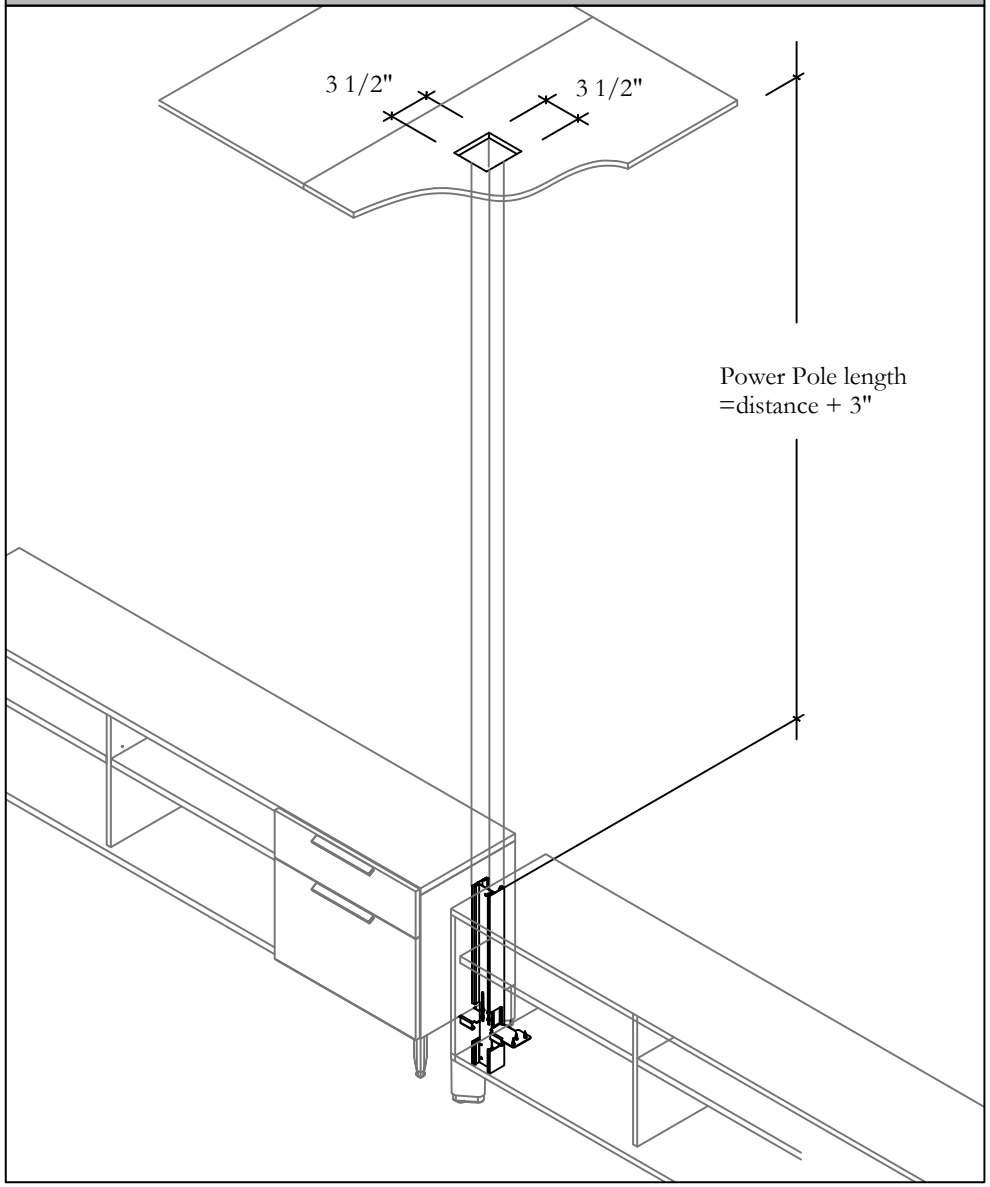


STEP 1: Place Storage unit(s) on it's back. Place Bracket(s) underside of unit, centred with edge of storage align with edge of Bracket as shown on Plan View drawing.

STEP 2: Rotate Storage back to its feet and fasten Power Pole Extrusion to the Bracket(s).

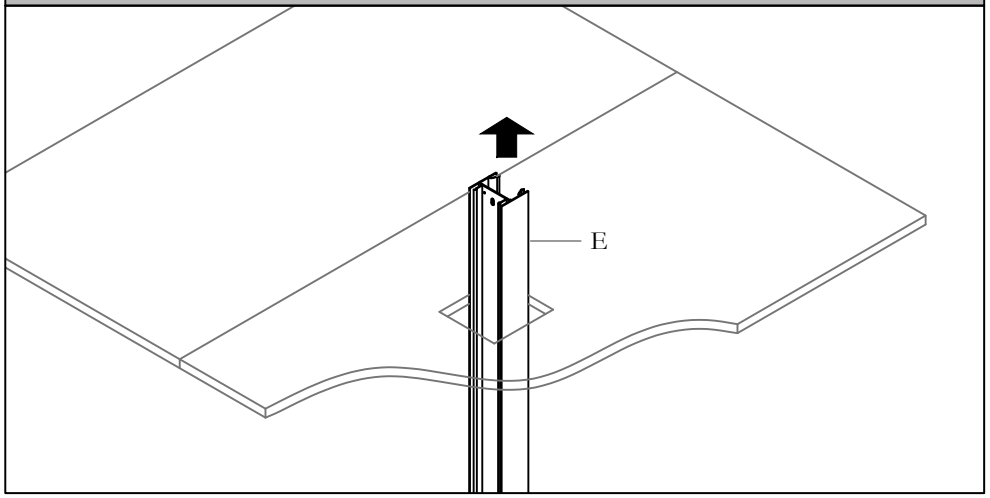
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

CEILING CUT OUT



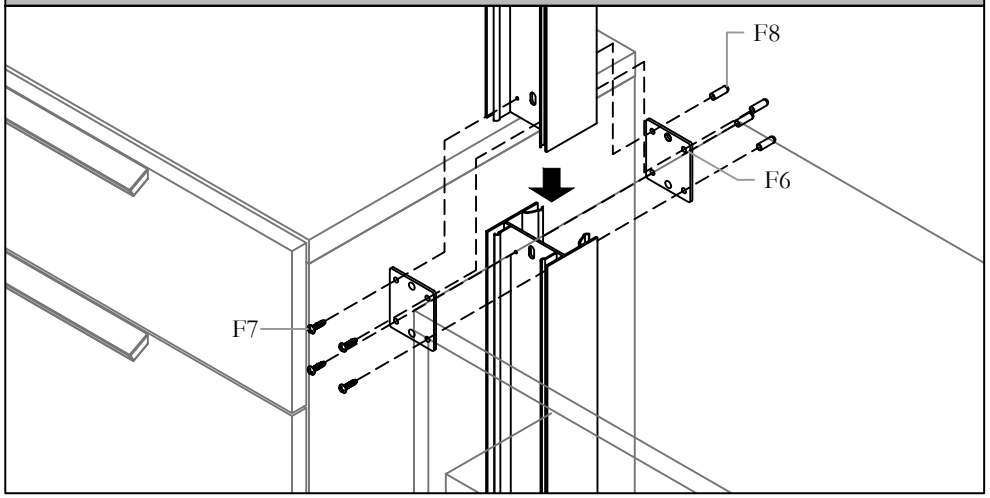
STEP 3: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening.
Measure distance from top of the Lower Power Pole Extrusion to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION-TOP



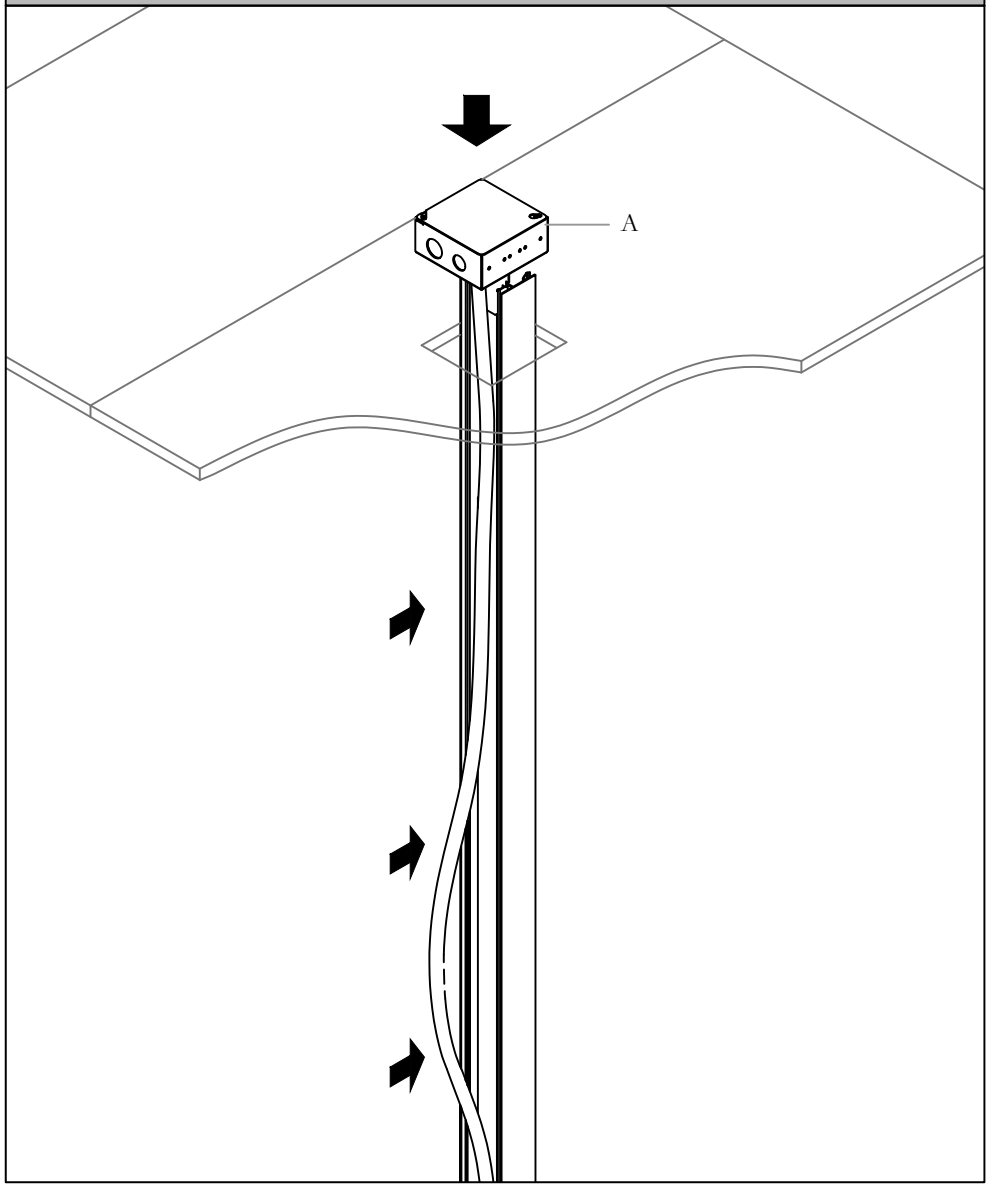
STEP 4a: Insert Upper Power Pole Extrusion inside ceiling cut-out.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION-BOTTOM



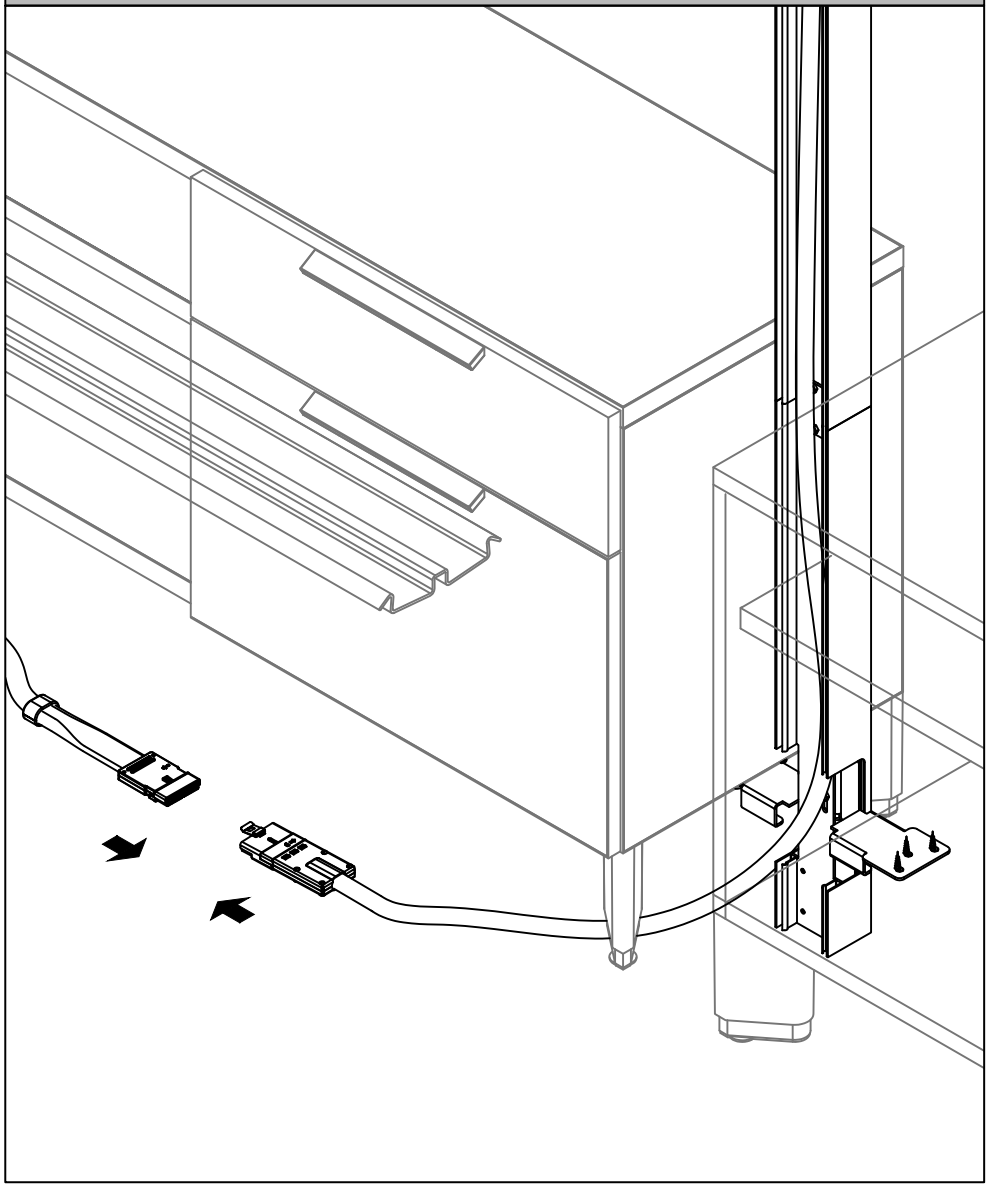
STEP 4b: Drop Power Pole Upper Extrusion on the top of Lower Extrusion (uncut edge down) and connect them together using Connection Plate and Screws.

CEILING FEED INSTALLATION



STEP 5: Drop Ceiling Feed cable down through ceiling cut-out down along the Power Pole. Slide junction box bracket inside Power Pole Extrusion.

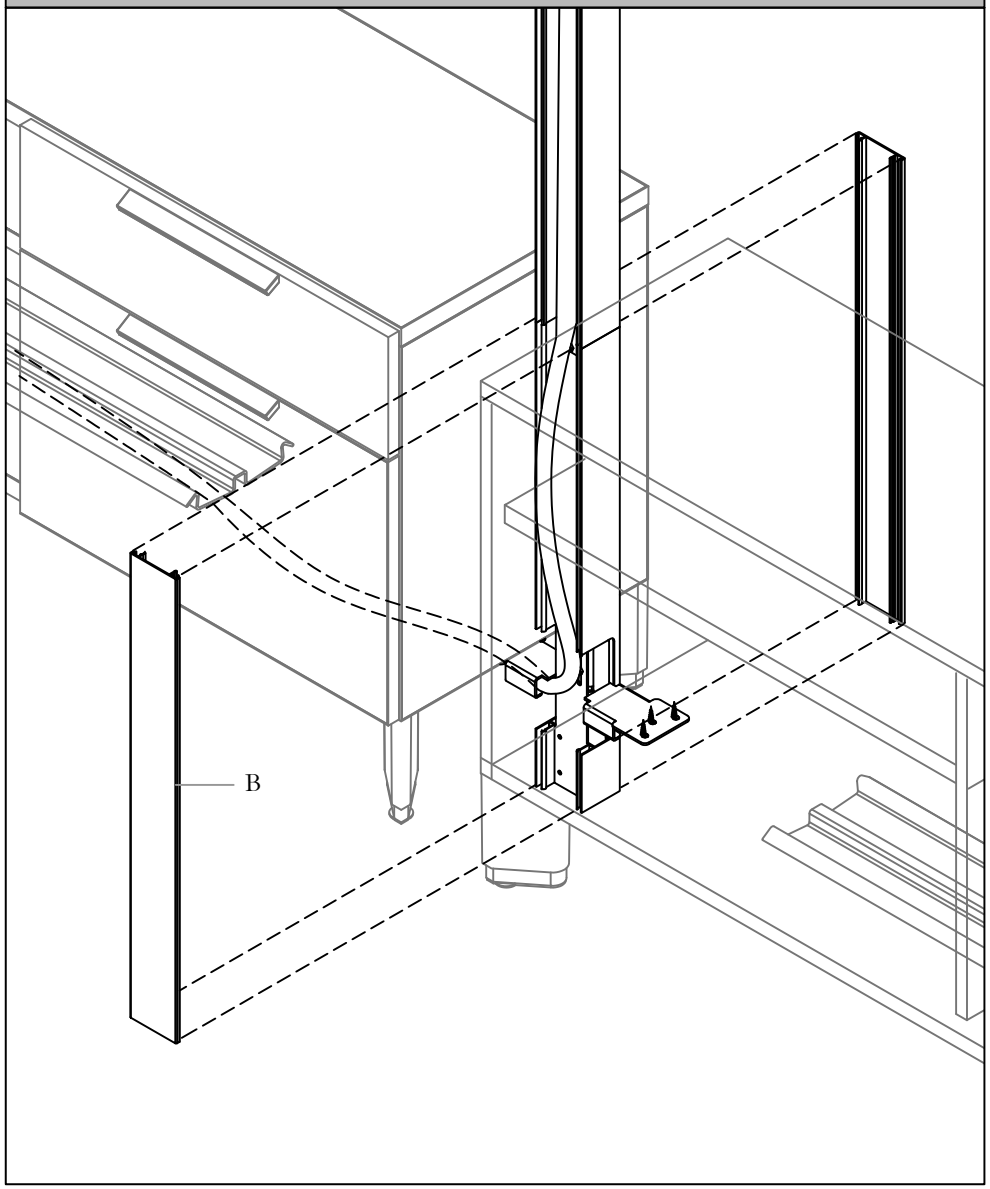
CABLE CONNECTION



STEP 6: Connect Ceiling Feed Cable to the Harness. Place cables inside the Wire Tray.

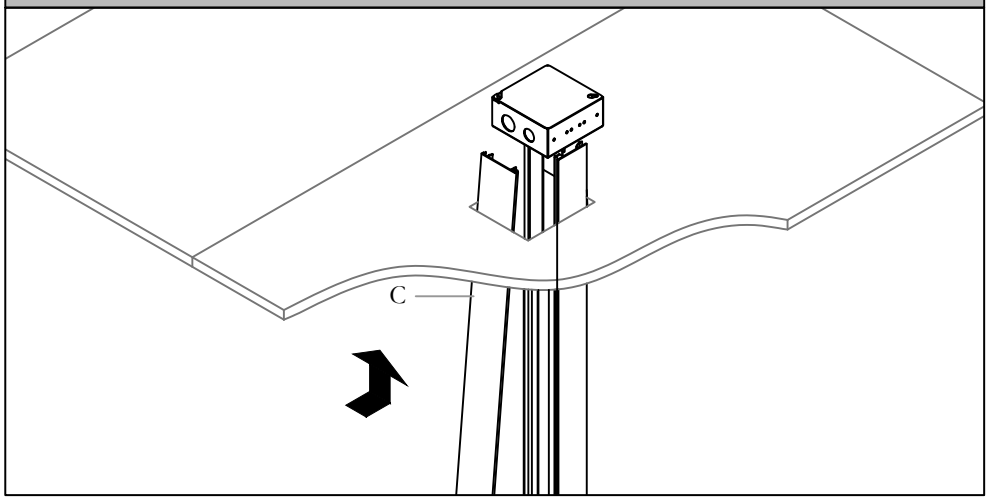
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

INSTALLING LOWER COVERS



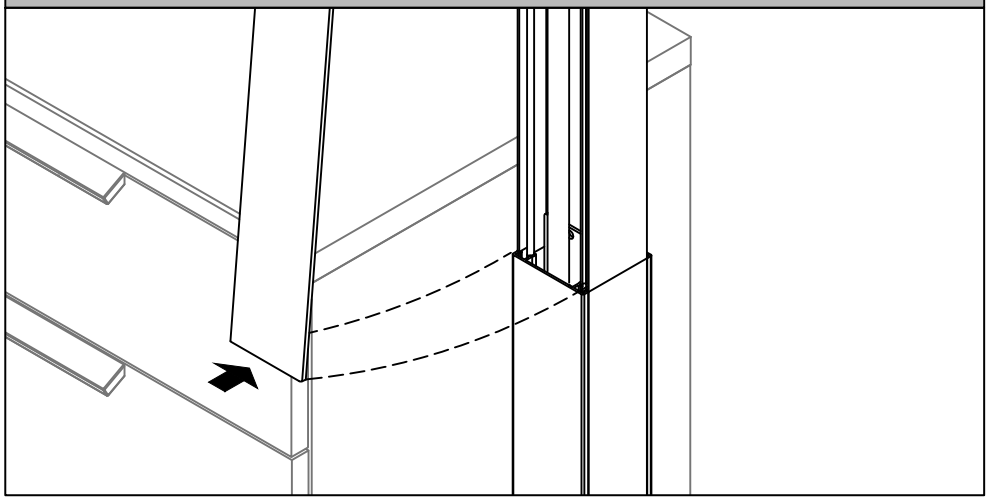
STEP 7: Tuck cables and install Power Pole Covers by engaging them into Lower Extrusion.

UPPER COVERS-TOP



STEP 8a: Slide Upper Covers inside ceiling cut-out..

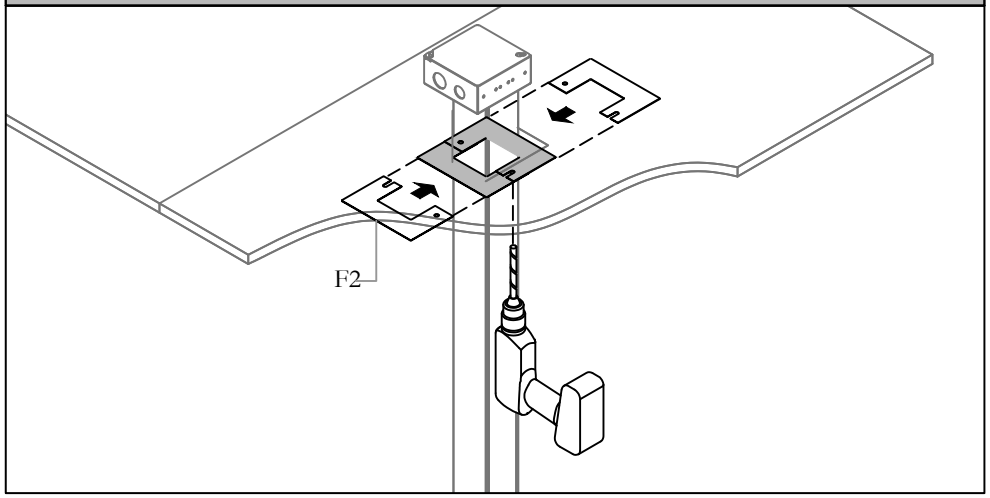
UPPER COVERS-BOTTOM



STEP 8b: Push to engage into Upper Power Pole Extrusion. Repeat on the other side.

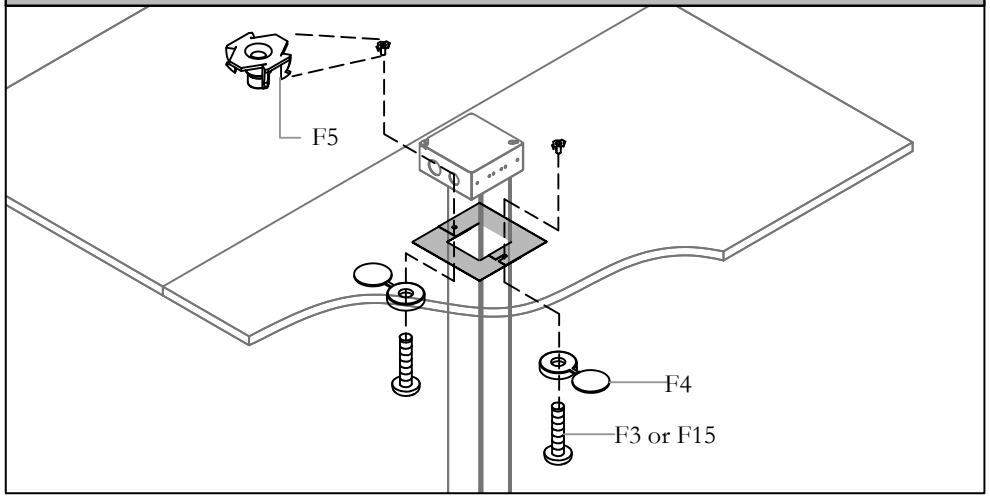
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

HOLES DRILLING



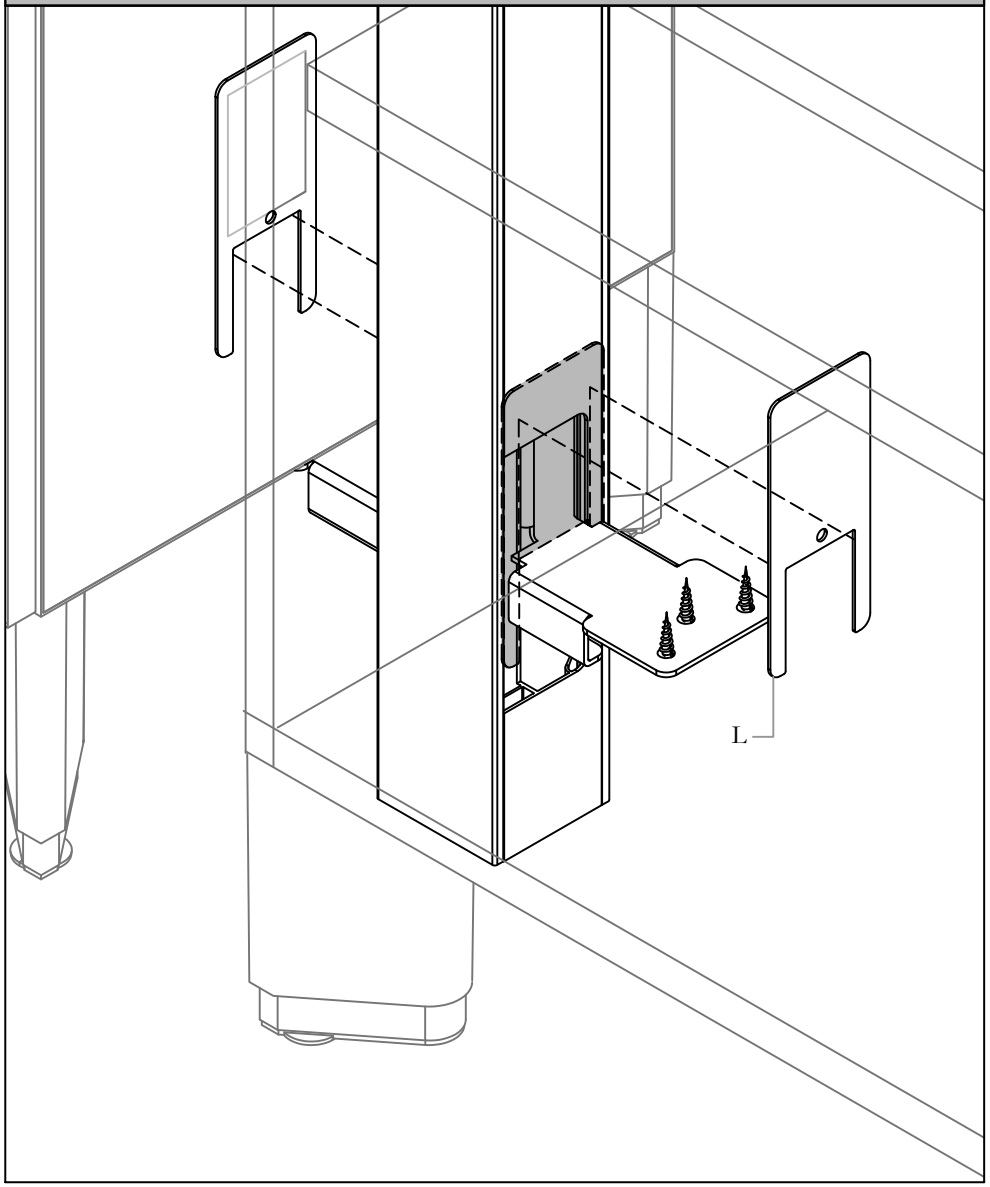
STEP 9: Drill holes for T-nuts using Ceiling Plates as a template to determine location.l

PLATES INSTALLATION



STEP 10: Push T-Nutes inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Cover Plates around the Power Pole and fasten using hardware provided. Use F3 for a Drop Ceiling and F15 for Drywall

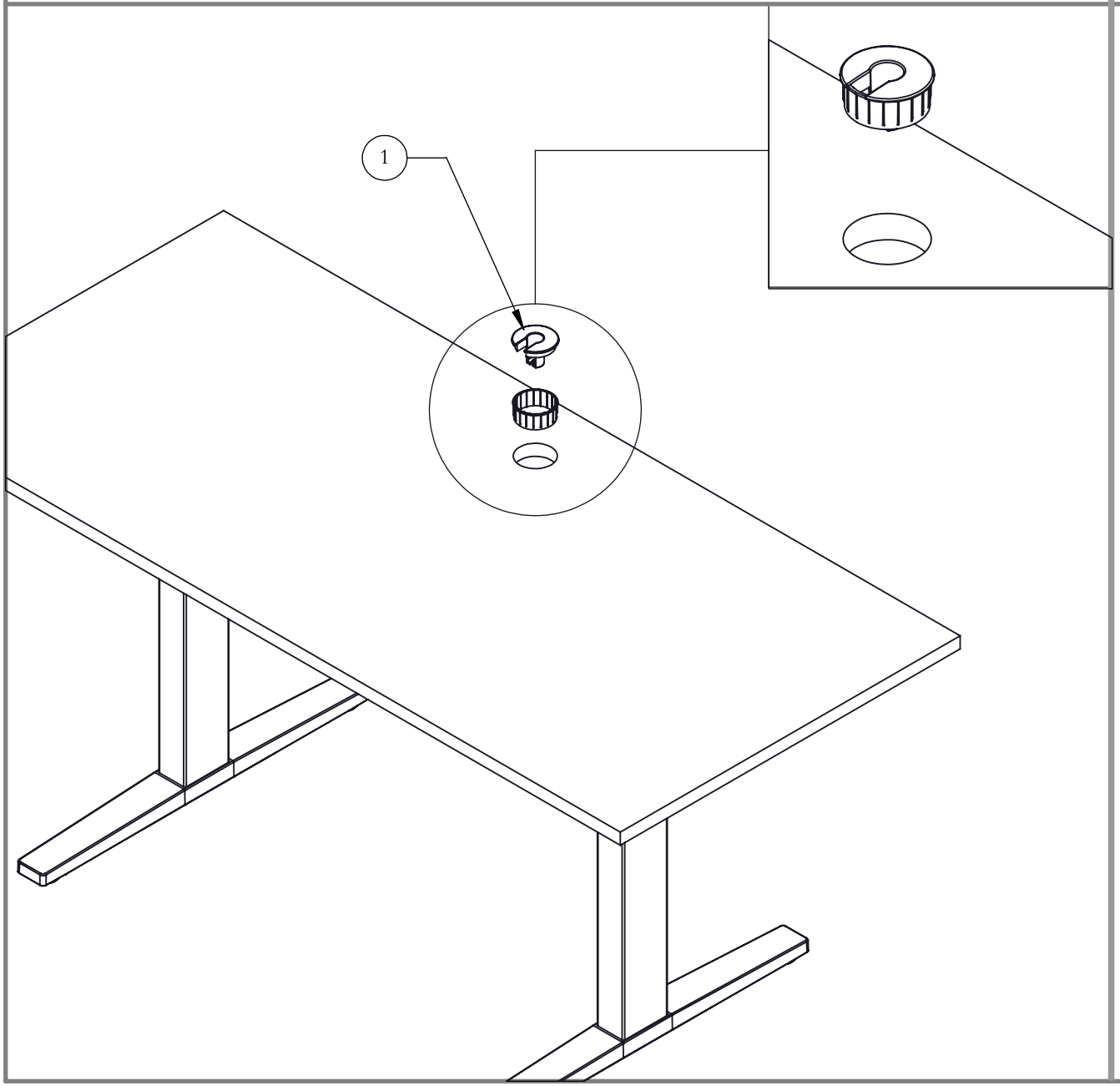
COVER PLATES



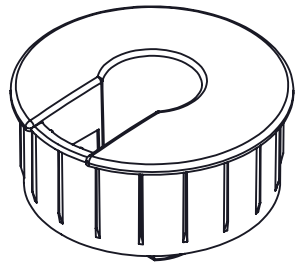
STEP 11: Remove doulle sided tape from the back and slide Cover Plate(s) from the top to cover cut-out on the sides(s) of Power Pole.

WARNING! Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

DIECAST GROMMET (UNDG)



Part & Product Identification



1. Diecast Grommet (UNDG)x 1

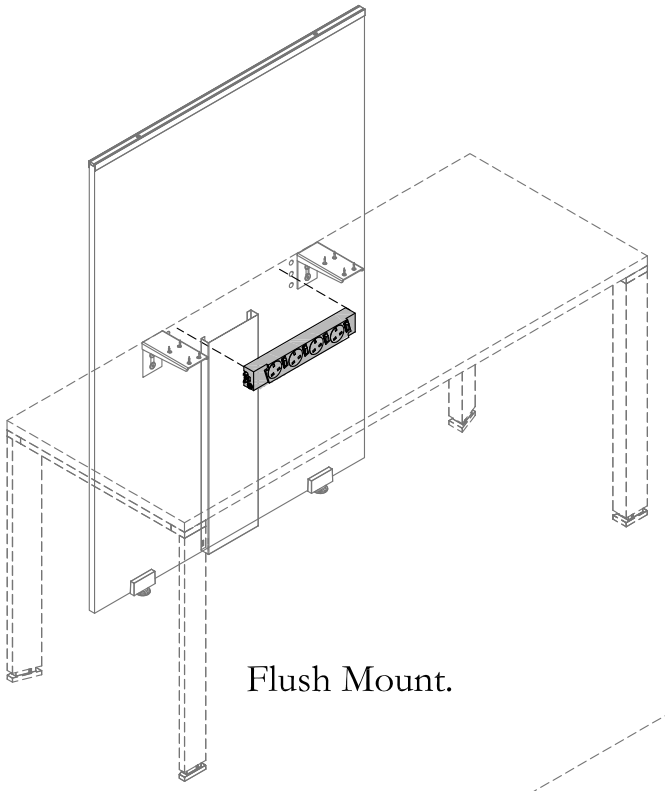
Teknion

district *Installation Guides*

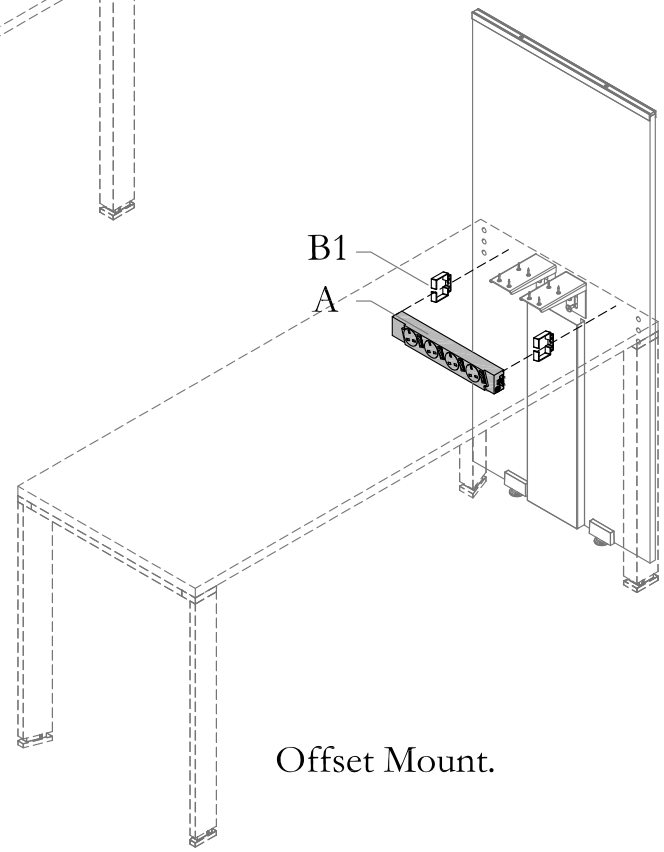
Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

Description: **OUTLET BOX, SCREEN MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET INSTALLATION**

Outlet Box (VED), Screen Outlet Box Bracket (UNXSE)

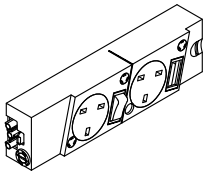


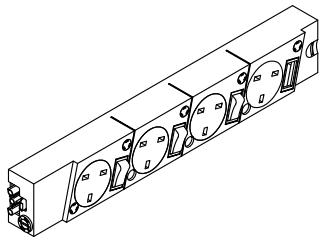
Flush Mount.



Offset Mount.

Part and Product Identification





A - Outlet Box
Two or Four Outlets
(VED) x1

UNXSE



B1 - Power Logic Clip
(PEBO 309229) x2



B2 - #8 x 5/8" Pan Head,
Quad. Wood Screw
(FS8-5/8PB) x2



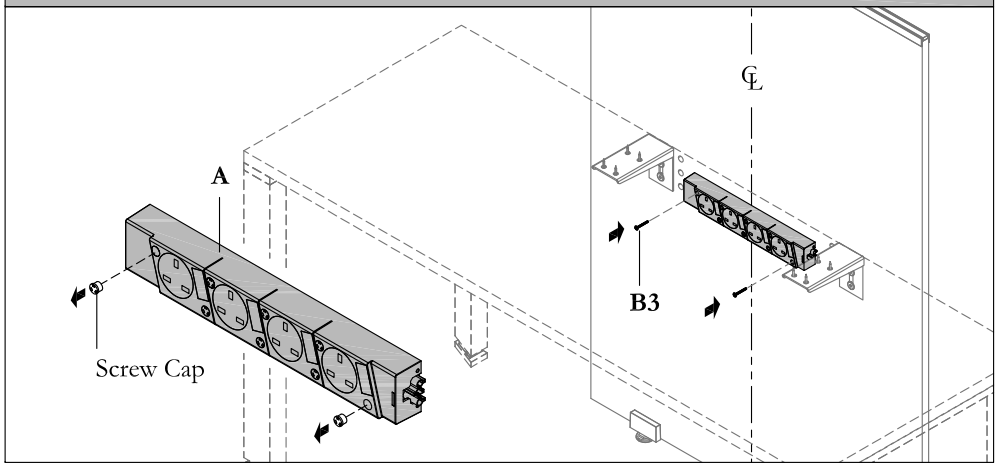
B3 - #8 x 1 1/2" Pan Head,
Quadrex, Wood Screw
(FS8-1 -1/2PB) x2

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

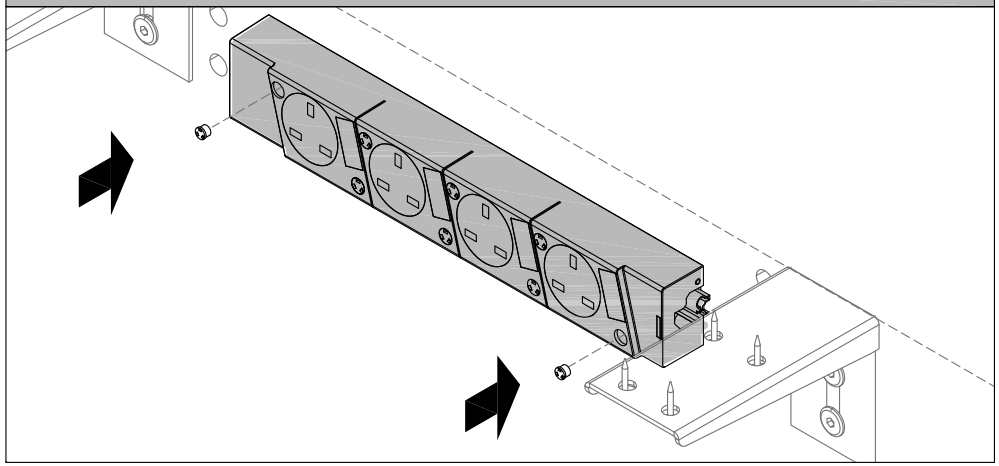
Description: **OUTLET BOX, SCREEN MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET INSTALLATION**

FLUSH MOUNT INSTALLATION



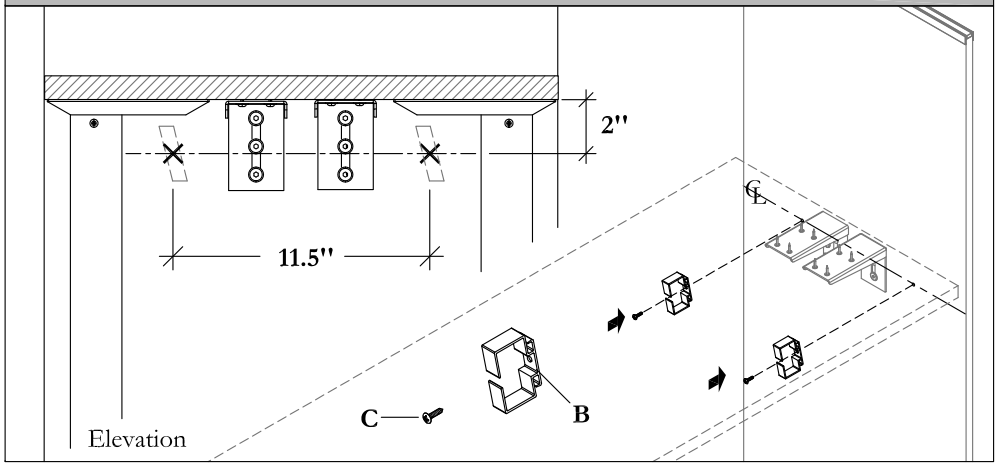
STEP 1: Remove 2 outermost Screw Caps by pushing them out from rear.
Position Outlet Box centered on the surface on the Screen and **1" below** worksurface. Fasten with wood screws provided.

REPLACING SCREW CAPS



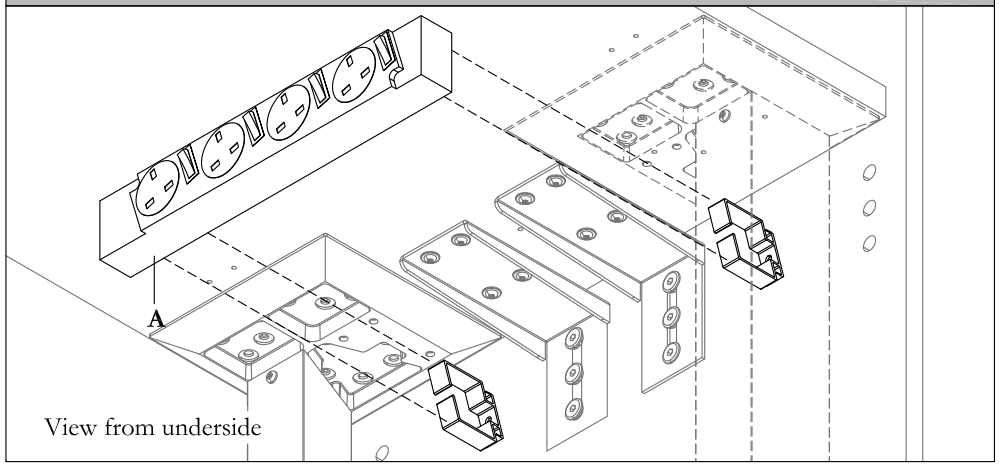
STEP 2: Replace Screw Caps, connect cables.

OFFSET MOUNT - BRACKET INSTALLATION



STEP 1: Draw a (non-permanent) thin line on the surface of the Screen 2" below the worksurface. Center the Outlet Box on the Screen. Mark position for Outlet Box Mounting Brackets: 6" (15.5 cm) from each other for 2 outlets Box and 11.5" (29 cm) for 4 outlets Box. Fasten Outlet Box Mounting Brackets in place.

OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

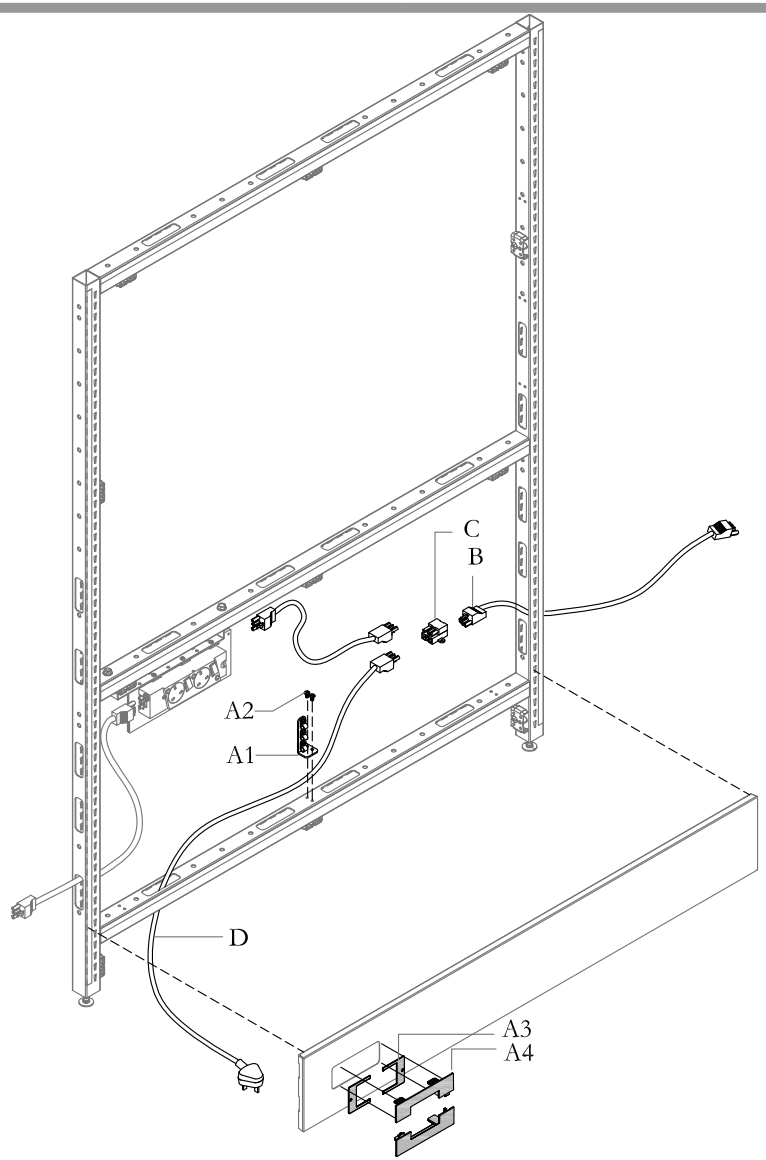


STEP 2: Insert one end of Outlet Box in one Bracket. Stretch open second Bracket and insert the other side of the Box. Connect power cables as required.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

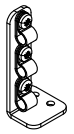
Description: **BASE FEED, INTERCONNECTING POWER CABLE AND DISTRIBUTION BOX.**

Base Feed Mounting Kit(UNXPFR), Interconnecting Power Cable (VCC), Distribution Block (VACEB), Input Power Cable (VEP)



Part and Product Identification

UNXPFR



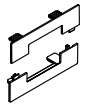
A1 - International Base Feed Housing (MPA15-E352) x1



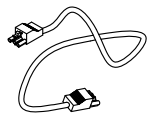
A2 - 12 x 1 Type AB (FS12x1QPE) x2



A3 - D3 Base Feed Bazel Holder (MPA15-E584) x2



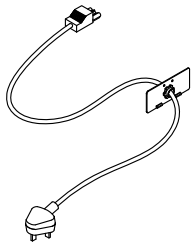
A4 - D3 Base Feed Bazel (PB02-E097) x2



B - Interconnecting Power Cable (VCC) x1



C - Distribution Block (VACEB) x1



D - Input Power Cable (VEP) x1

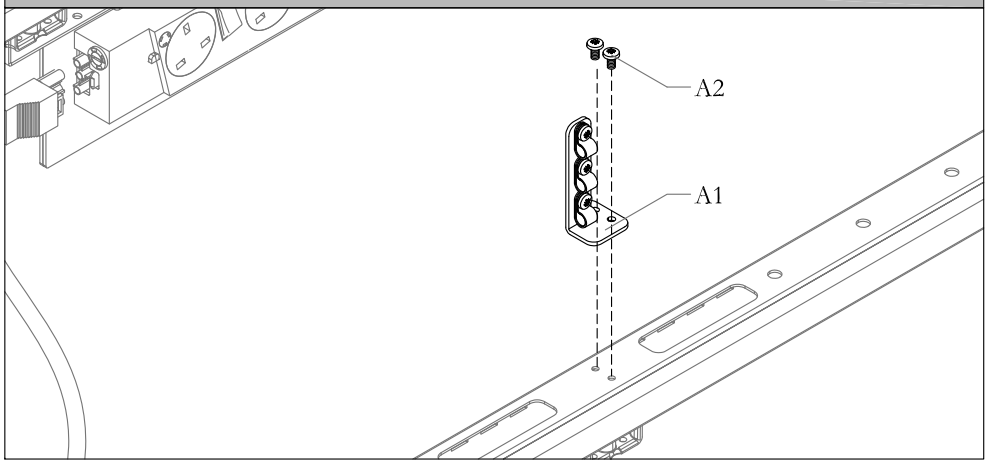
NOTE: Middle Plate comes with the cable but it is not required for this installation. It could be removed on hard wire only.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

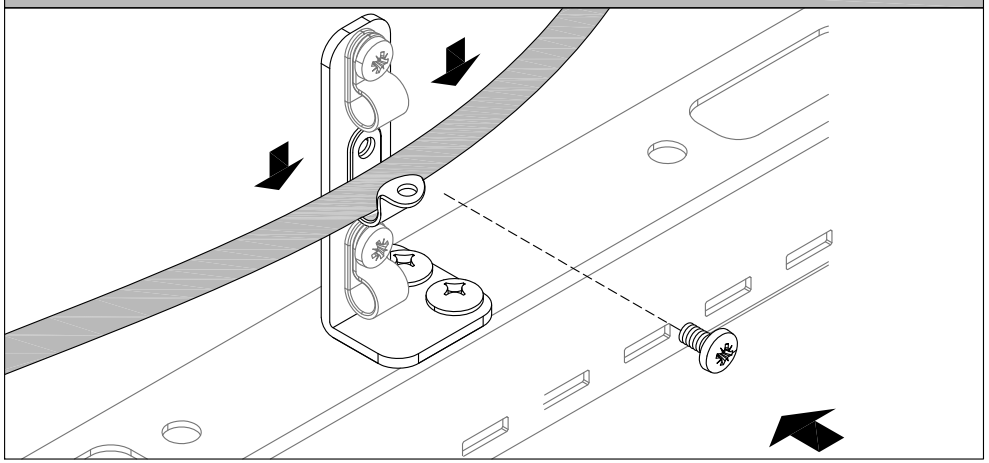
Description: **BASE FEED HOUSING, DISTRIBUTION BLOCK, INTERCONNECTING POWER CABLE**

BASE FEED HOUSING



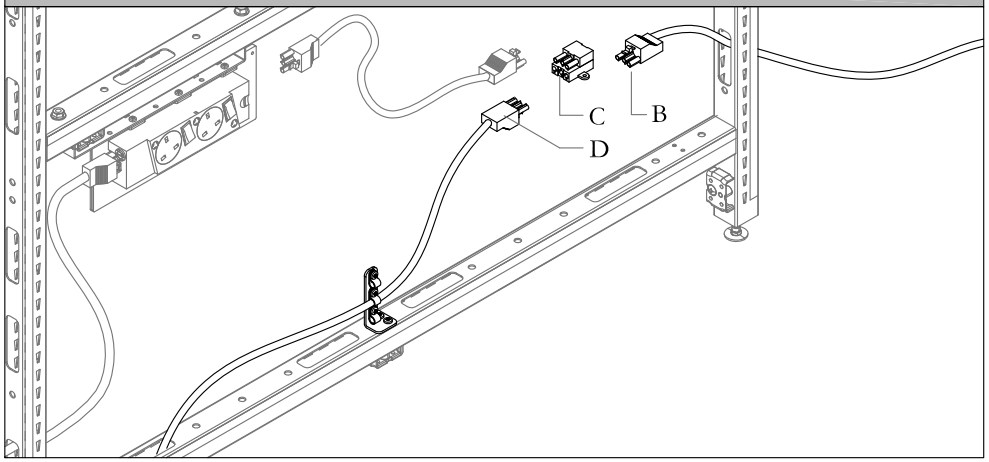
STEP 1: Position Base Feed Housing on the top of Bottom Rail, preferably near side of the panel, and fasten with screws included.

CABLE MANAGEMENT



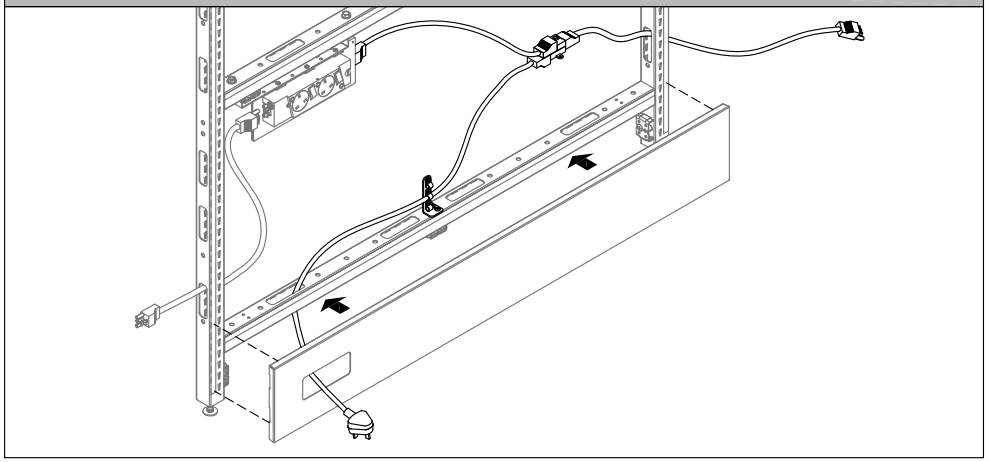
STEP 2: Open one of the Cable Clips. Push cable in and fasten the Clip back to the International Base Feed Housing.

CONNECTING TO P0WER DISTRIBUTION BLOCK



STEP 3: Plug the Input Power Cable to the Power Distribution Block, Outlet Box or Interconnecting Power Cable as per specification.

BASE FASCIA INSTALLATION



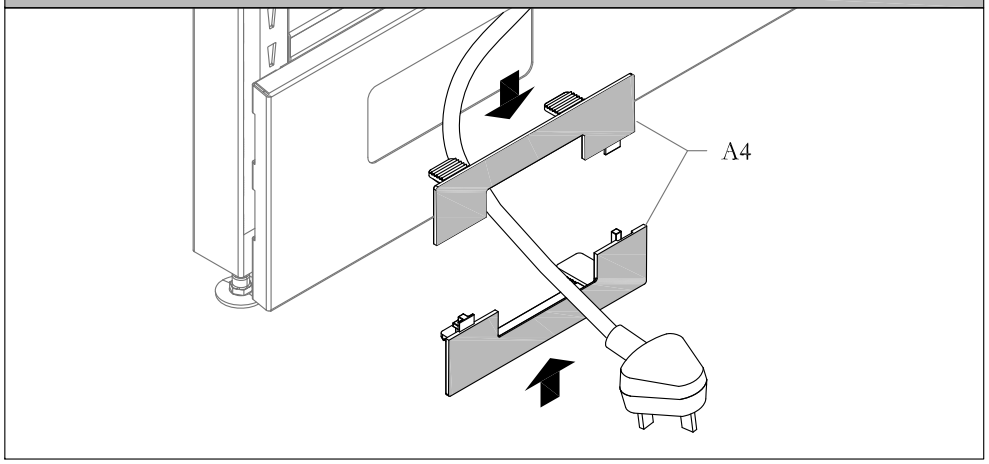
STEP 4: Install Base Fascia with data cut-out. (For detailed instructions see Installation # 201, Panel Fascias section). Pull Connection cable through the opening.

WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

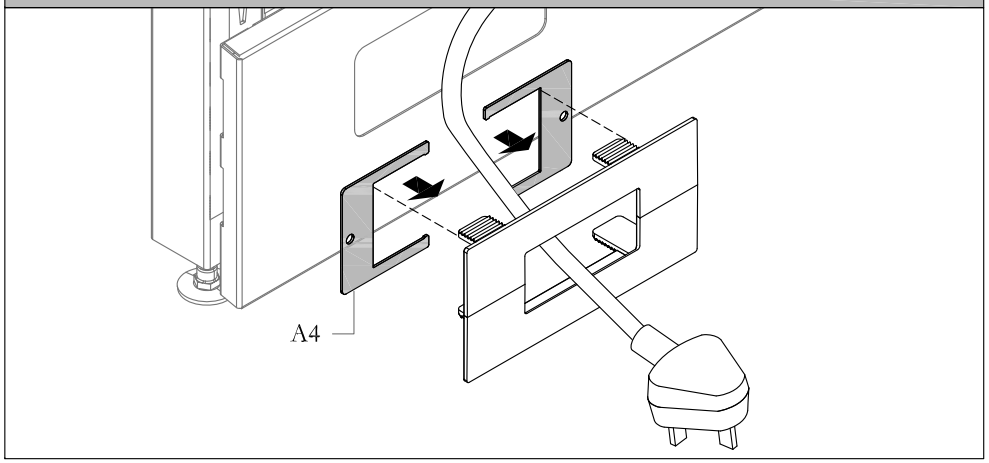
Description: **BASE FEED, INTERCONNECTION POWER CABLE AND DISTRIBUTION BOX**

ASSEMBLING BAZEL



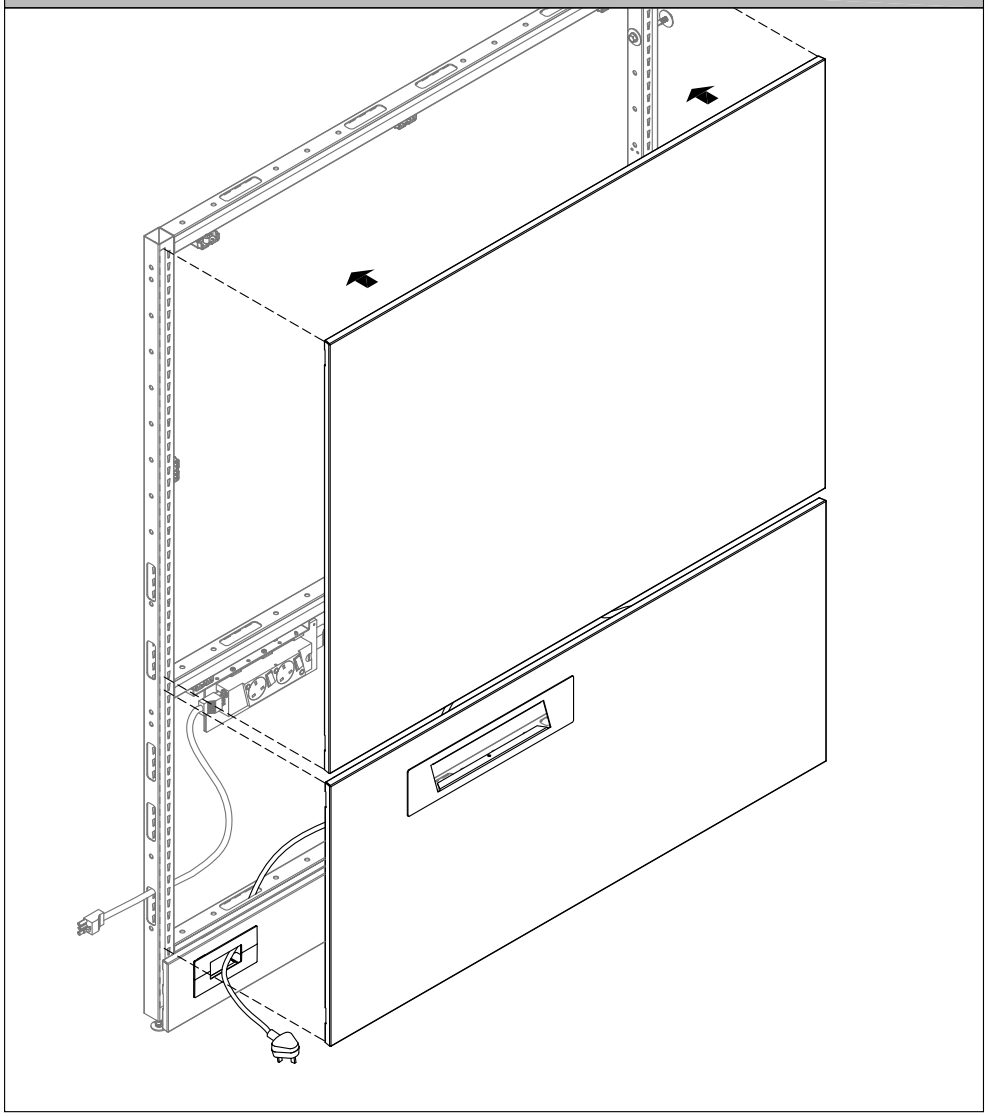
STEP 5: Bring both parts of Bazel together making sure the cable is the opening.

SECURING ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Lock both parts with Bazel Connectors by sliding them from behind over brackets. Engage the assembly through the opening in Fascia.

FASCIA INSTALLATION



STEP 7: Install remaining Fascias.

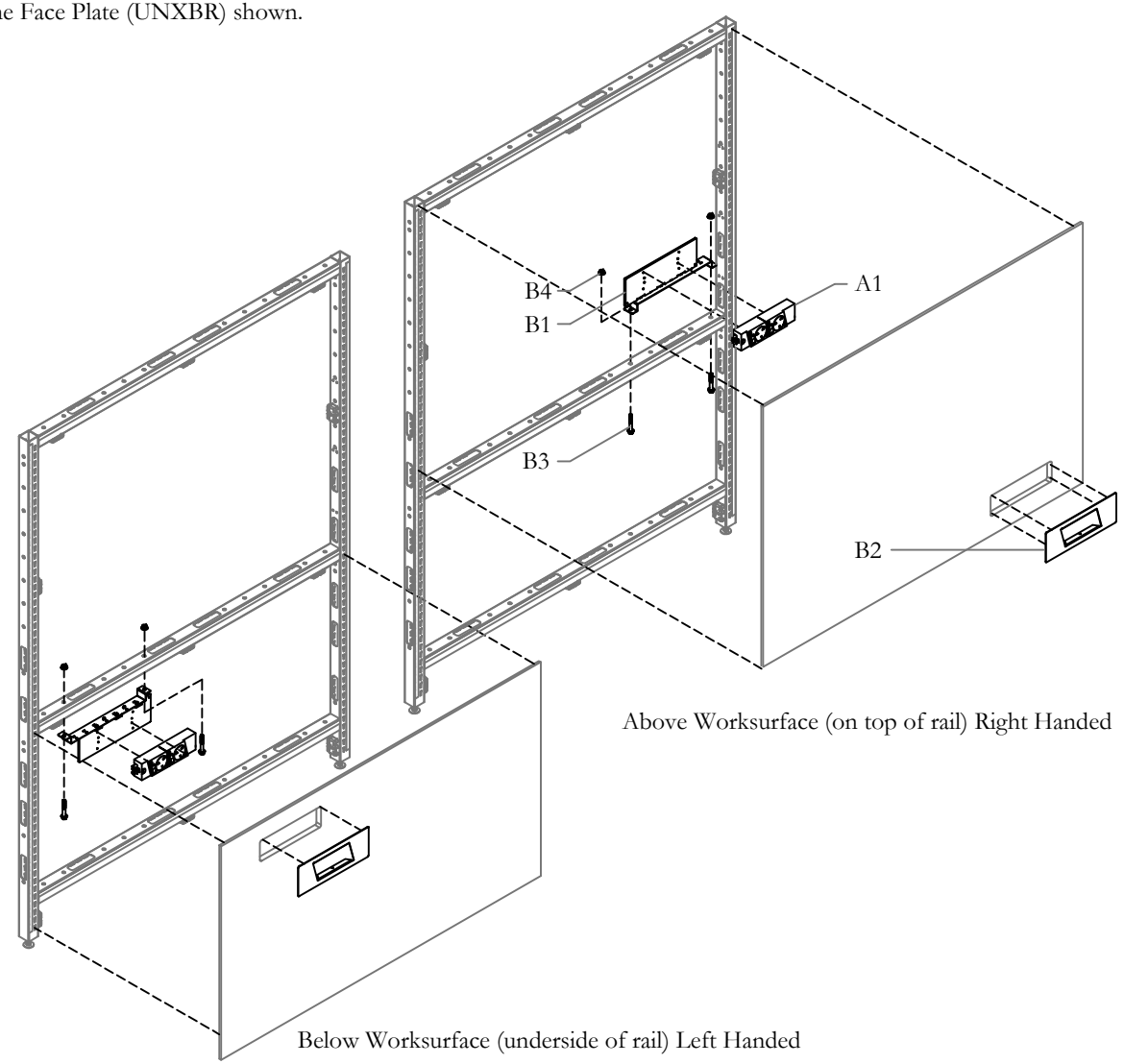
WARNING! *Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. *Connection to the building power source must be performed by a licensed electrician. *Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury. *It is recommended that electrical connections be made under the supervision of a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

Outlet Box (VED), Voice and Data Box (VVD), Panel Mount Outlet Box Bracket (UNXBR)

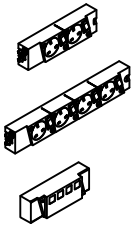
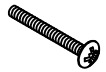
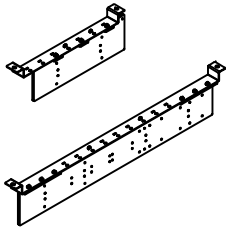
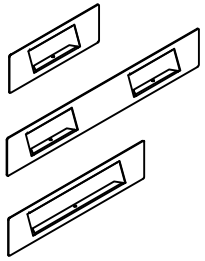
NOTE: Single Sided Two Outlets Outlet Box (VED), Two Power Panel Mounted Bracket one Face Plate (UNXBR) shown.



Above Worksurface (on top of rail) Right Handed

Below Worksurface (underside of rail) Left Handed

Part and Product Identification

	**A1** -Outlet Box - Two Outlets (VED) x 1 OR - Outlet Box - Four Outlets (VED) x1 OR - Voice & Data Box (VVD) x1
	**A2** -#8 x 1 1/2" Pan Head, Quadrex (FS8-1 1/2PB) x2
	**A3** -Nylon Retaining Washer (WS-177-407) x4
	**B1** - Power Mount Outlet Bracket (UNXB2) x1 OR (UNXB4) x1
	**B2** - Face Plate, Single (MPA15-E32) x1 OR - Face Plate, Double (MPA15-E34) x1 OR - Face Plate, Power/Data (MPA15-E33) x1
	**B3** - 15/16-18 Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
	**B4** - 15/16-18 Lock Nut, Zinc (E03-0437) x2

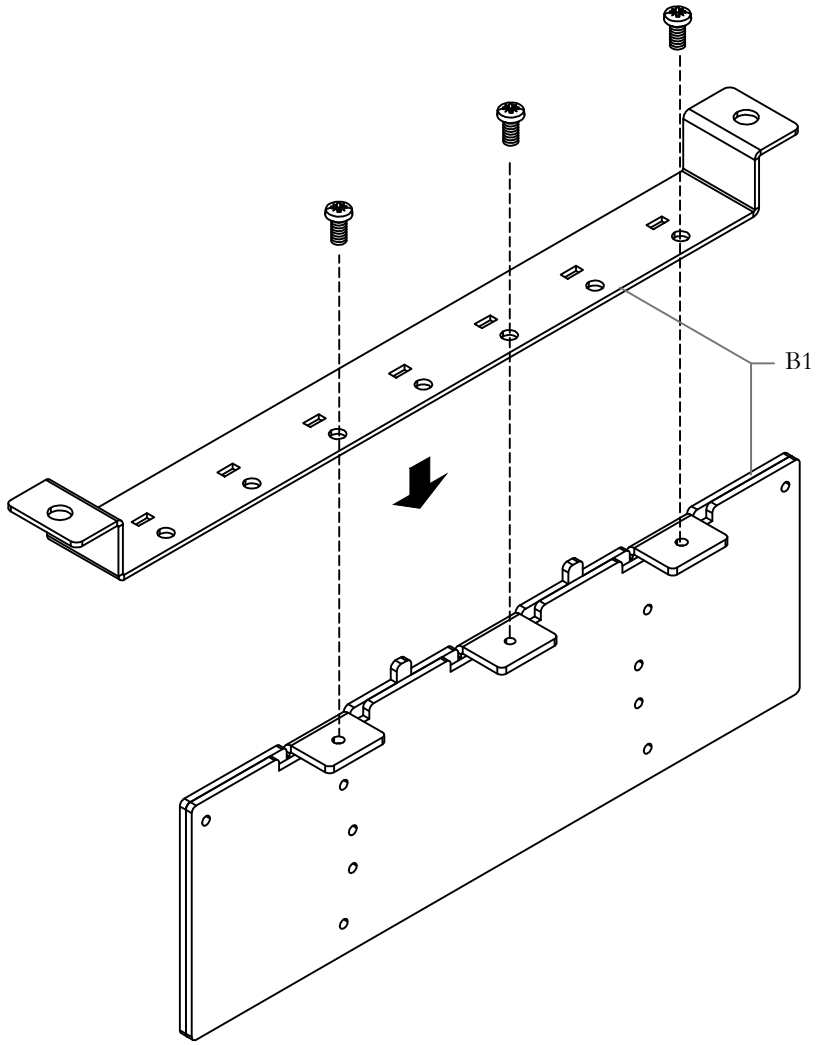
UNXBR

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

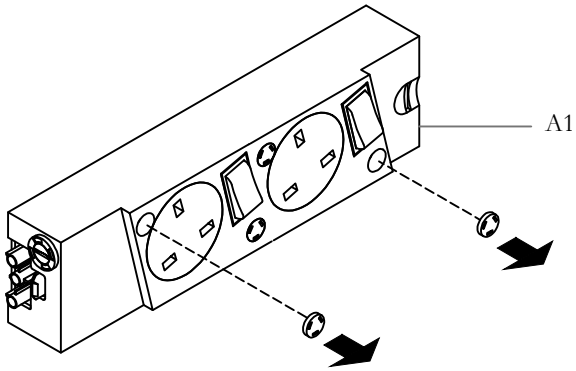
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

PANEL MOUNT BRACKET ADJUSTMENT



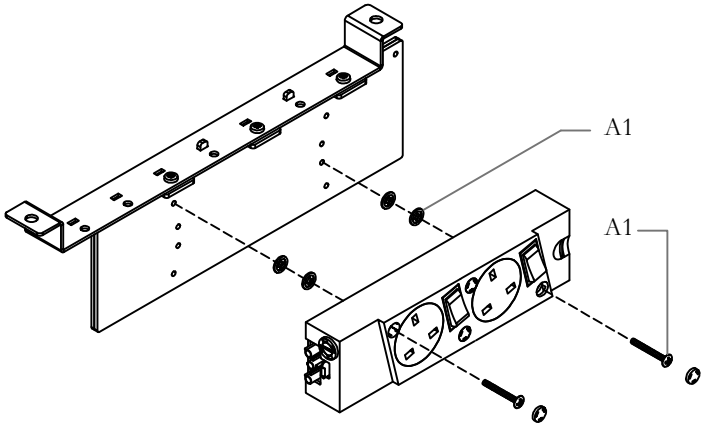
STEP 1: Bracket assembly differ depending on Panel Wall width. Refer to pages 5,6,7,8 and 9 to find out if adjustment is required.

SCREW CAPS REMOVAL



STEP 2: Remove plastic Screw Caps by pushing them from the rear of the Box.

OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

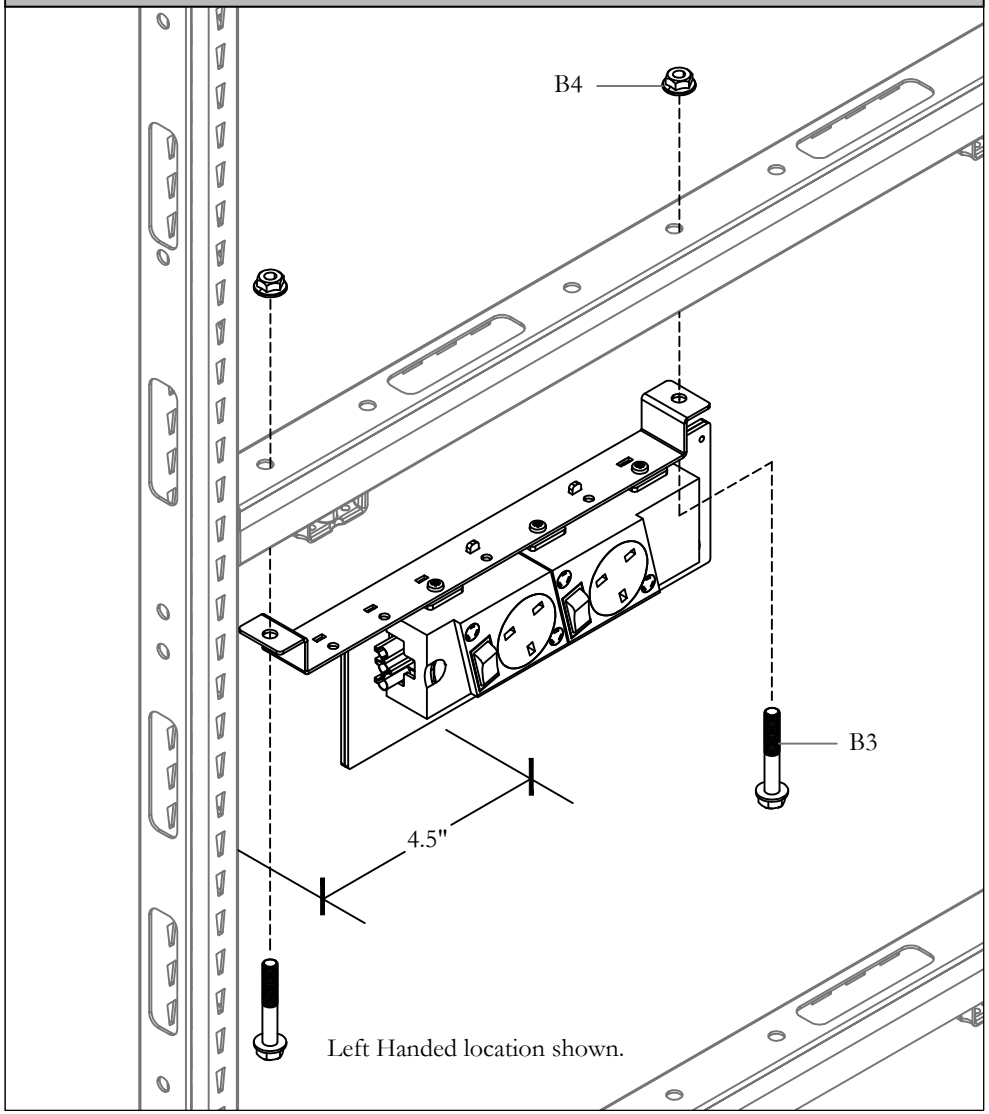


STEP 3: Fasten Outlet Box to the Bracket using Washers and Screw Provided. **Refer** to pages 5 to 9 to find correct position. Push Screw Caps back in place.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

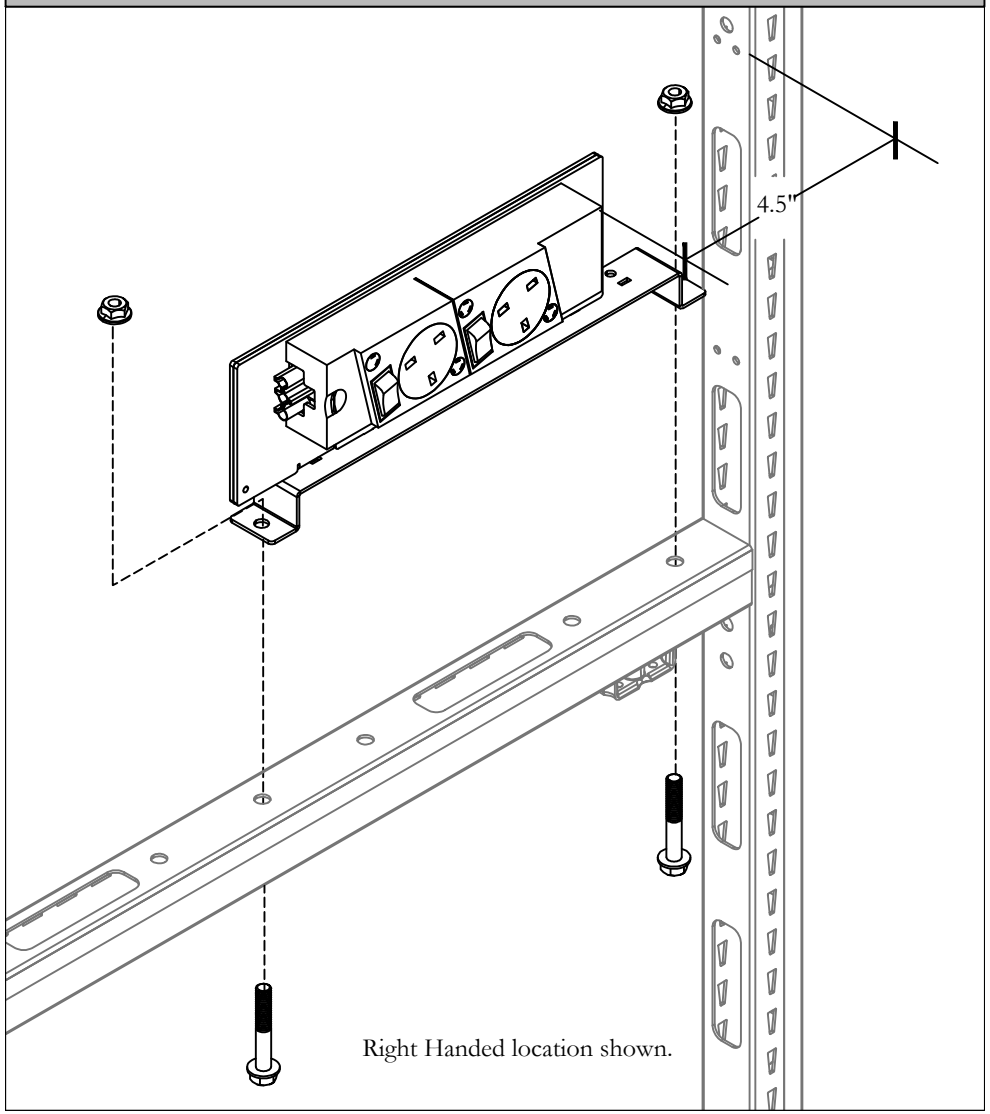
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

UNDER THE RAIL INSTALLATION



STEP 4A: Bring Mounting Bracket with Outlet Box attached to the underside of the rail. Line up holes to maintain 4.5" dimension from face of the vertical rail to edge of Outlet Box. Fasten using Bolts and Nuts provided.

ABOVE THE RAIL INSTALLATION



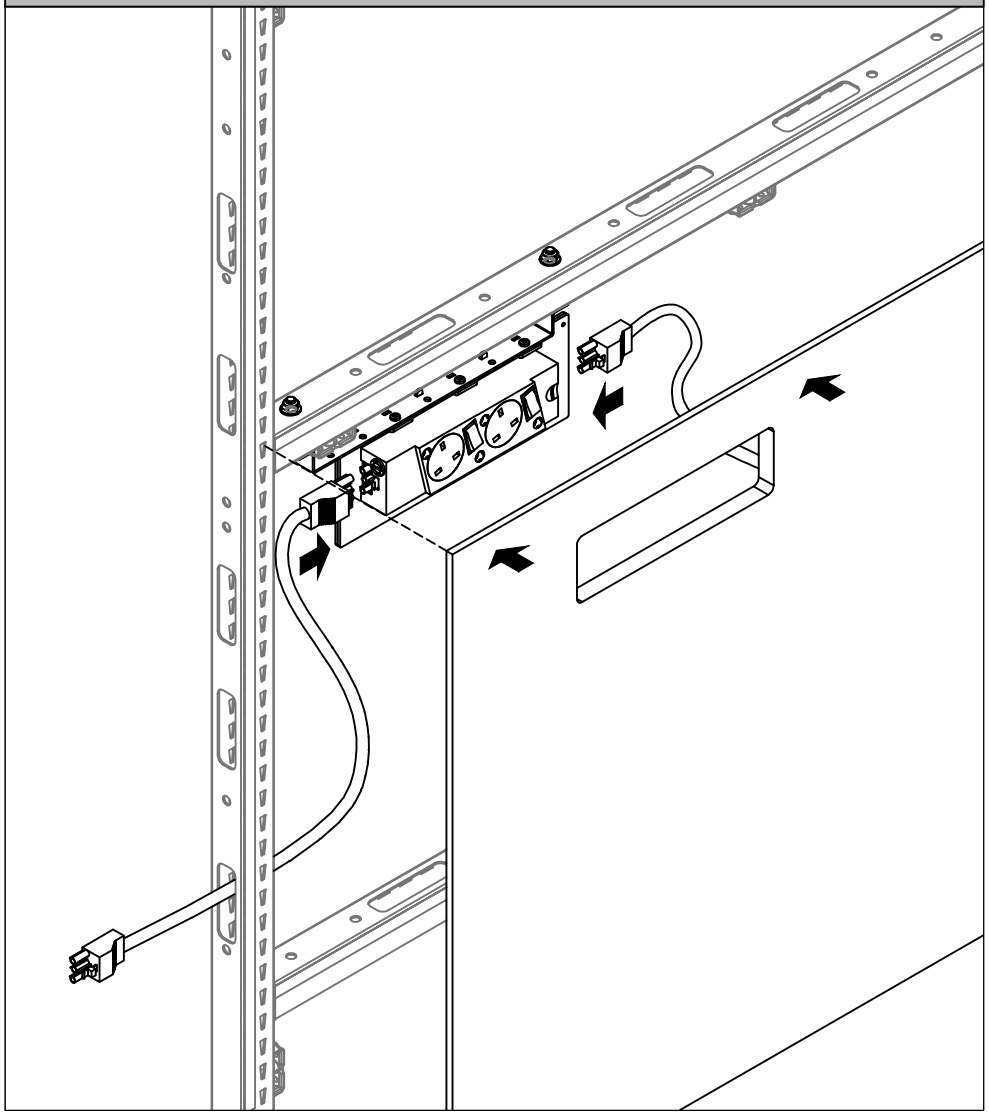
STEP 4B: Line up holes of Bracket with holes on horizontal rail to maintain 5" distance between Outlet Box and vertical rail. Fasten with Bolts and Nuts provided.

NOTE: When installing Panel Mount Outlet Brackets over and under rail at the same location, share Bolts and Nut.s.
When installing Panel Mount Bracket on 29" high Panel Wall frame use Top Trim Bolts to secure Bracket to the frame.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

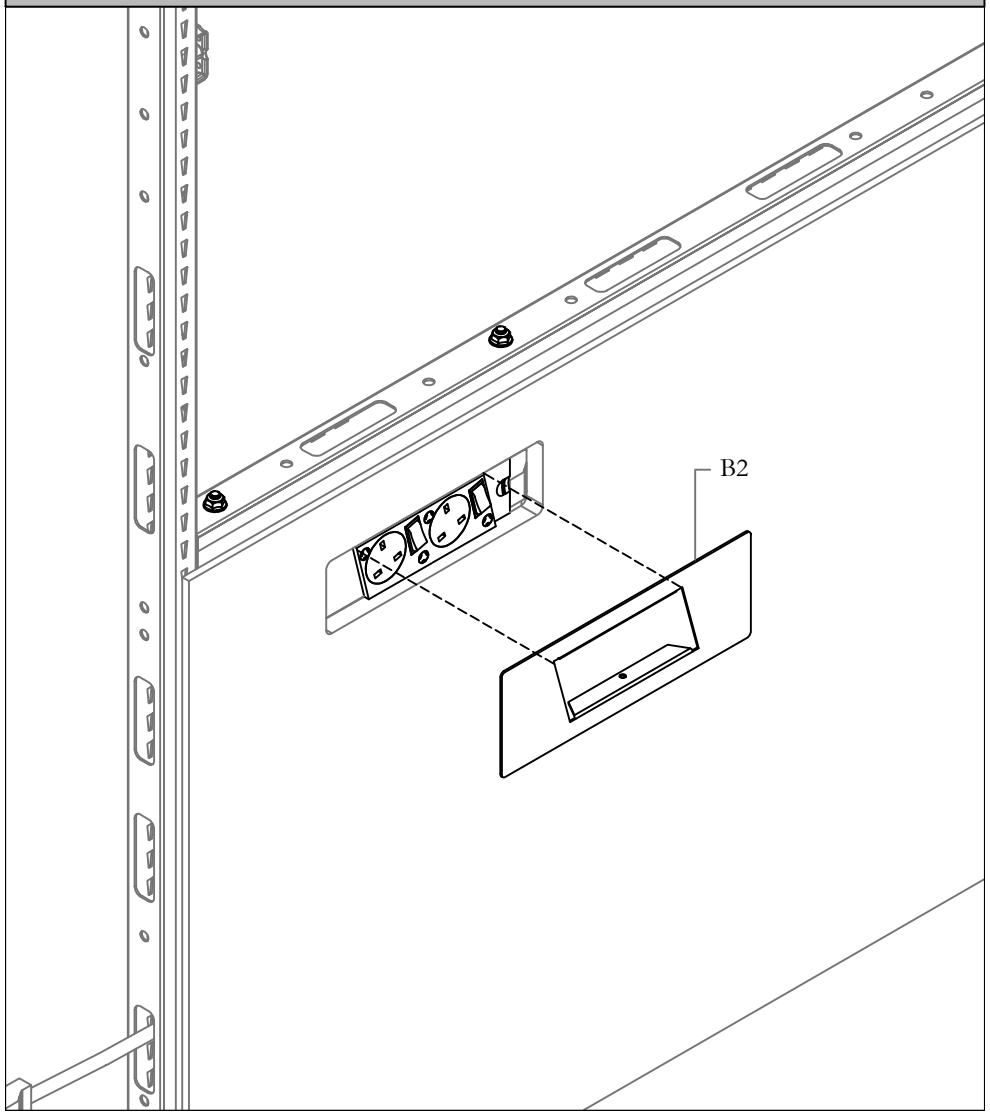
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

INSTALLING HARNESS AND FASCIA



STEP 5: After making specified connections (Harness/Power/Data), install Fascias. For detailed instruction see Installation Guides # 201 and 202.

FACE PLATE

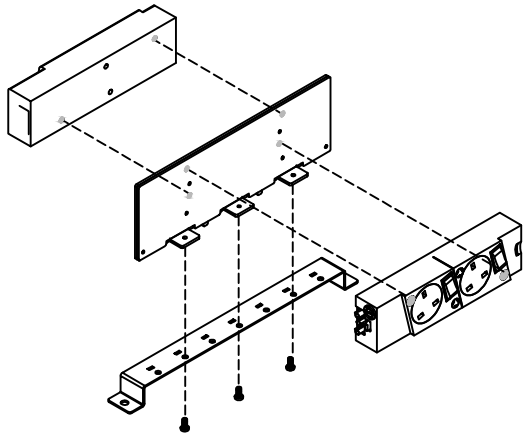


STEP 6: Push Face Plate into position.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

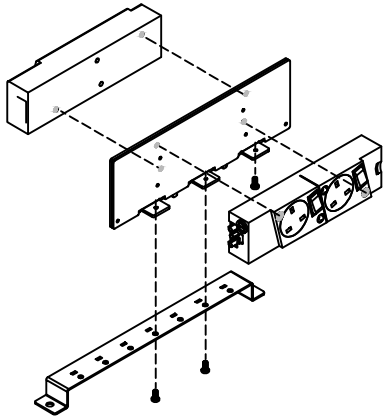
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSRUFACE, CENTRE



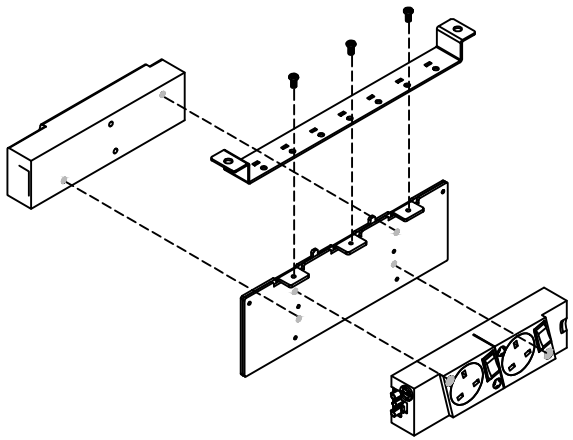
24", 36" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRE



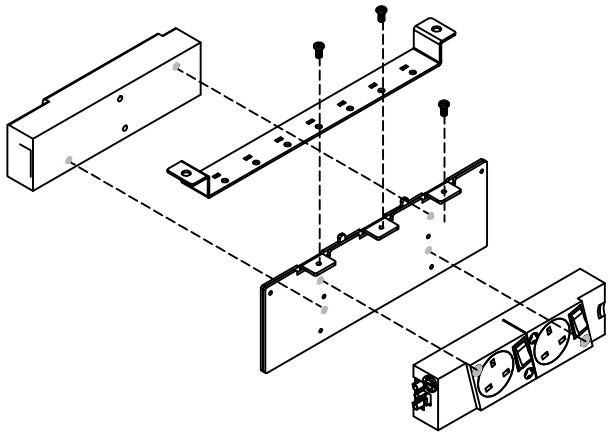
30" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRE



24", 36" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRE

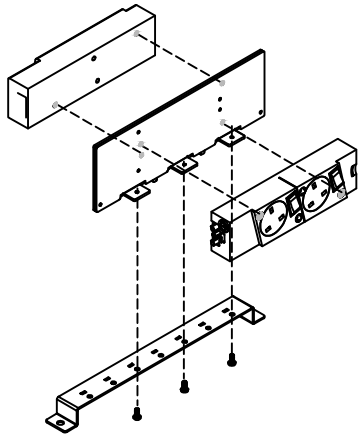


30" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

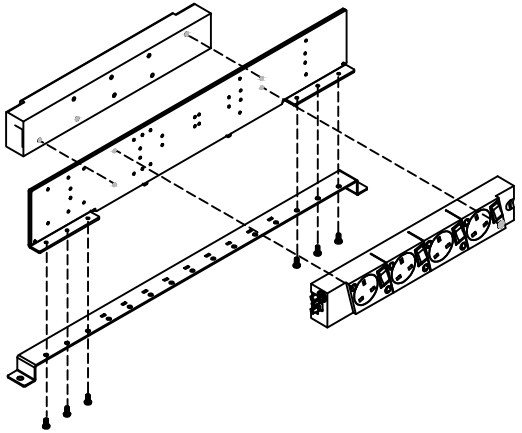
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, 2 OUTLETS, RIGHT SIDE



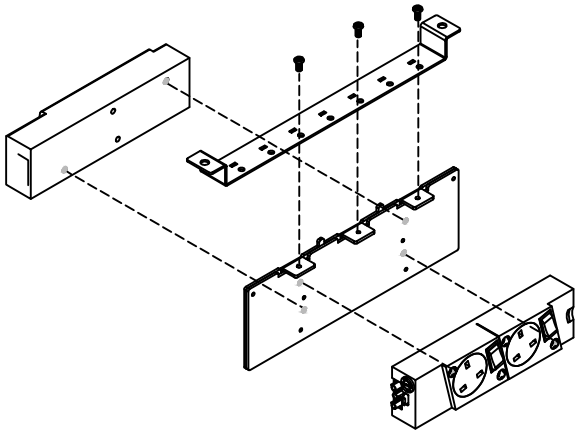
42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

ABOVE WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE



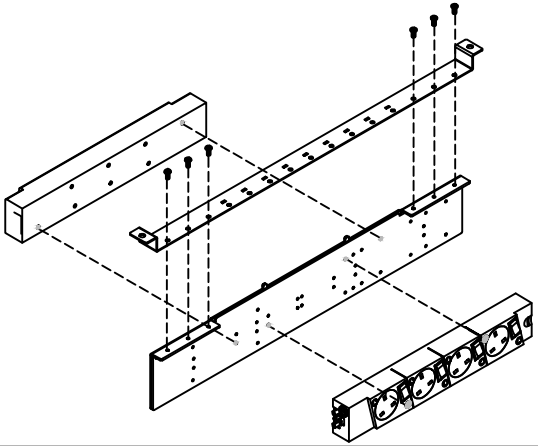
36" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE, 2 OUTLETS, LEFT SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE, 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE

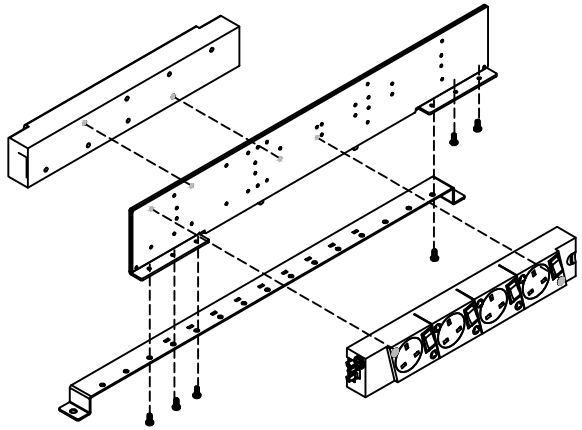


36" wide Panel Wall

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

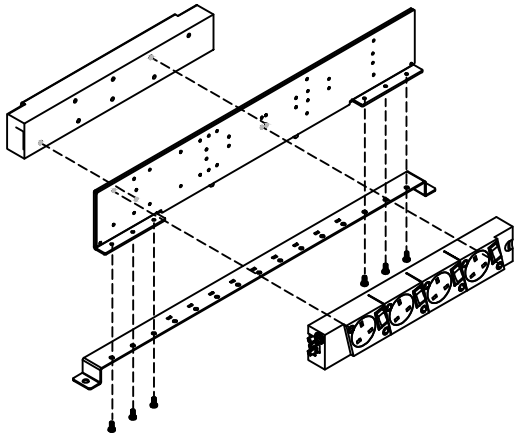
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, L/R SIDE



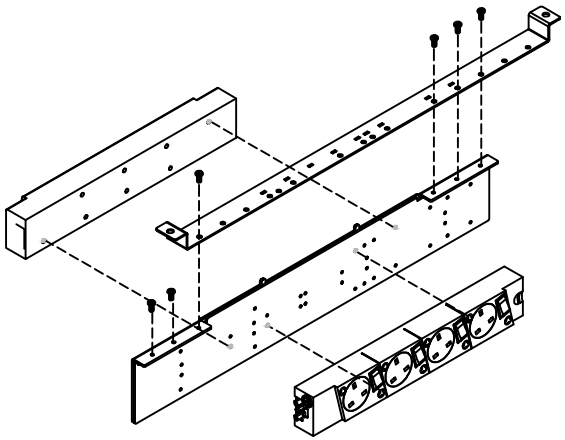
42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

ABOVE RAIL 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE



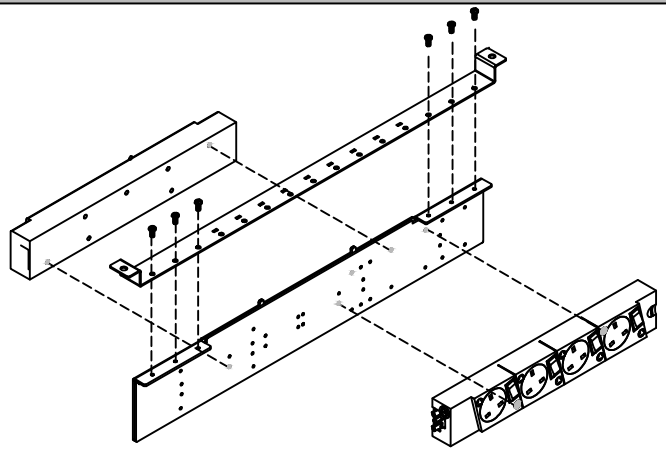
54", 72" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSRUFACE 4 OUTLETS L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE

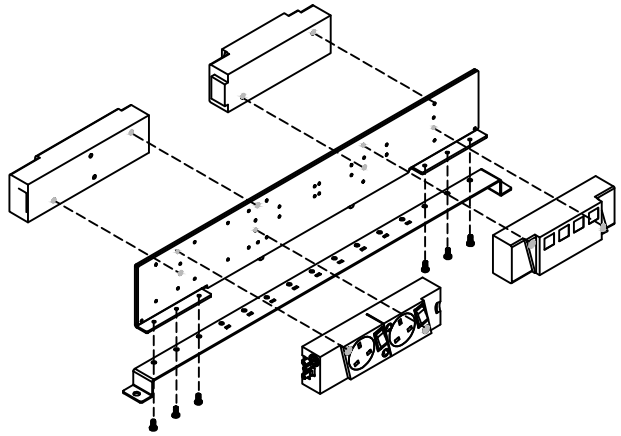


54", 72" wide Panel Wall

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

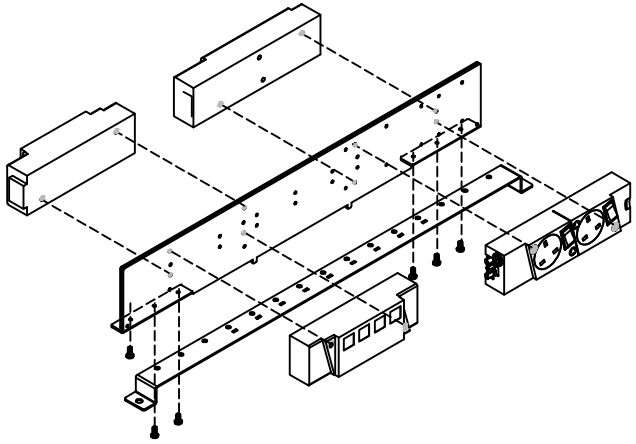
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRED



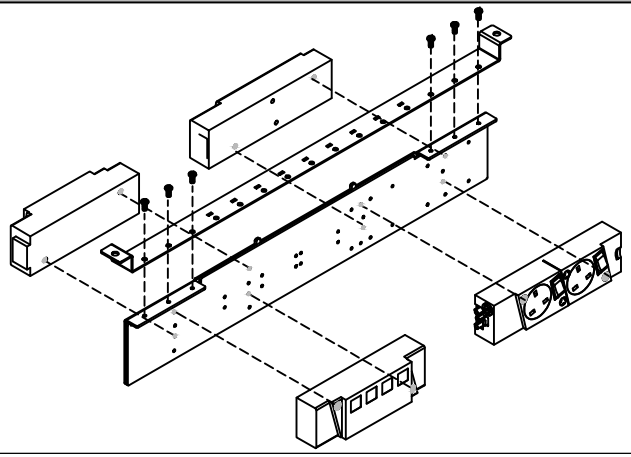
36" WIDE PANEL WALL

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRED



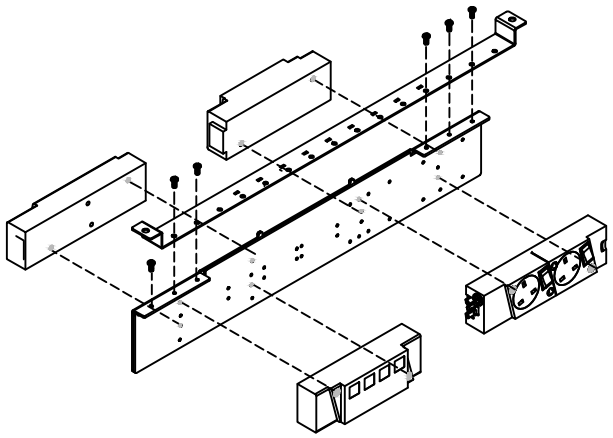
54", 72" WIDE PANEL WALL

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CRNTRED



36" WIDE PANEL WALL

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRED

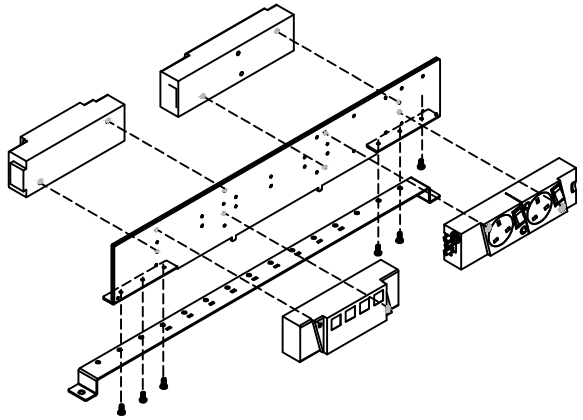


36" WIDE PANEL WALL

Section: **NOTES**

Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

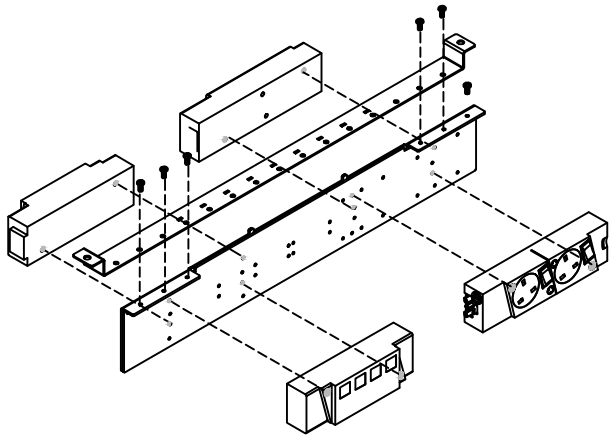
ABOVE WORKSRUFACE VOICE/DATA, L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Walls

NOTES

BELOW WORKSURFACE VOICE/DATA, L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Walls

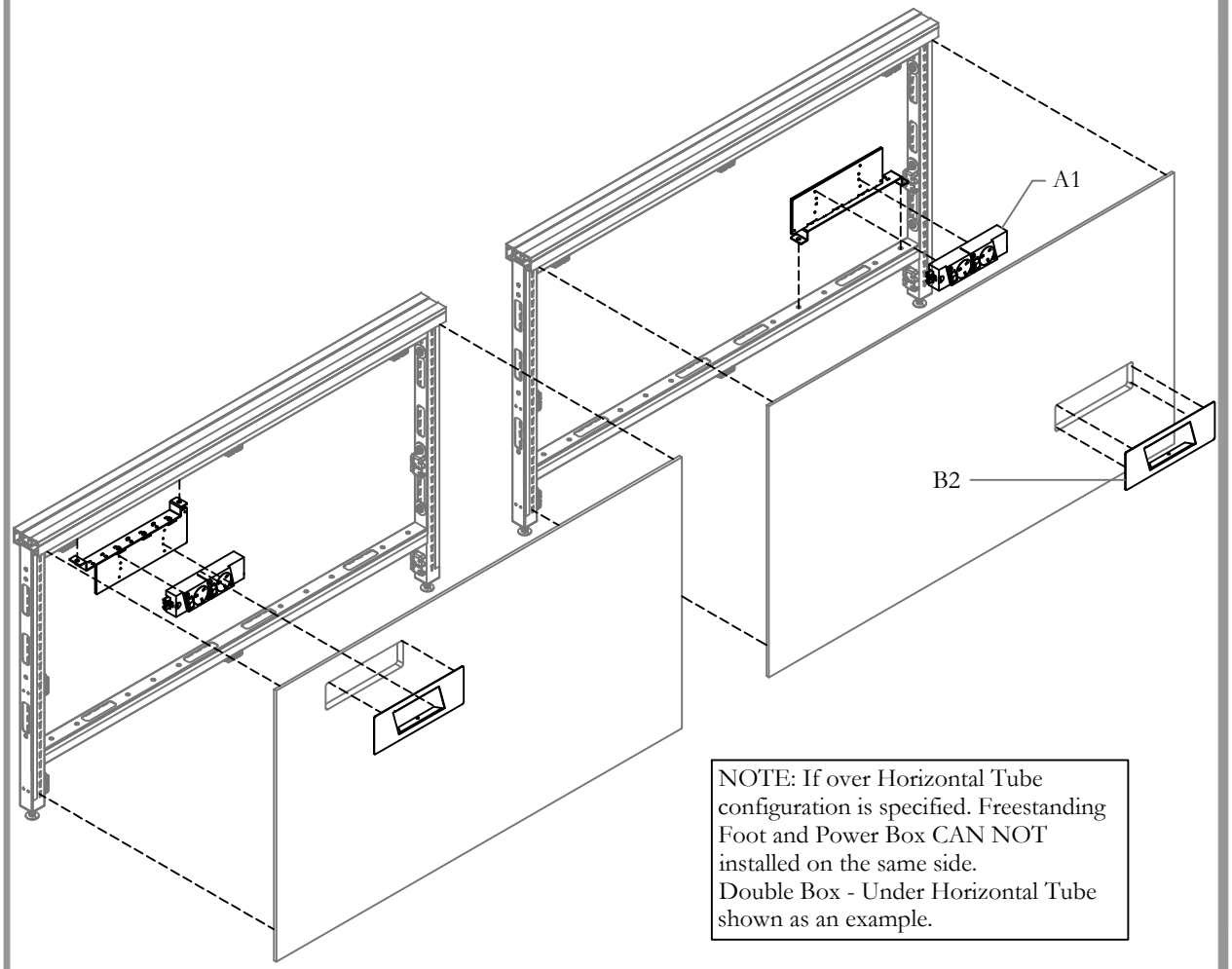
NOTES

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

Description: **Panel Mount Outlet Box Bracket, Outlet Box - Panel Wall With Accessory Beam**

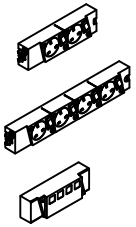
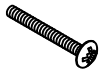
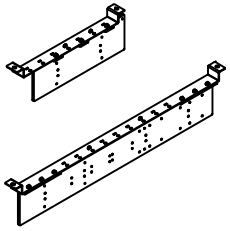
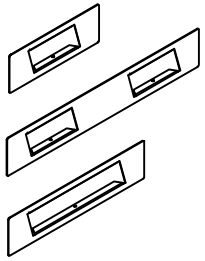
Outlet Box (VED), Voice and Data Box (VVD), Panel Mount Outlet Box Bracket (UNXBR)

NOTE: Single Sided Two Outlets Outlet Box (VED), Two Power Panel Mounted Bracket one Face Plate (UNXBR) shown.



NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT installed on the same side.
Double Box - Under Horizontal Tube shown as an example.

Part and Product Identification

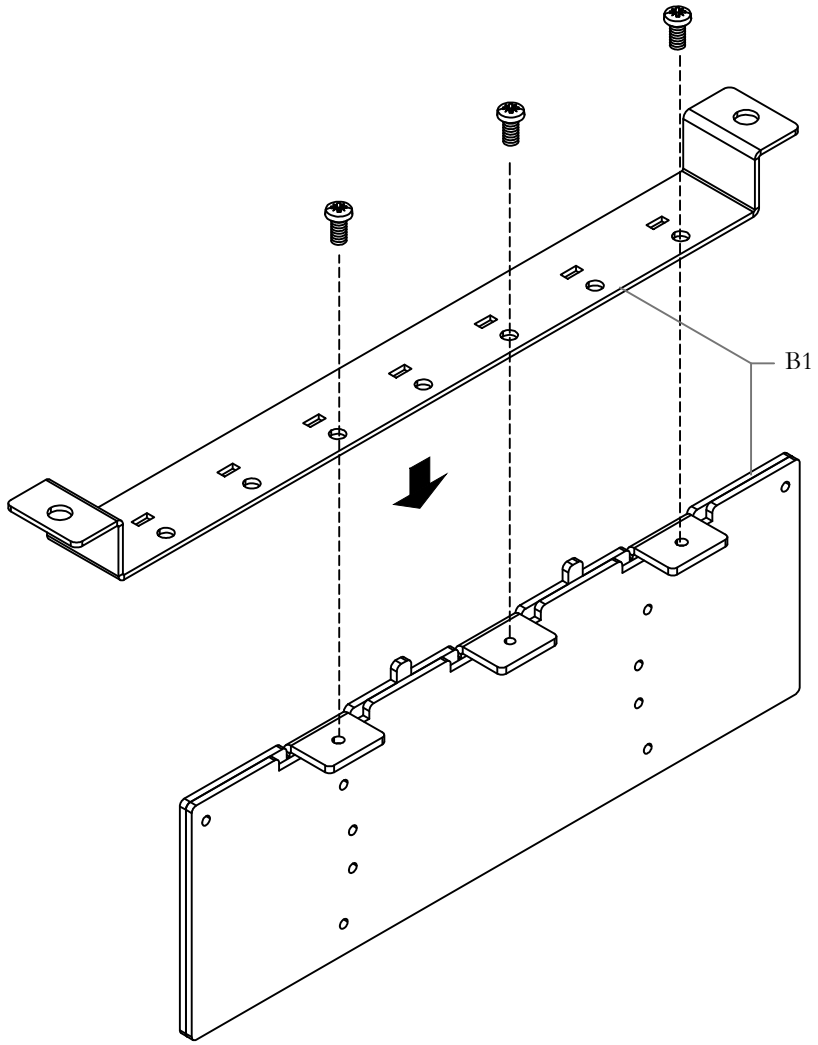
		**A1** -Outlet Box - Two Outlets (VED) x 1 OR - Outlet Box - Four Outlets (VED) x1 OR - Voice & Data Box (VVD) x1
		**A2** -#8 x 1 1/2" Pan Head, Quadrex (FS8-1 1/2PB) x2
		**A3** -Nylon Retaining Washer (WS-177-407) x4
	UNXBR	**B1** - Power Mount Outlet Bracket (UNXB2) x1 OR (UNXB4) x1
		**B2** - Face Plate, Single (MPA15-E32) x1 OR - Face Plate, Double (MPA15-E34) x1 OR - Face Plate, Power/Data (MPA15-E33) x1
		**B3** - 15/16-18 Hex Flange Locking Bolt (E03-0428) x2
		**B4** - 15/16-18 Lock Nut, Zinc (E03-0437) x2

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

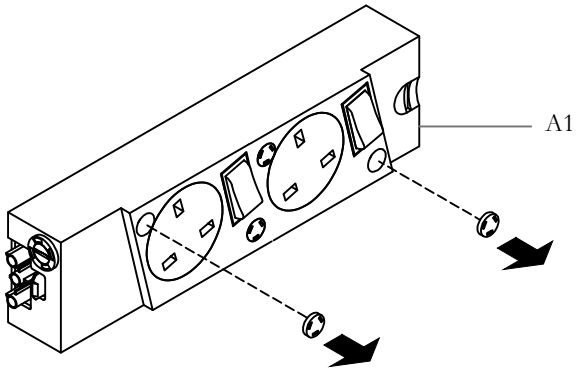
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

PANEL MOUNT BRACKET ADJUSTMENT



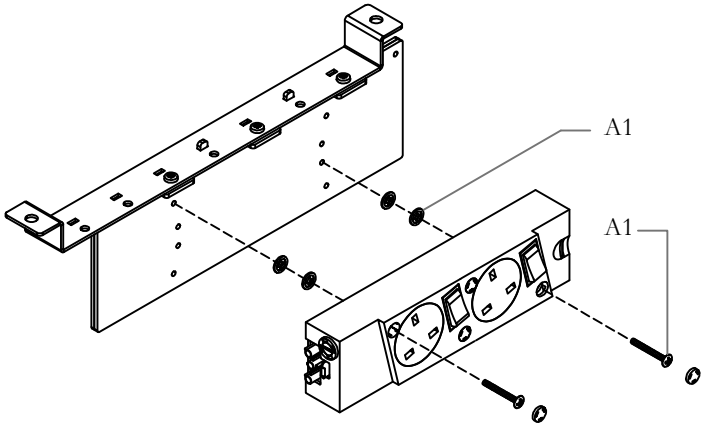
STEP 1: Bracket assembly differ depending on Panel Wall width. Refer to pages 5,6,7,8 and 9 to find out if adjustment is required.

SCREW CAPS REMOVAL



STEP 2: Remove plastic Screw Caps by pushing them from the rear of the Box.

OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

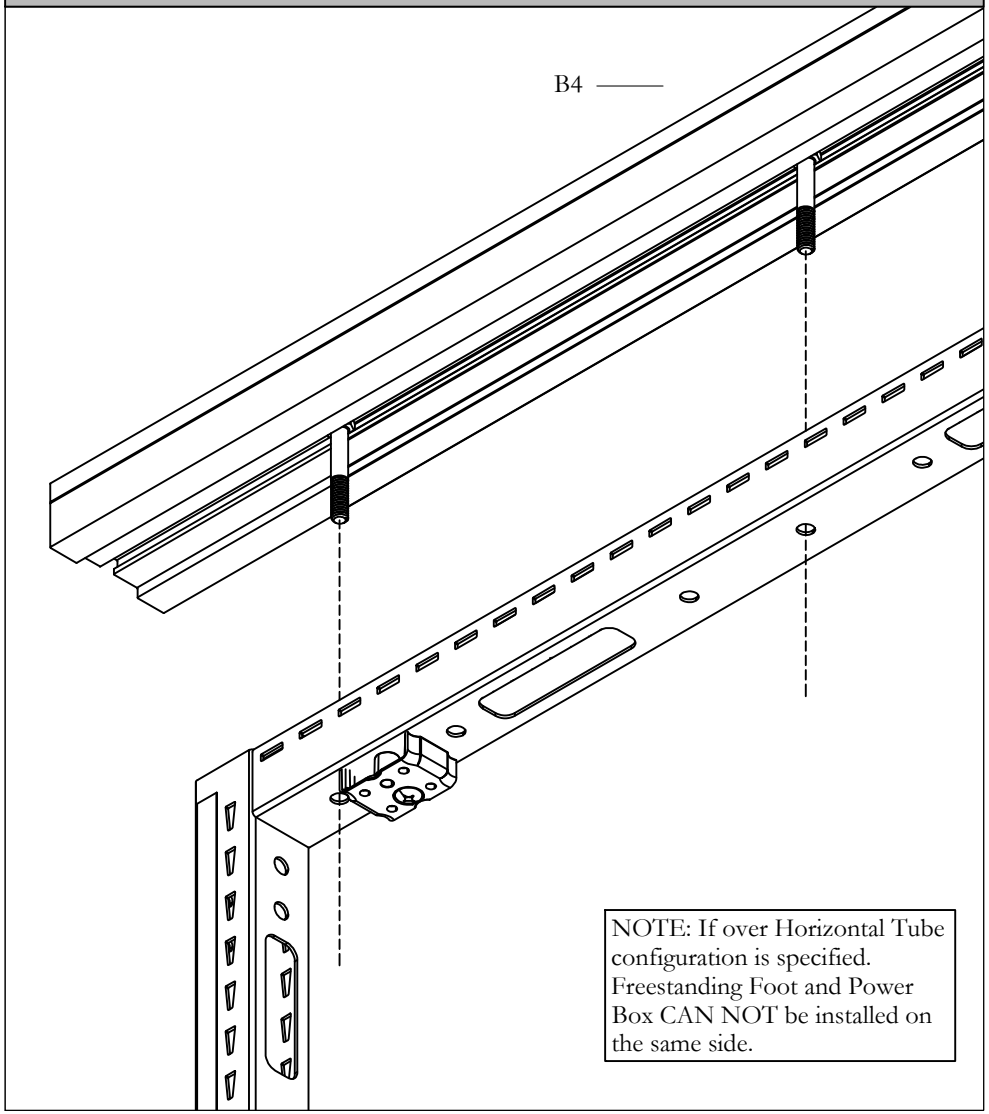


STEP 3: Fasten Outlet Box to the Bracket using Washers and Screw Provided. **Refer** to pages 5 to 9 to find correct position. Push Screw Caps back in place.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

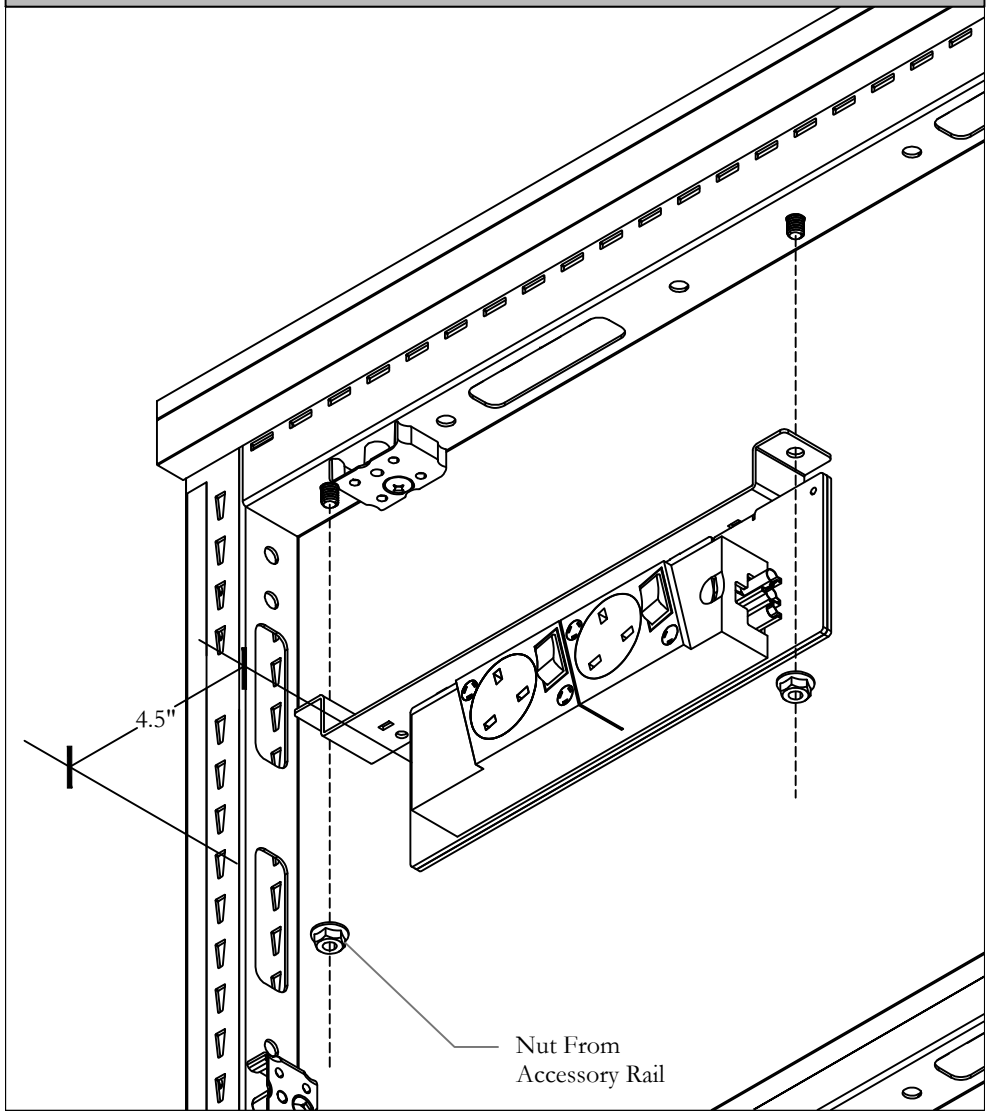
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

RELOCATE BOLTS FROM ACCESSORY RAIL



STEP 4A: Slide Bolts in Accessory Rail to specified location for Power Box installation, and insert into Frame.
NOTE: If over Horizontal Tube configuration is specified. Freestanding Foot and Power Box CAN NOT be installed on the same side.

INSTALL ELECTRICS

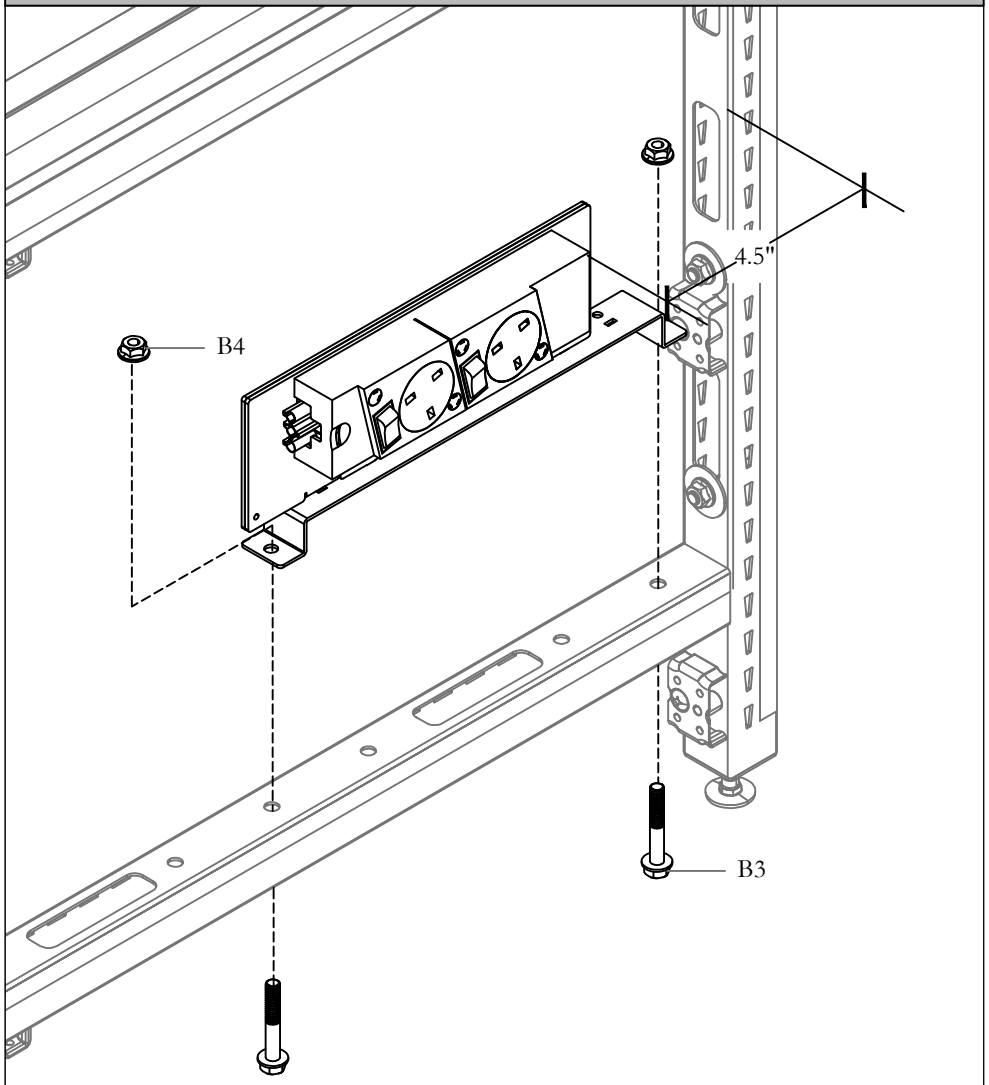


STEP 5A: Bring Mounting Bracket with Outlet Box attached to the underside of the rail. Line up holes to maintain 4.5" dimension from face of the vertical rail to edge of Outlet Box. Secure assembly with Nuts from Accessory Rail.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

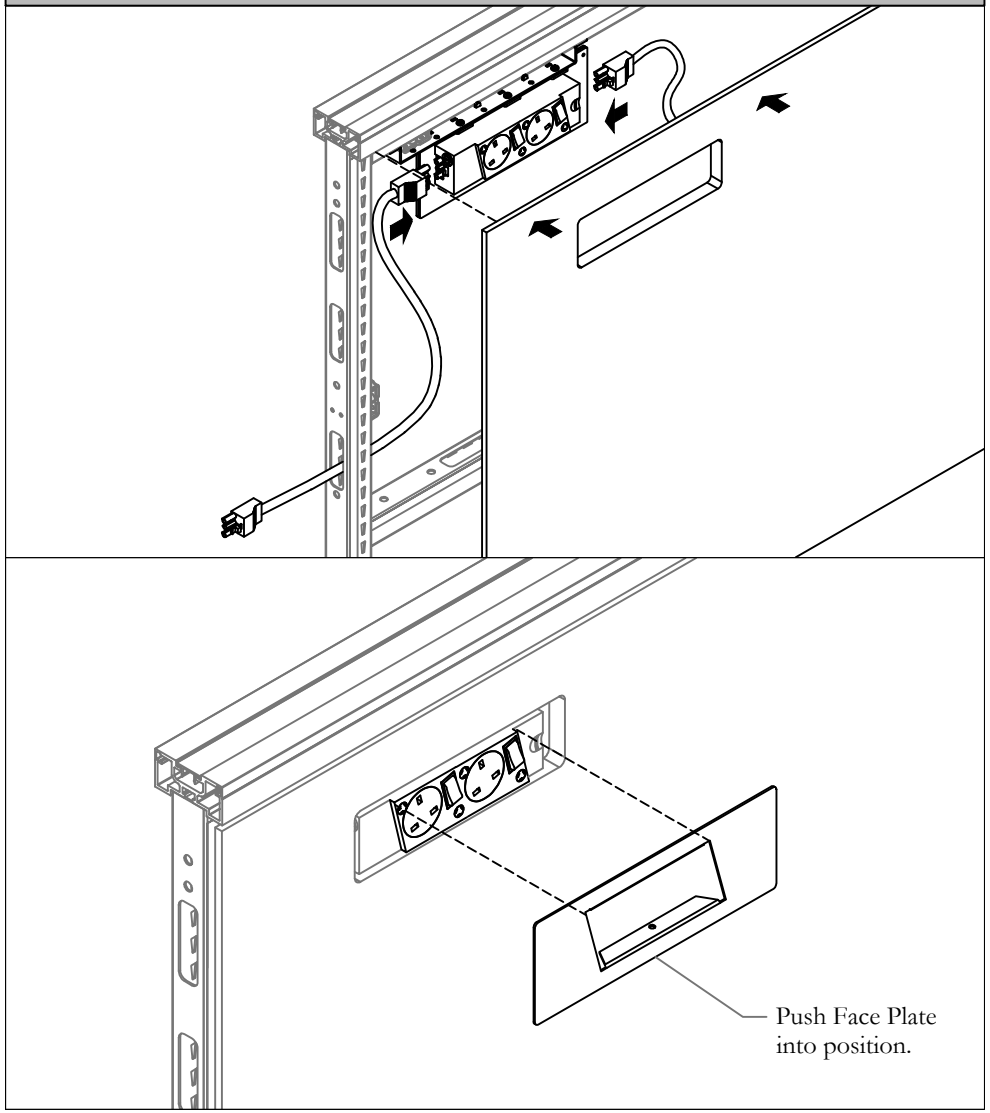
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

BOTTOM RAIL INSTALLATION



STEP 4B: Line up holes of Bracket with holes on horizontal rail to maintain 5" distance between Outlet Box and vertical rail. Fasten with Bolts and Nuts provided.

INSTALLING HARNESS AND FASCIA

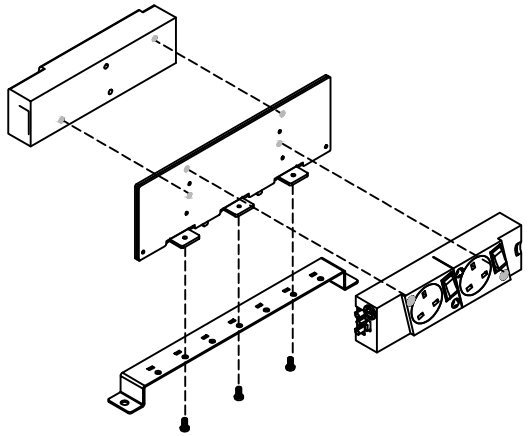


STEP 6: After making specified connections (Harness/Power/Data), install Fascias. For detailed instruction see Installation Guides # 201 and 202.

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

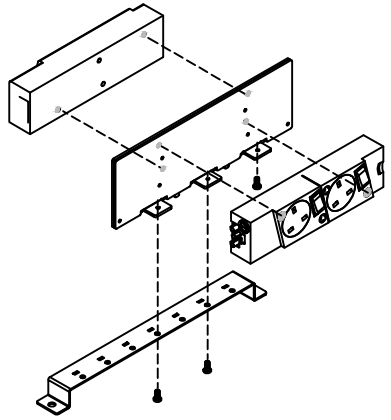
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSRUFACE, CENTRE



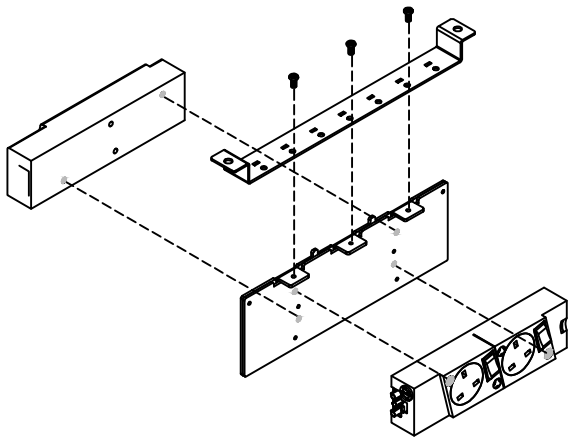
24", 36" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRE



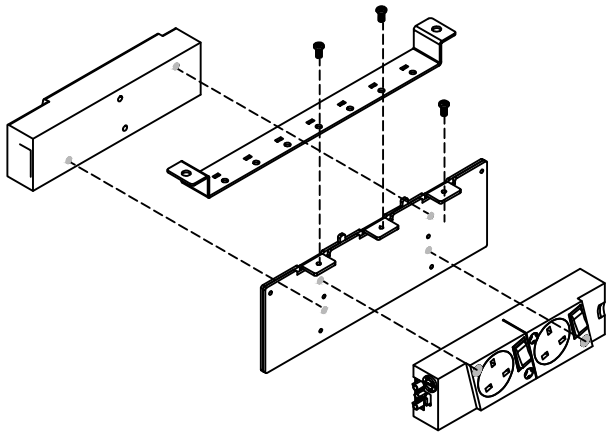
30" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRE



24", 36" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRE

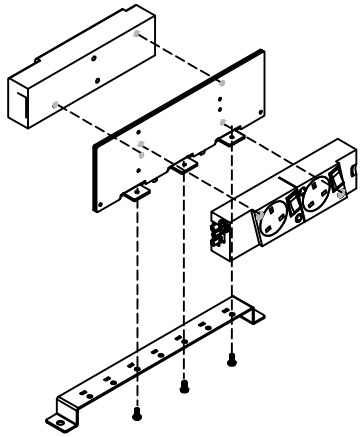


30" WIDE PANEL WALLS ONLY

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

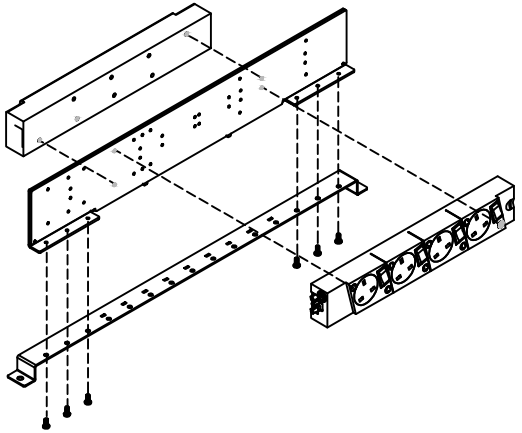
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, 2 OUTLETS, RIGHT SIDE



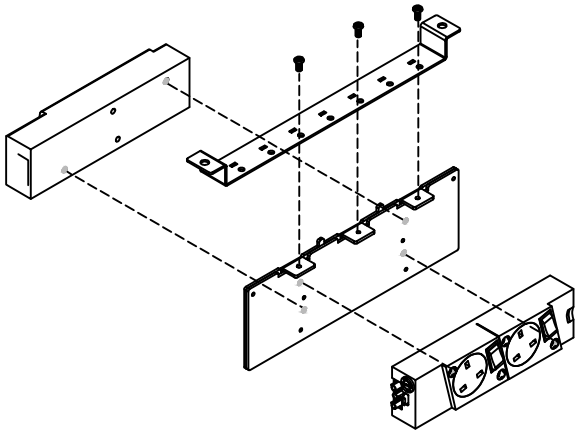
42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

ABOVE WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE



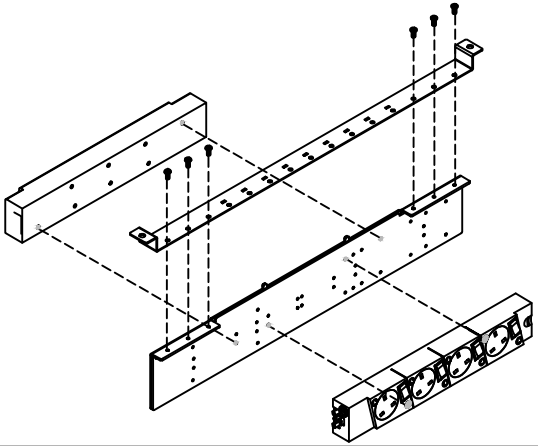
36" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE, 2 OUTLETS, LEFT SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE, 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE

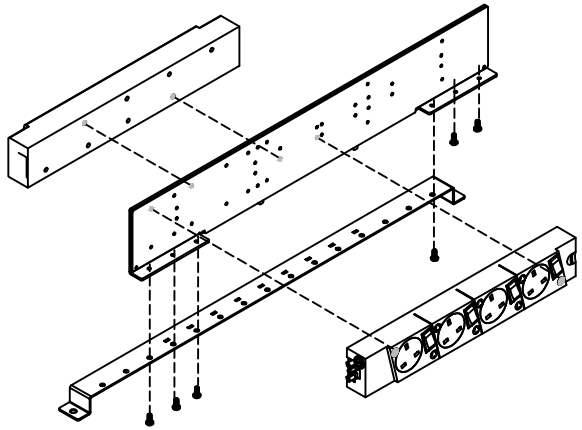


36" wide Panel Wall

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

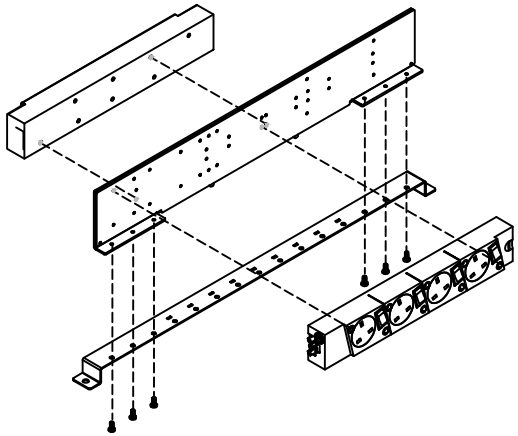
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, L/R SIDE



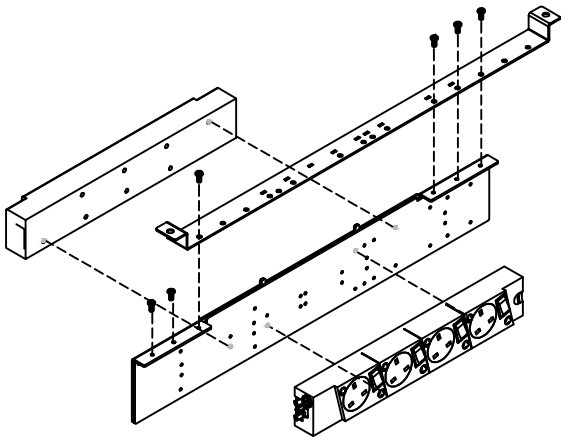
42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

ABOVE RAIL 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE



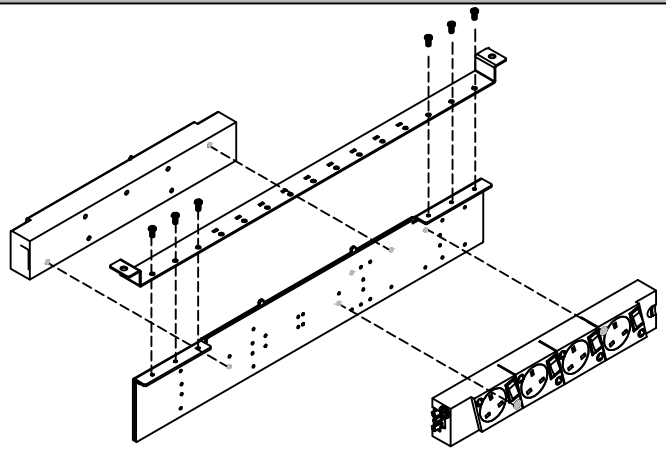
54", 72" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSRUFACE 4 OUTLETS L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Wall

BELOW WORKSURFACE 4 OUTLETS, CENTRE

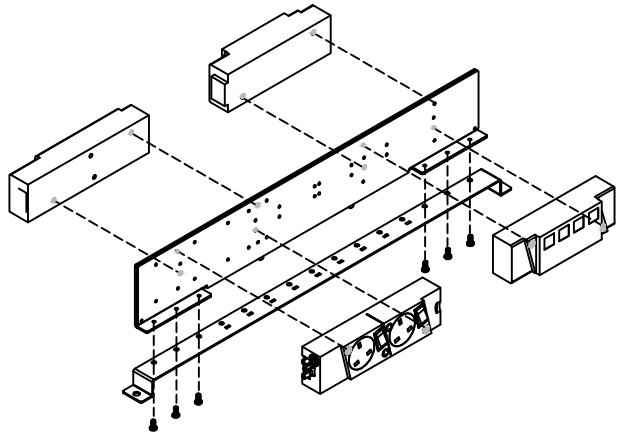


54", 72" wide Panel Wall

Section: **INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICS**

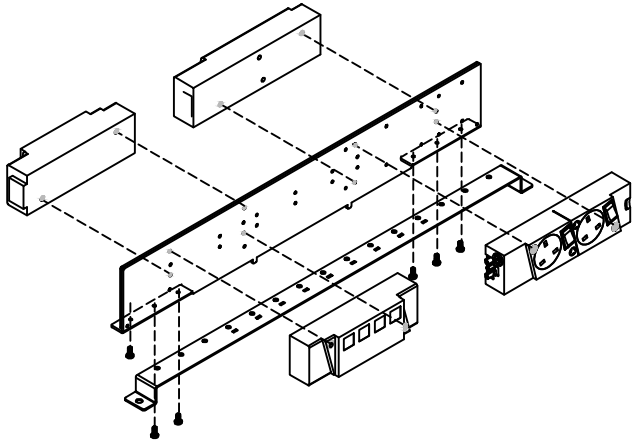
Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRED



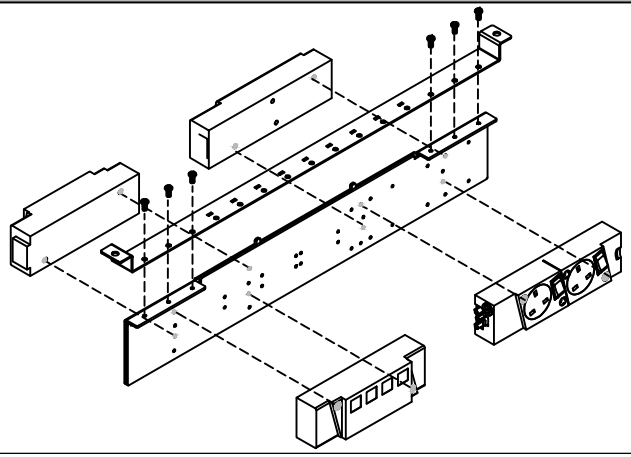
36" WIDE PANEL WALL

ABOVE WORKSURFACE, CENTRED



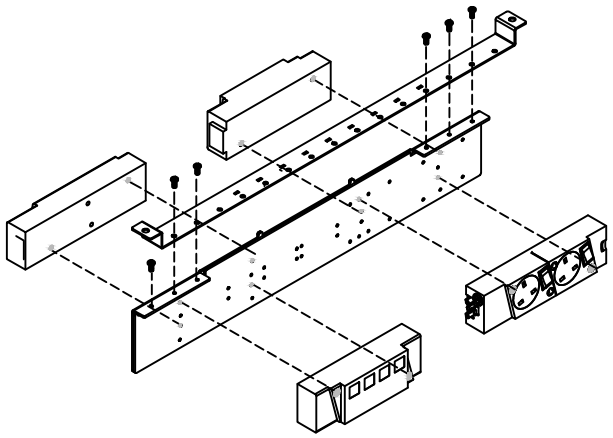
54", 72" WIDE PANEL WALL

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CRNTRED



36" WIDE PANEL WALL

BELOW WORKSURFACE, CENTRED

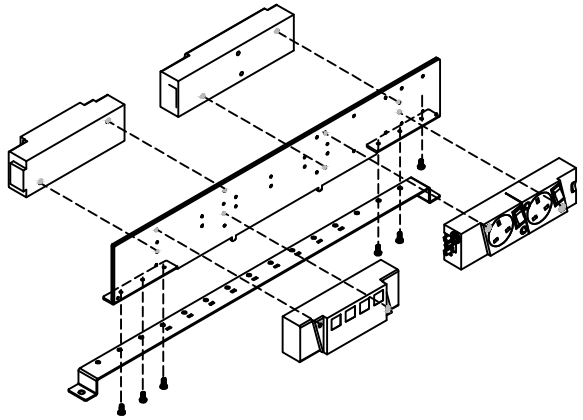


36" WIDE PANEL WALL

Section: **NOTES**

Description: **PANEL MOUNT OUTLET BOX BRACKET, OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION**

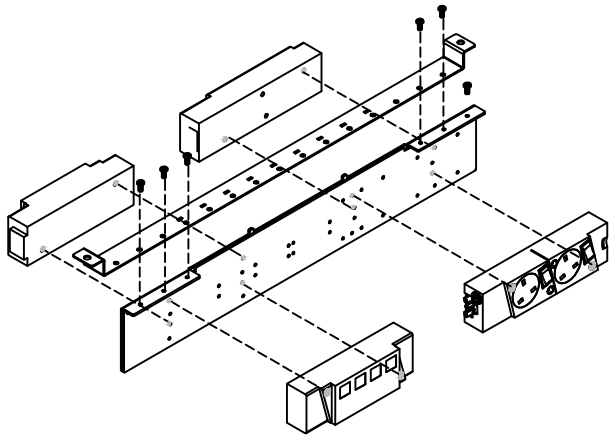
ABOVE WORKSRUFACE VOICE/DATA, L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Walls

NOTES

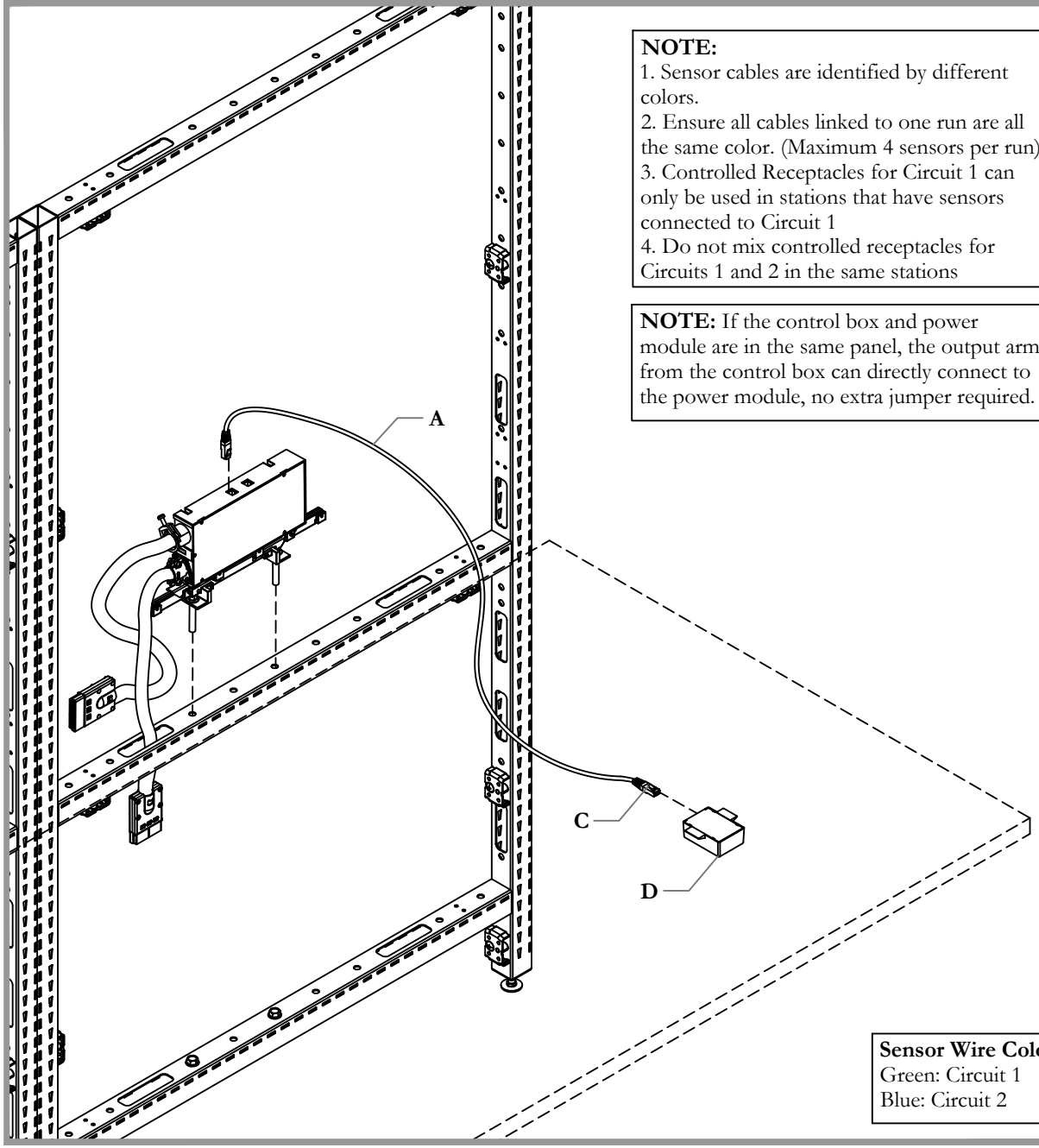
BELOW WORKSURFACE VOICE/DATA, L/R SIDE



42", 48", 60", 66", 78", 84", 90", 96" wide Panel Walls

NOTES

Power Conservation Control Box (UNQPC)

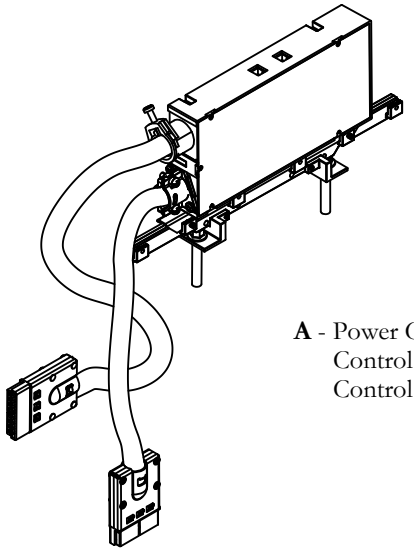


NOTE:
1. Sensor cables are identified by different colors.
2. Ensure all cables linked to one run are all the same color. (Maximum 4 sensors per run)
3. Controlled Receptacles for Circuit 1 can only be used in stations that have sensors connected to Circuit 1
4. Do not mix controlled receptacles for Circuits 1 and 2 in the same stations

NOTE: If the control box and power module are in the same panel, the output arm from the control box can directly connect to the power module, no extra jumper required.

Sensor Wire Color:
Green: Circuit 1
Blue: Circuit 2

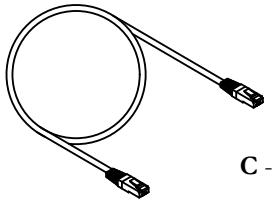
Part and Product Identification



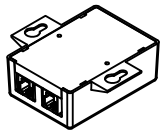
A - Power Conservation Control Box
Control Box-12.11 x1



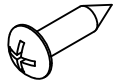
B - M8 Hex Flange Nut
B18.2.2.4M x2



C - Sensor Cable
12' CAT3 CABLE

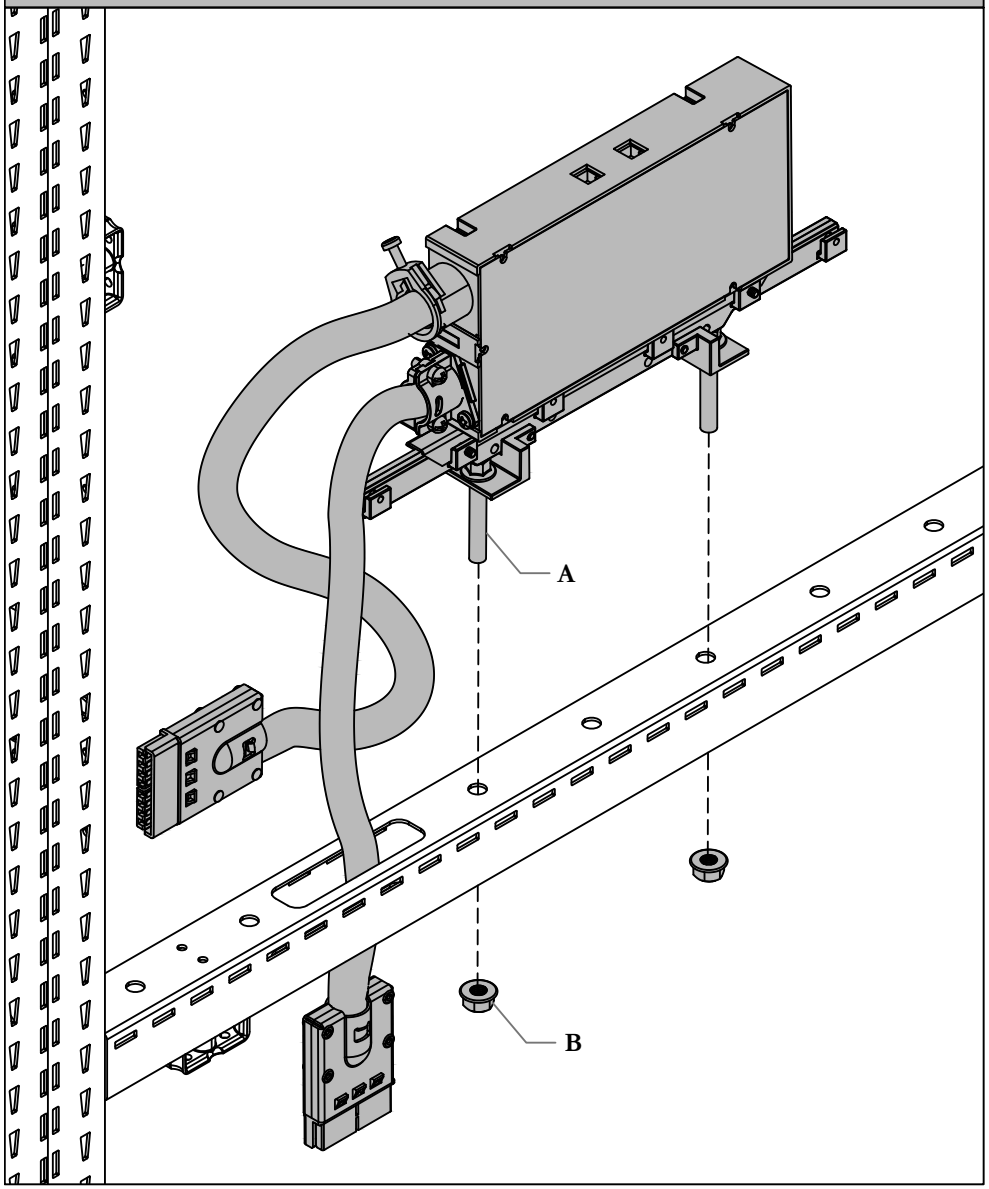


D - PIR Sensor
Sensor-R01



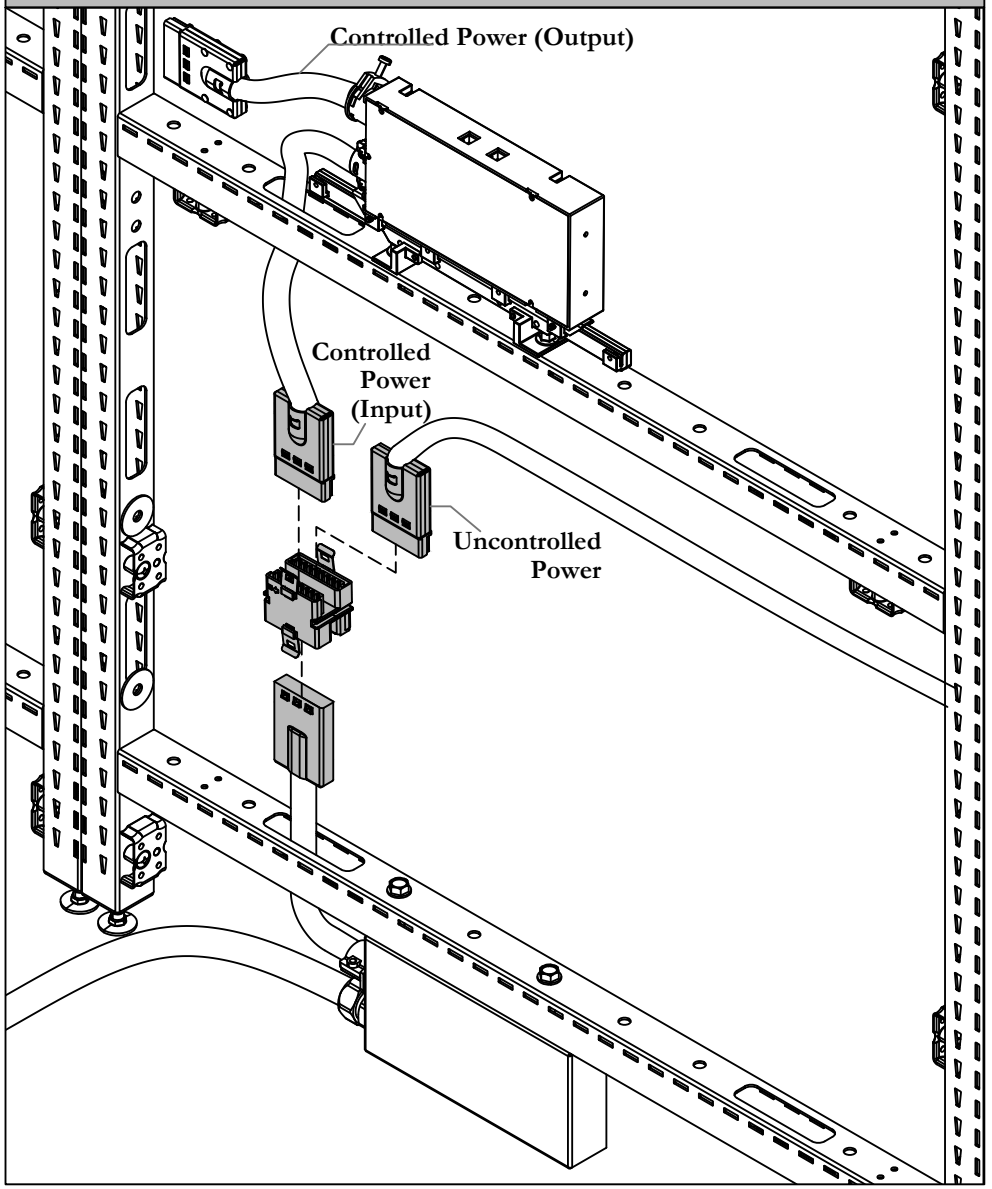
E - #8 x 3/4 Wood Screw

POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION



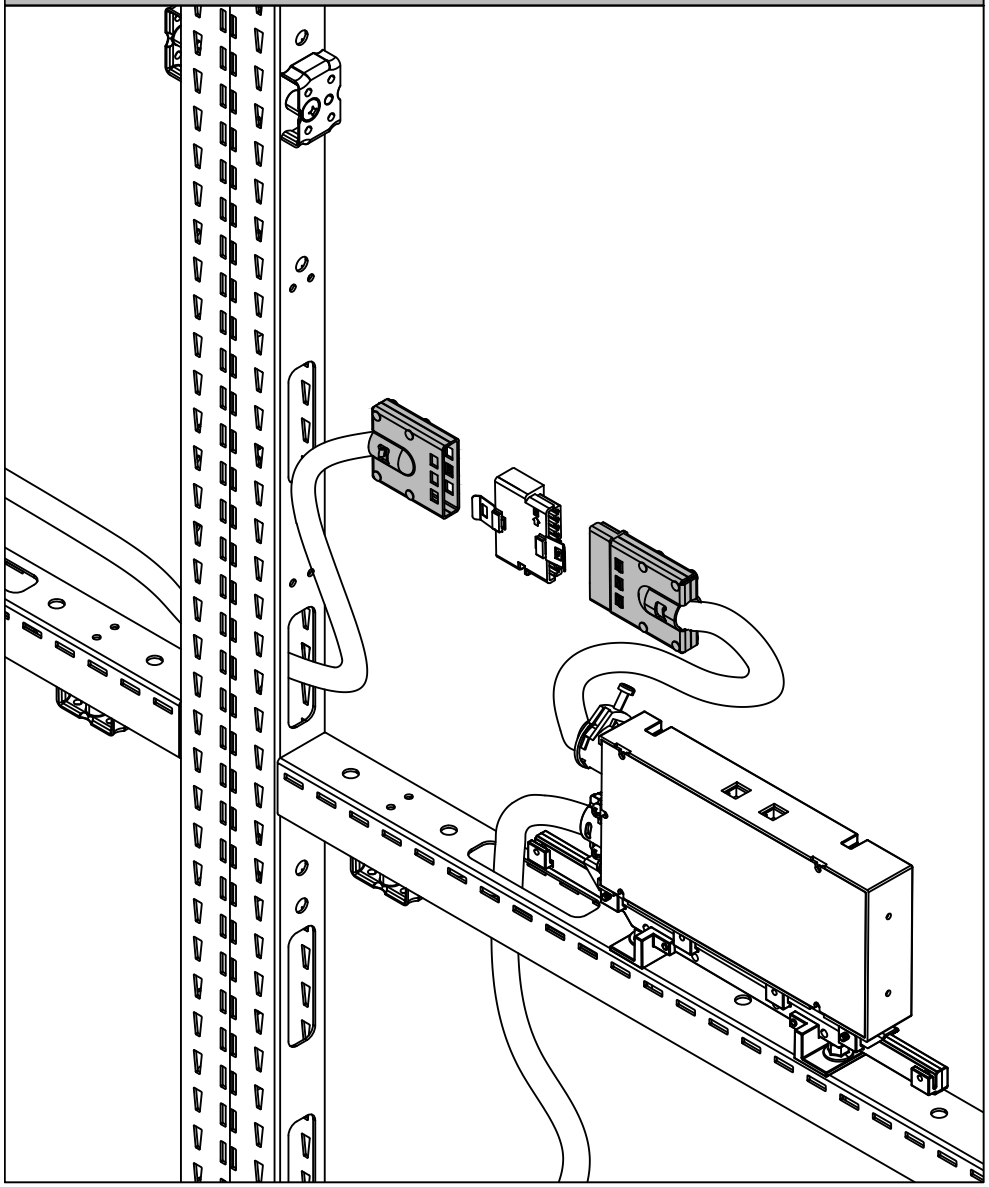
STEP 1: Install Power Conservation System into Panel and secure into place using Hex Flange Nut

CONNECT BASEFEED



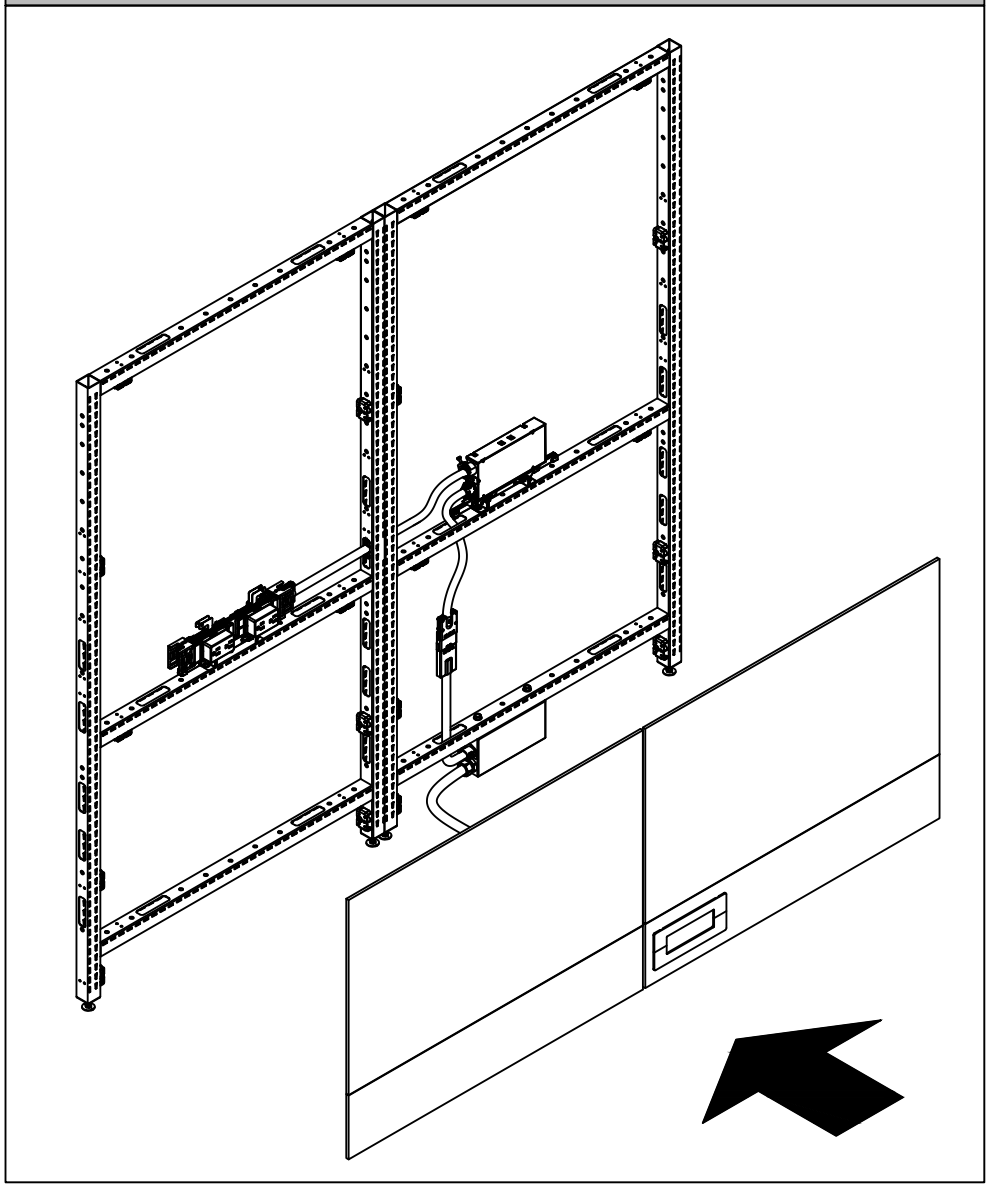
STEP 2a: Connect Power Conservation System to Base Feed.

CONNECT TO POWER BOXES



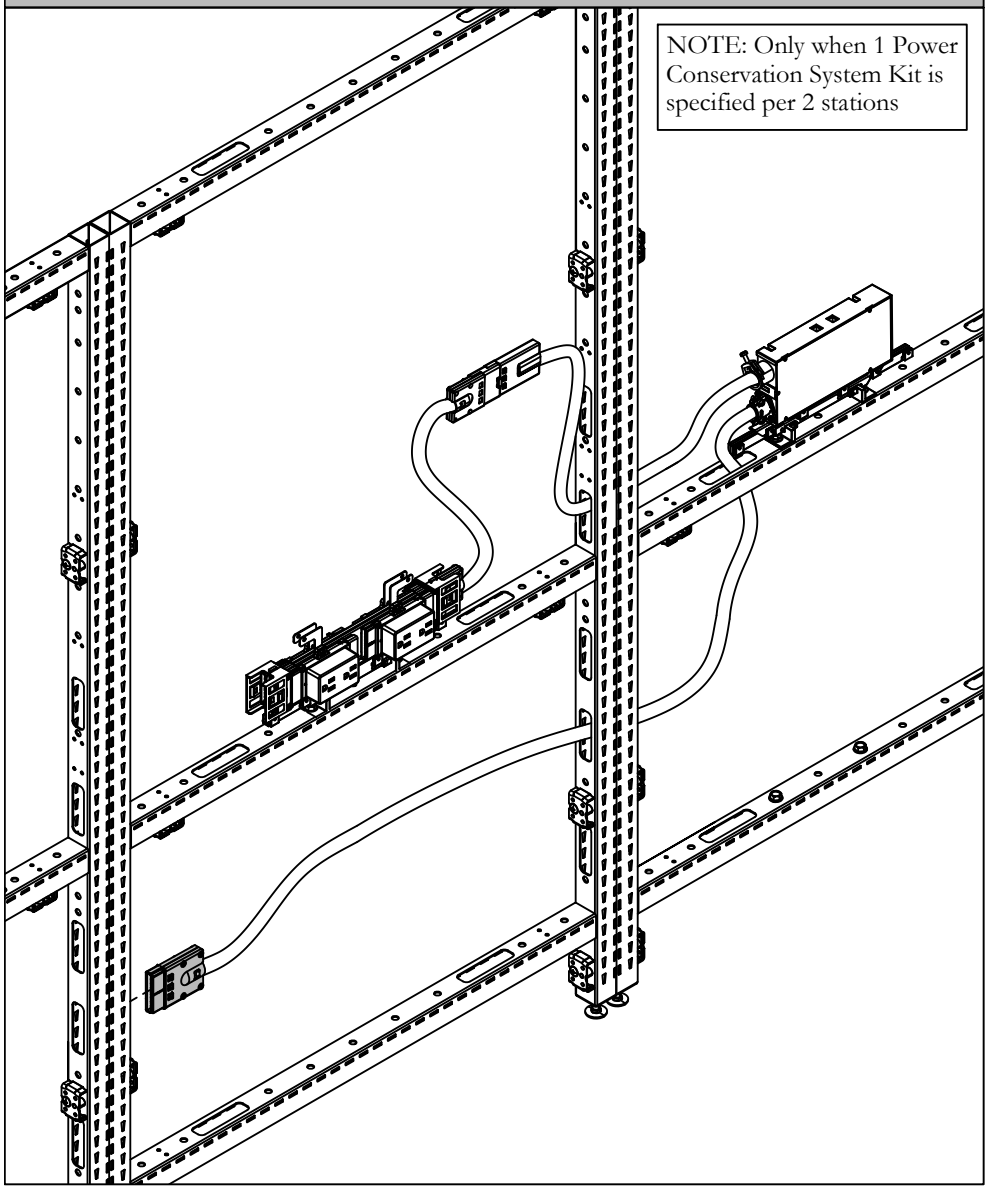
STEP 3a: Connect Power Conservation System to Power Box using Power Harness (as shown) if the distance exceeds the available distance on Power Conservation System Cable.

INSTALL FASCIAS



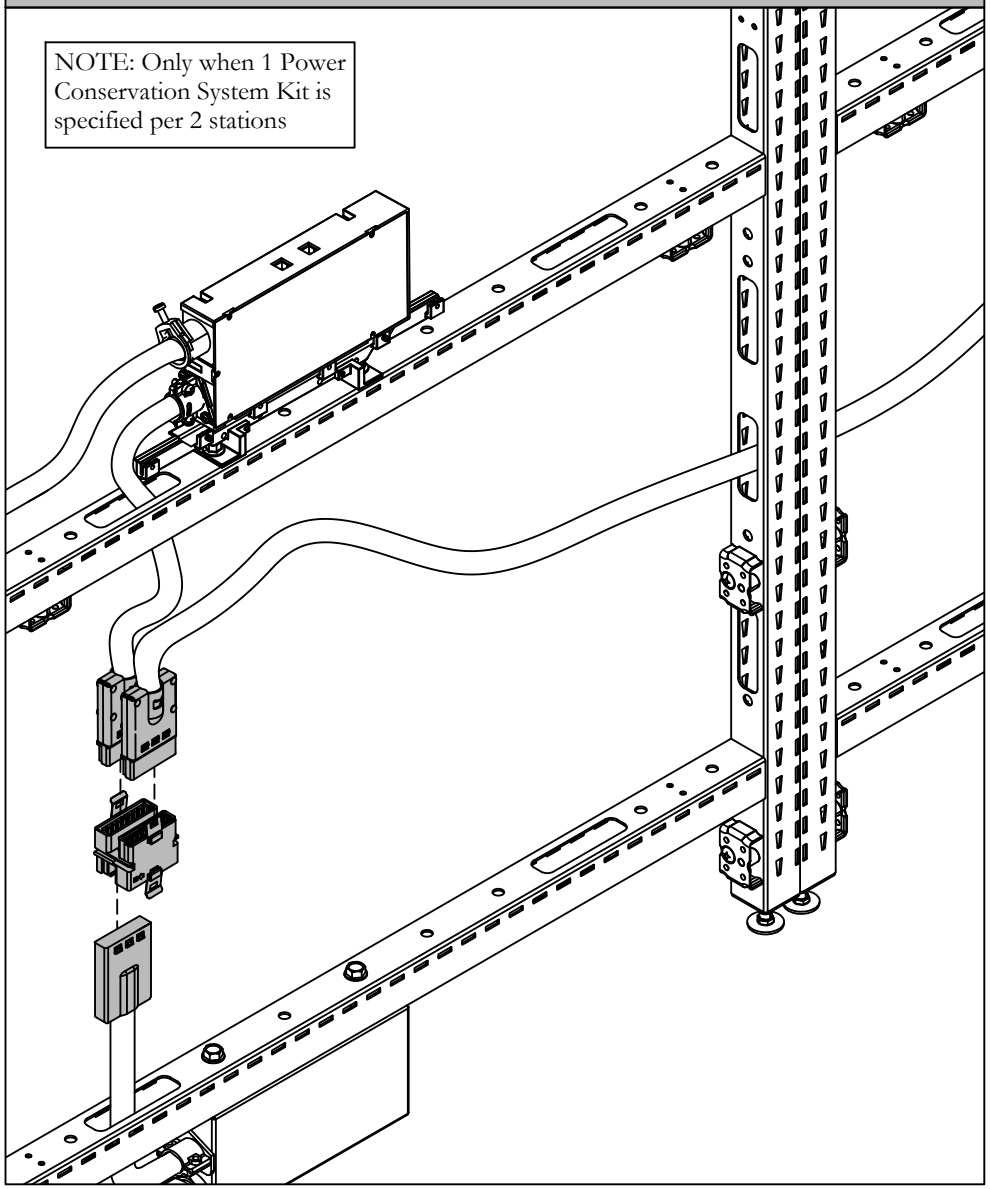
STEP 4a: Assemble base fascias

ROUTE ELECTRIC WIRES



STEP 3b: Route Power Conservation System Control Box as shown above.
NOTE: Only when 1 Power Conservation System Kit is specified per 2 stations

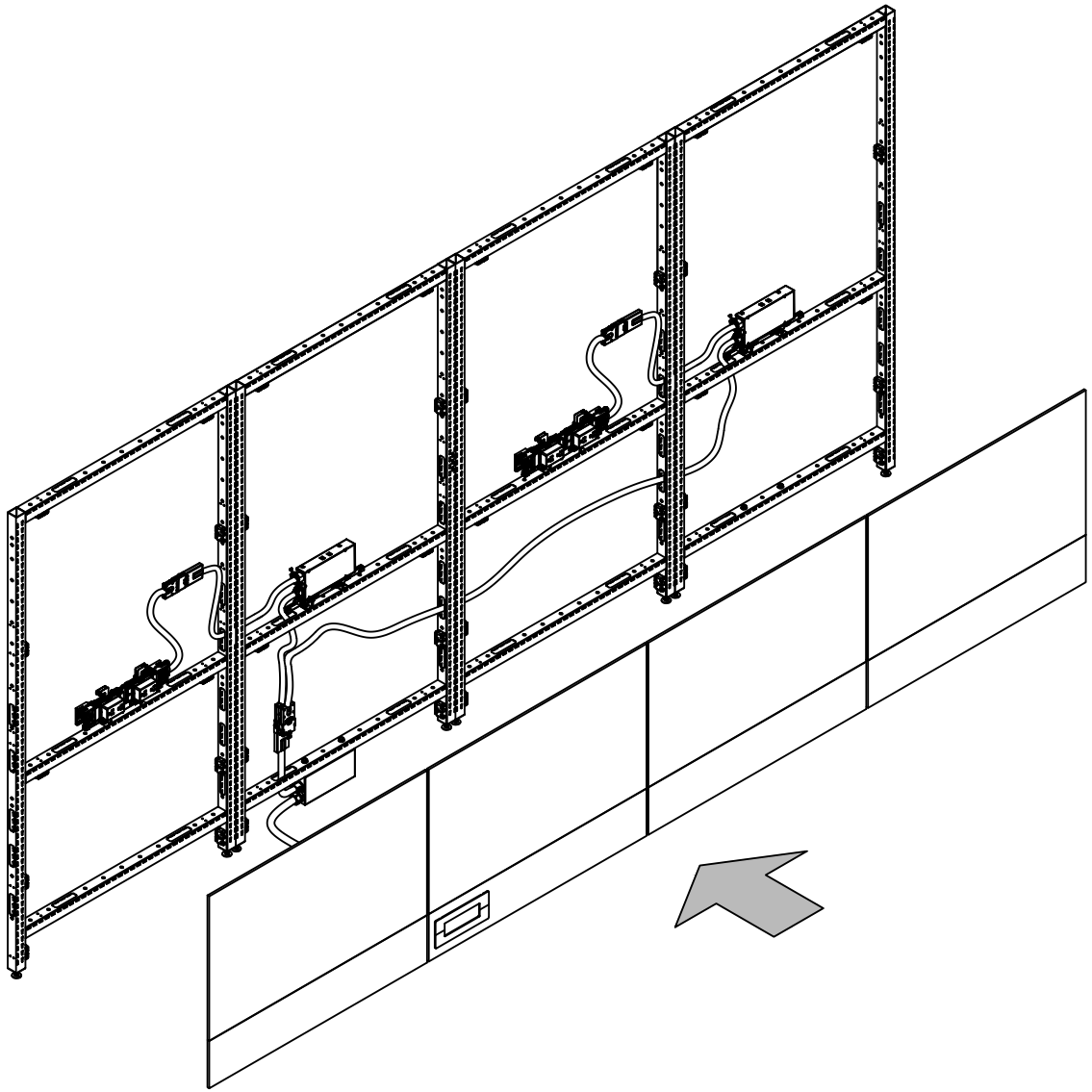
CONNECT BASEFEED



STEP 4b: Connect wires as shown above using the splitter.
NOTE: Only when 1 Power Conservation System Kit is specified per 2 stations

INSTALL FASCIAS

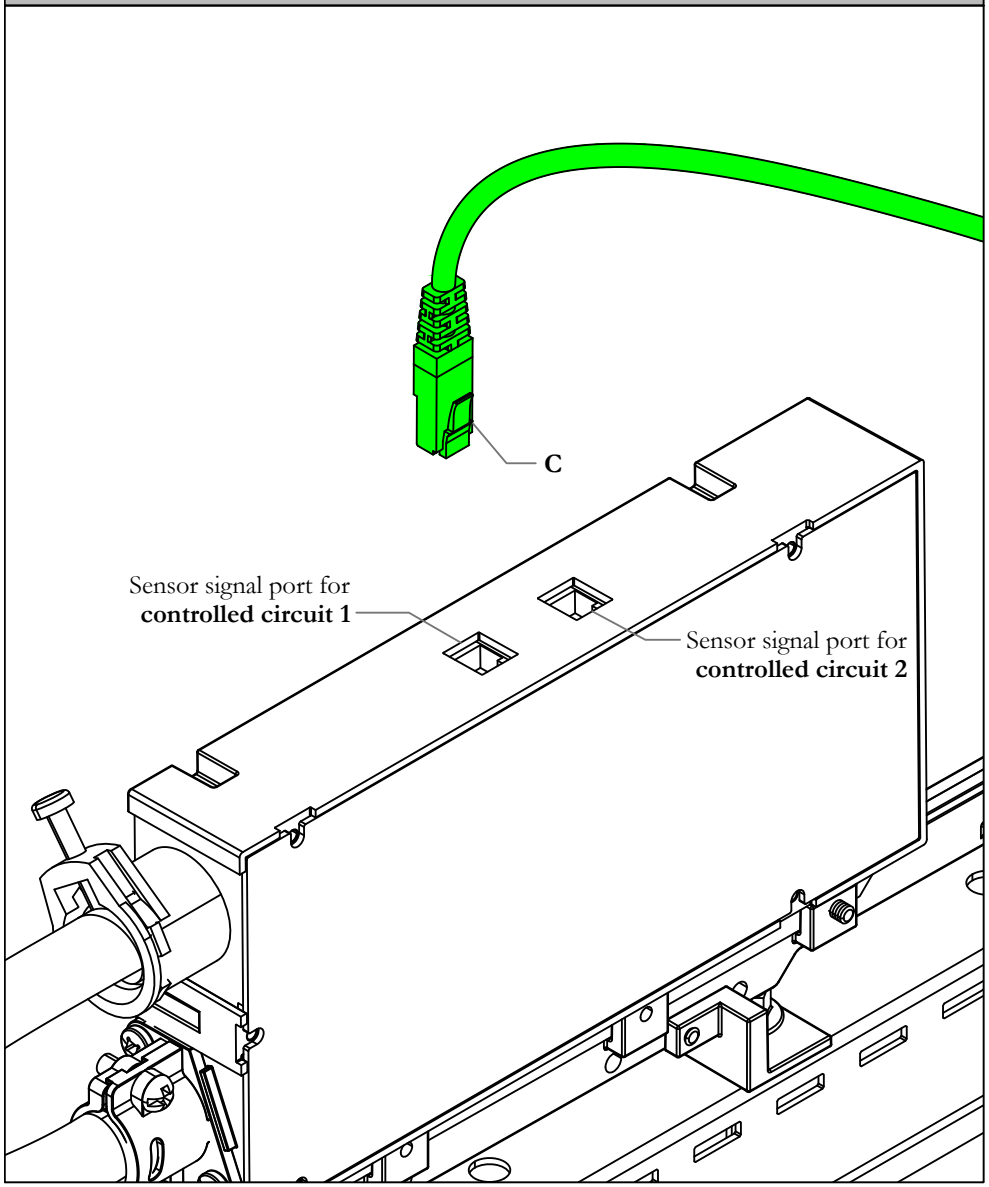
NOTE: Only when 1 Power Conservation System Kit is specified per 2 stations



STEP 5b: Once wire connection has been completed, assemble fascias for frame

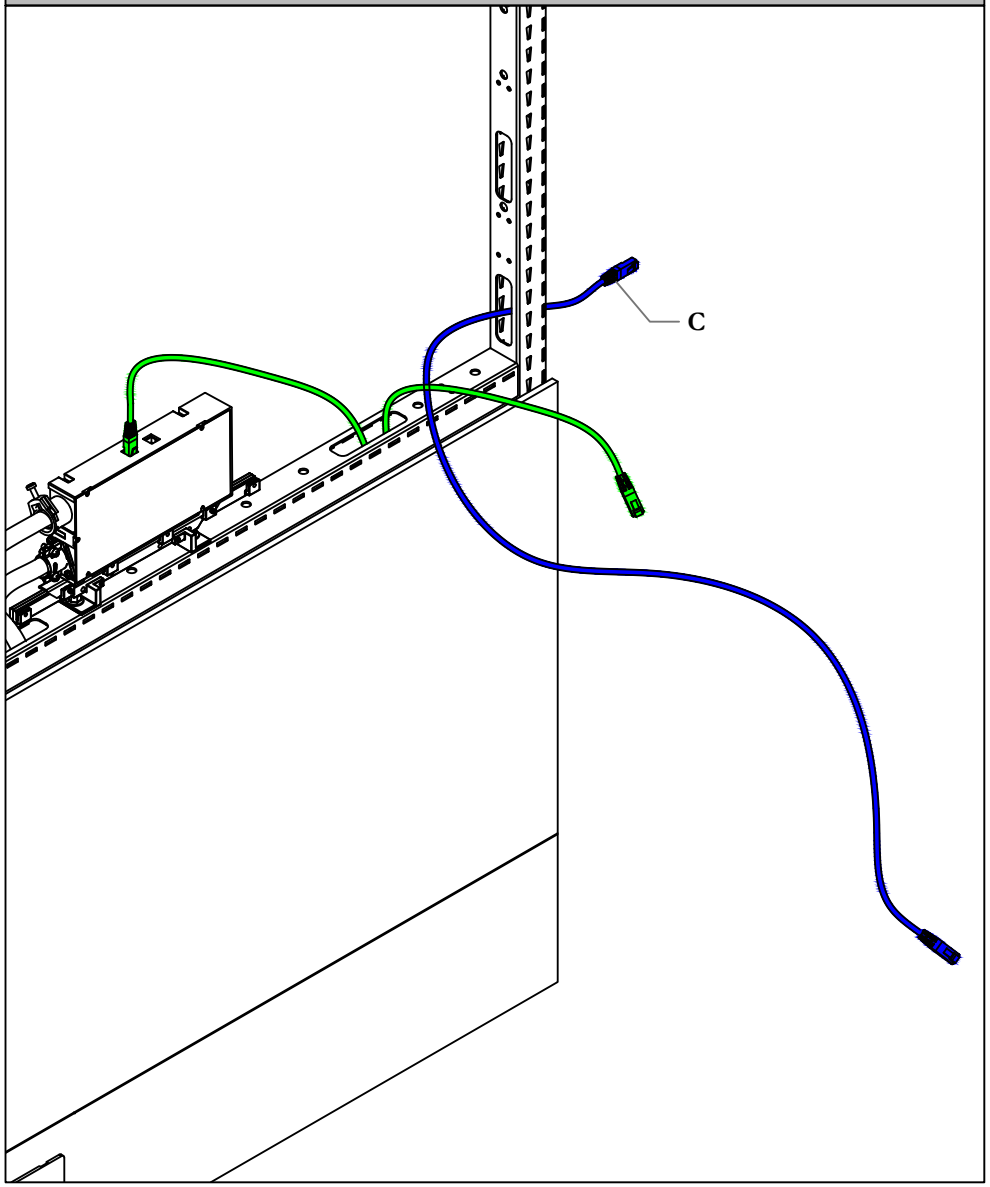
NOTE: Only when 1 Power Conservation System Kit is specified per 2 stations

CONNECT CAT3 CABLE



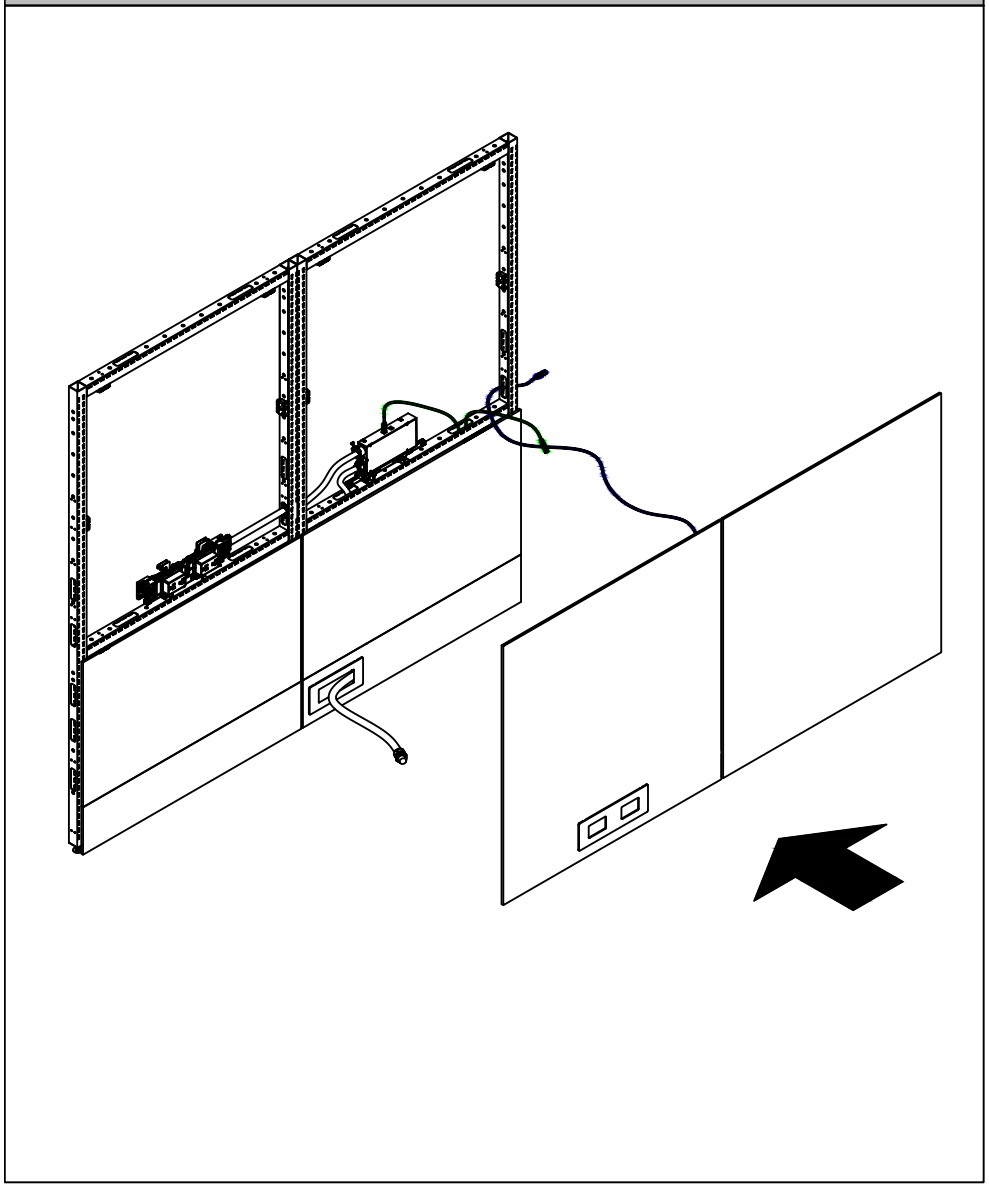
STEP 6: Install CAT3 Cable in Power Conservation System

ROUTE ADDTIONAL CAT3 CABLES



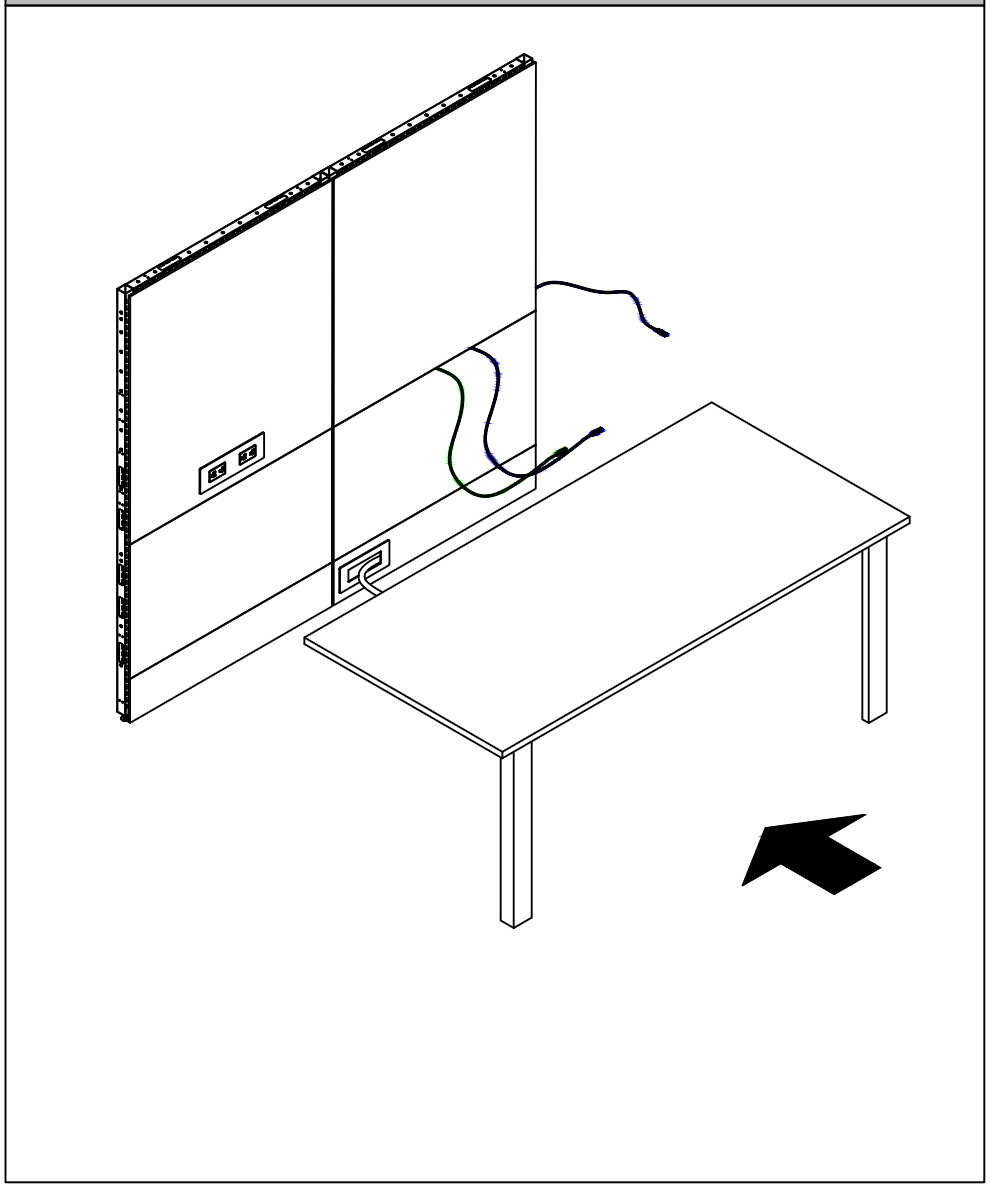
STEP 7: Route additional CAT3 Cables to additional worksurfaces.

INSTALL FASCIAS



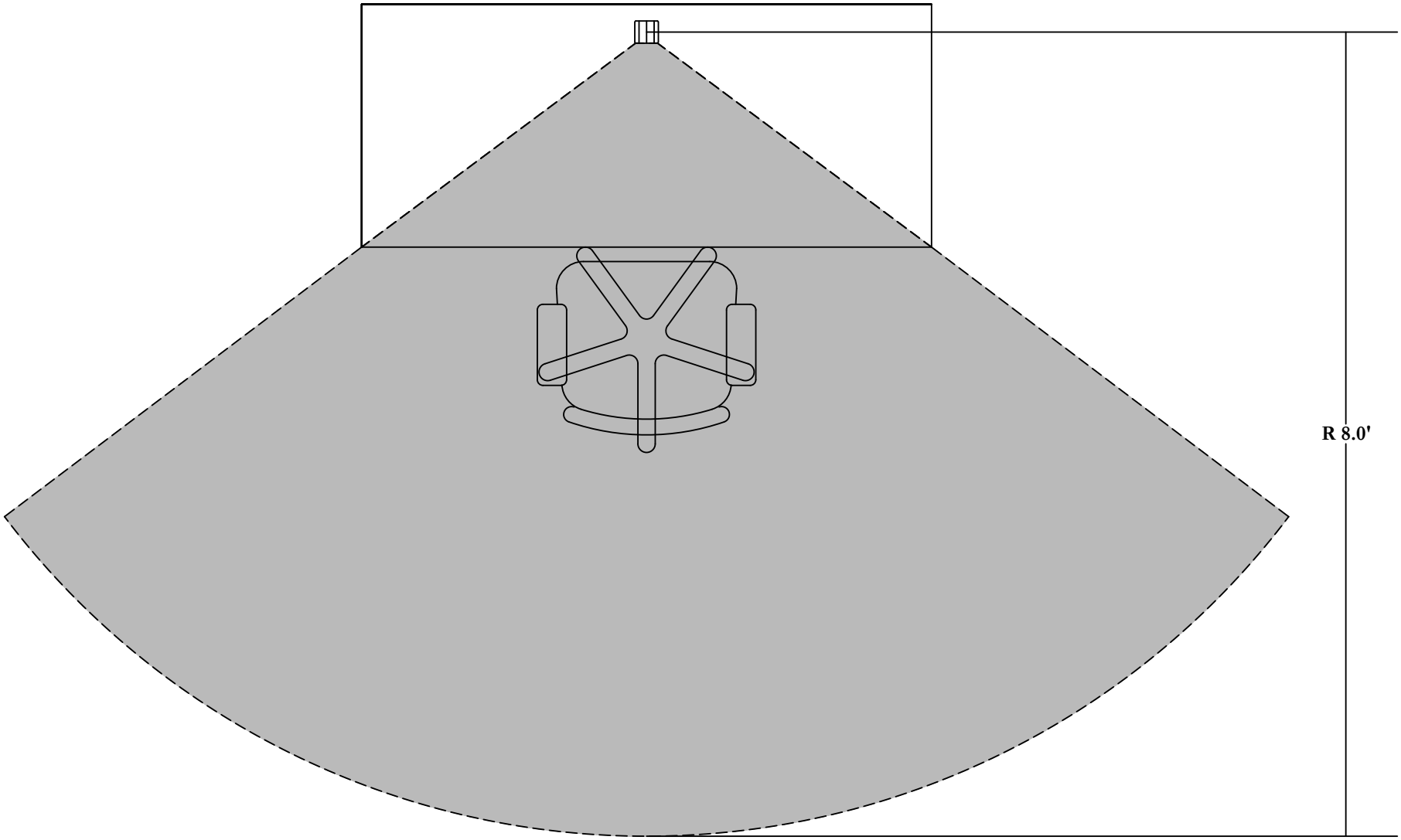
STEP 8: Install Fascias

INSTALL WORKSURFACE AND SUPPORTS



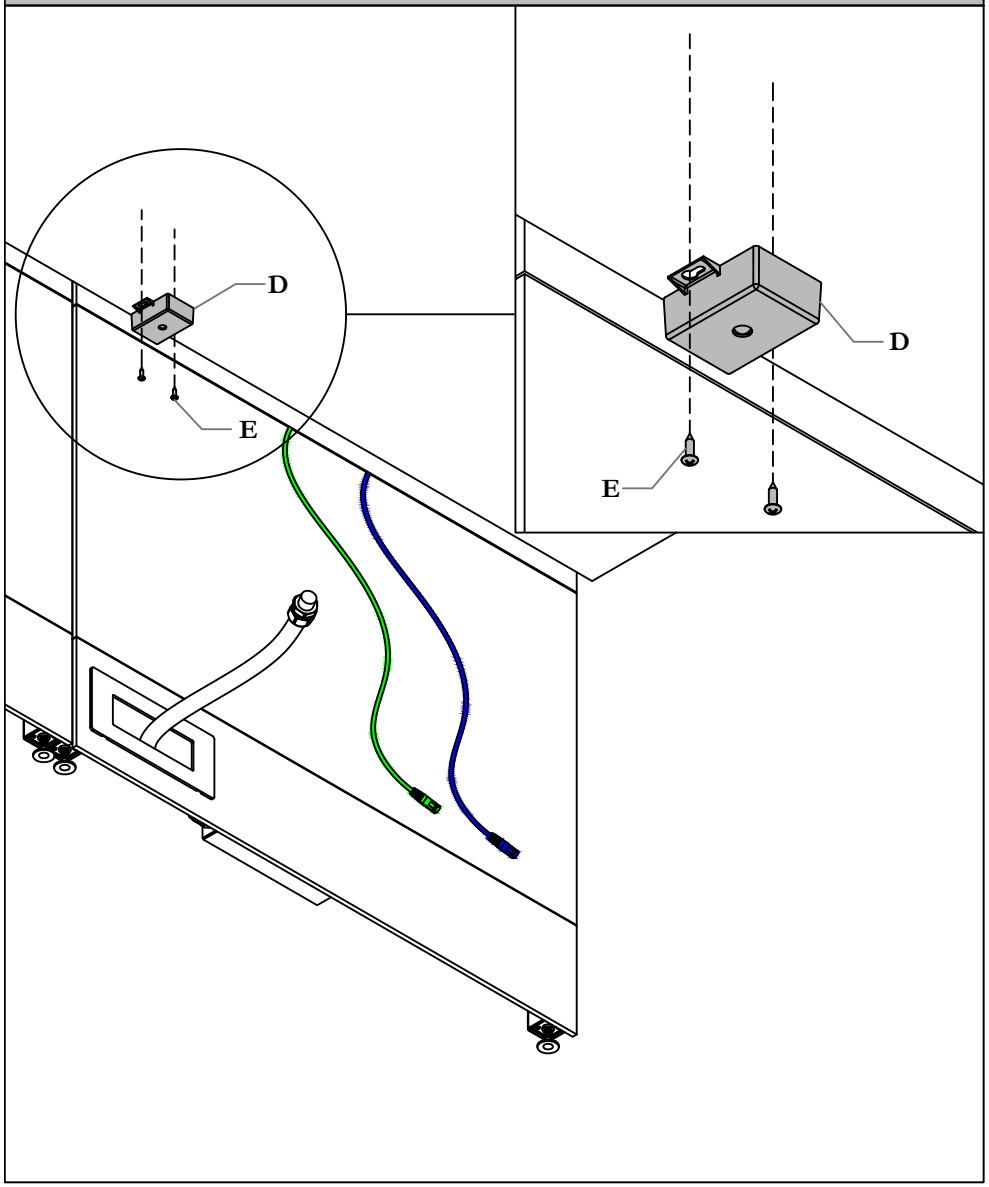
STEP 9: Install Worksurfaces and Supports

Sensor Positioning



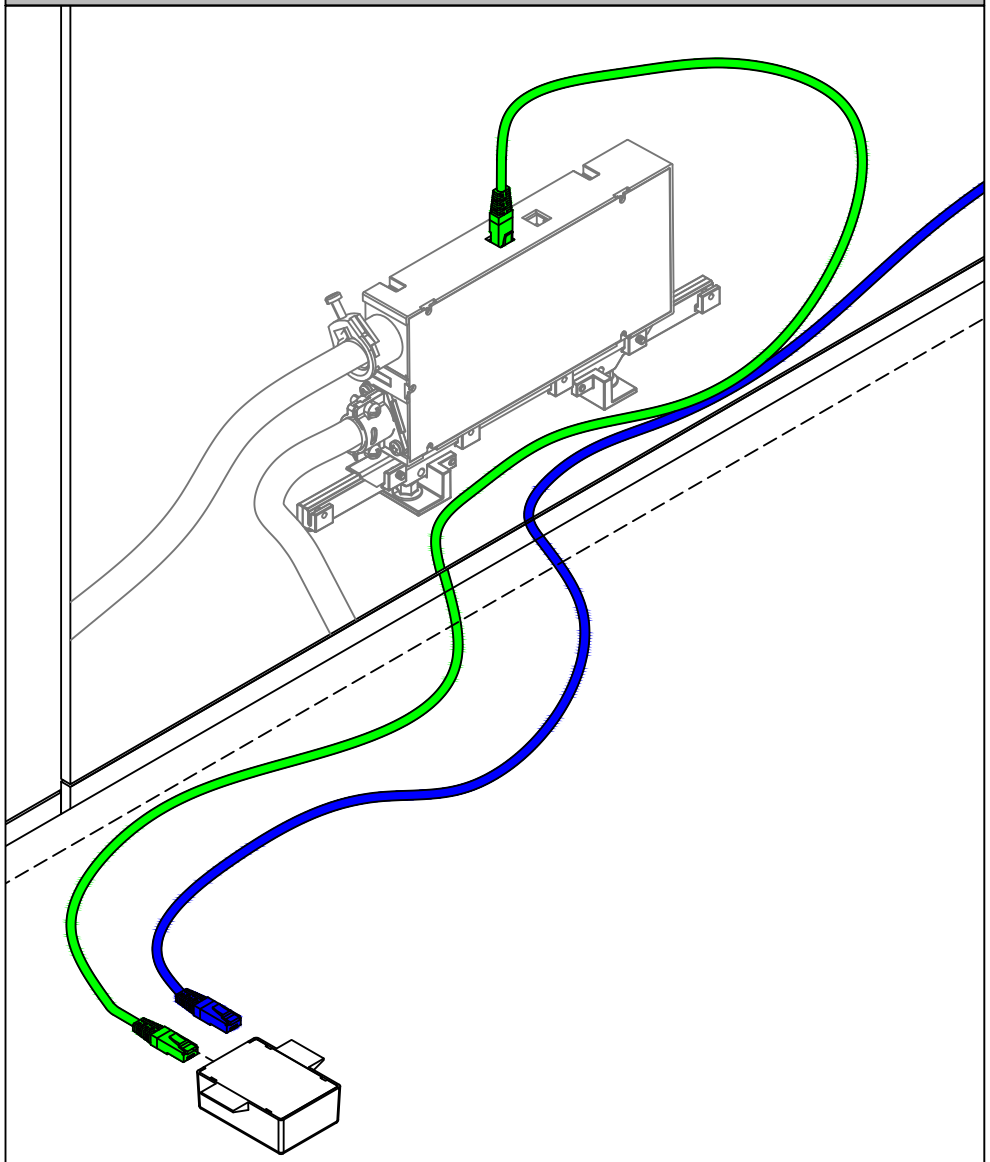
Note: Placement of sensor will be dictated by location of user, positioning of power conservation system and length of CAT3 Cable.

INSTALL PIR SENSOR



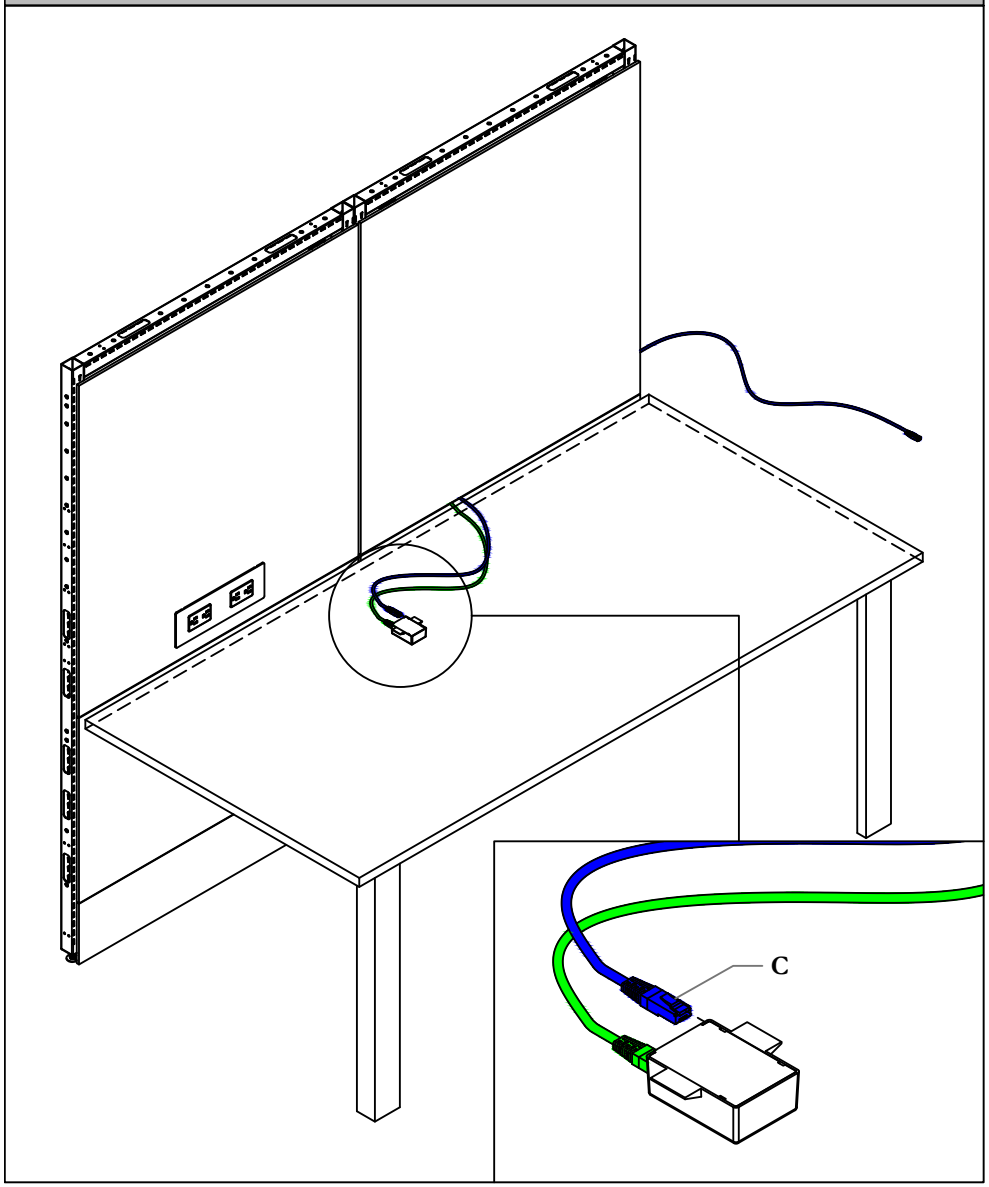
STEP 10: Install PIR Sensor beneath Worksurface using Wood Screw

CONNECT SENSOR TO CONSERVATION SYSTEM



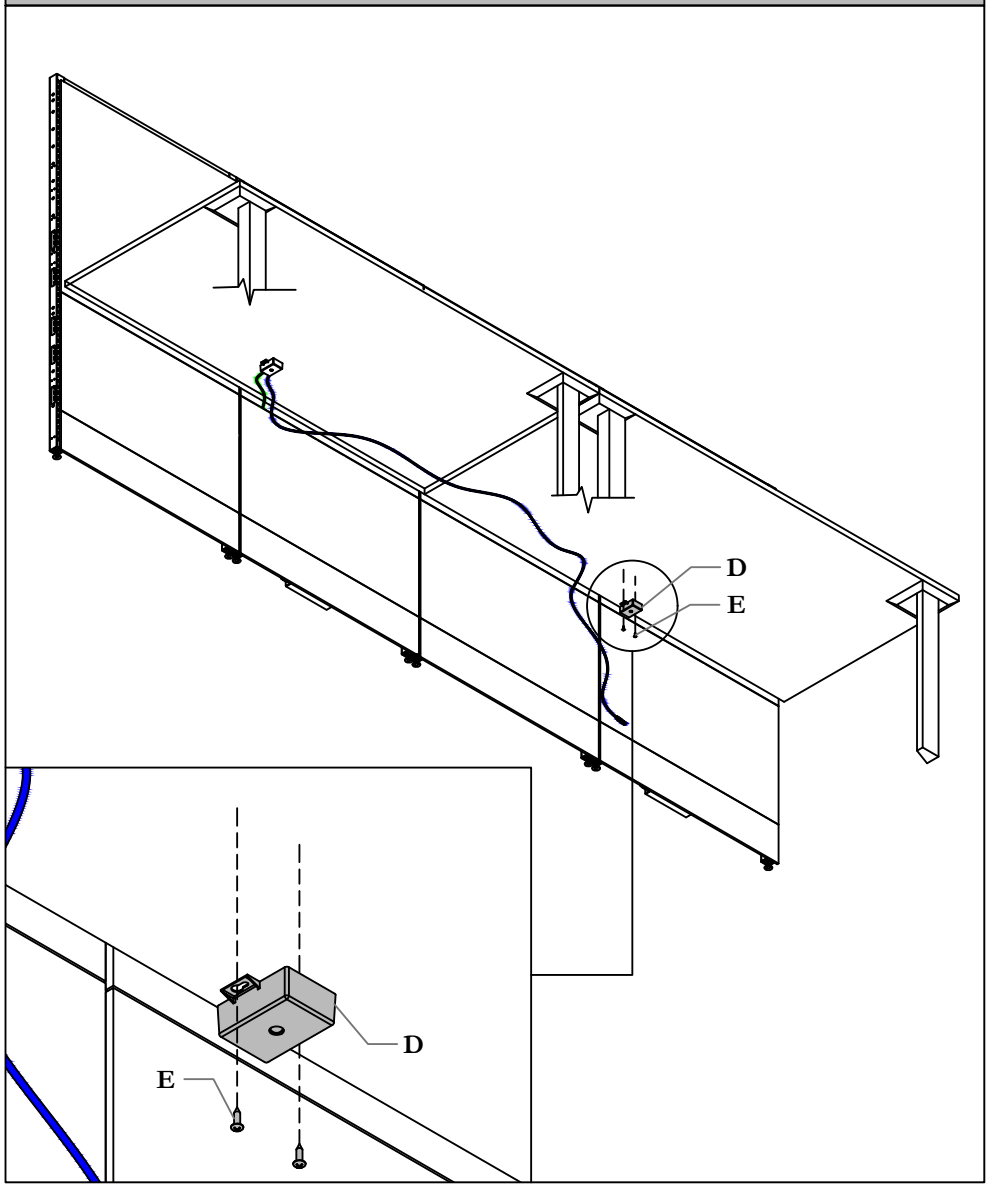
STEP 11: Connect PIR Sensor to Power Conservation System using CAT3Cable

CONNECT ADDITIONAL CAT3 CABLE



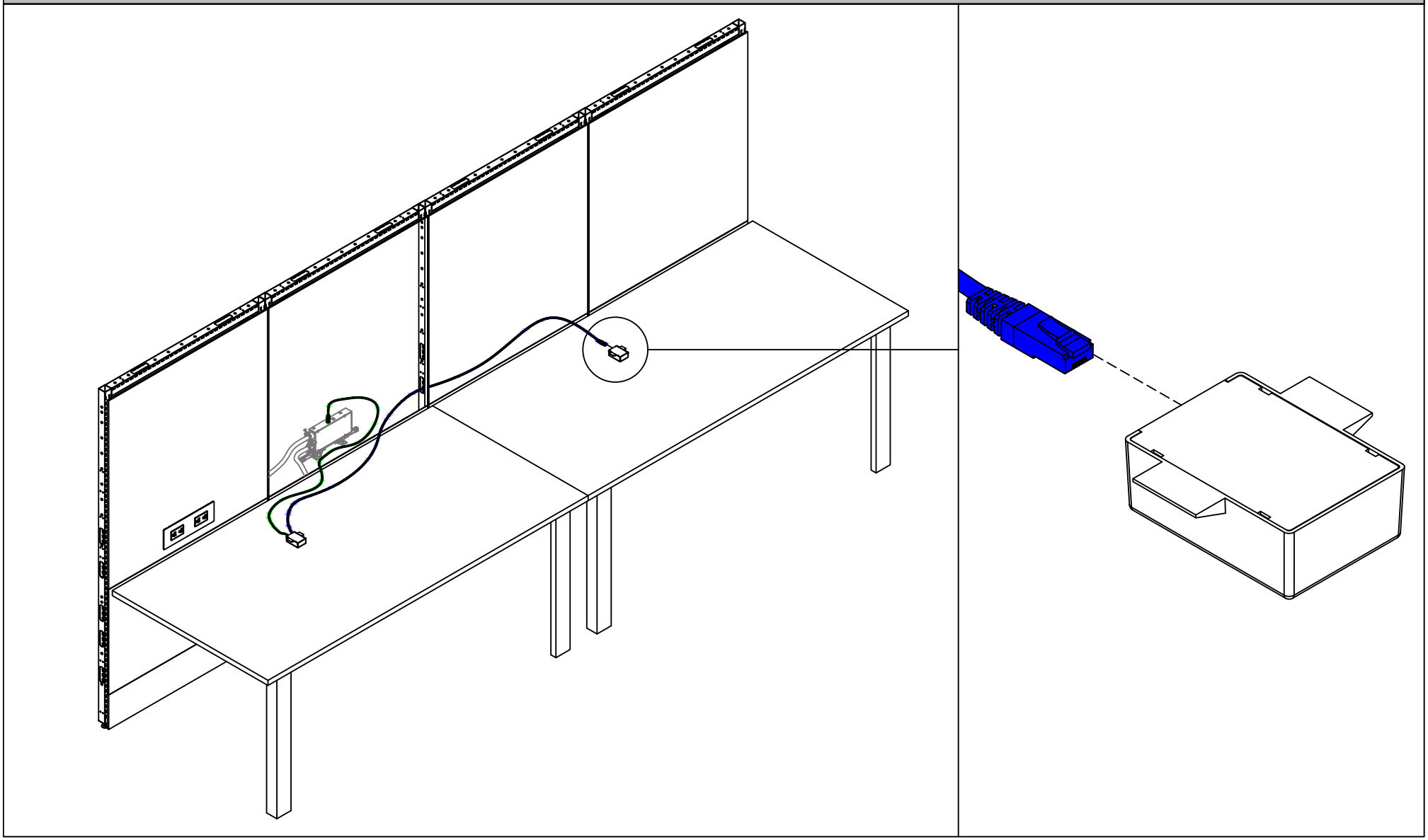
STEP 12a: Connect additional CAT3 Cable to PIR Sensor

INSTALL ADDITIONAL PIR SENSORS



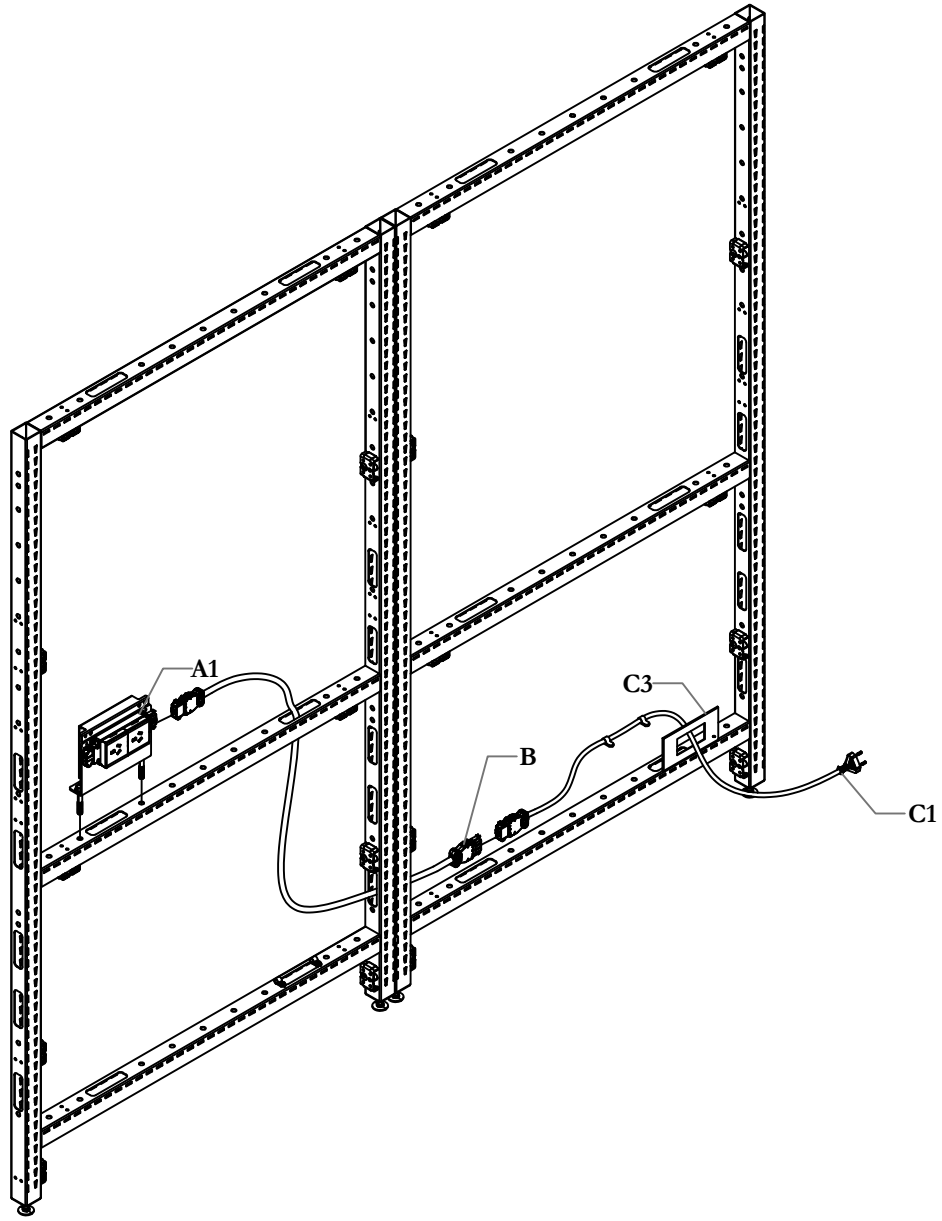
STEP 13a: Install additional PIR Sensor using Wood Screws

CONNECT ADDITIONAL PIR SENSORS



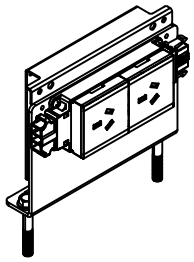
STEP 14: Connect addtional PIR Sensor using CAT3 cable

CALA Power Module (VBCD), CALA Power Jumper Harness (VBPH), CALA Power Infeed (VBPD

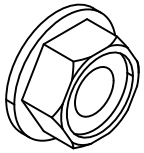


Part and Product Identification

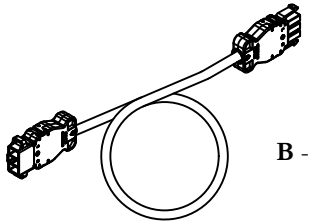
A - DISTRICT CALA POWER MODULE



A1 - Power Module - District VBCD x1

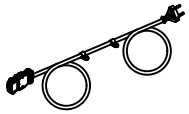


A2- M8 Hex Flange Nut B18.2.2.4M x2



B - Power Jumper Harness X1

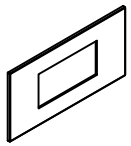
C - CALA POWER INFEED



C1 - Cala Power Infeed VPB x1

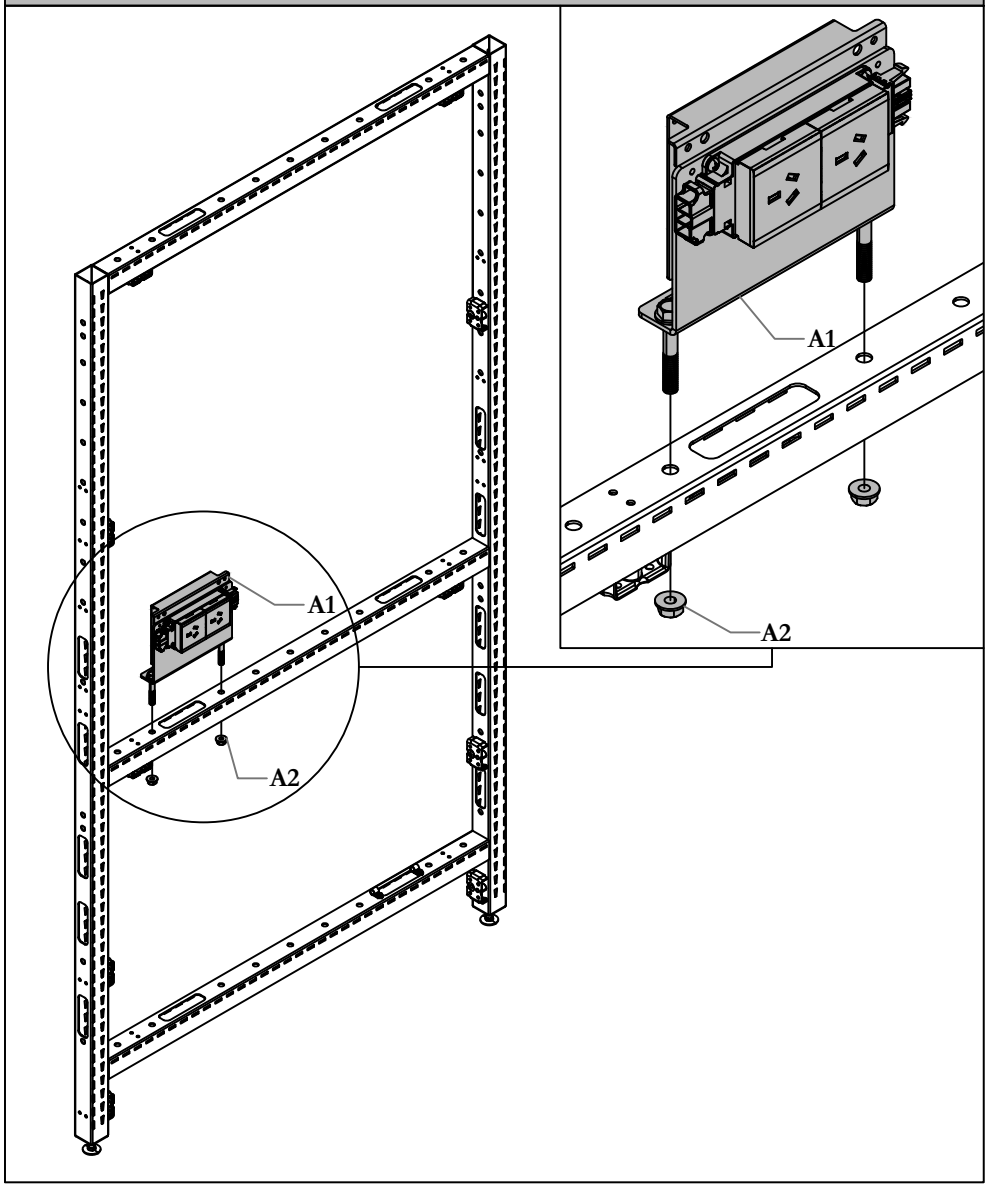


C2 - #8 x .75" Self Tapping Screw FS8x0.75QPTEKS x2



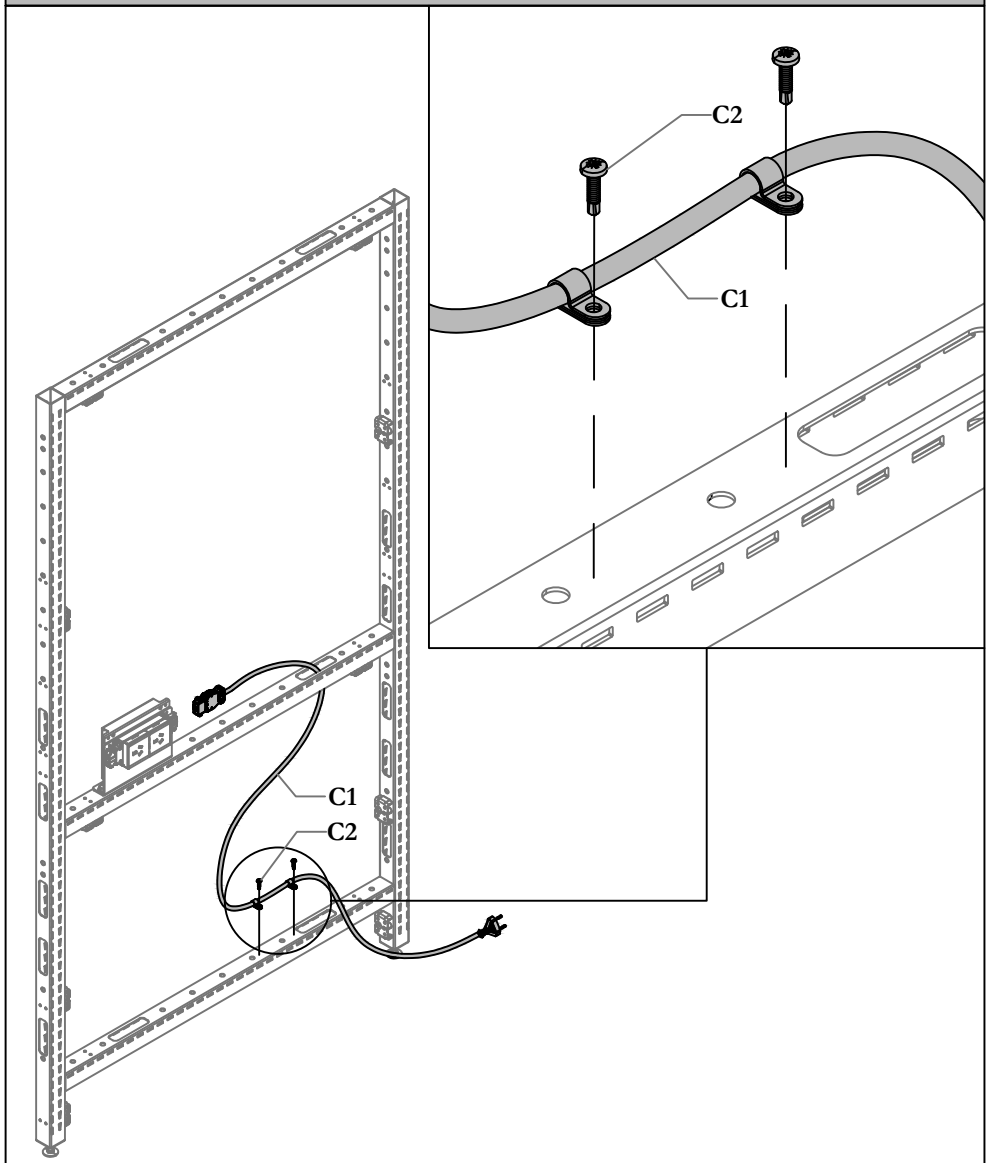
C3 - District Basefeed Bezel x1

MOUNT POWER MODULE



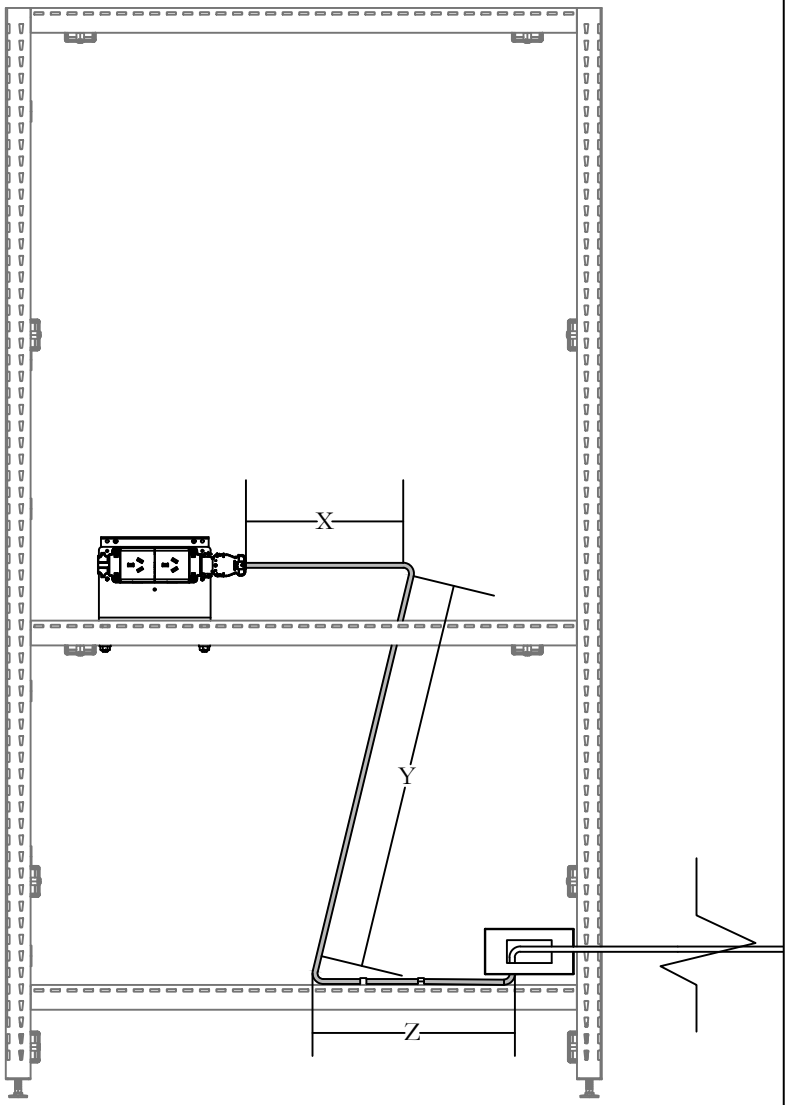
STEP 1: Install CALA Power Module into District frame using Flange Nut

MOUNT POWER INFEED



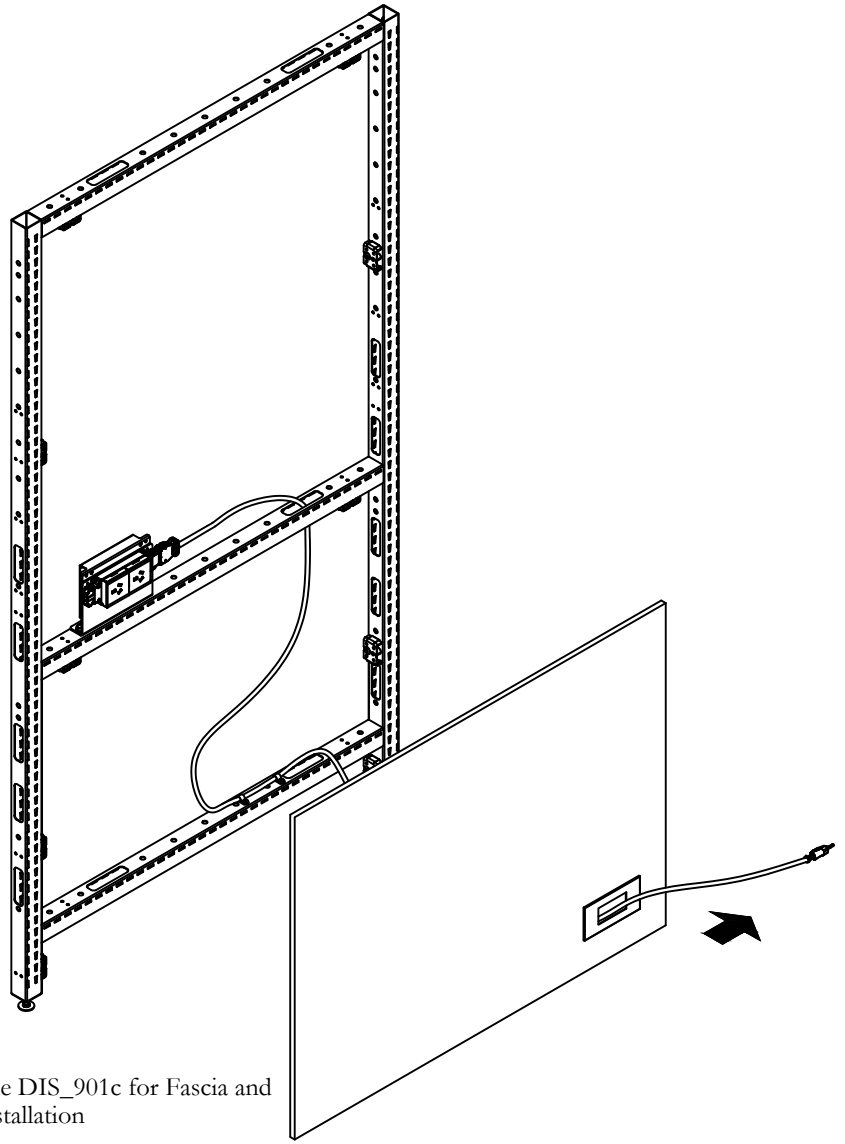
STEP 2a: Install Power Infeed using Self Tapping Screws near where cord will exit Panel

WIRE LAYOUT



Note: Cable length (X+Y+Z) from Panel Exit must not exceed more then 1 meter (39.300"). If Distance exceeds more then 1 Meter (39.300') a Power Jumper Harness will be required.

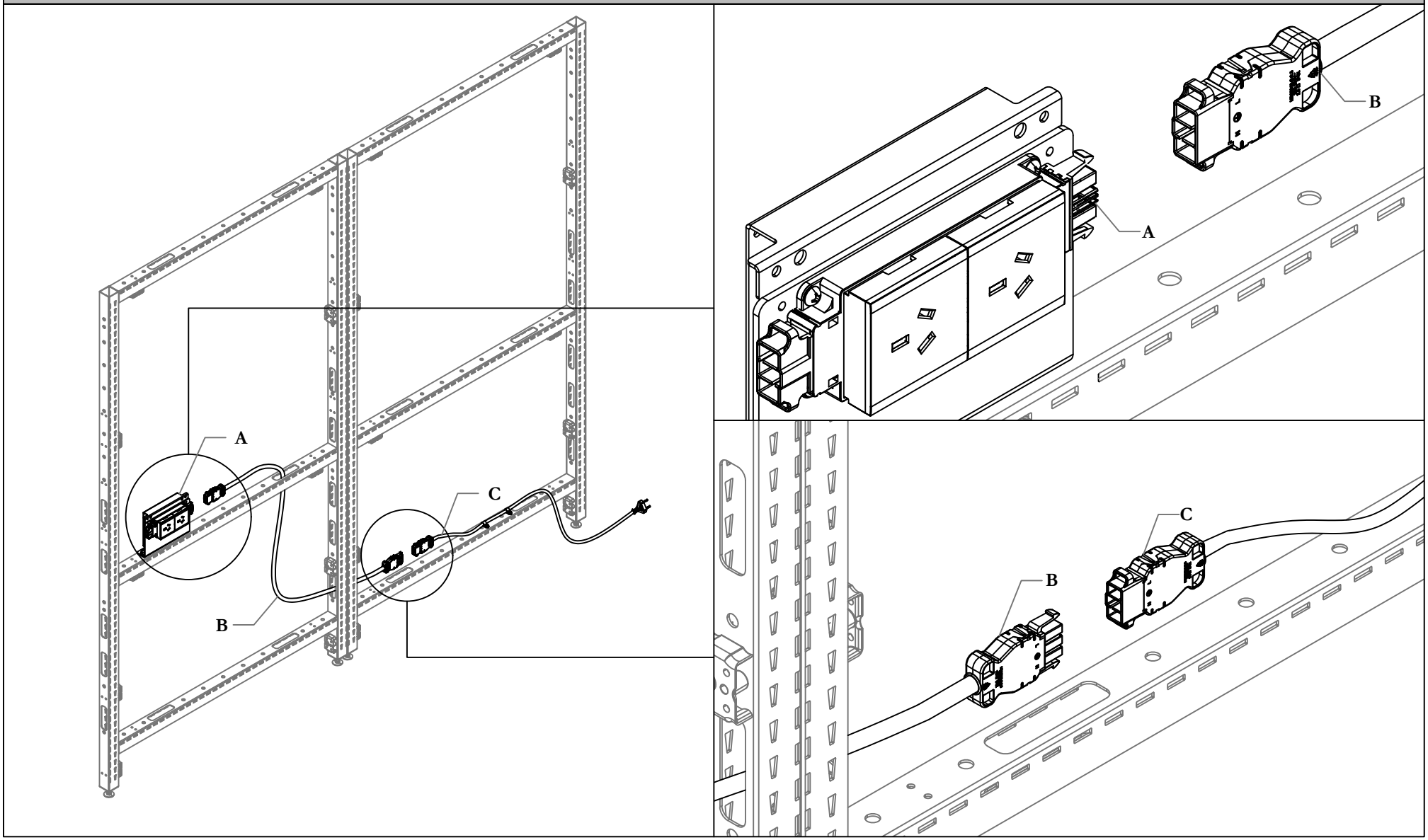
PASS THROUGH POWER INFEED



Note: See DIS_901c for Fascia and Bezel installation

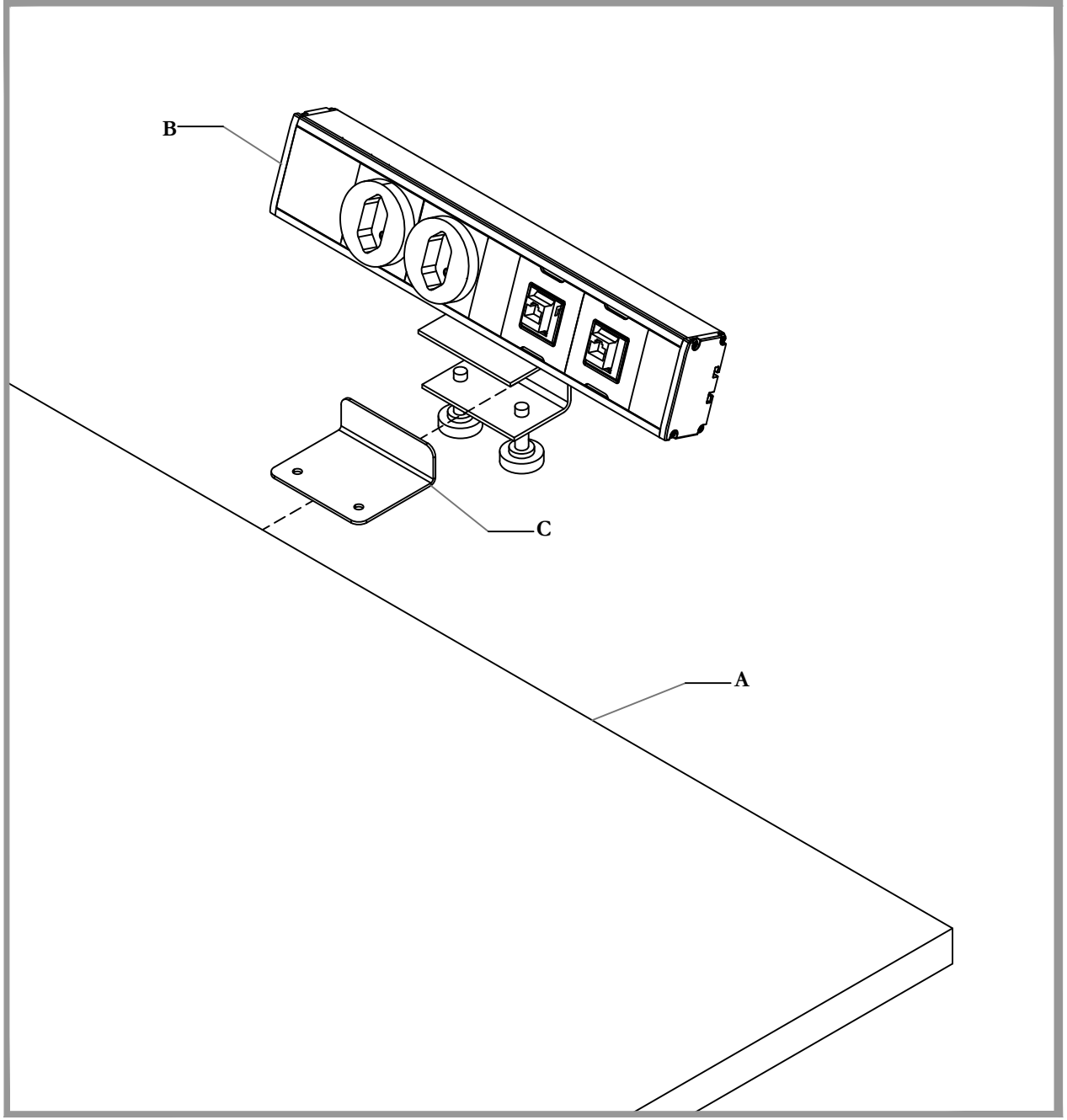
STEP 3: Run District CALA Power Infeed through Fascia and Apply to Frame

CONNECT JUMPER POWER HARNESS

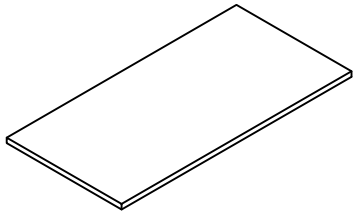


Note: If distance from Power Module to Power Infeed inlet exceeds 1 meter (39.300"), Connect Power module to Power Infeed using a Power Jumper Harness

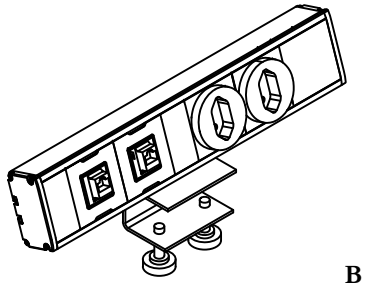
CALA Power Station (VBWB)



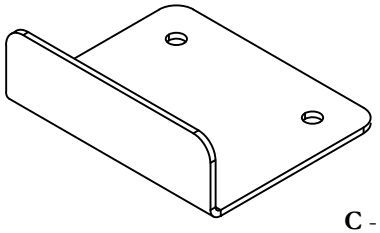
Part and Product Identification



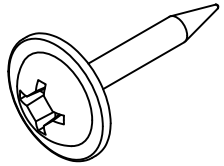
A - Worksurface x1



B - Power Station (VBWB) x1

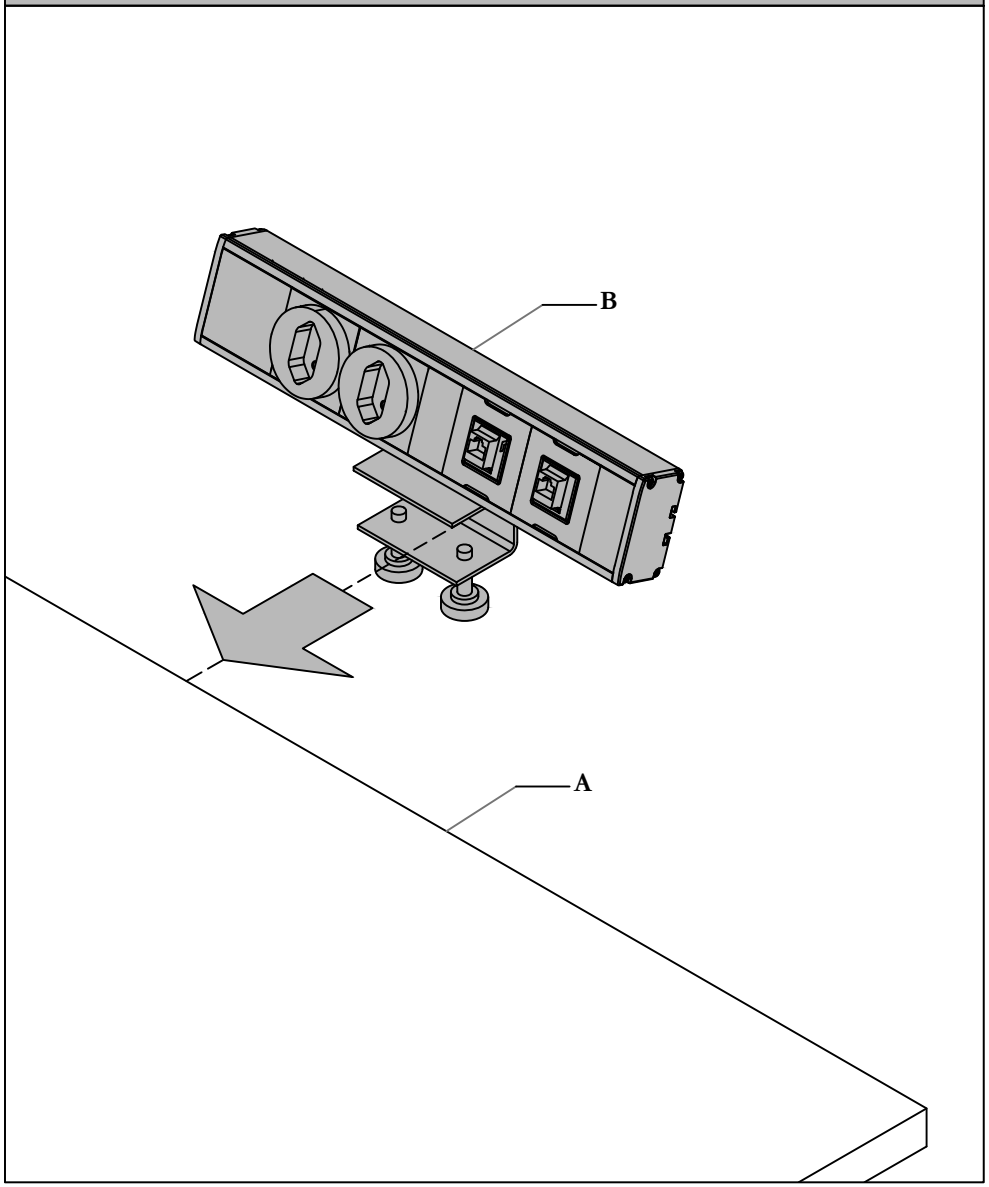


C - Wonderbar Bracket (A16-5932) x1



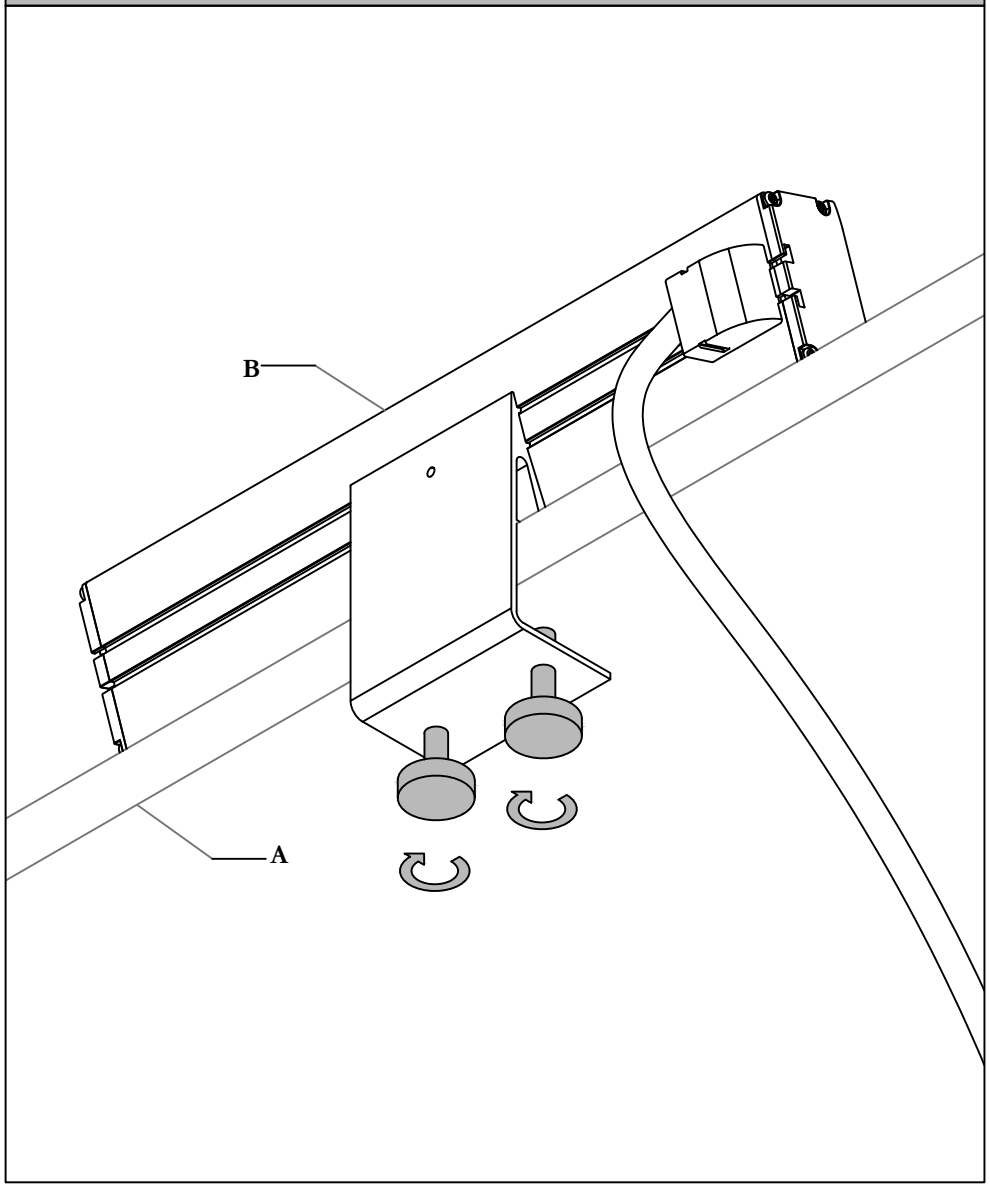
B - 10 x 0.875" LG Screw (E07-0077) x2

PLACE ON WORKSURFACE FLAT EDGE



STEP 1a: Place on edge of worksurface

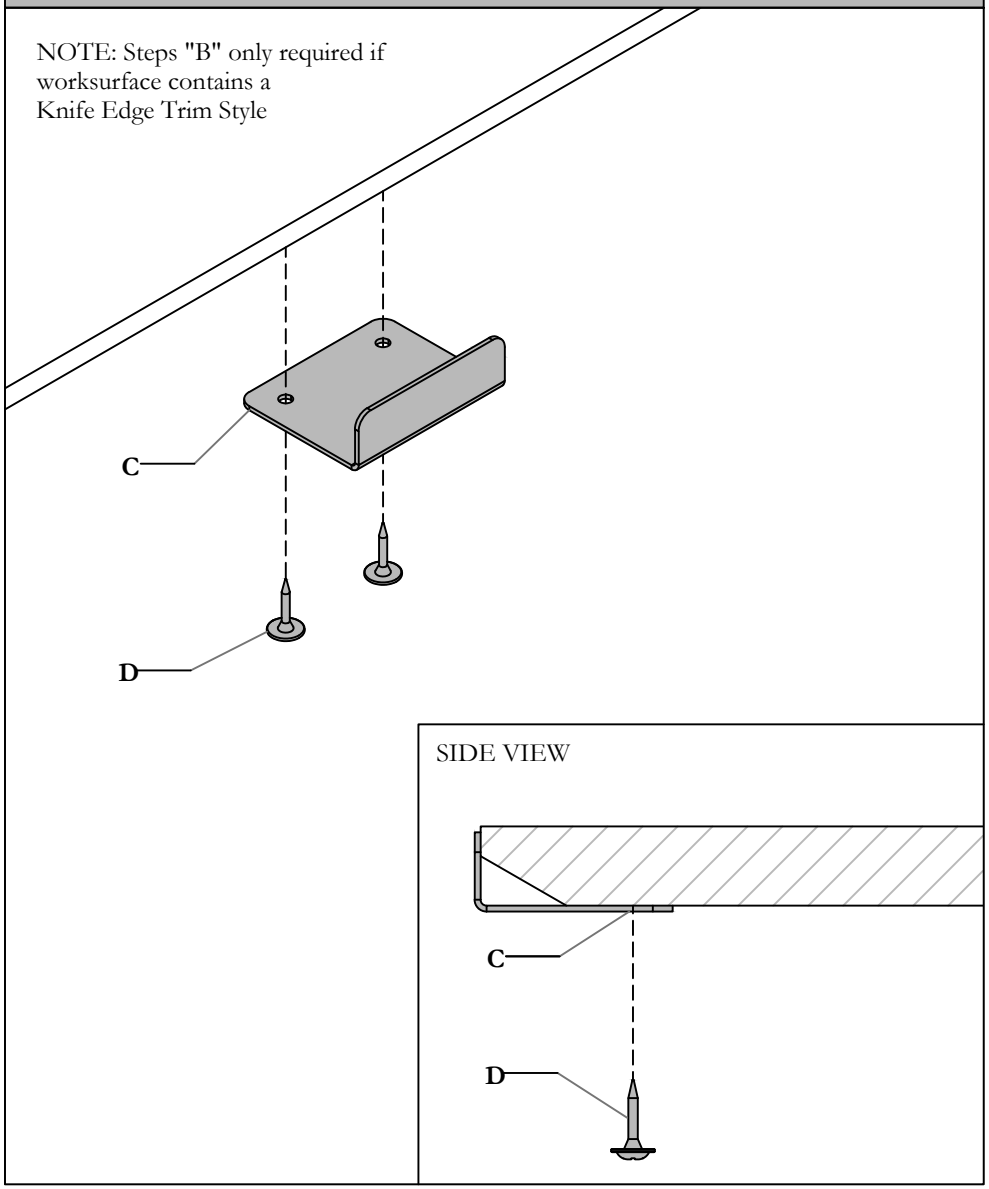
SECURE POWER STATION



STEP 2a: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

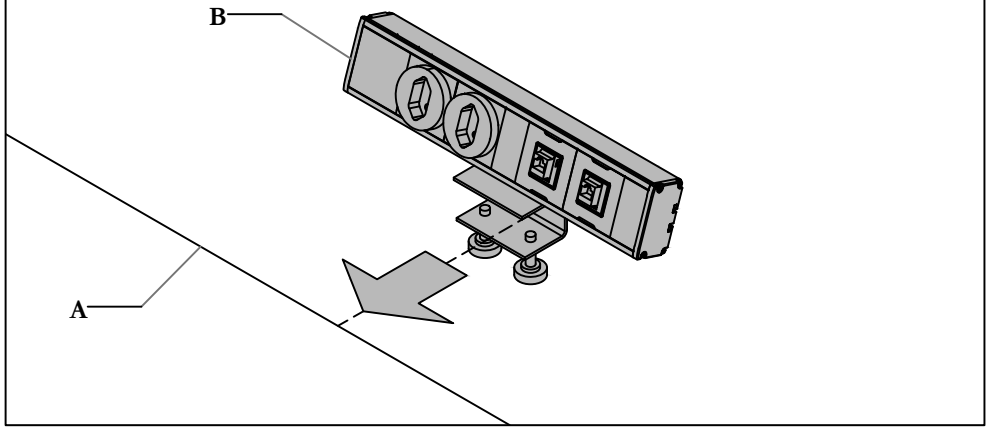
MOUNT BRACKET

NOTE: Steps "B" only required if worksurface contains a Knife Edge Trim Style



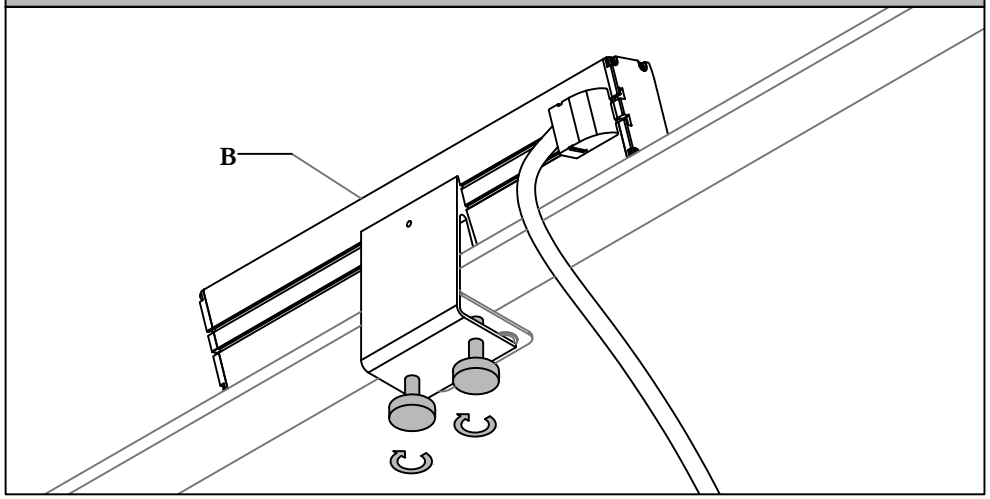
STEP 1b: Mount Wonderbar Mounting Bracket on edge of knife edge using Wood Screws

MOUNT WONDERBAR



STEP 2b: Place on edge of worksurface

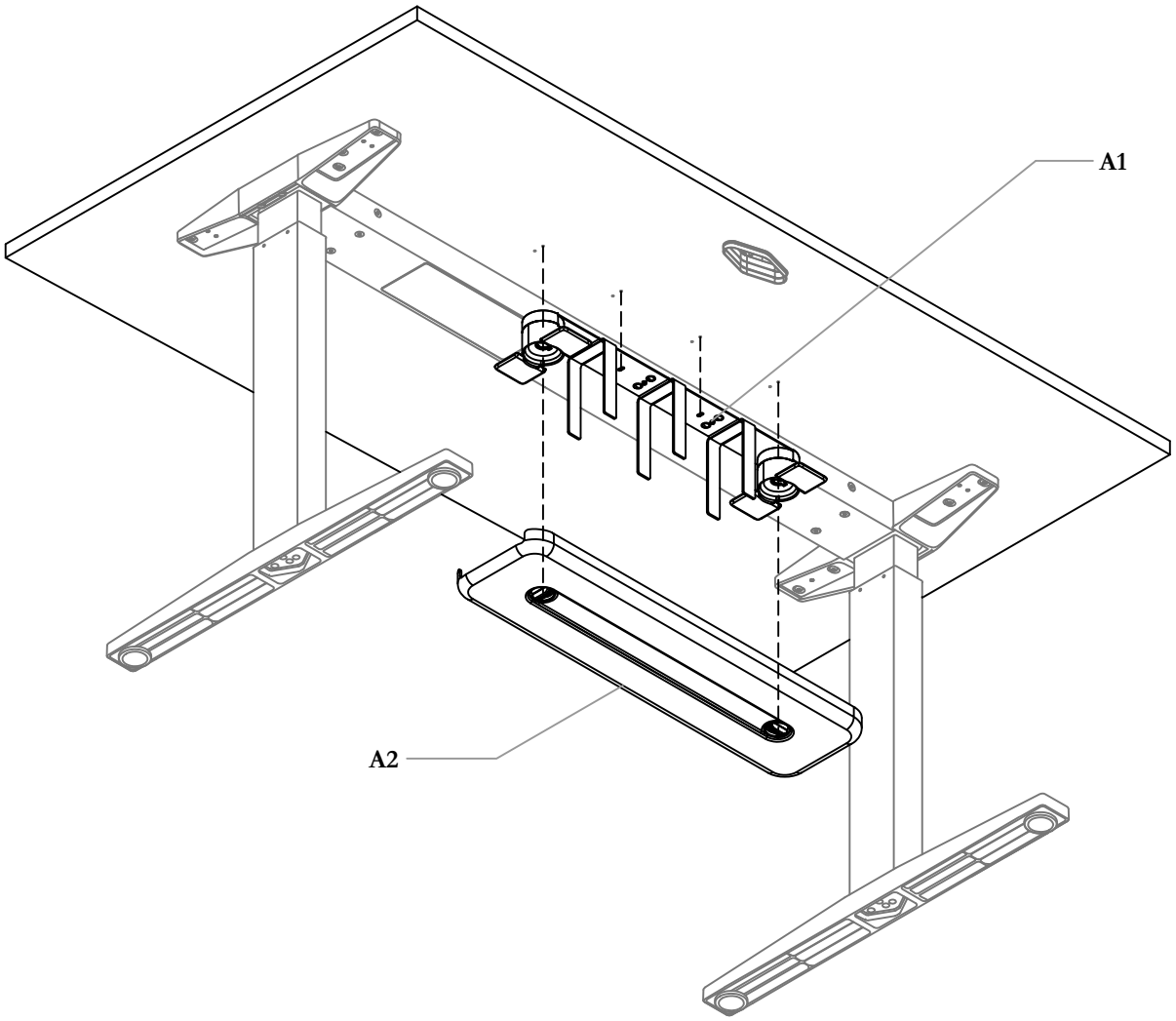
SECURE WONDERBAR



STEP 3b: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

Felt Cover Cable Organizer (YEYA)

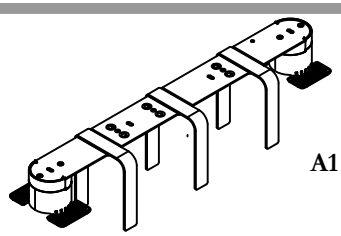
NOTE: Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (YEYA03) is shown as example



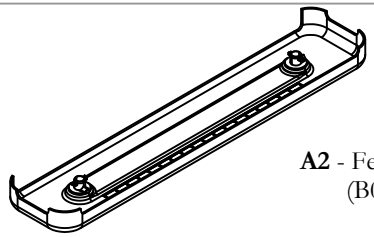
NOTE: For work surfaces with depths 29" and bigger - YEYA pilot holes nearest to the back edge can only be used for YEYA03

Part and Product Identification

A - Large Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover YEYA03 x1



A1 - Cable Organizer (N09-8069S) x1



A2 - Felt Cover (B07-0239) x1



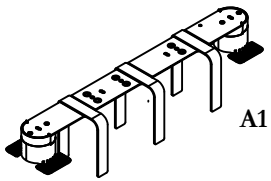
A3 - #10 Wood Screw (E07-0077) x4



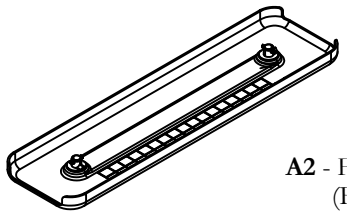
A4 - #8 x 5/8" Thread Screw (E07-0179) x4

OR

A - Small Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover YEYA01 x1



A1 - Cable Organizer (N09-9012) x1



A2 - Felt Cover (B07-0777) x1

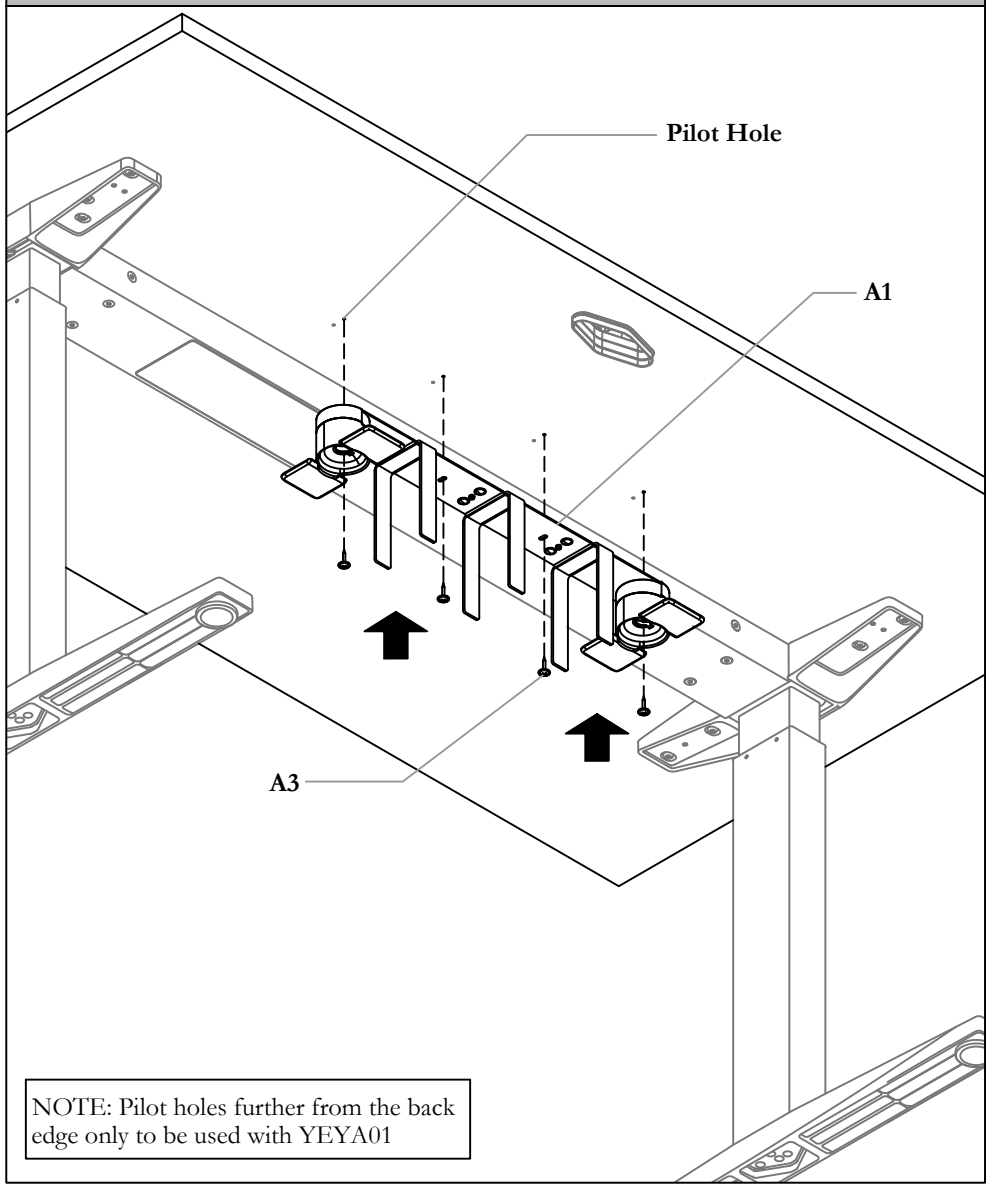


A3 - #10 Wood Screw (E07-0077) x4



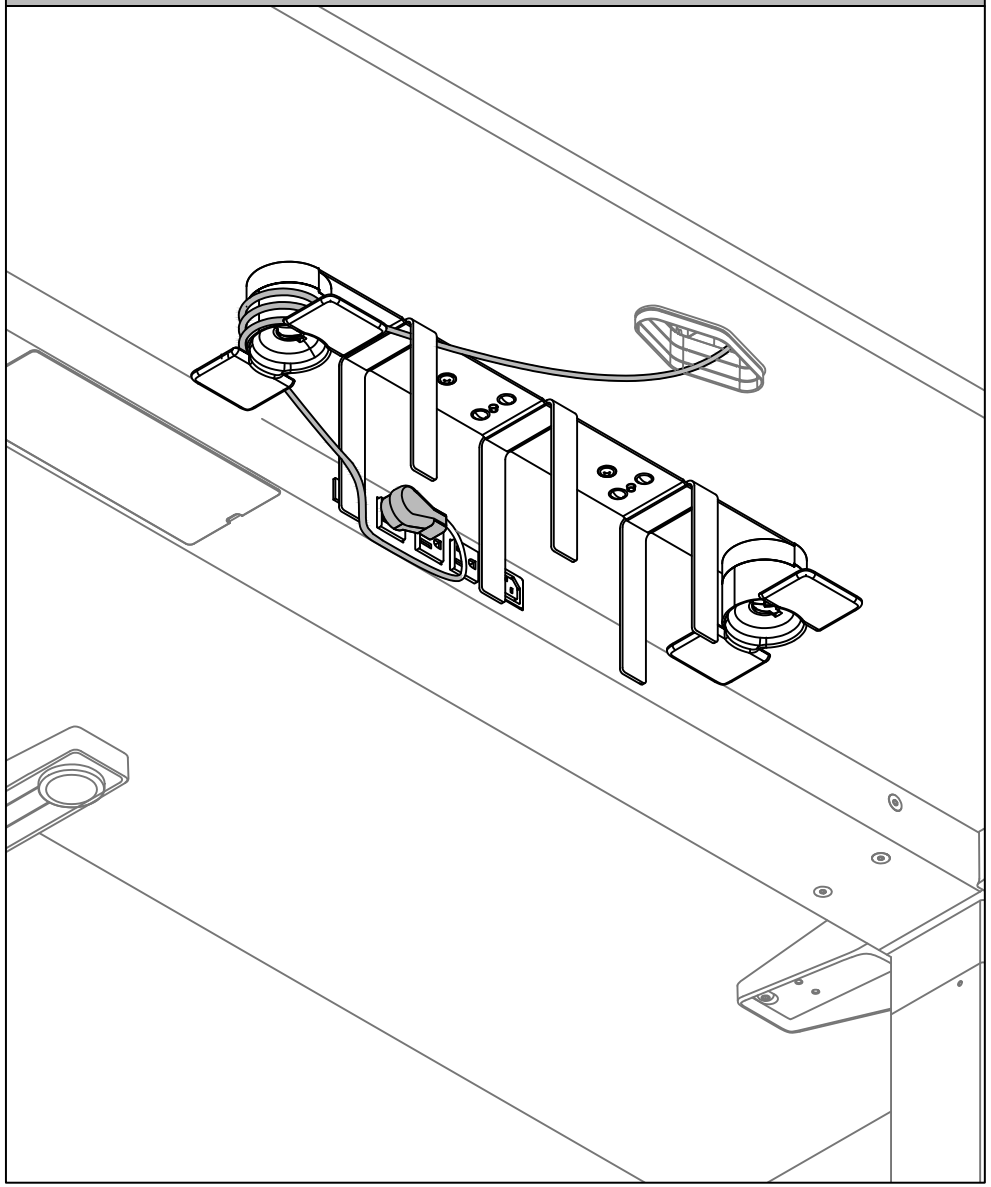
A4 - #8 x 5/8" Thread Screw (E07-0179) x4

ATTACH CABLE ORGANIZER



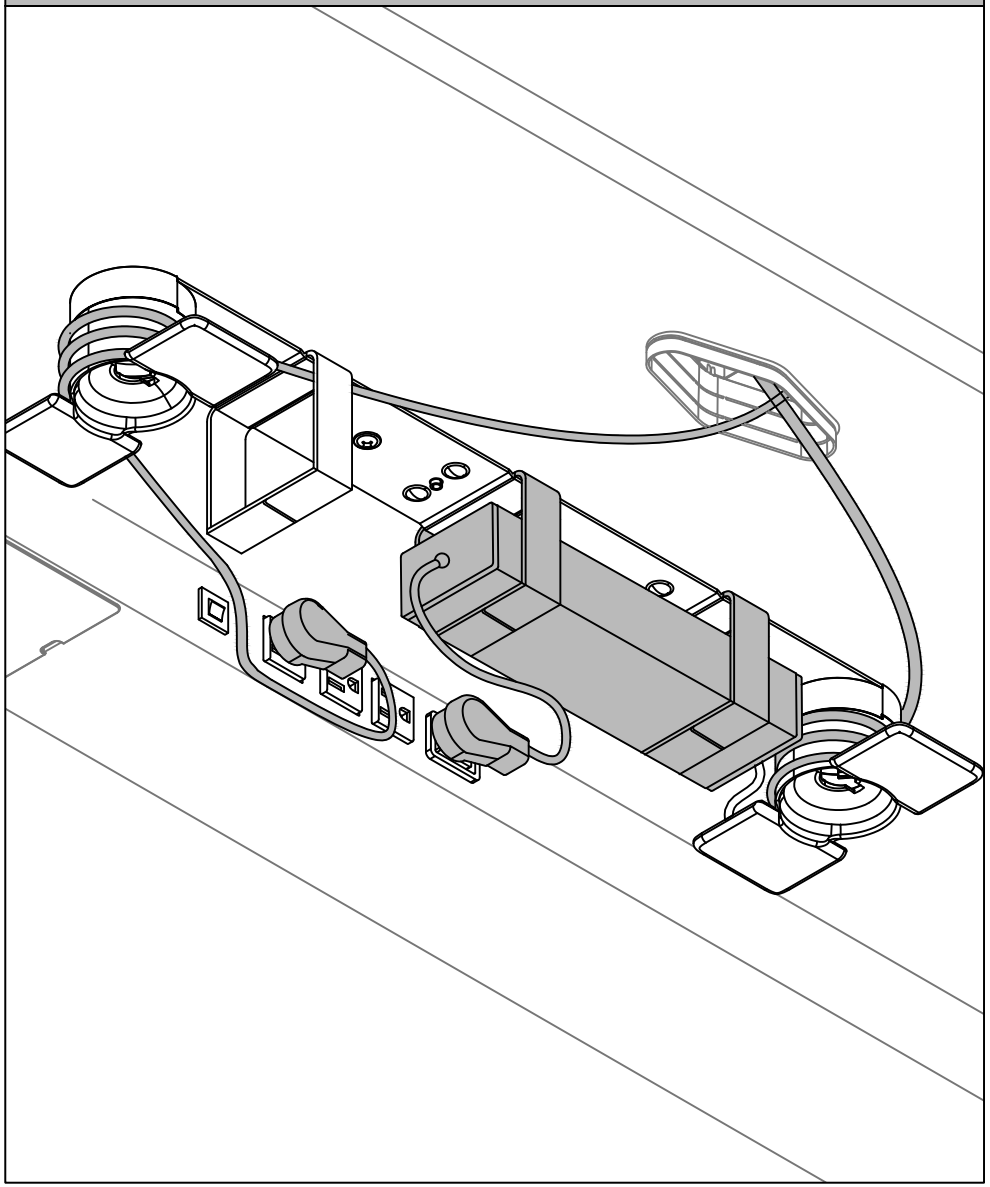
STEP 1: Install the Cable Organizer onto the Worksurface using the Wood Screws to secure the part. Secure the Wood screw through the part onto the designated pilot holes on the Worksurface.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



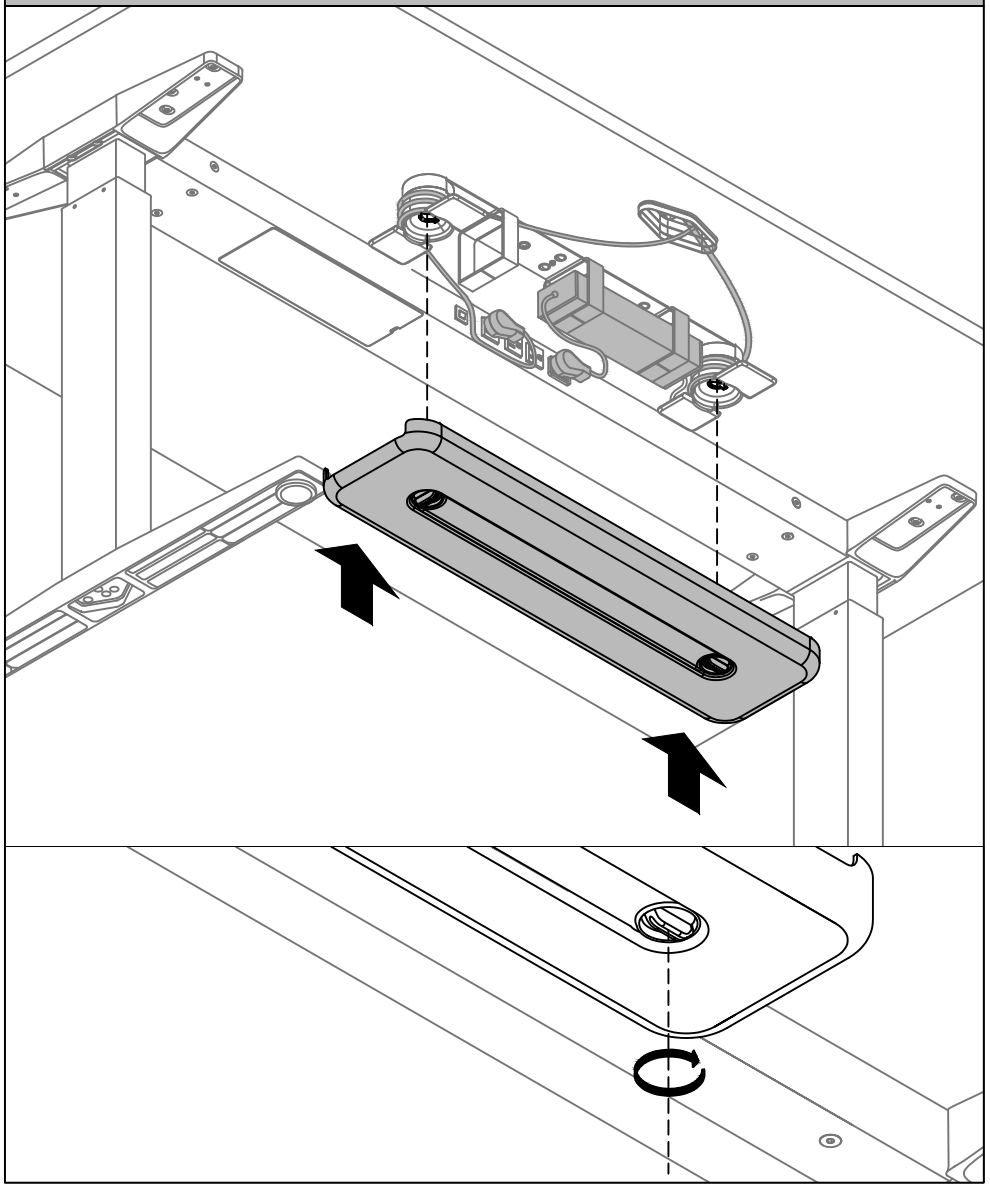
STEP 2: The Wires are to be wound around the Cable Organizer as illustrated in this image before mounting the Felt Cover and can be secured with the Velcro Straps

WIRE MANAGEMENT WITH A CHARGER



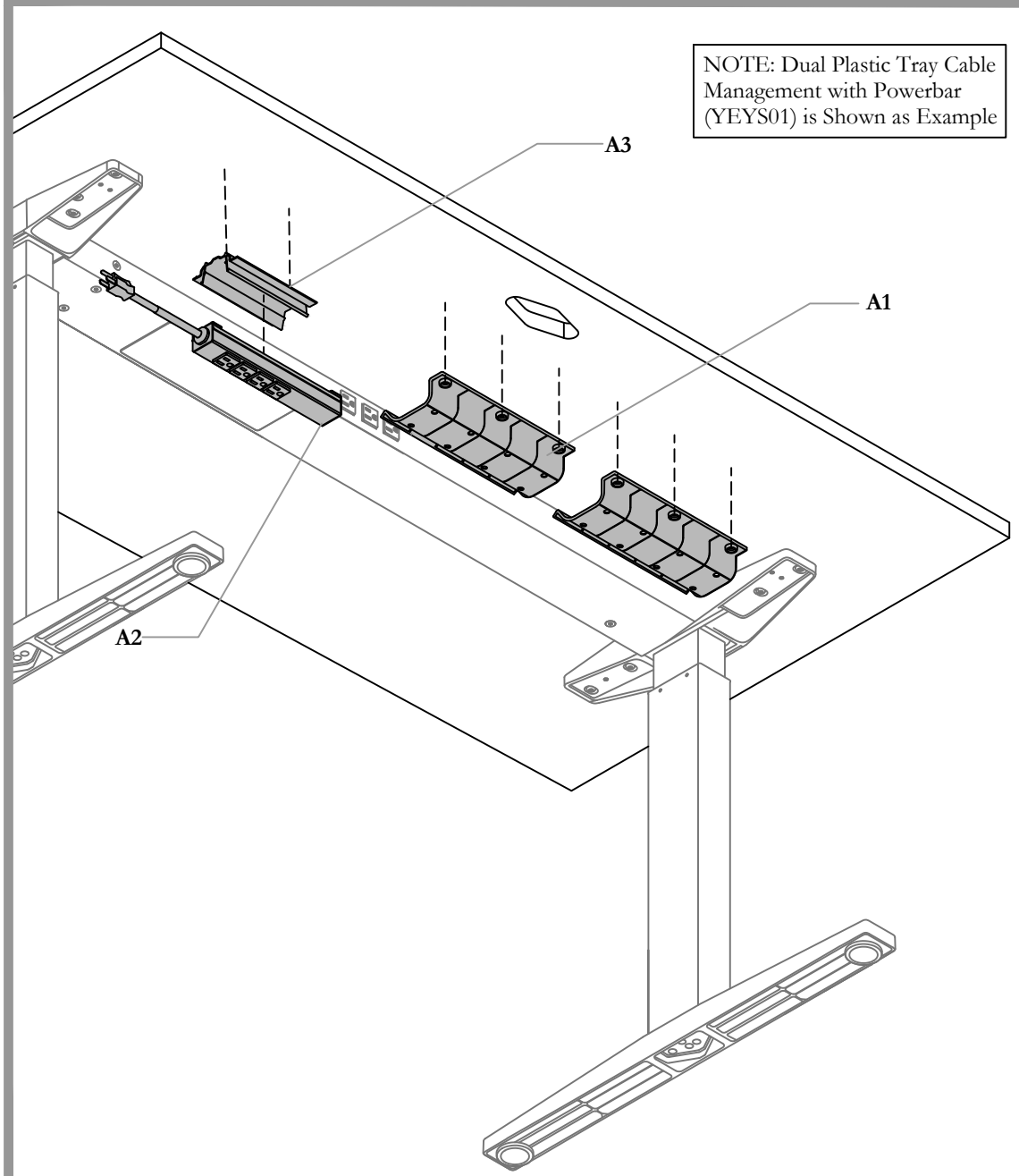
STEP 3: When using any chargers, the excess wire Should be wound around the Cable Organizer and the transformer should be secured with the Velcro Straps.

ATTACH FELT COVER TO CABLE ORGANIZER



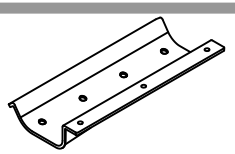
STEP 4: Mount the Felt Cover onto Cable Organizer using the Half-Turn Fasteners. Secure the Felt Cover by turning the Half -Turn Fasteners Clockwise. To remove it turn the Fastener counter clockwise.

Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS)

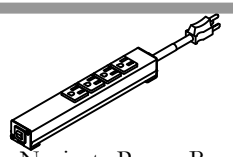


Part and Product Identification

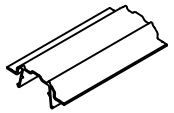
A - Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management with Powerbar (YEYS01) x1



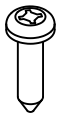
A1 - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2



A2 - Navigate Power Bar (YEPD2A) x1



A3 - YEPD2A Bracket (PB03-E007-01) x1

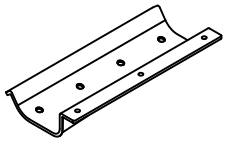


A4 - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6

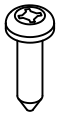


A5 - #8 Wood Screw (FS8-5-8-PB) x2

B - Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS02) x1

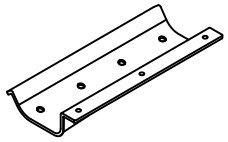


B1 - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2

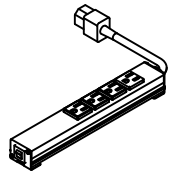


B2 - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6

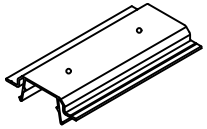
C - upStage Plastic Tray Cable Management with IEC Cable (N09-9781) x1



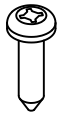
A1 - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2



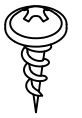
A2 - Navigate Power Bar (YEPD2AI) x1



A3 - YEPD2AI Bracket (PB03-E007-01) x1

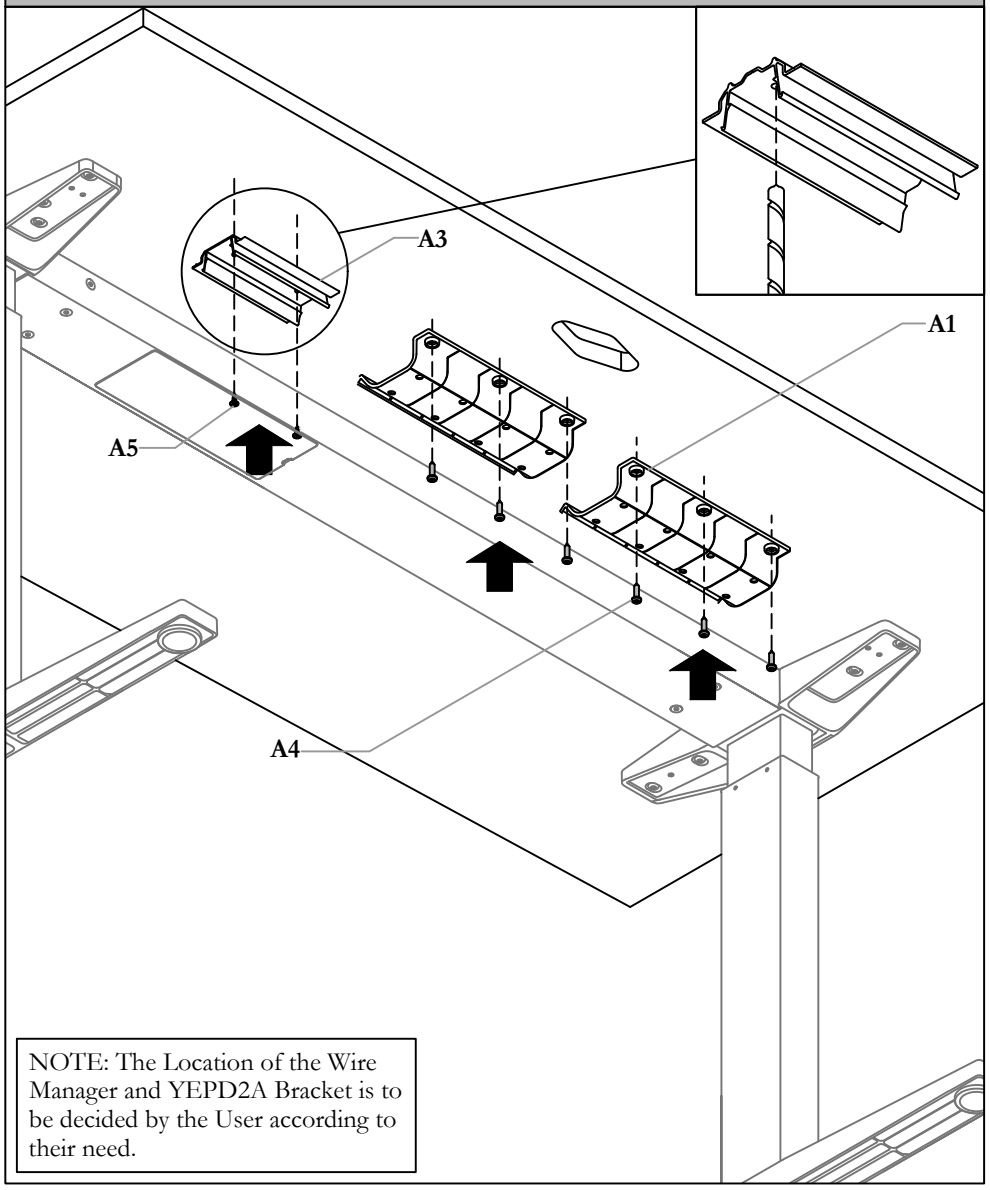


A4 - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6



A5 - #8 Wood Screw (FS8-5-8-PB) x2

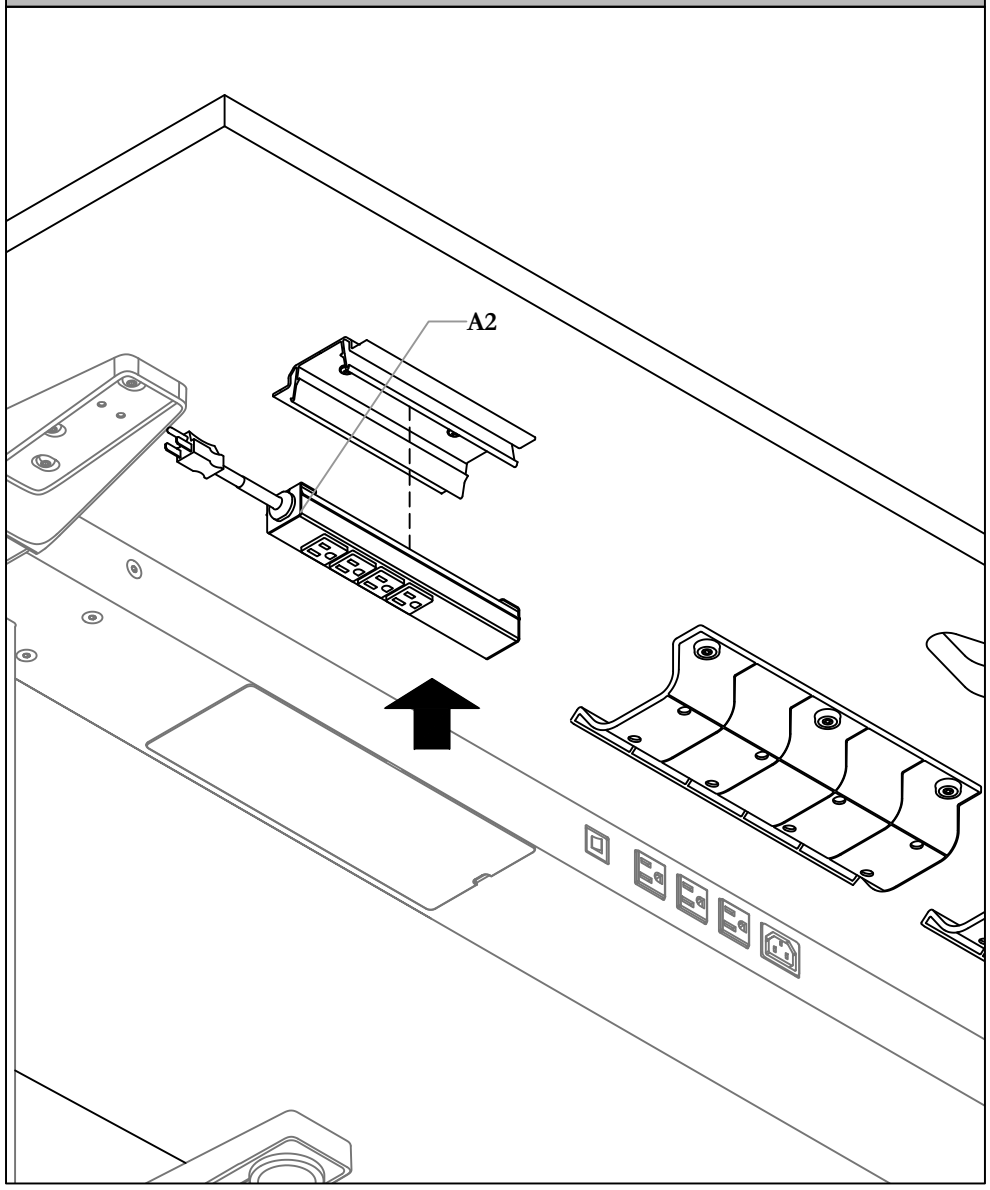
INSTALL WIRE MANAGER AND YEPD2A BRACKET



NOTE: The Location of the Wire Manager and YEPD2A Bracket is to be decided by the User according to their need.

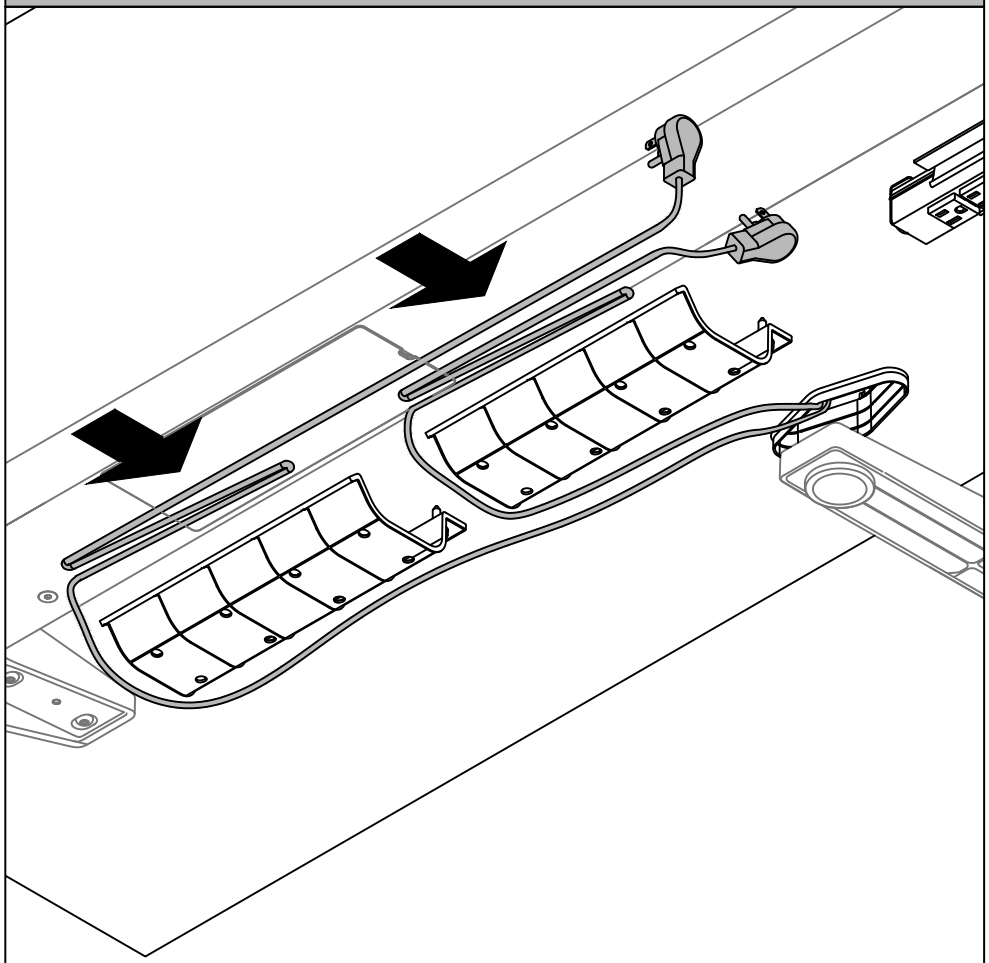
STEP 1: Drill the holes in YEPD2A bracket and install it with Plastic Tray using the respective Screws provided.

ATTACH POWER BAR



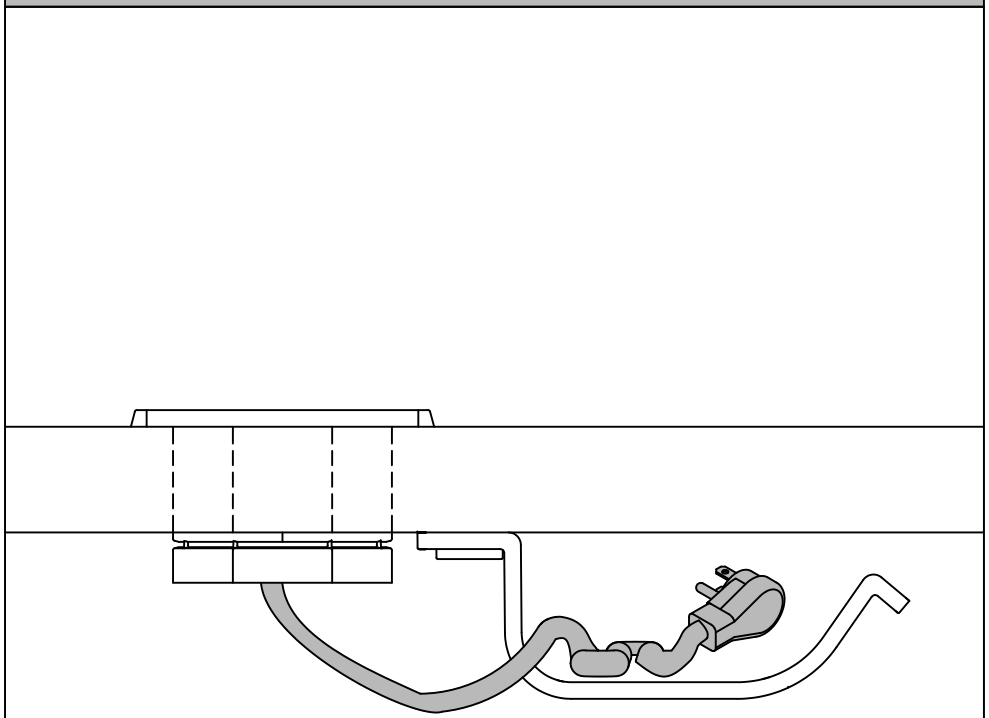
STEP 2: Attach the Power Bar by pushing it onto the YEPD2A bracket.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



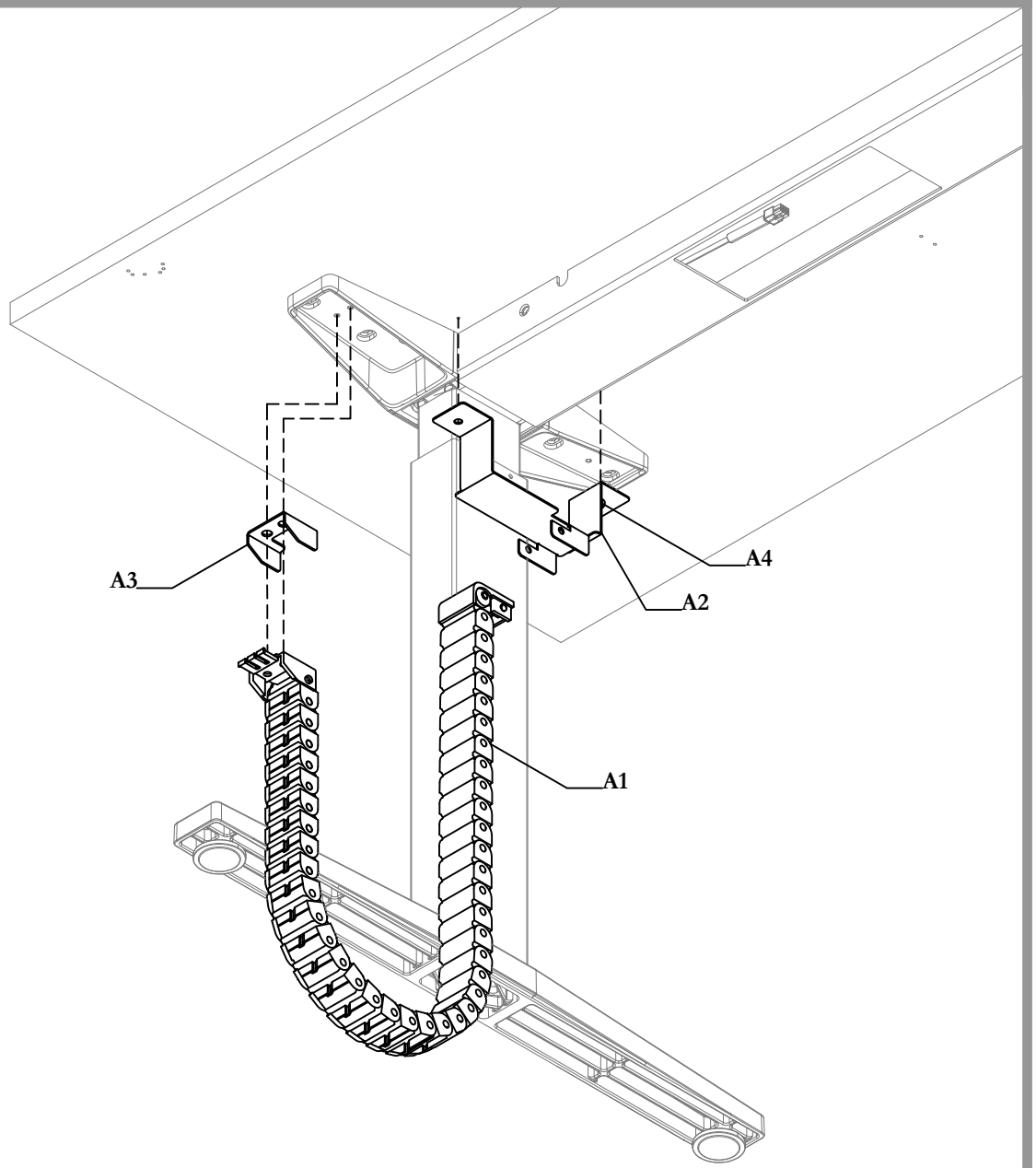
STEP 3: The excess Wires should be folded/arranged as illustrated in order to be secured properly onto the Plastic Wire Manager

WIRE MANAGEMENT

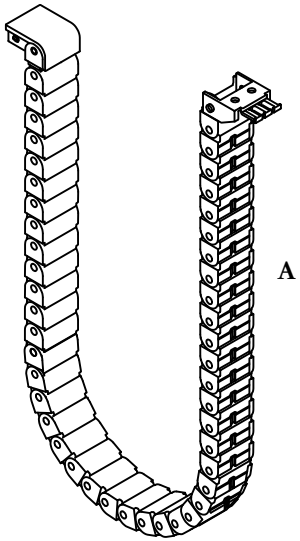


STEP 4: Place the folded wires on the Plastic Wire Manager

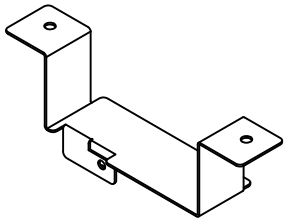
NAVIGATE BUILT-IN STAGE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11)



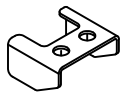
Part and Product Identification



A - Vertical Wire Manager
N01-5115 x1



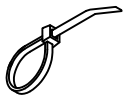
B - Vertical Wire Manager
Mounting Bracket
Navigate Upstage
A16-7047 x1



C - LV Cable Manager Retainer
Clip (LVCM-RC2)
A16-3890E x1

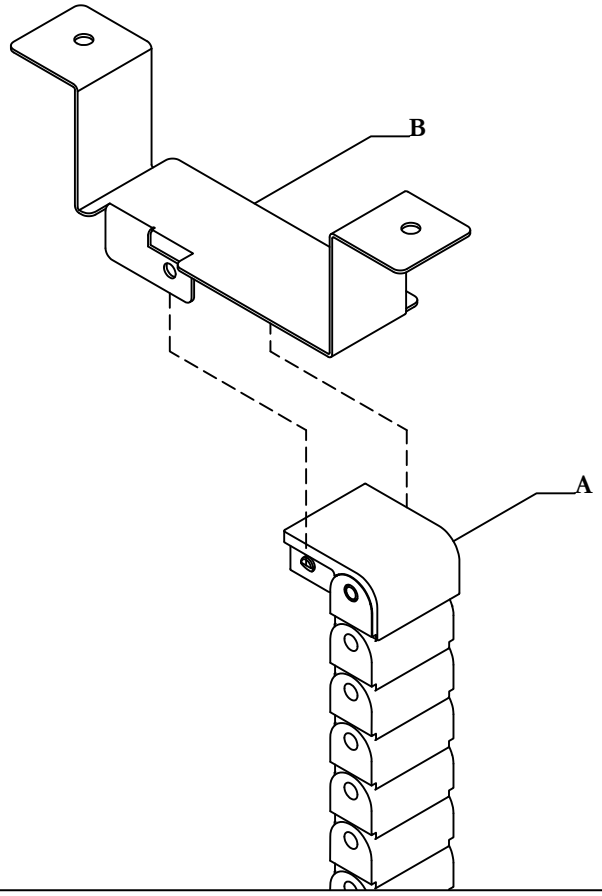


D - #12 Wood Screw
E04-0087 x4



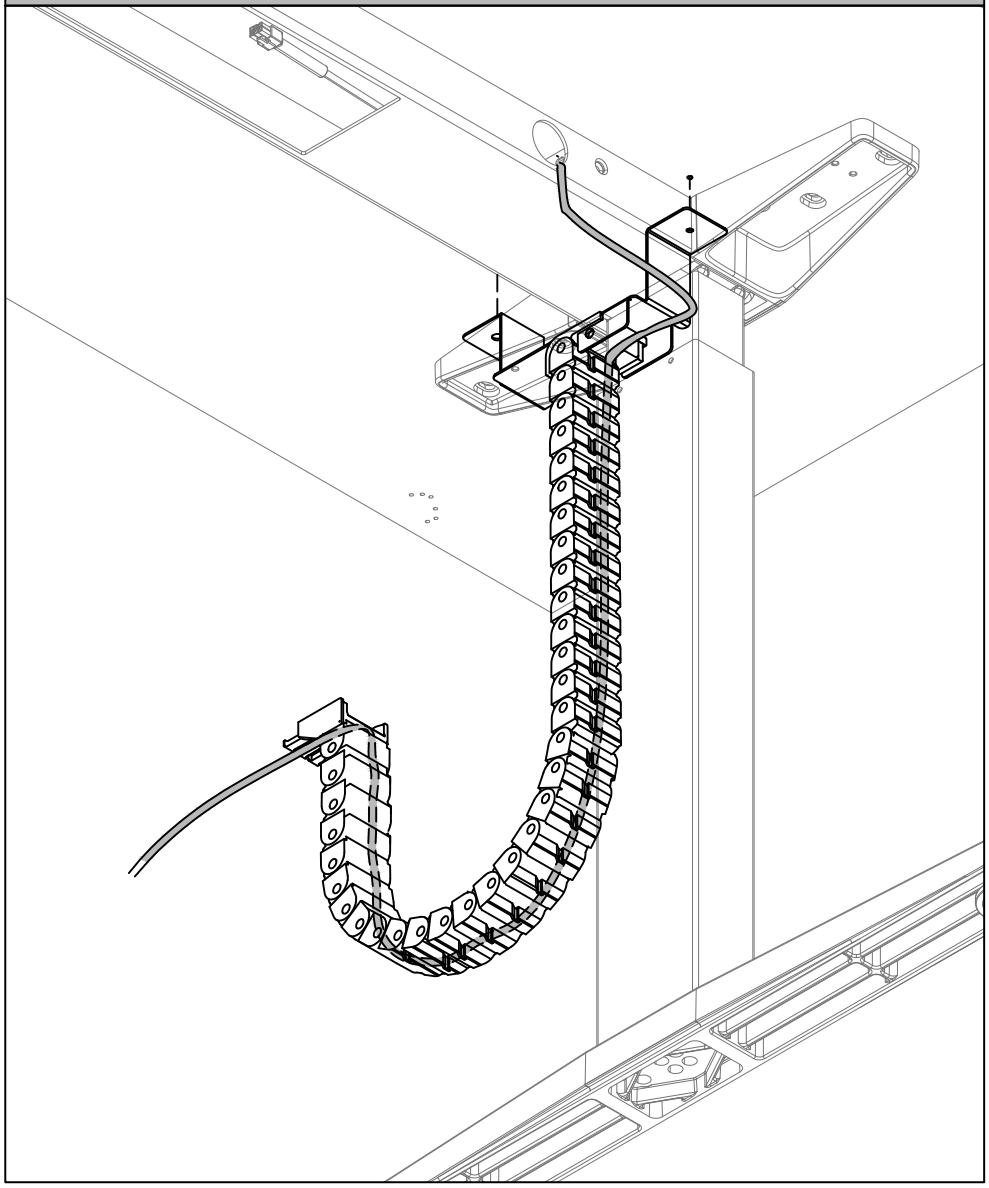
E - Cable Tie
B02-0545 x1

ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



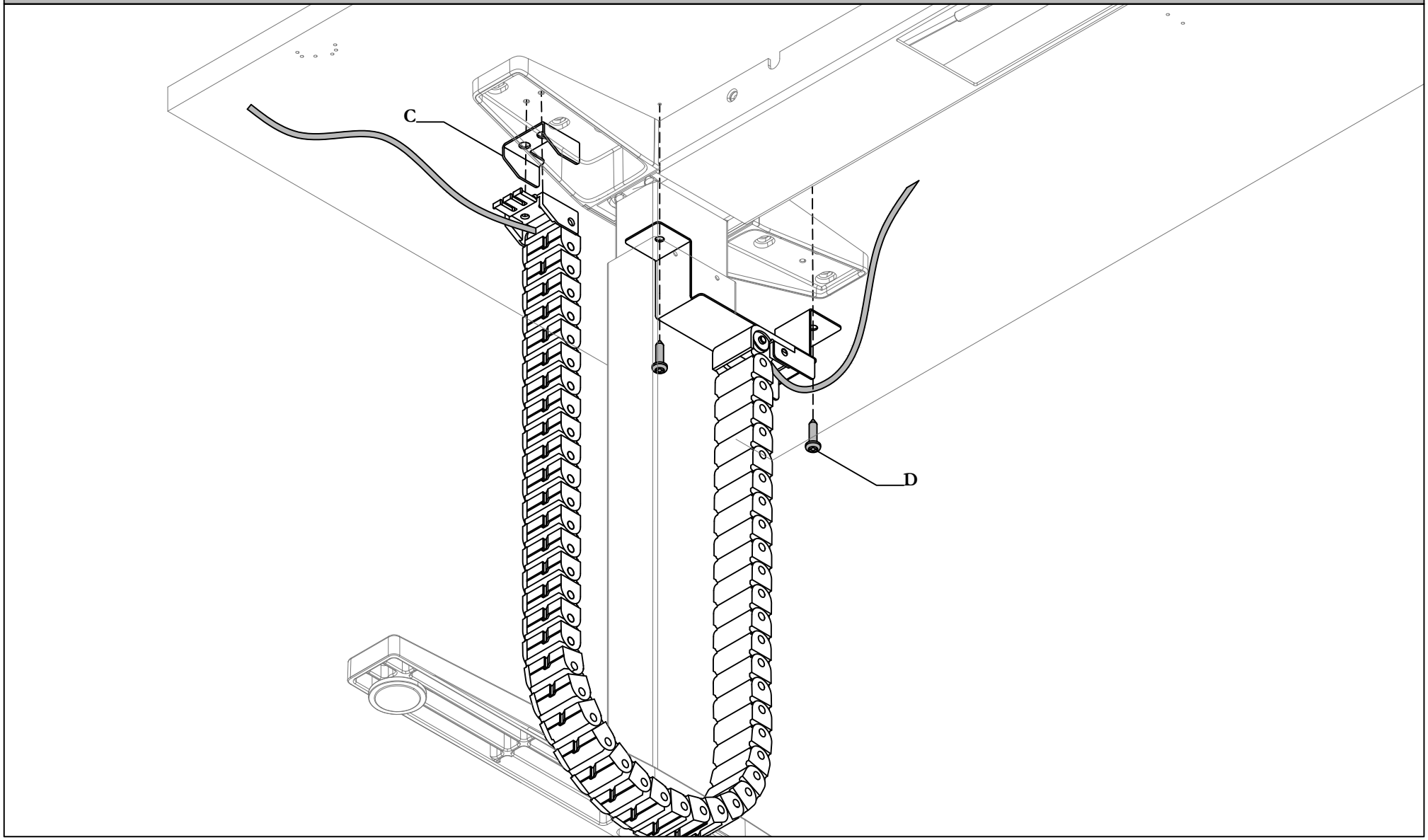
STEP 1: Assemble the Mounting Bracket to the Vertical Wire Manager.

INSERT WIRE



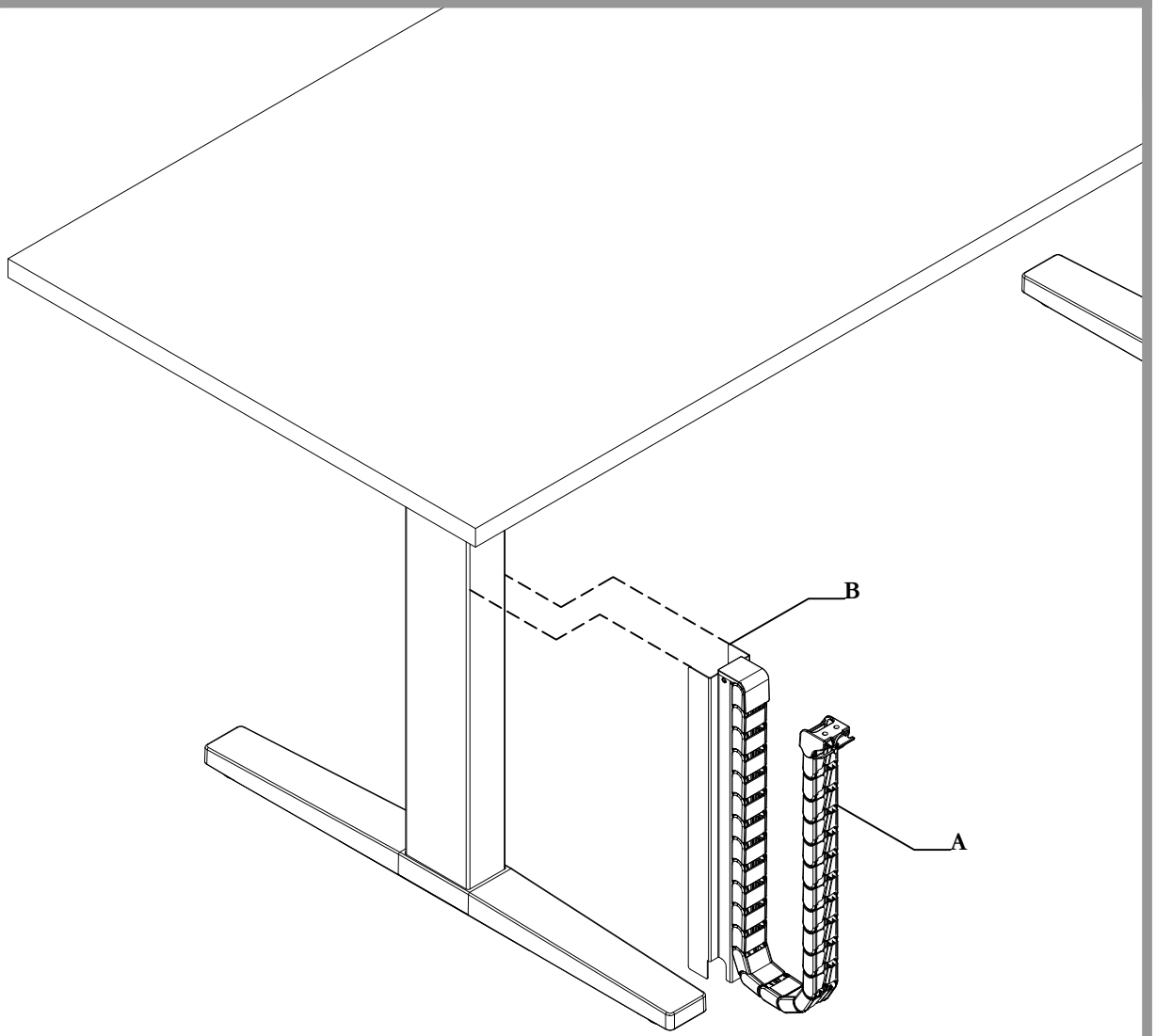
STEP 2: Insert the wire through the Vertical Wire Manager assembly as shown.

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



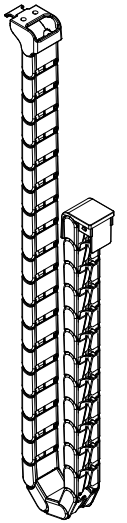
STEP 3: Install the Mounting Bracket onto the Worksurface Using the #12 Wood Screws. Attach Retainer Clip to Vertical Wire Manager and attach to table as shown.

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE10)

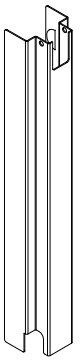


Part and Product Identification

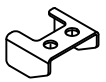
A - Vertical Wire Manager
N01-5110 x1



B - Navigate Vertical
Wire Manager Cover
(N09-8470) x1



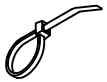
C - Cable Manager Retainer Clip
(A16-3890E) x1



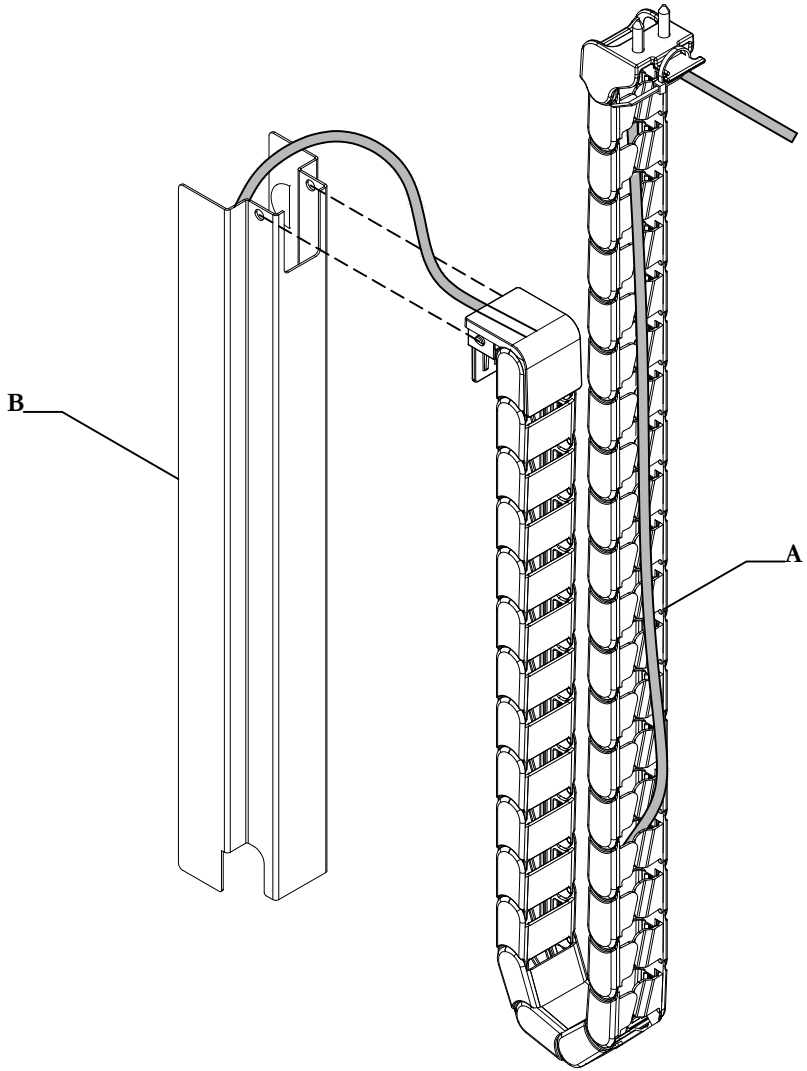
D - #12 Wood Screw
E04-0087 x2



E - Cable Tie
B02-0545 x1

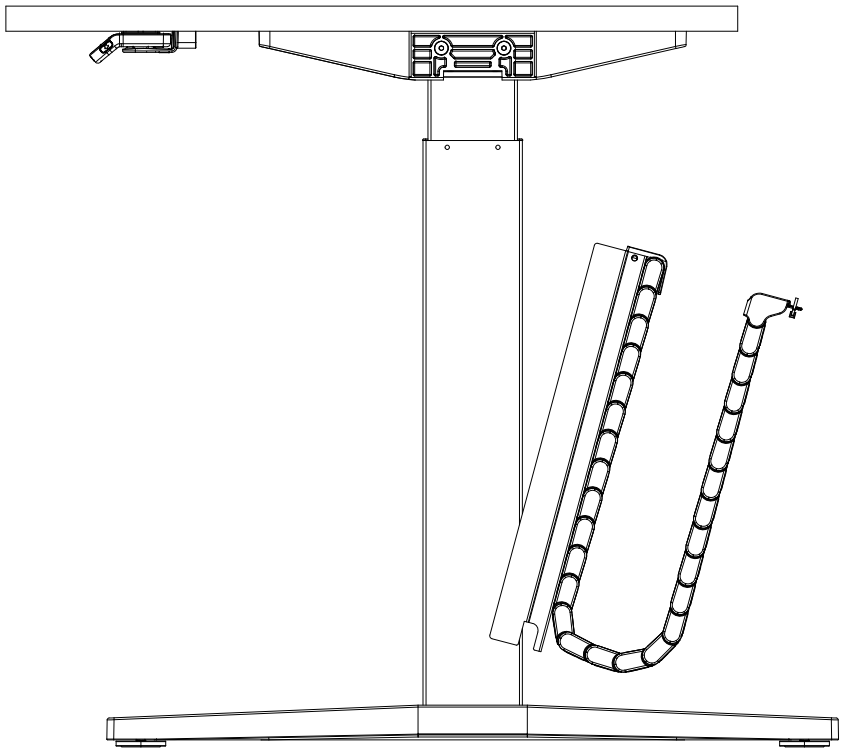


INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

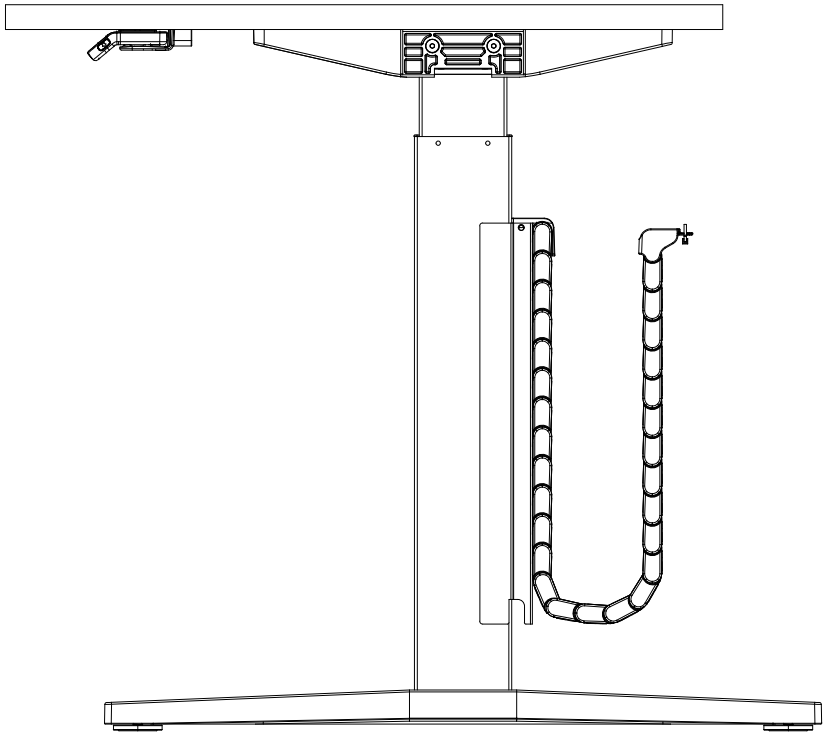


STEP 1: Insert the cable through the Vertical Wire Manager (A) and Attach Wire Manager to Wire Manager Cover (B).

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER COVER 1

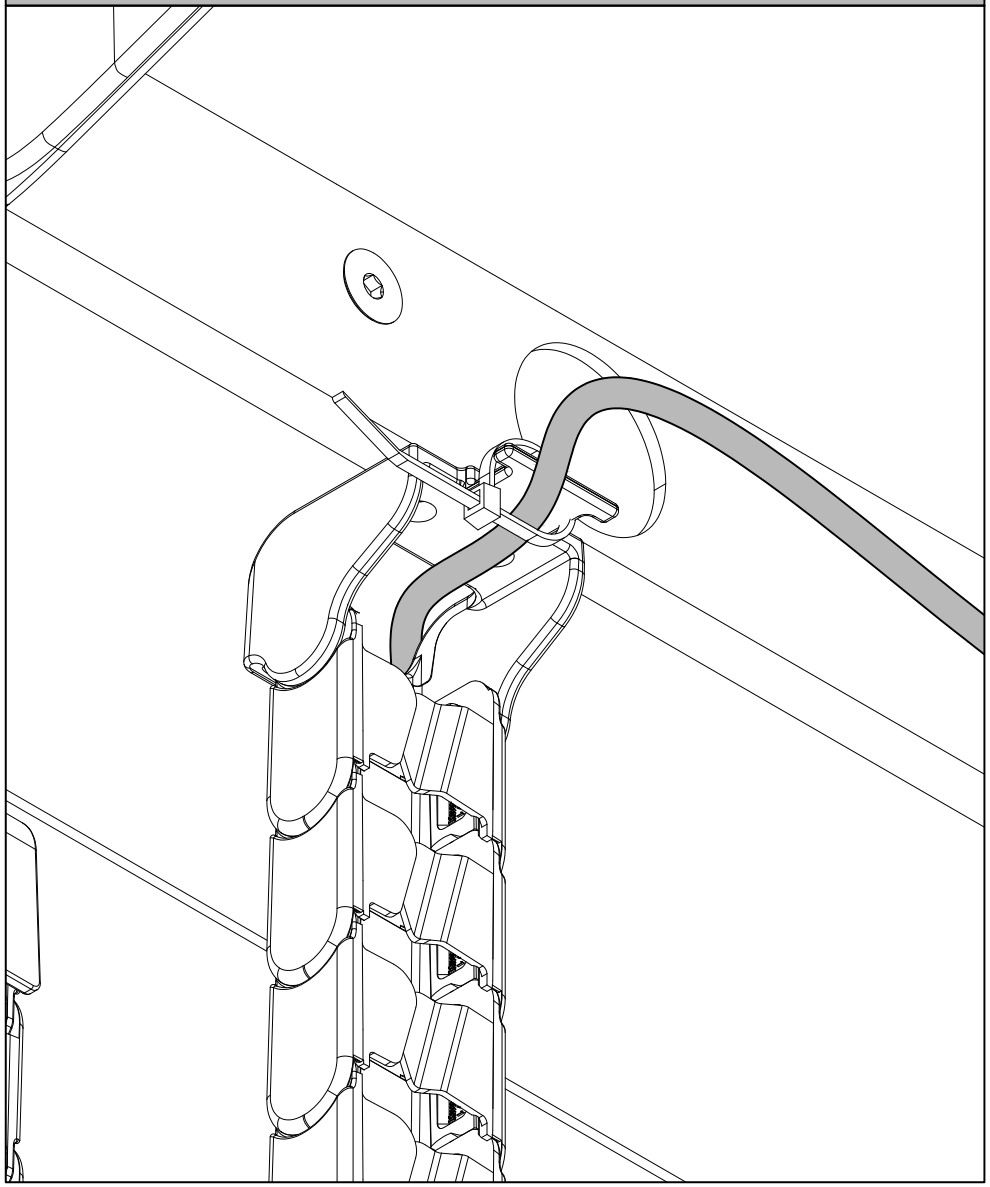


INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER COVER 2

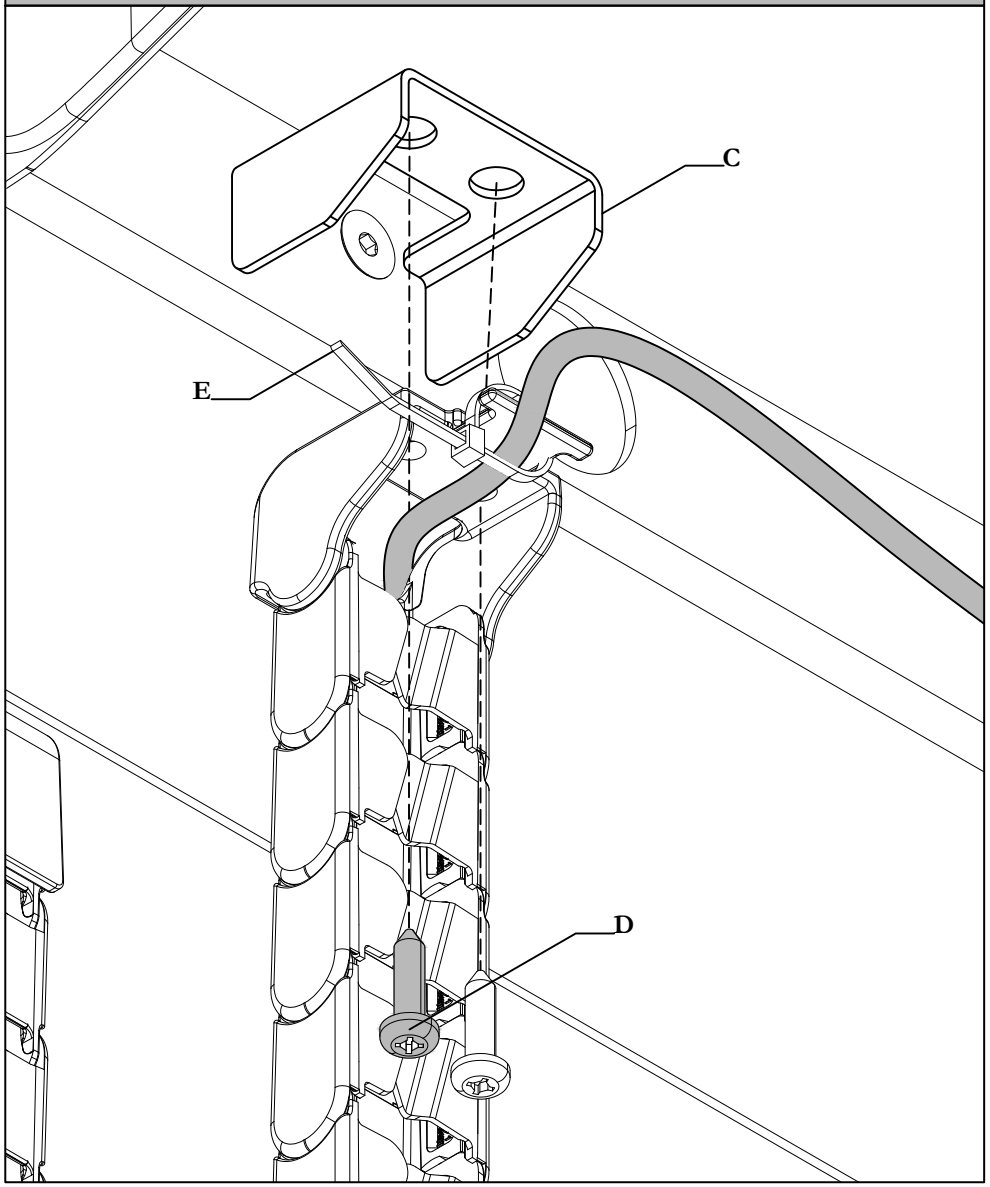


STEP 2: Attach Wire at an angle starting with the bottom then attach the top portion.

SECURE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



SECURE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



STEP 4: Secure Cable with Cable Tie (E) and install Clip (C) and fasten with #12 screws (D)